Navigate references by clicking on the desired chart.

Use the "Table of Contents" bookmark to return.

MUSCULOSKELETAL & CONNECTIVE TISSUE

NEUROLOGY

OBSTETRICS & GYNECOLOGY

OVER THE COUNTER (OTC) & HERBAL MEDICATIONS

PSYCHIATRY

RESPIRATORY

SMOKING CESSATION

MISCELLANEOUS

INDICES

Other Online EBM Resources/Links:

EBM Portal Links (SK): http://web.mac.com/malees/Primary_Care_Portal/EBM.html; Evidence Updates service: http://plus.mcmaster.ca/EvidenceUpdates/Default.aspx

General: U of T: http://www.cebm.utoronto.ca/; Oxford: http://www.cebm.net/?o=1011; McMasters: How to teach evidence based clinical practice – Links: http://hsl.mcmaster.ca/ebcp/. Dynamed: *www.ebscohost.com/dynamed/*

User's Guide: UofA, Centre for Health Evidence: http://www.cche.net/usersguides/main.asp; UBC: http://www.ti.ubc.ca/; Grey Literature Searching: http://www.cadth.ca/index.php/en/cadth/products/grey-matters

ScHARR Intro to Evidence Based Practice (Sheffield, UK) http://www.shef.ac.uk/scharr/ir/netting/; BMJ – Clinical Evidence Links: http://clinicalevidence.bmj.com/ceweb/resources/useful_links.jsp; NNTs http://www.thennt.com/

Clinical significance CALCULATORS: UBC: http://spph.ubc.ca/sites/healthcare/files/calc/clinsig.html; Wisconsin: http://intsmain.is.mcw.edu/clincalc/bayes.html. Essential Evidence Plus: http://www.essentialevidenceplus.com/

Dalhousie Katie Clinical Significance Calculator: http://ktcalc.cme.dal.ca/site/login.php

RxFiles – Select Trial Summaries (more available online at www.RxFiles.ca)

Diabetes: Landmark Trials Summary: Glucose: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/CHT-Diabetes-Landmark-Trials-Links.pdf

Landmark Trials Summary: NON-Glucose: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-DIABETES-Landmark-Trials-Non-Glucose.pdf

ACCORD-ADVANCE Comparison: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-A1C-ACCORD-vs-ADVANCE-COMPARISON.pdf

ACCORD-BP & LIPID: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/ACCORD-BP-Lipid-Trial-Overview.pdf

ACCORD: Glucose http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-Targets-ACCORD-A1C.pdf

ADVANCE: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-ADVANCE-trial.pdf

AVANDIA & CV risk – Meta-analysis: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-Avandia-CV-Meta-Comments.pdf

DREAM: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Dream-QandA.pdf

RECORD:http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-RECORD-Trial-Summary.pdf

Hypertension: Summary Table: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HTNLandmarkHypertensionTrials.pdf

ACCOMPLISH: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HTN-QandA-Accomplish.pdf

ALLHAT: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HTN-Update-2003-Final.pdf

ANBP2: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HTN-QandA-ANBP2.pdf

ASCOT-BPLA: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HTN-QandA-ASCOT.pdf

Trial Summary table - abridged: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/cht-HTN-trial-summary.pdf

HF: CHARM: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/CHARM-Comments.pdf

Hirsutism: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Hirsutism%20Trial%20Summary.pdf

HRT: WHI: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HRT Post-WHI-2002-Header.pdf

WHI & Age: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HRT-Age-and-the-WHI.pdf ;

WHI & Extras/Perspectives on NNTs, NNHs: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HRT-WHI-Extras-Perspectives.pdf

Lipid: Summary Table: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-lipid agents-major trials.pdf

& Q&A 2004: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-QandA-Update-Oct04.pdf

AIM-HIGH: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-AIM-HIGH-nicotinic-acid-Niaspan-trial.pdf

ASCOT-LLA: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-QandA-ASCOT.pdf

CARDS: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-QandA-CARDS.pdf

ENHANCE: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-ENHANCE trial overview.pdf

IDEAL: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-QandA-IDEAL.pdf

JUPITER: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-Jupiter-trial-overview.pdf

PROVE-IT: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-QandA-Prove-It.pdf

SHARP: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-Sharp-CKD-trial.pdf

SPARCL: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-QandA-SPARCL.pdf

Thrombotic (antithrombotics: ASA, clopidogrel, anticoagulants: warfarin) :

ACTIVE-A & ACTIVE-W trials http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/ACTIVE-A-Trial-Summary.pdf

Antithrombotics Summary Chart:: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/cht-AntiThrombotics.pdf

CHARISMA: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Charisma-Q&A.pdf

Clopidogrel-PPI drug interaction: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Clopidogrel-PPI-interaction-QandA.pdf

RE-LY: Dabigatran vs warfarin in Atrial Fibrillation http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/RE-LY-Trial-Dabigatran.pdf

ROCKET-AF: Rivaroxaban vs warfarin in A Fib: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/ROCKET-AF-Rivaroxaban.pdf

ARISTOTLE: Apixaban vs warfarin in A Fib: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/ARISTOTLE-AF-Apixaban.pdf

MISC.:

Catie-AD: Atypical Antipsychotics in Patients with Alzheimer's http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Psych-CATIE-AD-trial-summary.pdf

Meloxicam: SELECT, MELISSA; *celecoxib* CLASS, *rofecoxib* VIGOR,: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/QandA-Meloxicam-2.pdf

OAB: Darifenacin-Oxybutynin Memory Trial : http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/UI-Darifenacin-Kay-Trial-QandA.pdf

RxFiles: Evidence Based Medicine (EBM) Overview - References

[1] Sackett D, Straus S, Richardson WS, Rosenberg, Haynes R. Evidence-Based Medicine: how to practice and teach EBM. Churchill Livinstone. 2000.

[2] Dawes M, Davies P, Gray A, Mant J, Seers K, Snowball. Evidence-based Practice; a primer for health care professionals. Elsevier, 2nd edition 2005.

[3] Allen J. Pharmacist's Letter / Prescriber's Letter. Applying Study Results to Patient Care. June 2005, 21;1-14.

[4] Jadad A, Enkin M. Randomized Controlled Trials: Questions, Answers and Musings 2nd edition. Blackwell Publishing 2007; BMJ Books

[5] Edited by: Geyman J, Deyo R, Ramsey S. Evidence-Based Clinical Practice: Concepts and Approaches. Butterworth Heinemann 2000.

[6] Centre for Evidence Based Medicine (CEBM) Oxford: EBM Tools accessed online 31Jul08 at: http://www.cebm.net/index.aspx?o=1157

[7] Centre for Evidence Based Medicine, University Health Network, Toronto. Critical Appraisal tools; accessed online 31Jul08: http://www.cebm.utoronto.ca/teach/materials/caworksheets.htm

[8] Schulz KF, Chalmers I, Hayes RJ, Altman DG. Empirical evidence of bias. Dimensions of methodological quality associated with estimates of treatment effects in controlled trials. JAMA. 1995 Feb 1;273(5):408-12. {Compared with trials in which authors reported adequately concealed treatment allocation, trials in which concealment was either inadequate or unclear (did not report or incompletely reported a concealment approach) yielded larger estimates of treatment effects (P < .001). Odds ratios were exaggerated by 41% for inadequately concealed trials and by 30% for unclearly concealed trials (adjusted for other aspects of quality). Trials in which participants had been excluded after randomization did not yield larger estimates of effects, but that lack of association may be due to incomplete reporting. Trials that were not double-blind also yielded larger estimates of effects (P = .01), with odds ratios being exaggerated by 17%.}

[9] Moher D, Pham B, Jones A, Cook DJ, Jadad AR, Moher M, Tugwell P, Klassen TP. Does quality of reports of randomised trials affect estimates of intervention efficacy reported in meta-analyses? Lancet. 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):609-13. {FINDINGS: The quality of trials was low. Masked assessments provided significantly higher scores than unmasked assessments (mean 2.74 [SD 1.10] vs 2.55 [1.20]). Low-quality trials (score < or = 2), compared with high-quality trials (score > 2), were associated with an increased estimate of benefit of 34% (ratio of odds ratios [ROR] 0.66 [95% CI 0.52-0.83]). Trials that used inadequate allocation concealment, compared with those that used adequate methods, were also associated with an increased estimate of benefit (37%; ROR=0.63 [0.45-0.88]). The average treatment benefit was 39% (odds ratio [OR] 0.61 [0.57-0.65]) for all trials, 52% (OR 0.48 [0.43-0.54]) for low-quality trials, and 29% (OR 0.71 [0.65-0.77]) for high-quality trials. Use of all the trial scores as quality weights reduced the effects to 35% (OR 0.65 [0.59-0.71]) and resulted in the least statistical heterogeneity. INTERPRETATION: Studies of low methodological quality in which the estimate of quality is incorporated into the meta-analyses can alter the interpretation of the benefit of intervention, whether a scale or component approach is used in the assessment of trial quality.}

[10] Fletcher J. Subgroup analyses: how to avoid being misled. BMJ. 2007 Jul 14;335(7610):96-7.

[11] Centre for Evidence Based Medicine (CEBM) Oxford: EBM Tools accessed online 31Jul08 at: http://www.cebm.net/index.aspx?o=1039

[12] Oleckno WA. Essential Epidemiology Principles and Applications. Long Grove IL: Waveland Press Inc, 2002. (page 108)

[13] http://www.cochrane.org/ ; http://www.cfp.ca/cgi/content/full/55/11/1155?etoc

[14] http://www.campbellcollaboration.org/ ; http://www.campbellcollaboration.org/library.php

[15] Centre for Evidence Based Medicine (CEBM) Oxford: EBM Tools accessed online 31Jul08 at: http://www.cebm.net/index.aspx?o=1025

[16] Barratt A, Wyer PC, Hatala R, McGinn T, Dans AL, Keitz S, Moyer V, For GG; Evidence-Based Medicine Teaching Tips Working Group. Tips for learners of evidence-based medicine: 1. Relative risk reduction, absolute risk reduction and number needed to treat. CMAJ. 2004 Aug 17;171(4):353-8.

[17] Bandolier; Number Needed to Treat. Accessed online 31Jul08 at: http://www.medicine.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/band59/NNT1.html

[18] Finlay A. McAlister. The "number needed to treat" turns 20 — and continues to be used and misused. CMAJ 2008; 179: 549-553. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/content/full/179/6/549

[19] James P McCormack. NNT misses the mark on baseline risks. Electronic Letter, CMAJ online. (17 September 2008) http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/eletters/179/6/549#20357

[20] Centre for Evidence Based Medicine (CEBM) Oxford: NNT calculator tool. Accessed online 31Jul08 at http://www.cebm.net/index.aspx?o=1044 .

[21] Montori VM, Kleinbart J, Newman TB, Keitz S, Wyer PC, Moyer V, Guyatt G; Evidence-Based Medicine Teaching Tips Working Group. Tips for learners of evidence-based medicine: 2. Measures of precision (confidence intervals). CMAJ. 2004 Sep 14;171(6):611-5.

[22] Hatala R, Keitz S, Wyer P, Guyatt G; Evidence-Based Medicine Teaching Tips Working Group. Tips for learners of evidence-based medicine: 4. Assessing heterogeneity of primary studies in systematic reviews and whether to combine their results. CMAJ. 2005 Mar 1;172(5):661-5.

[23] Kaduszkiewicz H, Zimmermann T, Beck-Bornholdt HP, van den Bussche H. Cholinesterase inhibitors for patients with Alzheimer's disease: systematic review of randomised clinical trials. BMJ. 2005 Aug 6;331(7512):321-7. http://www.bmj.com/cgi/reprint/331/7512/321 {A systematic review by Kaduszkiewicz and colleagues (p 321) included 22 double blind randomised controlled trials with the follow-up ranging from six weeks to three years, but the trials scored poorly on a predefined checklist of criteria of methodological quality. Further, the outcomes measuring cognition did show beneficial effects of cholinesterase inhibitors, but these effects were minimal (ranging from 1.5 points to 3.9 points on a 70 point Alzheimer's disease assessment scale).}

[24] Regier L. RxFiles Trial Summary: Darifenacin (ENABLEX) vs Oxybutynin ER extended release (DITROPAN XL) vs Placebo: Effects On Memory / Cognitive Impairment. Accessed at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/UI-Darifenacin-Kay-Trial-QandA.pdf

[25] Montori VM, Isley WL, Guyatt GH. Waking up from the DREAM of preventing diabetes with drugs. BMJ. 2007 Apr 28;334(7599):882-4.

[26] Montori VM. Treat the Target or Treat the Patient. Aust Prescr 2011;34:94-5. Accessed online Aug 2, 2011 at http://www.australianprescriber.com/magazine/34/4/94/5.

[27] Halvorsen PA, Selmer R, Kristiansen IS. Different ways to describe the benefits of risk-reducing treatments: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):848-56. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):I50.

[28] Anonymous. Intensive blood glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and the risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). Lancet 1998;352:837-53.

[29] Regier L. HRT in Light of the WHI – Data in Perspective. Sept 2002. Available online at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HRT-WHI-Extras-Perspectives.pdf

[30] Ross JS, Mulvey GK, Hines EM, et al. Trial publication after registration in ClinicalTrials.Gov: A cross-sectional analysis. PLoS Med 2009; DOI:10.1371/journal.pmed.1000144.

[31] Mathieu S, Boutron I, Moher D, et al. Comparison of registered and published primary outcomes in randomized controlled trials. JAMA 2009; 302: 977-984.

[32] McNutt Robert A.; Livingston Edward H. Evidence-Based Medicine Requires Appropriate Clinical Context.JAMA. 2010;303(5):454-455.

Reviewer Acknowledgments: G Michael Allen MD, CCFP, Associate Professor, Director of EBM, Dept of Fam Med, U of A. Michael Allen MD, Associate Professor, Director Evidence-based Programs, Dalhousie University CME, Pam Maclean-Veysey, Drug Eval Unit, Halifax. Derek Jorgenson, PharmD, U of S. Darcy Lamb, C of Pharmacy, U of S. David Blackburn, C of Pharmacy, U of S. G. Turcotte MD, FM/EBM teaching, Gatineau, Quebec.

2009 Canadian -10yr risk of Cardiovascular (CVD) disease (based on Framingham Heart Study).

RISK*	MEN									
AGE	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+
Age points	0	2	5	7	8	10	11	12 or 13	14	15
TOTAL CHOL										
<4.1 mmol/l						0				
4.1-5.2						1				
5.2-6.2						2				
6.2-7.2						3				
≥ 7.2						4				
HDL mmol/l	<0.9		0.9-1.2		1.2-1.3	1.3-1.6		≥1.6		
	+2		+1		0	-1		-2		
	Not Treated					Treated				
SYSTOLIC BP	<120	-2				<120	0			
	120-129	0				120-129	2			
	130-139	1				130-139	3			
mmHg	140-159	2				140-159	4			
	≥160	3				≥160	5			
SMOKER										
No						0				
Yes						4				
Diabetic										
No						0				
Yes						3				
TOTAL POINTS										

Guidelines use "13" but this appears to be an error; should be "12" .based on reference.

POINTS	MEN: actual 10yr CVD risk %												
<3	-2-1	2-3	4-5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13-14	15-16	>17
<1% (10yr % Risk→)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	9	11	13	15-18	21-25	>29

WOMEN										
30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+
0	2	4	5	7	8	9	10	11	12
				0					
				1					
				3					
				4					
				5					
<0.9		0.9-1.2		1.2-1.3		1.3-1.6		≥1.6	
+2		+1		0		-1		-2	
	Not Treated					Treated			
<120	-3					<120	-1		
120-129	0					120-129	2		
130-139	1					130-139	3		
140-149	2					140-149	5		
150-159	4					150-159	6		
>160	5					>160	7		
				0					
				3					
				0					
				4					

POINTS	WOMEN actual 10yr CVD risk %												
<-2	-1-2	3-5	6-7	8-9	10	11	12	13	14-15	16-17	18-20	≥21
<1% (10yr % Risk→)	1	2	3	4-5	6	7	8	10	11-13	15-18	21-27	≥30

Key: Low risk <10% Moderate risk 10-19% High risk ≥ 20%

*Risk assessments based on Framingham data; other risk factors such as **family history** of CAD (2x CAD 10yr risk %=actual risk %), physical inactivity, obesity & left ventricular hypertrophy should also be considered.

Patients with **High risk→ ALL pts with CAD,CVD,PAD; most with DIABETES** age >40 or >30 with 15yr hx DM **& chronic renal dx** GFR <30ml/min regardless of risk score.

Cardiac Risk Tools: 1) www.statcoder.com 2) www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines **3) http://www.framinghamheartstudy.org/**

4) Reynold Risk Score (also incorporates family cardiac history & CRP results, but is based on non-diabetic individuals) **http://www.reynoldsriskscore.org/**

5) Cardiovascular Life Expectancy Model Risk Score (also incorporates family cardiac history) **http://www.chiprehab.com/**

6) Cardiovascular Disease Risk Calculator: **http://bestsciencemedicine.com/chd/calc2.html**

7) AHA'13 CV Risk Calculator **http://my.americanheart.org/professional/StatementsGuidelines/PreventionGuidelines/Prevention-Guidelines_UCM_457698_SubHomePage.jsp**

8) Risk Calculator: Joint British Societies' Consensus Recommendations for the Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease (JBS3). http://www.jbs3risk.com/

9) Systemic Cerebrovascular and Coronary Risk Evaluation (SCORE) risk calculator: http://www.score-canada.ca/

10) Patient friendly risk calculator: http://www.myhealthcheckup.com

For suggested lipid targets, see bottom of page 15 on the RxFiles Lipid chart.

Comparative 10yr CAD % risks by AGE		30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74yr
Males	**Low** risk % →	2%	3	4	4	6	7	9	11	14
	Average risk % →	3%	5	7	11	14	16	21	25	30
Females	**Low** risk % →	<1%	<1	2	3	5	7	8	8	8
	Average risk % →	<1%	<1	2	5	8	12	12	13	14

Risk	TC /HDL
High	<4
Mod	>5
Low	>6

Previous TC/HDL ratio thresholds used in previous risk assessments.

[1] Jackson R. Updated New Zealand cardiovascular disease risk-benefit prediction guide. BMJ 2000;320:709-10.

[2] Campbell NRC, Drouin D, Feldman RD, for the Canadian Hypertension Recommendations Working Group. The **2001 Canadian** hypertension recommendations take-home messages. CMAJ 2002:167(6):661-8.

[3] Canadian Hypertension Society -**2014 Canadian** Hypertension **Recommendations** Working Group-downloadable Summary & Slides; www.hypertension.ca
Hackam DG, Quinn RR, Ravani P, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2013 Canadian Hypertension Education Program (CHEP) Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 28.
Canadian Hypertension Education Program. 2013 CHEP recommendations for the management of hypertension.
http://hypertension.ca/chep/wp-content/uploads/2011/05/FullCHEPRecommendations_EN_2011.pdf

ACCF American College of Cardiology Foundation / AHA American Heart Association 2011 – Hypertension in the Elderly: http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e31821daaf6
Dasgupta K, Quinn RR, Zarnke KB, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The **2014 CHEP-Canadian Hypertension** Education Program Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5):485-501.

[4] Genest J, McPherson R, Frohlich J, et al. **2009 Canadian** Cardiovascular Society/Canadian guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult - 2009 recommendations. Can J Cardiol. 2009 Oct;25(10):567-79.
McPherson R, Frohlich J, Fodor G, Genest J. **Canadian 2006** Cardiovascular Society position statement -- Recommendations for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Sep;22(11):913-27. (Genest J, Frohlich J, Fodor G, McPherson R; Working Group on Hypercholesterolemia and Other Dyslipidemias. Recommendations for the management of dyslipidemia and the prevention of cardiovascular disease: summary of the **Canadian 2003 update**. CMAJ. 2003 Oct 28;169(9):921-4. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/169/9/921/DC1/1 Full Report.)
Anderson TJ, Grégoire J, Hegele RA, et al. **2012 Update of the Canadian Cardiovascular Society Guidelines** for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult. Can J Cardiol 2013;29(2):151-67. www.onlinecjc.ca/article/S0828-282X(12)01510-3/fulltext (accessed February 5, 2013).

[5] **Canadian 2008 Guidelines (Sept 2008)**: http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf
Canadian 2003 Diabetes Guidelines http://www.diabetes.ca/cpg2003/download.aspx (Meltzer S, Leiter L, Daneman D, et al 1998. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of diabetes in Canada. CMAJ 1998;159 (8 Suppl).)
Canadian 2013 Guidelines (April 2013): http://guidelines.diabetes.ca/

[6] Brown AF, Mangione CM, Saliba D, Sarkisian CA; California Healthcare Foundation/**American Geriatrics Society** Panel on Improving Care for Elders with Diabetes. Guidelines for improving the care of the older person with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. **2003** May;51(5 Suppl Guidelines):S265-80.

[7] Stone NJ et al. **2013 ACC/AHA** guideline on the treatment of **blood cholesterol to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk in adults**: A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013 Nov 12.

Additonal articles of interest for CV Risk:

Aburto NJ, Hanson S, Gutierrez H, Hooper L, Elliott P, Cappuccio FP. Effect of increased **potassium intake** on cardiovascular risk factors and disease: systematic review and meta-analyses. BMJ. 2013 Apr 3;346:f1378.
Aburto NJ, Ziolkovska A, Hooper L, et al. Effect of lower **sodium intake** on health: systematic review and meta-analyses. BMJ. 2013 Apr 3;346:f1326.
ADA 2013: American Diabetes Association. Clinical practice recommendations. Diabetes Care 2013; 36:S1-S110. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/36/Supplement_1.toc
Adabag S, Lopez F, Alonso A, et al. Risk of sudden cardiac death in **obese** individuals: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) study. Heart Rhythm Society 2012 Scientific Sessions; May 9, 2012.
AHA 2013 Risk Calculator: http://my.americanheart.org/professional/StatementsGuidelines/PreventionGuidelines/Prevention-Guidelines_UCM_457698_SubHomePage.jsp
ADA 2014: American Diabetes Association. Standards of **Medical Care in Diabetes**. Diabetes Care January 2014 37:S14-S80; doi:10.2337/dc14-S014. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/37/Supplement_1.toc
Ahmadi N, Hajsadeghi F, Mirshkarlo HB, et al. **Post-traumatic stress disorder**, **coronary atherosclerosis, and mortality**. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Jul 1;108(1):29-33.
Ahmed HM, Blaha MJ, Nasir K, et al. Effects of **Physical Activity** on Cardiovascular Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 17.
Ahmed HM, Blaha MJ, Nasir K, et al. **Low-risk lifestyle, coronary calcium**, cardiovascular events, and mortality: results from MESA.Am J Epidemiol 2013.
Allan, G. Michael, Mallery, Laurie, Ivers, Noah. Treating hypertension in the **very elderly**. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1141.
Allan GM, Nouri F, Korownyk C, et al. Agreement among **cardiovascular disease risk calculators**. Circulation. 2013;127:1948–195
Allen N, Berry J, Ning H, et al. **Impact of blood pressure** and blood pressure change during middle age on the remaining lifetime risk for cardiovascular disease the cardiovascular lifetime risk pooling project. Circulation 2012;
Alpert JS. Cardiology **patient page**. What you need to know if you have **coronary artery disease**. Circulation. 2011 Aug 9;124(6):e176-8.
Andersen K, Farahmand B, Ahlbom A, et al. Risk of arrhythmias in 52 755 **long-distance cross-country skiers**: a cohort study. Eur Heart J. 2013 Jun 11.
Angell SY, Cobb LK, Curtis CJ, et al. Change in **trans fatty acid** content of fast-food purchases associated with New York City's restaurant regulation. Ann Intern Med 2012
Ankle Brachial Index Collaboration, Fowkes FG, Murray GD, Butcher I, Heald CL, Et al. **Ankle brachial index combined with Framingham** Risk Score to predict cardiovascular events and mortality: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Jul 9;300(2):197-208. Measurement of the ABI may improve the accuracy of cardiovascular risk prediction beyond the FRS.
Appel LJ. Reducing **Sodium** Intake to Prevent Stroke: Time for Action, Not Hesitation. Stroke. 2014 Jan 21.
Arbab-Zadeh A, Miller JM, Rochitte CE, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of **computed tomography coronary angiography** according to pre-test probability of coronary artery disease and severity of coronary arterial calcification: The CORE-64 (Coronary Artery Evaluation Using 64-Row Multidetector Computed Tomography Angiography) international multicenter
Arcand J, Steckham K, Tzianetas R, et al. Evaluation of **sodium levels in hospital patient menus**. Arch Intern Med 2012.
Arcaya M, Glymour MM, Chakrabarti P, et al. Effects of proximate **foreclosed properties** on individuals' systolic blood pressure in Massachusetts, 1987 to 2008. Circulation. 2014;129:2262–2268.
Armenian SH, Sun CL, Vase T, Ness KK, et al. Cardiovascular risk factors in **hematopoietic cell transplantation** (HCT) survivors: Role in development of subsequent cardiovascular disease. Blood 2012
Armstrong AW, Harskamp CT, Ledo L et al. Coronary Artery Disease in Patients With **Psoriasis** Referred for Coronary Angiography. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jan 3.
Arsenault, Benoit J., Lemieux, Isabelle, Despres, Jean-Pierre, et al. The **hypertriglyceridemic-waist phenotype** and the risk of coronary artery disease: results from the EPIC-Norfolk Prospective Population Study. CMAJ 2010 182: 1427-1432.
Artinian NT, Fletcher G, Mozaffarian D, et al on behalf of the American Heart Association (AHA) Prevention Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Nursing. Interventions to promote **physical activity and dietary lifestyle** changes for cardiovascular risk factor reduction in adults; a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation 2010; DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181e8edf1.
Arts EE, Fransen J, den Broeder AA, et al. The effect of disease duration and disease activity on the **risk of cardiovascular disease** in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 23.
Ashley EA, Hershberger RE, Caleshu C, et al. **Genetics and cardiovascular disease**. A policy statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation 2012.
Auer R, Bauer DC, Marques-Vidal P, et al. **Association of major and minor ECG abnormalities** with coronary heart disease events.JAMA 2012; 307:1497-1505.
Ayyavoo A, Savage T, Derraik JG, et al. **First-born Children** Have Reduced Insulin Sensitivity and Higher Daytime Blood Pressure Compared to Later-Born Children. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Jan 30.
Bachmann JM, Willis BL, Ayers CR, et al. Association between **Family History and Coronary Heart Disease Death** across Long-Term Follow-Up in Men: The Cooper Center Longitudinal Study. Circulation. 2012 May 23.
Baggish, Aaron L. Hutter, Jr Adolph M.., Wang, Francis Et al. Cardiovascular Screening in College **Athletes** With and Without Electrocardiography: A Cross-sectional Study. Ann Intern Med March 2, 2010 152:269-275
Bandosz P, O'Flaherty M, Drygas W, et al. **Decline in mortality from coronary heart disease in Poland** after socioeconomic transformation: modelling study. BMJ 2012;344:d8136.
Banerjee A, Newman DR, Van den Bruel A, Heneghan C. **Diagnostic accuracy of exercise stress testing** for coronary artery disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. Int J Clin Pract. 2012 May;66(5):477-92.
Baker PRA, Francis DP, Soares J, Weightman AL, Foster C. **Community wide interventions for increasing physical activity**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD008366. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008366.pub2.
Banerjee A. **Macroeconomics and cardiovascular risk factors**: the same view through a different lens? Circulation. 2013 Apr 9;127(14):1451-2.
Bangalore S, Kumar S, Lobach I, et al. **Blood pressure targets in subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus/impaired fasting glucose**: Observations from traditional and Bayesian random-effects meta-analyses of randomized trials. Circulation 2011.
Baron SL, Hein MJ, Lehman E et al. Body Mass Index, Playing Position, Race, and the Cardiovascular Mortality of Retired **Professional Football Players**. (NFL) Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jan 13.
Barton P, Andronis L, Briggs A, et al. Effectiveness and cost effectiveness of **cardiovascular disease prevention in whole populations**: modelling study. BMJ. 2011 Jul 28;343:d4044.
Battes L, Barendse R, Steyerberg EW, et al. Development and Validation of a **Cardiovascular Risk Assessment Model** in Patients With Established Coronary Artery Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 1.
Bayturan Ozgur; Tuzcu E. Murat; Lavoie Andrea; et al. The **Metabolic Syndrome**, Its **Component Risk Factors**, and Progression of Coronary Atherosclerosis. *Arch Intern Med*. 2010;170(5):478-484.
Beatty AL, Schiller NB, Whooley MA. **Six-minute walk test** as a prognostic tool in stable coronary heart disease: data from the heart and soul study. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jul 23;172(14):1096-102.
Beatty AL, Ku IA, Christensen RH, et al. **High-sensitivity cardiac troponin T levels** and secondary events in outpatients with coronary heart disease from the Heart and Soul study. JAMA Intern Med 2013 .
Beckett NS, Peters R, Fletcher AE, Staessen JA, Liu L, et al.; the **HYVET** Study Group. Treatment of Hypertension in Patients 80 Years of Age or Older.N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print].
Beelen R, Raaschou-Nielsen O, Stafoggia M, et al. Effects of long-term exposure to **air pollution** on natural-cause mortality: an analysis of 22 European cohorts within the multicentre ESCAPE project. Lancet 2013; online Dec 9.
Bell KJ, Hayen A, Irwig L, et al. When to **remeasure cardiovascular risk** in untreated people at low and intermediate risk: observational study. BMJ. 2013 Apr 3;346:f1895.

Bell GA, Kantor ED, Lampe JW, et al. Intake of **Long-Chain ω-3 Fatty Acids From Diet and Supplements** in Relation to Mortality. Am J Epidemiol. 2014 Feb 3.

Berry JD et al. **Lifetime risks** of cardiovascular disease. N Engl J Med 2012 Jan 26; 366:321.

Bhaskaran K, Hajat S, Armstrong B, Haines A, Herrett E, Wilkinson P, et al. The effects of hourly differences in **air pollution** on the risk of myocardial infarction: case crossover analysis of the MINAP database. BMJ 2011;343:d5531.

Bhatt Deepak L.; Eagle Kim A.; Ohman E. Magnus; et al. for the **REACH** Registry Investigators. Comparative Determinants of 4-Year Cardiovascular Event **Rates in Stable Outpatients** at Risk of or With Atherothrombosis. JAMA. 2010;0(2010):jama.2010.1322.

Bibbins-Domingo, Kirsten, Chertow, Glenn M., Coxson, Pamela G., et al. Projected Effect of Dietary **Salt Reductions** on Future Cardiovascular Disease. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0907355.

Bibbins-Domingo K. The **Institute of Medicine (IOM) Report Sodium Intake** in Populations: Assessment of Evidence: Summary of Primary Findings and Implications for Clinicians. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Oct 28.

Bilhorn KR, Luo Y, Lee BT, Wong ND. High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol, **High-Sensitivity C-Reactive Protein**, and Cardiovascular Disease in United States Adults. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 1.

Blaha M, Budoff M, DeFilippis A, et al. Association between **C-reactive protein, coronary artery calcium**, and cardiovascular events: implications for the JUPITER population from MESA, a population-based cohort study. Lancet 2011; 378: 684-692.

Blumenthal James A.; Babyak Michael A.; Hinderliter Alan; et al. Effects of the **DASH Diet** Alone and in Combination With Exercise and Weight Loss on Blood Pressure and Cardiovascular Biomarkers in Men and Women With High Blood Pressure: The **ENCORE** Study. *Arch Intern Med*. 2010;170(2):126-135.

Bluemke DA, Achenbach S, Budoff M, et al. Noninvasive Coronary Artery Imaging. **Magnetic Resonance Angiography and Multidetector Computed Tomography Angiography**. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Committee on Cardiovascular Imaging and Intervention of the Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention, and the Councils on Clinical Cardiology and Cardiovascular Disease in the Young. Circulation. 2008 Jun 27. [Epub ahead of print]

Boden WE, Franklin BA, Wenger NK. **Physical activity** and structured exercise for patients with stable ischemic heart disease.JAMA 2013; 309:143-144.

Bolla M, Van Tienhoven G, Warde P, et al. External irradiation with or without long-term **androgen suppression for prostate cancer** with high metastatic risk: 10-year results of an EORTC randomised study. Lancet Oncol 2010;11:1066-73.

Bonow, Robert O. Should **Coronary Calcium Screening** Be Used in Cardiovascular Prevention Strategies? N Engl J Med 2009 361: 990-997.

Bosner, Stefan, Haasenritter, Jorg, Becker, Annette, et al. Ruling out coronary artery disease in **primary care**: development and validation of a **simple prediction rule**. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100212.

Bouchard C, Blair SN, Church TS, et al. **Adverse metabolic response to regular exercise**: Is it a rare or common occurrence? PLoS ONE 2012.

Bozeman W, Teacher E, Winslow J, et al. Transcardiac conducted electrical weapon (**Taser**) probe deployments: incidence and outcomes. J Emerg Med 2012.

Bredin SS, Gledhill N, Jamnik VK, et al. **PAR-Q+ and ePARmed-X+:** New risk stratification and **physical activity** clearance strategy for physicians and patients alike. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Mar;59(3):273-7.

Brenner DJ, Shuryak I, Jozsef G, deWyngaert JK, Formenti SC. Risk and risk reduction of major coronary events associated with contemporary **breast radiotherapy** [online October 28, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.11790.

Breton CV, Wang X, Mack WJ, et al. Childhood **air pollutant exposure (ozone)** and carotid artery intima-media thickness in young adults. Circulation. 2012;126:1614 –1620.

Brett T, Arnold-Reed D, Phan C, et al. The **Fremantle** Primary Prevention Study: a multicentre randomised trial of **absolute cardiovascular risk reduction**. Br J Gen Pract. 2012;e22-28.

Brewer N, Wright CS, Travier N, Cunningham CW, Hornell J, Pearce N, Jeffreys M. A New Zealand linkage study examining the associations between A1C concentration and mortality. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jun;31(6):1144-9. Epub 2008 Feb 25. This is the largest study to date of **A1C** levels and subsequent mortality risk. It confirms previous findings that A1C levels are strongly associated with subsequent mortality in both men and women without a prior diabetes diagnosis.

Brindle P, Beswick A, Fahey T, Ebrahim S. Accuracy and impact of risk assessment in the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review. Heart. 2006 Dec;92(12):1752-9. Epub 2006 Apr 18. For CHD, the predicted to observed ratios ranged from an underprediction of 0.43 (95% CI 0.27 to 0.67) in a high-risk population to an overprediction of 2.87 (95% CI 1.91 to 4.31) in a lower-risk population.

Brown WJ, Pavey T, Bauman AE. Comparing **population attributable risks** for heart disease across the adult lifespan in **women**. Br J Sports Med. 2014 May 8.

Buckley D. I., Fu R., Freeman M., et al. **C-Reactive Protein** as a Risk Factor for Coronary Heart Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-analyses for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. *Ann Intern Med* 2009; 483-495.

Buitrago-Lopez A, Sanderson J, Johnson L, et al. **Chocolate consumption** and cardiometabolic disorders: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2011; DOI:10.1136/bmj.d4488.

Bulugahapitiya U, Siyambalapitiya S, Sithole J, Idris I. Is **diabetes** a coronary risk equivalent? Systematic review and meta-analysis. Diabet Med. 2009;26:142-8. {InfoPOEMs Apr09: This meta-analysis found no evidence to support the contention that diabetes alone is a coronary heart disease (CHD) risk equivalent to a history of prior myocardial infarction (MI). The blanket use of aspirin and statins for patients with type 2 diabetes, regardless of their lipid levels, is not supported by the evidence. (LOE = 2a)}

Byberg L, Melhus H, et al. Total mortality after changes in leisure time **physical activity** in 50 year old men: 35 year follow-up of population based cohort. BMJ. 2009 Mar 5;338:b688. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b688. Increased physical activity in middle age is eventually followed by a reduction in mortality to the same level as seen among men with constantly high physical activity. This reduction is comparable with that associated with smoking cessation.

Cahill LE, Chiuve SE, Mekary RA, et al. Prospective Study of **Breakfast Eating** and Incident Coronary Heart Disease in a Cohort of Male US Health Professionals. Circulation. 2013 Jul 23;128(4):337-43.

Campbell N, Lackland D, Chockalingam A, et al. The World Hypertension League and International Society of Hypertension call on governments, nongovernmental organizations, and the food industry to work to **reduce dietary sodium**. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2014;16:99-100.

Campos-Rodriguez F, Martinez-Garcia MA, de la Cruz-Moron I et al. Cardiovascular mortality in women with **obstructive sleep apnea** with or without continuous positive airway pressure treatment: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jan 17;156(2):115-22.

Canto JG, Kiefe CI, Roger WJ, et al; NRMI Investigators. **Number of coronary heart disease risk factors and mortality** in patients with first myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2011;306(19):2120-2127.

Capewell S, O'Flaherty M. Rapid **mortality falls after risk-factor changes** in populations. Lancet. 2011 Mar 15.

Cappuccio FP, Cooper D, D'Elia L, Strazzullo P, Miller MA. **Sleep duration predicts cardiovascular outcomes**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. Eur Heart J 2011; online 7 February.

Cappuccio FP, Capewell S, Lincoln P, McPherson K. Policy options to reduce population **salt** intake. BMJ 2011; DOI:10.1136/bmj.d4995.

Cardiovascular Disease Risk Calculator: http://bestsciencemedicine.com/chd/calc2.html

Carey IM, Shah SM, Dewilde S, et al. Increased Risk of Acute Cardiovascular Events After **Partner Bereavement**: A Matched Cohort Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Feb 24.

Cassidy A, Mukamal KJ, Liu L, et al. High **anthocyanin intake (blueberries, strawberries)** is associated with a reduced risk of myocardial infarction in young and middle-aged women (NHS II). Circulation 2013.

CDC Sep/11 **Million Hearts**: Strategies to Reduce the Prevalence of Leading Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors --- United States, 2011 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm60e0913a1.htm?s_cid=mm60e0913a1_x

CDC. Feb 2012 Vital Signs: Food Categories Contributing the Most to **Sodium Consumption** — United States, 2007–2008. Early Release. February 7, 2012 / 61(Early Release);1-7. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm61e0207.pdf Overall, the mean daily sodium consumption (excluding table salt) was 3266 mg, well above recommendations to keep intake below 2300 mg. The top 10 food categories contributing to sodium consumption were, in descending order: bread and rolls, cold cuts, pizza, poultry, soups, sandwiches, cheese, pasta mixed dishes, meat mixed dishes, and savory snacks.

Cerhan JR, Moore SC, Jacobs EJ, et al. A pooled analysis of **waist circumference and mortality** in 650 000 adults.Mayo Clin Proc 2014; 89: 335-345.

Cesaroni G, Forastiere F, Stafoggia M, et al. Long term exposure to **ambient air pollution** and incidence of acute coronary events: prospective cohort study and meta-analysis in 11 European cohorts from the ESCAPE Project. BMJ. 2014 Jan 21;348:f7412

Chamnan Parinya, Simmons Rebecca K, Khaw Kay-Tee, et al. Estimating the population impact of **screening** strategies for identifying and treating people at high risk of cardiovascular disease: modelling study. BMJ 2010;340:c1693, (Pub 25 April 2010)

Chamnan P, Simmons RK, Hori H, Sharp S, Khaw KT, Wareham NJ, Griffin SJ. A **simple risk score** using routine data for predicting cardiovascular disease in primary care. Br J Gen Pract. 2010 Aug;60(577):e327-34.

Chan PS, Spertus JA, Krumholz HM, et al. Validated **prediction tool** for initial survivors of **in-hospital cardiac arrest**. Arch Intern Med2012; 172:947-953.

Charchar FJ, Bloomer LDS, Barnes TA, et al. **Inheritance of coronary artery disease in men**: an analysis of the role of the **Y chromosome**. Lancet 2012; published online Feb 9.

Chatterjee A, Harris SB, Leiter LA, et al. Managing **cardiometabolic risk in primary care**: summary of the 2011 consensus statement. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Apr;58(4):389-93, e196-201.

Chen L, Caballero B, Mitchell DC, et al. Reducing consumption of **sugar-sweetened beverages** is associated with reduced blood pressure. A prospective study among United States adults. Circulation 2010.

Chen ST, Maruthur NM, Appel LJ. The effect of **dietary patterns** on estimated coronary heart disease risk: results from the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (**DASH**) trial. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2010;3:484 – 489.

Chen ZY, Chiang CH, Huang CC, et al. The Association of **Tooth Scaling** and Decreased Cardiovascular Disease: A Nationwide Population-based Study. Am J Med. 2012 Jun;125(6):568-75.

Cheng VY, Berman DS, Rozanski A, et al. Performance of the traditional age, sex, and angina typicality-based approach for estimating **pretest probability of angiographically significant coronary artery disease** in patients undergoing coronary computed tomographic angiography: results from the multinational coronary CT angiography evaluation for clinical outcomes: an international multicenter registry (CONFIRM). Circulation. 2011 Nov 29;124(22):2423-32, 1-8.

Chinthapalli K. Dethroning the king of condiments (**salt**). BMJ. 2013 Dec 4;347:f7192

Chirinos JA, Gurubhagavatula I, Teff K, et al. **CPAP, weight loss, or both for obstructive sleep apnea.** N Engl J Med 2014;370: 2265-75.

Chiuve SE, Fung TT, Rexrode KM, et al. Adherence to a low-risk, healthy **lifestyle** and risk of sudden cardiac death among women. JAMA 2011; 306:62-69.

Chomistek AK, Manson JE, Stefanick, ML, et al. The relationship of **sedentary behavior and physical activity** to incident cardiovascular disease: Results from the Women's Health Initiative. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Chou R, Arora B, Dana T, Fu R, et al. **Screening asymptomatic adults with resting or exercise electrocardiography (ECG)**: a review of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. (USPSTF) Ann Intern Med. 2011; 155:375-85.

Chow CK, Pell AC, Walker A, O'Dowd C, Dominiczak AF, Pell JP. **Families of patients with premature** coronary heart disease: an obvious but neglected target for primary prevention. BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):481-5.

Chow CK, Jolly S, Rao-Melacini P, Fox KA, Anand SS, Yusuf S. Association of **diet, exercise, and smoking** modification with risk of early cardiovascular events after acute coronary syndromes. Circulation. 2010 Feb 16;121(6):750-8.

Chow CK, Islam S, Bautista L, et al. **Parental history** and myocardial infarction risk across the world: The INTERHEART study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 57:619-627.

Chow BJ, Freeman MR, Bowen JM, et al. Ontario Multidetector **Computed Tomographic Coronary Angiography** Study: Field Evaluation of Diagnostic Accuracy. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Mar 14.

Chowdhury R, Stevens S, Gorman D, Pan A, Warnakula S, Chowdhury S, et al. Association between **fish consumption, long chain omega 3 fatty acids**, and risk of cerebrovascular disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;345:e6698.

Chowdhury R, Warnakula S, Kunutsor S, et al. Association of **dietary, circulating, and supplement fatty acids** with coronary risk. A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med* 2014; 160;398-406.

Christoffersen M, Frikke-Schmidt R, Schnohr P, Jensen GB, Nordestgaard BG, Tybjærg-Hansen A. **Xanthelasmata, arcus corneae**, and ischaemic vascular disease and death in general population: prospective cohort study. BMJ 2011;343:d5497

Christoffersen M, Frikke-Schmidt R, Schnohr P, et al. **Visible age-related signs** and risk of ischemic heart disease in the general population: a prospective cohort study. Circulation. 2014 Mar 4;129(9):990-8.

Chronic Kidney Disease Prognosis Consortium, Matsushita K, van der Velde M, Astor BC, Woodward M, et al. Association of **estimated glomerular filtration rate and albuminuria** with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality in general population cohorts: a Collaborative meta-analysis. Lancet. 2010 Jun 12;375(9731):2073-81.

Cirino AL, Ho CY. **Genetic testing for inherited heart disease**. Circulation. 2013 Jul 2;128(1):e4-8.

Clase CM, Gao P, Tobe SW, et al. on behalf of the ONTARGET (ONgoing Telmisartan Alone and in combination with Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial) and TRANSCEND (Telmisartan Randomized Assessment Study in Angiotensin-Converting-Enzyme-Inhibitor Intolerant Subjects with Cardiovascular Disease). **Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate and Albuminuria** as Predictors of Outcomes in Patients With High Cardiovascular Risk: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Mar 1;154(5):310-318.

Clarke R, Peden JF, Hopewell JC, et al. PROCARDIS Consortium. Genetic variants associated with **Lp(a) lipoprotein** level and coronary disease. N Engl J Med. 2009 Dec 24;361(26):2518-28.

Clarke R, Bennett DA, Parish S, et al. **Homocysteine** and coronary heart disease: meta-analysis of MTHFR case-control studies, avoiding publication bias. PLoS Med 2012

Clarke PM, Walter SJ, Hayen A, et al. **Survival** of the fittest: retrospective cohort study of the longevity of **Olympic medallists** in the modern era. BMJ. 2012 Dec 13;345:e8308.

Cobb LK, Anderson CAM, Elliott P, et al. Methodological issues in cohort studies that relate **sodium intake** to cardiovascular disease outcomes: a science advisory from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2014;129:1173–1186.

Cohen JC, Boerwinkle E, Mosley TH Jr, Hobbs HH. Sequence variations in PCSK9, low LDL, and protection against coronary heart disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 23;354(12):1264-72. These data indicate that moderate lifelong reduction in the plasma level of LDL cholesterol is associated with a substantial reduction in the incidence of coronary events, even in populations with a high prevalence of non-lipid-related cardiovascular risk factors.

Collins GS, Altman DG. An independent external validation and evaluation of **QRISK** cardiovascular risk prediction: a prospective open cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Jul 7;339:b2584. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2584.

Collins GS, Altman DG. An independent and external validation of **QRISK2** cardiovascular disease risk score: a prospective open cohort study. BMJ. 2010 May 13;340:c2442. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2442.

Collins GS, Altman DG. External validation of **QDSCORE**((R)) for predicting the 10-year risk of developing Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2011 May;28(5):599-607. doi: 10.1111/j.1464-5491.2011.03237.x

Collins GS, Altman DG. Predicting the 10 year risk of cardiovascular disease in the United Kingdom: independent and external validation of an updated version of **QRISK2**. BMJ 2012;344:e4181.

Conen David, Chae Claudia U., Glynn Robert J., et al. Risk of Death and Cardiovascular Events in Initially Healthy Women With **New-Onset Atrial Fibrillation**. JAMA. 2011;305(20):2080-2087.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.659

Cook NR, Obarzanek E, Cutler JA, Buring JE, Rexrode KM, Kumanyika SK, Appel LJ, Whelton PK; Trials of Hypertension Prevention Collaborative Research Group. Joint effects of **sodium and potassium intake** on subsequent Cardiovascular disease: the Trials of Hypertension Prevention follow-up study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jan 12;169(1):32-40. A higher sodium to potassium excretion ratio is associated with increased risk of subsequent CVD, with an effect stronger than that of sodium or potassium alone.

Cook NR, Paynter NP, Eaton CB, et al. Comparison of the **Framingham** and **Reynolds Risk Scores** for Global Cardiovascular Risk Prediction in the Multiethnic Women`s Health Initiative. Circulation. 2012 Mar 7.

Cook NR, Appel LJ, Whelton PK. Lower levels of **sodium** intake and reduced cardiovascular risk. Circulation. 2014 Mar 4;129(9):981-9.

Cooney Marie Therese, Dudina Alexandra, D'Agostino Ralph, et al. **Cardiovascular Risk-Estimation** Systems in Primary Prevention: Do They Differ? Do They Make a Difference? Can We See the Future? Circulation 122: 300-310.

Cooper Rachel, Kuh Diana, Hardy Rebecca, Mortality Review Group . Objectively measured **physical capability** levels and mortality: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c4467 (Published 9 September 2010).

Cooper R, Strand BH, Hardy R, et al. **Physical capability in mid-life and survival** over 13 years of follow-up: British birth cohort study. BMJ 2014;348:g2219.

Correia A, Peters JL, Levy JI, Melly S, Dominici F. **Residential exposure to aircraft noise** and hospital admissions for cardiovascular diseases: multi-airport retrospective study. BMJ 2013;347:f5561

Coutinho T, Goel K, Correa de Sá D, et al. **Combining body mass index with measures of central obesity** in the assessment of mortality in subjects with coronary heart disease. Role of "normal weight central obesity." J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 61:553-560.

Coxson PG, Cook NR, Joffres M, et al. Mortality benefits from US population-wide reduction in **sodium consumption** projections from 3 modeling approaches. Hypertension 2013; 61:564-570.

Cragg JJ, Noonan VK, Krassioukov A, Borisoff J. Cardiovascular disease and **spinal cord injury**: results from a national population health survey. Neurology 2013;81:723–728.

Criqui MH, Denenberg JO, Ix JH, et al. **Calcium density of coronary artery plaque** and risk of incident cardiovascular events. (MESA) JAMA. 2014 Jan 15;311(3):271-8

Crowson CS, Matteson EL, Roger VL, et al. Usefulness of Risk Scores to Estimate the Risk of **Cardiovascular Disease in Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 20.

Crum-Cianflone NF, Bagnell ME, Schaller E, et al. Impact of combat deployment and **posttraumatic stress disorder** on newly reported coronary heart disease among US active duty and reserve forces. Circulation. 2014;129:1813–1820.

Cruz M, Covinsky K, Widera EW, et al. **Predicting 10-year mortality** for older adults. JAMA. 2013 Mar 6;309(9):874-6.

Danaei G, Finucane MM, et al. **National, regional, and global trends in systolic blood pressure since 1980**: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 786 country-years and 5.4 million participants. Lancet 2011.

Danaei G, Singh GM, Paciorek CJ, et al. Global Burden of Metabolic Risk Factors of Chronic Diseases Collaborating Group. The global cardiovascular risk transition: associations of **four metabolic risk factors** with national income, urbanization, and Western diet in 1980 and 2008. Circulation. 2013 Apr 9;127(14):1493-502.

Daniels SR, Pratt CA, Hayman LL. **Reduction** of risk for cardiovascular disease in **children and adolescents**. Circulation. 2011 Oct 11;124(15):1673-86.

Darby SD et al. Risk of ischemic heart disease in women after **radiotherapy for breast cancer**. N Engl J Med 2013 Mar 14; 368:987.

Daviglus ML, Talavera GA, Avilés-Santa ML, et al. Prevalence of major cardiovascular risk factors and cardiovascular diseases among **Hispanic/Latino** individuals of diverse backgrounds in the United States. JAMA 2012.

De Caterina Raffaele. **n–3 Fatty Acids** in Cardiovascular Disease. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2439-2450.

de Gonzalez Amy Berrington, Hartge Patricia, Cerhan James R., et al. **Body-Mass Index** and Mortality among 1.46 Million White Adults. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2211-2219.

de Koning L, Malik VS, Kellogg MD et al. **Sweetened beverage consumption**, incident coronary heart disease and biomarkers of risk in men. Circulation 2012; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.067017

de Lemos JA., Drazner MH., Omland T, et al. Association of **Troponin T** Detected With a Highly Sensitive Assay and Cardiac Structure and Mortality Risk in the General Population. JAMA. 2010;304(22):2503-2512.

de Oliveira C, Watt R, Hamer M. **Toothbrushing**, inflammation, and risk of cardiovascular disease: results from Scottish Health Survey. BMJ. 2010 May 27;340:c2451. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2451.

Deo Rajat; Vittinghoff Eric; Lin Feng; et al. **Risk Factor and Prediction Modeling for Sudden Cardiac Death** in Women With Coronary Artery Disease. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.328.

De Lorgeril M, Renaud S, Mamelle N, Salen P, Martin JL, Monjaud I, et al. **Mediterranean alpha-linolenic acid-rich diet** in secondary prevention of coronary heart disease. *Lancet* 1994;343(8911):1454-59.

De Ruijter W, et al. Use of Framingham risk score and new biomarkers (**homocysteine**) to predict cardiovascular mortality in older people: population-based observational cohort study. BMJ 2009; DOI: 10.1136/bmj.a3083.

Dehghan M, Mente A, Teo KK, et al. Relationship between **healthy diet and risk of CVD** among patients on drug therapies for secondary prevention. A prospective cohort study of 31536 high-risk individuals from 40 countries. Circulation 2012.

Den Ruijter HM, Peters SAE, Anderson TJ, et al. **Common carotid intima-media thickness** measurements in cardiovascular risk prediction: : A meta-analysis. JAMA 2012; 308:796-803.

Detrano R, Guerci AD, Carr JJ, et al. **Coronary calcium** as a predictor of coronary events in four racial or ethnic groups. N Engl J Med 2008; 358:1336-1345.

Devlin RB, Duncan KE, Jardim M, et al. Controlled exposure of healthy young volunteers to **ozone** causes cardiovascular effects. Circulation. 2012 Jul 3;126(1):104-11.

Di Angelantonio Emanuele, Chowdhury Rajiv, Sarwar Nadeem, et al. **Chronic kidney disease** and risk of major cardiovascular disease and non-vascular mortality: prospective population based cohort study. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c4986 (30 Sept 2010).
Dietary Guidelines for Americans (DGA) 2010. Full Guideline: http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/dga2010/DietaryGuidelines2010.pdf, Summary: http://www.cnpp.usda.gov/Publications/DietaryGuidelines/2010/PolicyDoc/ExecSumm.pdf
Ding M, Bhupathiraju SN, Satija A, et al. Long-term **coffee** consumption and risk of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review and a dose-response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. Circulation. 2014 Feb 11;129(6):643-59
Do R, Xie C, Zhang X, et al. INTERHEART investigators. The Effect of **Chromosome 9p21 Variants** on Cardiovascular Disease May Be Modified by Dietary Intake: Evidence from a Case/Control and a Prospective Study. PLoS Med. 2011 Oct;9(10):e1001106.
Dong JY, Zhang YH, Wang P, Qin LQ. Meta-analysis of **dietary glycemic load and glycemic index** in relation to risk of coronary heart disease. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 1;109(11):1608-13.
Dong C, Rundek T, Wright CB, et al. Ideal **Cardiovascular Health Predicts** Lower Risks of Myocardial Infarction, Stroke, and Vascular Death across Whites, Blacks and Hispanics: the Northern Manhattan Study. Circulation. 2012 May 22.
Drozda J. Jr., Messer JV, Spertus J, et al. **ACCF/AHA/AMA-PCPI 2011 performance measures** for adults with coronary artery disease and hypertension: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures and the American Medical Association-Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:xxx–xxx. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.05.002v1.pdf
Dumurgier Julien, Elbaz Alexis, , et al. **Slow walking speed** and cardiovascular death in well functioning older adults: prospective cohort study. BMJ 2009;339:b4460, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4460 (Published 10 November 2009).
Dunlop DD, Song J, Semek PA, et al. Relation of **physical activity time** to incident disability in community dwelling adults with or at risk of knee arthritis: prospective cohort study. BMJ 2014;348:g2472.
Ebrahim S, Taylor F, Ward K, Beswick A, Burke M, Davey Smith G. **Multiple risk factor interventions for primary prevention** of coronary heart disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD001561. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001561.pub3. Interventions using counselling and education aimed at behaviour change do not reduce total or CHD mortality or clinical events in general populations but may be effective in reducing mortality in high-risk hypertensive and diabetic populations. Risk factor declines were modest but owing to marked unexplained heterogeneity between trials, the pooled estimates are of dubious validity. Evidence suggests that health promotion interventions have limited use in general populations.
Eckel RH et al. **2013 AHA/ACC guideline** on **lifestyle management** **to reduce cardiovascular risk**: A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013 Nov.
Eggers KM, Venge P, Lind L. Prognostic Usefulness of the Change in **N-terminal pro B-type Natriuretic Peptide Levels** to Predict Mortality in a Single Community Cohort Aged ≥70 Years. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 2.
Ekelund U, Luan J, Sherar LB, et al. **Moderate to vigorous physical activity** and sedentary time and cardiometabolic risk factors in children and adolescents. JAMA 2012; 307:704-712.
Elkind MS, Luna JM, Moon YP, Liu KM, Spitalnik SL, Paik MC, Sacco RL. High-sensitivity **C-reactive protein** predicts mortality but not stroke: The Northern Manhattan Study. Neurology. 2009 Oct 20;73(16):1300-7.
Elizabeth Dunford MPH, Jacqueline Webster PhD, Mark Woodward PhD, et al. The **variability of reported salt levels in fast foods** across six countries: Opportunities for salt reduction. CMAJ 2012
Elliott P, Chambers JC, Zhang W, et al. Genetic Loci associated with **C-reactive protein** levels and risk of coronary heart disease. JAMA. 2009 Jul 1;302(1):37-48.
Elsayed EF, et al. Waist-to-hip ratio, body mass index, and subsequent kidney disease and death. Am J Kidney Dis. 2008 Jul;52(1):29-38. Epub 2008 May 29. WHR, but not BMI, is associated with incident CKD and mortality. Assessment of CKD risk should use WHR rather than BMI as an anthropomorphic measure of obesity.
Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. **C-reactive protein** concentration and risk of coronary heart disease, stroke and mortality: an individual participant meta-analysis. Lancet 2009; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61717-7.
Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration, Diabetes mellitus, **fasting blood glucose** concentration, & risk of vascular disease: a collaborative meta-analysis of 102 prospective studies, Lancet, Volume 375, Issue 9733, 26 June 2010-2 July 2010, Pages 2215-2222.
Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. Separate and combined associations of **body-mass index and abdominal adiposity** with cardiovascular disease: collaborative analysis of 58 prospective studies.Lancet 2011;online Mar11.DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60105-0.
Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. Lipid-related markers and cardiovascular disease prediction. JAMA 2012; 307:2499-2506.
Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. **C-reactive protein, fibrinogen**, and cardiovascular disease prediction. N Engl J Med2012 Oct 4; 367:1310.
Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. **Glycated hemoglobin measurement** and prediction of cardiovascular disease. JAMA. 2014 Mar 26;311(12):1225-33.
Ensor KB, Raun LH, Persse D. A Case-Crossover Analysis of Out-of-Hospital Cardiac Arrest and **Air Pollution**. Circulation. 2013 Feb 13.
Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Ciotola M, Di Palo C, et al. Effects of a **Mediterranean-style diet** on the need for antihyperglycemic drug therapy in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2009;151(5):306-14.
Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvadó J, et al; the **PREDIMED** Study Investigators. Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease with a **Mediterranean Diet**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 25.
Ezzati M, Riboli E. **Behavioral and dietary risk factors** for noncommunicable diseases. N Engl J Med. 2013 Sep 5;369(10):954-64.
Faeh D, Braun J, Bopp M. **Body mass index vs cholesterol** in cardiovascular disease risk prediction models. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Dec 10;172(22):1766-8.
Fang J, Shaw KM, Keenan NL, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. **Prevalence of coronary heart disease**—United States, 2006-2010. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2011; 60:1377-1381.
Fang J, Yang Q, Hong Y, et al. **Status of cardiovascular health among adult Americans** in the 50 states and the District of Columbia, 2009. J Am Heart Assoc 2012; DOI:10.1161/jaha. 112.005371.
Fardet L, Petersen I, Nazareth I. Risk of cardiovascular events in people prescribed **glucocorticoids** with iatrogenic Cushing's syndrome: cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Jul 30;345:e4928.
Farzadfar F, Finucane MM, Danaei G, et al. **National, regional, and global trends in serum total cholesterol since 1980**: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 321 country-years and 3.0 million participants. Lancet 2011.
Feinstein M, Ning H, Kang J, et al. **Racial Differences** in Risks for First Cardiovascular Events and Non-Cardiovascular Death: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study (ARIC), the Cardiovascular Health Study (CHS), and the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). Circulation. 2012 Jun 12.
Feldman RD, Nattel S. Increasing appreciation for the role of single-pill combinations for the prevention of atherosclerotic disease: a pro-**polypill** polemic. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5):517-9.
Ferket Bart S.; Colkesen Ersen B.; Visser Jacob J.; et al. Systematic Review of Guidelines on **Cardiovascular Risk Assessment**: Which Recommendations Should Clinicians Follow for a Cardiovascular Health Check? *Arch Intern Med*. 2010;170(1):27-40.
Ferraro PM, Taylor EN, Eisner BH, et al. History of kidney stones and the risk of coronary heart disease. JAMA. 2013 Jul 24;310(4):408-15.
Fihn SD, Bucher JB, McDonell M, et al. **Collaborative care intervention** for stable ischemic heart disease. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Sep 12;171(16):1471-9.
Finucane MM, Stevens GA, Cowan MJ. **National, regional, and global trends in body-mass index since 1980**: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 960 country-years and 9.1 million participants. Lancet 2011.
Fleg JL, Forman DE, Berra K, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Committees on Older Populations and Exercise Cardiac Rehabilitation and Prevention of the Council on Clinical Cardiology, Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing, Council on Lifestyle and Cardiometabolic He. **Secondary Prevention of Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Disease in Older Adults**: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2013 Oct 28.
Flegal KM, Kit BK, Oprana H, Graubard BI. Association of **all-cause mortality with overweight and obesity** using standard body mass index categories: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2012;309(1):71-82.
Ford MK, Beattie WS, Wijeysundera DN. Systematic review: prediction of **perioperative** cardiac complications and mortality by the revised cardiac risk index. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Jan 5;152(1):26-35.
Ford ES. Trends in **mortality from all causes and cardiovascular disease among hypertensive and nonhypertensive adults** in the United States. Circulation. 2011 Apr 26;123(16):1737-44.
Ford ES, Greenlund KJ, Hong Y. **Ideal cardiovascular health and mortality** from all causes and diseases of the circulatory system among adults in the United States. Circulation 2012
Forman JP, Scheven L, de Jong PE, et al. Association between **sodium intake and change in uric acid**, urine albumin excretion and risk of developing hypertension. Circulation 2012.
Fox CS, Matsushita K, Woodward M, et al, for the Chronic Kidney Disease Prognosis Consortium. Associations of **kidney disease** measures with mortality and end-stage renal disease in individuals with and without diabetes: a meta-analysis. Lancet 2012.
Fradley MG, Larson MG, Cheng S, et al. Reference Limits for **N-Terminal-pro-B-Type Natriuretic Peptide** in Healthy Individuals (from the Framingham Heart Study). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Aug 23.
Franco M, Bilal U, Urduñez P, et al. **Population-wide weight loss and regain in relation to diabetes** burden and cardiovascular mortality in Cuba 1980-2010: repeated cross sectional surveys and ecological comparison of secular trends. BMJ 2013;346:f1515.
Freak-Poli RL, Cumpston M, Peeters A, et al. **Workplace pedometer** interventions for increasing physical activity. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD009209. There was limited and low quality data providing insufficient evidence to assess the effectiveness of pedometer interventions in the workplace for increasing physical activity and improving subsequent health outcomes.
Freedman ND, Park Y, Abnet CC, et al. Association of **coffee drinking with total and cause-specific mortality**. N Engl J Med. 2012 May 17;366(20):1891-904.
Friedemann C, Heneghan C, Mahtani K, Thompson M, Perera R, Ward AM. Cardiovascular disease risk in healthy children and its association with **body mass index**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;345:e4759
Fulton Janet E.; Simons-Morton Denise G.; Galuka Deborah A. **Physical Activity**: An Investment That Pays Multiple Health Dividends: Comment on "Combined Effects of Cardiorespiratory Fitness, Not Smoking, and Normal Waist Girth on Morbidity and Mortality in Men," "Physical Activity and Survival in Male Colorectal Cancer Survival," "Effects of a Television Viewing Reduction on Energy Intake and Expenditure in Overweight and Obese Adults," and "Physical Activity and Rapid Decline in Kidney Function Among Older Adults". Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(22):2124-2127.

Fung Teresa T., van Dam Rob M., Hankinson, Susan E. **Low-Carbohydrate Diets** and All-Cause and Cause-Specific Mortality: Two Cohort Studies. *Ann Intern Med* September 7, 2010 153:289-298.

Galan P, Kesse-Guyot E, Czernichow S, et al. , for the SU.FOL.OM3 Collaborative Group. Effects of **B vitamins and omega 3 fatty acids** on cardiovascular diseases: a randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6273 (29 Nov 2010).

Gale CR, Batty GD, Osborn DP, et al. **Mental disorders** across the adult life course and future coronary heart disease: evidence for general susceptibility. Circulation. 2014 Jan 14;129(2):186-93.

Gami AS, Olson EJ, Shen WK, et al. **Obstructive sleep apnea** and the risk of sudden cardiac death: A longitudinal study. JACC 2013.

García-Almagro FJ, Gimeno JR, Villegas M, et al. Prognostic value of the Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction risk score in a unselected population with chest pain. Construction of a new predictive model. Am J Emerg Med. 2008 May;26(4):439-45. In this developmental study, a **modified Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) risk score** was better at predicting coronary events 6 months after patients present with chest pain suspected to be ischemic in origin. Since models generally perform better in developmental studies than in subsequent testing, the new score needs independent validation. (LOE = 2b-)

Gardener H, Rundek T, Wright CB, Elkind MSV, Sacco RL. Dietary **sodium and risk of stroke** in the Northern Manhattan Study. Stroke. 2012;43:1200 –1205.

Gardner C, Wylie-Rosett J, Gidding SS, et al. **Nonnutritive sweeteners**: Current use and health perspectives. A scientific statement from the American Heart Association and the American Diabetes Association. Circulation 2012; 126:509-519.
(Aspartame, acesulfame-K, neotame, saccharin, and sucralose)

Garovic VD, Bailey KR, Boerwinkle E, et al. Hypertension in **pregnancy** as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease later in life. J Hypertens. 2010 Jan 16. [Epub ahead of print]

Gaudreault V, Tizon-Marcos H, Poirier P, et al. Transient myocardial tissue and function changes during a **marathon in less fit marathon runners**. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Oct;29(10):1269-76.

Gaziano TA, Young CR, Fitzmaurice G, et al. Laboratory-based versus **non-laboratory**-based method for assessment of cardiovascular disease risk: the NHANES I Follow-up Study cohort. Lancet. 2008 Mar 15;371(9616):923-31. Cardiovascular prediction models that do not require laboratory testing perform as well as models that use laboratory testing. (LOE = 2b)

Genders TS, Steyerberg EW, Hunink MG, et al. Prediction **model to estimate presence of coronary artery disease**: retrospective pooled analysis of existing cohorts. BMJ. 2012 Jun 12;344:e3485.

George J, Majeed W, Mackenzie IS, et al. Association between cardiovascular events and **sodium-containing effervescent, dispersible, and soluble drugs**: nested case-control study. BMJ. 2013 Nov 26;347:f6954.

Global Burden of Metabolic Risk Factors for Chronic Diseases Collaboration (BMI Mediated Effects). Metabolic mediators of the effects of **body-mass index, overweight, and obesity** on coronary heart disease and stroke: a pooled analysis of 97 prospective cohorts with 1·8 million participants. Lancet. 2013 Nov 21.

Go AS, Mozaffarian D, Roger VL, et al. **Heart and stroke statistics—2013 update**: A report from the American Heart Association.Circulation 2013;

Gogebakan O, Kohl A, Osterhoff MA, et al. Effects of weight loss and long-term weight maintenance with **diets varying in protein and glycemic index** on cardiovascular risk factors: the Diet, Obesity, and Genes (**DiOGenes**) study, a randomized controlled trial. Circulation. 2011;124:2829 –2838.

Goel K, Lennon RJ, Tilbury RT, et al. Impact of **cardiac rehabilitation** on mortality and cardiovascular events after percutaneous coronary intervention in the community. Circulation. 2011 May 31;123(21):2344-52.

Goff DC Jr et al. **2013 ACC/AHA guidelines** on the **assessment of cardiovascular risk**: A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013 Nov 12.

Gold DR, Mittleman MA. New insights into **pollution** and the cardiovascular system: 2010 to 2012. Circulation. 2013 May 7;127(18):1903-13.

Gold DR, Samet JM. **Air pollution**, climate, and heart disease. Circulation. 2013 Nov 19;128(21):e411-4.

Goldberger JJ, Basu A, Boineau R, et al. **Risk stratification for sudden cardiac death**: a plan for the future. Circulation. 2014 Jan 28;129(4):516-26

Goliasch G, Kleber ME, Richter B, et al. Routinely available **biomarkers** improve prediction of long-term mortality in stable coronary artery disease: the **Vienna and Ludwigshafen Coronary Artery Disease (VILCAD) risk score**.

Goodman J, Thomas S, Burr JF. Physical Activity Series: **Cardiovascular risks of physical activity** in apparently healthy individuals: Risk evaluation for exercise clearance and prescription. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Jan;59(1):46-9.

Gore FM, Bloem PJN, Patton GC, et al. **Global burden of disease in young people aged 10–24 years**: a systematic analysis. Lancet 2011; published online June 7. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60512-6.

Gordon-Larsen P, Boone-Heinomen J, Sidney S, et al. **Active commuting** and cardiovascular disease risk. Arch Intern Med 2009; 169: 1216-1223.

Gottlieb DJ, Punjabi NM, Mehra R, et al. **CPAP versus oxygen in obstructive sleep apnea**. N Engl J Med 2014;370:2276-85.

Graciani A, León-Muòoz LM, Guallar-Castillón, et al. **Cardiovascular health in a southern Mediterranean European country**. A nationwide population-based study. Circulation: Cardiovascular Quality and Outcomes 2013.

Graudal NA, Hubeck-Graudal T, Jurgens G. Effects of low **sodium** diet versus high sodium diet on blood pressure, renin, aldosterone, catecholamines, cholesterol, and triglyceride. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD004022. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004022.pub3. Sodium reduction resulted in a 1% decrease in blood pressure in normotensives, a 3.5% decrease in hypertensives, a significant increase in plasma renin, plasma aldosterone, plasma adrenaline and plasma noradrenaline, a 2.5% increase in cholesterol, and a 7% increase in triglyceride. In general, these effects were stable in studies lasting for 2 weeks or more.

Graudal N, Jürgens G, Baslund B, et al. Compared With Usual **Sodium** Intake, Low- and Excessive-Sodium Diets Are Associated With Increased Mortality: A Meta-Analysis. Am J Hypertens. 2014 Apr 1.

Gray L, Lee I-M, Sesso HD, Batty GD. **Blood pressure in early adulthood**, hypertension in middle age, and future cardiovascular disease mortality: HAHS (Harvard Alumni Health Study). J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:2396-2403.

Green P, Newman JD, Shaffer JA, et al. Relation of **Patients Living Without a Partner or Spouse** to Being Physically Active After Acute Coronary Syndromes (from the PULSE Accelerometry Substudy). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 11. Greenland P, Alpert JS, Gutiérrez OM, Khodneva YA, Muntner P, et al. Association Between **Urinary Albumin Excretion** and Coronary Heart Disease in Black vs White Adults. JAMA. 2013 Aug 21;310(7):706-14.

Beller GA, et al. 2010 ACCF/AHA Guideline: **Assessment of Cardiovascular Risk in Asymptomatic Adults.** A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines Developed in Collaboration With the American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Society of Atherosclerosis Imaging and Prevention, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography, and Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Dec 14;56(25):e50-e103.
http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/56/25/e50.pdf

Greenwood JP, Maredia N, Younger JF, et al. **Cardiovascular magnetic resonance** and single-photon emission computed tomography for diagnosis of coronary heart disease (CE-MARC): a prospective trial. Lancet. 2011 Dec 22.

Gregg EW, Cheng YJ, Saydah S, et al. Trends in **death rates among US adults with and without diabetes** between 1997 and 2006. Diabetes Care 2012; 35:1252-1257.

Griffing G. Images in clinical medicine. **Frank's sign**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 6;370(10):e15.

Grooms KN, Ommerborn MJ, Pham DQ, et al. **Dietary Fiber** Intake and Cardiometabolic Risks among US Adults, NHANES 1999-2010. Am J Med. 2013 Oct 9.

Grunwald JE, Ying GS, Maguire M, et al. Association Between **Retinopathy and Cardiovascular Disease** in Patients With Chronic Kidney Disease (from the Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort [CRIC] Study). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 18.

Guallar-Castillón P, Rodriguez-Artalejo F, Lopez-Garcia E, et al. Consumption of **fried foods** and risk of coronary heart disease: Spanish cohort of the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition study. BMJ 2012;344:e363.

Gulliksson Mats; Burell Grundy SM, Barlow CE, Farrell SW, et al. **Cardiorespiratory Fitness** and Metabolic Risk. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jan 3.

Gunilla; Vessby Bengt; et al. Randomized Controlled Trial of **Cognitive Behavioral Therapy** vs Standard Treatment to Prevent Recurrent Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Coronary Heart Disease: Secondary Prevention in Uppsala Primary Health Care Project (SUPRIM). *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(2):134-140.

Gunderson EP, Jacobs DR Jr, Chiang V, et al. Duration of **Lactation** and Incidence of the Metabolic Syndrome in Women of Reproductive Age According to Gestational Diabetes Mellitus Status: A 20-Year Prospective Study in CARDIA--The Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults Study. Diabetes. 2009 Dec 3.

Gunderson EP, Chiang V, Pletcher MJ, et al. **History of Gestational Diabetes** Mellitus and Future Risk of Atherosclerosis in Mid-life: The Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults Study. J Am Heart Assoc. 2014 Mar 12

Guo Y, Li S, Tian Z, et al. The burden of **air pollution** on years of life lost in Beijing, China, 2004-08: retrospective regression analysis of daily deaths. BMJ. 2013 Dec 9;347:f7139

Hackam DG, Shojania KG, Spence JD, et al. Influence of **Noninvasive Cardiovascular Imaging in Primary Prevention**: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Mar 14.

Halkin A, Steinvil A, Rosso, et al. **Preventing sudden death of athletes** with electrographic screening. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 60: 2271-2276.

Hallal PC, Anderson LB, Bull FC, et al. **Global physical activity** levels: Surveillance progress, pitfalls, and prospects. Lancet 2012.

Hallan SI, Matsushita K, et al; Chronic Kidney Disease Prognosis Consortium. Age and association of **kidney measures** with mortality and endstage renal disease [online October 30, 2012]. JAMA. (eGFR & albuminuria)

Hamer M, Sabia S, Batty GD, et al. **Physical Activity and Inflammatory Markers** Over 10 Years: Follow-Up in Men and Women From the Whitehall II Cohort Study. Circulation. 2012 Aug 21;126(8):928-33.

Hammill BG, Curtis LH, Schulman KA, Whellan DJ. Relationship between **cardiac rehabilitation** and long-term risks of death and myocardial infarction among elderly Medicare beneficiaries. Circulation 2009; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.876383.

Hankey GJ. **Nutrition** (salt, overeating etc…) and the risk of stroke. Lancet Neurol 2012; 11:66-81.

Hansell AL, Blangiardo M, Fortunato L, Floud S, de Hoogh K, Fecht D, et al. **Aircraft noise** and cardiovascular disease near Heathrow airport in London: small area study. BMJ 2013;347:f5432.

Hardoon SL, Morris RW, Whincup PH, et al. Rising **adiposity** curbing decline in the incidence of myocardial infarction: 20-year follow-up of British men and women in the **Whitehall II cohort**. Eur Heart J 2011.

Harmon KG, Asif IM, Klossner D, et al. Incidence of sudden cardiac death in **national collegiate athletic association athletes**. Circulation. 2011 Apr 19;123(15):1594-600.

Harris WS, Mozaffarian D, Rimm E, Kris-Etherton P, et al. **Omega-6 Fatty Acids** and Risk for Cardiovascular Disease. A Science Advisory From the American Heart Association Nutrition Subcommittee of the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism; Council on Cardiovascular Nursing; and Council on Epidemiology and Prevention. Circulation. 2009 Jan 26. [Epub ahead of print] In summary, the AHA supports an omega-6 PUFA intake of at least **5% to 10% of energy** in the context of other AHA lifestyle and dietary recommendations. To reduce omega-6 PUFA intakes from their current levels would be more likely to increase than to decrease risk for CHD.

Harris CD, Watson KB, Carlson SA, et al. **Adult participation in aerobic and muscle-strengthening physical activities**—United States, 2011. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2013; 62:326-330.

Hartley L, Dyakova M, Holmes J, et al. **Yoga** for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 May 13;5:CD010072. The limited evidence comes from small, short-term, low-quality studies. There is some evidence that yoga has favourable effects on diastolic blood pressure,HDL cholesterol and triglycerides, and uncertain effects on LDL cholesterol.These results should be considered as exploratory and interpreted with caution.

He FJ, Marciniak M, Visagie E, et al. Effect of Modest **Salt Reduction** on Blood Pressure, Urinary Albumin, and Pulse Wave Velocity in White, Black, and Asian Mild Hypertensives. Hypertension. 2009 Jul 20. [Epub ahead of print]

He FJ, Li J, Macgregor GA. Effect of longer term **modest salt reduction** on blood pressure: Cochrane systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2013 Apr 3;346:f1325.

He M, Wolpin B, Rexrode K, et al. **ABO blood group** and risk of coronary heart disease in two prospective cohort studies.Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 2012; 32:2314-2320.

He FJ, Li J, Macgregor GA. Effect of **longer-term modest salt reduction on blood pressure**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD004937. doi:10.1002/14651858.CD004937.pub2. A modest reduction in salt intake for 4 or more weeks causes significant and, from a population viewpoint, important falls in BP in both hypertensive and normotensive individuals, irrespective of sex and ethnic group.With salt reduction, there is a small physiological increase in plasma renin activity, aldosterone and noradrenaline. There is no significant change in lipid levels.

He FJ, Pombo-Rodrigues S, Macgregor GA. **Salt reduction** in England from 2003 to 2011: its relationship to blood pressure, stroke and ischaemic heart disease mortality. BMJ Open. 2014 Apr 14

Health Canada Sep/11 **GnRH Agonists**: Heart-related Risk in Men Treated for Prostate Cancer. Health Canada is informing health professionals and patients about a possible increased risk of certain heart-related events in men being treated for prostate cancer with a type of prescription drug known as a Gonadotropin-Releasing Hormone (GnRH) agonist.

Health Canada Apr/13: TASIGNA (**nilotinib**) - Possible Risk of Developing Atherosclerosis-Related Conditions - Novartis Pharmaceuticals Canada Inc.

Heath GW, Parra DC, Sarimento OL, et al. Evidence-based intervention in **physical activity**: Lessons from around the world. Lancet 2012.

Heitmann Berit L, Frederiksen Peder. **Thigh circumference** and risk of heart disease and premature death: prospective cohort study. BMJ 2009;339:b3292, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3292 (Published 3 September 2009)

Held C, Iqbal R, Lear SA, et al. **Physical activity levels**, ownership of goods promoting sedentary behavior and risk of myocardial infarction: results of the **INTERHEART** study. Eur Heart J 2012

Hemmelgarn Brenda R.; Manns Braden J.; Lloyd Anita; et al. for the Alberta Kidney Disease Network. Relation Between Kidney Function, **Proteinuria**, and Adverse Outcomes. JAMA. 2010;303(5):423-429.

Henney JE, Taylor CL, and Boon CS, eds. Institute of Medicine. **Strategies to Reduce Sodium Intake** in the United States; Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 2010. Available here**.**

Hess EP, Agarwal D, Chandra S, et al. **Diagnostic accuracy of the TIMI risk score in patients with chest pain** in the emergency department: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2010 Jul 13;182(10):1039-44. Epub 2010 Jun 7.

Hinnouho GM, Czernichow S, Dugravot A, et al. **Metabolically healthy obesity** and the risk of cardiovascular disease and type 2 diabetes: the Whitehall II cohort study. Eur Heart J. 2014 Mar 26.

Hippisley-Cox J, et al. Performance of the QRISK cardiovascular risk prediction algorithm in an independent UK sample of patients from general practice: a validation study. Heart. 2008 Jan;94(1):34-9. Epub 2007 Oct 4.
This analysis demonstrated that **QRISK** is better calibrated to the UK population than Framingham and has better discrimination. www.qrisk.org

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Vinogradova Y, Robson J, Minhas R, Sheikh A, Brindle P. Predicting cardiovascular risk in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QRISK2. BMJ. 2008 Jun 23. [Epub ahead of print]
Incorporating ethnicity, deprivation, and other clinical conditions into the **QRISK2** algorithm for risk of cardiovascular disease improves the accuracy of identification of those at high risk in a nationally representative population. At the 20% threshold, QRISK2 is likely to be a more efficient and equitable tool for treatment decisions for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. As the validation was performed in a similar population to the population from which the algorithm was derived, it potentially has a "home advantage." Further validation in other populations is therefore advised. www.qrisk.org

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Robson J, et al. Derivation, validation, and evaluation of a new **QRISK model to estimate lifetime** risk of cardiovascular disease: cohort study using QResearch database. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6624 (Published 9 Dec 2010)

Hizo-Abes P, Clark WF, Sontrop JM, et al. Cardiovascular disease after **Escherichia coli O157:H7 gastroenteritis**. CMAJ 2012; DOI:10.1503/cmaj.112161.

Högström G, Nordström A, Nordström P. **High aerobic fitness** in late adolescence is associated with a reduced risk of myocardial infarction later in life: a nationwide cohort study in men. Eur Heart J. 2014 Jan 7

Hoogwegt MT, Versteeg H, Hansen TB, et al. **Exercise** mediates the asscoation between **positive affect** and five-year mortality in patients with ischemic heart disease. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2013.

Hooper L, Summerbell CD, Thompson R, et al. **Reduced or modified dietary fat** for preventing cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD002137. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002137.pub2. The findings are suggestive of a small but potentially important reduction in cardiovascular risk on modification of dietary fat, but not reduction of total fat, in longer trials. Lifestyle advice to all those at risk of cardiovascular disease and to lower risk population groups, should continue to include permanent reduction of dietary saturated fat and partial replacement by unsaturates. The ideal type of unsaturated fat is unclear.

Horne BD, May HT, Muhlestein JB, et al. Exceptional mortality prediction by risk scores from **common laboratory tests**. Am J Med. 2009 Jun;122(6):550-8.

Howden EJ, Leano R, Petchey W, et al. Effects of **exercise** and lifestyle intervention on cardiovascular function in **CKD**. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013 Sep;8(9):1494-501.

Hsia J, Larson JC, Ockene JK, Sarto GE, Allison MA, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Research Group. Resting heart rate as a low tech predictor of coronary events in women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Feb 3;338:b219. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b219. **Resting heart rate,** a low tech and inexpensive measure of autonomic tone, independently predicts myocardial infarction or coronary death, but not stroke, in women.

Huang C, Barnett AG, Wang X, Tong S. Effects of **extreme temperatures** on years of life lost for cardiovascular deaths: a time series study in brisbane, australia. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2012 Sep 1;5(5):609-14.

Huelsmann M, Neuhold S, Resl M, et al. PONTIAC (**NT-proBNP** selected prevention of cardiac events in a population of diabetic patients without a history of cardiac disease): a prospective randomized controlled trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Oct 8;62(15):1365-72.

Huffman MD, Capewell S, Ning H, et al. **Cardiovascular health behavior and health factor changes (1988 –2008) and projections to 2020**: results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys. Circulation. 2012;125:2595–2602.

Hurst RT, Nelson MR, Kendall CB, et al. **Carotid Intimal-Medial Thickness in Active Professional American Football Players** Aged 23 to 35 Years. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Dec 21.

Huxley RR, Woodward M. Cigarette **smoking as a risk factor for coronary heart disease in women** compared with men: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. Lancet 2011; DOI: DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60781-2.

ICSI: Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. **Primary prevention** of chronic disease risk factors. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2010 May.

Iglayreger HB, Peterson MD, Liu D, et al. **Sleep Duration** Predicts Cardiometabolic Risk in Obese Adolescents. J Pediatr. 2014 Feb 28.

Iina MV, Kepron CA, Taylor GP, et al. Undiagnosed Heart Disease Leading to **Sudden Unexpected Death in Childhood**: A Retrospective Study. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 8.

IL6R Genetics Consortium and Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration IL-6 (**Interleukin-6**) pathways in coronary heart disease: a collaborative meta-analysis of 82 studies. Lancet 2012.

Ingelsson E, Schaefer EJ, Contois JH, et al. Clinical utility of different lipid measures for prediction of coronary heart disease in men and women. JAMA 2007; 298:776-785. In this large, population-based cohort, the overall performance of apo B:apo A-I ratio for prediction of CHD was comparable with that of traditional lipid ratios but did not offer incremental utility over total cholesterol:HDL-C. These data do not support measurement of apo B or apo A-I in clinical practice when total cholesterol and HDL-C measurements are available. Measurement of the apolipoprotein B:apolipoprotein A-I ratio is comparable with, but does not offer any incremental utility to, standard lipid level ratios in predicting coronary heart disease (CHD). Routine measurement of apolipoprotein levels in clinical practice should be discouraged. (LOE = 1b)

Jabre P, Jouven X, Adnet F, et al. **Atrial Fibrillation** and Death After Myocardial Infarction: A Community Study. Circulation. 2011 May 2.

Jackson Andrew S.; Sui Xuemei; Hebert James R.; et al. Role of **Lifestyle and Aging** on the Longitudinal Change in Cardiorespiratory Fitness. *Arch Intern Med*. 2009;169(19):1781-1787.

Jackson R, Kerr A, Wells S. **Vascular risk calculators**: essential but flawed clinical tools? Circulation. 2013 May 14;127(19):1929-31.

Jacobs Eric J.; Newton Christina C.; Wang Yiting; et al. **Waist Circumference** and All-Cause Mortality in a Large US Cohort. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(15):1293-1301.

Jacobson MF, Havas S, McCarter R. Changes in **sodium levels in processed and restaurant foods**, 2005 to 2011. JAMA Intern Med2013; online May 13, 2013.

Jacobson MF, Havas S, McCarter R. Changes in **sodium levels in processed and restaurant foods**, 2005 to 2011. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jul 22;173(14):1285-91.

Jaddoe VW, de Jonge L, Hofman A, Franco OH, et al. **First trimester fetal growth restriction** and cardiovascular risk factors in school age children: population based cohort study. BMJ 2014;348:g14.

James Matthew T, Hemmelgarn Brenda R, Wiebe N. **Glomerular filtration rate, proteinuria**, and the incidence and consequences of acute kidney injury: a cohort study. The Lancet, Early Online, 22 November 2010 doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61271-8.

JATOS Study Group. Principal results of the Japanese trial to assess optimal systolic blood pressure in elderly hypertensive patients (JATOS). Hypertens Res 2008; 31:2115–2127. (n=4418 over 2yrs)

JBS3 Board. **Joint British Societies' consensus recommendations** for the prevention of cardiovascular disease (JBS3). Heart 2014.

JBS3: Risk Calculator: Joint British Societies' Consensus Recommendations for the Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease (JBS3). http://www.jbs3risk.com/

Jennings C, Kotseva K, De Bacquer D, et al; on behalf of **EUROACTION PLUS** Study Group. Effectiveness of a **preventive cardiology programme** for high CVD risk persistent smokers: the EUROACTION PLUS varenicline trial. Eur Heart J. 2014 Mar 9.

Ji J, Zöller B, Sundquist K, Sundquist J. Increased risks of coronary heart disease and stroke among **spousal caregivers of cancer patients**. Circulation. 2012 Apr 10;125(14):1742-7.

Jin J, Sugerman DT. JAMA **patient page. Salt** in the diet. JAMA. 2014 Mar 26;311(12):1265.

Jobs E, Ingelsson E, Risérus U, et al. Association Between Serum **Cathepsin S** and Mortality in Older Adults. JAMA. 2011 Aug 29.

Johnson KM, Dowe DA, Brink JA. Traditional clinical risk assessment tools do not accurately predict coronary atherosclerotic plaque burden: a **CT angiography study**. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2009 Jan;192(1):235-43.

Johnson KM, Dowe DA. The detection of any **coronary calcium outperforms Framingham risk** score as a first step in screening for coronary atherosclerosis. AJR Am J Roentgenol 2010; 194:1235-1243.

Johnson CM, Angell SY, Lederer A, et al. **Sodium content** of **lunchtime fast food** purchases at major US chains. Arch Intern Med 2010; 170:732-734.

Joosten MM, Gansevoort RT, Mukamal KJ, et al; for the PREVEND Study Group. **Sodium** Excretion and Risk of Developing Coronary Heart Disease. Circulation. 2014 Jan 14.

Jørgensen T, Jacobsen RK, Toft U, et al. Effect of **screening and lifestyle counselling** on incidence of ischaemic heart disease in general population: Inter99 randomised trial. BMJ 2014;348:g3617.

Joshi NV, Vesey AT, Williams MC, et al. **18F-fluoride positron emission tomography** for identification of ruptured and high-risk coronary atherosclerotic plaques: a prospective clinical trial. Lancet 2013; published

Juonala M, Magnussen CG, Venn A, et al. Influence of age and associations between **childhood risk factors and carotid IMT** in adulthood. The Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns Study, the Childhood Determinants of Adult Health study, the Bogalusa Heart Study, and the Muscatine Study for the International Childhood Cardiovascular Cohort (i3C) Consortium. Circulation 2010; DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.966465.

Kaczorowski Janusz, Chambers LW, Dolovich Lisa, et al. Improving **cardiovascular health at population level**: 39 community cluster randomised trial of Cardiovascular Health Awareness Program (**CHAP**). BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d442 (7 Feb 2011)

Kahn HS, Cheng YJ, Thompson TJ, Imperatore G, Gregg EW. Two risk-scoring systems for **predicting incident diabetes mellitus** in U.S. adults age 45 to 64 years. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jun 2;150(11):741-51. Basic information identified adults at high risk for diabetes. Additional data from fasting blood tests better identified those at extreme risk.

Kaltman JR, Thompson PD, Lantos J, et al. **Screening for sudden cardiac death in the young**: report from a national heart, lung, and blood institute working group. Circulation. 2011 May 3;123(17):1911-8.

Kaluza J, Åkesson A, Wolk A. **Processed and unprocessed red meat** consumption and risk of heart failure: A prospective study of men. *Circ Heart Fail* 2014.

Kaminsky LA, Arena R, Beckie TM. The importance of **cardiorespiratory fitness** in the United States: the need for a national registry.Circulation 2013; DOI:10.1161/CIR0b013e31827ee100.

Karthikeyan G, Moncur RA, Levine O, et al. Is a pre-operative brain natriuretic peptide or **N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide** measurement an independent predictor of adverse cardiovascular outcomes within 30 days of noncardiac surgery? A systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009 Oct 20;54(17):1599-606.

Kasiman K, Lundholm C, Sandin S, et al. **Familial Effects on Ischemic Stroke**: The Role of Sibling Kinship, Sex and Age of Onset. Circ Cardiovasc Genet. 2012 Mar 9.

Katz MH. Writing More **Specific Exercise Prescriptions**. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 6:1-2.

Katzmarzyk PT, Lee IM. **Sedentary behaviour** and **life expectancy** in the USA: a cause-deleted life table analysis. BMJ Open. 2012 Jul 9;2(4).

Kavousi M, Elias-Smale S, Rutten JH, Leening MJ, Vliegenthart R, Verwoert GC, et al. Evaluation of **newer risk markers** for coronary heart disease risk classification. A cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:438-44

Kerr AJ, Broad J, Wells S, et al. Should the first priority in cardiovascular risk management be those with **prior cardiovascular disease**?. Heart. 2009 Feb;95(2):125-9. Epub 2008 Apr 1. Patients with prior CVD have five-year CVD risks approximately 20% higher, in absolute terms than patients without prior CVD, after accounting for standard risk factors. Almost half the CVD events occurred in those with prior CVD. These patients should be the highest priority for intensive preventive management in primary care.

Khan KM, Weiler R, Blair SN. **Prescribing exercise** in primary care. BMJ. 2011 Jul 15;343:d4141. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d4141.

Kharazmi E, Dossus L, Rohrmann S, Kaaks R. **Pregnancy loss and risk of cardiovascular disease**: a prospective population-based cohort study (EPIC-Heidelberg). Heart. 2010 Dec 1.

Khaw KT, Friesen MD, Riboli E, et al. Plasma **Phospholipid Fatty Acid** Concentration and Incident Coronary Heart Disease in Men and Women: The EPIC-Norfolk Prospective Study. PLoS Med. 2012 Jul;9(7):e1001255.

Kim JH, Malhotra R, Chiampas G et al, Cardiac arrest during **long-distance running** races. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:130-140.

Kim SH, Reaven G. Sex Differences in **Insulin Resistance** and Cardiovascular Disease Risk. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Sep 24.

Kipping RR, Howe LD, Jago R, et al. Effect of intervention aimed at increasing **physical activity**, reducing sedentary behaviour, and increasing **fruit and vegetable** consumption in children: Active for Life Year 5 (AFLY5) school based cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2014 May 27;348:g3256.

Kivimäki Mika, Batty G. David, Hamer Mark, et al. Using Additional Information on **Working Hours** to Predict Coronary Heart Disease: A Cohort Study. *Ann Intern Med* April 5, 2011 154:457-463.

Kivimäki M, Nyberg ST, Batty GD, et al. **Job strain** as a risk factor for coronary heart disease: a collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data. Lancet 2012; published online Sept 14.

Kivimäki M, Nyberg ST, Fransson EI, et al. Associations of **job strain and lifestyle** risk factors with risk of coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis of individual participant data. CMAJ. 2013 May 13.

Kodama S, Saito K, Tanaka S, et al. **Cardiorespiratory fitness** as a quantitative predictor of all-cause mortality and cardiovascular events in healthy men and women: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2009 May 20;301(19):2024-35. Better CRF was associated with lower risk of all-cause mortality and CHD/CVD. Participants with a MAC of 7.9 METs or more had substantially lower rates of all-cause mortality and CHD/CVD events compared with those with a MAC of less 7.9 METs.

Koller MT, Leening MJ, Wolbers M, et al. Development and validation of a **coronary risk prediction model** for older US And European persons in the cardiovascular health study and the Rotterdam study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Sep 18;157(6):389-97.

Kontis V, Mathers CD, Rehm J, et al. Contribution of **six risk factors to achieving the 25×25 non-communicable disease mortality** reduction target: a modelling study. Lancet 2014; online May 3.

Korownyk C, Burgess E, Taylor I. Does **sodium reduction affect mortality**? Can Fam Physician. 2013 Jun;59(6):640.

Kotchen TA, Cowley AW Jr, Frohlich ED. **Salt in health and disease**--a delicate balance. N Engl J Med. 2013 Mar 28;368(13):1229-37.

Kramer CK, Zinman B, Gross JL, et al. **Coronary artery calcium score** prediction of all cause mortality and cardiovascular events in people with type 2 diabetes: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Mar 25;346:f1654.

Kshirsagar AV, Bang H, Bomback AS, et al. A simple algorithm to **predict incident kidney disease**. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Dec 8;168(22):2466-73. In the simplified model, age, anemia, female sex, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, peripheral vascular disease, and history of congestive heart failure or cardiovascular disease were associated with the development of a GFR less than 60 mL/min/1.73 m(2).

Kujala UM, Makinen VP, Heinonen I, et al. **Long-term leisure-time physical activity** and serum **metabolome**. Circulation. 2013;127:340–348.

Kuo H-K, Fujise K. **Human papillomavirus** and cardiovascular disease among US women in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2003 to 2006. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58: 2001-2006.

Kurth T, Schürks M, Logroscino G, Gaziano JM, et al. **Migraine**, vascular risk, and cardiovascular events in women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Aug 7;337:a636. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a636. The association between migraine with aura and cardiovascular disease varies by vascular risk status. Information on history of migraine and vascular risk status might help to identify women at increased risk for specific future cardiovascular disease events.

Kurth T, de Jong PE, Cook NR, Buring JE, Ridker PM. **Kidney function** and risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality in women: a prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Jun 29;338:b2392. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2392.

Kvaavik Elisabeth; Batty G. David; Ursin Giske; et al. Influence of Individual and Combined **Health Behaviors** on Total and Cause-Specific Mortality in Men and Women: The United Kingdom Health and Lifestyle Survey. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(8):711-718.

Kwak SM, Myung SK, Lee YJ, et al. Efficacy of **Omega-3 Fatty Acid Supplements** (Eicosapentaenoic Acid and Docosahexaenoic Acid) in the Secondary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease: A Meta-analysis of Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Apr 9.

Labarthe DR, Dunbar SB. **Global cardiovascular health promotion** and disease prevention: 2011 and beyond. Circulation. 2012 May 29;125(21):2667-76.

Laitinen TT, Pahkala K, Magnussen CG, et al. **Ideal cardiovascular health in childhood and cardiometabolic outcomes in adulthood**: the Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns Study. Circulation. 2012;125: 1971–1978.

Lamas GA, Goertz C, Boineau R, et al. Effect of **disodium EDTA chelation** regimen on cardiovascular events in patients with previous myocardial infarction. (**TACT**) JAMA 2013; 309: 1241-1250.

Larsson SC, Virtamo J, Wolk A. **Chocolate consumption** and risk of stroke: A prospective cohort of men and meta-analysis. Neurology. 2012 Aug 29.

Lavie CJ, Milani RV, Mehra MR, et al. **Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids** and cardiovascular disease. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54: 585-594.

Lee Chong-Do; Sui Xuemei; Blair Steven N. Combined Effects of **Cardiorespiratory Fitness, Not Smoking, and Normal Waist** Girth on Morbidity and Mortality in Men. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(22):2096-2101.

Lee DC, Sui X, Artero EG, et al. **Long-term effects of changes in cardiorespiratory fitness** and body mass index on all-cause and cardiovascular disease mortality in men. Circulation 2011

Lee Meng, Saver Jeffrey L, Chang Kuo-Hsuan, et al. **Low glomerular filtration** rate and risk of stroke: meta-analysis. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c4249 (Published 30 September 2010). Leunissen RW, Kerkhof GF, Stijnen T, et al. Timing and tempo of **first-year rapid growth** in relation to cardiovascular and metabolic risk profile in early adulthood. JAMA. 2009 Jun 3;301(21):2234-42. Rapid weight gain in the first 3 months of life is associated with several determinants of cardiovascular disease and type 2 diabetes in early adulthood.

Lee DC et al. Long-term effects of changes in **cardiorespiratory fitness** and **body mass index** on all-cause and cardiovascular disease mortality in men: the aerobics center longitudinal study. Circulation. 2011 Dec 6;124(23):2483-90.

Lee DC, Sui X, Church TS, et al. Changes in **fitness and fatness** on the development of cardiovascular disease risk factors. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 59:665-672.

Lee IM, Shiroma EJ, Lobela F, et al. Effect of **physical inactivity** on major non-communicable diseases worldwide: An analysis of burden of disease and life expectancy. Lancet 2012.

Leslie LK, Cohen JT, Newburger JW, et al. Costs and benefits of targeted **screening for causes of sudden cardiac death in children and adolescents**. Circulation. 2012;125:2621–2629.

Leung AA, McAlister FA, Rogers SO Jr, Pazo V, Wright A, Bates DW. **Preoperative hyponatremia** and perioperative complications [published online September 10, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2012.3992.

Levine Glenn N., D'Amico Anthony V., Berger Peter, et al. and on behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology and Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, the American Cancer Society, and the American Urological Association. **Androgen-Deprivation Therapy in Prostate Cancer and Cardiovascular Risk**. A Science Advisory From the American Heart Association, American Cancer Society, and American Urological Association. Circulation published February 1, 2010, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192695

Levine GN, Allen K, Braun LT, et al. **Pet ownership** and cardiovascular risk: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation 2013;

Lewis JR, Prince RL, Zhu K, Devine A, Thompson PL, Hodgson JM. Habitual **chocolate** intake and vascular disease: a prospective study of clinical outcomes in older women. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Nov 8;170(20):1857-8.

Lewis G. **Psychological distress** and death from cardiovascular disease. BMJ. 2012 Jul 31;345:e5177.

Li Chaoyang; Ford Earl S.; Zhao Guixiang; et al. **Serum {alpha}-Carotene** Concentrations and Risk of Death Among US Adults: The Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey Follow-up Study. *Arch Intern Med*. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.440. (**Higher fruit & vegetable consumption**)

Li S, Flint A, Pai JK, et al. **Dietary fiber** intake and mortality among survivors of myocardial infarction: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Apr 29;348:g2659.

Lian XQ, Zhao D, Zhu M, et al. The influence of **regular walking** at different times of day on blood lipids and inflammatory markers in sedentary patients with coronary artery disease. Prev Med. 2014 Jan;58:64-9.

LIFE Study Investigators, Pahor M, Blair SN, Espeland M, et al. Effects of a **physical activity** intervention on measures of physical performance: Results of the lifestyle interventions and independence for Elders Pilot (**LIFE-P**) study. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2006 Nov;61(11):1157-65.

Lim LS, Haq N, Mahmood S, Hoeksema L, **ACPM** Prevention Practice Committee, American College of Preventive Medicine. **Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease screening in adults**: American College of Preventive Medicine position statement on preventive practice. Am J Prev Med 2011 Mar;40(3):381.e1-10.

Lin JS, O'Connor E, Whitlock EP, Beil TL. **Behavioral counseling to promote physical activity** and a healthful diet to prevent cardiovascular disease in adults: a systematic review for the u.s. Preventive services task force. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Dec 7;153(11):736-50.

Lindberg S, Mogelvang R, Pedersen SH, et al. Relation of Serum **Adiponectin** Levels to Number of Traditional Atherosclerotic Risk Factors and All-Cause Mortality and Major Adverse Cardiovascular Events (from the Copenhagen City Heart Study). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 31

Lindekleiv H, Løchen ML, Mathiesen EB, et al. **Echocardiographic Screening** of the General Population and Long-term Survival: A Randomized Clinical Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jul 22.

Lindhardsen J, Ahlehoff O, Gislason GH, et al. The **risk of myocardial infarction in rheumatoid arthritis** and diabetes mellitus: a Danish nationwide cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Mar 9.

Ling CH, Taekema D, de Craen AJ, Gussekloo J, Westendorp RG, Maier AB. **Handgrip strength** and mortality in the oldest old population: the Leiden 85-plus study. CMAJ. 2010 Feb 8. [Epub ahead of print]

Link MS, Estes NA 3rd. Sudden cardiac death in the **athlete**: bridging the gaps between evidence, policy, and practice. Circulation. 2012 May 22;125(20):2511-6.

Lipshultz SE, Adams MJ, Colan SD, et al. Long-term Cardiovascular Toxicity in **Children, Adolescents, and Young Adults Who Receive Cancer Therapy**: Pathophysiology, Course, Monitoring, Management, Prevention, and Research Directions: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2013 Sep 30

Liu K, Daviglus ML, Loria CM, et al. **Healthy Lifestyle Through Young Adulthood** and the Presence of Low Cardiovascular Disease Risk Profile in Middle Age: The Coronary Artery Risk Development in (Young) Adults (CARDIA) Study. Circulation. 2012 Feb 28;125(8):996-1004.

Liu J, Sui X, Lavie CJ, et al. Association of **coffee consumption with all-cause** and cardiovascular disease mortality. Mayo Clin Proc 2013.

Lloyd-Jones D, Adams R, Carnethon M, et al. **Heart disease and stroke statistics—2009 update**. A report from the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. Circulation 2008; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.191261. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org.

Lockhart P B, Bolger AF, Papapanou PN, et al **Periodontal disease** and atherosclerotic vascular disease: Does the evidence support an independent association? A scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation 2012

Look AHEAD Research Group. Long-term Effects of a **Lifestyle** Intervention on Weight and Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Individuals With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Four-Year Results of the Look AHEAD Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(17):1566-1575.

Longmuir PE, Brothers JA, de Ferranti SD, et al; American Heart Association Atherosclerosis, Hypertension and Obesity in Youth Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young. **Promotion of physical activity** for children and adults with congenital heart disease: a scientific statement from the american heart association. Circulation. 2013 May 28;127(21):2147-59.

Lorenz MW, Polak JF, Kavousi M, et al, on behalf of the **PROG-IMT** Study Group. **Carotid intima-media thickness** progression to predict cardiovascular events in the general population (the PROG-IMT collaborative project): a meta-analysis of individual participant data. Lancet 2012

Loria CM, Mussolino ME, Cogswell ME, et al. Usual **sodium intakes** (**salt**) compared with current dietary guidelines—United States, 2005-2008. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2011; 60:1413-1417.

Lozano R, Naghavi M, Lim SS, et al. **Global and regional mortality** from 235 causes of death for 20 age groups in 1990 and 2010: A systematic analysis for the **Global Burden of Disease Study** 2010. Lancet 2012; 380:2095-128.

Lp-PLA(2) Studies Collaboration, Thompson A, Gao P, Orfei L et al. **Lipoprotein-associated phospholipase A(2)** and risk of coronary disease, stroke, and mortality: collaborative analysis of 32 prospective studies. Lancet. 2010 May 1;375(9725):1536-44.

Ludvigsson JF, James S, Askling J, et al. Nationwide cohort study of risk of ischemic heart disease in patients with **celiac disease**. Circulation. 2011 Feb 8;123(5):483-90.

Maclagan LC, Park J, Sanmartin C, et al. The **CANHEART health index**: a tool for monitoring the cardiovascular health of the Canadian population. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 18;186(3):180-7.

Magnus P, Bakke E, Hoff DA, et al. Controlling for high-density lipoprotein cholesterol does not affect the magnitude of the relationship between **alcohol** and coronary heart disease. Circulation. 2011;124:2296 –2302.

Mahmoodi BK, Matsushita K, et al, for the Chronic Kidney Disease Prognosis Consortium. Associations of **kidney disease** measures with mortality and end-stage renal disease in individuals with and without hypertension: a meta-analysis. Lancet 2012.

Mahmood SS, Levy D, Vasan RS, et al. The **Framingham Heart Study** and the epidemiology of cardiovascular disease: a historical perspective. Lancet. 2013 Sep 27.

Mahle WT, Sable CA, Matherne PG, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Congenital Heart Defects Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young. Key Concepts in the Evaluation of **Screening Approaches** for Heart Disease in **Children and Adolescents**: A Science Advisory From the American Heart Association (AHA). Circulation. 2012 Jun 5;125(22):2796-2801.

Majed B, Tafflet M, Kee F, et al. External validation of the **2008 Framingham cardiovascular risk equation** for CHD and stroke events in a European population of middle-aged men. The PRIME study. Prev Med. 2013 Jul;57(1):49-54.

Mancia G, Schumacher H, Redon J, Verdecchia P, et al. **Blood pressure targets** recommended by guidelines and incidence of cardiovascular and renal events in the Ongoing Telmisartan Alone and in Combination With Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial (**ONTARGET**). Circulation. 2011;124:1727–1736.

Manenschijn L, Schaap L, van Schoor NM, et al. High Long-Term **Cortisol Levels, Measured in Scalp Hair**, Are Associated With a History of Cardiovascular Disease. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Apr 17.

Marijon E, Tafflet, Antero-Jacquemin J, et al. Mortality of French participants in the **Tour de France** (1947-2012). Eur Heart J 2013.

Maron BJ, Thompson PD, Ackerman MJ, et al. American Heart Association Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. Recommendations and considerations related to **preparticipation screening** for cardiovascular abnormalities in competitive athletes: 2007 update: a scientific statement from the AHA Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism: endorsed by the American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation. 2007 Mar 27;115(12):1643-455. Epub 2007 Mar 12.

May AL, Kuklina EV, Yoon PW. Prevalence of **Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors Among US Adolescents**, 1999-2008. Pediatrics. 2012 May 21.

May RW, Sanchez-Gonzalez MA, Hawkins KA, et al. Effect of **Anger and Trait Forgiveness** on Cardiovascular Risk in Young Adult Females. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 18.

McCullough Peter A.; Chinnaiyan Kavitha M. Annual Progression of Coronary Calcification (**CAC**) in Trials of Preventive Therapies: A Systematic Review. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(22):2064-2070.

McCullough ML, Peterson JJ , Patel R, et al. **Flavonoid** (chocolate, wine) intake and cardiovascular disease mortality in a prospective cohort of US adults. Am J Clin Nutr 2012; 95:454-464.

McEvoy John W.; Blaha Michael J.; Nasir Khurram; et al. Impact of **Coronary Computed Tomographic Angiography** Results on Patient and Physician Behavior in a Low-Risk Population. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.204.

McEvoy JW, Blaha M, Rivera JJ, et al. Mortality rates in smokers and nonsmokers in the presence or absence of **coronary artery calcification** (CAC). JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2012; 5:1037-1045.

McGeechan K, Liew G, Macaskill P, et al. Meta-analysis: **retinal vessel caliber** and risk for coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Sep 15;151(6):404-13.

McQueen MJ, Hawken S, Wang X, Ounpuu S, Sniderman A, Probstfield J, Steyn K, Sanderson JE, Hasani M, Volkova E, Kazmi K, Yusuf S; **INTERHEART** study investigators. Lipids, lipoproteins, and apolipoproteins as risk markers of myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): a case-control study. Lancet. 2008 Jul 19;372(9634):224-33. The **non-fasting ApoB/ApoA1 ratio** was superior to any of the cholesterol ratios for estimation of the risk of acute myocardial infarction in all ethnic groups, in both sexes, and at all ages, and it should be introduced into worldwide clinical practice.

Mehta H, Sacrinty M, Johnson D, et al. Comparison of Usefulness of **Secondary Prevention of Coronary Disease in Patients <80 Versus ≥80 Years** of Age. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 3.

Melander O, Newton-Cheh C, Almgren P, et al. **Novel and conventional biomarkers** for prediction of incident cardiovascular events in the community. JAMA. 2009 Jul 1;302(1):49-57.

Melander O, Maisel AS, Almgren P, et al. **Plasma proneurotensin** and incidence of diabetes, cardiovascular disease, breast cancer, and mortality. JAMA 2012; 308:1469-1475.

Mellerio H, Alberti C, Druet C, et al. **Novel modeling of reference values** of cardiovascular risk factors in **children aged 7 to 20 years**. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr;129(4):e1020-9.

Mellett LH, Bousquet G. **Heart-healthy exercise**. Circulation. 2013 Apr 30;127(17):e571-2.

Melzer D, Osborne NJ, Henley WE, et al. **Urinary bisphenol**: A concentration and risk of future coronary artery disease in apparently healthy men and women. Circulation 2012.

Melzer D, Gates P, Osborn NJ, et al. **Urinary bisphenol** a concentration and angiography-defined coronary artery stenosis. PLoS ONE 2012; 7: e43378.

Mente A, de Koning L, Shannon HS, et al. A systematic review of the evidence supporting a causal link between **dietary factors** and coronary heart disease. *Arch Intern Med 2009*; 169:659-669.

Mente A, Yusuf S, Islam S, et al. **Metabolic syndrome** and risk of acute myocardial infarction. A case-control study of 26 903 subjects from 52 countries. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010; 55:2390-2398.

Mente A, O'Donnell MJ, Yusuf S. The population risks of **dietary salt excess** are exaggerated. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5):507-12.

Meyers DG, Neuberger JS, He J et al. Cardiovascular effect of bans on **smoking in public places**. A systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54: 1249-1255.

Michos ED, Blumenthal RS. How Accurate Are 3 **Risk Prediction Models in US Women**? Circulation. 2012 Apr 10;125(14):1723-6.

Millard LA, Lawlor DA, Fraser A, Howe LD. **Physical activity during pregnancy** and offspring cardiovascular risk factors: findings from a prospective cohort study. BMJ Open. 2013 Sep 25;3(9):e003574.

Miller JM, Rochitte CE, Dewey M, et al. Diagnostic performance of coronary angiography by **64-row CT**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 27;359(22):2324-36. December 3, 2008

Min J, Lin F, Gidseg D, et al. Determinants of coronary calcium conversion among patients with a normal **coronary calcium scan**: What is the "warranty period" for remaining normal? J Am Coll Cardiol 2010 55:1110-1117.

Min JY, Min KB. **Serum C-peptide levels** and risk of death among adults without diabetes mellitus. CMAJ. 2013 Apr 15.

Min JY, Min KB. Serum **C-peptide levels** and risk of death among adults without diabetes mellitus. CMAJ. 2013 Jun 11;185(9):E402-8.

Minassian C, D'Aiuto F, Hingorani AD, Smeeth L. **Invasive dental treatment** and risk for vascular events: a self-controlled case series. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Oct 19;153(8):499-506.

Minder CM, Shaya GE, Michos ED, et al. Relation Between Self-Reported **Physical Activity Level, Fitness, and Cardiometabolic Risk**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 23

Möhlenkamp S, Lehmann N, Moebus S, et al. Quantification of **coronary atherosclerosis and inflammation** (CRP) to predict coronary events and all-cause mortality. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 57:1455-1464

Mons U, Hahmann H, Brenner H. A reverse J-shaped association of **leisure time physical activity** with prognosis in patients with stable coronary heart disease: evidence from a large cohort with repeated measurements. Heart. 2014 May 14.

Moon KA, Guallar E, Umans JG, Devereux RB, et al. Association between exposure to low to moderate **arsenic levels** and incident cardiovascular disease. A prospective cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:649-59.

Moore SC, Patel AV, Matthews CE, et al. **Leisure time physical activity of moderate to vigorous intensity and mortality**: a large pooled cohort analysis. PLoS Med. 2012 Nov;9(11):e1001335.

Morrison JA, Glueck CJ, Wang P. The Child as **Proband for Future Parental Cardiometabolic Disease**: The 26-Year Prospective Princeton Lipid Research Clinics Follow-Up Study. J Pediatr. 2012 Jan 12.

Morrow DA. **Cardiovascular risk prediction** in patients with stable and unstable coronary heart disease. Circulation. 2010 Jun 22;121(24):2681-91.

Mosca Lori, Benjamin Emelia J., Berra Kathy, et al. Effectiveness-Based Guidelines for the **Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease in Women**—2011 Update: A Guideline From the American Heart Association. Circulation published Feb 14, 2011.

Mosca L, Aggarwal B, Mochari-Greenberger H, et al. Association Between Having a **Caregiver** and Clinical Outcomes 1 Year After Hospitalization for Cardiovascular Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 29.

Moyer VA; on behalf of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force*. Screening for Coronary Heart Disease With **Electrocardiography**: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jul 31.

Moyer VA; on behalf of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Behavioral Counseling Interventions to Promote a **Healthful Diet and Physical Activity** for Cardiovascular Disease Prevention in Adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun 26.

Mozaffarian D, Micha R, Wallace S. Effects on coronary heart disease of increasing **polyunsaturated fat** in place of saturated fat: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. PLoS Med 2010;**7**:e1000252.

Mozaffarian Dariush, Shi Peilin, Morris J. Steven, et al. **Mercury Exposure** and Risk of Cardiovascular Disease in Two U.S. Cohorts. N Engl J Med. 2011;364:1116-1125.

Mozaffarian D, Afshin A, Benowitz NL, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity and Metabolism, Council on Clinical Cardiology, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, Council on the Kidney in Cardiovasc. Population Approaches to Improve Diet, Physical Activity, and Smoking Habits: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2012 Sep 18;126(12):1514-1563.

Mozaffarian D, Lemaitre RN, King IB, et al. Plasma **phospholipid long-chain omega-3 fatty acids** and total and cause-specific mortality in older adults. A cohort study. Ann Intern Med 2013; 158:515-525.

Mulrooney Daniel A, Yeazel Mark W, Kawashima Toana, et al. Cardiac outcomes in a cohort of adult survivors of **childhood and adolescent cancer**: retrospective analysis of the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study cohort. BMJ 2009;339:b4606, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4606 (Published 8 December 2009).

Murabito JM, Pencina MJ, Nam BH, et al. **Sibling cardiovascular disease** as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease in middle-aged adults. JAMA. 2005 Dec 28;294(24):3117-23.

Murphy A W, Cupples M E, Smith S M, et al., for the SPHERE study team. Effect of tailored practice and **patient care plans** on secondary prevention of heart disease in general practice: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2009;339:b4220, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4220 (Published 29 October 2009)

Naci H, Ioannidis JP. Comparative effectiveness of **exercise and drug interventions** on mortality outcomes: metaepidemiological study. BMJ. 2013 Oct 1.

Nadir MA, Rekhraj S, Wei L, et al. Improving the primary prevention of cardiovascular events by using **biomarkers** to identify individuals with silent heart disease. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Sep 11;60(11):960-8.

Nafiu OO, Burke C, Lee J, Voepel-Lewis T, Malviya S, Tremper KK. **Neck Circumference** as a Screening Measure for Identifying Children With High Body Mass Index. Pediatrics. 2010 Jul 5.

Nanda A, Chen MH, et al. **Hormonal therapy** use for **prostate cancer** and mortality in men with coronary artery disease-induced congestive heart failure or myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2009 Aug 26;302(8):866-73.

Narang I, Manlhiot C, Davies-Shaw J. **Sleep disturbance** and cardiovascular risk in adolescents. CMAJ 2012.

Nawrot TS, Perez L, Künzli N, et al. Public health importance of triggers of myocardial infarction: A comparative risk assessment. Lancet 2011; DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62296-9. A comparative risk assessment of various triggers for MI suggests that **cocaine** is most likely to trigger an event in an individual, but **traffic and exposure to air pollution** has the greatest effect on triggering an MI at the population level.

NaumanJ, Janszky I, Vatten LJ, Wisløff U. **Temporal changes in resting heart rate** and deaths from ischemic heart disease. JAMA2011; 306:2579-2587.

Neal B. **Dietary salt** is a public health hazard that requires vigorous attack. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5):502-6.

Nicklett EJ, Semba RD, Xue QL, et al. **Fruit and vegetable intake, physical activity, and mortality** in older community-dwelling women. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 May;60(5):862-8.

Nilsson G, Holmberg L, Garmo H, et al. Distribution of Coronary Artery Stenosis **After Radiation for Breast Cancer**. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Dec 27.

Ning H, Van Horn L, et al. Associations of **Dietary Fiber** Intake With Long-Term Predicted Cardiovascular Disease Risk and C-Reactive Protein Levels (from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey Data [2005-2010]). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 3

Nitsch D, Grams M, Sang Y, et al; for the Chronic Kidney Disease Prognosis Consortium. Associations of **estimated glomerular filtration rate and albuminuria** with mortality and renal failure by sex: a meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Jan 29;346:f324.

Nordestgaard BG, Palmer TM, Benn M, et al. The effect of **elevated body mass index** on ischemic heart disease risk: causal estimates from a mendelian randomisation approach. PLoS Med. 2012 May;9(5):e1001212.

Nordmann AJ, Suter-Zimmermann K, Bucher HC, et al. Meta-analysis comparing **Mediterranean to low-fat diets** for modification of cardiovascular risk factors. Am J Med. 2011;124:841-51.

Norheim Ole Frithjof, Gjelsvik Bjørn, Klemsdal Tor Ole, et al. **Norway's new principles for primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease: age differentiated risk thresholds. BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3626 (Published 13 July 2011)

Odegaard AO, Koh WP, Gross MD, Yuan JM, Pereira MA. Combined lifestyle factors and cardiovascular disease mortality in Chinese men and women: the Singapore Chinese health study. Circulation. 2011 Dec 20;124(25):2847-54.

Odegaard AO, Koh WP, Yuan JM, et al. **Western-style fast food** intake and cardiometabolic risk in an Eastern country. Circulation 2012.

O'Donnell MJ, Xavier D, Liu Lisheng, et al; and on behalf of the **INTERSTROKE** investigators, Risk factors for ischaemic and intracerebral haemorrhagic stroke in 22 countries (the INTERSTROKE study): a case-control study, The Lancet, Online 17 June 2010

O'Donnell MJ, Yusuf S, Mente A, et al. Urinary **sodium and potassium excretion** and risk of cardiovascular events. JAMA 2011; 306:2229-2238.

O'Hare Ann M.; Hailpern Susan M.; Pavkov Meda E.; et al. Prognostic Implications of the **Urinary Albumin to Creatinine Ratio** in Veterans of Different Ages With Diabetes. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(11):930-936.

O'Keefe JH, Patil HR, Lavie CJ, et al. Potential adverse cardiovascular effects from **excessive endurance exercise**. Mayo Clin Proc2012; 87:587-595.

O'Keefe JH, Bhatti SK, Patil HR, et al. Effects of Habitual **Coffee Consumption** on Cardiometabolic Disease, Cardiovascular Health, and All-cause Mortality. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Jul 3.

Omland T, de Lemos JA, et al. the Prevention of Events with Angiotensin Converting Enzyme Inhibition (PEACE) Trial. A Sensitive Cardiac **Troponin T Assay** in Stable Coronary Artery Disease. N Engl J Med. 2009 Nov 25.

O'Neil AE, Sanderson K. The use of **cognitive behavioral therapy** for secondary prevention in patients with coronary heart disease. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Sep 12;171(16):1506.

ORIGIN trial investigators. **n-3 fatty acids** and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with dysglycemia. N Engl J Med 2012.

Orlich JM, Singh P, Sabate J, et al. **Vegetarian dietary patterns** and mortality in Adventist Health Study 2 [published online June 3, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.6473.

Orrow G, Kinmonth AL, Sanderson S, Sutton S. Effectiveness of **physical activity** promotion based in primary care: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2012 Mar 26;344:e1389.

Ortega FB, Silventoinen K, Tynelius P, et al. **Muscular strength** in male adolescents and premature death: cohort study of one million participants. BMJ 2012;345:e7279

Otaki Y, Gransar H, Berman DS, et al. Impact of **Family History** of Coronary Artery Disease in Young Individuals (from the CONFIRM Registry). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 11.

Otten Jennifer J.; Jones Katherine E.; et al. Effects of **Television Viewing** Reduction on Energy Intake and Expenditure in Overweight and Obese Adults: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(22):2109-2115.

Oyebode O, Gordon-Dseagu V, Walker A, et al. **Fruit and vegetable consumption** and all-cause, cancer and CVD mortality: analysis of Health Survey for England data. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2014 Mar 31.

Pack QR, Mansour M, Barboza JS, et al. An **early appointment to outpatient cardiac rehabilitation** at hospital discharge improves attendance at orientation: a randomized, single-blind, controlled trial. Circulation. 2013 Jan 22;127(3):349-55.

Pack QR, Goel K, Lahr BD et al. **Participation in cardiac rehabilitation** and survival after coronary artery bypass graft surgery: a community-based study. Circulation. 2013 Aug 6;128(6):590-7.

Page RL, Husain S, White LY, et al. **Cardiac arrest at exercise facilities**: Implications for placement of automated external defibrillators. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Paik JM, Curhan GC, Sun Q, et al. **Calcium supplement** intake and risk of cardiovascular disease in women. Osteoporos Int. 2014 May 7.

Pahkala K, Heinonen OJ, Simell O, et al. Association of **physical activity with vascular endothelial function and intima-media thickness**. Circulation. 2011 Nov 1;124(18):1956-63.

Pahkala K, Hietalampi H, Laitinen TT, et al. Ideal Cardiovascular Health in Adolescence: Effect of **Lifestyle Intervention** and Association With Vascular Intima-Media Thickness and Elasticity (The Special Turku Coronary Risk Factor Intervention Project for Children [STRIP] Study). Circulation. 2013 May 28;127(21):2088-96.

Pahor M, Guralnik JM, Ambrosius WT, et al; for the LIFE study investigators. Effect of Structured **Physical Activity** on Prevention of Major Mobility Disability in Older Adults: The LIFE Study Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2014 May 27.

Papadakis M, Whyte G, Sharma S. **Preparticipation screening** for cardiovascular abnormalities in young competitive athletes. BMJ. 2008 Sep 29;337:a1596. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1596.

Park K. How low to go with glucose control? http://www.australianprescriber.com/magazine/32/2/30/1

Park Yikyung; Subar Amy F.; Hollenbeck Albert; et al. **Dietary Fiber** Intake and Mortality in the NIH-AARP Diet and Health Study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(12):1061-1068.

Parker BA, Augeri AL, Capizzi JA, et al. Effect of **Marathon Run and Air Travel** on Pre- and Post-Run Soluble D-Dimer, Microparticle Procoagulant Activity, and P-Selectin Levels. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 17.

Pavey TG, Taylor AH, Fox KR, et al. Effect of **exercise referral schemes** in primary care on physical activity and improving health outcomes: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2011;343:d6462.

Paynter NP, Chasman DI, Paré G, Buring JE, Cook NR, Miletich JP, Ridker PM. Association between a literature-based **genetic risk score and cardiovascular events in women**. JAMA. 2010 Feb 17;303(7):631-7.

Paynter NP, Mazer NA, Pradhan AD, Gaziano JM, Ridker PM, Cook NR. Cardiovascular risk prediction in **diabetic** men and women using **haemoglobin A1c** vs diabetes as a high-risk equivalent. Arch Intern Med. 2011.

Pearson TA, Palaniappan LP, Artinian NT, et al. American heart association guide for **improving cardiovascular health at the community level, 2013 update**: a scientific statement for public health practitioners, healthcare providers, and health policy makers. Circulation. 2013 Apr 23;127(16):1730-53.

Pencina MJ, D'Agostino RB Sr, Larson MG, Massaro JM, Vasan RS. Predicting the **30-year risk of cardiovascular disease**: the framingham heart study. Circulation. 2009 Jun 23;119(24):3078-84. Epub 2009 Jun 8.

Perissinotto CM, Stijacic Cenzer I, Covinsky KE. **Loneliness** in older persons: a predictor of functional decline and death. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jul 23;172(14):1078-84.

Persell SD.; Zei C; Cameron KA.; et al. Potential Use of 10-Year and Lifetime **Coronary Risk Information** for Preventive Cardiology Prescribing Decisions: A Primary Care Physician Survey. *Arch Intern Med*. 2010;170(5):470-477.

Peters MJ, Symmons DP, McCarey D, et al. EULAR evidence-based recommendations for cardiovascular risk management in patients with **rheumatoid arthritis** and other forms of inflammatory arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Sep 22.

Petr EJ, Ayers CR, Pandey A, et al. **Perceived Lifetime Risk** for Cardiovascular Disease (from the Dallas Heart Study). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 18.

Pickett CA, et al. Carotid bruits as a prognostic indicator of cardiovascular death and myocardial infarction: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2008 May 10;371(9624):1587-94. **Auscultation for carotid bruits** in patients at risk for heart disease could help select those who might benefit the most from an aggressive modification strategy for cardiovascular risk.

Pikula A, Beiser AS, Decarli C, et al. Multiple **biomarkers** and risk of clinical and subclinical vascular brain injury:the framingham offspring study. Circulation. 2012 May 1;125(17):2100-7.

Pimenta E, Gaddam KK, Oparil S, et al. Effects of **Dietary Sodium Reduction** on Blood Pressure in Subjects With Resistant Hypertension. Results From a Randomized Trial. Hypertension. 2009 Jul 20. [Epub ahead of print]

Pischon T, Boeing H, Hoffmann K, et al. General and abdominal adiposity and risk of death in Europe. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 13;359(20):2105-20. These data suggest that both general adiposity and abdominal adiposity are associated with the risk of death and support the use of **waist circumference or waist-to-hip ratio** in addition to **BMI** in assessing the risk of death.

Pittaras AM, Faselis C, Doumas M, et al. **Heart Rate at Rest, Exercise Capacity, and Mortality** Risk in Veterans. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 12.

Pletcher MJ, Sibley CT, Pignone M, et al. Interpretation of the **Coronary Artery Calcium Score** in Combination With Conventional Cardiovascular Risk Factors: The Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA). Circulation. 2013 Sep 3;128(10):1076-84.

Polonsky Tamar S.; McClelland Robyn L.; Jorgensen Neal W.; et al. **Coronary Artery Calcium Score** and Risk Classification for Coronary Heart Disease Prediction. JAMA. 2010;303(16):1610-1616.

Prasad V, Vandross A. Cardiovascular **primary prevention**: **How high should we set the bar**? Arch Intern Med 2012; 172:656-659.

Preis SR, Massaro JM, Hoffmann U, et al. **Neck Circumference** as a Novel Measure of Cardiometabolic Risk: The Framingham Heart Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 May 19.

Qi L, Qi Q, Prudente S, et al. Association between a genetic variant related to **glutamic acid** metabolism and coronary heart disease in individuals with type 2 diabetes. JAMA 2013.

Qureshi N, Armstrong S, Dhiman P, et al. Effect of adding **systematic family history enquiry** to cardiovascular disease risk assessment in primary care. Ann Intern Med 2012; 156:253-262.

Rai M, Baker WL, Parker MW, et al. Meta-analysis of optimal **risk stratification in patients >65 years of age**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 15;110(8):1092-9.

Ramsden CE, Zamora D, Leelarthaepin B, et al. Use of **dietary linoleic acid** for secondary prevention of coronary heart disease and death: evaluation of recovered data from the Sydney Diet Heart Study and updated meta-analysis. BMJ 2013;346:e8707.

Rana JS, Gransar H, Wong ND, et al. Comparative Value of **Coronary Artery Calcium and Multiple Blood Biomarkers** for Prognostication of Cardiovascular Events. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Mar 15.

Rankin P, Morton DP, Diehl H, et al. Effectiveness of a **Volunteer-Delivered Lifestyle Modification Program** for Reducing Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 23.

Ranthe MV, Winkel BG, Andersen EW, et al. Risk of cardiovascular disease in **family members of young sudden cardiac death victims**. Eur Heart J 2012 .

Rasmussen-Torvik LJ, Shay CM, Abramson JG, et al. **Ideal cardiovascular health is inversely associated with incident cancer**: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. Circulation. 2013;127:1270–1275.

Ratchford EV, Carson KA, Jones SR, et al. Usefulness of **coronary and carotid imaging** rather than traditional atherosclerotic risk factors to identify firefighters at increased risk for cardiovascular disease. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 1;113(9):1499-504.

Ravi B, Croxford R, Austin PC, et al. The relation between **total joint arthroplasty and risk for serious cardiovascular events** in patients with moderate-severe osteoarthritis: propensity score matched landmark analysis. BMJ. 2013 Oct 30;347:f6187.

Reddigan JI, Ardern CI, Riddell MC, Kuk JL. Relation of **Physical Activity** to Cardiovascular Disease Mortality and the Influence of Cardiometabolic Risk Factors. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Aug 17.

Rees K,Hartley L,DayC, FlowersN,ClarkeA, Stranges S. **Selenium supplementation** for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. CochraneDatabase of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 1. Art.No.: CD009671. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009671.pub2. The limited trial evidence that is available to date does not support the use of selenium supplements in the primary prevention of CVD.

Rees K, Dyakova M, Ward K, et al. **Dietary advice** for reducing cardiovascular risk. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Mar 28;3:CD002128. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD002128.pub4. Dietary advice appears to be effective in bringing about modest beneficial changes in diet and cardiovascular risk factors over approximately 12 months, but longer-term effects are not known.

Rees K, Hartley L, Flowers N, Clarke A, Hooper L, Thorogood M, Stranges S. **'Mediterranean' dietary pattern** for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD009825. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD009825.pub2. The limited evidence to date suggests some favourable effects on cardiovascular risk factors.

Rein P, Saely CH, Vonbank A, et al. Impact of the **albumin to creatinine ratio** and the coronary artery state on vascular events. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1616-20.

Retnakaran, Ravi, Shah, Baiju R. **Mild glucose intolerance in pregnancy** and risk of cardiovascular disease: a population-based cohort study. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.090569

Reid RD, McDonnell LA, Riley DL, et al. Effect of an intervention to improve the cardiovascular health of **family members of patients with coronary artery disease**: a randomized trial. CMAJ. 2013 Nov 18.

Rich-Edwards JW, Mason S, Rexrode K, et al. **Physical and sexual abuse** in childhood as predictors of early-onset cardiovascular events in women. Circulation. 2012 Aug 21;126(8):920-7.

Richardson S, Shaffer JA, Falzon L, et al. Meta-Analysis of Perceived **Stress** and Its Association With Incident Coronary Heart Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Sep 10.

Ridker PM, Paynter NP, Rifai N, et al. C-reactive protein and parental history improve global cardiovascular risk prediction: the **Reynolds risk score** for men. Circulation. 2008 Nov 25;118(22):2243-51. Epub 2008 Nov 9. As previously shown in women, a prediction model in men that incorporates high-sensitivity C-reactive protein and parental history significantly improves global cardiovascular risk prediction.

Rifkin DE, Shlipak MG, Katz R, et al. Rapid **kidney function** decline and mortality risk in older adults. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Nov 10;168(20):2212-8. Rapid decline in eGFR is associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular and all-cause mortality in older adults, independent of baseline eGFR and other demographic variables.

Ripatti S, Tikkanen E, Orho-Melander M, et al. A **multilocus genetic risk score** for coronary heart disease: case-control and prospective cohort analyses. Lancet. 2010 Oct 23;376(9750):1393-400.

Risk and Prevention Study Collaborative Group. **n-3 fatty acids** (omega) in patients with multiple cardiovascular risk factors. N Engl J Med 2013 May 9; 368:1800.

Rizos EC, Ntzani EE, Bika E, et al. Association between **omega-3 fatty acid supplementation** and risk of major cardiovascular disease events: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2012 Sep 12;308(10):1024-33.

Rizzuto D, Orsini N, Qiu C, et al. **Lifestyle, social factors**, and survival after age 75: population based study. BMJ. 2012 Aug 29;345:e5568.

Rockwood, Kenneth, Song, Xiaowei, Mitnitski, Arnold. Changes in relative **fitness and frailty** across the adult lifespan: evidence from the Canadian National Population Health Survey. CMAJ 2011 183: E487-494

Rodriguez CJ. **Disparities in ideal cardiovascular health**: a challenge or an opportunity? Circulation. 2012 Jun 19;125(24):2963-4.

Rognmo Ø, Moholdt T, Bakken H, Hole T, Mølstad P, Myhr NE, Grimsmo J, Wisløff U. Cardiovascular risk of **high- versus moderate intensity aerobic exercise** in coronary heart disease patients. Circulation. 2012;126:1436 –1440.

Rohrmann S, Overvad K, Bueno-de-Mesquita HB, et al. **Meat consumption** (processed meat) and mortality. Results from the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition. BMC Med 2013.

Rong Y, Chen L, Zhu T, et al. **Egg consumption** and risk of coronary heart disease and stroke: dose-response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. BMJ. 2013 Jan 7;346:e8539.

Ronksley PE, Brien SE, Turner BJ, et al. Association of alcohol consumption with selected cardiovascular disease outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2011; DOI:10.1136/bmj.d671.

Rozanski A, Gransar H, Shaw LJ, et al. Impact of **coronary artery calcium scanning** on coronary risk factors and downstream testing. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2011.01.019.

Ruidavets Jean-Bernard, Ducimetière Pierre, Evans Alun, et al. Patterns of **alcohol consumption** and ischaemic heart disease in culturally divergent countries: the Prospective Epidemiological Study of Myocardial Infarction (PRIME) . BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6077 (Published 23 Nov 2010)

Ruiz JR, Sui X, Lobelo F, Morrow JR Jr, Jackson AW, Sjöström M, Blair SN. Association between **muscular strength** and mortality in men: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Jul 1;337:a439. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a439. Muscular strength is inversely and independently associated with death from all causes and cancer in men, even after adjusting for cardiorespiratory fitness and other potential confounders.

Rumsfeld JS, Alexander KP, Goff DC, et al. **Cardiovascular health**: the importance of measuring patient-reported health status.Circulation 2013.

Russ TC, Stamatakis E, Hamer M et al. Association between **psychological distress** and mortality: individual participant pooled analysis of 10 prospective cohort studies. BMJ. 2012 Jul 31;345:e4933.

Ruwald MH, Numé AK, Lamberts M, et al. Incidence and influence of **hospitalization for recurrent syncope** and its effect on short- and long-term all-cause and cardiovascular mortality. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1744-50.

Ruzicka M, Hiremath S, Steiner S, et al. What is the feasibility of implementing effective **sodium reduction strategies** to treat hypertension in primary care settings? A systematic review. J Hypertens. 2014 Apr 2.

Sabanayagam C; Shankar A. **Sleep duration** and cardiovascular disease: Results from the National Health Interview Survey. Sleep 2010; 33:1037-1042.

Sacco Ralph L.. Achieving **Ideal Cardiovascular and Brain Health**: Opportunity Amid Crisis: Presidential Address at the American Heart Association (**AHA**)2010 Scientific Sessions. Circulation 123: 2653-2657, doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e318220dec1

Safford MM, Brown TM, Muntner PM, et al; for the REGARDS Investigators. Association of **Race and Sex With Risk of Incident Acute Coronary Heart Disease** Events. JAMA. 2012 Nov 7;308(17):1768-1774.

Saigal CS, Gore JL, Krupski TL, Hanley J, Schonlau M, Litwin MS; and the Urologic Diseases in America Project. **Androgen deprivation** therapy increases cardiovascular morbidity in men with prostate cancer. Cancer 2007;110:1493-500.

Sallis JF, Floyd MF, Rodríguez DA et al. Role of **built environments** in physical activity, obesity, and cardiovascular disease. Circulation. 2012 Feb 7;125(5):729-37.

Samieri C, Sun Q, Townsend MK, et al. The association between **dietary patterns** at midlife and health in aging: an observational study. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Nov 5;159(9):584-91.

Sands M, Loucks EB, Lu B, et al. Self-reported **Snoring** and Risk of Cardiovascular Disease Among Postmenopausal Women (from the Women's Health Initiative). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 4.

Santschi V, Chiolero A, Burnand B, et al. Impact of **Pharmacist Care** in the Management of Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Sep 12;171(16):1441-53.

Sattelmair JR, Kurth T, Buring JE, et al. **Physical activity** and risk of stroke in women. Stroke 2010; 41:1243-1250.

Sattelmair J, Pertman J, Ding EL, et al. **Dose response between physical activity and risk** of coronary heart disease. A meta-analysis. Circulation 2011; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.010710.

Schreier HM, Schonert-Reichl KA, Chen E. Effect of **Volunteering** on Risk Factors for Cardiovascular Disease in Adolescents: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Feb 25:1-6.

Scherrer U, Rimoldi SF, Rexhaj E, Stuber T, Duplain H, et al. Systemic and pulmonary vascular dysfunction in children conceived by **assisted reproductive technologies**. Circulation. 2012;125:1890 –1896.

Schmidt M, Jacobsen JB, et al. **25 year trends in first time hospitalisation** for acute myocardial infarction, subsequent short and long term mortality, and the prognostic impact of sex and comorbidity: a Danish nationwide cohort study. BMJ 2012;344:e356.

Schneider RH, Grim CE, Rainforth MV, et al. **Stress reduction** in the secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease (**Transcendental Meditation**). Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2012.

Scourboutakos MJ, Semnani-Azad Z, L'Abbe MR. **Restaurant meals**: almost a full day's worth of calories, fats, and sodium. JAMA Intern Med 2013; online May 13, 2013.

Seely D, Szczurko O, Cooley K, et a. **Naturopathic medicine** for the prevention of cardiovascular disease: a randomized clinical trial.CMAJ 2013; DOI:10.1503/cmaj.120567

Semba RD, Ferrucci L, Bartali B, et al. **Resveratrol** Levels and All-Cause Mortality in Older Community-Dwelling Adults. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 May 12.

Sénéchal M, Wicklow B, Wittmeier K, et al. **Cardiorespiratory Fitness and Adiposity** in Metabolically Healthy Overweight and Obese Youth. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 24.

Shah AS, Dolan LM, Gao Z, Kimball TR, Urbina EM. **Clustering of Risk Factors:** A Simple Method of Detecting Cardiovascular Disease in Youth. Pediatrics. 2011 Jan 17.

Shankar A, Xiao J, Ducatman A. **Perfluorooctanoic acid** and cardiovascular disease in US adults [published online September 3, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2012.3393.

Shay CM, Ning H, Allen NB et al. Status of Cardiovascular Health in **US Adults: Prevalence Estimates** From the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys (NHANES) 2003-2008. Circulation. 2012 Jan 3;125(1):45-56.

Shay CM, Ning H, Daniels SR, et al. Status of Cardiovascular Health in **US Adolescents**: **Prevalence Estimates** From the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys (NHANES) 2005-2010. Circulation. 2013 Apr 2;127(13):1369-76.

Shemesh J, Motro M, Morag-Koren N et al. Relation of **Coronary Artery Calcium** to Cardiovascular Risk in Patients With Combined Diabetes Mellitus and Systemic Hypertension. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Dec 21.

Sheppard JP, Singh S, Fletcher K, et al. Impact of **age and sex** on primary preventive treatment for cardiovascular disease in the West Midlands, UK:cross sectional study. BMJ. 2012 Jul 12;345:e4535.

Sheridan Stacey L.; Viera Anthony J.; Krantz Mori J.; et al. for the Cardiovascular Health Intervention Research and Translation Network Work Group on Global Coronary Heart Disease Risk. The Effect of **Giving Global Coronary Risk Information to Adults**: A Systematic Review. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(3):230-239.

Sheridan SL. **Global risk** of coronary heart disease: assessment and application. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Aug 1;82(3):265-74.

Sheikh N, Papadakis M, Ghani S, et al. Comparison of **electrocardiographic criteria** for the detection of cardiac abnormalities in elite black and white athletes. Circulation. 2014 Apr 22;129(16):1637-49.

Shmilovich H, Cheng VY, Rajani R, et al. **Relation of diagonal ear lobe crease** to the presence, extent, and severity of coronary artery disease determined by coronary computed tomography angiography. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 1;109(9):1283-7.

Shreibati JB, Baker LC, Hlatky MA. Association of **coronary CT angiography or stress testing** with subsequent utilization and spending among Medicare beneficiaries. JAMA. 2011;306(19):2128-2136

Sieri S, Krogh V, Berrino F, et al. **Dietary glycemic load** and index and risk of coronary heart disease in a large italian cohort: the EPICOR study. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Apr 12;170(7):640-7.

Silverman MG, Blaha MJ, Krumholz HM, et al. Impact of **coronary artery calcium** on coronary heart disease events in individuals at the extremes of traditional risk factor burden: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. Eur Heart J. 2013 Dec 23.

Simmons RK, Sharp S, Boekholdt SM, et al. Evaluation of the Framingham risk score in the European Prospective Investigation of Cancer-Norfolk cohort: does adding glycated hemoglobin improve the prediction of coronary heart disease events? Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jun 9;168(11):1209-16. The Framingham risk score predicts CHD in this cohort. The addition of **HbA(1c)** made a small but statistically significant improvement to discrimination in men but not in women, without significant improvement in reclassification of risk category.

Singh RB, Dubnov G, Niaz MA, Ghosh S, et al. Effect of an **Indo-Mediterranean diet** on progression of coronary artery disease in high risk patients (Indo-Mediterranean Diet Heart Study): a randomised single-blind trial. *Lancet* 2002;360(9344):1455-61.

Sinha R, Cross AJ, Graubard BI, Leitzmann MF, Schatzkin A. **Meat intake** and mortality: a prospective study of over half a million people. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169:562-71.

Siontis GCM, Tzoulaki I, Siontis KC, Ioannidis JPA. **Comparisons of established risk prediction models** for cardiovascular disease: systematic review. BMJ 2012;344:3318

Sjostrom L, Peltonen M, Jacobson P, et al. **Bariatric surgery** and long-term cardiovascular events. (**SOS**) JAMA. 2012;307(1):56-65.

Skalski J, Allison TG, Miller TD. The Safety of Cardiopulmonary **Exercise Testing** in a Population with High-Risk Cardiovascular Diseases. Circulation. 2012 Oct 22.

Slopen N, Glynn RJ, Buring JE, et al. **Job Strain, Job Insecurity**, and Incident Cardiovascular Disease in the Women's Health Study: Results from a 10-Year Prospective Study. PLoS One. 2012;7(7):e40512.

Smith S, Benjamin E, Bonow R, et al. **AHA/ACCF secondary prevention and risk reduction therapy** for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2011 update: A guideline from the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation. 2011; DOI:10.1161/CIR.0b013e318235eb4d.

Smyth A, O'Donnell MJ, Yusuf S, et al. **Sodium** Intake and Renal Outcomes: A Systematic Review. Am J Hypertens. 2014 Feb 7.

Sniderman AD, Toth PP, Thanassoulis G, et al. Taking a **longer term view** of cardiovascular risk: the causal exposure paradigm. BMJ. 2014 May 21;348:g3047.

Soedamah-Muthu SS, De Neve M, Shelton NJ, et al. Joint Associations of **Alcohol Consumption and Physical Activity** With All-Cause and Cardiovascular Mortality. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 3.

Sofi F, Cesari F, Abbate R, Gensini GF, Casini A. Ad herence to **Mediterranean diet** and health status: meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2008;337:a1344.

Sofi F, Capalbo A, Pucci N, et al. Cardiovascular evaluation, including **resting and exercise electrocardiography**, before participation in competitive sports: cross sectional study. BMJ. 2008 Jul 3;337:a346. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a346. Among people seeking to take part in competitive sports, exercise ECG can identify those with cardiac abnormalities. Follow-up studies would show if disqualification of such people would reduce the incidence of CV events among athletes.

Sofi F, Abbate R, Gensini GF, Casini A. Accruing evidence on benefits of adherence to the **Mediterranean diet** on health: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Clin Nutr. 2010 Nov;92(5):1189-96.

Smolina K, Wright FL, Rayner M, Goldacre MJ. Determinants of the **decline in mortality from acute myocardial infarction in England** between 2002 and 2010: linked national database study. BMJ 2012;344:d8059.

Sniderman AD, Thanassoulis G, Lawler PR, et al. Comparison of **Coronary Calcium Screening Versus Broad Statin** Therapy for Patients at Intermediate Cardiovascular Risk. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 9.

Spence JD, Jenkins DJA, and Davignon J. **Egg yolk consumption** and carotid plaque. Atherosclerosis 2012.

Spence JD. A **single fixed-dose combination** (**polypill**) for all patients is bad medicine. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5):513-6.

Spring B, Ockene JK, Gidding SS, et al. Better Population Health Through **Behavior Change in Adults**: A Call to Action. Circulation. 2013 Oct 7.

Stamatakis E, Hamer M, Dunstan DW et al. **Screen based** entertainment time (TV etc), all-cause mortality, and cardiovascular events. Population based study with ongoing mortality and hospital events follow-up. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 57: 292-299.

Stenestrand U, Wijkman M, Fredrikson M, et al. Association between admission **supine systolic blood pressure** and 1-year mortality in patients admitted to the intensive care unit for acute chest pain. JAMA. 2010 Mar 24;303(12):1167-72.

Steriotis AK, Nava A, Rigato I, et al. **Noninvasive Cardiac Screening** in Young **Athletes** With Ventricular Arrhythmias. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 6.

Stessman Jochanan; Hammerman-Rozenberg Robert; Cohen Aaron; et al. **Physical Activity**, Function, and Longevity Among the Very Old. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(16):1476-1483.

Stolarz-Skrzypek K, Kuznwtsova T, Thijs L et al. Fatal and nonfatal outcomes, incidence of hypertension, and BP changes in relation to urinary **sodium excretion**. JAMA 2011; 305: 1777-1785.

Stone GW et al. for the **PROSPECT** Investigators. A prospective **natural-history study of coronary atherosclerosis**. N Engl J Med 2011 Jan 20; 364:226.

Stone GW, Maehara A, Lansky AJ, et al. A prospective **natural-history study of coronary atherosclerosis**. N Engl J Med. 2011;364:226 –235.

Strath SJ, Kaminsky LA, Ainsworth BE, et al. Guide to the assessment of **physical activity**: clinical and research applications: a scientific statement from the american heart association. Circulation. 2013 Nov 12;128(20):2259-79.

Strazzullo Pasquale, D'Elia Lanfranco, et al. **Salt** intake, stroke, and cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of prospective studies. BMJ 2009;339:b4567, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4567 (24 November 2009).

Ström M, Halldorsson TI, Mortensen EL, et al. **Fish, n-3 fatty acids and cardiovascular diseases in women** of reproductive age. A prospective study in a large national cohort. Hypertension 2011

Suckling RJ, He FJ, MacGregor GA. Altered dietary **salt intake** for preventing and treating diabetic kidney disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD006763.

Sun Qi; Townsend Mary K.; Okereke Olivia I.; et al. **Physical Activity** at Midlife in Relation to Successful Survival in Women at Age 70 Years or Older. (Nurses' Health Study) *Arch Intern Med*. 2010;170(2):194-201.

Sun Q, Townsend MK, Okereke OI, et al. **Alcohol consumption** at midlife and successful ageing in women: a prospective cohort analysis in the nurses' health study. PLoS Med. 2011 Sep;8(9)

Sun Q, Kiernan UA, Shi L, et al. Plasma **Retinol-Binding Protein 4 (RBP4)** Levels and Risk of Coronary Heart Disease: A Prospective Analysis Among Women in the Nurses' Health Study. Circulation. 2013 May 14;127(19):1938-47

Superko HR, Superko SM, Nasir K, et al. **Omega-3 Fatty Acid blood levels**: clinical significance and controversy. Circulation. 2013 Nov 5;128(19):2154-61.

Tang WHW, Wang Z, Levison BS, et al. Intestinal microbial metabolism of **phosphatidylcholine** (lecithin & metabolite TMAO) and cardiovascular risk. N Engl J Med 2013;368:1575-84.

Tang L, Patao C, Chuang J, Wong ND. **Cardiovascular Risk Factor Control and Adherence to Recommended Lifestyle** and Medical Therapies in Persons With Coronary Heart Disease (from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2007-2010). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 2.

Taylor RS, Ashton KE, Moxham T, et al. **Reduced dietary salt** for the prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD009217. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009217. Despite collating more event data than previous systematic reviews of randomised controlled trials (665 deaths in some 6,250 participants), there is still insufficient power to exclude clinically important effects of reduced dietary salt on mortality or cardiovascular morbidity in normotensive or hypertensive populations. Further RCT evidence is needed to confirm whether restriction of sodium is harmful for people with heart failure. Our estimates of benefits from dietary salt restriction are consistent with the predicted small effects on clinical events attributable to the small blood pressure reduction achieved.

Temporelli PL, Zito G, Faggiano P; **SOCRATES** Investigators. Cardiovascular Risk Profile and **Lifestyle Habits** in a Cohort of Italian Cardiologists (from the SOCRATES Survey). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 12.

Teo K, Lear S, Islam S, et al. Prevalence of a **healthy lifestyle** among individuals with cardiovascular disease in high-, middle- and low-income countries. The Prospective Urban Rural Epidemiology (**PURE**) study. JAMA 2013; 309:1613-1621.

Thomas Mathew, Haas Tammy S., Doerer Joseph J., et al. Epidemiology of Sudden Death in Young, **Competitive Athletes Due to Blunt Trauma**. Pediatrics 2011; 128:1 e1-e8; doi:10.1542/peds.2010-2743

Thompson RC, Allam AH, Lombardi GP, et al. **Atherosclerosis across 4000 years of human history**: The **HORUS** study of four ancient populations. Lancet 2013.

Thorsten Jensen M, Suadicani P, Ole Hein H, Gyntelberg F. **Elevated resting heart rate**, physical fitness and all-cause mortality: a 16-year follow-up in the Copenhagen Male Study. Heart doi:10.1136/heartjnl-2012-303375.

Threapleton DE, Greenwood DC, Evans CEL, et al. **Dietary fibre intake** and risk of cardiovascular disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2013;347:f6879.

Tirosh A et al. Adolescent **BMI trajectory and risk of diabetes versus coronary disease**. N Engl J Med 2011 Apr 7; 364:1315.

Tobe SW, Stone JA, Brouwers M, et al. **Harmonization of guidelines** for the prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease: the **C-CHANGE Initiative**. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 12.

Tofler GH, Spinaze M, Shaw E, Buckley T. **Therapy for Triggered Acute Risk Prevention** in Subjects at Increased Cardiovascular Risk. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 3.

Ton TG, Fogg TT, Fong CT, et al. Knowledge, perception, and **behaviors of relatives** of people with premature heart disease: a systematic literature review. Circulation. 2011 Aug 23;124(8):958-64.

Tonelli M, Muntner P, Lloyd A, et al. Risk of coronary events in people with **chronic kidney disease** compared with those with diabetes: a population-level cohort study. Lancet 2012
Traiperm N, Gatterer H, Wille M, Burtscher M. Cardiac Troponins in Young **Marathon Runners**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 9.
Trichopoulou A, Bamia C, Trichopoulos D. Anatomy of health effects of **Mediterranean diet**: Greek EPIC prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Jun 23;338:b2337. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2337. Some food groups in the Mediterranean diet are more important than others in promoting health and longer life, according to this prospective cohort study from the Greek segment of the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and nutrition (EPIC). The researchers investigated the importance of individual components of the diet and found that eating more vegetables, fruits, nuts, pulses, and olive oil, and drinking moderate amounts of alcohol is linked to people living longer, whereas following a Mediterranean diet high in seafood and cereals and low in dairy products was not an indicator of longevity.
Triglyceride Coronary Disease Genetics Consortium and Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration, Sarwar N, Sandhu MS, Ricketts SL et al. **Triglyceride**-mediated pathways and coronary disease: collaborative analysis of 101 studies. Lancet. 2010 May 8;375(9726):1634-9.
Tucker Andrew M.; Vogel Robert A.; Lincoln Andrew E.; et al. Prevalence of Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors Among **National Football League** Players. JAMA. 2009;301(20):2111-2119.
Tzoulaki Ioanna; Liberopoulos George; A. Ioannidis John P.. **Assessment of Claims** of Improved Prediction **Beyond the Framingham** Risk Score. JAMA. 2009;302(21):2345-2352.
Tzoulaki I, Siontis KCM, Ioannidis JPA. Prognostic effect size of **cardiovascular biomarkers** in datasets from observational studies versus randomised trials: meta-epidemiology study. BMJ 2011;343:d6829.
Uberoi A, Stein R, Freeman J, et al. Interpretation of the **electrocardiogram of young athletes**. Circulation. Circulation 2011; 124:746-757.
Udell JA, Steg PG, Scirica BM, et al. **Living alone** and cardiovascular risk in outpatients at risk or with atherothrombosis. Arch Intern Med 2012.
Umpierre D, Ribeiro P. B., Kramer CK., et al. **Physical Activity Advice** Only or Structured **Exercise** Training and Association With HbA1c Levels in Type 2 Diabetes: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011;305(17):1790-1799.
Unverzagt FW, McClure LA, Wadley VG, et al. **Vascular risk factors** and cognitive impairment in a stroke-free cohort. Neurology. 2011 Nov 8;77(19):1729-36.
Usoro AO, Bradford N, Shah AJ, Soliman EZ. Risk of Mortality in Individuals With **Low QRS Voltage** and Free of Cardiovascular Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 1;113(9):1514-7.
U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Using **nontraditional risk factors** in coronary heart disease risk assessment: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Oct 6;151(7):474-82.
Vaidya D, Becker DM, Bittner V, et al. **Ageing, menopause, and ischaemic heart disease** mortality in England, Wales, and the United States: modeling study of national mortality data. BMJ 2011; 343: DOI:10.1136/bmj.d5170.
Valenzuela-Alcaraz B, Crispi F, Bijnens B, et al. **Assisted Reproductive Technologies** Are Associated With Cardiovascular Remodeling In Utero That Persists Postnatally. Circulation. 2013 Sep 24;128(13):1442-1450.
van der Heijden AA, Ortegon MM, Niessen LW, et al. Prediction of coronary heart disease risk in a general, pre-diabetic, and diabetic population during 10 years of follow-up: accuracy of the Framingham, SCORE, and UKPDS risk functions: The Hoorn Study. Diabetes Care. 2009 Nov;32(11):2094-8. The use of the Framingham function for prediction of the first CHD event is likely to overestimate an individual`s absolute CHD risk. In CHD prevention, application of the **SCORE and UKPDS functions** might be useful in the absence of a more valid tool.
van der Ploeg HP, Chey T, Korda RJ, Banks E, Bauman A. **Sitting time** and all-cause mortality risk in 222 497 Australian adults. Arch Intern Med. 2012; 172(6):494-500.
Van Hemelrijk M, Garmo H, Holmberg L, Ingelsson E, Bratt O, Bill-Axelson A, et al. Absolute and relative risk of cardiovascular disease in men with **prostate cancer**; results from the Population-based PCBaSe Sweden. J Clin Oncol 2010;28:3448-56.Viera AJ,
Van Kempen BJH, Spronk S, Koller M, et al. Comparative effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of **computed tomography screening** for coronary artery calcium in asymptomatic individuals. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:1690-701.
Van Vliet BN, Campbell NR; Canadian Hypertension Education Program. Efforts to **reduce sodium intake** in Canada: why, what, and when? Can J Cardiol. 2011 Jul-Aug;27(4):437-45.
Vaucher J, Marques-Vidal P, Preisig M, et al. Population and economic impact of the **2013 ACC/AHA guidelines compared with European guidelines** to prevent cardiovascular disease. *Eur Heart J* 2014.
Veeranna V, Zalawadiya SK, Niraj A, et al. **Homocysteine** and reclassification of cardiovascular disease risk. J Am Coll Cardiol2011; 58:1025-1033.
Vernooij JWP, Kaasjager HAH, van der Graaf Y, et al. **Internet based vascular risk factor management** for patients with clinically manifest vascular disease: randomized controlled trial. BMJ 2012.
Vest AR, Heneghan HM, Agarwal S, et al. **Bariatric surgery** and cardiovascular outcomes: A systematic review. Heart 2012.
Viner RM, Coff ey C, Mathers C, et al. **50-year mortality trends** in children and young people: a study of 50 low-income, middle-income, and high-income countries. Lancet 2011; 377: 1162–74.
Virani SS, Brautbar A, Davis BC, et al. Associations between **lipoprotein (a) levels** and cardiovascular outcomes in African Americans and Caucasians: The atherosclerosis risk in communities (ARIC) study. Circulation 2011.
Virtanen M, Ferrie JE, Singh-Manoux A, Shipley MJ, Vahtera J, Marmot MG, Kivimäki M. **Overtime work** and incident coronary heart disease: the Whitehall II prospective cohort study. Eur Heart J. 2010 May 11.
Virtanen M, Nyberg ST, Batty GD, et al;PD-Work Consortium. Perceived **job insecurity** as a risk factor for incident coronary heart disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Aug 8;347:f4746.
Vyas MV, Garg AX, Iansavichus AV, et al. **Shift work** and vascular events: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Jul 26;345:e4800.
Wannamethee SG, Shaper AG, Lennon L, et al. Metabolic Syndrome vs **Framingham Risk Score** for Prediction of Coronary Heart Disease, Stroke, and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 26;165(22):2644-50.
Wannamethee S. Goya; Shaper A. Gerald; Whincup Peter H.; et al. Impact of **Diabetes on Cardiovascular Disease Risk and All-Cause Mortality** in Older Men: Influence of Age at Onset, Diabetes Duration, and Established and Novel Risk Factors. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(5):404-410.
Wald DS, Bestwick JP, Wald NJ. Child-parent screening for familial hypercholesterolaemia: screening strategy based on a meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Sep 22;335(7620):599. Epub 2007 Sep 13. The proposed strategy of screening children and parents for familial hypercholesterolaemia could have considerable impact in preventing the medical consequences of this disorder in two generations simultaneously.
Walldius G, Aastveit AH, Jungner I. Stroke mortality and the **apoB/apoA-I ratio**: results of the AMORIS prospective study. J Intern Med. 2006 Mar;259(3):259-66.
Wannamethee SG, Welsh P, Lowe GD, et al**. N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide** is a more useful predictor of cardiovascular disease risk than **C-reactive protein** in older men with and without preexisting cardiovascular disease. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:56-64.
Wang TJ et al. Multiple biomarkers for the prediction of first major cardiovascular events and death. N Engl J Med 2006 Dec 21; 355:2631-9. Ware JH. (The limitations of risk factors as prognostic tools. N Engl J Med 2006 Dec 21; 355:2615-7.) After adjustment for traditional cardiovascular risk factors, five biomarkers -- BNP, CRP, albumin/creatinine ratio, homocysteine, and renin -- were associated with higher risk of death from any cause, and two – BNP and albumin/creatinine ratio -- with risk of first major cardiovascular events. However, statistically, these biomarkers added only moderately to the predictive ability of conventional risk factors.
Wang NY, Young JH, et al. Blood pressure change and risk of hypertension associated with **parental hypertension**: the johns hopkins precursors study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Mar 24;168(6):643-8. Hypertension in both mothers and fathers has a strong independent association with elevated BP levels and incident hypertension over the course of adult life.
Wang H, Dwyer-Lindgren L, Lofgren KT, et al. Age-specific and sex-specific **mortality in 187 countries**, 1970-2010: A systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. Lancet 2012; 380:2071-94.
Watkins LL, Koch GG, Sherwood A, et al. Association of **anxiety and depression** with all-cause mortality in individuals with coronary heart disease. J Am Heart Assoc. 2013 Mar 19;2(2):e000068.
Webber BJ, Seguin PG, Burnett DG, et al. Prevalence of and risk factors for **autopsy-determined atherosclerosis** among **US service members**, 2001-2011. JAMA 2012; 308:2577-2583.
Weinstein AR, Sesso HD, Lee IM, Rexrode KM, et al. The joint effects of **physical activity** and body mass index on coronary heart disease risk in women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):884-90. The risk of CHD associated with elevated body mass index is considerably reduced by increased physical activity levels. However, the risk is not completely eliminated, reinforcing the importance of being lean and physically active.
Welsh JA, Sharma A, Cunningham SA, Vos MB. **Consumption of Added Sugars** and Indicators of Cardiovascular Disease Risk Among US Adolescents. Circulation. 2011 Jan 25;123(3):249-57.
Weintraub WS, Daniels SR, Burke LE, et al. Value of **primordial and primary prevention** for cardiovascular disease: A policy statement from the American Heart Association (**AHA**). Circulation 2011. DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3182285a81.
Wen CP, Wai JPM, Tsai MK, et al. Minimum amount of **physical activity** for reduced mortality and extended life expectancy: a prospective cohort study. Lancet 2011. (15min a day or 90 min a week of moderate intensity exercise)
Wenger NK. Recognizing **Pregnancy-Associated Cardiovascular Risk Factors**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 6.
Wennberg P, Gustafsson PE, Dunstan DW, et al. **Television viewing and low leisure-time physical activity** in adolescence independently predict the metabolic syndrome in mid-adulthood. Diabetes Care 2013 .
Weustink AC, Mollet NR, Neefjes LA, et al. Diagnostic accuracy and clinical utility of **noninvasive testing** for coronary artery disease. Ann Intern Med. 2010 May 18;152(10):630-9.
Wheeler, Matthew T. Heidenreich, Paul A. Froelicher, Victor F. Et al. Cost-Effectiveness of **Preparticipation Screening** for Prevention of Sudden Cardiac Death in Young **Athletes**. Ann Intern Med March 2, 2010 152:276-286.
Whelton PK. **Urinary sodium** and cardiovascular disease risk. Informing guidelines for sodium consumption. JAMA 2011; 306:2262-2264.
Wilkins JT et al. **Lifetime risk and years lived free** of total cardiovascular disease. JAMA 2012 Nov 7; 308:1795.
Williams PT, Thompson PD. **Walking versus running** for hypertension, cholesterol, and diabetes mellitus risk reduction. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2013 May;33(5):1085-91.

Willis BL, Gao A, Leonard D, et al. **Midlife Fitness** and the Development of Chronic Conditions in Later Life. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 27:1-8.
Wilson PW, D`Agostino R Sr, Bhatt DL, et al. An **international model** to predict recurrent cardiovascular disease. Am J Med. 2012 Jul;125(7):695-703.e1.
Wijeysundera DN, Beattie WS, Austin PC, et al. **Non-invasive cardiac stress testing** before elective major non-cardiac surgery: population based cohort study. BMJ 2010;340:b5526, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5526 (Published 28 Jan 2010)
Wijeysundera Harindra C.; Machado Marcio; Farahati Farah et al; Association of **Temporal Trends in Risk Factors** and Treatment Uptake With Coronary Heart Disease Mortality, 1994-2005. JAMA. 2010;303(18):1841-1847.
Wong ND, Patao C, Malik S, et al. Preventable Coronary Heart Disease Events from Control of Cardiovascular Risk Factors in US **Adults With Diabetes** (Projections from Utilizing the **UKPDS Risk Engine**). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 15;113(8):1356-61.
World Health Organization. **Sodium** intake for adults and children. Geneva, Switzerland: 2012.
World Health Organization. **Potassium** intake for adults and children. Geneva, Switzerland: 2012.
Writing Group for the **AREDS2** Research Group. Effect of long-chain **ω-3 fatty acids and lutein + zeaxanthin** supplements on cardiovascular outcomes: results of the Age-Related Eye Disease Study 2 (AREDS2) randomized clinical trial [online March 17, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.328.
Wu V-C, Wu C-H, Huang T-M, Wang C-Y, et al. NSARF Group: Long-term risk of **coronary events after AKI**. J Am Soc Nephrol 25: XXX–XXX, 2014
Wu W, Masri A, Popovic ZB, et al. Long-term survival of patients with **radiation heart disease** undergoing cardiac surgery: a cohort study. Circulation. 2013 Apr 9;127(14):1476-84.
Yamada T, Hara K, Umematsu H, Kadowaki T. **Male pattern baldness** and its association with coronary heart disease: A meta-analysis. BMJ Open 2013.
Yancy William S Jr; Westman Eric C.; McDuffie Jennifer R.; et al. A Randomized Trial of a **Low-Carbohydrate Diet vs Orlistat Plus a Low-Fat Diet** for Weight Loss. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(2):136-145.
Yanek LR, Kral BG, Moy TF, et al. Effect of **Positive Well-Being** on Incidence of Symptomatic Coronary Artery Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jun 28.
Yang J, Teehan D, Farioli A, et al. **Sudden Cardiac Death Among Firefighters** ≤45 Years of Age in the United States. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 27.
Yang J, Farioli A, Korre M, Kales SN. Modified Mediterranean diet score and cardiovascular risk in a North American working population. *PLoS One* 2014.
Yang Lin, Sahlqvist Shannon, McMinn Alison, et al. Interventions to promote **cycling**: systematic review. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c5293 (Published 18 October 2010)
Yang Q, Liu T, Kuklina EV, et al. **Sodium and potassium intake** and mortality among US adults: prospective data from the Third National Health and Examination Survey. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(13):1183-1191.
Yang Q, Cogswell ME, Flanders WD, et al. **Trends in cardiovascular health metrics** and associations with **all-cause and CVD mortality** among US adults [published online March 16, 2012]. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2012.339.
Yang Q, Zhang Z, Kuklina EV, et al. **Sodium Intake** and Blood Pressure Among US Children and Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 17.
Yang Q, Zhang Z, Gregg EW, et al. **Added sugar intake** and cardiovascular diseases mortality among US adults.*JAMA Intern Med* 2014.
Yarur AJ, Deshpande AR, Pechman DM, et al. **Inflammatory Bowel Disease** Is Associated With an Increased Incidence of Cardiovascular Events. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Mar 8.
Yates T, Haff ner SM, Schulte PJ, et al. Association between change in **daily ambulatory activity** and cardiovascular events in people with impaired glucose tolerance (NAVIGATOR trial): a cohort analysis. Lancet 2014; online Dec 20.
Ye S, Shaffer JA, Kang MS, et al. Relation Between **Leukocyte Telomere Length** and Incident Coronary Heart Disease Events (from the 1995 Canadian Nova Scotia Health Survey). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 29.
Yeboah J, McClelland RL, Polonsky TS, et al. Comparison of **novel risk markers** for improvement in cardiovascular risk assessment in intermediate-risk individuals. JAMA. 2012 Aug 22;308(8):788-95.
Yokoyama Y, Nishimura K, Barnard ND, et al. **Vegetarian diets** and blood pressure. A meta-analysis. *JAMA Intern Med* 2014; DOI:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.14547.
Young LH, Wackers FJ, et al. Cardiac outcomes after screening for asymptomatic coronary artery disease in patients with type 2 diabetes: the DIAD study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2009 Apr 15;301(15):1547-55.
Screening for coronary artery disease (CAD) in adults with type 2 diabetes and no indication of existing CAD does not improve outcomes more than standard care. This should come as no surprise -- screening for asymptomatic CAD with electron beam tomography (JAMA 2003; 289:2215-23.) and carotid intima-thickness (Stroke 2001;32:1532-8) also did not improve outcomes. Knowing with additional certainty that a patient is "at risk" for CAD does not result in different medication use nor improved compliance. (LOE = 1b-)
Young DR, Reynolds K, Sidell M, et al. Effects of **physical activity and sedentary time on the risk of heart failure.** Circ Heart Fail. 2014 Jan 1;7(1):21-7
Zacho J, Tybjaerg-Hansen A, Jensen JS, Grande P, Sillesen H, Nordestgaard BG. Genetically elevated C-reactive protein and ischemic vascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 30;359(18):1897-908.
Zethelius B, Berglund L, Sundström J, et al. Use of **multiple biomarkers** to improve the prediction of death from cardiovascular causes. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 15;358(20):2107-16. (troponin I, N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide, cystatin C, and C-reactive protein, respectively) Our data suggest that in elderly men with or without prevalent cardiovascular disease, the simultaneous addition of several biomarkers of cardiovascular and renal abnormalities substantially improves the risk stratification for death from cardiovascular causes beyond that of a model that is based only on established risk factors.
Zhang Y, Tuomilehto J, Jousilahti P, et al. **Lifestyle Factors on the Risks** of Ischemic and Hemorrhagic Stroke. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Sep 12.
Zheng W, McLerran DF, and Rolland B. Association between BMI and risk of death in more than one million Asians. New Engl J Med 2011; 364:719-729.
Zipes DP. Sudden Cardiac Arrest and Death Following Application of Shocks From a **TASER** Electronic Control Device. Circulation. 2012 May 22;125(20):2417-22.
Zomer E, Owen A, Magliano DJ, et al. The effectiveness and cost effectiveness of **dark chocolate consumption** as prevention therapy in people at high risk of cardiovascular disease: Best case scenario analysis using a Markov model. BMJ 2012.

Additional Links:

AHA: Beneficial & Harmful Fats 1 pager – Jan 2009: http://americanheart.mediaroom.com/file.php/290/Fats+--+beneficial+vs+harmful%282%29.pdf

ACE INHIBITOR (ACEI) / ANGIOTENSIN II RECEPTOR BLOCKER (ARB): Comparison Chart

[1] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[2] 2001 Canadian Hypertension Recommendations: What's New & What's Not so New but is Still Important. CJHP 2002;55:4651.

[3] FA McAlister, M Levine, KB Zarnke, et al. The 2000 recommendations for the management of hypertension. Can J Cardiol 2001; 17(5):543-559.

[4] 1999 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension. CMAJ 1999;161(Suppl):S1-S16.

[5] **1999 World Health Organization**–International Society of Hypertension Guidelines:Management of Hypertension. J Hypertens 1999;17:151-183.

[6] 6th Report-Joint National Committee-JNC on Prevention,Detection,Evaluation & Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Arch Intern Med 1997;157:2413-46.

[7] Drugs for hypertension. Med Lett Drugs Ther 2001;43:17-22.

[8] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 9th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD.2011.

[9] Micromedex 2013 online

[10] Hansten & Horn's Drug Interactions: Analysis & Management-Facts & Comparisons 2008.

[11] Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Hypertension from The Medical Letter Feb 2003, repeated June 2005, January 2009, January 2012 & updated May 2014.

[12] The **2014** Canadian Hypertension Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca
Hackam DG, Quinn RR, Ravani P, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2013 Canadian Hypertension Education Program (CHEP) Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 28.
Canadian Hypertension Education Program. **2011 CHEP recommendations** for the management of **hypertension**. http://hypertension.ca/chep/wp-content/uploads/2011/05/FullCHEPRecommendations_EN_2011.pdf .

[13] ALLHAT Working Group. Major cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients randomized to doxazosin vs chlorthalidone: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). JAMA 2000;283:1967-75.

[14] Liu P, Arnold JM, Belenkie I, et al. The 2002/3 Canadian Cardiovascular Society consensus guideline update for the diagnosis and management of **heart failure**. Can J Cardiol. **2003** Mar 31;19(4):347-56.

[15] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Treatment of **Heart Failure** from The Medical Letter April **2003** & Jan **2006.**

[16] Jessup M, Brozena S. Heart Failure. N Engl J Med 2003;348:2007-18.

[17] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72.
James PA, Oparil S, Carter BL, et al. **2014** evidence-based guideline for the management of **high blood pressure in adults**: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (**JNC 8**). JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284427.

[18] Pfeffer Marc A, Swedberg Karl, Granger Christopher B. et al, Effects of candesartan on mortality and morbidity in patients with chronic heart failure: the **CHARM**-Overall programme. Lancet 2003 **362:** 759-66. (Granger BB, Swedberg K, Ekman I, et al.; for the CHARM investigators. Adherence to candesartan and placebo and outcomes in chronic heart failure in the CHARM programme: double-blind, randomised, controlled clinical trial. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2005-2011.) (Hillege HL, et al. Candesartan in Heart Failure: Assessment of Reduction in Mortality and Morbidity (CHARM) Investigators. Renal function as a predictor of outcome in a broad spectrum of patients with heart failure. Circulation. 2006 Feb 7;113(5):671-8.)(Ducharme A, et al. Prevention of atrial fibrillation in patients with symptomatic chronic heart failure by candesartan in the Candesartan in Heart failure: assessment of Reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM) program. Am Heart J. 2006 May;151(5):985-91.)

[19] The EURopean trial On reduction of cardiac events with Perindopril in stable coronary Artery disease Investigators. Efficacy of perindopril in reduction of cardiovascular events among patients with stable coronary artery disease: randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial (the **EUROPA** study). Lancet 2003; 362: 782-88.

[20] Pfeffer MA, McMurray JJ, Velazquez EJ, et al. Valsartan, Captopril, or Both in Myocardial Infarction Complicated by Heart Failure, Left Ventricular Dysfunction, or Both.(the **VALIANT** study). N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 10
(McMurray J, et al. The effect of valsartan, captopril, or both on atherosclerotic events after acute myocardial infarction: an analysis of the Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial (VALIANT). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Feb 21;47(4):726-33. Epub 2006 Jan 26.)

[21] Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al.; Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; National High Blood Pressure Education Program Coordinating Committee. 7th report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Hypertension. 2003 Dec;42(6):1206-52. Epub 2003 Dec 01.

[22] Strippoli GF, et al. Effects of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin II receptor antagonists on mortality and renal outcomes in diabetic nephropathy: systematic review. BMJ. 2004 Oct 9;329(7470):828.

[23] Scheen AJ. Renin-angiotensin system inhibition prevents type 2 diabetes mellitus. Part 1. A meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials. Diabetes Metab. 2004 Dec;30(6):487-96.

[24] Diagnosis and Management of Chronic **Heart Failure** in the Adult: **ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update** for the (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/failure/index.pdf

[25] **PROGRESS** Collaborative Group. Randomised trial of perindopril-based blood-pressure-lowering regimen among 6,105 individuals with previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack.Lancet 2001 Sep29;358(9287):1033-41.
(Arima H, et al.; for the PROGRESS Collaborative Group. Lower target blood pressures are safe and effective for the prevention of recurrent stroke: the PROGRESS trial. J Hypertens. 2006 Jun;24(6):1201-1208.)
Patel A; **ADVANCE** Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, Woodward et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the ADVANCE trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40.

[26] Yusuf S, Sleight P, et al. The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation (**HOPE**) Study Investigators, Effects of an Angiotensin-Converting-Enzyme Inhibitor, Ramipril, on Cardiovascular Events in High-Risk Patients. N Engl J Med 2000 342: 145-153.

[27] Palmer, B. Managing Hyperkalemia Caused by Inhibitors of the Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System. N Engl J Med 2004;351:585-92.

Additional references:

Abuissa H, Jones PG, Marso SP, et al. **ACE or ARB** for **prevention of type 2 diabetes** a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Sep 6;46(5):821-6. CONCLUSIONS: The use of an ACE inhibitor or ARB should be considered in patients with pre-diabetic conditions such as metabolic syndrome, hypertension, impaired fasting glucose, family history of diabetes, obesity, congestive heart failure, or coronary heart disease.

ACCF/AHA 2011 Focused Update of the Guidelines for the Management of Patients With **Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (Updating the 2007 Guideline):** A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.02.009. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.02.009v1.pdf

ACTIVE I Investigators. Irbesartan in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:928-938. (Not reduce CV events)

Aguilar D, Solomon SD. ACE inhibitors and angiotensin receptor antagonists and the incidence of **new-onset diabetes mellitus** : an emerging theme. Drugs. 2006;66(9):1169-77.

Ahimastos AA, et al. Brief communication: ramipril markedly improves walking ability in patients with **peripheral arterial disease**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 May 2;144(9):660-4.

Ahimastos AA, Aggarwal A, D'Orsa KM, et al. Effect of perindopril on large artery stiffness and aortic root diameter in patients with Marfan syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Oct 3;298(13):1539-47.
Perindopril reduced both aortic stiffness and aortic root diameter in patients with **Marfan syndrome** taking standard beta-blocker therapy, possibly through attenuation of TGF-beta signaling. Large clinical trials are needed to assess the clinical benefit of angiotensin II blockade in Marfan syndrome.

Ahimastos AA, Walker PJ, Askew C, et al. Effect of **ramipril on walking times and quality of life among patients with peripheral artery disease** and intermittent claudication, a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013;309(5):453-460.

Al-Mallah MH, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in coronary artery disease and **preserved left ventricular** systolic function: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Apr 18;47(8):1576-83. Epub 2006 Mar 29. Treatment of 100 patients for an average duration of 4.4 years prevents either of the adverse outcomes (one death, or one nonfatal myocardial infarction, or one cardiovascular death or one coronary revascularization procedure). CONCLUSIONS: The cumulative evidence provided by this meta-analysis shows a modest favorable effect of ACEIs on the outcome of patients with CAD and preserved LV systolic function.

Andersen NH, et al. Long-term dual blockade with candesartan and lisinopril in hypertensive patients with diabetes: the **CALM II** study. Diabetes Care. 2005 Feb;28(2):273-7.

Ambrosioni E, Borghi C, Magnani B. The effect of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor **zofenopril** on mortality and morbidity after anterior myocardial infarction. The Survival of Myocardial Infarction Long-Term Evaluation (**SMILE**) Study Investigators. N Engl J Med. 1995 Jan 12;332(2):80-5.

American College of Cardiology Foundation, , American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, , American Association for Thoracic Surgery, , Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, , Society of Thoracic Surgeons, Hillis, L. David, Smith, Peter K., Anderson, Jeffrey L., et al. **2011 ACCF/AHA Guideline for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery**: Executive Summary. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.08.008. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.08.008v1.pdf

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). **Chronic hypertension in pregnancy**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2012 Feb. 12.

Anand IS, Rector TS, et al. Effect of baseline blood pressure and changes in systolic blood pressure over time on the effectiveness of valsartan in the Valsartan Heart Failure Trial (**Val-HeFT**). Circ Heart Fail 2008; 1: 34-42.

Antoniou T, Camacho X, Yao Z, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **angiotensin-receptor blockers for preventing macrovascular disease in patients with diabetes**: a population-based cohort study. CMAJ. 2013 Jul 8.

Appel LJ, Wright JT Jr, Greene T, et al.; for the African American Study of Kidney Disease and Hypertension Collaborative Research Group. (**AASK** trial) Long-term Effects of Renin-Angiotensin System-Blocking Therapy and a Low Blood Pressure Goal on Progression of Hypertensive Chronic Kidney Disease in African Americans. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):832-839. Despite the benefits of renin-angiotensin system-blocking therapy on CKD progression, most African Americans with hypertensive CKD who are treated with currently recommended BP therapy continue to progress during the long term.

ARB Trialists Collaboration. Effects of **telmisartan, irbesartan, valsartan, candesartan, and losartan on cancers** in 15 trials enrolling 138 769 individuals. J Hypertens 2011; 29:623-635.

Arnold JM, et al.; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. **Canadian** Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on **heart failure 2006**: diagnosis and management. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Jan;22(1):23-45. Erratum in: Can J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;22(3):271. http://www.ccs.ca/download/consensus_conference/consensus_conference_archives/Arnold_CCS_final.pdf (Arnold JM, Howlett JG, Dorian P, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference recommendations on heart failure **update 2007**: Prevention, management during intercurrent illness or acute decompensation, and use of biomarkers. Can J Cardiol. 2007 Jan;23(1):21-45.)

Asselbergs FW, et al. Prevention of Renal and Vascular Endstage Disease Intervention Trial (PREVEND IT) Investigators. Effects of fosinopril and pravastatin on cardiovascular events in subjects with microalbuminuria. Circulation. 2004 Nov 2;110(18):2809-16. Epub 2004 Oct 18. In microalbuminuric subjects, treatment with fosinopril had a significant effect on urinary albumin excretion. In addition, fosinopril treatment was associated with a trend in reducing cardiovascular events. Treatment with pravastatin did not result in a significant reduction in urinary albumin excretion or cardiovascular events.

Baguet JP, et al. A placebo-controlled comparison of the efficacy and tolerability of candesartan cilexetil, 8 mg, and losartan, 50 mg, as monotherapy in patients with essential hypertension, using 36-h ambulatory blood pressure monitoring.Int J Clin Pract. 2006 Apr;60(4):391-8.

Baker WL, Coleman CI, et al. Effectiveness of therapies for **stable ischemic heart** disease. Systematic review comparative effectiveness of **ACE inhibitors or ARBs** for ischemic heart disease. *Annals Internal Med* 2009

Bandeali SJ, Kayani WT, Lee VV, et al. Outcomes of Preoperative Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor Therapy in Patients Undergoing Isolated **Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 20.

Bangalore Sripal, Kumar Sunil, Kjeldsen Sverre E et al. Antihypertensive drugs and **risk of cancer**: network meta-analyses and trial sequential analyses of 324,168 participants from randomised trials. *The Lancet Oncology* - 30 November 2010 DOI: 10.1016/S1470-2045(10)70260-6. (Combo of ACEI & ARB possible higher risk)

Bangalore Sripal, Kumar Sunil, Wetterslev Jørn, et al. **Angiotensin receptor blockers and risk of myocardial infarction**: meta-analyses and trial sequential analyses of 147 020 patients from randomised trials. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2234 (Published 26 April 2011). –no increase in MI.

Barnett AH, Bain SC, Bouter P, ET AL. Angiotensin-Receptor Blockade versus Converting-Enzyme Inhibition in Type 2 Diabetes and Nephropathy (**DETAIL**). N Engl J Med. 2004 Oct 31

Beavers Craig James, Dunn Steven P, Macaulay Tracy E. The Role of Angiotensin Receptor Blockers in Patients with Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor–**Induced Angioedema**. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 April 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P630. Ann Pharmacother ;45:520-524.

Beckett NS, Peters R, Fletcher AE, et al. the **HYVET** Study Group. Treatment of Hypertension in Patients 80 Years of Age or Older. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] The results provide evidence that antihypertensive treatment with indapamide (sustained release), with or without perindopril, in persons 80 years of age or older is beneficial.

Berger AK, Duval S, Manske C, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers in patients with congestive heart failure and chronic kidney disease. Am Heart J. 2007 Jun;153(6):1064-73. ACE inhibitors & ARB are underused in patients with heart failure with chronic kidney disease. Given the reduction in 30-day & 1-year mortality, these medications should be considered in most patients with heart failure, independent of underlying renal function. Among patients on hemodialysis, further investigation is warranted.

Bhaskaran K, Douglas I, Evans S, et al. Angiotensin receptor blockers and **risk of cancer**: cohort study among people receiving antihypertensive drugs in UK General Practice Research Database. BMJ. 2012 Apr 24;344:e2697.

Bhatia RS, et al. Outcome of **heart failure with preserved ejection fraction** in a population-based study. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 20;355(3):260-9.

Bilous R, Chaturvedi N, Sjølie AK, et al. Effect of Candesartan on Microalbuminuria and Albumin Excretion Rate in Diabetes: Three Randomized Trials (**DIRECT**). Ann Intern Med. 2009 May 18. [Epub ahead of print]. Candesartan, 32 mg/d, for 4.7 years did not prevent microalbuminuria in mainly normotensive patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes.

Borghi C, et al. on behalf of the Survival of Myocardial Infarction Long-Term Evaluation (**SMILE**) Study. Effects of early angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in patients with non-ST-elevation acute anterior myocardial infarction. Am Heart J. 2006 Sep;152(3):470-7.

Bosch J, Lonn E, Pogue J, Arnold JM, Dagenais GR, Yusuf S; **HOPE/HOPE-TOO** Study Investigators. Long-term effects of ramipril on cardiovascular events and on diabetes: results of the HOPE study extension. Circulation. 2005 Aug 30;112(9):1339-46.

Bosch X, Rovira M, Sitges M, et al. **Enalapril and carvedilol** for preventing **chemotherapy-induced** left ventricular systolic dysfunction in patients with malignant hemopathies: OVERCOME trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Braunwald E, et al. Rosenberg YD, Rouleau JL; **PEACE** Trial Investigators. Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibition in stable coronary artery disease. N Engl J Med. 2004 Nov 11;351(20):2058-68. Epub 2004 Nov 7. In patients with stable coronary heart disease and preserved left ventricular function who are receiving "current standard" therapy and in whom the rate of cardiovascular events is lower than in previous trials of ACE inhibitors in patients with vascular disease, there is no evidence that the addition of an ACE inhibitor provides further benefit in terms of death from cardiovascular causes, myocardial infarction, or coronary revascularization. (Solomon SD, et al; Prevention of Events with ACE inhibition (PEACE) Investigators. **Renal function** and effectiveness of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy in patients with chronic stable coronary disease in the Prevention of Events with ACE inhibition (PEACE) trial. Circulation. 2006 Jul 4;114(1):26-31. Epub 2006 Jun 26.)

Brener SJ, Ivanc TB, Poliszczuk R, et al. Antihypertensive therapy and regression of coronary artery disease: insights from the Comparison of Amlodipine versus Enalapril to Limit Occurrences of Thrombosis (**CAMELOT**) and Norvasc for Regression of Manifest Atherosclerotic Lesions by Intravascular Sonographic Evaluation (NORMALISE) trials. Am Heart J. 2006 Dec;152(6):1059-63.

Brooke BS, Habashi JP, Judge DP, et al. Angiotensin II blockade (**losartan**) and aortic-root dilation in **Marfan's** syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 26;358(26):2787-95. In a small cohort study, the use of ARB therapy in patients with Marfan's syndrome significantly slowed the rate of progressive aortic-root dilation.

Brown MJ, McInnes GT, Papst CC, et al. **Aliskiren** and the calcium channel blocker **amlodipine combination** as an initial treatment strategy for hypertension control (**ACCELERATE**): a randomised, parallel-group trial. Lancet. 2011 Jan 12.

Burgess E, Muirhead N, de Cotret PR, Chiu A, Pichette V, Tobe S; the **SMART** (Supra Maximal Atacand Renal Trial) Investigators. Supramaximal Dose of Candesartan in Proteinuric Renal Disease. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2009 Feb 11. [Epub ahead of print] The authors randomly assigned 269 patients who had persistent proteinuria (>/=1 g/d) despite 7 wk of treatment with the highest approved dosage of candesartan (16 mg/d) to 16, 64, or 128 mg/d candesartan for 30 wk. In conclusion, proteinuria that persists despite treatment with the maximum recommended dosage of candesartan can be reduced by increasing the dosage of candesartan further, but serum potassium levels should be monitored during treatment.

Caldeira D, Alarcão J, et al. Risk of **pneumonia associated with** use of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;345:e4260.

Caton AR, Bell EM, Druschel CM, Werler MM, Lin AE, Browne ML, et al. **Antihypertensive medication use during pregnancy** and the risk of cardiovascular malformations. Hypertension 2009;54:63-70.

Casas JP, et al. Effect of inhibitors of the **renin-angiotensin system** and other antihypertensive drugs on **renal outcomes**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2026-2033. INTERPRETATION: The benefits of ACE inhibitors or ARBs on renal outcomes in placebo-controlled trials probably result from a blood-pressure-lowering effect. In patients with diabetes, additional renoprotective actions of these substances beyond lowering blood pressure remain unproven, and there is uncertainty about the greater renoprotection seen in non-diabetic renal disease.

Chang CH, Lin JW, Wu LC, Lai MS. Angiotensin receptor blockade and risk of **cancer** in type 2 diabetes mellitus: A nationwide case-control study. J Clin Oncol 2011; DOI 10.1200/JCO.2011.35.1908. The results did not show an effect of ARBs as a class on increasing cancer incidence in patients with diabetes. However, there was a negative association of losartan but a positive one of candesartan and telmisartan with the overall occurrence of cancer.

Charles JA, et al. Prevention of migraine with **olmesartan** in patients with hypertension/prehypertension. Headache. 2006 Mar;46(3):503-7. Tronvik E, et al. Prophylactic treatment of migraine with an angiotensin II receptor blocker (**candesartan**): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Jan 1;289(1):65-9.

Chaturvedi N, Porta M, Klein R, et al. for the **DIRECT** Programme Study Group. Effect of candesartan on prevention (DIRECT-Prevent 1) and progression (**DIRECT-Protect 1**) of retinopathy in type 1 diabetes: randomised, placebo-controlled trials. Lancet. 2008 Sep 25. [Epub ahead of print]

Cheng J, Zhang W, Zhang X, et al. Effect of **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers** on All-Cause Mortality, Cardiovascular Deaths, and Cardiovascular Events in Patients **With Diabetes** Mellitus: A Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 31.

Cheung BM, Cheung GT, Lauder IJ, Lau CP, Kumana CR. Meta-analysis of large outcome trials of angiotensin receptor blockers in hypertension. J Hum Hypertens. 2005 Aug 25; [Epub ahead of print] In conclusion, the reduction in new-onset diabetes partly offsets any increase in the risk of myocardial infarction. Most hypertensive patients require more than one class of drugs. Small differences in treatment outcome should not over-ride the importance of good blood pressure control.

Choi HK, Soriano LC, Zhang Y, Rodríguez LAG. **Calcium channel blockers, losartan**, and the risk of **incident gout** among patients with hypertension: population based case-control study. BMJ 2012;344:d8190.

Chrysostomou A, Pedagogos E, MacGregor L.. Double-blind, placebo-controlled study on the effect of the aldosterone receptor antagonist **spironolactone** in patients who have persistednt proteinuria and are on long-term angiotension-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy, with or without an angiotensin II receptor blocker. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Jan 3;1:256-62.

Cice G, Di Benedetto A, D'Isa S, et al. Effects of **telmisartan** added to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on mortality and morbidity in **hemodialysis patients with chronic heart failure**: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010;56:1701-8.

Cleland JG, et al. The perindopril 4mg od in elderly people ≥70yr with chronic heart failure (**PEP-CHF**) study. Eur Heart J. 2006 Oct;27(19):2338-45. Epub 2006 Sep 8.

Cohn JN, Tognoni G . A randomized trial of the angiotensin-receptor blocker valsartan in chronic heart failure (**Val-HeFT**); Valsartan Heart Failure Trial Investigators. N Engl J Med 2001 Dec 6;345(23):1667-75.

Cooper WO, et al. Major congenital malformations after **first-trimester exposure to ACE** inhibitors. (pregnancy) N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 8;354(23):2443-51. (see also Pharmacist's Letter July 2006)

Cooperate: The Editors Of The Lancet. **Retraction-**Combination treatment of angiotensin-II receptor blocker and angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor in non-diabetic renal disease (**COOPERATE**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Oct 10;374(9697):1226.

Dagenais GR, et al. Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors in **stable vascular disease without left ventricular** systolic dysfunction or heart failure:a combined analysis of three trials. Lancet. 2006 Aug 12;368(9535):581-8.

Dahlof B, et al. LIFE Study Group. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (**LIFE**): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002 Mar 23;359(9311):995-1003. (Lindholm LH, et al.; LIFE Study Group. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in patients with diabetes in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (LIFE): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002 Mar 23;359(9311):1004-10.)(Ibsen H, et al. Does albuminuria predict cardiovascular outcomes on treatment with losartan versus atenolol in patients with diabetes, hypertension, and left ventricular hypertrophy? The LIFE study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):595-600.)

Danchin N, et al. Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors in Patients With Coronary Artery Disease and **Absence of Heart Failure** or Left Ventricular Systolic Dysfunction: An Overview of Long-term Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):787-96. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors reduce total mortality and major cardiovascular end points in patients who have CAD and no left ventricular systolic dysfunction or heart failure. (InfoPOEMs: Angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors decrease overall mortality, cardiovascular mortality, myocardial infarction risk, and stroke risk in patients with coronary artery disease (CAD) but without signs or symptoms of heart failure. The benefit is not pronounced, with only 1 death prevented in more than **400** patients treated for 2 years. (LOE = 1a))

Davies NM, Kehoe PG, Ben-Shlomo T, Martin RM. Associations of anti-hypertensive treatments (**ARBS**) with **Alzheimer's disease**, vascular dementia, and other dementias. J Alzheimer's Dis 2011; 26:699-708.

Demers C, McMurray JJ, Swedberg K; **CHARM** Investigators. Impact of candesartan on nonfatal myocardial infarction and cardiovascular death in patients with heart failure. JAMA. 2005 Oct 12;294(14):1794-8.

de Man FS, Tu L, Handoko ML, Rain S, Ruiter G, Franc¸ois C, Schalij I, Dorfmüller P, Simonneau G, Fadel E, et al. Dysregulated renin– angiotensin–aldosterone system contributes to **pulmonary arterial hypertension**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;186:780–789.

Dial S, Nessim SJ, Kezouh A, et al. Antihypertensive agents acting on the **renin angiotensin system and the risk of sepsis**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 May 6.

Dicpinigaitis PV. **Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor**-induced **cough**: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2006 Jan;129(1 Suppl):169S-173S.

Drenger B, Fontes ML, Miao Y, et al. Patterns of use of **perioperative angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors** in coronary artery bypass graft surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass: effects on in-hospital morbidity and mortality. (fACE) Circulation. 2012;126:261–269.

Dufouil C, Chalmers J, Coskun O, et al. Effects of Blood Pressure Lowering on Cerebral White Matter Hyperintensities in Patients With Stroke. The PROGRESS (Perindopril Protection Against Recurrent Stroke Study) Magnetic Resonance Imaging Substudy. Circulation. 2005 Sep 6; [Epub ahead of print]

Effect of Ramipril on the Incidence of Diabetes. (**DREAM**) N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 15; [Epub ahead of print]

Egiziano G et al. Improved outcomes in **heart failure** treated with **high-dose ACE inhibitors and ARBs**: a population-based study. Arch Intern Med [Epub ahead of print] 2 July 2012;

Eklind-Cervenka M, Benson L, Dahlstro¨m U, et al. Association of **candesartan vs losartan** with all-cause mortality in patients with **heart failure**. JAMA. 2011;305(2):175-182.

Elder DHJ, Wei L, Szwejkowski BR, et al. The impact of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system blockade on heart failure outcomes and mortality in patients identified to have **aortic regurgitation**. A large population cohort study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:2084-2091.

EMA: European Medicines Agency. European Medicines Agency Oct/11 concludes that benefit-risk balance of **angiotensin II receptor antagonists remains positive** (**cancer** etc) [press release]. October 20, 2011.

European Medicines Agency, 2011. Questions and answers on the review of **angiotensin II receptor antagonists and the risk of cancer** [online]. Available: http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/Medicine_QA/2011/10/WC500116862.pdf [Accessed 22 December 2011].

EXPERT PANEL ON INTEGRATED GUIDELINES FOR CARDIOVASCULAR HEALTH AND RISK REDUCTION IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents: Summary Report. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov 14. [Epub ahead of print]

Evangelista A, Tornos P, Sambola A, et al.. Long-term vasodilator therapy in patients with severe aortic regurgitation. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 29;353(13):1342-9. (InfoPOEMs: This small study does not find that vasodilators such as nifedipine (Procardia) or enalapril (Vasotec) delay the need for aortic valve replacement (AVR) in patients with asymptomatic but severe aortic regurgitation. The study was quite small, and although it is possible that a small but clinically important benefit was not detected, this seems unlikely since the trends actually run against active treatment. (LOE = 1b-))

FDA June/10 June 14, 2010 (Washington, DC) — The FDA is conducting a safety review of the angiotensin receptor blocker **olmesartan** (Benicar, Daiichi Sankyo) after determining that diabetic patients taking the drug in two completed phase 3 trials may have had an excess risk of **cardiovascular death**, the regulatory body has announced [1].The safety announcement says that the FDA's review is "ongoing, and the agency has not concluded that Benicar increases the risk of death. FDA currently believes that the benefits of Benicar in patients with high blood pressure continue to outweigh its potential risks." The agency also notes that "other controlled clinical trials evaluating Benicar and other ARBs have not suggested an increased risk of cardiovascular-related death."The primary end points of the two trials were dominated by measures of renal function.In the Randomized Olmesartan and Diabetes Microalbuminuria Prevention (ROADMAP) study, conducted in Europe, 4447 patients with diabetes and at least one additional cardiovascular risk factor, but no evidence of renal dysfunction, were randomized to receive either olmesartan at 40 mg/day (n=2232) or placebo (n=2215). The trial, sponsored by Sankyo Pharma, ended in July 2009 [2]. In the Olmesartan Reducing Incidence of End Stage Renal Disease in Diabetic Nephropathy Trial (ORIENT), conduced in Japan and Hong Kong, 566 patients with diabetes and renal dysfunction were randomized to receive olmesartan at 10 mg/day to 40 mg/day (n=282) or placebo (n=284).

FDA June/11 Food and Drug Administration drug safety: **No increase in risk of cancer** with certain blood pressure drugs—**angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs).** June 2, 2011.

http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm257516.htm
FDA Apr/12 notified healthcare professionals of possible risks when using blood pressure medicines containing aliskiren with other drugs called angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs) and angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs) in patients with diabetes or kidney (renal) impairment. (Altitude study)
FDA July/13 is warning that the blood pressure drug **Olmesartan** Medoxomil (marketed as Benicar, Benicar HCTZ, Azor, Tribenzor, and generics) can cause intestinal problems known as sprue-like enteropathy. Symptoms of **sprue-like enteropathy** include severe, chronic diarrhea with substantial weight loss. FDA has approved changes to the labels of these drugs to include this concern. Sprue-like enteropathy has not been detected with ARB drugs other than olmesartan.
Fernandez Juarez G, Luño J, Barrio V, et al. **PRONEDI** Study Group. Effect of **Dual Blockade** of the Renin-Angiotensin System on the Progression of Type 2 Diabetic Nephropathy: A Randomized Trial (N=133). Am J Kidney Dis. 2012 Aug 28. (lisinopril, irbesartan or both)
Ferrari R; Perindopril and Remodeling in Elderly with Acute Myocardial Infarction Investigators. Effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition with perindopril on left ventricular remodeling and clinical outcome: results of the randomized Perindopril and Remodeling in Elderly with Acute Myocardial Infarction (**PREAMI**) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 27;166(6):659-66.
Fitzharris P, Jordan A. Investigating **recurrent angio-oedema**. BMJ. 2011 Oct 24;343:d6607.
Fried LF, Emanuele N, Zhang JH, et al. **Combined angiotensin inhibition** for the treatment of diabetic nephropathy. (**VA Nephron-D**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1303154.
Gao Y, O'Caoimh R, Healy L, et al. Effects of **centrally acting ACE inhibitors on the rate of cognitive decline in dementia**. BMJ Open 2013.
Geng DF, Jin DM, Wu W, Liang YD, Wang JF. Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors for **prevention of new-onset type 2 diabetes mellitus**: A meta-analysis of 72,128 patients. Int J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 16.
Giles TD, Weber MA, et al, for the NAC-MD-01 Study Investigators. Efficacy and safety of **nebivolol and valsartan** as fi xed-dose combination in hypertension: a randomised, multicentre study. Lancet 2014; 383: 1889–98.
Gillespie EL, White CM, Kardas M, et al. The impact of ACE inhibitors or angiotensin II type 1 receptor blockers on the development of new-onset type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2261-6. CONCLUSIONS: ACEIs or ARBs may decrease patients' odds of developing new-onset type 2 diabetes but does not reduce the odds of mortality, cardiovascular, or cerebrovascular outcomes over the study follow-up periods among patients with hypertension.
GISSI-AF Investigators, Disertori M, Latini R, Barlera S, et al. Valsartan for prevention of recurrent **atrial fibrillation**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 16;360(16):1606-17. Treatment with valsartan was not associated with a reduction in the incidence of recurrent atrial fibrillation.
Gliddon AE, Doré CJ, Black CM, et al. Prevention of vascular damage in **scleroderma** and autoimmune Raynaud's phenomenon: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor quinapril. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Nov;56(11):3837-46. Administration of quinapril for up to 3yrs had no demonstrable effects on the occurrence of upper limb digital ulcers or on other vascular manifestations of lcSSc in this pt population.
Goldenberg I, et al. **Polymorphism** in the angiotensinogen gene, hypertension, and ethnic differences in the risk of recurrent coronary events. Hypertension. 2006 Oct;48(4):693-9. Epub 2006 Aug 28.
Goundry B, Bell L, Langtree M, Moorthy A. Diagnosis and management of **Raynaud's phenomenon**. BMJ. 2012 Feb 7;344:e289.
Guertin JR, Jackevicius CA, Cox JL, et al. The potential economic impact of **restricted access to angiotensin-receptor blockers** (ARBs). *CMAJ* 2011; DOI: 10.1503/cmaj.100787ARBs.
Hackam DG, Thiruchelvam D, Redelmeier DA. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and **aortic rupture**: a population-based case-control study. Lancet. 2006 Aug 19;368(9536):659-665.
Hajjar I, Brown L, Mack WJ, Chui H. Impact of Angiotensin Receptor Blockers on **Alzheimer Disease Neuropathology** in a Large Brain Autopsy Series. Arch Neurol. 2012 Sep 10:1-7.
Haller H, Ito S, Izzo JL Jr, et al. **Olmesartan** for the delay or prevention of microalbuminuria in type 2 diabetes. (**ROADMAP**) N Engl J Med 2011;364:907-17. (n=4447 over 3.2yr. Improved microalbuminuria, but increased fatal CV events)
Harel Z et al. The effect of combination treatment with **aliskiren and blockers of the renin-angiotensin system** on hyperkalaemia and acute kidney injury: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Jan 9;344:e42.
Haymore BR, Yoon J, et al. Risk of **angioedema** with angiotensin receptor blockers in patients with prior angioedema associated with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors: a meta-analysis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2008 Nov;101(5):495-9. Limited evidence suggests that for patients who develop angioedema when taking an ACE-I, the risk of development of any subsequent angioedema when taking an ARB is between 2% and 17%; for confirmed angioedema, the risk is 0% to 9.2%.
Heinze G, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonist therapy is associated with prolonged patient and graft survival after renal **transplantation**. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Mar;17(3):889-99. Epub 2006 Feb 15.
Health Canada Jan/12 **RASILEZ** (aliskiren) and RASILEZ HCT (aliskiren/hydrochlorothiazide) - Potential Risks of Cardiovascular and Renal Adverse Events in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes - Novartis Pharmaceuticals Canada Inc. The combination of **aliskiren with ACE inhibitors and ARBs is now contraindicated in patients with type 2 diabetes**. The Product Monograph will be updated accordingly.
Health Canada Feb/14 wishes to inform healthcare professionals and patients of the risks associated with **combining more than one of the following blood pressure medicines**: aliskiren (renin inhibitor), angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs) or angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs).
Heart Failure Society Of America. **HFSA 2006** Comprehensive Heart Failure Practice Guideline. J Card Fail. 2006 Feb;12(1):e1-2.
Heran BS, et al. Blood pressure lowering efficacy of angiotensin receptor blockers for primary hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD003822. The evidence from this review suggests that there are no clinically meaningful BP lowering differences between available ARBs. The BP lowering effect of ARBs is modest and similar to ACE inhibitors as a class; the magnitude of average trough BP lowering for ARBs at maximum recommended doses and above is -8/-5 mmHg. Furthermore, 60 to 70% of this trough BP lowering effect occurs with recommended starting doses. The review did not provide a good estimate of the incidence of harms associated with ARBs because of the short duration of the trials and the lack of reporting of adverse effects in many of the trials.
Heran BS, Musini VM, Bassett K, et al. Angiotensin receptor blockers for heart failure. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD003040. In patients with symptomatic HF and systolic dysfunction or with preserved ejection fraction, ARBs compared to placebo or ACEIs do not reduce total mortality or morbidity. ARBs are better tolerated than ACEIs but do not appear to be as safe and well tolerated as placebo in terms of withdrawals due to adverse effects. Adding an ARB in combination with an ACEI does not reduce total mortality or total hospital admission but increases withdrawals due to adverse effects compared with ACEI alone.
Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C. Effect of combinations of drugs on all cause mortality in patients with ischaemic heart disease: nested case-control analysis. BMJ 2005;330:1059-1063 (7 May), doi:10.1136/bmj.330.7499.1059. Conclusions: Combo of statins, aspirins, & beta-blockers improve survival in high risk pts with cardiovascular dx, although the addition of an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor conferred no additional benefit despite the analysis being adjusted for congestive cardiac failure.
Hirsch S, Hirsch J, Bhatt U, et al. **Tolerating increases in the serum creatinine** following aggressive treatment of chronic kidney disease, hypertension and proteinuria: Pre-renal success. Am J Nephrol 2012; 36:430-437.
Ho JM, Juurlink DN. Considerations when prescribing **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole**. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 11.
Hou FF, Zhang X, Zhang GH, et al. Efficacy & safety of **benazepril** for advanced chronic renal (**CKD pts**) insufficiency. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 12;354(2):131-40. (InfoPOEMs: In a group of nondiabetic patients with serum creatinine levels between 3.0 & 5.0 mg/dL, benazepril slows the progression of renal disease. These pts were carefully monitored for any changes in renal function during the first 8 weeks, and were carefully screened & monitored to detect any early adverse effects on renal function. (LOE = 1b))
Hsu T-W, Liu J-S, Hung S-C, et al. **Renoprotective effect** of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system blockade in patients with **predialysis advanced chronic kidney disease, hypertension, and anemia** [online December 16, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.12176.
Huang CC, Chan WL, Chen YC, Chen TJ, Lin SJ, Chen JW, Leu HB. Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers and **Risk of Cancer** in Patients With Systemic Hypertension. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Jan 20.
Ibrahim HN, Jackson S, Connaire J, et al M. **Angiotensin II Blockade (losartan) in Kidney Transplant Recipients**. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013 Jan 10.
Jamerson K, Weber MA, Bakris GL, et al. Benazepril plus Amlodipine or Hydrochlorothiazide for Hypertension in High-Risk Patients. (**ACCOMPLISH**)N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 4;359(23):2417-2428. The benazepril-amlodipine combination was superior to the benazepril-hydrochlorothiazide combination in reducing cardiovascular events in patients with hypertension who were at high risk for such events.
Johnston K, Stephens S. Effect of Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and Angiotensin receptor blockers on risk of **atrial fibrillation** before coronary artery bypass grafting. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Sep;46(9):1239-44.
Julius S, et al.; VALUE trial group. Outcomes in hypertensive patients at high cardiovascular risk treated with regimens based on valsartan or amlodipine: the **VALUE** randomised trial. Lancet. 2004 Jun 19;363(9426):2022-31. (Kjeldsen SE, et al.; for the VALUE Trial. Effects of valsartan compared to amlodipine on preventing type 2 diabetes in high-risk hypertensive patients: the VALUE trial. J Hypertens. 2006 Jul;24(7):1405-1412.)(Julius S, et al. The Valsartan Antihypertensive Long-Term Use Evaluation (**VALUE**) trial: outcomes in patients receiving monotherapy. Hypertension. 2006 Sep;48(3):385-91. Epub 2006 Jul 24.)

Julius S, et al.; Trial of Preventing Hypertension (**TROPHY**) Study. Feasibility of treating prehypertension with an ARB.(candesartan) N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 20;354(16):1685-97. Epub 2006 Mar 14. (see also PharmLetter May06.) (InfoPOEMs: This study tells us what we already know (that is, that blood pressure medications reduce blood pressure), but says nothing about what really matters: Does intervention in patients with prehypertension improve patient-oriented outcomes? The choice to study such an expensive drug is also disappointing, but not surprising. Given that the number needed to treat [NNT] to prevent 1 stroke, heart attack, or death in patients with mild hypertension is 140 for 5 years (http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/index.html), it is likely that the actual clinical benefit of treating prehypertension is even smaller. (LOE = 1b))

Kalavrouziotis D, Buth KJ, Cox JL, and Baskett RJ. Should all patients be treated with an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor after **coronary artery bypass graft surgery**? The impact of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors, statins, and beta blockers after coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Am Heart J 2011.

Kim-Mitsuyama S, Ogawa H, Matsui K, et al. An angiotensin II receptor blocker (**olmesartan**) -calcium channel blocker combination prevents cardiovascular events in elderly high-risk hypertensive patients with chronic kidney disease better than high-dose angiotensin II receptor blockade alone. (**OSCAR**) Kidney Int. 2013 Jan;83(1):167-76.

Konstam MA, Neaton JD, Dickstein K, et al. Effects of high-dose versus low-dose losartan on clinical outcomes in patients with heart failure (**HEAAL** study): a randomised, double-blind trial. *Lancet* 2009; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61913-9.

Korniyenko A, Alviar CL, Cordova JP, Messerli FH. **Visceral angioedema** due to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 May;78(5):297-304.

Kjeldsen SE, et al. **VALUE** Trial Investigators. Effects of valsartan compared to amlodipine on preventing type 2 diabetes in high-risk hypertensive patients: the VALUE trial. J Hypertens. 2006 Jul;24(7):1405-12.

Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, Carlsen JE, et al. A clinical trial of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor trandolapril in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation (**TRACE**) Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1995 Dec 21;333(25):1670-6.

Kostis JB, Kim HJ, Rusnak J, et al. Incidence and characteristics of **angioedema** associated with enalapril. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 25;165(14):1637-42. RESULTS: Angioedema occurred in 86 of 12 557 (0.68%) of the subjects.

Krause T, Lovibond K, Caulfield M, McCormack T, Williams B; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. **Management of hypertension**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2011 Aug 25;343:d4891.

Ku E, Park J, Vidhun J, Campese V. The **hazards of dual renin-angiotensin blockade** in chronic kidney disease. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jun 8;169(11):1015-8.

Kuenzli A, Bucher HC, Anand I, et al. **Meta-analysis** of combined therapy with angiotensin receptor antagonists versus ACE inhibitors alone in patients with **heart failure**. PLoS One. 2010 Apr 1;5(4):e9946.

Kunz R, Friedrich C, Wolbers M, Mann JF. Meta-analysis: Effect of **Monotherapy and Combination** Therapy with Inhibitors of the Renin Angiotensin System on Proteinuria in Renal Disease. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 5; [Epub ahead of print] ARBs reduce **proteinuria**, independent of the degree of proteinuria and of underlying disease, to a similar degree as placebo or calcium-channel blocker. Reduction in proteinuria from ARB and ACE inhibitors is similar, but their combination is more effective than either drug alone.

Kurnik D, Vesterman-Landes J, Bialik M, et al. **Hyperkalemia and renal function during monotherapy and dual Renin-Angiotensin blockade** in the community setting. Clin Ther. 2011 Apr;33(4):456-64.

Lacourcière Y, Poirier L, Lefebvre J, et al. Increasing the doses of both **diuretics and angiotensin receptor blockers** is beneficial in subjects with uncontrolled systolic hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2010 Oct;26(8):313-9.

Lapi F, Azoulay L, Yin H, et al. Concurrent use of diuretics, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors, and angiotensin receptor blockers with **non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** (NSAIDs) and risk of acute kidney injury: nested case-control study. BMJ 2013;346:e8525.

Latini R, Tognoni G, Maggioni AP, et al. Clinical effects of early angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor treatment for acute myocardial infarction are similar in the presence and absence of **aspirin**: systematic overview of individual data from 96,712 randomized patients. Angiotensin-converting Enzyme Inhibitor Myocardial Infarction Collaborative Group. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2000 Jun;35(7):1801-7.

Lee VC, Rhew DC, Dylan M, Badamgarav E, et al. Meta-Analysis: Angiotensin-Receptor Blockers in Chronic Heart Failure and High-Risk Acute Myocardial Infarction. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Nov 2;141(9):693-704.

Lee HY, Hong BK, Chung WJ, et al. Phase IV, 8-week, multicenter, randomized, active treatment-controlled, parallel group, efficacy, and tolerability study of **high-dose candesartan** cilexetil combined with hydrochlorothiazide in Korean adults with stage II hypertension. Clin Ther. 2011 Aug;33(8):1043-56.

Lennestal R, Olausson PO, Kallen B. **Maternal use of antihypertensive drugs in early pregnancy** and delivery outcome, notably the presence of heart defects in the infants. Eur J Clin Pharmacol 2 009;65:615-25.

Levin A, Hemmelgarn B, Culleton B, Tobe S, McFarlane P, Ruzicka M, Burns K, Manns B, White C, Madore F, Moist L, Klarenbach S, Barrett B, Foley R, Jindal K, Senior P, Pannu N, Shurraw S, Akbari A, Cohn A, Reslerova M, Deved V, Mendelssohn D, Nesrallah G, Kappel J, Tonelli M; Canadian Society of Nephrology. Guidelines for the management of **chronic kidney disease**. CMAJ. 2008 Nov 18;179(11):1154-62. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/179/11/1154/DC1/1

Li NC, Lee A, Whitmer RA, et al. Use of angiotensin receptor blockers and risk of **dementia** in a predominantly male population: prospective cohort analysis. BMJ. 2010 Jan 12;340:b5465. doi:10.1136/bmj.b5465.

Li DK, Yang C, Andrade S, et al. Maternal exposure to **angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors** in the **first trimester and risk of malformations** in offspring: A retrospective cohort study. BMJ 2011.

Lv J, Perkovic V, Foote CV, et al. **Antihypertensive agents for preventing diabetic kidney disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD004136. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004136.pub3.
ACEi were found to prevent new onset DKD and death in normoalbuminuric people with diabetes, and could therefore be used in this population. More data are needed to clarify the role of ARB and other drug classes in preventing DKD.

Madison JR, Spies C, Schatz IJ, Masaki K, Chen R, et al. **Proteinuria** and risk for stroke and coronary heart disease during 27 years of follow-up: the Honolulu Heart Program. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 24;166(8):884-9.

Maggioni AP, Anand I, Gottlieb SO, Latini R, Tognoni G, Cohn JN. Effects of valsartan on morbidity and mortality in patients with heart failure not receiving angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. **Val-HeFT** Investigators (Valsartan Heart Failure Trial). J Am Coll Cardiol 2002 Oct 16;40(8):1414-21.

Makani H, Bangalore S, Romero J, et al. Effect of Renin-Angiotensin system blockade (ACEI/ARB) on calcium channel blocker-associated **peripheral edema**. Am J Med. 2011 Feb;124(2):128-35.

Makani H, Messerli FH, Romero J, et al. Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials of **Angioedema** as an Adverse Event of Renin-Angiotensin System Inhibitors. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 20.

Makani H, Bangalore S, Desouza KA, et al. Efficacy and safety of **dual blockade** of the renin-angiotensin system: meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2013 Jan 28;346:f360.

Makani H, Bangalore S, Supariwala A, et al. Antihypertensive efficacy of **angiotensin receptor blockers as monotherapy** as evaluated by ambulatory blood pressure monitoring: a meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2013 Aug 21.

Manfrini O, Morrell C, Das R, et al; EMMACE-2 (Evaluation of Methods and Management of Acute Coronary Events) Study Group. Effects of **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Beta Blockers** on Clinical Outcomes in Patients **With and Without Coronary Artery Obstructions** at Angiography (from a Register-Based Cohort Study on **Acute Coronary Syndromes**). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Mar 3.

Massie BM, Carson PE, McMurray JJ, et al.; the **I-PRESERVE** Investigators. Irbesartan in Patients with Heart Failure and Preserved Ejection Fraction. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 11. [Epub ahead of print]

Matchar DB, McCrory DC, Orlando LA, et al. **Systematic Review**: Comparative Effectiveness of Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers for Treating Essential Hypertension. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 5; [Epub ahead of print] Available evidence shows that ACE inhibitors and ARBs have similar effects on blood pressure control, and that ACE inhibitors have higher rates of cough than ARBs. Data regarding other outcomes are limited.

Mauer M, Zinman B, Gardiner R, et al. Renal and retinal effects of **enalapril and losartan in type 1** diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jul 2;361(1):40-51. Early blockade of the renin-angiotensin system in patients with type 1 diabetes did not slow nephropathy progression but slowed the progression of retinopathy.

McAlister, Finlay A., Zhang, Jianguo, Tonelli, Marcello, et al. The safety of **combining angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors with angiotensin-receptor blockers** in elderly patients: a population-based longitudinal analysis. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.101333.

McAlister FA; for the Renin Angiotension System Modulator Meta-Analysis Investigators. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin receptor blockers are beneficial in **normotensive atherosclerotic** patients: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomized trials. Eur Heart J. 2011 Oct 31.

McAlister FA. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin receptor blockers are beneficial in **normotensive** atherosclerotic patients: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomized trials. Eur Heart J. 2012 Feb;33(4):505-514.

McCall KL, Craddock D, Edwards K. Effect of Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Type 1 Receptor Blockers on the Rate of **New-Onset Diabetes Mellitus**: A Review and Pooled Analysis.

Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Sep;26(9):1297-306.
McDonald MA, Simpson SH, Ezekowitz JA, et al. Angiotensin receptor blockers and risk of **myocardial infarction**: systematic review. BMJ. 2005Oct 15;331(7521):873. Epub 2005 Sep 23. CONCLUSIONS: Treatment with angiotensin receptor blockers was not associated with a significantly increased risk of myocardial infarction. The 95% confidence intervals do, however, not exclude an increase of up to 16% in the risk of myocardial infarction or a reduction in risk of up to 25%. Until further information specifically dealing with this issue is available from large prospective trials, our findings may alleviate recent concerns over the safety of this class of medications.
McDowell SE, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of **ethnic differences** in risks of adverse reactions to drugs used in cardiovascular medicine. BMJ. 2006 May 20;332(7551):1177-81. Epub 2006 May 5.
McMurray JJ, Young JB, Dunlap ME, et al. Relationship of dose of background angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor to the benefits of candesartan in Candesartan in Heart failure: Assessment of reduction in Mortality and morbidity (**CHARM**)-added trial. American Heart Journal 2006;151: 992-998
Medical Letter. **Aliskiren (Tekturna)** for Hypertension. April 9,2007.
Mehdi UF, Adams-Huet B, Raskin P, Vega GL, Toto RD. Addition of angiotensin receptor blockade or mineralocorticoid antagonism to maximal angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in diabetic nephropathy. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2009 Dec;20(12):2641-50. Epub 2009 Nov 19.
Mitchell AA. Fetal risk from **ACE inhibitors in the first trimester**. BMJ 2011; DOI:10.1136/bmj.d5931.
Mogensen CE, et al. Randomised controlled trial of dual blockade of renin-angiotensin system in patients with hypertension, microalbuminuria, and non-insulin dependent diabetes: the candesartan and lisinopril microalbuminuria (**CALM**) study. BMJ. 2000 Dec 9;321(7274):1440-4.
Mujib M, Patel K, Fonarow GC, et al. Angiotensin-converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Outcomes in **Heart Failure and Preserved Ejection Fraction**. Am J Med. 2013 Mar 16.
Musini VM, Fortin PM, Bassett K, et al. Blood pressure lowering efficacy of **renin inhibitors** for primary hypertension: a Cochrane systematic review. J Hum Hypertens. 2009 Jan 22. We concluded that aliskiren has a dose-related blood pressure lowering effect better than placebo and magnitude of effect is similar to that determined for angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers.
Nia AM, Er F. **Angioedema** associated with the use of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor (**image**). CMAJ. 2013 Jan 8;185(1):E80.
Nakamae H, et al. Notable effects of angiotensin II receptor blocker, **valsartan, on acute cardiotoxic changes** after cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, & prednisolone. Cancer. 2005 Dec 1;104(11):2492-8.
NAVIGATOR Study Group, Effect of **Valsartan** on the Incidence of Diabetes and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001121.
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Hypertension Guidelines**. Aug 2011. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13561/56015/56015.pdf
Nicholls SJ, Bakris GL, Kastelein JJP, et al. Effect of **aliskiren** on progression of coronary disease in patients with **prehypertension: the AQUARIUS** randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.277169.
Nishiwaki M, Hosoai H, Ikewaki K, et al; ABC Study Group. Efficacy and Effects on Lipid Metabolism of Combination Treatment With **Losartan + Hydrochlorothiazide** Versus **Losartan + Amlodipine**: A 48-Week Prospective, Multicenter, Randomized, Open-Label Trial. Clin Ther. 2013 Mar 12.
Nissen SE, Tuzcu EM, Libby P, et al. **CAMELOT** Investigators. Effect of antihypertensive agents on cardiovascular events in patients with coronary disease and normal blood pressure: the CAMELOT study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Nov 10;292(18):2217-25.
Nyirenda MJ, Tang JI, Padfield PL, Seckl JR. **Hyperkalaemia**. BMJ. 2009 Oct 23;339:b4114. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4114.
O'Hare AM, Kaufman JS, Covinsky KE, et al. Current guidelines for using angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin II-receptor antagonists in **chronic kidney disease**: is the evidence base relevant to **older** adults? Ann Intern Med. 2009 May 19;150(10):717-24.
Oertelt-Prigione Sabine, Crosignani Andrea, Gallieni Maurizio et al. Severe **hepatic encephalopathy** in a patient with liver cirrhosis after administration of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor/angiotensin II receptor blocker combination therapy: a case report. Journal of Medical Case Reports 2010, 4:141doi:10.1186/1752-1947-4-141.
Opelz G and Döhler B. Treatment of kidney transplant recipients with ACE inhibitor/ARB and risk of **respiratory tract cancer**: a collaborative transplant study report. Am J Transplant 2011; DOI: 10.1111/j.1600-6143.2011.03681.x. (Higher cancers in subgroup: ACEi/ARB & if smokers)
Oppermann M, Padberg S, Kayser A, et al. Angiotensin-II-receptor-1-antagonist **fetopathy** - Risk assessment, critical time period, and vena cava thrombosis as a possible new feature. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 23.
Owan TE, et al. Trends in prevalence and outcome of **heart failure with preserved ejection fraction**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 20;355(3):251-9.
Packer M, Poole-Wilson PA, Armstrong PW, et al. Comparative effects of low and high doses of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, lisinopril, on morbidity and mortality in chronic heart failure. **ATLAS** Study Group. Circulation. 1999;100:2312-8.
Padwal R, Lin M, Etminan M, Eurich DT. Comparative Effectiveness of **Olmesartan and Other Angiotensin Receptor Blockers in Diabetes** Mellitus: Retrospective Cohort Study. Hypertension. 2014 Feb 17.
Papademetriou V, Farsang C, Elmfeldt D, et al.; Study on Cognition and Prognosis in the Elderly study group. Stroke prevention with the angiotensin II type 1-receptor blocker candesartan in elderly patients with isolated systolic hypertension: the Study on Cognition and Prognosis in the Elderly (**SCOPE**). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2004 Sep 15;44(6):1175-80. (Zanchetti A, Elmfeldt D. Findings and implications of the Study on COgnition and Prognosis in the Elderly (SCOPE) - A review. Blood Press. 2006;15(2):71-9.)
Parving HH, Persson F, Lewis JB, Lewis EJ, Hollenberg NK; **AVOID** Study Investigators. **Aliskiren** 150→300mg od combined with losartan 100mg od in type 2 diabetes and nephropathy. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 5;358(23): 2433-46. (n=599 6months) Aliskiren may have renoprotective effects that are independent of its blood-pressure-lowering effect in patients with hypertension, type 2 diabetes, and nephropathy who are receiving the recommended renoprotective treatment.
Parving HH, Brenner BM, McMurray JJ, et al; the **ALTITUDE** Investigators. Cardiorenal End Points in a Trial of **Aliskiren for Type 2 Diabetes**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov 3.
Pasternak B, Svanström H, Callréus T, et al. Use of angiotensin receptor blockers and the risk of **cancer**. Circulation 2011; 123:1729-1736.
Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the **ADVANCE** trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40. Routine administration of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide to patients with type 2 diabetes was well tolerated and reduced the risks of major vascular events, including death. Although the confidence limits were wide, the results suggest that over 5 years, one death due to any cause would be averted among every 79 patients assigned active therapy. (InfoPOEMs: Perindopril (Aceon) plus indapamide (Lozol) is better than placebo in decreasing clinically relevant events in patients with type 2 diabetes who are at high risk of cardiovascular complications. Whether the combination is better than other medications -- like aspirin -- isn't addressed by this study. (LOE = 1b))
Pees C, Laccone F, Hagl M, et al. Usefulness of **Losartan on the Size of the Ascending Aorta** in an Unselected Cohort of Children, Adolescents, and Young Adults With Marfan Syndrome. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 19.
Persson F, Lewis JB, Lewis EJ, Rossing P, Hollenberg NK, Parving HH; for the **AVOID** study investigators. Impact of Baseline Renal Function on the Efficacy and Safety of Aliskiren Added To Losartan in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes and Nephropathy. Diabetes Care. 2010 Aug 6.
Persson F, Rossing P, Parving HH. **Direct renin inhibition in chronic kidney disease**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Dec 25.
Petrella R, Michailidis P. Retrospective Analysis of Real-World Efficacy of **Angiotensin Receptor Blockers Versus Other Classes** of Antihypertensive Agents in Blood Pressure Management. Clin Ther. 2011 Aug 31.
Pharmacist's Letter. Angiotensin Receptor Blockers (ARBS) and **Cancer Risk.** Aug 2010.
Phillips CO, Kashani A, Ko DK, Francis G, Krumholz HM. Adverse Effects of **Combination Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers Plus Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors** for Left Ventricular Dysfunction: A Quantitative Review of Data From Randomized Clinical Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Oct 8;167(18):1930-6. Four studies (N = 17 337; mean follow-up, 25 months [range, 11-41 months]) were selected. Combination ARB plus ACE inhibitor vs control treatment that included ACE inhibitors was associated with significant increases in medication discontinuations because of adverse effects in patients with chronic heart failure (RR, 1.38 [95% CI, 1.22-1.55]) or in patients with acute myocardial infarction with symptomatic left ventricular dysfunction (RR, 1.17 [95% CI, 1.03-1.34]), and for both conditions there were significant increases in worsening renal function (RR, 2.17 [95% CI, 1.59-2.97] and RR, 1.61 [95% CI, 1.31-1.98], respectively), hyperkalemia (RR, 4.87 [95% CI, 2.39-9.94] and RR, 1.33 [95% CI, 0.90-1.98], respectively; the latter was not significant), and symptomatic hypotension (RR, 1.50 [95% CI, 1.09-2.07], and RR, 1.48 [95% CI, 1.33-3.18], respectively).Combination ARB plus ACE inhibitor therapy in subjects with symptomatic left ventricular dysfunction was accompanied by marked increases in adverse effects.
Pilote L, Abrahamowicz M, Eisenberg M, et al. Effect of **different angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors** on mortality among elderly patients with congestive **heart failure**. CMAJ. 2008 May 6;178(10):1303-11. When

prescribing ACE inhibitors to patients, physicians should consider a possible 10%-15% increase in mortality with captopril and enalapril compared with ramipril among patients with congestive heart failure.

Pitt B, et al.; QUIET Study Group. The QUinapril Ischemic Event Trial (**QUIET**): evaluation of chronic ACE inhibitor therapy in patients with ischemic heart disease and preserved left ventricular function. Am J Cardiol. 2001 May 1;87(9):1058-63.

Pohl MA, Blumenthal S, Cordonnier DJ, et al. Independent and Additive Impact of Blood Pressure Control and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockade on Renal Outcomes in the Irbesartan Diabetic Nephropathy Trial: Clinical Implications and Limitations. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2005 Oct;16(10):3027-37. Epub 2005 Aug 24.

Qaseem A, Hopkins RH, Sweet DE, et al. **Screening, Monitoring, and Treatment of Stage 1 to 3 Chronic Kidney Disease**: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians (**ACP**). Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 22.

Rahman M, Pressel S, Davis BR, et al. Renal outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients treated with an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or a calcium channel blocker vs. a diuretic. A report from the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). Arch Intern Med 2005; 165:936-46. (InfoPOEMs: It's blood pressure reduction, not the choice of drug, that prevents renal function decline in patients with hypertension, with or without diabetes. Neither the calcium channel blocker amlodipine (Norvasc) nor the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor lisinopril (Prinivil) prevents the combined outcome of end-stage renal disease or a 50% decrease in renal function any better than the diuretic chlorthalidone (Hygroton). Results were the same in patients with already compromised renal function, as well as in patients with type 2 diabetes. (LOE = 1b))

Reboldi G, Angeli F, Cavallini C, Gentile G, Mancia G, Verdecchia P. Comparison between angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers on the risk of myocardial infarction, stroke and death: a meta-analysis. J Hypertens. 2008 Jul;26(7):1282-9. This overview suggests that angiotensin II receptor blockers are as effective as angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on the risk of myocardial infarction, cardiovascular mortality and total mortality. Angiotensin II receptor blockers may be slightly more protective than angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on the risk of stroke.

REIN-Randomised placebo-controlled trial of effect of ramipril on decline in glomerular filtration rate and risk of terminal renal failure in proteinuric, non-diabetic nephropathy. The GISEN Group (Gruppo Italiano di Studi Epidemiologici in Nefrologia)Lancet. 1997 Jun 28;349(9069):1857-63.

Ridker PM, et al. Valsartan, Blood Pressure Reduction, and **C-Reactive Protein**. Primary Report of the Val-MARC Trial. Hypertension. 2006 May 19; [Epub ahead of print]

Rim MY et al. The effect of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system blockade **(ACEI,ARB) on contrast-induced acute kidney injury**: A propensity-matched study. Am J Kidney Dis 2012 Oct; 60:576.

Ritter J M. Therapeutics: **Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers in hypertension**. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1673 (Published 7 April 2011)

Rouleau JL, Warnica WJ, Baillot R, et al.; IMAGINE (Ischemia Management with Accupril post-bypass Graft via Inhibition of the converting Enzyme) Investigators. Effects of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition in low-risk patients early after coronary artery bypass surgery. Circulation. 2008 Jan 1;117(1):24-31. Epub 2007 Dec 10. In patients at low risk of cardiovascular events after CABG, routine early initiation of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy does not appear to improve clinical outcome up to 3 years after CABG; however, it increases the incidence of adverse events, particularly early after CABG. Thus, early after CABG, initiation of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy should be individualized and continually reassessed over time according to risk.

Ripamonti V, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors slow recovery from **anemia** following cardiac surgery. Chest. 2006 Jul;130(1):79-84.

Robins GW, Scott LJ. **Eprosartan**: a review of its use in the management of hypertension. Drugs. 2005;65(16):2355-77.

Rossing K, Schjoedt KJ, Jensen BR, et al. Enhanced renoprotective effects of **ultrahigh doses of irbesartan** in patients with type 2 diabetes and microalbuminuria. Kidney Int. 2005 Sep;68(3):1190-8.

Rubio-Tapia A, Herman M, Ludvigsson J, et al. Severe **spruelike enteropathy** associated with **olmesartan**. Mayo Clin Proc 2012.

Ruggenenti P, Perna A, Loriga G, et al.; **REIN-2** Study Group. Blood-pressure control for renoprotection in patients with non-diabetic chronic renal disease: multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Mar 12;365(9463):939-46. (Interpretation: In pts with non-diabetic proteinuric nephropathies receiving background ACE-inhibitor therapy, no additional benefit from further blood-pressure reduction by felodipine could be shown.)

Ruggenenti P, Fassi A, Ilieva AP, ET AL. Preventing Microalbuminuria in Type 2 Diabetes (**BENEDICT**). N Engl J Med. 2004 Oct 31 (Ruggenenti P, et al. Impact of Blood Pressure Control and Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor Therapy on New-Onset **Microalbuminuria** in Type 2 Diabetes: A Post Hoc Analysis of the **BENEDICT** Trial. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Nov 2; [Epub ahead of print]) Ruggenenti P, Iliev I, Costa GM, Parvanova A, Perna A, Giuliano GA, Motterlini N, Ene-Iordache B, Remuzzi G; Bergamo Nephrologic Diabetes Complications Trial Study Group. Preventing left ventricular hypertrophy by ACE inhibition in hypertensive patients with type 2 diabetes: a prespecified analysis of the Bergamo Nephrologic Diabetes Complications Trial (BENEDICT). Diabetes Care. 2008 Aug;31(8):1629-34. Epub 2008 Apr 28.

Sandset EC, Bath PMW, Boysen G et al. The angiotensin-receptor blocker **candesartan for treatment of acute stroke (SCAST):** A randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. *Lancet* 2011.

Susantitaphong P, Sewaralthahab K, Balk EM, Eiam-ong S, Madias NE, Jaber BL. Efficacy and safety of **combined vs. single renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system blockade in chronic kidney disease**: a meta-analysis. Am J Hypertens. 2013 Mar;26(3):424-41.

Schaer BA, Schneider C, Jick SS, et al. Risk for incident **AF** in patients who receive antihypertensive drugs. Ann Intern Med 2010; 152:78-84.

Schrader J, Luders S, Kulschewski A, et al.; Acute Candesartan Cilexetil Therapy in Stroke Survivors Study Group. The **ACCESS** Study: evaluation of Acute Candesartan Cilexetil Therapy in Stroke Survivors. Stroke. 2003 Jul;34(7):1699-703. Epub 2003 Jun 19.

Schellenbaum GD, et al. **Weight loss, muscle strength**, and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in older adults with congestive heart failure or hypertension. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Nov;53(11):1996-2000.

Schrader J, Luders S, Kulschewski A, et al. **MOSES** Study Group. Morbidity and Mortality After Stroke, Eprosartan Compared with Nitrendipine for Secondary Prevention: principal results of a prospective randomized controlled study (MOSES). Stroke. 2005 Jun;36(6):1218-26. Epub 2005 May 5.

Schmieder RE, Philipp T, Guerediaga J, et al. Long-term antihypertensive efficacy and safety of the oral direct renin inhibitor **aliskiren**: a 12-month randomized, double-blind comparator trial with **hydrochlorothiazide**. Circulation. 2009;119:417– 445.

Sciarretta Sebastiano; Palano Francesca; Tocci Giuliano; et al. Antihypertensive Treatment and Development of Heart Failure in Hypertension: A Bayesian Network Meta-analysis of Studies in Patients With Hypertension and High Cardiovascular Risk. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.427.

Shahinfar S, Simpson RL, Carides AD, et al. Safety of **losartan** in hypertensive patients with **thiazide-induced hyperuricemia**. Kidney Int 1999;56:1879-1885.

Shiraishi J, Sawada T, Koide M, et al; Kyoto Heart Study Group. Cardio-Cerebrovascular Protective Effects of **Valsartan** in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients With Coronary Artery Disease (from the Kyoto Heart Study). Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 1;109(9):1308-14.

Sipahi I, Debanne SM, Rowland DT et al. **Angiotensin-receptor blockade and risk of cancer**: Meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Lancet Oncol 2010; DOI:10.1016/S1470-2045(10)70106-6.

Sink KM, Leng X, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and **cognitive decline** in older adults with hypertension: results from the cardiovascular health study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jul 13;169(13):1195-202. Centrally active ACE inhibitors included **captopril** (Capoten, Bristol-Myers Squibb), **fosinopril** (Monopril, Bristol-Myers Squibb), **lisinopril**, **perindopril**, **ramipril** (Altace, King Pharmaceuticals), and **trandolapril** (Mavik, Abbott Laboratories). Non-centrally-active ACE inhibitors included **benazepril** (Lotensin, Novartis Pharmaceuticals), **enalapril** (Vasotec, Merck), **moexipril** (Univasc, Schwarz Pharma), and **quinapril** (Accupril, Pfizer).

Sjølie AK, Klein R, Porta M, et al. for the **DIRECT** Programme Study Group. Effect of candesartan on progression and regression of retinopathy in type 2 diabetes (**DIRECT-Protect 2**): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Sep 25. [Epub ahead of print]

Slagman Maartje C J, Waanders Femke, Hemmelder Marc H, et al. for the HONEST (HOlland NEphrology STudy) Group. Moderate dietary **sodium restriction added to angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition** compared with dual blockade in lowering proteinuria and blood pressure: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d4366 (26 July 2011)

Solomon SD, Appelbaum E, Manning WJ, et al.; for the Aliskiren in Left Ventricular Hypertrophy (**ALLAY**) Trial Investigators. Effect of the Direct Renin Inhibitor Aliskiren, the Angiotensin Receptor Blocker Losartan, or Both on Left Ventricular Mass in Patients With Hypertension and Left Ventricular Hypertrophy. Circulation. 2009 Jan 19. [Epub ahead of print] Aliskiren was as effective as losartan in promoting LV mass regression. Reduction in LV mass with the combination of aliskiren plus losartan was not significantly different from that with losartan monotherapy, independent of blood pressure lowering. These findings suggest that aliskiren was as effective as an angiotensin receptor blocker in attenuating this measure of myocardial end-organ damage in hypertensive patients with LV hypertrophy.

Solomon SD, Hee Shin S, Shah A, et al. Effect of the direct rennin inhibitor aliskiren on left ventricular remodelling following myocardial infarction *with systolic dysfunction.(**ASPIRE**) Eur Heart J 2011; 32: 1227–34.*

Sorbets E, Labreuche J, Simon T, et al. Renin-angiotensin system antagonists and clinical outcomes in **stable coronary artery disease** without heart failure. Eur Heart J. 2014 Mar 9.

Strippoli GF, Craig MC, Schena FP, Craig JC. Role of blood pressure targets and specific antihypertensive agents used to prevent **diabetic nephropathy** and delay its progression. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Apr;17 Suppl 2:S153-5. On the basis of available RCT evidence, ACEi are the only agents with proven renal benefit in patients who have diabetes with no nephropathy and the only agents with proven survival benefit in patients who have diabetes with nephropathy.

Sumukadas D, Witham MD, Struthers AD, McMurdo ME. Effect of **perindopril on physical function** in elderly people with functional impairment: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2007 Oct 9;177(8):867-74. Use of the ACE inhibitor perindopril improved exercise capacity in functionally impaired elderly people who had no heart failure and maintained health-related quality of life. The degree of improvement was equivalent to that reported after 6 months of exercise training.

Suzuki T, Isselbacher EM, Nienaber CA, et al. Type-Selective Benefits of Medications in Treatment of **Acute Aortic Dissection** (from the International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection [IRAD]). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 23.

Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of herbal products and potential interactions in patients with cardiovascular diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Feb 9;55(6):515-25.

Takahashi A, et al. Candesartan, an angiotensin II type-1 receptor blocker, reduces cardiovascular events in patients on **chronic haemodialysis**--a randomized study. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2006 Sep;21(9):2507-12. Epub 2006 Jun 9.

Tapaninen T, Backman JT, et al. **Itraconazole**, a P-glycoprotein and CYP3A4 inhibitor, markedly raises the plasma concentrations and enhances the renin-inhibiting effect of **aliskiren**. Clin Pharmacol. 2011Mar;51(3):359-67.

Teo KK, Yusuf S, Pfeffer M, et al.; ACE Inhibitors Collaborative Group. Effects of long-term treatment with angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors in the presence or absence of **aspirin**: a systematic review. Lancet. 2002 Oct 5;360(9339):1037-43. Review. Erratum in: Lancet 2003 Jan 4;361(9351):90.

Teo KK, Pfeffer M, Mancia G, et al; on behalf of the **Aliskiren** Prevention of Later Life Outcomes (**APOLLO**) trial Investigators. Aliskiren alone or with other antihypertensives in the **elderly** with borderline and stage 1 hypertension: the APOLLO trial. Eur Heart J. 2014 Mar 9.

Thind GS, Mahapatra RK, Johnson A, et al. **Low-dose captopril** titration in patients with moderate-to-severe hypertension treated with diuretics. *Circulation* 1983;67: 1340-6.

Thomas L. Managing **hypertensive emergencies** in the ED. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Oct;57(10):1137-97.

Thornley-Brown D, et al. Differing effects of antihypertensive drugs on the incidence of diabetes mellitus among patients with hypertensive kidney disease. (**AASK**) Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):797-805.

Tocci G, Paneni F, Palano F, et al. Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors, Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers and **Diabetes**: A Meta-Analysis of Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trials. Am J Hypertens. 2011 May;24(5):582-90.

Tofts RPH, Ferrer G, Oliveira E. How should one investigate a **chronic cough**? *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(2):84-85, 89; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.10033.*

Toh S, Reichman ME, Houstoun M, et al. Comparative Risk for **Angioedema** Associated With the Use of Drugs That Target the Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Oct 15:1-8.

Tomlinson LA, Abel GA, Chaudhry AN, et al. ACE Inhibitor and Angiotensin Receptor-II Antagonist Prescribing and Hospital Admissions with **Acute Kidney Injury**: A Longitudinal Ecological Study. PLoS One. 2013 Nov 6;8(11):e78465.

TRANSCEND: The Telmisartan Randomised AssessmeNt Study in ACE iNtolerant subjects with cardiovascular Disease (**TRANSCEND**) Investigators. Effects of the angiotensin-receptor blocker telmisartan on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients intolerant to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 29. [Epub ahead of print] (Mann JF, Schmieder RE, Dyal L, McQueen MJ, Schumacher H, et al.; TRANSCEND (Telmisartan Randomised Assessment Study in ACE Intolerant Subjects with Cardiovascular Disease) Investigators. Effect of telmisartan on renal outcomes: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jul 7;151(1):1-10, W1-2. Epub 2009 May 18.)

Tu K, Gunraj N, Mamdani M. Is **ramipril** really better than other angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors after acute myocardial infarction? Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jul 1;98(1):6-9. Epub 2006 Apr 27.

Teun van der Bom MD, Winter MM, Bourna BJ, et al. Effect of **valsartan on systemic right ventricular function**: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled pilot trial. Circulation. 2013;127:322–330.

Turnbull F; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood-pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Nov 8;362(9395):1527-35.

Turner ST, Schwartz GL, Chapman AB, et al. **Plasma renin activity** predicts blood pressure responses to beta-blocker and thiazide diuretics as monotherapy and add-on for hypertension. Am J Hypertens 2010.

van Vark LC, Bertrand M, Akkerhuis KM, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors **reduce mortality in hypertension**: A meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system inhibitors involving 158 998 patients. Eur Heart J2012.

Vasilakis-Scaramozza C, Aschengrau A, Cabral HJ, Jick SS. Antihypertensive drugs and the risk of **congenital anomalies**. Pharmacotherapy. 2013 May;33(5):476-82. (ACEI)

Verdecchia P, et al. Do angiotensin II receptor blockers increase the risk of myocardial infarction? Eur Heart J. 2005 Nov;26(22):2381-6. Epub 2005 Aug 4.

Viana-Tejedor A, Nunez-Gil IJ. Images in clinical medicine. **Isolated uvular angioedema** (likely captopril-ACE inhibitor induced). N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 10;370(15):e24

Viollet L, Thrush PT, Flanigan KM, et al. Effects of Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and/or Beta Blockers on the **Cardiomyopathy in Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Mar 29.

Webb NJ, Shahinfar S, Wells TG, et al. **Losartan and enalapril** are comparable in reducing **proteinuria in children**. Kidney Int. 2012 Oct;82(7):819-26.

Weber MA, Schiffrin EL, White WB, et al. **ASH/ISH**: Clinical practice guidelines for the **management of hypertension** in the community. A statement by the American Society of Hypertension and the International Society of Hypertension. *J Clin Hypertens* 2013; DOI:10.1111/jch.12237.

Weir MR, Hollenberg NK, Zappe DH, et al. Antihypertensive effects of double the maximum dose of **valsartan in African-American's** with type 2 diabetes mellitus and albuminuria. J Hypertens. 2010 Jan;28(1):186-93.

Winkelmayer WC, et al. Efficacy & Safety of Angiotensin II Receptor Blockade in **Elderly** Patients With Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Oct;29(10):2210-2217. Of 1,513 people, 421 (27.8%) were aged >65 yrs (max 74 yrs).

Wright JT Jr, et al. Effect of blood pressure lowering and antihypertensive drug class on progression of hypertensive kidney disease: results from the **AASK** trial.; African American Study of Kidney Disease and Hypertension Study Group. JAMA 2002 Nov 20;288(19):2421-31.

Wright JM, Musini VM. First-line drugs for hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD001841. First-line low-dose thiazides reduce all morbidity and mortality outcomes. First-line ACE inhibitors and calcium channel blockers may be similarly effective but the evidence is less robust. First-line high-dose thiazides and first-line beta-blockers are inferior to first-line low-dose thiazides.

Wu HY, Huang JW, Lin HJ, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **renin-angiotensin system blockers and other antihypertensive drugs in patients with diabetes**: systematic review and bayesian network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Oct 24;347:f6008.

Yoon C, Yang HS, Jeon I, et al. Use of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin-receptor blockers and **cancer risk**: a meta-analysis of observational studies. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 4;183(14):E1073-84.

Yusuf S, Teo KK, Pogue J, et al for the **ONTARGET** investigators. Telmisartan, ramipril, or both in patients at high risk for vascular events. N Engl J Med 2008: 358:1547-1559. Telmisartan was equivalent to ramipril in patients with vascular disease or high-risk diabetes and was associated with less angioedema. The combination of the two drugs was associated with more adverse events without an increase in benefit.
Mann JF, Schmieder RE, McQueen M, et al. ONTARGET investigators. Renal outcomes with telmisartan, ramipril, or both, in people at high vascular risk (the ONTARGET study): a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 16;372(9638):547-53. In people at high vascular risk, telmisartan's effects on major renal outcomes are similar to ramipril. Although **combination** therapy reduces proteinuria to a greater extent than monotherapy, overall it worsens major renal outcomes.

Yusuf S, Diener HC, Sacco RL, et al. **PRoFESS** Study Group. **Telmisartan** to Prevent Recurrent Stroke and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 27. [Epub ahead of print] Therapy with telmisartan initiated soon after an ischemic stroke and continued for 2.5 years did not significantly lower the rate of recurrent stroke, major cardiovascular events, or diabetes.

Zanchetti A, et al. Outcomes in subgroups of hypertensive patients treated with regimens based on valsartan and amlodipine: an analysis of findings from the **VALUE** trial. J Hypertens. 2006 Nov;24(11):2163-2168.

Zhang Y, Zhang P, Mu Y, et al. The role of renin-angiotensin system blockade therapy in the prevention of **atrial fibrillation**: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2010 Oct;88(4):521-31.

Zhang Y, Fonarow GC, Sanders PW, et al. A Propensity-Matched Study of the Comparative Effectiveness of **Angiotensin Receptor Blockers Versus Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors** in Heart Failure Patients Age ≥65 Years. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 3.

BETA-BLOCKER (BB): Comparison Chart

[1] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[2] 2001 Canadian Hypertension Recommendations: What's New & What's Not so New but is Still Important. CJHP 2002;55:4651.

[3] FA McAlister, M Levine, KB Zarnke, et al. The 2000 recommendations for the management of hypertension. Can J Cardiol 2001; 17(5):543-559.

[4] 1999 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension. CMAJ 1999;161(Suppl):S1-S16.

[5] **1999 World Health Organization**–International Society of Hypertension Guidelines:Management of Hypertension. J Hypertens 1999;17:151-183.

[6] 6th Report-Joint National Committee-JNC on Prevention,Detection,Evaluation & Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Arch Intern Med 1997;157:2413-46.

[7] Drugs for hypertension. Med Lett Drugs Ther 2001;43:17-22.
Webb AJS, Fischer U, Rothwell PM. Effects of **beta-blocker selectivity** on **blood pressure variability and stroke**: a systematic review. Neurology 2011;77:731–737.

[8] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 9th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD. 2011.

[9] Micromedex 2013 online

[10] Hansten & Horn's Drug Interactions: Analysis & Management-Facts & Comparisons 2008.

[11] Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Hypertension** from The Medical Letter Feb 2003, repeated June 2005, January 2009, January 2012 & updated May 2014.

[12] The **2014** Canadian Hypertension Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca
Hackam DG, Quinn RR, Ravani P, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2013 Canadian Hypertension Education Program (CHEP) Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 28.
Canadian Hypertension Education Program. **2011 CHEP recommendations** for the management of **hypertension**. http://hypertension.ca/chep/wp-content/uploads/2011/05/FullCHEPRecommendations_EN_2011.pdf .

[13] ALLHAT Working Group. Major cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients randomized to doxazosin vs chlorthalidone: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). JAMA 2000;283:1967-75.

[14] Liu P, Arnold JM, Belenkie I, et al. The 2002/3 Canadian Cardiovascular Society consensus guideline update for the diagnosis and management of **heart failure**. Can J Cardiol. **2003** Mar 31;19(4):347-56.

[15] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Treatment of **Heart Failure** from The Medical Letter April **003**& Jan **2006.**

[16] Jessup M, Brozena S. Heart Failure. N Engl J Med 2003;348:2007-18.

[17] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72.
James PA, Oparil S, Carter BL, et al. **2014** evidence-based guideline for the management of **high blood pressure in adults**: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (**JNC 8**). JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284427.

[18] ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients with ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction **2004**. http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/stemi/index.pdf

[19] Turnbull F; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood-pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Nov 8;362(9395):1527-35.

[20] van der Woude HJ, Zaagsma J, Postma DS, Winter TH, van Hulst M, Aalbers R. Detrimental Effects of {beta}-Blockers in COPD: A Concern for Nonselective {beta}-Blockers. Chest. 2005 Mar;127(3):818-24.

[21] Dulin BR, Haas SJ, Abraham WT, Krum H. Do elderly systolic heart failure patients benefit from beta blockers to the same extent as the non-elderly? Meta-analysis of >12,000 patients in large-scale clinical trials. Am J Cardiol 2005; 95:896-898.

[22] Snow V, Barry P, Fihn SD, et al; American College of Physicians; American College of Cardiology Chronic Stable Angina Panel. Primary care management of chronic stable angina and asymptomatic suspected or known coronary artery disease: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Oct 5;141(7):562-7. Erratum in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jan 4;142(1):79.

[23] Diagnosis and Management of Chronic **Heart Failure** in the Adult: **ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update** for the (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/failure/index.pdf
(**European 2005** Chronic Heart failure guidelines http://www.escardio.org/NR/rdonlyres/8A2848B4-5DEB-41B9-9A0A-5B5A90494B64/0/CHFFullTextehi205FVFW170505.pdf)

[24] Carlberg B, Samuelsson O, Lindholm LH. Atenolol in hypertension: is it a wise choice? Lancet. 2004 Nov 6;364(9446):1684-9.
Kuyper LM, Khan NA. **Atenolol vs Nonatenolol** β-Blockers for the Treatment of Hypertension: A Meta-analysis. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5S):S47-S53.

[25] Cissoko H, Jonville-Bera AP, Swortfiguer D, Giraudeau B, Autret-Leca E. [Neonatal outcome after exposure to beta adrenergic blockers late in pregnancy.] Arch Pediatr. 2005 May;12(5):543-7.
Seely EW, Ecker J. Clinical practice. **Chronic hypertension in pregnancy**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Aug 4;365(5):439-46.

[26] Chen ZM, Pan HC, Chen YP, et al.; **COMMIT** (ClOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Early intravenous then oral metoprolol in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1622-32. Second Chinese Cardiac Study COMMIT/CCS-2. Metoprolol 5mg IV over 2-3mins x 3 if HR & BP ok, then 15mins later 50mg po q6h Day 0-1, then 200mg controlled release od vs placebo x ~15days. ↓Reinfarction 2 vs 2.5%, ↓Ventricular fibrilation 2.5 vs 3 %, BUT ↑Cardiogenic shock 5 vs 3.9% (risk more with heart failure, systolic BP <120 & in the first 24hrs). INTERPRETATION: The use of early beta-blocker therapy in acute MI reduces the risks of reinfarction & ventricular fibrillation, but increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, esp. during the first day or so after admission. Consequently, it might generally be prudent to consider starting **beta-blocker therapy in hospital only when the haemodynamic condition after MI has stabilised**.

[27] Merkel C, Marin R, Angeli P, et al.. A placebo-controlled clinical trial of nadolol in the prophylaxis of growth of small esophageal varices in cirrhosis. Gastroenterology. 2004 Aug;127(2):476-84.

[28] Jutabha R, Jensen DM, et al. Randomized study comparing banding and propranolol to prevent initial variceal hemorrhage in cirrhotics with high-risk esophageal varices. Gastroenterology. 2005 Apr;128(4):870-81.
Chalasani N, Boyer TD. Primary prophylaxis against variceal bleeding: beta-blockers, endoscopic ligation, or both? Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Apr;100(4):805-7.
Mandorfer M, Bota S, Schwabl P, et al. **Non-selective Beta-blockers increase risk for hepatorenal syndrome** and death in patients with cirrhosis and spontaneous bacterial peritonitis. Gastroenterology 2014;146. 000–000.

[29] Singh BN, Singh SN, Reda DJ, et al.; Sotalol Amiodarone Atrial Fibrillation Efficacy Trial (SAFE-T) Investigators. Amiodarone versus sotalol for atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med. 2005 May 5;352(18):1861-72. Conclusion: Amiodarone and sotalol are equally efficacious in converting atrial fibrillation to sinus rhythm. Amiodarone is superior for maintaining sinus rhythm, but both drugs have similar efficacy in patients with ischemic heart disease. Sustained sinus rhythm is associated with an improved quality of life and improved exercise performance. (InfoPOEMs: Amiodarone was more effective than sotalol at maintaining normal sinus rhythm in patients with chronic atrial fibrillation. However, there was a worrisome trend toward increased mortality in the active treatment groups, and other studies have not found a benefit of rhythm therapy over rate control with anticoagulation. (LOE = 1b))

[30] Groszmann RJ. Beta-blockers to Prevent **Gastroesophageal Varices** in Patients with Cirrhosis. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2254-61. (Timolol is ineffective in preventing varices in unselected patients with cirrhosis & portal hypertension & are associated with an increased number of adverse events.) (InfoPOEMs: Beta-blockers do not prevent the development of varices in patients with cirrhosis and they increase the likelihood of serious adverse events. They are still appropriate for patients with established varices to prevent gastrointestinal hemorrhage. (LOE = 1b))

[31] Fleisher LA, et al.; American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines Writing Committee to Update the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery; American Society of Echocardiography; American Society of Nuclear Cardiology; Heart Rhythm Society; Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists; Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions; Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology. **ACC/AHA 2006** guideline update on perioperative cardiovascular evaluation for noncardiac surgery: focused update on perioperative **beta-blocker** therapy: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Update the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for noncardiac Surgery): developed in collaboration with the American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Rhythm Society, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology. Circulation. 2006 Jun 6;113(22):2662-74.
http://www.americanheart.org/downloadable/heart/1142081026765PeriopFinal.pdf
Fleisher LA, Beckman JA, Brown KA, Calkins H, Chaikof E, Fleischmann KE, Freeman WK, Froehlich JB, Kasper EK, Kersten JR, Riegel B, Robb JF. ACC/AHA 2007 Guidelines on **Perioperative Cardiovascular** Evaluation and Care for **Noncardiac Surgery**. A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Revise the 2002 Guidelines on

Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery). Circulation. 2007 Sep 27; [Epub ahead of print]

[32] Devereaux PJ, Beattie WS, et al.. How strong is the evidence for the use of perioperative {beta} blockers in non-cardiac surgery? Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2005 Jul 4; CONCLUSION: The evidence that perioperative beta blockers reduce major cardiovascular events is encouraging but too unreliable to allow definitive conclusions to be drawn.

[33] Perioperative Beta-Blockers. Pharmacist's Letter Aug, 2006.

POISE Study Group. Effects of extended-release metoprolol succinate (100mg SR x1 preop, then ~200mg SR od x 30 days if HR>45 & SBP>100) in patients undergoing non-cardiac surgery (POISE trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 May 12. [Epub ahead of print] Our results highlight the risk in assuming a perioperative beta-blocker regimen has benefit without substantial harm, and the importance and need for large randomised trials in the perioperative setting. N=8,351.

Dunkelgrun M et al. Bisoprolol (Starting dose 2.5 mg daily, titrated to a perioperative heart rate of 50 to 70 beats per minute) and fluvastatin (fixed dose of 80 mg) for the reduction of perioperative cardiac mortality and myocardial infarction in intermediate-risk patients undergoing noncardiovascular surgery (before surgery, median: 34 days): A randomized controlled trial (**DECREASE-IV**). Ann Surg 2009 Jun; 249:921. (n=1066) Patients randomized to bisoprolol (N = 533) had a lower incidence of perioperative cardiac death and nonfatal MI than those randomized to bisoprolol-control (2.1% vs. 6.0% events; hazard ratios: 0.34; 95% confidence intervals: 0.17-0.67; P = 0.002). Patients randomized to fluvastatin experienced a lower incidence of the end point than those randomized to fluvastatin-control therapy (3.2% vs. 4.9% events; hazard ratios: 0.65; 95% confidence intervals: 0.35-1.10), but statistical significance was not reached (P = 0.17). Bisoprolol was associated with a significant reduction of 30-day cardiac death and nonfatal MI, while fluvastatin showed a trend for improved outcome.

Poldermans D, Bax JJ, Boersma E, et al. Guidelines for pre-operative cardiac risk assessment and perioperative cardiac management in non-cardiac surgery: The Task Force for Preoperative Cardiac Risk Assessment and Perioperative Cardiac Management in Non-cardiac Surgery of the European Society of Cardiology (**ESC**) and endorsed by the European Society of Anaesthesiology (ESA). Eur Heart J. 2009 Aug 27. [Epub ahead of print]

Fleischmann KE, Beckman JA, Buller CE, et al. **2009 ACCF/AHA** focused update on **perioperative beta blockade**. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association task force on practice guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2009; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2009.07.004. Available at: http://content.onlinejacc.org. *Circulation* 2009: DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192690. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org.. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2009.07.004v1.pdf

BrinkmanW, HerbertMA, O'Brien S, et al. Preoperative β-blocker use in **coronary artery bypass grafting** surgery: national database analysis [online June 16, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.2356.

Additional sources:

Abalos E, Duley L, Steyn DW, Henderson-Smart DJ. Antihypertensive drug therapy for mild to moderate **hypertension during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007;(1):CD002252.

ACCF/AHA 2011 Focused Update of the Guidelines for the Management of Patients With **Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (Updating the 2007 Guideline):** A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.02.009. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.02.009v1.pdf

ACCF- AHA-HRS Atrial Fibrillation 2011 Focused Update. Circulation 2011. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e3181fa3cf4v1 (Wann LS, Curtis AB, January CT, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA/HRS focused update on the management of patients with atrial fibrillation (updating the 2006 guideline): A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation 2010; DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181fa3cf4.) Wann L. Samuel, Curtis Anne B., Ellenbogen Kenneth A., et al. **2011 ACCF/AHA/HRS Focused Update on the Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation (Update on Dabigatran):** A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines Circulation published February 14, 2011, doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e31820f14c0 http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e31820f14c0v1

Agarwal R, Sinha AD, Pappas MK, et al. Hypertension in **hemodialysis patients treated with atenolol or lisinopril**: a randomized controlled trial. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2014;29:672-681.

Ahmed MI, Aban I, Lloyd SG, et al. A randomized controlled phase IIb trial of beta(1)-receptor blockade for chronic degenerative **mitral regurgitation**. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Aug 28;60(9):833-8.

American College of Cardiology Foundation, , American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, , American Association for Thoracic Surgery, , Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, , Society of Thoracic Surgeons, Hillis, L. David, Smith, Peter K., Anderson, Jeffrey L., et al. **2011 ACCF/AHA Guideline for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery**: Executive Summary. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.08.008. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.08.008v1.pdf

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). **Chronic hypertension in pregnancy**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2012 Feb. 12.

Andersson C, Mérie C, Jørgensen MB, et al. Association of **β-blocker therapy with risks of adverse cardiovascular events and deaths in patients with ischemic heart disease undergoing** noncardiac surgery: a Danish nationwide Cohort study [online November 18, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.11349.

Argulian E, Messerli FH, Aziz EF, et al. Antihypertensive Therapy in **Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 19.

Arnold JM, et al.; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. **Canadian** Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on **heart failure 2006**: diagnosis and management. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Jan;22(1):23-45. Erratum in: Can J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;22(3):271. http://www.ccs.ca/download/consensus_conference/consensus_conference_archives/Arnold_CCS_final.pdf (Arnold JM, Howlett JG, Dorian P, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference recommendations on heart failure **update 2007**: Prevention, management during intercurrent illness or acute decompensation, & use of biomarkers. Can J Cardiol. 2007 Jan;23(1):21-45.)

Arnold AC, Okamoto LE, Diedrich A, et al. Low-dose propranolol and exercise capacity in **postural tachycardia syndrome**: A randomized study. Neurology. 2013 May 21;80(21):1927-33.

Bangalore S, Wetterslev J, Pranesh S, Sawhney S, Gluud C, Messerli FH. **Perioperative** beta blockers in patients having non-cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2008 Dec 6;372(9654):1962-76. Epub 2008 Nov 13. Noncardiac surgical patients given perioperative beta-blockers had the same rate of death from all causes, cardiovascular deaths, and congestive heart failure as patients given placebo. The rate of nonfatal myocardial infarctions was lower (number needed to treat [NNT] = 63) at the expense of a higher rate of nonfatal strokes (number needed to treat to harm [NNTH] = 275). In other words, for every 4 heart attacks averted, we would cause 1 stroke. (LOE = 1a-)

Bangalore S, Parkar S, Grossman E, Messerli FH. A meta-analysis of 94,492 patients with hypertension treated with beta blockers to determine the risk of **new-onset diabetes** mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Oct 15;100(8):1254-62. Epub 2007 Aug 10. In conclusion, beta blockers are associated with an increased risk for new-onset DM, with no benefit for the end point of death or myocardial infarction and with a 15% increased risk for stroke compared with other agents. This risk was greater in patients with higher baseline body mass indexes and higher baseline fasting glucose levels and in studies in which beta blockers were less efficacious antihypertensive agents compared with other treatments.

Bangalore S, et al. Relation of Beta-Blocker–Induced Heart Rate Lowering and Cardioprotection in Hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 October;52:1482–9. In contrast to patients with myocardial infarction and heart failure, beta-blocker–associated reduction in heart rate increased the risk of cardiovascular events and death for hypertensive patients.

Bangalore S, Steg PHG, Deedwania P, et al. Beta blocker use and clinical outcomes in **stable outpatients with and without coronary artery disease**. JAMA 2012; 308:1340-1349.

Barron TI et al. Beta blockers and **breast cancer mortality**: a population-based study. J Clin Oncol 2011; 29:2635.

Barron AJ, Zaman N, Cole GD, et al. Systematic review of **genuine versus spurious side-effects** of **beta-blockers** in heart failure using placebo control: Recommendations for patient information. Int J Cardiol 2013.

Barsheshet A, Goldenberg I, O-Uchi J, et al. Mutations in cytoplasmic loops of the **KCNQ1 channel** and the risk of life-threatening events: implications for mutation-specific response to Beta-blocker therapy in type 1 **long-QT syndrome**. Circulation. 2012;125:1988 –1996.

Bauman NM, McCarter RJ, Guzzetta PC, et al. **Propranolol vs Prednisolone** for Symptomatic Proliferating **Infantile Hemangiomas**: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2014 Feb 13.

Beta-Blocker Evaluation of Survival Trial Investigators. (**BEST** trial)A trial of the beta-blocker bucindolol in patients with advanced chronic heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2001 May 31;344(22):1659-67. In a demographically diverse group of patients with NYHA class III and IV heart failure, bucindolol resulted in no significant overall survival benefit.

Bosch X, Rovira M, Sitges M, et al. **Enalapril and carvedilol** for preventing **chemotherapy-induced** left ventricular systolic dysfunction in patients with malignant hemopathies: OVERCOME trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Botteri E, Munzone E, Rotmensz N, et al. Therapeutic **effect** of β-blockers in **triple-negative breast cancer** postmenopausal women. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2013 Aug;140(3):567-75.

Bouri S, Shun-Shin MJ, Cole GD, Mayet J, Francis DP. Meta-analysis of secure randomized controlled trials of **beta-blockade to prevent perioperative death in noncardiac surgery**. *Heart* 2013.

Bradley D, et al.; American College of Chest Physicians. Pharmacologic prophylaxis: American College of Chest Physicians guidelines for the prevention and management of postoperative atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery. Chest. 2005 Aug;128(2 Suppl):39S-47S.

BrinkmanW, HerbertMA, O'Brien S, et al. **Preoperative β-blocker use in coronary artery bypass grafting surgery**: national database analysis [online June 16, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.2356.

Brodine WN, Tung RT, Lee JK, et al. MADIT-II Research Group. Effects of beta-blockers on implantable cardioverter defibrillator therapy and survival in the patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy (from the Multicenter Automatic Defibrillator Implantation Trial-II). Am J Cardiol. 2005 Sep 1;96(5):691-5.

Buckmiller L, Dyamenahalli U, Richter GT. Propranolol for airway **hemangiomas**: Case report of novel treatment. Laryngoscope. 2009 Jul 31. [Epub ahead of print]

Chan H, McKay C, Adams S, Wargon O. RCT of **Timolol Maleate Gel** for Superficial Infantile **Hemangiomas** in 5- to 24-Week-Olds. Pediatrics. 2013 May 6.

Chatterjee S, Biondi-Zoccai G, Abbate A, D'Ascenzo F, Castagno D, Van Tassell B, et al. Benefits of β blockers in patients with **heart failure** and reduced ejection fraction: network meta-analysis. BMJ 2013;346:f55.

Chen ZM, Pan HC, Chen YP, et al.; **COMMIT** (ClOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Early intravenous then oral metoprolol in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1622-32. Second Chinese Cardiac Study COMMIT/CCS-2. Metoprolol 5mg IV over 2-3mins x 3 if HR & BP ok, then 15mins later 50mg po q6h Day 0-1, then 200mg controlled release od vs placebo x ~16days. ↓Reinfarction 2 vs 2.5%, ↓Ventricular fibrilation 2.5 vs 3 %, BUT ↑Cardiogenic shock 5 vs 3.9%. INTERPRETATION: The use of early beta-blocker therapy in acute MI reduces the risks of reinfarction & ventricular fibrillation, but increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, esp. during the first day or so after admission. Consequently, it might generally be prudent to consider starting **beta-blocker therapy in hospital only when the haemodynamic condition after MI has stabilised**.(InfoPOEMs: The early use of metoprolol in patients with acute myocardial infarction who are also receiving thrombolytics and aspirin provides no short-term benefit compared with placebo. Since the early use, however, increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, it may be wise to delay starting metoprolol until the patient is hemodynamically stable. (LOE = 1b))

Chen JM, Heran BS, Perez MI, Wright JM. Blood pressure lowering efficacy of **beta-blockers** as second-line therapy for primary hypertension. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. **2010** Jan 20;(1):CD007185. Addition of a beta-blocker to diuretics or calcium-channel blockers reduces BP by 6/4mmHg at 1 times the starting dose and by 8/6 mmHg at 2 times the starting dose. When the blood pressure lowering effect of beta-blockers from this review was compared to that of thiazide diuretics from our previous review (Chen 2009), second-line beta-blockers reduce systolic BP to the same extent as second-line thiazide diuretics, but reduce diastolic BP to a greater degree. The different effect on diastolic BP means that beta-blockers have little or no effect on pulse pressure whereas thiazides cause a significant dose-related decrease in pulse pressure. This difference in the pattern of BP lowering with beta-blockers as compared to thiazides might be the explanation for the fact that beta-blockers appear to be less effective at reducing adverse cardiovascular outcomes than thiazide diuretics, particularly in older individuals.

Chen TS, Eichenfield LF, Friedlander SF. **Infantile hemangiomas**: an update on pathogenesis and therapy. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):99-108. (propranolol)

Cleland JG, et al. COMET Investigators. A comparison of the effects of carvedilol and metoprolol on well-being, morbidity, and mortality (the "patient journey") in patients with heart failure: a report from the Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial (**COMET**). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Apr 18;47(8):1603-11. Epub 2006 Mar 29. (InfoPOEMs: Carvedilol (Coreg) treatment of patients with New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional class II-IV heart failure decreases mortality over 4 years more than metoprolol (number needed to treat = 18). Hospitalization rates, length of stay, and patient reports of symptoms are not different between the 2 drugs. (LOE = 1b))

Connolly SJ, et al. Optimal Pharmacological Therapy in Cardioverter Defibrillator Patients (OPTIC) Investigators. Comparison of beta-blockers, amiodarone plus beta-blockers, or sotalol for prevention of shocks from implantable cardioverter defibrillators: the OPTIC Study: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 11;295(2):165-71. Despite use of advanced ICD technology and treatment with a beta-blocker, shocks occur commonly in the first year after ICD implant. Amiodarone plus beta-blocker is effective for preventing these shocks and is more effective than sotalol but has an increased risk of drug-related adverse effects.

Cresci S, Kelly RJ, Cappola TP, et al. Clinical and **genetic** modifiers of long-term survival in heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54:432-444). DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2009.05.009.

Dahlof B, Devereux RB, Kjeldsen SE, et al.; **LIFE** Study Group. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (LIFE): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002 Mar 23;359(9311):995-1003.

Dahlof B, Sever PS, Poulter NR, Wedel H, et al. **ASCOT** Investigators. Prevention of cardiovascular events with an antihypertensive regimen of amlodipine adding perindopril as required versus atenolol adding bendroflumethiazide as required, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Blood Pressure Lowering Arm (ASCOT-BPLA): a multicentre RCT. Lancet. 2005 Sep 10;366(9489):895-906.

De Giorgi Vincenzo; Grazzini Marta; Gandini Sara; et al. Treatment With {beta}-Blockers and Reduced Disease Progression in Patients With **Thick Melanoma**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(8):779-781.

Devereaux PJ, Beattie WS, Choi PT, et al.. How strong is the evidence for the use of perioperative {beta} blockers in non-cardiac surgery? Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2005 Jul 4; CONCLUSION: The evidence that perioperative beta blockers reduce major cardiovascular events is encouraging but too unreliable to allow definitive conclusions to be drawn.

Dharmarajan K, Masoudi FA, Spertus JA, et al. **Contraindicated Initiation of β-Blocker** Therapy in Patients Hospitalized for **Heart Failure**. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jun 24:1-3

Dimmitt S, Stampfer H, Warren J. Beta blockers valuable but **higher doses not necessary**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Jun 10.

Dinicolantonio JJ, Lavie CJ, Fares H, et al. Meta-Analysis of **Carvedilol Versus Beta 1 Selective Beta-Blockers (Atenolol, Bisoprolol, Metoprolol**, and **Nebivolol**). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 3.

Dinicolantonio JJ, Beavers CJ, et al. Meta-Analysis Comparing **Carvedilol Versus Metoprolol** for the Prevention of **Postoperative Atrial Fibrillation** Following Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 8

Dransfield MT, Rowe SM, Johnson JE, Bailey WC, Gerald LB. Use of beta blockers and the risk of death in hospitalised patients with acute exacerbations of **COPD**. Thorax. 2008 Apr;63(4):301-5. Epub 2007 Oct 19. The use of beta blockers by inpatients with exacerbations of COPD is well tolerated and may be associated with reduced mortality. The potential protective effect of beta blockers in this population warrants further study.

Dib N, Oberti F, Cales P. Current management of the complications of **portal hypertension**: variceal bleeding and ascites. CMAJ. 2006 May 9;174(10):1433-43.

Dorian P, Angaran P. **β-Blockers and atrial fibrillation**: hypertension and other medical conditions influencing their use. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5 Suppl):S38-41.

Duché M, Ducot B, Ackermann O, et al. Experience with **endoscopic management of high-risk gastroesophageal varices**, with and without bleeding, in children with biliary atresia. Gastroenterology 2013;145:801–807.

Effect of metoprolol CR/XL in chronic heart failure: Metoprolol CR/XL Randomised Intervention Trial in Congestive Heart Failure (**MERIT-HF**) Lancet. 1999 Jun 12;353(9169):2001-7.

Ellenberger C, Tait G, Beattie WS. **Chronic beta Blockade** Is Associated with a Better Outcome after **Elective Noncardiac Surgery** than Acute beta Blockade: A Single-center Propensity-matched Cohort Study. Anesthesiology. 2011 Apr;114(4):817-23.

Espinola-Klein C, Weisser G, Jagodzinski A, et al. {beta}-Blockers in Patients With Intermittent Claudication and Arterial Hypertension: Results From the **Nebivolol or Metoprolol in Arterial Occlusive Disease** Trial. Hypertension. 2011 Aug;58(2):148-54.

EXPERT PANEL ON INTEGRATED GUIDELINES FOR CARDIOVASCULAR HEALTH AND RISK REDUCTION IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents: Summary Report. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov 14. [Epub ahead of print]

Farland MZ, Peters CJ, Williams JD, et al. β-Blocker Use an Incidence of **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Exacerbations** (May). Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Apr 12.

Filippi L, Cavallaro G, Bagnoli P, et al. Oral **Propranolol for Retinopathy of Prematurity**: Risks, Safety Concerns, and Perspectives. J Pediatr. 2013 Sep 18.

Flather MD, Shibata MC, Coats AJ, et al. Randomized trial to determine the effect of **nebivolol** on mortality and cardiovascular hospital admission in elderly patients with heart failure (**SENIORS**). Eur Heart J 2005;26:215-25.

Fleisher LA, et al.; American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines Writing Committee to Update the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery; American Society of Echocardiography; American Society of Nuclear Cardiology; Heart Rhythm Society; Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists; Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions; Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology. **ACC/AHA 2006** guideline update on perioperative cardiovascular evaluation for noncardiac surgery: focused update on perioperative **beta-blocker** therapy: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Update the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for noncardiac Surgery): developed in collaboration with the American Society of Echocardiography, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Rhythm Society, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology. Circulation. 2006 Jun 6;113(22):2662-74. http://www.americanheart.org/downloadable/heart/1142081026765PeriopFinal.pdf

Flynn NO, Timmis A, Henderson R, Rajesh S, Fenu E; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Management of **stable angina**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2011 Aug 5;343:d4147. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d4147.

Fonarow GC, Abraham WT, Albert NM, et al. OPTIMIZE-HF Investigators and Coordinators. Influence of beta-blocker continuation or withdrawal on outcomes in patients hospitalized with heart failure: findings from the **OPTIMIZE-HF** program. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jul 15;52(3):190-9. The continuation of beta-blocker therapy in patients hospitalized with decompensated HF is associated with lower post-discharge mortality risk & improved treatment rates. In contrast, withdrawal of beta-blocker therapy is associated with worse risk and propensity-adjusted mortality.

Fontana RJ, Sanyal AJ, Ghany MG, et al. HALT-C Trial Group. Factors that Determine the Development and Progression of **Gastroesophageal Varices** in Patients with Chronic **Hepatitis C**. Gastroenterology. 2010 Mar 5.

Fanari Z, Kennedy KK, et al. Comparison of in-hospital outcomes for **Beta-blocker use versus non-Beta blocker use** in patients presenting with **cocaine-associated chest pain**. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jun 1;113(11):1802-6.

Frithsen IL, Simpson WM Jr. Recognition and management of acute medication poisoning. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 1;81(3):316-23.

Garcia-Pagan JC, Villanueva C, Albillos A, et al. Nadolol plus isosorbide mononitrate alone or associated with band ligation in the prevention of **recurrent bleeding**: a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Gut. 2009 Aug;58(8):1144-50. Epub 2009 Feb 12. Adding EBL (endoscopic band ligation) to pharmacological treatment did not reduce recurrent bleeding, the need for rescue therapy, or mortality, and was associated with more adverse events. Furthermore, associating EBL to drug therapy did not reduce the high rebleeding risk of HVPG (hepatic venous pressure gradient) non-responders.

Garcia-Tsao G, Sanyal AJ, Grace ND, Carey W, Practice Guidelines Committee of the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases, Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology.

Prevention and management of **gastroesophageal varices and variceal hemorrhage in cirrhosis**. Hepatology 2007;46(3):922-38. https://www.aasld.org/eweb/docs/practiceguidelines/VariesinGuidelinesSept2007FT.pdf

Garcia-Tsao, Guadalupe, Bosch, Jaime. Management of **Varices and Variceal Hemorrhage** in Cirrhosis. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 823-832.

Gersh BJ, Maron BJ, Bonow RO, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of **hypertrophic cardiomyopathy**: A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines.Circulation 2011; DOI:10.1161/CIR.0b013e318223e2bd. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.06.011v1.pdf

Giles TD, Weber MA, et al, for the NAC-MD-01 Study Investigators. Efficacy and safety of **nebivolol and valsartan** as fi xed-dose combination in hypertension: a randomised, multicentre study. Lancet 2014; 383: 1889–98.

Gillis AM, Verma A, Talajic M, et al. **CCS** Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines. **Canadian cardiovascular society atrial fibrillation guidelines 2010: rate and rhythm management**. Can J Cardiol. 2011 Jan-Feb;27(1):47-59.

Gluud LL, Klingenberg S, Nikolova D, Gluud C. **Banding ligation versus beta-blockers** as primary prophylaxis in **esophageal varices**: systematic review of randomized trials. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Dec;102(12):2842-8; quiz 2841, 2849. Banding ligation and beta-blockers may be used as primary prophylaxis in high-risk esophageal varices. The estimated effect of banding ligation in some trials may be biased and was associated with the duration of follow-up. Further high-quality trials are still needed.

Goldberger JJ, Bonow RO, Cuffe M, Dyer A, et al. PACE-MI Investigators. beta-Blocker use following myocardial infarction: **Low prevalence of evidence-based dosing**. Am Heart J. 2010 Sep;160(3):435-442.e1.

Go AS, et al. Atherosclerotic Disease, Vascular Function & Genetic Epidemiology (ADVANCE) Study. Statin & beta-blockers & the initial presentation of coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 21;144(4):229-38.

Go AS, Yang J, Gurwitz JH, Hsu J, Lane K, Platt R. Comparative effectiveness of different beta-adrenergic antagonists on mortality among adults with **heart failure** in clinical practice. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Dec 8;168(22):2415-21. Compared with atenolol, the adjusted risks of death were slightly higher with shorter-acting metoprolol tartrate but did not significantly differ for carvedilol in adults with heart failure. Our results should be interpreted cautiously and they suggest the need for randomized trials within real-world settings comparing a broader spectrum of beta-blockers for heart failure.

Goundry B, Bell L, Langtree M, Moorthy A. Diagnosis and management of **Raynaud's phenomenon**. BMJ. 2012 Feb 7;344:e289.

Halonen J, et al. **Intravenous** administration of **metoprolol** is more effective than oral administration in the prevention of **atrial fibrillation** after cardiac surgery. Circulation. 2006 Jul 4;114(1 Suppl):I1-4. The dosage was 1 to 3 mg/h in the intravenous group and from 25 mg twice per day to 50 mg 3 times per day in the oral group. The incidence of postoperative AF was significantly lower in the intravenous group than in the oral group (16.8% versus 28.1%, P=0.036). No serious adverse effects were associated with intravenous metoprolol therapy. CONCLUSIONS: Our study suggests that intravenous metoprolol is well-tolerated and more effective than oral metoprolol in the prevention of AF after cardiac surgery.

Halonen Jari, Loponen Pertti, Järvinen Otso, et al. **Metoprolol Versus Amiodarone** in the Prevention of **Atrial Fibrillation** After Cardiac Surgery: A Randomized Trial. *Ann Intern Med* Dec 7, 2010 153:703-709.

Hamm CW, Bassand JP, Agewall S, et al. **ESC** Guidelines for the management of **acute coronary syndromes** in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation: The Task Force for the management of acute coronary syndromes (ACS) in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2011 Sep 21.

Hawkins NM, Petrie MC, MacDonald MR, et al. **Heart failure and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. The quandary of beta-blockers and beta-agonists. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 57:2127-2138.

Heart Failure Society Of America. **HFSA 2006** Comprehensive Heart Failure Practice Guideline. J Card Fail. 2006 Feb;12(1):e1-2.

Hedblad B, Wikstrand J, Janzon L, Wedel H, Berglund G. Low-dose metoprolol CR/XL and fluvastatin slow progression of carotid intima-media thickness: Main results from the Beta-Blocker Cholesterol-Lowering Asymptomatic Plaque Study (BCAPS). Circulation. 2001 Apr 3;103(13):1721-6.

Hernandez AF, Hammill BG, O'Connor CM, et al. Clinical effectiveness of beta-blockers in **heart failure**. Findings from the OPTIMIZE-HF (Organized Program to Initiate Lifesaving Treatment in Hospitalized Patients With Heart Failure) registry. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 53:184-192. In elderly patients hospitalized with heart failure and LVSD, incident beta-blocker use was clinically effective and independently associated with lower risks of death and rehospitalization. Patients with preserved systolic function had poor outcomes, and beta-blockers did not significantly influence the mortality and rehospitalization risks for these patients.

Hogeling M, Adams S, Wargon O. A randomized controlled trial of **propranolol for infantile hemangiomas**. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug;128(2):e259-66.

Howlett JG. **Nebivolol**: vasodilator properties and evidence for relevance in treatment of cardiovascular disease. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5 Suppl):S29-37.

Huynh BC, Rovner A, Rich MW. Long-term survival in elderly patients hospitalized for **heart failure**: 14-year follow-up from a prospective randomized trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Sep 25;166(17):1892-8.

ICSI: Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI). **Preoperative evaluation**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2010 Jun.

Jabbour A, Macdonald PS, Keogh AM, et al. **Differences between beta-blockers** in patients with chronic **heart failure and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: a randomized crossover trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Apr 27;55(17):1780-7.

Jansen L, Below J, Chang-Claude J, et al. Beta blocker use and **colorectal cancer risk**: Population-based case-control study. Cancer. 2012 May 14.

Jeon H, Jang IJ, Lee S, Ohashi K, Kotegawa T, Ieiri I, Cho JY, Yoon SH, Shin SG, Yu KS, Lim KS. **Apple Juice** Greatly Reduces Systemic Exposure to **Atenolol**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 May 11.

Jondeau Guillaume, Neuder Yannick, Eicher Jean-Christophe, et al. , and for the **B-CONVINCED** Investigators. B-CONVINCED: Beta-blocker CONtinuation Vs. INterruption in patients with Congestive heart failure hospitalizED for a decompensation episode. European Heart Journal Advance Access published on August 30, 2009, DOI 10.1093/eurheartj/ehp323.

Juul AB, et al. Effect of perioperative beta blockade in patients with diabetes undergoing major non-cardiac surgery: randomised placebo controlled, blinded multicentre trial. BMJ. 2006 Jun 24;332(7556):1482. Perioperative metoprolol did not significantly affect mortality and cardiac morbidity in these patients with diabetes.

Kanthan GL, Wang JJ, Rochtchina E, Mitchell P. Use of antihypertensive medications and topical beta-blockers and the long-term incidence of **cataract** and cataract surgery. Br J Ophthalmol. 2009 Jul 23. [Epub ahead of print]

Khan N, McAlister FA. Re-examining the efficacy of **beta-blockers** for the treatment of hypertension: a **meta-analysis**. CMAJ. 2006 Jun 6;174(12):1737-42. Beta-blockers should not be considered first-line therapy for older hypertensive patients without another indication for these agents; however, in younger patients beta-blockers are associated with a significant reduction in cardiovascular morbidity and mortality.

Komajda M, Lutiger B, Madeira H, et al.; CARMEN investigators and co-ordinators. Tolerability of carvedilol and ACE-Inhibition in mild heart failure. Results of CARMEN (Carvedilol ACE-Inhibitor Remodelling Mild CHF EvaluatioN). Eur J Heart Fail. 2004 Jun;6(4):467-75.

Koyak Z, Kroon B, de Groot JR, et al. Efficacy of **Antiarrhythmic Drugs** in Adults With **Congenital Heart Disease and Supraventricular Tachycardias**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 29. (Options: sotalol)

Kramer JM, Curtis LH, Dupree CS, Pelter D, Hernandez A, Massing M, Anstrom KJ. Comparative effectiveness of beta-blockers in **elderly patients with heart failure**. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Dec 8;168(22):2422-8; discussion 2428-32. this elderly population, the comparative effectiveness of EBBBs vs non-EBBBs was similar for 1-year survival, whereas the rehospitalization rate was higher for patients receiving EBBBs.

Krause T, Lovibond K, Caulfield M, McCormack T, Williams B; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. **Management of hypertension**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2011 Aug 25;343:d4891.

Kuyper LM, Khan NA. **Atenolol vs Nonatenolol** β-Blockers for the Treatment of Hypertension: A Meta-analysis. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5S):S47-S53.

Kwon S, Thompson R, Florence M, et al. **β-Blocker Continuation After Noncardiac Surgery**: A Report From the Surgical Care and Outcomes Assessment Program. Arch Surg. 2012 Jan 16.

Lafuente-Lafuente C, et al. Antiarrhythmic drugs for maintaining sinus rhythm after cardioversion of **atrial fibrillation**: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):719-28.

Lafuente-Lafuente Carmelo, Isabelle Mahé, Fabrice Extramiana. Management of **atrial fibrillation**. BMJ 2009;339:b5216, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5216

Lanfear DE, Jones PG, Marsh S, et al. Beta2-adrenergic receptor genotype and survival among patients receiving beta-blocker therapy after an acute coronary syndrome. JAMA. 2005 Sep 28;294(12):1526-33.

Lanfear DE, Hrobowski T, Peterson EL, et al. Association of **Beta Blocker Exposure** with Outcomes in Heart Failure Differs Between **African American** and White Patients. Circ Heart Fail. 2012 Jan 19.

Larochelle P, Tobe SW, Lacourcière Y. **β-Blockers in hypertension**: studies and meta-analyses over the years. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5 Suppl):S16-22.

Lawless CE, Tamlyn T, Shah R, Karim FM, Khan E, Creech S. **Titration of carvedilol in elderly** heart failure patients. Am J Geriatr Cardiol. 2005 Sep-Oct;14(5):230-5.

Lindholt JS, Vammen S, Juul S, Henneberg EW, Fasting H. The validity of ultrasonographic scanning as screening method for **abdominal aortic aneurysm**. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 1999;17:472– 475.

Lindholm LH, Carlberg B, Samuelsson O. Should beta blockers remain first choice in the treatment of primary hypertension? A meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Oct 29-Nov 4;366(9496):1545-53. (InfoPOEMs: If these authors have identified all the relevant research, it appears that in comparison with placebo, beta-blockers do not reduce cardiovascular morbidity or mortality but decrease the risk of strokes. However, in comparison with other antihypertensive medications, beta-blockers are associated with a significantly higher risk of stroke. Most of the included studies used atenolol and the data on other beta-blockers are inconclusive. Before throwing the baby out with the bathwater, remember that some patients with hypertension will need beta-blockers to treat their comorbid coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure, and so forth. (LOE = 1a-))

Lo GH, Chen WC, Wang HM, Lee CC. Controlled trial of ligation plus nadolol versus **nadolol alone** for the prevention of first **variceal bleeding**. Hepatology. 2010 Jul;52(1):230-7.

London MJ, Hur K, Schwartz GG, et al. Association of **perioperative Beta-blockade** with mortality and cardiovascular morbidity following major noncardiac surgery. JAMA 2013; 309:1704-1713.

Loth DW, Brusselle GG, Lahousse L, et al. **Beta-blockers and pulmonary function** in the general population: The Rotterdam Study. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jun 17.

Lou Y, Peng WJ, Cao Y, et al. The effectiveness of **propranolol in treating infantile hemangiomas**: A Meta-analysis including 35 studies. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Sep 3.

Mandorfer M, Bota S, Schwabl P, et al. **Non-selective Beta-blockers increase risk for hepatorenal syndrome** and death in patients with cirrhosis and spontaneous bacterial peritonitis. Gastroenterology 2014;146. 000–000.

Manfrini O, Morrell C, Das R, et al; EMMACE-2 (Evaluation of Methods and Management of Acute Coronary Events) Study Group. Effects of **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Beta Blockers** on Clinical Outcomes in Patients **With and Without Coronary Artery Obstructions** at Angiography (from a Register-Based Cohort Study on **Acute Coronary Syndromes**). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Mar 3.

McAlister FA, Wiebe N, Ezekowitz JA, Leung AA, Armstrong PW. Meta-analysis: **beta-blocker dose, heart rate** reduction, and death in patients with heart failure. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jun 2;150(11):784-94. The magnitude of heart rate reduction is statistically significantly associated with the survival benefit of beta-blockers in heart failure, whereas the dose of beta-blocker is not.

Medical Letter- Treatment Guidelines. **Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation**. Sept 2010.

Melhem-Bertrandt A et al. Beta-blocker use is associated with improved relapse-free survival in patients with triple-negative **breast cancer**. J Clin Oncol 2011; 29:2645.

Mentz RJ, Wojdyla D, Fiuzat M, et al. Association of **Beta-Blocker Use and Selectivity** With Outcomes in Patients With Heart Failure and **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease** (from OPTIMIZE-HF). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 15;111(4):582-7.

Messerli FH, Bell DS, Fonseca V, et al. GEMINI Investigators. Body weight changes with beta-blocker use: results from GEMINI. Am J Med. 2007 Jul;120(7):610-5. (n=1106 over 5months) Patients taking metoprolol had a significant mean (+/-SE) weight gain of 1.19 (+/-0.16) kg (P <.001); patients taking carvedilol did not (0.17 [+/-0.19] kg; P =.36). Metoprolol tartrate was associated with increased weight gain compared to carvedilol; weight gain was most pronounced in subjects with hypertension and diabetes who were not taking insulin therapy.

Misaka S, Yatabe J, Müller F, et al. **Green tea** ingestion greatly reduces plasma concentrations of **nadolol** in healthy subjects. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2014.

Mitchell LB; **CCS** Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines Committee. Canadian cardiovascular society atrial fibrillation guidelines 2010: prevention and treatment of **atrial fibrillation following cardiac surgery**. Can J Cardiol. 2011 Jan-Feb;27(1):91-7.

Morales DR, Jackson C, Lipworth BJ, et al. Adverse respiratory effect of acute **beta-blocker exposure in asthma**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Chest. 2013 Nov 7.

Morelli A, Ertmer C,Westphal M, et al. Effect of heart rate control with **esmolol** on hemodynamic and clinical outcomes in patients with **septic shock**: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi10.1001/JAMA.2013.278477.

Nakatani D, Sakata Y, Suna S, et al; Osaka Acute Coronary Insufficiency Study (OACIS). Impact of Beta Blockade Therapy on **Long-Term Mortality** After ST-Segment Elevation Acute Myocardial Infarction (**STEMI**) in the Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Era. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 7.

NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Hypertension Guidelines**. Aug 2011. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13561/56015/56015.pdf

Nistri S, Olivotto I, Maron MS, et al. β Blockers for Prevention of Exercise-Induced Left Ventricular Outflow Tract Obstruction in Patients With **Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 23.

Norberto L, Polese L, Cillo U, et al. A randomized study comparing ligation with propranolol for primary prophylaxis of **variceal bleeding** in candidates for liver transplantation. Liver Transpl. 2007 Sep;13(9):1272-8. In conclusion, propranolol and banding are similarly effective in reducing the incidence of variceal bleeding in candidates for LT, but ligation can be complicated by fatal bleeding and is more expensive. Our results suggest that banding should not be utilized as primary prophylaxis in transplant candidates who can be treated with BB.

Nowbar AN, Cole GD, et al. International RCT-based guidelines for use of **preoperative stress testing and perioperative beta-blockers** and statins in non-cardiac surgery. Int J Cardiol. 2014 Mar 1;172(1):138-43.

October 28, 2010 (Chicago, Illinois) — Propranolol, an old drug being used off label, is an effective way to reduce vision-threatening **periocular infantile hemangiomas**, according to a study presented here at the American Academy of Ophthalmology and Middle East Africa Council of Ophthalmology 2010 Joint Meeting."[Oral] propranolol is not a common treatment used by ophthalmologists, but it may be now," said David Plager, MD, who presented the findings. "It gives impressive results." Dr. Plager is professor of ophthalmology and director of the Section of Pediatric Ophthalmology at Indiana University in Indianapolis. Propranolol, an oral beta blocker, "looks to be a very promising addition to our treatment armamentarium," Dr. Plager told Medscape Medical News. J AAPOS. 2010;14:251-256. Abstract

Ong HT. **Beta blockers in hypertension and cardiovascular disease**. BMJ. 2007 May 5;334(7600):946-9.

Oregon's Drug Effectiveness Review Project (DERP) **Beta Adrenergic Blockers: Comparative Drug Class Review** July 2009. **http://derp.ohsu.edu/final/BB_Final_Report_Update%204_09_JUL1.pdf**

Packer M, et al. Carvedilol Prospective Randomized Cumulative Survival Study Group. (**COPERNICUS**) Effect of carvedilol on survival in severe chronic heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2001 May 31;344(22):1651-8. The previously reported benefits of carvedilol with regard to morbidity and mortality in patients with mild-to-moderate heart failure were also apparent in the patients with severe heart failure who were evaluated in this trial.

Paravastu SC, Mendonca D, Da Silva A. Beta blockers for **peripheral arterial disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD005508. There is currently no evidence that beta blockers adversely affect walking distance in people with intermittent claudication. However, due to the lack of large published trials beta blockers should be used with caution if clinically indicated.

Parikh SR, et al. **Propranolol** use for **infantile hemangiomas**: american society of pediatric otolaryngology vascular anomalies task force practice patterns. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2013 Feb 1;139(2):153-6.

Parker ED, Margolis KL, Trower NK, et al. Comparative Effectiveness of 2 β-Blockers (**atenolol vs metoprolol**) in Hypertensive Patients. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 27:1-7.

Pasker-de Jong PC, Zielhuis GA, van Gelder MM, et al. Antihypertensive treatment during pregnancy and functional development at primary school age in a historical cohort study. BJOG. 2010 May 12. Conclusions In this hypothesis-generating study, **labetalol exposure** in utero seemed to increase the risk of **ADHD** among children of primary school age, whereas prenatal methyldopa exposure might influence sleep.

Pepine CJ, Handberg EM, Cooper-DeHoff RM, et al. **INVEST** Investigators. A calcium antagonist vs a non-calcium antagonist hypertension treatment strategy for patients with coronary artery disease. The International Verapamil-Trandolapril Study (INVEST): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Dec 3;290(21):2805-16.

Perioperative Beta-Blockers. Pharmacist's Letter Aug,2006.

Peter K. Lindenauer, M.D., Penelope Pekow, Ph.D., Kaijun Wang et al. **Perioperative Beta-Blocker** Therapy and Mortality after Major Noncardiac Surgery. NEJM 2005; 353:349-361. *Conclusions:* Perioperative beta-blocker therapy is associated with a reduced risk of in-hospital death among high-risk, but not low-risk, patients undergoing major noncardiac surgery. Patient safety may be enhanced by increasing the use of beta-blockers in high-risk patients (InfoPOEMs: Patients undergoing major surgery who are at high risk of complications -- those with heart disease, cerebrovascular disease, diabetes, or renal insufficiency -- benefit from perioperative beta-blockade. Low-risk patients (except perhaps those with hypertension and those undergoing high-risk surgery) do not. However, given the possible harms of suddenly discontinuing beta-blockers, those who are already taking them should continue doing so, even if they are at low-risk. (LOE = 2b))

Poldermans D, et al. Dutch Echocardiographic Cardiac Risk Evaluation Applying Stress Echo Study Group. Should major vascular surgery be delayed because of **preoperative cardiac testing** in intermediate-risk patients receiving beta-blocker therapy with tight heart rate control? J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Sep 5;48(5):964-9. Epub 2006 Aug 17.

Poralla C, Specht S, Born M, et al. Treatment of **congenital generalized lymphangiectasia** with propranolol in a preterm infant. Pediatrics. 2014 Feb;133(2):e439-42.

Poulter NR, Dobson JE, et al. **Baseline heart rate**, antihypertensive treatment, and prevention of cardiovascular outcomes in ASCOT (Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial). J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54:1154-1161.

Powe DG et al. Beta-blocker drug therapy reduces **secondary cancer formation in breast cancer** and improves cancer specific survival. Oncotarget 2010; 1:628.

Price C et al. Propranolol vs corticosteroids for infantile hemangiomas. Arch Dermatol Dec 2011; 147(12):1371-76.

Propranolol for small abdominal aortic aneurysms: results of a randomized trial. J Vasc Surg. 2002;35:72–79.

Qaseen A, Fihn SD, Dallas P, et al. Management of patients with **stable ischemic heart disease** (**SIHD**): Executive summary of a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians, American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association (**AHA**)/American Association for Thoracic Surgery/Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association/Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Ann Intern Med 2012.

Quint JK, Herrett E, Bhaskaran K, et al. Effect of **β blockers on mortality after myocardial infarction in adults with COPD**: population based cohort study of UK electronic healthcare records. BMJ. 2013 Nov 22;347:f6650.

Raheem IA, Saaid R, Omar SZ, et al. **Oral nifedipine versus intravenous labetalol** for acute blood pressure control in **hypertensive emergencies of pregnancy**: a randomised trial. BJOG. 2012 Jan;119(1):78-85.

Rangel Carlos; Shu Richard G.; Lazar Lawrence D. et al; {beta}-Blockers for Chest Pain Associated With Recent **Cocaine Use** Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(10):874-879.

Redelmeier D, Scales D, Kopp A. {beta} blockers for **elective surgery** in elderly patients: population based, retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2005 Oct 6; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Patients receiving metoprolol do not have as low a perioperative cardiac risk as patients receiving atenolol, in accord with possible acute withdrawal after missed doses.

Richards TR, Tobe SW. **Combining Other Antihypertensive Drugs With β-Blockers** in Hypertension: A Focus on Safety and Tolerability. Can J Cardiol. 2014 Feb 8. pii: S0828-282X(13)01367-6.

Rienstra M, Damman K, Mulder BA, et al. **Beta-blockers and outcome in heart failure and atrial fibrillation**. A meta-analysis. JACC:Heart Fail 2013; 1:21-28.

Ripley TL, Saseen JJ. **β-Blockers**: A Review of Their Pharmacological and Physiological Diversity in Hypertension. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):723-33.

Roden DM. Clinical practice. **Long-QT syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 10;358(2):169-76.

Roy D, Talajic M, Nattel S, Wyse DG, et al. Atrial Fibrillation and Congestive Heart Failure Investigators. Rhythm control versus **rate control** for atrial fibrillation and heart failure. (**AF-CHF**) N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 19;358(25):2667-77. In patients with atrial fibrillation and congestive heart failure, a routine strategy of rhythm control does not reduce the rate of death from cardiovascular causes, as compared with a rate-control strategy.

Rutten Frans H.; Zuithoff Nicolaas P. A.; et al; {beta}-Blockers May Reduce Mortality and Risk of Exacerbations in Patients With **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(10):880-887.

Ruwald MH, Ruwald AC, Jons C, et al. Effect of **metoprolol** (~64mg) **versus carvedilol** (~18mg) on outcomes in **MADIT-CRT** (Multicenter Automatic Defibrillator Implantation Trial with Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy). J Am Coll Cardiol 2013; 61:1518-1526.

Salpeter S, Ormiston T, Salpeter E, Salpeter S Md. Cardioselective beta-blockers for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD003566. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Cardioselective beta-blockers, given to patients with COPD in the identified studies did not produce adverse respiratory effects. Given their demonstrated benefit in conditions such as heart failure, coronary artery disease and hypertension, cardioselective beta-blockers should not be routinely withheld from patients with COPD.

Salpeter S, Ormiston T, Salpeter E. Cardioselective beta-blockers for reversible airway disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(1):CD002992. CONCLUSIONS: Cardioselective beta1-blockers, given to patients with mild-moderate reversible airway disease, do not produce clinically significant adverse respiratory effects in the short term. It is not possible to comment on their effects in patient with more severe or less reversible disease, or on their effect on the frequency or severity of acute exacerbations. Given their demonstrated benefit in conditions such as heart failure, coronary artery disease and hypertension, cardioselective beta1-blockers should not be withheld from patients with mild-moderate reversible airway disease.

Sampat U, Varadarajan P, Turk R, et al. Effect of beta-blocker therapy on survival in patients with **severe aortic regurgitation**. Results from a cohort of 756 patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54:452-457.

Sarafidis P, Bogojevic Z, Basta E, Kirstner E, Bakris GL. Comparative efficacy of two different beta-blockers on 24-hour blood pressure control. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2008 Feb;10(2):112-8. In conclusion, metoprolol succinate was more effective in sustaining 24-hour and early morning BP reductions compared with atenolol in a small group of hypertensive patients also treated with once-daily low-dose hydrochlorothiazide.

Schaer BA, Schneider C, Jick SS, et al. Risk for **incident AF** in patients who receive antihypertensive drugs. Ann Intern Med 2010; 152:78-84.

Scheer FA, Morris CJ, Garcia JI, et al. Repeated **melatonin supplementation** improves sleep in hypertensive patients treated with Beta-blockers: a randomized controlled trial. Sleep. 2012 Oct 1;35(10):1395-402.

Schwartz BG, Rezkalla S, Kloner RA. Cardiovascular effects of **cocaine**. Circulation. 2010 Dec 14;122(24):2558-69.

Seely EW, Ecker J. Clinical practice. **Chronic hypertension in pregnancy**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Aug 4;365(5):439-46.

Senzolo M, Cholongitas E, Burra P, et al. beta-Blockers protect against **spontaneous bacterial peritonitis** in cirrhotic patients: a meta-analysis. Liver Int. 2009 Apr 28. [Epub ahead of print] This analysis suggests a role of beta-blockers in preventing SBP in ascitic cirrhotics, independent of haemodynamic response. Further formal RCTs are needed to confirm this finding.

Sersté T, Melot C, Francoz C, et al. **Deleterious effects of beta-blockers** on survival in patients with cirrhosis and **refractory ascites**. Hepatology. 2010 May 25.

Shaddy RE, Boucek MM, Hsu DT, et al. Pediatric Carvedilol Study Group. **Carvedilol for children** and adolescents with heart failure: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Sep 12;298(10):1171-9. These preliminary results suggest that carvedilol does not significantly improve clinical heart failure outcomes in children and adolescents with symptomatic systolic heart failure. However, given the lower than expected event rates, the trial may have been underpowered. There may be a differential effect of carvedilol in children and adolescents based on ventricular morphology.

Shah A, Moon-Grady A, Bhogal N, et al. Effectiveness of **sotalol as first-line therapy for fetal supraventricular tachyarrhythmias**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 1;109(11):1614-8.

Shayan, Yasaman R., Prendiville, Julie S., Goldman, Ran D. Use of **propranolol in treating hemangiomas**. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 302-303.

Sheikh AS, Ali K, Mazhar S. **Acute aortic syndrome**. Circulation. 2013 Sep 3;128(10):1122-7. (First line IV beta-blockers)

Shores J, Berger KR, Murphy EA, Pyeritz RE. Progression of aortic dilatation and the benefit of long-term beta-adrenergic blockade (**propranolol**) in **Marfan's syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 1994;330:1335–1341

Short Philip M, Lipworth Samuel I W, Elder Douglas H J, et al. Effect of **β blockers in treatment of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: a retrospective cohort study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2549 (10 May 2011)

Short PM, Anderson WJ, Williamson PA, et al. Effects of **intravenous and oral β-blockade in persistent asthmatics** controlled on inhaled corticosteroids. Heart. 2013 Nov 7.

Sipahi I, Tuzcu EM, Wolski KE, Nicholls SJ, Schoenhagen P, Hu B, Balog C, Shishehbor M, Magyar WA, Crowe TD, Kapadia S, Nissen SE. Beta-blockers and progression of coronary atherosclerosis: pooled analysis of 4 intravascular ultrasonography trials. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 3;147(1):10-8. The analysis demonstrates that beta-blockers can slow progression of coronary atherosclerosis.

Stecker EC, et al. Prophylactic **pacemaker** use to allow beta-blocker therapy in patients with chronic heart failure with bradycardia. Am Heart J. 2006 Apr;151(4):820-8.

Suzuki T, Isselbacher EM, Nienaber CA, et al. Type-Selective Benefits of Medications in Treatment of **Acute Aortic Dissection** (from the International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection [IRAD]). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 23.

Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of herbal products and potential interactions in patients with cardiovascular diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Feb 9;55(6):515-25.

Talwalkar JA, Kamath PS. An evidence-based medicine approach to beta-blocker therapy in patients with **cirrhosis**. Am J Med. 2004 Jun 1;116(11):759-66.

Tan ST, Itinteang T, Leadbitter P. Low-dose propranolol for multiple **hepatic and cutaneous hemangiomas** with deranged liver function. Pediatrics. 2011 Mar;127(3):e772-6.

Tess AV, Smetana GW. Medical evaluation of patients undergoing **electroconvulsive** therapy. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 2;360(14):1437-44.

The Cardiac Insufficiency Bisoprolol Study II (**CIBIS-II**): a randomised trial. Lancet. 1999 Jan 2;353(9146):9-13.

Thomas L. Managing **hypertensive emergencies** in the ED. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Oct;57(10):1137-97.

Tobe SW. **β-adrenergic receptor blockers in hypertension**. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5 Suppl):S1-2.

Tripathi D, Ferguson JW, Kochar N, et al.. Randomized controlled trial of **carvedilol** versus variceal band ligation for the prevention of the first **variceal bleed**. Hepatology. 2009 Apr 24. [Epub ahead of print] Carvedilol is effective in preventing the first variceal bleed. Carvedilol is an option for primary prophylaxis in patients with high-risk esophageal varices.

Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical Drug **Overdose**. Sept 2006. (Beta blockers/Calcium-channel blockers: Treatment glucagon, calcium chloride, calcium gluconate)

Turnes J, et al. Pharmacological reduction of portal pressure and long-term risk of first **variceal bleeding** in patients with cirrhosis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Mar;101(3):506-12.

UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. Efficacy of atenolol and captopril in reducing risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in type 2 diabetes: UKPDS 39. BMJ 1998;317:713-9.

Valle JA, Zhang M, Dixon S, et al. Impact of **Pre-Procedural Beta Blockade** on Inpatient Mortality in Patients Undergoing Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention for ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 22.

van Gelder IC, Groenveld HF, Crijns HJ, et al. **Lenient** versus strict **rate control** in patients with atrial fibrillation. (**RACE 2**) N Engl J Med 2010; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1001337.

van Gestel YR, Hoeks SE, Sin DD, et al. The Impact of **Cardioselective Beta-Blockers** on Mortality in Patients with **COPD and Atherosclerosis**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Jun 19. [Epub ahead of print] Cardioselective beta-blockers were associated with reduced mortality in COPD patients undergoing vascular surgery. In carefully selected patients with **COPD**, the use of cardioselective beta-blockers appears to be safe and associated with reduced mortality.

Viollet L, Thrush PT, Flanigan KM, et al. Effects of Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and/or Beta Blockers on the **Cardiomyopathy in Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Mar 29.

Waqar S, Sarkar PK. **Exacerbation of psoriasis** with beta-blocker therapy. CMAJ. 2009 Jul 7;181(1-2):60.

Wang HM, Liao ZX, Komaki R, et al. **Improved survival** outcomes with the incidental use of beta-blockers among patients with non-small-cell **lung cancer** treated with definitive radiation therapy. Ann Oncol, 9 Jan.

Wann L. Samuel, Curtis Anne B., Ellenbogen Kenneth A., et al. **2011 ACCF/AHA/HRS Focused Update on the Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation (Update on Dabigatran):** A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines Circulation published February 14, 2011, doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e31820f14c0 http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e31820f14c0v1

Warmack TS, Estes MA, Heldenbrand S, Franks AM. {beta}-Adrenergic Antagonists in **Hypertension**: A Review of the Evidence (December). Ann Pharmacother. 2009 Nov 24.

Wax PM, et al. **Beta-blocker ingestion**: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Clin Toxicol (Phila). 2005;43(3):131-46. http://www.aapcc.org/FinalizedPMGdlns/beta-blocker%20guideline%20for%20AAPCC%202005-3-30.pdf

Webb AJS, Fischer U, Rothwell PM. Effects of **beta-blocker selectivity** on **blood pressure variability and stroke**: a systematic review. Neurology 2011;77:731–737.

Weber MA, Schiffrin EL, White WB, et al. **ASH/ISH**: Clinical practice guidelines for the **management of hypertension** in the community. A statement by the American Society of Hypertension and the International Society of Hypertension. *J Clin Hypertens* 2013; DOI:10.1111/jch.12237.

Wijeysundera DN, Mamdani M, Laupacis A, et al. Clinical Evidence, Practice Guidelines, and β-Blocker Utilization **Before Major Noncardiac Surgery**. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2012 Jun 26

Wikstrand J, Warnold I, Olsson G, Tuomilehto J, Elmfeldt D, Berglund G. Primary prevention with metoprolol in patients with hypertension. Mortalityresults from the **MAPHY** study. JAMA. 1988 Apr 1;259(13):1976-82.

Willenheimer R, van Veldhuisen DJ, Silke B, et al. Effect on Survival and Hospitalization of Initiating Treatment for Chronic Heart Failure With Bisoprolol Followed by Enalapril, as Compared With the Opposite Sequence. Results of the Randomized Cardiac Insufficiency Bisoprolol Study (CIBIS) III. Circulation. 2005 Sep 4; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Although noninferiority of bisoprolol-first versus enalapril-first treatment was not proven in the per-protocol analysis, our results indicate that it may be as safe and efficacious to initiate treatment for CHF with bisoprolol as with enalapril. n=1010.

Willenheimer R. Effect on mode and cause of death of initiation of treatment for chronic heart failure with bisoprolol followed by additional enalapril compared to the opposite sequence: results of the randomized **CIBIS III** trial. World Congress of Cardiology 2006; September 6, 2006; Barcelona, Spain.

Wiysonge C, et al. **Beta-blockers for hypertension**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD002003. The available evidence does not support the use of beta-blockers as first-line drugs in the treatment of hypertension. This conclusion is based on the relatively weak effect of beta-blockers to reduce stroke and the absence of an effect on coronary heart disease when compared to placebo or no treatment. More importantly, it is based on the trend towards worse outcomes in comparison with calcium-channel blockers, renin-angiotensin system inhibitors, and thiazide diuretics. Most of the evidence for these conclusions comes from trials where atenolol was the beta-blocker used (75% of beta-blocker participants in this review). However, it is not known at present whether beta-blockers have differential effects on younger and elderly patients or whether there are differences between the different sub-types of beta-blockers.

Wiysonge CS, Bradley HA, Volmink J, et al. **Beta-blockers for hypertension**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD002003. Initiating treatment of hypertension with beta-blockers leads to modest reductions in cardiovascular disease and no significant effects on mortality. These effects of beta-blockers are inferior to those of other antihypertensive drugs.

Wiysonge CS, Opie LH. **β-Blockers as initial therapy for hypertension**. JAMA. 2013 Nov 6;310(17):1851-2.

Wong GW, Wright JM. Blood pressure lowering efficacy of **nonselective beta-blockers** for primary hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 28;2:CD007452. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007452.pub2. In people with mild-to-moderate hypertension, nonselective beta-blockers lowered peak BP by a mean of -10/-7 mmHg (systolic/diastolic) and reduced heart rate by 12 beats per minute. Propranolol and penbutolol were the two drugs that contributed to most of the data for nonselective beta-blockers. This estimate is likely exaggerated due to the presence of extreme outliers and other sources of bias. If we removed the extreme outliers from the analysis, the estimate for non-selective beta-blockers was lower (-8/-5 mmHg (systolic/diastolic)). Nonselective beta-blockers did not show a convincing graded dose-response in the recommended dose range for systolic BP and diastolic BP, while higher dose nonselective beta-blockers provided greater reduction of heart rate. Using higher dose nonselective beta-blockers might cause more side effects, such as bradycardia, without producing an additional BP lowering effect. The effect of nonselective beta-blockers on pulse pressure was likely small, at about 2 mmHg.

World Gastroenterology Organisation (WGO). **Esophageal varices**. Munich (Germany): WGO; 2008 Jun. 17 p. http://www.worldgastroenterology.org/assets/downloads/en/pdf/guidelines/18_treatment_e_varices_en.pdf

Wright JM, Musini VM. First-line drugs for hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD001841. First-line low-dose thiazides reduce all morbidity and mortality outcomes. First-line ACE inhibitors and calcium channel blockers may be similarly effective but the evidence is less robust. First-line high-dose thiazides and first-line beta-blockers are inferior to first-line low-dose thiazides.

Wyse DG, Waldo AL, DiMarco JP, et al. Atrial Fibrillation Follow-up Investigation of Rhythm Management (**AFFIRM**) Investigators. A comparison of rate control and rhythm control in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med. 2002 Dec 5;347(23):1825-33. Management of atrial fibrillation with the rhythm-control strategy offers no survival advantage over the rate-control strategy, and there are potential advantages, such as a lower risk of adverse drug effects, with the rate-control strategy. Anticoagulation should be continued in this group of high-risk patients.

Zimetbaum Peter. **In the Clinic: Atrial Fibrillation**. *Ann Intern Med* December 7, 2010 153:ITC6-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-11-201012070-01006

CALCIUM CHANNEL BLOCKER (CCB): Comparison Chart

[1] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[2] 2001 Canadian Hypertension Recommendations: What's New & What's Not so New but is Still Important. CJHP 2002;55:4651.

[3] FA McAlister, M Levine, KB Zarnke, et al. The 2000 recommendations for the management of hypertension. Can J Cardiol 2001; 17(5):543-559.

[4] 1999 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension. CMAJ 1999;161(Suppl):S1-S16.

[5] **1999 World Health Organization**–International Society of Hypertension Guidelines:Management of Hypertension. J Hypertens 1999;17:151-183.

[6] 6th Report-Joint National Committee on Prevention,Detection,Evaluation & Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Arch Intern Med 1997;157:2413-46.

[7] Drugs for hypertension. Med Lett Drugs Ther 2001;43:17-22.

[8] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 9th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD.2011.

[9] Micromedex 2013 online

[10] Hansten & Horn's Drug Interactions: Analysis & Management-Facts & Comparisons 2008.

[11] Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Hypertension** from The Medical Letter Feb 2003, repeated June 2005, January 2009, January 2012 & updated May 2014.

[12] The **2014 Canadian** Hypertension Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca

Hackam DG, Quinn RR, Ravani P, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2013 Canadian Hypertension Education Program (CHEP) Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 28.

Canadian Hypertension Education Program. **2011 CHEP recommendations** for the management of **hypertension**. http://hypertension.ca/chep/wp-content/uploads/2011/05/FullCHEPRecommendations_EN_2011.pdf .

[13] ALLHAT Working Group. Major cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients randomized to doxazosin vs chlorthalidone: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). JAMA 2000;283:1967-75.

[14] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72.

James PA, Oparil S, Carter BL, et al. **2014** evidence-based guideline for the management of **high blood pressure in adults**: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (**JNC 8**). JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284427.

[15] Black HR, Elliott WJ, et al. Principal results of the Controlled Onset Verapamil Investigation of Cardiovascular End Points (**CONVINCE**) trial. JAMA. 2003 Apr 23-30;289(16):2073-82. The CONVINCE trial did not demonstrate equivalence of a COER verapamil-based antihypertensive regimen compared with a regimen beginning with a diuretic or beta-blocker. When considered in the context of other trials of calcium antagonists, these data indicate that the effectiveness of calcium-channel therapy in reducing cardiovascular disease is similar but not better than diuretic or beta-blocker treatment.

[16] Ruggenenti P, Fassi A, Ilieva AP, ET AL. Preventing Microalbuminuria in Type 2 Diabetes (**BENEDICT**). N Engl J Med. 2004 Oct 31

Ruggenenti P, Fassi A, Ilieva AP, et al. BENEDICT-B Study Investigators. Effects of verapamil added-on trandolapril therapy in hypertensive type 2 diabetes patients with microalbuminuria: the BENEDICT-B randomized trial. J Hypertens. 2011 Feb;29(2):207-16.

[17] Turnbull F; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood-pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Nov 8;362(9395):1527-35.

[18] Wassertheil-Smoller S, Psaty B, Greenland P, et al. Association between cardiovascular outcomes and antihypertensive drug treatment in older women. JAMA 2004; 292:2849-59.

[19] Ruggenenti P, Perna A, Loriga G, et al.; **REIN-2** Study Group. Blood-pressure control for renoprotection in patients with non-diabetic chronic renal disease: multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Mar 12;365(9463):939-46. (Interpretation: In pts with non-diabetic proteinuric nephropathies receiving background ACE-inhibitor therapy, no additional benefit from further blood-pressure reduction by felodipine could be shown.)

Additional articles:

ACCF- AHA-HRS Atrial Fibrillation 2011 Focused Update. Circulation 2011. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e3181fa3cf4v1 (Wann LS, Curtis AB, January CT, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA/HRS focused update on the management of patients with atrial fibrillation (updating the 2006 guideline): A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation 2010; DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181fa3cf4.)

Alabdulrazzaq F, Koren G. **Fetal safety** of calcium channel blockers. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Jul;58(7):746-7.

Allan GM, Ivers N, Kolber M. **Medical management of renal stones**: More than analgesia? Can Fam Physician. 2011 Feb;57(2):198.

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). **Chronic hypertension in pregnancy**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2012 Feb. 12.

Argulian E, Messerli FH, Aziz EF, et al. Antihypertensive Therapy in **Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 19.

Bakris GL, Sarafidis PA, Weir MR, et al. Renal outcomes with different fixed-dose combination therapies in patients with hypertension at high risk for cardiovascular events (**ACCOMPLISH**): a prespecified secondary analysis of a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2010 Feb 17.

Bärtsch P, Swenson ER. Clinical practice: **Acute high-altitude illnesses**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jun 13;368(24):2294-302. (nifedipine option)

Bateman B, Hernandez-Diaz S, Huybrechts K, et al. Outpatient calcium-channel blockers and the **risk of postpartum haemorrhage**: a cohort study. BJOG. 2013 Sep 11.

Boeckxstaens GE, Zaninotto G, Richter JE. **Achalasia**. Lancet. 2013 Jul 16.(nitrates & calcium channel blockers, botulinum toxin A)

Chen N, Zhou M, Yang M, et al. Calcium channel blockers versus other classes of drugs for hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD003654. Diuretics are preferred first-line over CCBs to optimize reduction of cardiovascular events. The review does not distinguish between CCBs, ACE inhibitors or ARBs, but does provide evidence supporting the use of CCBs over beta-blockers.

Choi HK, Soriano LC, Zhang Y, Rodríguez LAG. **Calcium channel blockers, losartan**, and the risk of **incident gout** among patients with hypertension: population based case-control study. BMJ 2012;344:d8190.

Conde-Agudelo A, Romero R, Kusanovic JP. **Nifedipine in the management of preterm labor**: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Feb;204(2):134.e1-20.

Dahlof B, Sever PS, Poulter NR, Wedel H, et al. ASCOT Investigators. Prevention of cardiovascular events with an antihypertensive regimen of amlodipine adding perindopril as required versus atenolol adding bendroflumethiazide as required, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Blood Pressure Lowering Arm (ASCOT-BPLA): a multicentre RCT. Lancet. 2005 Sep 10;366(9489):895-906. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, patients with hypertension and at least 3 additional cardiac risk factors have slightly fewer deaths from all causes, slightly fewer strokes, and were slightly less likely to develop diabetes if they were treated with amlodipine plus perindopril than if they were treated with atenolol and bendroflumethiazide. One would need to treat between 60 and 1000 high-risk patients for a median of 5.5 years with amlodipine instead of atenolol to prevent one additional death. (LOE = 2b))

Evangelista A, Tornos P, Sambola A, et al.. Long-term vasodilator therapy in patients with severe aortic regurgitation. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 29;353(13):1342-9. (InfoPOEMs: This small study does not find that vasodilators such as nifedipine (Procardia) or enalapril (Vasotec) delay the need for aortic valve replacement (AVR) in patients with asymptomatic but severe aortic regurgitation. The study was quite small, and although it is possible that a small but clinically important benefit was not detected, this seems unlikely since the trends actually run against active treatment. (LOE = 1b-))

EXPERT PANEL ON INTEGRATED GUIDELINES FOR CARDIOVASCULAR HEALTH AND RISK REDUCTION IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents: Summary Report. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov 14. [Epub ahead of print]

Flynn NO, Timmis A, Henderson R, Rajesh S, Fenu E; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Management of **stable angina**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2011 Aug 5;343:d4147. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d4147.

Friedman GD, Asgari MM, Warton EM, et al. Antihypertensive Drugs (hydrochlorothiazide, nifedipine) and **Lip Cancer** in Non-Hispanic Whites. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 6:1-6.

Frithsen IL, Simpson WM Jr. Recognition and management of acute medication **poisoning**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 1;81(3):316-23.

Gandhi S, Fleet JL, Bailey DG, et al. **Calcium-channel blocker-clarithromycin** drug interactions and acute kidney injury. JAMA. 2013 Dec 18;310(23):2544-53.

Gersh BJ, Maron BJ, Bonow RO, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of **hypertrophic cardiomyopathy**: A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association

Task Force on Practice Guidelines.Circulation 2011; DOI:10.1161/CIR.0b013e318223e2bd. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.06.011v1.pdf
Gillis AM, Verma A, Talajic M, et al. CCS Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines. **Canadian cardiovascular society atrial fibrillation guidelines 2010: rate and rhythm management**. Can J Cardiol. 2011 Jan-Feb;27(1):47-59.
Goundry B, Bell L, Langtree M, Moorthy A. Diagnosis and management of **Raynaud's phenomenon**. BMJ. 2012 Feb 7;344:e289.
Haas DM, Caldwell DM, Kirkpatrick P, McIntosh JJ, Welton NJ. **Tocolytic therapy** for preterm delivery: systematic review and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Oct 9;345:e6226.
Hamm CW, Bassand JP, Agewall S, et al. **ESC** Guidelines for the management of **acute coronary syndromes** in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation: The Task Force for the management of acute coronary syndromes (ACS) in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2011 Sep 21.
Hollingsworth JM, et al. Medical therapy to **facilitate urinary stone passage**: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1171-9. Patients given calcium-channel blockers or alpha blockers had a 65% (absolute risk reduction=0.31 95% CI 0.25-0.38) greater likelihood of stone passage than those not given such treatment (pooled risk ratio 1.65; 95% CI 1.45-1.88). The pooled risk ratio for alpha blockers was 1.54 (1.29-1.85) and for calcium-channel blockers with steroids was 1.90 (1.51-2.40). (InfoPOEMs: The limited amount of available data suggest that alpha blockers and calcium channel blockers appear to speed the passage of kidney stones. Furthermore, it appears that combining these medications with steroids provides additional benefit. (LOE = 1a-))
Jamerson K, Weber MA, Bakris GL, et al. Benazepril plus Amlodipine or Hydrochlorothiazide for Hypertension in High-Risk Patients. (**ACCOMPLISH**) N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 4;359(23):2417-2428.
The benazepril-amlodipine combination was superior to the benazepril-hydrochlorothiazide combination in reducing cardiovascular events in patients with hypertension who were at high risk for such events.
(Bakris GL, Sarafidis PA, Weir MR, et al. Renal outcomes with different fixed-dose combination therapies in patients with hypertension at high risk for cardiovascular events (ACCOMPLISH): a prespecified secondary analysis of a randomized, controlled trial. Lancet 2010; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)62100-0.)
Julius S, Kjeldsen SE, Weber M, Brunner HR, Ekman S, Hansson L, Hua T, Laragh J, McInnes GT, Mitchell L, Plat F, Schork A, Smith B, Zanchetti A; VALUE trial group. Outcomes in hypertensive patients at high cardiovascular risk treated with regimens based on valsartan or amlodipine: the **VALUE** randomised trial. Lancet. 2004 Jun 19;363(9426):2022-31.
Jung S-Y, Choi N-K, Kim J-Y, et al. **Short-acting nifedipine and risk of stroke** in elderly hypertensive patients. Neurology 2011;77:1229 –1234.
Krause T, Lovibond K, Caulfield M, McCormack T, Williams B; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. **Management of hypertension**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2011 Aug 25;343:d4891.
Lafuente-Lafuente Carmelo, Isabelle Mahé, Fabrice Extramiana. Management of **atrial fibrillation**. BMJ 2009;339:b5216, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5216
Leenen FH, et al. Clinical Events in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomly Assigned to **Calcium Channel Blocker Versus Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor** in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Hypertension. 2006 Jul 24; [Epub ahead of print]
Li CI, Daling JR, Tang JC, Haugen KL, et al.. Use of **antihypertensive medications and breast cancer (calcium channel blockers)** risk among women aged 55 to 74 years [online August 5, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med.
Liu L, Zhang Y, Liu G, Li W, Zhang X, Zanchetti A. The **Felodipine Event Reduction (FEVER)** Study: a randomized long-term placebo controlled trial in Chinese hypertensive patients. *J Hypertens*. 2005;23:2157–2172.
López-Pintor RM, et al. Amlodipine and **nifedipine** used with cyclosporine induce different effects on **gingival enlargement**. Transplant Proc. 2009 Jul-Aug;41(6):2351-3.
Lyell DJ, Pullen KM, Mannan J, et al. Maintenance **nifedipine tocolysis** compared with placebo: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Dec;112(6):1221-6. When compared with placebo, maintenance nifedipine tocolysis did not confer a large reduction in preterm birth or improvement in neonatal outcomes.
Makani H, Bangalore S, Romero J, et al. Effect of Renin-Angiotensin system blockade (ACEI/ARB) on calcium channel blocker-associated **peripheral edema**. Am J Med. 2011 Feb;124(2):128-35.
Medical Letter- Treatment Guidelines. **Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation**. Sept 2010.
Melmed S, Casanueva FF, Hoffman AR, et al. **Diagnosis and treatment of hyperprolactinemia**: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 Feb;96(2):273-88.
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Hypertension Guidelines**. Aug 2011. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13561/56015/56015.pdf
Non-surgical treatments for **anal fissure** in adults. Drug Ther Bull. 2013Sep;51(9):102-4.
O'Connor CM, et al. Effect of amlodipine on mode of death among patients with advanced heart failure in the **PRAISE** trial. Prospective Randomized Amlodipine Survival Evaluation. Am J Cardiol. 1998 Oct 1;82(7):881-7.
Olson KR, et al. **Calcium channel blocker ingestion**: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Washington (DC): American Association of Poison Control Centers; 2005.
http://www.aapcc.org/DiscGuidelines/CCB%20guidelinefinal.pdf
Pepine CJ, et al.; **INVEST** Investigators. A calcium antagonist vs a non-calcium antagonist hypertension treatment strategy for patients with coronary artery disease. The International Verapamil-Trandolapril Study (INVEST): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Dec 3;290(21):2805-16.
Raheem IA, Saaid R, Omar SZ, et al. **Oral nifedipine versus intravenous labetalol** for acute blood pressure control in **hypertensive emergencies of pregnancy**: a randomised trial. BJOG. 2012 Jan;119(1):78-85.
Roos C, Spaanderman ME, et al; APOSTEL-II Study Group. Effect of maintenance **tocolysis with nifedipine** in threatened preterm labor on perinatal outcomes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013 Jan 2;309(1):41-7.
Rothwell PM, Howard SC, Dolan E, et al. on behalf of the ASCOT-BPLA and MRC Trial Investigators. Effects of **beta blockers and calcium-channel blockers** on within-**individual variability** in blood pressure and risk of stroke. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Mar 11.
Sanaee F, Clements JD, Waugh AW, et al. Drug-disease interaction: **Crohn's disease elevates verapamil** plasma concentrations but reduces response to the drug proportional to disease activity. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Nov;72(5):787-97. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2125.2011.04019.x.
Saseen JJ, et al. Comparison of **nifedipine alone and with diltiazem or verapamil** in hypertension. Hypertension. 1996 Jul;28(1):109-14.
Shah SJ. **Pulmonary hypertension**. JAMA. 2012 Oct 3;308(13):1366-74.
Shibata MC, Leon H, Chatterley T, et al. Do calcium channel blockers increase the diagnosis of **heart failure** in patients with hypertension? Am J Cardiol. 2010 Jul 15;106(2):228-35.
Singh A, Alter HJ, Littlepage A. A systematic review of medical therapy to facilitate passage of **ureteral calculi**. Ann Emerg Med. 2007 Nov;50(5):552-63. Epub 2007 Aug 3. Our results suggest that "medical expulsive therapy," using either alpha-antagonists or calcium channel blockers, augments the stone expulsion rate compared to standard therapy for moderately sized distal ureteral stones. This meta-analysis of low-quality studies shows that ureteral stone passage can be enhanced by treating patients with an alpha-blocker such as tamsulosin (Flomax) or the calcium channel blocker nifedipine (Procardia). Better studies may refute these findings, but for now either approach is an option. (LOE = 1a-)
Stone PH, et al.; Antianginal efficacy of **ranolazine** when added to treatment with amlodipine: the **ERICA** (Efficacy of Ranolazine in Chronic Angina) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Aug 1;48(3):566-75. Epub 2006 Jun 15.
Sucu Murat, Yuce Murat, Davutoglu Vedat. **Amlodipine-induced massive gingival** hypertrophy *Can Fam Physician* April 2011 57: 436-437.
Suzuki T, Isselbacher EM, Nienaber CA, et al. Type-Selective Benefits of Medications in Treatment of **Acute Aortic Dissection** (from the International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection [IRAD]). Am J Cardiol. 2011Sep 23.
Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of herbal products and potential interactions in patients with cardiovascular diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Feb 9;55(6):515-25.
Thomas L. Managing **hypertensive emergencies** in the ED. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Oct;57(10):1137-97.
Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical Drug **Overdose**. Sept 2006. (Beta blockers/Calcium-channel blockers: Treatment glucagon, calcium chloride, calcium gluconate)
van Gelder IC, Groenveld HF, Crijns HJ, et al. **Lenient** versus strict **rate control** in patients with atrial fibrillation. (**RACE 2**) N Engl J Med 2010; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1001337.
Vaezi MF et al. ACG clinical guideline: Diagnosis and management of **achalasia**. Am J Gastroenterol 2013 Aug; 108:1238. (Options include calcium channel blockers)
Wang L, Li YM, Li L. Meta-analysis of randomized and controlled treatment trials for achalasia. Dig Dis Sci. 2009 Nov;54(11):2303-11. Epub 2008 Dec 24. Sublingual nifedipine results in excellent or good clinical results in approximately 75% of adults with mild to moderate achalasia. For those patients not responding to pharmacotherapy, laparoscopic or thoracic myotomy is more effective than either botulinum toxin injection or pneumatic dilation. (LOE = 1a-)
Webb AJ, Rothwell PM. Effect of **dose and combination of antihypertensives on interindividual blood pressure variability**: a systematic review. Stroke. 2011 Oct;42(10):2860-5.
Weber MA, Schiffrin EL, White WB, et al. **ASH/ISH**: Clinical practice guidelines for the **management of hypertension** in the community. A statement by the American Society of Hypertension and the International Society of Hypertension. *J Clin Hypertens* 2013; DOI:10.1111/jch.12237.
Wilcox CB, Nassar N, Roberts CL. Effectiveness of **nifedipine tocolysis** to facilitate external cephalic version: a systematic review. BJOG. 2011 Mar;118(4):423-8. doi: 10.1111/j.1471-0528.2010.02824.x.
Worcester EM, Coe FL. Clinical practice. **Calcium kidney stones**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Sep 2;363(10):954-63.

Wright JM, Musini VM. First-line drugs for hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD001841. First-line low-dose thiazides reduce all morbidity and mortality outcomes. First-line ACE inhibitors and calcium channel blockers may be similarly effective but the evidence is less robust. First-line high-dose thiazides and first-line beta-blockers are inferior to first-line low-dose thiazides.

Wright AJ, Gomes T, Mamdani MM, et al. The risk of **hypotension following co-prescription of macrolide antibiotics and calcium-channel blockers**. CMAJ. 2011 Feb 22;183(3):303-7.

Zimetbaum Peter. In the Clinic: **Atrial Fibrillation**. *Ann Intern Med* December 7, 2010 153:ITC6-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-11-201012070-01006

Thiazide Like Diuretics and Miscellaneous Antihypertensives

[1] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the **ALLHAT** Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

Veterans Cooperative Study Group on Antihypertensive Agents. Effects of treatment on morbidity in hypertension: results in patients with diastolic blood pressures averaging 115 through 129 mm Hg. JAMA. **1967**;202(11):1028-1034.

Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program Cooperative Group (**HDFP**). Five-year findings of the Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program, I: reduction in mortality of persons with high blood pressure, including mild hypertension. JAMA. 1979;242(23):2562-2571.

Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial Research Group (**MRFIT**) . Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial: risk factor changes and mortality results. JAMA. 1982;248(12):1465-1477.

[2] 2001 Canadian Hypertension Recommendations: What's New & What's Not so New but is Still Important. CJHP 2002;55:4651.

[3] FA McAlister, M Levine, KB Zarnke, et al. The 2000 recommendations for the management of hypertension. Can J Cardiol 2001; 17(5):543-559.

[4] 1999 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension. CMAJ 1999;161(Suppl):S1-S16.

[5] **1999 World Health Organization**–International Society of Hypertension Guidelines:Management of Hypertension. J Hypertens 1999;17:151-183.

[6] **6th Report-Joint National Committee** on Prevention,Detection,Evaluation & Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Arch Intern Med **1997**;157:2413-46.

[7] Drugs for hypertension. Med Lett Drugs Ther 2001;43:17-22.

[8] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 9th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD.2011.

[9] Micromedex 2013 online

[10] Hansten & Horn's Drug Interactions: Analysis & Management-Facts & Comparisons 2008.

[11] Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Hypertension** from The Medical Letter Feb 2003, repeated June 2005, January 2009, January 2012 & updated May 2014.

[12] The **2014** Canadian Hypertension Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca
Hackam DG, Quinn RR, Ravani P, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2013 Canadian Hypertension Education Program (CHEP) Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 28.
Canadian Hypertension Education Program. **2011 CHEP recommendations** for the management of **hypertension**. http://hypertension.ca/chep/wp-content/uploads/2011/05/FullCHEPRecommendations_EN_2011.pdf .

[13] ALLHAT Working Group. Major cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients randomized to doxazosin vs chlorthalidone: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). JAMA 2000;283:1967-75.

[14] Liu P, Arnold JM, et al. The 2002/3 Canadian Cardiovascular Society consensus guideline update for the diagnosis and management of **heart failure**. Can J Cardiol. **2003** Mar 31;19(4):347-56. [Arnold JM, et al.; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. **Canadian** Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on **heart failure 2006**: diagnosis and management. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Jan;22(1):23-45. Erratum in: Can J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;22(3):271. (Arnold JM, Howlett JG, Dorian P, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference recommendations on heart failure **update 2007**: Prevention, management during intercurrent illness or acute decompensation, and use of biomarkers. Can J Cardiol. 2007 Jan;23(1):21-45.)

[15] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Treatment of **Heart Failure** from The Medical Letter April **2003**

[16] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72.
James PA, Oparil S, Carter BL, et al. **2014** evidence-based guideline for the management of **high blood pressure in adults**: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (**JNC 8**). JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284427.

[17] Messerli FH, Grossman E, Lever AF. Do thiazide diuretics confer specific protection against strokes? Arch Intern Med. 2003 Nov 24;163(21):2557-60.

[18] Carter BL, Ernst ME, Cohen JD. Hydrochlorothiazide versus chlorthalidone: evidence supporting their interchangeability. Hypertension. 2004 Jan;43(1):4-9. Epub 2003 Nov 24.

[19] Davis BR, Furberg CD, Wright JT Jr, Cutler JA, Whelton P; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Setting the record straight. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jul 6;141(1):39-46.

[20] Turnbull F; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood-pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Nov 8;362(9395):1527-35.

[21] Davis BR, Furberg CD, Wright JT Jr, Cutler JA, Whelton P; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. ALLHAT: setting the record straight. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jul 6;141(1):39-46.

[22] Dickerson LM, Gibson MV. Management of hypertension in older persons. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Feb 1;71(3):469-76.

[23] Jackson T. Wright, Jr, MD, PhD; J. Kay Dunn, PhD; et al.; for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Outcomes in Hypertensive Black and Nonblack Patients Treated With Chlorthalidone, Amlodipine, and Lisinopril. JAMA. 2005;293:1595-1608.

[24] Mahboob Rahman, MD, MS; Sara Pressel, MS; Barry R. Davis, MD, PhD; et al.; for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group **Renal Outcomes** in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Treated With an Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or a Calcium Channel Blocker vs a Diuretic. A Report From the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**)
Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:936-946.

[25] Diagnosis and Management of Chronic Heart Failure in the Adult: **ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update** for the (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/failure/index.pdf

[26] Yilmaz E, Batislam E, Basar MM, Tuglu D, Ferhat M, Basar H. The comparison and efficacy of 3 different a1-adrenergic blockers for distal ureteral stones. J Urology 2005; 173:2010-12. (InfoPOEMs: Alpha1-adrenergic blockers
increase the frequency of spontaneous passage of distal ureteral renal stones. All 3 agents -- tamsulosin (Flomax), terazosin (Hytrin), and doxazosin (Cardura) -- were equally effective. (LOE = 2b))

[27] McConnell JD, et al. The Long-Term Effect of Doxazosin, Finasteride, and Combination Therapy on the Clinical Progression of Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia. N Engl J Med. 2003 Dec 18;349(25):2387-2398.
Anothaisintawee T, Attia J, Nickel JC, et al.. Management of chronic prostatitis/chronic pelvic pain syndrome: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011 Jan 5;305(1):78-86.

[28] Taylor AL, Ziesche S, Yancy C, Carson P, D'Agostino R Jr, Ferdinand K, Taylor M, Adams K, Sabolinski M, Worcel M, Cohn JN; African-American Heart Failure Trial Investigators. Combination of isosorbide dinitrate (20-40mg tid) and hydralazine (37.5-75mg tid) in blacks with heart failure (**A-HeFT**). N Engl J Med. 2004 Nov 11;351(20):2049-57.

29. Wright JT, JA, et al, for the **ALLHAT** Collaborative Research Group. Outcomes in hypertensive black and nonblack patients treated with chlorthalidone, amlodipine, and lisinopril. JAMA 2005;293:1595- 608 & ACP Journal Club . (InfoPOEMs: Thiazide-type diuretics are the best initial agents for the treatment of hypertension for most patients, including both blacks and nonblacks. (LOE = 1b-))

30. Whelton PK, Barzilay J, Cushman WC, et al.; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Clinical outcomes in antihypertensive treatment of type 2 diabetes, impaired fasting glucose concentration, and normoglycemia: Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 27;165(12):1401-9.

31. Rahman M, Pressel S, Davis BR, et al. Renal outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients treated with an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or a calcium channel blocker vs. a diuretic. A report from the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). Arch Intern Med 2005; 165:936-46. (InfoPOEMs: It's blood pressure reduction, not the choice of drug, that prevents renal function decline in patients with hypertension, with or without diabetes. Neither the calcium channel blocker amlodipine (Norvasc) nor the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor lisinopril (Prinivil) prevents the combined outcome of end-stage renal disease or a 50% decrease in renal function any better than the diuretic chlorthalidone (Hygroton). Results were the same in patients with already compromised renal function, as well as in patients with type 2 diabetes. (LOE = 1b))

32. Turnbull F, Neal B, Algert C, et al.; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events in individuals with and without

diabetes mellitus: results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 27;165(12):1410-9.
33. Kaplan SA, et al; Medical Therapy of Prostatic Symptoms (**MTOPS**) Research Group. Combination therapy with **doxazosin & finasteride** for benign prostatic hyperplasia in patients with lower urinary tract symptoms and a baseline total prostate volume of 25 ml or greater. J Urol. 2006 Jan;175(1):217-20; discussion 220-1.
34. Rahman M, et al.; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Cardiovascular outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients stratified by baseline **glomerular filtration rate**. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 7;144(3):172-80.
35. Khachaturian et al. Antihypertensive Medication Use and Incident **Alzheimer** Disease: The Cache County Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: These data suggest that AH medications, and specifically potassium-sparing diuretics, are associated with reduced incidence of AD. Because the latter association is a new finding, it requires confirmation in further study.
36. Pitt B, White H, Nicolau J, et al. Eplerenone reduces mortality 30 days after randomization following acute myocardial infarction in patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction and heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005;46:425-31.
37. Chrysostomou A, Pedagogos E, MacGregor L.. Double-blind, placebo-controlled study on the effect of the aldosterone receptor antagonist spironolactone in patients who have persistednt proteinuria and are on long-term angiotension-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy, with or without an angiotensin II receptor blocker. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Jan 3;1:256-62.
38. Davis BR, et al.; Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial Collaborative Research Group. Role of diuretics in the prevention of heart failure: the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Circulation. 2006 May 9;113(18):2201-10. Epub 2006 May 1. HF risk decreased with chlorthalidone versus amlodipine or lisinopril use during year 1. Subsequently, risk for those individuals taking chlorthalidone versus amlodipine remained decreased but less so, whereas it was equivalent to those given lisinopril. Prior medication use, follow-up blood pressures, and concomitant medications are unlikely to explain most of the HF differences. Diuretics are superior to calcium channel blockers and, at least in the short term, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in preventing HF in hypertensive individuals.
39. Ahmed A, et al. Heart failure, chronic diuretic use, and increase in mortality and hospitalization: an observational study using propensity score methods. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jun;27(12):1431-1439. Epub 2006 May 18.
40. Hunter DJ, York M, Chaisson CE, Woods R, Niu J, Zhang Y. Recent diuretic use and the risk of recurrent gout attacks: the online case-crossover gout study. J Rheumatol. 2006 Jul;33(7):1341-5. Epub 2006 Jun 1.
41. Eshaghian S, Horwich TB, Fonarow GC. Relation of loop diuretic dose to mortality in advanced heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 15;97(12):1759-64. Epub 2006 Apr 27.
42. Verhamme K, Mosis et al. Spironolactone and risk of upper gastrointestinal events: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2006 Aug 12;333(7563):330. Epub 2006 Jul 13.
43. Ho KM, Sheridan DJ. Meta-analysis of frusemide to prevent or treat acute renal failure. BMJ. 2006 Jul 21; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: In-hospital mortality is not affected by the use of high-dose furosemide to treat or prevent acute renal failure, and furosemide increases the hospital length of stay. (LOE = 1a))
44. Zhang W, et al. EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics. EULAR evidence based recommendations for gout. Part I: Diagnosis. Report of a task force of the Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Oct;65(10):1301-11. Epub 2006 May 17.
45. Esptein M, et al. Selective Aldosterone Blockade with Eplerenone Reduces Albuminuria in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Sep;1(5):940-51.
46. Janssens HJ, et al. Gout, not induced by diuretics? A case-control study from primary care. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Aug;65(8):1080-3. Epub 2005 Nov 16.
47. Eshaghian S, Horwich TB, Fonarow GC. Relation of loop diuretic dose to mortality in advanced heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 15;97(12):1759-64. Epub 2006 Apr 27.
48. Barzilay JI, Davis BR, Cutler JA, et al. Fasting Glucose Levels and Incident Diabetes Mellitus in Older NondiabeticAdults Randomized to Receive 3 Different Classes of Antihypertensive Treatment: A Report From the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 13;166(20):2191-201. Fasting glucose levels increase in older adults with hypertension regardless of treatment type. For those taking chlorthalidone vs other medications, the risk of developing FG levels higher than 125 mg/dL (6.9 mmol/L) is modestly greater, but there is no conclusive or consistent evidence that this diuretic-associated increase in DM risk increases the risk of clinical events.
49. Hollingsworth JM, et al. Medical therapy to **facilitate urinary stone passage**: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1171-9. Patients given calcium-channel blockers or alpha blockers had a 65% (absolute risk reduction=0.31 95% CI 0.25-0.38) greater likelihood of stone passage than those not given such treatment (pooled risk ratio 1.65; 95% CI 1.45-1.88). The pooled risk ratio for alpha blockers was 1.54 (1.29-1.85) and for calcium-channel blockers with steroids was 1.90 (1.51-2.40). (InfoPOEMs: The limited amount of available data suggest that alpha blockers and calcium channel blockers appear to speed the passage of kidney stones. Furthermore, it appears that combining these medications with steroids provides additional benefit. (LOE = 1a-))
50. Chobanian AV. Clinical practice. **Isolated systolic hypertension in the elderly**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 23;357(8):789-96.
51. Black HR, Davis B, Barzilay J, Nwachuku C, et al. Metabolic and Clinical Outcomes in Non-Diabetic Individuals with the Metabolic Syndrome Assigned to Chlorthalidone, Amlodipine, or Lisinopril as Initial Treatment for Hypertension: A Report from the **ALLHAT** Study. Diabetes Care. 2007 Nov 13; [Epub ahead of print] Despite a less favorable metabolic profile, thiazide-like diuretic initial therapy for hypertension offers similar, and in some instances possibly superior, CV disease outcomes in older hypertensive adults with MetS, as compared to treatment with CCBs and ACEI.
52. Wright JT, Harris-Haywood S, Pressel S, et al. Clinical outcomes by race in hypertensive patients with and without the **metabolic syndrome**. ALLHAT. Arch Intern Med 2008; 168:207-217. The ALLHAT findings fail to support the preference for calcium channel blockers, alpha-blockers, or angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors compared with thiazide-type diuretics in patients with the MetS, despite their more favorable metabolic profiles.
53. Bomback AS, et al. Change in proteinuria after adding **aldosterone blockers** to ACE inhibitors or angiotensin receptor blockers in CKD: a systematic review. Am J Kidney Dis. 2008 Feb;51(2):199-211. Although data suggest that adding MRBs to ACE-inhibitor and/or ARB therapy yields significant decreases in proteinuria without adverse effects of hyperkalemia and impaired renal function, routine use of MRBs as additive therapy in patients with chronic kidney disease cannot be recommended yet.
54. Lim LS, Fink HA, Kuskowski MA, Taylor BC, Schousboe JT, Ensrud KE; for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) Study Group. Loop Diuretic Use and Increased Rates of Hip Bone Loss in Older Men: The Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 14;168(7):735-740. We conclude that loop diuretic use in older men is associated with increased rates of hip **bone loss**. These results suggest that the potential for bone loss should be considered when loop diuretics are prescribed to older patients in clinical practice.
55. Arroll B, Kenealy T, Elley CR. Should we prescribe diuretics for patients with **prediabetes** and hypertension? BMJ. 2008 Aug 21;337:a679. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a679.
56. Davis BR, Kostis JB, Simpson LM, et al. for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. **Heart Failure** With Preserved and Reduced Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Circulation. 2008 Nov 10. [Epub ahead of print] In **ALLHAT**, with adjudicated outcomes, **chlorthalidone** significantly reduced the occurrence of new-onset hospitalized HFPEF and HFREF compared with amlodipine and doxazosin. Chlorthalidone also reduced the incidence of new-onset HFPEF compared with lisinopril. Among high-risk hypertensive men and women, HFPEF has a better prognosis than HFREF.
57. FDA Nov/08 Balanced Health Products, Inc. announced a recall of **STARCAPS** due to the presence of an undeclared drug ingredient, Bumetanide. Bumetanide is a diuretic indicated for the treatment of edema associated with congestive heart failure, hepatic and renal disease including nephrotic syndrome.
58. Jamerson K, Weber MA, Bakris GL, et al. Benazepril plus Amlodipine or Hydrochlorothiazide for Hypertension in High-Risk Patients. (**ACCOMPLISH**)N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 4;359(23):2417-2428.
The benazepril-amlodipine combination was superior to the benazepril-hydrochlorothiazide combination in reducing cardiovascular events in patients with hypertension who were at high risk for such events.
59. Escribano J, Balaguer A, Pagone F, Feliu A, Roqué I Figuls M. Pharmacological interventions for preventing complications in idiopathic hypercalciuria. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD004754. There is some evidence that in patients with idiopathic hypercalciuria and recurrent stones, the addition of thiazides to a normal or modified diet for short to long periods (five months to three years) reduced the number of stone recurrences and decreased the stone formation rate. Thiazides and neutral potassium phosphate decreased calciuria in symptomatic patients with idiopathic hypercalciuria. There were no studies investigating the effect of pharmacological treatment on other clinical complications or asymptomatic idiopathic **hypercalciuria**.
60. Carbone LD, Johnson KC, Bush AJ, Robbins J, Larson JC, Thomas A, LaCroix AZ. **Loop diuretic use and fracture** in postmenopausal women: findings from the Women's Health Initiative. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jan 26;169(2):132-40. After adjustment for confounding variables, no significant association was found between ever use of loop diuretics and changes in BMD, falls, and fractures. Loop diuretics were used by women in poor health who were already at risk for fractures. However, prolonged use of loop diuretics was associated with higher fracture risk in postmenopausal women.
61. Al-Balas M, Bozzo P, Einarson A. Use of diuretics **during pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jan;55(1):44-5. Many studies--including a meta-analysis of almost 7000 neonates exposed to diuretics during pregnancy—did not find an increased risk of adverse effects, such as birth defects, fetal growth restriction, thrombocytopenia, or diabetes, among neonates exposed to diuretics in utero.
62. Funder JW, Carey RM, Fardella C, Gomez-Sanchez CE, Mantero F, Stowasser M, Young WF Jr, Montori VM, Endocrine Society. Case detection, diagnosis, and treatment of patients with **primary aldosteronism**: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2008 Sep;93(9):3266-81.

63. Pitt B, et al. The effect of spironolactone on morbidity and mortality in patients with severe heart failure. Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study Investigators. (RALES) N Engl J Med. 1999 Sep 2;341(10):709-17.
64. Juurlink DN, Mamdani MM, Lee DS, Kopp A, Austin PC, Laupacis A, Redelmeier DA. Rates of hyperkalemia after publication of the Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study. N Engl J Med. 2004 Aug 5;351(6):543-51.
65. Krum H, Skiba M, Gilbert RE. Comparative metabolic effects of **hydrochlorothiazide and indapamide** in hypertensive diabetic patients receiving ACE inhibitor therapy. Diabet Med. 2003 Sep;20(9):708-12. Hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg/day, when added to background ACE inhibitor therapy with fosinopril in hypertensive diabetic patients, resulted in a metabolic profile that was similar, if not superior on certain parameters, in comparison with indapamide 2.5 mg/day.
66. Spence JD, Huff M, Barnett PA. Effects of **indapamide versus hydrochlorothiazide** on plasma lipids and lipoproteins in hypertensive patients: a direct comparison. Can J Clin Pharmacol. 2000 Spring;7(1):32-7. Triglyceride levels increased significantly more with indapamide than with HCTZ (P=0.02). The two drugs had similar effects on blood pressure and serum potassium; neither drug affected plasma glucose. Claims that indapamide is superior to HCTZ appear unwarranted; in view of the substantial cost difference, this finding, if confirmed in larger studies, has important policy implications.
67. Shafi T, Appel LJ, Miller ER 3rd, Klag MJ, Parekh RS. Changes in serum potassium mediate thiazide-induced **diabetes**. Hypertension. 2008 Dec;52(6):1022-9. Epub 2008 Nov 3. Erratum in: Hypertension. 2009 Feb;53(2):e19. After year 1, chlorthalidone use was not associated with increased diabetes risk. In conclusion, thiazide-induced diabetes occurs early after initiating treatment and appears to be mediated by changes in serum potassium. Potassium supplementation might prevent thiazide-induced diabetes. This hypothesis can and should be tested in a randomized trial.
68. Grimm RH Jr, Grandits GA, Prineas RJ, et al. Long-term effects on **sexual** function of five antihypertensive drugs and nutritional hygienic treatment in hypertensive men and women. Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study (TOMHS) Hypertension. 1997 Jan;29(1 Pt 1):8-14. In conclusion, long-term incidence of erection problems in treated hypertensive men is relatively low but is higher with chlorthalidone treatment. Effects of erection dysfunction with chlorthalidone appear relatively early and are often tolerable, and new occurrences after 2 years are unlikely. The rate of reported sexual problems in hypertensive women is low and does not appear to differ by type of drug. Similar incidence rates of erection dysfunction in placebo and most active drug groups caution against routine attribution of erection problems to antihypertensive medication.
69. Jackson T. Wright, Jr; Jeffrey L. et al; **ALLHAT** Collaborative Research Group ALLHAT Findings Revisited in the Context of Subsequent Analyses, Other Trials, & Meta-analyses *Arch Intern Med*. 2009;169(9):832-842.
70. Sowers JR, Whaley-Connell A, Epstein M. Narrative review: the emerging clinical implications of the role of **aldosterone** in the metabolic syndrome and resistant hypertension. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jun 2;150(11):776-83.
71. Guerrera M. et al. Therapeutic Uses of **Magnesium**. Am Fam Physician. 2009; 80(1):157-162.
72. Wright JM, Musini VM. First-line drugs for hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD001841. **First-line** low-dose thiazides reduce all morbidity and mortality outcomes. First-line ACE inhibitors and calcium channel blockers may be similarly effective but the evidence is less robust. First-line high-dose thiazides and first-line beta-blockers are inferior to first-line low-dose thiazides.
73. Chen JM, Heran BS, Wright JM. Blood pressure lowering efficacy of diuretics as **second-line** therapy for primary hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD007187.
74. Moser Marvin; Feig Peter U. **Fifty Years of Thiazide Diuretic Therapy** for Hypertension. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(20):1851-1856.
75. Ernst ME, Moser M. Use of **diuretics** in patients with hypertension. N Engl J Med. 2009 Nov 26;361(22):2153-64.
76. Nyirenda MJ, Tang JI, Padfield PL, Seckl JR. **Hyperkalaemia**. BMJ. 2009 Oct 23;339:b4114. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4114.
77. Boger-Megiddo I, Heckbert SR, Weiss NS, et al. **Myocardial infarction and stroke** associated with diuretic based two drug antihypertensive regimens: population based case-control study. BMJ 2010;340: 25 Jan 2010.
78. Pharmacist's Letter. **Clonidine abuse**. Mar, 2010.
79. Thomson MR, Nappi JM, Dunn SP, Hollis IB, Rodgers JE, Van Bakel AB. **Continuous versus intermittent** infusion of **furosemide** in acute decompensated heart failure. J Card Fail. 2010 Mar;16(3):188-93.
80. Wei Li, Struthers Allan D, Fahey Tom, et al. **Spironolactone** use and renal toxicity: population based longitudinal analysis. BMJ 2010;340:c1768
81. Stafford RS.; Bartholomew L. Kay; et al; the **ALLHAT** Collaborative Research Group Impact of the **ALLHAT/JNC7 Dissemination Project** on Thiazide-Type Diuretic Use. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(10):851-858.
82. European Association for the Study of the Liver. EASL clinical practice guidelines on the management of **ascites, spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, and hepatorenal syndrome in cirrhosis**. J Hepatol. 2010 Jun 1.
83. Abdel-Qadir HM, Tu JV, Yun L, Austin PC, Newton GE, Lee DS. Diuretic dose and long-term outcomes in elderly patients with **heart failure** after hospitalization. Am Heart J. 2010 Aug;160(2):264-271.e1.
84. Worcester EM, Coe FL. Clinical practice. **Calcium kidney stones**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Sep 2;363(10):954-63.
85. Lacourcière Y, Poirier L, Lefebvre J, et al. Increasing the doses of both **diuretics and angiotensin receptor blockers** is beneficial in subjects with uncontrolled systolic hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2010 Oct;26(8):313-9.
86. Sciarretta Sebastiano; Palano Francesca; Tocci Giuliano; et al. Antihypertensive Treatment and Development of Heart Failure in Hypertension: A Bayesian Network Meta-analysis of Studies in Patients With Hypertension and High Cardiovascular Risk. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.427.
87. Health Canada Nov/10: **Beijing 101 Hair Consultants: Hair Growth Formula D-2653-Band Hair Growth Tonic E-0583-D**: The Singapore Health Sciences Authority advised consumers to stop using one batch of these products (Beijing 101 Hair Consultants Hair Growth Formula D-2653-B batch# 20091201, and Hair Growth Tonic E-0583-D batch# 20091201) after testing of these batches revealed the presence of undeclared minoxidil. **101 Zhangguang: Gold 101 Super Effective Hair Growth Agentand Fabao 101D Doctor Zhao's Chinese Traditional Herbal Hair Care Formula**: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use these two products after they were found to contain undeclared minoxidil.
88. Medical Letter. **Drugs for Kidney Stones**. Nov 29, 2010. (Tamsulosin or long aciting nifedipine +/- corticosteroid) Medical Letter. **Drugs for Kidney Stones**. Nov 29, 2010. (Tamsulosin or nifedipine +/- ocrticosteroid)
89. CAU (**Canadian Urological Association**) 2010 Update: Guidelines for the management of **benign prostatic hyperplasia** http://www.cua.org/guidelines/bph_2009_en__v2a.pdf
Nickel JC, Méndez-Probst CE, Whelan TF, Paterson RF, Razvi H. 2010 Update: Guidelines for the management of benign prostatic hyperplasia. Can Urol Assoc J. 2010 Oct;4(5):310-6.
90. Rossitto G, Kamath G, Messerli FH. Should **alpha-blockers ever be used** as antihypertensive drugs? *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2010; 77(12):884-888; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.10058
91. Kurlan R. Clinical practice. **Tourette's Syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Dec 9;363(24):2332-8.
92. Messerli F, Makani H, Benjo A, et al. Antihypertensive efficacy of **HCTZ (hydrochlorothiazide) as evaluated by ABPM**. A meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 57:590-600.
93. Anothaisintawee T, Attia J, Nickel JC, et al.. Management of **chronic prostatitis/chronic pelvic pain syndrome**: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011 Jan 5;305(1):78-86.
94. **Benign prostatic hyperplasia** (BPH): **American** Urological Association (**AUA**) Guidelines **2011**. http://www.auanet.org/content/guidelines-and-quality-care/clinical-guidelines/main-reports/bph-management/chap_1_GuidelineManagementof(BPH).pdf
95. Allan GM, Ivers N, Kolber M. **Medical management of renal stones**: More than analgesia? Can Fam Physician. 2011 Feb;57(2):198.
96. Aurora RN, Zak RS, Auerbach SH, et al. Standards of Practice Committee, American Academy of Sleep Medicine. Best practice guide for the treatment of **nightmare disorder in adults**. J Clin Sleep Med 2010 Aug 15;6(4):389-401. (prazosin, ? clonidine etc)
97. FDA Mar/11 **:** USA Far Ocean Group, Inc. issues voluntary nationwide recall of **U-Prosta**, a product marketed as a dietary supplement that contains undeclared terazosin.
98. Psaty BM, Lumley T, Furberg CD. Meta-analysis of health outcomes of chlorthalidone-based vs nonchlorthalidone-based low-dose diuretic therapies. JAMA 2004;292:43-44.
99. Shahinfar S, Simpson RL, Carides AD, et al. Safety of **losartan** in hypertensive patients with **thiazide-induced hyperuricemia**. Kidney Int 1999;56:1879-1885.
100. Dorsch MP, Gillespie BW, Erickson SR, et al. **Chlorthalidone reduces cardiovascular events compared with hydrochlorothiazide**: a retrospective cohort analysis. Hypertension. 2011 Apr;57(4):689-94.
101. Pacak K. Preoperative management of the **pheochromocytoma** patient. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2007;92:4069-4079.
102. Václavík Jan, Sedlák Richard, Plachy Martin, et al. Addition of **Spironolactone** in Patients With **Resistant Arterial Hypertension (ASPIRANT)**: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Hypertension 57: 1069-1075;.
103. **NICE**: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Hypertension Guidelines**. Aug 2011. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13561/56015/56015.pdf
104. Falk RH. **Cardiac amyloidosis**: a treatable disease, often overlooked. Circulation. 2011 Aug 30;124(9):1079-85.
105. Cockburn J, Moar VA, et al. Final report of study on **hypertension during pregnancy**: the effects of specific treatment on the growth (eg. **methyldopa**) and development of the children. Lancet 1982;1:647-9.
106. Collins R, Yusuf S, Peto R. Overview of randomised trials of **diuretics in pregnancy**. Br Med J (Clin Res Ed) 1985;290:17-23.
107. Krause T, Lovibond K, Caulfield M, McCormack T, Williams B; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. **Management of hypertension**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2011 Aug 25;343:d4891.
108. Antoniou T, Gomes T, Mamdani MM, et al. **Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole induced hyperkalaemia** in elderly patients receiving **spironolactone**: nested case-control study. BMJ. 2011 Sep 12;343:d5228.
109. Sica DA, Carter B, Cushman W, Hamm L. **Thiazide and Loop Diuretics**. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2011 Sep;13(9):639-643. doi:10.1111/j.1751-7176.2011.00512.x.
110. Health Canada Oct/11: **Huo Li Bao and Ren Sem Tu Chon Chin Kuo Pill** - The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that these Chinese pain-relief products contain prescription and/or over-the-counter drugs

(furosemide, piroxicam, chlorpheniramine, and/or dexamethasone).
111. Thomas L. Managing **hypertensive emergencies** in the ED. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Oct;57(10):1137-97.
112. Ho JM, Juurlink DN. Considerations when prescribing **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole**. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 11.
113. Piller LB, Baraniuk S, Simpson LM, et al. Long-term follow-up of participants with **heart failure** in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). Circulation. 2011;124:1811–1818.
114. Health Canada Nov/11 **Slimming Kapsul** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that this weight-loss product contains an unauthorized drug (sibutramine) and a prescription drug (**spironolactone**).
115. EXPERT PANEL ON INTEGRATED GUIDELINES FOR CARDIOVASCULAR HEALTH AND RISK REDUCTION IN CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents: Summary Report. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov 14. [Epub ahead of print]
116. Leung AA, Wright A, Pazo V, et al. Risk of **thiazide-induced hyponatremia** in patients with hypertension. Am J Med. 2011 Nov;124(11):1064-72.
117. Kostis JB, Cabrera J, Cheng JQ, et al. Association between **chlorthalidone** treatment of systolic hypertension and long-term survival (**SHEP**). JAMA. 2011 Dec 21;306(23):2588-93. In the SHEP trial, treatment of isolated systolic hypertension with chlorthalidone stepped-care therapy for 4.5 years was associated with longer life expectancy at 22 years of follow-up.
118. Choi HK, Soriano LC, Zhang Y, Rodríguez LAG. **Calcium channel blockers, losartan**, and the risk of **incident gout** among patients with hypertension: population based case-control study. BMJ 2012;344:d8190.
119. Garrison SR, Dormuth CR, Morrow RL, et al. **Nocturnal leg cramps** and prescription use that precedes them: a sequence symmetry analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jan 23;172(2):120-6. (common with LABA's, diuretics)
120. Jones AG, Evans PH, Vaidya B. **Phaeochromocytoma**. BMJ. 2012 Feb 20;344:e1042.
121. Worster AS, Bhanich Supapol W. Fluids and diuretics for acute **ureteric colic**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD004926. We found no reliable evidence in the literature to support the use of diuretics and high volume fluid therapy for people with acute ureteric colic.
122. Ernst ME, Neaton JD, Grimm RH Jr, et al. Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial Research Group. Long-term effects of **chlorthalidone versus hydrochlorothiazide** on electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy in the multiple risk factor intervention trial. (**MRFIT**) Hypertension. 2011 Dec;58(6):1001-7.
123. Frassetto L, Kohlstadt I. Treatment and prevention of **kidney stones**: an update. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1234-42.
124. Dickson *G*. **Gynescomastia**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Apr 1;85(7):716-722. (spironolactone SE)
125. Baker WL, White WB. Safety of mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists (**spironolactone**) in patients receiving **hemodialysis**. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jun;46(6):889-94.
126. Strom BL, Schinnar R, et al. **Absence of cross-reactivity between sulfonamide antibiotics and sulfonamide nonantibiotics**. N Engl J Med. 2003 Oct 23;349(17):1628-35.
127. Mackenzie IS, Macdonald TM, Thompson A, et al. **Spironolactone** and risk of incident **breast cancer** in women older than 55 years: retrospective, matched cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Jul 13;345:e4447.
128. van Zuuren EJ et al. Interventions for female pattern hair loss. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2012; 5: CD007528. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD007628.pub3
129. Musini VM, Rezapour P, Wright JM, et al. Blood pressure lowering efficacy of loop diuretics for primary hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD003825. Based on the limited number of published RCTs, the systolic/diastolic blood pressure lowering effect of loop diuretics is modest (-8/-4 mmHg) and is likely an overestimate due to the high risk of bias in the included studies. There are no clinically meaningful BP lowering differences between different drugs within the loop diuretic class.
130. Nagarajan V, Chamsi-Pasha M, Tang WH. The role of aldosterone receptor antagonists (**spironolactone, eplerenone**) in the management of heart failure: An update. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Sep;79(9):631-9.
131. Friedman GD, Asgari MM, Warton EM, et al. Antihypertensive Drugs (hydrochlorothiazide, nifedipine) and **Lip Cancer** in Non-Hispanic Whites. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 6:1-6.
132. Chan CY, Peterson EJ, Ng TM. **Thiazide** diuretics as chronic antihypertensive therapy in patients with **severe renal disease**--is there a role in the absence of diuresis? Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Nov;46(11):1554-8.
133. Bakris GL, Sica D, White WB, et al. Antihypertensive Efficacy of **Hydrochlorothiazide vs Chlorthalidone** Combined **with Azilsartan** Medoxomil. Am J Med. 2012 Dec;125(12):1229.e1-1229.e10.
134. Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of **herbal products** and potential interactions in patients with cardiovascular diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Feb 9;55(6):515-25.
135. Heran BS, Chen JM, Wang JJ, et al. Blood pressure lowering efficacy of potassium-sparing diuretics (**amiloride, triamterene**: that block the epithelial sodium channel) for primary hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD008167. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008167.pub3. ENaC blockers do not have a statistically or clinically significant BP lowering effect at low doses but trials at higher doses are not available.
136. Lapi F, Azoulay L, Yin H, et al. Concurrent use of diuretics, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors, and angiotensin receptor blockers with **non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** (NSAIDs) and risk of acute kidney injury: nested case-control study. BMJ 2013;346:e8525.
137. Kung S, Espinel Z, Lapid MI. Treatment of **nightmares with prazosin**: a systematic review. Mayo Clin Proc. 2012 Sep;87(9):890-900.
138. Weber MA, Jamerson K, Bakris GL et al. Effects of **body size and hypertension treatments** on cardiovascular event rates: subanalysis of the **ACCOMPLISH** randomized controlled trial. Lancet 2012.
139. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). **Chronic hypertension in pregnancy**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2012 Feb. 12.
140. Edelmann F, Wachter R, Schmidt AG, et al for the **Aldo-DHF** Investigators. Effect of **spironolactone on diastolic function** and exercise capacity in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: The Aldo-DHF randomized controlled trial. JAMA2013; 309:781-791.
141. Slaughter JL, Stenger MR, Reagan PB. Variation in the Use of Diuretic (eg. **Furosemide**) Therapy for **Infants** With Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 11.
142. Nishiwaki M, Hosoai H, Ikewaki K, et al; ABC Study Group. Efficacy and Effects on Lipid Metabolism of Combination Treatment With **Losartan + Hydrochlorothiazide** Versus **Losartan + Amlodipine**: A 48-Week Prospective, Multicenter, Randomized, Open-Label Trial. Clin Ther. 2013 Mar 12.
143. Dhalla IA, Gomes T, Yao Z, et al. **Chlorthalidone versus hydrochlorothiazide** for the treatment of hypertension in older adults: a population-based cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Mar 19;158(6):447-55.
144. Fink HA, Wilt TJ, Eidman KE, et al. Medical management to prevent recurrent **nephrolithiasis** in adults: a systematic review for an american college of physicians clinical guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Apr 2;158(7):535-43. (Thiazide, citrate or allopurinol reduced risk)
145. Maron BA, Waxman AB, Opotowsky AR, et al. Effectiveness of **Spironolactone Plus Ambrisentan** for Treatment of Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension (from the [ARIES] Study 1 and 2 Trials). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jun 7.
146. Raskind MA, Peterson K, Williams T, et al. A Trial of **Prazosin for Combat Trauma PTSD** With Nightmares in Active-Duty Soldiers Returned From Iraq and Afghanistan. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 12.
147. Roush GC, Holford TR, Guddati AK. **Chlorthalidone compared with hydrochlorothiazide** in reducing cardiovascular events: systematic review and network meta-analyses. Hypertension. 2012;59:1110–1117.
148. Runyon BA. Management of adult patients with **ascites** due to cirrhosis: update 2012. Alexandria (VA): American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases-AASLD; 2013 Feb.
149. Spoendlin J et al. **Spironolactone** may reduce the risk of incident **rosacea**. J Invest Dermatol 2013 Oct; 133:2480.
150. Türk C, Knoll T, Petrik A, Sarica K, Skolarikos A, Straub M, Seitz C. Guidelines on **urolithiasis**. Arnhem (The Netherlands): European Association of Urology (EAU); 2013 Mar.
151. FDA Dec/13 IQ Formulations, of Sunrise, Florida is initiating a recall of all lots of its 45-capsule bottles of **Hydravax** due to potential inclusion of an unlisted ingredient. The FDA has advised IQ Formulations that an analysis of a sample from one lot of Hydravax (Lot # 2458, Exp # 07/16) revealed the presence of an undeclared ingredient – a diuretic.
152. Ganie MA, Khurana ML, Nisar S, et al. Improved Efficacy of Low-Dose **Spironolactone and Metformin** Combination Than Either Drug Alone in the Management of Women With Polycystic Ovary Syndrome (PCOS): A Six-Month, Open-Label Randomized Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Sep;98(9):3599-607.
153. Bruderer S, Jick SS, Bodmer M, Meier CR. Use of **diuretics and risk of incident gout**: Population-based case-control study. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Oct 21.
154. Weber MA, Schiffrin EL, White WB, et al. **ASH/ISH**: Clinical practice guidelines for the **management of hypertension** in the community. A statement by the American Society of Hypertension and the International Society of Hypertension. *J Clin Hypertens* 2013; DOI:10.1111/jch.12237.
155. Wang GS, Le Lait MC, Heard K. **Unintentional pediatric exposures** to central alpha-2 agonists (**clonidine**, guanfacine, tizanidine) reported to the national poison data system. J Pediatr. 2014 Jan;164(1):149-52.
156. Devereaux PJ, Sessler DI, Leslie K, et al. **Clonidine** in patients **undergoing noncardiac surgery**. (**Poise-2** trial) N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1401106.
157. Su JA, Tang W, Rivero N, et al. **Prenatal Exposure to Methyldopa** Leading to Hypertensive Crisis and Cardiac Failure in a Neonate. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 28.

ORAL ANTIHYPERTENSIVES Summary/Guidelines Comparison Chart

[1] Palmer, B. Managing Hyperkalemia Caused by Inhibitors of the Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System. N Engl J Med 2004;351:585-92.

[2] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[3] 2001 Canadian Hypertension Recommendations: What's New & What's Not so New but is Still Important. CJHP 2002;55:4651.

[4] FA McAlister, M Levine, KB Zarnke, et al. The 2000 recommendations for the management of hypertension. Can J Cardiol 2001; 17(5):543-559.

[5] 1999 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension. CMAJ 1999;161(Suppl):S1-S16.

[6] **1999 World Health Organization**–International Society of Hypertension Guidelines:Management of Hypertension. J Hypertens 1999;17:151-183.

[7] 6th Report-Joint National Committee-JNC on Prevention,Detection,Evaluation & Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Arch Intern Med 1997;157:2413-46.

[8] Drugs for hypertension. Med Lett Drugs Ther 2001;43:17-22. & Initial Therapy of Hypertension Med Lett Drugs Ther **2004**;46:53-55.

[9] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 9th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD. 2011.

[10] Micromedex 2013 online

[11] Hansten & Horn's Drug Interactions: Analysis & Management-Facts & Comparisons 2008.

[12] Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Hypertension from The Medical Letter Feb 2003, repeated June 2005, January 2009, January 2012 & updated **May 2014**.

[13] The **2014 Canadian** Hypertension Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca
Hackam DG, Quinn RR, Ravani P, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2013 Canadian Hypertension Education Program (CHEP) Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 28.
(Patient instructions for purchasing & using home blood pressure measurements can be found at www.hypertension.ca/tools & at www.heartandstroke.ca/bp)
Hackam DG, Khan NA, Hemmelgarn BR, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2010 Canadian Hypertension Education Program recommendations for the management of hypertension: part 2 - **therapy**. Can J Cardiol. 2010 May;26(5):249-58.
Quinn RR, Hemmelgarn BR, Padwal RS, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2010 Canadian Hypertension Education Program recommendations for the management of hypertension: part I - blood pressure measurement, **diagnosis and assessment of risk**. Can J Cardiol. 2010 May;26(5):241-8.
Canadian Hypertension Education Program. **2011 CHEP recommendations** for the management of **hypertension**. http://hypertension.ca/chep/wp-content/uploads/2011/05/FullCHEPRecommendations_EN_2011.pdf .
Dasgupta K, Quinn RR, Zarnke KB, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The **2014 CHEP-Canadian Hypertension** Education Program Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5):485-501.

[14] ALLHAT Working Group. Major cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients randomized to doxazosin vs chlorthalidone: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (**ALLHAT**). JAMA 2000;283:1967-75.

[15] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, & Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72. (Complete report in Hypertension 2003;42:1206-1252)
James PA, Oparil S, Carter BL, et al. **2014** evidence-based guideline for the management of **high blood pressure in adults**: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (**JNC 8**). JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284427.

[16] Black HR, Elliott WJ, Grandits G, et al. Principal results of the Controlled Onset Verapamil Investigation of Cardiovascular End Points (**CONVINCE**) trial. JAMA. 2003 Apr 23-30;289(16):2073-82.

[17] August P. Initial treatment of hypertension. N Engl J Med. 2003 Feb 13;348(7):610-7.

[18] Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood-pressure regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. Lancet 2003; 362: 1527-35

[19] McConnell JD, Roehrborn CG, et al. The Long-Term Effect of Doxazosin, Finasteride, and Combination Therapy on the Clinical Progression of Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia. N Engl J Med. 2003 Dec 18;349(25):2387-2398.

[20] NICE Guidelines Aug,2004 Management of Hypertension in Adults in Primary Care http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/CG018fullguideline.pdf
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Hypertension Guidelines**. Aug 2011. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13561/56015/56015.pdf

[21] Davis BR, Furberg CD, Wright JT Jr, Cutler JA, Whelton P; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. ALLHAT: setting the record straight. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jul 6;141(1):39-46.

[22] Taylor AL, Ziesche S, Yancy C, Carson P, D'Agostino R Jr, Ferdinand K, Taylor M, Adams K, Sabolinski M, Worcel M, Cohn JN; African-American Heart Failure Trial Investigators. Combination of isosorbide dinitrate (20-40mg tid) and hydralazine (37.5-75mg tid) in blacks with heart failure (**A-HeFT**). N Engl J Med. 2004 Nov 11;351(20):2049-57.

[23] Diagnosis and Management of Chronic **Heart Failure** in the Adult: **ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update** for the (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/failure/index.pdf
(**European 2005** Chronic Heart failure guidelines http://www.escardio.org/NR/rdonlyres/8A2848B4-5DEB-41B9-9A0A-5B5A90494B64/0/CHFFullTextehi205FVFW170505.pdf)

[24] Yusuf S., Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. Lancet 2004 (online version published Sept 3,2004) Yusuf S, et al. INTERHEART Study Investigators. Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. Lancet. 2004 Sep 11-17;364(9438):937-52.

Additional sources:

AACE Hypertension Task Force. American Association of Clinical **Endocrinologists** Medical Guidelines for Clinical Practice for the diagnosis and treatment of hypertension. Endocr Pract. **2006** Mar-Apr;12(2):193-222.

Abalos E, et al. Antihypertensive drug therapy for mild to moderate **hypertension during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD002252. It remains unclear whether antihypertensive drug therapy for mild to moderate hypertension during pregnancy is worthwhile.

Abalos E, Duley L, Steyn DW. Antihypertensive drug therapy for **mild to moderate hypertension during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 6;2:CD002252. It remains unclear whether antihypertensive drug therapy for mild to moderate hypertension during pregnancy is worthwhile.

Abidov A, Rozanski A, Hachamovitch R, et al. Prognostic significance of **dyspnea** in patients referred for cardiac stress testing. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 3;353(18):1889-98.

ACCF/AHA 2011 Focused Update of the Guidelines for the Management of Patients With **Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (Updating the 2007 Guideline):** A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines**.** J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.02.009. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.02.009v1.pdf

ACCF/AHA 2011 American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents, , American Academy of Neurology, , American Geriatrics Society, , American Society for Preventive Cardiology, American Society of Hypertension, American Society of Nephrology, , Association ofBlack Cardiologists, , European Society of Hypertension, , Aronow, Wilbert S., Fleg, Jerome L., Pepine, Carl J., et al. **ACCF/AHA 2011 Expert Consensus** Document on **Hypertension in the Elderly.** J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.01.008. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.01.008v1.pdf

ACCORD Study Group, Effects of Intensive Blood-Pressure Control in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001286

Acosta AA et al. Prevalence of Persistent **Prehypertension in Adolescents**. J Pediatr. 2011 Dec 6.

ACTIVE I Investigators. Irbesartan in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:928-938. (Not reduce CV events)

Adams AS, Uratsu C, Dyer W, et al. Health system factors and antihypertensive **adherence** in a racially and ethnically diverse cohort of new users. Arch Intern Med 2012.

Agarwal R, Sinha AD, Pappas MK, et al. Hypertension in **hemodialysis patients treated with atenolol or lisinopril**: a randomized controlled trial. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2014;29:672-681.

AHA Writing Group Members, Roger VL, Go AS, Lloyd-Jones DM, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee, Roger VL, Turner MB; On behalf of the American Heart

Association Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics Writing Group. Executive Summary: **Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics—2011 Update**: A Report From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2011 Feb 1;123(4):459-463.

Akkerman D, Cleland L, Croft G, et al. **Routine prenatal care**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2012 Jul.

Albanese E, Lombardo FL, Prince MJ, Stewart R. **Dementia and lower blood pressure** in Latin America, India, and China: A 10/66 cross-cohort study. Neurology. 2013 Jul 16;81(3):228-35.

Allan, G. Michael, Mallery, Laurie, Ivers, Noah. Treating hypertension in the **very elderly**. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1141.

Allen N, Berry J, Ning H, et al. Impact of blood pressure and **blood pressure change during middle age** on the remaining lifetime risk for cardiovascular disease the cardiovascular lifetime risk pooling project. Circulation 2012;

Allen M, Kelly K, Fleming I. **Hypertension in elderly patients**: Recommended systolic targets are **not evidence based**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Jan;59(1):19-21.

Allen NB, Siddique J, Wilkins JT, et al. Blood pressure trajectories in **early adulthood and subclinical atherosclerosis in middle age. (CARDIA)** JAMA 2014; 311:490-497.

Al-Mallah MH, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in coronary artery disease and **preserved left ventricular** systolic function: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Apr 18;47(8):1576-83. Epub 2006 Mar 29. Treatment of 100 patients for an average duration of 4.4 years prevents either of the adverse outcomes (one death, or one nonfatal myocardial infarction, or one cardiovascular death or one coronary revascularization procedure). CONCLUSIONS: The cumulative evidence provided by this meta-analysis shows a modest favorable effect of ACEIs on the outcome of patients with CAD and preserved LV systolic function.

Alsabbagh MH, Lemstra M, Eurich D, et al. **Socioeconomic status and nonadherence** to antihypertensive drugs: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Value Health. 2014 Mar;17(2):288-96.

American College of Physicians. **In the clinic. Hypertension**. Ann Intern Med. Dec 2,2008;149:ITC6(1-15; quiz 16).

American Heart Association Nutrition Committee, Lichtenstein AH, Appel LJ, Brands M, et al. **Diet and lifestyle recommendations revision 2006**: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee. Circulation 2006 Jul 4;114(1):82-96.

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). **Chronic hypertension in pregnancy**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2012 Feb. 12.

Anderson JL, Adams CD, Antman EM, et al. **ACC/AHA 2007** guidelines for the management of patients with **unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction**. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2007; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2007.02.028. Available at: http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/content/full/50/7/e1. *Circulation* 2007; DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.185752. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.185752. (**2011 ACCF/AHA Focused Update** of the Guidelines for the Management of Patients With **Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (Updating the 2007 Guideline):** A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.02.009. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.02.009v1.pdf)

Anderson RJ, Bahn GD, Moritz TE, et al.; for the **VADT** Study Group. Blood Pressure and Cardiovascular Disease risk in the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial (VADT) Diabetes Care. 2010 Nov 8. DBP <70 mmHg elevated CVD risk.

Anderson CS, Huang Y, Arima H, et al. Effects of early intensive blood pressure-lowering treatment on the growth of hematoma and perihematomal edema in **acute intracerebral hemorrhage**: the Intensive Blood Pressure Reduction in Acute Cerebral Haemorrhage Trial (**INTERACT**). Stroke 2010;41:307-12.

Anderson CS, Heeley E, Huang Y, et al. **Rapid blood-pressure lowering in patients with acute intracerebral hemorrhage**. (**Interact 2**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1214609.

Antoniou T, Camacho X, Yao Z, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **angiotensin-receptor blockers for preventing macrovascular disease in patients with diabetes**: a population-based cohort study. CMAJ. 2013 Jul 8.

Anthonisen NR, Skeans MA, Wise RA, Manfreda J, Kanner RE, Connett JE, for the Lung Health Study Research Group. The effects of a smoking cessation intervention on 14.5-year mortality. A randomized clinical trial. Ann Intern Med 2005; 142:233-39. (InfoPOEMs: A smoking cessation program resulted in fewer deaths over the next 15 years than usual care, even though only 1 in 5 (21.7%) of the participants actually quit smoking. More important, though, is the good evidence that smoking cessation decreases the risk of dying by heart disease, cardiovascular disease, or lung cancer. Yes, it's what we expected, but it's good to know for sure. (LOE = 1b-))

Antonia Trichopoulou, Philippos Orfanos, Teresa Norat, et al. Modified Mediterranean diet and survival: EPIC-elderly prospective cohort study. BMJ, Apr 2005; 10.1136/bmj.38415.644155.8F.

Appel LJ, et al. American Heart Association. **Dietary approaches** to prevent and treat hypertension: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Hypertension. 2006 Feb;47(2):296-308.

Appel LJ, Wright JT Jr, Greene T, et al. Intensive bloodpressure control in hypertensive chronic kidney disease. (**AASK**) N Engl J Med 2010;363:918-29.

Archbold KH, Vasquez MM, Goodwin J et al. Effects of **Sleep Patterns** and Obesity on Increases in **Blood Pressure** in a 5-Year Period: Report from the Tucson Children's Assessment of Sleep Apnea Study. J Pediatr. 2012 Jan 25.

Arguedas JA, Perez MI, Wright JM. **Treatment blood pressure targets** for hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2009; 3:CD004349. Treating patients to lower than standard BP targets, </=140-160/90-100 mmHg, does not reduce mortality or morbidity.

Arguedas JA, Leiva V, Wright JM. **Blood pressure targets for hypertension in people with diabetes** mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 30;10:CD008277. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008277.pub2. At the present time, evidence from randomized trials does not support blood pressure targets lower than the standard targets in people with elevated blood pressure and diabetes. More randomized controlled trials are needed, with future trials reporting total mortality, total serious adverse events as well as cardiovascular and renal events.

Argulian E, Messerli FH, Aziz EF, et al. **Antihypertensive Therapy in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 19.

Arima H, Anderson C, Omae T, et al; for the Perindopril Protection Against Recurrent Stroke Study (**PROGRESS**) Collaborative Group. Effects of Blood Pressure Lowering on Intracranial and Extracranial Bleeding in Patients on Antithrombotic Therapy: The PROGRESS Trial. Stroke. 2012 Jun;43(6):1675-1677.

Arnlov J, et al. Low-grade albuminuria and incidence of cardiovascular disease events in nonhypertensive and nondiabetic individuals: the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation. 2005 Aug 16;112(7):969-75.

Arnold JM, et al.; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. **Canadian** Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on **heart failure 2006**: diagnosis and management. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Jan;22(1):23-45. Erratum in: Can J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;22(3):271. (Arnold JM, Howlett JG, Dorian P, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference recommendations on heart failure **update 2007**: Prevention, management during intercurrent illness or acute decompensation, and use of biomarkers. Can J Cardiol. 2007 Jan;23(1):21-45.)

Askie LM, Duley L, Henderson-Smart DJ, Stewart LA. **Antiplatelet agents for prevention of pre-eclampsia**: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet 2007;369:1791-8.

Atsma F, Veldhuizen I, de Kort W, et al. **Hemoglobin level** is positively associated with blood pressure in a large cohort of healthy individuals. Hypertension. 2012 Oct;60(4):936-41.

Au CT, Ho CK, Wing YK, et al. Acute and Chronic Effects of **Sleep Duration on Blood Pressure**. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 16

Bakris GL, Townsend RR, Liu M, et al. Impact of **renal denervation** on 24-hour **ambulatory blood pressure**: Results from **SYMPLICITY HTN-3.** *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2014; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2014.05.012.

Bandeali SJ, Kayani WT, Lee VV, et al. Outcomes of Preoperative Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor Therapy in Patients Undergoing Isolated **Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 20.

Bangalore S, Qin J, Sloan S, Murphy SA, Cannon CP; for the PROVE IT-TIMI 22 Trial Investigators. What Is the **Optimal Blood Pressure in Patients After Acute Coronary Syndromes**?: Relationship of Blood Pressure and Cardiovascular Events in the Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (PROVE IT-TIMI) 22 Trial. Circulation. 2010 Nov 8.

Bangalore Sripal, Kumar Sunil, Kjeldsen Sverre E et al. Antihypertensive drugs and **risk of cancer**: network meta-analyses and trial sequential analyses of 324,168 participants from randomised trials. *The Lancet Oncology* - 30 November 2010 DOI: 10.1016/S1470-2045(10)70260-6. (Combo of ACEI & ARB possible higher risk)

Bangalore Sripal, Kumar Sunil, Wetterslev Jørn, et al. **Angiotensin receptor blockers and risk of myocardial infarction**: meta-analyses and trial sequential analyses of 147 020 patients from randomised trials. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2234 (Published 26 April 2011). –no increase in MI.

Bangalore S, Kumar S, Lobach I, et al. **Blood pressure targets in subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus/impaired fasting glucose**: Observations from traditional and Bayesian random-effects meta-analyses of randomized trials. Circulation 2011. DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.016337.

Bangalore S, Kumar S, Fusaro M et al. Outcomes with various **drug eluting** or bare metal stents in patients with diabetes mellitus: mixed treatment comparison analysis of 22 844 patient years of follow-up from randomised trials. BMJ. 2012 Aug 10;345:e5170.

Bangalore S, Steg PHG, Deedwania P, et al. **Beta blocker use** and clinical outcomes in **stable outpatients with and without coronary artery disease**. JAMA 2012; 308:1340-1349.

Barbe´ F, Dura´ n-Cantolla J, Sa´ nchez-de-la-Torre M, et al. Effect of **continuous positive airway pressure on the incidence of hypertension** and cardiovascular events in nonsleepy patients with obstructive sleep apnea: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012;307(20):2161-2168.

Barzilay JI, Davis BR, Cutler JA, et al. Fasting Glucose Levels and Incident **Diabetes Mellitus** in Older NondiabeticAdults Randomized to Receive 3 Different Classes of Antihypertensive Treatment: A Report From the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 13;166(20):2191-201. Fasting glucose levels increase in older adults with hypertension regardless of treatment type. For those taking chlorthalidone vs other medications, the risk of developing FG levels higher than 125 mg/dL (6.9 mmol/L) is modestly greater, but there is no conclusive or consistent evidence that this diuretic-associated increase in DM risk increases the risk of clinical events.

Bateman BT, Hernandez-Diaz S, Huybrechts KF, et al. Patterns of Outpatient Antihypertensive Medication Use During **Pregnancy** in a Medicaid Population. Hypertension. 2012 Sep 10.

Batool-Anwar S, Malhotra A, Forman J, Winkelman J, Li Y, Gao X. **Restless legs syndrome and hypertension** in middle-aged women. Hypertension. 2011;58:791–796.

Bavry AA, Kumbhani DJ, Gong Y et al.**Simple integer risk score** to determine prognosis of patients with hypertension and chronic stable coronary artery disease. J Am Heart Assoc. 2013 Aug 15;2(4):e000205.

Beardmore KS, Morris JM, Gallery ED. Excretion of **antihypertensive medication into human breast milk**: a systematic review. Hypertens Pregnancy 2002;21:85-95.

Beckett NS, Peters R, Fletcher AE, et al. the **HYVET** Study Group. Treatment of Hypertension in Patients 80 Years of Age or Older. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] The results provide evidence that antihypertensive treatment with indapamide (sustained release), with or without perindopril, in persons 80 years of age or older is beneficial.

Beckett N, Peters R, Tuomilehto J, et al. for the **HYVET** Study Group. **Immediate and late benefits** of treating very elderly people with hypertension: results from active treatment extension to Hypertension in the Very Elderly randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2011 Jan 4;344:d7541. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d7541.

Bergersen BM. Cardiovascular Risk in Patients with **HIV Infection** : Impact of Antiretroviral Therapy. Drugs. 2006;66(15):1971-87.

Beyer F, Dickinson H, Nicolson Dj, Ford G, Mason J. Combined **calcium, magnesium and potassium** supplementation for the management of primary hypertension in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004805.

Bhaskaran K, Douglas I, Evans S, et al. Angiotensin receptor blockers and **risk of cancer**: cohort study among people receiving antihypertensive drugs in UK General Practice Research Database. BMJ. 2012 Apr 24;344:e2697.

Bhatt DL, et al. **REACH** Registry Investigators. International prevalence, recognition, and treatment of **cardiovascular risk factors** in outpatients with atherothrombosis. JAMA. 2006 Jan 11;295(2):180-9.

Bhatt DL, Kandzari DE, O'Neill WW, et al. A controlled trial of **renal denervation** for resistant hypertension. (**Symplicity HTN 3**) N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1402670.

Bhatia RS, et al. Outcome of **heart failure** with **preserved ejection fraction** in a population-based study. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 20;355(3):260-9.

Bibbins-Domingo, Kirsten, Chertow, Glenn M., Coxson, Pamela G., et al. Projected Effect of Dietary **Salt Reductions** on Future Cardiovascular Disease. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0907355.

Birks EJ, et al. **Left ventricular assist device** and drug therapy for the reversal of heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 2;355(18):1873-84.

Bisognano JD, Bakris G, Nadim MK, et al. **Baroreflex activation therapy** lowers blood pressure in patients with resistant hypertension. Results from the double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled **Rheos Pivotal Trial**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2011.06.008.

Blom K, Baker B, How M, Dai M, et al. Hypertension Analysis of Stress Reduction Using **Mindfulness Meditation and Yoga**: Results From the Harmony Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Hypertens. 2013 Sep 14.

Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. (BPLTTC) Effects of different regimens to lower blood pressure on major cardiovascular events in **older & younger adults**: meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2008 May 17;336(7653):1121-1123. Epub 2008 May 14. Reduction of blood pressure produces benefits in younger (<65 years) and older (>/=65 years) adults, with no strong evidence that protection against major vascular events afforded by different drug classes varies substantially with age.

Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration (BPLTTC). Blood pressure lowering and major cardiovascular events in people **with and without chronic kidney disease**: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2013 Oct 3;347:f5680.

Blumenthal James A.; Babyak Michael A.; Hinderliter Alan; et al. Effects of the **DASH Diet** Alone and in Combination With Exercise and Weight Loss on Blood Pressure and Cardiovascular Biomarkers in Men and Women With High Blood Pressure: The **ENCORE** Study. *Arch Intern Med*. 2010;170(2):126-135.

Bobrie G, et al. Cardiovascular prognosis of "masked hypertension" detected by blood pressure **self-measurement** in elderly treated hypertensive patients. JAMA. 2004 Mar 17;291(11):1342-9. (Bobrie G, et al. Is "isolated home" hypertension as opposed to "isolated office" hypertension a sign of greater cardiovascular risk? Arch Intern Med. 2001 Oct 8;161(18):2205-11.) (Fagard RH, et al.Prognostic significance of blood pressure measured in the office, at home and during ambulatory monitoring in older patients in general practice. J Hum Hypertens. 2005 Oct;19(10):801-7.) (Hozawa A, et al. Prognostic value of **home heart rate** for cardiovascular mortality in the general population: the Ohasama study. Am J Hypertens. 2004 Nov;17(11 Pt 1):1005-10.)

Boden WE, O'rourke RA, Teo KK, Hartigan PM, et al. Optimal Medical Therapy with or without PCI for Stable Coronary Disease. **COURAGE** Trial Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2007 Mar 26; [Epub ahead of print] As an initial management strategy in patients with stable coronary artery disease, PCI did not reduce the risk of death, myocardial infarction, or other major cardiovascular events when added to optimal medical therapy. PCI does not lower the rates of myocardial infarction or death in patients with stable coronary artery disease who receive optimal medical treatment, a large trial concluded. The study, released early online by NEJM, randomized nearly 2300 patients either to PCI with optimal medical therapy (intensive pharmacologic treatment plus lifestyle intervention) or to optimal medical therapy alone. After a median follow-up of almost 5 years, 19% in the PCI group died or had MIs, compared with 18.5% who received medical therapy alone. PCI patients were more likely to be free of angina after 1 and 3 years, but there was no significant difference after 5 years. One-third of patients in the medical therapy group ultimately required revascularization, while 21% in the PCI group needed additional revascularization. An editorialist concludes: "Patients whose condition is clinically unstable, who have left main coronary artery disease, or in whom medical therapy has failed to control symptoms remain candidates for revascularization, but PCI should not play a major role as part of a secondary prevention strategy."
Weintraub WS, Spertus JA, Kolm P, Maron DJ, Zhang Z, Jurkovitz C, Zhang W,et al.; COURAGE Trial Research Group, Mancini GB. Effect of PCI on quality of life in patients with stable coronary disease. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 14;359(7):677-87. Among patients with stable angina, both those treated with PCI and those treated with optimal medical therapy alone had marked improvements in health status during follow-up. The PCI group had small, but significant, incremental benefits that disappeared by 36 months.
Borden WB, Redberg RF, Mushlin AI, et al. **Patterns and intensity of medical therapy** in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. JAMA 2011; 305:1882-1889. (after Courage study publication)

Bonow RO, Maurer G, Lee KL, et al. Myocardial viability and survival in ischemic left ventricular dysfunction (**STICH**). N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1100358. (CABG vs medical therapy)

Bosworth, HB. Olsen, Maren K. et al. Two **Self-management** Interventions to Improve Hypertension Control: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med November 17, 2009 151:687-695; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-151-10-200911170-00148.

Bosworth HB, Powers BJ, Olsen MK, et al. **Home blood pressure management** and improved blood pressure control: results from a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(13):1173-1180.

Bradley TD, Logan AG, Kimoff RJ, et al.; CANPAP Investigators. **Continuous positive airway pressure** for central sleep apnea & heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 10;353(19):2025-33. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence that continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) improves mortality or reduces the need for transplantation in patients with heart failure and central sleep apnea. (LOE = 1b))

Bramham K, Nelson-Piercy C, Brown MJ, Chappell LC. **Postpartum management of hypertension**. BMJ. 2013 Feb 25;346:f894.

Bramham K, Parnell B, Nelson-Piercy C, et al. **Chronic hypertension and pregnancy** outcomes: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2014;348:g2301.

Brandt MC, Mahfoud F, Reda S, et al. **Renal sympathetic denervation** reduces left ventricular hypertrophy and improves cardiac function in patients with resistant hypertension J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 59:901-909.

Braunwald E, et al. Rosenberg YD, Rouleau JL; **PEACE** Trial Investigators. Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibition in stable coronary artery disease. N Engl J Med. 2004 Nov 11;351(20):2058-68. Epub 2004 Nov 7.

Bravo E. **Resistant hypertension**: Diagnostic strategies and management. CleveClin J Med. 2013 Feb;80(2):91-6.

Brguljan-Hitij J, Thijs L, Li Y, et al; on behalf of the International Database on Ambulatory blood pressure in relation to Cardiovascular Outcome Investigators. Risk Stratification by **Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitoring** Across JNC Classes of Conventional Blood Pressure. Am J Hypertens. 2014 Feb 26.

Briasoulis A, Agarwal V, Tousoulis D, et al. Effects of antihypertensive treatment in **patients over 65 years of age**: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled studies. Heart. 2013 Jun 27.

Brindle P, et al. Accuracy and impact of **risk assessment in the primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review. Heart. 2006 Dec;92(12):1752-9. Epub 2006 Apr 18.

Brook RD, Appel LJ, Rubenfire M, et al. Beyond Medications and Diet: **Alternative Approaches** to Lowering Blood Pressure: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. Hypertension. 2013 Apr 22.

Brouwer IA, et al. SOFA Study Group. Effect of **fish oil on ventricular tachyarrhythmia** and death in patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillators: the Study on Omega-3 Fatty Acids and Ventricular Arrhythmia (SOFA) randomized trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 14;295(22):2613-9. Our findings do not indicate evidence of a strong protective effect of intake of omega-3 PUFAs from fish oil against ventricular arrhythmia in patients with ICDs.

Brown MJ, McInnes GT, Papst CC, et al. **Aliskiren** and the calcium channel blocker **amlodipine combination** as an initial treatment strategy for hypertension control (**ACCELERATE**): a randomised, parallel-group trial. Lancet. 2011 Jan 12.

Brown IJ, Stamler J, Van Horn L, et al. **Sugar-sweetened beverage**, sugar intake of individuals and their blood pressure: INTERMAP study. Hypertension 2011.

Brush LN, Monagle PT, Mackay MT, et al. **Hypertension at time of diagnosis and long-term outcome after childhood ischemic stroke**. Neurology. 2013 Mar 26;80(13):1225-30.

Budoff MJ, et al. Assessment of Coronary Artery Disease by **Cardiac Computed Tomography**, A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Committee on Cardiovascular Imaging and Intervention, Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention, and Committee on Cardiac Imaging, Council on Clinical Cardiology. Circulation. 2006 Oct 2; [Epub ahead of print]

Buijsse B, Feskens EJ, Kok FJ, Kromhout D. **Cocoa intake**, blood pressure, and cardiovascular mortality: the Zutphen Elderly Study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 27;166(4):411-7.

Buijsse, B, Weikert C, Drogan D et al. **Chocolate consumption** in relation to blood pressure and risk of CV disease in German adults. Eur Heart J 2010: DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehq068.

Bursi F, et al. **Systolic and diastolic heart failure** in the community. JAMA. 2006 Nov 8;296(18):2209-16.

Butt DA, Mamdani M, Austin PC et al. The risk of **hip fracture after initiating antihypertensive** drugs in the elderly. Arch Intern Med; DOI:10.1001/2013.

Cai L, Wu Y, Wilson RF, et al. Effect of **Childhood Obesity** Prevention Programs on Blood Pressure: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Circulation. 2014 Feb 19.

Caldeira D, Alarcão J, et al. Risk of **pneumonia associated with** use of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;345:e4260.

Calhoun DA, Jones D, Textor S, et al. **Resistant Hypertension**: Diagnosis, Evaluation, and Treatment. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Professional Education Committee of the Council for High Blood Pressure Research. Hypertension. 2008 Apr 7; [Epub ahead of print] (Tobe SW, Lewanczuk R. Resistant hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2009 May;25(5):315-7.)

Campbell DJ, Ronksley PE, Manns BJ, et al. Interdisciplinary Chronic Disease Collaboration. The Association of **Income with Health Behavior** Change and Disease Monitoring among Patients with Chronic Disease. PLoS One. 2014 Apr 10;9(4):e94007.

Campbell NR, Brant R, Johansen H, et al.; Canadian Hypertension Education Program Outcomes Research Task Force. Increases in antihypertensive prescriptions and reductions in cardiovascular events in Canada. Hypertension. 2009 Feb;53(2):128-34. Epub 2008 Dec 29. This study demonstrates that the reduction in cardiovascular death and hospitalization rates is associated with an increase in antihypertensive prescriptions and that it coincides with the introduction of the Canadian Hypertension Education Program.

Campbell NR, Hemmelgarn BR. New recommendations for the use of **ambulatory blood pressure monitoring** in the diagnosis of hypertension. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 3;184(6):633-4.

Canadian Physical Activity Guidelines-Jan 2011. Clinical Practice Guideline Development Report. Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. http://www.csep.ca/CMFiles/Guidelines/CPAGuideline_Report_JAN2011.pdf

Caton AR, Bell EM, Druschel CM, Werler MM, Lin AE, Browne ML, et al. **Antihypertensive medication use during pregnancy** and the risk of cardiovascular malformations. Hypertension 2009;54:63-70.

Caritis S, Sibai B, Hauth J, et al. Lowdose **aspirin to prevent preeclampsia** in women at high risk. N Engl J Med 1998; 338:701-5.

Carlson DJ, Dieberg G, Hess NC, Millar PJ, Smart NA. **Isometric exercise training** for blood pressure management: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014 Mar;89(3):327-34.

Carson MP, Chen KK. **Hypertension in a woman planning pregnancy**. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 4;186(2):129-30

Carter Barry L.; Rogers Meaghan; Daly Jeanette; et al. The Potency of **Team-Based** Care Interventions for Hypertension: A Meta-analysis. *Arch Intern Med*. 2009;169(19):1748-1755.

Carter Barry L.; Ardery Gail; Dawson Jeffrey D.;et al. **Physician and Pharmacist Collaboration** to Improve Blood Pressure Control. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(21):1996-2002.

Casas JP, et al. Effect of inhibitors of the **renin-angiotensin system** and other antihypertensive drugs on **renal outcomes**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2026-2033. INTERPRETATION: The benefits of ACE inhibitors or ARBs on renal outcomes in placebo-controlled trials probably result from a blood-pressure-lowering effect. In patients with diabetes, additional renoprotective actions of these substances beyond lowering blood pressure remain unproven, and there is uncertainty about the greater renoprotection seen in non-diabetic renal disease.

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Vital signs: **Prevalence, treatment, and control of hypertension—United States**, 1999-2002 and 2005-2008. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2011; 60:1-6.

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. **Self-reported hypertension and use of antihypertensive medication** among adults-United States 2005-2009. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2013; 62:237-243.

Chang CH, Lin JW, Wu LC, Lai MS. Angiotensin receptor blockade and risk of **cancer** in type 2 diabetes mellitus: A nationwide case-control study. J Clin Oncol 2011; DOI 10.1200/JCO.2011.35.1908. The results did not show an effect of ARBs as a class on increasing cancer incidence in patients with diabetes. However, there was a negative association of losartan but a positive one of candesartan and telmisartan with the overall occurrence of cancer.

Charpentier MM, Bundeff A. Treating hypertension in the **very elderly**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep;45(9):1138-43.

Chaudhry KN, Chavez P, Gasowski J, et al. Hypertension in the **elderly**: Some practical considerations. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Oct;79(10):694-704.

Chen H, Burnett RT, Kwong JC, et al. Spatial association between **ambient fine particulate matter** and incident hypertension. Circulation. 2014 Feb 4;129(5):562-9.

Chen JM, Heran BS, Perez MI, Wright JM. Blood pressure lowering efficacy of **beta-blockers** as second-line therapy for primary hypertension. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007185.

Chen ST, Maruthur NM, Appel LJ. The effect of **dietary patterns** on estimated coronary heart disease risk: results from the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (**DASH**) trial. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2010;3:484 – 489.

Chen L, Caballero B, Mitchell DC, et al. Reducing consumption of **sugar-sweetened beverages** is associated with reduced blood pressure. A prospective study among United States adults. Circulation 2010.

Chen N, Zhou M, Yang M, et al. **Calcium channel blockers versus** other classes of drugs for hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD003654. Diuretics are preferred first-line over CCBs to optimize reduction of cardiovascular events. The review does not distinguish between CCBs, ACE inhibitors or ARBs, but does provide evidence supporting the use of CCBs over beta-blockers.

Cheng J, Zhang W, Zhang X, et al. Effect of **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers** on All-Cause Mortality, Cardiovascular Deaths, and Cardiovascular Events in Patients **With Diabetes** Mellitus: A Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 31.

Chiolero A, Bovet P, Paradis G, et al. **Screening** for elevated blood pressure in **children and adolescents**. A critical appraisal. JAMA Pediatr 2013. DOI:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.438.

Chiu CL, Lujic S, Thornton C, et al. **Menopausal hormone therapy** is associated with having high blood pressure in postmenopausal women: observational cohort study. PLoS ONE 2012;7:e40260.

Chobanian AV. Clinical practice. **Isolated systolic hypertension in the elderly**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 23;357(8):789-96.

Chobanian, Aram V.The **Hypertension Paradox** -- More Uncontrolled Disease despite Improved Therapy. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 878-887.

Choi HK, Soriano LC, Zhang Y, Rodríguez LAG. **Calcium channel blockers, losartan**, and the risk of **incident gout** among patients with hypertension: population based case-control study. BMJ 2012;344:d8190.

Chow CK, Pell AC, Walker A, O'Dowd C, Dominiczak AF, Pell JP. **Families of patients with premature** coronary heart disease: an obvious but neglected target for primary prevention. BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):481-5.

Chow CK, Teo KK, Rangarajan S, et al; **PURE** (Prospective Urban Rural Epidemiology) Study investigators. **Prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension** in rural and urban communities in high-, middle-, and low-income countries. JAMA. 2013 Sep 4;310(9):959-68.

Cicolini G, Simonetti V, Comparcini D, et al. Efficacy of a **nurse-led email reminder program** for cardiovascular prevention risk reduction in hypertensive patients: A randomized controlled trial. Int J Nurs Stud. 2013 Oct 25.

Cissoko H, Jonville-Bera AP, Swortfiguer D, Giraudeau B, Autret-Leca E. [Neonatal outcome after exposure to beta adrenergic blockers late in pregnancy.] Arch Pediatr. 2005 May;12(5):543-7.

Clark C. E., Smith L. F. P., Taylor R. S., Campbell J. L. **Nurse led interventions** to improve control of blood pressure in people with hypertension: systematic review and meta-analysis BMJ 2010;341:c3995

Clark CE, Taylor RS, Shore AC, Ukoumunne OC, Campbell JL. Association of a difference in systolic **blood pressure between arms** with vascular disease and mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2012

Clark CE, Taylor RS, Shore AC, Campbell JL. The difference in blood pressure readings **between arms** and survival: primary care cohort study. BMJ 2012;344:e1327.

Clark CE, Horvath IA, Taylor RS, et al. **Doctors record higher blood pressures than nurses**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Gen Pract. 2014 Apr

Clayton TC, Lubsen J, et al. **Risk score** for predicting death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in patients with stable angina, based on a large randomised trial cohort of patients. BMJ. 2005 Oct 15;331(7521):869. Epub 2005 Oct 6.

Cleland JG, et al.; Cardiac **Resynchronization**-Heart Failure (CARE-HF) Study. The effect of cardiac resynchronization on morbidity and mortality in heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2005 Apr 14;352(15):1539-49. Epub 2005 Mar 7.

Cnossen JS, Vollebregt KC, Vrieze N, et al. Accuracy of mean arterial pressure and blood pressure measurements in predicting **pre-eclampsia**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2008 May 17;336(7653):1117-20. Epub 2008 May 14. When blood pressure is measured in the first or second trimester of pregnancy, the mean arterial pressure is a better predictor for pre-eclampsia than systolic blood pressure, diastolic blood pressure, or an increase of blood pressure.

Cohen HW, Hailpern SM, Fang J, Alderman MH. **Sodium intake** and mortality in the NHANES II follow-up study. Am J Med. 2006 Mar;119(3):275.e7-14.

Cohen L, Curhan G, Forman J. Association of **sweetened beverage** intake with incident hypertension. J Gen Intern Med. 2012 Sep;27(9):1127-34.

Conen D, et al. Usefulness of B-type **natriuretic peptide and C-reactive protein** in predicting the presence or absence of left ventricular hypertrophy in patients with systemic hypertension. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jan 15;97(2):249-52.

Cook NR, Cutler JA, Obarzanek E, et al. Long term effects of dietary **sodium reduction on cardiovascular disease** outcomes: observational follow-up of the trials of hypertension prevention (TOHP). BMJ. 2007 Apr 20; [Epub ahead of print] Sodium reduction, previously shown to lower blood pressure, may also reduce long term risk of cardiovascular events.

Cooper WO, et al. Major congenital malformations after **first-trimester exposure to ACE** inhibitors. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 8;354(23):2443-51. (see also Pharmacist's Letter July 2006)

Cooper-DeHoff RM, Gong Y, Handberg EM, et al. **Tight blood pressure control and cardiovascular outcomes among hypertensive patients with diabetes and coronary artery disease**. (**INVEST**) JAMA. 2010 Jul 7;304(1):61-8.

Cosselman KE, Krishnan RM, Oron AP, et al. Blood pressure response to controlled **diesel exhaust** exposure in human subjects. Hypertension. 2012 May;59(5):943-8.

Cragg J, Krassioukov A. **Autonomic dysreflexia**. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 11.

Cruz MO et al. What is the optimal time for delivery in women with **gestational hypertension**? Am J Obstet Gynecol 2012 Sep; 207:214.e1.

CTFPHC-Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on **screening for high blood pressure** in Canadian Adults. Ottawa (ON): Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care; 2012.

Dahlof B, Sever PS, Poulter NR, Wedel H, et al. ASCOT Investigators. Prevention of cardiovascular events with an antihypertensive regimen of amlodipine adding perindopril as required versus atenolol adding

bendroflumethiazide as required, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Blood Pressure Lowering Arm (**ASCOT-BPLA**): a multicentre RCT. Lancet. 2005 Sep 10;366(9489):895-906. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, patients with hypertension and at least 3 additional cardiac risk factors have slightly fewer deaths from all causes, slightly fewer strokes, and were slightly less likely to develop diabetes if they were treated with amlodipine plus perindopril than if they were treated with atenolol and bendroflumethiazide. One would need to treat between 60 and 1000 high-risk patients for a median of 5.5 years with amlodipine instead of atenolol to prevent one additional death. (LOE = 2b)) (Sever P, Dahlof B, Poulter N, et al. Potential synergy between lipid-lowering and blood-pressure-lowering in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial. Eur Heart J 2006; 27:2982-2988.)

Dahlof B, et al. LIFE Study Group. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (**LIFE**): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002 Mar 23;359(9311):995-1003. (Lindholm LH, et al.; LIFE Study Group. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in patients with diabetes in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (LIFE): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002 Mar 23;359(9311):1004-10.)(Ibsen H, et al. Does albuminuria predict cardiovascular outcomes on treatment with losartan versus atenolol in patients with diabetes, hypertension, and left ventricular hypertrophy? The LIFE study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):595-600.)

Dalton AR, Vamos EP, Harris MJ, et al. Impact of **universal health insurance coverage** on hypertension management: a cross-national study in the United States and England. *PLoS One* 2014

Danaei G, Finucane MM, Kin JK, et al. **National, regional, and global trends in systolic blood pressure since 1980**: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 786 country-years and 5.4 million participants. Lancet 2011.

Dagenais GR, Lu J, Faxon DP, et al. Effects of Optimal Medical Treatment With or Without Coronary Revascularization on Angina and Subsequent Revascularizations in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and Stable Ischemic Heart Disease. Circulation. 2011 Mar 28. (**BARI 2D**)

Daley MF, Sinaiko AR, Reifler LM et al. **Patterns of care and persistence** after incident elevated blood pressure. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug;132(2):e349-55.

Davis BR, et al.; Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial Collaborative Research Group. Role of diuretics in the prevention of **heart failure**: the ALLHAT. Circulation. 2006 May 9;113(18):2201-10. Epub 2006 May 1. HF risk decreased with chlorthalidone versus amlodipine or lisinopril use during year 1. Subsequently, risk for those individuals taking chlorthalidone versus amlodipine remained decreased but less so, whereas it was equivalent to those given lisinopril. Prior medication use, follow-up blood pressures, and concomitant medications are unlikely to explain most of the HF differences. Diuretics are superior to calcium channel blockers and, at least in the short term, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in preventing HF in hypertensive individuals.

Davis MI, Filion KB, Zhang D, et al. Effectiveness of **renal denervation therapy for resistant hypertension**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Jul 16;62(3):231-41.

De Bruyne B, Pijls NHJ, Kalesan B, et al. **Fractional flow reserve**–guided PCI versus medical therapy in stable coronary disease. (**FAME 2**) N Engl J Med 2012.

de la Sierra A, Segura J, et al. Oliveras A, Ruilope LM. Clinical features of 8295 patients with resistant hypertension classified on the basis of **ambulatory blood pressure monitoring**. Hypertension. 2011 May;57(5):898-902.

Desch S, Schmidt J, Kobler D, et al. Effect of **Cocoa Products** (chocolate) on Blood Pressure: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Am J Hypertens. 2009 Nov 12.

Deshmukh A, Kumar G, Kumar N, et al. Effect of Joint National Committee VII Report on Hospitalizations for **Hypertensive Emergencies** in the United States. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep3

Dhalla IA, Gomes T, Yao Z, et al. **Chlorthalidone versus hydrochlorothiazide** for the treatment of hypertension in older adults: a population-based cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Mar 19;158(6):447-55.

Diao D, Wright JM, Cundiff DK, Gueyffier F. **Pharmacotherapy for mild hypertension**. Cochrane Database of SystematicReviews 2012, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD006742. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006742.pub2. Antihypertensive drugs used in the treatment of adults (primary prevention) with mild hypertension (systolic BP 140-159 mmHg and/or diastolic BP 90-99 mmHg) have not been shown to reduce mortality or morbidity in RCTs. Treatment caused 9% of patients to discontinue treatment due to adverse effects. More RCTs are needed in this prevalent population to know whether the benefits of treatment exceed the harms.

Dietary Guidelines for Americans (DGA) 2010. Full Guideline: http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/dga2010/DietaryGuidelines2010.pdf, Summary: http://www.cnpp.usda.gov/Publications/DietaryGuidelines/2010/PolicyDoc/ExecSumm.pdf

Digoxin (Ahmed A, et al. Digoxin and reduction in mortality and hospitalization in heart failure: a comprehensive post hoc analysis of the **DIG** trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jan;27(2):178-86. Epub 2005 Dec 8. & Adams KF Jr, et al. Relationship of serum digoxin concentration to mortality and morbidity in women in the digitalis investigation group trial: a retrospective analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Aug 2;46(3):497-504).

Dickinson BD, Havas S for the Council on Science and Public Health. Reducing the population burden of cardiovascular disease by reducing **sodium intake**. Arch Intern Med 2007; 167:1460-1468.

Dicpinigaitis PV. **Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor**-induced **cough**: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. *Chest* 2006;129(suppl):169-73S.

Dobrosielski DA, Gibbs BB, Ouyang P, et al. Effect of **Exercise** on Blood Pressure in Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Gen Intern Med. 2012 May 19.

Dorsch MP, Gillespie BW, Erickson SR, et al. **Chlorthalidone reduces cardiovascular events compared with hydrochlorothiazide**: a retrospective cohort analysis. Hypertension. 2011 Apr;57(4):689-94.

Douma S, Petidis K, Doumas M, et al. Prevalence of **primary hyperaldosteronism** in resistant hypertension: a retrospective observational study. Lancet. 2008 Jun 7;371(9628):1921-6. Although the prevalence of primary hyperaldosteronism in patients with resistant hypertension was high, it was substantially lower than previously reported.

Doust JA, Pietrzak E, Dobson A, Glasziou P. How well does **B-type natriuretic peptide** predict death and cardiac events in patients with **heart failure**: systematic review. BMJ. 2005 Mar 19;330(7492):625.

Drozda J. Jr., Messer JV, Spertus J, et al. **ACCF/AHA/AMA-PCPI 2011 performance measures for adults with coronary artery disease and hypertension**: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures and the American Medical Association-Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:xxx–xxx. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.05.002v1.pdf

Duggan ST, Chwieduk CM, Curran MP. **Aliskiren**: a review of its use as monotherapy and as combination therapy in the management of hypertension. Drugs. 2010 Oct 22;70(15):2011-49. Dusing R. Sexual dysfunction in male patients with hypertension: influence of antihypertensive drugs. Drugs. 2005;65(6):773-86.

Duley L, Meher S, Jones L. Drugs for treatment of **very high blood pressure during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 31;7:CD001449. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001449.pub3. Until better evidence is available the choice of antihypertensive should depend on the clinician`s experience and familiarity with a particular drug; on what is known about adverse effects; and on women`s preferences. Exceptions are nimodipine, magnesium sulphate (although this is indicated for women who require an anticonvulsant for prevention or treatment of eclampsia), diazoxide and ketanserin, which are probably best avoided.

Ebrahim S, Beswick A, Burke M, Davey Smith G. **Multiple risk factor interventions** for **primary** prevention of coronary heart disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD001561.

Edwards C, Hiremath S, Gupta A, McCormick BB, Ruzicka M. **BpTRUth**: Do **automated blood pressure monitors outperform mercury**? J Am Soc Hypertens. 2013 Aug 19.

Egan Brent M.; Zhao Yumin; Axon R. Neal. **US Trends in Prevalence, Awareness, Treatment, and Control** of Hypertension, 1988-2008. JAMA. 2010;303(20):2043-2050.

Egan BM, Zhao Y, Axon RN, Brzezinski WA, Ferdinand KC. Uncontrolled and Apparent Treatment **Resistant Hypertension in the United States, 1988 to 2008**. Circulation. 2011 Aug 8.

Egan BM, Li J, Qanungo S, Wolfman TE. Blood pressure and **cholesterol control in hypertensive** hypercholesterolemic patients **1988-2010**. Circulation 2013.

Egan BM, Zhao Y, Li J, et al. Prevalence of optimal treatment regimens in patients with apparent **treatment-resistant hypertension** based on office blood pressure in a community-based practice network. Hypertension 2013.

Egan BM, Li J, Shatat IF, et al. Closing the Gap in Hypertension **Control Between Younger and Older** Adults: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (**NHANES**) 1988 to 2010. Circulation. 2014 May 20;129(20):2052-61.

Eleid MF, Nishimura RA, Sorajja P,et al. Systemic **hypertension in low-gradient severe aortic stenosis** with preserved ejection fraction. Circulation. 2013 Sep 17;128(12):1349-53.

Elmer PJ, et al. **PREMIER** Collaborative Research Group. Effects of comprehensive **lifestyle** modification on diet, weight, physical fitness, and blood pressure control: 18-month results of a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Apr 4;144(7):485-95. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Apr 4;144(7):I27.

Erbel R, Lehmann N, Möhlenkamp S, et al. **Subclinical coronary atherosclerosis** predicts cardiovascular risk in different stages of hypertension: result of the Heinz Nixdorf Recall Study. Hypertension 2012; 59:44-53.

Ernst ME, Neaton JD, Grimm RH Jr, et al. Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial Research Group. Long-term effects of **chlorthalidone versus hydrochlorothiazide** on electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy in the multiple risk factor intervention trial. (**MRFIT**) Hypertension. 2011 Dec;58(6):1001-7.

ESH/ESC: Mancia G, De Backer G, Dominiczak A, et al. Management of Arterial Hypertension of the ESH; European Society of Cardiology. 2007 Guidelines for the Management of Arterial Hypertension: The Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (**ESH**) and of the European Society of Cardiology (**ESC**). J Hypertens. **2007** Jun;25(6):1105-87. Erratum: J Hypertens. 2007 Aug;25(8):1749.

ESH/ESC: Mancia G, Fagard R, Narkiewicz K, et al. **2013 ESH/ESC guidelines** for the management of arterial **hypertension**. Eur Heart J 2013; DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht.151.

ESCAPE Trial Group. Strict blood-pressure control and progression of renal failure in children. *N Engl J Med* 2009 Oct 22; 361:1639.

Esler MD, Krum H, Schlaich M, et al; for the **Symplicity HTN-2** Investigators. **Renal Sympathetic Denervation** for Treatment of Drug-Resistant Hypertension: One-Year Results From the Symplicity HTN-2 Randomized, Controlled Trial. Circulation. 2012 Dec 18;126(25):2976-2982.

Espinola-Klein C, Weisser G, Jagodzinski A, et al. {beta}-Blockers in Patients With Intermittent Claudication and Arterial Hypertension: Results From the **Nebivolol or Metoprolol in Arterial Occlusive Disease** Trial.

Hypertension. 2011 Aug;58(2):148-54.
Estruch R, Martinez-González MA, Corella D et al. Effects of a **Mediterranean-style diet** on cardiovascular risk factors. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2006; 145:1-11.
Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents. Expert Panel on **Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents**: Summary Report. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov 14.
Fagard RH, Celis H, Thijs L, Wouters S. **Regression of left ventricular mass** by antihypertensive treatment: a meta-analysis of randomized comparative studies. Hypertension. 2009 Nov;54(5):1084-91.
Falaschetti E, Mindell J, Knott C, Poulter N. **Hypertension management in England**: a serial cross-sectional study from 1994 to 2011. Lancet 2014; 383: 1912–19.
Farkouh ME et al. for the **FREEDOM** Trial Investigators. Strategies for multivessel revascularization in patients with diabetes. N Engl J Med 2012 Nov 4; [e-pub ahead of print]. (**CABG** vs PCI)
Faselis C, Doumas M, Pittaras A, et al. **Exercise Capacity and All-Cause Mortality** in Male Veterans With Hypertension Aged >=70 Years. Hypertension. 2014 May 12.
Fava C, Dorigoni S, Dalle Vedove F, et al. Effect of **CPAP on blood pressure** in patients with OSA/hypopnea a systematic review and meta-analysis. Chest. 2014 Apr;145(4):762-71.
FDA June/11 Food and Drug Administration drug safety: **No increase in risk of cancer** with certain blood pressure drugs—**angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs).** June 2, 2011. http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm257516.htm
FDA July/13 is warning that the blood pressure drug **Olmesartan** Medoxomil (marketed as Benicar, Benicar HCT, Azor, Tribenzor, and generics) can cause intestinal problems known as sprue-like enteropathy. Symptoms of **sprue-like enteropathy** include severe, chronic diarrhea with substantial weight loss. FDA has approved changes to the labels of these drugs to include this concern. Sprue-like enteropathy has not been detected with ARB drugs other than olmesartan.
Fernstrom JD, et al. Long-term Changes in Blood Pressure in Extremely Obese Patients Who Have Undergone **Bariatric** Surgery. Arch Surg. 2006 Mar;141(3):276-83.
Feringa HH, et al. Cardioprotective medication is associated with improved survival in patients with **peripheral arterial disease**. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Mar 21;47(6):1182-7. Epub 2006 Feb 23.
Fihn SD, Gardin JM, Abrams J, et al. 2012 ACCF/AHA/ACP/AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS Guideline for the **Diagnosis and Management of Patients With Stable Ischemic Heart Disease**: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, and the American College of Physicians, American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Circulation. 2012 Nov 19.
Fischer U, Cooney MT, Bull LM, et al. **Acute post-stroke blood pressure** relative to pre-morbid levels in intracerebral haemorrhage versus major ischaemic stroke: population-based study. Lancet Neurol 2014; online Feb 28.
Fitzharris P, Jordan A. Investigating **recurrent angio-oedema**. BMJ. 2011 Oct 24;343:d6607.
Flack JM, Sica DA, Bakris G, et al. **Management of high blood pressure in blacks**. An update of the International Society on Hypertension in Blacks consensus statement. *Hypertension* 2010; DOI: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.152892. Available at: http://hyper.ahajournals.org
Fletcher RD, Amdur RL, et al. **Blood Pressure Control Among US Veterans**: A Large Multiyear Analysis of Blood Pressure Data From the Veterans Administration Health Data Repository. Circulation. 2012 May 22;125(20):2462-8.
Flynn NO, Timmis A, Henderson R, Rajesh S, Fenu E; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Management of **stable angina**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2011 Aug 5;343:d4147. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d4147.
Flynn JT, Pierce CB, Miller ER 3rd, Charleston J, et al. Reliability of **resting blood pressure measurement** and classification using an **oscillometric device** in **children** with chronic kidney disease. J Pediatr 2011.
Flynn JT, Daniels SR, Hayman LL, et al; American Heart Association Atherosclerosis, Hypertension and Obesity in Youth Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young. Update: **ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in children and adolescents**: a scientific statement from the american heart association. (AHA) Hypertension. 2014 May;63(5):1116-35.
Folsom AR, et al. An assessment of incremental coronary risk prediction using **C-reactive protein** and other novel risk markers: the atherosclerosis risk in communities study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 10;166(13):1368-73.
Ford ES. Trends in **mortality from all causes and cardiovascular disease among hypertensive and nonhypertensive adults** in the United States. Circulation. 2011 Apr 26;123(16):1737-44.
Forman JP, Stampfer MJ, Curhan GC. **Diet and lifestyle** risk factors associated with incident hypertension in women. JAMA. 2009 Jul 22;302(4):401-11.
Fouque D, Laville M, Boissel JP. **Low protein diets for chronic kidney disease** in non diabetic adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD001892.
Franco OH, de Laet C, Peeters A, Jonker J, Mackenbach J, Nusselder W. Effects of **physical activity** on life expectancy with cardiovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2355-60.
Franklin SS, Thijs L, Hansen TW, et al. Significance of **White-Coat Hypertension in Older Persons** With Isolated Systolic Hypertension: A Meta-Analysis Using the International Database on Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitoring in Relation to Cardiovascular Outcomes Population. Hypertension. 2012 Jan 17.
Franklin SS, Thijs L, Hansen TW, et al. **White-coat hypertension**: new insights from recent studies. Hypertension. 2013 Dec;62(6):982-7
Fried LF, Emanuele N, Zhang JH, et al. **Combined angiotensin inhibition** for the treatment of diabetic nephropathy. (**VA Nephron-D**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1303154.
Frieden TR, King SM, Wright JS. **Protocol-Based Treatment of Hypertension**: A Critical Step on the Pathway to Progress. JAMA. 2013 Nov 14.
Friedman GD, Asgari MM, Warton EM, et al. Antihypertensive Drugs (hydrochlorothiazide, nifedipine) and **Lip Cancer** in Non-Hispanic Whites. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 6:1-6.
Fung TT, Chiuve SE, McCullough ML, Rexrode KM, Logroscino G, Hu FB. Adherence to a DASH-style diet and risk of coronary heart disease and stroke in women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 14;168(7):713-20. Adherence to the **DASH-style diet** is associated with a lower risk of CHD and stroke among middle-aged women during 24 years of follow-up.
Fung MM, Peters K, Redline S, et al. for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Research Group. **Decreased Slow Wave Sleep** Increases Risk of Developing Hypertension in Elderly Men. Hypertension. 2011 Aug 29.
Ganesh SK, Arnett DK, Assimes TL, et al. American Heart Association Council on Functional Genomics and Translational Biology, Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, Council on Basic Cardiovascular Sciences, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, Council on Cardiovascul. **Genetics and genomics for the prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease**: update: a scientific statement from the american heart association. Circulation. 2013 Dec 24;128(25):2813-51.
Gangwisch JE. A Review of Evidence for the Link Between **Sleep Duration and Hypertension**. Am J Hypertens. 2014 Apr 28.
Ganguli M, Fu B, Snitz BE, et al. **Mild cognitive impairment**: Incidence and vascular risk factors in a population-based cohort. Neurology. 2013 May 8.
Garcia MJ, Lessick J, Hoffmann MH; CATSCAN Study Investigators. Accuracy of 16-row multidetector computed tomography for the assessment of coronary artery stenosis. JAMA. 2006 Jul 26;296(4):403-11. The results of this study indicate that MDCT coronary angiography performed with 16-row scanners is limited by a high number of nonevaluable cases and a high false-positive rate. Thus, its routine implementation in clinical practice is not justified. Nevertheless, given its high sensitivity & negative predictive value, 16-row MDCT may be useful in excluding coronary disease in selected patients in whom a false-positive or inconclusive stress test result is suspected.
Gee ME, et al. Outcomes Research Task Force of the Canadian Hypertension Education Program. **Antihypertensive Medication Use**, Adherence, Stops, & Starts in Canadians With Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2012Apr 20.
Gee ME, Pickett W, Janssen I, Campbell NR, Birtwhistle R. **Validity of self-reported blood pressure control** in people with hypertension attending a primary care center. Blood Press Monit. 2014 Feb;19(1):19-25.
Geisler B, Egan B, Cohen J, et al. Cost-effectiveness and clinical effectiveness of catheter-based **renal denervation** for resistant hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
Gelber RP, Ross GW, Petrovitch H, et al. Antihypertensive medication use and risk of **cognitive impairment: The Honolulu-Asia Aging Study**. Neurology. 2013 Sep 3;81(10):888-95.
Gennari-Moser C, Escher G, Kramer S, et al. **Normotensive Blood Pressure in Pregnancy**: The Role of Salt and Aldosterone. Hypertension. 2013 Dec 2
George J, Majeed W, Mackenzie IS, et al. Association between cardiovascular events and **sodium-containing effervescent, dispersible, and soluble drugs**: nested case-control study. *BMJ* 2013;347:f6954.
Gheorghiade M, et al. **OPTIMIZE-HF** Investigators and Coordinators. **Systolic blood pressure** at admission, clinical characteristics, and outcomes in patients hospitalized with acute heart failure. JAMA. 2006 Nov 8;296(18):2217-26.
Ghossein-Doha C, Peeters L, van Heijster S, et al. **Hypertension after preeclampsia** is preceded by changes in cardiac structure and function. Hypertension 2013.
Giles TD, Weber MA, Basile J, et al, for the NAC-MD-01 Study Investigators. Efficacy and safety of **nebivolol and valsartan** as fixed-dose combination in hypertension: a randomised, multicentre study. Lancet 2014; 383: 1889–98.
Glynn LG, Murphy AW, Smith SM, Schroeder K, Fahey T. **Self-monitoring and other non-pharmacological interventions** to improve the management of hypertension in primary care: a systematic review. Br J Gen Pract. 2010 Dec;60(581):e476-88.
Go AS, Mozaffarian D, Roger VL, et al. on behalf of the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. Executive Summary: **Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics--2013 Update**: A Report From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2013 Jan 1;127(1):143-152.
Go AS, Bauman M, et al. An Effective Approach to **High Blood Pressure Control**: A Science Advisory From the American Heart Association (AHA), the American College of Cardiology (ACC), and the

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Hypertension. 2013 Nov 15.
Go AS, Mozaffarian D, Roger VL, et al. **Heart disease and stroke statistics--2014** update: a report from the American heart association. Circulation. 2014 Jan 21;129(3):e28-e292
Godtfredsen NS, Prescott E, Osler M. Effect of **smoking** reduction on lung cancer risk. JAMA. 2005 Sep 28;294(12):1505-10.
Gottlieb DJ, Punjabi NM, Mehra R, et al. **CPAP** versus oxygen in obstructive **sleep apnea**. N Engl J Med 2014;370:2276-85.
Gradman AH, Parisé H, Lefebvre P, Falvey H, Lafeuille MH, Duh MS. **Initial combination therapy** reduces the risk of cardiovascular events in hypertensive patients: a matched cohort study. Hypertension. 2013;61:309-318.
Gray L, Lee I-M, Sesso HD, Batty GD. **Blood pressure in early adulthood**, hypertension in middle age, and future cardiovascular disease mortality: HAHS (Harvard Alumni Health Study). J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:2396-2403.
Green BB, Cook AJ, Ralston JD, et al. Effectiveness of home blood pressure monitoring, **Web communication, and pharmacist** care on hypertension control: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jun 25;299(24):2857-67. Pharmacist care management delivered through secure patient Web communications improved BP control in patients with hypertension.
Grotta JC. Clinical practice. **Carotid stenosis**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Sep 19;369(12):1143-50.
Grundvold I, Skretteberg PT, Liestøl K, et al. **Upper normal blood pressures** predict **incident atrial fibrillation** in healthy middle-aged men: a 35-year follow-up study. Hypertension. 2012;59:198 –204.
Gu Q, Burt VL, Dillon CF, and Yoon S. Trends in **antihypertensive medication** use and blood pressure control among **United States** adults with hypertension. The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2001 to 2010. Circulation 2012.
Gueyffier F, et al. Antihypertensive drugs in **very old people**: a subgroup meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. INDANA Group. Lancet. 1999 Mar 6;353(9155):793-6.
Guimont C, et al. Effects of **job strain** on blood pressure: a prospective study of male and female white-collar workers. Am J Public Health. 2006 Aug;96(8):1436-43. Epub 2006 Jun 29. (InfoPOEMs: Work stress has no meaningful effect on blood pressure. (LOE = 1b))
Guo F, Di H, Zhang W, Walton RG. Trends in prevalence, awareness, management and control of **hypertension among United States** adults 1999 to 2010. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
Gupta AK, Dahlof B, Dobson J, Sever PS, Wedel H, Poulter NR; Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial Investigators. (**Ascot**) Determinants of new-onset diabetes among 19,257 hypertensive patients randomized in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Blood Pressure Lowering Arm and the relative influence of antihypertensive medication. Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):982-8. Epub 2008 Jan 30. Baseline FPG >5 mmol/l, BMI, and use of an atenolol +/- diuretic regimen were among the major determinants of NOD in hypertensive patients. The model developed from these data allows accurate prediction of NOD among hypertensive subjects.
Hallan S, Astor B, Romundstad S, Aasarød K, Kvenild K, Coresh J. Association of Kidney Function and Albuminuria With Cardiovascular Mortality in Older vs Younger Individuals: The HUNT II Study. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Dec 10;167(22):2490-6. Reduced kidney function and microalbuminuria are risk factors for cardiovascular death, independent of each other and traditional risk factors. The combined variable improved cardiovascular risk stratification at all age levels, but particularly in elderly persons where the predictive power of traditional risk factors is attenuated.
Haller H, Ito S, Izzo JL Jr, et al. **Olmesartan** for the delay or prevention of microalbuminuria in type 2 diabetes. (**ROADMAP**) N Engl J Med 2011;364:907-17. (n=4447 over 3.2yr. Improved microalbuminuria, but increased fatal CV events)
Halton TL, Willett WC, Liu S et al. **Low-carbohydrate-diet** score and the risk of coronary heart disease in **women**. N Engl J Med 2006; 355:1991-2002.
Hankey GJ, Norman PE, Eikelboom JW. Medical treatment of **peripheral arterial disease**. JAMA. 2006 Feb 1;295(5):547-53.
Hara A, Tanaka K, Ohkubo T, et al. **Ambulatory Versus Home Versus Clinic Blood Pressure**: The Association With Subclinical Cerebrovascular Diseases: The Ohasama Study. Hypertension. 2011 Nov 14.
Harris WS, Mozaffarian D, Rimm E, Kris-Etherton P, et al. **Omega-6 Fatty Acids** and Risk for Cardiovascular Disease. A Science Advisory From the American Heart Association Nutrition Subcommittee of the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism; Council on Cardiovascular Nursing; and Council on Epidemiology and Prevention. Circulation. 2009 Jan 26. [Epub ahead of print] In summary, the AHA supports an omega-6 PUFA intake of at least 5% to 10% of energy in the context of other AHA lifestyle and dietary recommendations. To reduce omega-6 PUFA intakes from their current levels would be more likely to increase than to decrease risk for CHD.
Harel Z et al. The effect of combination treatment with **aliskiren and blockers of the renin-angiotensin system** on hyperkalaemia and acute kidney injury: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Jan 9;344:e42.
Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A. **Physical Activity** and Public Health. Updated Recommendation for Adults From the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. (**AHA**) Circulation. 2007 Aug 1; [Epub ahead of print] To promote and maintain health, all healthy adults aged 18 to 65 yr need moderate-intensity aerobic (endurance) physical activity for a minimum of 30 min on five days each week or vigorous-intensity aerobic physical activity for a minimum of 20 min on three days each week. [I (A)] Combinations of moderate- and vigorous-intensity activity can be performed to meet this recommendation. [IIa (B)] For example, a person can meet the recommendation by walking briskly for 30 min twice during the week and then jogging for 20 min on two other days. Moderate-intensity aerobic activity, which is generally equivalent to a brisk walk and noticeably accelerates the heart rate, can be accumulated toward the 30-min minimum by performing bouts each lasting 10 or more minutes.
Hata J, Arima H, Rothwell PM,et al. Effects of **Visit-to-Visit Variability in Systolic Blood Pressure** on Macrovascular and Microvascular Complications in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: The **ADVANCE** Trial. Circulation. 2013 Sep 17;128(12):1325-1334.
Havas S, Dickinson BD, Wilson M. The urgent need to **reduce sodium (salt) consumption**. JAMA. 2007 Sep 26;298(12):1439-41.
He FJ, Marciniak M, Visagie E, et al. Effect of Modest **Salt Reduction** on Blood Pressure, Urinary Albumin, and Pulse Wave Velocity in White, Black, and Asian Mild Hypertensives. Hypertension. 2009 Jul 20. [Epub ahead of print]
He FJ, Li J, Macgregor GA. Effect of longer term **modest salt reduction** on blood pressure: Cochrane systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2013 Apr 3;346:f1325.
He J, Wofford MR, Reynolds K, et al. Effect of **dietary protein** (40g/day: soy & milk) supplementation on blood pressure. A randomized controlled trial. Circulation 2011; doi:10.1161/circulationaha.110.009159.
He J, Zhang Y, Xu T, et al; CATIS Investigators. Effects of **Immediate Blood Pressure Reduction** on Death and Major Disability in Patients With Acute **Ischemic Stroke**: The **CATIS** Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2013 Nov 17.
Head Geoffrey A, Mihailidou Anastasia S, Duggan Karen A, et al. **Ambulatory Blood Pressure** Working Group of the High Blood Pressure Research Council of Australia. Definition of ambulatory blood pressure targets for diagnosis and treatment of hypertension in relation to clinic blood pressure: prospective cohort study. BMJ 2010;340:c1104, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1104
Health Canada Jan/12 **RASILEZ** (aliskiren) and RASILEZ HCT (aliskiren/hydrochlorothiazide) - Potential Risks of Cardiovascular and Renal Adverse Events in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes - Novartis Pharmaceuticals Canada Inc. The combination of **aliskiren with ACE inhibitors and ARBs is now contraindicated in patients with type 2 diabetes**. The Product Monograph will be updated accordingly.
Health Canada Feb/14 wishes to inform healthcare professionals and patients of the risks associated with **combining more than one of the following blood pressure medicines**: aliskiren (renin inhibitor), angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEIs) or angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs).
Heath I. **Waste and harm in the treatment of mild hypertension**. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jun 10;173(11):956-7.
Heart Failure Society Of America. **HFSA 2006** Comprehensive Heart Failure Practice Guideline. J Card Fail. 2006 Feb;12(1):e1-2.
Heisler M, Hofer TP, Schmittdiel JA, et al. Improving blood pressure control through a **clinical pharmacist outreach program** in patients with diabetes mellitus in 2 high-performing health systems: the adherence and intensification of medications cluster randomized, controlled pragmatic clinical trial. *Circulation.* 2012;125:2863–2872.
Hermida RC, Ayala DE, Mojón A, Fernández JR. **Bedtime Dosing of Antihypertensive Medications** Reduces Cardiovascular Risk in CKD. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2011 Oct 24.
Heran BS, Musini VM, Bassett K, et al. **Angiotensin receptor blockers for heart failure**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD003040. In patients with symptomatic HF and systolic dysfunction or with preserved ejection fraction, ARBs compared to placebo or ACEIs do not reduce total mortality or morbidity. ARBs are better tolerated than ACEIs but do not appear to be as safe and well tolerated as placebo in terms of withdrawals due to adverse effects. Adding an ARB in combination with an ACEI does not reduce total mortality or total hospital admission but increases withdrawals due to adverse effects compared with ACEI alone.
Herttua K, Tabák AG, Martikainen P, et al. **Adherence to antihypertensive** therapy prior to the first presentation of stroke in hypertensive adults: population-based study. Eur Heart J. 2013 Jul 16.
Heys M, Lin SL, Lam TH, et al. Lifetime Growth and Blood Pressure in Adolescence: Hong Kong's "Children of 1997" Birth Cohort. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e62-72.
Hill MD, Muir KW. **INTERACT-2**: Should Blood Pressure Be Aggressively **Lowered Acutely After Intracerebral Hemorrhage**? Stroke. 2013 Aug 29.
Hippisley-Cox J., Coupland C. Effect of combinations of drugs on all cause mortality in patients with ischaemic heart disease: nested case-control analysis. BMJ 2005;330:1059-1063 (7 May), doi:10.1136/bmj.330.7499.1059. Conclusions: Combo of statins, aspirins, & beta-blockers improve survival in high risk pts with cardiovascular dx, although the addition of an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor conferred no additional benefit despite the analysis being adjusted for congestive cardiac failure.
Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Vinogradova Y, Robson J, May M, Brindle P. Derivation and validation of **QRISK**, a new cardiovascular disease risk score for the United Kingdom: prospective open cohort study. BMJ. 2007 Jul 5; [Epub ahead of print] Using QRISK 8.5% of patients aged 35-74 are at high risk (20% risk or higher over 10 years) compared with 13% when using the Framingham algorithm and 14% when using ASSIGN. Using QRISK 34% of women and 73% of men aged 64-75 would be at high risk compared with 24% and 86% according to the Framingham algorithm. UK estimates for 2005 based on QRISK give 3.2 million patients aged 35-74 at high risk, with the Framingham algorithm predicting 4.7 million and ASSIGN 5.1 million.
Hirsch S, Hirsch J, Bhatt U, et al. **Tolerating increases in the serum creatinine** following aggressive treatment of chronic kidney disease, hypertension and proteinuria: Pre-renal success. Am J Nephrol 2012; 36:430-437.

Hodgkinson J, Mant J, Martin U, et al. Relative effectiveness of **clinic and home blood pressure monitoring compared with ambulatory** blood pressure monitoring in diagnosis of hypertension: systematic review. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3621 (Published 24 June 2011).

Hodgson JM, Puddey IB, Woodman RJ, et al. Effects of **black tea** on blood pressure: A randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med2012; 172:186-188.

Hofmeyr GJ, Lawrie TA, Atallah AN, et al. **Calcium supplementation during pregnancy** for preventing hypertensive disorders and related problems. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD001059.

Hollingsworth JM, et al. Medical therapy to **facilitate urinary stone passage**: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1171-9. Patients given calcium-channel blockers or alpha blockers had a 65% (absolute risk reduction=0.31 95% CI 0.25-0.38) greater likelihood of stone passage than those not given such treatment (pooled risk ratio 1.65; 95% CI 1.45-1.88). The pooled risk ratio for alpha blockers was 1.54 (1.29-1.85) and for calcium-channel blockers with steroids was 1.90 (1.51-2.40). (InfoPOEMs: The limited amount of available data suggest that alpha blockers and calcium channel blockers appear to speed the passage of kidney stones. Furthermore, it appears that combining these medications with steroids provides additional benefit. (LOE = 1a-))

Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Neil HA, Matthews DR. Long-Term Follow-up after Tight Control of Blood Pressure in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 10. [Epub ahead of print] (**UKPDS 81**) The benefits of previously improved blood-pressure control were not sustained when between-group differences in blood pressure were lost. Early improvement in blood-pressure control in patients with both type 2 diabetes and hypertension was associated with a reduced risk of complications, but it appears that good blood-pressure control must be continued if the benefits are to be maintained.

Hooper L, et al. Risks and benefits of **omega 3 fats** for mortality, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: systematic review. BMJ. 2006 Mar 24; [Epub ahead of print] (Wang C, et al. n-3 Fatty acids from fish or fish-oil supplements, but not alpha-linolenic acid, benefit cardiovascular disease outcomes in primary- and secondary-prevention studies: a systematic review. Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Jul;84(1):5-17.)

Hooper L, Summerbell CD, Thompson R, et al. **Reduced or modified dietary fat** for preventing cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD002137. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002137.pub2. The findings are suggestive of a small but potentially important reduction in cardiovascular risk on modification of dietary fat, but not reduction of total fat, in longer trials. Lifestyle advice to all those at risk of cardiovascular disease and to lower risk population groups, should continue to include permanent reduction of dietary saturated fat and partial replacement by unsaturates. The ideal type of unsaturated fat is unclear.

Horne Rosemary S. C., Yang Joel S. C., Walter Lisa M., et al. **Elevated Blood Pressure During Sleep** and Wake in Children With Sleep-Disordered Breathing. Pediatrics 2011; 128:1 e85-e92; doi:10.1542/peds.2010-3431

Howard BV, et al. **Low-fat dietary pattern** and risk of cardiovascular disease: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 8;295(6):655-66.

Howard JP, Nowbar AN, Francis DP. Size of blood pressure reduction from **renal denervation**: Insights from meta-analysis of antihypertensive drug trials of 4121 patients with focus on trial design: The CONVERGE report. Heart 2013.

Hou FF, Zhang X, Zhang GH, et al. Efficacy & safety of **benazepril** for advanced chronic renal (CKD pts) insufficiency. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 12;354(2):131-40. (InfoPOEMs: In a group of nondiabetic patients with serum creatinine levels between 3.0 & 5.0 mg/dL, benazepril slows the progression of renal disease. These pts were carefully monitored for any changes in renal function during the first 8 weeks, and were carefully screened & monitored to detect any early adverse effects on renal function. (LOE = 1b))

Houston TK, Allison JJ, Sussman M, et al. Culturally appropriate **storytelling** to improve blood pressure. A randomized trial. *Ann Intern Med* 2011; 154:77-84.

Huai P, Xun H, Reilly KH, et al. **Physical Activity** and Risk of Hypertension: A Meta-Analysis of Prospective Cohort Studies. Hypertension. 2013 Sep 30.

Huang Y, Su L, Cai X, Mai W, et al. Association of all-cause and cardiovascular **mortality with prehypertension**: A meta-analysis. Am Heart J. 2014 Feb;167(2):160-168.e1.

Huang Y, Cai X, Li Y, et al. **Prehypertension and the risk of stroke**: A meta-analysis. Neurology. 2014 Apr 1;82(13):1153-61.

Hueb Whady, Lopes Neuza, Gersh Bernard J., et al. Ten-Year Follow-Up Survival of the Medicine, Angioplasty, or Surgery Study (**MASS II**): A Randomized Controlled Clinical Trial of 3 Therapeutic Strategies for Multivessel Coronary Artery Disease. Circulation 122: 949-957.

Ibrahim MM, Damasceno A. Hypertension in **developing countries**. Lancet. 2012 Aug 11;380(9841):611-9.

ICSI Health Care Guideline: Hypertension Diagnosis and Treatment. Nov 2010.

In the Clinic: Stable Ischemic Heart Disease. ITC1-2 Annals of Internal Medicine 7 January 2014

Ingelfinger JR. Clinical practice. The **child or adolescent with elevated blood pressure**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jun 12;370(24):2316-25.

Inzucchi SE. Clinical practice. **Diagnosis** of diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2012 Aug 9;367(6):542-50.

Ismail-Beigi F, Craven TE, O`Connor PJ, et al. Combined intensive **blood pressure and glycemic** control does not produce an additive benefit on microvascular outcomes in type 2 diabetic patients. (**ACCORD**) Kidney Int. 2012 Mar;81(6):586-94.

Jackson R, Broad J, Connor J, Wells S. **Alcohol** and ischaemic heart disease: probably no free lunch. Lancet. 2005 Dec 3;366(9501):1911-2.

Jaffe MG, Lee GA, Young JD, et al. Improved blood pressure control associated with a large-scale **hypertension program**. JAMA2013; 310:699-705.

Jansen L, Below J, Chang-Claude J, et al. **Beta blocker use and colorectal cancer risk**: Population-based case-control study. Cancer. 2012 May 14.

JBS3 Board. **Joint British Societies' consensus recommendations** for the prevention of cardiovascular disease (JBS3). Heart 2014.

Joaquín Durán-Cantolla, Felipe Aizpuru, Jose María Montserrat, et al. , Spanish Sleep and Breathing Group. **Continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) as** treatment for systemic hypertension in people with obstructive **sleep apnoea**: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c5991 (Published 24 Nov 2010).

Jochemsen HM, Muller M, Visseren FL, et al; for the SMART Study Group. Blood Pressure and **Progression of Brain Atrophy**: The SMART-MR Study. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Jun 10:1-7.

Joffres M, Falaschetti E, Gillespie C, et al. **Hypertension prevalence, awareness, treatment** and control in national surveys from England, the USA and Canada, and correlation with stroke and ischaemic heart disease mortality: a cross-sectional study. BMJ Open. 2013 Aug 30;3(8):e003423.

Jones AG, Evans PH, Vaidya B. **Phaeochromocytoma**. BMJ. 2012 Feb 20;344:e1042.

Juhola J, Oikonen M, Magnussen CG, et al. **Childhood physical, environmental, and genetic** predictors of adult hypertension: the cardiovascular risk in young Finns study. Circulation. 2012 Jul 24;126(4):402-9.

Juhola J, Magnussen CG, et al. Combined effects of **child and adult elevated blood pressure on subclinical atherosclerosis**: the International Childhood Cardiovascular Cohort Consortium (**iC3**). Circulation. 2013;128:217–224.

Jung S-Y, Choi N-K, Kim J-Y, et al. **Short-acting nifedipine and risk of stroke** in elderly hypertensive patients. Neurology 2011;77:1229 –1234.

Juraschek SP, Guallar E, Appel LJ, Miller ER 3rd. Effects of **vitamin C supplementation** on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am J Clin Nutr. 2012 May;95(5):1079-88.

Kaess BM, Rong J, Larson MG, et al. **Aortic stiffness**, blood pressure progression, and incident hypertension. JAMA 2012; 308: 875-881.

Kaikkonen KS, et al. **Family history** and the risk of sudden cardiac death as a manifestation of an acute coronary event. Circulation. 2006 Oct 3;114(14):1462-7. Epub 2006 Sep 25.

Kang J, Ko Y, Park JH, et al. Effect of blood pressure (**variability & not average**) on 3-month functional outcome in the **subacute stage of ischemic stroke**. Neurology. 2012 Nov 13;79(20):2018-2024.

Katritsis DG, Ioannidis JP. Percutaneous coronary intervention versus conservative therapy in nonacute coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis. Circulation. 2005 Jun 7;111(22):2906-12. Epub 2005 May 31. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence from randomized trials that percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) improves important clinical outcomes better than careful medical management for patients with chronic stable coronary artery disease (CAD). Although this is the largest study to date, it's still limited by a relatively small number of outcomes of interest. (LOE = 1a))

KDIGO clinical practice guideline for the management of **blood pressure in chronic kidney disease**. Kidney Int Suppl. 2012 Dec;2(5):337-414.

Kerr E, Lucatorto MA, Holleman R, et al. **Monitoring performance for blood pressure** management among patients with **diabetes** mellitus. Arch Intern Med 2012.

Kerry SM, Markus HS, Khong TK, et al. **Home blood pressure monitoring with nurse-led telephone support** among patients with hypertension and a history of stroke: a community-based randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2013 Jan 8;185(1):23-31.

Kessler CS, Joudeh Y. Evaluation and treatment of **severe asymptomatic hypertension**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 15;81(4):470-6.

Khachaturian et al. Antihypertensive Medication Use and Incident **Alzheimer** Disease: The Cache County Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Khan NA, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The **2006 Canadian Hypertension Education Program** recommendations for the management of hypertension: Part II - Therapy. Can J Cardiol. 2006 May 15;22(7):583-93.

Khan NA, Herman RJ, Quinn RR, et al. **Canadian** Hypertension Education Program. **Renal Denervation** Therapy for the Treatment of Resistant Hypertension: A Position Statement by the Canadian Hypertension Education Program. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 23. doi:pii: S0828-282X(13)00450-9.

Khanna RR, Victor R, Bibbins-Domingo K, et al. Research Letter: **Missed opportunities for treatment of uncontrolled hypertension** at physician office visits in the United States, 2005 to 2009. Arch Intern Med 2012; 172:1344-1345.

Kim JW, et al. How well do clinic-based **blood pressure measurements** agree with the mercury standard? J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Jul;20(7):647-9. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, usual blood pressure readings in an office were frequently higher a standardized measurement, leading to incorrect labeling of blood pressure control in 1 of 5 patients. Several conclusions can be drawn from this study, which replicates the findings in other studies: First, retrain yourself to take an accurate blood pressure reading (see: http://www.theberries.ns.ca/

SPRING2005a/taking_BP_technique.html). Second, train your office nurses how to do it correctly. Third, retrain them often, since other research has shown high recidivism. Fourth, check any patients with high blood pressure readings yourself, using good technique. (LOE = 1b))
Kim J, Song TJ, Song D, et al. **Interarm blood pressure difference** and mortality in patients with acute ischemic stroke. Neurology. 2013 Apr 16;80(16):1457-64.
Kivimäki M, Batty D, Hamer M, et al. Influence of **retirement on nonadherence** to medication for hypertension and diabetes. CMAJ. 2013 Sep 30.
Klein R, Myers CE, Klein BE. Vasodilators, Blood Pressure-Lowering Medications, and **Age-related Macular Degeneration**: The Beaver Dam Eye Study. Ophthalmology. 2014 Apr 11.
Kokkinos P, Myers J, Kokkinos JP, et al. **Exercise Capacity and Mortality** in Black and White Men. Circulation. 2008 Jan 22; [Epub ahead of print] Exercise capacity is a strong predictor of all-cause mortality in blacks and whites. The relationship was inverse and graded, with a similar impact on mortality outcomes for both blacks and whites.
Korniyenko A, Alviar CL, Cordova JP, Messerli FH. **Visceral angioedema** due to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor therapy. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 May;78(5):297-304.
Kostis WJ, Cabrera J, Messerli FH, et al. Competing **Cardiovascular and Noncardiovascular Risks and Longevity** in the Systolic Hypertension in the Elderly Program (SHEP). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 23
Kovesdy CP, Bleyer AJ, Molnar MZ, Ma JZ, Sim JJ, Cushman WC, et al. **Blood pressure and mortality in U.S. veterans with chronic kidney disease**. A cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:233-42.
Krause T, Lovibond K, Caulfield M, McCormack T, Williams B; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. **Management of hypertension**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2011 Aug 25;343:d4891.
Kronish IM, Woodward M, Sergie Z, et al. Meta-analysis: impact of drug class on **adherence to antihypertensives**. Circulation. 2011 Apr 19;123(15):1611-21.
Krum H, Schlaich MP, Böhm M, et al. **Percutaneous renal denervation** in patients with treatment-resistant hypertension: final 3-year report of the **Symplicity HTN-1** study. Lancet 2013; online Nov 7.
Ku E, Park J, Vidhun J, Campese V. The **hazards of dual renin-angiotensin blockade** in chronic kidney disease. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jun 8;169(11):1015-8.
Kurnik D, Vesterman-Landes J, Bialik M, et al. **Hyperkalemia and renal function during monotherapy and dual Renin-Angiotensin blockade** in the community setting. Clin Ther. 2011 Apr;33(4):456-64.
Kuyper LM, Khan NA. **Atenolol vs Nonatenolol** β-Blockers for the Treatment of Hypertension: A Meta-analysis. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5S):S47-S53.
LactMed 2011. http://www.toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/cgi-bin/sis/htmlgen?LACT
Lacourcière Y, Taddei S, Konis G, et al. Clinic and ambulatory blood pressure-lowering effect of aliskiren/amlodipine/hydrochlorothiazide combination in patients with moderate-to-severe hypertension: a randomized active-controlled trial. J Hypertens. 2012 Jul 22.
Lakoski SG, Greenland P, Wong ND, et al. **Coronary Artery Calcium Scores** and Risk for Cardiovascular Events in Women Classified as "Low Risk" Based on Framingham Risk Score: The Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (MESA).Arch Intern Med. 2007 Dec 10;167(22):2437-42. The presence of CAC in women considered to be at low risk based on FRS was predictive of future CHD and CVD events. Advanced CAC identified a subset of low-risk women at higher risk based on current risk stratification strategies.
Landman GW, Drion I, et al. **Device-Guided Breathing** as Treatment for Hypertension in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A Randomized, Double-blind, Sham-Controlled Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jul 22;173(14):1346-50.
Lapi F, Azoulay L, Yin H, et al. Concurrent use of diuretics, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors, and angiotensin receptor blockers with **non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** (NSAIDs) and risk of acute kidney injury: nested case-control study. BMJ 2013;346:e8525.
Larochelle P, Tobe SW, Lacourcière Y**. β-Blockers in hypertension**: studies and meta-analyses over the years. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5 Suppl):S16-22.
Laurent S, Schlaich M, Esler M. New **drugs, procedures, and devices** for hypertension. Lancet. 2012 Aug 11;380(9841):591-600.
Law M R, Morris J K, Wald N J et al. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. BMJ 2009;338:b1665, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1665 (Published 19 May 2009) With the exception of the extra protective effect of β blockers given shortly after a myocardial infarction and the minor additional effect of calcium channel blockers in preventing stroke, all the classes of blood pressure lowering drugs have a similar effect in reducing CHD events and stroke for a given reduction in blood pressure so excluding material pleiotropic effects.
Lawrence Gould A, Unniachan S, Wu D. Indirect treatment comparison between fixed-dose-combinations of **amlodipine/losartan and amlodipine/valsartan** in blood pressure control. Int J Clin Pract. 2014 Feb;68(2):163-72.
Leaf A, et al.; Fatty Acid Antiarrhythmia Trial Investigators. Prevention of fatal arrhythmias in high-risk subjects by **fish oil n-3** fatty acid intake. Circulation. 2005 Nov 1;112(18):2762-8.
Lee JK, Grace KA, Taylor AJ. Effect of a pharmacy care program on **medication adherence** and persistence, blood pressure, and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol. *JAMA* 2006; DOI:10.1001/jama.296.21.joc60162.
Lee M, Saver JL, Chang B, Chang K-H, Hao Q, Ovbiagele B. Presence of baseline **prehypertension and risk of incident stroke**: a meta-analysis. Neurology 2011;77:1330 –1337.
Leenen FH, et al. Clinical Events in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomly Assigned to **Calcium Channel Blocker Versus Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor** in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Hypertension. 2006 Jul 24; [Epub ahead of print]
Lennestal R, Olausson PO, Kallen B. **Maternal use of antihypertensive drugs in early pregnancy** and delivery outcome, notably the presence of heart defects in the infants. Eur J Clin Pharmacol 2 009;65:615-25.
Levine RJ, Hauth JC, Curet LB, et al. Trial of **calcium to prevent preeclampsia**. N Engl J Med 1997;337:69-76.
Lewis JE, Boyle E, Magharious L, Myers MG. Evaluation of a **community-based automated blood pressure measuring device**. CMAJ. 2002 Apr 30;166(9):1145-8.
Li CI, Daling JR, Tang JC, Haugen KL, Parter PL, Malone KE. Use of **antihypertensive medications and breast cancer** (calcium channel blockers) risk among women aged 55 to 74 years [online August 5, 2013]. *JAMA Intern Med*.
Li DK, Yang C, Andrade S, et al. Maternal exposure to **angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors** in the **first trimester and risk of malformations** in offspring: A retrospective cohort study. BMJ 2011; DOI: 10.1136/bmj.d5931.
Li P, McElligott S, Bergquist H, et al. Effect of the **medicare part d coverage** gap on medication use among patients with hypertension and hyperlipidemia. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun 5;156(11):776-84.
Lindholm LH, Carlberg B, Samuelsson O. Should beta blockers remain first choice in the treatment of primary hypertension? A meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Oct 29-Nov 4;366(9496):1545-53. (InfoPOEMs: If these authors have identified all the relevant research, it appears that in comparison with placebo, beta-blockers do not reduce cardiovascular morbidity or mortality but decrease the risk of strokes. However, in comparison with other antihypertensive medications, beta-blockers are associated with a significantly higher risk of stroke. Most of the included studies used atenolol and the data on other beta-blockers are inconclusive. Before throwing the baby out with the bathwater, remember that some patients with hypertension will need beta-blockers to treat their comorbid coronary artery disease, congestive heart failure, and so forth. (LOE = 1a-))
Lindsay P, Connor Gorber S, Joffres M, et al. Recommendations on **screening for high blood pressure in Canadian adults**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Sep;59(9):927-33.
Lip GY, Felmeden DC, Dwivedi G. **Antiplatelet agents and anticoagulants** for hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD003186. Antiplatelet therapy with ASA for primary prevention in patients with elevated blood pressure provides a benefit, reduction in myocardial infarction, which is negated by a harm of similar magnitude, increase in major haemorrhage.The benefit of antiplatelet therapy for secondary prevention in patients with elevated blood pressure is many times greater than the harm.Benefit has not been demonstrated for warfarin therapy alone or in combination with aspirin in patients with elevated blood pressure.
Lipsitz LA. **A 91-year-old woman** with difficult-to-control hypertension: a clinical review. JAMA. 2013 Sep 25;310(12):1274-80.
Liu L, An Y, Chen M, et al. Trends in the Prevalence of **Hospitalization Attributable to Hypertensive** Diseases Among **United States** Adults Aged 35 and Older from 1980 to 2007. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 28.
Lopez-Garcia E, et al. **Coffee** consumption and coronary heart disease in men and women: a prospective cohort study. Circulation. 2006 May 2;113(17):2045-53. Epub 2006 Apr 24. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence that coffee consumption increases the likelihood that someone will develop heart disease. (LOE = 2b))
Lovibond K, Jowett S, Barton P, et al. **Cost-effectiveness of options for the diagnosis** of high blood pressure in primary care: a modelling study. Lancet 2011; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)61184-7.
Lv J, Perkovic V, Foote CV, et al. **Antihypertensive agents for preventing diabetic kidney disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD004136. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004136.pub3.
ACEi were found to prevent new onset DKD and death in normoalbuminuric people with diabetes, and could therefore be used in this population. More data are needed to clarify the role of ARB and other drug classes in preventing DKD.
Lv J, Ehteshami P, Sarnak MJ, et al. Effects of **intensive blood pressure lowering on the progression of chronic kidney disease**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *CMAJ* 2013;185:949-57.
Magee LA, Helewa M, Moutquin JM, von Dadelszen P, Hypertension Guideline Committee, Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. Diagnosis and classification. In: Diagnosis, evaluation, and management of the **hypertensive disorders of pregnancy**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2008 Mar;30(3 Suppl 1):S9-15. http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui206CPG0803_001.pdf
Mahfoud F, Lüscher TF, Andersson B, et al. Expert consensus document from the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) on **catheter-based renal denervation**. Eur Heart J 2013.
Mahfoud F, Ukena C, Schmieder RE, et al. **Ambulatory blood pressure changes** after **renal sympathetic denervation** in patients with resistant hypertension. Circulation. 2013 Jul 9;128(2):132-40.
Maillard P, Seshadri S, Beiser A, et al. Effects of **systolic blood pressure on white-matter integrity** in young adults in the Framingham Heart Study: a cross-sectional study. Lancet Neurol 2012.
Maitland ML, Bakris GL, Black HR et al. Initial assessment, surveillance, and management of blood pressure in patients receiving **vascular endothelial growth factor signaling pathway inhibitors**. J Natl Cancer Inst 2010;102:596-604.
Makani H, Messerli FH, Romero J, et al. Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials of **Angioedema** as an Adverse Event of Renin-Angiotensin System Inhibitors. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 20.
Makani H, Bangalore S, Supariwala A, et al. Antihypertensive efficacy of **angiotensin receptor blockers as monotherapy** as evaluated by ambulatory blood pressure monitoring: a meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2013 Aug 21.

Malik AH, Akram Y, Shetty S, et al. Impact of **Sugar-Sweetened Beverages** on Blood Pressure. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 1;113(9):1574-1580.

Mancia G, De Backer G, Dominiczak A, et al. Management of Arterial Hypertension of the ESH; European Society of Cardiology. 2007 Guidelines for the Management of Arterial Hypertension: The Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (**ESH**) and of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). J Hypertens. **2007** Jun;25(6):1105-87. Erratum: J Hypertens. 2007 Aug;25(8):1749.

Mancia G, Fagard R, Narkiewicz K, et al. **2013 ESH/ESC guidelines** for the management of arterial **hypertension**. Eur Heart J 2013; DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/eht.151.

Mancia G, De Backer G, Dominiczak A, et al. **2007** Guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension: The Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (ESH) and of the European Society of Cardiology (**ESC**). Eur Heart J 2007 Jun;28(12):1462-536.

Mancia Giuseppe, Parati Gianfranco, Revera Miriam, et al. **Statins**, antihypertensive treatment, and blood pressure control in clinic and over 24 hours: evidence from PHYLLIS randomised double blind trial. BMJ 2010

Mancia G, Agabiti-Rosei E, Ambrosioni E, et al. **Hypertension and migraine** comorbidity: Prevalence and risk of **cerebrovascular** events. Evidence from a large, multicenter, cross-sectional survey in Italy (MIRACLES study). J Hypertens 2011; 29:309-318.

Mancia G. Antihypertensives in **octogenarians**. BMJ. 2012 Jan 4;344:d7293.

Mancia G, Facchetti R, Parati G, Zanchetti A. **Visit-to-Visit Blood Pressure Variability**, Carotid Atherosclerosis, and Cardiovascular Events in the European Lacidipine Study on Atherosclerosis. Circulation. 2012 Jul 31;126(5):569-78.

Mancia G, Bombelli M, Brambilla G, et al. Long-term prognostic value of **white coat hypertension**: an insight from diagnostic use of **both ambulatory and home blood pressure measurements**. Hypertension. 2013 Jul;62(1):168-74.

Manning L, Hirakawa Y, Arima H, et al. Blood pressure variability and outcome in acute **intracerebral haemorrhage**: post-hoc analysis of the INTERACT2 randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2014; online Feb 13.

Margolis KL, Asche SE, Bergdall AR, et al. Effect of **home blood pressure telemonitoring** and **pharmacist management** on blood pressure control: a cluster randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Jul 3;310(1):46-56.

Marin JM, Agusti A, Villar I, et al. Association between treated and untreated **obstructive sleep apnea and risk of hypertension**. JAMA. 2012;307(20):2169-2176.

Marshall IJ, Wolfe CD, McKevitt C. Lay perspectives on hypertension and **drug adherence**: systematic review of qualitative research. BMJ. 2012 Jul 9;345:e3953.

Martin U, Coleman JJ. Monitoring **renal function** in hypertension. BMJ. 2006 Oct 28;333(7574):896-9.

Martinez-Garcia MA, Capote F, Campos-Rodriguez F, et al. Effect of **CPAP** on blood pressure in patients with obstructive sleep apnea and resistant hypertension: the HIPARCO randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Dec 11;310(22):2407-15.

Martins D, Agodoa L, Norris KC. Hypertensive **chronic kidney disease in African Americans**: Strategies for improving care. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Oct;79(10):726-734.

Matthews KA, Brenner MJ, Brenner AC. Evaluation of the Efficacy and Safety of a **Hydrochlorothiazide to Chlorthalidone** Medication Change in Veterans With Hypertension. Clin Ther. 2013 Aug 28.

Mazzaglia G et al. **Adherence** to antihypertensive medications and cardiovascular morbidity among newly diagnosed hypertensive patients. *Circulation* 2009 Oct 20; 120:1598.

McAlister, Finlay A., Zhang, Jianguo, Tonelli, Marcello, et al. The safety of **combining angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors with angiotensin-receptor blockers** in elderly patients: a population-based longitudinal analysis. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.101333.

McAlister FA, Wilkins K, Joffres M, et al. Changes in the rage of awareness, treatment and control of hypertension in **Canada over the past two decades.** CMAJ 2011; DOI:10.1503/cmaJ.101767.

McAlister FA; for the Renin Angiotension System Modulator Meta-Analysis Investigators. **Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin receptor blockers** are beneficial in **normotensive atherosclerotic** patients: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomized trials. Eur Heart J. 2011 Oct 31.

McAlister FA; for the Renin Angiotension System Modulator Meta-Analysis Investigators. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin receptor blockers are beneficial in **normotensive atherosclerotic** patients: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomized trials. Eur Heart J. 2011 Oct 31.

McAlister FA, Majumdar SR, Padwal RS, et al. Case management for blood pressure and lipid level control **after minor stroke**: **PREVENTION** randomized controlled trial. CMAJ 2014. DOI:10.1503/cmaj.140053.

McBrien K, Rabi DM, Campbell N, et al. **Intensive and Standard Blood Pressure** Targets in Patients With Type 2 **Diabetes** Mellitus: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 6:1-8.

McCall DO, McGartland CP, McKinley MC, et al. **Dietary intake of fruits and vegetables** improves microvascular function in hypertensive subjects in a dose-dependent manner. Circulation. 2009;119:2153–2160.

McDonald MA, Simpson SH, Ezekowitz JA, et al. Angiotensin receptor blockers and risk of **myocardial infarction**: systematic review. BMJ. 2005Oct 15;331(7521):873. Epub 2005 Sep 23. CONCLUSIONS: Treatment with angiotensin receptor blockers was not associated with a significantly increased risk of myocardial infarction. The 95% confidence intervals do, however, not exclude an increase of up to 16% in the risk of myocardial infarction or a reduction in risk of up to 25%. Until further information specifically dealing with this issue is available from large prospective trials, our findings may alleviate recent concerns over the safety of this class of medications.

McDowell SE, Coleman JJ, Ferner RE. Systematic review and meta-analysis of **ethnic differences** in risks of adverse reactions to drugs used in cardiovascular medicine. BMJ. 2006 May 20;332(7551):1177-81. Epub 2006 May 5.

McGuinness B, Todd S, Passmore P, Bullock R. The effects of blood pressure lowering on development of cognitive impairment & **dementia** in patients without apparent prior cerebrovascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD004034. There was no convincing evidence from the trials identified that blood pressure lowering prevents the development of dementia or cognitive impairment in hypertensive patients with no apparent prior cerebrovascular disease. There were significant problems identified with analysing the data, however, due to the number of patients lost to follow-up and the number of placebo patients given active treatment. This introduced bias. More robust results may be obtained by analysing one year data to reduce differential drop-out or by conducting a meta-analysis using individual patient data.

McKinstry B, Hanley J, Wild S, et al. **Telemonitoring** based service redesign for the management of uncontrolled hypertension: multicentre randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 May 24;346:f3030.

McManus RJ, Glasziou P, Hayen A, Mant J, Padfield P, Potter J, Bray EP, Mant D. **Blood pressure self monitoring**: questions and answers from a national conference. BMJ. 2008 Dec 22;337:a2732. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2732.

McManus RJ, Mant J, Bray EP, et al. Telemonitoring and **self-management in the control of hypertension (TASMINH2):** A randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2010; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60964-6.

Medical Letter. **Aliskiren (Tekturna)** for Hypertension. April 9,2007.

Messerli FH, et al. Dogma disputed: can aggressively **lowering diastolic blood pressure** in hypertensive patients with coronary artery disease be **dangerous**? Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 20;144(12):884-93. (InfoPOEMs: Lower is not always better. Despite a push toward lower blood pressure in many populations, bad outcomes (mortality, myocardial infarction, and stroke) are increased in patients with coronary artery disease (CAD) if their blood pressure consistently remains lower than 70 mmHg diastolic. (LOE = 1b))

Messerli FH, Williams B, Ritz E. **Essential hypertension**. Lancet. 2007 Aug 18;370(9587):591-603.

Meyers RS, Siu A. Pharmacotherapy Review of Chronic **Pediatric Hypertension**. Clin Ther. 2011 Oct 7.

Minutolo R, Agarwal R, Borrelli S, et al. Prognostic role of **ambulatory blood pressure measurement** in patients with **nondialysis chronic kidney disease.** *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(12):1090-1098.

Mitchell AA. Fetal risk from **ACE inhibitors in the first trimester**. BMJ 2011; DOI:10.1136/bmj.d5931.

Mohan A, Fazel R, Huang PH, Shen YC, Howard D. Changes in **geographic variation** in percutaneous coronary intervention for stable ischemic heart disease after publication of the clinical outcomes utilizing revascularization and aggressive drug evaluation (**COURAGE**) trial. *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes* 2014.

Moolchan ET, Robinson ML, Ernst M, et al. Safety and efficacy of the nicotine patch and gum for the treatment of adolescent tobacco addiction. Pediatrics 2005;115:407-14. (InfoPOEMs: Approximately 1 in 5 adolescents (20%) given weekly therapy sessions and a nicotine patch will not be smoking 6 months after their quit date. (LOE = 1b-))

Moncada LV. Management of falls in older persons: a prescription for prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1267-76.

Montalescot G, Sechtem U, Achenbach S, et al. 2013 **ESC guidelines on the management of stable coronary artery disease**. Eur Heart J 2013

Montani D, Bergot E, Gunther S, et al. **Pulmonary arterial hypertension** in patients treated by **dasatinib**. Circulation. 2012;125:2128–2137.

Morrow DA, de Lemos JA, Blazing MA, et al.; A to Z Investigators. Prognostic value of serial **B-type natriuretic peptide** testing during follow-up of patients with unstable coronary artery disease. JAMA. 2005 Dec 14;294(22):2866-71. (InfoPOEMs: Serial determination of B-type natriuretic peptide (BNP) during follow-up of patients after an acute coronary syndrome (ACS) helps predict the risk of subsequent death or congestive heart failure (CHF). It remains uncertain whether having this information will lead to a change in clinical management that improves patient-oriented outcomes or simply increases costs without any added benefit. (LOE = 1b))

Mosca L, Hammond G, Mochari-Greenberger, et al. Fifteen-year trends in awareness of heart disease in **women**. Results of a 2012 American Heart Association National Survey. Circulation 2012.

Moser M, Setaro JF. Clinical practice. **Resistant** or difficult-to-control **hypertension**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 27;355(4):385-92.

Moyer VA; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening for primary hypertension in children and adolescents**: U.S. Preventive services task force recommendation statement. (USPSTF) Pediatrics. 2013 Nov;132(5):907-14.

Mozaffarian D, Rimm EB. **Fish intake**, contaminants, and human health: evaluating the risks and the benefits. JAMA. 2006 Oct 18;296(15):1885-99.

Mozaffarian D, et al. **Trans fatty acids** and cardiovascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 13;354(15):1601-13.

Mueller C, Laule-Kilian K, Frana B, Rodriguez D, Scholer A, Schindler C, Perruchoud AP. Use of **B-type natriuretic peptide** in the management of acute dyspnea in patients with pulmonary disease. Am Heart J. 2006 Feb;151(2):471-7. (InfoPOEMs: In patients with pre-existing pulmonary disease, B-type natriuretic peptide (BNP) testing in the emergency department is effective at distinguishing an exacerbation due to heart failure (HF) from that caused by pulmonary disease. As a result, hospitalizations are fewer, probably because of initiation of more appropriate therapy in the emergency department. Also, the duration of the hospital stay is shorter and the cost is less. (LOE = 1b))

Mukamal KJ, Chiuve SE, Rimm EB. **Alcohol consumption** and risk for coronary heart disease in men with healthy lifestyles. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2145-50.

Murabito JM, Pencina MJ, Nam BH, et al. **Sibling cardiovascular disease** as a risk factor for cardiovascular disease in middle-aged adults. JAMA. 2005 Dec 28;294(24):3117-23.

Murthy VL, Shah RV, Rubenfire M, et al. Comparison of the Treatment Implications of **American Society of Hypertension and International Society of Hypertension 2013 and Eighth Joint National Committee Guidelines**: An Analysis of National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Hypertension. 2014 May 12.

Musini VM, Tejani AM, Bassett K, Wright JM. Pharmacotherapy for **hypertension in the elderly**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD000028.

Musini VM, Rezapour P, Wright JM, et al. Blood pressure lowering efficacy of **loop diuretics** for primary hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD003825. Based on the limited number of published RCTs, the systolic/diastolic blood pressure lowering effect of loop diuretics is modest (-8/-4 mmHg) and is likely an overestimate due to the high risk of bias in the included studies. There are no clinically meaningful BP lowering differences between different drugs within the loop diuretic class.

Myat A, Redwood SR, Qureshi AC, et al. **Resistant hypertension**. BMJ. 2012 Nov 20;345:e7473.

Myers Martin G, Godwin Marshall, Dawes Martin, et al. **Conventional versus automated measurement of blood pressure** in primary care patients with systolic hypertension: randomised parallel design controlled trial. BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d286 (Published 7 Feb 2011).

Myers MG, Kaczorowski J, Dawes M, Godwin M. **Automated office blood pressure measurement** in primary care. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Feb;60(2):127-32.

Myers MG, Tobe SW. A **Canadian Perspective** on the Eighth Joint National Committee (**JNC 8**) Hypertension Guidelines. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2014 Apr;16(4):246-8.

Nahas R. **Complementary and alternative** medicine approaches to blood pressure reduction: An evidence-based review. Can Fam Physician. 2008 Nov;54(11):1529-33. Evidence from systematic reviews supports the blood pressure–lowering effects of coenzyme Q10, polyphenol-rich dark chocolate, Qigong, slow breathing, and transcendental meditation. Vitamin D deficiency is associated with hypertension and cardiovascular risk; supplementation lowered blood pressure in 2 trials. Acupuncture reduced blood pressure in 3 trials; in 1 of these it was no better than an invasive placebo. Melatonin was effective in 2 small trials, but caution is warranted in patients taking pharmacotherapy.

Naghavi M, Falk E, Hecht HS, et al. From vulnerable plaque to vulnerable patient: Part III. Introducing a new paradigm for the prevention of heart attack; identification and treatment of the asymptomatic vulnerable patient. Screening for Heart Attack Prevention and Education (SHAPE) task force report. Executive summary. *Am J Cardiol* 2006; DOI: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2006.03.002. Available at http://www.ajconline.org.

National High Blood Pressure Education Program Working Group on High Blood Pressure in **Children and Adolescents**. The fourth report on the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of high blood pressure in children and adolescents. Pediatrics. 2004 Aug;114(2 Suppl 4th Report):555-76.

Navar-Boggan AM, Pencina MJ, Williams K, et al. Proportion of **US Adults Potentially Affected by the 2014 Hypertension Guideline**. JAMA. 2014 Mar 29.

Nazer B, Humphreys BD, Moslehi J. Effects of novel **angiogenesis inhibitors** for the treatment of cancer on the cardiovascular system: focus on hypertension. Circulation. 2011 Oct 11;124(15):1687-91.

NICE: Hypertensive disorders during pregnancy Aug/10 http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG/Wave15/10 (Visintin C, Mugglestone MA, Almerie MQ, et al. Guideline Development Group. Management of hypertensive disorders during pregnancy: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2010 Aug 25;341:c2207. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2207).

NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Hypertension Guidelines**. Aug 2011. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13561/56015/56015.pdf

Nicholls SJ, Bakris GL, Kastelein JJP, et al. Effect of **aliskiren** on progression of coronary disease in patients with **prehypertension: the AQUARIUS** randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.277169.

Niiranen TJ, et al. A comparison of **home measurement** and **ambulatory monitoring** of blood pressure in the adjustment of antihypertensive treatment. Am J Hypertens. 2006 May;19(5):468-74.

Nishiwaki M, Hosoai H, Ikewaki K, et al; ABC Study Group. Efficacy and Effects on Lipid Metabolism of Combination Treatment With **Losartan + Hydrochlorothiazide** Versus **Losartan + Amlodipine**: A 48-Week Prospective, Multicenter, Randomized, Open-Label Trial. Clin Ther. 2013 Mar 12.

O'Brien E, Parati G, Stergiou G. **Ambulatory blood pressure measurement**: what is the international consensus? Hypertension. 2013 Dec;62(6):988-94

Odden MC, Peralta CA, Haan MH, Covinsky KE. Rethinking the association of high **blood pressure with mortality in elderly** adults. The impact of frailty. Arch Intern Med 2012.

Ogedegbe GO, Boutin-Foster C, Wells MT, et al. A randomized controlled trial of **positive affect intervention** and medication adherence in hypertensive African-Americans. *Arch Intern Med*. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.1307.

Ogedegbe G, Tobin JN, Fernandez S, et al. **Counseling African Americans to Control Hypertension**: cluster randomized clinical trial main effects. (CAATCH) Circulation. 2014;129:2044–2051.

Ohkubo T, Kikuya M, Metoki H, et al. Prognosis of "masked" hypertension & "white-coat" hypertension detected by 24-h **ambulatory blood pressure monitoring** 10-year follow-up from the Ohasama study. J Am Coll Cardiol.2005 Aug 2;46(3):508-15. (InfoPOEMs: Using 24-hour ambulatory blood pressure monitoring as the standard, some patients will have white-coat hypertension (that is, higher blood pressures in the office than at home) and some will also have masked hypertension as a result of lower blood pressure measurements in the office. White-coat hypertension does not confer added risk, but masked hypertension underestimates a patient's risk. Evidence is accumulating that blood pressure should be measured at home, either with a 24-hour monitor or via self-monitoring (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005;46:743-51), before labeling someone as hypertensive and treating them accordingly. (LOE = 2b))

Okin PM, et al. Regression of electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy and decreased incidence of **new-onset atrial fibrillation** in patients with hypertension. (**LIFE** trial)JAMA. 2006 Sep 13;296(10):1242-8.

Okin PM, et al.; LIFE Study Investigators. **Electrocardiographic strain** pattern and prediction of new-onset congestive heart failure in hypertensive patients: the Losartan Intervention for Endpoint Reduction in Hypertension (LIFE) study. Circulation. 2006 Jan 3;113(1):67-73. Epub 2005 Dec 19.

Okin PM, et al. Impact of Diabetes Mellitus on Regression of Electrocardiographic Left Ventricular Hypertrophy and the Prediction of Outcome During Antihypertensive Therapy. The Losartan Intervention For Endpoint (LIFE) eduction in Hypertension Study. Circulation. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Orbach H, Matok I, Gorodischer R, et al. **Hypertension and antihypertensive drugs in pregnancy** and perinatal outcomes. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Nov 15.

Østergaard Pedersen J, Heitmann B L, Schnohr P, and Grønbæk M. The combined influence of leisure-time **physical activity and weekly alcohol** intake on fatal ischaemic heart disease and all-cause mortality. Eur Heart J 2008; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehm574.

Osranek M, Bursi F, Bailey KR, et al. **Left atrial volume** predicts cardiovascular events in patients originally diagnosed with lone atrial fibrillation: three-decade follow-up. Eur Heart J. 2005 Dec;26(23):2556-61. Epub 2005 Sep 1.

Ott C, Mahfoud F, Schmid A, et al. **Renal denervation** in moderate treatment-resistant hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Nov 12;62(20):1880-6.

Owan TE, et al. Trends in prevalence and outcome of **heart failure** with **preserved ejection fraction**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 20;355(3):251-9.

Ovbiagele B, Diener H-C, Yusuf S, et al; **PROFESS** Investigators. Level of **systolic blood pressure** within the normal range and risk of recurrent **stroke**. JAMA. 2011;306(19):2137-2144.

Oveisgharan S, Hachinski V. **Hypertension**, executive dysfunction, and progression to **dementia**: the Canadian study of health and aging. Arch Neurol 2010; 67:187-192.

Pacak K. Preoperative management of the **pheochromocytoma** patient. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2007;92:4069-4079.

Panagiotakos DB, et al. The Relation Between Pulse Pressure & Cardiovascular Mortality in 12 763 Middle-aged Men From Various Parts of the World: A 25-Year Follow-up of the Seven Countries Study. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Oct 10;165(18):2142-7. CONCLUSIONS: Pulse pressure followed by diastolic and systolic blood pressures were the best predictors for CVD mortality among other blood pressures, as well as age, physical activity, total serum cholesterol level, anthropometric indexes, and smoking habits. No significant differences were observed among the different populations studied.

Parati G, Ochoa JE, Bilo G. **Renal sympathetic denervation** and daily life blood pressure in resistant hypertension: simplicity or complexity? Circulation. 2013 Jul 23;128(4):315-7.

Parker ED, Margolis KL, Trower NK, et al. Comparative Effectiveness of 2 β-Blockers (**atenolol vs metoprolol**) in Hypertensive Patients. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 27:1-7.

Parving HH, Brenner BM, McMurray JJ, et al; the **ALTITUDE** Investigators. Cardiorenal End Points in a Trial of **Aliskiren for Type 2 Diabetes**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov 3.

Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the **ADVANCE** trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40. Routine administration of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide to patients with type 2 diabetes was well tolerated and reduced the risks of major vascular events, including death. Although the confidence limits were wide, the results suggest that over 5 years, one death due to any cause would be averted among every 79 patients assigned active therapy. (InfoPOEMs: Perindopril (Aceon) plus indapamide (Lozol) is better than placebo in decreasing clinically relevant events in patients with type 2 diabetes who are at high risk of cardiovascular complications. Whether the combination is better than other medications -- like aspirin -- isn't addressed by this study. (LOE = 1b))

Pavy B, et al. Safety of **Exercise Training** for Cardiac Patients: Results of the French Registry of Complications During Cardiac Rehabilitation. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 27;166(21):2329-2334.

Pedrosa RP, Drager LF, de Paula LK, et al. Effects of **OSA treatment** on BP in patients with resistant hypertension: a randomized trial. Chest. 2013 Nov;144(5):1487-94.

Peila R, et al. Reducing the risk of **dementia**: efficacy of long-term treatment of hypertension. Stroke. 2006 May;37(5):1165-70. Epub 2006 Apr 6.

Peralta CA, Norris KC, Li S, et al. Blood Pressure Components **and End-stage Renal Disease** in Persons With Chronic Kidney Disease: The Kidney Early Evaluation Program (**KEEP**). Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jan 9;172(1):41-47.

Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: ACC/AHA/SCAI 2005 Guideline Update for (Update of the 2001 PCI Guidelines) (J Am Coll Cardiol, January 3, 2006 issue; Vol/Page Numbers pending) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/percutaneous/update/index.pdf

Perez M, Musini V. Pharmacological interventions for **hypertensive emergencies**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD003653. There is no RCT evidence demonstrating that anti-hypertensive drugs reduce mortality or morbidity in patients with hypertensive emergencies. Furthermore, there is insufficient RCT evidence to determine which drug or drug class is most effective in reducing mortality and morbidity. There were some minor differences in the degree of blood pressure lowering when one class of antihypertensive drug is compared to another. However, the clinical significance is unknown.

Perez MI, Musini VM, Wright JM. Effect of early treatment with **anti-hypertensive drugs on short and long-term mortality in patients with an acute cardiovascular event.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD006743. Nitrates reduce mortality (4-8 deaths prevented per 1000) at 2 days when administered within 24 hours of symptom onset of an acute myocardial infarction. No mortality benefit was seen when treatment continued beyond 48 hours. Mortality benefit of immediate treatment with ACE inhibitors post MI at 2 days did not reach statistical significance but the effect was significant at 10 days (2-4 deaths prevented per 1000). There is good evidence for lack of a mortality benefit with immediate or short-term treatment with beta-blockers and calcium channel blockers for acute myocardial infarction.

Peripheral Arterial Disease: ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With (Lower Extremity, Renal, Mesenteric, and Abdominal Aortic); A Collaborative Report From the AAVS/SVS, SCAI, SIR, SVMB, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/pad/summary.pdf (Abramson BL, et al.; **Canadian Cardiovascular Society**. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference: peripheral arterial disease - executive summary. Can J Cardiol. 2005 Oct;21(12):997-1006.)

Perk J, De Backer G, Gohlke H, et al. **European guidelines (ESC) on cardiovascular disease** in clinical practice (version 2012). Eur Heart J2012; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehs092.

Perk J, De Backer G, Gohlke H, Graham I, et al. **European (ESC) guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention** in clinical practice (version 2012). Eur Heart J. 2012 Jul;33(13):1635-701.

Perreault S, Yu AY, Côté R, et al. **Adherence to antihypertensive** agents after ischemic stroke and risk of cardiovascular outcomes. Neurology. 2012 Nov 13;79(20):2037-43.

Peters SA, Huxley RR, Woodward M. Comparison of the **Sex-Specific Associations Between Systolic Blood Pressure** and the Risk of Cardiovascular Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of 124 Cohort Studies, Including 1.2 Million Individuals. Stroke. 2013 Jul 2.

Petersen LA, Simpson K, Pietz K, et al. Effects of individual physician-level and practice-level **financial incentives** on hypertension care. A randomized trial. JAMA 2013.

Pharmacists Letter. **New Blood Pressure Goal for Coronary Artery Disesease**. Aug 2007.

Pickering TG, Shimbo D, Haas D. **Ambulatory blood-pressure monitoring**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 1;354(22):2368-74.

Pickering TG, Houston-Miller N, Ogedegbe G, et al. Call to action on use and reimbursement for **home blood pressure monitoring**. Hypertension 2008; DOI: 10.1161/hypertensionaha.107.189010.

Piller LB, Baraniuk S, Simpson LM, et al. Long-term follow-up of participants with **heart failure** in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). Circulation. 2011;124:1811–1818.

PILL Collaborative Group (2011) An International Randomised Placebo-Controlled Trial of a Four-Component Combination Pill (‘‘**Polypill’’**) in People with Raised Cardiovascular Risk. PLoS ONE 6(5): e19857. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0019857.

Pimenta E, Gaddam KK, Oparil S, et al. Effects of **Dietary Sodium Reduction** on Blood Pressure in Subjects With Resistant Hypertension. Results From a Randomized Trial. Hypertension. 2009 Jul 20. [Epub ahead of print]

Pimenta E and Calhoun DA. **Resistant hypertension**: Incidence, prevalence and prognosis. Circulation 2012; DOI:10.1161/_CIRCULATIONAHA.112.097345.

PK, Barzilay J, Cushman WC; ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Clinical outcomes in antihypertensive treatment of type 2 diabetes, impaired fasting glucose concentration, and normoglycemia: Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 27;165(12):1401-9.

Powers BJ, Olsen MK, Smith VA, et al. **Measuring blood pressure** for decision making and quality reporting: where and how many measures? Ann Intern Med. 2011;154:781-8.

Powers WJ, Clarke WR, Grubb RL Jr, et al., for the **COSS** Investigators. **Lower stroke risk** with lower blood pressure in hemodynamic cerebral ischemia. Neurology 2014;82:1027–1032.

P**rospective Studies Collaboration**, Lewington S, Whitlock G, Clarke R, et al. Blood cholesterol and vascular mortality by age, sex, and blood pressure: a meta-analysis of individual data from 61 prospective studies with 55,000 vascular deaths. Lancet 2007;370(9602):1829-1839. This study reinforces what we already know: Higher cholesterol levels and blood pressure are each associated with an increased risk of vascular mortality. Be careful with these results; this kind of study doesn't tell us that lowering cholesterol levels and blood pressure will prevent deaths. For that, we'd need an intervention trial. (LOE = 1a)

Psaty BM, Weiss NS, Furberg CD. Recent trials in hypertension: compelling science or **commercial speech**? JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1704-6.

Pursnani S, Korley F, Gopaul R, et al. **Percutaneous coronary intervention versus optimal medical therapy** in stable coronary artery disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Circ Cardiovasc Interv. 2012 Aug 1;5(4):476-90.

Qi WX, Shen Z, Lin F et al. Incidence and Risk of Hypertension with **Vandetanib** in Cancer Patients: A Systematic review and Meta-analysis of clinical trials. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Aug 10.

Qi WX, He AN, Shen Z, Yao Y. Incidence and Risk of hypertension with a novel multitargeted kinase inhibitor **axitinib** in cancer patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Apr 25.

Qaseen A, Fihn SD, Dallas P, et al. **Management of patients with stable ischemic heart disease**: Executive summary of a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians, American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association/American Association for Thoracic Surgery/Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association/Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Ann Intern Med 2012; available at: http://annals.org.

Quan H, Chen G, Walker RL, et al. for Hypertension Outcome and Surveillance Team. Incidence, **cardiovascular complications and mortality** of hypertension by **sex and ethnicity**. Heart. 2013 Feb 12.

Qaseem A, Hopkins RH, Sweet DE, et al. **Screening, Monitoring, and Treatment of Stage 1 to 3 Chronic Kidney Disease**: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians (**ACP**). Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 22.

Rabi DM, Padwal R, Tobe SW, et al. Canadian Hypertensive Education Program and Canadian Diabetes Association. Risks and benefits of **intensive blood pressure lowering in patients with type 2 diabetes**. CMAJ. 2013 Aug 6;185(11):963-7.

Raheem IA, Saaid R, Omar SZ, et al. **Oral nifedipine versus intravenous labetalol** for acute blood pressure control in **hypertensive emergencies of pregnancy**: a randomised trial. BJOG. 2012 Jan;119(1):78-85.

Rahman M, et al. ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Cardiovascular outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients stratified by baseline **glomerular filtration rate**. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 7;144(3):172-80.

Rapsomaniki E, Timmis A, et al. **Blood pressure and incidence of twelve cardiovascular diseases**: lifetime risks, healthy life-years lost, and age-specifi c associations in 1.25 million people. Lancet 2014; 383: 1899–911.

Rastas S, et al. Association Between Blood Pressure and Survival over 9 Years in a General Population **Aged 85 elderly and Older**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Jun;54(6):912-8.

Ray JG, Vermeulen MJ, Schull MJ, Redelmeier DA. Cardiovascular health after **maternal placental syndromes** (CHAMPS): population-based retrospective cohort study. Lancet. 2005 Nov 19;366(9499):1797-803.

Reboldi G, Gentile G, Angeli F, et al. Effects of **intensive blood pressure reduction on myocardial infarction and stroke in diabetes**: a meta-analysis in 73 913 patients. J Hypertens 2011; 29:1253-1269.

Redwine KM AA, Poffenbarger T, Portman RJ, Samuels J. Development of hypertension among **adolescents with pre-hypertension**. J Pediatr 2011.

Richards TR, Tobe SW. **Combining Other Antihypertensive Drugs With β-Blockers** in Hypertension: A Focus on Safety and Tolerability. Can J Cardiol. 2014 Feb 8. pii: S0828-282X(13)01367-6.

Ried K, Sullivan T, Fakler P, Frank OR, Stocks NP. Does **chocolate** reduce blood pressure? A meta-analysis. BMC Med 2010;8:39.

Ried K, Sullivan TR, Fakler P et al. Effect of **cocoa** on blood pressure. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD008893. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008893.pub2. Flavanol-rich chocolate and cocoa products may have a small but statistically significant effect in lowering blood pressure by 2-3 mm Hg in the short term.

Riegel G, Moreira LB, Fuchs SC, et al. Long-term effectiveness of non-drug recommendations to treat hypertension in a clinical setting. Am J Hypertens 2012; 11:1202-1208. (low salt & calorie)

Riley M. **High Blood Pressure in Children and Adolescents**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Apr 1;85(7):693-700.

Rim MY et al. The effect of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system blockade **(ACEI,ARB) on contrast-induced acute kidney injury**: A propensity-matched study. Am J Kidney Dis 2012 Oct; 60:576.

Ripley TL, Saseen JJ**. β-Blockers**: A Review of Their Pharmacological and Physiological Diversity in Hypertension. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):723-33.

Ritter J M. Therapeutics: **Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers in hypertension**. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1673 (Published 7 April 2011)

Robinson TG, Potter JF, Ford GA, et al. Effects of antihypertensive treatment after acute stroke in the Continue or Stop **Post-Stroke** Antihypertensives Collaborative Study (**COSSACS**): a prospective, randomised, open, blinded-endpoint trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Aug;9(8):767-75.

Robitaille C, Dai S, Waters C, et al. **Diagnosed hypertension in Canada**: incidence, prevalence and associated mortality. CMAJ. 2011 Nov 21.

Rodriguez-Leyva D, Weighell W, Edel AL, et al. Potent antihypertensive action of **dietary flaxseed** in hypertensive patients. Hypertension. 2013 Dec;62(6):1081-9

Rodriguez CJ, Swett K, Agarwal SK, et al. **Systolic blood pressure levels** and incident cardiovascular events in patients with hypertension: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study [online June 16, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.2482.
Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, Council on Cardiovascul. Genetics and genomics for the prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease: update: a scientific statement from the american heart association. Circulation. 2013 Dec 24;128(25):2813-51.
Roger VL, Go AS, Lloyd-Jones DM, et al. American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. **Heart disease and stroke statistics**—2011 update: a report from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2011;123:e18 – e209.
Roger V, Go A, Lloyd-Jones DM, et al. **Heart disease and stroke statistics—2012 update**. A report from the American Heart Association. Circulation 2012; DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e31823ac046.
Romero-Ortuno R, Cogan L, et al. Continuous noninvasive **orthostatic blood pressure** measurements and their relationship with orthostatic intolerance, falls, and frailty in **older** people. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Apr;59(4):655-65.
Rosendorff C, Black HR, Cannon CP, et al. Treatment of hypertension in the prevention and management of ischemic heart disease: A scientific statement from the **American Heart Association Council for High Blood Pressure** Research and the Councils on Clinical Cardiology and Epidemiology and Prevention. *Circulation* 2007; 2007; 115:2761-2788.
Rosner B, Cook NR, Daniels S, Falkner B. **Childhood Blood Pressure Trends and Risk Factors** for High Blood Pressure: The **NHANES** Experience 1988-2008. Hypertension. 2013 Aug;62(2):247-54.
Ross KL, Bhasin S, Wilson MP, Stewart SA, Wilson TW. Accuracy of **drug store blood pressure monitors**: an observational study. Blood Press Monit. 2013 Dec;18(6):339-41.
Rossi GP, Seccia TM, Maniero C, Pessina AC. **Drug-related hypertension** and resistance to antihypertensive treatment: a call for action. J Hypertens. 2011 Oct 13.
Rothenbacher D, Koenig W, Brenner H. Life Time **Physical Activity** Patterns and Risk of Coronary Heart Disease. Heart. 2006 Jul 19; [Epub ahead of print]
Rothwell PM, Howard SC, Dolan E, et al. Prognostic significance of **visit-to-visit variability**, maximum **systolic blood pressure**, and episodic hypertension. Lancet 2010; 375: 895-905.
Rothwell PM. Limitations of the usual blood-pressure hypothesis and importance of **variability, instability, and episodic**. Lancet 2010; 375:938-948.
Rothwell PM, Howard SC, Dolan E, et al. on behalf of the ASCOT-BPLA and MRC Trial Investigators. Effects of **beta blockers and calcium-channel blockers** on within-**individual variability** in blood pressure and risk of stroke. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Mar 11.
Roush GC, Holford TR, Guddati AK. **Chlorthalidone compared with hydrochlorothiazide** in reducing cardiovascular events: systematic review and network meta-analyses. Hypertension. 2012;59:1110–1117.
Roush G, Fagard R, Salles G, et al. Prognostic impact of **clinic, daytime, and nighttime systolic blood pressure** in 9 cohorts of 13,843 patients with hypertension: systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Am Soc Hypertens* 2014; 8:e59.
Ruggenenti P, Perna A, Loriga G, et al.; **REIN-2** Study Group. Blood-pressure control for renoprotection in patients with non-diabetic chronic renal disease: multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Mar 12;365(9463):939-46. (Interpretation: In pts with non-diabetic proteinuric nephropathies receiving background ACE-inhibitor therapy, no additional benefit from further blood-pressure reduction by felodipine could be shown.)
Ruzicka M, McCormick B, et al. Adherence to Blood Pressure-Lowering Drugs and Resistant Hypertension: Should Trial of **Direct Observation Therapy Be Part of Preassessment for Renal Denervation**? Can J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 16.
Ruzicka M, Hiremath S, Steiner S, et al. What is the feasibility of implementing effective **sodium reduction strategies** to treat hypertension in primary care settings? A systematic review. J Hypertens. 2014 Apr 2.
Sabayan B et al. **High blood pressure** and resilience to physical and cognitive decline in the **oldest old**: The **Leiden 85-Plus** Study.J Am Geriatr Soc 2012 Nov; 60:2014.
Sabayan B, Wijsman LW, Foster-Dingley JC, et al. Association of **visit-to-visit variability** in blood pressure with **cognitive function** in old age: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Jul 29;347:f4600.
Sacks, Frank M., Campos, Hannia. **Dietary Therapy** in Hypertension. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 2102-2112.
Sacco Ralph L.. Achieving **Ideal Cardiovascular and Brain Health**: Opportunity Amid Crisis: Presidential Address at the American Heart Association (**AHA**) 2010 Scientific Sessions. Circulation 123: 2653-2657.
Salt Info: www.saltinstitute.org;
China Salt Substitute Study Collaborative Group. Salt substitution: a low-cost strategy for blood pressure control among rural Chinese. A randomized, controlled trial. J Hypertens. 2007 Oct;25(10):2011-8.
Cohen HW, Hailpern SM, Fang J, Alderman MH. Sodium intake and mortality in the NHANES II follow-up study. Am J Med. 2006 Mar;119(3):275.e7-14.
Parikh NI, Gona P, Larson MG, et al. Plasma renin and risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality: the Framingham Heart Study. Eur Heart J. 2007 Nov;28(21):2644-52. Epub 2007 Sep 25.
Sodium, potassium, body mass, alcohol and blood pressure: the INTERSALT Study. The INTERSALT Co-operative Research Group.J Hypertens Suppl. 1988 Dec;6(4):S584-6.
Sahu R, Pannu H, Yu R, et al. Systemic Hypertension Requiring Treatment in the **Neonatal Intensive Care Unit**. J Pediatr. 2013 Feb 6.
Samuels, Martin A., Pomerantz, Benjamin J., Sadow, Peter M. Case 14-2010 -- A 54-Year-Old Woman with Dizziness and Falls. (**Pheochromocytoma**) N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1815-1823.
Sandset EC, Bath PMW, Boysen G et al. The angiotensin-receptor blocker **candesartan for treatment of acute stroke (SCAST):** A randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. *Lancet* 2011;DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60104-9.
Susantitaphong P, Sewaralthahab K, Balk EM, Eiam-ong S, Madias NE, Jaber BL. Efficacy and safety of **combined vs. single renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system blockade in chronic kidney disease**: a meta-analysis. Am J Hypertens. 2013 Mar;26(3):424-41.
Scheer FA, Morris CJ, Garcia JI, et al. Repeated **melatonin supplementation** improves sleep in **hypertensive** patients treated with Beta-blockers: a randomized controlled trial. Sleep. 2012 Oct 1;35(10):1395-402.
Scherpbier-de Haan ND, Vervoort GM, van Weel C, et al. Effect of **shared care on blood pressure** in patients with chronic kidney disease: a cluster randomised controlled trial.
Schirmer SH, Sayed M, Reil J-C, et al. Improvements of left-ventricular hypertrophy and diastolic function following **renal denervation** – Effects beyond blood pressure and heart rate reduction. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013.
Schlaich MP, Sobotka PA, Krum H, Lambert E, Esler MD. **Renal sympathetic-nerve ablation** for uncontrolled hypertension. N Engl J Med. 2009 Aug 27;361(9):932-4.
Schmieder RE, Philipp T, Guerediaga J, et al. Long-term antihypertensive efficacy and safety of the oral direct renin inhibitor **aliskiren**: a 12-month randomized, double-blind comparator trial with hydrochlorothiazide. Circulation. 2009;119:417– 445.
Schuijf JD, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of **64-slice multislice computed tomography** in the noninvasive evaluation of significant coronary artery disease. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jul 15;98(2):145-8. Epub 2006 May 19.
Schulman SP, et al. **L-arginine** therapy in acute myocardial infarction: the Vascular Interaction With Age in Myocardial Infarction (VINTAGE MI) randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):58-64.
Sciarretta Sebastiano; Palano Francesca; Tocci Giuliano; et al. Antihypertensive Treatment and Development of Heart Failure in Hypertension: A Bayesian Network Meta-analysis of Studies in Patients With Hypertension and High Cardiovascular Risk. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.427.
Sedlis SP, Jurkovitz CT, Hartigan PM, et al; **COURAGE** Study Investigators. Health Status and Quality of Life in Patients With Stable Coronary Artery Disease and Chronic Kidney Disease Treated With Optimal Medical Therapy or Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (Post Hoc Findings from the COURAGE Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 31.
Seely EW, Ecker J. Clinical practice. **Chronic hypertension in pregnancy**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Aug 4;365(5):439-46.
Seely EW, Ecker J. **Chronic hypertension in pregnancy**. Circulation. 2014 Mar 18;129(11):1254-61.
Selak V, Elley CR, Bullen C, et al. Effect of **fixed dose combination** treatment on adherence and risk factor control among patients at high risk of cardiovascular disease: randomised controlled trial in primary care. BMJ 2014;348:g3318.
Serumaga B, Ross-Degnan D, Avery AJ, et al. Effect of **pay for performance** on the management and outcomes of hypertension in the United Kingdom: interrupted time series study. An interrupted time-series study. BMJ 2011.
Sharma SK et al. **CPAP** for the metabolic syndrome in patients with obstructive sleep apnea. N Engl J Med. 2011 Dec 15;365(24):2277-86.
Shen L, Ma H, Xiang MX, et al. Meta-Analysis of Cohort Studies of Baseline **Prehypertension** and Risk of Coronary Heart Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 19.
Shimbo D, Kuruvilla S, Haas D, Pickering TG, Schwartz JE, Gerin W. Preventing misdiagnosis of ambulatory hypertension: **algorithm using office and home blood pressures**. J Hypertens. 2009 Sep;27(9):1775-83.
Shlipak MG, et al. **Cystatin C** and prognosis for cardiovascular and kidney outcomes in elderly persons without chronic kidney disease. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Aug 15;145(4):237-46.
Shook RP, Lee DC, Sui X, et al. **Cardiorespiratory fitness** reduces the risk of incident hypertension associated with a parental history of hypertension. Hypertension. 2012 Jun;59(6):1220-4.
Singer W, et al. **Pyridostigmine** treatment trial in **neurogenic orthostatic hypotension**. Arch Neurol. 2006 Apr;63(4):513-8. Epub 2006 Feb 13.
Sipahi I, Debanne SM, Rowland DT et al. **Angiotensin-receptor blockade** and risk of **cancer**: Meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Lancet Oncol 2010; DOI:10.1016/S1470-2045(10)70106-6.
Sipahi I, Swaminathan A, Natesan V, et al. Effect of antihypertensive therapy on incident **stroke in cohorts with prehypertensive** blood pressure levels: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Stroke 2011
Skilton MR, et al. High Intake of Dietary **Long-Chain ω-3 Fatty Acids** Is Associated With Lower Blood Pressure in Children Born With Low Birth Weight: NHANES 2003-2008. Hypertension. 2013 May;61(5):972-976.
Slagman Maartje C J, Waanders Femke, Hemmelder Marc H, et al. for the **HONEST** (HOlland NEphrology STudy) Group. Moderate dietary **sodium restriction added to angiotensin converting enzyme inhibition** compared

with dual blockade in lowering proteinuria and blood pressure: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d4366 (26 July 2011)
Small HY, Montezano AC, et al. Hypertension Due to **Antiangiogenic Cancer Therapy With Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Inhibitors**: Understanding and Managing a New Syndrome. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5):534-543.
Smith PK, et al. Selection of **surgical or percutaneous coronary intervention** provides differential longevity benefit. Ann Thorac Surg. 2006 Oct;82(4):1420-8; discussion 1428-9.
Smith S, Benjamin E, Bonow R, et al. **AHA/ACCF secondary prevention and risk reduction therapy** for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2011 update: A guideline from the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation. 2011; DOI:10.1161/CIR.0b013e318235eb4d.
Smith SC Jr, et al. **AHA/ACC** guidelines for **secondary prevention** for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. **2006** May 16;113(19):2363-72. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/19/2363
Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **Diagnosis, evaluation, and management of the hypertensive disorders of pregnancy**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2008;30:S1-S48.
Soedamah-Muthu SS, Verberne LD, Ding EL, et al. **Dairy consumption** and incidence of hypertension: a dose-response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. Hypertension. 2012 Nov;60(5):1131-7.
Solomon SD, Hee Shin S, Shah A, et al. Effect of the direct rennin inhibitor aliskiren on left ventricular remodelling following myocardial infarction *with systolic dysfunction.(**ASPIRE**) Eur Heart J 2011; 32: 1227–34.*
Solomon SD, Appelbaum E, Manning WJ, et al.; for the Aliskiren in Left Ventricular Hypertrophy (**ALLAY**) Trial Investigators. Effect of the Direct Renin Inhibitor Aliskiren, the Angiotensin Receptor Blocker Losartan, or Both on Left Ventricular Mass in Patients With Hypertension and Left Ventricular Hypertrophy. Circulation. 2009 Jan 19.
Sorbets E, Labreuche J, Simon T, et al. Renin-angiotensin system antagonists and clinical outcomes in **stable coronary artery disease** without heart failure. Eur Heart J. 2014 Mar 9.
Sowers JR, Whaley-Connell A, Epstein M. Narrative review: the emerging clinical implications of the role of **aldosterone** in the metabolic syndrome and **resistant hypertension**. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jun 2;150(11):776-83.
Spaan JJ, Brown MA. Can we **protect the kidneys after hypertensive pregnancy**? CMAJ. 2013 Feb 19;185(3):199-200.
Spahr A, et al. **Periodontal infections** & coronary heart disease: role of periodontal bacteria & total pathogen burden in the Coronary Event & Periodontal Disease (CORODONT) study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 13;166(5):554-9.
SPS3 Study Group. Blood-pressure targets in patients with recent **lacunar stroke: the SPS3** randomised trial. Lancet 2013; published online May 29. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(13)60852-1.
Stabler SN, Tejani AM,Huynh F, Fowkes C. **Garlic** for the prevention of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in hypertensive patients. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 8. Art.No.: CD007653. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007653.pub2. There is insufficient evidence to determine if garlic provides a therapeutic advantage versus placebo in terms of reducing the risk of mortality and cardiovascular morbidity in patients diagnosed with hypertension. There is also insufficient evidence to determine the difference in withdrawals due to adverse events between patients treated with garlic or placebo.
Staessen JA, et al. Risks of untreated and treated isolated systolic hypertension in the **elderly**: meta-analysis of outcome trials. Lancet. 2000 Mar 11;355(9207):865-72. Erratum in: Lancet 2001 Mar3;357(9257):724.
Staessen JA, Li Y, Richart T. Oral renin inhibitors. Lancet. 2006 Oct 21;368(9545):1449-56.
Steinke EE, Jaarsma T, Barnason SA, et al. on behalf of the Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing of the American Heart Association and the ESC Council on Cardiovascular Nursing and Allied Professions (CCNAP). **Sexual Counseling for Individuals With Cardiovascular Disease and Their Partners**: A Consensus Document From the American Heart Association and the ESC Council on Cardiovascular Nursing and Allied Professions (CCNAP). Circulation. 2013 Jul 29.
Stergiopoulos K, Brown DL. Initial coronary stent implantation with medical therapy vs **medical therapy alone for stable coronary artery disease**. Arch Intern Med 2012; 172:312-319.
Stergiopoulos K, Boden WE, Hartigan P, et al. **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** Outcomes in Patients With Stable Obstructive Coronary Artery Disease and Myocardial Ischemia: A Collaborative Meta-analysis of Contemporary Randomized Clinical Trials. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Dec 2.
Stewart S, Carrington MJ, et al. the VIPER-BP study investigators. Effect of **intensive structured care** on individual blood pressure targets in primary care: multicentre randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Nov 20;345:e7156.
Stone PH, Gratsiansky et al. **ERICA** Investigators. Antianginal efficacy of **ranolazine** when added to treatment with amlodipine: the ERICA (Efficacy of Ranolazine in Chronic Angina) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Aug 1;48(3):566-75. Epub 2006 Jun 15. (InfoPOEMs: Ranolazine (Ranexa), added to maximum dosing of amlodipine, decreases angina episodes and nitroglycerin doses slightly more than placebo does; patients taking ranolazine experienced approximately 1 fewer episode, on average, every 2 weeks. These results occurred in patients with frequent symptoms -- at least 4 anginal episodes per week -- and its effect is likely to be less pronounced in patients with less frequent symptoms. (LOE = 1b)
Strandberg TE, et al. **Multifactorial intervention** to prevent recurrent cardiovascular events in patients **75 years or older**: the Drugs and Evidence-Based Medicine in the Elderly (**DEBATE**) study: a randomized, controlled trial. Am Heart J. 2006 Sep;152(3):585-92. (InfoPOEMs: First, the good news: Researchers were able, without unusual effort, to apply evidence-based guidelines to older elderly patients with cardiovascular disease (CVD) and achieve goal blood pressure and cholesterol levels in the majority. Now, the bad news: These interventions did not decrease the likelihood of the patients experiencing a cardiovascular problem over the next 3.4 years. The treated patients did not live any longer over this period, and the treatment did not delay deaths. (LOE = 1b))
Stocchetti N, Maas AI. **Traumatic intracranial hypertension**. N Engl J Med. 2014 May 29;370(22):2121-30.
Strazzullo Pasquale, D'Elia Lanfranco, et al. **Salt** intake, stroke, and cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of prospective studies. BMJ 2009;339:b4567, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4567 (24 November 2009).
Strippoli GF, Craig MC, Schena FP, Craig JC. Role of blood pressure targets and specific antihypertensive agents used to prevent **diabetic nephropathy** and delay its progression. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Apr;17 Suppl 2:S153-5. On the basis of available RCT evidence, ACEi are the only agents with proven renal benefit in patients who have diabetes with no nephropathy and the only agents with proven survival benefit in patients who have diabetes with nephropathy.
Su JA, Tang W, Rivero N, et al. **Prenatal Exposure to Methyldopa** Leading to Hypertensive Crisis and Cardiac Failure in a Neonate. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 28.
Sudano I, Flammer AJ, Périat D, et al. **Acetaminophen increases blood pressure** in patients with coronary artery disease. Circulation. 2010 Nov 2;122(18):1789-96.
Sundquist K, Li X. Differences in maternal (**mother**) and paternal transmission of coronary heart disease. Am J Prev Med. 2006 Jun;30(6):480-6. Epub 2006 Apr 25.
Sundström J, Neovius M, Tynelius P, Rasmussen F. Association of **blood pressure ^{DBP} in late adolescence** with subsequent mortality: cohort study of Swedish male conscripts. BMJ. 2011 Feb 22;342:d643. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d643.
Sussman J, Vijan S, Hayward R. Using **benefit-based tailored treatment** to improve the use of antihypertensive medications. Circulation. 2013 Nov 19;128(21):2309-17.
Sutaria S, Katbamna R, Underwood M. Effectiveness of interventions for the **treatment of acute and prevention of recurrent gout**--a systematic review. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2006 Nov;45(11):1422-31. Epub 2006 Apr 21.
Suzuki T, Isselbacher EM, Nienaber CA, et al. Type-Selective Benefits of Medications in Treatment of **Acute Aortic Dissection** (from the International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection [IRAD]). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 23.
Symplicity HTN-2 Investigators. **Renal sympathetic denervation** in patients with treatment-resistant hypertension (The Symplicity HTN-2 Trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2010; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62039-9.
Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of herbal products and potential interactions in patients with cardiovascular diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Feb 9;55(6):515-25.
Taylor RS, Ashton KE, Moxham T, et al. **Reduced dietary salt** for the prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD009217. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009217. Despite collating more event data than previous systematic reviews of randomised controlled trials (665 deaths in some 6,250 participants), there is still insufficient power to exclude clinically important effects of reduced dietary salt on mortality or cardiovascular morbidity in normotensive or hypertensive populations. Further RCT evidence is needed to confirm whether restriction of sodium is harmful for people with heart failure. Our estimates of benefits from dietary salt restriction are consistent with the predicted small effects on clinical events attributable to the small blood pressure reduction achieved.
The "**Triple Whammy**". Pharmaicst's Letter Dec/06 (Impaired renal function while involving an ACE &/or ARB, an NSAID &/or a diuretic)
Thijs L, Richart T, de Leeuw PW, et al. Morbidity and mortality on **combination** versus monotherapy: a posthoc analysis of the Systolic Hypertension in Europe trial. J Hypertens. 2010 Jan 5. [Epub ahead of print]
Thom S, Poulter N, Field J, et al; **UMPIRE** Collaborative Group. Effects of a **fixed-dose combination** on medication adherence and risk factors in patients with or at risk of CVD: the UMPIRE randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.277064. (pollypill contained aspirin, simvastatin, lisinopril, and either atenolol or hydrochlorothiazide)
Thomas L. Managing **hypertensive emergencies** in the ED. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Oct;57(10):1137-97.
Thomas G, Shishehbor MH, Bravo EL, Nally JV. **Renal denervation** to treat resistant hypertension: Guarded optimism. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Jul;79(7):501-10.
Thomas G, Shishehbor M, Brill D, et al. **New hypertension guidelines**: One size fits most? Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Mar;81(3):178-88.
Thompson AM, Hu T, Eshelbrenner CL, et al. Antihypertensive treatment and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease events among persons **without hypertension**: a meta-analysis. JAMA 2011; 305:913-922.
Thompson M, Dana T, Bougatsos C, et al. **Screening** for Hypertension in **Children and Adolescents** to Prevent Cardiovascular Disease. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 25.
Thornley-Brown D, et al. Differing effects of antihypertensive drugs on the incidence of diabetes mellitus among patients with hypertensive kidney disease. (**AASK**) Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):797-805.
Thukkani AK, Bhatt DL. **Renal denervation** therapy for hypertension. Circulation. 2013 Nov 12;128(20):2251-4.
Tinetti ME, Han L, Lee DSH, et al. **Antihypertensive medications and serious fall injuries** in a nationally representative sample of older adults [online February 24, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.14764.

Tissot AC, et al. Effect of **immunisation against angiotensin II** with CYT006-AngQb on ambulatory blood pressure: a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled phase IIa study. Lancet. 2008 Mar 8;371(9615):821-7.
Tobe SW, Stone JA, Brouwers M, et al. **Harmonization of guidelines** for the prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease: the **C-CHANGE Initiative**. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 12.
Tobe SW. **β-adrenergic receptor blockers in hypertension**. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5 Suppl):S1-2.
Tocci G, Paneni F, Palano F, et al. **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors, Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers** and **Diabetes**: A Meta-Analysis of Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trials. Am J Hypertens. 2011 May;24(5):582-90.
Toh S, Reichman ME, Houstoun M, et al. Comparative Risk for **Angioedema** Associated With the Use of Drugs That Target the Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Oct 15:1-8.
Tomaszewski M, White C, et al. High rates of **non-adherence** to antihypertensive treatment revealed by **high-performance liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry** (HP LC-MS/MS) urine analysis. Heart. 2014 Apr 2.
Tonelli M, et al. Proteinuria, impaired kidney function, and adverse outcomes in people with coronary disease: analysis of a previously conducted randomised trial (**CARE**). BMJ. 2006 May 19; [Epub ahead of print] The presence or absence of proteinuria on dipstick urinalysis may be used to refine estimates of risk based on kidney function alone.
Towfighi A, Markovic D, Ovbiagele B. Consistency of **Blood Pressure Control After Ischemic Stroke**: Prevalence and Prognosis. Stroke. 2014 Mar 27.
Trans CL, Ehrmann BJ, Messer KL, et al. Recent trends in healthcare utilization among **children and adolescents with hypertension** in the United States. Hypertension 2012.
Trasande L, Sathyanarayana S, Spanier AJ, et al. **Urinary phthalates** are associated with higher blood pressure in childhood. J Pediatr. 2013 Sep;163(3):747-753.
Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Treatment of **Heart Failure** from The Medical Letter April **2003** & Jan **2006.**
Turgeon R, Allan GM. Taking blood pressure-lowering medications **at night**. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Sep;58(9):965.
Turnbull F, Neal B, Algert C, et al.; Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Effects of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events in individuals with and without diabetes mellitus: results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 27;165(12):1410-9.
Turner ST, Schwartz GL, Chapman AB, et al. **Plasma renin activity** predicts blood pressure responses to beta-blocker and thiazide diuretics as monotherapy and add-on for hypertension. Am J Hypertens 2010.
Turtle EJ, Dear JW, Webb DJ. A systematic review of the effect of **paracetamol** (acetaminophen) on blood pressure in hypertensive and non-hypertensive subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 12.
Uhlig K, Patel K, Ip S, Kitsios GD, Balk EM. **Self-Measured Blood Pressure Monitoring** in the Management of Hypertension: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Aug 6;159(3):185-94.
UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. Efficacy of **atenolol and captopril** in reducing risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in type 2 diabetes: **UKPDS 39**. BMJ 1998;317:713-9.
Upadhyay Ashish, Earley Amy, Haynes Shana M., et al. Systematic Review: Blood Pressure Target in **Chronic Kidney Disease and Proteinuria** as an Effect Modifier. *Ann Intern Med* April 19, 2011 154:541-548.
U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). **Screening for high blood pressure**. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force reaffirmation recommendation statement. Rockville MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ); 2007. 10 p. The USPSTF recommends screening for high blood pressure in adults aged 18 and older.
Václavík Jan, Sedlák Richard, Plachy Martin, et al. Addition of **Spironolactone** in Patients With **Resistant Arterial Hypertension (ASPIRANT)**: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Hypertension 57: 1069-1075;
Vamos EP, Harris M, Millett C, et al. Association of **systolic and diastolic** blood pressure and all cause mortality in people with newly diagnosed type 2 **diabetes**: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Aug 30;345:e5567.
van Bemmel T, et al. In a population-based prospective study, no association between high blood pressure and mortality **after older age 85 years**. J Hypertens. 2006 Feb;24(2):287-92.
Van den Born BJ, Hulsman CA, Hoekstra JB, et al. Value of routine funduscopy in patients with hypertension: systematic review. BMJ 2005; 331:73-6. (InfoPOEMs: It is uncommon to see retinal changes by funduscopic examination in patients with hypertension, although when retinal changes occur they are almost always associated with hypertension. Though no studies have been performed to check the reliability of an actual funduscopic examination, there was only moderate agreement between 2 clinicians evaluating photographs of the retina of hypertensive patients for early changes. (LOE = 4))Whelton
van der Hoeven N, Visser I, Schene A, et al. Severe hypertension related to **caffeinated coffee and tranylcypromine**: a case report. Ann Intern Med. 2014 May 6;160(9):657-8.
van Vark LC, Bertrand M, Akkerhuis KM, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors **reduce mortality in hypertension**: A meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system inhibitors involving 158 998 patients. Eur Heart J2012.
Van Vliet BN, Campbell NR; Canadian Hypertension Education Program. Efforts to **reduce sodium intake** in Canada: why, what, and when? Can J Cardiol. 2011 Jul-Aug;27(4):437-45.
Vasilakis-Scaramozza C, Aschengrau A, Cabral HJ, Jick SS. Antihypertensive drugs and the risk of **congenital anomalies**. Pharmacotherapy. 2013 May;33(5):476-82.
Verberk WJ, Kroon AA, Kessels AG, de Leeuw PW. **Home blood pressure measurement**: a systematic review. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Sep 6;46(5):743-51. (InfoPOEMs: Blood pressure measurements taken at home with validated automatic monitors average lower than readings obtained in the office. They are also better prognostic indicators of the detrimental effects of hypertension. Before consigning patients to a diagnosis and treatment of hypertension, or before changing drug therapy, try a few days of at-home monitoring; it might avoid overdiagnosis and overtreatment. (LOE = 1a))
Verdecchia P, Staessen JA, Angeli F, et al. Usual versus tight control of systolic blood pressure in nondiabetic patients with hypertension (**CARDIO-SIS**): an open-label randomised trial. *Lancet* 2009; 374: 525-33.
Verdecchia P, Angeli F, Mazzotta G, et al. **Day-night dip and early-morning surge** in blood pressure in hypertension: prognostic implications. Hypertension. 2012 Jul;60(1):34-42.
Verhamme K, Mosis et al. **Spironolactone** and risk of upper gastrointestinal events: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2006 Aug 12;333(7563):330. Epub 2006 Jul 13.
Viera Anthony J., Hinderliter Alan L., Evaluation and Management of the Patient with Difficult-to-Control or **Resistant Hypertension** Am Fam Physician. 2009;79(10):863-869.
Viera AJ, Neutze DM. Diagnosis of **secondary hypertension**: an age-based approach. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Dec 15;82(12):1471-8.
von Dadelszen P, Ornstein MP, Bull SB, Logan AG, Koren G, Magee LA. Fall in mean **arterial pressure and fetal growth restriction in pregnancy** hypertension: a meta-analysis. Lancet 2000;355:87-92.
Vongpatanasin W. **Resistant hypertension**: a review of diagnosis and management. JAMA. 2014 Jun 4;311(21):2216-24.
Wald DS, Bestwick JP, Wald NJ. **Child-parent screening for familial hypercholesterolaemia**: screening strategy based on a meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Sep 22;335(7620):599. Epub 2007 Sep 13. The proposed strategy of screening children and parents for familial hypercholesterolaemia could have considerable impact in preventing the medical consequences of this disorder in two generations simultaneously.
Wald DS, Law M, Morris JK, Bestwick JP, Wald NJ. **Combination therapy** versus monotherapy in reducing blood pressure: meta-analysis on 11,000 participants from 42 trials. Am J Med. 2009 Mar;122(3):290-300.
Wald DS, Morris JK, Wald NJ. Randomized **polypill** crossover trial in people aged 50 and over. PLoS One. 2012;7(7):e41297.
Walsh JM, et al. **Quality improvement strategies** for hypertension management: a systematic review.Med Care. 2006 Jul;44(7):646-57.
Wan Y, Heneghan C, Stevens R, McManus RJ, Ward A, Perera R, et al. Determining which **automatic digital blood pressure device** performs adequately: a systematic review. J Hum Hypertens. 2010 Jul;24(7):431-8.
Wang L, Sharifi BG, Pan T, et al. Bone marrow transplantation shows superior atheroprotective effects of gene therapy with **apolipoprotein A-1 Milano** compared with wild-type apolipoprotein A-1 in hyperlipidemic mice. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006; 48:1459-68.
Wang IK, Muo CH, Chang YC, et al. Association between **hypertensive disorders during pregnancy and end-stage renal disease**: a population-based study. CMAJ. 2013 Jan 21.
Wannamethee SG, Shaper AG, Lennon L, Morris RW. Metabolic Syndrome vs **Framingham Risk Score** for Prediction of Coronary Heart Disease, Stroke, and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 26;165(22):2644-50.
Ward, Alison M.; Takahashi, Osamu; Stevens, Richard; Heneghan, Carl. **Home measurement of blood pressure** and cardiovascular disease: systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. Journal of Hypertension Jan 11,12.
Webb AJS, Fischer U, Mehta Z, et al. Effects of antihypertensive-drug class on **interindividual variation** in blood pressure and risk of stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2010; 375:906-915.
Webb AJS, Fischer U, Rothwell PM. Effects of **beta-blocker selectivity** on **blood pressure variability and stroke**: a systematic review. Neurology 2011;77:731–737.
Webb AJ, Rothwell PM. Effect of **dose and combination of antihypertensives on interindividual blood pressure variability**: a systematic review. Stroke. 2011 Oct;42(10):2860-5.
Weber Cynthia A.; Ernst Michael E.; Sezate Genesis S.; et al. Pharmacist-Physician Comanagement of Hypertension and Reduction in 24-Hour Ambulatory Blood Pressures. *Arch Intern Med*. 2010;170(18):1634-1639.
Weber MA, Jamerson K, Bakris GL et al. Effects of **body size and hypertension treatments** on cardiovascular event rates: subanalysis of the **ACCOMPLISH** randomized controlled trial. Lancet 2012.
Weber MA, Schiffrin EL, White WB, et al. **ASH/ISH**: Clinical practice guidelines for the **management of hypertension** in the community. A statement by the American Society of Hypertension and the International Society of Hypertension. J Clin Hypertens 2013; DOI:10.1111/jch.12237.
Weinberg I, Gona P, O'Donnell CJ, et al. The **systolic blood pressure difference between arms** and cardiovascular disease in the Framingham heart study. Am J Med. 2014 Mar;127(3):209-15.
Weiner RB, Wang F, Isaacs SK, et al. Blood pressure and left ventricular hypertrophy **during american-style football** participation. Circulation. 2013 Jul 30;128(5):524-31.
Weiss A, Beloosesky Y, Kenett RS, Grossman E. **Systolic Blood Pressure During Acute Stroke** Is Associated With Functional Status and Long-term Mortality in the Elderly. Stroke. 2013 Sep;44(9):2434-40.
Wen CP, Wai JPM, Tsai MK, et al. Minimum amount of **physical activity** for reduced mortality and extended life expectancy: a prospective cohort study. Lancet 2011. (15min a day or 90 min a week of moderate intensity exercise)
Whelton PK, Appel LJ, Sacco RL, et al. **Sodium**, blood pressure, and cardiovascular disease: further evidence supporting the american heart association sodium reduction recommendations. Circulation. 2012 Dec 11;126(24):2880-9.

White WB et al. **Average daily blood pressure**, not office blood pressure, is associated with progression of cerebrovascular disease and cognitive decline in older people. Circulation. 2011 Nov 22;124(21):2312-9.
Wijeysundera HC, Nallamothu BK, Krumholz HM, Tu JV, Ko DT. Meta-analysis: Effects of **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Versus Medical Therapy** on Angina Relief. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Mar 16;152(6):370-9.
Wilhelm SM, Young J, Kale-Pradhan PB. Effect of **Bariatric Surgery** on Hypertension: A Meta-analysis. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):674-82.
Williams MA, Haskell WL, Ades PA, Amsterdam EA, Bittner V, Franklin BA, Gulanick M, Laing ST, Stewart KJ. **Resistance Exercise** in Individuals With and Without Cardiovascular Disease: 2007 Update. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology and Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. Circulation. 2007 Jul 16; [Epub ahead of print]
Wilson JF. In the clinic. **Stable ischemic heart disease**. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jan 7;160(1)
Winkelmayer WC, Stampfer MJ, Willett WC, Curhan GC. Habitual **caffeine** intake and the risk of hypertension in women. JAMA. 2005 Nov 9;294(18):2330-5. (InfoPOEMs: Habitual caffeine consumption does not appear to increase the risk of hypertension in women. In particular, coffee and tea are not associated with increased risk. The development of hypertension is, however, significantly associated with the intake of cola drinks, including both sugared and diet versions. (LOE = 2b))
Wiysonge CS, Bradley HA, Volmink J, et al. **Beta-blockers for hypertension**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD002003. Initiating treatment of hypertension with beta-blockers leads to modest reductions in cardiovascular disease and no significant effects on mortality. These effects of beta-blockers are inferior to those of other antihypertensive drugs.
Wiysonge CS, Opie LH. **β-Blockers as initial therapy for hypertension**. JAMA. 2013 Nov 6;310(17):1851-2.
Wolf SJ, Lo B, Shih RD, Smith MD, Fesmire FM, American College of Emergency Physicians Clinical Policies Committee. Clinical policy: critical issues in the evaluation and management of adult patients in the **emergency department with asymptomatic elevated blood pressure**. Ann Emerg Med. 2013 Jul;62(1):59-68.
Wong ND, Lopez VA, L'italien G, Chen R, Kline SE, Franklin SS. **Inadequate Control of Hypertension** in US Adults With Cardiovascular Disease Comorbidities in 2003-2004. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Dec 10;167(22):2431-6.
Wong MC, Liu KQ, Wang HH, et al. Effectiveness of a **pharmacist-led drug counseling** on enhancing antihypertensive adherence and blood pressure control: a randomized controlled trial. J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jul;53(7):753-61.
Wong GW, Wright JM. Blood pressure lowering efficacy of **nonselective beta-blockers** for primary hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 28;2:CD007452. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007452.pub2. In people with mild-to-moderate hypertension, nonselective beta-blockers lowered peak BP by a mean of -10/-7 mmHg (systolic/diastolic) and reduced heart rate by 12 beats per minute. Propranolol and penbutolol were the two drugs that contributed to most of the data for nonselective beta-blockers. This estimate is likely exaggerated due to the presence of extreme outliers and other sources of bias. If we removed the extreme outliers from the analysis, the estimate for non-selective beta-blockers was lower (-8/-5 mmHg (systolic/diastolic)). Nonselective beta-blockers did not show a convincing graded dose-response in the recommended dose range for systolic BP and diastolic BP, while higher dose nonselective beta-blockers provided greater reduction of heart rate. Using higher dose nonselective beta-blockers might cause more side effects, such as bradycardia, without producing an additional BP lowering effect. The effect of nonselective beta-blockers on pulse pressure was likely small, at about 2 mmHg.
Wright JT, JA, et al, for the **ALLHAT** Collaborative Research Group. Outcomes in hypertensive black and nonblack patients treated with chlorthalidone, amlodipine, and lisinopril. JAMA 2005;293:1595- 608 & ACP Journal Club . (InfoPOEMs: Thiazide-type diuretics are the best initial agents for the treatment of hypertension for most patients, including both blacks and nonblacks. (LOE = 1b-))
Wright JM, Musini VM. **First-line drugs** for hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD001841. First-line low-dose thiazides reduce all morbidity and mortality outcomes. First-line ACE inhibitors and calcium channel blockers may be similarly effective but the evidence is less robust. First-line high-dose thiazides and first-line beta-blockers are inferior to first-line low-dose thiazides.
Wright JT, Fine LJ, Lackland DT, et al. Evidence supporting a systolic blood pressure **goal of less than 150 mm Hg in patients aged 60 years or older**: The minority view. *Ann Intern Med* 2014.
Wu S, Chen JJ, Kudelka A, Lu J, Zhu X. Incidence and risk of hypertension with **sorafenib** in patients with cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Oncol. 2008 Feb;9(2):117-23. Epub 2008 Jan 24.
Wu HY, Huang JW, Lin HJ, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **renin-angiotensin system blockers** and other antihypertensive drugs in patients with **diabetes**: systematic review and bayesian network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Oct 24;347:f6008. (ACEI treatment of choice)
Xi B, Zhang M, Zhang T, et al. Hypertension **Screening Using Blood Pressure to Height Ratio**. Pediatrics. 2014 Jun 9.
Yancy William S Jr; Westman Eric C.; McDuffie Jennifer R.; et al. A Randomized Trial of a **Low-Carbohydrate** Diet vs **Orlistat Plus a Low-Fat** Diet for Weight Loss. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(2):136-145.
Yang Q, Liu T, Kuklina EV, et al. **Sodium and potassium intake and mortality** among US adults: prospective data from the Third National Health and Examination Survey. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(13):1183-1191.
Yang Q, Zhang Z, Kuklina EV, et al. **Sodium Intake** and Blood Pressure Among US Children and Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 17.
Yasar S, Xia J, Yao W, et al. **Antihypertensive drugs decrease risk of Alzheimer's disease**: Ginkgo Evaluation of Memory Study. Neurology 2013;81:896–903.
Yokoyama Y, Nishimura K, Barnard ND, et al. **Vegetarian Diets** and Blood Pressure: A Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Feb 24.
Yoon C, Yang HS, Jeon I, et al. Use of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin-receptor blockers and **cancer risk**: a meta-analysis of observational studies. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 4;183(14):E1073-84.
Yoon EY, Cohn L, Rocchini A, et al. Use of **Diagnostic Tests in Adolescents** With Essential Hypertension. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Jul 23:1-6.
Yusuf S, Islam S, Chow CK, et al. Use of **secondary prevention drugs** for cardiovascular disease in the community in high-income, middle-income, and low-income countries (the PURE Study): a prospective epidemiological survey. Lancet 2011; DOI:10.1016/ S0140-6736(11)61215-4.
Zhao P, Xu P, Wan C, Wang Z. **Evening versus morning dosing regimen** drug therapy for hypertension. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD004184. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004184.pub2. No RCT reported on clinically relevant outcome measures - all cause mortality, cardiovascular morbidity and morbidity. There were no significant differences in overall adverse events and withdrawals due to adverse events among the evening versus morning dosing regimens. In terms of BP lowering efficacy, for 24-hour SBP and DBP, the data suggests that better blood pressure control was achieved with bedtime dosing than morning administration of antihypertensive medication, the clinical significance of which is not known.
Zatonski W, Willett W. Changes in **dietary fat** and declining coronary heart disease in Poland: population based study. BMJ. July 23, 2005;331:187-88.
Zhao W, Katzmarzyk PT, Horswell R, et al. **Aggressive blood pressure control increases coronary heart disease risk among diabetic** patients. Diabetes Care 2013.
Zillich AJ, Sutherland JM, Kumbera PA, Carter BL. Hypertension outcomes through blood pressure monitoring and evaluation by pharmacists (HOME study). J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Dec;20(12):1091-6.

Web Sties:

American College of Physicians: ACP Special Report: Living with Hypertension www.doctorsforadults.com/images/healthpdfs/hypertension_report.pdf
American Heart Association: High Blood Pressure www.americanheart.org/presenter.jhtml?identifier=2114
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute: Your Guide to Lowering Blood Pressure www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/hbp/hbp_low/hbp_low.pdf
National Kidney Foundation: High Blood Pressure (Hypertension) www.kidney.org/atoz/atozTopic.cfm?topic=1

Antihypertensives: Landmark & Recent Trials – Summary

[1] Wright JT Jr, Bakris G, Greene T, Agodoa LY, et al. Effect of blood pressure lowering and antihypertensive drug class on progression of hypertensive kidney disease: results from the **AASK trial**.; African American Study of Kidney Disease and Hypertension Study Group. JAMA 2002;288:2421-31.

Appel LJ, Wright JT Jr, Greene T, Kusek JW, et al. for the African American Study of Kidney Disease and Hypertension Collaborative Research Group. (AASK trial) Long-term Effects of Renin-Angiotensin System-Blocking Therapy and a Low Blood Pressure Goal on Progression of Hypertensive Chronic Kidney Disease in African Americans. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):832-839. Despite the benefits of renin-angiotensin system-blocking therapy on CKD progression, most African Americans with hypertensive CKD who are treated with currently recommended BP therapy continue to progress during the long term.

Weinberg Joy M.; Appel Lawrence J.; Bakris George; et al.; for the African American Study of Hypertension and Kidney Disease Collaborative Research Group. Risk of Hyperkalemia in Nondiabetic Patients With Chronic Kidney Disease Receiving Antihypertensive Therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(17):1587-1594.

Appel LJ, Wright JT Jr, Greene T, et al. Intensive bloodpressure control in hypertensive chronic kidney disease. (**AASK**) N Engl J Med 2010;363:918-29.

[2] ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the **ALLHAT** Collaborative Research Group. Major outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients randomized to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or calcium channel block vs. diuretic. JAMA. 2002;288:2981–2997.

ALLHAT Working Group. Major outcomes in moderately hypercholesterolemic, hypertensive patients randomized to pravastatin vs usual care. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT-LLT**). JAMA. 2002;288:2998- 3007.

Piller LB, Baraniuk S, Simpson LM, et al. Long-term follow-up (8.9yr) of participants with heart failure in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Circulation. 2011;124:1811–1818.

Alderman MH, Piller LB, Ford CE, et al. for the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial Collaborative Research Group. Clinical Significance of Incident Hypokalemia and Hyperkalemia in Treated Hypertensive Patients in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Hypertension. 2012 May;59(5):926-933.

[3] Dahlof B, Sever PS, Poulter NR, et al. ASCOT investigators. Prevention of cardiovascular events with an antihypertensive regimen of amlodipine adding perindopril as required versus atenolol adding bendroflumethiazide as required, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Blood Pressure Lowering Arm (**ASCOT-BPLA**): a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Sep 10;366(9489):895-906. Web: http://www.ascotstudy.co.uk (see also **Q&A Ascot-BPLA** http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/HTN-Q&A-ASCOT.pdf)

[4] Poulter NR, Wedel H, Dahlof B, Sever PS, et al.; for the ASCOT investigators. Role of blood pressure and other variables in the differential cardiovascular event rates noted in the **ASCOT-BPLA**. Lancet. 2005 Sep 10;366(9489):907-13.

Ostergren J, Poulter NR, Sever PS, et al. for the ASCOT investigators. The Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial: blood pressure-lowering limb: effects in patients with type II diabetes. J Hypertens. 2008 Nov;26(11):2103-2111. In the large diabetic subgroup in the blood pressure-lowering arm of the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial, the benefits of amlodipine-based treatment, compared with atenolol-based treatment, on the incidence of total cardiovascular events and procedures was significant (14% reduction) and similar to that observed in the total trial population (16% reduction).

Sever PS, Poulter NR, et al. on behalf of the ASCOT Investigators. Evaluation of C-reactive protein prior to and on-treatment as a predictor of benefit from atorvastatin: observations from the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial. Eur Heart J. 2011 Jul 28.

Sever PS, Chang CL, Prescott MF, Gupta A, Poulter NR, Whitehouse A, Scanlon M. Is plasma renin activity a biomarker for the prediction of renal and cardiovascular outcomes in treated hypertensive patients? Observations from the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial (ASCOT). Eur Heart J. 2012 Aug 31.

[5] Mogensen CE, Neldam S, Tikkanen I, Oren S, et al. Randomised controlled trial of dual blockade of renin-angiotensin system in patients with hypertension, microalbuminuria, and non-insulin dependent diabetes: the candesartan and lisinopril microalbuminuria (**CALM**) study. BMJ 2000;321:1440-4.

[6] Nakao N, Yoshimura A, Morita H et al. Combination treatment of angiotensin-II receptor blocker and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor in non-diabetic renal disease (**COOPERATE**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2003;361:117-24.

Kunz R, Wolbers M, Glass T, Mann JF. The COOPERATE trial: a letter of concern. Lancet. 2008 May 10;371(9624):1575-6.

The Editors Of The Lancet. **Retraction**-Combination treatment of angiotensin-II receptor blocker and angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor in non-diabetic renal disease (COOPERATE): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Oct 10;374(9697):1226.

Fernandez Juarez G, Luño J, Barrio V, et al. **PRONEDI** Study Group. Effect of **Dual Blockade** of the Renin-Angiotensin System on the Progression of Type 2 Diabetic Nephropathy: A Randomized Trial (N=133). Am J Kidney Dis. 2012 Aug 28. (lisinopril, irbesartan or both, unable to show benefit of the combo)

[7] Hansson L, Lindholm LH, Niskanen L, Lanke J et al. Effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibition compared with conventional therapy on cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in hypertension: the Captopril Prevention Project (**CAPPP**) randomised trial. Lancet 1999;353:611-6.

[8] Pitt B, Poole-Wilson PA, Segal R, Martinez FA et al. Effect of losartan compared with captopril on mortality in patients with symptomatic heart failure: randomised trial-the Losartan Heart Failure Survival Study **ELITE II**. Lancet 2000;355:1582-7.

[9] Tatti P, Pahor M, Byington RP, Di Mauro P et al. Outcome results of the Fosinopril Versus Amlodipine Cardiovascular Events Randomized Trial (**FACET**) in patients with hypertension and NIDDM. Diabetes Care 1998;21:597-603.

[10] Yusuf S, Sleight P, Pogue J, Bosch J, et al. The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation (**HOPE**) Study. Effects of an angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor, ramipril, on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients. N Engl J Med 2000;342:145-153.

[11] Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. Effects of ramipril on cardiovascular & microvascular outcomes in people with diabetes mellitus: results of the HOPE study and **MICRO-HOPE** substudy. Lancet 2000;355:253-9.

[12] Bosch J, Yusuf S, Pogue J, Sleight P et al . Use of ramipril in preventing stroke: double blind randomised trial.; **HOPE** Investigators. Heart outcomes prevention evaluation. BMJ 2002;324:699-702.

[13] Sleight P, Yusuf S, Pogue J, Tsuyuki R, Diaz R, Probstfield J. Blood-pressure reduction and cardiovascular risk in HOPE study. Lancet. 2001;358:2130-1.

[14] Svensson P, de Faire U, Sleight P, Yusuf S, Ostergren J. Hypertension 2001;38:E28-32 Comparative effects of ramipril on ambulatory and office blood pressures: a **HOPE** Substudy.

[15] Hansson L, Zanchetti A, Carruthers SG, et al. Effects of intensive blood-pressure lowering and low-dose aspirin in patients with hypertension: principal results of the Hypertension Optimal Treatment randomised trial. **HOT** Study Group. Lancet 1998;351:1755-62.

Jardine, Meg J., Ninomiya, Toshiharu, Perkovic, Vlado, et al. Aspirin Is Beneficial in Hypertensive Patients With **Chronic Kidney Disease**: A Post-Hoc Subgroup Analysis of a Randomized Controlled Trial (**HOT**). J Am Coll Cardiol 2010 56: 956-965.

[16] Lewis EJ, Hunsicker LG, Clarke WR, Berl T et al. Renoprotective effect of the angiotensin-receptor antagonist irbesartan in patients with nephropathy due to type 2 diabetes (**IDNT**); Collaborative Study Group. N Engl J Med 2001 Sep 20;345(12):851-60.

[17] Brown MJ, Palmer CR, Castaigne A, de Leeuw PW et al. Morbidity and mortality in patients randomised to double-blind treatment with a long-acting calcium-channel blocker or diuretic in the International Nifedipine GITS study: Intervention as a Goal in Hypertension Treatment (**INSIGHT**). Lancet 2000;356:366-72.

[18] Parving HH, Lehnert H, Brochner-Mortensen J, Gomis R et al. The effect of irbesartan on the development of diabetic nephropathy in patients with type 2 diabetes (**IRMA II**). N Engl J Med 2001;345:870-8.

[19] Dahlof B, Devereux RB, Kjeldsen SE, Julius S et al. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (**LIFE**): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet 2002;359:995-1003.

[20] Lindholm LH, Ibsen H, Dahlof B, Devereux RB et al. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in patients with diabetes in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (**LIFE**): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet 2002;359:1004-10. (Note: in patients with left ventricular hypertrophy)

[21] Kjeldsen SE, Dahlof B, Devereux RB, Julius S et al. Effects of losartan on cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in patients with isolated systolic hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy: a Losartan Intervention for Endpoint Reduction (**LIFE**) substudy. JAMA 2002;288:1491-8.

[22] Hansson L, Hedner T, Lund-Johansen P, Kjeldsen SE et al. Randomised trial of effects of calcium antagonists compared with diuretics and beta-blockers on cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in hypertension: the Nordic Diltiazem (**NORDIL**) study. Lancet 2000;356:359-65.

[23] Dickstein K, Kjekshus J. Effects of losartan and captopril on mortality and morbidity in high-risk patients after acute myocardial infarction: the **OPTIMAAL** randomised trial. Optimal Trial in Myocardial Infarction with Angiotensin II Antagonist Losartan. Lancet 2002;360:752-60.

[24] **PROGRESS** Collaborative Group. Randomised trial of a perindopril-based blood-pressure-lowering regimen among 6,105 individuals with previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack. Lancet 2001;358:1033-41.

Arima H, Anderson C, Omae T, et al; for the Perindopril Protection Against Recurrent Stroke Study (PROGRESS) Collaborative Group. Effects of Blood Pressure Lowering on Intracranial and Extracranial Bleeding in Patients on Antithrombotic Therapy: The PROGRESS Trial. Stroke. 2012 Jun;43(6):1675-1677.

[25] Pitt B, O'Neill B, Feldman R, et al. The QUinapril Ischemic Event Trial (**QUIET**): evaluation of chronic ACE inhibitor therapy in patients with ischemic heart disease and preserved left ventricular function. The QUIET Study Group. Am J Cardiol 2001;87:1058-63.

[26] Brenner BM, Cooper ME, de Zeeuw D, Keane et al. Effects of losartan on renal and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes and nephropathy; **RENAAL** Study Investigators. N Engl J Med 2001;345:861-9.

[27] SHEP Cooperative Research Group. Prevention of stroke by antihypertensive drug treatment in older persons with isolated systolic hypertension. Final results of the Systolic Hypertension in the Elderly Program (**SHEP**). JAMA 1991 Jun 26;265(24):3255-64.

[28] Curb JD, Pressel SL, Cutler JA, Savage PJ et al. Effect of diuretic-based antihypertensive treatment on cardiovascular disease risk in older diabetic patients with isolated systolic hypertension (**SHEP**). JAMA 1996;276:1886-92.

Kostis JB, Wilson AC, et al.; **SHEP** Collaborative Research Group. Long-term effect (14.3 yrs) of diuretic-based therapy on fatal outcomes in subjects with isolated systolic hypertension with and without diabetes. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jan 1;95(1):29-35.

Kostis JB, Cabrera J, Cheng JQ, et al. Association between chlorthalidone treatment of systolic hypertension and long-term survival (SHEP). JAMA. 2011 Dec 21;306(23):2588-93. In the SHEP trial, treatment of isolated systolic hypertension with chlorthalidone stepped-care therapy for 4.5 years was associated with longer life expectancy at 22 years of follow-up.

Kostis WJ, Cabrera J, Messerli FH, et al. Competing Cardiovascular and Noncardiovascular Risks and Longevity in the Systolic Hypertension in the Elderly Program (SHEP). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 23

[29] Somes GW, Pahor M, Shorr RI, Cushman WC, Applegate WB. The role of diastolic blood pressure when treating isolated systolic hypertension (**SHEP program**). Arch Intern Med 1999;159:2004-9.

[30] Hansson L, Lindholm LH, Ekbom T, Dahlof B et al. Randomised trial of old and new antihypertensive drugs in elderly patients: cardiovascular mortality and morbidity the Swedish Trial in Old Patients with Hypertension-2 study (**STOP Hypertension-2**). Lancet 1999;354:1751-6.

[31] Staessen JA, Fagard R, Thijs L, Celis H et al. Randomised double-blind comparison of placebo and active treatment for older patients with isolated systolic hypertension. The Systolic Hypertension in Europe (**Syst-Eur**) Trial Investigators. Lancet 1997;350:757-64.

[32] Tuomilehto J, Rastenyte D, Birkenhager WH, Thijs L et al. Effects of calcium-channel blockade in older patients with diabetes and systolic hypertension. Systolic Hypertension in Europe Trial Investigators (**Syst-Eur**). N Engl J Med 1999;340:677-84.
Thijs L, Richart T, de Leeuw PW, et al. Morbidity and mortality on **combination** versus monotherapy: a posthoc analysis of the Systolic Hypertension in Europe trial. (**Syst-Eur**). J Hypertens. 2010 Jan 5. [Epub ahead of print]

[33] Forette F, Seux ML, Staessen JA, Thijs L et al. The prevention of dementia with antihypertensive treatment: new evidence from the Systolic Hypertension in Europe (**Syst-Eur**) study. Arch Intern Med 2002;162:2046-52.

[34] UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. Tight blood pressure control and risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in type 2 diabetes: **UKPDS 38**. BMJ 1998;317:703-13.

[35] UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. Efficacy of atenolol and captopril in reducing risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in type 2 diabetes: **UKPDS 39**. BMJ 1998;317:713-20.

[36] Cohn JN, Tognoni G . A randomized trial of the angiotensin-receptor blocker valsartan in chronic heart failure (**Val-HeFT**); Valsartan Heart Failure Trial Investigators. N Engl J Med 2001;345:1667-75.

[37] Maggioni AP, Anand I, Gottlieb SO, et al. Effects of valsartan on morbidity and mortality in patients with heart failure not receiving angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. **Val-HeFT** Investigators (Valsartan Heart Failure Trial). J Am Coll Cardiol 2002;40:1414-21.
Anand IS, Bishu K, Rector TS, et al. Proteinuria, Chronic Kidney Disease, and the Effect of an Angiotensin Receptor Blocker in Addition to an Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor in Patients With Moderate to Severe Heart Failure. Circulation. 2009 Oct 5.

[38] Jamerson KA, Weber MA, Bakris GL, et al. Avoiding cardiovascular events through combination therapy in patients living with systolic hypertension, the early termination of the **ACCOMPLISH** trial for efficacy. Session 407; ACC 57th Annual Scientific Session; March 29-April 1, 2008. Jamerson K, Weber MA, Bakris GL, et al. Benazepril plus Amlodipine or Hydrochlorothiazide for Hypertension in High-Risk Patients. (**ACCOMPLISH**)N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 4;359(23):2417-2428.
The benazepril-amlodipine combination was superior to the benazepril-hydrochlorothiazide combination in reducing cardiovascular events in patients with hypertension who were at high risk for such events.
Bakris GL, Sarafidis PA, Weir MR, et al. Renal outcomes with different fixed-dose combination therapies in patients with hypertension at high risk for cardiovascular events (ACCOMPLISH): a prespecified secondary analysis of a randomized, controlled trial. Lancet 2010; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)62100-0.
Jamerson KA, Bakris GL, Weber MA. 24-hour ambulatory blood pressure in the ACCOMPLISH trial. N Engl J Med. 2010 Jul 1;363(1):98.
Weber MA, Bakris GL, Jamerson K, et al. Cardiovascular events during differing hypertension therapies in patients with **diabetes**. (**Accomplish**) J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 June 29;56(1):77-85.
Jamerson KA, Devereux R, Bakris GL, et al. Efficacy and Duration of Benazepril Plus Amlodipine or Hydrochlorthiazide on **24-Hour Ambulatory** Systolic Blood Pressure Control. (Accomplish) Hypertension. 2010 Dec 28.
Weber MA, Jamerson K, Bakris GL et al. Effects of **body size and hypertension treatments** on cardiovascular event rates: subanalysis of the **ACCOMPLISH** randomized controlled trial. Lancet 2012.
Bakris G, Briasoulis A, Dahlof B, et al; ACCOMPLISH Investigators. Comparison of Benazepril Plus Amlodipine or Hydrochlorothiazide in **High-Risk Patients** With Hypertension and Coronary Artery Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 11.

[39] **ACCORD** Study Group, Effects of Intensive Blood-Pressure Control in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001286.

[40] Patel A; **ADVANCE** Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the ADVANCE trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40.
Heerspink HJ, Ninomiya T, Perkovic V, et al. ADVANCE Collaborative Group. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide in patients with type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease. Eur Heart J. 2010 Dec;31(23):2888-96.

[41] Beckett NS, Peters R, Fletcher AE, Staessen JA, Liu L, et al.; the **HYVET** Study Group. Treatment of Hypertension in Patients 80 Years of Age or Older.N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print].
Allan, G. Michael, Mallery, Laurie, Ivers, Noah. Treating hypertension in the very elderly. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1141.
Beckett N, Peters R, Tuomilehto J, et al. for the HYVET Study Group. Immediate and late benefits of treating very elderly people with hypertension: results from active treatment extension to Hypertension in the Very Elderly randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2011 Jan 4;344:d7541. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d7541.
Mukhtar O, Jackson SH. The Hypertension in the Very Elderly Trial – Latest Data. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Aug 17.
JATOS Study Group. Principal results of the Japanese trial to assess optimal systolic blood pressure in elderly hypertensive patients (JATOS). Hypertens Res 2008; 31:2115–2127. (n=4418 over 2yrs)
Ogihara T, Saruta T, Rakugi H, et al. Valsartan in Elderly Isolated Systolic Hypertension Study Group. Target blood pressure for treatment of isolated systolic hypertension in the elderly: valsartan in elderly isolated systolic hypertension study. (VALISH) Hypertension. 2010 Aug;56(2):196-202.

[42] Schrader J, Lüders S, Kulschewski A, Hammersen F, Plate K, Berger J, Zidek W, Dominiak P, Diener HC; MOSES Study Group. Morbidity and Mortality After Stroke, Eprosartan Compared with Nitrendipine for Secondary Prevention: principal results of a prospective randomized controlled study (MOSES). Stroke. 2005 Jun;36(6):1218-26. Epub 2005 May 5. (Yusuf S, Diener HC, Sacco RL, et al. the **PRoFESS** Study Group. Telmisartan to Prevent Recurrent Stroke and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 27. [Epub ahead of print] (20,332 patients) Therapy with telmisartan initiated soon after an ischemic stroke and continued for 2.5 years did not significantly lower the rate of recurrent stroke, major cardiovascular events, or diabetes.)
Ovbiagele B, Diener H-C, Yusuf S, et al; **PROFESS** Investigators. Level of **systolic blood pressure** within the normal range and risk of recurrent **stroke**. JAMA. 2011;306(19):2137-2144.
Böhm M, Cotton D, Foster L et al. Impact of resting heart rate on mortality, disability and cognitive decline in patients after ischaemic stroke. (Profess) Eur Heart J 2012.

[43] Yusuf S, Teo KK, Pogue J, et al for the **ONTARGET** investigators. Telmisartan, ramipril, or both in patients at high risk for vascular events. N Engl J Med 2008: 358:1547-1559. The angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor (ACEI) ramipril and the angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB) telmisartan are equally effective for secondary cardiovascular prevention. The combination of both drugs is no more effective and causes more adverse effects at greater cost. ACEIs should remain the drug of choice for secondary prevention in high risk cardiovascular patients unless the drug is not tolerated because of angioedema or cough, in which case ARBs provide an effective alternative. (LOE = 1b). Mann JF, Schmieder RE, McQueen M, Dyal L, Schumacher H, Pogue J, Wang X, et al.; ONTARGET investigators. Renal outcomes with telmisartan, ramipril, or both, in people at high vascular risk (the ONTARGET study): a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 16;372(9638):547-53. In people at high vascular risk, telmisartan's effects on major renal outcomes are similar to ramipril. Although combination therapy reduces proteinuria to a greater extent than monotherapy, overall it worsens major renal outcomes. The Telmisartan Randomised AssessmeNt Study in ACE iNtolerant subjects with cardiovascular Disease (TRANSCEND) Investigators. Effects of the angiotensin-receptor blocker telmisartan on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients intolerant to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 29.
Sleight P, Redon J, Verdecchia P, et al.; on behalf of the ONTARGET investigators. Prognostic value of blood pressure in patients with high vascular risk in the Ongoing Telmisartan Alone and in combination with Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial study. J Hypertens. 2009 Jun 5. [Epub ahead of print] In high-risk patients, the benefits from SBP lowering below 130 mmHg are driven mostly by a reduction of stroke; myocardial infarction is unaffected and cardiovascular mortality is unchanged or increased. Future trials should be designed to test the value of SBP lowering in high-risk patients with SBP in the range of 130-150 mmHg. { FDA July/09: After carefully weighing the evidence, a US Food and Drug Administration advisory panel voted unanimously against expanding the indication for the angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB) telmisartan (Micardis, Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals) for the reduction of cardiovascular events in high-risk patients. The decision, however, does provide physicians with an alternative first-line treatment in patients 55 years or older intolerant to ACE inhibitors but who are at high risk for cardiovascular events. In these patients, the Cardiovascular and Renal Drugs Advisory Committee voted 5 to 2 in favor of approving telmisartan to reduce the risk of MI, stroke, death from cardiovascular causes, or hospitalization for congestive heart failure. Complicating the whole affair was the fact that Boehringer Ingelheim and the FDA failed to come to an agreement in 2001 regarding the statistical plan for the noninferiority end point to determine efficacy. The sponsor chose a margin of 13%, or a hazard ratio of 1.13, which the FDA considered too liberal. Instead, the agency wanted a more conservative margin of 8%, or a hazard ratio of 1.08. Dr Salim Yusuf (McMaster University, Hamilton, ON), the lead investigator of the ONTARGET study, defended the decision to adopt the liberal noninferiority margin, noting that while his approach to clinical trials is to conduct the largest study possible, the margin requested by the FDA would have doubled ONTARGET to more than 50 000 patients, something that just wasn't feasible}
Mann JF, Schmieder RE, Dyal L, et al.; TRANSCEND (Telmisartan Randomised Assessment Study in ACE Intolerant Subjects with Cardiovascular Disease) Investigators. Effect of telmisartan on renal outcomes: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jul 7;151(1):1-10, W1-2. Epub 2009 May 18.
Cowan BR, Young AA, Anderson C, et al.; ONTARGET Investigators. Left ventricular mass and volume with telmisartan, ramipril, or combination in patients with previous atherosclerotic events or with diabetes mellitus (from the ONgoing Telmisartan Alone and in Combination With Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial [ONTARGET]). Am J Cardiol. 2009 Dec 1;104(11):1484-9. Epub 2009 Oct 14.
Anderson Craig, Teo Koon, Gao Peggy, et al. and for the ONTARGET and TRANSCEND Investigators, Renin-angiotensin system blockade and cognitive function in patients at high risk of cardiovascular disease: analysis of data from the ONTARGET and TRANSCEND studies, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 10, Issue 1, January 2011, Pages 43-53, ISSN 1474-4422, DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(10)70250-7.
Barzilay Joshua I.; Gao Peggy; O'Donnell Martin; et al. for the ONTARGET and TRANSCEND Investigators. Albuminuria and Decline in Cognitive Function: The ONTARGET/TRANSCEND Studies. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(2):142-150.
Clase CM, Gao P, Tobe SW, et al. on behalf of the ONTARGET (ONgoing Telmisartan Alone and in combination with Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial) and TRANSCEND (Telmisartan Randomized Assessment Study in Angiotensin-Converting-Enzyme-Inhibitor Intolerant Subjects with Cardiovascular Disease). **Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate and Albuminuria** as Predictors of Outcomes in Patients With High Cardiovascular Risk: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Mar 1;154(5):310-318.
Tobe SW, Clase CM, Gao P, et al; on behalf of the ONTARGET and TRANSCEND Investigators. **Cardiovascular and Renal Outcomes** With Telmisartan, Ramipril, or Both in People at High **Renal Risk**: Results From the ONTARGET and TRANSCEND Studies. Circulation. 2011 Mar 15;123(10):1098-1107.
Redon J, Sleight P, Mancia G, Gao O, Verdecchia P, Fagard R, Schumacher H, Weber M, Boehm M, Williams B, et al. Safety and efficacy of aggressive blood pressure lowering among patients with **diabetes**: subgroup analyses from the ONTARGET trial. J Hypertens. 2009;27(Suppl. 4):S16.
Redon J, Mancia G, Sleight P, Schumacher H, Gao P, Pogue J, Fagard R, Verdecchia P, Weber M, Böhm M, et al. Safety and efficacy of low blood pressure among patients with **diabetes**: sub-group analyses from the ONTARGET trial. J Hypertens. 2011;29(e-Suppl. A):e113.
Mancia G, Schumacher H, Redon J, et al. **Blood pressure targets** recommended by guidelines and incidence of cardiovascular and renal events in the Ongoing Telmisartan Alone and in Combination With Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial (**ONTARGET**). Circulation. 2011;124:1727–1736.
Kappert K, Böhm M, Schmieder R, et al; ONTARGET/TRANSCEND Investigators. Impact of **Sex** on Cardiovascular Outcome in Patients at High Cardiovascular Risk: Analysis of the Telmisartan Randomized Assessment Study in ACE-Intolerant Subjects With Cardiovascular Disease (TRANSCEND) and the Ongoing Telmisartan Alone and in Combination With Ramipril Global End Point Trial (ONTARGET). Circulation. 2012 Aug 21;126(8):934-41.
Mancia G, Parati G, Bilo G, Gao P, et al. Ambulatory Blood Pressure Values in the Ongoing Telmisartan Alone and in Combination with Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial (ONTARGET). Hypertension. 2012 Oct 15.

Additional trials:

ACTIVE I Investigators. Irbesartan in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:928-938. (Not reduce CV events)

Bangalore S, Qin J, Sloan S, Murphy SA, Cannon CP; for the PROVE IT-TIMI 22 Trial Investigators. What Is the **Optimal Blood Pressure in Patients After Acute Coronary Syndromes**?: Relationship of Blood Pressure and Cardiovascular Events in the Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (PROVE IT-TIMI) 22 Trial. Circulation. 2010 Nov 8.

Cheng J, Zhang W, Zhang X, et al. Effect of **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers** on All-Cause Mortality, Cardiovascular Deaths, and Cardiovascular Events in Patients **With Diabetes** Mellitus: A Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 31.

Cooper-DeHoff Rhonda M.; Gong Yan; Handberg Eileen M.; et al. Tight Blood Pressure Control and Cardiovascular Outcomes Among Hypertensive Patients With Diabetes and Coronary Artery Disease. (**INVEST**) JAMA. 2010;304(1):61-68.
Tight control of systolic BP among patients with diabetes and CAD was not associated with improved cardiovascular outcomes compared with usual control.

Filippone EJ. Foy A, Newman E. Goal-directed antihypertensive therapy: **Lower may not always be better.** *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2011; 78(2):123-133; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78a.10101.

Fried LF, Emanuele N, Zhang JH, et al. **Combined angiotensin inhibition** for the treatment of diabetic nephropathy. (**VA Nephron-D**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1303154.

Haller H, Ito S, Izzo JL Jr, et al. **Olmesartan** for the delay or prevention of microalbuminuria in type 2 diabetes. (**ROADMAP**) N Engl J Med 2011;364:907-17. (n=4447 over 3.2yr. Improved microalbuminuria, but increased fatal CV events)

Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program Cooperative Group (**HDFP**). Five-year findings of the Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program, I: reduction in mortality of persons with high blood pressure, including mild hypertension. JAMA. 1979;242(23):2562-2571.

JATOS Study Group. Principal results of the Japanese trial to assess optimal systolic blood pressure in elderly hypertensive patients (JATOS). Hypertens Res 2008; 31:2115–2127. (n=4418 over 2yrs)

Kim-Mitsuyama S, Ogawa H, Matsui K, et al. An angiotensin II receptor blocker (**olmesartan**) -calcium channel blocker combination prevents cardiovascular events in elderly high-risk hypertensive patients with chronic kidney disease better than high-dose angiotensin II receptor blockade alone. (**OSCAR**) Kidney Int. 2013 Jan;83(1):167-76.

Lancet editors. **Retraction**—Valsartan in a Japanese population with hypertension and other cardiovascular disease (**Jikei Heart Study**): A randomised, open-label, blinded endpoint morbidity-mortality study. Lancet 2013.

Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial Research Group (**MRFIT**) . Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial: risk factor changes and mortality results. JAMA. 1982;248(12):1465-1477.

Sabayan B et al. **High blood pressure** and resilience to physical and cognitive decline in the **oldest old**: The **Leiden 85-Plus** Study.J Am Geriatr Soc 2012 Nov; 60:2014.

Sandset EC, Bath PMW, Boysen G et al. The angiotensin-receptor blocker **candesartan for treatment of acute stroke** (**SCAST**): A randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. Lancet 2011;DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60104-9.

Upadhyay Ashish, Earley Amy, Haynes Shana M., et al. Systematic Review: **Blood Pressure Target in Chronic Kidney Disease and Proteinuria** as an Effect Modifier. Ann Intern Med E-335published ahead of print March 14, 2011, doi:10.1059/0003-4819-154-8-201104190-00335

VALSIH: Ogihara T, Saruta T, Rakugi H, et al. Valsartan in Elderly Isolated Systolic Hypertension Study Group. Target blood pressure for treatment of isolated systolic hypertension in the elderly: valsartan in elderly isolated systolic hypertension study. Hypertension. 2010 Aug;56(2):196-202.

Veterans Cooperative Study Group on Antihypertensive Agents. Effects of treatment on morbidity in hypertension: results in patients with diastolic blood pressures averaging 115 through 129 mm Hg. JAMA. 1967;202(11):1028-1034.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Dr. Tessa Laubscher MD, CCFP (Family Medicine, Regina), Dr. Mick Jutras MD, CCFP (Family Medicine, Regina), Darcy Lamb (AMS Pharmacist, Saskatoon) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee.
Prepared by: Z *Dumont* *BSP, ACPR*, *L.Kosar* *MSc*, *L. Regier* *BSP, BA* *B. Jensen* *BSP*

REFERENCES FOR WARFARIN TIPS & DOSING NOMOGRAMS

1) Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Optimal warfarin management for the prevention of thromboembolic events in patients with atrial fibrillation: a systematic review of the clinical evidence [Internet]. Ottawa: The Agency; 2011 Nov [cited 2011 Nov 21]. (Optimal use report; vol. 1 iss. 2a). Available from: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0508_warfarin-science-report-1_clinical_e.pdf.
2) Holbrook A, Schulman S, Witt D, Vandvik P, et al.,. Evidence Based Management of Anticoagulant Therapy: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines (9th Edition). Chest. 2012; 141:152s-184s.
3) Kim YK, Nieulaat R, Connolly SJ, et al. Effect of a simple two-step warfarin dosing algorithm on anticoagulant control as measured by time in therapeutic range: a pilot study. Journal of Thrombosis and Haemostasis. October 2009. 8: 101-106.
4) Ageno W, Gallus AS, Wittkowsky A, et al.,. Oral Anticoagulant Therapy**,** American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines (9th Edition). Chest. 2012; 141:44s-88s.
5) Harrison L, Johnston M, Massicotte MP, et al. Comparison of 5-mg and 10-mg Loading Doses in Initiation of Warfarin Therapy. Ann Intern Med. 1997;126:133-136.
6) Crowther MA, Harrison L, Hirsh J. Warfarin: less may be better [Letter]. Ann Intern Med. 1997;127:333.
7) Kovacs MJ, Rodger M, Anderson DR, et al. Comparison of 10-mg and 5-mg Warfarin Initiation Nomograms Together with Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin for Outpatient Treatment of Acute Venous Thromboembolism. Ann Intern Med. 2003;138:714-719.
8) Ageno W, Gallus A, Wittkowsky A, Crowther M, et al. Oral Anticoagulant Therapy: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines (9th Edition). Chest. 2012; 141:44s-88s.
9) University of Wisconsin Anticoagulation Services: Ambulatory Warfarin Management; Warfarin Dosing Algorithm. May 31, 2012. www.uwhealth.org.
10) Levine M, Gent M, Hirsh J, Leclerc J, Anderson D, Weitz J, et al. A comparison of low-molecular-weight heparin administered primarily at home with unfractionated heparin administered in the hospital for proximal deep-vein thrombosis. N Engl J Med. 1996;334:677-81. [PMID: 8594425]
11) Low-molecular-weight heparin in the treatment of patients with venous thromboembolism. The Columbus Investigators. N Engl J Med. 1997;337:657- 62. [PMID: 9280815]
12) Horton JD, Bushwick BM. Warfarin Therapy: Evolving Strategies in Anticoagulation. Am Fam Physician. 1999 Feb 1;59(3):635-646.
13) Le Gal G, Carrier M, Tierney S, et al. Prediction of the warfarin maintenance dose after completion of the 10 mg initiation nomogram: do we really need genotyping? Journal of Thrombosis & Haemostasis. Jan 2010;8(1):90-4.
14) Anthony M, Romero K, Malone DC, et al. Warfarin interactions with substances listed in drug information compendia and in the FDA-approved label for warfarin sodium. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2009;86(4): 425-429.
15) Siegal D, Yudin J, Kaatz S, et al. Periprocedural heparin bridging in patients receiving vitamin K antagonists: systematic review and meta-analysis of bleeding and thromboembolic rates. Circulation 2012:126(13):1630-1639.
16) Douketis JD, Spyropoulos AC, Spencer FA, et al. Perioperative Management of Antithrombotic Therapy Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest. 2012; 141:326s-350s.
17) Garcia P, Ruiz W, Loza Munarriz C. Warfarin initiation nomograms for venous thromboembolism. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 10;7:CD007699. In patients with acute thromboembolism (DVT or PE) aged 18 years or older, considerable uncertainty surrounds the use of a 10-mg or a 5-mg loading dose for initiation of warfarin to achieve an INR of 2.0 to 3.0 on the fifth day of therapy. Heterogeneity among analyzed studies limits certainty surrounding optimal warfarin initiation nomograms.

What is bridging? What does it attempt to do?

"Bridging anticoagulation refers to giving a short-acting anticoagulant, typically low-molecular-weight heparin (LMWH), before and after surgery to minimize the time that patients are not anticoagulated, and thereby minimize the risk for thromboembolism."[2]

Sub Q or SC or SQ? Loren? Preference for RxFiles? – Thrombosis Canada uses SC LMWH

References - Perioperative Management – Before & After an Invasive Procedure

[1] Douketis J, Spyropoulos A, Spencer F et al. Perioperative Management of Antithrombotic Therapy. Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th Ed: ACCP Guidelines. Chest 2012;141(2)(Suppl):e326S-e350S http://journal.publications.chestnet.org/article.aspx?articleid=1159479 accessed August 28, 2012

[2] Perioperative Management of Patients who are receiving warfarin. Thrombosis Canada. http://thrombosiscanada.ca/guides/pdfs/Warfarin_perioperative_management.pdf, accessed August 16, 2013

[3] Peri-operative Managements of Patients who are receiving a new oral anticoagulant (dabigatran, rivaroxaban, apixaban). Thrombosis Canada. http://thrombosiscanada.ca/guides/pdfs/NOACs_Perioperative_Managment.pdf, accessed August 16, 2013

[4] Tanguay J, Bell A, Ackman M, et al. Society Guidelines Focused 2012 Update of the Canadian Cardiovascular Society Guidelines for the Use of Antiplatelet Therapy. Can J Cardiology 2013;1-12. http://download.journals.elsevierhealth.com/pdfs/journals/0828-282X/PIIS0828282X13004431.pdf accessed September 5, 2013

[5] Ansell JE. The perioperative management of warfarin therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2003;163(8):881-3

[6] Douketis JD, Spyropoulos AC. Vitamin K to reverse the anticoagulant effect of vitamin K antagonists: can you teach an old dog new tricks? J Thromb Haemost. 2010;8(3):496-8

[7] Douketis JD, Berger PB, Dunn AS, et al. American College of Chest Physicians. The perioperative management of antithrombotic therapy: American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines (8th edition). Chest. 2008;133(suppl 6):299S-339S.

[8] Eckman MH. "Bridging on the river Kwai": the perioperative management of anticoagulation therapy. Med Decis Making. 2005;25(4):370-3

[9] Ickx BE, Steib A. Perioperative management of patients receiving vitamin K antagonists. Can J Anaesth. 2006;53(suppl 6):S113-S122

[10] Garcia DA, Regan S, Henault LE, et al. Risk of thromboembolism with short-term interruption of warfarin therapy. Arch Intern Med 2008;168:63-9

[11] Blacker DJ, Wijdicks EF, McClelland RL. Stroke risk in anticoagulated patients with atrial fibrillation undergoing endoscopy. Neurology. 2003;61:964-8

[12] Acetyl Salicylic Acid. Thrombosis Canada. http://thrombosiscanada.ca/?page_id=18&search=aspirin#, accessed September 9, 2013

[13] Clopidogrel. Thrombosis Canada. http://thrombosiscanada.ca/?page_id=18&search=clopidogrel# accessed September 9, 2013

[14] Prasugrel. Thrombosis Canada. http://thrombosiscanada.ca/?page_id=18&search=prasugrel# accessed September 9, 2013

[15] Ticagrelor. Thrombosis Canada. http://thrombosiscanada.ca/?page_id=18&search=ticagrelor# accessed September 9, 2013

[16] Pass ST, Simpson RW. Discontinuation and reinstitution of medications during perioperative period. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2004;61(9). http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/477683_4 accessed August 21, 2013

ç=scored tab ☎=EDS in SK ✘ =Non formulary in SK ✆=prior approval for NIHB ⊗=not covered by NIHB ▼ =covered by NIHB **#**=facture **1º**=primary **2º**=secondary ♂=male ♀=female **ACEI**=angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor **AF**=atrial fibrillation **ASA**=acetylsalicylic acid **ACS**=acute coronary syndrome **AVR**=atrial valve repair **ASx**=asymptomatic **BMS**=bare metal stent **BP**=blood pressure **CABG**=coronary artery bypass graft **CAD**=coronary artery dx **CBC**=complete blood count **CBZ**=carbamazepine **CVD**=cardiovascular dx **D/C**=discontinue **DES**=drug eluting stent **Dx**=disease **DVT**=deep vein thrombosis **EC**=enteric coated **EF**=ejection fraction **fx**=function **GI**=gastrointestinal **HA**=headache **HF**=heart failure **HIT**=heparin-induced thrombocytopenia **HR**=heart rate **HTN**=hypertension **Hx**=history **ICH**=intracranial hemorrhage **LDUH**=low dose unfractionated heparin **LFT**=liver function test **LMWH**=low molecular weight heparin **LV**=left ventricular **LVH**=left ventricular hypertrophy **MHV**=mechanical heart valve **MI**=myocardial infarction **MOA**=mechanism of action **MVP**=mitral valve prolapse **MVR**=mital valve repair **MVS**=mitral valve strands **NNH/T**=number needed to harm/treat **NS**=non-significant **NSR**=normal sinus rhythm **OAC**=oral anticoagulant **OTC**=over the counter **PAD**=peripheral artery disease **PCI**=percutaneous coronary intervention **PE**=pulmonary embolism **PFO**=patent foramen ovale **P-gp**=P-glycoprotein **PK**=pharmacokinetics **Pts**=patients **RR**=relative risk **sx**=surgery **TIA**=transient ischaemic attack **THA**=total hip arthroplasty **TKA**=total knee arthroplasty **TTP**=Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura **tx**=treatment **VTE**=venous thromboembolism **WBC**=white blood cell **wt**=weight **wks**=weeks

ORAL ANTIPLATELET & ANTITHROMBOTIC AGENTS

1. Micromedex 2013; Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 9th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2011.; Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions 2011.
2. Antithrombotic Trialists' Collaboration. (ATT) Collaborative meta-analysis of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy for prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in high risk patients. BMJ. 2002 Jan 12;324(7329):71-86.
   Collins R et al. for the Antithrombotic Trialists' (**ATT**) Collaboration. **Aspirin in the primary and secondary prevention** of vascular disease: Collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data from randomised trials. Lancet 2009 May 30; 373:1849.
3. CAPRIE Steering Committee. A randomized, blinded trial of clopidogrel vs aspirin in patients at risk of ischemic events (**CAPRIE**). Lancet 1996; 348:1329-39.
4. Bertrand ME et al. Double blind study of the safety of clopidogrel with and without loading dose in combination with aspirin compared with ticlopidine in combination with aspirin after coronary stenting. (**CLASSICS**). Circulation 2000; 102: 624-29.
5. Yusuf S et al. Effects of clopidogrel in addition to aspirin in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST segment elevation (Clopidogrel in unstable angina to prevent recurrent events (**CURE**). N Engl J Med 2001; 345: 494-502.
6. Diener HC et al. European Stroke Prevention Study 2 (**ESPS2**). Dipyridamole and acetylsalicylic acid in the secondary prevention of stroke. J Neurol Sci 1996; 143: 1-13.
7. Hirsh J, Dalen J Guyatt G. The **sixth (2000) ACCP Guidelines** for antithrombotic therapy for prevention & treatment of thrombosis. **CHEST** 2001;119:1s-370s. The **Seventh ACCP** Evidence-Based Guidelines. **Chest 2004 September 2004** (**see also CHEST ACCP-AT9 Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic 9th Edition 2012**).
   Ansell J, Hirsh J, Hylek E, et al. Pharmacology and management of the vitamin K antagonists: American college of chest physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines (8th edition). Chest 2008;133:160-98.
   Douketis JD, Berger PB, Dunn AS, et al. The perioperative management of antithrombotic therapy: American college of chest physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines (8th edition). Chest 2008;133:299S-339S.
   Bell AD, Cartier R, Chan WS. Canadian Cardiovascular Society (**CCS**) Anti-Platelet Guideline 2010.
   Bell Alan D., Roussin André, Cartier Raymond, et al. The Use of **Antiplatelet Therapy in the Outpatient Setting**: Canadian Cardiovascular Society (**CCS**) Guidelines. Can J Cardiol. 2011 May-Jun;27 Suppl A:S1-59.
   Tanguay JF, Bell AD, Ackman ML et al. **Focused 2012 Update of the Canadian Cardiovascular Society Guidelines for the Use of Antiplatelet Therapy**. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 23.
   Chassot PG, Marcucci C, Delabays A, Spahn DR. Perioperative antiplatelet therapy. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Dec 15;82(12):1484-9.
   Bartolucci AA, Tendera M, and Howard G. Meta-analysis of multiple primary prevention trials of cardiovascular events using aspirin. Am J Cardiol 2011; DOI:10.1016/j.amjcard.2011.02.325.
   Seshasai SRK, Wijesuriya S, Sivakumaran R, et al. Effect of **aspirin** on **vascular and nonvascular outcomes**: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials [online Jan 9, 2012]. Archives Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.628.
   Lip GY, Felmeden DC, Dwivedi G. **Antiplatelet agents and anticoagulants** for **hypertension**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec7;12:CD003186. Antiplatelet therapy with ASA for primary prevention in patients with elevated blood pressure provides a benefit, reduction in myocardial infarction, which is negated by a harm of similar magnitude, increase in major haemorrhage.The benefit of antiplatelet therapy for secondary prevention in patients with elevated blood pressure is many times greater than the harm.Benefit has not been demonstrated for warfarin therapy alone or in combination with aspirin in patients with elevated blood pressure.
   Guyatt Gordon H., Akl EA., Crowther M. **Executive Summary**: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis,**9th ed**: American College of Chest Physicians (**ACCP-AT9**). Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 2012; 141(2)(Suppl):7S–47S.
   Lansberg MG, et al. Antithrombotic & thrombolytic therapy for **ischemic stroke**: antithrombotic therapy & prevention of thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians (**ACCP-AT9**) evidence-based guidelines. Chest. 2012;141(2)(supp):e601S-e636S.
   You JJ, Singer DE, et al. Antithrombotic therapy for **atrial fibrillation**: antithrombotic therapy and prevention of thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians evidence(**ACCP-AT9**) -based clinical guidelines. Chest. 2012;141(2)(suppl):e531S-575S.
   Vandvik PO, Lincoff AM, Gore JM, et al. American College of Chest Physicians. **Primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease**: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest. 2012 Feb;141(2 Suppl):e637S-68S.
8. Gent M, Blakely JA, Easton JD, et al. The Canadian American Ticlopidine Study (CATS) in thromboembolic stroke. Lancet 1989;2:1215-1220.
9. Hass WK, Easton JD, Adams HP, et al. A randomized trial comparing ticlopidine with aspirin for the prevention of stroke in high risk patients (**TASS**). N Engl J Med 1989;321:501-507.
10. Steering Committee of the Physicians Health Study Research Group. Final report on the aspirin component of the ongoing Physicians Health Study (**PHS**). N Eng J Med 1989;321:129-135.
11. Hansson L Zanchetti A, Carruthers SG, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering & low dose aspirin in patients with hypertension: principal results of the Hypertension Optimal Treatment (**HOT**) randomized trial. Lancet 1998;351:1755-1762.
    Jardine, Meg J., Ninomiya, Toshiharu, Perkovic, Vlado, et al. Aspirin Is Beneficial in Hypertensive Patients With **Chronic Kidney Disease**: A Post-Hoc Subgroup Analysis of a Randomized Controlled Trial (HOT). J Am Coll Cardiol 2010 56: 956-965.
12. Progress Collaborative Group. Randomized trial of a perindopril based blood pressure lowering regimen among 6105 individuals with previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack. (**PROGRESS**) Lancet 2001;358:1033-1041.
    (Arima H, et al.; for the PROGRESS Collaborative Group. Lower target blood pressures are safe and effective for the prevention of recurrent stroke: the PROGRESS trial. J Hypertens. 2006 Jun;24(6):1201-1208.)
13. Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. Effects of an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, ramipril on cardiovascular events in high risk patients (**HOPE**). N Engl J Med 2000;342:145-153.
14. The SALT Collaborators Group. Swedish Aspirin Low-dose Trial (**SALT**) of 75mg aspirin as secondary prophylaxis after cerebrovascular eschemic events. Lancet 1991;338:1345-9.
15. SPIRIT Study Group. A randomized trial of **anticoagulants versus aspirin** after cerebral ischemia presumed arterial origin. The Stroke Prevention in Reversible Ischemia Trial (**SPIRIT**) Study Group. Ann Neuro 1997;42:857-65.
16. Kovacs MJ, Rodger M, et al. Comparison of 10-mg and 5-mg Warfarin Initiation Nomograms Together with Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin for Outpatient Treatment of Acute Venous Thromboembolism. Ann Intern Med. 2003 May 6;138(9):714-9.
17. Ridker PM, Goldhaber SZ, et al. Long-term, low-intensity warfarin therapy for the prevention of recurrent venous thromboembolism (**PREVENT**). N Engl J Med. 2003 Apr 10;348(15):1425-34.
18. Gorelick PB, Richardson D, Kelly M, Ruland S, Hung E, Harris Y, Kittner S, Leurgans S. Aspirin and ticlopidine for prevention of recurrent stroke in black patients: a randomized trial. (**AAASPS**) JAMA. 2003 Jun 11;289(22):2947-57.
19. Pearson TA, et al. **AHA Guidelines** for Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease and Stroke: **2002** Update. Circulation. 2002 Jul 16;106(3):388-91. (Pharmacists Letter. Using Aspirin in Hypertensive patients. Oct 2007.)
    Pignone Michael, Alberts Mark J., Colwell John A., et al. **Aspirin for Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Events in People With Diabetes**. A Position Statement of the American Diabetes Association (**ADA**), a Scientific Statement of the American Heart Association (**AHA**), and an Expert Consensus Document of the American College of Cardiology Foundation (ACCF). Circulation published May 27, 2010, doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181e3b133 http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e3181e3b133v1
    Furie Karen L., Kasner Scott E., Adams Robert J., et al., and on behalf of the American Heart Association Stroke Council, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on Clinical Cardiology, and Interdisciplinary Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research. Guidelines for the **Prevention of Stroke in Patients With Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack** (Secondary Prevention). A Guideline for Healthcare Professionals From the American Heart Association (**AHA**) /American Stroke Association (**ASA**). Stroke published October 21, 2010, doi:10.1161/STR.0b013e3181f7d043 http://stroke.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/STR.0b013e3181f7d043v1
    Goldstein Larry B., Bushnell Cheryl D., Adams Robert J., et al., and on behalf of the American Heart Association Stroke Council, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, Council for High Blood Pressure Research, Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease, and Interdisciplinary Council on Quali Guidelines for the **Primary Prevention of Stroke**. A Guideline for Healthcare Professionals From the American Heart Association (**AHA**) /American Stroke Association (**ASA**). Stroke published December 2, 2010, doi:10.1161/STR.0b013e3181fcb238
    ADA- American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—**2011 Diabetes Care.** January 2011 34:S11-S61; doi:10.2337/dc11-S011. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/34/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf+html
    ADA 2014: American Diabetes Association. **Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes**. Diabetes Care January 2014 37:S14-S80; doi:10.2337/dc14-S014. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/37/Supplement_1.toc
20. Hurlen M, Abdelnoor M, Smith P, Eriksen J, Arnesen H. Warfarin, aspirin, or both after myocardial infarction. (**WARIS-II**) N Engl J Med. 2002 Sep 26;347(13):969-74.
21. Kearon C, et al. (**ELATE** Investigators). Comparison of low-intensity warfarin therapy with conventional-intensity warfarin therapy for long-term prevention of recurrent venous thromboembolism. N Engl J Med. 2003 Aug 14;349(7):631-9.
22. Crowther MA, Ginsberg JS, Julian J, et al. A comparison of two intensities of warfarin for the prevention of recurrent thrombosis in patients with the antiphospholipid antibody syndrome. N Engl J Med 2003;349:1133-1138.
23. **U.S. Preventive Services** Task Force: **Aspirin** for the **Primary Prevention** of Cardiovascular Events: Recommendation and Rationale Ann Intern Med. 2002;136:157–160
24. Rachel S. Eidelman et al. An Update on Aspirin in the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease**.** Arch Intern Med. 2003;163:2006-2010.
25. Peters RJ, Mehta SR, Fox KA, Zhao F, Lewis BS, Kopecky SL, Diaz R, Commerford PJ, Valentin V, Yusuf S. Effects of Aspirin Dose When Used Alone or in Combination With Clopidogrel in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes. Observations From the Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent Events (**CURE**) Study. Circulation. 2003 Sep 22 . (Budaj A, Yusuf S, Mehta SR, Fox KA, Tognoni G, Zhao F, Chrolavicius S, Hunt D, Keltai M, Franzosi MG; Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent Events (CURE) Trial Investigators. Benefit of clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation in various risk groups. Circulation. 2002 Sep 24;106(13):1622-6.)
26. Steinhubl SR, Berger PB, Mann JT 3rd, Fry ET, DeLago A, Wilmer C, Topol EJ; **CREDO** Investigators. Clopidogrel for the Reduction of Events During Observation. Early and sustained dual oral antiplatelet therapy following percutaneous coronary intervention: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2002 Nov 20;288(19):2411-20.
27. Crowther MA, Douketis JD, Schnurr T, Steidl L, Mera V, Ultori C, Venco A, Ageno W. Oral vitamin K lowers the international normalized ratio more rapidly than subcutaneous vitamin K in the treatment of warfarin-associated coagulopathy. A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Aug 20;137(4):251-4.
28. Possidente CJ, Howe JG, Cushman M. Evaluation of very low-dose subcutaneous vitamin K during postoperative warfarin therapy. Pharmacotherapy. 2001 Mar;21(3):295-300.
29. Crowther MA, Julian J, McCarty D, Douketis J, Kovacs M, Biagoni L, Schnurr T, McGinnis J, Gent M, Hirsh J, Ginsberg J. Treatment of warfarin-associated coagulopathy with oral vitamin K: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2000 Nov 4;356(9241):1551-3.
30. Nee R, Doppenschmidt D, Donovan DJ, Andrews TC. Intravenous versus subcutaneous vitamin K1 in reversing excessive oral anticoagulation. Am J Cardiol. 1999 Jan 15;83(2):286-8, A6-7.
31. Lubetsky A, Yonath H, Olchovsky D, Loebstein R, et al.. Comparison of Oral vs Intravenous Phytonadione (Vitamin K1) in Patients With Excessive Anticoagulation: A Prospective Randomized Controlled Study. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Nov 10;163(20):2469-73.
32. Weibert RT, Le DT, Kayser SR, Rapaport SI. Correction of excessive anticoagulation with low-dose oral vitamin K1. Ann Intern Med. 1997 Jun 15;126(12):959-62.
33 Wilson SE, et al. Low-dose oral vitamin K therapy for the management of asymptomatic patients with elevated international normalized ratios: a brief review. CMAJ. 2004 Mar 2;170(5):821-4. (Dezee KJ, et al.Treatment of excessive anticoagulation with phytonadione (vitamin K): a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 27;166(4):391-7.)
34. Eidelman RS, Hebert PR, Weisman SM, Hennekens CH. An update on aspirin in the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Sep 22;163(17):2006-10.
35. Lauer MS. Clinical practice. Aspirin for primary prevention of coronary events. N Engl J Med. 2002 May 9;346(19):1468-74.
36. Messerli FH, Grossman E, Lever AF. Do thiazide diuretics confer specific protection against strokes? Arch Intern Med. 2003 Nov 24;163(21):2557-60.
37. Lip GY, Kamath S, Hart RG. ABC of antithrombotic therapy: Antithrombotic therapy for cerebrovascular disorders. BMJ. 2002 Nov 16;325(7373):1161-3.

38. Straus SE, Majumdar SR, McAlister FA. New evidence for stroke prevention: scientific review. JAMA. 2002 Sep 18; 288(11): 1388-95.
39. Diabetes Care 27:S72-S73, 2004. Aspirin Therapy in Diabetes -American Diabetes Association. (American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes. VI. **Prevention and management of diabetes complications. Diabetes Care 2007** Jan;30(Suppl 1): S15-24. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/30/suppl_1/S4#SEC14)
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes--2008. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jan;31 Suppl 1:S12-54. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/31/Supplement_1/S12
American Diabetes Assoc. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—**2009** Diabetes Care January 2009 32:S13-S61; doi:10.2337/dc09-S013. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/32/Supplement_1/S13.full http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/32/Supplement_1/S13.full
American Diabetes Assoc-ADA. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—2010 Diabetes Care Diabetes Care January 2010 33:S11-S61; doi:10.2337/dc10-S011 http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/33/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf+html
40. Ringleb PA, Bhatt DL, Hirsch AT, Topol EJ, Hacke W. Benefit of Clopidogrel Over Aspirin Is Amplified in Patients With a History of Ischemic Events. Stroke. 2004 Jan 22.
41. Toole J.F., et al. Lowering Homocysteine in Patients With Ischemic Stroke to Prevent Recurrent Stroke, Myocardial Infarction, and Death. The Vitamin Intervention for Stroke Prevention (**VISP**) Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2004;291:565-575. (Spence JD, Bang H, Chambless LE, Stampfer MJ. Vitamin Intervention For Stroke Prevention trial: an efficacy analysis. Stroke. 2005 Nov;36(11):2404-9. Epub 2005 Oct 20.)
(Jamison RL, Hartigan P, Kaufman JS, Goldfarb DS, Warren SR, Guarino PD, Gaziano JM; Veterans Affairs Site Investigators. Effect of homocysteine lowering on mortality & vascular disease in **advanced chronic kidney disease** & end-stage renal disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Sep 12;298(10):1163-70.Treatment with high doses of folic acid and B vitamins did not improve survival or reduce the incidence of vascular disease in patients with advanced chronic kidney disease or end-stage renal disease.)
42. VITATOPS Trial Study Group. The **VITATOPS** (Vitamins to Prevent Stroke) Trial: rationale and design of an international, large, simple, randomised trial of homocysteine-lowering multivitamin therapy in patients with recent transient ischaemic attack or stroke. `Cerebrovasc Dis. 2002;13(2):120-6. (McMahon JA, Green TJ, Skeaff CM, Knight RG, Mann JI, Williams SM. A controlled trial of homocysteine lowering and cognitive performance.`
N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 29;354(26):2764-72. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence from this well-designed study that vitamin supplementation to lower homocysteine levels has any beneficial effect on cognition. Although cognition actually appeared to worsen with the use of vitamins in one of the tests, this may be a spurious finding given the large number of comparisons made by the researchers. (LOE = 1b)))
VITATOPS Trial Study Group. B vitamins in patients with recent transient ischaemic attack or stroke in the VITAmins TO Prevent Stroke (VITATOPS) trial: a randomised, double-blind, parallel, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Aug 3.
Hankey GJ, Eikelboom JW, Yi Q, et al. Antiplatelet therapy and the effects of B vitamins in patients with previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack: a post-hoc subanalysis of VITATOPS, a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2012; online May 2.
Hankey GJ, Ford AH, Yi Q, et al. Effect of **B vitamins and lowering homocysteine** on cognitive impairment in patients with previous stroke or transient ischemic attack: a prespecified secondary analysis of a randomized, placebo-controlled trial (VITATOPS) and meta-analysis. Stroke. 2013 Aug;44(8):2232-9.
43. Linkins LA, Choi PT, Douketis JD. Clinical **impact of bleeding in patients taking oral anticoagulant** therapy for venous thromboembolism: a meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2003 Dec 2;139(11):893-900.
44. Koennecke HC. Secondary prevention of stroke: a practical guide to drug treatment. CNS Drugs. 2004;18(4):221-41.
45. ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients with ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction **2004**. http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/stemi/index.pdf
Antman EM, Hand M, Armstrong PW, et al. 2007 focused update of the ACC/AHA 2004 guidelines for the management of patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Group to Review New Evidence and Update the ACC/AHA 2004 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction). *Circulation* **2007**: DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.188209. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2007: DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2007.10.001. Available at: http://content.onlinejacc.org. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/content/full/j.jacc.2007.10.001v1
Kushner, Frederick G., Hand, Mary, Smith, Sidney C., et al. **2009 Focused Updates**: ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (Updating the 2004 Guideline and 2007 Focused Update) and ACC/AHA/SCAI Guidelines on Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (Updating the 2005 Guideline and 2007 Focused Update): A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009 0: j.jacc.2009.10.015
http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2009.10.015v1.pdf
46. Bates SM, Ginsberg JS. Clinical practice. Treatment of deep-vein thrombosis. N Engl J Med. **2004** Jul 15;351(3):268-77.
47. Ramzi DW, Leeper KV. DVT & pulmonary embolism: **Part I**. Diagnosis. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Jun 15;69(12):2829-36 & DVT and pulmonary embolism: **Part II**. Treatment and prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Jun 15;69(12):2841-8
48. Diener HC, Bogousslavsky J, Brass LM, et al.; MATCH investigators. Aspirin and clopidogrel compared with clopidogrel alone after recent ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack in high-risk patients (MATCH): randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Jul 24;364(9431):331-7.
49. Hirsh J, Guyatt G, Albers G, Schunemann HJ. The **seventh ACCP** conference on antithrombotic and thrombolytic therapy. Evidence-Based Guidelines. **Chest 2004 September 2004** Supplement; 126:172S-696S.
(**see also ACCP Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic 8th Edition 2008**).
50. Tran H, Anand SS. Oral antiplatelet therapy in cerebrovascular disease, coronary artery disease, and peripheral arterial disease. JAMA. 2004 Oct 20;292(15):1867-74.
51. Hirsh J, Bhatt DL. Comparative benefits of clopidogrel and aspirin in high-risk patient populations: lessons from the CAPRIE and CURE studies. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 25;164(19):2106-10.
52. Chan FKL, et al Clopidogrel versus Aspirin and Esomeprazole to Prevent Recurrent Ulcer Bleeding. N Engl J Med 2005;352:238-44. n=320 1yr (InfoPOEMs: For patients with a history of bleeding peptic ulcer, **aspirin and a proton pump inhibitor** twice a day was safer in terms of bleeding side effects than clopidogrel. While esomeprazole was used in this study, generic omeprazole 20 mg give twice a day provides nearly the same degree of acid suppression at a much lower cost. This study calls into question the overall safety of clopidogrel, which has been promoted as not increasing the risk of bleeding significantly. (LOE = 1b)) (Lai KC, et al. **Esomeprazole 20mg/d + ASA (100mg/d)** vs clopidogrel 75mg od for prevention of recurrent gastrointestinal ulcer complications. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Jul;4(7):860-5. Epub 2006 Jun 22. n=170 1yr 0 esomeprazole + ASA vs 13.6% clopidogrel recurrent ulcer complications)
Bhatt DL, Scheiman J, Abraham NS, et al. **ACCF/ACG/AHA 2008 expert consensus document on reducing the gastrointestinal risks of antiplatelet therapy and NSAID** use: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents. *J Am Coll Cardiol***.** 2008; *Circulation*. 2008; DOI: DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.191087. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org
American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Expert Consensus Documents, , Abraham, Neena S., Hlatky, Mark A., Antman, Elliott M., Bhatt, Deepak L., et al. **ACCF/ACG/AHA 2010** Expert Consensus Document on the Concomitant Use of Proton **Pump Inhibitors and Thienopyridines**: A Focused Update of the ACCF/ACG/AHA 2008 Expert Consensus Document on Reducing the Gastrointestinal Risks of Antiplatelet Therapy and NSAID Use J Am Coll Cardiol 2010 0: j.jacc.2010.09.010 http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2010.09.010v1.pdf
American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Expert Consensus Documents, , Abraham, Neena S., Hlatky, Mark A., Antman, Elliott M., Bhatt, Deepak L., et al. ACCF/ACG/AHA **2010** Expert Consensus Document on the Concomitant Use of Proton Pump Inhibitors and Thienopyridines: A Focused Update of the ACCF/ACG/AHA 2008 Expert Consensus Document on Reducing the Gastrointestinal Risks of Antiplatelet Therapy and NSAID Use J Am Coll Cardiol 2010 0: j.jacc.2010.09.010
Hsu PI, Lai KH, Liu CP. Esomeprazole with Clopidogrel Reduces Peptic Ulcer Recurrence, Compared to Clopidogrel Alone, in Patients with Atherosclerosis. Gastroenterology. 2010 Dec 6. (n=165, 6months).
Luo JC, Huang KW, Leu HB, et al. Randomised clinical trial: **rabeprazole plus aspirin is not inferior to rabeprazole plus clopidogrel** for the healing of aspirin-related peptic ulcer. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2011 Sep;34(5):519-25.
53. Ridker PM, et al. A Randomized Trial of Low-Dose Aspirin in the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease in Women (**WHS**). N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 7 pre release electronic;352. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1293-304.
(InfoPOEMs: Aspirin reduces the risk of stroke and transient ischemic attack in women but does not reduce the risk of myocardial infarction or cardiovascular death. The reduction in strokes over 10 years (number needed to treat = 444) must be balanced against an increase in serious gastrointestinal bleeds (number needed to treat to harm = 553). No change was seen in this large, long study regarding all-cause mortality. (LOE = 1b)) {Low dose Aspirin in the Primary Prevention of Cancer WHS study JAMA. 2005;294:47-55. Conclusions: Results from this large scale, long-term trial suggest that alternate day use of 100mg every other day for an average of 10yrs does not lower the risk of total, breast, colorectal, or other site-specific cancers. A protective effect on lung cancer or a benefit of higher doses of aspirin cannot be ruled out}
Kurth T, Barr RG, Gaziano JM, Buring J. Randomised Aspirin Assignment And Risk Of Adult-Onset Asthma In The Women's Health Study. (**WHS**) Thorax. 2008 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print] In this large, randomised clinical trial of apparently healthy adult women, assignment of 100 mg of aspirin on alternate days reduced the relative risk of newly reported diagnosis of **asthma**.
54. Gage BF, van Walraven C, Pearce L, et al. Selecting patients with atrial fibrillation for anticoagulation: Stroke risk stratification in patients taking aspirin. Circulation 2004; 110:2287-92. (InfoPOEMs: Clinical decision rules, especially the well-validated Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation (SPAF) score, can help identify which groups of patients with atrial fibrillation are likely and unlikely to benefit from anticoagulation. (LOE = 1a).If the risk of stroke is low (< 2%), the harms of anticoagulation generally outweigh the benefits. If the risk of stroke is high (> 4%), the benefits of anticoagulation outweigh the risks for most pts. If the patient's stroke risk is in between both extremes, we have to look carefully at his or her risk for hemorrhage.)
55. Sabatine MS, et al. Addition of Clopidogrel to Aspirin and Fibrinolytic Therapy for Myocardial Infarction with ST-Segment Elevation (**CLARITY-TIMI 28**). N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 9; [Epub] (N=3491,Groups: Plavix 300mg x1 then 75mg od (median **4 doses** given) until angiography vs placebo had 30 day mortality of less than 5%, age <75yr, excluded high bleeding risk pts, few CABG performed, thus select pts were studied, mechanism may be to prevent reocclusion) (InfoPOEMs: Adding clopidogrel to aspirin and fibrinolytic therapy during the first week in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction reduces the likelihood of recurrent myocardial infarction and ischemia leading to revascularization over a 30-day period (number needed to treat = 15). The short-term risk of major bleeding was low. This trial does not address how long patients should continue to take clopidogrel after the first week of treatment. (LOE = 1b)) {Sabatine MS, Cannon CP, Gibson CM, et al.; Clopidogrel as Adjunctive Reperfusion Therapy (CLARITY)-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 28 Investigators. Effect of clopidogrel pretreatment before percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction treated with fibrinolytics: the **PCI-CLARITY** study. JAMA. 2005 Sep 14;294(10):1224-32. Epub 2005 Sep 4. CONCLUSIONS: Clopidogrel pretreatment significantly reduces the incidence of cardiovascular death or ischemic complications both before and after PCI and without a significant increase in major or minor bleeding. These data add further support to the early use of clopidogrel in STEMI and the strategy of routine clopidogrel pretreatment in patients undergoing PCI. (InfoPOEMs: Pretreatment with clopidogrel before percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) reduces the risk of cardiovascular disease complications without increasing the risk of bleeding complications. This study only followed patients for 30 days after the intervention, so further long-term studies are needed before a general recommendation can be made. (LOE = 1b-)) } (Scirica BM, et al. The role of clopidogrel in early & sustained arterial patency after fibrinolysis for ST-segment elevation MI: the ECG CLARITY-TIMI 28 Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jul 4;48(1):37-42. Epub 2006Jun 12.)
56. Chen ZM, Jiang LX, Chen YP, et al. **COMMIT** (ClOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Addition of clopidogrel to aspirin in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1607-21. COMMIT/CCS-2 trial (Mean age 61, n=45,852, <24hr since MI symptom onset, primary PCI or high risk bleeding were excluded, 54% rec'd thrombolysis, Plavix 75mg od + ASA162mg od vs ASA 162mg od for a mean of **15 days**, Death/MI/stroke 9.2 vs 10.1%, Death 7.5 vs 8.1%, Major Bleeding both equal ~0.6%, Minor bleeds 3.6 vs 3.1%) INTERPRETATION: In a wide range of patients with acute MI, adding clopidogrel 75 mg daily to aspirin and other standard treatments (such as fibrinolytic therapy) safely reduces mortality and major vascular events in hospital, and should be considered routinely.(InfoPOEMs: Patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with aspirin plus clopidogrel have better in-hospital or 28-day survival and fewer deaths, reinfarctions, or strokes than patients treated with aspirin alone. This study doesn't tell us if patients are better off 6 months to 1 year after their myocardial infarction. (LOE = 1b))
57. Chimowitz MI, Lynn MJ, Howlett-Smith H, et al.; Warfarin-Aspirin Symptomatic Intracranial Disease Trial Investigators. Comparison of warfarin and **aspirin** for symptomatic intracranial arterial stenosis. (**WASID**). N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 31;352(13):1305-16. (InfoPOEMs: Warfarin instead of aspirin causes 1 extra death every 2 years for patients with **intracranial arterial stenosis** and a recent stroke or transient ischemic attack. Given the risk and cost of the imaging studies done to diagnose intracranial arterial stenosis, one has to wonder whether we should just prescribe 650 mg aspirin twice a day for these patients and leave it at that. (LOE = 1b))
58. Dobkin BH. Rehabilitation after Stroke. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1677-85. (Langhorne P, Taylor G, Murray G, Dennis M, Anderson C, Bautz-Holter E, Dey P, Indredavik B, Mayo N, Power M, Rodgers H, Ronning OM, Rudd A, Suwanwela N, Widen-Holmqvist L, Wolfe C. **Early supported discharge** services for stroke patients: a meta-analysis of individual patients' data. Lancet. 2005 Feb 5-11;365(9458):501-6.)
59. Siguret V, Gouin I, et al. Initiation of warfarin therapy in elderly medical inpatients: A safe and accurate regimen. Am J Med 2005; 118:137-42. ((InfoPOEMS: This algorithm, which starts with a lower dose than other algorithms, is effective in predicting the final dose of warfarin required by patients older than 70 years. (LOE = 2b) Here is the nomogram: Days 1, 2, 3 -- Give warfarin 4 mg Day 4 -- Check INR in the morning; according to the result, give the following dose (daily): 1.0 to < 1.3 = 5 mg, 1.3 to < 1.5 = 4 mg, 1.5 to < 1.7 = 3 mg, 1.7 to < 1.9 = 2 mg, 1.9 to < 2.5 =1mg, 2.5 or higher = Measure INR daily and hold warfarin until INR drops to < 2.5, then resume at 1 mg.)
60. Ergin A, Ergin N. Is thrombolytic therapy associated with increased mortality? Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Neurol 2005; 62:362-66. (InfoPOEMs: This meta-analysis suggests there is a small, but statistically insignificant, risk of death in patients with acute ischemic stroke receiving thrombolytics within either 3 or 6 hours, which is consistent with other meta-analyses. The available data are too limited to know if important differences exist between agents. (LOE = 1a-))
61. Zimarino M, Renda G, De Caterina R. Optimal duration of antiplatelet therapy in recipients of coronary drug-eluting stents. Drugs. 2005;65(6):725-32.

62. Weinberger J. Adverse effects and drug interactions of antithrombotic agents used in prevention of ischaemic stroke. Drugs. 2005;65(4):461-71.
63. Kyrle PA, Eichinger S. **Deep vein thrombosis**. Lancet. 2005 Mar 26;365(9465):1163-74. & Bates SM, Ginsberg JS. Clinical practice. Treatment of **deep-vein thrombosis**. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jul 15;351(3):268-77.
64. Nelson MR, Liew D, Bertram M, Vos T. Epidemiological modelling of routine use of low dose aspirin for the primary prevention of coronary heart disease and stroke in those aged >=70. BMJ. 2005 May 20; [Epub ahead of print]
65. Kerr CR, Humphries KH, Talajic M, et al. Progression to chronic atrial fibrillation after the initial diagnosis of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: Results from the Canadian Registry of Atrial Fibrillation. Am Heart J 2005;149:489-96. (InfoPOEMs: After the first episode of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation, most patients (84.5%) will have at least one more episode of atrial fibrillation over the next 5 years. In this same period 24.7% of patients will develop chronic atrial fibrillation. (LOE = 1b))
66. Holbrook AM, Pereira JA, Labiris R, McDonald H, Douketis JD, Crowther M, Wells PS. Systematic overview of **warfarin and its drug and food interactions**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1095-106.
67. Sherman DG, Kim SG, Boop BS, et al.; NHLBI AFFIRM Investigators. Occurrence & characteristics of stroke events in the Atrial Fibrillation Follow-up Investigation of Sinus Rhythm Management (**AFFIRM**). Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1185-91.
68. Quiroz R, Kucher N, Zou KH, et al. Clinical validity of a negative computed tomography scan in patients with suspected pulmonary embolism. A systematic review. JAMA 2005; 293:2012-17. (InfoPOEMs: A negative computed tomography (CT) scan is as accurate as pulmonary angiography in ruling out suspected pulmonary embolism (PE). Clinicians should strongly consider using clinical decision rules to accurately assess the pretest probability of PE in a individual patient, and then interpret diagnostic tests in light of this probability. For example, a negative CT in a low-risk patient rules out PE, while a negative CT in a high-risk patient may require further confirmation. (LOE = 2a-))
69. Christiansen SC, Cannegieter SC, et al. Thrombophilia, clinical factors, and recurrent venous thrombotic events. JAMA 2005; 293:2352-61. (InfoPOEMs: The risk of recurrence after a first venous thrombotic event (VTE) is increased in men, patients whose initial event is idiopathic, and women using oral contraceptives after the initial VTE. This study found no increased risk for recurrence in patients with prothrombotic abnormalities. Testing for prothrombotic abnormalities should be considered only in patients with a recurrent VTE. (LOE = 1b-))
70. Perrier A, Roy PM, Sanchez O, et al. **Multidetector-row computed tomography** in suspected pulmonary embolism. N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1760-68. (InfoPOEMs: An algorithm that includes a careful, structured clinical assessment (D-dimer, lower extremity ultrasound, and multidetector-row computed tomography depending on risk status, and other testing as needed based on this initial assessment) provides a safe, and presumably cost-effective, evaluation for patients with suspected pulmonary embolism (PE). The authors argue that omitting the lower extremity ultrasound is a reasonable option given its low yield in this study, although further evaluation of that step is needed in subsequent studies. (LOE = 1a))
71. Witt DM, Sadler MA, Shanahan RL, Mazzoli G, Tillman DJ. Effect of a centralized clinical **pharmacy anticoagulation service** on the outcomes of anticoagulation therapy. Chest. 2005 May;127(5):1515-22.
72. Ost D, Tepper J, Mihara H, Lander O, Heinzer R, Fein A. **Duration of anticoagulation** following venous thromboembolism: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2005 Aug 10;294(6):706-15. CONCLUSIONS: Patients who receive extended anticoagulation are protected from recurrent VTE while receiving long-term therapy. The clinical benefit is maintained after anticoagulation is discontinued, but the magnitude of the benefit is less pronounced. (InfoPOEMs: The optimal duration of anticoagulation following an initial venous thromboembolism (VTE) event is 6 months or more. The risk of a major bleeding event is most pronounced in the first month of treatment and the rate is similar to short-term (3 months or less) treatment. Since the magnitude of benefit appears to lessen beyond 6 months, physicians and patients should reassess individual risk/benefit profiles beyond this timeframe. (LOE = 1a))

Matchar David B., Jacobson Alan, Dolor Rowena, et al. for the **THINRS** Executive Committee and Site Investigators. Effect of **Home Testing of International Normalized Ratio** on Clinical Events. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1608-1620.

73. Roy PM, Colombet I, Durieux P, Chatellier G, Sors H, Meyer G. Systematic review and meta-analysis of strategies for the **diagnosis of suspected pulmonary embolism**. BMJ. 2005 Jul 30;331(7511):259. (InfoPOEMs: Some tests are better at diagnosing pulmonary embolism (PE) and some are better at excluding it. To exclude PE in patients with a low likelihood of disease, use a lung scan, spiral computed tomography (CT) plus leg ultrasound, or D-dimer by ELISA. To diagnose PE in patients with a high likelihood of disease, use a ventilation perfusion scan, spiral CT, or leg ultrasound. (LOE = 1a))
74. Drummond AE, Pearson B, Lincoln NB, Berman P. Ten year follow-up of a randomised controlled trial of care in a stroke **rehabilitation unit**. BMJ. 2005 Aug 10; [Epub ahead of print]
75. Cook NR, Lee IM, Gaziano JM, Gordon D, Ridker PM, Manson JE, Hennekens CH, Buring JE. Low-dose **aspirin** in the primary prevention of **cancer**: the Women's Health Study (WHS) : a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 Jul 6;294(1):47-55. Results from this large-scale, long-term trial suggest that alternate day use of low-dose aspirin (100 mg) for an average 10 years of treatment does not lower risk of total, breast, colorectal, or other site-specific cancers. A protective effect on lung cancer or a benefit of higher doses of aspirin cannot be ruled out. (InfoPOEMs: Low-dose aspirin does not reduce the risk of lung, breast, colorectal, or other site cancer in healthy women 45 years and older. There may be a protective effect on reducing lung cancer mortality, but overall mortality is not reduced. (LOE = 1b))
76. Andrew T. Chan, MD, MPH; Edward L. et al. Long-term Use of Aspirin and Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs and Risk of Colorectal Cancer JAMA. 2005;294:914-923. CONCLUSIONS: Regular, long-term aspirin use reduces risk of colorectal cancer. Nonaspirin NSAIDs appear to have a similar effect. However, a significant benefit of aspirin is not apparent until more than a decade of use, with maximal risk reduction at doses greater than 14 tablets per week. These results suggest that optimal chemoprevention for colorectal cancer requires long-term use of aspirin doses substantially higher than those recommended for prevention of cardiovascular disease, but the dose-related risk of gastrointestinal bleeding must also be considered. (InfoPOEMs: Regular use of aspirin and other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), especially more than 14 doses per week for at least 10 years, reduces the risk of colon cancer while also increasing the risk of a major gastrointestinal bleeding event. All-cause mortality is not affected by regular use. We need additional methods (gene testing?) to determine who is at high risk of colorectal cancer before making specific recommendations for prevention. (LOE = 2b))
77. Goodacre S, Sutton AJ, Sampson FC. Meta-analysis: The value of clinical assessment in the diagnosis of deep venous thrombosis. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jul 19;143(2):129-39. CONCLUSION: Individual clinical features are of limited value in diagnosing DVT. Overall assessment of clinical probability by using the Wells score is more useful. (InfoPOEMs: With the exception of either a previous deep vein thrombosis (DVT) or a previous malignancy, no other clinical feature effectively increases or decreases the odds of having a DVT. The Wells Clinical Probability Score, which combines several clinical features, is much more effective. (LOE = 1a))
78. Torn M, Bollen WL, van der Meer FJ, van der Wall EE, Rosendaal FR. **Risks** of **oral anticoagulant** therapy with increasing **age**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 11;165(13):1527-32.
79. Tapson VF, Hyers TM, Waldo AL, et al.; NABOR (National Anticoagulation Benchmark and Outcomes Report) Steering Committee. Antithrombotic therapy practices in US hospitals in an era of practice guidelines. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 11;165(13):1458-64.
80. Rothwell PM, Giles MF, Flossmann E, Lovelock CE, Redgrave JN, Warlow CP, Mehta Z. A simple score (ABCD) to identify individuals at high early risk of stroke after transient ischaemic attack. Lancet. 2005 Jul 2;366(9479):29-36. (InfoPOEMs: Easy-to-assess clinical and demographic variables can be used to predict which patients with transient ischemic attacks (TIAs) are at greatest risk of stroke in the subsequent week. (LOE = 1b-))
Sciolla R, Melis F; SINPAC Group. Rapid identification of high-risk transient ischemic attacks: prospective validation of the ABCD score. Stroke. 2008 Feb;39(2):297-302. Epub 2008 Jan 3.
81. van Wijk I, Kappelle LJ, van Gijn J, et al.; LiLAC study gp. Long-term survival and vascular event risk after transient ischaemic attack or minor ischaemic stroke: a cohort study. Lancet. 2005 Jul 7;365(9477):2098-104. (48% survive 10yrs free of another vaxcular event)
82. Hankey GJ. Redefining risks after TIA and minor ischaemic stroke. Lancet. 2005 Jul 7;365(9477):2065-6. (Looking forward from the time of a TIA, the risk of a stroke is as high as 5% within the first 48hr and 12% within the first 30 days.)
Shah KH, Metz HA, Edlow JA. Clinical prediction rules to stratify short-term risk of stroke among patients diagnosed in the emergency department with a transient ischemic attack. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 May;53(5):662-73.
83. Schrader J, Luders S, et al; **MOSES** Study Group. Morbidity and Mortality After Stroke, **Eprosartan** Compared with Nitrendipine for Secondary Prevention: principal results of a prospective randomized controlled study (MOSES). Stroke. 2005 Jun;36(6):1218-26.
84. Drummond AE, Pearson B, Lincoln NB, Berman P. Ten year follow-up of a randomised controlled trial of care in a stroke rehabilitation unit. BMJ. 2005 Sep 3;331(7515):491-2. Epub 2005 Aug 10.
85. Rothwell PM, Warlow CP. Timing of **TIAs** preceding stroke: time window for prevention is very short. Neurology. 2005 Mar 8;64(5):817-20.
86. Duncan PW, Zorowitz R, Bates B, Choi JY, Glasberg JJ, Graham GD, Katz RC, Lamberty K, Reker D. Management of Adult Stroke **Rehabilitation Care**: a clinical practice guideline. Stroke. 2005 Sep;36(9):e100-43.
87. Wolak A, Amit G, Cafri C, Gilutz H, Ilia R, Zahger D. Increased long term rates of stent thrombosis and mortality in patients given clopidogrel as compared to **ticlopidine** following coronary stent implantation. Int J Cardiol. 2005 Sep 1;103(3):293-7.
88. Hermida RC, Ayala DE, Calvo C, Lopez JE. Aspirin administered at bedtime, but not on awakening, has an effect on ambulatory blood pressure in hypertensive patients. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Sep 20;46(6):975-83.
89. Andreotti F, Testa L, Biondi-Zoccai G, Crea F. Aspirin plus warfarin compared to aspirin alone after acute coronary syndromes: an updated and comprehensive meta-analysis of 25 307 patients. Eur Heart J. 2005 Sep 5; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSION: For patients recovering from ACS, a combined strategy of A + W at INR values of 2-3 doubles the risk of MB, but is nonetheless superior to aspirin alone in preventing MAE. Whether this combined regimen is also superior to a 'double' anti-platelet strategy or to newer evolving treatments warrants further investigation.
90. Bonaa KH for the NORVIT Study Group. **NORVIT**: Randomised trial of homocysteine-lowering with B vitamins for secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease after acute myocardial infarction. European Society of Cardiology, Sept 3-7, 2005, Abstract 1334.
91. Rothberg MB, Celestin C, Fiore LD, Lawler E, Cook JR. **Warfarin plus aspirin after myocardial infarction** or the acute coronary syndrome: meta-analysis with estimates of risk and benefit. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):241-50. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):I14. (InfoPOEMs: Adding warfarin to aspirin prophylaxis does not affect overall death rates, though the combination decreases subsequent myocardial infarction risk (number needed to treat [NNT] = 56) and, to a lesser degree, ischemic stroke risk (NNT = 221). As one might expect, major bleeding episodes occur more often with the added warfarin, though only in a small number of patients (1.5% vs 0.56%). (LOE = 1a))
92. Fitzmaurice DA, Murray ET, McCahon D, et al. **Self management of oral anticoagulation**: randomised trial. BMJ. 2005 Nov 5;331(7524):1057. Epub 2005 Oct 10. (Menendez-Jandula B, Souto JC, et al. Comparing **self-management** of oral anticoagulant therapy with clinic management: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jan 4;142(1):1-10. (InfoPOEMs: Although many patients will not wish to do so, home monitoring of anticoagulation status and subsequent self-adjustment of dosing is safe and effective. Self-monitoring of anticoagulation is a bit trickier than home blood glucose monitoring, and approximately 30% of patients dropped out during the training period. The testing equipment is expensive ($1300 US), a cost-effectiveness analysis has not been done, and there is no evidence that it leads to better clinical outcomes (ie, less bleeding and less recurrent embolic events) . (LOE = 1b))
Garcia-Alamino JM, Ward AM, Alonso-Coello P, Perera R, Bankhead C, Fitzmaurice D, Heneghan CJ. Self-monitoring and self-management of oral anticoagulation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD003839.
Stafford Leanne, Peterson Gregory M, Bereznicki Luke RE, et al..Clinical Outcomes of a Collaborative, Home-Based Postdischarge **Warfarin Management Service** (March). Articles Ahead of Print published 8 March 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P617.
Bloomfield HE, Krause A, Greer N, Taylor BC, MacDonald R, Rutks I, et al. Meta-analysis: effect of patient **self-testing and self-management of longterm anticoagulation** on major clinical outcomes. Ann Intern Med. 2011;154: 472-82.
Grunau BE, Wiens MO, Harder KK. Patient **self-management of warfarin** therapy: Pragmatic feasibility study in Canadian primary care. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Aug;57(8):e292-8.
Cho HJ, On YK, Bang OY, et al. Development and Comparison of a Warfarin-Dosing **Algorithm** for Korean Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. Clin Ther. 2011 Oct 5.
Heneghan C, Ward, A, Perera R, and The Self-Monitoring Trialist Collaboration. **Self-monitoring** of oral anticoagulation: systematic review and meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet 2011; published online Dec 1.
Carlquist JF, Anderson JL. Using **pharmacogenetics in real time to guide warfarin** initiation: a clinician update. Circulation. 2011 Dec 6;124(23):2554-9.
Valentin II, Vazquez J, Rivera-Miranda G, et al. Prediction of Warfarin Dose Reductions in Puerto Rican Patients, Based on Combinatorial **CYP2C9 and VKORC1 Genotypes** (February). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jan 24.
Horne BD, Lenzini PA, Wadelius M, et al. **Pharmacogenetic warfarin** dose refinements remain significantly influenced by genetic factors after one week of therapy. Thromb Haemost 2012; 107:232-240.
Anderson JL, Horne BD, Stevens SM, et al. A randomized and clinical effectiveness trial comparing two **pharmacogenetic algorithms** and standard care for individualizing warfarin dosing (**Coumagen-II**). Circulation. 2012;125:1997–2005.
Bussey HI, Bussey M. Warfarin management: international normalized ratio self-testing and warfarin self-dosing. Circulation. 2012 Jul 31;126(5):e52-4.
93. ACTIVE Writing Group on behalf of the ACTIVE Investigators; Connolly S, Pogue J, Hart R, Pfeffer M, Hohnloser S, Chrolavicius S, Pfeffer M, Hohnloser S, Yusuf S. Clopidogrel plus aspirin versus oral anticoagulation for atrial fibrillation in the Atrial fibrillation Clopidogrel Trial with Irbesartan for prevention of Vascular Events (**ACTIVE W**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Jun 10;367(9526):1903-12. There were 165 primary events in patients on oral anticoagulation therapy (**annual risk 3.93%**) and 234 in those on clopidogrel plus aspirin (**annual risk 5.60%**; relative risk 1.44 (1.18-1.76; p=0.0003). Patients on oral anticoagulation therapy who were already receiving this treatment at study entry had a trend towards a greater reduction in vascular events (relative risk 1.50, 95% CI 1.19-1.89) and a significantly (p=0.03 for interaction) **lower risk of major bleeding with oral anticoagulation** therapy (**2.2 vs 2.4% per year**) (1.30; 0.94-1.79) than patients not on this treatment at study entry (1.27, 0.85-1.89 and 0.59, 0.32-1.08, respectively). (InfoPOEMs: Warfarin is superior to the combination of clopidogrel (Plavix) plus aspirin in preventing strokes and systemic emboli in high-risk patients with atrial fibrillation. (LOE = 2b)) Healey JS, Hart RG, Pogue J, et al. Risks and Benefits of Oral Anticoagulation Compared With Clopidogrel Plus Aspirin in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation According to Stroke Risk. The Atrial Fibrillation Clopidogrel Trial With Irbesartan for Prevention of Vascular Events (ACTIVE-W). Stroke. 2008 Mar 6. In this clinical trial, patients with a CHADS2=1 had a low risk of stroke, yet still derived a modest (<1% per year) but statistically significant absolute reduction in stroke with OAC and had low rates of major hemorrhage on OAC.
De Caterina R, Connolly SJ, Pogue J, Chrolavicius S, Budaj A, Morais J, Renda G, Yusuf S; on behalf of the ACTIVE Investigators. Mortality predictors and effects of antithrombotic therapies in atrial fibrillation: insights from ACTIVE-W. Eur Heart J. 2010 Aug 4. Non-fatal strokes increased mortality in ACTIVE-W, but non-disabling strokes did not. Among major bleeding events, only those also classified as severe increased mortality. Future research should emphasize the prevention of disabling strokes and severe bleeds and place less emphasis on non-disabling stroke or major bleeds that are not severe.
EAFT (European Atrial Fibrillation Trial) Study Group. Secondary prevention in non-rheumatic atrial fi brillation after transient ischaemic attack or minor stroke. Lancet 1993; 342: 1255–62.
Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation (**SPAF**) Investigators. Adjusted-dose warfarin versus low-intensity, fi xed-dose warfarin plus aspirin for high-risk patients with atrial fi brillation: Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation III randomised clinical trial. Lancet 1996; 348: 633–38.
94. von Beckerath N, Taubert D, et al.. Absorption, metabolization, and antiplatelet effects of 300-, 600-, and 900-mg loading doses of clopidogrel: results of the **ISAR-CHOICE** (Intracoronary Stenting and Antithrombotic Regimen: Choose Between 3 High Oral Doses for Immediate Clopidogrel Effect) Trial. Circulation. 2005 Nov 8;112(19):2946-50. Epub 2005 Oct 31. (Montalescot G, et al.; **ALBION** Trial Investigators. A randomized comparison of high clopidogrel loading doses in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute

a bad cardiovascular outcome (relative risk = 1.22; 95% CI, 1.0 - 1.5). (LOE = 1b))
134. Choi-Kwon S, Han SW, Kwon SU, Kang DW, Choi JM, Kim JS. Fluoxetine treatment in poststroke depression, emotional incontinence, and anger proneness: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study.Stroke. 2006 Jan;37(1):156-61. Epub 2005 Nov 23.
135. Yusuf S, et al.; Fifth Organization to Assess Strategies in Acute Ischemic Syndromes Investigators. Comparison of fondaparinux and enoxaparin in acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1464-76. Epub 2006 Mar 14. Comparison of Fondaparinux and Enoxaparin in Acute Coronary Syndromes. (OASIS-5) N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 14; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusions Fondaparinux is similar to enoxaparin in reducing the risk of ischemic events at nine days, but it substantially reduces major bleeding and improves long term mortality and morbidity. (InfoPOEMs: **Fondaparinux** is a safer alternative to enoxaparin in patients with acute coronary syndrome (ACS), and has slightly better long-term efficacy, as well. (LOE = 1b))
136. Effects of Fondaparinux on Mortality and Reinfarction in Patients With Acute ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction: The **OASIS-6** Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2006 Mar 14; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSION: In patients with STEMI, particularly those not undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention, **fondaparinux** significantly reduces mortality & reinfarction without increasing bleeding and strokes. (InfoPOEMs: Fondaparinux (Arixtra) reduces the risk of mortality and reinfarction without increasing the risk of severe bleeding events in patients with acute ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. Patients undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) received no additional benefit from fondaparinux compared with unfractionated heparin (UFH). (LOE = 1b-)) Mehta SR, et al.; ASPIRE Investigators. Randomized, blinded trial comparing fondaparinux with unfractionated heparin in patients undergoing contemporary percutaneous coronary intervention: Arixtra Study in Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: a Randomized Evaluation (ASPIRE) Pilot Trial. Circulation. 2005 Mar 22;111(11):1390-7.
137. Mohr JP, et al. Warfarin-Aspirin Recurrent Stroke Study Group. A comparison of warfarin and aspirin for the prevention of recurrent ischemic stroke. (WARSS) N Engl J Med. 2001 Nov 15;345(20):1444-51.
138. Kastrati A, et al. **Abciximab** in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention After Clopidogrel Pretreatment: The **ISAR-REACT 2** Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Abciximab reduces the risk of adverse events in patients with non-ST-segment elevation ACS undergoing PCI after pretreatment with 600 mg of clopidogrel. The benefits provided by abciximab appear to be confined to patients presenting with an elevated troponin level.
139. Sacco RL et al **American Heart Association**/American Stroke Association Council on Stroke; Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention; American Academy of Neurology. Guidelines for **prevention of stroke** in patients with ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association Council on Stroke: co-sponsored by the Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention: the American Academy of Neurology affirms the value of this guideline. Circulation. **2006** Mar 14;113(10):e409-49. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/113/10/e409
140. Becker DM, et al. Sex differences in platelet reactivity and response to low-dose aspirin therapy. JAMA. 2006 Mar 22;295(12):1420-7.
141 **Peripheral Arterial Disease**: ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline for Management of Patients With (Lower Extremity, Renal, Mesenteric, and Abdominal Aortic); A Collaborative Report From the AAVS/SVS, SCAI, SIR, SVMB, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/content/full/47/6/e1 (Abramson BL, et al.; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference: peripheral arterial disease - executive summary. Can J Cardiol. 2005 Oct;21(12):997-1006.)
142. Antman EM, et al. Enoxaparin versus Unfractionated Heparin with Fibrinolysis for ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. (**EXTRACT-TIMI 25**)N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 20; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusions In patients receiving fibrinolysis for ST-elevation myocardial infarction, treatment with enoxaparin throughout the index hospitalization is superior to treatment with unfractionated heparin for 48 hours but is associated with an increase in major bleeding episodes. (InfoPOEMs: For every 1000 patients treated with enoxaparin instead of unfractionated heparin there were 15 fewer nonfatal myocardial infarctions (MIs), 7 fewer urgent revascularizations, and 6 fewer deaths, but there were 4 additional episodes of nonfatal major bleeding. (LOE = 1b))
143. Morice MC, et al. REALITY Trial Investigators. **Sirolimus- vs paclitaxel**-eluting stents in de novo coronary artery lesions: the REALITY trial: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 22;295(8):895-904.
144. Kaplan RC, et al. Vascular events, mortality, and preventive therapy following ischemic stroke in the elderly. Neurology. 2005 Sep 27;65(6):835-42. Erratum in: Neurology. 2006 Feb 28;66(4):493.
145. Ernst A, Eberhardt R, Wahidi M, Becker HD, Herth FJ. Effect of routine clopidogrel use on bleeding complications after **transbronchial** biopsy in humans. Chest. 2006 Mar;129(3):734-7.
146. Purkayastha S, et al. Does clopidogrel affect outcome after coronary artery bypass grafting? A meta-analysis. Heart. 2006 Apr;92(4):531-2. (More blood lost & transfusions)
147. Stabile G, et al. Catheter ablation treatment in pts with drug-refractory atrial fibrillation: a prospective, multi-centre, randomized, controlled study (**Catheter Ablation For The Cure Of Atrial Fibrillation Study**). Eur Heart J.2006Jan;27(2):216-21.Epub 2005Oct 7.
148. Cohen AT, et al.; ARTEMIS Investigators. Efficacy and safety of **fondaparinux** for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in older acute medical patients: randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Feb 11;332(7537):325-9. Epub 2006 Jan 26.
149. Wolfram RM, et al. Clopidogrel Loading Dose (**300** Versus 600 mg) Strategies for Patients With Stable Angina Pectoris Subjected to Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 1;97(7):984-9. Epub 2006 Feb 13.
150. Heneghan C, Alonso-Coello P, Garcia-Alamino JM, Perera R, Meats E, Glasziou P. Self-monitoring of oral anticoagulation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2006 Feb 4;367(9508):404-11. (InfoPOEMs: Patients who self-monitor oral anticoagulation had fewer thromboembolic events than those using standard approaches to monitoring. However, self-monitoring should only be offered to literate and motivated patients. Additionally, the machines are costly and not universally covered by insurance. (LOE = 1a))
151. Glueck CJ, Khalil Q, Winiarska M, Wang P. Interaction of **duloxetine and warfarin** causing severe elevation of international normalized ratio. JAMA. 2006 Apr 5;295(13):1517-8.
152. Ho WK, Hankey GJ, Quinlan DJ, Eikelboom JW. Risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism in patients with common **thrombophilia**: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):729-36.
153. Tricoci P, Roe MT, Mulgund J, et al. Clopidogrel to treat patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes after hospital discharge. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166:806-811.
154. Pignone M, Aspirin, statins, or both drugs for the primary prevention of coronary heart disease events in men: a cost-utility analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 7;144(5):326-36. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 7;144(5):I29. (InfoPOEMs: From the viewpoint of cost to a third-party payer, the costs of aspirin alone are reasonable in men at low-risk for coronary heart disease (CHD); the addition of a statin to aspirin therapy in these men is above what is considered to be reasonable cost for prevention. However, the combination of aspirin and a statin is cost-effective when men are at high risk (10% or above). (LOE = 2a))
155. Lim W, Dentali F, Eikelboom JW, Crowther MA. Meta-analysis: **low-molecular-weight heparin** and **bleeding** in patients with severe **renal** insufficiency. Ann Intern Med. 2006 May 2;144(9):673-84.
156. Smith SC Jr, et al. **AHA/ACC guidelines for secondary prevention** for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. 2006 May 16;113(19):2363-72. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/19/2363
Furie Karen L., Kasner Scott E., Adams Robert J., et al., and on behalf of the American Heart Association Stroke Council, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on Clinical Cardiology, and Interdisciplinary Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research. Guidelines for the **Prevention of Stroke in Patients With Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack**. (Secondary Prevention) A Guideline for Healthcare Professionals From the American Heart Association (AHA)/American Stroke Association (ASA). Stroke published October 21, 2010, doi:10.1161/STR.0b013e3181f7d043. http://stroke.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/STR.0b013e3181f7d043v1
157. Hand PJ, Kwan J, Lindley RI, Dennis MS, Wardlaw JM. Distinguishing between stroke and mimic at the bedside: the brain attack study. Stroke. 2006 Mar;37(3):769-75. Epub 2006 Feb 16. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, 31% of patients with suspected stroke actually had a stroke mimic. Eight clinical factors helped distinguish these patients from those with stroke. (LOE = 2b))
158. Rasoul S, et al. A comparison of dual vs. **triple antiplatelet** therapy in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndrome: results of the ELISA-2 trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 May 8; [Epub ahead of print]
159. Toff WD, et al. Effect of hypobaric hypoxia, simulating conditions during long-haul **air travel**, on coagulation, fibrinolysis, platelet function, and endothelial activation. JAMA. 2006 May 17;295(19):2251-61. (but up 5min/hr, not alcohol/narcotics)
160. ESPRIT Study Group; et al. Aspirin plus dipyridamole versus aspirin alone after cerebral ischaemia of arterial origin (**ESPRIT**): randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 May 20;367(9523):1665-73. Norrving B. Dipyridamole with aspirin for secondary stroke prevention. Lancet. 2006 May 20;367(9523):1638-9. (InfoPOEMs: In this unblinded study, the combination of aspirin plus dipyridamole is more effective than aspirin alone in preventing death from all vascular causes, nonfatal stroke, nonfatal myocardial infarction, or major bleeding complications. However, patients taking dipyridamole are much more likely to experience headaches sufficient to stop taking it. (LOE = 2b)) (The ESPRIT Study Group; Algra A. Medium intensity oral **anticoagulants versus aspirin** after cerebral ischaemia of arterial origin (ESPRIT): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Feb;6(2):115-24. Oral anticoagulants (target INR range 2.0-3.0) are not more effective than aspirin for secondary prevention after transient ischaemic attack or minor stroke of arterial origin. A possible protective effect against ischaemic events is offset by increased bleeding complications.) (Sudlow C. Dipyridamole with aspirin is better than aspirin alone in preventing vascular events after ischaemic stroke or TIA. BMJ. 2007 Apr 28;334(7599):901.)
161. Bhatt DL, et al; REACH Registry Investigators. International prevalence, recognition, and treatment of cardiovascular risk factors in outpatients with atherothrombosis. JAMA. 2006 Jan 11;295(2):180-9.
162. Kumar S, Savitz S, Schlaug G, Caplan L, Selim M. **Antiplatelets, ACE inhibitors, and statins** combination reduces stroke severity and tissue at risk. Neurology. 2006 Apr 25;66(8):1153-8; discussion 1135.
163. Stein PD, et al.; PIOPED II Investigators. Multidetector computed tomography for acute pulmonary embolism. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 1;354(22):2317-27. (InfoPOEMs: Patients with high or intermediate probability of pulmonary embolism (PE) and an abnormal result on computed tomographic angiography (CTA) or CTA combined with venous-phase imaging (CTA-CTV) are very likely to have PE. Those with low or intermediate probability and a negative CTA or CTA-CTV result are unlikely to have PE. All other patients -- that is, those with discordant findings between the clinical examination and CTA or CTA-CTV -- need either further testing or close clinical follow-up to confirm or exclude the diagnosis. Clinical evaluation using a validated decision rule remains an important part of the evaluation. (LOE = 2b))
164. Kearon C, et al.; Canadian Pulmonary Embolism Diagnosis Study (CANPEDS) Group. An evaluation of D-dimer in the diagnosis of pulmonary embolism: a randomized trial.Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 6;144(11):812-21.
165. Khurram Z, et al. Combination therapy with **aspirin, clopidogrel and warfarin** following coronary stenting is associated with a significant risk of bleeding. J Invasive Cardiol. 2006 Apr;18(4):162-4. In patients requiring warfarin therapy, the addition of dual antiplatelet therapy is associated with an approximately 7% major bleeding risk. Thus, novel regimens are needed to reduce the bleeding risk.
166. Staresinic AG, Sorkness CA, Goodman BM, Pigarelli DW. Comparison of outcomes using 2 delivery models of anticoagulation care. Arch Intern Med. 2006 May 8;166(9):997-1002.
167. Regier DA, et al. Cost-effectiveness of **self-managed versus physician**-managed oral anticoagulation therapy. CMAJ. 2006 Jun 20;174(13):1847-52.
168. Cokkinos DV, et al. Efficacy of antithrombotic therapy in chronic **heart failure**: The **HELAS** study. Eur J Heart Fail. 2006 Jun;8(4):428-32. Epub 2006 Jun 5. Overall embolic events are rare in heart failure regardless of treatment & treatment does not seem to affect outcome.(Massie BM, et al. The Warfarin and Antiplatelet Therapy in Heart Failure trial (**WATCH**): rationale, design, and baseline patient characteristics. J Card Fail. 2004 Apr;10(2):101-12.) (Cleland JG, The Warfarin/Aspirin Study in Heart failure (**WASH**): a randomized trial comparing antithrombotic strategies for patients with heart failure. Am Heart J. 2004 Jul;148(1):157-64.)
169. Gage BF, van Walraven C, Pearce L, et al. Selecting patients with atrial fibrillation for anticoagulation: Stroke risk stratification in patients taking aspirin. Circulation 2004; 110:2287-92. (InfoPOEMs: Clinical decision rules, especially the well-validated Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation (SPAF) score, can help identify which groups of patients with atrial fibrillation are likely and unlikely to benefit from anticoagulation. (LOE = 1a).If the risk of stroke is low (< 2%), the harms of anticoagulation generally outweigh the benefits. If the risk of stroke is high (> 4%), the benefits of anticoagulation outweigh the risks for most pts. If the patient's stroke risk is in between both extremes, we have to look carefully at his or her risk for hemorrhage.)
Cooper NJ, Sutton AJ, Lu G, Khunti K. Mixed comparison of stroke prevention treatments in individuals with **nonrheumatic atrial fibrillation**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1269-75. A lower rate of ischemic stroke and a higher rate of major bleeding episodes were found to be associated with oral anticoagulants compared with aspirin, and both anticoagulants and aspirin were found to be associated with a reduction in the rate of stroke compared with placebo. Assuming a baseline risk of 51 ischemic stroke events per 1000 person-years, it can be estimated that adjusted standard-dose warfarin could prevent 28 (95% CrI, -37 to -19) ischemic strokes at the expense of 11 (95% CrI, -1 to +39) major or fatal bleeding episodes. In comparison, aspirin could prevent 16 (95% CrI, -26 to -5) ischemic strokes at the expense of 6 (95% CrI, -3 to +27) major or fatal bleeding episodes. (Fuster V, et al.; American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines; European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines; European Heart Rhythm Association; Heart Rhythm Society. **ACC/AHA/ESC 2006 Guidelines for the Management of Patients with Atrial Fibrillation**: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Revise the 2001 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation) http://www.acc.org/qualityandscience/clinical/guidelines/atrial_fib/pdfs/AF_Full_Text.pdf developed in collaboration with the European Heart Rhythm Association and the Heart Rhythm Society. Circulation. 2006 Aug 15;114(7):e257-354.)
Hart RG, Pearce LA, Aguilar MI. Meta-analysis: Antithrombotic therapy to prevent stroke in patients who have nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Ann Intern Med 2007;146:857-867.
Estes NAM, Halperin JL, Calkins H, et al. ACC/AHA physician consortium 2008 clinical performance measures for adults with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter. J Am Coll Cardiol 2008; 51:865-884.

Singer DE, Albers GW, Dalen JE, Fang MC, Go AS, Halperin JL, Lip GY, Manning WJ; American College of Chest Physicians. Antithrombotic therapy in atrial fibrillation: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines (8th Edition). **Chest. 2008** Jun;133(6 Suppl):546S-592S.

Lip GYH, Nieuwlaat R, et al. Refi ning clinical risk stratifi cation for predicting stroke and thromboembolism in atrial fi brillation using a novel risk factor-based approach: the Euro Heart Survey on atrial fi brillation. Chest 2010; 137: 263–72. (**CHA_2DS_2-VASc**)

ACCF- AHA-HRS Atrial Fibrillation 2011 Focused Update. Circulation 2011. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e3181fa3cf4v1

Wann L. Samuel, Curtis Anne B., Ellenbogen Kenneth A., et al. **2011 ACCF/AHA/HRS Focused Update on the Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation (Update on Dabigatran):** A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines Circulation published February 14, 2011, doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e31820f14c0 http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e31820f14c0v1

Olesen JB, Lip G, Hansen ML, et al. Validation of risk stratification schemes for predicting stroke and thromboembolism in patients with atrial fibrillation: nationwide cohort study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d124 (31 Jan 11). CHADS2 vs **CHA2DS2-VASc**

Cairns JA, Connolly S, McMurtry S, et al. CCS Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines Committee. **Canadian cardiovascular society atrial fibrillation guidelines 2010**: prevention of stroke and systemic thromboembolism in atrial fibrillation and flutter. Can J Cardiol. 2011 Jan-Feb;27(1):74-90.

Hobbs F D R, Roalfe A K, Lip G Y H, et al. on behalf of Birmingham Atrial Fibrillation in the Aged (BAFTA) investigators and Midland Research Practices Consortium (MidReC) network. **Performance of stroke risk scores** in older people with atrial fibrillation not taking warfarin: comparative cohort study from BAFTA trial. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3653 (23 June 2011)

Klein D, Levine M. Are family physicians using the CHADS2 score?: is it useful for assessing risk of stroke in patients with atrial fibrillation? Can Fam Physician. 2011 Aug;57(8):e305-9.

170. Tung R, Kaul S, Diamond GA, Shah PK. Narrative review: **drug-eluting stents** for the management of restenosis: a critical appraisal of the evidence. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 20;144(12):913-9.
171. Ricci S, Lewis S, Sandercock P; IST Collaborative Group. **Previous use of aspirin** and baseline stroke severity: an analysis of 17,850 patients in the International Stroke Trial. Stroke. 2006 Jul;37(7):1737-40. Epub 2006 Jun 1.
172. Goldstein LB, et al. American Heart Association; American Stroke Association Stroke Council. **Primary prevention of ischemic stroke**: a guideline from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association Stroke Council: cosponsored by the Atherosclerotic Peripheral Vascular Disease Interdisciplinary Working Group; Cardiovascular Nursing Council; Clinical Cardiology Council; Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism Council; and the Quality of Care and Outcomes Research Interdisciplinary Working Group. Circulation. 2006 Jun 20;113(24):e873-923. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/24/e873
173. McRae S, Tran H, Schulman S, Ginsberg J, Kearon C. Effect of patient's **sex** on risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2006 Jul 29;368(9533):371-8.
174. Hron G, Kollars M, Binder BR, Eichinger S, Kyrle PA. Identification of patients at low risk for recurrent venous thromboembolism by measuring **thrombin generation**. JAMA. 2006 Jul 26;296(4):397-402.
175. Munoz R, Duran-Cantolla J, Martinez-Vila E, et al. Severe **sleep apnea** and risk of ischemic stroke in the elderly. Stroke 2006; DOI: 10.1161/01.STR.0000236560.15735.0f. Available at: http://stroke.ahajournals.org
176. Goodacre S, et al. How should we **diagnose suspected deep-vein thrombosis**? QJM. 2006 Jun;99(6):377-88. (InfoPOEMs: The most cost-effective algorithm for managing patients with suspected deep vein thrombosis (DVT) was identified, although several are nearly as good. The main message is that the best approach uses a combination of a validated clinical decision rule, D-dimer test, and venous ultrasound. (LOE = 1b))
177. McQuaid KR, Laine L. Systematic review and meta-analysis of adverse events of **low-dose aspirin** and clopidogrel in randomized controlled trials. Am J Med. 2006 Aug;119(8):624-38.
178. Park DW, Park SW, Park KH, Lee BK, Kim YH, Lee CW, Hong MK, Kim JJ, Park SJ. Frequency of and risk factors for **stent thrombosis** after drug-eluting stent implantation during long-term follow-up. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Aug 1;98(3):352-6. Epub 2006 Jun 12.
179. Almeida OP, Waterreus A, Hankey GJ. Preventing depression after stroke: Results from a randomized (**sertaline NS**) placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1104-9.
180. Amarenco P, et al. Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (**SPARCL**) Investigators. High-dose **atorvastatin** after stroke or transient ischemic attack. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):549-59. (InfoPOEMs: High-dose atorvastatin reduces the risk of recurrent stroke, but does not improve mortality rates. A reduction in the risk of transient ischemic attack (TIA) or unclassified stroke was partially offset by an increase in the risk of hemorrhagic stroke. (LOE = 1b)) Amarenco P, Goldstein LB, Szarek M, Sillesen H, Rudolph AE, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Simunovic L, Zivin JA, Welch KM; SPARCL Investigators. Effects of Intense Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Reduction in Patients With Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack. The Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2007 Oct 25; [Epub ahead of print] As compared with having no change or an increase in LDL-C, achieving a >/=50% lowering was associated with a greater reduction in the risk of stroke and major coronary events with no increase in brain hemorrhages. Goldstein LB, Amarenco P, Szarek M, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Sillesen H, Zivin JA, Welch KM; On behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Hemorrhagic stroke in the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels study. Neurology. 2007 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print] Hemorrhagic stroke was more frequent in those treated with atorvastatin, in those with a hemorrhagic stroke as an entry event, in men, and increased with age. Those with Stage 2 hypertension at the last visit prior to the hemorrhagic stroke were also at increased risk. Treatment did not disproportionately affect the hemorrhagic stroke risk associated with these other factors. There were no relationships between hemorrhage risk and baseline low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol level or recent LDL cholesterol level in treated patients.
Sillesen H, Amarenco P, Hennerici MG, et al. on Behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Atorvastatin Reduces the Risk of Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Carotid Atherosclerosis. A Secondary Analysis of the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2008 Oct 9. [Epub ahead of print] Consistent with the overall results of the SPARCL intention to treat population, intense lipid lowering with atorvastatin reduced the risk of cerebro- and cardiovascular events in patients with and without carotid stenosis. The carotid stenosis group may have greater benefit.
Amarenco P, Benavente O, Goldstein LB, et al.; on behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Results of the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial by Stroke Subtypes. Stroke. 2009 Feb 19. [Epub ahead of print] Atorvastatin 80 mg/d is similarly efficacious in preventing strokes and other cardiovascular events, irrespective of baseline ischemic stroke subtype.
Goldstein LB, Amarenco P, Zivin J, Messig M, Altafullah I, Callahan A, Hennerici M, Macleod MJ, Sillesen H, Zweifler R, Welch KM; on behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Statin Treatment and Stroke Outcome in the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2009 Sep 10.
Amarenco P, Goldstein LB, Sillesen H, Benavente O, Zweifler RM, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici MG, Zivin JA, Welch KM; on behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Coronary Heart Disease Risk in Patients With Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack and No Known Coronary Heart Disease. Findings From the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2010 Jan 28.
181. Eisenstein EL, Anstrom KJ, Kong DF, et al. **Clopidogrel use** and long-term clinical outcomes after **drug-eluting stent** implantation. JAMA 2006; 297:DOI:10.1001/jama.297.2.joc60179. Available at: http://jama.ama-assn.org. The extended use of clopidogrel in patients with DES may be associated with a reduced risk for death and death or MI. However, the appropriate duration for clopidogrel administration can only be determined within the context of a large-scale randomized clinical trial.
182. Pfisterer M, Brunner-La Rocca HP, Buser PT, et al. Late clinical events after **clopidogrel discontinuation** may limit the benefit of **drug-eluting stents**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006; 48:2584-2591. The primary focus of this observation was cardiac death/MI. Rates of 18-month cardiac death/MI were not different between DES and BMS patients. However, after the discontinuation of clopidogrel (between months 7 and 18), these events occurred in 4.9% after DES vs 1.3% after BMS implantation. Target vessel revascularization remained lower after DES, resulting in similar rates of all clinical events for this time period (DES 9.3%, BMS 7.9%). Documented late stent thrombosis & related death/target vessel MI were twice as frequent after DES versus BMS (2.6% vs. 1.3%).
183. Harrington, RA, Califf RM, et al. Late ischemic events after **clopidogrel cessation** following drug-eluting stenting. Should we be worried? J Am Coll Cardiol 2006; 48:2592-2594.
184 Zeymer U, et al. Acute COronary Syndromes (**ACOS**) registry investigators. Effect of clopidogrel on 1-year mortality in hospital survivors of acute ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction in clinical practice. Eur Heart J. 2006 Nov;27(22):2661-6.
185. Shuchman M. Trading **restenosis for thrombosis**? New questions about **drug-eluting stents**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 9;355(19):1949-52.
186. Shireman TI, et al. Development of a contemporary **bleeding risk model** for **elderly warfarin** recipients. Chest. 2006 Nov;130(5):1390-6.
187. Wald DS, Wald NJ, Morris JK, Law M. **Folic acid, homocysteine**, and cardiovascular disease: judging causality in the face of inconclusive trial evidence. BMJ. 2006 Nov 25;333(7578):1114-7.
188. Stone GW, et al. Bivalirudin for Patients with Acute Coronary Syndromes. (**ACUITY**)N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 23;355(21):2203-2216. .
189. Hennerici M, Kay R, Bogousslavsky J, et al. Intravenous **ancrod** for acute ischaemic stroke in the European Stroke Treatment with Ancrod Trial: A randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2006; 368:1871-1878.
190 Bos MJ, et al. High serum **C-reactive protein** level is not an independent predictor for stroke: the Rotterdam Study. Circulation. 2006 Oct 10;114(15):1591-8. Epub 2006 Oct 2.
191 Albert C. A randomized trial of **folic acid and B-vitamins** in the secondary prevention of cardiovascular events in women: Results from the Women's Antioxidant and Folic Acid Cardiovascular Study (WAFACS). American Heart Association 2006 Scientific Sessions; November 13, 2006; Chicago, IL. PS.03.Late-Breaking Clinical Trials I. The Women's Antioxidant and Folic Acid Cardiovascular Study (**WAFACS**) enrolled 5,442 women at least 40 years of age, with established cardiovascular disease or at least 3 cardiovascular risk factors, who were already participating in a randomized study of antioxidant supplementation. Women who had been randomized to receive vitamins C and E plus beta-carotene were further randomized to receive either placebo or daily doses of 2.5 mg folic acid, 50 mg vitamin B6, and 1 mg vitamin B12. Albert CM, Cook NR, et al. Effect of folic acid and B vitamins on risk of cardiovascular events and total mortality among women at high risk for cardiovascular disease: a randomized trial. (**WAFACS**) JAMA. 2008 May 7;299(17):2027-36. After 7.3 years of treatment and follow-up, a combination pill of folic acid, vitamin B6, and vitamin B12 did not reduce a combined end point of total cardiovascular events among high-risk women, despite significant homocysteine lowering.
Cook NR, Albert CM, et al.. A randomized factorial trial of vitamins C and E and beta carotene in the secondary prevention of cardiovascular events in women: results from the Women's Antioxidant Cardiovascular Study (**WACS**). Arch Intern Med. 2007 Aug 13-27;167(15):1610-8. There were no overall effects of ascorbic acid, vitamin E, or beta carotene on cardiovascular events among women at high risk for CVD.
192. Marcucci R, et al. Usefulness of **Aspirin Resistance** After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention for Acute Myocardial Infarction in Predicting One-Year Major Adverse Coronary Events. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Nov 1;98(9):1156-1159. Epub 2006 Aug 31. A significantly higher percentage of patients with MACEs had aspirin resistance (39.1% vs 23.2%, p <0.05).
193. Elkind MS, Tai W, Coates K, Paik MC, Sacco RL. High-sensitivity **C-reactive protein**, **lipoprotein-associated phospholipase A2**, and outcome after ischemic stroke. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2073-80.
194. Wolf SL, et al. **EXCITE** Investigators. Effect of **constraint-induced movement therapy** on upper extremity function 3 to 9 months after stroke: the EXCITE randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2006 Nov 1;296(17):2095-104. Among patients who had a stroke within the previous 3 to 9 months, CIMT produced statistically significant and clinically relevant improvements in arm motor function that persisted for at least 1 year.
Langhorne P, Bernhardt J, Kwakkel G. **Stroke rehabilitation**. Lancet. 2011 May 14;377(9778):1693-702.
Laver KE, George S, Thomas S, Deutsch JE, Crotty M. **Virtual reality** for stroke rehabilitation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD008349. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008349.pub2. We found limited evidence that the use of virtual reality and interactive video gaming may be beneficial in improving arm function and ADL function when compared with the same dose of conventional therapy.
195. Paterson JM, Mamdani M, Juurlink DN, et al. Clinical consequences of **generic warfarin substitution**: an ecological study. JAMA. 2006 Oct 25;296(16):1969-72.
196. Dolitzky M, et al. A randomized study of **thromboprophylaxis** in women with unexplained consecutive recurrent miscarriages. Fertil Steril. 2006 Aug;86(2):362-6. Epub 2006 Jun 12. (InfoPOEMs: Daily treatment with aspirin or enoxaparin (Lovenox) each results in a high live birth rate for women with history of unexplained recurrent miscarriages. The lack of a control group is an important limitation of this study. (LOE = 1b-))
197. Budnitz DS, et al. National surveillance of emergency department visits for outpatient **adverse drug events**. JAMA. 2006 Oct 18;296(15):1858-66. In an analysis of routine surveillance data from 63 US hospitals, adverse drug events accounted for an estimated

2.5% of emergency department visits for unintentional injury and 0.6% of visits for all causes. About a third were allergic reactions and another third were unintentional overdoses, particularly of drugs that need regular monitoring such as digoxin and warfarin. Insulin and warfarin were implicated in over a quarter of all serious events. Insulin, warfarin, and digoxin accounted for more than 40% of serious events among people aged over 65.

198. Palareti G et al. for the **PROLONG** Investigators. **D-dimer** testing to determine the duration of anticoagulation therapy. N Engl J Med 2006 Oct 26; 355:1780-9.
199. Sellier E, et al. Effectiveness of a guideline for venous **thromboembolism prophylaxis** in **elderly post-acute care** patients: a multicenter study with systematic ultrasonographic examination. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2065-71.
200. Mas JL, et al.; **EVA-3S** Investigators. **Endarterectomy versus stenting** in patients with symptomatic severe carotid stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 19;355(16):1660-71. In this study of patients with symptomatic carotid stenosis of 60% or more, the rates of death and stroke at 1 and 6 months were lower with endarterectomy than with stenting. (But await NIH **CREST** trial) (InfoPOEMs: Carotid stenting as currently practiced should be abandoned. It significantly increases the risk of stroke in patients with symptomatic carotid stenosis. (LOE = 1b))
201. Blann AD, Lip GY. **Venous thromboembolism**. BMJ. 2006 Jan 28;332(7535):215-9.
202. SPACE Collaborative Group; Ringleb PA, et al. 30 day results from the **SPACE** trial of **stent-protected angioplasty versus carotid endarterectomy** in symptomatic patients: a randomised non-inferiority trial. Lancet. 2006 Oct 7;368(9543):1239-47.
203. Howard VJ, et al. High **Prevalence of Stroke** Symptoms Among Persons Without a Diagnosis of Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack in a General Population: The REasons for Geographic And Racial Differences in Stroke (**REGARDS**) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1952-8.
204. Hernandez-Diaz S, Garcia Rodriguez LA. Cardioprotective **aspirin** users and their excess **risk of upper gastrointestinal complications**. BMC Med. 2006 Sep 20;4:22.
205. Fairhead JF, Rothwell PM. **Underinvestigation and undertreatment** of carotid disease in **elderly** patients with transient ischaemic attack and stroke: comparative population based study. BMJ. 2006 Sep 9;333(7567):525-7. Epub 2006 Jul 18.
206 Spertus JA, et al. Prevalence, predictors, and outcomes of **premature discontinuation** of **thienopyridine therapy** after **drug-eluting stent** placement: results from the **PREMIER** registry. Circulation. 2006 Jun 20;113(24):2803-9. Epub 2006 Jun 12.
207. Morice MC, et al. **REALITY** Trial Investigators. **Sirolimus- vs paclitaxel-eluting stents** in de novo coronary artery lesions: the REALITY trial: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 22;295(8):895-904.
208. Montalescot G, et al. **STEEPLE** Investigators. **Enoxaparin versus unfractionated heparin** in elective percutaneous coronary intervention. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 7;355(10):1006-17.
209. Lagerqvist B, et al. Fast Revascularisation during InStability in Coronary artery disease (**FRISC-II**) Investigators. 5-year outcomes in the FRISC-II randomised trial of an **invasive versus a non-invasive** strategy in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome: a follow-up study. Lancet. 2006 Sep 16;368(9540):998-1004. (InfoPOEMs: In this study of patients with non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes, patients treated invasively had fewer subsequent myocardial infarctions after 5 years than patients treated medically. The benefits are seen mainly in men, nonsmokers, and patients with at least 2 risk factors. (LOE = 1b))
210. George-Phillips KL, Bungard TJ. Use of **low-molecular-weight heparin** to bridge therapy in **obese** patients and in patients with **renal dysfunction**. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Oct;26(10):1479-90.
211. Mirkhel A, et al. Frequency of **aspirin resistance** in a community hospital. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Sep 1;98(5):577-9. Epub 2006 Jun 30. In conclusion, this study estimates aspirin resistance prevalence and shows a strong association of **smoking** with platelet hyperactivity in a diverse community hospital population. Nonresponders to 81 mg/day frequently responded to 325 mg/day or to the addition of clopidogrel.
212. Casele H, et al. **Bone density changes** in women who receive **thromboprophylaxis** in pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Oct;195(4):1109-13. In this study, the incidence of clinically significant bone loss (> or = 10%) in the femur in women who received thromboprophylaxis in pregnancy is approximately 2% to 2.5% and appears to be similar, regardless of whether the patient receives low molecular weight heparin therapy or unfractionated heparin therapy.
213. Alexander KP, Chen AY, Newby K, et al. **Sex** differences in major **bleeding with glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors.** Circulation 2006; 114: 1380-1387.
214. Levine RL, McCollum D, Hursting MJ. How frequently is venous thromboembolism in heparin-treated patients associated with **heparin-induced thrombocytopenia**? Chest. 2006 Sep;130(3):681-7. VTE is associated with HIT infrequently (< 1%) in LMWH-treated patients, yet often (approximately one in eight cases) in unfractionated heparin-treated patients. Physicians should suspect the possibility of HIT if VTE develops during or soon after unfractionated heparin use; if thrombocytopenia is present, alternative anticoagulation should be used until HIT is excluded.
215. Suk Danik J, Rifai N, Buring JE, Ridker PM. **Lipoprotein(a)**, measured with an assay independent of apolipoprotein(a) isoform size, and risk of future cardiovascular events among initially healthy women. JAMA. 2006 Sep 20;296(11):1363-70.
216. Hallas J, et al. Use of **single and combined antithrombotic therapy and risk of serious upper gastrointestinal bleeding**: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2006 Sep 19; [Epub ahead of print] Adjusted odds ratios associating drug use with upper gastrointestinal bleeding were 1.8 (95% confidence interval 1.5 to 2.1) for low dose aspirin, 1.1 (0.6 to 2.1) for clopidogrel, 1.9 (1.3 to 2.8) for dipyridamole, and 1.8 (1.3 to 2.4) for vitamin K antagonists. Corresponding figures for combined use were 7.4 (3.5 to 15) for clopidogrel and aspirin, 5.3 (2.9 to 9.5) for vitamin K antagonists and aspirin, and 2.3 (1.7 to 3.3) for dipyridamole and aspirin.
217. Gibson CM, et al.; **TIMI** Study Group. Usefulness of **Clopidogrel** in Abolishing the Increased Risk of Reinfarction Associated With **Higher Platelet Counts** in Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (Results from **CLARITY-TIMI 28**). Am J Cardiol. 2006 Sep 15;98(6):761-763. Epub 2006 Aug 2.
218. Laarman GJ, et al. **Paclitaxel-eluting versus uncoated stents** in primary percutaneous coronary intervention.N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1105-13.
219. Spaulding C, et al.; **TYPHOON** Investigators. **Sirolimus-eluting versus uncoated stents** in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1093-104.
220. McQuaid KR, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of **adverse events of low-dose aspirin and clopidogrel** in randomized controlled trials. Am J Med. 2006 Aug;119(8):624-38. Aspirin increased the risk of major bleeding (RR=1.71; 95% confidence interval [CI], 1.41-2.08), major gastrointestinal (GI) bleeding (RR=2.07; 95% CI, 1.61-2.66), and intracranial bleeding (RR=1.65; 95% CI, 1.06-5.99) versus placebo. No difference between 75-162.5 mg/day and >162.5-325 mg/day aspirin versus placebo was seen. The absolute annual increases attributable to aspirin were major bleeding: 0.13% (95% CI, 0.08-0.20); major GI bleeding: 0.12% (95% CI, 0.07-0.19), intracranial bleeding: 0.03% (95% CI, 0.01-0.08). No study compared clopidogrel with placebo. One study showed increased major GI bleeding (but not non-GI bleeding endpoints) with aspirin versus clopidogrel (RR=1.45; 95% CI, 1.00-2.10). The absolute annual increase was 0.12% (95% CI, 0.00-0.28). CONCLUSIONS: Low-dose aspirin increases the risk of major bleeding by approximately 70%, but the absolute increase is modest: 769 patients (95% CI, 500-1250) need to be treated with aspirin to cause one additional major bleeding episode annually. Compared with clopidogrel, aspirin increases the risk of GI bleeding but not other bleeding; however, 883 patients (95% CI, 357-infinity) would need to be treated with clopidogrel versus aspirin to prevent one major GI bleeding episode annually at a cost of over 1 million dollars.
221. Laine L. Review article: **gastrointestinal bleeding with low-dose aspirin** - what's the risk? Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Sep 15;24(6):897-908. The single endoscopic trial assessing ulcers showed no significant difference in 12-week ulcer incidence: 6% of 381 given placebo vs. 7% of 387 given 81 mg enteric-coated aspirin. The relative risk of major gastrointestinal bleeding with low-dose aspirin in a meta-analysis of placebo-controlled trials of vascular protection was 2.07 (95% CI: 1.61-2.66). The absolute rate increase with aspirin above placebo was 0.12% per year (95% CI: 0.07-0.19%) with a number-needed-to-harm of 833 patients (95% CI: 526-1429). A meta-analysis of aspirin 50-1500 mg daily reported an odds ratio for any gastrointestinal bleeding of 1.68 (95% CI: 1.51-1.88) with an number-needed-to-harm at 1 year of 247. The relative risk of hospitalization for upper gastrointestinal bleeding with low-dose aspirin in a large Danish cohort study was 2.6 (95% CI: 2.2-2.9) with an absolute annual incidence of 0.6%. Factors that may increase the risk of gastrointestinal bleeding include prior history of ulcers or gastrointestinal bleeding, corticosteroid use, anticoagulant therapy and addition of a non-aspirin non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug.
222. Algra A, et al. Oral **anticoagulants versus antiplatelet** therapy for preventing further vascular events after transient ischaemic attack or minor **stroke** of presumed arterial origin. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD001342.
223. Brophy JM, et al. A pharmacoepidemiology study of the interaction between **atorvastatin and clopidogrel** after percutaneous coronary intervention. Am Heart J. 2006 Aug;152(2):263-9.
224.Eikelboom JW, Mehta SR, Anand SS, et al. Adverse impact of **bleeding** on prognosis in patients with acute coronary syndromes. Circulation 2006; 114: 774 - 782.
225.Montalescot G, Sideris G, Meuleman C, et al. A randomized comparison of **high clopidogrel loading doses** in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. The **ALBION** (Assessment of the Best Loading Dose of Clopidogrel to Blunt Platelet Activation, Inflammation and Ongoing Necrosis) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006; 48:931-938.
226. Kearon C, et al., Gent M; Fixed-Dose Heparin (**FIDO**) Investigators. Comparison of fixed-dose weight-adjusted unfractionated **heparin and low-molecular-weight heparin** for acute treatment of venous thromboembolism. JAMA. 2006 Aug 23;296(8):935-42. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, fixed-dose weight-adjusted unfractionated heparin (UFH) administered subcutaneously was as safe and effective as low-molecular-weight heparin (LMWH) in the treatment of venous thromboembolism (VTE). Estimated drug costs for a 6-day course are $712 for LMWH and $37 for UFH. Most clinicians will want to see similar results from at least 1 additional well-done clinical trial, including more patients with symptomatic pulmonary embolism, before routinely treating VTE with subcutaneous UFH. (LOE = 1b))
227. Turrentine MA. Single-dose **fluconazole** for vulvovaginal candidiasis: impact on **prothrombin** time in women taking **warfarin**. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Feb;107(2 Pt 1):310-3.
228. Mehta RH, et al. Acute **clopidogrel** use and outcomes in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jul 18;48(2):281-6. Epub 2006 Jun 21.
229. Quiroz R, et al. Comparison of a Single End Point to Determine Optimal Initial **Warfarin Dosing** (5 mg Versus 10 mg) for Venous Thromboembolism. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Aug 15;98(4):535-537. Epub 2006 Jun 28.
230. Meune C, et al. Effects of **aspirin and clopidogrel** on plasma brain **natriuretic peptide** in patients with heart failure receiving ACE inhibitors. Eur J Heart Fail. 2006 Aug 14; [Epub ahead of print]
231. O'donnell M, et al.; on behalf of the Investigators of the Registry of the Canadian Stroke Network. **Preadmission antithrombotic treatment** and **stroke severity** in patients with atrial fibrillation and acute ischaemic stroke: an observational study. Lancet Neurol. 2006 Sep;5(9):749-54.
232. Cox D, Maree AO, Dooley M, Conroy R, Byrne MF, Fitzgerald DJ. Effect of **enteric coating** on antiplatelet activity of low-dose **aspirin** in healthy volunteers. Stroke. 2006 Aug;37(8):2153-8. Epub 2006 Jun 22.
233. Dec/06 Health Canada: Association of increased mortality and risk of serious adverse events when prophylactic low-dose heparin is abruptly discontinued in patients to be started on Xigris [drotrecogin alfa (activated)] therapy for severe sepsis.
234. Aguilar M, Hart R. **Antiplatelet therapy** for preventing stroke in patients with non-valvular **atrial fibrillation** and no previous history of stroke or transient ischemic attacks. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD001925. Aspirin appears to reduce stroke and major vascular events in patients with non-valvular AF similar to its effect in other high-risk patients (ie by about 25%). For primary prevention among AF patients with an average stroke rate of 4% per year, about 10 strokes would likely be prevented yearly for every 1000 AF patients given aspirin.
235. Aguilar MI, Hart R. **Oral anticoagulants** for preventing stroke in patients with non-valvular **atrial fibrillation** and no previous history of stroke or transient ischemic attacks. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD001927. Treatment with adjusted-dose warfarin to achieved INRs of 2 to 3 reduces stroke, disabling or fatal stroke, and death for patients with non-valvular AF. The benefits were not substantially offset by increased bleeding among these participants in randomized clinical trials. Limitations include relatively short follow up and imprecise estimates of bleeding risks from the selected participants enrolled in the trials. For primary prevention of stroke in AF patients, about 25 strokes and about 12 disabling or fatal strokes would be prevented yearly for every 1000 atrial fibrillation patients given OACs.
236. Grines CL, Bonow RO, Casey DE. Prevention of premature **discontinuation of dual antiplatelet** therapy in patients with coronary artery **stents**. Circulation 2007; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.180944. Available at: http://www.circulationaha.org.
237. Pharmacist's Letter: FDA Statement of Coronary **Drug-Eluting Stents** Jan 07
238. Sarkiss MG, Yusuf SW, Warneke CL, et al. Impact of **aspirin** therapy in cancer patients with **thrombocytopenia** and acute coronary syndromes. Cancer. 2006 Dec 13;109(3):621-627 [Epub ahead of print] Therapy with ASA was associated with a significantly improved 7-day survival after ACS in cancer patients, with or without thrombocytopenia, and not associated with more severe bleeding.
239. Dentali F, Douketis JD, Lim W, Crowther M. Combined **Aspirin-Oral Anticoagulant Therapy Compared With Oral Anticoagulant Therapy Alone** Among Patients at Risk for Cardiovascular Disease: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 22;167(2):117-24. Our findings question the current practice of using combined aspirin-OAC therapy except in patients with a mechanical heart valve, given the questionable benefits in reducing thromboembolic events and the increased risk of major bleeding. (InfoPOEMs: **Except for patients with mechanical heart valves, the addition of aspirin to therapeutic warfarin doses does not decrease** the risk of death or of thromboembolism and does not increase the risk of a major bleed. (LOE = 1a))
240. The **ESPRIT** Study Group; Algra A. Medium **intensity oral anticoagulants versus aspirin** after cerebral ischaemia of arterial origin (ESPRIT): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Feb;6(2):115-24.

coronary syndromes: the ALBION (Assessment of the Best Loading Dose of Clopidogrel to Blunt Platelet Activation, Inflammation and Ongoing Necrosis) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Sep 5;48(5):931-8. Epub 2006 Aug 17.)
King SB, Smith SC, Hirshfeld JW, et al. **2007** focused update of the ACC/AHA/SCAI 2005 Guideline Update for **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines: (2007 Writing Group to Review New Evidence and Update the 2005 ACC/AHA/SCAI Guideline Update for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention). Circulation 2007; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.188208. http://circ.ahajournals.org.
American College of Cardiology Foundation, , American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, , Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, , Levine, Glenn N., Bates, Eric R., et al.
2011 ACCF/AHA/SCAI Guideline for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: Executive Summary. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.08.006. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.08.006v1.pdf
American College of Cardiology Foundation, , American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, , American Association for Thoracic Surgery, , Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, , Society of Thoracic Surgeons, Hillis, L. David, Smith, Peter K., Anderson, Jeffrey L., et al. **2011 ACCF/AHA Guideline for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery**: Executive Summary. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.08.008. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.08.008v1.pdf
95. Aujesky D, Smith KJ, Cornuz J, Roberts MS. **Cost-effectiveness of low-molecular-weight heparin** for treatment of pulmonary embolism. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1601-10.
95. Foerster V, et al. **CT and MRI** for selected clinical disorders: A systematic review of clinical systematic reviews Oct/05 https://www.ccohta.ca/publications/pdf/322_ctmri_tr_e.pdf
96. James AH, et al. Incidence & risk factors for stroke in **pregnancy** and the puerperium. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Sep;106(3):509-16. (InfoPOEMs: Hospitalization with a diagnosis of stroke in pregnancy or puerperium occurs in 34 per 100,000 deliveries in the United States. It occurs in more that 50 per 100,000 in African American women and women older than 35 years. The most common comorbid conditions associated with increased risk are migraine headache and hypertension (including gestational hypertension). (LOE = 2c))
97. Doukas G, Samani NJ, Alexiou C, Oc M, Chin DT, Stafford PG, Ng LL, Spyt TJ. Left **atrial radiofrequency ablation during mitral valve surgery** for continuous atrial fibrillation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 Nov 9;294(18):2323-9.
98. Heit JA, Kobbervig CE, James AH, Petterson TM, Bailey KR, Melton LJ 3rd. Trends in the incidence of venous **thromboembolism during pregnancy** or postpartum: a 30-year population-based study. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Nov 15;143(10):697-706.
99. Ballantyne CM, Hoogeveen RC, Bang H, et al. **Lipoprotein-Associated Phospholipase A2**, High-Sensitivity **C-Reactive Protein**, and Risk for Incident Ischemic Stroke in Middle-aged Men and Women in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 28;165(21):2479-84.
101. Patrono C et al. Low-Dose **Aspirin** for the Prevention of Atherothrombosis. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2373-83.
102. Capone ML, Sciulli MG, Tacconelli S, Grana M, Ricciotti E, Renda G, Di Gregorio P, Merciaro G, Patrignani P. Pharmacodynamic interaction of **naproxen with low-dose aspirin** in healthy subjects. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Apr 19;45(8):1295-301.
103. Catella-Lawson F, Reilly MP, Kapoor SC, Cucchiara AJ, DeMarco S, Tournier B, Vyas SN, FitzGerald GA. **Cyclooxygenase inhibitors** and the antiplatelet effects of **aspirin**. N Engl J Med. 2001 Dec 20;345(25):1809-17.
104. Corman SL, Fedutes BA, Ansani NT. Impact of **nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs** on the cardioprotective effects of **aspirin**. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Jun;39(6):1073-9. Epub 2005 May 3.
105. Teo KK, Yusuf S, Pfeffer M, et al.; ACE Inhibitors Collaborative Group. Effects of long-term treatment with angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors (**ACEI**) in the presence or absence of **aspirin**: a systematic review. Lancet. 2002 Oct 5;360(9339):1037-43. Erratum in: Lancet 2003 Jan 4;361(9351):90.
106. Latini R, Tognoni G, Maggioni AP, et al. Clinical effects of early angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor (**ACEI**) treatment for acute myocardial infarction are similar in the presence and absence of **aspirin**: systematic overview of individual data from 96,712 randomized patients. Angiotensin-converting Enzyme Inhibitor Myocardial Infarction Collaborative Group. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2000 Jun;35(7):1801-7.
107. PREPIC Study Group. Eight-year follow-up of patients with **permanent vena cava filters** in the prevention of pulmonary embolism: the PREPIC (Prevention du Risque d'Embolie Pulmonaire par Interruption Cave) randomized study. Circulation.2005Jul 19;112(3): 416-22. Epub 2005 Jul 11. (InfoPOEMs: In a fairly high-risk group of patients with venous thromboembolism (VTE), vena cava filters reduce the risk of pulmonary embolism (PE), increase the risk of deep vein thrombosis (DVT), and do not alter the risk of death.
However, this group was not typical of the group that is usually given these filters in clinical practice. (LOE = 1b))
108. Poole KE, Loveridge N, Barker PJ, et al. Reduced **Vitamin D** in Acute Stroke. Stroke. 2005 Dec 1; [Epub ahead of print]
109. Chambers B, Donnan G, Chambers B. **Carotid endarterectomy** for asymptomatic carotid stenosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD001923. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Despite about a 3% perioperative stroke or death rate, CEA for asymptomatic carotid stenosis reduces the risk of ipsilateral stroke, and any stroke, by approximately 30% over three years. However, the absolute risk reduction is small (approximately 1% per annum over the first few years of follow up in the two largest and most recent trials) but it could be higher with longer follow up.
110. Mahaffey KW, et al. **SYNERGY** Trial Investigators. High-risk patients with acute coronary syndromes treated with low-molecular-weight or unfractionated heparin: outcomes at 6 months and 1 year in the SYNERGY trial. JAMA. 2005 Nov 23;294(20):2594-600. (InfoPOEMs: Low-molecular-weight heparin (enoxaparin) is no more effective than unfractionated heparin in the treatment of patients with acute coronary syndromes (ACS). (LOE = 1b-)) (Ferguson JJ, et al. SYNERGY Trial Investigators. Enoxaparin vs unfractionated heparin in high-risk patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes managed with an intended early invasive strategy: primary results of the SYNERGY randomized trial. JAMA. 2004 Jul 7;292(1):45-54.)
111. Martel N, Lee J, Wells PS. Risk for **heparin-induced thrombocytopenia** with unfractionated and low-molecular-weight heparin thromboprophylaxis: a meta-analysis. Blood. 2005 Oct 15;106(8):2710-5. Epub 2005 Jun 28. The inverse variance-weighted average that determined the absolute risk for HIT with LMWH was 0.2%, and with UFH the risk was 2.6%. Most studies were of patients after orthopedic surgery.
112. Fang MC, Chang Y, Hylek EM, Rosand J, Greenberg SM, Go AS, Singer DE. Advanced age, anticoagulation intensity, and risk for intracranial hemorrhage among patients taking warfarin for atrial fibrillation. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Nov 16;141(10):745-52.
113. Witt BJ, Brown RD Jr, Jacobsen SJ, et al. A community-based study of stroke incidence after myocardial infarction. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Dec 6;143(11):785-92.
114. Albers GW, Diener HC, Frison L, et al.; SPORTIF Executive Steering Committee for the SPORTIF V Investigators. **Ximelagatran** vs warfarin for stroke prevention in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2005 Feb 9;293(6):690-8.
115. McKeown PP, et al.; American College of Chest Physicians. Executive summary: American College of Chest Physicians guidelines for the prevention and management of postoperative atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery. Chest. 2005 Aug;128(2 Suppl):1S-5S.
116. Alexander KP, Chen AY, Roe MT, et al.; CRUSADE Investigators. **Excess dosing of antiplatelet and antithrombin agents** in the treatment of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. JAMA. 2005 Dec 28;294(24):3108-16.
117. Eikelboom JW, et al. Unfractionated & low-molecular-weight heparin as adjuncts to thrombolysis in aspirin-treated patients with ST-elevation acute MI: a meta-analysis of the randomized trials. Circulation. 2005 Dec 20;112(25):3855-67. Epub 2005 Dec 12.
118. Hayashino Y, Goto M, Noguchi Y, Fukui T. Ventilation-perfusion scanning and helical CT in suspected pulmonary embolism: meta-analysis of diagnostic performance. Radiology. 2005 Mar;234(3):740-8.
119. van Belle A, et al. Writing Group for the Christopher Study Investigators. Effectiveness of managing suspected **pulmonary embolism** using an **algorithm** combining clinical probability, D-dimer testing, & computed tomography. JAMA. 2006 Jan 11;295(2):172-9.
120. Roderick P, et al. Towards **evidence-based guidelines** for the prevention of venous thromboembolism: systematic reviews of mechanical, oral anticoagulation, dextran & regional anaesthesia as thromboprophylaxis. Health Technol Assess. 2005 Dec;9(49):1-94.
121. Choudhry NK, Anderson GM, Laupacis A, Ross-Degnan D, Normand SL, Soumerai SB. Impact of **adverse events on prescribing warfarin** in patients with atrial fibrillation: matched pair analysis. BMJ. 2006 Jan 10; [Epub ahead of print]
122. Berger JS, et al. **Aspirin for the primary** prevention of cardiovascular events in women and men: a sex-specific meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2006 Jan 18;295(3):306-13. CONCLUSIONS: For women and men, aspirin therapy reduced the risk of a composite of cardiovascular events due to its effect on reducing the risk of ischemic stroke in women and MI in men. Aspirin significantly increased the risk of bleeding to a similar degree among women and men. (InfoPOEMs: Primary prevention with aspirin reduces the risk of adverse cardiovascular events in both women and men. In particular, aspirin reduces the risk of stroke in women and the risk of myocardial infarction (MI) in men. The risk of major bleeding is significantly increased with regular aspirin therapy in both sexes and overall mortality is unchanged. Patients and their clinicians should weigh their independent risks and benefits before deciding on regular aspirin use. (LOE = 1a))
123. Gage BF, Birman-Deych E, Radford MJ, Nilasena DS, Binder EF. Risk of osteoporotic **fracture** in elderly patients taking warfarin: results from the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation 2. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jan 23;166(2):241-6.
124. Aujesky D, Obrosky DS, Stone RA, Auble TE, Perrier A, Cornuz J, Roy PM, Fine MJ. A **prediction rule** to identify low-risk patients with pulmonary embolism. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jan 23;166(2):169-75.
125. Blann AD, Lip GY. Venous thromboembolism. BMJ. 2006 Jan 28;332(7535):215-9.
126. Sacco RL, et al. Guidelines for **Prevention of Stroke in Patients With Ischemic Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack**: A Statement for Healthcare Professionals From the **American Heart Association/American Stroke Association** Council on Stroke: Co-Sponsored by the Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention: The American Academy of Neurology affirms the value of this guideline. Stroke. 2006 Feb;37(2):577-617. http://stroke.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/37/2/577
Adams RJ, Albers G, Alberts MJ, Benavente O, Furie K, Goldstein LB, Gorelick P, Halperin J, Harbaugh R, Johnston SC, Katzan I, Kelly-Hayes M, Kenton EJ, Marks M, Sacco RL, Schwamm LH, American Heart Association, American Stroke Association. Update to the AHA/ASA recommendations for the prevention of stroke in patients with stroke and transient ischemic attack. Stroke 2008 May;39(5):1647-52. http://stroke.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/39/5/1647
127. Touze E, Varenne O, Chatellier G, et al. Risk of myocardial infarction and vascular death after transient ischemic attack and ischemic stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Stroke. 2005 Dec;36(12):2748-55. Epub 2005 Oct 27. (InfoPOEMs: Following a stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA), the annual rate of nonstroke vascular **death and myocardial infarction (MI) is approximately 2% per year**. This information can be used to inform patients about the clinical course of their disease. (LOE = 1a-))
128. **Dalhousie** University Academic Detailing Service: Acute Coronary SyndromeJan 2006 http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/files/clop%20handout.pdf
129. Rodger MA, et al. The bedside investigation of pulmonary embolism diagnosis study: a double-blind randomized controlled trial comparing combinations of 3 bedside tests vs ventilation-perfusion scan for the initial investigation of suspected pulmonary embolism. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jan 23;166(2):181-7.
130. Lim W, Crowther MA, et al. Management of antiphospholipid antibody syndrome: a systematic review. JAMA. 2006 Mar 1;295(9):1050-7. (InfoPOEMs: Patients who test positive for antiphospholipid antibodies are at an increased risk of thrombotic events. Similarly afflicted pregnant women are at an increased risk of fetal loss. Moderate-intensity anticoagulation with warfarin (target international normalized ratio (INR) = 2.0 - 3.0) prevents recurrent venous thrombosis. The optimal management of other thrombotic aspects of patients with antiphospholipid antibodies remains uncertain. (LOE = 1a-))
Cohen Danielle, Berger Stefan P, Steup-Beekman Gerda M et al., Diagnosis and management of the **antiphospholipid syndrome**. BMJ 2010;340
Ruiz-Irastorza Guillermo, Crowther Mark, Branch Ware, et al. **Antiphospholipid syndrome**, The Lancet, In Press, Corrected Proof, Available online 6 September 2010, ISSN 0140-6736, DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60709-X.
131 Bhatt DL, Fox KA, Hacke W, et al. Clopidogrel and Aspirin versus Aspirin Alone for the Prevention of Atherothrombotic Events. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 12; (**Charisma**) [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: The use of the combination of clopidogrel (Plavix) and aspirin should be limited to carefully defined groups of patients with acute coronary syndromes. It is not recommended for the broader group of patients with coronary disease, cerebrovascular disease, or multiple risk factors such as diabetes, hyperlipidemia, and hypertension. (LOE = 1b)) Wang TH, Bhatt DL, Fox KA, Steinhubl SR, Brennan DM, Hacke W, Mak KH, Pearson TA, Boden WE, Steg PG, Flather MD, Montalescot G, Topol EJ; on behalf of the CHARISMA Investigators. An analysis of mortality rates with dual-antiplatelet therapy in the primary prevention population of the CHARISMA trial. Eur Heart J. 2007 Aug 2; [Epub ahead of print] These findings do not support the use of dual-antiplatelet therapy with clopidogrel and aspirin in a primary prevention population. In this subgroup analysis, CV death occurred more frequently than anticipated.
Steinhubl SR, Bhatt DL, Brennan DM, et al. Aspirin to prevent cardiovascular disease: the association of aspirin dose and clopidogrel with thrombosis and bleeding. (Charisma) Ann Intern Med 2009; 150:379-386.
Dasgupta A, Steinhubl SR, Bhatt DL, et al.; CHARISMA Investigators. Clinical outcomes of patients with diabetic nephropathy randomized to clopidogrel plus aspirin versus aspirin alone (a post hoc analysis of the clopidogrel for high atherothrombotic risk and ischemic stabilization, management, and avoidance [CHARISMA] trial). Am J Cardiol. 2009 May 15;103(10):1359-63. Epub 2009 Apr 1
Berger PB, Bhatt DL, Fuster V, et al. for the CHARISMA Investigators. Bleeding Complications With Dual Antiplatelet Therapy Among Patients With Stable Vascular Disease or Risk Factors for Vascular Disease: Results From the Clopidogrel for High Atherothrombotic Risk and Ischemic Stabilization, Management, and Avoidance (CHARISMA) Trial. Circulation. 2010 Jun 15;121(23):2575-2583.
Hankey GJ, Hacke W, Easton JD, et al. on behalf of the CHARISMA Trial Investigators. Effect of Clopidogrel on the Rate and Functional Severity of Stroke Among High Vascular Risk Patients. A Prespecified Substudy of the Clopidogrel for High Atherothrombotic Risk and Ischemic Stabilization, Management and Avoidance (CHARISMA) Trial. Stroke. 2010 Jul 1.
132. Bonaa KH, Njolstad I, Ueland PM, et al. Homocysteine Lowering and Cardiovascular Events after Acute Myocardial Infarction. (**NORVIT**) N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 12; [Epub ahead of print]
Ebbing Marta; Bonaa Kaare Harald; Nygard Ottar; et al. Cancer Incidence and Mortality After Treatment With Folic Acid and Vitamin B12 (Norvit & Wenbit). JAMA. 2009;302(19):2119-2126.
Langan RC, Zawistoski KJ. Update on **Vitamin B12 Deficiency**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jun 15;83(12):1425-1430.
133. Lonn E, Yusuf S, Arnold MJ, et al.; Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation **(HOPE) 2** Investigators. **Homocysteine** lowering with folic acid and B vitamins in vascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 13;354(15):1567-77. Epub 2006 Mar 12. (InfoPOEMs: Supplementation with folic acid and B vitamins is ineffective for adults 55 years and older with known cardiovascular disease (CVD) or diabetes. A second report in the same issue found that similar supplementation in patients with a recent acute myocardial infarction was not helpful and may actually increase the risk of

241. Hull RD, et al. **Self-managed long-term low-molecular-weight heparin** therapy: the balance of benefits and harms. Am J Med. 2007 Jan;120(1):72-82.
242. Durga J, van Boxtel MPJ, Schouten EG, et al. Effect of 3-year **folic acid** supplementation on **cognitive function** in older adults in the FACIT trial: a randomised, double blind, controlled trial. Lancet 2007; 369:208-216. Folic acid supplementation for 3 years significantly improved domains of cognitive function that tend to decline with age.
243. Biondi-Zoccai GG, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis on the hazards of **discontinuing or not adhering to aspirin** among 50,279 patients at risk for coronary artery disease. Eur Heart J. 2006 Nov;27(22):2667-74. Epub 2006 Oct 19. Overall, aspirin non-adherence/withdrawal was associated with three-fold higher risk of major adverse cardiac events (OR=3.14 [1.75-5.61], P=0.0001). This risk was magnified in patients with intracoronary stents, as discontinuation of antiplatelet treatment was associated with an even higher risk of adverse events (OR=89.78 [29.90-269.60]).
244. Hodgson JM, et al. **Late stent thrombosis**: Considerations and practical advice for the use of drug-eluting stents: A report from the society for cardiovascular angiography and interventions drug-eluting stent task force. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv. 2007 Jan 11; [Epub ahead of print]
245. Serebruany VL, Atar D. **Assessment of bleeding events** in clinical trials-proposal of a new classification. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Jan 15;99(2):288-90. Epub 2006 Nov 27.
246. Nordmann AJ, Briel M, Bucher HC. Mortality in randomized controlled trials comparing **drug-eluting vs. bare metal stents** in coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2006 Dec;27(23):2784-814. Epub 2006 Oct 4. Drug-eluting stents for the treatment of coronary artery disease do not reduce total mortality when compared with bare metal stents. Preliminary evidence suggests that sirolimus- but not paclitaxel-eluting stents may lead to increased non-cardiac mortality.
247. Dubinsky RM, Lai SM. Mortality from combined **carotid endarterectomy and coronary artery bypass** surgery in the US. Neurology. 2007 Jan 16;68(3):195-7.
248. Burton JR, Burton I, Pearson GJ. **Clopidogrel-precipitated rhabdomyolysis** in a stable heart transplant patient. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Jan;41(1):133-7. Epub 2007 Jan 2.
249. Millan M, et al. Increased body **iron stores** are associated with **poor** outcome after **thrombolytic treatment** in acute stroke. Stroke. 2007 Jan;38(1):90-5. Epub 2006 Nov 30.
250. Subramaniam RM, et al. **Diagnosis** of lower limb **deep venous thrombosis** in emergency department patients: performance of Hamilton and modified Wells scores. Ann Emerg Med. 2006 Dec;48(6):678-85. Epub 2006 Jun 9.
251. Ferretti G, et al. Is recurrent venous thromboembolism after therapy reduced by **low-molecular-weight heparin** compared with **oral anticoagulants**? Chest. 2006 Dec;130(6):1808-16.
252. Steffen LM, Folsom AR, Cushman M, et al. Greater **fish, fruit, and vegetable** intakes are related to lower incidence of venous thromboembolism. The Longitudinal Investigation of Thromboembolism Etiology. Circulation 2006; DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.641688.
253. Carandang R, Seshadri S, Beiser A, et al. Trends in incidence, lifetime risk, severity, and 30-day mortality of **stroke** over the past 50 years. JAMA 2006; 296:2939-2946.
254. Health Canada Dec /06 Increased mortality and risk of serious adverse events when prophylactic **heparin is abruptly discontinued** in patients to be started on Xigris [drotrecogin alfa (activated)] for severe sepsis. Patients who had low dose heparin treatment abruptly discontinued when starting **Xigris** treatment had increased mortality and risk of serious adverse, including cardiac, gastrointestinal and venous thrombotic events. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/index_e.html
255. Hoppener MR, et al. Low incidence of deep vein thrombosis after **knee arthroscopy** without thromboprophylaxis: a prospective cohort study of 335 patients. Acta Orthop. 2006 Oct;77(5):767-71. (InfoPOEMs:In patients undergoing knee arthroscopy, approximately 6% will develop a deep vein thrombosis (**DVT**) or symptomatic pulmonary embolism (PE). If these data are translatable to other settings, thromboprophylaxis would appear to be unnecessary. (LOE = 1b-))
256. Clarke P, et al. **Vitamin K prophylaxis for preterm** infants: a randomized, controlled trial of 3 regimens. Pediatrics. 2006 Dec;118(6):e1657-66. Epub 2006 Nov 13.
257. Bazzano LA, Reynolds K, Holder KN, He J. Effect of **folic acid** supplementation on risk of **cardiovascular diseases**: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2006 Dec 13;296(22):2720-6. Folic acid supplementation has not been shown to reduce risk of cardiovascular diseases or all-cause mortality among participants with prior history of vascular disease.
258. Campbell IA, Bentley DP, Prescott RJ, Routledge PA, Shetty HG, Williamson IJ. Anticoagulation for **three** versus six months in patients with **deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism**, or both: randomised trial. BMJ. 2007 Feb 8; [Epub ahead of print] For patients in the UK with deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism and no known risk factors for recurrence, there seems to be little, if any, advantage in increasing the duration of anticoagulation from three to six months. Any possible advantage would be small and would need to be judged against the increased risk of haemorrhage associated with the longer duration of treatment with warfarin.
259. Qaseem A, Snow V, Barry P, et al.; Joint American Academy of Family Physicians/American College of Physicians Panel on Deep Venous Thrombosis/Pulmonary Embolism. Current **diagnosis of venous thromboembolism** in primary care: a clinical practice guideline from the American Academy of Family Physicians and the American College of Physicians. Ann Fam Med. 2007 Jan-Feb;5(1):57-62.
260. King CS, Holley AB, Jackson JL, Shorr AF, Moores LK. **Twice vs three times daily heparin** dosing for thromboembolism prophylaxis in the general medical population: A metaanalysis. Chest. 2007 Feb;131(2):507-16. BID heparin dosing causes fewer major bleeding episodes, while TID dosing appears to offer somewhat better efficacy in preventing clinically relevant VTE events. (InfoPOEMs: Until a direct comparison study is performed, the best information available suggests that although 3-times-daily dosing of 5000 units unfractionated heparin (UH) is more effective then twice-daily dosing (approximately 1 fewer pulmonary embolism (PE) and 2 fewer deep vein thromboses (DVTs) per 1000 patient days), it is associated with more major bleeds (1 per 2500 patient days). Remember that both regimens are better than doing nothing for high-risk hospitalized medical patients. (LOE = 1a-))
261. Eshaghian S, Kaul S, Amin S, Shah PK, Diamond GA. **Role of clopidogrel in managing atherothrombotic cardiovascular disease**. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 20;146(6):434-41.
262. Francis CW. Clinical practice. **Prophylaxis for thromboembolism in hospitalized medical patients**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Apr 5;356(14):1438-44.
263. Adams HP Jr, Del Zoppo G, et al. Guidelines for the **Early Management of Adults With Ischemic Stroke**. A Guideline From the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association Stroke Council, Clinical Cardiology Council, Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention Council, and the Atherosclerotic Peripheral Vascular Disease and Quality of Care Outcomes in Research Interdisciplinary Working Groups. The American Academy of Neurology affirms the value of this guideline as an educational tool for neurologists. Stroke. 2007 Apr 12; [Epub ahead of print]
264. Segal JB, Streiff MB, Hoffman LV, Thornton K, Bass EB. **Management of venous thromboembolism: a systematic review** for a practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Feb 6;146(3):211-22. Epub 2007 Jan 29. Review. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Feb 6;146(3):I43. (InfoPOEMs: Low-molecular-weight heparin (**LMWH**) is superior to unfractionated heparin (UFH) for deep venous thrombosis (DVT) and as effective as UFH for pulmonary embolism (PE). Outpatient DVT treatment is safe and cost effective for selected patients. Compression stockings should be provided to patients with DVT at discharge. (LOE = 1a))
Snow V, Qaseem A, Barry P, et al; American College of Physicians;American Academy of Family Physicians Panel on Deep Venous Thrombosis/Pulmonary Embolism. **Management** of venous thromboembolism: a clinical practice **guideline** from the American College of Physicians and the American Academy of Family Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Feb 6;146(3):204-10. Epub 2007 Jan 29.
Douketis James, Tosetto Alberto, Marcucci Maura, et al. Patient-Level Meta-analysis: Effect of Measurement Timing, Threshold, and Patient Age on Ability of **D-Dimer Testing** to Assess Recurrence Risk After Unprovoked Venous Thromboembolism. *Ann Intern Med* October 19, 2010 153:523-531.
van der Velde EF, Toll DB, Ten Cate-Hoek AJ, et al. Comparing the diagnostic performance of 2 clinical decision rules (**Well's or Primary care**) to rule out deep vein thrombosis in primary care patients. Ann Fam Med. 2011 Jan-Feb;9(1):31-6.
265. McFadden EP, et al. **Late thrombosis** in drug-eluting coronary stents after discontinuation of antiplatelet therapy. Lancet. 2004 Oct 23-29;364(9444):1519-21.
266. Beohar N, Davidson CJ, Kip KE, et al. Outcomes and complications associated with **off-label** and **untested** use of **drug-eluting stents**. JAMA 2007; 297:1992-2000. In contemporary US practice, off-label and untested use of drug-eluting stents is common. Compared with standard use, relative early safety is lower with off-label use, and the long-term effectiveness is lower with both off-label and untested use. However, the absolute event rates remain low.
267. Win HK, Caldera AE, Maresh K, et al. Clinical outcomes and stent thrombosis following **off-label** use of **drug-eluting stents**. Event Registry. JAMA 2007; 297:2001-2009. Compared with on-label use, off-label use of drug-eluting stents is associated with a higher rate of adverse outcomes during the index admission and at 1 year. Stent thrombosis occurred predominantly in patients who underwent off-label drug-eluting stent implantation. Clinicians should be cautious about extrapolating the benefits of drug-eluting stents over bare-metal stents observed in randomized clinical trials to higher-risk clinical settings that have not been assessed.
268. Harrington RA, Ohman EM. The enigma of **drug-eluting stents**: Hope, hype, humility, and advancing patient care. JAMA 2007; 297:2028-2030.
269 Deeugenio D, Kolman L, Decaro M, et al. Risk of major bleeding with concomitant **dual antiplatelet** therapy after percutaneous coronary intervention in patients receiving long-term **warfarin** therapy. Pharmacotherapy. 2007 May;27(5):691-6. There were 14/97 (14 %) major bleeds in the active group (including 1 death) and 3/97 (3 %) major bleeds in the control group during the study period. Mean international normalized ratio at the time of bleeding was 3.4. **Hazard ratio for major bleeding was 5.0** in patients receiving warfarin therapy (95% confidence interval 1.4-17.8, p=0.012). Warfarin was an independent predictor of major bleeding after PCI in patients receiving dual antiplatelet therapy. Prospective data to further characterize the safety of concomitant warfarin and dual antiplatelet therapy after PCI are needed.
270 **NICE** April 2007: **Venous thromboembolism**: reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in **inpatients** undergoing surgery http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG46
271 Johnston SC, Rothwell PM, Nguyen-Huynh MN, Giles MF, Elkins JS, Bernstein AL, Sidney S. Validation and refinement of scores to predict very early stroke risk after transient ischaemic attack. Lancet. 2007 Jan 27;369(9558):283-92. Existing prognostic scores for stroke risk after TIA validate well on multiple independent cohorts, but the unified **ABCD(2) score** is likely to be most predictive. Patients at high risk need immediate evaluation to optimise stroke prevention.
ABCD2 score http://www.ganfyd.org/index.php?title=ABCD2_score
272. **NICE Guidelines May 2007** Secondary prevention in primary and secondary care for patients following a **myocardial infarction.** http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG48
273. Pharmacists Letter. Does a cranberry juice-warfarin interaction really exist? June 2007.
274. Campbell CL, Smyth S, Montalescot G, and Steinhubl SR. Aspirin dose for the prevention of cardiovascular disease. A systematic review. JAMA 2007; 297:2018-2024. Currently available clinical data do not support the routine, long-term use of aspirin dosages greater than 75 to 81 mg/d in the setting of cardiovascular disease prevention. Higher dosages, which may be commonly prescribed, do not better prevent events but are associated with increased risks of gastrointestinal bleeding.
275 Hylek EM, Evans-Molina C, Shea C, Henault LE, Regan S. **Major hemorrhage** and tolerability of **warfarin** in the first year of therapy among **elderly** patients with atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2007 May 29;115(21):2689-96. Epub 2007 May 21. {InfoPOEMs: The risk of major hemorrhage among older patients taking warfarin is higher than commonly reported (13.7% during the first year for patients aged 80 and older) and particularly in the first 3 months of treatment. If the decision is made to use anticoagulation, patients should be aware of the risks, the early warning signs of bleeding, and should be followed up closely during the first 3 months in particular to assure that the international normalized ratio (INR) does not exceed 3.0. (LOE = 2b)}
Abraham NS, Hartman C, Richardson P, et al. Risk of Lower and Upper Gastrointestinal Bleeding, Transfusions, and Hospitalizations with Complex Antithrombotic Therapy in Elderly Patients. Circulation. 2013 Sep 11.
276. Aguilar M, Hart R, Pearce L. Oral anticoagulants versus antiplatelet therapy for preventing stroke in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation and no history of stroke or transient ischemic attacks. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;3:CD006186. Adjusted-dose warfarin and related oral anticoagulants reduce stroke, disabling stroke and other major vascular events for those with non-valvular AF by about one third when compared with antiplatelet therapy.
277. Spencer FA, Lessard D, Emery C, et al. **Venous thromboembolism in the outpatient setting**. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jul 23;167(14):1471-5. In all, 73.7% of patients developed VTE in the outpatient setting; a substantial proportion of these patients had undergone surgery (23.1%) or hospitalization (36.8%) in the preceding 3 months. More VTEs were diagnosed in the 3 months following hospitalization than during hospitalization. Efforts to improve in-hospital use of VTE prophylaxis may help decrease the incidence of outpatient VTE.
278. Wein L, Wein S, Haas SJ, Shaw J, et al. Pharmacological Venous **Thromboembolism Prophylaxis** in **Hospitalized Medical Patients**: A **Meta-analysis** of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jul 23;167(14):1476-1486. A UFH dosage of 5000 U 3 times daily was more effective in preventing DVT than a UFH dosage of 5000 U twice daily when compared with the control (RR, 0.27; 95% CI, 0.20-0.36; vs RR, 0.52; 95% CI, 0.28-0.96). Both UFH and LMWH reduce venous thromboembolic risk in hospitalized medical patients, but neither agent alters mortality. When directly compared, LMWH is more effective in preventing DVT.

279. Warfarin Antiplatelet Vascular Evaluation Trial Investigators (**WAVE**), Anand S, Yusuf S, Xie C, Pogue J, Eikelboom J, Budaj A, Sussex B, Liu L, Guzman R, Cina C, Crowell R, Keltai M, Gosselin G. Oral anticoagulant and antiplatelet therapy and peripheral arterial disease. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 19;357(3):217-27. In patients with **peripheral arterial disease**, the combination of an **oral anticoagulant** and antiplatelet therapy was not more effective than antiplatelet therapy alone in preventing major cardiovascular complications and was associated with an increase in life-threatening bleeding.
280. Philbrick JT, Shumate R, Siadaty MS, Becker DM. **Air travel** and venous thromboembolism: a systematic review. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Jan;22(1):107-14. All travelers, regardless of VTE risk, should avoid dehydration and frequently exercise leg muscles. Travelers on a flight of less than 6 hours and those with no known risk factors for VTE, regardless of the duration of the flight, do not need DVT prophylaxis. Travelers with 1 or more risk factors for VTE should consider graduated compression stockings and/or LMWH for flights longer than 6 hours.
Chandra D, Parisini E, and Mozaffarian D. **Travel** and risk for venous thromboembolism. Ann Intern Med 2009.
281. Paciaroni M, et al. Efficacy and safety of anticoagulant treatment in **acute cardioembolic stroke**: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Stroke. 2007Feb;38(2):423-30. Epub 2007 Jan4. Our findings indicate that in patients with acute cardioembolic stroke, early anticoagulation is associated with a nonsignificant reduction in recurrence of ischemic stroke, no substantial reduction in death and disability, and an increased intracranial bleeding.
282. Arepally GM, Ortel TL. Clinical practice. **Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 24;355(8):809-17.
283. Aster RH, Bougie DW. **Drug-induced immune thrombocytopenia**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 9;357(6):580-7.
284. Chen ZM, Sandercock P, Pan HC, Counsell C, et al. Indications for early aspirin use in acute ischemic stroke : A combined analysis of 40 000 randomized patients from the chinese acute stroke trial and the international stroke trial. On behalf of the CAST and IST collaborative groups. Stroke. 2000 Jun;31(6):1240-9. CAST: randomised placebo-controlled trial of early aspirin use in 20,000 patients with acute ischaemic stroke. CAST (Chinese Acute Stroke Trial) Collaborative Group. Lancet. 1997 Jun 7;349(9066):1641-9. The International Stroke Trial (IST): a randomised trial of aspirin, subcutaneous heparin, both, or neither among 19435 patients with acute ischaemic stroke. International Stroke Trial Collaborative Group. Lancet. 1997 May 31;349(9065):1569-81.
van der Worp HB, van Gijn J. Clinical practice. **Acute ischemic stroke**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 9;357(6):572-9.
285. Mant J, Hobbs FD, Fletcher K, et al. **Warfarin versus aspirin for stroke prevention in an elderly** community population with atrial fibrillation (the Birmingham Atrial Fibrillation Treatment of the Aged Study, **BAFTA**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007; 370:493-503.
286. Anderson JL, Adams CD, Antman EM, et al. **ACC/AHA 2007** guidelines for the management of patients with **unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction**. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2007; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2007.02.028. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/content/full/50/7/e1. *Circulation* 2007; DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.185752. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.185752.
American Academy of Family Physicians, American College of Emergency Physicians, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons, , Wright, R. Scott, Anderson, Jeffrey L., Adams, Cynthia D., et al. **2011 ACCF/AHA Focused Update** of the Guidelines for the Management of Patients With **Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (Updating the 2007 Guideline):** A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. **J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.02.009.** http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.02.009v1.pdf
287. Cayley WE Jr. **Preventing deep vein thrombosis in hospital inpatients**. BMJ. 2007 Jul 21;335(7611):147-51.
288. Keller T, et al. Clopidogrel plus aspirin versus aspirin alone for preventing cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD005158. The available evidence demonstrates that the use of clopidogrel plus aspirin is associated with a reduction in the risk of cardiovascular events compared with aspirin alone in patients with acute non-ST coronary syndrome. In patients at high risk of cardiovascular disease but not presenting acutely, there is only weak evidence of benefit and hazards of treatment almost match any benefit obtained.
289. Delaney JA, Opatrny L, Brophy JM, & Suissa S. **Drug-drug interactions between antithrombotic** medications and the risk of gastrointestinal bleeding. Can Med Assoc J 2007; 177:347-351. The prescribing of acetylsalicylic acid with either clopidogrel (adjusted rate ratio [RR] 3.90, 95% confidence interval [CI] 2.78-5.47) or warfarin (adjusted RR 6.48, 95% CI 4.25-9.87) was associated with a greater risk of gastrointestinal bleeding than that observed with each drug alone. The same was true when a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug was combined with either clopidogrel (adjusted RR 2.93, 95% CI 1.74-4.93) or warfarin (RR 4.60, 95% CI 2.77-7.64). Drug combinations involving antiplatelets and anticoagulants are associated with a high risk of gastrointestinal bleeding beyond that associated with each drug used alone.
Shehab Nadine; Sperling Laurence S.; Kegler Scott R.; et al. National Estimates of Emergency Department Visits for Hemorrhage-Related Adverse Events From Clopidogrel Plus Aspirin and From Warfarin. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(21):1926-1933.
Rodríguez Luis A. García, Lin Kueiyu Joshua, Hernández-Díaz Sonia, et al. **Risk of Upper Gastrointestinal Bleeding** With Low-Dose Acetylsalicylic Acid Alone and in Combination With Clopidogrel and Other Medications. Circulation 123: 1108-1115; online doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.973008
Labos C, Dasgupta K, Nedjar H, et al. Risk of bleeding associated with combined use of **selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors** and antiplatelet therapy following acute myocardial infarction. CMAJ 2011; DOI:10.1503/cmaj.100912.
290. Pharmacists Letter. Genetic testing to aid warfarin dosing. Oct 2007.
291. Fleisher LA, Beckman JA, Brown KA, Calkins H, Chaikof E, Fleischmann KE, Freeman WK, Froehlich JB, Kasper EK, et al. ACC/AHA 2007 Guidelines on **Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation** and Care for **Noncardiac Surgery**. A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Revise the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery). Circulation. 2007 Sep 27; [Epub ahead of print] http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/50/17/e159
292. De Schryver E, Algra A, van Gijn J. **Dipyridamole** for preventing stroke and other vascular events in patients with vascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD001820. For patients who presented with arterial vascular disease, there was no evidence that dipyridamole, in the presence or absence of another antiplatelet drug reduced the risk of vascular death, though it reduces the risk of further vascular events. This benefit was found only in patients presenting after cerebral ischaemia. There was no evidence that dipyridamole alone was more efficacious than aspirin.
293. Kennedy J, Hill MD, Ryckborst KJ, Eliasziw M, Demchuk AM, Buchan AM; for the **FASTER** Investigators. Fast assessment of stroke and transient ischaemic attack to prevent early recurrence (FASTER): a randomised controlled pilot trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Oct 9; [Epub ahead of print] Immediately after TIA or minor stroke, patients are at high risk of stroke, were followed for 90 days, which might be reduced by using clopidogrel in addition to aspirin. The haemorrhagic risks of the combination of aspirin (162mg load then 81mg od) and clopidogrel (300mg load then 75mg od) do not seem to offset this potential benefit. We were unable to provide evidence of benefit of simvastatin (40mg od in evening) in this setting. This aggressive prevention approach merits further study.
294. Rothwell PM, Giles MF, Chandratheva A, et al; on behalf of the Early use of Existing Preventive Strategies for Stroke (**EXPRESS**) study. Effect of urgent treatment of transient ischaemic attack and minor stroke on early recurrent stroke (EXPRESS study): a prospective population-based sequential comparison. Lancet. 2007 Oct 8; [Epub ahead of print] (Drugs used:ASA 300mg x1 then 75mg od, clopidogrel 300mg x1 then 75mg od x 30 days, simvastatin 40mg od, perindopril 4mg od +/- indapamide 1.25mg od) Early initiation of existing treatments after TIA or minor stroke was associated with an 80% reduction in the risk of early recurrent stroke. Further follow-up is required to determine long-term outcome, but these results have immediate implications for service provision and public education about TIA and minor stroke.[300-mg loading dose and subsequent 75-mg daily dose of aspirin. This was combined with a 300-mg loading dose followed by a 75-mg daily dose of **clopidogrel for 30 days**.90-day stroke risk was 10.3% in phase 1 and 2.1% in phase 2 (adjusted hazard ratio, 0.20; P = .0001).]
295. Lavallee PC, Meseguer E, Abboud H, Cabrejo L, Olivot JM, Simon O, Mazighi M, Nifle C, Niclot P, Lapergue B, Klein IF, Brochet E, Steg PG, Leseche G, Labreuche J, Touboul PJ, Amarenco P. A transient ischaemic attack clinic with round-the-clock access (**SOS-TIA**): feasibility and effects. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Oct 8; [Epub ahead of print]
296. Wiviott SD, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, et al.; the **TRITON-TIMI 38** Investigators. **Prasugrel** versus Clopidogrel in atients with Acute Coronary Syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 4; [Epub ahead of print] In patients with acute coronary syndromes with scheduled percutaneous coronary intervention, prasugrel therapy was associated with significantly reduced rates of ischemic events, including stent thrombosis, but with an increased risk of major bleeding, including fatal bleeding. Overall mortality did not differ significantly between treatment groups.
297. Anderson JL, Horne BD, Stevens SM, Grove AS, Barton S, Nicholas ZP, Kahn SF, May HT, Samuelson KM, Muhlestein JB, Carlquist JF; Couma-Gen Investigators. Randomized trial of **genotype-guided** versus standard warfarin dosing in patients initiating oral anticoagulation. Circulation. 2007 Nov 27;116(22):2563-70. Epub 2007 Nov 7. An algorithm guided by pharmacogenetic and clinical factors improved the accuracy and efficiency of warfarin dose initiation. Despite this, the primary end point of a reduction in out-of-range INRs was not achieved. In subset analyses, pharmacogenetic guidance showed promise for wild-type and multiple variant genotypes.(**CYP2C9 *2 and CYP2C9 *3 and VKORC1C1173T**)
298. Ad2000 Collaborative Group. **Aspirin 75mg/d in Alzheimer's disease** (AD2000): a randomised open-label trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Dec 6; [Epub ahead of print] n=310. Although aspirin is commonly used in dementia, in patients with typical AD 2 years of treatment with low-dose aspirin has no worthwhile benefit and increases the risk of serious bleeds.
299. Garcia DA, Regan S, Henault LE, et al. Risk of thromboembolism with **short-term interruption** of warfarin therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2008;168 63-69. Current guidelines from several European and US cardiology groups allow for the cessation of warfarin for up to 1 week in patients at risk for bleeding because of an invasive procedure such as dental surgery or colonoscopy. Although we still need more research to provide a definitive answer, this study does not refute these recommendations, finding that 0.59% of patients who stop treatment develop a thromboembolism within the subsequent 30 days. (LOE = 2b)
300. Krasopoulos G, Brister SJ, Beattie WS, Buchanan MR. **Aspirin "resistance"** and risk of cardiovascular morbidity: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2008 Jan 17; [Epub ahead of print] Patients who are resistant to aspirin are at a greater risk of clinically important cardiovascular morbidity long term than patients who are sensitive to aspirin.
301. van Stralen KJ, Rosendaal FR, Doggen CJ. **Minor injuries** as a risk factor for venous thrombosis. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 14;168(1):21-6.
302. Oliveira GBF, Crespo EM, Becker RC, et al. Incidence and prognostic significance of **thrombocytopenia** in patients treated with **prolonged heparin** therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2008;168:94-102.
303. Cohen AT, Tapson VF, Bergmann JF, et al. Venous thromboembolism risk and prophylaxis in the **acute hospital care** setting (**ENDORSE** study): a multinational cross-sectional study. Lancet. 2008;371:387-394.
304. Ho PM, Peterson ED, Wang L, et al. Incidence of death and acute myocardial infarction associated with **stopping clopidogrel after acute coronary syndrome**. JAMA. 2008 Feb 6;299(5):532-9.
305. Sconce E, Avery P, Wynne H, et al. **Vitamin K supplementation can improve stability** of anticoagulation for patients with unexplained variability in response to warfarin. Blood. 2007 Mar 15;109(6):2419-23. Epub 2006 Nov 16. Vitamin K supplementation can help achieve control of anticoagulation in adults with unexplained instability of response to warfarin. This may be a welcome relief to frustrated patients, clinicians, and staff. (LOE = 1b)
306. Schwarz UI, Ritchie MD, Bradford Y, Li C, Dudek SM, Frye-Anderson A, Kim RB, Roden DM, Stein CM. Genetic determinants of response to warfarin during initial anticoagulation. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 6;358(10):999-1008. Initial variability in the INR response to warfarin was more strongly associated with genetic variability in the pharmacologic target of warfarin, **VKORC1**, than with CYP2C9.
307. Tapson VF. **Acute pulmonary embolism**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 6;358(10):1037-52.
Douma Renée A., Mos Inge C.M., Erkens Petra M.G., et al. , for the Prometheus Study Group. Performance **of 4 Clinical Decision Rules in the Diagnostic Management of Acute Pulmonary Embolism**: A Prospective Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med June 7, 2011 154:709-718.
Lucassen W, Geersing GJ, Erkens PM, et al. **Clinical Decision Rules** for **Excluding Pulmonary Embolism**: A Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Oct 4;155(7):448-60.
Geersing GJ, Erkens PM, Lucassen WA, et al. Safe exclusion of pulmonary embolism using the **Wells rule and qualitative D-dimer** testing in primary care: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Oct 4;345:e6564.
308. Bennett CL, Silver SM, Djulbegovic B, et al. Venous thromboembolism and mortality associated with recombinant **erythropoietin and darbepoetin** administration for the treatment of cancer-associated anemia. JAMA. 2008 Feb 27;299(8):914-24.
309. L'Allier PL, et al. PREPAIR Study Investigators. **Clopidogrel 600-mg double loading** dose achieves stronger platelet inhibition than conventional regimens: results from the PREPAIR randomized study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Mar 18;51(11):1066-72.
310. Douketis JD, et al. The **risk for fatal pulmonary embolism after discontinuing anticoagulant** therapy for venous thromboembolism. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Dec 4;147(11):766-74. The risk for fatal PE is 0.19 to 0.49 events per 100 person-years for patients who

have finished a course of anticoagulant therapy for a first episode of symptomatic VTE. The case-fatality rate for death from recurrent PE is 4% to 9%.
311. Thijs V, Lemmens R, Fieuws S. **Network meta-analysis**: simultaneous meta-analysis of common antiplatelet regimens after transient ischaemic attack or stroke. Eur Heart J. 2008 Mar 17; [Epub ahead of print] In the network meta-analysis, all antiplatelet regimens (aspirin, aspirin plus dipyridamole, thienopyridines, and combination of aspirin and thienopyridines) were significantly more effective than placebo. The combination of aspirin and dipyridamole was more effective than thienopyridines (OR, 0.84; 95% CI, 0.73-0.97) and more effective than aspirin (OR, 0.78; 95% CI, 0.70-0.87). Our analysis suggests that the most powerful antiplatelet regimen in the prevention of serious vascular events after TIA or stroke is the **combination of aspirin and dipyridamole**.
312. O'Donnell MJ, Hankey GJ, Eikelboom JW. Antiplatelet Therapy for **Secondary Prevention** of Noncardioembolic Ischemic Stroke. A Critical Review. Stroke. 2008 Mar 27; [Epub ahead of print] For patients with ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack caused by atherothromboembolism, immediate & long-term aspirin reduces the relative risk of recurrent stroke, MI, & death attributable to vascular causes. Oral anticoagulation is not more effective than aspirin. Long-term clopidogrel reduces the relative risk of stroke, MI, or vascular death by about 9% (0.3% to 16.5%) compared with aspirin. Any long-term benefits of clopidogrel combined with aspirin, compared with aspirin or clopidogrel alone, appear to be offset by increased major bleeding. The combination of aspirin and extended-release dipyridamole reduces the relative odds of stroke, MI, or vascular death by about 18% (odds ratio 0.82, 0.74 to 0.91) compared with aspirin alone without causing more bleeding. Cilostazole reduces the risk of stroke, MI, or vascular death by 39% compared to placebo. A large clinical trial comparing clopidogrel with the combination of aspirin and dipyridamole, in >20 000 patients with recent (<120 days) atherothrombotic ischemic stroke, is expected to report in 2008. Emerging antiplatelet therapies presently being evaluated for secondary prevention of atherothromboembolism include other P2Y12 ADP receptor antagonists (prasugrel, cangrelor, AZD 6140), thromboxane receptor antagonists (eg, S18886 - terutroban), and thrombin receptor (PAR-1) antagonists (eg, SCH530348).
313. Verro P, Gorelick PB, Nguyen D. **Aspirin plus dipyridamole** versus aspirin for prevention of vascular events after stroke or TIA: a meta-analysis. Stroke. 2008 Apr;39(4):1358-63. Epub 2008 Mar 6. The combination of aspirin plus dipyridamole is more effective than aspirin alone in preventing stroke and other serious vascular events in patients with minor stroke and TIAs.
314. Perry DJ, Nokes TJ, Heliwell PS. Guidelines for the management of patients on **oral anticoagulants requiring dental surgery**. London (UK): British Committee for Standards in Haematology; 2007.
315. Dember LM, Beck GJ, Allon M, et al. Dialysis Access Consortium Study Group. Effect of **clopidogrel** on early failure of arteriovenous **fistulas for hemodialysis**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 May 14;299(18):2164-71. Clopidogrel reduces the frequency of early thrombosis of new arteriovenous fistulas but does not increase the proportion of fistulas that become suitable for dialysis.
316. Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines: **Antiplatelet and Anticoagulant Drugs** May 2008 & **Antithrombotic Drugs Oct 2011**
317. Lubitz SA, Fischer A, Fuster V. **Catheter ablation** for atrial fibrillation. BMJ. 2008 Apr 12;336(7648):819-26.
318. Ovbiagele B, Cruz-Flores S, Lynn MJ, Chimowitz MI; Warfarin-Aspirin Symptomatic Intracranial Disease (**WASID**) Study Group. Early stroke risk after transient ischemic attack among individuals with symptomatic intracranial artery stenosis. Arch Neurol. 2008 Jun;65(6):733-7. Among individuals having intracranial atherosclerotic disease with TIA, most subsequent strokes in the territory of a stenotic intracranial artery occur early (ie, < or =90 days). Prompt management of TIA in patients having intracranial stenosis, particularly those demonstrating cerebral infarction on brain imaging, is indicated.
319. Rahme E, Dasgupta K, Burman M, et al. **Postdischarge thromboprophylaxis** and mortality risk after hip-or knee-replacement surgery. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 3;178(12):1545-54. Fewer than 1 in 5 elderly patients discharged home after a hip-or knee-replacement surgery received postdischarge thromboprophylaxis. Those prescribed these medications had a lower risk of short-term mortality.
320. Eriksson BI, Dahl OE, Rosencher N, et al..; RE-NOVATE Study Group. **Dabigatran** etexilate versus enoxaparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism after total hip replacement: a randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 15;370(9591):949-56. Erratum in: Lancet. 2007 Dec 15;370(9604):2004. Oral dabigatran etexilate was as effective as enoxaparin in reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism after total hip replacement surgery, with a similar safety profile.
321. Eriksson BI, et al. **Rivaroxaban** versus enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis after hip arthroplasty. **RECORD1** N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 26;358(26):2765-75. A once-daily, 10-mg oral dose of rivaroxaban was significantly more effective for extended thromboprophylaxis than a once-daily, 40-mg subcutaneous dose of enoxaparin in patients undergoing elective total hip arthroplasty. The two drugs had similar safety profiles.
322. Kakkar AK, Brenner B, Dahl OE, Eriksson BI, Mouret P, Muntz J, Soglian AG, Pap AF, Misselwitz F, Haas S; the **RECORD2** Investigators. Extended duration **rivaroxaban** versus short-term enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after total hip arthroplasty: a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Jul 5;372(9632):31-39. Epub 2008 Jun 24.
323. Lassen MR, Ageno W, Borris LC, Lieberman JR, Rosencher N, Bandel TJ, Misselwitz F, Turpie AG; **RECORD3** Investigators. **Rivaroxaban** versus enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis after total knee arthroplasty. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 26;358(26):2776-86. **Rivaroxaban** was superior to enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis after total knee arthroplasty, with similar rates of bleeding.
Turpie AG, Lassen MR, Davidson BL, et al.; for the **RECORD4** Investigators. Rivaroxaban versus enoxaparin for thromboprophylaxis after total knee arthroplasty (RECORD4): a randomised trial. Lancet. 2009 May 1. Oral rivaroxaban 10 mg once daily for 10-14 days was significantly superior to subcutaneous enoxaparin 30 mg given every 12 h for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after total knee arthroplasty.
324. Rietbrock S, Heeley E, Plumb J, van Staa T. Chronic atrial fibrillation: Incidence, prevalence, and prediction of stroke using the Congestive heart failure, Hypertension, Age >75, Diabetes mellitus, and prior Stroke or transient ischemic attack (**CHADS2**) risk stratification scheme. Am Heart J. 2008 Jul;156(1):57-64. (Increased with age & in men)
325. Ebbing M, Bleie Ø, Ueland PM, Nordrehaug JE, Nilsen DW, et al. Mortality and cardiovascular events in patients treated with homocysteine-lowering B vitamins after coronary angiography: a randomized controlled trial. (**WENBIT**) JAMA. 2008 Aug 20;300(7): 795-804. This trial did not find an effect of treatment with folic acid/vitamin B(12) or vitamin B(6) on total mortality or cardiovascular events. Our findings do not support the use of B vitamins as secondary prevention in patients with coronary artery disease.
326. Yusuf S, Diener HC, Sacco RL, et al. the **PRoFESS** Study Group. **Telmisartan** to Prevent Recurrent Stroke and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 27. [Epub ahead of print] Therapy with telmisartan initiated soon after an ischemic stroke & continued for 2.5 years did not significantly lower the rate of recurrent stroke, major cardiovascular events, or diabetes.
Diener HC, et al. Effects of aspirin plus extended-release dipyridamole versus clopidogrel and telmisartan on disability and cognitive function after recurrent stroke in patients with ischaemic stroke in the Prevention Regimen for Effectively Avoiding Second Strokes (PRoFESS) trial: a double-blind, active and placebo-controlled study. Lancet Neurol. 2008 Oct;7(10):875-84. Epub 2008 Aug 29. Disability due to recurrent stroke and cognitive decline in patients with ischaemic stroke were not different between the two antiplatelet regimens and were not affected by the preventive use of telmisartan.
327. Sacco RL, Diener HC, Yusuf S, et al. the PRoFESS Study Group. Aspirin and Extended-Release Dipyridamole versus Clopidogrel for Recurrent Stroke. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 27. [Epub ahead of print] There were more major hemorrhagic events among ASA-ERDP recipients (419 [4.1%]) than among clopidogrel recipients (365 [3.6%]) (hazard ratio, 1.15; 95% CI, 1.00 to 1.32), including intracranial hemorrhage (hazard ratio, 1.42; 95% CI, 1.11 to 1.83). The trial did not meet the predefined criteria for noninferiority but showed similar rates of recurrent stroke with ASA-ERDP and with clopidogrel. There is no evidence that either of the two treatments was superior to the other in the prevention of recurrent stroke.
328. Flaherty ML, Tao H, Haverbusch M, Sekar P, Kleindorfer D, Kissela B, Khatri P, Stettler B, Adeoye O, Moomaw CJ, Broderick JP, Woo D. **Warfarin** use leads to larger **intracerebral hematomas**. Neurology. 2008 Sep 30;71(14):1084-9.
329. Bhatt DL, Scheiman J, Abraham NS, et al. **ACCF/ACG/AHA 2008 expert consensus document on reducing the gastrointestinal risks of antiplatelet therapy and NSAID** use: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents. *J Am Coll Cardiol***.** 2008; *Circulation*. 2008; DOI: DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.191087. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org
330. Verhovsek M, et al. Systematic review: **D-dimer** to predict recurrent disease after stopping anticoagulant therapy for unprovoked venous thromboembolism. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Oct 7;149(7):481-90, W94.
331. Belch J, MacCuish A, Campbell I, et al. Prevention of Progression of Arterial Disease and Diabetes Study Group; Diabetes Registry Group; Royal College of Physicians Edinburgh. The prevention of progression of arterial disease and diabetes (**POPADAD**) trial: factorial randomised placebo controlled trial of aspirin and antioxidants in patients with diabetes and asymptomatic peripheral arterial disease. BMJ. 2008 Oct 16;337:a1840. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1840. N=1276. (awaiting Ascend trial results)
This trial does not provide evidence to support the use of aspirin or antioxidants in primary prevention of cardiovascular events and mortality in the population with diabetes studied.
332. Aisen PS, Schneider LS, Sano M, et al. Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study (ADCS). High-dose **B vitamin supplementation** and cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Oct 15;300(15):1774-83.
This regimen of high-dose B vitamin supplements does not slow cognitive decline in individuals with mild to moderate AD.
333. Yeomans N, Lanas A, Labenz J, van Zanten SV, et al. Efficacy of esomeprazole (20 mg once daily) for reducing the risk of gastroduodenal ulcers associated with continuous use of low-dose aspirin. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Oct;103(10):2465-73. Epub 2008 Jul 12. Twenty-seven patients (5.4%) in the placebo group developed a gastric or duodenal ulcer during 26 weeks' treatment compared with eight patients (1.6%) in the esomeprazole group (life-table estimates: 6.2%vs 1.8%; P= 0.0007).
Esomeprazole 20 mg once daily reduces the risk of developing gastric and/or duodenal ulcers and symptoms associated with the continuous use of low-dose aspirin in patients aged > or =60 yr without preexisting gastroduodenal ulcers.
334. Xarelto (**Rivaroxaban**). Pharmacist's Letter Nov,2008.
335. Jackevicius CA, Tu JV, Demers V, et al. Cardiovascular outcomes after a change in **prescription policy for clopidogrel**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 23;359(17):1802-10. The removal of a prior-authorization program led to improvement in timely access to clopidogrel for coronary stenting and improved cardiovascular outcomes.
336. Kearon C, Julian JA, Kovacs MJ, et al. Influence of thrombophilia on risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism while on warfarin: Results from a randomized trial. Blood. 2008 Sep 12. [Epub ahead of print]
We conclude that single or multiple thrombophilic defects are not associated with a higher risk of recurrent VTE during warfarin therapy.
337. Rodger MA, Kahn SR, Wells PS, et al. Identifying unprovoked thromboembolism patients at low risk for recurrence who can discontinue anticoagulant therapy. CMAJ. 2008 Aug 26;179(5):417-26.
338. Ogawa H, Nakayama M, Morimoto T, et al. for the Japanese Primary Prevention of Atherosclerosis With Aspirin for Diabetes (**JPAD**) Trial Investigators. Low-Dose Aspirin for Primary Prevention of Atherosclerotic Events in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print] In this study of patients with type 2 diabetes, low-dose aspirin as primary prevention did not reduce the risk of cardiovascular events.
339. Kahn SR, Shrier I, Julian JA, et al. Determinants and time course of the **postthrombotic syndrome** after acute deep venous thrombosis. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Nov 18;149(10):698-707. The postthrombotic syndrome occurs frequently after DVT. Patients with extensive DVT and those with more severe postthrombotic manifestations 1 month after DVT have poorer long-term outcomes.
340. Oake N, Jennings A, Forster AJ, Fergusson D, Doucette S, van Walraven C. Anticoagulation intensity and outcomes among patients prescribed oral anticoagulant therapy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2008 Jul 29;179(3):235-44. The risks of hemorrhage and thromboemboli are minimized at **international normalized ratios of 2-3**. Ratios that are moderately higher than this therapeutic range appear safe and more effective than subtherapeutic ratios.
341. Adams RJ, Albers G, Alberts MJ, Benavente O, Furie K, Goldstein LB, Gorelick P, Halperin J, Harbaugh R, Johnston SC, Katzan I, Kelly-Hayes M, Kenton EJ, Marks M, Sacco RL, Schwamm LH, American Heart Association, American Stroke Association. Update to the **AHA/ASA recommendations for the prevention of stroke** in patients with stroke and transient ischemic attack. Stroke 2008 May;39(5):1647-52. http://stroke.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/STROKEAHA.107.189063
342. Sacco RL, Adams R, Albers G, Alberts MJ, Benavente O, Furie K, Goldstein LB, Gorelick P, Halperin J, Harbaugh R, Johnston SC, Katzan I, Kelly-Hayes M, Kenton EJ, Marks M, Schwamm LH, Tomsick T. Guidelines for prevention of stroke in patients with ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association Council on Stroke [trunc]. Stroke 2006 Feb;37(2):577-617.
343. Surgical management of the primary care **dental patient on warfarin** NHS Mar 2007: http://www.nelm.nhs.uk/en/NeLM-Area/Evidence/Medicines-Q--A/Surgical-management-of-the-primary-care-dental-patient-on-warfarin/
Warfarin Therapy - Management During Invasive Procedures and Surgery Oct 2010. http://www.bcguidelines.ca/pdf/warfarin_invasive.pdf
Lillis T, Ziakas A, Koskinas K, et al. Safety of Dental Extractions During Uninterrupted Single or Dual Antiplatelet Treatment. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Jul 22.
Ahmed I, Gertner E. Safety of arthrocentesis and joint injection in patients receiving anticoagulation at therapeutic levels. Am J Med. 2012 Mar;125(3):265-9.
344. Marik PE, Plante LA. **Venous thromboembolic disease and pregnancy**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 6;359(19):2025-33.
345. Roy P, Bonello L, Torguson R, et al. Impact of nuisance **bleeding on clopidogrel** compliance in patients undergoing intracoronary drug-eluting stent implantation. Am J Cardiol 2008; 102:1614-1617. Overall, 11.1% of patients with nuisance bleeding discontinued

clopidogrel. Greater education and follow-up in this patient subset may lead to improved compliance with clopidogrel therapy
346. Claassen DO, Kazemi N, Zubkov AY, Wijdicks EF, Rabinstein AA. **Restarting anticoagulation** therapy after warfarin-associated **intracerebral hemorrhage**. Arch Neurol. 2008 Oct;65(10):1313-8. In patients who resume warfarin after an intracranial hemorrhage (ICH) associated with warfarin, 22% will have serious rebleeding. However, in those who don't resume warfarin, 20% will have venous thromboembolic events. This study demonstrates that it is not easy to care for patients who take warfarin. (LOE = 2b-)
347. Collet JP, Hulot JS, Pena A, Villard E, Esteve JB, Silvain J, Payot L, Brugier D, Cayla G, Beygui F, Bensimon G, Funck-Brentano C, Montalescot G. Cytochrome P450 2C19 polymorphism in young patients treated with **clopidogrel after myocardial infarction**: a cohort study. Lancet. 2008 Dec 22. [Epub ahead of print] The **CYP2C19*2** genetic variant is a major determinant of prognosis in young patients who are receiving clopidogrel treatment after myocardial infarction.
348. Simon T, Verstuyft C, Mary-Krause M, Quteineh L, Drouet E, Méneveau N, Steg PG, Ferrières J, Danchin N, Becquemont L; the French Registry of Acute ST-Elevation and Non–ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (FAST-MI) Investigators. Genetic Determinants of Response to Clopidogrel and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 22. [Epub ahead of print] Among patients with an acute myocardial infarction who were receiving clopidogrel, those carrying **CYP2C19** loss-of-function alleles had a higher rate of subsequent cardiovascular events than those who were not. This effect was particularly marked among the patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention.
349. Mega JL, Close SL, Wiviott SD, Shen L, Hockett RD, Brandt JT, Walker JR, Antman EM, Macias W, et al. Cytochrome P-450 Polymorphisms and Response to Clopidogrel. N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 22. [Epub ahead of print] Among persons treated with clopidogrel, carriers of a reduced-function **CYP2C19 allele** had significantly lower level of the active metabolite of clopidogrel, diminished platelet inhibition, and a higher rate of major adverse cardiovascular events, including stent thrombosis, than did noncarriers.
350. Andersen LV, Vestergaard P, Deichgraeber P, Lindholt JS, Mortensen LS, Frost L. Warfarin for the prevention of systemic embolism in patients with **non-valvular atrial fibrillation**: a meta-analysis. Heart. 2008 Dec;94(12):1607-13. Epub 2008 Jan 20. **Warfarin** not only reduces the risk of stroke but is better than placebo and antiplatelet agents in prevention of systemic embolism in patients with non-valvular AF. Warfarin increases the risk of major bleeding compared with placebo but not compared with antiplatelet agents.
351. Pradhan AD, Cook NR, Manson JE, Ridker PM, Buring JE. A randomized trial (WHS) of low-dose **aspirin in the prevention of clinical type 2 diabetes** in women. Diabetes Care. 2009 Jan;32(1):3-8. Epub 2008 Oct 3. These data suggest that long-term low-dose aspirin does not prevent the development of clinical type 2 diabetes in initially healthy women. These data suggest that long-term low-dose aspirin does not prevent the development of clinical type 2 diabetes in initially healthy women.
352. Gladstone DJ, Bui E, Fang J, et al. Potentially preventable strokes in high-risk patients with atrial fibrillation who are **not adequately anticoagulated**. Stroke. 2009 Jan;40(1):235-40. Epub 2008 Aug 28.
353. Lindsay P Bscn Phd, Bayley M Md, Hellings C Bsch, Hill M Msc Md, Woodbury E Bcom Mha, Phillips S Mbbs; (Canadian Stroke Strategy Best Practices and Standards Writing Group on behalf of the Canadian Stroke Strategy, a joint initiative of the Canadian Stroke Network and the Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada*). **Canadian best practice recommendations for stroke care** (updated 2008). CMAJ. 2008 Dec 2;179(12):S1-S25. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/reprint/179/12/S1
354. Chassot PG, Delabays A, Spahn DR. **Perioperative** use of anti-platelet drugs. Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol. 2007 Jun;21(2):241-56.
355. Juurlink DN, Gomes T, Ko D, et al. A population-based study of the drug interaction between proton pump inhibitors and clopidogrel. CMAJ 2009;180(7). DOI:10.1503/cmaj.082001. (RxFiles Jan/09 PPIs May Reduce Effectiveness Of Clopidogrel)
356. Eckman MH, Rosand J, Greenberg SM, Gage BF. Cost-effectiveness of using pharmacogenetic information in warfarin dosing for patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jan 20;150(2):73-83.
Warfarin-related **genotyping** is unlikely to be cost-effective for typical patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation, but may be cost-effective in patients at high risk for hemorrhage who are starting warfarin therapy.
357. Hacke W, et al. Thrombolysis with alteplase 3 to 4.5 hours after acute ischemic stroke. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 25;359(13):1317-29. As compared with placebo, intravenous **alteplase administered between 3 and 4.5 hours after** the onset of symptoms significantly improved clinical outcomes in patients with acute ischemic stroke; alteplase was more frequently associated with symptomatic intracranial hemorrhage.
358. Sibbing D, Stegherr J, Latz W, et al. Cytochrome P450 2C19 loss-of-function polymorphism and stent thrombosis following percutaneous coronary intervention. Eur Heart J 2009; DOIi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehp041. Available at: http://eurheartj.oxfordjournals.org.
359. Young AM, Billingham LJ, Begum G, et al. WARP Collaborative Group, UK. **Warfarin** thromboprophylaxis in cancer patients with central venous catheters (**WARP**): an open-label randomised trial. Lancet. 2009 Feb 14;373(9663):567-74. The findings show that prophylactic warfarin compared with no warfarin is not associated with a reduction in symptomatic catheter-related or other thromboses in patients with **cancer** and therefore we should consider newer treatments.
360. Crowther MA, Ageno W, Garcia D, et al. Oral **Vitamin K** Versus Placebo to Correct Excessive Anticoagulation in Patients Receiving Warfarin: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Mar 3;150(5):293-300. Low-dose oral vitamin K did not reduce bleeding in warfarin recipients with INRs of 4.5 to 10.0.
361. **International Warfarin Pharmacogenetics Consortium**, Klein TE, Altman RB, Eriksson N, Gage BF, et al. Estimation of the **warfarin dose with clinical and pharmacogenetic data**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 19;360(8):753-64.
362. Schnabel RB, Sullivan LM, Levy D, Pencina MJ, et al. Development of a **risk score for atrial fibrillation** (Framingham Heart Study): a community-based cohort study. Lancet. 2009 Feb 28;373(9665):739-45. From clinical factors readily accessible in primary care, our risk score could help to identify risk of atrial fibrillation for individuals in the community, assess technologies or markers for improvement of risk prediction, and target high-risk individuals for preventive measures.
363. Berger JS, Brown DL, et al. **Aspirin use, dose**, and clinical outcomes in postmenopausal women with stable cardiovascular disease--the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. (WHI Observational Study) *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes* 2009; 2:78-87.
364. US Preventive Services Task Force. **Aspirin for the prevention** of cardiovascular disease: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. *Ann Intern Med* 2009; 150:396-404. http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/uspstf/uspsasmi.htm
Wolff T, Miller T, Ko S. USPSTF. Aspirin for the primary prevention of cardiovascular events: an update of the **evidence** for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Mar 17;150(6):405-10.
365. Amarenco P, Labreuche J. Lipid management in the prevention of stroke: Review and updated meta-analysis of **statins** for stroke prevention. Lancet Neurol 2009; 8:453-463.
366. van Walraven C, Hart RG, Connolly S, et al. Effect of **age** on stroke prevention therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation: the atrial fibrillation investigators. Stroke. 2009 Apr;40(4):1410-6. Epub 2009 Jan 29.
367. Desai NR, Mega JL, Jiang S, et al. Interaction between cigarette **smoking** and clinical benefit of **clopidogrel**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 53:1273-1278.
368. Chua D, Ignaszewski A. **Clopidogrel in acute coronary syndromes**. BMJ. 2009 Apr 14;338:b1180. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1180.
369. Mahmoodi BK et al. **Microalbuminuria** and the risk of venous thromboembolism. JAMA 2009 May 6; 301:1790.
370. Sansing LH, Messe SR, Cucchiara BL, Cohen SN, Lyden PD, Kasner SE; CHANT Investigators. Prior antiplatelet use does not affect **hemorrhage growth** or outcome after **ICH**. Neurology. 2009 Apr 21;72(16):1397-402. Epub 2009 Jan 7.
371. Prandoni P, Prins MH, Lensing AW, et al. AESOPUS Investigators. Residual thrombosis on **ultrasonography to guide the duration** of anticoagulation in patients with deep venous thrombosis: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 May 5;150(9):577-85.
372. Berger JS, Krantz MJ, Kittelson JM, Hiatt WR. **Aspirin** for the prevention of cardiovascular events in patients with **peripheral artery disease (PAD)**: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. JAMA. 2009;301(18):1909-1919.
373. The ACTIVE Investigators. Effect of Clopidogrel Added to Aspirin in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. (**Active A**) N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 3. [Epub ahead of print] In patients with atrial fibrillation for whom vitamin K-antagonist therapy was unsuitable, the addition of clopidogrel to aspirin reduced the risk of major vascular events, especially stroke, and increased the risk of major hemorrhage. That in 1000 of AF patients treated for 3 years, 28 strokes would be prevented, 17 of which would be fatal or disabling, and 6 myocardial infarctions (MIs), at the cost of 20 nonstroke major bleeds, 3 of which would be fatal.
Connolly SJ, Eikelboom JW, Ng J, Hirsh J, Yusuf S, Pogue J, et al; on behalf of the **ACTIVE** Steering Committee and Investigators. Net clinical benefit of adding **clopidogrel to aspirin** therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation for whom **vitamin K antagonists are unsuitable**. Ann Intern Med. 2011;155:579-86.
374. Toyoda K. Pharmacotherapy for the **secondary prevention of stroke**. Drugs. 2009;69(6):633-47. doi: 10.2165/00003495-200969060-00001.
375. Massie BM, Collins JF, Ammon SE, et al. **WATCH** Trial Investigators. Randomized trial of warfarin, aspirin, and clopidogrel in patients with chronic heart failure: the Warfarin and Antiplatelet Therapy in Chronic Heart Failure (WATCH) trial. Circulation. 2009 Mar 31;119(12):1616-24. Epub 2009 Mar 16. n=1587. The primary outcome measure and the mortality data do not support the primary hypotheses that warfarin is superior to aspirin and that clopidogrel is superior to aspirin.
376. Dixon BS, Beck GJ, Vazquez MA, et al.; the DAC Study Group. Effect of **Dipyridamole plus Aspirin** on **Hemodialysis Graft Patency**. N Engl J Med. 2009 May 21;360(21):2191-2201. Treatment with dipyridamole plus aspirin had a significant but modest effect in reducing the risk of stenosis and improving the duration of primary unassisted patency of newly created grafts.
Haskal ZJ, Trerotola S, Dolmatch B, Schuman E, Altman S, Mietling S, Berman S, McLennan G, Trimmer C, Ross J, Vesely T. **Stent Graft** versus Balloon Angioplasty for Failing Dialysis-Access Grafts. N Engl J Med. 2010 Feb 11;362(6):494-503.
377. Adhiyaman V, Adhiyaman S. **Transient ischaemic attack**. BMJ. 2009 Mar 23;338:a2343. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2343.
378. Friedland S, et al. **Colonoscopic polypectomy** in anticoagulated patients. World J Gastroenterol. 2009 Apr 28;15(16):1973-6. Polypectomy can be performed in therapeutically anticoagulated patients with lesions up to 1 cm in size with an acceptable bleeding rate.
379. Milionis HJ, Giannopoulos S, Kosmidou M, et al. **Statin therapy after first stroke** reduces 10-year stroke recurrence and improves survival. Neurology 2009; 72:1816-1822.
380. Collins R et al. for the Antithrombotic Trialists' (ATT) Collaboration. **Aspirin in the primary and secondary prevention** of vascular disease: Collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data from randomised trials. Lancet 2009 May 30; 373:1849.
381. Montalescot G et al. **Prasugrel** compared with clopidogrel in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention for ST-elevation myocardial infarction (TRITON-TIMI 38): Double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2009 Feb 28; 373:723.
382. Wiviott SD, Trenk D, Frelinger AL, O'Donoghue M, et al.; PRINCIPLE-TIMI 44 Investigators. Prasugrel compared with high loading- and maintenance-dose clopidogrel in patients with planned percutaneous coronary intervention: the Prasugrel in Comparison to Clopidogrel for Inhibition of Platelet Activation and Aggregation-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 44 trial. Circulation. 2007 Dec 18;116(25):2923-32. Epub 2007 Dec 3.
383. Chandratheva A, Mehta Z, Geraghty OC, et al. Oxford Vascular Study. Population-based study of risk and predictors of **stroke in the first few hours after a TIA**. Neurology. 2009 Jun 2;72(22):1941-7. 384. Bousser MG. Antithrombotic agents in the prevention of ischemic stroke. Cerebrovasc Dis. 2009;27 Suppl 3:12-9. Epub 2009 May 14.
384. Usman MH, Notaro LA, Nagarakanti R, et al. Combination antiplatelet therapy for secondary stroke prevention: enhanced efficacy or double trouble?. Am J Cardiol. 2009 Apr 15;103(8):1107-12. Epub 2009 Mar 4. In conclusion, the combination of aspirin and clopidogrel is associated with significantly **greater bleeding than** either aspirin (< or =325 mg/day) or clopidogrel alone. Aspirin plus ER-DP has a greater bleeding rate than clopidogrel but a lower rate than aspirin (< or =325 mg/day) alone.
385. Subherwal S, Bach RG, Chen AY, et al. Baseline risk of major bleeding in non-ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction: the **CRUSADE** (Can Rapid risk stratification of Unstable angina patients Suppress Adverse outcomes with Early implementation of the ACC/AHA Guidelines) **Bleeding Score**. Circulation. 2009 Apr 14;119(14):1873-82. Epub 2009 Mar 30.
386. Cohen M. Expanding the recognition and assessment of **bleeding events** associated with antiplatelet therapy in primary care. Mayo Clin Proc. 2009 Feb;84(2):149-60.
387. Del Zoppo GJ, Saver JL, Jauch EC, Adams HP Jr; on behalf of the American Heart Association Stroke Council. Expansion of the Time Window for Treatment of Acute Ischemic Stroke With Intravenous **Tissue Plasminogen Activator**. A Science Advisory From the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Stroke. 2009 May 28. [Epub ahead of print]
388. Holmes DR, Kereiakes DJ, Kleiman NS, et al. **Combining antiplatelet and anticoagulant therapies**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54:95-109.
389. Mega JL, Braunwald E, et al.; **ATLAS ACS-TIMI 46** study group. **Rivaroxaban** versus placebo in patients with acute coronary syndromes (ATLAS ACS-TIMI 46): a randomised, double-blind, phase II trial. Lancet. 2009 Jul 4;374(9683):29-38. Epub 2009 Jun 17.
390. CLOTS Trials Collaboration, Dennis M, Sandercock PA, et al. Effectiveness of thigh-length graduated **compression stockings** to reduce the risk of deep vein thrombosis after stroke (CLOTS trial 1): a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Jun 6;373(9679):1958-65. Epub 2009 May 26. These data do not lend support to the use of thigh-length GCS in patients admitted to hospital with **acute stroke**. National guidelines for stroke might need to be revised on the basis of these results.
391. Lind M, Boman K, Johansson L, et al. **Thrombomodulin** as a marker for bleeding complications during warfarin treatment. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jul 13;169(13):1210-5.
392. Tischenko A, Gula LJ, Yee R, et al. **Implantation of cardiac rhythm devices** without interruption of oral anticoagulation compared with perioperative bridging with low-molecular weight heparin. Am Heart J 2009; 158:252-256.
393. Hermida RC, Ayala DE, Mojón A, Fernández JR. Ambulatory blood pressure control with **bedtime aspirin** administration in subjects with prehypertension. Am J Hypertens. 2009 Aug;22(8):896-903. Epub 2009 Apr 30.
394. Geersing GJ, Janssen KJ, Oudega R, Bax L, Hoes AW, Reitsma JB, Moons KG. Excluding venous thromboembolism using point of care **D-dimer** tests in outpatients: a diagnostic meta-analysis. BMJ. 2009 Aug 14;339:b2990.

395. Chan AT, Ogino S, Fuchs CS. Aspirin use and survival after diagnosis of **colorectal cancer**. JAMA. 2009 Aug 12;302(6):649-58. Regular aspirin use after the diagnosis of colorectal cancer is associated with lower risk of colorectal cancer-specific and overall mortality, especially among individuals with tumors that overexpress COX-2.
396. Shuldiner AR, O'Connell JR, Bliden KP, et al. Association of cytochrome P450 2C19 genotype with the antiplatelet effect and clinical efficacy of clopidogrel therapy (**PAPI**). JAMA 2009; 302: 849-858.
397. O'Donoghue ML, et al. Pharmacodynamic effect and clinical efficacy of clopidogrel and prasugrel with or without a proton-pump inhibitor: An analysis of two randomised trials. (**TRITON-TIMI 38 & PRINCIPLE-TIMI 44)** Lancet 2009; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61525-7.
398. Connolly, Stuart J., Ezekowitz, Michael D., Yusuf, Salim, et al., the **RE-LY** Steering Committee and Investigators, Dabigatran versus Warfarin in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation**.** N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0905561. In patients with atrial fibrillation, dabigatran given at a dose of 110 mg was associated with rates of stroke and systemic embolism that were similar to those associated with warfarin, as well as lower rates of major hemorrhage. Dabigatran administered at a dose of 150 mg, as compared with warfarin, was associated with lower rates of stroke and systemic embolism but similar rates of major hemorrhage.
Wallentin L et al. Efficacy and safety of dabigatran compared with warfarin at different levels of international normalised ratio control for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: An analysis of the RE-LY trial. Lancet 2010 Aug 29; [e-pub ahead of print].
Diener HC, Connolly SJ, Ezekowitz MD, et al. Dabigatran compared with warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation and previous transient ischaemic attack or stroke: a subgroup analysis of the RE-LY trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Nov 6.
Hohnloser SH, Oldgren J, Yang S, et al. Myocardial ischemic events in patients with atrial fibrillation treated with dabigatran or warfarin in the RE-LY trial. Circulation 2012.
399. Chan KE, Lazarus JM, Thadhani R, Hakim RM. Anticoagulant and antiplatelet usage associates with mortality among **hemodialysis** patients. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2009 Apr;20(4):872-81. Epub 2009 Mar 18.
400. Wallentin L, Becker RC, Budaj A, et al. **PLATO** Investigators. **Ticagrelor** versus Clopidogrel in Patients with **Acute Coronary Syndromes**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Aug 30. (1° NNT=53/1yr, Major bleed [non-CABG:including fatal intracranial] NNH=143/1yr)
401. Holmes DR Jr, Kereiakes DJ, Kleiman NS, Moliterno DJ, Patti G, Grines CL. **Combining antiplatelet and anticoagulant** therapies. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009 Jul 7;54(2):95-109.
402. Singer DE, Chang Y, Fang MC, et al. The **net clinical benefit of warfarin** anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation. Ann Intern Med 2009; 151: 297-305.
403. Bezemer ID, van der Meer FJ, Eikenboom JC, et al. The value of **family history** as a risk indicator for venous thrombosis. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):610-5.
404. Oake N, van Walraven C, Rodger MA, Forster AJ. Effect of an **interactive voice** response system on oral **anticoagulant management**. CMAJ. 2009 Apr 28;180(9):927-33.
405. De Berardis G, Sacco M, Strippoli GF, et al. **Aspirin for primary prevention** of cardiovascular events in people with diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2009 Nov 6;339:b4531. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4531.
Calvin AD, Aggarwal NR, Murad MH, et al. **Aspirin** for the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Events: A systematic review and meta-analysis comparing patients with and without **diabetes**. Diabetes Care December 2009 32:2300-2306; doi:10.2337/dc09-1297.
Canadian 2008 Guidelines (Sept 2008): http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf
ADA- American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—**2011 Diabetes Care.** January 2011 34:S11-S61; doi:10.2337/dc11-S011. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/34/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf+html
406. Berger JS, Bhatt DL, Cannon CP, et al. The relative efficacy and safety of **clopidogrel in women and men**. A sex-specific collaborative meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54:1935-1945.
407. Tanzilli G, Greco C, et al. Effectiveness of two-year clopidogrel + aspirin in abolishing the risk of very late thrombosis after drug-eluting stent implantation (from the **TYCOON** [two-year ClOpidOgrel need] study). Am J Cardiol. 2009 Nov 15;104(10):1357-61.
408. Holmes DR, Reddy VY, Turi ZG, et al. Percutaneous closure of the **left atrial appendage** versus warfarin therapy for prevention of stroke in patients with atrial fibrillation: A randomised non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2009; 374:534-542.
409. Yinon Y, Siu SC, Warshafsky C, et al. Use of **low molecular weight Heparin in pregnant** women with mechanical heart valves. Am J Cardiol. 2009 Nov 1;104(9):1259-63. Epub 2009 Sep 16.
410. Strazzullo Pasquale, D'Elia Lanfranco, et al. **Salt** intake, stroke, and cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of prospective studies. BMJ 2009;339:b4567, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4567 (24 November 2009).
411. Sweetland Siân, Green Jane, Liu Bette, et al., on behalf of the **Million Women Study** collaborators. Duration and magnitude of the **postoperative risk** of venous thromboembolism in middle aged women: prospective cohort study. BMJ 2009;339:b4583, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4583 (Published 3 December 2009)
412. **Thrombophillia testing**: may consider if neonatal thrombosis, recurrent thrombosis, first episode <40yr, family history esp if young first degree relative; Unusual presentation: cerebral, hepatic, mesenteric, or renal; or if warfarin skin necrosis; unexplained high PTT; or recurrent fetal loss, ITP, or SLE. Test may include: Antithrombin III measurement, Protein C antigen, Protein C activity, Protein S, Activated protein C resistance, antiphospholipid antibodies & lupus anticoagulant.
(Said JM et al. Inherited thrombophilia polymorphisms and pregnancy outcomes in nulliparous women. Obstet Gynecol 2010 Jan; 115:5.)
Shaheen K, Alraies MC, Alraiyes AH, et al. Factor V Leiden: How great is the risk of venous thromboembolism? Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Apr;79(4):265-72.
Chong LY, Fenu E, Stansby G, Hodgkinson S; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Management of venous thromboembolic diseases and the role of thrombophilia testing: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2012 Jun 27;344:e3979.
Cohoon KP, Heit JA. Inherited and secondary thrombophilia. Circulation. 2014 Jan 14;129(2):254-7.
413. Schulman, Sam, Kearon, Clive, Kakkar, Ajay K., et al. the **RE-COVER** Study Group, Dabigatran versus Warfarin in the Treatment of Acute Venous Thromboembolism. N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0906598 (Online Dec/09)
414. Sung JJ, Lau JY, Ching JY, et al. **Continuation of Low-Dose Aspirin in Peptic Ulcer Bleeding**: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Nov 30. [Epub ahead of print]
415. Ay, H., Gungor, L., Arsava, E. M., et al. A **score** to predict **early risk of recurrence after ischemic stroke**. Neurology 2009 0: WNL.0b013e3181ca9cff.
A new tool to assess 90-day risk for ischemic stroke recurrence, the RRE-90 might help clinicians identify patients most in need of prompt follow-up. **RRE-90** (http://www.nmr.mgh.harvard.edu/RRE/
Tsivgoulis G et al. Multicenter external validation of the **ABCD2** score in triaging TIA patients. Neurology 2010 Apr 27; 74:1351.
Sheehan OC, Kyne L, Kelly LA, et al. Population-based study of **ABCD2** score, carotid stenosis, and atrial fibrillation for early stroke prediction after transient ischemic attack: the North Dublin TIA study. Stroke. 2010 May;41(5):844-50. Epub 2010 Mar 18.
Chandratheva A, Geraghty OC, Luengo-Fernandez R, et al. **ABCD2** score predicts severity rather than risk of early recurrent events after transient ischemic attack. Stroke. 2010 May;41(5):851-6.
Wijnhoud AD, Maasland L, Lingsma HF, et al. Prediction of major vascular events in patients with transient ischemic attack or ischemic stroke: a **comparison of 7 models**. Stroke. 2010 Oct;41(10):2178-85.
Merwick A, Albers GW, Amarenco P, et al. Addition of **brain and carotid imaging to the ABCD² score** to identify patients at early risk of stroke after transient ischaemic attack: a multicentre observational study. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Nov;9(11):1060-9.
Saposnik G, Kapral MK, Liu Y, et al; on behalf of the Investigators of the Registry of the Canadian Stroke Network and the Stroke Outcomes Research Canada (SORCan) Working Group. **IScore**: A Risk Score to Predict Death Early After Hospitalization for an Acute Ischemic Stroke. Circulation. 2011 Feb 22;123(7):739-749.
Perry JJ, Sharma M, Sivilotti ML, et al. Prospective validation of the **ABCD2 score** for patients in the emergency department with transient ischemic attack. CMAJ. 2011 Jul 12;183(10):1137-45.
Galvin R, Geraghty C, Motterlini N, et al. Prognostic value of the **ABCD(2)** clinical prediction rule: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Fam Pract. 2011 Aug;28(4):366-76.
Giles MF, Albers GW, Amarenco P, et al. Early stroke risk and **ABCD2 score** performance in tissue- vs time-defined TIA: A multicenter study. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1222-8.
Cancelli I, Janes F, Gigli GL, et al. Incidence of transient ischemic attack and early stroke risk: validation of the **ABCD2 score** in an Italian population-based study. Stroke. 2011 Oct;42(10):2751-7.
Sanders LM, Srikanth VK, Blacker DJ, et al. Performance of the **ABCD2** score for stroke risk post TIA: Meta-analysis and probability modeling. Neurology. 2012 Sep 4;79(10):971-80.
Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Brindle P. Derivation and validation of **Qstroke score** for predicting risk of ischaemic stroke in primary care and comparison with other risk scores: a prospective open cohort study. BMJ. 2013 May 2;346:f2573.
416. Banerjee S, Brown A, Hutton B, McGahan L, Asakawa K, Clark M, Severn M, Cox JL, Sharma M. Clopidogrel versus Other Antiplatelet Agents in the Secondary Prevention of Vascular Events in Adults with Cerebrovascular Disease: Clinical and Cost-Effectiveness Analyses. [Technology report number 123]. Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2009.
417. Wardlaw JM, Murray V, Berge E, et al. **Thrombolysis** for acute ischaemic stroke. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD000213.
418. Sørensen R, Hansen ML, Abildstrom SZ, et al. Risk of **bleeding** in patients with acute myocardial infarction treated with different combinations of aspirin, clopidogrel, and vitamin K antagonists in Denmark: a retrospective analysis of nationwide registry data. Lancet. 2009 Dec 12;374(9706):1967-74.
Hansen Morten L.; Sorensen Rikke; Clausen Mette T.; et al. Risk of Bleeding With Single, Dual, or Triple Therapy With Warfarin, Aspirin, and Clopidogrel in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(16):1433-1441. In patients with AF, all combinations of warfarin, aspirin, and clopidogrel are associated with increased risk of nonfatal and fatal bleeding. Dual warfarin and clopidogrel therapy and triple therapy carried a more than 3-fold higher risk than did warfarin monotherapy. In patients with atrial fibrillation, adding multiple-drug therapy to prevent thromboembolism can greatly increase the risk for major bleeding, according to an *Archives of Internal Medicine* study. Investigators used Danish national databases to follow bleeding outcomes in some 80,000 patients with a discharge diagnosis of first-time atrial fibrillation. All patients had at least one postdischarge prescription for warfarin, aspirin, or clopidogrel. After a follow-up averaging 3.3 years, the relative risks associated with various regimens for fatal and nonfatal bleeding, relative to warfarin monotherapy, were as follows: Aspirin, 0.96 , Clopidogrel, 1.45, Clopidogrel + aspirin, 1.91, Warfarin + aspirin= 1.75, Warfarin + clopidogrel= 3.57, Warfarin + clopidogrel + aspirin= 4.03.
Lamberts M, Olesen JB, Ruwald MH, et al. **Bleeding** after Initiation of Multiple Antithrombotic Drugs, Including **Triple Therapy**, in Atrial Fibrillation Patients Following Myocardial Infarction and Coronary Intervention: A Nationwide Cohort Study. Circulation. 2012 Aug 6. (Compared with an anticoagulant plus antiplatelet monotherapy, triple antithrombotic therapy increased bleeding risk by ~ 40% without reducing risk for thrombotic events.)
419. Cheetham TC, Levy G, Niu F, Bixler F. Gastrointestinal safety of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs and selective **cyclooxygenase-2** inhibitors in patients on warfarin. Ann Pharmacother. 2009 Nov;43(11):1765-73. Epub 2009 Oct 6.
420. Lewis HD Jr, Davis JW, Archibald DG, et al. Protective effects of **aspirin** against acute myocardial infarction and death in men with unstable angina. Results of a Veterans Administration Cooperative Study. N Engl J Med. 1983 Aug 18;309(7):396-403.
421. Bourjeily G, Paidas M, Khalil H, Rosene-Montella K, Rodger M. **Pulmonary embolism in pregnancy**. Lancet. 2009 Nov 2. [Epub ahead of print]
422. a) Barkun AN, Bardou M, Kuipers EJ, et al. and for the **International Consensus** Upper Gastrointestinal Bleeding Conference Group. Management of Patients With **Nonvariceal Upper Gastrointestinal Bleeding**. Ann Intern Med January 19, 2010 152:101-113.
b) Laine L, Jensen DM. ACG: Management of patients with ulcer bleeding. Am J Gastroenterol 2012 Mar;107(3):345-60.
423. Glader EL, Sjölander M, Eriksson M, Lundberg M. Persistent use of **secondary preventive drugs declines** rapidly during the first 2 years after stroke. Stroke 2010; DOI: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.109.566950.
424. Madhwal S, Lincoff AM, Rolston DDK. Should patients on long-term **warfarin take aspirin** for heart disease? Cleveland Clin J Med 2008;75:206-08.
425. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). **Rivaroxaban** for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after total hip or total knee replacement in adults. London (UK): NICE; 2009 Apr. 23 p. (Technology appraisal guidance; no. 170).
426. Johnson Stacy A.; Stevens Scott M.; Woller Scott C.; et al. Risk of Deep Vein Thrombosis Following a Single Negative **Whole-Leg Compression Ultrasound**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA. 2010;303(5):438-445.
427. Pai M, Douketis JD. **Preventing venous thromboembolism in long-term** care residents: Cautious advice based on limited data. Cleve Clin J Med. 2010 Feb;77(2):123-30.
428. Holmes, Michelle D., Chen, Wendy Y., Li, Lisa, et al. **Aspirin** Intake and Survival **After Breast Cancer**. J Clin Oncol 2010 0: JCO.2009.22.7918.
429. Breet NJ, van Werkum JW, Bouman HJ et al. Comparison of **platelet function tests** in predicting clinical outcome in patients undergoing coronary stent implantation. JAMA 2010; 303:754-762.
430. Hill J, Treasure T; National Clinical Guideline Centre for Acute and Chronic Conditions. **Reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism in patients admitted to hospital**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2010 Jan 27;340:c95. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c95.
NICE Jan 2010: Venous thromboembolism: reducing the risk Reducing the risk of venous thromboembolism (deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism) in patients admitted to hospital. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/12695/47195/47195.pdf
431. Cannon CP, Harrington RA, James S, et al. Comparison of **ticagrelor** with clopidogrel in patients with a planned **invasive strategy** for acute coronary syndromes (PLATO): A randomised double-blind study Lancet 2009; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)62191-7.
432. Decousus H, Quéré I, Presles E, et al; POST (Prospective Observational Superficial Thrombophlebitis) Study Group. **Superficial** venous thrombosis and venous thromboembolism: a large, prospective epidemiologic study. Ann Intern Med. 2010Feb16;152(4):218-24.

433. Fowkes FGR, Price JF, Steward MCW, et al. **Aspirin** for prevention of cardiovascular events in a general population screened for a low **ankle brachial index**. A randomized controlled trial. (**AAA**) JAMA 2010; 303:841-848.
434. Prabhakaran Shyam; Rivolta Juan; Vieira Julio R.; et al. Symptomatic **Intracerebral Hemorrhage** Among Eligible **Warfarin**-Treated Patients Receiving Intravenous **Tissue Plasminogen Activator** for Acute Ischemic Stroke. Arch Neurol. 2010;0(2010):2010.25.
435. Mak A, Cheung MW, Cheak AA, Ho RC. Combination of **heparin and aspirin** is superior to aspirin alone in enhancing live births in patients with **recurrent pregnancy loss and positive anti-phospholipid antibodies**: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials and meta-regression. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2010 Feb;49(2):281-8. Epub 2009 Dec 4.
436. Gurbel PA, Bliden KP, Butler K, et al. Response to **Ticagrelor in Clopidogrel** Nonresponders and Responders and Effect of Switching Therapies. The **RESPOND** Study. Circulation. 2010 Mar 1.
437. Würtz M, Grove EL, Kristensen SD, Hvas AM. The antiplatelet effect of **aspirin is reduced by proton pump inhibitors** in patients with coronary artery disease. Heart. 2010 Mar;96(5):368-71. Epub 2009 Nov 11.
438. Snoep JD, Hovens MM, Pasha SM, Frölich M, Pijl H, Tamsma JT, Huisman MV. **Time-dependent** effects of low-dose **aspirin** on plasma renin activity, aldosterone, cortisol, and catecholamines. Hypertension. 2009 Nov;54(5):1136-42.
439. Sawhney MS, McDougall H, Nelson DB, Bond JH. Fecal **Occult Blood Test** in Patients on Low-Dose Aspirin, Warfarin, Clopidogrel, or Non-steroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs. Dig Dis Sci. 2010 Mar 3. [Epub ahead of print] Anticoagulants and antiplatelet medications lower the positive-predictive-value of FOBT for advance colonic neoplasia and should be stopped if clinically feasible prior to stool collection.
440. Park SJ, Park DW, Kim YH, et al. Duration of **Dual Antiplatelet** Therapy after Implantation of Drug-Eluting Stents. (**Real-Late, Zest-Late-RCT**) N Engl J Med. 2010 Mar 15. n=2701, 19.2 months, Primary: clopidogrel + ASA 1.8% vs ASA 1.2% NS.
441. Kirtane AJ, Gupta A, Iyengar S, et al. Safety and efficacy of **drug-eluting and bare metal stents**: comprehensive meta-analysis of randomized trials and observational studies. Circulation. 2009 Jun 30;119(25):3198-206.
442. Hankey GJ, Eikelboom JW. **Antithrombotic** drugs for patients with **ischaemic stroke and transient ischaemic attack** to prevent recurrent major vascular events. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Mar;9(3):273-84.
443. International Carotid Stenting Study. Carotid artery **stenting** compared with **endarterectomy** in patients with symptomatic carotid stenosis (International Carotid Stenting Study-**ICSS**): an interim analysis of a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2010 Feb 25.
444. Diedler J, Ahmed N, Sykora M, et al. Safety of intravenous **thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke** in patients receiving antiplatelet therapy at stroke onset. Stroke. 2010 Feb;41(2):288-94. Epub 2010 Jan 7.
445. Kaandorp, Stef P., Goddijn, Mariette, van der Post, Joris A.M., et al. Aspirin plus Heparin or Aspirin Alone in Women with **Recurrent Miscarriage**. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1000641.
Neither aspirin combined with nadroparin nor aspirin alone improved the live-birth rate, as compared with **placebo**, among women with unexplained recurrent miscarriage.
446. Chan, Wee-Shian, Spencer, Frederick A, Ginsberg, Jeffrey S. **Anatomic distribution of deep vein thrombosis in pregnancy**. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.091692.
447. Seshadri S, Beiser A, Pikula A, et al. **Parental occurrence of stroke** and risk of stroke in their **children**: the Framingham study. Circulation 2010; 121:1304-1312.
448. Fischer HD, Juurlink DN, Mamdani MM, et al. **Hemorrhage during warfarin therapy associated with cotrimoxazole** and other urinary tract anti-infective agents: A population-based study. Arch Intern Med 2010; 170:617-621.
449. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists Committee on Practice Bulletins-Obstetrics. ACOG Practice Bulletin No. 111: **Inherited thrombophilias in pregnancy**. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Apr;115(4):877-87. (& **2011 Sep**.)
450. Stockl Karen M.; Le Lisa; Zakharyan Armen; et al. Risk of Rehospitalization for Patients Using **Clopidogrel With a Proton Pump Inhibitor**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(8):704-710.
451. Ho PM, Tsai TT, Maddox TM, et al. **Delays in filling clopidogrel** prescription after hospital discharge and adverse outcomes after drug-eluting stent implantation. Implications for transitions of care. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2010.
452. Schelleman H, Bilker WB, Brensinger CM, et al. **Fibrate/statin initiation in warfarin** users and gastrointestinal bleeding risk. Am J Med. 2010 Feb;123(2):151-7.
453. Di Sciascio G, Patti G, Pasceri V, et al. **Clopidogrel** reloading in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention on chronic clopidogrel therapy: results of the **ARMYDA-4 RELOAD** (Antiplatelet Therapy for Reduction of Myocardial Damage During Angioplasty) randomized trial. Eur Heart J 2010
454. Salazar CA, Malaga G, Malasquez G. **Direct thrombin inhibitors versus vitamin K antagonists or low molecular weight heparins** for prevention of venous thromboembolism following total hip or knee replacement. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Apr 14;4:CD005981.
455. Søgaard KK, Horváth-Puhó E, Grønbaek H, Jepsen P, Vilstrup H, Sørensen HT. Risk of **venous thromboembolism in patients with liver disease**: a nationwide population-based case-control study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jan;104(1):96-101.
456. Garcia-Alamino JM, Ward AM, Alonso-Coello P, et al. **Self-monitoring** and self-management of oral anticoagulation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Apr 14;4:CD003839.
457. Meyer G, Roy PM, Gilberg S, Perrier A. **Pulmonary embolism**. BMJ. 2010 Apr 13;340:c1421. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1421.
Agnelli, Giancarlo, Becattini, Cecilia. **Acute Pulmonary Embolism**. N Engl J Med 2010 363: 266-274.
458. Brott, Thomas G., Hobson, Robert W., II, Howard, George, et al. the **CREST** Investigators, **Stenting versus Endarterectomy** for Treatment of Carotid-Artery Stenosis. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0912321.
459. Cohen Danielle, Berger Stefan P, Steup-Beekman Gerda M et al., Diagnosis and management of the **antiphospholipid syndrome**. BMJ 2010;340
460. Lovelock CE, Cordonnier C, Naka H, et al. Antithrombotic Drug Use, **Cerebral Microbleeds**, and **Intracerebral Hemorrhage**: A Systematic Review of Published and Unpublished Studies. Stroke. 2010 Jun;41(6):1222-1228. Epub 2010 Apr 29
461. Gutierrez A, Rao SV. Incidence, outcomes, and management of **bleeding** in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2010; 77(6):369-379; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.09142.
462. ASGE Standards of Practice Committee, Anderson MA, Ben-Menachem T, Gan SI, et al. Management of antithrombotic agents for **endoscopic procedures**. Gastrointest Endosc 2009 Dec;70(6):1060-70.
463. Paikin Jeremy S., Wright Douglas S., Crowther Mark A. et al; **Triple Antithrombotic Therapy in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation and Coronary Artery Stents** Circulation 121: 2067-2070, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.924944
464. Varis J, Kuusniemi K, Järveläinen H. **Cholesterol microembolization syndrome**: a complication of anticoagulant therapy. CMAJ. 2010 Jun 15;182(9):931-3.
465. O'Donnell MJ, Xavier D, Liu Lisheng, et al; and on behalf of the **INTERSTROKE** investigators, Risk factors for ischaemic and intracerebral haemorrhagic stroke in 22 countries (the INTERSTROKE study): a case-control study, The Lancet, Online 17 June 2010
466. Mehran R, Pocock SJ, Nikolsky E et al. A **risk score to predict bleeding** in patients with acute coronary syndromes (**ACS**). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Jun 8;55(23):2556-66.
Ducrocq G, Wallace JS, Baron G, et al; REACH Investigators. **Risk score to predict serious bleeding** in stable outpatients with or at risk of atherothrombosis. Eur Heart J. 2010;31:1257-65.
Pisters R, Lane DA, Nieuwlaat R, et al. A novel userfriendly score (**HAS-BLED**) to assess one-year risk of major bleeding in atrial fi brillation patients: The Euro Heart Survey. Chest 2010; published online March 18. DOI:10.1378/chest.10-013 4.
467. Runchey S, McGee S. Does this patient have a hemorrhagic stroke?: clinical findings distinguishing **hemorrhagic stroke from ischemic stroke**. JAMA. 2010 Jun 9;303(22):2280-6.
468. Crowther MA, Garcia D, Ageno W, et al. **Oral vitamin K** effectively treats international normalised ratio (**INR**) values in **excess of 10**. Results of a prospective cohort study. Thromb Haemost. 2010 May 10;104(1).
469. Garcia D, Crowther MA, Ageno W. **Practical management of coagulopathy associated with warfarin**. BMJ. 2010 Apr 19;340:c1813. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1813.
470. Collins L, Seraj S. Diagnosis and treatment of **venous ulcers**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Apr 15;81(8):989-96.
471. Floyd JS, Serebruany VL. **Prasugrel as a potential cancer** promoter: Review of unpublished data. Arch Intern Med 2010; 170:1078-1080.
472. Dodd JM, McLeod A, Windrim RC, et al. Antithrombotic therapy for improving maternal or infant health outcomes in women considered at **risk of placental dysfunction**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jun 16;6:CD006780.
473. Hull Russell D., Schellong, Sebastian M. Tapson, Victor F. Et al.and for the EXCLAIM (Extended Prophylaxis for Venous ThromboEmbolism in Acutely Ill Medical Patients With Prolonged Immobilization) study. **Extended-Duration Venous Thromboembolism** Prophylaxis in Acutely Ill Medical Patients With Recently Reduced Mobility: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med July 6, 2010 153:8-18. (see also ACPJC AnnIntMed Nov,2010)
474. Hulot JS, Collet JP, Silvain J, et al. Cardiovascular risk in **clopidogrel**-treated patients according to cytochrome **P450 2C19*2** loss-of-function allele or proton pump inhibitor co-administration. A systematic meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010; 56:134-143.
475. Carrier M, Le Gal G, Wells PS, Rodger MA. Systematic review: **case-fatality rates of recurrent venous thromboembolism and major bleeding events** among patients treated for venous thromboembolism. Ann Intern Med. 2010 May 4;152(9):578-89.
476. Iorio A, Basileo M, Marcucci M, et al. **Influenza vaccination and vitamin K antagonist** treatment: a placebo-controlled, randomized, double-blind crossover study. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Apr 12;170(7):609-16.
477. Lee M, Hong KS, Chang SC, et al. Efficacy of homocysteine-lowering therapy with **folic Acid in stroke prevention**: a meta-analysis. Stroke. 2010 Jun;41(6):1205-12. Epub 2010 Apr 22.
478. Bushnell CD.; Zimmer LO.; Pan W; et al. for the **Adherence** Evaluation After Ischemic Stroke-Longitudinal Investigators. Persistence With Stroke Prevention Medications 3 Months After Hospitalization. Arch Neurol. 2010;0(2010):archneurol.2010.190.
479. Holmes David R., Jr, Dehmer Gregory J., Kaul Sanjay, et al. **ACCF/AHA Clopidogrel** Clinical Alert: Approaches to the FDA "Boxed Warning" **Genetic variability**: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents and the American Heart Association. Circulation 122: 537-557.
480. Iles-Shih L, Collins JF, Holub JL, Lieberman DA. Prevalence of Significant **Neoplasia in FOBT-Positive Patients** on Warfarin Compared With Those Not on Warfarin. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Aug 3.
481. Kobayashi H. Evaluation of the need to discontinue antiplatelet and anticoagulant medications before **cataract surgery**. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2010. Jul;36(7):1115-9.
482. Bujold E, Roberge S, Lacasse Y, et al. Prevention of **preeclampsia and intrauterine growth restriction with aspirin** started in early pregnancy: a meta-analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):402-14. Low-dose aspirin initiated in early pregnancy is an efficient method of reducing the incidence of preeclampsia and IUGR.
483. Sachdeva A, Dalton M, Amaragiri SV, et al. **Elastic compression stockings** for prevention of deep vein thrombosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD001484. GCS are effective in diminishing the risk of DVT in hospitalised patients. Data examination also suggests that GCS on a background of another method of prophylaxis is more effective than GCS on its own.
484. Wallentin L et al. Efficacy and safety of **dabigatran** compared with warfarin at different levels of international normalised ratio control for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: An analysis of the RE-LY trial. Lancet 2010 Aug 29; [e-pub ahead of print].
485. Bellemain-Appaix A, Brieger D, Beygui F. **New P2Y12 inhibitors versus clopidogrel** in percutaneous coronary intervention. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2010.07.012.
486. Paré G, Mehta SR, Yusuf S, et al. Effects of **CYP2C19 genotype** on clopidogrel treatment in CURE and ACTIVE. N Eng J Med 2010; DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoal008410.
487. Smith SB, Geske JB, Maguire JM, Zane NA, Carter RE, Morgenthaler TI. **Early anticoagulation** is associated with reduced mortality for acute pulmonary embolism. Chest. 2010 Jun;137(6):1382-90.
488. **CURRENT–OASIS 7** Investigators. 1. Dose comparisons of clopidogrel and aspirin in acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med 2010;363:930-42.
489. Cooper K, Squires H, Carroll C, et al. **Chemoprevention of colorectal cancer**: systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2010 Jun;14(32):1-206. (Especially aspirin & celecoxib reviewed)
490. Medical Letter- Treatment Guidelines. **Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation**. Sept 2010.
491. Din FVN et al. Effect of **aspirin and NSAIDs on risk and survival from colorectal cancer**. Gut 2010 Sep 15; [e-pub ahead of print].
492. Routine **Aspirin or Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs for the Primary Prevention of Colorectal Cancer**, Topic Page. March 2007. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/uspsasco.htm
USPSTF recommends against the routine use of aspirin and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) to prevent colorectal cancer in individuals at average risk for colorectal cancer.
493. Bushnell CD, Zimmer LO, Pan W, et al.; for the **Adherence** Evaluation After Ischemic Stroke–Longitudinal Investigators. Persistence With Stroke Prevention Medications 3 Months After Hospitalization. Arch Neurol. 2010 Aug 9.
494. **CLOTS** (Clots in Legs Or sTockings after Stroke) Trial Collaboration. **Thigh-Length** Versus Below-Knee **Stockings** for Deep Venous Thrombosis Prophylaxis After Stroke: A Randomized Trial. *Ann Intern Med* ahead of print Sept 20, 2010.
495. Parker Chris, Coupland Carol, Hippisley-Cox Julia. **Antipsychotic drugs and risk of venous thromboembolism**: nested case-control study. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c4245 (especially if new user or atypical antipsychotic)
496. Bhatt DL et al. for the **COGENT** Investigators. **Clopidogrel with or without omeprazole** in coronary artery disease. N Engl J Med 2010 Oct 6; [e-pub ahead of print]. (http://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMoa1007964)
497. Smith EE, Shobha N, Dai D, et al. **Risk Score** for In-Hospital Ischemic Stroke Mortality Derived and Validated Within the Get With The Guidelines-Stroke Program. Circulation. 2010 Sep 27.
498. Clarke R. Halsey J, Lewington S, et al. Effects of lowering **homocystein levels with B vitamins** on cardiovascular disease, cancer, and cause-specific mortality. Meta-analysis of 8 randomized trials involving 37 485. Arch Intern Med 2010; 170:1622-1631.

499. Coutinho JM., Ferro JM., Canhão P, et al., and for the ISCVT Investigators. **Unfractionated or Low–Molecular** Weight Heparin for the Treatment of **Cerebral Venous Thrombosis**. Stroke published October 7, 2010, doi:10.1161/STROKEAHA.110.588822
500. Schellinger PD et al. Evidence-based guideline: Role of diffusion & perfusion **MRI** for the diagnosis of acute ischemic stroke. Report of the Therapeutics & Technology Assessment Subcommittee of American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2010Jul 13; 75:177.
501. Furie Karen L., Kasner Scott E., Adams Robert J., et al., and on behalf of the American Heart Association Stroke Council, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on Clinical Cardiology, and Interdisciplinary Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research. Guidelines for the **Prevention of Stroke in Patients With Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack** (Secondary Prevention). A Guideline for Healthcare Professionals From the American Heart Association (**AHA**) /American Stroke Association (**ASA**). Stroke published October 21, 2010, doi:10.1161/STR.0b013e3181f7d043 http://stroke.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/STR.0b013e3181f7d043v1
502. Iorio Alfonso; Kearon Clive; Filippucci Esmeralda; et al. **Risk of Recurrence** After a First Episode of Symptomatic **Venous Thromboembolism** Provoked by a Transient Risk Factor: A Systematic Review. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(19):1710-1716.
503. Ruiz-Irastorza Guillermo, Crowther Mark, Branch Ware, et al. **Antiphospholipid syndrome**, The Lancet, In Press, Corrected Proof, Available online 6 September 2010, ISSN 0140-6736, DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60709-X.
504. Shinohara Yukito, Katayama Yasuo, Uchiyama Shinichiro, et al. and for the CSPS 2 group, **Cilostazol** for prevention of secondary stroke (**CSPS 2**): an aspirin-controlled, double-blind, randomised non-inferiority trial, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 9, Issue 10, October 2010, Pages 959-968, ISSN 1474-4422
505. Wiviott SD, Antman EM, Braunwald E. **Prasugrel**. Circulation. 2010 Jul 27;122(4):394-403.
506. Mega JL, Simon T, Collet JP, et al. **Reduced-function CYP2C19 genotype** and risk of adverse clinical outcomes among patients treated with **clopidogrel** predominantly for PCI. (Meta-analysis) JAMA 2010; 304:1821-1830.
507. Branch DW, Gibson M, Silver RM. Clinical practice. **Recurrent miscarriage**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Oct 28;363(18):1740-7.
508. Goldstein JN, Greenberg SM. **Should anticoagulation be resumed after intracerebral hemorrhage**? Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2010; 77(11):791-799; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.10018
509. Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (**ICSI**). **Venous thromboembolism diagnosis and treatment**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2010 Feb. 81 p.
510. Kong, Jae Cheol, Lee, Myeong Soo, Shin, Byung-Cheul, et al. **Acupuncture** for functional recovery after stroke: a systematic review of sham-controlled randomized clinical trials. CMAJ 2010 182: 1723-1729.
511. Rothwell PM, Wilson M, Elwin CE, et al. Long-term effect of **aspirin on colorectal cancer** incidence and mortality: 20-year follow-up of five randomised trials. Lancet. 2010 Oct 21.
Rothwell PM, Fowkes FG, Belch JF, Ogawa H, Warlow CP, Meade TW. Effect of daily **aspirin on long-term risk of death due to cancer**: analysis of individual patient data from randomised trials. Lancet. 2011 Jan 1;377(9759):31-41.
512. Kahn, Susan R., Shrier, Ian, Shapiro, Stan, et al. Six-month **exercise training** program to treat **post-thrombotic syndrome**: a randomized controlled two-centre trial. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100248
Enden T, Haig Y, Kløw NE, et al. Long-term outcome after additional **catheter-directed thrombolysis versus standard treatment for acute iliofemoral deep vein thrombosis** (the **CaVenT** study): a randomized controlled trial. Lancet 2011
Prandoni P, Noventa F, Quintavalla R, et al. Thigh-length versus **below-knee** compression elastic stockings for prevention of the postthrombotic syndrome in patients with proximal-venous thrombosis: a randomized trial. Blood. 2012 Feb 9;119(6):1561-1565
513. Nishant K Mishra, Niaz Ahmed, Grethe Andersen, et al. , for the VISTA and SITS collaborators. **Thrombolysis in very elderly** people: controlled comparison of SITS International Stroke Thrombolysis Registry and Virtual International Stroke Trials Archive. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6046 (Published 23 November 2010)
514. Toyoda K, Yasaka M, Uchiyama S, et al .; Bleeding with Antithrombotic Therapy (BAT) Study Group. **Blood pressure levels and bleeding** events during antithrombotic therapy: the Bleeding with Antithrombotic Therapy (BAT) Study. Stroke 2010;41:1440–4.
515. Carotid Stenting Trialists' Collaboration, Bonati LH, Dobson J, Algra A; et al. Short-term outcome after **stenting versus endarterectomy** for symptomatic carotid stenosis: a preplanned meta-analysis of individual patient data.Lancet.2010Sep 25;376(9746):1062-73.
516. Alshekhlee A, Mohammadi A, Mehta S, et al. Is **thrombolysis safe in the elderly**?: analysis of a national database. Stroke. 2010 Oct;41(10):2259-64. Epub 2010 Sep 9.
517. **EINSTEIN DVT** investigators. Oral **rivaroxaban** for symptomatic venous thromboembolism. N Engl J Med 2010; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1007903.
518. Kyrle Paul Alexander, Rosendaal Frits R, Eichinger Sabine. **Risk assessment for recurrent venous thrombosis**. The Lancet 04 December 2010(Article in Press DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60962-2)
519. Brenner Hermann, Tao Sha, Haug Ulrike. Low-Dose **Aspirin Use** and Performance of Immunochemical **Fecal Occult Blood Tests**. JAMA. 2010;304(22):2513-2520.doi:10.1001/jama.2010.1773.
520. Thompson BB, Béjot Y, Caso V, et al. **Prior antiplatelet therapy** and outcome following **intracerebral hemorrhage**: a systematic review. Neurology. 2010 Oct 12;75(15):1333-42.
521. **ACCF- AHA-HRS Atrial Fibrillation 2011 Focused Update**. Circulation 2011. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e3181fa3cf4v1
522. Banerjee S, Brown A, McGahan L, et al. **Clopidogrel** versus other antiplatelet agents for secondary prevention of vascular events in adults with **acute coronary syndrome or peripheral vascular disease**: clinical and cost-effectiveness analyses. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. 2010 Nov;133:1-213.
523. Nahab F, Le A, Judd S, Frankel MR, Ard J, Newby PK, Howard VJ. Racial and geographic differences in fish consumption: The REGARDS Study. Neurology. 2010 Dec 22.
524. Sattelmair JR, Kurth T, Buring JE, et al. **Physical activity** and risk of stroke in women. Stroke 2010; 41:1243-1250.
525. Smith EE, Shobha N, Dai D, et al. **Risk score** for **in-hospital ischemic stroke mortality** derived and validated within the Get With the Guidelines-Stroke Program. Circulation 2010; 122:1496-1504.
526. Cucchiara Brett, Kasner Scott E.. **In the Clinic: Transient Ischemic Attack**. *Ann Intern Med* Jan 4, 2011 154:ITC1-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-154-1-201101040-01001.
527. Freeman JV, Zhu RP, Owens DK., et al. **Cost-Effectiveness of Dabigatran Compared With Warfarin** for Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation. *Ann Intern Med* January 4, 2011 154:1-11; ahead of print Nov 1, 2010, doi:10.1059/0003-4819-154-1-201101040-00289.
528. Miesner Andrew R, Sullivan Timothy S. Elevated International Normalized Ratio from **Vitamin K Supplement Discontinuation**. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 January 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P461. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e2.
529. Dossett LA, Riesel JN, Griffin MR, Cotton BA. Prevalence and Implications of **Preinjury Warfarin Use**: An Analysis of the National **Trauma** Databank. Arch Surg. 2011 Jan 17.
530. Limdi NA, Limdi MA, Cavallari L, Anderson AM, Crowley MR, Baird MF, Allon M, Beasley TM. **Warfarin** dosing in patients with **impaired kidney function**. Am J Kdney Dis. 2010 Nov;56(5):823-31.
531. Ying Xian, Robert G. Holloway, Paul S. Chan, et al. Association Between **Stroke Center Hospitalization** for Acute Ischemic Stroke and Mortality. *JAMA*. 2011;305(4):373-380.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.22.
532. Olesen JB, Lip G, Hansen ML, et al. Validation of risk stratification schemes for predicting stroke and thromboembolism in patients with atrial fibrillation: nationwide cohort study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d124 (31 Jan 11). CHADS2 vs **CHA2DS2-VASc**
533. Chassot PG, Marcucci C, Delabays A, Spahn DR. **Perioperative** antiplatelet therapy. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Dec 15;82(12):1484-9.
534. Gutierrez C. Blanchard DG. **Atrial Fibrillation**: Diagnosis and Treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jan 1;83(1):61-68.
535. Brott TG, Halperin JL, Abbara S, et al. JASA/ACCF/AHA/AANN/AANS/ACR/ASNR/CNS/SAIP/SCAI/SIR/SNIS/SVM/SVS guideline on the management of patients with **extracranial carotid and vertebral artery disease**: Executive summary. Circulation 2011: DOI:10.1161/CIR.0b013e31820d8d78. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2010.11.006v1.pdf
536. Chollet F et al. **Fluoxetine for motor recovery after acute ischaemic stroke** (**FLAME**): A randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2011 Feb; 10:123.
537. Kulik A, Le May MR, Voisine P, et al. Aspirin plus clopidogrel versus aspirin alone after coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG): the clopidogrel after surgery for coronary artery disease (**CASCADE**) Trial. Circulation. 2010 Dec 21;122(25):2680-7.
538. Baerlocher, Mark O., Myers, Andy, Asch, Murray. Managing **anticoagulation and antiplatelet therapy before interventional radiology procedures**. CMAJ 2011 183: 223.
539. Bungard TJ, Yakiwchuk E, Foisy M. **Drug interactions involving warfarin**: Practice tool and practical management tips. CJP. Jan/Feb Vol 144. No 1. 2011.
Clark NP, Delate T, Riggs CS, et al. **Warfarin Interactions With Antibiotics** in the Ambulatory Care Setting. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Jan 20
540. Connolly SJ., Eikelboom J, Joyner C, et al. **AVERROES** Steering Committee & Investigators. **Apixaban in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation**. February 10, 2011. (n=5599 over 1.1yr; apixaban 5mg bid vs ASA 81-324mg od; Stroke or systemic embolism 1.6 vs 3.7% NNT= 48/year)
541. Eikelboom JW, Weitz JI. New oral anticoagulants (**dabigatran, rivaroxaban**) for **thromboprophylaxis in patients having hip or knee arthroplasty**. BMJ. 2011 Jan 18;342:c7270. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c7270.
542. Chollet F, Tardy J, Albucher J-F, et al. **Fluoxetine** for motor recovery after acute ischaemic stroke (**FLAME**): a randomised placebo-controlled trial, The Lancet Neurology, Vol 10, Issue 2, Feb 2011, Pages 123-130, ISSN 1474-4422.
543. Baker William L., Colby Jennifer A., Tongbram Vanita, et al. **Neurothrombectomy** Devices for the Treatment of Acute Ischemic Stroke: State of the Evidence. *Ann Intern Med* E-306published ahead of print January 17, 2011.
544. Galioto NJ, Danley DL, Van Maanen RJ. **Recurrent venous thromboembolism**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Feb 1;83(3):293-300.
545. Earnshaw Stephanie R.; Scheiman James; Fendrick A. Mark; et al. **Cost-Utility of Aspirin and Proton Pump Inhibitors for Primary Prevention**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(3):218-225.
546. Balami Joyce S, Chen Ruo-Li, Grunwald Iris Q, et al. **Neurological complications of acute ischaemic stroke**, The Lancet Neurology, In Press, Corrected Proof, Available online 17 January 2011, ISSN 1474-4422, DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(10)70313-6.
547. Sandset EC, Bath PMW, Boysen G et al. The angiotensin-receptor blocker **candesartan for treatment of acute stroke (SCAST):** A randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. *Lancet* 2011;DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60104-9.
548. Bartholomew JR, Schaffer JL, McCormick GF. **Air travel and venous thromboembolism**: Minimizing the risk *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2011; 78(2):111-120; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78a.10138
549. Lin, Yulia, Callum, Jeannie. **Emergency reversal of warfarin** anticoagulation. CMAJ 2010 182: 2004
550. Douketis J, Tosetto A, Marcucci M, et al. **Risk of recurrence after venous thromboembolism in men** and women: patient level meta-analysis. BMJ. 2011 Feb 24;342:d813. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d813.
551. Devos H, Akinwuntan AE, Nieuwboer A, et al. Screening for fitness to **drive after stroke**: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Neurology. 2011 Feb 22;76(8):747-56.
552. García Rodríguez LA, Cea Soriano L, Hill C, et al. Increased risk of **stroke after discontinuation of acetylsalicylic acid**: A UK primary care study. Neurology. 2011 Feb 22;76(8):740-6.
553. Rodríguez Luis A. García, Lin Kueiyu Joshua, Hernández-Díaz Sonia, et al. **Risk of Upper Gastrointestinal Bleeding** With Low-Dose Acetylsalicylic Acid Alone and in Combination With Clopidogrel and Other Medications. Circulation 123: 1108-1115; online doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.973008
554. Cairns JA, Connolly S, McMurtry S, et al. CCS Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines Committee. **Canadian cardiovascular society atrial fibrillation guidelines 2010**: prevention of stroke and systemic thromboembolism in atrial fibrillation and flutter. Can J Cardiol. 2011 Jan-Feb;27(1):74-90.
555. Zhao HJ, Zheng ZT, Wang ZH, et al. ``**Triple therapy**`` rather than ``triple threat``: a meta-analysis of the two antithrombotic regimens **after stent implantation** in patients receiving long-term oral anticoagulant treatment. Chest. 2011 Feb;139(2):260-70.
556. AHA Writing Group Members, Roger VL, Go AS, Lloyd-Jones DM, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee, Roger VL, Turner MB; On behalf of the American Heart Association Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics Writing Group. Executive Summary: **Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics**—2011 Update: A Report From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2011 Feb 1;123(4):459-463.
557. Jacob M, Smedira N, Blackstone E, Williams S, Cho L. Effect of timing of chronic preoperative **aspirin discontinuation** on morbidity and mortality in **coronary artery bypass surgery**. Circulation. 2011 Feb 15;123(6):577-83.
558. Saposnik G, Kapral MK, Liu Y, et al; on behalf of the Investigators of the Registry of the Canadian Stroke Network and the Stroke Outcomes Research Canada (SORCan) Working Group. **IScore**: A Risk Score to Predict Death Early After Hospitalization for an Acute Ischemic Stroke. Circulation. 2011 Feb 22;123(7):739-749.
559. Kamal AK, Naqvi I, Husain MR, et al. **Cilostazol versus aspirin** for secondary prevention of vascular events after stroke of arterial origin. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD008076. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008076.pub2.
560. Hamann Gale L, Campbell Jennifer D, George Christa M. **Warfarin-Cranberry Juice** Interaction. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 March 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P451. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e17.
561. Price MJ, Berger PB, Teirstein PS, et al. **Standard- vs high-dose clopidogrel** based on platelet function testing after percutaneous coronary intervention: The **GRAVITAS** randomized trial. JAMA 2011; 305:1097-1105. (high dose not reduce 1^0 events vs std dose)
562. **PROTECT** Investigators for the Canadian Critical Care Trials Group and the Australian and New Zealand Intensive Care Society Clinical Trials Group. **Dalteparin versus Unfractionated Heparin in Critically Ill Patients**. Mar 22, 11 (10.1056/NEJMoa1014475)
563. Leizorovicz A, Cohen AT, Turpie AGG, Olsson CG, Vaitkus PT, Goldhaber SZ. Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial of **Dalteparin** for the Prevention of Venous Thromboembolism in **Acutely Ill Medical Patients** (**PREVENT**). Circulation 2004; 110:874-9.

564. Samama MM, Cohen AT, Darmon JY, Desjardins L, et al. A comparison of **enoxaparin** with placebo for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in **acutely ill medical patients** (**MEDENOX**). N Engl J Med 1999; 341:793-800.
565. Jaff Michael R., McMurtry M. Sean, Archer Stephen L., et al. and on behalf of the American Heart Association (AHA) Council on Cardiopulmonary, Critical Care, Perioperative and Resuscitation, Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease, and Council on Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis and Vascular Biology. Management of **Massive and Submassive Pulmonary Embolism, Iliofemoral Deep Vein Thrombosis, and Chronic Thromboembolic Pulmonary Hypertension:** A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. Circulation published March 21, 2011, doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e318214914f
566. Rodriguez LAG et al. **Increased risk for stroke after discontinuation of acetylsalicylic acid**: a UK primary care study. Neurology. 2011;76:740.
567. Nils Kucher. **Deep-Vein Thrombosis of the Upper Extremities**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:861-869.
568. Larsson SC et al. **Coffee consumption** and risk of stroke in women. Stroke 2011 Mar 10.
569. Silber S, Windecker S, Vranckx P, Serruys PW, on behalf of the **RESOLUTE All Comers** investigators. Unrestricted randomised use of two new generation drug-eluting coronary stents: 2-year patient-related versus stent-related outcomes from the RESOLUTE All Comers trial. Lancet 2011; published online Arpil 3. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60395-4. (2yr data; Dual antiplate therapy was @ 1yr=~84%, 2yr= ~18% but >1yr stent thrombosis was only ~0.3%)
570. Bauer Kenneth A. **Long-term Management of Venous Thromboembolism**: A 61-Year-Old Woman With Unprovoked Venous Thromboembolism. JAMA. 2011;305(13):1336-1345.Published online March 8, 2011. doi:10.1001/jama.2011.361
571. McArthur K S, Quinn T J, Dawson J, et al. **Diagnosis and management of transient ischaemic attack and ischaemic stroke in the acute phase.** BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1938 (Published 31 March 2011)
571. McArthur K S, Quinn T J, Higgins P, et al. **Post-acute care and secondary prevention** after ischaemic stroke. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2083 (Published 8 April 2011)
572. Bloomfield HE, Krause A, Greer N, Taylor BC, MacDonald R, Rutks I, et al. Meta-analysis: effect of patient **self-testing and self-management of longterm anticoagulation** on major clinical outcomes. Ann Intern Med. 2011;154: 472-82.
573. Callahan T, Baranowski B. Managing newly diagnosed atrial fibrillation: Rate, rhythm, and risk. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Apr;78(4):258-64.
574. Varbo A, Nordestgaard BG, Tybjaerg-Hansen A, et al. Nonfasting **triglycerides, cholesterol**, and ischemic stroke in the general population. Ann Neurol. 2011 Feb 18. doi: 10.1002/ana.22384.
575. Bigi S, Fischer U, Wehrli E, et al. Acute Ischemic **Stroke In Children Versus Young Adults**. Annals of Neurology. Accepted manuscript online: 21 MAR 2011: 1-30.
576. Akl EA, Vasireddi SR, Gunukula S, Barba M, Sperati F, Terrenato I, Muti P, Schünemann H. Anticoagulation for the initial treatment of venous **thromboembolism in patients with cancer**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Feb 16;2:CD006649
577. Morgenstern LB, Hemphill JC III, Anderson C, on behalf of the American Heart Association Stroke Council and endorsed by the American Academy of Neurology, American Association of Neurological Surgeons, and the Congress of Neurological Surgeons. Guidelines for the management of **spontaneous intracerebral hemorrhage**: a guideline for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Stroke 2010; 41: 2108–29. http://stroke.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/41/9/2108
578. Hankey GJ, Eikelboom JW. **Dabigatran** etexilate: a new oral thrombin inhibitor. Circulation. 2011 Apr 5;123(13):1436-50.
579. Murad MH, Shahrour A, Shah ND, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized trials of **carotid endarterectomy vs stenting**. J Vasc Surg. 2011 Mar;53(3):792-7.
580. Bartolucci AA, Tendera M, and Howard G. Meta-analysis of multiple **primary prevention** trials of cardiovascular events using **aspirin**. Am J Cardiol 2011; DOI:10.1016/j.amjcard.2011.02.325.
581. Nathisuwan S, Dilokthornsakul P, Chaiyakunapruk N, et al. Assessing Evidence of **Interaction Between Smoking and Warfarin**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Chest. 2011 May;139(5):1130-9.
582. Hong Keun-Sik, Yegiaian Sharon, Lee Meng, et al. **Declining Stroke and Vascular Event Recurrence Rates in Secondary Prevention Trials Over the Past 50 Years** and Consequences for Current Trial Design. Circulation 123: 2111-2119.
583. Langhorne P, Bernhardt J, Kwakkel G. **Stroke rehabilitation**. Lancet. 2011 May 14;377(9778):1693-702.
584. McArthur KS, Quinn TJ, Higgins P, Langhorne P. **Post-acute care and secondary prevention** after ischaemic stroke. BMJ. 2011 Apr 8;342:d2083. doi:10.1136/bmj.d2083.
585. Rothwell PM, Algra A, Amarenco P. **Medical treatment** in **acute and long-term secondary prevention** after transient ischaemic attack and ischaemic stroke. Lancet. 2011 May 14;377(9778):1681-92.
586. Saposnik G, Levin M; for the Stroke Outcome Research Canada (SORCan) Working Group. **Virtual Reality in Stroke Rehabilitation**: A Meta-Analysis and Implications for Clinicians. Stroke. 2011 May;42(5):1380-1386.
587. The Stroke Prevention in Reversible Ischemia Trial (**SPIRIT**) Study Group. A randomized trial of **anticoagulants versus aspirin** after cerebral ischemia of presumed arterial origin. Ann Neurol 1997;42: 857–65.
Mohr JP, Thompson JL, Lazar RM, et al. A comparison of **warfarin and aspirin** for the prevention of recurrent ischemic stroke. N Engl J Med 2001; 345: 1444–51.
The ESPRIT Study Group. Medium intensity oral **anticoagulants versus aspirin** after cerebral ischaemia of arterial origin (**ESPRIT**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2007; 6: 115–24.
588. Martinsson L, Hårdemark H, Eksborg S. **Amphetamines** for improving recovery after stroke. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007; 1: CD002090.
589. Boutitie F, Pinede L, Schulman S, et al. Influence of preceding **length of anticoagulant treatmen**t and initial presentation of venous thromboembolism on risk of recurrence after stopping treatment: analysis of individual participants' data from seven trials. BMJ 2011;342:d3036.
590. Yingying Tang, Barbara Sampson, Stephanie Pack, et al. **Ethnic Differences** in Out-of-Hospital Fatal Pulmonary Embolism. Circulation 123: 2219-2225; published online before print as doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.976134.
591. Cook-Norris RH et al. **Complications of cutaneous surgery in patients taking clopidogrel**-containing anticoagulation. J Am Acad Dermatol 2011 Apr 22.
592. Hoffman JT, Hartig C, Sonbol E, Lang M. Probable interaction between **warfarin and rifaximin** in a patient treated for small intestine bacterial overgrowth. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 May;45(5):e25.
593. Bovio JA, Smith SM, Gums JG. **Dabigatran** etexilate: a novel oral thrombin inhibitor for thromboembolic disease. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 May;45(5):603-14.
594. Rubboli A, Kovacic JC, Mehran R, Lip GY. **Coronary Stent Implantation** in Patients Committed to Long-term Oral Anticoagulation Therapy: Successfully Navigating the Treatment Options. Chest. 2011 May;139(5):981-7. (Triple therapy)
595. Charlot M, Grove EL, Hansen PR, et al. **Proton pump inhibitor use and risk of adverse cardiovascular events in aspirin treated patients** with first time myocardial infarction: nationwide propensity score matched study. BMJ. 2011 May 11;342:d2690. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d2690.
596. Bousser M-G, Amarenco P, Chamorro A, et al, the **PERFORM** Study Investigators. **Terutroban versus aspirin** in patients with cerebral ischaemic events (PERFORM): a randomised, double-blind, parallel-group trial. Lancet 2011; online May 25. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60600-4.
597. PILL Collaborative Group (2011) An International Randomised Placebo-Controlled Trial of a Four-Component Combination Pill (''**Polypill''**) in People with Raised Cardiovascular Risk. PLoS ONE 6(5): e19857. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0019857.
598. Wechsler Lawrence R. Intravenous **Thrombolytic Therapy (rt-PA)** for Acute Ischemic Stroke. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2138-2146.
599. Eikelboom JW, Wallentin L, Connolly SJ, et al. Risk of **bleeding with 2 doses of dabigatran** compared with warfarin in older and younger patients with atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2011; 123:2363-2372.
600. Douma Renée A., Mos Inge C.M., Erkens Petra M.G., et al. , for the Prometheus Study Group. Performance **of 4 Clinical Decision Rules in the Diagnostic Management of Acute Pulmonary Embolism**: A Prospective Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med June 7, 2011 154:709-718.
601. Avorn Jerry. The Relative **Cost-Effectiveness of Anticoagulants**: Obvious, Except for the Cost and the Effectiveness. Circulation 123: 2519-2521; published online before print as doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.030148
602. Shah Shimoli V., Gage Brian F.. **Cost-Effectiveness of Dabigatran** for Stroke Prophylaxis in Atrial Fibrillation. Circulation 123: 2562-2570; published online before print as doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.985655
603. Callahan Alfred; Amarenco Pierre; Goldstein Larry B.; et al. for the **SPARCL** Investigators. Risk of Stroke and Cardiovascular Events After Ischemic Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack in Patients With **Type 2 Diabetes or Metabolic Syndrome**: Secondary Analysis of the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial Arch Neurol. 2011;0(2011):archneurol.2011.146.
604. Ghate Sameer R, Biskupiak JE, Ye X, et al. Hemorrhagic and Thrombotic Events Associated with **Generic Substitution of Warfarin** in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation: A Retrospective Analysis. Ahead of Print on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P593. Ann Pharmacother ;45:701-712.
605. James SK, Roe MT, Cannon CP, et al. **Ticagrelor versus clopidogrel** in patients with **acute coronary syndromes intended for non-invasive management**: substudy from the Prospective Randomised PLATelet inhibition and patient Outcomes (**PLATO**) trial. BMJ 2011;342:d3527.
606. Callahan A, Amarenco P, Goldstein LB, et al. for the **SPARCL** Investigators. Risk of Stroke and Cardiovascular Events After Ischemic Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack in Patients With **Type 2 Diabetes or Metabolic Syndrome**: Secondary Analysis of the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun 13.
607. Passacquale Gabriella, Ferro Albert. Therapeutics: Oral antiplatelet agents **clopidogrel and prasugrel** for the prevention of cardiovascular events. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3488 (Published 17 June 2011)
608. Aujesky D, Roy P-M, Verschuren F, et al. **Outpatient versus inpatient treatment for patients with acute pulmonary embolism**: an international, open-label, randomised, non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2011; published online June 23. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60824-6.
609. Hobbs F D R, Roalfe A K, Lip G Y H, et al. on behalf of the Birmingham Atrial Fibrillation in the Aged (**BAFTA**) investigators and Midland Research Practices Consortium (MidReC) network. **Performance of stroke risk scores** in older people with atrial fibrillation not taking warfarin: comparative cohort study from BAFTA trial. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3653 (23 June 2011)
610. Geraghty AJ, Welch K. Antithrombotic agents for preventing thrombosis after **infrainguinal arterial bypass surgery**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jun 15;6:CD000536. Patients undergoing infrainguinal venous graft are more likely to benefit from treatment with VKA than platelet inhibitors. Patients receiving an artificial graft benefit from platelet inhibitors (aspirin). However, the evidence is not conclusive.
611. Mehran R, Rao SV, Bhatt DL, et al. Standardized bleeding definitions for cardiovascular clinical trials: a consensus report from the bleeding academic research consortium. Circulation. 2011 Jun 14;123(23):2736-47.
Hicks KA, Stockbridge NL, Targum SL, Temple RJ. Bleeding academic research consortium (**BARC**) consensus report: the food and drug administration perspective. Circulation. 2011 Jun 14;123(23):2664-5.
612. Hochholzer W, Wiviott SD, Antman EM, et al. **Predictors of Bleeding** and Time Dependence of Association of Bleeding With Mortality: Insights From the Trial to Assess Improvement in Therapeutic Outcomes by Optimizing Platelet Inhibition With Prasugrel--Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 38 (**TRITON-TIMI 38**). Circulation. 2011 Jun 14;123(23):2681-9. Conclusions— The major predictors of serious bleeding were a combination of patient and procedural characteristics and antiplatelet therapies. Although serious bleeding was strongly associated with mortality within the first month of the bleeding event, this association was not significant beyond 40 days.
613. Kawut SM, Bagiella E, Lederer DJ, et al; on behalf of the **ASA-STAT Study** Group. Randomized Clinical Trial of **Aspirin and Simvastatin for Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension**: ASA-STAT. Circulation. 2011 Jun 28;123(25):2985-2993.
614. García Rodriguez LA, Cea-Soriano L, Martín-Merino E, Johansson S. **Discontinuation of low dose aspirin and risk of myocardial infarction**: case-control study in UK primary care. BMJ 2011;343:d4094.
615. Raju N, Sobieraj-Teague M, Hirsh J, et al. Effect of **aspirin on mortality in the primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease. Am J Med. 2011 Jul;124(7):621-9.
616. Stanley AJ, Dalton HR, Blatchford O, et al. Multicentre comparison of the **Glasgow Blatchford and Rockall scores** in the prediction of clinical end-points after upper gastrointestinal haemorrhage. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2011 Aug;34(4):470-5. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2036.2011.04747.x.
617. Marmo R, Koch M, Cipolletta L, et al. Italian registry on upper gastrointestinal bleeding (Progetto Nazionale Emorragie Digestive--**PNED 2**). Predicting mortality in non-variceal upper gastrointestinal bleeders: validation of the Italian PNED Score and Prospective Comparison with the **Rockall Score**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jun;105(6):1284-91.
618. Bhala Neeraj, Taggar Jaspal S, Rajasekhar Praveen, et al. Anticipating and **managing bleeding complications in patients with coronary stents** who are receiving dual antiplatelet treatment. BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d4264 (21 July 2011)
619. Alexander JH, Lopes RD, James S, et al. Apixaban with antiplatelet therapy after acute coronary syndrome (**Appraise-2**). N Engl J Med 2011 (5mg po bid: increased the number of **major bleeding** events without a significant reduction in recurrent ischemic events)
620. Hughes GJ, Patel PN, Saxena N.. Effect of **acetaminophen on international normalized ratio** in patients receiving warfarin therapy. Pharmacotherapy 2011 June;31(6):591–597.
621. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Development and validation of risk prediction algorithm (**QThrombosis**) to estimate **future risk of venous thromboembolism**: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Aug 16;343:d4656. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d4656.
622. Luo J-C et al. Randomised clinical trial: **Rabeprazole plus aspirin is not inferior to rabeprazole plus clopidogrel** for the healing of aspirin-related peptic ulcer. Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2011 Sep; 34:519.
623. Patel MR, Mahaffey KW, Garg J, et al. **Rivaroxaban** versus warfarin in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. (**Rocket-AF**) N Engl J Med 2011.
Fox KA, Piccini JP, Wojdyla D, et al. Prevention of stroke and systemic embolism with **rivaroxaban** compared with warfarin in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation and moderate **renal impairment**. Eur Heart J. 2011 Aug 28.
Patel MR, Hellkamp AS, et al. Outcomes of **Discontinuing Rivaroxaban** Compared With Warfarin in Patients With Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation: Analysis From the **ROCKET AF** Trial (Rivaroxaban Once-Daily, Oral, Direct Factor Xa Inhibition Compared With Vitamin K Antagonism for Prevention of Stroke and Embolism Trial in Atrial Fibrillation). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Feb 12;61(6):651-8.
Goodman SG, Wojdyla DM, Piccini JP, MD; et al. Factors associated with **major bleeding events**: insights from the rivaroxaban once-daily oral direct factor Xa inhibition compared with vitamin K antagonism for prevention of stroke and embolism trial in atrial fibrillation (**ROCKET AF**). J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.
624. Kuklina EV, Tong X, Bansil P, et al. Trends in **pregnancy hospitalizations that included a stroke** in the United States from 1994 to 2007. Stroke 2011; DOI: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.110.610592.
625. Faxon D, Eikelboom J, Berger P, et al. **Consensus document: Antithrombotic therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation undergoing coronary stenting**. Thromb Haemost 2011: DOI:10.1160/TH11-04-0262. (North American consensus)
626. Huhtakangas J, Tetri S, Juvela S, et al. Effect of Increased Warfarin Use on **Warfarin-Related Cerebral Hemorrhage**: A Longitudinal Population-Based Study. Stroke. 2011 Jul 28.
627. Rose AJ, Ozonoff A, Berlowitz DR, et al. Reexamining the Recommended **Follow-up Interval After Obtaining an In-Range International Normalized Ratio** Value: Results from the Veterans Affairs Study to Improve Anticoagulation. Chest. 2011 Aug;140(2):359-65.

628. Schultz Karen T, Bungard Tammy J, Dosing Options for **Decreasing the Time to Achieve Therapeutic Anticoagulation When Reinitiating Warfarin**:A Case Series. Pharmacotherapy 2011;31(8):793–805). In select patients, the option of administering a warfarin loading dose of approximately 40% greater than the previous daily maintenance dose for 2 or 3 days shortens the time to achieving therapeutic anticoagulation.
629. Jowett S, Bryan S, Mant J, et al. Cost effectiveness of **warfarin versus aspirin in patients older than 75 years** with atrial fibrillation. Stroke. 2011 Jun;42(6):1717-21
630. Granger CB et al. Apixaban versus warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation (**ARISTOTLE**). N Engl J Med . 2011 Aug 28.
Easton JD, Lopes RD, Bahit MC, et al, for ARISTOTLE Committees and Investigators. Apixaban compared with warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation and **previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack**: subgroup analysis of ARISTOTLE trial. Lancet Neurol 2012; online May 8.
631. Fang MC, Go AS, Chang Y, et al. A New Risk Scheme to **Predict Warfarin-Associated Hemorrhage The ATRIA** (Anticoagulation and Risk Factors in Atrial Fibrillation) Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011 Jul 19;58(4):395-401.
632. Engelter ST, Soinne L, Ringleb P, et al. **IV thrombolysis and statins**. Neurology. 2011 Aug 17.
633. Zöller B, Li X, Sundquist J, Sundquist K. **Age- and Gender-Specific Familial Risks** for Venous Thromboembolism: A Nationwide Epidemiological Study Based on Hospitalizations in Sweden. Circulation. 2011 Aug 8.
634. Mahaffey KW, Wojdyla DM, Carroll K, et al. **Ticagrelor compared with clopidogrel** by geographic region in the Platelet Inhibition and Patient Outcomes (PLATO) Trial. Circulation 2011
635. Hill MD, Coutts SB. **Preventing stroke** after transient ischemic attack. CMAJ. 2011 Jul 12;183(10):1127-8.
636. Lillis T, Ziakas A, Koskinas K, et al. Safety of **Dental Extractions** During Uninterrupted Single or Dual Antiplatelet Treatment. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Jul 22.
637. Siristatidis CS, Dodd SR, Drakeley AJ. **Aspirin for in vitro fertilisation**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD004832. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004832.pub3
638. Broderick JP, Bonomo JB, Kissela BM, et al. **Withdrawal of antithrombotic agents** and its impact on ischemic stroke occurrence.Stroke 2011.
639. Fjaertoft H, Rohweder G, Indredavik B. Stroke unit care combined with early supported discharge improves 5-year outcome: a randomized controlled trial. Stroke. 2011 Jun;42(6):1707-11.
640. Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (**ICSI**). Venous thromboembolism diagnosis and treatment. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2011 Mar.
641. Boggon R, van Staa TP, Timmis A, et al. **Clopidogrel discontinuation** after acute coronary syndromes: frequency, predictors and associations with death and myocardial infarction--a hospital registry-primary care linked cohort (MINAP-GPRD). Eur Heart J. 2011 Aug 29.
642. Samieri C., Féart C., Proust-Lima C., et al. **Olive oil consumption**, plasma oleic acid, and stroke incidence: The Three-City Study Neurology June 15, 2011
643. Grunau BE, Wiens MO, Harder KK. Patient **self-management of warfarin** therapy: Pragmatic feasibility study in Canadian primary care. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Aug;57(8):e292-8.
644. Alberts MJ, Latchaw RE, Jagoda A, et al. Revised and updated recommendations for the **establishment of primary stroke centers**: A summary statement from the Brain Attack Coalition. Stroke 2011; 42:2651-2665.
645. Davies R, Galloway JB, Watson KD, Lunt M, Symmons DP, Hyrich KL; ; BSRBR Control Centre Consortium, British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Venous thrombotic events are not increased in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with anti-TNF therapy: results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul 22.
646. Laver KE, George S, Thomas S, Deutsch JE, Crotty M. **Virtual reality for stroke rehabilitation**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD008349. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008349.pub2. We found limited evidence that the use of virtual reality and interactive video gaming may be beneficial in improving arm function and ADL function when compared with the same dose of conventional therapy.
647. Spyropoulos AC, Anderson FA Jr, et al. for the IMPROVE (International Medical Prevention Registry on Venous Thromboembolism) Investigators. Predictive and Associative Models to Identify Hospitalized Medical Patients at Risk for Venous Thromboembolism. Chest. 2011 Mar 24.
648. Hackam DG, Austin PC, Huang A, et al. **Statins and intracerebral hemorrhage**: a retrospective cohort study. Arch Neurol. doi:10.1001/archneurol.2011.228.
649. Griep LMO, Verschuren WM, Kromhout D, Ocke MC, Geleijnse JM. Colors of **fruit and vegetables** and 10-year incidence of stroke. Stroke. 2011.
650. Larsson SC, Orsini N. **Fish Consumption** and the Risk of Stroke: A Dose-Response Meta-Analysis. Stroke. 2011 Sep 8.
651. McKinney JS, Deng Y, Kasner SE, Kostis JB; for the Myocardial Infarction Data Acquisition System (MIDAS 15) Study Group. **Comprehensive Stroke Centers** Overcome the Weekend Versus Weekday Gap in Stroke Treatment and Mortality. Stroke. 2011 Sep;42(9):2403-2409.
652. Rerkasem K, Rothwell PM. **Carotid endarterectomy for symptomatic carotid stenosis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Apr 13;(4):CD001081.
653. Zhang Y, Tuomilehto J, Jousilahti P, et al. **Lifestyle Factors on the Risks** of Ischemic and Hemorrhagic Stroke. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Sep 12.
654. Chimowitz MI, Lynn MJ, Derdeyn CP, et al. **Stenting versus aggressive medical therapy** for intracranial arterial stenosis. (**Sammpris**) N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1105335.
655. Bushnell CD, Olson DM, Zhao X, et al. For the AVAIL Investigators. Secondary preventive medication **persistence and adherence** 1 year after stroke. Neurology. 2011 Sep 7.
656. Kaatz S, Qureshi W, Lavender RC. **Venous thromboembolism**: What to do after anticoagulation is started. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Sep;78(9):609-18.
657. Parodi G, Marcucci R, Valenti R, et al. **High residual platelet reactivity after clopidogrel** loading and long-term cardiovascular events among patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing PCI (**RECLOSE-2 ACS**). JAMA. 2011;306(11):1215-1223.
658. Caritis S, Sibai B, Hauth J, et al. Lowdose **aspirin to prevent preeclampsia** in women at high risk. N Engl J Med 1998; 338:701-5.
659. Askie LM, Duley L, Henderson-Smart DJ, Stewart LA. **Antiplatelet agents for prevention of pre-eclampsia**: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet 2007;369:1791-8.
660. Health Canada Sep/11 is informing health professionals and patients of updated recommendations involving the use of Plavix (**clopidogrel**) in combination with a class of drugs known as proton pump inhibitors (PPIs). New evidence has shown that while **PPIs** do interact with Plavix, not all reduce the effectiveness of Plavix to the same degree. (Omeprazole interacts, but pantoprazole not interact as strongly)
661. Pluta RM, Lynm C, Golub RM. JAMA **patient page**. **Stroke imaging**. JAMA. 2011 Sep 21;306(11):1277.
662. Pan A, Sun Q, Okereke OI, Rexrode KM, Hu FB. **Depression and risk of stroke** morbidity and mortality: a meta-analysis and systematic review. JAMA. 2011 Sep 21;306(11):1241-9.
663. Spinler SA, Willey VJ. A **Patient's Guide** to Taking **Dabigatran** Etexilate. Circulation. 2011 Aug 23;124(8):e209-11.
664. Chen YL, Chang CL, et al. **Major Adverse Upper Gastrointestinal Events** in Patients with ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Coronary Intervention and **Dual Antiplatelet Therapy**. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 14. (Major GI 10.4% over 4yrs)
665. Squizzato A, Romualdi E, Dentali F, et al. **Statins for acute ischemic stroke**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Aug 10;(8):CD007551. **Insufficient data** were available from randomized trials to establish if statins are safe and effective in cases of acute ischemic stroke and TIA.
666. Albaladejo P, Marret E, Samama CM, et al. **Non-cardiac surgery in patients with coronary stents**: the RECO study. Heart. 2011 Oct;97(19):1566-72. **Interruption** of antiplatelet therapy **more than 5days prior** to invasive procedure is a key player for major CV events.
667. Holmes MV, Newcombe P, Hubacek JA, et al. Effect modification by population **dietary folate on the association between MTHFR genotype**, **homocysteine**, and stroke risk: a meta-analysis of genetic studies and randomised trials. Lancet 2011; published online Aug 1.
668. Poli D, Antonucci E, Testa S, et al. for the Italian Federation of Anticoagulation Clinics (FCSA). **Bleeding Risk in Very Old Patients on Vitamin K Antagonist** Treatment: Results of a Prospective Collaborative Study on Elderly Patients Followed by Italian Centres for Anticoagulation. Circulation. 2011 Aug 16;124(7):824-829.
669. Patti G, Bárczi G, Orlic D, et al. Outcome comparison of **600- and 300-mg loading doses of clopidogrel** in patients undergoing primary PCI for STEMI. Results from the **ARMYDA-6 MI** (Antiplatelet Therapy for Reduction of Myocardial Damage During Angioplasty—Myocardial Infarction) randomized study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:1592-1599.
670. Labos C, Dasgupta K, Nedjar H, et al. Risk of **bleeding** associated with combined use of **selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors** and antiplatelet therapy following acute myocardial infarction. CMAJ 2011; DOI:10.1503/cmaj.100912.
671. Nallamothu BK, Gurm HS, Ting HH, et al . **Operator exper** ience and **carotid stenting outcomes (CAS)** in Medicare beneficiaries. JAMA. 2011;306(12): 1338-1343.
672. Jacob M, Smedira N, Blackstone E, et al. Effect of timing of chronic **preoperative aspirin discontinuation** on morbidity and mortality in **coronary artery bypass surgery**. Circulation 2011;DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.957373.
It is therefore acceptable to continue aspirin to within 3 days to 5 days of surgery for patients at higher risk of cardiovascular events preoperatively, while discontinuing aspirin a bit earlier for those who may be at higher risk of bleeding complications.
673. Cheema AN, Mohammad A, Hong T, et al. Characterization of **clopidogrel hypersensitivity** reactions and management with oral steroids (**prednisone** x 3 weeks) without clopidogrel discontinuation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:1445-1454.
674. Jung S-Y, Choi N-K, Kim J-Y, et al. **Short-acting nifedipine and risk of stroke** in elderly hypertensive patients. Neurology 2011;77:1229 –1234.
675. Giles MF, Albers GW, Amarenco P, et al. Early stroke risk and **ABCD2 score** performance in tissue- vs time-defined TIA: A multicenter study. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1222-8.
676. Easton JD, Saver JL, Albers GW, et al. **Definition and evaluation of transient ischemic attack**: a scientific statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association (AHA)/American Stroke Association (ASA) Stroke Council; Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia; Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention; Council on Cardiovascular Nursing; and the Interdisciplinary Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease: the American Academy of Neurology affirms the value of this statement as an educational tool for neurologists. Stroke 2009;40: 2276–2293.
677. Rooke TW, Hirsch AT, Misra S, et al. 2011 **ACCF/AHA** focused update of the guideline for the management of patients with **peripheral artery disease** (updating the 2005 guideline): a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2011;124.
678. Lee M, Saver JL, Chang B, Chang K-H, Hao Q, Ovbiagele B. Presence of baseline **prehypertension and risk of incident stroke**: a meta-analysis. Neurology 2011;77:1330 –1337.
679. Wiviott SD, Desai N, Murphy SA, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Intensive Antiplatelet Therapy With **Prasugrel** from **TRITON-TIMI 38** in a Core Clinical Cohort Defined by Worldwide Regulatory Agencies. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 1;108(7):905-11.
680. George MG, Tong X, Kuklina EV, Labarthe DR. Trends in **stroke hospitalizations** and associated risk factors among **children and young adults**, 1995-2008. Ann Neurol. 2011 Sep 2. doi: 10.1002/ana.22539.
681. Amin AN, Lin J, Thompson S, Wiederkehr D. Inpatient and outpatient occurrence of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary embolism and thromboprophylaxis following **selected at-risk surgeries**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep;45(9):1045-52.
682. Crouch MA, Colucci VJ, Howard PA, Spinler SA. P2Y12 Receptor Inhibitors: Integrating **Ticagrelor** into the Management of Acute Coronary Syndrome. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep;45(9):1151-6.
683. Koennecke HC, Belz W, Berfelde D, et al. For the Berlin Stroke Register Investigators. Factors influencing in-hospital **mortality** and morbidity in patients treated on a **stroke unit**. Neurology. 2011 Sep 6;77(10):965-972.
684. Ussia GP, Scarabelli M, Mulè M, et al. **Dual Antiplatelet Therapy Versus Aspirin** Alone in Patients Undergoing **Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation**. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 10.
685. Holmes MV, Newcombe P, Hubacek JA, et al. Effect modification by population **dietary folate** on the association between MTHFR genotype, homocysteine, and stroke risk: a meta-analysis of genetic studies and randomised trials. Lancet. 2011 Aug 13;378(9791):584-94.
686. Moores LK, King CS, Holley AB. Current approach to the diagnosis of acute nonmassive pulmonary embolism. Chest. 2011 Aug;140(2):509-18.
687. Bauer T, Bouman HJ, van Werkum JW, Ford NF, ten Berg JM, Taubert D. Impact of **CYP2C19 variant genotypes** on clinical efficacy of antiplatelet treatment with **clopidogrel**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2011 Aug 4;343:d4588.
688. Cuisset T, Quilici J, Cohen W, et al. Usefulness of **High Clopidogrel Maintenance Dose** According to **CYP2C19 Genotypes** in Clopidogrel Low Responders Undergoing Coronary Stenting for Non ST Elevation Acute Coronary Syndrome. Am J Cardiol. 2011Sep5;108(6):760-5.
689. Vargas-Hitos JA, Ateka-Barrutia O, Sangle S, Khamashta MA. Efficacy and safety of long-term **low molecular weight heparin in patients with antiphospholipid syndrome**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Sep;70(9):1652-4.
690. Lucassen W, Geersing GJ, Erkens PM, et al. **Clinical Decision Rules** for **Excluding Pulmonary Embolism**: A Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Oct 4;155(7):448-60.
691. Olesen JB, Lip GYH, Lindhardsen J, et al. Risks of thromboembolism and bleeding with thromboprophylaxis in patients with **atrial fibrillation**: A net clinical benefit analysis using a 'real world' nationwide cohort study. Thromb Haemost 2011; 106: 739-749. (**not ASA**)
692. Hamm CW, Bassand JP, Agewall S, et al. **ESC** Guidelines for the management of **acute coronary syndromes** in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation: The Task Force for the management of acute coronary syndromes (ACS) in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2011 Sep 21.
693. Warkentin TE, Davidson BL, Büller HR, et al. Prevalence and risk of pre-existing **heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies** in patients with acute VTE. Chest. 2011 Aug;140(2):366-73.
694. Nagarakanti R, Ezekowitz MD, Oldgren J, et al. **Dabigatran** versus warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation: an analysis of patients undergoing **cardioversion**. Circulation. 2011;123:131–136.
695. Greenhalgh J, Bagust A, Boland A, et al. Clopidogrel and modified-release dipyridamole for the prevention of **occlusive vascular events** (review of Technology Appraisal No. 90): systematic review and economic analysis. Health Technol Assess. 2011 Sep;15(31):1-178. The evidence suggests that the most cost-effective treatment for patients with ischaemic stroke/TIA is clopidogrel followed by MRD + ASA followed by ASA; for patients with MI, ASA followed by clopidogrel; and for patients with established peripheral arterial disease or multivascular disease, clopidogrel followed by ASA.
696. Rodríguez LA, Cea-Soriano L, Martín-Merino E, Johansson S. **Discontinuation of low dose aspirin and risk** of **myocardial infarction**: case-control study in UK primary care. BMJ. 2011 Jul 19;343:d4094.
697. Thomalla G, Cheng B, Ebinger M, et al. **DWI-FLAIR mismatch** for the identifi cation of patients with acute ischaemic stroke within 4·5 h of symptom onset (**PRE-FLAIR**): a multicentre observational study. Lancet Neurol 2011. DOI:10.1016/S1474-4422(11)70192-2.
698. Kim ES, Park N, Peterson C. Dispositional **optimism** protects older adults from stroke: the health and retirement study. Stroke. 2011 Oct;42(10):2855-9.
699. Cadavid JC, DiVietro ML, Torres EA, et al. **Warfarin-induced pulmonary metastatic calcification** and calciphylaxis in a patient with end-stage renal disease. Chest. 2011 Jun;139(6):1503-6.
700. Tarnutzer AA, Berkowitz AL, Robinson KA, et al. Does my **dizzy patient have a stroke**? A systematic review of bedside diagnosis in acute vestibular syndrome. CMAJ. 2011 Jun 14;183(9):E571-92.

701. Kabrhel C, Varraso R, Goldhaber SZ, et al. **Physical inactivity** and idiopathic pulmonary embolism in women: prospective study. BMJ. 2011 Jul 4;343:d3867.
702. Anthony CJ, Karim S, Ackroyd-Stolarz S, et al. **Intensity of anticoagulation** with warfarin and risk of **adverse events** in patients presenting to the emergency department. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):881-7.
703. Patanwala AE, Acquisto NM, Erstad BL. **Prothrombin complex concentrate** for critical bleeding. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):990-9.
704. Broderick JP, Bonomo JB, Kissela BM, et al. **Withdrawal of antithrombotic agents** and its impact on ischemic stroke occurrence. Stroke. 2011 Sep;42(9):2509-14.
705. Lillis T, Ziakas A, Koskinas K, et al. Safety of **dental extractions** during uninterrupted single or dual antiplatelet treatment. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 1;108(7):964-7.
706. Loewen P, Dahri K. **Risk of bleeding** with oral anticoagulants: an updated systematic review and performance analysis of clinical prediction rules. Ann Hematol. 2011 Oct;90(10):1191-200.
707. Burn J, Gerdes A-M, Macrae F, et al, on behalf of the **CAPP2** Investigators. Long-term effect of **aspirin on cancer risk** (Lynch syndrome) in carriers of hereditary colorectal cancer: an analysis from the CAPP2 randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011.
708. Strijkers R H W, Cate-Hoek A J ten, Bukkems S F F W, et al. Management of **deep vein thrombosis and prevention of post-thrombotic syndrome**. BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d5916 (Published 31 October 2011)
709. Pink J, Lane S, Pirmohamed M, Hughes DA. **Dabigatran** etexilate versus warfarin in management of non-valvular atrial fibrillation in UK context: quantitative benefit-harm and economic analyses. BMJ 2011;343:d6333.
710. Roger VL, Go AS, Lloyd-Jones DM, et al. American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. **Heart disease and stroke statistics**—2011 update: a report from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2011;123:e18 – e209.
711. Connolly SJ, Eikelboom JW, Ng J, Hirsh J, Yusuf S, Pogue J, et al; on behalf of the **ACTIVE** Steering Committee and Investigators. Net clinical benefit of adding **clopidogrel to aspirin** therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation for whom **vitamin K antagonists are unsuitable**. Ann Intern Med. 2011;155:579-86.
712. Powers WP, Clarke WR, Grubb RL, Videen TO, Adams HP, Derdeyn CP; Carotid Occlusion Surgery Study (**COSS**) Investigators. **Extracranial-intracranial bypass surgery** for stroke prevention in hemodynamic cerebral ischemia: the Carotid Occlusion Surgery Study Randomized trial. JAMA 2011; 306 (18) : 1983-1992.
713. Goldhaber SZ, Leizorovicz A, Kakkar AK, et al. **Apixaban versus enoxaparin** for thromboprophylaxis in medically ill patients. (**ADOPT**) NewEngl J Med 2011; DOI:10.1056/NEJM0a1110899.
714. Mega JL et al. for the **ATLAS ACS 2–TIMI 51** Investigators. **Rivaroxaban** in patients with a recent acute coronary syndrome.N Engl J Med 2011 Nov 13. (but at baseline only 66% on BB, & 39% on ACEI)
715. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). **Thromboembolism in pregnancy**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2011 Sep. 12 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 123).
716. Schulman S, Parpia S, Stewart C, Rudd-Scott L, Julian JA, Levine M. **Warfarin dose assessment every 4 weeks versus every 12 weeks** in patients with stable international normalized ratios. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011;155:653-9.
717. Oldgren J, Alings M, Darius H, et al. Risks for stroke, bleeding, and death in patients with atrial fibrillation receiving dabigatran or warfarin in relation to the CHADS2 score: a subgroup analysis of the **RE-LY** trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011;155:660-7.
718. Lederle FA, Zylla D, Macdonald R, Wilt TJ. **Venous thromboembolism prophylaxis** in **hospitalized medical patients** and those with stroke: a background review for an american college of physicians clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Nov 1;155(9):602-15.
719. Qaseem A, Chou R, Humphrey LL, et al. for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. **Venous Thromboembolism Prophylaxis in Hospitalized Patients**: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Nov 1;155(9):625-632.
720. Wong PF, Chong LY, Mikhailidis DP, et al. **Antiplatelet agents for intermittent claudication**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Nov 9;11:CD001272. Antiplatelet agents have a beneficial effect in reducing all cause mortality and fatal cardiovascular events in patients with IC. Treatment with antiplatelet agents in this patient group however is associated with an increase in adverse effects, including GI symptoms, and healthcare professionals and patients need to be aware of the potential harm as well as the benefit of therapy; more data are required on the effect of antiplatelets on major bleeding.
721. Biffi A, Battey TW, Ayres AM, et al. **Warfarin-related intraventricular hemorrhage**: Imaging and outcome. Neurology. 2011 Nov 15;77(20):1840-6.
722. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (**CADTH**). **Optimal warfarin** management for the prevention of thromboembolic events in patients with atrial fibrillation: review of Canadian **economic studies** [Internet]. Ottawa: The Agency; 2011 Nov [cited 2011 Nov 21]. (Optimal use report; vol. 1 iss. 2b). Available from http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0508_warfarin_science-report-2_cost_e.pdf
Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (**CADTH**). **Optimal warfarin** management for the prevention of thromboembolic events in patients with atrial fibrillation: a **systematic review** of the clinical evidence [Internet]. Ottawa: The Agency; 2011 Nov [2011 Nov 21]. (Optimal use report; vol. 1 iss. 2a). Available from http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0508_warfarin-science-report-1_clinical_e.pdf
Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (**CADTH**). Recommendations for **Optimal Warfarin** Management for Prevention of Thromboembolic Events in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation.
http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/OP0508_warfarin_rec-report_e.pdf
CERC recommends that patients with NVAF requiring **warfarin** be managed by a **well-coordinated**, **structured approach** dedicated to their anticoagulation therapy. CERC does **not recommend self-management** for most patients with NVAF requiring warfarin.
723. Stone DH, Goodney PP, Schanzer A, et al. Vascular Study Group of New England. **Clopidogrel is not associated with major bleeding** complications during peripheral arterial surgery. J Vasc Surg. 2011 Sep;54(3):779-84.
724. Berger JS, Lala A, Krantz MJ, et al. **Aspirin for the prevention of cardiovascular events in patients without clinical cardiovascular disease**: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Am Heart J. 2011 Jul;162(1):115-24.e2.
725. Zöller B, Li X, Sundquist J, Sundquist K. Risk of **pulmonary embolism in patients with autoimmune disorders**: a nationwide follow-up study from Sweden. Lancet 2011; published online Nov 26. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)61306-8.
726. Chapman SA, Irwin ED, Beal AL, et al. **Prothrombin complex concentrate** versus standard therapies for INR reversal in trauma patients receiving **warfarin**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):869-75.
727. Teichert M, Visser LE, Uitterlinden AG, et al. **Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibiting antidepressants** and the risk of **overanticoagulation** during acenocoumarol maintenance treatment. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Nov;72(5):798-805.
728. Becker RC, Bassand JP, Budaj A, et al. Bleeding complications with the P2Y12 receptorantagonists **clopidogrel and ticagrelor** in the PLATelet inhibition and patient Outcomes (**PLATO**) trial. Eur Heart J. 2011 Nov 16.
729. Büller HR, Gallus AS, Pillion G, et al. on behalf of the Cassiopea Investigators. Enoxaparin followed by once-weekly **idrabiotaparinux** versus enoxaparin plus warfarin for patients with acute symptomatic pulmonary embolism: a randomised, double-blind, double-dummy, non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2011; published online Nov 28.
730. Rautiainen S, Larsson S, Virtamo J, Wolk A. **Total antioxidant capacity of diet and risk of stroke**: A population-based prospective cohort of women. Stroke 2012; DOI:10.1161/STROKEAHA.111.635557.
731. Heneghan C, Ward, A, Perera R, and The Self-Monitoring Trialist Collaboration. **Self-monitoring of oral anticoagulation**: systematic review and meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet 2011; published online Dec 1.
732. Simpson SH, Gamble JM, Mereu L, et al. Effect of **aspirin** dose on mortality and cardiovascular events in people with **diabetes**: a meta-analysis. J Gen Intern Med. 2011 Nov;26(11):1336-44.
733. Ho KM, Chavan S, Pilcher D. **Omission of early thromboprophylaxis and mortality in critically ill patients**: a multicenter registry study. Chest. 2011;140(6):1436-1446.
734. Lip GYH, Andreotti F, Fauchier L, et al. **Bleeding risk assessment and management in atrial fibrillation** patients. Executive summary of a position document from the European Heart Rhythm Association [EHRA], endorsed by the European Society of Cardiology [**ESC**] Working Group on Thrombosis. Thromb Haemost 2011; 106:997-1011.
735. Biondi-Zoccai G, Landoni G. **Discontinuation of aspirin** for secondary prevention. BMJ. 2011 Jul 19;343:d3942. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d3942.
736. Douketis JD, Iorio A. The association between **venous thromboembolism and physical inactivity** in everyday life. BMJ. 2011 Jul 4;343:d3865.
737. Sipahi I, Swaminathan A, Natesan V, et al. Effect of antihypertensive therapy on incident **stroke in cohorts with prehypertensive** blood pressure levels: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Stroke 2011
738. Enden T, Haig Y, Kløw NE, et al. Long-term outcome after additional **catheter-directed thrombolysis versus standard treatment for acute iliofemoral deep vein thrombosis** (the **CaVenT** study): a randomized controlled trial. Lancet 2011
739. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Optimal **warfarin management** for the prevention of thromboembolic events in patients with atrial fibrillation: review of Canadian economic studies. (CADTH). 2011 Nov; 1: 1-27.
740. Kakkar AK, Cimminiello C, Goldhaber SZ, et al. Low-molecular-weight heparin (**enoxaparin**) and mortality in acutely ill medical patients (**LIFENOX**). N Engl J Med 2011; 365: 2463-2472.
Kakkar VV, Corrigan TP, Fossard DP, et al. Prevention of **fatal postoperative pulmonary embolism by low doses of heparin**. An international multicentre trial. Lancet 1975; 2:45-51.
741. Holmes MV, Perel P, Shah T, et al. **CYP2C19 genotype, clopidogrel** metabolism, platelet function and cardiovascular events. A systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA 2011; 306:2704-2714.
742. Uchino K, Hernandez AV. **Dabigatran** association with **higher risk of acute coronary events**: meta-analysis of noninferiority randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.1666.
743. Seshasai SRK, Wijesuriya S, Sivakumaran R, et al. Effect of **aspirin** on **vascular and nonvascular outcomes**: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials [online Jan 9, 2012]. Archives Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.628.
744. Flinterman LE, van Hylckama Vlieg A, Cannegieter S, Rosendaal FR. **Long-term survival** in a large cohort of patients with venous thrombosis: Incidence and predictors. PLoS Med 2012; DOI:10.1371/journal.pmed.1001155.
745. Lip GY, Felmeden DC, Dwivedi G. **Antiplatelet agents and anticoagulants** for hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD003186. Antiplatelet therapy with ASA for primary prevention in patients with elevated blood pressure provides a benefit, reduction in myocardial infarction, which is negated by a harm of similar magnitude, increase in major haemorrhage.The benefit of antiplatelet therapy for secondary prevention in patients with elevated blood pressure is many times greater than the harm.Benefit has not been demonstrated for warfarin therapy alone or in combination with aspirin in patients with elevated blood pressure.
746. Leung AN, Bull TM, Jaeschke R, et al. **ATS/STR** Committee on Pulmonary Embolism in Pregnancy. An official American Thoracic Society/Society of Thoracic Radiology clinical practice guideline: **evaluation of suspected pulmonary embolism in pregnancy**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2011 Nov 15;184(10):1200-8.
747. Angiolillo DJ, Firstenberg MS, Price MJ, et al. Bridging antiplatelet therapy with **cangrelor** in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. A randomized controlled trial. (**BRIDGE**) JAMA 2012; 307:265-274.
748. Januel J-M, Chen G, Ruffieux C, et al. Symptomatic **in-hospital deep vein thrombus and pulmonary embolism** following **hip and knee arthroplasty** among patients receiving recommended prophylaxis. A systematic review. JAMA 2012; 307:294-303.
749. Roy B et al. Effect of **Warfarin on Outcomes in Septuagenarian** Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. (**AFFIRM**) Am J Cardiol. 2011 Nov 23.
750. Gwon HC, Hahn JY, et al. **Six-month versus 12-month dual antiplatelet** therapy after implantation of drug-eluting stents: the Efficacy of Xience/Promus Versus Cypher to Reduce Late Loss After Stenting (**EXCELLENT**) randomized, multicenter study.Circulation. 2012;125:505–513.
751. Menditto VG, Lucci M, Polonara S et al. Management of **Minor Head Injury in Patients Receiving Oral Anticoagulant Therapy (warfarin)**: A Prospective Study of a 24-Hour Observation Protocol. Ann Emerg Med. 2012 Jan 13. (Second CT scan to detect delayed bleeding)
752. Kappelman MD, Horvath-Puho E, Sandler RS, et al. **Thromboembolic risk among Danish children and adults with inflammatory bowel diseases**: a populationbased nationwide study. Gut 2011;60:937–943.
753. Cayla G, Hulot JS, O'Connor SA et al. Clinical, angiographic, and genetic factors associated with early coronary stent thrombosis. JAMA. 2011 Oct 26;306(16):1765-74. (3 genes and 2 clopidogrel related factors-loading dose & PPIs))
754. Carlquist JF, Anderson JL. Using **pharmacogenetics in real time to guide warfarin** initiation: a clinician update. Circulation. 2011 Dec 6;124(23):2554-9.
755. Lakkireddy D, Reddy YM, Di Biase L, et al. Feasibility and safety of **dabigatran versus warfarin** for periprocedural anticoagulation in patients undergoing **radiofrequency ablation** for atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
756. Diener HC, Eikelboom J, Connolly SJ, et al. **Apixaban versus aspirin** in patients with atrial fibrillation and **previous stroke** or transient ischaemic attack: a predefined subgroup analysis from **AVERROES**, a randomised trial. Lancet Neurol 2012.
Flaker GC, Eikelboom JW, Shestakovska O, et al. Bleeding During Treatment With Aspirin Versus Apixaban in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation Unsuitable for Warfarin: The Apixaban Versus Acetylsalicylic Acid to Prevent Stroke in Atrial Fibrillation Patients Who Have Failed or Are **Unsuitable for Vitamin k Antagonist** Treatment (**AVERROES**) Trial. Stroke. 2012 Oct 2.
757. Seshasai SRK, Wijesuriya S, Sivakumaran R, et al. Effect of **aspirin** on vascular and nonvascular outcomes: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials [online January 9, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(3):209-216.
758. Wellenius GA, Burger MR, Coull BA, et al. Ambient **air pollution** and the risk of acute ischemic stroke. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(3):229-23.
759. Agnelli G, George DJ, Kakkar AK, et al. **Semuloparin** for thromboprophylaxis in patients receiving chemotherapy for cancer. (**SAVE-ONCO**) N Engl J Med 2012;366:601-9.
760. Jaturapatporn D, Isaac MG, McCleery J, et al. **Aspirin, steroidal and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** for the treatment of **Alzheimer`s disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD006378. Based on the studies carried out so far, the efficacy of aspirin, steroid and NSAIDs (traditional NSAIDs and COX-2 inhibitors) is not proven. Therefore, these drugs cannot be recommended for the treatment of AD.
761. Prandoni P, Noventa F, Quintavalla R, et al. Thigh-length versus below-knee compression elastic stockings for prevention of the postthrombotic syndrome in patients with proximal-venous thrombosis: a randomized trial. Blood. 2012 Feb 9;119(6):1561-1565
762. Cohen JM, Akl EA, Kahn SR. Pharmacologic and compression therapies for **postthrombotic syndrome** (PTS): a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Chest. 2012 Feb;141(2):308-20. (supports **intermittent compression**)
763. Poli D, Antonucci E, Testa S, et al. Italian Federation of Anticoagulation Clinics. Bleeding risk in **very old patients** on vitamin K antagonist (**warfarin**) treatment: results of a prospective collaborative study on elderly patients followed by Italian Centres for Anticoagulation. Circulation. 2011 Aug 16;124(7):824-9.
764. Paikin J, Eikelboom, J. **Aspirin (patient page).** Circulation. 2012;125:e439-e442.

765. Furlan AJ, Reisman M, Massaro J, et al. **Closure** or medical therapy for cryptogenic stroke with **patent foramen ovale**. **(Closure I)** N Engl J Med 2012;366:991-9. (closure with a device did not benefit)
766. **Aspirin for cancer**: Rothwell PM, Price JF, Fowkes FGR, et al. Short-term eff ects of daily aspirin on cancer incidence, mortality, and non-vascular death: analysis of the time course of risks and benefi ts in 51 randomised controlled trials. Lancet 2012; online March 21.
Rothwell PM, Wilson M, Price JF, Belch JFF, Meade TW, Mehta Z. Eff ect of daily aspirin on risk of cancer metastasis: a study of incident cancers during randomised controlled trials. Lancet 2012; online March 21. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(12)60209-8.
Algra AM, Rothwell PM. Eff ects of regular aspirin on long-term cancer incidence and metastasis: a systematic comparison of evidence from observational studies versus randomised trials. Lancet Oncology 2012; online March 21. DOI:10.1016/S1470-2045(12)70112-2.
Rothwell PM, Wilson M, Elwin CE, et al. Long-term effect of **aspirin on colorectal cancer** incidence and mortality: 20-year follow-up of five randomised trials. Lancet. 2010 Oct 21.
Rothwell PM, Fowkes FG, Belch JF, Ogawa H, Warlow CP, Meade TW. Effect of daily **aspirin on long-term risk of death due to cancer**: analysis of individualpatient data from randomised trials. Lancet. 2011 Jan 1;377(9759):31-41.
Cook NR, Lee IM, Gaziano JM, et al. Low-dose aspirin in the primary prevention of cancer: the Women's Health Study (**WHS**): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2005; 294: 47–55. (no effect)
Sturmer T, Glynn RJ, Lee IM, Manson JE, Buring JE, Hennekens CH. Aspirin use and colorectal cancer: post-trial follow-up data from the Physicians' Health Study (**PHS**). Ann Intern Med 1998; 128: 713–20. (no effect)
767. Health Canada Mar/12 The Pradax (**dabigatran** etexilate) product monograph has been updated to include in elderly to assess **renal function** initially & at least once a year.
Use of Pradax® in patients with hemodynamically significant rheumatic valvular heart disease, especially mitral stenosis, or in patients with prosthetic heart valves is not recommended.
768. Palmer SC, Micco LD, Razavian M, et al. Effects of **antiplatelet therapy** on mortality and cardiovascular and bleeding outcomes in persons with **chronic kidney disease**. A systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med 2012; 156:445-459.
769. Skanes AC, Healey JS, Cairns JA, et al. Focused **2012 update of the Canadian Cardiovascular Society (CCS) atrial fibrillation guidelines**: Recommendations for stroke prevention and rate/rhythm control. Can J Cardiol 2012; 28:125-136.
770. Schulman S. Resumption of oral anticoagulation after warfarin-associated intracerebral hemorrhage: no. Stroke. 2011 Dec;42(12):3663-4.
Steiner T. Resumption of oral anticoagulation after warfarin-associated intracerebral hemorrhage: yes. Stroke. 2011 Dec;42(12):3661-2.
771. Büller HR et al. for the **EINSTEIN–PE** Investigators. Oral **rivaroxaban** (15mg po bid x 3 wk, then 20mg od) for the treatment of symptomatic pulmonary embolism. N Engl J Med 2012 Mar 26.
772. Agarwal S, Hachamovitch R, Menon V. Current **trial-associated outcomes with warfarin** in prevention of stroke in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis [published online March 26, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. doi10.1001/archinternmed.2012.121
773. Morrow DA et al. for the **TRA 2P–TIMI 50** Steering Committee and Investigators. **Vorapaxar** in the secondary prevention of atherothrombotic events. N Engl J Med 2012 Mar 24.
774. Roberts JD, Wells GA, Le May MR, et al. Point-of-care genetic testing for personalisation of antiplatelet treatment (**RAPID GENE**): a prospective, randomised, proof-of-concept trial. Lancet 2012; online March 29. (clopidogrel or prasugrel given)
775. Walter S, Kostopoulos P, Haass A, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of patients with stroke in a **mobile stroke unit** versus in hospital: A randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2012.
776. Ahmed I, Gertner E. Safety of **arthrocentesis and joint injection in patients receiving anticoagulation** at therapeutic levels. Am J Med. 2012 Mar;125(3):265-9.
777. Kasiman K, Lundholm C, Sandin S, et al. **Familial Effects on Ischemic Stroke**: The Role of Sibling Kinship, Sex and Age of Onset. Circ Cardiovasc Genet. 2012 Mar 9.
778. Piazza G. **Cerebral venous thrombosis**. Circulation. 2012 Apr 3;125(13):1704-9.
779. Shaheen K, Alraies MC, Alraiyes AH, et al. **Factor V Leiden**: How great is the risk of venous thromboembolism? Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Apr;79(4):265-72.
780. Voore NK, Rahman A, Sanna S, Bahrain H. **Purpuric lesion** on the elbow. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Apr;79(4):253-4. (**warfarin induced necrosis**)
781. De Caterina R, Husted S, Wallentin L, et al. **New oral anticoagulants** in **atrial fibrillation** and acute coronary syndromes. **ESC** Working Group on Thrombosis—Task Force on Anticoagulants in Heart Disease position paper. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 59:1413-25.
782. Liu CP, Chen WC, Lai KH, et al. **Esomeprazole Alone Compared with Esomeprazole Plus Aspirin** for the Treatment of Aspirin-Related Peptic Ulcers. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Apr 17.
783. Hsu PI, Lai KH, Liu CP. **Esomeprazole with clopidogrel reduces peptic ulcer recurrence, compared with clopidogrel alone**, in patients with atherosclerosis. Gastroenterology. 2011 Mar;140(3):791-8.
784. Lin KJ, Hernández-Díaz S, García Rodríguez LA. **Acid suppressants reduce risk of gastrointestinal bleeding in patients on antithrombotic** or anti-inflammatory therapy. Gastroenterology. 2011 Jul;141(1):71-9.
785. Anderson JL, Horne BD, Stevens SM, et al. A randomized and clinical effectiveness trial comparing two **pharmacogenetic algorithms** and standard care for individualizing warfarin dosing (**Coumagen-II**). Circulation. 2012;125:1997–2005.
786. Valgimigli M, Campo G, Monti M, et al. **Short- versus long-term duration (6 vs 24 months)** of dual-antiplatelet therapy after coronary stenting: a randomized multicenter trial (**Prodigy**). Circulation. 2012;125:2015–2026.
787. Bastiaannet E, Sampieri K, Dekkers OM, et al. Use of **Aspirin** postdiagnosis improves survival for **colon cancer** patients. Br J Cancer. 2012 Mar 27.
788. Hart RG, Diener HC, Yang S, et al. **Intracranial hemorrhage** in atrial fibrillation patients during anticoagulation with warfarin or **dabigatran**: The **RE-LY** trial. Stroke 2012.
789. Baillargeon J, Holmes HM, Lin YL, et al. Concurrent use of **warfarin and antibiotics** (eg azoles, macrolides, quinolones etc..) and the risk of **bleeding** in older adults. Am J Med. 2012 Feb;125(2):183-9.
790. Olesen JB, Torp-Pedersen C, Hansen ML, and Lip GYH. The value of the **CHA2DS2-VASc score** for refining stroke risk stratification in patients with atrial fibrillation with a CHADS2 score 0-1: A nationwide cohort study. Thromb Haemost 2012.
791. Homma S, Thompson JLP, Pullicino PM, et al. **Warfarin and aspirin** in patients with **heart failure** and sinus rhythm. (**WARCEF**) N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1202299.
792. Rogers MAM, Levine DA, Blumberg N, et al. **Triggers of hospitalization for venous thromboembolism**. Circulation. 2012;125:2092–2099.
793. Prasad V, Rho J, Cifu A. The Diagnosis and **Treatment of Pulmonary Embolism**: A Metaphor for Medicine in the Evidence-Based Medicine Era. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Apr 2.
794. Tsai J, Grosse SD, Grant AM, et al. Trends in In-Hospital **Deaths** Among Hospitalizations With **Pulmonary Embolism**. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Apr 2.
795. Goldhaber SZ, Bounameaux H. **Pulmonary embolism and deep vein thrombosis**. Lancet. 2012 Apr 5.
796. Larsson SC, Virtamo J, Wolk A. **Dairy** Consumption and Risk of **Stroke** in Swedish Women and Men. Stroke. 2012 Apr 19.
797. Lee SJ, Shin DH, Hwang HJ et al. **Bleeding Risk** and Major Adverse Events in Patients With **Previous Ulcer on Oral Anticoagulation** Therapy. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 18.
798. Rubboli A, Magnavacchi P, Guastaroba P, et al.Antithrombotic Management and 1-Year Outcome of Patients on **Oral Anticoagulation Undergoing Coronary Stent** Implantation (from the Registro Regionale Angioplastiche Emilia-Romagna Registry). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 17.
799. Di Nisio M, Wichers IM, Middeldorp S. **Treatment for superficial thrombophlebitis of the leg.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Mar 14;3:CD004982. Prophylactic dose fondaparinux given for six weeks appears to be a valid therapeutic option for ST of the legs. Further research is needed to assess the role of new oral direct thrombin and activated factor-X inhibitors, LMWH, NSAIDs; the optimal doses and duration of treatment; and whether a combination therapy may be more effective than single treatment. Adequately designed and conducted studies are required to clarify the role of topical and surgical treatments.
800. Frelinger AL 3rd, Lee RD, Mulford DJ, et al. A randomized, 2-period, crossover design study to assess the effects of **dexlansoprazole, lansoprazole, esomeprazole, and omeprazole** on the steady-state pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of **clopidogrel** in healthy volunteers. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Apr 3;59(14):1304-11.
801. Ng FH, Tunggal P, Chu WM, et al. **Esomeprazole compared with famotidine** in the prevention of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients with acute coronary syndrome or myocardial infarction. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Mar;107(3):389-96.
802. Derry S, Moore RA. Single dose oral **aspirin for acute postoperative pain** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD002067. Aspirin is an effective analgesic for acute pain of moderate to severe intensity. High doses are more effective, but are associated with increased adverse events, including drowsiness and gastric irritation. The pain relief achieved with aspirin was very similar milligram for milligram to that seen with paracetamol.
803. Perk J, De Backer G, Gohlke H, et al. **European guidelines (ESC) on cardiovascular disease** in clinical practice (version 2012). Eur Heart J2012; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehs092.
804. Sobieraj DM, Lee S, Coleman CI et al. **Prolonged versus standard-duration** venous thromboprophylaxis in major orthopedic surgery. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:720-7.
805. Neumann I, Rada G, Claro JC et al. **Oral direct factor Xa inhibitors versus low-molecular-weight heparin** to prevent thromboembolism in patients undergoing total hip or knee replacement. A systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:710-9.
806. Del Río Solá ML, Antonio J, Fajardo G, Vaquero Puerta C. Influence of **Aspirin** Therapy in the Ulcer Associated With **Chronic Venous Insufficiency**. Ann Vasc Surg. 2012 Mar 19.
807. Davis SM, Donnan GA. **Secondary Prevention after Ischemic Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack**. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:1914-1922.
808. Maletis GB, Inacio MC, Reynolds S, Funahashi TT. Incidence of symptomatic **venous thromboembolism** after **elective knee arthroscopy**. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 2012 Apr 18;94(8):714-20. The ninety-day incidence of symptomatic venous thromboembolism after elective knee arthroscopy was relatively low, with a 0.25% incidence of deep venous thrombosis and a 0.17% incidence of pulmonary embolism.
809. Parkin L, Sweetland S, Balkwill A, et al. the **Million Women Study Collaborators**. **Body Mass Index, Surgery, and Risk of Venous Thromboembolism** in Middle-Aged Women: A Cohort Study. Circulation. 2012 Apr 17;125(15):1897-1904.
810. IST-3 collaborative group. The benefits and harms of **intravenous thrombolysis** with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator within 6 h of acute ischaemic stroke (the third international stroke trial [IST-3]): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012; online May 23.
811. Wardlaw J, Murray V, Berge E, et al. **Recombinant tissue plasminogen activator** for acute ischaemic stroke: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2012; published online May 23.
812. Becattini C, Agnelli G, Schenone A, et al. **Aspirin for preventing the recurrence of venous thromboembolism**. (**WARFASA**) N Engl J Med 2012;366:1959-67.
Brighton TA et al. **Low-dose aspirin for preventing recurrent venous thromboembolism**. (**Aspire**) N Engl J Med 2012 Nov 4; [e-pub ahead of print].
813. Park Y, Jeong YH, Tantry US, et al. Accelerated platelet inhibition (with **clopidogrel**) by switching from **atorvastatin to a non-CYP3A4-metabolized statin** in patients with high platelet reactivity (ACCEL-STATIN) study. Eur Heart J 2012.
814. Medical Letter. Choice of drugs for **Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia** (HIT). May 28, 2012. (argatroban, fondaparinux, danaparoid)
815. Lackland DT, Elkind MSV, D'Agostino R, et al. Inclusion of **stroke in cardiovascular risk prediction** instruments: A statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Stroke 2012;
816. Feske SK. **Thrombolytic therapy of acute stroke**. Circulation. 2012 May 29;125(21):2662-6.
817. Schindewolf M, Lindhoff-Last E, Ludwig RJ, Boehncke WH. **Heparin-induced skin lesions**. Lancet. 2012 May 25.
818. Cappuccio FP, Ji C. **Less salt** and less risk of stroke: further support to action. Stroke. 2012 May;43(5):1195-6.
819. Banerjee C, Moon YP, Paik MC, et al. Duration of **diabetes and risk of ischemic stroke**: the northern Manhattan study. Stroke. 2012 May;43(5):1212-7.
820. Mazighi M, Meseguer E, Labreuche J, Amarenco P. **Bridging therapy in acute ischemic stroke**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Stroke. 2012 May;43(5):1302-8.
821. Lee M, Saver JL, Hong K-S, Song S, Chang K-H, Ovbiagele B. Effect of **pre-diabetes on future risk of stroke**: meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;344:e3564.
822. Schouten HJ, Koek HL, Oudega R, et al. **Validation of two age dependent D-dimer cut-off values** for exclusion of deep vein thrombosis in suspected elderly patients in primary care: retrospective, cross sectional, diagnostic analysis. BMJ. 2012 Jun 6;344:e2985.
823. Dávalos A, Alvarez-Sabín J, Castillo J, et al, International Citicoline Trial on acUte Stroke (**ICTUS**) trial investigators. **Citicoline** in the treatment of acute ischaemic stroke: an international, randomised, multicentre, placebo-controlled study (ICTUS trial). Lancet 2012; online June 11.
824. Price MJ, Walder JS, Baker BA et al. Recovery of platelet function after **discontinuation of prasugrel or clopidogrel** maintenance dosing in aspirin-treated patients with stable coronary disease. The RECOVERY trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
825. Gómez-Outes A, et al. **Dabigatran, rivaroxaban, or apixaban versus enoxaparin** for thromboprophylaxis after total **hip or knee replacement**: systematic review, meta-analysis, and indirect treatment comparisons. BMJ 2012;344:e3675.
826. Garcia DA, Crowther MA. **Reversal of warfarin**: case-based practice recommendations. Circulation. 2012 Jun 12;125(23):2944-7.
827. Mills EJ, Wu P, Alberton M, et al. **Low-dose Aspirin** and **Cancer** Mortality: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials. Am J Med. 2012 Jun;125(6):560-7.
828. James SK, Storey RF, Khurmi NS, et al.. **Ticagrelor versus clopidogrel** in patients with acute coronary syndromes and a history of stroke or transient ischemic attack. (**Plato**) *Circulation.* 2012;125:2914 –2921.
829. Jardine MJ, Kang A, Zoungas S, et al. The effect of **folic acid based homocysteine lowering** on cardiovascular events in people with **kidney disease**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;344:e3533.
830. Kiviniemi T, Karjalainen P, Pietilä M, et al. Comparison of **Additional Versus No Additional Heparin During Therapeutic Oral Anticoagulation** (warfarin) in Patients Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Mar 29.
831. Kumai Y, Kamouchi M, Hata J, et al; For the FSR Investigators. **Proteinuria and clinical outcomes after ischemic stroke**. Neurology. 2012 Jun 12;78(24):1909-1915.
832. **BRIDGE** Study Investigators. Bridging **anticoagulation**: is it needed when warfarin is interrupted around the time of a surgery or procedure? Circulation. 2012 Mar 27;125(12):e496-8.
833. Geeganage CM, Diener HC, Algra A, et al. **Dual or mono antiplatelet therapy for patients with acute ischemic stroke** or transient ischemic attack: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Stroke. 2012 Apr;43(4):1058-66.
834. Gurbel PA, Nolin TD, Tantry US. **Clopidogrel efficacy and cigarette smoking** status. JAMA 2012; 307:2495-2496.
835. Hamer M, Kivimaki M, Stamatakis E, Batty GD. **Psychological distress** as a risk factor for death from cerebrovascular disease. CMAJ. 2012 Jun 18.

836. Streiff MB, Carolan HT, Hobson DB, et al. Lessons from the Johns Hopkins Multi-Disciplinary **Venous Thromboembolism (VTE) Prevention Collaborative**. BMJ. 2012 Jun 19;344:e3935.
837. Costa GL, Lamego RM, Colosimo EA, et al. Identifying Potential Predictors of **High-Quality Oral Anticoagulation** Assessed by Time in Therapeutic International Normalized Ratio Range: A Prospective, Long-Term, Single-Center, Observational Study. Clin Ther. 2012 Jun 18.
838. Suh DC, Nelson WW, Choi JC, Choi I. Risk of **Hemorrhage and Treatment Costs Associated With Warfarin Drug Interactions** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. Clin Ther. 2012 Jun 19.
839. Ndrepepa G, Schuster T, Hadamitzky M et al. Validation of the bleeding academic research consortium definition of bleeding (**BARC**) in patients with coronary artery disease undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. Circulation. 2012 Mar 20;125(11):1424-31.
840. Subherwal S, Peterson ED, Chen AY, et al. Admission International Normalized Ratio Levels, Early Treatment Strategies, and Major Bleeding Risk Among **Non-ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction** Patients on Home **Warfarin** Therapy: Insights From the National Cardiovascular Data Registry. Circulation. 2012 Mar 20;125(11):1414-23.
841. Capodanno D, Angiolillo DJ. **Antithrombotic therapy in patients with chronic kidney disease**. Circulation. 2012 May 29;125(21):2649-61.
842. De Berardis G, Lucisano G, D'Ettorre A, et al. Association of **aspirin use** with major **bleeding** in patients with and without **diabetes**. JAMA. 2012;307(21): 2286-2294.
843. Reny JL, Berdagué P, Poncet A, et al. **Antiplatelet Drug Response Status Does Not** Predict Recurrent Ischemic Events in Stable Cardiovascular Patients: Results of the ADRIE Study. Circulation. 2012 May 21.
844. Xian Y, Liang L, Smith EE, et al. Risks of intracranial hemorrhage among patients with acute ischemic stroke receiving **warfarin and treated with intravenous tissue plasminogen activator**. JAMA 2012; 307:2600-2608. (warfarin INR < 1.7 seems safe)
845. Chong LY, Fenu E, Stansby G, Hodgkinson S; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Management of venous thromboembolic diseases and the role of **thrombophilia testing**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2012 Jun 27;344:e3979.
846. Noth I, Anstrom KJ, Calvert SB, et al; The Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis Clinical Research Network (IPFnet). A Placebo-Controlled Randomized Trial of **Warfarin in Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis.** Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 May 3.
847. Ruecker M, Matosevic B, Willeit P, et al. **Subtherapeutic warfarin** therapy entails an increased bleeding risk after stroke **thrombolysis**. Neurology 2012;79:31–38.
848. Frost C, Wang J, Nepal S, et al. **Apixaban**, an oral, direct factor Xa inhibitor: single-dose safety, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and food effect in healthy subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 3.
849. Sanders LM, Srikanth VK, Blacker DJ, et al. Performance of the **ABCD2 score** for stroke risk post TIA: Meta-analysis and probability modelling. Neurology. 2012 Jun 13.
850. Zinkstok SM, Roos YB, on behalf of the ARTIS investigators. Early administration of IV **aspirin** in patients treated with **alteplase for acute ischaemic stroke**: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012; online June 28. (not improve outcome at 3 months & more SICH)
851. Palmerini T, Biondi-Zoccai G, Della Riva D, et al. Stent thrombosis with drug-eluting and bare-metal stents: evidence from a comprehensive network meta-analysis. Lancet. 2012 Apr 14;379(9824):1393-402. (CoCr-EES **everolimus** least stent thrombosis)
852. Kostopoulos P, Walter S, Haass A, et al. **Mobile stroke** unit for diagnosis-based triage of persons with suspected stroke. Neurology. 2012 Jun 5;78(23):1849-52.
853. Kamel H, Johnston SC, Kirkham JC, et al. Association Between **Major Perioperative Hemorrhage and Stroke or Q-Wave Myocardial Infarction**. Circulation. 2012 Jun 7.
854. McKinney JS, Kostis WJ. **Statin Therapy and the Risk of Intracerebral Hemorrhage**: A Meta-Analysis of 31 Randomized Controlled Trials. Stroke. 2012 May 15.
855. Douglas IJ, Evans SJW, Hingorani A, et al. **Clopidogrel and interaction with proton pump inhibitors**: comparison between cohort and within person study designs. BMJ 2012;345:e4388.
856. Katsnelson M, Sacco RL, Moscucci M. Progress for stroke prevention with atrial fibrillation: emergence of alternative oral anticoagulants. Stroke. 2012 Apr;43(4):1179-85.
857. Palmer WL, Bottle A, Davie C, et al. **Dying for the weekend**: A retrospective cohort study on the association between day of hospital presentation and the quality and safety of **stroke care**. Arch Neurol 2012.
858. Schneeweiss S, Gagne JJ, Patrick AR, et al. Comparative Efficacy and Safety of **New Oral Anticoagulants** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2012 Jul 10.
859. Staats MC, Ernst ME. Pharmacodynamic response to **warfarin after conversion of atrial fibrillation or flutter to sinus rhythm**. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2012 Jul 1;69(13):1158-61.
860. Jneid H, Anderson JL, Wright SR, et al. **2012 ACCF/AHA** focused update on the guideline for the management of patients with **unstable angina/non-ST elevation myocardial infarction** (Updating the 2007 guideline and replacing the 2011 focused update): A report of the ACCF/AHA. Circulation 2012.
861. Lip GY, Larsen TB, Skjøth F, Rasmussen LH. **Indirect comparisons** of new oral **anticoagulant** drugs for efficacy and safety when used for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 60:738-46.
862. Levine MA, Shao W, Klein D. **Monitoring** of **international normalized ratios**: Comparison of community **nurses** with family **physicians**. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Aug;58(8):e465-71.
863. Kennedy F, Lanfranconi S, Hicks C et al; On behalf of the CADISS Investigators. **Antiplatelets vs anticoagulation** for dissection: CADISS nonrandomized arm and meta-analysis. Neurology. 2012 Aug 14;79(7):686-689.
864. Engelberger RP, Kucher N. Management of **deep vein thrombosis of the upper extremity**. Circulation. 2012 Aug 7;126(6):768-73.
865. Jacobs EJ, Newton CC, Gapstur SM, Thun MJ. Daily **aspirin use and cancer** mortality in a large US cohort. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2012.
866. Furie KL, Goldstein LB, AlbersGW, et al. Oral **antithrombotic** agents for the prevention of stroke in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: A science advisory for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association-**AHA**/American Stroke Association-ASA. Stroke 2012.
867. Wysokinski WE, McBane RD 2nd. **Periprocedural bridging** management of anticoagulation. Circulation. 2012 Jul 24;126(4):486-90.
868. Roe MT et al. **Prasugrel versus clopidogrel** for acute coronary syndromes without revascularization. (**Trilogy ACS**) N Engl J Med 2012 Aug 26.
869. Robertson L, Ghouri MA, Kovacs F. Antiplatelet and anticoagulant drugs for prevention of **restenosis/reocclusion** following peripheral endovascular treatment. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD002071. There is limited evidence suggesting that restenosis/reocclusion at six months following peripheral endovascular treatment is reduced by use of antiplatelet drugs compared with placebo/control, but associated information on bleeding and gastrointestinal side effects is lacking. There is also some evidence of variation in effect according to different drugs with cilostazol reducing reocclusion/restenosis at 12 months compared with ticlopidine and both LMWH and batroxobin combined with aspirin appearing beneficial compared with aspirin alone.
870. Choe KS, Cowan JE, Chan JM, et al. **Aspirin** Use and the Risk of **Prostate Cancer** Mortality in Men Treated With Prostatectomy or Radiotherapy. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Aug 27.
871. Härtter S, Sennewald R, Nehmiz G, Reilly P. Oral bioavailability of **dabigatran** etexilate (Pradaxa) after co-medication with **verapamil** in healthy subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Sep 5.
872. Sanders LM, Srikanth VK, Blacker DJ, et al. Performance of the **ABCD2 score** for stroke risk post TIA: Meta-analysis and probability modeling. Neurology. 2012 Sep 4;79(10):971-80.
873. **SPS3** Investigators, Benavente OR, Hart RG, McClure LA, et al. Effects of **clopidogrel added to aspirin** in patients with recent **lacunar stroke**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Aug 30;367(9):817-25.
874. Kurella Tamura M, Meyer JB, Saxena AB, et al. Prevalence and significance of stroke symptoms among patients receiving maintenance **dialysis**. Neurology. 2012 Sep 4;79(10):981-7.
875. Sobieraj DM, White CM, Alikhanov S, et al. The Impact of Antiplatelet and Anticoagulant Therapies on **Gastrointestinal Symptoms** in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation: A Systematic Review (September). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Aug 28.
876. Kwong LM, Tong LM. Drug Interactions with **Rivaroxaban** Following Total Joint Replacement Surgery (September). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Aug 28.
877. Lamberts M, Olesen JB, Ruwald MH, et al. **Bleeding** after Initiation of Multiple Antithrombotic Drugs, Including **Triple Therapy**, in Atrial Fibrillation Patients Following Myocardial Infarction and Coronary Intervention: A Nationwide Cohort Study. Circulation. 2012 Aug 6.
878. Ghanbari H, Phard WS, Al-Ameri H, et al. Meta-Analysis of Safety and Efficacy of **Uninterrupted Warfarin** Compared to Heparin-Based **Bridging** Therapy During Implantation of Cardiac Rhythm Devices. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 17.
879. Camm AJ, Lip GY, De Caterina R, et al. **2012 focused update of the ESC** Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation: An update of the 2010 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation * Developed with the special contribution of the European Heart Rhythm Association. Europace. 2012 Aug 24. ESC Updated 2012 Management of Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines. http://www.escardio.org/guidelines-surveys/esc-guidelines/GuidelinesDocuments/Guidelines_Focused_Update_Atrial_Fib_FT.pdf
880. Adam SS, McDuffie JR, Ortel TL, et al. **Comparative Effectiveness of Warfarin and New Oral Anticoagulants** for the Management of Atrial Fibrillation and Venous Thromboembolism: A Systematic Review. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Aug 28.
881. Wijeysundera DN, Wijeysundera HC, Yun L, et al. Risk of **elective major noncardiac surgery after coronary stent insertion**: a population-based study. Circulation. 2012 Sep 11;126(11):1355-62.
882. Coleman CI, Straznitskas AD, Sobieraj DM, Kluger J, Anglade MW. Cost-effectiveness of clopidogrel plus aspirin for stroke prevention in patients with atrial fibrillation in whom warfarin is unsuitable. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 1;109(7):1020-5.
883. Horsted F, West J, Grainge MJ. Risk of **venous thromboembolism** in patients with **cancer**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS Med. 2012 Jul;9(7):e1001275 (Highest: pancreas, brain, lung)
884. Witt DM, Delate T, Garcia DA, et al. Risk of thromboembolism, recurrent hemorrhage, and death after **warfarin therapy interruption for gastrointestinal tract bleeding** [online September 17, 2012]. Arch Intern Med.
885. Gioia LC, Tollard E, Dubuc V, et al. **Silent ischemic lesions** in young adults with first stroke are associated with recurrent stroke. Neurology. 2012 Sep 18;79(12):1208-14.
886. Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of **herbal products** and potential interactions in patients with cardiovascular diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Feb 9;55(6):515-25.
887. Boulet SL, Grosse SD, Thornburg CD, et al. **Trends** in Venous **Thromboembolism**-Related Hospitalizations, 1994-2009. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 17.
888. Coutts SB, Modi J, Patel SK, et al. What Causes **Disability** After **Transient Ischemic Attack and Minor Stroke**?: Results From the CT And MRI in the Triage of TIA and Minor Cerebrovascular Events to Identify High Risk Patients (CATCH) Study. Stroke. 2012 Sep 13.
889. Simmons B, Cirignano B, Gadegbeku a. **Transcient Ischemic Attack** Parts 1 (Diagnosis & Evaluation) and 2 (Risk Factor Modification & Treatment). Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(6): 521-32.
890. Casado Arroyo R, Polo-Tomas M, Roncalés MP, et al. **Lower GI bleeding** is more common than upper among patients on **dual antiplatelet** therapy: long-term follow-up of a cohort of patients commonly using PPI co-therapy. Heart. 2012 May;98(9):718-23.8
891. Komocsi A, Vorobcsuk A, Kehl D, Aradi D. Use of new-generation oral anticoagulant agents in patients receiving antiplatelet therapy after an **acute coronary syndrome**: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials [online Sept 24, 2012]. Arch Intern Med.
892. Kim BK, Hong MK, Shin DH, et al. A new strategy for discontinuation of dual antiplatelet therapy: Real Safety and Efficacy of **3-month Dual Antiplatelet Therapy** following Endeavor **Zotarolimus**-Eluting Stent Implantation (RESET) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
893. Ferreira-Gonzales I, Marsal JR, Rivera A, et al. **Double antiplatelet therapy after drug-eluting stent implantation**: risk associated with **discontinuation within the first year**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012 .
894. Konrad G, Katz A. Are medication restrictions before **FOBT** necessary?:Practical advice based on a systematic review of the literature. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Sep;58(9):939-48.
895. Price J, Hynes M, Labinaz M et al. **Mechanical valve thrombosis with dabigatran**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
896. Palacio S, Hart RG, Pearce LA, et al. Effect of addition of **clopidogrel to aspirin on mortality**: systematic review of randomized trials. Stroke. 2012 Aug;43(8):2157-62.
897. Maddali S, Morton C, Biring T, Bluhm J, Hanson M, et al. **Antithrombotic therapy supplement**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (**ICSI**); 2012 May.
898. Kirley K, Qato DM, Kornfield R, et al. **National trends in oral anticoagulant use in the United States**, 2007 to 2011. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2012; 5:615-621.
899. Poulsen BK, Grove EL, Husted SE. New oral anticoagulants: a review of the literature with particular emphasis on patients with **impaired renal function**. Drugs. 2012 Sep 10;72(13):1739-53.
900. Van Spall HG, Wallentin L, Yusuf S, et al. Variation in warfarin dose adjustment practice is responsible for differences in the quality of anticoagulation control between centers and countries: an analysis of patients receiving warfarin in the **RE-LY** trial. Circulation2012.
901. Kern S, Skoog I, Östling S, et al. Does low-dose **acetylsalicylic acid prevent cognitive decline** in women with high cardiovascular risk? A 5-year follow-up of a non-demented population-based cohort of Swedish elderly women. BMJ Open 2012.
902. Tosetto A, Iorio A, Marcucci M, et al. **Predicting disease recurrence in patients with previous unprovoked venous thromboembolism**: a proposed prediction score (**DASH**). J Thromb Haemost. 2012 Jun;10(6):1019-25.
903. Dentali F, Riva N, Crowther M, et al. Efficacy and safety of the **novel oral anticoagulants in atrial fibrillation**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature. Circulation 2012.
904. Mahmoodi BK, Gansevoort RT, Næss IA, et al. Association of **mild to moderate chronic kidney disease** with venous thromboembolism: pooled analysis of five prospective general population cohorts. Circulation. 2012 Oct 16;126(16):1964-71.
905. Siegal D, Yudin J, Kaatz S, et al. **Periprocedural heparin bridging** in patients receiving vitamin k antagonists: systematic review and meta-analysis of bleeding and thromboembolic rates. Circulation. 2012 Sep 25;126(13):1630-9.
906. Harskamp RE, Beijk MA, Damman P, et al. Prehospitalization Antiplatelet Therapy and Outcomes After **Saphenous Vein Graft** Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 24.
907. Gomes T, Mamdani MM, Holbrook AM, et al. **Persistence** with therapy among patients treated with **warfarin** for atrial fibrillation. Arch Intern Med 2012.
908. Collet J-P et al. for the **ARCTIC** Investigators. **Bedside monitoring to adjust antiplatelet** therapy for coronary stenting. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov 4; [e-pub ahead of print].
909. Gurbel PA et al. **Platelet function** during extended prasugrel and clopidogrel therapy for patients with ACS treated without revascularization: The **TRILOGY ACS** Platelet Function Substudy.JAMA 2012 Nov 5; [e-pub ahead of print].
910. Brighton TA et al. **Low-dose aspirin for preventing recurrent venous thromboembolism**. (**Aspire**) N Engl J Med 2012 Nov 4; [e-pub ahead of print].
911. Fox BD, Kahn SR, Langleben D, Eisenberg MJ, Shimony A. Efficacy and safety of **novel oral anticoagulants for treatment of acute venous thromboembolism**: direct and adjusted indirect meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2012 Nov 13;345:e7498.
912. Baker WL, Phung OJ. **Systematic review and adjusted indirect comparison meta-analysis of oral anticoagulants in atrial fibrillation**. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2012 Sep 1;5(5):711-9.
913. Villa P, Kajantie E, Raikkonen K, et al. **Aspirin** in the prevention of **pre-eclampsia in high-risk women**: a randomised placebo-controlled PREDO Trial and a meta-analysis of randomised trials. BJOG. 2012 Nov 6.
914. Donzé J, Clair C, Hug B, Rodondi N, Waeber G, Cornuz J, Aujesky D. **Risk of falls** and major bleeds in patients on oral **anticoagulation** therapy. Am J Med. 2012 Aug;125(8):773-8.
915. Zheng ASY, Churilov L, Colley RE, et al. Association of **aspirin resistance** with increased stroke severity and infarct size. Arch Neurol 2012.
916. Weitz JI, Quinlan DJ, Eikelboom JW. **Periprocedural** management and approach to bleeding in patients taking **dabigatran**. Circulation. 2012 Nov 13;126(20):2428-32.

917. Valentine N, Van de Laar FA, van Driel ML. Adenosine-diphosphate (ADP) receptor antagonists (**clopidogrel, dipyridamole**) for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in type 2 **diabetes** mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD005449. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD005449.pub2. The available evidence for ADP receptor antagonists in patients with diabetes mellitus is limited and most trials do not report outcomes for patients with diabetes separately.
918. Merie C, Køber L, Skov Olsen P, et al. Association of warfarin therapy duration after **bioprosthetic aortic valve replacement** with risk of mortality, thromboembolic complications, and bleeding. JAMA. 2012;308(20):2118-2125.
919. Gomes T, Mamdani MM, Holbrook AM, et al. Rates of **hemorrhage during warfarin** therapy for atrial fibrillation. CMAJ 2012.
920. Zheng AS, Churilov L, Colley RE, et al. Association of **Aspirin Resistanc**e With Increased **Stroke Severity and Infarct Size**. Arch Neurol. 2012 Nov 19:1-6.
921. Boden WE, Lansky A, Angiolillo DJ. Refining the Role of **Antiplatelet Therapy** in Medically Managed Patients With **Acute Coronary Syndrome**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 17.
922. FDA Dec/12: Pradaxa (**dabigatran** etexilate mesylate) should **not** be used to prevent stroke or blood clots (major thromboembolic events) in patients with **mechanical heart valves**, also known as mechanical prosthetic heart valves. A clinical trial in Europe (the RE-ALIGN trial) was recently stopped because Pradaxa was more likely to experience strokes, heart attacks, and blood clots forming on the mechanical heart valves than were users of the anticoagulant warfarin. There was also more bleeding after valve surgery in the Pradaxa users than in the warfarin users. Health Canada Dec/12 is advising health care professionals and the public that, based on new information, the blood-thinning drug Pradaxa is not to be used in patients with artificial heart valves (also known as prosthetic heart valves) due to the risk of strokes, bleeding, heart attacks, and blood clots forming on the artificial heart valves.
Eikelboom JW, Connolly SJ, Brueckmann M, et al. **Dabigatran versus warfarin in patients with mechanical heart valves**. (**RE-ALIGN**) N Engl J Med 2013; DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1300615.
923. Agnelli G, Buller HR, Cohen A, et al. **Apixaban for extended treatment of venous thromboembolism**. (**AMPLIFY-EXT**) N Engl J Med 2012.
924. Grosser T, Fries S, Lawson JA, et al. **Drug resistance** and pseudoresistance: An unintended consequence of **enteric coating aspirin**. Circulation 2012.
925. Radecki RP. **Dabigatran**: **uncharted waters** and potential harms. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jul 3;157(1):66-8.
926. Vinson DR et al. Can selected patients with newly diagnosed **pulmonary embolism be safely treated without hospitalization**? A systematic review. Ann Emerg Med 2012 Nov; 60:651.
927. Donze J, Rodondi N, Waeber G, et al. **Scores to predict major bleeding** risk during oral anticoagulation therapy: a prospective validation study. Am J Med. 2012 Nov;125(11):1095-102.
928. Bellemain-Appaix A, O'Connor SA, Silvain J, et al. Association of **clopidogrel pretreatment** with mortality, CV events, and major bleeding among patients **undergoing PCI**. A systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA 2012;308:2507-2517.
929. Klein BE, Howard KP, Gangnon RE, et al. Long-term Use of **Aspirin and Age-Related Macular Degeneration**. JAMA. 2012 Dec 19;308(23):2469-78.
930. Bauer KA. **Reversal of antithrombotic agents**. Am J Hematol. 2012 May;87 Suppl 1:S119-26.
931. Holmberg MT, Tornio A, Joutsi-Korhonen L, et al. **Grapefruit** juice markedly increases the plasma concentrations and antiplatelet effects of **ticagrelor** in healthy subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 6.
932. Mulukutla SR, Marroquin OC, Vlachos HA, et al. Benefit of Long-Term Dual Anti-Platelet Therapy in Patients Treated With Drug-Eluting Stents: From the NHLBI Dynamic Registry. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 1.
933. Cohen AT, Spiro TE, Büller HR, et al. **Rivaroxaban for thromboprophylaxis in acutely ill medical** patients. (**Magellan**) N Engl J Med 2013; 368:513-523.
934. Ferraris VA, Saha SP, Oestreich JH, Song HK, Rosengart T, Reece TB, Mazer CD, et al. 2012 update to the Society of Thoracic Surgeons guideline on use of **antiplatelet drugs in patients having cardiac and noncardiac operations**. Ann Thorac Surg 2012 Nov;94(5):1761-81.
935. Jauch EC, Saver JL, Adams HP, et al. Guidelines for the early management of patients with **acute ischemic stroke**: A guideline for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association (**AHA**) /American Stroke Association (**ASA**) 2013.
936. Sode BF, Allin KH, Dahl M, et al. Risk of venous thromboembolism and myocardial infarction associated with **factor V Leiden** and prothrombin mutations and blood type. CMAJ. 2013 Feb 4.
937. Lee S, Shafe AC, Cowie MR. **UK stroke incidence**, mortality and cardiovascular risk management 1999-2008: time-trend analysis from the General Practice Research Database. BMJ Open. 2011 Jan 1;1(2):e000269.
938. Bird ST, Hartzema AG, Brophy JM, et al. Risk of venous **thromboembolism** in women with **polycystic ovary syndrome**: a population-based matched cohort analysis. CMAJ. 2013 Feb 5;185(2):E115-20.
939. Kohli P, Wallentin L, Reyes E, et al. Reduction in First and Recurrent Cardiovascular Events With **Ticagrelor Compared With Clopidogrel** in the **PLATO** Study. Circulation. 2013 Feb 12;127(6):673-80.
940. Dans AL, Connolly SJ, Wallentin L, et al. **Concomitant use of antiplatelet therapy with dabigatran or warfarin** in the Randomized Evaluation of Long-term Anticoagulation Therapy (**RE-LY**) trial. Circulation. 2013;127:634–640.
941. Dewilde WJM, Oirbans T, Verheught FWA, et al, **WOEST** study. Use of **clopidogrel with or without aspirin in patients taking oral anticoagulant** therapy and undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: an open-label, randomised, controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online Feb 13.
942. Kelton JG, Arnold DM, Bates SM. Nonheparin anticoagulants for **heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)** . N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 21;368(8):737-44.
943. Schulman S, Kearon C, Kakkar AK, et al. Extended use of **dabigatran, warfarin**, or placebo in venous **thromboembolism**. (**RE-MEDY, RE-SONATE**) N Engl J Med 2013; 368:709-718.
944. Mergenhagen KA, Olbrych PM, Mattappallil A, et al. Effect of **Azithromycin** on Anticoagulation-Related Outcomes in Geriatric Patients Receiving **Warfarin**. Clin Ther. 2013 Feb 28.
945. Palmer SC, Di Micco L, Razavian M, et al. **Antiplatelet agents for chronic kidney disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Feb 28;2:CD008834. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008834.pub2. Antiplatelet agents reduce myocardial infarction but increase major bleeding. Risks may outweigh harms among people with low annual risks of cardiovascular events, including those with early stages of CKD who do not have clinically-evident occlusive cardiovascular disease.
946. Gamba CA, Swetter SM, Stefanick ML, et al. **Aspirin** is associated with **lower melanoma risk** among postmenopausal Caucasian women: The Women's Health Initiative. Cancer. 2013 Mar 11.
947. Ross Southworth M, Reichman ME, Unger EF. **Dabigatran** and **Postmarketing Reports of Bleeding**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Mar 13.
948. Chan WS, Spencer FA, Lee AY, et al. Safety of **withholding anticoagulation** in **pregnant** women with suspected deep vein thrombosis following negative serial compression ultrasound and iliac vein imaging. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 5;185(4):E194-200.
949. Sun D, Lazo-Langner A. **New oral anticoagulants**. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 5;185(4):E212.
950. Wangge G, Roes KC, de Boer A, Hoes AW, Knol MJ. The challenges of determining **noninferiority margins**: a case study of noninferiority randomized controlled trials of **novel oral anticoagulants.** CMAJ. 2013 Feb 19;185(3):222-7.
951. Bhatt DL et al. Effect of platelet inhibition with **cangrelor** during PCI on ischemic events. (**CHAMPION PHOENIX**) N Engl J Med 2013 Mar 10.
952. Wong PF, Chong LY, Stansby G. **Antiplatelet therapy** to prevent cardiovascular events and mortality in patients with **intermittent claudication**. JAMA. 2013 Mar 6;309(9):926-7.
953. Sun D, Lazo-Langner A. **New oral anticoagulants**-Five things to know about. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 5;185(4):E212.
954. Kolber M, Sharif N, Marceau R, Szafran O. Family practice patients' use of **acetylsalicylic acid for CVD prevention (primary or secondary**). Can Fam Physician 2013; 59:55-61.
955. Larsen TB, Rasmussen LH, Skjøth F, et al. Efficacy and safety of **dabigatran etexilate and warfarin in "real world"** patients with atrial fibrillation: A prospective nationwide cohort study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.
956. Harrington AR, Armstrong EP, Nolan PE Jr, Malone DC. **Cost-Effectiveness of Apixaban, Dabigatran, Rivaroxaban, and Warfarin** for Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation. Stroke. 2013 Apr 2.
957. Makris M, Van Veen JJ, Tait CR, Mumford AD, Laffan M; **British** Committee for Standards in Haematology. Guideline on the **management of bleeding in patients on antithrombotic agents**. Br J Haematol. 2013 Jan;160(1):35-46.
958. Johannesdottir SA, Horváth-Puhó E, Dekkers OM, et al. Use of **Glucocorticoids** and Risk of Venous **Thromboembolism**: A Nationwide Population-Based Case-Control Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Apr 1:1-10.
959. Abdul Sultan A, Tata LJ, West J, Fiaschi L, Fleming KM, Nelson-Piercy C,Grainge MJ. Risk factors for first venous **thromboembolism around pregnancy**: a population based cohort study from the United Kingdom. Blood. 2013 Apr 2.
960. Paré G, Eriksson N, Lehr T, et al. **Genetic** determinants of **dabigatran** plasma levels and their relation to bleeding. Circulation. 2013 Apr 2;127(13):1404-12.
961. Wigle P, Bloomfield HE, Tubb M et al. **Updated Guidelines on Outpatient Anticoagulation**. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Apr 15;87(8):556-566.
962. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH). Antithrombotic agents for the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in patients with atrial fibrillation. CADTH. 2013 Mar: 1(1B); 1-142.
963. Torpy JM, Livingston EH. JAMA **patient page. Aspirin** therapy. JAMA. 2013 Apr 17;309(15):1645.
964. Diamantouros A, Bartle W, Geerts W. **Patient information about warfarin**: an assessment of accuracy and readability. JAMA 2013;173(7):582-3.
965. Vaturi M, Vaduganathan M, Bental T, et al. Relation of **Aspirin Response to Age** in Patients With Stable Coronary Artery Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 5.
966. Heidbuchel H, Verhamme P, Alings M, et al. **EHRA practical guide on the use of new oral anticoagulants** in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation: Executive summary. Eur Heart J 2013.
967. Patti G, Pasceri V, Mangiacapra F, et al. Efficacy of **Clopidogrel Reloading** in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndrome Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention During Chronic Clopidogrel Therapy (from the Antiplatelet therapy for Reduction of MYocardial Damage during Angioplasty [**ARMYDA-8 RELOAD-ACS**] Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 18.
968. Sweetland S, Parkin L, Balkwill A, et al; Million Women Study Collaborators. **Smoking, surgery, and venous thromboembolism risk** in women: United kingdom cohort study. Circulation. 2013 Mar 26;127(12):1276-82.
969. Birnie DH, Healey JH, Wells GA, et al. Pacemaker or defibrillator surgery without interruption of anticoagulation. (Bruise Control) N Engl J Med 2013.
970. Atay JK, Fanikos J, Barnes GD, et al. Effect of **Dabigatran on Referrals to and Switching from Warfarin** in Two Academic Anticoagulation Management Services. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 3.
971. Park K, Bavry AA. **Aspirin**: Its risks, benefits, and optimal use in **preventing cardiovascular events**. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 May;80(5):318-26.
972. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Brindle P. Derivation and validation of **Qstroke score** for predicting risk of ischaemic stroke in primary care and comparison with other risk scores: a prospective open cohort study. BMJ. 2013 May 2;346:f2573.
973. Rist PM, Buring JE, Kase CS, et al. Effect of **low-dose aspirin** on functional outcome from cerebral vascular events in **women**. Stroke. 2013 Feb;44(2):432-6.
974. Bates D, Dalton B, Gilmour J, Kapler J. Venous thromboembolism due to suspected interaction between **rivaroxaban and nevirapine**. Can J Hosp Pharm. 2013 Mar;66(2):125-9.
975. Reaves AB, Clarke CJ, Tillman EM. Supratherapeutic international normalized ratio due to reduced **vitamin k intake secondary to prolonged vomiting** in a patient on warfarin. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jun;47(6):e28.
976. Baron TH, Kamath PS, McBane RD. Management of **antithrombotic therapy in patients undergoing invasive procedures**. N Engl J Med. 2013 May 30;368(22):2113-24.
977. CLOTS (Clots in Legs Or sTockings after Stroke) collaboration. Effectiveness of **intermittent pneumatic compression** (IPC)in reduction of risk of deep vein thrombosis in patients who have had a stroke (**CLOTS 3**): multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online May 31.
978. Mega JL, Braunwald E, Wiviott SD, et al. Comparison of the Efficacy and Safety of Two **Rivaroxaban** Doses in **Acute Coronary Syndrome** (from ATLAS ACS 2-TIMI 51). Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 24.
979. Chopra V, Anand S, Hickner A, et al. Risk of venous **thromboembolism** associated with **peripherally inserted central catheters**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2013 May 17.
980. Armstrong MJ, Gronseth G, Anderson DC, et al. Summary of evidence-based guideline: **Periprocedural management** of **antithrombotic medications** in patients with ischemic cerebrovascular disease. Neurology 2013; 80:2065-2069.
981. Schouten HJ, Geersing GJ, Koek HL, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of conventional or age adjusted **D-dimer cut-off values** in **older patients** with suspected venous thromboembolism: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 May 3;346:f2492.
982. Sarafoff N, Martischnig A, Wealer J, et al. **Triple therapy with aspirin, prasugrel and vitamin K antagonists** in patients with drug eluting stent implantation and an indication for oral anticoagulation. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Mar 21.
983. Lam J, Gomes T, Juurlink DN, et al. Hospitalization for Hemorrhage Among **Warfarin** Recipients Prescribed **Amiodarone**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 8.
984. Sørensen R, Gislason G, Torp-Pedersen C, et al. **Dabigatran use in Danish** atrial fibrillation patients in 2011: a nationwide study. BMJ Open. 2013 May 3;3(5).
985. Wallentin L, Lopes RD, Hanna M, et al. Efficacy and safety of **apixaban compared with warfarin at different levels of predicted INR** control for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation. Circulation 2013.
986. Perera MA, Cavallari LH, Limdi NA, et al. **Genetic variants associated with warfarin dose in African-American** individuals: a genome-wide association study. Lancet 2013; online June 5. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(13)60681-9.
987. Mazya MV, Lees KR, Markus R, et al; for the SITS investigators. Safety of **IV thrombolysis for ischemic stroke** in patients treated with **warfarin**. Ann Neurol. 2013 Jun 6.
988. Lamberts M, Gislason GH, Olesen JB, et al. Oral **anticoagulation and antiplatelets in atrial fibrillation patients after myocardial infarction and coronary intervention**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.
989. Tandjung K, Sen H, Kai Lam M, et al. Clinical Outcome Following Stringent Discontinuation of **Dual Anti-Platelet Therapy After 12 Months** in Real-World Patients Treated With Second-Generation Zotarolimus-Eluting Resolute and Everolimus-Eluting Xience V Stents: Two-Year Follow-up of the Randomized **TWENTE** Trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Apr 16.
990. Connolly SJ, Wallentin L, Ezekowitz MD, et al. The Long Term Multi-Center Observational Study of **Dabigatran** Treatment in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation (**RELY-ABLE**) study. Circulation 2013.
991. Nishihara R, Lochhead P, Kuchiba A, et al. **Aspirin** use and risk of **colorectal cancer** according to **BRAF** mutation status. JAMA. 2013;309(24):2563-2571.
992. Mahaffey KW, Wojdyla D, Hankey GJ, et al. Clinical outcomes with **rivaroxaban** in patients **transitioned from vitamin k antagonist** therapy: a subgroup analysis of a randomized trial. (Rocket AF) Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jun 18;158(12):861-8.
993. Wang Y, Wang Y, Zhao X, et al. **Clopidogrel with aspirin** in acute minor stroke or transient ischemic attack. (**Chance**) N Engl J Med 2013;369:11-19.
994. The **IST-3** collaborative group. Eff ect of **thrombolysis with alteplase within 6 h** of acute ischaemic stroke on long-term outcomes (the third International Stroke Trial [IST-3]): 18-month follow-up of a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2013; online June 21.

995. Holster L, Valkhoff VE, Kuipers EJ, et al. **New oral anticoagulants increase risk for gastrointestinal bleeding**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Gastroenterology 2013;145:105-12.
996. Agnelli G, Buller HR, Cohen A, et al. Oral **apixaban for the treatment of acute venous thromboembolism**. (**Amplify**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1302507.
997. Rao N, Crail S. Images in clinical medicine. **Metastatic calcification** and long-term hemodialysis. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jun 20;368(25):2415. (**Warfarin association with high calcium-phosphorus product**)
998. Brilakis ES, Patel VG, Banerjee S. Medical management after **coronary stent implantation**: a review. JAMA. 2013 Jul 10;310(2):189-98.
999. Fawole A, Daw HA, Crowther MA. Practical management of **bleeding due to the anticoagulants dabigatran, rivaroxaban, and apixaban**. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Jul;80(7):443-51.
1000. Cook NR, Lee IM, Zhang SM, Moorthy MV, Buring JE. **Alternate-day, low-dose aspirin (100mg EOD) and cancer (colon)** risk: long-term observational follow-up of a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:77-85.
1001. Oldgren J, Wallentin L, Alexander JH, James S, Jönelid B, Steg G, Sundström J. **New oral anticoagulants in addition to single or dual antiplatelet therapy after an acute coronary syndrome**: a systematic review **and meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2013 Jun;34(22):1670-80.**
1002. Greig MF, Rochow SB, Crilly MA, Mangoni AA. Routine pharmacological **venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in frail older hospitalised patients**: where is the evidence? Age Ageing. 2013 Jul;42(4):428-34.
1003. Dinicolantonio JJ, Lavie CJ, Fares H, et al. Meta-Analysis of **Cilostazol Versus Aspirin** for the Secondary Prevention of Stroke. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 2.
1004. Bruins Slot KMH, Berge E. **Factor Xa inhibitors versus vitamin K antagonists** for preventing cerebral or systemic embolism in patients with atrial fibrillation. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD008980. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD008980.pub2. Factor Xa inhibitors significantly reduced the number of strokes and systemic embolic events compared with warfarin in patients with AF. Factor Xa inhibitors also seem to reduce the number of major bleedings and ICHs compared with warfarin, though the evidence for a reduction of major bleedings is somewhat less robust. There is currently no conclusive evidence to determine which factor Xa inhibitor is more effective and safer for long-term anticoagulant treatment of patients with AF as head-to-head studies of the different factor Xa inhibitors have not yet been performed.
1005. Rouse M, Cristiani C, Teng KA. Q: Should we use **pharmacogenetic testing when prescribing warfarin**? Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Aug;80(8):483-6.
1006. García-Rodríguez LA, Gaist D, Morton J, et al. **Antithrombotic drugs and risk of hemorrhagic stroke** in the general population. Neurology. 2013 Aug 6;81(6):566-74.
1007. Piazza G, Anderson FA, Ortel TL, et al. Randomized trial of **physician alerts** for **thromboprophylaxis** after discharge. Am J Med. 2013 May;126(5):435-42.
1008. Verhoef TI, Redekop WK, Daly AK et al. **Pharmacogenetic-guided dosing of coumarin** anticoagulants: algorithms for warfarin, acenocoumarol and phenprocoumon. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Aug 7.
1009. Garcia P, Ruiz W, Loza Munarriz C. **Warfarin initiation nomograms** for venous thromboembolism. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 10;7:CD007699. In patients with acute thromboembolism (DVT or PE) aged 18 years or older, considerable uncertainty surrounds the use of a 10-mg or a 5-mg loading dose for initiation of warfarin to achieve an INR of 2.0 to 3.0 on the fifth day of therapy. Heterogeneity among analyzed studies limits certainty surrounding optimal warfarin initiation nomograms.
1010. Stone GW, Witzenbichler B, Weisz G, et al, for the **ADAPT-DES** Investigators. **Platelet reactivity** and clinical outcomes after coronary artery implantation of drug-eluting stents (ADAPT-DES): a prospective multicentre registry study. Lancet 2013; online July 26.
1011. Hickey M, Gatien M, Taljaard M, et al. Outcomes of urgent **warfarin reversal** with **frozen plasma versus prothrombin complex concentrate** in the emergency department. Circulation. 2013 Jul 23;128(4):360-4.
1012. Killu AM, Wright RS, Kopecky SL. Questions and Answers on Proper **Peri-Operative Management** of Antiplatelet Therapy After Coronary Stent Implantation to Prevent Stent Thrombosis. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 25.
1013. Wasserlauf G, Grandi SM, Filion KB, Eisenberg MJ. Meta-Analysis of **Rivaroxaban and Bleeding** Risk. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 1.
1014. Schulman S et al. **Adherence to anticoagulant** treatment with **dabigatran** in a real-world setting. J Thromb Haemost 2013 Jul; 11:1295.
1015. Dodd JM, McLeod A, Windrim RC, et al. **Antithrombotic therapy for improving maternal or infant health outcomes in women considered at risk of placental dysfunction.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 24;7:CD006780. While treatment with heparin for women considered to be at particularly high risk of adverse pregnancy complications secondary to placental insufficiency was associated with a statistically significant reduction in risk of perinatal mortality, preterm birth before 34 and 37 weeks` gestation, and infant birthweight below the 10th centile for gestational age when compared with no treatment for women considered at increased risk of placental dysfunction, to date, important information about serious adverse infant and long-term childhood outcomes is unavailable.
1015. Hohnloser SH, Shestakovska O, Eikelboom J, et al. The effects of **apixaban on hospitalizations** in patients with different types of atrial fibrillation: insights from the **AVERROES** trial. Eur Heart J. 2013 Jul 25.
1016. Dennis M, Sandercock P, Reid J, et al. The effect of **graduated compression stockings** on long-term outcomes after stroke: the **CLOTS** trials 1 and 2. Stroke. 2013 Apr;44(4):1075-9.
1017. Lyman GH, Khorana AA, Kuderer NM, et al. Venous **thromboembolism prophylaxis** and treatment in patients with cancer: **American Society of Clinical Oncology-ASCO**-clinical practice guideline update. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jun 10;31(17):2189-204.
1018. Bhutia S, Wong PF. **Once versus twice daily low molecular weight heparin for the initial treatment of venous thromboembolism.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 16;7:CD003074. Once daily treatment with LMWH is as effective & safe as twice daily treatment with LMWH.
1019. Hokusai-VTE investigators. **Edoxaban** versus warfarin for the treatment of symptomatic venous thromboembolism. New Engl J Med 2013.
1020. Mehran R, Baber U, Steg PG, et al. **Cessation of dual antiplatelet treatment** and cardiac events after percutaneous coronary intervention (PARIS): 2 year results from a prospective observational study. Lancet 2013.
1021. Montalescot G, Bolognese L, Dudek D, et al. Pretreatment with **prasugrel** in non-ST-segment elevation **acute coronary syndromes. (Accoast)** N Engl J Med 2013.
1022. Castellucci LA, Cameron C, Le Gal G, et al. Efficacy and safety outcomes of **oral anticoagulants and antiplatelet drugs in the secondary prevention of venous thromboembolism**: systematic review and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Aug 30;347:f5133.
1023. Sarode R, Milling TJ Jr, Refaai MA, et al. Efficacy and safety of a **4-factor prothrombin complex concentrate** in patients on vitamin K antagonists presenting with major bleeding: a randomized, plasma-controlled, phase IIIb study. Circulation. 2013;128:1234–1243.
1024. Ho KM, Tan JA. Stratified meta-analysis of **intermittent pneumatic compression** of the lower limbs to prevent venous thromboembolism in hospitalized patients.Circulation. 2013 Aug 27;128(9):1003-20.
1025. Adam SS, McDuffie JR, Lachiewicz PF, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **new oral anticoagulants and standard thromboprophylaxis in patients having total hip or knee replacement**: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Aug 20;159(4):275-84.
1026. Roe MT, et al. Elderly Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes Managed Without Revascularization: Insights Into the Safety of Long-Term Dual Antiplatelet Therapy With Reduced-Dose Prasugrel Versus Standard-Dose Clopidogrel. Circulation. 2013 Aug 20;128(8):823-833.
1027. Majeed A, Hwang HG, Connolly SJ, et al. Management and outcomes of major bleeding during treatment with dabigatran or warfarin. *Circulation* 2013.
1028. Artang R, Rome E, Nielsen JD, Vidaillet HJ. Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials on Risk of **Myocardial Infarction** from the Use of Oral Direct **Thrombin Inhibitors (dabigatran)**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 25.
1029. Gagne JJ, Bykov K, Choudhry NK, et al. Effect of **smoking on comparative efficacy of antiplatelet agents**: systematic review, meta-analysis, and indirect comparison. BMJ. 2013 Sep 17;347:f5307. (**clopidogrel benefit in smokers**)
1030. Lee M, Saver JL, Hong KS, et al. **Risk-Benefit Profile of Long-Term Dual- Versus Single**-Antiplatelet Therapy Among Patients With **Ischemic Stroke**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 1;159(7):463-470.
1031. HawnMT, Graham LA, Richman JS, Itani KMF, HendersonWG, Maddox TM. Risk of major adverse **cardiac events following noncardiac surgery in patients with coronary stents**. JAMA.doi:10.1001/jama.2013.278787.
1032. Murphy MF, Waters JH, Wood EM, Yazer MH. **Transfusing blood safely and appropriately**. BMJ. 2013 Jul 16;347:f4303.
1033. Zondag W, Kooiman J, Klok FA, et al. **Outpatient versus inpatient treatment** in patients with **pulmonary embolism**: a meta-analysis. Eur Respir J. 2013 Jul;42(1):134-44.
1034. Wong KS, Wang Y, Leng X, et al. Early **Dual versus Mono Antiplatelet Therapy** for Acute Non-Cardioembolic **Ischemic Stroke** or Transient Ischemic Attack: An Updated Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Circulation. 2013 Sep 12.
1035. Bilimoria KY, Chung J, Ju MH, et al. Evaluation of surveillance bias and the validity of the **venous thromboembolism quality measure**. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.280048.
1036. Varenhorst C, Jensevik K, Jernberg T, et al. Duration of **dual** antiplatelet treatment with **clopidogrel and aspirin in patients with actue coronary syndrome**. *Eur Heart J* 2013.
1037. Hankey GJ, Ford AH, Yi Q, et al. Effect of **B vitamins and lowering homocysteine** on cognitive impairment in patients with previous stroke or transient ischemic attack: a prespecified secondary analysis of a randomized, placebo-controlled trial (VITATOPS) and meta-analysis. Stroke. 2013 Aug;44(8):2232-9.
1038. Xu Y, Holbrook AM, Simpson CS, et al. Prescribing patterns of **novel oral anticoagulants following regulatory approval for atrial fibrillation in Ontario**, Canada: A population-based descriptive analysis. *CMAJ*2013;DOI:10.9778/cmajo.20130032.
1039. Jones SB, Sen S, Lakshminarayan K, et al. **Poststroke outcomes vary by pathogenic stroke subtype** in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. Stroke. 2013 Aug;44(8):2307-10.
1040. Carrier M et al. Management of challenging cases of patients with **cancer-associated thrombosis** including recurrent thrombosis and bleeding: Guidance from the **SSC of the ISTH**. J Thromb Haemost 2013 Sep; 11:1760.
1041. Patel AA, Reardon G, Nelson WW, Philpot T, Neidecker MV. **Persistence of Warfarin** Therapy for Residents in Long-term Care Who Have Atrial Fibrillation. Clin Ther. 2013 Oct 15.
1042. Malloy RJ, Kanaan AO, Silva MA, Donovan JL. Evaluation of **Antiplatelet Agents for Secondary Prevention of Stroke** Using Mixed Treatment Comparison Meta-analysis. Clin Ther. 2013 Oct;35(10):1490-1500.e7.
1043. Abraham NS, Hartman C, Richardson P, et al. Risk of Lower and Upper Gastrointestinal **Bleeding**, Transfusions, and Hospitalizations with **Complex Antithrombotic Therapy in Elderly** Patients. Circulation. 2013 Sep 11.
1044. Derdeyn CP, Chimowitz MI, Lynn MJ, et al. Aggressive **medical treatment with or without stenting** in high-risk patients with intracranial artery stenosis (SAMMPRIS): the fi nal results of a randomised trial. Lancet 2013; online Oct 26.
1045. Feigin VL, Forouzanfar MH, Krishnamurthi R, et al, on behalf of the Global Burden of Diseases, Injuries, and Risk Factors Study 2010 (GBD 2010) and the GBD Stroke Experts Group. **Global and regional burden of stroke** during 1990–2010: findings from the Global Burden of Diseases Study 2010. Lancet 2013; published online Oct 24.
1046. Krishnamurthi R, Feigin VL, Forouzanfar MH, et al, on behalf of the Global Burden of Diseases, Injuries, and Risk Factors Study 2010 (GBD 2010) and the GBD Stroke Experts Group. **Global and regional burden of first-ever** ischaemic and haemorrhagic **stroke** during 1990–2010: findings from the Global Burden of Diseases Study 2010. Lancet Glob Health 2013; 1: e259–81.
1047. Baglin T. Clinical use of **new oral anticoagulant drugs**: dabigatran and rivaroxaban. Br J Haematol. 2013 Oct;163(2):160-7.
1048. Meyer S, Frei CR, Daniels KR, et al. Impact of a New Method of **Warfarin Management** (**STORM2:** self testing) on Patient Satisfaction, Time, and Cost. Pharmacotherapy. 2013 Aug 22.
1049. Lin C-C et al. Risk factors of **gastrointestinal bleeding in clopidogrel** (150mg) users: A nationwide population-based study. Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2013 Nov; 38:1119.
1050. Antoniou GA, Georgiadis GS, Georgakarakos EI, et al.Meta-analysis and meta-regression analysis of outcomes of **carotid endarterectomy (CEA) and stenting (CAS)** in the elderly [published online October 23, 2013]. JAMA Surg. doi:10.1001/jamasurg.2013.4135.
1051. Abdul Sultan A, West J, Tata LJ, et al. Risk of **first venous thromboembolism in pregnant women** in hospital: population based cohort study from England. BMJ. 2013 Nov 7;347:f6099.
1052. Verhoef TI, Ragia G, de Boer A, et al. A randomized trial of **genotype-guided dosing of acenocoumarol and phenprocoumon**. (**EU-PACT**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1311388.
1053. Pirmohamed M, Burnside G, Eriksson N, et al. A randomized trial of **genotype-guided dosing of warfarin**. (**EU-PACT**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1311386.
1054. Kimmel SE, French B, Kasner SE, et al. A **pharmacogenetic versus a clinical algorithm for warfarin** dosing. (**COAG**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1310669
1055. Feres F, Costa RA, Abizaid A, et al; for the **OPTIMIZE** Trial Investigators. **Three vs Twelve Months of Dual Antiplatelet** Therapy After **Zotarolimus-Eluting Stents**: The OPTIMIZE Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2013 Oct 31.
1056, Lee SW, Lee JY, Ahn JM, et al. Comparison of **Dual Versus Triple** Antiplatelet Therapy After **Drug-Eluting Stent** According to **Stent Length** (from the Pooled Analysis of DECLARE Trials). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 21.
1057. Migliorini A, Valenti R, Parodi G, et al. Comparison of the Degree of Platelet Aggregation Inhibition With **Prasugrel Versus Clopidogrel** and Clinical Outcomes in Patients With **Unprotected Left Main Disease** Treated With Everolimus-Eluting Stents. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 21.
1058 Grotta JC. Clinical practice. **Carotid stenosis**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Sep 19;369(12):1143-50.
1059. Giugliano RP, Ruff CT, Braunwald E, et al. **Edoxaban versus Warfarin** in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. (**ENGAGE AF-TIMI 48**) N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 19. Goldstein BA, Arce CM,
1060. Lee CW, Ahn JM, Park DW et al. **Optimal Duration of Dual Antiplatelet Therapy (12 vs 36months)** after **Drug-Eluting Stent** (DES) Implantation: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Circulation. 2013 Oct 4.
1061. Ji Y, Tan S, Xu Y, Chandra A, et al. **Vitamin B supplementation, homocysteine levels, and the risk of cerebrovascular disease**: a meta-analysis. Neurology. 2013 Oct 8;81(15):1298-307.
1062. Baruch L, Sherman O. **Inaccuracy of Point-of-Care International Normalized Ratio in Rivaroxaban**-Treated Patients. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Sep;47(9):1210-2.
1063. Chua D, Nishi C. **New antiplatelet agents** for cardiovascular disease. CMAJ. 2013 Nov 5;185(16):1405-11.
1064. Sipahi I, Celik S, Tozun N. A Comparison of Results of the US Food and Drug Administration's Mini-Sentinel Program With Randomized Clinical Trials: The Case of **Gastrointestinal Tract Bleeding With Dabigatran**. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Nov 18.
1065. Maki ED, Miesner AR, Grady SE, et al. Effects of **depressive and other psychiatric disorders on anticoagulation control** in a pharmacist-managed anticoagulation clinic. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Oct;47(10):1292-300.
1066. Bartle WR, Presse N, Ferland G. Quality **Concerns of Over-the-Counter Vitamin K Supplements**: Implications for Warfarin Therapy. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Oct;47(10):1372-3.
1067. Hellwig T, Gulseth M. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic **drug interactions with new oral anticoagulants**: what do they mean for patients with atrial fibrillation? Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Nov;47(11):1478-87.
1068. Sutcliffe P, Connock M, Gurung T, et al. **Aspirin for prophylactic use in the primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease and cancer: a systematic review and overview of reviews. Health Technol Assess. 2013 Sep;17(43):1-253.
1069. Jefferis BJ, Whincup PH, Papacosta O, Wannamethee SG. Protective Effect of **Time Spent Walking** on Risk of Stroke in Older Men. Stroke. 2013 Nov 14.

1070. Ashby RL, Gabe R, Ali S, et al. Clinical and cost-eff ectiveness of **compression hosiery versus compression bandages** in treatment of venous leg ulcers (Venous leg Ulcer Study IV, VenUS IV): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online Dec 6.
1071. Kahn SR, Shapiro S, Wells PS, et al, for the SOX trial investigators. **Compression stockings to prevent post-thrombotic syndrome**: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online Dec 6.
1072. Ruff CT, Giugliano RP, Braunwald E. Comparison of the **efficacy and safety of new oral anticoagulants with warfarin** in patients with atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis of randomised trials. *Lancet* 2013; DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)62343-0.
1073. Apostolakis S, Sullivan RM, Olshansky B, Lip GY. Factors Affecting Quality of Anticoagulation Control Among Patients With Atrial Fibrillation on Warfarin: The **SAMe-TT2R2 Score**. Chest. 2013 Nov 1;144(5):1555-63.
1074. Qureshi W, Mittal C, Patsias I, et al. **Restarting Anticoagulation** and Outcomes After Major **Gastrointestinal Bleeding** in Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 23
1075. Kayssi A, Roche-Nagle G. **Postthrombotic syndrome**. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 7;186(1):62
1076. Capodanno D, Angiolillo DJ. Management of **antiplatelet therapy** in patients with coronary artery disease requiring **cardiac and noncardiac surgery**. Circulation. 2013 Dec 24;128(25):2785-98.
1077. Cuadrado MJ, Bertolaccini ML, Seed PT, et al. **Low-dose aspirin vs low-dose aspirin plus low-intensity warfarin in thromboprophylaxis**: a prospective, multicentre, randomized, open, controlled trial in patients positive for antiphospholipid antibodies (ALIWAPAS). Rheumatology (Oxford). 2013 Oct 4.
1078. Damman P, Varenhorst C, Koul S, et al. Treatment Patterns and Outcomes in Patients Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Treated With **Prasugrel or Clopidogrel** (from the Swedish Coronary Angiography and Angioplasty Registry [SCAAR]). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 1;113(1):64-9
1079. DiNicolantonio JJ, Tomek A. Inactivations, deletions, non-adjudications, and downgrades of clinical endpoints on **ticagrelor: Serious concerns** over the reliability of the **PLATO** trial. *Int J Cardiol* 2013; 168:4076-4080.
1080. Fosbol EL, Wang TY, Li S, et al. **Warfarin** use among **older atrial fibrillation** patients with **non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction** managed with coronary stenting and dual antiplatelet therapy. Am Heart J. 2013 Nov;166(5):864-70.
1081. Hankey GJ. **Secondary stroke prevention**. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Dec 19
1082. Hobl EL, Stimpfl T, Ebner J, et al. **Morphine Decreases Clopidogrel** Concentrations and Effects: A Randomized, Double Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Nov 21
1083. Larsson SC. **Coffee, tea, and cocoa and risk of stroke**. Stroke. 2014 Jan;45(1):309-14.
1084. Lambiase MJ, Kubzansky LD, Thurston RC. Prospective Study of **Anxiety and Incident Stroke**. Stroke. 2013 Dec 19.
1085. Matteau A, Yeh RW, Kereiakes D, et al. Frequency of the Use of **Low- Versus High-Dose Aspirin in Dual Antiplatelet Therapy** After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (from the Dual Antiplatelet Therapy Study). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 8
1086. Piazza G. **Venous thromboembolism and cancer**. Circulation. 2013 Dec 17;128(24):2614-8
1087. Sarraj A, Grotta JC. **Stroke**: new horizons in treatment. Lancet Neurol. 2014 Jan;13(1):2-3
1088. Sugerman DT. JAMA **patient page. Blood thinners**. JAMA. 2013 Dec 18;310(23):2579.
1089. Lee CW, Ahn JM, Park DW, et al. Optimal duration of **dual antiplatelet therapy after drug-eluting stent** implantation: a randomized, controlled trial. Circulation. 2014 Jan 21;129(3):304-12. (**12** vs additional 24 months no different)
1090. Bloom BJ, Filion KB, Atallah R, et al. Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials on the Risk of **Bleeding With Dabigatran**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Dec 24
1091. Clark NP, Delate T, Riggs CS, et al. **Warfarin Interactions With Antibiotics** in the Ambulatory Care Setting. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Jan 20
1092 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (**NICE**). **Rivaroxaban** for treating pulmonary embolism and preventing recurrent venous thromboembolism. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2013 Jun.
1093. Wallentin L, Lindholm D, Siegbahn A, et al. for the PLATO study group. Biomarkers (**elevated troponin: hs-TnT**) in relation to the effects of **ticagrelor in comparison with clopidogrel** in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome patients managed with or without in-hospital revascularization: a substudy from the Prospective Randomized Platelet Inhibition and Patient Outcomes (PLATO) trial. Circulation. 2014;129:293–303.
1094. Olsson KM, Delcroix M, Ghofrani HA, et al. **Anticoagulation and Survival in Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension**: Results From the Comparative, Prospective Registry of Newly Initiated Therapies for Pulmonary Hypertension (COMPERA). Circulation. 2014 Jan 7;129(1):57-65
1095. McCully SP, Fabricant LJ, Kunio NR, et al. The **International Normalized Ratio overestimates coagulopathy** in stable trauma and surgical patients. J Trauma Acute Care Surg. 2013 Dec;75(6):947-53
1096. Di Minno MN, Dentali F, Lupoli R, et al. **Mild Antithrombin Deficiency** and the Risk of Recurrent Venous **Thromboembolism**: A Prospective Cohort Study. Circulation. 2013 Oct 21
1097. Mansoor AH, Mujtaba MT, Silver B. **Antiplatelet therapy to prevent recurrent stroke: Three good options**. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Dec;80(12):787-95.
1098. Singh D, Gupta K, Vacek JL. Anticoagulation and antiplatelet therapy in **acute coronary syndromes**. Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Feb;81(2):103-14.
1099. Kiyohara T, Kamouchi M, Kumai Y, Ninomiya T, Hata J, et al. **ABCD3 and ABCD3-I Scores** Are Superior to **ABCD2** Score in the Prediction of Short- and Long-Term Risks of Stroke After Transient Ischemic Attack. Stroke. 2014 Feb;45(2):418-25.
1100. Bushnell C, McCullough LD, Awad IA, et al. Guidelines for the Prevention of **Stroke in Women**: A Statement for Healthcare Professionals From the American Heart Association (**AHA**)/American Stroke Association (ASA). Stroke. 2014 Feb 6.
1101. Reilly PA, Lehr T, Haertter S, et al. The effect of dabigatran plasma concentrations and patient characteristics on the frequency of ischemic stroke and major bleeding in atrial fibrillation patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014; 63:321-328.
1102. Watson L, Broderick C, Armon MP. **Thrombolysis** for acute deep vein thrombosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 23;1:CD002783.
1103. Shah M, Avgil Tsadok M, Jackevicius CA, et al. **Warfarin** Use and the Risk for Stroke and Bleeding in Patients with **Atrial Fibrillation** Undergoing **Dialysis**. Circulation. 2014 Jan 22.
1104. Côté R, Zhang Y, Hart RG, et al. **ASA failure**: does the combination ASA/clopidogrel confer better long-term vascular protection? Neurology 2014;82:382–389.
1105. Tai WA, Albers GW. **Secondary prevention** of atherothrombotic or **cryptogenic stroke**. Circulation. 2014 Jan 28;129(4):527-31
1106. Nishimura RA, Otto CM, Bonow RO, et al. **2014 AHA/ACC Guideline** for the Management of Patients With **Valvular Heart Disease**: Executive Summary: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014 Feb 27.
1107. Hijazi Z, Hohnloser SH, Oldgren J, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Dabigatran Compared With Warfarin** in Relation to Baseline **Renal Function** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation: A RE-LY (Randomized Evaluation of Long-term Anticoagulation Therapy) Trial Analysis. Circulation. 2014 Mar 4;129(9):961-70.
1108. Muriel A, Jiménez D, Aujesky D, et al. Survival Effects of **Inferior Vena Cava Filter** in Patients with Acute Symptomatic Venous Thromboembolism and a Significant Bleeding Risk. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014 Feb 24.
1109. Caldeira D, Barra M, Santos AT, et al. Risk of drug-induced **liver injury** with the **new oral anticoagulants**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Heart. 2014 Jan 29.
1110. Wells PS, Forgie MA, Rodger MA. Treatment of **venous thromboembolism**. JAMA. 2014 Feb 19;311(7):717-28.
1111. Cardwell CR, Kunzmann AT, Cantwell MM, et al. **Low-dose aspirin** use after diagnosis of **colorectal cancer** does not increase survival: a case-control analysis of a population-based cohort. Gastroenterology. 2014 Mar;146(3):700-708.
1112. Pdf Pezzini A, Grassi M, Paciaroni M, et al; Multicenter Study on Cerebral Hemorrhage in Italy (MUCH-Italy) Investigators. **Antithrombotic** medications and the etiology of **intracerebral hemorrhage**: MUCH-Italy. Neurology. 2014 Feb 11;82(6):529-35
1113. Bruins Slot KM, Berge E. **Factor Xa Inhibitors vs Warfarin** for Preventing Stroke and Thromboembolism in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. JAMA. 2014 Mar 19;311(11):1150-1151.
1114. Ishikawa H, Mutoh M, Suzuki S, et al. The preventive effects of low-dose enteric-coated **aspirin** tablets on the development of **colorectal** tumours in Asian patients: a randomised trial. Gut. 2014 Jan 31.
1115. Righini M et al. **Age-adjusted D-dimer** cutoff levels to rule out pulmonary embolism: The ADJUST-PE Study. JAMA 2014 Mar 19; 311:1117.
1116. Cetin M, Cakici M, Zencir C, et al. Prediction of Coronary Artery Disease Severity Using **CHADS2** and **CHA2DS2-VASc** Scores and a Newly Defined **CHA2DS2-VASc-HS** Score. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Mar 15;113(6):950-6.
1117. Halvorsen S, Atar D, Yang H, et al. Efficacy and safety of **apixaban compared with warfarin** according to age for **stroke** prevention in atrial fibrillation: observations from the ARISTOTLE trial. Eur Heart J. 2014 Feb 20.
1118. Peters SA, Huxley RR, Woodward M. **Diabetes** as a risk factor for stroke in women compared with men: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 64 cohorts, including 775 385 individuals and 12 539 strokes. Lancet. 2014 Mar 6.
1119. Sun CH, Bhatt DL, Nogueira RG, et al. **Endovascular therapy** for stroke: getting to the "heart" of the matter. Circulation. 2014 Mar 11;129(10):1152-60.
1120. Geersing GJ, Zuithoff NP, Kearon C, et al. Exclusion of deep vein thrombosis using the **Wells rule** in clinically important subgroups: individual patient data meta-analysis. BMJ. 2014 Mar 10;348:g1340.
1121. Loke YK, Pradhan S, Yeong JK, et al. Comparative **coronary risks of apixaban, rivaroxaban and dabigatran**: a meta-analysis and adjusted indirect comparison. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 11.
1122. Fortinsky KJ, Stall NM, Barkun AN. A 77-year-old man with nonvariceal **upper gastrointestinal bleeding. (on warfarin)** CMAJ. 2014 Mar 18;186(5):363-5.
1123. Gorelick PB, Goldstein LB, Ovbiagele B. **New guidelines** to reduce risk of **atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease**: implications for stroke prevention in 2014. Stroke. 2014 Apr;45(4):945-7.
1124. Lane MA, Zeringue A, McDonald JR. Serious **Bleeding** Events due to **Warfarin and Antibiotic Co-prescription** In a Cohort of Veterans. Am J Med. 2014 Mar 19.
1125. Pannucci CJ, Laird S, Dimick JB, et al. A Validated Risk Model to **Predict 90-Day VTE Events in Postsurgica**l Patients. Chest. 2014 Mar 1;145(3):567-73.
1126. Poli D, Antonucci E, Dentali F, et al. Recurrence of **ICH** after **resumption of anticoagulation with VK antagonists**: **CHIRONE** Study. Neurology 2014;82:1020–1026.
1127. Reimers MS, Bastiaannet E, Langley RE, et al. Expression of HLA Class I Antigen, **Aspirin** Use, and Survival After a Diagnosis of **Colon Cancer**. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 31.
1128. Schisterman EF, Silver RM, Lesher LL, et al. Preconception low-**dose aspirin and pregnancy outcomes**: results from the **EAGeR** randomised trial. Lancet 2014; online April 2. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(14)60157-4.
1129. Towfighi A, Markovic D, Ovbiagele B. Consistency of **Blood Pressure Control After Ischemic Stroke**: Prevalence and Prognosis. Stroke. 2014 Mar 27.
1130. Yadlapati A, Groh C, Passman R. Safety of short-term use of **dabigatran or rivaroxaban** for **direct-current cardioversion** in patients with atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 15;113(8):1362-3.
1131. Lip GY, Shantsila E. **Anticoagulation versus placebo for heart failure** in sinus rhythm. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 28;3:CD003336. Based on the two major randomised trials (HELAS 2006; WASH 2004), there is no convincing evidence that oral anticoagulant therapy modifies mortality or vascular events in patients with heart failure and sinus rhythm
1132. Devereaux PJ, Mrkobrada M, Sessler DI, et al. **Aspirin** in patients **undergoing noncardiac surgery**. (**Poise-2** trial) N Engl J Med. DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1401105.
1133. Hunt BJ. **Bleeding and coagulopathies** in critical care. N Engl J Med. 2014 Feb 27;370(9):847-59.
1134. Gouya G, Arrich J, Wolzt M, et al. **Antiplatelet treatment for prevention of cerebrovascular events** in patients with vascular diseases: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Stroke. 2014 Feb;45(2):492-503.
1135. Kumar R, Smith RE, Henry BL. A review of and recommendations for the **management** of patients with **life-threatening dabigatran-associated hemorrhage**: a single-center university hospital experience. *J Intensive Care Med*2014.
1136. Vidale S. **Antithrombotic drugs and risk of hemorrhagic stroke** in the general population. Neurology. 2014 Apr 1;82(13):1193.
1137. Kleinjan A, Di Nisio M, Beyer-Westendorf J, et al. Safety and Feasibility of a **Diagnostic Algorithm** Combining Clinical Probability, d-Dimer Testing, and Ultrasonography for **Suspected Upper Extremity Deep Venous Thrombosis**: A Prospective Management Study. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Apr 1;160(7):451-7.
1138. Harel Z, Sholzberg M, Shah PS, et al. Comparisons between **novel oral anticoagulants and vitamin K antagonists in patients with CKD.** J Am Soc Nephrol. 2014 Mar;25(3):431-42.
1139. Steinberg BA, Piccini JP. **Anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation**. BMJ 2014;348:g2116 doi: 10.1136/bmj.g2116
1140. Henderson JT, Whitlock EP, O'Connor E, et al. **Low-Dose Aspirin** for Prevention of Morbidity and Mortality From **Preeclampsia**: A Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. (**USPSTF**) Ann Intern Med. 2014 Apr 8.
1141. Kernan WN, Ovbiagele B, Black HR, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Stroke Council, Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing, Council on Clinical Cardiology, and Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease. Guidelines for the **Prevention of Stroke** in Patients With Stroke and Transient Ischemic Attack: A Guideline for Healthcare Professionals From the American Heart Association (**AHA**)/American Stroke Association (**ASA**). Stroke. 2014 May 1.
1142. Faye E, Drouet L, De Raucourt E, et al. Absorption and efficacy of **acetylsalicylic Acid (aspirin/ASA) in patients with short bowel syndrome**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):705-10.
1143. Egan G, Hughes CA, Ackman ML. Drug interactions between **antiplatelet or novel oral anticoagulant medications and antiretroviral** medications. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):734-40.
1144. Waldron B, Moll S. A **Patient's Guide** to Recovery After **Deep Vein Thrombosis or Pulmonary Embolism**. Circulation. 2014 Apr 29;129(17):e477-9.
1145. Davidson BL, Verheijen S, Lensing AW, et al. Bleeding Risk of Patients With Acute Venous Thromboembolism (**on warfarin**) Taking **Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs or Aspirin**. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 14.
1146. Mueller JA, Patel T, Halawa A, et al. **Warfarin** dosing and **body mass index**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 May;48(5):584-8.
1147. Chee CE, Ashrani AA, Marks RS, Petterson TM, Bailey KR, Melton LJ 3rd, Heit JA. **Predictors of venous thromboembolism recurrence and bleeding** among active cancer patients: a population-based cohort study. Blood. 2014 Apr 29.

1148. Siepmann T, Heinke D, Kepplinger J, et al. **Interaction of clopidogrel and statins** in secondary prevention after cerebral ischemia – a randomized, double-blind, double-dummy crossover-study. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 May 6.
1149. Miedema MD, Duprez DA, Misialek JR, et al. Use of **coronary artery calcium testing to guide aspirin utilization** for primary prevention: Estimates from the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis (**MESA**). *Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes* 2014.
1150. Beyer-Westendorf J, Gelbricht V, Förster K, et al. Safety of switching from **Vitamin-K antagonists to dabigatran or rivaroxaban** in daily care - results from the Dresden NOAC registry. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Apr 2
1151. Dlott JS, George RA, Huang X, et al. **National assessment** of **warfarin anticoagulation** therapy for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2014 Apr 1;129(13):1407-14.
1152. Frost C, Shenker A, Gandhi MD, et al. Evaluation of the effect of **naproxen** on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of **apixaban**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Apr 2.
1153. **FDA** May/14 recently completed a new study in Medicare patients comparing **Pradaxa to warfarin**, for risk of ischemic or clot-related stroke, bleeding in the brain, major gastrointestinal (GI) bleeding, myocardial infarction (MI), and death. The new study included information from more than 134,000 Medicare patients, 65 years or older, and found that among new users of blood-thinning drugs, Pradaxa was associated with a lower risk of clot-related strokes, bleeding in the brain, and death, than warfarin. The study also found an increased risk of major gastrointestinal bleeding with use of Pradaxa as compared to warfarin. The MI risk was similar for the two drugs.
1154. Skjøth F, Larsen TB, Rasmussen LH, et al. Efficacy and safety of **edoxaban in comparison with dabigatran, rivaroxaban and apixaban** for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: An indirect comparison analysis. *Thromb Haemost* 2014; 111:981-988.
1155. El-Hayek, Messerli, Bangalore, et al. Meta-analysis of Randomized Clinical Trials Comparing **Short term-vs-Long term Dual Antiplatelet Therapy Following Drug Eluting Stents**. The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.
1156. Matteau A, Bhatt DL. Recent advances in **antithrombotic therapy after acute coronary syndrome**. CMAJ. 2014 May 13;186(8):589-96.
1157. Gladman M, DeHaan M, Pinto H, et al. **Venous thromboembolism in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis**: a prospective study. Neurology 2014;82:1674–1677.
1158. Birnie DH, Healey JS, Essebag V. Management of **anticoagulation around pacemaker and defibrillator surgery**. Circulation. 2014 May 20;129(20):2062-5.
1159. Carreras ET, Mega JL. **Dual antiplatelet therapy** for heart disease. Circulation. 2014 May 27;129(21):e506-8.
1160. Cruden NL, Din JN, Janssen C, et al. **Delay** in **filling first clopidogrel prescription** after coronary stenting is associated with an increased risk of death and myocardial infarction. J Am Heart Assoc. 2014 May 28;3(3).
1161. Loh JP, Torguson R, Pendyala LK, et al. Impact of **Early Versus Late Clopidogrel Discontinuation** on Stent Thrombosis Following Percutaneous Coronary Intervention With First- and Second-Generation Drug-Eluting Stents. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 1.
1162. Sardar P, Chatterjee S, Chaudhari S, et al. **New oral anticoagulants** in **elderly** adults: evidence from a meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014 May;62(5):857-64.
1163. Selby R et al. Symptomatic venous **thromboembolism uncommon without thromboprophylaxis after isolated lower-limb fracture**: The Knee-to-Ankle Fracture (KAF) cohort study. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2014 May 21; 96:e83.
1164. Taglieri N, Bacchi Reggiani ML, Palmerini T, et al. Risk of **stroke in patients with high on-clopidogrel platelet reactivity** to adenosine diphosphate after percutaneous coronary intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jun 1;113(11):1807-14.
1165. Voora D, Becker RC. A **freeze on tailored antiplatelet therapy**? Circulation. 2014 May 27;129(21):2088-90.
1166. **NICE**: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. The **management of atrial fibrillation (update). Clinical guidelines CG180. June 2014**.
1167. Stergiopoulos K, Brown DL. **Genotype-guided vs clinical dosing of warfarin** and its analogues: meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials [online June 16, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.2368.
1168. Hylek EM, Held C, Alexander JH, et al. **Major Bleeding** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation Receiving **Apixaban** or Warfarin: The **ARISTOTLE** Trial (Apixaban for Reduction in Stroke and Other Thromboembolic Events in Atrial Fibrillation): Predictors, Characteristics, and Clinical Outcomes. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014 May 27;63(20):2141-7.
1169. Halperin JL, Hankey GJ, et al; on behalf of the **ROCKET AF** Steering Committee and Investigators. Efficacy and Safety of **Rivaroxaban** Compared with Warfarin among **Elderly** Patients with Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation in the ROCKET AF Trial. Circulation. 2014 Jun 3.
1170. Albrecht JS, Liu X, Baumgarten M, et al. Benefits and Risks of **Anticoagulation Resumption Following Traumatic Brain Injury**. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Jun 10.
1171. Hira RS, Kennedy K, Jneid H, et al. Frequency and practice level variation in inappropriate and non-recommended **prasugrel** prescribing: Insights from the NCDR PINNACLE registry. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Adrienne Lindblad, PharmD (Red Deer), Dr. Omar Sultan, MD, FRCPC (RQHR) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *M. Jin*$_{PharmD}$, *L.Kosar*$_{MSc}$, *B. Jensen* $_{BSP}$, *L. Regier* $_{BSP, BA}$

References: RxFiles Atrial Fibrillation

Additional references:

Abed HS, Wittert GA, et al. Effect of **weight reduction and cardiometabolic risk factor management** on symptom burden and severity in patients with atrial fibrillation: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Nov 20;310(19):2050-60.

Abdul-Rahim AH, Wong J, McAlpine C, et al. Associations with **anticoagulation**: cross-sectional registry-based analysis of **stroke survivors** with atrial fibrillation. Heart. 2014Apr;100(7):557-62.

Abraham JM, Larson J, Chung MK, et al. Does **CHA2DS2-VASc** improve stroke risk stratification in **postmenopausal** women with atrial fibrillation?. Am J Med. 2013 Dec;126(12):1143.e1-8.

Adam SS, McDuffie JR, Ortel TL, et al. **Comparative Effectiveness** of **Warfarin and New Oral Anticoagulants** for the Management of Atrial Fibrillation and Venous Thromboembolism: A Systematic Review. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Aug 28.

Adlan AM, Lip GY. Role of the **CHADS2 Score in Acute Coronary Syndromes**: With or Without Atrial Fibrillation. Chest. 2012 Jun;141(6):1375-6.

Agarwal S, Hachamovitch R, Menon V. Current **trial-associated outcomes with warfarin** in prevention of stroke in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis [published online March 26, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. doi10.1001/archinternmed.2012.121

Ahlehoff O, Gislason GH, Jørgensen CH, et al. **Psoriasis** and risk of atrial fibrillation and ischaemic stroke: a Danish Nationwide Cohort Study. Eur Heart J. 2012 Aug;33(16):2054-64.

Aakre CA, McLeod CJ, Cha SS, et al. **Comparison of clinical risk stratification** for predicting stroke and thromboembolism in atrial fibrillation. Stroke. 2014 Feb;45(2):426-31. (Cha2DS2-Vasc)

Al-Khatib SM, Thomas L, Wallentin L, et al. Outcomes of **apixaban** vs. warfarin by type and duration of atrial fibrillation: results from the **ARISTOTLE** trial. Eur Heart J. 2013 Apr 17.

Al-Khatib SM, Allen Lapointe N, Chatterjee R, et al. Treatment of **Atrial Fibrillation. Comparative Effectiveness Review** 119. AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 Jun. Report No.: 13-EHC095-EF.

Alberts MJ, Bernstein RA, Naccarelli GV, Garcia DA. Using Dabigatran in Patients With Stroke: A Practical Guide for Clinicians. Stroke. 2011 Dec 8. [Epub ahead of print]

Alberts MJ, Eikelboom JW, Hankey GJ. **Antithrombotic therapy** for stroke prevention in non-valvular atrial fibrillation. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Dec;11(12):1066-81.

Albrecht JS, Liu X, Baumgarten M, et al. Benefits and Risks of **Anticoagulation Resumption Following Traumatic Brain Injury**. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Jun 10.

Allan GM, Korownyk C, Kolber MR. Rate versus rhythm in atrial fibrillation: And how slow do you go? Can Fam Physician. 2011 Dec;57(12):1411.

Alli O, Doshi S, Kar S, et al. Quality of life assessment in the randomized **PROTECT AF** trial of patients at risk for stroke with non-valvular atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Alonso A, Lopez FL, Matsushita K, et al. **Chronic Kidney Disease** Is Associated With the Incidence of Atrial Fibrillation: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. Circulation. 2011 Jun 28;123(25):2946-53.

Ansell J. New oral anticoagulants should not be used as first-line agents to prevent thromboembolism in patients with atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2012 Jan 3;125(1):165-70; discussion 170. Review.

Apostolakis S, Lane DA, Guo Y, et al. Performance of the HEMORR$_2$HAGES, ATRIA, and **HAS-BLED** bleeding risk-prediction scores in patients with atrial fibrillation undergoing anticoagulation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2012.

Apostolakis S, Guo Y, Lane DA, et al. **Renal function** and outcomes in anticoagulated patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation: the AMADEUS trial. Eur Heart J. 2013 Aug 21.

Apostolakis S, Sullivan RM, Olshansky B, Lip GY. Factors Affecting Quality of Anticoagulation Control Among Patients With Atrial Fibrillation on Warfarin: The **SAMe-TT2R2 Score**. Chest. 2013 Nov 1;144(5):1555-63.

Artang R, Rome E, et al. Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials on Risk of **Myocardial Infarction from the Use of Oral Direct Thrombin Inhibitors**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 25.

Assiri A, Al-Majzoub O, Kanaan AO, et al. **Mixed treatment comparison** meta-analysis of **aspirin, warfarin, and new anticoagulants** for stroke prevention in patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Clin Ther. 2013 Jul;35(7):967-984.e2.

Atrial Fibrillation Investigators. **Risk factors** for stroke and efficacy of antithrombotic therapy in atrial fibrillation: analysis of pooled data from 5 randomized controlled trials. *Arch Intern Med.* 1994;154:1449–1457.

Atzema CL, Lam K, Young C, Greene-Kester N. Patients with **atrial fibrillation and an alternative primary diagnosis in the emergency** department: a description of their characteristics and outcomes. Acad Emerg Med 2013; 20:193-199.

Azoulay L, Dell'aniello S, Simon TA, et al. **Initiation of warfarin** in patients with atrial fibrillation: early effects on ischaemic strokes. Eur Heart J. 2013 Dec 18

Bäck M, Yin L, Ingelsson E. **Cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors** and cardiovascular risk in a nationwide cohort study after the withdrawal of rofecoxib. Eur Heart J 2011.

Badheka AO, Marzouka GR, Rathod AD, et al. Comparison of **Rate Versus Rhythm Control in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation and a Pacemaker**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 27.

Badheka AO, Shah N, Grover PM, et al. Outcomes in Atrial Fibrillation Patients **With and Without Left Ventricular Hypertrophy** When Treated With a Lenient Rate-Control or Rhythm-Control Strategy. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 14.

Baker WL, Phung OJ. **Systematic review and adjusted indirect comparison meta-analysis** of oral anticoagulants in atrial fibrillation. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2012 Sep 1;5(5):711-9.

Ball J et al. **Mild cognitive impairment** in high-risk patients with chronic atrial fibrillation: A forgotten component of clinical management? Heart 2013 Jan 12.

Bansal N, Fan D, Hsu CY, et al. Incident atrial fibrillation and risk of **end-stage renal disease** in adults with chronic kidney disease. Circulation. 2013 Feb 5;127(5):569-74.

Barrett TW, Abraham RL, et al. **Risk Factors for Bradycardia** Requiring Pacemaker Implantation in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 25.

Barrett TW, Abraham RL, Self WH. Usefulness of a Low **CHADS2 or CHA2DS2-VASc Score to Predict Normal Diagnostic Testing in Emergency Department** Patients With an Acute Exacerbation of Previously Diagnosed Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1668-73.

Bassiouny M, Saliba W, Rickard J, et al. Use of **dabigatran for peri-procedural** anticoagulation in patients undergoing **catheter ablation** for atrial fibrillation. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2013.

Bauer KA. **Reversal of antithrombotic agents**. Am J Hematol. 2012 May;87 Suppl 1:S119-26.

Biagi C, et al. **Dronedarone**-Associated Acute **Renal Failure**: Evidence Coming from the Italian Spontaneous ADR Reporting Database. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Oct17.

Birnie DH, Healey JS, Essebag V. Management of **anticoagulation around pacemaker and defibrillator surgery**. Circulation. 2014 May 20;129(20):2062-5.

Björck S, Palaszewski B, Friberg L, Bergfeldt L. **Atrial Fibrillation, Stroke Risk, and Warfarin** Therapy Revisited: A Population-Based Study. Stroke. 2013 Aug 27.

Boersma LV, Castella M, van Boven WJ, et al. Atrial fibrillation **catheter ablation versus surgical ablation treatment (FAST):** A two-year randomized clinical trial. Circulation 2012

Boriani G, Cervi E, Diemberger I, et al. Clinical management of atrial fibrillation: need for a comprehensive **patient-centered approach**. Chest. 2011 Oct;140(4):843-5.

Bradley A, Sheridan P. **Atrial fibrillation**. BMJ. 2013 Jun 17;346:f3719.

Brambatti M, Connolly SJ, Gold MR, et al; ASSERT Investigators. Temporal relationship between **subclinical atrial fibrillation and embolic events**. Circulation. 2014 May 27;129(21):2094-9.

Bruins Slot KM, Berge E. **Factor Xa Inhibitors vs Warfarin** for Preventing Stroke and Thromboembolism in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. JAMA. 2014 Mar 19;311(11):1150-1151.

Brumberg G, Gera N, Pray C, et al. Frequency of Toxicity With Chemical Conversion of Atrial Fibrillation With **Dofetilide**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 22.

Büller HR et al. for the **EINSTEIN–PE** Investigators. Oral **rivaroxaban** (15mg po bid x 3 wk, then 20mg od) for the treatment of symptomatic pulmonary embolism. N Engl J Med 2012 Mar 26.

Bunch TJ, May HT, Bair TL, et al. **Atrial fibrillation ablation** patients have long-term stroke rates similar to patients without atrial fibrillation regardless of CHADS2 score, Heart Rhythm 2013.

Bum Kim J, Suk Moon J, Yun SC, et al. Long-term outcomes of **mechanical valve replacement** in patients with atrial fibrillation: impact of the maze procedure. Circulation. 2012 May 1;125(17):2071-80.

Byatt K. **Overenthusiastic stroke risk factor modification in the over-80s**: Are we being disingenuous to ourselves, and to our oldest patients? Evid Based Med. 2014 Feb 26.

Caldeira D, Barra M, Santos AT, et al. Risk of **drug-induced liver injury** with the **new oral anticoagulants**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Heart. 2014 Jan 29.

Calkins H, Kuck KH, Cappato R, et al. Heart Rhythm Society Task Force on Catheter and Surgical Ablation of Atrial Fibrillation. **2012 HRS/EHRA/ECAS** expert consensus statement on **catheter and surgical ablation** of atrial fibrillation: recommendations for patient selection, procedural techniques, patient management and follow-up, definitions, endpoints, and research trial design. Heart Rhythm 2012 Apr;9(4):632-696.e21.

Camm AJ, Corbucci G, Padeletti L. Usefulness of **Continuous Electrocardiographic Monitoring** for Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 12.

Camm AJ, Lip GY, De Caterina R, et al. **2012 focused update of the ESC** Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation: An update of the 2010 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation * Developed with the special contribution of the European Heart Rhythm Association. Europace. 2012 Aug 24.
ESC Updated 2012 Management of Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines.
http://www.escardio.org/guidelines-surveys/esc-guidelines/GuidelinesDocuments/Guidelines_Focused_Update_Atrial_Fib_FT.pdf

Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH). Dabigatran for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: a review of the evidence on safety. March 6, 2012.

Capodanno D, Capranzano P, Giacchi G, et al. **Novel oral anticoagulants versus warfarin** in non-valvular atrial fibrillation: A meta-analysis of 50,578 patients. Int J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 9.

Carlberg B, Samuelsson O, Lindholm LH. **Atenolol in hypertension**: is it a wise choice? Lancet. 2004 Nov 6;364(9446):1684-9.

Carlsson J, Miketic S, Windeler J, et al. for the **STAF** Investigators. Randomized trial of rate-control versus rhythm-control in persistent atrial fibrillation: the Strategies of Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation (STAF) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2003;41:1690–1696.

Carley B, Griesbach S, et al. Assessment of **dabigatran utilization** and prescribing patterns for atrial fibrillation in a physician group practice setting. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Feb 15;113(4):650-4.

Carrero JJ, Evans M, Szummer K, et al. Warfarin, **kidney dysfunction**, and outcomes following **acute myocardial infarction** in patients with atrial fibrillation. (**SWEDEHEART**) JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.1334.

Cetin M, Cakici M, Zencir C, et al. Prediction of Coronary Artery Disease Severity Using **CHADS2** and **CHA2DS2-VASc** Scores and a Newly Defined **CHA2DS2-VASc-HS** Score. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Mar 15;113(6):950-6.

Cha MJ, Park H, Lee MH, et al. Prevalence of and Risk Factors for **Silent Ischemic Stroke** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation as Determined by Brain Magnetic Resonance Imaging. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 23.

Chan PS, Maddox TM, Tang F, et al. **Practice-Level Variation in Warfarin** Use Among Outpatients With Atrial Fibrillation (from the NCDR PINNACLE Program). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 15;108(8):1136-40.

Chan W et al. Melbourne Interventional Group Investigators. Impact of **Periprocedural Atrial Fibrillation** on Short-Term Clinical Outcomes Following Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Dec 15.

Chao TF, Tsao HM, Lin YJ, Tsai CF, et al. Clinical Outcome of **Catheter Ablation** in Patients with Non-Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation:The Results of 3-Year Follow Up. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol. 2012 May 1.

Charitos EI, Stierle U, Ziegler P et al. A comprehensive evaluation of **rhythm monitoring** strategies for the detection of atrial fibrillation recurrence: insights from 647 continuously monitored patients and implications for monitoring after therapeutic interventions. Circulation. 2012 Aug 14;126(7):806-14.

Chatterjee S, Ghosh J, Lichstein E, et al. Meta-Analysis of Cardiovascular Outcomes With **Dronedarone** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation or Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 18.

Chatterjee S, Sardar P, Biondi-Zoccai G, Kumbhani DJ. **New oral anticoagulants and the risk of intracranial hemorrhage**: traditional and Bayesian meta-analysis and mixed treatment comparison of randomized trials of new oral anticoagulants in atrial fibrillation. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Dec;70(12):1486-90.

Chen LY, Sotoodehnia N, Bůžková P, et al. Atrial fibrillation and the **risk of sudden cardiac death**: the atherosclerosis risk in communities study and cardiovascular health study. (**ARIC**) JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jan 14;173(1):29-35.

Cheng M, Hu Z, Lu X, et al. **Caffeine intake** and atrial fibrillation incidence: Dose response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Canadian J Cardiol* 2014.

Chin PK, Patterson DM, et al. **Coagulation assays and plasma fibrinogen** concentrations in real-world patients with atrial fibrillation treated with **dabigatran**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 5.

Chin PK, Wright DF, Patterson DM, et al. A proposal for dose-adjustment of **dabigatran** etexilate in atrial fibrillation guided by **thrombin time**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 5.

Chinitz JS, Vaishnava P, Narayan RL, et al. **Atrial fibrillation through the years**: contemporary evaluation and management. Circulation. 2013 Jan 22;127(3):408-16.

Chugh SS, Havmoeller R, Narayana K, Singh D, et al. **Worldwide epidemiology** of atrial fibrillation: a Global Burden of Disease 2010 Study. Circulation. 2014;129:837–847.

Colilla S, Crow A, Petkun W, et al. Estimates of **Current and Future Incidence and Prevalence of Atrial Fibrillation in the U.S**. Adult Population. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 4.

Conen D, Tedrow UB, Koplan BA, et al. Influence of **systolic and diastolic blood pressure** on the risk of incident atrial fibrillation in women. Circulation. 2009;119:2146 –2152.

Conen D, Chae CU, Glynn RJ, et al. Risk of death & cardiovascular events in initially **healthy women with new-onset atrial fibrillation**. (WHS) JAMA. 2011;305:2080-7.

Connolly SJ, Wallentin L, Ezekowitz MD, et al. The Long Term Multi-Center Observational Study of **Dabigatran** Treatment in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation (**RELY-ABLE**) study. Circulation 2013.

Coppens M, Eikelboom JW, Hart RG, et al. The **CHA2DS2-VASc** score identifies those patients with atrial fibrillation and a **CHADS2 score of 1** who are unlikely to benefit from oral anticoagulant therapy. Eur Heart J. 2012 Sep 27.

Coppens M, Hart RG, Eikelboom JW. **Stroke prevention** in older adults with atrial fibrillation. CMAJ. 2013 Oct 16.

Coppens M, Synhorst D, Eikelboom JW, et al. Efficacy and safety of **apixaban** compared with **aspirin** in patients who previously tried but failed treatment with vitamin K antagonists: results from the **AVERROES** trial. Eur Heart J. 2014 Feb 25.

Cotter PE, Martin PJ, Ring L, Warburton EA, Belham M, Pugh PJ. Incidence of **atrial fibrillation detected by implantable loop recorders** in unexplained stroke. Neurology 2013;80:1546–1550.

Culebras A, Messé SR, Chaturvedi S, et al. **ANN**-Summary of evidence-based guideline update: **Prevention of stroke in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation**: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2014 Feb 25;82(8):716-24.

Curley M, Berger M, Roth, J, et al.Predictors of mortality and major in-hospital **adverse events associated with electrophysiology catheter ablation**. JAMA Intern Med 2014.

Curtis AB. Practice Implications of the Atrial Fibrillation **Guidelines**. (ACCF, ESC, ACCP/AHA/HRS, CCS) Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 16.

Dager WE, Gosselin RC, Kitchen S, Dwyre D. **Dabigatran effects on the international normalized ratio, activated partial thromboplastin time, thrombin time, and fibrinogen**: a multicenter, in vitro study. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Dec;46(12):1627-36.

Dans AL, Connolly SJ, Wallentin L, et al. **Concomitant use of antiplatelet therapy with dabigatran or warfarin** in the Randomized Evaluation of Long-term Anticoagulation Therapy (**RE-LY**) trial. Circulation. 2013;127:634–640.

Darby AE, Dimarco JP. Management of atrial fibrillation in patients **with structural heart disease**. Circulation. 2012 Feb 21;125(7):945-57.

Davis SM, Donnan GA. **Secondary Prevention after Ischemic Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack**. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:1914-1922.

De Caterina Raffaele; Ruigomez Ana; Rodriguez Luis Alberto Garcia. Long-term Use of Anti-inflammatory Drugs (**NSAIDS**) and Risk of Atrial Fibrillation. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(16):1450-1455.

DeCicco AE, Finkel JB, Greenspon AJ, Frisch DR. Clinical significance of atrial fibrillation **detected by cardiac implantable electronic devices**. *Heart Rhythm* 2014.

Deftereos S, Giannopoulos G, Kossyvakis C, et al. **Colchicine** for prevention of early atrial fibrillation recurrence after pulmonary vein isolation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.

Deftereos S, Giannopoulos G, Efremidis M, et al. **Colchicine** for prevention of atrial fibrillation recurrence after pulmonary vein isolation: Mid-term efficacy and effect on quality of life. Heart Rhythm 2014.

Deitelzweig SB, Buysman E, Pinsky B, et al. **Warfarin** Use and Stroke Risk Among Patients With Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation in a Large Managed Care Population. Clin Ther. 2013 Jul 15.

Deitelzweig SB, Pinsky B, Buysman E, et al. **Bleeding as an Outcome** Among Patients With Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation in a Large Managed Care Population. Clin Ther. 2013 Sep 25.

Dentali F, Riva N, Crowther M, et al. Efficacy and safety of the **novel oral anticoagulants** in atrial fibrillation: a systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature. Circulation 2012.

Desmukh A, Pant S, Gagan K, et al. Comparison of outcomes of **weekend versus weekday admission** for atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2012.

Deshmukh A, Patel NJ, Pant S, et al. **Inhospital Complications Associated with Catheter Ablation** of Atrial Fibrillation in the United States between 2000-2010: Analysis of 93,801 Procedures. Circulation. 2013 Sep 23.

Dewland TA, Olgin JE, Vittinghoff E, et al. **Incident** Atrial Fibrillation Among **Asians, Hispanics, Blacks, and Whites**. Circulation. 2013 Oct 8.

Dewland TA, Vittinghoff E, Mandyam MC, et al. **Atrial ectopy** as a predictor of incident atrial fibrillation: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Dec 3;159(11):721-8.

Di Biase L, Burkhardt D, Santangeli P, et al. **Periprocedural** stroke and bleeding complications in patients undergoing **catheter ablation** of atrial fibrillation with different anticoagulation management: Results from the "COMPARE" randomized trial. *Circulation* 2014;

Dinh T, Baur LH, Pisters R, et al. **Aspirin versus vitamin K antagonist** treatment guided by transoesophageal echocardiography in patients with atrial fibrillation: a pilot study. Heart. 2014 Jan 31.

Dinicolantonio JJ, Beavers CJ, Menezes AR, et al. Meta-Analysis Comparing **Carvedilol Versus Metoprolol** for the Prevention of **Postoperative** Atrial Fibrillation Following Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 8

Dlott JS, George RA, Huang X, et al. **National assessment of warfarin anticoagulation therapy** for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2014 Apr 1;129(13):1407-14.

Dogliotti A, Paolasso E, Giugliano RP. Current and **new oral antithrombotics** in non-valvular atrial fibrillation: a **network meta-analysis** of 79 808 patients. Heart. 2013 Sep 5.

Dorian P, Angaran P. **β-Blockers and atrial fibrillation**: hypertension and other medical conditions influencing their use. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5 Suppl):S38-41.

Drca N, Wolk A, Jensen-Urstad M, et al. Atrial fibrillation is associated with **different levels of physical activity** levels at different ages in men. Heart. 2014 May 14.

Dublin S, Anderson ML, Haneuse SJ, et al. Atrial fibrillation and risk of **dementia**: a prospective cohort study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Aug;59(8):1369-75.

Easton JD, Lopes RD, Bahit MC, et al, for the **ARISTOTLE** Committees and Investigators. Apixaban compared with warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation and previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack: a subgroup analysis of the ARISTOTLE trial. Lancet Neurol 2012; online May 8.

Eerenberg ES, Kamphuisen PW, Sijpkens MK, et al. **Reversal of Rivaroxaban** and Dabigatran by Prothrombin Complex Concentrate: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Crossover Study in Healthy Subjects. Circulation.2011 Sep 6.

Egan G, Hughes CA, Ackman ML. **Drug interactions** between **antiplatelet or novel oral anticoagulant medications and antiretroviral medications**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):734-40.

Eikelboom JW, Connolly SJ, Brueckmann M, et al. **Dabigatran versus warfarin in patients with mechanical heart valves**. (**RE-ALIGN**) N Engl J Med 2013; DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1300615.

El-Chami MF, Kilgo PD, Elfstrom KM, et al. Prediction of New Onset Atrial Fibrillation **After Cardiac Revascularization Surgery**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 21.

EMA: European Medicines Agency. European Medicines Agency recommends restricting use of dronedarone- Multaq [press release]. September 22, 2011.

Engdahl J, Andersson L, Mirskaya M, Rosenqvist M. **Stepwise screening** of atrial fibrillation in a 75-year-old population: implications for stroke prevention. Circulation. 2013 Feb 26;127(8):930-7.

Ezekowitz MD, Aikens TH, Nagarakanti R, Shapiro T. Atrial fibrillation: **outpatient presentation and management**. Circulation. 2011 Jul 5;124(1):95-9.

Fang WT, Li HJ, Zhang H et al. The Role of **Statin** Therapy in the Prevention of Atrial Fibrillation: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Feb 29.

Fang MC, Go AS, Chang Y, et al. **Long-term survival** after ischemic stroke in patients with atrial fibrillation. Neurology. 2014 Mar 25;82(12):1033-7.

Fauchier L, Pellegrin C, Bernard A, et al. Comparison of Frequency of Major Adverse Events in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation Receiving **Bare-Metal Versus Drug-Eluting Stents** in Their Coronary Arteries. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Mar 29.

Faxon DP, Eikelboom JW, Berger PB, et al. Consensus Document: Antithrombotic therapy in patients with atrial fibrillation undergoing **coronary stenting**. A North-American perspective. Thromb Haemost. 2011 Sep 27;106(4):572-84.

FDA Dec/11 Has revised the label of the antiarrhythmic drug **dronedarone** (Multaq) to caution against prescribing it to patients with permanent atrial fibrillation. Dronedarone doubles their risk for cardiovascular **death, stroke, and heart failure**, the agency announced after reviewing data from the **PALLAS** trial.

FDA Dec/12: Pradaxa (**dabigatran** etexilate mesylate) should **not** be used to prevent stroke or blood clots (major thromboembolic events) in patients with **mechanical heart valves**, also known as mechanical prosthetic heart valves. A clinical trial in Europe (the RE-ALIGN trial) was recently stopped because Pradaxa was more likely to experience strokes, heart attacks, and blood clots forming on the mechanical heart valves than were users of the anticoagulant warfarin. There was also more bleeding after valve surgery in the Pradaxa users than in the warfarin users.

Flaker G, Lopes RD, Al-Khatib SM, et al. ARISTOTLE Committees and Investigators. Efficacy and Safety of **Apixaban in Patients After Cardioversion** for Atrial Fibrillation: Insights From the

ARISTOTLE Trial (Apixaban for Reduction in Stroke and Other Thromboembolic Events in Atrial Fibrillation). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014 Mar 25;63(11):1082-7.
Fragakis N, Koskinas KC, Katritsis DG, et al. Comparison of Effectiveness of **Ranolazine Plus Amiodarone** Versus Amiodarone Alone for Conversion of Recent-Onset Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 21.
Friberg Leif, Rosenqvist Mårten, Lip Gregory Y.H.. Evaluation of **risk stratification schemes** for ischaemic stroke and bleeding in 182 678 patients with atrial fibrillation: the Swedish Atrial Fibrillation cohort study. Eur Heart J first published online January 13, 2012 doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehr488. (CHA2DS2-VASc, HAS-BLED)
Friberg L, Rosenqvist M, Lip GYH. **Net clinical benefit of warfarin** in patients with atrial fibrillation: a report from the Swedish Atrial Fibrillation Cohort Study. Circulation. 2012;125:2298 –2307.
Friberg L, Benson L, Rosenqvist M, Lip GY. Assessment of **female sex as a risk factor** in atrial fibrillation in Sweden: nationwide retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 May 30;344:e3522.
Friberg L, Benson L, Lip GY. Balancing stroke and bleeding risks in patients with **atrial fibrillation** and **renal failure**: the Swedish Atrial Fibrillation Cohort study. Eur Heart J. 2014 Apr 9.
Frost C, Shenker A, Gandhi MD, et al. Evaluation of the effect of **naproxen** on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of **apixaban**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Apr 2.
Furie KL, Goldstein LB, AlbersGW, et al. **Oral antithrombotic agents** for the prevention of stroke in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation: A science advisory for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association-**AHA**/American Stroke Association-ASA. Stroke 2012.
Fuster V, Chinitz JS. Net clinical benefit of warfarin: extending the reach of antithrombotic therapy for atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2012 May 15;125(19):2285-7. Epub 2012 Apr 18.
Fuster V, Ryde´n LE, Cannom DS, et al.**2011 ACCF/AHA/HRS** focused updates incorporated into the ACC/AHA/ESC 2006 guidelines for the management of patients with atrial fibrillation: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Circulation.* 2011;123:e269–e367.
Ganesan AN, Shipp NJ, Brooks AG, et al. Long-term Outcomes of **Catheter Ablation** of Atrial Fibrillation: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. J Am Heart Assoc. 2013 Mar 18;2(2):e004549.
Gao S, Juhaeri J, Schiappacasse HA, et al. Evaluation of **Dronedarone** Use in the US Patient Population Between 2009 and 2010: A Descriptive Study Using a Claims Database. Clin Ther. 2011 Sep 27.
Gage BF, Waterman AD, Shannon W, Boechler M, Rich MW, Radford MJ. **Validation of clinical classification schemes for predicting stroke**: results from the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation. ($CHADS_2$) *JAMA*. 2001; 285:2864 –2870.
Ganesan AN, Brooks AG, Roberts-Thomson KC, et al. Role of **AV nodal ablation** in cardiac resynchronization therapy in patients with coexistent atrial fibrillation and **heart failure**: a systematic review. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 59:719-726.
Gheorghiade M, Fonarow GC, van Veldhuisen DJ, et al. **Lack** of evidence of increased **mortality among patients with atrial fibrillation taking digoxin**: findings from post hoc propensity-matched analysis of the AFFIRM trial. Eur Heart J 2013.
Giugliano RP, Ruff CT, Braunwald E, et al. **Edoxaban versus Warfarin** in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. (**ENGAGE AF-TIMI 48**) N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 19.
Goldstein BA, Arce CM, Hlatky MA, et al. Trends in the incidence of atrial fibrillation in older patients initiating **dialysis** in the United States. Circulation. 2012 Nov 6;126(19):2293-301.
Gomes T, Mamdani MM, Holbrook AM, et al. Rates of **hemorrhage during warfarin** therapy for atrial fibrillation. CMAJ 2012.
Gorin L, Fauchier L, Nonin E, et al. Prognosis and Guideline-Adherent **Antithrombotic Treatment** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation and Atrial Flutter: Implications of Undertreatment and Overtreatment in Real-life Clinical Practice; the Loire Valley Atrial Fibrillation Project. Chest. 2011 Oct;140(4):911-7.
Granger CB, Armaganijan LV. Newer oral anticoagulants should be used as first-line agents to prevent thromboembolism in patients with atrial fibrillation and risk factors for stroke or thromboembolism. Circulation. 2012 Jan 3;125(1):159-64; discussion 164. Review.
Groenveld HF, Crijns HJGM, Van den Berg MP, et al., for the RACE II Investigators. The effect of **rate control on quality of life** in patients with permanent atrial fibrillation: data of the RACE II (Rate Control Efficacy in Permanent Atrial Fibrillation) study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:1795– 803.
Grundvold I, Skretteberg PT, Liestøl K, et al. **Upper normal blood pressures** predict incident atrial fibrillation in healthy middle-aged men: a 35-year follow-up study. Hypertension. 2012;59:198 –204.
Grundvold I, Skretteberg PT, Liestøl K, et al. Importance of **Physical Fitness** on Predictive Effect of Body Mass Index and Weight Gain on Incident Atrial Fibrillation in Healthy Middle-Age Men. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 9.
Guyatt Gordon H., Akl Elie A., Crowther Mark. **Executive Summary**: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis,**9th ed**: American College of Chest Physicians. (ACCP-AT9)Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 2012; 141(2)(Suppl):7S–47S.
Halperin JL, Hankey GJ, Wojdyla DM, et al; on behalf of the **ROCKET AF** Steering Committee and Investigators. Efficacy and Safety of **Rivaroxaban** Compared with Warfarin among **Elderly** Patients with Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation in the ROCKET AF Trial. Circulation. 2014 Jun 3.
Halvorsen S, Atar D, Yang H, et al. Efficacy and safety of **apixaban compared with warfarin** according to age for **stroke** prevention in atrial fibrillation: observations from the ARISTOTLE trial. Eur Heart J. 2014 Feb 20.
Hankey GJ, Stevens SR, Piccini JP, et al; **ROCKET AF** Steering Committee and Investigators. **Intracranial hemorrhage** among patients with atrial fibrillation anticoagulated with **warfarin or rivaroxaban**: the rivaroxaban once daily, oral, direct factor xa inhibition compared with vitamin k antagonism for prevention of stroke and embolism trial in atrial fibrillation. Stroke. 2014 May;45(5):1304-12.
Harel Z, Sholzberg M, Shah PS, et al. Comparisons between **novel oral anticoagulants and vitamin K antagonists in patients with CKD**. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2014 Mar;25(3):431-42.
Harrington AR, Armstrong EP, Nolan PE Jr, Malone DC. Cost-Effectiveness of Apixaban, Dabigatran, Rivaroxaban, and Warfarin for Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation. Stroke. 2013 Apr 2.
Hart RG, Diener HC, Yang S et al. Intracranial Hemorrhage in Atrial Fibrillation Patients During Anticoagulation With Warfarin or Dabigatran: The RE-LY Trial. Stroke. 2012 Jun;43(6):1511-7.
Härtter S, Sennewald R, Nehmiz G, Reilly P. Oral bioavailability of **dabigatran** etexilate (Pradaxa) after co-medication with **verapamil** in healthy subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Sep 5.
Healey JS, Connolly SJ, Gold MR, et al. **Subclinical atrial fibrillation** and the risk of stroke. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:120-129.
Healey JS, Eikelboom J, Douketis J, et al. of the RE-LY investigators. **Periprocedural bleeding** and thromboembolic events with **dabigatran** compared with **warfarin**: results from the Randomized Evaluation of Long-Term Anticoagulation Therapy (RE-LY) randomized trial. Circulation. 2012;126:343–348.
Health Canada Mar/12 The Pradax (**dabigatran** etexilate) product monograph has been updated to include in elderly to assess **renal function** initially & at least once a year**.** Use of Pradax® in patients with hemodynamically significant rheumatic valvular heart disease, especially mitral stenosis, or in patients with prosthetic heart valves is not recommended.
Heidbuchel H, Verhamme P, Alings M, et al. **EHRA practical guide on the use of new oral anticoagulants** in patients with non-valvular atrial fibrillation: Executive summary. Eur Heart J 2013.
Heist EK, Mansour M, Ruskin JN. Rate control in atrial fibrillation: targets, methods, resynchronization considerations. Circulation. 2011 Dec13;124(24):2746-55.
Hendriks JM, de Wit R, Crijns HJ, et al. **Nurse-led care vs. usual care** for patients with atrial fibrillation: results of a randomized trial of integrated chronic care vs. routine clinical care in ambulatory patients with atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J. 2012 Mar 27.
Hermida J, Lopez FL, Montes R, et al. Usefulness of **High-Sensitivity C-Reactive Protein** to Predict Mortality in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation (from the Atherosclerosis Risk In Communities [**ARIC**] Study). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 29.
Hernández Voth AR, Catalán JS, Benavides Mañas PD, et al. A 73-year-old man with **interstitial lung disease due to dronedarone**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jul 15;186(2):201-2.
Higgins P, MacFarlane PW, et al. **Noninvasive cardiac event monitoring** to detect atrial fibrillation after ischemic stroke: a randomized, controlled trial. Stroke. 2013 Sep;44(9):2525-31.
Hijazi Z, Wallentin L, Siegbahn A, et al. **N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide** for risk assessment in patients with atrial fibrillation: insights from the ARISTOTLE Trial (Apixaban for the Prevention of Stroke in Subjects With Atrial Fibrillation). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Jun 4;61(22):2274-84.
Hijazi Z, Oldgren J, Andersson U, et al. **Cardiac Biomarkers** Are Associated With an Increased Risk of Stroke and Death in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation: A Randomized Evaluation of Long-Term Anticoagulation Therapy (RE-LY) Substudy. Circulation. 2012 Apr 3;125(13):1605-16. (troponin I, NT-proBNP)
Hijazi Z, Siegbahn A, Andersson U, et al. **High-Sensitivity Troponin I** for Risk Assessment in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation: Insights From the Apixaban for Reduction in Stroke and Other Thromboembolic Events in Atrial Fibrillation(ARISTOTLE) Trial. Circulation. 2014 Feb 11;129(6):625-34.
Hijazi Z, Hohnloser SH, Oldgren J, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Dabigatran Compared With Warfarin** in Relation to Baseline **Renal Function** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation: A RE-LY (Randomized Evaluation of Long-term Anticoagulation Therapy) Trial Analysis. Circulation. 2014 Mar 4;129(9):961-70.
Hohnloser SH, Kuck KH, Lilienthal J for the PIAF Investigators. Rhythm or rate control in atrial fibrillation: Pharmacological Intervention in Atrial Fibrillation (**PIAF**): a randomised trial. *Lancet.* 2000;356:1789 –1794.
Hohnloser SH, Crijns HJ, van Eickels M, et al. Effect of **dronedarone** on cardiovascular events in atrial fibrillation. (**ATHENA**) N Engl J Med 2009;360:668-78.
Hohnloser SH, Hijazi Z, Thomas L et al. Efficacy of apixaban when compared with warfarin in relation to **renal function** in patients with atrial fibrillation: insights from the ARISTOTLE trial. Eur Heart J 2012.
Holster L, Valkhoff VE, Kuipers EJ, et al. **New oral anticoagulants increase risk for gastrointestinal bleeding**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Gastroenterology 2013;145:105-12.
Horstmann S, Zugck C, Krumsdorf U, et al. **Left atrial appendage occlusion** in atrial fibrillation after intracranial hemorrhage. Neurology. 2014 Jan 14;82(2):135-8
Hudzik B, Polonski L. **Amiodarone-induced pulmonary toxicity**. CMAJ. 2012 May 7.
Hylek EM, Held C, Alexander JH, et al. **Major Bleeding** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation Receiving **Apixaban** or Warfarin: The **ARISTOTLE** Trial (Apixaban for Reduction in Stroke and Other Thromboembolic Events in Atrial Fibrillation): Predictors, Characteristics, and Clinical Outcomes. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014 May 27;63(20):2141-7.
Iannone P, Haupt E, Flego G, et al. **Dronedarone** for atrial fibrillation: The limited reliability of clinical practice guidelines. JAMA Intern Med 2014; DOI:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.14485.
Ice DS, Shapiro TA, Gnall EM, et al. Unanswered Questions in Patients With Concurrent Atrial Fibrillation and **Acute Coronary Syndrome**. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Mar 1;113(5):888-896.
Imazio M, Brucato A, Ferrazzi P, et al. **Colchicine** reduces postoperative atrial fibrillation. Results of the colchicine for the prevention of **postpericardiotomy symdrome** (**COPPS**) atrial fibrillation substudy. Circulation 2011; 124:2290-2295.
Inoue H, Atarashi H, Okumura K, et al. Impact of **gender** on the prognosis of patients with nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Mar 15;113(6):957-62.
Ionescu-Ittu R, Abrahamowicz M, Jackevicius CA, et al. **Comparative effectiveness of rhythm control vs rate control** drug treatment effect on mortality in patients with atrial fibrillation [published online June 4, 2012]. *Arch Int Med*.
Ito Y, Yamasaki H, et al. Effect of **Eplerenone** on Maintenance of Sinus Rhythm After Catheter Ablation in Patients With Long-Standing Persistent Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 19.

Iwasaki YK, Nishida K, Kato T, Nattel S. **Atrial fibrillation** pathophysiology: implications for management. Circulation. 2011 Nov 15;124(20):2264-74.

Jabre P, Jouven X, Adnet F, et al. Atrial fibrillation and death **after myocardial infarction**: a community study. Circulation. 2011;123:2094-100.

January CT, Wann ST, Alpert JS, et al. **2014 AHA/ACC/HRS guideline** for the management of patients with **atrial fibrillation**. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society: Executive summary. *J Am Coll Cardio;* 2014.

Jones DG, Haldar SK, et al. A randomized trial to assess **catheter ablation versus rate control** in the management of persistent atrial fibrillation in heart failure (ARC-HF). J AmColl Cardiol 2013.

Kaakeh Y, Overholser BR, Lopshire JC, Tisdale JE. **Drug-induced atrial fibrillation**. Drugs. 2012 Aug 20;72(12):1617-30.

Kalantarian S, Stern TA, Mansour M, Ruskin JN. **Cognitive Impairment** Associated With Atrial Fibrillation: A Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Mar 5;158(5 Pt 1):338-46.

Katsnelson M, Sacco RL, Moscucci M. Progress for stroke prevention with atrial fibrillation: emergence of **alternative oral anticoagulants**. Circulation. 2012 Mar 27;125(12):1577-83.

Khan AM, Lubitz SA, Sullivan LM, et al. Low serum **magnesium** and the development of atrial fibrillation in the community: The Framingham Heart Study. Circulation 2012.

Kim JS, Jongnarangsin K, Chugh A, et al. **Dabigatran vs warfarin for radiofrequency catheter ablation** of atrial fibrillation. Heart Rhythm 2012.

Kim SC, Liu J, Solomon DH. The risk of atrial fibrillation in patients with **rheumatoid arthritis**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1091-5.

Kimura T, Takatsuki S, Inagawa K, et al. **Anatomical characteristics (cauliflower) of the left atrial appendage** in cardiogenic stroke with low CHADS(2) scores. Heart Rhythm 2013 Feb 2.

Kirchhof P, Andresen D, Bosch R et al. Short-term versus long-term antiarrhythmic drug (flecainide) treatment after cardioversion of atrial fibrillation (Flec-SL): a prospective, randomised, open-label, blinded endpoint assessment trial. Lancet. 2012 Jun 15.

Kiviniemi T, Karjalainen P, et al. **Thrombocytopenia** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation on Oral Anticoagulation Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 11.

Kiviniemi T, Puurunen M, et al. Performance of **Bleeding Risk**-Prediction Scores in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation Undergoing **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 1.

Khawaja O, Sarwar A, Albert CM, et al. **Sleep Duration** and Risk of Atrial Fibrillation (from the Physicians' Health Study). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 6.

Kirchhof P, Curtis AB, Skanes AC, et al. **Atrial fibrillation guidelines across the Atlantic**: a comparison of the current recommendations of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) /European Heart Rhythm Association/European Association of Cardiothoracic Surgeons, the American College of Cardiology Foundation (ACCF) /American Heart Association (AHA)/Heart Rhythm Society, and the Canadian Cardiovascular Society (CCS). Eur Heart J. 2013 May;34(20):1471-4.

Køber L, Torp-Pedersen C, McMurray JJ, et al. Increased mortality after **dronedarone** therapy for severe heart failure. (**ANDROMEDA**) N Engl J Med 2008;358:2678-87.

Koci, Forbes, Mansour, et al. New **Classification Scheme** for Atrial Fibrillation Symptom **Severity and Burden**. The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.

Korantzopoulos P, Liu T, Papaioannides D, et al. Atrial fibrillation and **marijuana** smoking. Int J Clin Pract. 2008 Feb;62(2):308-13.

Krijthe BP, Heeringa J, Hofman A, et al. **Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** (NSAIDS) and the risk of atrial fibrillation: a population-based follow-up study. BMJ Open. 2014 Apr 8

LaHaye SA, Gibbens SL, et al. A **clinical decision aid** for the selection of antithrombotic therapy for the prevention of stroke due to atrial fibrillation. Eur Heart J. 2012 Sep;33(17):2163-71.

Lakkireddy D, Reddy YM, Di Biase L, et al. Feasibility and safety of **dabigatran versus warfarin** for periprocedural anticoagulation in patients undergoing **radiofrequency ablation** for atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.

Lamberts M, Olesen JB, Ruwald MH, et al. **Bleeding** after Initiation of Multiple Antithrombotic Drugs, Including **Triple Therapy**, in Atrial Fibrillation Patients Following Myocardial Infarction and Coronary Intervention: A Nationwide Cohort Study. Circulation. 2012 Aug 6. Compared with an anticoagulant plus antiplatelet monotherapy, triple antithrombotic therapy increased bleeding risk by ~40% without reducing risk for thrombotic events.

Lamberts M, Gislason GH, et al. Oral **anticoagulation and antiplatelets in atrial fibrillation patients after myocardial infarction and coronary intervention**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Lamberts M, Gislason GH, Lip GY, et al. **Antiplatelet therapy for stable coronary artery disease** in atrial fibrillation patients taking an oral anticoagulant: a nationwide cohort study. Circulation. 2014 Apr 15;129(15):1577-85.

Lane DA, Lip GY. Use of the **CHA2DS2-VASc and HAS-BLED** Scores to Aid Decision Making for Thromboprophylaxis in Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation. Circulation. 2012 Aug 14;126(7):860-5.

Lansberg MG, et al. Antithrombotic and thrombolytic therapy for **ischemic stroke**: antithrombotic therapy & prevention of thrombosis, **9th ed:** American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP-AT9) evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2012;141(2)(supp):e601S-e636S.

Larsen TB, Rasmussen LH, Skjøth F, et al. Efficacy and safety of **dabigatran etexilate and warfarin in "real world" patients** with atrial fibrillation: A prospective nationwide cohort study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Lau CP, Tachapong N, Wang CC, et al. Prospective randomized study to assess the efficacy of **site and rate of atrial pacing** on long-term progression of atrial fibrillation in sick sinus syndrome: Septal Pacing for Atrial Fibrillation Suppression Evaluation (**SAFE**) study. *Circulation*. 2013;128:687–693.

Lau YC, Lane DA, Lip GY. Atrial Fibrillation and **Heart Failure**: A Bad Combination. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 16.

Lee S, Anglade MW, Meng J, et al. **Cost-Effectiveness of Apixaban Compared With Aspirin** for Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation Among Patients Unsuitable for Warfarin. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2012 Jun 26.

Lee G, Sanders P, Kalman JM. **Catheter ablation** of atrial arrhythmias: state of the art. Lancet. 2012 Oct 27;380(9852):1509-19.

Li J, Becker R, Rauch B, et al; OMEGA Study Group. Usefulness of **Heart Rate** to Predict One-Year Mortality in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation and Acute Myocardial Infarction (from the OMEGA Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 28.

Li TJ, Zang WD, Chen YL, et al. **Renin-angiotensin system inhibitors for prevention** of recurrent atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. Int J Clin Pract. 2013 Jun;67(6):536-43.

Li J, Agarwal SK, Alonso A, et al. **Airflow Obstruction, Lung Function**, and Incidence of Atrial Fibrillation: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. Circulation. 2014 Mar 4;129(9):971-80.

Liakopoulos OJ, Kuhn EW, Slottosch I, et al. **Preoperative statin** therapy for patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD008493. Preoperative statin therapy reduces the odds of post-operative AF and shortens the stay on the ICU and in the hospital. Statin pretreatment had no influence on perioperative mortality, stroke, myocardial infarction or renal failure. Since analysed studies included mainly patients undergoing myocardial revascularizations the results cannot be extrapolated to patients undergoing other cardiac procedures such as heart valve or aortic surgery.

Liang Y, Mente A, Yusuf S, et al. **Alcohol consumption** and the risk of incident atrial fibrillation among people with cardiovascular disease. CMAJ. 2012 Oct 1.

Lindhardsen J, Ahlehoff O, Gislason GH, et al. Risk of atrial fibrillation and stroke **in rheumatoid arthritis**: Danish nationwide cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Mar 8;344:e1257.

Lindsay BD. Atrial fibrillation: New drugs, devices, and procedures. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Aug;79(8):553-9.

Lip GYH et al. Predicting Stroke and Thromboembolism in Atrial Fibrillation Using a Novel **Risk Factor-Based Approach**: The Euro Heart Survey on Atrial Fibrillation. **(CHA_2DS_2VASc)** Chest 2010;137;263-272.

Lip GYH et al. **Comparative Validation** of a Novel Risk Score for Predicting Bleeding Risk in Anticoagulated Patients With Atrial Fibrillation The **HAS-BLED** Score. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;57:173?80.

Lip GYH, Andreotti F, Fauchier L, et al. Bleeding risk assessment and management in atrial fibrillation patients. Executive summary of a position document from the European Heart Rhythm Association [EHRA], endorsed by the European Society of Cardiology [ESC] Working Group on Thrombosis. Thromb Haemost 2011; 106:997-1011.

Lip GY, Tse HF, Lane DA. Atrial fibrillation. Lancet. 2011 Dec 9. [Epub ahead of print]

Lip GY, Larsen TB, Skjøth F, Rasmussen LH. **Indirect comparisons** of new oral **anticoagulant drugs** for efficacy and safety when used for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 60:738-46.

Lip GY, Kongnakorn T, Phatak H, et al. **Cost-Effectiveness of Apixaban** Versus Other New Oral Anticoagulants for Stroke Prevention in Atrial Fibrillation. Clin Ther. 2014 Feb 5.

Lip GY, Laroche C, Dan GA, Santini et al. **'Real-world' antithrombotic** treatment in atrial fibrillation: the **EURObservational** Research Programme Atrial Fibrillation General Pilot survey. Am J Med. 2014 Jan 28.

Löbe S, Salmáš J, John S, et al. Usefulness of **Dronedarone** in Patients With Atrial Arrhythmias. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 25.

Loewen P, Dahri K. Risk of **bleeding with oral anticoagulants**: an updated systematic review and performance analysis of clinical prediction rules. Ann Hematol. 2011 Oct;90(10):1191-200.

Loke YK, Pradhan S, et al. Comparative **coronary risks of apixaban, rivaroxaban and dabigatran**: a meta-analysis and adjusted indirect comparison. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 11.

Lopes RD, Al-Khatib SM, Wallentin L, et al. efficacy and safety of apixaban compared with warfarin according to patient **risk of stroke and bleeding** in atrial fibrillation: a secondary analysis of a randomized controlled trial (**Aristotle**). Lancet 2012.

Lopez FL, Agarwal SK, et al. Relation of Serum **Phosphorus Levels** to the Incidence of Atrial Fibrillation (the Atherosclerosis Risk In Communities [ARIC] Study). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 27.

Macchia A, Grancelli H, Varini S, et al. **Omega-3 fatty acids** for the prevention of recurrent symptomatic atrial fibrillation: results of the FORWARD (Randomized Trial to Assess Efficacy of PUFA for the Maintenance of Sinus Rhythm in Persistent Atrial Fibrillation) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Jan 29;61(4):463-8.

Mackenzie C, Syed J, Pollak PT, Koren G. Falling between the cracks: a case of **amiodarone toxicity**. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 6;183(12):1393-7.

Magnani JW, Hylek EM, Apovian CM. **Obesity begets atrial fibrillation**: a contemporary summary. Circulation. 2013 Jul 23;128(4):401-5.

Mahaffey KW, Califf RM. Atrial fibrillation: a spectrum of risk with a uniform treatment effect of **novel anticoagulants**? Eur Heart J. 2013 Jun 13.

Majeed A, Hwang HG, Connolly SJ, et al. Management and outcomes of **major bleeding during treatment with dabigatran or warfarin**. *Circulation* 2013.

Malhotra R, Bilchick KC, Dimarco JP. Usefulness of **Pharmacologic Conversion** of Atrial Fibrillation During **Dofetilide** Loading Without the Need for Electrical Cardioversion to Predict Durable Response to Therapy. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 9

Mandyam MC, Vedantham V, Scheinman MM, et al. **Alcohol and Vagal Tone as Triggers** for Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 20.

Marijon E, Le Heuzey JY, Connolly S, et al. **Causes of death** and influencing factors in patients with atrial fibrillation: a competing-risk analysis from the randomized evaluation of long-term anticoagulant therapy study. Circulation. 2013 Nov 12;128(20):2192-201.

Marlu R, Hodaj E, Paris A, et al. Effect of non-specific reversal agents on anticoagulant activity of dabigatran and rivaroxaban. A randomised crossover ex vivo study in healthy volunteers. *Thromb Haemost* 2012; 108:217-224.

Marrouche NF, Wilber D, et al. Association of **atrial tissue fibrosis** identified by delayed-enhancement MRI and atrial fibrillation **catheter ablation**: the **DECAAF** study. *JAMA* 2014;311:498-506.

Marzona I, O'Donnell M, Teo K, et al. Increased risk of **cognitive and functional decline** in patients with atrial fibrillation: results of the

ONTARGET and **TRANSCEND** studies. CMAJ 2012
Mason PK, Lake DE, Dimarco JP et al. Impact of the CHA(2)DS(2)-VASc Score on Anticoagulation Recommendations for Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Med. 2012 Jun;125(6):603.e1-6. Epub 2012 Apr 11.
Massumi A, Chelu MG, Nazeri A, et al. Initial Experience With a Novel Percutaneous **Left Atrial Appendage Exclusion Device** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation, Increased Stroke Risk, and Contraindications to Anticoagulation. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 9.
McGrath ER, Kapral MK, Fang J, et al; Investigators of the Ontario Stroke Registry. Association of atrial fibrillation with **mortality and disability after ischemic stroke**. Neurology. 2013 Aug 27;81(9):825-32.
McManus DD, Rienstra M, Benjamin EJ. An update on the **prognosis** of patients with atrial fibrillation.Circulation.2012 Sep4;126(10):e143-6.
McManus DD, Huang W, et al. Trends in atrial fibrillation in patients **hospitalized with an acute coronary syndrome**. Am J Med. 2012 Nov;125(11):1076-84.
McManus DD, Lee J, Maitas O, et al. A novel application for the detection of an irregular pulse **using an iPhone 4S** in patients with atrial fibrillation. Heart Rhythm 2012.
Medical Letter- Treatment Guidelines. **Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation**. Sept 2010.
Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines: **Antithrombotic Drugs**. Oct 2011.
Melgaard L, Rasmussen LH, Skjøth F, et al. **Age dependence of risk factors** for stroke and death in young patients with atrial fibrillation: a nationwide study. Stroke. 2014 May;45(5):1331-7.
Miesbach W, Seifried E. New direct oral anticoagulants - current therapeutic options and treatment recommendations for bleeding complications. Thromb Haemost. 2012 Jul 10;108(4).
Miller CS, Grandi SM, Shimony A, et al. Meta-Analysis of Efficacy and Safety of New Oral Anticoagulants (**Dabigatran, Rivaroxaban, Apixaban) Versus Warfarin** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 24.
Moayedi Y, Abdel-Qadir HM, Dorian P. Evaluation and care of a patient with **new-onset atrial fibrillation**. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 18;186(3):204-5.
Monahan K, Brewster J, Wang L, et al. Relation of the **Severity of Obstructive Sleep Apnea** in Response to Anti-Arrhythmic Drugs in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation or Atrial Flutter. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 18.
Mohanty S, Mohanty P, Di Biase L, et al. Results From a Single-Blinded Randomized Study (APPROVAL)Comparing The Impact of Different **Ablation Strategies** on Long Term Procedure Outcome in Coexistent Atrial Fibrillation and Flutter. Circulation. 2013 Apr 9.
Mont L, Bisbal F, Hernandez-Madrid A, et al. **Catheter ablation vs. antiarrhythmic** drug treatment of persistent atrial fibrillation: a multicentre, randomized, controlled trial (**SARA** study). Eur Heart J. 2013 Oct 17.
Moran PS, Flattery MJ, Teljeur C, et al. Effectiveness of **systematic screening** for the detection of atrial fibrillation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD009586. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009586.pub2. Systematic and opportunistic screening for AF increase the rate of detection of new cases compared with routine practice. While both approaches have a comparable effect on the overall AF diagnosis rate, the cost of systematic screening is significantly more than that of opportunistic screening from the perspective of the health service provider.
Morillo CA, Verma A, Connolly SJ; **RAAFT-2** Investigators, et al. **Radiofrequency ablation vs antiarrhythmic drugs** as first-line treatment of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation(RAAFT-2): a randomized trial. JAMA. 2014 Feb 19;311(7):692-700.
Morris DA, Parwani A, Huemer M, et al. Clinical Significance of the Assessment of the Systolic and Diastolic Myocardial Function of the Left Atrium in Patients With Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation and Low CHADS(2) Index Treated With **Catheter Ablation** Therapy. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 18.
Mozaffarian D, Marchioli R, Macchia A, et al. Fish oil and postoperative atrial fibrillation: The **Omega-3 Fatty Acids** for Prevention of Postoperative Atrial Fibrillation (**OPERA**) Randomized Trial. JAMA 2012 .
Mugnai G, Chierchia GB, de Asmundis C, et al. Comparison of **pulmonary vein isolation using cryoballoon versus conventional radiofrequency** for paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 1;113(9):1509-13.
Musat DL, Adhaduk M, Preminger MW, et al. Correlation of **QT Interval** Correction Methods During Atrial Fibrillation and Sinus Rhythm. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 22.
Naccarelli GV, Panaccio MP, Cummins G et al. **CHADS(2) and CHA(2)DS(2)-VASc** Risk Factors to Predict First Cardiovascular Hospitalization Among Atrial Fibrillation/Atrial Flutter Patients. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 21.
Nagarakanti R, Ezekowitz MD, Oldgren J, et al. **Dabigatran** versus warfarin in patients with atrial fibrillation: an analysis of patients undergoing **cardioversion**. *Circulation*. 2011;123:131–136.
Nagarakanti R, Ellis CR. **Dabigatran** in Clinical Practice. Clin Ther. 2012 Sep 29.
Narayan SM, Krummen DE, Shivkumar K, et al. Treatment of atrial fibrillation by the **ablation** of localized sources. [**CONFIRM**] J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
Naruse Y, Tada H, Satoh M, et al. Concomitant obstructive **sleep apnea** increases the recurrence of atrial fibrillation following radiofrequency catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation: clinical impact of continuous positive airway pressure therapy. Heart Rhythm2012.
Nedeltchev K. Critique of **apixaban versus warfarin** in patients with atrial fibrillation. Stroke. 2012 Mar;43(3):922-3.
Nelson WW, Choi JC, Vanderpoel J, et al. Impact of **Co-morbidities and Patient Characteristics** on International Normalized Ratio Control Over Time in Patients With Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jun 22.
Neumann I, Rada G, Claro JC et al. **Oral direct factor Xa inhibitors versus low-molecular-weight heparin** to prevent thromboembolism in patients undergoing total hip or knee replacement. A systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:710-9.
Newell A, Haynes J, Smith R. **Evaluation of asymptomatic atrial fibrillation**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Sep 15;86(6):Online.
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). **Dabigatran** etexilate for the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in atrial fibrillation. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence; 2012 Mar. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13677/58470/58470.pdf
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Atrial fibrillation**: the management of atrial fibrillation. NICE guideline (draft for consultation). Jan 2014
NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. The **management of atrial fibrillation (update). Clinical guidelines CG180. June 2014**.
Nielsen JC et al. **Radiofrequency ablation** as initial therapy in paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. (**MANTRA-PAF**) *N Engl J Med* 2012 Oct 25; 367:1587.
Ntaios G, Lip GY, Makaritsis K, et al. **CHADS2, CHA2DS2-VASc**, and long-term stroke outcome in patients **without atrial fibrillation**. Neurology. 2013 Mar 12;80(11):1009-17.
Oldgren J, Healey JS, Ezekowitz M, et al. **Variations in Cause and Management** of Atrial Fibrillation in a Prospective Registry of 15 400 Emergency Department Patients in 46 Countries: The RE-LY Atrial Fibrillation Registry. Circulation. 2014 Apr 15;129(15):1568-76.
Olesen JB, Lip GYH, Lindhardsen J, et al. Risks of thromboembolism and bleeding with thromboprophylaxis in patients with **atrial fibrillation**: A net clinical benefit analysis using a 'real world' nationwide cohort study. Thromb Haemost 2011; 106: 739-749. (**not ASA**)
Oleson BJ et al. **Validation** of **risk stratification schemes** for predicting stroke and thromboembolism in patients with atrial fibrillation: nationwide cohort study. BMJ 2011;342:d124. **CHA2DS2-VASc performed better than CHADS2** in predicting patients at high risk, and those categorised as low risk by CHA2DS2-VASc were truly at low risk for thromboembolism.
Olesen JB, Fauchier L, Lane DA, et al. **Risk factors for stroke and thromboembolism in relation to age** among patients with atrial fibrillation: the Loire Valley Atrial Fibrillation Project. Chest. 2012 Jan;141(1):147-53.
Ogilvie IM, Weiner SA, Cowell W, Lip GY. Characterization of the proportion of **untreated** and antiplatelet therapy treated patients with atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2011;108:151–161.
Ogilvie IM, Newton N, Welner SA, Cowell W, Lip GY. **Underuse** of oral anticoagulants in atrial fibrillation: a systematic review. Am J Med 2010;123:638 – 645.
Oldgren J, Alings M, Darius H, et al. Risks for stroke, bleeding, and death in patients with atrial fibrillation receiving **dabigatran or warfarin** in relation to the **CHADS2** score: a subgroup analysis of the **RE-LY** trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011;155:660-7.
Olesen JB, Torp-Pedersen C, Hansen ML, and Lip GYH. The value of the **CHA2DS2-VASc score** for refining stroke risk stratification in patients with atrial fibrillation with a CHADS2 score 0-1: A nationwide cohort study. Thromb Haemost 2012.
Olesen JB, Lip GYH, Kamper AL, et al. Stroke and bleeding in atrial fibrillation with **chronic kidney disease**. N Engl J Med 2012; 367:625-635.
Opolski G, Torbicki A, Kosior DA, et al. for the Investigators of the Polish HOT CAFÉ Trial. Rate control vs rhythm control in patients with nonvalvular persistent atrial fibrillation: the results of the Polish How to Treat Chronic Atrial Fibrillation (**HOT CAFE**) study. *Chest.* 2004;126:476–486.
Packer DL, Kowal RC, Wheelan KR, et al. **STOP AF Cryoablation** Investigators. Cryoballoon Ablation of Pulmonary Veins for Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation: First Results of the North American Arctic Front (STOP AF) Pivotal Trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Apr 23;61(16):1713-23.
Parikh MG et al. Usefulness of **Transesophageal Echocardiography** to Confirm Clinical Utility of **CHA(2)DS(2)-VASc and CHADS(2) Scores** in Atrial Flutter. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Nov 29.
Patel N, Chung EH, Mounsey JP, et al. Effectiveness of **atrial fibrillation monitor characteristics** to predict severity of symptoms of atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May15;113(10):1674-8.
Patel NJ, Deshmukh A, Pant S, et al. Contemporary **Trends of Hospitalization** for Atrial Fibrillation in the United States, 2000 through 2010: Implications for Healthcare Planning. Circulation. 2014;129:XX-XXX.
Patel NJ, Deshmukh A, Pant S, et al. Contemporary **trends of hospitalization** for atrial fibrillation in the United States, 2000 through 2010: implications for healthcare planning. Circulation. 2014 Jun 10;129(23):2371-9.
Patrono C, Andreotti F. **Antithrombotic Therapy** for Patients with Atrial Fibrillation and Atherothrombotic Vascular Disease: Striking the Right Balance between Efficacy and Safety. Circulation. 2013 Jul 16.
Pena JM, Macfadyen J, Glynn RJ, et al. High-sensitivity C-reactive protein, **statin** therapy, and risks of atrial fibrillation: an exploratory analysis of the JUPITER trial. Eur Heart J. 2012 Feb;33(4):531-7.
Perez MV, Wang PJ, Larson JC, et al. Effects of **postmenopausal hormone therapy** on incident atrial fibrillation: The Women's Health Initiative randomized controlled trials. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2012.
Personett HA, Smoot DL, Stollings JL, et al. Intravenous **metoprolol versus diltiazem** for rate control in noncardiac, nonthoracic postoperative atrial fibrillation. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Mar;48(3):314-9.
Piccini JP, Sinner MF, Greiner MA, et al. Outcomes of **medicare** beneficiaries undergoing **catheter ablation** for atrial fibrillation. Circulation.2012 Oct 30;126(18):2200-7.
Piccini JP, Stevens SR, Chang Y, et al. **Renal Dysfunction** as a Predictor of Stroke and Systemic Embolism in Patients with Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation:

Validation of the **R2CHADS2 Index** in the ROCKET AF and ATRIA Study Cohorts. Circulation. 2012 Dec 3.
Pison L, La Meir M, van Opstal J, et al. **Hybrid thoracopic surgical and transvenous catheter ablation** of atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 60:54-61.
Pisters R et al. A Novel User Friendly Score (**HAS-BLED**) to Assess 1-Year Risk of Major Bleeding in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation: The Euro Heart Survey. Chest 2010;138;1093-1100.
Plitt DC, Chung EH, Mounsey JP, et al. Relation of Atrial Fibrillation Burden and **N-Terminal Pro-Brain Natriuretic Peptide**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 14.
Poçi D, Hartford M, Karlsson T, et al. Effect of **New Versus Known Versus No Atrial Fibrillation** on 30-Day and 10-Year Mortality in Patients With **Acute Coronary Syndrome**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 20. (especially AF with ACS)
Poçi D, Hartford M, Karlsson T, et al. Role of the **CHADS2 score in acute coronary syndromes** - risk of subsequent death or stroke in patients with and without atrial fibrillation. Chest. 2011 Oct 20.
Podolecki T, Lenarczyk R, et al. Effect of **Type of Atrial Fibrillation** on Prognosis in **Acute Myocardial Infarction** Treated Invasively. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Mar 20.
Pogge EK, Haber SL. Elevated international normalized ratio associated with use of **dronedarone and warfarin**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep;45(9):e46.
Pokorney, Hammill, Qualls, et al. Cost Analysis of **Peri-procedural Imaging** in Patients Undergoing **Catheter Ablation** for Atrial Fibrillation. The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.
Poli D, Testa S, Antonucci E, et al. **Bleeding and Stroke Risk** in a Real-world Prospective Primary Prevention Cohort of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. Chest. 2011 Oct;140(4):918-24.
Potpara TS , Vasiljevic ZM , Vujisic-Tesic BD , et al . **Mitral annular calcification** predicts cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in middle-aged patients with atrial fibrillation: the Belgrade Atrial Fibrillation Study. Chest . 2011 ; 140 (4): 902 - 910 .
Potpara TS, Stankovic GR, Beleslin BD, et al. A 12-year follow-up study of patients with newly-diagnosed **lone atrial fibrillation**: implications of arrhythmia progression on prognosis: The Belgrade Atrial Fibrillation Study. Chest. 2012;141(2):339-347.
Poulsen BK, Grove EL, Husted SE. New oral anticoagulants: a review of the literature with particular emphasis on patients with **impaired renal function**. Drugs. 2012 Sep 10;72(13):1739-53.
Price J, Hynes M, Labinaz M et al. **Mechanical valve thrombosis with dabigatran**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
Qureshi W, Mittal C, Patsias I, et al. **Restarting Anticoagulation** and Outcomes After Major Gastrointestinal **Bleeding** in Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 23
Radecki RP. Dabigatran--Uncharted Waters and Potential Harms. Ann Intern Med. 2012 May 28.
Rahimi Kazem, Emberson Jonathan, McGale Paul, et al., PWM is acting on behalf of the PROSPER Executive. Effect of **statins** on atrial fibrillation: collaborative meta-analysis of published and unpublished evidence from randomised controlled trials. BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1250
Rasmussen LH, Larsen TB, Graungaard T, et al. **Primary and secondary prevention** with **new oral anticoagulant** drugs for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: indirect comparison analysis. BMJ. 2012 Nov 5;345:e7097.
Reddy VY, Doshi SK, Sievert H, et al; PROTECT AF Investigators. **Percutaneous Left Atrial Appendage Closure** for Stroke Prophylaxis in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation: 2.3-Year Follow-up of the PROTECT AF (Watchman Left Atrial Appendage System for Embolic Protection in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation) Trial. Circulation. 2013 Feb 12;127(6):720-9.
Reilly PA, Lehr T, Haertter S, et al. The effect of **dabigatran plasma concentrations** and patient characteristics on the frequency of ischemic **stroke and major bleeding** in atrial fibrillation patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2014; 63:321-328.
Rene AG, Généreux P, Ezekowitz M, et al. Impact of Atrial Fibrillation in Patients With **ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated With Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** (from the **HORIZONS-AMI** [Harmonizing Outcomes With Revascularization and Stents in Acute Myocardial Infarction] Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 3.
Riccio PM, Klein FR, Pagani Cassará F, et al. Newly diagnosed atrial fibrillation linked to **wake-up stroke and TIA**: Hypothetical implications. Neurology. 2013 May 14;80(20):1834-40.
Rienstra M, Sun JX, Magnani JW, et al. **White Blood Cell Count** and Risk of Incident Atrial Fibrillation (From the Framingham Heart Study). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Nov 17.
Rienstra M, McManus DD, Benjamin EJ. **Novel risk factors** for atrial fibrillation: useful for risk prediction and clinical decision making? Circulation. 2012 May 22;125(20):e941-6.
Rienstra M, Lubitz SA, Mahida S, et al. **Symptoms and functional status** of patients with atrial fibrillation: state of the art and future research opportunities. Circulation. 2012 Jun 12;125(23):2933-43.
Rienstra M, Damman K, Mulder BA, et al. **Beta-blockers and outcome in heart failure and atrial fibrillation**. A meta-analysis. JACC:Heart Fail 2013; 1:21-28.
Rodríguez-Yáñez M, Arias-Rivas S, Santamaría-Cadavid M, et al. **High pro-BNP** levels predict the occurrence of atrial fibrillation after cryptogenic stroke. Neurology. 2013 Jul 30;81(5):444-7.
Roldán V, Marín F, Fernández H, et al. **Renal Impairment** in a "Real-Life" Cohort of Anticoagulated Patients With Atrial Fibrillation (Implications for Thromboembolism and Bleeding). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 18.
Roldan V, Marin F, Fernandez H, et al. Predictive value of the **HAS-BLED** and ATRIA bleeding scores for the risk of serious bleeding in a ``real-world`` population with atrial fibrillation receiving anticoagulant therapy. Chest. 2013 Jan;143(1):179-84.
Roldan V, Marin F, Manzano-Fernandez S, et al. The **HAS-BLED** score has better prediction accuracy for major bleeding than CHADS2 or CHA2DS2-VASc scores in anticoagulated patients with atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Dec 10;62(23):2199-204.
Roldan V, Vilchez JA, Manzano-Fernandez S, et al. Usefulness of **N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic Peptide** levels for stroke risk prediction in anticoagulated patients with atrial fibrillation. Stroke. 2014 Mar;45(3):696-701.
Rolf L, Muris AH, Damoiseaux J, et al. Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation after initiation of **fingolimod** for multiple sclerosis treatment. Neurology. 2014 Mar 18;82(11):1008-9.
Rommel J, Simpson R, Mounsey JP, et al. Effect of **Body Mass Index**, Physical Activity, Depression, and Educational Attainment on High-Sensitivity C-Reactive Protein in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 2.
Rosenberg MA, Manning WJ. **Diastolic dysfunction** and risk of atrial fibrillation: a mechanistic appraisal. Circulation. 2012 Nov 6;126(19):2353-62.
Rowley CP, Bernard ML, Brabham WW, et al. Safety of Continuous Anticoagulation With **Dabigatran During Implantation of Cardiac Rhythm Devices**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 26.
Roy D, Talajic M, Nattel S, et al. Atrial Fibrillation and Congestive Heart Failure Investigators. (**AF CHF**) Rhythm control versus rate control for atrial fibrillation and heart failure. *N Engl J Med*. 2008;358:2667–2677.
Roy B et al. Effect of **Warfarin on Outcomes in Septuagenarian** Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. (AFFIRM) Am J Cardiol. 2011 Nov 23.
Ruff CT, Giugliano RP, Braunwald E. Comparison of the **efficacy and safety of new oral anticoagulants with warfarin** in patients with atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet 2013; DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)62343-0.
Ruiz-Nodar JM, Marín F, Manzano-Fernández S, et al. An evaluation of the **CHADS2** stroke risk score in patients with atrial fibrillation who undergo **percutaneous coronary revascularization**. Chest. 2011 Jun;139(6):1402-9.
Ruiz-Nodar JM, Marín F, Roldán V, et al. Should We Recommend Oral Anticoagulation Therapy in Patients With **Atrial Fibrillation Undergoing Coronary Artery Stenting** With a High HAS-BLED Bleeding Risk Score? Circ Cardiovasc Interv. 2012 Aug 1;5(4):459-66.
Sardar P, Chatterjee S, Chaudhari S, et al. **New oral anticoagulants** in **elderly** adults: evidence from a meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014 May;62(5):857-64.
Saliba W, Rennert G. **CHA2DS2-VASc** score is directly associated with the risk of pulmonary embolism in patients with atrial fibrillation. Am J Med. 2014 Jan;127(1):45-52.
Sandhu RK, Kurth T, Conen D, et al. Relation of **Renal Function** to Risk for Incident Atrial Fibrillation in Women. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Nov 17.
Sardar P, Nairooz R, Chatterjee S, et al. Meta-Analysis of Risk of Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack With **Dabigatran** for Atrial Fibrillation **Ablation**. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 15.
Sauer AJ, Kaplan R, et al. Electrocardiographic Markers of Repolarization Heterogeneity During **Dofetilide or Sotalol** Initiation for Paroxysmal Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 1.
Savelieva I, Kakouros N, Kourliouros A, Camm AJ. **Upstream therapies** for management of **atrial fibrillation**: review of clinical evidence and implications for **European** Society of Cardiology guidelines: II, secondary prevention. Europace. 2011; 13(5):610-625.
Schmidt M et al. **Non-Steroidal anti-inflammatory drug** (NSAID) use and risk of atrial fibrillation or flutter: population based case-control study. BMJ 2011;343:d3450 doi: 10.1136/bmj.d3450
Schmidt M, Bøtker HE, Pedersen L, et al. Comparison of the Frequency of Atrial Fibrillation in **Young Obese Versus Young Nonobese** Men Undergoing Examination for Fitness for Military Service. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Dec 12
Schoen T, Pradhan AD, Albert CM, Conen D. **Type 2 diabetes mellitus** and risk of incident atrial fibrillation in women. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Oct 9;60(15):1421-8.
Schneeweiss S, Gagne JJ, Patrick AR, et al. Comparative Efficacy and Safety of **New Oral Anticoagulants** in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2012 Jul 10.
Schulman S, Parpia S, Stewart C, Rudd-Scott L, Julian JA, Levine M. **Warfarin dose assessment every 4 weeks versus <u>every 12 weeks</u>** in patients with stable international normalized ratios. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011;155:653-9.
Schulman S. Resumption of oral anticoagulation after warfarin-associated **intracerebral hemorrhage: no.** Stroke. 2011 Dec;42(12):3663-4.
Seaburg L, Hess EP, Coylewright M, et al. **Shared decision** making in atrial fibrillation: where we are and where we should be going. Circulation. 2014 Feb 11;129(6):704-10
Seet RC, Zhang Y, Wijdicks EF, et al. Relationship between chronic atrial fibrillation and **worse outcomes in stroke patients after intravenous thrombolysis**. Arch Neurol. 2011 Nov;68(11):1454-8.
Selmer C, Olesen JB, et al. The spectrum of **thyroid disease** and risk of new onset atrial fibrillation: a large population cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Nov 27;345:e7895.
Shah R, Freeman J, Shilane D, et al. Procedural complications, rehospitalizations, and repeat procedures **after catheter ablation** for atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 59:143-149.
Shah M, Avgil Tsadok M, Jackevicius CA, et al. **Warfarin** Use and the Risk for Stroke and Bleeding in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation Undergoing **Dialysis**. Circulation. 2014 Jan 22.
Shantsila E, Shantsila A, Blann AD, Lip GY. **Left Ventricular Fibrosis** in Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 16.
Sharma A, Einstein AJ, Vallakati A, et al. Risk of atrial fibrillation with use of oral and intravenous **bisphosphonates**.*Am J Cardiol* 2014; DOI: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2014.03.008.
Shehata M, Yeow WL, Kar S. **Device interventions** for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2014 Mar 4;129(9):e360-2.
Sherwood MW, Douketis JD, Patel MR, et al; on behalf of the ROCKET AF Investigators. Outcomes of **Temporary Interruption of Rivaroxaban Compared with Warfarin** in Patients with Nonvalvular Atrial Fibrillation: Results from ROCKET AF. Circulation. 2014 Feb 19.
Shibazaki K, Kimura K, Fujii S et al. **Brain Natriuretic Peptide** Levels as a Predictor for New Atrial Fibrillation During Hospitalization in Patients With Acute Ischemic Stroke. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 14.

Shoemaker MB, Muhammad R, Farrell M, et al. Relation of Morbid **Obesity and Female Gender** to Risk of Procedural Complications in Patients Undergoing Atrial Fibrillation Ablation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 17.

Shroff GR, Solid CA, Herzog CA. Temporal **Trends in Ischemic Stroke and Anticoagulation Therapy** Among Medicare Patients With Atrial Fibrillation: A 15-Year Perspective (1992-2007). Arch Intern Med. 2012 Dec 24:1-2.

Siegal D, Yudin J, Kaatz S, et al. **Periprocedural heparin bridging** in patients receiving vitamin k antagonists: systematic review and meta-analysis of bleeding and thromboembolic rates. Circulation. 2012 Sep 25;126(13):1630-9.

Singh SM, Nault I. Left **atrial-esophageal fistula after atrial fibrillation ablation**. CMAJ. 2013 Sep 17;185(13):1158.

Singh D, Huntwork M, Shetty V, et al. Prolonged **Atrial Fibrillatio**n Precipitated by New-Onset **Seizures** and **Marijuana** Abuse. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 13

Sinner MF, Wang N, Fox CS, et al. Relation of Circulating **Liver Transaminase** Concentrations to Risk of New-Onset Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 2.

Siu CW, Wong MP, Ho CM, et al. **Fatal lung toxic effects related to dronedarone** use. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Mar 26;172(6):516-7.

Singer DE, Chang Y, Fang MC, Borowsky et al. The net clinical benefit of warfarin anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Sep 1;151(5):297-305.

Smith H, Battjes E, Yan S, et al. Chronic **Digoxin Toxicity Precipitated by Dronedarone**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Mar 31;48(7):923-927.

Soliman EZ, Safford MM, Muntner P, et al. Atrial Fibrillation and the **Risk of Myocardial Infarction**. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Nov 4.

Sørensen R, Gislason G, Torp-Pedersen C, et al. **Dabigatran use in Danish** atrial fibrillation patients in 2011: a nationwide study. BMJ Open. 2013 May 3;3(5).

Sotomi Y, Inoue K, Ito N, et al. Cause of **Very Late Recurrence** of Atrial Fibrillation or Flutter After Catheter Ablation for Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 1.

Spinler SA, Shafir V. **New oral anticoagulants** for atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2012 Jul 3;126(1):133-7.

Sposato LA, Riccio PM, Hachinski V. **Poststroke atrial fibrillation**: Cause or consequence?: Critical review of current views. Neurology. 2014 Apr 1;82(13):1180-6.

Stangier J, Stähle H, Rathgen K, Fuhr R. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the direct oral thrombin inhibitor dabigatran in healthy elderly subjects. Clin Pharmacokinet. 2008;47(1):47-59. The effects of pantoprazole coadministration on the bioavailability of dabigatran were considered acceptable, and dose adjustment is not considered necessary.

Stazi A, Scalone G, Laurito M, et al. Effect of **remote ischemic preconditioning** on platelet activation and reactivity induced by ablation for atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2014 Jan 7;129(1):11-7

Steinberg BA, Kim S, Piccini JP, et al; on behalf of the Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation (**ORBIT-AF**) Investigators and Patients. Use and Associated Risks of **Concomitant Aspirin Therapy with Oral Anticoagulation** in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation: Insights from the ORBIT-AF Registry. Circulation. 2013 Jul 16.

Steinberg BA, Kim S, Thomas L, et al; Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation (**ORBIT-AF**) Investigators and Patients. Lack of Concordance Between Empirical Scores and Physician Assessments of Stroke and Bleeding Risk in Atrial Fibrillation: Results From the Outcomes Registry for Better Informed Treatment of Atrial Fibrillation (ORBIT-AF) Registry. Circulation. 2014 May 20;129(20):2005-12.

Steinberg BA, Piccini JP. **Anticoagulation in atrial fibrillation**. BMJ 2014;348:g2116 doi: 10.1136/bmj.g2116

Steinberg JS, Romanov A, Musat D, et al. **Prophylactic pulmonary vein isolation** during isthmus ablation for atrial flutter: The PREVENT AF Study I. Heart Rhythm 2014.

Steiner T. Resumption of oral anticoagulation after warfarin-associated **intracerebral hemorrhage: yes**. Stroke. 2011 Dec;42(12):3661-2.

Stergiopoulos K, Brown DL. **Genotype-guided vs clinical dosing of warfarin** and its analogues: meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials [online June 16, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.2368.

Strohecker J. Dabigatran for Prevention of Stroke in Atrial Fibrillation. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 15;84(12):1397-1398.

Sun D, Lazo-Langner A. **New oral anticoagulants**. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 5;185(4):E212.

Suzuki S, Sagara K, Otsuka T, et al. A New Scoring System for Evaluating the Risk of **Heart Failure** Events in Japanese Patients With Atrial Fibrillation (**H_2ARDD**). Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 21.

Suzuki S, Sagara K, Otsuka T, et al. Usefulness of Frequent **Supraventricular Extrasystoles and a High CHADS(2)** Score to Predict First-Time Appearance of Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 14.

Swartz MF, Fink GW, Sarwar MF, et al. Elevated pre-operative serum **peptides for collagen I and III** synthesis result in post-surgical atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.

Su VY, Hu YW, Chou KT, et al. **Amiodarone and the risk of cancer**: A nationwide population-based study. Cancer 2013.

Taillandier S, Brunet Bernard A, Lallemand B, et al. Prognosis in Patients Hospitalized With Permanent and Nonpermanent Atrial Fibrillation in **Heart Failure**. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 14.

Takahashi Y et al. **Renal function** after catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2011 Nov 29;124(22):2380-7. (improves kidney function over 1yr)

Thacker EL, McKnight B, Psaty BM, et al. Atrial fibrillation and **cognitive decline**: A longitudinal cohort study. Neurology. 2013 Jul 9;81(2):119-125.

Tsadok MA, Jackevicius CA, Rahme E, et al. **Sex differences** in stroke risk among older patients with recently diagnosed atrial fibrillation. JAMA 2012; 307:1952-1958.

Tsadok MA, Jackevicius CA, et al. **Rhythm versus rate** control therapy and subsequent stroke or transient ischemic attack in patients with atrial fibrillation. Circulation.2012 Dec4;126(23):2680-7.

Tung R, Buch E, Shivkumar K. **Catheter ablation** of atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2012 Jul 10;126(2):223-9.

Turagam MK, Velagapudi P, Kocheril AG. **Atrial fibrillation in athletes**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jan 15;109(2):296-302.

Uchino K, Hernandez AV. **Dabigatran** association with **higher risk of acute coronary events**: meta-analysis of noninferiority randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.1666.

Ulimoen SR, Enger S, et al. Comparison of **Four Single-Drug Regimens** on Ventricular Rate and Arrhythmia-Related Symptoms in Patients With Permanent Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 27.

Valbusa F, Bertolini L, Bonapace S, et al. Relation of Elevated Serum **Uric Acid** Levels to Incidence of Atrial Fibrillation in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 11.

Valentinis A, Ivers N, Bhatia S, et al. Atrial fibrillation **anticoagulation care** in a large urban family medicine practice. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):e173-9.

Van Brabandt H, Neyt M, Devos C. **Caution over use of catheter ablation** for atrial fibrillation. BMJ. 2013 Sep 6;347:f5277.

van Diepen S, Bakal JA, McAlister FA, Ezekowitz JA. Mortality and readmission of patients with heart failure, atrial fibrillation, or coronary artery disease **undergoing noncardiac surgery**: an analysis of 38 047 patients. Circulation. 2011 Jul 19;124(3):289-96.

Van Gelder IC, Hagens VE, Bosker HA, et al. for the Rate Control versus Electrical Cardioversion for Persistent Atrial Fibrillation Study Group. A comparison of rate control and rhythm control in patients with recurrent persistent atrial fibrillation. (**RACE)** *N Engl J Med.* 2002; 347:1834 –1840.

Van Gelder IC, Groenveld HF, Crijns HJ, et al.; **RACE II** Investigators. Lenient versus strict rate control in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med. 2010 Apr 15;362(15):1363-73.

Van Spall HG, Wallentin L, Yusuf S, et al. Variation in warfarin dose adjustment practice is responsible for differences in the quality of anticoagulation control between centers and countries: an analysis of patients receiving warfarin in the **RE-LY** trial. Circulation2012.

Valbusa F, Bertolini L, Bonapace S, et al. Relation of **elevated serum uric Acid** levels to incidence of atrial fibrillation in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 15;112(4):499-504.

Verdecchia P, Reboldi G, Di Pasquale G, et al; the RE-LY Study Investigators. Prognostic Usefulness of **Left Ventricular Hypertrophy** by Electrocardiography in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation (from the Randomized Evaluation of Long-Term Anticoagulant Therapy Study). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 23

Verheugt FW. **Antithrombotic** therapy during and after **percutaneous coronary intervention** in patients with atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2013 Oct 29;128(18):2058-61.

Verma A, Champagne J, Sapp J, et al. Discerning the Incidence of Symptomatic and Asymptomatic Episodes of Atrial Fibrillation Before and After **Catheter Ablation** (DISCERN AF): A Prospective, Multicenter Study. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Dec 24:1-8.

Vidale S. **Antithrombotic drugs and risk of hemorrhagic stroke** in the general population. Neurology. 2014 Apr 1;82(13):1193.

Violi F, Pignatelli P. **Platelet activation** after **radiofrequency ablation** in atrial fibrillation: is there any clinical implication? Circulation. 2014 Jan 7;129(1):5-7

Walkey AJ, Wiener RS, Ghobrial JM, Curtis LH, Benjamin EJ. Incident stroke and mortality associated with new-onset atrial fibrillation in patients hospitalized with **severe sepsis** [published online November 13, 2011]. JAMA. doi:10.1001 /jama.2011.1615.

Wallentin L, Yusuf S, Ezekowitz MD et al. Efficacy and safety of dabigatran compared with warfarin at different levels of international normalised ratio control for stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: an analysis of the RE-LY trial. Lancet. 2010 Sep18;376(9745):975-83.

Wang Z, Zhang Y, Gao M, et al. **Statin Therapy** for the Prevention of Atrial Fibrillation: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Pharmacotherapy. 2011 Nov;31(11):1051-62.

Wangge G, Roes KC, de Boer A, et al. The challenges of determining **noninferiority margins**: a case study of noninferiority randomized controlled trials of **novel oral anticoagulants**. CMAJ. 2013 Feb 19;185(3):222-7.

Warkentin TE, Margetts P, Connolly SJ, et al. Recombinant factor VIIa (rFVIIa) and hemodialysis to manage massive **dabigatran**-associated postcardiac surgery **bleeding**. Blood. 2012 Mar 1;119(9):2172-4.

Wazni OM, Marrouche NF, Martin DO, et al. **Radiofrequency ablation vs antiarrhythmic** drugs as first-line treatment of symptomatic atrial fibrillation: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2005 Jun 1;293(21):2634-40.

Weitz JI, Quinlan DJ, Eikelboom JW. **Periprocedural management** and approach to bleeding in patients taking **dabigatran**. Circulation. 2012 Nov 13;126(20):2428-32.

Weitz JI, Healey JS, Skanes AC, et al. **Periprocedural management** of new oral anticoagulants in patients undergoing atrial fibrillation **ablation**. Circulation. 2014 Apr 22;129(16):1688-94.

Whitbeck MG, Charnigo RJ, Khairy P, et al. **Increased mortality among patients taking digoxin**—analysis from the **AFFIRM** study. Eur Heart J 2012:

Wickramasinghe SR, Patel VV. **Local Innervation** and Atrial Fibrillation.Circulation. 2013 Oct 1;128(14):1566-1575.

Wiesel J, Abraham S, Messineo FC. **Screening for Asymptomatic** Atrial Fibrillation While Monitoring the Blood Pressure at Home: Trial of Regular Versus Irregular Pulse for Prevention of Stroke (TRIPPS 2.0). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 14.

Wilkinson GS, Baillargeon J, Kuo YF, et al. **Atrial fibrillation** and stroke associated with intravenous bisphosphonate therapy in older patients with cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Nov 20;28(33):4898-905.

Wiysonge C, et al. **Beta-blockers for hypertension**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD002003.

Wong CX, Brooks AG, Lau DH et al. Factors Associated With the Epidemic of **Hospitalizations** Due to Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 7.

Wu JH, Lemaitre RN, King IB, et al. Association of plasma phospholipid long-chain **omega-3 Fatty acids** with incident atrial fibrillation in older adults: the cardiovascular health study. Circulation. 2012 Mar 6;125(9):1084-93.

Wyse DG, Waldo AL, DiMarco JP, et al. Atrial Fibrillation Follow-up Investigation of Rhythm Management (**AFFIRM**) Investigators. A comparison of rate control and rhythm control in patients with atrial fibrillation. *N Engl J Med.* 2002;347:1825–1833.

Xu Y, Holbrook AM, Simpson CS, et al. Prescribing patterns of **novel oral anticoagulants following regulatory approval for atrial fibrillation in Ontario**, Canada: A population-based descriptive analysis. CMAJ2013;DOI:10.9778/cmajo.20130032.

You JJ, Singer DE, Howard PA, et al. Antithrombotic therapy for atrial fibrillation: antithrombotic therapy and prevention of thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. *Chest*. 2012;141(2)(suppl):e531S-e575S.

Zakeri R, Chamberlain AM, Roger VL, Redfield MM. Temporal relationship and prognostic significance of atrial fibrillation in **heart failure** patients with preserved ejection fraction: a community-based study. Circulation. 2013 Sep 3;128(10):1085-93.

Zalesak M, Siu K, Francis K, et al. Higher **persistence** in newly diagnosed nonvalvular atrial fibrillation patients treated with **dabigatran versus warfarin**. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2103.

Zhang YY, Qiu C, Davis PJ, et al. Predictors of **Progression of Recently Diagnosed** Atrial Fibrillation in Registry on Cardiac Rhythm DisORDers Assessing the Control of Atrial Fibrillation(RecordAF)-United States Cohort. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 2.

Ziegler PD, Glotzer TV, Daoud EG, et al. Detection of Previously Undiagnosed Atrial Fibrillation in Patients With Stroke Risk Factors and Usefulness of **Continuous Monitoring** in Primary Stroke Prevention. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 20.

[1] Healey JS, Parkash R, Pollak, T. et al. Society Guidelines. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines 2010: Etiology and Initial Investigations. Can J Cardiol 2011;27:31-7.
[2] Kannel WB, Wolf PA, Benjamin EJ. Prevalence, incidence, prognosis, and predisposing conditions for atrial fibrillation: population-based estimates. Am J Cardiol 1998;82:2N-9N
[3] Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. Therapeutic Review Report: Recommendations for New Oral Anticoagulants for the Prevention of Thromboembolic Events in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. DRAFT April 9th, 2012. Final Mar 2013. http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/TR0003_AntithromboticAgents-AF_ScienceReport_e.pdf

Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH). Antithrombotic agents for the prevention of stroke and systemic embolism in patients with atrial fibrillation. CADTH. 2013 Mar: 1(1B); 1-142.
[4] Dorian P, Guerra PG, Kerr CR, et al. Validation of a new simple scale to measure symptoms in atrial fibrillation: the Canadian Cardiovascular Society Severity in Atrial Fibrillation scale. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2009;2:213-4.
[5] Callahan T, Baranowski B. Managing newly diagnosed atrial fibrillation: Rate, rhythm, and risk. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine. 2011;78(4):258-64.
[6] http://www.theheart.org/documents/sitestructure/en/content/programs/1230553/1230553.html, accessed July 25, 2011
[7] Alboni P, Tomasi C, Menozzi C, et al. Efficacy and safety of out-of-hospital self-administered single-dose oral drug treatment in the management of infrequent, well-tolerated paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia. J Am Coll Cardiol 2001;37:548-53
[8] Capucci A, Villani GQ, Piepoli MF. Reproducible efficacy of loading oral propafenone in restoring sinus rhythm in patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. Am J Cardiol 2003;92:1345-7
[9] Khan IA. Single oral loading dose of propafenone for pharmacological cardioversion of recent-onset atrial fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2001;37:542-7.
[10] Gillis AM, Verma A, Talajic M, Nattel S, et al. and the CCS Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines Committee. Society Guidelines Canadian Cardiovascular Society Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines 2010: Rate and Rhythm Management. Can J Cardio 2011;27:47-59.
[11] Wyse DG, Waldo AL, DiMarco JP, et al. Atrial fibrillation follow-up investigation of rhythm management (AFFIRM) Investigators. A comparison of rate control and rhythm control in patients with atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2002;347:1825-33.
[12] Roy D, Talajic M, Nattel S, et al. Rhythm control versus rate control for atrial fibrillation and heart failure. N Engl J Med 2008;358:2667-77.
[13] Van Gelder IC, Hagens VE, Bosker HA, et al. A comparison of rate control and rhythm control in patietns with recurrent persistent atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2002;347:1834-40.
[14] Testa L, Biondi-Zoccai GG, Dello Russo A, et al. Rate-control vs. rhythm-control in patients with atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. Eur Heart J 2005;26:2000-6.
[15] Ogawa S. Yamashita T, Yamazaki T, et al. Optimal treatment strategy for patients with paroxysmal atrial fibrillation. J-RHYTHM study. Circ J 2009;73:242-8.
[16] van der Hooft CS, Heeringa J, van Herpen G, et al. Drug-Induced Atrial Fibrillation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2004;44:2117-24
Kaakeh Y, Overholser BR, Lopshire JC, Tisdale JE. Drug-induced atrial fibrillation. Drugs. 2012 Aug 20;72(12):1617-30.
[17] Verma A, Macle L, Cox J, Skanes AC; CCS Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines Committee. Canadian Cardiovascular Society atrial fibrillation guidelines 2010:catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation/atrial flutter. Can J Cardiol. 2011 Jan-Feb;27(1):60-6.
[18] Wazni O, Wilkoff B, Saliba W. Catheter ablation for atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med. 2011 Dec 15;365(24):2296-304.
[19] Rordorf R, Savastano S, Gandolfi E, Vicentini A, Petracci B, Landolina M. Pharmacological therapy following catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. J Cardiovasc Med (Hagerstown). 2012 Jan;13(1):9-15.
Tung R, Buch E, Shivkumar K. Catheter ablation of atrial fibrillation. Circulation. 2012 Jul 10;126(2):223-9.
Calkins H, Kuck KH, Cappato R, et al. Heart Rhythm Society Task Force on Catheter and Surgical Ablation of Atrial Fibrillation. 2012 HRS/EHRA/ECAS expert consensus statement on catheter and surgical ablation of atrial fibrillation: recommendations for patient selection, procedural techniques, patient management and follow-up, definitions, endpoints, and research trial design. Heart Rhythm 2012 Apr;9(4):632-696.e21.
Packer DL, et al; STOP AF Cryoablation Investigators. Cryoballoon ablation of pulmonary veins for paroxysmal atrial fibrillation: first results of the North American Arctic Front (STOP AF) pivotal trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Apr 23;61(16):1713-23.
Deshmukh A, Patel NJ, Pant S, et al. Inhospital Complications Associated with Catheter Ablation of Atrial Fibrillation in the United States between 2000-2010: Analysis of 93,801 Procedures. Circulation. 2013 Sep 23.
January CT, Wann ST, Alpert JS, et al. 2014 AHA/ACC/HRS guideline for the management of patients with atrial fibrillation. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society: Executive summary. *J Am Coll Cardio;* 2014.
Curley M, Berger M, Roth, J, et al.Predictors of mortality and major in-hospital adverse events associated with electrophysiology catheter ablation. *JAMA Intern Med* 2014.
[20] Cairns JA, Connolly S, McMurtry S, Stepenson M, Talajic M, and the CCS Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines Committee. Society Guidelines Canadian Cardiovascular Society Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines 2010: Prevention of Stroke and Systemic Thromboembolism in Atrial Fibrillation and Flutter. Can J Cardiol 2011;27:74-90.
[21] Skanes A, Healey J, Cairns J, et al. Focused 2012 Update of the CCS Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines: Recommendations for Stroke Prevention and Rate/Rhythm Control. Can J Cardiol 2012; 28:125-136.
[22] You JJ, Singer DE, et al. Antithrombotic therapy for atrial fibrillation: antithrombotic therapy and prevention of thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP-AT9)evidence -based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2012;141(2)(suppl):e531S-575S.
[23] Camm AJ, Kirchhof P, Lip GY, et al; European Heart Rhythm Association; European Association for Cario-Thoracic Surgery. Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation: the Task Force for the Management of Atrial Fibrillation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2010;31:2369-429.
De Caterina R, Husted S, Wallentin L, et al. New oral anticoagulants in atrial fibrillation and acute coronary syndromes. ESC Working Group on Thrombosis—Task Force on Anticoagulants in Heart Disease position paper. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 59:1413-25.
Camm AJ, Lip GY, De Caterina R, et al. 2012 focused update of the ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation: An update of the 2010 ESC Guidelines for the management of atrial fibrillation * Developed with the special contribution of the European Heart Rhythm Association. Europace. 2012 Aug 24. ESC Updated 2012 Management of Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines.
http://www.escardio.org/guidelines-surveys/esc-guidelines/GuidelinesDocuments/Guidelines_Focused_Update_Atrial_Fib_FT.pdf
[24] Fang MC, Go AS, Chang Y, et al. A New Risk Scheme to Predict Warfarin-Associated Hemorrhage. The ATRIA (Anticoagulation and Risk Factors in Atrial Fibrillation Study). J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:395-401.
[25] Ruiz-Gimenez N, Suarez C, Gonzalez R, et al. Predictive variables for major bleeding events in patients presenting with documented acute venous thromboembolism. Findings from the RIETE Registry. Thrombos Haemostas 2008;100:26-31.
[26] Gage BF, Yan Y, Milligan PE, et al. Clinical classification schemes for predicting hemorrhage: results from the National Registry of Atrial Fibrillation (NRAF). Am Heart J 2006;151:713-9.
[27] E-cps, accessed 2012
[28] Micromedex, accessed on-line, 2012
[29] Giorgi MA, Arazi Hc, Gonzalez CD et al. Changing anticoagulant paradigms for atrial fibrillation: dabigatran, apixaban and rivaroxaban. Expert Opin. Pharmacother. 2001;12(4):567-77.
[30] ISMP Quarter Watch: January 9, 2013. Update on anticoagulants dabigatran and rivaroxaban. Available at: http://www.ismp.org/quarterwatch/pdfs/2012Q2.pdf. Accessed January 14, 2013.
[31] Connolly SJ, Ezekowitz MD, Yusuf S, Eikelboom PJ, Oldgren J, Parekh A, et al. Dabigatran versus Warfarin in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2009;361:1139-51. {RE-LY} RxFiles Trial Summary:
http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/RE-LY-Trial-Dabigatran.pdf
[32] Patel MR, Mahaffey KW, Garg J, et al. Rivaroxaban versus warfarin in nonvalvular atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med. August 10, 2011. http://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMoa1009638 {ROCKET-AF} RxFiles Trial Summary:
http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/ROCKET-AF-Rivaroxaban.pdf
Goodman SG, Wojdyla DM, Piccini JP, MD; et al. Factors associated with major bleeding events: insights from the rivaroxaban once-daily oral direct factor Xa inhibition compared with vitamin K antagonism for prevention of stroke and embolism trial in atrial fibrillation (ROCKET AF). J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.
[33] FDA Advisory Committee Briefing Document: Rivaroxaban for the Prevention of Stroke and Non-Central Nervous System (CNS) Systemic Embolism in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation. August 2011.
http://www.fda.gov/downloads/AdvisoryCommittees/CommitteesMeetingMaterials/Drugs/CardiovascularandRenalDrugsAdvisoryCommittee/UCM270797.pdf
[34] Granger CB, Alexander JH, McMurray JJV et al. Apixaban versus Warfarin in Patients with Atrial Fibrillation. (ARISTOTLE) N Engl J Med August 28, 2011 http://www.nejm.org/doi/pdf/10.1056/NEJMoa1107039
Alexander JH, Lopes RD, James S, et al. Apixaban with antiplatelet therapy after acute coronary syndrome (Appraise-2). N Engl J Med 2011 (5mg po bid: increased major bleeding without a significant reduction in recurrent ischemic events) {ARISTOTLE} (RxFiles Trial Summary: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/ARISTOTLE-AF-Apixaban.pdf)
Connolly SJ, Eikelboom J, Joyner C, et al. Apixaban in patients with atrial fibrillation. (AVERROES) N Engl J Med 2011;364:806–17.
Diener HC, Eikelboom J, Connolly SJ, et al. Apixaban versus aspirin in patients with atrial fibrillation and previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack: a predefined subgroup analysis from AVERROES, a randomised trial. Lancet Neurol 2012.
[35] e-cps, 2012
[36] Micromedex, 2012
[37] Dorian P, Connors P. Pharmacological and non pharmacological methods for rate control. Can J Cardiol 2005;21(suppl B):11B-14B.
[38] Borrello F, Beahan M, Klein L, et al. Reappraisal of beta-blocker therapy in the acute and chronic post-myocardial infarction period. Rev Cardiovasc Med. 2003;4 Suppl 3:S13-24.
[39] Vittorio TJ, Zolty R, Kasper ME, et al. Differential effects of carvedilol and metoprolol succinate on plasma norepinephrine release and peak exercise heart rate in subjects with chronic heart failure. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol Ther 2008;13:51-7
[40] Ulimoen SR, Enger S, et al. Comparison of Four Single-Drug Regimens on Ventricular Rate and Arrhythmia-Related Symptoms in Patients With Permanent Atrial Fibrillation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 27.
[41] Doyle JF, Ho KM. Benefits and risks of long-term amiodarone therapy for persistent atrial fibrillation: a meta-analysis. Mayo Clinic Proceedings 2009 84(3):234-242
[42] Connolly SJ, Camm AJ, Halperin JL, et al. Dronedarone in high-risk permanent atrial fibrillation. (PALLAS) N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1109867. http://www.theheart.org/article/1252319.do, Heartwire, July 12, 2011
[43] Permanent Atrial fibrillation Outcome Study Using Dronedarone on Top of Standard Therapy (PALLAS), http://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01151137?term=pallas&rank=1, July 15, 2011
Hohnloser SH, Crijns HJ, van Eickels M, et al. Effect of dronedarone on cardiovascular events in atrial fibrillation. (ATHENA) N Engl J Med 2009;360:668-78.
Køber L, Torp-Pedersen C, McMurray JJ, et al. Increased mortality after dronedarone therapy for severe heart failure. (ANDROMEDA) N Engl J Med 2008;358:2678-87.
[44] Heuzey JY, De Ferrari GM, Radzik D, et al. A Short-Term, Randomized, Double-Blind, Parallel-Group Study to Evaluate the Efficacy and Safety of Dronedarone versus Amiodarone in Patients with Persistent Atrial Fibrillation: The DIONYSOS Study. J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol 2010;21:597-605.
[45] Fetsch T, Bauer P, Engberding R, et al. Prevention of atrial fibrillation after cardioversion: results of the PAFAC trial. Eur Heart J 2004;25:1385-94.
[46] Singh BN, Singh SN, Reda DJ et al. Amiodarone versus sotalol for atrial fibrillation. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1861-72.
[47] The Cardiac Arrhythmia Suppression Trial (CAST) Investigators, Preliminary Report: Effect of Encainide and Flecainide on Mortality in a Randomized Trial of Arrhythmia Suppression after Myocardial Infarction. N Engl J Med 1989; 321:406-412
[48] Shireman T, Mahnken J, Howard P, et al. Development of a contemporary bleeding risk model for elderly warfarin recipients. Chest 2006;130:1390-6.
[49] Kearon C, Ginsberg JS, Kovacs MJ, et al. Comparison of low-intensity warfarin therapy with conventional-intensity warfarin therapy for long-term prevention of recurrent venous thromboembolism. N Engl J Med 2003;349:631-9
[50] Kuijer P, Hutten B, Prins M et al. Prediction of the risk of bleeding during anticoagulant treatment for venous thromboembolism. Arch Intern Med. 1999;159:457-60.
[51] Beyth R, Quinn L, Landefeld C. Prospective evaluation of an index for predicting the risk of major bleeding in outpatients treated with warfarin. Am J Med 1998;105-91-9.
[52] Stiell IG, Macle L, and CCS Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines Committee. Society Guidelines Canadian Cardiovascular Society Atrial Fibrillation Guidelines 2010: Management of Recent-Onset Atrial Fibrillation and Flutter in the Emergency Depeartment. Can J Cardiol 2011;27:38-46.

Brain Natriuretic Peptide (BNP) has diagnostic value for both types of HF and is recommended where available, when diagnosis in unclear. The use of BNP in non-acute HF and community outpatient practice remains to be clarified.[3]

Table: Brain natriuretic peptide (BNP mainly secreted by ventricular myocardium**) & prohormone of BNP (NT-proBNP** longer half life, affected by renal fx**) assay cut-off points for the diagnosis of HF** [3]

	Age	HF unlikely	HF possible but consider alternative diagnoses	HF very likely
BNP (pg/mL)	**All**	**<100**	**100-500**	**>500**
NT-proBNP (pg/mL)	**<50**	**<300**	**300-450**	**>450**
	50-75	**<300**	**300-900**	**>900**
	>75	**<300**	**300-1800**	**>1800**

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: R. Herman (MD, Pharmacology, Dept Med, Calgary); Dr. J. Akhtar (SHR Cardiology); H. Kertland, (PharmD, Col of Pharmacy, U of T.), B. Semchuk (PharmD, Regina), A. Lindblad (PharmD, Red Deer) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *M. Jin, B. Jensen* BSP, *L. Regier* BSP, BA

References: RxFiles Heart Failure

[1] Arnold JMO, Liu P, Demers C, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on heart failure 2006: Diagnosis & management. Can J Cardiol 2006;22(1):23-45.

[2] Arnold JMO, Howlett JG, Dorian P, et al. **Canadian Cardiovascular Society-CCS** Consensus Conference recommendations on heart failure update 2007: Prevention, management during intercurrent illness or acute decompensation, and use of biomarkers. Can J Cardiol 2007;23(1):21-45.

Malcom J, Arnold O, Howlett JG, Ducharme A, Ezekowitz JA, Gardner MJ, Giannetti N, Haddad H, Heckman GA, Isaac D, Jong P, Liu P, Mann E, McKelvie RS, Moe GW, Svendsen AM, Tsuyuki RT, O'Halloran K, Ross HJ, Sequeira EJ, White M; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference guidelines on heart failure--2008 update: best practices for the transition of care of heart failure patients, and the recognition, investigation and treatment of cardiomyopathies. Can J Cardiol. 2008 Jan;24(1):21-40.

Howlett JG, McKelvie RS, Arnold JM, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference guidelines on heart failure, update 2009: diagnosis and management of right-sided heart failure, myocarditis, device therapy and recent important clinical trials. Can J Cardiol. 2009 Feb;25(2):85-105.

HFSA: Heart Failure Society of America, Lindenfeld J, Albert NM, Boehmer JP, et al. Evaluation of patients for ventricular dysfunction & heart failure: **HFSA 2010 comprehensive heart failure** practice guideline. J Card Fail **2010** Jun;16(6):e44-56. http://www.heartfailureguideline.org/home/3

McKelvie RS, Moe GW, Cheung A, et al. The 2011 Canadian cardiovascular society heart failure management guidelines update: focus on **sleep apnea, renal dysfunction, mechanical circulatory support, and palliative care**. Can J Cardiol. 2011 May-Jun;27(3):319-38.

Howlett JG, McKelvie RS, Costigan J, et al; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. The 2010 Canadian Cardiovascular Society guidelines for the diagnosis and management of heart failure update: Heart failure in **ethnic minority populations, heart failure and pregnancy, disease management, and quality improvement/assurance programs**. Can J Cardiol. 2010 Apr;26(4):185-202.

McMurray JJV, Adamopoulos S, Anker SD, et al. **ESC guidelines** for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure **2012**: The Task Force for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Acute and Chronic Heart Failure 2012 of the European Society of Cardiology. Developed in collaboration with the Heart Failure Association (HFA) of the ESC. Eur Heart J 2012; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehs104.

Tracy CM, Epstein AE, Darbar D, et al. 2012 **ACCF/AHA/HRS** Focused Update of the 2008 guidelines for **device-based therapy of cardiac rhythm abnormalities**. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Developed in collaboration with the American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Heart Failure Society of America, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.

McKelvie RS, Moe GW, Ezekowitz JA, et al. The **2012 Canadian Cardiovascular Society (CCS) heart failure management guidelines** update: focus on **acute and chronic heart failure**. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Feb;29(2):168-81. http://www.onlinecjc.ca/article/S0828-282X(12)01379-7/fulltext

Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. **2013 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Management of Heart Failure**: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Jun 3.

[3] Guidelines & Protocols Advisory Committee, Heart Failure Care, February 15, 2008; accessed online www.OntarioMD.ca on June 15, 2008.

Gheorghiade Mihai, Braunwald Eugene. A Proposed Model for **Initial Assessment and Management of Acute Heart Failure** Syndromes. JAMA. 2011;305(16):1702-1703.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.515

[4] http://www.saltinstitute.org/teaspoon.html, accessed April 30, 2008

[5] http://www.thecaregroup.com/Education/Education%20CD/PDF%20Files/Average%20Sodium%20Content%20of%20Foods.pdf, accessed April 30, 2008

[6] http://www.geocities.com/Heartland/4269/nutrition.html, accessed April 30, 2008

[7] http://www.mcdonalds.ca/en/food/calculator.aspx, accessed April 30, 2008

Strazzullo Pasquale, D'Elia Lanfranco, et al. **Salt** intake, stroke, and cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of prospective studies. BMJ 2009;339:b4567, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4567 (24 November 2009).

[8] Garg R. Yusuf S. Overview of randomized trials of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on mortality and morbidity in patients with heart failure. Collaborative Group on ACE Inhibitor Trials.[see comment][erratum appears in JAMA 1995 Aug 9;274(6):462]. [Journal Article. Meta-Analysis] JAMA. 273(18):1450-6, 1995 May 10.

[9] Clelan JGF, Tendera M, Adamus J et al. The perindopril in elderly people with chronic heart failure (PeP-CHF) study. Eur Heart J 2006;27:2338-45.

[10] Borrello F, Beahan M, Klein L, et al. Reappraisal of beta-blocker therapy in the acute and chronic post-myocardial infarction period. Rev Cardiovasc Med. 2003;4 Suppl 3:S13-24.

[11] Chen ZM, Pan HC, Chen YP, et al.; **COMMIT** (CIOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Early intravenous then oral metoprolol in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1622-32. Second Chinese Cardiac Study COMMIT/CCS-2. Mean age 61, Fibrinolytic therapy 54%, Metoprolol 5mg IV over 2-3mins x 3 if HR & BP ok, then 15mins later 50mg po q6h Day 0-1, then 200mg controlled release od vs placebo x ~15days. ↓Reinfarction 2 vs 2.5%, ↓Ventricular fibrilation 2.5 vs 3 %, BUT ↑Cardiogenic shock 5 vs 3.9% (risk more with heart failure, systolic BP <120 & in the first 24hrs). INTERPRETATION: The use of early beta-blocker therapy in acute MI reduces the risks of reinfarction & ventricular fibrillation, but increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, esp. during the first day or so after admission. Consequently, it might generally be prudent to consider starting **beta-blocker therapy in hospital only when the haemodynamic condition after MI has stabilised**. (InfoPOEMs: The early use of metoprolol in patients with acute myocardial infarction who are also receiving thrombolytics and aspirin provides no short-term benefit compared with placebo. Since the early use, however, increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, it may be wise to delay starting metoprolol until the patient is hemodynamically stable. (LOE = 1b)).

[12] Packer M. Coats AJ. Fowler MB. Katus HA. Krum H. Mohacsi P. Rouleau JL. Tendera M. Castaigne A. Roecker EB. Schultz MK. DeMets DL. Carvedilol Prospective Randomized Cumulative Survival Study Group. Effect of carvedilol on survival in severe chronic heart failure.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] New England Journal of Medicine. 344(22):1651-8, 2001 May 31.

[13] Anonymous. The Cardiac Insufficiency Bisoprolol Study II (CIBIS-II): a randomised trial.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Comparative Study. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] Lancet. 353(9146):9-13, 1999 Jan 2.

[14] Poole-Wilson PA. Swedberg K. Cleland JG. Di Lenarda A. Hanrath P. Komajda M. Lubsen J. Lutiger B. Metra M. Remme WJ. Torp-Pedersen C. Scherhag A. Skene A. Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial Investigators. Comparison of carvedilol and metoprolol on clinical outcomes in patients with chronic heart failure in the Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial (**COMET**): randomised controlled trial.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Comparative Study. Journal Article. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] Lancet. 362(9377):7-13, 2003 Jul 5

[15] **MERIT-HF** Study Group. Effect of metoprolol CR/XL in chronic heart failure: Metoprolol CR/XL Randomised Intervention Trial in Congestive Heart Failure (MERIT-HF). Lancet 1999;353:2001-07

[16] Cohn JN. Tognoni G. Valsartan Heart Failure Trial Investigators. A randomized trial of the angiotensin-receptor blocker valsartan in chronic heart failure.[see comment][summary for patients in J Card Fail. 2002 Apr;8(2):56-8.Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't.New England Journal of Medicine. 345(23):1667-75, 2001 Dec 6.

Anand IS, Bishu K, Rector TS, et al. Proteinuria, Chronic Kidney Disease, and the Effect of an Angiotensin Receptor Blocker in Addition to an Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor in Patients With Moderate to Severe Heart Failure. Circulation. 2009 Oct 5.

[17] Granger CB. McMurray JJ. Yusuf S. Held P. Michelson EL. Olofsson B. Ostergren J. Pfeffer MA. Swedberg K. **CHARM** Investigators and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function intolerant to angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the CHARM-Alternative trial.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Comparative Study. Journal Article. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] Lancet. 362(9386):772-6, 2003 Sep 6

Eklind-Cervenka M, Benson L, Dahlström U, et al. Association of **candesartan vs losartan** with all-cause mortality in patients with heart failure. JAMA 2011; 305:175-182.

[18] McMurray JJ. Ostergren J. Swedberg K. Granger CB. Held P. Michelson EL. Olofsson B. Yusuf S. Pfeffer MA. CHARM Investigators and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function taking angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the CHARM-Added trial.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Comparative Study. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] Lancet. 362(9386):767-71, 2003 Sep 6.

[19] Pitt B. Poole-Wilson PA. Segal R. Martinez FA. Dickstein K. Camm AJ. Konstam MA. Riegger G. Klinger GH. Neaton J. Sharma D. Thiyagarajan B. Effect of losartan compared with captopril on mortality in patients with symptomatic heart failure: randomised trial--the Losartan Heart Failure Survival Study **ELITE II**.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Comparative Study. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] Lancet. 355(9215):1582-7, 2000 May 6.

[20] Massie BM, Carson PE, McMurray JJ, Komajda M, McKelvie R, Zile MR, Anderson S, Donovan M, Iverson E, Staiger C, Ptaszynska A; the **I-PRESERVE** Investigators. Irbesartan in Patients with Heart Failure and Preserved Ejection Fraction. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 11. [Epub ahead of print]

Zile MR, Gaasch WH, Anand IS, et al. Mode of Death in Patients With Heart Failure and a Preserved Ejection Fraction. Results From the Irbesartan in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction Study (I-Preserve) Trial. Circulation. 2010 Mar 15.

[21] Granger CB, McMurray JJ, Yusuf S, et al. CHARM Investigators and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function intolerant to angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the **CHARM-Alternative** trial. Lancet. 2003 Sep 6;362(9386):772-6. (Granger BB, et al.; for the CHARM investigators. Adherence to candesartan and placebo and outcomes in chronic heart failure in the CHARM programme: double-blind, randomised, controlled clinical trial. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2005-2011.)

[22] Effectiveness of spironolactone added to an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and a loop diuretic for severe chronic congestive heart failure (the Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study [**RALES**]). Am J Cardiol. 1996 Oct 15;78(8):902-7. Pitt B, Zannad F, Remme WJ, Cody R, Castaigne A, Perez A, Palensky J, Wittes J. The effect of spironolactone on morbidity and mortality in patients with severe heart failure. Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study Investigators. N Engl J Med. 1999 Sep 2;341(10):709-17. Juurlink DN, Mamdani MM, Lee DS, Kopp A, Austin PC, Laupacis A, Redelmeier DA. Rates of hyperkalemia after publication of the Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study. N Engl J Med. 2004 Aug 5;351(6):543-51.

[23] Taylor AL. Ziesche S. Yancy C. Carson P. D'Agostino R Jr. Ferdinand K. Taylor M. Adams K. Sabolinski M. Worcel M. Cohn JN. African-American Heart Failure Trial Investigators. Combination of isosorbide dinitrate and hydralazine in blacks with heart failure.[see comment][erratum appears in N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 24;352(12):1276]. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial. Research Support, Non-U.S. Gov't] New England Journal of Medicine. 351(20):2049-57, 2004 Nov 11.

[24] Anonymous. The effect of digoxin on mortality and morbidity in patients with heart failure. The Digitalis Investigation Group.[see comment]. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial] New England Journal of Medicine. 336(8):525-33, 1997 Feb 20.

[25] Rathore SS, Curtis JP, Wang Y, Bristow MR, Krumholz HM. Association of serum digoxin concentration and outcomes in patients with heart failure. **DIG study**. JAMA. 2003 Feb 19;289(7):871-8.

[26] Adams KF Jr, Patterson JH, Gattis WA, O'Connor CM, Lee CR, Schwartz TA, Gheorghiade M. Relationship of serum digoxin concentration to mortality and morbidity in **women** in the digitalis investigation group trial: a retrospective analysis. **DIG study.** J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Aug 2;46(3):497-504.

Rathore SS, Wang Y, Krumholz HM. Sex-based differences in the effect of digoxin for the treatment of heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2002 Oct 31;347(18):1403-11.

Gheorghiade M, Braunwald E. Reconsidering the Role for Digoxin in the Management of Acute Heart Failure Syndromes. JAMA. 2009 Nov 18;302(19):2146-2147.

Chan, Kevin E., Lazarus, J. Michael, Hakim, Raymond M. Digoxin Associates with Mortality in **ESRD**. J Am Soc Nephrol 2010 21: 1550-1559.

Georgiopoulou VV, Kalogeropoulos AP, Giamouzis G, et al. Digoxin therapy does not improve outcomes in patients with advanced heart failure on contemporary medical therapy. Circ Heart Fail. 2009;2:90 –97.

Additional references:

Abdel-Qadir HM, Tu JV, Yun L, Austin PC, Newton GE, Lee DS. Diuretic dose and long-term outcomes in elderly patients with **heart failure** after hospitalization. Am Heart J. 2010 Aug;160(2):264-271.e1.

Abraham WT, Fonarow GC, Albert NM, Stough WG, Gheorghiade M, Greenberg BH, O'Connor CM, Sun JL, Yancy CW, Young JB; **OPTIMIZE-HF** Investigators and Coordinators. Predictors of in-hospital mortality in patients hospitalized for heart failure: insights from the Organized Program to Initiate Lifesaving Treatment in Hospitalized Patients with Heart Failure (OPTIMIZE-HF). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jul 29;52(5):347-56.

Abraham WT, Adamson PB, Bourge RC, et al, for the **CHAMPION** Trial Study Group. **Wireless pulmonary artery haemodynamic monitoring** (CardioMEMS) in chronic heart failure: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011; published online Feb 10. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60101-3.

Adelstein E, Schwartzman D, Jain S, et al. Effect of **Digoxin on Shocks in Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy-Defibrillator Patients** With Coronary Artery Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Dec 25

AHA Writing Group Members, Roger VL, Go AS, Lloyd-Jones DM, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee, Roger VL, Turner MB; On behalf of the American Heart Association Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics Writing Group. Executive Summary: **Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics**—2011 Update: A Report From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2011 Feb 1;123(4):459-463.

Ahmad T, Patel CB, Milano CA, Rogers JG. When the heart runs out of heartbeats: treatment **options for refractory end-stage heart failure**. Circulation. 2012 Jun 12;125(23):2948-55.

Afonso L, Arora NP, Mahajan N, et al. Comparison of Patients With **Peripartum Heart Failure** and Normal (≥55%) Versus Low (<45%) Left Ventricular Ejection Fractions. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 2.

AlJaroudi W, Alraies MC, Halley C, et al. Impact of progression of **diastolic dysfunction on mortality** in patients with normal ejection fraction. Circulation. 2012;125:782–788.

Al-Khatib SM, Hellkamp AS, Fonarow GC, et al. Association between **prophylactic implantable cardioverter-defibrillators** and survival in patients with left ventricular ejection fraction between 30% and 35%. JAMA. 2014 Jun 4;311(21):2209-15.

Akinkuolie AO, Aleardi M, Ashaye AO, et al. **Height** and Risk of Heart Failure in the Physicians' Health Study. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jan 3.

Alexandre J, Foucault A, Coutance G et al. **Digitalis intoxication** induced by an acute accidental poisoning by **lily of the valley**. Circulation. 2012 Feb 28;125(8):1053-5.

Al-Mohammad A, Mant J, Laramee P, et al.; Chronic Heart Failure Guideline Development Group. **Diagnosis and management** of adults with chronic heart failure: summary of updated **NICE guidance**. BMJ. 2010 Aug 25;341:c4130. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4130.

Al Suwaidi J, Al-Qahtani A, Asaad N et al. Comparison of **women versus men** hospitalized with heart failure (from a 20-year registry in a middle-eastern country 1991-2010). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 1;109(3):395-400.

Albert Nancy M.; Yancy Clyde W.; Liang Li; et al.Use of Aldosterone Antagonists (**spironolactone**) in Heart Failure. JAMA. 2009;302(15):1658-1665.

Alehagen Urban, Dahlström Ulf, Rehfeld Jens F., et al. Association of **Copeptin and N-Terminal proBNP** Concentrations With Risk of Cardiovascular Death in Older Patients With Symptoms of Heart Failure. JAMA. 2011;305(20):2088-2095.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.666

Allen LA, Turer AT, Dewald T, et al. **Continuous versus bolus dosing of Furosemide** for patients hospitalized for heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2010 Jun 15;105(12):1794-7.

Allen LA, Stevenson LW, Grady KL, et al. **Decision making (shared)** in advanced heart failure. Circulation 2012; DOI: 10.1161/cir.0b013e31824f2173.

Almeida O P, Garrido G J, Beer C, et al. **Cognitive and brain changes** associated with ischemic heart disease and heart failure. Eur Heart J 2012

Altay H, Zorlu A, Binici S, et al. Relation of **Serum Parathyroid Hormone** Level to Severity of Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 12.

Aliti GB, Rabelo ER, Clausell N, et al. **Aggressive Fluid and Sodium Restriction** in Acute Decompensated Heart Failure: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 May 20:1-7.

Andriole, Gerald L., Bostwick, David G., Brawley, Otis W., et al. the REDUCE Study Group, Effect of **Dutasteride** on the Risk of Prostate Cancer. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1192-1202.

Anjan VY, et al. Prevalence, Clinical Phenotype, and Outcomes Associated With **Normal B-Type Natriuretic Peptide** Levels in Heart Failure With **Preserved** Ejection Fraction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 6.

Anker SD, Comin Colet J, Filippatos G, et al. the **FAIR-HF** Trial Investigators. **Ferric Carboxymaltose** in Patients with Heart Failure and Iron Deficiency. N Engl J Med. 2009 Nov 17. [Epub ahead of print]

Anker SD, Koehler F, Abraham WT. **Telemedicine** and remote management of patients with heart failure. Lancet. 2011 Aug 20;378(9792):731-9.

Antoniou T, Gomes T, Mamdani MM, et al. **Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole induced hyperkalaemia** in elderly patients receiving **spironolactone**: nested case-control study. BMJ. 2011 Sep 12;343:d5228.

Arif Sally A, Mergenhagen KA, et al. Treatment of Systolic Heart Failure in the **Elderly**: An Evidence-Based Review. Ahead of Print 1Oct 2010, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P128. Ann Pharmacother ;44:1604-1614.

Arroll B, Doughty R, Andersen V. **Investigation and management of congestive heart failure**. BMJ. 2010 Jul 14;341:c3657. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3657.

Assmus B, Walter DH, Seeger FH, et al. Effect of **shock wave-facilitated intracoronary cell therapy on LVEF** in patients with chronic heart failure: the CELLWAVE randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Apr 17;309(15):1622-31.

Aurigemma GP, Gaasch WH. Clinical practice. **Diastolic heart failure**. N Engl J Med. 2004 Sep 9;351(11):1097-105.

Avery CL, Loehr LR, Baggett C, et al. The population burden of heart failure attributable to **modifiable risk factors**. The ARIC (Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities) study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.

Badheka AO, Rathod A, Kizilbash MA, et al. Comparison of Mortality and Morbidity in Patients With **Atrial Fibrillation and Heart Failure With Preserved Versus Decreased Left Ventricular Ejection** Fraction. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Aug 18.

Baker WL, White WB. Safety of mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists (**spironolactone**) in patients receiving **hemodialysis**. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jun;46(6):889-94.

Balion C, Don-Wauchope A, Hill S, et al. Use of **Natriuretic Peptide Measurement** in the Management of Heart Failure. Comparative Effectiveness Review No. 126. AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 Nov. Report No.: No. 13(14)-EHC118-EF.

Bangalore S, Kumar S, Messerli FH. When conventional heart failure therapy is not enough: Angiotensin receptor blocker, direct renin inhibitor, or **aldosterone antagonist**? Congest Heart Fail 2012.

Bart BA et al. **Ultrafiltration in decompensated heart failure** with cardiorenal syndrome. N Engl J Med 2012 Nov 6.

Baskett R, Crowell R, Freed D, Giannetti N, Simpson CS; Canadian Cardiovascular Society. Canadian Cardiovascular Society focused position statement update on assessment of the cardiac patient for **fitness to drive: fitness following left ventricular assist device implantation**. Can J Cardiol. 2012 Mar-Apr;28(2):137-40.

Basuray A, French B, Ky B, et al. **Heart failure with recovered ejection fraction**: clinical description, biomarkers, and outcomes. Circulation. 2014 Jun 10;129(23):2380-7.

Bavishi C, Ather S, Bambhroliya A, et al. Prognostic significance of **hyponatremia** among ambulatory patients with heart failure and preserved and reduced ejection fractions. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jun 1;113(11):1834-8.

Beavers Craig James, Dunn Steven P, Macaulay Tracy E. The Role of Angiotensin Receptor Blockers in Patients with Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor**–Induced Angioedema**. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 April 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P630. Ann Pharmacother ;45:520-524.

Belardinelli R, Georgiou D, Cianci G, et al. 10-year **exercise training in chronic heart failure**: a randomized controlled trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Oct 16;60(16):1521-8.

Belin RJ, Greenland P, Martin L, et al. **Fish intake** and the risk of incident heart failure: The Women's Health Initiative. Circ Heart Fail 2011; DOI:10.1161/CIRCHEARTFAILURE.110.960450.

Benbarkat H, Addetia K, Eisenberg MJ, et al. Application of the **Seattle Heart Failure Model** in Patients >80 Years of Age Enrolled in a Tertiary Care Heart Failure Clinic. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 21.

Bermingham M, Shanahan MK, O'Connell E, et al. **Aspirin use in heart failure**: Is low-dose therapy associated with mortality and morbidity benefits in a large community population? *Circ Heart Fail* 2014.

Beta-Blocker Evaluation of Survival Trial (**BEST**) Investigators. A trial of the beta-blocker **bucindolol** in patients with advanced chronic heart failure. N Engl J Med 2001;344:1659-67.

Biggar RJ, Wohlfahrt J, Oudin A, et al. **Digoxin use and the risk of breast cancer** in women. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Jun 1;29(16):2165-70.

Birks EJ, George RS, Hedger M, et al. Reversal of severe heart failure with a **continuous-flow left ventricular assist device** (LVAD) and pharmacological therapy: a prospective study. Circulation. 2011 Feb 1;123(4):381-90.

Blais C, Dai S, Waters C, Robitaille C, et al. Assessing the **burden of hospitalized and community-care** heart failure in Canada. Can J Cardiol. 2014 Mar;30(3):352-8.

Blum A. Treating heart failure with **sildenafil**. Congest Heart Fail. 2009 Jul-Aug;15(4):181-5.

Böhm M, Swedberg K, Komajda M.; et al. **SHIFT** Investigators. **Heart rate** as a risk factor in chronic heart failure (SHIFT): the association between heart rate and outcomes in a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2010 Sep 11;376(9744):886-94.

Bonow RO, Maurer G, Lee KL, et al. Myocardial viability and survival in ischemic left ventricular dysfunction (**STICH**). N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1100358. (CABG vs medical therapy)

Bonow RO et al. **ACCF/AHA/AMA**-PCPI 2011 **Performance Measures for Adults With Heart Failure**: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures and the American Medical Association-Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 May 5;59(20):1812-32.

Bosch X, et al. **Enalapril and carvedilol** for preventing **chemotherapy-induced** left ventricular systolic dysfunction in patients with malignant hemopathies: OVERCOME trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Bowles EJ, Wellman R, Feigelson HS, et al. Pharmacovigilance Study Team. Risk of heart failure in breast cancer patients after **anthracycline and trastuzumab** treatment: a retrospective cohort study. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2012 Sep 5;104(17):1293-305.

Boyle AJ, Jorde UP, Sun B, et al. Preoperative risk factors of bleeding and stroke during **LVAD support**: An analysis of over 900 HeartMate II outpatients. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2013.

Burke MA, Givertz MM. Assessment and management of heart failure **after left ventricular assist device implantation**. Circulation. 2014 Mar 11;129(10):1161-6.

Bursi F, McNallan SM, Redfield MM, et al. **Pulmonary pressures** and death in heart failure a community study. J Am Coll Cardiol2012; 59:222-231.

Butt AA.; Chang C-C; Kuller L; et al. Risk of Heart Failure With **Human Immunodeficiency Virus** in the Absence of Prior Diagnosis of Coronary Heart Disease. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(8):737-743.

Canadian Cardiovascular Society (**CCS**) Heart Failure Management Primary Panel, Moe GW, Ezekowitz JA, O'Meara E, et al. The 2013 Canadian Cardiovascular Society Heart Failure Management Guidelines Update: focus on **rehabilitation and exercise and surgical coronary revascularization**. Can J Cardiol. 2014 Mar;30(3):249-63.

Canadian Hypertension Education Program. 2011 CHEP recommendations for the management of hypertension. http://hypertension.ca/chep/wp-content/uploads/2011/05/FullCHEPRecommendations_EN_2011.pdf

Chae CU, Albert CM, Moorthy MV, et al. **Vitamin E** supplementation and the risk of heart failure in women (Women's Health Study –**WHS**). Circulation 2012.

Chan AL, Wang MT, et al. Risk of digoxin intoxication caused by **clarithromycin**-digoxin interactions in heart failure patients: a population-based study. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2009 Aug 5.

Chan M, Tsuyuki R. **Heart failure in the elderly**. Curr Opin Cardiol. 2013 Jan;28(2):234-41.

Chatterjee S, Moeller C, Shah N, et al. **Eplerenone** is not superior to older and less expensive aldosterone antagonists (**spironolactone**). Am J Med. 2012 Aug;125(8):817-25.

Chatterjee S, Biondi-Zoccai G, Abbate A, D'Ascenzo F, Castagno D, et al. Benefits **of β blockers in patients** with heart failure and reduced ejection fraction: network meta-analysis. BMJ 2013;346:f55.

Chaudhry SI et al. **Telemonitoring** in patients with heart failure (**Tele-HF**) . N Engl J Med 2010 Nov 16; [e-pub ahead of print]. (NS primary outcome)

Chaudhry SI, et al. **Risk factors for hospital admission** among older persons with newly diagnosed heart failure: from the Cardiovascular Health Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Feb 12;61(6):635-42.

Chen HH, Anstrom KJ, et al. Low-Dose **Dopamine** or Low-Dose **Nesiritide** in Acute Heart Failure With Renal Dysfunction: The **ROSE** Acute Heart Failure Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2013 Nov 18.

Chen J, Normand SLT, Wang Y, Krumholz HM. **National and regional trends in heart failure hospitalization and mortality rates** for Medicare beneficiaries, 1998-2008. JAMA 2011; 306:1669-1678.

Chen J, Long JB, Hurria A, et al. Incidence of Heart Failure or **Cardiomyopathy After Adjuvant Trastuzumab** Therapy for Breast Cancer. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Nov 2.

Cherubini Antonio; Oristrell Joaquim; Pla Xavier; et al. The Persistent **Exclusion of Older Patients From Ongoing Clinical Trials** Regarding Heart Failure Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(6):550-556.

Chuang CP, Jong YS, Wu CY, et al. Impact of **Triiodothyronine and N-Terminal Pro-B-Type Natriuretic Peptide** on the Long-Term Survival of Critically Ill Patients With Acute Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Dec 12

Cice G, Di Benedetto A, D'Isa S, et al. Effects of **telmisartan** added to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on mortality and morbidity in **hemodialysis patients with chronic heart failure**: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010;56:1701-8.

Clark AL, Johnson MJ, Squire I. Does home **oxygen** benefit people with chronic heart failure? BMJ. 2011 Feb 4;342:d234. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d234.

Clark AL, Chyu J, Horwich TB. The **Obesity Paradox** in Men Versus Women With Systolic Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 10.

Cleland JGF, Daubert JC, Erdmann E, et al. The effect of cardiac resynchronization on morbidity and mortality in heart failure. (**CARE-HF**) N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1539-1549.

Cleland JG, Abraham WT, Linde C, et al. An individual patient meta-analysis of five randomized trials assessing the effects of **cardiac resynchronization therapy** on morbidity and mortality in patients with symptomatic heart failure. Eur Heart J 2013

Collier TJ, Pocock SJ, McMurray JJ, et al. The impact of **eplerenone** at different levels of risk in patients with systolic heart failure and mild symptoms: insight from a novel risk score for prognosis derived from the **EMPHASIS-HF** trial. Eur Heart J. 2013 Jul 17.

Colucci VJ, Berry BD. Heart failure worsening and exacerbation after **venlafaxine** and **duloxetine** therapy. Ann Pharmacother. 2008 Jun;42(6):882-7. Epub 2008 Apr 29.

Cowie MR, Lobos AA. **Telemonitoring** for patients with heart failure. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 20;184(5):509-10.

Cresci S, Kelly RJ, Cappola TP, et al. Clinical and **genetic** modifiers of long-term survival in heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54:432-444). DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2009.05.009.

Cubbon RM, Witte KK. **Cardiac resynchronisation therapy** for chronic heart failure and conduction delay. BMJ. 2009 Apr 28;338:b1265. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1265.

Curtis AB et al. **Biventricular pacing** for atrioventricular block and systolic dysfunction. (**Block HF**) N Engl J Med 2013 Apr 25; 368:1585.

Cvelich RG, Roberts SC, Brown JN. **Phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors** as adjunctive therapy in the management of systolic heart failure. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Dec;45(12):1551-8.

Dai W, Kloner RA. Is inhibition of phosphodiesterase type 5 by **sildenafil** a promising therapy for volume-overload heart failure? Circulation. 2012 Mar 20;125(11):1341-3.

Dalzell JR, Abu-Arafeh A, Campbell RT. **Cardiotoxicity with 5-Fluorouracil based** (capecitabine)agents: rechallenge cannot currently be safely advised. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 1;111(3):454.

Damasceno A, Mayosi BM, Sani M, et al. The Causes, Treatment, and Outcome of Acute Heart Failure in 1006 **Africans From 9 Countries**: Results of the Sub-Saharan Africa Survey of Heart Failure. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Sep 3:1-9.

Dharmarajan K, Masoudi FA, Spertus JA, et al. **Contraindicated Initiation of β-Blocker** Therapy in Patients Hospitalized for Heart Failure. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jun 24:1-3

Dickson G. **Gynescomastia**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Apr 1;85(7):716-722.

Davis BR, Kostis JB, Simpson LM, et al. for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. **Heart Failure** With Preserved and Reduced Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Circulation. 2008 Nov 10. [Epub ahead of print] In **ALLHAT**, with adjudicated outcomes, **chlorthalidone** significantly reduced the occurrence of new-onset hospitalized HFPEF and HFREF compared with amlodipine and doxazosin. Chlorthalidone also reduced the incidence of new-onset HFPEF compared with lisinopril. Among high-risk hypertensive men and women, HFPEF has a better prognosis than HFREF.

deFilippi Christopher R.; de Lemos James A.; Christenson Robert H.; et al. Association of Serial Measures of **Cardiac Troponin T** Using a Sensitive Assay With Incident Heart Failure and Cardiovascular Mortality in Older Adults. JAMA. 2010;0(2010):jama.2010.1708.

Defilippi CR, de Lemos JA, Tkaczuk AT, et al. **Physical Activity**, Change in Biomarkers of Myocardial Stress and Injury, and Subsequent Heart Failure Risk in Older Adults. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Nov2.

Desai AS, Stevenson LW. **Rehospitalization** for heart failure: predict or prevent? Circulation. 2012 Jul 24;126(4):501-6.

Desai AS. **Serial Natriuretic Peptide** (BNP) Measurements Are Not Useful in Heart Failure Management: The Art of Medicine Remains Long. Circulation. 2013 Jan 29;127(4):509-16.

Dicpinigaitis PV. **Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor**-induced **cough**: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. *Chest* 2006;129(suppl):169-73S.

Dinicolantonio JJ, Pasquale PD, Taylor RS, et al. **Low sodium** versus normal sodium diets in systolic heart failure: systematic review and meta-analysis. Heart. 2012 Aug 21. **Retracted** June 2013.

Djoussé L, Driver JA, Gaziano JM. Relation between modifiable **lifestyle factors** and lifetime risk of heart failure. JAMA. 2009 Jul 22;302(4):394-400.

Dodson JA, Fried TR, Van Ness PH, et al. Patient preferences for **deactivation of implantable cardioverter-defibrillators**. JAMA Intern Med 2013.

Dunbar S, Dougherty C, Sears S, et al. Educational and psychological interventions to improve outcomes for recipients of **implantable cardioverter defibrillators** and their families. Circulation 2012.

Dunlay SM, Swetz KM, Mueller PS, Roger VL. **Advance Directives** in Community Patients With Heart Failure. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2012 May 11.

Earley A, Persson R, Garlitski AC, et al. Effectiveness of **implantable cardioverter defibrillators** for primary prevention of sudden cardiac death in subgroups a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jan 21;160(2):111-21.

Eaton CB, Abdulbaki AM, Margolis KL et al. **Racial and Ethnic Differences** in Incident Hospitalized Heart Failure in Postmenopausal Women: The Women's Health Initiative. Circulation. 2012 Aug 7;126(6):688-96.

Edelmann F, Gelbrich G, Düngen H-D, et al. **Exercise training** improves exercise capacity and diastolic function in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: results of the Ex-DHF (Exercise training in Diastolic Heart Failure) pilot study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:1780 –91.

Edelmann F, Wachter R, Schmidt AG, et al for the **Aldo-DHF** Investigators. Effect of **spironolactone on diastolic function** and exercise capacity in patients with heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: The Aldo-DHF randomized controlled trial. JAMA2013; 309:781-791.

Egiziano G et al. Improved outcomes in **heart failure** treated with **high-dose ACE inhibitors and ARBs**: a population-based study. Arch Intern Med [Epub ahead of print] 2 July 2012;

Egstrup M, Schou M, Tuxen CD, et al. Prediction of Outcome by **Highly Sensitive Troponin T** in Outpatients With Chronic Systolic Left Ventricular Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 9.

Ellenbogen Kenneth A., Gold Michael R., Meyer Timothy E., et al. Primary Results From the SmartDelay Determined AV Optimization: A Comparison to Other AV Delay Methods Used in Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy (**SMART-AV**) Trial: A Randomized Trial Comparing Empirical, Echocardiography-Guided, and Algorithmic Atrioventricular Delay Programming in Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy. Circulation published November 15, 2010, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.992552

Eklind-Cervenka M, Benson L, Dahlstro¨m U, et al. Association of **candesartan vs losartan** with all-cause mortality in patients with **heart failure**. JAMA. 2011;305(2):175-182.

Ekman I, Chassany O, Komajda M et al. Heart rate reduction with **ivabradine** and health related quality of life in patients with chronic heart failure: results from the SHIFT study. Eur Heart J 2011

Engoren M, Schwann TA, Arslanian-Engoren C, et al. U-Shape Association Between **Hemoglobin A1c** and Late Mortality in Patients With Heart Failure After Cardiac Surgery. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 4.

Epstein AM, Jha AK, Orav JE. The relationship between **hospital readmission rates and rehospitalizations**. N Engl J Med 2011; 365:2287-2295.

ESC Task Force for Diagnosis and Treatment of **Acute and Chronic Heart Failure 2008** of European Society of Cardiology, Dickstein K, Cohen-Solal A, Filippatos G, et al. ESC Guidelines for the

diagnosis and treatment of acute and chronic heart failure 2008: the Task Force for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Acute and Chronic Heart Failure 2008 of the European Society of Cardiology. Developed in collaboration with the Heart Failure Association of the ESC (HFA) and endorsed by the European Society of Intensive Care Medicine (ESICM). Eur Heart J. 2008 Oct;29(19):2388-442. Epub 2008 Sep 17. http://www.escardio.org/guidelines-surveys/esc-guidelines/GuidelinesDocuments/guidelines-HF-FT.pdf

ESC McMurray JJV, Adamopoulos S, Anker SD, et al. **ESC guidelines** for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and **chronic heart failure 2012**: The Task Force for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Acute and Chronic Heart Failure 2012 of the European Society of Cardiology. Developed in collaboration with the Heart Failure Association (HFA) of the ESC. Eur Heart J 2012.

Ewer MS, Ewer SM. **Troponin I** provides insight into cardiotoxicity and the anthracycline-**trastuzumab** interaction. J Clin Oncol 2010; 28: 3901-3904.

FDA Sep/12 notified healthcare profesionals about a possible increased risk of heart failure with Mirapex (**pramipexole**). Results of recent studies suggest a potential risk of heart failure that needs further review of available data.

Feltner C, Jones CD, Cené CW, et al. **Transitional Care Interventions** to Prevent Readmissions for Persons With Heart Failure: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jun 3;160(11):774-84.

Felker GM et al for the NHLBI Heart Failure Clinical Research Network. **Diuretic strategies** in patients with acute decompensated heart failure. (DOSE trial) N Engl J Med 2011 Mar 3; 364:797.

Ferdinand KC, Elkayam U, Mancini D, et al. "Use of **Isosorbide Dinitrate and Hydralazine in African Americans** With Heart Failure 9 Years After **A-HeFT**". The American Journal of Cardiology. (2014).

Fishbein DP, Hellkamp AS, Mark DB, et al. Use of the **six-minute walk distance to identify variations in treatment benefits from ICD and amiodarone**: Results from the Sudden Cardiac Death in Heart Failure Trial (SCD-HeFT). J Am Coll Cardiol 2014; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2014.02.602. Abstract

Fisher SA, Brunskill SJ, Doree C, et al. **Stem cell therapy** for chronic ischaemic heart disease and congestive heart failure. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD007888. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007888.pub2.

Fiuzat M, Wojdyla D, Kitzman D, et al. Relationship of **Beta-Blocker Dose** With Outcomes in Ambulatory Heart Failure Patients With Systolic Dysfunction: Results From the HF-ACTION (Heart Failure: A Controlled Trial Investigating Outcomes of Exercise Training) Trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Apr 18.

Flather MD, Shibata MC, Coats AJ, et al. Randomized trial to determine the effect of **nebivolol** on mortality and cardiovascular hospital admission in elderly patients with heart failure (**SENIORS**). Eur Heart J 2005;26:215-25.

Flynn KE, Piña IL, Whellan DJ, et al. Effects of exercise training on health status in patients with chronic heart failure: **HF-ACTION** randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2009 Apr 8;301(14):1451-9.

Fonarow GC, Abraham WT, Albert NM, et al. OPTIMIZE-HF Investigators and Coordinators. Influence of beta-blocker continuation or withdrawal on outcomes in patients hospitalized with heart failure: findings from the OPTIMIZE-HF program. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jul 15;52(3):190-9. The continuation of beta-blocker therapy in patients hospitalized with decompensated HF is associated with lower post-discharge mortality risk and improved treatment rates. In contrast, withdrawal of beta-blocker therapy is associated with worse risk and propensity-adjusted mortality.

Fonarow GC, Albert NM, Curtis AB, et al. Associations Between Outpatient Heart Failure **Process-of-Care Measures** and Mortality. Circulation. 2011 Apr 19;123(15):1601-10.Current and emerging outpatient HF process measures are positively associated with patient survival. These HF measures may be useful for assessing and improving HF care.

Fonarow GC, Yancy CW, Hernandez AF, et al. Potential impact of **optimal implementation of evidence-based heart failure therapies** on **mortality**. Am Heart J. 2011 Jun;161(6):1024-1030.e3

Fonarow GC, Albert NM, Curtis AB, et al. Incremental **reduction in risk of death** associated with use of **guideline-recommended** therapies in patients with heart failure: a nested case-control analysis of **IMPROVE HF**. J Am Heart Assoc Cardiovasc Cerebrovasc Dis 2012.

Francis GS, Greenberg BH, Hsu DT, et al. ACCF/AHA/ACP/HFSA/ISHLT 2010 clinical competence statement on management of patients with **advanced heart failure and cardiac transplant**: a report of the ACCF/AHA/ACP Task Force on Clinical Competence and Training. Circulation. 2010 Aug 10;122(6):644-72.

Freeman JV, Yang J, Sung SH, et al. Effectiveness and Safety of **Digoxin Among Contemporary Adults** With Incident Systolic Heart Failure. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2013 Sep 10.

Fumagalli S, Gasparini M, Landolina M, et al; Italian Clinical Service Project Centers. Determinants of All-Cause Mortality in Different Age Groups in Patients With Severe Systolic Left Ventricular Dysfunction Receiving an **Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator** (from the Italian ClinicalService Multicenter Observational Project). Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1691-6.

Georgiopoulou VV, Kalogeropoulos AP, Giamouzis G, et al. **Digoxin therapy does not** improve outcomes in patients with advanced heart failure on contemporary medical therapy. Circ Heart Fail. 2009;2:90 –97.

Gerdes AM, Iervasi G. **Thyroid replacement** therapy and heart failure. Circulation. 2010 Jul 27;122(4):385-93.

Ghanbari Hamid; Dalloul Ghassan; Hasan Reema; et al. Effectiveness of **Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillators** for the Primary Prevention of Sudden Cardiac Death in Women With Advanced Heart Failure: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(16):1500-1506.

Gheorghiade Mihai, Braunwald Eugene. A Proposed Model for **Initial Assessment and Management of Acute Heart Failure** Syndromes. JAMA. 2011;305(16):1702-1703.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.515

Gheorghiade M, Eugene Braunwald E. **Hospitalizations** for heart failure in the United States—a sign of hope. JAMA 2011; 306:1705-1706.

Gheorghiade M, Böhm M, Greene SJ, et al. Effect of **aliskiren** on postdischarge mortality and heart failure readmissions among patients hospitalized for heart failure: The **ASTRONAUT** randomized trial. JAMA 2013.

Gillis AM, Kerr CR, Philippon F, et al. Impact of **cardiac resynchronization therapy** on hospitalizations in the resynchronization-defibrillation for ambulatory heart failure trial. Circulation. 2014 May 20;129(20):2021-30.

Gislason GH, Rasmussen JN, Abildstrom SZ, et al. Increased mortality and cardiovascular morbidity associated with use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (**NSAIDs**) in chronic heart failure. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jan 26;169(2):141-9.

Gissi-Hf Investigators. Effect of **n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids** in patients with chronic heart failure (the **GISSI-HF** trial): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 29. A simple and safe treatment with n-3 PUFA can provide a small beneficial advantage in terms of mortality and admission to hospital for cardiovascular reasons in patients with heart failure in a context of usual care.

Gissi-Hf Investigators. Effect of **rosuvastatin** in patients with chronic heart failure (the **GISSI-HF** trial): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 29. [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin 10 mg daily did not affect clinical outcomes in patients with chronic heart failure of any cause, in whom the drug was safe

Givertz MM. **Ventricular assist devices**: important information for patients and families. Circulation. 2011 Sep 20;124(12):e305-11.

Gold MR, Thébault C, Linde C et al. Effect of QRS Duration and Morphology on **Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy** (CRT) Outcomes in Mild Heart Failure: Results From the Resynchronization Reverses Remodeling in Systolic Left Ventricular Dysfunction (REVERSE) Study. Circulation. 2012 Aug 14;126(7):822-9.

Goldberg RJ, Gurwitz JH, Saczynski JS, et al. Comparison of **Medication** Practices in Patients With Heart Failure and **Preserved Versus Those With Reduced Ejection** Fraction (Cardiovascular Research Network [CVRN]). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 1.

Goldberger ZD, Goldberger AL. Therapeutic Ranges of Serum **Digoxin** Concentrations in Patients With Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 11.

Goldberger ZD, Alexander GC. **Digitalis Use in Contemporary Clinical Practice**: Refitting the Foxglove. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Nov 11.

Goldenberg I, Hall WJ, Beck CA, et al. Reduction of the risk of recurring heart failure events with cardiac resynchronization therapy: **MADIT-CRT** (Multicenter Automatic Defibrillator Implantation Trial with Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy). J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:729-737.

Goldenberg I, Kutyifa V, Klein HU, et al. Survival with **cardiacresynchronization therapy** in mild heart failure. N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1401426.

Gotsman I, Keren A, et al. Usefulness of Electrocardiographic Frontal **QRS-T Angle** to Predict Increased Morbidity and Mortality in Patients With Chronic Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 27.

Guazzi M, Vicenzi M, Arena R, Guazzi MD. **Pulmonary hypertension** in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: a target of phosphodiesterase-5 inhibition (**sildenafil**) in a 1-year study. Circulation. 2011 Jul 12;124(2):164-74.

Guerrera M. et al. Therapeutic Uses of **Magnesium**. Am Fam Physician. 2009; 80(1):157-162.

Gupta D, Georgiopoulou VV, Kalogeropoulos AP, et al. **Dietary sodium** intake in heart failure. Circulation. 2012 Jul 24;126(4):479-85.

Hackam DG, Quinn RR, Ravani P, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The **2013 Canadian Hypertension Education Program (CHEP) Recommendations** for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 28.

Halley CM, Houghtaling PL, Khalil MK, Thomas JD, Jaber WA. **Mortality rate in patients with diastolic dysfunction** and normal systolic function. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(12): 1082-1087.

Hamaguchi S, Kinugawa S, Tsuchihashi-Makaya M, et al. **Spironolactone** use at discharge was associated with improved survival in hospitalized patients with systolic heart failure. Am Heart J. 2010 Dec;160(6):1156-62.

Hamm CW, Bassand JP, Agewall S, et al. **ESC** Guidelines for the management of **acute coronary syndromes** in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation: The Task Force for the management of acute coronary syndromes (ACS) in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2011 Sep 21.

Hashim T, Elbaz S, Patel K, et al. A. **Digoxin** and 30-day All-cause Hospital Admission in Older Patients with Chronic Diastolic Heart Failure. Am J Med. 2013 Sep 17.

Hasin T, Gerber Y, McNallan SM, et al. Patients with heart failure have an **increased risk of incident cancer**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013;62:881–6.

Hawkins NM, Petrie MC, MacDonald MR, et al. Heart failure and **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. The quandary of **beta-blockers** and beta-agonists. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 57:2127-2138.

Hawkins NM, Scholes S, Bajekal M, et al. Community Care in England: Reducing **Socioeconomic Inequalities** in Heart Failure. Circulation. 2012 Jul 26.

Haykowsky MJ, et al. Meta-Analysis of **Aerobic Interval Training** on Exercise Capacity and Systolic Function in Patients With Heart Failure and Reduced Ejection Fractions. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 21.

Heidenreich PA, Albert NM, Allen LA, et al. **Forecasting the impact of heart failure** in the United States. Circ Heart Fail 2013.

Heldman AW, Difede DL, et al. **Transendocardial Mesenchymal Stem Cells** and Mononuclear Bone Marrow Cells for Ischemic Cardiomyopathy: The TAC-HFT Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2013 Nov 18.

Heran BS, Musini VM, Bassett K, et al. **Angiotensin receptor blockers for heart failure**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD003040. In patients with symptomatic HF and systolic dysfunction or with preserved ejection fraction, ARBs compared to placebo or ACEIs do not reduce total mortality or morbidity. ARBs are better tolerated than ACEIs but do not appear to be as safe and well tolerated as placebo in terms of withdrawals due to adverse effects. Adding an ARB in combination with an ACEI does not reduce total mortality or total hospital admission but increases withdrawals due to adverse effects compared with ACEI alone.

Hernandez Adrian F.; Greiner Melissa A.; Fonarow Gregg C.; et al. Relationship Between **Early Physician Follow-up** and 30-Day Readmission Among Medicare Beneficiaries Hospitalized for Heart Failure. JAMA. 2010;303(17):1716-1722.

Hernandez AF, Mi X, Hammill BG, et al. Associations between **aldosterone antagonist therapy** and risks of mortality and readmission among patients with heart failure and reduced ejection fraction. JAMA 2012; 308:2097-2107.

Heusch G, Libby P, Gersh B, et al. **Cardiovascular remodelling** in coronary artery disease and heart failure. Lancet. 2014 May 12.

HFSA: Heart Failure Society of America, Lindenfeld J, Albert NM, Boehmer JP, et al. Evaluation of patients for ventricular dysfunction and heart failure: **HFSA 2010 comprehensive heart failure** practice guideline. J Card Fail **2010** Jun;16(6):e44-56. http://www.heartfailureguideline.org/home/3

Hohnloser SH, Israel CW. Current evidence base for use of the **implantable cardioverter-defibrillator**. Circulation. 2013 Jul 9;128(2):172-83.

Holland DJ, Kumbhani DJ, Ahmed SH, Marwick TH. Effects of Treatment on Exercise Tolerance, Cardiac Function, and Mortality in Heart Failure With **Preserved Ejection Fraction** A Meta-Analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011 Apr 19;57(16):1676-1686.

Holzmeister J, Leclercq C. **Implantable cardioverter defibrillators** and **cardiac resynchronisation therapy**. Lancet. 2011 Aug 20;378(9792):722-30.

Homma S, Thompson JLP, Pullicino PM, et al. **Warfarin and aspirin** in patients with **heart failure** and sinus rhythm. (**WARCEF**) N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1202299.

Howlett JG, McKelvie RS, Arnold JM, et al. **Canadian** Cardiovascular Society. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference guidelines on heart failure, update 2009: diagnosis and management of **right-sided heart failure, myocarditis, device therapy and recent important clinical trials**. Can J Cardiol. 2009 Feb;25(2):85-105.

Howlett JG, McKelvie RS, Costigan J, et al; **Canadian** Cardiovascular Society (**CCS**). The 2010 Canadian Cardiovascular Society guidelines for the diagnosis and management of heart failure update: Heart failure in **ethnic minority populations, heart failure and pregnancy, disease management, and quality improvement/assurance programs**. Can J Cardiol. 2010 Apr;26(4):185-202.

Howlett JG. **Specialist heart failure clinics** must evolve to stay relevant. Can J Cardiol. 2014 Mar;30(3):276-80.

Hsu JC, Solomon SD, Bourgoun M, et al. Predictors of super-response to **cardiac resynchronization therapy** and associated improvement in clinical outcome: The MADIT-CRT (Multicenter Automatic Defibrillator Implantation Trial With Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy) study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012 59:2366-2373.

Hu LJ, Deng SB, et al. Additional Use of an **Aldosterone Antagonist** in Patients with Mild-to-Moderate Chronic Heart Failure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Oct 22.

Hummel SL, DeFranco AC, Skorcz S, et al. Recommendation of **low-salt diet** and short-term outcomes in heart failure with preserved systolic function. Am J Med. 2009 Nov;122(11):1029-36.

Hunt SA, Abraham WT, Chin MH, et al. **2009 Focused Update Incorporated Into the ACC/AHA 2005 Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Management of Heart Failure** in Adults. A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2009 Mar 26. [Epub ahead of print] http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192065v1

Ibrahim A, Baibars M, Alraies MC, Oliveira GH. Q: Should target **natriuretic peptide levels** be used for outpatient management of chronic heart failure? Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Jan;79(1):22-5.

Imamura F, Lemaitre RN, King IB, et al. **Long-chain monounsaturated Fatty acids** and incidence of congestive heart failure in 2 prospective cohorts. Circulation. 2013 Apr 9;127(14):1512-21.

In the Clinic: Heart Failure Lee R. Goldberg Ann Intern Med June 1, 2010 152:ITC6-1

Inampudi C, Parvataneni S, Morgan CJ, et al. **Spironolactone** Use and Higher Hospital Readmission for Medicare Beneficiaries With Heart Failure, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction <45%, and Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate <45 ml/min/1.73 m(2.). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 18.

Inglis SC, Clark RA, McAlister FA, et al. **Structured telephone support or telemonitoring programmes** for patients with chronic heart failure. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD007228. Structured telephone support and telemonitoring are effective in reducing the risk of all-cause mortality and CHF-related hospitalisations in patients with CHF; they improve quality of life, reduce costs, and evidence-based prescribing.

Ip Dorothy, Syed Hafiz, Cohen Maurice. Digoxin specific antibody fragments (**Digibind**) in digoxin toxicity. BMJ 2009;339:b2884, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2884 (Published 3 September 2009)

Jabbour A, Macdonald PS, Keogh AM, et al. Differences between **beta-blockers** in patients with chronic **heart failure and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: a randomized crossover trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Apr 27;55(17):1780-7.

Jackson CE, Solomon SD, Gerstein HC, et al. **Albuminuria** in chronic heart failure: prevalence and prognostic importance (**Charm**). Lancet 2009; 374:543-550.

Jacobson AF, Senior R, Cerqueira MD, et al. **Myocardial iodine-123 meta-iodobenzylguanidine imaging** and cardiac events in heart failure results of the prospective ADMIRE-HF (AdreView Myocardial Imaging for Risk Evaluation in Heart Failure) study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2010.01.014.

Jakovljevic, McDiarmid, Hallsworth, et al. Effect of **Left Ventricular Assist Device Implantation** and Heart Transplantation on Habitual Physical Activity and Quality of Life. The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.

Januzzi JL Jr, Rehman SU, Mohammed AA, et al. Use of **amino-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide** to guide outpatient therapy of patients with chronic left ventricular systolic dysfunction (**PROTECT**). J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:1881-1889.

Januzzi JL, Troughton R. Are **Serial BNP Measurements Useful in Heart Failure Management**? Yes. Circulation. 2013 Jan 29;127(4):500-8.

Jay SM, Murthy AC, Hawkins JF, et al. An **engineered bivalent neuregulin protects against doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity** with reduced proneoplastic potential. Circulation. 2013;128:152–161.

Jessup M, Abraham WT, Casey DE, et al. **Focused Update: ACCF/AHA Guidelines for the Diagnosis and Management of Heart Failure in Adults**. A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. **2009** Mar 26. [Epub ahead of print] http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192064v1

Jilek C, Tzeis S, Vrazic H, et al. Safety of screening procedures with **handheld metal detectors** among patients with implanted **cardiac rhythm devices**. Ann Intern Med 2011; 155:587-592.

Jondeau Guillaume, Neuder Yannick, Eicher Jean-Christophe, et al. , and for the **B-CONVINCED** Investigators. B-CONVINCED: Beta-blocker CONtinuation Vs. INterruption in patients with Congestive heart failure hospitalizED for a decompensation episode. European Heart Journal Advance Access published on August 30, 2009, DOI 10.1093/eurheartj/ehp323.

Jones RH, Velazquez EJ, Michler RE, et al.; the **STICH** Hypothesis 2 Investigators. Coronary Bypass Surgery with or without Surgical Ventricular Reconstruction. N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 29.

Jones CD, Loehr L, Franceschini N, et al. **Orthostatic hypotension** as a risk factor for incidence heart failure. The ARIC study. Hypertension 2012

Jorgenson, D. **Digoxin Dosing in Systolic Heart Failure**. RapidRx Q&A Jan 2007. Accessed online at: http://www.medicine.usask.ca/family/newsletters/rapid-rx/january-4-2007-pdf/Digoxin%20dosing%20in%20systolic%20heart%20failure.pdf

Jourdain P, Jondeau G, et al. Plasma brain **natriuretic peptideguided** therapy to improve outcome in heart failure: the STARS-BNP Multicenter Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2007;49(16):1733-1739.

Joynt Karen E, Orav E John, Jha AK. The Association Between **Hospital Volume and Processes**, Outcomes, and Costs of Care for Congestive Heart Failure. Ann Intern Med Jan 18, 11 154:94-102.

Kalahasty G, Ellenbogen KA. Management of the Patient With **Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator (ICD) Lead Failure**. Circulation 123: 1352-1354, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.986828

Kaluza J, Åkesson A, Wolk A. **Processed** and unprocessed **red meat consumption** and risk of heart failure: A prospective study of men. *Circ Heart Fail* 2014.

Kantharia B, Patel S, Kulkarni G, et al. **Reuse of explanted permanent pacemakers** donated by funeral homes. Am J Cardiol 2011

Kansagara Devan, Englander Honora, Salanitro Amanda, et al. **Risk Prediction Models for Hospital Readmission**: A Systematic Review. JAMA. 2011;306(15):1688-1698.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.1515

Kane GC, Karon BL, Mahoney DW, et al. Progression of left ventricular **diastolic dysfunction** and risk of heart failure. JAMA. 2011 Aug 24;306(8):856-63.

Kapoor JR, Heidenreich PA. **Obesity** and survival in patients with heart failure and preserved systolic function: A U-shaped relationship. Am Heart J 2010; 159:75-80.

Kaul P, McAlister FA, Ezekowitz JA, et al. Resource use in the **last 6 months of life** among patients with heart failure in **Canada**. Arch Intern Med 2010: DOI: 10.1001/archinternmed.2010.365.

Kelder JC, Cramer MJ, van Wijngaarden J, et al. The Diagnostic Value of Physical Examination and Additional Testing (eg. **NT-proBNP**) in Primary Care Patients With Suspected Heart Failure. Circulation. 2011 Nov 21.

Khanna A, White WB. The management of **hyperkalemia** in patients with cardiovascular disease. Am J Med. 2009 Mar;122(3):215-21.

Khawaja O, Kotler G, Gaziano JM, Djoussé L. Usefulness of **Desirable Lifestyle Factors** to Attenuate the Risk of Heart Failure Among Offspring Whose Parents Had Myocardial Infarction Before Age 55 Years. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 18.

Kiefer T, Park L, Tribouilloy C, et al. Association between **valvular surgery** and mortality among patients with **infective endocarditis** complicated by heart failure. JAMA 2011; 306:2239-2247.

Kini V, Soufi MK, Deo R, et al. **Appropriateness of primary prevention implantable cardioverter defibrillators** at time of generator replacement: Are indications still met? J Am Coll Cardiol 2014;

Kinch Westerdahl A, Sjöblom J, et al. **Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator** therapy before death: high risk for **painful shocks at end of life**. Circulation. 2014;129:422–429.

King M, Kingery, J, Caey, B. **Diagnosis and Evaluation** of Heart Failure. Am Fam Physician. 2012;85(12):1161-1168.

Kittleson Michelle M., Kobashigawa Jon A.. Management of **Advanced Heart Failure**: The Role of Heart **Transplantation**. Circulation 123: 1569-1574, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.972810

Køber L, Torp-Pedersen C, Carlsen JE, et al. A clinical trial of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor trandolapril in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation (**TRACE**) Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1995 Dec 21;333(25):1670-6.

Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, McMurray JJ,et al; **Dronedarone** Study Group. Increased mortality after dronedarone therapy for severe heart failure.N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 19;358(25):2678-87.

Koehler F, Winkler S, Schieber M, et al. **Telemedical Interventional Monitoring in Heart Failure** (**TIM-HF**), a randomized, controlled intervention trial investigating the impact of telemedicine on mortality in ambulatory patients with chronic heart failure. Circulation 2010;12:1354-1362.

Koifman E, et al. **Age-Dependent Effect** of Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction on Long-Term Mortality in Patients With Heart Failure (from the Heart Failure Survey in ISrael). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 21.

Konstam MA, Neaton JD, Dickstein K, et al. Effects of high-dose versus low-dose losartan on clinical outcomes in patients with heart failure (**HEAAL** study): a randomised, double-blind trial. Lancet 2009; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61913-9.

Kotecha T, Fox K. **Investigating suspected heart failure**. BMJ. 2013 Apr 24;346:f2442.

Krum H, Teerlink JR. **Medical therapy for chronic heart failure. Lancet. 2011** Aug 20;378(9792):713-21.

Ku E, Park J, Vidhun J, Campese V. The **hazards of dual renin-angiotensin blockade** in chronic kidney disease. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jun 8;169(11):1015-8.

Kuenzli A, Bucher HC, et al. **Meta-analysis** of combined therapy with **angiotensin receptor antagonists versus ACE inhibitors** alone in patients with **heart failure**. PLoS One. 2010 Apr 1;5(4):e9946.

Lainchbury JG, Troughton RW, Strangman KM, Frampton CM, Pilbrow A, Yandle TG, Hamid AK, Nicholls MG, Richards AM. N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide-guided treatment for chronic heart failure: results from the **BATTLESCARRED** (**NT-proBNP-Assisted** Treatment To Lessen Serial Cardiac Readmissions and Death) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009 Dec 29;55(1):53-60.

Landolina M, Gasparini M, Lunati M, et al. on behalf of the Cardiovascular Centers Participating in the ClinicalService Project. Long-Term Complications Related to **Biventricular Defibrillator Implantation**: Rate of Surgical Revisions and Impact on Survival: Insights From the Italian ClinicalService Database. Circulation. 2011 Jun 7;123(22):2526-2535.

Landolina M, Perego GB, Lunati M, et al. **Remote Monitoring** Reduces Healthcare Use and Improves Quality of Care in Heart Failure Patients With Implantable Defibrillators: The Evolution of Management Strategies of Heart Failure Patients With Implantable Defibrillators (EVOLVO) Study. Circulation. 2012 Jun 19;125(24):2985-92.

Lanfear DE, Hrobowski T, Peterson EL, et al. Association of **Beta Blocker Exposure** with Outcomes in Heart Failure Differs Between **African American** and White Patients. Circ Heart Fail. 2012 Jan 19.

Ledwidge M, Gallagher J, Conlon C, et al. **Natriuretic peptide–based screening** and collaborative care for heart failure: the **STOP-HF** randomized trial. JAMA. 2013;310(1):66-74.

Lee DS, Gona P, Vasan RS, et al. Relation of disease pathogenesis and **risk factors to heart failure with preserved or reduced ejection fraction**: insights from the Framingham Heart Study of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation 2009; 119:3070-3077.

Lee DS, Stukel TA, Austin PC, et al. Improved outcomes with early **collaborative care** of ambulatory heart failure patients discharged from the emergency department. Circulation. 2010 Nov 2;122(18):1806-14.

Lee DS, Stitt A, Austin PC, et al. **Prediction of heart failure mortality in emergent care**: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun 5;156(11):767-75.

Lenneman AJ, Wang L, Wigger M, et al. Heart Transplant Survival Outcomes for **Adriamycin-Dilated Cardiomyopathy**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 27.

León H, Shibata MC, Dorgan M, et al. Effect of **fish oil** on arrhythmias and mortality: systematic review. BMJ 2008; DOI: 10.1136/bmj.a2931. Fish oil supplementation was associated with a significant reduction in deaths from cardiac causes but had no effect on arrhythmias or all cause mortality. Evidence to recommend an optimal formulation of EPA or DHA to reduce these outcomes is insufficient. Fish oils are a heterogeneous product, and the optimal formulations for DHA and EPA remain unclear.

Levitan Emily B.; Wolk Alicja; Mittleman Murray A. Consistency With the **DASH Diet** and Incidence of Heart Failure Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(9):851-857.

Levitan EB, Lewis CE, Tinker LF, et al. **Mediterranean and DASH** diet scores and mortality in women with heart failure: The Women's Health Initiative (WHI). Circ Heart Fail. 2013 Nov;6(6):1116-23.

Li X, Zhang J, Huang J, et al. A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study of the effects of **qili qiangxin** capsules in patients with chronic heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Sep 17;62(12):1065-72.

Liang Y, Pan W, et al. Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials **Comparing Isolated Left Ventricular** and **Biventricular Pacing** in Patients With Chronic Heart Failure. AmJCardiol.2011Aug 1.

Lind M, Bounias I, Olsson M, et al. **Glycaemic control and incidence of heart failure** in 20 985 patients with type 1 diabetes: an observational study. Lancet 2011; published online June 25.

Lindblad AJ, Allan GM. **Aldosterone antagonists** in systolic heart failure. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Feb;60(2):e104.

Lip GY, Shantsila E. **Anticoagulation versus placebo for heart failure** in sinus rhythm. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 28;3:CD003336. Based on the two major randomised trials (HELAS 2006; WASH 2004), there is no convincing evidence that oral anticoagulant therapy modifies mortality or vascular events in patients with heart failure and sinus rhythm

Lipinski MJ, Cauthen CA, Biondi-Zoccai GG, et al. Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials of **statins** versus placebo in patients with heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2009 Dec 15;104(12):1708-16.

Lipshultz SE, Scully RE, Lipsitz SR, et al. Assessment of **dexrazoxane as a cardioprotectant in doxorubicin-treated** children with high-risk acute lymphoblastic leukaemia: long-term follow-up of a prospective, randomised, multicentre trial. Lancet Oncol. 2010 Oct;11(10):950-61.

Loh JC, Creaser J, Rourke DA, et al. **Temporal trends in treatment and outcomes for advanced heart failure** with reduced ejection fraction from 1993-2010: findings from a university referral center. Circ Heart Fail. 2013 May 1;6(3):411-9.

Lorenz RA, Elwell RJ. **Pre-dosing metolazone** with loop diuretic combination regimens. Nephrol Nurs J. 2006 Jan-Feb;33(1):78-9.

Lotrionte M, Biondi-Zoccai G, Abbate A, et al. Review and Meta-Analysis of Incidence and Clinical Predictors of **Anthracycline Cardiotoxicity**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 25.

Lowrie R, Mair FS, Greenlaw N, et al. **Pharmacist** intervention in primary care to improve outcomes in patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction. (**HOOPS**) Eur Heart J 2011.

Lu KJ, Kearney LG, Hare DL, et al. **Cardiorenal Anemia Syndrome** as a Prognosticator for Death in Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 30.

Lund LH, Jurga J, Edner M, et al. Prevalence, correlates, and prognostic significance of **QRS prolongation in heart failure with reduced and preserved ejection fraction**. Eur Heart J 2012.

Lund LH, Benson L, Dahlström U, Edner M. Association between use of **renin angiotensin system antagonists** and mortality in patients with heart failure and **preserved ejection fraction**. JAMA 2012; 308:2108-2117.

MacFadden DR, Crystal E, Krahn AD, et al. **Sex differences** in implantable cardioverter-defibrillator (**ICD**) outcomes: findings from a prospective defibrillator database. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:195-203.

Macicek SM et al. Acute heart failure syndromes in the **pediatric** emergency department. Pediatrics 2009 Nov; 124:e898.

Mackenzie C, Syed J, Pollak PT, Koren G. Falling between the cracks: a case of **amiodarone toxicity**. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 6;183(12):1393-7.

Maisel WH, Hauser RG, Hammill SC,et al. Recommendations from the Heart Rhythm Society Task Force on **Lead Performance** (ICD) Policies and Guidelines. Heart Rhythm. 2009;6:869–885.

Makani H, Messerli FH, Romero J, et al. Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials of **Angioedema** as an Adverse Event of Renin-Angiotensin System Inhibitors. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 20.

Makani H, Bangalore S, Desouza KA, et al. Efficacy and safety of **dual blockade** of the **renin-angiotensin system**: meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2013 Jan 28;346:f360.

Mann DL. **Sphingosine 1-phosphate** as a therapeutic target in heart failure: more questions than answers. Circulation. 2012 Jun 5;125(22):2692-4.

Mant J, Abdallah AM, Swain S. Management of chronic heart failure in adults: Synopsis of the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence guideline (**NICE**). Ann Intern Med 2011; 155:252-259.

Mant J, Al-Mohammad A, Swain S, Laramée P; Guideline Development Group. Management of chronic **heart failure** in adults: synopsis of the National Institute For Health and clinical excellence guideline. (**NICE**). Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 16;155(4):252-9.

Mantziari L, et al. Relation of **dosing of the Renin-Angiotensin system inhibitors** after **cardiac resynchronization therapy** (CRT) to long-term prognosis. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 1;109(11):1619-25.

Mark DB, Anstrom KJ, Sun JL, Clapp-Channing NE, Tsiatis AA, et al. Sudden Cardiac Death in Heart Failure Trial Investigators. (**SCD-HeFT**) Quality of life with **defibrillator** therapy or amiodarone in heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 4;359(10):999-1008. In a large primary-prevention population with moderately symptomatic heart failure, single-lead ICD therapy was not associated with any detectable adverse quality-of-life effects during 30 months of follow-up.

Massie BM, Collins JF, Ammon SE, et al. **WATCH** Trial Investigators. Randomized trial of warfarin, aspirin, and clopidogrel in patients with chronic heart failure: the Warfarin and Antiplatelet Therapy in Chronic Heart Failure (WATCH) trial. Circulation. 2009 Mar 31;119(12):1616-24. Epub 2009 Mar 16. n=1587. The primary outcome measure and the mortality data do not support the primary hypotheses that warfarin is superior to aspirin and that clopidogrel is superior to aspirin.

Martínez-Selles M, Doughty R N, Poppe K, et al. **Gender** and survival in patients with heart failure: interactions with diabetes and aetiology. Results from the MAGGIC individual patient meta-analysis. Eur J Heart Fail 2012. (survival better for **females** irrespective of ejection fraction)

Masoudi FA, Mi X, Curtis LH, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **cardiac resynchronization therapy** with an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator versus defibrillator therapy alone: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2014 May 6;160(9):603-11.

Matlock D, Peterson P, Wang Y, et al. Variation in use of **dual-chamber implantable cardioverter-defibrillators**. Arch Intern Med 2012; 172:634-641.

Matlock DD, Allen LA. **Defibrillators, deactivation, decisions, and dying**. Comment on Patient preferences for deactivation of implantable cardioverter-defibrillators" JAMA Intern Med 2013.

McAlister FA, Wiebe N, Ezekowitz JA, Leung AA, Armstrong PW. Meta-analysis: **beta-blocker dose, heart rate reduction**, and death in patients with heart failure. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jun 2;150(11): 784-94. The magnitude of **heart rate reduction** is statistically significantly associated with the survival benefit of beta-blockers in heart failure, whereas the dose of beta-blocker is not.

McAlister, Finlay A., Zhang, Jianguo, Tonelli, M, et al. The safety of **combining angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors with angiotensin-receptor blockers in elderly** patients: a population-based longitudinal analysis. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.101333.

McAlister FA, Ezekowitz JA, et al. **Renal Dysfunction** in Heart Failure Patients with Preserved versus Reduced Ejection Fraction: Impact of the New **CKD-EPI** Formula. Circ Heart Fail. 2012 Mar 22.

McAlister FA, Youngson E, Bakal JA, et al. Impact of **physician continuity** on death or urgent readmission after discharge among patients with heart failure. CMAJ. 2013 Aug 19.

McKelvie RS, Moe GW, Cheung A, et al. The 2011 **Canadian Cardiovascular Society (CCS) heart failure management guidelines update: focus on sleep apnea, renal dysfunction, mechanical circulatory support, and palliative care**. Can J Cardiol. 2011 May-Jun;27(3):319-38.

McKelvie RS, Moe GW, Ezekowitz JA, et al. The **2012 canadian cardiovascular society (CCS) heart failure management guidelines** update: focus on **acute and chronic heart failure**. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Feb;29(2):168-81. http://www.onlinecjc.ca/article/S0828-282X(12)01379-7/fulltext

McManus DD, et al. Recent Trends in the Incidence, Treatment, and Prognosis of Patients With **Heart Failure and Atrial Fibrillation** (the Worcester Heart Failure Study). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 25.

McMurray JJ, Anand IS, et al.; on behalf of the **RED-HF** Committees and Investigators. Design of the Reduction of Events with **Darbepoetin** alfa in **Heart Failure** (RED-HF): a Phase III, anaemia correction, morbidity-mortality trial. Eur J Heart Fail. 2009 Aug;11(8):795-801.

McMurray, John J.V. **Systolic Heart Failure**. N Engl J Med **2010** 362: 228-238.

McMurray JJV, Adamopoulos S, Anker SD, et al. **ESC guidelines** for the diagnosis and treatment of acute and **chronic heart failure 2012**: The Task Force for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Acute and Chronic Heart Failure 2012 of the European Society of Cardiology. Developed in collaboration with the Heart Failure Association (HFA) of the ESC. Eur Heart J 2012; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehs104.

Medical Letter-Treatment Guidelines. **Heart Failure. July 2009**. (Updated **Sept 2012**)

Mehra MR, Domanski MJ. Should **left ventricular assist device** should be standard of care for patients with refractory heart failure who are not transplantation candidates?: left ventricular assist devices should be considered standard of care for patients with refractory heart failure who are not transplantation candidates. Circulation. 2012 Dec 18;126(25):3081-7.

Mentz RJ, Wojdyla D, Fiuzat M, et al. Association of **Beta-Blocker Use and Selectivity** With Outcomes in Patients With Heart Failure and Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (from **OPTIMIZE-HF**). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 15;111(4):582-7.

Meta-analysis Global Group in Chronic Heart Failur. The **survival of patients with heart failure with preserved or reduced** left ventricular ejection fraction: an individual patient data meta-analysis. (**MAGGIC**) Eur Heart J. 2011 Aug 6.

Metra M, Gheorghiade M, Bonow RO, Dei Cas L. **Postdischarge assessment** after a heart failure hospitalization: the next step forward. Circulation. 2010 Nov 2;122(18):1782-5.

Metra M, Ponikowski P, Cotter G, et al. Effects of **serelaxin** in subgroups of patients with acute heart failure: Results from RELAX-AHF. Eur Heart J 2013.

Miller AH, Nazeer S, Pepe P, Estes B, Gorman A, Yancy CW. Acutely decompensated heart failure in a county emergency department: a double-blind randomized controlled comparison of **nesiritide** versus placebo treatment. Ann Emerg Med. 2008 May;51(5):571-8. Epub 2008 Mar 4. Nesiritide (Natrecor), when added to standard therapy for heart failure in the emergency department, does not

reduce return visits or hospitalizations over the subsequent 30 days as compared with standard therapy alone. (LOE = 1b)
Miller AL, Wang Y, Curtis J, Masoudi FA, Buxton AE, Wang TY. Optimal medical therapy use among patients receiving **implantable cardioverter/ defibrillators**: insights from the National Cardiovascular Data Registry [online Nov 14, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. doi10.1001/archinternmed.2011.466.
Mitchell JE, Hellkamp AS, Mark DB, et al. **Thyroid function** in heart failure and impact on mortality. JACC Heart Fail 2013; 1:48-55.
Moss AJ, Hall WJ, Cannom DS, et al. Cardiac-resynchronization therapy for the prevention of heart-failure events (**MADIT-CRT**). N Engl J Med 2009; DOI: 10.1056.NEJMa0906431.
Moss AJ et al for the MADIT-RIT Trial Investigators. Reduction in inappropriate therapy and mortality through ICD programming. (**MADIT-RIT**). N Engl J Med 2012 Nov 6.
Mostofsky E, Levitan EB, Wolk A, et al. **Chocolate Intake** and Incidence of Heart Failure: A Population-Based, Prospective Study of Middle-Aged and Elderly Women. Circ Heart Fail. 2010 Aug 16.
Mostofsky E, Rice MS, Levitan EB, Mittleman MA. Habitual **Coffee Consumption** and Risk of Heart Failure: A Dose-Response Meta-Analysis. Circ Heart Fail. 2012 Jun 26.
Motonaga KS, Dubin AM. **Cardiac resynchronization therapy** for pediatric patients with heart failure and congenital heart disease: a reappraisal of results. Circulation. 2014 May 6;129(18):1879-91.
Mozaffarian D, Lemaitre RN, King IB, et al. Circulating long-chain **ω-3 fatty acids** and incidence of congestive heart failure in older adults: the cardiovascular health study: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 2;155(3):160-70.
Mujib M, Patel K, Fonarow GC, et al. **Angiotensin-converting Enzyme Inhibitors** and Outcomes in Heart Failure and **Preserved Ejection Fraction**. Am J Med. 2013 Mar 16.
Mutlak D, Lessick J, Carasso S et al. Utility of **Pulmonary Hypertension** for the Prediction of Heart Failure Following Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 3.
Muzzarelli S et al. Frequency and Predictors of **Hyperkalemia** in Patients ≥60 Years of Age With Heart Failure Undergoing Intense Medical Therapy. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Dec 5.
Nagarajan V, Chamsi-Pasha M, Tang WH. The role of aldosterone receptor antagonists (**spironolactone, eplerenone**) in the management of heart failure: An update. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Sep;79(9):631-9.
Nakamura M, Tanaka F, Nakajima S, et al. Comparison of the Incidence of Acute Decompensated Heart Failure Before and After the Major **Tsunami** in Northeast Japan. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Sep 19.
Nava S, Morales JL, Márquez MF, et al. **Reuse of Pacemakers**: Comparison of Short and Long-term Performance. Circulation. 2013 Mar 19;127(11):1177-1183.
Nawaf S. Al-Majed, Finlay A. McAlister, Jeffrey A. Bakal, et al. Meta-analysis: **Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy** for Patients With Less Symptomatic Heart Failure. Ann Intern Med E-313 Feb 14/11.
Nazarian S, Hansford R, Roguin A, et al. A prospective evaluation of a protocol for **magnetic resonance imaging** of patients with **implanted cardiac devices**. Ann Intern Med 2011; 155:415-424.
Neil CJ, Chong CR, et al. Occurrence of Tako-Tsubo Cardiomyopathy in Association with Ingestion of Serotonin/Noradrenaline Reuptake Inhibitors (**venlafaxine**). Heart Lung Circ. 2012 Jan 25.
Neubauer S, Redwood C. New mechanisms and concepts for **cardiac-resynchronization therapy**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 20;370(12):1164-6.
NICE: National Collaborating Centre for Acute and Chronic Conditions. **Chronic heart failure**. Management of chronic heart failure in adults in primary and secondary care. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2010 Aug. 45 p. (Clinical guideline; no. 108). http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13099/50526/50526.pdf
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Ivabradine** for treating chronic heart failure. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2012 Nov.
Nieuwenhuis MM, Jaarsma T, van Veldhuisen DJ, et al. Long-Term Compliance With **Nonpharmacologic Treatment of Patients With Heart Failure**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 18.
Niizeki T, et al. Usefulness of **Albuminuria** as a Prognostic Indicator in Patients With Chronic Heart Failure Secondary to Ischemic or Idiopathic Dilated Cardiomyopathy. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 22.
Nowbar AN, Mielewczik M, Karavassilis M, et al; **DAMASCENE** writing group. **Discrepancies in autologous bone marrow stem cell trials** and enhancement of ejection fraction (DAMASCENE): weighted regression and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2014 Apr 28;348:g2688.
Nyirenda MJ, Tang JI, Padfield PL, Seckl JR. **Hyperkalaemia**. BMJ. 2009 Oct 23;339:b4114. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4114.
O`Connor CM, Whellan DJ, Lee KL, et al. Efficacy and safety of exercise training in patients with chronic heart failure: **HF-ACTION** randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2009 Apr 8;301(14):1439-50.
O'Connor CM, Starling RC, Hernandez AF, et al. Effect of **nesiritide** in patients with acute decompensated heart failure (**Ascend-HF**). N Engl J Med 2011;365:32-43.
Ohori T, Nozawa T, Ihori H, et al. Effect of Repeated **Sauna Treatment** on Exercise Tolerance and Endothelial Function in Patients With Chronic Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 23.
Okin PM, Devereux RB, Kjeldsen SE, et al. Incidence of heart failure in relation to **QRS** duration during antihypertensive therapy: the LIFE study. J Hypertens. 2009 Oct 14.
Oliveira GH, Mukerji S, Hernandez AV, et al. Incidence, predictors, and impact on survival of left ventricular systolic dysfunction and recovery in **advanced cancer patients**. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jun 1;113(11):1893-8.
Oreopoulos A, Padwal R, Kalantar-Zadeh K, Fonarow GC, Norris CM, McAlister FA. Body mass index and mortality in heart failure: a meta-analysis. Am Heart J. 2008 Jul;156(1):13-22. **Overweight** and obesity were associated with lower all-cause and cardiovascular mortality rates in patients with CHF and were not associated with increased mortality in any study.
Owens AT, Jessup M. Should **left ventricular assist device** be standard of care for patients with refractory heart failure who are not transplantation candidates?: left ventricular assist devices should not be standard of care for transplantation-ineligible patients. Circulation. 2012 Dec 18;126(25):3088-94.
Packer M, Poole-Wilson PA, Armstrong PW, et al. Comparative effects of low and high doses of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, lisinopril, on morbidity and mortality in chronic heart failure. **ATLAS** Study Group. Circulation. 1999;100:2312-8.
Packer M, Colucci W, Fisher L, et al. Effect of **levosimendan** on the short-term clinical course of patients with acutely decompensated heart failure. JACC Heart Failure 2013; 1:103-11.
Padwal R, McAlister FA, et al. The **obesity paradox** in heart failure patients with preserved versus reduced ejection fraction: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Int J Obes (Lond). 2013 Oct 31.
Pan A, Stiell IG, Dionne R, et al. **Prehospital use of furosemide** for the treatment of heart failure. Emerg Med J. 2014 Apr 4.
Pandor A, Gomersall T, Stevens JW, et al. **Remote monitoring** after recent hospital discharge in patients with heart failure: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. Heart. 2013 May 16.
Pandor A, Thokala P, Gomersall T, et al. **Home telemonitoring** or structured telephone support programmes after recent discharge in patients with heart failure: systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2013 Aug;17(32):1-207, v-vi. doi: 10.3310/hta17320.
Parikh K, Weitz H. Can a **bowel preparation exacerbate heart failure**? Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(3):157-160; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.10025
Pavri BB, Lokhandwala Y, Kulkarni GV, et al. **Reuse of explanted, resterilized implantable cardioverter-defibrillators**: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Oct 16;157(8):542-8.
Peacock WF, Chandra A, Char D, et al. **Clevidipine** in acute heart failure: Results of the PRONTO study. *Am Heart J* 2014.
Perin EC, Willerson JT, Pepine CJ, et al. Effect of transendocardial delivery of **autologous bone marrow mononuclear cells** on functional capacity, left ventricular function and perfusion in chronic heart failure. The **FOCUS-CCTRN** trial. JAMA 2012
Peterson Pamela N., Shetterly Susan M., Clarke Christina L., et al. **Health Literacy** and Outcomes Among Patients With Heart Failure. JAMA. 2011;305(16):1695-1701.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.512.
Peterson PN, Varosy PD, Heidenreich PA, et al. Association of **single- vs dual-chamber ICDs** with mortality, readmissions, and complications among patients receiving an ICD for primary prevention. JAMA 2013; 309:2025-2034.
Pedersen SS, Chaitsing R, Szili-Torok T, et al. Patients' Perspective on **Deactivation of the Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator** Nearthe End of Life. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 10.
Peterson N, Greiner MA, Qualls LG, et al. **QRS Duration, bundle-branch block** (esp LBBB) morphology, and outcomes among older patients with heart failure receiving cardiac resynchronization therapy. JAMA 2013; 310: 617-626.
Pfisterer M, Buser P, Rickli H, et al. **TIME-CHF** Investigators. **BNP**-guided vs symptom-guided heart failure therapy: Trial of Intensified vs Standard Medical Therapy in **Elderly Patients** With Congestive Heart Failure (TIME-CHF) randomized trial. JAMA. 2009 Jan 28;301(4):383-92. Heart failure therapy guided by N-terminal BNP did not improve overall clinical outcomes or quality of life compared with symptom-guided treatment. (BNP guided therapy increases dosages of evidence based medications but not significantly improve overall patient outcomes. Subgroup: The younger <75yr olds may respond better to BNP guided therapy than the >75yr olds.)
Pharmacist's Letter. **Nitrate comparison** chart. Mar, 2010.
Piccini JP, Berger JS, O`Connor CM. **Amiodarone** for the prevention of sudden cardiac death: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Eur Heart J. 2009 May;30(10):1245-53. Epub 2009 Mar 31.
Piller LB, Baraniuk S, Simpson LM, et al. Long-term follow-up (**8.9yr**) of participants with **heart failure** in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). Circulation. 2011;124:1811–1818.
Pitt B, Pfeffer MA, Assmann SF, et al. **Spironolactone** for heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. (**TOPCAT**) N Engl J Med 2014;370:1383-92.
Pocock SJ, Ariti CA, McMurray JJ, et al. **Predicting survival in heart failure**: a risk score based on 39 372 patients from 30 studies. Eur Heart J. 2012 Oct 24.
Poole JE. Present guidelines for device implantation: clinical considerations and clinical challenges from **pacing, implantable cardiac defibrillator, and cardiac resynchronization therapy**. Circulation. 2014 Jan 21;129(3):383-94
Porapakkham Pramote; Porapakkham Pornwalee; Zimmet Hendrik; et al. **B-Type Natriuretic Peptide-Guided** Heart Failure Therapy: A Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(6):507-514.
Powell LH, Calvin JE Jr, Richardson D, et al. HART Investigators. **Self-management counseling** in patients with heart failure: the heart failure adherence and retention randomized behavioral trial. JAMA. 2010 Sep 22;304(12):1331-8
Prinzen FW, Vernooy K, et al. **Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy**: State-of-the-Art-Current Applications, Guidelines, Ongoing Trials, & Areas of Controversy. Circulation.2013 Nov 26;128(22):2407-18.
Qaseem A, Fihn SD, Williams S, Dallas P, Owens DK, Shekelle P; Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Diagnosis of **stable ischemic heart disease**(**SIHD**): summary of a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians (ACP) /American College of Cardiology Foundation(ACCF)/American Heart Association (AHA)/American Association for Thoracic Surgery/Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association/Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Nov 20;157(10):729-34.
Qi WX, Shen Z, Tang LN, et al. Congestive **heart failure** risk in **cancer patients** treated with **VEGFR-TKIs**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 36 clinical trials. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 25.
Rajagopalan S, Arora A, Shafiq N, et al. Pharmacotherapy of heart failure with **normal ejection fraction** (**HFNEF**)-a systematic review. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Sep;72(3):369-80.
Redfield MM, et al. Effect of phosphodiesterase-5 inhibition (**sildenafil**) on exercise capacity & clinical status in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: randomized clinical trial. (RELAX) JAMA 2013.
Remme WJ, Swedberg K; The Task Force for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Heart Failure. Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of chronic heart failure. Eur Heart J. 2001;22(17):1527-1560.
Rho RW, Patton KK, Poole JE, et al.. Important differences in mode of **death between men and women** with heart failure who would qualify for a primary prevention implantable cardioverter-defibrillator. Circulation. 2012 Nov 13;126(20):2402-7.
Richards AM, Lainchbury JG, Troughton RW, et al. **NT-proBNP** guided treatment for chronic heart failure: results from the Battlescarred trial. Circulation. 2008; 118:S1035-S1036.
Rienstra M, Damman K, Mulder BA, et al. **Beta-blockers and outcome in heart failure and atrial fibrillation**. A meta-analysis. JACC:Heart Fail 2013; 1:21-28.

Ritter J M. Therapeutics: **Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers in hypertension**. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1673 (Published 7 April 2011)

Rivero-Ayerza M, Scholte Op Reimer W, et al. New-onset **atrial fibrillation** is an independent predictor of in-hospital mortality in hospitalized heart failure patients: results of the EuroHeart Failure Survey. Eur Heart J. 2008 Jul;29(13):1618-24. Epub 2008 May 31.

Roalfe AK, Mant J, Doust JA, et al. Development and initial validation of a simple clinical decision tool to predict the **presence of heart failure in primary care**: the **MICE (Male, Infarction, Crepitations, Edema) rule**. Eur J Heart Fail. 2012 Sep;14(9):1000-8.

Rodondi N, Bauer DC, Cappola AR, et al. Subclinical thyroid dysfunction, cardiac function, and the risk of heart failure. The Cardiovascular Health study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Sep 30;52(14):1152-9. Compared with euthyroid older adults, those adults with **TSH>or=10.0 mU/l have a moderately increased risk of HF** and alterations in cardiac function but not older adults with TSH<10.0 mU/l. Clinical trials should assess whether the risk of HF might be ameliorated by thyroxine replacement in individuals with TSH>or=10.0 mU/l.

Rogers JK, McMurray JJ, Pocock SJ, et al. **Eplerenone** in patients with systolic heart failure & mild symptoms: analysis of repeat hospitalizations. (**Emphasis-HF**)Circulation. 2012 Nov 6;126(19):2317-23.

Rome BN, Kramer DB, Kesselheim AS. **FDA approval** of **cardiac implantable electronic devices** via original and supplement premarket approval pathways, 1979-2012. *JAMA*. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284986.

Ross, Joseph S., Normand, Sharon-Lise T., Wang, Yun, et al. Hospital **Volume** and 30-Day **Mortality** for Three Common Medical Conditions. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1110-1118.

Rossano JW, Shaddy RE. Update on Pharmacological **Heart Failure Therapies in Children**: Do Adult Medications Work in Children and if Not, Why Not? Circulation.2014 Feb 4;129(5):607-12.

Rossignol P, Ménard J, Fay R, et al. **Eplerenone** survival benefits in heart failure patients post-myocardial infarction are independent from its diuretic and potassium-sparing effects: insights from an **EPHESUS** (Eplerenone Post-Acute Myocardial Infarction Heart Failure Efficacy and Survival Study) **EPHESUS** substudy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:1958-1966.

Rossignol P, Cleland JG, Bhandari S et al. Determinants and consequences of renal function variations with aldosterone blocker therapy in heart failure patients after myocardial infarction: insights from the eplerenone post-acute myocardial infarction heart failure efficacy and survival study. Circulation. 2012 Jan 17;125(2):271-9.

Roy B, Pawar PP, Desai RV, et al. A Propensity-Matched Study of the Association of **Diabetes Mellitus With Incident Heart Failure** and Mortality Among Community-Dwelling Older Adults. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 22.

Ruschitzka F, Abraham WT, Singh JP, et al. **Cardiac-resynchronization therapy** in heart failure with a narrow QRS complex. (**EchoCRT**) N Engl J Med 2013; DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1306687.

Russo AM, Stainback RF, Bailey SR, et al. ACCF/HRS/AHA/ASE/HFSA/SCAI/SCCT/SCMR 2013 **Appropriate Use Criteria for Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillators and Cardiac Resynchronization** Therapy: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Appropriate Use Criteria Task Force, Heart Rhythm Society, American Heart Association, American Society of Echocardiography, Heart Failure Society of America, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography, and Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance. Heart Rhythm. 2013 Mar 5

Ruwald MH, Ruwald AC, Jons C, et al. Effect of **metoprolol** (~64mg) **versus carvedilol** (~18mg) on outcomes in **MADIT-CRT** (Multicenter Automatic Defibrillator Implantation Trial with Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy). J Am Coll Cardiol 2013; 61:1518-1526.

Sagar S, Liu PP, Cooper LT Jr. **Myocarditis**. Lancet. 2011 Dec 16.

Salah K, Kok WE, Eurlings LW, et al. A novel discharge risk model for patients hospitalised for acute decompensated heart failure incorporating **N-terminal pro-B-type natriuretic peptide levels**: a European coLlaboration on Acute decompeNsated Heart Failure: ELAN-HF Score. Heart. 2013 Oct 31.

Samala RV, Navas V, Saluke E, Ciocon JO. Heart failure in frail, older patients: We can do 'MORE'. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Dec;78(12):837-45.

Santangeli P, Di Biase L, Russo AD, et al. Meta-analysis: Age and Effectiveness of Prophylactic **Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillators** (**ICD**). Ann Intern Med November 2, 2010 153:592-599.

Sato N, Gheorghiade M, Kajimoto K, et al; ATTEND Investigators. **Hyponatremia** and In-Hospital Mortality in Patients Admitted for Heart Failure(from the ATTEND Registry). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 9.

Sato B, Yoshikawa D, Ishii H, et al. Relation of **Plasma Indoxyl Sulfate Levels** and Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate to Left Ventricular Diastolic Dysfunction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 7.

Sawaya H, Sebaq IA, Plana JC, et al. Early detection and prediction of **cardiotoxicity in chemotherapy-treated patients**. Am J Cardiol2011; 107:1375-1380.

Sawyer DB. **Anthracyclines** and heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2013 Mar 21;368(12):1154-6.

Schopfer DW, Whooley MA, Stamos TD. **Hospital compliance with performance** measures and 30-day outcomes in patients with heart failure. Am Heart J. 2012 Jul;164(1):80-6.

Schou M, Gustafsson F, Videbaek L, et al. **Extended heart failure clinic follow-up** in low-risk patients: a randomized clinical trial (NorthStar). Eur Heart J. 2012 Aug 8.

Schneider PM, Pellegrini CN, Wang Y, et al. Prevalence of **Guideline-Directed Medical Therapy** Among Patients Receiving **Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy Defibrillator Implantation** in the National Cardiovascular Data Registry During the Years 2006 to 2008. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 1.

Schwartz BG, Rezkalla S, Kloner RA. Cardiovascular effects of **cocaine**. Circulation. 2010 Dec 14;122(24):2558-69.

Sciarretta Sebastiano; Palano Francesca; Tocci G; et al. **Antihypertensive Treatment and Development of Heart Failure** in Hypertension: A Bayesian Network Meta-analysis of Studies in Patients With Hypertension and High Cardiovascular Risk. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.427.

Sears SF, Woodrow L, Cutitta K, et al. A **Patient's Guide to Living Confidently With Chronic Heart Failure**. Circulation. 2013 Apr 2;127(13):e525-8.

Sedlak T, Bairey Merz CN, Shufelt C, et al. **Contraception** in patients with heart failure. Circulation. 2012 Sep 11;126(11):1396-400.

See I, Shehab N, Kegler SR, et al. Emergency department visits and hospitalizations for **digoxin toxicity**: United States, 2005 to 2010. Circ Heart Fail. 2014 Jan;7(1):28-34.

Selvaraj S, Klein I, Danzi S, et al. Association of **Serum Triiodothyronine** With B-Type Natriuretic Peptide and Severe Left Ventricular **Diastolic Dysfunction** in Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 11.

Serrano C, Cortés J, De Mattos-Arruda L, et al. **Trastuzumab-related cardiotoxicity** in the elderly: a role for cardiovascular risk factors. Ann Oncol. 2011 Aug 9.

Setoguchi S, Schneeweiss S, Avorn J, Katz JN, Weinblatt ME, Levin R, Solomon DH. **Tumor necrosis factor**-alpha antagonist use and heart failure in elderly patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Am Heart J. 2008 Aug;156(2):336-41. Epub 2008 Jun 17. TNFAs may increase the risk of both first hospitalization and exacerbation of HF in elderly patients with RA.

Setoguchi S, Warner Stevenson L, et al. Influence of **healthy candidate bias** in assessing clinical effectiveness for **implantable cardioverter-defibrillators**: cohort study of older patients with heart failure. BMJ. 2014 May 8;348:g2866.

Shah ASV, Langrish JP, Nair H, et al. Global association of **air pollution** and heart failure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2013; online July 10.

Shah MR. STARBRITE: a randomized pilot trial of **BNP-guided** therapy in patients with advanced heart failure. Circulation. 2006;114(II):528.

Shah SA, Kambur T, Chan C, et al. Relation of **Short-Term Heart Rate Variability** to Incident Heart Failure (from the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 15;112(4):533-40.

Shah AM, Shah SJ, Anand IS, et al. Cardiac structure and function in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: baseline findings from the echocardiographic study of the treatment of preserved cardiac function heart failure with an aldosterone antagonist tria-spironolactonel. (**TOPCAT**) Circ Heart Fail. 2013 Nov 18.

Sharma AK, Vegh E, Kandala J, et al. "Usefulness of **Hyponatremia** as a Predictor for Adverse Events in Patients With Heart Failure Receiving Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy". The American Journal of Cardiology. (2014).

Sharma A, Colvin-Adams M, Yancy CW. **Heart failure in African Americans**: Disparities can be overcome. Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 May;81(5):301-11.

Sharp RP, Welch EB. Takotsubo cardiomyopathy as a complication of **electroconvulsive therapy**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Dec;45(12):1559-65.

Shelton RJ, Clark AL, Goode K, et al. A randomised, controlled study of rate versus rhythm control in patients with chronic **atrial fibrillation** and heart failure: (CAFE-II Study). Heart. 2009 Jun;95(11):924-30. Epub 2009 Mar 11.

Shibata MC, Leon H, Chatterley T, et al. Do **calcium channel blockers** increase the diagnosis of heart failure in patients with hypertension? Am J Cardiol. 2010 Jul 15;106(2):228-35.

Sieswerda E, van Dalen EC, Postma A, et al. Medical interventions for treating **anthracycline-induced symptomatic and asymptomatic cardiotoxicity** during and after treatment for childhood cancer. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD008011. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008011.pub2.

Sipahi I,Carrigan TP, Rowland DY, Stambler BS, Fang JC. Impact of **QRS duration on clinical event reduction with cardiac resynchronization therapy**: metaanalysis of randomized controlled trials [published online June 13, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. 2011; 171 (16):1454-1462

Slaughter MS, Rogers JG, Milano CA, et al. **HeartMate II** Investigators. Advanced heart failure treated with continuous-flow left ventricular assist device. N Engl J Med. 2009 Dec 3;361(23):2241-51.

Slim AM, Thomas H, Parish R, Mansi I. Comparison of outcomes of **illicit drug users** and nonusers hospitalized with heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 15;110(4):558-61.

Smith H, Battjes E, Yan S, et al. Chronic **Digoxin Toxicity Precipitated by Dronedarone**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Mar 31;48(7):923-927.

Sohail MR, Henrikson CA, Braid-Forbes MJ, Forbes KF, Lerner DJ. Mortality and Cost Associated With Cardiovascular **Implantable Electronic Device Infections**. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Sep 12.

Solomon SD, Zile M, et al. The **angiotensin receptor neprilysin inhibitor LCZ696** in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: phase 2 double-blind randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012.

Starling RC. Advanced heart failure: **Transplantation, LVADs**, and beyond. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Jan;80(1):33-40.

Starling RC, Moazami N, Silvestry SC, et al. Unexpected Abrupt Increase in **Left Ventricular Assist Device Thrombosis**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 27.

Stauffer Brett D.; Fullerton Cliff; Fleming Neil; et al. Effectiveness and Cost of a **Transitional Care Program** for Heart Failure: A Prospective Study With Concurrent Controls. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(14):1238-1243.

Steinke EE, Jaarsma T, Barnason SA, et al. on behalf of the Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing of the American Heart Association and the ESC Council on Cardiovascular Nursing and Allied Professions (CCNAP). **Sexual Counseling for Individuals With Cardiovascular Disease and Their Partners**: A Consensus Document From the American Heart Association and the ESC Council on Cardiovascular Nursing and Allied Professions (CCNAP). Circulation. 2013 Jul 29.

Steinberg BA, Zhao X, et al. **Trends in Patients Hospitalized** with Heart Failure and Preserved Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction - Prevalence, Therapies, and Outcomes. Circulation. 2012 May 21.

Stevenson WG, Hernandez AF, Carson PE, et al. Indications for **cardiac resynchronization therapy** (CRT): 2011 update from the Heart Failure Society of America (**HFSA**) guideline committee. J Card Fail 2012; 18:94-106.

Stevenson LW. **Heart failure with better ejection fraction**: a modern diagnosis. Circulation. 2014 Jun 10;129(23):2364-7.

Stewart S, Carrington MJ, Marwick TH, et al. Impact of **Home Versus Clinic-Based** Management of Chronic Heart Failure: The WHICH? (Which Heart Failure Intervention Is Most Cost-Effective & Consumer Friendly in Reducing Hospital Care) Multicenter, Randomized Trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Oct 2;60(14):1239-48.

Summaries for patients: management of chronic **heart failure** in adults: guidelines from the National Institute For Health and clinical excellence. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 16;155(4):I-42.
Suzuki S, Sagara K, Otsuka T, et al. A New Scoring System for Evaluating the Risk of **Heart Failure** Events in Japanese Patients With Atrial Fibrillation (**H_2ARDD**). Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 21.
Svanström H, Pasternak B, Hviid A. Association of treatment with **losartan vs candesartan** and mortality among patients with heart failure. JAMA 2012; 307: 1506-1512.
Swedberg K, Komajda M, Böhm M, et al. **Ivabradine** and outcomes in chronic heart failure (**SHIFT**): A randomised placebo-controlled study. Lancet 2010; DOI:10.1016/S01406736(10)61198-1.
Swerdlow CD, Ellenbogen KA. **Implantable cardioverter-defibrillator leads**:design, diagnostics, and management. Circulation. 2013 Oct 29;128(18):2062-71.
Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of herbal products and potential interactions in patients with cardiovascular diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Feb 9;55(6):515-25.
Takeda A, Taylor SJC, Taylor RS, Khan F, Krum H, Underwood M. **Clinical service organisation** for heart failure. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD002752. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002752.pub3. Amongst CHF patients who have previously been admitted to hospital for this condition there is now good evidence that case management type interventions led by a heart failure specialist nurse reduces CHF related readmissions after 12 months follow up, all cause readmissions and all cause mortality.
Tang AS, Wells GA, Talajic M, et al. **Cardiac-resynchronization therapy** for mild-to-moderate heart failure. (**Raft**) N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2385-2395.
Tavazzi L, Maggioni AP, Marchioli R, et al. Effect of **n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids** in patients with chronic heart failure (the **GISSI-HF** trial): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2008;372:1223-1230
Tavazzi L, Swedberg K, Komajda M, et al. Efficacy and safety of **ivabradine** in chronic heart failure across the age spectrum: insights from the SHIFT study. Eur J Heart Fail. 2013 Nov;15(11):1296-303.
Taylor RS, Sagar VA, Davies EJ, et al. **Exercise-based rehabilitation** for heart failure. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 27;4:CD003331. This updated Cochrane review supports the conclusions of the previous version of this review that, compared with no exercise control, exercise-based rehabilitation does not increase or decrease the risk of all-cause mortality in the short term (up to 12-months' follow-up) but reduces the risk of hospital admissions and confers important improvements in health-related quality of life.
Teerlink JR, Cotter G, Davidson BA, et al, for the RELAXin in Acute Heart Failure (**RELAX-AHF**) Investigators. **Serelaxin**, recombinant human relaxin-2, for treatment of acute heart failure (RELAX-AHF): a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2012; published online Nov 7.
Terkelsen CJ, Jensen LO, Tilsted HH, et al. Health Care **System Delay** and Heart Failure in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated With Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: Follow-up of Population-Based Medical Registry Data. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 20;155(6):361-7.
Testani JM, Brisco MA, Turner JM, et al. **Loop Diuretic Efficiency**: A Metric of Diuretic Responsiveness with Prognostic Importance in Acute Decompensated Heart Failure. Circ Heart Fail. 2013 Dec 30.
Teun van der Bom MD, Winter MM, Bourna BJ, et al. Effect of **valsartan on systemic right ventricular function**: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled pilot trial. Circulation. 2013;127:322–330.
Thanassoulis George; Brophy James M.; Richard Hugues; et al. Gout, **Allopurinol** Use, and Heart Failure Outcomes. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(15):1358-1364.
Thibault B, Ducharme A, Harel F, et al. **Left ventricular versus simultaneous biventricular pacing** in patients with heart failure and a QRS complex ≥ 120 milliseconds. (Greater-Earth) Circulation. 2011;124:2874 –2881.
Thibault B, Harel F, Ducharme A, et al; LESSER-EARTH Investigators. Cardiac Resynchronization Therapy in Patients With Heart Failure and a **QRS Complex <120** Milliseconds: The Evaluation of Resynchronization Therapy for Heart Failure (LESSER-EARTH) Trial. Circulation. 2013 Feb 26;127(8):873-81. (Potential harm seen)
Thibodeau JT, Turer AT, Gualano SK, et al. Characterization of a novel symptom of advanced heart failure: **Bendopnea**. *JACC Heart Fail* 2014; 2:24–31.
Thomson MR, Nappi JM, Dunn SP, et al. **Continuous versus intermittent** infusion of **furosemide** in acute decompensated heart failure. J Card Fail. 2010 Mar;16(3):188-93.
Toma M, McAlister FA, Coglianese EE, et al. **Testosterone Supplementation** in Heart Failure: A Meta-Analysis. Circ Heart Fail. 2012 Apr 17.
Tomova GS, Nimbal V, Horwich TB. Relation between **hemoglobin A1c and outcomes in heart failure** patients with and without diabetes mellitus. Am J Cardiol 2012.
Torpy JM, Lynm C, Golub RM. JAMA **patient page**. **Heart failure**. JAMA. 2011 Nov 16;306(19):2175.
Tracy CM, Epstein AE, Darbar D, et al. **2012 ACCF/AHA/HRS** Focused Update of the 2008 guidelines for **device-based therapy of cardiac rhythm abnormalities**. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Developed in collaboration with the American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Heart Failure Society of America, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
Troughton RW, Frampton CM, Yandle TG, et al. Treatment of heart failure guided by plasma aminoterminal brain natriuretic peptide (**N-BNP**) concentrations. Lancet. 2000;355(9210):1126-1130.
Troughton RW, Frampton CM, Brunner-La Rocca HP, et al. Effect of **B-type natriuretic peptide-guided treatment** of chronic heart failure on total mortality and hospitalization: an individual patient meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2014 Mar 6.
Unroe KT, Greiner MA, Hernandez AF, et al. Resource use in the **last 6 months of life among Medicare** beneficiaries with heart failure, 2000-2007. Arch Intern Med 2010.
Udelson JE. Heart failure with **preserved ejection fraction**. Circulation. 2011 Nov 22;124(21):e540-3.
Vaes B, et al. Value of Adding **Natriuretic Peptides** and Electrocardiographic Findings to Assess the Presence of Cardiac Dysfunction in Patients ≥ 80 Years of Age. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 31.
van Diepen S, Bakal JA, McAlister FA, Ezekowitz JA. Mortality and readmission of patients with heart failure, atrial fibrillation, or coronary artery disease **undergoing noncardiac surgery**: an analysis of 38 047 patients. Circulation. 2011 Jul 19;124(3):289-96.
van Veldhuisen DJ, Cohen-Solal A, et al.; **SENIORS** Investigators. Beta-blockade with nebivolol in elderly heart failure patients with impaired and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction: Data From SENIORS (Study of Effects of Nebivolol Intervention on Outcomes and Rehospitalization in Seniors With Heart Failure). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009 Jun 9;53(23):2150-8. The effect of beta-blockade with nebivolol in elderly patients with HF in this study was similar in those with preserved and impaired EF.
Vassallo P, Trohman RG. Prescribing **amiodarone**: an evidence-based review of clinical indications. JAMA. 2007 Sep 19;298(11):1312-22
Velagaleti RS, Pencina MJ, Murabito JM, et al. Long-term trends in the incidence of heart failure after myocardial infarction. Circulation 2008; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.784215.
Velazquez EJ, Lee KL, Deja MA, et al. **Coronary-artery bypass surgery** (CABG) in patients with left ventricular dysfunction (**STITCH**). N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1100356.
Verbrugge FH, Duchenne J, Bertrand PB, et al. **Uptitration of Renin-Angiotensin system blocker and Beta-blocker therapy** in patients hospitalized for heart failure with reduced versus preserved left ventricular ejection fractions. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Dec 15;112(12):1913-20.
Versteeg H, van den Broek KC, Theuns DA, et al. Effect of **cardiac resynchronization therapy**-defibrillator implantation on health status in patients with mild versus moderate symptoms of heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 15;108(8):1155-9.
Waller DG, Waller JR. **{beta} blockers** for heart failure with reduced ejection fraction. BMJ. 2011 Sep 26;343:d5603. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5603.
Wang AYM, Sanderson JE. Current perspectives on diagnosis of heart failure in long-term **dialysis patients**. Am J Kidney Dis. 2011;57:308–19.
Wang L, Porter B, Maynard C, et al. **Predicting Risk of Hospitalization or Death** Among Patients With Heart Failure in the Veterans Health Administration. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 21.
Waqar S, Sarkar PK. **Exacerbation of psoriasis** with beta-blocker therapy. CMAJ. 2009 Jul 7;181(1-2):60.
Weeks SG, Glantz SA, De Marco T, Rosen AB, Fleischmann KE. **Secondhand smoke** exposure and quality of life in patients with heart failure. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(21):1887-1893.
Wei Li, Struthers Allan D, Fahey Tom et al. **Spironolactone** use and renal toxicity: population based longitudinal analysis. BMJ 2010;340:c1768
Weintraub Neal L., Collins Sean P., Pang Peter S., et al., and on behalf of the American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology and Council on Cardiopulmonary, Critical Care, Perioperative and Resuscitation. **Acute Heart Failure Syndromes**: Emergency Department Presentation, Treatment, and Disposition: Current Approaches and Future Aims: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association (**AHA**). Circulation 122: 1975-1996; online before print as doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181f9a223 http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/122/19/1975
Wells, George, Parkash, Ratika, Healey, Jeffrey S., et al. **Cardiac resynchronization therapy** (**CRT**): a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.101685.
Whitbeck MG, Charnigo RJ, Khairy P, et al. **Increased mortality among patients taking digoxin**—analysis from the **AFFIRM** study. Eur Heart J 2012:
White MF, Kirschner J, Hamilton MA. **Self-care guide** for the heart failure patient. Circulation. 2014 Jan 21;129(3):e293-4
Whitley H, Lindsey W. **Sex-based** differences in drug activity. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Dec 1;80(11):1254-8.
Williams RP, Oakeshott P. **Diagnosis and management** of chronic heart failure. BMJ. 2014 Feb 12;348:g1429.
Wilson JR. **Rhetorical techniques** used in the reporting of **cardiac resynchronization trials** [published online June 13, 2011].Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(16): 1500-1502.
Wong FL, Bhatia S, Landier W, Francisco L, Leisenring W, Hudson MM, et al. Cost-effectiveness of the Children's Oncology Group long-term follow-up screening guidelines for **childhood cancer survivors** at risk for treatment-related heart failure. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160:672-83.
Wu AH, Levy WC, Welch KB, et al. Association Between **Bilirubin** and Mode of Death in Severe Systolic Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 23.
Xin W, Wei W, Li X. Effects of **fish oil supplementation** on cardiac function in chronic heart failure: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Heart. 2012 Jul 3.
Yamauchi H, Yoshihisa A, Iwaya S, et al. Clinical Features of Patients With Decompensated Heart Failure After the Great East Japan **Earthquake**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 2.
Yeh Gloria Y.; McCarthy Ellen P.; Wayne Peter M.; et al. **Tai Chi Exercise** in Patients With Chronic Heart Failure: A Randomized Clinical Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(8):750-757.
Yeh JM, Nohria A, Diller L. Routine echocardiography screening for asymptomatic left ventricular dysfunction in **childhood cancer survivors**: a model-based estimation of the clinical and economic effects. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160: 661-71.
Yeung DF, Boom NK, Guo H, et al. Trends in the **incidence and outcomes** of heart failure in Ontario, Canada: 1997 to 2007. CMAJ. 2012 Aug 20.
Yeung DF, Van Dyke NK, et al. A comparison of **Chinese and non-Chinese Canadian patients hospitalized** with heart failure. BMC Cardiovasc Disord. 2013 Dec 10;13:114.
Yip GW, Wang M, Wang T et al. The Hong Kong diastolic heart failure study: a randomized controlled trial of **diuretics**, irbesartan and ramipril on quality of life, exercise capacity, left ventricular global and regional function in heart failure with a **normal ejection fraction**. Heart. 2008 94:573-580.
Ylänen K, Eerola A, Vettenranta K, et al. Three-dimensional echocardiography and cardiac magnetic resonance imaging in the **screening of long-term survivors of childhood cancer** after cardiotoxic therapy. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jun 1;113(11):1886-92.
Young DR, Reynolds K, Sidell M, et al. Effects of **physical activity and sedentary time** on the risk of heart failure. Circ Heart Fail. 2014 Jan 1;7(1):21-7
Yousaf F, Collerton J, Kingston A, et al. Prevalence of **left ventricular dysfunction** in a UK community sample of **very old people**: The Newcastle 85+ Study. Heart 2012.
Yousaf F, Collerton J, Kingston A, et al. Prevalence of **left ventricular dysfunction** in a UK community sample of **very old people**: the Newcastle 85+ study. Heart. 2012 Aug 2.
Yu, Cheuk-Man, Chan, Joseph Yat-Sun, Zhang, Qing, et al. **Biventricular Pacing** in Patients with Bradycardia and Normal Ejection Fraction. N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0907555.

Yung D, Birnie D, Dorian P, et al. Survival after **implantable cardioverter-defibrillator implantation** in the elderly. Circulation 2013; 127:2383-2392.
Zafrir B, Salman N, Amir O. Joint Impact of **Body Mass Index and Physical Capacity** on Mortality in Patients With Systolic Heart Failure. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 15.
Zannad F, McMurray JJV, Krum H, et al. **Eplerenone** in patients with systolic heart failure and mild symptoms. (**Emphasis-HF**) N Engl J Med 2011; 364:11-21.
Zhang Y, Fonarow GC, Sanders PW, et al. A Propensity-Matched Study of the Comparative Effectiveness of **Angiotensin Receptor Blockers Versus Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors** in Heart Failure Patients Age ≥65 Years. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 3.
Zhang L, Lu Y, Jiang H, et al. Additional use of **trimetazidine** in patients with chronic heart failure: a meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Mar 6;59(10):913-22.
Zhao W, Katzmarzyk PT, Horswell R, et al. **HbA1c and Heart Failure Risk** among Diabetic Patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Dec 2.
Zile MR et al. for the **I-PRESERVE**. Prevalence and Significance of Alterations in **Cardiac Structure** and Function in Patients With Heart Failure and a Preserved Ejection Fraction. Circulation. 2011 Dec 6;124(23):2491-2501.
Zwi-Dantsis L, Huber I, Habib M, et al. Derivation and cardiomyocyte differentiation of induced pluripotent **stem cells** from heart failure patients. Eur Heart J. 2012 May 22.

References:

[1] Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study Group. Randomized trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (**4S**). Lancet 1994;344:1383-9.

[2] Strandberg TE, Pyorala K, Cook TJ, et al; **4S** Group. Mortality and incidence of cancer during **10-year** follow-up of the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). Lancet. 2004 Aug 28;364(9436):771-7. (Chonchol M, Cook T, Kjekshus J, Pedersen TR, Lindenfeld J. Simvastatin for secondary prevention of all-cause mortality and major coronary events in patients with mild chronic renal insufficiency. Am J Kidney Dis. 2007 Mar;49(3):373-82.)

[3] Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischeamic Heart Disease (**LIPID**) Study Group. Prevention of cardiovascular events and death with pravastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and a broad range of initial cholesterol levels. N Engl J Med 1998; 339:1349-1357.

4 **LIPID** Study Group (Long-term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease). Long-term effectiveness and safety of pravastatin in 9014 patients with coronary heart disease and average cholesterol concentrations: the LIPID trial follow-up. Lancet. 2002 Apr 20;359(9315):1379-87.

[5]Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA, et al. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels (**CARE**). N Engl J Med 1996;335:1001-9. Tonelli M, et al. Proteinuria, impaired kidney function, and adverse outcomes in people with coronary disease: analysis of a previously conducted randomised trial (**CARE**). BMJ. 2006 May 19; [Epub ahead of print] The presence or absence of proteinuria on dipstick urinalysis may be used to refine estimates of risk based on kidney function alone.

[6] Heart Protection Study (**HPS**)- Preliminary data from: www.hpsinfo.org

[7] MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol-lowering therapy and of antioxidant vitamin supplementation in a wide range of patients at increased risk of coronary heart disease death: early safety and efficacy experience (**HPS**). Eur Heart J 1999;20:725-41.

[8] Heart Protection Study Group.MRC/BHF **HPS** study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2002 Jul 6;360(9326):7-22. (**11,609** of 32,145 pts in 4-6 wk run in treatment with simvastatin 40mg/d **were excluded**)

[9] Heart Protection Study Group.MRC/BHF **HPS** study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 5,963 people with diabetes: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2003 Jun 14;361(9374):2005-16..

[10] Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. Effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on stroke and other major vascular events in 20 536 people with cerebrovascular disease or other high-risk conditions. Lancet 2004 Mar 6;363(9411): 757-67.

(Heart Protection Study Group. **Lifetime cost effectiveness** of simvastatin in a range of risk groups and age groups derived from a randomised trial of 20 536 people. (**HPS**) BMJ. 2006 Nov 10; [Epub ahead of print])

Heart Protection Study (HPS) Collaborative Group. **C-reactive protein** concentration and the vascular benefits of statin therapy: an analysis of 20 536 patients in the Heart Protection Study. *Lancet* 2011; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62174-5.

Hopewell JC, Parish S, Clarke R, et al. No impact of KIF6 genotype on vascular risk and statin response among 18 348 randomized patients in the Heart Protection Study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2011.02.015.

Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. Effects on **11-year mortality and morbidity** of lowering LDL cholesterol with simvastatin for about 5 years in 20 536 high-risk individuals: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011; online Nov 23.

[11]Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, et al. Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 22 Investigators. Intensive versus moderate lipid lowering with statins after acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2004 Apr 8;350(15):1495-504. Epub 2004 Mar 8. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):778. (Ahmed S, Cannon CP, Murphy SA, et al.Acute coronary syndromes and **diabetes**: Is intensive lipid lowering beneficial? Results of the **PROVE IT-TIMI 22** trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Oct;27(19):2323-9. Epub 2006 Sep 5.)

Murphy SA, Cannon CP, Wiviott SD, McCabe CH, Braunwald E. Reduction in recurrent cardiovascular events with intensive lipid-lowering statin therapy compared with moderate lipid-lowering statin therapy after acute Coronary syndromes from the PROVE IT-TIMI 22 (Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction 22) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009 Dec 15;54(25):2358-62.

RxFiles PROVE IT Trial Summary: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-QandA-Prove-It.pdf

[12] LaRosa JC. et al. Intensive Lipid Lowering with Atorvastatin in Patients with Stable Coronary Disease (**TNT**) . N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 8;352 online. (InfoPOEMs: The benefit of intensive lipid therapy in patients with known heart disease is very modest: a number needed to treat (NNT) of 45 for 5 years to prevent any cardiovascular outcome. There was no difference in all-cause mortality between intensive and less intensive treatment groups (5.6% vs 5.7%), and the study was large enough and long enough to be able to detect such a benefit if one existed. Since the benefit of lipid lowering is greatest in patients with known disease, any benefit is certainly much less lower for patients without known disease who are at much lower risk. (LOE = 1b)) (**5461** of 15,464 pts in 8 wk open-label treatment with atorvastatin 10mg/d **were excluded**). McGowan MP; Treating to New Target (TNT) Study Group. There is no evidence for an increase in acute coronary syndromes after short-term abrupt discontinuation of statins in stable cardiac patients. Circulation. 2004 Oct 19;110(16):2333-5. Epub 2004 Oct 11. Shepherd J, et al. Effect of lowering LDL cholesterol substantially below currently recommended levels in patients with coronary heart disease and diabetes: the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1220-6. Deedwania P, et al. Treating to New Targets Investigators. Reduction of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in patients with coronary heart disease and metabolic syndrome: analysis of the Treating to New Targets study. Lancet. 2006 Sep 9;368(9539):919-28. Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Herrington DM, Bittner V, Welty FK; Treating to New Targets Study Steering Committee and Investigators. Outcomes of using high- or low-dose atorvastatin in patients 65 years of age or older with stable coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 3;147(1):1-9. The analysis suggests that additional clinical benefit can be achieved by treating older patients with CHD more aggressively to reduce low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels to less than 2.6 mmol/L (<100 mg/dL). The findings support the use of intensive low-density lipoprotein cholesterol-lowering therapy in high-risk older persons with established cardiovascular disease. Larosa JC, Grundy SM, Kastelein JJ, Kostis JB, Greten H; Treating to New Targets (TNT) Steering Committee and Investigators. Safety and Efficacy of Atorvastatin-Induced Very Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Levels in Patients With Coronary Heart Disease (a Post Hoc Analysis of the Treating to New Targets [TNT] Study). Am J Cardiol. 2007 Sep 1;100(5):747-52. Epub 2007 Jun 14. In conclusion, the present analysis adds support to the concept that for patients with established atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, a further risk reduction without sacrifice of safety can be achieved by reducing LDL cholesterol to very low levels. (Barter P, Gotto AM, LaRosa JC, Maroni J, et al; Treating to New Targets Investigators (TNT). HDL cholesterol, very low levels of LDL cholesterol, and cardiovascular events. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 27;357(13):1301-10. In this post hoc analysis, HDL was predictive of major cardiovascular events in patients treated with statins. This relationship was also observed among patients with LDL cholesterol levels below 70 mg per deciliter.) Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Welty FK, Herrington DM, Bittner V. Beneficial effects of aggressive LDL cholesterol lowering in women with stable coronary heart disease in the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. Heart. 2007 Dec 10; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusion Intensive lipid-lowering treatment with atorvastatin 80 mg produced significant reductions in relative risk for major cardiovascular events compared with atorvastatin 10 mg in both women and men with stable CHD.

Shepherd J, Kastelein JJ, et al.; TNT (Treating to New Targets) Investigators. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and chronic kidney disease: the TNT (Treating to New Targets) study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Apr 15;51(15):1448-54. [PubMed - in process] Aggressive lipid lowering with atorvastatin 80 mg was both safe and effective in reducing the excess of cardiovascular events in a high-risk population with CKD and CHD.

Shepherd J, Kastelein JP, Bittner VA, Carmena R, Deedwania PC, Breazna A, Dobson S, Wilson DJ, Zuckerman AL, Wenger NK; Treating to New Targets Steering Committee and Investigators. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary artery disease, diabetes, and chronic kidney disease. Mayo Clin Proc. 2008 Aug;83(8):870-9. The absolute risk reduction in patients with diabetes and CKD was substantial, yielding a number needed to treat of 14 to prevent 1 major cardiovascular event over 4.8 years.

Patients with diabetes, stable coronary artery disease, and mild to moderate CKD experience marked reduction in cardiovascular events with intensive lipid lowering, in contrast to previous observations in patients with diabetes and end-stage renal disease.

Bangalore S, Messerli FH, Wun CC, et al. Treating to New Targets Steering Committee and Investigators. J-curve revisited: an analysis of blood pressure and cardiovascular events in the Treating to New Targets (TNT) trial. Eur Heart J. 2010 Sep 16.

Mora S, Wenger NK, DeMicco DA, et al. Determinants of residual risk in secondary prevention patients treated with high- versus low-dose statin therapy: the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. Circulation. 2012;125:1979 –1987.

Ho JE, Waters DD, Kean A, et al; TNT Investigators. Relation of Improvement in Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate With Atorvastatin to Reductions in Hospitalizations for Heart Failure (from the Treating to New Targets [TNT] Study). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Mar 27.

[13] Pedersen TR, Faergeman O, et al. High-Dose Atorvastatin vs Usual-Dose Simvastatin for Secondary Prevention After Myocardial Infarction: The **IDEAL** Study: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA.2005Nov16;294(19):2437-2445.

(InfoPOEMs: The intensive reduction of low-density lipoprotein (LDL) levels to well below 100 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L) did not result in a significant reduction in the recurrence of major coronary events or all-cause mortality among patients with stable coronary artery disease. Intensive lowering is associated with an increased risk of discontinuing medication because of adverse events and significant drug costs. Aiming for an LDL of approximately 100 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L) seems optimal for the majority of patients with stable disease. (LOE = 1b-))

Tikkanen MJ, Holme I, Cater NB, et al.; Incremental DEcrease through Aggressive Lipid Lowering Investigators. Comparison of efficacy and safety of atorvastatin (80 mg) to simvastatin (20 to 40 mg) in patients aged <65 versus >or=65 years with coronary heart disease (from the Incremental DEcrease through Aggressive Lipid Lowering [IDEAL] study). Am J Cardiol. 2009 Mar 1;103(5):577-82. Epub 2009 Jan 17. Rates of any reported serious adverse event were higher in older patients, but did not differ between the 2 statin groups. In conclusion, except for any CV events in the older group, significant reductions in primary and secondary end points were observed only in patients <65 years of age. The safety of atorvastatin (80 mg) and simvastatin (20 to 40 mg) was similar in patients aged <65 and >65 years with stable coronary disease.

Tikkanen MJ, Szarek M, Fayyad R, et al. IDEAL Investigators. Total cardiovascular disease burden: comparing intensive with moderate statin therapy insights from the IDEAL (Incremental Decrease in End Points Through Aggressive Lipid Lowering) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009 Dec 15;54(25):2353-7.

Pedersen TR, Cater NB, Faergeman O, et al. Comparison of atorvastatin 80 mg/day versus simvastatin 20 to 40 mg/day on frequency of cardiovascular events late (five years) after acute myocardial infarction (from the Incremental Decrease in End Points through Aggressive Lipid Lowering [IDEAL] trial). Am J Cardiol. 2010 Aug 1;106(3):354-9.

RxFiles IDEAL Trial Summary: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-QandA-IDEAL.pdf

[14] Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atovastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS). Lancet 2004;364:685-96. Colhoun HM, et al.; on behalf of the CARDS Investigators. Rapid emergence of effect of atorvastatin on cardiovascular outcomes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS). Diabetologia. 2005 Nov 12;:1-4 [Epub ahead of print] RESULTS: A reduction in the primary endpoint of major CVD events was apparent and statistically significant as soon as 18 months after treatment initiation. The effect of atorvastatin on CHD events was apparent by 6 months, and at 1 year was similar to the 37% relative risk reduction observed at trial closure.) (Neil HA, et al. CARDS Study Investigators. Analysis of efficacy and safety in patients aged 65-75 years at randomization: Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS). Diabetes Care. 2006 Nov;29(11):2378-84.)

Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN, et al.; CARDS Investigators. Effects of Atorvastatin on Kidney Outcomes and Cardiovascular Disease in Patients With Diabetes: An Analysis From the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS). Am J Kidney Dis. 2009 Jun 18. [Epub ahead of print] A modest beneficial effect of atorvastatin on eGFR, particularly in those with albuminuria, was observed. Atorvastatin did not influence albuminuria incidence. Atorvastatin was effective at decreasing CVD in those with and without a moderately decreased eGFR and achieved a high absolute benefit.

[15] Peter S Sever, Björn Dahlöf et al. Prevention of coronary and stroke events with atorvastatin in hypertensive patients who have average or lower-than-average cholesterol concentrations, in the **Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Lipid Lowering Arm** (**ASCOT-LLA**): a multicentre randomised controlled trial Lancet 2003; **361:** 1149-58. Online April 2, 2003.
Sever PS, et al. The Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial lipid lowering arm: extended observations 2 years after trial closure. Eur Heart J. 2008 Feb;29(4):499-508. Epub 2008 Jan 5. Carry-over benefits from those originally assigned atorvastatin but no longer taking the drug may account for unchanged relative risk reductions in most cardiovascular endpoints observed 2 years after ASCOT-LLA closed.
Sever PS, Poulter NR, Dahlof B, Wedel H; on behalf of the ASCOT investigators. Antihypertensive therapy and the benefits of atorvastatin in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial: lipid-lowering arm extension. J Hypertens. 2009 Mar 21. [Epub ahead of print]
Sever PS, Chang CL, Gupta AK, et al. Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial (Ascot): **11-year mortality follow-up** of the lipid-lowering arm in the UK. Eur Heart J 2011. (Less mortality mainly from less non-cardiovascular deaths)

[16] Shepherd J, Cobbe SM, Ford I, et al. Prevention of coronary heart disease with pravastatin in men with hypercholesterolemia (**WOSCOPS**). N Engl J Med 1995;333:1383-9. Ford I, Murray H, Packard CJ, Shepherd J, Macfarlane PW, Cobbe SM; West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study Group. Long-term follow-up of the West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study. (Woscops) N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 11;357(15):1477-86. In the period approximately 10 years after completion of the trial, the risk of death from coronary heart disease or nonfatal myocardial infarction was 10.3% in the placebo group and 8.6% in the pravastatin group (P=0.02); over the entire follow-up period, the rate was 15.5% in the placebo group and 11.8% in the pravastatin group (P<0.001). In this analysis, 5 years of treatment
with pravastatin was associated with a significant reduction in coronary events for a subsequent 10 years in men with hypercholesterolemia who did not have a history of myocardial infarction.
Logue J, Murray HM, Welsh P, et al. Obesity is associated with fatal coronary heart disease independently of traditional risk factors and deprivation (WOSCOPS). Heart 2011; DOI:10.1136/hrt.2010.211201.
McConnachie A, Walker A, Robertson M, et al. Long-term impact on healthcare resource utilization of statin treatment, and its cost effectiveness in the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a record linkage study. (WOSCOPS) Eur Heart J. 2013 Jul 9.

[17] Downs JR, Clearfield M, Weis S, et al. Primary prevention of acute coronary events with lovastatin in men and women with average cholesterol levels. Results of (**AFCAPS/TexCAPS**). JAMA 1998;279:1615-22.
Clearfield M, Downs JR, Lee M, et al. Implications from the Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study for the Adult Treatment Panel III Guidelines. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Dec 15;96(12):1674- 80. Epub 2005 Nov 2.
Cui Y, Watson DJ, Girman CJ, et al. Effects of increasing high-density lipoprotein cholesterol and decreasing low-density lipoprotein cholesterol on the incidence of first acute coronary events (from the Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study). Am J Cardiol. 2009 Sep 15;104(6):829-34.

[18] Nakamura H, et al. **Primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease with pravastatin in Japan (**MEGA** Study): a prospective randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1155-63. Treatment with a low dose of pravastatin reduces the risk of coronary heart disease in Japan by much the same amount as higher doses have shown in Europe and the USA.
Mizuno K, Nakaya N, Ohashi Y, et al; for the MEGA Study Group. Usefulness of Pravastatin in Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Events in Women. Analysis of the Management of Elevated Cholesterol in the Primary Prevention Group of Adult Japanese (MEGA Study). Circulation. 2008 Jan 2; [Epub ahead of print] Treatment with pravastatin in women with elevated cholesterol but no history of cardiovascular disease provides a benefit similar to that seen in men, and this benefit is more marked in older women.

[19] Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA, Genest J, et al. the **JUPITER** Study Group. Rosuvastatin to Prevent Vascular Events in Men and Women with Elevated C-Reactive Protein. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print] In this trial of apparently healthy persons without hyperlipidemia but with elevated high-sensitivity C-reactive protein levels, rosuvastatin significantly reduced the incidence of major cardiovascular events. (Hlatky MA. Expanding the Orbit of Primary Prevention -- Moving beyond JUPITER. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print])
Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA, et al. JUPITER Trial Study Group. Reduction in C-reactive protein and LDL cholesterol and cardiovascular event rates after initiation of rosuvastatin: a prospective study of the JUPITER trial. Lancet. 2009 Apr 4;373(9670):1175-82. Epub 2009 Mar 28.
Everett BM, Glynn RJ, MacFadyen JG, Ridker PM. Rosuvastatin in the prevention of **stroke** among men and women with elevated levels of C-reactive protein: justification for the Use of Statins in Prevention: an Intervention Trial Evaluating Rosuvastatin (JUPITER). Circulation. 2010 Jan 5;121(1):143-50.
Mora S, Glynn RJ, Hsia J, Macfadyen JG, Genest J, Ridker PM. Statins for the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Events in Women With Elevated High-Sensitivity C-Reactive Protein or Dyslipidemia. Results From the Justification for the Use of Statins in Prevention: An Intervention Trial Evaluating Rosuvastatin (JUPITER) and Meta-Analysis of **Women** From Primary Prevention Trials. Circulation. 2010 Feb 22.
Glynn RJ, Koenig W, Nordestgaard BG, Shepherd J, Ridker PM. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention in **older persons** with elevated C-reactive protein and low to average low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels: exploratory analysis of a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Apr 20;152(8):488-96, W174.
de Lorgeril Michel; Salen Patricia; Abramson John; et al. Cholesterol Lowering, Cardiovascular Diseases, and the Rosuvastatin-**JUPITER Controversy**: A Critical Reappraisal. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(12):1032-1036.
Ridker PM, Genest J, Boekholdt SM, et al. JUPITER Trial Study Group. **HDL** cholesterol and residual risk of first cardiovascular events after treatment with potent statin therapy: an analysis from the JUPITER trial. Lancet. 2010 Jul 31;376(9738):333-9.
Ridker PM, MacFayden JG, Nordestgaard BG, et al. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention among individuals with elevated high-sensitivity C-reactive protein and 5% to 10% and 10% to 20% 10-year risk. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2010; DOI: 10.1161/circoutcomes.110938118.
Koenig W, Ridker PM. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention in patients with European systematic coronary risk evaluation **risk >5% or Framingham risk >20%:** Post hoc analyses of the JUPITER trial requested by the European health authorities. Eur Heart J 2010; DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehq370.
Hsia J, MacFayden JG, Monyak J, Ridker PM. Cardiovascular event reduction and adverse events among subjects attaining low-density lipoprotein cholesterol <50 mg/dL with rosuvastatin. (JUPITER) J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 57: 1666-1675.
Vidt Donald G., Ridker Paul M., Monyak JT, et al. Longitudinal Assessment of Estimated **Glomerular Filtration Rate** in Apparently Healthy Adults: A Post hoc Analysis from the JUPITER Study (Justification for the Use of Statins in Prevention: An Intervention Trial Evaluating Rosuvastatin). Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 33, Issue 6, June 2011, Pages 717-725, ISSN 0149-2918, DOI: 10.1016/j.clinthera.2011.05.004.
Novack V, Macfadyen J, Malhotra A, et al. The effect of rosuvastatin on **incident pneumonia**: results from the JUPITER trial. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 19.

[20] Implications of Recent Clinical Trials for the NCEP ATP Panel III Guidelines July **2004** {HPS: serum lipids at basline were determined on nonfasting samples and calculated by the direct LDL method. Most other trials determined on fasting samples and LDL-C calculated by the Friedewald equation. If HPS was calculated by the Friedewald eqation, the baseline LDL would be **~15% higher**. http://www.acc.org/clinical/adoptions/ncep_report.pdf

[21] Walsh, J.M., Pignone M. Drug Treatment of Hyperlipidemia in Women. JAMA. 2004 May 12;291(18):2243-2252.

[22] Bandolier: Cholesterol and Statins; Extra April 2004 http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/Extraforbando/statin.pdf

[23] Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, Rader DJ, Rouleau JL, Belder R, Joyal SV, Hill KA, Pfeffer MA, Skene AM; Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 22 Investigators. Intensive versus moderate lipid lowering with statins after acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2004 Apr 8;350(15):1495-504. Epub 2004 Mar 08.

[24] Marco Studer, MD; Matthias Briel, MD; Bernd Leimenstoll, MD; et al. Effect of Different Antilipidemic Agents and Diets on Mortality A Systematic Review. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:725-730. (InfoPOEMs: Only statin lipid-lowering drugs have been shown to decrease overall mortality in patients with high cholesterol but without evidence of heart disease. However, most patients treated with one of these drugs will not benefit: 228 have to be treated for 3.3 years to prevent 1 additional death during this period. In pts with known heart dx, statins & fish oil both have been shown to decrease mortality. Niacin, resins, & diet have not been shown to decrease mortality. Fibrates (gemfibrozil & others) actually increase overall mortality & at the same time decrease cardiac mortality. (LOE =1a))

[25] Committee of Principal Investigators (**WHO-Clof**). A co-operative trial in the primary prevention of ischeamic heart disease using clofibrate. British Heart Journal 1978;40:1069-1118.

26 BIP Study Group. Secondary prevention (n=3090) by raising HDL cholesterol and reducing triglycerides in patients with coronary artery disease. The bezafibrate infarction prevention (BIP) study. Circulation 2000;102:21-27. (Tenenbaum A, Motro M, Fisman EZ, et al. Bezafibrate for the secondary prevention of myocardial infarction in patients with metabolic syndrome. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1154-60 & McCormack J, Loewen P. The other side of the bezafibrate infarction prevention trial data. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2431-2; author reply 2432.) (Tenenbaum A, et al. Attenuation of progression of insulin resistance in patients with coronary artery disease by bezafibrate. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):737-41.)
Goldenberg I, et al. Secondary prevention with bezafibrate therapy for the treatment of dyslipidemia: an extended follow-up of the BIP trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jan 29;51(4):459-65. The data demonstrate that bezafibrate therapy in the BIP trial was associated with significant long-term cardiovascular protection that was attenuated by an unbalanced usage of nonstudy LLDs during the course of the trial.
Goldenberg I, Boyko V, Tennebaum A, et al. Long-term benefit of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol-raising therapy with bezafibrate. (16yr follow up)Arch Intern Med 2009; 169: 508-514.

[27] Bloomfield Rubins A, Robins SJ, Collins D, et al. Gemfibrozil for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in men with low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (**VA-HIT**). N Engl J Med 1998; 339:1349-57.

28 **ACCORD** Study Group, Effects of Combination **Lipid** Therapy (**simvastatin** with fenofibrate) in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001282.

[29] Frick MH, Elo O, Haapa K, et al. Helsinki Heart Study (**HHS**): Primary-prevention trial with gemfibrozil in middle-aged men with dyslipidemia. Safety of treatment, changes in risk factors, and incidence of coronary heart disease. N Engl J Med 1987;317:1237-45. (Tenkanen L, et al. Gemfibrozil in the Treatment of Dyslipidemia: An **18-Year** Mortality Follow-up of the Helsinki Heart Study. (HHS) Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):743-8.)

30 Taylor F, Huffman MD, Macedo AF, et al. Statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD004816. Reductions in all-cause mortality, major vascular events and revascularisations were found with no excess of adverse events among people without evidence of CVD treated with statins.

31 . Brugts J, Yetgin T, Hoeks S, Gotto A, et al. The benefits of statins in people **without** established **cardiovascular disease** but with cardiovascular risk factors: meta-analysis of RCTs. BMJ 2009;338:2376. http://www.bmj.com/cgi/content/abstract/338/jun30_1/b2376

InfoPoems: Lowering cholesterol in 173 patients at risk for developing cardiovascular disease for slightly more than 4 years prevented 1 of them from dying prematurely. One major coronary event was prevented for every 81 patients, and one cerebrovascular event was prevented for every 245 patients treated. (LOE = 1a)

32 Jun M, Foote C, Lv J, et al. Effects of fibrates on cardiovascular outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2010 May 29;375(9729):1875-84.

33. Ridker PM, Rifai N, Cook NR, et al. Non-HDL cholesterol, apolipoproteins A-I and B100, standard lipid measures, lipid ratios, and CRP as risk factors for cardiovascular disease in women. JAMA. 2005 Jul 20;294(3):326-33.
(Nissen SE, Tuzcu EM, Schoenhagen P, et al.; Reversal of Atherosclerosis with Aggressive Lipid Lowering (REVERSAL) Investigators. Statin therapy, LDL cholesterol, C-reactive protein, and coronary artery disease. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jan 6;352(1):29-38.) (Nicholls SJ, et al. Effects of obesity on lipid-lowering, anti-inflammatory, and antiatherosclerotic benefits of atorvastatin or pravastatin in patients with coronary artery disease (from the REVERSAL Study). Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 1;97(11):1553-7. Epub 2006 Apr 6.)

34. Keech A, Simes RJ, Barter P, et al. **FIELD** study investigators. Effects of long-term fenofibrate therapy on cardiovascular events in 9795 people with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the FIELD study): randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 26;366(9500):1849-61. INTERPRETATION: Fenofibrate did not significantly reduce the risk of the primary outcome of coronary events. It did reduce total cardiovascular events, mainly due to fewer non-fatal myocardial infarctions and revascularisations. The higher rate of starting statin therapy in patients allocated placebo might have masked a moderately larger treatment benefit. (But some **non-significant** concerns with fenofibrate vs placebo such as: an ↑ in cardiac mortality 2.2 vs 1.9%, an ↑ in total CVD events for those with previous CVD 25.5 vs 25.1%, an excess in non-cardiovascular disease deaths 4.4 vs 4% & an ↑ in total mortality 7.3 vs 6.6%). But may benefit albuminuria & retinopthy. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, patients with type 2 diabetes treated with fenofibrate (Antara, Lofibra, Tricor) had no significant reduction in coronary events compared with patients treated with placebo. There was a small reduction, however, in nonfatal myocardial infarctions, total cardiovascular disease, and revascularization. (LOE = 1b)) Keech AC, Mitchell P, Summanen PA, et al, for the FIELD study investigators. Effect of fenofibrate on the need for laser treatment for diabetic retinopathy (FIELD study): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2007;370(9600):1687-1697. In patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus fenofibrate (Antara, Lofibra, Tricor) modestly reduces the number of laser treatments for retinopathy. (LOE = 1b)
Rajamani K et al. Effect of fenofibrate on amputation events in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus (FIELD study): A prespecified analysis of a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2009 May 23; 373:1780.
Davis TM, Ting R, Best JD, et al. Fenofibrate Intervention and Event Lowering in Diabetes Study investigators. Effects of fenofibrate on renal function in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: the Fenofibrate Intervention and Event Lowering in Diabetes (FIELD) Study. Diabetologia. 2011 Feb;54(2):280-90.
Ting RD, Keech AC, Drury PL, et al. FIELD Study Investigators. Benefits and safety of long-term fenofibrate therapy in people with type 2 diabetes and renal impairment: the FIELD Study. Diabetes Care. 2012 Feb;35(2):218-25.

35. Houslay E, et al. **Progressive coronary calcification despite** intensive lipid-lowering therapy: a randomised controlled trial. Heart. 2006 Jan 31; [Epub ahead of print]
36. Nissen SE, et al. Effect of Very High-Intensity Statin (rosuvastatin 40mg/d, 2yr, n=507) Therapy on Regression of Coronary Atherosclerosis: The **ASTEROID** Trial.JAMA. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]
37. Hooper L, et al. Risks and benefits of **omega 3 fats** for mortality, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: systematic review. BMJ. 2006 Mar 24; [Epub ahead of print]
38. Costa J, Borges M, David C, Carneiro AV. Efficacy of lipid lowering drug treatment for **diabetic and non-diabetic** patients: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2006 Apr 3; [Epub ahead of print]
39. Manuel DG, et al. Effectiveness and efficiency of **different guidelines** on statin treatment for preventing deaths from coronary heart disease: **modelling study**. BMJ. 2006 Jun 17;332(7555):1419. Epub 2006 May 31.
40. Knopp RH, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Atorvastatin in the Prevention of Cardiovascular End Points in Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes: The Atorvastatin Study for Prevention of Coronary Heart Disease Endpoints in Non-Insulin-Dependent Diabetes Mellitus (**ASPEN**). Diabetes Care. 2006 Jul;29(7):1478-85.
41. Amarenco P, et al.; Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (**SPARCL**) Investigators. High-dose atorvastatin after stroke or transient ischemic attack. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):549-59. (Kent DM. Stroke--an equal opportunity for the initiation of statin therapy. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):613-5.) Amarenco P, Goldstein LB, Szarek M, Sillesen H, Rudolph AE, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Simunovic L, Zivin JA, Welch KM; SPARCL Investigators. Effects of Intense Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Reduction in Patients With Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack. The Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2007 Oct 25; [Epub ahead of print] As compared with having no change or an increase in LDL-C, achieving a >/=50% lowering was associated with a greater reduction in the risk of stroke and major coronary events with no increase in brain hemorrhages. Goldstein LB, Amarenco P, Szarek M, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Sillesen H, Zivin JA, Welch KM; On behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Hemorrhagic stroke in the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels study. Neurology. 2007 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print] Hemorrhagic stroke was more frequent in those treated with atorvastatin, in those with a hemorrhagic stroke as an entry event, in men, and increased with age. Those with Stage 2 hypertension at the last visit prior to the hemorrhagic stroke were also at increased risk. Treatment did not disproportionately affect the hemorrhagic stroke risk associated with these other factors. There were no relationships between hemorrhage risk and baseline low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol level or recent LDL cholesterol level in treated patients.
Sillesen H, Amarenco P, Hennerici MG, et al. on Behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Atorvastatin Reduces the Risk of Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Carotid Atherosclerosis. A Secondary Analysis of the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2008 Oct 9. [Epub ahead of print] Consistent with the overall results of the SPARCL intention to treat population, intense lipid lowering with atorvastatin reduced the risk of cerebro- and cardiovascular events in patients with and without carotid stenosis. The carotid stenosis group may have greater benefit.
Amarenco P, Benavente O, Goldstein LB, et al.; on behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Results of the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial by Stroke Subtypes. Stroke. 2009 Feb 19. [Epub ahead of print] Atorvastatin 80 mg/d is similarly efficacious in preventing strokes and other cardiovascular events, irrespective of baseline ischemic stroke subtype.
Goldstein LB, Amarenco P, Zivin J, Messig M, Altafullah I, Callahan A, Hennerici M, Macleod MJ, Sillesen H, Zweifler R, Welch KM; on behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Statin Treatment and Stroke Outcome in the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2009 Sep 10.
Callahan Alfred; Amarenco Pierre; Goldstein Larry B.; et al. the SPARCL Investigators. Risk of Stroke and Cardiovascular Events After Ischemic Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes or Metabolic Syndrome: Secondary Analysis of the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial Arch Neurol. 2011;0(2011):archneurol.2011.146.

42. Hayward RA, Hofer TP, Vijan S. Narrative review: **lack of evidence** for recommended low-density lipoprotein treatment targets: a solvable problem. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Oct 3;145(7):520-30.
43. Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, et al. Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 22 Investigators. Intensive versus moderate lipid lowering with statins after acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2004 Apr 8;350(15):1495-504. Epub 2004 Mar 8. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):778. (Ahmed S, Cannon CP, Murphy SA, et al.Acute coronary syndromes and **diabetes**: Is intensive lipid lowering beneficial? Results of the **PROVE IT-TIMI 22** trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Oct;27(19):2323-9. Epub 2006 Sep 5.)
Murphy SA, Cannon CP, Wiviott SD, McCabe CH, Braunwald E. Reduction in recurrent cardiovascular events with intensive lipid-lowering statin therapy compared with moderate lipid-lowering statin therapy after acute Coronary syndromes from the PROVE IT-TIMI 22 (Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction 22) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009 Dec 15;54(25):2358-62.
44. Nakamura H, et al. **Primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease with pravastatin in Japan (**MEGA** Study): a prospective randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1155-63. Treatment with a low dose of pravastatin reduces the risk of coronary heart disease in Japan by much the same amount as higher doses have shown in Europe and the USA.
Mizuno K, Nakaya N, Ohashi Y, et al; for the MEGA Study Group. Usefulness of Pravastatin in Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Events in Women. Analysis of the Management of Elevated Cholesterol in the Primary Prevention Group of Adult Japanese (MEGA Study). Circulation. 2008 Jan 2; [Epub ahead of print] Treatment with pravastatin in women with elevated cholesterol but no history of cardiovascular disease provides a benefit similar to that seen in men, and this benefit is more marked in older women.
45. Taylor AJ, et al. Arterial Biology for the Investigation of the Treatment Effects of Reducing Cholesterol **(ARBITER) 2**: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study of extended-release **niacin** on atherosclerosis progression in secondary prevention patients treated with statins. Circulation. 2004 Dec 7;110(23):3512-7. Epub 2004 Nov 10. Erratum in: Circulation. 2004 Dec 7;110(23):3615. Circulation. 2005 Jun 21;111(24):e446.
46. Thavendiranathan P, Bagai A, Brookhart MA, Choudhry NK. **Primary Prevention** of Cardiovascular Diseases With Statin Therapy: A **Meta-analysis** of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 27;166(21):2307-13. Subjects taking statins for a mean of 4.3 years (n=42 848) had a lower incidence of heart attack, stroke, revascularization, and other events than controls. The authors estimate the following numbers needed to treat for 4.3 years: 60, to prevent one major coronary event; 268 for stroke; 61 for nonfatal myocardial infarction and 93 for revascularization. In patients without CV disease, statin therapy decreases the incidence of major coronary and cerebrovascular events and revascularizations but not coronary heart disease or overall mortality.
47. Wanner C, Krane V, Marz W, et al.; German Diabetes and Dialysis Study Investigators (**4D**). Atorvastatin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus undergoing hemodialysis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jul 21;353(3):238-48.
48. Crouse JR 3rd, Raichlen JS, Riley WA, Evans GW, Palmer MK, O'leary DH, Grobbee DE, Bots ML. Effect of Rosuvastatin 40mg od on Progression of Carotid Intima-Media Thickness in Low-Risk Individuals (n=984; Ros=702, placebo=282 over 2 years) With Subclinical Atherosclerosis: The **METEOR** Trial . JAMA. 2007Mar 25; [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin treatment was associated with a 49% reduction in LDL-C level, a 34% reduction in total cholesterol level, an 8% increase in HDL-C level, and a 16% reduction in level of triglycerides. Serious adverse cardiovascular events were infrequent (6 participants [0.86%] had 8 events [1.1%] in the rosuvastatin group vs 0% in the placebo group) In middle-aged adults with an FRS of less than 10% and evidence of subclinical atherosclerosis, rosuvastatin resulted in statistically significant reductions in the rate of progression of maximum CIMT over 2 years vs placebo. Rosuvastatin did not induce disease regression.
49. Kjekshus J, Apetrei E, Barrios V, et al. the **CORONA** Group. **Rosuvastatin** in Older Patients (n=5011 over 32.8 months) with **Systolic Heart Failure**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 5; [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin did not reduce the primary outcome or the number of deaths from any cause in older patients with systolic heart failure, although the drug did reduce the number of cardiovascular hospitalizations. The drug did not cause safety problems. The drug did not cause safety problems. Rosuvastatin (Crestor) does not improve clinical outcomes in patients with heart failure and average cholesterol levels (low-density lipoprotein [LDL] = 137 mg/dl). (LOE = 1b)
Cleland JGF, McMurray JJV, Kjekshus J, et al. Plasma concentration of amino-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide in chronic heart failure: prediction of cardiovascular events and interaction with the effects of rosuvastatin: a report from CORONA (Controlled Rosuvastatin Multinational Trial in Heart Failure). J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54:1850-1859.
50. Murphy SA, Cannon CP, Wiviott SD, de et al Effect of intensive lipid-lowering therapy on mortality after acute coronary syndrome (a patient-level analysis of the Aggrastat to Zocor and Pravastatin or Atorvastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 22 trials). Am J Cardiol. 2007 Oct 1;100(7):1047-51. Epub 2007 Jul 18. All-cause mortality was significantly reduced in the group with intensive statin therapy compared with the group with moderate statin therapy (3.6% vs 4.9%, hazard ratio 0.77, 95% confidence interval 0.63 to 0.95, p = 0.015), without significant interaction by trial (interaction p = 0.63). The reduction in all-cause mortality with intensive statin therapy was consistent across key subgroups.

51. Canner PL, Berge KG, Wenger NK, Stamler J, Friedman L, Prineas RJ, Friedewald W. Fifteen year mortality in Coronary Drug Project (**CDP**) patients: long-term benefit with niacin. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1986 Dec;8(6):1245-55.
52. de Lemos JA, Blazing MA, Wiviott SD, et al.; **A to Z Investigators**. Early intensive vs delayed conservative simvastatin strategy in patients with acute coronary syndromes: phase Z of A to Z trial. JAMA. 2004 Sep 15;292(11):1307-16. Epub 2004 Aug 30.
53. Afilalo J, Duque G, Steele R, et al. **Statins for secondary prevention in elderly patients**. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008;51:37-45. The posterior median estimate of the number needed to treat to save 1 life was 28 (95% CI 15 to 56). CONCLUSIONS: Statins reduce all-cause mortality in elderly patients and the magnitude of this effect is substantially larger than had been previously estimated. {InfoPOEMs: Treating 28 elderly patients with coronary heart disease (CHD) for 5 years will prevent 1 of them from dying during that period. For every 38 people treated for 5 years, 1 nonfatal myocardial infarction will be prevented; for every 58 patients treated for 5 years, 1 stroke will be prevented. (LOE = 1a) }
54. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (**CTT**) Collaboration. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy in 18 686 people with **diabetes** in 14 randomised trials of statins: A meta-analysis. Lancet 2008; 371:117-125.
55. Strippoli GF, Navaneethan SD, Johnson DW, et al. Effects of statins in patients with **chronic kidney disease**: meta-analysis and meta-regression of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2008 Feb 25; [Epub ahead of print] Statins significantly reduce lipid concentrations and cardiovascular end points in patients with chronic kidney disease, irrespective of stage of disease, but no benefit on all cause mortality or the role of statins in primary prevention has been established. Reno-protective effects of statins are uncertain because of relatively sparse data and possible outcomes reporting bias.
56. Liakopoulos OJ, , et al. Impact of preoperative statin therapy on adverse **postoperative outcomes** in patients undergoing cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis of over 30 000 patients. Eur Heart Journal 2008; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehn198.
57. ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Major outcomes in moderately hypercholesterolemic, hypertensive patients randomized to pravastatin vs usual care: The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT-LLT**). JAMA. 2002 Dec 18;288(23):2998-3007.
Rahman M, Baimbridge C, Davis BR, et al. **ALLHAT** Collaborative Research Group. Progression of Kidney Disease in Moderately Hypercholesterolemic, Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Pravastatin Versus Usual Care: A Report From the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Am J Kidney Dis. 2008 Aug 1. [Epub ahead of print] In hypertensive patients with moderate dyslipidemia and decreased eGFR, pravastatin was not superior to usual care in preventing clinical renal outcomes.
58. Gissi-Hf Investigators. Effect of rosuvastatin in patients with chronic heart failure (the **GISSI-HF** trial): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 29. [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin 10 mg daily did not affect clinical outcomes in patients with chronic heart failure of any cause, in whom the drug was safe
59. Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA, Genest J, et al. the **JUPITER** Study Group. Rosuvastatin to Prevent Vascular Events in Men and Women with Elevated C-Reactive Protein. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print] In this trial of apparently healthy persons without hyperlipidemia but with elevated high-sensitivity C-reactive protein levels, rosuvastatin significantly reduced the incidence of major cardiovascular events. (Hlatky MA. Expanding the Orbit of Primary Prevention -- Moving beyond JUPITER. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print])
Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA, et al. JUPITER Trial Study Group. Reduction in C-reactive protein and LDL cholesterol and cardiovascular event rates after initiation of rosuvastatin: a prospective study of the JUPITER trial. Lancet. 2009 Apr 4;373(9670):1175-82. Epub 2009 Mar 28.
Everett BM, Glynn RJ, MacFadyen JG, Ridker PM. Rosuvastatin in the prevention of **stroke** among men and women with elevated levels of C-reactive protein: justification for the Use of Statins in Prevention: an Intervention Trial Evaluating Rosuvastatin (JUPITER). Circulation. 2010 Jan 5;121(1):143-50.
Mora S, Glynn RJ, Hsia J, Macfadyen JG, Genest J, Ridker PM. Statins for the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Events in Women With Elevated High-Sensitivity C-Reactive Protein or Dyslipidemia. Results From the Justification for the Use of Statins in Prevention: An Intervention Trial Evaluating Rosuvastatin (JUPITER) and Meta-Analysis of **Women** From Primary Prevention Trials. Circulation. 2010 Feb 22.
Glynn RJ, Koenig W, Nordestgaard BG, Shepherd J, Ridker PM. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention in **older persons** with elevated C-reactive protein and low to average low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels: exploratory analysis of a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Apr 20;152(8):488-96, W174.
de Lorgeril Michel; Salen Patricia; Abramson John; et al. Cholesterol Lowering, Cardiovascular Diseases, and the Rosuvastatin-**JUPITER Controversy**: A Critical Reappraisal. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(12):1032-1036.
Ridker PM, Genest J, Boekholdt SM, et al. JUPITER Trial Study Group. **HDL** cholesterol and residual risk of first cardiovascular events after treatment with potent statin therapy: an analysis from the JUPITER trial. Lancet. 2010 Jul 31;376(9738):333-9.
Ridker PM, MacFayden JG, Nordestgaard BG, et al. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention among individuals with elevated high-sensitivity C-reactive protein and 5% to 10% and 10% to 20% 10-year risk. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2010; DOI: 10.1161/circoutcomes.110938118.
Koenig W, Ridker PM. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention in patients with European systematic coronary risk evaluation **risk >5% or Framingham risk >20%:** Post hoc analyses of the JUPITER trial requested by the European health authorities. Eur Heart J 2010; DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehq370.
Hsia J, MacFayden JG, Monyak J, Ridker PM. Cardiovascular event reduction and adverse events among subjects attaining low-density lipoprotein cholesterol <50 mg/dL with rosuvastatin. (JUPITER) J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 57: 1666-1675.
Vidt Donald G., Ridker Paul M., Monyak JT, et al. Longitudinal Assessment of Estimated **Glomerular Filtration Rate** in Apparently Healthy Adults: A Post hoc Analysis from the JUPITER Study (Justification for the Use of Statins in Prevention: An Intervention Trial Evaluating Rosuvastatin). Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 33, Issue 6, June 2011, Pages 717-725, ISSN 0149-2918, DOI: 10.1016/j.clinthera.2011.05.004.
Novack V, Macfadyen J, Malhotra A, et al. The effect of rosuvastatin on **incident pneumonia**: results from the JUPITER trial. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 19.
RxFiles JUPITER Trial Overview: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-Jupiter-trial-overview.pdf
60. Fellström BC, Jardine AG, Schmieder RE, et al. the **AURORA** Study Group. Rosuvastatin and Cardiovascular Events in Patients Undergoing Hemodialysis. N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 30. [Epub ahead of print] In patients undergoing hemodialysis, the initiation of treatment with rosuvastatin lowered the LDL cholesterol level but had no significant effect on the composite primary end point of death from cardiovascular causes, nonfatal myocardial infarction, or nonfatal stroke.
61. Mills EJ, Rachlis B, et al. **Primary prevention** of cardiovascular mortality and events with statin treatments: a network meta-analysis involving more than 65,000 patients. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Nov 25;52(22):1769-81.
62. Brugts J, Yetgin T, Hoeks S, Gotto A, et al. The benefits of statins in people **without** established **cardiovascular disease** but with cardiovascular risk factors: meta-analysis of RCTs. BMJ 2009;338:2376. http://www.bmj.com/cgi/content/abstract/338/jun30_1/b2376
InfoPoems: Lowering cholesterol in 173 patients at risk for developing cardiovascular disease for slightly more than 4 years prevented 1 of them from dying prematurely. One major coronary event was prevented for every 81 patients, and one cerebrovascular event was prevented for every 245 patients treated. (LOE = 1a)
63. Connor A, Tomson C. Should statins be prescribed for **primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease in patients with **chronic kidney disease**? BMJ. 2009 Aug 20;339:b2949. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2949.
64. Schouten O, Boersma E, Hoeks SE, et al. Dutch Echocardiographic Cardiac Risk Evaluation Applying Stress Echocardiography Study Group. Fluvastatin and perioperative events in patients undergoing vascular surgery. (**Decrease III**) N Engl J Med. 2009 Sep 3;361(10):980-9. In patients undergoing vascular surgery, perioperative fluvastatin therapy was associated with an improvement in postoperative cardiac outcome.
65. Brown BG, Zhao XQ, Chait A, et al. Simvastatin and niacin, antioxidant vitamins, or the combination for the prevention of coronary disease. (**HATS**) N Engl J Med. 2001 Nov 29;345(22):1583-92.
66. Abourbih S, Filion KB, Joseph L, Schiffrin EL, Rinfret S, Poirier P, Pilote L, Genest J, et al. Effect of **fibrates** on lipid profiles and cardiovascular outcomes: a systematic review. Am J Med. 2009 Oct;122(10):962.e1-8. Epub 2009 Aug 19.
67. Sharma M, Ansari MT, Abou-Setta AM, et al. Systematic review: comparative effectiveness and harms of combination therapy and **monotherapy** for dyslipidemia. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Nov 3;151(9):622-30.
68. Navaneethan SD, Pansini F, Perkovic V, et al. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) for people with **chronic kidney disease not requiring dialysis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD007784.
69. Taylor AJ, Villines TC, Stanek EJ, et al. Extended-Release Niacin or Ezetimibe and Carotid Intima-Media Thickness. (**ARBITER 6-HALTS**) N Engl J Med. 2009 Nov 15. [Epub ahead of print].
70. Chan KL, Teo K, Dumesnil JG, et al. Effect of lipid lowering with rosuvastatin on progression of aortic stenosis. (**Astronomer**) Circulation 2010; 121: 306-314.
71. Navaneethan SD, Nigwekar SU, Perkovic V, Johnson DW, Craig JC, Strippoli GF. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors **(statins) for dialysis** patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009;(2):CD004289.
72. Navaneethan SD, Perkovic V, Johnson DW, Nigwekar SU, Craig JC, Strippoli GF. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors **(statins) for kidney transplant** recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009;(2):CD005019.
73. **ACCORD** Study Group, Effects of Combination **Lipid** Therapy (**simvastatin** with fenofibrate) in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001282.
74. Triglyceride Coronary Disease Genetics Consortium and Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration, Sarwar N, Sandhu MS, Ricketts SL et al. **Triglyceride**-mediated pathways and coronary disease: collaborative analysis of 101 studies. Lancet. 2010 May 8;375(9726):1634-9.
75. Jun M, Foote C, Lv J et al. Effects of **fibrates** on cardiovascular outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2010 May 10.
76. Vuorio A, Kuoppala J, Kovanen PT, Humphries SE, et al. **Statins for children with familial hypercholesterolemia**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD006401.
Statin treatment is an efficient lipid-lowering therapy in children with familial hypercholesterolemia. It seems to be safe in the short term but long-term safety is unknown. Children treated with statins should be carefully followed up by their pediatricians. Large long-term randomized controlled trials are needed to establish the long-term safety of statins.
77. Buchwald H, Rudser KD, Williams SE, et al. Overall mortality, incremental life expectancy, and cause of death at 25 years in the program on the **surgical control of the hyperlipidemias**. Ann Surg. 2010 Jun;251(6):1034-40.
78. McGuinness B, O`Hare J, Craig D, et al. Statins for the treatment of **dementia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD007514. There is insufficient evidence to recommend statins for the treatment of dementia. Analysis from the studies available, including one large RCT, indicate statins have no benefit on the outcome measures ADAS-Cog or MMSE. We need to await full results from CLASP 2008 before we can be certain.
79. Marrs JC, Saseen JJ. Effects of lipid-lowering therapy on reduction of cardiovascular events in patients with **end-stage renal disease requiring hemodialysis**. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Aug;30(8):823-9.
80. Study of the Effectiveness of Additional Reductions in Cholesterol and Homocysteine (**SEARCH**) Collaborative Group. Intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol with 80 mg versus 20 mg simvastatin daily in 12 064 survivors of myocardial infarction: a double-blind randomised trial. The Lancet, Early Online Publication, 9 November 2010 doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60310-8.
81. Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (**CTT**) Collaboration. Efficacy and safety of more intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol: a meta-analysis of data from 170 000 participants in 26 randomised trials. The Lancet, Early Online Publication, 9 November 2010. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61350-5. In this analysis of patient data pooled from multiple studies, intensive statin therapy was more effective than less intensive statin therapy in reducing the rate of major cardiovascular events. Additionally, statins are more effective than controls in preventing major cardiovascular events. In spite of the authors' attempts to link these data to low-density lipoprotein (LDL) concentrations, none of the trials randomly assigned patients to specific LDL targets. (LOE = 1a) These authors pooled the patient-level data from 26 studies each involving at least 1000 patients and having at least 2 years of follow-up. Five of the trials compared intensive statin therapy with less intensive statin therapy and 21 compared statins with controls. Of the 5 trials comparing statin intensity, 2 evaluated 8659 patients with acute coronary

syndromes (2.1 years of follow-up) and 3 evaluated 30,953 patients with stable coronary artery disease (5.8 years of follow-up). After 1 year of treatment, the LDL cholesterol levels decreased by an average 0.51 mmol/L (20 mg/dL). The annual rate of major vascular events cardiovascular death, nonfatal myocardial infarction, revascularization, or stroke) was 4.5% in the intensive therapy group and 5.3% in the less intense therapy group (number needed to treat [NNT] = 200 per year). Of the 14 trials comparing statin therapy with control (128,596 patients with 4.8 years of follow-up), 6 appear to be primary prevention studies and the remainder were for secondary prevention. In these 14 studies, after 1 year of treatment the LDL cholesterol levels decreased by 1.07 mmol/L (41 mg/dL). The annual rate of major vascular events was 2.8% in the patients taking statins compared with 3.6% in patients taking a control agent (NNT = 125 per year). Although they don't report the annual rate of death from any cause for each treatment group, the authors report the total death rate for the intensively treated patients plus the statin-treated patients (2.1%) compared with the rate of the less intensively treated patients plus control patients (2.3%). This works out to a number needed to treat of 500 per year. The authors also try to correlate the outcomes data with the LDL levels achieved by the various interventions. However, since none of the trials actually randomized patients to specific lipid targets, this information should be interpreted cautiously and is best used to generate hypotheses. If you subscribe to the lipid theory of atherogenesis, you will love this part of the study. If you subscribe to alternate theories (eg, inflammation, plaque stability, and so forth) or are a methodologic purist, you will be annoyed by the authors' extrapolations.

82. **SHARP** Collaborative Group. Study of Heart and Renal Protection (SHARP): Randomized trial to assess the effects of lowering low-density lipoprotein cholesterol among 9438 patients with chronic kidney disease. Am Heart J 2010; DOI:10.1016/j.ahj.2010.08.012. (Ezetimibe 10mg / simvastatin 20mg vs placebo)
Baigent C, Landray MJ, Reith C, et al. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with simvastatin plus ezetimibe in patients with chronic kidney disease (Study of Heart and Renal Protection-**SHARP**): a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2011.
Haynes R, Lewis D, Emberson J, et al. Effects of lowering LDL cholesterol (ezetimibe + simvastatin) on progression of **kidney disease** (**Sharp trial**). *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2014.
83. Athyros VG, Tziomalos K, Gossios TD, et al. Safety and efficacy of long-term statin treatment for cardiovascular events in patients with coronary heart disease and **abnormal liver tests** in the Greek Atorvastatin and Coronary Heart Disease Evaluation (**GREACE**) Study: A post hoc analysis. Lancet 2010; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61272-X.
84. Petersen LK, Christensen K, Kragstrup J. Lipid-lowering treatment to the end? A review of observational studies and RCTs on cholesterol and mortality in **80+-year olds**. Age Ageing. 2010 Nov;39(6):674-80.
85. Taylor F, Ward K, Moore THM, Burke M, Davey Smith G, Casas JP, Ebrahim S. **Statins for the primary prevention** of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD004816. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004816.pub4. Although reductions in all-cause mortality, composite endpoints and revascularisations were found with no excess of adverse events, there was evidence of selective reporting of outcomes, failure to report adverse events and inclusion of people with cardiovascular disease. Only limited evidence showed that primary prevention with statins may be cost effective and improve patient quality of life. Caution should be taken in prescribing statins for primary prevention among people at low cardiovascular risk.
86. CDC: Centers for Disease Control & Prevention. **Prevalence, treatment, and control of high levels of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol—United States**, 1999-2002 & 2005-2008. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2011; 60:7-12.
87. Farzadfar F, Finucane MM, et al. **National, regional, and global trends in serum total cholesterol since 1980**: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 321 country-years and 3.0 million participants. Lancet 2011.
88. Rahimi Kazem, Emberson Jonathan, McGale Paul, et al., PWM is acting on behalf of the PROSPER Executive. Effect of **statins on atrial fibrillation**: collaborative meta-analysis of published and unpublished evidence from randomised controlled trials. BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1250 (Published 16 Mar 2011)
89. Jackevicius Cynthia A, Tu Jack V, Ross Joseph S, et al. Use of **Fibrates in the United States and Canada**. JAMA. 2011;305(12):1217-1224.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.353
90. Mills EJ, Wu P, Chong G, et al. Efficacy and safety of statin treatment for cardiovascular disease: a **network meta-analysis** of 170,255 patients from 76 randomized trials. QJM. 2011 Feb;104(2):109-24.
91. Waters, David D., Ho, Jennifer E., DeMicco, David A., et al. Predictors of **New-Onset Diabetes in Patients Treated With Atorvastatin**: Results From 3 Large Randomized Clinical Trials (Ideal, TNT,Sparcl). J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 57: 1535-1545.
92. West AM, Anderson JD, Meyer CH, et al. The effect of **ezetimibe on peripheral arterial atherosclerosis** depends upon statin use at baseline. Atherosclerosis 2011; DOI:10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2011.04.005.
93. National Institutes of Health. NIH stops clinical trial (**AIM-HIGH**) on combination cholesterol treatment [press release]. May 26, 2011. Available here. A trial of extended-release **niacin** (Niaspan, Abbott) given in addition to statin therapy in patients with a history of cardiovascular disease, high triglycerides, and low levels of HDL cholesterol has been halted prematurely, 18 months ahead of schedule, because niacin offered no additional benefits in this patient population. There was also a small, unexplained increase in ischemic stroke (1.6 vs 0.7%)in the high-dose, extended-release niacin group, in the Atherothrombosis Intervention in Metabolic Syndrome with Low HDL Cholesterol/High Triglyceride and Impact on Global Health Outcomes (AIM-HIGH) study, according to a statement from the **National Heart Lung and Blood Institute** (NHLBI), which sponsored it. N=3414, 32months. AIM-HIGH enrolled 3,414 participants in the US and Canada with a history of cardiovascular disease, low HDL cholesterol, and high triglycerides, who were all prescribed simvastatin and who were also randomized to either high-dose, extended-release niacin in gradually increasing doses up to 2000 mg per day (n=1718) or placebo (n=1696). Of the participants, 515 were given a second LDL-cholesterol-lowering drug, ezetimibe (Zetia, Merck/Schering-Plough), in order to maintain LDL-cholesterol levels at the target range between 40 and 80 mg/dL.
AIM-HIGH investigators. **Niacin** in patients with low HDL cholesterol levels receiving intensive statin therapy. N Engl J Med2011; DOI:10.1056/oa1107579.
94. Holdaas H, et al. Assessment of LEscol in Renal Transplantation (**ALERT**) Study Investigators. Effect of fluvastatin on cardiac outcomes in renal transplant recipients: multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2003 Jun 14;361(9374):2024-31.
95. Rossebø AB, Pedersen TR, Boman K, et al. **SEAS** Investigators. Intensive lipid lowering with simvastatin and ezetimibe in aortic stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 25;359(13):1343-56.
96. Preiss D, Seshasai SR, Welsh P, et al. Risk of **incident diabetes with intensive-dose compared with moderate-dose statin** therapy. JAMA 2011; 305:2556-2564.
97 n-3 fatty acid trials:
Saravanan P, Davidson NC, Schmidt EB, Calder PC. Cardiovascular effects of **marine omega-3 fatty acids**. Lancet. 2010 Aug 14;376(9740):540-50. Epub 2010 Jul 15.
Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'Infarto Miocardico. Dietary supplementation with n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and vitamin E after myocardial infarction: results of the **GISSIPrevenzione** trial. Lancet 1999;354:447- 55.
Pottala JV, Garg S, Cohen BE, Whooley MA, Harris WS. Blood eicosapentaenoic and docosahexaenoic acids predict all-cause mortality in patients with stable coronary heart disease: the Heart and Soul study. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2010;3: 406-12.
Burr ML, Fehily AM, Gilbert JF, et al. Effects of changes in fat, fish, and fibre intakes on death and myocardial reinfarction: Diet and Reinfarction Trial (**DART**). Lancet 1989;2:757-61.
Yokoyama M, Origasa H, Matsuzaki M,et al. Effects of eicosapentaenoic acid on major coronary events in hypercholesterolaemic patients (**JELIS**): a randomised open-label, blinded endpoint analysis. Lancet 2007;369:1090-8.
Tavazzi L, Maggioni AP, Marchioli R, et al. Effect of n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in patients with chronic heart failure (the **GISSI-HF** trial): a randomised, doubleblind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2008; 372:1223-30.
Kromhout D, Giltay EJ, Geleijnse JM. n–3 Fatty acids and cardiovascular events after myocardial infarction (**Alpha Omega**). N Engl J Med 2010;363:2015-26.
De Caterina Raffaele. **n–3 Fatty Acids** in Cardiovascular Disease. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2439-2450.
98. Kawut SM, Bagiella E, Lederer DJ, et al; on behalf of the **ASA-STAT Study** Group. Randomized Clinical Trial of **Aspirin and Simvastatin for Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension**: ASA-STAT. Circulation. 2011 Jun 28;123(25):2985-2993.
99. Liu ZL, Liu JP, Zhang AL, et al. **Chinese herbal medicines** for hypercholesterolemia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jul 6;7:CD008305. Some herbal medicines may have cholesterol-lowering effects. Our findings have to be interpreted with caution due to high or unclear risk of bias of the included trials.
100. Sano M, Bell KL, Galasko D, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **simvastatin to treat Alzheimer disease**. Neurology. 2011 Aug 9;77(6):556-63. (no benefit)
101. Lee KH, Jeong MH, Kim HM, et al. Benefit of early statin therapy in patients with acute myocardial infarction who have **extremely low low-density lipoprotein cholesterol**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:1664-1671.
102. Tonelli Marcello, Lloyd Anita, Clement F, et al. Efficacy of **statins for primary prevention** in people at low cardiovascular risk: a meta-analysis. CMAJ October 11, 2011 cmaj.101280; published ahead of print October 11, 2011, doi:10.1503/cmaj.101280
103. Schanberg L, Sandborg C, Barnhart HX, Ardoin SP, Yow E, Evans GW, et al. Use of atorvastatin in **systemic lupus erythematosus** in children and adolescents (**APPLE**). Arthritis Rheum 2011
104. Vale N, Nordmann AJ, Schwartz GG, et al. Statins for **acute coronary syndrome**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD006870. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006870.pub2. Based on available evidence, initiation of statin therapy within 14 days following ACS does not reduce death, myocardial infarction, or stroke up to four months, but reduces the occurrence of unstable angina at four months following ACS.
105. Nicholls SJ, Ballantyne CM, Barter PJ, et al. Effect of two intensive statin (**atrovastatin 80mg vs rosuvastatin 40mg**) regimens on progression of coronary disease. (**Saturn**) N Engl J Med 2011; DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1110874. SATURN trial, high doses of rosuvastatin and atorvastatin resulted in similar degrees of atherosclerosis regression, despite greater reductions in LDL levels with rosuvastatin.
106. Hayward RA, Krumholz HM. Three reasons to **abandon low-density lipoprotein targets**: an open letter to the Adult Treatment Panel IV of the National Institutes of Health. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2012.
107. Vandermeer ML et al. Association between use of statins and mortality among patients hospitalized with laboratory-confirmed **influenza virus infections**: a multistate study. J Infect Dis. 2012 Jan;205(1):13-9.
108. Kostis WJ, Cheng JQ, Dobrzynski JM, et al. Meta-analysis of **statin effects in women** versus men. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 59:572-582.
109. Newson RS, Felix JF, Heeringa J, et al. Association between **serum cholesterol and noncardiovascular mortality in older age**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Oct;59(10):1779-85.
110. Waubant E, Pelletier D, et al. behalf of the **ITN STAyCIS** Study Group; ITN020AI Study Management Team. Randomized controlled trial of **atorvastatin** in clinically isolated syndrome: The STAyCIS study. Neurology. 2012 Apr 10;78(15):1171-1178.
111. Gutierrez J, Ramirez G, Rundek T, Sacco RL. Statin therapy in the prevention of recurrent cardiovascular events: a **sex-based meta-analysis**. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(12):909-918.
112. McKinney JS, Kostis WJ. Statin Therapy and the **Risk of Intracerebral Hemorrhage**: A Meta-Analysis of 31 Randomized Controlled Trials. Stroke. 2012 May 15.
113. Natsuaki M, Furukawa Y, Morimoto T, Sakata R, Kimura T; CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-2 Investigators. **Renal Function and Effect of Statin** Therapy on Cardiovascular Outcomes in Patients Undergoing Coronary **Revascularization** (from the CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-2). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 1;110(11):1568-77.
114. Jun M, Zhu B, Tonelli M, et al. Effects of **fibrates in kidney disease**, a review and meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012 .
115. **HPS2-THRIVE** Collaborative. HPS2-THRIVE randomized placebo-controlled trial in 25 673 high-risk patients of **ER niacin/laropiprant**: trial design, pre-specified muscle and liver outcomes, and reasons for stopping study treatment. Eur Heart J. 2013 Feb 26.
116. Hou W, Lv J, Perkovic V, et al. Effect of **statin** therapy on cardiovascular and renal outcomes in patients with **chronic kidney disease**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2013 Mar 6.
117. Dormuth CR, Hemmelgarn BR, Paterson JM, et al. Use of **high potency statins** and rates of admission for **acute kidney injury**: multicenter, retrospective observational analysis of administrative databases. BMJ 2013.
118. Kruger P et al. A multicenter randomized trial of atorvastatin therapy in intensive care patients with **severe sepsis**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2013 Apr; 187:743.
119. Patel JM, Snaith C, Thickett DR, et al. Randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial of 40 mg/day of **atorvastatin** in reducing the severity of **sepsis** in ward patients (**ASEPSIS** Trial). Crit Care. 2012 Dec 11;16(6):R231.
120. Wiger KJ, Manalac RJ, Blumenthal RS, et al. **Statins and cognition**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of short- and long-term cognitive effects. Mayo Clin Proc. 2013 Nov;88(11):1213-21
121. Wong WB, Lin VW, Boudreau D, Devine EB. **Statins in the prevention of dementia and Alzheimer's disease**: a meta-analysis of observational studies and an assessment of confounding. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2013 Apr;22(4):345-58.

122. Palmer SC, Navaneethan SD, Craig JC, et al. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors **(statins) for kidney transplant recipients**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 28;1:CD005019. Statins may reduce cardiovascular events in kidney transplant recipients, although treatment effects are imprecise. Statin treatment has uncertain effects on overall mortality, stroke, kidney function, and toxicity outcomes in kidney transplant recipients. Additional studies would improve our confidence in the treatment benefits and harms of statins on cardiovascular events in this clinical setting.
123. Bangalore S, Fayyad R, Hovingh GK, et al; Treating to New Targets Steering Committee and Investigators. **Statin** and the Risk of **Renal-Related Serious Adverse Events**: Analysis from the IDEAL, TNT, CARDS, ASPEN, SPARCL, and Other Placebo-Controlled Trials. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 3
124. Palmer SC, Navaneethan SD, Craig JC, et al. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors **(statins) for dialysis** patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Sep 11;9:CD004289. Statins have little or no beneficial effects on mortality or cardiovascular events and uncertain adverse effects in adults treated with dialysis despite clinically relevant reductions in serum cholesterol levels.

LIPID LOWERING THERAPY: DYSLIPIDEMIA Comparison Chart

[1] Fodor JG, Frohlich JJ, Jacques JG et al. **Canadian** Recommendations for the management and treatment of dyslipidemia. CMAJ **2000**;162:1441-7.

[2] NCEP Expert Panel. Executive summary-3rd national cholesterol education program on detection, evaluation and treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults (**A**dult **T**reatment **P**anel **III**). JAMA **2001**;285:2486-97. Implications of Recent Clinical Trials for the NCEP ATP Panel III (ATP3) Guidelines July **2004** http://www.acc.org/clinical/adoptions/ncep_report.pdf

Ford ES, Li C, Zhao G, Pearson WS, Mokdad AH. **Hypertriglyceridemia** and its pharmacologic treatment among US adults. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):572-8.

Stone NJ et al. **2013 ACC/AHA guideline** on the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk in adults: A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013 Nov 12.

[3] Knopp RH. Drug treatment of lipid disorders. N Eng J Med 1999;341:498-511.(Gibson K, Rindone JP. Experience with statin use in patients with chronic **hepatitis C infection**. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Nov 1;96(9):1278-9. Epub 2005 Sep 8)

[4] Davidson MH. Safety profiles for the HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors. Drugs 2001;61:197-206

[5] Link N, Tanner M. Hyperlipidemia: Part 1. Evaluation and dietary management. WJM 2001;175:246-250.

[6] Link N, Tanner M. Hyperlipidemia: Part 2. Pharmacologic management. WJM 2001;175:396-401.

[7] Anonymous. Choice of lipid-regulating drugs. Med Lett 2001;43:43-48.

Onofrei MD, et al. Safety of statin therapy in patients with preexisting liver disease. Pharmacotherapy. 2008 Apr;28(4):522-9.

Athyros VG, Tziomalos K, Gossios TD, et al. Safety and efficacy of long-term statin treatment for cardiovascular events in patients with coronary heart disease and **abnormal liver tests** in the Greek Atorvastatin and Coronary Heart Disease Evaluation (**GREACE**) Study: A post hoc analysis. Lancet 2010; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61272-X.

Gillett RC Jr, Norrell A. Considerations for safe use of statins: **liver enzyme abnormalities and muscle toxicitiy**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Mar 15;83(6):711-6.

[8] **Treatment Guidelines**: **Drugs for Lipids**. **The Medical Letter**: August, **2003**; (12) pp. 77-82 & March, **2005**; (3;31) pp. 15-22. Feb **2008** pages 9-16. Mar 2011. Updated **Jan 2014**.

Micromedex 2012; Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 9th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2011.; Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions 2005.

[9] Rizvi K, Hampson JP, Harvey JN. Do lipid-lowering drugs cause erectile dysfunction? A systematic review. Fam Pract 2002;19(1):95-8.

[10] Thompson PD, Clarkson P, Karas RH. Statin-associated **myopathy**. JAMA. 2003 Apr 2;289(13):1681-90. (Hansen KE, Hildebrand JP, Ferguson EE, Stein JH. Outcomes in 45 patients with statin-associated myopathy. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 26;165(22):2671-6.) The SEARCH Collaborative Group. SLCO1B1 Variants and Statin-Induced Myopathy -- A Genomewide Study. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 23. [Epub ahead of print] We have identified common variants in **SLCO1B1** that are strongly associated with an increased risk of statin-induced **myopathy**. Genotyping these variants may help to achieve the benefits of statin therapy more safely and effectively.

Sathasivam S, Lecky B. Statin induced myopathy. BMJ. 2008 Nov 6;337:a2286. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2286.

Joy T. R., Hegele R. A. Narrative Review: Statin-Related Myopathy. Ann Intern Med 2009; 858-868.

Mohaupt MG, Karas RH, Babiychuk EB, et al. Association between statin-associated myopathy and skeletal muscle damage. CMAJ. 2009 Jul 7;181(1-2):E11-8.

Voora D, Shah SH, Spasojevic I, Ali S, Reed CR, Salisbury BA, Ginsburg GS. The SLCO1B1*5 genetic variant is associated with statin-induced side effects. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009 Oct 20;54(17):1609-16.

Bre wer HB Jr. Benefit -risk assessment of rosuvastatin 10 to 40 milli gram s. Am J Cardiol 2003; 92(suppl):23K–29K.

Fernandez G, Spatz ES, Jablecki C et al. **Statin myopathy**: A common dilemma not reflected in clinical trials Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(6):393-403; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78a.10073

Mammen AL, Chung T, Christopher-Stine L, et al. **Autoantibodies** against 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme a reductase (**HMGCR**) in patients with statin-associated autoimmune myopathy. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 Nov 19.

Lasker SS, Chowdhury TA. Myalgia while taking statins. BMJ. 2012 Aug 14;345:e5348.

[11] Herman, RJ. Drug interactions and the statins. CMAJ 1999;161:1281-6.

[12] Carswell CI, Plosker GL, Jarvis B. Rosuvastatin. Drugs. 2002;62(14):2075-85; discussion 2086-7.

[13] Rosuvastatin--a new lipid-lowering drug. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Oct 13;45(1167):81-3. Approved in Canada in 2003.

Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA, Genest J, et al. the **JUPITER** Study Group. Rosuvastatin to Prevent Vascular Events in Men and Women with Elevated C-Reactive Protein. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print] In this trial of apparently healthy persons without hyperlipidemia but with elevated high-sensitivity C-reactive protein levels, rosuvastatin significantly reduced the incidence of major cardiovascular events.

Glynn RJ, Danielson E, Fonseca FA, Genest J, et al. A Randomized Trial of Rosuvastatin in the Prevention of Venous **Thromboembolism**. (Jupiter) N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 29. [Epub ahead of print]

Koenig W, Ridker PM. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention in patients with European systematic coronary risk evaluation **risk >5% or Framingham risk >20%:** Post hoc analyses of the JUPITER trial requested by the European health authorities. Eur Heart J 2010; DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehq370.

[14] Alsheikh-Ali AA, Ambrose MS, Kuvin JT, Karas RH. The Safety of Rosuvastatin as Used in Common Clinical Practice. A Postmarketing Analysis. Circulation. 2005 May 23; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: The United States Federal Drug Administration (FDA), Health Canada, and European regulators have recently issued advisories to physicians regarding higher doses of rosuvastatin. These data -- though inherently limited by their voluntary nature and the possibility of reporting bias -- lend credence to concerns that rosuvastatin is less safe than other statins. It is also the only statin for which we do not have patient-oriented outcome data. (LOE = 2c))

[15] Jones P, et al. Comparative dose efficacy study of atorvastatin versus simvastatin, pravastatin, lovastatin and fluvastatin in patients with hypercholesterolemia (The **CURVES** study). Am J Cardiol 1998;81:582-7.

[16] Three new drugs for hyperlipidemia. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Mar 3;45(1151):17-9.

Bays HE, Moore PB, Drehobl MA, et al. Effectiveness and tolerability of ezetimibe in patients with primary hypercholesterolemia: pooled analysis of two phase II studies. *Clin Ther* 2001; 23:1209-30. (**low dose reduces LDL**)

[17] Grundy SM, Vega GL, McGovern ME, et al. Diabetes Multicenter Research Group. Efficacy, safety, and tolerability of once-daily niacin for the treatment of dyslipidemia associated with type 2 diabetes: results of the assessment of diabetes control and evaluation of the efficacy of niaspan trial. Arch Intern Med. 2002 Jul 22;162(14):1568-76.

[18] Elam MB, Hunninghake DB, Davis KB, et al. Effect of niacin on lipid and lipoprotein levels and glycemic control in patients with diabetes and peripheral arterial disease: the **ADMIT** study: A randomized trial. Arterial Disease Multiple Intervention Trial. JAMA. 2000 Sep 13;284(10):1263-70. (& What You Should Know About **Niacin**. Pharmacist's Letter. Dec, 2005).

Jackevicius CA, Tu JV, Ross JS, et al. Use of niacin in the United States and Canada. JAMA Intern Med 2013.

[19] Jacobson TA. Combination Lipid-Altering Therapy. Current Atherosclerosis Reports 2001;3:373-382.

[20] Mantel-Teeuwisse AK, Kloosterman ME, Maitland-van der Zee AH, et al. Drug-induced lipid changes. Drug Safety 2001;24:443-56.

[21] Unintended serum lipid level changes induced by some commonly used drugs. Drugs & Therapy Perspectives 2001; 17(23).

[22] Berglund L, Brunzell JD, Goldberg AC, et al. Evaluation and treatment of **hypertriglyceridemia**: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012; 97:2969.

Din JN, Newby DE, Flapan AD. Omega 3 fatty acids and cardiovascular disease--fishing for a natural treatment. BMJ. 2004 Jan 3;328(7430):30-5. & Omacor (Omega-3- acid Ethyl Esters), Pharmacist's Letter, Oct 2005 & Omega-3 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids (**Omacor**) for Hypertriglyceridemia. The Medical Letter. Nov 7,2005. p 91-92. (O'Keefe JH Jr, et al. Effects of omega-3 fatty acids on resting heart rate, heart rate recovery after exercise, and heart rate variability in men with healed myocardial infarctions and depressed ejection fractions. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 15;97(8):1127-30. Epub 2006 Mar 3.) (Fish Oil Supplements Medical Letter July 17,2006) (Pharmacists Letter. Omega-3 Fatty Acids: An Update. Aug 2007.)

Brunzell JD. Clinical practice. **Hypertriglyceridemia**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 6;357(10):1009-17.

Saravanan P, Davidson NC, Schmidt EB, Calder PC. Cardiovascular effects of **marine omega-3 fatty acids**. Lancet. 2010 Aug 14;376(9740):540-50. Epub 2010 Jul 15.

Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'Infarto Miocardico. Dietary supplementation with n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and vitamin E after myocardial infarction: results of the **GISSIPrevenzione** trial. Lancet 1999;354:447- 55.

Pottala JV, Garg S, Cohen BE, Whooley MA, Harris WS. Blood eicosapentaenoic and docosahexaenoic acids predict all-cause mortality in patients with stable coronary heart disease: the Heart and Soul study. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2010;3: 406-12.
Burr ML, Fehily AM, Gilbert JF, et al. Effects of changes in fat, fish, and fibre intakes on death and myocardial reinfarction: Diet and Reinfarction Trial (**DART**). Lancet 1989;2:757-61.
Yokoyama M, Origasa H, Matsuzaki M,et al. Effects of eicosapentaenoic acid on major coronary events in hypercholesterolaemic patients (**JELIS**): a randomised open-label, blinded endpoint analysis. Lancet 2007;369:1090-8.
Tavazzi L, Maggioni AP, Marchioli R, et al. Effect of n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in patients with chronic heart failure (the **GISSI-HF** trial): a randomised, doubleblind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2008; 372:1223-30.
Kromhout D, Giltay EJ, Geleijnse JM. n–3 Fatty acids and cardiovascular events after myocardial infarction (**Alpha Omega**). N Engl J Med 2010;363:2015-26.
De Caterina Raffaele. **n–3 Fatty Acids** in Cardiovascular Disease. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2439-2450.
[23] Genest J, McPherson R, Frohlich J, et al. **2009 Canadian** Cardiovascular Society/Canadian guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult - 2009 recommendations. Can J Cardiol. 2009 Oct;25(10):567-79.
McPherson R, Frohlich J, Fodor G, Genest J. **Canadian 2006** Cardiovascular Society position statement -- Recommendations for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Sep;22(11):913-27. (Genest J, Frohlich J, Fodor G, McPherson R; Working Group on Hypercholesterolemia and Other Dyslipidemias. Recommendations for the management of dyslipidemia and the prevention of cardiovascular disease: summary of the **Canadian 2003 update**. CMAJ. 2003 Oct 28;169(9):921-4. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/169/9/921/DC1/1 Full Report.)
Anderson TJ, Grégoire J, Hegele RA, et al. **2012 Update of the Canadian Cardiovascular Society Guidelines** for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult. Can J Cardiol 2013;29(2):151-67. www.onlinecjc.ca/article/S0828-282X(12)01510-3/fulltext (accessed February 5, 2013).
[24] Hayward RA, Hofer TP, Vijan S. Narrative review: lack of evidence for recommended low-density lipoprotein treatment targets: a solvable problem. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Oct 3;145(7):520-30.
[25] New Zealand Guideline Group. http://www.nzgg.org.nz/library/gl_complete/bloodpressure/table1.cfm (access verified Jan 30/03).
[26] Jackson R. Updated New Zealand cardiovascular disease risk-benefit prediction guide. BMJ 2000;320:709-10.
[27] Campbell NRC, Drouin D, Feldman RD, for the Canadian Hypertension Recommendations Working Group. The **2001 Canadian** hypertension recommendations take-home messages. CMAJ 2002:167(6):661-8.
[28] Canadian Hypertension Society-**2014 Canadian** Hypertension **Recommendations** Working Group-downloadable Summary & Slides; www.hypertension.ca
[29] **Canadian 2008 Diabetes Guidelines (Sept 2008):** http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf
Canadian 2003 Diabetes Guidelines http://www.diabetes.ca/cpg2003/download.aspx (Meltzer S, Leiter L, Daneman D, et al 1998. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of diabetes in Canada. CMAJ 1998;159 (8 Suppl).)
Canadian Diabetes 20013 Guidelines (April 2013): http://guidelines.diabetes.ca/
[30] Brown AF, Mangione CM, Saliba D, Sarkisian CA; California Healthcare Foundation/**American Geriatrics Society** Panel on Improving Care for Elders with Diabetes. Guidelines for improving the care of the older person with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. **2003** May;51(5 Suppl Guidelines):S265-80.

30. Nissen S, Tuzcu E, et al. Effect of Intensive Compared With Moderate Lipid-Lowering Therapy on Progression of Coronary Atherosclerosis A Randomized Controlled Trial (**REVERSAL**). JAMA. 2004;291:1071-1080.
31. Heart Protection Study (**HPS**) Collaborative Group. Effects of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin on stroke and other major vascular events in 20 536 people with cerebrovascular disease or other high-risk conditions. Lancet 2004 Mar 6;363(9411): 757-67. Heart Protection Study Group.MRC/BHF **HPS** study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2002 Jul 6;360(9326):7-22. (**11,609** of 32,145 pts in 4-6 wk run in treatment with simvastatin 40mg/d **were excluded**)
Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. Effects on **11-year mortality and morbidity** of lowering LDL cholesterol with simvastatin for about 5 years in 20 536 high-risk individuals: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011; online Nov 23.
32. Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, ET AL. Comparison of Intensive and Moderate Lipid Lowering with Statins after Acute Coronary Syndromes. (**PROVE IT-TIMI 22**) N Engl J Med. 2004 Mar 8 (Ahmed S, Cannon CP, Murphy SA, Braunwald E. Acute coronary syndromes and **diabetes**: Is intensive lipid lowering beneficial? Results of the **PROVE IT-TIMI 22** trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Oct;27(19):2323-9. Epub 2006 Sep 5.)
33. Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (**CARDS**): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Aug 21;364(9435):685-96.
Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN, et al.; CARDS Investigators. Effects of Atorvastatin on Kidney Outcomes and Cardiovascular Disease in Patients With Diabetes: An Analysis From the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS). Am J Kidney Dis. 2009 Jun 18. [Epub ahead of print] A modest beneficial effect of atorvastatin on eGFR, particularly in those with albuminuria, was observed. Atorvastatin did not influence albuminuria incidence. Atorvastatin was effective at decreasing CVD in those with and without a moderately decreased eGFR and achieved a high absolute benefit.
34. Sever PS, Dahlof B, Poulter NR, et al. Prevention of coronary and stroke events with atorvastatin in hypertensive patients who have average or lower-than-average cholesterol concentrations, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Lipid Lowering Arm (**ASCOT-LLA**): a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2003 Apr 5;361(9364):1149-58.
Sever PS, et al. The Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial lipid lowering arm: extended **observations 2 years** after trial closure. Eur Heart J. 2008 Feb;29(4):499-508. Epub 2008 Jan 5. Carry-over benefits from those originally assigned atorvastatin but no longer taking the drug may account for unchanged relative risk reductions in most cardiovascular endpoints observed 2 years after ASCOT-LLA closed.
Sever PS, Poulter NR, Dahlof B, et al.; the ASCOT investigators. Antihypertensive therapy and the benefits of atorvastatin in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial: lipid-lowering arm extension. J Hypertens. 2009 Mar 21. [Epub ahead of print]
35. De Lemos et al. Early Intensive vs a Delayed Conservative Simvastatin Strategy in Patients with Acute Coronary Syndromes Phase Z of the **A to Z Trial** JAMA. 2004 Sept 15;292 (11):1307-16.
36. LaRosa JC. et al. Intensive Lipid Lowering with Atorvastatin in Patients with Stable Coronary Disease (**TNT**) . N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 8;352 online. (InfoPOEMs: The benefit of intensive lipid therapy in patients with known heart disease is very modest: a number needed to treat (NNT) of 45 for 5 years to prevent any cardiovascular outcome. There was no difference in all-cause mortality between intensive and less intensive treatment groups (5.6% vs 5.7%), and the study was large enough and long enough to be able to detect such a benefit if one existed. Since the benefit of lipid lowering is greatest in patients with known disease, any benefit is certainly much less lower for patients without known disease who are at much lower risk. (LOE = 1b)) (**5461** of 15,464 pts in 8 wk open-label treatment with atorvastatin 10mg/d **were excluded**)
McGowan MP; Treating to New Target (TNT) Study Group. There is no evidence for an increase in acute coronary syndromes after short-term abrupt discontinuation of statins in stable cardiac patients. Circulation. 2004 Oct 19;110(16):2333-5. Epub 2004 Oct 11. Shepherd J, et al. Effect of lowering LDL cholesterol substantially below currently recommended levels in patients with coronary heart disease and **diabetes**: the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1220-6. (Deedwania P, et al. Treating to New Targets Investigators. Reduction of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in patients with coronary heart disease and **metabolic syndrome**: analysis of the Treating to New Targets study. Lancet. 2006 Sep 9;368(9539):919-28.) Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Herrington DM, Bittner V, Welty FK; Treating to New Targets Study Steering Committee and Investigators. Outcomes of using high- or low-dose atorvastatin in patients **65 years of age or older** with stable coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 3;147(1):1-9. The analysis suggests that additional clinical benefit can be achieved by treating older patients with CHD more aggressively to reduce low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels to less than 2.6 mmol/L (<100 mg/dL). The findings support the use of intensive low-density lipoprotein cholesterol-lowering therapy in high-risk older persons with established cardiovascular disease. Larosa JC, Grundy SM, Kastelein JJ, Kostis JB, Greten H; Treating to New Targets (TNT) Steering Committee and Investigators. Safety and Efficacy of Atorvastatin-Induced Very Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Levels in Patients With Coronary Heart Disease (a Post Hoc Analysis of the Treating to New Targets [TNT] Study). Am J Cardiol. 2007 Sep 1;100(5):747-52. Epub 2007 Jun 14. In conclusion, the present analysis adds support to the concept that for patients with established atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, a further risk reduction without sacrifice of safety can be achieved by reducing LDL cholesterol to very low levels. (Barter P, Gotto AM, LaRosa JC, et al; Treating to New Targets Investigators (TNT). **HDL cholesterol, very low levels of LDL cholesterol**, and cardiovascular events. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 27;357(13):1301-10. In this post hoc analysis, HDL was predictive of major cardiovascular events in patients treated with statins. This relationship was also observed among patients with LDL cholesterol levels below 70 mg per deciliter.)
Wenger NK, Lewis SJ, Welty FK, Herrington DM, Bittner V. Beneficial effects of aggressive LDL cholesterol lowering in **women** with stable coronary heart disease in the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. Heart. 2007 Dec 10; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusion Intensive lipid-lowering treatment with atorvastatin 80 mg produced significant reductions in relative risk for major cardiovascular events compared with atorvastatin 10 mg in both women and men with stable CHD. Shepherd J, Kastelein JJ, et al.; TNT (Treating to New Targets) Investigators. Intensive lipid lowering with atorvastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and **chronic kidney disease**: the TNT (Treating to New Targets) study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Apr 15;51(15):1448-54. [PubMed - in process] Aggressive lipid lowering with atorvastatin 80 mg was both safe and effective in reducing the excess of cardiovascular events in a high-risk population with CKD and CHD.
37. Ko DT, Mamdani M, Alter DA. Lipid-lowering therapy with statins in high-risk elderly patients: the treatment-risk paradox. JAMA. 2004 Apr 21;291(15):1864-70.
38. Wei L, Ebrahim S, Bartlett C, ET AL. Statin use in the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in primary care: cohort study and comparison of inclusion and outcome with patients in randomised trials. BMJ. 2005 Apr 9;330(7495):821. Epub 2005 Mar 24.
39. Douglas G. Manuel, Peter Tanuseputro, Cameron Aet al. The 2003 Canadian recommendations for dyslipidemia management: Revisions are needed. CMAJ 2005 172: 1027-1031; doi:10.1503/cmaj.1040202
40. Graham DJ, Staffa JA, et al. Incidence of hospitalized rhabdomyolysis in patients treated with lipid-lowering drugs. JAMA. 2004 Dec 1;292(21):2585-90.(Per year of therapy, the number needed to treat to observe 1 case of rhabdomyolysis was 22,727 for statin monotherapy, 484 for older patients with diabetes mellitus who were treated with both a statin and fibrate, and ranged from 9.7 to 12.7 for patients who were treated with cerivastatin plus fibrate.)
41. Gardner CD, Coulston A, Chatterjee L, Rigby A, Spiller G, Farquhar JW. The effect of a **plant-based diet** on plasma lipids in hypercholesterolemic adults: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 3;142(9):725-33.
42. Sever PS, Poulter NR, Dahlof B, et al. Reduction in Cardiovascular Events With Atorvastatin in 2,532 Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Lipid-Lowering Arm (ASCOT-LLA). Diabetes Care. 2005 May;28(5):1151-1157.

43. Marco Studer, MD; Matthias Briel, MD; Bernd Leimenstoll, MD; et al. Effect of Different Antilipidemic Agents and Diets on Mortality -A Systematic Review. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:725-730. (InfoPOEMs: Only statin lipid-lowering drugs have been shown to decrease overall mortality in patients with high cholesterol but without evidence of heart disease. However, most patients treated with one of these drugs will not benefit: 228 have to be treated for 3.3 years to prevent 1 additional death during this period. In patients with known heart disease, statins and fish oil both have been shown to decrease mortality. Niacin, resins, and diet have not been shown to decrease mortality. Fibrates (gemfibrozil and others) actually increase overall mortality and at the same time decrease cardiac mortality. (LOE = 1a))
44. Health Canada Warning July/05 for muscle related side effects possible with all statins http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/english/protection/warnings/2005/2005_77.html
45. Rea TD, Breitner JC, Psaty BM, et al. Statin use and the risk of incident **dementia**: the cardiovascular health study. Arch Neurol. 2005 Jul;62(7):1047-51. CONCLUSIONS: In this cohort study, statin therapy was not associated with a decreased risk of dementia. (InfoPOEMs: In this prospective study, patients older than 65 years old taking statins developed dementia at the same rate as those not using statins. (LOE = 2b))
46.InfoPOEMs July, 2005. More adverse events with rosuvastatin than other statins. Bottom line: The United States Federal Drug Administration (FDA), Health Canada, and European regulators have recently issued advisories to physicians regarding higher doses of rosuvastatin. These data -- though inherently limited by their voluntary nature and the possibility of reporting bias- lend credence to concerns that rosuvastatin is less safe than other statins. It is also the only statin for which we do not have patient-oriented outcome data. (LOE = 2c). *Circulation 2005;111:3051-57.*
47. Wanner C, Krane V, Marz W, et al.; German Diabetes and Dialysis Study Investigators (4D). Atorvastatin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus undergoing hemodialysis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jul 21;353(3):238-48.

Other articles:

Abdallah MS, Kosiborod M, Tang F, et al. Patterns and predictors of intensive statin therapy among patients with diabetes mellitus after acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 15;113(8):1267-72.
Abourbih S, Filion KB, Joseph L, Schiffrin EL, Rinfret S, Poirier P, Pilote L, et al. Effect of fibrates on lipid profiles and cardiovascular outcomes: a systematic review. Am J Med. 2009 Oct;122(10):962.e1-8. Epub 2009 Aug 19.
Abramson JD, Rosenberg HG, Jewell N, Wright JM. Should people at low risk of cardiovascular disease take a statin? BMJ. 2013 Oct 22;347:f6123.
ACCORD Study Group, Effects of Combination Lipid Therapy (simvastatin ≤ 40mg od +/- fenofibrate ≤ 160mg od) in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001282. n=5518, 4.7yr.
Afilalo J, Duque G, Steele R, et al. Statins for secondary prevention in elderly patients. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008;51:37-45. The posterior median estimate of the number needed to treat to save 1 life was 28 (95% CI 15 to 56).
CONCLUSIONS: Statins reduce all-cause mortality in elderly patients and the magnitude of this effect is substantially larger than had been previously estimated. (InfoPOEMs: Treating 28 elderly patients with coronary heart disease (CHD) for 5 years will prevent 1 of them from dying during that period. For every 38 people treated for 5 years, 1 nonfatal myocardial infarction will be prevented; for every 58 patients treated for 5 years, 1 stroke will be prevented. (LOE = 1a))
Afilalo J, Majdan AA, Eisenberg MJ. Intensive statin therapy in acute coronary syndromes and stable coronary heart disease: a comparative meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Heart 2007;93(8):914-921.
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/entrez/query.fcgi?cmd=Retrieve&db=PubMed&list_uids=1727734 9&dopt=Abstract> Intensive statin therapy will decrease overall mortality rates compared with lower doses in patients with a recent history of acute coronary syndrome (ACS) but not in patients with stable coronary heart disease. However, 80 patients must be treated to prevent 1 additional death over 2 years. Intensive treatment decreases overall hospital admissions for heart failure in both groups and decreases major cardiac events in pts with stable coronary heart disease, but, again, the results are not striking. (LOE = 1a)
Ahmad Z. Statin Intolerance. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1765-1771.
Amend KL, Landon J, Thyagarajan V, Niemcryk S, McAfee A. Incidence of Hospitalized Rhabdomyolysis with Statin and Fibrate Use in an Insured US Population (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep 13. The number needed to harm was lower for combination statin-gemfibrozil therapy (2753) compared with that for statin therapy alone (454,545).
AIM-HIGH: National Institutes of Health. NIH stops clinical trial on combination cholesterol treatment [press release]. May 26, 2011. Available here. A trial of extended-release niacin (Niaspan, Abbott) given in addition to statin therapy in patients with a history of cardiovascular disease, high triglycerides, and low levels of HDL cholesterol has been halted prematurely, 18 months ahead of schedule, because niacin offered no additional benefits in this patient population. There was also a small, unexplained increase in ischemic stroke (1.6 vs 0.7%)in the high-dose, extended-release niacin group, in the Atherothrombosis Intervention in Metabolic Syndrome with Low HDL Cholesterol/High Triglyceride and Impact on Global Health Outcomes (AIM-HIGH) study, according to a statement from the National Heart Lung and Blood Institute (NHLBI), which sponsored it. N=3414, 32months. AIM-HIGH enrolled 3,414 participants in the US and Canada with a history of cardiovascular disease, low HDL cholesterol, and high triglycerides, who were all prescribed simvastatin and who were also randomized to either high-dose, extended-release niacin in gradually increasing doses up to 2000 mg per day (n=1718) or placebo (n=1696). Of the participants, 515 were given a second LDL-cholesterol-lowering drug, ezetimibe (Zetia, Merck/Schering-Plough), in order to maintain LDL-cholesterol levels at the target range between 40 and 80 mg/dL.
AIM-HIGH investigators. Niacin in patients with low HDL cholesterol levels receiving intensive statin therapy. N Engl J Med2011; DOI:10.1056/oa1107579.
Akduman B, Tandberg DJ, O'Donnell CI, et al. Effect of Statins on Serum Prostate-specific Antigen (PSA) Levels. Urology. 2010 Jun 3.
Alexandre L, Clark AB, Bhutta HY, et al. Statin use is associated with reduced risk of histologic subtypes of esophageal cancer: a nested case-control analysis. Gastroenterology. 2014 Mar;146(3):661-8.
Alsabbagh WM, Dagenais J, Yan L, et al. Use and misuse of ezetimibe: analysis of use and cost in Saskatchewan, a canadian jurisdiction with broad access. Can J Cardiol. 2014 Feb;30(2):237-43.
Alsheikh-Ali AA, Maddukuri PV, Han H, Karas RH. Effect of magnitude of lipid lowering on risk of elevated liver enzymes, rhabdomyolysis, and cancer. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007; 50:409-418. DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2007.02.073.
Available at: http://content.onlinejacc.org. Risk of statin-associated elevated liver enzymes or rhabdomyolysis is not related to the magnitude of LDL-C lowering. However, the risk of cancer is significantly associated with lower achieved LDL-C levels.
Alsheikh-Ali AA, Trikalinos TA, Kent DM, Karas RH. Statins, low-density lipoprotein cholesterol, and risk of cancer. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Sep 30;52(14):1141-7. There is an inverse association between on-treatment LDL-C and incident cancer. However, statins, despite producing marked reductions in LDL-C, are not associated with an increased risk of cancer.
Ali-Alsheikh AA, Karas RH. Ezetimibe, and the combination of ezetimibe/simvastatin, and risk of cancer: a post-marketing analysis. *J Clin Lipidol* 2009; DOI:10.1016.2009.02.005.
Amarenco P, et al.; Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Investigators. High-dose atorvastatin after stroke or transient ischemic attack. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):549-59. (Kent DM. Stroke--an equal opportunity for the initiation of statin therapy. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):613-5.) (InfoPOEMs: High-dose atorvastatin reduces the risk of recurrent stroke, but does not improve mortality rates. A reduction in the risk of transient ischemic attack (TIA) or unclassified stroke was partially offset by an increase in the risk of hemorrhagic stroke. (LOE = 1b)) Amarenco P, Goldstein LB, Szarek M, Sillesen H, Rudolph AE, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Simunovic L, Zivin JA, Welch KM; SPARCL Investigators. Effects of Intense Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Reduction in Patients With Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack. The Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial. Stroke. 2007 Oct 25; [Epub ahead of print] As compared with having no change or an increase in LDL-C, achieving a >/=50% lowering was associated with a greater reduction in the risk of stroke and major coronary events with no increase in brain hemorrhages. Goldstein LB, Amarenco P, Szarek M, Callahan A 3rd, Hennerici M, Sillesen H, Zivin JA, Welch KM; On behalf of the SPARCL Investigators. Hemorrhagic stroke in the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels study. Neurology. 2007 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print] Hemorrhagic stroke was more frequent in those treated with atorvastatin, in those with a hemorrhagic stroke as an entry event, in men, and increased with age. Those with Stage 2 hypertension at the last visit prior to the hemorrhagic stroke were also at increased risk. Treatment did not disproportionately affect the hemorrhagic stroke risk associated with these other factors. There were no relationships between hemorrhage risk and baseline low-density lipoprotein (LDL) cholesterol level or recent LDL cholesterol level in treated patients.
Amarenco P, Labreuche J. Lipid management in the prevention of stroke: Review and updated meta-analysis of statins for stroke prevention. Lancet Neurol 2009; 8:453-463.
American Dietetic Association. Disorders of lipid metabolism. Evidence-based nutrition practice guideline. Chicago (IL): American Dietetic Association; 2011 Mar. https://www.adaevidencelibrary.com/tmp/prn9960934415842E340048AE5C7D4C4F2D.pdf
American College of Cardiology Foundation, , American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, , Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, , Levine, Glenn N., Bates, Eric R., Blankenship, Et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA/SCAI Guideline for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: Executive Summary. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.08.006. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.08.006v1.pdf
American College of Cardiology Foundation, , American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, , American Association for Thoracic Surgery, , Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, , Society of Thoracic Surgeons, Hillis, L. David, Smith, Peter K., Anderson, Jeffrey L., et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA Guideline for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery: Executive Summary. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.08.008. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.08.008v1.pdf
Anderson TJ, Grégoire J, Hegele RA, et al. Are the ACC/AHA guidelines on the treatment of blood cholesterol a game changer? A perspective from the Canadian Cardiovascular Society Dyslipidemia Panel. Can J Cardiol. 2014 Apr;30(4):377-80.
Ando H, Tsuruoka S, Yanagihara H, et al. Effects of grapefruit juice on the pharmacokinetics of pitavastatin and atorvastatin. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2005 Nov;60(5):494-7.
Arca M. Atorvastatin Efficacy in the Prevention of Cardiovascular Events in Patients with Diabetes Mellitus and/or Metabolic Syndrome. Drugs. 2007;67 Suppl 1:43-54. (Cards, Ascot-LLA, Greace, TNT, Prove-It, Aspen) In summary, several patient populations, from definitive, large-scale studies, are now available to corroborate the integral place of atorvastatin - in line with various regional and internationally accepted disease management guidelines - in the primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular events in patients with diabetes and/or metabolic syndrome.
Arnold SV, Kosiborod M, Tang F, et al. Patterns of Statin Initiation, Intensification, and Maximization Among Patients Hospitalized with an Acute Myocardial Infarction. Circulation. 2014 Feb 4.
Arsenault BJ, Boekholdt SM, et al. Impact of High-Dose Atorvastatin Therapy and Clinical Risk Factors on Incident Aortic Valve Stenosis in Patients With Cardiovascular Disease (from TNT, IDEAL, and SPARCL). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 15;113(8):1378-82.
Athyros VG, Tziomalos K, Gossios TD, et al.; GREACE Study Collaborative Group. Safety and efficacy of long-term statin treatment for cardiovascular events in patients with coronary heart disease and abnormal liver tests in the Greek Atorvastatin and Coronary Heart Disease Evaluation (GREACE) Study: a post-hoc analysis. Lancet. 2010;376(9756):1916-1922.
Backes JM, Moriarty PM, Ruisinger JF, Gibson CA. Effects of once weekly rosuvastatin among patients with a prior statin intolerance. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Aug 1;100(3):554-5.
Bader T, Fazili J, Madhoun M, et al. Fluvastatin Inhibits Hepatitis C Replication in Humans. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Apr 9. [Epub ahead of print] FLV used as monotherapy in vivo showed suppressive effects of HCV clinically that

are modest, variable, and often short-lived. These findings support "proof-of-concept" for pilot trials combining fluvastatin with standard therapy. Statins and fluvastatin, in particular, appear to be safe for use in hepatitis C.

Backes JM, Moriarty PM, Ruisinger JF, Gibson CA. Effects of once weekly rosuvastatin among patients with a prior statin intolerance. Am J Cardiol 2007;100:554-5.

Baigent C, Keech A, Kearney PM, et al.; Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (CTT) Collaborators. Efficacy & safety of cholesterol-lowering treatment: prospective meta-analysis of data from 90,056 participants in 14 randomised trials of statins. Lancet. 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1267-78. Epub 2005 Sep 27. (InfoPOEMs: Statins reduce 5-year overall mortality, and specifically decrease cardiovascular mortality and morbidity. The patients at highest baseline risk derive the greatest benefit. (LOE = 1a))

Baigent C, Landray MJ, Reith C, et al. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with simvastatin plus ezetimibe in patients with chronic kidney disease (Study of Heart and Renal Protection-SHARP): a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2011.

Banaszewska B, et al. Effects of simvastatin and oral contraceptive agent on polycystic ovary syndrome: prospective randomized cross-over trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Nov 14; [Epub ahead of print] n=48

Bangalore S, Fayyad R, Hovingh GK, et al; Treating to New Targets Steering Committee and Investigators. Statin and the Risk of Renal-Related Serious Adverse Events: Analysis from the IDEAL, TNT, CARDS, ASPEN, SPARCL, and Other Placebo-Controlled Trials. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 3

Bansal S et al. Fasting compared with nonfasting triglycerides and risk of cardiovascular events in women. JAMA 2007 Jul 18; 298:309-16.

Baruch L, Agarwal S, Gupta B, et al. Effect on serum lipid levels of switching dose of ezetimibe from 10 to 5 mg. Am J Cardiol. 2009 Jun 1;103(11):1568-71. Epub 2009 Apr 22.

Bays HE, Averna M, Majul C, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Ezetimibe Added to Atorvastatin Versus Atorvastatin Uptitration or Switching to Rosuvastatin in Patients With Primary Hypercholesterolemia. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 21.

Bazinet RP, Chu MW. Omega-6 polyunsaturated fatty acids: Is a broad cholesterol-lowering health claim appropriate? CMAJ. 2014 Apr 1;186(6):434-9.

Becker D. J., Gordon R. Y., et al. Red Yeast Rice for Dyslipidemia in Statin-Intolerant Patients: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med 2009; 830-839.

Beeharry D, Coupe B, Benbow EW, Morgan J, Kwok S, Charlton-Menys V, et al. Familial hypercholesterolaemia commonly presents with Achilles tenosynovitis. Ann Rheum Dis 2006;65:312-5.

Bell KJL et al. Monitoring adherence to drug treatment by using change in cholesterol concentration: Secondary analysis of trial data. BMJ 2011 Jan 21; 342:d12.

Berg ML, Estes LL, Dierkhising RA, et al. Evaluation of Impact of Statin Use on Development of CPK Elevation During Daptomycin Therapy. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Mar;48(3):320-7.

Berglund L, Brunzell JD, Goldberg AC, et al. Evaluation and treatment of hypertriglyceridemia: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012; 97:2969.

Bertagnolli MM, Hsu M, Hawk ET, et al. Statin use and colorectal adenoma risk: Results from the Adenoma Prevention with Celecoxib trial. Cancer Prev Res 2010. DOI:10.1158/1940-6207.CAPR-09-0271.

Berthold HK, et al. Effect of policosanol on lipid levels among patients with hypercholesterolemia or combined hyperlipidemia: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 May 17;295(19):2262-9. In patients with hypercholesterolemia or combined hyperlipidemia, the sugar cane-derived policosanol in usual and high doses does not demons High-dose atorvastatin reduces the risk of recurrent stroke, but does not improve mortality rates. A reduction in the risk of transient ischemic attack (TIA) or unclassified stroke was partially offset by an increase in the risk of hemorrhagic stroke. (LOE = 1b) trate a reduction in lipid levels beyond placebo.

Bhatnagar D, Soran H, Durrington PN. Hypercholesterolaemia and its management. BMJ. 2008 Aug 21;337:a993. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a993.

Bhatt DL, et al; REACH Registry Investigators. International prevalence, recognition, and treatment of cardiovascular risk factors in outpatients with atherothrombosis. JAMA. 2006 Jan 11;295(2):180-9.

Biffi A, Devan WJ, Anderson CD, et al. Statin use and outcome after intracerebral hemorrhage: Case-control study and meta-analysis. Neurology. 2011 May 3;76(18):1581-8.

BIP Study Group. Secondary prevention ()n=3090) by raising HDL cholesterol and reducing triglycerides in patients with coronary artery disease. The bezafibrate infarction prevention (BIP) study. Circulation 2000;102:21-27. (Tenenbaum A, et al. Bezafibrate for the secondary prevention of myocardial infarction in patients with metabolic syndrome. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1154-60 & McCormack J, Loewen P. The other side of the bezafibrate infarction prevention trial data. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2431-2; author reply 2432. Tenenbaum A, et al. Attenuation of progression of insulin resistance in patients with coronary artery disease by bezafibrate. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):737-41.) Goldenberg I, et al. Secondary prevention with bezafibrate therapy for the treatment of dyslipidemia: an extended follow-up of the BIP trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jan 29;51(4):459-65. The data demonstrate that bezafibrate therapy in the BIP trial was associated with significant long-term cardiovascular protection that was attenuated by an unbalanced usage of nonstudy LLDs during the course of the trial.

Birnbaum G, Cree B, Altafullah I, Zinser M, Reder AT. Combining beta interferon and atorvastatin may increase disease activity in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2008 Jun 4. [Epub ahead of print]

Blaha MJ, Nasir K, Blumenthal RS. Statin therapy for healthy men identified as "increased risk." JAMA 2012; 307: 1489-1490.

Blanco M,Nombela F, CastellanosM, et al. Statin treatment withdrawal in ischemic stroke: a controlled randomized study. Neurology. 2007;69: 904-10

Blom DJ, Hala T, Bolognese M, et al; the DESCARTES Investigators. A 52-Week Placebo-Controlled Trial of Evolocumab in Hyperlipidemia. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 29.

Bodmer Michael; Brauchli Yolanda B.; Krahenbuhl Stephan; et al. Statin Use and Risk of Gallstone Disease Followed by Cholecystectomy. *JAMA*. 2009;302(18):2001-2007.

Boehm JK, Williams DR, Rimm EB, Ryff C, Kubzansky LD. Relation Between Optimism and Lipids in Midlife. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 21.

Boekholdt, SM, Arsenault BJ, Mora S, et al. Association of LDL cholesterol, Non-HDL cholesterol, and apolipoprotein B levels with risk of cardiovascular events among patients treated with statins. JAMA 2012; 307:1302-1309.

Boekholdt SM, Arsenault BJ, Hovingh GK, et al. Levels and Changes of HDL Cholesterol and Apolipoprotein A-I in Relation to Risk of Cardiovascular Events among Statin-Treated Patients: A Meta-Analysis. Circulation. 2013 Aug 21.

Bonovas S, Filioussi K, Tsavaris N, Sitaras NM. Statins and Cancer Risk: A Literature-Based Meta-Analysis and Meta-Regression Analysis of 35 Randomized Controlled Trials. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Sep 25; [Epub ahead of print] Our findings do not support a protective effect of statins against cancer. However, this conclusion is limited by the relatively short follow-up periods (4.5 years on average) of the studies analyzed.

Bookstaver DA, Burkhalter NA, et al. Effect of Coenzyme Q10 Supplementation (60mg po bid) on Statin-Induced Myalgias. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 17. n=76 no more effective than placebo

Bosomworth NJ. Approach to identifying and managing atherogenic dyslipidemia: A metabolic consequence of obesity and diabetes. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Nov;59(11):1169-80.

Briel M, Studer M, Glass TR, Bucher HC. Effects of statins on stroke prevention in patients with and without coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am J Med. 2004 Oct 15;117(8):596-606.

Briel M, et al. Effects of early treatment with statins on short-term clinical outcomes in acute coronary syndromes: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2006 May 3;295(17):2046-56. Based on available evidence, initiation of statin therapy within 14 days following onset of ACS does not reduce death, MI, or stroke up to 4 months. (see also InfoPOEMs July 2006)

Brindle P, et al. Accuracy and impact of risk assessment in the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review. Heart. 2006 Dec;92(12):1752-9. Epub 2006 Apr 18.

Brugts JJ, et al. Benefits of statins in people without established cardiovascular disease but with cardiovascular risk factors: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2009 Jun 30;338:b2376. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2376.

Buchwald H, Rudser KD, Williams SE, et al. Overall mortality, incremental life expectancy, and cause of death at 25 years in the program on the surgical control of the hyperlipidemias. Ann Surg. 2010 Jun;251(6):1034-40.

Brunner NW, Ramanathan K, Wang H, Quan H, Khan NA. Effectiveness of Statin Prescribing on Reducing Mortality in South Asian, Chinese, and White Patients With Diabetes. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 5.

Callahan Alfred; Amarenco Pierre; Goldstein Larry B.; et al. for the SPARCL Investigators. Risk of Stroke and Cardiovascular Events After Ischemic Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes or Metabolic Syndrome: Secondary Analysis of the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL) Trial Arch Neurol. 2011;0(2011):archneurol.2011.146.

Canadian Adverse Reaction Newsletter Oct 2005: Statins and memory loss. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/carn-bcei_v15n4_e.pdf

Canner PL, Furberg CD, Terrin ML, McGovern ME. Benefits of niacin by glycemic status in patients with healed myocardial infarction (from the Coronary Drug Project). Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jan 15;95(2):254-7.

Cannon CP, Steinberg BA, Murphy SA, et al. Meta-analysis of cardiovascular outcomes trials comparing intensive versus moderate statin therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2006; 48:438-445.

Cannon Christopher P., Shah Sukrut, Dansky Hayes M, for the DEFINE Investigators. Safety of Anacetrapib in Patients with or at High Risk for Coronary Heart Disease. November 17, 2010 (10.1056/NEJMoa1009744)

Cappellari M, Bovi P, Moretto G, et al. The THRombolysis and STatins (THRaST) study. Neurology. 2013 Feb 12;80(7):655-661.

Carroll MD, Lacher DA, Sorlie PD, Cleeman JI, Gordon DJ, Wolz M, Grundy SM, Johnson CL. Trends in serum lipids and lipoproteins of adults, 1960-2002. JAMA. 2005 Oct 12;294(14):1773-81.

Carroll MD, Kit BK, Lacher DA, et al. Trends in lipids and lipoproteins in US adults, 1988-2010. JAMA 2012; 308:1545-1554.

Carter AA, Gomes T, Camacho X, et al. Risk of incident diabetes among patients treated with statins: a population-based study. BMJ 2013.

Cauley JA, et al. Women's Health Initiative Research Group. Statin use and breast cancer: prospective results from the Women's Health Initiative. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2006 May 17;98(10):700-7.

CDC: Centers for Disease Control & Prevention. Prevalence, treatment, and control of high levels of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol—United States, 1999-2002 & 2005-2008. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2011; 60:7-12.

Chaffman MO, Webster WB, Winiecki JT. Efficacy and Safety Evaluation of a Large Niacin Therapeutic Interchange Program (May). Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Apr 23. (Niaspan to Slo-Niacin)

Chalasani N, Aljadhey H, Kesterson J, Murray MD, Hall SD. Patients with elevated liver enzymes are not at higher risk for statin hepatotoxicity. Gastroenterology. 2004 May;126(5):1287-92.

Chan KL, Teo K, Dumesnil JG, et al. Effect of lipid lowering with rosuvastatin on progression of aortic stenosis. (Astronomer)*Circulation* 2010; 121: 306-314.
Chapman MJ, Ginsberg HN, Amarenco P, et al. Triglyceride-risk lipoproteins and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol in patients at high risk of cardiovascular disease: evidence and guidance for management (EAS). Eur Heart J 2011; 32:1345-1361.
Chataway J, Schuerer N, Alsanousi A, et al. Effect of high-dose simvastatin on brain atrophy and disability in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis (MS-STAT): a randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet 2014; online March 19.
Chiu H-F et al. Statin use and the risk of liver cancer: A population-based case–control study. Am J Gastroenterol 2011 May; 106:894.
Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (CTT) Collaboration. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy in 18 686 people with diabetes in 14 randomised trials of statins: A meta-analysis. Lancet 2008; 371:117-125. Statin therapy should be considered for all diabetic individuals who are at sufficiently high risk of vascular events.
Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (CTT) Collaboration. Efficacy and safety of more intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol: a meta-analysis of data from 170 000 participants in 26 randomised trials. The Lancet, Early Online Publication, 9 November 2010. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61350-5. Further reductions in LDL cholesterol safely produce definite further reductions in the incidence of heart attack, of revascularisation, and of ischaemic stroke, with each 1·0 mmol/L reduction reducing the annual rate of these major vascular events by just over a fifth. There was no evidence of any threshold within the cholesterol range studied, suggesting that reduction of LDL cholesterol by 2—3 mmol/L would reduce risk by about 40—50%.
Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (CTT) Collaborators. The effects of lowering LDL cholesterol with statin therapy in people at low risk of vascular disease: meta-analysis of individual data from 27 randomised trials. Lancet 2012; online May 17.
Chopra V, Wesorick DH, Sussman JB, et al. Effect of Perioperative Statins on Death, Myocardial Infarction, Atrial Fibrillation, and Length of Stay: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Surg. 2012 Feb;147(2):181-9.
Chowdhury R, Stevens S, Gorman D, Pan A, Warnakula S, Chowdhury S, et al. Association between fish consumption, long chain omega 3 fatty acids, and risk of cerebrovascular disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;345:e6698.
Clockaerts S, Van Osch GJ, Bastiaansen-Jenniskens YM, et al. Statin use is associated with reduced incidence and progression of knee osteoarthritis in the Rotterdam study. Ann Rheum Dis 2012;71:642–47.

Cognition, Cognitive effects:
Galatti L, Polimeni G, Salvo F, Romani M, Sessa A, Spina E. Short-term memory loss associated with rosuvastatin. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Aug;26(8):1190-2.
King DS, Wilburn AJ, Wofford MR, Harrell TK, Lindley BJ, Jones DW. Cognitive impairment associated with atorvastatin and simvastatin. Pharmacotherapy. 2003 Dec;23(12):1663-7.
Padala KP, Padala PR, Potter JF. Simvastatin-induced decline in cognition. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Oct;40(10):1880-3.
Peters JT, Garwood CL, Lepczyk M. Behavioral changes with paranoia in an elderly woman taking atorvastatin. Am J Geriatr Pharmacother. 2008 Mar;6(1):28-32.
Tatley M, Savage R. Psychiatric adverse reactions with statins, fibrates and ezetimibe: implications for the use of lipid-lowering agents. Drug Saf. 2007;30(3):195-201.
Wagstaff LR, Mitton MW, Arvik BM, Doraiswamy PM. Statin-associated memory loss: analysis of 60 case reports and review of the literature. Pharmacotherapy. 2003 Jul;23(7):871-80.

Cohen JC, et al. Sequence variations in PCSK9, low LDL, and protection against coronary heart disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 23;354(12):1264-72.. These data indicate that moderate lifelong reduction in the plasma level of LDL cholesterol is associated with a substantial reduction in the incidence of coronary events, even in populations with a high prevalence of non-lipid-related cardiovascular risk factors.
Cohen DE, Anania FA, Chalasani N; National Lipid Association Statin Safety Task Force Liver Expert Panel. An assessment of statin safety by hepatologists. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 17;97(8A):77C-81C. Epub 2006 Feb 3.
Colivicchi F, Bassi A, Santini M, Caltagirone C. Discontinuation of statin therapy and clinical outcome after ischemic stroke. Stroke. 2007 Oct;38(10):2652-7. Epub 2007 Aug 30. A large number of patients discontinue their use of statins early after acute stroke. Moreover, patients discontinuing statins have a significantly increased mortality during the first year after the acute cerebrovascular event.
Collins GS, Altman DG. Predicting the adverse risk of statin treatment: an independent and external validation of Qstatin risk scores in the UK. Heart. 2012 Jul;98(14):1091-7.
Conly J, Clement F, Tonelli M, et al. Cost-effectiveness of the use of low- and high-potency statins in people at low cardiovascular risk. CMAJ 2011;183:E1180-8.
Connor A, Tomson C. Should statins be prescribed for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease in patients with chronic kidney disease? BMJ. 2009 Aug 20;339:b2949. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2949.
Cooper A, O'Flynn N; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Risk assessment and lipid modification for primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2008 May 31;336(7655):1246-1248. NICE May 2008 http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11982
Costa J, Borges M, David C, Carneiro AV. Efficacy of lipid lowering drug treatment for diabetic and non-diabetic patients: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2006 Apr 3; [Epub ahead of print] In Primary prevention trials the major coronary event rates vs placebo were in diabetics 10 → 8% (not significant) & non-diabetics 8→ 6%. In Secondary prevention trials the major coronary event rates vs placebo: in diabetics 34 → 27% & non-diabetics 22 → 17%.
Cowell SJ, Newby DE, Prescott RJ, et al.; Scottish Aortic Stenosis and Lipid Lowering Trial, Impact on Regression (SALTIRE) Investigators. A randomized trial of intensive lipid-lowering therapy in calcific aortic stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 9;352(23):2389-97. CONCLUSIONS: Intensive lipid-lowering therapy does not halt the progression of calcific aortic stenosis or induce its regression. This study cannot exclude a small reduction in the rate of disease progression or a significant reduction in major clinical end points. Long-term, large-scale, randomized, controlled trials are needed to establish the role of statin therapy in patients with calcific aortic stenosis.
Criner GJ, Connett JE, Aaron SD, et al. Simvastatin for the prevention of exacerbations in moderate-to-severe COPD. N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1403086.
Crouse JR 3rd, Raichlen JS, Riley WA, et al. Effect of Rosuvastatin 40mg od on Progression of Carotid Intima-Media Thickness in Low-Risk Individuals (n=984; Ros=702, placebo=282 over 2 years) With Subclinical Atherosclerosis: The METEOR Trial . JAMA. 2007 Mar 25; [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin treatment was associated with a 49% reduction in LDL-C level, a 34% reduction in total cholesterol level, an 8% increase in HDL-C level, and a 16% reduction in level of triglycerides. Serious adverse cardiovascular events were infrequent (6 participants [0.86%] had 8 events [1.1%] in the rosuvastatin group vs 0% in the placebo group) In middle-aged adults with an FRS of less than 10% and evidence of subclinical atherosclerosis, rosuvastatin resulted in statistically significant reductions in the rate of progression of maximum CIMT over 2 years vs placebo. Rosuvastatin did not induce disease regression.
Cuchel M, Meagher EA, du Toit Theron H, et al; for the Phase 3 HoFH Lomitapide Study investigators. Efficacy and safety of a microsomal triglyceride transfer protein inhibitor in patients with homozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia: a single-arm, open-label, phase 3 study. Lancet. 2012 Nov 1.
Culver AL, Ockene IS, Balasubramanian R, et al. Statin use and risk of diabetes mellitus in postmenopausal women in the Women's Health Initiative (WHI). Arch Intern Med 2012.
Dale KM, Coleman CI, Henyan NN, Kluger J, White CM. Statins and cancer risk: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):74-80.
Daniels SR, Greer FR; Committee on Nutrition. Lipid screening and cardiovascular health in childhood. Pediatrics. 2008 Jul;122(1):198-208.
Dansky HM, Bloomfield D, Gibbons P, et al. Efficacy and safety after cessation of treatment with the cholesteryl ester transfer protein inhibitor anacetrapib (MK-0859) in patients with primary hypercholesterolemia or mixed hyperlipidemia. Am Heart J. 2011 Oct;162(4):708-16.
Dagenais GR, Lu J, Faxon DP, et al. Effects of Optimal Medical Treatment With or Without Coronary Revascularization on Angina and Subsequent Revascularizations in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and Stable Ischemic Heart Disease. Circulation. 2011 Mar 28. (BARI 2D)
Dasari TW, Cohen DJ, Kleiman NS, Keyes et al. Statin Therapy in Patients With Chronic Kidney Disease Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (from the Evaluation of Drug Eluting Stents & Ischemic Events Registry). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 23
David WS, Chad DA, Kambadakone A, et al. Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Case 7-2012. A 79-year-old man with pain and weakness in the legs. N Engl J Med. 2012 Mar 8;366(10):944-54.
De Caterina Raffaele. n–3 Fatty Acids in Cardiovascular Disease. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2439-2450.
Deedwania P, et al. Treating to New Targets Investigators. Reduction of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in patients with coronary heart disease and metabolic syndrome: analysis of the Treating to New Targets (TNT study). Lancet. 2006 Sep 9;368(9539):919-28.
de Jong HJ, Klungel OH, van Dijk L, et al. Use of statins is associated with an increased risk of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Oct 6.
de Lorgeril Michel; Salen Patricia; Abramson John; et al. Cholesterol Lowering, Cardiovascular Diseases, and the Rosuvastatin-JUPITER Controversy: A Critical Reappraisal. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(12):1032-1036.
De Vera MA, Choi H, Abrahamowicz M, Kopec J, Goycochea-Robles MV, Lacaille D. Statin discontinuation and risk of acute myocardial infarction in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a population-based cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Mar 6.
Derose SF, Green K, Marrett E, et al. Automated outreach to increase primary adherence to cholesterol-lowering medications. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jan 14;173(1):38-43.
Desai NR, Kohli P, Giugliano RP, et al. AMG145, a Monoclonal Antibody Against Proprotein Convertase Subtilisin Kexin Type 9, Significantly Reduces Lipoprotein(a) in Hypercholesterolemic Patients Receiving Statin Therapy: An Analysis From the LDL-C Assessment With Proprotein Convertase Subtilisin Kexin Type 9 Monoclonal Antibody Inhibition Combined With Statin Therapy (LAPLACE)-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 57 Trial. Circulation. 2013 Aug 27;128(9):962-9.
Di Angelantonio E et al. for the Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. Major lipids, apolipoproteins, and risk of vascular disease. JAMA 2009 Nov 11; 302:1993. One approach supported by this study is to use nonfasting cholesterol profiles.
Dormuth CR, Hemmelgarn BR, Paterson JM, et al. Use of high potency statins and rates of admission for acute kidney injury: multicenter, retrospective observational analysis of administrative databases. BMJ 2013.

Dormuth CR, Filion KB, et al; Canadian Network for Observational Drug Effect Studies(CNODES) Investigators. Higher potency statins and the risk of new diabetes: multicentre, observational study of administrative databases. BMJ. 2014 May 29;348:g3244.
Dorresteijn JA, Boekholdt SM, van der Graaf Y, et al. High-dose statin therapy in patients with stable coronary artery disease: treating the right patients based on individualized prediction of treatment effect. (TNT) Circulation. 2013 Jun 25;127(25):2485-93.
Douglas K, O'Malley PG, Jackson JL. Meta-analysis: the effect of statins on albuminuria. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 18;145(2):117-24.
Downs J, Good C. New Cholesterol Guidelines: Has Godot Finally Arrived? Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jan 28
Dowse GK, et al. Changes in population cholesterol concentrations and other cardiovascular risk factor levels after fi ve years of the non-communicable disease intervention programme in Mauritius. BMJ 1995; 311: 1255–59. (switch from palm to soya oil)
Drozda J. Jr., Messer JV, Spertus J, et al. ACCF/AHA/AMA-PCPI 2011 performance measures for adults with coronary artery disease and hypertension: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures and the American Medical Association-Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:xxx–xxx. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.05.002v1.pdf
Egan Amy, Colman Eric. Weighing the Benefits of High-Dose Simvastatin against the Risk of Myopathy. June 15, 2011 (10.1056/NEJMp1106689)
Egan BM, Li J, Qanungo S, Wolfman TE. Blood pressure and cholesterol control in hypertensive hypercholesterolemic patients 1988-2010. Circulation 2013.
Egeland GM, Cao Z, Young TK. Hypertriglyceridemic-waist phenotype and glucose intolerance among Canadian Inuit: the International Polar Year Inuit Health Survey for Adults 2007-2008. CMAJ. 2011 Jun 14;183(9):E553-8.
Eliassen AH, Colditz GA, Rosner B, Willett WC, Hankinson SE. Serum lipids, lipid-lowering drugs, and the risk of breast cancer. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Oct 24;165(19):2264-71.
Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. Major Lipids, Apolipoproteins, and Risk of Vascular Disease. *JAMA*. 2009;302(18):1993-2000.Lipid assessment in vascular disease can be simplified by measurement of either total and HDL cholesterol levels or apolipoproteins without the need to fast and without regard to triglyceride.
Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. Lipid-related markers and cardiovascular disease prediction. JAMA 2012; 307:2499-2506.
Engelter ST, Soinne L, Ringleb P, et al. IV thrombolysis and statins. Neurology. 2011 Aug 17.
Ericsson CG, Hamsten A, Nilsson J, et al. Angiographic assessment of effects of bezafibrate on progression of coronary artery disease in young male postinfarction patients. (BECAIT)Lancet. 1996 Mar 30;347(9005):849-53.
Evangelista MT et al. Simvastatin as a novel therapeutic agent for venous ulcers: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Br J Dermatol 2014 Feb 7.
Evangelista MT, Casintahan MF, Villafuerte LL. Simvastatin as a novel therapeutic agent for venous ulcers: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Br J Dermatol. 2014 Feb 7.
Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents: Summary Report. (NHLBI: Daniels SR et al.) Pediatrics. 2011 Nov 14. http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cvd_ped/
Ezetimibe: Using half doses of Zetia or Vytorin. Pharmacist's Letter Nov 2006.
Farsaei S, Khalili H, Farboud ES, et al. Efficacy of Topical Atorvastatin for the Treatment of Pressure Ulcers: A Randomized Clinical Trial. Pharmacotherapy. 2013 Aug 12.
Farzadfar F, Finucane MM, Danaei G, et al. National, regional, and global trends in serum total cholesterol since 1980: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 321 country-years and 3.0 million participants. Lancet 2011.
Fayad ZA, Mani V, Woodward M, et al, for the dal-PLAQUE Investigators. Safety and effi cacy of dalcetrapib on atherosclerotic disease using novel non-invasive multimodality imaging (dal-PLAQUE): a randomised clinical trial. Lancet 2011; online Sept 12.
FDA Mar/10 notified healthcare professionals and patients that, based on review of data from a large clinical trial and other sources, there is an increased risk of muscle injury in patients taking the highest approved dose of the cholesterol-lowering medication, Zocor (simvastatin) 80 mg, compared to patients taking lower doses of simvastatin and possibly other drugs in the "statin" class. Reviewing preliminary data from one clinical trial, the agency found that muscle injury, including rhabdomyolysis, was more common among patients on the 80-mg dose of simvastatin versus a 20-mg dose (0.9% vs. 0.02%). In addition, 11 (0.02%) of the patients in the simvastatin-80-mg group developed rhabdomyolysis compared with no patients in the simvastatin-20-mg group.
FDA June/11: Food and Drug Administration drug safety communication: New restrictions, contraindications, and dose limitations for Zocor (simvastatin) to reduce the risk of muscle injury. June 8, 2011. Limit using the 80-mg dose unless the patient has already been taking the drug for 12 months and there is no evidence of myopathy.
FDA Nov/11 notified healthcare professionals the cholesterol-lowering medicine Trilipix (fenofibric acid) may not lower a patient's risk of having a heart attack or stroke.
FDA Feb/12 has approved important safety label changes for the class of cholesterol-lowering drugs known as statins. The changes include removal of routine monitoring of liver enzymes from drug labels. Information about the potential for generally non-serious and reversible cognitive side effects and reports of increased blood sugar and glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1c) levels has been added to the statin labels. The lovastatin label has been extensively updated with new contraindications and dose limitations when it is taken with certain medicines that can increase the risk for muscle injury.
FDA Mar/12 notified healthcare professionals of updates to the prescribing information concerning interactions between protease inhibitors (HIV & HCV) and certain statin drugs. Protease inhibitors and statins taken together may raise the blood levels of statins and increase the risk for muscle injury (myopathy/ rhabdomyolysis).
Feldman HH, Doody RS, Kivipelto M, et al. On behalf of the LEADe Investigators. Randomized controlled trial of atorvastatin in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease. LEADe. Neurology. 2010 Mar 3.
Fellström BC, Jardine AG, Schmieder RE, et al. the AURORA Study Group. Rosuvastatin and Cardiovascular Events in Patients Undergoing Hemodialysis. N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 30. [Epub ahead of print] In patients undergoing hemodialysis, the initiation of treatment with rosuvastatin lowered the LDL cholesterol level but had no significant effect on the composite primary end point of death from cardiovascular causes, nonfatal myocardial infarction, or nonfatal stroke.
Ference BA, Yoo W, Alesh I, et al. Effect of long-term exposure to lower LDL cholesterol beginning early in life on the risk of coronary heart disease: a Mendelian randomization analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012;60.
Ferrer-Garcia JC, et al. Alternate-day dosing of atorvastatin: effects in treating type 2 diabetic patients with dyslipidaemia. Acta Diabetol. 2006 Nov;43(3):75-8. LDL-C decreased 39% after the every-day period & 23% after the alternate-day atorvastatin dosing period (p<0.05). The target LDL-C concentration of <100 mg/dl was maintained in 19 patients (57.6%) in the alternate-day period. None of the 33 patients showed elevations in liver enzymes or creatine kinase during the alternate-day dosing period. Alternate-day dosing of atorvastatin could be an effective and safe alternative to daily-dosing in some type 2 diabetic patients.
Finegold JA, Manisty CH, Goldacre B, et al. What proportion of symptomatic side effects in patients taking statins are genuinely caused by the drug? Systematic review of randomized placebo-controlled trials to aid individual patient choice. Eur J Prevent Cardiol 2014.
Fitzgerald K, Frank-Kamenetsky M, Shulga-Morskaya S, et al. Eff ect of an RNA interference drug on the synthesis of proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9 (PCSK9) and the concentration of serum LDL cholesterol in healthy volunteers: a randomised, single-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 1 trial. Lancet 2013; online Oct 3.
Fleg JL, Mete M, Howard BV, et al. Effect of statins alone versus statins plus ezetimibe on carotid atherosclerosis in type 2 diabetes: the SANDS (Stop Atherosclerosis in Native Diabetics Study) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Dec 16;52(25):2198-205. Reducing LDL-C to aggressive targets resulted in similar regression of CIMT in patients who attained equivalent LDL-C reductions from a statin alone or statin plus ezetimibe. Common carotid artery IMT increased in those achieving standard targets.
Fletcher B,et al.; AHA: Managing abnormal blood lipids: a collaborative approach. Circulation. 2005 Nov 15;112(20):3184-209.
Fleisher LA, Beckman JA, Brown KA, Calkins H, et al. ACC/AHA 2007 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation and Care for Noncardiac Surgery. A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Revise the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery). Circulation. 2007 Sep 27; [Epub ahead of print]
Flint AC, Kamel H, Navi BB, et al. Inpatient statin use predicts improved ischemic stroke discharge disposition. Neurology. 2012 May 22;78(21):1678-83.
Floyd JS, Keckbert SR, Weiss SR, Carrel DS, Psaty BM. Use of administrative data to estimate the incidence of statin-related rhabdomyolysis. JAMA 2012; 307:1580-1583.
Folse H, Sternhufvud C, Andy Schuetz C, et al. Impact of switching treatment from rosuvastatin to atorvastatin on rates of cardiovascular events. Clin Ther. 2014 Jan 1
Fong DS, Poon KY. Recent statin use and cataract surgery. Am J Ophthalmol 2012;153:222-8.
Fontana M, Asaria P, Moraldo M, et al. Patient-accessible tool for shared decision making in cardiovascular primary prevention. *Circulation* 2014.
Foody JM, et al. Hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA reductase inhibitors in older persons with acute myocardial infarction: evidence for an age-statin interaction. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Mar;54(3):421-30. Statin therapy is associated with lower mortality in older patients with AMI younger than 80 but not in those aged 80 and older, as a group.
Ford I, Murray H, Packard CJ, Shepherd J, Macfarlane PW, Cobbe SM; West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study Group. Long-term follow-up of the West of Scotland Coronary Prevention Study. (Woscops) N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 11;357(15):1477-86. In this analysis, 5 years of treatment with pravastatin was associated with a significant reduction in coronary events for a subsequent 10 years in men with hypercholesterolemia who did not have a history of myocardial infarction.
Ford ES, Li C, Zhao G, Pearson WS, Mokdad AH. Hypertriglyceridemia and its pharmacologic treatment among US adults. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):572-8.
Fonarow GC, et al.; National Registry of MI 4 Investigators. Effect of statin use within the first 24 hours of admission for acute myocardial infarction on early morbidity and mortality. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Sep 1;96(5):611-6.

Ford ES, Li C, Zhao G, Mokdad AH. Concentrations of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol and total cholesterol among children and adolescents in the United States. Circulation. 2009 Mar 3;119(8):1108-15. Epub 2009 Feb 16.
Freedman DS, Wang YC, Dietz WH, Xu JH, et al. Changes and variability in high levels of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol among children. Pediatrics. 2010 Aug;126(2):266-73. Epub 2010 Jul 19.
Frikke-Schmidt R, Nordestgaard BG, et al.. Association of loss-of-function mutations in the ABCA1 gene with high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels and risk of ischemic heart disease. JAMA. 2008 Jun 4;299(21):2524-32. Lower plasma levels of HDL cholesterol due to heterozygosity for loss-of-function mutations in ABCA1 were not associated with an increased risk of IHD.
Fröhlich GM, Rufibach K, Enseleit F, et al. Statins and the risk of cancer after heart transplantation. Circulation. 2012 Jul 24;126(4):440-7.
Gadarla M, Kearns AK, Thompson PD. Efficacy of rosuvastatin (5 mg and 10 mg) twice a week in patients intolerant to daily statins. Am J Cardiol. 2008 Jun 15;101(12):1747-8. Epub 2008 Apr 11.
Gao X, Simon K, Schwarzschild M et al. Prospective Study of Statin Use and Risk of Parkinson Disease Arch Neurol. 2012;69(3):380-384.
Gill PJ, Harnden A, Karpe F. Familial hypercholesterolaemia. BMJ. 2012 May 11;344:e3228.
Gillett RC Jr, Norrell A. Considerations for safe use of statins: liver enzyme abnormalities and muscle toxicitiy. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Mar 15;83(6):711-6.
Gissi-Hf Investigators. Effect of rosuvastatin in patients with chronic heart failure (the GISSI-HF trial): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 29. [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin 10 mg daily did not affect clinical outcomes in patients with chronic heart failure of any cause, in whom the drug was safe
Giugliano RP, Desai NR, Kohli P, et al, for the LAPLACE-TIMI 57 Investigators. Efficacy, safety, and tolerability of a monoclonal antibody to proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9 in combination with a statin in patients with hypercholesterolaemia (LAPLACE-TIMI 57): a randomised, placebocontrolled, dose-ranging, phase 2 study. Lancet 2012. (AMG145)
Glasziou PP, Irwig L, Heritier S, Simes RJ, Tonkin A; LIPID Study Investigators. Monitoring cholesterol levels: measurement error or true change? Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):656-61.
Glynn RJ, Koenig W, Nordestgaard BG, et al. Rosuvastatin for primary prevention in older persons with elevated C-reactive protein and low to average low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels: exploratory analysis of a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Apr 20;152(8):488-96, W174.
Go AS, et al. Atherosclerotic Disease, Vascular Function & Genetic Epidemiology (ADVANCE) Study. Statin & beta-blockers & the initial presentation of coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 21;144(4):229-38.
Go AS, Lee WY, Yang J, Lo JC, Gurwitz JH. Statin therapy and risks for death and hospitalization in chronic heart failure. JAMA. 2006 Nov 1;296(17):2105-11.
Godfrey LM, Erramouspe J, Cleveland KW. Teratogenic Risk of Statins in Pregnancy (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Oct 2.
Goldberg AC, Hopkins PN, Toth PP, et al. Familial hypercholesterolemia: screening, diagnosis, and management of pediatric and adult patients. J Clin Lipidol 2011; 5:133-140.
Goldfine AB. Statins: Is It Really Time to Reassess Benefits and Risks? N Engl J Med. 2012 Apr 25.
Golomb BA. Implications of statin adverse effects in the elderly. Expert Opin Drug Saf. 2005 May;4(3):389-97.
Golomb BA, Dimsdale JE, White HL, et al. Reduction in blood pressure with statins. Arch Intern Med 2008; 168: 721-727. Reductions in SBP and DBP occurred with hydrophilic and lipophilic statins and extended to normotensive subjects. These modest effects may contribute to the reduced risk of stroke and cardiovascular events reported on statins.
Golomb BA, Evans MA, Dimsdale JE, and White HL. Effects of statins on energy and fatigue with exertion: Results from a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med 2012.
Gordon RY.; Cooperman T; Obermeyer W; et al. Marked Variability of Monacolin Levels in Commercial Red Yeast Rice Products: Buyer Beware! Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(19):1722-1727.
Gordin J, Haider A, Swaminathan RV et al. Impact of Long-term Statin Therapy on Postprocedural Myocardial Infarction in Patients Undergoing Nonemergency Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 1.
Gotto AM Jr, Moon JE. Recent clinical studies of the effects of lipid-modifying therapies. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul;110(1 Suppl):15A-26A.
Gotto AM Jr, Moon JE. Management of cardiovascular risk: the importance of meeting lipid targets. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul;110(1 Suppl):3A-14A.
Grabowski DC, Lakdawalla DN, Goldman DP, et al. The large social value resulting from use of statins warrants steps to improve adherence and broaden treatment. Health Aff 31;2276-2285.
Graham DJ, Staffa JA, Shatin D, et al. Incidence of hospitalized rhabdomyolysis in patients treated with lipid-lowering drugs. JAMA 2004; 292:2585-90.
Greco A et al. Acute hepatitis caused by a natural lipid-lowering product: when "alternative" medicine is no "alternative" at all. J Hepatology 2009; 50:1273.
Green Lee A. Cholesterol-Lowering Therapy for Primary Prevention: Still Much We Don't Know. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(12):1007-1008.
Gregoor PJ. Atorvastatin may cause nightmares. BMJ. 2006 Apr 22;332(7547):950.
Greving JP, Visseren FLJ, de Wit GA, et al. Statin treatment for primary prevention of vascular disease: whom to treat? Cost-effectiveness analysis. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1672 (30 March 2011). (seemed not cost-effective in low risk 1^0)
Guallar E, Laine C. Controversy over clinical guidelines: listen to the evidence, not the noise. *Ann Intern Med* 2014
Gudzune KA, Monroe AK, Sharma R, et al. Effectiveness of combination therapy with statin and another lipid-modifying agent compared with intensified statin monotherapy: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Apr 1;160(7):468-76.
Guis S, et al. In vivo and in vitro characterization of skeletal muscle metabolism in patients with statin-induced adverse effects. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Aug 15;55(4):551-7.
Guo J, Meng F, Ma N, et al. Meta-Analysis of Safety of the Coadministration of Statin With Fenofibrate in Patients With Combined Hyperlipidemia. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 26.
Gutierrez J, Ramirez G, Rundek T, Sacco RL. Statin therapy in the prevention of recurrent cardiovascular events: a sex-based meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(12):909-918.
Ha V, Sievenpiper JL, de Souza RJ, et al. Effect of dietary pulse intake (beans, lentils) on established therapeutic lipid targets for cardiovascular risk reduction: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ. 2014 Apr 7.
Hackam DG, Austin PC, Huang A, et al. Statins and intracerebral hemorrhage: a retrospective cohort study. Arch Neurol. doi:10.1001/archneurol.2011.228.
Hackam DG, Woodward M, Newby LK, et al. Statins and intracerebral hemorrhage: collaborative systematic review and meta-analysis. Circulation. 2011 Nov 15;124(20):2233-42.
Halbert SC, French B, Gordon RY, et al. Tolerability of red yeast rice (2400 mg twice daily) versus pravastatin (20 mg twice daily) in patients with previous statin intolerance. Am J Cardiol 2010; 105:198-204.
Hammond G, Mochari-Greenberger H, Liao M, Mosca L. Effect of gender, caregiver, on cholesterol control and statin use for secondary prevention among hospitalized patients with coronary heart disease. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 1;110(11):1613-8.
Haney EM, et al. *Screening and Treatment for Lipid Disorders in Children and Adolescents: Systematic Evidence Review for the US Preventive Services Task Force.* Pediatrics. 2007 Jul;120(1):e189-214. Several key issues about screening and treatment of dyslipidemia in children and adolescents could not be addressed because of lack of studies, including effectiveness of screening on adult coronary heart disease or lipid outcomes, optimal ages and intervals for screening children, or effects of treatment of childhood lipid levels on adult coronary heart disease outcomes.
Hannah-Shmouni F, McLeod K, Sirrs S. Recurrent exercise-induced rhabdomyolysis. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 6;184(4):426-30.
Harrison TN, Derose SF, Cheetham TC, et al. Primary nonadherence to statin therapy: patients' perception. Am J Manag Care 2013; 19: e133-e139.
Hayek S, Escaro FC, Sattar A, et al. Effect of Ezetimibe on Major Atherosclerotic Disease Events and All-Cause Mortality. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 4.
Haynes R, Lewis D, Emberson J, et al. Effects of lowering LDL cholesterol (ezetimibe + simvastatin) on progression of kidney disease (Sharp trial). *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2014.
Hayward RA., Krumholz HM., Zulman DM., et al. Optimizing Statin Treatment for Primary Prevention of Coronary Artery Disease. Ann Intern Med January 19, 2010 152:69-77.
Hayward RA, Krumholz HM. Three reasons to abandon low-density lipoprotein targets: an open letter to the Adult Treatment Panel IV of the National Institutes of Health. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2012.
Health Canada Jan/13: informing Canadians of a labelling update for all cholesterol-lowering drugs (also known as statins) regarding the risk of increased blood sugar levels and a small increased risk of diabetes among patients already at risk for the disease.
Heart Protection Study Group. Lifetime cost effectiveness of simvastatin in a range of risk groups and age groups derived from a randomised trial of 20 536 people. (HPS) BMJ. 2006 Nov 10; [Epub ahead of print]
Heart Protection Study (HPS) Collaborative Group. C-reactive protein concentration and the vascular benefits of statin therapy: an analysis of 20 536 patients in the Heart Protection Study. *Lancet* 2011.
Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group. (HPS) Effects on 11-year mortality and morbidity of lowering LDL cholesterol with simvastatin for about 5 years in 20 536 high-risk individuals: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011; online Nov 23.
Health Canada Oct/07 Foreign Product Alerts: Red Yeast Rice, Red Yeast Rice/Policosonal Complex and Cholestrix are promoted as dietary supplements for the treatment of high cholesterol. These products may contain lovastatin, a prescription medication for the treatment of high cholesterol that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional.
Health Canada Nov/12: Merck Canada Inc., in consultation with Health Canada, would like to inform you of important safety recommendations on dosage related to the increased risk of myopathy/rhabdomyolysis, particularly with the 80 mg dose of ZOCOR® (simvastatin; also marketed as generics). An increased risk of myopathy/rhabdomyolysis within the recommended dose range for ZOCOR® (simvastatin) can also be seen with concomitant administration of certain medications.
Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Effect of statins on the mortality of patients with ischaemic heart disease: population based cohort study with nested case-control analysis. Heart. 2006 Jun;92(6):752-8. Epub 2005 Oct 10.

Hippisley-Cox Julia, Coupland Carol. Unintended effects of statins in men and women in England and Wales: population based cohort study using the QResearch database. BMJ 2010;340.
Hiukka A, Westerbacka J, Leinonen ES, et al. Long-term effects of fenofibrate on carotid intima-media thickness and augmentation index in subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus. (Field) J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Dec 16;52(25):2190-7. Fenofibrate treatment was not associated with beneficial changes in IMT, augmentation index, or biomarkers of inflammation and endothelial function.
Holdaas H, et al. Assessment of LEscol in Renal Transplantation (ALERT) Study Investigators. Effect of fluvastatin on cardiac outcomes in renal transplant recipients: multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2003 Jun 14;361(9374):2024-31.
Holtzman CW, Wiggins BS, Spinler SA. Role of P-glycoprotein in statin drug interactions. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Nov;26(11):1601-7.
Hooper L, et al. Risks and benefits of omega 3 fats for mortality, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: systematic review. BMJ. 2006 Mar 24; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSION: Long chain and shorter chain omega 3 fats do not have a clear effect on total mortality, combined cardiovascular events, or cancer. (InfoPOEMs: Overall, omega 3 fatty acid supplementation does not decrease mortality or cardiovascular disease as compared with placebo. This study combined both primary and secondary prevention; that is, it included people with and without coronary heart disease. (LOE = 1a)) (Brouwer IA, et al. SOFA Study Group. Effect of fish oil on ventricular tachyarrhythmia and death in patients with implantable cardioverter defibrillators: the Study on Omega-3 Fatty Acids and Ventricular Arrhythmia (SOFA) randomized trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 14;295(22):2613-9. Our findings do not indicate evidence of a strong protective effect of intake of omega-3 PUFAs from fish oil against ventricular arrhythmia in patients with ICDs.)
Hopewell JC, Parish S, Clarke R, et al. No impact of KIF6 genotype on vascular risk and statin response among 18 348 randomized patients in the Heart Protection Study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2011.02.015.
Hou W, Lv J, Perkovic V, et al. Effect of statin therapy on cardiovascular and renal outcomes in patients with chronic kidney disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2013 Mar 6.
Houslay E, et al. Progressive coronary calcification despite intensive lipid-lowering therapy: a randomised controlled trial. Heart. 2006 Jan 31; [Epub ahead of print]
Houslay ES, et al. Scottish Aortic Stenosis and Lipid Lowering Therapy, Impact on Regression trial Investigators. Progressive coronary calcification despite intensive lipid-lowering treatment: a randomised controlled trial. Heart. 2006 Sep;92(9):1207-12. Epub 2006 Jan 31.
HPS2-THRIVE Collaborative. HPS2-THRIVE randomized placebo-controlled trial in 25 673 high-risk patients of ER niacin/laropiprant: trial design, pre-specified muscle and liver outcomes, and reasons for stopping study treatment. Eur Heart J. 2013 Feb 26.
Hulten E, et al. The effect of early, intensive statin therapy on acute coronary syndrome: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Sep 25;166(17):1814-21. Early, intensive statin therapy reduces death and cardiovascular events after 4 months of treatment.
Huxley RR, Barzi F, Lam TH, et al; for the Asia Pacific Cohort Studies Collaboration and the Obesity in Asia Collaboration. Isolated Low Levels of High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Are Associated With an Increased Risk of Coronary Heart Disease: An Individual Participant Data Meta-Analysis of 23 Studies in the Asia-Pacific Region. Circulation. 2011 Nov 8;124(19):2056-2064.
Ikeda M, et al. Different anti-HCV profiles of statins and their potential for combination therapy with interferon. Hepatology. 2006 Jul;44(1):117-25.
ICSI: Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. Lipid management in adults. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2011 Oct.
Ioannidis JP. More than a billion people taking statins?: Potential implications of the new cardiovascular guidelines. JAMA. 2014 Feb 5;311(5):463-4
Iso H, et al.; JPHC Study Gp. Intake of fish & n3 fatty acids and risk of coronary heart disease among Japanese: the Japan Public Health Center-Based (JPHC) Study Cohort I. Circulation. 2006 Jan 17;113(2):195-202. Epub 2006 Jan 9.
Jackevicius Cynthia A, Tu Jack V, Ross Joseph S, et al. Use of Fibrates in the United States and Canada. JAMA. 2011;305(12):1217-1224.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.353
Jackevicius CA, Tu JV, Ross JS, et al. Use of niacin in the United States and Canada. JAMA Intern Med 2013. (Niaspan, Advicor…)
Jacobson TA. Toward "pain-free" statin prescribing: clinical algorithm for diagnosis and management of myalgia. Mayo Clin Proc. 2008 Jun;83(6):687-700.
Jafri Haseeb, Alsheikh-Ali Alawi A., Karas Richard H. Meta-analysis: Statin Therapy Does Not Alter the Association Between Low Levels of High-Density Lipoprotein (HDL) Cholesterol and Increased Cardiovascular Risk. *Ann Intern Med December 21, 2010 153:800-808.*
JBS3 Board. Joint British Societies' consensus recommendations for the prevention of cardiovascular disease (JBS3). Heart 2014.
Jellinger PS, Smith DA, Mehta AE, Ganda O, Handelsman Y, Rodbard HW, Shepherd MD, Seibel JA, AACE Task Force for Management of Dyslipidemia and Prevention of Atherosclerosis. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists' guidelines for management of dyslipidemia and prevention of atherosclerosis. Endocr Pract 2012 Mar-Apr;18(Suppl 1):1-78.
Jenkins DJ, Wong JM, Kendall CW, et al. The effect of a plant-based low-carbohydrate ("Eco-Atkins") diet on body weight and blood lipid concentrations in hyperlipidemic subjects. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jun 8;169(11):1046-54.
Jenkins, David J.A., Chiavaroli, Laura, Wong, Julia M.et al. Adding monounsaturated fatty acids to a dietary portfolio of cholesterol-lowering foods in hypercholesterolemia CMAJ 2010 182: 1961-1967.
Jolliffe CJ, Janssen I. Distribution of lipoproteins by age and gender in adolescents. Circulation. 2006 Sep 5;114(10):1056-62. Epub 2006 Aug 28. For example, in 1-year increments for males starting at age 12 and extending to age 19 years, the high-risk thresholds for total cholesterol were 6.03, 5.83, 5.70, 5.70, 5.77, 5.88, 6.02, and 6.16 mmol/L.
Jones PH, Davidson MH. Reporting rate of rhabdomyolysis with fenofibrate + statin versus gemfibrozil + any statin. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jan 1;95(1):120-2. The findings suggest that the use of fenofibrate in combination with statins results in fewer reports of rhabdomyolysis per million prescriptions dispensed than does the use of gemfibrozil.
Joy TR, Monjed A, Zou GY, et al. N-of-1 (single-patient) trials for statin-related myalgia. Ann Intern Med 2014; 160:301-310.
Jun M, Foote C, Lv J et al. Effects of fibrates on cardiovascular outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2010 May 10.
Jun M, Zhu B, Tonelli M, et al. Effects of fibrates in kidney disease, a review and meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012 .
Kale MS, Bishop TF, Federman AD, Keyhani S. "Top 5" lists top $5 billion. Arch Intern Med 2011; DOI:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.501. (using brand name vs generic statins)
Kang S, Liu Y, Liu XB. Effects of Aggressive Statin Therapy on Patients With Coronary Saphenous Vein Bypass Grafts: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized, Controlled Trials. Clin Ther. 2013 Aug 7.
Kapoor AS, et al. Strength of evidence for perioperative use of statins to reduce cardiovascular risk: systematic review of controlled studies. BMJ. 2006 Nov 6; [Epub ahead of print] The evidence base for routine administration of statins to reduce perioperative cardiovascular risk is inadequate.
Kastelein JJ, Akdim F, Stroes ES, et al. Simvastatin with or without ezetimibe in familial hypercholesterolemia. (ENHANCE trial) N Engl J Med 2008; 358:1431-1443. In patients with familial hypercholesterolemia, combined therapy with ezetimibe and simvastatin did not result in a significant difference in changes in intima-media thickness, as compared with simvastatin alone, despite decreases in levels of LDL cholesterol and C-reactive protein.
Kavousi M, Leening MJG, Nanchen D, et al. Comparison of application of the ACC/AHA Guidelines, Adult Treatment Panel III guidelines, and European Society of Cardiology guidelines for cardiovascular disease prevention in a European cohort. JAMA 2014.
Kawahara T, Nishikawa M, Kawahara C, et al. Atorvastatin, etidronate, or both in patients at high risk for atherosclerotic aortic plaques: a randomized, controlled trial. Circulation. 2013 Jun 11;127(23):2327-35.
Kearney S, Carr AS, McConville J, McCarron MO; on behalf of the Northern Ireland Neurology Network. Rhabdomyolysis after co-prescription of statin and fusidic acid. BMJ. 2012 Oct 9;345:e6562.
Keating AJ, Campbell KB, Guyton JR. Intermittent nondaily dosing strategies in patients with previous statin-induced myopathy. Ann Pharmacother. 2013
Keech A, Simes RJ, Barter P, et al. FIELD study investigators. Effects of long-term fenofibrate therapy on cardiovascular events in 9795 people with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the FIELD study): randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 26;366(9500):1849-61. INTERPRETATION: Fenofibrate did not significantly reduce the risk of the primary outcome of coronary events. It did reduce total cardiovascular events, mainly due to fewer non-fatal myocardial infarctions and revascularisations. The higher rate of starting statin therapy in patients allocated placebo might have masked a moderately larger treatment benefit. (But some non-significant concerns with fenofibrate vs placebo such as: an ↑ in cardiac mortality 2.2 vs 1.9%, an ↑ in total CVD events for those with previous CVD 25.5 vs 25.1%, an excess in non-cardiovascular disease deaths 4.4 vs 4% & an ↑ in total mortality 7.3 vs 6.6%). But may benefit albuminuria & retinopthy. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, patients with type 2 diabetes treated with fenofibrate (Antara, Lofibra, Tricor) had no significant reduction in coronary events compared with patients treated with placebo. There was a small reduction, however, in nonfatal myocardial infarctions, total cardiovascular disease, and revascularization. (LOE = 1b)) Keech AC, Mitchell P, Summanen PA, et al, for the FIELD study investigators. Effect of fenofibrate on the need for laser treatment for diabetic retinopathy (FIELD study): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2007;370(9600):1687-1697. In patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus fenofibrate (Antara, Lofibra, Tricor) modestly reduces the number of laser treatments for retinopathy. (LOE = 1b) Scott R, O'Brien R, Fulcher G, Pardy C, d'Emden M, Tse D, Taskinen MR, Ehnholm C, Keech A; on behalf of the FIELD Study Investigators. The effects of fenofibrate treatment on cardiovascular disease risk in 9795 people with type 2 diabetes and various components of the metabolic syndrome: the FIELD study. Diabetes Care. 2008 Nov 4. [Epub ahead of print] MS components identify higher CVD risk in people with type 2 diabetes, so the absolute benefits of fenofibrate is likely to be greater when MS features are present. The highest risk and greatest benefits of fenofibrate are seen among those with marked hypertriglyceridemia.
Kelly R. Diet and Exercise in the Management of Hyperlipidemia. American Family Physician. May1, 2010.
Khera AV, Plutzky J. Management of low levels of high-density lipoprotein-cholesterol (HDL). Circulation. 2013 Jul 2;128(1):72-8.
Khera AV, Everett BM, Caulfield MP, et al. Lipoprotein(a) concentrations, Rosuvastatin therapy, and residual vascular risk: an analysis from the JUPITER Trial (Justification for the Use of Statins in Prevention: An Intervention Trial Evaluating Rosuvastatin).

Circulation. 2014;129:635–642.
Khoury J, et al. Effect of a cholesterol-lowering diet on maternal, cord, and neonatal lipids, and pregnancy outcome: a randomized clinical trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Oct;193(4):1292-301. (InfoPOEMs: In this study of low-risk pregnant women, a diet rich in fish and low in other animal fats resulted in a marked decrease in the number of preterm births. These results seem too good to be true and further confirmatory evidence is needed. In the meantime, as long as the fish are free of toxins the potential benefit may be large and there is no apparent risk. (LOE = 1b))
Kingwell BA, Chapman MJ. Future of high-density lipoprotein infusion therapies: potential for clinical management of vascular disease. Circulation. 2013 Sep 3;128(10):1112-21.
Kirkpatrick PJ, Turner CL, Smith C, Hutchinson PJ, Murray GD, for the STASH Collaborators. Simvastatin in aneurysmal subarachnoid haemorrhage (STASH): a multicentre randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Neurol 2014; online May 16.
Kit BK, Carroll MD, Lacher DA, et al. Trends in serum lipids among US youths aged 6 to 19 years, 1988-2010. JAMA. 2012 Aug 8;308(6):591-600.
Kjekshus J, Apetrei E, Barrios V, et al. the CORONA Group. Rosuvastatin in Older Patients with Systolic Heart Failure. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 5; [Epub ahead of print] Rosuvastatin did not reduce the primary outcome or the number of deaths from any cause in older patients with systolic heart failure, although the drug did reduce the number of cardiovascular hospitalizations. The drug did not cause safety problems. (Cleland JGF, McMurray JJV, Kjekshus J, et al. Plasma concentration of amino-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide in chronic heart failure: prediction of cardiovascular events and interaction with the effects of rosuvastatin: a report from CORONA (Controlled Rosuvastatin Multinational Trial in Heart Failure). J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54:1850-1859.)
Klein BE, et al. Statin use and incident nuclear cataract. JAMA. 2006 Jun 21;295(23):2752-8. (InfoPOEMs: Statin use is associated with a reduced incidence of nuclear cataracts, the most common type of age-related cataracts. However, this type of study design (prospective cohort study) does not prove a causal relationship between the use of statins and lower risk of developing cataracts. It is possible that other confounding variables (eg, genetics or patient compliance) are causally related. (LOE = 2b)) (Tan JS, Mitchell P, Rochtchina E, Wang JJ. Statin use and the long-term risk of incident cataract: the Blue Mountains Eye Study. Am J Ophthalmol. 2007 Apr;143(4):687-9. Epub 2006 Dec 20. Statin use was found to reduce by 50% the risk of cataract development, principally nuclear or cortical cataract subtypes.)
Klempfner R, Goldenberg I, Fisman EZ, et al. Comparison of Statin Alone Versus Bezafibrate and Statin Combination in Patients With Diabetes Mellitus and Acute Coronary Syndrome. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 2.
Knopp RH, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Atorvastatin in the Prevention of Cardiovascular End Points in Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes: The Atorvastatin Study for Prevention of Coronary Heart Disease Endpoints in Non-Insulin-Dependent Diabetes Mellitus (ASPEN). Diabetes Care. 2006 Jul;29(7):1478-85.
Ko DT, Wijeysundera HC, Jackevicius CA, et al. Diabetes and cardiovascular events in older myocardial infarction patients prescribed intensive-dose and moderate-dose statins. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2013; 6: 315-22.
Kokkinos PF, Faselis C, Myers J, et al. Interactive effects of fitness and statin treatment on mortality risk in veterans with dyslipidemia: a cohort study. Lancet 2012.
Kokkinos P, Faselis C, Myers J, et al. Statin therapy, fitness, and mortality risk in middle-aged hypertensive male veterans. Am J Hypertens. 2014 Mar;27(3):422-30.
Kopin Laurie, Lowenstein Charles, In the Clinic: Dyslipidemia. *Ann Intern Med* August 3, 2010 153:ITC2-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-3-201008030-01002.
Koren MJ, Scott R, Kim JB, et al. Efficacy, safety, and tolerability of a monoclonal antibody to proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9 as monotherapy in patients with hypercholesterolaemia (MENDEL): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 2 study. Lancet 2012. (AMG145)
Koren MJ, Giugliano RP, Raal FJ, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Longer-Term Administration of Evolocumab (AMG 145) in Patients With Hypercholesterolemia: 52-Week Results From the Open-Label Study of Long-Term Evaluation Against LDL-C (OSLER) Randomized Trial. Circulation. 2014 Jan 14.
Koren MJ, Lundqvist P, Bolognese M, et al; MENDEL-2 Investigators. Anti-PCSK9 Monotherapy for Hypercholesterolemia - The MENDEL-2 Randomized, Controlled Phase 3 Clinical Trial of Evolocumab. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014 Mar 25.
Kostis WJ, Cheng JQ, Dobrzynski JM, et al. Meta-analysis of statin effects in women versus men. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 59:572-582.
Kostis JB, Dobrzynski JM. The Effect of Statins on Erectile Dysfunction: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials. J Sex Med. 2014 Mar 29.
Kromhout D, Gitay EJ, Geleijnse JM, et al. N-3 fatty acids and cardiovascular events after myocardial infarction. (Alpha Omega Trial)N Engl J Med 2010; DOI:10.1056.NEJM0a.1003603.
Kruger PS, Harward ML, Jones MA, Joyce CJ, Kostner KM, Roberts MS, Venkatesh B. Continuation of statin therapy in patients with presumed infection: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2011;183:774–781.
Kruger P et al. A multicenter randomized trial of atorvastatin therapy in intensive care patients with severe sepsis. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2013 Apr; 187:743.
Krum H, et al. Impact of Statin Therapy on Clinical Outcomes in Chronic Heart Failure Patients According to Beta-Blocker Use: Results of CIBIS II. Cardiology. 2006 Sep 8;108(1):28-34 [Epub ahead of print]
Krumholz HM. The new cholesterol and blood pressure guidelines: Perspective on the path forward. JAMA 2014; DOI:10.1001/jama.2014.2634. Available at: Available at: https://jama.jamanetwork.com/journal.aspx
Kuklina Elena V.; Yoon Paula W.; Keenan Nora L.. Trends in High Levels of Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol in the United States, 1999-2006. *JAMA*. 2009;302(19):2104-2110
Lachaine J, et al. Persistence and adherence to cholesterol lowering agents: evidence from Regie de l'Assurance Maladie du Quebec data. Am Heart J. 2006 Jul;152(1):164-9.
Ladenson, Paul W., Kristensen, Jens D., Ridgway, E. Chester, et al. Use of the Thyroid Hormone Analogue Eprotirome in Statin-Treated Dyslipidemia. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 906-916.
Larosa JC, Pedersen TR, Somaratne R, Wasserman SM. Safety and Effect of Very Low Levels of Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol on Cardiovascular Events. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 30.
Lasker SS, Chowdhury TA. Myalgia while taking statins. BMJ. 2012 Aug 14;345:e5348.
Last AR, Ference JD, Falleroni J. Pharmacologic treatment of hyperlipidemia. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Sep 1;84(5):551-8.
Laufs U, Custodis F, Bohm M. HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors in chronic heart failure: potential mechanisms of benefit and risk. Drugs. 2006;66(2):145-54.
Lavie CJ, Milani RV, Mehra MR, et al. Omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids and cardiovascular disease. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54: 585-594.
Lavie CJ, Dinicolantonio JJ, Milani RV, O'Keefe JH. Vitamin d and cardiovascular (atorvastatin myalgias) health. Circulation. 2013 Nov 26;128(22):2404-6.
Law M, Rudnicka AR. Statin safety: a systematic review. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 17;97(8A):52C-60C. Epub 2006 Feb 3.For statins other than cerivastatin, the incidence of rhabdomyolysis in 2 cohort studies was 3.4 (1.6 to 6.5) per 100,000 person-years, an estimate supported by data from 20 randomized controlled trials. Case fatality was 10%. Incidence was about 10 times greater when gemfibrozil was used in combination with statins. Incidence was higher (4.2 per 100,000 person-years) with lovastatin, simvastatin, or atorvastatin (which are oxidized by cytochrome P450 3A4 [CYP3A4], which is inhibited by many drugs) than pravastatin or fluvastatin (which are not oxidized by CYP3A4). In persons taking simvastatin, lovastatin, or atorvastatin, 60% of cases involved drugs known to inhibit CYP3A4 (especially erythromycin and azole antifungals), and 19% involved fibrates, principally gemfibrozil. The incidence of myopathy in patients treated with statins, estimated from cohort studies supported by randomized trials, was 11 per 100,000 person-years. For liver disease, randomized trials reported fewer hepatobiliary disorders in patients allocated statins than in those allocated placebo. The notification rate of liver failure to regulatory authorities was about 1 per million person-years of statin use. Randomized trials show no excess of renal disease or proteinuria in statin-allocated participants, and the decline in glomerular filtration rate was smaller with statins than with placebo. Evidence from 4 cohort studies and case reports suggests that statins cause peripheral neuropathy, but the attributable risk is small (12 per 100,000 person-years). No change in cognitive function was found in randomized trials of statins in elderly patients.
Layton JB, Kshirsagar AV, Simpson RJ Jr, et al. Effect of Statin Use on Acute Kidney Injury Risk Following Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 27.
Lazar LD, Pletcher MJ, Coxson PG, et al. Cost-effectiveness of statin therapy for primary prevention in a low-cost statin era. Circulation. 2011 Jul 12;124(2):146-53.
Lebenthal Y, Horvath A, Dziechciarz P, et al. Are treatment targets for hypercholesterolemia evidence based in children ? Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Arch Dis Child. 2010 Sep;95(9):673-80.
Lecarpentier E, Morel O, Fournier T, Elefant E, Chavatte-Palmer P, Tsatsaris V. Statins and Pregnancy: Between Supposed Risks and Theoretical Benefits. Drugs. 2012 Apr 5.
Lee DSH, Markwardt S, Goeres L, et al. Statins and physical activity in older men: the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study [published online June 9, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.2266.
Lee KH, Jeong MH, Kim HM, et al. Benefit of early statin therapy in patients with acute myocardial infarction who have extremely low low-density lipoprotein cholesterol. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:1664-1671.
Leebmann J, Roeseler E, Julius U, et al; Pro(a)LiFe Study Group*. Lipoprotein Apheresis in Patients With Maximally Tolerated Lipid-Lowering Therapy, Lipoprotein(a)-Hyperlipoproteinemia, and Progressive Cardiovascular Disease: Prospective Observational Multicenter Study. Circulation. 2013 Dec 17;128(24):2567-76
Lemstra M, Blackburn D. Nonadherence to statin therapy: discontinuation after a single fill. Can J Cardiol 2012;28:567-73.
Lenderink T, et al. Patients using statin treatment within 24 h after admission for ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes had lower mortality than non-users: a report from the first Euro Heart Survey on acute coronary syndromes. Eur Heart J. 2006 Aug;27(15):1799-804. Epub 2006 Jul 4.
Liakopoulos OJ, , et al. Impact of preoperative statin therapy on adverse postoperative outcomes in patients undergoing cardiac surgery: a meta-analysis of over 30 000 patients. Eur Heart Journal 2008; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehn198.
Leoncini M, Toso A, Maioli M, et al. Early high-dose rosuvastatin for Contrast-Induced Nephropathy Prevention in Acute Coronary Syndrome. Results from Protective effect of Rosuvastatin and Antiplatelet Therapy On contrast-induced acute kidney injury and myocardial damage in patients with Acute Coronary Syndrome (PRATO-ACS Study). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Sep 25.
Leuschen J, Mortensen EM, Frei CR, et al. Association of Statin Use With Cataracts: A Propensity Score-Matched Analysis. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2013 Sep 19.
Levin A, Hemmelgarn B, Culleton B, Tobe S, McFarlane P, Ruzicka M, Burns K, Manns B, White C, Madore F, Moist L, Klarenbach S, Barrett B, Foley R, Jindal K, Senior P, Pannu N, Shurraw S, Akbari A, Cohn A, Reslerova M, Deved V, Mendelssohn D, Nesrallah G, Kappel J, Tonelli M; Canadian Society of Nephrology. Guidelines for the management of chronic kidney disease. CMAJ. 2008 Nov 18;179(11):1154-62. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/179/11/1154/DC1/1
Lewis JH, Mortensen ME, Zweig S, Fusco MJ, Medoff JR, Belder R; Pravastatin in Chronic Liver Disease Study Investigators. Efficacy and safety of high-dose pravastatin in hypercholesterolemic patients with well-compensated chronic liver disease: results of a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter trial. Hepatology. 2007;46(5):1453-1463.

Liakopoulos OJ, Kuhn EW, Slottosch I, et al. Preoperative statin therapy for patients undergoing cardiac surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD008493. Preoperative statin therapy reduces the odds of post-operative AF and shortens the stay on the ICU and in the hospital. Statin pretreatment had no influence on perioperative mortality, stroke, myocardial infarction or renal failure. Since analysed studies included mainly patients undergoing myocardial revascularizations the results cannot be extrapolated to patients undergoing other cardiac procedures such as heart valve or aortic surgery.

Li L, Sun T, Zhang P, et al. Statins for primary prevention of venous thromboembolism. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD008203. Available evidence showed that rosuvastatin was associated with a reduced incidence of VTE, but the evidence was limited to a single RCT.

Li M, Al-Sarraf A, Sinclair G, Frohlich J. Fish odour syndrome. CMAJ. 2011 Mar 21. (exacerbated by rosuvastatin)

Li P, McElligott S, Bergquist H, et al. Effect of the medicare part d coverage gap on medication use among patients with hypertension and hyperlipidemia. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun 5;156(11):776-84.

Lim SY, Bae EH, Choi JS, et al. other Korea Acute Myocardial Infarction Registry Investigators. Effect on Short- and Long-Term Major Adverse Cardiac Events of Statin Treatment in Patients With Acute Myocardial Infarction and Renal Dysfunction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 20.

Lipinski MJ, Cauthen CA, Biondi-Zoccai GG, et al. Meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials of statins versus placebo in patients with heart failure. Am J Cardiol. 2009 Dec 15;104(12):1708-16.

Liu M, Alafris A, Longo AJ, Cohen H. Irreversible atorvastatin-associated hearing loss. Pharmacotherapy. 2012 Feb;32(2):e27-34. doi: 10.1002/PHAR.1040.

Liu ZL, Liu JP, Zhang AL, et al. Chinese herbal medicines for hypercholesterolemia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jul 6;7:CD008305. Some herbal medicines may have cholesterol-lowering effects. Our findings have to be interpreted with caution due to high or unclear risk of bias of the included trials. {22 RCTs, n=2130, range of 1-6 months with mean duration 2.3 +/- 1.3 months, high or unclear risk of ibias, no outcome data (too short & too small), no SAEs; Xuezhikang most commonly used; possible TC lowering (-0.90mmol/L vs inositol nicotinate).

Lu Z, Kou W, Du B, Wu Y, Zhao S, Brusco OA, Morgan JM, Capuzzi DM; Chinese Coronary Secondary Prevention Study Group. Effect of xuezhikang, an extract from red yeast chinese rice, on coronary events in a chinese population with previous myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2008 Jun 15;101(12):1689-93. Epub 2008 Apr 11. (n=~5000, 4.5years) In conclusion, long-term therapy with XZK significantly decreased the recurrence of coronary events and the occurrence of new CV events and deaths, improved lipoprotein regulation, and was safe and well tolerated.

Ma T, Tien L, Fang CL, et al. Statins and New-Onset Diabetes: A Retrospective Longitudinal Cohort Study. Clin Ther. 2012 Aug 29.

Macchiaiolo M, Buonuomo PS, Valente P, et al. Corneal Arcus as First Sign of Familial Hypercholesterolemia. J Pediatr. 2013 Dec 3

Maccubbin DL, Chen F, Anderson JW, et al. Effectiveness and Safety of Laropiprant on Niacin-Induced Flushing. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 7.

Macedo AF, Taylor FC, Casas JP, et al. Unintended effects of statins from observational studies in the general population: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Med. 2014 Mar 22;12:51.

Machan CM, Hrynchak PK, Irving EL. Age-related cataract is associated with type diabetes and statin use. Optom Vis Sci 2012; 89:1165-1171.

MacLean CH, et al. Effects of omega-3 fatty acids on cancer risk: a systematic review. JAMA. 2006 Jan 25;295(4):403-15.

Majumdar SR, et al. Statins and outcomes in patients admitted to hospital with community acquired pneumonia: population based prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Oct 23; [Epub ahead of print]

Mammen AL, Chung T, Christopher-Stine L, et al. Autoantibodies against 3-Hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-coenzyme a reductase (HMGCR) in patients with statin-associated autoimmune myopathy. Arthritis Rheum 2010; DOI: 10.1002/art.30156.

Mampuya WM, Frid D, Rocco M, et al. Treatment strategies in patients with statin intolerance: the Cleveland Clinic experience. Am Heart J 2013; 166: 597-603.

Mancini GB, Baker S, Bergeron J, et al. Diagnosis, prevention, and management of statin adverse effects and intolerance: proceedings of a Canadian Working Group Consensus Conference. Can J Cardiol. 2011 Sep-Oct;27(5):635-62.

Mancini GB, Tashakkor AY, Baker S, et al. Diagnosis, prevention, and management of statin adverse effects and intolerance: canadian working group consensus update. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Dec;29(12):1553-68.

Mansi I, Frei CR, Pugh MJ, et al. Statins and musculoskeletal conditions, arthropathies, and injuries. JAMA Intern Med 3 Jun 2013, doi:10.1001/ jamainternmed.2013.6184.

Manuel DG, et al. Effectiveness and efficiency of different guidelines on statin treatment for preventing deaths from coronary heart disease: modelling study. BMJ. 2006 Jun 17;332(7555):1419. Epub 2006 May 31.

Marelli C, Gunnarsson C, Ross S, et al. Statins and risk of cancer. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:530-537. (no association found)

Majeed A. Statins for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. BMJ. 2014 May 27;348:g3491.

Marrs JC, Saseen JJ. Effects of lipid-lowering therapy on reduction of cardiovascular events in patients with end-stage renal disease requiring hemodialysis. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Aug;30(8):823-9.

Martin JE, Cavanaugh TM, Trumbull L, et al. Incidence of adverse events with HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors in liver transplant patients. Clin Transplant. 2008 Jan-Feb;22(1):113-9. Overall, there was a general tolerability with a low incidence of adverse events, no incidence of severe complications, and no alterations in liver function tests in the study population with the use of LLA.

Martin SS, Metkus TS, Horne A, et al. Waiting for the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel IV Guidelines, and in the Meantime, Some Challenges and Recommendations. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 10.

Martin SS. Blaha MJ, Elshazly MB. Friedewald estimated versus directly measured low-density lipoprotein cholesterol and treatment implications. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Martin SS, Blaha MJ, Elshazly MB, et al. Comparison of a novel method vs the Friedewald equation for estimating low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels from the standard lipid profile. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.280532.

Martin SS, Blaha MJ, Blankstein R, et al. Dyslipidemia, coronary artery calcium, and incident atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease: implications for statin therapy from the multi-ethnic study of atherosclerosis. Circulation. 2014 Jan 7;129(1):77-86.

Martin SS, Blumenthal RS. Concepts and Controversies: The 2013 American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association (AHA) Risk Assessment and Cholesterol Treatment Guidelines. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jan 28

Martínez-Sánchez P, Fuentes B, Martínez-Martínez M, et al. Treatment with statins and ischemic stroke severity: Does the dose matter? Neurology. 2013 May 7;80(19):1800-5.

McConnachie A, Walker A, Robertson M, et al. Long-term impact on healthcare resource utilization of statin treatment, and its cost effectiveness in the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a record linkage study. Eur Heart J. 2013 Jul 9.

McCrindle BW, Kwiterovich PO, McBride PE, et al. Guidelines for lipid screening in children and adolescents: bringing evidence to the debate. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug;130(2):353-6.

McCrindle BW, Tyrrell PN, Kavey RE. Will obesity increase the proportion of children and adolescents recommended for a statin? Circulation. 2013 Nov 5;128(19):2162-5.

McGuinness B, O`Hare J, Craig D, et al. Statins for the treatment of dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD007514. There is insufficient evidence to recommend statins for the treatment of dementia. Analysis from the studies available, including one large RCT, indicate statins have no benefit on the outcome measures ADAS-Cog or MMSE. We need to await full results from CLASP 2008 before we can be certain.

McKenney JM, et al. Safety and efficacy of long-term co-administration of fenofibrate and ezetimibe in patients with mixed hyperlipidemia. (N=587 48 wks) J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Apr 18;47(8):1584-7. Epub 2006 Mar 30.

McKenney JM, et al. Efficacy and safety of torcetrapib, a novel cholesteryl ester transfer protein inhibitor, in individuals with below-average high-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels on a background of atorvastatin. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Nov 7;48(9):1782-90.

McKenney JM, Davidson MH, Jacobson TA, Guyton JR; National Lipid Association Statin Safety Assessment Task Force. Final conclusions and recommendations of the National Lipid Association Statin Safety Assessment Task Force. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 17;97(8A):89C-94C. Epub 2006 Feb 28.

McKenney JM, Koren MJ, Kereiakes DJ, et al. Safety and efficacy of a monoclonal antibody to proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9 serine protease, SAR236553/REGN727, in patients with primary hypercholesterolemia receiving ongoing stable atorvastatin therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 59: 2344-2353.

McKinney JS, Kostis WJ. Statin therapy and the risk of intracerebral hemorrhage: a meta-analysis of 31 randomized controlled trials. Stroke. 2012 Aug;43(8):2149-56.

McMahon GM, Zeng X, Waikar SS. A Risk Prediction Score for Kidney Failure or Mortality in Rhabdomyolysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Sep 2.

Medical Letter. Pitavastatin (Livalo). July 26, 2010.

Medical Letter. Drugs for Hypertiglyceridemia. Mar 4, 2013.

Mehta JL, et al. Comparison of mortality rates in statin users versus nonstatin users in a United States veteran population. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Oct 1;98(7):923-8. Epub 2006 Aug 7. The benefit observed in this study is unique because almost 1/2 the patients were >/=70 years of age when statin therapy was initiated.

Mergenhagen K, Ott M, Heckman K, et al. Low Vitamin D as a Risk Factor for the Development of Myalgia in Patients Taking High-Dose Simvastatin: A Retrospective Review. Clin Ther. 2014 Apr 14.

Meseguer E, Mazighi M, Lapergue B, et al. Outcomes after thrombolysis in AIS according to prior statin use: A registry and review. Neurology. 2012 Oct 23;79(17):1817-23.

Milionis HJ, Giannopoulos S, Kosmidou M, et al. Statin therapy after first stroke reduces 10-year stroke recurrence and improves survival. Neurology 2009; 72:1816-1822.

Miller M, et al. High attributable risk of elevated C-reactive protein level to conventional coronary heart disease risk factors: the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Oct 10;165(18):2063-8. CONCLUSIONS: These data suggest that elevated CRP levels in the general population are in large measure attributable to traditional CHD risk factors. Moreover, CRP level elevation is rare in the absence of borderline or abnormal risk factors. As such, CRP measurements may have limited clinical utility as a screening tool beyond other known CHD risk factors.

Miller Michael, Stone Neil J., Ballantyne Christie, et al. and on behalf of the American Heart Association Clinical Lipidology, Thrombosis, and Prevention Committee of the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism, Council on Arteriosclerosis, Thrombosis and Vascular Biology, Council on Cardiovascular N. Triglycerides and Cardiovascular Disease: A Scientific Statement From American Heart Association (AHA). April 18, 2011. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e3182160726v1

Mills EJ, Rachlis B, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular mortality and events with statin treatments: a network meta-analysis involving more than 65,000 patients. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Nov 25;52(22):1769-81.
Mills EJ, Wu P, Chong G, et al. Efficacy and safety of statin treatment for cardiovascular disease: a network meta-analysis of 170,255 patients from 76 randomized trials. QJM. 2011 Feb;104(2):109-24.
Mitka M. Ezetimibe Prescribing Fails to Keep Up With Evidence. JAMA. 2014 Mar 19.
Mittleman MA. A 39-year-old woman with hypercholesterolemia. JAMA. 2006 Jul 19;296(3):319-26.
Mochari-Greenberger H, Liao M, Mosca L. Racial and Ethnic Differences in Statin Prescription and Clinical Outcomes Among Hospitalized Patients With Coronary Heart Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 7.
Mohaupt MG, Karas RH, Babiychuk EB, et al. Association between statin-associated myopathy and skeletal muscle damage. CMAJ. 2009 Jul 7;181(1-2):E11-8.
Molina CA, Selim MH. Continued statin treatment after acute intracranial hemorrhage: fighting fire with fire. Stroke. 2013 Jul;44(7):2062-3.
Monroe AK, Gudzune KA, Sharma R, et al. Combination Therapy Versus Intensification of Statin Monotherapy: An Update AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2014 Feb.
Montori VM, Brito JP, Ting HH. Patient-centered and practical application of new high cholesterol guidelines to prevent cardiovascular disease. JAMA. 2014 Feb 5;311(5):465-6.
Mora S, Wenger NK, DeMicco DA, et al. Determinants of residual risk in secondary prevention patients treated with high- versus low-dose statin therapy: the Treating to New Targets (TNT) study. Circulation. 2012;125:1979 –1987.
Mora S, Glynn RJ, Ridker PM. High-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol, size, particle number, and residual vascular risk after potent statin therapy. Circulation. 2013;128:1189–1197.
Mumford SL, Schisterman EF, Siega-Riz AM, et al. A Longitudinal Study of Serum Lipoproteins in Relation to Endogenous Reproductive Hormones during the Menstrual Cycle: Findings from the BioCycle Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Jun 9.
Muntner P, Levitan EB, Brown TM, et al. Trends in the Prevalence, Awareness, Treatment and Control of High Low Density Lipoprotein-Cholesterol Among United States Adults from 1999-2000 Through 2009-2010. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 28.
Muntner P, Colantonio LD, Cushman M, et al. Validation of the atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease pooled cohort risk equations. JAMA 2014; DOI:10.1001/jama.2014.2630. Available at: https://jama.jamanetwork.com/journal.aspx.
Muntner P, Safford MM, Cushman M, and Howard G. Comment on the reports of overestimation of ASCVD risk using the 2013 AHA/ACC risk equation. Circulation 2014; 129:266-267.
Moreyra AE, Wilson AC, Koraym A. Effect of combining psyllium fiber with simvastatin in lowering cholesterol. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1161-6.
Naci H, Brugts J, Ades T. Comparative Tolerability and Harms of Individual Statins: A Study-Level Network Meta-Analysis of 246 955 Participants From 135 Randomized Controlled Trials. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2013 Jul 9.
Nakamura H, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with pravastatin in Japan (MEGA Study): a prospective randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1155-63.
Nardi K, Engelter S, Strbian D, et al, on behalf of the Lipid Profile in Thrombolysis Study Group. Lipid profiles and outcome in patients treated by intravenous thrombolysis for cerebral ischemia. Neurology 2012;79:1101–1108.
National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute ARDS Clinical Trials Network. Rosuvastatin for sepsis-associated acute respiratory distress syndrome. (ARDS) N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1401520.
Natsuaki M, et al. CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-2 Investigators. Impact of Statin Therapy on Late Target Lesion Revascularization After Sirolimus-Eluting Stent Implantation (CREDO-Kyoto Registry Cohort-2). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 28.
Natsuaki M, Furukawa Y, Morimoto T, Sakata R, Kimura T; CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-2 Investigators. Renal Function and Effect of Statin Therapy on Cardiovascular Outcomes in Patients Undergoing Coronary Revascularization (from the CREDO-Kyoto PCI/CABG Registry Cohort-2). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 1;110(11):1568-77.
Navaneethan SD, Pansini F, Perkovic V, et al. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) for people with chronic kidney disease not requiring dialysis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD007784.
Navaneethan SD, Nigwekar SU, Perkovic V, Johnson DW, Craig JC, Strippoli GF. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) for dialysis patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009;(2):CD004289.
Navaneethan SD, Perkovic V, Johnson DW, Nigwekar SU, Craig JC, Strippoli GF. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) for kidney transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009;(2):CD005019.
Navarese EP, Buffon A, Andreotti F, et al. Meta-Analysis of Impact of Different Types and Doses of Statins on New-Onset Diabetes Mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 24.
Navarese EP, Kowalewski M, Andreotti F, et al. Meta-Analysis of Time-Related Benefits of Statin Therapy in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndrome Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1753-1764.
Neil HA, et al. CARDS Study Investigators. Analysis of efficacy and safety in patients aged 65-75 years at randomization: Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS). Diabetes Care. 2006 Nov;29(11):2378-84.
New drug: Advicor (Niacin Extended-Release?Lovastatin). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2006;22(2):220220
Newman C, Tsai J, Szarek M, Luo D, Gibson E. Comparative safety of atorvastatin 80 mg versus 10 mg derived from analysis of 49 completed trials in 14,236 patients. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jan 1;97(1):61-7. Epub 2005 Nov 15.
Newman TB, Pletcher MJ, Hulley SB. Overly aggressive new guidelines for lipid screening in children: evidence of a broken process. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug;130(2):349-52.
Newson RS, Felix JF, Heeringa J, et al. Association between serum cholesterol and noncardiovascular mortality in older age. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Oct;59(10):1779-85.
Nguyen CD, Andersson C, Jensen TB, et al. Statin treatment and risk of recurrent venous thromboembolism: a nationwide cohort study. BMJ Open. 2013 Nov 7;3(11):e003135.
Ni Chroinin D, Asplund K, Asberg S, et al. Statin therapy and outcome after ischemic stroke: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies and randomized trials. Stroke. 2013 Feb;44(2):448-56.
Nicholls SJ, et al. Effects of obesity on lipid-lowering, anti-inflammatory, and antiatherosclerotic benefits of atorvastatin or pravastatin in patients with coronary artery disease (from the REVERSAL Study). Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 1;97(11):1553-7. Epub 2006 Apr 6.
Nichols GA, Vupputuri S, Rosales AG. Change in high-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol and risk of subsequent hospitalization for coronary artery disease or stroke among patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 15;108(8):1124-8.
Nicholls SJ, Brewer HB, Kastelein JJP, et al. Effects of the CETP inhibitor evacetrapib administered as monotherapy or in combination with statins on HDL and LDL cholesterol: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2011;306(19):2099-2109.
Nicholls SJ, Ballantyne CM, Barter PJ, et al. Effect of two intensive statin (atrovastatin 80mg vs rosuvastatin 40mg) regimens on progression of coronary disease. (Saturn) N Engl J Med 2011; DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1110874.
Nicholls SJ. Niacin's effect on cardiovascular risk: have we finally learned our lesson? Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 May;81(5):275-7.
Nielsen SF, Nordestgaard BG, Bojesen SE. Statin use and reduced cancer-related mortality. N Engl J Med 2012;367:1792-802.
Nieuwkerk PT, Nierman MC, Vissers MN, et al. Intervention to Improve Adherence to Lipid-Lowering Medication and Lipid-Levels in Patients With an Increased Cardiovascular Risk. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 21.
Nissen SE, et al. Effect of Very High-Intensity Statin (rosuvastatin 40mg/d, 2yr, n=507) Therapy on Regression of Coronary Atherosclerosis: The ASTEROID Trial.JAMA. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]
Nordestgaard BG et al. Nonfasting triglycerides and risk of myocardial infarction, ischemic heart disease, and death in men and women. JAMA 2007 Jul 18; 298:299-308.
Nordestgaard BG, Chapman MJ, Humphries SE, et al. Familial hypercholesterolemia is underdiagnosed and undertreated in the general population: guidance for clinicians to prevent coronary heart disease. Eur Heart J 2013.
Nozue T, Yamamoto S, Tohyama S, et al. Effects of Serum n-3 to n-6 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acids Ratios on Coronary Atherosclerosis in Statin-Treated Patients With Coronary Artery Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 1;111(1):6-11.
Ong KL, Waters DD, Messig M, et al. Effect of Change in Body Weight on Incident Diabetes Mellitus in Patients With Stable Coronary Artery Disease Treated With Atorvastatin (from the Treating to New Targets Study). Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1593-8.
Onofrei MD, et al. Safety of statin therapy in patients with preexisting liver disease. Pharmacotherapy. 2008 Apr;28(4):522-9.
Oregon Health Sciences University. Drug class review on Statins (Aug 2006) http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/Statins%20Final%20Report%20Update%204%20Unshaded.pdf
ORIGIN trial investigators. n-3 fatty acids and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with dysglycemia. N Engl J Med 2012.
Orngreen MC, Madsen KL, Preisler N, et al. Bezafibrate in skeletal muscle fatty acid oxidation disorders: A randomized clinical trial. Neurology. 2014 Feb 18;82(7):607-13.
Packard CJ, Ford I, et al. Plasma Lipoproteins & Apolipoproteins as Predictors of Cardiovascular Risk and Treatment Benefit in the PROspective Study of Pravastatin in the Elderly at Risk (PROSPER). Circulation. 2005 Nov 7
(Ford I, Bezlyak V, Stott DJ, Sattar N, Packard CJ, Perry I, Buckley BM, Jukema JW, de Craen AJ, Westendorp RG, Shepherd J. Reduced glomerular filtration rate and its association with clinical outcome in older patients at risk of vascular events: secondary analysis. (Prosper) PLoS Med. 2009 Jan 20;6(1):e16.)
Page VJ, Davis D, Zhao XB, et al. Statin Use and Risk of Delirium in the Critically Ill. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2014 Jan 13
Palmer SC, Craig JC, Navaneethan SD, et al. Benefits and Harms of Statin Therapy for Persons With Chronic Kidney Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Aug 21;157(4):263-75.
Palmer SC, Navaneethan SD, Craig JC, et al. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) for dialysis patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Sep 11;9:CD004289. Statins have little or no beneficial effects on mortality or cardiovascular events and uncertain adverse effects in adults treated with dialysis despite clinically relevant reductions in serum cholesterol levels.
Palmer SC, Navaneethan SD, Craig JC, et al. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) for kidney transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 28;1:CD005019. Statins may reduce cardiovascular events in kidney transplant recipients, although treatment effects are imprecise. Statin treatment has uncertain effects on overall mortality, stroke, kidney function, and toxicity outcomes in kidney transplant recipients. Additional studies would improve our confidence in the treatment benefits and harms of statins on cardiovascular events in this clinical setting.

Papazian L, Roch A, Charles PE, et al. Effect of Statin Therapy on Mortality in Patients With Ventilator-Associated Pneumonia: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2013 Oct 9.
Pape GA, Hunt JS, Butler KL, et al. Team-based care approach to cholesterol management in diabetes mellitus: 2-year cluster randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Sep 12;171(16):1480-6.
Park Y, Jeong YH, Tantry US, et al. Accelerated platelet inhibition (with clopidogrel) by switching from atorvastatin to a non-CYP3A4-metabolized statin in patients with high platelet reactivity (ACCEL-STATIN) study. Eur Heart J 2012.
Parker BA, Augeri AL, Capizzi JA, et al. Effect of Statins on Creatine Kinase Levels Before and After a Marathon Run. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 27. In conclusion, our results show that statins increase exercise-related muscle injury.
Parker BA, Capizzi JA, Grimaldi AS, et al. The effect of statins on skeletal muscle function. (Stomp:atorvastatin 80mg increased CKs) Circulation 2012 .
Parra D, Beckey NP, et al.; Veterans Integrated Service Network & Pharmacy Benefits Management Utilization Committee. Effect of splitting simvastatin tablets for control of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jun 15;95(12):1481-3.
Pasternak RC, et al. American College of Cardiology; American Heart Association; National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. ACC/AHA/NHLBI Clinical Advisory on the Use and Safety of Statins. Circulation. 2002 Aug 20;106(8):1024-8.
Patel JM, Snaith C, Thickett DR, et al. Randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial of 40 mg/day of atorvastatin in reducing the severity of sepsis in ward patients (ASEPSIS Trial). Crit Care. 2012 Dec 11;16(6):R231.
Patel AM, Shariff S, Bailey DG, et al. Statin toxicity (Cyp3A4) from macrolide (clarithromycin, erythromycin, azithromycin) antibiotic coprescription: A population-based cohort study. Ann Intern Med 2013; 158:869-76.
Pattanaik S, Malhotra S, et al. Comparison of Alternate-day Atorvastatin Treatment to Daily Treatment in Maintaining LDL-cholesterol Targets in Patients With Variable Coronary Risk Profile. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol. 2012 May;59(5):479-84. (inferior)
Patti G, et al. Randomized Trial of Atorvastatin for Reduction of Postoperative Atrial Fibrillation in Patients Undergoing Cardiac Surgery. Results of the ARMYDA-3 (Atorvastatin for Reduction of MYocardial Dysrhythmia After cardiac surgery) Study. Circulation. 2006 Sep 25; [Epub ahead of print]
Patti G, Cannon CP, Murphy SA, et al. Clinical benefit of statin pretreatment in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: a collaborative patient-level meta-analysis of 13 randomized studies. Circulation. 2011 Apr 19;123(15):1622-32.
Pauriah M, Elder DH, Ogston S, et al. High-potency statin and ezetimibe use and mortality in survivors of an acute myocardial infarction: a population-based study. *Heart* 2014.
Pedersen TR, Faergeman O, et al. High-Dose Atorvastatin vs Usual-Dose Simvastatin for Secondary Prevention After Myocardial Infarction: The IDEAL Study: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2005 Nov 16;294(19):2437-2445. (InfoPOEMs: The intensive reduction of low-density lipoprotein (LDL) levels to well below 100 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L) did not result in a significant reduction in the recurrence of major coronary events or all-cause mortality among patients with stable coronary artery disease. Intensive lowering is associated with an increased risk of discontinuing medication because of adverse events and significant drug costs. Aiming for an LDL of approximately 100 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L) seems optimal for the majority of patients with stable disease. (LOE = 1b-))
Pencina MJ, Navar-Boggan AM, D'Agostino RB Sr, et al. Application of New Cholesterol Guidelines to a Population-Based Sample. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 19.
Pennisi G, Vacante M, Russo C, Malaguarnera M. Rhabdomyolysis Induced by Rosuvastatin and Sildenafil. South Med J. 2010 Sep 2.
Perk J, De Backer G, Gohlke H, et al. European guidelines (ESC) on cardiovascular disease in clinical practice (version 2012). Eur Heart J2012; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehs092.
Peripheral Arterial Disease: ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With (Lower Extremity, Renal, Mesenteric, and Abdominal Aortic); A Collaborative Report From the AAVS/SVS, SCAI, SIR, SVMB, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/pad/summary.pdf
Persaud N, Maguire JL, Lebovic G, et al. TARGet Kids! collaboration. Association between serum cholesterol and eating behaviours during early childhood: a cross-sectional study. CMAJ. 2013 Aug 6;185(11):E531-6.
Petersen LK, Christensen K, Kragstrup J. Lipid-lowering treatment to the end? A review of observational studies and RCTs on cholesterol and mortality in 80+-year olds. Age Ageing. 2010 Nov;39(6):674-80.
Petri M A, Kiani A N, Post W, et al. Lupus Atherosclerosis Prevention Study (LAPS). Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:760-765 Published Online First: 21 December 2010 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.136762. (atorvastatin not help over 2yrs)
Pfizer April/08 In a study in patients with mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease (AD), the addition of Lipitor (atorvastatin calcium tablets) 80 mg to Aricept® (donepezil HCl) 10 mg showed no significant differences in cognition or global function (key measures of Alzheimer's progression) compared to placebo plus Aricept 10 mg. Furthermore, no statistically significant differences were seen on various cognitive, behavioral and functional secondary endpoints. However, the Lipitor arm was not associated with greater cognitive decline than the placebo arm in this trial. The results were presented today at the annual American Academy of Neurology meeting in Chicago. The 18-month study, called Lipitor's Effect on Alzheimer's Dementia (LEADe), included 640 patients and is the largest statin study in Alzheimer's disease.
Phan BA, Muñoz L, Shadzi P, et al. Effects of Niacin on Glucose Levels, Coronary Stenosis Progression, and Clinical Events in Subjects With Normal Baseline Glucose Levels (<100 mg/dl): A Combined Analysis of the Familial Atherosclerosis Treatment Study (FATS),HDL-Atherosclerosis Treatment Study (HATS), Armed Forces Regression Study (AFREGS), and Carotid Plaque Composition by MRI During Lipid-lowering (CPC) Study. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 17.
Pharmacists Letter. Treatment of Hyperlipidemia in Children and Adolescents. January 2012.
Pharmacists Letter. Niacin Abuse in the Attempt to Alter Urine Drugs Tests. June 2007.
Pharmacists Letter. Cardioviva Probiotic to Reduce Cholesterol. Nov 2013.
Phillips PS, et al.; Scripps Mercy Clinical Research Center. Statin-associated myopathy with normal creatine kinase levels. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Oct 1;137(7):581-5.
Pignone M, Aspirin, statins, or both drugs for the primary prevention of coronary heart disease events in men: a cost-utility analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 7;144(5):326-36. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 7;144(5):I29. (InfoPOEMs: From the viewpoint of cost to a third-party payer, the costs of aspirin alone are reasonable in men at low-risk for coronary heart disease (CHD); the addition of a statin to aspirin therapy in these men is above what is considered to be reasonable cost for prevention. However, the combination of aspirin and a statin is cost-effective when men are at high risk (10% or above). (LOE = 2a))
PILL Collaborative Group (2011) An International Randomised Placebo-Controlled Trial of a Four-Component Combination Pill ("Polypill") in People with Raised Cardiovascular Risk. PLoS ONE 6(5): e19857. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0019857.
Pittman DG, Fenton C, Chen W et al. Relation of Statin **Nonadherence** and Treatment Intensification. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 6.
Pletcher MJ, Bibbins-Domingo K, Liu K, et al. Nonoptimal Lipids Commonly Present in Young Adults and Coronary Calcium Later in Life: The CARDIA (Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults) Study. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Aug 3;153(3):137-46.
Pletcher MJ, Pignone M, Earnshaw S, et al. Using the Coronary Artery Calcium Score to Guide Statin Therapy: A Cost-Effectiveness Analysis. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2014 Mar 1;7(2):276-284.
Polinski JM, Schneeweiss S, Maclure M, Marshall B, Ramsden S, Dormuth C. Time series evaluation of an intervention to increase statin tablet splitting by general practitioners. Clin Ther. 2011 Feb;33(2):235-43.
Poynter JN, Gruber SB, Higgins PDR, et al. Statins and the risk of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med 2005;352:2184-92. (InfoPOEMs: This observational study found an association between statin use and a reduced risk of colorectal cancer. Large randomized controlled trials are needed to confirm this potential benefit before we begin recommending statins to our patients for this indication, given the relatively small absolute magnitude of benefit, the cost, and the findings of increased risk of cancer in some previous clinical trials. (LOE = 3b))
Preiss D, Seshasai SR, Welsh P, et al. Risk of incident diabetes with intensive-dose compared with moderate-dose statin therapy. JAMA 2011; 305:2556-2564. (New onset diabetes NNH=498, Cardiovascular events NNT=155 per year)
Preiss D, Tikkanen MJ, Welsh P, et al. Lipid-modifying therapies and risk of pancreatitis: A meta-analysis. JAMA 2012; 308:804-811.
Preiss D, Lloyd SM, Ford I, et al. Metformin for non-diabetic patients with coronary heart disease (the CAMERA study): A randomised controlled trial.*Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*2013.
Puri R, Nissen SE, Libby P, et al. C-Reactive Protein, but not Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Levels, Associate With Coronary Atheroma Regression and Cardiovascular Events After Maximally Intensive Statin Therapy. Circulation. 2013 Nov 26;128(22):2395-403.
Qaseem A, Hopkins RH, Sweet DE, et al. Screening, Monitoring, and Treatment of Stage 1 to 3 Chronic Kidney Disease: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians (ACP). Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 22.
Raal FJ, Pilcher GJ, Panz VR, et al. Reduction in mortality in subjects with homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia associated with advances in lipid-lowering therapy. Circulation. 2011 Nov 15;124(20):2202-7.
Raal F, Scott R, Somaratne R, et al. Low-density lipoprotein cholesterol-lowering effects of AMG 145, a monoclonal antibody to proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9 serine protease in patients with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia: The Reduction of LDL-C with PCSK9 Inhibition in Heterozygous Familial Hypercholesterolemia Disorder (RUTHERFORD) randomized trial.Circulation 2012.
Rahalkar AR, Ban MR, Hegele RA. Clinical equivalence of proprietary and generic atorvastatin in lipid clinic patients. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Apr;29(4):418-22.
Ray Kausik K.; Seshasai Sreenivasa Rao Kondapally; Erqou Sebhat; et al. Statins and All-Cause Mortality in High-Risk Primary Prevention: A Meta-analysis of 11 Randomized Controlled Trials Involving 65 229 Participants. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(12):1024-1031.
Raymond C, Cho L, Rocco M, et al. New cholesterol guidelines: worth the wait? Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Jan;81(1):11-9.
Reddy KJ, Singh M, Batsell RR, et al. Efficacy of combination drug pulse therapy in maintaining lipid levels in patients intolerant of daily statin use. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2009 Dec;11(12):766-8.
Reddy P, Ellington D, Zhu Y, et al. Serum concentrations and clinical effects of atorvastatin in patients taking grapefruit juice daily. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Apr 18. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2125.2011.03996.x. (no major effect)

Redelmeier DA, Thiruchelvam D, Daneman N. Delirium after elective surgery among elderly patients taking statins. CMAJ. 2008 Sep 23;179(7):645-52.
Richardson K, Schoen M, French B, et al. Statins and cognitive function: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Nov 19;159(10):688-97.
Ridker PM, Pradhan A, MacFadyen JG et al. Cardiovascular benefits and diabetes risks of statin therapy in primary prevention: an analysis from the JUPITER trial. Lancet. 2012 Aug 11;380(9841):565-71.
Ridker PM, Cook NR. Statins: new American guidelines for prevention of cardiovascular disease. Lancet. 2013 Nov 30;382(9907):1762-5.
Riediger ND, Clara I. Prevalence of metabolic syndrome in the Canadian adult population. CMAJ 2011; DOI:10.1503/cmaj.110070.
Rocco MB. Statins and diabetes risk: Fact, fiction, and clinical implications. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Dec;79(12):883-93.
Roselle H et al. Symptomatic hepatitis associated with the use of herbal red yeast rice. Ann Intern Med 2008; 149:516.
Rossebø AB, Pedersen TR, Boman K, et al. the SEAS Investigators. Intensive Lipid Lowering with Simvastatin and Ezetimibe in Aortic Stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 2. [Epub ahead of print] (n=1873 52.2months) Simvastatin and ezetimibe did not reduce the composite outcome of combined aortic-valve events and ischemic events in patients with aortic stenosis. Such therapy reduced the incidence of ischemic cardiovascular events but not events related to aortic-valve stenosis. Cancer occurred more frequently in the simvastatin-ezetimibe group (105 vs. 70, P=0.01).
Sandhu S, Wiebe N, Fried LF, Tonelli M. Statins for improving renal outcomes: a meta-analysis. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Jul;17(7):2006-16. Epub 2006 Jun 8.
Schwing W, Hustak L, Taylor HC. Paradoxical Severe Decrease in HDL Cholesterol Due to Rosiglitazone-Fenofibrate Interaction. Endocr Pract. 2010 Jan 9:1-17. [Epub ahead of print]
Scranton RE, Young M, Lawler E, et al. Statin use and fracture risk: study of a US veterans population. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):2007-12.
Sharma M., Ansari M. T., Abou-Setta A. M., Systematic Review: Comparative Effectiveness and Harms of Combinations of Lipid-Modifying Agents and High-Dose Statin Monotherapy. *Ann Intern Med* 2009; 60520-144.
Sharma M, Ansari MT, Abou-Setta AM, et al. Systematic review: comparative effectiveness and harms of combination therapy and monotherapy for dyslipidemia. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Nov 3;151(9):622-30.
Shewmon DA, Craig JM. Creatine supplementation prevents statin-induced muscle toxicity. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Nov 16;153(10):690-2. (n=12
Shiu JR, Pearson GJ, Charrois TL, et al. Frequency of Intensive Statin Therapy in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndrome Admitted to a Tertiary Care Center. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 6.
Siepmann T, Heinke D, Kepplinger J, et al. Interaction of clopidogrel and statins in secondary prevention after cerebral ischemia – a randomized, double-blind, double-dummy crossover-study. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 May 6.
Simard C, Poirier P. Ezetimibe-associated myopathy in monotherapy and in combination with a 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase inhibitor. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Feb;22(2):141-4.
Smith SC Jr, et al. AHA/ACC guidelines for secondary prevention for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. 2006 May 16;113(19):2363-72. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/19/2363
Snipelisky D, Stancampiano F. An 85-year-old with muscle pain. (simvastatin) Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Jan;81(1):27-30
Sorensen PS, Lycke J, Erälinna JP, et al; for the SIMCOMBIN study investigators. Simvastatin as add-on therapy to interferon beta-1a for relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis (SIMCOMBIN): a placebo-controlled randomised phase 4 trial. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Jul 8. (We found no beneficial effect of simvastatin)
Spencer FA, et al.; National Registry of MI. Early withdrawal of statin therapy in patients with non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: national registry of myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 25;164(19):2162-8.
Stein EA, Dufour R, Gagne C, et al. Apolipoprotein B synthesis inhibition with mipomersen in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial to assess efficacy and safety as add-on therapy in patients with coronary artery disease. Circulation. 2012 Nov 6;126(19):2283-92.
Stein LH, Berger J, Tranquilli M, et al. Effect of Statin Drugs on Thoracic Aortic Aneurysms. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 15;112(8):1240-1245.
Steiner MJ, Skinner AC, Perrin EM. Fasting might not be necessary before lipid screening: A nationally representative cross-sectional study. Pediatrics 2011; DOI:10.1542/peds.2011-0844.
Strandberg TE, et al. Multifactorial intervention to prevent recurrent cardiovascular events in patients 75 years or older: the Drugs and Evidence-Based Medicine in the Elderly (DEBATE) study: a randomized, controlled trial. Am Heart J. 2006 Sep;152(3):585-92. (InfoPOEMs: First, the good news: Researchers were able, without unusual effort, to apply evidence-based guidelines to older elderly patients with cardiovascular disease (CVD) and achieve goal blood pressure and cholesterol levels in the majority. Now, the bad news: These interventions did not decrease the likelihood of the patients experiencing a cardiovascular problem over the next 3.4 years. The treated patients did not live any longer over this period, and the treatment did not delay deaths. (LOE = 1b)))
Stroes E, Colquhoun D, et al; GAUSS-2 Investigators. Anti-PCSK9 Antibody Effectively Lowers Cholesterol in Patients with Statin Intolerance: GAUSS-2 Randomized, Placebo-controlled Phase 3 Clinical Trial of Evolocumab. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014 Mar 25.
Sugerman DT, Livingston EH, Lynm C. JAMA patient page. Statins. JAMA. 2013 Apr 3;309(13):1419.
Sugiyama T, Tsugawa Y, Tseng C-H, et al. Different time trends of caloric and fat intake between statin users and nonusers among US adults: gluttony in the time of statins? online April 24, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.1927.
Sullivan D, Olsson A G, Scott R, et al. Effect of a monoclonal antibody to PCSK9 on low-density lipoprotein cholesterol levels in statin-intolerant patients. The GAUSS randomized trial. JAMA 2012. (AMG145)
Swiger KJ, Manalac RJ, Blumenthal RS et al. Statins and Cognition: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Short- and Long-term Cognitive Effects. Mayo Clin Proc. 2013 Sep 27.
Swindle JP, Ye X, Mallick R, et al. Colesevelam, Ezetimibe, and Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Characteristics and Clinical Outcomes From a Health Care Database. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Apr 16;48(7):847-855.
Rader DJ, Kastelein JJ. Lomitapide and Mipomersen: Two First-in-Class Drugs for Reducing Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol in Patients With Homozygous Familial Hypercholesterolemia. Circulation. 2014 Mar 4;129(9):1022-32.
Rahimi Kazem, Emberson Jonathan, McGale Paul, et al., PWM is acting on behalf of the PROSPER Executive. Effect of statins on atrial fibrillation: collaborative meta-analysis of published and unpublished evidence from randomised controlled trials. BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1250 (Published 16 Mar 2011)
Rahimi K, Bhala N, Kamphuisen P, et al. Effect of statins on venous thromboembolic events: a meta-analysis of published and unpublished evidence from randomized controlled trials. PLoS Med 2012.
Rajamani K et al. Effect of fenofibrate on amputation events in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus (FIELD study): A prespecified analysis of a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2009 May 23; 373:1780.
Rajpathak SN, Kumbhani DJ, Crandall J, et al. Statin therapy and risk of developing type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. Diabetes Care. 2009 Oct;32(10):1924-9.
Rahimi K, Majoni W, Merhi A et al. Effect of statins on ventricular tachyarrhythmia, cardiac arrest, and sudden cardiac death: a meta-analysis of published and unpublished evidence from randomized trials. Eur Heart J. 2012 Feb 3.
Rautio N, Jokelainen J, Oksa H, et al. Do statins interfere with lifestyle intervention in the prevention of diabetes in primary healthcare? One-year follow-up of the FIN-D2D project. BMJ 2012.
Ray KK, Cannon CP. Early time to benefit with intensive statin treatment: could it be the pleiotropic effects? Am J Cardiol. 2005 Sep 5;96(5A):54F-60F.
Rayman Margaret P., Stranges Saverio, Griffin Bruce A., et al. Effect of Supplementation With High-Selenium Yeast on Plasma Lipids: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med May 17, 2011 154:656-665.
Redberg RF. Katz MH. Healthy men should not take statins. JAMA 2012; 307:1491-1492.
Reddy P, Ellington D, Zhu Y, et al. Serum concentrations and clinical effects of atorvastatin in patients taking grapefruit juice daily. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Apr 18. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2125.2011.03996.x.
Reeves D, Springate DA, Ashcroft DM, et al. Can analyses of electronic patient records be independently and externally validated? The effect of statins on the mortality of patients with ischaemic heart disease: a cohort study with nested case-control analysis. BMJ Open. 2014 Apr 23;4(4):e004952.
Reindl Erin K, Wright Bradley M, Wargo Kurt A. Alternate-Day Statin Therapy for the Treatment of Hyperlipidemia. Ann Pharmacother 2010;44:1459-1470.
Reiss AB, Wirkowski E. Role of HMG-CoA Reductase Inhibitors in Neurological Disorders : Progress to Date. Drugs. 2007;67(15):2111-20.
Reynolds K, et al. A meta-analysis of the effect of soy protein supplementation on serum lipids. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Sep 1;98(5):633-40. Epub 2006 Jul 12.
Ridker PM, Rifai N, Cook NR, et al. Non-HDL cholesterol, apolipoproteins A-I and B100, standard lipid measures, lipid ratios, and CRP as risk factors for cardiovascular disease in women. JAMA. 2005 Jul 20;294(3):326-33.
Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA, Genest J, et al. the JUPITER Study Group. Rosuvastatin to Prevent Vascular Events in Men and Women with Elevated C-Reactive Protein. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print] In this trial of apparently healthy persons without hyperlipidemia but with elevated high-sensitivity C-reactive protein levels, rosuvastatin significantly reduced the incidence of major cardiovascular events.
Ritchie, Susan K., Murphy, Emily C.-S., et al. Universal Versus Targeted Blood Cholesterol Screening Among Youth: The CARDIAC Project. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-2546.
Robinson JG, Smith B, Maheshwari N, Schrott H. Pleiotropic effects of statins: benefit beyond cholesterol reduction? A meta-regression analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Nov 15;46(10):1855-62. Epub 2005 Oct 24.
Robinson JG, Wang S, Jacobson TA. Meta-Analysis of Comparison of Effectiveness of Lowering Apolipoprotein B Versus Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol and Nonhigh-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol for Cardiovascular Risk Reduction in Randomized Trials. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 17.
Robinson JG, Nedergaard BS, Rogers WJ, et al; LAPLACE-2 Investigators. Effect of evolocumab or ezetimibe added to moderate- or high-intensity statin therapy on LDL-C lowering in patients with hypercholesterolemia: the LAPLACE-2 randomized clinical

trial. JAMA. 2014 May 14;311(18):1870-82.
Roth EM, McKenney JM, Hanotin C, et al. Atorvastatin with or without an antibody to PCSK9 in primary hypercholesterolemia. N EnglJ Med 2012. (REGN727/SAR236553)
Sabate Joan; Oda Keiji; Ros Emilio. Nut Consumption and Blood Lipid Levels: A Pooled Analysis of 25 Intervention Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(9):821-827.
Sailler L, Pereira C, Bagheri A, et al. Increased exposure to statins in patients developing chronic muscle diseases: a 2-year retrospective study.Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 May;67(5):614-9. Epub 2007 Sep 3. Patients who developed chronic muscle diseases after the age of 50, including DM/PM, had a higher than expected frequency of prior exposure to statins.
Sampathkumar K, et al. Extended release nicotinic acid - a novel oral agent for phosphate control. Int Urol Nephrol. 2006;38(1):171-4.
Sano M, Bell KL, Galasko D, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of simvastatin to treat Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2011 Aug 9;77(6):556-63. (no benefit)
Sattar N, Preiss D, Murray HM, et al. Statins and risk of incident diabetes: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomised statin trials. Lancet 2010; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61965-6.
Savarese G, Gotto AM Jr, Paolillo S, et al. Benefits Of Statins In Elderly Subjects Without Established Cardiovascular Disease. A Meta-Analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Aug 14.
Schanberg L, Sandborg C, Barnhart HX, Ardoin SP, Yow E, Evans GW, et al. Use of atorvastatin in systemic lupus erythematosus in children and adolescents (APPLE). Arthritis Rheum 2011
Schedlbauer A, Davies P, Fahey T. Interventions to improve adherence to lipid lowering medication. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD004371.
Schelleman H, Bilker WB, Brensinger CM, et al. Fibrate/statin initiation in warfarin users and gastrointestinal bleeding risk. Am J Med. 2010 Feb;123(2):151-7.
Schmidt T, Battafarano DF, Mortensen EM, et al. Frequency of Development of Connective Tissue Disease in Statin-Users Versus Nonusers. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jun 11.
Schouten O, Boersma E, Hoeks SE, et al. Dutch Echocardiographic Cardiac Risk Evaluation Applying Stress Echocardiography Study Group. Fluvastatin and perioperative events in patients undergoing vascular surgery. (Decrease III) N Engl J Med. 2009 Sep 3;361(10):980-9. In patients undergoing vascular surgery, perioperative fluvastatin therapy was associated with an improvement in postoperative cardiac outcome. (Dunkelgrun M et al. Bisoprolol and fluvastatin (fixed dose of 80 mg; NS finding) for the reduction of perioperative cardiac mortality and myocardial infarction in intermediate-risk patients undergoing noncardiovascular surgery: A randomized controlled trial (DECREASE-IV). Ann Surg 2009 Jun; 249:921.)
Schwartz JS. Primary Prevention of Coronary Heart Disease With Statins: It's Not About the Money. Circulation. 2011 Jul 12;124(2):130-2.
Schwartz GG, Olsson AG, Abt M, et al. effects of dalcetrapib in patients with a recent acute coronary syndrome. (dal-OUTCOMES) N Engl J Med2012 .
Semb AG, Kvien TK, Demicco D, et al. Effect of intensive lipid lowering on cardiovascular outcome in patients with and without inflammatory joint disease. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 May 10.
Sever P, Dahlof B, Poulter N, et al. Potential synergy between lipid-lowering and blood-pressure-lowering in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial. (ASCOT) Eur Heart J 2006; 27:2982-2988.
Sever PS, Chang CL, Gupta AK, et al. The Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial (Ascot): 11-year mortality follow-up of the lipid-lowering arm in the UK. Eur Heart J 2011
Shah RV, Goldfine AB. Statins and risk of new-onset diabetes mellitus. (Patient page) Circulation. 2012 Oct 30;126(18):e282-4.
Shalev V, Chodick G, Silber H, et al. Continuation of statin treatment and all-cause mortality. Arch Intern Med 2009; 169:260-268.
Shalev V, Goldshtein I, Porath A, et al. Continuation of Statin Therapy and Primary Prevention of Nonfatal Cardiovascular Events. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Sep 25.
Sharma M, Ansari MT, Abou-Setta AM, et al. Systematic review: comparative effectiveness and harms of combination therapy and monotherapy for dyslipidemia. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Nov 3;151(9):622-30.
SHARP Collaborative Group. Study of Heart and Renal Protection (SHARP): Randomized trial to assess the effects of lowering low-density lipoprotein cholesterol among 9438 patients with chronic kidney disease. Am Heart J 2010; DOI:10.1016/j.ahj.2010.08.012. (Ezetimibe 10mg / simvastatin 20mg vs placebo)
Siamopoulos KC, et al. Long-term treatment with EPO increases serum levels of high-density lipoprotein in patients with CKD. Am J Kidney Dis. 2006 Aug;48(2):242-9.
Sibley CT, Vavere AL, Gottlieb I, et al. MRI-measured regression of carotid atherosclerosis induced by statins with and without niacin in a randomised controlled trial: the NIA plaque study. Heart. 2013 Jul 19.
Sidhu D, Naugler C. Fasting time and lipid levels in a community-based population: a cross-sectional study [published online November 12, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. 10.1001/archinternmed.2012.3708.
Silbernagel G, Schöttker B, Appelbaum S, et al. High-density lipoprotein (HDL) cholesterol, coronary artery disease, and cardiovascular mortality. Eur Heart J. 2013 Sep 7.
Singh S, Singh PP, Singh AG, et al. Statins Are Associated With a Reduced Risk of Hepatocellular Cancer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Gastroenterology. 2012 Oct 12.
Smith S, Benjamin E, Bonow R, et al. AHA/ACCF secondary prevention and risk reduction therapy for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2011 update: A guideline from the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation. 2011; DOI:10.1161/CIR.0b013e318235eb4d.
Sniderman AD, Thanassoulis G, Lawler PR, et al. Comparison of Coronary Calcium Screening Versus Broad Statin Therapy for Patients at Intermediate Cardiovascular Risk. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 9.
Soler A, et al. Effectiveness and tolerance of atorvastatin for antiretroviral therapy-secondary dyslipemia. Med Clin (Barc). 2006 Jul 15;127(7):250-2.
Steenland K, Zhao L, Goldstein FC, Levey AI. Statins and cognitive decline in older adults with normal cognition or mild cognitive impairment. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Sep;61(9):1449-55.
Stein EA, Mellis S, Yancopoulos GD, et al. Effect of a monoclonal antibody to PCSK9 on LDL cholesterol. N Engl J Med 2012;366:1108-18.
Stein E A, Gipe D, Bergeron J et al. Effect of a monoclonal antibody to PCSK9, REGN727/SAR236553, to reduce low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in patients with heterozygous familial hypercholesterolaemia on stable statin dose with or without ezetimibe therapy: A phase 2 randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012.
Stein JD, Newman-Casey PA, Talwar N, et al. The relationship between statin use and open-angle glaucoma. Ophthalmology. 2012 Oct;119(10):2074-81.
Study of the Effectiveness of Additional Reductions in Cholesterol and Homocysteine (SEARCH) Collaborative Group. Intensive lowering of LDL cholesterol with 80 mg versus 20 mg simvastatin daily in 12 064 survivors of myocardial infarction: a double-blind randomised trial. The Lancet, Early Online Publication, 9 November 2010 doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60310-8.
Strippoli GF, Navaneethan SD, Johnson DW, et al. Effects of statins in patients with chronic kidney disease: meta-analysis and meta-regression of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2008 Feb 25; [Epub ahead of print] Statins significantly reduce lipid concentrations and cardiovascular end points in patients with chronic kidney disease, irrespective of stage of disease, but no benefit on all cause mortality or the role of statins in primary prevention has been established. Reno-protective effects of statins are uncertain because of relatively sparse data and possible outcomes reporting bias.
Subramanian S, Emami H, Vucic E, et al. High Dose Atorvastatin Reduces Periodontal Inflammation: A Novel Pleiotropic Effect of Statins. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013; [In press]
Sugerman DT. JAMA patient page. Blood lipids. JAMA. 2013 Oct 23;310(16):1751.
Sunman H, Canpolat U, Sahiner L, Aytemir K. Use of Fenofibrate During the First Trimester of Unplanned Pregnancy in a Patient with Hypertriglyceridemia (February). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jan 17.
Takano H, Ohba T, Yamamoto E, et al; PRIMITIVE Study Investigators. Usefulness of Rosuvastatin to Prevent Periprocedural Myocardial Injury in Patients Undergoing Elective Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 16.
Talmud PJ, Shah S, Whittall R, et al. Use of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol gene score to distinguish patients with polygenic and monogenic familial hypercholesterolemia: a case-control study. Lancet 2013.
Tanaka F, Makita S, et al; Iwate-Kenco Study Group. Predictive Value of Lipoprotein Indices for Residual Risk of Acute Myocardial Infarction and Sudden Death in Men With Low-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Levels <120 mg/dl. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 4.
Tashakkor AY, Mancini GB. The Relationship Between Skin Cholesterol Testing and Parameters of Cardiovascular Risk: A Systematic Review. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 10.
Taylor AJ, et al. Arterial Biology for the Investigation of the Treatment Effects of Reducing Cholesterol (ARBITER) 2: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study of extended-release niacin on atherosclerosis progression in secondary prevention patients treated with statins. Circulation. 2004 Dec 7;110(23):3512-7. Epub 2004 Nov 10. Erratum in: Circulation. 2004 Dec 7;110(23):3615. Circulation. 2005 Jun 21;111(24):e446.
Taylor AJ, Villines TC, Stanek EJ, et al. Extended-Release Niacin or Ezetimibe and Carotid Intima-Media Thickness. (ARBITER 6-HALTS) N Engl J Med. 2009 Nov 15. [Epub ahead of print].
Taylor F, Ward K, Moore THM, Burke M, Davey Smith G, Casas JP, Ebrahim S. Statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD004816. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004816.pub4. Although reductions in all-cause mortality, composite endpoints and revascularisations were found with no excess of adverse events, there was evidence of selective reporting of outcomes, failure to report adverse events and inclusion of people with cardiovascular disease. Only limited evidence showed that primary prevention with statins may be cost effective and improve patient quality of life. Caution should be taken in prescribing statins for primary prevention among people at low cardiovascular risk.
Taylor F, Huffman MD, Macedo AF, et al. Statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jan 31;1:CD004816. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD004816.pub5. Reductions in all-cause mortality, major vascular events and revascularisations were found with no excess of adverse events among people without evidence of CVD treated with statins.
Taylor FC, Huffman M, Ebrahim S. Statin therapy for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease [published online November 25, 2013]. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.281348.
Te Morenga LA, Howatson AJ, Jones RM, et al. Dietary sugars and cardiometabolic risk: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomized controlled trials of the effects on blood pressure and lipids. Am J Clin Nutr. 2014 May 7.
Tenkanen L, et al. Gemfibrozil in the Treatment of Dyslipidemia: An 18-Year Mortality Follow-up of the Helsinki Heart Study. (HHS) Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):743-8.

Tentzeris I, Rohla M, Jarai R, et al. Influence of High-Dose Highly Efficient Statins on Short-Term Mortality in Patients Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI) With Stenting for Acute Coronary Syndromes. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 14.

Teo KK, Goldstein LB, Chaitman BR, et al. Extended-Release Niacin Therapy and Risk of Ischemic Stroke in Patients With Cardiovascular Disease: The Atherothrombosis Intervention in Metabolic Syndrome With Low HDL/High Triglycerides: Impact on Global Health Outcome (AIM-HIGH) Trial. Stroke. 2013 Jul 23.

Thavendiranathan P, Bagai A, Brookhart MA, Choudhry NK. Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Diseases With Statin Therapy: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 27;166(21):2307-13. Subjects taking statins for a mean of 4.3 years (n=42 848) had a lower incidence of heart attack, stroke, revascularization, and other events than controls. The authors estimate the following numbers needed to treat for 4.3 years: 60, to prevent one major coronary event; 268 for stroke; 61 for nonfatal myocardial infarction and 93 for revascularization. In patients without CV disease, statin therapy decreases the incidence of major coronary and cerebrovascular events and revascularizations but not coronary heart disease or overall mortality.

The STABILITY Investigators. Darapladib for Preventing Ischemic Events in Stable Coronary Heart Disease. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 30.

Thomas GS, Cromwell WC, Ali S, et al. Mipomersen, an apolipoprotein B synthesis inhibitor, reduces atherogenic lipoproteins in patients with severe hypercholesterolemia at high cardiovascular risk: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Dec 10;62(23):2178-84.

Ting RD, Keech AC, Drury PL, et al; FIELD Study Investigators. Benefits and safety of long-term fenofibrate therapy in people with type 2 diabetes and renal impairment: the FIELD Study. Diabetes Care. 2012 Feb;35(2):218-25.

Tirosh A, Rudich A, Shochat T, et al. Changes in triglyceride levels and risk for coronary heart disease in young men. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Sep 18;147(6):377-85. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Sep 18;147(6):I45. Two triglyceride measurements obtained 5 years apart may assist in assessing CHD risk in young men. A decrease in initially elevated triglyceride levels is associated with a decrease in CHD risk compared with stable high triglyceride levels. However, this risk remains higher than in those with persistently low triglyceride levels.

Tleyjeh IM, Kashour T, Hakim FA, et al. Statins for the prevention and treatment of infections: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Oct 12;169(18):1658-67.

Tobe SW, Stone JA, Brouwers M, et al. Harmonization of guidelines for the prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease: the C-CHANGE Initiative. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 12.

Toleikyte I, Retterstøl K, Leren PT, Iversen PO. Pregnancy outcomes in familial hypercholesterolemia: a registry-based study. Circulation. 2011; 124:1606 –1614.

Thom S, Poulter N, Field J, et al; UMPIRE Collaborative Group. Effects of a fixed-dose combination on medication adherence and risk factors in patients with or at risk of CVD: the UMPIRE randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.277064. (pollypill contained aspirin, simvastatin, lisinopril, and either atenolol or hydrochlorothiazide)

Tonelli Marcello, Lloyd Anita, Clement F, et al. Efficacy of statins for primary prevention in people at low cardiovascular risk: a meta-analysis. CMAJ October 11, 2011 cmaj.101280; published ahead of print October 11, 2011, doi:10.1503/cmaj.101280

Tonelli M, Wanner C; for the Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO) Lipid Guideline Development Work Group Members. Lipid Management in Chronic Kidney Disease: Synopsis of the Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes 2013 Clinical Practice Guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Dec 10.

Tonkin AM, et al J; LIPID Study Group. Cost-effectiveness of cholesterol-lowering therapy with pravastatin in patients with previous acute coronary syndromes aged 65 to 74 years compared with younger patients: results from the LIPID study. Am Heart J. 2006 Jun;151(6):1305-12. (InfoPOEMs: From the viewpoint of a health system, it is cost-effective to treat high-risk patients older than 65 years with pravastatin (Pravachol) no matter what their level of initial cholesterol level. The increased cost of treatment is partially offset by savings in other areas. This analysis did not take into account any effect on the quality of the life extension by pravastatin. (LOE = 2c))

Trivedi D, Wellsted DM, Collard JB, et al. Simvastatin improves the sexual health-related quality of life in men aged 40 years and over with erectile dysfunction: additional data from the erectile dysfunction and statin trial. BMC Urol. 2014 Mar 5;14:24.

Tsivgoulis G, et al. Presymptomatic neuromuscular disorders disclosed following statin treatment. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1519-24.

Triglyceride Coronary Disease Genetics Consortium and Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration, Sarwar N, Sandhu MS, Ricketts SL et al. Triglyceride-mediated pathways and coronary disease: collaborative analysis of 101 studies. Lancet. 2010 May 8;375(9726):1634-9.

Turgeon R, Allan GM. Statin-induced diabetes: too sweet a deal? Can Fam Physician. 2013 Jul;59(7):e311.

Upadhyay A, Earley A, Lamont JL, et al. Lipid-Lowering Therapy in Persons With Chronic Kidney Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Aug 21;157(4):251-62.

Vale N, Nordmann AJ, Schwartz GG, et al. Statins for acute coronary syndrome. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD006870. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006870.pub2. Based on available evidence, initiation of statin therapy within 14 days following ACS does not reduce death, myocardial infarction, or stroke up to four months, but reduces the occurrence of unstable angina at four months following ACS.

van Staa TP, Smeeth L, Ng ES, et al. The efficiency of cardiovascular risk assessment: do the right patients get statin treatment? Heart. 2013 Jun 4.

van Staa TP, Carr DF, O'Meara H, et al. Predictors and outcomes of increases in creatine phosphokinase levels or rhabdomyolysis risk during statin treatment. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 6.

Van den Hoek HL, Bos WJW, De Boer A, van de Garde EMW. Statins and prevention of infections: systematic review and meta-analysis of data from large randomised placebo controlled trials. BMJ 2011;343:d7281.

van der Vaart T, Plasschaert E, Rietman AB et al. Simvastatin for cognitive deficits and behavioural problems in patients with neurofibromatosis type 1 (NF1-SIMCODA): a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Sep 30.

VanderBeek BL, Zacks DN, Talwar N, Nan B, Stein JD. Role of statins in the development and progression of age-related macular degeneration. Retina. 2013 Feb;33(2):414-22.

Vandermeer ML et al. Association between use of statins and mortality among patients hospitalized with laboratory-confirmed influenza virus infections: a multistate study. J Infect Dis. 2012 Jan;205(1):13-9.

Varbo A, Nordestgaard BG, Tybjaerg-Hansen A, et al. Nonfasting triglycerides, cholesterol, and ischemic stroke in the general population. Ann Neurol. 2011 Feb 18. doi: 10.1002/ana.22384.

Varbo A, Benn M, et al. Elevated remnant cholesterol causes both low-grade inflammation and ischemic heart disease while low-density lipoprotein cholesterol causes ischemic heart disease without nflammation. Circulation2013.

Vaucher J, Marques-Vidal P, Preisig M, et al. Population and economic impact of the 2013 ACC/AHA guidelines compared with European guidelines to prevent cardiovascular disease. *Eur Heart J* 2014.

Venkitachalam L, Wang K, Porath A, et al on behalf of the REACH Registry Investigators. Global variation in the prevalence of elevated cholesterol in outpatients with established vascular disease or 3 cardiovascular risk factors according to national indices of economic development and health system performance. Circulation 2012.

Versmissen J, Oosterveer DM, Yazdanpanah M, et al. Efficacy of statins in familial hypercholesterolaemia: a long term cohort (8.5yr) study. BMJ. 2008 Nov 11;337:a2423. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2423. In January 1990, 413 (21%) of the patients had started statin treatment, and during follow-up another 1294 patients (66%) started after a mean delay of 4.3 years. Most patients received simvastatin (n=1167, 33 mg daily) or atorvastatin (n=211, 49 mg daily). Lower statin doses than those currently advised reduced the risk of coronary heart disease to a greater extent than anticipated in patients with familial hypercholesterolaemia. With statin treatment, such patients no longer have a risk of myocardial infarction significantly different from that of the general population.

Vesper HW, Kuiper HC, Mirel LB, Johnson CL, Pirkle JL. Levels of plasma trans-fatty acids in non-Hispanic white adults in the United States in 2000 and 2009. JAMA. 2012 Feb 8;307(6):562-3.

Victor BM, Teal V, Ahedor L, et al. Gender differences in achieving optimal lipid goals in patients with coronary artery disease. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1611-5.

Viljoen A, Wierzbicki AS. Investigating mixed hyperlipidaemia. BMJ. 2011 Aug 25;343:d5146.

Villines TC, Stanek EJ, Devine PJ, et al. The ARBITER-6 HALTS Trial (Arterial Biology for the Investigation of the Treatment Effects of Reducing Cholesterol 6—HDL and LDL Treatment Strategies in Atherosclerosis). J Am Coll Cardiol 2010; DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2010.03.017.

Vinci SR, Rifas-Shiman SL, Cheng JK, et al. Cholesterol testing among children and adolescents during health visits. JAMA. 2014 May 7;311(17):1804-7.

Violi F, Calvieri C, Ferro D, Pignatelli P. Statins as antithrombotic drugs. Circulation. 2013 Jan 15;127(2):251-7.

Virani SS,Woodard LD,Wang D, et al. Correlates of repeat lipid testing in patients with coronary heart disease [published online July 1, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.8198.

Vodnala D, Rubenfire M, Brook RD. Secondary Causes of Dyslipidemia. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 1.

Voight BF, Peloso GM, Orho-Melander M, et al. Plasma HDL cholesterol and risk of myocardial infarction: a mendelian randomisation study. Lancet 2012; published online May 17. (not lower MI risk)

Vuorio A, Kuoppala J, Kovanen PT, Humphries SE, et al. Statins for children with familial hypercholesterolemia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD006401. Statin treatment is an efficient lipid-lowering therapy in children with familial hypercholesterolemia. It seems to be safe in the short term but long-term safety is unknown. Children treated with statins should be carefully followed up by their pediatricians. Large long-term randomized controlled trials are needed to establish the long-term safety of statins.

Wagstaff LR, et al. Statin-associated memory loss: analysis of 60 case reports and review of the literature. Pharmacotherapy. 2003 Jul;23(7):871-80.

Wald DS, Bestwick JP, Wald NJ. Child-parent screening for familial hypercholesterolaemia: screening strategy based on a meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Sep 22;335(7620):599. Epub 2007 Sep 13. The proposed strategy of screening children and parents for familial hypercholesterolaemia could have considerable impact in preventing the medical consequences of this disorder in two generations simultaneously.

Walldius G, Aastveit AH, Jungner I. Stroke mortality and the apoB/apoA-I ratio: results of the AMORIS prospective study. J Intern Med. 2006 Mar;259(3):259-66.

Wang Z, Zhang Y, Gao M, et al. Statin Therapy for the Prevention of Atrial Fibrillation: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Pharmacotherapy. 2011 Nov;31(11):1051-62.

Wang KL, Liu CJ, Chao TF, Huang CM, Wu CH, Chen SJ, Chen TJ, Lin SJ, Chiang CE. Statins, Risk of Diabetes, and Implications on Outcomes in the General Population. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Aug 2.
Wang X, Dong Y, Qi X, et al. Cholesterol levels and risk of hemorrhagic stroke: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Stroke. 2013 Jul;44(7):1833-9.
Wang KL, Liu CJ, Chao TF, et al. Risk of New-Onset Diabetes Mellitus Versus Reduction in Cardiovascular Events With Statin Therapy. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 23
Waters DD, et al. Effects of high-dose atorvastatin on cerebrovascular events in patients with stable coronary disease in the TNT (Treating to New Targets) study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Nov 7;48(9):1793-9. Epub 2006 Oct 17.
Waters, David D., Ho, Jennifer E., DeMicco, David A., et al. Predictors of New-Onset Diabetes in Patients Treated With Atorvastatin: Results From 3 Large Randomized Clinical Trials (Ideal, TNT,Sparcl). J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 57: 1535-1545.
Waters DD, Ho JE, Boekholdt SM, et al. Cardiovascular event reduction versus new-onset diabetes during atorvastatin therapy: effect of baseline risk factors for diabetes. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Jan 15;61(2):148-52.
Watkins Jack L, Atkinson Bradley J, Pagliaro Lance C. Rhabdomyolysis in a Prostate Cancer Patient Taking Ketoconazole and Simvastatin: Case Report and Review of the Literature. 1 February 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P433. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e9.
Waubant E, Pelletier D, Mass M, et al. behalf of the ITN STAyCIS Study Group; ITN020AI Study Management Team. Randomized controlled trial of atorvastatin in clinically isolated syndrome: The STAyCIS study. Neurology. 2012 Apr 10;78(15):1171-1178.
Welsh JA, Sharma A, Abramson JL, et al. Caloric sweetener consumption and dyslipidemia among us adults. *JAMA* 2010; 303:1490-1497.
Werner JL, Christopher-Stine L, Ghazarian SR, et al. Antibody levels correlate with creatine kinase levels and strength in anti-HMG-CoA reductase-associated autoimmune myopathy. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Aug 29.
West AM, Anderson JD, Meyer CH, et al. The effect of ezetimibe on peripheral arterial atherosclerosis depends upon statin use at baseline. Atherosclerosis 2011; DOI:10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2011.04.005.
Westover M. Brandon; Bianchi Matt T.; Eckman Mark H.; et al. Statin Use Following Intracerebral Hemorrhage: A Decision Analysis. *Arch Neurol*. 2011;0(2011):archneurol.2010.356.
Wiegman A, et al. Efficacy and safety of statin therapy in children with familial hypercholesterolemia: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Jul 21;292(3):331-7.
Wiger KJ, Manalac RJ, Blumenthal RS, et al. Statins and cognition: a systematic review and meta-analysis of short- and long-term cognitive effects. Mayo Clin Proc. 2013 Nov;88(11):1213-21
Winchester DE, Wen X, Xie L, et al. Evidence of pre-procedural statin therapy (PCI, CABG) a meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Sep 28;56(14):1099-109. Epub 2010 Aug 31.
Wojnicz R, et al. Usefulness of atorvastatin in patients (n=74) with heart failure due to inflammatory dilated cardiomyopathy and elevated cholesterol levels. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 15;97(6):899-904. Epub 2006 Feb 3.
Wolk A, et al. Long-term fatty fish consumption and renal cell carcinoma incidence in women. JAMA. 2006 Sep 20;296(11):1371-6. Our study suggests that consumption of fatty fish may reduce the occurrence of renal cell carcinoma in women.
Won H, Ko Y, Shin D, et al. Efficacy of early intensive rosuvastatin therapy in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention: randomized, placebo-controlled. European Heart Journal. 34.suppl 1. 2014.
Wong TY, Simó R, Mitchell P. Fenofibrate - a potential systemic treatment for diabetic retinopathy? Am J Ophthalmol. 2012 Jul;154(1):6-12.
Wong H, Chahal N, Manlhiot C, et al. Flaxseed in Pediatric Hyperlipidemia: A Placebo-Controlled, Blinded, Randomized Clinical Trial of Dietary Flaxseed Supplementation for Children and Adolescents With Hypercholesterolemia. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jun 3:1-5.
Wong ND, Chuang J, Wong K, et al. Residual dyslipidemia among United States adults treated with lipid modifying therapy (data from National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2009-2010). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 1;112(3):373-9.
Wong WB, Lin VW, Boudreau D, Devine EB. Statins in the prevention of dementia and Alzheimer's disease: a meta-analysis of observational studies and an assessment of confounding. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2013 Apr;22(4):345-58.
Wongwiwatthananukit S, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Rosuvastatin 10mg Every Other Day Compared with 10mg Once Daily in Patients with Hypercholesterolemia (November). Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Sep 26; [n=80 8week]
Wyman M, Lenoard M, Morledge T. Coenzyme Q10: A therapy for hypertension and statin-induced myalgia? Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2010; 77(7):435-442; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.09078
Young JM, Florkowski CM, Molyneux SL, et al. Effect of coenzyme Q(10) 200mg/d supplementation on simvastatin-induced myalgia. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Nov 1;100(9):1400-3. Epub 2007 Aug 16. n=44 12weeks In conclusion, coenzyme Q(10) supplementation did not improve statin tolerance or myalgia, although further studies are warranted.
Yu O, Eberg M, Benayoun S, et al. Use of Statins and the Risk of Death in Patients With Prostate Cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Nov 4.
Yusuf S, Islam S, Chow CK, et al. Use of secondary prevention drugs for cardiovascular disease in the community in high-income, middle-income, and low-income countries (the PURE Study): a prospective epidemiological survey. Lancet 2011; DOI:10.1016/ S0140-6736(11)61215-4.
Zaharan NL, Williams D, Bennett K. Statins and Risk of Treated Incident Diabetes in a Primary Care Population. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 30.
Zhang H, Plutzky J, Skentzos S, Morrison F, Mar P, Shubina M, et al. Discontinuation of statins in routine care settings. A cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:526-34.
Zhang XL, Liu M, Qian J, et al. Statin use and risk of kidney cancer: a meta-analysis of observational studies and randomized trials. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jul 23
Zhao YY, Weir MA, Manno M, et al. New fibrate use and acute renal outcomes in elderly adults: a population-based study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Apr 17;156(8):560-9.
Zhou Z, Rahme E, Pilote L. Are statins created equal? Evidence from randomized trials of pravastatin, simvastatin, and atorvastatin for cardiovascular disease prevention. Am Heart J. 2006 Feb;151(2):273-81. (InfoPOEMs: The overall effectiveness of statin therapy on the most important outcomes -- decreasing mortality, heart attacks, and strokes -- is not different among the 3 major statins. These are the results from a meta-analysis; no study has directly compared equivalent doses of 2 statins. (LOE = 1a))

References: RxFiles Post-MI

[1] Antman EM, Anbe DT, Armstrong PW, et al. **ACC/AHA guidelines** for the management of patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction (**STEMI**); A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee to Revise the 1999 Guidelines for the Management of patients with acute myocardial infarction). J Am Coll Cardiol. **2004** Aug 4;44(3):E1-E211. http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/stemi/index.pdf
Antman EM, Hand M, Armstrong PW, et al. 2007 focused update of the ACC/AHA 2004 guidelines for the management of patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Group to Review New Evidence and Update the ACC/AHA 2004 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction). *Circulation* **2007**; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.188209. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2007: DOI:10.1016/j.jacc.2007.10.001. Available at: http://content.onlinejacc.org. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/content/full/j.jacc.2007.10.001v1
Kushner, Frederick G., Hand, Mary, Smith, Sidney C., et al. **2009 Focused Updates**: ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (Updating the 2004 Guideline and 2007 Focused Update) and ACC/AHA/SCAI Guidelines on Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (Updating the 2005 Guideline and 2007 Focused Update): A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009 0: j.jacc.2009.10.015 http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2009.10.015v1.pdf
O'Gara PT, Kushner FG, Ascheim DD et al. **2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of st-elevation myocardial infarction**. (**STEMI**) A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation 2012.

[2] Yusuf S, Sleight P, Pogue J, et al., The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation (**HOPE**) Study Investigators, Effects of an Angiotensin-Converting-Enzyme Inhibitor, Ramipril, on Cardiovascular Events in High-Risk Patients. N Engl J Med 2000 342: 145-153.

[3] Effect of ramipril on mortality and morbidity of survivors of acute myocardial infarction with clinical evidence of heart failure. The Acute Infarction Ramipril Efficacy (**AIRE**) Study Investigators. Lancet. 1993 Oct 2;342(8875):821-8.

[4] Kober L, Torp-Pedersen C, Carlsen JE, et al. A clinical trial of the angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor trandolapril in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation (**TRACE**) Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1995 Dec 21;333(25):1670-6.

[5] **GISSI-3**: effects of lisinopril and transdermal glyceryl trinitrate singly and together on 6-week mortality and ventricular function after acute myocardial infarction. Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'infarto Miocardico. Lancet. 1994 May 7;343(8906):1115-22.

[6] Packer M, Poole-Wilson PA, Armstrong PW, et al. Comparative effects of low and high doses of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, lisinopril, on morbidity and mortality in chronic heart failure. **ATLAS** Study Group. Circulation. 1999 Dec 7;100(23):2312-8.

[7] The EURopean trial On reduction of cardiac events with Perindopril in stable coronary Artery disease Investigators. Efficacy of perindopril in reduction of cardiovascular events among patients with stable coronary artery disease: randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial (the **EUROPA** study). Lancet 2003; 362: 782-88.

[8] Swedberg K, Held P, Kjekshus J, et al. Effects of the early administration of enalapril on mortality in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Results of the Cooperative New Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study II (**CONSENSUS II**) N Engl J Med. 1992 Sep 3;327(10):678-84.

[9] Pfeffer MA, Braunwald E, Moye LA, et al. Effect of captopril on mortality and morbidity in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Results of the survival and ventricular enlargement trial. The **SAVE** Investigators. N Engl J Med. 1992 Sep 3;327(10):669-77.

[10] ISIS-4: a randomised factorial trial assessing early oral captopril, oral mononitrate, and intravenous magnesium sulphate in 58,050 patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction. **ISIS-4** (Fourth International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. Lancet. 1995 Mar 18;345(8951):669-85.

[11] Major Outcomes in High-Risk Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor or Calcium Channel Blocker vs Diuretic. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (**ALLHAT**). The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 2002;288:2981-2997.

[12] Pfeffer MA, McMurray JJ, Velazquez EJ, et al. Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial Investigators (VALIANT). Valsartan, captopril, or both in myocardial infarction complicated by heart failure, left ventricular dysfunction, or both. N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 13;349(20):1893-906. Epub 2003 Nov 10. (McMurray J, et al. The effect of valsartan, captopril, or both on atherosclerotic events after acute myocardial infarction: an analysis of the Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial (VALIANT). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Feb 21;47(4):726-33. Epub 2006 Jan 26.) (McMurray J, et al. The effect of valsartan, captopril, or both on atherosclerotic events after acute myocardial infarction: an analysis of the Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial (VALIANT). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Feb 21;47(4):726-33. Epub 2006 Jan 26.)
Califf RM, Lokhnygina Y, Velazquez EJ, McMurray JJ, et al. Usefulness of beta blockers in high-risk patients after myocardial infarction in conjunction with captopril and/or valsartan (from the VALsartan In Acute Myocardial Infarction [VALIANT] trial). Am J Cardiol. 2009 Jul 15;104(2):151-7. Epub 2009 Jun 3. PubMed PMID: 19576338. In conclusion, no evidence was found of adverse interactions between the angiotensin-receptor blocker valsartan and beta blockers or of a negative effect of the combination of valsartan, captopril, and beta blockers.

[13] Granger CB, McMurray JJ, Yusuf S, et al. CHARM Investigators and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function intolerant to angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the **CHARM-Alternative** trial. Lancet. 2003 Sep 6;362(9386):772-6. (Granger BB, et al.; for the CHARM investigators. Adherence to candesartan and placebo and outcomes in chronic heart failure in the CHARM programme: double-blind, randomised, controlled clinical trial. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2005-2011.)

[14] McMurray JJ, Ostergren J, Swedberg K,et al.; CHARM Investigators and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function taking angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the **CHARM-Added** trial. Lancet. 2003 Sep 6;362(9386):767-71. (McMurray JJ, Young JB, Dunlap ME, et al. **Relationship of dose** of background angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor to the benefits of candesartan in Candesartan in Heart failure: Assessment of reduction in Mortality and morbidity (CHARM)-added trial. American Heart Journal 2006;151: 992-998)

[15] Parving HH, Lehnert H, Brochner-Mortensen J, et al. The effect of irbesartan on the development of diabetic nephropathy in patients with type 2 diabetes (**IRMA II**). Irbesartan in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes and Microalbuminuria Study Group. N Engl J Med 2001 Sep 20;345(12):870-8.

[16] Lewis EJ, Hunsicker LG, Clarke WR, et al. Renoprotective effect of the angiotensin-receptor antagonist irbesartan in patients with nephropathy due to type 2 diabetes (**IDNT**); Collaborative Study Group. N Engl J Med 2001 Sep 20;345(12):851-60.

[17] Brenner BM, Cooper ME, de Zeeuw D, et al. Effects of losartan on renal and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes and nephropathy; **RENAAL** Study Investigators. N Engl J Med 2001 Sep 20;345(12):861-9.

[18] Cicardi M, Zingale LC, Bergamaschini L, et al. Angioedema associated with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor use: outcome after switching to a different treatment. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Apr 26;164(8):910-3.

[19] Dickstein K, Kjekshus J. Effects of losartan and captopril on mortality and morbidity in high-risk patients after acute myocardial infarction: the **OPTIMAAL** randomised trial. Optimal Trial in Myocardial Infarction with Angiotensin II Antagonist Losartan.; OPTIMAAL Steering Committee of the OPTIMAAL Study Group. Lancet 2002 Sep 7;360(9335):752-60.

[20] Hjalmarson A, Elmfeldt D, Herlitz J, et al. Effect on mortality of metoprolol in acute myocardial infarction: a double blind randomised trial. *Lancet* 1981;ii:823-7.

[21] Janosi A, Ghali JK, Herlitz J, et al.; MERIT-HF Study Group. Metoprolol CR/XL in **postmyocardial** infarction patients with chronic heart failure: experiences from **MERIT-HF**. Am Heart J. 2003 Oct;146(4):721-8.

[22] Hjalmarson A, Goldstein S, Fagerberg B, et al. Effects of controlled-release metoprolol on total mortality, hospitalizations, and well-being in patients with heart failure: the Metoprolol CR/XL Randomized Intervention Trial in congestive heart failure (**MERIT-HF**). MERIT-HF Study Group. JAMA. 2000 Mar 8;283(10):1295-302.

[23] Gullestad L, Wikstrand J, et al.; for the MERIT-HF Study Group. What resting heart rate should one aim for when treating patients with heart failure with a beta-blocker? Experiences from the Metoprolol Controlled Release/Extended Release Randomized Intervention Trial in Chronic Heart Failure (MERIT-HF). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Jan 18;45(2):252-9.

[24] Deedwania PC, et al. MERIT-HF Study Group. Efficacy, safety and tolerability of metoprolol CR/XL in patients with diabetes and chronic heart failure: experiences from MERIT-HF. Am Heart J. 2005 Jan;149(1):159-67.

[25] Randomised trial of intravenous atenolol among 16 027 cases of suspected acute myocardial infarction: **ISIS-1**. First International Study of Infarct Survival Collaborative Group. Lancet. 1986 Jul 12;2(8498):57-66.

[26] Dargie HJ. Effect of carvedilol on outcome after myocardial infarction in patients with left-ventricular dysfunction: the **CAPRICORN** randomised trial. Lancet. 2001 May 5;357(9266):1385-90.

[27] A randomized trial of propranolol in patients with acute myocardial infarction. I. Mortality results. JAMA. 1982 Mar 26;247(12):1707-14.

[28] Pedersen TR. The Norwegian Multicenter Study of Timolol after Myocardial Infarction. Circulation. 1983 Jun;67(6 Pt 2):I49-53.

[29] Boissel JP, Leizorovicz A, Picolet H, et al. Efficacy of acebutolol after acute myocardial infarction (**APSI** trial). The APSI Investigators. Am J Cardiol. 1990 Sep 25;66(9):24C-31C.

[30] Freemantle N, Cleland J, Young P, et al. Beta Blockade after myocardial infarction: systematic review and meta regression analysis. BMJ. 1999 Jun 26;318(7200):1730-7.

[31] Which Beta-blocker. Med Lett 2001;43:9-11. & Drugs for Hypertension, Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter 2003; Vol 1 (Issue 6) 33-40.

[32] Ko DT, Hebert PR, Coffey CS, et al. Adverse effects of beta-blocker therapy for patients with heart failure: a quantitative overview of randomized trials. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 12;164(13):1389-94.

[33] Chen ZM, Pan HC, Chen YP, et al.; **COMMIT** (ClOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Early intravenous then oral metoprolol in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1622-32. Second Chinese Cardiac Study COMMIT/CCS-2. Mean age 61, Fibrinolytic therapy 54%, Metoprolol 5mg IV over 2-3mins x 3 if HR & BP ok, then 15mins later 50mg po q6h Day 0-1, then 200mg controlled release od vs placebo x ~15days. ↓Reinfarction 2 vs 2.5%, ↓Ventricular fibrilation 2.5 vs 3 %, BUT ↑Cardiogenic shock 5 vs 3.9% (risk more with heart failure, systolic BP <120 & in the first 24hrs). INTERPRETATION: The use of early beta-blocker therapy in acute MI reduces the risks of reinfarction & ventricular fibrillation, but increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, esp. during the first day or so after admission. Consequently, it might generally be prudent to consider starting **beta-blocker therapy in hospital only when the haemodynamic condition after MI has stabilised**. (InfoPOEMs: The early use of metoprolol in patients with acute myocardial infarction who are also receiving thrombolytics and aspirin provides no short-term benefit compared with placebo. Since the early use, however, increases the risk of cardiogenic shock, it may be wise to delay starting metoprolol until the patient is hemodynamically stable. (LOE = 1b)).

[34] Borrello F, Beahan M, Klein L, et al. Reappraisal of beta-blocker therapy in the acute and chronic post-myocardial infarction period. Rev Cardiovasc Med. 2003;4 Suppl 3:S13-24.

[35] Poole-Wilson PA, Swedberg K, Cleland JG, et al.; Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial Investigators. Comparison of carvedilol and metoprolol on clinical outcomes in patients with chronic heart failure in the Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial (**COMET**): randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2003 Jul 5;362(9377):7-13. (Metra M, Torp-Pedersen C, Swedberg K, et al. Influence of heart rate, blood pressure, and beta-blocker dose on outcome and the differences in outcome between carvedilol and metoprolol tartrate in patients with chronic heart failure: results from the COMET trial. Eur Heart J. 2005 Nov;26(21):2259-68. Epub 2005 Jul 21.)

[36] Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study Group. Randomized trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (**4S**). Lancet 1994;344:1383-9.

[37] Heart Protection Study Group.MRC/BHF **HPS** study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2002 Jul 6;360(9326):7-22.

[38] Peter S Sever, Björn Dahlöf et al. Prevention of coronary and stroke events with atorvastatin in hypertensive patients who have average or lower-than-average cholesterol concentrations, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Lipid Lowering Arm (**ASCOT-LLA**): a multicentre randomised controlled trial Lancet 2003; **361:** 1149-58. Online April 2, 2003. {RxFiles Q&A Summary: http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/Lipid-Q&A-ASCOT.pdf }

[39] Cannon C, Braunwald E, McCabe C, et al. Comparison of Intensive and Moderate Lipid Lowering with Statins after Acute Coronary Syndromes (**PROVE IT-TIMI 22**). New Engl J Med 2004; 350. Online April 8, 2004. {RxFiles Q&A Summary: http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/Lipid-Q&A-Prove-It.pdf }

[40] Schwartz G, Olsson A, Ezekowitz M, Ganz P, et al. Effects of atorvastatin on early recurrent ischemic events in acute coronary syndromes (**MIRACL**). JAMA 2001;285:1711-8.

[41] Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischeamic Heart Disease (**LIPID**) Study Group. Prevention of cardiovascular events and death with pravastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and a broad range of initial cholesterol levels. N Engl J Med 1998; 339:1349-1357.

[42] Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA, et al. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels (**CARE**). N Engl J Med 1996;335:1001-9.

[43] Carswell CI, Plosker GL, Jarvis B. Rosuvastatin. Drugs. 2002;62(14):2075-85; discussion 2086-7.
Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA, Genest J, et al. the **JUPITER** Study Group. Rosuvastatin to Prevent Vascular Events in Men and Women with Elevated C-Reactive Protein. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print] In this trial of apparently healthy persons without hyperlipidemia but with elevated high-sensitivity C-reactive protein levels, rosuvastatin significantly reduced the incidence of major cardiovascular events.

[44] Rosuvastatin--a new lipid-lowering drug. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Oct 13;45(1167):81-3.

[45] Shepherd J, Blauw GJ, Murphy MB, et al.; PROSPER study group. PROspective Study of Pravastatin in the Elderly at Risk. Pravastatin in elderly individuals at risk of vascular disease (**PROSPER**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2002;360:1623-30.

[46] NCEP Expert Panel. Executive summary-3rd national cholesterol education program on detection, evaluation and treatment of high blood cholesterol in adults (**A**dult **T**reatment **P**anel **III**). JAMA **2001**;285:2486-97. Grundy SM, Cleeman JI, Merz CN, et al.; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; **American** College of Cardiology Foundation; American Heart Association. Implications of recent clinical trials for the National Cholesterol Education Program **Adult Treatment Panel III guidelines**. Circulation. **2004** Jul 13;110(2):227-39. http://www.acc.org/clinical/adoptions/ncep_report.pdf

[47] Bloomfield Rubins A, Robins SJ, Collins D, et al. Gemfibrozil for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in men with low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (**VA-HIT**). N Engl J Med 1998; 339:1349-57.

[48] Randomised trial of intravenous streptokinase, oral aspirin, both, or neither among 17,187 cases of suspected acute myocardial infarction: ISIS-2. ISIS-2 (Second International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. Lancet. 1988 Aug 13;2(8607):349-60. Baigent C, Collins R, Appleby P, Parish S, Sleight P, Peto R. ISIS-2: 10 year survival among patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction in randomised comparison of intravenous streptokinase, oral aspirin, both, or neither. The ISIS-2 (Second International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. BMJ. 1998 May 2;316(7141):1337-43.
Berger JS, Stebbins A, Granger CB, et al. Initial Aspirin Dose and Outcome Among ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Patients Treated With Fibrinolytic Therapy. Circulation. 2007 Dec 17; [Epub ahead of print] These data suggest that an **initial dose of 162 mg aspirin** may be as effective as and perhaps safer than 325 mg for the acute treatment of ST-elevation myocardial infarction.

[49] Hirsh J, Guyatt G, Albers GW, et al. The Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and **Thrombolytic Therapy: Evidence-Based Guidelines. Chest. 2004** Sep;126(3 Suppl):172S-3S. (see also ACCP Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic **8th Edition 2008**).

[50] RxFiles Oral Antiplatelet & Antithrombotic Comparison Chart http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/cht-AntiThrombotics.pdf

[51] Yusuf S et al. Effects of clopidogrel in addition to aspirin in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST segment elevation (Clopidogrel in unstable angina to prevent recurrent events (CURE). N Engl J Med 2001; 345: 494-502. Mean age 64, Major bleed 3.7 vs 2.7 %, (Budaj A, Yusuf S, Mehta SR, et al.; Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent Events (**CURE**) Trial Investigators. Benefit of clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation in various risk groups. Circulation. 2002 Sep 24;106(13):1622-6.)

[52] CAPRIE Steering Committee. A randomized, blinded trial of clopidogrel vs aspirin in patients at risk of ischemic events (**CAPRIE**). Lancet 1996; 348:1329-39.

[53] Sabatine MS, et al. Addition of Clopidogrel to Aspirin and Fibrinolytic Therapy for Myocardial Infarction with ST-Segment Elevation (**CLARITY-TIMI 28**). N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 9; [Epub] (N=3491,Groups: Plavix 300mg x1 then 75mg od (median **4 doses** given) until angiography vs placebo had 30 day mortality of less than 5%, age <75yr Mean age 57, >2/3 of pts fibrin specific lytic, excluded high bleeding risk pts (1.9 vs 1.7% major bleeds), few CABG performed, thus select pts were studied, mechanism may be to prevent reocclusion) (InfoPOEMs: Adding clopidogrel to aspirin and fibrinolytic therapy during the first week in patients with ST- segment elevation myocardial infarction reduces the likelihood of recurrent myocardial infarction and ischemia leading to revascularization over a 30-day period (number needed to treat = 15). The short-term risk of major bleeding was low. This trial does not address how long patients should continue to take clopidogrel after the first week of treatment. (LOE = 1b)) (Sabatine MS, Cannon CP, Gibson CM, et al.; Clopidogrel as Adjunctive Reperfusion Therapy (CLARITY)-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 28 Investigators. Effect of clopidogrel pretreatment before percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction treated with fibrinolytics: the **PCI-CLARITY** study. JAMA. 2005 Sep 14;294(10):1224-32. CONCLUSIONS: Clopidogrel pretreatment significantly reduces the incidence of cardiovascular death or ischemic complications both before and after PCI and without a significant increase in major or minor bleeding. These data add further support to the early use of clopidogrel in STEMI and the strategy of routine clopidogrel pretreatment in patients undergoing PCI).

[54] Chen ZM, Jiang LX, Chen YP, et al. **COMMIT** (ClOpidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial) collaborative group. Addition of clopidogrel to aspirin in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 5;366(9497):1607-21. COMMIT/CCS-2 trial (Mean age 61, n=45,852, <24hr since MI symptom onset, primary PCI or high risk bleeding were excluded, 54% rec'd thrombolysis (primarily non fibrin specific: urokinase) , & <5% went on to have angiography, Plavix 75mg od (no loading dose) + ASA162mg od vs ASA 162mg od for a **mean of 15 days**, Death/MI/stroke 9.2 vs 10.1%, **Death** 7.5 vs 8.1%, Major Bleeding both equal ~0.6%, Minor bleeds 3.6 vs 3.1%). INTERPRETATION: In a wide range of patients with acute MI, adding clopidogrel 75 mg daily to aspirin and other standard treatments (such as fibrinolytic therapy) safely reduces mortality and major vascular events in hospital, and should be considered routinely.

[55] Hurlen M, Abdelnoor M, Smith P, et al. Warfarin, aspirin, or both after myocardial infarction. (**WARIS-II**) N Engl J Med. 2002 Sep 26;347(13):969-74.

[56] Antithrombotic Trialists' Collaboration (**ATC**). Collaborative meta-analysis of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy for prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in high risk patients. BMJ. 2002 Jan 12;324(7329):71-86.

[57] Hayden M, Pignone M, Phillips C, et al. Aspirin for the primary prevention of cardiovascular events: a summary of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Jan 15;136(2):161-72.

[58] Diener HC, Bogousslavsky J, Brass LM, et al.; MATCH investigators. Aspirin and clopidogrel compared with clopidogrel alone after recent ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack in high-risk patients (**MATCH**): randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Jul 24;364(9431):331-7.

[59] Effectiveness of spironolactone added to an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor and a loop diuretic for severe chronic congestive heart failure (the Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study [**RALES**]). Am J Cardiol. 1996 Oct 15;78(8):902-7.
Pitt B, Zannad F, Remme WJ, Cody R, Castaigne A, Perez A, Palensky J, Wittes The effect of spironolactone on morbidity and mortality in patients with severe heart failure. Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study Investigators. N Engl J Med. 1999 Sep 2;341(10):709-17.
Juurlink DN, Mamdani MM, Lee DS, Kopp A, Austin PC, Laupacis A, Redelmeier DA. Rates of hyperkalemia after publication of the Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study. N Engl J Med. 2004 Aug 5;351(6):543-51.

[60] Pitt B, Remme W, Zannad F, et al.; **Eplerenone** Post-Acute Myocardial Infarction Heart Failure Efficacy and Survival Study Investigators. (**EPHESUS**) Eplerenone, a selective aldosterone blocker, in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2003 Apr 3;348(14):1309-21.

[61] Yusuf S., Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the **INTERHEART** study): case-control study. Lancet 2004 (online version published Sept 3,2004)

[62] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, & Treatment of High Blood Pressure (The **JNC 7**); JAMA. **2003** May;289(19):2560-72. (Complete report in Hypertension 2003;42:1206-1252)

[63] Anavekar NS, McMurray JJ, Velazquez EJ, et al. Relation between renal dysfunction and cardiovascular outcomes after myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2004 Sep 23;351(13):1285-95. (Anand IS, Kuskowski MA, Rector TS, et al. Anemia & change in hemoglobin over time related to mortality & morbidity in patients with chronic heart failure: results from Val-HeFT. Circulation. 2005 Aug 23;112(8):1121-7. Epub 2005 Aug 15.)
Silletta MG, Marfisi R, Levantesi G, et al.; on behalf of the GISSI-Prevenzione Investigators. Coffee Consumption and Risk of Cardiovascular Events After Acute Myocardial Infarction. Results From the GISSI (Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'Infarto miocardico)-Prevenzione Trial. Circulation. 2007 Dec 3; [Epub ahead of print] No association between moderate coffee intake and cardiovascular events was observed in post-myocardial infarction patients.

[64] The **2014 Canadian Hypertension** Education Program **Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca
(Khan NA, McAlister FA, Campbell NR, Feldman RD, et al.; Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2004 Canadian recommendations for the management of hypertension: Part II--Therapy. Can J Cardiol. 2004 Jan;20(1):41-54.)
Canadian Hypertension Education Program. 2011 CHEP recommendations for the management of hypertension. http://hypertension.ca/chep/wp-content/uploads/2011/05/FullCHEPRecommendations_EN_2011.pdf
Hackam DG, Quinn RR, Ravani P, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The 2013 Canadian Hypertension Education Program (CHEP) Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 28.
Canadian Hypertension Education Program. 2011 CHEP recommendations for the management of hypertension. http://hypertension.ca/chep/wp-content/uploads/2011/05/FullCHEPRecommendations_EN_2011.pdf
Dasgupta K, Quinn RR, Zarnke KB, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The **2014 Canadian Hypertension Education Program** Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5):485-501.

[65] Genest J, McPherson R, Frohlich J, et al. **2009 Canadian** Cardiovascular Society/Canadian guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult - 2009 recommendations. Can J Cardiol. 2009 Oct;25(10):567-79.
McPherson R, Frohlich J, Fodor G, Genest J. **Canadian 2006** Cardiovascular Society position statement -- Recommendations for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Sep;22(11):913-27. (Genest J, Frohlich J, Fodor G, et al.; Working Group on **Hypercholesterolemia** and Other Dyslipidemias. Recommendations for the management of dyslipidemia and the prevention of cardiovascular disease: summary of the **Canadian 2003 update**. CMAJ. 2003 Oct 28;169(9):921-4. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/169/9/921/DC1/1 Full Report.)
Anderson TJ, Grégoire J, Hegele RA, et al. **2012 Update of the Canadian Cardiovascular Society Guidelines** for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult. Can J Cardiol 2013;29(2):151-67. www.onlinecjc.ca/article/S0828-282X(12)01510-3/fulltext (accessed February 5, 2013).

[66] Canadian 2008 Guidelines (Sept 2008): http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf
Canadian 2003 Diabetes Guidelines http://www.diabetes.ca/cpg2003/download.aspx Harris SB, Lank CN. Recommendations from the Canadian Diabetes Association. 2003 guidelines for prevention and management of diabetes and related cardiovascular risk factors. Can Fam Physician. 2004 Mar;50:425-33. (Meltzer S, Leiter L, Daneman D, et al 1998. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of diabetes in Canada. CMAJ 1998;159 (8 Suppl)).

Canadian Diabetes 20013 Guidelines (April 2013): http://guidelines.diabetes.ca/

NOTE: Additional RxFiles Related Materials & Drug Comparison Charts: see www.RxFiles.ca {eg. Lipid Landmark Trials; Comparison Charts: ACEI, Beta-Blocker, Antithrombotic, Lipid Lowering}

Additional refs:

Abramsohn E, Decker C, Garavalia B, et al. 'I'm not just a heart. I'm a whole person here': A qualitative study of **women with MI to improve sexual outcomes**. JAHA 2013.

ACCF/AHA 2011 Focused Update of the Guidelines for the Management of Patients With **Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (Updating the 2007 Guideline):** A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.02.009. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.02.009v1.pdf

Adabag AS, Therneau TM, Gersh BJ, Weston SA, Roger VL. **Sudden death after** myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2008 Nov 5;300(17):2022-9. The risk of sudden cardiac death following MI in community practice has declined significantly over the past 30 years. Sudden cardiac death is independently associated with heart failure but not with recurrent ischemia.

AHA Writing Group Members, Roger VL, Go AS, Lloyd-Jones DM, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee, Roger VL, Turner MB; On behalf of the American Heart Association Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics Writing Group. Executive Summary: **Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics—2011 Update**: A Report From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2011 Feb 1;123(4):459-463.

Akpek M, Kaya MG, Lam YY, et al. Relation of **Neutrophil/Lymphocyte Ratio to Coronary Flow** to In-Hospital Major Adverse Cardiac Events in Patients With ST-Elevated Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 17.

Aldous SJ, Richards M, Cullen L et al. Diagnostic and prognostic utility of early measurement with **high-sensitivity troponin T assay** in patients presenting with chest pain. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 20;184(5):E260-8.

Aldrovandi A, Cademartiri F, Arduini D, et al. Computed tomography coronary **angiography** in patients with acute myocardial infarction with significant coronary stenosis. Circulation 2012.

Alpert JS, Thygesen K, Jaffe A, White HD. The **universal definition** of myocardial infarction: a consensus document: ischaemic heart disease. Heart. 2008 Oct;94(10):1335-41.

Akesson A, Weismayer C, Newby PK, et al. Combined effect of low-risk **dietary and lifestyle** behaviors in primary prevention of myocardial infarction in women. Arch Intern Med 2007; 167:2122-2127.

Amin AP, Salisbury AC, McCullough PA, et al. Trends in the incidence of **acute kidney injury** in patients hospitalized with acute myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(3):246-253.

Andell P, Koul S, Martinsson A, et al. Impact of **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** on morbidity and mortality after myocardial infarction. *Open Heart* 2014.

Andersen MJ, Ersbøll M, Axelsson A, et al. **Sildenafil** and Diastolic Dysfunction After Acute Myocardial Infarction in Patients With Preserved Ejection Fraction:The Sildenafil and Diastolic Dysfunction After Acute Myocardial Infarction(SIDAMI) Trial. Circulation. 2013 Mar 19;127(11):1200-1208.

Andersohn F, Suissa S, Garbe E. Use of first- and second-generation **cyclooxygenase-2-selective** nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs & risk of **acute myocardial infarction**. Circulation. 2006 Apr 25;113(16):1950-7. Epub 2006 Apr 17. Current use of etoricoxib was associated with a 2.09-fold (95% confidence interval [CI], 1.10 to 3.97) risk of AMI compared with no use of NSAIDs during the prior year. Current use of rofecoxib (RR=1.29; 95% CI, 1.02 to 1.63), celecoxib (RR=1.56; 95% CI, 1.22 to 2.00), and diclofenac (RR=1.37; 95% CI, 1.17 to 1.59) also significantly increased the AMI risk. For current use of valdecoxib, the RR was 4.60 (95% CI, 0.61 to 34.51). RRs appeared to increase with higher daily doses of COX-2 inhibitors and were also increased in patients without major cardiovascular risk factors.

Andersson C, Lyngbæk S, Nguyen CD, et al. Association of **clopidogrel** treatment with risk of mortality and cardiovascular events following myocardial infarction in patients with and without **diabetes**. JAMA 2012; 308: 882-889.

Antman EM, et al. Enoxaparin versus Unfractionated Heparin with Fibrinolysis for ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. (**EXTRACT-TIMI 25**)N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 20; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusions In patients receiving fibrinolysis for ST-elevation myocardial infarction, treatment with enoxaparin throughout the index hospitalization is superior to treatment with unfractionated heparin for 48 hours but is associated with an increase in major bleeding episodes. (InfoPOEMs: For every 1000 patients treated with enoxaparin instead of unfractionated heparin there were 15 fewer nonfatal myocardial infarctions (MIs), 7 fewer urgent revascularizations, and 6 fewer deaths, but there were 4 additional episodes of nonfatal major bleeding. (LOE = 1b))

Andraws R, Berger JS, Brown DL. Effects of antibiotic therapy on outcomes of patients with coronary artery disease. A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA 2005;293:2641-47. (InfoPOEMs: Antibiotic therapy is no more effective than placebo in reducing the morbidity or mortality in patients with acute coronary syndromes. (LOE = 1a-))

Apple FS. Edging closer to early optimal patient management with **high-sensitivity cardiac troponin assay**. Circulation. 2011 Jul 12;124(2):127-9.

Armstrong PW. A comparison of pharmacologic therapy with/without timely coronary intervention vs. primary percutaneous intervention early after ST-elevation myocardial infarction: the **WEST** (Which Early ST-elevation myocardial infarction Therapy) study. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jun 6; [Epub ahead of print]

Armstrong PW, Boden WE. **Reperfusion Paradox** in ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 20;155(6):389-91.

Armstrong PW et al. **Fibrinolysis or primary PCI** in ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. (**Stream**) N Engl J Med 2013 Mar 10.

Antoniou T, Gomes T, Mamdani MM, et al. **Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole induced hyperkalaemia in elderly patients receiving spironolactone**: nested case-control study. BMJ. 2011 Sep 12;343:d5228. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5228.

Arnold SV, Spertus JA, Masoudi FA, et al. Beyond medication prescription as performance measures: **Optimal secondary prevention medication dosing** after AMI. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Arnold SV, Masoudi FA, Rumsfeld JS, et al. Derivation and validation of a risk standardization **model for benchmarking hospital performance** for health-related quality of life outcomes after acute myocardial infarction. Circulation. 2014 Jan 21;129(3):313-20

Aslibekyan S, Levitan EB, Mittleman MA. Prevalent **cocaine** use and myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2008 Oct 15;102(8):966-9. Epub 2008 Aug 5.

Assessment of the Safety and Efficacy of a New Treatment Strategy with Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (ASSENT-4 PCI) investigators. Primary versus tenecteplase-facilitated percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with ST-segment elevation acute myocardial infarction (**ASSENT-4 PCI**): randomised trial. Lancet. 2006 Feb 18;367(9510):569-78.

Assmus B, et al. Transcoronary transplantation of **progenitor cells** after myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 21;355(12):*1222-32.*

Atzema CL, Austin PC, Huynh T, Hassan A, Chiu M, Wang JT, Tu JV. Effect of **marriage on duration of chest pain** associated with acute myocardial infarction before seeking care. CMAJ. 2011 Jul 18.

Auffret, Oger, Leurent, et al. Efficacy of Pre-hospital Use of **Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Inhibitors** in ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction before Mechanical Reperfusion in a Rapid-transfer Network (From the Acute Myocardial Infarction Registry of Brittany). The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.

Aversano T et al. Outcomes of **PCI at hospitals with or without on-site cardiac surgery**. (**CPORT**) N Engl J Med 2012 Mar 25.

Aviña-Zubieta JA, Abrahamowicz M, De Vera MA, et al. Immediate and past cumulative effects of **oral glucocorticoids on the risk of acute myocardial infarction** in rheumatoid arthritis: a population-based study. Rheumatology. 2013;52:68-75.

Bagai A, Jollis JG, et al. **Emergency department bypass** for ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction patients identified with a prehospital electrocardiogram: a report from the American Heart Association Mission: Lifeline program. Circulation. 2013;128:352–359.

Baklanov DV, Kaltenbach LA, Marso SP, et al. The prevalence and outcomes of **transradial percutaneous coronary interventional** for ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Bandosz P, O'Flaherty M, Drygas W, et al. **Decline in mortality from coronary heart disease** in Poland after socioeconomic transformation: modelling study. BMJ 2012;344:d8136.

Banerjee A, Silver LE, Heneghan C, et al. **Relative familial clustering** of cerebral versus coronary ischemic events. Circ CardiovascGenet 2011; DOI:10.1161/CIRCGENETICS.110.959114. (for MI but not stroke)

Bangalore Sripal, Kumar Sunil, Wetterslev Jørn, et al. **Angiotensin receptor blockers and risk of myocardial infarction**: meta-analyses and trial sequential analyses of 147,020 patients from randomised trials. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2234 (26 April 2011). –no ↑ MI.

Bangalore S, Fonarow GC, Peterson ED, et al. **Age and gender differences** in quality of care and outcomes for patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol 2012.

Bangalore S, Pursnani S, Kumar S, et al. **Percutaneous coronary intervention versus optimal medical therapy** for prevention of spontaneous myocardial infarction in subjects with stable ischemic heart disease. Circulation. 2013 Feb 19;127(7):769-81.

Bangalore S, Amoroso N, Fusaro M, Kumar S, Feit F. Outcomes with various **drug-eluting or bare-metal stents** in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. Circ Cardiovasc Interv 2013.

Barreto-Filho JA, Wang Y, Rathore SS, et al. **Transfer Rates From Nonprocedure Hospitals** After Initial Admission and Outcomes Among Elderly Patients With Acute Myocardial Infarction. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Dec 2.

Beavers Craig James, Dunn Steven P, Macaulay Tracy E. The Role of Angiotensin Receptor Blockers in Patients with Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor**–Induced Angioedema**. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 April 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P630. Ann Pharmacother ;45:520-524.

Beigel R, Fefer P, Rosenberg N, et al. Antiplatelet Effect of Thienopyridine (**Clopidogrel or Prasugrel**) Pretreatment in Patients Undergoing **Primary Percutaneous Intervention** for ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 22.

Bell Alan D., Roussin André, Cartier Raymond, et al. The Use of **Antiplatelet Therapy in the Outpatient Setting**: Canadian Cardiovascular Society (**CCS**) Guidelines. The Canadian journal of cardiology 1 May 2011 volume 27 issue 3 Pages S1-S59.

Berger JS, Elliott L, Gallup D, et al. **Sex differences** in mortality following acute coronary syndromes. JAMA 2009; 302:874-882. Sex-based differences existed in 30-day mortality among patients with ACS and vary depending on clinical presentation. However, these differences appear to be largely explained by clinical differences at presentation and severity of angiographically documented disease.

Berry JD et al. **Lifetime risks** of cardiovascular disease. N Engl J Med 2012 Jan 26; 366:321.

Berton G, Cordiano R, Cavuto F, et al. Predictors of **Ten-Year Event-Free Survival** in Patients With Acute Myocardial Infarction (from the Adria, Bassano, Conegliano, and Padova Hospitals [**ABC**] Study on Myocardial Infarction). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jan 3.

Bhaskaran K., Hajat S., Haines A., et al.. Short term **effects of temperature** on risk of myocardial infarction in England and Wales: time series regression analysis of the Myocardial Ischaemia National Audit Project (MINAP) registry. BMJ 2010;341:c3823, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3823 (Published 10 August 2010).

Bhaskaran K, Hajat S, Armstrong B, Haines A, Herrett E, Wilkinson P, et al. The effects of hourly differences in **air pollution** on the risk of myocardial infarction: case crossover analysis of the MINAP database. BMJ 2011;343:d5531.

Bhaskaran K, Armstrong B, Hajat S, et al. **Heat** and risk of myocardial infarction: hourly level case-crossover analysis of MINAP database. BMJ. 2012 Dec 13;345:e8050.

Bhatt DL, Fox KA, Hacke W, et al. Clopidogrel and Aspirin versus Aspirin Alone for the Prevention of Atherothrombotic Events. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 12; (**Charisma**) [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: The use of the combination of clopidogrel (Plavix) and aspirin should be limited to carefully defined groups of patients with acute coronary syndromes. It is not recommended for the broader group of patients with coronary disease, cerebrovascular disease, or multiple risk factors such as diabetes, hyperlipidemia, & hypertension. (LOE = 1b))

Bhatt NS, Solhpour A, Balan P, et al. Comparison of In-Hospital Outcomes With **Low-Dose Fibrinolytic Therapy** Followed by Urgent Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Versus Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Alone for Treatment of ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 10.

Bjorck Lena; Wallentin Lars; Stenestrand Ulf; et al. **Medication** in Relation to ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction in Patients With a First Myocardial Infarction: Swedish Register of Information and Knowledge About Swedish Heart Intensive Care Admissions (RIKS-HIA). Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(15):1375-1381.

Blackshear JL, Cutlip DE, Roubin GS, et al. for the **CREST** Investigators. Myocardial Infarction After **Carotid Stenting and Endarterectomy**: Results From the Carotid Revascularization Endarterectomy Versus Stenting Trial. Circulation. 2011 Jun 7;123(22):2571-2578.

Boden H, Ahmed TA, Velders MA, et al. **Peak and Fixed-Time High-Sensitive Troponin** for Prediction of Infarct Size, Impaired Left Ventricular Function, & Adverse Outcomes in Patients With First ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Receiving Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 25.

Boden WE, O'rourke RA, Teo KK, Hartigan PM, et al. Optimal Medical Therapy with or without PCI for Stable Coronary Disease. **COURAGE** Trial Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2007 Mar 26; [Epub ahead of print] As an initial management strategy in patients with stable coronary artery disease, PCI did not reduce the risk of death, myocardial infarction, or other major cardiovascular events when added to optimal medical therapy. PCI does not lower the rates of myocardial infarction or death in patients with stable coronary artery disease who receive optimal medical treatment, a large trial concluded. The study, released early online by NEJM, randomized nearly 2300 patients either to PCI with optimal medical therapy (intensive pharmacologic treatment plus lifestyle intervention) or to optimal medical therapy alone. After a median follow-up of almost 5 years, 19% in the PCI group died or had MIs, compared with 18.5% who received medical therapy alone. PCI patients were more likely to be free of angina after 1 and 3 years, but there was no significant difference after 5 years. One-third of patients in the medical therapy group ultimately required revascularization, while 21% in the PCI group needed additional revascularization. An editorialist concludes: "Patients whose condition is clinically unstable, who have left main coronary artery disease, or in whom medical therapy has failed to control symptoms remain candidates for revascularization, but PCI should not play a major role as part of a secondary prevention strategy."

Boden H, Velders MA, van der Hoeven BL, et al. **In-Hospital Major Bleeding** and Its Clinical Relevance in Patients With ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated With **Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 15;112(10):1533-9.

Body R, Carley S, McDowell G, et al. Rapid exclusion of acute myocardial infarction in patients with undetectable **troponin using a high-sensitivity assay**. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011 Sep 20;58(13):1332-9.

Boersma E; The **Primary Coronary Angioplasty vs. Thrombolysis** Group. Does time matter? A pooled analysis of randomized clinical trials comparing primary percutaneous coronary intervention and in-hospital fibrinolysis in acute myocardial infarction patients. Eur Heart J. 2006 Apr;27(7):779-88. Epub 2006 Mar 2.

Bolli R, Chugh AR, D'Amario D, et al. **Cardiac stem cells** in patients with ischaemic cardiomyopathy (**SCIPIO**): initial results of a randomised phase 1 trial. Lancet 2011; published online Nov 14. DOI:10.1016/S0140- 6736(11)61590-0.

Bolland Mark J, Avenell Alison, Baron John A, et al, Effect of **calcium supplements** on risk of myocardial infarction and cardiovascular events: meta-analysis. BMJ 2010;341:c3691, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3691 (Published 29 July 2010).

Bolland MJ, Grey A, Avenell A, et al. **Calcium supplements with or without vitamin D** and risk of cardiovascular events: reanalysis of the Women's Health Initiative limited access dataset and meta-analysis. BMJ 2011; DOI: doi:10.1136/bmj.d2040.

Bonaca MP, Wiviott SD, Braunwald E, et al. American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association/European Society of Cardiology/World Heart Federation **Universal Definition** of Myocardial Infarction Classification System and the **Risk of Cardiovascular Death**: Observations From the **TRITON-TIMI 38** Trial (Trial to Assess Improvement *in Therapeutic Outcomes by Optimizing Platelet Inhibition With Prasugrel-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 38). Circulation. 2012 Jan 31;125(4):577-83.*

Bonnefoy E, Steg PG, Boutitie F, et al. Comparison of primary angioplasty and pre-hospital fibrinolysis in acute myocardial infarction (**CAPTIM**) trial: a 5-year follow-up. Eur Heart J. 2009 Jul;30(13):1598-606. Epub 2009 May 8. The 5-year follow-up is consistent with the 30-day outcomes of the trial, showing similar mortality for primary percutaneous coronary intervention and a policy of pre-hospital lysis followed by transfer to an interventional center. In addition, for patients treated within 2 h of symptom onset, **5-year mortality was lower**

with **pre-hospital lysis**.

Booth JN 3rd, Levitan EB, Brown TM, et al. Effect of Sustaining **Lifestyle Modifications (Nonsmoking, Weight Reduction, Physical Activity, and Mediterranean Diet**) After Healing of Myocardial Infarction, Percutaneous Intervention, or Coronary Bypass (from the REasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke Study). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 1.

Bradley EH, et al. Strategies for **Reducing the Door-to-Balloon Time** in Acute Myocardial Infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Bradley EH, Curry LA, Spatz ES, et al. **Hospital strategies for reducing risk-standardized mortality** rates in acute myocardial infarction. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:618-26.

Bradshaw PJ, et al. Validity of the GRACE (Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events) **acute coronary syndrome prediction model** for six month post-discharge death in an independent data set. Heart. 2006 Jul;92(7):905-9. Epub 2005 Dec 30.

Brauer R, Douglas I, Smeeth L. The association between **antipsychotic agents** and the risk of myocardial infarction: a systematic review. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Dec;72(6):871-8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2125.2011.04043.x.

Brener SJ, Mehran R, Dressler O et al. Diabetes Mellitus, Myocardial Reperfusion, and Outcome in Patients With Acute ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated With **Primary Angioplasty** (from **HORIZONS AMI**). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jan 12.

Brener SJ, Oldroyd KG, Maehara A, et al. Outcomes in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Acute Myocardial Infarction Treated With **Clopidogrel** Versus **Prasugrel** (from the **INFUSE-AMI** Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 1;113(9):1457-60.

Bresee LC, Knudtson ML, Zhang J, et al; the Alberta Kidney Disease Network (AKDN); the Alberta Provincial Project for Outcome Assessment in Coronary Heart Disease (APPROACH). **Likelihood of coronary angiography among First Nations** patients with acute myocardial infarction. CMAJ. 2014 May 20.

Bretler DM, Hansen PR, Sørensen R, et al. **Discontinuation of hormone replacement therapy** after myocardial infarction and short term risk of adverse cardiovascular events: nationwide cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Mar 27;344:e1802.

Briffa T, Hickling S, Knuiman M, et al. **Long term survival** after evidence based treatment of acute myocardial infarction and revascularisation: follow-up of population based Perth MONICA cohort, 1984-2005. BMJ. 2009 Jan 26;338:b36. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b36. The improving trends in 12 year survival after a definite acute myocardial infarction are associated with progressive use of evidence based treatments during the initial admission to hospital and in the 12 months after the event. These changes in the management of acute myocardial infarction are probably contributing to the continuing decline in mortality from coronary heart disease in Australia.

Brown DF, Jaffer FA, Baker JN, Gurol ME. Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Case 28-2013. A 52-year-old man with **cardiac arrest after an acute myocardial infarction**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Sep 12;369(11):1047-54.

Brugts JJ, Knetsch AM, Mattace-Raso FU, Hofman A, Witteman JC. **Renal function and risk of myocardial infarction** in an elderly population: the Rotterdam Study. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 12-26;165(22):2659-65.

Bucholz EM, Rathore SS, Gosch K, et al. Effect of **living alone** on patient outcomes after hospitalization for acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 1;108(7):943-8.

Buchner S, Satzl A, Debl K, et al. Impact of **sleep-disordered breathing** on myocardial salvage and infarct size in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Eur Heart J. 2014 Jan;35(3):192-9

Burns JD, Rabinstein AA, Roger VL. Incidence and predictors of **myocardial infarction after transient ischemic attack**: A population-based study. Stroke. 2001; DOI:10.1161/STROKEAHA.110.593723

Cabello JB, Burls A, Emparanza JI, et al. **Oxygen therapy** for acute myocardial infarction. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2010; 6: CD007160.

Canto J G, Rogers W J, Goldberg R J et al. Association of age and **sex with myocardial infarction symptom** presentation and in-hospital mortality. JAMA 2012; 307:813-822. (Women under 55 having an MI are more likely to present without chest pain)

Cantor WJ et al. for the **TRANSFER-AMI** Trial Investigators. Routine early angioplasty after fibrinolysis for acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 2009 Jun 25; 360:2705. These findings support making every effort to transfer STEMI patients who have received **fibrinolytic** therapy to a PCI-capable hospital and perform angiography promptly, rather than delaying such action. Critics will wonder (as do the authors) what might have been achieved with a strategy of routine early transfer followed by selective use of angiography, as opposed to the routine transfer-for-angiography strategy studied in this trial. (Verheugt, Freek W.A. Routine Angioplasty after Fibrinolysis -- How Early Should "Early" Be? N Engl J Med 2009 360: 2779-2781)

Canto JG, Kiefe CI, Roger WJ, et al; NRMI Investigators. **Number of coronary heart disease risk factors and mortality** in patients with first myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2011;306(19):2120-2127.

Canto JG, Kiefe CI, Rogers WJ, et al; NRMI Investigators. **Atherosclerotic Risk Factors** and Their Association With **Hospital Mortality** Among Patients With First Myocardial Infarction (from the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 26.

Carrero JJ, Evans M, Szummer K, et al. **Warfarin**, **kidney dysfunction**, and outcomes following acute myocardial infarction in patients with **atrial fibrillation**. (**SWEDEHEART**) JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.1334.

Cassidy A, Mukamal KJ, Liu L, et al. High **anthocyanin intake (blueberries, strawberries)** is associated with a reduced risk of myocardial infarction in young and middle-aged women (NHS II). Circulation 2013.

Cerisano G, Buonamici P, Valenti R, et al. Early short-term **doxycycline** therapy in patients with acute myocardial infarction and left ventricular dysfunction to prevent the ominous progression to adverse remodelling: the **TIPTOP** trial. Eur Heart J. 2014 Jan;35(3):184-91

Chan Paul S., Patel Manesh R., Klein Lloyd W., et al. **Appropriateness of Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI)**. JAMA. 2011;306(1):53-61.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.916.

Chen Jersey; Krumholz Harlan M.; Wang Yun; et al. Differences in Patient Survival After Acute Myocardial Infarction by Hospital **Capability of Performing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**: Implications for Regionalization. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(5):433-439.

Chen YL, Chang CL, et al. **Major Adverse Upper Gastrointestinal Events** in Patients with ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Coronary Intervention and **Dual Antiplatelet Therapy**. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 14. (Major GI 10.4% over 4yr)

Chen J, Hsieh AF, Dharmarajan K, et al. **National trends in heart failure hospitalization** after acute myocardial infarction for medicare beneficiaries: 1998-2010. Circulation. 2013 Dec 17;128(24):2577-84

Cheung NW, Wong VW, McLean M. The hyperglycemia: **intensive insulin infusion** in infarction (HI-5) study: a randomized controlled trial of insulin infusion therapy for myocardial infarction. Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):765-70.

Chung S-C, Gedeborg R, Nicholas O, et al. Acute myocardial infarction: a comparison of short-term **survival** in national outcome registries in **Sweden and the UK**. Lancet 2014; online Jan 23.

Cleland JG, et al.; Cardiac **Resynchronization**-Heart Failure (CARE-HF) Study. The effect of cardiac resynchronization on morbidity and mortality in heart failure. N Engl J Med. 2005 Apr 14;352(15):1539-49. Epub 2005 Mar 7.

Chen J et al. Recent **declines in hospitalizations for acute myocardial infarction** for Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries: Progress and continuing challenges. Circulation 2010 Mar 23; 121:1322.

Cheung NW, et al. The Hyperglycemia: Intensive **Insulin Infusion** in Infarction (**HI-5**) study: a randomized controlled trial of insulin infusion therapy for myocardial infarction. Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):765-70.

Choi JS, Kim YA, Kim MJ, et al. Relation Between Transient or Persistent **Acute Kidney Injury** and Long-Term Mortality in Patients With Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 1.

Choi JS, Kim YA, Kim HY, et al. Relation of serum **potassium level** to long-term outcomes in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 15;113(8):1285-90.

Choudhry NK, Singh JM, Barolet A, Tomlinson GA, Detsky AS. How should patients with unstable angina and non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction be managed? A meta-analysis of randomized trials. Am J Med. 2005 May;118(5):465-74 & ACP Journal Club .

Choudhry NK, Patrick AR, Antman EM, et al. Cost-effectiveness of providing **full drug coverage** to increase medication adherence in post-myocardial infarction Medicare beneficiaries. Circulation 2008; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.735605.

Choudhry NK, Avorn J, Glynn RJ, et al. **Full coverage** for preventive medications after myocardial infarction (**MI FREE**). N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMsa1107913.

Chu TF, Rupnick MA, Kerkela R, et al. Cardiotoxicity associated with tyrosine kinase inhibitor **sunitinib**. Lancet. 2007 Dec 15;370(9604):2011-9.

Claessen B, Dangas G, Weisz, et al. Prognostic impact of a chronic total occlusion in a non-infarct-related artery in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: 3-year results from the **HORIZONS-AMI** trial. Eur Heart J 2012.

Claeys Marc J.; de Meester Antoine; Convens Carl; et al. Contemporary **Mortality Differences Between Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention and Thrombolysis** in ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(6):544-549.

Clark A, Lange T, Hallqvist J, et al. **Sleep** impairment and prognosis of acute myocardial infarction: a prospective cohort study. Sleep. 2014 May 1;37(5):851-8.

Clifford DM, Fisher SA, Brunskill SJ,et al. **Stem cell treatment** for acute myocardial infarction. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD006536. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006536.pub3. Despite the high degree of heterogeneity observed, the results of this systematic review suggest that moderate improvement in global heart function is significant and sustained long-term.

Codner P, Vaduganathan M, Rechavia E, et al. **Clopidogrel Response Up to Six Months** After Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 23.

Cohn JN. The message is clear: **prevent as well as treat acute myocardial infarction**. Circulation. 2013 Dec 17;128(24):2554-6

Coles AH, Fisher KA, Darling C, et al. Recent Trends in **Post-Discharge Mortality** Among Patients With an Initial Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 2.

Collet JP, Montalescot et al. **Percutaneous coronary intervention after fibrinolysis**: a multiple meta-analyses approach according to the type of strategy. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Oct 3;48(7):1326-35. Epub 2006 Sep 14.

Comparison of Fondaparinux and Enoxaparin in Acute Coronary Syndromes. (**OASIS-5**) N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 14; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusions Fondaparinux is similar to enoxaparin in reducing the risk of ischemic events at nine days, but it substantially reduces major bleeding and improves long term mortality and morbidity.

Connolly-Andersen AM, Hammargren E, Whitaker H, et al. Increased Risk of Acute Myocardial Infarction and Stroke **During Hemorrhagic Fever with Renal Syndrome**: A Self-Controlled Case Series Study. Circulation. 2014 Jan 7.

Cooper WO, et al Major **congenital malformations** after first-trimester exposure to **ACE inhibitors**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 8;354(23):2443-51.

Cristell N, Cianflone D, Durante A, et al. High-sensitivity **C-reactive protein** (CRP) is within normal levels at the very onset of first ST-segment elevation acute myocardial infarction in 41% of case. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58: 2654-2661.

Crowe E, Lovibond K, Gray H, et al. on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Early management of **unstable angina and non-ST segment elevation myocardial infarction**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2010 Mar 24;340:c1134. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1134.

Cubeddu RJ, Palacios IF, Blankenship JC, Horvath SA, et al. Outcome of Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention During **On- Versus Off-hours** (A Harmonizing Outcomes With RevasculariZatiON and Stents in Acute Myocardial Infarction [HORIZONS-AMI] Trial Substudy). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 19.

Curry Leslie A., Spatz Erica, Cherlin Emily, et al. What Distinguishes **Top-Performing Hospitals** in Acute Myocardial Infarction Mortality Rates?: A Qualitative Study. *Ann Intern Med* March 15, 2011 154:384-390; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-154-6-201103150-00003

Curzen N, Gurbel PA, Myat A, Bhatt DL, Redwood SR. What is the **optimum adjunctive reperfusion strategy** for primary percutaneous coronary intervention? Lancet 2013; 382: 633–43.

DAD study group. Class of **antiretroviral drugs** and the risk of myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 2007; 356: 1723-1735. Increased exposure to protease inhibitors is associated with an increased risk of myocardial infarction, which is partly explained by dyslipidemia. We found no evidence of such an association for nonnucleoside reverse-transcriptase inhibitors; however, the number of person-years of observation for exposure to this class of drug was less than that for exposure to protease inhibitors. (23,437 pts followed for a median of 4.5yrs, there were 345 MIs).

Dahabreh Issa J., Paulus Jessica K.. Association of Episodic **Physical and Sexual Activity** With Triggering of Acute Cardiac Events: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011;305(12):1225-1233.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.336

Dalager-Pedersen M, Sogaard M, Schonheyder HC, et al. Risk for myocardial infarction and stroke **after community-acquired bacteremia**: a 20-year population-based cohort study. Circulation. 2014;129:1387–1396.

Danchin N, Puymirat E, Steg PG, et al. Five-Year Survival in Patients With ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction According to **Modalities of Reperfusion Therapy**: The French Registry on Acute ST-Elevation and Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (FAST-MI) 2005 Cohort. Circulation. 2014 Apr 22;129(16):1629-36.

Daneault B, Généreux P, Kirtane AJ, et al. Comparison of Three-Year Outcomes After **Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** in Patients With Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction <40% Versus ≥40% (the HORIZONS-AMI Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 1;111(1):12-20.

Dangas George D., Caixeta Adriano, Mehran Roxana, et al., and for the Harmonizing Outcomes With Revascularization and **Stents** in Acute Myocardial Infarction (**HORIZONS-AMI**) Trial Investigators. Frequency and Predictors of Stent Thrombosis After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention in Acute Myocardial Infarction. Circulation 123: 1745-1756.

Dangas GD, Caixeta A, Mehran R, et al. Frequency and Predictors of **Stent Thrombosis After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** (PCI) in Acute Myocardial Infarction. Circulation. 2011 Apr 26;123(16):1745-1756.

Dargie JH. Effect of carvedilol on outcome after myocardial infarction in patients with left-ventricular dysfunction: the **CAPRICORN** randomised trial. Lancet 2001; 357:1385–1390.

Das SR, Alexander K, Chen AY, et al. Impact of **body weight and extreme obesity** on the presentation, treatment, and in-hospital outcomes of 50 149 patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: Results from the NCDR. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:2642-50.

Davis TME, Coleman RL, Holman RR; for the UKPDS Group. **Prognostic significance of silent myocardial infarction** in newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes mellitus: United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study **(UKPDS) 79**. Circulation. 2013;127:980–987.

De Felice Francesco, Fiorilli Rosario, Parma Antonio, et al. Comparison of One-Year Outcome of Patients Aged **<75 Years Versus >=75 Years Undergoing 'Rescue' Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**, The American Journal of Cardiology, online 24 July 2011.

de Lemos JA. Increasingly sensitive assays for **cardiac troponins**: a review. JAMA. 2013 Jun 5;309(21):2262-9.

De Luca G, Suryapranata H, Ottervanger JP, Antman EM. **Time delay to treatment and mortality in primary angioplasty** for acute myocardial infarction: every minute of delay counts. Circulation. 2004;109(10):1223-1225.

De Luca G, Dirksen MT, Spaulding C, et al; DrugEluting Stent in Primary Angioplasty (**DESERT**) Cooperation. **Drug-eluting vs bare-metal stents** in primary angioplasty: a pooled patient-level meta-analysis of randomized trials. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(8):611-621.

De Luca G, Dirksen MT, Spaulding C, et al; DESERT cooperation. Impact of **Age on Long-Term Outcome After Primary Angioplasty** With Bare-Metal or Drug-Eluting Stent (From the DESERT Cooperation). Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 7.

De Luca G, Biondi-Zoccai G, Marino P. Transferring patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction for **mechanical reperfusion**: a meta-regression analysis of randomized trials. Ann Emerg Med. 2008 Dec;52(6):665-76.

de Winter RJ, Windhausen F, Cornel JH, et al. Invasive vs Conservative Treatment in Unstable Coronary Syndromes (ICTUS) Investigators. Early invasive vs selectively invasive management for acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 15;353(11):1095-104.

Deckers JW, van Domburg RT, Akkerhuis M, Nauta ST. Relation of **Admission Glucose Levels**, Short- and Long-Term (20-Year) Mortality After Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 15.

Dehghan A, Leening MJ, Solouki AM, et al. Comparison of Prognosis in **Unrecognized Versus Recognized Myocardial Infarction in Men Versus Women** >55 Years of Age (from the Rotterdam Study). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 2.

Dhoot J, Tariq S, Erande A, et al. Effect of **Morbid Obesity** on In-Hospital Mortality and Coronary Revascularization Outcomes After Acute Myocardial Infarction in the United States. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 26.

Digoxin (Ahmed A, et al. Digoxin and reduction in mortality and hospitalization in heart failure: a comprehensive post hoc analysis of the **DIG** trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jan;27(2):178-86. Epub 2005 Dec 8. & Adams KF Jr, et al. Relationship of serum digoxin concentration to mortality and morbidity in women in the digitalis investigation group trial: a retrospective analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Aug 2;46(3):497-504. (InfoPOEMs: An intensive medical program with selective use of angiography and percutaneous coronary interventions is at least as good as a more aggressive strategy of catheterizing everyone. (LOE = 1b))

Devereaux P.J., Xavier Denis, Pogue Janice, et al, on behalf of the **POISE** (PeriOperative ISchemic Evaluation) Investigators. Characteristics and Short-Term Prognosis of Perioperative Myocardial Infarction in Patients Undergoing Noncardiac Surgery: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med April 19, 2011 154:523-528.

Diagnosis and Management of Chronic Heart Failure in the Adult: **ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update** for the (J Am Coll Cardiol 2005) http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/failure/index.pdf

Dicpinigaitis PV. **Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor**-induced cough: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. *Chest* 2006;129(suppl):169-73S.

Deyell MW, Buller CE, Miller LH, et al. Impact of national clinical guideline recommendations for **revascularization** of persistently **occluded infarctrelated arteries** (**OAT trial**) on clinical practice in the United States. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.315.

Dodson J,Wang Y, Sarwat C et al. **Bleeding Avoidance Strategies** and Outcomes in Patients ≥80 Years of Age With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (NCDR CathPCI Registry). Am. J Cardiology 2012 2012 Apr 5.

Dunlay SM, Weston SA, Killian JM, et al. **Thirty-day rehospitalizations** after acute myocardial infarction. A cohort study. Ann Intern Med 2012; 157:11-18.

Dupre ME, George LK, Liu G, Peterson ED. The cumulative effect of **unemployment** on risks for acute myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med 2012.

Dzavik V, et al. Randomized Trial of **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** for Subacute Infarct-Related **Coronary Artery Occlusion** to Achieve Long-Term Patency and Improve Ventricular Function. The Total Occlusion Study of Canada (**TOSCA**)-2 Trial. Circulation. 2006 Nov 14; [Epub ahead of print] PCI with stenting of a persistently occluded IRA in the subacute phase after MI effectively maintains long-term patency but has no effect on LV ejection fraction. On the basis of these findings and the lack of clinical benefit in the main Occluded Artery Trial, routine PCI is not recommended for stable patients with a persistently occluded IRA after MI.

Edwards M, Chang AM, Matsuura AC, Green M, Robey JM, Hollander JE. Relationship between **pain severity and outcomes** in patients presenting with potential acute coronary syndromes. Ann Emerg Med. 2011 Dec;58(6):501-7.

Effects of Fondaparinux on Mortality and Reinfarction in Patients With Acute ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction: The **OASIS-6** Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2006 Mar 14; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSION: In patients with STEMI, particularly those not undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention, fondaparinux significantly reduces mortality and reinfarction without increasing bleeding and strokes.

Eikelboom JW, et al. Unfractionated & **low-molecular-weight heparin** as adjuncts to thrombolysis in aspirin-treated patients with ST-elevation acute MI: a meta-analysis of the randomized trials. Circulation. 2005 Dec 20;112(25):3855-67. Epub 2005 Dec 12.

Eisenberg, Afilalo J, Lawler P, et al. **Cancer risk related to low-dose ionizing radiation** from cardiac imaging in patients after acute myocardial infarction. CMAJ 2011. DOI:10.1503/cmaj.100463.

Ekerstad N et al. **Frailty** Is Independently Associated With Short-Term Outcomes for Elderly Patients With Non-ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Circulation. 2011 Nov 29;124(22):2397-404.

Elkayam U, Jalnapurkar S, Barakkat MN, et al. **Pregnancy-associated acute myocardial infarction**: a review of contemporary experience in 150 cases between 2006 and 2011. Circulation. 2014 Apr 22;129(16):1695-702.

Ellis SG, Tendera M, de Belder MA, van Boven AJ, Widimsky P, Janssens L,et al. **FINESSE** Investigators. Facilitated PCI in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 22;358(21):2205-17. Neither facilitation of PCI with reteplase plus abciximab nor facilitation with abciximab alone significantly improved the clinical outcomes, as compared with abciximab given at the time of PCI, in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction.

Erne P, Schoenenberger AW, Burckhardt D, et al. Effects of **percutaneous coronary interventions** in silent ischemia after myocardial infarction. The **SWISSI II** Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA 2007; 297:1985-1991. Among patients with recent MI, silent myocardial ischemia verified by stress imaging, and 1- or 2-vessel coronary artery disease, PCI compared with anti-ischemic drug therapy reduced the long-term risk of major cardiac events.

Epstein Andrew J., Polsky Daniel, Yang Feifei, et al. **Coronary Revascularization Trends** in the United States, 2001-2008. JAMA. 2011;305(17):1769-1776.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.551.

Estévez-Loureiro R, Calviño-Santos R, López-Sainz A, et al. Long-Term Prognostic **Benefit of Field Triage and Direct Transfer** of Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated by Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 14.

FDA Nov/13: warning health care professionals of the rare but serious risk of heart attack and death with use of the cardiac nuclear stress test agents **Lexiscan (regadenoson) and Adenoscan (adenosine).** Fiocca L, Guagliumi G, et al. Characteristics and Outcomes of Patients With **ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Excluded** from the Harmonizing Outcomes With Revascularization and Stents in Acute Myocardial Infarction (HORIZONS-AMI) Trial. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 27.

Fosbol EL, Granger CB, Jollis JG, et al. The Impact of a Statewide **Pre-Hospital STEMI Strategy** to Bypass Hospitals Without Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Capability on Treatment Times. Circulation. 2013 Feb 5;127(5):604-12.

Fox KA, et al. Prediction of risk of death and myocardial infarction in the six months after presentation with acute coronary syndrome: prospective multinational observational study (**GRACE**). BMJ. 2006 Oct 10; [Epub ahead of print]

Fox KA, Poole-Wilson P, Clayton TC, et al. 5-year outcome of an interventional strategy in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome: the British Heart Foundation RITA 3 randomised trial. Lancet. 2005 Sep 10-16;366(9489):914-20. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, patients with acute coronary syndromes when managed according to arteriography experience slightly better 5-year mortality rates (P=.054) than those managed conservatively. (LOE = 2b))

Fox KA, Steg PG, Eagle KA, et al. Decline in rates of death and heart failure in acute coronary syndromes, 1999-2006. JAMA. 2007 May 2;297(17):1892-900. In this multinational observational study, **GRACE**, improvements in the management of patients with ACS were associated with significant reductions in the rates of new heart failure and mortality and in rates of stroke and mycoardial infarction at 6 months. In patients with STEMI, hospital deaths decreased by 18 percentage points (95% CI, -5.3 to -1.9) and cardiogenic shock by -24 percentage points (95% CI, -4.3 to -0.5.)

Fox CS, Muntner P, Chen AY, et al. Short-term Outcomes of Acute Myocardial Infarction in Patients with **Acute Kidney Injury**: A Report from the National Cardiovascular Data Registry. Circulation. 2011 Dec 16.

Freiberg MS, Chang C-CH, Kuller LH, et al. **HIV infection and the risk of acute myocardial infarction** [online March 4, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.3728.

Fröbert O, Lagerqvist B, Olivecrona GK, et al. **Thrombus aspiration** during ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. (**TASTE**) N Engl J Med 2013.

Frost L, Mostofsky E, Rosenbloom JI, Mukamal KJ, Mittleman MA. **Marijuana use** and long-term mortality among survivors of acute myocardial infarction. Am Heart J. 2013 Feb;165(2):170-5.

Garberich RF, Traverse JH, Claussen MT, et al. ST-segment–elevation myocardial infarction **diagnosed after hospital admission**. *Circulation*. 2014;129:1225–1232.

García Rodríguez LA, Cea-Soriano L, Martín-Merino E, Johansson S. **Discontinuation of low dose aspirin and risk of myocardial infarction**: case-control study in UK primary care. BMJ 2011;343:d4094.

Gast GCM, Pop VJM, Samsioe GN, et al. **Vasomotor menopausal symptoms** are associated with increased risk of coronary heart disease. Menopause 2011; 18:146-151.

Gelfand JM, et al. Risk of myocardial infarction in patients with **psoriasis**. JAMA. 2006 Oct 11;296(14):1735-41. Psoriasis may confer an independent risk of MI. The RR was greatest in young patients with severe psoriasis.

Gerber Y, Rosen LJ, Goldbourt U, et al. **Smoking** status and long-term survival after first acute myocardial infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54:2382-2387.

Gerber Y, Melton LJ, Weston SA, et al. Association between **myocardial infarction and fractures**. An emerging phenomenon. Circulation 2011;

Gershlick AH, Stephens-Lloyd A, Hughes S, et al.; **REACT** Trial Investigators. **Rescue angioplasty after failed thrombolytic therapy** for acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 29;353(26):2758-68.

Gershlick AH, Banning AP, Myat A, Verheugt FWA, Gersh BJ. Reperfusion therapy for STEMI: is there still a **role for thrombolysis in the era of primary percutaneous coronary intervention**? Lancet 2013; 382: 624–32.

Gharacholou S. Michael; Lopes Renato D.; Alexander Karen P.; et al. **Age and Outcomes** in ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction **Treated With Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**: Findings From the **APEX-AMI** Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(6):559-567.

Gluckman TJ, Sachdev M, Schulman SP, Blumenthal RS. A simplified approach to the management of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. JAMA 2005; 293:349-57.

Goldberger JJ, Bonow RO, Cuffe M, Dyer A, Rosenberg Y, O'Rourke R, Shah PK, Smith SC Jr; PACE-MI Investigators. beta-Blocker use following myocardial infarction: **Low prevalence of evidence-based dosing**. Am Heart J. 2010 Sep;160(3):435-442.e1.

Go AS, et al. Atherosclerotic Disease, Vascular Function & Genetic Epidemiology (ADVANCE) Study. Statin & beta-blockers & the initial presentation of coronary heart disease. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 21;144(4):229-38.

Go AS, Yang J, Gurwitz JH, Hsu J, Lane K, Platt R. Comparative effectiveness of **different beta-adrenergic antagonists** on mortality among adults with heart failure in clinical practice. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Dec 8;168(22):2415-21. Compared with atenolol, the adjusted risks of death were slightly higher with shorter-acting metoprolol tartrate but did not significantly differ for carvedilol in adults with heart failure. Our results should be interpreted cautiously and they suggest the need for randomized trials within real-world settings comparing a broader spectrum of beta-blockers for heart failure.

Goldberg A, Hammerman H, Petcherski S, Nassar M, Zdorovyak A, Yalonetsky S, Kapeliovich M, Agmon Y, Beyar R, Markiewicz W, Aronson D. **Hyponatremia** and Long-term Mortality in Survivors of Acute ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):781-6.

Gimenez MR et al. **Sex-specific chest pain characteristics** in the early diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction. JAMA Intern Med 2013 Nov 25.

Goodacre S, Bradburn M, Cross E, Collinson P, Gray A, Hall A. The randomised assessment of treatment using **panel assay of cardiac markers** (**RATPAC**) trial: a randomised controlled trial of point-of-care cardiac markers in the emergency department. Heart 2010; 97: 190–96.

Goto K, Nikolsky E, Lansky AJ, et al. Impact of **Smoking** on Outcomes of Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (from the HORIZONS-AMI Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Aug 23.

Goyal A, Spertus JA, Gosch K, et al. Serum **potassium levels** and mortality in acute myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2012;307(2):157-164.

Greco C, Pelliccia F, Tanzilli G, et al. Usefulness of **Local Delivery of Thrombolytics** Before Thrombectomy in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (the Delivery of Thrombolytics Before Thrombectomy in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention [DISSOLUTION] Randomized Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 24.

Gu YL, Kampinga MA, Wieringa WG, et al. Intracoronary versus intravenous administration of **abciximab** in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention with thrombus aspiration: the comparison of intracoronary versus intravenous abciximab administration during emergency reperfusion of ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction (CICERO) trial. Circulation. 2010 Dec 21;122(25):2709-17.

Gul M, Uyarel H, Ergelen M, et al. Prognostic Value of **Total Bilirubin** in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Acute Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 24.

Gulliksson Mats; Burell Gunilla; Vessby Bengt; et al. Randomized Controlled Trial of **Cognitive Behavioral Therapy** vs Standard Treatment to Prevent Recurrent Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Coronary Heart Disease: Secondary Prevention in Uppsala Primary Health Care Project (SUPRIM). *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(2):134-140.

Haaf P, Drexler B, Reichlin T, et al. **High Sensitivity Cardiac Troponin** in the Distinction of Acute Myocardial Infarction from Acute Cardiac Non-Coronary Artery Disease. Circulation. 2012 May 23.

Hahn JY, Song YB, Kim EK, et al. **Ischemic Postconditioning** during Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: The POST Randomized Trial. Circulation. 2013 Sep 25.

Hamm CW, Bassand JP, Agewall S, et al. **ESC** Guidelines for the management of **acute coronary syndromes** in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation: The Task Force for the management of acute coronary syndromes (ACS) in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2011 Sep 21.

Hanna EB, Glancy DL. **ST-segment depression and T-wave inversion**: Classification, differential diagnosis, and caveats Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(6):404-414; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78a.10077

Hannan EL, Racz MJ, Walford G, et al. Long-term outcomes of coronary-artery bypass grafting versus stent implantation. N Engl J Med 2005; 352: 2174-83. (InfoPOEMs: Coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) is associated with lower long-term mortality than percutaneous coronary interventions (PCI) with stenting for most anatomic groups in patients with multivessel disease, and a lower risk of requiring revascularization in the 3 years following intervention. Of course, this was an observational study and the groups were quite different at baseline, so we must be cautious about drawing firm treatment conclusions, even with appropriate statistical adjustments. Stenting is less invasive and is associated with lower unadjusted in-hospital mortality, so it remains a good option for many patients. (LOE = 2b))

Hannan EL, Racz M, Walford G. **Out-of-Hospital Deaths** Within 30 Days Following Hospitalization Where **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** Was Performed. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 29.

Hara M, Sakata Y, Nakatani D, et al; the OACIS Investigators. Comparison of 5-Year Survival After Acute Myocardial Infarction Using **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitor Versus Angiotensin II Receptor Blocker**. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 18.

Hardoon SL, Morris RW, Whincup PH, et al. Rising **adiposity** curbing decline in the incidence of myocardial infarction: 20-year follow-up of British men and women in the **Whitehall II cohort**. Eur Heart J 2011.

Heer T, et al. Acute Coronary Syndromes Registry Investigators. Beneficial effects of **abciximab** in patients with primary percutaneous intervention for acute ST segment elevation myocardial infarction in clinical practice. Heart. 2006 Oct;92(10):1484-9. Epub 2006 Apr 10.

Held C, Iqbal R, Lear SA, et al. **Physical activity levels**, ownership of goods promoting sedentary behavior and risk of myocardial infarction: results of the **INTERHEART** study. Eur Heart J 2012

Helin-Salmivaara A, et al. NSAID use and the risk of hospitalization for first **myocardial infarction** in the general population: a nationwide case-control study from Finland. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jul;27(14):1657-63. Epub 2006 May 26.

Held C, Iqbal R, Lear SA, et al. **Physical activity levels, ownership of goods** promoting sedentary behavior and risk of myocardial infarction: results of the INTERHEART study. Eur Heart J 2012

Herrett E, Shah AD, Boggon R, et al. Completeness and **diagnostic validity of recording acute myocardial infarction** events in primary care, hospital care, disease registry, and national mortality records: cohort study. BMJ. 2013 May 20;346:f2350.

Herrin J, Miller LE, Turkmani DF. National performance on **door-in to door-out time** among patients transferred for **primary percutaneous coronary intervention**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(21):1879-1886.

Herrmann J, Gersh B, Goldfinger J, et al. **Body Mass Index** and Acute and Long-term Outcomes After Acute Myocardial Infarction (from the Harmonizing Outcomes With Revascularization and Stents in Acute Myocardial Infarction [HORIZONS-AMI] Trial). The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.

Hess EP, Agarwal D, Chandra S, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of the **TIMI risk score** in patients with **chest pain** in the emergency department: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2010 Jun 7.

Hirakawa Y, et al. Effect of emergency **percutaneous coronary intervention** on in-hospital mortality of **very elderly** (80+ years of age) patients with acute myocardial infarction. Int Heart J. 2006 Sep;47(5):663-9.

Ho PM, Spertus JA, Masoudi FA, et al. Impact of **medication therapy discontinuation** on mortality after myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166: 1842-1847.

Hoebers LP, Damman P, Claessen BE, et al. Predictive Value of Plasma **Glucose Level** on Admission for Short and Long Term Mortality in Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated With Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 23.

Hochman JS, et al. **Coronary Intervention** for **Persistent Occlusion** after Myocardial Infarction. (**OAT**) N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 14; [Epub ahead of print] PCI did not reduce the occurrence of death, reinfarction, or heart failure, and there was a trend toward excess reinfarction during 4 years of follow-up in stable patients with occlusion of the infarct-related artery 3 to 28 days after myocardial infarction.

Hochman JS, et al.; **SHOCK** Investigators. Early revascularization and long-term survival in cardiogenic shock complicating acute myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2006 Jun 7;295(21):2511-5.

Hochman JS, Reynolds HR, Dzavík V, et al. for the Occluded Artery Trial Investigators. Long-Term Effects of **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** of the Totally Occluded Infarct-Related Artery in the Subacute Phase After Myocardial Infarction. (**OAT**) Circulation. 2011 Oct 24.

Hoenig MR, Doust JA, Aroney CN, et al. Early invasive versus conservative strategies for **unstable angina and non-ST-elevation** myocardial infarction in the stent era. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2006; 3:CD004815.

Högström G, Nordström A, Nordström P. **High aerobic fitness** in late adolescence is associated with a reduced risk of myocardial infarction later in life: a nationwide cohort study in men. Eur Heart J. 2014 Jan 7

Hohnloser SH, Kuck KH, Dorian P, Roberts RS, et al; DINAMIT Investigators. Prophylactic use of an implantable cardioverter-defibrillator after acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2004 Dec 9;351(24):2481-8.

Honkola J, Hookana E, Malinen S, et al. **Psychotropic medications** (antipsychotics & antidepressants) and the risk of sudden cardiac death during an acute coronary event. Eur Heart J. 2012 Mar;33(6):745-51.

Hsia J, Larson JC, Ockene JK, Sarto GE, Allison MA, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Research Group. Resting heart rate as a low tech predictor of coronary events in women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Feb 3;338:b219. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b219. **Resting heart rate,** a low tech and inexpensive measure of autonomic tone, independently predicts myocardial infarction or coronary death, but not stroke, in women.

Huber AH, Kampf JP, Kwan T, et al. Usefulness of Serum **Unbound Free Fatty Acid Levels** to Predict Death Early in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (from the Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction [TIMI] II Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 5

Hulten E, Villines TC, Cheezum MK, et al; CONFIRM Investigators. Usefulness of **Coronary Computed Tomography Angiography** to Predict Mortality and Myocardial Infarction Among Caucasian, African and East Asian Ethnicities (from the CONFIRM [Coronary CT Angiography Evaluation for Clinical Outcomes: An International Multicenter] Registry). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 1.

Hurt RD, Weston SA, Ebbert JO, et al. Myocardial infarction and sudden cardiac death in Olmsted County, Minnesota, **before and after smoke-free workplace laws** [online October 29, 2012]. Arch Intern Med.

Ibanez B, Macaya C, Sanchez-Brunete V, et al. Effect of Early **Metoprolol** on Infarct Size in ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Patients Undergoing Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: The Effect of Metoprolol in Cardioprotection During an Acute Myocardial Infarction (**METOCARD-CNIC**) Trial. Circulation. 2013 Oct 1;128(14):1495-503.

Ibebuogu UN, Cercek B, Makkar R, et al. Comparison Between **Transradial and Transfemoral Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** in Acute ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 25.

Jabre P, Jouven X, Adnet F, et al. **Atrial fibrillation and death after myocardial infarction**: a community study. Circulation. 2011;123:2094-100.

Jackevicius CA, Li P, Tu JV. Prevalence, predictors, and outcomes of primary **nonadherence after acute myocardial infarction**. Circulation 2008; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.706820.

Jacobs AK, Normand SLT, Massaro JM, et al. **Nonemergency PCI at hospitals with or without on-site cardiac surgery**. (**MASS COMM**) N Engl J Med2013: DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1300610.

Janszky I, Ljung R. **Shifts to and from daylight saving time** and incidence of myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 30;359(18):1966-8.

Jernberg T, Johanson P, Held C, Svennblad B, Lindba¨ck J, Wallentin L; **SWEDEHEART, RIKS-HIA**. Association between adoption of **evidence-based treatment and survival** for patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction, 1996-2007. JAMA. 2011; 305(16):1677-1684.

Jena AB, Sun EC, Romley JA. Mortality Among High-Risk Patients With Acute Myocardial Infarction Admitted to US Teaching-Intensive **Hospitals in July**: A Retrospective Observational Study. Circulation. 2013 Dec 24;128(25):2754-63

Jensen LO et al. Influence of **Diabetes Mellitus** on Clinical Outcomes **Following Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Dec 5.

Jiang W, Velazquez EJ, Kuchibhatla M, et al. Effect of **escitalopram** on mental stress-induced myocardial ischemia: results of the REMIT trial. JAMA. 2013 May 22;309(20):2139-49.

Jiddou MR, Pica M, Boura J, et al. Incidence of Myocardial Infarction With **Shifts to and From Daylight Savings Time**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 7.

Jinnouchi H, Sakakura K, Wada H, et al. Effect of Chronic **Statin** Treatment on Vascular Remodeling Determined by Intravascular Ultrasound in Patients With Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Dec 25

Jollis J, Al-Khalidi HR, Monk L, et al. Expansion of a regional ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction **system** to an **entire state**.Circulation 2012.

Jones DA, Gallagher S, Rathod KS, et al. Contemporary Analysis of Incidence and Outcomes of **Stent Thrombosis** Presenting as ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction in a Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Cohort. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 5.

Jones K, Saxon L, Cunningham W, Adams P; Guideline Development Group. **Secondary prevention for patients after a myocardial infarction**: summary of updated **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2013 Nov 13;347:f6544.

Jouven X, Empana JP, Schwartz PJ, et al. Heart-rate profile during exercise as a predictor of sudden death. N Engl J Med 2005; 352: 1951-58. (InfoPOEMs: This study showed that a higher resting heart rate was associated with an increased risk of sudden death. We do not know whether any exercise or pharmacologic intervention in patients with an elevated heart rate would modify their risk. (LOE = 1b))

Joynt K, Blumenthal D, Orav EJ, et al. Association of **public reporting** for percutaneous coronary intervention with utilization and outcomes among Medicare beneficiaries with acute myocardial infarction. JAMA 2012; 308:1460-1468.

Jneid H, Anderson JL, Wright RS, et al. **2012 ACCF/AHA** focused update of the guideline for the management of patients with **unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction** (updating the 2007 guideline & replacing 2011 focused update). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012;60(7):645-681.

Juliard JM, Golmard JL, Himbert D, et al. Comparison of **Hospital Mortality** During ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction in the Era of Reperfusion Therapy in **Women Versus Men** and in Older Versus Younger Patients. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 20.

Kaehler J, Koester R, Billmann W, et al. 13-year follow-up of the German **angioplasty bypass surgery** investigation. Eur Heart J. 2005 Oct;26(20):2148-53. Epub 2005 Jun 23.

Kaikkonen KS, et al. **Family history** and the risk of sudden cardiac death as a manifestation of an acute coronary event. Circulation. 2006 Oct 3;114(14):1462-7. Epub 2006 Sep 25.

Kampourides N, Tziakas D, , et al. Usefulness of **matrix metalloproteinase-9 plasma levels** to identify patients with preserved left ventricular systolic function after acute myocardial infarction who could benefit from eplerenone. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 15;110(8):1085-91.

Kastrati A, et al. Abciximab in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention After Clopidogrel Pretreatment: The **ISAR-REACT 2** Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Abciximab reduces the risk of adverse events in patients with non-ST-segment elevation ACS undergoing PCI after pretreatment with 600 mg of clopidogrel. The benefits provided by abciximab appear to be confined to patients presenting with an elevated troponin level.

Kastrati A et al. for the **ISAR-REACT 4** Trial Investigators. **Abciximab and heparin versus bivalirudin** for non–ST-elevation myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 2011 Nov 13;

Kaul P, Fu Y, Westerhout CM, et al. Relative Prognostic Value of **Baseline Q Wave** and Time from Symptom Onset Among Men and Women With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 21.

Kaya MG, Uyarel H, Akpek M et al. Prognostic Value of **Uric Acid** in Patients With ST-Elevated Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Nov 17.

Keeley EC, Boura JA, Grines CL. Primary **angioplasty versus intravenous thrombolytic** therapy for acute myocardial infarction: a quantitative review of 23 randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Jan 4;361(9351):13-20.

Keeley EC, Boura JA, et al. Comparison of primary and facilitated percutaneous coronary interventions for ST-elevation myocardial infarction: quantitative review of randomised trials. Lancet. 2006 Feb 18;367(9510):579-88. Erratum in: Lancet. 2006 May 20;367(9523):1656.

Keeley EC, Mehran R, Brener SJ, et al. Impact of **Multiple Complex Plaques** on Short- and Long-Term Clinical Outcomes in Patients Presenting With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (from the Harmonizing Outcomes With Revascularization and Stents in Acute Myocardial Infarction [**HORIZONS-AMI**]Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1621-7.

Keller, Till, Zeller, Tanja, Peetz, Dirk, et al. **Sensitive Troponin I Assay** in Early Diagnosis of Acute Myocardial Infarction. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 868-877. The use of a sensitive assay for troponin I improves early diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction and risk stratification, regardless of the time of chest-pain onset.

Keller T, Zeller T, Ojeda F, et al. **Serial changes in highly sensitive troponin I assay** (3hrs after)and early diagnosis of myocardial infarction.JAMA 2011; 306:2684-2693.

Kharazmi Elham, Dossus Laure, Rohrmann Sabine, et al. **Pregnancy loss and risk of cardiovascular disease**: a prospective population-based cohort study (EPIC-Heidelberg). Heart hrt.2010.202226Published Online First: 1 December 2010 doi:10.1136/hrt.2010.202226.

Khawaja FJ, Shah ND, Lennon RJ, et al. Factors associated with 30-day **readmission rates after percutaneous coronary intervention** [published online November 28, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.569.

Khera S, Kolte D, Aronow WS, et al. Trends in **Acute Kidney Injury** and Outcomes After Early Percutaneous Coronary Intervention in Patients ≥75 Years of Age With Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 15.

Kikkert WJ, Hoebers LP, Damman P, et al. Recurrent Myocardial Infarction **After Primary Percutaneous Coronary** Intervention for ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 3.

Kim HW, Klem I, Shah DJ, et al. Unrecognized **non-Q-wave** myocardial infarction: prevalence and prognostic significance in patients with suspected coronary disease. PLoS Med. 2009 Apr 21;6(4):e1000057. Epub 2009 Apr 21. In patients with suspected coronary disease, the

prevalence of non-Q-wave UMI is more than 3-fold higher than Q-wave UMI. The presence of non-Q-wave UMI predicts subsequent mortality, and is incremental to LVEF.
Kim JH, Malhotra R, Chiampas G et al, Cardiac arrest during **long-distance running** races. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:130-140.
Kloner RA, et al. Impact of time to therapy and reperfusion modality on the efficacy of **adenosine** in acute myocardial infarction: the **AMISTAD-2** trial. Eur Heart J. 2006 Oct;27(20):2400-5. Epub 2006 Jun 16.
Kociol RD, Lopes RD, Clare R, et al. International variation in and factors associated with **hospital readmission after myocardial infarction (APEX-AMI)**. JAMA 2012; 307:66-74.
Koek HL, et al. Short- and long-term prognosis after acute myocardial infarction in **men versus women**. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Oct 15;98(8):993-9. Epub 2006 Aug 17. In conclusion, our findings in an unselected cohort (n=21,565) covering a complete nation indicate that the worse short- and long-term prognoses after an AMI in women compared with men may largely be explained by differences in age, whereas differences in co-morbidity, origin, infarct location, and reperfusion therapy seem to contribute little.
Koeth O, et al; PREMIR Investigators. Fate of Patients With **Prehospital Resuscitation** for ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction and a High Rate of Early Reperfusion Therapy (Results from the **PREMIR** [Prehospital Myocardial Infarction Registry]). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Mar 31.
Kosiborod M, Inzucchi SE, Goyal A, et al. Relationship between spontaneous and iatrogenic **hypoglycemia** and mortality in patients hospitalized with acute myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2009 Apr 15;301(15):1556-64.
Kovoor P, Lee AK, Carrozzi F, Wiseman V, Byth K, Zecchin R, Dickson C, King M, Hall J, Ross DL, et al. **Return to full normal activities** including work at two weeks after acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 1;97(7):952-8. Epub 2006 Feb 13.
Kramer JM, Curtis LH, Dupree CS, Pelter D, Hernandez A, Massing M, Anstrom KJ. Comparative effectiveness of **beta-blockers in elderly patients** with heart failure. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Dec 8;168(22):2422-8; discussion 2428-32. This elderly population, the comparative effectiveness of EBBBs vs non-EBBBs was similar for 1-year survival, whereas the rehospitalization rate was higher for patients receiving EBBBs.
Kromhout D, Gitay EJ, Geleijnse JM, et al. **N-3 fatty acids** and cardiovascular events after myocardial infarction. (**Alpha Omega Trial**)N Engl J Med 2010; DOI:10.1056.NEJM0a.1003603.
Krumholz HM,; American College of Cardiology; American Heart Association Task Force on **Performance Measures**; Writing Committee to Develop Performance Measures on ST-Elevation and Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. **ACC/AHA** clinical performance measures for adults with ST-elevation and non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures (Writing Committee to Develop Performance Measures on ST-Elevation and Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jan 3;47(1):236-65.
Krumholz Harlan M.; Wang Yun; Chen Jersey; et al. Reduction in Acute Myocardial Infarction Mortality in the United States: Risk-Standardized **Mortality Rates** From 1995-2006. JAMA. 2009;302(7):767-773. Between 1995 and 2006, the risk-standardized hospital mortality rate for Medicare patients discharged with AMI showed a significant decrease, as did between-hospital variation.
Krumholz HM, Herrin J, Miller LE, et al. **Improvements in Door-to-Balloon Time** in the United States, 2005 to 2010. Circulation. 2011 Aug 30;124(9):1038-45.
Krumholz HM, Lin Z, Keenan PS, Chen J, Ross JS, Drye EE, et al. Relationship between **hospital readmission and mortality** rates for patients hospitalized with acute myocardial infarction, heart failure, or pneumonia. JAMA 2013;309:587-93.
Kumbhani DJ, Shishehbor MH, Willis JM et al. Influence of **Gender** on Long-Term Mortality in Patients Presenting With Non-ST-Elevation Acute Coronary Syndromes Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 15;109(8):1087-91
Kunadian V, Qiu W, Bawamia B, et al. **Gender Comparisons** in Cardiogenic Shock During ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated by Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 1;112(5):636-41.
Kuo H-K, Fujise K. **Human papillomavirus** and cardiovascular disease among US women in the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2003 to 2006. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58: 2001-2006.
Kurth T, et al. **Migraine** and risk of cardiovascular disease in **women**. JAMA. 2006 Jul 19;296(3):283-91. Erratum in: JAMA. 2006 Jul 19;296(3):1 p following 291. In this large, prospective cohort of women, active migraine with aura was associated with increased risk of major CVD, myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, and death due to ischemic CVD, as well as with coronary revascularization and angina.
Laarman GJ, et al. **Paclitaxel-eluting versus uncoated** stents in primary percutaneous coronary intervention. (Passion trial)N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1105-13.
Lahoud R, Howe M, Krishnan SM, et al. Effect of Use of **Combination Evidence-Based Medical Therapy** After Acute Coronary Syndromes on Long-Term Outcomes. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 17.
Lalmohamed A, Vestergaard P, Klop C, et al. Timing of Acute Myocardial Infarction in Patients Undergoing **Total Hip or Knee Replacement**: A Nationwide Cohort Study. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jul 23:1-7.
Lamas GA, Goertz C, Boineau R, et al. Effect of **disodium EDTA chelation** regimen on cardiovascular events in patients with previous myocardial infarction. (**TACT**) JAMA 2013; 309: 1241-1250.
Lamas GA, Boineau R, Goertz C, Mark DB, Rosenberg Y, Stylianou M, et al; **TACT** (Trial to Assess Chelation Therapy) Investigators. Oral high-dose **multivitamins and minerals after myocardial infarction**. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:797-804.
Lambert Laurie; Brown Kevin; Segal Eli; et al. Association Between **Timeliness of Reperfusion** Therapy and Clinical Outcomes in ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. JAMA. 2010;303(21):2148-2155.
Lambert LJ, Brown KA, Boothroyd LJ, et al. **Transfer of Patients with ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction for Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: A Province-Wide** Evaluation of "Door-in to Door-Out" Delays at the First Hospital. Circulation. 2014 Apr 17.
Lane JR, Ben-Shachar G. Myocardial infarction in **healthy adolescents**. Pediatrics. 2007 Oct;120(4):e938-43.
Larsen KK, Agerbo E, Christensen B, Søndergaard J, Vestergaard M. Myocardial infarction and **risk of suicide**: a population-based case-control study. Circulation. 2010 Dec 7;122(23):2388-93.
Larsen AI, Tomey MI, Mehran R, et al. Comparison of Outcomes in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction **Discharged on Versus Not on Statin** Therapy (from the Harmonizing Outcomes With Revascularization and Stents in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 15;113(8):1273-9.
Larson DM, Menssen KM, Sharkey SW, Duval S, Schwartz RS, Harris J, Meland JT, Unger BT, Henry TD. **"False-positive" cardiac catheterization** laboratory activation among patients with suspected ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2007 Dec 19;298(23):2754-60.
Larsen AI, Nilsen DW, Yu J, et al. Long-term Prognosis of Patients Presenting With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction With **No Significant Coronary Artery Disease** (from The **HORIZONS-AMI** Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 19.
Larsen GK, Seth M, Gurm HS. The ongoing importance of **smoking** as a powerful risk factor for ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction in young patients. JAMA Intern Med 2013.
Laugsand LE, Vatten LJ, Platou C, Janszky I. **Insomnia** and the Risk of Acute Myocardial Infarction: A Population Study. Circulation. 2011 Oct 24.
Lavie C, Milani R, Ventura H, et al. **Impact of obesity** on outcomes in myocardial infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:2651-53.
Lawler PR, Filion KB, Eisenberg MJ. Efficacy of **exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation** post-myocardial infarction: A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am Heart J. 2011 Oct;162(4):571-584.e2.:
Lawler PR, Afilalo J, Eisenberg MJ, Pilote L. Exposure to **Low-Dose Ionizing Radiation** from Cardiac Imaging Among Patients With Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 29.
Lazzeri C, Valente S, Chiostri M et al. Usefulness of **Hyponatremia** in the Acute Phase of ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction as a Marker of Severity. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 2.
Le May MR, So DY, Dionne R, et al. A citywide (Ottawa) **protocol for primary PCI** in ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):231-40.
Lee CW, Hwang I, Park CS, et al. Comparison of Intravascular Ultrasound and Histological Findings in Culprit Coronary Plaques Between ST-Segment Elevation and Non-ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 12. (more severe plaque rupture)
León H, Shibata MC, Dorgan M, et al. Effect of **fish oil** on arrhythmias and mortality: systematic review. BMJ 2008; DOI: 10.1136/bmj.a2931. Fish oil supplementation was associated with a significant reduction in deaths from cardiac causes but had no effect on arrhythmias or all cause mortality. Evidence to recommend an optimal formulation of EPA or DHA to reduce these outcomes is insufficient. Fish oils are a heterogeneous product, and the optimal formulations for DHA and EPA remain unclear.
Levesque LE, Brophy JM, Zhang B. Time variations in the risk of myocardial infarction among elderly users of **COX-2** inhibitors. CMAJ. 2006 May 23;174(11):1563-9. Epub 2006 May 2. A small proportion of patients using rofecoxib for the first time had their first MI shortly after starting the drug. This risk did not increase with the length of treatment and returned to baseline shortly after treatment was discontinued. More research is needed to identify those most susceptible to cardiotoxicity mediated by COX-2 inhibitor therapy.
Levine DA, Funkhouser EM, Houston TK, et al. Improving care after myocardial infarction using a 2-year **Internet-delivered intervention**: the Department of Veterans Affairs Myocardial Infarction–Plus cluster randomized trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(21):1910-1917.
Levine GN, Bates ER, Blankenship JC, et al. 2011 **ACCF/AHA/SCAI** guideline for **percutaneous coronary intervention**: executive summary [published correction appears in Circulation. 2012;125(8):e411]. Circulation. 2011;124(23):2574-2609.
Lexis CP, van der Horst IC, Lipsic E, et al; for the GIPS-III Investigators. Effect of **Metformin** on Left Ventricular Function After Acute Myocardial Infarction in Patients Without Diabetes: The GIPS-III Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2014 Mar 31.
Li J, Becker R, Rauch B, et al; OMEGA Study Group. Usefulness of **Heart Rate** to Predict One-Year Mortality in Patients With Atrial Fibrillation and Acute Myocardial Infarction (from the OMEGA Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 28.
Li S, Chiuve SE, Flint A, et al. **Better Diet Quality and Decreased Mortality** Among Myocardial Infarction Survivors. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Sep 2.
Li S, Flint A, Pai JK, et al. **Dietary fiber** intake and mortality among survivors of myocardial infarction: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Apr 29;348:g2659.
Liew R. **Implantable cardioverter defibrillators** (ICD) after acute myocardial infarction. BMJ. 2010 Nov 19;341:c5741. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c5741.
Lightwood JM, Glantz SA. Declines in Acute Myocardial Infarction After **Smoke-Free Laws** and Individual Risk Attributable to Secondhand Smoke. Circulation. 2009 Sep 21. [Epub ahead of print]
Likosky DS, Zhou W, Malenka DJ, et al. **Growth in Medicare Expenditures** for Patients With Acute Myocardial Infarction: A Comparison of 1998 Through 1999 and 2008. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Sep 23.
Lindau ST, Abramsohn E, Gosch K, et al. Patterns and **Loss of Sexual Activity** in the Year Following Hospitalization for Acute Myocardial Infarction (a United States National Multisite Observational Study). Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 15;109(10):1439-44.
Lindenauer PK, Lagu T, Rothberg MB, et al. **Income inequality** and 30 day outcomes after acute myocardial infarction, heart failure, and pneumonia: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Feb 14;346:f521.
Lindhardsen J, Ahlehoff O, Gislason GH, et al. The risk of **myocardial infarction** in rheumatoid arthritis and diabetes mellitus: a Danish nationwide cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jun;70(6):929-34.
Lindhardsen J, Ahlehoff O, Gislason GH et al. **Initiation and adherence to secondary prevention** pharmacotherapy after myocardial infarction in patients with **rheumatoid arthritis**: a nationwide cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1496-501.
Lipinski MJ, Escárcega RO, D'Ascenzo F, et al. A Systematic Review and Collaborative Meta-Analysis to Determine the Incremental Value of **Copeptin** for Rapid Rule-Out of Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 1;113(9):1581-1591.
Loh JP, Pendyala LK, Kitabata H, et al. Comparison of **Outcomes After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** Among Different Coronary Subsets (Stable and Unstable Angina Pectoris and ST-Segment and Non-ST-Segment Myocardial Infarction). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jun 1;113(11):1794-801.
Lunde K, et al. Intracoronary injection of mononuclear **bone marrow cells** in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 21;355(12):1199-209. With the methods used, we found no effects of intracoronary injection of autologous mononuclear BMC on global left ventricular function.
Madjid M, Miller CC, et al. **Influenza epidemics** and acute respiratory disease activity are associated with a surge in autopsy-confirmed coronary heart disease death: results from 8 years of autopsies in 34 892 subjects. Eur Heart J. 2007 Apr 17; [Epub ahead of print]
Mahajan VS, Jarolim P. How to **interpret elevated cardiac troponin levels**. Circulation. 2011 Nov 22;124(21):2350-4.
Mahajan N, Ference BA, Arora N, et al. Role of **Non-High-Density Lipoprotein** (non-HDL) Cholesterol in Predicting Cerebrovascular Events in Patients Following Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Mar 31.
Malmberg K, Ryden L, Wedel H; DIGAMI 2 Investigators. Intense metabolic control by means of **insulin** in patients with diabetes mellitus and acute myocardial infarction (DIGAMI 2): effects on mortality and morbidity. Eur Heart J. 2005 Apr;26(7):650-61. Epub 2005 Feb 23. (Malmberg K, et al. Randomized trial of insulin-glucose infusion followed by subcutaneous insulin treatment in diabetic patients with acute myocardial infarction (DIGAMI study): effects on mortality at 1 year. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1995 Jul;26(1):57-65. & Van den Berghe G, et al. Outcome benefit of intensive insulin therapy in the critically ill: Insulin dose versus glycemic control. Crit Care Med. 2003 Feb;31(2):359-66.) Diaz R, Goyal A, Mehta S, et al. Glucose-insulin-potassium therapy in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. JAMA 2007; 298: 2399-2405.
Makrygiannis SS, Ampartzidou OS, Zairis MN, et al. Prognostic Usefulness of Serial **C-Reactive Protein** Measurements in ST-Elevation Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 1;111(1):26-30.
Masoudi FA, Bonow RO, Brindis RG, et al. ACC/AHA 2008 Statement on **Performance Measurement and Reperfusion Therapy**. A Report of the ACC/AHA Task Force on Performance Measures (Work Group to Address the Challenges of Performance Measurement and Reperfusion Therapy). Circulation. 2008 Nov 10. [Epub ahead of print]
Mathews R, Peterson ED, Li S, et al. Use of **Emergency Medical Service Transport** Among Patients With ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction: Findings From the National Cardiovascular Data Registry Acute Coronary Treatment Intervention Outcomes Network Registry-Get With the Guidelines. Circulation. 2011 Jul 12;124(2):154-63.
Makkar RR, Smith RR, Cheng K, et al. Intracoronary **cardiosphere-derived cells** for heart regeneration after myocardial infarction (**CADUCEUS**): A prospective, randomised phase 1 trial. Lancet 2012. (stem cells)
Makrygiannis SS, Ampartzidou OS, Zairis MN, et al. Prognostic Usefulness of **Serial C-Reactive Protein Measurements** in ST-Elevation Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 2.
Mauri L, Silbaugh TS, Garg P,et al. **Drug-eluting** or bare-metal stents for acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 25;359(13):1330-42. In patients presenting with acute myocardial infarction, treatment with drug-eluting stents is associated with decreased 2-year mortality rates and a reduction in the need for repeat revascularization procedures as compared with treatment with bare-metal stents.
McCabe JM, et al. Prevalence and Factors Associated With **False-Positive ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Diagnoses** at Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention-Capable Centers: A Report From the Activate-SF Registry. Arch Intern Med. 2012 May 7.
McCabe JM, Armstrong EJ, Hoffmayer KS, et al. Impact of **door-to-activation time** on door-to-balloon time in primary percutaneous coronary intervention for ST-segment elevation myocardial infarctions. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2012.
McCabe JM, Kennedy KF, Eisenhauer AC, et al. Reporting Trends and Outcomes in ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction National Hospital **Quality Assessment Programs**. Circulation. 2014 Jan 14
McCord J, Jneid H, et al. Management of **Cocaine-Associated Chest Pain and Myocardial Infarction**. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Acute Cardiac Care Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology. Circulation online Mar 17,2008.
McNamara RL, et al. NRMI Investigators. Effect of **door-to-balloon time on mortality** in patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jun 6;47(11):2180-6. Epub 2006 May 15. InfoPOEMs: Mortality resulting from ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) is independently related to the time it takes to administer percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI) following presentation to the emergency department. The relationship is still seen in patients who present several hours after symptoms begin. If you have a choice of hospitals, find out their door-to-balloon times and send patients to the faster one. (LOE = 2b))
Mega JL et al. for the **ATLAS ACS 2–TIMI 51** Investigators. **Rivaroxaban** in patients with a recent **acute coronary syndrome**.N Engl J Med 2011 Nov 13. (but at baseline only 66% on BB, & 39% on ACEI)
Mega JL, Braunwald E, Murphy SA, et al. **Rivaroxaban** in patients stabilized after an **ST-elevation myocardial infarction**: Results from the **ATLAS ACS 2-TIMI 51** trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.
Mehran R, Baber U, Steg PG, et al. **Cessation of dual antiplatelet treatment** and cardiac events after **percutaneous coronary intervention (PARIS):** 2 year results from a prospective observational study. Lancet 2013.
Mehta RH, et al. Recent Trends in the Care of Patients With Non-ST-Segment Elevation **Acute Coronary Syndromes**: Insights From the **CRUSADE** Initiative. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):2027-34.
Mehta SR, Yusuf S, Diaz R, et al.; **CREATE-ECLA** Trial Group Investigators. Effect of glucose-insulin-potassium infusion on mortality in patients with acute ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: the CREATE-ECLA randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 Jan 26;293(4):437-46. CONCLUSION: In this large, international randomized trial, high-dose GIK infusion had a neutral effect on mortality, cardiac arrest, and cardiogenic shock in patients with acute STEMI.
Mehta SR, Cannon CP, Fox KA, et al. **Routine vs selective** invasive strategies in patients with acute coronary syndromes: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomized trials. JAMA. 2005 Jun 15;293(23):2908-17 & ACP Journal Club .
Mehta RH, Stebbins AS, Lopes RD, et al. Comparison of Incidence of **Bleeding and Mortality of Men Versus Women** With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated With Fibrinolysis. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Nov 10.
Mehta RH, et al.; National Registry of Myocardial Infarction (NRMI) Investigators. Association of **Bleeding & In-Hospital Mortality** in Black & White Patients With ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Receiving Reperfusion. Circulation. 2012 Apr 10;125(14):1727-1734.
Mehta SR, Jolly SS, Cairns J, et al. Effects of **radial versus femoral artery access** in patients with acute coronary syndromes with or without ST-segment elevation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
Menees DS, Peterson ED, Wang Y, et al. **Door-to-balloon time and mortality** among patients undergoing primary PCI. N Engl J Med 2013;369:901-9.
Mercado MG, Smith DK, McConnon ML. Myocardial Infarction: Management of the **Subacute Period**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(9):581-588.
Michaëlsson K, Melhus H, Warensjö Lemming E, et al. Long term **calcium intake and rates of all cause and cardiovascular mortality**: community based prospective longitudinal cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Feb 12;346:f228.
Miedema MD, Newell MC, Duval S, et al. **Causes of delay and associated mortality in patients transferred** with ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction. Circulation 2011; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.033118.
Mills Nicholas L., Churchhouse Antonia M. D., Lee Kuan Ken, et al. Implementation of a **Sensitive Troponin I Assay** and Risk of Recurrent Myocardial Infarction and Death in Patients With Suspected Acute Coronary Syndrome. JAMA. 2011;305(12):1210-1216.
Mills NL, Lee KK, McAllister DA et al. Implications of lowering threshold of plasma **troponin** concentration in diagnosis of myocardial infarction: cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Mar 15;344:e1533.
Mir Arshid, Obafemi Adebisi, Young Amy, et al. Myocardial Infarction Associated With Use of the Synthetic Cannabinoid **K2**. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-3823; published ahead of print November 7, 2011
Montalescot G, Zeymer U, Silvain J, et al. **Intravenous enoxaparin or unfractionated heparin** in primary percutaneous coronary intervention for ST-elevation myocardial infarction: the international randomised open-label **ATOLL** trial. Lancet. 2011 Aug 20;378(9792):693-703.
Moradkhan R, Sinoway LI. Revisiting the role of **oxygen therapy** in cardiac patients. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Sep 21;56(13):1013-6.
Moran AE, Forouzanfar MH, Roth GA, et al. **Temporal trends** in ischaemic heart disease mortality in **21 world regions**, 1980–2010: the Global Burden of Disease 2010 Study. Circulation. 2014;129:1483–1492.
Moran AE, Forouzanfar MH, Roth G, et al. The **global burden of ischemic heart disease** in 1990 and 2010: the Global Burden of Disease 2010 Study. Circulation. 2014;129:1493–1501.
Morrow DA, de Lemos JA, Blazing MA, et al.; A to Z Investigators. Prognostic value of serial B-type natriuretic peptide testing during follow-up of patients with unstable coronary artery disease. JAMA. 2005 Dec 14;294(22):2866-71.
Mostofsky E, Maclure M, Sherwood JB, et al. Risk of acute myocardial infarction **after the death of a significant person on one's life be (bereavement).** The determinants of myocardial infarction onset study. Circulation 2012.
Mostofsky E, Maclure M, Tofler GH, et al. Relation of **Outbursts of Anger** and Risk of Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 30.
Mostofsky E, Penner EA, Mittleman MA. **Outbursts of anger** as a trigger of acute cardiovascular events: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur Heart J. 2014 Mar 3.
Motivala, Apurva A., Cannon, Christopher P., Srinivas, Vankeepuram S., et al. Changes in **Myocardial Infarction Guideline Adherence** as a Function of Patient Risk: An End to Paradoxical Care? J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 58: 1760-1765.
Mukamal KJ, Maclure M, Muller JE, Mittleman MA. An exploratory prospective study of **marijuana** use and mortality following acute myocardial infarction. Am Heart J. 2008 Mar;155(3):465-70. These preliminary results suggest possible hazards of marijuana for patients who survive acute myocardial infarction.
Mustafic H, Jabre P, Caussin C, et al. Main **air pollutants** and myocardial infarction: A systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA2012; 307:713-721.

Myerburg RJ. **Implantable cardioverter-defibrillators** after myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 20;359(21):2245-53.
Myerson M, Coady S, Taylor H, et al. **Declining severity of myocardial infarction** from 1987 to 2002. The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. Circulation 2009; 119:503-514.
Najjar SS, Rao SV, Melloni C, et al. **REVEAL** Investigators. Intravenous **erythropoietin** in patients with **ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction** (STEMI): REVEAL: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2011 May 11;305(18):1863-72.
Nakagawa S, et al. **Antipsychotics** and risk of first-time hospitalization for myocardial infarction: a population-based case-control study. J Intern Med. 2006 Nov;260(5):451-8.
Nakatani D, Sakata Y, Suna S, et al; Osaka Acute Coronary Insufficiency Study (OACIS) Investigators. Impact of **Beta Blockade** Therapy on Long-Term Mortality After ST-Segment Elevation Acute Myocardial Infarction (STEMI) in the Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Era. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 7.
Nauta ST, Deckers JW, van Domburg RT, Akkerhuis KM. **Sex-related trends in mortality** in hospitalized men and women after myocardial infarction between 1985 and 2008: equal benefit for women and men. Circulation. 2012 Oct 30;126(18):2184-9.
Navarese EP, De Luca G, Castriota F, et al. **Low-molecular-weight heparins vs unfractionated heparin** in the setting of percutaneous coronary intervention for ST-elevation myocardial infarction: A meta-analysis. J Thromb Haemost 2011.
Nawrot TS, Perez L, Künzli N, et al. Public health importance of triggers of myocardial infarction: A comparative risk assessment. Lancet 2011; DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62296-9. A comparative risk assessment of various triggers for MI suggests that **cocaine** is most likely to trigger an event in an individual, but **traffic and exposure to air pollution** has the greatest effect on triggering an MI at the population level.
Newby KL, Jesse RL, Babb JD, et al. **ACCF 2012** Expert consensus document on practical clinical considerations in the **interpretation of troponin elevations**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.
Newman JD, Shimbo D, Baggett C, et al; **ARIC** Investigators. Trends in Myocardial Infarction Rates and Case Fatality by **Anatomical Location** in Four United States Communities, 1987 to 2008 (from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 21.
Ng FH, Tunggal P, Chu WM, et al. **Esomeprazole compared with famotidine** in the prevention of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients with acute coronary syndrome or myocardial infarction. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Mar;107(3):389-96.
NICE: Guidelines May 2007 Secondary prevention in primary and secondary care for patients following a myocardial infarction. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG48
NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. The **acute management of myocardial infarction** with ST-segment elevation. (Clinical guideline 167) 2013. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG167 .
NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. **Secondary prevention** in primary and secondary care for patients following a myocardial infarction. (Clinical guideline 172.) 2013. www.nice.org.uk/CG172 .
Nikolsky E, Mehran R, Dangas GD, et al. Outcomes of Patients Treated With **Triple Antithrombotic Therapy** After Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention for ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (from the Harmonizing Outcomes with Revascularization and Stents in Acute Myocardial Infarction [**HORIZONS-AMI**] Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Dec 21. In conclusion, in the setting of STEMI treated with primary PCI, the combination of aspirin, thienopyridine, and VKA results in an excess of bleeding complications.
Nikolsky E, Mehran R, Yu J, et al. Comparison of Outcomes of Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction With Versus Without Previous Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting (from the Harmonizing Outcomes With Revascularization and Stents in Acute Myocardial Infarction [**HORIZONS-AMI**] Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 8.
Novack V, Pencina M, Cohen DJ, et al. **Troponin criteria** for myocardial infarction after percutaneous coronary intervention. Arch Intern Med. 2012; 72(4):ioi110026.
O'Brien EC, Rose KM, Suchindran CM, et al. **Temporal Trends in Medical Therapies** for ST- and Non-ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction: (from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities [ARIC] Surveillance Study). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 17.
O'Donnell CJ et al. Genome-wide association study for coronary artery calcification with follow-up in myocardial infarction. Circulation. 2011 Dec 20;124(25):2855-64.
O'Donoghue M, et al. **Lipoprotein-associated phospholipase A2** and its association with cardiovascular outcomes in patients with acute coronary syndromes in the PROVE IT-TIMI 22 (PRavastatin Or atorVastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction) trial.Circulation. 2006 Apr 11;113(14):1745-52. Epub 2006 Mar 14.
O'Driscoll BR, Howard LS, Davison AG; British Thoracic Society. BTS guideline for **emergency oxygen** use in adult patients. Thorax. 2008 Oct;63 Suppl 6:vi1-68.
O'Keefe JH Jr, et al. Effects of **omega-3 fatty acids** on resting heart rate, heart rate recovery after exercise, and heart rate variability in men with healed myocardial infarctions and depressed ejection fractions. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Apr 15;97(8):1127-30. Epub 2006 Mar 3.
Olsen Anne-Marie Schjerning, Fosbøl Emil L., Lindhardsen Jesper, et al. Duration of Treatment With **Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs** (NSAIDS) and Impact on Risk of Death and Recurrent Myocardial Infarction in Patients With Prior Myocardial Infarction: A Nationwide Cohort Study. Circulation published May 9, 2011, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.004671
Ornato JP, Hand MM. **Warning signs** of a heart attack. Circulation. 2014 Mar 18;129(11):e393-5.
Osugi N, Suzuki S, Ishii H, et al. Impact of **Albuminuria** on the Incidence of Periprocedural Myocardial Injury in Patients Undergoing Elective Coronary Stent Implantation. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 18.
Otaki Y, Gransar H, Berman DS, et al. Impact of **Family History of Coronary Artery Disease in Young** Individuals (from the CONFIRM Registry). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 11.
Page, Maude, Doucet, Michel, Eisenberg, Mark J., et al. Temporal trends in **revascularization and outcomes** after acute myocardial infarction among the **very elderly**. CMAJ 2010 182: 1415-1420.
Pai JK, Mukamal KJ, Rimm EB. Long-term **alcohol consumption** in relation to all-cause and cardiovascular mortality among survivors of myocardial infarction: the Health Professionals Follow-up Study. Eur Heart J 2012.
Palmerini T, Mehran R, Dangas G, et al. Impact of **leukocyte count** (WBC) on mortality and bleeding in patients with myocardial infarction undergoing primary percutaneous coronary interventions: analysis from the harmonizing outcome with revascularization and stent in acute myocardial infarction trial. Circulation. 2011 Jun 21;123(24):2829-37.
Palmerini T, et al. Relation Between **White Blood Cell Count** and Final Infarct Size in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Acute Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (from the INFUSE AMI Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 21.
Parashar S, et al. Time course of **depression** and outcome of myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):2035-43.
Pariente A, Fourrier-Réglat A, Ducruet T, Farrington P, et al. **Antipsychotic use and myocardial infarction** in older patients with treated dementia [published online Mar 26, 2012]. Arch Intern Med doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2012.28.
Park JJ, Jang HJ, Oh IY, et al. Prognostic Value of **Neutrophil to Lymphocyte Ratio** in Patients Presenting With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 27.
Parodi G, Valenti R, Bellandi B, et al. Comparison of **prasugrel and ticagrelor** loading doses in ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction patients. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013; 61: 1601-1606.
Patel, MR, Smalling RW, Thiele H, et al. **Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation** and infarct size in patients with acute anterior myocardial infarction **without shock**: The **CRISP AMI** randomized trial. JAMA 2011. (Not result in reduced infarct size)
Patel MR, Dehmer GJ, Hirshfeld JW, Smith PK, Spertus JA. **ACCF/SCAI/STS/AATS/AHA/ASNC/HFSA/SCCT 2012** appropriate use **criteria for coronary revascularization** focused update: A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Appropriate Use Criteria Task Force, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Thoracic Surgeons, American Association for Thoracic Surgery, American Heart Association, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, and the Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012
Patti G, Cannon CP, Murphy SA, et al. Clinical benefit of **statin pretreatment in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention**: a collaborative patient-level meta-analysis of 13 randomized studies. Circulation. 2011 Apr 19;123(15):1622-32.
Patti G, Bárczi G, Orlic D, et al. Outcome comparison of **600- and 300-mg loading doses of clopidogrel** in patients undergoing primary PCI for STEMI. Results from the **ARMYDA-6 MI** (Antiplatelet Therapy for Reduction of Myocardial Damage During Angioplasty—Myocardial Infarction) randomized study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:1592-1599.
Pauriah M, Elder DH, Ogston S, et al. High-potency **statin and ezetimibe** use and mortality in survivors of an acute myocardial infarction: a population-based study. *Heart* 2014.
Peberdy M, Ornato JP. Larkin GL, et al. Survival from in-hospital cardiac arrest **during nights and weekends**. JAMA 2008; 299:785-792.
Pelletier R, Humphries KH, Shimony A, et al. **Sex-related** differences in **access to care** among patients with premature coronary syndrome. *CMAJ* 2014; DOI:10.1504/cmaj.131450.
Perez MI, Musini VM, Wright JM. Effect of early treatment with **anti-hypertensive drugs** on short and long-term mortality in patients with an acute cardiovascular event. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD006743.
Peters MN, Katz MJ, Moscona JC, et al. Effect of **Hurricane Katrina** on Chronobiology at Onset of Acute Myocardial Infarction During the Subsequent Three Years. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 3.
Peters MN, Moscona JC, Katz MJ, et al. **Natural disasters** and myocardial infarction: the six years after hurricane katrina. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014 Apr;89(4):472-7.
Pfortmueller CA, Funk GC, Marti G, et al. Diagnostic Performance of High-Sensitive **Troponin T in Patients With Renal Insufficiency**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 30.
Piccolo, Niglio, Spinelli, et al. **Reperfusion Correlates** and Clinical Outcomes of Right Ventricular Dysfunction in Patients with Inferior ST-segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Undergoing Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.
Pinto DS et al. for the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction Investigators. Benefit of **Transferring ST-Segment-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Patients for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** Compared With Administration of **Onsite Fibrinolytic** Declines as Delays Increase. Circulation. 2011 Dec 6;124(23):2512-2521.
Pizarro G, Fernández-Friera L, Fuster V, et al. Long term benefit of **early pre-reperfusion metoprolol** administration in patients with acute myocardial infarction: results from the **METOCARD-CNIC** trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014 Mar 24.
Podolecki T, Lenarczyk R, Kowalczyk J, et al. Effect of **Type of Atrial Fibrillation** on Prognosis in Acute Myocardial Infarction Treated Invasively. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Mar 20.
Poole CD, Halcox JP, Jenkins-Jones S, et al. **Omega-3 Fatty Acids** and Mortality Outcome in Patients With and Without Type 2 Diabetes After Myocardial Infarction: A Retrospective, Matched-Cohort Study. ClinTher. 2012 Dec 12.
Potter BJ, Matteau A, Mansour S, et al. Performance of a New **"Physician-Less" Automated System of Prehospital** ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Diagnosis and **Catheterization Laboratory** Activation. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 12.
Prasad Abhiram, Herrmann Joerg. Myocardial Infarction Due to **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** (PCI). N Engl J Med 2011; 364:453-464.
Puymirat E, Aissaoui N, Coste P, et al. Comparison of efficacy and safety of a **standard versus a loading dose of clopidogrel** for acute myocardial infarction in patients >/= 75 years of age (from the **FAST-MI registry**). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 15;108(6):755-9.
Puymirat E, Simon T, et al. Association of **changes in clinical characteristics** and management with improvement in survival among patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction. (**FAST-MI**) JAMA 2012. (overall decreased but increase in proportion of women <60yrs)
Prvu Bettger J et al. **Transitional care** after hospitalization for acute stroke or myocardial infarction. Ann Intern Med 2012 Sep 18; 157:407.
Qaseen A, Fihn SD, Dallas P, et al. Management of patients with **stable ischemic heart disease**: Executive summary of a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians, American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association (AHA)/ American Association for Thoracic Surgery/Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association/Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Ann Intern Med 2012;
Qian F, Ling FS, Deedwania P, et al. Care and **outcomes of Asian acute myocardial infarction patients**: findings from the American Heart Association Get With The Guidelines—Coronary Artery Disease program (GWTG-CAD). Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2012.
Quinn T, Johnsen S, Gale CP, et al; On behalf of the Myocardial Ischaemia National Audit Project (MINAP) Steering Group. Effects of **prehospital 12-lead ECG on** processes of care and mortality in acute coronary syndrome: a linked cohort study from the Myocardial Ischaemia National Audit Project. Heart. 2014 Apr 14.
Rao SV, Kaltenbach LA, Weintraub WS, et al. Prevalence and outcomes of **same-day discharge after elective percutaneous coronary intervention** among older adults. JAMA 2011; 306: 1461-1467.
Rathore SS, Curtis JP, Chen J, et al. National Cardiovascular Data Registry. Association of **door-to-balloon time** and mortality in patients admitted to hospital with ST elevation myocardial infarction: national cohort study. BMJ. 2009 May 19;338:b1807. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1807.
Rauch Bernhard, Schiele Rudolf, Schneider Steffen, et al., and for the **OMEGA** Study Group OMEGA, a Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial to Test the Effect of Highly Purified **Omega-3 Fatty Acids** on Top of Modern Guideline-Adjusted Therapy After Myocardial Infarction Circulation published November 8, 2010, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.948562
Rautiainen S, Levitan EB, Orsini N, et al. Total **antioxidant capacity from diet** (fruits, vegetables , coffee & whole grains) and risk of myocardial infarction: a prospective cohort of women. Am J Med. 2012 Oct;125(10):974-80.
Reichlin, Tobias, Hochholzer, Willibald, Bassetti, Stefano, et al. Early Diagnosis of Myocardial Infarction with **Sensitive Cardiac Troponin Assays**. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 858-867. The diagnostic performance of sensitive cardiac troponin assays is excellent, and these assays can substantially improve the early diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction, particularly in patients with a recent onset of chest pain.
Reichlin T, Irfan A, Twerenbold R, et al. Utility of absolute and relative changes in **cardiac troponin concentrations** in the early diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction. Circulation. 2011 Jul 12;124(2):136-45.
Reichlin T, Schindler C, Drexler B, et al. **One-hour rule-out and rule-in of acute myocardial infarction using high sensitivity cardiac troponin T**. Arch Intern Med 2012.
Reiter M, Twerenbold R, Reichlin T, et al. Early diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction in the elderly using more **sensitive cardiac troponin assays**. Eur Heart J. 2011 Jun;32(11):1379-89.
Rene AG, Généreux P, Ezekowitz M, et al. Impact of **Atrial Fibrillation** in Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated With Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (from the **HORIZONS-AMI** [Harmonizing Outcomes With Revascularization and Stents in Acute Myocardial Infarction] Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 3.
Reynolds HR, Srichai MB, Iqbal SN, et al. **Mechanisms of myocardial infarction in women** without angiographically obstructive coronary artery disease. Circulation. 2011;124:1414 –1425
Ridker PM, Danielson E, Fonseca FA, Genest J, et al. the **JUPITER** Study Group. Rosuvastatin to Prevent Vascular Events in Men and Women with Elevated C-Reactive Protein. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print] In this trial of apparently healthy persons without hyperlipidemia but with elevated high-sensitivity C-reactive protein levels, rosuvastatin significantly reduced the incidence of major cardiovascular events.
Ritsinger V, Malmberg K, Mårtensson A, et al. **Intensified insulin-based glycaemic control after myocardial infarction**: mortality during 20 year follow-up of the randomised Diabetes Mellitus Insulin Glucose Infusion in Acute Myocardial Infarction (**DIGAMI 1**) trial. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 May 12
Rodríguez LA, Cea-Soriano L, Martín-Merino E, Johansson S. **Discontinuation of low dose aspirin and risk** of myocardial infarction: case-control study in UK primary care. BMJ. 2011 Jul 19;343:d4094.
Roger VL, Weston SA, Gerber Y, et al. Trends in **Incidence, Severity, and Outcome of Hospitalized Myocardial Infarction**. Circulation. 2010 Feb 8.
Romaguera R, Wakabayashi K, Laynez-Carnicero A, et al.. Association Between **Bleeding Severity** and Long-Term Mortality in Patients Experiencing Vascular Complications After **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 29.
Rosamond WD, Chambless LE, Heiss G, et al. **Twenty-Two-Year Trends in Incidence of Myocardial Infarction**, Coronary Heart Disease **Mortality**, and Case Fatality in 4 US Communities, 1987-2008. Circulation. 2012 Apr 17;125(15):1848-57.
Rosenbloom JI, Mukamal KJ, Frost LE, Mittleman MA. **Alcohol Consumption** Patterns, Beverage Type, and Long-Term Mortality Among Women Survivors of Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Oct 17.
Rosenbloom JI, Wilker EH, Mukamal KJ, et al. **Residential proximity to major roadway** and 10-year all-cause mortality after myocardial infarction. Circulation. 2012 May 8;125(18):2197-203.
Ross, Joseph S., Normand, Sharon-Lise T., Wang, Yun, et al. Hospital **Volume** and 30-Day **Mortality** for Three Common Medical Conditions. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1110-1118.
Rossignol P, Ménard J, Fay R, et al. **Eplerenone** survival benefits in heart failure patients post-myocardial infarction are independent from its diuretic and potassium-sparing effects: insights from an **EPHESUS** (Eplerenone Post-Acute Myocardial Infarction Heart Failure Efficacy and Survival Study) substudy. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:1958-1966.
Rothberg MB, Celestin C, Fiore LD, et al. Warfarin plus aspirin after myocardial infarction or the acute coronary syndrome: meta-analysis with estimates of risk and benefit. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):241-50. (InfoPOEMs: Adding warfarin to aspirin prophylaxis does not affect overall death rates, though the combination decreases subsequent myocardial infarction risk ([NNT = 56) and, to a lesser degree, ischemic stroke risk (NNT = 221). As one might expect, major bleeding episodes occur more often with the added warfarin, though only in a small number of patients (1.5% vs 0.56%). (LOE = 1a))
Rubini Gimenez M, Reiter M, Twerenbold R, et al. **Sex-specific chest pain characteristics** in the early diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction. JAMA Intern Med. 2014;174:241-9.
Salisbury AC, Reid KJ, Alexander KP, et al. Diagnostic Blood Loss From **Phlebotomy and Hospital-Acquired Anemia During Acute Myocardial Infarction**. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Aug 8.
Salisbury AC, Amin AP, Reid KJ et al. **Red Blood Cell Indices** and Development ofHospital-Acquired Anemia During Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jan 18.
Schachinger V, et al. REPAIR-AMI Investigators. Intracoronary **bone marrow**-derived progenitor cells in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 21;355(12):1210-21.
Schelbert EB, Cao JJ, Sigurdsson S, et al. Prevalence and prognosis of unrecognized myocardial infarction determined by **cardiac magnetic resonance** in older adults. JAMA 2012; 308:890-897.
Scherrer JF, Chrusciel T, Garfield LD et al. Treatment-resistant and insufficiently treated **depression** and all-cause mortality following myocardial infarction. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 Feb;200:137-42.
Schjerning Olsen AM, Fosbøl EL, et al. Duration of treatment with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and impact on risk of **death and recurrent myocardial infarction** in patients with prior myocardial infarction: a nationwide cohort study. Circulation. 2011;123: 2226-35.
Schjerning Olsen A, Fosbøl L, Lindhardsen J, et al. Long-term **cardiovascular risk of NSAID** use according to time passed after first-time myocardial infarction. A nationwide cohort study. Circulation 2012.
Schmidt M, Jacobsen JB, et al. **25 year trends in first time hospitalisation** for acute myocardial infarction, subsequent short and long term mortality, and the prognostic impact of sex and comorbidity: a Danish nationwide cohort study. BMJ 2012;344:e356.
Schomig A, Mehilli J, Mechanical Reperfusion in Patients with Acute Myocardial Infarction Presenting more than 12 Hours from Symptom Onset (**BRAVE-2**). JAMA. 2005 June 15;293:2865-2872.
Schulman SP, et al. **L-arginine** therapy in acute myocardial infarction: the Vascular Interaction With Age in Myocardial Infarction (VINTAGE MI) randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):58-64.
Schwartz BG, Rezkalla S, Kloner RA. Cardiovascular effects of **cocaine**. Circulation. 2010 Dec 14;122(24):2558-69.
Scirica BM, Bonaca MP, Braunwald E, et al, TRA 2°P-TIMI 50 Steering Committee. **Vorapaxar** for secondary prevention of thrombotic events for patients with previous myocardial infarction: a prespecified subgroup analysis of the TRA 2°P-TIMI 50 trial. Lancet 2012.
Secemsky EA, Lange D, Ho JE, et al. Improvement in revascularization time after creation of a coronary catheterization laboratory at a public hospital. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.564.
Selker HP, Beshansky JR, Sheehan PR, et al. Out-of-hospital administration of **intravenous-insulin-potassium** in patients with suspected acute coronary syndromes. (**Immediate**) JAMA 2012.
Senecal EL, Rosenfield K, Caldera AE, et al. Case 36-2011 — A 93-Year-Old Woman with Shortness of Breath and Chest Pain. (**Takosubo cardiomyopathy**). N Engl J Med 2011; 365:2021-2028.
Serebruany VL, Atar D. Viewpoint: **Central adjudication** of myocardial infarction in outcome-driven clinical trials—Common patterns in **TRITON, RECORD, and PLATO**? Thromb Haemost 2012.
Shacham Y, Topilsky Y, Leshem-Rubinow E, et al. Comparison of **Left Ventricular Function** Following First ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated With Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention in **Men Versus Women**. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 1.

Shah AS, Newby DE, Mills NL. **High sensitivity cardiac troponin** in patients with chest pain. BMJ. 2013 Jul 22;347:f4222.

Shen YC, Hsia RY. Association between **ambulance diversion** and survival among patients with acute myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2011 Jun 15;305(23):2440-7.

Shiomi H, et al; CREDO-Kyoto AMI investigators. Association of **onset to balloon and door to balloon time** with long term clinical outcome in patients with ST elevation acute myocardial infarction having primary percutaneous coronary intervention: observational study. BMJ. 2012 May 23;344:e3257.

Siha H, Das D, Fu Y, et al. **Baseline Q waves** as a prognostic modulator in patients with ST-segment elevation: insights from the PLATO trial. CMAJ 2012;184:1135-42.

Shirani J, Pranesh S, Menhaji K, et al. **Dobutamine-Induced** Myocardial Ischemia and ST-Segment Elevation in Collateral-Dependent Myocardium. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 15.

Silletta MG, Marfisi R, Levantesi G, et al. R; GISSI-Prevenzione Investigators. **Coffee consumption** and risk of cardiovascular events after acute myocardial infarction: results from the GISSI (Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'Infarto miocardico)-Prevenzione trial. Circulation. 2007 Dec 18;116(25):2944-51. Epub 2007 Dec 3. Coffee consumption does not increase the risk of cardiovascular events following acute myocardial infarction (AMI). (LOE = 1b)

Silva D, Cortez-Dias N, Jorge C et al. **Cystatin C** as Prognostic Biomarker in ST-Segment Elevation Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 20.

Silvain J, Beygui F, Barthelemy O, et al. Efficacy and safety of **enoxaparin versus unfractionated heparin** during percutaneous coronary intervention: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Feb 3;344:e553.

Sim DS, Jeong MH, Ahn Y, et al; Other Korea Acute Myocardial Infarction Registry (KAMIR) Investigators. Benefit of **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** in Early **Latecomers** With Acute ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 21.

Sims Michelle, Maxwell Roy, Bauld Linda, Gilmore Anna. Short term impact of **smoke-free legislation** in England: retrospective analysis of hospital admissions for **myocardial infarction**. BMJ 2010;340:c2161

Singh HS, Dangas GD, Guagliumi G, et al. Comparison of **Abciximab Versus Eptifibatide** During Percutaneous Coronary Intervention in ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction (from the HORIZONS-AMI Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 1;110(7):940-7.

Siriwardena AN, Gwini SM, Coupland C. **Influenza vaccination, pneumococcal vaccination** and risk of AMI: Matched case-control study. CMAJ 2010; DOI:10.1503/cmaj.091891.

Skolnick AH et al. Comparison of Late Results of **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** Among Stable Patients ≤65 Versus >65 Years of Age With an Occluded Infarct Related Artery (from the **Occluded Artery Trial**). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Dec 13 –no indication for routine PCI.

Smith SC Jr, et al. **AHA/ACC guidelines for secondary prevention** for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: **2006** update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. 2006 May 16;113(19):2363-72. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/19/2363

Smith SC Jr, Benjamin EJ, Bonow RO, et al.; World Heart Federation and the Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association. **AHA/ACCF secondary prevention** and risk reduction therapy for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2011 update. Circulation. 2011;124(22):2458-2473.

Smolina K, Wright FL, Rayner M, Goldacre MJ. Determinants of the **decline in mortality from acute myocardial infarction in England** between 2002 and 2010: linked national database study. BMJ 2012;344:d8059.

Smolina K, Wright FL, Rayner M, Goldacre MJ. **Long-Term Survival** and Recurrence After Acute Myocardial Infarction in **England**, 2004 to 2010. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2012 Jun 26.

Sode BF, Dahl M, Nordestgaard BG. Myocardial infarction and other co-morbidities in patients with **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: a Danish Nationwide Study of 7.4 million individuals. Eur Heart J. 2011 Aug 29.

Solhpour A, Chang KW, Balan P, et al. Comparison of Outcomes for Patients **≥75 Years of Age** Treated With Pre-Hospital Reduced-Dose **Fibrinolysis** Followed by Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Versus Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Alone for Treatment of ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 3.

Solomon SD, Zelenkofske S, McMurray JJ, et al, for the Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial (**VALIANT**) Investigators. Sudden death in patients with myocardial infarction and left ventricular dysfunction, heart failure, or both. N Engl J Med 2005; 352: 2581-8. (InfoPOEMs: **Sudden death occurs in 1.4%** of patients during the first month after an acute myocardial infarction (AMI), & in approximately 0.14% per month after 2 years. Sudden death is more likely in patients with a lower ejection fraction. Although this suggests that early implantation of a cardiac defibrillator may be helpful, a previous trial did not find such a benefit, perhaps because this outcome is relatively rare and a larger, longer study would be needed to detect a statistically significant benefit. (LOE = 1b))

Solomon SD, Hee Shin S, Shah A, et al. Effect of the direct rennin inhibitor aliskiren on left ventricular remodelling following myocardial infarction *with systolic dysfunction.(ASPIRE) Eur Heart J 2011; 32: 1227–34.*

Sorita A, Ahmed A, Starr SR, Thompson KM, Reed DA, Prokop L, et al. **Off-hour presentation and outcomes** in patients with acute myocardial infarction: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2014;348:f7393.

Spaulding C, et al. **TYPHOON** Investigators. **Sirolimus-eluting versus uncoated** stents in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1093-104.

Steg G, James S, Atar D, et al. **ESC** guidelines for the management of **acute myocardial infarction** in patients presenting with ST-segment elevation: The Task Force on the management of ST-segment elevation acute myocardial infarction of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J **2012**.

Steg PG, Bhatt DL, Hamm CW, et al,CHAMPION Investigators. Effect of **cangrelor** on periprocedural outcomes in **percutaneous coronary interventions**: a pooled analysis of patient-level data. Lancet 2013; published online Sept 3.

Steg PG, van't Hof A, Hamm CW, et al. **Bivalirudin** started during emergency transport for primary PCI. (**EUROMAX**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1311096.

Steinbeck G, Andresen D, Seidl K, et al. the **IRIS** Investigators. Defibrillator Implantation Early after Myocardial Infarction. N Engl J Med. 2009 Oct 8;361(15):1427-1436.

Steinke EE, Jaarsma T, Barnason SA, et al. on behalf of the Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing of the American Heart Association and the ESC Council on Cardiovascular Nursing and Allied Professions (CCNAP). **Sexual Counseling for Individuals With Cardiovascular Disease** and Their Partners: A Consensus Document From the American Heart Association and the ESC Council on Cardiovascular Nursing and Allied Professions (CCNAP). Circulation. 2013 Jul 29.

Stenestrand U, Lindback J, Wallentin L; RIKS-HIA Registry. Long-term outcome of primary **percutaneous coronary intervention vs prehospital** and in-hospital thrombolysis for patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction. JAMA. 2006 Oct 11;296(14):1749-56.

Stengaard C, Sørensen JT, Ladefoged SA, et al. Quantitative **Point-of-Care Troponin T Measurement** for Diagnosis and Prognosis in Patients With a Suspected Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 14.

Stergiopoulos K, Brown DL. Initial coronary stent implantation with medical therapy vs **medical therapy alone for stable coronary artery disease**. Arch Intern Med 2012; 172:312-319.

Stergiopoulos K, Boden WE, Hartigan P, et al. **Percutaneous Coronary Intervention** Outcomes in Patients With Stable Obstructive Coronary Artery Disease and Myocardial Ischemia: A Collaborative Meta-analysis of Contemporary Randomized Clinical Trials. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Dec 2.

Stone GW, Witzenbichler B, Guagliumi G, et al.; **HORIZONS-AMI** Trial Investigators. **Bivalirudin** during primary PCI in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 22;358(21):2218-30. In patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction who are undergoing primary PCI, anticoagulation with bivalirudin alone, as compared with heparin plus glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, results in significantly reduced 30-day rates of major bleeding and net adverse clinical events.

Stone GW et al. for the **HORIZONS-AMI** Trial Investigators. **Paclitaxel-eluting stents** versus bare-metal stents in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 2009 May 7; 360:1946.

Stone GW, Witzenbichler B, Guagliumi G, et al, on behalf of the **HORIZONS AMI** Trial Investigators. Heparin plus a glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor versus **bivalirudin** monotherapy and **paclitaxel**-eluting stents versus bare-metal stents in acute myocardial infarction (HORIZONS AMI): final 3-year results from a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60764-2.

Stone GW et al. **Intracoronary abciximab and aspiration thrombectomy** in patients with large anterior myocardial infarction: The **INFUSE-AMI** randomized trial. JAMA 2012 Mar 25.

Study of the Effectiveness of Additional Reductions in Cholesterol and Homocysteine (**SEARCH**) Collaborative Group. Effects of **Homocysteine-Lowering** With Folic Acid Plus Vitamin B12 vs Placebo on Mortality and Major Morbidity in Myocardial Infarction Survivors: A Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2010;303(24):2486-2494.

Sulo G, Vollset SE, Nygård O, et al. **Trends in Acute Myocardial Infarction Event Rates** and Risk of Recurrences After an Incident Event in **Norway 1994 to 2009** (from a Cardiovascular Disease in Norway Project). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jun 1;113(11):1777-81.

Sumner MD, Elliott-Eller M, Weidner G,et al. Effects of pomegranate juice consumption on myocardial perfusion in patients with coronary heart disease. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Sep 15;96(6):810-4.

Svensson L, et al. Comparison of very early treatment with either **fibrinolysis or percutaneous** coronary intervention facilitated with abciximab with respect to ST recovery & infarct-related artery epicardial flow in patients with acute ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: the Swedish Early Decision (SWEDES) reperfusion trial. Am Heart J. 2006 Apr;151(4):798.e1-7. CONCLUSIONS: Despite much shorter time delay to start of fibrinolysis than PCI, this did not result in signs of superior myocardial reperfusion. Epicardial flow in the infarct-related artery was better after invasive therapy, and there was a trend toward better clinical outcome after this treatment compared with after fibrinolysis.

Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of **herbal products** and potential interactions in patients with cardiovascular diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Feb 9;55(6):515-25.

Tandjung K, van Houwelingen KG, Jansen H, et al. Comparison of Frequency of **Periprocedural Myocardial Infarction** in Patients With and Without **Diabetes** Mellitus to Those With Previously Unknown but Elevated Glycated Hemoglobin Levels (from the TWENTE Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 1;110(11):1561-7.

Tang WH, Wu Y, Britt EB Jr, et al. Detectable subclinical myocardial necrosis is associated with cardiovascular risk in stable patients with **diabetes mellitus**. Diabetes Care 2013.

Terkelsen CJ, Sørensen JT, Maeng M, et al. **System delay** and mortality among patients with STEMI treated with primary percutaneous coronary intervention. JAMA 2010; 304: 763-771.

Terkelsen CJ, Jensen LO, Tilsted HH, et al. Health Care **System Delay** and Heart Failure in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction Treated With Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention: Follow-up of Population-Based Medical Registry Data. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 20;155(6):361-7.

Than M, Cullen L, Reid CM, et al. **A 2-h diagnostic protocol** to assess patients with chest pain symptoms in the Asia-Pacifi c region (**ASPECT**): a prospective observational validation study. Lancet 2011; published online March 23. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60310-3.

Than M, Cullen L, Aldous S, et al. **2-Hour accelerated diagnostic protocol** to assess patients with chest pain symptoms using contemporary troponins as the only biomarker. The ADAPT trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.

Thiele H, et al. Leipzig **Prehospital Fibrinolysis** Group. ST-Segment Recovery and Prognosis in Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction Reperfused by Prehospital Combination Fibrinolysis, Prehospital Initiated Facilitated Percutaneous Coronary Intervention, or Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Nov 1;98(9):1132-9. Epub 2006 Sep 1.

Thiele H, Wöhrle J, Hambrecht R, et al. Intracoronary versus intravenous bolus **abciximab** during primary percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with acute ST elevation myocardial infarction: a randomised trial. Lancet 2012; online Feb 21.

Thiele H, Zeymer U, Neumann FJ, et al. **Intraaortic balloon support** for myocardial infarction with cardiogenic shock. (**IABP-Shock II**) N Engl J Med 2012.

Thiele H, Zeymer U, Neumann F-J, et al, on behalf of the Intraaortic Balloon Pump in cardiogenic shock II (**IABP-SHOCK II**) trial investigators. **Intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation** in acute myocardial infarction complicated by cardiogenic shock (IABP-SHOCK II): final 12 month results of a randomised, open-label trial. Lancet 2013; published online Sept 3.

Thomsen M, Nordestgaard BG. Myocardial Infarction and Ischemic Heart Disease in **Overweight and Obesity** With and Without Metabolic Syndrome. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Nov 11.

Thygesen K, Alpert JS, White HD, et al. **Universal definition of myocardial infarction**. *Circulation* 2007; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.187397. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org.

Thygesen K, Alpert JS, Jaffe AS, et al; the Writing Group on behalf of the Joint ESC/ACCF/AHA/WHF Task Force for the **Universal Definition of Myocardial Infarction**. Third Universal Definition of Myocardial Infarction. Circulation. 2012 Aug 24.

Thune JJ, Hoefsten DE, Lindholm MG, et al.; Danish Multicenter Randomized Study on Fibrinolytic Therapy Versus Acute Coronary **Angioplasty** in Acute Myocardial Infarction (DANAMI)-2 Investigators. Simple risk stratification at admission to identify patients with reduced mortality from primary angioplasty. Circulation. 2005 Sep 27;112(13):2017-21.

Tisminetzky M, McManus DD, Gore JM, et al. **30-Year Trends in Patient Characteristics**, Treatment **Practices**, and Long-Term **Outcomes** of Adults Aged 35 to 54 Years Hospitalized With Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 14.

Tisminetzky M, Coukos JA, McManus DD, et al. **Decade-Long Trends in the Magnitude, Treatment, and Outcomes of Patients Aged 30 to 54 Years** Hospitalized With ST-Segment Elevation and Non-ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1606-10.

Towfighi A, Markovic D, Ovbiagele B. National **Gender-Specific Trends** in Myocardial Infarction Hospitalization Rates Among Patients Aged 35 to 64 Years. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Aug 2.

Traverse JH, Henry TD, Ellis SG, et al. Effect of **intracoronary delivery of autologous bone marrow mononuclear cells** 2 to 3 weeks following acute myocardial infarction on left ventricular function: **LateTIME** randomized trial [Nov 14, 2011]. JAMA. 2011;306(19):2110-2119.

Traverse JH, Henry TD, et al; Cardiovascular Cell Therapy Research Network-CCTRN. Effect of the Use and Timing of **Bone Marrow Mononuclear Cell Delivery** on Left Ventricular Function After Acute Myocardial Infarction: The **TIME** Randomized Trial. JAMA.2012Nov 6:1-10

Traverse JH, et al; Cardiovascular Cell Therapy Research Network (CCTRN). Effect of the use and timing of **bone marrow mononuclear cell delivery** on left ventricular function after acute myocardial infarction: the **TIME** randomized trial. JAMA. 2012 Dec 12;308(22):2380-9.

Traverse JH, Henry TD, Pepine CJ, et al. One-Year Follow-up of **Intracoronary Stem Cell Delivery** on Left Ventricular Function Following ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. JAMA. 2013 Nov 18.

Tricoci P et al for the **TRACER** Investigators. Thrombin-receptor antagonist **vorapaxar** in acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med2011 Nov 13

Tu Jack V., Nardi Lorelei, Jiming Fang, et al., for the Canadian Cardiovascular Outcomes Research Team, National trends in rates of **death and hospital admissions related to acute myocardial infarction, heart failure and stroke, 1994-2004**. CMAJ 2009 180: E118-125.

Unverzagt S, Wachsmuth L, Hirsch K, et al. **Inotropic agents and vasodilator** strategies for acute myocardial infarction complicated by cardiogenic shock or low cardiac output syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 2;1:CD009669. At present there are no robust and convincing data to support a distinct inotropic or vasodilator drug based therapy as a superior solution to reduce mortality in haemodynamically unstable patients with CS or low cardiac output complicating AMI.

Vaccarino Viola; Parsons Lori; Peterson Eric D.; et al. **Sex Differences** in Mortality After Acute Myocardial Infarction: Changes From **1994 to 2006**. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(19):1767-1774.

Valgimigli M, et al. **STRATEGY** Investigators. **Tirofiban and sirolimus-eluting stent vs abciximab and bare-metal** stent for acute myocardial infarction: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2005 May 4;293(17):2109-17.

Valle JA, Zhang M, Dixon S, et al. Impact of **Pre-Procedural Beta Blockade** on Inpatient Mortality in Patients Undergoing Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention for ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 22.

Van't Hof AW, Ten Berg J, Heestermans T, et al. Ongoing Tirofiban In Myocardial infarction Evaluation (**On-TIME**) 2 study group. Prehospital initiation of tirofiban in patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction undergoing primary angioplasty (On-TIME 2): a multicentre, double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 16;372(9638):537-46. (n=491) or placebo (N=493) in addition to aspirin (500 mg), heparin (5000 IU), and clopidogrel (**600 mg**). Our finding that routine prehospital initiation of high-bolus dose tirofiban improved ST-segment resolution and clinical outcome after PCI, emphasises that further platelet aggregation inhibition besides high-dose clopidogrel is mandated in patients with STEMI undergoing PCI.

Van de Werf F. **Drug-eluting stents** in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1169-70.

Van de Werf F, Bax J, Betriu A, Blomstrom-Lundqvist C, Crea F, Falk V, et al. Management of **acute myocardial infarction** in patients presenting with persistent ST-segment elevation: The Task Force on the management of ST-segment elevation acute myocardial infarction of the **European Society of Cardiology** (**ESC**): Eur Heart J. 2008 Nov 12. [Epub ahead of print] http://www.escardio.org/guidelines-surveys/esc-guidelines/Pages/acs-st-segment-elevation.aspx

van Waes JA, Nathoe HM, de Graaff JC, et al; Cardiac Health After Surgery (CHASE) Investigators. **Myocardial injury after noncardiac surgery** and its association with short-term mortality. Circulation. 2013 Jun 11;127(23):2264-71.

Velagaleti RS, Pencina MJ, Murabito JM, et al. Long-term trends in the incidence of **heart failure** after myocardial infarction. Circulation 2008; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.784215.

Velders MA, Boden H, van Boven AJ, et al. Influence of **Gender** on Ischemic Times and Outcomes After ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 1;111(3):312-8.

Velders MA, Boden H, Hofma SH, et al. Outcome After ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction in Patients **With Cancer Treated With Primary Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Sep 21.

VISION study investigators. Association between **postoperative troponin** levels and 30-day mortality among patients undergoing noncardiac surgery. JAMA 2012; 307:2295-2304.

Voors AA, Belonje AM, Zijlstra F, et al. A single dose of **erythropoietin** in ST-elevation myocardial infarction. Eur Heart J 2010; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehq304.

Waqar S, Sarkar PK. **Exacerbation of psoriasis** with beta-blocker therapy. CMAJ. 2009 Jul 7;181(1-2):60.

Wald DS, Morris JK, Wald NJ, et al. Randomized trial of **preventive angioplasty in myocardial infarction. (PRAMI)** N Engl J Med 2013.

Wang OJ, Wang Y, Lichtman JH, et al.. "**America's Best Hospitals**" in the treatment of acute myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jul 9;167(13):1345-51. On average, admission to a ranked hospital for AMI was associated with a lower risk of 30-day mortality, although about one-third of the ranked hospitals fell outside the best performing quartile based on RSMR. Although ranked hospitals were much more likely to have an SMR significantly less than 1, many more nonranked hospitals had this distinction.

Wang OJ, Wang Y, Chen J, Krumholz HM. **Recent trends in hospitalization** for acute myocardial infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 1;109(11):1589-93.

Wang Tracy Y.; Fonarow Gregg C.;. Hernandez Adrian F; et al. The **Dissociation Between Door-to-Balloon Time** (DIDO) Improvement and Improvements in Other Acute Myocardial Infarction Care Processes and Patient Outcomes. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(15):1411-1419.

Wang Tracy Y., Nallamothu Brahmajee K., Krumholz Harlan M., et al. Association of **Door-In to Door-Out Time** With Reperfusion Delays and Outcomes Among Patients Transferred for **Primary Percutaneous Coronary** Intervention. JAMA. 2011;305(24):2540-2547

Wang Y, Peterson E, et al. **Door-to-balloon times** for patients with STsegment elevation myocardial infarction requiring **interhospital transfer** for **primary percutaneous coronary intervention**: a report from the national cardiovascular data registry. Am Heart J. 2011;161(1):76-83.

Wang Y, Wu B, Shu X. Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials Comparing **Intracoronary and Intravenous Administration of Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Inhibitors** in Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jan 13.

Weintraub WS, Grau-Sepulveda MV, Weiss JM, et al. Comparative effectiveness of revascularization strategies (**PCI vs CABG**). N Engl J Med2012.

Wennberg M, Strömberg U, Bergdahl IA, et al. Myocardial infarction in relation to **mercury and fatty acids from fish**: a risk-benefit analysis based on pooled Finnish and Swedish data in men. Am J Clin Nutr. 2012 Oct;96(4):706-13.

West RR, Jones DA, Henderson AH. **Rehabilitation** after myocardial infarction trial (**RAMIT**): multi-centre randomised controlled trial of comprehensive cardiac rehabilitation in patients following acute myocardial infarction. Heart. 2011 Dec 22

Widimsky P, Wijns W, Fajadet J, et al. Reperfusion therapy for ST elevation acute **myocardial infarction in Europe**: description of the current situation in 30 countries. Eur Heart J 2010; 31:943-957.

Wijeysundera HC, Vijayaraghavan R, Nallamothu BK, et al. Rescue angioplasty or repeat fibrinolysis after **failed fibrinolytic therapy** for ST-segment myocardial infarction. A meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Am Coll Cardiol 2007; 49:422-30. Rescue PCI is associated with improved clinical outcomes for STEMI patients after failed fibrinolytic therapy, but these benefits must be interpreted in the context of potential risks. On the other hand, repeat fibrinolytic therapy is not associated with significant clinical improvement and may be associated with increased harm.

Windecker S, Bax JJ, Myat A, Stone GW, Marber MS. **Future treatment strategies** in ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. Lancet 2013; 382: 644–53.

Witt BJ, Brown RD Jr, Jacobsen SJ, et al. A community-based study of **stroke incidence** after myocardial infarction. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Dec 6;143(11):785-92.

Wiviott SD, Morrow DA, Frederick PD, Antman EM, Braunwald E; National Registry of Myocardial Infarction. Application of the thrombolysis in myocardial infarction risk index in non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: evaluation of patients in the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Apr 18;47(8):1553-8. Epub 2006 Mar 29.

Won H, Ko Y, Shin D, et al. Efficacy of early intensive **rosuvastatin** therapy in patients with ST-segment elevation **myocardial infarction** undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention: randomized, placebo-controlled. European Heart Journal. 34.suppl 1. 2014.

Wong CK, et al. **HERO-2** Investigators. Initial Q waves accompanying ST-segment elevation at presentation of acute myocardial infarction and 30-day mortality in patients given streptokinase therapy: an analysis from HERO-2. Lancet. 2006 Jun 24;367(9528):2061-7.

Wong CX, Sun MT, Lau DH, et al. Nationwide Trends in the Incidence of **Acute Myocardial Infarction in Australia**, 1993-2010. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 12.

Wood FO, Leonowicz NA, Vanhecke TE, et al. **Mortality** in Patients With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction **Who Do Not Undergo Reperfusion**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 23.

Yeh Robert W.; Go Alan S. Rethinking the **Epidemiology of Acute Myocardial Infarction**: Challenges and Opportunities. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(9):759-764.

Yeh RW, Sidney S, Chandra M, et al. Population trends in the **incidence and outcomes** of acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med. 10 Jun 2010;362(23):2155-65.

Yerman T, Gan WQ, Sin DD. The influence of **gender on the effects of aspirin** in preventing myocardial infarction. BMC Med 2007; 5:29.

Yu J, Mehran R, Dangas GD, et al. Safety and efficacy of **high- versus low-dose aspirin** after primary percutaneous coronary intervention in ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. JACC Cardiovasc Interv 2012; 5:1231-1238. (high-dose aspirin: ↑ major bleeding)

Yusuf S, Mehta SR, Xie C, et al. **CREATE** Trial Group Investigators. Effects of reviparin, a low-molecular-weight heparin, on mortality, reinfarction, and strokes in patients with acute myocardial infarction presenting with ST-segment elevation. JAMA. 2005 Jan 26;293(4):427-35. CONCLUSIONS: In patients with acute ST-segment elevation or new left bundle-branch block MI, reviparin reduces mortality and reinfarction, without a substantive increase in overall stroke rates. There is a small absolute excess of life-threatening bleeding but the

Zaman, S, Narayan A, Thiagalingam A, et al. **Long-term arrhythmia-free survival** in patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction and no inducible ventricular tachycardia post-myocardial infarction. Circulation 2013.

Zaman T, Agarwal S, Anabtawi AG, Patel NS, Ellis SG, Tuzcu EM, Kapadia SR. **Angiographic Lesion Severity** and Subsequent Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 10.

Zaman S, Narayan A, Thiagalingam A, et al. **Long-Term Arrhythmia-Free Survival** in Patients with Severe Left Ventricular Dysfunction and No Inducible Ventricular Tachycardia Post Myocardial Infarction. Circulation. 2013 Dec 31.

Zaman S, Kovoor P. **Sudden cardiac death early after myocardial infarction**: pathogenesis, risk stratification, and primary prevention. Circulation. 2014 Jun 10;129(23):2426-35.

Zhang Z, Fang J, Gillespie C, et al. **Age-Specific Gender Differences** in In-Hospital Mortality by Type of Acute Myocardial Infarction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jan 13.

Zhao YT, Weng CL, Chen ML, et al. Comparison of **glucose-insulin-potassium and insulin-glucose** as adjunctive therapy in acute myocardial infarction: a contemporary meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Heart. 2010 Oct;96(20):1622-6. Current evidence suggests that GIK with insulin does not reduce mortality in patients with AMI. However, studies of glycaemia are inconclusive and it remains possible that glycaemic control is beneficial.

Zografos TA, Katritsis GD, Tsiafoutis I, et al. Effect of **One-Cycle Remote Ischemic Preconditioning** to Reduce Myocardial Injury During Percutaneous Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 1.

Zuckerman IH, Yin X, Rattinger GB, et al. Effect of **exposure to evidence-based pharmacotherapy** on outcomes after acute myocardial infarction in **older adults**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Oct;60(10):1854-61.

References:
1. Wolbrette D. Drugs that cause TdP & increase the risk of sudden cardiac death. Curr Card Reports 2004; 6: 379-84.
2. Wojciech Z & Lin D. Antipsychotic drugs and QT interval prolongation. Psychiatr Q 2003; 74(3): 291-306.
3. Taylor D. Antipsychotics and QT prolongation. Acta Psychiatr Scand 2003;107:85-95.
4. Vieweg W. New generation antipsychotic drugs and QTc interval prolongation. Prim Care Companion J Clin Psychiatry 2003;5 (5):205-15.
5. Roden D. Drug-induced prolongation of the QT interval. N Engl J Med 2004; 350: 1013-22.
6. Crouch M et al. Clinical relevance & management of drug-related QT interval prolongation. Pharmacotherapy 2003; 23(7):881-908.
7. Witchel H et al. Psychotropic drugs, cardiac arrhythmia, & sudden death. J Clin Psychopharmacol 2003; 23(1):58-77.
8. Brown et al. Cardiovascular effects of anti-psychotics. Clin Pharmacokinet 2004; 43(1): 38-56 (see Roden NEJM'08)
9. Gowda RM, et al. Torsade de pointes: the clinical considerations. Int J Cardiol. 2004;96:1
10. Sudden Arrhythmia Death Syndromes Foundation The long QT syndrome. SADS Foundation
http://www.sads.org/LQTflyer.pdf (Cardiac Arrhythmia Reasearch & Education Foundation www.longqt.org)
11. Ray WA, et al. Oral erythromycin & the risk of sudden death from cardiac causes. N Engl J Med. 2004 Sep 9;351(11):1089-96.
12. Liu BA, Juurlink DN. Drugs and the QT interval - caveat doctor. N Engl J Med. 2004 Sep 9;351(11):1053-6.
13. Woeffel JA. Drug-Induced Long QT Interval & Sudden Cardiac Death. Pharmacist's Letter Nov 2004;20:201111
14. Al-Khatib SM, LaPointe NM, Kramer JM, Califf RM. What clinicians should know about the QT interval. JAMA. 2003
Apr 23-30;289(16):2120-7. Review. Erratum in: JAMA. 2003 Sep 10;290(10):1318.
Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of herbal products and potential interactions in patients with cardiovascular diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Feb 9;55(6):515-25.
15. Ström-Lilja et al. Drug-induced torsades de pointes: a review of the Swedish pharmacovigilance database. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf.2008 Jun;17(6):587-92.

QT PROLONGATION and TORSADES DE POINTES: DRUGS and SUDDEN DEATH

Additional references:

Abrams DJ, Perkin MA, Skinner JR. **Long QT syndrome**. BMJ. 2010 Jan 8;340:b4815. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4815.

Abrams DJ, Macrae CA. **Long QT Syndrome**. Circulation. 2014 Apr 8;129(14):1524-9.

AHA/ACCF-**Prevention of Torsade de Pointes in Hospital Settings**, Scientific Statement From American Heart Association and the American College of Cardiology Foundation. 2010. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192704

Arking DE, Pfeufer A, Post W, et al. A common genetic variant in the NOS1 regulator NOS1AP modulates cardiac repolarization. Nat Genet 2006; DOI: 10.1038/ng1790. Available at: http://www.nature.com/ng.

Barsheshet A, Goldenberg I, O-Uchi J, et al. **Mutations in cytoplasmic loops of the KCNQ1** channel and the risk of life-threatening events: implications for mutation-specific response to Beta-blocker therapy in type 1 long-QT syndrome. Circulation. 2012;125:1988 –1996.

Basavarajaiah S, Wilson M, Whyte G, et al. Prevalence and significance of an isolated long QT interval in **elite athletes**. Eur Heart J. 2007 Dec;28(23):2944-9. Epub 2007 Oct 18. The prevalence of prolonged QTc in elite athletes is 0.4%. A QTc of >500 ms is highly suggestive of LQTS. A QTc of <500 ms in the absence of symptoms or familial disease is unlikely to represent LQTS in elite athletes.

Bibian C, Quilez RM, Gil J et al. Clinical Relevance Of The (S)-**Citalopram-Omeprazole** Interaction In Geriatric Patients. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Aug 7.

Blaufox AD, Tristani-Firouzi M, Seslar S, et al. Congenital Long **QT 3 in the Pediatric** Population. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 21.

Boyce MJ, Baisley KJ,Warrington SJ. Pharmacokinetic Interaction between **domperidone and ketoconazole** leads to QT prolongation in healthy volunteers: randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, crossover study. Br J Clin Pharmacol 2012;73:411–21.

Buber J, Mathew J, Moss AJ, et al. Risk of Recurrent Cardiac Events **After Onset of Menopause** in Women With Congenital Long-QT Syndrome Types 1 and 2. Circulation. 2011 Jun 21;123(24):2784-91.

Calver L, Isbister GK. High dose **droperidol** and QT prolongation: analysis of continuous 12-lead recordings. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Oct 30.

Chockalingam P, Crotti L, Girardengo G, et al. **Not all beta-blockers are equal** in the management of long QT syndrome types 1 and 2: higher recurrence of events under metoprolol. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2012;60:2092–2099.

Chugh SS, Reinier K, Singh T, Uy-Evanado A, Socoteanu C, Peters D, Mariani R, Gunson K, Jui J. Determinants of Prolonged QT Interval and Their Contribution to Sudden Death Risk in Coronary Artery Disease. The Oregon Sudden Unexpected Death Study. Circulation. 2009 Jan 26. [Epub ahead of print] Diabetes mellitus and QTc-affecting drugs determined QTc prolongation and were predictors of SCD in coronary artery disease. However, idiopathic abnormal QTc prolongation was associated with 5-fold increased odds of SCD. A continued search for novel determinants of QTc prolongation such as genomic factors is likely to enhance risk stratification for SCD in coronary artery disease.

Crotti L, Tester DJ, et al. Long QT syndrome-associated mutations in **intrauterine fetal death**. JAMA. 2013 Apr 10;309(14):1473-82.

Cuneo BF, Strasburger JF, Yu S, Horigome H et al. **In Utero Diagnosis of Long QT Syndrome** by Magnetocardiography. Circulation. 2013 Nov 12;128(20):2183-91.

Darpö B, Sager P, Macconell L et al. **Exenatide** at Therapeutic and Supratherapeutic Concentrations Does Not Prolong the QTc Interval in Healthy Subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Aug 10.

Darpo B, Garnett C. **Early QT assessment** - how can our confidence in the data be improved? Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Dec 24.

Darpo B, Karnad DR, Badilini F, et al. Are **women more susceptible than men** to drug-induced QT prolongation? Concentration-QTc modeling in a Phase 1 study with oral rac-sotalol. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jul 2.

Davy M, Upward J, Arumugham T, et al. Cardiac Repolarization With **Gabapentin** Enacarbil in a Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo- and Active-Controlled, Crossover Thorough QT/QTc Study in Healthy Adults. Clin Ther. 2013 Nov 27.

Dickstein LP, Franco KN, Rome ES, et al. Recognizing, managing medical consequences of **eating disorders** in primary care. Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Apr;81(4):255-63.

Djeddi D, Kongolo G, Lefaix C, Mounard J, Léké A. Effect of **domperidone** on QT interval in neonates. J Pediatr. 2008 Nov;153(5):663-6. Epub 2008 Jun 27. This study shows a significant association between oral domperidone therapy and QTc prolongation. Two risk factors identified: advanced gestational age & serum potassium at the upper limit of normal.

Ehret GB, et al. Drug-Induced Long QT **Syndrome** in Injection Drug Users Receiving **Methadone**: High Frequency in Hospitalized Patients and Risk Factors. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1280-7.

FDA Feb/10 notified healthcare professionals and patients that it is reviewing clinical trial data about a potentially serious effect on the heart from the use of Invirase (saquinavir) in combination with Norvir (ritonavir), antiviral medications given together to treat HIV infection. The data suggest that together the two drugs may affect the electrical activity of the heart, known as prolonged QT or PR intervals.

FDA Nov/10 is requesting that manufacturers of the painkiller **propoxyphene** pull the drug from the market because of concerns over cardiotoxicity. (Propoxyphene is marketed alone as Darvon & combined with acetaminophen as Darvocet.) The agency's request is based on data showing that, even when taken at therapeutic doses, the drug can lead to potentially dangerous changes in the heart's electrical activity, including prolonged PR & QT intervals & widened QRS complex. FDA advises clinicians to stop prescribing propoxyphene and to ask current users to discontinue the drug. FDA's MedWatch alert

FDA Dec/10 The injectable form of dolasetron mesylate (Anzemet) should not be used to prevent nausea or vomiting related to chemotherapy because the drug increases the risk for torsade de pointes, the FDA announced on Friday. The FDA recommends against using Anzemet injections in patients with congenital long-QT syndrome. The warning does not apply to Anzemet tablets because the risks for developing an abnormal heart rhythm are not as high as with the injections. FDA MedWatch alert (Free)

FDA July/11 FDA has added a warning to the label of the atypical antipsychotic quetiapine (Seroquel) cautioning about potential increases in the QT interval. Postmarketing cases of QT prolongation have been reported in some 17 patients, according to the *New York Times.* These patients had overdosed on quetiapine, had other illnesses, or were taking other medications that can cause electrolyte imbalance or QT prolongation.

FDA Aug/11 The antidepressant citalopram (marketed as Celexa) should not be prescribed at doses above 40 mg/day because higher dosages can cause arrhythmias, the FDA has warned.

FDA Sep/11 The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is informing the public of an ongoing safety review of the anti-nausea drug Zofran (ondansetron, ondansetron hydrochloride and their generics). Ondansetron may increase the risk of developing abnormal changes(QT prolongation & torsades) in the electrical activity of the heart.

FDA July/12 Alerting clinicians that a single 32-mg intravenous dose of ondansetron (Zofran and generics) may lead to QT interval prolongation, which in turn may put patients at risk for torsades de pointes.

FDA Dec/12 is working with the manufacturers of all **32 mg dose Ondansetron** Injectable Products (brand and generic) to voluntarily recall them from the market due to QT serious cardiac toxicity.

FDA Mar/13 is warning the public that **azithromycin (Zithromax or Zmax)** can cause abnormal changes in the electrical activity of the heart that may lead to a potentially fatal irregular heart rhythm. Patients at particular risk for developing this condition include those with known risk factors such as existing **QT interval prolongation**, low blood levels of potassium or magnesium, a slower than normal heart rate, or use of certain drugs used to treat abnormal heart rhythms, or arrhythmias.

Funk KA, Bostwick JR. A Comparison of the Risk of QT Prolongation Among **SSRIs**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Oct;47(10):1330-41.

Health Canada Aug/10 **Droperidol** Injection USP is associated with severe arrhythmia (eg. QT) and the Canadian Monograph of this product has been updated to reflect this risk.

Health Canada Nov/10 **Darvon-N (dextropropoxyphene) - Recall and Withdrawal in Canada** - Paladin Labs Inc. Paladin Labs Inc. in collaboration with Health Canada would like to inform healthcare professionals of the voluntary recall and withdrawal of the opioid analgesic Darvon-N (dextropropoxyphene) in Canada. (widen the QRS complex, prolong the QT interval and therefore increase the risk of serious abnormal heart rhythms.)

Health Canada Feb/12 has recently approved vandetanib (CAPRELSA) to treat medullary thyroid cancer in adult patients where either the tumour cannot be removed by surgery or it has spread from the thyroid gland to other parts of the body. CAPRELSA can cause serious QT heart rhythm changes which may result in sudden death, if left untreated.

Health Canada Mar/12: **Domperidone** should be used at the lowest possible dose. The risk of serious ventricular arrhythmias and sudden cardiac death may be higher in patients taking daily doses greater than 30 mg, and in patients over 60 years old.

Health Canada Oct/12: Ondansetron can cause a dose-dependent prolongation of the electrocardiographic-corrected QT interval (QTc), which can lead to Torsade de Pointes, a potentially life-threatening heart rhythm abnormality. The new maximum recommended single intravenous (IV) dose of ZOFRAN ® is 16 mg infused over 15 minutes.

Health Canada Oct/13 has completed a safety review of the drug Sensipar (**cinacalcet**) that identified a possible link between the drug and abnormal heart rhythm (QT) associated with low blood calcium.

Health Canada Feb/14: **TELZIR** (fosamprenavir) should not be used with the antiarrhythmic drugs amiodarone, lidocaine (systemic), or quinidine, as this may cause serious and/or life-threatening reactions such as abnormal heart rhythm (arrhythmias). In addition, Telzir should not be used with delavirdine, another antiviral drug to treat HIV, because it may reduce the effectiveness of delavirdine.

Health Canada Mar/14: REMERON / REMERON RD (**mirtazapine**) – Abnormal Heart Rhythm - Merck Canada Inc. Cases of abnormal heart rhythm (eg. QT prolongation) have been reported with the antidepressant REMERON / REMERON RD (mirtazapine) mainly with drug overdose or when taking other drugs known to cause heart rhythm problems. The product information has been updated.

Health Canada Jun/14 Zofran (ondansetron) – Dosage and Administration of Intravenous Ondansetron in Geriatrics (>65 years of age) –

RxFiles: Q&A Summary © www.RxFiles.ca **May 2014** S. Downey BSP, B. Jensen BSP, L.Regier BSP, BA

PROMOTING OPTIMAL DRUG THERAPY *www.RxFiles.ca*

GlaxoSmithKline Inc. Zofran (ondansetron) is associated with a risk of QT interval prolongation, which is expected to be greater with faster rate of infusion and larger doses for the intravenous administration. New dosing restrictions are recommended to mitigate this risk in elderly patients. The dosing restrictions for geriatrics are summarized below: In patients ≥75 years of age, the initial IV dose must not exceed 8 mg. In patients <75 years of age, the initial IV dose must not exceed 16 mg. Subsequent IV doses must not exceed 8 mg and may be given 4 and 8 hours after the initial dose. All IV doses must be diluted in 50–100 mL of saline or other compatible fluid. All IV doses must be infused over no less than 15 minutes.

Hough DW, Natarajan J, Vandebosch A, et al. Evaluation of the effect of **paliperidone** extended release and **quetiapine** on corrected QT intervals: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2010 Sep 28.

Hunt K, Hughes CA, Hills-Nieminen C. **Protease Inhibitor**-Associated QT Interval Prolongation. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Dec;45(12):1544-50.

Isbister GK, Page CB. Drug induced **QT prolongation: the measurement** and assessment of the QT interval in clinical practice. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 20.

Jackson H, Huisman LA, Sanatani S, Arbour LT. **Long QT syndrome**. CMAJ. 2011 Aug 9;183(11):1272-5.

Johnson JN, Ackerman MJ. **Competitive sports participation** in athletes with congenital long QT syndrome. JAMA. 2012 Aug 22;308(8):764-5.

Kao WHL, Arking DE, Post W, et al. Genetic variations in nitric oxide synthase 1 adaptor protein are associated with sudden cardiac death in US white community-based populations. Circulation 2009; 119:940-951.

Katz DF, Sun J, Khatri V, et al. QTc Interval **Screening in an Opioid Treatment Program**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jun 29.

Kaufman ES, McNitt S, Moss AJ, Zareba W, et al. Risk of death in the long QT syndrome when a **sibling has died**. Heart Rhythm. 2008 Jun;5(6):831-6. Epub 2008 Mar 4.

Kempsford R, Allen A, Kelly K, et al. A Repeat-dose Thorough QT Study of Inhaled **Fluticasone Furoate (FF)/Vilanterol (VI)** Combination in Healthy Subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Oct 4.

Kleiman RB, Shah RR, Morganroth J. Replacing the **Thorough QT Study**: Reflections of a baby in the bath water. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Nov 29

Kori S, Kellerman DJ, Voloshko P, Haugen G. Effects of a Supratherapeutic Dose of Investigational Orally **Inhaled Dihydroergotamine** (MAP0004) on QT Interval: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Active- and Placebo-Controlled Crossover Study in Healthy Volunteers. Clin Ther. 2012 Aug 20.

Krantz MJ, Martin J, et al. QTc Interval Screening in **Methadone** Treatment. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jan 19. [Epub ahead print]
Recommendation 1 (Disclosure): Clinicians should inform patients of arrhythmia risk when they prescribe methadone. Recommendation 2 (Clinical History): Clinicians should ask patients about any history of structural heart disease, arrhythmia, and syncope. Recommendation 3 (Screening): Obtain a pretreatment electrocardiogram for all patients to measure the QTc interval and a follow-up electrocardiogram within 30 days and annually. Additional electrocardiography is recommended if the methadone dosage exceeds 100 mg/d or if patients have unexplained syncope or seizures. Recommendation 4 (Risk Stratification): If the QTc interval is greater than ms but less than 500 ms, discuss the potential risks and benefits with patients and monitor them more frequently. If the QTc interval exceeds 500 ms, consider discontinuing or reducing the methadone dose; eliminating contributing factors, such as drugs that promote hypokalemia; or using an alternative therapy. Recommendation 5 (Drug Interactions): Clinicians should be aware of interactions between methadone and other drugs that possess QT interval-prolonging properties or slow the elimination of methadone.

Leitch A, McGinness P, Wallbridge D. Calculate the QT interval in patients taking drugs for dementia. BMJ. 2007 Sep 15;335(7619):557.

Loghin C, Haber H, Beasley CM, et al. Effects of **Atomoxetine** on the QT Interval in Healthy CYP2D6 Poor Metabolizers. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 16.

Maluli HA, Meshkov AB. A short story of the **short QT syndrome**. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Jan;80(1):41-7.

Medical Letter –Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Cardiac Arrhythmias. June 2007.

MHRA Dec/11 **Citalopram and escitalopram** are associated with dose-dependent QT interval prolongation and should not be used in those with: congenital long QT syndrome; known pre-existing QT interval prolongation; or in combination with other medicines that prolong the QT interval. ECG measurements should be considered for patients with cardiac disease, and electrolyte disturbances should be corrected before starting treatment. For citalopram, new restrictions on the maximum daily doses now apply: 40 mg for adults; 20 mg for patients older than 65 years; and 20 mg for those with hepatic impairment. For escitalopram, the maximum daily dose for patients older than 65 years is now reduced to 10 mg/day; other doses remain unchanged.

Miceli JJ, Tensfeldt TG, Shiovitz T, et al. Effects of **Oral Ziprasidone and Oral Haloperidol** on QTc interval in patients with Schizophrenia or Schizoaffective disorder. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Feb;30(2):127-35.

Mitchell JL, Cuneo BF, , et al. **Fetal Heart Rate** Predictors of **Long QT Syndrome**. Circulation. 2012 Dec 4;126(23):2688-95.

Moss AJ, Zareba W, Hall WJ, et al. Effectiveness and limitations of **beta-blocker** therapy in congenital long-QT syndrome.Circulation. 2000 Feb 15;101(6):616-23.

Moretti A, Bellin M, et al. Patient-specific induced **pluripotent stem-cell models** for long-QT syndrome. N Engl J Med 2010.

Morganroth J, et al; CAPRIE Study Group. A randomized trial comparing the cardiac rhythm safety of moxifloxacin vs levofloxacin in elderly patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5):3398-406.

Morita H, Wu J, Zipes DP. The **QT syndromes**: long and short. Lancet. 2008 Aug 30;372(9640):750-63.

Napolitano C, et al. **Genetic testing** in the long QT syndrome: development and validation of an efficient approach to genotyping in clinical practice. JAMA. 2005 Dec 21;294(23):2975-80.

Nelson S, Leung JG. Torsades de pointes after administration of low-dose **aripiprazole**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Feb;47(2):e11.

Newton-Cheh C, Eijgelsheim M, Rice KM, et al. **common variants** at ten loci influence QT interval duration in the QTGEN Study. Nature Genetics 2009; DOI:10.1038/ng.364.

Newton-Cheh Christopher, Lin Angela E., Baggish Aaron L., et al. Case 11-2011 — A 47-Year-Old Man with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus and Heart Failure. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1450-1460. (Infiltrative cardiomyopathy & possible long-QT syndrome due to hydroxychloroquine)

RxFiles: Q&A Summary © www.RxFiles.ca **May 2014** S. Downey BSP, B. Jensen BSP, L.Regier BSP, BA

Nuttall GA, Eckerman KM, Jacob KA, et al. Does Low-dose **Droperidol** Administration Increase the Risk of Drug-induced QT Prolongation and Torsade de Pointes in the General Surgical Population? Anesthesiology. 2007 Oct;107(4):531-536. This indicates that the Food and Drug Administration black box warning for low dose droperidol is excessive and unnecessary.

Petropoulou E, Jamshidi Y, Behr ER. The **genetics of pro-arrhythmic adverse drug reactions**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jul 9.

Phillips Mark; Sullivan B; Snyder B; et al. Effect of **Enzyte** on QT and QTc Intervals. Arch Intern Med. 010;170(15):1402-1404.

Rao GA, Mann JR, Shoaibi A, et al. **Azithromycin and levofloxacin** use and increased risk of cardiac arrhythmia and death. *Ann Fam Med* 2014; 12: 121-127.

Roden DM. Clinical practice. **Long-QT syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 10;358(2):169-76.

Sauer AJ, Newton-Cheh C. Clinical and genetic determinants of **torsade de pointes risk**. Circulation. 2012 Apr 3;125(13):1684-94.

Schwartz PJ, Priori SG, Cerrone M, et al. **Left cardiac sympathetic denervation** in the management of high-risk patients affected by the long-QT syndrome. Circulation. 2004 Apr 20;109(15):1826-33. Epub 2004 Mar 29.

Schwartz PJ, Spazzolini C, Priori SG, et al. Who are the long-QT syndrome patients who receive an **implantable cardioverter-defibrillator** and what happens to them?: data from the European Long-QT Syndrome Implantable Cardioverter-Defibrillator (LQTS ICD) Registry. Circulation. 2010 Sep 28;122(13):1272-82.

Shah RR. Drug-Induced QT Interval Prolongation: Does **ethnicity** of the thorough QT study population matter? Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Aug 7.

Siddique SM, Shariff N, Vesuwala N, et al. **Metoclopramide** as a possible cause of prolonged QT syndrome and torsade de pointes in a patient with heart failure and renal insufficiency. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Apr 7;150(7):502-4.

Stahlmann R, Lode H. Safety considerations of **fluoroquinolones in the elderly**: an update. Drugs Aging 27 (3): 193-209, 2010.

Stollberger C, Huber JO, Finsterer J. **Antipsychotic drugs** and QT prolongation. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Sep;20(5):243-51.

Sugiyama A, Nakamura Y, Nishimura S, et al. Comparison of the effects of **levofloxacin** on QT/QTc interval assessed in both healthy Japanese and Caucasian subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol 2012; 73: 455–9.

Sy RW, van der Werf C, Chatta IS, et al. Derivation and validation of a simple **exercise-based algorithm** for prediction of genetic testing in relatives of LQTS probands. Circulation. 2011;124:2187–2194.

Takaya T, Okamoto M, et al. Torsades de Pointes with QT prolongation related to **donepezil** use. J Cardiol. 2009 Dec;54(3):507-11.

Taubel J, Naseem A, Wang D, et al. Repeated supratherapeutic dosing of **strontium** ranelate 4g/d over 15 days does not prolong QTc interval in healthy volunteers. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jan 29.

Taubel J, Lorch U, Ferber G, et al. **Insulin** at normal physiological levels does not prolong QTc interval in thorough QT studies performed in healthy volunteers. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 10.

Terho HK, Tikkanen JT, Junttila JM, et al. Prevalence and Prognostic Significance of **Fragmented QRS Complex** in Middle-Aged Subjects With and Without Clinical or Electrocardiographic Evidence of Cardiac Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 18.

Thottathil P, Acharya J, Moss AJ, et al. International Long QT Syndrome Investigative Group. Risk of cardiac events in patients with asthma and long-QT syndrome treated with **beta(2) agonists**. Am J Cardiol. 2008 Oct 1;102(7):871-4. Epub 2008 Jul 17.

Tisdale JE, Jaynes HA, Kingery JR, et al. Development and Validation of a **Risk Score** to Predict QT Interval Prolongation in Hospitalized Patients. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2013 May 28.

Tsujimoto T, Yamamoto-Honda R, Kajio H, et al. Vital signs, QT prolongation, and newly diagnosed cardiovascular disease during severe **hypoglycemia** in type 1 and type 2 diabetic patients. Diabetes Care 2013.

Vallecillo G et al. Risk of QTc prolongation in a cohort of opioid-dependent HIV-infected patients on **methadone** maintenance therapy. Clin Infect Dis 2013 Aug 14.

Van Dorn CS et al. **QTc Values Among Children and Adolescents** Presenting to the Emergency Department. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec;128(6):e1395-401.

van Gorp F, Whyte IM, et al. Clinical and ECG effects of **escitalopram** overdose. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 Sep;54(3):404-8.

van Gorp F, Duffull S, Hackett LP, Isbister GK. Population pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of **escitolapram** in overdose and the effect of activated charcoal. Br J Clin Pharmacol 2012; 73: 402–10.

Victor M, Castro VM, Clements CC, Murphy SN, et al. QT interval and antidepressant (**citalopram, escitalopram, amitriptyline**) use: A cross sectional study of electronic health records. BMJ 2013.

Viskin S, Postema PG, Bhuiyan ZA, et al. The response of the QT interval to the brief **tachycardia provoked by standing. A bedside test** for diagnosing long-QT syndrome. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010

Vrtovec B, Knezevic I, Poglajen G, et al. Relation of **B-Type Natriuretic Peptide** Level in Heart Failure to Sudden Cardiac Death in Patients With and Without QT Interval Prolongation. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Dec 27.

Wang NC, Maggioni AP, Konstam MA, et al. Efficacy of Vasopressin Antagonism in Heart Failure Outcome Study With Tolvaptan (EVEREST) Investigators. Clinical implications of QRS duration in patients hospitalized with worsening **heart failure** & reduced left ventricular ejection fraction. JAMA. 2008 Jun 11;299(22):2656-66. A prolonged QRS duration appears common in patients with reduced LVEF who are hospitalized for heart failure and is an independent predictor of high postdischarge morbidity and mortality.

Wedam EF, Bigelow GE, Johnson RE, Nuzzo PA, Haigney MC. QT-Interval Effects of Methadone, Levomethadyl, and Buprenorphine in a Randomized Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Dec 10;167(22):2469-75. **Buprenorphine is associated with less** QTc prolongation than levomethadyl or methadone and may be a safe alternative.

Weinberg G, Di Gregorio G, Hiller D, et al. Reversal of haloperidol-induced cardiac arrest by using lipid emulsion. Ann Intern Med. 2009 May 19;150(10):737-8.

Zeuli JD, Wilson JW, Estes LL. Effect of combined **fluoroquinolone and azole** use on QT prolongation in hematology patients.

Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2013 Mar;57(3):1121-7.
Zhang Y, Post WS, Dalal D, et al.. **QT-interval duration and mortality**: results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(19):1727-1733.

Other acne drugs

	Salicylic Acid = SA▼x Oxy, Clearasil, Neutrogena, others Gels, lotions, toners, cleansers, sticks, pads, washes & astringents 0.5, 1, 2 & 3.5%	Common: less irritating than BPO, burning, stinging, pruritius & erythema Serious: rare systemic salicylate toxicity: nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, dizziness, loss of hearing, lethargy, psychic disturbances & hyperpnea ?protect from sun 8-12 weeks for noted improvement	√Used with topical retinoids to treat mild comedonal acne or 2nd line monotherapy agent[3] (also for seborrhea & psoriasis) ☒Not commonly recommended (less potent than equal strength BPO) DI: ↑ skin irritation or drying effect: Abrasive or medicated soaps or cleansers; Acne preps (e.g., BPO, Resorcinol, Sulfur, Tretinoin); alcohol-containing topicals (After-shave lotions, perfumed toiletries, cosmetics/soaps with a strong drying effect); Isotretinoin DAILY or BID, 3-6% is keratolytic , OTC: $10-15

Tetracycline Lactation Ratings: a more conservative approach was used for acne (i.e. safe/likely safe changed to caution) as lactation data is only available for short-term courses versus the 8-12 weeks of therapy for acne.

References (ACNE – www.RxFiles.ca) :

[1] Abbas S, Goldberg JW, and Massaro M. Personal cleanser technology and clinical performance. Derm Ther 2004;17:35-42
[2] Magin P, Pond D, Smith W & Watson A. A systematic review of the evidence for 'myths and misconceptions' in acne management: diet, face-washing and sunlight. Family Practice 2005;22:62-70
[3] Katsambas AD, Stefanaki C, and Cunliffe WJ. Guidelines for Treating Acne. Clin Derm 2004;22:439-44
[4] Russell JJ. Topical therapy for Acne. American Family Physician. 2000;61(2):357-66
[5] Repchinsky, C. Patient Self-Care Helping Patients make therapeutic choices. 2002;Chapter 43:529-45.
[6] Layton AM. A review on the treatment of acne vulgaris. Int J clin Pract. 2006;60(1):64-72.
[7] Neely C et al. Health Care Guideline: Acne Management. 3rd ed. Institute for clinical systems improvement. 2006;May:1-33
[8] Poulin Y. Practical approach to the hormonal treatment of acne. J Cutan Med Surg 2005;8(4):16-21
[9] Work Group:; Strauss JS, Krowchuk DP, Leyden JJ, et al. Guidelines of care for acne vulgaris management. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2007 Feb 2; [Epub ahead of print]
[10] Leyden JJ. A review of the use of combination therapies for the treatment of acne vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2003 Sep;49(3 Suppl):S200-10.
[11] Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 2001
[12] Gray J, ed. Therapeutic Choices. 2003; 4th ed.
[13] AHFS, 2012 online, Micromedex 2013.
[14] Elliott R. Patient Self-Care Helping patients make therapeutic choices. 2002;1st ed.
[15] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.
[16] James WD. Clinical practice. Acne. N Engl J Med. 2005 Apr 7;352(14):1463-72.
[17] Dreno B. Topical Antibacterial Therapy for Acne Vulgaris. Drugs 2004;64(21):2389-97
[18] Cunliffe WJ, Holland KT, Bojar R, et al. A randomized, double-blind comparison of a clindamycin phosphate/benzoyl peroxide gel formulation and a matching clindamycin gel with respect to microbiologic activity and clinical efficacy in the topical treatment of acne vulgaris. Clin Ther 2002;24:1117-33
[19] Eady Ea, Cove JH, Holland KT, et al. Erythromycin resistant propionibacteria in antibiotic treated acne patients: association with therapeutic failure. Br J Dermatol 1989;121:51-7
[20] Simonart T & Dramaix M. Treatment of acne with topical antibiotics: lessons from clinical studies. Br J Derm 2005153:395-403.
[21] Ozolins M, Eady EA, Avery AJ, et al. comparison of five antimicrobial regimens for treatment of mild to moderate inflammation facial acne vulgaris in the community: randomized controlled trial. Lancet 2004;364:2188-95
[22] Lookingbill DP, Chalker DK, Lindholm JS, et al. Treatment of acne with a combination clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide gel compared with clindamycin gel, benzoyl peroxide gel and vehicle gel: combined results of two double-blind investigations. J Am Acad Dermatol 1997;37:590-5.
[23] Wolf JE Jr, Kaplan D, Kraus SJ, et al. A multicenter, randomized, investigator-blinded study. J Am Acad Dermatol 2003;49:Suppl:S211-S217
[24] Leyden JJ, Hickman JG, Jarratt MT, et al. The efficacy and safety of a combination benzoyl peroxide/clindamycin topical gel compared with benzoyl perosixde alone and a benzoyl peroxide/erythromycin combiantion product. J Cutan Med Surg 2001;5:37-42
[25] Bikowski JB. Clinical experience results with clindamycin 1% benzoyl peroxide 5% gel (Duac) as monotherapy and in combination. J Drugs Dermatol. 2005 Mar-Apr;4(2):164-71.
[26] Bassett IB, Pannowitz DL, Barnetson RS. A comparative study of tea-tree oil versus benzoylperoxide in the treatment of acne. Med J Aust. 1990 Oct 15;153(8):455-8.
[27] Purdy S, de Berker D. Acne. BMJ. 2006 Nov 4;333(7575):949-53.
[28] Braathen LR. Topical clindamycin versus oral tetracycline and placebo in acne vulgaris. Scand J Infect Dis Suppl 1984;43:71-5
[29] Samuelson JS. An accurate photographic method for grading acne: initial use in adouble-blind clinical comparison of minocycline and tetracycline. J Am Acad Dermatol 1985;12:461-7
[30] Harrison PV. A comparison of doxycycline and minocycline in the treatment of acne vulgaris. Clin Exp Dermatol 1988;13:242-4
[31] Harcup JW, Cooper J. The treatment of acne vulgaris in general practice: a double-blind assessment of co-trimoxazole and tetracycline. Practitioner 1980;224:747-50
[32] Leyden JJ, Kaidbey K, Gans EH. The antimicrobial effects in vivo of minocycline, doxycycline and tetracycline in humans. J Dermatol Treat. 1996;7:223-5
[33] Gammon WR, Meyer C, Lantis S, et al. Comparative efficacy of oral erythromycin versus oral tetracycline in the treatment of acne vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 1986;14:183-6
[34] van Vloten WA, Sigurdsson V. Selecting an oral contraceptive agent for the treatment of acne in women. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2004;5(6):435-41.
[35] Arowojolu AO, Gallo MF, Grimes DA, Garner SE. Combined oral contraceptive pills for treatment of acne. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD004425.
[36] Thorneycroft H. Gollnick H. Schellschmidt I. Superiority of a combined contraceptive containing drospirenone to a triphasic preparation containing norgestimate in acne treatment. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial] Cutis. 74(2):123-30, 2004 .
[37] van Vloten WA. van Haselen CW. van Zuuren EJ. Gerlinger C. Heithecker R. The effect of 2 combined oral Contraceptives containing either drospirenone or cyproterone acetate on acne and seborrhea. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Multicenter Study. Randomized Controlled Trial] Cutis. 69(4 Suppl):2-15, 2002 Apr.
[38] Healy E, Simpson N. Acne vulgaris. BMJ. 1994 Mar 26;308(6932):831-3.
[39] McLane, J. Analysis of common side effects of isotretinoin. J Am Acad Dermatol 2001;45:S188-94
[40] Marqueling AL & Zane LT. Depression and Suicidal Behavior in Acne Patients Treated with isotretinoin: A systematic review. Semin Cutan Med Surg 2005;24:92-102
Azoulay L, Blais L, Koren G, LeLorier J, Bérard A. Isotretinoin and the risk of depression in patients with acne vulgaris: a case-crossover study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Apr;69(4):526-32. This is the first controlled study to find a statistically significant association between isotretinoin and depression. Because depression could have serious consequences, close monitoring of isotretinoin users is indicated.
Sundström Anders, Alfredsson Lars, Sjölin-Forsberg Gunilla, et al. Association of suicide attempts with acne and treatment with isotretinoin: retrospective Swedish cohort study. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c5812 (Published 11 November 2010)
[41] Katsambas A & Papakonstantinou A. Acne: Systemic Treatment. Clin Derm. 2004;22:412-8
[42] Cunliffe WJ, van de Kerkhof PCM, Caputo R, et al. Roaccutane treatment guidelines: results of an international survey. Dermatology 1997;194:351-7
[43] Layton AM, Knaggs H, Taylor J, et al. Isotretinoin for acne vulgaris 10 years later: a safe and successful treatment. Br J Dermatol 1993;129:292-6
[44] Wessels F, Anderson AN, Kropman K. The cost-effectiveness of isotretinoin in the treatment of acne. S Afr Med J 1999;89:780-4
[45] Gollnick H. Current Concepts of the Pathogenesis of Acne Implications for Drug Treatment. Drugs 2003;63(15):1579-96.
[46] Cunliffe WJ, Layton AM. Oral isotretinoin: Patient selection and management. J Dermatol Treat 1993;4(suppl 2):S10-5
[47] Katsambas A, Papkonstantinou A. Acne: Systemic Treatment. Clin Derm 2004;22:412-8
[48] Goldsmith LA, bolognia JL, Callen JP, et al. American Academy of Dermatology Consensus Conference on the Safe and Optimal Use of Isotretinoin: Summary and recommendations. J Am Acad Dermatol 2004;50:900-6.
[49] Amichai B, Shemer A, Grunwald MH. Low-dose isotretinoin in the treatment of acne vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2006 Apr;54(4):644-6.
[50] Shalita A. The integral role of topical and oral retinoids in the early treatment of acne. J Eur Acad Derm Venereol 2001;15(Suppl 3):43-9
[51] Layton AM, Stainforth JM, Cunliffe WJ. 10 years' experience of oral isotretinoin for the treatment of acne vulgaris. J Dermatol Treat 1994;4(Suppl 2):S2-5
[52] Haroun M. Hormonal Therapy of Acne. J Cutan Med Surg 2005;6-10
[53] Simonart T, Dramaix M, De Maertelaer V. Efficacy of tetracyclines in the treatment of acne vulgaris: a review. Br J Dermatol. 2008 Feb;158(2):208-16. {InfoPOEMs 2008-Aug:There is no difference between tetracyclines regarding their efficacy in reducing lesion counts in acne. Although minocycline and doxycycline cost more, they require only once-daily dosing and may be better tolerated. There is no clear advantage to higher doses.}

Other References:
http://www.mayoclinic.com/health/acne/DS00169, accessed September 18, 2006
Haider A & Shaw JC. Treatment of Acne Vulgaris. JAMA. 2004;292:726-735

Phototoxic effects of topical azelaic acid, benzoyl peroxide and adapalene were not detected when applied immediately before UVB to normal skin. Eur J Dermatol. 2004 Jul-Aug;14(4):235-7.

Additional info:

AADA Nov/10 American Academy of Dermatology Association (AADA) updated its position statement on the use of isotretinoin. http://www.aad.org/forms/policies/Uploads/PS/PS-Isotretinoin.pdf

Arowojolu AO, Gallo MF, Lopez LM, Grimes DA, Garner SE. Combined oral contraceptive pills for treatment of acne. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD004425. The three COCs evaluated in placebo-controlled trials are effective in reducing inflammatory and non-inflammatory facial acne lesions. Few differences were found between COC types in their effectiveness for treating acne.

Arowojolu AO, Gallo MF, Lopez LM, Grimes DA. Combined oral contraceptive pills for treatment of acne. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD004425. This update yielded six new trials but no change in conclusions. The six COCs evaluated in placebo-controlled trials are effective in reducing inflammatory and non-inflammatory facial acne lesions. Few important and consistent differences were found between COC types in their effectiveness for treating acne. How COCs compare to alternative acne treatments is unknown since only one trial addressed this issue. The use of standardized methods for assessing acne severity would help in synthesizing results across trials as well as aid in interpretation.

Autret-Leca E, Kreft-Jais C, Elefant E, Cissoko H, Darrouzain F,Grimaldi-Bensouda L, Attia S, Jonville-Béra AP. Isotretinoin exposure during pregnancy: assessment of spontaneous reports in France. Drug Saf. 2010 Aug 1;33(8):659-65.

Bastawrous A, Silvester A, Batterbury M. Laser refractive eye surgery. BMJ2011;342:d2345. (20 April.) (CI: isotretinoin)

Benzoyl peroxide products: Adasept B.P. .5 acne gel; Clean & Clear Continuous Control = BPO 5% lotion = WATER based; CLEAN & CLEAR PERSA-GEL = BPO 5% gel = WATER BASED; OVERNIGHT ACNE CONTROL LOTION = BPO 3% lotion = WATER based; CLEAR ACNE TREATMENT CREAM = BPO 5% cream = WATER based; CLEAR PORE ON-THE SPOT ACNE TREATMENT, VANISHING = BPO 2.5% lotion; CLEAR SKIN TREATMENT REPAIRING LOTION = BPO 3.7% lotion; CLEAR ZONE ACNE SYSTEM SKIN PURIFYING MOISTURIZER = BPO 3.5% lotion; CLEARASIL STAYCLEAR ACNE TREATMENT CREAM BPO PLUS - VANISHING = BPO 5% cream; CLEARZ - IT = BPO 5% lotion; CLINIQUE ACNE SOLUTIONS CLEARING MOISTURIZER = BPO 2.5% lotion; CLINIQUE ACNE SOLUTIONS EMERGENCY LOTION = BPO 5% lotion; DERMACNE LOTION TRAITMENT 5% = BPO 5% lotion; DERMALOGICA SPECIAL CLEARING BOOSTER = BPO 5% lotion; LIFE ACNE MEDICATION = BPO 5% gel; MEDICATED ACNE GEL 5% = BPO 5% gel; NATURE'S CURE ACNE TREATMENT = BPO 5% cream; OBAGI CLENZIDERM ACNE GEL = BPO 5% gel; OXY 5 COVER UP FORMULA = BPO 5% cream; OXY 5 SENSITIVE SKIN VANISHING LOTION = BPO 2.5% lotion; OXY 5 VANISHING FORMULA = BPO 5% lotion; OXYDERM LOT 20% = BPO 20% lotion - Schedule F; OXYDERM LOTION 10% = BPO 10% lotion - Schedule F; OXYDERM LOTION 5% = BPO 5% lotion; PURE PEFECTION CLASSIC REPLENISHING CLEANSER = BPO 2.5% cream; PURE PERFECTION CLASSIC RENEWING CREME = BPO 2.5% cream; RODAN & FIELDS/PROACTIV SOLUTION:RENEWING CLEANSER = BPO 2.5% lotion; RODAN & FIELDS/PROACTIV SOLUTION:REPAIRING LOTION = BPO 2.5% lotion; SPECTRO ACNECARE DEEP PORE VANISHING LOTION = BPO 5% lotion; SPECTRO ACNECARE VANISHING LOTION FOR SENSITIVE SKIN = BPO 2.5% lotion; CLEAR ZONE ACNE SYSTEM SKIN PURIFYING WASH = BPO 3.5% liquid (WASH); PANOXYL CREAMY WASH 4% = BPO 4% (WASH)

Berard A, Azoulay L, Koren G, Blais L, Perreault S, Oraichi D. Isotretinoin, pregnancies, abortions and birth defects: a population-based perspective. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2007 Feb;63(2):196-205. Of the 90 women who became pregnant while on the drug, 76 terminated the pregnancy (84%), three had a spontaneous abortion (3%), two had trauma during delivery resulting in neonatal deaths (2%) and nine had a live birth (10%). Among the live births, only one had a congenital anomaly of the face and neck (11%).

Bernstein CN, et al. Isotretinoin Is Not Associated With Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Population-Based Case-Control Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jul 21. [Epub ahead of print]

Bozzo P, Chua-Gocheco A, Einarson A. Safety of skin care products during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Jun;57(6):665-7. (tretinoin & hydroquinone concern)

Bremner JD, Shearer KD, McCaffery PK. Retinoic acid (Isotretinoin) and affective disorders (depression): the evidence for an association. J Clin Psychiatry. 2011 Aug 23.

Choi JS, Koren G, Nulman I. Pregnancy and isotretinoin therapy. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 19;185(5):411-3.

Crockett SD et al. Isotretinoin use and the risk of inflammatory bowel disease: A case–control study. Am J Gastroenterol 2010 Mar 30; [e-pub ahead of print].

Dawson AL, Dellavalle RP. Acne vulgaris. BMJ. 2013 May 8;346:f2634.

Draelos ZD, et al. Two randomized studies demonstrate the efficacy and safety of dapsone gel, 5% for the treatment of acne vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2007 Mar;56(3):439.e1-10. Epub 2007 Jan 17. Dapsone gel 5% (Aczone) is marginally more effective than placebo (NNT = 13, 9-23) in the treatment of acne vulgaris. At 12 weeks of treatment, less than half the patients in the treatment group received acne assessment scores of "none" or "minimal". No serious adverse events were reported, but data from follow-up longer than 3 months is forthcoming. (LOE = 1b)

Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 9th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD.2011.

Eichenfield LF, Krakowski AC, Piggott C, et al. Evidence-based recommendations for the diagnosis and treatment of pediatric acne. Pediatrics. 2013 May;131 Suppl 3:S163-86.

Etminan M, Bird ST, Delaney JA, et al. Isotretinoin and Risk for Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Nested Case-Control Study and Meta-analysis of Published and Unpublished Data. JAMA Dermatol. 2013 Feb 1;149(2):216-20.

Fanelli Matthew; Kupperman Eli; Lautenbach Ebbing; et al. Antibiotics, Acne, and Staphylococcus aureus Colonization. Arch Dermatol. 2011;0(2011):archdermatol.2011.67.

Freiman A, Barankin B. Acne (Five things you should know about acne). CMAJ. 2012 Sep 18;184(13):1497.

Garner SE, Eady EA, Popescu C, Newton J, Li WA. Minocycline for acne vulgaris: efficacy and safety.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD002086.

Garner SE, Eady A, Bennett C, Newton JN, Thomas K, Popescu CM. Minocycline for acne vulgaris: efficacy and safety. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD002086. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002086.pub2. Minocycline is an effective treatment for moderate to moderately-severe inflammatory acne vulgaris, but there is still no evidence that it is superior to other commonly-used therapies. This review found no reliable evidence to justify the reinstatement of its first-line use, even though the price-differential is less than it was 10 years ago. Concerns remain about its safety compared to other tetracyclines.

Goldgar C, Keahey DJ, Houchins J. Treatment options for acne rosacea. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Sep 1;80(5):461-8.

Goodfield MJ, Cox NH, Bowser A, et al. Advice on the safe introduction and continued use of isotretinoin in acne in the U.K. 2010. Br J Dermatol 2010;162:1172-9. http://www.bad.org.uk/Portals/_Bad/Guidelines/Clinical%20Guidelines/Isotretinoin%20Guidelines%202010.pdf

Halvorsen JA, Vleugels RA, Bjertness E, Lien L. A population-based study of acne and body mass index in adolescents. Arch Dermatol. 2012 Jan;148(1):131-2.

Hamilton Fiona, Car Josip, Layton Alison. Acne vulgaris. BMJ 2009;338:a2738, doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2738 (Published 5 June 2009)

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use BuXie PaiDu XiaoDou Su is used as an acne treatment and was found to contain the prescription drug rifampicin (rifampin).

Health Canada Feb/10 Accutane has been associated with cases of severe skin reactions (e.g. toxic epidermal necrolysis, Stevens-Johnson syndrome and erythema multiforme).

Huang CF, Wang WM. Radiotherapy-induced "solar" comedones. CMAJ. 2012 Dec 11;184(18):2015.

Hurley MP, Stafford RS, Lane AT. Characterizing the Relationship Between Free Drug Samples and Prescription Patterns for Acne Vulgaris and Rosacea. JAMA Dermatol. 2014 Apr 16.

iPLEDGE (The iPLEDGE program is a computer-based risk management program designed to further the public health goal to eliminate fetal exposure to isotretinoin through a special restricted distribution program approved by the FDA. The program strives to ensure that: No female patient starts isotretinoin therapy if pregnant & No female patient on isotretinoin therapy becomes pregnant . This enhanced program is a SINGLE pregnancy risk management program for prescribing and dispensing all isotretinoin products (brand and generic products). The iPLEDGE program requires registration of all wholesalers distributing isotretinoin, all healthcare professionals prescribing isotretinoin, all pharmacies dispensing isotretinoin, and all male and female patients prescribed isotretinoin. This program is designed to create a verifiable link between the negative pregnancy test and the dispensing of the isotretinoin prescription to the female patient of childbearing potential. The iPLEDGE program requires that all patients meet qualification criteria and monthly program requirements. Before the patient receives his/her isotretinoin prescription each month, the prescriber must counsel the patient and document in the iPLEDGE system that the patient has been counseled about the risks of isotretinoin. There are also additional qualification criteria and monthly requirements for female patients of childbearing potential. As part of the ongoing risk management of isotretinoin products, it is crucial that a female of childbearing potential selects and commits to use two forms of effective contraception simultaneously for one month before, during, and for one month after isotretinoin therapy. She must have 2 negative urine or blood (serum) pregnancy tests with a sensitivity of at least 25 mIU/ml before receiving the initial isotretinoin prescription. The first pregnancy test is a screening test and can be conducted in the prescriber's office. The second pregnancy test must be done in a CLIA-certified laboratory according to the package insert. Each month of therapy, the patient must have a negative result from a urine or blood (serum) pregnancy test conducted by a CLIA-certified laboratory prior to receiving each prescription. https://www.ipledgeprogram.com/

Lesens O, Haus-Cheymol R, Dubrous P, et al; Working Group on Cutaneous Infections in the Army. Methicillin-susceptible, doxycycline-resistant Staphylococcus aureus, Coˆte d'Ivoire. Emerg Infect Dis. 2007;13(3):488-490.

Koo EB, Petersen TD, Kimball AB. Meta-analysis comparing efficacy of antibiotics versus oral contraceptives in acne vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2014 May 28.

Kraft, John, Freiman, Anatoli. Management of acne. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.090374

Kundu RV, Patterson S, Dermatologic Conditions in Skin of Color: Part I. Special Considerations for Common Skin Disorders. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(12):850-856.

Maloney JM, Dietze P Jr, Watson D, et al. Treatment of Acne Using a 3-Milligram Drospirenone/20-Microgram Ethinyl Estradiol Oral Contraceptive Administered in a 24/4 Regimen: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Oct;112(4):773-781.

Margolis David J.; Fanelli Matthew; Kupperman Eli; et al. Association of Pharyngitis With Oral Antibiotic Use for the Treatment of Acne: A Cross-sectional and Prospective Cohort Study. Arch Dermatol. 2011;0(2011):archdermatol.2011.355.

McIntee TJ, Bruckner AL. Challenges in optimizing isotretinoin use for acne vulgaris. JAMA Dermatol. 2013 Dec;149(12):1398.

McKeage K, Keating GM. Clindamycin/benzoyl peroxide gel (BenzaClin): a review of its use in the management of acne. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2008;9(3):193-204.

Medical Letter Nov 20/06. Extended release minocycline od (Solodyn) for acne

Medical Letter Jan 2013 (previously Nov,2008). Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Acne, Rosacea and Psoriasis.

Menter A, Korman NJ, Elmets CA, Feldman SR, Gelfand JM, Gordon KB, Gottlieb A, Koo JY, Lebwohl M, Lim HW, Van Voorhees AS, Beutner KR, Bhushan R, American Academy of Dermatology. Guidelines of care for the management of psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis. Section 3. Guidelines of care for the management and treatment of psoriasis with topical therapies. J Am Acad Dermatol 2009 Apr;60(4):643-59.

Nambudiri VE, Habib N, Arndt KA, et al. Milia en plaque of the Nose: Report of a Case and Successful Treatment With Topical Tretinoin. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 7.

Neudorfer M, Goldshtein I, Shamai-Lubovitz O, et al. Ocular Adverse Effects of Systemic Treatment With Isotretinoin. Arch Dermatol. 2012 Apr 16.

November 8, 2006 -- Medicis and Dow Pharmaceutical Sciences, Inc. announced that the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") has approved Ziana(TM) (clindamycin phosphate 1.2% and tretinoin 0.025%) Gel. Ziana(TM) Gel is the first and only combination of clindamycin and tretinoin approved for once daily use for the topical treatment of acne vulgaris in patients 12 years or older.

November 8, 2006 -- QLT Inc. announced positive results of a Phase IV clinical trial of Aczone(TM) dapsone in more than 50 patients with G6PD deficiency that was performed to meet a post-approval commitment requested by the FDA. Mar/08 FDA removes G6PD screening & labeling requirements from the label. June 6/08 /CNW/ - QLT Inc. (NASDAQ: QLTI; TSX: QLT) announced today that Health Canada has completed its review of QLT USA, Inc.'s labeling supplement (SNDS) for Aczone(R) and has removed the glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) screening and blood monitoring requirements.

Owen CE. Treating acne with high-dose isotretinoin. JAMA. 2014 May 28;311(20):2121-2.
Perera E, Massie J, Phillips RJ. Treatment of Acne with Oral Isotretinoin in Patients with Cystic Fibrosis. Arch Dis Child. 2009 May 21. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 19465582. Adolescents with cystic fibrosis and acne can be treated with oral isotretinoin. Oral isotretinoin should be considered for adolescents with cystic fibrosis who have acne associated with scarring, acne not clearing with topical and antibiotic treatment, acne associated with depression, or severe cystic acne.
Pickett H, Wiltz S. Adapelene/Benzoyl peroxide (Epiduo/Tactuo) for acne vulgaris. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jun 15;83(12):1486-91.
Piette WW, Taylor S, Pariser D, Jarratt M, Sheth P, Wilson D. Hematologic safety of dapsone gel, 5%, for topical treatment of acne vulgaris. Arch Dermatol. 2008 Dec;144(12):1564-70. After treatment with dapsone gel, 5%, no clinical or laboratory evidence of drug-induced hemolytic anemia was noted in G6PD-deficient subjects with acne vulgaris.
Racine A, Cuerq A, Bijon A, et al. Isotretinoin and Risk of Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A French Nationwide Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2014 Feb 18.
Rehn L, Meririnne E, et al. Depressive symptoms & suicidal ideation during isotretinoin treatment: a 12-week follow-up study of male Finnish military conscripts. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol. 2009 Jun 11. [Epub ahead of print] On group level, isotretinoin seems not to be typically associated with treatment-emergent depression or suicidal ideation among young men. However, the possibility that individual patients may be susceptible for mood effects of isotretinoin as a rare idiosyncratic reaction can not be excluded.
Scope A, Agero AL, Dusza SW, Myskowski PL, Lieb JA, Saltz L, Kemeny NE, Halpern AC. Randomized double-blind trial of prophylactic oral minocycline and topical tazarotene for cetuximab-associated acne-like eruption. J Clin Oncol. 2007 Dec 1;25(34):5390-6. Prophylaxis with oral minocycline may be useful in decreasing the severity of the acneiform rash during the first month of cetuximab treatment. Topical tazarotene is not recommended for management of cetuximab-related rash.
Smith RN, Braue A, Varigos GA, Mann NJ. The effect of a low glycemic load diet on acne vulgaris and the fatty acid composition of skin surface triglycerides. J Dermatol Sci. 2008 Apr;50(1):41-52.
Strauss JS, Krowchuk DP, Leyden JJ, Lucky AW, Shalita AR, Siegfried EC, et al.; American Academy of Dermatology/American Academy of Dermatology Association. Guidelines of care for acne vulgaris management. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2007 Apr;56(4):651-63. Epub 2007 Feb 5.
Thiboutot D, Zaenglein A, Weiss J, et al. An aqueous gel fixed combination of clindamycin phosphate 1.2% and benzoyl peroxide 2.5% for the once-daily treatment of moderate to severe acne vulgaris: Assessment of efficacy and safety in 2813 patients. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2008 Sep 19. Clindamycin-BPOO 2.5% provides statistically significant greater efficacy than individual active ingredients and vehicle with a highly favorable safety and tolerability profile.
Titus S, Hodge J. Diagnosis and Treatment of Acne. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(8):734-740.
Turowski CB, James WD. The efficacy and safety of amoxicillin, trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole, and spironolactone for treatment-resistant acne vulgaris. Adv Dermatol. 2007;23:155-63.
Weinstock MA, Bingham SF, Lew RA, et al. Veterans Affairs Topical Tretinoin Chemoprevention (VATTC) Trial Group. Topical tretinoin therapy and all-cause mortality. A total of 1131 veterans were randomized. Their mean age was 71 years. Patients with a very high estimated short-term risk of death were excluded. Interventions Application of tretinoin, 0.1%, or vehicle control cream twice daily to the face and ears. Arch Dermatol. 2009 Jan;145(1):18-24. We observed an association of topical tretinoin therapy with death, but we do not infer a causal association that current evidence suggests is unlikely.
Williams Hywel C, Dellavalle Robert P, Garner Sarah. Acne vulgaris. www.thelancet.com Published online August 30, 2011

For more information, topics and products see: **www.RxFiles.ca**

Web sites:
American Academy of Dermatology www.skincarephysicians.com/acnenet/FAQ.html www.aad.org/public/publications/pamphlets/common_acne.html?media=print
Medline Plus www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/tutorials/acne/htm/index.htm
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases www.niams.nih.gov/Health_Info/Acne/default.asp

EXTRAS:

Eczema in Children – NICE guideline approach http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11636

Tx Escalator ⇑			
			Systemic treatment
			Phototherapy
		Bandages	Bandages
		Topical calcineurin inhibitors	Topical calcineurin inhibitors
	Mild potency corticosteroids	Mild potency corticosteroids	Mild potency corticosteroids
	emolliants	emolliants	emolliants
	Mild	**Moderate**	**Severe**
	Atopic ezema severity		

Ridd M, Purdy S. Exacerbation of atopic eczema in children. BMJ. 2009 Aug 25;339:b2997.

Relative Absorption

Forearm	***1.0***
Sole	***0.14***
Back	***1.7***
Scalp	***3.5***
Forehead	***6.0***
Cheek	***13.0***
Scrotum	***42.0***

Cushing Syndrome (pituitary-adrenal axis suppression)**:**
- 50g of 0.05% clobetasol/wk or
- 500g of 1% hydrocortisone/wk
- in infants: a little as 1g/day x several days may ↓ HPA

Topical Corticosteroids: Comparison Chart

[1] American Hospital Formulary System (AHFS) Drug Information 2009.
[2] Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy 1999 (http://www.merck.com/pubs/mmanual/tables/110tb1.htm access verified May 27, 2003)
[3] WHO Model Prescibing Information: Drugs Used Dermatology, draft 1995.
[4] Stoughton R. The vasoconstrictor assay in bioequivalence testing: practical concerns and recent developments. Int J Dermatol 1992; Suppl 1:26-28.
[5] Brazzini B, Pimpinelli N. New & established topical corticosteroids in dermatology: clinical pharmacology and therapeutic use. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2002;3(1):47-58.
[6] Korting HC, Unholzer A, Schafer-Korting M, Tausch I, Gassmueller J, Nietsch KH. Different skin thinning potential of equipotent medium-strength glucocorticoids. Skin Pharmacol Appl Skin Physiol. 2002 Mar-Apr;15(2):85-91.
[7] FDA Issues Public Health Advisory Informing Health Care Providers of Safety Concerns Associated with the Use of Two Eczema Drugs, Elidel and Protopic Mar 10,2005 http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/ANSWERS/2005/ANS01343.html April/05 Health Canada http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/english/protection/warnings/2005/2005_31.html **CDA response:** http://www.dermatology.ca/public-patients/atopic-dermatitis/calcineurin_e.php

Additional References:

Alabdulrazzaq F, Koren G. Topical corticosteroid use **during pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Jun;58(6):643-4.

Ashcroft DM, Dimmock P, Garside R, Stein K, Williams HC. Efficacy and tolerability of topical pimecrolimus and tacrolimus in the treatment of atopic dermatitis: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2005; 330:516-25. (InfoPOEMs: In comparison studies to date, tacrolimus is as effective as steroids in adults and is more effective in the higher concentration (0.1%) than weak corticosteroids in children. Pimecrolimus was less effective than potent steroids in adults, and has not been studied compared with weak corticosteroids. Neither has been studied in patients with corticosteroid-resistant lesions. These are expensive alternatives to corticosteroids. The Unites States Food and Drug Administration has issued a caution linking these drugs to cancer, and does not recommend them for children younger than 2 years. (LOE = 1a))

Arellano FM, Arana A, Wentworth CE, et al. **Lymphoma** among patients with atopic dermatitis and/or treated with topical immunosuppressants in the United Kingdom. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2009 May;123(5):1111-6, 116.e1-13. Epub 2009 Apr 10. We did not find any cases of lymphoma in TCI users; however, the number of patients exposed to (topical calcineurin inhibitors) TCI was insufficient to study any possible association between lymphoma and these drugs. Our results show an association between lymphoma-especially skin lymphoma-and use of TCS. The risk increased with duration of exposure and potency of (topical corticosteroids) TCS.

Baumer JH. Guideline review: **atopic eczema** in children, NICE. Arch Dis Child. 2008 Apr 1; [Epub ahead of print]

Bieber T, Cork M, Ellis C, Girolomoni G, Groves R, Langley R, Luger T,Meurer M, Murrell D, Orlow S, Paller A, de Prost Y, Puig L, Ring J, Saurat JH, Schwarz T, Shear N, Stingl G, Taieb A, Thestrup-Pedersen K; Pediatric Advisory Committee of the Food and Drug Administration. Consensus statement on the safety profile of topical calcineurin inhibitors. Dermatology. 2005;211(2):77-8.

Breneman D, Fleischer AB Jr, Abramovits W, et al.; for the Tacrolimus Ointment Study Group. Intermittent therapy for flare prevention and long-term disease control in stabilized atopic dermatitis: A randomized comparison of 3-times-weekly applications of tacrolimus ointment versus vehicle. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2008 Mar 20; [Epub ahead of print]

Breuer K, Werfel T, Kapp A. Safety and efficacy of topical calcineurin inhibitors in the treatment of childhood atopic dermatitis. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2005;6(2):65-77. (Topical calcineurin inhibitors have been proven to be effective and have a good safety profile during short-term and long-term use for up to 1 year with pimecrolimus and up to 4 years with tacrolimus. Given the lack of extensive experience with use of topical calcineurin inhibitors over longer periods, regular use of these agents, particularly in children, should be undertaken only after careful consideration of individual cases. Sun protection should also be advised.)

Chi CC, Kirtschig G, Baldo M, et al. Topical interventions for **genital lichen sclerosus**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD008240. The current limited evidence demonstrates the efficacy of clobetasol propionate, mometasone furoate, and pimecrolimus in treating genital lichen sclerosus.

Chi CC, Wang SH, Mayon-White R, Wojnarowska F. **Pregnancy Outcomes After Maternal Exposure to Topical Corticosteroids**: A UK Population-Based Cohort Study. JAMA Dermatol. 2013 Sep 4.

Coenraads PJ. **Hand eczema**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov 8;367(19):1829-37.

Cook BA, Warshaw EM. Role of topical **calcineurin inhibitors** in the treatment of **seborrheic dermatitis**: a review of pathophysiology, safety, and efficacy. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2009;10(2):103-18. doi: 10.2165/00128071-200910020-00003.

Dalziel K, Shaw S. **Lichen sclerosus**. BMJ. 2010 Feb 15;340:c731. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c731.

Dabade TS et al. **Wet dressing** therapy in conjunction with topical corticosteroids is effective for rapid control of severe pediatric atopic dermatitis: Experience with 218 patients over 30 years at Mayo Clinic. J Am Acad Dermatol 2012 Jul; 67:100.

Drugs for acne, rosacea and psoriasis. Treat Guidel Med Lett. 2005 Jul;3(35):49-56.

Eichenfield LF, Tom WL, Chamlin SL, et al. . Guidelines of care for the **management of atopic dermatitis**. Section 1. Diagnosis and assessment of atopic dermatitis. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2014 Feb;70(2):338-51.

Ference J, Last A. Choosing Topical Corticosteroids. Am Fam Phys **2009**;79(2): 135-140.

Forsyth EL, Millard TP. Diagnosis and pharmacological treatment of **chronic actinic dermatitis** in the elderly: an update. Drugs Aging. 2010 Jun 1;27(6):451-6.

Fraser, Lisa-Ann, Van Uum, Stan. Work-up for **Cushing** syndrome. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.090250.

Green C, Colquitt JL, Kirby J, Davidson P. Topical corticosteroids for atopic eczema: clinical and cost effectiveness of once-daily vs. more frequent use. Br J Dermatol 2005; 152:130-41. (InfoPOEMs: Patients should begin with once-daily dosing of topical corticosteroids for atopic eczema, increasing to twice or 3 times per day only if symptoms are not well controlled. (LOE = 1a-))

Haeck IM, Rouwen TJ, Timmer-de Mik L, et al. Topical corticosteroids in atopic dermatitis and the risk of **glaucoma and cataracts.** J Am Acad Dermatol. 2011 Feb;64(2):275-81.

Lebrum-Vignes B, Cleach L, Giraudeau B et al. Safety of topical corticosteroid use during **pregnancy**. Arch Dermatol 2012; 148(4):525-7.

Lenane P, Macarthur C, Parkin PC, et al. **Clobetasol propionate, 0.05%, vs hydrocortisone, 1%, for alopecia areata** in children: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Dermatol. 2014 Jan;150(1):47-50.

Kalavala M, Mills C, Long C, & Finlay A. The **Fingertip Unit**: A Practical Guide for Topical Therapy in Children. Journal of Dermatological Treatment. 2007; 18: 319-320.

Kastarinen H, Oksanen T, Okokon EO, et al. **Topical anti-inflammatory agents for seborrhoeic dermatitis** of the face or scalp.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 May 19;5:CD009446. Topical steroids are an effective treatment for seborrhoeic dermatitis of the face and scalp in adolescents and adults, with no differences between mild and strong steroids in the short-term. There is some evidence of the benefit of topical calcineurin inhibitor or lithium salt treatment. Treatment with azoles seems as effective as steroids concerning short-term total clearance, but in other outcomes, strong steroids were more effective. Calcineurin inhibitor and azole treatment appeared comparable. Lithium salts were more effective than azoles in producing total clearance. Steroids are similarly effective to calcineurin inhibitors but with less adverse effects.

Kelso JM. Application of topical corticosteroids to sites of **positive immediate-type allergy skin tests** to relieve itching: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2007 Feb;98(2):182-4. The application of corticosteroid cream to sites of positive immediate-type allergy skin tests does not provide relief of itching; therefore, this practice should be abandoned. Instead, patients should be informed that any itching they may be experiencing will substantially resolve during the next 30 minutes and that application of such topical treatment will not hasten the relief of itching.

Kirtschig G, Middleton P, Bennett C, et al. Interventions for **bullous pemphigoid**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Oct 6;10:CD002292. Very potent topical steroids are effective and safe treatments for BP, but their use in extensive disease may be limited by side-effects and practical factors. Milder regimens (using lower doses of steroids) are safe and effective in moderate BP. Starting doses of prednisolone greater than 0.75 mg/kg/day do not give additional benefit, lower doses may be adequate to control disease and reduce the incidence and severity of adverse reactions. The effectiveness of adding plasma exchange, azathioprine or mycophenolate mofetil to corticosteroids, and combination treatment with tetracycline and nicotinamide needs further investigation.

Knight AK, Boxer M, Chandler MJ. **Alcohol**-induced rash caused by topical **tacrolimus**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2005 Sep;95(3):291-2.

Kreuter A, et al. 1% pimecrolimus, 0.005% calcipotriol, and 0.1% betamethasone in the treatment of **intertriginous psoriasis**: a double-blind, randomized controlled study. Arch Dermatol. 2006 Sep;142(9):1138-43. The 1% **pimecrolimus was shown to be less potent than 0.1% betamethasone** in the treatment of IP. Considering the adverse-effect profile of long-term application of corticosteroids, occasional or intermittent rescue therapy with short-term topical corticosteroids and maintenance with a less potent agent, such as 1% pimecrolimus or 0.005% calcipotriol, might be appropriate for patients with IP in general practice. (InfoPOEMs: For intertriginous psoriasis (IP), betamethasone is more effective than calcipotriol; calcipotriol is more effective than placebo; & pimecrolimus is mimimally, if at all, effective. (LOE = 1b))

Lebrun-Vignes B, Le Cleach L, Giraudeau B, Chosidow O. Safety of **topical corticosteroid use during pregnancy**. Arch Dermatol. 2012 Apr;148(4):525-7.

Liu C, Zhou Z, Liu G, et al. Efficacy and safety of **dexamethasone ointment on recurrent aphthous ulceration**. Am J Med. 2012 Mar;125(3):292-301.

Lowther A, McCormick T, Nedorost S. Systemic contact dermatitis from propylene glycol. Dermatitis. 2008 Mar-Apr;19(2):105-8.

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for **Allergic Disorders**. Aug 2007.

National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE). **Tacrolimus and pimecrolimus** for atopic eczema. London (UK): National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2004 Aug. 45 p. (Technology appraisal; no. 82). http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/TA082guidance.pdf

National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE). Frequency of application of **topical corticosteroids for atopic eczema**. London (UK): National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2004 Aug. 34 p. (Technology appraisal guidance; no. 81).

National Institute for Clinical Excellence (NICE). **Atopic eczema in children**: Management of atopic eczema in children from birth up to the age of 12 years. http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11901

Manthripragada AD, Pinheiro SP, Macurdy TE, et al. **Off-Label Topical Calcineurin Inhibitor Use in Children**. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 14.

Medscape Mar 18, 2010 - Drugs for eczema made by Novartis AG and Astellas Pharma may need their warning labels expanded after dozens of new reported cases of cancer and infection in children, U.S. Food and Drug Administration staff said in documents released on Thursday. Agency scientists said **46 cancer cases and 71 infection** cases have been reported in patients aged 16 and younger from 2004 to 2008 with Novartis' Elidel and Astellas' Protopic. Both drugs -- also known as pimecrolimus and tacrolimus respectively -- already carry strong warnings about cancer and infection, but officials should consider expanding them to include the new post-marketing reports, they wrote.

Menter A, Korman NJ, Elmets CA, Feldman SR, Gelfand JM, Gordon KB, Gottlieb A, Koo JY, Lebwohl M, Lim HW, Van Voorhees AS, Beutner KR, Bhushan R, American Academy of Dermatology. Guidelines of care for the management of **psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis**. Section 3. Guidelines of care for the management and treatment of psoriasis with **topical** therapies. J Am Acad Dermatol 2009 Apr;60(4):643-59.

Paller AS, Lebwohl M, Fleischer AB, and the US/Canada Tacrolimus Ointment Study Group. **Tacrolimus** ointment is more effective than pimecrolimus cream with a similar safety profile in the treatment of atopic dermatitis: Results from 3 randomized, comparative studies. J Am Acad Dermatol 2005; 52:810-22.

(InfoPOEMs: Tacrolimus ointment is slightly more effective for the treatment of atopic dermatitis (AD) than pimecrolimus cream in pediatric and adult patients with moderate to severe disease. Adverse events are similar with both treatments. However, there is recent concern about the potential for an increased risk of skin cancer with prolonged use of either product. (LOE = 1b))

Paul C, et al. Safety and tolerability of 1% **pimecrolimus** cream among infants: experience with 1133 patients treated for up to 2 years. Pediatrics. 2006 Jan;117(1):e118-28. Epub 2005 Dec 15.

Prague JK, May S, Whitelaw BC. **Cushing's syndrome**. BMJ. 2013 Mar 27;346:f945.

Reitamo S, Ortonne JP, Sand C, et al.; European Tacrolimus Ointment Study Group. A multicentre, randomized, double-blind, controlled study of long-term treatment with 0.1% **tacrolimus** ointment in adults with moderate to severe atopic dermatitis. Br J Dermatol. 2005 Jun;152(6):1282-9.

Reitamo S, Rustin M, Harper J, et al. the 0·1% Tacrolimus Ointment Long-term Follow-up Study Group. A **4-year follow-up** study of atopic dermatitis therapy with 0.1% **tacrolimus** ointment in children and adult patients. Br J Dermatol. 2008 Jul 15. [Epub ahead of print] n=782. The safety profile of intermittent or continuous long-term application of 0.1% tacrolimus ointment for up to 4 years was consistent with that which has been established from shorter studies and gave no reason for concern. In addition, 0.1% tacrolimus ointment demonstrated sustained efficacy as reflected by the expression of high satisfaction with treatment by both patients and investigators.

Rigopoulos D, et al. Tacrolimus ointment 0.1% in pityriasis alba: an open-label, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Br J Dermatol. 2006 Jul;155(1):152-5. (InfoPOEMs: **Tacrolimus is an option for the treatment of pityriasis alba** (PA). Note that this drug has not been approved for use in children younger than 2 years and should be used in all patients for as short a time as possible since long-term use has been associated with an increased risk of lymphoma and skin cancer. Since PA is a self-limiting condition, with patients in the control group improving throughout the study, this expensive and potentially harmful agent should only be used after a careful discussion of the risks and benefits with patients and their parents. Moisturizers, sun block, and low-dose corticosteroids are first-line treatments. (LOE = 1b))

Rustin MH. The safety of **tacrolimus** ointment for the treatment of atopic dermatitis: a review. Br J Dermatol. 2007 Nov;157(5):861-73. Epub 2007 Sep 13.

Schwarz T, Kreiselmaier I, Bieber T, et al. A randomized, double-blind, vehicle-controlled study of 1% pimecrolimus cream in adult patients with **perioral dermatitis**. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2008 Jul;59(1):34-40. Epub 2008 May 7. Adults with perioral dermatitis clinically improve faster with 1% pimecrolimus cream (Elidel) compared with inactive placebo, but after 1 month there is no longer any significant difference in response rates between active and control therapy. In this study, the subgroup of patients with a history of topical corticosteroid use received significantly more benefit from pimecrolimus cream. (LOE = 1b-)

SIGN: Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network, 2011. Management of atopic eczema in primary care – a national clinical guideline [online]. Available: http://www.sign.ac.uk/pdf/sign125.pdf [Accessed 19 May 2011].

Usatine RP, Tinitigan M. Diagnosis and Treatment of **Lichen Planus**. Am Fam Physician. 2011;84(1):53-60.

van Velsen SGA et al. **Bone mineral density** in children with moderate to severe atopic dermatitis. J Am Acad Dermatol 2010 Nov; 63:824.

Useful tables from Canadian Glaucoma Guidelines 2009:

Table 19—Staging each eye for glaucoma damage

Suspect	One or two of the following: IOP >21 mm Hg; suspicious disc or cup to disc (C/D) asymmetry of >0.2; suspicious 24-2 (or similar) VF defect
Early	Early glaucomatous disc features (e.g. C/D* <0.65) and (or) mild VF defect not within 10° of fixation (e.g. MD better than –6 dB on HVF 24-2)
Moderate	Moderate glaucomatous disc features (e.g. vertical C/D* 0.7–0.85) and (or) moderate VF defect not within 10° of fixation (e.g. MD from –6 to –12 dB on HVF 24-2)
Advanced	Advanced glaucomatous disc features (e.g. C/D* >0.9) and (or) VF defect within 10° of fixation† (e.g. MD worse than –12 dB on HVF 24-2)

Adapted from Damji et al.[160]

Please refer to text in order to decide whether a nerve exhibits characteristics of glaucomatous damage.
*Refers to vertical C/D ratio in an average size nerve. If the nerve is small, then a smaller C/D ratio may still be significant; conversely, a large
nerve may have a large vertical C/D ratio and still be within normal limits.
†Also consider baseline 10-2 VF (or similar)
Note: MD, mean deviation; HVF, Humphrey Visual Field Analyzer.

Table 20—Suggested upper limit of initial target IOP for each eye

Stage	Suggested upper limit of target IOP. Modify based on longevity, QOL and risk factors for progression	Evidence
Suspect in whom a clinical decision is made to treat	24 mm Hg with at least 20% reduction from baseline	OHTS,[47] EGPS[325]
Early	20 mm Hg with at least 25% reduction from baseline	EMGTS,[48] CIGTS[326]
Moderate	17 mm Hg with at least 30% reduction from baseline	CNTGS,[12] AGIS[11]
Advanced	14 mm Hg with at least 30% reduction from baseline	AGIS,[11] Odberg[327]

Adapted from Damji et al.[160]

Note: Target IOP may need to be adjusted during the course of follow-up. Extremes of CCT may be helpful in the setting of target IOP. For example, if the cornea is very thin, this may encourage a more aggressive approach with more frequent follow-up.[161]

Table 21—Advantages and disadvantages of single and combined cataract and glaucoma procedures

Procedure	Advantages	Disadvantages
Phacoemulsification alone	Quick procedure with more rapid visual recovery	Postoperative IOP spike is a potential risk, particularly in patients with advanced VF loss
	Improved vision, which benefits QOL	Not regarded as a consistent or powerful means of lowering IOP
	May lower IOP a small amount in some patients	IOP should be watched closely in both the early postoperative period and later
Trabeculectomy alone	Quicker than combined procedure	Will not improve vision
	May achieve superior long-term IOP lowering than combined procedure or cataract alone	May cause or worsen cataract
Combined procedure	Minimizes anesthetic risk by combining 2 procedures in 1	May not be as effective at long-term IOP control as trabeculectomy alone
	Convenience to patient with 1 trip to operating room rather than 2	Increased risk of complications with 2 procedures rather than 1
	Cost savings	Slower visual recovery than doing cataract alone
	May blunt potentially damaging postoperative IOP spikes in patients with advanced VF loss	
	Opportunity to improve IOP control and improve vision at the same time with enhanced QOL	

References: *RxFiles* - Glaucoma

[1] Dipiro JT, Talbert RL, Yee GC, Matzke GR, Wells BG, Posey LM. *Pharmacotherapy: a pathophysiologic approach*. Fourth ed. Stamford, CT: Appleton and Lange; 1999:1470-75.

[2]Boucher M. Glaucoma: Keeping a close eye on your patients. *Pharmacy Practice* 2000; 16(2): 61-66

[3] Tsao S. The use of drugs in glaucoma patients. *CPJ* 2000; 133(7): 30-34.
[4] Micromedex 2012
[5] Khaw PT, Shah P, Elkington AR. Glaucoma--1: Diagnosis. BMJ. 2004 Jan 10;328(7431):97-9.
[6] Khaw PT, Shah P, Elkington AR. Glaucoma--2: Treatment. BMJ. 2004 Jan 17; 328(7431): 156-8.
[7] van der Valk R, Webers CA, Schouten JS, et al. Intraocular Pressure-Lowering Effects of All Commonly Used Glaucoma Drugs A **Meta-analysis** of Randomized Clinical Trials. Ophthalmology. **2005** May 24; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusion: This meta-analysis suggests that bimatoprost, travoprost, latanoprost, and timolol are the most effective intraocular pressure-reducing agents in POAG and OH patients.
[8] Reis R, dos Santos LC, Vila MP, Magacho L. Effects of travoprost 0.004% ophthalmic solution, six weeks after its laminated packaging had been removed, in primary open-angle glaucoma: a randomized, controlled, investigator-blinded study. Clin Ther. 2004 Dec;26(12):2121-7.
[9] Simmons ST, Dirks MS, Noecker RJ. Bimatoprost versus latanoprost in lowering intraocular pressure in glaucoma and ocular hypertension: results from parallel-group comparison trials. Adv Ther. 2004 Jul-Aug;21(4):247-62. Konstas AG, Hollo G, Irkec M, Tsironi S, Durukan I, Goldenfeld M, Melamed S. Diurnal IOP control with bimatoprost versus latanoprost in exfoliative glaucoma: a crossover, observer-masked, three-centre study. Br J Ophthalmol. 2007 Jun;91(6):757-60. Epub 2006 Nov 23. This crossover study suggests that better diurnal IOP control is obtained with bimatoprost than with latanoprost in patients with XFG. N=129. Curran MP. Bimatoprost: a review of its use in open-angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension. Drugs Aging. 2009;26(12):1049-71. doi: 10.2165/11203210-000000000-00000.
[10] Doi LM, Melo LA Jr, Prata JA Jr. Effects of the combination of bimatoprost and latanoprost on intraocular pressure in primary open angle glaucoma: a randomised clinical trial. Br J Ophthalmol. 2005 May;89(5):547-9.
[11] Garcia-Sanchez J, Rouland JF, Spiegel D, et al. A comparison of the fixed combination of latanoprost and timolol with the unfixed combination of brimonidine and timolol in patients with elevated intraocular pressure. A six month, evaluator masked, multicentre study in Europe. Br J Ophthalmol. 2004 Jul;88(7):877-83.
[12] Johnson SM, Martinez M Freedman S. Management of glaucoma in pregnancy and lactation. Surv Opthalmol 2001;45:449-54.

AAO- American Academy of Ophthalmology Glaucoma Panel. **Primary open-angle glaucoma**. San Francisco (CA): American Academy of Ophthalmology; 2010. http://one.aao.org/ce/practiceguidelines/ppp_content.aspx?cid=93019a87-4649-4130-8f94-b6a9b19144d2

AAO-American Academy of Ophthalmology Glaucoma Panel. **Primary open-angle glaucoma suspect**. San Francisco (CA): American Academy of Ophthalmology; 2010. http://one.aao.org/CE/PracticeGuidelines/PPP_Content.aspx?cid=e2387c8a-e51c-4c21-be20-c30fbf4f3260

Alm A, Grunden JW, Kwok KK. **Five-year**, Multicenter Safety Study of Fixed-combination Latanoprost/Timolol (**Xalacom**) for Open-angle Glaucoma and Ocular Hypertension. J Glaucoma. 2010 May 29.

Alvan G, Calissendorff B, Seideman P, et al. **Absorption of ocular timolol**. Clin Pharmacokinet. 1980 Jan-Feb;5(1):95-100.

American Optometric Association. Care of the patient with open angle glaucoma. St. Louis (MO): American Optometric Association; **2010**. http://www.aoa.org/documents/CPG-9.pdf

American Optometric Association. Care of the patient with open angle glaucoma. 2nd ed. St. Louis (MO): American Optometric Association; 2002 Aug 17. http://www.aoa.org/documents/CPG-9.pdf

Aptel F, Cucherat M, Denis P. Efficacy and tolerability of prostaglandin analogs: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled clinical trials. J Glaucoma. 2008 Dec;17(8):667-73. The findings suggest a greater efficacy of bimatoprost compared with latanoprost and travoprost, although the incidence of hyperemia was lower with the latter 2 agents.

Arici MK, et al. The effect of **latanoprost**, bimatoprost, & **travoprost** on intraocular pressure after cataract surgery. J Ocul Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Feb;22(1):34-40. Our findings show that a single-dose topical of latanoprost and travoprost can prevent early postoperative IOP elevation after phacoemulsification surgery without any side effects.

Barnett EM, Fantin A, Wilson BS, Kass MA, Gordon MO; **Ocular Hypertension Treatment Study** Group. The Incidence of Retinal Vein Occlusion in the Ocular Hypertension Treatment Study. Ophthalmology. 2010 Mar;117(3):484-488.

Becker ML, Huntington N, Woolf AD. **Brimonidine tartrate poisoning** in children: frequency, trends, and use of naloxone as an antidote. Pediatrics. 2009 Feb;123(2):e305-11. Epub 2009 Jan 5. All children < or =5 years of age with confirmed brimonidine ingestions should be medically evaluated and monitored for an extended period. Indications for the use of naloxone in brimonidine poisoning remain uncertain.

Boland MV, Ervin AM, Friedman DS, et al. **Comparative effectiveness of treatments for open-angle glaucoma**: a systematic review for the u.s. Preventive services task force. (**USPSTF**) Ann Intern Med. 2013 Feb 19;158(4):271-9. Medical and surgical treatments for open- angle glaucoma lower intraocular pressure and reduce the risk for optic nerve damage over the short to medium term. Which treatments best prevent visual disability and improve patient-reported outcomes is unclear.

Bournias TE, Lai J. Brimonidine Tartrate 0.15%, Dorzolamide Hydrochloride 2%, and Brinzolamide 1% Compared as Adjunctive Therapy **to Prostaglandin Analogs**. Ophthalmology. 2009 Jul 8. [Epub ahead of print] The addition of brimonidine to a PGA provided greater IOP lowering than the addition of either dorzolamide or brinzolamide.

Canadian Ophthalmological Society Glaucoma Clinical Practice Guideline Expert Committee; Canadian Ophthalmological Society. **Canadian Ophthalmological Society** evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for the management of **glaucoma** in the adult eye. Can J Ophthalmol. 2009;44 Suppl 1:S7-93.

Cantor LB, Hoop JS, Morgan L. IOP-Lowering Efficacy of Bimatoprost 0.03% and Travoprost 0.004% in Patients with Glaucoma or Ocular Hypertension. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006 Jul 6; [Epub ahead of print]

Centofanti M, Oddone F, Gandolfi S, et al. Comparison of **Travoprost and Bimatoprost plus Timolol** Fixed Combinations in Open-Angle Glaucoma Patients Previously Treated with Latanoprost plus Timolol Fixed Combination.Am J Ophthalmol.2010 Aug 3.

Chauhan BC; Mikelberg FS; Balaszi AG; et al.; for the Canadian Glaucoma Study Group. Canadian Glaucoma Study: 2. **Risk Factors** for the Progression of Open-angle Glaucoma. *Arch Ophthalmol*. 2008;126(8):1030-1036.

Chauhan BC, Mikelberg FS, Artes PH, Balazsi AG, Leblanc RP, Lesk MR, Nicolela MT, Trope GE; for the Canadian Glaucoma Study Group. Canadian Glaucoma Study: 3. Impact of Risk Factors and Intraocular Pressure Reduction on the Rates of Visual Field Change. Arch Ophthalmol. 2010 Aug 9. Patients with abnormal anticardiolipin antibody levels and increasing age had faster visual field change. Modest IOP reduction in progressing patients significantly ameliorated the rate of visual field decline.

Cheng JW, Cai JP, Li Y, Wei RL. A meta-analysis of topical **prostaglandin analogs** in the treatment of chronic angle-closure glaucoma. J Glaucoma. 2009 Dec;18(9):652-7.

Chiba T, et al. Effect of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory ophthalmic solution on intraocular pressure reduction by latanoprost in patients with primary open angle glaucoma or ocular hypertension. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006 Mar;90(3):314-7.

De Moraes CG, Juthani VJ, Liebmann JM, Teng CC, Tello C, Susanna R Jr, Ritch R. **Risk factors** for visual field progression in treated glaucoma. Arch Ophthalmol. 2011 May;129(5):562-8. (Especially peak IOP)

Dirks MS, et al. A 3-Month Clinical Trial Comparing the IOP-Lowering Efficacy of **Bimatoprost** and Latanoprost in Patients With Normal-Tension Glaucoma. Adv Ther. 2006 May-Jun;23(3):385-94. Bimatoprost was found to be more effective than latanoprost in lowering IOP in the patient with normal-tension glaucoma. Both drugs were efficacious and well tolerated.

Etminan M, Mikelberg FS, Brophy JM. Selective **Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors** and the Risk of Cataracts A Nested Case-Control Study. Ophthalmology. 2010 Mar 6.

Fahim A, Morice AH. Heightened **cough** sensitivity secondary to **latanoprost**. Chest. 2009 Nov;136(5):1406-7.

FDA: Nov/07 Cosmetic Eyelash-Lengthener Seized The FDA says U.S. marshals have seized more than 12,000 applicator tubes of Age Intervention Eyelash, a cosmetic promoted to increase eyelash growth, because of concerns it may cause eye damage. In a press release the agency said that the product is an "adulterated cosmetic" because it contains bimatoprost (Lumigan), used to treat elevated intraocular pressure. In patients taking the prescription drug, the agency said the extra dose of bimatoprost may decrease the treatment's effectiveness, leading to optic nerve damage. Other side effects could include macular edema and uveitis.The cosmetic's maker, Jan Marini Skin Research, responded that no cases of eye damage have been reported. It said it reformulated the product last year to remove bimatoprost and that "several other companies have copied [Marini's] discontinued product and continue to market their competing products with 'drug' claims for eyelash growth."

Glaucoma Panel, Preferred Practice Patterns Committee. Primary open-angle glaucoma suspect. San Francisco (CA): American Academy of Ophthalmology (AAO); 2005. http://one.aao.org/asset.axd?id=2e86ca2e-9db0-43c9-b605-c004a82b6ea5

Goldberg I, Moloney G, McCluskey P. Topical ophthalmic medications: what potential for **systemic side effects** and interactions with Other medications. Med J Aust 2008;189:356-7.

Good TJ, Kimura AE, Mandava N, Kahook MY. Sustained elevation of intraocular pressure after intravitreal injections of **anti-VEGF** agents. Br J Ophthalmol. 2010 Aug 11.

Hatanaka M, Grigera DE, Barbosa WL, Jordao M, Susanna R Jr. An eight-week, multicentric, randomized, interventional, open-label, phase 4, parallel comparison of the efficacy and tolerability of the fixed combination of timolol maleate 0.5%/brimonidine tartrate 0.2% versus fixed combination of timolol maleate 0.5%/dorzolamide 2% in patients with elevated intraocular pressure. J Glaucoma. 2008 Dec;17(8):674-9. Both fixed combinations were capable of significantly reducing the mean diurnal IOP, mean diurnal peak, and mean WDT peak after 8 weeks of treatment. Also, both fixed combinations are well tolerated with few side effects.

Helmer C, Malet F, et al. Is there a link between open-angle glaucoma and dementia? The 3C-alienor cohort. Ann Neurol. 2013 May 18.

Hollands H, Johnson D, Hollands S, et al. Do findings on routine examination identify patients at risk for primary open-angle glaucoma? The rational clinical examination systematic review. JAMA. 2013 May 15;309(19):2035-42.

Honrubia F, Garcia-Sánchez J, Polo V, Martinez-de-la-Casa JM, Soto J. **Conjunctival hyperemia** with the use of **latanoprost** versus other prostaglandin analogues in patients with ocular hypertension or glaucoma: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Br J Ophthalmol. 2008 Nov 19. [Epub ahead of print] According to available data, the use of latanoprost is associated with a lower incidence of conjunctival hyperemia when compared to travoprost and bimatoprost in the treatment of patients with ocular hypertension or glaucoma.

Hodge WG, Lachaine J, Steffensen I, Murray C, et al. The efficacy and harm of **prostaglandin analogues** for IOP reduction in Glaucoma patients compared to dorzolamide and brimonidine: a **systematic review**. Br J Ophthalmol. 2008 Jan;92(1):7-12. Latanoprost was found to be significantly superior to dorzolamide but not brimonidine. However, ocular adverse events were significantly fewer in latanoprost users than in brimonide users. Neither travoprost nor bimatoprost was compared to dorzolamide or brimonidine in the present literature.

Kass MA, Gordon MO, Gao F, et al. for the Ocular Hypertension Treatment Study Group. Delaying Treatment of Ocular **Hypertension**: The Ocular Hypertension Treatment Study. Arch Ophthalmol. 2010 Mar;128(3):276-287.

Katz LJ, Cohen JS, Batoosingh AL, et al. Twelve-month, randomized, controlled trial of **bimatoprost 0.01%,** 0.0125%, and 0.03% in patients with glaucoma or ocular hypertension. Am J Ophthalmol. 2010 Apr;149(4):661-671.e1.

Kenigsberg PA. Changes in medical and surgical treatments of glaucoma between 1997 and 2003 in France. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2007 Jul-Aug;17(4):521-7. Between 1997 and 2003, new glaucoma drugs, primarily prostaglandins, improved intraocular pressure control and delayed surgery, reducing glaucoma surgery by 22%.

King A, Azuara-Blanco A, Tuulonen A. **Glaucoma**. BMJ. 2013 Jun 11;346:f3518.

Konstas AG, Mikropoulos D, Dimopoulos AT, et al. Second line therapy with dorzolamide/timolol or latanoprost/timolol fixed combination versus adding dorzolamide/timolol fixed combination to latanoprost monotherapy. Br J Ophthalmol. 2008 Aug 14. [Epub ahead of print] This study showed DTFC, LTFC and the addition of DTFC to latanoprost significantly decrease the IOP compared to latanoprost alone, but the latter therapy regime obtains the greatest IOP reduction.

Konstas AG, Katsimbris JM, Lallos N, et al. Latanoprost 0.005% versus bimatoprost 0.03% in primary open-angle glaucoma patients. Ophthalmology. 2005 Feb;112(2):262-6.

Kurtz S, Mann O. Incidence of hyperemia associated with bimatoprost treatment in naïve subjects and in subjects previously treated with latanoprost. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2009 May-Jun;19(3):400-3. The above findings suggest that patients already on prostaglandin therapy may be less likely to experience an increase in conjunctival hyperemia induced by bimatoprost.

Kwon YH, Fingert JH, et al. **Primary open-angle glaucoma**. (Mechanism of Disease) N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 12;360(11):1113-24.

Landers J, Martin K, Sarkies N, Bourne R, Watson P. A Twenty-Year Follow-up Study of **Trabeculectomy**: Risk Factors and

Outcomes. Ophthalmology. 2011 Dec 23.
Leske MC, et al.; Early Manifest Glaucoma Trial Group. Factors for glaucoma progression and the effect of treatment: the early manifest glaucoma trial. Arch Ophthalmol. 2003 Jan;121(1):48-56.
Levy J, et al. **Topiramate**-induced bilateral angle-closure glaucoma. Can J Ophthalmol. 2006 Apr;41(2):221-5.
Lin CC, Hu CC, Ho JD, et al. **Obstructive sleep apnea and increased risk of glaucoma**: a population-based matched-cohort study. Ophthalmology. 2013 Aug;120(8):1559-64.
Lin HC, Kang JH, Jiang YD, et al. **Hypothyroidism** and the Risk of Developing Open-Angle **Glaucoma** A Five-Year Population-Based Follow-Up Study. Ophthalmology. 2010 Jun 15. Hypothyroid patients had a significantly increased risk of OAG development during the 5-year follow-up period. Levothyroxine seemed to be protective.
Liu JH, Medeiros FA, Slight JR, Weinreb RN. Diurnal and Nocturnal Effects of Brimonidine Monotherapy on Intraocular Pressure. Ophthalmology. 2010 Jul 20. [Epub ahead of print]
Maier PC, Funk J, Schwarzer G, Antes G, Falck-Ytter YT. Treatment of ocular hypertension and open angle glaucoma: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2005 Jul 1; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Lowering intraocular pressure in patients with ocular hypertension or manifest glaucoma is beneficial in reducing the risk of visual field loss in the long term.
Marquis RE, Whitson JT. Management of glaucoma: focus on pharmacological therapy. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(1):1-21.
Medical Letter. **Mitomycin solution (Mitosol)** for Glaucoma Surgery. March 18, 2013.
Moroi SE. **Eyelash Preservation** During Chemotherapy & Topical Prostaglandin Therapy.Arch Intern Med.2010;170(14):1269-1270.
Moyer VA; on behalf of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (**USPSTF**). **Screening for Glaucoma**: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jul 9.
Muller ME, van der Velde N, Krulder JW, van der Cammen TJ. Syncope and falls due to timolol eye drops. BMJ. 2006 Apr 22;332(7547):960-1.
NICE April 2009 -- The National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) and the National Clinical Guideline Centre will issue a guideline to improve the diagnosis and management of chronic open angle glaucoma (COAG) and ocular hypertension (OHT). People who have COAG, who are suspected of having COAG or who have OHT should be offered a suite of tests including assessments of the eye pressure, the thickness of the cornea, the drainage area in the eye and field of vision, and an assessment and image of the appearance of the optic nerve heads. People at risk of developing glaucoma should be monitored regularly using tests similar to those used to diagnose glaucoma. The frequency of these tests will depend on how high the risk is of developing glaucoma. Clarity on monitoring intervals for testing people who have glaucoma or are at risk of developing it, and recommendations on follow-up of patients who turn out not to have glaucoma after a period of careful monitoring. Treatment with prostaglandins or beta-blockers to reduce high eye pressure in people with glaucoma or those at risk of the condition. After previous treatment switches, earlier consideration of alternative treatments for worsening glaucoma, such as surgery or laser treatment to avoid disease progression. The guidance will be available at http://www.nice.org.uk/CG85
Nouri-Mahdavi K, Zarei R, Caprioli J. Influence of Visual Field **Testing Frequency** on Detection of Glaucoma Progression With Trend Analyses. Arch Ophthalmol. 2011 Aug 8.
Ohringer G, Burke T, Shaikh A. Unilateral headache and loss of vision. (**Acute primary angle closure glaucoma**) BMJ. 2014 Feb 4;348:g1188.
Parikh R, et al. Choroidal drainage in the management of acute angle closure after **topiramate** toxicity. J Glaucoma. 2007 Dec;16(8):691-3.
Pasquale LR, et al. Prospective study of type 2 **diabetes mellitus** and risk of primary open-angle glaucoma in women. Ophthalmology. 2006 Jul;113(7):1081-6. Epub 2006 Jun 6.
Pasquale LR, Willett WC, Rosner BA, Kang JH. **Anthropometric measures** and their relation to incident primary open-angle glaucoma. Ophthalmology. 2010 Aug;117(8):1521-9. Epub 2010 Apr 10.
Passo MS, Palmer EA, Van Buskirk EM. **Plasma timolol** in glaucoma patients. Ophthalmology. 1984 Nov;91(11):1361-3.
Patil AJ, Vajaranant TS, Edward DP. **Bimatoprost** - a review. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2009 Nov;10(16):2759-68.
Pelletier AL, Thomas J, Shaw FR. **Vision loss** in older persons. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Jun 1;79(11):963-70.
Pharmacist's Letter. Moving On Up: **Altitude** and Your Cardiac Patients. Feb 2010.
Pharmacist's Letter. **Systemic Effects of Ophthalmic Beta-Blockers**. Mar, 20101.
Quigley Harry A. **Glaucoma**. www.thelancet.com Published online March 30, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61423-7.
Rahman MQ, Montgomery DM, Lazaridou MN. Surveillance of Glaucoma Medical Therapy in a Glasgow Teaching Hospital: 26 Years Experience. Br J Ophthalmol. 2009 Jul 23. [Epub ahead of print] Bimatoprost had a higher rate of discontinuation due to adverse effects (25%) than travoprost (16.3%), or latanoprost (12.4%), but this was only statistically significant between latanoprost and bimatoprost (p=0.0038).
Sherwood MB, et al. Twice-daily 0.2% brimonidine-0.5% timolol fixed-combo therapy vs monotherapy with timolol or brimonidine in patients with glaucoma or ocular hypertension: a 12-month randomized trial. Arch Ophthalmol. 2006 Sep;124(9):1230-8.
Smith S, Fagien S, Whitcup SM, et al. **Eyelash growth** in subjects treated with **bimatoprost**: a multicenter, randomized, double-masked, vehicle-controlled, parallel-group study. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2012 May;66(5):801-6.
Sonty S, Donthamsetti V, Vangipuram G, Ahmad A. Long-term IOP lowering with bimatoprost in open-angle glaucoma patients poorly responsive to latanoprost. J Ocul Pharmacol Ther. 2008 Oct;24(5):517-20. Significant additional long-term IOP lowering may be achieved by switching to **bimatoprost** in patients with open-angle glaucoma who are not at target IOP with latanoprost.
Sorkhabi R, Alipanahi R, Eftakhari-Milani A, Ghojazadeh L. The Influence of Topical **Diclofenac** Sodium on the Ocular Hypotensive Effect of Latanoprost in Glaucoma Patients. J Glaucoma. 2010 Jun 23.
Stein JD, Newman-Casey PA, Niziol LM, et al. Association between the use of glaucoma medications and **mortality**. Arch Ophthalmol. 2010 Feb;128(2):235-40.
Stein JD, Talwar N, Laverne AM, Nan B, Lichter PR. Trends in Use of **Ancillary Glaucoma Tests** for Patients with Open-Angle Glaucoma from 2001 to 2009. Ophthalmology. 2012 Jan 3.
Stein JD, Newman-Casey PA, Talwar N, et al. The relationship between **statin use and open-angle glaucoma**.

Ophthalmology. 2012 Oct;119(10):2074-81.
Tanna AP, Rademaker AW, Stewart WC, Feldman RM. Meta-analysis of the Efficacy and Safety of {alpha}2-**Adrenergic Agonists**, **{beta}-Adrenergic** Antagonists, & **Topical Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors** **With Prostaglandin Analogs**. Arch Ophthalmol. 2010 Jul;128(7):825-33. All 3 classes are similarly effective in lowering mean diurnal IOP when used in combination with PGAs. The AA class is statistically significantly less effective in reducing IOP at trough compared with BBs and TCAIs. The types of adverse events that were identified varied among the different classes of adjunctive therapies.
Trocme S, Hwang LJ, Bean GW, et al. The role of **benzalkonium chloride** in the occurrence of punctate keratitis: a meta-analysis of randomized, controlled clinical trials. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Dec;44(12):1914-21.
Treatment Guidelines: The Medical Letter. Drugs for Some Common **Eye Disorders**. January 2007;5(53):1-3 ⇒ **Oct 2012**.
U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (**USPSTF**). Screening for glaucoma: recommendation statement. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ); 2005 Mar. 9. http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/3rduspstf/glaucoma/glaucrs.pdf
U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (**USPSTF**). Screening for glaucoma: recommendation statement. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ); 2005 Mar. 9 http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/uspstf/uspsglau.htm
Uusitalo H, Pillunat LE, Ropo A; Phase III Study Investigators. Efficacy and safety of **tafluprost** 0.0015% **versus** **latanoprost** 0.005% eye drops in open-angle glaucoma and ocular hypertension: 24-month results of a randomized, double-masked phase III study. Acta Ophthalmol. 2010 Feb;88(1):12-9.
van Issum C, Mavrakanas N, Schutz JS, Shaarawy T. **Topiramate-induced** acute bilateral angle closure and myopia: pathophysiology and treatment controversies. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2010 Nov 4. pii: 6E44A60D-B624-4EDA-9C14-7205923AE923.
Wiggs JL, Yaspan BL, Hauser MA, et al. Common variants at **9p21 and 8q22** are associated with increased susceptibility to optic nerve degeneration in glaucoma. PLoS Genet. 2012 Apr;8(4):e1002654.
Wright TM, Freedman SF. Exposure to topical apraclonidine in children with glaucoma. J Glaucoma. 2009 Jun-Jul;18(5):395-8. In contrast to brimonidine, topical apraclonidine 0.5% can safely be administered for short-term treatment of most infants and children undergoing angle surgery for glaucoma, rarely producing systemic side effects.
Yildirim N, Sahin A, Gultekin S. The effect of **latanoprost, bimatoprost, and travoprost** on circadian variation of intraocular pressure in patients with open-angle glaucoma. J Glaucoma. 2008 Jan-Feb;17(1):36-9. Latanoprost, bimatoprost, and travoprost were comparable in their ability to reduce IOP in open-angle glaucoma patients. On the basis of our data, the IOP reduction of these drugs is indistinguishable within statistical parameters.
Yonekawa Y, Vanderveen DK, Shah AS. **Congenital Glaucoma**. J Pediatr. 2013 Mar 13.
Zelefsky JR, Fine HF, Rubinstein VJ, Hsu IS, Finger PT. Escitalopram-induced uveal effusions and bilateral angle closure **glaucoma**. Am J Ophthalmol. 2006 Jun;141(6):1144-7.

Other drugs for Glaucoma:

- Osmotic Agents (used for acute rises in IOP)
    - Glycerol – onset 10 min; max effect in 1-2 hours
    - Mannitol – Onset 10-30min; max effect in 1 hour

References – 1. Intranasal Nasal Corticosteroids Comparative Chart (INCS) - **www.RxFiles.ca**

[1] Bousquet J. Van Cauwenberge P. Allergic Rhinitis and its Impact on Asthma (**ARIA**) In collaboration with the World Health Organization. Allergy 2002 Sept;57:841-855. http://www.whiar.com (access verified Dec 9/03)
[2] Salib RJ, Howarth PH. Safety and tolerability profiles of intranasal antihistamines and intranasal corticosteroids in the treatment of allergic rhinitis. **Drug Saf. 2003**;26(12):863-93.
[3] Micromedex 2013
[4] Yanez A, Rodrigo GJ. Intranasal corticosteroids versus topical H1 receptor antagonists for the treatment of allergic rhinitis: a systematic review with **meta-analysis**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2002 Nov;89(5):479-84.
[5] Trangsrud AJ, Whitaker AL, Small RE. Intranasal corticosteroids for allergic rhinitis. Pharmacotherapy. 2002 Nov;22(11):1458-67.
[6] Nielsen LP, Mygind N, Dahl R. Intranasal corticosteroids for allergic rhinitis: superior relief? Drugs. 2001;61(11):1563-79.
[7] Weiner JM, Abramson MJ, Puy RM. Intranasal corticosteroids versus oral H1 receptor antagonists in allergic rhinitis: systematic review of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 1998 Dec 12;317(7173):1624-9.
[8] Kaszuba SM, Baroody FM, deTineo M, et al.. Superiority of an intranasal corticosteroid compared with an oral antihistamine in the **as-needed** treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Arch Intern Med. 2001 Nov 26;161(21):2581-7.
[9] Bachert C, El-Akkad T. Patient preferences and sensory comparisons of three intranasal corticosteroids for the treatment of allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2002 Sep;89(3):292-7.
[10] Shah SR, Miller C, et al. Two multicenter, randomized, single-blind, single-dose, crossover studies of specific sensory attributes of budesonide aqueous & fluticasone nasal spray. Clin Ther. 2003 Aug;25(8):2198-214.
[11] Lumry W, Hampel F, et al. A comparison of od triamcinolone acet. aqueous & bid beclomethasone diprop. aqueous nasal sprays in the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2003 May-Jun;24(3):203-10.
[12] Sheth KK. Patient preferences and sensory comparisons of three intranasal corticosteroids for the treatment of allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2003 May;90(5):576; author reply 577.
[13] Waddell A.N.; Patel S.K.; Toma A.G.; Maw A.R. Intranasal steroid sprays in the treatment of rhinitis: is one better than another? Journal of Laryngology & Otology, 1 November 2003, vol. 117, no. 11, pp. 843-845(3)
[14] Therapeutic Choices 4rd edition, Canadian Pharmaceutical Association 2003
[15] **Treatment Guidelines**: **Drugs for Allergic Disorders**. The Medical Letter: Feb 2010. **May 2013.**
Wallace DV, Dykewicz MS, Bernstein DI, et al. Joint Task Force on Practice; American Academy of Allergy; Asthma & Immunology; American College of Allergy; Asthma and Immunology; Joint Council of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. **The diagnosis and management of rhinitis: an updated practice parameter. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2008** Aug;122(2 Suppl):S1-84.
[16] Compendium of Pharmaceuticals & Specialties –The Canadian Drug Reference for Health Professionals CPS 2003
[17] Benninger MS, Ahmad N, Marple BF. The safety of intranasal steroids. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. **2003 Dec**;129(6):739-750.
[18] Lieberman P. Best Practice Report: Rhinitis. May 2001 (Update March 2002). Available at: http://merck.praxis.md/index.asp?page=bpm_brief&article_id=BPM01AL07 (access verified Dec 9/02).
[19] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 9th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD.2011.
[20] Skoner DP, Rachelefsky GS, Meltzer EO, et al. Detection of **growth** suppression in children during treatment with intranasal beclomethasone dipropionate. Pediatrics. 2000 Feb;105(2):E23.
[21] Wilson AM, Sims EJ, McFarlane LC, Lipworth BJ. Effects of intranasal corticosteroids on adrenal, bone, and blood markers of systemic activity in allergic rhinitis. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 1998 Oct;102(4 Pt 1):598-604.
[22] Pipkorn U, Pukander J, Suonpaa J, Makinen J, Lindqvist N. Long-term safety of budesonide nasal aerosol: a 5.5-year follow-up study. Clin Allergy. 1988 May;18(3):253-9.
[23] Lindqvist N, Balle VH, Karma P, Karja J, Lindstrom D, Makinen J, Pukander J, et al.Long-term safety and efficacy of budesonide nasal aerosol in perennial rhinitis. A 12-month multicentre study. Allergy. 1986 Apr;41(3):179-86.
[24] Bacharier LB, Raissy HH, Wilson L, et al. Long-term (3 yr) effect of **budesonide** on hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis function in children with mild to moderate asthma. Pediatrics. 2004 Jun;113(6):1693-9.
[25] Wihl JA, Andersson KE, Johansson SA. Systemic effects of two nasally administered glucocorticosteroids. Allergy. 1997 Jun;52(6):620-6.
[26] Moller C, Ahlstrom H, Henricson KA, et al. Safety of nasal budesonide in the long-term (1-2 year -**growth**) treatment of children with perennial rhinitis. Clin Exp Allergy. 2003 Jun;33(6):816-22.(Murphy K, et al. Growth velocity in children with perennial allergic rhinitis treated with budesonide aqueous nasal spray. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 May;96(5):723-30. n=229 age 4-8yrs 1yr trial)
[27] Long-term effects of budesonide or nedocromil in children with asthma. The Childhood Asthma Management Program Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2000 Oct 12;343(15):1054-63.
[28] Agertoft L, Pedersen S. Effect of long-term treatment with inhaled budesonide on adult height in children with asthma. N Engl J Med. 2000 Oct 12;343(15):1064-9.
[29] Thorsson L, Borga O, et al. Systemic availability of budesonide after nasal administration of three different formulations: pressurized aerosol, aqueous pump spray, and powder. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 1999 Jun;47(6):619-24.
[30] Bolland MJ, Bagg W, Thomas MG, Lucas JA, Ticehurst R, Black PN. Cushing's syndrome due to interaction between inhaled corticosteroids and itraconazole. Ann Pharmacother. 2004 Jan;38(1):46-9.
[31] Gillman SA, Anolik R, Schenkel E, Newman K. One-year trial on safety and normal linear growth with flunisolide HFA in children with asthma. Clin Pediatr (Phila). 2002 Jun;41(5):333-40.
[32] Wilson AM, et al.. Effects of repeated once daily dosing of three intranasal corticosteroids on basal & dynamic measures of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal-axis activity. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 1998 Apr;101(4 Pt 1):470-4.
[33] Allen DB, Meltzer EO, et al. No growth suppression in children treated with the maximum recommended dose of fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal spray for one year. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2002 Nov-Dec;23(6):407-13.
[34] Allen DB, Bronsky EA, LaForce CF, et al. Growth in asthmatic children treated with fluticasone propionate. Fluticasone Propionate Asthma Study Group. J Pediatr. 1998 Mar;132(3 Pt 1):472-7.
[35] Health Canada Endorsed Important Safety Information on FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (FLONASE/ FLOVENT/ ADVAIR) and RITONAVIR (NORVIR/KALETRA) Jan 22, 2004
[36] Schenkel EJ, Skoner DP, Bronsky EA, et al. Absence of **growth** retardation in children with perennial allergic rhinitis after one year of treatment with mometasone furoate aqueous nasal spray. Pediatrics. 2000 Feb;105(2):E22.
[37] Skoner DP, Gentile DA, Doyle WJ. Effect on growth of long-term treatment with intranasal triamcinolone acetonide aqueous in children with allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2008 Oct;101(4):431-6. Triamcinolone acetonide aqueous titered to control AR symptoms and given for 1 or 2 years had no significant effect on statural growth in children with AR.
[38] Nsouli Talal M. Nasal Steroids: Contralateral Hand-Nostril Technique Curbs Epistaxis American College of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology meeting Nov 2003. http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/464241
[39] Saengpanich S, deTineo M, Naclerio RM, Baroody FM. Fluticasone nasal spray and the combination of loratadine and montelukast in seasonal allergic rhinitis. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2003 May;129(5):557-62.
[40] Howarth PH. A comparison of the anti-inflammatory properties of intranasal corticosteroids and antihistamines in allergic rhinitis. Allergy. 2000;55 Suppl 62:6-11.
[41] Vaidyanathan S, Barnes M, Williamson P, et al. Treatment of chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis with **oral steroids (prednisolone 25mg po od x 2wks) followed by topical steroids**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Mar 1;154(5):293-302.

Additional information:

Ah-See KL, Mackenzie J, Practitioner G, Ah-See KW. Management of **chronic rhinosinusitis**. BMJ. 2012 Oct 30;345:e7054.
Al Sayyad JJ, Fedorowicz Z, Alhashimi D, Jamal A. Topical **nasal steroids** for intermittent and persistent allergic rhinitis in **children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD003163. The three included trials provided some weak and unreliable evidence for the effectiveness of Beconase(R) and flunisolide used topically intranasally for the treatment of intermittent and persistent allergic rhinitis in children
An update on the management of **hay fever in adults**. Drug Ther Bull. 2013 Mar;51(3):30-3.
Azelastine and fluticasone nasal spray: any advantage? Drug Ther Bull. 2014 Feb;52(2):21-4.
Baroody FM, Brown D, Gavanescu L, et al. **Oxymetazoline adds to the effectiveness of fluticasone** furoate in the treatment of perennial allergic rhinitis. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2011 Apr;127(4):927-34.
Baysoy G, Arslan S, Karabay O, Uyan AP. **Nasal carriage of Staphylococcus aureus** in children with allergic rhinitis and the effect of intranasal fluticasone propionate treatment on carriage status. Int J Pediatr Otorhinolaryngol. 2006 Nov 8; [Epub ahead of print]
Benninger M. **Diagnosis and management of nasal congestion**: the role of intranasal corticosteroids. Postgrad Med. 2009 Jan;121(1):122-31.
Bird J, Biggs T, Thomas M, Salib R. **Adult acute rhinosinusitis**. BMJ. 2013 May 10;346:f2687.
Blaiss MS; Food and Drug Administration (U.S.); ACAAI-ACOG(American College of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology and American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.). Management of rhinitis and asthma in **pregnancy**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2003 Jun;90(6 Suppl 3):16-22.
Brinkhaus B, Ortiz M, Witt CM, Roll et al. **Acupuncture** in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Feb 19;158(4):225-34.
Brozek JL, Bousquet J, Baena-Cagnani CE, et al. Global Allergy and Asthma European Network; Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation Working Group. **Allergic Rhinitis and its Impact on Asthma** (**ARIA**) **guidelines**: **2010** revision. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2010 Sep;126(3):466-76.
Chadha NK, Chadha R. 10-minute consultation: sinusitis. BMJ. 2007 Jun 2;334(7604):1165.

Croft AM, Bager P, Kumar S. **Helminth therapy (worms) for allergic rhinitis**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD009238. There is currently insufficient evidence on the efficacy, tolerability and likely costs of helminth therapy to support its use in the routine management of allergic rhinitis.

Creticos PS, et al. Immune Tolerance Network Group. Immunotherapy with a ragweed-toll-like receptor 9 agonist **vaccine** for allergic rhinitis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 5;355(14):1445-55.

Demoly P, Piette V, Daures JP. Treatment of allergic rhinitis during **pregnancy**. Drugs. 2003;63(17):1813-20.

de Groot H, Brand PL, Fokkens WF, Berger MY. **Allergic rhinoconjunctivitis in children**. BMJ. 2007 Nov 10;335(7627):985-8.

de Vries et al. Reported **adverse drug reactions during the use of inhaled steroids** in children with asthma in the Netherlands. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 May;62(5):343-6. Epub 2006 Apr 1. Alteration of behaviour was the most frequently reported sADR. There are more indications that alterations of behaviour could be a real sADR of ICS. Non-fatal adrenal insufficiency was the only reported possible life threatening sADR. The association of hypertrichosis and teeth abnormalities after ICS in children has not been reported in the literature before.

Desrosiers M, Evans GE, Keith PK, et al. **Canadian clinical practice guidelines for acute and chronic rhinosinusitis**. Allergy Asthma Clin Immunol 2011;7:2. www.aacijournal.com/content/pdf/1710-1492-7-2.pdf

Eren E, Aktaş A, Arslanoğlu S, et al. Diagnosis of allergic rhinitis: inter-rater reliability and predictive value of **nasal endoscopic examination**: a prospective observational study. Clin Otolaryngol. 2013 Aug 28.

Frew AJ. **Sublingual immunotherapy**. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 22;358(21):2259-64. (Grass pollen sl tabs -Grazax is available in Europe)

Gilbert C, Mazzotta P, Loebstein R, Koren G. Fetal safety of drugs used in the treatment of allergic rhinitis: a critical review. Drug Saf. 2005;28(8):707-19.

Gluth MB, McDonald DR, Weaver AL, et al. Management of **eustachian tube dysfunction** with nasal steroid spray: a prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2011 May;137(5):449-55. (not support steroid spray use)

Greiner AN, Hellings PW, Rotiroti G, Scadding GK. **Allergic rhinitis**. Lancet. 2011 Jul 21.

Hayward G, Heneghan C, Perera, R, Thompson M. Intranasal corticosteroids in management of **acute sinusitis**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Fam Med. 2012;10(3):241-249. (small therapeutic benefit in acute sinusitis, which may be greater with high doses and with courses of 21 days' duration

Hissaria P, et al. Short course of systemic corticosteroids in **sinonasal polyposis**: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial with evaluation of outcome measures. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Jul;118(1):128-33. Epub 2006 May 19. (InfoPOEMs: Fourteen days of oral prednisolone (50 mg daily) significantly improves nasal function scores and reduces polyp size. The duration of this benefit, however, is not clear. (LOE = 1b))

Jankowski R, Klossek JM, Attali V, Coste A, Serrano E. Long-term study of fluticasone propionate aqueous nasal spray in acute and maintenance therapy of **nasal polyposis**. Allergy. 2009 Jun;64(6):944-50. Epub 2009 Mar 3. The study demonstrated the efficacy of FPANS 200 microg bd in acute treatment and FPANS 200 microg od as a sufficient dose to maintain a long-term efficacy in the treatment for NP.

Jorissen M, Bachert C. Effect of **corticosteroids** on wound healing after endoscopic sinus surgery. Rhinology. 2009 Sep;47(3):280-6. These results suggest that treatment with MFNS following sinus surgery may improve wound healing, particularly in subjects with **nasal polyps**.

Kassel JC, King D, Spurling GK. **Saline nasal irrigation** for acute upper respiratory tract infections. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;(3):CD006821.

Kheirandish-Gozal L, Gozal D. Intranasal budesonide treatment for children with mild obstructive **sleep apnea syndrome**. Pediatrics. 2008 Jul;122(1):e149-55. A 6-week treatment with intranasal budesonide effectively reduced the severity of mild obstructive sleep apnea syndrome and the magnitude of the underlying adenoidal hypertrophy, and this effect persisted for at least 8 weeks after cessation of therapy. These findings justify the use of topical steroids as the initial therapeutic option in otherwise healthy children with mild obstructive sleep apnea.

Kim JM, Lin SY, Suarez-Cuervo C, et al. **Allergen-Specific Immunotherapy** for Pediatric Asthma and Rhinoconjunctivitis: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2013 May 6.

Lange B, Lukat KF, Rettig K, et al. Efficacy, cost-effectiveness, and tolerability of **mometasone** furoate, levocabastine, and disodium cromoglycate nasal sprays in the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2005 Sep;95(3):272-82.

Leger D, Annesi-Maesano I, Carat F, Rugina M, Chanal I, Pribil C, El Hasnaoui A, Bousquet J. Allergic rhinitis and its consequences on **quality of sleep**: An unexplored area. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Sep 18;166(16):1744-8.

Lin SY, Erekosima N, Kim JM, et al. **Sublingual immunotherapy** for the treatment of allergic rhinoconjunctivitis and asthma: a systematic review. JAMA. 2013; 309(12):1278-1288.

Marcus CL, Brooks LJ, Ward SD, et al. Diagnosis and management of **childhood obstructive sleep apnea syndrome**. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):e714-55.

Marogna M, Bruno M, Massolo A, Falagiani P. Long-Lasting Effects of **Sublingual Immunotherapy** for House Dust Mites in Allergic Rhinitis with Bronchial Hyperreactivity: A Long-Term (13-Year) Retrospective Study in Real Life. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2006 Oct 2;142(1):70-78 [Epub ahead of print]

Martin BG, et al. Comparison of **fluticasone** propionate aqueous nasal spray and oral montelukast for the treatment of seasonal allergic rhinitis symptoms. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Jun;96(6):851-7.

McCormack PL, Scott LJ. **Fluticasone furoate**: intranasal use in allergic rhinitis. Drugs. 2007;67(13):1905-15.

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for **Allergic Disorders**. Feb 2010.

Medical Letter. Fluticasone furoate (Veramyst) for Allergic Rhinitis. Nov 5, 2007.

Meltzer EO, Bachert C, Staudinger H. Treating acute rhinosinusitis: comparing efficacy and safety of **mometasone** furoate nasal spray, amoxicillin, and placebo. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Dec;116(6):1289-95. Epub 2005 Oct 24. (InfoPOEMs: The vast majority of patients with acute uncomplicated rhinosinusitis improve in 2 to 4 weeks without any specific treatment. Treatment with mometasone furoate nasal spray (Nasonex) 200 ug twice daily significantly reduces the time to resolution compared with amoxicillin alone or placebo. Patients who "must do something" may still find it easier and cheaper to try other modalities such as nasal saline. (LOE = 1b))

Meltzer EO, Andrews C, Journeay GE, Lim J, Prillaman BA, Garris C, et al. Comparison of patient preference for sensory attributes of **fluticasone furoate or fluticasone propionate** in adults with seasonal allergic rhinitis: a randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2010 Apr;104(4):331-8.

Meltzer EO, Gates D, Bachert C. **Mometasone** furoate nasal spray increases the number of minimal-symptom days in patients with **acute rhinosinusitis**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2012 Apr;108(4):275-9.

Nasser M, Fedorowicz Z, Aljufairi H, McKerrow W. **Antihistamines used in addition to topical nasal steroids** for intermittent and persistent allergic rhinitis in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD006989. In view of the lack of evidence for the benefit or lack of benefit of antihistamine add-on therapy with topical nasal steroids for children with intermittent or persistent allergic rhinitis, it is important that clinicians are mindful of the adverse effects of antihistamines and the additional costs that may be incurred.

Okubo K, Nakashima M, Miyake N, Komatsubara M, Okuda M. Comparison of **fluticasone furoate and fluticasone propionate** for the treatment of Japanese cedar pollinosis. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2009 Jan;30(1):84-94.

Ozturk F, Bakirtas A, Ileri F, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of systemic **methylprednisolone** (oral) in children and adolescents with chronic rhinosinusitis: a double-blind, placebo-controlled randomized trial. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2011 Aug;128(2):348-52.

Paton J, et al. **Adrenal responses** to low dose synthetic ACTH (Synacthen) in children receiving high dose **inhaled fluticasone**. Arch Dis Child. 2006 Oct;91(10):808-13. Epub 2006 Mar 23.

Penagos M, et al. Efficacy of **sublingual immunotherapy** in the treatment of allergic rhinitis in pediatric patients 3 to 18 years of age: a meta-analysis of randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trials. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Aug;97(2):141-8.

Pharmacist's Letter. Fluticasone furoate (Avamyst) for Allergic Rhinitis. Dec, 2007.

Plaut M, Alleric Rhinitis. N Engl J Med 2005;353:193-44.

Pokladnikova J, Meyboom RH, Vlcek J, Edwards RI. Can intranasal corticosteroids cause **migraine-like headache**? Cephalalgia. 2009 Mar;29(3):360-4. Epub 2008 Oct 22.

Radulovic S, Calderon MA, Wilson D, Durham S. **Sublingual immunotherapy** for allergic rhinitis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD002893. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002893.pub2. This updated review reinforces the conclusion of the original 2003 Cochrane Review that sublingual immunotherapy is effective for allergic rhinitis and has been proven to be a safe route of administration.

Ratner PH, Melchior A, Dunbar SA, et al. Pharmacokinetic Profile of **Beclomethasone** Dipropionate Hydrofluoroalkane After **Intranasal** Administration Versus **Oral Inhalation** in Healthy Subjects: Results of a Single-Dose, Randomized, Open-Label, 3-Period Crossover Study. Clin Ther. 2012 May 21.

Saleh HA, Durham SR. **Perennial rhinitis**. BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):502-7.

Schroer B, Pien LC. **Nonallergic rhinitis**: Common problem, chronic symptoms. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Apr;79(4):285-93.

Simpson SA, Lewis R, van der Voort J, et al. Oral **or topical nasal steroids for hearing loss associated with otitis media** with effusion in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 May 11;5:CD001935. While oral steroids, especially when used in combination with an oral antibiotic, lead to a quicker resolution of OME in the short term, there is no evidence of longer-term benefit and no evidence that they relieve symptoms of hearing loss. We found no evidence of benefit from treatment of OME with topical intranasal steroids, alone or in combination with an antibiotic, either at short or longer-term follow up.

Skoner DP, Maspero J, Banerji D; and the Ciclesonide Pediatric Growth Study Group. Assessment of the Long-term Safety of Inhaled **Ciclesonide** on **Growth** in Children With Asthma. Pediatrics. 2007 Dec 10; [Epub ahead of print]n=661 1yr. Ciclesonide demonstrated no detectable effect on childhood growth velocity, even at the highest dosage, which may ease concerns about systemic adverse events.

Slapak I, Skoupá J, Strnad P, Horník P. Efficacy of **isotonic nasal wash (seawater)** in the treatment and prevention of rhinitis in children. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2008 Jan;134(1):67-74.

Small CB, Hernandez J, Reyes A, et al. Efficacy and safety of mometasone furoate nasal spray in **nasal polyposis**. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Dec;116(6):1275-1281. Epub 2005 Sep 26.

Snidvongs K, Kalish L, Sacks R, et al. **Topical steroid for chronic rhinosinusitis without polyps**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Aug 10;(8):CD009274. Topical steroid is a beneficial treatment for CRS without polyps and the adverse effects are minor. It may be included in a comprehensive treatment of CRS without polyps. Direct delivery of steroid to the sinuses may bring more beneficial effect.

Stelmach R, et al. Effect of treating allergic rhinitis with corticosteroids in patients with mild-to-moderate persistent **asthma**. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5):3140-7.

Stjärne P, Olsson P, Alenius M. Use of mometasone furoate to prevent polyp relapse after endoscopic sinus surgery. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2009 Mar;135(3):296-302. Postoperative use of mometasone furoate, 200 microg once daily, provided a statistically significant longer time to relapse of nasal polyps than did placebo in subjects with bilateral nasal polyposis who had undergone FESS. The ability of mometasone to prevent or prolong the time to relapse among subjects undergoing FESS is

important because this may prolong the time to subsequent surgery.
Stjarne P, Mosges R, Jorissen M, Passali D, Bellussi L, Staudinger H, Danzig M. A randomized controlled trial of mometasone furoate nasal spray for the treatment of **nasal polyposis**. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2006 Feb;132(2):179-85.
Sussman G, Sussman D, Sussman A. Intermittent **allergic rhinitis**. CMAJ. 2010 Jun 15;182(9):935-7.
Sur DK, Scandale S. Treatment of **allergic rhinitis**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Jun 15;81(12):1440-6.
Van Hoecke H, Vandenbulcke L, Van Cauwenberge P. **Histamine and leukotriene receptor antagonism** in the treatment of allergic rhinitis : an update. Drugs. 2007;67(18):2717-26.
Venekamp RP, Thompson MJ, Hayward G, et al. **Systemic corticosteroids for acute sinusitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD008115. Current evidence suggests that oral corticosteroids as an adjunctive therapy to oral antibiotics are effective for short-term relief of symptoms in acute sinusitis. However, data are limited and there is a significant risk of bias.
Venekamp RP, Bonten MJ, Rovers MM, et al. **Systemic corticosteroid monotherapy** for clinically diagnosed **acute rhinosinusitis**: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2012 Aug 7.
Wei CC, Adappa ND, Cohen NA. Use of **topical nasal therapies** in the management of Chronic rhinosinusitis. Laryngoscope. 2013 Apr 1.
Williamson IG, Rumsby K, Benge S, Moore M, Smith PW, Cross M, Little P. **Antibiotics and topical nasal steroid for treatment of acute** maxillary sinusitis: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Dec 5;298(21):2487-96.
Neither an antibiotic nor a topical steroid alone or in combination was effective as a treatment for acute sinusitis in the primary care setting.
Williamson I, Benge S, Barton S, et al. A double-blind randomised placebo-controlled trial of topical intranasal corticosteroids in 4- to 11-year-old children with **persistent bilateral otitis media** with effusion in primary care. Health Technol Assess. 2009 Aug;13(37): 1-144. Use of topical intranasal corticosteroids is very unlikely to be a clinically effective treatment for OME (glue ear) in the primary care setting.
Williamson Ian, Benge Sarah, Barton Sheila, et al. Topical intranasal corticosteroids in 4-11 year old children with **persistent bilateral otitis media** with effusion in primary care: double blind randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ 2009;339:b4984, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4984 (Published 16 December 2009) Topical steroids are unlikely to be an effective treatment for otitis media with effusion in general practice. High rates of natural resolution occurred by 1-3 months.
Zalmanovici A, Yaphe J. Steroids for acute sinusitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD005149.For **acute sinusitis** confirmed by radiology or nasal endoscopy, current evidence is limited, but supports the use of INCS as a monotherapy or as an adjuvant therapy to antibiotics. Clinicians should weigh the modest but clinically important benefits against possible minor adverse events when prescribing therapy.
Zalmanovici Trestioreanu A, Yaphe J. **Intranasal steroids for acute sinusitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Dec 2;12:CD005149. Current evidence is limited for acute sinusitis confirmed by radiology or nasal endoscopy but supports the use of INCS as a monotherapy or as an adjuvant therapy to antibiotics.
Vaidyanathan S, Barnes M, Williamson P, et al. Treatment of chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis with **oral steroids followed by topical steroids**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Mar 1;154(5):293-302.

References – 1. Androgens & the Aging Male - www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Bagchus WM, Hust R, Maris F, Schnabel PG, Houwing NS. Important effect of food on the bioavailability of oral testosterone undecanoate. Pharmacotherapy. 2003 Mar;23(3):319-25.
[2] Bagchus WM, Hust R, Maris F, Schnabel P, Houwing N. Important Effect of Food on the Bioavailablility of Oral Testosterone Undecanoate. Pharmacotherapy 2003;23 (3):319-325.
[3] Gooren LJ. A ten-year safety study of the oral androgen testosterone undecanoate. J Androl. 1994 May-Jun;15(3):212-5.
[4] Padero MC, Bhasin S, Friedman TC. Androgen supplementation in older women: too much hype, not enough data. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2002 Jun;50(6):1131-40.
(Barton DL, Wender DB, Sloan JA, et al. Randomized controlled trial to evaluate transdermal testosterone in female cancer survivors with decreased libido; North Central Cancer Treatment Group protocol N02C3.J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007 May 2;99(9):672-9. Increased testosterone level did not translate into improved libido, possibly because women on this study were estrogen depleted.) (El-Hage G, Eden JA, Manga RZ. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the effect of testosterone cream on the sexual motivation of menopausal hysterectomized women with hypoactive sexual desire disorder. Climacteric. 2007 Aug;10(4):335-43.Testosterone cream significantly improved sexual scores in menopausal women with low sexual desire. It was effective, easy to use and had no side-effects over the 3-month period of active treatment. It offers a novel and acceptable method of administering testosterone to menopausal women.) Davis SR, Nijland EA. Pharmacological Therapy for Female Sexual Dysfunction : Has Progress Been Made? Drugs. 2008;68(3):259-264.
[5] Gruenewald DA, Matsumoto AM. Testosterone Supplementation Therapy for Older Men: Potential Benefits and Risks. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Jan;51(1):101-115.
[6] Tenover L. Male Hormone Replacement Therapy Including "Andropause". Endocrin and Metab Clinics of N America 1998;27(4):969-87.
[7] Vermeulen A. Decreased androgen levels and obesity in men. Ann Med. 1996 Feb;28(1):13-5.
[8] Wang C, Eyre DR, et al. Sublingual testosterone replacement improves muscle mass and strength, decreases bone resorption, and increases bone formation markers in hypogonadal men--a clinical research center study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 1996 Oct;81(10):3654-62.
[9] Morales A, Lunenfeld B. Investigation, treatment & monitoring of late-onset hypogonadism in males. Official ISSAM. International Society for the Study of the Aging Male.Aging Male.2002 Jun;5(2):74-86.
[10] Report of National Institute on Aging Advisory Panel on Testosterone Replacement in Men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2001 Oct;86(10):4611-4.
[11] Heaton JP. POINT: Urologists should take an active role in the diagnosis and treatment of hypogonadism in the aging male. Can J Urol. 2002 Dec;9(6):1677-80.
[12] Wespes E, Schulman CC. Male andropause: myth, reality, and treatment. Int J Impot Res. 2002 Feb;14 Suppl 1:S93-8.
[13] Report of National Institute on Aging Advisory Panel on Testosterone Replacement in Men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2001 Oct;86(10):4611-4.
[14] Morales A, Tenover JL. Androgen deficiency in the aging male: when, who, and how to investigate and treat. Urol Clin North Am. 2002 Nov;29(4):975-82.
[15] Tenover L. Male Hormone Replacement Therapy Including "Andropause". Endocrin and Metab Clinics of N America 1998;27(4):969-87.
[16] Stas SN, Anastasiadis AG, Fisch H, Benson MC, Shabsigh R. Urologic aspects of andropause. Urology. 2003 Feb;61(2):261-6.
[17] Bhasin S, Bagatell CJ, Bremner WJ, Plymate SR, et al. Issues in testosterone replacement in older men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 1998 Oct;83(10):3435-48.
[18] Pope HG Jr, Cohane GH, Kanayama G, et al. Testosterone gel supplementation for men with refractory depression: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry 2003 Jan;160:105-11.
[19] Benkert O, Witt W, Adam W, Leitz A. Effects of testosterone undecanoate on sexual potency and the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis of impotent males. Arch Sex Behav. 1979 Nov;8(6):471-9.
[20] Fairfield WP, Treat M, Rosenthal DI, et al. Effects of testosterone and exercise on muscle leanness in eugonadal men with AIDS wasting. J Appl Physiol. 2001 Jun;90(6):2166-71.
[21]Bhasin S, Storer TW, et al. Effects of testosterone replacement with a nongenital, Androderm, in human immunodeficiency virus-infected men with low testosterone levels. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 1998 Sep;83(9):3155-62.
[22] Rhoden E, Morgentaler A. Risks of **Testosterone-Replacement Therapy** and Recommendations for Monitoring. N Engl J Med 2004;350:482-492. (also Editorial pg 440-442)
[23] Pechersky AV, Mazurov VI, et al. Androgen administration in middle-aged and ageing men: effects of oral testosterone undecanoate on dihydrotestosterone, oestradiol and prostate volume. Int J Androl. 2002 Apr;25(2):119-25.
[24] Weiss EL, Bowers MB Jr, Mazure CM. Testosterone-patch-induced psychotic mania. Am J Psychiatry. 1999 Jun;156(6):969.

Additional references:

Abadilla KA, Dobs AS. **Topical testosterone supplementation** for the treatment of male hypogonadism. Drugs. 2012 Aug 20;72(12):1591-603.
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). **Female sexual dysfunction**. Washington: American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2011 Apr. 12 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 119).
Anawalt BD, Hotaling JM, Walsh TJ, Matsumoto AM. **Performance of total testosterone measurement** to predict free testosterone for the biochemical evaluation of male hypogonadism. J Urol. 2012 Apr;187(4):1369-73.
Araujo AB, Esche GR, Kupelian V, O'donnell AB, Travison TG, Williams RE, Clark RV, McKinlay JB. Prevalence of Symptomatic Androgen Deficiency in Men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Aug 14; [Epub ahead of print]
Prevalence of symptomatic androgen deficiency in **men 30 and 79 y of age is 5.6%,** and increases substantially with age.
Arunakumari PS, Walker S. Reduced **sexual desire in women**. BMJ. 2009 Aug 10;339:b2371. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2371.
Baggish AL, Weiner RB, Kanayama G, et al. Long term **anabolic-androgenic steroid use** is associated with **left ventricular dysfunction**. Circ Heart Fail 2010.
Baillargeon J, Urban RJ, Ottenbacher KJ, et al. **Trends in androgen prescribing in the United States**, 2001 to 2011. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Aug 12;173(15):1465-6.
Basaria, Shehzad, Coviello, Andrea D., Travison, Thomas G., et al. **Adverse Events** Associated with Testosterone Administration. (**TOM**) N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1000485. In this population of older men with limitations in mobility and a high prevalence of chronic disease, the application of a testosterone gel was associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular adverse events. The small size of the trial and the unique population prevent broader inferences from being made about the safety of testosterone therapy.
Basaria S. **Male hypogonadism**. Lancet. 2013 Oct 9.
Basson R, Brotto LA, Petkau AJ, Labrie F. Role of **androgens in women's sexual dysfunction**. Menopause. 2010 Sep-Oct;17(5):962-71.
Barton DL, Wender DB, Sloan JA, Dalton RJ, et al. RCT to evaluate transdermal testosterone in female cancer survivors with decreased libido; North Central Cancer Treatment. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007 May 2;99(9):672-9.
{InfoPOEMs: In female cancer survivors, transdermal testosterone does not improve sexual desire even though it increases hormone levels. (LOE = 1b)}
Basson R. Clinical practice. Sexual desire and arousal disorders in **women**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1497-506.
Bhasin S, et al. Testosterone therapy in adult men with androgen deficiency syndromes: an **endocrine society clinical practice guideline**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. **2006** Jun;91(6):1995-2010. Epub 2006 May 23. Erratum in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jul;91(7):2688. We recommend making a diagnosis of androgen deficiency only in men with consistent symptoms and signs and unequivocally low serum testosterone levels. We suggest the measurement of morning total testosterone level by a reliable assay as the initial diagnostic test. We recommend confirmation of the diagnosis by repeating the measurement of morning total testosterone and in some patients by measurement of free or bioavailable testosterone level, using accurate assays. We recommend testosterone therapy for symptomatic men with androgen deficiency, who have low testosterone levels, to induce and maintain secondary sex characteristics and to improve their sexual function, sense of well-being, muscle mass and strength, and bone mineral density. We recommend against starting testosterone therapy in patients with breast or prostate cancer, a palpable prostate nodule or induration or prostate-specific antigen greater than 3 ng/ml without further urological evaluation, erythrocytosis (hematocrit > 50%), hyperviscosity, untreated obstructive sleep apnea, severe lower urinary tract symptoms with International Prostate Symptom Score (IPSS) greater than 19, or class III or IV heart failure. When testosterone therapy is instituted, we suggest aiming at achieving testosterone levels during treatment in the mid-normal range with any of the approved formulations, chosen on the basis of the patient's preference, consideration of pharmacokinetics, treatment burden, and cost. Men receiving testosterone therapy should be monitored using a standardized plan.
Bhasin S, Cunningham GR, Hayes FJ, et al. **Testosterone therapy in men with androgen deficiency syndromes**: an **Endocrine Society clinical practice** guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab **2010**;95:2536-59.

We recommend making a diagnosis of androgen deficiency only in men with consistent symptoms and signs and unequivocally low serum testosterone levels. We suggest the measurement of morning total testosterone level by a reliable assay as the initial diagnostic test. We recommend confirmation of the diagnosis by repeating the measurement of morning total testosterone and, in some men in whom total testosterone is near the lower limit of normal or in whom SHBG abnormality is suspected by measurement of free or bioavailable testosterone level, using validated assays. We recommend testosterone therapy for men with symptomatic androgen deficiency to induce and maintain secondary sex characteristics and to improve their sexual function, sense of well-being, muscle mass and strength, and bone mineral density. We recommend against starting testosterone therapy in patients with breast or prostate cancer, a palpable prostate nodule or induration or prostate-specific antigen greater than 4 ng/ml or greater than 3 ng/ml in men at high risk for prostate cancer such as African-Americans or men with first-degree relatives with prostate cancer without further urological evaluation, hematocrit greater than 50%, untreated severe obstructive sleep apnea, severe lower urinary tract symptoms with International Prostate Symptom Score above 19, or uncontrolled or poorly controlled heart failure. When testosterone therapy is instituted, we suggest aiming at achieving testosterone levels during treatment in the mid-normal range with any of the approved formulations, chosen on the basis of the patient's preference, consideration of pharmacokinetics, treatment burden, and cost. Men receiving testosterone therapy should be monitored using a standardized plan.

Bhasin S, Travison TG, Storer TW, et al. Effect of **testosterone supplementation** with and without a dual **5 alpha-reductase inhibitor** (dutasteride) on fat-free mass in men with suppressed testosterone production: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2012; 307(9):931-939. n=139

Blashill AJ, Safren SA. Sexual Orientation and **Anabolic-Androgenic Steroids** in US Adolescent Boys. Pediatrics. 2014 Feb 2.

Blevins CH, Wilson ME. **Klinefelter's** syndrome. BMJ. 2012 Dec 3;345:e7558.

Bodybuilding.com and FDA Nov/09 notified healthcare professionals and patients of a nationwide and international recall of all lots and expiration dates of 65 dietary supplement products that were sold through the Company's website, www.bodybuilding.com. FDA believes that the recalled products contain the following ingredients that are currently classified, or the FDA believes should be classified, as steroids: **"Superdrol," "Madol," "Tren," "Androstenedione," and/or "Turinabol."** Acute liver injury is known to be a possible harmful effect of using steroid-containing products. In addition, steroids may cause other serious long-term adverse health consequences in men, women, and children. These include shrinkage of the testes and male infertility, masculinization of women, breast enlargement in males, short stature in children, a higher predilection to misuse other drugs and alcohol, adverse effects on blood lipid levels, and increased risk of heart attack, stroke, and death.

Braun SR. **Promoting "Low T**": A Medical Writer's Perspective. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Aug 12;173(15):1458-60.

Braunstein GD, et al. Safety & efficacy of a testosterone patch for the treatment of hypoactive sexual desire in surgically menopausal **women**: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 25;165(14):1582-9.

Buster JE, Kingsberg SA, Aguirre O, et al. Testosterone patch for low sexual desire in surgically menopausal **women**: a randomized trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 May;105(5):944-52.

Calof OM, Singh AB, Lee ML, et al. **Adverse events associated with testosterone replacement** in middle-aged and older men: a meta-analysis of randomized, placebo-controlled trials. J Gerontol 2005;60:1451-7.

Cappola AR. Testosterone therapy and **risk of cardiovascular disease** in men. JAMA 2013; 310:1805-1806.

Davis SR, Davison SL, Donath S, Bell RJ. Circulating androgen levels and self-reported sexual function in **women**. JAMA. 2005 Jul 6;294(1):91-6. CONCLUSIONS: No single androgen level is predictive of low female sexual function, and the majority of women with low dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate levels did not have low sexual function. (InfoPOEMs: Low total testosterone and free testosterone levels are not associated with low sexual desire and function in women. A serum dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate (DHEA) level below the aged-adjusted 10th percentile is a better marker for low sexual desire and function, but the majority of women with a low DHEA level do not have sexual dysfunction. There is no evidence to support measurement of serum testosterone in women with low sexual desire or function. The practice of prescribing exogenous testosterone for women with low sexual desire or function requires further study and should not be routine. (LOE = 2c))

Davis SR, et al. Efficacy and safety of a testosterone patch for the treatment of hypoactive sexual desire disorder in surgically menopausal women: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Menopause. 2006 May 25

Davis S, Papalia MA, Norman RJ, et al. Safety and efficacy of a testosterone metered-dose transdermal spray for treating decreased sexual satisfaction in **premenopausal women**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Apr 15;148(8):569-77. A daily 90-microL dose of transdermal testosterone improves self-reported sexual satisfaction for premenopausal women with reduced libido and low serum-free testosterone levels by a mean of 0.8 SSE per month. The rate of SSEs with higher and lower testosterone doses did not differ from that with placebo.

Davis SR, Moreau M, Kroll R, et al. **APHRODITE** Study Team. Testosterone for **low libido in postmenopausal women** not taking estrogen. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 6;359(19):2005-17. In postmenopausal women not receiving estrogen therapy, treatment with a patch delivering 300 microg of testosterone per day resulted in a modest but meaningful improvement in sexual function. The long-term effects of testosterone, including effects on the breast, remain uncertain.

de Ronde W, Vogel S, Bui HN, Heijboer AC. Reduction in 24-hour plasma testosterone levels in subjects who **showered 15 or 30 minutes after application** of testosterone gel. Pharmacotherapy. 2011 Mar;31(3):248-52.

Dohle GR, Arver S, Bettocchi C, Kliesch S, Punab M, de Ronde W. **Guidelines on male hypogonadism. Arnhem (The Netherlands): European Association of Urology**; 2012 Feb.

Elsharkawy A, McPherson S, Masson S. Cholestasis secondary to anabolic steroid (**methandrostenolone**) use in young men. BMJ 2012; 344 doi: 10.1136/bmj.e468 (Published 2 February 2012)

Emmelot-Vonk MH, Verhaar HJ, Nakhai Pour HR, Aleman A, Lock TM, Bosch JL, Grobbee DE, van der Schouw YT. Effect of testosterone supplementation on functional mobility, cognition, and other parameters in older men: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 2;299(1):39-52. Testosterone supplementation during 6 months to older men with a low normal testosterone concentration did not affect functional status or cognition but increased lean body mass and had mixed metabolic effects.

Endogenous Hormones, Prostate Cancer Collaborative Group, Roddam AW, Allen NE, Appleby P, Key TJ. **Endogenous sex hormones and prostate cancer**: a collaborative analysis of 18 prospective studies J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Feb 6;100(3):170-83. Epub 2008 Jan 29. In this collaborative analysis of the worldwide data on endogenous hormones and prostate cancer risk, serum concentrations of sex hormones were not associated with the risk of prostate cancer.

Evans-Brown M, Kimergård A, McVeigh J, et al. Is the breast cancer drug **tamoxifen being sold as a bodybuilding dietary supplement**? BMJ. 2014 Feb 13;348:g1476.

FDA May/09 notified healthcare professionals that it will require two prescription topical testosterone gel products, AndroGel 1% and Testim 1%, to include a boxed warning on the products' labels after receiving reports of adverse effects in **children** who were **inadvertently exposed** to testosterone through contact with another person being treated with these products. Of the fully reviewed cases, adverse events reported in these **children** included inappropriate enlargement of the genitalia (penis or clitoris), premature development of pubic hair, advanced bone age, increased libido and aggressive behavior.

FDA Aug/09 not to use body-building products marketed as containing **steroids or steroid-like substances** such as TREN-Xtreme, MASS Xtreme, ESTRO Xtreme, AH-89-Xtreme, HMG Xtreme, MMA-3 Xtreme, VNS-9 Xtreme, and TT-40-Xtreme..

FDA Nov/09 & IDS Sports notified consumers that five of the IDS's dietary supplement products (**Bromodrol, Dual Action Grow Tabs, Grow Tabs, Mass Tabs, and Ripped Tabs TR**) contain the following undeclared substances, which FDA considers to be steroids: "Madol," "Turinabol," "Superdrol," &/or "Androstenedione."

FDA Dec/09 for **S-DROL**: a voluntary recall by the manufacturer of one lot (lot# 810481, expiry date 01/2012) of S-DROL after FDA testing found it to contain undeclared desoxymethyltestosterone.

FDA Dec/09 warned consumers to stop using bodybuilding products manufactured by American Cellular Labs after they were found to contain unauthorized synthetic steroids in **TREN-Xtreme, MASS Xtreme, ESTRO Xtreme, AH-89-Xtreme, HMG Xtreme, MMA-3 Xtreme, VNS-9 Xtreme, TT-40-Xtreme.**

FDA Jan/10 & **MuscleMaster(dot)com**, Inc. notified consumers and healthcare professionals of the voluntary nationwide recall of all lots and expiration dates of the seventeen dietary supplements listed in the firm press release, sold between June 1, 2009 and November 17, 2009. FDA informed MuscleMaster(dot)com that it believes that the recalled products contain ingredients that are **steroids**.

FDA Oct/11 notified the manufacturer that lab analyses found that the product; **Uprizing 2.0** , sold as a testosterone booster, contains **superdrol**, a synthetic steroid, making it an unapproved new drug.

FDA Aug/13 Purity First Health Products is recalling two lots of **Healthy Life Chemistry B-50** (100 capsules), one lot of **Healthy Life Chemistry Multi-Mineral** (200 capsules) and all lot numbers for **Healthy Life Chemistry Vitamin C** (200 capsules). The B-50 capsules were found on testing by FDA to contain Methasterone (a schedule III controlled substance) and Dimethazine. Testing of the Multi-Mineral and Vitamin C capsules appear to indicate the presence of Dimethyltestosterone.

FDA Dec/13 is advising consumers to immediately stop using a product called **Mass Destruction**, marketed as a dietary supplement for muscle growth. The product is labeled to contain at least one synthetic anabolic steroid and has been linked to at least one reported serious illness.

FDA Feb/14 is investigating the **risk of stroke, heart attack, and death in men taking FDA-approved testosterone products**. We have been monitoring this risk and decided to reassess this safety issue based on the recent publication of two separate studies that each suggested an increased risk of cardiovascular events among groups of men prescribed testosterone therapy.

Feldman HA, Longcope C, Derby CA, et al. **Age trends in the level of serum testosterone** and other hormones in middle-aged men: longitudinal results from the Massachusetts Male Aging Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab

2002;87:589-98.
Finkelstein JS, Lee H, Burnett-Bowie S-AM, et al. **Gonadal steroids and body composition, strength, and sexual function in men**. N Engl J Med 2013;369:1011-22.
Finkle WD, Greenland S, Ridgeway GK, et al. Increased risk of nonfatal myocardial infarction following testosterone therapy prescription in men. *PLoS One* 2014.
Gaylis FD, Lin DW, Ignatoff JM, Amling CL, Tutrone RF, Cosgrove DJ. **Prostate cancer** in men using testosterone supplementation. J Urol. 2005 Aug;174(2):534-8; discussion 538.
Gault Emma Jane, Perry Rebecca J, Cole Tim J, et al. , on behalf of the British Society for Paediatric Endocrinology and Diabetes. Effect of **oxandrolone** and timing of pubertal induction on final height in Turner's syndrome: randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial. *BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1980 (Published 14 April 2011)*
Gettler LT, McDade TW, Feranil AB, Kuzawa CW. Longitudinal evidence that **fatherhood decreases testosterone** in human males. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2011 Sep 12.
Gettler LT, McKenna JJ, McDade TW, et al. Does **cosleeping** contribute to lower testosterone levels in **fathers**? Evidence from the Philippines. PLoS One. 2012;7(9):e41559. Epub 2012 Sep 5.
Gianatti EJ, Dupuis P, Hoermann R, et al. Effect of **Testosterone Treatment on Glucose Metabolism in men With Type 2 Diabetes**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 May 7.
Green AL, Srivatsa A, Rodriguez-Galindo C. Delayed Diagnosis and **False Relapse** Due to **Paternal Testosterone** Use in Adrenocortical Carcinoma. Pediatrics. 2014 May 5.
Health Canada Feb /06 is warning consumers not to use the product M1T(methyl-1-testosterone) Andro Technologies, or any other supplements containing the synthetic steroid methyl-1-testosterone, due to such potentially serious health risks as liver disorders and hardening of the arteries. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_06_e.html
Health Canada July/07 is warning Canadians not to use the dietary supplement **MdMt**, or any other supplements containing the synthetic steroids methyl-1-testosterone or methyldienolone that are obtained without a prescription, due to potentially serious health risks including reduced fertility and liver disorders.
Hembree WC, Cohen-Kettenis P, et al. Endocrine Society. Endocrine treatment of **transsexual persons**: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2009 Sep;94(9):3132-54. [
Huang G, Basaria S, Travison TG et al. Testosterone dose-response relationships in **hysterectomized women with or without oophorectomy**: effects on sexual function, body composition, muscle performance and physical function in a randomized trial. Menopause. 2013 Nov 25. (Testosterone enanthate 3, 6.25, 12.5, & 25mg IM qweekly x 24 weeks)
Idan Amanda, Griffiths Kaye A., Harwood D. Tim, et al. Long-Term Effects of **Dihydrotestosterone** Treatment on Prostate Growth in Healthy, Middle-Aged Men Without Prostate Disease: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Ann Intern Med November 16, 2010 153:621-632. (24 months has no beneficial or adverse effect on prostate growth, but decreases spinal BMD)
Jones TH, Arver S, Behre HM, et al. **TIMES2** Investigators. Testosterone Replacement in Hypogonadal Men With Type 2 **Diabetes and/or Metabolic Syndrome** (the TIMES2 Study). Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr;34(4):828-37.
Kamerow D. **Getting your "T" up**. BMJ. 2014 Jan 10
Khaw KT, Dowsett M, Folkerd E, et al. Endogenous testosterone and mortality due to all causes, cardiovascular disease, and cancer in men. European Prospective Investigation into Cancer in Norfolk (EPIC-Norfolk) prospective population study. Circulation 2007; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.719005. In men, endogenous testosterone concentrations are inversely related to mortality due to cardiovascular disease and all causes. Low testosterone may be a predictive marker for those at high risk of cardiovascular disease.
Kirk D, Misita C. Spuriously elevated testosterone measurements caused by **application of testosterone gel at or near the phlebotomy site**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jan;47(1):e5.
Köhler TS, Kim J, Feia K, et al. Prevalence of androgen deficiency in men with **erectile dysfunction**. Urology. 2008 Apr;71(4):693-7. Epub 2008 Mar 3. Androgen deficiency was quite common in men presenting with ED and correlated significantly with age, uncontrolled diabetes, hypercholesteremia, and anemia. Although additional prospective studies evaluating the effect of testosterone supplementation in this population are needed, clinicians, including urologists, should be keenly aware of the large overlap of patients with ED who might also have the entity, androgen deficiency in the aging male.
Layton JB, Li D, Meier CR, et al. **Testosterone Lab Testing** and Initiation in the United Kingdom and the United States, 2000-2011. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Jan 1
Leproult Rachel, Cauter Eve Van. Effect of 1 Week of **Sleep Restriction on Testosterone Levels** in Young Healthy Men. JAMA. 2011;305(21):2173-2174.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.710.
Lu PH, Masterman DA, Mulnard R, et al. Effects of Testosterone on Cognition and Mood in Male Patients With Mild **Alzheimer Disease** and Healthy Elderly Men. Arch Neurol. 2005 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: In this very small study, testosterone supplementation had negligible effects in men with Alzheimer's disease . (LOE = 2b))
Malkin CJ, Pugh PJ, West JN, et al. Testosterone therapy in men with moderate severity **heart failure**: a double-blind randomized placebo controlled trial. Eur Heart J. 2005 Aug 10; [Epub ahead of print]
Marks LS, et al. Effect of Testosterone Replacement Therapy on Prostate Tissue in Men With Late-Onset Hypogonadism: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2006 Nov 15;296(19):2351-2361. (N=44 over 6 months) These preliminary data suggest that in aging men with late-onset hypogonadism, 6 months of TRT normalizes serum androgen levels but appears to have little effect on prostate tissue androgen levels and cellular functions. Establishment of prostate safety for large populations of older men undergoing longer duration of TRT requires further study.
Medical Letter: **Drugs for Female Sexual Dysfunction**. April 23, 2007.
Meza J, Weaver K, Martin S. Testosterone therapy and risk recurrence after treatment of **prostate cancer**. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Oct 15;88(8).
Miller KK, Biller BM, Beauregard C, et al. Effects of testosterone replacement in androgen-deficient women with hypopituitarism: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 May;91(5):1683-90. Epub 2006 Feb 14. This is the first randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study to show a positive effect of testosterone on bone density, body composition, and neurobehavioral function in women with severe androgen deficiency due to hypopituitarism.
Mogri M, Dhindsa S, Quattrin T, Ghanim H, Dandona P. **Testosterone Concentrations** In **Young Pubertal And Post-Pubertal Obese Males**. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2012 Sep 13.
Mylonakis E, Koutkia P, Grinspoon S. Diagnosis and treatment of androgen deficiency in **human immunodeficiency virus**-infected men and women. Clin Infect Dis. 2001 Sep 15;33(6):857-64.
Nair KS, et al. **DHEA** (50mg) in elderly **women** and DHEA (75mg) or testosterone in **elderly men**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 19;355(16):1647-59. (n= 2yr 87 males, 57 women) Men who received testosterone had a slight increase in fat-free mass, and men in both treatment groups had an increase in BMD at the femoral neck. Women who received DHEA had an increase in BMD at the ultradistal radius. Neither DHEA nor low-dose testosterone replacement in elderly people has physiologically relevant beneficial effects on body composition, physical performance, insulin sensitivity, or quality of life. {InfoPOEMS: There is no evidence that supplementation with dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) or testosterone has any meaningful clinical benefit for older patients with low serum levels of those hormones.}
North American Menopause Society. NAMS Board of Trustees. The role of testosterone therapy in postmenopausal **women**: position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2005 Sep 1;12(5):497-511 [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS:
Postmenopausal women with decreased sexual desire associated with personal distress and with no other identifiable cause may be candidates for testosterone therapy. Testosterone treatment without concomitant estrogen therapy cannot be recommended because of a lack of evidence. When evaluating awoman for testosterone therapy, recommendations are to rule out causes not related to testosterone levels (eg, physical and psychosocial factors, medications) and to ensure that there is a physiologic cause for reduced testosterone levels (eg, bilateral oophorectomy). Laboratory testing of testosterone levels should be used only to monitor for supraphysiologic levels before and during therapy, not to diagnose testosterone insufficiency. Monitoring should also include subjective assessments of sexual response, desire, and satisfaction as well as evaluation for potential adverse effects. Transdermal patches and topical gels or creams are preferred over oral products because of first-pass hepatic effects documented with oral formulations. Custom-compounded products should be used with caution because the dosing may be more inconsistent than it is with government-approved products. Testosterone products formulated specifically for men have a risk of excessive dosing, although some clinicians use lower doses of these products in women. Testosterone therapy is contraindicated in women with breast or uterine cancer or in those with cardiovascular or liver disease. It should be administered at the lowest dose for the shortest time that meets treatment goals. Counseling regarding the potential risks and benefits should be provided before initiating therapy.
Ohlsson C, Barrett-Connor E, Bhasin S, et al. **High serum testosterone is associated with reduced risk of cardiovascular events** in elderly men. **The MrOS** (osteoporotic fractures in men) Study in Sweden. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 58:1674-1681.
Ohlsson C, Wallaschofski H, Lunetta KL, et al. **Genetic** determinants of serum **testosterone** concentrations in men. PLoS Genet. 2011 Oct;7(10):e1002313.
Okun MS, et al. Testosterone therapy in men with **Parkinson** disease: results of the TEST-PD Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 May;63(5):729-35.
Orme C, Imaeda S. Images in clinical medicine. **Eschar formation from testosterone patch.** N Engl J Med. 2012 May 3;366(18):e28.
Orwoll E, et al. **Osteoporotic Fractures** in Men Study Group. Endogenous testosterone levels, physical performance, and fall risk in older men. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2124-31. Falls were common among older men. Fall risk was higher in men with lower bioavailable testosterone levels. The effect of testosterone level was independent of poorer physical performance, suggesting that the effect of testosterone on fall risk may be mediated by other androgen actions.
Ottenbacher KJ, et al. Androgen treatment and **muscle strength** in elderly men: a meta-analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Nov;54(11):1666-73.
Paduch DA, Brannigan RE, Fuchs EF, et al. The **Laboratory Diagnosis of Testosterone Deficiency**. Urology. 2014 Feb 16
Page ST, Amory JK, Bowman ED, et al. Exogenous **testosterone** (T) alone or with finasteride increases **physical performance**, grip, strength, and lean body mass in older men with low serum T. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2005;90:1502-10.
Page ST. **Testosterone, cardiovascular disease, and mortality** in men: living in the dark. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 Apr 25.

Palmert Mark R, Dunkel Leo. **Delayed Puberty**. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:443-453.
Pantalone KM, Faiman C. **Male hypogonadism**: More than just a low testosterone. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Oct;79(10):717-725.
Pearson J, Blackman MR. Longitudinal effects of **aging on serum total and free testosterone levels** in healthy men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2001;86:724-31.
Pharmacists Letter. **Testim** (Testosterone 1% gel). June 2007.
Pikwer M, Giwercman A, Bergström U, et al. Association between testosterone levels and risk of future **rheumatoid arthritis** in men: a population-based case-control study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Apr 3.
Popat VB, Calis KA, Kalantaridou SN, et al. Bone Mineral Density in Young Women With Primary Ovarian Insufficiency: Results of a Three-Year Randomized Controlled Trial of Physiological **Transdermal Estradiol and Testosterone** Replacement. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Jun 6:jc20134145.
Qaseem A, Snow V, Denberg TD, Casey DE Jr, Forciea MA, Owens DK, Shekelle P, Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. **Hormonal testing** and pharmacologic treatment of erectile dysfunction: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med 2009 Nov 3;151(9):639-49.
Raynor MC, Carson CC, Pearson MD, Nix JW. **Androgen deficiency in the aging male**: a guide to diagnosis and testosterone replacement therapy. **Can J Urol. 2007** Dec;14 Suppl 1:63-8.
Ruige JB, Ouwens DM, Kaufman JM. **Beneficial and Adverse Effects of Testosterone on the Cardiovascular System** in Men. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Sep 24.
Rosenthal BD, et al. Adjunctive use of AndroGel(testosterone gel) with sildenafil to treat erectile dysfunction in men with acquired androgen deficiency syndrome after failure using sildenafil alone.Urology.2006Mar;67(3):571-4.
Schwartz LM, Woloshin S. **Low "t" as in "template**": how to sell disease. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Aug 12;173(15):1460-2.
Shahabi S, He S, Kopf M, Mariani M, Petrini J, et al. (2013) **Free Testosterone Drives Cancer Aggressiveness:** Evidence from US Population Studies. PLoS ONE 8(4): e61955.
Shifren JL, et al. Testosterone patch for the treatment of hypoactive sexual desire disorder in naturally menopausal **women**: results from the INTIMATE NM1 Study. Menopause. 2006 Aug 22; [Epub ahead of print]
Shimon I, Eshed V, Doolman R, Sela BA, Karasik A, Vered I. **Alendronate for osteoporosis** in men with androgen-repleted hypogonadism. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Dec;16(12):1591-6. Epub 2005 Mar 15.
Somboonporn W, Davis S, Seif M, Bell R, Davis S. Testosterone for peri- and postmenopausal **women**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD004509.
Spack NP. Management of **transgenderism**. JAMA. 2013 Feb 6;309(5):478-84.
Spitzer M, Basaria S, Travison TG, et al. Effect of **testosterone replacement on response to sildenafil** citrate in men with erectile dysfunction: a parallel, randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Nov 20;157(10):681-91.
Srinivas-Shankar U et al. Effects of **testosterone** on muscle strength, physical function, body composition, and quality of life in intermediate-frail and frail elderly men: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2010 Feb; 95:639.
Stanworth RD, Kapoor D, Channer KS, Jones TH. Statin therapy is associated with lower total but not bioavailable or free testosterone in men with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2008 Dec 29. [Epub ahead of print] Assessing androgen status using TT in men with type 2 diabetes treated with statins, particularly **atorvastatin**, may potentially lead to diagnostic error. BT or FT are recommended for the assessment of hypogonadism in this group if TT levels are borderline.
Sugerman DT. JAMA **patient page. Low testosterone**. JAMA. 2013 Nov 6;310(17):1872.
Tanrikut C, Goldstein M, Rosoff JS, Lee RK, Nelson CJ, Mulhall JP. **Varicocele** as a risk factor for androgen deficiency and effect of repair. BJU Int. 2011 Mar 24. doi: 10.1111/j.1464-410X.2010.10030.x.
Toma M, McAlister FA, Coglianese EE, et al. **Testosterone Supplementation in Heart Failure**: A Meta-Analysis. Circ Heart Fail. 2012 Apr 17.
Traish AM, Haider A, Doros G, Saad F. **Long-term testosterone therapy in hypogonadal men** ameliorates elements of the metabolic syndrome: an observational, long-term registry study. Int J Clin Pract. 2013 Oct 15.
Vigen R, O'Donnell CI, Barón AE, Grunwald GK, Maddox TM, Bradley SM, et al. Assoiation of **testosterone therapy with mortality, myocardial infarction, and stroke** in men with low testosterone levels. JAMA. 2013 Nov 6;310(17):1829-36. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.280386.
Walter LC, Bertenthal D, Lindquist K, Konety BR. **PSA screening** among elderly men with limited life expectancies. JAMA. 2006 Nov 15;296(19):2336-42.
Wang C, Nieschlag E, Swerdloff R, et al. **Investigation, treatment, and monitoring** of late-onset hypogonadism in males: ISA, ISSAM, EAU, EAA, and ASA recommendations. J Androl 2009;30:1-9.
Weickhardt AJ, Doebele RC, Purcell WT, et al. Symptomatic **reduction in free testosterone levels secondary to crizotinib** use in male cancer patients. Cancer. 2013 Apr 12.
Welliver RC Jr, Wiser HJ, et al. Validity of **Midday Total Testosterone Levels** in Older Men with Erectile Dysfunction. J Urol. 2014 Feb 8. pii: S0022-5347(14)00115-3.
Wibral M, Dohmen T, Klingmüller D, et al. Testosterone administration **reduces lying** in men. PLoS One. 2012;7(10):e46774.
Wierman ME, Basson R, Davis SR, Khosla S, et al. **Androgen therapy in women**: an Endocrine Society Clinical Practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Oct;91(10):3697-710. Epub 2006 Oct 3.
Wu, Frederick C.W., Tajar, Abdelouahid, Beynon, Jennifer M. et al; the EMAS Group, **Identification of Late-Onset Hypogonadism** in Middle-Aged and Elderly Men. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0911101. Late-onset hypogonadism can be defined by the presence of at least three sexual symptoms associated with a total testosterone level of less than 11 nmol per liter (3.2 ng per milliliter) and a free testosterone level of less than 220 pmol per liter (64 pg per milliliter).
Wunder DM, et al.; Swiss HIV Cohort Study. Androgen and gonadotropin patterns differ in **HIV-1**-infected men who develop lipoatrophy during antiretroviral therapy: a case-control study. HIV Med. 2008 Jul;9(6):427-32.
Wylie K, Rees M, Hackett G, et al. **Androgens, health and sexuality in women and men**. Hum Fertil (Camb). 2010 Dec;13(4):277-97.
Xu L, Freeman G, Cowling BJ, Schooling CM. **Testosterone therapy and cardiovascular events** among men: a systematic review and meta-analysis of placebo-controlled randomized trials. BMC Med. 2013 Apr 18;11:108.
Yeap BB, Alfonso H, Chubb SA, et al. In **Older Men an Optimal Plasma Testosterone Is Associated With Reduced All-Cause Mortality** and Higher Dihydrotestosterone With Reduced Ischemic Heart Disease Mortality, While Estradiol Levels Do Not Predict Mortality. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Nov 20.
Zarrouf FA, Artz S, Griffith J, Sirbu C, Kommor M. **Testosterone and depression**: systematic review and meta-analysis. J Psychiatr Pract. 2009 Jul;15(4):289-305.

Extras – RxFiles.ca – Oral Hypoglycemics

Hypoglycemics & Sulfa Allergy

Articles: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1783707/?tool=pubmed
Pharmacist's Letter document (Canadian Pharmacist's Letter 2010; 26(6):260601).

Summary & Overview:

⇨Warnings don't always correspond with available evidence; there is little information to suggest cross-sensitivity among the different sulfa chemical classes, however, those who have experienced a previous allergic reaction (to any drug) are more likely to experience a subsequent allergic reaction (to a related or unrelated drug)

⇨ Specific drugs

- *Chlorpropamide (Diabinese) (Apo-Chlorpropamide - Canada) - no warning*
- *Gliclazide (Diamicron) – Warning- (Contraindicated-Health Canada)*
- *Glimepiride (Amaryl)- Warning- (Contraindicated-Health Canada)*
- *Glipizide (Glucotrol)- no warning*
- *Glyburide (DiaBeta, others) - Warning (Contraindicated-Health Canada)*
- *Tolbutamide (Orinase) (Apo-Tolbutamide - Canada) - Warning*

⇨One case report of contact dermatitis with tolbutamide in a patient with sensitivity to sulfanilamide vaginal cream. After discontinuation of tolbutamide, therapy was changed to chlorpropamide, which was tolerated without difficulty.

⇨Another case report describes an allergic reaction to glyburide in a patient with a known allergy to sulfamethoxazole.

DC'd

Glimepiride/rosiglitazone AVANDARYL ✗ ⊗
(1,2,4/4mg tabs) daily with a meal ($325) D/C 2011

REFERENCES

Antihyperglycemic agents- Oral Anti-Hyperglycemic Agents -OAHA {(HYPOGLYCEMIC AGENTS (OHA)} - Comparison Chart

[1] Tuomilehto J, Lindstrom J, Eriksson JG, et al.; Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study Group. Prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus by changes in lifestyle among subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. N Engl J Med. 2001 May 3;344(18):1343-50. (Sigal RJ, Kenny GP, Boule NG, et al. Effects of aerobic training, resistance training, or both on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Sep 18;147(6):357-69. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Sep 18;147(6):I16. Either aerobic or resistance training alone improves glycemic control in type 2 diabetes, but the improvements are greatest with **combined aerobic and resistance training**.)
Li G, Zhang P, Wang J, et al. The long-term effect of lifestyle interventions to prevent diabetes in the China Da Qing Diabetes Prevention Study: a **20-year follow-up** study. Lancet. 2008 May 24;371(9626):1783-9. Group-based lifestyle interventions over 6 years can prevent or delay diabetes for up to 14 years after the active intervention. However, whether lifestyle intervention also leads to reduced CVD and mortality remains unclear.
Martínez-González MA, Fuente-Arrillaga CD, et al. Adherence to Mediterranean diet and risk of developing diabetes: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 May 29. [Epub ahead of print] Adherence to a Mediterranean diet is associated with a reduced risk of diabetes.
Coppell Kirsten J, Kataoka Minako, Williams Sheila M, et al. Nutritional intervention in patients with type 2 diabetes who are hyperglycaemic despite optimised drug treatment—Lifestyle Over and Above Drugs in Diabetes (**LOADD**) study: randomised controlled trial.BMJ 2010
Look AHEAD Group. Long-term Effects of a **Lifestyle** Intervention on Weight and Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Individuals With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Four-Year Results of the Look AHEAD Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(17):1566-1575.
Church TS.; Blair SN.; Cocreham S; et al. Effects of **Aerobic and Resistance Training** on Hemoglobin A1c Levels in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Controlled Trial(**HART-D**). JAMA. 2010;304(20):2253-2262.
Balducci Stefano; Zanuso Silvano; Nicolucci Antonio; et al. for the Italian Diabetes Exercise Study (**IDES**) Investigators. Effect of an Intensive Exercise Intervention Strategy on Modifiable Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A Randomized Controlled Trial: The Italian Diabetes and Exercise Study (IDES). Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(20):1794-1803.
Tobias DK, Zhang C, van Dam RM, Bowers K, Hu FB. **Physical activity before and during pregnancy** and risk of gestational diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jan;34(1):223-9.
Chudyk Anna, Petrella Robert J.. Effects of **Exercise** on Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Type 2 Diabetes: A meta-analysis Diabetes Care May 2011 34:1228-1237; doi:10.2337/dc10-1881
Salas-Salvadó J, Bulló M, Babio N, et al.; **PREDIMED** Study Investigators. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with the Mediterranean diet: results of the PREDIMED-Reus nutrition intervention randomized trial. Diabetes Care 2011;34:14–19.
Mayo Clinic [website]. *Mediterranean diet: choose this heart-healthy diet option.* Rochester, MN: Mayo Clinic; 2010. Available from: www.mayoclinic.com/health/mediterranean-diet/CL00011 . Accessed 2011 May 24.
Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvadó J, et al; the **PREDIMED** Study Investigators. Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease with a **Mediterranean Diet**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 25.
Look AHEAD Research Group. Cardiovascular effects of intensive lifestyle intervention in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1212914.

[2] Canada's food guide to healthy eating. Website: **http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/food-guide-aliment/index_e.html**

[3] Health Canada's Fitness and Healthy Living. Website: **http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hppb/fitness** ; CADTH Diabetes Self Management Action Plan: http://www.cadth.ca/media/compus/pdf/C1109-Self-Management-Action-Plan-e.pdf

[4] Impact of Intensive Lifestyle and Metformin Therapy on Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors in the Diabetes Prevention Program. Diabetes Care. 2005 Apr;28(4):888-894.

[5] Charpentier G, Riveline JP, Varroud-Vial M. Management of drugs affecting blood glucose in diabetic patients with renal failure. Diabetes Metab 2000;26 Suppl 4:73-85

[6] Stang M, Wysowski DK, Butler-Jones D. Incidence of lactic acidosis in metformin users. Diabetes Care 1999;22:925-7.

[7] Lalau JD and JM Race. Lactic acidosis in metformin therapy. Drugs 1999;58 Suppl 1:55-60.

[8] Salpeter SR, Greyber E, Pasternak GA, et al. Risk of Fatal and Nonfatal Lactic Acidosis With Metformin Use in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Nov 24;163(21):2594-602. & (DePalo VA, Mailer K, Yoburn D, Crausman RS. Lactic acidosis. Lactic acidosis associated with metformin use in treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Geriatrics. 2005 Nov;60(11):36, 39-41.)(Salpeter S, Greyber E, Pasternak G, Salpeter E. Risk of fatal and nonfatal lactic acidosis with metformin use in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2006** Jan 25;(1):CD002967.)

Tahrani AA, Varughese GI, Scarpello JH, Hanna FW. Metformin, heart failure, and lactic acidosis: is metformin absolutely contraindicated? BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):508-12.
Kamber N, Davis WA, Bruce DG, Davis TM. Metformin and **lactic acidosis** in an Australian community setting: the Fremantle Diabetes Study. Med J Aust. 2008 Apr 21;188(8):446-9. The incidence of lactic acidosis in patients with type 2 diabetes is low but increases with age & duration of diabetes, as cardiovascular and renal causes become more prevalent. Metformin does not increase the risk of lactic acidosis, even when other recognised precipitants are present.
Seidowsky A, Nseir S, Houdret N, Fourrier F. Metformin-associated lactic acidosis: A prognostic and therapeutic study*. Crit Care Med. 2009 May 29. [Epub ahead of print] in overdose.
Salpeter SR, Greyber E, Pasternak GA, et al. Risk of fatal and nonfatal lactic acidosis with metformin use in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD002967.
Kajbaf F, Lalau JD. The criteria for metformin-associated lactic acidosis: the quality of reporting in a large pharmacovigilance database. Diabet Med. 2012 Sep 21.
[9] Lalau JD and Race JM. Metformin and lactic acidosis in diabetic humans. Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism 2000;2:131-137.
[10] Micromedex 2012; Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation, 9th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD.2011.
.; Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions 2008.
[11] Rosenstock J. Management of type 2 diabetes mellitus in the elderly. Drugs & Aging 2001;18(1)31-44.
[12] Fisman EZ, Tenenbaum A, et al. Oral antidiabetic treatment in patients with coronary disease: time-related increased mortality on combined glyburide/metformin therapy over a 7.7-year follow-up. Clin Cardiol. 2001 Feb;24(2):151-8.
[13] Gale, EAM. Lessons from the glitazones: a story of drug development. Lancet 2001;357:1870-75.
[14] Moses R, Slobodniuk R, Boyages S, Colagiuri S et al. Effect of repaglinide addition to metformin monotherapy on glycemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 1999 Jan;22(1):119-124
[15] Fonseca V, Rosenstock J, Patwardhan R, Salzman A. Effect of metformin and rosiglitazone combination therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. JAMA 2000;283(13):1695-1702.
[16] Einhorn D, et al. Pioglitazone hydrochloride in combination with metformin in the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. The pioglitazone 027 study group. Clin Ther 2000 2000;1395-1409.
[17] Rosenstock J; Rood J; Cobitz A; Biswas N; Chou H; Garber A. Initial treatment with rosiglitazone/metformin fixed-dose combination therapy compared with monotherapy with either rosiglitazone or metformin in patients with uncontrolled type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2006; 8(6):650-60.
[18] Rosenstock J, Brown A, Fisher J, Jain A et al. Efficacy and safety of acarbose in metformin-treated patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 1998;21(12):2050-2055.
[19] Yki-Jarvinen H, Ryysy L, Nikkila K, et al. Comparison of bedtime insulin regimens in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Intern Med 1999;130:389-96.
Kooy A, de Jager J, Lehert P, Bets D, Wulffelé MG, Donker AJ, Stehouwer CD. Long-term effects of metformin on metabolism and microvascular and macrovascular disease in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):616-25.
[20] Raskin P, Rendell M, Riddle MC et al. A randomized trial of rosiglitazone therapy in patients with inadequately controlled insulin-treated type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care 2001 Jul;24(7):1226-32
[21] Krentz AJ, Bailey CJ, Melander A. Thiazolidinediones for type 2 diabetes: new agents reduce insulin resistance but need long term clinical trials. BMJ 2000;321:252-3.
[22] Chehade AM, Mooradian AD. A rational approach to drug therapy of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Drugs 2000;60(1):95-113.
[23] Drug Information Handbook 17th Edition. Lacy CF et al (editors). American Pharmaceutical Association. Lexi-Comp Inc, Hudson Ohio, 2008-2009 edition.
[24] Boctor, MA. Diabetes Mellitus in Therapeutic Choices (3rd edition). Gray, Jean (editor). Canadian Pharmacists Association. Web-com Ltd, Ottawa, ON, 2000.
[25] Management of Type II Diabetes. Clinical Trends in Pharmacy Practice, 3rd issue, 1997 (p46-52).
[26] Campbell IW. Antidiabetic drugs present and future. Drugs 2000; 60 (5): 1017-28.
[27] Rendell MS and Kirchain WR. Pharmacotherapy of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Ann Pharmacother 2000; 34:878-95.
[28] Yki-Jarvinen, H. Management of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and cardiovascular risk- lessons from intervention trials. Drugs 2000; 60(5): 975-83.
[29] Meltzer S, Leiter L, Daneman D. et al 1998 Clinical practice guidelines for the management of diabetes in **Canada**. CMAJ **1998**;159 (8 Suppl).
[30] American Diabetes Association: Clinical Practice Recommendations 2003, Diabetes Care 2003 26:Supplement 1.
(**Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2006**-American-Diabetes-Association http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/29/suppl_1/s4)(Nathan DM, et al. Management of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes: a **consensus algorithm** for the initiation and adjustment of therapy: a consensus statement from the **American Diabetes Association** and the **European Association** for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1963-72.)
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes. IV. **Prevention/delay of type 2 diabetes**. Diabetes Care 2007 Jan;30(Suppl 1):S7-8.
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes. VI. **Prevention and management of diabetes complications. Diabetes Care 2007** Jan;30(Suppl 1):S15-24. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/30/suppl_1/S4#SEC14
American Diabetes Association (ADA). Standards of medical care in diabetes--2008. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jan;31 Suppl 1:S12-54. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/content/full/31/Supplement_1/S12
American Diabetes Association. Standards of medical care in diabetes--2009. Diabetes Care. **2009** Jan;32 Suppl 1:S1-97. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/vol32/Supplement_1/
Nathan DM, Buse JB, Davidson MB, Ferrannini E, Holman RR, Sherwin R, Zinman B; American Diabetes Association; European Association for Study of Diabetes. Medical management of **hyperglycemia** in type 2 diabetes: a consensus algorithm for the initiation and adjustment of therapy: a consensus statement of the ADA and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. **2009** Jan;32(1):193-203.
Epub 2008 Oct 22. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/cgi/reprint/32/1/193?maxtoshow=&HITS=10&hits=10&RESULTFORMAT=&author1=nathan&fulltext=hyperglycemia&searchid=1&FIRSTINDEX=0&sortspec=relevance&resourcetype=HWCIT .
Hobbs C, Pogach L, Aron D, et al. **VA/DoD (Veterans Affaris/ Dept of Defense) clinical practice guideline for the management of diabetes mellitus**. Version 4.0. http://www.healthquality.va.gov/diabetes/DM2010_FUL-v4e.pdf . Aug **2010**.
ADA Diabetes Guidelines- Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—**2010** http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/33/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf+html
ADA American Diabetes Association. **Diagnosis and Classification** of Diabetes Mellitus Diabetes Care January 2010 33:S62-S69; doi:10.2337/dc10-S062.
ADA- American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—**2011** Diabetes Care January 2011 34:S11-S61; doi:10.2337/dc11-S011. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/34/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf+html
ADA 2012: American Diabetes Association Position Statement: **Executive Summary**: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—2012Diabetes Care January 2012 35:S4-S10; doi:10.2337/dc12-s004
http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/35/Supplement_1/S4.full.pdf
ADA 2012: American Diabetes Association Position Statement: **Diagnosis and Classification** of Diabetes MellitusDiabetes Care January 2012 35:S64-S71; doi:10.2337/dc12-s064 http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/35/Supplement_1/S64.full.pdf
ADA 2012: American Diabetes Association Position Statement: **Standards of Medical Care** in Diabetes—2012Diabetes Care January 2012 35:S11-S63; doi:10.2337/dc12-s011. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/35/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf
Inzucchi SE, Bergenstal RM, Buse JB, et al. **Management of Hyperglycemia in Type 2 Diabetes**: A Patient-Centered Approach: Position Statement of the American Diabetes Association (**ADA**) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes(**EASD**). Diabetes Care. 2012 Apr 19.
ADA 2013: American Diabetes Association. Clinical practice recommendations. Diabetes Care 2013; 36:S1-S110. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/36/Supplement_1.toc
ADA 2014: American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes. Diabetes Care January 2014 37:S14-S80; doi:10.2337/dc14-S014. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/37/Supplement_1.toc
[31] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Type 2 Diabetes. **The Medical Letter**: September, **2002**; (1) pp. 1-6. Updated Aug 2011 & **Updated Mar 2014.**
[32] Brown AF, Mangione CM, Saliba D, Sarkisian CA; California Healthcare Foundation/**American Geriatrics Society** Panel on Improving Care for Elders with Diabetes. Guidelines for improving the care of the older person with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. **2003** May;51(5 Suppl Guidelines):S265-80.
Greenfield Sheldon, Billimek John, Pellegrini Fabio, Comorbidity Affects the Relationship Between Glycemic Control and Cardiovascular Outcomes in Diabetes: A Cohort Study . Ann Intern Med December 15, 2009 151:854-860; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-151-12-200912150-00005.
Lee SJ, Boscardin WJ, Stijacic Cenzer I, Huang ES, Rice-Trumble K, Eng C. The risks and benefits of implementing glycemic control guidelines in **frail older adults** with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Apr;59(4):666-72.
[33] **Canadian 2003 Diabetes Guidelines** http://www.diabetes.ca/cpg2003/download.aspx
Canadian 2008 Guidelines (Sept 2008): http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf

(Bhattacharyya OK, Estey EA, Cheng AY; Canadian Diabetes Association 2008. Update on the Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 clinical practice guidelines. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jan;55(1):39-43.)
Canadian Diabetes 20013 Guidelines (April 2013): http://guidelines.diabetes.ca/
[34] Cheng AY, Fantus IG. Oral antihyperglycemic therapy for type 2 diabetes mellitus. **CMAJ**. **2005** Jan 18;172(2):213-26.
[35] Krentz AJ, Bailey CJ. Oral antidiabetic agents : current role in type 2 diabetes mellitus. **Drugs**. **2005**;65(3):385-411.
[36] Kirpichnikov D, McFarlane SI, Sowers JR. Metformin: an update. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Jul 2;137(1):25-33.
Roussel Ronan; Travert Florence; Pasquet Blandine; et al.; for the Reduction of Atherothrombosis for Continued Health (REACH) Registry Investigators. Metformin Use and Mortality Among Patients With Diabetes and Atherothrombosis. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(21):1892-1899.
Bennett Wendy L., Maruthur Nisa M., Singh Sonal, et al. Comparative Effectiveness and Safety of Medications for Type 2 Diabetes: An Update Including New Drugs and 2-Drug Combinations. Ann Intern Med E-336published ahead of print March 14, 2011, doi:10.1059/0003-4819-154-9-201105030-00336
[37] Polycystic Ovary Syndrome (PCOS)Writing Committee. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists position statement on metabolic and cardiovascular consequences of polycystic ovary syndrome. Endocr Pract 2005 Mar-Apr;11(2):125-34. http://www.aace.com/clin/guidelines/PCOSpositionstatement.pdf (Moll E, et al. Effect of clomifene citrate plus metformin and **clomifene citrate plus placebo** on induction of ovulation in women with newly diagnosed polycystic ovary syndrome: randomised double blind clinical trial. BMJ. 2006 Jun 13; Epub ahead of print. **Metformin is not an effective** addition to clomifene citrate as the primary method of inducing ovulation in women with polycystic ovary syndrome.)(De Leo V, Musacchio MC, Morgante G, Piomboni P, Petraglia F. Metformin treatment is effective in obese teenage girls with PCOS. Hum Reprod. 2006 Jun 19; [Epub ahead of print]) (Legro RS, Barnhart HX, Schlaff WD, et al. Cooperative Multicenter Reproductive Medicine Network. Clomiphene, metformin, or both for infertility in the polycystic ovary syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 8;356(6):551-66. Clomiphene is superior to metformin in achieving live birth in infertile women with the polycystic ovary syndrome, although multiple birth is a complication. InfoPOEMs: Clomiphene is more effective than metformin for enhancing fertility in women with polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS). This study did not find that the combination of clomiphene and metformin was more effective than clomiphene alone. (LOE = 1b))
Legro RS, Zaino RJ, Demers LM, Kunselman AR, Gnatuk CL, Williams NI, Dodson WC. The effects of metformin and rosiglitazone, alone and in combination, on the ovary and endometrium in polycystic ovary syndrome. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Apr;196(4):402.e1-10; discussion 402.e10-1.
Nestler JE. Metformin for the treatment of the polycystic ovary syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 3;358(1):47-54.
Tang T, Lord JM, Norman RJ, et al. Insulin-sensitising drugs (**metformin**, rosiglitazone, pioglitazone, D-chiro-inositol) for women with polycystic ovary syndrome, oligo amenorrhoea and subfertility. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD003053.
Vause TD, Cheung AP, Sierra S, Claman P, Graham J, Guillemin JA, Lapensée L, Steward S, Wong BC. Ovulation induction in polycystic ovary syndrome. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2010 May;32(5):495-502. Ovulation Induction in Polycystic Ovary Syndrome **SOGC**-2010 http://sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui242CPG1005E.pdf
Vanky E, Stridsklev S, Heimstad R, et al. **Metformin Versus Placebo** from First Trimester to Delivery in Polycystic Ovary Syndrome: A Randomized, Controlled Multicenter Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Oct 6.
Wilson Jennifer F.. In the Clinic: The **Polycystic Ovary Syndrome**. Ann Intern Med February 1, 2011 154:ITC2-1.
Roos N, Kieler H, Sahlin L, Ekman-Ordeberg G, Falconer H, Stephansson O. Risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes in women with **polycystic ovary syndrome**: population based cohort study. BMJ 2011;343:d6309.
Ganie MA, Khurana ML, Nisar S, et al. Improved Efficacy of Low-Dose **Spironolactone and Metformin** Combination Than Either Drug Alone in the Management of Women With Polycystic Ovary Syndrome (PCOS): A Six-Month, Open-Label Randomized Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Sep;98(9):3599-607.
Legro RS, Arslanian SA, Ehrmann DA, et al. Diagnosis and Treatment of **Polycystic Ovary Syndrome**: An **Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Oct 22.
[38] Lalau JD and Race JM. Metformin and lactic acidosis in diabetic humans. Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism 2000;2:131-137.
[39] Knowler WC, Barrett-Connor E, Fowler SE, et al.; **Diabetes Prevention Program** Research Group. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. N Engl J Med. 2002 Feb 7;346(6):393-403
(Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Effects of withdrawal from metformin on the development of diabetes in the diabetes prevention program. Diabetes Care. 2003 Apr;26(4):977-80. The primary analysis of the DPP demonstrated that metformin decreased the risk of diabetes by 31%. The washout study shows that 26% of this effect can be accounted for by a pharmacological effect of metformin that did not persist when the drug was stopped. After the washout the incidence of diabetes was still reduced by 25%.) (Eddy DM, Schlessinger L, Kahn R. Clinical outcomes and cost-effectiveness of strategies for managing people at high risk for diabetes. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):251-64. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Aug 16;143(4):I22.) (Lindstrom J, et al. Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study Group. (**FDPS**) Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by lifestyle intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1673-9. (InfoPOEMs: Diet and exercise are effective in delaying the diagnosis of diabetes in patients at increased risk. (LOE = 2b)))
Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group, Knowler WC, Fowler SE, Hamman RF, et al. 10-year follow-up of diabetes incidence and weight loss in the Diabetes Prevention Program Outcomes Study. Lancet. 2009 Nov 14;374(9702):1677-86.
[40] Dills DG, Schneider J. Clinical evaluation of glimepiride versus glyburide in NIDDM in a double-blind comparative study. Glimepiride/Glyburide Research Group. Horm Metab Res. 1996 Sep;28(9):426-9.
[41] Holstein A, Plaschke A, Egberts EH. Lower incidence of severe hypoglycaemia in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with glimepiride versus glibenclamide. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2001 Nov-Dec;17(6):467-73.
[42] Graal MB, Wolffenbuttel HR. The use of sulphonylureas in the elderly. Drugs and Aging 1999;15(6):471-81.
[43] Delea TE, Edelsberg JS, Hagiwara M, Oster G, Phillips LS. Use of thiazolidinediones and risk of heart failure in people with type 2 diabetes: a retrospective cohort study. Diabetes Care. 2003 Nov;26(11):2983-9.
[44] Nesto RW, et al. Thiazolidinedione use, fluid retention, and congestive heart failure: a consensus statement from the American Heart Association and American Diabetes Association. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jan;27(1):256-63.
(Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006. The use of Glitazones in persons with congestive heart failure) (see also DREAM & PROACTIVE trial results) (Singh S, Loke YK, Furberg CD. Thiazolidinediones and Heart Failure: A Teleo-Analysis. Diabetes Care. 2007 May 29; [Epub ahead of print] Our teleo-analysis confirms the increased magnitude of the risk of heart failure with thiazolidinediones. We estimate the Number-Needed-to-Harm with thiazolidinediones to be around 50 over 2.2 years.) (Lago RM, Singh PP, Nesto RW. Congestive heart failure and cardiovascular death in patients with prediabetes and type 2 diabetes given thiazolidinediones: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Lancet. 2007 Sep 29;370(9593):1129-36. Congestive heart failure in patients given TZDs might not carry the risk that is usually associated with congestive heart failure which is caused by progressive systolic or diastolic dysfunction of the left ventricle. Longer follow-up and better characterisation of such patients is needed to determine the effect of TZDs on overall cardiovascular outcome.)
Winkelmayer WC, Setoguchi S, Levin R, Solomon DH. Comparison of Cardiovascular Outcomes in Elderly Patients With Diabetes Who Initiated Rosiglitazone vs Pioglitazone Therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Nov 24;168(21):2368-75.
Our findings from a large population-based cohort of US seniors are compatible with an increased risk of all-cause mortality and congestive heart failure in patients initiating therapy with rosiglitazone compared with similar patients initiating therapy with pioglitazone.
[45] Gegick C, Altheimer M. Comparison of effect of thiazolidinediones on cardiovascular risk factors: observations from a clinical practice. Endocr Pract 2001;7:162-169.
[46] Blickle J. Thiazolidinediones: donnees cliniques et perspectives (French language). Diabetes Metab 2001;27:279-285.
[47] Phillips LS, Grunberger G, Miller E, Patwardhan R, et al.. Once- and twice-daily dosing with rosiglitazone improves glycemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2001 Feb;24(2):308-15.
[48] Lebovitz HE, Dole JF, Patwardhan R, et al. Rosiglitazone monothreapy is effective in patients with type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2001;86:280-8.
[49] Chiquette E, Ramirez G, Defronzo R. A meta-analysis comparing the effect of thiazolidinediones on cardiovascular risk factors. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 25;164(19):2097-104.
[50] Yki-Jarvinen Hannele, Drug Therapy: Thiazolidinediones. N Engl J Med 2004;351:1106-18.
[51] Goldberg RB, Kendall DM, Deeg MA, et al. A comparison of **lipid** and glycemic effects of **pioglitazone and rosiglitazone** in patients with type 2 diabetes and dyslipidemia. Diabetes Care. 2005 Jul;28(7):1547-54.
[52] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, Gomis R, Hanefeld M, Karasik A, Laakso M; **STOP-NIDDM** Trial Research Group. Acarbose treatment and the risk of cardiovascular disease and hypertension in patients with impaired glucose tolerance: the STOP-NIDDM trial. JAMA. 2003 Jul 23;290(4):486-94.

Additional articles:
Aakre KM, Watine J, Bunting PS, et al. **Self-monitoring of blood glucose** in patients with diabetes who do not use insulin—are guidelines evidence-based? Diabet Med 2012;29:1226–36.
Abbasi A, Peelen LM, Corpeleijn E, et al. **Prediction models** for risk of developing type 2 diabetes: systematic literature search and independent external validation study. BMJ. 2012 Sep 18;345:e5900.

Abuissa H, Jones PG, Marso SP, et al. **ACE or ARB** for prevention of type 2 diabetes a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Sep 6;46(5):821-6.

AACE Diabetes Mellitus Practice Guidelines Task Force. **American** Assoc. of Clinical **Endocrinologists** medical **guidelines** for clinical practice for the management of diabetes mellitus. Endocr Pract. **2007** May-Jun;13 Suppl 1:1-68.

Abdelghaffar S, Attia AM. **Metformin added to insulin therapy for type 1 diabetes** mellitus in adolescents. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD006691. There is some evidence suggesting improvement of metabolic control in poorly controlled adolescents with type 1 diabetes, on addition of metformin to insulin therapy. Stronger evidence is required from larger studies, carried out over longer time periods to document the long-term effects on metabolic control, health-related quality of life as well as morbidity and mortality in those patients.

ACCORD Study Group, Effects of Intensive **Blood-Pressure** Control in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001286

ACCORD Study Group, Effects of Combination **Lipid** Therapy (simvastatin with fenofibrate) in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001282.

ACCORD Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study Group. Effects of Intensive **Glucose** Lowering in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 6. [Epub ahead of print]

ACCORD Riddle MC, Ambrosius WT, Brillon DJ, et al. Epidemiologic relationships between **A1C and all-cause mortality** during a median 3.4 year follow up of glycemic treatment in the ACCORD. Diabetes Care 2010; 33:983-990.

ACCORD Study Group and ACCORD Eye Study Group, Effects of Medical Therapies on **Retinopathy** Progression in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001288.

ACCORD Ismail-Beigi F, Craven T, Banerji MA. Effect of intensive treatment of hyperglycaemia on **microvascular** outcomes in type 2 diabetes: an analysis of the ACCORD randomised trial.The Lancet, Early Online Publication, 29 June 2010 doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60576-4.

ACCORD Study Group. Long-term effects of intensive glucose lowering on cardiovascular outcomes. N Engl J Med 2011 Mar 3; 364:818.

ACCORD Anderson RT, Narayan KM, Feeney P, et al. Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) Investigators. Effect of intensive glycemic lowering on health-related quality of life in type 2 diabetes: ACCORD trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr;34(4):807-12.

ACCORD Schwartz AV, Margolis KL, Sellmeyer DE, et al. Intensive Glycemic Control Is Not Associated With **Fractures or Falls** in the ACCORD Randomized Trial. Diabetes Care. 2012 Jul;35(7):1525-31.

ACCORD Fonseca V, McDuffie R, Calles J, et al. Determinants of **weight gain** in the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (Acord) trial.Diabetes Care 2013 .

ACCORD Margolis KL, O`Connor PJ, Morgan TM, et al. Outcomes of **Combined Cardiovascular Risk Factor Management** Strategies in Type 2 Diabetes: The ACCORD Randomized Trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Mar 4.

Adler AI, Shaw EJ, Stokes T, Ruiz F; Guideline Development Group. **Newer agents** for blood glucose control in type 2 diabetes: summary of **NICE guidance**. BMJ. 2009 May 22;338:b1668. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1668. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/CG87ShortGuideline.pdf

ADVANCE Collaborative Group. Intensive Blood Glucose Control and Vascular Outcomes in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 6. [Epub ahead of print] (Poulter NR. Blood pressure and glucose control in subjects with diabetes: new analyses from ADVANCE. J Hypertens. 2009 May;27 Suppl 1:S3-8. Additional blood pressure lowering and intensive glucose control, as achieved in ADVANCE, produce independent benefits and, when combined, substantially reduced cardiovascular mortality and all-cause mortality and improved renal outcomes.) Zoungas S, de Galan BE, Ninomiya T, et al. on behalf of the ADVANCE Collaborative Group. The combined effects of routine blood pressure lowering and intensive glucose control on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes; new results from ADVANCE. Diabetes Care. 2009 Aug 3. [Epub ahead of print] The effects of routine blood pressure lowering and intensive glucose control were independent of one another and when combined produced additional reductions in clinically relevant outcomes.

Afkarian M, Sachs MC, Kestenbaum B, et al. **Kidney disease** and increased mortality risk in type 2 diabetes. J Am Soc Nephrol Jan 24, 2013.

AFSSAPS June/11 The antidiabetes drug **pioglitazone** (marketed in the U.S. as **Actos) is to be taken off the market in France because of concerns over a "slightly increased risk" for bladder cancer**, Bloomberg reports.

Agarwal MM, Dhatt GS, et al. **Gestational** diabetes mellitus: simplifying the **international association** of diabetes and pregnancy diagnostic algorithm using fasting plasma glucose. (IADPSG) Diabetes Care. 2010 Sep;33(9):2018-20.

Agus MSD, Steil GM, Wypij D, et al. Tight glycemic control versus standard care after pediatric cardiac surgery. (**SPECS**) N Engl J Med 2012.

Ahren B, Leguizamo Dimas A, Miossec P, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Lixisenatide** Once-Daily Morning or Evening Injections in Type 2 Diabetes Inadequately Controlled on Metformin (GetGoal-M). Diabetes Care. 2013 Mar 27.

Ajay Varanasi, Natalie Bellini, Deepti Rawal, et al. **Liraglutide** as Additional Treatment in Type 1 Diabetes *Eur J Endocrinol* 2011 EJE-11-0330

Akilen R, Tsiami A, Devendra D, et al. Glycated Haemoglobin and Blood Pressure-Lowering Effect of **Cinnamon** in Multi-Ethnic Type 2 Diabetic Patients in the UK: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind Clinical Trial. Diab Med. 2010;27:1159-1167.

Akinpelua OV, Mujica-Motaa M, Daniela SJ. Is type 2 diabetes mellitus associated with alterations in **hearing**?: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Laryngoscope 2013; August 14. doi: 10.1002/lary.24354.

Al Hamarneh YN, Charrois T, Lewanczuk R, et al. **Pharmacist intervention for glycaemic control** in the community (the RxING study). BMJ Open 2013;3(9):e003154

Ali MK, Bullard KM, Saaddine JB, et al. **Achievement of goals in U.S. diabetes care**, 1999–2010. N Engl J Med 2013;368: 1613-24.

Al-Arouj M, Bouguerra R, Buse J, et al. Recommendations for management of diabetes during **Ramadan**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2305-11.

Albers JW, Herman WH, Pop-Busui R, et al. for the **DCCT/EDIC** Research Group. Effect Of Prior Intensive Insulin Treatment During The Diabetes Control And Complications Trial (DCCT) On **Peripheral Neuropathy** In Type 1 Diabetes During The Epidemiology Of Diabetes Interventions, And Complications (EDIC) Study. Diabetes Care. 2010 Feb 11.

Alberti KG, Zimmet P, Shaw J; IDF Epidemiology Task Force Consensus Group. The **metabolic syndrome**--a new worldwide definition. Lancet. 2005 Sep 24-30;366(9491):1059-62.

Ali K, Harnden A, Edge JA. **Type 1 diabetes in children**. BMJ. 2011 Feb 16;342:d294. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d294.

Allen RW, Schwartzman E, Baker WL, et al. **Cinnamon** use in type 2 diabetes: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Fam Med. 2013 Sep-Oct;11(5):452-9.

Alvarez-Blasco F, et al. Prevalence and characteristics of the **polycystic ovary syndrome** in overweight and obese women. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2081-6.

Amed S, Nuernberger K, McCrea P, et al. Adherence to Clinical Practice Guidelines in the Management of **Children, Youth, and Young Adults with Type 1** Diabetes-A Prospective Population Cohort Study. J Pediatr. 2013 Mar 21.

Amed S, Dean H, Sellers EA, et al. **Risk factors for medication-induced** diabetes and type 2 diabetes. J Pediatr. 2011 Aug;159(2):291-6.

American Heart Association Nutrition Committee, Lichtenstein AH, Appel LJ, Brands M, et al. **Diet and lifestyle recommendations revision 2006**: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee. Circulation 2006 Jul 4;114(1):82-96.

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). **Polycystic ovary syndrome**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2009 Oct. 14 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 108).

American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association. **Exercise and type 2 diabetes**: American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. Med Sci Sports Exerc 2010 Dec;42(12):2282-303.

Amin R, Turner C, van Aken S, Bahu TK, et al. The relationship between **microalbuminuria and glomerular filtration** rate in young type 1 diabetic subjects: The Oxford Regional Prospective Study. Kidney Int. 2005 Oct;68(4):1740-9.

Amori RE, et al. Efficacy and safety of **incretin therapy** in type 2 diabetes: systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2007 Jul 11;298(2):194-206. Incretin therapy offers an alternative option to currently available hypoglycemic agents for nonpregnant adults with type 2 diabetes, with modest efficacy & a favorable weight-change profile. Careful postmarketing surveillance for adverse effects, especially among the DPP4 inhibitors, & continued evaluation in longer-term studies and in clinical practice are required to determine the role of this new class among current pharmacotherapies for type 2 diabetes.

Anderson RJ, Bahn GD, Moritz TE, et al.; for the **VADT** Study Group. Blood Pressure and Cardiovascular Disease risk in the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial (VADT) Diabetes Care. 2010 Nov 8. DBP <70 mmHg elevated CVD risk.

Anderson TJ, Grégoire J, Hegele RA, et al. **2012 Update of the Canadian Cardiovascular Society (CCS) Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia** for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult. Can J Cardiol 2013;29(2):151-67. www.onlinecjc.ca/article/S0828-282X(12)01510-3/fulltext (accessed February 5, 2013).

Andrews RC, Cooper AR, Montgomery AA, et al. **Diet or diet plus physical activity versus usual care** in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: the Early ACTID randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011; June 25.

Andrews MA, O'Malley PG. Diabetes **overtreatment in elderly** individuals: risky business in need of better management. JAMA. doi:10.1001 /jama.2014.4563.

Andrade Susan E, Lo Joan C, Roblin Douglas, et al. **Antipsychotic Medication Use Among Children** and Risk of Diabetes Mellitus. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2011-0855; ahead of print November 21, 2011.

Anthonisen NR, Skeans MA, Wise RA, et al.; Lung Health Study Research Group. The effects of a smoking cessation intervention on 14.5-year mortality: a randomized clinical trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):233-9.

Antonetti DA, Klein R, Gardner TW. **Diabetic retinopathy**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Mar 29;366(13):1227-39.

Arad Y, Fonseca V, Peters A, et al. Beyond the **Monofilament for the Insensate Diabetic Foot**: A systematic review of randomized trials to prevent the occurrence of plantar foot ulcers in patients with diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr;34(4):1041-6.

Araneta MR, Grandinetti A, Chang HK. **A1C and diabetes diagnosis among Filipino Americans, Japanese Americans, and Native Hawaiians**. Diabetes Care. 2010 Dec;33(12):2626-8.

Armstrong DG, Lavery LA; Diabetic Foot Study Consortium. **Negative pressure wound** therapy after partial diabetic foot amputation: a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 12;366(9498):1704-10.

Armstrong MJ, Houlihan DD, Rowe IA, et al. Safety and efficacy of **liraglutide** in patients with type 2 diabetes and elevated liver enzymes: individual patient data meta-analysis of the LEAD program. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Jan;37(2):234-42.

Aroda VR, Henry RR, Han J, et al. Efficacy of **GLP-1 Receptor Agonists and DPP-4 Inhibitors**: Meta-Analysis and Systematic Review. Clin Ther. 2012 May 17.

Aschner PJ, Chan J, Owens DR, et al, **EASIE** investigators. **Insulin glargine versus sitagliptin** in insulin-naive patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus uncontrolled **on metformin** (EASIE): a multicentre, randomised, open-label trial. Lancet 2012; online June 9.

Ashwell SG, Gebbie J, Home PD. Twice-daily compared with once-daily insulin **glargine** in people with Type 1 diabetes using meal-time **insulin aspart**. Diabet Med. 2006 Aug;23(8):879-86.

Atkin S. Commentary: controversies in NICE guidance on management of type 2 diabetes. BMJ 2008;336:1308-1309.

Atkinson MA, Eisenbarth GS, Michels AW. **Type 1 diabetes**. Lancet. 2014 Jan 4;383(9911):69-82

Avandaryl (Rosiglitazone/Glimepiride) Medical Letter Mar 13,2006.

Avery L, Flynn D, van Wersch A, et al. Changing **Physical Activity Behavior** in Type 2 Diabetes: A systematic review and meta-analysis of behavioral interventions. Diabetes Care. 2012 Dec;35(12):2681-9.

Azhary H, Farooq MU, Bhanushali M, Majid A, Kassab MY. **Peripheral neuropathy**: differential diagnosis and management. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Apr 1;81(7):887-92.

Azoulay L, Yin H, Filion KB, et al. The use of **pioglitazone and the risk of bladder cancer** in people with type 2 diabetes: nested case-control study. BMJ 2012; DOI:10.1136/bmj.e3645

Babenko AP, et al. Activating mutations in the ABCC8 gene in neonatal diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 3;355(5):456-66.

Bach RG, Brooks MM, Lombardero M, et al., **BARI 2D** Investigators. **Rosiglitazone** and oucomes for patients with diabetes mellitus and coronary artery disease in the Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation 2 Diabetes (BARI 2D) trial. Circulation. 2013;128:785–794.

Baerlocher MO, Asch M, Myers A. **Metformin and intravenous contrast**. CMAJ. 2013 Jan 8;185(1):E78.

Baker WL, Gutierrez-Williams G, White CM, Kluger J, Coleman CI. Effect of **cinnamon on glucose control** and lipid parameters. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jan;31(1):41-3. Epub 2007 Oct 1. Cinnamon does not appear to improve A1C, FBG, or lipid parameters in patients with type 1 or type 2 diabetes.

Bakris G, et al. Differences in glucose tolerance between fixed-dose **antihypertensive drug combinations** in people with **metabolic syndrome**. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2592-7.

Bailey Clifford J, Gross Jorge L, Pieters Anne, et al., Effect of **dapagliflozin** in patients with type 2 diabetes who have inadequate glycaemic control with metformin: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial, The Lancet, Volume 375, Issue 9733, 26 June 2010-2 July 2010, Pages 2223-2233

Bailey Clifford J. The challenge of **managing coexistent type 2 diabetes and obesity**. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1996 (Published 13 April 2011)

Baldwin D, Zander J, Munoz C, et al. A Randomized Trial of Two Weight-Based Doses of **Insulin Glargine and Glulisine** in Hospitalized Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes and **Renal Insufficiency**. Diabetes Care. 2012 Jun 14.

Balena R, Hensley IE, Miller S, et al. Combination therapy with GLP-1 receptor agonists and basal insulin: a systematic review of the literature. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2012 Oct 15.

Bang Heejung, Edwards Alison M., Bomback Andrew S., Development and Validation of a **Patient Self-assessment Score for Diabetes Risk**. Ann Intern Med December 1, 2009 151:775-783.

Bangalore S, Kumar S, Lobach I, et al. **Blood pressure targets in subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus/impaired fasting glucose**: Observations from traditional and Bayesian random-effects meta-analyses of randomized trials. Circulation 2011. DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.016337.

Bao Y, Ma X, Li H, et al. Glycated haemoglobin **A1c for diagnosing** diabetes in **Chinese** population: cross sectional epidemiological survey. BMJ. 2010 May 17

Barnard ND, et al. A **low-fat vegan diet** improves glycemic control and cardiovascular risk factors in a randomized clinical trial in individuals with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1777-83.

Barnett AH, et al. An open, randomized, parallel-group study to compare the efficacy and safety profile of **inhaled human insulin (Exubera) with metformin** as adjunctive therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes poorly controlled on a sulfonylurea. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1282-7.

Barone BB, Yeh HC, Snyder CF, et al. Long-term All-Cause **Mortality in Cancer Patients** With Preexisting Diabetes Mellitus: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Dec 17;300(23):2754-64. Patients diagnosed with cancer who have preexisting diabetes are at increased risk for long-term, all-cause mortality compared with those without diabetes.

BARI 2D study group. A randomized trial of therapies for type 2 diabetes and coronary artery disease. *N Engl J Med.* 2009; 360:2503-2515.

Barnett AH, Huisman H, Jones R, et al. **Linagliptin for patients aged 70 years or older** with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled with common antidiabetes treatments: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2013; online Aug 13.

Barrett HL, Gatford KL, Houda CM, et al. Maternal and neonatal circulating markers of metabolic and cardiovascular risk in the **Metformin in Gestational** Diabetes (**MIG**) trial: Responses to maternal metformin versus insulin treatment. Diabetes Care 2013;36:529–36.

Basu S, Yoffe P, Hills N, Lustig RH. The relationship of **sugar to population-level diabetes prevalence**: an econometric analysis of repeated cross-sectional data. PLoS One. 2013;8(2):e57873.

Batabyal P, Vander Hoorn S, Christophi C, Nikfarjam M. Association of **Diabetes Mellitus and Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma**: A Meta-Analysis of 88 Studies. Ann Surg Oncol. 2014 Mar 9.

Battelino T, Phillip M, Bratina N, et al. Effect of **continuous glucose monitoring** on hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care 2011;34:795–800.

Bazerbachi F, Nazarian S, Alraiyes AH, et al. Q: Is **hemoglobin A1c an accurate measure of glycemic control** in all diabetic patients? Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Mar;81(3):146-9.

Becker M, Galler A, Raile K. **Meglitinide Analogues** in Adolescent Patients With **HNF1A-MODY (MODY 3)**. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar;133(3):e775-9.

Bellamy L, Casas JP, Hingorani AD, et al. Type 2 diabetes mellitus after **gestational diabetes**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2009 May 23;373(9677):1773-1779.

Belfort R, et al. A placebo-controlled trial of **pioglitazone** in subjects with **nonalcoholic steatohepatitis**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 30;355(22):2297-307. (n=55 6months) In this proof-of-concept study, the administration of pioglitazone 45mg/d led to metabolic and histologic improvement in subjects with nonalcoholic steatohepatitis. Larger controlled trials of longer duration are warranted to assess the long-term clinical benefit of pioglitazone.

Ben Q, Xu M, Ning X, et al. Diabetes mellitus and risk of **pancreatic cancer**: A meta-analysis of cohort studies. Eur J Cancer. 2011 Sep;47(13):1928-37.

Bennett Wendy L., Maruthur Nisa M., Singh Sonal, et al. **Comparative Effectiveness and Safety of Medications for Type 2 Diabetes**: An Update Including New Drugs and 2-Drug Combinations. Ann Intern Med E-336published ahead of print March 14, 2011. Evidence supports metformin as a first-line agent to treat type 2 diabetes. Most 2-drug combinations similarly reduce hemoglobin A1c levels, but some increased risk for hypoglycemia and other adverse events.

Bennett WL, Odelola OA, Wilson LM,et al. **Evaluation of guideline recommendations** on oral medications for type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jan 3;156(1 Pt 1):27-36

Bergenstal RM, Wysham C, Macconell L, et al. for the **DURATION-2** Study Group. Efficacy and safety of **exenatide once weekly versus sitagliptin or pioglitazone** as an adjunct to metformin for treatment of type 2 diabetes (DURATION-2): a randomised trial. Lancet. 2010 Jun 25.

Berria R, et al. **Reduction in hematocrit** level after **pioglitazone** treatment is correlated with decreased plasma free testosterone level, not hemodilution, in women with polycystic ovary syndrome.Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;80(2):105-14. Epub 2006 Jun 30.

Beyerlein A, Wehweck F, Ziegler AG, Pflueger M. **Respiratory Infections** in Early Life and the Development of Islet **Autoimmunity in Children** at Increased Type 1 Diabetes Risk: Evidence From the **BABYDIET** Study. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jul 1.

Bhupathiraju SN, Pan A, Manson JE, et al. Changes in **coffee** intake and subsequent risk of type 2 diabetes: three large cohorts of US men and women. Diabetologia. 2014 Apr 26.

Biggio JR Jr et al. **Fetal anomalies in obese women**: The contribution of diabetes. Obstet Gynecol 2010 Feb; 115:290.

Bihan H, Fysekidis M, Harbuz V, Reach G, Cohen R. **False-positive blood glucose and ketone** values with **lightening cream**. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Nov 1;155(9):649.

Bilik D, McEwen LN, Brown MB, et al. **Thiazolidinediones and Fractures**: Evidence from Translating Research into Action for Diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Jul 14.

Black C, et al. **Meglitinide** analogues for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD004654. Meglitinides may offer an alternative oral hypoglycaemic agent of similar potency to metformin, and may be indicated where side effects of metformin are intolerable or where metformin is contraindicated. However, there is no evidence available to indicate what effect meglitinides will have on important long-term outcomes, particularly mortality.

Blackberry ID, Furler JS, Best JD, et al. Effectiveness of general practice based, practice **nurse led telephone coaching** on glycaemic control of type 2 diabetes: the Patient Engagement And Coaching for Health (PEACH) pragmatic cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Sep 18;347:f5272.

Blind E, Dunder K, de Graeff PA, and Abadie E. **Rosiglitazone: a European regulatory perspective**. Diabetologia 2010; DOI:10.1007/s00125-010-1992-5.

Blomgren KB, Sundström A, Steineck G, Wiholm BE. Obesity and treatment of diabetes with **glyburide** may both be risk factors for **acute pancreatitis**. Diabetes Care. 2002 Feb;25(2):298-302.

Blomster JI, Zoungas S, Chalmers J, et al. The relationship between **alcohol consumption** and vascular complications and mortality in individuals with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2014;37:1353-1359.

Blumer I, Hadar E, Hadden DR, et al. **Diabetes and pregnancy**: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Nov;98(11):4227-49.

Bobo WV, Cooper WO, Stein CM et al. **Antipsychotics and the Risk of Type 2 Diabetes** Mellitus in Children and Youth. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 21.

Bodmer M, Meier C, Krähenbühl S, Jick SS, Meier CR. Metformin, sulfonylureas, or other antidiabetes drugs and the risk of lactic acidosis or hypoglycemia: a nested case-control analysis. Diabetes Care. 2008 Nov;31(11):2086-91. Epub 2008 Sep 9. **Lactic acidosis** during current use of oral antidiabetes drugs was very rare and was associated with concurrent comorbidity. Hypoglycemic episodes were substantially more common among sulfonylurea users than among users of metformin.

Bodmer M, Becker C, Meier C et al. Use of Antidiabetic Agents and the Risk of **Pancreatic Cancer**: A Case-Control Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jan 31. (Metformin reduced risk in women)

Bogun M, Inzucchi SE. **Inpatient** management of diabetes and hyperglycemia. Clin Ther. 2013 May;35(5):724-33.

Bolen S, Feldman L, Vassy J, et al. Systematic Review: Comparative Effectiveness and Safety of Oral Medications for Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 16; [Epub ahead of print] Compared with newer, more expensive agents (thiazolidinediones, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors, and meglitinides), older agents (second-generation sulfonylureas and metformin) have similar or superior effects on glycemic control, lipids, and other intermediate end points.

Bolli GB, Munteanu M, Dotsenko S, et al. Efficacy and safety of **lixisenatide** once daily vs. placebo in people with Type 2 diabetes insufficiently controlled on **metformin (GetGoal-F1).** Diabet Med. 2014 Feb;31(2):176-84.

Bolinder J, Ljunggren O, Johansson L, et al. **Dapagliflozin** maintains glycaemic control while reducing weight and body fat mass over 2 years in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus inadequately controlled on metformin. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Aug 1.

Bonds Denise E, Miller Michael E, Bergenstal Richard M, et al. The association between symptomatic, severe **hypoglycaemia** and mortality in type 2 diabetes: retrospective epidemiological analysis of the **ACCORD** study. BMJ 2010;340:b4909, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4909 (Published 8 January 2010)

Bonfig W, Kapellen T, Dost A, Fritsch M, Rohrer T, Wolf J, et al. **Growth in children and adolescents** with type 1 diabetes. J Pediatr 2012;160:900-3.

Booth GL, Kapral MK, Fung K, & Tu JV. Relation between age and cardiovascular disease in men and women with **diabetes compared with nondiabetic** people: a population-based retrospective cohort study. Lancet 2006; 368: 29-36.

Bordeleau L, Yakubovich N, Dagenais GR, et al. for the **ORIGIN** Trial Investigators. The Association of **Basal Insulin Glargine and/or n-3 Fatty Acids With Incident Cancers** in Patients With Dysglycemia. Diabetes Care. 2014 Feb 26.

Boussageon R, Bejan-Angoulvant T, Saadatian-Elahi M, et al. Effect of **intensive glucose lowering treatment on all cause mortality, cardiovascular death, and microvascular events in type 2 diabetes**: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2011;343:d4169.

Boussageon R, Supper I, Bejan-Angoulvant T, et al. **Reappraisal of metformin** efficacy in the treatment of type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. PLoS Med. 2012 Apr;9(4):e1001204.

Bowker SL, et al. Increased **cancer-related mortality** for patients with type 2 diabetes who use sulfonylureas or insulin. Diabetes Care. 2006 Feb;29(2):254-8. (InfoPOEMs: Death due to cancer seems to be more prevalent in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with either insulin or a sulfonylurea than in patients treated with metformin (Glucophage). It may be that hyperinsulinemia increases cancer risk, or that metformin is protective. Another explanation could be that, although cancer is related to certain medication use, it is not caused by their use. We need a controlled study to answer these questions. (LOE = 2b))

Bressler NM, Beck RW, Ferris FL 3rd. **Panretinal photocoagulation** for proliferative diabetic retinopathy. N Engl J Med. 2011 Oct 20;365(16):1520-6.

Bressler NM, Varma R, Doan QV, et al. **Underuse** of the health care system by persons with diabetes mellitus and **diabetic macular edema** in the United States. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2014;132(2):168-173.

Bril V., England J., Franklin G.M., et al. Evidence-based guideline: Treatment of **painful diabetic neuropathy**: Report of the American Academy of Neurology (**AAN**), the American Association of Neuromuscular and Electrodiagnostic Medicine, and the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. Neurology May 17, 2011 76:1758-1765; published ahead of print April 11, 2011. http://www.neurology.org/content/early/2011/04/08/WNL.0b013e3182166ebe.full.pdf+html

Brown JB, Conner C, Nichols GA. **Secondary failure of metformin** monotherapy in clinical practice. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar;33(3):501-6. Epub 2009 Dec 29.

Brownstein JS, Murphy SN, Goldfine AB, et al. Rapid identification of **myocardial infarction risk** associated with diabetes medications using electronic medical records. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar;33(3):526-31. Epub 2009 Dec 15.

Bruno G, Spadea T, Picariello R, et al; Piedmont Study Group for Diabetes Epidemiology. **Early Life Socioeconomic Indicators** and Risk of Type 1 Diabetes in Children and Young Adults. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct 17.

Bruno G, Spadea T, Picariello R, et al. Early life **socioeconomic indicators** and risk of type 1 diabetes in children and young adults. J Pediatr. 2013 Mar;162(3):600-605.e1.

Bu W, Song L, Zhao D, et al. **Insulin therapy and the risk of colorectal cancer** in patients with type 2 diabetes: a meta□analysis of observational studies. British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology. 2014.

Buchleitner AM, Martínez-Alonso M, Hernández M, Solà I, Mauricio D. **Perioperative glycaemic control** for diabetic patients undergoing surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD007315. The included trials did not demonstrate significant differences for most of the outcomes when targeting intensive perioperative glycaemic control compared with conventional glycaemic control in patients with diabetes mellitus. However, posthoc analysis indicated that intensive glycaemic control was associated with an increased number of patients experiencing hypoglycaemic episodes.

Bulugahapitiya U, Siyambalapitiya S, Sithole J, Idris I. Is diabetes a **coronary risk equivalent**? Systematic review and meta-analysis. Diabet Med. 2009 Feb;26(2):142-8. This meta-analysis found no evidence to support the contention that diabetes alone is a coronary heart disease (CHD) risk equivalent to a history of prior myocardial infarction (MI). The blanket use of aspirin and statins for patients with type 2 diabetes, regardless of their lipid levels, is not supported by the evidence. (LOE = 2a)

Burant CF, Viswanathan P, Marcinak J, et al. **TAK-875** (FFAR1) versus placebo or glimepiride in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a phase 2, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2012; online Feb 27.

Burr JF, Shephard RJ, Riddell MC. **Physical activity** in type 1 diabetes mellitus: Assessing risks for physical activity clearance and prescription. Can Fam Physician. 2012 May;58(5):533-5.

Burr J, Shephard R, Riddell M. Prediabetes and type 2 diabetes mellitus: Assessing risks for **physical activity clearance and prescription**. Can Fam Physician March 2012 58: 280-284.

Buse JB, Ginsberg HN, Bakris GL, et al. American Heart Association; American Diabetes Association. **Primary prevention of cardiovascular diseases in people with diabetes mellitus**: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association and the American Diabetes Association. Circulation. 2007 Jan 2;115(1):114-26. Epub 2006 Dec 27.

Buse JB et al. **Liraglutide** once a day versus exenatide twice a day for type 2 diabetes: A 26-week randomised, parallel-group, multinational, open-label trial (**LEAD-6**). Lancet 2009 Jul 4; 374:39.

Buse JB, Drucker DJ, Taylor KL, et al. for the DURATION-1 Study Group. DURATION-1: **Exenatide Once Weekly** Produces Sustained Glycemic Control and Weight Loss Over 52 Weeks. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar 9.

Buse JB, Sesti G, Schmidt WE, et al. for the Liraglutide Effect and Action in Diabetes (LEAD)-6 Study Group. Switching to once-daily liraglutide from twice-daily exenatide further improves glycemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes using oral agents. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar 23.

Buse JB, Bergenstal RM, Glass LC, et al. Use of **Twice-Daily Exenatide** in Basal Insulin-Treated Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized, Controlled Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Dec 6.

Buse JB, Nauck M, Forst T, et al. **Exenatide once weekly versus liraglutide** once daily in patients with type 2 diabetes (**DURATION-6**): a randomised, open-label study. Lancet 2012; online Nov 7.

Butler AE, Campbell-Thompson M, Gurlo T, et al. Marked **expansion of exocrine and endocrine pancreas with incretin therapy** in humans with increased exocrine **pancreas dysplasia** and the potential for glucagon-producing neuroendocrine tumors. Diabetes. 2013 Jul;62(7):2595-604.

Callahan Alfred; Amarenco Pierre; Goldstein Larry B.; et al. for the **SPARCL** Investigators. Risk of Stroke and Cardiovascular Events After Ischemic Stroke or Transient Ischemic Attack in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes or Metabolic Syndrome: Secondary Analysis of the Stroke Prevention by Aggressive Reduction in Cholesterol Levels (SPARCL-**atorvastatin**) Trial Arch Neurol. 2011;0(2011):archneurol.2011.146.

Callaghan BCC, Cheng HT, Stables CL et al. **Diabetic neuropathy**: clinical manifestations and current treatments. Lancet Neurol 2012; 11: 521–34.

Callaghan BC, Little AA, Feldman EL, Hughes RAC. Enhanced **glucose control for preventing and treating diabetic neuropathy**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD007543. According to high-quality evidence, enhanced glucose control significantly prevents the development of clinical neuropathy and reduces nerve conduction and vibration threshold abnormalities in type 1 diabetes mellitus. In type 2 diabetes mellitus, enhanced glucose control reduces the incidence of clinical neuropathy, although this was not formally statistically significant (P = 0.06). However, enhanced glucose control does significantly reduce nerve conduction and vibration threshold abnormalities. Importantly, enhanced glucose control significantly increases the risk of severe hypoglycemic episodes, which needs to be taken into account when evaluating its risk/benefit ratio.

Campbell PT, Newton CC, Patel AV, Jacobs EJ, Gapstur SM. Diabetes and cause-specific mortality in a prospective cohort of one million u.s. Adults. Diabetes Care. 2012 Sep;35(9):1835-44.

Carnethon MR, De Chavez PJ, Biggs ML, et al. Association of **weight status with mortality** in adults with incident diabetes. JAMA. 2012 Aug 8;308(6):581-90. (normal weight had higher mortality)

Canadian Hypertension Education Program **2014 Recommendations** www.hypertension.ca **Canadian Hypertension Education Program (CHEP).**

Carlsson LMS, Peltonen M, Ahlin S, et al. **Bariatric surgery** and prevention of type 2 diabetes in Swedish Obese Subjects. (**SOS**) N Engl J Med 2012; 367:695-704.

Carson AP, Reynolds K, Fonseca VA, et al. Comparison of **A1C** and fasting glucose criteria to **diagnose diabetes** among U.S. adults. Diabetes Care. 2010 Jan;33(1):95-7. Epub 2009 Oct 6.

Carlsen SM, Martinussen MP, Vanky E. Metformin's Effect on **First-Year Weight Gain (on offspring)**: A Follow-up Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 15.

Carter P., Gray L. J., Troughton J., Khunti K., Davies M. J. **Fruit and vegetable intake** and incidence of type 2 diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2010;341:c4229, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4229

Casas JP, et al. Effect of inhibitors of the **renin-angiotensin system** and other antihypertensive drugs on **renal outcomes**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2005 Dec 10;366(9502):2026-2033. INTERPRETATION: The benefits of ACE inhibitors or ARBs on renal outcomes in placebo-controlled trials probably result from a blood-pressure-lowering effect. In patients with diabetes, additional renoprotective actions of these substances beyond lowering blood pressure remain unproven, and there is uncertainty about the greater renoprotection seen in non-diabetic renal disease.

Catalano PM, McIntyre HD, Cruickshank JK, et al. **HAPO** Study Cooperative Research Group. The **hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcome study**: associations of GDM and obesity with pregnancy outcomes. Diabetes Care. 2012 Apr;35(4):780-6.

Caughey GE, Preiss AK, Vitry AI, et al. Comorbid **Diabetes and COPD: Impact of corticosteroid** use on diabetes complications. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jun 4.

Cebul RD, Love TE, Jain AK, Hebert CJ. **Electronic health records** and quality of diabetes care. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 1;365(9):825-33.

Cefalu WT, Leiter LA, Yoon K-H, et al. Efficacy and safety of **canagliflozin versus glimepiride** in patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled with metformin (CANTATA-SU): 52 week results from a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2013; online July 12.

Chan JC, Sui Y, Oldenburg B, et al; for the JADE and PEARL Project Team. Effects of **Telephone-Based Peer Support** in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus Receiving Integrated Care: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 28.

Chang CH, Lin JW, Wu LC, Lai MS, Chuang LM. Oral Insulin Secretagogues, Insulin, and **Cancer Risk** in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 May 4.

Chalasani N et al. The diagnosis and management of **non-alcoholic fatty liver disease** (**NAFLD**): Practice guideline by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases, American College of Gastroenterology, and the American Gastroenterological Association. Hepatology 2012 Jun; 55:2005.

Chanoine JP, Hampl S, Jensen C, et al. Effect of **orlistat** on weight and body composition in obese adolescents. A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2005;293:2873-83. (InfoPOEMs: Orlistat (Xenical), in combination with diet, exercise, & behavioral modification, improves weight management in obese adolescents. No major safety issues were identified after 1 year, but further follow-up for sustained weight management and safety is important. (LOE = 1b))

Charbonnel B, et al. Efficacy & safety of the dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitor **sitagliptin** added to metformin therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled with metformin alone. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2638-43.

Charpentier G, et al. Should **postprandial hyperglycaemia** in prediabetic and type 2 diabetic patients be treated? Drugs. 2006;66(3):273-86.

Chatterjee Ranee; Yeh Hsin-Chieh; Shafi Tariq; et al. **Serum and Dietary Potassium** and Risk of Incident Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(19):1745-1751.

Chatterton H, Younger T, Fischer A, Khunti K; on behalf of the Programme Development Group. **Risk identification and interventions** to prevent type 2 diabetes in adults at high risk: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2012 Jul 12;345:e4624.

Chen HS, Wu TE, Jap TS, Hsiao LC, Lee SH, Lin HD. Beneficial effects of insulin on glycemic control and beta-cell function in newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes with severe hyperglycemia after short-term intensive insulin therapy. Diabetes Care. 2008 Oct;31(10):1927-32. Epub 2008 Jun 12. n=50. A 6-month course of insulin therapy, compared with OAD treatment, could more effectively achieve adequate glycemic control and significant improvement of beta-cell function in new-onset type 2 diabetic patients with severe hyperglycemia.

Chen HP, Shieh JJ, Chang CC, et al. **Metformin decreases hepatocellular carcinoma** risk in a dose-dependent manner: population-based and in vitro studies. Gut. 2013 Apr;62(4):606-15.

Cheng J, Zhang W, Zhang X, et al. Effect of **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers** on All-Cause Mortality, Cardiovascular Deaths, and Cardiovascular Events in Patients **With Diabetes** Mellitus: A Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 31.

Chlebowski RT, McTiernan A, Wactawski-Wende J, et al. Diabetes, **Metformin, and Breast Cancer** in Postmenopausal Women. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Jun 11.

Chow E, Bernjak A, Williams S, et al. Risk of **cardiac arrhythmias** during **hypoglycemia** in patients with type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular risk. Diabetes. 2014 May;63(5):1738-47.

Chudyk Anna, Petrella Robert J.. Effects of **Exercise** on Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Type 2 Diabetes: A meta-analysis Diabetes Care May 2011 34:1228-1237; doi:10.2337/dc10-1881

Coca SG, Ismail-Beigi F, Haq N, Krumholz HM, Parikh CR. Role of intensive glucose control in development of **renal end points** in type 2 diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172 (10):761-769.

Cohen D. Has **pancreatic damage from glucagon suppressing** drugs been underplayed? BMJ 2013;346:f3680.

COIITSS Study Investigators, Annane D, Cariou A, Maxime V, et al. Corticosteroid treatment and intensive insulin therapy for **septic shock** in adults: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2010 Jan 27;303(4):341-8.

Collins GS, Altman DG. External validation of **QDSCORE**((R)) for predicting the 10-year risk of developing Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2011 May;28(5):599-607. doi: 10.1111/j.1464-5491.2011.03237.x

Colmers IN, Bowker SL, Majumdar SR, Johnson JA. Use of **thiazolidinediones (esp. pioglitazone) and the risk of bladder cancer** among people with type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2012 Jul 3.

Cone CJ, Bachyrycz AM, Murata GH. **Hepatotoxicity Associated with Metformin** Therapy in Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus with Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease**.** Ahead of Print 1Oct2010. Ann Pharmacother ;44:1655-1659.

Constantino MI, Molyneaux L, Limacher-Gisler F, et al. **Long-Term Complications and Mortality in Young-Onset Diabetes**: Type 2 diabetes is more hazardous and lethal than type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jul 11.

Cooke D, Hurel SJ, Casbard A, et al. Randomized controlled trial to assess the impact of **continuous glucose monitoring** on HbA1c in insulin-treated diabetes (MITRE Study). . Diabet. Med. 2009 May;26:540–7.

Copeland KC, Silverstein J, Moore KR, et al. **Management of Newly Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (T2DM) in Children and Adolescents. (AAP, ADA, AAFP, AND, Ped Endo Soc)** Pediatrics. 2013 Jan 28.

Coppell Kirsten J, Kataoka Minako, Williams Sheila M, et al. **Nutritional intervention** in patients with type 2 diabetes who are hyperglycaemic despite optimised drug treatment—Lifestyle Over and Above Drugs in Diabetes (LOADD) study: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2010;341:c3337.

Corella D, Carrasco P, et al. **Mediterranean diet** reduces the adverse effect of the TCF7L2-rs7903146 polymorphism on cardiovascular risk factors and stroke incidence: A randomized controlled trial in a high-cardiovascular-risk population. Diabetes Care 2013.

Courcoulas AP, Goodpaster BH, Eagleton JK, et al. **Surgical vs Medical** Treatments for Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Surg. 2014 Jun 4.

Coustan DR. Pharmacological management of **gestational diabetes**: an overview. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jul;30 Suppl 2:S206-8. Review. Erratum in: Diabetes Care. 2007 Dec;30(12):3154.

Cowie CC, et al. **Prevalence** of **diabetes and impaired fasting glucose** in adults in the **U.S.** population: National Health And Nutrition Examination Survey 1999-2002. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1263-8.

Craig J. Currie, Chris D. Poole, Sara Jenkins-Jones, et al. Mortality After Incident **Cancer** in People With and Without Type 2 Diabetes: Impact of **metformin on survival**. Diabetes Care February 2012 35:299-304; published ahead of print Jan 20, 2012.

Creanga AA, Bradley HM, McCormick C, Witkop CT. Use of metformin in **polycystic ovary syndrome.** Obstet Gynecol 2008;111:959-968. {Info POEMs: Metformin induces ovulation in women with polycystic ovarian syndrome (PCOS). Metformin plus clomiphene induces ovulation and results in early pregnancy for clomiphene-resistant women. Data are insufficient to determine whether metformin increases live births in women with PCOS. Future studies should compare metformin head-to-head with clomiphene as the primary treatment. (LOE = 1a-)}

Creatore, Maria Isabella, Moineddin, Rahim, Booth, Gillian, et al. Age- and sex-related prevalence of diabetes mellitus among **immigrants to Ontario**, Canada. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.091551.

Crume TL, Ogden L, Maligie M, et al. Long-Term Impact of Neonatal **Breastfeeding** on Childhood Adiposity and Fat Distribution Among Children Exposed to Diabetes In Utero. Diabetes Care Mar 2011 34:641-645.

Cryer PE, Axelrod L, Grossman AB, et al.; Endocrine Society. Evaluation and management of adult **hypoglycemic disorders**: an Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Mar;94(3):709-28.

Cryer PE. Mechanisms of **hypoglycemia-associated autonomic failure** in diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jul 25;369(4):362-72.

CTFPHC: Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Recommendations on **screening for type 2 diabetes in adults**. CMAJ. 2012 Oct 16;184(15):1687-96.

Cukierman-Yaffe T, Bosch J, Diaz R, et al. for the **ORIGIN** Investigators. Effects of **basal insulin glargine and omega-3 fatty acid on cognitive** decline and probable cognitive impairment in people with dysglycaemia: a substudy of the ORIGIN trial. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 May 30. pii: S2213-8587(14)70062-2.

Cundy T, Ackermann E, Ryan EA. **Gestational diabetes**: new criteria may triple the prevalence but effect on outcomes is unclear. BMJ. 2014 Mar 11

Currie CJ, Peters JR, Tynan A, Evans M, Heine RJ, Bracco OL, Zagar T, Poole CD. **Survival as a function of HbA(1c)** in people with type 2 diabetes: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet. 2010 Jan 26. [Epub ahead of print]

Currie CJ et al. **Mortality and other important diabetes-related outcomes with insulin** vs other antihyperglycemic therapies in type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013; 98: 668-77.

Dabelea D, Rewers A, Stafford JM, et al; **SEARCH** for Diabetes in youth Study Group. Trends in the Prevalence of **Ketoacidosis** at Diabetes Diagnosis: The SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth Study. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):e938-45.

Dabelea D, Mayer-Davis EJ, Saydah S, et al; **SEARCH** for Diabetes in **Youth** Study. **Prevalence** of **type 1 and type 2** diabetes among **children and adolescents** from 2001 to 2009. JAMA. 2014 May 7;311(17):1778-86.

Dagenais GR, Lu J, Faxon DP, et al. Effects of Optimal Medical Treatment With or Without Coronary Revascularization on Angina and Subsequent Revascularizations in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and Stable Ischemic Heart Disease. Circulation. 2011 Mar 28. (**BARI 2D**)

Dailey George. **Early and Intensive Therapy** for Management of Hyperglycemia and Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes. Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 33, Issue 6, June 2011

Danaei G, Lawes CMM, et al. Global and regional mortality from ischaemic heart disease and stroke attributable to **higher-than-optimum blood glucose** concentration: comparative risk assessment. Lancet 2006; 368: 1651-1659.

Danaei G, Finucane MM, Lu Y, et al, on behalf of the Global Burden of Metabolic Risk Factors of Chronic Diseases Collaborating Group (Blood Glucose). **National, regional, and global trends in fasting plasma glucose and diabetes** prevalence since 1980: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 370 country-years and 2.7 million participants. Lancet 2011.

Dasgupta K, Quinn RR, Zarnke KB, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The **2014 CHEP-Canadian Hypertension** Education Program Recommendations for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2014 May;30(5):485-501.

Davis CL, Pollock NK, Waller JL, et al. **Exercise dose** and diabetes risk in overweight and obese children: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012 Sep 19;308(11):1103-12.

Davies MJ, Heller S, Skinner TC, et al; Diabetes Education and Self Management for Ongoing and Newly Diagnosed Collaborative. Effectiveness of the diabetes education and self management for ongoing and newly diagnosed (DESMOND) programme for people with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Mar 1;336(7642):491-5. Epub 2008 Feb 14. Erratum in: BMJ. 2008 Apr 9;336(7649):doi:10.1136/bmj.39553.528299.AD. A 6-hour well-constructed educational intervention given to patients with newly diagnosed diabetes was no better than usual care in improving their overall glucose control over 1 year of evaluation. However, the intervention resulted in a greater average weight loss and prompted more patients to quit smoking, though these results were not the primary goal of the intervention. (LOE = 1b-)

Davies MJ, Chubb BD, Smith IC, et al. Cost-utility analysis of **liraglutide compared with sulphonylurea or sitagliptin**, all as add-on to metformin monotherapy in Type 2 diabetes mellitus. Diabet Med. 2012 Mar;29(3):313-20.

Davis TME, Coleman RL, Holman RR; for the UKPDS Group. **Prognostic significance of silent myocardial infarction** in newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes mellitus: United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study **(UKPDS) 79**. Circulation. 2013;127:980–987.

DCCT/EDIC Research Group. Intensive Diabetes Therapy and **Glomerular Filtration** Rate in Type 1 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2011 Nov 12.

De Berardis G, Sacco M, Strippoli GF, et al. **Aspirin for primary prevention** of cardiovascular events in people with diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2009 Nov 6;339:b4531. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4531.

de Boer H, et al. Glycaemic control without weight gain in insulin requiring type 2 diabetes: 1-year results of the **GAME** regimen. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2006 Sep;8(5):517-23. All patients were treated with the GAME regimen, a combination of **glimepiride** administered at 20:00 hours for nocturnal glycaemic control, **insulin aspart** three times daily for meal-related glucose control and metformin.

de Boer IH, Kestenbaum B, Rue TC, et al. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (**DCCT**)/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (**EDIC**) Study Research Group. Insulin therapy, hyperglycemia, and hypertension in type 1 diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Sep 22;168(17):1867-73. Hyperglycemia is a risk factor for incident hypertension in type 1 diabetes, and intensive insulin therapy reduces the long-term risk of developing hypertension.

de Boer IH.; Rue Tessa C.; Cleary Patricia A.; et al.; for the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications Study Research Group. **Long-term Renal Outcomes** of Patients With Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus and Microalbuminuria: An Analysis of the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications Cohort **DCCT/EDIC**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(5):412-420.

de Boer IH., Rue Tessa C., Hall Yoshio N., et al. Temporal **Trends in the Prevalence of Diabetic Kidney Disease** in the United States. JAMA. 2011;305(24):2532-2539.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.861.

De Cosmo S, Copetti M, Lamacchia O, et al. Development and Validation of a **Predicting Model of All-Cause Mortality** in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Diabetes Care. 2013 May 1.

DeFronzo RA, Tripathy D, Schwenke DC, et al. for **ACT NOW**. **Pioglitazone for Diabetes Prevention** in Impaired Glucose Tolerance. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1104-1115. {↓progression to T2DM (incidence of 2.1 vs 7.6%/yr; NNT=19/yr) but ↑weight (3.9 vs 0.77kg) & edema (12.9 vs 6.4%)}.

de la Hera JM, García-Ruiz JM, Martínez-Camblor P, et al. Real **Incidence of Diabetes Mellitus in a Coronary Disease Population**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 17.

de Jager Jolien, Kooy Adriaan, Lehert Philippe et al. Long term treatment with **metformin** in patients with type 2 diabetes and risk of **vitamin B-12 deficiency**: randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ 2010;340

de Vathaire F, El-Fayech C, Ben Ayed FF, et al. **Radiation dose to the pancreas** and risk of diabetes mellitus in childhood cancer survivors: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Aug 22.

de Zeeuw D, Akizawa T, Audhya P, et al. **Bardoxolone** methyl in type 2 diabetes and stage 4 chronic kidney disease. (Beacon) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1306033.

Deeks ED. **Linagliptin**: a review of its use in the management of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Drugs. 2012 Sep 10;72(13):1793-824.

Desai Shrey; Brinker Allen; Swann Joslyn; et al. **Sitagliptin-Associated Drug Allergy**: Review of Spontaneous Adverse Event Reports Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(13):1169-1171.

Despres, JP, Golay A, Sjostrom L. Effects of **rimonabant** on metabolic risk factors in overweight patients with dyslipidemia (**Rio-Lipids**). N Engl J Med 2005;353:2121-34. (Weight loss: **6.7kg** at 1yr by repeated-measures method)

Devries JH, Bain SC, Rodbard HW, et al. Sequential Intensification of **Metformin Treatment in Type 2 Diabetes With Liraglutide Followed by Randomized Addition of Basal Insulin** (**detemir**) Prompted by A1C Targets. Diabetes Care. 2012 May 18.

Dhatariya K. Should **inpatient hyperglycaemia** be treated? BMJ. 2013 Jan 17;346:f134.

Dhulkotia JS, Ola B, Fraser R, et al. **Oral hypoglycemic agents vs insulin in management of gestational diabetes**: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Nov;203(5):457.e1-9.

Diamant M et al. Safety and efficacy of **once-weekly exenatide compared with insulin glargine** titrated to target in patients with type 2 diabetes over 84 weeks. Diabetes Care [Epub ahead of print] 22 February 2012; doi:10.2337/dc11-1233.

Digman C, Klein AK, Pittas AG. Leukopenia and thrombocytopenia caused by **thiazolidinediones**. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Sep 20;143(6):465-6.

Dipietro L, Gribok A, Stevens MS, et al. **Three 15-min Bouts of Moderate Postmeal Walking** Significantly Improves 24-h Glycemic Control in Older People at Risk for Impaired Glucose Tolerance. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jun 11.

Dixon JB, le Roux CW, Rubino F, Zimmet P. **Bariatric surgery** for type 2 diabetes. Lancet. 2012 Jun 8.

Diamant Michaela, Van Gaal Luc, Stranks Stephen, et al., Once **weekly exenatide** compared with insulin glargine titrated to target in patients with type 2 diabetes (**DURATION-3**): an open-label randomised trial, The Lancet, Volume 375, Issue 9733, 26 June 2010-2 July 2010

DiPersio JF. **Diabetic stem-cell "mobilopathy"**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Dec 29;365(26):2536-8.

Dixon JB, O'Brien PE, Playfair J, et al. Adjustable **gastric banding** and conventional therapy for type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 23;299(3):316-23. Participants randomized to surgical therapy were more likely to achieve remission of type 2 diabetes through greater weight loss.

Donnelly LA, Doney AS, Hattersley AT, Morris AD, Pearson ER. The effect of **obesity on glycaemic response** to metformin or sulphonylureas in Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2006 Feb;23(2):128-33.

Donner T, Muñoz M. **Update on insulin** therapy for type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 May;97(5):1405-13.

Donovan L, Hartling L, Muise M, et al. **Screening tests for gestational diabetes**: a systematic review for the u.s. Preventive services task force (USPSTF). Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jul 16;159(2):115-22. The OGCT and fasting plasma glucose level (at a threshold of 4.7 mmol/L [85 mg/dL]) by 24 weeks' gestation are good at identifying women who do not have GDM. The OGCT is better at identifying women who have GDM. The OGCT has not been validated for the IADPSG diagnostic criteria.

Dormandy JA, Charbonnel B, Eckland DJ, et al. PROactive investigators. Secondary prevention of macrovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes in the PROactive Study (PROspective pioglitAzone Clinical Trial In macroVascular Events): a randomised controlled trial. (**PROACIVE**) Lancet. 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1279-89. (Jarvinen H. The PROactive study: some answers, many questions. -**more heart failures, weight gain & more edema**. Lancet. 2005 Oct 8;366(9493):1241-2.) INTERPRETATION: Pioglitazone reduces the composite of all-cause mortality, non-fatal myocardial infarction, and stroke in patients with type 2 diabetes who have a high risk of macrovascular events. (**n=5328 34.5months** follow-up, Pioglitazone vs placebo, primary endpoint not significant, secondary endpoint of composite of all-cause mortality, non-fatal MI & stroke was 11.6 vs 13.6%, more to hospital with heart failure 6 vs 4%, 22% vs 13% edema, weight gain ↑ 3.6kg vs 0.4kg decrease) (InfoPOEMs: In patients with type 2 diabetes and comorbid macrovascular disease, 3 years of intensive diabetes care using pioglitazone did not significantly prevent further complications or mortality compared with placebo. (LOE = 1b))
Wilcox R, Kupfer S, and Erdmann E. Effects of pioglitazone on major adverse cardiovascular events in high-risk patients with type 2 diabetes: Results from Prospective Pioglitazone Clinical Trial in Macrovascular Events (**PROactive 10**). Am Heart J 2008; DOI:10.1016/j.ahj.2007.11.029 In patients with advanced type 2 diabetes at high risk for cardiovascular events, pioglitazone treatment resulted in significant risk reductions in MACE composite end points to 3 years.

Dormuth CR, Carney G, Carleton B, et al. Thiazolidinediones and **fractures in men and women**. *Arch Intern Med*. 2009; 169:1395-1402.

Douglas IJ, Evans SJ, Pocock S, Smeeth L. The risk of **fractures associated with thiazolidinediones**: a self-controlled case-series study. PLoS Med. 2009 Sep;6(9):e1000154. Epub 2009 Sep 29.

DREAM (Diabetes REduction Assessment with ramipril and rosiglitazone Medication) Trial Investigators; Gerstein HC, et al. Effect of **rosiglitazone** on the frequency of diabetes in patients with impaired glucose tolerance or impaired fasting glucose: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 23;368(9541):1096-105. Cardiovascular event rates were much the same in both groups, although 14 (0.5%) participants in the rosiglitazone group and two (0.1%) in the placebo group developed heart failure (p=0.01). (InfoPOEMs: Patients at increased risk of developing diabetes were less likely to develop diabetes if taking rosiglitazone (Avandia) than if given a placebo. We don't know how well rosiglitazone compares with other interventions also known to delay diabetes: diet and exercise, metformin, or acarbose. We also don't know if clinically relevant outcomes are improved. (LOE = 1b));
(Montori VM, Isley WL, Guyatt GH. Waking up from the DREAM of preventing diabetes with drugs. BMJ. 2007 Apr 28;334(7599):882-4.)
(Nathan DM, Berkwits M. Trials that matter: rosiglitazone, ramipril, and the prevention of type 2 diabetes. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 20;146(6):461-3.)

Drucker DJ, et al. The incretin system: **glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists** and **dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors** in type 2 diabetes. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1696-705. (eg. exenatide, liraglutide, sitagliptin, vildagliptin)

Duckworth W, Abraira C, Moritz T, et al. Glucose Control and Vascular Complications in Veterans with Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 17. (**VADT** study) Intensive glucose control in patients with poorly controlled type 2 diabetes had no significant effect on the rates of major cardiovascular events, death, or microvascular complications.

Dumville JC, Deshpande S, O`Meara S, et al. **Foam dressings for healing diabetic foot ulcers**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Sep 7;9:CD009111. Currently there is no research evidence to suggest that foam wound dressings are more effective in healing foot ulcers in people with diabetes than other types of dressing however all trials in this field are very small.

Dumville JC, Deshpande S, O`Meara S, et al. **Hydrocolloid dressings** for healing **diabetic foot ulcers**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD009099. Currently there is no research evidence to suggest that any type of hydrocolloid wound dressing is more effective in healing diabetic foot ulcers than other types of dressing.

Dumville JC, Hinchliffe RJ, Cullum N, et al. **Negative pressure wound therapy** for treating foot wounds in people with diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 17;10:CD010318. There is some evidence to suggest that negative pressure wound therapy is more effective in healing post-operative foot wounds and ulcers of the foot in people with DM compared with moist wound dressings. However, these findings are uncertain due to the possible risk of bias in the original studies.

Duncan GE. Prevalence of diabetes and impaired fasting glucose levels among **US adolescents**: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999-2002. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 May;160(5):523-8.

Dunkler D, Dehghan M, Teo KKet al. **Diet and Kidney Disease** in High-Risk Individuals With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Aug 12.

Dunstan DW, Kingwell BA, Larsen R, et al. Breaking up **prolonged sitting** reduces postprandial glucose and insulin responses. Diabetes Care. 2012 May;35(5):976-83.

Durso SC. Using clinical guidelines designed for **older adults** with diabetes mellitus and complex health status. JAMA. 2006 Apr 26;295(16):1935-40.

Eakin EG, Winkler EA, Dunstan DW, et al. Living Well With Diabetes: 24-Month Outcomes From a Randomized Trial of **Telephone-Delivered Weight Loss and Physical Activity Intervention** to Improve Glycemic Control. Diabetes Care. 2014 Mar 21.

Eckel RH, et al. Preventing **cardiovascular risk and diabetes**. A call to action from the American Diabetes Association and the American Heart Association. Circulation 2006; DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.176583. http://www.circulationaha.org

Edelman S, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial assessing **pramlintide** treatment in the setting of intensive insulin therapy in type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Oct;29(10):2189-95.

Edwards J, Stapley S. **Debridement of diabetic foot ulcers**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD003556. There is evidence to suggest that hydrogel increases the healing rate of diabetic foot ulcers compared with gauze dressings or standard care and larval therapy resulted in significantly greater reduction in wound area than hydrogel.

Egan AG, Blind E, Dunder K, et al. **Pancreatic safety of incretin-based drugs**--FDA and EMA assessment. N Engl J Med. 2014 Feb 27;370(9):794-7.

Egi M, Finfer S, Bellomo R. **Glycemic control in the ICU**. Chest. 2011 Jul;140(1):212-20.

Ehrmann DA. **Polycystic ovary** syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 24;352(12):1223-36.

Ekström N, Schiöler L, Svensson AM, et al. Effectiveness and safety of **metformin** in 51 675 patients with type 2 diabetes and different levels of **renal function**: a cohort study from the Swedish National Diabetes Register. BMJ Open. 2012 Jul 13;2(4).

Elashoff M, Matveyenko AV, Gier B, Elashoff R, Butler PC. **Pancreatitis, pancreatic, and thyroid cancer** with glucagon-like peptide-1-based therapies (**sitagliptin, exenatide**). Gastroenterology. 2011 Jul;141(1):150-6.

Elder DA, Herbers PM, Weis T et al. **β-cell Dysfunction in Adolescents** and **Adults** with Newly Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. J Pediatr. 2012 Jan 10.

EMA July/11 The European Medicines Agency (EMA) has reached a decision:pioglitazone (Actos, Takeda), opting to recommend new contraindications & warnings be added to the drug label, noting that there is a small increased risk of bladder cancer.

Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration, Diabetes mellitus, **fasting blood glucose** concentration, & risk of vascular disease: a collaborative meta-analysis of 102 prospective studies, Lancet, Volume 375, Issue 9733, 26 June 2010-2 July 2010, Pages 2215-2222.

Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. Diabetes Mellitus, Fasting Glucose, and Risk of Cause-Specific Death. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:829-841.

Eskicioglu P, Halas J, Sénéchal M, et al. **Peer Mentoring** for Type 2 Diabetes Prevention in First Nations Children. Pediatrics. 2014 May 12.

Esposito K., Maiorino M. I., Ciotola M., et al. Effects of a **Mediterranean-Style Diet** on the Need for Antihyperglycemic Drug Therapy in Patients With Newly Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med 2009; 306-314.

Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Petrizzo M, et al. The Effects of a **Mediterranean Diet** on Need for Diabetes Drugs and Remission of Newly Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes: Follow-up of a Randomized Trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Apr 10.

Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Petrizzo M, et al. The Effects of a **Mediterranean Diet on Need** for **Diabetes Drugs** and Remission of Newly Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes: Follow-up of a Randomized Trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Apr 10.

Eurich DT, Majumdar SR, McAlister FA, Tsuyuki RT, Johnson JA. Improved clinical outcomes associated with **metformin** in patients with diabetes and **heart failure**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Oct;28(10):2345-51.

Eurich DT, McAlister FA, Blackburn DF, Majumdar SR, Tsuyuki RT, Varney J, Johnson JA. Benefits and harms of antidiabetic agents in patients with diabetes and heart failure: systematic review. BMJ. 2007 Aug 30; [Epub ahead of print] **Metformin was the only** antidiabetic agent not associated with harm in patients with heart failure and diabetes. It was associated with reduced all cause mortality in two of the three studies.

Eurich DT, Simpson S, Senthilselvan A, et al. **Comparative safety and effectiveness of sitagliptin** in patients with type 2 diabetes: retrospective population based cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Apr 25;346:f2267.

Even JL, Crosby CG, Song Y, McGirt MJ, Devin CJ. Effects of **epidural steroid injections** on blood glucose levels in patients with diabetes mellitus. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2012 Jan 1;37(1):E46-50.

Evert AB, Boucher JL, Cypress M, et al. **Nutrition Therapy** Recommendations for the Management of Adults With Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2013 Oct 9.

Exalto LG, Biessels GJ, Karter AJ, et al. **Risk score for prediction of 10 year dementia risk** in individuals with type 2 diabetes: a cohort study. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2013 Nov;1(3):183-90.

Farmer A, Wade A, Goyder E, et al. Impact of **self-monitoring of blood glucose** in the management of patients with non-insulin treated diabetes: open parallel group randomised trial. BMJ 2007; DOI: 10.1136/bmj.39247.447431. Evidence is not convincing of an effect of self monitoring blood glucose, with or without instruction in incorporating findings into self care, in improving glycaemic control compared with usual care in reasonably well controlled non-insulin treated patients with type 2 diabetes. (see also Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2007) (Peel E, Douglas M, Lawton J. Self monitoring of blood glucose in type 2 diabetes: longitudinal qualitative study of patients' perspectives. BMJ. 2007 Sep 8;335(7618):493. Epub 2007 Aug 30.)

O'Kane MJ, Bunting B, Copeland M, Coates VE; on behalf of the **ESMON** study group. Efficacy of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes (ESMON study): randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Apr 17; [Epub ahead of print] In patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes self monitoring of blood glucose concentration has no effect on glycaemic control but is associated with higher scores on a depression subscale. Simon J, Gray A, Clarke P, Wade A, Neil A, Farmer A; on behalf of the Diabetes Glycaemic Education and Monitoring Trial Group. Cost effectiveness of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes: economic evaluation of data from the **DiGEM** trial. BMJ. 2008 Apr 17; [Epub ahead of print] Self monitoring of blood glucose with or without additional training in incorporating the results into self care was associated with higher costs and lower quality of life in patients with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes. In light of this, and no clinically significant differences in other outcomes, self monitoring of blood glucose is unlikely to be cost effective in addition to standardised usual care.

Gomes, Tara, Juurlink, David N, Shah, Baiju R, et al. Blood glucose test strips: options to reduce usage. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.091017.

Cameron, Chris, Coyle, Doug, Ur, Ehud, Klarenbach, Scott. Cost-effectiveness of self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus managed without insulin. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.090765.

Farmer AJ, Perera R, Ward A, et al. Meta-analysis of individual patient data in randomised trials of self monitoring of blood glucose (**SMBG**) in people with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes. BMJ. 2012 Feb 27;344:e486.

Farmer A. Use of **HbA1c in the diagnosis of diabetes**. BMJ. 2012 Nov 1;345:e7293.

Farkouh ME et al. for the **FREEDOM** Trial Investigators. Strategies for multivessel revascularization in patients with diabetes. N Engl J Med 2012 Nov 4; [e-pub ahead of print]. (**CABG** vs PCI)

FDA Aug/09 Patients with diabetes who take therapeutic products containing nonglucose sugars (e.g., **peritoneal dialysis solution and some immunoglobulins**) can have falsely elevated readings from blood glucose test strips that use glucose dehydrogenase pyrroloquinoline quinone (**GDH-PQQ**) technology, according to an FDA public health notification. The strips are in wide use, and we have provided a link to a listing of the affected products. The FDA cites 13 deaths associated with hypoglycemia not detected by the test strips, which cannot distinguish between lucose and other sugars such as maltose and xylose. Ten patients were receiving icodextrin peritoneal dialysis solution. The FDA advises physicians to avoid using GDH-PQQ test strips in health care facilities and to rely, instead, on laboratory assays of glucose — especially in patients taking the therapeutic products listed in the alert. Interfering products containing nonglucose sugars include icodextrin peritoneal dialysis solution, certain immunoglobulins, abatacept (Orencia, Bristol-Myers Squibb), tositumomab (Bexxar, GlaxoSmithKline), and any product containing or metabolized into maltose, galactose, or xylose. Several test strips and associated monitors use GDH-PQQ methodology: ACCU-CHEK (Roche), FreeStyle (Abbott Diabetes Care), TRUEtest (Home Diagnostics), CoZmonitor blood glucose module (for use with the Deltec Cozmo insulin pump, Smiths Medical MD), and OmniPod insulin management system (Insulet).

FDA Sep/10 & Takeda, conducted a planned analysis of the study data at the five-year mark, and submitted their results to FDA. Overall, there was no statistically significant association between **Actos exposure and bladder cancer risk**. However, further analyses were also performed looking at how long patients were on Actos and the total amount of the drug they received during that time. An increased risk of bladder cancer was observed among patients with the longest exposure to Actos, as well as in those exposed to the highest cumulative dose of Actos. FDA notified healthcare professionals and patients that the Agency is reviewing data from an ongoing, ten-year epidemiological study designed to evaluate whether Actos (pioglitazone) is associated with an increased risk of bladder cancer.

FDA May/11 Updated risk evaluation and mitigation strategy **(REMS) to restrict access to rosiglitazone**-containing medicines including Avandia, Avandamet, and Avandaryl. May 18, 2011. http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm255005.htm

FDA June/11 **Victoza** (liraglutide [rDNA origin]) Injection: REMS - Risk of **Thyroid C-cell Tumors, Acute Pancreatitis**. http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm258826.htm

FDA June/11 drug safety communication: Update to ongoing safety review of **Actos (pioglitazone) and increased risk of bladder cancer**- use for more than 12 months linked to an increased risk of bladder cancer. http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm259150.htm

FDA Mar/13 is evaluating unpublished new findings by a group of academic researchers that suggest an increased risk of **pancreatitis and pre-cancerous cellular** changes called pancreatic duct metaplasia in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with a class of drugs called incretin mimetics **(glucagonlike peptide-1 (GLP-1) agonists and the DPP-4 inhibitors, or "gliptins**). These findings were based on examination of a small number of pancreatic tissue specimens taken from patients after they died from unspecified causes.

FDA Aug/13 Nova Diabetes Care initiated a **voluntary recall of 21 lots of the Nova Max Glucose Test Strips** distributed both in the USA and outside the continental USA.

Fedewa MV, Gist NH, Evans EM, Dishman RK. **Exercise and Insulin Resistance in Youth**: A Meta-Analysis. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 2.

Ferrannini E, Ramos SJ, Salsali A, et al. **Dapagliflozin** monotherapy in type 2 diabetic patients with inadequate glycemic control by diet and exercise: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Diabetes Care. 2010 Oct;33(10):2217-24.

Finne P, Reunanen A, Stenman S, Groop PH, Gronhagen-Riska C. Incidence of end-stage **renal disease** in patients with type 1 diabetes. JAMA. 2005 Oct 12;294(14):1782-7. CONCLUSIONS: With regard to ESRD, the prognosis of type 1 diabetes has improved during the past 4 decades. Children diagnosed as having diabetes before age 5 years have the most favorable prognosis. Overall, incidence of ESRD appears to be lower than previously estimated.

Finucane MM, Stevens GA, Cowan MJ. **National, regional, and global trends in body-mass index since 1980**: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 960 country-years and 9.1 million participants. Lancet 2011; DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62035-5.

Fitzgerald E, Mathieu S, Ball A. Metformin associated **lactic acidosis**. BMJ. 2009 Sep 16;339:b3660. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3660.

Fonseca VA, Lavery LA, Thethi TK, et al. **Metanx** (L-methylfolate, methylcobalamin, and pyridoxal-5`-phosphate) in Type 2 Diabetes with Peripheral Neuropathy: A Randomized Trial. Am J Med. 2012 Dec 5. pii: S0002-9343(12)00586-4.

Fonseca V, McDuffie R, Calles J, et al. Determinants of **weight gain** in the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (Acord) trial.Diabetes Care 2013 .

Fouqueray P, Pirags V, Diamant M, et al. The Efficacy and Safety of **Imeglimin** as Add-on Therapy in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Inadequately Controlled With **Sitagliptin** Monotherapy. Diabetes Care. 2014 Apr 10.

Franco OH, de Laet C, Peeters A, Jonker J, Mackenbach J, Nusselder W. Effects of **physical activity** on life expectancy with cardiovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2355-60.

Franciosi M, Lucisano G, Pellegrini F, et al. ROSES Study Group. Role of **self-monitoring of blood glucose** and intensive education in patients with Type 2 diabetes not receiving insulin. A pilot randomized clinical trial. Diabet Med. 2011 Jul;28(7):789-96.

Franks, Paul W., Hanson, Robert L., Knowler, William C., et al. **Childhood Obesity**, Other Cardiovascular Risk Factors, and **Premature Death**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 485-493.

Frid A, Hirsch L, Gaspar R, et al. Scientific Advisory Board for the Third Injection Technique Workshop. **New injection recommendations for patients with diabetes**. Diabetes Metab. 2010 Sep;36 Suppl 1:S3-18.

Frei A, Senn O, Chmiel C, et al. Implementation of the **Chronic Care Model** in Small Medical Practices Improves Cardiovascular Risk But Not Glycemic Control. Diabetes Care. 2014 Feb 10.

Forst T, Guthrie R, Goldenberg R, et al. Efficacy and safety of **canagliflozin** over 52 weeks in patients with type 2 diabetes on background metformin and pioglitazone. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2014 Feb 15.

Fox CS, et al. Trends in the Incidence of **Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus From the 1970s to the 1990s.** The Framingham Heart Study. Circulation. 2006 Jun 19; [Epub ahead of print]

Fox CS. **Weighty** Matters: Balancing Weight Gain with Cardiovascular Risk among Patients with Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus on Intensive **Insulin** Therapy. Circulation. 2013 Jan 15;127(2):157-9.

Franciosi M, Lucisano G, Lapice E, et al. **Metformin therapy and risk of cancer** in patients with type 2 diabetes: systematic review. PLoS One. 2013 Aug 2;8(8):e71583.

Franco M, Bilal U, Urduñez P, et al. **Population-wide weight loss and regain in relation to diabetes** burden and cardiovascular mortality in Cuba 1980-2010: repeated cross sectional surveys and ecological comparison of secular trends. BMJ 2013;346:f1515.

Franks AS, Lee PH, George CM. **Pancreatitis**: a potential complication of **liraglutide**? Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Nov;46(11):1547-53.

Frederiksen B, Kroehl M, Lamb MM, et al. **Infant Exposures and Development of Type 1 Diabetes** Mellitus: The Diabetes Autoimmunity Study in the Young (DAISY). JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jul 8. These results suggest the safest age to introduce solid foods in children at increased genetic risk for T1DM is between 4 and 5 months of age. Breastfeeding while introducing new foods may reduce T1DM risk.

Frosch DL, Uy V, Ochoa S, Mangione CM. Evaluation of a **behavior support intervention** for patients with poorly controlled diabetes [published online October 10, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.497.

Gallwitz B, Guzman J, Dotta F, et al. **Exenatide twice daily versus glimepiride** for prevention of glycaemic deterioration in patients with type 2 diabetes with metformin failure (**EUREXA**): an open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012; online June 9.

Gallwitz B, Rosenstock J, Rauch J, et al. **Two-year efficacy and safety of linagliptin compared with glimepiride** in patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled **on metformin**: a randomized, double-blind, noninferiority trial. Lancet 2012.

Ganie MA, Khurana ML, Nisar S, et al. Improved Efficacy of Low-Dose **Spironolactone and Metformin** Combination Than Either Drug Alone in the Management of Women With Polycystic Ovary Syndrome (PCOS): A Six-Month, Open-Label Randomized Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Sep;98(9):3599-607.

Garber A et al. **Liraglutide** versus glimepiride monotherapy for type 2 diabetes (**LEAD-3 Mono**): A randomised, 52-week, phase III, double-blind, parallel-treatment trial. Lancet 2009 Feb 7; 373:473.

Garber AJ, Abrahamson MJ, Barzilay JI, et al. **AACE** Comprehensive **Diabetes Management Algorithm** 2013. Endocr Pract. 2013 Mar-Apr;19(2):327-36.

Gardner C, Wylie-Rosett J, Gidding SS, et al. **Nonnutritive sweeteners**: Current use and health perspectives. A scientific statement from the American Heart Association and the American Diabetes Association. Circulation 2012; 126:509-519. (Aspartame, acesulfame-K, neotame, saccharin, and sucralose)

Garg R, Chen W, Pendergrass M. Acute **pancreatitis** in type 2 diabetes treated with **exenatide or sitagliptin**: a retrospective observational pharmacy claims analysis. Diabetes Care. 2010 Nov;33(11):2349-54. Epub 2010 Aug 3.

Geller AI, Shehab N, Lovegrove MC, et al. National estimates of **insulin-related hypoglycaemia** and errors leading to emergency department visits and hospitalizations [online March 10, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. 2013.

Genest J, McPherson R, Frohlich J, et al. **2009 Canadian** Cardiovascular Society/Canadian guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult - 2009 recommendations. Can J Cardiol. 2009 Oct;25(10):567-79.

Geng DF, Jin DM, Wu W, Liang YD, Wang JF. Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors for **prevention of new-onset type 2 diabetes mellitus**: A meta-analysis of 72,128 patients. Int J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 16.

Gerich J, Raskin P, Jean-Louis L, Purkayastha D, Baron MA. PRESERVE-beta: two-year efficacy and safety of initial combination therapy with **nateglinide** or glyburide **plus metformin**. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2093-9.

Gerstein HC, Ratner RE, Cannon CP, et al. the **APPROACH** Study Group. Effect of Rosiglitazone on Progression of Coronary Atherosclerosis in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and Coronary Artery Disease. The Assessment on the Prevention of Progression by **Rosiglitazone** on Atherosclerosis in Diabetes Patients With Cardiovascular History Trial. Circulation. 2010 Mar 1

Gillett M, Royle P, Snaith A, et al. **Non-pharmacological interventions** to **reduce the risk of diabetes** in people with impaired glucose regulation: a systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2012 Aug;16(33):1-236, iii-iv.

Gillies CL, Abrams KR, et al. **Pharmacological and lifestyle interventions to prevent or delay type 2 diabetes** in people with impaired glucose tolerance: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Jan 19; [Epub ahead of print] Lifestyle and pharmacological interventions reduce the rate of progression to type 2 diabetes in people with impaired glucose tolerance. Lifestyle interventions seem to be at least as effective as drug treatment. (InfoPOEMs: Diet, exercise, or diet and exercise changes, at least those in study situations, will slow the progression of diabetes by approximately 50% in patients with impaired glucose tolerance. Drug therapy with either oral diabetes drugs or the weight loss drug orlistat (Xenical) will also slow progression. The preventive effect of the drugs is not maintained when they are stopped, and research has not been conducted for long enough to determine whether diabetes onset is prevented or just delayed. (LOE = 1a))

Gilbert C, Valois M, Koren G. **Pregnancy** outcome after first-trimester exposure to **metformin**: a meta-analysis. Fertil Steril. 2006 Sep;86(3):658-63. Epub 2006 Jul 31. On the basis of the limited data available today, there is no evidence of an increased risk for major malformations when metformin is taken during the first trimester of pregnancy. Large studies are needed to corroborate these preliminary results.

Giovannucci, Edward, Harlan, David M., Archer, Michael C., et al. **Diabetes and Cancer**: A Consensus Report. CA Cancer J Clin 2010 0: caac.20078.

Glatstein MM, Djokanovic N, Garcia-Bournissen F, Finkelstein Y, Koren G. Use of **hypoglycemic drugs during lactation**. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Apr;55(4):371-3.

Glueck CJ, Salehi M, Sieve L, Wang P. Growth, motor, and social development in **breast- and formula-fed infants of metformin**-treated women with polycystic ovary syndrome. J Pediatr. 2006 May;148(5):628-632.

Goldberg RB, Holman R, Drucker DJ. Clinical decisions. **Management of type 2 diabetes**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):293-7.

Goldberg R, Temprosa M, Otvos J, et al. **Lifestyle and metformin** treatment favorably influence lipoprotein subfraction distribution in the Diabetes Prevention Program. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013.

Goldenberg RM, Cheng AYY, Punthakee Z, Clement M. **CDA** Position statement: use of glycated hemoglobin (**A1C**) in the diagnosis of type 2 diabetes mellitus in adults. Can J Diabetes 2011;35:247-9.

Goldfine AB, et al. **Family history** of diabetes is a major determinant of endothelial function. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Jun 20;47(12):2456-61. Epub 2006 May 30.

Goldfine Allison B., Fonseca Vivian, Jablonski Kathleen A., Et al. and for the TINSAL-T2D (Targeting Inflammation Using Salsalate in Type 2 Diabetes) Study Team. The Effects of **Salsalate** on Glycemic Control in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Trial. *Ann Intern Med* March 16, 2010

Goldner MG, Knatterud GL, Prout TE. Effects of hypoglycemic agents on vascular complications in patients with adult-onset diabetes. 3. Clinical implications of **UGDP** results. JAMA. 1971 Nov;218(9):1400-10.

Gonzalez-Perez A, Schlienger RG, Rodríguez LA. **Acute pancreatitis** in association with type 2 diabetes and **antidiabetic drugs**: a population-based cohort study. Diabetes Care. 2010 Dec;33(12):2580-5.

Goring S, Hawkins N, Wygant G, et al. **Dapagliflozin** compared with other oral anti-diabetes treatments when added to metformin monotherapy: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Nov 14.

Groop PH, Cooper ME, Perkovic V, et al. **Linagliptin Lowers Albuminuria** on Top of Recommended Standard Treatment in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes and Renal Dysfunction. Diabetes Care. 2013 Sep 11.

Goto A, Arah OA, Goto M, et al. **Severe hypoglycaemia and cardiovascular disease**: systematic review and meta-analysis with bias analysis. BMJ. 2013 Jul 29;347:f4533.

Goyder E, Irwig L, Payne N. Should we **screen for type 2 diabetes**? No. BMJ. 2012 Jul 9;345:e4516.

Gregg EW, Cheng YJ, Saydah S, et al. Trends in **death rates among US adults with and without diabetes between 1997 and 2006**.Diabetes Care 2012; 35:1252-1257.

Gregg EW, Chen H, Wagenknecht LE, et al. Association of an **intensive lifestyle** intervention with remission of type 2 diabetes. (**Look Ahead**) JAMA. 2012;308(23): 2489-2496.

Gregg EW, Li Y, Wang J, et al. Changes in **diabetes-related complications in the United States**, 1990-2010. N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 17;370(16):1514-23.
Griffin SJ, Borch-Johnsen K, Davies MJ, et al. Eff ect of early **intensive multifactorial therapy on 5-year cardiovascular outcomes** in individuals with type 2 diabetes detected by screening (**ADDITION-Europe**):a cluster-randomised trial. Lancet 2011; published online June 25
Grimaldi-Bensouda L, Cameron D, Marty M, et al. Risk of **breast cancer by individual insulin use** - an international multicenter study. Diabetes Care. 2013 Aug 15.
Gross Jorge L., Kramer Caroline K., Leitão Cristiane B., et al. , for the Diabetes and Endocrinology Meta-analysis Group (DEMA). Effect of Antihyperglycemic **Agents Added to Metformin** and a Sulfonylurea on Glycemic Control and Weight Gain in Type 2 Diabetes: A Network Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med May 17, 2011 154:672-679.
Grøntved A, Rimm EB, Willett WC, et al. A Prospective Study of **Weight Training** and Risk of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Men. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 6:1-7.
Grøntved A, Pan A, Mekary RA, et al. **Muscle-Strengthening and Conditioning** Activities and Risk of Type 2 Diabetes: A Prospective Study in Two Cohorts of US Women. PLoS Med. 2014 Jan;11(1):e1001587
Grunberger G, Chang A, Garcia Soria G, et al. Monotherapy with the once-weekly GLP-1 analogue **dulaglutide** for 12 weeks in patients with Type 2 diabetes: dose-dependent effects on glycaemic control in a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Diabet Med. 2012 Oct;29(10):1260-7.
Grundy SM. **Metabolic syndrome**: connecting and reconciling cardiovascular and diabetes worlds. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Mar 21;47(6):1093-100. Epub 2006 Feb 23.
Grundy SM, et al. American Heart Association; National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Diagnosis and management of the **metabolic syndrome**: an American Heart Association/National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Scientific Statement. Circulation. 2005 Oct 25;112(17):2735-52. Epub 2005 Sep 12. Erratum in: Circulation. 2005 Oct 25;112(17):e297. Circulation. 2005 Oct 25;112(17):e298.
Grøntved A, Hu FB. **Television viewing** and risk of type 2 diabetes, cardiovascular disease, and all-cause mortality: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011 Jun 15;305(23):2448-55.
Gulliford MC, Charlton J, Latinovic R. Risk of Diabetes Associated With Prescribed **Glucocorticoids** in a Large Population. Diabetes Care. 2006 Dec;29(12):2728-2729. The researchers found that the adjusted odds ratio for diabetes associated with 3 or more prescriptions for oral glucorticoids was 1.36. Such patients appeared to account for about 2% of incident cases of diabetes.
Gupta AK, Dahlof B, et al. Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial Investigators. Determinants of new-onset diabetes among 19,257 hypertensive patients randomized in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial--Blood Pressure Lowering Arm and the relative influence of antihypertensive medication. (**ASCOT**) Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):982-8. Epub 2008 Jan 30. Baseline FPG >5 mmol/l, BMI, and use of an atenolol +/- diuretic regimen were among the major determinants of NOD in hypertensive patients. The model developed from these data allows accurate prediction of NOD among hypertensive subjects.
Habib G, Khazin F, Chernin M. Continuous blood glucose monitoring in a patient with type-2 diabetes treated with **intra-articular betamethasone** injection at the knee joint. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Oct 7.
Hackam DG, Quinn RR, Ravani P, et al. Canadian Hypertension Education Program. The **2013 Canadian Hypertension Education Program (CHEP) Recommendations** for Blood Pressure Measurement, Diagnosis, Assessment of Risk, Prevention, and Treatment of Hypertension. Can J Cardiol. 2013 Mar 28.
Haidar A, Legault L, Dallaire M, et al. Glucose-responsive insulin and glucagon delivery (dual-hormone **artificial pancreas**) in adults with type 1 diabetes: a randomized crossover controlled trial. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 5;185(4):297-305.
Halperin F, Ding SA, Simonson DC, et al. **Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass Surgery or Lifestyle** With Intensive Medical Management in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: Feasibility and 1-Year Results of a Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Surg. 2014 Jun 4.
Handelsman Y, Mechanick JI, Blonde L, et al. **AACE** Task Force for Developing Diabetes **Comprehensive Care Plan**. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists medical guidelines for clinical practice for developing a diabetes mellitus comprehensive care plan. Endocr Pract 2011 Mar-Apr;17(Suppl 2):1-53.
Hansen LJ, Siersma V, Beck-Nielsen H, de Fine Olivarius N. **Structured personal care** of type 2 diabetes: a **19-year follow-up** of the study Diabetes Care in General Practice (**DCGP**). Diabetologia 2013, online 8 April.
Harder T, Roepke K, Diller N, et al. **Birth weight, early weight gain**, and subsequent risk of type 1 **diabetes**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Epidemiol. 2009 Jun 15;169(12):1428-36. Epub 2009 Apr 10. This meta-analysis indicates that high birth weight and increased early weight gain are risk factors for type 1 diabetes.
Harjutsalo V, Forsblom C, Groop PH. **Time trends in mortality** in patients with type 1 diabetes: nationwide population based cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Sep 8;343:d5364. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5364.
Haring HU, Merker L, Seewaldt-Becker E, et al. **Empagliflozin** As Add-on to Metformin Plus Sulfonylurea in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: A 24-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2013 Aug 20.
Harris DL, Weston PJ, Signal M, Chase JG, Harding JE. **Dextrose gel for neonatal hypoglycaemia** (the Sugar Babies Study): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2013; published online Sept 25.
Hartling L, Dryden DM, Guthrie A, et al. Screening and diagnosing **gestational diabetes** mellitus. Evid Rep Technol Assess. 2012 Oct; 210:1-327.
Hartling L, Dryden DM, Guthrie A, et al. Benefits and Harms of Treating **Gestational Diabetes Mellitus**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force and the National Institutes of Health Office of Medical Applications of Research. Ann Intern Med. 2013 May 28.
HbA1c targets in type 2 diabetes: guidelines and evidence. Drug Ther Bull. 2013 Apr;51(4):42-5.
Health Canada Dec/05 Association of **AVANDIA** & **AVANDAMET** with new onset and/or worsening of **macular edema** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2005/avandia_avandamet_hpc-cps_e.html
Health Canada Jan/06 & July/07 Association of **AVANDIA** & 6 reports of parotid gland enlargement http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/bulletin/carn-bcei_v16n1_e.html#2
Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers from The Hong Kong Department of Health found **Lanmei Keili Ji to be adulterated with gliclazide**, a hypoglycaemic agent (lowers blood sugar).
Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers not to use **Xiaokeshuping Jiangtangning Jiaonang** capsules in Hong Kong to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical drugs phenformin, rosiglitazone, and glibenclamide, which may be used in diabetes to lower blood sugar.
Health Canada May& June/07 is advising consumers & health professionals about heart risks with **Avandia** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/public/2007/avandia_pc-cp_3_e.html
Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Jacaranda**, **Queenmer Fat Loss**, **Li Da Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang, J-minus** and **Jelimel Slimming Capsules**. These products are promoted for weight loss and have been found to be adulterated with the prescription drug sibutramine. Sibutramine is used for treating obesity and should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional. **Junyu Jiaonanyihao** has been found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs sibutramine and dexamethasone, as well as phenolphthalein, which is currently prohibited in Canada.. **Heng Tong Jiangtangning Jiaonang** was found to contain the prohibited drug phenformin, and the prescription drug glibenclamide (glyburide) which should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional.
Health Canada Nov/07 Rosiglitazone (**AVANDIA®**) is no longer approved as monotherapy for type 2 diabetes, except when metformin use is contraindicated or not tolerated. Rosiglitazone is no longer approved for use in combination with a sulfonylurea, except when metformin is contraindicated or not tolerated. Treatment with all rosiglitazone products is now contraindicated in patients with any stage of heart failure (i.e., NYHA Class I, II, III or IV).
Health Canada April/08 warns that Singapore's Health Sciences Authority (HSA) advised the public not to use the product **Power 1 Walnut**, because it was found to contain the prescription drugs sildenafil and glibenclamide.
Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use The Hong Kong Department of Health advised the public not to use the product **Tian Sheng Yi Bao** because it was found to contain two pharmaceutical products, glibenclamide and phenformin.
Health Canada June/08 **Nangen Zengzhangsu** (may also be known as Nangen or Nangeng), Sanbianwan, Jiu Bian Wang, Tian Huang Gu Shen Dan, Zui Xian Dan Gong Shi Zi, and Power Up. The Hong Kong Department of Health has warned consumers not to use these herbal/proprietary Chinese medicine products promoted for erectile dysfunction because they have been found to contain sildenafil and/or glibenclamide.
Health Canada June/08 **Zhong Hua Niu Bian**. Zhong Hua Niu Bian is an herbal/proprietary Chinese medicine product promoted for erectile dysfunction. Singapore's Health Sciences Authority has warned against the use of this product because it has been found to contain sildenafil, glibenclamide, tadalafil and sibutramine
Health Canada Nov/08 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Lu Quan** because it contains undeclared glibenclamide and sildenafil.
Health Canada Nov/10 AVANDIA®/AVANDAMET®/AVANDARYL® is now indicated only in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus for whom all other oral antidiabetic agents, in monotherapy or in combination, do not result in adequate glycemic control or are inappropriate due to contraindications or intolerance. Prior to starting or renewing a prescription for **AVANDIA®/AVANDAMET®/ AVANDARYL®,** physicians should consider whether a rosiglitazone-containing product is an appropriate therapeutic choice, and if so: Document the eligibility of patients to meet the above criteria; Counsel each patient on the risks and benefits of AVANDIA®/AVANDAMET®/ AVANDARYL®, including the cardiovascular risks; and Obtain the patient's written informed consent to take the drug.
Health Canada Nov/11 **Pancre-Plus** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that this counterfeit Chinese medicine contains an unauthorized drug (phenformin) and a prescription drug (glyburide). **Tian Ma Tu Chung Seven Leave Ginseng, Vall-Boon Tongkat Al, and Pao Ni Kang** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that these traditional herbal products contain prescription and over-the-counter drugs (dexamethasone, ketoconazole, repaglinide, pheniramine, and chlorpheniramine).
Health Canada Apr/12 has recently completed a safety assessment of the available data for **rosiglitazone-ACTOS**, an oral anti-diabetic drug, and the label was updated to reflect the potential risk of **bladder cancer** in treated patients.

Health Canada May/12 1. **Jin Yu Tang Tai Han Kang Pai Pu Ling Jiao Nang; TangBaoKouFuYiDaoSuJiaoNang; Tangren 365 Kangxunpai sangge huoyisu jiaonang; Tong Ren Xiu Fu Kou Fu Yi Dao Su.** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that these products contain a combination of prescription drugs (metformin, glibenclamide [also known as glyburide], rosiglitazone, glimepiride, hydrochlorothiazide) and unauthorized drugs (phenolphthalein, phenformin).

Health Canada Jan/13: informing Canadians of a labelling update for all cholesterol-lowering drugs (also known as **statins**) regarding the risk of increased blood sugar levels and a small increased **risk of diabetes** among patients already at risk for the disease.

Health Canada Apr/14: **San Xiao Ping Tang Jin Qi Jiao Nang**: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain phenformin, pioglitazoneand glibenclamide**.**

HEALTHY Study Group, A **School-Based Intervention** for Diabetes Risk Reduction. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001933.

Heianza Y, Hara S, Arase Y, et al. **HbA(1c)** 5.7-6.4% and impaired fasting plasma glucose for diagnosis of prediabetes and risk of progression to diabetes in Japan (**TOPICS 3**): a longitudinal cohort study. Lancet. 2011 Jun 24.

Heikes KE, et al. **Diabetes Risk Calculator**: a simple tool for detecting undiagnosed diabetes and pre-diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):1040-5. Epub 2007 Dec 10. The Diabetes Risk Calculator is the only currently available noninvasive screening tool designed and validated to detect both pre-diabetes and undiagnosed diabetes in the U.S. population.

Heine RJ, Van Gaal LF, Johns D, et al.; GWAA Study Group. **Exenatide** versus insulin glargine in patients with suboptimally controlled type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Oct 18;143(8):559-69.

Heisler Michele, Vijan Sandeep, Makki Fatima, et al. Diabetes Control With Reciprocal Peer Support Versus Nurse Care Management: A Randomized Trial. *Ann Intern Med* October 19, 2010 153:507-515.

Hemmingsen B, Lund SS, Gluud C, et al. Targeting **intensive glycaemic control versus targeting conventional glycaemic control** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD008143. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008143.pub2. The included trials did not show significant differences for all-cause mortality and cardiovascular mortality when targeting intensive glycaemic control compared with conventional glycaemic control. Targeting intensive glycaemic control reduced the risk of microvascular complications while increasing the risk of hypoglycaemia. Furthermore, intensive glycaemic control might reduce the risk of non-fatal myocardial infarction in trials exclusively dealing with glycaemic control in usual care settings.

Hemmingsen B, Lund SS, Gluud C, et al. **Intensive glycaemic control for patients with type 2 diabetes**: systematic review with meta-analysis and trial sequential analysis of randomised clinical trials. BMJ. 2011 Nov 24;343:d6898.

Hemmingsen B, Christensen LL, Wetterslev J, et al. Comparison of **metformin and insulin versus insulin alone** for type 2 diabetes: systematic review of randomised clinical trials with meta-analyses and trial sequential analyses. BMJ. 2012 Apr 19;344:e1771.

Hemmingsen B, Schroll JB, Lund SS, et al. **Sulphonylurea monotherapy** for patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD009008. There is insufficient evidence fromRCTs to support the decision as to whether to initiate sulphonylureamonotherapy. Data on patientimportant outcomes are lacking.

Hemmingsen B, Lund SS, Gluud C, et al. **Targeting intensive glycaemic control versus targeting conventional glycaemic control** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Nov 11;11:CD008143. Although we have been able to expand the number of participants by 16% in this update, we still find paucity of data on outcomes and the bias risk of the trials was mostly considered high. Targeting intensive glycaemic control compared with conventional glycaemic control did not show significant differences for all-cause mortality and cardiovascular mortality. Targeting intensive glycaemic control seemed to reduce the risk of microvascular complications, if we disregard the risks of bias, but increases the risk of hypoglycaemia and serious adverse events.

Henry RR, Mudaliar S, Kanitra L, Woloschak M, Balena R; for the T-Emerge 3 Study Group. Efficacy and Safety of **Taspoglutide** in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Inadequately Controlled with Metformin Plus Pioglitazone over 24 Weeks: T-Emerge 3 Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Apr 26.

Henry RR, Murray AV, Marmolejo MH, et al. **Dapagliflozin**, **metformin XR, or both**: initial pharmacotherapy for type 2 diabetes, a randomised controlled trial. Int J Clin Pract. 2012 May;66(5):446-56.

Herber-Gast GC, Mishra GD. Early severe **vasomotor** menopausal symptoms are **associated with diabetes**. Menopause. 2014 Jan 6.

Hiatt WR, Kaul S, Smith RJ. The **cardiovascular safety of diabetes drugs—insights from the rosiglitazone experience**. N Engl J Med 2013; DOI:10.1056/NEJMp1309610. Available here.

Hillier TA, et al. **Screening for gestational diabetes** mellitus: a systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 20;148(10):766-75. Limited evidence suggests that gestational diabetes treatment after 24 weeks improves some maternal and neonatal outcomes. Evidence is even more sparse for screening before 24 weeks` gestation.

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Robson J, Sheikh A, Brindle P. **Predicting risk of type 2 diabetes** in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of **QDScore**. BMJ. 2009 Mar 17;338:b880. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b880.

Hirschfeld G, von Glischinski M, Blankenburg M, et al. **Screening for Peripheral Neuropathies in Children** With Diabetes: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 7.

Ho PM, Rumsfeld JS, Masoudi FA, et al. Effect of **medication nonadherence** on hospitalization and mortality among patients with diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166: 1836-1841.

Ho JM, Juurlink DN. Considerations when prescribing **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole**. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 11.

Hober D, Sane F. **Enteroviruses** and type 1 diabetes. BMJ. 2011 Feb 3;342:c7072. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c7072.

Holman RR, Thorne KI, Farmer AJ, Davies MJ, Keenan JF, Paul S, Levy JC; the **4-T Study** Group. Addition of Biphasic, Prandial, or Basal Insulin to Oral Therapy in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 21; [Epub ahead of print] A single analogue-insulin formulation added to **metformin & sulfonylurea** resulted in a glycated hemoglobin level of 6.5% or less in a minority of patients at 1 year. The addition of biphasic or prandial insulin aspart reduced levels more than the addition of basal insulin detemir but were associated with greater risks of hypoglycemia and weight gain.

Holman, Rury R., Farmer, Andrew J., Davies, Melanie J., et al. the **4-T** Study Group, Three-Year Efficacy of Complex Insulin Regimens in Type 2 Diabetes.N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0905479.

Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Neil HA, Matthews DR. Long-Term Follow-up after Tight Control of Blood Pressure in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 10. [Epub ahead of print] (**UKPDS 81**) The benefits of previously improved blood-pressure control were not sustained when between-group differences in blood pressure were lost. Early improvement in blood-pressure control in patients with both type 2 diabetes and hypertension was associated with a reduced risk of complications, but it appears that good blood-pressure control must be continued if the benefits are to be maintained.

Holman RR, Paul SK, Bethel MA, Matthews DR, Neil HA. **10-Year Follow-up** of Intensive Glucose Control in Type 2 Diabetes. (**UKPDS-80**) N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 10. [Epub ahead of print] Despite an early loss of glycemic differences, a continued reduction in microvascular risk and emergent risk reductions for myocardial infarction and death from any cause were observed during 10 years of post-trial follow-up. A continued benefit after metformin therapy was evident among overweight patients.

Holman RR, Sourij H, Califf RM. **Cardiovascular outcome trials of glucose-lowering drugs** or strategies in type 2 diabetes. Lancet. 2014 Jun 7;383(9933):2008-2017.

Holzinger Ulrike, Warszawska Joanna, Kitzberger Reinhard. **Real-Time Continuous Glucose Monitoring** in Critically Ill Patients: A prospective randomized trial. Diabetes Care March 2010 33:467-472.;

Home P, Mant J, Diaz J, Turner C; Guideline Development Group. Management of type 2 diabetes: summary of updated **NICE guidance**. BMJ. **2008** Jun 7;336(7656):1306-8. http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11983

Home PD, Pocock SJ, Beck-Nielsen H, et al. Rosiglitazone evaluated for cardiovascular outcomes in oral agent combination therapy for type 2 diabetes (**RECORD**): A multicentre, randomised, open-label trial. *Lancet* 2009; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)60953-3 Addition of rosiglitazone to glucose-lowering therapy in people with type 2 diabetes is confirmed to increase the risk of heart failure and of some fractures, mainly in women. Although the data are inconclusive about any possible effect on myocardial infarction, rosiglitazone does not increase the risk of overall cardiovascular morbidity or mortality compared with standard glucose-lowering drugs

Hong ES, Khang AR, Yoon JW, et al. Comparison between **sitagliptin as add-on therapy to insulin** and insulin dose-increase therapy in uncontrolled Korean type 2 diabetes: CSI study. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2012 Sep;14(9):795-802.

Hong J, Zhang Y, Lai S, et al. Effects of **metformin versus glipizide** on cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes and coronary artery disease. Diabetes Care 2012.

Hooper P, Boucher MC, Cruess A, et al. **Canadian Ophthalmological Society** evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for the management of **diabetic retinopathy**. Can J Ophthalmol 2012;47:1–30. http://www.eyesite.ca/resources/CPGs/COS-Diabetic-Retinopathy_e.pdf (accessed June 19, 2012

Horvath K, Koch K, Jeitler K, et al. Effects of treatment in women with **gestational diabetes** mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2010 Apr 1.

House Andrew A.; Eliasziw Misha; Cattran Daniel C.; et al. Effect of **B-Vitamin Therapy** on Progression of Diabetic Nephropathy: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *JAMA*. 2010;303(16):1603-1609.

Housden L, Wong ST, Dawes M. Effectiveness of **group medical visits for improving diabetes care**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2013 Sep 17;185(13):E635-44.

Hovorka R, Kumareswaran K, Harris J, Allen JM, Elleri D, Xing D, et al. **Overnight closed loop insulin delivery (artificial pancreas)** in adults with type 1 diabetes: crossover randomised controlled studies. BMJ 2011;342:1855.

Howard BV, et al. Coronary heart disease risk equivalence in diabetes depends on **concomitant risk factors**. Diabetes Care. 2006 Feb;29(2):391-7.

Howard BV, Manson JE, Stefanick ML, Beresford SA, et al. **Low-fat dietary pattern** and weight change over 7 years: the Women's Health Initiative Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):39-49. (InfoPOEMs: Following the long-term recommendations to reduce dietary fat and increase consumption of fruits, vegetables, and whole grains does not cause weight gain among postmenopausal women. (LOE = 2b))

Howard BV, et al. **Low-fat dietary** pattern and risk of cardiovascular disease: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 8;295(6):655-66.

Howard BV, Roman MJ, Devereux RB, et al. Effect of **lower targets for blood pressure and LDL** cholesterol on atherosclerosis in diabetes: The **SANDS** randomized trial. JAMA. 2008;299:1678-1689. Reducing LDL-C and SBP to lower targets resulted in regression of carotid IMT and greater decrease in left ventricular mass in individuals with type 2 diabetes. Clinical events were lower than expected and did not differ significantly between groups. Further follow-up is needed to determine whether these improvements will result in lower long-term CVD event rates and costs and favorable risk-benefit outcomes.

Hsiao FY, et al. **Thiazolidinediones** and Cardiovascular Events in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A Retrospective Cohort Study of over 473 000 Patients Using the National Health Insurance Database in Taiwan. Drug Saf. 2009;32(8):675-90.

Hu E, Pan A, Malik V, Sun Q. **White rice consumption** and risk of type 2 diabetes: meta-analysis and systematic review. BMJ 2012;344:e1454.
Hughes RC, Rowan JA. **Pregnancy** in women with Type 2 diabetes: who takes **metformin** and what is the outcome? Diabet Med. 2006 Mar;23(3):318-22.
Hughes R. Investigation of **peripheral neuropathy**. BMJ. 2010 Nov 5;341:c6100. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c6100.
Hui E, Bravis V, Hassanein M, et al. Management of people with diabetes wanting to fast during **Ramadan**. BMJ 2010;340:c3053.
Huxley R, Barzi F, Woodward M. Excess risk of **fatal coronary heart disease** associated with **diabetes** in men and **women**: meta-analysis of 37 prospective cohort studies. BMJ. 2005 Dec 21; [Epub ahead of print]
Ibanez L, et al. Metformin therapy during puberty delays menarche, prolongs pubertal growth, and augments adult height: a randomized study in **low-birth-weight girls** with early-normal onset of puberty. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jun;91(6):2068-73. Epub 2006 Feb 21. (InfoPOEMs: Three years of metformin treatment resulted in a mean increase of at least an additional 3.5 cm of adult height in girls with history of low birth weight (LBW) and onset of puberty at 8 to 9 years of age. Larger studies are needed to assess safety, and to address girls with early-normal onset of puberty associated with insulin resistance but without history of LBW. (LOE = 1b-))
IDF: International Diabetes Federation. **Bariatric surgical** and procedural interventions in the treatment of obese patients with type 2 diabetes 2011 http://www.idf.org/webdata/docs/IDF-Position-Statement-Bariatric-Surgery.pdf
Idris I, Warren G, Donnelly R. Association between **thiazolidinedione treatment and risk of macular edema** among patients with type 2 diabetes [published online June 11, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed
Ijas H, Vaarasmaki M, Morin-Papunen L, et al. **Metformin should be considered in the treatment of gestational diabetes**: a prospective randomised study. BJOG. 2011 Jun;118(7):880-5.
Ikramuddin S, Korner J, Lee W-J, et al. **Roux-en-Y gastric bypass** vs intensive medical management for the control of type 2 diabetes, hypertension, and hyperlipidemia: The Diabetes Surgery Study randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2013; 309:2240-2249.
Imfeld P, Bodmer M, Jick SS, Meier CR. **Metformin**, Other Antidiabetic Drugs, and **Risk of Alzheimer's** Disease: A Population-Based Case-Control Study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Mar 28. **International** Expert Comittee. International Expert Committee Report on the Role of the **A1C Assay in the Diagnosis of Diabetes**. Diabetes Care. 2009 Jun 5. [Epub ahead of print]
Inagaki N, Atsumi Y, Oura T et al. Efficacy and Safety Profile of **Exenatide Once Weekly** Compared With Insulin Once Daily in Japanese Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Treated With Oral Antidiabetes Drug(s): Results From a 26-Week, Randomized, Open-Label, Parallel-Group, Multicenter, Noninferiority Study. Clin Ther. 2012 Aug 9.
Inagaki N, Kondo K, Yoshinari T, et al. Efficacy and safety of **canagliflozin** in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, 12-week study. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Jun 19.
Institute for Safe Medication Practices. Perspectives **(pancreatitis, cancer…) on GLP-1 agents** for diabetes. 18 Apr 2013. www.ismp.org/QuarterWatch/pdfs/2012Q3.pdf .
InterAct Consortium. Consumption of **sweet beverages** and type 2 diabetes incidence in European adults: results from **EPIC-InterAct**. Diabetologia 2013; DOI:10.1007/s00125-013-2899-8.
International Association of Diabetes and **Pregnancy** Study Groups Consensus Panel. International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups Recommendations on the Diagnosis and Classification of Hyperglycemia in Pregnancy. Diabetes Care March 2010 33:676-682
Inzucchi SE, Bergenstal RM, Buse JB, et al. **Management of Hyperglycemia in Type 2 Diabetes**: A Patient-Centered Approach: Position Statement of the American Diabetes Association (**ADA**) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes(**EASD**). Diabetes Care. 2012 Apr 19.
Ioannides-Demos LL, Proietto J, McNeil JJ. Pharmacotherapy for **obesity**. Drugs. 2005;65(10):1391-418.
Ismail-Beigi Faramarz, Moghissi Etie, Tiktin Margaret, et al. **Individualizing Glycemic Targets** in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Implications of Recent Clinical Trials. *Ann Intern Med* April 19, 2011 154:554-559.
Ismail-Beigi F. Clinical practice. **Glycemic management of type 2 diabetes mellitus**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Apr 5;366(14):1319-27.
Ismail-Beigi F, Craven TE, O`Connor PJ, et al. Combined intensive **blood pressure and glycemic** control does not produce an additive benefit on microvascular outcomes in type 2 diabetic patients. (**ACCORD**) Kidney Int. 2012 Mar;81(6):586-94.
Iványi T, Fövényi J, Faludi P, et al. Long-Term Effects (up to 132 weeks) of Adding **Exenatide** to a Regimen of Metformin and/or Sulfonylurea in Type 2 Diabetes: An Uncontrolled, Open-Label Trial in Hungary. Clin Ther. 2012 May 16.
Jabbour SA, Hardy E, Sugg J, et al; Study 10 Group. **Dapagliflozin** Is Effective as Add-on Therapy to Sitagliptin With or Without Metformin: A 24-Week, Multicenter, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. Diabetes Care. 2014 Mar;37(3):740-50.
Jacobson AM, Braffett BH, Cleary PA, et al. The **Long-Term Effects of Type 1 Diabetes** Treatment and Complications on Health-Related Quality of Life: A 23-year follow-up of the Diabetes Control and Complications/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications cohort. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jul 8.
James PA, Oparil S, Carter BL, et al. **2014** evidence-based guideline for the management of **high blood pressure in adults**: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (**JNC 8**). JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284427.
Jampol LM, Bressler NM, Glassman AR. Revolution to a new standard treatment of **diabetic macular edema**. JAMA. doi:10.1001 /jama.2014.2536.
Jansson SP, Andersson DK, Svärdsudd K. Effects of fasting blood **glucose, diabetes treatment, blood pressure** and anti-hypertension treatment on cardiovascular disease incidence: a 30-year follow-up study of 740 incident patients with Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2013 Mar;30(3):349-57.
Jarskog LF, Hamer RM, Catellier DJ, et al; for the METS Investigators. **Metformin for Weight Loss** and Metabolic Control in Overweight Outpatients With **Schizophrenia** and Schizoaffective Disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 12.
Jenkins DJ, Kendall CW, McKeown-Eyssen G, et al. Effect of a **low-glycemic index or a high-cereal fiber** diet on type 2 diabetes: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2008 Dec 17;300(23):2742-53. In the low-glycaemic diet, beans, peas, lentils, nuts, pasta, and briefly boiled rice were emphasised. Breads (including pumpernickel, rye pita, and quinoa and flaxseed) and breakfast cereals (including large-flake oatmeal and oat bran) were emphasised in the low-glycaemic diet. In patients with type 2 diabetes, 6-month treatment with a low-glycemic index diet resulted in moderately lower HbA(1c) levels compared with a high-cereal fiber diet.
Jenkins DJA, Kendall CWC, Augustin LSA, et al. Effect of **legumes** as part of a **low glycemic index diet** on glycemic control and cardiovascular risk factors in type 2 diabetes [online October 22, 2012. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/2013.jamainternmed.70.
Jin J. **Starting Insulin Treatment** for Diabetes. JAMA. 2014 Jun 11;311(22):2347.
Johnsen SP, et al. Risk and short-term prognosis of myocardial infarction among users of antidiabetic drugs. Am J Ther. 2006 Mar-Apr;13(2):134-40.
Johnston Stephen S., Conner Christopher, Aagren Mark, et al. Evidence Linking **Hypoglycemic Events to an Increased Risk of Acute Cardiovascular Events** in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care May 2011 34:1164-1170; published ahead of print March 18, 2011, doi:10.2337/dc10-1915
Jokela M, et al. Trajectories of glycaemia, insulin sensitivity, and insulin secretion before diagnosis of type 2 diabetes: an analysis from the Whitehall II study. Lancet. 2009 Jun 8. [Epub ahead of print] In this study, we show changes in glucose concentrations, insulin sensitivity, and insulin secretion as much as 3-6 years before diagnosis of diabetes. The description of biomarker trajectories leading to diabetes diagnosis could contribute to more-accurate risk prediction models that use repeated measures available for patients through regular check-ups.
Joshi PH, Kalyani RR, Blumenthal RS, Donner TW. **Cardiovascular effects of noninsulin**, glucose-lowering agents: need for more outcomes data. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 6;110(9 Suppl):32B-42B.
Juonala M, Jääskeläinen P, Sabin MA, et al. **Higher Maternal Body Mass Index** Is Associated with an Increased Risk for Later Type 2 Diabetes in Offspring. J Pediatr. 2012 Dec 19. Kaisari P, Yannakoulia M, Panagiotakos DB. Eating
Juurlink David N, Gomes Tara, Lipscombe Lorraine L, et al. Adverse cardiovascular events during treatment with pioglitazone and **rosiglitazone**: population based cohort study. BMJ 2009;339:b2942, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2942 (Published 18 August 2009)
Juurlink DN, Gomes T, Shah BR, et al. Adverse **cardiovascular events** during treatment with **glyburide (glibenclamide) or gliclazide** in a high-risk population. Diabet Med. 2012 Dec;29(12):1524-8.
Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation **Continuous Glucose Monitoring** Study JDRF Group, Tamborlane WV, Beck RW, Bode BW, et al. Continuous glucose monitoring and intensive treatment of type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 2;359(14):1464-76. Epub 2008 Sep 8.
Justesen TI, et al. **Albumin-to-creatinine ratio** in random urine samples might replace 24-h urine collections in screening for micro- and macroalbuminuria in pregnant woman with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):924-5.
Kaakeh Y, Kanjee S, Boone K, Sutton J. **Liraglutide-induced acute kidney injury**. Pharmacotherapy 2012;32:e7-11.
Kahal H, Abouda G, Rigby AS, et al. Glucagon-like peptide-1 analogue, **liraglutide, improves liver fibrosis** markers in obese women with **polycystic ovary syndrome** and nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2013 Nov 21.
Kahleova H, Belinova L, Malinska H, et al. Eating two larger meals a day (**breakfast and lunch**) is more effective than **six smaller meals** in a reduced-energy regimen for patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomised crossover study. Diabetologia. 2014 May 18.
Kahn R, Buse J, Ferrannini E, Stern M; American Diabetes Association; European Association for the Study of Diabetes. The **metabolic syndrome**: time for a critical appraisal: joint statement from the American Diabetes Association and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Sep;28(9):2289-304.
Kahn SE, Haffner SM, Heise MA, et al. Glycemic Durability of Rosiglitazone, Metformin, or Glyburide Monotherapy. (**ADOPT** trial) N Engl J Med. 2006 Dec 4; [Epub ahead of print] Calculated monotherapy failure at 5 years was 15% with rosiglitazone, 21% with metformin, and 34% with glyburide. Kaplan-Meier analysis showed a cumulative incidence of monotherapy failure at 5 years of 15% with rosiglitazone, 21% with metformin, and 34% with glyburide. This represents a risk reduction

of 32% for rosiglitazone, as compared with metformin, and 63%, as compared with glyburide (P<0.001 for both comparisons). The difference in the durability of the treatment effect was greater between rosiglitazone and glyburide than between rosiglitazone and metformin. Glyburide was associated with a lower risk of cardiovascular events (including congestive heart failure) than was rosiglitazone (P<0.05), and the risk associated with metformin was similar to that with rosiglitazone. Rosiglitazone was associated with more weight gain, edema and fractures than either metformin or glyburide but with fewer gastrointestinal events than metformin and with less hypoglycemia than glyburide (P<0.001 for all comparisons). An editorialist criticizes the study's use of fasting glucose rather than glycated hemoglobin to ascertain failure. When looked at from the latter standpoint, he writes, rosiglitazone shows "a clinically less impressive effect. "Given the modest glycemic benefit of rosiglitazone (with the risk of fluid retention & weight gain) & higher cost (including the need for more statins and diuretics), metformin remains the logical choice when initiating pharmacotherapy for type 2 diabetes. (**n=4360 median 4yrs**) .Feb/07 Health Canada Avandia fracture warning: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2007/avandia_hpc-cps_3_e.html & May/07 for Actos http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2007/actos_hpc-cps_2_e.html

Kao SL, Chan CL, Tan B, Lim CC, Dalan R, Gardner D, Pratt E, Lee M, Lee KO. An unusual outbreak of hypoglycemia. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 12;360(7):734-6. No abstract available. Hypoglycaemia outbreak linked to contamination of illegal **sexual-enhancement drugs with glyburide**.

Kahn SE, et al. **Rosiglitazone-associated fractures** in type 2 diabetes: an Analysis from A Diabetes Outcome Progression Trial (ADOPT). Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):845-51. Epub 2008 Jan 25. Further investigation into the risk factors and underlying pathophysiology for the increased fracture rate in women taking rosiglitazone is required to relate them to preclinical data and better understand the clinical implications of and possible interventions for these findings.

Kahn R, Alperin P, Eddy D, et al. Age at initiation and frequency of **screening** to detect type 2 diabetes: a cost-effectiveness analysis. Lancet 2010; DOI:10.1016/s0140-6736(09)62162-0.

Kajbaf F, Lalau JD. The criteria for **metformin-associated lactic acidosis**: the quality of reporting in a large pharmacovigilance database. Diabet Med. 2012 Sep 21.

Kanaya AM, Herrington D, Vittinghoff E, et al. Impaired fasting glucose and cardiovascular outcomes in **postmenopausal women** with coronary artery disease. Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 17;142(10):813-20. (Among postmenopausal women with coronary artery disease, the 2003 definition for impaired fasting glucose was **not** associated with increased risk for new CHD, stroke or TIA, or CHF).

Kanji Jamil N.; Anglin Rebecca E. S.; Hunt Dereck L.; et al. Does This Patient With Diabetes Have Large-Fiber **Peripheral Neuropathy**? *JAMA*. 2010;303(15):1526-1532.

Kao SL, Chan CL, et al. An unusual outbreak of hypoglycemia. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 12;360(7):734-6. No abstract available. Hypoglycaemia outbreak linked to contamination of **illegal sexual-enhancement drugs** with glyburide.

Karagiannis T, Paschos P, Paletas K, Matthews DR, Tsapas A. **Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors** (DPP-4) for treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus in the clinical setting: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;344:e1369.

Kashyap SR, Bhatt DL, Wolski K, et al. **Metabolic effects of bariatric surgery** in patients with moderate obesity and type 2 **diabetes**: Analysis of a randomized control trial comparing surgery with intensive medical treatment. (**STAMPEDE**) Diabetes Care 2013 .

Kaul Sanjay, Bolger Ann F., Herrington David, et al. **Thiazolidinedione Drugs and Cardiovascular Risks**. A Science Advisory From the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation published February 23, 2010, doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181d34114.

Kawamori R et al. **Voglibose** for prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus: A randomised, double-blind trial in Japanese individuals with impaired glucose tolerance. Lancet 2009 May 9; 373:1607.

KDOQI. KDOQI Clinical Practice Guidelines and Clinical Practice Recommendations for **Diabetes and Chronic Kidney Disease**. Am J Kidney Dis. 2007 Feb;49(2 Suppl 2):S12-154.

Kelly TN, Bazzano LA, Fonseca VA, Thethi TK, Reynolds K, He J. **Glucose Control and Cardiovascular Disease** in Type 2 Diabetes. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jul 20.

Kern E, VanWagner LB, Yang GY, Rinella ME. **Liraglutide-induced autoimmune hepatitis**. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Jun 1;174(6):984-7.

Kendall DM, et al. Improvement of glycemic control, triglycerides, and HDL cholesterol levels with **muraglitazar**, a dual (alpha/gamma) peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor activator, in patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled with metformin monotherapy: A double-blind, randomized, pioglitazone-comparative study. Diabetes Care. 2006 May;29(5):1016-23.

Kendall D, Vail A, Amin R, et al. **Metformin in Obese Children and Adolescents**: The **MOCA** Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Nov 21.

Kent BD, Grote L, Ryan S, et al. Diabetes Mellitus prevalence and control in **Sleep Disordered Breathing**: the European Sleep Apnea Cohort (ESADA) study. Chest. 2014 May 15.

Kerr JL, Timpe EM, Petkewicz KA. **Bromocriptine** mesylate for glycemic management in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Nov;44(11):1777-85.

Khoza S, Barner JC, Bohman TM, Rascati K, Lawson K, Wilson JP. Use of **antidepressant agents** and the risk of type 2 diabetes. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Nov 26.

Khunti K, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **near-patient testing for glycated haemoglobin** in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Br J Gen Pract. 2006 Jul;56(528):511-7. (InfoPOEMs: Rapid testing of glycated hemoglobin in office settings does not save money or improve glycemic control compared with usual care. (LOE = 2b))

Khunti K, Gray LJ, Skinner T, et al. Effectiveness of a **diabetes education** and self management programme (**DESMOND**) for people with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes mellitus: three year follow-up of a cluster randomised controlled trial in primary care. BMJ 2012;344:e2333.

Khunti K, Davies M. Should we **screen for type 2 diabetes**: Yes. BMJ. 2012 Jul 9;345:e4514.

Kilpatrick ES, Atkin SL. Using **haemoglobin A1c to diagnose** type 2 diabetes or to identify people at high risk of diabetes. BMJ. 2014 Apr 25;348:g2867.

Kiran T, Kopp A, Moineddin R, et al. Unintended consequences of **delisting routine eye exams** on retinopathy screening for people with diabetes in Ontario, Canada. CMAJ. 2013 Feb 19;185(3):E167-73.

Kirkman MS, et al. Treating **postprandial hyperglycemia** (**acarbose** 100mg tid vs placebo) does not appear to delay progression of early type 2 diabetes: the early diabetes intervention program. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):2095-101. Ameliorating postprandial hyperglycemia did not appear to delay progression of early type 2 diabetes. Factors other than postprandial hyperglycemia may be greater determinants of progression of diabetes. Alternatively, once FPG exceeds 126 mg/dl, beta-cell failure may no longer be remediable.

Kirkman MS, Briscoe VJ, Clark N, et al. **Diabetes in older adults**. Diabetes Care. 2012 Dec;35(12):2650-64.

Kirsh SR, Aron DC. Choosing targets for **glycaemia, blood pressure and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in elderly** individuals with diabetes mellitus. Drugs Aging. 2011 Dec 1;28(12):945-60.

Kitzmiller JL, Block JM, Brown FM, et al. **Managing preexisting diabetes for pregnancy**: summary of evidence and consensus recommendations for care. Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):1060-79.

Klarenbach S, Cameron C, Singh S, Ur E. Cost-effectiveness of **second-line antihyperglycemic therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus inadequately controlled on metformin**. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 3. For most patients with type 2 diabetes that is inadequately controlled with metformin monotherapy, the addition of a sulphonylurea represents the most cost-effective second-line therapy.

Kleefstra N, et al. Chromium tx has no effect in patients with poorly controlled, insulin-treated type 2 diabetes in an obese Western population: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):521-5.

Klein S, Sheard NF, Pi-Sunyer X, et al.Weight management through lifestyle modification for the prevention and management of type 2 diabetes: rationale and strategies. Diabetes Care 2004 Aug;27(8):2067-73.

Knip Mikael, Virtanen Suvi M, Seppä Karri, et al.. for the Finnish TRIGR Study Group. **Dietary Intervention** in Infancy and Later Signs of Beta-Cell Autoimmunity. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1900-1908.

Kohan DE, Fioretto P, Tang W, et al. Long-term study of patients with type 2 diabetes and moderate renal impairment shows that **dapagliflozin** reduces weight and blood pressure but does not improve glycemic control. Kidney Int. 2013 Sep 25.

Kooy A, et al. Long-term effects of **metformin** on metabolism and microvascular and macrovascular disease in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):616-25.

Korownyk C, Ivers N, Allan GM. Strategies for **initiating insulin** in type 2 diabetes. Can Fam Physician. 2011 May;57(5):562.

Kovacs CS, Seshiah V, Swallow R, et al. on behalf of the EMPA-REG PIO™ trial investigators. **Empagliflozin** improves glycaemic and weight control as add-on therapy to pioglitazone or pioglitazone plus metformin in patients with type 2 diabetes: a 24-week, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Aug 1.

KnipM, Akerblom HK, Becker D, et al; **TRIGR** Study Group. **Hydrolyzed infant formula** and early β-cell autoimmunity: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.5610.

Kuenen JC, Borg R, Kuik DJ, et al. ADAG Study Group. Does **glucose variability influence** the relationship between mean plasma glucose and **HbA1c levels in type 1** and type 2 diabetic patients? Diabetes Care. 2011 Aug;34(8):1843-7.

Kumaraguru J, Flanagan SE, Greeley SA, et al. **Tooth discoloration** in patients with neonatal diabetes after transfer onto glibenclamide: a previously unreported side effect. Diabetes Care. 2009 Aug;32(8):1428-30. Epub 2009 May 12.

Kunte H, Busch MA, Trostdorf K, et al. **Hemorrhagic transformation** of ischemic stroke in diabetics on **sulfonylureas**. Ann Neurol. 2012 Nov;72(5):799-806.

Lai SW, Muo CH, Liao KF, et al. Risk of **acute pancreatitis in type 2 diabetes** and risk reduction on anti-diabetic drugs: a population-based cohort study in Taiwan. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Sep;106(9):1697-704.

Laine MK, Eriksson JG, Kujala UM, et al. A former career as a male **elite athlete**-does it protect against type 2 diabetes in later life? Diabetologia. 2013 Nov 21.

Lamanna C, Monami M, Marchionni N, et al. Effect of **metformin on cardiovascular events and mortality**: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2011 Mar;13(3):221-8.

Lambert BL, et al. Diabetes risk associated with use of **olanzapine, quetiapine, and risperidone** in veterans health administration patients with schizophrenia. Am J Epidemiol. 2006 Oct 1;164(7):672-81. Epub 2006 Aug 30.

Lane W, Weinrib S, Rappaport J, et al. The effect of addition of **liraglutide** to high-dose intensive insulin therapy: a randomized prospective trial. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2014 Mar 3.

Langan RC, Zawistoski KJ. Update on **Vitamin B12 Deficiency**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jun 15;83(12):1425-1430.

Landon MB, Thom E, Spong CY, et al. A planned randomized clinical trial of treatment for mild gestational diabetes mellitus. J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med. 2002 Apr;11(4):226-31.

Landon MB et al. A multicenter, randomized trial of treatment for mild **gestational diabetes**. N Engl J Med 2009 Oct 1; 361:1339.

Langer O, Conway DL, Berkus MD, Xenakis EM, Gonzales O. A comparison of glyburide and insulin in women with **gestational diabetes mellitus**. N Engl J Med. 2000 Oct 19;343(16):1134-8. In women with gestational diabetes, glyburide is a clinically effective alternative to insulin therapy.

Lalau JD. **Lactic acidosis** induced by metformin: incidence, management and prevention. Drug Saf. 2010 Sep 1;33(9):727-40. doi: 10.2165/11536790-000000000-00000.

Lansang MC, Hustak LK. **Glucocorticoid-induced diabetes and adrenal suppression**: How to detect and manage them. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Nov;78(11):748-56.

Larkin ME, Barnie A, Braffett BH, et al. **Musculoskeletal Complications** in Type 1 Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2014 Apr 10.

Lasserson D, Fox R, Farmer A. **Late onset type 1 diabetes**. BMJ. 2012 Apr 30;344:e2827.

Launer LJ, Miller ME, Williamson JD, et al; **ACCORD MIND** investigators. Effects of **intensive glucose lowering** on **brain** structure and function in people with type 2 diabetes: a randomised open-label substudy. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Nov;10(11):969-77.

Lavine Joel E., Schwimmer Jeffrey B., Van Natta Mark L., et al., for the **Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis** Clinical Research Network. Effect of **Vitamin E or Metformin** for Treatment of Nonalcoholic Fatty Liver Disease in Children and Adolescents: The TONIC Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2011;305(16):1659-1668.

Lazar HL, McDonnell MM, Chipkin S, et al. Effects of **aggressive versus moderate glycemic** control on clinical outcomes in diabetic **coronary artery bypass graft patients**. Ann Surg. 2011 Sep;254(3):458-63; discussion 463-4.

Leal I, Romio SA, Schuemie M, et al. **Prescribing pattern** of glucose lowering drugs in The United Kingdom in the last decade: a focus on the effects of safety warnings about rosiglitazone. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 30.

Lee Phillip H, Stockton M David, Franks Andrea S. **Acute Pancreatitis Associated with Liraglutide.** Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 April 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P714. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e22.

Lee SJ, Boscardin WJ, Stijacic Cenzer I, Huang ES, Rice-Trumble K, Eng C. The **risks and benefits of implementing glycemic control guidelines in frail older adults** with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Apr;59(4):666-72.

Lee JM, Wu EL, Tarini B, et al. Diagnosis of diabetes using **hemoglobin A1c: should recommendations in adults be extrapolated to adolescents**?. J Pediatr. 2011 Jun;158(6):947-952.e1-3.

Lee JM, Wu EL, Tarini B, et al. **Diagnosis of diabetes using hemoglobin A1c**: should recommendations in adults be extrapolated to **adolescents**?. J Pediatr. 2011 Jun;158(6):947-952.e1-3.

Lega IC, Austin PC, Gruneir A, et al. Association between **metformin therapy and mortality after breast cancer**: a population-based study. Diabetes Care. 2013 Oct;36(10):3018-26.

Legro RS, Arslanian SA, Ehrmann DA, et al. Diagnosis and Treatment of **Polycystic Ovary Syndrome**: An **Endocrine Society** Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Oct 22.

Leiter LA, et al.; International Prandial Glucose Regulation Study Group. **Postprandial glucose** regulation: new data and new implications. Clin Ther. 2005;27 Suppl B:S42-56.

Leiter LA, Cefalu WT, de Bruin TW, et al. **Dapagliflozin** Added to Usual Care in Individuals with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus with Preexisting Cardiovascular Disease: A 24-Week, Multicenter, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study with a 28-Week Extension. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014 Jun 2.

Leonetti F, Capoccia D, Coccia F, et al. Obesity, type 2 diabetes mellitus, and other comorbidities: a prospective cohort study of **laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy vs medical treatment** [online ahead of print April 16, 2012]. Arch Surg. 2012.

Leong A, Rahme E, Dasgupta K. **Spousal diabetes** as a diabetes risk factor: A systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Med. 2014 Jan 24;12(1):12.

Lewis JD, Ferrara A, Peng T, et al. Risk of **Bladder Cancer Among Diabetic Patients Treated With Pioglitazone**: Interim report of a longitudinal cohort study. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr;34(4):916-22. In this cohort of patients with diabetes, short-term use of pioglitazone was not associated with an increased incidence of bladder cancer, but use for more than 2 years was weakly associated with increased risk.

Lewis J, Lipp A. **Pressure-relieving** interventions for treating **diabetic foot ulcers**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 2;1:CD002302. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002302.pub2. Non-removable, pressure-relieving casts are more effective in healing diabetes related plantar foot ulcers than removable casts, or dressings alone. Non-removable devices, when combined with Achilles tendon lengthening were more successful in one forefoot ulcer study than the use of a non-removable cast alone.

Lexis CP, van der Horst IC, Lipsic E, et al; for the GIPS-III Investigators. Effect of **Metformin** on Left Ventricular Function **After Acute Myocardial Infarction** in Patients Without Diabetes: The **GIPS-III** Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2014 Mar 31.

Ley SH, Hamdy O, Mohan V, et al. Prevention and management of type 2 diabetes: **dietary components and nutritional strategies**. Lancet. 2014 Jun 7;383(9933):1999-2007.

Li L, Shen J, Bala MM, et al. **Incretin treatment and risk of pancreatitis** in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised and non-randomised studies. BMJ. 2014 Apr 15.

Li G, Zhang P, Wang J, et al. Cardiovascular mortality, all-cause mortality, and diabetes incidence after **lifestyle intervention for people with impaired glucose tolerance in the Da Qing Diabetes Prevention Study**: a 23-year follow-up study. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol* 2014.

Li R, Zhang P, Barker LE, et al. **Cost-effectiveness of interventions to prevent** and control diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. Diabetes Care. 2010 Aug;33(8):1872-94.

Li Yanfeng, Burrows Nilka Ríos, Gregg Edward W., et al. **Declining** Rates of Hospitalization for Nontraumatic **Lower-Extremity Amputation** in the Diabetic Population Aged 40 Years or Older: U.S., 1988–2008. Diabetes Care February 2012 35:273-277.

Li YF, Geiss LS, Burrows NR, et al. **Awareness of prediabetes—United States**, 2005-2010. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2013; 62;209-212.

Lian F, Li G, Chen X, et al. **Chinese Herbal Medicine Tianqi** Reduces Progression From Impaired Glucose Tolerance to Diabetes: A Double-Blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Multicenter Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Jan 16

Lincoff AM, Tardif JC, Schwartz GG, et al; the AleCardio Investigators. Effect of **Aleglitazar** on Cardiovascular Outcomes After Acute Coronary Syndrome in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: The AleCardio Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2014 Mar 30.

Lind M, Bounias I, Olsson M, Gudbjörnsdottir S, et al. **Glycaemic control and incidence of heart failure** in 20 985 patients with type 1 diabetes: an observational study. Lancet 2011; published online June 25.

Lind M, Garcia-Rodriguez LA, Booth GL, et al. **Mortality trends** in patients with and without diabetes in Ontario, **Canada and the UK** from 1996 to 2009: a population-based study. Diabetologia. 2013 Jun 22.

Lindstrom J, et al. **Finnish Diabetes** Prevention Study Group. (FDPS) Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by **lifestyle** intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1673-9.

Linz PE, Lovato LC, Byington RP, et al. Paradoxical **Reduction in HDL**-C with **Fenofibrate and Thiazolidinedione** Therapy In Type 2 Diabetes: the ACCORD Lipid Trial. Diabetes Care. 2013 Dec 2.

Lipman TH, Levitt Katz LE, et al. **Increasing Incidence of Type 1 Diabetes in Youth: Twenty years** of the Philadelphia Pediatric Diabetes Registry. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jan 22.

Lipscombe LL, Levesque L, Gruneir A, et al. **Antipsychotic drugs and hyperglycemia** in older patients with diabetes. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jul 27;169(14):1282-9.

Lipska KJ, Ross JS, Van Houten HK, et al. Use and **out-of-pocket costs** of insulin for type 2 diabetes mellitus from 2000 through 2010. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.6316.

Liu SC, Tu YK, Chien MN, et al. Effect of **antidiabetic agents added to metformin on glycaemic control, hypoglycaemia and weight** change in patients with type 2 diabetes: a network meta-analysis. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2012 Sep;14(9):810-20.

Liu R, Li L, Yang M, et al. Systematic review of the effectiveness of **hyperbaric oxygenation therapy** in the management of chronic **diabetic foot ulcers**. Mayo Clin Proc. 2013 Feb;88(2):166-75.

Liu J, Wang LN. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma agonists (rosiglitazone, **pioglitazone**) for preventing recurrent stroke and other vascular events in patients with stroke or transient ischaemic attack. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 8;1:CD010693. PPAR-gamma agonists were demonstrated to **reduce recurrent stroke and total events** of cardiovascular death, non-fatal myocardial infarction or non-fatal stroke, and improve insulin sensitivity and the stabilisation of carotid plaques.

Livingstone SJ, Looker HC, Hothersall EJ, et al. Risk of **cardiovascular disease and total mortality** in adults with type 1 diabetes: Scottish registry linkage study. PLoS Med. 2012 Oct;9(10):e1001321.

Loke YK, Singh S, Furberg CD. Long-term use of thiazolidinediones and **fractures** in type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2009 Jan 6;180(1):32-9. Epub 2008 Dec 10. Long-term thiazolidinedione use doubles the risk of fractures among women with type 2 diabetes, without a significant increase in risk of fractures among men with type 2 diabetes.

Loke Yoon Kong, Kwok Chun Shing, Singh Sonal. Comparative **cardiovascular effects of thiazolidinediones**: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1309 (17 Mar 2011)

Long JA, Jahnle EC, Richardson DM, Loewenstein G, Volpp KG. **Peer mentoring** and financial incentives to improve glucose control in african american veterans: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Mar 20;156(6):416-24.

Long AN, Atwell CL, Yoo W, Solomon SS. **Vitamin B(12) deficiency** associated with concomitant **metformin and proton pump inhibitor** use. Diabetes Care. 2012 Dec;35(12):e84.

Long GH, Cooper AJ, Wareham NJ, et al. **Healthy Behavior Change and Cardiovascular Outcomes** in Newly Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes Patients: A Cohort Analysis of The **ADDITION-Cambridge** Study. Diabetes Care. 2014 Mar 21.

Lonn EM, Gerstein HC, Sheridan P, Smith S, Diaz R, Mohan V, Bosch J, Yusuf S, Dagenais GR; DREAM (Diabetes REduction Assessment with ramipril and rosiglitazone Medication) and **STARR** Investigators. Effect of ramipril and of rosiglitazone on carotid intima-media thickness in people with impaired glucose tolerance or impaired fasting glucose: STARR (STudy of Atherosclerosis with Ramipril and Rosiglitazone). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009 Jun 2;53(22):2028-35. One thousand four hundred twenty-five people with IGT and/or IFG but without cardiovascular disease or diabetes were randomized to ramipril 15 mg/day or its placebo and to rosiglitazone 8 mg/day or its placebo with a 2 x 2 factorial design for 3years. In people with IGT and/or IFG without cardiovascular disease and diabetes, treatment with ramipril had a neutral effect on CIMT, whereas rosiglitazone modestly reduced CIMT progression.

Look AHEAD Research Group. Cardiovascular effects of intensive lifestyle intervention in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1212914.

Lord JM, Flight IH, Norman RJ. Insulin-sensitising drugs (metformin, troglitazone, rosiglitazone, pioglitazone, D-chiro-inositol) for **polycystic ovary syndrome**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD003053.

Lorenzo C, Haffner SM. **Performance characteristics of the new definition of diabetes**: the insulin resistance atherosclerosis study. Diabetes Care. 2010 Feb;33(2):335-7. Epub 2009 Oct 30.

Lotstein DS, Seid M, Klingensmith G, et al; for the SEARCH for Diabetes in Youth Study Group. **Transition From Pediatric to Adult Care** for Youth Diagnosed With Type 1 Diabetes in Adolescence. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 25.

Louie JC, Markovic TP, Perera N, et al. A randomized controlled trial investigating the effects of a **low-glycemic index** diet on pregnancy outcomes in **gestational** diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care. 2011 Nov;34(11):2341-6.

Lu WR, Defilippi J, Braun A. **Unleash metformin**: reconsideration of the contraindication in patients with **renal impairment**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Nov;47(11):1488-97.

Lu ZX, Walker KZ, O'Dea K, Sikaris KA, Shaw JE. **A1C for screening and diagnosis** of type 2 diabetes in routine clinical practice. Diabetes Care. 2010 Apr;33(4):817-9. Epub 2010 Jan 12.

Lubowsky ND, Siegel R, Pittas AG. Management of glycemia in patients with **diabetes mellitus and CKD**. Am J Kidney Dis. 2007 Nov;50(5):865-79.

Ludvigsson Johnny, Krisky David, Casas Rosaura, **GAD65 Antigen Therapy** in Recently Diagnosed Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:433-442. (not effective)

Lund SS, Tarnow L, Astrup AS, et al. Effect of adjunct **metformin** treatment in patients with type-1 diabetes and persistent inadequate glycaemic control. A randomized study. PLoS ONE. 2008;3(10):e3363. Epub 2008 Oct 9.

Lund Søren S, Tarnow Lise, Frandsen Merete, et al. Combining insulin with **metformin** or an insulin secretagogue (repaglinide) in non-obese patients with type 2 diabetes: 12 month, randomised, double blind trial. BMJ 2009;339:b4324, doi:10.1136/bmj.b4324 (Published 9 November 2009

Lung Derrick D., Olson Kent R.. Hypoglycemia in Pediatric **Sulfonylurea Poisoning**: An 8-Year Poison Center Retrospective Study. Pediatrics 2011; 127:6 e1558-e1564; ahead of print May 23, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2010-3235.

Luoto R, Kinnunen TI, Aittasalo M, Kolu P, Raitanen J, et al. (2011) Primary **Prevention of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus** and Large-for-Gestational-Age Newborns by **Lifestyle Counseling**: A Cluster-Randomized Controlled Trial. PLoS Med 8(5): e1001036. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1001036

Lv J, Perkovic V, Foote CV, et al. **Antihypertensive agents for preventing diabetic kidney disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD004136. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004136.pub3.
ACEi were found to prevent new onset DKD and death in normoalbuminuric people with diabetes, and could therefore be used in this population. More data are needed to clarify the role of ARB and other drug classes in preventing DKD.

Ly TT, Nicholas JA, et al. Effect of **sensor-augmented insulin pump** therapy and automated insulin suspension vs standard insulin pump therapy on hypoglycemia in patients with type 1 diabetes: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013;310(12):1240-1247.

Ma Y, Hébert JR, et al. **All-cause, cardiovascular, and cancer mortality** rates in postmenopausal white, black, Hispanic, and Asian women with and without diabetes in the United States: The Women's Health Initiative (WHI), 1993-2009. Am J Epidemiol 2013.

Macintosh MC, et al. **Perinatal mortality & congenital** anomalies in babies of women with type 1 or type 2 diabetes in England, Wales, and Northern Ireland: population based study. BMJ. 2006 Jul 22;333(7560):177. Epub 2006 Jun 16.

Macrae D, Grieve R, Allen E, et al. A randomized trial of **hyperglycemic control in pediatric intensive care**. N Engl J Med 2014;370:107-18.

Maggard-Gibbons M, Maglione M, Livhits M, et al. **Bariatric surgery** for weight loss and glycemic control in nonmorbidly obese adults with diabetes: A systematic review. JAMA 2013; 309:2250-2261.

Mahaffey KW, Hafley G, Dickerson S, et al. Results of a reevaluation of cardiovascular outcomes in the **RECORD** trial (rosiglitazone). Am Heart J2013; 166:240-249.e1.

Majumdar SR, Hemmelgarn BR, Lin M, McBrien K, Manns BJ, Tonelli M. **Hypoglycemia Associated With Hospitalization** and Adverse Events in Older People: Population-based cohort study. Diabetes Care. 2013 Oct 2.

Malanda UL, Welschen LM, Riphagen II, et al. **Self-monitoring of blood glucose** in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who are not using insulin. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jan 18;1:CD005060. From this review, we conclude that when diabetes duration is over one year, the overall effect of self-monitoring of blood glucose on glycaemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes who are not using insulin is small up to six months after initiation and subsides after 12 months. Furthermore, based on a best-evidence synthesis, there is no evidence that SMBG affects patient satisfaction, general well-being or general health-related quality of life. More research is needed to explore the psychological impact of SMBG and its impact on diabetes specific quality of life and well-being, as well as the impact of SMBG on hypoglycaemia and diabetic complications.

Malik VS, Popkin BM, Bray GA, et al. **Sugar-sweetened beverages** and risk of metabolic syndrome and type 2 diabetes: A meta-analysis. Diabetes Care 2010: 33:2477-2483.

Malmenäs M, Bouchard JR, Langer J. Retrospective Real-World Adherence in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Initiating Once-Daily **Liraglutide** 1.8 mg or Twice-Daily **Exenatide** 10 µg. Clin Ther. 2013 May 1.

Mamtani R, Haynes K, Bilker WB, et al. Association between longer therapy with **thiazolidinediones and risk of bladder cancer**: a cohort study. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2012 Sep 19;104(18):1411-21.

Mandel EI, Curhan GC, Hu FB, Taylor EN. **Plasma bicarbonate** and risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus. CMAJ. 2012 Sep 18;184(13):E719-25.

Mangione CM, et al. TRIAD Study Group. The association between quality of care and the intensity of diabetes **disease management programs**. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 18;145(2):107-16. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 18;145(2):I41.

Mann DM, Carson AP, Shimbo D, Fonseca V, Fox CS, Muntner P. Impact of **A1C screening criterion on the diagnosis of pre-diabetes** among U.S. adults. Diabetes Care. 2010 Oct;33(10):2190-5.

Manns BJ, Tonelli M, Zhang J, et al Enrolment in **primary care networks**: impact on outcomes and processes of care for patients with diabetes. CMAJ. 2012 Feb 7;184(2):E144-52.

Margel D, Urbach DR, Lipscombe LL, et al. **Metformin** Use and All-Cause and **Prostate Cancer**-Specific Mortality Among Men With Diabetes. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Sep 1;31(25):3069-3075.

Margolis KL, O`Connor PJ, Morgan TM, et al. Outcomes of **Combined Cardiovascular Risk Factor Management** Strategies in Type 2 Diabetes: The **ACCORD** Randomized Trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Mar 4.

Marshall SM, Flyvbjerg A. Prevention and early detection of **vascular complications** of diabetes. BMJ. 2006 Sep 2;333(7566):475-80.

Martin J, et al. **Cromium Picolinate** Supplementation Attenuates Body Weight Gain and Increases Insulin Sensitivity in Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care. Volume 29;8: 2006

Maruthur NM, Ma Y, Delahanty LM, et al; for the Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. **Early Response to Preventive Strategies** in the Diabetes Prevention Program. J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Jul 17.

Mathieu C, Rodbard HW, Cariou B, et al. A comparison of adding **liraglutide versus a single daily dose of insulin aspart to insulin degludec** in subjects with type 2 diabetes (BEGIN: VICTOZA ADD-ON). Diabetes Obes Metab. 2014 Jan 20.

Mauer M, Zinman B, Gardiner R, et al. Renal and retinal effects of **enalapril and losartan in type 1** diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jul 2;361(1):40-51. Early blockade of the renin-angiotensin system in patients with type 1 diabetes did not slow nephropathy progression but slowed the progression of retinopathy.

Mauras N, Beck R, Xing D, et al. A randomized clinical trial to assess the efficacy and safety of **real-time continuous glucose monitoring** in the management of type 1 diabetes in **young children** aged 4 to <10 years. Diabetes Care. 2012 Feb;35(2):204-10.

May AL, Kuklina EV, Yoon PW. Prevalence of Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors Among US **Adolescents**, 1999-2008. Pediatrics. 2012 May 21. (14% increase in prediabetes/diabetes)

Mazzone T, Meyer PM, Feinstein SB, et al. Effect of pioglitazone compared with glimepiride on carotid intima-media thickness in type 2 diabetes. (**CHICAGO**) A randomized trial. *JAMA* 2006; 298:doi:10.1001/jama.296.21.joc60158.
Over an 18-month treatment period in patients with type 2 DM, pioglitazone slowed progression of CIMT compared with glimepiride.

McBrien K, Rabi DM, Campbell N, et al. **Intensive and Standard Blood Pressure** Targets in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 6:1-8.

McCall KL, Craddock D, Edwards K. Effect of **Angiotensin**-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and **Angiotensin II** Type 1 Receptor Blockers on the Rate of New-Onset Diabetes Mellitus: A Review and Pooled Analysis. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Sep;26(9):1297-306.

McCrimmon RJ, Ryan CM, Frier BM. Diabetes and **cognitive dysfunction**. Lancet. 2012 Jun 8.

McDonagh MS, Selph S, Ozpinar A, et al. Systematic Review of the Benefits and Risks of **Metformin in Treating Obesity in Children** Aged 18 Years and Younger. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Dec 16

McMullan CJ, Schernhammer ES, Rimm EB, et al. **Melatonin** secretion and the incidence of type 2 diabetes. JAMA. 2013 Apr 3;309(13):1388-96.

McPherson R, Frohlich J, Fodor G, Genest J. **Canadian 2006** Cardiovascular Society position statement -- Recommendations for the diagnosis and treatment of **dyslipidemia** and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Can J Cardiol. 2006 Sep;22(11):913-27.

Medical Letter May 23,2005: **Pramlintide** for Diabetes.

Medical Letter Jan 30,2006: **Pioglitazone/Metformin** (Actoplus met)

Medical Letter Jan 1,2007: **Sitagliptin** (Januvia); Medical Letter. Sitagliptin/Metformin (Janumet) for Type 2 Diabetes. June 4,2007.

Medical Letter Jan 29,2007: **Pioglitazone/glimepiride** (Duetact)

Medical Letter. **Liraglutide** (Victoza) for Type 2 Diabetes. April 5,2010.

Medical Letter. **Continuous Glucose Monitoring**. May 2, 2011.

Megia A, Naf S, Herranz L, et al. The usefulness of **HbA1c in postpartum reclassification of gestational** diabetes. BJOG. 2012 Apr 24.

Melander O, Maisel AS, Almgren P, et al. **Plasma proneurotensin** and incidence of diabetes, cardiovascular disease, breast cancer, and mortality. JAMA 2012; 308:1469-1475.

Menard J, Payette H, Baillargeon JP, Maheux P, et al. Efficacy of **intensive multitherapy** for patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2005 Nov 17; [Epub ahead of print]

Meneilly GS. **Diabetes in the elderly**. Med Clin North Am. 2006 Sep;90(5):909-23.

Mesotten D, Gielen M, Sterken C, et al. **Neurocognitive development** of children 4 years after critical illness and treatment with tight glucose control: a randomized controlled trial [published online October 17, 2012]. JAMA. doi: 10.1001/jama.201212424.

MHRA Sep/12 There have been reports of **acute pancreatitis** associated with drugs in the **dipeptidylpeptidase-4 (DPP-4) inhibitor** class of antidiabetic agents ('gliptins').

Middleton P, Crowther CA, Simmonds L. Different intensities of **glycaemic control for pregnant women with pre-existing diabetes**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD008540. In a very limited body of evidence, few differences in outcomes were seen between very tight and tight-moderate glycaemic control targets in pregnant women with pre-existing type 1 diabetes, including actual glycaemic control achieved. There is evidence of harm (increased pre-eclampsia, caesareans and birthweights greater than 90th centile) for `loose` control (FBG above 7 mmol/L). Future trials comparing interventions, rather than glycaemic control targets, may be more feasible particularly for pregnant women with type 2 diabetes.

Miller ME, Bonds DE, Gerstein HC, et al. **ACCORD** Investigators. The effects of baseline characteristics, glycaemia treatment approach, and glycated haemoglobin concentration on the risk of severe hypoglycaemia: post hoc epidemiological analysis of the ACCORD study. BMJ. 2010 Jan 8;340:b5444. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5444.

Mingrone G, Panunzi S, De Gaetano A, et al. **Bariatric surgery versus conventional** medical therapy for type 2 **diabetes**. N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1200111.

Monami M, Dicembrini I, Antenore A, Mannucci E. **Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors and bone fractures**: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Diabetes Care. 2011 Nov;34(11):2474-6. (May reduce fractures)

Monami M, Dicembrini I, Mannucci E. **Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors and pancreatitis risk**: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Jul 9.

Moghissi ES, Korytkowski MT, DiNardo M, et al. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists and American Diabetes Association consensus statement on **inpatient glycemic control**. *Endocr Pract* 2009;15:1-17.

Moghissi ES, Korytkowski MT, DiNardo M, et al.; American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists; American Diabetes Association. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists and American Diabetes Association consensus statement on **inpatient glycemic** control. Diabetes Care. 2009 Jun;32(6):1119-31. Epub 2009 May 8.

Mohamed Q, Gillies MC, Wong TY. Management of **diabetic retinopathy**: a systematic review. JAMA. 2007 Aug 22;298(8):902-16.

Moll E, et al. Effect of clomifene citrate plus metformin & **clomifene plus placebo** on induction of ovulation in women with newly diagnosed polycystic ovary syndrome: randomised double blind clinical trial. BMJ. 2006 Jun 24;332(7556):1485. Epub 2006 Jun 12.

Moore LE, Clokey D, Rappaport VJ, Curet LB. Metformin compared with **glyburide** in **gestational** diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Jan;115(1):55-9.

Monami M, et al. **Three-year mortality** in diabetic patients treated with different **combinations of insulin secretagogues and metformin**. Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2006 Apr 24; [Epub ahead of print]

Monami M, Colombi C, Balzi D, et al. **Metformin and Cancer** Occurrence in Insulin-treated type 2 diabetic patients. Diabetes Care. 2010 Oct 27. [Epub ahead of print]

Monami M, Lamanna C, Desideri CM, Mannucci E. DPP-4 inhibitors and lipids: systematic review and meta-analysis. Adv Ther. 2012 Jan;29(1):14-25.

Monami M, Genovese S, Mannucci E. **Cardiovascular safety of sulfonylureas**: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Apr 17.

Montori VM, Fernández-Balsells M. **Glycemic Control** in Type 2 Diabetes: **Time for an Evidence-Based About-Face**?. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Apr 20.

Moore EM, Mander AG, Ames D, et al. Increased risk of **cognitive impairment** in patients with diabetes is associated with **metformin**. Diabetes Care. 2013 Oct;36(10):2981-7.

Moran A, Brundy B, Becker DJ, et al. **Interleukin-1 antagonism** (canakinumab & anakinra) in type 1 diabetes of recent onset: two multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials. Lancet 2013; online April 5.

Moreland EC, et al. Use of a blood **glucose monitoring manual** to enhance monitoring adherence in adults with diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 27;166(6):689-95.

Moreno-Castilla C, Hernandez M, Bergua M, et al. **Low-Carbohydrate Diet** for the Treatment of Gestational Diabetes: A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2013 Apr 5.

Morey MC, Pieper CF, Edelman DE, et al. **Enhanced fitness**: a randomized controlled trial of the effects of home-based physical activity counseling on glycemic control in older adults with prediabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Sep;60(9):1655-62.

Morgan CL, Poole CD, Evans M, et al. What Next **after Metformin**? A Retrospective Evaluation of the Outcome of Second-Line, Glucose-Lowering Therapies in People with Type 2 Diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Oct 17.

Morrison JA, Glueck CJ, Horn PS, et al. **Childhood predictors** of adult type 2 diabetes at 9- and 26-year follow-ups. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010 Jan;164(1):53-60.

Morrison F, Shubina M, Turchin A. **Encounter frequency** and serum glucose level, blood pressure, and cholesterol level control in patients with diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(17):1542-1550.

Moyer VA. Screening for **Gestational Diabetes** Mellitus: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jan 14

Mozaffarian D, Kamineni A, Prineas RJ, Siscovick DS. **Metabolic syndrome** and mortality in older adults: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 May 12;168(9):969-78. These findings suggest limited utility of MetS for predicting total or CVD mortality in older adults compared with assessment of fasting glucose and blood pressure alone.

Mullan Rebecca J.; Montori Victor M.; Shah Nilay D.; et al. The Diabetes Mellitus Medication Choice **Decision Aid**: A Randomized Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(17):1560-1568.

Muraki I, Imamura F, Manson JE, et al. **Fruit consumption** and risk of type 2 diabetes: results from three prospective longitudinal cohort studies. BMJ. 2013 Aug 28;347:f5001.

Murphy HR, Rayman G, Lewis K, et al. Effectiveness of continuous glucose monitoring in pregnant women with diabetes: randomised clinical trial. BMJ. 2008 Sep 25;337:a1680. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1680. **Continuous glucose monitoring** during pregnancy is associated with improved glycaemic control in the third trimester, lower birth weight, and reduced risk of macrosomia.

Murphy CE. Review of the safety and efficacy of **exenatide once weekly** for the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jun;46(6):812-21.

Nansel TR, Iannotti RJ, Liu A. **Clinic-integrated behavioral intervention** for families of youth with type 1 diabetes: randomized clinical trial. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr;129(4):e866-73.

Nathan DM, et al. Management of hyperglycemia in type 2 diabetes: a **consensus algorithm** for the initiation and adjustment of therapy: a consensus statement from the **American Diabetes Association** and the **European Association** for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1963-72.

Nathan DM, et al.; Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (**DCCT/EDIC**) Study Research Group. **Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1** diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 22;353(25):2643-53. (InfoPOEMs: This extension of the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT) trial provides the first high-quality evidence that intensive treatment of Type 1 diabetes reduces the risk of adverse cardiovascular outcomes. Although the relative risk reduction was greater than 50%, the absolute risk reduction (0.42 per 100 patient years; NNT=25 over 10years) was modest. Note that this effect has not been shown in patients with Type 2 diabetes, although many patients and physicians believe otherwise, and data regarding all-cause mortality or adverse effects of intensive treatment (such as hypoglycemic episodes or traffic accidents) are not reported.. (LOE = 1b)) Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (DCCT/EDIC) Research Group. Modern-Day Clinical Course of Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus After 30 Years' Duration: The Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications and Pittsburgh Epidemiology of Diabetes Complications Experience (1983-2005). Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(14):1307-1316.

Nathan DM, Buse JB, Davidson MB, Ferrannini E, Holman RR, Sherwin R, Zinman B. Medical management of hyperglycaemia in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a **consensus algorithm** for the initiation and adjustment of therapy : A consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association (**ADA**) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetologia. 2008 Oct 22. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/misc/MedicalManagementofHyperglycemia.pdf

Nau KC. Lorenzetti RC, Cucuzzela M et al. **Glycemic control in Hospitalized Patents not in Intensive Care**: Beyond Sliding Scale. American Family Pysician. May 1, 2010.

Nauck MA. A Critical Analysis of the Clinical Use of **Incretin-Based Therapies**: The benefits by far outweigh the potential risks. Diabetes Care. 2013 May 6.

Nauck M, Weinstock RS, Umpierrez GE, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Dulaglutide** Versus Sitagliptin After 52 Weeks in Type 2 Diabetes in a Randomized Controlled Trial (AWARD-5). Diabetes Care. 2014 Apr 17.

NAVIGATOR Study Group, Effect of **Nateglinide** on the Incidence of Diabetes and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001122.

NAVIGATOR Study Group, Effect of **Valsartan** on the Incidence of Diabetes and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001121.

Neugebauer R, Fireman B, Roy JA, O'Connor PJ. Impact of Specific **Glucose-Control Strategies on Microvascular and Macrovascular Outcomes** in 58,000 Adults With Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jul 22.

Neumann A, Weill A, Ricordeau P, Fagot JP, Alla F, Allemand H. **Pioglitazone and risk of bladder cancer** among diabetic patients in France: a population-based cohort study. Diabetologia. 2012 Mar 31.

NICE recommends **liraglutide** for diabetes triple therapy Feb/10 http://www.nice.org.uk/newsroom/news/newsdiabetes.jsp http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13248/51313/51313.pdf

NICE: National Collaborating Centre for Chronic Conditions. **Type 2 diabetes**. The management of type 2 diabetes. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence ; 2009 May.

NICE Mar 2011 Clinical Guideline 119. **Diabetic foot** - inpatient management of people with diabetic foot ulcers and infection. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13416/53556/53556.pdf

NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Exenatide prolonged-release** suspension for injection in combination with oral antidiabetic therapy for the treatment of type 2 diabetes. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2012 Feb. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13670/58205/58205.pdf

NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Preventing type 2 diabetes: risk identification and interventions** for individuals at high risk. PHG38. 2012. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/PH38 .

NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (**NICE**). **Dapagliflozin** in combination therapy for treating type 2 diabetes. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2013 Jun.

Nice-Sugar. Hypoglycemia and risk of death in critically ill patients. N Engl J Med 2012;367:1108-18.

Nichols GA, et al. **Normal fasting plasma glucose** and risk of type 2 diabetes diagnosis. Am J Med. 2008 Jun;121(6):519-24. The strong independent association between the level of normal fasting plasma glucose and the incidence of diabetes after controlling for other risk factors suggests that diabetes risk increases as fasting plasma glucose levels increase, even within the currently accepted normal range.

Nichols GA, Joshua-Gotlib S, Parasuraman S. Independent contribution of **A1c, systolic blood pressure, and LDL cholesterol** control to risk of cardiovascular disease hospitalizations in type 2 diabetes: An observational cohort study. J Gen Intern Med 2013.

Nicholson W, Bolen S, Witkop CT, Neale D, Wilson L, Bass E. Benefits and Risks of Oral Diabetes Agents Compared With Insulin in Women With Gestational Diabetes: A Systematic Review. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Jan;113(1):193-205. No substantial maternal or neonatal outcome differences were found with the use of glyburide or metformin compared with use of insulin in women with GDM.

Nahas R, Moher M. **Complementary and alternative medicine** for the treatment of type 2 diabetes. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jun;55(6):591-6. Chromium, and possibly gymnema, appears to improve glycemic control. Fibre, green tea, and fenugreek have other benefits but there is little evidence that they substantially improve glycemic control. Further research on bitter melon and cinnamon is warranted. There is no complementary and alternative medicine research addressing microvascular or macrovascular clinical outcomes.

Naik Aanand D.; Palmer Nynikka; Petersen Nancy J.; et al. Comparative Effectiveness of **Goal Setting in Diabetes Mellitus Group Clinics**: Randomized Clinical Trial. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(5):453-459.

Ning G, Bi Y, Wang T, Xu M, Xu Y, Huang Y, et al. Relationship of **urinary bisphenol A** concentration to risk for prevalent type 2 diabetes in Chinese adults. A cross-sectional analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2011;155:368-74.

Nissen SE, Wolski K, Topol EJ. Effect of **Muraglitazar** on Death and Major Adverse Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus JAMA. 2005;294:(doi:10.1001/jama.294.20.joc50147). Oct/05

Nissen SE, Nicholls SJ, Wolski K, et al.;for the **PERISCOPE** Investigators. Comparison of **Pioglitazone vs Glimepiride** on Progression of Coronary Atherosclerosis in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: The PERISCOPE Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] In patients with type 2 diabetes and coronary artery disease, treatment with pioglitazone resulted in a significantly lower rate of progression of coronary atherosclerosis compared with glimepiride.

Noble D et al. **Risk models and scores for type 2 diabetes**: systematic review. BMJ. 2011 Nov 28;343:d7163.

Nordmann AJ, et al. Effects of **low-carbohydrate vs low-fat diets** on weight loss & cardiovascular risk factors: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 13;166(3):285-93. (InfoPOEMs: People interested in weight loss can choose either a low-fat, reduced calorie diet or a low-carbohydrate, non-calorie-restricted diet to lose a small but sustained amount of weight. The effect on cardiovascular outcomes of either diet are not known, though each has different effects on lipid levels, which may or may not translate into an actual effect on patient-oriented outcomes that matter. (LOE = 1a))

Norris SL, Kansagara D, Bougatsos C, Fu R; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening adults** for type 2 diabetes: a review of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):855-68. Review. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):I30. Direct evidence is lacking on the health benefits of detecting type 2 diabetes by either targeted or mass screening, and indirect evidence also fails to demonstrate health benefits for screening general populations. Persons with hypertension probably benefit from screening, because blood pressure targets for persons with diabetes are lower than those for persons without diabetes. Intensive lifestyle and pharmacotherapeutic interventions reduce the progression of prediabetes to diabetes, but few data examine the effect of these interventions on long-term health outcomes.

Norwood P, Liutkus JF, Haber H, et al. Safety of **Exenatide Once Weekly** in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus Treated With a Thiazolidinedione Alone or in Combination With Metformin for 2 Years. Clin Ther. 2012 Sep 29.

Nowicka P, Santoro N, Liu H, et al. Utility of **hemoglobin a1c for diagnosing prediabetes and diabetes** in obese children and adolescents. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jun;34(6):1306-11.

NPS – Australia – Sitagliptin / Januvia Review: http://www.nps.org.au/health_professionals/publications/nps_radar/issues/current/august_2008/sitagliptin

Ockrim Z, Yorston D. Managing diabetic **retinopathy**. BMJ. 2010 Oct 25;341:c5400. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c5400.

Ohara T, Doi Y, Ninomiya T, et al. **Glucose tolerance status** and **risk of dementia** in the community: The Hisayama Study. Neurology. 2011 Sep 20;77(12):1126-34.

Olansky L. Q: Do **incretin drugs** for type 2 diabetes increase the risk of **acute pancreatitis**? Cleve Clin J Med. 2010 Aug;77(8):503-5.

Olson DE, Rhee MK, Herrick K, et al. **Screening** for diabetes and pre-diabetes with proposed **A1C-based diagnostic criteria**. Diabetes Care. 2010 Oct;33(10):2184-9.

Onady G, Stolfi A. Insulin and oral agents for managing **cystic fibrosis**-related diabetes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004730.

Orban T, Bundy B, Becker DJ, et al. the Type 1 Diabetes TrialNet **Abatacept** Study Group. Co-stimulation modulation with abatacept in patients with recent-onset type 1 diabetes: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2011 Jun 28.

Orchard TJ, et al.; **Diabetes Prevention Program** Research Group. The effect of metformin and intensive lifestyle intervention on the metabolic syndrome: the Diabetes Prevention Program randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 19;142(8):611-9 & ACP Journal Club . Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 19;142(8):I46.

ORIGIN trial investigators**. n-3 fatty acids** and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with dysglycemia. N Engl J Med 2012.

ORIGIN Trial Investigators. **Basal insulin** (glargine) and cardiovascular and other outcomes in dysglycemia. N Engl J Med 2012 Jun 11

Orozco LJ, Buchleitner AM, Gimenez-Perez G, Roqué i Figuls M, Richter B, Mauricio D. **Exercise or exercise and diet for preventing type 2 diabetes mellitus**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2008, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD003054. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD003054.pub3. Interventions aimed at increasing exercise combined with diet are able to decrease the incidence of type 2 diabetes mellitus in high risk groups (people with impaired glucose tolerance or the metabolic syndrome). There is a need for studies exploring exercise only interventions and studies exploring the effect of exercise and diet on quality of life, morbidity and mortality, with special focus on cardiovascular outcomes.

Oster RT, Johnson JA, Hemmelgarn BR, et al. Recent epidemiologic trends of diabetes mellitus **among status Aboriginal adults**. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 6;183(12):E803-8.

Padwal RS, Gabr RQ, Sharma AM, et al. Effect of **gastric bypass surgery** on the absorption and bioavailability of **metformin**. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jun;34(6):1295-300.

Pal K, Eastwood SV, Michie S, Farmer AJ, Barnard ML, Peacock R, et al. **Computer-based diabetes self-management interventions** for adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev2013;3:CD008776. Computer-based diabetes self- management interventions to manage type 2 diabetes appear to have a small beneficial effect on blood glucose control and the effect was larger in the mobile phone subgroup. There is no evidence to show benefits in other biological outcomes or any cognitive, behavioural or emotional outcomes.

Palomba S, et al. A randomized controlled trial evaluating metformin pre-treatment and co-administration in non-obese insulin-resistant women with **polycystic ovary** syndrome treated with controlled ovarian stimulation plus timed intercourse or intrauterine insemination. Hum Reprod. 2005 Jun 15.

Palomba S, Orio F Jr, et al. Prospective parallel randomized, double-blind, double-dummy controlled clinical trial comparing clomiphene citrate & metformin as the first-line treatment for ovulation induction in nonobese anovulatory women with polycystic ovary syndrome. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Jul;90(7):4068-74. (InfoPOEMs: In nonobese women with polycystic ovary syndrome, metformin is more effective than clomiphene for improving the rate of conception. (LOE = 1b))

Pan A, Schernhammer ES, Sun Q, et al. **Rotating night shift work** and risk of type 2 diabetes: two prospective cohort studies in women. PLoS Med 2011;8:e1001141.

Pan A, Sun Q, Bernstein AM, Manson JE,Willett WC, Hu FB. Changes in **red meat consumption** and subsequent risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus: three cohorts of US men and women [online June 17, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med.

Pantalone KM, Kattan MW, Yu C, et al. The Risk of Overall Mortality in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Receiving **Glipizide, Glyburide, or Glimepiride** Monotherapy: A Retrospective Analysis. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar 9.

Papa G, et al. Safety of Type 2 Diabetes Treatment With **Repaglinide Compared With Glibenclamide in Elderly** People: A randomized, open-label, two-period, cross-over trial. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1918-20.

Papak J, Kansagara D. Management of **hyperglycemia in a hospitalized patient** with diabetes mellitus and cardiovascular disease. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 6;110(9 Suppl):24B-31B.

Park K. How low to go with glucose control http://www.australianprescriber.com/magazine/32/2/30/1

Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the **ADVANCE** trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40. Routine administration of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide to patients with type 2 diabetes was well tolerated and reduced the risks of major vascular events, including death. Although the confidence limits were wide, the results suggest that over 5 years, one death due to any cause would be averted among every 79 patients assigned active therapy. (InfoPOEMs: Perindopril (Aceon) plus indapamide (Lozol) is better than placebo in decreasing clinically relevant events in patients with type 2 diabetes who are at high risk of cardiovascular complications. Whether the combination is better than other medications -- like aspirin -- isn't addressed by this study. (LOE = 1b))

Patel YR, Kirkman MS, Considine RV, et al. Effect of **acarbose** to delay progression of carotid intima-media thickness in early diabetes. [Early Diabetes Intervention Program (EDIP)] Diabetes Metab Res Rev. 2013 Oct;29(7):582-91.

Patil HR, Al Badarin FJ, Shami HA, et al. Meta-Analysis of Effect of **Dipeptidyl Peptidase-4 Inhibitors on Cardiovascular Risk** in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 14.

Pawaskar M, Tuttle KR, Li Q, et al. Observational Study of Kidney Function and Albuminuria in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Treated With **Exenatide BID Versus Insulin Glargine**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 May;48(5):571-6.

Paynter NP, Mazer NA, Pradhan AD, et al.. **Cardiovascular Risk Prediction** in Diabetic Men and Women Using **Hemoglobin A1c** vs Diabetes as a High-Risk Equivalent. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Jul 25.

Pearson ER, et al.; Neonatal Diabetes International Collaborative Group. Switching **from insulin to oral sulfonylureas** in patients with diabetes due to Kir6.2 mutations. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 3;355(5):467-77.

Pedersen SD, Kang J, Kline GA. **Portion control plate** for weight loss in obese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a controlled clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1277-83.

Peltier A, Goutman SA, Callaghan BC. **Painful diabetic neuropathy**. BMJ. 2014 May 6;348:g1799.

Pergola Pablo E., Raskin Philip, Toto Robert D., et al. for the **BEAM** Study Investigators. **Bardoxolone** Methyl and Kidney Function in CKD with Type 2 Diabetes. June 24, 2011 (10.1056/NEJMoa1105351)

Perkovic V, Heerspink HL, Chalmers J, et al. **Intensive glucose control improves kidney outcomes** in patients with type 2 diabetes. (**Advance**) Kidney Int. 2013 Jan 9.

Perreault L, Pan Q, Mather KJ, et al., for the Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Effect of **regression from prediabetes to normal glucose** regulation on long-term reduction in diabetes risk: results from the Diabetes Prevention Program Outcomes Study (**DPPOS**) . Lancet 2012; online June 9.

Pescovitz MD, Greenbaum CJ, Krause-Steinrauf H, et al. Type 1 Diabetes TrialNet Anti-CD20 Study Group. **Rituximab**, B-lymphocyte depletion, and preservation of beta-cell function. N Engl J Med. 2009 Nov 26;361(22):2143-52. Peterson K, et al. Management of **Type 2 diabetes inYouth**: An Update. Am Fam Physician 2007;76:658-64.

Peters SAE, Huxley RR, Woodward M. **Diabetes as a risk factor for stroke** in women compared with men: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 64 cohorts, including 775 385 individuals and 12 539 strokes. Lancet 2014; online March 7.

Peters SA, Huxley RR, Diabetes as **risk factor for incident coronary heart disease in women** compared with men: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 64 cohorts including 858,507 individuals and 28,203 coronary events. Diabetologia. 2014 May 25.

Pharmacist's Letter May 2006: Byetta (**Exenatide**) for **Weight Loss**.

Pharmacist's Letter July 2006: **Sitagliptin** (Januvia) and Vildagliptin (Galvus) for Diabetes. (see also Medical Letter Jan 1,2007 Sitagliptin) (see also Vildagliptin. Emerging Drug List CADTH Nov/06; (FDA:concern of skin toxicity in primates http://cws.huginonline.com/N/134323/PR/200611/1087811_5_2.html)

Pharmacist's Letter: **Treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus**. Nov 2006

Pharmacist's Letter. Treatment of Diabetes in women who are **pregnant**. Sept 2007.

Pharmacist's Letter. Metformin-Induced **Vitamin B12 Deficiency**: Can it Lead to Peripheral Neuropathy? Aug,2009.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Fasting in the Patient with Diabetes**. July 2011.

Phillip M, Battelino T, Atlas E, et al. Nocturnal glucose control with an **artificial pancreas** at a diabetes camp. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 28;368(9):824-33.

Phung OJ; Scholle JM.; Talwar M; et al. Effect of **Noninsulin Antidiabetic Drugs Added to Metformin** Therapy on Glycemic Control, Weight Gain, and Hypoglycemia in Type 2 Diabetes. JAMA. 2010;303(14):1410-1418.

Phung OJ, Schwartzman E, Allen RW, et al. **Sulphonylureas and risk of cardiovascular** disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. Diabet Med. 2013 Oct;30(10):1160-71.

Pickup JC. **Insulin-pump** therapy for type 1 diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 2012 Apr 26;366(17):1616-24.

Piccinni C, Motola D, Marchesini G, Poluzzi E. Assessing the Association of **Pioglitazone Use and Bladder Cancer** Through Drug Adverse Event Reporting. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr 22

Pignone Michael, Alberts Mark J., Colwell John A., et al. **Aspirin for Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Events in People With Diabetes**. A Position Statement of the American Diabetes Association (**ADA**), a Scientific Statement of the American Heart Association (**AHA**), and an Expert Consensus Document of the American College of Cardiology Foundation (ACCF). Circulation published May 27, **2010**, doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181e3b133 http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIR.0b013e3181e3b133v1

Pimouguet, Clement, Le Goff, Melanie, Thiebaut, Rodolphe, et al. Effectiveness of **disease-management programs** for improving diabetes care: a meta-analysis. CMAJ 2011 183: E115-127.

Pinelli NR, Hurren KM. Efficacy and safety of long-acting **glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists** compared with exenatide twice daily and sitagliptin in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):850-60.

Pi-Sunyer FX, et al. RIO-North America Study Group. Effect of rimonabant, a cannabinoid-1 receptor blocker, on weight and cardiometabolic risk factors in overweight or obese patients: RIO-North America: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 15;295(7):761-75. (InfoPOEMs: Rimonabant (Acomplia) is minimally effective for obese or overweight patients for achieving sustained weight loss. Less than half the subjects initially enrolled in this study completed the protocol at 1 year. Of those remaining in the study, only one fourth lost a clinically significant amount of weight (10% or more) and, as with other weight-loss drugs, the patients who stopped taking the medicine after 1 year regained the weight. (LOE = 1b-))

Pierce SA, Chung AH, Black KK. Evaluation of **vitamin B12 monitoring** in a veteran population on long-term, high-dose **metformin** therapy. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Nov;46(11):1470-6.

Polonsky KS. The past **200 years in diabetes**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Oct 4;367(14):1332-40.

Porepa, Liane, Ray, Joel G, Sanchez-Romeu, Paula, Booth, Gillian L. Newly diagnosed diabetes mellitus as a risk factor for **serious liver disease**. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.092144.

Preiss D, Seshasai SR, Welsh P, et al. Risk of **incident diabetes with intensive-dose compared with moderate-dose statin** therapy. JAMA 2011; 305:2556-2564. (New onset diabetes NNH=498, Cardiovascular events NNT=155 per year)

Pratley RE, Nauck M, Bailey T, et al. for 1860-LIRA-DPP-4 Study Group. **Liraglutide versus sitagliptin** for patients with type 2 diabetes who did not have adequate glycaemic control with metformin: a 26-week, randomised, parallel-group, open-label trial. Lancet. 2010 Apr 24;375(9724):1447-1456.

Preiss D, Lloyd SM, Ford I, et al. **Metformin for non-diabetic** patients with coronary heart disease (the **CAMERA** study): A randomised controlled trial.*Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol*2013.

Puar TH, Khoo JJ, Cho LW, Xu Y, Chen YT, Chuo AM, Poh CB, Ng JM. Association between **glycemic control and hip fracture**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Aug;60(8):1493-7.

Purnell JQ, Hokanson JE, Cleary PA, et al. The effect of excess **weight gain with intensive diabetes mellitus treatment** on cardiovascular disease risk factors and atherosclerosis in type 1 diabetes mellitus: results from the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications Study (**DCCT/EDIC**) Study. Circulation. 2013;127:180–187.

Qaseem A, Humphrey LL, Sweet DE, et al. for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians (**ACP**). **Oral Pharmacologic Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus**: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Feb 7;156(3):218-231.

Qaseem A, Chou R, Humphrey LL, Shekelle P; for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. **Inpatient Glycemic Control**: Best Practice Advice From the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Am J Med Qual. 2013 May 24.

Raebel MA, Xu S, Goodrich GK, et al. **Initial Antihyperglycemic Drug Therapy** Among 241 327 Adults With Newly Identified Diabetes From 2005 Through 2010: A Surveillance, Prevention, and Management of Diabetes Mellitus (SUPREME-DM) Study. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Oct;47(10):1280-91.

Rajpathak SN, Kumbhani DJ, Crandall J, et al. **Statin** therapy and risk of developing type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. Diabetes Care. 2009 Oct;32(10):1924-9.

Ramachandran A, Riddle MC, et al. Relationship between **A1C and fasting plasma glucose in dysglycemia or type 2 diabetes**: an analysis of baseline data from the ORIGIN trial. Diabetes Care. 2012 Apr;35(4):749-53.

Ranc K, Jørgensen ME, Friis S, et al. **Mortality after cancer** among patients with diabetes mellitus: effect of diabetes duration and treatment. Diabetologia. 2014 Mar 15.

Rascati KL et al. **Progression to insulin** for patients with diabetes mellitus using the Texas medicaid database. Clin Ther. 2011 Dec;33(12):2016-20. (slower progression with metformin/TZD than sulfonylurea/TZD)

Ray JG, et al. **Breast size** and risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus. CMAJ. 2008 Jan 29;178(3):289-95. A large bra cup size at age 20 may be a predictor of type 2 diabetes mellitus in middle-aged women.

Ray KK, Seshasai SR, Wijesuriya S, et al. Effect of **intensive control of glucose on cardiovascular outcomes** and death in patients with diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Lancet 2009; 373: 1765-72.

Raz I, Wilson PW, Strojek K, et al. Effects of prandial versus fasting glycemia on cardiovascular outcomes in type 2 diabetes: the **HEART2D** trial. Diabetes Care. 2009 Mar;32(3):381-6. Treating diabetic survivors of AMI with prandial versus basal strategies achieved differences in fasting blood glucose, less-than-expected differences in postprandial blood glucose, similar levels of A1C, and no difference in risk for future cardiovascular event rates.

Reboldi G, Gentile G, Angeli F, et al. Effects of **intensive blood pressure reduction on myocardial infarction and stroke in diabetes**: a meta-analysis in 73 913 patients. J Hypertens 2011; 29:1253-1269.

Reed M, Huang J, Graetz I, et al. Outpatient **electronic health records** and the clinical care and outcomes of patients with diabetes mellitus. Ann Intern Med 2012.

Reeds Dominic N., Patterson Bruce W., Okunade Adewole, et al. **Ginseng and Ginsenoside** Re Do Not Improve β-Cell Function or Insulin Sensitivity in Overweight and Obese Subjects With Impaired Glucose Tolerance or Diabetes. Diabetes Care May 2011 34:1071-1076; published ahead of print March 16, 2011, doi:10.2337/dc10-2299

Reis JP, Loria CM, Sorlie PD, et al. **Lifestyle factors** and risk for new-onset diabetes: a population-based cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 6;155(5):292-9.

Retnakaran R, Zinman B. **Thiazolidinediones** and clinical outcomes in type 2 diabetes. *Lancet* 2009; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61029-1.

Retnakaran, Ravi, Shah, Baiju R. **Mild glucose intolerance in pregnancy** and risk of cardiovascular disease: a population-based cohort study. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.090569

Richter B, Bandeira-Echtler E, Bergerhoff K, Clar C, Ebrahim Sh. **Rosiglitazone** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD006063. Eighteen trials which randomised 3888 people to rosiglitazone treatment were identified. Longest duration of therapy was four years with a median of 26 weeks. Published studies of at least 24 weeks rosiglitazone treatment in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus did not provide evidence that patient-oriented outcomes like mortality, morbidity, adverse effects, costs and health-related quality of life are positively influenced by this compound. Metabolic control measured by glycosylated haemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) as a surrogate endpoint did not demonstrate clinically relevant differences to other oral antidiabetic drugs. Occurrence of oedema was significantly raised (OR 2.27, 95% confidence interval (CI) 1.83 to 2.81). The single large RCT (ADOPT - A Diabetes Outcomes Progression Trial) indicated increased cardiovascular risk.

Richter B, Bandeira-Echtler E, et al.. **Pioglitazone** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD006060. Until new evidence becomes available, the benefit-risk ratio of pioglitazone remains unclear. Different therapeutic indications for pioglitazone of the two big U.S. and European drug agencies should be clarified to reduce uncertainties amongst patients and physicians.

Richter B, Bandeira-Echtler E, Bergerhoff K, Lerch CL. Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (DPP-4) inhibitors (**sitagliptin and vildagliptin**) for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006739.
Rigby MR, Dimeglio LA, et al. Targeting of memory T cells with **alefacept** in new-onset **type 1 diabetes** (T1DAL study): 12 month results of a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase 2 trial. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2013 Dec;1(4):284-94.
Ripsin CM, Kang H, Urban RJ. **Management of blood glucose in type 2 diabetes mellitus**. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Jan 1;79(1):29-36.
Ritsinger V, Malmberg K, Mårtensson A, et al. **Intensified insulin**-based glycaemic control **after myocardial infarction**: mortality during 20 year follow-up of the randomised Diabetes Mellitus Insulin Glucose Infusion in Acute Myocardial Infarction (**DIGAMI 1**) trial. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 May 12.
Roberts RO, Knopman DS, Przybelski SA, et al. Association of type 2 diabetes with brain atrophy and **cognitive impairment**. Neurology. 2014 Apr 1;82(13):1132-41.
Robling M, McNamara R, Bennert K, et al. The effect of the **Talking Diabetes consulting skills intervention** on glycaemic control and quality of life in children with type 1 diabetes: cluster randomised controlled trial (**DEPICTED** study). BMJ 2012;344:e2359
Rocco MB. **Statins and diabetes risk**: Fact, fiction, and clinical implications. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Dec;79(12):883-93.
Rock CL, Flatt SW, et al. Weight Loss, Glycemic Control, and Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors in Response to **Differential Diet Composition in a Weight Loss** Program in Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Apr 23.
Rodbard HW, Jellinger PS, Davidson JA, et al. Statement by an American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists/American College of Endocrinology Consensus Panel on Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: **Algorithm for Glycemic Control**. Endocr Pract. 2009 September-October 1;15(6):540-559.
Rodriguez BL, et al. Prevalence of cardiovascular disease risk factors in U.S. **children and adolescents** with diabetes: the **SEARCH** for diabetes in youth study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1891-6.
Rosenstock J, Rood J, Cobitz A, Biswas N, Chou H, Garber A. Initial treatment with rosiglitazone/metformin fixed-dose combination therapy compared with monotherapy with either rosiglitazone or metformin in patients with uncontrolled type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2006 Nov;8(6):650-60.
Rosenstock J, Balas B, Charbonnel B, et al; T-emerge 2 Study Group. The Fate of **Taspoglutide**, a Weekly GLP-1 Receptor Agonist, Versus Twice-Daily Exenatide for Type 2 Diabetes: The T-emerge 2 trial. Diabetes Care. 2013 Mar;36(3):498-504.
Rosenstock J, Raccah D, Koranyi L, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Lixisenatide** Once Daily Versus Exenatide Twice Daily in Type 2 Diabetes Inadequately Controlled on Metformin: A 24-Week, Randomized, Open-Label, Active-Controlled Study (GetGoal-X). Diabetes Care. 2013 May 22.
Rosenstock J, Wilson C, Fleck P. **Alogliptin versus glipizide** monotherapy in elderly type 2 diabetes mellitus patients with mild hyperglycaemia: a prospective, double-blind, randomized, 1-year study. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Mar 26.
Rosenstock J, Seman LJ, Jelaska A, et al. Efficacy and safety of **empagliflozin**, a sodium glucose cotransporter 2 (SGLT2) inhibitor, as add-on to metformin in type 2 diabetes with mild hyperglycaemia. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Aug 1.
Roumie CL, Hung AM, Greevy RA, Grijalva CG, Liu X, Murff HJ, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **sulfonylurea and metformin monotherapy on cardiovascular events** in type 2 diabetes mellitus. A cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2012;157:601-10.
Roumie CL, Greevy RA, Grijalva CG, et al. Association between **intensification of metformin treatment with insulin vs sulfonylureas** and cardiovascular events and all-cause mortality among patients with diabetes. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.4312.
Roustit M, Blondel E, Villier C, Fonrose X, Mallaret MP. Symptomatic hypoglycemia associated with **trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole and repaglinide** in a diabetic patient. Ann Pharmacother 44 (4): 764-7, 2010.
Rowan JA, Rush EC, Obolonkin V, Battin M, Wouldes T, Hague WM. **Metformin in Gestational Diabetes**: The Offspring Follow-Up (**MiG TOFU**): Body composition at 2 years of age. Diabetes Care. 2011 Oct;34(10):2279-84.
Roy MS, Affouf M. Six-year progression of **retinopathy** and associated risk factors in African american patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus: the new jersey 725. Arch Ophthalmol. 2006 Sep;124(9):1297-306.
Ruiter R et al. **Lower risk of cancer in patients on metformin** in comparison with those on sulfonylurea derivatives: Results from a large population-based follow-up study. Diabetes Care 2012 Jan; 35:119.
Russell-Jones D, Cuddihy RM, Hanefeld M, et al. **DURATION-4** Study Group. Efficacy and safety of **exenatide once weekly** versus metformin, pioglitazone, and sitagliptin used as monotherapy in drug-naive patients with type 2 diabetes (DURATION-4): a 26-week double-blind study. Diabetes Care. 2012 Feb;35(2):252-8.
Ryden L, Grant PJ, Anker SD, et al. **ESC Guidelines on diabetes, pre-diabetes, and cardiovascular diseases** developed in collaboration with the EASD: Summary. Eur Heart J 2013
Ryu SY, Coutu JP, Rosas HD, et al. Effects of insulin resistance on **white matter microstructure** in middle-aged and older adults. Neurology. 2014 May 27;82(21):1862-70.
Sacks DB, JohnWG. **Interpretation of hemoglobin A1C** values. JAMA. doi:10.1001 /jama.2014.6342.
Saenz A, Fernandez-Esteban I, Mataix A, et al. Metformin monotherapy for type 2 diabetes mellitus. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD002966. CONCLUSIONS: Metformin may be the first therapeutic option in the diabetes mellitus type 2 with overweight or obesity, as it may prevent some vascular complications, and mortality. Metformin produces beneficial changes in glycaemia control, and moderated in weight, lipids, insulinaemia and diastolic blood pressure. Sulphonylureas, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors, thiazolidinediones, meglitinides, insulin, and diet fail to show more benefit for glycaemia control, body weight, or lipids, than metformin.
Safford MM. **Comparative effectiveness** research and outcomes of diabetes treatment. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.4313.
Saito T, Watanabe M, Nishida J, et al; **Zensharen Study** for Prevention of Lifestyle Diseases Group. **Lifestyle modification and prevention** of type 2 diabetes in overweight Japanese with impaired fasting glucose levels: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(15):1352-1360.
Salas-Salvadó. J, Bullo M, Babio N et al. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with the **Mediterranean Diet**: Results of the PREDIMED-Reus Nutrition Intervention Randomized trial. Diabetes Care 2011;34:14–19.
Salas-Salvadó J, Bulló M, Estruch R, et al. Prevention of diabetes with **Mediterranean diets**: a subgroup analysis of a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jan 7;160(1):1-10.
Salpeter SR, Buckley NS, Kahn JA, Salpeter EE. Meta-analysis: **metformin** treatment in persons at **risk for diabetes mellitus**. Am J Med. 2008 Feb;121(2):149-157.e2. Using metformin to treat patients at risk for diabetes decreases their likelihood of developing diabetes over a 3-year period. Longer studies are needed to determine whether the likelihood of diabetes is truly decreased or simply delayed. We have no research to tell us whether, in the long run, patients live longer or live better if they are treated at this stage of (pre)diabetes. (LOE = 1a)
Salpeter SR, Greyber E, Pasternak GA, et al. Risk of fatal and nonfatal **lactic acidosis with metformin** use in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD002967. No evidence assoc. metformin with ↑lactic acidosis.
Sandbaek A, Griffin SJ, et al. Effect of Early **Multifactorial Therapy Compared With Routine Care** on Microvascular Outcomes at 5 Years in People With Screen-Detected Diabetes: A Randomised Controlled Trial: The **ADDITION-Europe** Study. Diabetes Care. 2014 May 1.
Sanyal, Arun J., Chalasani, Naga, Kowdley, Kris V., et al. the **NASH CRN, Pioglitazone**, Vitamin E, or Placebo for Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0907929.
Sattar N, McConnachie A, Shaper AG, et al. Can **metabolic syndrome** usefully predict cardiovascular disease and diabetes? Outcome data from two prospective studies. Lancet. 2008 May 21. [Epub ahead of print] Metabolic syndrome and its components are associated with type 2 diabetes but have weak or no association with vascular risk in elderly populations, suggesting that attempts to define criteria that simultaneously predict risk for both cardiovascular disease and diabetes are unhelpful.
Sattar N, Preiss D, Murray HM, et al. **Statins** and risk of incident **diabetes**: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomised statin trials. *Lancet* 2010; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61965-6.
Saudek CD, Derr RL, Kalyani RR. Assessing glycemia in diabetes using **self-monitoring** blood glucose and hemoglobin A1c. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1688-97.
Sauer WH, Cappola AR, Berlin JA, Kimmel SE. Insulin sensitizing pharmacotherapy for prevention of myocardial infarction in patients with diabetes mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Mar 1;97(5):651-4. Epub 2006 Jan 6.
Sawin G, Shaughnessy AF. **Glucose control in Hospitalized Patients**. American Family Pysician. May 1, 2010.
Schauer PR, Kashyap SR, Wolski K, et al. **Bariatric surgery versus intensive medical therapy** in obese patients with **diabetes**. N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1200225.

Scheen AJ, Finet al. **RIO-Diabetes** Study Group. Efficacy and tolerability of **rimonabant** (20mg/d)in overweight or obese patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1660-72. (n=1047 1yr) These data indicate that 20 mg/day rimonabant, in combination with diet and exercise, can produce a clinically meaningful reduction in bodyweight and improve HbA1c and a number of cardiovascular and metabolic risk factors in overweight or obese patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled by metformin or sulphonylureas.
Schellenberg ES, Dryden DM, Vandermeer B, et al. **Lifestyle Interventions** for Patients With and at Risk for Type 2 Diabetes: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 15;159(8):543-51.
Schmid R, Vollenweider P, Bastardot F, et al. Validation of **7 Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus Risk Scores** in a Population-Based Cohort: CoLaus Study. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jan 23;172(2):188-9.
Schorr M, Hemmelgarn BR, Tonelli M, et al; for the Alberta Kidney Disease Network. Assessment of **serum creatinine and kidney function among incident metformin users**. CJD 2013;37:226-30.
Schramm TK, Gislason GH, Vaag A, et al. **Mortality and cardiovascular risk associated with different insulin secretagogues compared with metformin** in type 2 diabetes, with or without a previous myocardial infarction: a nationwide study. Eur Heart J. 2011 Aug;32(15):1900-8. Monotherapy with the most used ISs, including glimepiride, glibenclamide, glipizide, and tolbutamide, seems to be associated with increased mortality and cardiovascular risk compared with metformin. Gliclazide and repaglinide appear to be associated with a

lower risk than other ISs.
Schwartz AV, et al. **Thiazolidinedione** use and **bone loss** in older diabetic adults. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Sep;91(9):3349-54. Epub 2006 Apr 11.
Schwartz AV, Vittinghoff E, Bauer DC, et al. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures (SOF) Research Group; Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) Research Group; Health, Aging, and Body Composition (Health ABC) Research Group. Association of **BMD and FRAX score with risk of fracture** in older adults with type 2 diabetes. JAMA. 2011 Jun 1;305(21):2184-92.
Schwing W, Hustak L, Taylor HC. Paradoxical Severe Decrease in HDL Cholesterol Due to **Rosiglitazone-Fenofibrate** Interaction. Endocr Pract. 2010 Jan 9:1-17. [Epub ahead of print]
Scirica BM, Bhatt DL, Braunwald E, et al. Saxagliptin and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. (**Savor-Timi 53**) N Engl J Med 2013; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1307684. Available here.
Scott LJ. Exenatide extended-release (Bydureon) : a review of its use in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Drugs. 2012 Aug 20;72(12):1679-707.
Scott DA, Boye KS, Timlin L, et al. A network meta-analysis to compare glycaemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with **exenatide once weekly** or **liraglutide once daily** in comparison with insulin glargine, exenatide twice daily or placebo. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Mar;15(3):213-23.
Seaquist ER, Anderson J, Childs B, et al. **Hypoglycemia and diabetes**: a report of a workgroup of the American Diabetes Association (**ADA**) and the Endocrine Society. Diabetes Care. 2013 May;36(5):1384-95.
Seaquist ER. Addressing the **burden of diabetes**. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.6451.
Seino Y, et al. Efficacy and safety of **alogliptin** added to metformin in Japanese patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial with an open-label, long-term extension study. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2012 Oct;14(10):927-36.
Selvin E, Coresh J, Golden SH, et al. Glycemic control and coronary heart disease risk in persons with and without diabetes: the atherosclerosis risk in communities study. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 12;165(16):1910-6.
Selvin E, Bolen S, Yeh HC, et al.. Cardiovascular outcomes in trials of oral diabetes medications: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Oct 27;168(19):2070-80. Meta-analysis suggested that, compared with other oral diabetes agents and placebo, **metformin was moderately protective and rosiglitazone possibly harmful**, but lack of power prohibited firmer conclusions.
Selvin, Elizabeth, Steffes, Michael W., Zhu, Hong, et al. **Glycated Hemoglobin** (A1c), Diabetes, and Cardiovascular Risk in Nondiabetic Adults. (ARIC study) N Engl J Med 2010 362: 800-811.
Selvin E, Steffes MW, Gregg E, et al. Performance of **A1C for the classification and prediction of diabetes**. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jan;34(1):84-9.
Selvin E, Parrinello CM, Sacks DB, Coresh J. Trends in **prevalence and control of diabetes** in the United States, 1988–1994 and 1999–2010. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160:517-25.
Sen Gupta P, Green AN, Chowdhury TA. **Hypoglycaemia**. BMJ. 2011 Feb 16;342:d567. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d567.
Senniappan S, Alexandrescu S, Tatevian N, Shah et al. **Sirolimus** therapy in infants with severe hyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 20;370(12):1131-7.
Senthinathan A, Kelly V, Dzingina M et al. **Hyperglycaemia** in acute coronary syndromes: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2011 Oct 26;343:d6646.
Shah S, Baez EA, Felipe DL et al. **Advanced Glycation Endproducts** in Children with Diabetes. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 3.
Shah B, Berger JS, Amoroso NS, et al. **Periprocedural glycemic control** in patients with diabetes mellitus undergoing **coronary angiography** with possible percutaneous coronary intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 1;113(9):1474-80.
Shai I, Schwarzfuchs D, Henkin Y, et al. Dietary Intervention Randomized Controlled Trial (DIRECT) Group. Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 17;359(3):229-41. Mediterranean and low-carbohydrate diets may be effective alternatives to low-fat diets. The more favorable effects on lipids (with the low-carbohydrate diet) and on glycemic control (with the Mediterranean diet) suggest that personal preferences and metabolic considerations might inform individualized tailoring of dietary interventions. (Elhayany A, Lustman A, Abel R, et al. A low carbohydrate Mediterranean diet improves cardiovascular risk factors and diabetes control among overweight patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a 1-year prospective randomized intervention study. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2010 Mar;12(3):204-9.)
Sherifali D, Nerenberg K, Pullenayegum E, Cheng JE, Gerstein HC. The Effect of **Oral Antidiabetic Agents on Glycated Hemoglobin Levels**: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Diabetes Care. 2010 May 18.
Sherifali D, Greb JL, Amirthavasar G, et al. Effect of **computer-generated tailored feedback** on glycemic control in people with diabetes in the community: a randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Aug;34(8):1794-8.
Sherry N, Hagopian W, Ludvigsson J, et al. for the Protégé Trial Investigators. **Teplizumab** for treatment of type 1 diabetes (Protégé study): 1-year results from a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2011 Jun 28.
Shojania KG, et al. Effects of **quality improvement strategies** for type 2 diabetes on glycemic control: a meta-regression analysis. JAMA. 2006 Jul 26;296(4):427-40.
Shurraw S, Hemmelgarn B, Lin M, et al; for the Alberta Kidney Disease Network. Association between **glycemic control and adverse outcomes** in people with diabetes mellitus and **chronic kidney disease**: a population-based cohort study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(21):1920-1927. {Lower A1C benefits renal function, but avoid A1Cs of <6.5%. e.g. U shaped curve for mortality (↑ mortality <6.5% & >9%)}
Shyangdan DS, Royle P, Clar C, et al. **Glucagon-like peptide analogues** (exenatide, liraglutide) for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Oct 5;10:CD006423. GLP-1 agonists are effective in improving glycaemic control.
Sieri S, Krogh V, Berrino F, et al. **Dietary glycemic load** and index and risk of coronary heart disease in a large italian cohort: the EPICOR study. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Apr 12;170(7):640-7.
SIGMA Type 2 Diabetes Consortium. Association of **a low-frequency variant in HNF1A** with type 2 diabetes in a Latino population. (SIGMA) JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.6511.
Sillars B, Davis WA, Hirsch IB, et al. **Sulphonylurea-metformin combination therapy**, cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality: the Fremantle Diabetes Study. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2010 Sep;12(9):757-65.
Silverman RA, Thakker U, Ellman T, et al. **Hemoglobin A1c as a screen** for previously undiagnosed prediabetes and diabetes in an acute-care setting. Diabetes Care. 2011 Sep;34(9):1908-12.
Silverstein J, Klingensmith G, Copeland K, et al. Care of children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a statement of the American Diabetes Association. Diabetes Care 2005 Jan;28(1):186-212.
Simmons D, McElduff A, McIntyre HD, et al. **Gestational Diabetes Mellitus**: **NICE for the U.S**.? A Comparison of the American Diabetes Association and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists Guidelines With the U.K. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence Guidelines: Response to Holt et al. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar;33(3):e48.
Simmons RK, Echou o-Tcheugui JB, Sharp SJ, et al. **Screening** for type 2 diabetes and population mortality over 10 years (**ADDITION-Cambridge**): a cluster-randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012.
Simmons RK, Sharp SJ, Sandbaek A, et al. Does early **intensive multifactorial treatment** reduce total cardiovascular burden in individuals with screen-detected diabetes? Findings from the ADDITION-Europe cluster-randomized trial. Diabet Med. 2012 Nov;29(11):e409-e416.
Simpson SH, Majumdar SR, Tsuyuki RT, Eurich DT, Johnson JA. Dose-response relation between **sulfonylurea drugs and mortality** in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a population-based cohort study. CMAJ. 2006 Jan 17;174(2):169-74. (Bell DS. Do sulfonylurea drugs increase the risk of cardiac events? CMAJ. 2006 Jan 17;174(2):185-6.) (Evans JM, et al. Risk of mortality and adverse cardiovascular outcomes in type 2 diabetes: a comparison of patients treated with sulfonylureas and metformin. Diabetologia. 2006 Mar 9; [Epub ahead of print])
Simpson TC, Needleman I, Wild SH, Moles DR, Mills EJ. Treatment of **periodontal disease** for glycaemic control in people with diabetes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 May 12;5:CD004714. There is some evidence of improvement in metabolic control in people with diabetes, after treating periodontal disease.
Simpson SH, Gamble JM, Mereu L, et al. Effect of **aspirin** dose on mortality and cardiovascular events in people with **diabetes**: a meta-analysis. J Gen Intern Med. 2011 Nov;26(11):1336-44.
Sinclair AJ, Paolisso G, et al. European Diabetes Working Party for Older People. **European** Diabetes Working Party for **Older People 2011 clinical guidelines** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Executive summary. Diabetes Metab. 2011 Nov;37 Suppl 3:S27-38.
Singh S, Chang HY, et al. Glucagonlike Peptide 1-Based (sitagliptin, exenatide) Therapies & Risk of Hospitalization for Acute Pancreatitis in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A Population-Based Matched Case-Control Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Feb 25:1-6.
Singh S, Singh PP, Singh AG, et al. Anti-Diabetic Medications and the Risk of **Hepatocellular Cancer**: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Feb 5.
Sjostrom L, Peltonen M, Jacobson P, et al. Association of **bariatric surgery** with long-term remission of type 2 diabetes and with microvascular and macrovascular complications. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.5988.
Skyler JS, Bergenstal R, Bonow RO, Buse J, Deedwania P, Gale EA, Howard BV, Kirkman MS, Kosiborod M, Reaven P, Sherwin RS; American Diabetes Association; American College of Cardiology Foundation; American Heart Association. Intensive glycemic control and the prevention of cardiovascular events: implications of the **ACCORD, ADVANCE, and VADT diabetes trials**: a position statement of the American Diabetes Association and a scientific statement of the American College of Cardiology Foundation and the American Heart Association. Diabetes Care. 2009 Jan;32(1):187-92. Epub 2008 Dec 17.
Sluik D, Buijsse B, Muckelbauer R, et al. **Physical Activity** and Mortality in Individuals With Diabetes Mellitus: A Prospective Study and Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 6:1-11.
SMBG: Type 2 Diabetes and **Monitoring** your Blood Sugar –**Patient Pamphlet** . http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/smbg-nb_eng.pdf
Smith NL, et al. **New-onset diabetes** and risk of all-cause and **cardiovascular mortality**: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):2012-7. Our findings indicate that there may be a mortality differential soon after diabetes onset in older adults and suggest that long-term macrovascular damage from atherosclerosis may not be primarily responsible for increased risk.

Smith S M, Paul G, Kelly A, et al. **Peer support** for patients with type 2 diabetes: cluster randomised controlled trial. *BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d715 (Published 15 February 2011)*
Sofi F, Cesari F, Abbate R, Gensini GF, Casini A. Ad herence to **Mediterranean diet** and health status: meta-analysis. BMJ 2008;337:a1344.
Solomon Daniel H., Massarotti Elena, Garg Rajesh, et al. Association Between **Disease-Modifying Antirheumatic Drugs and Diabetes Risk** in Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis and Psoriasis. JAMA. 2011;305(24):2525-2531.
Son JW, Jang EH, Kim MK et al. Usefulness of **Albuminuria** as Predictor for Coronary Artery Stenosis, Regardless of Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate, in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Aug 1.
Sosenko JM, Skyler JS, Mahon J, et al. **Validation of the Diabetes Prevention Trial-Type 1 Risk Score** in the TrialNet Natural History Study. Diabetes Care. 2011 Aug;34(8):1785-7.
Sorkin JD, et al.The relation of **fasting** & **2h postchallenge** plasma glucose concentrations to mortality:data from the Baltimore Longitudinal Study of Aging with a critical review of the literature. Diabetes Care.2005Nov;28(11):2626-32.
(InfoPOEMs: Higher fasting blood glucose levels or 2-hour postprandial blood glucose levels in middle-aged men are predictive of subsequent mortality. However, that doesn't necessarily mean that lowering their blood glucose with therapy reduces that mortality; this was not demonstrated in the United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study (UK Prospective Diabetes Study [UKPDS] Group. Lancet 1998;352:837-53). (LOE = 1b))
Soylemez Wiener R, Wiener DC, Larson RJ. Benefits and risks of tight glucose control in **critically ill** adults: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):933-44. In critically ill adult patients, tight glucose control is not associated with significantly reduced hospital mortality but is associated with an increased risk of **hypoglycemia**.
Spaulonci CP, Bernardes LS, Trindade TC, et al. Randomized trial of **metformin vs insulin in the management of gestational** diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jul;209(1):34.e1-34.e7.
Sperl-Hillen J, Beaton S, Fernandes O, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **patient education methods** for type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial [published online October 10, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed .2011.507.
Springer SC, Silverstein J, Copeland K, et al. Management of **Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Children and Adolescents**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan 28.
Srinivasan S, et al. Randomized, controlled trial of metformin for obesity & insulin resistance in children & adolescents: improvement in body composition and fasting insulin. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jun;91(6):2074-80. Epub 2006 Apr 4. (InfoPOEMs: For obese 9- to 18-year-olds, metformin (1g twice daily) resulted in a mean weight loss of approximately 10 pounds at the end of 6 months of treatment. Larger and longer studies are needed to support the effectiveness and safety of this regimen. (LOE = 1b-))
Stankiewicz M, Norman R. Diagnosis and management of **polycystic ovary syndrome**: a practical guide. Drugs. 2006;66(7):903-12.
Stenlof K, Cefalu WT, Kim KA, et al. Efficacy and safety of **canagliflozin** monotherapy in subjects with type 2 diabetes mellitus inadequately controlled with diet and exercise. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Apr;15(4):372-82.
Stevens RJ, Ali R, Bankhead CR, et al. **Cancer outcomes** and all-cause mortality in adults allocated to **metformin**: systematic review and collaborative meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials. Diabetologia. 2012 Oct;55(10):2593-603.
Stone MA, Camosso-Stefinovic J, Wilkinson J, de Lusignan S, Hattersley A, Khunti K. **Incorrect and incomplete coding and classification of diabetes**: a systematic review. Diabet Med 2010;27:491-7.
Strain WD, Lukashevich V, et al. Individualised treatment targets for **elderly** patients with type 2 diabetes using **vildagliptin** add-on or lone therapy (INTERVAL): a 24 week, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Lancet 2013; online May 23.
Stringhini S, Tabak AG, Akbaraly TN, et al. Contribution of **modifiable risk factors** to social inequalities in type 2 diabetes: prospective Whitehall II cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Aug 21;345:e5452.
Strippoli GF, Craig MC, Schena FP, Craig JC. Role of blood pressure targets and specific antihypertensive agents used to prevent **diabetic nephropathy** and delay its progression. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2006 Apr;17 Suppl 2:S153-5. On the basis of available RCT evidence, ACEi are the only agents with proven renal benefit in patients who have diabetes with no nephropathy and the only agents with proven survival benefit in patients who have diabetes with nephropathy.
Strong WB, Malina RM, Blimkie CJ, et al. Evidence based **physical activity** for school-age **youth**. J Pediatr. 2005 Jun;146(6):732-7. (InfoPOEMs: Children should participate in at least 60 minutes of moderate to vigorous physical activity every day to avoid obesity and improve lipid levels and blood pressure. Encourage parents to turn off their child's television and find activities for them that are developmentally appropriate and fun. (LOE = 1a))
Stranges S, Marshall JR, Natarajan R, et al. Effects of Long-Term Selenium 200ug daily Supplementation on the Incidence of Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 9; [Epub ahead of print]
Selenium supplementation does not seem to prevent type 2 diabetes, and it may increase risk for the disease. (but this was a secondary analysis of the Nutritional Prevention of Cancer- NPC trial)
Strychar I. **Diet** in the management of weight loss. CMAJ. 2006 Jan 3;174(1):56-63.
Sturmer T, Marquis MA, Zhou H, et al. **Cancer** Incidence Among Those Initiating Insulin Therapy With **Glargine Versus Human NPH** Insulin. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jul 22.
Sun Qi; Spiegelman Donna; van Dam Rob M.; Miet al. White Rice, **Brown Rice**, and Risk of Type 2 Diabetes in US Men and Women. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(11):961-969.
Sun JK, Keenan HA, Cavallerano JD, et al. Protection from **retinopathy** and other complications in patients with type 1 diabetes of extreme duration: the **joslin 50-year medalist study**. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr;34(4):968-74.
Sundstrom J, et al. Clinical value of the **metabolic syndrome** for long term prediction of total and cardiovascular mortality: prospective, population based cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Apr 15;332(7546):878-82. Epub 2006 Mar 1.
Tabák AG, Herder C, Rathmann W, Brunner EJ, Kivimäki M. **Prediabetes**: a high-risk state for diabetes development. Lancet. 2012 Jun 8.
Tang T, Lord JM, Norman RJ, et al. Insulin-sensitising drugs (**metformin**, rosiglitazone, pioglitazone, D-chiro-inositol) for women with **polycystic ovary syndrome**, oligo amenorrhoea and subfertility. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD003053. In agreement with the previous review, metformin is still of benefit in improving clinical pregnancy and ovulation rates.
Targher G, Zoppini G, Mantovani W, et al. Comparison of Two **Creatinine-Based Estimating Equations** in Predicting All-Cause and Cardiovascular Mortality in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2012 Jul 26.
Teeuw WJ, Gerdes VE, Loos BG. Effect of **periodontal treatment** on glycemic control of diabetic patients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Diabetes Care. 2010 Feb;33(2):421-7.
Testa MA et al. Comparative effectiveness of **basal-bolus versus premix** analog insulin on glycemic variability and patient-centered outcomes during insulin intensification in type 1 and type 2 diabetes: A randomized, controlled, crossover trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012 Oct; 97:3504.
Tertti K, Ekblad U, Koskinen P, et al. **Metformin Vs Insulin in Gestational Diabetes**. A Randomized Study Characterizing Metformin Patients Needing Additional Insulin. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2012 Sep 28.
Thanabalasingham Gaya, Owen Katharine R. Diagnosis and management of **maturity onset diabetes of the young** (**MODY**). BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d6044 (Published 19 October 2011)
Thethi T, Fonseca V. **Comparing diabetes drugs-helping clinical decisions**? Lancet. 2012 Nov 6.
Thiering E, Cyrys J, Kratzsch J, et al. Long-term exposure to traffic-related **air pollution** and insulin resistance in children: results from the GINIplus and LISAplus birth cohorts. Diabetologia. 2013 May 11.
Tieu J, Middleton P, McPhee AJ, Crowther CA. **Screening** & subsequent management for **gestational diabetes** for improving maternal and infant health.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD007222. There was insufficient evidence to determine if screening for gestational diabetes, or what types ofscreening, can improve maternal and infant health outcomes.
Ting RZ, et al. Risk factors of **vitamin B12 deficiency** in patients receiving metformin. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1975-9. Our results indicate an increased risk of vitamin B(12) deficiency associated with current dose and duration of metformin use despite adjustment for many potential confounders
Ting RD, Keech AC, Drury PL, et al. FIELD Study Investigators. Benefits and safety of long-term **fenofibrate** therapy in people with type 2 diabetes and renal impairment: the FIELD Study. Diabetes Care. 2012 Feb;35(2):218-25.
Tirosh A, Shai I, Tekes-Manova D, et al.; Israeli Diabetes Research Group. **Normal fasting plasma glucose** levels and type 2 diabetes in young men. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 6;353(14):1454-62.
TheHeart.org: Steno-2 news release: http://www.theheart.org/article/842047.do#
TheHeart.org: ACCORD – intensive glucose control arm halted early - news release: http://www.theheart.org/article/842113.do
Thomas D, Elliott EJ. Low **glycaemic index**, or low glycaemic load, diets for diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD006296. A low-GI diet can improve glycaemic control in diabetes without compromising hypoglycaemic events.
Thomas RL, Dunstan F, Luzio SD et al. Incidence of **diabetic retinopathy** in people with type 2 diabetes mellitus attending the Diabetic Retinopathy Screening Service for Wales: retrospective analysis. BMJ. 2012 Feb 22;344:e874.
Tin W, Brunskill G, Kelly T, Fritz S. 15-year follow-up of recurrent "**hypoglycemia**" in **preterm infants**. Pediatrics. 2012 Dec;130(6):e1497-503.
Tirosh A et al. Adolescent **BMI trajectory and risk of diabetes versus coronary disease**. N Engl J Med 2011 Apr 7; 364:1315.
Tobalem M, Uçkay I. Images in clinical medicine. Evolution of a **diabetic foot infection**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Dec 5;369(23):2252.
Tobe SW, Stone JA, Brouwers M, et al. **Harmonization of guidelines** for the prevention and treatment of cardiovascular disease: the **C-CHANGE Initiative**. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 12.
Tobias DK, Zhang C, van Dam RM, Bowers K, Hu FB. **Physical activity before and during pregnancy** and risk of gestational diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jan;34(1):223-9.
Tobias DK, Hu FB, Chavarro J, et al. **Healthful Dietary Patterns** and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus Risk Among Women With a History of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Sep 17:1-7.
Tobias DK, Pan A, Jackson CL, et al. **Body-mass index and mortality** among adults with incident type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 16
Tocci G, Paneni F, Palano F, et al. **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors, Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers** and **Diabetes**: A Meta-Analysis of Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trials. Am J Hypertens. 2011 May;24(5):582-90.
TODAY Study Group. A clinical trial to maintain *glycemic control in youth* with type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2012.

TODAY Study Group. **Retinopathy** in Youth With Type 2 Diabetes Participating in the TODAY Clinical Trial. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jun;36(6):1772-4.

TODAY Study Group. Rapid Rise in **Hypertension and Nephropathy** in Youth With Type 2 Diabetes: The TODAY clinical trial. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jun;36(6):1735-41.

TODAY Study Group. Effects of Metformin, Metformin Plus Rosiglitazone, and Metformin Plus Lifestyle on Insulin Sensitivity and **β-Cell Function** in TODAY. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jun;36(6):1749-57.

TODAY Study Group. Safety and Tolerability of the Treatment of **Youth-Onset** Type 2 Diabetes: The TODAY experience. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jun;36(6):1765-71.

Tolman KG, Freston JW, Kupfer S, Perez A. **Liver Safety** in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes Treated with **Pioglitazone**: Results from a 3-Year, Randomized, Comparator-Controlled Study in the US. Drug Saf. 2009;32(9):787-800.

Tom WL, et al. The effect of short-contact topical **tretinoin** therapy for **foot ulcers** in patients with diabetes. Arch Dermatol. 2005 Nov;141(11):1373-7. (InfoPOEMs: This small study provides some support for a daily 10-minute application of 0.05% topical tretinoin to diabetic ulcers. (LOE = 1b-))

Tomova GS, Nimbal V, Horwich TB. Relation between **hemoglobin A1c and outcomes in heart failure** patients with and without diabetes mellitus. Am J Cardiol 2012.

Torpy Janet M., Golub Robert M.. **Diabetes patient page**. JAMA. 2011;305(24):2592.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.741.

Touma C, Pannain S. Does **lack of sleep cause diabetes**? Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Aug;78(8):549-58.

Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Diabetes**. The Medical Letter: August, 2005; (3) pp. 57-62.

Tricco AC, Ivers NM, Grimshaw JM, et al. Eff ectiveness of **quality improvement strategies** on the management of diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2012; online June 9.

Tsugawa Y, Mukamal KJ, Davis RB, et al. Should the **Hemoglobin A1c** Diagnostic Cutoff Differ Between Blacks and Whites?: A Cross-sectional Study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Aug 7;157(3):153-9.

Tzoulaki Ioanna, Molokhia Mariam, Curcin Vasa, et al. **Risk of cardiovascular disease** and all cause mortality among patients with type 2 diabetes prescribed **oral antidiabetes drugs**: retrospective cohort study using UK general practice research database. BMJ 2009;339:b4731, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4731 (Published 3 December 2009)

Umpierre D, Ribeiro PB, Kramer CK, et al. Physical **Activity** Advice Only or Structured **Exercise** Training and Association With HbA1c Levels in Type 2 Diabetes: Systematic Review & Meta-analysis. JAMA.2011;305(17):1790-1799.

Umpierrez GE, Hellman R, Korytkowski MT, et al. Management of **hyperglycemia in hospitalized patients** in non-critical care setting: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metabol 2012; 97:16-38.

Umpierrez G, Povedano ST, Manghi FP, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Dulaglutide** Monotherapy **Versus Metformin** in Type 2 Diabetes in a Randomized Controlled Trial (AWARD-3). Diabetes Care. 2014 May 19.

UKPDS-34. Effect of intensive blood-glucose control with metformin on complications in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):854-65. Erratum in: Lancet 1998 Nov 7;352(9139):1558.

Usher-Smith JA, Thompson MJ, Sharp SJ, Walter FM. Factors associated with the presence of **diabetic ketoacidosis** at diagnosis of diabetes in children and young people: a systematic review. BMJ 2011;343:d4092.

U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening** for type 2 **diabetes mellitus** in adults: (USPSTF) U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):846-54.

U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening** for **gestational diabetes** mellitus: (USPSTF) U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 20;148(10):759-65.

Valdes AM, Andrew T, Gardner JP, Kimura M, Oelsner E, Cherkas LF, Aviv A, Spector TD. Obesity, cigarette smoking, and telomere length in women. Lancet. 2005 Aug 20-26;366(9486):662-4.

Valentine N, Van de Laar FA, van Driel ML. Adenosine-diphosphate (ADP) receptor antagonists (**clopidogrel, dipyridamole**) for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in type 2 **diabetes** mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD005449. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD005449.pub2. The available evidence for ADP receptor antagonists in patients with diabetes mellitus is limited and most trials do not report outcomes for patients with diabetes separately.

van Dam RM, Hu FB. Coffee consumption and risk of type 2 diabetes. A systematic review. JAMA 2005; 294:97-104. (InfoPOEMs Habitual coffee drinking is associated with a reduced risk for type 2 diabetes. The lowest risk reduction occurred among individuals consuming 6 or more cups of filtered coffee daily. Decaffeinated and caffeinated brews are equally effective. (LOE = 2a-):)

Van de Laar FA, Lucassen PL, Akkermans RP, et al. Alpha-glucosidase inhibitors for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD003639 & ACP Journal Club . AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: It remains unclear whether alpha-glucosidase inhibitors influence mortality or morbidity in patients with type 2 diabetes. Conversely, they have a significant effect on glycemic control and insulin levels, but no statistically significant effect on lipids and body weight. These effects are less sure when alpha-glucosidase inhibitors are used for a longer duration. Acarbose dosages higher than 50 mg TID offer no additional effect on glycated hemoglobin but more adverse effects instead. Compared to sulphonylurea, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors lower fasting and post-load insulin levels and have an inferior profile regarding glycemic control and adverse effects.

van der Heijden AA, Ortegon MM, Niessen LW, et al. Prediction of coronary heart disease risk in a general, pre-diabetic, and diabetic population during 10 years of follow-up: accuracy of the Framingham, SCORE, and UKPDS risk functions: The Hoorn Study. Diabetes Care. 2009 Nov;32(11):2094-8. The use of the Framingham function for prediction of the first CHD event is likely to overestimate an individual`s absolute CHD risk. In CHD prevention, application of the **SCORE and UKPDS** functions might be useful in the absence of a more valid tool.

van Dieren S, Beulens JW, Kengne AP, et al. **Prediction models for the risk of cardiovascular disease** in patients with type 2 diabetes: a systematic review. Heart. 2011 Dec 18.

van Dijk JW, Venema M, van Mechelen W, Stehouwer CD, Hartgens F, van Loon LJ. Effect of **moderate-intensity exercise versus activities of daily living** on 24-hour blood glucose homeostasis in male patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2013 Nov;36(11):3448-53.

Van Gaal LF, Rissanen AM, Scheen AJ, et al. **RIO-Europe** Study Group. Effects of the cannabinoid-1 receptor blocker rimonabant on weight reduction and cardiovascular risk factors in overweight patients: 1-year experience from the RIO-Europe study. Lancet. 2005 Apr 16-22;365(9468):1389-97. Erratum in: Lancet. 2005 Jul 30-Aug 5;366(9483):370.

van Son J, Nyklicek I, Pop VJ, et al. The Effects of a **Mindfulness-Based Intervention** on Emotional Distress, Quality-of-Life, and HbA1c in Outpatients With Diabetes (DiaMind): A randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2012 Nov 27.

Vasilakou D, Karagiannis T, Athanasiadou E, et al. **Sodium–glucose cotransporter 2 inhibitors** for type 2 diabetes. A systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:262-74.

Vassy JL, Dasmahapatra P, Meigs JB, et al. **Genotype prediction of adult type 2 diabetes** from **adolescence** in a multiracial population. Pediatrics. 2012 Nov;130(5):e1235-42.

Vause TD, Cheung AP, Sierra S, Claman P, Graham J, Guillemin JA, Lapensée L, Steward S, Wong BC. Ovulation induction in polycystic ovary syndrome. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2010 May;32(5):495-502. Ovulation Induction in **Polycystic Ovary Syndrome SOGC-2010** http://sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui242CPG1005E.pdf

Vetter ML, Cardillo S, Rickels MR, Iqbal N. Narrative review: effect of **bariatric surgery** on type 2 diabetes mellitus. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jan 20;150(2):94-103.

Vigersky RA, Fonda SJ, Chellappa M, et al. Short- and long-term effects of **real-time continuous glucose monitoring** in patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2012 Jan;35(1):32-8.

Vijan Sandeep. **In the Clinic: Type 2 Diabetes**. *Ann Intern Med* March 2, 2010 152:ITC3-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-5-201003020-01003.

Vinik AI, Shapiro DY, et al. A Randomized-Withdrawal, Placebo-Controlled Study Evaluating the Efficacy and Tolerability of **Tapentadol** Extended Release in Patients With Chronic, Painful Diabetic Peripheral **Neuropathy**. Diabetes Care. 2014 May 21.

Wadden TA, Berkowitz RI, Womble LG, et al. Randomized trial: **lifestyle modification & pharmacotherapy** for obesity. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2111-20. Combo of sibutramine & group lifestyle modifications resulted in more weight loss (**12.1 kg** at 1yr) then either alone.

Wahrenberg H, Hertel K, Leijonhufvud BM, Persson LG, Toft E, Arner P. Use of **waist circumference** to predict insulin resistance: retrospective study. BMJ. 2005 Jun 11;330(7504):1363-4. Epub 2005 Apr 15.

Wallia A, MolitchME. **Insulin therapy** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. JAMA. doi:10.1001 /jama.2014.5951.

Walker EA, et al. **Adherence** to preventive medications: predictors and outcomes in the Diabetes Prevention Program. Diabetes Care. 2006 Sep;29(9):1997-2002.

Wang Amy T, McCoy Christopher P, Murad Mohammad Hassan, Montori Victor M. Association between **industry affiliation** and position on cardiovascular risk with **rosiglitazone**: cross sectional systematic review. BMJ 2010;340:c1344, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1344 (Published 18 March 2010).

Wannamethee SG, Shaper AG, Lennon L, Morris RW. Metabolic Syndrome vs **Framingham Risk Score** for Prediction of Coronary Heart Disease, Stroke, and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 26;165(22):2644-50.

Wannamethee S. Goya; Shaper A. Gerald; Whincup Peter H.; et al. Impact of Diabetes on **Cardiovascular Disease Risk and All-Cause Mortality in Older Men**: Influence of Age at Onset, Diabetes Duration, and Established and Novel Risk Factors. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(5):404-410.

Wasko MC, Hubert HB, Lingala VB, et al. **Hydroxychloroquine and risk of diabetes** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. JAMA. 2007 Jul 11;298(2):187-93.

Waugh N, Cummins E, Royle P, et al. Newer agents for blood glucose control (glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1) analogue **exenatide**; dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (DPP-4) inhibitors **sitagliptin** and **vildagliptin**; the long-acting insulin analogues, **glargine** and **detemir**) in type 2 diabetes: systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2010 Jul;14(36):1-248.

Waugh N, Royle P, Clar C, et al. **Screening for hyperglycaemia in pregnancy**: a rapid update for the National Screening Committee. Health Technol Assess. 2010 Sep;14(45):1-183. The evidence base has improved since the last HTA review in 2002. There is now good evidence for treatment of oral drugs instead of insulin and it looks increasingly as if FPG could be the test of choice.

Waugh NR, Shyangdan D, Taylor-Phillips S, et al. **Screening for type 2 diabetes**: a short report for the National Screening Committee. Health Technol Assess. 2013 Aug;17(35):1-90.

Weinger K, Beverly EA, Lee Y, Sitnokov L, Ganda OP, Caballero AE. The effect of a **structured behavioral intervention** on poorly controlled diabetes: a randomized controlled trial [published online October 10, 2011]. Arch Intern Med.

Welschen LM, Bloemendal E, Nijpels G, Dekker JM, Heine RJ, Stalman WA, Bouter LM. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes who are not using insulin. Diabetes Care 2005; 28:1510-17. (InfoPOEMs: Intensive monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes not using insulin results in a small decrease in hemoglobin A1c (HbA1c) levels but does not change fasting blood glucose levels. Urine glucose monitoring works just as well. More casual monitoring of blood glucose, such as once a day, has not been studied. There is a strong possibility that the weak study design was largely responsible for the difference seen in the study. Blood glucose monitoring is expensive: At the intense level of monitoring used in some of these studies (6 times a day), the cost of the monitoring strips alone can be $2000 US per year. (LOE = 1a))

Wen CP, et al. Increased mortality risks of pre-diabetes (**impaired fasting glucose**) in Taiwan. Diabetes Care. 2005 Nov;28(11):2756-61. CONCLUSIONS: There was an overall J-shaped relationship between all-cause mortality and FBG. IFG, when defined as 110-125 mg/dl, is an independent risk factor and should be aggressively treated as a disease because its subsequent mortality risks for CVD and diabetes were significantly increased. The newly defined IFG at 100-125 mg/dl did not have the predictive power for later increases in CVD or diabetes mortality.

Weng J, Li Y, Xu W, et al. Effect of intensive insulin therapy on beta-cell function and glycaemic control in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: a multicentre randomized parallel-group trial. Lancet. 2008 May 4;371(9626):1753-1760. Early intensive insulin therapy in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes has favourable outcomes on recovery and maintenance of beta-cell function and protracted glycaemic remission compared with treatment with oral hypoglycaemic agents.

Wermeling PR, Gorter KJ, Stellato RK, et al. Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of **3-monthly versus 6-monthly monitoring** of well-controlled type 2 diabetes patients: a pragmatic randomised controlled patient-preference equivalence trial in primary care (EFFIMODI study). Diabetes Obes Metab. 2014 Mar 17.

Wernicke JF, et al. A randomized controlled trial of **duloxetine** in diabetic peripheral **neuropathic** pain. Neurology. 2006 Oct 24;67(8):1411-20. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, duloxetine (Cymbalta) 60 mg daily was more effective than placebo in reducing pain from neuropathy in pts with diabetes. Higher doses of duloxetine didn't provide much additional benefit. The biases in this study favor treatment, so it is likely that the real benefit is less than what these investigators observed. Finally, we don't know if duloxetine is any more effective than other treatments used for painful diabetic neuropathy. (LOE = 2b-))

Wherrett DK, Bundy B, Becker DJ, et al, and the Type 1 Diabetes TrialNet GAD Study Group. Antigen-based therapy with **glutamic acid decarboxylase (GAD) vaccine** in patients with recent-onset type 1 diabetes: a randomised double-blind trial. Lancet 2011; published online June 27. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60895-7.

White NH, Sun W, Cleary PA, et al. Effect of Prior Intensive Therapy in Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus on 10-year Progression of **Retinopathy** in the **DCCT/EDIC**: Comparison of Adults and Adolescents. Diabetes. 2010 Feb 11.

White WB, Cannon CP, Heller SR, et al. **Alogliptin** after acute coronary syndrome in patients with type 2 diabetes. (**EXAMINE**) N Engl J Med 2013; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1305889. Available here.

Wilding JP, Hardy K. **Glucagon-like peptide-1 analogues** for type 2 diabetes. BMJ. 2011 Feb 16;342:d410. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d410.

Wilding JP, Woo V, Soler NG, Pahor A, Sugg J, Rohwedder K, et al. Long-term efficacy of **dapagliflozin** in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus receiving high doses of insulin. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156: 405-15.

Wilding JP, Ferrannini E, Fonseca VA, et al. Efficacy and safety of **ipragliflozin** in patients with type 2 diabetes inadequately controlled on metformin: a dose-finding study. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2012 Nov 19.

Wile DJ and Toth C. Association of metformin, elevated homocysteine, and methylmalonic acid levels and clinically worsened diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Diabetes Care 2010 Jan; 33:156. (depressed **vitamin B12,** cobalamin levels)

Williamson JD, Launer LJ, Bryan RN, et al. **Cognitive Function and Brain Structure** in Persons With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus After Intensive Lowering of Blood Pressure and Lipid Levels: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Feb 3.

Wilson Jennifer F. **In the Clinic: Diabetic Ketoacidosis**. Ann Intern Med January 5, 2010 152:ITC1-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-1-201001050-01001.

Wimot EG, Edwardson CL, Achana FA, et al. **Sedentary time in adults** and the association with diabetes, cardiovascular disease and death: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Diabetologia 2012; 55:2895-2905.

Wong TY, Simó R, Mitchell P. **Fenofibrate** - a potential systemic treatment for **diabetic retinopathy**? Am J Ophthalmol. 2012 Jul;154(1):6-12.

Wright AD, Cull CA, Macleod KM, Holman RR; for the UKPDS Group. Hypoglycemia in Type 2 diabetic patients randomized to and maintained on monotherapy with diet, sulfonylurea, metformin, or insulin for 6 years from diagnosis: UKPDS73. J Diabetes Complications. 2006 Nov-Dec;20(6):395-401. More on basal insulin reported hypoglycemia (3.8% per year) than diet (0.1%), sulfonylurea (1.2%), or metformin (0.3%) therapy, but less than on basal and prandial insulin (5.3%) (all P<.0001). **Low hypoglycemia rates** seen during the first 6 years of intensive glucose lowering therapy in Type 2 diabetes are unlikely to have a major impact on attempts to achieve guideline glycemic targets when sulfonylurea, metformin, or insulin are used as monotherapy.

Wright A, Burden AC, Paisey RB, Cull CA, Holman RR; U.K. Prospective Diabetes Study Group. Sulfonylurea inadequacy: efficacy of addition of insulin over 6 years in patients with type 2 diabetes in the U.K. Prospective Diabetes Study (**UKPDS 57**). Diabetes Care. 2002 Feb;25(2):330-6.

Wu SS, Yen HH. Images in clinical medicine. Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis (due to **acarbose**). N Engl J Med. 2011 Aug 25;365(8):e16.

Wu RR, Jin H, Gao K, et al. Metformin for treatment of **antipsychotic-induced amenorrhea and weight gain** in women with first-episode schizophrenia: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Aug 1;169(8):813-21.

Wu HY, Peng YS, Chiang CK, et al. Diagnostic Performance of Random Urine Samples Using **Albumin Concentration vs Ratio of Albumin to Creatinine** for Microalbuminuria Screening in Patients With Diabetes Mellitus: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 May 5.

Xu Y, Wang L, He J, et al; 2010 China Noncommunicable Disease Surveillance Group. Prevalence and control of **diabetes in Chinese** adults. JAMA. 2013 Sep 4;310(9):948-59.

Yaffe K, Falvey C, Hamilton N, et al. Diabetes, Glucose Control, and 9-Year **Cognitive Decline** Among Older Adults Without Dementia Diabetes and Risk of Cognitive Decline. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jun 18:1-6.

Yaffe K, Falvey CM, Hamilton N, Harris TB, et al. Association between **hypoglycemia and dementia** in a biracial cohort of older adults with diabetes mellitus. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jul 22;173(14):1300-6.

Yamaoka K, Tango T. Efficacy of **lifestyle education** to prevent type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Diabetes Care. 2005 Nov;28(11):2780-6.

Yang X, So WY, Ma RC, et al. Low HDL Cholesterol, **Metformin Use and Cancer** Risk in Type 2 Diabetes – the Hong Kong Diabetes Registry. Diabetes Care. 2010 Oct 27.

Yau CK, Eng C, Cenzer IS, Boscardin WJ, Rice-Trumble K, Lee SJ. **Glycosylated hemoglobin** and functional decline in community-dwelling nursing home-eligible **elderly** adults with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Jul;60(7):1215-21.

Yeh HC, Brown TT, Maruthur N, et al. Comparative Effectiveness and Safety of Methods of **Insulin Delivery and Glucose Monitoring** for Diabetes Mellitus: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jul 10:E-508.

Yeung Wing-Chi G, Rawlinson William D, Craig Maria E. **Enterovirus infection** and type 1 diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational molecular studies. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d35 (3 Feb 2011)

Yin M, Zhou J, Gorak EJ, Quddus F. **Metformin Is Associated With Survival Benefit in Cancer** Patients With Concurrent Type 2 Diabetes: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Oncologist. 2013 Nov 20.

Young LH, Wackers FJ, Chyun DA, et al. Cardiac outcomes after **screening** for asymptomatic coronary artery disease in patients with type 2 diabetes: the DIAD study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2009 Apr 15;301(15):1547-55.

Yu CH. "Safety" technology: a hidden cause of **diabetic ketoacidosis**. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 20;184(5):557-8.

Yuqian Bao, Xiaojing Ma, Huating Li et al. **Glycated haemoglobin A1c** for **diagnosing diabetes** in Chinese population: cross sectional epidemiological survey; BMJ 2010;340.

Zeller M, Danchin N, Simon D, et al. French Registry of Acute ST-Elevation and Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction investigators. Impact of Type of Preadmission **Sulfonylureas** on Mortality and Cardiovascular Outcomes in Diabetic Patients with Acute Myocardial Infarction. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Aug 11.

Zhang C, et al. A prospective study of pregravid physical activity and **sedentary behaviors** in relation to the risk for **gestational** diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 13;166(5):543-8.

Zhang ZJ, Zheng ZJ, Kan H, et al. **Reduced risk of colorectal cancer with metformin** therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. Diabetes Care. 2011 Oct;34(10):2323-8.

Zhang Xinzhi; Saaddine Jinan B.; Chou Chiu-Fang; et al. Prevalence of **Diabetic Retinopathy** in the United States, 2005-2008. JAMA. 2010;304(6):649-656.

Zhang ZJ, Zheng ZJ, Shi R, Su Q, Jiang Q, Kip KE. **Metformin for Liver Cancer Prevention** in Patients with Type 2 Diabetes: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Apr 20.

Zhao W, Katzmarzyk PT, Horswell R, et al. **Aggressive blood pressure control increases coronary heart disease** risk among diabetic patients. Diabetes Care 2013.

Zhou X, Pang Z, Gao W, et al. Performance of an A1C and **Fasting Capillary Blood Glucose** Test for Screening Newly Diagnosed Diabetes and Pre-Diabetes Defined by an Oral Glucose Tolerance Test in Qingdao, China. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar;33(3):545-50. Epub 2009 Dec 10.

Zhu Q, Tong Y, Wu T, et al. Comparison of the Hypoglycemic Effect of **Acarbose** Monotherapy in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus Consuming an **Eastern or Western Diet**: A Systematic Meta-analysis. Clin Ther. 2013 Apr 18.

Zhu Z, Shen Z, Lu Y, Zhong S, Xu C. Increased risk of **bladder cancer with pioglitazone** therapy in patients with diabetes: A meta-analysis. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2012 Jun 15.

Ziegler D, Low PA, Litchy WJ, et al. Efficacy and safety of antioxidant treatment with **α-lipoic acid** over 4 years in **diabetic polyneuropathy**: the **NATHAN 1** trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Sep;34(9):2054-60.

Ziegler AG, Rewers M, Simell O, et al. **Seroconversion to multiple islet autoantibodies** and risk of progression to diabetes in children. JAMA. 2013;309 (23):2473-2479.

Zinman B, Harris SB, Neuman J, et al. Low-dose combination therapy with **rosiglitazone and metformin** to prevent type 2 diabetes mellitus (**CANOE** trial): A double-blind randomised controlled study. Lancet 2010; DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60746-5.

Zoungas S et al. **Severe hypoglycemia** and risks of vascular events and death (**Advance**). N Engl J Med 2010 Oct 7; 363:1410. During a median follow-up period of 5 years, 231 patients (2.1%) had at least one severe hypoglycemic episode; 150 had been assigned to intensive glucose control (**2.7%** of the 5571 patients in that group), and 81 had been assigned to standard glucose control (1.5% of the 5569 patients in that group).

Clinical Knowledge Summary - Diabetes – NHS – **UK**: Link http://www.cks.library.nhs.uk/diabetes_type_2
AHRQ-**USA**: Clinicians Summary: http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/155/720/ECBCM_Oral%20Meds%20T2%20Diab_Clinician06282011.pdf; Full Report: http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/155/644/CER27_OralDiabetesMeds_20110623.pdf
AHRQ-USA: Patients Summary: http://www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/ehc/products/155/721/OralMedT2Diab_consumer.pdf
Mayo Clinic – **Shared Decision Making** – diabetes tools: http://dev.shareddecisions.mayoclinic.org/decision-aids-for-diabetes/diabetes-medication-management/

Health Canada – Advisory on rosiglitazone (Avandia) (June 01, 2007) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2007/avandia_hpc-cps_4_e.html

Important Advice for Managing Your Patients

In Canada, Avandia® is NOT approved for use:
- with insulin therapy
- with the combination of metformin AND a sulfonylurea
- in patients with pre-diabetes.

Avandia® is contraindicated in patients with NYHA Class III and IV cardiac status.
Avandia® should be used with caution in any patient with NYHA Class I and II cardiac status.
All patients should be monitored for signs and symptoms of fluid retention, edema, and rapid weight gain.

The dose of Avandia® used in combination with a sulfonylurea should not exceed 4mg daily.

More links, information and a RxFiles Q&A Summary available at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/Rosiglitazone-CV-Controversy.htm

References

[1] Cameron C, Coyle D, Ur E, Klarenbach S. Cost-effectiveness of self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus managed without insulin. CMAJ. 2010 Jan 12;182(1):28-34. {Summary also in DailyPOEMs: 01Apr2010; https://www.essentialevidenceplus.com/content/poem/120401 }

[2] Kolb H, Kempf K, Martin S, Stumvoll M, Landgraf R. On what evidence-base do we recommend self-monitoring of blood glucose? Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2010 Feb;87(2):150-156.

[3] O'Kane MJ, Pickup J. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in diabetes: is it worth it? Ann Clin Biochem. 2009 Jul;46(Pt 4):273-82.

[4] Farmer AJ, Wade AN, French DP, Simon J, Yudkin P, Gray A, Craven A, Goyder L, Holman RR, Mant D, Kinmonth AL, Neil HA; DiGEM Trial Group. Blood glucose self-monitoring in type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled trial. Health Techno Assess. 2009 Feb;13(15):iii-iv, ix-xi, 1-50.

[5] Varanauskiene E. Can blood glucose self-monitoring improve treatment outcomes in type 2 diabetes? Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2008 Dec 15;82 Suppl 2:S112-7.

[6] Towfigh A, Romanova M, Weinreb JE, Munjas B, Suttorp MJ, Zhou A, Shekelle PG. Self-monitoring of blood glucose levels in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus not taking insulin: a meta-analysis. Am J Manag Care. 2008 Jul;14(7):468-75.

[7] Majumdar SR. Self-monitoring of blood glucose was not cost-effective in non-insulin-treated type 2 diabetes. ACP J Club. 2008 Nov-Dec;149(4):4-5.

[8] French DP, Wade AN, Yudkin P, Neil HA, Kinmonth AL, Farmer AJ. Self-monitoring of blood glucose changed non-insulin-treated Type 2 diabetes patients' beliefs about diabetes and self-monitoring in a randomized trial. Diabet Med. 2008 Oct;25(10):1218-28. {No change in diabetes-related health behaviours.}

[9] O'Kane MJ, Pickup J. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in diabetes: is it worth it? Ann Clin Biochem. 2009 Jul;46(Pt 4):273-82.

[10] Mansell K, Blackburn D, Eurich D. Do postprandial glucose levels add important clinical information when fasting glucose levels are near normal in non-insulin-dependent patients with type 2 diabetes? CPJ 2010;142(6):298-302. Accessed on line Feb 11, 2010 at http://www.cpjournal.ca/perlserv/?request=get-document&doi=10.3821%2F1913-701X-142.6.298&ct=1

[11] Malanda UL, Welschen LM, Riphagen II, et al. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who are not using insulin. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jan 18;1:CD005060. {From this review, we conclude that when diabetes duration is over one year, the overall effect of self-monitoring of blood glucose on glycaemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes who are not using insulin is small up to six months after initiation and subsides after 12 months. Furthermore, based on a best-evidence synthesis, there is no evidence that SMBG affects patient satisfaction, general well-being or general health-related quality of life. More research is needed to explore the psychological impact of SMBG and its impact on diabetes specific quality of life and well-being, as well as the impact of SMBG on hypoglycaemia and diabetic complications.}

[12] O'Kane MJ, Bunting B, Copeland M, Coates VE; ESMON study group. Efficacy of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes (ESMON study): randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008;336(7654):1174-7.

[13] Simon J, Gray A, Clarke P, Wade A, Neil A, Farmer A; Diabetes Glycaemic Education and Monitoring Trial Group. Cost effectiveness of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes: economic evaluation of data from the DiGEM trial. BMJ. 2008 May 24;336(7654):1177-80.

[14] Parkin CG, Hinnen D, Campbell RK, Geil P, Tetrick DL, Polonsky WH. Effective use of paired testing in type 2 diabetes: practical applications in clinical practice. Diabetes Educ. 2009 Nov-Dec;35(6):915-27.

[15] Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 clinical practice guidelines for the prevention and management of diabetes in Canada. *Can J Diabetes*. [Internet]. 2008 Sep [cited 2008 Jan 17];32(Suppl 1): S168-S180. Available from: http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf
Note: see Diabetes and Pregnancy Recommendations, *page s170 and s174*

[16] COMPUS Optimal Therapy Report: Cost Effectiveness of Blood Glucose Test Strips in the Management of Adult Patients with Diabetes Mellitus. May 2009. Accessed Feb 04, 2010 at http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/BGTS_Consolidated_Economic_Report.pdf

[17] Simon J, Gray A, Clarke P, Wade A, Neil A, Farmer A; Diabetes Glycaemic Education and Monitoring Trial Group. Cost effectiveness of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes: economic evaluation of data from the DiGEM trial. BMJ. 2008 May 24;336(7654):1177-80.

[18] COMPUS Optimal Therapy Report: Systematic Review of Use of Blood Glucose Test Strips for the Management of Diabetes Mellitus. May 2009. Accessed Feb 04, 2010 at http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/BGTS_SR_Report_of_Clinical_Outcomes.pdf

[19] Canadian Diabetes Association. Your guide 2009/10. Accessed Feb 23, 2010 at: http://www.diabetes.ca/documents/about-diabetes/CDA_ConsmrGuide.pdf

[20] Canadian Pharmacist's Letter Detail Document #260220, February 2010 on Blood Glucose Meters.

[21] Consumer Reports: Blood Glucose Meter Ratings. Dec 2009. Accessed online at: Features: http://www.consumerreports.org/health/healthy-living/home-medical-supplies/blood-glucose-meters/blood-glucose-meter/ratings/blood-glucose-meter-features.htm; Ratings Overview: http://www.consumerreports.org/health/healthy-living/home-medical-supplies/blood-glucose-meters/blood-glucose-meter/ratings/blood-glucose-meter-ratings.htm

[22] Company Websites: www.onetouch.ca; www.accu-check.ca; www.novacares.ca; http://www.oraclediabetes.com/; www.homediagnostics.com; www.bayerdiabetes.ca

[23] Gaurdian RTS: Accessed online at: http://www.minimed.com/products/guardian/index.html

[24] RxFiles Diabetes – Glucose Control- Landmark Trials and Links. Accessed online at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/CHT-Diabetes-Landmark-Trials-Links.pdf

[25] Regier L, Jensen B. RxFiles Diabetes Glucose Control – Landmark Trials & Links. Access online at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/CHT-Diabetes-Landmark-Trials-Links.pdf

[26] Holman R, Sanjoy P, Bethel MA, Matthews D, Neil A. 10-Year Follow-up of Intensive Glucose Control in Type 2 Diabetes. (UKPDS-80). N Engl J Med 2008;359:1-13.

[27] Canadian 2008 Guidelines (Sept 2008). Accessed at http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf
{Also, Bhattacharyya OK, Estey EA, Cheng AY; Canadian Diabetes Association 2008. Update on the Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 clinical practice guidelines. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jan;55(1):39-43.}

[28] Nauck MA, El-Ouaghlidi A, Vardarli I. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in diabetes mellitus: arguments for an individualized approach. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2009 Sep;106(37):587-94.

[29] RxFiles ACCORD Trial Summary: Accessed online at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-Targets-ACCORD-A1C.pdf

[30] Brown AF, Mangione CM, Saliba D, Sarkisian CA; California Healthcare Foundation/American Geriatrics Society Panel on Improving Care for Elders with Diabetes. Guidelines for improving the care of the older person with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 May;51(5 Suppl Guidelines):S265-80.

[31] Currie CJ, Peters JR, Tynan A, Evans M, Heine RJ, Bracco OL, Zagar T, Poole CD. Survival as a function of HbA(1c) in people with type 2 diabetes: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet. 2010 Jan 26. [Epub ahead of print]

[32] Poolsup N, Suksomboon N, Rattanasookchit S. Meta-analysis of the benefits of self-monitoring of blood glucose on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes patients: an update. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2009 Dec;11(12):775-84.

Extras:

CDC: Note from the Field: Deaths from Acute Hepatitis B Virus Infection Associated with Assisted Blood Glucose Monitoring in an Assisted-Living Facility --- North Carolina, August--October 2010 MMWR February 18, 2011 / 60(06);182. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6006a5.htm?s_cid=mm6006a5_x

Decision Tool for SMBG in Non-insulin T2DM. Diabetes Care Program of Nova Scotia (DCPNS) & Dalhousie Academic Detailing Service. Apr 2010. http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/files/dcpNS_tool.pdf
Supporting Video: How to use the SMBG Decision Tool: http://www.diabetescareprogram.ns.ca/SMBG_Decision_Tool.asp

Additional articles:

Aakre KM, Watine J, Bunting PS, et al. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with diabetes who do not use insulin—are guidelines evidence-based? Diabet Med 2012;29:1226–36.

Battelino T et al. Effect of continuous glucose monitoring on hypoglycemia in type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care 2011; 34:795.

Bergenstal RM et al. Effectiveness of sensor-augmented insulinpump therapy in type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:311.

Blevins TC et al. Statement by the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists Consensus Panel on Continuous Glucose Monitoring. Endocr Pract 2010; 16:730.

Butalia S. Rabi D. To test or not to test? Self-monitoring blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes managed without insulin. Open Medicine, North America, 4, may. 2010.

Cameron, C., Viranti, A., Dean, H., et al. Utilization and Expenditure on Blood Glucose Test Strips in Canada. Canadian Journal of Diabetes. 2010;34(1):34-40.

CADTH Rapid Response: Blood Glucose Monitors and Test Strips: A Review of the Comparative Clinical Evidence and Cost-Effectiveness. Apr 2011. Accessed at: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/htis/april-2011/L0256%20SMBG%20Test%20Strips%20and%20Monitors%20Final.pdf

Canadian Diabetes Association (CDA) plans to launch a compassionate use program to assist people with diabetes who have difficulty covering the costs of blood glucose monitoring supplies http://www.diabetes.ca/

Cornish A, Chase HP. Navigating Airport Security with an Insulin Pump and/or Sensor. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2012 Nov;14(11):984-5.

Farmer AJ, Perera R, Ward A, et al. Meta-analysis of individual patient data in randomised trials of self monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) in people with non-insulin treated type 2 diabetes. BMJ. 2012 Feb 27;344:e486. {SMBG does not appreciably improve control in T2DM patients not on insulin. ↓A1C only marginally 8.3%⇨8.05%.}

FDA Aug/10 and CDC have noted a progressive increase in the reports of bloodborne infection transmission over the past 10 to 15 years (primarily hepatitis B virus), resulting from shared use of fingerstick and point-of-care [POC] blood testing devices.

FDA Aug/13 Nova Diabetes Care initiated a voluntary recall of 21 lots of the Nova Max Glucose Test Strips distributed both in the USA and outside the continental USA.

FDA Jan/14 Nipro Diagnostics initiated a voluntary recall and replacement of a limited number of TRUEbalance and TRUEtrack Blood Glucose Meters distributed both in the United States and outside the United States. The company determined that certain isolated TRUEbalance and TRUEtrack Blood Glucose Meters have an incorrect factory-set unit of measure that displays the glucose result in mmoi/L rather than mg/dl. If a consumer were not to notice the incorrect unit of measure, it is possible that the meter result could be read as a lower than expected blood glucose result. BACKGROUND: There are 501 affected TRUEbalance meters and 105 affected TRUEtrack meters that were distributed in the United States from September 2008 to May 2013. The company is sending notifications to pharmacies, durable medical equipment providers, mail order companies and distributors where the TRUEbalance and TRUEtrack meters are recommended or sold in the United States.

FDA Mar/14 Abbott is conducting a recall for the FreeStyle Blood Glucose Meter and the FreeStyle Flash Blood Glucose Meter. When used with the Abbott FreeStyle test strips, the FreeStyle Blood Glucose Meter and the FreeStyle Flash Blood Glucose Meter may produce mistakenly low blood glucose results.

FDA Apr/14 is advising people with diabetes and health care professionals to stop using GenStrip Blood Glucose Test Strips because the strips may report incorrect blood glucose levels.

FDA Jun/14 Diabetic Supply of Suncoast, Inc. initiated a nationwide voluntary recall of all BMB-BA006A Advocate Redi-Code+ blood glucose test strip lots manufactured by BroadMaster Bio-Tech Corp due to a labeling error which could result in confusion about which meter models the Redi-Code+ BMB-BA006A blood glucose test strips are designed to be used with. In the incorrect labeling, the test strips model (BMB-BA006A) was omitted.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Ann Colbourne, MD, FRCPC, FACP (Department of Medicine, U of A, Edmonton), Tessa Laubscher (CCFP, College of Medicine, U of S, Saskatoon), M Jin PharmD, CDE (Hamilton), Henry Halapy (PharmD, CDE; SMH, Toronto), Arlene Kuntz (Pharmacist, DES, CDA; Regina); Derek Jorgenson (PharmD, College of Medicine, U of S. Saskatoon), Karen MdDermaid (Pharmacist CDE, RQHR, SK), Kristen Chelak BSc(Pharm), MSc, RPh (COMPUS, Ottawa) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *L. Regier* BSP, BA, *B. Jensen* BSP

Franciosi M, Lucisano G, Pellegrini F, et al. ROSES Study Group. Role of self-monitoring of blood glucose and intensive education in patients with Type 2 diabetes not receiving insulin. A pilot randomized clinical trial. Diabet Med.2011Jul;28(7):789-96.
Gillett M., Dallosso H. M., Dixon S., et al. Delivering the diabetes education and self management for ongoing and newly diagnosed (DESMOND) programme for people with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes:cost effectiveness analysis.BMJ 2010;341:c4093
Health Canada Mar/14: Informing Canadians that when Abbott FreeStyle glucose test strips are used with certain devices, there is a potential for users to receive a lower-than-actual blood sugar reading.
JDRF CGM Study Group. Continuous glucose monitoring and intensive treatment of type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2008; 359:1464.

Lau, D. The Cost of Diabetes: A Game Changer. Canadian Journal of Diabetes, Mar '10.
Mcintosh B., Yu C., Lal A. et al. Efficacy of self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus managed without insulin: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Open Medicine, North America, 4, may. 2010. Also article in CPJ, Sep 2010 @ http://www.cpjournal.ca/doi/pdf/10.3821/1913-701X-143.5.218; Commentary by Johnson in CPJ, Sep 2010 @ http://www.cpjournal.ca/doi/pdf/10.3821/1913-701X-143.5.216.
Medical Letter. Continuous Glucose Monitoring. May 2, 2011.
Ontario Aug 2013: introducing limitations in funding for diabetes test strips. And these new r estrictions are okay with the Canadian Diabetes Association, which worked with the government to ensure that new self-management of diabetes reflects the best evidence and clinical experience available. According to a notice posted on the Ontario Public Drug Programs (OPDP) website, research indicates that Blood Glucose Test Strips (BGTS) have a limited clinical benefit for many patients who don't take insulin. Based on this evidence, Ontario will restrict the number of BGTS allowed in a 365-day period, while ensuring continued access to those who need test strips to manage their blood sugar. The province's Health Network System (HNS) will track and determine the reimbursement level based on each patient's diabetes treatment. Under the new rules, patients managing diabetes with insulin will be allowed 3,000 BGTS a year, while patients managing diabetes with anti-diabetes medication with high risk of causing hypoglycemia will get 400 BGTS. Patients managing diabetes using anti-diabetes medication with low risk of causing hypoglycemia and those who are managing diabetes through diet/lifestyle therapy only will be allowed 200 BGTS.
Pickup John C, Freeman Suzanne C, Sutton Alex J. Glycaemic control in type 1 diabetes during real time continuous glucose monitoring compared with self monitoring of blood glucose: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials using individual patient data. BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3805 (7 July 2011)
Rabi, D., Johnson, J., Edwards, J. Self-monitoring of blood glucose for individuals with type 2 diabetes not using insulin: Leaving no cornerstone unturned. Canadian Journal of Diabetes, March 2010. Accessed June 24 2010 at:
SMBG: Type 2 Diabetes and Monitoring your Blood Sugar –Patient Pamphlet. http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/smbg-nb_eng.pdf
Riveline JP, Schaepelynck P, et al. Assessment of patient-led or physician-driven continuous glucose monitoring in patients with poorly controlled type 1 diabetes using basal-bolus insulin regimens: a 1-year multicenter study. Diabetes Care. 2012 May;35(5):965-71.
Vigersky RA, Fonda SJ, et al. Short- and long-term effects of real-time continuous glucose monitoring in patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2012 Jan;35(1):32-8.
Woo, V., Cheng, A., Hanna, A., et al. Self-monitoring of Blood Glucose in Individuals with Type 2 Diabetes Not Using Insulin: Commentary. Canadian Journal of Diabetes, March 2010. Accessed June 24 2010.

Extras

Recently Discontinued Insulin Devices (within last 3 years): HumaPen Ergo (discontinued 2007) & Novolin-Pen 3

AutoPen 24 (3ml penfill) A) green – up to 21 units 1-21 units in 1 unit increments B) blue – up to 42 units 2-42 units in 2 unit increments		**LANTUS** (glargine) ◆ free with Lantus insulin	◆ has side-mounted injection button ◆ small white numbers on a dark background; does not have number window (e.g. number not magnified.) ◆ does NOT have dial back capabilities, dose must be wasted if overdialed ◆ if insufficient insulin in cartridge, number remaining on dial will show remaining dose to be given
Novolin-Pen Junior (3ml penfill) 1-35 units in ½ unit increments {Blue with green or yellow with green}		As per NovoPen 4 [Novo-Pen Junior being replaced by NovoPen Echo]	◆ small increments useful: children & insulin sensitive pts ◆ does NOT have dial back capability; barrel and cartridge holder should be pulled apart & button reset to correct dose ◆ small white numbers on a black background ◆ if insufficient insulin in cartridge, number remaining on dial will show remaining dose to be given
HumaPen Luxura (3ml cartridge) 1-60 units in 1 unit increments {Champagne or Burgundy with hard case}		**HUMULIN** (R, N, 30/70) **HUMALOG** (lispro) **HUMALOG** Mix25 (lispro+lispro protamine) **HUMALOG** Mix50 (lispro+lispro protamine) [HumanPen Luxura being replaced by HumaPen Savvio]	◆ has dial back capability, decreases wastage ◆ audible click on dialing doses ◆ dark numbers on a white background ◆ if insufficient insulin in cartridge, number remaining on dial will show remaining dose to be given ◆ Luxura last up to 6 years

Acknowledgment: Additional assistance with Jan 2014 update from Lucy Lu, SPEP Rotation, U of S College of Pharmacy.

References: CPS product monographs 2008 (e-CPS accessed 12 Sep, 2008); *Product information leaflets. See also RxFiles Drug Comparison Charts / BOOK – diabetes pages 24-26 (www.RxFiles.ca).*

Additional References:

Errors Associated with Pen Injectors. Pharmacist's Letter Nov 2008.
Gibney MA, Arce CH, Byron KJ, Hirsch LJ. Skin and subcutaneous adipose layer thickness in adults with diabetes at sites used for insulin injections: implications for needle length recommendations. Curr Med Res Opin. 2010 Jun;26(6):1519-30.
Hofman PL, Behrensdorf Derraik JG, et al. Defining the ideal injection techniques when using 5-mm needles in children and adults. Diabetes Care. 2010 Jun 28.
Israel-Bultman Harma, Hyllested-Winge Jacob, Kolaczynski Marcin, et al. Comparison of Preference for NovoPen(R) 4 With Previous Insulin Pen Treatments After 12 Weeks in Adult Patients With Type 1 and Type 2 Diabetes: A Multicenter Observational Study, Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 33, Issue 3, March 2011, Pages 346-357
Jet injectors (eg. AdvantaJet, Medi-Jector) avoid the use of needles, are expensive, & require frequent cleaning.

INSULIN Comparison Chart

1. DeWitt DE, Hirsch IB. Outpatient insulin therapy in type 1 and type 2 diabetes mellitus: scientific review. JAMA. 2003 May 7;289(17):2254-64.
2. Drug Information Handbook 10TH edition. Lacy CF et al (editors). American Pharmaceutical Association. Lexi-Comp Inc, Hudson Ohio, 2002-2003 edition.
3. Boctor, MA. Diabetes Mellitus in Therapeutic Choices (3rd edition). Gray, Jean (editor). Canadian Pharmacists Association. Web-com Ltd, Ottawa, ON, 2000.
4. Micromedex 2010 computer drug data base.
5. Yki-Jarvinen H, Ryysy L, Nikkila K, et al. Comparison of bedtime insulin regimens in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. (FINFAT STUDY) Ann Intern Med 1999;130:389-96.
6. Meltzer S, Leiter L, Daneman D. et al 1998 Clinical practice guidelines for the management of diabetes in **Canada**. CMAJ **1998**;159 (8 Suppl).
7. Hermann LS. Optimizing therapy for insulin-treated Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Drugs & Aging 2000;17(4):283-94.
8. Insulin glargine (Lantus), a new long-acting insulin. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2001 Aug 6;43(1110):65-6.
9. Insulin aspart, a new rapid-acting insulin. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2001 Oct 15;43(1115):89-90.
10. American Diabetes Association: Clinical Practice Recommendations 2003, Diabetes Care 2003 26:Supplement 1
11. Writing Team For The Diabetes Control And Complications Trial/Epidemiology Of Diabetes Interventions And Complications Research Group. Sustained effect of intensive treatment of type 1 diabetes mellitus on development and progression of diabetic nephropathy: the Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (EDIC) study. JAMA. 2003 Oct 22;290(16):2159-67.
12. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial Research Group. The effect of intensive treatment of diabetes on the development and progression of long-term complications in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 1993;329:977-986.
13. Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):837-53.
14. Yki-Jarvinen H, Ryysy L, Nikkila K, et al. Comparison of bedtime insulin regimens in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 1999 Mar 2;130(5):389-96.
15. Wright A, Burden AC, Paisey RB, Cull CA, Holman RR; U.K. Prospective Diabetes Study Group. Sulfonylurea inadequacy: efficacy of addition of insulin over 6 years in patients with type 2 diabetes in the U.K. Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS 57). Diabetes Care. 2002 Feb;25(2):330-6.
16. Ohkubo Y, Kishikawa H, Araki E, Miyata T, Isami S, Motoyoshi S, Kojima Y, Furuyoshi N, Shichiri M. Intensive insulin therapy prevents the progression of diabetic microvascular complications in Japanese patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: a randomized prospective 6-year study. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 1995 May;28(2):103-17.
17. Rosenstock J, Schwartz SL, Clark CM Jr, et al. Basal insulin therapy in type 2 diabetes: 28-week comparison of insulin glargine (HOE 901) and NPH insulin. Diabetes Care. 2001 Apr;24(4):631-6.
18. New Drugs: Lantus (insulin glargine injection). in Pharmacists Letter Mar 2005;21(3):210319.
19. Mayfield JA, White RD. Insulin therapy for type 2 diabetes: rescue, augmentation, and replacement of beta-cell function. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Aug 1;70(3):489-500. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician. 2004 Dec 1;70(11):2079-80.
20. Harjutsalo V, Podar T, Tuomilehto J. Cumulative incidence of type 1 diabetes in 10,168 siblings of Finnish young-onset type 1 diabetic patients. Diabetes 2005; 54:563-69. (InfoPOEMs- The cumulative risk of type 1 diabetes up to ages 10, 20, 30, 40, and 50 years in brothers and sisters of patients with childhood-onset diabetes is 1.5%, 4.1%, 5.5%, 6.4%, and 6.9%, respectively. A young age at diagnosis of diabetes in the index case is the strongest predictor of the risk of type 1 diabetes in siblings. The risk in siblings is also increased with increasing maternal and paternal age at birth and male sex. (LOE = 1b))
21. Hirsch IB. Insulin analogues. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jan 13;352(2):174-83.
22. **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Diabetes. **The Medical Letter**: August, **2005**; (3) pp. 57-62.
23. Rosenstock J, Zinman B, Murphy LJ, et al. **Inhaled insulin** improves glycemic control when substituted for or added to oral combination therapy in type 2 diabetes: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Oct 18;143(8):549-58. CONCLUSIONS: Inhaled insulin improved overall glycemic control and hemoglobin A1c level when added to or substituted for dual oral agent therapy with an insulin secretagogue and sensitizer. Consistent with other insulin therapies, hypoglycemia and mild weight gain occurred. Pulmonary function showed no between-group differences.
24. Comparison of insulins Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2006;22(2):220217
25. van den Berghe G, Wouters P, Weekers F, Verwaest C, Bruyninckx F,et al. Intensive insulin therapy in the **critically ill patients**. N Engl J Med. 2001 Nov 8;345(19):1359-67.
26. Van den Berghe G, Wilmer A, Hermans G, et al. Intensive insulin therapy in the **medical ICU**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 2;354(5):449-61. CONCLUSIONS: Intensive insulin therapy significantly reduced morbidity but not mortality among all patients in the medical ICU. Although the risk of subsequent death and disease was reduced in patients treated for three or more days, these patients could not be identified before therapy. Further studies are needed to confirm these preliminary data. (InfoPOEMs: Intensive insulin treatment of patients in the medical intensive care unit (ICU) is helpful if patients spend at least 3 days in the unit. Unfortunately, those with a shorter stay may be harmed, and physicians were unable to accurately predict who would actually stay 3 or more days (36% of those predicted to stay at least 3 days were discharged sooner in this study). (LOE = 1b))
27. Nathan DM, et al.; Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (**DCCT/EDIC**) Study Research Group. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 22;353(25):2643-53. (InfoPOEMs: This extension of the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT) trial provides the first high-quality evidence that intensive treatment of Type 1 diabetes reduces the risk of adverse cardiovascular outcomes. Although the relative risk reduction was greater than 50%, the absolute risk reduction (0.42 per 100 patient years; NNT=25 over 10years) was modest. Note that this effect has not been shown in patients with Type 2 diabetes, although many patients and physicians believe otherwise, and data regarding all-cause mortality or adverse effects of intensive treatment (such as hypoglycemic episodes or traffic accidents) are not reported.. (LOE = 1b))
28. Van den Berghe G, Schoonheydt K, Becx P, Bruyninckx F, Wouters PJ. Insulin therapy protects the central and peripheral nervous system of intensive care patients. Neurology. 2005;64:1348-53.
29. Fiallo-Scharer R, Horner B, McFann K, Walravens P, Chase HP. **Mixing rapid-acting** insulin analogues with insulin **glargine** in children with type 1 diabetes mellitus. J Pediatr. 2006 Apr;148(4):481-4. There were no significant differences in glycemic control between children who mixed IG in the same syringe with a RAI analogue compared with children who took separate injections.
30. Garg S, Rosenstock J, et al. Efficacy & safety of preprandial human **insulin inhalation** powder versus injectable insulin in pts with type 1 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2006 May;49(5):891-9. Epub 2006 Feb 28.
31. Barnett AH, et al. An open, randomized, parallel-group study to compare the efficacy and safety profile of **inhaled human insulin (Exubera) with metformin** as adjunctive therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes poorly controlled on a sulfonylurea. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1282-7.
32. Hermansen K, et al. A 26-week, randomized, parallel, treat-to-target trial **comparing insulin detemir with NPH** insulin as add-on therapy to oral glucose-lowering drugs in insulin-naive people with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Jun;29(6):1269-74. In both groups, 70% of participants achieved an A1C < or =7.0%, but the proportion achieving this without hypoglycemia was higher with insulin detemir than with NPH insulin (26 vs. 16%, P = 0.008). Compared with NPH insulin, the risk for all hypoglycemia with insulin detemir was reduced by 47% (P < 0.001) and nocturnal hypoglycemia by 55% (P < 0.001). Mean weight gain was 1.2 kg with insulin detemir and 2.8 kg with NPH insulin (P < 0.001), and the difference in baseline-adjusted final weight was -1.58 (P < 0.001).
33. Siebenhofer A, et al. **Short acting insulin analogues versus regular** human insulin in patients with diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD003287.
34. Cheung NW, Wong VW, McLean M. The hyperglycemia: intensive insulin infusion in infarction (HI-5) study: a randomized controlled trial of insulin infusion therapy for myocardial infarction. Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):765-70. (InfoPOEMs: Intensive control of blood glucose in patients with known diabetes or in patients with hyperglycemia at the time of admission for acute myocardial infarction (AMI) does not decrease either short-term or long-term mortality. (LOE = 1b-))
35. Inhaled insulin (**Exubera**). Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2006 Jul 17;48(1239):57-8. {dry powder, rapid acting, not yet in Canada; no difference in HbA1c from regular/NPH based regimens; pts may prefer over sc; CI in COPD, smoking; long term lung safety unknown; $$$$}
36. Pearson ER, et al. Neonatal Diabetes International Collaborative Group. Switching **from insulin to oral sulfonylureas** in pts with diabetes due to Kir6.2 mutations. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 3;355(5):467-77.
37. Babenko AP, et al. Activating mutations in the ABCC8 gene in neonatal diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 3;355(5):456-66.
38. Mooradian AD, Bernbaum M, Albert SG. Narrative review: a rational approach to starting insulin therapy. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 18;145(2):125-34.
39. Health Canada Insulin Products update Sept/06 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/iyh-vsv/alt_formats/cmcd-dcmc/pdf/insulin_e.pdf .
40. Ballani P, Tran MT, Navar MD, Davidson MB. Clinical experience with **U-500 regular insulin** in obese, markedly insulin-resistant type 2 diabetic patients. Diabetes Care. 2006 Nov;29(11):2504-5.

41. Ceglia L, Lau J, Pittas AG. Meta-analysis: efficacy and safety of **inhaled insulin** therapy in adults with diabetes mellitus. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Nov 7;145(9):665-75.
42. Budnitz DS, et al. National surveillance of emergency department visits for outpatient **adverse drug events**. JAMA. 2006 Oct 18;296(15):1858-66. In an analysis of routine surveillance data from 63 US hospitals, adverse drug events accounted for an estimated 2.5% of emergency department visits for unintentional injury and 0.6% of visits for all causes. About a third were allergic reactions and another third were unintentional overdoses, particularly of drugs that need regular monitoring such as digoxin and warfarin. Insulin and warfarin were implicated in over a quarter of all serious events. Insulin, warfarin, and digoxin accounted for more than 40% of serious events among people aged over 65.
43. Dunn C, Curran MP. **Inhaled human insulin** (Exubera): a review of its use in adult patients with diabetes mellitus. Drugs. 2006;66(7):1013-32.
44. Shapiro AM, et al. International trial of the **Edmonton protocol** for **islet transplantation**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 28;355(13):1318-30. Out of the 36 patients given transplants in an uncontrolled trial, 16 had stopped using insulin by the end of the first year, but only five were still independent of insulin a year later. Only one was cured for the full three years of the trial.
45. Barnett AH, et al. An open, randomized, parallel-group study to compare the efficacy and safety profile of **inhaled human insulin** (Exubera) with glibenclamide as adjunctive therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes poorly controlled on metformin. Diabetes Care. 2006 Aug;29(8):1818-25.
46. Cheung NW, et al. The Hyperglycemia: **Intensive Insulin Infusion in Infarction** (**HI-5**) study: a randomized controlled trial of insulin infusion therapy for myocardial infarction. Diabetes Care. 2006 Apr;29(4):765-70.
47. Martin CL, et al. **DCCT/EDIC** Research Group. **Neuropathy** among the diabetes control and complications trial cohort 8 years after trial completion. Diabetes Care. 2006 Feb;29(2):340-4.
48. Skyler JS, Jovanovic L, Klioze S, Reis J, Duggan W; Inhaled Human Insulin Type 1 Diabetes Study Group. Two-year safety and efficacy of inhaled human insulin (**Exubera**) in adult patients with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2007 Mar;30(3):579-85. Treatment group differences in lung function between EXU and s.c. insulin in adult patients with type 1 diabetes are small, develop early, and are nonprogressive for up to 2 years of therapy.
49. McMahon GT, Arky RA. **Inhaled insulin** for diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 1;356(5):497-502.
50. Taylor R, Davison JM. **Type 1 diabetes and pregnancy**. BMJ. 2007 Apr 7;334(7596):742-5.
51. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications Study Research Group; (**DCCT/EDIC**) Jacobson AM, Musen G, Ryan CM, et al. Long-term effect of diabetes and its treatment on cognitive function. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 3;356(18):1842-52. **No evidence of substantial long-term declines in cognitive function** was found in a large group of patients with type 1 diabetes who were carefully followed for an average of 18 years, despite relatively high rates of recurrent severe hypoglycemia. Forty percent of the cohort reported having had at least one hypoglycemic coma or seizure.
52. Horvath K, Jeitler K, Berghold A, et al. Long-acting insulin analogues versus NPH insulin (human isophane insulin) for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD005613. Our analysis suggests, if at all only a minor clinical benefit of treatment with long-acting insulin analogues for patients with diabetes mellitus type 2 treated with "basal" insulin regarding symptomatic nocturnal hypoglycaemic events. Until long-term efficacy and safety data are available, we suggest a cautious approach to therapy with **insulin glargine or detemir**.
53. Gandhi GY, Nuttall GA, Abel MD, et al. Intensive intraoperative insulin therapy versus conventional glucose management during cardiac surgery: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Feb 20;146(4):233-43. Intensive insulin therapy during cardiac surgery does not reduce perioperative death or morbidity. The increased incidence of death and stroke in the intensive treatment group raises concern about routine implementation of this intervention.
54. Pharmacist's Letter. Treatment of Diabetes in women who are **pregnant**. Sept 2007.
55. Bryden KS, et al. Eating habits, body weight, and insulin misuse. A longitudinal study of teenagers and young adults with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 1999 Dec;22(12):1956-60.
56. Holman RR, Thorne KI, Farmer AJ, Davies MJ, Keenan JF, Paul S, et al.; the **4-T Study** Group. Addition of Biphasic, Prandial, or Basal Insulin to Oral Therapy in Type 2 Diabetes. (4T) N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 21; [Epub ahead of print] A single analogue-insulin formulation added to metformin and sulfonylurea resulted in a glycated hemoglobin level of 6.5% or less in a minority of patients at 1 year. The addition of biphasic or prandial insulin aspart reduced levels more than the addition of basal insulin detemir but were associated with greater risks of hypoglycemia and weight gain. (InfoPOEMs: Patients choosing biphasic or prandial insulin regiments should be prepared to gain approximately **10 pounds to 12 pounds** and expect **4 to 8 moderate or severe episodes of hypoglycemia per year**. Basal insulin was a bit less effective as measured by the change in glycated hemoglobin (Hb A1C), but resulted in less weight gain & much less hypoglycemia. Of course, we don't know whether any of these regiments improve long-term clinical outcomes in these patients. If you are going to add insulin for a patient with poorly controlled Type 2 diabetes, it makes sense to start with a single dose of basal insulin for most patients, and to focus primarily on those patients with an initial Hb A1C of more than 8.5%. (LOE = 1b))

    Holman, Rury R., Farmer, Andrew J., Davies, Melanie J., et al. the 4-T Study Group, **Three-Year** Efficacy of Complex Insulin Regimens in Type 2 Diabetes**.**N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0905479. Patients who added a basal or prandial insulin-based regimen to oral therapy had better glycated hemoglobin control than patients who added a biphasic insulin-based regimen. Fewer hypoglycemic episodes and less weight gain occurred in patients adding basal insulin.
57. Pharmacists Letter. Exubera. Oct 2007.
58. Norris JM, Yin X, Lamb MM, Barriga K, et al. **Omega-3** polyunsaturated fatty acid intake and islet autoimmunity in children at increased risk for type 1 diabetes. JAMA. 2007 Sep 26;298(12):1420-8. Dietary intake of omega-3 fatty acids is associated with reduced risk of IA in children at increased genetic risk for type 1 diabetes.
59. Weston C, Walker L, Birkhead J; National Audit of Myocardial Infarction Project, National Institute for Clinical Outcomes Research. Early impact of insulin treatment on mortality for hyperglycaemic patients without known diabetes who present with an **acute coronary syndrome**. Heart. 2007 Dec;93(12):1542-6. Epub 2007 May 13. In non-diabetic patients with acute coronary syndrome and hyperglycaemia, treatment with insulin was associated with a reduction in the relative risk of death, evident within 7 days of admission, which persists at 30 days.
60. Datta S, Qaadir A, Villanueva G, Baldwin D. Once-daily insulin glargine versus 6-hour sliding scale regular insulin for control of hyperglycemia after a bariatric surgical procedure: a randomized clinical trial. Endocr Pract 2007;13(3):225-31.
61. Yeldandi RR, Lurie A, Baldwin D. Comparison of once-daily glargine insulin with twice-daily NPH/regular insulin for control of hyperglycemia in inpatients after cardiovascular surgery. Diabetes Technology & Therapeutics 2006;8(6):609-16.
62. Hofman PL, Lawton SA, Peart JM, et al. An angled insertion technique using 6-mm needles markedly reduces the risk of intramuscular injections in children and adolescents. Diabetic Medicine 2007;74(12):1400-1405. (InfoPOEMs: A pinched technique with angled insertion using 6-mm needles most reliably results in the appropriately placed subcutaneous injection of insulin in children with diabetes. This same needle-size used in the abdominal site also resulted in the least amount of injection pain. (LOE = 2b))
63. Goebel-Fabbri AE, Fikkan J, et al. **Insulin restriction and associated morbidity and mortality** in women with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2008 Mar;31(3):415-9. Epub 2007 Dec 10. Our data demonstrate that insulin restriction is associated with increased rates of diabetes complications and increased mortality risk. Mortality associated with insulin restriction appeared to occur in the context of eating disorder symptoms, rather than other psychological distress.
64. Hassan K, Rodriguez LM, Johnson SE, et al. A randomized, controlled trial comparing twice-a-day insulin glargine mixed with rapid-acting insulin analogs versus standard neutral protamine Hagedorn (NPH) therapy in newly diagnosed type 1 diabetes. Pediatrics. 2008 Mar;121(3):e466-72. Epub 2008 Feb 25. Glycemic control with insulin glargine mixed with a rapid-acting insulin analog given twice daily seems significantly more effective than the standard therapy in newly diagnosed type 1 diabetes. Furthermore, it decreases pain and burden of injections for children with diabetes by allowing patients to **mix glargine with rapid**-acting insulin analog.
65. Coustan DR. Pharmacological management of **gestational diabetes**: an overview. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jul;30 Suppl 2:S206-8. Review. Erratum in: Diabetes Care. 2007 Dec;30(12):3154.
66. Bretzel RG, Nuber U, Landgraf W, et al. **Once-daily basal insulin glargine** versus thrice-daily prandial insulin lispro in people with type 2 diabetes on oral hypoglycaemic agents (APOLLO): an open randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Mar 29;371(9618):1073-84. A therapeutic regimen involving the addition of either basal or prandial insulin analogue is equally effective in lowering haemoglobin A(1c). We conclude that insulin glargine provides a simple and effective option that is more satisfactory to patients than is lispro for early initiation of insulin therapy, since it was associated with a lower risk

of hypoglycaemia, fewer injections, less blood glucose self monitoring, and greater patient satisfaction than was insulin lispro.
67. Lopez X, Castells M, Ricker A, Velazquez EF, Mun E, Goldfine AB. **Human insulin analog--induced lipoatrophy**. Diabetes Care. 2008 Mar;31(3):442-4. Epub 2007 Dec 27. Tryptase-positive/chymase-postitive mast cells, known to be sensitive to sodium cromolyn, may contribute to the destructive immune process mediated in response to exogenous insulin. Mast cell stabilizing therapy with topical **cromolyn** may reverse early and prevent new **lipoatrophic** lesions.
68. Cope JU, Morrison AE, Samuels-Reid J. Adolescent use of **insulin** and patient-controlled analgesia **pump** technology: a 10-year Food and Drug Administration retrospective study of adverse events. Pediatrics. 2008 May;121(5):e1133-8. A total of 1674 reports were identified: 1594 for insulin pumps and 53 for patient-controlled analgesic pumps. In reports of insulin pump events, there were 13 reported deaths, 2 reports that indicated possible suicide attempts, and several additional reports indicating severe hypoglycemic or hyperglycemic events that seemed to be device-related.
69. Guideline Development Group. Management of diabetes from **preconception to the postnatal** period: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2008 Mar 29;336(7646):714-7.
70. Crowther CA, Hiller JE, Moss JR, et al. Australian Carbohydrate Intolerance Study in Pregnant Women (**ACHOIS**) Trial Group. Effect of treatment of gestational diabetes mellitus on pregnancy outcomes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 16;352(24):2477-86. Epub 2005 Jun 12.
71. Rowan JA, Hague WM, Gao W, Battin MR, et al; **MiG** Trial Investigators. **Metformin** versus insulin for the treatment of gestational diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 8;358(19):2003-15. In women with gestational diabetes mellitus, metformin (alone or with supplemental insulin) is not associated with increased perinatal complications as compared with insulin. The women preferred metformin to insulin.
72. Langer O, Conway DL, Berkus MD, Xenakis EM, Gonzales O. A comparison of **glyburide and insulin** in women with gestational diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 2000 Oct 19;343(16):1134-8. In women with gestational diabetes, glyburide is a clinically effective alternative to insulin therapy.
73. Gangemi A, Salehi P, Hatipoglu B, Martellotto J, Barbaro B, Kuechle JB, Qi M, Wang Y, Pallan P, Owens C, Bui J, West D, Kaplan B, Benedetti E, Oberholzer J. **Islet transplantation** for brittle type 1 diabetes: the UIC protocol.Am J Transplant. 2008 Jun;8(6):1250-61. Epub 2008 Apr 29. Four subjects (Group 1) received the Edmonton immunosuppression regimen (daclizumab, sirolimus, tacrolimus). Six subjects (Group 2) received the University of Illinois protocol (etanercept, exenatide and the Edmonton regimen).Combined treatment of etanercept and exenatide improves islet graft function and facilitates achievement of insulin-independence with less islets.
74. Vardi M, Jacobson E, Nini A, Bitterman H. Intermediate acting versus long acting insulin for type 1 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jul 16;(3):CD006297. Long acting insulin preparations seem to exert a beneficial effect on nocturnal glucose levels. Their effect on the overall diabetes control is clinically unremarkable. Their use as a basal insulin regimen for type 1 diabetes mellitus warrants further substantiation.
75. Rosenstock J, Davies M, Home PD, Larsen J, Koenen C, et al. A randomised, 52-week, treat-to-target trial comparing **insulin detemir with insulin glargine** when administered as add-on to glucose-lowering drugs in insulin-naive people with type 2 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2008 Jan 16; [Epub ahead of print] Supplementation of oral agents with detemir or glargine achieves clinically important improvements in glycaemic control with low risk of hypoglycaemia. Non-inferiority was demonstrated for detemir using higher insulin doses (mainly patients on twice daily dosing); weight gain was somewhat reduced with once daily insulin detemir.
76. Soylemez Wiener R, Wiener DC, Larson RJ. Benefits and risks of **tight glucose control in critically ill** adults: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):933-44. In critically ill adult patients, tight glucose control is not associated with significantly reduced hospital mortality but is associated with an increased risk of hypoglycemia.
77. de Boer IH, Kestenbaum B, Rue TC, et al. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (**DCCT**)/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (**EDIC**) Study Research Group. Insulin therapy, hyperglycemia, and hypertension in type 1 diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Sep 22;168(17):1867-73. Hyperglycemia is a risk factor for incident hypertension in type 1 diabetes, and intensive insulin therapy reduces the long-term risk of developing hypertension.
78. Qayyum R, Bolen S, Maruthur N, et al. Systematic Review: Comparative Effectiveness and Safety of Premixed Insulin Analogues in Type 2 Diabetes. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Sep 15. [Epub ahead of print]
79. Murphy HR, Rayman G, Lewis K, et al; Effectiveness of **continuous glucose monitoring** in pregnant women with diabetes: randomised clinical trial. BMJ. 2008 Sep 25;337:a1680. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1680. Continuous glucose monitoring during pregnancy is associated with improved glycaemic control in the third trimester, lower birth weight, and reduced risk of macrosomia.
80. Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation Continuous Glucose Monitoring Study Group, Tamborlane WV, Beck RW, Bode BW, et al. **Continuous glucose monitoring** and intensive treatment of type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 2;359(14):1464-76. Epub 2008 Sep 8.
81. Weng J et al. Effect of **intensive insulin** therapy on β-cell function and glycaemic control in patients with **newly diagnosed** type 2 diabetes: A multicentre randomised parallel-group trial. Lancet 2008 May 24; 371:1753.
82. Chen HS, Wu TE, Jap TS, Hsiao LC, Lee SH, Lin HD. Beneficial effects of insulin on glycemic control and beta-cell function in **newly diagnosed** type 2 diabetes with severe hyperglycemia after short-term **intensive insulin** therapy. Diabetes Care. 2008 Oct;31(10):1927-32. Epub 2008 Jun 12. n=50. A 6-month course of insulin therapy, compared with OAD treatment, could more effectively achieve adequate glycemic control and significant improvement of beta-cell function in new-onset type 2 diabetic patients with severe hyperglycemia.
83. Nathan DM, Buse JB, Davidson MB, Ferrannini E, Holman RR, Sherwin R, Zinman B. Medical management of hyperglycaemia in type 2 diabetes mellitus: a **consensus algorithm** for the initiation and adjustment of therapy : A consensus statement from the American Diabetes Association (**ADA**) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes. Diabetologia. 2008 Oct 22. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/misc/MedicalManagementofHyperglycemia.pdf
84. Ludvigsson J, Faresjo M, Hjorth M, et al. **GAD treatment** and insulin secretion in recent-onset type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 30;359(18):1909-20. Epub 2008 Oct 8.
85. Arabi YM, Dabbagh OC, Tamim HM, et al. Intensive versus conventional insulin therapy: a randomized controlled trial in medical and surgical **critically ill patients**. Crit Care Med. 2008 Dec;36(12):3190-7. Intensive insulin therapy was not associated with improved survival among medical surgical intensive care unit patients and was associated with increased occurrence of hypoglycemia. Based on these results, we do not advocate universal application of intensive insulin therapy in intensive care unit patients.
86. Esposito K, Ciotola M, Maiorino MI, et al. Addition of neutral protamine lispro insulin or insulin glargine to oral type 2 diabetes regimens for patients with suboptimal glycemic control: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Oct 21;149(8):531-9. Similar glycemic control occurred with the addition of NPL or glargine insulin to oral regimens in patients with poorly controlled type 2 diabetes. Hypoglycemia was similar in the 2 groups, but sample size limited the ability to make a definite safety assessment.
87. Hollander P, Cooper J, Bregnhøj J, Pedersen CB. A 52-week, multinational, open-label, parallel-group, noninferiority, treat-to-target trial comparing **insulin detemir with insulin glargine** in a basal-bolus regimen with mealtime insulin aspart in patients with type 2 diabetes. Clin Ther. 2008 Nov;30(11):1976-87. When used as indicated as part of a basal-bolus regimen in patients with T2DM who had previously received other insulin and/or OAD regimens, detemir was noninferior to glargine in its effects on overall glycemic control. Both basal insulins were associated with clinically relevant reductions in hyperglycemia. Both were well tolerated, with no significant difference in the frequency of hypoglycemia or AEs.
88. Pharmacist's Letter. **How Much Insulin is Too Much**? Jan 2009.
89. Ashwell SG, Gebbie J, Home PD. Twice-daily compared with once-daily insulin glargine in people with Type 1 diabetes using meal-time insulin aspart. Diabet Med. 2006 Aug;23(8):879-86.
90. Ashwell SG, Gebbie J, Home PD. Optimal timing of injection of once-daily insulin glargine in people with Type 1 diabetes using insulin lispro at meal-times. Diabet Med. 2006 Jan;23(1):46-52.
91. Lund SS, Tarnow L, Astrup AS, et al. Effect of adjunct **metformin** treatment in patients with type-1 diabetes and persistent inadequate glycaemic control. A randomized study. PLoS ONE. 2008;3(10):e3363. Epub 2008 Oct 9.
92. NeedleAid Ensures: injection at the proper angle & depth & shields the needle. Useful for visually impaired. http://www.needleaid.com/
93. Hirsch IB. **Sliding scale** insulin--time to stop sliding. JAMA. 2009 Jan 14;301(2):213-4.
94. Singh SR, Ahmad F, Lal A, et al. Efficacy and safety of insulin analogues for the management of diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. CMAJ 2009;180(4):385-97. Online at: http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/reprint/180/4/385 Rapid-and long-acting insulin analogues offer little benefit relative to conventional insulins in terms of glycemic control or reduced hypoglycemia. Long-term, high-quality studies are needed to determine whether insulin analogues reduce the risk of long-term complications of diabetes.
95. Cameron CG, Bennett HA. Cost-effectiveness of insulin analogues for diabetes mellitis. CMAJ 2009;180(4):400-7. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/reprint/180/4/400 . The cost-effectiveness of insulin analogues depends on the type of insulin analogue and whether the patient receiving the treatment has type 1 or type 2 diabetes. With the exception of rapid-acting insulin analogues in type 1 diabetes, routine use of insulin analogues, especially long-acting analogues in type 2 diabetes, is unlikely to represent an efficient use of finite health care resources.

96. Siebenhofer-Kroitzsch A, Horvath K, Plank J. Insulin analogues: too much noise about small benefits. CMAJ. 2009 Feb 17;180(4):369-70. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/reprint/180/4/369
97. Beardsall K, Vanhaesebrouck S, Ogilvy-Stuart AL, et al. **Early insulin therapy in very-low-birth-weight infants.** N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 30;359(18):1873-84.
98. **NICE-SUGAR** Study Investigators, Finfer S, Chittock DR, Su SY, Blair D, et al. **Intensive** versus conventional glucose control in **critically ill** patients. N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 26;360(13):1283-97. Epub 2009 Mar 24. In this large, international, randomized trial, we found that intensive glucose control **increased mortality** among adults in the ICU: a blood glucose target of 180 mg or less per deciliter resulted in lower mortality than did a target of 81 to 108 mg per deciliter.
Griesdale DE, de Souza RJ, van Dam RM, et al. Intensive insulin therapy and mortality among critically ill patients: a meta-analysis including NICE-SUGAR study data. CMAJ. 2009 Apr 14;180(8):821-7. Epub 2009 Mar 24.
99. Montori VM, Fernández-Balsells M. **Glycemic Control** in Type 2 Diabetes: **Time for an Evidence-Based About-Face**?. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Apr 20.
100. Ray KK, Seshasai SR, et al. Effect of **intensive control of glucose on cardiovascular outcomes** and death in patients with diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Lancet 2009; 373: 1765-72.
101. Perez, Norma, Moisan, Jocelyne, Sirois, Caroline, Poirier, Paul, Gregoire, Jean-Pierre. **Initiation of insulin** therapy in elderly patients taking oral antidiabetes drugs. CMAJ 2009 180: 1310-1316.
102. Glargine & cancer: FDA Jul/09 : Early Communication About Safety of Lantus (insulin glargine): http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/DrugSafetyInformationforHeathcareProfessionals/ucm169722.htm ; http://www.diabetologia-journal.org/cancer.html ; Related links: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/705198?src=mp&spon=34&uac=93517FV ; http://www.nationalpost.com/life/health/story.html?id=4578946f-1f50-426e-b92a-bc0f7dd86eed ; http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_2009/2009_115-eng.php ; http://www.endo-society.org/advocacy/policy/upload/Statement-for-Patients-on-Insulin-Glargine.pdf
Currie CJ, Poole CD, Gale EA. The influence of glucose-lowering therapies on cancer risk in type 2 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2009 Jul 2. [Epub ahead of print]
Hemkens LG, Grouven U, Bender R, Günster C, Gutschmidt S, Selke GW, Sawicki PT. Risk of malignancies in patients with diabetes treated with human insulin or insulin analogues: a cohort study. Diabetologia. 2009 Jun 30. [Epub ahead of print]
Jonasson JM, Ljung R, Talbäck M, Haglund B, Gudbjörnsdóttir S, Steineck G. Insulin glargine use and short-term incidence of malignancies-a population-based follow-up study in Sweden. Diabetologia. 2009 Jul 9. [Epub ahead of print]
Ruiter R, Visser LE, van Herk-Sukel MP, et al. Risk of cancer in patients on insulin glargine and other insulin analogues in comparison with those on human insulin: results from a large population-based follow-up study. Diabetologia. 2011 Sep 29.
103. Pérez N, Moisan J, Sirois C, Poirier P, Grégoire JP. **Initiation of insulin** therapy in elderly patients taking oral antidiabetes drugs. CMAJ. 2009 Jun 23;180(13):1310-6
104. Bolli GB, Kerr D, Thomas R, et al. Comparison of a multiple daily insulin injection regimen (basal once-daily glargine plus mealtime lispro) and continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion (lispro) in type 1 diabetes: a randomized open parallel multicenter study. Diabetes Care. 2009 Jul;32(7):1170-6. Epub 2009 Apr 23. In unselected people with type 1 diabetes naive to CSII or insulin glargine, glycemic control is no better with the more expensive CSII therapy compared with glargine-based MDI therapy.
105. Lingvay I, Legendre JL, Kaloyanova PF, et al. **Insulin-Based** versus Triple Oral Therapy for Newly-Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes: Which is Better? Diabetes Care. 2009 Jul 10. [Epub ahead of print] When compared with a clinically equivalent treatment regimen, insulin-based therapy is effective, did not cause greater weight gain or hypoglycemia, nor decrease compliance, treatment satisfaction, or QoL. Insulin is safe, well-accepted, and effective for ongoing treatment of patients with newly-diagnosed type 2 diabetes.
106. Pollex EK, Feig DS, Lubetsky A, Yip PM, Koren G. Insulin **Glargine** Safety in **Pregnancy**: a Transplacental Transfer Study. Diabetes Care. 2009 Oct 6. [Epub ahead of print]
107. Dejgaard A, Lynggaard H, Råstam J, Krogsgaard Thomsen M. No evidence of increased risk of **malignancies** in patients with diabetes treated with insulin **detemir**: a meta-analysis. Diabetologia. 2009 Oct 17.
108. Van den Berghe G, Mesotten D, Vanhorebeek I. Intensive insulin therapy in the intensive care unit. CMAJ. 2009 Apr 14;180(8):799-800. Epub 2009 Mar 24.
109. Pescovitz MD, Greenbaum CJ, et al. Type 1 Diabetes TrialNet Anti-CD20 Study Group. **Rituximab**, B-lymphocyte depletion, and preservation of beta-cell function. N Engl J Med. 2009 Nov 26;361(22):2143-52.
110. Wilson Jennifer F. **In the Clinic: Diabetic Ketoacidosis**. Ann Intern Med January 5, 2010 152:ITC1-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-1-201001050-01001.
111. Misso ML, Egberts KJ, Page M, O'Connor D, Shaw J. Continuous subcutaneous insulin infusion (**CSII**) **versus multiple insulin** injections for type 1 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD005103.
112. Hernández-Díaz S, Adami HO. Diabetes therapy and **cancer risk**: causal effects and other plausible explanations. Diabetologia. 2010 Feb 23.
113. Hovorka R, Allen JM, Elleri D, et al. Manual **closed-loop insulin delivery** in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a phase 2 randomised crossover trial. Lancet. 2010 Feb 27;375(9716):743-51.
114. Egi M et al. **Hypoglycemia** and outcome in critically ill patients. Mayo Clin Proc 2010 Mar; 85:217.
115. Barton AL, Gilbertson HR, Donath SM and Cameron FJ. Is bedtime **supper** necessary for older children with diabetes using **glargine insulin** in multiple daily injection regimens?. Diabet Med. 2010 Feb;27:238-41.
116. Gibney MA, Arce CH, et al. Skin & subcutaneous adipose layer thickness in adults with diabetes at sites used for insulin injections:implications for **needle length** recommendations. Curr Med Res Opin.2010Jun;26(6):1519-30.
117. Nguyen TM, Renukuntla VS, Heptulla RA. **Mixing Insulin Aspart With Detemir** Does Not Affect Glucose Excursion In Children With Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus. Diabetes Care. 2010 May 26.
118. Giovannucci, Edward, Harlan, David M., Archer, Michael C., et al. **Diabetes and Cancer**: A Consensus Report. CA Cancer J Clin 2010 0: caac.20078.
119. Hovorka R, Allen JM, Elleri D, et al. Manual closed-loop insulin delivery in children and adolescents with type 1 diabetes: a phase 2 randomised crossover trial. Lancet. 2010 Feb 27;375(9716):743-51.
120. Rosenstock Julio, Lorber Daniel L, Gnudi Luigi, et al., Prandial inhaled insulin plus basal insulin glargine versus twice daily biaspart insulin for type 2 diabetes: a multicentre randomised trial, The Lancet, Volume 375, Issue 9733, 26 June 2010-2 July 2010, Pages 2244-2253
121. Bergenstal, Richard M., Tamborlane, William V., Ahmann, Andrew, et al. the **STAR 3** Study Group, Effectiveness of **Sensor-Augmented Insulin-Pump** Therapy in Type 1 Diabetes. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1002853.
122. Miser William F., Arakaki R, Jiang H et al., Randomized, open-label, parallel-group evaluations of **basal-bolus therapy versus** insulin lispro **premixed** therapy in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus failing to achieve control with starter insulin treatment and continuing oral antihyperglycemic drugs: A noninferiority intensification substudy of the DURABLE trial, Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 32, Issue 5, May 2010, Pages 896-908.
123. Hofman PL, Behrensdorf Derraik JG, et al. Defining the ideal injection techniques when using **5-mm needles** in children and adults. Diabetes Care. 2010 Jun 28.
124. Campbell PT, Deka A, Jacobs EJ, et al. Prospective study reveals associations between **colorectal cancer** and type 2 diabetes mellitus or insulin use in men. Gastroenterology. 2010 Oct;139(4):1138-46.
125. Grimaldi-Bensouda L, Marty M, Pollak M.; et al. The international study of insulin and cancer (**ISICA**). Lancet. 2010 Sep 4;376(9743):769-70.
126. Zhao YT, Weng CL, Chen ML, et al. Comparison of **glucose-insulin-potassium and insulin-glucose** as adjunctive therapy in acute myocardial infarction: a contemporary meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Heart. 2010 Oct;96(20):1622-6. Current evidence suggests that GIK with insulin does not reduce mortality in patients with AMI. However, studies of glycaemia are inconclusive & it remains possible that glycaemic control is beneficial.
127. Knip Mikael, Virtanen Suvi M, Seppä Karri, et al.. for the Finnish TRIGR Study Group. **Dietary Intervention** in Infancy and Later Signs of Beta-Cell Autoimmunity. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1900-1908.
128. Frid A, Hirsch L, Gaspar R, et al. Scientific Advisory Board for the Third Injection Technique Workshop. **New injection recommendations** for patients with diabetes. Diabetes Metab. 2010 Sep;36 Suppl 1:S3-18.
129. Pharmacist's Letter. Insulin **Pump Therapy**. Dec 2010.
130. Dhulkotia JS, Ola B, Fraser R, et al. **Oral hypoglycemic agents vs insulin in management of gestational diabetes**: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Nov;203(5):457.e1-9.
131. Pollex E, Moretti ME, Koren G,et al. Safety of Insulin **Glargine Use in Pregnancy**: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis (January). Ann Pharmacother.2011 Jan 4.
132. Kansagara Devan, Fu Rongwei, Freeman Michele, et al. **Intensive Insulin Therapy in Hospitalized Patients**: A Systematic Review. Ann Intern Med February 15, 2011 154:268-282.
133. Qaseem Amir, Humphrey Linda L., Chou Roger, et al. and for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Use of **Intensive Insulin Therapy for the Management of Glycemic Control in Hospitalized Patients**: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med February 15, 2011 154:260-267.
134. Zinman Bernard, Fulch e Greg r, Rao Paturi V. **Insulin degludec**, an ultra-long-acting basal insulin, once a day or three times a week versus insulin glargine once a day in patients with type 2 diabetes: a 16-week, randomised, open-label, phase 2 trial. The Lancet, Early Online Publication, 10 March 2011. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62305-7
135. Morgan CL, Evans M, Toft AD, et al. Clinical Effectiveness of Biphasic Insulin **Aspart 30:70** Vs Biphasic Human Insulin 30 in UK General Clinical Practice: A Retrospective Database Study. Clin Ther.2011Jan;33(1):27-35.
136. Hovorka R, Kumareswaran K, Harris J, Allen JM, Elleri D, Xing D, et al. **Overnight closed loop insulin delivery (artificial pancreas)** in adults with type 1 diabetes: crossover randomised controlled studies. BMJ 2011;342:1855.
137. Buse JB, Wolffenbuttel BH, Herman WH, et al. **DURAbility** of Basal versus Lispro mix 75/25 insulin Efficacy (DURABLE) Trial: Comparing the durability of lispro mix 75/25 and glargine. Diabetes Care. 2011 Feb;34(2):249-55.
138. Hamaty M. **Insulin treatment for type 2 diabetes**: When to start, which to use *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2011; 78(5):332-342; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78a.10051.
139. Korownyk C, Ivers N, Allan GM. Strategies for **initiating insulin** in type 2 diabetes. Can Fam Physician. 2011 May;57(5):562.
140. Umpierrez GE, Hor T, Smiley D, et al. Comparison of inpatient insulin regimens with **detemir plus aspart versus neutral protamine Hagedorn plus regular** in medical patients with type 2 diabetes. (DEAN)

J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2009; 94:564–569.
141. Umpierrez GE, Smiley D, Jacobs S, et al. Randomized study of basal-bolus insulin therapy in the inpatient management of patients with type 2 diabetes undergoing general surgery (RABBIT 2 surgery). Diabetes Care 2011; 34:256–261.
142. Umpierrrez GE, Smiley D, Zisman A, et al. Randomized study of basal-bolus insulin therapy in the inpatient management of patients with type 2 diabetes (RABBIT 2 trial). Diabetes Care 2007; 30:2181–2186.
143. Umpierez GE, How to manage type 2 diabetes in **medical and surgical patients in the hospital**. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(6):379-384; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78gr.11001.
144. Rogal SS, Ukomadu C, Levy BD, Loscalzo J. Clinical problem-solving. A sweet source of abdominal pain. (Glycogenic hepatopathy) N Engl J Med. 2011 May 5;364(18):1762-7.
145. Ajay Varanasi, Natalie Bellini, Deepti Rawal, et al. **Liraglutide** as Additional Treatment in Type 1 Diabetes *Eur J Endocrinol* 2011 EJE-11-0330.
146. Levin Philip A., Zhang Quanwu, Mersey James H., et al. Glycemic Control With Insulin **Glargine Plus Insulin Glulisine** Versus Premixed Insulin Analogues in Real-World Practices: A Cost-Effectiveness Study With a Randomized Pragmatic Trial Design, Clinical Therapeutics, In Press, Corrected Proof, Available online 30 June 2011.
147. Pickup John C, Freeman Suzanne C, Sutton Alex J. Glycaemic control in type 1 diabetes during real time **continuous glucose monitoring** compared with self monitoring of blood glucose: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials using individual patient data. BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3805 (7 July 2011)
148. Zachariah S, Sheldon B, Shojaee-Moradie F, et al. **Insulin detemir reduces weight gain** as a result of reduced food intake in patients with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jul;34(7):1487-91.
149. Petznick A. **Insulin management** of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jul 15;84(2):183-90.
150. Cohen D. The prickly problem of **access to insulin**. BMJ. 2011 Sep 14;343:d5782. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5782.
151. Blair JC, Peak M, Gregory JW. What is the best way to deliver subcutaneous **insulin to infants, children, and young people** with type 1 diabetes mellitus? BMJ. 2011 Sep 2;343:d5221.
152. Ruiter R, Visser LE, van Herk-Sukel MP, et al. Risk of **cancer in patients on insulin glargine and other insulin analogues** in comparison with those on human insulin: results from a large population-based follow-up study. Diabetologia. 2011 Sep 29.
153. Rascati KL, Richards KM, Lopez D, et al. **Progression to Insulin** for Patients with Diabetes Mellitus Using the Texas Medicaid Database. Clin Ther. 2011 Nov 17.
154. Bellolio MF, Gilmore RM, Stead LG. **Insulin for** glycaemic control in acute **ischaemic stroke**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011;(9): CD005346. Starting intravenous insulin within the first 24 hours of acute ischemic stroke to maintain normoglycemia does not reduce death or dependency but increases the risk for hypoglycemia.
155. Gray CS,Hildreth AJ, Sandercock PA, et al;GISTTrialists Collaboration. **Glucose-potassium-insulin infusions** in the management of post-stroke hyperglycaemia: the UK Glucose Insulin in Stroke Trial (GIST-UK). Lancet Neurol. 2007;6:397-406.
156. Tibaldi JM. Intensifying insulin therapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus: dosing options for **insulin analogue premixes**. Clin Ther. 2011 Nov;33(11):1630-42.
157. Rascati KL et al. **Progression to insulin** for patients with diabetes mellitus using the Texas medicaid database. Clin Ther. 2011 Dec;33(12):2016-20. (slower progression with metformin/TZD than sulfonylurea/TZD)
158. Lee P, Chang A, Blaum C, Vlajnic A, Gao L, Halter J. Comparison of safety and efficacy of **insulin glargine and neutral protamine hagedorn** insulin in older adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus: results from a pooled analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Jan;60(1):51-9.
159. Ng KW, Allen ML, Desai A et al. **Cardioprotective effects of insulin**: how intensive insulin therapy may benefit cardiac surgery patients. Circulation. 2012 Feb 7;125(5):721-8.
160. Heller S, Buse J, Fisher M, et al, on behalf of the **BEGIN Basal-Bolus Type 1** Trial Investigators. **Insulin degludec**, an ultra-longacting basal insulin, **versus insulin glargine** in basal-bolus treatment with mealtime insulin aspart in type 1 diabetes (BEGIN Basal-Bolus Type 1): a phase 3, randomised, open-label, treat-to-target non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2012; 379: 1489–97.
161. Garber AJ, King AB, Del Prato S, et al, on behalf of the NN1250–3582 (BEGIN BB T2D) Trial Investigators. **Insulin degludec**, an ultra-longacting basal insulin, **versus insulin glargine** in basal-bolus treatment with mealtime insulin aspart in type 2 diabetes (**BEGIN Basal-Bolus Type 2**): a phase 3, randomised, open-label, treat-to-target non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2012; 379: 1498–507.
162. Lau AN, Tang T, Halapy H, Thorpe K, Yu CH. **Initiating insulin** in patients with type 2 diabetes. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 2.
163. Pickup JC. **Insulin-pump** therapy for type 1 diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 2012 Apr 26;366(17):1616-24.
164. Donner T, Muñoz M. **Update on insulin** therapy for type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 May;97(5):1405-13.
165. Lasserson D, Fox R, Farmer A. **Late onset type 1 diabetes**. BMJ. 2012 Apr 30;344:e2827.
166. Mauras N, Beck R, Xing D, et al. A randomized clinical trial to assess the efficacy and safety of **real-time continuous glucose monitoring** in the management of type 1 diabetes in young children aged 4 to <10 years. Diabetes Care. 2012 Feb;35(2):204-10.
167. Aschner PJ, Chan J, Owens DR, et al, **EASIE** investigators. **Insulin glargine versus sitagliptin** in insulin-naive patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus uncontrolled on metformin (EASIE): a multicentre, randomised, open-label trial. Lancet 2012; online June 9.
168. **ORIGIN** Trial Investigators. Basal insulin (glargine) and cardiovascular and other outcomes in dysglycemia. N Engl J Med 2012 Jun 11; [e-pub ahead of print].
169. Chang CH, Lin JW, Wu LC, Lai MS, Chuang LM. Oral Insulin Secretagogues, Insulin, and **Cancer Risk** in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 May 4.
170. Baldwin D, Zander J, Munoz C, et al. A Randomized Trial of Two Weight-Based Doses of **Insulin Glargine and Glulisine** in Hospitalized Subjects With Type 2 Diabetes and **Renal Insufficiency**. Diabetes Care. 2012 Jun 14.
171. Rosso C, Corvol JC, Pires C, et al. Intensive Versus Subcutaneous Insulin in Patients With **Hyperacute Stroke**: Results From the Randomized **INSULINFARCT** Trial. Stroke. 2012 Jun 14.
172. Mathiesen ER, Hod M, Ivanisevic M, et al. Maternal Efficacy and Safety Outcomes in a Randomized, Controlled Trial Comparing **Insulin Detemir With NPH** Insulin in 310 **Pregnant** Women With Type 1 Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2012 Jul 30.
173. Yeh HC, Brown TT, et al. Comparative Effectiveness and Safety of Methods of **Insulin Delivery and Glucose Monitoring** for Diabetes Mellitus: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jul 10:E-508.
174. Rosso C, Corvol JC, Pires C, et al. **Intensive Versus Subcutaneous Insulin** in Patients With **Hyperacute Stroke**: Results From the Randomized INSULINFARCT Trial. Stroke. 2012 Sep;43(9):2343-9.
175. Gale EA. **Newer insulins** in type 2 diabetes. BMJ. 2012 Sep 11;345:e4611.
176. Testa MA et al. Comparative effectiveness of **basal-bolus versus premix** analog insulin on glycemic variability and patient-centered outcomes during insulin intensification in type 1 and type 2 diabetes: A randomized, controlled, crossover trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012 Oct; 97:3504.
177. Cornish A, Chase HP. Navigating **Airport Security** with an Insulin Pump and/or Sensor. Diabetes Technol Ther. 2012 Nov;14(11):984-5.
178. Freemantle N, Meneghini L, Christensen T, et al. **Insulin degludec** improves health-related quality of life (SF-36((R))) compared with insulin glargine in people with Type 2 diabetes starting on basal insulin: a meta-analysis of phase 3a trials. Diabet Med. 2013 Feb;30(2):226-32.
179. Thalange N, Bereket A, Larsen J, et al. Insulin analogues (**detemir vs NPH**) in children with Type 1 diabetes: a 52-week randomized clinical trial. Diabet Med. 2013 Feb;30(2):216-25.
180. Fox CS. **Weighty** Matters: Balancing Weight Gain with Cardiovascular Risk among Patients with Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus on Intensive **Insulin** Therapy. Circulation. 2013 Jan 15;127(2):157-9.
181. Zinman B, Philis-Tsimikas A, Cariou B, et al; NN1250-3579 (BEGIN Once Long) Trial Investigators. **Insulin degludec versus insulin glargine** in insulin-naive patients with type 2 diabetes: a 1-year, randomized, treat-to-target trial (BEGIN Once Long). Diabetes Care. 2012 Dec;35(12):2464-71.
182. Muller N, Frank T, Kloos C, et al. Randomized Crossover Study to Examine the Necessity of an **Injection-to-Meal Interval** in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus and Human Insulin. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jan 22.
183. Haidar A, Legault L, et al. Glucose-responsive insulin and glucagon delivery (dual-hormone **artificial pancreas**) in adults with type 1 diabetes: a randomized crossover controlled trial. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 5;185(4):297-305.
184. Phillip M, Battelino T, Atlas E, et al. Nocturnal glucose control with an **artificial pancreas** at a diabetes camp. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 28;368(9):824-33.
185. Balena R, Hensley IE, Miller S, et al. Combination therapy with **GLP-1 receptor agonists and basal insulin**: a systematic review of the literature. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2012 Oct 15.
186. Currie CJ et al. **Mortality and other important diabetes-related outcomes** with insulin vs other antihyperglycemic therapies in type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013; 98: 668-77.
187. Wang L, Wei W, Miao R, et al with **insulin glargine** or neutral protamine Hagedorn insulin: a comparative retrospective database study. BMJ Open. 2013 Apr 30;3(4).

188. Meneghini L, Kesavadev J, Demissie M, et al. Once-daily initiation of **basal insulin as add-on to metformin**: a 26-week, randomized, treat-to-target trial comparing **insulin detemir with insulin glargine** in patients with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 Feb 19.
189. Bergenstal RM, Klonoff DC, Garg SK, et al; the ASPIRE In-Home Study Group. **Threshold-Based Insulin-Pump** Interruption for Reduction of Hypoglycemia. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jun 22.
190. Jacobi J, Bircher N, Krinsley J, Agus M, et al. Guidelines for the use of an **insulin infusion** for the management of hyperglycemia in **critically ill patients**. Crit Care Med. 2012 Dec;40(12):3251-76.
191. Dailey GE, Gao L, Aurand L, et al. Impact of diabetes duration on **hypoglycaemia** in patients with type 2 diabetes treated with insulin **glargine or NPH** insulin. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2013 May 17.
192. Ly TT, Nicholas JA, et al. Effect of **sensor-augmented insulin pump** therapy and automated insulin suspension vs standard insulin pump therapy on hypoglycemia in patients with type 1 diabetes: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013;310(12):1240-1247.
193. Grimaldi-Bensouda L, Cameron D, Marty M, et al. Risk of **breast cancer by individual insulin use** - an international multicenter study. Diabetes Care. 2013 Aug 15.
194. Ziegler R, Cavan DA, Cranston I, et al. Use of an **Insulin Bolus Advisor** Improves Glycemic Control in Multiple Daily Insulin Injection (MDI) Therapy Patients With Suboptimal Glycemic Control: First results from the ABACUS trial. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jul 30.
195. Sturmer T, Marquis MA, Zhou H, et al. **Cancer** Incidence Among Those Initiating Insulin Therapy With **Glargine Versus Human NPH** Insulin. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jul 22.
196. Spaulonci CP, Bernardes LS, Trindade TC, et al. Randomized trial of **metformin vs insulin in the management of gestational** diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jul;209(1):34.e1-34.e7.
197. Geller AI, Shehab N, Lovegrove MC, et al. National estimates of **insulin-related hypoglycaemia** and errors leading to emergency department visits and hospitalizations [online March 10, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. 2013.
198. Wallace JP, Wallace JL, McFarland MS. Comparing dosing **of Basal insulin analogues detemir and glargine**: is it really unit-per-unit and dose-per-dose? Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Mar;48(3):361-8.
199. Habel LA, Danforth KN, Quesenberry CP, et al. Cohort study of insulin **glargine and risk of breast, prostate, and colorectal cancer** among patients with diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2013 Dec;36(12):3953-60.
200. Mathieu C, Rodbard HW, Cariou B, et al. A comparison of adding **liraglutide** versus a single daily dose of **insulin aspart to insulin degludec** in subjects with type 2 diabetes (BEGIN: VICTOZA ADD-ON). Diabetes Obes Metab. 2014 Jan 20.
201. Bordeleau L, Yakubovich N, Dagenais GR, et al. for the ORIGIN Trial Investigators. The Association of **Basal Insulin Glargine and/or n-3 Fatty Acids With Incident Cancers** in Patients With Dysglycemia. Diabetes Care. 2014 Feb 26.
202. Pawaskar M, Tuttle KR, et al. Observational Study of Kidney Function and Albuminuria in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Treated With **Exenatide BID Versus Insulin Glargine**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 May;48(5):571-6.
203. Lane W, Weinrib S, Rappaport J, et al. The effect of addition of **liraglutide to high-dose intensive insulin** therapy: a randomized prospective trial. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2014 Mar 3.
204. Bu W, Song L, Zhao D, et al. **Insulin therapy and the risk of colorectal cancer** in patients with type 2 diabetes: a meta□analysis of observational studies. British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology. 2014.
205. The **ORIGIN** trial investigators, Gilbert RE, Mann JF, Hanefeld M, Spinas G, et al. Basal **insulin glargine** and microvascular outcomes in dysglycaemic individuals: results of the Outcome Reduction with an Initial Glargine Intervention (ORIGIN) trial. Diabetologia. 2014 Apr 26.
206. Fulcher GR, Christiansen JS, Bantwal G, et al. Comparison of Insulin **Degludec/Insulin Aspart and Biphasic Insulin Aspart 30** in Uncontrolled, Insulin-Treated Type 2 Diabetes: A Phase 3a, Randomized, Treat-to-Target Trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 May 9.
207. Wallia A, MolitchME. **Insulin therapy** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. JAMA. doi:10.1001 /jama.2014.5951.
208. Cukierman-Yaffe T, Bosch J, Diaz R, et al. for the **ORIGIN** Investigators. Effects of **basal insulin glargine and omega-3 fatty acid on cognitive** decline and probable cognitive impairment in people with dysglycaemia: a substudy of the ORIGIN trial. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 May 30. pii: S2213-8587(14)70062-2.
209. Jin J. **Starting Insulin Treatment** for Diabetes. JAMA. 2014 Jun 11;311(22):2347.

Insulin Analogues Systematic Review (COMPUS) Jan 2009: http://cadth.ca/media/pdf/compus_IA_OT_rec_report.pdf
CDR / CEDAC Final Recommendation for Insulin Glulisine (Apidra) – Feb 19, 2009: http://www.cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Apidra_February-19-2009.pdf
CADTH: Starting Insulin in T2DM: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/c1109-guide-to-starting-insulin-final-e.pdf

Temporary Extras:

◆{Pen devices: ↑'d portability, convenience & ease of use; but ↑ potential for contamination, needle sticks, malfunction & cost}

◆T1DM: A1C difference between SAIA and HI is less than 1/10th of the difference between intensive and conventional tx groups in the DCCT; based on this, expected NNT for 1 less retinopathy = 650 / year

◆Epidural Corticosteroids: expect ↑BG levels for a few days Even JL, Crosby CG, Song Y, McGirt MJ, Devin CJ. Effects of epidural steroid injections on blood glucose levels in patients with diabetes mellitus. Spine 2012;37(1):E46-50.

◆Insulin Pump (CSII): may allow for ↓A1C by 0.3-0.6%; ↓ insulin dose by 10-20%; potentially useful if ↑ A1C despite best attempt with MDI &/or who have continued disabling hypoglycemia. Also of use in 1st trimester of pregnancy, or before, if A1C <6.1% not achieved.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Sue Pedersen, MD, FRCPC (Specialist in Endocrinology & Metabolism, Calgary), Tessa Laubscher (CCFP, College of Medicine, U of S, Saskatoon), Henry Halapy (PharmD, CDE; SMH, Toronto), Arlene Kuntz (Pharmacist, DES, CDA; Regina), G. Casper-Bell (Endocrinology, SHR, Saskatoon), M. Dahl (MD, FRCPC, Associate Professor, Endocrinology, U of BC, Vancouver; COMPUS-CERC member – Insulin Analogues), Mike Allen MD (Dalhousie-Continuing Professional Learning; COMPUS-CERC member – Insulin Analogues), Derek Jorgenson (PharmD, College of Medicine, U of S. Saskatoon), Karen MdDermaid (Pharmacist CDE, RQHR, SK), L. Cruickshank (MEDEC, Regina), (T. Arneson (Endocrinology, Saskatoon – SHR/UofS), Debbie Bunka (Pharmacist, Calgary Health Region), Kyle McNair (Pharmacist-PRISM, Manitoba) the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *M Jin* PharmD, CDE *(Hamilton); L. Regier* BSP, BA, B. *Jensen* BSP

References – Insulin Management: Evidence Tips & Pearls www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Building Competency in Diabetes Education: The Essentials, Canadian Diabetes Association

[2] Weng J et al. Effect of intensive insulin therapy on β-cell function and glycaemic control in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: A multicentre randomised parallel-group trial. *Lancet* 2008 May 24; 371:1753.

Chen HS, Wu TE, Jap TS, Hsiao LC, Lee SH, Lin HD. Beneficial effects of insulin on glycemic control and beta-cell function in newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes with severe hyperglycemia after short-term intensive insulin therapy. Diabetes Care. 2008 Oct;31(10):1927-32. Epub 2008 Jun 12. n=50. A 6-month course of insulin therapy, compared with OAD treatment, could more effectively achieve adequate glycemic control and significant improvement of beta-cell function in new-onset type 2 diabetic patients with severe hyperglycemia.

[3] Fiallo-Scharer R, Horner B, McFann K, Walravens P, Chase HP. Mixing rapid-acting insulin analogues with insulin glargine in children with type 1 diabetes mellitus. J Pediatr. 2006 Apr;148(4):481-4.

[4] Kaplan W, Rodriguez LM, Smith OE, Haymond MW, Heptulla RA. Effects of mixing glargine and short-acting insulin analogs on glucose control. Diabetes Care. 2004 Nov;27(11):2739-40.

[5] Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Prevention and Management of Diabetes in Canada. Sept 2008, 32(1). Accessed online at: http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf

Canadian Diabetes 20013 Guidelines (April 2013): http://guidelines.diabetes.ca/

Alwan N, Tuffnell DJ, West J. Treatments for gestational diabetes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD003395.

Serlin D., et al. Diagnosis and Management of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. Am Fam Physician. 2009; 80 (1):57-62.

Landon MB et al. A multicenter, randomized trial of treatment for mild gestational diabetes. N Engl J Med 2009 Oct 1; 361:1339.

Moore LE, Clokey D, Rappaport VJ, Curet LB. Metformin compared with glyburide in gestational diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Jan;115(1):55-9.

Biggio JR Jr et al. Fetal anomalies in obese women: The contribution of diabetes. Obstet Gynecol 2010 Feb; 115:290.

International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups Consensus Panel. International Association of Diabetes and Pregnancy Study Groups Recommendations on the Diagnosis and Classification of Hyperglycemia in Pregnancy. Diabetes Care March 2010 33:676-682

Simmons D, McElduff A, McIntyre HD, et al. Gestational Diabetes Mellitus: NICE for the U.S.? A Comparison of the American Diabetes Association and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists Guidelines With the U.K. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence Guidelines: Response to Holt et al. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar;33(3):e48.

Horvath K, Koch K, Jeitler K, et al. Effects of treatment in women with gestational diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2010 Apr 1.

Getahun Darios, Fassett Michael J., Jacobsen Steven J. Gestational diabetes: risk of recurrence in subsequent pregnancies. Available online 14 July 2010. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology DOI: 10.1016/j.ajog.2010.05.032.

Tieu J, Middleton P, McPhee AJ, Crowther CA. Screening and subsequent management for gestational diabetes for improving maternal and infant health. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD007222. There was insufficient evidence to determine if screening for gestational diabetes, or what types of screening, can improve maternal and infant health outcomes.

Agarwal MM, Dhatt GS, Shah SM. Gestational diabetes mellitus: simplifying the international association of diabetes and pregnancy diagnostic algorithm using fasting plasma glucose. (IADPSG) Diabetes Care. 2010 Sep;33(9):2018-20.

Dhulkotia JS, Ola B, Fraser R, et al. Oral hypoglycemic agents vs insulin in management of gestational diabetes: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Nov;203(5):457.e1-9.

Tobias DK, Zhang C, van Dam RM, Bowers K, Hu FB. Physical activity before and during pregnancy and risk of gestational diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jan;34(1):223-9.

Brisson D, Perron P, Guay SP, Gaudet D, Bouchard L. The "hypertriglyceridemic waist" phenotype and glucose intolerance in pregnancy. CMAJ. 2010 Oct 19;182(15):E722-5.

Luoto R, Kinnunen TI, Aittasalo M, Kolu P, Raitanen J, et al. (2011) Primary Prevention of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus and Large-for-Gestational-Age Newborns by Lifestyle Counseling: A Cluster-Randomized Controlled Trial. PLoS Med 8(5): e1001036. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1001036

Rowan JA, Rush EC, Obolonkin V, Battin M, Wouldes T, Hague WM. Metformin in Gestational Diabetes: The Offspring Follow-Up (MiG TOFU): Body composition at 2 years of age. Diabetes Care. 2011 Oct;34(10):2279-84.

Louie JC, Markovic TP, Perera N, et al. A randomized controlled trial investigating the effects of a low-glycemic index diet on pregnancy outcomes in gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care. 2011 Nov;34(11):2341-6.

Malanda UL, Welschen LM, Riphagen II, et al. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who are not using insulin. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jan 18;1:CD005060. From this review, we conclude that when diabetes duration is over one year, the overall effect of self-monitoring of blood glucose on glycaemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes who are not using insulin is small up to six months after initiation and subsides after 12 months. Furthermore, based on a best-evidence synthesis, there is no evidence that SMBG affects patient satisfaction, general well-being or general health-related quality of life. More research is needed to explore the psychological impact of SMBG and its impact on diabetes specific quality of life and well-being, as well as the impact of SMBG on hypoglycaemia and diabetic complications.

Megia A, Naf S, Herranz L, et al. The usefulness of HbA1C in postpartum reclassification of gestational diabetes. BJOG. 2012 Apr 24.

Middleton P, Crowther CA, Simmonds L. Different intensities of glycaemic control for pregnant women with pre-existing diabetes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD008540. In a very limited body of evidence, few differences in outcomes were seen between very tight and tight-moderate glycaemic control targets in pregnant women with pre-existing type 1 diabetes, including actual glycaemic control achieved. There is evidence of harm (increased pre-eclampsia, caesareans and birthweights greater than 90th centile) for `loose` control (FBG above 7 mmol/L). Future trials comparing interventions, rather than glycaemic control targets, may be more feasible particularly for pregnant women with type 2 diabetes.

Tertti K, Ekblad U, Koskinen P, et al. Metformin Vs Insulin in Gestational Diabetes. A Randomized Study Characterizing Metformin Patients Needing Additional Insulin. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2012 Sep 28.

Donovan L, Hartling L, Muise M, Guthrie et all. Screening tests for gestational diabetes: a systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jul 16;159(2):115-22.

Moyer VA. Screening for Gestational Diabetes Mellitus: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation (USPSTF) Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jan 14

[6] Siebenhofer A, Plank J, Berghold A, Jeitler K, et al. Short acting insulin analogues versus regular human insulin in patients with diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD003287.

[7] Horvath K, Jeitler K, Berghold A, Ebrahim SH, et al. Long-acting insulin analogues versus NPH insulin for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;:CD005613. {Also: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/578042 }

[8] Canadian Optimal Medication Prescribing & Utilization Service (COMPUS), 2008; Current Topics, Diabetes: http://cadth.ca/index.php/en/compus/current-topics/-dm1 (www.cadth.ca)
{Long-acting IAs: Metaanalysis of Clinical Outcomes: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Long-Acting-Insulin-Analogs-Report_Clinical-Outcomes.pdf }
{Rapid Acting IAs: Metaanalysis of Clinical Outcomes: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Rapid-Acting-Insulin-Analogues-Report_Clinical=Outcomes.pdf }
{Optimal Therapy Recommendations for Prescribing and Use of Insulin Analogues: http://cadth.ca/media/pdf/compus_IA_OT_rec_report.pdf Final Report: January 2009}
{Grade Evidence Profiles of Long and Rapid Acting Insulin Analogues: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_GRADE-REPORT.pdf }

[9] Schooff MD, Gupta L. Are long-acting insulin analogues better than isophane insulin? Am Fam Physician. 2008;15:447-9.

[10] Rolla A. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic advantages of insulin analogues and premixed insulin analogues over human insulins: impact on efficacy and safety. Am J Med. 2008 Jun;121(6 Suppl):S9-S19.

[11] Pieber TR, Treichel HC, Hompesch B, Philotheou A, Mordhorst L, Gall MA, Robertson LI. Comparison of insulin detemir and insulin glargine in subjects with Type 1 diabetes using intensive insulin therapy. Diabet Med. 2007 Jun;24(6):635-42.

[12] Rosenstock J, Davies M, Home PD, Larsen J, Koenen C, Schernthaner G. A randomised, 52-week, treat-to-target trial comparing insulin detemir with insulin glargine when administered as add-on to glucose-lowering drugs in insulin-naive people with type 2 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2008 Mar;51(3):408-16. {582 patients were randomly assigned to supplemental OD detemir (55% went on to require BID dosing) or OD glargine. Improvement in A1C and rates of hypoglycaemia were similar, but OD detemir had less weight gain than glargine (1.6kg difference). In those patients who required BID detemir: the benefit of decreased weight gain was lost and a higher daily dose was required. Average daily dose required was: glargine od 0.4 unit/kg, detemir od 0.52 unit/kg & detemir bid 1 unit/kg (Overall average detemir dose 0.78 unit/kg). More discontinuations occurred due to injection site reactions with detemir (4.5% vs 1.4%.}

[13] Derived from CADTH HTA reports: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Rapid-Acting-Insulin-Analogues-Report_Clinical=Outcomes.pdf ; http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Long-Acting-Insulin-Analogs-Report_Clinical-Outcomes.pdf

[14] COMPUS An economic evaluation of insulin analogues for the treatment of patients with Type1 and Type 2 diabetes Mellitus in Canada. Optimal therapy report 2008;2(4).: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Economic_IA_Report.pdf

[15] DECODE; Lancet 1999; 354(9179) 617-21.

[16] Tibaldi J. Initiating and intensifying insulin therapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus. Am J Med. 2008 Jun;121(6 Suppl):S20-9.

[17] Odeh M. Oliven A. Bassan H. Transient atrial fibrillation precipitated by hypoglycemia. [Case Reports. Journal Article] Annals of Emergency Medicine. 19(5):565-7, 1990 May.

[18] O'Kane MJ, Bunting B, Copeland M, Coates VE, for the ESMON study group. Efficacy of self monitoring of blood glucose in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes (ESMON study): randomized controlled trial. BMJ 2008;336:1174-1177.

[19] Welschen, LMC; Bloemendal, E; Nijpels, G; Dekker, JM; Heine, RJ; Stalman, WAB; Bouter, LM; Welschen, Laura. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who are not using insulin (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library 2007 Issue 1. Chichester, UK: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd.

[20] *Farmer* A, Wade A, Goyder E, et al. Impact of self monitoring of blood glucose in the management of patients with non-insulin treated diabetes: open parallel group randomised trial. BMJ 2007;335:132.
Gomes, Tara, Juurlink, David N, Shah, Baiju R, et al. Blood glucose test strips: options to reduce usage. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.091017.
Cameron, Chris, Coyle, Doug, Ur, Ehud, Klarenbach, Scott. Cost-effectiveness of self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus managed without insulin. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.090765.

[21] Rohlfing CL, Wiedmeyer HM, Little RR, et al. Defining the relationship between plasma glucose and HbA(1c): analysis of glucose profiles and $HbA_{(1c)}$ in the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial. *Diabetes Care* 2002;25(2):275-8.
Kuenen JC, Borg R, Kuik DJ, et al. ADAG Study Group. Does glucose variability influence the relationship between mean plasma glucose and HbA1C levels in type 1 and type 2 diabetic patients? Diabetes Care. 2011 Aug;34(8):1843-7.

[22] Manley SE. Estimated average glucose derived from HbA1C eAG: report from European Association for the Study of Diabetes (EASD), Amsterdam 2007. [Consensus Development Conference. Journal Article] Diabetic Medicine. 25(2):126-8, 2008 Feb.

[23] Seltzer HS. Drug-induced hypoglycemia. A review of 1418 cases. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am. 1989 Mar;18(1):163-83.
Cryer PE, Axelrod L, Grossman AB, et al.; Endocrine Society. Evaluation and management of adult hypoglycemic disorders: an Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Mar;94(3):709-28.

[24] Wiener RS, Wiener DC, Larson RJ. Benefits and risks of tight glucose control in critically ill adults: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):933-44. In critically ill adult patients, tight glucose control is not associated with significantly reduced hospital mortality but is associated with an increased risk of hypoglycemia.
Arabi YM, Dabbagh OC, Tamim HM, et al. Intensive versus conventional insulin therapy: a randomized controlled trial in medical and surgical critically ill patients. Crit Care Med. 2008 Dec;36(12):3190-7.
NICE-SUGAR Study Investigators, Finfer S, Chittock DR, Su SY, Blair D, et al. Intensive versus conventional glucose control in critically ill patients. N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 26;360(13):1283-97. Epub 2009 Mar 24. In this large, international, randomized trial, we found that intensive glucose control increased mortality among adults in the ICU: a blood glucose target of 180 mg or less per deciliter resulted in lower mortality than did a target of 81 to 108 mg per deciliter.
Griesdale DE, de Souza RJ, van Dam RM, et al. Intensive insulin therapy and mortality among critically ill patients: a meta-analysis including NICE-SUGAR study data. CMAJ. 2009 Apr 14;180(8):821-7. Epub 2009 Mar 24.
Turchin A, Matheny ME, Shubina M, Scanlon JV, Greenwood B, Pendergrass ML. Hypoglycemia and clinical outcomes in patients with diabetes hospitalized in the general ward. Diabetes Care. 2009 Jul;32(7):1153-7. Hypoglycemia is common in diabetic patients hospitalized in the general ward. Patients with hypoglycemia have increased LOS and higher mortality both during and after admission. Measures should be undertaken to decrease the frequency of hypoglycemia in this high-risk patient population.
Van den Berghe G, Mesotten D, Vanhorebeek I. Intensive insulin therapy in the intensive care unit. CMAJ. 2009 Apr 14;180(8):799-800. Epub 2009 Mar 24.
COIITSS Study Investigators, Annane D, Cariou A, Maxime V, et al. Corticosteroid treatment and intensive insulin therapy for septic shock in adults: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2010 Jan 27;303(4):341-8.
Marik PE, Preiser JC. Toward understanding tight glycemic control in the ICU: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Chest. 2010 Mar;137(3):544-51. Epub 2009 Dec 16.
Zhao YT, Weng CL, Chen ML, et al. Comparison of glucose-insulin-potassium and insulin-glucose as adjunctive therapy in acute myocardial infarction: a contemporary meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Heart. 2010 Oct;96(20):1622-6.
Kavanagh Brian P, McCowen Karen C, Glycemic Control in the ICU. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2540-2546.
Kansagara Devan, Fu Rongwei, Freeman Michele, et al. Intensive Insulin Therapy in Hospitalized Patients: A Systematic Review. Ann Intern Med February 15, 2011 154:268-282.
ADA- American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—2011 Diabetes Care January 2011 34:S11-S61; doi:10.2337/dc11-S011. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/34/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf+html
Qaseem Amir, Humphrey Linda L., Chou Roger, et al. and for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Use of Intensive Insulin Therapy for the Management of Glycemic Control in Hospitalized Patients: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med February 15, 2011 154:260-267.
Egi M, Finfer S, Bellomo R. Glycemic control in the ICU. Chest. 2011 Jul;140(1):212-20.
Umpierrez GE, Hellman R, Korytkowski MT, et al. Management of hyperglycemia in hospitalized patients in non-critical care setting: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metabol 2012; 97:16-38.
Senthinathan A, Kelly V, Dzingina M et al. Hyperglycaemia in acute coronary syndromes: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2011 Oct 26;343:d6646.
Agus MSD, Steil GM, Wypij D, et al. Tight glycemic control versus standard care after pediatric cardiac surgery. (SPECS) N Engl J Med 2012.
Nice-Sugar. Hypoglycemia and risk of death in critically ill patients. N Engl J Med 2012;367:1108-18.
Mesotten D, Gielen M, Sterken C, et al. Neurocognitive development of children 4 years after critical illness and treatment with tight glucose control: a randomized controlled trial [published online October 17, 2012]. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.201212424.
Canadian Diabetes 20013 Guidelines (April 2013): http://guidelines.diabetes.ca/
Qaseem A, Chou R, Humphrey LL, Shekelle P; for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Inpatient Glycemic Control: Best Practice Advice From the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Am J Med Qual. 2013 May 24.

Seaquist ER, Anderson J, Childs B, et al. Hypoglycemia and diabetes: a report of a workgroup of the American Diabetes Association (ADA) and the Endocrine Society. Diabetes Care. 2013 May;36(5):1384-95.
Jacobi J, Bircher N, Krinsley J, Agus M, et al. Guidelines for the use of an insulin infusion for the management of hyperglycemia in critically ill patients. Crit Care Med. 2012 Dec;40(12):3251-76.

Macrae D, Grieve R, Allen E, et al. A randomized trial of hyperglycemic control in pediatric intensive care. (CHiP) N Engl J Med 2014;370:107-18.

[25] Dr. H. Gerstein, oral presentation to family physicians, nurse practitioners, nurses, and pharmacists, Burlington, Ontario, May 2008. (see also CPS: Avandia & Actos)
[26] Building Competency in Diabetes Education: Advancing Practice
[27] Addapted in part from: http://www.calgaryhealthregion.ca/healthinfo/library/pdf/ProceduresTreatments/606288_Diet_and_Insulin_Adjustment_For_Medical_Procedures_2004-08.pdf; http://findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_m0MDR/is_4_9/ai_n13784023 ; http://www.massgeneral.org/GASTROENTEROLOGY/docs/Prep_Colon_Fleet.pdf ; http://www.med.umich.edu/1libr/aha/umegd.htm
Pharmacist's Letter. Fasting in the Patient with Diabetes. July 2011.
[28] Wilson RD, Johnson JA, Wyatt P, Allen V, Gagnon A, Langlois S, Genetics Committee of the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada and The Motherrisk Program. Pre-conceptional vitamin/folic acid supplementation 2007: the use of folic acid in combination with a multivitamin supplement for the prevention of neural tube defects and other congenital anomalies. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2007 Dec;29(12):1003-26.

CKS-NHS-UK – Link: http://www.cks.library.nhs.uk/diabetes_type_2

Additional references (Post Nov 2008):

[29] Nicholson W, Bolen S, Witkop CT, Neale D, Wilson L, Bass E. Benefits and Risks of Oral Diabetes Agents Compared With Insulin in Women With Gestational Diabetes: A Systematic Review. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Jan;113(1):193-205. No substantial maternal or neonatal outcome differences were found with the use of glyburide or metformin compared with use of insulin in women with GDM.
[30] Rowan JA, Hague WM, Gao W, Battin MR, Moore MP; MiG Trial Investigators. Metformin versus insulin for the treatment of gestational diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 8;358(19):2003-15. In women with gestational diabetes mellitus, metformin (alone or with supplemental insulin) is not associated with increased perinatal complications as compared with insulin. The women preferred metformin to insulin treatment.
[31] BWH: Managing Diabetes in Hospitalized Patients: http://www.brighamandwomens.org/pharmacoepid/Research/EduMaterials/Diabetes%20Management%20in%20Hospitalized%20Pts%20May%202003%20(5).pdf
[32] Insulin Analogues Systematic Review (COMPUS) Jan 2009: http://cadth.ca/media/pdf/compus_IA_OT_rec_report.pdf; http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/C1109-Gaps-and-KM-Report-final.pdf;
Economic Review Draft: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/compus_Draft_BGTS_Consolidated_Econ_Report.pdf
[33] Hirsch IB. Sliding scale insulin--time to stop sliding. JAMA. 2009 Jan 14;301(2):213-4.
[34] Singh SR, Ahmad F, Lal A, et al. Efficacy and safety of insulin analogues for the management of diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. CMAJ 2009;180(4):385-97. Online at: http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/reprint/180/4/385
[35] Cameron CG, Bennett HA. Cost-effectiveness of insulin analogues for diabetes mellitis. CMAJ 2009;180(4):400-7. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/reprint/180/4/400 .
[36] Siebenhofer-Kroitzsch A, Horvath K, Plank J. Insulin analogues: too much noise about small benefits. CMAJ. 2009 Feb 17;180(4):369-70. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/reprint/180/4/369
[37] CDR / CEDAC Final Recommendation for Insulin Glulisine (Apidra) – Feb 19, 2009: http://www.cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Apidra_February-19-2009.pdf

ADA-American Diabetes Association Guidelines- Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—2010 http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/33/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf+html
ADA- American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—2011 Diabetes Care January 2011 34:S11-S61; doi:10.2337/dc11-S011. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/34/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf+html
ACCORD Riddle MC, Ambrosius WT, Brillon DJ, et al. Epidemiologic relationships between A1C and all-cause mortality during a median 3.4 year follow up of glycemic treatment in the ACCORD. Diabetes Care 2010; 33:983-990.
Alwan N, Tuffnell DJ, West J. Treatments for gestational diabetes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD003395.
Bazerbachi F, Nazarian S, Alraiyes AH, et al. Q: Is hemoglobin A1C an accurate measure of glycemic control in all diabetic patients? Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Mar;81(3):146-9.
Bellamy L, Casas JP, Hingorani AD, et al. Type 2 diabetes mellitus after gestational diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2009 May 23;373(9677):1773-1779.
Bihan H, Fysekidis M, Harbuz V, Reach G, Cohen R. False-positive blood glucose and ketone values with lightening cream. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Nov 1;155(9):649.
Bonds DE, Miller ME, Bergenstal RM, et al. The association between symptomatic, severe hypoglycaemia and mortality in type 2 diabetes: retrospective epidemiological analysis of the ACCORD study. BMJ 2010;340:b4909, (Published 8 Jan 2010)
Buchleitner AM, Martínez-Alonso M, Hernández M, Solà I, Mauricio D. Perioperative glycaemic control for diabetic patients undergoing surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD007315. The included trials did not demonstrate significant differences for most of the outcomes when targeting intensive perioperative glycaemic control compared with conventional glycaemic control in patients with diabetes mellitus. However, posthoc analysis indicated that intensive glycaemic control was associated with an increased number of patients experiencing hypoglycaemic episodes.
Cooke D, Hurel SJ, Casbard A, et al. Randomized controlled trial to assess the impact of continuous glucose monitoring on HbA1C in insulin-treated diabetes (MITRE Study). . Diabet. Med. 2009 May;26:540–7.
Donner T, Muñoz M. Update on insulin therapy for type 2 diabetes. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 May;97(5):1405-13.
Donovan L, Hartling L, Muise M, et al. Screening tests for gestational diabetes: a systematic review for the u.s. Preventive services task force. (USPSTF) Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jul 16;159(2):115-22.
Farmer A. Use of HbA1C in the diagnosis of diabetes. BMJ. 2012 Nov 1;345:e7293.
FDA Aug/09 Patients with diabetes who take therapeutic products containing nonglucose sugars (e.g., peritoneal dialysis solution and some immunoglobulins) can have falsely elevated readings from blood glucose test strips that use glucose dehydrogenase pyrroloquinoline quinone (GDH-PQQ) technology, according to an FDA public health notification. The strips are in wide use, and we have provided a link to a listing of the affected products. The FDA cites 13 deaths associated with hypoglycemia not detected by the test strips, which cannot distinguish between lucose and other sugars such as maltose and xylose. Ten patients were receiving icodextrin peritoneal dialysis solution. The FDA advises physicians to avoid using GDH-PQQ test strips in health care facilities and to rely, instead, on laboratory assays of glucose — especially in patients taking the therapeutic products listed in the alert. Interfering products containing nonglucose sugars include icodextrin peritoneal dialysis solution, certain immunoglobulins, abatacept (Orencia, Bristol-Myers Squibb), tositumomab (Bexxar, GlaxoSmithKline), and any product containing or metabolized into maltose, galactose, or xylose. Several test strips and associated monitors use GDH-PQQ methodology: *ACCU-CHEK* (Roche), *FreeStyle* (Abbott Diabetes Care), *TRUEtest* (Home Diagnostics), *CoZmonitor* blood glucose module (for use with the *Deltec Cozmo* insulin pump, Smiths Medical MD), and *OmniPod* insulin management system (Insulet).
Frid A, Hirsch L, Gaspar R, et al. Scientific Advisory Board for the Third Injection Technique Workshop. New injection recommendations for patients with diabetes. Diabetes Metab. 2010 Sep;36 Suppl 1:S3-18.
Gale E. Newer insulins in type 2 diabetes. BMJ 2012;345:e4611
Geller AI, Shehab N, Lovegrove MC, et al. National estimates of insulin-related hypoglycaemia and errors leading to emergency department visits and hospitalizations [online March 10, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. 2013.
Gibney MA, Arce CH, Byron KJ, Hirsch LJ. Skin and subcutaneous adipose layer thickness in adults with diabetes at sites used for insulin injections: implications for needle length recommendations. Curr Med Res Opin. 2010 Jun;26(6):1519-30
Giovannucci, Edward, Harlan, David M., Archer, Michael C., et al. Diabetes and Cancer: A Consensus Report. CA Cancer J Clin 2010 0: caac.20078.
Goldenberg RM, Cheng AYY, Punthakee Z, Clement M. CDA Position statement: use of glycated hemoglobin (A1C) in the diagnosis of type 2 diabetes mellitus in adults. Can J Diabetes 2011;35:247-9.

Hamaty M. Insulin treatment for type 2 diabetes: When to start, which to use. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(5):332-342; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78a.10051.
Hardikar PS, Joshi SM, Bhat DS, et al. Spuriously high prevalence of prediabetes diagnosed by HbA(1c) in young indians partly explained by hematological factors and iron deficiency anemia. Diabetes Care. 2012 Apr;35(4):797-802.
Harris DL, Weston PJ, Signal M, Chase JG, Harding JE. Dextrose gel for neonatal hypoglycaemia (the Sugar Babies Study): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2013; published online Sept 25.
Hofman PL, Behrensdorf Derraik JG, et al. Defining the ideal injection techniques when using 5-mm needles in children and adults. Diabetes Care. 2010 Jun 28.
Holman RR, Thorne KI, Farmer AJ, Davies MJ, Keenan JF, Paul S, et al.; the 4-T Study Group. Addition of Biphasic, Prandial, or Basal Insulin to Oral Therapy in Type 2 Diabetes. (4T) N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 21; [Epub ahead of print] A single analogue-insulin formulation added to metformin and sulfonylurea resulted in a glycated hemoglobin level of 6.5% or less in a minority of patients at 1 year. The addition of biphasic or prandial insulin aspart reduced levels more than the addition of basal insulin detemir but were associated with greater risks of hypoglycemia and weight gain. (InfoPOEMs: Patients choosing biphasic or prandial insulin regiments should be prepared to gain approximately 10 pounds to 12 pounds and expect 4 to 8 moderate or severe episodes of hypoglycemia per year. Basal insulin was a bit less effective as measured by the change in glycated hemoglobin (Hb A1C), but resulted in less weight gain & much less hypoglycemia. Of course, we don't know whether any of these regiments improve long-term clinical outcomes in these patients. If you are going to add insulin for a patient with poorly controlled Type 2 diabetes, it makes sense to start with a single dose of basal insulin for most patients, and to focus primarily on those patients with an initial Hb A1C of more than 8.5%. (LOE = 1b))

Holman, Rury R., Farmer, Andrew J., Davies, Melanie J., et al. the 4-T Study Group, Three-Year Efficacy of Complex Insulin Regimens in Type 2 Diabetes.N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0905479. Patients who added a basal or prandial insulin-based regimen to oral therapy had better glycated hemoglobin control than patients who added a biphasic insulin-based regimen. Fewer hypoglycemic episodes and less weight gain occurred in patients adding basal insulin.
Hovorka R, Kumareswaran K, Harris J, Allen JM, Elleri D, Xing D, et al. Overnight closed loop insulin delivery (artificial pancreas) in adults with type 1 diabetes: crossover randomised controlled studies. BMJ 2011;342:1855.
Ijas H, Vaarasmaki M, Morin-Papunen L, et al. Metformin should be considered in the treatment of gestational diabetes: a prospective randomised study. BJOG. 2011 Jun;118(7):880-5.
Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation Continuous Glucose Monitoring Study JDRF Group, Tamborlane WV, Beck RW, Bode BW, et al. Continuous glucose monitoring and intensive treatment of type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 2;359(14):1464-76. Epub 2008 Sep 8.
Kilpatrick ES, Atkin SL. Using haemoglobin A1C to diagnose type 2 diabetes or to identify people at high risk of diabetes. BMJ. 2014 Apr 25;348:g2867.
Korownyk C, Ivers N, Allan GM. Strategies for initiating insulin in type 2 diabetes. Can Fam Physician. 2011 May;57(5):562.
Lee JM, Wu EL, Tarini B, et al. Diagnosis of diabetes using hemoglobin A1C: should recommendations in adults be extrapolated to adolescents?. J Pediatr. 2011 Jun;158(6):947-952.e1-3.
Lu ZX, Walker KZ, O'Dea K, Sikaris KA, Shaw JE. A1C for screening and diagnosis of type 2 diabetes in routine clinical practice. Diabetes Care. 2010 Apr;33(4):817-9. Epub 2010 Jan 12.
Malanda UL, Welschen LM, Riphagen II, et al. Self-monitoring of blood glucose in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus who are not using insulin. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jan 18;1:CD005060. From this review, we conclude that when diabetes duration is over one year, the overall effect of self-monitoring of blood glucose on glycaemic control in patients with type 2 diabetes who are not using insulin is small up to six months after initiation and subsides after 12 months. Furthermore, based on a best-evidence synthesis, there is no evidence that SMBG affects patient satisfaction, general well-being or general health-related quality of life. More research is needed to explore the psychological impact of SMBG and its impact on diabetes specific quality of life and well-being, as well as the impact of SMBG on hypoglycaemia and diabetic complications.
Mann DM, Carson AP, Shimbo D, Fonseca V, Fox CS, Muntner P. Impact of A1C screening criterion on the diagnosis of pre-diabetes among U.S. adults. Diabetes Care. 2010 Oct;33(10):2190-5.
Miller ME, Bonds DE, Gerstein HC, et al. ACCORD Investigators. The effects of baseline characteristics, glycaemia treatment approach, and glycated haemoglobin concentration on the risk of severe hypoglycaemia: post hoc epidemiological analysis of the ACCORD study. BMJ. 2010 Jan 8;340:b5444. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5444.
Montori VM, Fernández-Balsells M. Glycemic Control in Type 2 Diabetes: Time for an Evidence-Based About-Face?. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Apr 20.
Nau KC. Lorenzetti RC, Cucuzzela M et al. Glycemic control in Hospitalized Patents not in Intensive Care: Beyond Sliding Scale. American Family Pysician. May 1, 2010.
Newman SP, Cooke D, Casbard A, et al. A randomised controlled trial to compare minimally invasive glucose monitoring devices with conventional monitoring in the management of insulin-treated diabetes mellitus (MITRE). Health Technol Assess. 2009 May;13(28):iii-iv, ix-xi, 1-194.
Nowicka P, Santoro N, Liu H, et al. Utility of hemoglobin A1C for diagnosing prediabetes and diabetes in obese children and adolescents. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jun;34(6):1306-11.
Olson DE, Rhee MK, Herrick K, et al. Screening for diabetes and pre-diabetes with proposed A1C-based diagnostic criteria. Diabetes Care. 2010 Oct;33(10):2184-9.
Petznick A. Insulin management of type 2 diabetes mellitus. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jul 15;84(2):183-90.
Ramachandran A, Riddle MC, et al. Relationship between A1C and fasting plasma glucose in dysglycemia or type 2 diabetes: an analysis of baseline data from the ORIGIN trial. Diabetes Care. 2012 Apr;35(4):749-53.
Ray KK, Seshasai SR, Wijesuriya S, et al. Effect of intensive control of glucose on cardiovascular outcomes and death in patients with diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Lancet 2009; 373: 1765-72.
Sacks DB, JohnWG. Interpretation of hemoglobin A1C values. *JAMA*. doi:10.1001 /jama.2014.6342.
Sawin G, Shaughnessy AF. Glucose control in Hospitalized Patients. American Family Pysician. May 1, 2010.
Selvin E, Steffes MW, Gregg E, et al. Performance of A1C for the classification and prediction of diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2011 Jan;34(1):84-9.
Serlin D., et al. Diagnosis and Management of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. Am Fam Physician. 2009; 80 (1):57-62.
Silverman RA, Thakker U, Ellman T, et al. Hemoglobin A1C as a screen for previously undiagnosed prediabetes and diabetes in an acute-care setting. Diabetes Care. 2011 Sep;34(9):1908-12.
Spaulonci CP, Bernardes LS, Trindade TC, et al. Randomized trial of metformin vs insulin in the management of gestational diabetes. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jul;209(1):34.e1-34.e7.
Testa MA et al. Comparative effectiveness of basal-bolus versus premix analog insulin on glycemic variability and patient-centered outcomes during insulin intensification in type 1 and type 2 diabetes: A randomized, controlled, crossover trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012 Oct; 97:3504.
Tsugawa Y, Mukamal KJ, Davis RB, et al. Should the Hemoglobin A1C Diagnostic Cutoff Differ Between Blacks and Whites?: A Cross-sectional Study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Aug 7;157(3):153-9.
Umpierez GE, How to manage type 2 diabetes in medical and surgical patients in the hospital. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(6):379-384; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78gr.11001.
Waugh N, Royle P, Clar C, et al. Screening for hyperglycaemia in pregnancy: a rapid update for the National Screening Committee. Health Technol Assess. 2010 Sep;14(45):1-183. The evidence base has improved since the last HTA review in 2002. There is now good evidence for treatment of oral drugs instead of insulin and it looks increasingly as if FPG could be the test of choice.
Wilson Jennifer F. In the Clinic: Diabetic Ketoacidosis. Ann Intern Med January 5, 2010 152:ITC1-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-1-201001050-01001.
Yau CK, Eng C, Cenzer IS, Boscardin WJ, Rice-Trumble K, Lee SJ. Glycosylated hemoglobin and functional decline in community-dwelling nursing home-eligible elderly adults with diabetes mellitus. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Jul;60(7):1215-21.
Yeh HC, Brown TT, et al. Comparative Effectiveness and Safety of Methods of Insulin Delivery and Glucose Monitoring for Diabetes Mellitus: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jul 10:E-508.
Yu CH. "Safety" technology: a hidden cause of diabetic ketoacidosis. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 20;184(5):557-8.
Yuqian Bao, Xiaojing Ma, Huating Li et al. Glycated haemoglobin A1C for diagnosing diabetes in Chinese population: cross sectional epidemiological survey; BMJ 2010;340.

Zhou X, Pang Z, Gao W, et al. Performance of an A1C and Fasting Capillary Blood Glucose Test for Screening Newly Diagnosed Diabetes and Pre-Diabetes Defined by an Oral Glucose Tolerance Test in Qingdao, China. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar;33(3):545-50. Epub 2009 Dec 10.

Ziemer David C., Kolm Paul, Weintraub William S. et al. Glucose-Independent, Black–White Differences in Hemoglobin A1C Levels: A Cross-sectional Analysis of 2 Studies. Ann Intern Med June 15, 2010 152:770-777.

Glargine (Lantus) & Cancer: FDA evaluating possible association with increased cancer (July 2009). {based on data from 3 of 4 observational trials.} http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/DrugSafetyInformationforHeathcareProfessionals/ucm169722.htm;

Related links: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/705198?src=mp&spon=34&uac=93517FV ; http://www.nationalpost.com/life/health/story.html?id=4578946f-1f50-426e-b92a-bc0f7dd86eed ; http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_2009/2009_115-eng.php ;
http://www.endo-society.org/advocacy/policy/upload/Statement-for-Patients-on-Insulin-Glargine.pdf

Currie CJ, Poole CD, Gale EA. The influence of glucose-lowering therapies on cancer risk in type 2 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2009 Jul 2. [Epub ahead of print]

Giovannucci, Edward, Harlan, David M., Archer, Michael C., et al. Diabetes and Cancer: A Consensus Report. CA Cancer J Clin 2010 0: caac.20078.

Hemkens LG, Grouven U, Bender R, Günster C, Gutschmidt S, Selke GW, Sawicki PT. Risk of malignancies in patients with diabetes treated with human insulin or insulin analogues: a cohort study. Diabetologia. 2009 Jun 30. [Epub ahead of print]

Jonasson JM, Ljung R, Talbäck M, Haglund B, Gudbjörnsdóttir S, Steineck G. Insulin glargine use and short-term incidence of malignancies-a population-based follow-up study in Sweden. Diabetologia. 2009 Jul 9. [Epub ahead of print]

not assume a net benefit for all A1C lowering interventions in all Type 2 diabetes patients. {*Let the target serve the patient, and not the patient the target.*} See also: Yudkin JS, Lipska KJ, Montori VM. The idolatry of the surrogate. BMJ. 2011 Dec 28;343:d7995. http://www.bmj.com/content/343/bmj.d7995

Multfactorial intervention - blood pressure, lipids, possibly ASA, lifestyle – in addition to glucose control, is essential in reducing macrovascular endpoints!

See also RxFiles Landmark Trials Chart: Summary of Lipid, BP & ASA diabetes related trials: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-DIABETES-Landmark-Trials-Non-Glucose.pdf

References - Diabetes Trials: Landmark Outcome and Prevention (www.RxFiles.ca)

[1] DCCT Reasearch Group. The effect of intensive treatment of diabetes on the development and progression of long-term complications in insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 1993 Sep 30;329(14):977-86.

[2] Nathan DM, Cleary PA, Backlund JY, Genuth SM, Lachin JM, Orchard TJ, Raskin P, Zinman B; Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (DCCT/EDIC) Study Research Group. Intensive diabetes treatment and cardiovascular disease in patients with type 1 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 22;353(25):2643-53.

de Boer IH, Kestenbaum B, Rue TC, et al. Diabetes Control and Complications Trial (DCCT)/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (EDIC) Study Research Group. Insulin therapy, hyperglycemia, and hypertension in type 1 diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Sep 22;168(17):1867-73. Hyperglycemia is a risk factor for incident hypertension in type 1 diabetes, and intensive insulin therapy reduces the long-term risk of developing hypertension.

{Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications (DCCT/EDIC) Research Group. Modern-Day Clinical Course of Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus After 30 Years' Duration: The Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications and Pittsburgh Epidemiology of Diabetes Complications Experience (1983-2005). Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(14):1307-1316.}

White NH, Sun W, Cleary PA, et al. Effect of Prior Intensive Therapy in Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus on 10-year Progression of Retinopathy in the DCCT/EDIC: Comparison of Adults and Adolescents. Diabetes. 2010 Feb 11.

Albers JW, Herman WH, Pop-Busui R, et al. for the DCCT/EDIC Research Group. Effect Of Prior Intensive Insulin Treatment During The Diabetes Control And Complications Trial (DCCT) On Peripheral Neuropathy In Type 1 Diabetes During The Epidemiology Of Diabetes Interventions, And Complications (EDIC) Study. Diabetes Care. 2010 Feb 11.

de Boer Ian H.; Rue Tessa C.; Cleary Patricia A.; et al.; for the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications Study Research Group. Long-term Renal Outcomes of Patients With Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus and Microalbuminuria: An Analysis of the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications Cohort DCCT/EDIC. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(5):412-420.

DCCT/EDIC Research Group. Intensive Diabetes Therapy and Glomerular Filtration Rate in Type 1 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2011; 365:2366.

Purnell JQ, Hokanson JE, Cleary PA, et al. The effect of excess weight gain with intensive diabetes mellitus treatment on cardiovascular disease risk factors and atherosclerosis in type 1 diabetes mellitus: results from the Diabetes Control and Complications Trial/Epidemiology of Diabetes Interventions and Complications Study (DCCT/EDIC) Study. Circulation. 2013;127:180–187.

[3] Intensive blood-glucose control with sulphonylureas or insulin compared with conventional treatment and risk of complications in patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 33). (UKPDS) Group. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):837-53.

[4] Effect of intensive blood-glucose control with metformin on complications in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 34). UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Lancet. 1998 Sep 12;352(9131):854-65. Erratum.

[5] Ohkubo Y, Kishikawa H, Araki E, Miyata T,et al. Intensive insulin therapy prevents the progression of diabetic microvascular complications in Japanese patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus: a randomized prospective 6-year study. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 1995 May;28(2):103-17. (Kumamoto study)

[6] Dormandy JA, et al. Secondary prevention of macrovascular events in patients with type 2 diabetes in the PROactive Study. (PROspective pioglitAzone Clinical Trial in macroVascular Events): a RCT. Lancet. 2005; 366: 1279-1289. {InfoPOEMs Aug 2008: Pioglitazone (Actos), unlike its chemical cousin rosiglitazone (Avandia), does not seem to increase the likelihood of cardiovascular events (N Engl J Med. 2007;356:2457-2471). The researchers conducting this study stretched -- and broke -- the scientific method when claiming benefit, but any claims of benefit are specious. (LOE = 1a-)}

[7] Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Study Group, Gerstein HC, Miller ME, Byington RP, et al. Effects of intensive glucose lowering in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 12;358(24):2545-59. {RxFiles Trial Summary: ACCORD }

Miller ME, Bonds DE, Gerstein HC, et al. ACCORD Investigators. The effects of baseline characteristics, glycaemia treatment approach, and glycated haemoglobin concentration on the risk of severe hypoglycaemia: post hoc epidemiological analysis of the ACCORD study. BMJ. 2010 Jan 8;340:b5444. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5444.

ACCORD Study Group and ACCORD Eye Study Group, Effects of Medical Therapies on Retinopathy Progression in Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001288.

Ismail-Beigi F, Craven T, Banerji MA. Effect of intensive treatment of hyperglycaemia on microvascular outcomes in type 2 diabetes: analysis of ACCORD randomised trial.The Lancet, Early Online, 29June10 doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60576-4.

[7b]: ACCORD Study Group. Long-term effects of intensive glucose lowering on cardiovascular outcomes. N Engl J Med 2011 Mar 3; 364:818.

ACCORD Anderson RT, Narayan KM, Feeney P, et al. Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) Investigators. Effect of intensive glycemic lowering on health-related quality of life in type 2 diabetes: ACCORD trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr;34(4):807-12.

Launer LJ, Miller ME, Williamson JD, et al; ACCORD MIND. Effects of intensive glucose lowering on brain structure and function in people with type 2 diabetes: a randomised open-label substudy. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Nov;10(11):969-77.

ACCORD Fonseca V, McDuffie R, Calles J, et al. Determinants of weight gain in the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (Acord) trial.Diabetes Care 2013 .

[8] ADVANCE Collaborative Group, Patel A, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, Billot L, Woodward M, Marre M, Cooper M, Glasziou P, Grobbee D, Hamet P, Harrap S, Heller S, Liu L, Mancia G, Mogensen CE, Pan C, Poulter N, Rodgers A, Williams B, Bompoint S, de Galan BE, Joshi R, Travert F. Intensive blood glucose control and vascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 12;358(24):2560-72.

Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, Woodward M, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the ADVANCE trial): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40. {RxFiles Trial Summary: ADVANCE http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-ADVANCE-trial.pdf }

Zoungas S, de Galan BE, Ninomiya T, et al. the ADVANCE Collaborative Group. The combined effects of routine blood pressure lowering and intensive glucose control on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes; new results from ADVANCE. Diabetes Care. 2009 Aug 3. [Epub ahead of print] The effects of routine blood pressure lowering and intensive glucose control were independent of one another and when combined produced additional reductions in clinically relevant outcomes.

Zoungas S et al. Severe hypoglycemia and risks of vascular events and death (Advance). N Engl J Med 2010 Oct 7; 363:1410. During a median follow-up period of 5 years, 231 patients (2.1%) had at least one severe hypoglycemic episode; 150 had been assigned to intensive glucose control (2.7% of the 5571 patients in that group), and 81 had been assigned to standard glucose control (1.5% of the 5569 patients in that group).

Perkovic V, Heerspink HL, Chalmers J, et al. Intensive glucose control improves kidney outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes. (Advance) Kidney Int. 2013 Jan 9.

[9] Gaede P, Lund-Andersen H, Parving HH, Pedersen O. Effect of a multifactorial intervention on mortality in type 2 diabetes. (STENO-2) N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 7;358(6):580-91.

[10] UGDP.

[11] Duckworth W, Abraira C, Moritz T, et al. Glucose Control and Vascular Complications in Veterans with Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 17. (VADT study) Intensive glucose control in patients with poorly controlled type 2 diabetes had no significant effect on the rates of major cardiovascular events, death, or microvascular complications. {InfoPOEMs Mar09: Like the ACCORD and ADVANCE studies, this trial provides additional evidence that intensive glucose control does not improve outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. It is important to note that these patients had well-controlled hypertension (mean blood pressure = 126/68) and well-controlled hyperlipidemia (mean low-density lipoprotein = 80 mg/dL).}

Anderson RJ, Bahn GD, Moritz TE, et al.; for the VADT Study Group. Blood Pressure and Cardiovascular Disease risk in the Veterans Affairs Diabetes Trial (VADT) Diabetes Care. 2010 Nov 8. DBP <70 mmHg elevated CVD risk.

[12] Holman R, Sanjoy P, Bethel MA, Matthews D, Neil A. 10-Year Follow-up of Intensive Glucose Control in Type 2 Diabetes. (UKPDS-80). N Engl J Med 2008;359:1-13. {(SU/Insulin vs control: ↓ MI 19.6⇨16.8 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.0.85 (CI: 0.74-0.97); ↓ Death 30.3⇨26.8 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.87 (CI: 0.79-0.96)); (MF vs control: ↓ MI, 21.1⇨14.8 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.67 (CI: 0.51-0.89); ↓ Death 33.1⇨25.9 per 1000 patient-yrs RR=0.73 (CI: 0.59-0.89)). {Daily POEM: "The advantages of tight blood sugar control seen in

the United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) trial were maintained and to some extent extended during a 10-year nonrandomized follow-up period, even though all patients quickly had similar glycohemoglobin levels. The benefit was most pronounced with metformin. Note that patients in the "intensive therapy" group had a mean glycohemoglobin of approximately 8% at the end of the randomized portion of the study, and the recent ACCORD study found that more aggressive control offered no benefit and may be harmful (N Engl J Med 2008;358:2545-59, POEM #100825). (LOE = 2b)"}

[13] Lindstrom J, Ilanne-Parikka P, et al. Sustained reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes by lifestyle intervention: follow-up of the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study. The Lancet. 2006; 368:1673-1679.
Uusitupa M, Peltonen M, Lindström J, et al. 2009 Ten-Year Mortality and Cardiovascular Morbidity in the Finnish Diabetes Prevention Study—Secondary Analysis of the Randomized Trial. PLoS ONE 4(5): e5656. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0005656.

[14] Salpeter SR, Buckley NS, Kahn JA, Salpeter EE. Meta-analysis: metformin treatment in persons at risk for diabetes mellitus. Am J Med 2008;121:149-157.e2. {InfoPOEMS: Using metformin to treat patients at risk for diabetes decreases their likelihood of developing diabetes over a 3-year period. Longer studies are needed to determine whether the likelihood of diabetes is truly decreased or simply delayed. We have no research to tell us whether, in the long run, patients live longer or live better if they are treated at this stage of (pre)diabetes. (LOE = 1a)}

[15] Nissen SE, Wolski K. Effect of Rosiglitazone on the Risk of Myocardial Infarction and Death from Cardiovascular Causes. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 21; [Epub ahead of print] http://content.nejm.org/cgi/content/full/NEJMoa072761

[16] DeFronzo Ralph A., Tripathy Devjit, Schwenke Dawn C., et al. for the ACT NOW Study. Pioglitazone for Diabetes Prevention in Impaired Glucose Tolerance. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1104-1115.
ACT-NOW: ↓progression to T2DM (annual incidence of diabetes was 2.1 vs 7.6%/yr; NNT=19/yr) but ↑weight (3.9kg vs 0.77kg) & edema (12.9 vs 6.4%).
Loke Yoon Kong, Kwok Chun Shing, Singh Sonal. Comparative cardiovascular effects of thiazolidinediones: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1309

[17] Montori VM, Isley WL, Guyatt GH. Waking up from the DREAM of preventing diabetes with drugs. BMJ 2007;28;334(7599):882-4. Accessed online: http://www.bmj.com/cgi/content/extract/334/7599/882

[18] Weng J et al. Effect of intensive insulin therapy on β-cell function and glycaemic control in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: A multicentre randomised parallel-group trial. *Lancet* 2008 May 24; 371:1753.

[19] Knowler WC, Barret-Connor E, et al. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. (DPP trial) N Engl J Med. 2002; 346: 393-403.
Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group, Knowler WC, Fowler SE, Hamman RF, et al. 10-year follow-up of diabetes incidence and weight loss in the Diabetes Prevention Program Outcomes Study. Lancet. 2009 Nov 14;374(9702):1677-86.
Goldberg R, Temprosa M, Otvos J, et al. Lifestyle and metformin treatment favorably influence lipoprotein subfraction distribution in the Diabetes Prevention Program. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013.

[20] Knowler WC, Hamman RF, Edelstein SL, et al. Prevention of type 2 diabetes with troglitazone in the diabetes prevention program. Diabetes. 2005; 54: 1150-1156.

[21] Ramachandran A, Snehalatha C, Mary S, Mukesh B, Bhaskar AD, Vijay V; Indian Diabetes Prevention Programme (IDPP). Diabetologia. 2006 Feb;49(2):289-97. Epub 2006 Jan 4. n=531 over 2.5yrs
Ramachandran A, Snehalatha C, Mary S, Selvam S, Kumar CK, Seeli AC, Shetty AS. Pioglitazone does not enhance the effectiveness of lifestyle modification in preventing conversion of impaired glucose tolerance to diabetes in Asian Indians: results of the Indian Diabetes Prevention Programme-2 (IDPP-2). Diabetologia. 2009 Mar 10. [Epub ahead of print]

[22] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, et al. Acarbose for prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus: the STOP-NIDDM randomized trial. The Lancet. 2002; 359: 2072-2077.

[23] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, Gomis R, et al. Acarbose Treatment and the Risk of Cardiovascular Disease and Hypertension in Patients with Impaired Glucose Tolerance: The STOP-NIDDM Trial. JAMA 2003; 290(4): 486-494.

[24] Torgerson JS, Boldrin MN, et al. XENical in the Prevention of Diabetes in Obese Subjects (XENDOS) Study. Diabetes Care. 2004; 27: 155-161.

[25] DREAM (Diabetes REduction Assessment with ramipril and rosiglitazone Medication) Trial Investigators; Gerstein HC, Yusuf S, Bosch J, et al. Effect of rosiglitazone on the frequency of diabetes in patients with impaired glucose tolerance or impaired fasting glucose: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 23;368(9541):1096-105. Erratum in: Lancet 2006;18;368:1770.
DREAM On (Diabetes Reduction Assessment with Ramipril and Rosiglitazone Medication Ongoing Follow-up) Investigators. Long-term effect of rosiglitazone and/or ramipril on the incidence of diabetes. Diabetologia. 2010 Nov.
Holman RR, Zinman B, Yusuf S, Sheridan PM, Anand SS, Bosch JJ, Conget I, et al. Incidence of Diabetes Following Ramipril or Rosiglitazone Withdrawal. (DREAM) trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr 22.

[26] DREAM Trial Investigators; Bosch J, Yusuf S, Gerstein HC, et al.Effect of ramipril on the incidence of diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1551-62. Epub 2006 Sep 15.
Holman RR, Zinman B, Yusuf S, Sheridan PM, Anand SS, Bosch JJ, Conget I, et al. Incidence of Diabetes Following Ramipril or Rosiglitazone Withdrawal. (DREAM) trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr 22.

[27] NAVIGATOR Study Group, Effect of Nateglinide on the Incidence of Diabetes and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001122. NAVIGATOR Study Group, Effect of Valsartan on the Incidence of Diabetes and Cardiovascular Events. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001121.

[28] AACE: THE DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF PRE-DIABETES IN THE CONTINUUM OF HYPERGLYCEMIA. July 2008. Accessed online at: http://www.aace.com/meetings/consensus/hyperglycemia/hyperglycemia.pdf

[29] Canadian Optimal Medication Prescribing & Utilization Service (COMPUS), Current Topics, Diabetes: http://cadth.ca/index.php/en/compus/current-topics/-dm1 (www.cadth.ca)

[30] Montori V, Fernandez-Balsells M. Glycemic Control in Type 2 Diabetes: Time for an Evidence-Based About Face? Ann Int Med 2009; 150(11). Available at: http://www.annals.org/cgi/content/full/0000605-200906020-00118v1 on 2009 Apr 21.

[31] Wiener RS, Wiener DC, Larson RJ. Benefits and risks of tight glucose control in critically ill adults: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):933-44. In critically ill adult patients, tight glucose control is not associated with significantly reduced hospital mortality but is associated with an increased risk of hypoglycemia.
Arabi YM, Dabbagh OC, Tamim HM, et al. Intensive versus conventional insulin therapy: a randomized controlled trial in medical and surgical critically ill patients. Crit Care Med. 2008 Dec;36(12):3190-7.
NICE-SUGAR Study Investigators, Finfer S, Chittock DR, Su SY, Blair D, et al. Intensive versus conventional glucose control in critically ill patients. N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 26;360(13):1283-97. Epub 2009 Mar 24. In this large, international, randomized trial, we found that intensive glucose control increased mortality among adults in the ICU: a blood glucose target of 180 mg or less per deciliter resulted in lower mortality than did a target of 81 to 108 mg per deciliter.

[31] Home PD, Pocock SJ, Beck-Nielsen H, Curtis PS, Gomis R, Hanefeld M, Jones NP, Komajda M, McMurray JJ; RECORD Study Team. Rosiglitazone evaluated for cardiovascular outcomes in oral agent combination therapy for type 2 diabetes (RECORD): a multicentre, randomised, open-label trial. Lancet. 2009 Jun 20;373(9681):2125-35. {Commentary & limitations: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/704038 }
Komajda M, McMurray JJ, Beck-Nielsen H, et al. Heart failure events with rosiglitazone in type 2 diabetes: data from the RECORD clinical trial. Eur Heart J 2010; DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehp604.
Home PD, Pocock SJ, Beck-Nielsen H, et al. Rosiglitazone evaluated for cardiovascular outcomes in oral agent combination therapy for type 2 diabetes (RECORD): a multicentre, randomised, open-label trial. Lancet 2009;373:2125-2135.
Avenell A, Cook JA, MacLennan GS, McPherson GC; RECORD trial group. Vitamin D supplementation and type 2 diabetes. Age Ageing. 2009;38(5):606-609.

[32] Griffin SJ, Borch-Johnsen K, Davies MJ, et al. Eff ect of early intensive multifactorial therapy on 5-year cardiovascular outcomes in individuals with type 2 diabetes detected by screening (ADDITION-Europe):a cluster-randomised trial. Lancet 2011; published online June 25

Additional References

ADA-American Diabetes Association Guidelines- Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—2010 http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/33/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf+html

ADA, ACC & AHA Position Statement - Intensive Glycemic Control & the prevention of CV Events - Jan/2009 Implications of ACCORD, ADVANCE & VA Diabetes Trials (ePublished - accessed Dec 30, 2008) http://care.diabetesjournals.org/misc/finaldc9026.pdf

American College of Sports Medicine, American Diabetes Association. **Exercise and type 2 diabetes**: American College of Sports Medicine and the American Diabetes Association: joint position statement. Med Sci Sports Exerc 2010 Dec;42(12):2282-303.

Andrews RC, Cooper AR, Montgomery AA, et al. **Diet or diet plus physical activity versus usual care** in patients with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: the Early ACTID randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011; June 25.

Avery L, Flynn D, van Wersch A, et al. Changing **Physical Activity Behavior** in Type 2 Diabetes: A systematic review and meta-analysis of behavioral interventions. Diabetes Care. 2012 Dec;35(12):2681-9.

BMJ 2009;338:b800. Mar 2009. Editorials: **Tight contro**l of blood glucose in long standing type 2 diabetes. Accessed at http://www.bmj.com/cgi/content/full/338/mar05_2/b800?ct

Boussageon R, Bejan-Angoulvant T, Saadatian-Elahi M, et al. Effect of **intensive glucose lowering treatment on all cause mortality, cardiovascular death**, and microvascular events in type 2 diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2011;343:d4169.

Bulugahapitiya U, Siyambalapitiya S, Sithole J, Idris I. Is diabetes a coronary risk equivalent? Systematic review and meta-analysis. Diabet Med. 2009;26:142-8. {InfoPOEMs Apr09: This meta-analysis found no evidence to support the contention that diabetes alone is a coronary heart disease (CHD) risk equivalent to a history of prior myocardial infarction (MI). The blanket use of aspirin and statins for patients with type 2 diabetes, regardless of their lipid levels, is not supported by the evidence. (LOE = 2a)}

Burr J, Shephard R, Riddell M. Prediabetes and type 2 diabetes mellitus: Assessing risks for physical activity clearance and prescription. Can Fam Physician March 2012 58: 280-284.
Chatterton H, Younger T, Fischer A, Khunti K; on behalf of the Programme Development Group. **Risk identification and interventions** to prevent type 2 diabetes in adults at high risk: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2012 Jul 12;345:e4624.
Coca SG, Ismail-Beigi F, Haq N, Krumholz HM, Parikh CR. Role of intensive glucose control in development of renal end points in type 2 diabetes mellitus: systematic review & meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172 (10):761-769
Collins GS, Altman DG. External validation of QDSCORE((R)) for predicting the 10-year risk of developing Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2011 May;28(5):599-607. doi: 10.1111/j.1464-5491.2011.03237.x
Coppell KJ, Kataoka M, Williams SM, et al. Nutritional intervention in patients with type 2 diabetes who are hyperglycaemic despite optimised drug treatment—Lifestyle Over and Above Drugs in Diabetes (LOADD) study: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2010;341:c3337.
Defronzo RA, Banerji M, Bray GA, et al. Actos Now for the prevention of diabetes (ACT NOW) study. BMC Endocr Disord. 2009 Jul 29;9:17. (pioglitazone)
DeFronzo Ralph A., Tripathy Devjit, Schwenke Dawn C., et al. for the ACT NOW Study. Pioglitazone for Diabetes Prevention in Impaired Glucose Tolerance. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1104-1115.
Dipietro L, Gribok A, Stevens MS, et al. Three 15-min Bouts of Moderate Postmeal Walking Significantly Improves 24-h Glycemic Control in Older People at Risk for Impaired Glucose Tolerance. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jun 11.
Elhayany A, Lustman A, Abel R, et al. A low carbohydrate Mediterranean diet improves cardiovascular risk factors and diabetes control among overweight patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a 1-year prospective randomized intervention study. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2010 Mar;12(3):204-9.
Esposito K, Maiorino MI, Petrizzo M, et al. The Effects of a Mediterranean Diet on Need for Diabetes Drugs and Remission of Newly Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes: Follow-up of a Randomized Trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Apr 10.
Franks, Paul W., Hanson, Robert L., Knowler, William C., et al. Childhood Obesity, Other Cardiovascular Risk Factors, and Premature Death. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 485-493.
Gillett M, Royle P, Snaith A, et al. Non-pharmacological interventions to reduce the risk of diabetes in people with impaired glucose regulation: a systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2012 Aug;16(33):1-236, iii-iv.
Gregg EW, Chen H, Wagenknecht LE, et al. Association of an intensive lifestyle intervention with remission of type 2 diabetes. (Look Ahead) JAMA. 2012;308(23): 2489-2496.
Haynes RB, Haynes GA. What does it take to put an ugly fact through the heart of a beautiful hypothesis? Evid Based Med. 2009 Jun;14(3):68-9. http://ebm.bmj.com/cgi/content/full/14/3/68?linkType=FULL&journalCode=ebmed&resid=14/3/68
Heianza Y, Hara S, Arase Y, et al. HbA(1c) 5.7-6.4% and impaired fasting plasma glucose for diagnosis of prediabetes and risk of progression to diabetes in Japan (TOPICS 3): a longitudinal cohort study. Lancet. 2011 Jun 24.
Hemmingsen B, Lund SS, Gluud C, et al. Targeting intensive glycaemic control versus targeting conventional glycaemic control for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD008143. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008143.pub2. The included trials did not show significant differences for all-cause mortality and cardiovascular mortality when targeting intensive glycaemic control compared with conventional glycaemic control. Targeting intensive glycaemic control reduced the risk of microvascular complications while increasing the risk of hypoglycaemia. Furthermore, intensive glycaemic control might reduce the risk of non-fatal myocardial infarction in trials exclusively dealing with glycaemic control in usual care settings.
Hemmingsen B, Lund SS, Gluud C, et al. Intensive glycaemic control for patients with type 2 diabetes: systematic review with meta-analysis and trial sequential analysis of randomised clinical trials. BMJ. 2011 Nov 24;343:d6898.
Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Robson J, Sheikh A, Brindle P. Predicting risk of type 2 diabetes in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QDScore. BMJ. 2009 Mar 17;338:b880. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b880.
Holman, Rury R., Farmer, Andrew J., Davies, Melanie J., et al. the 4-T Study Group, Three-Year Efficacy of Complex Insulin Regimens in Type 2 Diabetes.N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0905479.
Holman RR, Sourij H, Califf RM. Cardiovascular outcome trials of glucose-lowering drugs or strategies in type 2 diabetes. Lancet. 2014 Jun 7;383(9933):2008-2017.
Ismail-Beigi Faramarz, Moghissi Etie, Tiktin Margaret, et al. Individualizing Glycemic Targets in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Implications of Recent Clinical Trials. Ann Intern Med April 19, 2011 154:554-559.
Johnston Stephen S., Conner Christopher, Aagren Mark, et al. Evidence Linking Hypoglycemic Events to an Increased Risk of Acute Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care May 2011 34:1164-1170.
Kahn HS, Cheng YJ, Thompson TJ, Imperatore G, Gregg EW. Two risk-scoring systems for predicting incident diabetes mellitus in U.S. adults age 45 to 64 years. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jun 2;150(11):741-51. Basic information identified adults at high risk for diabetes. Additional data from fasting blood tests better identified those at extreme risk.
Karagiannis T, Paschos P, Paletas K, Matthews DR, Tsapas A. Dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors (DPP-4) for treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus in the clinical setting: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;344:e1369.
Kawamori R, Tajima N, et al. Voglibose Ph-3 Study Group. Voglibose for prevention of type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomised, double-blind trial in Japanese individuals with impaired glucose tolerance. Lancet. 2009 May 9;373(9675):1607-14.
Li G, Zhang P, Wang J, et al. Cardiovascular mortality, all-cause mortality, and diabetes incidence after lifestyle intervention for people with impaired glucose tolerance in the Da Qing Diabetes Prevention Study: a 23-year follow-up study. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol* 2014.
Li R, Zhang P, Barker LE, et al. Cost-effectiveness of interventions to prevent and control diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. Diabetes Care. 2010 Aug;33(8):1872-94.
Lilly M, Godwin M. Treating prediabetes with metformin: systematic review and meta-analysis. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Apr;55(4):363-9. Metformin decreases the rate of conversion from prediabetes to diabetes. This was true at higher dosage (850 mg twice daily) & lower dosage (250 mg twice or 3 times daily); in people of varied ethnicity; & even when a sensitivity analysis was applied to the data. The number needed to treat was between 7 & 14 for treatment over a 3-year period.
Lind M, Bounias I, Olsson M, Gudbjörnsdottir S, et al. Glycaemic control and incidence of heart failure in 20 985 patients with type 1 diabetes: an observational study. Lancet 2011; published online June 25.
Loke Yoon Kong, Kwok Chun Shing, Singh Sonal. Comparative cardiovascular effects of thiazolidinediones: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1309
Long GH, Cooper AJ, Wareham NJ, et al. Healthy Behavior Change and Cardiovascular Outcomes in Newly Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes Patients: A Cohort Analysis of The ADDITION-Cambridge Study. Diabetes Care. 2014 Mar 21.
Look AHEAD Group. Long-term Effects of a Lifestyle Intervention on Weight and Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Individuals With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Four-Year Results of the Look AHEAD Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(17):1566-1575.
Look AHEAD Research Group. Cardiovascular effects of intensive lifestyle intervention in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1212914.
Look AHEAD Research Group. Eight-year weight losses with an intensive lifestyle intervention: the look AHEAD study. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2014 Jan;22(1):5-13.
Luoto R, Kinnunen TI, Aittasalo M, Kolu P, Raitanen J, et al. (2011) Primary Prevention of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus and Large-for-Gestational-Age Newborns by Lifestyle Counseling: A Cluster-Randomized Controlled Trial. PLoS Med 8(5): e1001036. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1001036
Maruthur NM, Ma Y, Delahanty LM, et al; for the Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Early Response to Preventive Strategies in the Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP). J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Jul 17.
Montori V, Fernandez-Balsells M. Glycemic Control in Type 2 Diabetes: Time for an Evidence-Based About Face? Ann Int Med 2009; 150(11). Available at: http://www.annals.org/cgi/content/full/0000605-200906020-00118v1 on 2009 Apr 21.
Mozaffarian D, Kamineni A, Carnethon M, et al. Lifestyle risk factors and new-onset diabetes mellitus in older adults. Arch Intern Med 2009; 169:798-807.
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Preventing type 2 diabetes: risk identification and interventions for individuals at high risk. PHG38. 2012. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/PH38 .
Orozco LJ, Buchleitner AM, Gimenez-Perez G, Roqué i Figuls M, Richter B, Mauricio D. Exercise or exercise and diet for preventing type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2008, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD003054. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD003054.pub3. Interventions aimed at increasing exercise combined with diet are able to decrease the incidence of type 2 diabetes mellitus in high risk groups (people with impaired glucose tolerance or the metabolic syndrome). There is a need for studies exploring exercise only interventions and studies exploring the effect of exercise and diet on quality of life, morbidity and mortality, with special focus on cardiovascular outcomes.
Perreault L, Pan Q, Mather KJ, et al., for the Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Effect of regression from prediabetes to normal glucose regulation on long-term reduction in diabetes risk: results from the Diabetes Prevention Program Outcomes Study. Lancet 2012; online June 9.
Ray KK, Seshasai SR, Wijesuriya S, et al. Effect of intensive control of glucose on cardiovascular outcomes and death in patients with diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Lancet 2009; 373: 1765-72.
Reis JP, Loria CM, Sorlie PD, et al. Lifestyle factors and risk for new-onset diabetes: a population-based cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 6;155(5):292-9.
Rock CL, Flatt SW, et al. Weight Loss, Glycemic Control, and Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors in Response to Differential Diet Composition in a Weight Loss Program in Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Apr 23.

Rosenstock J, Klaff LJ, Schwartz S, et al. Effects of Exenatide and Lifestyle Modification on Body Weight and Glucose Tolerance in Obese Subjects With and Without Prediabetes. Diabetes Care. 2010 Mar 23. n=152 over 24weeks.
Saito T, Watanabe M, Nishida J, et al; Zensharen Study for Prevention of Lifestyle Diseases Group. Lifestyle modification and prevention of type 2 diabetes in overweight Japanese with impaired fasting glucose levels: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(15):1352-1360.
Saitz R. How Much Evidence Do We Need to Change Practices in Which We Firmly Believe? Enough already! Randomized trials show that tight glucose control in patients with long-standing type 2 diabetes isn't beneficial. http://general-medicine.jwatch.org/cgi/content/full/2009/730/1#R9
Salas-Salvadó J, Bulló M, Estruch R, et al. Prevention of diabetes with Mediterranean diets: a subgroup analysis of a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jan 7;160(1):1-10.
Schellenberg ES, Dryden DM, Vandermeer B, et al. Lifestyle Interventions for Patients With and at Risk for Type 2 Diabetes: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 15;159(8):543-51.
Scirica BM, Bhatt DL, Braunwald E, et al. Saxagliptin and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. (Savor-Timi 53) N Engl J Med 2013; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1307684. Available here.
Shurraw S, Hemmelgarn B, Lin M, et al; for the Alberta Kidney Disease Network. Association between glycemic control and adverse outcomes in people with diabetes mellitus and chronic kidney disease: a population-based cohort study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(21):1920-1927.
Tocci G, Paneni F, Palano F, et al. Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors, Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers and Diabetes: A Meta-Analysis of Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trials. Am J Hypertens. 2011 May;24(5):582-90.
TODAY Study Group. A clinical trial to maintain glycemic control in youth with type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2012.
Yates T, Haff ner SM, Schulte PJ, et al. Association between change in daily ambulatory activity and cardiovascular events in people with impaired glucose tolerance (NAVIGATOR trial): a cohort analysis. Lancet 2014; online Dec 20.
Zhang H, Gao C, Fang L, Zhao HC, Yao SK. Metformin and reduced risk of hepatocellular carcinoma in diabetic patients: a meta-analysis. Scand J Gastroenterol. 2012 Nov 9.
Zinman B, Harris SB, Gerstein HC, Young TK, Raboud JM, Neuman J, Hanley AJ. Preventing type 2 diabetes using combination therapy: design and methods of the CAnadian Normoglycaemia Outcomes Evaluation (CANOE) trial. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2006 Sep;8(5):531-7.
Zinman B, Harris SB, Neuman J, et al. Low-dose combination therapy with rosiglitazone & metformin to prevent type 2 diabetes mellitus (CANOE): A double-blind randomised controlled study. Lancet 2010; DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60746-5.

References
1) Colhoun HM, Betteridge DJ, Durrington PN, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with atorvastatin in type 2 diabetes in the Collaborative Atorvastatin Diabetes Study (CARDS): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2004; 364 (9435): 685-96.
2) Collins R, Armitage J, Parish S, Sleigh P, Peto R. Heart Protection Study Collaborative Group: MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol-lowering with simvastatin in 5,963 people with diabetes: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2003; 361: 2005–2016.
3) Sever PS, Poulter NR, Dahlöf B, et al. Reduction in cardiovascular events with atorvastatin in 2,532 patients with Type 2 Diabetes. Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial – Lipid Lowering Arm. (ASCOT-LLA) *Diabetes Care* 2005; 28: 1151-1157.
4) Knopp RH, d'Emden M, Smilde JG, Pocock SJ. Efficacy and safety of atorvastatin in the prevention of cardiovascular end points in subjects with type 2 diabetes: the Atorvastatin Study for Prevention of Coronary Heart Disease Endpoints in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (ASPEN). *Diabetes Care* 2006;29:1478-85.
5) The ALLHAT Officers & Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Major Outcomes in Moderately Hypercholesterolemic, Hypertensive Patients Randomized to Pravastatin vs Usual Care. The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT-LLT). *JAMA* 2002; 288: 2998-3007.
6) Shepherd J, Cobbe SM, Ford I, et al. Prevention of Coronary Heart Disease with Pravastatin in Men with Hypercholesterolemia. *NEJM* 1995; 333 (20): 1301-7.
7) Downs JR, Clearfield M, Weis S, et al. Primary prevention of acute coronary events with lovastatin in men and women with average cholesterol levels: results of AFCAPS/TexCAPS. Air Force/Texas Coronary Atherosclerosis Prevention Study. *JAMA* 1998; 279: 1615-22.
8) Shepherd J, Blauw GJ, Murphy MB, et al. Pravastatin in elderly individuals at risk of vascular disease (PROSPER): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2002; 360: 1623-30.
9) Nakamura H, Arakawa K, Itakura H, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with pravastatin in Japan (MEGA study): a prospective randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2006; 368: 1155-63.
10) Cholesterol Treatment Trialists' (CTT) Collaborators. Efficacy of cholesterol-lowering therapy in 18,686 people with diabetes in 14 randomised trials of statins: a meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2008; 371: 117-125.
11) Vijan S, Hayward RA. Pharmacologic lipid-lowering therapy in type 2 diabetes mellitus: background paper for the American College of Physicians. *Ann Intern Med* 2004; 140: 650-658.
12) Dalhousie University - Academic Detailing Service. Statins and Cardiovascular Disease. April 2005. Available from: http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/files/statins.pdf. Accessed on: June 11, 2011.
13) Atorvastatin reduced major cardiovascular disease events in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *ACP Journal Club* 2005; 142(2): 29.
14) Hackam DG. Should a statin be routinely prescribed for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease in diabetes mellitus? *CMAJ* 2004; 171(8): 857.
15) Garg A. Statins for all patients with type 2 diabetes: not so soon. *Lancet* 2004; 364 (9435): 641-642.
16) Costa J, Borges M, David C, Carneiro AV. Efficacy of lipid lowering drug treatment for diabetic and non-diabetic patients: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *BMJ* 2006; doi: 10.1136/bmj.38793.468449.AE.
17) Koskinen P, Manttari M, Manninen V, et al. Coronary Heart Disease Incidence in NIDDM Patients in the Helsinki Heart Study. *Diabetes Care* 1992; 15(7): 820-825.
18) DeBerardis G, Sacco M, Strippoli GFM, et al. Aspirin for primary prevention of cardiovascular events in people with diabetes: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *BMJ* 2009; doi:10.1136/bmjb4531.
19) NHS. Regional Drug and Therapeutics Centre – Drug Update. Aspirin for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. July 2010, No. 65. Available from: http://www.nyrdtc.nhs.uk/docs/dud/DU_65_Aspirin.pdf Accessed on: June 12, 2011.
20) Zhang C, Sun A, Zhang P, et al. Aspirin for primary prevention of cardiovascular events in patients with diabetes: A meta-analysis. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice* 2010; 87: 211-218.
21) Sattar N, Preiss D, Murray HM, et al. Statins and risk of incident diabetes: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomised statin trials. *Lancet* 2010; 375: 735-42.
22) Statin use increases risk for diabetes. ACP Journal Club 2010; 152(6): JC6-7.
23) Coleman CI, Reinhart K, Kluger J, White CM. The effect of statins on the development of new-onset type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Curr Med Res Opin* 2008; 24: 1359-62.
24) Ogawa H, Nakayama M, Morimoto T, et al. Low dose aspirin for primary prevention of atherosclerotic events in patients with type 2 diabetes. *JAMA* 2008;300:2134-41.
25) Belch J, MacCuish A, Campbell I, et al. The prevention of progression of arterial disease and diabetes (POPADAD) trial: factorial randomised placebo controlled trial of aspirin and antioxidants in patients with diabetes and asymptomatic peripheral arterial disease. *BMJ.* 2008; 337:a1840.
26) Fitchett D and Kraw M. Vascular Protection in People with Diabetes. Canadian Diabetes Association Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Committee. *Can J Diabetes* 2008; 32(Suppl 1):S102–S106.
27) Bell AD, Roussin A, Cartier R, et al. The Use of Antiplatelet Therapy in the Outpatient Setting: Canadian Cardiovascular Society Guidelines. *Canadian Journal of Cardiology* 2011; 27: S1-S59.
28) ADA- American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes—2011 Diabetes Care. January 2011 34:S11-S61; doi:10.2337/dc11-S011. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/34/Supplement_1/S11.full.pdf+html
29) Pignone M, Alberts MJ, Colwell JA, et al. Aspirin for primary prevention of cardiovascular events in people with diabetes. A position statement of the American Diabetes Association, American Heart Association, and an expert consensus document of the American College of Cardiology Foundation. *Circulation* 2010; 121: 2694-2701.
30) Preiss D, Seshasai SR, Welsh P, et al. Risk of incident diabetes with intensive-dose compared with moderate-dose statin therapy: a meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 2011 Jun 22;305(24):2556-64.
31) Mogensen CE, Neldam S, Tikkanen I, Oren S, et al. Randomised controlled trial of dual blockade of renin-angiotensin system in patients with hypertension, microalbuminuria, and non-insulin dependent diabetes: the candesartan and lisinopril microalbuminuria (CALM) study. *BMJ* 2000;321:1440-4.
32) Patel A; ADVANCE Collaborative Group, MacMahon S, Chalmers J, Neal B, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide on macrovascular and microvascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus (the ADVANCE trial): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2007 Sep 8;370(9590):829-40.
33) Weber MA, Bakris GL, Jamerson K, et al. Cardiovascular events during differing hypertension therapies in patients with diabetes. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2010; 56: 77-85.
34) Whelton PK, Barzilay J, Cushman WC, et al. ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Clinical outcomes in antihypertensive treatment of type 2 diabetes, impaired fasting glucose concentration, and normoglycemia:Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). *Arch Intern Med* 2005;165:1401-1409.
35) Antithrombotic Trialists' Collaboration. Collaborative meta-analysis of randomized trials of antiplatelet therapy for prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in high-risk patients. *BMJ* 2002; 324: 71-86.
36)Antithrombotic Trialists' Collaboration. Aspirin in the primary and secondary prevention of vascular disease: collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data from randomised trials. *Lancet* 2009; 373: 1849-60.
37) Benazepril plus amlodipine reduced cardiovascular events more than benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide with or without diabetes. *ACP Journal Club* 2010; 153(4).
38) ACCORD Study Group. Effects of Intensive Blood-Pressure Control in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. N Engl J Med. 2010 Mar 14.
39) ACCORD Study Group. Effects of Combination Lipid Therapy in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *N Engl J Med*. 2010 Mar 18. Supplement App: http://www.nejm.org/doi/suppl/10.1056/NEJMoa1001282/suppl_file/nejm_accord_1563sa1.pdf
40) Allan GM, Ivers N, and McCormack J. Type 2 diabetes and ASA. Tools for Practice. *Canadian Family Physician.* 2010; 56: 664.
41) Vijan S and Hayward R. Treatment of Hypertension in Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: Blood pressure goals, choice of agents and setting priorities in diabetes care. *Ann Intern Med.* 2003;138:593-602.
42) Hansson L, Zanchetti A, Carruthers SG, et al. Effects of intensive blood-pressure lowering and low-dose aspirin in patients with hypertension: principal results of the Hypertension Optimal Treatment (HOT) randomised trial. HOT Study Group. *Lancet*. 1998;351:1755-62.
43) UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. Tight blood pressure control and risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in type 2 diabetes: UKPDS 38. BMJ 1998;317:703-13.
44) UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. Efficacy of atenolol and captopril in reducing risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in type 2 diabetes: UKPDS 39. BMJ 1998;317:713-20.
45) Cooper-DeHoff RM, Gong Y, Handberg EM et al. Tight blood pressure control and cardiovascular outcomes among hypertensive patients with diabetes and coronary heart disease. JAMA. 2010; Jul 7; 304(1): 61-8.
46) Issues in Hypertension 2011, Dalhousie CME Academic Detailing Service, June 2011, http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/ad_resources.htm
47) Grossman E, Messerli FH, Goldbourt U. High blood pressure and DM: are all antihypertensives created equal? *Arch Intern Med.* 2000; 160(16): 2447-52.
48) Turnbull F, Neal B, Algert C, et al. Effects of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events in individuals with and without diabetes mellitus: results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. *Arch Intern Med.* 2005; 165(12): 1410-9.
49) Balamuthusamy S, Molnar J, Adigopula S, Arora R. Comparative analysis of beta-blockers with other antihypertensive agents on cardiovascular outcomes in hypertensive patients with diabetes mellitus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Ther.* 2009; 16(2): 133-142.
50) Yusuf S, Teo KK, Pogue J, et al for the ONTARGET investigators. Telmisartan, ramipril, or both in patients at high risk for vascular events. N Engl J Med 2008: 358:1547-155.
Mancia G, Schumacher H, Redon J, et al. Blood pressure targets recommended by guidelines and incidence of cardiovascular and renal events in the Ongoing Telmisartan Alone and in Combination With Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial (ONTARGET). Circulation. 2011;124:1727–1736.
51) Mancia G, Laurent S, Agabiti-Rosei E, Ambrosioni E, Burnier M, Caulfield MJ, et al. Reappraisal of European guidelines on hypertension management: a European Society of Hypertension Task Force document. J Hypertens 2009 Nov;27(11):2121-58.
52) Messerli FH, Mancia G, Conti CR, Hewkin AC, Kupfer S, Champion A, et al. Dogma disputed: can aggressively lowering blood pressure in hypertensive patients with coronary artery disease be dangerous? Ann Intern Med 2006 Jun 20;144(12):884-93.
53) Reboldi G, Gentile G, Angeli F, Ambrosio G, Mancia G, Verdecchia P. Effects of intensive blood pressure reduction on myocardial infarction and stroke in diabetes: a meta-analysis in 73,913 patients. J Hypertens. 2011 Jul;29(7):1253-69.
54) Coca SG, Ismail-Beigi F, Haq N, Krumholz HM, Parikh CR. Role of intensive glucose control in development of renal end points in type 2 diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172 (10):761-769.

Other Resources
Aspirin and/or antioxidants did not prevent CV events in diabetes and peripheral arterial disease. *ACP Journal Club* 2009; 150(1).
Canadian Hypertension Education Program. 2011 CHEP recommendations for the management of hypertension. http://hypertension.ca/chep/wp-content/uploads/2011/05/FullCHEPRecommendations_EN_2011.pdf. Accessed August 28, 2011.
Cheng J, Zhang W, Zhang X, et al. Effect of **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers** on All-Cause Mortality, Cardiovascular Deaths, and Cardiovascular Events in Patients **With Diabetes** Mellitus: A Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 31.
Current evidence shows no overall benefit of aspirin for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease in diabetes. *ACP Journal Club* 2010; 152(4).
Do statins cause diabetes? *Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter* 2009; 25(1):250110.
Hypertension treatment in patients with diabetes. In DynaMed [database online]. EBSCO Publishing.http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&site=dynamed&id=113862. Updated June 10, 2011. Accessed August 21, 2011.
Ismail-Beigi F, Craven TE, O'Connor PJ, et al. Combined intensive blood pressure and glycemic control does not produce an additive benefit on microvascular outcomes in type 2 diabetic patients. (ACCORD) Kidney Int. 2012 Mar;81(6):586-94.
Kerr E, Lucatorto MA, Holleman R, et al. Monitoring performance for blood pressure management among patients with diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med 2012.
Leiter L, Genest J, Harris SB, et al. Dyslipidemia. Canadian Diabetes Association Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Committee. *Can J Diabetes* 2008; 32(Suppl 1):S107–S114.
Lv J, Perkovic V, Foote CV, et al. Antihypertensive agents for preventing diabetic kidney disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD004136. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004136.pub3.
ACEi were found to prevent new onset DKD and death in normoalbuminuric people with diabetes, and could therefore be used in this population. More data are needed to clarify the role of ARB and other drug classes in preventing DKD.
Nicolucci A. Aspirin for primary prevention of cardiovascular events in diabetes. Still an open question. *JAMA* 2008; 300: 2180-1.
Richie DM and McClendon KS. Role of statins for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease in patients with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Am J Health-Syst Pharm*. 2007; 64: 1603-10.
Sampson UK, Linton MF, and Fazio S. Are statins diabetogenic? *Current Opinion in Cardiology.* 2011; 26: 342-347.
Snow V, Aronson MD, Hornbake R, et al. Lipid control in the management of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. *Ann Intern Med* 2004; 140: 644-649.
Vamos EP, Harris M, Millett C, et al. Association of systolic and diastolic blood pressure and all cause mortality in people with newly diagnosed type 2 diabetes: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Aug 30;345:e5567.
Zhao W, Katzmarzyk PT, Horswell R, et al. Aggressive blood pressure control increases coronary heart disease risk among diabetic patients. Diabetes Care 2013.

Extras

- ASCEND (A Study of Cardiovascular Events iN Diabetes) and ACCEPT-D (Aspirin and Simvastatin Combination for Cardiovascular Events Prevention Trial in Diabetes). These are large, ongoing studies that will enrol up to 15,000 participants with anticipated completion dates of 2011 and 2013, respectively.

ETDRS 5 yrs, n=3,711	T1DM & T2DM plus diabetic retinopathy; ~50% of pts with hx of CV disease <10% hx of MI or stroke	aspirin 2 x 325mg/day vs placebo	◆ 1°: all-cause mortality, 12.1 vs 14.9, RR 0.91 [99% CI, 0.75 to 1.11, p=0.24] ◆ 2°: cardiovascular mortality, 9.3 vs 11.2, RR 0.87 [99% CI, 0.7 to 1.1, p=0.12] ◆ 2°: fatal or non-fatal MI, 9.1 vs 12.3, RR 0.83 [99% CI, 0.66 to 1.04] ◆ 2°: fatal or non-fatal stroke, 4.5 vs 3.8, RR 1.17 [99% CI, 0.79 to 1.28] -no evidence of harmful effects of aspirin

ETDRS Investigators. Aspirin effects on mortality and morbidity in patients with diabetes mellitus. Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study Report 14. *JAMA* 1992; 268(10); 1292-1300.

- From Circulation 2010: Intervention patients experienced a decreased risk of nonfatal or fatal MI (RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.73–1.00). In contrast, stroke occurred more frequently with aspirin, although the difference was not statistically significant (RR 1.18, 99% CI 0.88 –1.58). Men appeared to derive more benefit from aspirin than women for prevention of MI (RR for men 0.74, 99% CI 0.54 –1.00; RR for women 0.91, 99% CI 0.65–1.28), but this difference was not statistically significant and could represent a chance finding.
- From CCS 2011: For the predetermined secondary endpoint of fatal or nonfatal MI, the difference was significant at 5 years (RR 0.72, 99% CI 0.55-0.95) but not at 7 years (RR 0.83, 99% CI 0.66-1.04).

Extras

NNTs in T2DM - (Standardized for 5 yrs)

- ↓ Mortality: Metformin 2550mg/d in obese NNT=$7_{/5yrs}$ UKPDS-34
- ↑ Mortality: intensive blood glucose control $_{(A1C\ target=6)}$; NNH=$66_{/5yrs}$ ACCORD
- Blood pressure control: ?HOT trial??
- Major CHD Event: Atorvastatin 10mg daily; NNT=$26_{/5yrs}$ CARDS

Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (T2DM): An Approach to Drug Treatment & Overview

Additional references:

ADA 2013: American Diabetes Association. Clinical practice recommendations. Diabetes Care 2013; 36:S1-S110. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/36/Supplement_1.toc

ADA 2014: American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes. Diabetes Care January 2014 37:S14-S80; doi:10.2337/dc14-S014. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/37/Supplement_1.toc

Bodmer M, Becker C, Meier C et al. Use of Antidiabetic Agents and the Risk of Pancreatic Cancer: A Case-Control Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jan 31. (metformin reduced risk in women)

Cheng J, Zhang W, Zhang X, et al. Effect of **Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers** on All-Cause Mortality, Cardiovascular Deaths, and Cardiovascular Events in Patients **With Diabetes** Mellitus: A Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 31.

Chow E, Bernjak A, Williams S, et al. Risk of **cardiac arrhythmias during hypoglycemia** in patients with type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular risk. Diabetes. 2014 May;63(5):1738-47.

Cohen D. Has **pancreatic damage from glucagon suppressing drugs** been underplayed? BMJ 2013;346:f3680.

Copeland KC, Silverstein J, Moore KR, et al. **Management of Newly Diagnosed Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus (T2DM) in Children and Adolescents. (AAP, ADA, AAFP, AND, Ped Endo Soc)** Pediatrics. 2013 Jan 28.

Egan AG, Blind E, Dunder K, et al. **Pancreatic safety of incretin-based drugs**--FDA and EMA assessment. N Engl J Med. 2014 Feb 27;370(9):794-7.

Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvadó J, et al; the **PREDIMED** Study Investigators. Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease with a **Mediterranean Diet**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 25.

Fried LF, Emanuele N, Zhang JH, et al. **Combined angiotensin inhibition** for the treatment of diabetic nephropathy. (**VA Nephron-D**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1303154.

Garber AJ, Abrahamson MJ, Barzilay JI, et al. **AACE Comprehensive Diabetes Management Algorithm 2013**. Endocr Pract. 2013 Mar-Apr;19(2):327-36.

Gillett M, Royle P, Snaith A, et al. **Non-pharmacological interventions** to **reduce the risk of diabetes** in people with impaired glucose regulation: a systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2012 Aug;16(33):1-236, iii-iv.

Gregg EW, Li Y, Wang J, et al. Changes in **diabetes-related complications in the United States**, 1990-2010. N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 17;370(16):1514-23.

Hemmingsen B, Lund SS, Gluud C, et al. **Targeting intensive glycaemic control versus targeting conventional glycaemic control** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Nov 11;11:CD008143. Although we have been able to expand the number of participants by 16% in this update, we still find paucity of data on outcomes and the bias risk of the trials was mostly considered high. Targeting intensive glycaemic control compared with conventional glycaemic control did not show significant differences for all-cause mortality and cardiovascular mortality. Targeting intensive glycaemic control seemed to reduce the risk of microvascular complications, if we disregard the risks of bias, but increases the risk of hypoglycaemia and serious adverse events.

Inzucchi SE, Bergenstal RM, Buse JB, et al. **Management of Hyperglycemia in Type 2 Diabetes**: A Patient-Centered Approach: Position Statement of the American Diabetes Association (**ADA**) and the European Association for the Study of Diabetes(**EASD**). Diabetes Care. 2012 Apr 19.

Ismail-Beigi F, Craven TE, O`Connor PJ, et al. Combined intensive **blood pressure and glycemic** control does not produce an additive benefit on microvascular outcomes in type 2 diabetic patients. (**ACCORD**) Kidney Int. 2012 Mar;81(6):586-94.

James PA, Oparil S, Carter BL, et al. **2014** evidence-based guideline for the management of high blood pressure in adults: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (**JNC 8**). JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284427.

Kirkman MS, Briscoe VJ, Clark N, et al. **Diabetes in older adults**. Diabetes Care. 2012 Dec;35(12):2650-64.

Lv J, Perkovic V, Foote CV, et al. **Antihypertensive agents for preventing diabetic kidney disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD004136. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004136.pub3.
ACEi were found to prevent new onset DKD and death in normoalbuminuric people with diabetes, and could therefore be used in this population. More data are needed to clarify the role of ARB and other drug classes in preventing DKD.

Nichols GA, Joshua-Gotlib S, Parasuraman S. Independent contribution of **A1c, systolic blood pressure, and LDL cholesterol** control to risk of cardiovascular disease hospitalizations in type 2 diabetes: An observational cohort study. J Gen Intern Med 2013.

Qaseem A, Humphrey LL, Sweet DE, et al. for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians (**ACP**). Oral Pharmacologic Treatment of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Feb 7;156(3):218-231.

Roumie CL, Greevy RA, Grijalva CG, et al. Association between **intensification of metformin treatment with insulin vs sulfonylureas** and cardiovascular events and all-cause mortality among patients with diabetes. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.4312.

Scirica BM, Bhatt DL, Braunwald E, et al. **Saxagliptin** and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. (**Savor-Timi 53**) N Engl J Med 2013; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1307684. Available here.

Selvin E, Parrinello CM, Sacks DB, Coresh J. Trends in **prevalence and control of diabetes** in the United States, 1988–1994 and 1999–2010. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160:517-25.

Springer SC, Silverstein J, Copeland K, et al. Management of **Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus in Children and Adolescents**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan 28.

Stevens PE, Levin A; Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes Chronic Kidney Disease Guideline Development Work Group Members*. (KDIGO) Evaluation and management of chronic kidney disease: synopsis of the kidney disease: improving global outcomes 2012 clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jun 4;158(11):825-30.

Wu HY, Huang JW, Lin HJ, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **renin-angiotensin system blockers and other antihypertensive drugs in patients with diabetes**: systematic review and bayesian network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Oct 24;347:f6008. (superiority of using ACE inhibitors)

Zhao W, Katzmarzyk PT, Horswell R, et al. **Aggressive blood pressure control increases coronary heart disease** risk among diabetic patients. Diabetes Care 2013.

References

[1] CADTH Reports. Second- and Third-Line Therapy for Patients with Diabetes. Accessed 10 Aug, 2011 at: http://www.cadth.ca/en/products/optimal-use/second-line-therapies

[2] Qaseem A, Humphrey LL, Sweet DE, Starkey M, Shekelle P; Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Oral pharmacologic treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Feb 7;156(3):218-31.

[3] Canadian Optimal Medication Prescribing & Utilization Service (COMPUS), 2008; Current Topics, Diabetes: http://cadth.ca/index.php/en/compus/current-topics/-dm1 (www.cadth.ca)
{Long-acting IAs: Metaanalysis of Clinical Outcomes: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Long-Acting-Insulin-Analogs-Report_Clinical-Outcomes.pdf }
{Rapid Acting IAs: Metaanalysis of Clinical Outcomes: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_Rapid-Acting-Insulin-Analogues-Report_Clinical=Outcomes.pdf }
{Optimal Therapy Recommendations for Prescribing and Use of Insulin Analogues: http://cadth.ca/media/pdf/compus_IA_OT_rec_report.pdf Final Report: January 2009}
{Grade Evidence Profiles of Long and Rapid Acting Insulin Analogues: http://cadth.ca/media/compus/reports/compus_GRADE-REPORT.pdf }

[4] Jin M, Regier L, Jensen B.RxFiles Insulin Tips and Pearls Chart. Accessed online Aug 10, 2011 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Diabetes-Insulin-ManagmentTool.pdf .

[5] Canadian 2008 Guidelines (Sept 2008): http://www.diabetes.ca/files/cpg2008/cpg-2008.pdf
(Bhattacharyya OK, Estey EA, Cheng AY; Canadian Diabetes Association 2008. Update on the Canadian Diabetes Association 2008 clinical practice guidelines. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jan;55(1):39-43.)
Canadian 2013 Guidelines (April 2013): http://guidelines.diabetes.ca/

[6] Lalau JD and Race JM. Metformin and lactic acidosis in diabetic humans. Diabetes, Obesity and Metabolism 2000;2:131-137.

[7] Breault R, Regier L, Jensen B. Metformin: Precautions with Renal Impairment, Hepatic Disease and Heart Failure. RxFiles Q&A, Oct 2008. Accessed online at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-Metformin-LacticAcidosis-QandA.pdf

[8] Ismail-Beigi F, Moghissi E, Tiktin M, Hirsch IB, Inzucchi SE, Genuth S. Individualizing glycemic targets in type 2 diabetes mellitus: implications of recent clinical trials. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Apr 19;154(8):554-9.

[9] Boussageon R, Bejan-Angoulvant T, Saadatian-Elahi M, Lafont S, Bergeonneau C, Kassaï B, et al. Effect of intensive glucose lowering treatment on all cause mortality, cardiovascular death, and microvascular events in type 2 diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2011 Jul 26;343:d4169. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d4169. Accessed online 15 Aug 2011 at http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3144314/?tool=pubmed

[10] UKPDS Risk Engine (University of Oxford). Accessed online Aug 10, 2011at http://www.dtu.ox.ac.uk/riskengine/ .

[11] DeBerardis G, Sacco M, Strippoli GF, et al. Aspirin for primary prevention of cardiovascular events in people with diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2009;339:doi:10.1136/bmj.b4531 (Published 6 November 2009).

[12] MDRD: (eGFR)= accurate, but need device with MedCalc to do the calculation. www.hdcn.com www.kidney.org

[13] PL Detail-Document, Treating Microalbuminuria. Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter. April 2012.

[14] Coca SG, Ismail-Beigi F, Haq N, Krumholz HM, Parikh CR. Role of intensive glucose control in development of **renal end points** in type 2 diabetes mellitus: systematic review & meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172 (10):761-769.

[15] J Genest, R McPherson, J Frohlich, et al. 2009 Canadian Cardiovascular Society/Canadian guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia and prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult – 2009 recommendations. Can J Cardiol 2009;25(10): 567-579.
Anderson TJ, Grégoire J, Hegele RA, et al. 2012 Update of the Canadian Cardiovascular Society Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of dyslipidemia for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in the adult. Can J Cardiol 2013;29(2):151-67. www.onlinecjc.ca/article/S0828-282X(12)01510-3/fulltext (accessed February 5, 2013).

[16] ADA. Executive Summary: Standards of medical care in diabetes – 2012. Diabetes Care 2012;35:S4-S10. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/35/Supplement_1/S4.full.
ADA 2013: American Diabetes Association. Clinical practice recommendations. Diabetes Care 2013; 36:S1-S110. http://care.diabetesjournals.org/content/36/Supplement_1.toc

[17] Regier L. Bareham J. Jensen B. RxFiles Q&A: Glycemic Targets in the Frail Elderly Q&A. Accessed 06 Mar, 2012 online at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Diabetes-Glucose-Targets-in-Elderly-LTC.pdf.

References: Weight Loss Agents – COMPARISON CHART – www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Therapeutic Choices 4rd Edition, 2003 , (For Herbal warnings see Health Canada. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/advisories-avis/index_e.html)

[2] Micromedex 2013

[3] Li Z, Maglione M, Tu W, Mojica W,et al. Meta-analysis: pharmacologic treatment of **obesity**. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):532-46. CONCLUSIONS: Sibutramine, orlistat, phentermine, probably diethylpropion, bupropion, probably fluoxetine, and topiramate promote modest weight loss when given along with recommendations for diet. Sibutramine and orlistat are the 2 most-studied drugs. (InfoPOEMs: On the basis of flimsy evidence of benefit, The American College of Physicians recommends drug therapy for the treatment of obesity. They also recommend gastric bypass surgery, performed by an experienced surgeon, for patients with marked obesity and other risk factors for premature death. (LOE = 5))

[4] Jain A. Treating **obesity** in individuals and populations. BMJ. 2005 Dec 10;331(7529):1387-1390.

[5] Padwal R, Li SK, Lau DC. Long-term pharmacotherapy for obesity and overweight. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD004094. REVIEWERS' CONCLUSIONS: Studies evaluating the long-term efficacy of anti-obesity agents are limited to orlistat and sibutramine. Both drugs appear modestly effective in promoting weight loss; however, interpretation is limited by high attrition rates. Longer and more methodologically rigorous studies of anti- obesity drugs that are powered to examine endpoints such as mortality and cardiovascular morbidity are required to fully evaluate any potential benefit of such agents.

[6] Torgerson JS, Hauptman J, Boldrin MN, Sjostrom L. XENical in the prevention of diabetes in obese subjects (**XENDOS**) study: a randomized study of orlistat as an adjunct to lifestyle changes for the prevention of type 2 diabetes in obese patients. Diabetes Care. 2004 Jan;27(1):155-61. Erratum in: Diabetes Care. 2004 Mar;27(3):856.

[7] Maahs D, de Serna DG, Kolotkin RL, Ralston S, Sandate J, Qualls C, Schade DS. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of orlistat for weight loss in adolescents.Endocr Pract. 2006 Jan-Feb;12(1):18-28.

[8] Norris SL, Zhang X, Avenell A, et al. Efficacy of pharmacotherapy for weight loss in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 12;164(13):1395-404.

[9] Chanoine JP, Hampl S, Jensen C, et al. Effect of **orlistat** on weight and body composition in obese adolescents. A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2005;293:2873-83. n=539 54week (InfoPOEMs: Orlistat (Xenical), in combination with diet, exercise, & behavioral modification, improves weight management in obese adolescents. No major safety issues were identified after 1 year, but further follow-up for sustained weight management and safety is important. (LOE = 1b))
(Dunican KC, Desilets AR, Montalbano JK. Pharmacotherapeutic options for overweight adolescents. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Sep;41(9):1445-55. Epub 2007 Jul 24.)
Rogovik, Alexander L., Goldman, Ran D. Pharmacologic **treatment of pediatric obesity**. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 195-197.

[10] Norris SL, Zhang X, Avenell A, Gregg E, Schmid CH, Lau J. Pharmacotherapy for weight loss in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD004096.

[11] Toplak H, Hamann A, Moore R, Masson E, et al. Efficacy and safety of topiramate in combination with metformin in the treatment of obese subjects with type 2 diabetes: a randomized, double-blind,placebo-controlled study. Int J Obes (Lond). 2006 May 16;epub ahead of print.

[12] Saenz A, Fernandez-Esteban I, Mataix A, et al. Metformin monotherapy for type 2 diabetes mellitus. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD002966. CONCLUSIONS: Metformin may be the first therapeutic option in the diabetes mellitus type 2 with overweight or obesity, as it may prevent some vascular complications, and mortality. Metformin produces beneficial changes in glycaemia control, and moderated in weight, lipids, insulinaemia and diastolic blood pressure. Sulphonylureas, alpha-glucosidase inhibitors, thiazolidinediones, meglitinides, insulin, and diet fail to show more benefit for glycaemia control, body weight, or lipids, than metformin.
Park MH, Kinra S, Ward KJ, et al. Metformin for obesity in children and adolescents: a systematic review. Diabetes Care. 2009 Sep;32(9):1743-5. Epub 2009 Jun 5.
Kendall D, Vail A, Amin R, et al. **Metformin** in Obese Children and Adolescents: The **MOCA** Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Nov 21.

[13] Pharmacist's Letter May 2006: Byetta (**Exenatide**) for **Weight Loss**.

[14] Despres, JP, Golay A, Sjostrom L. Effects of **rimonabant** on metabolic risk factors in overweight patients with dyslipidemia (**Rio-Lipids**). N Engl J Med 2005;353:2121-34. (Weight loss: 6.7kg at 1yr by repeated-measures method)
Pi-Sunyer FX, et al. RIO-North America Study Group. Effect of **rimonabant**, a cannabinoid-1 receptor blocker, on weight and cardiometabolic risk factors in overweight or obese patients: **RIO-North America**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 15;295(7):761-75. In this multicenter trial, treatment with 20 mg/d of rimonabant plus diet for **2 years** promoted modest but sustained reductions in weight and waist circumference and favorable changes in cardiometabolic risk factors. {InfoPOEMs: Rimonabant (Acomplia) is minimally effective for obese or overweight patients for achieving sustained weight loss. Less than half the subjects initially enrolled in this study completed the protocol at 1 year. Of those remaining in the study, only one fourth lost a clinically significant amount of weight (10% or more) and, as with other weight-loss drugs, the patients who stopped taking the medicine after 1 year regained the weight. (LOE = 1b-)
Van Gaal LF, Rissanen AM, Scheen AJ, et al. **RIO-Europe** Study Group. Effects of the cannabinoid-1 receptor blocker **rimonabant** on weight reduction and cardiovascular risk factors in overweight patients: 1-year experience from the RIO-Europe study. Lancet. 2005 Apr 16-22;365(9468):1389-97. Erratum in: Lancet. 2005 Jul 30-Aug 5;366(9483):370. (n=1507, weight loss at 1 year: placebo -1.8kg (±6.4), rimonabant 5mg/d -3.4kg (±5.7), rimonabant 20mg/d -6.6kg (±7.2) (p<0.001). {Medscape article on rimonabant in RIO-Diabetes: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/546739_print}
Christensen R, Kristensen PK, Bartels EM, Bliddal H, Astrup A. Efficacy and safety of the weight-loss drug rimonabant: a meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet. 2007 Nov 17;370(9600):1706-13. Our findings suggest that 20 mg per day rimonabant increases the risk of **psychiatric adverse events**--ie, depressed mood disorders and anxiety-despite depressed mood being an exclusion criterion in these trials. Taken together with the recent US Food and Drug Administration finding of increased risk of suicide during treatment with rimonabant, we recommend increased alertness by physicians to these potentially severe psychiatric adverse reactions. { InfoPOEMs Jan08: These authors searched several databases for double-blind randomized trials of rimonabant for weight loss in patients with a body mass index higher than 30 (27 if the patient also had an obesity-related comorbid condition such as diabetes). Two reviewers independently assessed the quality of the included studies using the Jadad score. The authors don't describe looking for unpublished studies. Four trials (4105 patients) were included in this analysis. After 1 year, patients taking rimonabant lost an average of 4.7 kg more than did those given placebo. Additionally, 25% of patients taking rimonabant lost at least 10% of their baseline weight compared with 7% of control patients (number needed to treat = 5.3; 95% CI, 4.8 - 6). However, patients taking rimonabant were more likely to have unspecified serious adverse events (4% vs 6%; number needed to treat to harm [NNTH] = 58; 95% CI, 33 - 295). Additionally, 3% of patients taking rimonabant developed depression compared with 1.4% of control patients (NNTH = 63; 95% CI, 41-150). Although it's not formally addressed in this study, the authors mention recent Food and Drug Administration reports of increased suicide risk in patients taking rimonabant.}
Topol E, Bousser MG, Fox KA, et al. Rimonabant for prevention of cardiovascular events (**CRESCENDO**): a randomised, multicenter, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2010: 376:517-23.

[15] Wadden TA, Berkowitz RI, Womble LG, et al. Randomized trial: **lifestyle modification & pharmacotherapy** for obesity. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2111-20. Combo of sibutramine & group lifestyle modifications resulted in more weight loss (**12.1 kg** at 1yr) then either alone.

[16] Berkowitz R., Fujioka K., Daniels SR., et al. Effects of Sibutramine treatment in obese adolescents: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2006; 145(2): 81-90. n=498 1yr

[17] Berkowitz RI, Wadden TA, Tershakovec AM, et al. Behavior therapy and sibutramine for the treatment of adolescent obesity: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Apr 9;289(14):1805-12. n=82 RCT 6month, Open label 6month

[18] Wadden, T., Berkowitz, L., Womble, D. et al. Effects of Sibutramine Plus Orlistat in Obese Women Following 1 Year of Treatment by Sibutramine Alone: A Placebo-Controlled Trial. Obesity Research 2000; 8(6): 431-7.

[19] Sari, R., Balci, MK., Cakir, M., et al. Comparison of Efficacy of Sibutramine or Orlistat Versus Their Combination in Obese Women. Endocrine Research 2004; 30(2): 159-167.

[20] Kaya, A., Aydin, N., Topsever, P., et al. Efficacy of Sibutramine, orlistat and combination therapy on short-term weight management in obese patients. Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy 2004; (58): 582-587.

[21] Coniff RF, Shapiro JA, Seaton TB. Long-term efficacy and safety of acarbose in the treatment of obese subjects with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 1994 Nov 14;154(21):2442-8.

[22] Chiasson JL, Josse RG, Gomis R, et al.; **STOP-NIDDM** Trial Research Group. Acarbose treatment and the risk of cardiovascular disease and hypertension in patients with impaired glucose tolerance: the STOP-NIDDM trial. JAMA. 2003 Jul 23;290(4):486-94.

[23] Yki-Jarvinen H, Ryysy L, Nikkila K, et al. Comparison of bedtime insulin regimens in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a randomized controlled trial. (**FINFAT** study) Ann Intern Med 1999;130:389-96.

[24] Jorenby DE, et al.; Varenicline Phase 3 Study Group. Efficacy of varenicline, an alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, vs placebo or sustained-release bupropion for smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):56-63.

[25] Howard BV, Manson JE, Stefanick ML, Beresford SA, et al. **Low-fat dietary pattern** and weight change over 7 years: the Women's Health Initiative Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):39-49.
(InfoPOEMs: Following the long-term recommendations to reduce dietary fat and increase consumption of fruits, vegetables, and whole grains does not cause weight gain among postmenopausal women. (LOE = 2b))

[26] Nordmann AJ, et al. Effects of **low-carbohydrate vs low-fat diets** on weight loss & cardiovascular risk factors: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 13;166(3):285-93. (InfoPOEMs: People interested in weight loss can choose either a low-fat, reduced calorie diet or a low-carbohydrate, non-calorie-restricted diet to lose a small but sustained amount of weight. The effect on cardiovascular outcomes of either diet are not known, though each has different effects on lipid levels, which may or may not translate into an actual effect on patient-oriented outcomes that matter. (LOE = 1a))

[27] Strychar I. **Diet** in the management of weight loss. CMAJ. 2006 Jan 3;174(1):56-63.
Foster GD, Wyatt HR, Hill JO, et al. A randomized trial of a low-carbohydrate diet for obesity. N Engl J Med. 2003 May 22;348(21):2082-90.
Stern L, Iqbal N, Seshadri P, et al. The effects of low-carbohydrate versus conventional weight loss diets in severely obese adults: one-year follow-up of a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2004 May 18;140(10):778-85.

Dansinger ML, Gleason JA, et al. Comparison of the Atkins, Ornish, Weight Watchers, and Zone diets for weight loss and heart disease risk reduction: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2005 Jan 5;293(1):43-53.
Gardner CD, Kiazand A, Alhassan S, et al. Comparison of the Atkins, Zone, Ornish, and LEARN diets for change in weight and related risk factors among overweight premenopausal women: the A TO Z Weight Loss Study: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2007 Mar 7;297(9):969-77. Erratum in: JAMA. 2007 Jul 11;298(2):178.
Look AHEAD Research Group, Pi-Sunyer X, Blackburn G, Brancati FL, Bray GA, Et al. Reduction in weight and cardiovascular disease risk factors in individuals with type 2 diabetes: one-year results of the look AHEAD trial. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jun;30(6):1374-83. Epub 2007 Mar 15.
Dietary Guidelines for Americans (DGA) 2010. Full Guideline: http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/dga2010/DietaryGuidelines2010.pdf, Summary: http://www.cnpp.usda.gov/Publications/DietaryGuidelines/2010/PolicyDoc/ExecSumm.pdf
[28] Jakicic JM, Marcus BH, Gallagher KI, Napolitano M, Lang W. Effect of exercise duration and intensity on weight loss in overweight, sedentary women: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2003 Sep 10;290(10):1323-30.
[29] Knowler WC, Barrett-Connor E, Fowler SE et al. Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. N Engl J Med. 2002 Feb 7;346(6):393-403.
[30] Ni Mhurchu C, Dunshea-Mooij CAE, Bennett D, Rodgers A. Chitosan for overweight or obesity. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2005, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD003892. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003892.pub2
[31] Kleefstra N, et al. Chromium tx has no effect in patients with poorly controlled, insulin-treated type 2 diabetes in an obese Western population: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):521-5.
[32] Shekelle PG, Hardy ML, Morton SC, et al. Efficacy and safety of ephedra and ephedrine for weight loss and athletic performance: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2003 Mar 26;289(12):1537-45. Epub 2003 Mar 10.
[33] Kovacs EM, Lejeune MP, Nijs I, Westerterp-Plantenga MS. Effects of green tea on weight maintenance after body-weight loss. Br J Nutr 2004;91:431-7.
[34] Chantre P, Lairon D. Recent findings of green tea extract AR25 (Exolise) and its activity for the treatment of obesity. Phytomedicine 2002;9:3-8.
[35] Kuriyama S, Shimazu T, Ohmori K, et al. Green tea consumption and mortality due to cardiovascular disease, cancer, and all causes in Japan: the Ohsaki study. JAMA 2006;296:1255-1265. InfoPOEMS Nov06: Green tea consumption is associated with reduced cardiovascular & all-cause mortality, but not cancer mortality. Women appear to benefit more than men: Men's mortality was significantly reduced only in those consuming more than 5 cups per day. Furthermore, there appears to be no benefit of green tea consumption in smokers. (LOE = 2b-)
[36] Pittler MH, Ernst E. **Complementary therapies** for reducing body weight: a systematic review. Int J Obes (Lond). 2005 Sep;29(9):1030-8.
[39] Sjostrom L, Narbro K, Sjostrom CD, et al.; Swedish Obese Subjects Study (**SOS**). Effects of **bariatric surgery** on mortality in Swedish obese subjects. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 23;357(8):741-52. Bariatric surgery for severe obesity is associated with long-term weight loss and decreased overall mortality.
Sjostrom L, et al.; Swedish Obese Subjects (**SOS**) Study Scientific Group. Lifestyle, diabetes, and cardiovascular risk factors 10 years after bariatric surgery. N Engl J Med. 2004 Dec 23;351(26):2683-93. After two years, the weight had increased by 0.1 percent in the control group and had decreased by 23.4 percent in the surgery group (P<0.001). After 10 years, the weight had increased by 1.6 percent and decreased by 16.1 percent, respectively (P<0.001). Energy intake was lower and the proportion of physically active subjects higher in the surgery group than in the control group throughout the observation period. Two- and 10-year rates of recovery from diabetes, hypertriglyceridemia, low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, hypertension, and hyperuricemia were more favorable in the surgery group than in the control group, whereas recovery from hypercholesterolemia did not differ between the groups. The surgery group had lower 2- and 10-year incidence rates of diabetes, hypertriglyceridemia, and hyperuricemia than the control group; differences between the groups in the incidence of hypercholesterolemia and hypertension were undetectable.
Sjöström L et al. Effects of bariatric surgery on **cancer incidence** in obese patients in Sweden (Swedish Obese Subjects Study-**SOS**): A prospective, controlled intervention trial. Lancet Oncol 2009 Jun 24; [e-pub ahead of print].
Sjostrom L, Narbro K, Sjostrom CD, et al. Eff ects of bariatric surgery on mortality in Swedish obese subjects (Swedish Obese Subjects Study-**SOS**). N Engl J Med 2007; 357: 741–52.
Sjostrom L, Peltonen M, Jacobson P, et al. Bariatric surgery and long-term cardiovascular events. (**SOS**) JAMA. 2012;307(1):56-65.
Adams TD, Gress RE, Smith SC, et al. Long-term mortality after **gastric bypass** surgery. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 23;357(8):753-61. Long-term total mortality after gastric bypass surgery was significantly reduced, particularly deaths from diabetes, heart disease, and cancer. However, the rate of death from causes other than disease was higher in the surgery group than in the control group.)
Dixon JB, O'Brien PE, Playfair J, et al. Adjustable **gastric banding** and conventional therapy for type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 23;299(3):316-23.
Karmali, Shahzeer, Stoklossa, Carlene Johnson, Sharma, Arya, et al. **Bariatric surgery**: A primer. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 873-879.
Mechanick JI, Kushner RF, Sugerman HJ, Gonzalez-Campoy JM, Collazo-Clavell ML, Guven S, Spitz AF, Apovian CM, Livingston EH, Brolin R, Sarwer DB, Anderson WA, Dixon J. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, The Obesity Society, and American Society for Metabolic & Bariatric Surgery Medical guidelines for clinical practice for the **perioperative nutritional, metabolic, and nonsurgical support** [trunc]. Endocr Pract 2008 Jul-Aug;14 Suppl 1:1-83.
Heber David, Greenway Frank L ., Kaplan L ee M., et al. **Endocrine and Nutritional Management of the Post-Bariatric Surgery Patient**: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism, November 2010, 95 (11):4823–4843. http://www.endo-society.org/guidelines/final/upload/FINAL-Standalone-Post-Bariatric-Surgery-Guideline-Color.pdf
IDF: International Diabetes Federation. **Bariatric surgical** and procedural interventions in the treatment of obese patients with type 2 diabetes 2011 http://www.idf.org/webdata/docs/IDF-Position-Statement-Bariatric-Surgery.pdf
Søvik TT, Aasheim ET, Taha O, et al. Weight loss, cardiovascular risk factors, and quality of life after **gastric bypass and duodenal switch**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 6;155(5):281-91.
Michalsky M, Kramer RE, Fullmer MA, et al. Developing criteria for **pediatric/adolescent bariatric surgery** programs. Pediatrics 2011;128:Suppl 2:S65-S70
Heneghan HM, Meron-Eldar S, Brethauer SA, et al.Effect of Bariatric Surgery on Cardiovascular Risk Profile. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Aug 29.
Romy S, Donadini A, Giusti V, et al. Gastric Bypass vs Gastric Banding for Morbid Obesity: A Case-Matched Study of 442 Patients. Arch Surg. 2012 Jan 16.
Schroeder R, Garrison JM Jr, Johnson MS. Treatment of adult obesity with bariatric surgery. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Oct 1;84(7):805-14.
Himpens J, Cadière GB, Bazi M, et al. Long-term outcomes of laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding. Arch Surg. 2011 Jul;146(7):802-7.
Mingrone G, Panunzi S, De Gaetano A, et al. **Bariatric surgery versus conventional medical therapy** for type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1200111.
Schauer PR, Kashyap SR, Wolski K, et al. **Bariatric surgery versus intensive medical therapy** in obese patients with diabetes. N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1200225.
Leonetti F, et al. Obesity, type 2 diabetes mellitus, and other comorbidities: a prospective cohort study of **laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy vs medical treatment** [online ahead of print April 16, 2012]. Arch Surg. 2012.
Carlsson LMS, Peltonen M, Ahlin S, et al. **Bariatric surgery and prevention of type 2 diabetes** in Swedish Obese Subjects. (**SOS**) N Engl J Med 2012; 367:695-704.
Olbers T, Gronowitz E, Werling M, et al. Two-year outcome of **laparoscopic Roux-en-Y gastric bypass in adolescents** with severe obesity: results from a Swedish Nationwide Study (AMOS). Int J Obes (Lond). 2012 Sep 25.
[40] de Gonzalez Amy Berrington, Hartge Patricia, Cerhan James R., et al. Body-Mass Index and Mortality among 1.46 Million White Adults. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2211-2219.

Additional refs:

AAP: American Academy of Pediatrics: Policy Statement: Children, Adolescents, Obesity, and the **Media**. Council on Communications and Media. Pediatrics 2011; 128:1 201-208; doi:10.1542/peds.2011-1066
Abed HS, Wittert GA, et al. Effect of weight reduction and cardiometabolic risk factor management on symptom burden and severity in patients with **atrial fibrillation**: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Nov 20;310(19):2050-60.
ACOG: Bariatic surgery and **pregnancy**. June,2009 http://mail.ny.acog.org/website/SMIPodcast/BariatricSurgery.pdf
Acosta AA et al. Prevalence of **Persistent Prehypertension** in Adolescents. J Pediatr. 2011 Dec 6.
Adams TD, Gress RE, Smith SC, Halverson RC, et al. Long-term mortality after **gastric bypass surgery**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 23;357(8):753-61.
Adams TD, Davidson LE, Litwin SE, et al. Health benefits of gastric **bypass surgery after 6 years**. JAMA 2012; 308:1122-1131.
Agatston A. Why **america is fatter** and sicker than ever. Circulation. 2012 Jul 3;126(1):e3-5.
Allison DB, Gadde KM, Timothy W, et al. Controlled-release **phentermine/topiramate** in severely obese adults: A randomized controlled trial (**EQUIP**). Obesity 2011; DOI:10.1038/oby.2011.330.
Allison DB, Gadde KM, Garvey WT, et al. Controlled-release **phentermine/topiramate** in severely obese adults: a randomized controlled trial (EQUIP). Obesity (Silver Spring). 2012 Feb;20(2):330-42.
Alley DE, Chang VW. The changing relationship of **obesity and disability**, 1988-2004. JAMA. 2007 Nov 7;298(17):2020-7. Recent cardiovascular improvements have not been accompanied by reduced disability within the obese older population. Rather, obese participants surveyed during 1999-2004 were more likely to report functional impairments than obese participants surveyed during 1988-1994, and reductions in ADL impairment observed for nonobese older individuals did not occur in those who were obese. Over time, declines in obesity-related mortality, along with a younger age at onset of obesity, could lead to an increased burden of disability within the obese older population.

Alvarez-Blasco F, et al. Prevalence and characteristics of the **polycystic ovary syndrome** in overweight and obese women. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2081-6.

Anderson JW, et al. **Low-dose orlistat** effects on body weight of mildly to moderately overweight individuals: a 16 week, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Oct;40(10):1717-23. Epub 2006 Aug 29.

Anderson SE, Gooze RA, Lemeshow S, et al. Quality of early **maternal-child relationship** and risk of adolescent obesity. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan;129(1):132-40.

Angelakis E, Merhej V, Raoult D. Related actions of **probiotics and antibiotics** on gut microbiota and weight modification. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Oct;13(10):889-99.

Angell SY, Cobb LK, Curtis CJ, et al. Change in **Trans Fatty Acid Content of Fast-Food** Purchases Associated With New York City's Restaurant Regulation: A Pre-Post Study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jul 17;157(2):81-6.

Angerås O, Albertsson P, Karason K, et al. Evidence for **obesity paradox in patients with ACS**: a report from the Swedish Coronary Angiography and Angioplasty Registry. Eur Heart J 2012.

Apovian CM, et al. Best practice guidelines in **pediatric**/adolescent **weight loss surgery**. Obes Res. 2005 Feb;13(2):274-82.

Apovian CM, Gokce N. **Obesity and cardiovascular** disease. Circulation. 2012 Mar 6;125(9):1178-82.

Appel LJ, Clark JM, Yeh H-C, et al. **Comparative effectiveness** of **weight-loss interventions** in clinical practice. (**POWER**) N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1108660.

Araújo J, Severo M, Ramos E. **Sleep Duration** and Adiposity During Adolescence. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 1.

Archer E, Shook RP, Thomas DM, et al. 45-year trends in **women's use of time and household management** energy expenditure.PLoS One 2013.

Argenta PA, Kassing M, Truskinovsky AM, Svendsen CA. **Bariatric surgery and endometrial pathology** in asymptomatic morbidly obese women: a prospective, pilot study. BJOG. 2013 Jun;120(7):795-800.

Arslan Alan A.; Helzlsouer Kathy J.; Kooperberg Charles; et al. Anthropometric Measures, Body Mass Index, and **Pancreatic Cancer**: A Pooled Analysis From the Pancreatic Cancer Cohort Consortium (PanScan). Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(9):791-802.

Artaud F, Dugravot A, Sabia S, et al. **Unhealthy behaviours and disability** in older adults: **Three-City Dijon** cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Jul 23;347:f4240.

Aune D, Saugstad OD, Henriksen T, et al. **Maternal body mass index and the risk of fetal death**, stillbirth, and infant death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2014 Apr 16;311(15):1536-46.

Bailey Clifford J. The challenge of managing **coexistent type 2 diabetes and obesity**. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1996 (Published 13 April 2011)

Bailey DP, Savory LA, Denton SJ, et al. The **Hypertriglyceridemic Waist**, Waist-to-Height Ratio, and Cardiometabolic Risk. J Pediatr. 2012 Nov 6.

Bailey-Davis L, Horst M, Hillemeier MM, Lauter A. Obesity Disparities Among **Elementary-Aged Children**: Data From School-Based BMI Surveillance. Pediatrics. 2012 Dec;130(6):1102-9.

Bajos N et al. **Sexuality and obesity**, a gender perspective: Results from French national random probability survey of sexual behaviours. BMJ 2010 Jun 15; 340:c2573.

Baker JL, Olsen LW, Sørensen TI. **Childhood** body-mass index and the risk of **coronary heart disease** in adulthood. N Engl J Med. 2007 Dec 6;357(23):2329-37.

Bakker LE, Boon MR, van der Linden RA, et al. **Brown adipose tissue** volume in healthy lean south Asian adults compared with white Caucasians: a prospective, case-controlled observational study. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 Mar;2(3):210-7.

Bajos N, Wellings K, Laborde C, Moreau C; for the CSF Group. **Sexuality and obesity**, a gender perspective: results from French national random probability survey of sexual behaviours. BMJ 2010;340:c2573.

Baranowski T, Abdelsamad D, Baranowski J et al. Impact of an **Active Video Game** on Healthy Children's Physical Activity. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar;129(3):e636-42.

Barton Garry R, et al. **Lifestyle interventions** for knee pain in overweight and obese adults aged ≥45: economic evaluation of randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2009;339:b2273, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2273 (Published 18 August 2009)

Basatemur E, Gardiner J, Williams C, et al.**Maternal Prepregnancy BMI and Child Cognition**: A Longitudinal Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):56-63.

Basu S, Yoffe P, Hills N, Lustig RH. The relationship of **sugar to population-level diabetes prevalence**: an econometric analysis of repeated cross-sectional data. PLoS One. 2013;8(2):e57873.

Batsis JA, Sahakyan KR, et al. **Normal Weight Obesity and Mortality** in United States Subjects ≥60 Years of Age (from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Nov 15;112(10):1592-8.

Bauditz J, Norman K, Biering H, Lochs H, Pirlich M. Severe weight loss caused by chewing gum (**sorbitol**). BMJ. 2008 Jan 12;336(7635):96-7.

Bazzocchi A, Diano D. **Dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry** in obesity. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 7;186(1):48

Bech BH, Obel C, Henriksen TB, Olsen J. Effect of reducing **caffeine** intake on birth weight and length of gestation: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jan 26; [Epub ahead of print] A moderate reduction in caffeine intake in the second half of pregnancy has no effect on birth weight or length of gestation.

Beets, Michael W., Bornstein, Daniel, Dowda, Marsha, et al. Compliance With National Guidelines for **Physical Activity** in U.S. Preschoolers: Measurement and Interpretation. Pediatrics 2011 127: 658-664.

Beltrand J et al.**Post-Term Birth** is Associated with Greater Risk of Obesity in Adolescent Males. J Pediatr. 2011 Dec 6.

Ben-Menachem E. Weight issues for people with **epilepsy**-A review. Epilepsia. 2007;48 Suppl 9:42-5.

Ben Q, An W, Jiang Y et al. Body Mass Index Increases Risk for **Colorectal Adenomas** Based on Meta-Analysis. Gastroenterology. 2012 Jan 11.

Benedict C et al. **Acute sleep deprivation** enhances the brain's response to hedonic food stimuli: An fMRI study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012 Jan 18.

Bennett GG, Foley P, Levine E, et al. Behavioral Treatment for **Weight Gain Prevention Among Black Women** in Primary Care Practice: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Aug 26.

Bennett WL, Gilson MM, Jamshidi R, et al. Impact of bariatric surgery on **hypertensive** disorders in pregnancy: retrospective analysis of insurance claims data. BMJ 2010;340:c1662, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1662 (Published 13 April 2010)

Berge JM, Maclehose R, Loth KA, et al. **Parent Conversations About Healthful Eating and Weight**: Associations With Adolescent Disordered Eating Behaviors. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jun 24:1-7.

Bernhardt AM, Wilking C, Adachi-Mejia AM, et al. How **television fast food marketing aimed at children** compares with adult advertisements. PLoS One. 2013 Aug 28;8(8):e72479.

Bernhardt AM, Wilking C, Gottlieb M, et al. Children's Reaction to **Depictions of Healthy Foods in Fast-Food Television Advertisements**. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Mar 31.

Berz JP, Singer MR, Guo X et al. use of a **DASH food group** score to predict excess weight gain in adolescent girls in the National Growth and Health Study. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2011; 165:540-546.

Beyerlein A, Schiessl B, Lack N, et al. Associations of **gestational weight loss** with birth-related outcome: a retrospective cohort study. *BJOG* 2011*;* **118***:* 55– 61.

Bibbins-Domingo K, Coxson P, Pletcher MJ, Lightwood J, Goldman L. **Adolescent** overweight and future adult **coronary heart disease**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Dec 6;357(23):2371-9.

Bickham DS, Blood EA, Walls CE et al. Characteristics of **Screen Media** Use Associated With Higher BMI in Young Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 8.

Biddiss E, Irwin J. Active **video games** to promote physical activity in children and youth: a systematic review. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010;164(7):664-672.

Biehl A, Hovengen R, Grøholt EK, et al. **Parental marital status** and childhood overweight and obesity in Norway: a nationally representative cross-sectional study. BMJ Open. 2014 Jun 4;4(6):e004502.

Birken C, Hamilton J. **Obesity in a young child**. CMAJ. 2014 Apr 1;186(6):443-4.

Birkmeyer NJ, Dimick JB, Share D, et al. Michigan Bariatric Surgery Collaborative. Hospital **complication rates with bariatric surgery** in Michigan. JAMA. 2010 Jul 28;304(4):435-42.

Birkmeyer JD, Finks JF, O'Reilly A, et al. **Surgical skill and complication rates after bariatric surgery**. N Engl J Med 2013; 369:1434-42.

Bjørge T, Sørensen HT, Grotmol T, et al. **Fetal growth and childhood cancer**: a population-based study. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov;132(5):e1265-75.

Blazeby JM, Byrne J, Welbourn R. What is the **most effective operation** for adults with severe and complex obesity? BMJ. 2014 Mar 14;348:g1763.

Bleich SN, Segal J, Wu Y, et al. Systematic Review of **Community-Based Childhood Obesity Prevention** Studies. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 10.

Bliddal H, Leeds AR, Stigsgaard L, Astrup A, Christensen R. Weight loss as **treatment for knee osteoarthritis symptoms** in obese patients: 1-year results from a randomised controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Oct;70(10):1798-803.

Block JP, Condon SK, Kleinman K, et al. **Consumers' estimation of calorie** content at **fast food restaurants**: cross sectional observational study. BMJ. 2013 May 23;346:f2907.

Blumenthal SR, Castro VM, Clements CC, et al. An Electronic Health Records Study of Long-Term **Weight Gain Following Antidepressant Use.** JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Jun 4.

Bocca G, Corpeleijn E, Stolk RP, et al. Results of a **multidisciplinary** treatment program in **3-year-old to 5-year-old** overweight or obese children: a randomized, controlled clinical trial [online Oct 29, 2012]. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.

Boggs DA, Rosenberg L, Cozier YC, et al. General and abdominal **obesity and risk of death among black women**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 8;365(10):901-8.

Bolhuis DP, Lakemond CM, de Wijk RA, et al. **Consumption with large sip sizes** increases food intake and leads to underestimation of the amount consumed. PLoS One. 2013;8(1):e53288.

Boone-Heinonen J, Gordon-Larsen P, Kiefe CI, et al. **Fast food restaurants and food stores**: longitudinal associations with diet in young to middle-aged adults: the CARDIA study. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(13):1162-1170.

Bosomworth NJ. The **downside of weight loss**. Realistic intervention in bodyweight trajectory. Can Fam Physician 2012;58: 517-23.

Bouchard C, et al. The response to long-term **overfeeding** in **identical twins**. N Engl J Med. 1990 May 24;322(21):1477-82.

Boutelle KN, Norman GJ, Rock CL, Rhee KE, Crow SJ. Guided **Self-Help for the Treatment of Pediatric Obesity**. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 1.

Boyland Emma J., Harrold Joanne A., Kirkham Tim C., et al. **Food Commercials** Increase Preference for Energy-Dense Foods, Particularly in Children Who Watch More Television. Pediatrics 2011; 128:1 e93-e100; ahead of print June 27, 2011.

Boyland EJ, Harrold JA, Dovey TM, et al. Food choice and overconsumption: effect of a premium **sports celebrity endorser**. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug;163(2):339-43.

Boynton-Jarrett R, Rosenberg L, Palmer JR, et al. **Child and Adolescent Abuse** in Relation to Obesity in Adulthood: The Black Women's Health Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Jul 2.

Bradley D, Magkos F, Klein S. Effects of **bariatric surgery** on glucose homeostasis and type 2 diabetes. Gastroenterology. 2012 Oct;143(4):897-912.

Bragg MA, Yanamadala S, Roberto CA, et al. **Athlete Endorsements in Food Marketing**. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 7.

Bravata DM, Smith-Spangler C, Sundaram V, et al. Using **pedometers** to increase physical activity and health. A systematic review. JAMA 2007; 298:2296-2304.

Bray GA, Smith SR, de Jonge L, et al. Effect of **dietary protein** content on weight gain, energy expenditure, and body composition during overeating: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012;307(1):47-55.

Bray GA, Ryan DH. **Medical therapy** for the patient with obesity. Circulation. 2012 Apr 3;125(13):1695-703.

Brennan LK, Brownson RC, Orleans CT. **Childhood obesity policy research and practice**: evidence for policy and environmental strategies. Am J Prev Med. 2014 Jan;46(1):e1-16.

Briggs AD, Mytton OT, Kehlbacher A, et al. Overall and **income specific effect** on prevalence of overweight and obesity of 20% sugar sweetened drink tax in UK: econometric and comparative risk assessment modelling study. BMJ. 2013 Oct 31;347:f6189.

Brotman LM, Dawson-McClure S, Huang KY et al. Early Childhood **Family Intervention** and Long-term Obesity Prevention Among High-risk Minority Youth. Pediatrics. 2012 Feb 6.

Burgoine T, Forouhi NG, Griffin SJ, et al. Associations between **exposure to takeaway food outlets**, takeaway food consumption, and body weight in Cambridgeshire, UK: population based, cross sectional study. BMJ. 2014 Mar 13;348:g1464.

Burke GL, Bertoni AG, Shea S, et al. The impact of obesity on cardiovascular disease risk factors and subclinical vascular disease: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. Arch Intern Med. 2008 May 12;168(9):928-35. These data confirm the epidemic of obesity in most but not all racial and ethnic groups. The observed **low prevalence of obesity in Chinese American** participants indicates that high rates of obesity should not be considered inevitable.

Cai L, Wu Y, Wilson RF, et al. Effect of Childhood Obesity Prevention Programs on **Blood Pressure**: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Circulation. 2014 Feb 19.

Campbell KJ, Lioret S, McNaughton SA, et al. A **Parent-Focused Intervention** to Reduce Infant Obesity Risk Behaviors: A Randomized Trial. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 4.

Campos GM, Rabl C, et al. Factors associated with weight loss after **gastric bypass**. Arch Surg. 2008 Sep;143(9):877-883; discussion 884. Gastric bypass results in substantial weight loss in most patients. Diabetes and larger pouch size are independently associated with poor weight loss after GBP.

Canadian Physical Activity Guidelines-Jan 2011. Clinical Practice Guideline Development Report. Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. http://www.csep.ca/CMFiles/Guidelines/CPAGuideline_Report_JAN2011.pdf

Carlsson LMS, Peltonen M, Ahlin S, et al. **Bariatric surgery and prevention of type 2 diabetes** in Swedish Obese Subjects. (**SOS**) N Engl J Med 2012; 367:695-704.

Carter PJ, Taylor BJ, Williams SM, Taylor RW. Longitudinal analysis of **sleep in relation to BMI and body fat in children**: the **FLAME** study. BMJ 2011;342:d2712.

Casazza K, Fontaine KR, Astrup A, et al. **Myths, presumptions, and facts** about obesity. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 31;368(5):446-54.

Cavaignac E, Lafontan V, Reina N, et al. Obesity has no adverse effect on the outcome of **unicompartmental knee replacement** at a minimum follow-up of seven years. Bone Joint J. 2013 Aug;95-B(8):1064-8.

Cerhan JR, Moore SC, Jacobs EJ, et al. A pooled analysis of **waist circumference** and mortality in 650 000 adults.*Mayo Clin Proc* 2014; 89: 335-345.

Chakravarty EF, Hubert HB, Lingala VB, Fries JF. **Reduced disability and mortality among aging runners**: a 21-year longitudinal study.Arch Intern Med. 2008 Aug 11;168(15):1638-46. Vigorous exercise (running) at middle and older ages is associated with reduced disability in later life and a notable survival advantage.

Chalasani N et al. The diagnosis and management of **non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD):** Practice guideline by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases, American College of Gastroenterology, and the American Gastroenterological Association. Hepatology 2012 Jun; 55:2005.

Chang T, Choi H, Richardson CR, et al. Implications of **teen birth for overweight and obesity in adulthood**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Apr 12.

Chang SH, Stoll CR, Song J, et al. The Effectiveness and Risks of **Bariatric Surgery**: An Updated Systematic Review and Meta-analysis, 2003-2012. JAMA Surg. 2013 Dec 18

Chang Y, Kim BK, Yun KE, et al. **Metabolically healthy obesity** and **coronary artery calcification**. *J Am Coll Cardiol*2014.

Chang Y, Kim BK, Yun KE, et al. **Metabolically healthy obesity** and **coronary artery calcification**. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014 Apr 17.

Charakida M, Khan T, Johnson W, et al. **Lifelong patterns of BMI** and cardiovascular phenotype in individuals aged 60-64 years in the 1946 British birth cohort study: an epidemiological study. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 May 20.

Chavez-Tapia NC, Tellez-Avila FI, Barrientos-Gutierrez T, Mendez-Sanchez N, Lizardi-Cervera J, Uribe M. **Bariatric surgery for non-alcoholic steatohepatitis** in obese patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007340.

Chen G, Ratcliffe J, Olds T, et al. **BMI, Health Behaviors, and Quality of Life** in Children and Adolescents: A School-Based Study. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 3.

Chirinos JA, Gurubhagavatula I, Teff K, et al. **CPAP, weight loss, or both for obstructive sleep apnea**. N Engl J Med 2014;370: 2265-75.

Chriqui JF, Turner L, Taber DR, Chaloupka FJ. Association Between **District and State Policies** and US Public Elementary School Competitive Food and Beverage Environments. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jun 10:1-9.

Christian NJ, KingWC, Yanovski SZ, Courcoulas AP, Belle SH. **Validity of self-reported weights following bariatric surgery (Labs-2)** [online November 4, 2013]. JAMA. doi:10.1001 /jama.2013.281043.

Chuang J, Zeller MH, Inge T, Crimmins N. **Bariatric Surgery** for Severe Obesity in **Two Adolescents With Type 1 Diabetes**. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 23.

Colin P, Eleveld DJ, Struys MM, et al. **Moxifloxacin** dosing in post-bariatric surgery patients. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Dec 9

Collins, Clare E., Okely, Anthony D., Morgan, Philip J., et al. **Parent Diet Modification, Child Activity**, or Both in Obese Children: An RCT. (at **24 months**) Pediatrics 2011 127: 619-627.

Colman E. **Food and Drug Administration's (FDA) Obesity Drug Guidance** Document: A Short History. Circulation. 2012 May 1;125(17):2156-64.

Colquitt JL, Picot J, Loveman E, Clegg AJ. **Surgery for obesity**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD003641.

Conason A, Teixeira J, Hsu CH, et al. **Substance Use Following Bariatric Weight Loss Surgery**. Arch Surg. 2012 Oct 15:1-6. (alcohol)

Cornier MA, Després JP, Davis N, et al. **Assessing adiposity**: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association (AHA). Circulation2011; DOI: 10.1161/CIR0b013e318233bc6a.

Cortese S, Ramos Olazagasti MA, Klein RG, et al. Obesity in Men With **Childhood ADHD**: A 33-Year Controlled, Prospective, Follow-up Study. Pediatrics. 2013 May 20.

Courcoulas AP, Christian NJ, Belle SH, et al. **Weight change and health outcomes at 3 years after bariatric surgery** among individuals with severe obesity (**LABS**) [online Nov 4, 2013]. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.280928.

Courcoulas AP, Goodpaster BH, Eagleton JK, et al. **Surgical vs Medical** Treatments for Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Surg. 2014 Jun 4.

Coutinho T, Goel K, Correa de Sá D, et al. **Combining body mass index with measures of central obesity** in the assessment of mortality in subjects with coronary heart disease. Role of "normal weight central obesity." J Am Coll Cardiol 2012; 61:553-560.

Cnattingius S, Villamor E, Johansson S, et al. **Maternal obesity** and **risk of preterm delivery**. JAMA. 2013 Jun 12;309(22):2362-70.

Cresswell JA, Campbell OM, De Silva MJ, Filippi V. Effect of maternal obesity on **neonatal death** in sub-Saharan Africa: multivariable analysis of 27 national datasets. Lancet. 2012 Aug 8.

Crume TL, Ogden L, Maligie M, et al. Long-Term Impact of Neonatal **Breastfeeding** on Childhood Adiposity and Fat Distribution Among Children Exposed to Diabetes In Utero. Diabetes Care Mar 2011 34:641-645.

Crume TL, Ogden L, Daniels S, Hamman RF, Norris JM, Dabelea D. The Impact of **In Utero Exposure to Diabetes** on Childhood Body Mass Index Growth Trajectories: The EPOCH Study. J Pediatr. 2011 Jun;158(6):941-6.

Cunningham SA, Kramer MR, Narayan KMV. **Incidence of childhood obesity in the United States**. N Engl J Med 2014;370: 403-11.

Curioni C, Andre C. **Rimonabant** for overweight or obesity. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD006162. Compared with placebo, rimonabant 20 mg produced a 4.9 kg greater reduction in body weight in trials with one-year results. The use of rimonabant after one year produces modest weight loss of approximately 5%. Even modest amounts of weight loss may be potentially beneficial. The observed results should be interpreted with some caution, though, since the evaluated studies presented some deficiencies in methodological quality. Studies with longer follow-ups after the end of treatment and of more rigorous quality should be done before definitive recommendations can be made regarding the role of this new medication in the management of overweight or obese patients.

Dalbeth N, Chen P, White M, et al. Impact of **bariatric surgery on serum urate targets** in people with morbid obesity and diabetes: a prospective longitudinal study. Ann Rheum Dis 2014;73:797–802.

Daniels LA, Mallan KM, Nicholson JM, et al. Outcomes of an **Early Feeding Practices** Intervention to Prevent Childhood Obesity. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 10.

Danielsson P, Kowalski J, Ekblom O, Marcus C. Response of **severely obese children and adolescents to behavioral treatment** [online October 29, 2012]. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. doi:10.1001/2013.jamapediatrics.319.

Dansinger ML, Gleason JA, Griffith JL, Selker JP, Schaefer EJ. **Comparison of the Atkins, Ornish, Weight Watchers, and Zone** diets for weight loss and heart disease risk reduction: a randomized trial. JAMA 2005;293:43-53.

Darmasseelane K, Hyde MJ, Santhakumaran S, et al. **Mode of delivery** and offspring body mass index, overweight and obesity in adult life: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2014 Feb 26;9(2)

Davidson MH, Tonstad S, Oparil S, et al. Changes in cardiovascular risk associated with **phentermine and topiramate extended-release** in participants with comorbidities and a body mass index >27. (**CONQUER**) Am J Cardiol 2013 .

Davies GA, Maxwell C, McLeod L, et al., Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **Obesity in pregnancy**. (**SOGC**) J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2010 Feb;32(2):165-73.

Davis CL, Pollock NK, Waller JL, et al. **Exercise dose** and diabetes risk in overweight and obese children: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012 Sep 19;308(11):1103-12.

Daumit GL, Dickerson FB, Wang NY, et al. A **Behavioral Weight-Loss Intervention in Persons with Serious Mental Illness**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Mar 21.

Davoli AM, Broccoli S, Bonvicini L, et al. **Pediatrician-led Motivational Interviewing** to Treat Overweight Children: An RCT. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 21.

de Boer IH, Katz R, Fried LF, et al. Obesity and change in **estimated GFR** among older adults. Am J Kidney Dis. 2009 Dec;54(6):1043-51. Epub 2009 Sep 25.

De Jong A, Jung B, Chanques G, et al. **Obesity and mortality in critically ill patients**: another case of the simpson paradox? Chest. 2012 Jun;141(6):1637-8.

de Ruyter JC, Olthof MR, Seidell JC, Katan MB. A trial of **sugar-free or sugar-sweetened beverages** and body weight in children. N Engl J Med 2012; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1203034. Available at: http://www.nejm.org.

Deboer MD, Scharf RJ, Demmer RT. **Sugar-Sweetened Beverages** and Weight Gain in 2- to 5-Year-Old Children. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug 5.

Dehlendorff C, Andersen KK, Olsen TS. Body Mass Index and **Death by Stroke**: No Obesity Paradox. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Jun 2.

Pdf Sanders LM, Perrin EM, Yin HS, et al; on behalf of the Greenlight Study Team. "Greenlight Study": A Controlled Trial of Low-Literacy, Early Childhood Obesity Prevention. Pediatrics. 2014 May 12.

DeMaria EJ. **Bariatric surgery** for morbid obesity. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 24;356(21):2176-83.

Dennis EA, Dengo AL, Comber DL, et al. **Water consumption** increases weight loss during a hypocaloric diet intervention in middle-aged and older adults. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2010 Feb;18(2):300-7. Epub 2009 Aug 6.

Desilets A, Dhakal-Karki S, Dunican K. Role of metformin for weight management in patients without type 2 diabetes. Ann Pharmacother 2008;42:817-26.

Dhingra R, Sullivan L, Jacques PF, et al. **Soft drink consumption** & risk of developing cardiometabolic risk factors and the metabolic syndrome in middle-aged adults in the community. Circulation 2007; DOI: 0.1161/circulationaha.107.689935.

Dhurandhar EJ, Dawson J, Alcorn A, et al. The effectiveness of **breakfast** recommendations on weight loss: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2014 Jun 4.

Dietary Guidelines for Americans (DGA) 2010. Full Guideline: http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/dga2010/DietaryGuidelines2010.pdf, Summary: http://www.cnpp.usda.gov/Publications/DietaryGuidelines/2010/PolicyDoc/ExecSumm.pdf

Dimick JB, Nicholas LH, Ryan AM, et al. **Bariatric surgery complications** before vs after implementation of a national policy **restricting coverage to centers of excellence**. JAMA. 2013 Feb 27;309(8):792-9.

Dimick JB, Birkmeyer NJ, Finks JF, et al. Composite **Measures for Profiling Hospitals** on **Bariatric Surgery Performance**. JAMA Surg. 2013 Oct 16.

Disantis KI, Birch LL, Davey A, et al. **Plate Size** and Children's Appetite: Effects of Larger Dishware on Self-Served Portions and Intake. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 8.

Dixon JB, O'Brien PE, Playfair J, et al. Adjustable **gastric banding** and conventional therapy for type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 23;299(3):316-23. Participants randomized to surgical therapy were more likely to achieve remission of type 2 diabetes through greater weight loss.

Dixon JB, le Roux CW, Rubino F, Zimmet P. **Bariatric surgery** for **type 2 diabetes**. Lancet. 2012 Jun 8.

Dixon JB, Straznicky NE, Lambert EA et al. **Laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding** and other devices for the management of obesity. Circulation. 2012 Aug 7;126(6):774-85.

Dixon JB, Schachter LM, O'Brien PE, et al. **Surgical vs conventional** therapy for weight loss treatment of obstructive **sleep apnea**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012;308(11):1142-1149.

Dobbins M, Husson H, DeCorby K, et al. **School-based physical activity programs** for promoting physical activity and fitness in **children and adolescents** aged 6 to 18. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Feb 28;2:CD007651. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007651.pub2. The evidence suggests the ongoing implementation of school-based physical activity interventions at this time, given the positive effects on behavior and one physical health status measure. However, given these studies are at a minimum of moderate risk of bias, and the magnitude of effect is generally small, these results should be interpreted cautiously. Additional research on the long-term impact is needed.

Dodd JM, Grivell RM, Crowther CA, Robinson JS. Antenatal interventions for **overweight or obese pregnant women**: a systematic review of randomised trials. BJOG. 2010 Oct;117(11):1316-26. This meta-analysis of randomized trials of antenatal dietary or exercise interventions for overweight or obese pregnant women identified no credible improvement in outcomes for the mothers or their newborns. (LOE = 1a-)

Dodd JM, Turnbull D, McPhee AJ, Duessen AR, Grivell RM, Yelland LN, et al. **Antenatal lifestyle advice** for women who are overweight or obese: LIMIT randomised trial. BMJ 2014;348:g1285.

Dorman RB, Miller CJ, Leslie DB, et al. Risk for **hospital readmission following bariatric surgery**. PLoS One. 2012;7(3):e32506.

Douglas IJ, Langham J, Bhaskaran K, et al. **Orlistat and the risk of acute liver injury**: self controlled case series study in UK Clinical Practice Research Datalink. BMJ. 2013 Apr 12;346:f1936.

Drake KM, Beach ML, Longacre MR, et al. Influence of **Sports, Physical Education, and Active Commuting** to School on Adolescent Weight Status. Pediatrics. 2012 Jul 16.

Drugs Associated with weight gain. Pharmacist's Letter Mar 2007.

Duffey Kiyah J.; Gordon-Larsen Penny; Shikany James M.; et al. **Food Price and Diet** and Health Outcomes: 20 Years of the CARDIA Study. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(5):420-426.

Dumanovsky T, Huang CY, Nonas CA, et al. **Changes in energy content of lunchtime purchases from fast food** restaurants after introduction of **calorie labelling**: cross sectional customer surveys. BMJ 2011;343:d4464.

Dushay J, Gao C, Gopalakrishnan GS, et al. Short-term **exenatide** treatment leads to significant weight loss in a subset of obese women without diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2012 Jan;35(1):4-11.

Eather N, Morgan PJ, Lubans DR. Improving the fitness and physical activity levels of primary school children: Results of the **Fit-4-Fun** group randomized controlled trial. Prev Med. 2013 Jan;56(1):12-9.

Ebbeling CB, Swain JF, Feldman HA, et al. Effects of **dietary composition on energy expenditure** during weight-loss maintenance.JAMA 2012; 307:2627-2634.

Ebbeling CB, Feldman HA, Chomitz VR, et al. A randomized trial of **sugar-sweetened beverages** and adolescent body weight. N Engl J Med 2012; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1203388. Available at: http://www.nejm.org.

Eckel RH. Clinical practice. **Nonsurgical management of obesity in adults**. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 1;358(18):1941-50.

Edelman S, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial assessing **pramlintide** treatment in the setting of intensive insulin therapy in type 1 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2006 Oct;29(10):2189-95.

Eid GM, McCloskey CA, Eagleton JK, et al. **StomaphyX vs a Sham** Procedure for Revisional Surgery to Reduce Regained Weight in Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass Patients : A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Surg. 2014 Feb 19.

Eisenberg MJ, Atallah R, Grandi SM, Windle SB, Berry EM. **Legislative approaches** to tackling the obesity epidemic. CMAJ. 2011 May 2.

Elbel B, Cantor J, Mijanovich T. Potential effect of the New York City policy regarding **sugared beverages**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Aug 16;367(7):680-1.

Elbel B, Mijanovich T, Dixon LB, et al. **Calorie labeling, Fast food purchasing and restaurant visits**. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Oct 17.

Eliassen AH, et al. Adult weight change and risk of postmenopausal **breast cancer**. JAMA. 2006 Jul 12;296(2):193-201.

Emerging Risk Factors Collaboration. Separate and combined associations of **body-mass index and abdominal adiposity** with cardiovascular disease: collaborative analysis of 58 prospective studies.Lancet 2011;online Mar11/11.

Eng DS, Gebremariam A, Meeker JD, Peterson K, Padmanabhan V, Lee JM. **Bisphenol A** and chronic disease risk factors in US children. Pediatrics. 2013;132(3).

Epstein LH, et al. A randomized trial of the effects of reducing **television viewing and computer use** on body mass index in young children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Mar;162(3):239-45. Reducing television viewing and computer use may have an important role in preventing obesity and in lowering BMI in young children, and these changes may be related more to changes in energy intake than to changes in physical activity.

Eriksson MK, Hagberg L, Lindholm L, et al. **Quality of Life and Cost-effectiveness** of a 3-Year Trial of **Lifestyle** Intervention in Primary Health Care. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Sep 13;170(16):1470-9.

Ersoy A, Baran B, Ersoy C, Kahvecioglu S, Akdag I. Calcineurin inhibitors and post-transplant weight gain. Nephrology (Carlton). 2008 Mar 5; [Epub ahead of print] Only pretransplant BMI, creatinine clearance, **cyclosporine A** usage, being hypertensive and dysplipidemic were independent predictors of weight gain at the 12th month. Our results suggested that the type of immunosuppression may affect post-transplant weight gain.

Ervin RS, Kit BK, Carroll MD, Ogden CL. **Consumption of added sugar** among US children and adolescents, 2005-2008. NCHS data brief, 87, March 2012.

Espeland MA, Lewis CE, Bahnson J, et al. Impact of weight loss on **ankle-brachial index and interartery blood pressures**.Obesity (Silver Spring). 2014 Apr;22(4):1032-41.

Fakhouri TH, Hughes JP, Brody DJ, et al. **Physical Activity and Screen-Time** Viewing Among Elementary School-Aged Children in the United States From 2009 to 2010. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jan 7:1-7.

Faith MS, Van Horn L, Appel LJ,et al. Evaluating **Parents and Adult Caregivers as "Agents of Change"** for Treating Obese Children: Evidence for Parent Behavior Change Strategies and Research Gaps: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association (AHA). Circulation. 2012 Mar 6;125(9):1186-1207.

Falbe J, Rosner B, Willett WC, Sonneville et al. Adiposity and different types of **screen time**. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):e1497-505.

Fariello RM, Pariz JR, Spaine DM, et al. Association between **obesity and alteration of sperm** DNA integrity and mitochondrial activity. BJU Int. 2012 Feb 2.

Farrant B, Utter J, Ameratunga S, et al. Prevalence of **severe obesity among New Zealand adolescents** and associations with health risk behaviors and emotional well being. J Pediatr 2013.

Faulkner G, Cohn TA. Pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic strategies for weight gain and metabolic disturbance in patients treated with **antipsychotic** medications. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;51(8):502-11. Review. Erratum in: Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;51(9):620. Although difficult, the prevention of weight gain and the promotion of weight loss are possible for individuals treated with antipsychotic medications. Further research, including diabetes prevention studies, is required. We suggest a pathway for the management of weight gain and emerging metabolic disturbance.

FDA approves **Orlistat for OTC**, Pharmacist's Letter Mar 2007.

FDA Nov/08 Fashion Sanctuary announced a recall of **Zhen De Shou Fat Loss** Capsules because FDA analysis found the product to contain undeclared sibutramine, an FDA approved drug used as an appetite suppressant for weight loss.

FDA Jan/09 notified consumers not to take Venom **HYPERDRIVE 3.0**, a product sold as a dietary supplement but containing sibutramine.

FDA Mar/09 Herbal **Xenicol** (found to contain cetilistat, an obesity drug not approved in the U.S.) along with **Slimbionic** and **Xsvelten** (both containing sibutramine, a prescription-only weight loss drug) have been added to the list of tainted dietary supplements. There are now **72 products** on the list. http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2009/NEW01977.html

FDA Apr/09: **ABC Beauty Supply** & FDA notified consumers and healthcare professionals of a recall of 34 dietary supplement products. FDA lab analyses identified undeclared **sibutramine**, an FDA- approved drug, used as an appetite suppressant for weight loss. http://www.fda.gov/oc/po/firmrecalls/universalabc04_09.html **(34 products listed)**

FDA July/09 notified healthcare professionals that four weight loss dietary supplements sold and marketed by the firm (**Slimbionic, One Weight Loss Pill, SlimDemand Capsules, Botanical Weight Loss**) contain sibutramine.

FDA Aug/09 notified healthcare professionals and patients that it is reviewing new safety information regarding reports of liver-related adverse events in patients taking orlistat. **Orlistat** is marketed in the United States as a prescription product, Xenical, and as an over-the-counter (OTC) product, Alli. Between 1999 and October 2008, 32 reports of serious liver injury, including **6 cases of liver failure**, in patients using orlistat were submitted to FDA's Adverse Event Reporting System. The most commonly reported adverse events described in the 32 reports of serious liver injury were jaundice, weakness, and abdominal pain.

FDA Nov/09 & GMP Herbal Products notified consumers and healthcare professionals of a recall of **Pai You Guo**, a weight loss dietary supplement, due to the presence sibutramine & phenolphthalein **.**

FDA Jan/10 notified consumers and healthcare professionals about a counterfeit and potentially harmful version of **Alli 60 mg capsules** (120 count refill kit). The **counterfeit** version contained the controlled substance sibutramine and did not contain orlistat, the active ingredient.

FDA July/10 analysis of **Que She** found that it contains: fenfluramine – a stimulant drug withdrawn from the U.S. market in 1997 after studies demonstrated that it caused serious heart valve damage, propranolol – a prescription beta blocker drug that can pose a risk to people with bronchial asthma and certain heart conditions, sibutramine – a controlled substance and prescription weight loss drug, sibutramine was the subject of a recent study whose preliminary findings showed an association between sibutramine use and increased risk of heart attack and stroke in patients who have a history of heart disease, & ephedrine – a stimulant drug that is legally marketed over-the-counter for temporary relief of asthma but can pose a risk to people with certain cardiovascular conditions.

FDA Aug/10 lab analysis of **Solo Slim** was found to contain the undeclared drug ingredient Didesmethyl Sibutramine.

FDA July/10 lab analysis of **Slim-30** Herb Supplement distributed by the company was found to contain undeclared N-Desmethyl Sibutramine and traces of Sibutramine.

FDA July/10 lab analysis of this herb supplement, **Joyful Slim** Herb Supplement, was found to contain the undeclared drug, desmethyl sibutramine.

FDA Oct/10 notified consumers that **Slimming Beauty Bitter Orange Slimming Capsules** contain the active pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine, a prescription-only drug which is a stimulant.

FDA Oct/10 Abbott Laboratories notified healthcare professionals and patients about the **voluntary withdrawal of Meridia (sibutramine)**, from the U.S. market because of clinical trial data indicating an increased risk of heart attack and stroke.

FDA Dec/10 has received multiple reports of adverse events associated with the use of **Fruta Planta**, including several cardiac events and one death. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Fruta Planta contains sibutramine.

FDA Jan/11 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Celerite Slimming Capsules** contain sibutramine

FDA Mar/11 lab analysis of **Svelte 30** orange & gray capsules determined that the product contains Sibutramine.

FDA Mar/11 notified Biotab Nutraceuticals, Inc. that two lots of counterfeit product purporting to be **Extenze** contain undeclared drug ingredients. Specifically, lot 0709241 contains tadalafil and sildenafil, and lot 0509075 contains tadalafil and sibutramine.

FDA Mar/11 laboratory analyses of **Celerite Slimming Tea**: Recall - were found to contain undeclared Sibutramine.

FDA May/11 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Slim Xtreme Herbal Slimming Capsule**" contains sibutramine.

FDA July/11 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Slim Forte Slimming Capsules**," "**Slim Forte Slimming Coffee**," and "**Botanical Slimming Soft Gel & Slim Forte Double Power Slimming Capsules**. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that these products contain sibutramine.

FDA Dec/11 took joint action against several companies selling over-the-counter **hCG products** that falsely and illegally claim to promote weight loss. Labeled "homeopathic" by the seven companies who received the letters, the products contain human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG), a hormone produced during pregnancy by cells that form the placenta. 1. HCG Diet Direct LLC- HCG Diet Homeopathic Drops, 2. The hCG Drops LLC- Homeopathic HCG, 3. HCG Platinum LLC; RightWay Nutrition- HCG Platinum, HCG Platinum X-30, HCG Platinum X-14, 4. Nutri Fusion Systems LLC- HCG Fusion 30, HCG Fusion 43, 5. www.resetthebody.com; www.theoriginalhcgdrops.com-Homeopathic Original HCG, Homeopathic HCG, 6. Hcg-miracleweightloss.com- HCG Extra Weight Loss Homeopathic Drops, 7. Natural Medical Supply- Alcohol Free hCG Weight Loss Formula.

FDA Feb/12 **Healthy People Co.** notified the public of a recall of the company's dietary supplements sold under the brand names Healthy People Co. FDA lab analysis confirmed the presence of Sibutramine and Tadalafil, making these products unapproved new drugs. (**Mince Belle Dietary Supplement, PERFECT Men Dietary Supplement , EVERLAX Dietary Supplement, EVER Slim Dietary Supplement, Herbal Drink Acai-man Mangosteen Dietary Supplement, EVER SLIM Shake Mix Dietary Supplement**)

FDA Feb/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Japan Weight Loss Blue**," a product for weight loss sold on various websites, laboratory analysis confirmed that "Japan Weight Loss Blue" contains sibutramine, analogs of sibutramine, and ephedrine alkaloids.

FDA Apr/12 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Japan Rapid Weight Loss Diet Pills Yellow**" contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

FDA Oct/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Ultimate Formula Bee Pollen Capsules (Ultimate Formula)**," or "**Zi Xiu Tang Bee Pollen Capsules**," also referred to as "**Zi Xiu Tang Beauty, Face & Figure Capsule**," products promoted and sold for weight loss because they contain sibutramine.

FDA Dec/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**SLIMDIA Revolution**," a product promoted and sold for weight loss on various websites, including www.pinkfatty.com, and in some retail stores since it contains Sibutramine.

FDA Jan/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**MAXILOSS** Weight Advanced," a product promoted and sold for weight loss on various websites, includingwww.dreamlifeweightloss.com, and in some retail stores since it contains sibutramine.

FDA Feb/13 Olaax Corp announced a nationwide recall of the company's dietary supplement sold under the brand name **Maxiloss Weight Advanced Softgels** to the user level, because FDA testing found the Maxiloss Weight Advanced product to contain Sibutramine.

FDA Jun/13 FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that **"Bethel 30", & "XIYOUJI QINGZHI CAPSULE**" & **JaDera** contains sibutramine. .

FDA Jun/13 A sample of **Extreme Body Slim, Fat Zero, Fruit & Plant Slimming, & Paiyouji Plus** all contains silbutramine.

FDA Jun/13 Beta Labs has recalled certain lots of **Oxyphen, Phentalene, Phen FX, and Red Vipers** because they contain 1,3 dimethylamylamine (DMAA), the FDA announced over the weekend. The products are used as pre-workout stimulants and for weight loss, but the agency has previously warned that DMAA can be dangerous: it can elevate blood pressure and lead to cardiovascular complications. One distributor, GNC, faces FDA seizure of over 3000 cases of two other DMAA-containing products, **Jack3d and OxyElitePro**. Although the manufacturer of those supplements has ceased production, GNC continues to sell its remaining stocks, according to the *New York Times*.

FDA July/13 **Meizi Revolution, Strawberry Balance** contains silbutramine.

FDA Aug/13 Herbal Give Care LLC issued a voluntarily recall of all lots of **Esbelin silouttete** and **Esbelin silouttе Herbal Blend with L-Carnitine** (30 Capsules), to the consumer level. The products have been found to contain undeclared Sibutramine, N-Desmethylsibutramine, and N-di-Desmethylsibutramine.

FDA Aug/13 Bethel Nutritional Consulting, Inc., New York, NY, is voluntarily recalling **Quick Thin and Bethel Advance** to the consumer level. These products have been found to contain Sibutramine and Phenolphthalein, and may pose a threat to consumers.
FDA Aug/13 CTV Best Group announced that it is conducting a voluntary nationwide recall of all lots of a dietary supplement products distributed by the company under the names **BEST SLIM 40 Pills** to the consumer level. Testing by FDA revealed the presence of Sibutramine in Best Slim.
FDA Aig/13 Herbal Give Care LLC is voluntarily recalling all lots of **Esbelder man (30 capsules), Esbelder fem (30 capsules) and Esbelder siloutte** (30 capsules) to the consumer level. The products have been found to contain undeclared Sibutramine, N-Desmethylsibutramine, and N-di-Desmethylsibutramine.
FDA Sep/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Shou Fu Ti Tun Guo Xiang Xing Jian Fei Jiao Nang** contains sibutramine.
FDA Oct/13: B@B Trade, Inc., Florida is voluntarily recalling all lots of **Slim Fortune, Lidiy, and Slim Expert** to the consumer level. The FDA laboratory analysis of these dietary supplements found to contain undeclared Sibutramine.
FDA Oct/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Perfect Body Solutions or Burn 7**. FDA laboratory analyses confirmed that Perfect Body Solutions and Burn 7 contain sibutramine.
FDA Oct/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Dr. Mao Slimming Capsules**. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Dr. Mao Slimming Capsules contain sibutramine.
FDA Oct/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Bella Vi Insane Amp'd or Bella Vi Amp'd Up.** FDA laboratory analyses confirmed that Bella Vi Insane Amp'd and Bella Vi Amp'd Up contain sibutramine.
FDA Nov/13 **SlimExtra Herbal** capsules contain silbutramine.
FDA Dec/13 laboratory analysis found the **Burn 7 Capsules** to contain undeclared Sibutramine.
FDA Jan/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Magic Slim or Dream Body Slimming Capsule**, products promoted and sold for weight loss and sold on various websites and in some stores, since FDA lab analysis confirmed they contains sibutramine.
FDA Jan/14 **Citrus Fit Gold, Hot Detox & Thinogenics** contains sibutramine. **Tonic Life BP** contains phenolphthalein.
FDA Feb/14: MyNicKnaxs, LLC notified the public it is recalling all lots of "**Reduce Weight Fruta Planta**". FDA lab analysis of the product found Reduce Weight Fruta Planta to contain 10.2 mg of Phenolphthalein.
FDA Mar/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Vitaccino Coffee**, a product promoted and sold for weight loss. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Vitaccino Coffee contains sibutramine.
FDA Mar/14: New Life Nutritional Center is recalling all lots of "**Super Fat Burner capsules, Maxi Gold capsules and Esmeralda softgels**" to the user level after FDA analysis revealed the products contain undeclared active pharmaceutical ingredients: sibutramine, phenolphthalein or a combination of both sibutramine and phenolphthalein.
FDA Mar/14: **Bella Vi Insane Bee Pollen Capsules, Bella Vi BTrim Ultimate Boost, Bella Vi BTrim Max, Bella Vi Extreme Accelerator, Bella Vi Insane Amp'd, and Bella Vi Amp'd U**, contain silbutramine with or without phenolphthalein.
FDA Mar/14: GlaxoSmithKline (GSK) Consumer Healthcare is **voluntarily recalling** all alli weight loss products from U.S. and Puerto Rico retailers as the company believes that some packages of the product were tampered with and may contain product that is not authentic **Alli**.
FDA Apr/14: FDA analysis on **New You** contains silbutramine.
FDA Apr/14 has tested multiple **Zi Xiu Tang Bee Pollen** products from various distributors in the United States (US). All products that have been tested, including those that claim to be "genuine" and "anti-counterfeit," have been found to contain one or both of the undeclared drug ingredients sibutramine and Phenolphthalein.
FDA Apr/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Infinity & Lite Fit** USA contains sibutramine.
FDA Apr/14: Nature's Universe notified the public it is recalling all lots of **Thinogenics** product sold prior to February 6, 2014 to the user level after FDA analysis revealed that the affected product contained undeclared sibutramine.
FDA May/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Slim Trim U & Natural Body Solution** contains sibutramine.
FDA May/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Asset Bee Pollen**, a product promoted and sold for weight loss because it contains sibutramine.
FDA May/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Asset Bold**, a product promoted and sold for weight loss. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Asset Bold contains sibutramine.
FDA Jun/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **La Jiao Shou Shen** contains sibutramine
FDA Jun/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Sliming Diet** contains sibutramine.
Finkelstein Eric A.; Zhen Chen; Nonnemaker James; et al. Impact of Targeted **Beverage Taxes** on Higher- and Lower-Income Households. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(22):2028-2034.
Finkelstein EA, Tan YT, Malhotra R, et al. A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial of an **Incentive-Based Outdoor Physical Activity Program**. J Pediatr. 2013 Feb 14.
Finkelstein EA, Graham WC, Malhotra R. **Lifetime Direct Medical Costs of Childhood Obesity**. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 7.
Finucane MM, Stevens GA, Cowan MJ. **National, regional, and global trends in body-mass index since 1980**: systematic analysis of health examination surveys and epidemiological studies with 960 country-years and 9.1 million participants. Lancet 2011; DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62035-5.
Flaherty MR. "**Fat Letters**" in Public Schools: Public Health Versus Pride.Pediatrics. 2013 Aug 19.
Flegal KM, Carroll MD, Ogden CL, Curtin LR. Prevalence and Trends in **Obesity Among US Adults, 1999-2008**. JAMA. 2010 Jan 13.
Flegal KM, Carroll MD, Kit BK, Ogden CL. **Prevalence of obesity and trends in the distribution of body mass index** among us adults, 1999-2010. JAMA 2012.
Flegal KM, Kit BK, Oprana H, Graubard BI. Association of **all-cause mortality with overweight and obesity** using standard body mass index categories: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 2012;309(1):71-82.
Fleming JW, McClendon KS, Riche DM. New obesity agents: **lorcaserin and phentermine/topiramate**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):1007-16.
Fleming-Milici F, Harris JL, Sarda V, Schwartz MB. Amount of Hispanic Youth Exposure to Food and Beverage **Advertising** on Spanish- and English-Language Television. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jun 17:1-6.
Floegel A, Pischon T. **Low carbohydrate-high protein diets**. BMJ. 2012 Jun 19;344:e3801.
Flum DR, Belle SH, KingWC, et al; Longitudinal Assessment of Bariatric Surgery (**LABS**) Consortium. Perioperative safety in the longitudinal assessment of bariatric surgery. N Engl J Med. 2009;361(5):445-454.
Folkvord F, Anschütz DJ, Nederkoorn C, et al. **Impulsivity, "Advergames,"** and Food Intake. Pediatrics. 2014 May 5.
Ford AL, Bergh C, Södersten P, Sabin MA, Hollinghurst S, Hunt LP, Shield JP. Treatment of childhood obesity by **retraining eating behaviour (device)**: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2009 Jan 5;340:b5388. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5388.
Forslund A, Staaf J, Kullberg J, et al. Uppsala Longitudinal Study of **Childhood Obesity**: Protocol Description. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 13
Foster GD, Wyatt HR, Hill JO, et al. A randomized trial of a low-carbohydrate diet for obesity. N Engl J Med 2003;348:2082-90.
Foster Gary D.; Borradaile Kelley E.; Sanders Mark H.; et al. for the Sleep AHEAD Research Group of the Look AHEAD Research Group. A Randomized Study on the Effect of Weight Loss on Obstructive **Sleep Apnea** Among Obese Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: The Sleep AHEAD Study. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(17):1619-1626.
Foster GD, Wyatt HR, Hill JO, et al. Weight and metabolic outcomes after 2 years on a **low-carbohydrate versus low-fat diet**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Aug 3;153(3):147-57.
Foster C, Richards J, ThorogoodM, HillsdonM. **Remote and web 2.0 interventions for promoting physical activity**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD010395. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010395.pub2. We found consistent evidence to support the effectiveness of remote and web 2.0 interventions for promoting PA. These interventions have positive, moderate sized effects on increasing self-reported PA and measured cardio-respiratory fitness, at least at 12 months.
Fournier A and Zureik M. Estimate of deaths due to valvular insufficiency attributable to the use of **benfluorex** in France.Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf 2012.
Franco M, Bilal U, Urduñez P, et al. Population-wide **weight loss and regain in relation to diabetes burden and cardiovascular mortality in Cuba** 1980-2010: repeated cross sectional surveys and ecological comparison of secular trends. BMJ 2013;346:f1515.
Franks, Paul W., Hanson, Robert L., Knowler, William C., et al. **Childhood Obesity**, Other Cardiovascular Risk Factors, and Premature Death. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 485-493.
Freedman DS, Goodman A, Contreras OA, et al. Secular Trends in **BMI and Blood Pressure Among Children and Adolescents**: The Bogalusa Heart Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 4.
Freitas Júnior IF, Christofaro DG, Codogno JS, et al. The Association between Skipping Breakfast and Biochemical Variables in Sedentary Obese Children and Adolescents. J Pediatr. 2012 Jun 7.
Friedemann C, Heneghan C, Mahtani K, Thompson M, Perera R, Ward AM. **Cardiovascular disease risk** in healthy children and its association with body mass index: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;345:e4759
Friel S, Chopra M, Satcher D. Unequal weight: equity oriented **policy responses to the global obesity epidemic**. BMJ. 2007 Dec 15;335(7632):1241-3.

Field AE, Sonneville KR, Crosby RD, et al. Prospective Associations of Concerns About Physique and the Development of Obesity, **Binge Drinking, and Drug Use** Among Adolescent Boys and Young Adult Men. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Nov 4.

Fröhlich G, Pott W, Albayrak O, et al. Conditions of **Long-term Success in a Lifestyle** Intervention for Overweight and Obese Youths. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):e779-85.

Fryar CD and Ervin RB. **Caloric intake from fast food among adults**: United States, 2007-2010. NCHS data brief 2013; 113.

Fuller NR, Pearson S, Lau NS, et al. An **intragastric balloon** in the treatment of obese individuals with metabolic syndrome: a randomized controlled study. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Aug;21(8):1561-70.

Gabbert, Charles, Donohue, Michael, Arnold, John, et al. **Adenovirus 36** and Obesity in Children and Adolescents. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-3362.

Gadde KM, Allison DB, Ryan DH. Et al. Effects of low-dose, controlled-release, **phentermine plus topiramate** combination on weight and associated comorbidities in overweight and obese adults (**CONQUER**): a randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. www.thelancet.com Published online April 11, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60205-5.

Gadde KM, Kopping MF, Wagner HR, et al. **Zonisamide** (400mg day) for Weight Reduction in Obese Adults: A 1-Year Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Oct 15:1-8.

Garaulet M, Gómez-Abellán P, Alburquerque-Béjar JJ, et al. **Timing of food intake** predicts weight loss effectiveness. Int J Obes (Lond). 2013 Jan 29.

Garber AJ, Abrahamson MJ, Barzilay JI, et al. **AACE Comprehensive Diabetes Management Algorithm** 2013. Endocr Pract. 2013 Mar-Apr;19(2):327-36.

García AL, Raza S, Parrett A, Wright et al. **Nutritional content of infant commercial weaning foods** in the UK. Arch Dis Child. 2013 Oct;98(10):793-7.

Gardner CD, Kiazand A, et al. Comparison of the **Atkins, Zone, Ornish, and LEARN** diets for change in weight and related risk factors among overweight premenopausal women. JAMA 2007;297:969-77. [Erratum, JAMA 2007;298:178.]

Gardner C, Wylie-Rosett J, Gidding SS, et al. **Nonnutritive sweeteners**: Current use and health perspectives. A scientific statement from the American Heart Association and the American Diabetes Association. Circulation 2012; 126:509-519. (Aspartame, acesulfame-K, neotame, saccharin, and sucralose)

Garrel D. Is the treatment of **obesity futile?: NO**. Can Fam Physician. 2012 May;58(5):509-10.

Garvey WT, Ryan DH, Look M, et al. Two-year sustained weight loss and metabolic benefits with controlled-release **phentermine/topiramate** in obese and overweight adults (SEQUEL): a randomized, placebo-controlled, phase 3 extension study. Am J Clin Nutr. 2012 Feb;95(2):297-308.

Garvey WT, Ryan DH, Henry R, et al. Prevention of type 2 diabetes in subjects with prediabetes and metabolic syndrome treated with **phentermine and topiramate** extended release. Diabetes Care. 2014 Apr;37(4):912-21.

Geoffroy MC, Power C, Touchette E, et al. Childcare and Overweight or Obesity over **10 Years of Follow-Up**. J Pediatr. 2012 Nov 6.

Gesell SB, Tesdahl E, Ruchman E. The Distribution of **Physical Activity in an After-school Friendship Network**. Pediatrics. 2012 May 28.

Gillman MW, Rifas-Shiman S, Berkey CS, Field AE, Colditz GA. Maternal **gestational diabetes**, birth weight, and adolescent obesity. Pediatrics. 2003 Mar;111(3):e221-6.

Glance LG, Li Y, Osler TM, Mukamel DB, Dick AW. Impact of Obesity on Mortality and Complications in **Trauma Patients**. Ann Surg. 2013 Nov 20.

Glaser Pediatric Research Network Obesity Study Group. **Metformin** Extended Release Treatment of Adolescent Obesity: A 48-Week Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial With 48-Week Follow-up. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010;164(2):116-123.

Global Burden of Metabolic Risk Factors for Chronic Diseases Collaboration (BMI Mediated Effects). Metabolic mediators of the effects of **body-mass index, overweight, and obesity** on coronary heart disease and stroke: a pooled analysis of 97 prospective cohorts with 1·8 million participants. Lancet. 2013 Nov 21.

Gloy VL, Briel M, Bhatt DL, et al. **Bariatric surgery versus non-surgical treatment** for obesity: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2013 Oct 22;347:f5934.

Gogebakan O, Kohl A, Osterhoff MA, et al. Effects of weight loss and long-term weight maintenance with **diets varying in protein and glycemic index** on cardiovascular risk factors: the Diet, Obesity, and Genes (**DiOGenes**) study, a randomized controlled trial. Circulation. 2011;124:2829 –2838.

Golden NH, Yang W, Jacobson MS, et al. Expected Body Weight in Adolescents: Comparison Between **Weight-for-Stature and BMI Methods**. Pediatrics. 2012 Dec;130(6):e1607-13.

Goldschmidt Andrea B., Stein Richard I., Saelens Brian E., et al. Importance of **Early Weight Change** in a Pediatric Weight Management Trial. Pediatrics 2011

Golomb BA, Koperski S, White HL. Association between more frequent **chocolate consumption** and lower body mass index. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Mar 26;172(6):519-21.

Goodbar NH, Foushee JA, Eagerton DH, et al. Effect of the **Human Chorionic Gonadotropin Diet** on Patient Outcomes (May). Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Apr 19.

Goodpaster Bret H.; DeLany James P.; Otto Amy D.; et al. Effects of **Diet and Physical Activity Interventions** on Weight Loss and Cardiometabolic Risk Factors in Severely Obese Adults: A Randomized Trial. *JAMA*. 2010;0(2010):jama.2010.1505.

Gopinath B, Hardy LL, Baur LA, et al. **Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviors** and Health-Related Quality of Life in Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 11.

Gortmaker SL, Swinburn BA, Levy D, et al. Changing the future of obesity: **science, policy, and action**. Lancet. 2011 Aug 27;378(9793):838-47.

Gould JC. **Bariatric surgery** as a highly effective intervention for diabetes Arch Surg 2012; DOI:10.1001/archsurg.2012.227.

Govindan M, GurmR, Mohan S, et al. **Gender differences** in physiologic markers and health behaviors associated with childhood obesity. Pediatrics 2013.

Graham L, Murty G, Bowrey DJ. **Taste, Smell and Appetite Change After Roux-en-Y** Gastric Bypass Surgery. Obes Surg. 2014 Mar 8.

Gray Linsay; Lee I-Min; et al. **Body Weight** in Early and Mid-Adulthood in Relation to Subsequent Coronary Heart Disease Mortality**: 80-Year Follow-up** in the Harvard Alumni Study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(19):1768-1770.

Grief SN, Miranda RLF. **Weight Loss Maintenance**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Sep 15;82(6):630-634.

Greenway FL, Fujioka K, Plodkowski RA, et al. Effect of **naltrexone plus bupropion** on weight loss in overweight and obese adults (**COR-I**): a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet 2010; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60888-4.

Grimes CA, Riddell LJ, Campbell KJ, Nowson CA. **Dietary salt intake, sugar-sweetened beverage consumption**, and obesity risk. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):14-21.

Grøntved A, Hu FB. **Television viewing** and risk of type 2 diabetes, cardiovascular disease, and all-cause mortality: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011 Jun 15;305(23):2448-55.

Gross RS, Mendelsohn AL, Fierman AH, et al. **Food insecurity** and obesogenic **maternal infant feeding styles** and practices in low-income families. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug;130(2):254-61.

Grube B, Chong PW, Lau KZ, et al. A **Natural Fiber Complex (Litramine IQP G-002AS)** Reduces Body Weight in the Overweight and Obese: A Double-Blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Study. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2012 Jun 25.

Guerra PH, Nobre MR, da Silveira JA, et al. **School-based physical activity and nutritional education** interventions on body mass index: A meta-analysis of randomised community trials - Project PANE. Prev Med. 2014 Jan 16;61C:81-89.

Haas WC, Moore JB, Kaplan M, Lazorick S. Outcomes from a medical weight loss program: primary **care clinics versus weight loss clinics**. Am J Med. 2012 Jun;125(6):603.e7-603.e11.

Haines J, McDonald J, O'Brien A, Sherry et al. **Healthy Habits, Happy Homes**: Randomized Trial to Improve Household Routines for Obesity Prevention Among Preschool-Aged Children. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Sep 9.

Halford JC, Harrold JA, Boyland EJ, Lawton CL, Blundell JE. Serotonergic drugs : effects on appetite expression and use for the treatment of obesity. Drugs. 2007;67(1):27-55.

Halperin F, Ding SA, et al. **Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass** Surgery or Lifestyle With Intensive Medical Management in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes: Feasibility and 1-Year Results of a Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Surg. 2014 Jun 4.

Hamad GG, Helsel JC, Perel JM, et al. The effect of **gastric bypass on the pharmacokinetics of serotonin reuptake inhibitors**. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Mar;169(3):256-63.

Han JC, Lawlor DA, Kimm SY. **Childhood obesity**. Lancet. 2010 May 15;375(9727):1737-48. Epub 2010 May 5.

Hankinson AL, Daviglus ML, Bouchard C, et al. Maintaining a high **physical activity level over 20 years** and weight gain. JAMA 2010; 304: 2603-2610.

Hanks AS, Just DR, Wansink B. **Preordering School Lunch** Encourages Better Food Choices by Children. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 May 3:1-2.

Harder T, Roepke K, Diller N, et al. **Birth weight, early weight gain**, and subsequent risk of type 1 **diabetes**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Epidemiol. 2009 Jun 15;169(12):1428-36. Epub 2009 Apr 10. This meta-analysis indicates that high birth weight and increased early weight gain are risk factors for type 1 diabetes.

Harris KC, Kuramoto LK, Schulzer M, et al. Effect of **school-based physical activity interventions** on body mass index in children: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2009 Mar 31;180(7):719-26.

Harari A, Endo B, Nishimoto S, et al. Risk of Advanced Papillary **Thyroid Cancer** in Obese Patients. Arch Surg. 2012 May 21:1-7.

Hart Carole L, Morrison David S, Batty G David, et al. Effect of **body mass index and alcohol** consumption on **liver disease**: analysis of data from two prospective cohort studies. BMJ 2010

Havrankova J. Is the treatment of **obesity futile?: YES**. Can Fam Physician. 2012 May;58(5):508-10.

Healton CG, et al. **Smoking, obesity, and their co-occurrence** in the United States: cross sectional analysis. BMJ. 2006 May 12; [Epub ahead of print] 23.5% of adults were obese, 22.7% smoked, and 4.7% smoked and were obese.

Health Canada April 2007: The **Safe Use of Health Products** for Weight Loss. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/iyh-vsv/med/weight-amaigr_e.html

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers about **Bitter orange** & cardiovascular reactions in the Canadian Adverse Reactions April 2007 Newsletter.

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers from the Hong Kong Department of Health found **Lexscl Fat Rapid Loss capsules to be adulterated with sibutramine** and thyroid hormones.

Health Canada via July/07 Medsafe also advised the public not to use the product **Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang** because it was found to contain sibutramine.

Health Canada Aug/07 is advising Canadians of a recall in the United States of one lot of **Metaboslim Apple Cider Vinegar**, which is marketed as a dietary supplement, because it has been found to contain sibutramine, a prescription medication that should only be taken under medical supervision.

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Jacaranda**, **Queenmer Fat Loss**, **Li Da Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang**, **J-minus** and **Jelimel Slimming Capsules**. These products are promoted for weight loss and have been found to be adulterated with the prescription drug sibutramine. Sibutramine is used for treating obesity and should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional. **Junyu Jiaonanyihao** has been found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs sibutramine and dexamethasone, as well as phenolphthalein, which is currently prohibited in Canada.. **Heng Tong Jiangtangning Jiaonang** was found to contain the prohibited drug phenformin, and the prescription drug glibenclamide (glyburide) which should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional.

Health Canada Jan/08 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product **Physio Care Lida Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang Slimming Capsules** (batch number 28012007 / expiration date: Jan 2009). This product is promoted for weight loss and has been found to contain a derivative of the prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use **Xian Zhi Wei II** was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, which are not meant for self-care and may cause serious side effects.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 9 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Dan Bai Shou Shen Su** was found to contain undeclared thyroid hormones and sibutramine. **Karntien and Karntien Easy to Slim** were adulterated with sibutramine and a compound that is similar in structure to sibutramine (N-desmethylsibutramine). **More Slim** was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine. **Soloslim** was found to contain an undeclared substance similar in structure to the prescription drug sibutramine. It also contains the prescription drug L-carnitine, as well as synephrine, which is not authorized for sale in weight loss products in Canada.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 8 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of Natural (Xin Yi Dai) and Lasmi because Natural (Xin Yi Dai) was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, and Lasmi was found to contain sibutramine and spironolactone. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of AA Qu Feng Shu Jin Wan because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient dexamethasone. Apisate contained fenfluramine and Energy ll contained sibutramine. Obat Asam Urat and Asam Urat both contained dexamethasone, phenylbutazone and piroxicam. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of Slim 3in1 (Xiao Nan zhi Bao) because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada Sep/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of **Hanguo shoushen yihao** (meiti xing) because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of **ARMA - Sin Gang San** and New ARMA - Sin Gang San because they were found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients sibutramine and fenfluramine.

Health Canada Nov/08 is advising that the Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Fat Killer, Carbohydrate Cut and Sugar-Carbohydrate Cut** because they contain sibutramine and an unauthorised substance similar in structure to sibutramine.

Health Canada Jan 2009 is advising consumers not to use 4 foreign products: **Zhuang Tjar Gere** because it contains the undeclared prescription drugs sildenafil & tadalafil, **Zhixhue** Capsules manufactured by Vital Pharmaceutical Holdings Ltd. due to concerns of serious side- effects including liver dysfunction, **Tonik Warisan Banjar** because it contains undeclared dexamethasone & **Healthily Slim** because it contains sibutramine.

Health Canada Mar/09 Foreign Product: **68 Weight Loss Products**; Best-life Fat Burning Capsules; Bevidan;Huiji Yin Chiao Chieh Tu Pien & Relacore. Plus Lami, Linglongquxian, Menergy M-Essence, Nyal Day & Night Cold & Flu Fighter (AUST L 146264), Nyal Cold & Flu Fighter (AUST L 146263), 999 Radix Notoginseng, Batch no. 0807021, Slim Pure, Carbohydrate, Kalomee, K Carbohydrate, K Tighten Slim, & K Slimming Pills. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_fpa-ape_2009/index-eng.php

Health Canada June/09 Foreign Product Alerts: **Jia Yi Jian** (undeclared sibutramine & tadalafil); **Shan Dian Qiang Xiao Shou** (undeclared sibutramine & phenolphthalein).

Health Canada June/09 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product **Slim Magic Herbal**, which is promoted as a weight-loss product, as it was found to contain an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product **Nutural Slim**, which is promoted as a weight-loss product, as it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine and also an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada June/09 warns of foreign Product Alerts: ***Herbal Xenicol*** because it contains undeclared cetilistat. ***BioEmagrecim***, which the FDA had previously warned contained sibutramine, was also found to contain fluoxetine, furosemide and fenproporex. Products: ***Slimbionic***, ***Xsvelten***, ***999 Fitness Essence***, ***24" ince***, ***Light Some***, ***Paiyouji***, ***Pearl White Slimming***, & ***Reducing Weight Easily*** contain undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients (sibutramine and/or phenolphthalein) and/or excessive levels of lead, and may cause serious health effects..

Health Canada Aug/09 is advising via Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA) that **Delima Raja Urat** contains undeclared dexamethasone, chlorpheniramine, pheniramine and sibutramine.

Health Canada Dec/09 is advising Canadians not to use certain Acai Berry products after a large number of shipments of adulterated products were stopped at the border. The product names include: **Anti-Aging Acai Berry, Guarana Blast, Brazillian Pure, Anti-aging Vital Rez V, Weight Loss VitalAcai, Dietary Supplement Acai Power Blast and Muscle Mass**. These products for anti-aging and weight loss were found to contain undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada Dec/09 is warning consumers not to use "**RevolutionDS Weight Loss**", an unauthorized health product promoted for weight loss, because it contains benzylpiperazine (BZP), and may pose serious health risks.

Health Canada Jan/10 informs that U.S. FDA: **Pai You Guo** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein. Hong Kong Department of Health: **Ku Xiu Ba Xiang Jian Fei Wan** contains sibutramine and an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine; **Super Slim (Yani)** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein; **SHoufsy** contains sibutramine & **MIGAC (sic) FAT BURMING (sic) FACTOR** contains sibutramine.

Health Canada Jan/10 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product "**The Slimming Coffee**," which was previously sold as "**Lose Weight Coffee**," because it was found to contain sibutramine.

Health Canada Mar/10 is warning Canadians that an unauthorized health product, "**Herbal Diet Natural**" has been found on the Canadian market and contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada is warning Canadians that an unauthorized health product, "**West Pharm Therma Lean Fat Burner Energizer**" was found on the Canadian market. West Pharm Therma Lean Fat Burner Energizer contains Ephedrine and caffeine, which combined together, may cause serious and possibly fatal adverse effects.

Health Canada Apr/10 is warning Canadians that an unauthorized health product, "Slim-30" distributed in Ontario and Quebec by Duxx Enterprises Inc., contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug, sibutramine.

Health Canada May/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Ba Bao Xiao Ke Dan** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use Ba Bao Xiao Ke Dan after it was found to contain undeclared glibenclamide. 2. **Seven Slim 7 Seshou** (Qingchun Shaonüxing, Jieshixing, Guifurenxing, Songchixing), Shoushen Jiaoguan-Tinei Yundong Wan (Jian Xiabanshen, Jian Quanshen Feipang) The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use the six products listed above after they were found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada May/10 is advising consumers not to use 1. **Botanical Slimming 100% Natural Soft Gel, also sold as Meizitang** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned consumers not to buy or use this product after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine. 2. **Marsha Slim Plus** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use Marsha Slim Plus after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine, an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine and phenolphthalein. 3**. S&S Super Slender** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use S&S Super Slender after two samples were found to contain agent similar to sibutramine. One of the tested samples also contained undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada June/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **COMECOO, ZHONGCAOYAO-JIANKANGJIANFEI** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume these two products after they were found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein, sibutramine and two unauthorized substances similar to sibutramine. 2. **Qingzhi Santian Shou** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume Qingzhi Santian Shou after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada July/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health product(s) 1.. **Po Chai Pills** (capsule form) The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use this product after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein. Sibutramine is a prescription drug and should only be used under the supervision of a health care practitioner while phenolphthalein is no longer authorized for sale in Canada because it may cause

cancer. Po Chai Pills (capsule form) has been recalled by the manufacturer. 2. **LiPO-8 Cap and Glucomi 600 Cap** Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use these products because they contain undeclared sibutramine.

Health Canada July/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1 Body Beautiful** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume *1 Body Beautiful* after it was found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein and sibutramine. 2. **USA Yaku Cell Slimming Capsules, Dong Gua Pai You Su, Qing Gua Pai You Su, and Mu Gua Pai You Su** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume these four products after they were found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein, sibutramine and an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada Aug/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health product(s): **Que She** The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or use Que She after it was found to contain undeclared fenfluramine, propranolol, sibutramine and ephedrine. **Sheng Yuan Fang** The Hong Kong Department of Health (HKDH) warned consumers not to buy or use Sheng Yuan Fang after it was found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein and sibutramine.

Health Canada Sep/10 is advising consumers not to use : **Joyful Slim Herb** Supplement The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a recall of one lot (#101408) of Joyful Slim Herb Supplement after FDA tests found it to contain undeclared desmethyl sibutramine. The lot is being voluntarily recalled nationwide in the U.S. by the company J & H Besta Corp.

Health Canada Oct/10 is informing healthcare practitioners and Canadians that Abbott Laboratories is **voluntarily withdrawing the prescription weight-loss drug sibutramine**, which is marketed as Meridia®, from the Canadian market.

Health Canada Nov/10 **Amana Care Seven Slim Herbal Capsules**: The Israel Ministry of Health informed consumers that it found the product Amana Care Seven Slim Herbal Capsules to contain undeclared sibutramine and residue of sildenafil.

Health Canada Nov/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Goya–Bitter Melon - Miyura Fit'x Capsules** contained undeclared phenolphthalein and sibutramine **2. Solo Slim Extra Strength - Revivexxx Extra Strength** contained undeclared didesmethyl sibutramine.

Health Canada Nov/10 "**Fat Burner No. 1**" (labelled in Chinese characters translated as "**Qian Mei Yin Zi**", an unauthorized Chinese herbal weight loss medicine, is being voluntarily recalled by Ying Tai TCM Supplying Ltd. after Health Canada lab tests revealed the product contains two pharmaceutical ingredients: a chemical similar to sibutramine (N,N- didesmethylsibutramine), and sildenafil.

Health Canada Dec/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Slimming Beauty Bitter Orange Slimming Capsule (Slimming Beauty)** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers not to buy or use Slimming Beauty after FDA lab tests revealed that this product contains undeclared sibutramine.

Health Canada Jan/11 The product **Synerate**, manufactured for Strive and distributed by Upper 49th, is being voluntarily recalled from the Canadian market because of the risk of serious, potentially fatal adverse effects from the combination of the ingredients in the product. Synerate, a product used for weight loss or body building, contains caffeine and synephrine, which is similar to ephedrine.

Health Canada Feb/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Fruta Planta, Reduce Weight Fruta Planta** The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or use Fruta Planta and Reduce Weight Fruta Planta after FDA lab tests revealed that this product contains undeclared sibutramine. **2. Slimming Factor** The Australian TGA warned consumers not to buy or use Slimming Factor after TGA lab tests confirmed the presence of the undeclared substances sibutramine, fenfluramine and phenolphthalein. According to the TGA release, the product is sold over the Internet.

Health Canada Mar/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Celerite Slimming Capsules**: The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a company recall of CeleriteTM Slimming Capsules after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine. 2. **Herbal Flos Lonicerae** (Herbal Xenicol) Natural Weight Loss Formula: The product was found to contain undeclared sibutramine at more than twice the dose that was normally prescribed before sibutramine was removed from the UK market in 2010.

Health Canada May/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Dr. Health Series CM Factor** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use this product after it was found to contain an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine that may pose similar health risks.

Health Canada July/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Slim Xtreme Herbal Slimming Capsules** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers of a voluntary recall after *Slim Xtreme Herbal Slimming Capsules* was found to contain undeclared sibutramine.

Health Canada Aug/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Celerite Slimming Tea** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a company recall of Celerite Slimming Tea after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine. **2. Pink Lady for Women Capsules, St Nirvana Herbal Slimming Capsules** The Australian TGA warned consumers not to use these products after Pink Lady for Women Capsules was found to contain undeclared tadalafil while St Nirvana Herbal Slimming Capsules was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein. According to the TGA advisories, these products are sold over the Internet. **3. Fifteen products promoted for weight loss** The Hong Kong Department of Health (HKDH) warned consumers not to buy or use these 15 products after they were found to contain at least one of the following undeclared substances: phenolphthalein, sibutramine, and/or an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada Oct/11 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **Slim Forte Slimming Capsules**, **Slim Forte Double Power Slimming Capsules**, **Slim Forte Slimming Coffee** and **Meizitang Botanical Slimming Soft Gel**-The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these weight loss products contain an unauthorized drug (sibutramine). **OxyELITE Pro capsules and Pure Fat Three Days Reduce Weight capsules-** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these weight loss products contain an unauthorized drug (sibutramine), or a prescription drug (yohimbine).

Health Canada Nov/11 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. 1. **Metabolic Advantage** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that this weight-loss product contains prescription drugs (thyroid hormones). 2. **Tian Ma Tu Chung Seven Leave Ginseng, Vall-Boon Tongkat Al,** and **Pao Ni Kang** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that these traditional herbal products contain prescription and over-the-counter drugs (dexamethasone, ketoconazole, repaglinide, pheniramine, and chlorpheniramine). 3. **Slimming Kapsul** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that this weight-loss product contains an unauthorized drug (sibutramine) and a prescription drug (spironolactone). 4. **Pancre-Plus** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that this counterfeit Chinese medicine contains an unauthorized drug (phenformin) and a prescription drug (glyburide).

Health Canada Jan/12 advises: 1)**17 weight loss products (see Alert for a complete list)** A-Slim 100% Natural Slimming Capsule, Acai Berry Soft Gel ABC, Advanced Slim 5 >DaiDaiHuaJiaoNang, Dream Body Slimming Capsule, Fruit Plant Lossing Fat Capsule, Health Slimming Coffee, Ja Dera 100% Natural Weight Loss Supplement, Leisure 18 Slimming Coffee, Lishou, Magic Slim Tea, Magic Slim Weight Reduction Capsule, P57 Hoodia, Pai You Guo Slim Tea, PhentraBurn Slimming Capsules, Slender Slim 11 Tengda. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these weight loss products contain unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, phenolphthalein). **2. Slimina weightloss capsules, S-shape slim capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these weight loss products contain prescription drugs (propranolol, nifedipine) and/or unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, fenfluramine, phenolphthalein). **3. Cardiotium, Paidusu, SlimEasy Herbs Capsule, Tianran Zuanshi Xianweisu** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that these health products contain prescription drugs (losartan, atorvastatin, thyroxine) and/or unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, phenolphthalein).

Health Canada May/12 1. **CanSui; Lexscl Fat Rapid Loss Capsule; The Extreme-thin Fat Burning Bomb; Xiu Zhi Su L-Carnitine Slimming Capsule** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that these weight loss products contain unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, phenolphthalein). 2. **Lipro Diet Pills; Xiyouji Qingzhi** weight loss capsules The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these weight loss products contain an unauthorized drug (sibutramine).

Health Canada June/12 **1. Japan Weight Loss Blue, Japan Rapid Weight Loss Diet Pills Green; Japan Rapid Weight Loss Diet Pills Yellow:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these weight loss products contain prescription drugs (sibutramine, ephedrine alkaloids) and unauthorized drugs (phenolphthalein, and substances similar to sibutramine). **2. Mince Belle; Everlax; Ever Slim; Ever Slim Shake Mix (Strawberry); Ever Slim Shake Mix (Chocolate); Acai-Man Mangosteen Herbal Drink; Perfect Men:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed of a recall because these weight loss and sexual enhancement products contain prescription drugs (sibutramine or tadalafil).

Health Canada Jun/12 testing has identified that the weight loss product "**ZXT Gold**" bee pollen capsules contain hidden pharmaceutical ingredients (sibutramine and phenolphthlalein).

Health Canada Aug/12: Burnaby, B.C. Store (**U-Box**) Selling Potentially Dangerous Weight Loss Products. Further to our previous communications, Health Canada is advising Canadians that four products promoted for weight loss have been seized from "U-Box," a store in Burnaby, B.C. Health Canada testing has identified they contain hidden drug ingredients (sibutramine and phenolphthalein) that may pose serious health risks. Caffeine was also found in some of the products and was not listed on the product label.

Health Canada is advising Canadians that three unauthorized products "**Goya Bittermelon", "S-organic Cocoa+L-carnitine", or "KaBaNa L-Carnitine 360 Slimming Coffee**", promoted for weight loss have been seized from "Cube Inc.", a box-store in Richmond, B.C. These products contain hidden drug ingredients (sibutramine and phenolphthalein) that may pose serious health risks. Caffeine was also found in two products and was not listed on the product label.

Health Canada Apr/13 **1. Diet Garcinia Forte; Shan Dian Shou; Aulura Energy Dietary Supplement** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, drug ingredients that were not declared on their product label.

Health Canada Aug/13 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **1. Brazilian Slimming Coffee, Leisure 18 Slimming Coffee, 7 Days Slimming Coffee, Brazilian 7 Days Slimming Coffee, Beauty Secret Slimming Coffee, Body Beauty 5 Days Slimming Coffee, Leisure 18 Slimming Mango Juice, Leisure 18 Slimming Orange Juice, Authentic Leisure 18 Slimming Orange Juice, Super Slim Orange Juice, Coffee Fashion Slimming** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain the undeclared drug ingredients sibutramine and/or phenolphthalein. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/34859a-eng.php **5. Best Slim capsules, Meizi Evolution Botanical Slimming soft gel capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain the undeclared drug sibutramine.

Health Canada Nov/13 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. These products have been found by regulators in other countries to contain drug ingredients or soy milk allergens that are not declared on the product labels, or a high level of microbial contamination. Prescription drugs should only be taken under the supervision of a healthcare professional. These products are not authorized for sale in Canada and have not been found on the Canadian market, but they may have been brought into the country by travellers or purchased over the Internet:

1. **Aisiyuan V26 Slimming Granules, AcaiBerry Living-XS, and 4C Cosmoslim** , http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36269a-eng.php ;
2. **MAXILOSS Weight Advanced** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert- rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36197a-eng.php;
3. **ESV Extra Strong Version, MSV Strong Version, RL Rapid Loss, My Slimmer Me (MSM) soft gel capsules, Natural Miaotiaoyishen capsules, and Paiyouji Natural Slimming Capsules** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36521a-eng.php.

Health Canada Feb/14: 1. **Lightning 10.0+, LV Shou Reduces Fat, and STB Summit of the Thin Body S Woman Degreasing Burning Pill** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain sibutramine, phenolphthalein, and indomethacin.

Health Canada Apr/14 has seized the unauthorized drug, "**L-Showm Weight Loss Pills**", being sold at the U-Box store, located at 2809-4500 Kingsway, Burnaby, BC. Health Canada testing: contained an undisclosed ingredient, phenolphthalein.

Health Canada Apr/14: Four unauthorized drugs being sold at two SVN FUEL stores - one in Burnaby and one in Coquitlam, B.C. - were seized by Health Canada as they contain ingredients that are potentially dangerous to the health of consumers. The products, and the unapproved ingredients they contain, include **Jack3d** (DMAA (1, 3-dimethylamylamine), **Red Rockets** (ephedrine and caffeine), **West Pharm Therma Lean** (ephedrine and caffeine), and **OxyElite Pro** (1, 3-dimethylamylamine HCl and Yohimbe Bark extract). They were being promoted for weight management.

Health Canada May/14 **Esbelin siloutte te, Esbelin Siloutte Herbal blend with L-Carnitine, Esbelder man, Esbelder fem, Esbelder siloutte** contains Sibutramine, N-Desmethylsibutramine, and N-di-Desmethylsibutramine; **Instant Slim** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada May/14 One lot of **Lite Fit USA** (Lot Number 13165, Exp. 05/17) is being voluntarily recalled in the U.S. after analysis by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration revealed the lot contains the undeclared prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada May/14: 1. **Slim Fortune, Lidiy & Slim Expert:** FDA found sibutramine; 2. **Dr. Mao Slimming capsules, Perfect Body Solutions, Burn 7**: FDA found sibutramine; **Bella Vi Insane Amp'd Up, Be Inspired, Goodliness Fat Reducing capsules, Jimpness Beauty Fat Loss capsules**: FDA found sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada June/14: **Asset Extreme, Asset Extreme Plus, Meizitang Citrus, Slimming Diet Berry Plus, Citrus Fit Gold, Hot Detox, Thinogenics** contains sibutramine. **Tonic Life BP & Slimfast** capsules contains phenolphthalein . **Dr. Ming's Chinese Capsule, Magic Slim and Apple's Quick Impact Weight Loss** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

HEALTHY Study Group, A **School-Based Intervention** for Diabetes Risk Reduction. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001933.

Heath GW, Parra DC, Sarmiento OL, et al; for the Lancet Physical Activity Series Working Group. **Evidence-based intervention** in physical activity: lessons from around the **world**. Lancet. 2012 Jul 17.

Heber David, Greenway Frank L ., Kaplan L ee M., et al. **Endocrine and Nutritional Management of the Post-Bariatric Surgery Patient**: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism, November 2010, 95 (11):4823–4843. http://www.endo-society.org/guidelines/final/upload/FINAL-Standalone-Post-Bariatric-Surgery-Guideline-Color.pdf

Henderson DC, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **sibutramine (n=21) for clozapine**-associated weight gain. Acta Psychiatr Scand. 2007 Feb;115(2):101-5. Sibutramine treatment did not show significant weight loss compared with placebo in clozapine-treated patients with schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder.

Heneghan HM, Meron-Eldar S, Brethauer SA, et al.Effect of **Bariatric Surgery** on Cardiovascular Risk Profile. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Aug 29.

Herrmann J, Gersh B, Goldfinger J, et al. Body Mass Index and Acute and Long-term Outcomes **After Acute Myocardial Infarction** (from the Harmonizing Outcomes With Revascularization and Stents in Acute Myocardial Infarction [HORIZONS-AMI] Trial). The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.

Hill JO, Wyatt HR, Peters JC. **Energy balance** and obesity. Circulation. 2012 Jul 3;126(1):126-32.

Hillier TA, Pedula KL, Schmidt MM, Mullen JA, Charles MA, Pettitt DJ. Childhood Obesity and Metabolic Imprinting: The Ongoing Effects of Maternal Hyperglycemia. Diabetes Care. 2007 May 22; [Epub ahead of print] Our results in a multi-ethnic US population suggest that increasing **hyperglycemia in pregnancy is associated with an increased risk of childhood obesity**.

Himpens J, Cadière GB, Bazi M, et al. Long-term outcomes of **laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding**. Arch Surg 2011; DOI:10.1001/archsurg.2011.45.

Hingle M, Nichter M, Medeiros M, Grace S. **Texting for health**: The use of participatory methods to develop healthy lifestyle messages for teens. J Nutr Educ Behav 2013; 45:12-19.

Ho M, Garnett SP, Baur L, et al. Effectiveness of **Lifestyle Interventions** in Child Obesity: Systematic Review With Meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2012 Nov 19.

Ho M, et al. Impact of **Dietary and Exercise Interventions** on Weight Change and Metabolic Outcomes in Obese **Children and Adolescents**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jun 17:1-11.

Hong JL, Meier CR, Sandler RS, et al. Risk of **colorectal cancer after initiation of orlistat**: matched cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Aug 27;347:f5039.

Hooper L, Abdelhamid A, Moore HJ, et al. Effect of **reducing total fat intake** on body weight: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials and cohort studies. BMJ. 2012 Dec 6;345:e7666.

Horvath K, Jeitler K, Siering U, et al. **Long-term effects of weight-reducing interventions in hypertensive patients**. Arch Intern Med 2008; 168:571-580.

Hsu C-Y et al. Body mass index and risk for **end-stage renal disease**. Ann Intern Med 2006 Jan 3; 144:21-8.

Huang JS, Chun S, Sandhu A, Terrones L. Quality Improvement in Childhood Obesity Management through the **Maintenance of Certification Process**. J Pediatr. 2013 Jun 26.

Huh, Susanna Y., Rifas-Shiman, Sheryl L., Taveras, Elsie M., et al. Timing of **Solid Food Introduction** and Risk of Obesity in **Preschool-Aged Children**. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-0740.

Hunger JM, Tomiyama AJ. **Weight Labeling** and Obesity: A Longitudinal Study of Girls Aged 10 to 19 Years. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Apr 28.

Hunt K, Wyke S, et al. A **gender-sensitised weight loss and healthy living programme** for overweight and obese men delivered by **Scottish Premier League football** clubs (FFIT): a pragmatic randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2014 Jan 20.

Iannotti RJ, Wang J. Trends in **Physical Activity, Sedentary Behavior, Diet, and BMI** Among US Adolescents, 2001-2009. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 16.

IDF: International Diabetes Federation. **Bariatric surgical** and procedural interventions in the treatment of obese patients with type 2 diabetes 2011 http://www.idf.org/webdata/docs/IDF-Position-Statement-Bariatric-Surgery.pdf

Ikramuddin S, Korner J, Lee W-J, et al. **Roux-en-Y gastric bypass** vs intensive medical management for the control of type 2 diabetes, hypertension, and hyperlipidemia: The Diabetes Surgery Study randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2013; 309:2240-2249.

Inge TH, Zeller MH, Lawson ML, Daniels SR. A critical appraisal of evidence supporting a **bariatric surgical** approach to weight management for **adolescents**. J Pediatr. 2005 Jul;147(1):10-9.

Inge TH. **Bariatric surgery** to treat obesity and diabetes in adolescents. Obesity 2012; September 21, 2012; San Antonio, TX.

Inge TH, Zeller MH, Jenkins TM, et al. Perioperative outcomes of **adolescents undergoing bariatric surgery**: the Teen–Longitudinal Assessment of Bariatric Surgery (**Teen-LABS**) Study [published online November 4, 2013]. JAMA Pediatr. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.4296.

Inge TH, Zeller MH, Jenkins TM, et al. **Perioperative Outcomes** of Adolescents Undergoing **Bariatric Surgery**: The Teen-Longitudinal Assessment of Bariatric Surgery (Teen-LABS) Study. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Nov 4.

Inge TH, King WC, Jenkins TM, et al. The effect of **obesity in adolescence** on adult health status. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):1098-104.

Institute of Medicine. Accelerating Progress in **Obesity Prevention:** Solving the Weight of the Nation. Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 2012.

InterAct Consortium. Long-Term Risk of Incident Type 2 Diabetes and **Measures of Overall and Regional Obesity**: The EPIC-InterAct Case-Cohort Study. PLoS Med. 2012 Jun;9(6):e1001230. (**waist circumference**)

InterAct Consortium. Consumption of **sweet beverages** and type 2 diabetes incidence in European adults: results from **EPIC-InterAct**. Diabetologia 2013; DOI:10.1007/s00125-013-2899-8.

Ioannides-Demos LL, Proietto J, McNeil JJ. **Pharmacotherapy** for obesity. Drugs. 2005;65(10):1391-418.

Ioannides-Demos LL, et al. Safety of **drug therapies** used for weight loss and treatment of obesity. Drug Saf. 2006;29(4):277-302.

Jacobs Eric J.; Newton Christina C.; Wang Yiting; et al. **Waist Circumference and All-Cause Mortality** in a Large US Cohort. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(15):1293-1301.

Jacobson BC, et al. Body-mass index and symptoms of **gastroesophageal** reflux in women. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 1;354(22):2340-8.

Jago R, Davison KK, Thompson JL, Page AS, Brockman R, Fox KR. **Parental Sedentary Restriction**, Maternal Parenting Style, and Television Viewing Among 10- to 11-Year-Olds. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 22.

Jakicic JM, Marcus BH, Lang W, Janney C. Effect of exercise on 24-month weight loss maintenance in overweight women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jul 28;168(14):1550-9; discussion 1559-60. The addition of **275 mins/wk of physical activity**, in combination with a reduction in energy intake, is important in allowing overweight women to sustain a weight loss of more than 10%. Interventions to facilitate this level of physical activity are needed.

Jakicic JM, Tate DF, Lang W, et al. Effect of a **stepped-care intervention approach** on weight loss in adults: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2012 Jun 27;307(24):2617-26.

Jakubowicz D, Barnea M, Wainstein J, et al. **High Caloric intake at breakfast vs. dinner** differentially influences weight loss of overweight and obese women. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Dec;21(12):2504-12.

James WPT, Caterson ID, Coutinho W, et al. Effect of **sibutramine on cardiovascular outcomes** in overweight and obese subjects (**Scout**) . N Engl J Med 2010;363:905-17.

Jarskog LF, Hamer RM, Catellier DJ, et al; for the METS Investigators. **Metformin for Weight Loss** and Metabolic Control in Overweight Outpatients With **Schizophrenia** and Schizoaffective Disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 12.

Jebb SA, Ahern AL, Olson AD et al. Primary care referral to a **commercial provider (Weight Watchers) for weight loss treatment versus standard care**: a randomized controlled trial. Lancet 2011

Jenkins DJ, Wong JM, Kendall CW, et al. The effect of a plant-based low-carbohydrate ("**Eco-Atkins**") diet on body weight and blood lipid concentrations in hyperlipidemic subjects. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jun 8;169(11):1046-54.

Jensen MD, Ryan DH, Apovian CM, et al. **2013 AHA/ACC/TOS** Guideline for the Management of Overweight and Obesity in Adults: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and The Obesity Society. Circulation. 2013 Nov 12.

Jia H, Lubetkin EI. Trends in **quality-adjusted life-years** lost contributed by smoking and obesity. Am J Prev Med 2010; DOI: 10.1016/j.amepre.2009.09.043.

Jick H, Vasilakis C, Weinrauch LA, et al. A population-based study of **appetite-suppressant drugs and the risk of cardiac-valve regurgitation**. N Engl J Med 1998; 339: 719–24.

Joffe G, Takala P, Tchoukhine E, et al.. Orlistat in **Clozapine- or Olanzapine**-Treated Patients With Overweight or Obesity: A 16-Week Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Mar 11;:e1-e6 [Epub ahead of print] Without a hypocaloric diet, the effect of orlistat in overweight/obese clozapine-or olanzapine-treated patients is modest and may only be seen in men.

Johansson Kari, Neovius Martin, Lagerros Ylva Trolle, et al. Effect of a very low energy diet on moderate and severe obstructive **sleep apnoea** in obese men: a randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2009;339:b4609, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4609 (3 Dec 2009)

Johansson Kari, Hemmingsson Erik, Harlid Richard, et al. Longer term effects of **very low energy diet on obstructive sleep apnoea** in cohort derived from randomised controlled trial: prospective observational follow-up study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3017 (Published 1 June 2011)

Johansson K, Sundström J, Marcus C, et al. Risk of symptomatic **gallstones and cholecystectomy** after **very low calorie diet** or low calorie diet in a commercial weight loss program: 1-year matched cohort study.Int J Obes (Lond). 2013 May 22.

Johnston CA, Rost S, Miller-Kovach K, et al. A randomized controlled trial of a **community-based behavioral counseling** program. Am J Med. 2013 Dec;126(12):1143.e19-24.

Jolly K, Aveyard P. Provision of **commercial weight management programmes**. Lancet. 2011 Sep 7.

Jolly K, Lewis A, Beach J, et al. Comparison of range of **commercial or primary care led weight reduction programmes** with minimal intervention control for weight loss in obesity: Lighten Up randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2011;343:d6500.

Juonala M, Magnussen CG, Berenson GS, et al. **Childhood adiposity, adult adiposity, and cardiovascular risk factors**. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1876-85.

Juonala M, Jääskeläinen P, Sabin MA, et al. Higher Maternal Body Mass Index Is Associated with an Increased **Risk for Later Type 2 Diabetes** in Offspring. J Pediatr. 2012 Dec 19.

K Stephens S, J Cobiac L, Veerman JL. Improving **diet and physical activity** to reduce population prevalence of overweight and obesity: An overview of current evidence. Prev Med. 2014 Feb 15;62C:167-178.

Kaisari P, Yannakoulia M, Panagiotakos DB. **Eating Frequency** and Overweight and Obesity in Children and Adolescents: A Meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 8.

Kakinami L, Henderson M, Delvin EE, et al. Association between different **growth curve definitions** of overweight and obesity and cardiometabolic risk in children. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 30.

Kalarchian MA, Levine MD, Arslanian SA, et al. **Family-based treatment** of severe pediatric obesity: randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2009 Oct;124(4):1060-8. Epub 2009 Sep 28.

Kaltenbach T, Crockett S, Gerson LB. Are **lifestyle** measures effective in patients with **gastroesophageal reflux disease**? An evidence-based approach. Arch Intern Med. 2006 May 8;166(9):965-71. Weight loss and head of bed elevation are effective lifestyle interventions for GERD. There is no evidence supporting an improvement in GERD measures after cessation of tobacco, alcohol, or other dietary interventions.

Karmali, Shahzeer, Stoklossa, Carlene Johnson, Sharma, Arya, et al. **Bariatric surgery**: A primer. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 873-879.

Kashyap SR, Bhatt DL, Wolski K, et al. **Metabolic effects of bariatric surgery** in patients with moderate obesity and type 2 diabetes: Analysis of a randomized control trial comparing surgery with intensive medical treatment. (**STAMPEDE**) Diabetes Care 2013 .

Kato PM, Cole SW, Bradlyn AS, Pollock BH. A **video game** improves behavioural outcomes in adolescents and young adults with cancer: a randomized trial. Pediatrics. 2008;122(2):e305-e317.

Kaulfers, Anne-Marie D., Bean, Judy A., Inge, Thomas H., Dolan, et al. **Bone Loss in Adolescents After Bariatric Surgery**. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-0785.

Kelly AS, Barlow SE, Rao G, et al. **Severe obesity in children and adolescents**: identification, associated health risks, and treatment approaches: A scientific statement from the American Heart Association (AHA). Circulation 2013.

Kendall D, Vail A, Amin R, et al. **Metformin in Obese Children and Adolescents**: The **MOCA** Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Nov 21.

Keyserling TC, Sheridan SL, Draeger LB, et al. A comparison of **live counseling with a web-based** lifestyle and medication intervention to reduce coronary heart disease risk: a randomized clinical trial [onlineMay 26, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. 10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.1984.

Khalife N, Kantomaa M, Glover V, et al. Childhood **attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder** symptoms are risk factors for obesity and physical inactivity in adolescence. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2014 Apr;53(4):425-36.

Khan NA, Raine LB, Drollette ES, et al. Impact of the **FITKids Physical Activity Intervention** on Adiposity in Prepubertal Children. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):e875-83.

Kohl HW 3rd, Craig CL, Lambert EV, et al; for the Lancet Physical Activity Series Working Group. The pandemic of physical inactivity: **global action** for public health. Lancet. 2012 Jul 17.

Kiel DW, Dodson EA, Artal R, Boehmer TK, Leet TL. **Gestational weight gain and pregnancy outcomes** in obese women: how much is enough? Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Oct;110(4):752-8. Limited or no weight gain in obese pregnant women has favorable pregnancy outcomes.

Kilpeläinen TO, Qi L, Brage S, et al. Physical Activity Attenuates the Influence of **FTO Variants on Obesity Risk**: A Meta-Analysis of 218,166 Adults and 19,268 Children. PLoS Med. 2011 Nov;8(11):e1001116.

Kim BJ, Lee SH, Jung KH, et al; For Korean Stroke Registry investigators. Dynamics of **obesity paradox** after stroke, related to time from onset, age, and causes of death. Neurology. 2012 Aug 15.

Kim SY, Sharma AJ, et al. Association of **Maternal Body Mass Index**, Excessive Weight Gain, and Gestational Diabetes Mellitus With Large-for-Gestational-Age Births. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr;123(4):737-44.

King WC, Chen JY, Mitchell JE, et al. Prevalence of **Alcohol Use Disorders Before and After Bariatric Surgery**. JAMA. 2012 Jun18:1-10.

Kipping RR, Jago R, Lawlor DA. **Obesity in children. Part 1**: Epidemiology, measurement, risk factors, and screening. BMJ. 2008 Oct 15;337:a1824. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1824.

Kipping RR, Jago R, Lawlor DA. **Obesity in children. Part 2**: Prevention and management. BMJ. 2008 Oct 22;337:a1848. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1848.

Kirk S, Brehm B, Saelens BE et al. Role of **Carbohydrate Modification** in Weight Management among Obese Children: A Randomized Clinical Trial. J Pediatr. 2012 Feb 28.

Kjær MM, Lauenborg J, Breum BM, Nilas L. The risk of **adverse pregnancy outcome after bariatric surgery**: a nationwide register-based matched cohort study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jun;208(6):464.e1-5.

Klein DJ, et al. A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial of **Metformin** Treatment of Weight Gain Associated With Initiation of **Atypical Antipsychotic** Therapy in Children and Adolescents. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Dec;163(12):2072-2079. (n=39 16weeks age 10-17) Metformin 850mg bid therapy is safe and effective in abrogating weight gain, decreased insulin sensitivity, and abnormal glucose metabolism resulting from treatment of children and adolescents with atypicals.

Kodner C, Hartman DR. **Complications of Adjustable Gastric Banding** Surgery for Obesity. Am Fam Physician. 2014;89(10):813-818.

Kolt GS, Schofield GM, Kerse N, et al. Healthy steps trial: **pedometer-based** advice and physical activity for low-active older adults. Ann Fam Med. 2012 May;10(3):206-12.

Kokkinos P, Myers J, Kokkinos JP, et al. **Exercise Capacity and Mortality** in Black and White Men. Circulation. 2008 Jan 22; [Epub ahead of print] Exercise capacity is a strong predictor of all-cause mortality in blacks and whites. The relationship was inverse and graded, with a similar impact on mortality outcomes for both blacks and whites.

Kramer CK, Zinman B, Retnakaran R. Are **metabolically healthy overweight and obesity benign conditions**? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:758-69.

Kriemler Susi, Zahner Lukas, Schindler Christian, et al. Effect of **school based physical activity programme** (**KISS**) on fitness and adiposity in primary schoolchildren: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2010;340:c785, (23 Feb 2010).

Kriska A, Delahanty L, Edelstein S, et al. **Sedentary Behavior and Physical Activity** in Youth With **Recent Onset of Type 2 Diabetes**. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 11.

Krishnaswami J, Martinson M, Wakimoto P, et al. **Community-engaged interventions** on diet, activity, and weight outcomes in U.S. schools: a systematic review. Am J Prev Med. 2012 Jul;43(1):81-91.

Kubzansky LD, Bordelois P, Jun HJ, et al. The Weight of **Traumatic Stress**: A Prospective Study of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder Symptoms and Weight Status in Women. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Nov 20.

Kullgren JT, Troxel AB, Loewenstein G, et al. **Individual- versus group-based financial incentives** for weight loss: A randomized controlled trial. Ann Intern Med 2013; 158:505-514.

Kumanyika SK, Obarzanek E, Stettler N, et al. **Population-Based Prevention of Obesity**. The Need for Comprehensive Promotion of Healthful Eating, Physical Activity, and Energy Balance. A Scientific Statement From American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, Interdisciplinary Committee for Prevention (Formerly the Expert Panel on Population and Prevention Science). Circulation. 2008 Jun 30. [Epub ahead of print]

Kushner RF. Clinical **assessment and management** of adult obesity. Circulation. 2012 Dec 11;126(24):2870-7.

Kwok CS, Pradhan A, Khan MA, et al. **Bariatric surgery** and its impact on **cardiovascular disease** and mortality: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 15;173(1):20-28.

Lagiou P, Sandin S, Lof M, et al. **Low carbohydrate-high protein diet** (Atkins-type diet) and incidence of cardiovascular diseases in Swedish women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Jun 26;344:e4026.

Lakshman R, Elks CE, Ong KK. **Childhood Obesity**. Circulation. 2012 Oct 2;126(14):1770-1779.

Land SR, et al. Patient-Reported Symptoms and Quality of Life During Treatment With **Tamoxifen** or **Raloxifene** for Breast Cancer Prevention: The NSABP Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene (STAR) P-2 Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print] No significant differences existed between the tamoxifen and raloxifene groups in patient-reported outcomes for physical health, mental health, and depression, although the tamoxifen group reported better sexual function. Although mean symptom severity was low among these postmenopausal women, those in the tamoxifen group reported more gynecological problems, vasomotor symptoms, leg cramps, and bladder control problems, whereas women in the raloxifene group reported more musculoskeletal problems, dyspareunia, and weight gain.)

Larsen Thomas Meinert, Dalskov Stine-Mathilde, van Baak Marleen, et al. for the Diet, Obesity, and Genes (**Diogenes**) Project. **Diets with High or Low Protein Content and Glycemic Index** for Weight-Loss Maintenance. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2102-2113. In this large European study, a modest increase in protein content and a modest reduction in the glycemic index led to an improvement in study completion and maintenance of weight loss.

Lasserre AM, Glaus J, Vandeleur CL, et al. **Depression With Atypical Features and Increase in Obesity**, Body Mass Index, Waist Circumference, and Fat Mass: A Prospective, Population-Based Study. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Jun 4.

Lau DC, Douketis JD, Morrison KM, Hramiak IM, Sharma AM, Ur E; Obesity Canada Clinical Practice Guidelines Expert Panel. **2006 Canadian clinical practice guidelines on the management & prevention of obesity in adults & children** Summary http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/reprint/176/8/S1 Complete guidelines http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/176/8/S1/DC1/1 CMAJ. 2007 Apr 10;176(8):S1-13.

Lawlor DA, Benfield L, Logue J, et al. Association between general and central adiposity in **childhood**, and change in these, with cardiovascular risk factors in **adolescence**: prospective cohort study. BMJ **341**:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6224 (25Nov10).

Leahey TM, Thomas G, Fava JL, et al. Adding Evidence-Based Behavioral Weight Loss Strategies to a **Statewide Wellness Campaign**: A Randomized Clinical Trial. Am J Public Health. 2014 May 15.

Lean M, Finer N. **ABC of obesity**. Management: part II--**drugs**. BMJ. 2006 Oct 14;333(7572):794-7. Available online at: http://bmj.bmjjournals.com/cgi/content/full/333/7572/794 (Oct 17, 2006). (McMillan DC, et al. ABC of obesity. Obesity and **cancer**. BMJ. 2006 Nov 25;333(7578):1109-11. Lawlor DA, et al. ABC of obesity: obesity and **vascular disease**. BMJ. 2006 Nov 18;333(7577):1060-3. Wild SH, et al. ABC of obesity. Risk factors for **diabetes and coronary heart disease**. BMJ. 2006 Nov 11;333(7576):1009-11. Lean M, Lara J, Hill JO. ABC of obesity. Strategies for **preventing** obesity.BMJ. 2006 Nov 4;333(7575):959-62. Kral JG. ABC of obesity. Management: Part III--surgery. BMJ. 2006 Oct 28;333(7574):900-3.: Lean M, Finer N. ABC of obesity. **Management**: part II--drugs. BMJ. 2006 Oct 14;333(7572):794-7. Avenell A, Sattar N, Lean M. ABC of obesity. Management: Part I—**behaviour** change, diet, and activity. BMJ. 2006 Oct 7;333(7571):740-3. Han TS, Sattar N, Lean M. ABC of obesity. **Assessment** of obesity and its clinical implications. BMJ. 2006 Sep 30;333(7570):695-8. Haslam D, Sattar N, Lean M. ABC of obesity. Obesity--**time to wake up**. BMJ. 2006 Sep 23;333(7569):640-2. Ramsay JE. ABC of obesity. **Obesity and reproduction**. BMJ. 2006 Dec 2;333(7577):1159-62. Lean M, Gruer L, Alberti G, Sattar N. ABC of obesity. Obesity--**can we turn the tide**? BMJ. 2006 Dec 16;333(7581):1261-4. Reilly JJ, Wilson D. ABC of obesity. **Childhood obesity**. BMJ. 2006 Dec 9;333(7580):1207-10.

Lear SA, Teo K, Gasevic D, et al. The association between ownership of common **household devices** and obesity and diabetes in high, middle and low income countries. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 10.

Leblanc ES, O'Connor E, Whitlock EP, et al. Effectiveness of **primary care-relevant treatments** for obesity in adults: a systematic evidence review for the US Preventive services task force. (USPSFT) Ann Intern Med. 2011Oct 4;155(7):434-47.

Lee I-Min; Djousse Luc; Sesso Howard D.; et al. **Physical Activity** and Weight Gain Prevention. JAMA. 2010;303(12):1173-1179. (Maintain weight if average **60mins** a day moderate-intensity activity)

Lee JM, Gebremariam A, Vijan S, Gurney JG. **Excess Body Mass Index-Years**, a Measure of Degree and Duration of Excess Weight, and Risk for Incident Diabetes. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2011 Sep 12

Leff DR, Heath D. **Surgery for obesity** in adulthood. BMJ. 2009 Sep 22;339:b3402. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3402.

Legro RS, Dodson WC, Gnatuk CL, et al. Effects of Gastric Bypass Surgery on **Female Reproductive Function**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Oct 12.

Leonetti F, et al. Obesity, type 2 diabetes mellitus, and other comorbidities: a prospective cohort study of **laparoscopic sleeve gastrectomy vs medical treatment** [online ahead of print April 16, 2012]. Arch Surg. 2012.

Liang L, Meyerhoefer C, Wang J. **Obesity Counseling** by Pediatric Health Professionals: An Assessment Using Nationally Representative Data. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 4.

Li Donghui; Morris Jeffrey S.; et al. Body Mass Index and Risk, Age of Onset, and Survival in Patients With **Pancreatic Cancer**. JAMA. 2009;301(24):2553-2562.

Li W, Han J, Qureshi AA. Obesity and risk of incident **psoriatic arthritis** in US women. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 May 9.

Li JS, Barnett TA, Goodman E, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Atherosclerosis, Hypertension and Obesity in the Young Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, and Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity and Met. Approaches to the Prevention and Management of Childhood Obesity: The Role of **Social Networks** and the Use of **Social Media** and Related Electronic Technologies: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2013 Jan 15;127(2):260-267.

Li DK, Miao M, Zhou Z, et al. Urine **bisphenol-a level** in relation to obesity and overweight in school-age children. PLoS One. 2013 Jun 12;8(6):e65399.

Li Z, Heber D. Managing **weight loss expectations**: the challenge and the opportunity. JAMA. 2014 Apr 2;311(13):1348-9.

Liem ET, van Buuren S, Sauer PJ, et al. **Growth during Infancy and Childhood**, and Adiposity at Age 16 Years: Ages 2 to 7 Years Are Pivotal. J Pediatr. 2012 Sep 14.

Lin JS, O'Connor E, Whitlock EP, Beil TL. **Behavioral counseling to promote physical activity** and a healthful diet to prevent cardiovascular disease in adults: a systematic review for the US Preventive services task force. (**USPSTF**) Ann Intern Med. 2010 Dec 7;153(11):736-50.

Lin, Wen-Yuan, Tsai, Shin-Li, Albu, Jeanine B., et al. **Body mass index and all-cause mortality in a large Chinese** cohort. CMAJ 2011 183: E329-336.

Lin SL, Leung GM, Lam TH, et al. Timing of **Solid Food Introduction** and Obesity: Hong Kong's "Children of 1997" Birth Cohort. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 8.

Liu Bette, Balkwill Angela, Reeves Gillian et al. on behalf of the Million Women Study Collaborators. Body mass index and risk of **liver cirrhosis** in middle aged UK women: prospective study. BMJ 2010

Livingston EH, Langert J. The impact of **age** and medicare status on **bariatric** surgical outcomes. Arch Surg. 2006 Nov;141(11):1115-20; discussion 1121. Limiting bariatric surgical procedures to those younger than 65 years is warranted because of the high morbidity and mortality associated with these operations in older patients.

Lloyd-Richardson EE, Jelalian E, Sato AF, et al. Two-Year Follow-up of an **Adolescent Behavioral Weight** Control Intervention. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug;130(2):e281-8.

Lombard C, Deeks A, Jolley D, et al. A **low intensity, community based lifestyle programme** to prevent weight gain in women with young children: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2010 Jul 13;341:c3215. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3215.

Lomenick JP, El-Sayyid M, Smith WJ. Effect of **levo-thyroxine treatment** on weight and body mass index in children with acquired hypothyroidism. J Pediatr. 2008 Jan;152(1):96-100. Epub 2007 Oct 24. Most children treated for acquired hypothyroidism exhibited little short-term or long-term change in weight or BMI despite near-normalization of TSH. Those children who lost weight tended to have severe hypothyroidism and to have only a small weight loss.

Longitudinal Assessment of Bariatric Surgery (**LABS**) Consortium, **Perioperative Safety in the Longitudinal Assessment of Bariatric Surgery.** N Engl J Med 2009 361: 445-454

Look AHEAD Research Group. **Eight-year weight losses with an intensive lifestyle** intervention: the look AHEAD study. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2014 Jan;22(1):5-13.

Losina Elena, Walensky Rochelle P., Reichmann William M., et al. Impact of Obesity and **Knee Osteoarthritis** on Morbidity and Mortality in Older Americans. *Ann Intern Med* February 15, 2011 154:217-226.

Loth KA, Maclehose RF, Fulkerson JA, et al. **Food-Related Parenting Practices** (clean up plate) and Adolescent Weight Status: A Population-Based Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 22.

Louzada ML, Campagnolo PD, Rauber F, Vitolo MR. Long-term Effectiveness of **Maternal Dietary Counseling** in a Low-Income Population: A Randomized Field Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 May 7.

Love TJ, Zhu Y, Zhang Y, et al. Obesity and the risk of **psoriatic arthritis**: a population-based study. Ann Rheum Dis 2012;71:1273–7.

Lovely R, Hossain J, Ramsey JP, et al. Obesity-related increase of **gamma prime fibrinogen** concentration in children and its reduction by physical activity-based lifestyle intervention: a randomized controlled study. J Pediatr 2013.

Ludwig DS and Currie J. The association between **pregnancy weight gain and birthweight**: A within-family comparison. Lancet 2010 Aug 5;

Ludwig J, Sanbonmatsu L, Gennetian L, et al. **Neighborhoods**, obesity, and diabetes-a randomized social experiment. N Engl J Med2011; 365:1509-1519.

Ludwig DS. **Weight loss strategies for adolescents**: a 14-year-old struggling to lose weight. JAMA. 2012 Feb 1;307(5):498-508.

Lumeng JC, Wendorf K, Pesch MH, et al. Overweight Adolescents and **Life Events in Childhood**. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov 11.

Lundahl A, Kidwell KM, Nelson TD. **Parental Underestimates of Child Weight**: A Meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2014 Feb 2.

Lupi JL, Haddad MB, Gazmararian JA, et al. **Parental Perceptions** of Family and Pediatrician Roles in Childhood Weight Management. J Pediatr. 2014 Apr 7.

Lusk Anne C.; Mekary Rania A.; Feskanich Diane; et al. **Bicycle Riding, Walking, and Weight Gain** in Premenopausal Women. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(12):1050-1056.

Ma J, Yank V, Xiao L, et al. Translating the Diabetes Prevention Program **lifestyle intervention into primary care**: a randomized trial [online December 10, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/2013.jamainternmed.987.

Macbrayne CE, Blum JD, Kiser JJ. **Tenofovir, Emtricitabine, and Darunavir/Ritonavir Pharmacokinetics** in an HIV-Infected Patient **After Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass** Surgery. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):816-9.

Macfarlane DJ, Taylor LH, Cuddihy TF. Very short **intermittent vs continuous bouts of activity** in sedentary adults. Prev Med. 2006 Oct;43(4):332-6. Epub 2006 Jul 27.

Mackey RH, Belle SH, Courcoulas AP, et al; Longitudinal Assessment of Bariatric Surgery Consortium Writing Group. Distribution of 10-year and lifetime predicted risk for cardiovascular disease prior to surgery in the longitudinal assessment of **bariatric surgery**-2 study. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 15;110(8):1130-7.

Maciejewski ML, Livingston EH, Smith VA, et al. **Survival** among high-risk patients **after bariatric surgery**. JAMA. 2011 Jun 15;305(23):2419-26.

Maciejewski M, Livingston EH, Smith VA, et al. **Health expenditures** among high-risk patients after gastric bypass and matched controls. Arch Surg 2012; 147:633-640.

Madsen K, Thompson H, Adkins A, Crawford Y. School-Community Partnerships: A Cluster-Randomized Trial of an **After-School Soccer Program**. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Feb 25:1-6.

Magarey, Anthea M., Perry, Rebecca A., Baur, Louise A., et al. **A Parent-Led Family-Focused Treatment Program** for Overweight Children Aged 5 to 9 Years: The PEACH RCT**.** Pediatrics 2011 127: 214-222.

Maggard MA, et al. Meta-analysis: **surgical treatment** of obesity. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):547-59. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Apr 5;142(7):I55.

Maggard-Gibbons M, Maglione M, Livhits M, et al. **Bariatric surgery** for weight loss and glycemic control in nonmorbidly obese adults with diabetes: A systematic review. JAMA 2013; 309:2250-2261.

Magge SN, Prasad D, Koren D, et al. **Prediabetic Obese** Adolescents have a More Atherogenic Lipoprotein Profile Compared with Normoglycemic Obese Peers. J Pediatr. 2012 May 22.

Maglione MA, Maggard Gibbons M, Livhits M, et al. **Bariatric Surgery** and Nonsurgical Therapy in Adults With Metabolic Conditions and a Body Mass Index of 30.0 to 34.9 kg/m². Comparative Effectiveness Review No. 82.

Makary MA, Clarke JM, Shore AD, et al. **Medication utilization** and annual health care costs in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus **before and after bariatric surgery**. Arch Surg. 2010 Aug;145(8):726-31.

Manco M, Dallapiccola B. **Genetics of Pediatric Obesity**. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 4.

Maniccia Dayna M., Davison Kirsten K., Marshall Simon J., et al. A Meta-analysis of Interventions That Target Children's **Screen Time for Reduction**. Pediatrics 2011; 128:1 e193-e210; doi:10.1542/peds.2010-2353

Manini TM, et al. Daily activity **energy expenditure** and mortality among older adults. JAMA. 2006 Jul 12;296(2):171-9.

Marcus MD, Foster GD, El Ghormli L, et al. Shifts in **BMI Category and Associated Cardiometabolic Risk**: Prospective Results From HEALTHY Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr;129(4):e983-91.

Martin RM, Patel R, Kramer MS, et al. Effects of promoting longer-term and exclusive **breastfeeding** on adiposity and insulin-like growth factor-I at age 11.5 years: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013 Mar 13;309(10):1005-13.

Martino JL, Stapleton RD, Wang M, et al. **Extreme obesity and outcomes** in **critically ill patients**. Chest. 2011 Nov;140(5):1198-206.

Maruyama K, Sato S, Ohira T, et al. The joint impact on being overweight of self reported behaviours of **eating quickly and eating until full**: cross sectional survey. BMJ. 2008 Oct 21;337:a2002. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2002.

Matlaga BR, Shore AD, Magnuson T, Clark JM, Johns R, Makary MA. Effect of **gastric bypass surgery** on **kidney stone disease**. J Urol. 2009 Jun;181(6):2573-7. Epub 2009 Apr 16.

Mayer-Davis EJ, et al. **Breast-Feeding** and Risk for Childhood Obesity: Does maternal diabetes or obesity status matter? Diabetes Care. 2006 Oct;29(10):2231-7. These data provide support for all mothers to breast-feed their infants to reduce the risk for childhood overweight.

McCallum Z, et al. Outcome data from the **LEAP** (Live, Eat and Play) trial: a randomized controlled trial of a primary care intervention for childhood overweight/mild obesity. Int J Obes (Lond). 2006 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print]

McDonnell WM, Bhattacharya R, Halldorson JB. Fulminant Hepatic Failure After Use of the Herbal Weight-Loss Supplement **Exilis**. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Nov 3;151(9):673-674.

McCusker RR, Goldberger BA, Cone EJ. **Caffeine** content of energy drinks, carbonated sodas, and other beverages. J Anal Toxicol. 2006 Mar;30(2):112-4.

McDonagh MS, Selph S, Ozpinar A, et al. Systematic Review of the Benefits and Risks of **Metformin** in Treating Obesity in Children Aged 18 Years and Younger. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Dec 16

McDonald SD, Han Z, Mulla S, et al., on behalf of the Knowledge Synthesis Group. Overweight and **obesity in mothers** and **risk of preterm birth** and low birth weight infants: systematic review and meta-analyses. BMJ 2010;341:c3428

McMillan-Price J, et al. Comparison of **4 diets** of varying glycemic load on weight loss and cardiovascular risk reduction in overweight and obese young adults: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1466-75.

McNicholas C, Zhao Q, Secura G, et al. **Contraceptive failures** in overweight and obese combined hormonal contraceptive users. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Mar;121(3):585-92.

McTigue K, et al. **Mortality and cardiac and vascular outcomes** in extremely obese women. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):79-86.

Mechanick JI, Youdim A, Jones DB, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for the **perioperative nutritional, metabolic, and nonsurgical support of the bariatric surgery** patient-**2013 update**: Cosponsored by American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists (AACE) , The Obesity Society (TOS), and American Society for Metabolic & Bariatric Surgery (ASMBS). Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Mar;21 Suppl 1:S1-S27.

Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines –**Diet,Drugs and Surgery for Weight Loss**. April 2008. **Updated 2011.**

Mediterranean diet: [Mayo Clinic website] choose this heart-healthy diet option. Rochester, MN: Mayo Clinic; 2010. Available from: www.mayoclinic.com/health/mediterranean-diet/CL00011 . Accessed 2011 May 24.

Mehta S, Lopez ME, Chumpitazi BP et al. Clinical characteristics and risk factors for symptomatic pediatric **gallbladder disease**. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan;129(1):e82-8.

Meijer RI, van Wagensveld BA, Siegert CE, Eringa EC, Serné EH, Smulders YM. **Bariatric surgery** as a novel treatment for type 2 diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. Arch Surg 2011; 146: 744–50.

Meinhardt U, Witassek F, Petrò R, et al. **Strength training and physical activity** in boys: a randomized trial. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):1105-11.

Mendoza JA, Watson K, Baranowski T, et al. The **Walking School Bus** and Children's Physical Activity: A Pilot Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 22.

Merola JF, Ghoroghchian PP, Samuels MA, et al. Clinical problem-solving. **At a loss**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 5;367(1):67-72. (Wernicke's encephalopathy-**thiamine** deficiency post bariatric surgery)

Messier SP, et al. **Exercise and dietary** weight loss in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis: the Arthritis, Diet, and Activity Promotion Trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 May;50(5):1501-10.

Messier SP, Mihalko SL, Legault C, et al. Effects of **intensive diet and exercise** on knee joint loads, inflammation, and clinical outcomes among overweight and obese adults with knee osteoarthritis: the IDEA randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Sep 25;310(12):1263-73.

Metcalf B, Henley W, Wilkin T. **Effectiveness of intervention** on physical activity of children: systematic review and meta-analysis of controlled trials with objectively measured outcomes (EarlyBird 54). BMJ. 2012 Sep 27;345:e5888.

Mueller JA, Patel T, Halawa A, et al. **Warfarin dosing and body mass index.** Ann Pharmacother. 2014 May;48(5):584-8.

Meyer KA, Guilkey DK, Ng SW, et al. Sociodemographic Differences in **Fast Food Price Sensitivity**. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Jan 13

MHRA Feb/12 Herbal sliming products found to contain potentially dangerous undeclared pharmaceuticals: **Expelling Grease Slimming Abdomen, V12 Fruit Slimming, 100% Natural Weight Loss Coffee, Leisure 18 Slimming Orange Juice, Fashion Slimming Milk Shake, Langli, Ya Buk & Fruit and vegetables lose weight**. MHRA has received advice from the Danish Medicines Agency that these unlicensed products have been tested and found to contain the Prescription Only Medicine Sibutramine.

MHRA Feb/12 Following a safety alert issued in October 2010 about slimming products containing Paiyouji the Agency has received a further complaint about a product called **'Paiyouji Plus - Fast Acting Slimming Tea'**. This product has been tested by the Agency and, as in the case of other Paiyouji products, found to contain sibutramine.

MHRA Nov/12 has received advice from the Danish Medicines Agency that this unlicensed product, **Ultra Slim** has been tested and found to contain the Prescription Only Medicine Sibutramine.

MHRA Feb/13 is advising consumers not to use the products specified below due to sibutramine content. Product: **Fashion Slimming Coffee, L-Carnitine + P57, L-CarnitinL 360 Slimming Coffee, Brazil Potent Slimming Coffee sachets, Coffee 26 Original sachets, Coffee Nature Fashion Slimming sachets, Slender Capsule, Slim-1.**

Michalsky M, Kramer RE, Fullmer MA, et al. Developing **criteria for pediatric/adolescent bariatric surgery** programs. Pediatrics 2011;128:Suppl 2:S65-S70

Miller AD, Smith KM. Medication and nutrient administration considerations after **bariatric surgery**. Am J Health-Syst Pharm. 2006;63:1852-1857.

Mingrone G, Panunzi S, De Gaetano A, et al. **Bariatric surgery versus conventional medical therapy** for type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1200111.

Mitchell JA, Rodriguez D, Schmitz KH et al. **Sleep Duration** and Adolescent Obesity. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 8.

Mnatzaganian G, Ryan P, Norman PE, et al. Smoking, body **weight, physical exercise** and risk of **lower limb total joint replacement** in a population-based cohort of men. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Jul 11.

Moleres A, Rendo-Urteaga T, Zulet MA, et al. EVASYON Study Group. **Obesity Susceptibility Loci** on Body Mass Index and Weight Loss in Spanish Adolescents after a Lifestyle Intervention. J Pediatr. 2012 May 18.

Molyneaux E, Poston L, Ashurst-Williams S, et al. Obesity and **Mental Disorders During Pregnancy and Postpartum**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr;123(4):857-67.

Morandi A, Meyre D, Lobbens S, et al. Estimation of **newborn risk** for child or adolescent obesity: lessons from longitudinal birth cohorts. PLoS One. 2012;7(11):e49919.

Morgan PJ, Collins CE, Plotnikoff RC, et al. The `**Healthy Dads, Healthy Kids**` community randomized controlled trial: A community-based healthy **lifestyle program for fathers and their children**. Prev Med. 2014 Apr;61:90-9.

Morrison KM, Xu L, Tarnopolsky M, et al. **Screening for dysglycemia** in overweight youth presenting for weight management. Diabetes Care. 2012 Apr;35(4):711-6.

Moyer VA; on behalf of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force **(USPSTF). Screening** for and Management of Obesity in Adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun 26.

Mozaffarian Dariush, Hao Tao, Rimm Eric B., eft al. Changes in **Diet and Lifestyle and Long-Term Weight Gain** in Women and Men. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2392-2404.

Murtagh L, Ludwig DS. **State intervention** in life-threatening childhood obesity. JAMA 2011;306:206-7

Must A, M Phillips S, Naumova EN. Occurance and **Timing of Childhood Overweight and Mortality**: Findings from the Third Harvard Growth Study. J Pediatr. 2011 Dec 17.

Nascimento SL, Pudwell J, Surita FG, et al. The effect of **physical exercise strategies on weight loss in postpartum** women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Obes (Lond). 2013 Sep 19.

Nedeltcheva Arlet V., Kilkus Jennifer M., Imperial Jacqueline, et al. **Insufficient Sleep** Undermines Dietary Efforts to Reduce Adiposity. Ann Intern Med October 5, 2010 153:435-441; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-7-201010050-00006.

Nelson DW, Blair KS, Martin MJ. Analysis of Obesity-Related Outcomes and Bariatric Failure Rates With the **Duodenal Switch vs Gastric Bypass** for Morbid Obesity. Arch Surg. 2012 Sep 1;147(9):847-54.

Neovius M, Narbro K, Keating C, et al. Health care use during **20 years following bariatric surgery**. JAMA. 2012;308(11):1132-1141.

Ng M, Fleming T, Robinson M, et al. **Global, regional, and national prevalence of overweight and obesity in children and adults** during 1980-2013: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2013. Lancet. 2014 May 28.

Nguyen NT et al. A prospective randomized trial of laparoscopic gastric **bypass versus laparoscopic adjustable gastric banding** for the treatment of morbid obesity: Outcomes, quality of life, and costs. Ann Surg 2009 Oct; 250:631.

Nissen SE, Nicholls SJ, Wolski K, et al. Effect of rimonabant on progression of atherosclerosis in patients with abdominal obesity and coronary artery disease. The **STRADIVARIUS** randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2008; 299: 1547-1560.

NICE Obesity Guidelines Dec 2006 http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/CG43/?c=91500

Nicholls SJ, et al. Effects of obesity on lipid-lowering, anti-inflammatory, and antiatherosclerotic benefits of **atorvastatin** or **pravastatin** in patients with coronary artery disease (from the REVERSAL Study). Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 1;97(11): 1553-7. Epub 2006 Apr 6.

Nordestgaard BG, Palmer TM, Benn M, et al. The effect of elevated body mass index on **ischemic heart disease risk**: causal estimates from a mendelian randomisation approach. PLoS Med. 2012 May;9(5):e1001212.

Novak NL, Brownell KD. Role of **policy and government** in the obesity epidemic. Circulation. 2012 Nov 6;126(19):2345-52.

O'Brien Paul E.; Sawyer Susan M.; Laurie Cheryl; et al. Laparoscopic Adjustable **Gastric Banding** in Severely Obese **Adolescents**: A Randomized Trial. *JAMA*. 2010;303 (6):519-526.

O'Brien PE, MacDonald L, Anderson M, et al. Long-term outcomes after **bariatric surgery: 15-year follow-up** of adjustable gastric banding and a systematic review of the bariatric surgical literature. (Core) Ann Surg 2013; 257:87-94.

O'Connor GT et al. Prospective study of sleep-disordered breathing and **hypertension**: The Sleep Heart Health Study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2009 Jun 15; 179:1159.

Ode KL, Gray HL, Ramel SE, et al. Decelerated Early Growth in Infants of **Overweight and Obese Mothers**. J Pediatr. 2012 Jul 19.

Ogden CL, Carroll MD, Flegal KM. High body mass index for age among **US children and adolescents, 2003-2006**. JAMA. 2008 May 28;299(20):2401-5. The prevalence of high BMI for age among children and adolescents showed no significant changes between 2003-2004 and 2005-2006 and no significant trends between 1999 and 2006.

Ogden CL, Carroll MD, Curtin LR, McDowell MA, Tabak CJ, Flegal KM. **Prevalence** of overweight and obesity in the **United States, 1999-2004**. JAMA. 2006 Apr 5;295(13):1549-55. The prevalence of overweight among children and adolescents and obesity among men increased significantly during the 6-year period from 1999 to 2004; among women, no overall increases in the prevalence of obesity were observed. These estimates were based on a 6-year period and suggest that the increases in body weight are continuing in men and in children and adolescents while they may be leveling off in women.

Ogden Cynthia L.; Carroll Margaret D.; Curtin Lester R.; et al. Prevalence of High **Body Mass Index** in **US Children and Adolescents**, 2007-2008. JAMA. 2010;0(2010):2009.2012.

Ogden CL, Carroll MD, Kit BK, Flegal KM. **Prevalence of obesity and trends in body mass index** among us children and adolescents, 1999-2010. JAMA 2012.

Ogden CL, Carroll MD, Kit BK, Flegal KM. **Prevalence of childhood and adult obesity in the United States, 2011-2012**. JAMA. 2014 Feb 26;311(8):806-14.

Okabayashi K, Ashrafian H, Hasegawa H, et al. Body mass index category as a risk factor for **colorectal adenomas**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Aug;107(8):1175-85.

Olbers T, Gronowitz E, Werling M, et al. Two-year outcome of **laparoscopic Roux-en-Y gastric bypass in adolescents** with severe obesity: results from a Swedish Nationwide Study (AMOS). Int J Obes (Lond). 2012 Sep 25.

Ong KL, Waters DD, Messig M, et al. Effect of **Change in Body Weight on Incident Diabetes** Mellitus in Patients With Stable Coronary Artery Disease Treated With Atorvastatin (from the Treating to New Targets Study). Am J Cardiol. 2014 May 15;113(10):1593-8.

Omalu BI, Ives DG, Buhari AM, Lindner JL, Schauer PR, Wecht CH, Kuller LH. Death rates & causes of death after **bariatric surgery** for Pennsylvania residents, 1995 to 2004. Arch Surg. 2007 Oct;142(10):923-8; discussion 929. There was a substantial excess of deaths owing to suicide and coronary heart disease. Careful monitoring of bariatric surgical procedures and more intense follow-up could likely reduce the long-term case fatality rate in this patient population.

Ortega FB, Ruiz JR, Labayen I, et al; HELENA project group. **Health inequalities** in urban adolescents: role of physical activity, diet, and genetics. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):e884-95.

Østergaard Pedersen J, Heitmann B L, Schnohr P, and Grønbæk M. The combined influence of leisure-time **physical activity and weekly alcohol** intake on fatal ischaemic heart disease and all-cause mortality. Eur Heart J 2008; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehm574.

Otten Jennifer J.; Jones Katherine E.; et al. Effects of **Television Viewing** Reduction on Energy Intake and Expenditure in Overweight and Obese Adults: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(22):2109-2115.

Oude Luttikhuis H, Baur L, Jansen H, Shrewsbury VA, O'Malley C, Stolk RP, Summerbell CD. Interventions for treating **obesity in children. Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD001872. While there is limited quality data to recommend one treatment program to be favoured over another, this review shows that combined behavioural lifestyle interventions compared to standard care or self-help can produce a significant and clinically meaningful reduction in overweight in children and adolescents. In obese adolescents, consideration should be given to the use of either orlistat or sibutramine, as an adjunct to lifestyle interventions, although this approach needs to be carefully weighed up against the potential for adverse effects.

Overberg J, Hummel T, Krude H, Wiegand S. Differences in **taste sensitivity** between obese and non-obese children and adolescents. Arch Dis Child. 2012 Sep 20.

Owen-Smith A, Kipping R, Donovan J, et al. A **NICE** example? Variation in provision of **bariatric surgery** in England. BMJ. 2013 May 1;346:f2453.

Padwal RS, Majumdar SR. **Drug treatments for obesity**: orlistat, sibutramine, and rimonabant. Lancet. 2007 Jan 6;369(9555):71-7.

Padwal RS, Pajewski NM, Allison DB, Sharma AM. Using the **Edmonton obesity staging system to predict mortality** in a population-representative cohort of people with overweight and obesity. CMAJ. 2011 Aug 15.

Padwal RS, Klarenbach SW, Wang X, et al. A **Simple Prediction Rule** for All-Cause Mortality in a Cohort Eligible for **Bariatric Surgery**. JAMA Surg. 2013 Oct 16.

Padwal R, McAlister FA, et al. The **obesity paradox in heart failure** patients with preserved versus reduced ejection fraction: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Int J Obes (Lond). 2013 Oct 31.

Page KA, Chan O, Arora J, et al. Effects of **fructose vs glucose** on regional cerebral blood flow in brain regions involved with appetite and reward pathways. JAMA 2013; 309:63-67.

Palamara KL, Mogul HR, Peterson SJ, Frishman WH. Obesity: new perspectives and pharmacotherapies. Cardiol Rev. 2006 Sep-Oct;14(5):238-58.

Pan L, May AL, Wethington H, et al. Incidence of Obesity Among **Young US Children Living in Low-Income** Families, 2008-2011. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):1006-13.

Park SH, Huh TL, Kim SY, et al. Antiobesity effect of **Gynostemma pentaphyllum extract (actiponin):** a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2014 Jan;22(1):63-71.

Parker M, Rifas-Shiman SL, Oken E, et al. Second Trimester Estimated **Fetal Weight** and Fetal Weight Gain Predict Childhood Obesity. J Pediatr. 2012 Jun 7.

Parkin L, Sweetland S, Balkwill A, et al. the **Million Women Study Collaborators**. **Body Mass Index, Surgery, and Risk of Venous Thromboembolism** in Middle-Aged Women: A Cohort Study. Circulation. 2012 Apr 17;125(15):1897-1904.

Parks EP, Kumanyika S, Moore RH, et al. Influence of **Stress in Parents** on Child Obesity and Related Behaviors. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 22.

Patel AI, Ritchie L. Striving for meaningful policies to **reduce sugar-sweetened beverage intake** among young children. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep;132(3):566-8.

Pedersen SD, Kang J, Kline GA. **Portion control plate** for weight loss in obese patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a controlled clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1277-83.

Pei Z, Heinrich J, Fuertes E, et al. **Cesarean Delivery** and Risk of Childhood Obesity. J Pediatr. 2014 Feb 5.

Peng L, Wang J, Li F. Weight reduction for **non-alcoholic fatty liver disease** (NAFLD). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jun 15;6:CD003619. The sparse data and high risk of bias preclude us from drawing any definite conclusion on lifestyle programme or orlistat for treatment of NAFLD.

Perez LG, Arredondo EM, Elder JP, et al. **Evidence-based obesity treatment interventions for Latino adults** in the U.S.: a systematic review. Am J Prev Med. 2013 May;44(5):550-60.

Perry CL, Creamer MR. The Childhood Obesity Epidemic: **Lessons Learned from Tobacco**. J Pediatr. 2013 Sep 5.

Peterlin BL, Rosso AL, Williams MA, et al. **Episodic migraine** and obesity and the influence of age, race, and sex. Neurology. 2013 Oct 8;81(15):1314-21.

Peters JC, Wyatt HR, Foster GD, et al. The effects of **water and non-nutritive sweetened beverages** on weight loss during a 12-week weight loss treatment program. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2014 Jun;22(6):1415-21.

Pharmacist's Letter. **PolyGlycopleX (PGX)** for Weight Loss. April 2010.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Raspberry ketone** for Weight Loss. May 2012.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Bariatric Surgery and Medication Use**. Canadian Pharmacist's Letter. Dec 2013.

Phillips L, Singer MA. Peripheral neuropathy due to **dinitrophenol** used for weight loss: something old, something new. Neurology. 2013 Feb 19;80(8):773-4.

Phillips CM, Perry IJ. Does **Inflammation Determine Metabolic Health Status** in Obese and Nonobese Adults? J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Aug 26.

Pinsonneault L, Déry V. Family physicians and treatment of **pediatric obesity**: findings drawn from the creation of clinical practice **guidelines**. Can Fam Physician. 2012 May;58(5):e238, 502.

Pinto AM, Fava JL, Hoffmann DA, Wing RR. **Combining behavioral weight loss treatment and a commercial program (Weight Watchers)**: a randomized clinical trial. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Apr;21(4):673-80.

Plachta-Danielzik S, Kehden B, Landsberg B, et al. Attributable Risks for Childhood Overweight: Evidence for **Limited Effectiveness of Prevention**. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 3.

Plourde G. Preventing and **managing pediatric obesity. Recommendations for family physicians**. Can Fam Physician. 2006 Mar;52:322-8.

Poirier P, Cornier MA, Mazzone T. **Bariatric surgery and cardiovascular risk factors**: A scientific statement from the American Heart Association (**AHA**). Circulation. 2011; DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3182149099. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/123/15/1683

Post RE, Mainous AG 3rd, Gregorie SH, et al. The influence of **physician acknowledgment** of patients' weight status on patient perceptions of overweight and obesity in the United States. Arch Intern Med 2011;171:316–21.

Powell LM, Nguyen BT. **Fast-Food and Full-Service Restaurant** Consumption Among Children and Adolescents: Effect on Energy, Beverage, and Nutrient Intake. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Nov 5:1-7.

Prachand VN, Davee RT, Alverdy JC. Duodenal Switch Provides Superior Weight Loss in the Super-Obese (BMI >/=50kg/m2) Compared With Gastric Bypass. Ann Surg. 2006 Oct;244(4):611-9.

Preganancy: May/09 Obese women (BMI, 30 or higher) should gain only 11 to 20 pounds during a singleton pregnancy, according to new guidelines from the Institute of Medicine. The guidelines update the IOM's previous recommendations, issued in 1990. The group continues to recommend that: underweight women (BMI lower than 18.5) gain 28-40 pounds; normal-weight women (BMI, 18.5-24.9) gain 25-35 pounds; overweight women (BMI, 25.0-29.9) gain 15-25 pounds. Weight gain should be higher for multiple pregnancies. Excessive weight gain, the IOM notes, is associated with increased risk for gestational diabetes, pregnancy-associated hypertension, and delivery of large-for-gestational-age infants, among other outcomes. The group says that clinicians should supplement these guidelines with individualized counseling about diet and exercise. In addition, preconception counseling should stress the importance of conceiving at a normal BMI. http://www.iom.edu/Object.File/Master/68/110/Report%20Brief%20-%20Weight%20Gain%20During%20Pregnancy.pdf

Puder JJ, Marques-Vidal P, Schindler C, et al. Effect of **multidimensional lifestyle intervention** on fitness and adiposity in predominantly migrant preschool children-Ballabeina: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2011 Oct 13;343:d6195.

Puhl RM, Peterson JL, Luedicke J. **Parental Perceptions of Weight Terminology** That Providers Use With Youth. Pediatrics. 2011 Sep 26.

Puhl RM, Peterson JL, Luedicke J. **Weight-based victimization**: bullying experiences of weight loss treatment-seeking youth. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e1-9.

Qi Q, Chu AY, Kang JH, et al. **Sugar-sweetened beverages** and genetic risk of obesity. N Engl J Med published 2012; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1203039. Available at: http://www.nejm.org.

Qi Q, Li Y, Chomistek AK, et al. **Television watching**, leisure time physical activity, and the genetic predisposition in relation to body mass index in women and men. Circulation. 2012 Oct 9;126(15):1821-7.

Qi Q, Chu AY, Kang JH, Huang, J, Rose LM, Jensen MK, et al. **Fried food consumption, genetic risk**, and body mass index: gene-diet interaction analysis in three US cohort studies. BMJ 2014;348:g1610.

Quattrin T, Roemmich JN, Paluch R, et al. Efficacy of **Family-Based Weight Control Program** for Preschool Children in Primary Care. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 17.

Raebel MA, Newcomer SR, Reifler LM, et al. Chronic use of **opioid medications before and after bariatric surgery**. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.278344.

Rank M, Siegrist M, Wilks D, et al. The **cardio-metabolic risk** of **moderate and severe obesity in children and adolescents**. J Pediatr 2013.

Rao G. **Office-based strategies** for the management of obesity. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Jun 15;81(12):1449-56 ; quiz 1429.

Rao G, Burke LE, Spring BJ, et al. on behalf of the American Heart Association Obesity Committee of the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity and Metabolism, Council on Clinical Cardiology, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on the Kidney in Cardiovascular Disease, and Stroke Cou. **New and Emerging Weight Management Strategies** for Busy Ambulatory Settings: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association * Endorsed by the Society of Behavioral Medicine. Circulation. 2011 Sep 6;124(10):1182-1203.

Read J. Leighton, Shortell Stephen M.. **Interactive Games** to Promote Behavior Change in Prevention and Treatment. JAMA. 2011;305(16):1704-1705.

Reeves GK, Pirie K, Beral V, Green J, Spencer E, Bull D; Million Women Study Collaboration. **Cancer incidence and mortality in relation to body mass index** in the Million Women Study: cohort study. BMJ. 2007 Dec 1;335(7630):1134. Epub 2007 Nov 6. Increasing body mass index is associated with a significant increase in the risk of cancer for 10 out of 17 specific types examined. Among postmenopausal women in the UK, 5% of all cancers (about 6000 annually) are attributable to being overweight or obese. For endometrial cancer and adenocarcinoma of the oesophagus, body mass index represents a major modifiable risk factor; about half of all cases in postmenopausal women are attributable to overweight or obesity.

Reicks M, Redden JP, Mann T, et al. **Photographs in lunch tray compartments** and vegetable consumption among children in elementary school cafeterias. JAMA 2012.

Reilly JJ, et al. **Physical activity** to prevent obesity in **young children**: cluster randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Oct 6; [Epub ahead of print] Physical activity can significantly improve motor skills but did not reduce body mass index in young children in this trial.

Reis JP, Loria CM, Lewis CE, et al. Association between **duration of overall and abdominal obesity beginning in young adulthood** and coronary artery calcification in middle age. JAMA. 2013 Jul 17;310(3):280-8.

Renehan AG, et al. **Body-mass index and incidence of cancer**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective observational studies. Lancet. 2008 Feb 16;371(9612):569-78. Increased BMI is associated with increased risk of common and less common malignancies. For some cancer types, associations differ between sexes and populations of different ethnic origins.

Rejeski W. Jack; Brubaker Peter H.; Goff David C., et al. Translating **Weight Loss and Physical Activity Programs** Into the Community to Preserve Mobility in Older, Obese Adults in Poor Cardiovascular Health. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(10):880-886.

Rejeski WJ, Ip EH, Bertoni AG, et al. **Lifestyle change and mobility** in obese adults with type 2 diabetes. (**Look Ahead**) N Engl J Med. 2012 Mar 29;366(13):1209-17.

Reznik M, Wylie-Rosett J, Kim M, Ozuah PO. **Physical activity during school** in urban minority kindergarten and first-grade students. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e81-7.

Rich S, Rubin L, Walker AM, et al. **Anorexigens and pulmonary hypertension** in the United States: results from the surveillance of North American Pulmonary Hypertension. Chest 2000; 117: 870–74.

Richards J, Thorogood M, Hillsdon M, Foster C. **Face-to-face versus remote and web 2.0 interventions for promoting physical activity**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Sep 30;9:CD010393. There is insufficient evidence to assess whether face-to-face interventions or remote and web 2.0 approaches are more effective at promoting PA.

Richardson CR, Newton TL, Abraham JJ, Sen A, Jimbo M, Swartz AM. A meta-analysis of **pedometer**-based walking interventions and weight loss. Ann Fam Med. 2008 Jan-Feb;6(1):69-77. Using pedometers to guide physical activity, even when not accompanied by dietary interventions, promotes modest weight loss among sedentary and obese or overweight individuals. (LOE = 2a)

Richelsen B, et al. Effect of Orlistat on Weight Regain and Cardiovascular Risk Factors Following a Very-Low-Energy Diet in Abdominally Obese Patients: A 3-year randomized, placebo-controlled study. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jan;30(1):27-32.

The addition of orlistat to lifestyle intervention was associated with maintenance of an extra 2.4 kg weight loss after VLED for up to 3 years in obese subjects. The combination of orlistat and lifestyle intervention was associated with a reduced occurrence of type 2 diabetes.

Riddoch CJ, Leary SD, Ness AR, et al. Prospective associations between objective measures of **physical activity** and fat mass in 12-14 year old children: the Avon Longitudinal Study of Parents and Children (ALSPAC). BMJ. 2009 Nov 26;339:b4544. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4544.

Rillamas-Sun E, Lacroix AZ, Waring ME,et al. Obesity and **Late-Age Survival Without Major Disease or Disability** in Older Women. JAMA Intern Med.2013 Nov 11.

Ritzwoller DP, Glasgow RE, Sukhanova AY, et al. **Economic Analyses of the Be Fit Be Well Program**: A Weight Loss Program for Community Health Centers. J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Jun 4.

Robertson C, Archibald D, Avenell A, et al. Systematic reviews of and **integrated report** on the quantitative, qualitative and economic evidence base for the management of obesity in **men**. Health Technol Assess. 2014 May;18(35):1-424.

Robinson L, Ojha S, Symonds ME, Budge H. Body Mass Index as a Determinant of **Brown Adipose Tissue** Function in Healthy Children. J Pediatr. 2013 Nov 14.

Robinson TN, Matheson DM, Kraemer HC, et al. A randomized controlled trial of **culturally tailored dance and reducing screen time** to prevent weight gain in low-income African American girls: Stanford GEMS. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010 Nov;164(11):995-1004.

Rock Cheryl L.; Flatt Shirley W.; Sherwood Nancy E.; et al. Effect of a **Free Prepared Meal and Incentivized Weight Loss Program** on Weight Loss and Weight Loss Maintenance in Obese and Overweight Women: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *JAMA*. 2010;0(2010):jama.2010.1503.

Rock CL, Flatt SW, Pakiz B, et al. **Weight loss, glycemic control, and cardiovascular disease** risk factors in response to differential diet composition in a weight loss program in type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Jun;37(6):1573-80.

Roggero P, Gianni ML, Amato O, et al. Growth and Fat-Free Mass Gain in **Preterm Infants** After Discharge: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 29.

Rogovik AL, Chanoine JP, Goldman RD. Pharmacotherapy and weight-loss supplements for treatment of **paediatric obesity**. Drugs. 2010 Feb 12;70(3):335-46.

Rogovik, Alexander L., Goldman, Ran D. Pharmacologic **treatment of pediatric obesity**. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 195-197.

Rommel J, Simpson R, Mounsey JP, et al. Effect of Body Mass Index, Physical Activity, Depression, and Educational Attainment on High-Sensitivity C-Reactive Protein in Patients With **Atrial Fibrillation.** Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 2.

Roos N, Neovius M, Cnattingius S, et al. **Perinatal outcomes after bariatric surgery**: nationwide population based matched cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Nov 12;347:f6460.

Rosenstock J, Hollander P, Gadde KM, et al.; OBD-202 Study Group. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study to assess the efficacy and safety of topiramate controlled release in the treatment of obese type 2 diabetic patients. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jun;30(6):1480-6. Epub 2007 Mar 15.

Ross R, Lam M, Blair SN, et al. Trial of Prevention and Reduction of Obesity Through **Active Living** in Clinical Settings: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Feb 27. (over 2yrs)

Rucker D, Padwal R, Li SK, Curioni C, Lau DC. Long term **pharmacotherapy** for obesity and overweight: **updated meta-analysis**. BMJ. 2007 Nov 15; [Epub ahead of print] Attrition rates averaged 30-40%. Compared with placebo, orlistat reduced weight by 2.9 kg (95% confidence interval 2.5 kg to 3.2 kg), sibutramine by 4.2 kg (3.6 kg to 4.7 kg), and rimonabant by 4.7 kg (4.1 kg to 5.3 kg). Patients receiving active drug treatment were significantly more likely to achieve 5% and 10% weight loss thresholds. Orlistat reduced the incidence of diabetes and improved concentrations of total cholesterol and low density lipoprotein cholesterol, blood pressure, and glycaemic control in patients with diabetes but increased rates of gastrointestinal side effects and slightly lowered concentrations of high density lipoprotein. Sibutramine lowered concentrations of high density lipoprotein cholesterol and triglycerides but raised blood pressure and pulse rate. Rimonabant improved concentrations of high density lipoprotein cholesterol and triglycerides, blood pressure, and glycaemic control in patients with diabetes but increased the risk of mood disorders. Orlistat, sibutramine, and rimonabant modestly reduce weight, have differing effects on cardiovascular risk profiles, and have specific adverse effects.

Rueda-Clausen CF, Padwal RS. **Pharmacotherapy for weight loss**. BMJ. 2014 Jun 6;348:g3526.

Ryan Donna H.; Johnson William D.; Myers Valerie H.; et al. **Nonsurgical** Weight Loss for Extreme Obesity in Primary Care Settings: Results of the Louisiana Obese Subjects Study (**LOSS**). Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(2):146-154.

Ryckman KK, Feenstra B, Shaffer JR, Bream EN, Geller F, Feingold E, et al. Replication of a **genome-wide association** study of birth weight in preterm neonates. J Pediatr 2011.

Sabhaney V, Boutis K, Yang G, et al. **Bone Fractures** in Children: Is There an Association with Obesity? J Pediatr. 2014 May 13.

Sacks FM, Bray GA, Carey VJ, Smith SR, et al. Comparison of **weight-loss diets** with different compositions of fat, protein, and carbohydrates. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 26;360(9):859-73. Reduced-calorie diets result in clinically meaningful weight loss regardless of which macronutrients they emphasize.

Samaha FF, Iqbal N, Seshadri P, et al. A low-carbohydrate as compared with a low-fat diet in severe obesity. N Engl J Med 2003; 348:2074-81.

Samartzis D, Karppinen J, Chan D, et al. The association of **lumbar intervertebral disc degeneration** on magnetic resonance imaging with body mass index in overweight and obese adults: a population-based study. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 May;64(5):1488-96.

Santos RG, Durksen A, Rabbanni R, et al. Effectiveness of **Peer-Based Healthy Living Lesson Plans** on Anthropometric Measures and Physical Activity in Elementary School Students: A Cluster Randomized Trial. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Feb 10.

Sarwer DB, Spitzer JC,Wadden TA, et al. Changes in **sexual functioning and sex hormone levels** in women following **bariatric surgery** [published online November 4, 2013]. JAMA Surg. doi:10.1001/jamasurg.2013.5022.

Savoye, Mary, Nowicka, Paulina, Shaw, Melissa, et al. **Long-term Results of an Obesity Program** in an Ethnically Diverse **Pediatric** Population. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-0697.

Sawyer MG, Harchak T, Wake M, Lynch J. **Four-Year** Prospective Study of BMI and Mental Health Problems in Young **Children**. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):677-84.

Scharf RJ, Demmer RT, Deboer MD. Longitudinal evaluation of **milk type** consumed and weight status in preschoolers. Arch Dis Child. 2013 Mar 18.

Schauer PR, Kashyap SR, Wolski K, et al. **Bariatric surgery versus intensive medical therapy** in obese patients with diabetes. N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1200225.

Schauer PR, Bhatt DL, Kirwan JP, et al. **Bariatric Surgery versus Intensive Medical Therapy for Diabetes - 3-Year** Outcomes. (**Stampede**) N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 31.

Scheen AJ, Finet al. **RIO-Diabetes Study Group**. Efficacy and tolerability of rimonabant in overweight or obese patients with type 2 diabetes: a randomised controlled study. Lancet. 2006 Nov 11;368(9548):1660-72.

Schlam TR, Wilson NL, Shoda Y, et al. **Preschoolers' Delay of Gratification** Predicts their Body Mass 30 Years Later. J Pediatr. 2012 Aug 18.

Schmidt M, Johannesdottir SA, et al. **Obesity in young men**, and individual and combined risks of type 2 diabetes, cardiovascular morbidity and death before 55 years of age: a Danish 33-year follow-up study. BMJ Open. 2013 Apr 29;3(4).

Schroeder R, Garrison JM Jr, Johnson MS. Treatment of adult obesity with **bariatric surgery**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Oct 1;84(7):805-14.

Schwartz BS, Bailey-Davis L, Bandeen-Roche K, et al. **Attention Deficit Disorder, Stimulant Use**, and Childhood Body Mass Index Trajectory. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 17.

Schwarzfuchs D, Golan R, Shai I. **Four-year follow-up** after two-year **dietary interventions**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Oct 4;367(14):1373-4.

Selvin E, Paynter NP, Erlinger TP. The effect of weight loss on **C-reactive protein**: a systematic review.Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 8;167(1):31-9.

Shah N, Braverman E. Measuring Adiposity in Patients: The Utility of **Body Mass Index (BMI), Percent Body Fat, and Leptin.** PLoS ONE 7(4): e33308.

Shai I, Schwarzfuchs D, Henkin Y, et al. Dietary Intervention Randomized Controlled Trial (DIRECT) Group. Weight loss with a low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 17;359(3):229-41. **Mediterranean** and **low-carbohydrate diets** may be effective alternatives to low-fat diets. The more favorable effects on lipids (with the low-carbohydrate diet) and on glycemic control (with the Mediterranean diet) suggest that personal preferences and metabolic considerations might inform individualized tailoring of dietary interventions.

Shai I, Schwarzfuchs D, Henkin Y, et al. Weight loss with a **low-carbohydrate, Mediterranean, or low-fat diet**. N Engl J Med 2008;359:229-41.

Shankar P, Boylan M, Sriram K. **Micronutrient deficiencies** (vitamins) after bariatric surgery. Nutrition. 2010 Nov-Dec;26(11-12):1031-7.

Shapiro JR, Koro T, Doran N, et al. **Text4Diet**: A randomized controlled study using **text messaging** for weight loss behaviors. Prev Med. 2012 Aug 27. pii: S0091-7435(12)00384-2.

Shaw RJ, Bosworth HB, Silva SS, et al. **Mobile health messages** help sustain recent weight loss. Am J Med. 2013 Nov;126(11):1002-9.

Sherwood NE, Crain AL, Martinson BC, et al. **Enhancing long-term weight loss maintenance: 2 year results from the Keep It Off** randomized controlled trial. Prev Med. 2012 Dec 28. pii: S0091-7435(12)00631-7.

Shihab HM, Meoni LA, Chu AY, et al. Body mass index and risk of incident **hypertension** over the life course: The Johns Hopkins Precursors Study. Circulation 2012.

Showell NN, Fawole O, Segal J, et al. A Systematic Review of **Home-Based Childhood Obesity Prevention** Studies. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 10.

Skinner AC, Steiner MJ, Perrin EM. **Self-Reported Energy Intake** by Age in Overweight and Healthy-Weight Children in NHANES, 2001-2008. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 10.

Siavash Dastjerdi M, et al. An open-label pilot study of the combination therapy of **metformin and fluoxetine** for weight reduction. Int J Obes (Lond). 2006 Sep 12; [Epub ahead of print]

Siddiqui SA, et al. Obesity and survival after radical **prostatectomy**: A 10-year prospective cohort study. Cancer. 2006 Aug 1;107(3):521-9. (InfoPOEMs: In spite of worse baseline disease status, obesity does not affect survival or other outcomes in men undergoing radical prostatectomy for prostate cancer. (LOE = 1b))

Sievenpiper JL, de Souza RJ, Mirrahimi A, et al. Effect of **Fructose** on Body Weight in Controlled Feeding Trials: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Feb 21;156(4):291-304.

SIGN: Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (**SIGN**). **Management of obesity**. A national clinical guideline. Edinburgh (Scotland): Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN); 2010 Feb.

Silveira JA, Taddei JA, Guerra PH, et al. The effect of **participation in school-based nutrition education** interventions on body mass index: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled community trials. Prev Med. 2013 Mar;56(3-4):237-43.

Silverwood RJ, Pierce M, Thomas C, et al. Association between Younger Age When First Overweight and Increased **Risk for CKD**. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013 Apr 4.

Sim LA, Lebow J, Billings M. **Eating Disorders** in Adolescents With a History of Obesity. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 9.

Simpson SA, Shaw C, McNamara R. What is the most effective way to **maintain weight loss** in adults? BMJ. 2011 Dec 28;343:d8042.

Singh-Manoux A, Czernichow S, Elbaz A, et al. Obesity phenotypes in midlife and **cognition** in early old age: The Whitehall II cohort study. Neurology. 2012 Aug 21;79(8):755-62.

Sinha R, et al. Prevalence of **impaired glucose tolerance** among children and adolescents with marked obesity. N Engl J Med. 2002 Mar 14;346(11):802-10. Erratum in: N Engl J Med 2002 May 30;346(22):1756.

Sjostrom L, et al.; Swedish Obese Subjects (**SOS**) Study Scientific Group. Lifestyle, diabetes, and cardiovascular risk factors 10 years after bariatric surgery. N Engl J Med. 2004 Dec 23;351(26):2683-93. After two years, the weight had increased by 0.1 percent in the control group and had decreased by 23.4 percent in the surgery group (P<0.001). After 10 years, the weight had increased by 1.6 percent and decreased by 16.1 percent, respectively (P<0.001). Energy intake was lower and the proportion of physically active subjects higher in the surgery group than in the control group throughout the observation period. Two- and 10-year rates of recovery from diabetes, hypertriglyceridemia, low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, hypertension, and hyperuricemia were more favorable in the surgery group than in the control group, whereas recovery from hypercholesterolemia did not differ between the groups. The surgery group had lower 2- and 10-year incidence rates of diabetes, hypertriglyceridemia, and hyperuricemia than the control group; differences between the groups in the incidence of hypercholesterolemia and hypertension were undetectable.

Sjöström L et al. Effects of bariatric surgery on **cancer incidence** in obese patients in Sweden (Swedish Obese Subjects Study-**SOS**): A prospective, controlled intervention trial. Lancet Oncol 2009 Jun 24; [e-pub ahead of print].

Sjostrom L, Narbro K, Sjostrom CD, et al. Eff ects of bariatric surgery on mortality in Swedish obese subjects (Swedish Obese Subjects Study-**SOS**). N Engl J Med 2007; 357: 741–52.

Sjostrom L, Peltonen M, Jacobson P, et al. Bariatric surgery and long-term cardiovascular events. (**SOS**) JAMA. 2012;307(1):56-65. During a median 15 years' follow-up, significantly fewer surgery patients than controls experienced a first cardiovascular event (199 vs. 234 patients; adjusted hazard ratio, 0.67). Cardiovascular mortality was similarly reduced with bariatric surgery (HR, 0.47).

Sjöholm K, Anveden A, Peltonen M, et al. Evaluation of Current Eligibility Criteria for Bariatric Surgery: **Diabetes prevention** and risk factor changes in the **Swedish Obese Subjects (SOS)**study. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jan 28.

Sjostrom L, Peltonen M, Jacobson P, et al. Association of **bariatric surgery with long-term remission of type 2 diabetes** and with microvascular and macrovascular complications. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.5988.

Skilton MR, Marks GB, Ayer JG, et al. **Weight Gain in Infancy and Vascular Risk** Factors in Later Childhood. Pediatrics. 2013 May 27.

Skinner AC, Skelton JA. Prevalence and **Trends in Obesity and Severe Obesity Among Children in the United States, 1999-2012**. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Apr 7.

Smallwood SR, Morris MM, Fallows SJ, Buckley JP. Physiologic Responses and **Energy Expenditure of Kinect** Active Video Game Play in Schoolchildren. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Sep 24:1-5.

Smith GD, Sterne JA, Abigail F, et al. The association between **BMI and mortality** using offspring BMI as an indicator of own BMI: large intergenerational mortality study. BMJ 2009;339:b5043, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5043 (22 Dec 2009)

Smith SR, Weissman NJ, Anderson CM, et al. Multicenter, placebo-controlled trial of **lorcaserin** for weight management (**Bloom**). N Engl J Med 2010;363:245-56.

Sofi F, Cesari F, Abbate R, Gensini GF, Casini A. Ad herence to **Mediterranean diet** and health status: meta-analysis. BMJ 2008;337:a1344.

Soltani-Arabshahi Razieh, Wong Bob, Feng Bing-Jian, et al. Obesity in Early Adulthood as a Risk Factor for **Psoriatic Arthritis**. *Arch Dermatol.* 2010;146(7):721-726.

Sonneville KR, Horton NJ, et al. Longitudinal Associations Between **Binge Eating** and Overeating and Adverse Outcomes Among Adolescents and Young Adults: Does Loss of Control Matter? Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Dec 10:1-7.

Søvik TT, Aasheim ET, Taha O, Engstro¨m M, et al. Weight loss, cardiovascular risk factors, and quality of life **after gastric bypass and duodenal switch**. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011;155: 281-91.

Spring B, Schneider K, McFadden HG, et al. Multiple behavior changes in diet and activity: A randomized controlled trial using **mobile technology**. Arch Intern Med 2012; 172:789-796.

Spring B, Duncan JM, Janke EA, et al. Integrating **technology into standard weight loss treatment**: a randomized controlled trial [online December 10, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.1221.

Spyropoulos C, Kehagias I, Panagiotopoulos S, Mead N, Kalfarentzos F. **Revisional bariatric surgery**: 13-year experience from a tertiary institution. Arch Surg. 2010 Feb;145(2):173-7.

Sridhar SB, Darbinian J, Ehrlich SF, et al. **Maternal gestational weight gain** and offspring risk for childhood overweight or obesity. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr 12.

Steinberg DM, Tate DF, Bennett GG, et al. **Daily self-weighing** and adverse psychological outcomes: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Prev Med. 2014 Jan;46(1):24-9.

Stern JS, Peerson J, Mishra AT, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of a novel herbal formulation (**Sphaeranthus indicus & Garcinia mangostana**) for weight management. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 May;21(5):921-7.

Stessman J, Jacobs JM, Ein-Mor E, Bursztyn M. Normal body mass index **rather than obesity** predicts greater mortality in **elderly people**: the Jerusalem longitudinal study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009 Dec;57(12):2232-8. Epub 2009 Nov 17.

Stewart ST, Cutler DM, Rosen AB. Forecasting the effects of obesity and smoking on U.S. **life expectancy**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Dec 3;361(23):2252-60. PubMed

Stevens VJ, Brantley PJ, et al. Weight Loss Maintenance (WLM) Collaborative Research Group. Comparison of strategies for sustaining weight loss: the weight loss maintenance randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Mar 12;299(10):1139-48. The majority of individuals who successfully completed an initial behavioral weight loss program maintained a weight below their initial level. Monthly brief **personal contact** provided modest benefit in sustaining weight loss, whereas an interactive technology-based intervention provided early but transient benefit. N=1032, 30months

Still CD, Wood GC, Benotti P, et al. **Preoperative prediction** of type 2 diabetes remission **after Roux-en-Y** gastric bypass surgery: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 Jan;2(1):38-45.

Stotland NE. **Obesity and pregnancy**. BMJ. 2008 Dec 15;337:a2450. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2450.

Stothard KJ, Tennant PW, Bell R, Rankin J. Maternal overweight and obesity and the risk of **congenital anomalies**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2009 Feb 11;301(6):636-50. Maternal obesity is associated with an increased risk of a range of structural anomalies, although the absolute increase is likely to be small.

Straker LM, Abbott RA, Smith AJ. To **remove or to replace traditional electronic games**? A crossover randomised controlled trial on the impact of removing or replacing home access to electronic games on physical activity and sedentary behaviour in children aged 10-12 years. BMJ Open. 2013 Jul 1;3(6).

Sturm R, An R, Segal D, Patel D. A **cash-back rebate program** for healthy food purchases in South Africa. Results from scanner data. Am J Prev Med 2013.

Suglia SF, Chambers EC, Rosario A, Duarte CS. **Asthma and obesity in three-year-old urban children**: role of sex and home environment. J Pediatr. 2011 Jul;159(1):14-20.e1.

Suglia SF, Solnick S, Hemenway D. **Soft Drinks Consumption** Is Associated with Behavior Problems in 5-Year-Olds. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 19.

Sui X, LaMonte MJ, Laditka JN, et al. Cardiorespiratory **fitness** and adiposity as mortality predictors in older adults. JAMA. 2007 Dec 5;298(21):2507-16. In this study population, fitness was a significant mortality predictor in older adults, independent of overall or abdominal adiposity. Clinicians should consider the importance of preserving functional capacity by recommending regular physical activity for older individuals, normal-weight and overweight alike.

Sullivan S, Stein R, Jonnalagadda S, et al. **Aspiration therapy** leads to weight loss in obese subjects: a pilot study. Gastroenterology. 2013 Dec;145(6):1245-1252.e5

Sumithran P, Prendergast LA, Delbridge E, et al. Long-term persistence of **hormonal adaptations** to weight loss. N Engl J Med. 2011 Oct 27;365(17):1597-604.

Sun Qi, Townsend Mary K, Okereke Olivia I, et al. Adiposity and weight change in mid-life in relation to healthy **survival after age 70** in women: prospective cohort study**.** BMJ 2009;339:b3796, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3796 Tabák AG, Svetkey LP,

Surén P, Gunnes N, Roth C, et al. **Parental Obesity and Risk of Autism** Spectrum Disorder. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 7.

Sutin AR, Terracciano A. **Perceived weight discrimination** and obesity. PloS One. 2013 Jul 24;8(7):e70048.

Svensson PA, Anveden Å, Romeo S, et al. **Alcohol consumption and alcohol problems** after bariatric surgery in the Swedish obese subjects study. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Dec;21(12):2444-51.

Swinburn BA, Sacks G, Hall KD, et al. The **global obesity pandemic**: shaped by global drivers and local environments. Lancet. 2011 Aug 27;378(9793):804-14.

Tate DF, et al. A randomized trial comparing human e-mail counseling, computer-automated tailored counseling, and no counseling in an Internet weight loss program. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Aug 14-28;166(15):1620-5.

Taber DR, Chriqui JF, Perna FM, et al. Weight status among adolescents in States that **govern competitive food nutrition content**. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):437-44.

Taber DR, Chriqui JF, Powell L, et al. Association Between State **Laws Governing School Meal Nutrition Content** and Student Weight Status: Implications for New USDA School Meal Standards. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Apr 8:1-8.

Taubes G. The **science of obesity**: what do we really know about what makes us fat? An essay by Gary Taubes. BMJ. 2013 Apr 15;346:f1050.

Taveras EM, Rifas-Shiman SL, Oken E, Gunderson EP, Gillman MW. **Short sleep duration** in infancy and risk of childhood overweight. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Apr;162(4):305-11. Daily sleep duration of less than 12 hours during infancy appears to be a risk factor for overweight and adiposity in preschool-aged children.

Taveras EM, Gillman MW, Peña MM, et al. Chronic **Sleep Curtailment and Adiposity**. Pediatrics. 2014 May 19.

Taylor RW, Williams SM, Dawson AM, et al. What factors influence uptake into **family-based obesity treatment** after weight screening? J Pediatr. 2013 Dec;163(6):1657-1662.e1.

Tchoukhine E, Takala P, et al. Orlistat in **clozapine- or olanzapine**-treated patients with overweight or obesity: a 16-week open-label extension phase and both phases of a randomized controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Aug 24.

Te Morenga L, Mallard S and Mann J. **Dietary sugars** and body weight: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomized controlled trials and cohort studies. BMJ 2012.

ter Bogt Nancy C. W.; Bemelmans Wanda J. E.; Beltman FW.; et al. Preventing Weight Gain by **Lifestyle Intervention in a General Practice Setting**: Three-Year Results of a Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(4):306-313.

Terry-McElrath YM, Turner L, Sandoval A, Johnston LD, Chaloupka FJ. **Commercialism** in US elementary and secondary **school nutrition environments**: trends from 2007 to 2012 online January 13, 2014. *JAMA Pediatr*.

The Natalie S.; Suchindran Chirayath; North Kari E.; et al. Association of **Adolescent Obesity With Risk of Severe Obesity in Adulthood**. JAMA. 2010;304(18):2042-2047

Thompson DR, Obarzanek E, Franko DL, et al. **Childhood** overweight and cardiovascular disease risk factors: The National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Growth and Health Study. J Pediatr 2007; 150: 18-25.

Thomsen M, Nordestgaard BG. **Myocardial Infarction and Ischemic Heart Disease** in Overweight and Obesity With and Without Metabolic Syndrome. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Nov 11.

Thorn JE, Delellis N, Chandler JP, Boyd K. Parent and Child Self-Reports of **Dietary Behaviors, Physical Activity, and Screen Time**. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct 9.

Tiberio SS, Kerr DC, Capaldi DM, et al. Parental Monitoring of **Children's Media Consumption**: The Long-term Influences on Body Mass Index in Children. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Mar 17.

Tindle HA et al. Risk of **suicide after long-term follow-up from bariatric surgery**. Am J Med 2010 Nov; 123:1036.

Tirosh A et al. Adolescent **BMI trajectory and risk of diabetes versus coronary disease**. N Engl J Med 2011 Apr 7; 364:1315.

Tobias DK, Pan A, Jackson CL, et al. Body-mass index and **mortality** among adults with incident **type 2 diabetes**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 16

Topol E, Bousser MG, Fox KA, et al. **Rimonabant** for prevention of cardiovascular events (**CRESCENDO**): a randomised, multicenter, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2010: 376:517-23.

Torp-Pedersen C, Caterson I, et al,on the behalf of the **SCOUT** Investigators. Cardiovascular responses to weight management and sibutramine in high-risk subjects: an analysis from the SCOUT trial. Eur Heart J. 2007 Jun 26; [Epub ahead of print]
Six-week treatment with sibutramine appears to be efficacious, tolerable and safe in this high-risk population for whom sibutramine is usually contraindicated.

Torpy JM, Lynm C, Glass RM. JAMA **patient page. Bariatric surgery**. JAMA. 2010 Feb 10;303(6):576.

Torrijos-Niño C, Martínez-Vizcaíno V, Pardo-Guijarro MJ, et al. Physical Fitness, Obesity, and **Academic Achievement** in Schoolchildren. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar 29.

Towbin A, et al. **Beriberi** after gastric bypass surgery in adolescence. J Pediatr. 2004 Aug;145(2):263-7.

Trasande L, Attina TM, Blustein J. Association between **urinary bisphenol A concentration** and obesity prevalence in children and adolescents. JAMA. 2012 Sep 19;308(11):1113-21.

Trasande L, Spanier AJ, Sathyanarayana S, Attina TM, Blustein J. **Urinary phthalates** and increased insulin resistance in adolescents. Pediatrics. 2013;132(3).

Trichopoulou A, Bamia C, Trichopoulos D. Anatomy of health effects of **Mediterranean diet**: Greek EPIC prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Jun 23;338:b2337. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2337. Some food groups in the Mediterranean diet are more important than others in promoting health and longer life, according to this prospective cohort study from the Greek segment of the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and nutrition (EPIC). The researchers investigated the importance of individual components of the diet and found that eating more vegetables, fruits, nuts, pulses, and olive oil, and drinking moderate amounts of alcohol is linked to people living longer, whereas following a Mediterranean diet high in seafood and cereals and low in dairy products was not an indicator of longevity.

Trikudanathan S, Pedley A, Massaro JM, et al. Association of **Female Reproductive Factors** with Body Composition: The Framingham Heart Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Oct 23.

Trinh A, Campbell M, Ukoumunne OC, et al. **Physical Activity** and 3-Year BMI Change in Overweight and Obese Children. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan 14.

Trost SG, Sundal D, Foster GD, et al. Effects of a Pediatric Weight Management Program **With and Without Active Video Games**: A Randomized Trial. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Mar 3.

Truby H, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **four commercial weight loss programmes** in the UK: initial findings from the BBC "diet trials". BMJ. 2006 Jun 3;332(7553):1309-14. Epub 2006 May 23. Erratum in: BMJ. 2006 Jun 17;332(7555):1418.

Tsai WS, Inge TH, Burd RS. **Bariatric surgery** in adolescents: recent national trends in use and in-hospital outcome. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2007 Mar;161(3):217-21.

Tsai AG, Wadden TA. **In the Clinic: Obesity**. Ann Intern Med Sep 3, 2013:ITC3-2.

Tuah NAA, Amiel C, Qureshi S, Car J, Kaur B, Majeed A. **Transtheoretical model** for dietary and physical exercise modification in weight loss management for overweight and obese adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD008066. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008066.pub2. TTM SOC and a combination of physical activity, diet and other interventions resulted in minimal weight loss, and there was no conclusive evidence for sustainable weight loss.

Tucker JM, Tucker LA, Lecheminant J, et al. Obesity increases risk of **declining physical activity over time in women**: A prospective cohort study. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Mar 20.

Tuomilehto HP, Seppa JM, Partinen MM, Peltonen M, Gylling H, Tuomilehto JO, et al. Lifestyle Intervention with Weight Reduction-First Line Treatment in Mild Obstructive **Sleep Apnea**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Nov 14. [Epub ahead of print]

Turchiano M, Sweat V, Fierman A, Convit A. Obesity, Metabolic Syndrome, and Insulin Resistance in **Urban High School Students** of Minority Race/Ethnicity. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Sep 24:1-7.

Turner L, Chaloupka FJ. Encouraging Trends in Student Access to **Competitive Beverages** in US Public Elementary Schools, 2006-2007 to 2010-2011.

Twells L, Gregory D, Reddigan J, et al. **Current and predicted prevalence of obesity in Canada**: a trend analysis. Canadian Medical Association Open Access Journal 2.1 E18-E26. 2014.

Twig G, Afek A, Shamiss A, et al. Adolescence **BMI and Trends in adulthood Mortality**: A Study of 2.16 Million Adolescents. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Mar 6

Ul-Haq Z, Mackay DF, Fenwick E, Pell JP. Meta-Analysis of the Association between Body Mass Index and **Health-Related Quality of Life** among Children and Adolescents, Assessed Using the Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory Index. J Pediatr. 2012 Sep 5.

Urban LE, McCrory MA, Dallal GE, et al. Accuracy of **stated energy contents of restaurant foods**. JAMA. 2011 Jul 20;306(3):287-93.

Urban LE, Lichtenstein AH, Gary CE, et al. The **energy content of restaurant foods** without stated calorie information. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jul 22;173(14):1292-9.

Vallis M, Piccinini-Vallis H, Sharma AM, Freedhoff Y. Clinical Review: **Modified 5 As: Minimal intervention for obesity counseling** in primary care. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Jan;59(1):27-31.

van der Boon RM, Chieffo A, Dumonteil N, et al; PRAGMATIC-Plus Researchers. Effect of Body Mass Index on Short- and Long-term Outcomes After **Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 24.

van Emmerik NM, Renders CM, van de Veer M, et al. High **cardiovascular risk** in severely obese young children and adolescents. Arch Dis Child. 2012 Jul 23.

van Gameren-Oosterom HB, van Dommelen P, Schönbeck Y, et al. Prevalence of overweight in dutch children with **down syndrome**. Pediatrics. 2012 Dec;130(6):e1520-6.

Vander Ploeg KA, McGavock J, Maximova K, et al. **School-Based Health Promotion and Physical Activity** During and After School Hours. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 13

Vanherweghem JL, et al. Rapidly progressive **interstitial renal fibrosis** in young women: association with **slimming regimen** including **Chinese herbs**. Lancet. 1993 Feb 13;341(8842):387-91.

Vemmos K, Ntaios G, Spengos K, et al. Association between obesity and **mortality after acute first-ever stroke**: the obesity-stroke paradox. Stroke. 2011 Jan;42(1):30-6.

Vest AR, Heneghan HM, Agarwal S, et al. Bariatric surgery and **cardiovascular outcomes**: A systematic review. Heart 2012.

Vest AR, Heneghan HM, Schauer PR, Young JB. **Surgical management of obesity** and the relationship to cardiovascular disease. Circulation. 2013 Feb 26;127(8):945-59.

Vetter ML, Cardillo S, Rickels MR, Iqbal N. Narrative review: effect of bariatric surgery on **type 2 diabetes** mellitus. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jan 20;150(2):94-103.

Villamor E, Cnattingius S. **Interpregnancy** weight change and risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes: a population-based study. Lancet. 2006 Sep 30;368(9542):1164-70.

Villareal DT, et al. **Bone mineral density** response to caloric restriction-induced weight loss or exercise-induced weight loss: A randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Dec 11-25;166(22):2502-10. CR-induced weight loss, but not EX-induced weight loss, is associated with reductions in BMD at clinically important sites of fracture. These data suggest that EX should be an important component of a weight loss program to offset adverse effects of CR on bone.

Villareal DT, Chode S, Parimi N, et al. **Weight loss, exercise, or both** and physical function in obese older adults. N Engl J Med 2011; 364: 1218-29.

Vinter CA, Jensen DM, Ovesen P, Beck-Nielsen H, Jørgensen JS. The **LiP (Lifestyle in Pregnancy)** study: a randomized controlled trial of lifestyle intervention in 360 obese pregnant women. Diabetes Care 2011;34:2502–7.

Virji A, Murr MM. Caring for patients after **bariatric surgery**. Am Fam Physician. 2006;73:1403-1408.

Vivante A, Golan E, Tzur D, et al. Body mass index in 1.2 million adolescents and risk for **end-stage renal disease** [onlineOctober 29, 2012]. Arch Intern Med.

Volpp KG, John LK, Troxel AB, Norton L, Fassbender J, Loewenstein G. **Financial incentive-based** approaches for weight loss: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2008 Dec 10;300(22):2631-7.

Wadden TA, Volger S, Sarwer DB, et al. A two-year randomized trial of obesity **treatment in primary care** practice. (**POWER-UP**) N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1109220.

Wahi G, Parkin PC, Beyene J, et al. Effectiveness of interventions aimed at **reducing screen time** in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2011 Nov;165(11):979-86.

Wake Melissa, Baur Louise A, Gerner Bibi, et al. Outcomes and costs of **primary care surveillance** and intervention for overweight or obese children: the LEAP 2 randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2009;339:b3308, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3308

Wake M, Lycett K, Clifford SA, et al. **Shared care obesity management in 3-10 year old children**: 12 month outcomes of **HopSCOTCH** randomised trial. BMJ. 2013 Jun 10;346:f3092.

Wang Lu; Lee I-Min; Manson JoAnn E.; et al. **Alcohol** Consumption, Weight Gain, and Risk of Becoming Overweight in Middle-aged and Older Women. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(5):453-461.

Wang YC, McPherson K, Marsh T, et al. Health and economic burden of the projected obesity **trends in the USA and the UK**. Lancet. 2011 Aug 27;378(9793):815-25.
Wansink B, Tal A, Shimizu M. First foods most: after 18-hour **fast**, people drawn to **starches first and vegetables last**. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jun 25;172(12):961-3.
Wansink B, Shimizu M, Brumberg A. Association of **nutrient-dense snack combinations** with calories and vegetable intake. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):22-9.
Wansink B, van Ittersum K, Payne CR. **Larger Bowl Size** Increases the Amount of Cereal Children Request, Consume, and Waste. J Pediatr. 2013 Nov 16.
Waters E, de Silva-Sanigorski A, Hall BJ, et al. **Interventions for preventing obesity in children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2011; 12:CD001871. Obesity-prevention programs targeted to children that emphasize improving nutrition and physical-activity levels are generally effective and worth the investment, according to a review of evidence on obesity-intervention strategies around the world.
Wee Christina C. A 52-Year-Old Woman With Obesity: Review of **Bariatric Surgery**. *JAMA*. 2009;302(10):1097-1104.
Wee CC, Hamel MB, Apovian CM, et al. Expectations for weight loss and **willingness to accept risk** among patients seeking **weight loss surgery**. JAMA Surg. 2013 Mar 1;148(3):264-71.
Weinberg CR, Supariwala A, Mian Z, et al. Effect of Body Mass Index on Outcome in Patients With Suspected **Coronary Artery Disease Referred for Stress Echocardiography**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 29.
Weiner JP, Goodwin SM, Chang HY, et al. Impact of **bariatric surgery on health care costs** of obese persons. JAMA Surg 2012.
Weir Matthew A.; Beyea Michael M.; Gomes Tara; et al. **Orlistat and Acute Kidney Injury**: An Analysis of 953 Patients. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(7):703-704.
Weiss R, et al. Obesity and the **metabolic syndrome** in children and adolescents. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jun 3;350(23):2362-74.
Welsh JA, Sharma A, Abramson JL, et al. **Caloric sweetener consumption** and dyslipidemia among us adults. JAMA 2010; 303:1490-1497.
Wen LM, Baur LA, Simpson JM, et al. Effectiveness of **home based early intervention on children's BMI** at age 2: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Jun 26;344:e3732.
Weng SF, Redsell SA, Swift JA, et al. Systematic review and meta-analyses of **risk factors for childhood overweight** identifiable during infancy. Arch Dis Child. 2012 Oct 29.
Weng SF, Redsell SA, Nathan D, et al. **Estimating Overweight Risk in Childhood** From Predictors **During Infancy**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jul 15.
Wennberg P, Gustafsson PE, Dunstan DW, et al. **Television viewing and low leisure-time physical activity** in adolescence independently predict the metabolic syndrome in mid-adulthood. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jul;36(7):2090-7.
WGO Practice Guidelines Obesity - August 2009 http://www.worldgastroenterology.org/assets/downloads/en/pdf/guidelines/22_obesity.pdf
White J, Jago R. Prospective Associations Between **Physical Activity** and Obesity Among Adolescent Girls: Racial Differences and Implications for Prevention Physical Activity and Obesity Among Girls. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Jun 1;166(6):522-7.
Wieland LS, Falzon L, Sciamanna CN et al. **Interactive computer-based interventions** for weight loss or weight maintenance in overweight or obese people. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD007675.
Wilhelm SM, Young J, Kale-Pradhan PB. Effect of **Bariatric Surgery on Hypertension**: A Meta-analysis. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):674-82.
Williams DE, et al. Prevalence of impaired **fasting glucose** and its relationship with cardiovascular disease risk factors in US adolescents, 1999-2000. Pediatrics. 2005 Nov;116(5):1122-6.
Willett KC, Alsharhan M, Durand C, et al. Dosing of **enoxaparin** for venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in obese patients. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Dec;47(12):1717-20
Wilson DM, Abrams SH, Aye T, Lee PD, Lenders C, Lustig RH, Osganian SV, Feldman HA; Glaser Pediatric Research Network Obesity Study Group. **Metformin** extended release treatment of adolescent obesity: a 48-week randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial with 48-week follow-up. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010 Feb;164(2):116-23.
Wing RR, et al. A **self-regulation program** for maintenance of weight loss. (STOP Regain)N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1563-71. As compared with receiving quarterly newsletters, a self-regulation program based on daily weighing improved maintenance of weight loss, particularly when delivered face to face.
Woodard GA, Encarnacion B, PerazaJ, et al. **Halo effect for bariatric surgery**. Arch Surg 2011; 10:1185-1190.
Wu RR, Zhao JP, Jin H, et al. Lifestyle intervention and **metformin for treatment of antipsychotic-induced** weight gain: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 9;299(2):185-93.Lifestyle intervention and metformin alone and in combination demonstrated efficacy for antipsychotic-induced weight gain. Lifestyle intervention plus metformin showed the best effect on weight loss. Metformin alone was more effective in weight loss and improving insulin sensitivity than lifestyle intervention alone.
USPSTF- US Preventive Services Task Force, **Screening** for Obesity in **Children and Adolescents**: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-2037
The USPSTF recommends that clinicians screen children aged 6 years and older for obesity and offer them or refer them to intensive counseling and behavioral interventions to promote improvements in weight status (grade B recommendation).
USPSTF- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening** for obesity in **adults**: recommendations and rationale. Ann Intern Med. 2003 Dec 2;139(11):930-2.
USPSTF: US Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening for and management of obesity in adults**: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med 2012.
USPSTF: US Preventive Services Task Force. **Behavioral counseling interventions** to promote a healthful diet and physical activity for cardiovascular disease prevention in adults: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med 2012.
Urban LE, McCrory MA, Dallal GE, et al. Accuracy of **stated energy contents of restaurant foods**. JAMA. 2011;306(3):287-293.
Van Cleave J, Gortmaker SL, Perrin JM. **Dynamics of obesity and chronic health conditions among children** and youth. JAMA. 2010 Feb 17;303(7):623-30.
Vilsbøll T, Christensen M, Junker AE, et al. Effects of **glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor agonists** (exenatide, liraglutide) on weight loss: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2011;343:d7771.
Whitlock EP, O'Connor EA, Williams SB, Beil TL, Lutz KW. **Effectiveness of Weight Management Interventions** in **Children**: A Targeted Systematic Review for the USPSTF. Pediatrics. 2010 Jan 18.
Woloshin S, Schwartz LM. The New Weight-Loss Drugs, **Lorcaserin and Phentermine-Topiramate**: Slim Pickings? JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Feb 10.
Yancy William S Jr; Westman Eric C.; McDuffie Jennifer R.; et al. A Randomized Trial of a **Low-Carbohydrate** Diet vs **Orlistat Plus a Low-Fat** Diet for Weight Loss. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(2):136-145.
Yamakawa M, Yorifuji T, Inoue S, et al. **Breastfeeding** and Obesity Among Schoolchildren: A Nationwide Longitudinal Survey in Japan. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Aug 12.
Yang Q, Zhang Z, Gregg EW, et al. Added **sugar intake** and cardiovascular diseases mortality among US adults.*JAMA Intern Med* 2014
Yanovski JA, Parikh SJ. Effects of **Calcium Supplementation** on Body Weight and Adiposity in Overweight and Obese Adults: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med 2009; 821-829. (No effect)
Yanovski SZ, Yanovski JA. **Long-term Drug Treatment for Obesity**: A Systematic and Clinical Review. JAMA. 2013 Nov 14.
Yau PL, Castro Bs MG, Tagani A, et al. Obesity and Metabolic Syndrome and Functional and Structural **Brain Impairments** in Adolescence. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 3.
Yin HS, Sanders LM, Rothman RL, et al. **Parent health literacy** and "obesogenic" feeding and physical activity-related infant care behaviors. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar;164(3):577-583.
Vistisen D, Witte DR, Tabák AG, et al. **Patterns of Obesity Development** before the Diagnosis of Type 2 Diabetes: The Whitehall II Cohort Study. PLoS Med. 2014 Feb 11;11(2)
Zheng W, McLerran DF, and Rolland B. Association between BMI and **risk of death** in more than one million Asians. New Engl J Med 2011; 364:719-729.

Useful websites:

American Heart Association: Healthy Lifestyle www.americanheart.org/presenter.jhtml?identifier=1200009
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: Overweight and Obesity www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dnpa/obesity/index.htm
Cochrane reviews www.cochrane.org
Lifestyle changes week by week plan for patients taking sibutramine www.changeforlifeonline.com
Heart Healthy Diet(s): http://www.**mayoclinic**.com/health/**mediterranean**-diet/CL00011 ; http://www.**cfp**.ca/content/57/8/894.full#ref-20

National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute: Aim for a Healthy Weight! www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/obesity/lose_wt/index.htm
Obesity drug news www.obesity-news.com
Surgeon General: Physical activity and health: A report of the Surgeon General www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/sgr/sgr.htm
Rimonabant support site www.itswhatyougain.co.uk
UK multicentre obesity management project www.counterweight.org

Extras (RxFiles Herbal Weight Loss

Energy Drinks

Health Canada: Safe Use of Energy Drinks. Accessed online at http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hl-vs/iyh-vsv/food-aliment/boissons-energ-drinks-eng.php. {Excessive drinking of energy drinks or mixing them with alcohol can have serious health effects. Energy drinks are meant to supply mental and physical stimulation for a short period of time. They usually contain caffeine, taurine (an amino acid, one of the building blocks of protein), vitamins and glucuronolactone, a carbohydrate. Energy drinks should not be confused with sports drinks such as Gatorade® or Powerade®. Sports drinks re-hydrate the body and provide sugars, which the body burns to create energy and replenish electrolytes.}

Glucomannan (in PGX PolyGlycopleX) Plant fibre water-soluble: unabsorbable polysaccharide (glucose + mannose). May ↓LDL, ↓gastric emptying & improve BG control. Conflicting evidence. SE: gas, bloating, etc.

◆General References 7,8,9,10,11,12

WEIGHT LOSS – "HERBAL / NATURAL" PRODUCTS

1 Stevens T, Qadri A, Zein NN. Two patients with acute liver injury associated with use of the herbal weight-loss supplement hydroxycut. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Mar 15;142(6):477-8 .

2 Walsh DE, Yaghoubian V, Behforooz A. Effect of glucomannan on obese patients: a clinical study. Int J Obes. 1984;8(4):289-93.

3 Copeland P. How Successful are commercial weight-loss programs? Nat Clin Pract Endocrinol Metab. 2006;2:658-659.

4 Bui L, Nguyen D, Ambrose P. Blood pressure and heart rate effects following a single dose of bitter orange. Ann Pharmacother 2006;40:53-7.

5 Nykamp D, Fackih M, Compton A. Possible association of acute lateral-wall myocardial infarction and bitter orange supplement. Ann Pharmacother 2004;38:812-6.

6 Heymsfield S, Allison D, Vasselli J, et al. Garcinia cambogia (hydroxycitric acid) as a potential antiobesity agent: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 1988;280:1596-1600.

7 Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database 2006.

8 Pharmacists Letter. Problems with Weight Loss Products. Jan 2006

9 Robinson R., Griffith J., Nahata M., et al. Herbal Weight-loss supplement misadventures per a regiona poison centre. Ann Pharmacother 2004;38:787-90.

10 Pittler M, Ernst E. Dietary supplements for body weight reduction: a systematic review. Am J Clin Nutr 2004;79:529-36. {InfoPOEMS July 14, 2004. Evidence weak that any commonly used alternative products are effective for reducing weight in moderately overweight individuals. None of the products have been studied for longer than 3 months.}

11 Dwyer J, Allison D, Coates P. Dietary Supplements in Weight Reduction. J Am Diet Assoc 2005;105:S80-S86.

12 Micromedex 2012

Additional references:

Berz JP, Singer MR, Guo X et al. use of a **DASH food group** score to predict excess weight gain in adolescent girls in the National Growth and Health Study. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2011; 165:540-546.

Bliddal H, Leeds AR, Stigsgaard L, Astrup A, Christensen R. Weight loss as **treatment for knee osteoarthritis** symptoms in obese patients: 1-year results from a randomised controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Oct;70(10):1798-803.

Canadian Physical Activity Guidelines-Jan 2011. Clinical Practice Guideline Development Report. Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. http://www.csep.ca/CMFiles/Guidelines/CPAGuideline_Report_JAN2011.pdf

CARE Study Group. Maternal **caffeine intake during pregnancy** and risk of fetal growth restriction: a large prospective observational study. BMJ. 2008 Nov 3;337:a2332. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2332. Caffeine consumption during pregnancy was associated with an increased risk of fetal growth restriction and this association continued throughout pregnancy. Sensible advice would be to reduce caffeine intake before conception and throughout pregnancy.

Carter PJ, Taylor BJ, Williams SM, et al. Longitudinal analysis of **sleep in relation to BMI and body fat in children**: the **FLAME** study. BMJ 2011;342:d2712.

Cheng M, Hu Z, et al. **Caffeine intake and atrial fibrillation** incidence: Dose response meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Canadian J Cardiol* 2014.

Davies GA, Maxwell C, McLeod L, et al., Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **Obesity in pregnancy**. (**SOGC**) J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2010 Feb;32(2):165-73.

Dietary Guidelines for Americans (DGA) 2010. Full Guideline: http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/dga2010/DietaryGuidelines2010.pdf , Executive summary: http://www.cnpp.usda.gov/Publications/DietaryGuidelines/2010/PolicyDoc/ExecSumm.pdf

Eisenberg MJ, Atallah R, Grandi SM, Windle SB, Berry EM. **Legislative approaches** to tackling the obesity epidemic. CMAJ. 2011 May 2.

FDA Dec/08 alerted consumers nationwide not to purchase or consume more than **25 different products** marketed for weight loss because they contain undeclared, active pharmaceutical ingredients that may put consumers' health at risk. The undeclared active pharmaceutical ingredients in some of these products include sibutramine (a controlled substance), rimonabant (a drug not approved for marketing in the United States), phenytoin (an anti-seizure medication), and phenolphthalein (a solution used in chemical experiments and a suspected cancer causing agent). The weight loss products, some of which are marked as "dietary supplements," are promoted and sold on various web sites and in some retail stores. FDA advises consumers who use the

products to stop taking them and consult their healthcare professional immediately as the health risks posed by these products can be serious (for example, high blood pressure, seizures, tachycardia, palpitations, heart attack or stroke). FDA also encourages consumers to seek guidance from healthcare professional before purchasing weight loss products. See the FDA News Release for a listing of the names of the 25 referenced products. Read the MedWatch 2008 safety summary, including links to http://www.fda.gov/medwatch/safety/2008/safety08.htm#Weight

FDA May/09 warned consumers to immediately stop using **Hydroxycut products by Iovate Health Sciences**, Inc. Hydroxycut products are associated with a number of **serious liver injuries**. Hydroxycut products are dietary supplements that are marketed for weight-loss, as fat burners, as energy-enhancers, as low carb diet aids, and for water loss under the Iovate and MuscleTech brand names. FDA has received 23 reports of serious health problems ranging from jaundice and elevated liver enzymes, an indicator of potential liver injury, to liver damage requiring liver transplant. One death due to liver failure has been reported to FDA. Other health problems reported include seizures; cardiovascular disorders; and rhabdomyolysis, a type of muscle damage that can lead to other serious health problems such as kidney failure.

FDA Jan/10 notified consumers and healthcare professionals about a counterfeit and potentially harmful version of **Alli 60 mg capsules** (120 count refill kit). The **counterfeit version** contained the controlled substance sibutramine and did not contain orlistat, the active ingredient.

FDA July/10 analysis of **Que She** found that it contains: fenfluramine – a stimulant drug withdrawn from the U.S. market in 1997 after studies demonstrated that it caused serious heart valve damage, propranolol – a prescription beta blocker drug that can pose a risk to people with bronchial asthma and certain heart conditions, sibutramine – a controlled substance and prescription weight loss drug, sibutramine was the subject of a recent study whose preliminary findings showed an association between sibutramine use and increased risk of heart attack and stroke in patients who have a history of heart disease, & ephedrine –a stimulant drug that is legally marketed over-the-counter for temporary asthma relief but can pose a risk to people with cardiovascular disease.

FDA Aug/10 lab analysis of **Solo Slim** was found to contain the undeclared drug ingredient Didesmethyl Sibutramine.

FDA July/10 lab analysis of **Slim-30** Herb Supplement distributed by the company was found to contain undeclared N-Desmethyl Sibutramine & Sibutramine.

FDA July/10 lab analysis of this herb supplement, **Joyful Slim** Herb Supplement, was found to contain the undeclared drug, desmethyl sibutramine.

FDA Oct/10 notified consumers that **Slimming Beauty Bitter Orange Slimming Capsules** contain sibutramine, a prescription-only drug which is a stimulant.

FDA Dec/10 has received multiple reports of adverse events associated with the use of **Fruta Planta**, including several cardiac events and one death. FDA lab analysis confirmed that Fruta Planta contains sibutramine.

FDA Jan/11 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Celerite Slimming Capsules** contain sibutramine

FDA Mar/11 lab analysis of **Svelte 30** orange & gray capsules determined that the product contains Sibutramine.

FDA Mar/11 notified Biotab Nutraceuticals, Inc. that two lots of counterfeit product purporting to be **Extenze** contain undeclared drug ingredients. Specifically, lot 0709241 contains tadalafil and sildenafil, and lot 0509075 contains tadalafil and sibutramine.

FDA Mar/11 laboratory analyses of **Celerite Slimming Tea**: Recall - were found to contain undeclared Sibutramine.

FDA May/11 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Slim Xtreme Herbal Slimming Capsule**" contains sibutramine.

FDA July/11 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Slim Forte Slimming Capsules**," "**Slim Forte Slimming Coffee**," and "**Botanical Slimming Soft Gel & Slim Forte Double Power Slimming Capsules**. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that these products contain sibutramine.

FDA Dec/11 took joint action against several companies selling over-the-counter **hCG products** that falsely and illegally claim to promote weight loss. Labeled "homeopathic" by the seven companies who received the letters, the products contain human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG), a hormone produced during pregnancy by cells that form the placenta. 1. HCG Diet Direct LLC- HCG Diet Homeopathic Drops, 2. The hCG Drops LLC- Homeopathic HCG, 3. HCG Platinum LLC; RightWay Nutrition- HCG Platinum, HCG Platinum X-30, HCG Platinum X-14, 4. Nutri Fusion Systems LLC- HCG Fusion 30, HCG Fusion 43, 5. www.resetthebody.com; www.theoriginalhcgdrops.com-Homeopathic Original HCG, Homeopathic HCG, 6. Hcg-miracleweightloss.com- HCG Extra Weight Loss Homeopathic Drops, 7. Natural Medical Supply- Alcohol Free hCG Weight Loss Formula.

FDA Feb/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Japan Weight Loss Blue**," a product for weight loss sold on various websites, laboratory analysis confirmed that "Japan Weight Loss Blue" contains sibutramine, analogs of sibutramine, and ephedrine alkaloids.

FDA Apr/12 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Japan Rapid Weight Loss Diet Pills Yellow**" contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

FDA Dec/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "SLIMDIA Revolution," a product promoted and sold for weight loss on various websites, including www.pinkfatty.com, and in some retail stores since it contains Sibutramine.

FDA Jan/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**MAXILOSS** Weight Advanced," a product promoted and sold for weight loss on various websites, includingwww.dreamlifeweightloss.com, and in some retail stores since it contains sibutramine.

FDA Feb/13 Olaax Corp announced a nationwide recall of the company's dietary supplement sold under the brand name **Maxiloss Weight Advanced Softgels** to the user level, because FDA testing found the Maxiloss Weight Advanced product to contain Sibutramine.

FDA Jun/13 FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Bethel 30", & "XIYOUJI QINGZHI CAPSULE**" & **JaDera** contains sibutramine. .

FDA Jun/13 A sample of **Extreme Body Slim, Fat Zero, Fruit & Plant Slimming, & Paiyouji Plus** all contains silbutramine.

FDA Jun/3 Beta Labs has recalled certain lots of **Oxyphen, Phentalene, Phen FX, and Red Vipers** because they contain 1,3 dimethylamylamine (DMAA), the

FDA announced over the weekend. The products are used as pre-workout stimulants and for weight loss, but the agency has previously warned that DMAA can be dangerous: it can elevate blood pressure and lead to cardiovascular complications. One distributor, GNC, faces FDA seizure of over 3000 cases of two other DMAA-containing products, **Jack3d and OxyElitePro**. Although the manufacturer of those supplements has ceased production, GNC continues to sell its remaining stocks, according to the New York Times.

FDA July/13 **Meizi Revolution, Strawberry Balance** contains silbutramine.

FDA Aug/13 Herbal Give Care LLC issued a voluntarily recall of all lots of **Esbelin silouttete** and **Esbelin siloutte Herbal Blend with L-Carnitine** (30 Capsules), to the consumer level. The products have been found to contain undeclared Sibutramine, N-Desmethylsibutramine, and N-di-Desmethylsibutramine.

FDA Aug/13 Bethel Nutritional Consulting, Inc., New York, NY, is voluntarily recalling **Quick Thin and Bethel Advance** to the consumer level. These products have been found to contain Sibutramine and Phenolphthalein, and may pose a threat to consumers.

FDA Aug/13 CTV Best Group announced that it is conducting a voluntary nationwide recall of all lots of a dietary supplement products distributed by the company under the names **BEST SLIM 40 Pills** to the consumer level. Testing by FDA revealed the presence of Sibutramine in Best Slim.

FDA Aig/13 Herbal Give Care LLC is voluntarily recalling all lots of **Esbelder man (30 capsules), Esbelder fem (30 capsules) and Esbelder siloutte** (30 capsules) to the consumer level. The products have been found to contain undeclared Sibutramine, N-Desmethylsibutramine, and N-di-Desmethylsibutramine.

FDA Sep/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Shou Fu Ti Tun Guo Xiang Xing Jian Fei Jiao Nang** contains sibutramine.

FDA Oct/13: B@B Trade, Inc., Florida is voluntarily recalling all lots of **Slim Fortune, Lidiy, and Slim Expert** to the consumer level. The FDA laboratory analysis of these dietary supplements found to contain undeclared Sibutramine.

FDA Oct/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Perfect Body Solutions or Burn 7.** FDA laboratory analyses confirmed that Perfect Body Solutions and Burn 7 contain sibutramine.

FDA Oct/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Dr. Mao Slimming Capsules**. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Dr. Mao Slimming Capsules contain sibutramine.

FDA Oct/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Bella Vi Insane Amp'd or Bella Vi Amp'd Up.** FDA laboratory analyses confirmed that Bella Vi Insane Amp'd and Bella Vi Amp'd Up contain sibutramine.

FDA Nov/13 **SlimExtra Herbal** capsules contain silbutramine.

FDA Dec/13 laboratory analysis found the **Burn 7 Capsules** to contain undeclared Sibutramine.

FDA Jan/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Magic Slim or Dream Body Slimming Capsule**, products promoted and sold for weight loss and sold on various websites and in some stores, since FDA lab analysis confirmed they contains sibutramine.

FDA Jan/14 **Citrus Fit Gold, Hot Detox & Thinogenics** contains sibutramine. **Tonic Life BP contains** phenolphthalein.

FDA Mar/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Vitaccino Coffee**, a product promoted and sold for weight loss. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Vitaccino Coffee contains sibutramine.

FDA Mar/14: New Life Nutritional Center is recalling all lots of "**Super Fat Burner capsules, Maxi Gold capsules and Esmeralda softgels**" to the user level after FDA analysis revealed the products contain undeclared active pharmaceutical ingredients: sibutramine, phenolphthalein or a combination of both sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

FDA Mar/14: **Bella Vi Insane Bee Pollen Capsules, Bella Vi BTrim Ultimate Boost, Bella Vi BTrim Max, Bella Vi Extreme Accelerator, Bella Vi Insane Amp'd, and Bella Vi Amp'd U**, contain silbutramine with or without phenolphthalein.

FDA Apr/14: FDA analysis on **New You** contains silbutramine.

FDA Apr/14 has tested multiple **Zi Xiu Tang Bee Pollen** products from various distributors in the United States (US). All products that have been tested, including those that claim to be "genuine" and "anti-counterfeit," have been found to contain one or both of the undeclared drug ingredients sibutramine and Phenolphthalein.

FDA Apr/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Infinity & Lite Fit** USA contains sibutramine.

FDA Apr/14: Nature's Universe notified the public it is recalling all lots of **Thinogenics** product sold prior to February 6, 2014 to the user level after FDA analysis revealed that the affected product contained undeclared sibutramine.

FDA May/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Slim Trim U & Natural Body Solution** contains sibutramine.

FDA May/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Asset Bee Pollen**, a product promoted and sold for weight loss because it contains sibutramine.

FDA May/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Asset Bold**, a product promoted and sold for weight loss. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Asset Bold contains sibutramine.

FDA Jun/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **La Jiao Shou Shen** contains sibutramine.

FDA Jun/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Sliming Diet** contains sibutramine.

Finucane MM, Stevens GA, Cowan MJ. **National, regional, and global trends in body-mass index since 1980**: systematic analysis of health examination surveys

and epidemiological studies with 960 country-years and 9.1 million participants. Lancet 2011; DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62035-5.

Folkvord F, Anschütz DJ, Nederkoorn C, et al. **Impulsivity, "Advergames**," and Food Intake. Pediatrics. 2014 May 5.

Health Canada April 2007: The **Safe Use of Health Products** for Weight Loss. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/iyh-vsv/med/weight-amaigr_e.html

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers about **Bitter orange** & cardiovascular reactions in the Canadian Adverse Reactions April 2007 Newsletter.

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers from the Hong Kong Department of Health found **Lexscl Fat Rapid Loss capsules to be adulterated with sibutramine** and thyroid hormones.

Health Canada via July/07 Medsafe also advised the public not to use the product **Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang** because it was found to contain sibutramine.

Health Canada Aug/07 is advising Canadians of a recall in the United States of one lot of **Metaboslim Apple Cider Vinegar**, which is marketed as a dietary supplement, because it has been found to contain sibutramine, a prescription medication that should only be taken under medical supervision.

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Jacaranda**, **Queenmer Fat Loss**, **Li Da Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang**, **J-minus** and **Jelimel Slimming Capsules**. These products are promoted for weight loss and have been found to be adulterated with the prescription drug sibutramine. Sibutramine is used for treating obesity and should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional. **Junyu Jiaonanyihao** has been found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs sibutramine and dexamethasone, as well as phenolphthalein, which is currently prohibited in Canada.. **Heng Tong Jiangtangning Jiaonang** was found to contain the prohibited drug phenformin, and the prescription drug glibenclamide (glyburide) which should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional.

Health Canada Jan/08 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product **Physio Care Lida Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang Slimming Capsules** (batch number 28012007 / expiration date: Jan 2009). This product is promoted for weight loss and has been found to contain a derivative of the prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use **Xian Zhi Wei II** was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, which are not meant for self-care and may cause serious side effects.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 9 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Dan Bai Shou Shen Su** was found to contain undeclared thyroid hormones and sibutramine. **Karntien and Karntien Easy to Slim** were adulterated with sibutramine and a compound that is similar in structure to sibutramine (N-desmethylsibutramine). **More Slim** was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine. **Soloslim** was found to contain an undeclared substance similar in structure to the prescription drug sibutramine. It also contains the prescription drug L-carnitine, as well as synephrine, which is not authorized for sale in weight loss products in Canada.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 8 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of Natural (Xin Yi Dai) and Lasmi because Natural (Xin Yi Dai) was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, and Lasmi was found to contain sibutramine and spironolactone. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of AA Qu Feng Shu Jin Wan because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient dexamethasone. Apisate contained fenfluramine and Energy ll contained sibutramine. Obat Asam Urat and Asam Urat both contained dexamethasone, phenylbutazone and piroxicam. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of Slim 3in1 (Xiao Nan zhi Bao) because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada Sep/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of **Hanguo shoushen yihao** (meiti xing) because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of **ARMA - Sin Gang San** and New ARMA - Sin Gang San because they were found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients sibutramine and fenfluramine.

Health Canada Nov/08 is advising that the Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Fat Killer, Carbohydrate Cut and Sugar-Carbohydrate Cut** because they contain sibutramine and an unauthorised substance similar in structure to sibutramine.

Health Canada Jan 2009 is advising consumers not to use 4 foreign products: **Zhuang Tjar Gere** because it contains the undeclared prescription drugs sildenafil & tadalafil, **Zhixhue** Capsules manufactured by Vital Pharmaceutical Holdings Ltd. due to concerns of serious side- effects including liver dysfunction, **Tonik Warisan Banjar** because it contains undeclared dexamethasone & **Healthily Slim** because it contains sibutramine.

Health Canada Mar/09 Foreign Product: **68 Weight Loss Products**; Best-life Fat Burning Capsules; Bevidan;Huiji Yin Chiao Chieh Tu Pien & Relacore. Plus Lami, Linglongquxian, Menergy M-Essence, Nyal Day & Night Cold & Flu Fighter (AUST L 146264), Nyal Cold & Flu Fighter (AUST L 146263), 999 Radix Notoginseng, Batch no. 0807021, Slim Pure, Carbohydrate, Kalomee, K Carbohydrate, K Tighten Slim, & K Slimming Pills. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_fpa-ape_2009/index-eng.php

Health Canada June/09 Foreign Product Alerts: **Jia Yi Jian** (undeclared sibutramine & tadalafil); **Shan Dian Qiang Xiao Shou** (undeclared sibutramine & phenolphthalein).

Health Canada June/09 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product **Slim Magic Herbal**, which is promoted as a weight-loss product, as it was

found to contain an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product **Nutural Slim**, which is promoted as a weight-loss product, as it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine and also an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada June/09 warns of foreign Product Alerts: ***Herbal Xenicol*** because it contains undeclared cetilistat. ***BioEmagrecim***, which the FDA had previously warned contained sibutramine, was also found to contain fluoxetine, furosemide and fenproporex. Products: ***Slimbionic***, ***Xsvelten***, ***999 Fitness Essence***, ***24" ince***, ***Light Some***, ***Paiyouji***, ***Pearl White Slimming***, & ***Reducing Weight Easily*** contain undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients (sibutramine and/or phenolphthalein) and/or excessive levels of lead, and may cause serious health effects..

Health Canada Aug/09 is advising via Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA) that **Delima Raja Urat** contains undeclared dexamethasone, chlorpheniramine, pheniramine and sibutramine.

Health Canada Dec/09 is advising Canadians not to use certain Acai Berry products after a large number of shipments of adulterated products were stopped at the border. The product names include: **Anti-Aging Acai Berry, Guarana Blast, Brazillian Pure, Anti-aging Vital Rez V, Weight Loss VitalAcai, Dietary Supplement Acai Power Blast and Muscle Mass**. These products for anti-aging and weight loss were found to contain undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada Dec/09 is warning consumers not to use "**RevolutionDS Weight Loss**", an unauthorized health product promoted for weight loss, because it contains benzylpiperazine (BZP), and may pose serious health risks.

Health Canada Dec/09 is advising consumers not to use **Show Party**: Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume [shou-shen pai] after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada Jan/10 informs that U.S. FDA: **Pai You Guo** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein. Hong Kong Department of Health: **Ku Xiu Ba Xiang Jian Fei Wan** contains sibutramine and an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine; **Super Slim (Yani)** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein; **SHoufsy** contains sibutramine & **MIGAC (sic) FAT BURMING (sic) FACTOR** contains sibutramine.

Health Canada Jan/10 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product "**The Slimming Coffee**," which was previously sold as "**Lose Weight Coffee**," because it was found to contain sibutramine.

Health Canada Mar/10 is warning Canadians that an unauthorized health product, "**Herbal Diet Natural**" has been found on the Canadian market and contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada is warning Canadians that an unauthorized health product, "**West Pharm Therma Lean Fat Burner Energizer**" was found on the Canadian market. West Pharm Therma Lean Fat Burner Energizer contains Ephedrine and caffeine, which combined together, may cause serious and possibly fatal adverse effects.

Health Canada Apr/10 is warning Canadians that an unauthorized health product, "**Slim-30**" distributed in Ontario and Quebec by Duxx Enterprises Inc., contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug, sibutramine.

Health Canada May/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Ba Bao Xiao Ke Da**n The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use Ba Bao Xiao Ke Dan after it was found to contain undeclared glibenclamide. 2. **Seven Slim 7 Seshou** (Qingchun Shaonüxing, Jieshixing, Guifurenxing, Songchixing), Shoushen Jiaoguan-Tinei Yundong Wan (Jian Xiabanshen, Jian Quanshen Feipang) The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use the six products listed above after they were found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada May/10 is advising consumers not to use 1. **Botanical Slimming 100% Natural Soft Gel, also sold as Meizitang** Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned consumers not to buy or use this product after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine. 2. **Marsha Slim Plus** Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use Marsha Slim Plus after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine, an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine and phenolphthalein. 3. **S&S Super Slender** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use S&S Super Slender after two samples were found to contain agent similar to sibutramine. One of the tested samples also contained undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada June/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **COMECOO**, **ZHONGCAOYAO-JIANKANGJIANFEI** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume these two products after they were found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein, sibutramine and two unauthorized substances similar to sibutramine. 2. **Qingzhi Santian Shou** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume Qingzhi Santian Shou after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada July/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health product(s) 1. **Po Chai Pills** (capsule form) The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use this product after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein. Sibutramine is a prescription drug and should only be used under the supervision of a health care practitioner while phenolphthalein is no longer authorized for sale in Canada because it may cause cancer. Po Chai Pills (capsule form) has been recalled by the manufacturer. 2. **LiPO-8 Cap and Glucomi 600 Cap**

The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use these products because they contain undeclared sibutramine.

Health Canada July/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1 Body Beautiful** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume *1 Body Beautiful* after it was found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein and sibutramine. 2. **USA Yaku Cell Slimming Capsules, Dong Gua Pai You Su, Qing Gua Pai You Su, and Mu Gua Pai You Su** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume these four products after they were found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein, sibutramine and an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada Aug/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health product(s): **Que She** The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or use Que She after it was found to contain undeclared fenfluramine, propranolol, sibutramine and ephedrine. **Sheng Yuan Fang** The Hong Kong Department of Health (HKDH) warned consumers not to buy or use Sheng Yuan Fang after it was found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein and sibutramine.

Health Canada Sep/10 is advising consumers not to use : **Joyful Slim** Herb Supplement The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a recall of one lot (#101408) of Joyful Slim Herb Supplement after FDA tests found it to contain undeclared desmethyl sibutramine. The lot is being voluntarily recalled nationwide in the U.S. by the company J & H Besta Corp.

Health Canada Nov/10 **Amana Care Seven Slim Herbal Capsules**: The Israel Ministry of Health informed consumers that it found the product Amana Care Seven Slim Herbal Capsules to contain undeclared sibutramine and residue of sildenafil.

Health Canada Nov/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Goya–Bitter Melon - Miyura Fit'x Capsules** contained undeclared phenolphthalein and sibutramine **2. Solo Slim Extra Strength - Revivexxx Extra Strength** contained undeclared didesmethyl sibutramine

Health Canada Nov/10 "**Fat Burner No. 1**" (labelled in Chinese characters translated as "**Qian Mei Yin Zi**", an unauthorized Chinese herbal weight loss medicine, is being voluntarily recalled by Ying Tai TCM Supplying Ltd. after Health Canada lab tests revealed the product contains two pharmaceutical ingredients: a chemical similar to sibutramine (N,N- didesmethylsibutramine), and sildenafil.

Health Canada Dec/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Slimming Beauty Bitter Orange Slimming Capsule (Slimming Beauty)** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers not to buy or use Slimming Beauty after FDA lab tests revealed that this product contains undeclared sibutramine.

Health Canada Jan/11 The product **Synerate**, manufactured for Strive and distributed by Upper 49th, is being voluntarily recalled from the Canadian market because of the risk of serious, potentially fatal adverse effects from the combination of the ingredients in the product. Synerate, a product used for weight loss or body building, contains caffeine and synephrine, which is similar to ephedrine.

Health Canada Feb/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Fruta Planta, Reduce Weight Fruta Planta** The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or use Fruta Planta and Reduce Weight Fruta Planta after FDA lab tests revealed that this product contains undeclared sibutramine. **2. Slimming Factor** The Australian TGA warned consumers not to buy or use Slimming Factor after TGA lab tests confirmed the presence of the undeclared substances sibutramine, fenfluramine and phenolphthalein. According to the TGA release, the product is sold over the Internet.

Health Canada Mar/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Celerite Slimming Capsules**: The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a company recall of CeleriteTM Slimming Capsules after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine. 2. **Herbal Flos Lonicerae** (Herbal Xenicol) Natural Weight Loss Formula: The product was found to contain undeclared sibutramine at more than twice the dose that was normally prescribed before sibutramine was removed from the UK market in 2010.

Health Canada May/11 is advising consumers not to use: 1. **Dr. Health Series CM Factor** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use this product after found to contain substance similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada July/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Slim Xtreme Herbal Slimming Capsules** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers of a voluntary recall after Slim Xtreme Herbal Slimming Capsules was found to contain undeclared sibutramine.

Health Canada Aug/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Celerite Slimming Tea** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a company recall of Celerite Slimming Tea after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine. **2. Pink Lady for Women Capsules, St Nirvana Herbal Slimming Capsules** The Australian TGA warned consumers not to use these products after Pink Lady for Women Capsules was found to contain undeclared tadalafil while St Nirvana Herbal Slimming Capsules was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein. According to the TGA advisories, these products are sold over the Internet. **3. Fifteen products promoted for weight loss** The Hong Kong Department of Health (HKDH) warned consumers not to buy or use these 15 products after they were found to contain at least one of the following undeclared substances: phenolphthalein, sibutramine, and/or an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada Oct/11 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **Slim Forte Slimming Capsules**, **Slim Forte**

Double Power Slimming Capsules, **Slim Forte Slimming Coffee** and **Meizitang Botanical Slimming Soft Gel**-The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these weight loss products contain an unauthorized drug (sibutramine). **OxyELITE Pro capsules and Pure Fat Three Days Reduce Weight capsules**- The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these weight loss products contain an unauthorized drug (sibutramine), or a prescription drug (yohimbine).

Health Canada Nov/11 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. 1. **Metabolic Advantage** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that this weight-loss product contains prescription drugs (thyroid hormones). 2. **Tian Ma Tu Chung Seven Leave Ginseng, Vall-Boon Tongkat Al,** and **Pao Ni Kang** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that these traditional herbal products contain prescription and over-the-counter drugs (dexamethasone, ketoconazole, repaglinide, pheniramine, and chlorpheniramine). 3. **Slimming Kapsul** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that this weight-loss product contains an unauthorized drug (sibutramine) and a prescription drug (spironolactone). 4. **Pancre-Plus** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that this counterfeit Chinese medicine contains an unauthorized drug (phenformin) and a prescription drug (glyburide).

Health Canada Jan/12 advises: 1)**17 weight loss products (see Alert for a complete list)** A-Slim 100% Natural Slimming Capsule, Acai Berry Soft Gel ABC, Advanced Slim 5 >DaiDaiHuaJiaoNang, Dream Body Slimming Capsule, Fruit Plant Lossing Fat Capsule, Health Slimming Coffee, Ja Dera 100% Natural Weight Loss Supplement, Leisure 18 Slimming Coffee, Lishou, Magic Slim Tea, Magic Slim Weight Reduction Capsule, P57 Hoodia, Pai You Guo Slim Tea, PhentraBurn Slimming Capsules, Slender Slim 11 Tengda. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these weight loss products contain unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, phenolphthalein). **2. Slimina weightloss capsules, S-shape slim capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these weight loss products contain prescription drugs (propranolol, nifedipine) and/or unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, fenfluramine, phenolphthalein). **3. Cardiotium, Paidusu, SlimEasy Herbs Capsule, Tianran Zuanshi Xianweisu** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that these health products contain prescription drugs (losartan, atorvastatin, thyroxine) and/or unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, phenolphthalein).

Health Canada May/12 1. **CanSui; Lexscl Fat Rapid Loss Capsule; The Extreme-thin Fat Burning Bomb; Xiu Zhi Su L-Carnitine Slimming Capsule** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that these weight loss products contain unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, phenolphthalein). 2. **Lipro Diet Pills; Xiyouji Qingzhi** weight loss capsules The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these weight loss products contain an unauthorized drug (sibutramine).

Health Canada June/12 **1. Mince Belle; Everlax; Ever Slim; Ever Slim Shake Mix (Strawberry); Ever Slim Shake Mix (Chocolate); Acai-Man Mangosteen Herbal Drink; Perfect Men:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed of a recall because these weight loss and sexual enhancement products contain prescription drugs (sibutramine or tadalafil). **2. Japan Weight Loss Blue, Japan Rapid Weight Loss Diet Pills Green; Japan Rapid Weight Loss Diet Pills Yellow:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these weight loss products contain prescription drugs (sibutramine, ephedrine alkaloids) and unauthorized drugs (phenolphthalein, and substances similar to sibutramine).

Health Canada Jun/12 testing has identified that the weight loss product "**ZXT Gold**" bee pollen capsules contain sibutramine and phenolphthlalein.

Health Canada is advising Canadians that three unauthorized products "**Goya Bittermelon", "S-organic Cocoa+L-carnitine", or "KaBaNa L-Carnitine 360 Slimming Coffee**", promoted for weight loss have been seized from "Cube Inc.", a box-store in Richmond, B.C. These products contain hidden drug ingredients (sibutramine and phenolphthalein) that may pose serious health risks. Caffeine was also found in two products and was not listed on the product label.

Health Canada Aug/13 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **1. Brazilian Slimming Coffee, Leisure 18 Slimming Coffee, 7 Days Slimming Coffee, Brazilian 7 Days Slimming Coffee, Beauty Secret Slimming Coffee, Body Beauty 5 Days Slimming Coffee, Leisure 18 Slimming Mango Juice, Leisure 18 Slimming Orange Juice, Authentic Leisure 18 Slimming Orange Juice, Super Slim Orange Juice, Coffee Fashion Slimming** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain the undeclared drug ingredients sibutramine and/or phenolphthalein. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/34859a-eng.php **5. Best Slim capsules, Meizi Evolution Botanical Slimming soft gel capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain the undeclared drug sibutramine.

Health Canada Nov/13 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. These products have been found by regulators in other countries to contain drug ingredients or soy milk allergens that are not declared on the product labels, or a high level of microbial contamination. Prescription drugs should only be taken under the supervision of a healthcare professional. These products are not authorized for sale in Canada and have not been found on the Canadian market, but they may have been brought into the country by travellers or purchased over the Internet:

1. **Aisiyuan V26 Slimming Granules, AcaiBerry Living-XS, and 4C Cosmoslim** , http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36269a-eng.php ;
2. **MAXILOSS Weight Advanced** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert- rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36197a-eng.php;
3. **ESV Extra Strong Version, MSV Strong Version, RL Rapid Loss, My Slimmer Me (MSM) soft gel capsules, Natural Miaotiaoyishen capsules, and Paiyouji Natural Slimming Capsules** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36521a-eng.php.

Health Canada Feb/14: 1. **Lightning 10.0+, LV Shou Reduces Fat, and STB Summit of the Thin Body S Woman Degreasing Burning Pill** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain sibutramine, phenolphthalein, and indomethacin.

Health Canada Apr/14 has seized the unauthorized drug, "**L-Showm Weight Loss Pills**", being sold at the U-Box store, located at 2809-4500 Kingsway, Burnaby, BC. Health Canada testing found that it contained an undisclosed ingredient, phenolphthalein.

Health Canada Apr/14: Four unauthorized drugs being sold at two SVN FUEL stores - one in Burnaby and one in Coquitlam, B.C. - were seized by Health Canada as they contain ingredients that are potentially dangerous to the health of consumers. The products, and the unapproved ingredients they contain, include **Jack3d** (DMAA (1, 3-dimethylamylamine), **Red Rockets** (ephedrine and caffeine), **West Pharm Therma Lean** (ephedrine and caffeine), and **OxyElite Pro** (1, 3-dimethylamylamine HCl and Yohimbe Bark extract). They were being promoted for weight management.

Health Canada May/14 **Esbelin siloutte te, Esbelin Siloutte Herbal blend with L-Carnitine, Esbelder man, Esbelder fem, Esbelder siloutte** contains Sibutramine, N-Desmethylsibutramine, and N-di-Desmethylsibutramine; **Instant Slim** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada May/14 One lot of **Lite Fit USA** (Lot Number 13165, Exp. 05/17) is being voluntarily recalled in the U.S. after analysis by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration revealed the lot contains the undeclared prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada May/14: 1. **Slim Fortune, Lidiy & Slim Expert**: FDA found sibutramine; 2. **Dr. Mao Slimming capsules, Perfect Body Solutions, Burn 7**: FDA found sibutramine; **Bella Vi Insane Amp'd Up, Be Inspired, Goodliness Fat Reducing capsules, Jimpness Beauty Fat Loss capsules**: FDA found sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada June/14: **Asset Extreme, Asset Extreme Plus, Meizitang Citrus, Slimming Diet Berry Plus, Citrus Fit Gold, Hot Detox, Thinogenics c**ontains sibutramine. **Tonic Life BP & Slimfast capsules** contains phenolphthalein . **Dr**. **Ming's Chinese Capsule**, **Magic Slim and Apple's Quic**k **Impact Weight Loss** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Jebb SA, Ahern AL, Olson AD et al. Primary care **referral to a commercial provider** for weight loss treatment versus standard care: a randomized controlled trial. Lancet 2011

Jensen MD, Ryan DH, Apovian CM, et al. **2013 AHA/ACC/TOS Guideline** for the Management of **Overweight and Obesity in Adults**: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and The Obesity Society. Circulation. 2013 Nov 12.

Kodner C, Hartman DR. **Complications of Adjustable Gastric Banding Surgery** for Obesity. Am Fam Physician. 2014;89(10):813-818.

Lee JM, Gebremariam A, Vijan S, Gurney JG. **Excess Body Mass Index-Years**, a Measure of Degree and Duration of Excess Weight, and Risk for Incident Diabetes. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2011 Sep 12

McDonnell WM, et al. Fulminant Hepatic Failure After Use of the Herbal Weight-Loss Supplement **Exilis**. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Nov 3;151(9):673-674.

Mediterranean diet: [Mayo Clinic website] choose this heart-healthy diet option. Rochester, MN: Mayo Clinic; 2010. Available from: www.mayoclinic.com/health/mediterranean-diet/CL00011 . Accessed 2011 May 24.

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. **Diet, Drugs & Surgery for weight loss**. April 2011.

MHRA Feb/12 Herbal sliming products found to contain potentially dangerous undeclared pharmaceuticals: **Expelling Grease Slimming Abdomen, V12 Fruit Slimming, 100% Natural Weight Loss Coffee, Leisure 18 Slimming Orange Juice, Fashion Slimming Milk Shake, Langli, Ya Buk & Fruit and vegetables lose weight**. MHRA has received advice from the Danish Medicines Agency that these unlicensed products have been tested and found to contain the Prescription Only Medicine Sibutramine.

MHRA Feb/12 Following a safety alert issued in October 2010 about slimming products containing Paiyouji the Agency has received a further complaint about a product called '**Paiyouji Plus - Fast Acting Slimming Tea**'. This product has been tested by the Agency and, as in the case of other Paiyouji products, found to contain sibutramine.

MHRA Nov/12 has received advice from the Danish Medicines Agency that this unlicensed product, **Ultra Slim** has been tested and found to contain the Prescription Only Medicine Sibutramine.

MHRA Feb/13 is advising consumers not to use the products specified below due to sibutramine content. Product names: **Fashion Slimming Coffee, L-Carnitine + P57, L-CarnitinL 360 Slimming Coffee, Brazil Potent Slimming Coffee sachets, Coffee 26 Original sachets, Coffee Nature Fashion Slimming sachets, Slender Capsule, Slim-1.**

Mozaffarian Dariush, Hao Tao, Rimm Eric B., eft al. Changes in **Diet and Lifestyle and Long-Term Weight Gain** in Women and Men. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2392-2404.

Padwal RS, Pajewski NM, Allison DB, Sharma AM. Using the **Edmonton obesity staging system to predict mortality** in a population-representative cohort of people with overweight and obesity. CMAJ. 2011 Aug 15.

Pharmacist's Letter: Health Benefits of Drinking Green Tea. Nov 2006.

Pharmacist's Letter. **PolyGlycopleX (PGX)** for Weight Loss. April 2010.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Raspberry ketone** for Weight Loss. May 2012.
Pharmacist's Letter. **Green Coffee Extract** for Weight Loss. Sept 2012.
Poirier P, Cornier MA, Mazzone T. **Bariatric surgery and cardiovascular risk factors**: A scientific statement from the American Heart Association (**AHA**). Circulation. 2011; DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e3182149099. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/123/15/1683
Read J. Leighton, Shortell Stephen M.. **Interactive Games** to Promote Behavior Change in Prevention and Treatment. JAMA. 2011;305(16):1704-1705.
Safe Use of Health Products for Weight Loss. Health Canada April 2007 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/iyh-vsv/med/weight-amaigr_e.html
Savitz DA, Chan RL, Herring AH, et al. **Caffeine** and miscarriage risk. Epidemiology. 2008 Jan;19(1):55-62. There is little indication of possible harmful effects of caffeine on miscarriage risk within the range of coffee and caffeine consumption reported, with a suggested reporting bias among women with losses before the interview.
Søvik TT, Aasheim ET, Taha O, Engstro¨m M, et al. Weight loss, cardiovascular risk factors, and quality of life **after gastric bypass and duodenal switch**. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011;155: 281-91.
Spring B, Schneider K, McFadden HG, et al. Multiple behavior changes in diet and activity: A randomized controlled trial using **mobile technology**. Arch Intern Med 2012; 172:789-796.
Stern JS, Peerson J, Mishra AT, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of a novel herbal formulation (**Sphaeranthus indicus & Garcinia mangostana**) for weight management. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 May;21(5):921-7.
Striano P, Zara F, Minetti C, Striano S. Chitosan may decrease serum valproate and increase the risk of seizure reappearance. BMJ. 2009 Sep 24;339:b3751. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3751.
Tirosh A et al. Adolescent **BMI trajectory and risk of diabetes versus coronary disease**. N Engl J Med 2011 Apr 7; 364:1315.
Twells L, Gregory D, Reddigan J, et al. **Current and predicted prevalence of obesity in Canada**: a trend analysis. Canadian Medical Association Open Access Journal 2.1 E18-E26. 2014.
Vanherweghem JL, et al. Rapidly progressive **interstitial renal fibrosis** in young women: association with **slimming regimen** including **Chinese herbs**. Lancet. 1993 Feb 13;341(8842):387-91.
Villareal DT, Chode S, Parimi N, et al. **Weight loss, exercise, or both** and physical function in obese older adults. N Engl J Med 2011; 364: 1218-29.
Weng X, Odouli R, Li DK. Maternal **caffeine** consumption during **pregnancy** and the risk of miscarriage: a prospective cohort study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Jan 24; [Epub ahead of print] Our results demonstrated that high doses of caffeine intake during pregnancy increase the risk of miscarriage, independent of pregnancy-related symptoms.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Norman Wong (Endocrinology, Calgary); Arthur Voth (Endocrinology, Edmonton); G. Casper-Bell (Endocrinology, Saskatoon); T. Arnason (Endocrinology, Saskatoon); D. Blackburn (PharmD, Col of Pharmacy, U of S.), R. Halil (PharmD, Ottawa) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *Jason Kielly, B. Jensen* $_{BSP}$, *L. Regier* $_{BSP, BA}$

References: THYROID DISORDERS

[1] Toward Optimized Practice Clinical Practice Guideline Working Group. Clinical practice guidelines: investigation and management of primary thyroid dysfunction. Edmonton AB: Toward Optimized Practice Program: 2008 Update. Available from: www.topalbertadoctors.org/cpgs/thyroid_dysfunction.html (accessed September 2009).

[2] American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists medical guidelines for clinical practice for the evaluation and treatment of hypothyroidism and hyperthyroidism. Endocr Pract 2002;8(6):457-69. Available from: http://www.aace.com/pub/pdf/guidelines/hypo_hyper.pdf (accessed September 2009).

[3] Sherman SI, Talbert RL,Thyroid disorders. In JT DiPiro, RL Talbert, GC Yee, et al (eds), Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiological Approach, 7th ed. On-line. www.accesspharmacy.com. New York, McGraw-Hill, 2008. (accessed September 2009).

[4] American Thyroid Association Professional Guidelines. Available from: http://thyroidguidelines.net/ (accessed September 2009).

[5] British Thyroid Association. UK Guidelines for the Use of Thyroid Function Tests. Available from: http://www.british-thyroid-association.org/info-for-patients/Docs/TFT_guideline_final_version_July_2006.pdf (accessed September 2009).

[6]Surks MI, Ortiz E, Daniels GH, Sawin CT, Col NF, Cobin RH, Franklyn JA, Hershman JM, Burman KD, Denke MA, Gorman C, Cooper RS, Weissman NJ. Subclinical thyroid disease: scientific review and guidelines for diagnosis and management. JAMA. 2004 Jan 14;291(2):228-38.

[7] Gharib H, Tuttle RM, Baskin HJ, Fish LH, Singer PA, McDermott MT. Subclinical thyroid dysfunction: a joint statement on management from the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, the American Thyroid Association, and the Endocrine Society. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Jan;90(1):581-5; discussion 586-7.

[8] Jensen KA. Update on Nonmalignant Thyroid Disorders. Pharmacy Practice. Continuing Education Lesson. June 2009

[9] Vaidya B, Pearce SH. Management of hypothyroidism in adults. BMJ. 2008 Jul 28;337:a801. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a801

[10] U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for thyroid disease:recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jan 20;140(2):125-7.

[11] Herrick B. Subclinical hypothyroidism. Am Fam Physician. 2008 Apr 1;77(7):953-5.

[12] Pham CB, Shaughnessy AF. Should we treat subclinical hypothyroidism? BMJ. 2008 Jul 16;337:a834. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a834.

[13] Ross DS. Subclinical hypothyroidism. In: UpToDate Online. UpToDate Waltham, MA. Available from: www.uptodate.com (accessed September 2009).
Rodondi N, den Elzen WP, Bauer DC, et al. Thyroid Studies Collaboration. Subclinical hypothyroidism and the risk of coronary heart disease and mortality. JAMA. 2010 Sep 22;304(12):1365-74. Subclinical hypothyroidism is associated with an increased risk of CHD events and CHD mortality in those with higher TSH levels, particularly in those with a TSH concentration of 10 mIU/L or greater.
Lee Jennifer S.; Buzkova Petra; Fink Howard A.; et al. Subclinical Thyroid Dysfunction and Incident Hip Fracture in Older Adults Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(21):1876-1883.

[14] American Thyroid Association. Management Guidelines for Patients with Thyroid Nodules and Differentiated Thyroid Cancer 2006.
Hartl DM, Travagli JP. The updated American Thyroid Association Guidelines for management of thyroid nodules and differentiated thyroid cancer: a surgical perspective. Thyroid. 2009 Nov;19(11):1149-51. http://www.liebertonline.com/doi/pdfplus/10.1089/thy.2009.0110?cookieSet=1
Misra Madhusmita, Parangi Sareh,. Rosset Douglas S al. Case 38-2010 — A 13-Year-Old Girl with an Enlarging Neck Mass (Papillary thyroid carcinoma). N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2445-2454.

[15] Haugen BR, Cooper DS, Emerson CH, Luster M, Maciel RM, Biscolla RP, Mazzaferri EL, Medeiros-Neto G, Reiners C, Robbins RJ, Robinson BG, Schlumberger M, Yamashita S, Pacini F. Expanding indications for recombinant human TSH in thyroid cancer. Thyroid. 2008 Jul;18(7):687-94.

[16] Ross DS. Subclinical hyperthyroidism. In: UpToDate Online. UpToDate Waltham, MA. Available from: www.uptodate.com (accessed September 2009).
Donangelo I, Braunstein GD. Update on Subclinical Hyperthyroidism. Am Fam Physician. 2011;83(8):933-938.
Hyland KA, Arnold AM, Lee JS, Cappola AR. Persistent Subclinical Hypothyroidism and Cardiovascular Risk in the Elderly: The Cardiovascular Health Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Nov 16.

[17] Therapeutic Choices 5rd Edition

[18] Micromedex 2013

[19] Repchinsky, *C.* Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties *(CPS),* Ottawa: Canadian Pharmacists Association, 2009.

[20] Lexi-Comp 2013.

[21] Lau E. The 2008-2009 Drug Handbook and Formulary; The Hospital for Sick Children. Toronto: The Hospital for Sick Children, 2008.

[22] Dipchand A, Friedman J. The Hospital for Sick Children Handbook of Pediatrics. Toronto: The Hospital for Sick Children, 2008

[23] Pharmacist's Letter. Drugs & Substances that **Reduce Absorption** of Levothyroxine. Dec 2008.

[24] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.

Additional References:

Abalovich M, Amino N, Barbour LA, Cobin RH, De Groot LJ, Glinoer D, Mandel SJ, Stagnaro-Green A. Management of thyroid dysfunction during pregnancy and postpartum: an Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Aug;92(8 Suppl):S1-47.

Abraham P, Avenell A, Watson WA, Park CM, Bevan JS. Antithyroid drug regimen for treating Graves' hyperthyroidism. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2005, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD003420. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003420.pub3.

Alexander EK, Kennedy GC, Baloch ZW, et al. **Preoperative diagnosis of benign thyroid nodules** with indeterminate cytology. N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1203208.

American Thyroid Association; Endocrine Society; American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists. Joint statement on the U.S. Food and Drug Administration's decision regarding bioequivalence of levothyroxine sodium. Thyroid. 2004 Jul;14(7):486.

Appelhof BC, Fliers E, Wekking EM, Schene AH, Huyser J, Tijssen JG, Endert E, van Weert HC, Wiersinga WM. Combined therapy with levothyroxine and liothyronine in two ratios, compared with levothyroxine monotherapy in primary hypothyroidism: a double-blind, randomized, controlled clinical trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 May;90(5):2666-74

Aronson R, Offman HJ, Joffe RT, Naylor CD. Triiodothyronine augmentation in the treatment of refractory depression. A meta-analysis. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 1996 Sep;53(9):842-8.

Arnason T, Clarke DB, Imran SA. Hyperthyroidism caused by a **pituitary adenoma**. CMAJ. 2011 Aug 9;183(11):E757.
Åsvold BO, Vatten LJ, Midthjell K, Bjøro T. **Serum TSH within the reference range** as a predictor of future hypothyroidism and hyperthyroidism: 11-year follow-up of the HUNT Study in Norway. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Jan;97(1):93-9.
Bahn, Rebecca S. **Graves' Ophthalmopathy**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 726-738.
Barczyński M, Konturek A, Gołkowski F, Hubalewska-Dydejczyk A, Cichoń S, Nowak W. Five-Year Follow-up of a Randomized Clinical Trial of **Unilateral Thyroid Lobectomy** with or Without Postoperative Levothyroxine Treatment. World J Surg. 2010 Feb 4. Prophylactic LT4 treatment significantly decreased the recurrence rate of nodular goiter in the contralateral thyroid lobe and the need for completion thyroidectomy, mostly among patients with iodine deficiency.
Bauer DC, McPhee SJ: Thyroid Disease. In: SJ McPhee, WF Ganong (eds), Pathophysiology of Disease: An Introduction to Clinical Medicine, 5th ed. On-line. www.statref.com. New York, McGraw-Hill, 2006. (accessed September 2009).
Becker DV, Braverman LE, Delange F, et al. **Iodine supplementation** for pregnancy and lactation—United States and Canada: recommendations of the American Thyroid Association. Thyroid 2006; 16: 949–51.
Belliveau MJ, Jordan DR. **Thyroid eye disease**. CMAJ. 2013 Jun 11;185(9):797.
Bengtsson C, Padyukov L, Källberg H, et al. Thyroxin substitution and the risk of developing **rheumatoid arthritis**; results from the Swedish population-based EIRA study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1096-100.
Benhadi N, Wiersinga WM, Reitsma JB, Vrijkotte TG, Bonsel GJ. **Higher maternal TSH levels in pregnancy** are associated with increased risk for miscarriage, fetal or neonatal death. *Eur J Endocrinol* 2009;160:985-91.
Biondi B, Cooper DS. The clinical significance of subclinical thyroid dysfunction. Endocr Rev. 2008 Feb;29(1):76-131. Epub 2007 Nov 8.
Bisschop PH, van Trotsenburg AS. Images in clinical medicine. **Neonatal thyrotoxicosis**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 27;370(13):1237.
Bochukova E et al. A **Mutation in the Thyroid Hormone Receptor Alpha Gene**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Dec 14.
Bogazzi F, Bartalena L, Martino E. Approach to the patient with **amiodarone-induced thyrotoxicosis**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Jun;95(6):2529-35.
Brose MS, Nutting CM, Jarzab B, et al, on behalf of the DECISION investigators. **Sorafenib** in radioactive iodine-refractory, locally advanced or metastatic diff erentiated thyroid **cancer**: a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 trial. Lancet 2014; published online April 24.
Bremner AP, Feddema P, Leedman PJ, et al. **Age-related changes in thyroid function**: a longitudinal study of a community-based cohort. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 May;97(5):1554-62. Aging is associated with increased serum TSH concentrations, with no change in free T4 concentrations. The largest TSH increase is in people with the lowest TSH at baseline. This suggests that the TSH increase arises from age-related alteration in the TSH set point or reduced TSH bioactivity rather than occult thyroid disease.
Brent GA. Clinical practice. Graves' disease. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun12;358(24):2594-605
Brito JP, Morris JC, Montori VM. **Thyroid cancer: zealous imaging** has increased detection and treatment of low risk tumours. BMJ. 2013 Aug 27;347:f4706.
Burch HB, Cooper DS. A young woman with palpitations, **goitre** and low thyroid-stimulating hormone. CMAJ. 2014 Mar 4;186(4):289-91.
Cassio A, Monti S, Rizzello A, et al. Comparison between **Liquid and Tablet Formulations of Levothyroxine** in the Initial Treatment of Congenital Hypothyroidism. J Pediatr. 2013 Jan 10.
Cheng W, Ma C, Fu H, et al. **Low- or high-dose radioiodine remnant ablation for differentiated thyroid carcinoma**: a meta-analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Apr;98(4):1353-60.
Cibas ES, Baloch ZW, Fellegara G, et al. A prospective assessment defining the limitations of **thyroid nodule pathologic evaluation**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Sep 3;159(5):325-32.
Clyde PW, Harari AE, Getka EJ, Shakir KM. Combined levothyroxine plus liothyronine compared with levothyroxine alone in primary hypothyroidism: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Dec 10;290(22):2952-8.
Cooper DS. Antithyroid drugs. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 3;352(9):905-17.
Cooper DS. Approach to the patient with subclinical hyperthyroidism. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Jan;92(1):3-9.
Cooper DS. Hyperthyroidism. Lancet. 2003 Aug 9;362(9382):459-68.
Cooper DS, Biondi B. Subclinical thyroid disease. Lancet. 2012 Jan 20.
Costeira MJ, Oliveira P, Santos NC, et al. Psychomotor development of children from an **iodine-deficient region**. J Pediatr. 2011 Sep;159(3):447-53.
Counts D, Varma SK. Hypothyroidism in children. Pediatr Rev. 2009 Jul;30(7):251-8.
Davies Louise; Welch H. Gilbert. **Thyroid Cancer** Survival in the United States: Observational Data From 1973 to 2005. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2010;136(5):440-444.
Davies L, Welch HG. Current **Thyroid Cancer** Trends in the United States. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2014 Feb 20.
De Groot L, Abalovich M, Alexander EK, et al. 2012 Management of thyroid dysfunction during **pregnancy and postpartum: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 97:2543–2565.
De Pergola G, Ciampolillo A, Alò D, et al. Free Triiodothyronine is associated with **smoking** habit, independently of obesity, body fat distribution, insulin, and metabolic parameters. J Endocrinol Invest. 2010 Jul 13.
Dickerman AL, Barnhill JW. **Abnormal thyroid function tests in psychiatric patients**: a red herring? Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Feb 1;169(2):127-33.
Drugs for thyroid disorders. Treat Guidel Med Lett. 2009 Aug;7(84):57-64; quiz 2p following 64.
Duclos A, Peix JL, Colin C et al. Influence of **experience on performance of individual surgeons in thyroid surgery**: prospective cross sectional multicentre study. BMJ. 2012 Jan 10;344:d8041.
Escobar-Morreale HF, Botella-Carretero JI, Gómez-Bueno M, Galán JM, Barrios V, Sancho J. Thyroid hormone replacement therapy in primary hypothyroidism: a randomized trial comparing L-thyroxine plus liothyronine with L-thyroxine alone. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Mar 15;142(6):412-24.
Faber J, Galløe AM. Changes in bone mass during prolonged subclinical hyperthyroidism due to L-thyroxine treatment: a meta-analysis. Eur J Endocrinol. 1994 Apr;130(4):350-6.
FDA Propylthiouracil-Induced Liver Failure June/09 FDA has identified 32 AERS cases (22 adult and 10 pediatric) of serious liver injury associated with propylthiouracil use. Of the adult cases, 12 deaths and 5 liver transplants occurred. Among the pediatric patients, 1 case resulted in death and 6 in liver transplants. In contrast, for methimazole 5 AERS cases of serious liver injury were identified. All five cases were in adult patients and 3 resulted in death. (**April 21, 2010**: Propylthiouracil: FDA has added a Boxed Warning to the label for propylthiouracil, to include information about reports of severe liver injury and acute liver failure, some of which have been fatal, in adult and pediatric patients using this medication. A boxed warning has been added to the hyperthyroidism drug propylthiouracil (PTU) to alert clinicians about the drug's risk for severe liver injury, the FDA announced on Wednesday. The new labeling is based in part on postmarketing safety reports of severe liver injury — including 15 deaths — in 23 adult and 11 pediatric patients taking PTU. A warning about the potential dangers of the drug was issued by the agency last June. The FDA recommends that PTU only be used in patients who cannot tolerate methimazole or other treatments for hyperthyroidism and in women just before and during their first trimester of pregnancy. Patients will now receive a medication guide upon filling a prescription for PTU. FDA drug safety communication)
Fiore E, Rago T, Provenzale MA, Scutari M, et al. L-thyroxine-treated patients with **nodular goiter** have lower serum TSH and lower frequency of **papillary thyroid cancer**: results of a cross-sectional study on 27 914 patients. Endocr Relat Cancer. 2010 Feb 18;17(1):231-9.
Franklyn JA, Maisonneuve P, Sheppard M, Betteridge J, Boyle P. Cancer incidence and mortality after radioiodine treatment for hyperthyroidism: a population-based cohort study. Lancet. 1999 Jun 19;353(9170):2111-5.
Gaitonde DY, Rowley KD, and Sweeny LB. **Hypothyroidism**: An Update. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(3):244-251.
Gastaldi R, Poggi E, Mussa A, Weber et al. **Graves Disease in Children**: Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone Receptor Antibodies as Remission Markers. J Pediatr. 2014 Feb 8
Gerdes AM, Iervasi G. Thyroid replacement therapy and **heart failure**. Circulation. 2010 Jul 27;122(4):385-93.
Gencer B, Collet TH, Virgini V, et al. **Subclinical Thyroid Dysfunction and the Risk of Heart Failure** Events: An Individual Participant Data Analysis from Six Prospective Cohorts. Circulation. 2012 Jul 19.
Glinoer D, Riahi M, Grün JP, Kinthaert J. Risk of **subclinical hypothyroidism in pregnant** women with asymptomatic autoimmune thyroid disorders. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 1994;79:197-204.
Giovanella L. Increased cancer incidence after radioiodine treatment for hyperthyroidism. Cancer. 2008 Jan 1;112(1):220; author reply 220-1.
Glatstein MM, Garcia-Bournissen F, Giglio N, Finkelstein Y, Koren G. Pharmacologic treatment of hyperthyroidism during lactation. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Aug;55(8):797-8.

Glinoer D, de Nayer P, Bex M; Belgian Collaborative Study Group on Graves' Disease. Effects of l-thyroxine administration, TSH-receptor antibodies and smoking on the risk of recurrence in Graves' hyperthyroidism treated with antithyroid drugs: a double-blind prospective randomized study. Eur J Endocrinol. 2001 May;144(5):475-83.
Grant CS. **Papillary Thyroid Cancer**: Strategies for Optimal Individualized Surgical Management. Clin Ther. 2014 Apr 30.
Grogan RH, Mitmaker EJ, Hwang J, et al. A Population-Based Prospective Cohort Study of Complications after **Thyroidectomy in the Elderly**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Mar 14.
Gupta A, Ly S, Castroneves LA, et al. How Are **Childhood Thyroid Nodules Discovered**: Opportunities for Improving Early Detection. J Pediatr. 2013 Dec 14
Haentjens P, Van Meerhaeghe A, Poppe K, Velkeniers B. Subclinical thyroid dysfunction and mortality: an estimate of relative and absolute excess all-cause mortality based on time-to-event data from cohort studies. Eur J Endocrinol. 2008 Sep;159(3):329-41.
Harjai KJ, Licata AA. Effects of **amiodarone** on thyroid function. Ann Intern Med. 1997 Jan 1;126(1):63-73.
Hayley B, Birnie D, Chow BJ. Cardiac effects of **panhypopituitarism** in a 71-year-old woman. CMAJ. 2014 Mar 18;186(5):366-9.
Haymart MR, Banerjee M, Stewart AK, et al.Use of **radioactive iodine for thyroid cancer**. JAMA. 2011 Aug 17;306(7):721-8.
Health Canada Nov/11 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **1. Metabolic Advantage** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that this weight-loss product contains prescription drugs (thyroid hormones).
Health Canada May/14 has requested a stop sale and recall of the product "**Thyroid Gland**" (NPN 80044198). The action has been taken because the product contains the prescription drug ingredient thyroid.
Holsinger FC, Ramaswamy U, Cabanillas ME, et al. Measuring the Extent of **Total Thyroidectomy for Differentiated Thyroid Carcinoma** Using Radioactive Iodine Imaging: Relationship With Serum Thyroglobulin and Clinical Outcomes. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2014 Apr 3.
Iglesias P, Ridruejo E, Muñoz A, et al. **Thyroid Function Tests and Mortality in Aged Hospitalized Patients**: A 7-Year Prospective Observational Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Oct 30.
Inoue M, Arata N, Koren G, Ito S. Hyperthyroidism during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jul;55(7):701-3.
Iyer NG, Morris LG, Tuttle RM, et al. Rising incidence of **second cancers in patients with low-risk (T1N0) thyroid cancer who receive radioactive iodine** therapy. Cancer. 2011 Oct 1;117(19):4439-46.
Karch A, Thomas SL. **Autoimmune thyroiditis** as a risk factor for **stroke**: A historical cohort study. Neurology. 2014 Apr 9.
Kharlip J, Cooper DS. Recent developments in hyperthyroidism. Lancet. 2009 Jun 6;373(9679):1930-2.
Kim BB, Ku YH, Han JY, et al. Relation of **Triiodothyronine to Subclinical Myocardial Injury** in Patients With Chest Pain. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 30.
Klein Hesselink EN, Klein Hesselink MS, de Bock GH, et al. Long-Term **Cardiovascular Mortality** in Patients With Differentiated **Thyroid Carcinoma**: An Observational Study. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Oct 7.
Know MA. **Thyroid Nodules**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(3):193-196.
Korzeniewski SJ, Grigorescu V, Kleyn M et al. Transient Hypothyroidism at 3-Year Follow-Up among Cases of Congenital Hypothyroidism Detected by **Newborn Screening**. J Pediatr. 2012 Aug 7.
Korzeniewski SJ, Grigorescu V, Kleyn M, et al. Performance metrics after changes in screening protocol for **congenital hypothyroidism**. Pediatrics. 2012 Nov;130(5):e1252-60.
Ladenson, Paul W., Kristensen, Jens D., Ridgway, E. Chester, et al. Use of the Thyroid Hormone Analogue **Eprotirome** in Statin-Treated Dyslipidemia. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 906-916.
LaFranchi S. Treatment and prognosis of congenital hypothyroidism . In: UpToDate Online. UpToDate Waltham, MA. Available from: www.uptodate.com (accessed September 2009).
Laurberg P, Wallin G, Tallstedt L, Abraham-Nordling M, Lundell G, Tørring O. TSH-receptor autoimmunity in Graves' disease after therapy with anti-thyroid drugs, surgery, or radioiodine: a 5-year prospective randomized study. Eur J Endocrinol. 2008 Jan;158(1):69-75.
Lazarus JH, Bestwick JP, Channon S, et al. **Antenatal thyroid screening** and childhood cognitive function. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:493-50. Prenatal screening and treatment for hypothyroidism do not lead to improved cognitive function in offspring at age 3 years.
Lee JY, Chung JH, Lee YJ, et al. **Propylthiouracil-induced nonspecific interstitial pneumonia**. Chest. 2011 Mar;139(3):687-90.
Lucas-Herald A, Jones J, Attaie M, et al. Diagnostic and Predictive Value of **Ultrasound and Isotope Thyroid Scanning**, Alone and in Combination, in Infants Referred with Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone Elevation on **Newborn Screening**. J Pediatr. 2014 Jan 9
Mallick U, Harmer C, Yap B, et al. Ablation with **low-dose radioiodine and thyrotropin alfa in thyroid cancer**. N Engl J Med 2012;366:1674-85.
Marcocci Claudio, Kahaly George J, Krassas Gerasimos E., et al. for the European Group on Graves' Orbitopathy. **Selenium and the Course of Mild Graves' Orbitopathy**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1920-1931.
Marx H, Amin P, Lazarus JH. Hyperthyroidism and pregnancy. BMJ. 2008 Mar 22;336(7645):663-7.
Maynard MA, Marino-Enriquez A, Fletcher JA, et al. Thyroid hormone inactivation in **gastrointestinal stromal tumors**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 3;370(14):1327-34.
McLeod DS, Caturegli P, Cooper DS, et al. Variation in rates of autoimmune thyroid disease by **race/ethnicity** in US military personnel. JAMA. 2014 Apr 16;311(15):1563-5
McQueen MJ. Laboratory Reference Intervals: SI and Traditional Units. E-Therapeutics Online. Canadian Pharmacists Association. Ottawa, Ontario. www.e-therapeutics.ca (accessed September 2009).
Medici M, Timmermans S, Visser W, et al. **Maternal thyroid hormone parameters during early pregnancy** and birth weight: the Generation R Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Jan;98(1):59-66.
Medici M, Direk N, Visser WE, et al. Thyroid Function Within the Normal Range and the Risk of **Depression**: A Population-Based Cohort Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Feb 24
Metso S, Auvinen A, Huhtala H, Salmi J, Oksala H, Jaatinen P. Increased cancer incidence after radioiodine treatment for hyperthyroidism. Cancer. 2007 May 15;109(10):1972-9.
Metso S, Jaatinen P, Huhtala H, Auvinen A, Oksala H, Salmi J. Increased cardiovascular and cancer mortality after radioiodine treatment for hyperthyroidism. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Jun;92(6):2190-6.
Mitchell JE, Hellkamp AS, Mark DB, et al. Thyroid function in **heart failure** and impact on mortality. JACC Heart Fail 2013; 1:48-55.
Mohamed M, Fernando R, Arora A. **Airway obstruction** after the development of **Hashimoto's thyroiditis**. BMJ. 2014 Feb 24;348:g1643.
Nakamura H et al. Comparison of methimazole and propylthiouracil in patients with hyperthyroidism caused by Graves' disease. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Jun;92(6):2157 -62.
Negro R, Formoso G, Mangieri T, et al. **Levothyroxine** treatment in **euthyroid pregnant women** with autoimmune thyroid disease: effects on obstetrical complications. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2006;91:2587-91.
Negro R, Schwartz A, Gismondi R, et al. **Increased Pregnancy Loss Rate** in Thyroid Antibody Negative Women with TSH Levels between 2.5 and 5 in the First Trimester of Pregnancy. J Clin Endocrinol Metab.2010Jun 9.
Newman CM, Price A, Davies DW, Gray TA, Weetman AP. **Amiodarone** and the thyroid: a practical guide to the management of thyroid dysfunction induced by amiodarone therapy. Heart. 1998 Feb;79(2):121-7.
Ng SM, Anand D, Weindling AM. High versus low dose of initial thyroid hormone replacement for congenital hypothyroidism. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2009, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD006972. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006972.pub2.
Nolte MR, Muller R, Siggelkow H, et al. **Prophylactic application of thyrostatic drugs during excessive iodine exposure** in euthyroid patients with thyroid autonomy: a randomized study. Eur J Endocrinol. 1996;134(3):337-341.
Oakley GM, Curtin K, Pimentel R, et al. Establishing a Familial Basis for Papillary **Thyroid Carcinoma** Using the Utah Population Database. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2013 Oct 3.
Perros P, Kendall-Taylor P, Neoh C, Frewin S, Dickinson J. A prospective study of the effects of radioiodine therapy for hyperthyroidism in patients with minimally active graves' ophthalmopathy. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Sep;90(9):5321-3.
Pramyothin P, Leung AM, Pearce EN, Malabanan AO, Braverman LE. Clinical problem-solving. A hidden solution. N Engl J Med. 2011 Dec 1;365(22):2123-7.
Reiners C, Biko J, Haenscheid H, et al. Twenty-Five Years after **Chernobyl**: Outcome of **Radioiodine Treatment** in Children and Adolescents with Very-High-Risk Radiation-Induced Differentiated **Thyroid Carcinoma**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Apr 24.

Rhee CM, Bhan I, Alexander EK, Brunelli SM. Association between **iodinated contrast media exposure** and incident hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(2):153-159.
Rivkees SA, Mattison DR. **Ending propylthiouracil-induced liver failure** in children. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 9;360(15):1574-5.
Roos A, Linn-Rasker SP, van Domburg RT, Tijssen JP, Berghout A. The starting dose of levothyroxine in primary hypothyroidism treatment: a prospective, randomized, double-blind trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Aug 8 22;165(15):1714-20.
Rosenthal LJ, Goldner WS, O'Reardon JP. **T3 Augmentation** in Major Depressive Disorder: Safety Considerations. Am J Psychiatry 168:10, October 2011.
Ross DS. Thionamides in the treatment of Graves'disease. In: UpToDate Online. UpToDate Waltham, MA. Available from: www.uptodate.com (accessed September 2009).
Ross DS. Thyroid function in nonthyroidal illness. In: UpToDate Online. UpToDate Waltham, MA. Available from: www.uptodate.com (accessed September 2009).
Ross DS. Treatment of Hypothyroidism. In: UpToDate Online. UpToDate Waltham, MA. Available from: www.uptodate.com (accessed September 2009).
Ross DS. Treatment of Graves' Hyperthyroidism. In: UpToDate Online. UpToDate Waltham, MA. Available from: www.uptodate.com (accessed September 2009)
Ross DS. **Radioiodine therapy for hyperthyroidism**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Feb 10;364(6):542-50.
Sattar N, Lazare F, Kacer M, et al. **Celiac disease** in children, adolescents, and young adults with autoimmune thyroid disease. J Pediatr. 2011 Feb;158(2):272-5.e1.
Sawka AM, Brierley JD, Ezzat S, et al. Managing newly diagnosed **thyroid cancer**. CMAJ. 2014 Mar 4;186(4):269-75.
Schlumberger M, Catargi B, Borget I, et al. Strategies of **radioiodine ablation in patients with low-risk thyroid cancer**. N Engl J Med 2012;366:1663-73.
Schvartz C, Bonnetain F, Dabakuyo S, et al. Impact on overall **survival of radioactive iodine in low-risk differentiated thyroid cancer** patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012 February 16
Scratch SE, Hunt RW, Thompson DK, et al. Free thyroxine levels after **very preterm birth and neurodevelopmental** outcomes at age 7 years. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):e955-63.
Selvaraj S, Klein I, Danzi S, et al. Association of Serum **Triiodothyronine** With B-Type Natriuretic Peptide and Severe Left Ventricular **Diastolic Dysfunction in Heart Failure** With Preserved Ejection Fraction. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 11.
Sharkia M, Michaud S, Berthier MT, et al. Thyroid function from birth to adolescence in **prader-willi syndrome**. J Pediatr. 2013 Sep;163(3):800-5.
Shields B, Hill A, Bilous M, Knight B, Hattersley AT, Bilous RW, Vaidya B. Cigarette smoking during pregnancy is associated with alterations in maternal and fetal thyroid function. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Feb;94(2):570-4.
Smith-Bindman R, Lebda P, Feldstein VA, et al. Risk of **Thyroid Cancer Based on Thyroid Ultrasound Imaging** Characteristics: Results of a Population-Based Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Aug 26.
Stagnaro-Green A, Roman SH, Cobin RH, el-Harazy E, Alvarez-Marfany M, Davies TF. Detection of **at-risk pregnancy** by means of highly sensitive assays for thyroid autoantibodies. *JAMA* 1990;264:1422-5.
Stagnaro-Green A, Abalovich M, Alexander E, et al. Guidelines of the American Thyroid Association (**ATA**) for the diagnosis and management of **thyroid disease during pregnancy** and postpartum. Thyroid 2011;21.
Stuckey B, Kent G, Ward L, Brown S, Walsh J. **Postpartum thyroid dysfunction** and the long-term risk of **hypothyroidism**: results from a 12 year follow-up study of women with and without postpartum thyroid dysfunction. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2010 Feb 23. Women who present with postpartum hypothyroidism or have positive TPOAb are at particularly high risk.
Tallstedt L, Lundell G, Tørring O, Wallin G, Ljunggren JG, Blomgren H, Taube A. Occurrence of ophthalmopathy after treatment for Graves' hyperthyroidism. The Thyroid Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1992 Jun 25;326(26):1733-8.
Thangaratinam S, Tan A, Knox E, Kilby MD, Franklyn J, Coomarasamy A. Association between **thyroid autoantibodies and miscarriage and preterm** birth: meta-analysis of evidence. BMJ 2011;342:d2616.
Thyroid®. Product monograph. ERFA Canada. Available from: http://thyroid.erfa.net/index.php/en/thyroid-monograph.html (accessed September 2009).
Tzakas P, Sit SW. Progressive impairment of cognition and motor function: **Hashimoto encephalopathy**. CMAJ. 2011 Feb 14.
Vaidya B, Pearce SH. Management of hypothyroidism in adults. BMJ. 2008 Jul 28;337:a801. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a801.
Vanderpump MPJ, Lazarus JH, Smyth PP, et al, on behalf of the British Thyroid Association UK Iodine Survey Group. **Iodine status of UK schoolgirls**: a cross-sectional survey. *Lancet* 2011; published online June 2.
Vergamini LB, Frazier AL, Abrantes FL, et al. Increase in the Incidence of **Differentiated Thyroid Carcinoma** in **Children**, Adolescents, and Young Adults: A Population-Based Study. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar 12.
Vigone MC, Caiulo S, Di Frenna M, et al. Evolution of Thyroid Function in **Preterm Infants** Detected by Screening for **Congenital Hypothyroidism**. J Pediatr. 2014 Feb 8
Villar HCCE, Saconato H, Valente O, Atallah ÁN. Thyroid hormone replacement for subclinical hypothyroidism. *Cochrane Database of SystematicReviews* 2007, Issue 3.Art.No.:CD003419.DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003419.pub2.
Viswanathan L, Vigersky RA. The effect of **herbal medications on thyroid hormone economy** and estrogen-sensitive hepatic proteins in a patient with prostate cancer. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jan 9;172(1):58-60. (PC-SPES)
Walter MA, Briel M, Christ-Crain M, Bonnema SJ, Connell J, Cooper DS, Bucher HC, Müller-Brand J, Müller B. Effects of antithyroid drugs on radioiodine treatment: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. BMJ. 2007 Mar 10;334(7592):514.
Walter MA, Christ-Crain M, Muller B. Graves' disease. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 25;359(13):1407; author reply 1409.
Wen LL, Lin LY, et al. Association Between Serum **Perfluorinated Chemicals** and Thyroid Function in U.S. Adults: The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2007-2010. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Jul 17.
Wirth LJ, Ross DS, Randolph GW, et al. Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Case 5-2013. A 52-year-old woman with a **mass in the thyroid**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 14;368(7):664-73.
Xing M, Alzahrani AS, Carson KA, et al. Association between BRAF V600E mutation and mortality in patients with papillary **thyroid cancer**. JAMA. 2013 Apr 10;309(14):1493-501.
Yoo F, Chaikhoutdinov I, Mitzner R, et al. Characteristics of Incidentally Discovered **Thyroid Cancer**. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2013 Oct 10.

Hypothyroid

Akhoundi FH, Ghorbani A, Soltani A, Meysamie A. **Favorable functional outcomes in acute ischemic stroke patients with subclinical hypothyroidism**. Neurology. 2011 Jun 29.
Alexander EK, Marqusee E, Lawrence J, et al. Timing and magnitude of increases in levothyroxine requirements during **pregnancy** in women with hypothyroidism. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jul 15;351(3):241-9.
Bach-Huynh TG, Nayak B, Loh J, et al. Timing of Levothyroxine Administration Affects Serum Thyrotropin Concentration. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Jul 7. [Epub ahead of print]. Non-fasting regimens of levothyroxine administration are associated with higher and more variable serum thyrotropin concentrations. If a specific serum thyrotropin goal is desired, thereby avoiding iatrogenic subclinical thyroid disease, then fasting ingestion of levothyroxine ensures that thyrotropin concentrations remain within the narrowest target range.
Bahn RS, Burch HB, Cooper DS, et al; American Thyroid Association; American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists. Hyperthyroidism and other causes of thyrotoxicosis: management guidelines of the American Thyroid Association and American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists. Endocr Pract. 2011 May-Jun;17(3):456-520. Balhara B, Misra M, Levitsky LL. Clinical monitoring guidelines for **congenital hypothyroidism**: Laboratory outcome data in the first year of life. J Pediatr 2011;158:532-7.
Bolk Nienke; Visser Theo J.; Nijman Judy; et al. Effects of **Evening** vs Morning **Levothyroxine Intake**: A Randomized Double-blind Crossover Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(22):1996-2003.
Bunevicius R, Kazanavicius G, Zalinkevicius R, Prange AJ Jr. Effects of **thyroxine as compared with thyroxine plus triiodothyronine** in patients with hypothyroidism. N Engl J Med 1999;340:424-429.
Canaris GJ, Manowitz NR, Mayor G, Ridgway EC. The Colorado thyroid disease prevalence study. Arch Intern Med 2000;160:526-34.
Capalbo D, Lucariello A, Saccà L, et al. Long-term cardiovascular effects of levothyroxine therapy in young adults with congenital hypothyroidism. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2008 Jul;93(7):2486-91. Epub 2008 Apr 29.
Cappola AR, Fried LP, Arnold AM, et al. Thyroid status, cardiovascular risk, and mortality in older adults. JAMA. 2006;295(9):1033-1041.

Cleary-Goldman J, et al. **Maternal thyroid hypofunction and pregnancy outcome.** Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Jul;112(1):85-92.
Clemens Kristin, Payne William, Van Uum Stan H.M.. **Central hypothyroidism** Can Fam Physician June 2011 57: 677-680.
Clemens K, Van Uum S. A **pituitary mass** as consequence of a **decimal error in levothyroxine dose**. CMAJ. 2012 Jan 16.
Committee on Patient Safety and Quality Improvement; Committee on Professional Liability. ACOG Committee Opinion No. 381: Subclinical hypothyroidism in pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Oct;110(4):959-60.
Connelly KJ, Boston BA, Pearce EN, et al. Congenital hypothyroidism caused by excess prenatal **maternal iodine ingestion**. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct;161(4):760-2.
Cooper DS, Halpern R, Wood LC, Levin AA, Ridgway EC. L-thyroxine therapy in subclincial hypothyroidism. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med 1984;101:18-24.
Danese MD, Ladenson PW, Meinert CL, Powe NR. Clinical review 115: effect of thyroxine therapy on serum lipoproteins in patients with mild thyroid failure: a quantitative review of the literature. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2000;85(9):2993-3001.
Flynn RW, et al. Serum **Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone Concentration** and Morbidity from **Cardiovascular Disease and Fractures** in Patients on Long-Term Thyroxine Therapy. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Nov 11.
Fox CS, Pencina MJ, D'Agostino RB, et al. Relations of thyroid function to **body weight**: cross-sectional and longitudinal observations in a community-based sample. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Mar 24;168(6):587-92.
Fruzza AG, Demeterco-Berggren C, Jones KL. Unawareness of the Effects of **Soy Intake** on the Management of Congenital Hypothyroidism. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug 20.
Gaitonde DY, Rowley KD, and Sweeny LB. **Hypothyroidism**: An Update. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(3):244-251.
Gammage MD, Parle JV, Holder RL, Roberts LM, Hobbs FD, Wilson S, et al. Association between serum free thyroxine concentration and atrial fibrillation. Arch Intern Med 2007;167:928-34.
Garber JR, Cobin RH, Gharib H, et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines for **Hypothyroidism** in Adults: Co-sponsored by American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists (**AACE**) and the American Thyroid Association (**ATA**). Endocr Pract. 2012 Sep 11:1-207.
Gencer B, Collet TH, Virgini V, et al. **Subclinical Thyroid Dysfunction and the Risk of Heart Failure** Events: An Individual Participant Data Analysis from Six Prospective Cohorts. Circulation. 2012 Jul 19.
Girling J, Nelson-Piercy C. Hypothyroidism in pregnancy: Three unresolved issues. BMJ. 2007 Aug 25;335(7616):362.
Granfors M, Akerud H, Berglund A, et al. **Thyroid Testing and Management of Hypothyroidism During Pregnancy**: A Population-based Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Jul;98(7):2687-92.
Grebe SK, Cooke RR, Ford HC, et al. Treatment of hypothyroidism with once **weekly thyroxine**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 1997 Mar;82(3):870-5.
Grozinsky-Glasberg S, Fraser A, Nahshoni E, Weizman A, Leibovici L. **Thyroxine-triiodothyronine combination therapy versus thyroxine** monotherapy for clinical hypothyroidism: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2006;91:2592-2599.
Hak AE, Pols HA, Visser TJ, et al. Subclinical hypothyroidism is an independent risk factor for **atherosclerosis** and myocardial infarction in elderly women: the Rotterdam Study. Ann Intern Med. 2000 Feb 15;132(4):270-8.
Heather N, Hall K, Neas K et al. Growth and development in a child with **resistance to thyroid hormone** and ectopic thyroid gland. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar;129(3):e817-20.
Herrick B. Subclinical hypothyroidism. Am Fam Physician. 2008 Apr 1;77(7):953-5.
Hyland KA, Arnold AM, Lee JS, Cappola AR. Persistent **Subclinical Hypothyroidism and Cardiovascular Risk** in the Elderly: The Cardiovascular Health Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Nov 16.
Ineck BA, Ng TM. Effects of subclinical hypothyroidism and its treatment on serum lipids. Ann Pharmacother 2003;37:725-30.
Jang SY, Dooley MA, Joy MS. Impact of severe **hypothyroidism on cyclophosphamide** disposition and routes of metabolism and transport in a patient with treatment-resistant lupus nephritis. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):e35.
Jorde R, Waterloo K, Storhaug H, Nyrnes A, et al. Neuropsychological function and symptoms in subjects with subclinical hypothyroidism and the effect of thyroxine treatment. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2006;91:145-53.
Kong WM, Sheikh MH, Lumb PJ, Naoumova RP, Freedman DB, Crook M, et al. A 6-month randomized trial of thyroxine treatment in women with mild subclinical hypothyroidism. Am J Med 2002;112:348-54.
Lee Jennifer S.; Buzkova Petra; Fink Howard A.; et al. Subclinical Thyroid Dysfunction and Incident **Hip Fracture** in Older Adults Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(21):1876-1883.
Levine Richard J, Vatten Lars J, Horowitz Gary L, **Pre-eclampsia**, soluble fms-like tyrosine kinase 1, and the risk of reduced thyroid function: nested case-control and population based study**.** BMJ 2009;339:b4336, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4336 (Published 17 November 2009)
Li Y, Shan Z, Teng W, et al. Abnormalities of maternal thyroid function during pregnancy affect neuropsychological development of their children at 25-30 months. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2009 Oct 31.
Lin HC, Kang JH, Jiang YD, et al. Hypothyroidism and the Risk of Developing Open-Angle **Glaucoma** A Five-Year Population-Based Follow-Up Study. Ophthalmology. 2010 Jun 15. Hypothyroid patients had a significantly increased risk of OAG development during the 5-year follow-up period. Levothyroxine seemed to be protective.
Loh JA, Wartofsky L, Jonklaas J, Burman KD.The magnitude of increased levothyroxine requirements in hypothyroid pregnant women depends upon the etiology of the hypothyroidism. Thyroid. 2009;19:269-275.
McDermott Michael T. **In the Clinic**: **Hypothyroidism**. Ann Intern Med December 1, 2009 151:ITC6-1.
Mohamed M, Fernando R, Arora A. **Airway obstruction** after the development of Hashimoto's thyroiditis. BMJ. 2014 Feb 24;348:g1643.
Negro R, Schwartz A, Gismondi R, Tinelli A, Mangieri T, Stagnaro-Green A. **Universal Screening Versus Case Finding** for Detection and Treatment of Thyroid Hormonal Dysfunction During **Pregnancy**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Feb 3.
Nygaard B, Jensen EW, Kvetny J, Jarlov A, Faber J. Effect of **combination therapy with thyroxine (T4) and 3,5,3′-triiodothyroxine versus T4 monotherapy** in patients with hypothyroidism, a double-blind, randomised cross-over study. Eur J Endocrinol 2009;161:895-902.
Panicker V, Saravanan P, Vaidya B, et al. Common variation in the **DIO2 gene predicts baseline** psychological well-being and response to **combination thyroxine plus triiodothyronine** therapy in hypothyroid patients. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2009;94:1623-1629.
Parle J, Roberts L, Wilson S, et al. A Randomized Controlled Trial of the Effect of Thyroxine Replacement on **Cognitive Function** in Community-Living Elderly Subjects with Subclinical Hypothyroidism: The Birmingham Elderly Thyroid Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 May 25. This RCT provides no evidence for treating elderly subjects with SCH with T4 replacement therapy to improve cognitive function.
Parsaik AK, Singh B, Roberts RO, et al. Hypothyroidism and **Risk of Mild Cognitive Impairment** in **Elderly** Persons: A Population-Based Study. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Dec 30.
Pecina J, Garrison GM, Bernard ME. **Levothyroxine dosage** is associated with stability of thyroid-stimulating hormone values. Am J Med. 2014 Mar;127(3):240-5.
Ramadhan A, Tamilia M. **Treatment-refractory** hypothyroidism. CMAJ. 2012 Feb 7;184(2):205-9. (May have a **supervised test for levothyroxine absorption**)
Razvi S, Ingoe L, Keeka G, et al. The beneficial effect of L-thyroxine on cardiovascular risk factors, endothelial function, and quality of life in subclinical hypothyroidism: randomized, crossover trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2007;92:1715-23.
Razvi S, Weaver JU, Butler TJ, Pearce SHS. **Levothyroxine treatment of subclinical hypothyroidism**, fatal and nonfatal cardiovascular events, and mortality. Arch Intern Med 2012.
Reid SM, Middleton P, Cossich MC, Crowther CA. Interventions for **clinical and subclinical hypothyroidism in pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD007752.
Levothyroxine treatment of clinical hypothyroidism in pregnancy is already standard practice given the documented benefits from earlier non-randomised studies. Whether levothyroxine should be utilised in autoimmune and subclinical hypothyroidism remains to be seen, but it may prove worthwhile, given a possible reduction in preterm birth and miscarriage.Selenomethionine as an intervention in women with thyroid autoantibodies is promising, particularly in reducing postpartum thyroiditis. There is a probable low incidence of adverse outcomes from levothyroxine and selenomethionine. High-quality evidence is lacking and large-scale randomised trials are urgently needed in this area. Until evidence for or against universal screening becomes available, targeted thyroid function testing in pregnancy should be implemented in women at risk of thyroid disease and levothyroxine utilised in hypothyroid women.
Reid SM, Middleton P, Cossich MC, et al. Interventions for **clinical and subclinical hypothyroidism pre-pregnancy and during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2013** May 31;5:CD007752. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007752.pub3. This review found no difference between levothyroxine therapy and a control for treating pregnant euthyroid women with thyroid peroxidase antibodies for the outcome of pre-eclampsia, however a reduction in preterm birth and a trend towards reduced miscarriage with levothyroxine was shown. This review also showed no difference for pre-eclampsia or preterm birth when selenium was compared with placebo, however a promising reduction in postpartum thyroiditis was shown. Childhood neurodevelopmental delay was not assessed by any trial included in the review.Given that this review is based on four trials of moderate risk of bias, with only two trials contributing data (n = 284), there is insufficient evidence to recommend the use of one intervention for clinical or subclinical hypothyroidism pre-pregnancy or during pregnancy over another, for improving maternal, fetal, neonatal & childhood outcomes.

Rhee CM, Curhan GC, Alexander EK, et al. **Subclinical Hypothyroidism and Survival**: The Effects of Heart Failure and Race. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 May 29.
Rodondi N, Newman AB, Vittinghoff E, et al. Subclinical hypothyroidism and the risk of heart failure, other cardiovascular events, and death. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165(21):2460-2466.
Rodondi N, Aujesky D, Vittinghoff E, Cornuz J, Bauer DC. Subclinical hypothyroidism and the risk of coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis. Am J Med. 2006;119(7):541-551.
Salerno M, Oliviero U, Lettiero T, et al. Long-term cardiovascular effects of levothyroxine therapy in young adults with congenital hypothyroidism. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2008 Jul;93(7):2486-91. Epub 2008 Apr 29.
Samuels MH, Kolobova I, Smeraglio A, et al. The effects of levothyroxine replacement or suppressive therapy on **health status, mood and cognition**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Jan 13
Shin DY, Kim EK, Lee EJ. Role of Ultrasonography in Outcome Prediction in Subclinical Hypothyroid Patients Treated with Levothyroxine. Endocr J. 2009 Oct 10.
Simonsick Eleanor M.; Newman Anne B.; Ferrucci Luigi; et al. for the Health ABC Study **Subclinical Hypothyroidism** and Functional Mobility in **Older** Adults. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(21):2011-2017.
Singh S, Duggal J, Molnar J, Maldonado F, Barsano CP, Arora R. Impact of subclinical thyroid disorders on coronary heart disease, cardiovascular and all-cause mortality: a meta-analysis. Int J Cardiol. In press.
Stagnaro-Green A, Abalovich M, Alexander E, et al. Guidelines of the American Thyroid Association (**ATA**) for the diagnosis and management of **thyroid disease during pregnancy** and postpartum. Thyroid 2011;21.
Tan ZS, Beiser A, Vasan RS, Au R, et al. Thyroid function and the risk of Alzheimer disease: the Framingham Study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jul 28;168(14):1514-20. Low and high thyrotropin levels were associated with an increased risk of incident AD in women but not in men.
Taylor PN, Iqbal A, et al. **Falling Threshold for Treatment** of Borderline Elevated Thyrotropin Levels-Balancing Benefits and Risks: Evidence From a Large Community-Based Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Oct 7.
Torpy Janet M., Lynm Cassio, Golub Robert M. JAMA Patient Page: **Hyperthyroidism**. JAMA. 2011;306(3):330.doi:10.1001/jama.306.3.330
Turner MR, Camacho X, Fischer HD, Austin PC, Anderson GM, Rochon PA, et al. **Levothyroxine dose and risk of fractures** in older adults: nested case-control study. BMJ 2011;342:d2238.
Unnikrishnan AG, Kalra S, Sahay RK, Bantwal G, John M, Tewari N. Prevalence of **hypothyroidism in adults**: an epidemiological study in eight cities of **India**. *Indian J Endocr Metab* 2013;17:647-52.
Vanderpump MP, Tunbridge WM, French JM, Appleton D, Bates D, Clark F, et al. The incidence of thyroid disorders in the community: a twenty-year follow-up of the Whickham survey. Clin Endocrinol 1995;43:55-68.
Villar HC, Saconato H, Valente O, Atallah AN. Thyroid hormone replacement for subclinical hypothyroidism. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007;(3):CD003419.
Wolter P, Stefan C, Decallonne B, et al. The clinical implications of sunitinib-induced hypothyroidism: a prospective evaluation. Br J Cancer. 2008 Aug 5;99(3):448-54.
Woo CH, Lizarda A, Tucker R, Mitchell ML, Vohr G, OhW, Phornphutkul C. **Congenital hypothyroidism** with a delayed thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) elevation in very premature infants: Incidence and growth and developmental outcomes. J Pediatr 2011;158:538-42.
Yassa L, Marqusee E, Fawcett R, Alexander EK. Thyroid Hormone Early Adjustment in **Pregnancy** (The THERAPY) Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 May 12.

Hyperthyroid

Bahn R, Levy E, Wartofsky L. Graves' disease. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Nov;92(11):2 p following 14A.
Bahn, Rebecca S. **Graves' Ophthalmopathy**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 726-738.
Bahn RS, Burch HS, Cooper DS, et al. The role of propylthiouracil in the management of Graves' disease in adults: report of a meeting jointly sponsored by the American Thyroid Association and the Food and Drug Administration. Thyroid. 2009;19:673-674.
Bahn RS, Burch HB, Cooper DS, et al; American Thyroid Association; American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists. **Hyperthyroidism and other causes of thyrotoxicosis**: management guidelines of the American Thyroid Association and American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists. Endocr Pract. 2011 May-Jun;17(3):456-520.
Bauer DC, Rodondi N, Stone KL, Hillier TA; Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group: Universities of California (San Francisco), Pittsburgh, Minnesota (Minneapolis); Kaiser Permanente Center for Health Research, Portland. Thyroid hormone use, hyperthyroidism and mortality in older women. Am J Med. 2007 Apr;120(4):343-9.
Bogazzi F, Tomisti L, Rossi G, et al.. Glucocorticoids are preferable to thionamides as first-line treatment for **amiodarone-induced** thyrotoxicosis due to destructive thyroiditis: a matched retrospective cohort study. . J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Jul 21. [Epub ahead of print]
Bogazzi F, Bartalena L, Martino E. Approach to the patient with **amiodarone-induced thyrotoxicosis**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Jun;95(6):2529-35.
Chen CH, Xirasagar S, Lin CC, et al. Risk of adverse perinatal outcomes with **antithyroid treatment during pregnancy**: a nationwide population-based study. BJOG. 2011 Oct;118(11):1365-73.
Chattaway JM. Klepser TB. Propylthiouracil versus methimazole in treatment of Graves' disease during pregnancy. Ann Pharmacother. 2007;41:1018-1022.
Chen H. Pre-operative management of patients with Graves' disease. Surgery. 2008 Feb;143(2):292-3. Epub 2007 Dec 21.
Chung SD, Chen YK, Chen YH et al. **Hyperthyroidism** and female urinary incontinence: a population-based cohort study. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2011 Nov;75(5):704-8.
Collet T-H, Gussekloo J, Bauer DC, et al; Thyroid Studies Collaboration.**Subclinical hyperthyroidism** and the risk of coronary heart disease and mortality [online April 23, 2012]. Arch Intern Med.
Cooper DS, Rivkees SA. Putting **propylthiouracil** in perspective. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009;94:1881-1882.
Donangelo I, Braunstein GD. Update on **Subclinical Hyperthyroidism**. Am Fam Physician. 2011;83(8):933-938.
Douchement D, Rakza T, Holder M, Bonne NX, Fayoux P. **Choanal Atresia** Associated With Tracheoesophageal Fistula: The Spectrum of **Carbimazole** Embryopathy. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 1.
Dunne P, Kaimal N, Macdonald J, et al. **Iodinated contrast-induced thyrotoxicosis**. CMAJ. 2013 Feb 5;185(2):144-7.
England RJ, Atkin S. Total thyroidectomy is best operation for thyrotoxicosis. BMJ. 2007 Apr 7;334(7596):710.
Franklyn JA, Boelaert K. **Thyrotoxicosis**. Lancet. 2012 Mar 2.
Gastaldi R, Poggi E, Mussa A, Weber et al. **Graves Disease in Children**: Thyroid-Stimulating Hormone Receptor Antibodies as Remission Markers. J Pediatr. 2014 Feb 8
Kampmann JP, Johansen K, Hansen JM, Helweg J. Propylthiouracil in human milk. Revision of a dogma. Lancet. 1980;1:736-737.
Laurberg P, Wallin G, Tallstedt L, Abraham-Nordling M, Lundell G, Torring O. **TSH-receptor autoimmunity in Graves' disease** after therapy with anti-thyroid drugs, surgery, or radioiodine: a 5-year prospective randomized study. Eur J Endocrinol 2008;158:69-75.
Leblicq C, Duval M, Carmant L, et al. Rising serum thyroxine levels and **chorea** in graves' disease. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb;131(2):e616-9.
Majlesi N, Greller HA, McGuigan MA, Caraccio T, Su MK, Chan GM. Thyroid storm after **pediatric levothyroxine ingestion**. Pediatrics. 2010 Aug;126(2):e470-3. Epub 2010 Jul 19.
Medical Letter, Inc. Drugs for hypothyroidism and hyperthyroidism. Treat Guidel Med Lett. 2006 Apr;4(44):17-24.
Nygaard B. Hyperthyroidism. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Oct 1;76(7):1014-6.
Ochs N, Auer R, Bauer DC, Nanchen D, et al. Meta-analysis: subclinical thyroid dysfunction and the risk for coronary heart disease and mortality. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):832-45. Epub 2008 May 19.
Ortiz GA et al. **Propylthiouracil-induced lupus, antiphospholipid syndrome**, and stroke in a patient with graves hyperthyroidism. Arch Neurol. 2011 Dec;68(12):1587-90.
Pantalone K Nasr C. **Approach to a low TSH level**: Patience is a virtue *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2010; 77(11):803-811; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.10056.
Pearce EN. Diagnosis and management of thyrotoxicosis. BMJ. 2006 Jun 10;332(7554):1369-73.
Pusl T, Jaehnig H, Dorn R. Thyrotoxicosis: a lesson from the **slaughterhouse**. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Nov 1;155(9):646.
Regelmann MO, Sullivan CK, Rapaport R. Thyroid "Vise" in an Infant With **Neonatal Graves' Disease**. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 16.
Rhee EP, et al. Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Case 4-2012. A 37-year-old man with muscle pain, weakness, and weight loss. (**thyrotoxic periodic paralysis**) N Engl J Med. 2012 Feb 9;366(6):553-60.

Rivkees SA, Mattison DR. Ending **propylthiouracil-induced liver failure** in children. N Engl J Med. 2009;360:1574-1575.
Ross DS. **Radioiodine therapy for hyperthyroidism**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Feb 10;364(6):542-50.
Tallstedt L, Lundell G, Torring O, et al. Occurrence of **ophthalmopathy** after treatment for Graves' hyperthyroidism. The Thyroid Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1992;326:1733-1738.
Takata K, Amino N, Kubota S, et al. Benefit of short-term iodide supplementation to antithyroid drug treatment of thyrotoxicosis due to Graves' disease. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2009 Nov 11.
Toderian AB, Lawson ML. Use of **Antihistamines After Serious Allergic Reaction to Methimazole** in Pediatric Graves' Disease. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 28.
Tsang W, Houlden RL. **Amiodarone-induced** thyrotoxicosis: a review. Can J Cardiol. 2009 Jul;25(7):421-4
Toft A, Sandeep TC. Radioiodine treatment of hyperthyroidism. BMJ. 2007 Mar 10;334(7592):483-4.
Torpy JM, Lynm C, Golub RM. JAMA patient page. **Hyperthyroidism**. JAMA. 2011 Jul 20;306(3):330.
Weetman AP. Investigating **low thyroid stimulating hormone** (TSH) level. BMJ. 2013 Nov 20;347:f6842.
Wilhelm SM, McHenry CR. **Total Thyroidectomy** Is Superior to Subtotal Thyroidectomy for Management of Graves' Disease in the United States. World J Surg. 2009 Dec 23.
US Food and Drug Administration. Information for healthcare professionals - propylthiouracil-induced liver failure. June 4, 2009. Available at: http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/DrugSafetyInformationforHeathcareProfessionals/ucm162701.htm . Accessed February 9, 2010.

Given these potential adverse effects, the FDA issued an alert on June 4, 2009 that noted the risk of serious liver injury, including liver failure and death, with the use of PTU in adult (1:10,000) and pediatric (1:2,000) patients. These conferences focused on the relative safety of methimazole compared with PTU.[11-14,16] Approximately 30% of patients treated with PTU will have 1- to 2-fold elevations of serum aminotransferase levels. The liver disease associated with PTU can be severe. In the Adverse Event Reporting System (AERS), approximately 22 adult (12 deaths, 5 hepatic transplants) and 10 pediatric (1 death, 6 hepatic transplants) cases of serious hepatic injury associated with PTU treatment were reported. Methimazole, by contrast, was associated with 5 adult cases of serious hepatic injury with 3 deaths. In a system that may overlap with AERS, the United Network for Organ Sharing reported 23 hepatic transplants from 1990 to 2007 (16 adult, 7 children) related to PTU-associated hepatic failure.[11-13,16] Concurrently, no liver transplants related to the use of methimazole were reported. The average PTU dose in children and adults requiring liver transplant was 300 mg daily. Liver failure occurred between 6 and 450 days after starting treatment (median 120 days). Furthermore, there were 2 reports of serious maternal liver disease during pregnancy and 2 reports of liver injury in fetuses of mothers who ingested PTU during pregnancy.[11-14,16]

Guidelines

AACE/AME Task Force on Thyroid Nodules. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists and Associazione Medici Endocrinologi medical guidelines for clinical practice for the diagnosis and management of thyroid nodules. Endocr Pract. 2006 Jan-Feb;12(1):63-102.
American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists-**AACE**. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists medical guidelines for clinical practice for the evaluation and treatment of hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism. Endocr Pract. 2002 Nov-Dec;8(6):457-69.
American Thyroid Association (ATA) Guidelines Taskforce on Thyroid Nodules and Differentiated Thyroid Cancer, Cooper DS, Doherty GM, Haugen BR, Kloos RT, Lee SL, Mandel SJ, Mazzaferri EL, McIver B, Pacini F, Schlumberger M, Sherman SI, Steward DL, Tuttle RM. Revised American Thyroid Association management guidelines for patients with **thyroid nodules and differentiated thyroid cancer**. Thyroid. **2009** Nov;19(11):1167-214.
American Thyroid Association (ATA) Guidelines Task Force, Kloos RT, Eng C, Evans DB, Francis GL, Gagel RF, Gharib H, Moley JF, Pacini F, Ringel MD, Schlumberger M, Wells SA Jr. **Medullary thyroid cancer**: management guidelines of the American Thyroid Association. Thyroid 2009 Jun;19(6):565-612.
American Thyroid Association (**ATA**): Stagnaro-Green A, Abalovich M, Alexander E, et al. Guidelines of the American Thyroid Association (**ATA**) for the diagnosis and management of **thyroid disease during pregnancy** and postpartum. Thyroid 2011;21.
American Thyroid Association (**ATA**); American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists-AACE. Bahn Chair RS, Burch HB, Cooper DS, et al. **Hyperthyroidism** and other causes of thyrotoxicosis: management guidelines of the American Thyroid Association and American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists. Thyroid. 2011 Jun;21(6):593-646.
American Thyroid Association (**ATA**); Smallridge RC, Ain KB, Asa SL, et al. American Thyroid Association **Anaplastic Thyroid Cancer** Guidelines Taskforce. American Thyroid Association guidelines for management of patients with anaplastic thyroid cancer. Thyroid. 2012 Nov;22(11): 1104-39.
Abalovich M, Amino N, Barbour LA, Cobin RH, De Groot LJ, Glinoer D, Mandel SJ, Stagnaro-Green A. Management of thyroid dysfunction during **pregnancy and postpartum**: an Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Aug;92(8 Suppl):S1-47.
Bahn RS, Burch HB, Cooper DS, et al; American Thyroid Association; American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists. **Hyperthyroidism and other causes of thyrotoxicosis**: management guidelines of the American Thyroid Association and American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists. Endocr Pract. 2011 May-Jun;17(3):456-520.
Cohen JI, Salter KD; American Thyroid Association-**ATA**; American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists; Associazione Medici Endocrinologi. Thyroid disorders: evaluation and management of thyroid nodules. Oral Maxillofac Surg Clin North Am. 2008 Aug;20(3):431-43.
Cooper DS, Doherty GM, Haugen BR, Kloos RT, Lee SL, Mandel SJ, Mazzaferri EL, McIver B, Sherman SI, Tuttle RM, The American Thyroid Association Guidelines Taskforce. Management guidelines for patients with **thyroid nodules and differentiated thyroid cancer**. Thyroid 2006 Feb;16(2):109-42.
Cooper DS, Doherty GM, Haugen BR, et al. Revised American Thyroid Association management guidelines for patients with **thyroid nodules and differentiated thyroid cancer**. Thyroid 2009;19:1167-214.
De Groot L, Abalovich M, Alexander EK, et al. **2012** Management of thyroid dysfunction during **pregnancy and postpartum: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 97:2543–2565.
Garber JR, Cobin RH, Gharib H, et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines for **Hypothyroidism** in Adults: Co-sponsored by American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists (**AACE**) and the American Thyroid Association (**ATA**). Endocr Pract. 2012 Sep 11:1-207.
Gharib H, Tuttle MH, Baskin J, Fish LH, Singer PA, McDermott MT. **Subclinical** thyroid dysfunction: a joint statement on management from the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, the American Thyroid Association, and the Endocrine Society. J Clin Endocrin Metab 2005;90:581-5.
Gharib H, Tuttle RM, Baskin HJ, Fish LH, Singer PA, McDermott MT; American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists/American Thyroid Association/Endocrine Society. **Subclinical** thyroid dysfunction: a joint statement on management from the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, the American Thyroid Association, and the Endocrine Society. Endocr Pract. 2004 Nov-Dec;10(6):497-501.
Gharib H, Papini E, Paschke R, et al. AACE/AME/ETA Task Force on Thyroid Nodules. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists, Associazione Medici Endocrinologi, and European Thyroid Association medical guidelines for clinical practice for the diagnosis and management of **thyroid nodules**: executive summary of recommendations. J Endocrinol Invest. 2010;33(5 Suppl):51-6.
Helfand M, Redfern CC. Clinical guideline, part 2. **Screening** for thyroid disease: an update. American College of Physicians [published correction appears in Ann Intern Med. 1999;130(3):246]. Ann Intern Med. 1998;129(2):144-158.
Inoue M, Arata N, Koren G, Ito S. Hyperthyroidism during **pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jul;55(7):701-3.
Screening for thyroid disease: recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med 2004 Jan 20;140(2):125-7.
The Endocrine Society. Management of thyroid dysfunction during **pregnancy and postpartum**: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. Chevy Chase (MD): The Endocrine Society; 2007. 79 p.
UK guidelines for the use of thyroid function **tests**. 2006. http://www.acb.org.uk/docs/TFTguidelinefinal.pdf

USPSTF- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for thyroid disease: recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jan 20;140(2):125-7.
USPSTF- US Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for congenital hypothyroidism: US Preventive Services Task Force reaffirmation recommendation. Ann Fam Med 2008 Mar-Apr;6(2):166.
USPSTF- US Preventive Services Task Force. Recommendation statement. Screening for thyroid disease. 2004. www.ahrq.gov/clinic/3rduspstf/thyroid/thyrrs.htm#recommendations

Web Sites:

Access information for patients with hypothyroidism prepared by the American College of Physicians.
www.acponline.org/patients_families/diseases_conditions/hypothyroidism/

Access information for patients with hypothyroidism prepared by the National Library of Medicine of the National Institutes of Health.
www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/ency/article/000353.htm

Access information for patients with hypothyroidism prepared by the American Thyroid Association.
www.thyroid.org/patients/patient_brochures/hypothyroidism.html

American Thyroid Association. Questions and answers about potassium iodide (KI). http://www.thyroid.org/professionals/publications/statements/ki/02_04_09_ki_qa.html Accessed March 17, 2011.

US Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Use of potassium iodide. Available at:

http://www.nrc.gov/about-nrc/emerg-preparedness/about-emerg-preparedness/potassium-iodide-use.html Accessed March 17, 2011.

Other Agents	Prednisone (Glucocorticoid) 1, 5ᶜ, 50ᶜmg tab; 1mg/ml soln	-Suppresses adrenal function	Classic & Nonclassic congenital adrenal hyperplasia (NCCAH)	-Less effective compared to OCs or anti-androgens[1]	Uncontrolled diabetes, Obesity	Changes typical of Cushing syndrome (weight gain, bone loss), adrenal atrophy	5-7.5mg po daily $8 (5mg tab)
	Ketoconazole NIZORAL 200ᶜmg tab ☎▼	-Adrenal enzyme inhibitor	For patients with Cushing's syndrome while waiting definite therapy	-Similar efficacy to CPA 2-50mg[20]	Hepatic dysfunction Pregnancy, BF	Gynecomastia, dry skin, hepatotoxicity, adrenocortical suppression	200mg po daily $38 (200mg tab)
	Leuprolide acetate depot (GnRH analog) LUPRON & DEPOT ☎▼ 5mg/ml vial ✗⊗; Depot: 3.75,7.5,11.25,22.5 ✗ &30✗ mg	-Potent inhibitor of ovarian steroidogenesis by suppressing LH & FSH	Severe hyperandrogenism of ovarian origin that does not respond to other drugs	-Similar efficacy to CPA 2-50mg, but more adverse effects[20]	Pregnancy, BF Osteoporosis	Osteoporosis Reversable induced menopause	3.75-7.5mg monthly IM, with 25-50ug transdermal estradiol $445 $415 + $24-30
	Metformin GLUCOPHAGE 500ᶜ, 850mg tab	-improves insulin sensitivity	Used in polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS). Not effective for idiopathic hirsutism	-Small benefit compared to placebo[23] -Inferior to OC or anti-androgen therapy for idiopathic hirsutism[23]	Renal failure	Gastrointestinal upset (minimize by starting low dose 250mg daily, then titrate)	500-2000mg/day (given 250-1000mg BID) $18-28 (500mg tab)

Thanks to everyone who helped with the development and review of this chart. Dr. D. Jubin and Dr. K. Insley (FM, Bella Sante MD and Laser Clinic, Saskatoon), Dr. D. Lichtenwald (Dermatol., Saskatoon), Dr. T. Arnason (U of S. Endocrin.), Dr. M. Markovski (FM, U of S. Regina), Dr. T. Laubscher (FM, U of S. Saskatoon). ***J Hall, M Jin, L Regier.***

References for Hirsutism, Idiopathic - Tables & Figures (RxFiles.ca)
http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Hirsutism-Treatment-Figure-Drug-Chart.pdf

RxFiles provides objective, comparative, evidence informed drug information for drug therapy decision making. One hallmark of the program is the academic detailing service or "office visit discussions" provided for physicians/others in Saskatchewan, Canada. A second hallmark that has evolved is the RxFiles Drug Therapy Charts book. For more information on our academic detailing, book, app or online info & services, see our website at www.RxFiles.ca.

Book Orderform: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/1A-CHT-Book-ORDERFORM.pdf
Online store: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/modules/products/products.aspx

RxFiles is funded for academic detailing in SK by Saskatchewan Health. Production and updating of our drug comparison charts book is provided via additional revenue from the sale of books and online subscriptions. We are a not-for-profit information program. RxFiles does not receive any funding from the pharmaceutical industry.

[1] Escobar-Morreale HF, Carmina E, Dewailly D, Gambineri A, Kelestimur F, et al. Epidemiology, diagnosis and management of hirsutism: a consensus statement by the Androgen Excess and Polycystic Ovary Syndrome Society. Human Reproduction Update Advanced Access published November 6, 2011
[2] Rosenfield, RL. Hirsutism. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2578-88
[3] e-CPS, Toronto, ON: Canadian Pharmacists Association. www-e-therapeutics-ca (accessed 2011 November)
[4] DRUGDEX System. Greenwood Village, CO: Thomson Micromedex. www.thomsonhc.com (accessed 2011 November)
[5] Kumar R, St John J, Devendra D. 10-MinuteConsultation: Hirsutism. BMJ 2009;339:b3090 doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3090
[6] Sathyapalan T, Atkin SL.. Rational Testing: Investigating hirsutism. BMJ 2009;338:912 doi:10.1136/bmj.b912
[7] Koulouri O, Conway GS. Clinical Review: Management of hirsutism. BMJ 2009;338:b847 doi:10.1136/bmj.b847
[8] Harrison S, Somani N, Bergfeld W. Update on the management of hirsutism. Cleveland Clinic J Med 2010;77(6): 338-98.
[9] Hamzavi I, Tan E, Shapiro J, Lui H. A randomized bilateral vehicle-controlled study of eflornithine cream combined with laser treatment versus laser treatment alone for facial hirsutism in women. J Am Acad Dermatol 2007;57:54-9.
[10] Smith SR, Piacquadio DJ, Beger B, Littler C. Eflornithine Cream Combined with Laser Therapy in the Management of Unwanted Facial Hair Growth in Women: A Randomized Trial. Dermatol Surg 2006;32:1237–1243.
[11] Wolf JE, Shander D, Huber F, Jackson J, Lin CS, Mathes BM et al. Randomized, double-blind clinical evaluation of the efficacy and safety of topical eflornithine HCl 13.9% cream in the treatment of women with facial hair. Int J Dermat 2007;46:94 –98.
[12] Regier L, Downey S. Contraceptive, Combination Hormonal Products – Prescription. *RxFiles drug comparison charts*. 8th ed. Saskatoon, SK: RxFiles; 2011. Available from: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-OCs-Color.pdf (accessed 2011 December)
[13] Batukan C, Muderris II. Efficacy of a new oral contraceptive containing drospirenone and ethinyl estradiol in the long-term treatment of hirsutism. Fertil Steril 2006;85:436–40.
[14] Batukan C, Muderris II, Ozcelik B, Ozturk A. Comparison of two oral contraceptives containing either drospirenone or cyproterone acetate in the treatment of hirsutism. Gyne Endocrin 2007;23(1):38–44.
[15] Breitkopf DM, Rosen MP, Young SL, Nagamani M. Efficacy of second versus third generation oral contraceptives in the treatment of hirsutism. Contraception 2003;67:349–353.
[16] Bunka D, Hall J. YAZ / YASMIN: Safety Considerations related to Venous Thromboembolism (VTE). *RxFiles Q&A*. Saskatoon, SK: RxFiles; 2011. Available from: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Yaz-Yasmin-Q-A.pdf (accessed 2011 December)
[17] Brown J, Farquhar C, Lee O, Toomath R, Jepson RG. Spironolactone versus placebo or in combination with steroids for hirsutism and/or acne. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2009, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD000194. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000194.pub2.

[18] Swiglo BA, Cosma M, Flynn DN, Kurtz DM, Labella ML, Mullan RJ, Erwin PJ, Montori VM. Clinical review: antiandrogens for the treatment of hirsutism: a systematic review and metaanalyses of randomized controlled trials. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2008b;93:1153–1160.
[19] Karakurt F. Comparison of the Clinical Efficacy of Flutamide and Spironolactone plus Ethinyloestradiol/Cyproterone Acetate in the Treatment of Hirsutism: a Randomised Controlled Study. *Adv Ther.* 2008;25(4):321–328.
[20] van der Spuy ZM, Le Roux PA, Matjila MJ. Cyproterone acetate for hirsutism. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD001125. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001125.
[21] Brahm J, Brahm M, Segovia R, Latorre R, Zapata R, Poniachik J et al. Acute and fulminant hepatitis induced by flutamide: Case series report and review of the literature. Ann Hepatology 2011;10(1):93-98.
[22] Calaf J, Lopez E, Millet A, Alcaniz J, Fortuny A, Vidal O, Callejo J, Escobar-Jimenez F, Torres E, Espinos JJ. Long-term efficacy and tolerability of flutamide combined with oral contraception in moderate to severe hirsutism: a 12-month, double-blind, parallel clinical trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2007;92:3446–3452.
[23] Cosma M, Swiglo BA, Flynn DN, Kurtz DM, LaBella ML, Mullan RJ, et al. Insulin Sensitizers for the Treatment of Hirsutism: A Systematic Review and Metaanalyses of Randomized Controlled Trials. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2008;93:1135–1142.

Additional references:

Legro RS, Arslanian SA, Ehrmann DA, et al. Diagnosis and Treatment of Polycystic Ovary Syndrome: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Oct 22.

Barkun A, N Chiba, R Enns, et al. Commonly used preparations for colonoscopy: Efficacy, tolerability and safety – A Canadian Association of Gastroenterology position paper. Can J Gastroenterol 2006;20(11):699-710.

Wexner SD, Beck DE, Baron TH, et al. A consensus document on bowel preparation before colonoscopy: Prepared by a task force from the American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons (ASCRS), the American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy (ASGE), and the Society of American Gastrointestinal and Endoscopic Surgeons(SAGES). Dis Colon Rectum 2006;49:792-809.

Rex DK, Johnson DA, Anderson JC, Schoenfeld PS, MD, Burke CA, Inadomi J. American College of Gastroenterology Guidelines for Colorectal Cancer Screening 2008. Am J Gastroenterol 2009; 104:739–750; doi:10.1038/ajg.2009.104; published online 24 February 2009.

Parra-Blanco A, Nicolas-Perez D, Gimeno-Garcia A et al. The timing of bowel preparation before colonoscopy determines the quality of cleansing, and is a significant factor contributing to the detection of flat lesions: a randomized study. World J Gastroenterol 2006;12:6161–6.

Hassan C, Bretthauer M, Kaminski MF, et al. Bowel preparation for colonoscopy: European Society of Gastrointestinal Endoscopy (ESGE) Guideline. Endoscopy 2013; 45: 142.150.

Rostom A, Jolicoeur E, Dube C et al. A randomized prospective trial comparing different regimens of oral sodium phosphate and polyethylene glycol-based lavage solution in the preparation of patients for colonoscopy. Gastrointest Endosc 2006;64:544–52.

Aoun E, Abdul-Baki H, Azar C et al. A randomized single-blind trial of split-dose PEG-electrolyte solution without dietary restriction compared with whole dose PEG-electrolyte solution with dietary restriction for colonoscopy preparation. Gastrointest Endosc 2005;62:213–8.

Canadian Pharmacist's Letter June 2012. PL Detail – Document #280628

Caldera F, Selby L. How to avoid common pitfalls with bowel preparation agents. Gastrointestinal endoscopy 2001; 73: 346-348.

Belsey J, Crosta C, Epstein O, et al. Meta-analysis: the relative efficacy of oral bowel preparations for colonoscopy 1985 – 2010. Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2011; 35:222–237.

KilgoreTW, AbdinoorAA, SzaryNM et al. Bowel preparation with split-dose polyethylene glycol before colonoscopy: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Gastroint Endosc 2011; 73:1240 – 1245.

Elitsur R, Butcher L, Vicki L, Elitsur Y. Polyethylene glycol 3350 based colon cleansing protocol: 2d vs 4d head to head comparison. World J Gastrointest Endosc 2013 April 16; 5(4): 165-168 ISSN 1948-5190 (online).

Samarasena JB, Muthusamy VR, Jamal MM. Split-dosed MiraLAX/Gatorade is an effective, safe, and tolerable option for bowel preparation in low-risk patients: a randomized controlled study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jul;107(7):1036-42. doi: 10.1038/ajg.2012.115. Epub 2012 May 8.

McKenna T, Macgill A, Porat G, Friedenberg FK. Colonoscopy preparation: polyethylene glycol with Gatorade is as safe and efficacious as four liters of polyethylene glycol with balanced electrolytes. Dig Dis Sci. 2012 Dec;57(12):3098-105. doi: 10.1007/s10620-012-2266-5. Epub 2012 Jun 19.

Phatak, Uma P. Johnson, Susanne. Husain, Sohail Z. Pashankar, Dinesh S. Two-day bowel preparation with polyethylene glycol 3350 and bisacodyl: a new, safe, and effective regimen for colonoscopy in children. Journal of Pediatric Gastroenterology & Nutrition. 53(1):71-4, 2011 Jul.

Turner D, Levine A, Weiss B et al. on behalf of the Israeli Society of Pediatric Gastroenterology and Nutrition. Evidence-based recommendations for bowel cleansing before colonoscopy in children: a report from a national working group. Endoscopy 2010; 42:1063-1070.

Turner D, Benchimol EI , Dunn H et al. Pico-Salax versus poly-ethylene glycol for bowel cleanout before colonoscopy in children-a randomized controlled trial. Endoscopy 2009; 41:1038-1045.

Sharara A, Abou Mrad RR. The modern bowel preparation in colonoscopy. Gastroenterol Clin N Am 2013; 42:577-598.

Envestvedt BK, Tofani C, Laine L et al. 4L split-dose polyethylene glycol is superior to other bowel preparations, based on systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin Gastro and Hepatol 2012;10:1225-1231.

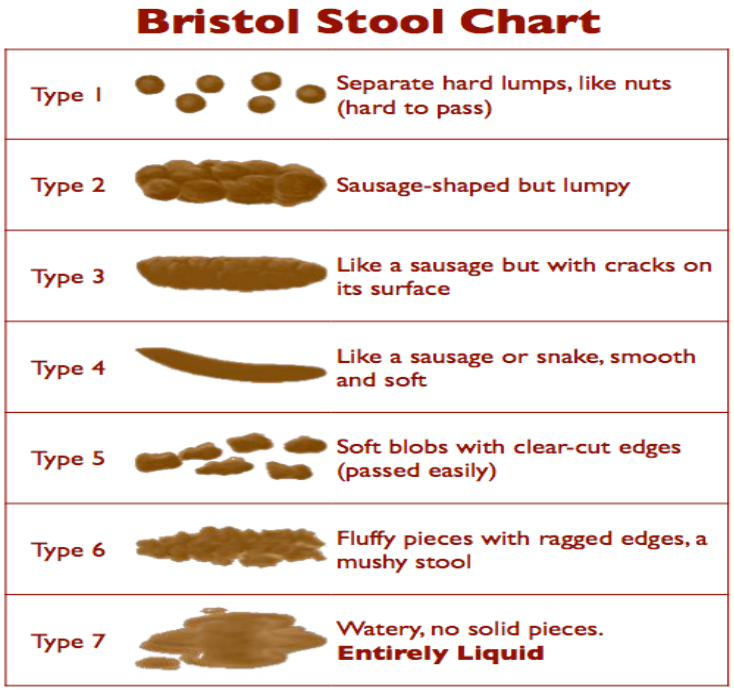
Walia R, Steffen R, Feinberg L et al. Tolerability, safety and efficacy of PEG 3350 as a 1 day bowel preparation in children. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2013; 56(2): 225-8.

Terry N, Chen-Lim, Ely E et al. Polyethylene glycol powder solution versus senna for bowel preparation for colonoscopy in children. JPGN 2013; 56(2):215-219.

Hunter A, Mamula P. Bowel preparation for pediatric colonoscopy procedures. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2010; 51:254–261.

Abbas MI, Nylund CM, Bruch CJ, et al. Prospective evaluation of 1-day polyethylene glycol-3350 bowel preparation regimen in children. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2013;56:220–4.

The Bristol Stool Chart: a validated tool to correlate stool consistency with colonic transit time. Use with patients for assessment & monitoring.



Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Jeff Taylor, PhD (Pharmacist), U of S, Saskatoon; Dr. Garth Bruce, Pediatrics Gastroenterology, Saskatoon; Dr. Ken Stakiw, Palliative Care Medical Director, Dr. Lawrence Worobetz, Gastroenterology, Saskatoon; Dr. Karen Ng, PharmD, UHN, Toronto; Saskatoon; Dr. Peter Thomson, PharmD, WRHA, Winnipeg; Dr. Carmen Johnson, Palliative Care Medical Director, Regina; Bev Cross, RN, Regina; Roseann Nasser, RD, Regina & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: L Kosar MSc, B Schuster PharmD.

REFERENCES: MANAGEMENT OF CONSTIPATION

GENERAL REFERENCES:

e-CPS (2014), Dynamed (2013)

Bowles-Jordan J. Constipation (Chapter 31), Therapeutic Choices for Minor Ailments, 1st edition. Canadian Pharmacists Association. Toronto, ON. 2013.

Bowles-Jordan J. Constipation (Chapter 31), Patient Self-Care, 2nd edition. Canadian Pharmacists Association. Toronto, ON. 2010.

Chaun H. Gastrointestinal Disorders: Constipation in Adults. Therapeutic Choices. Available at: https://www.e-therapeutics.ca/tc.showChapter.action. Accessed August 20, 2012.

GUIDELINES, POSITION STATEMENTS, ETC:

American Gastroenterology Association:

American Gastroenterological Association (AGA) , Bharucha AE, Dorn SD, Lembo A, Pressman A. American gastroenterological association medical position statement on constipation. Gastroenterology. 2013 Jan;144(1):211-7.

Bharucha AE, Pemberton JH, Locke GR 3rd. American gastroenterological association technical review on constipation. Gastroenterology. 2013 Jan;144(1):218-38.

Canadian Association of Gastroenterology:

Andrews CN, Storr M. The pathophysiology of chronic constipation. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:16B-21B. Review.

Camilleri M. New treatment options for chronic constipation: mechanisms, efficacy and safety. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:29B-35B. Review.

Gray JR. What is chronic constipation? Definition and diagnosis. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:7B-10B.

Liu LW. Chronic constipation: current treatment options. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:22B-28B. Review.

Pare P. The approach to diagnosis and treatment of chronic constipation: suggestions for a general practitioner. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:36B-40B.

Sanchez MI, Bercik P. Epidemiology and burden of chronic constipation. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:11B-15B. Review.

Storr M, Storr M. Chronic constipation: current management and challenges. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:5B-6B.

Canadian Paediatric Society. 2011 Position Statement: Managing functional constipation in children. Paediatric Child Health 2011; 16(10):661-5.

Mahadevan U, Kane S. **American Gastroenterological Association** Institute medical position statement on the use of gastrointestinal medications in pregnancy. Gastroenerology 2006;131:278-82.

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Constipation in children and young people: Evidence Update June 2012.

CHRONIC CONSTIPATION:

Andrews CN, Storr M. The pathophysiology of chronic constipation. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:16B-21B. Review.

Battistella M. Current and future therapies for the management of chronic constipation. Canadian Council on Continuing Education in Pharmacy. February/March 2012.

Bowles-Jordan J. Constipation (Chapter 31), Patient Self-Care, 2nd edition. Canadian Pharmacists Association. Toronto, ON. 2010.

Bungard T, Yakiwchuk E, Foisy M, Brocklebank C. Drug interactions involving warfarin: practice tool & practical management tips. CPJ 2011, 144(1):21-25.

Camilleri M. New treatment options for chronic constipation: mechanisms, efficacy and safety. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:29B-35B. Review.

Coggrave M,Wiesel P, Norton CC.Management of faecal incontinence and constipation in adults with central neurological diseases. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD002115. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002115.pub3.

Ford AC, Talley NJ. Laxatives for chronic constipation in adults. BMJ. 2012 Oct 1;345:e6168.

Ford AC, Suares NC. Effect of laxatives and pharmacological therapies in chronic idiopathic constipation: systematic review and meta-analysis. Gut. 2011 Feb;60(2):209-18.

Gal-Ezer S, Shaoul R. The safety of mineral oil in the treatment of constipation--a lesson from prolonged overdose. Clin Pediatr (Phila). 2006 Nov;45(9):856-8.

Gray JR. What is chronic constipation? Definition and diagnosis. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:7B-10B.

Johanson JF, Kralstein J. Chronic constipation: a survey of the patient perspective. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Mar 1;25(5):599-608.

Lee-Robichaud H, Thomas K, Morgan J, Nelson RL. Lactulose versus Polyethylene Glycol for Chronic Constipation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD007570. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007570.pub2.

Leung L, Riutta T, Kotecha J, Rosser W. Chronic constipation: an evidence-based review. J Am Board Fam Med. 2011 Jul-Aug;24(4):436-51.

Liu LW. Chronic constipation: current treatment options. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:22B-28B. Review.

Kirkman MS, Zimmerman DR, Filippini SA. Marked deterioration in glycemic control with change in brand of lactulose syrup. South Med J. 1995 Apr;88(4):492-3.

Müller-Lissner SA, Kamm MA, Scarpignato C, Wald A. Myths and misconceptions about chronic constipation. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jan;100(1):232-42.

Pare P. The approach to diagnosis and treatment of chronic constipation: suggestions for a general practitioner. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:36B-40B.

Pharmacist ‘s Letter Detail Document, Treatment of Constipation in Adults. Pharmacist’s Letter. April 2013.

Sanchez MI, Bercik P. Epidemiology and burden of chronic constipation. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:11B-15B. Review.

Sharif F, Crushell E, O'Driscoll K, Bourke B. Liquid paraffin: a reappraisal of its role in the treatment of constipation. Arch Dis Child. 2001 Aug;85(2):121-4. Review.

Sugerman DT. Constipation (**patient page**). JAMA. 2013 Oct 2;310(13):1416.

Storr M, Storr M. Chronic constipation: current management and challenges. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:5B-6B.

GERIATRICS:

Battistella M. Current and future therapies for the management of chronic constipation. Canadian Council on Continuing Education in Pharmacy. February/March 2012.

Bowles-Jordan J. Constipation (Chapter 31), Patient Self-Care, 2nd edition. Canadian Pharmacists Association. Toronto, ON. 2010.

Gallegos-Orozco JF, Foxx-Orenstein AE, Sterler SM, Stoa JM. Chronic constipation in the elderly. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jan;107(1):18-25; quiz 26.

Gandell D, Straus SE, Bundookwala M et al. Treatment of constipation in older people. CMAJ. 2013 May 14;185(8):663-70. doi:10.1503/cmaj.120819. Epub 2013 Jan 28.

Lee JK. Gastrointestinal Disorders and Nutrition (Chapter 11), Fundamentals of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy: An evidence-based approach. American Society of Health-Systems Pharmacists. Bethesda, MD. 2010.

Weir MA, Fleet JL, Vinden C, et al. Hyponatremia and **Sodium Picosulfate** Bowel Preparations in Older Adults. Am J Gastroenterol. 2014 Mar 4.

PALLIATIVE CARE:

Battistella M. Current and future therapies for the management of chronic constipation. Canadian Council on Continuing Education in Pharmacy. February/March 2012.

Bowles-Jordan J. Constipation (Chapter 31), Patient Self-Care, 2nd edition. Canadian Pharmacists Association. Toronto, ON. 2010.

Candy B, Jones L, Goodman ML, Drake R, Tookman A. Laxatives or methylnaltrexone for the management of constipation in palliative care patients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD003448. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD003448.pub3.

Downing M, ed. Medical Care of the Dying, 4th ed. Victoria Hospice Society. Victoria, BC; 2006.

Fraser Health Hospice Palliative Care Symptom Guidelines. Available at: http://www.fraserhealth.ca/professionals/hospice_palliative_care/

Health Canada. Association of RELISTOR (methylnaltrexone) subcutaneous injection with gastrointestional perforation. 2010. Available at: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/pdf/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2010/relistor_hpc-cps-eng.pdf (accessed August 14, 2012).

Hospital Pharmacists' Special Interest Group in Palliative Care. Care Beyond Cure: Management of Pain and Other Symptoms, 4th ed. APES Quebec, Canada; 2009.

McNicol ED, Boyce D, Schumann R, Carr DB. Mu-opioid antagonists for opioid-induced bowel dysfunction. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2008, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD006332. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006332.pub2.

Pereia JL, Associates. The Pallium Palliative Pocketbook: a peer-reviewed, referenced resource. 1st Canadian ed. Edmonton, Canada: The Pallium Project; 2008.

PEDIATRICS:

Auth MK, Vora R, Farrelly P, Baillie C. Childhood constipation. BMJ. 2012 Nov 13;345:e7309.

Battistella M. Current and future therapies for the management of chronic constipation. Canadian Council on Continuing Education in Pharmacy. February/March 2012.

Biggs WS, Dery WH. Evaluation and treatment of constipation in infants and children. Am Fam Physician. 2006 Feb 1;73(3):469-77. Review.

Bowles-Jordan J. Constipation (Chapter 31), Patient Self-Care, 2nd edition. Canadian Pharmacists Association. Toronto, ON. 2010.

Canadian Paediatric Society. 2011 Position Statement: Managing functional constipation in children. Paediatric Child Health 2011; 16(10):661-5.

Constipation Guideline Committee of the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition. Evaluation and treatment of constipation in infants and children: recommendations of the North American Society for Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr. 2006 Sep;43(3):e1-13.

Gordon M, Naidoo K, Akobeng AK, Thomas AG. Osmotic and stimulant laxatives for the management of childhood constipation. CochraneDatabase of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 7. Art.No.:CD009118. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009118.pub2.

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Constipation in children and young people: Evidence Update June 2012.

Pharmacist's Letter Detailed Document, Treatment of Constipation in Children. Pharmacist's Letter. February 2012.

Rajindrajith S, Devanarayana NM, Weerasooriya L, et al. Quality of life and somatic symptoms in children with constipation: a school-based study. J Pediatr. 2013 Oct;163(4):1069-1072.e1.

PREGNANCY:

Battistella M. Current and future therapies for the management of chronic constipation. Canadian Council on Continuing Education in Pharmacy. February/March 2012.

Bowles-Jordan J. Constipation (Chapter 31), Patient Self-Care, 2nd edition. Canadian Pharmacists Association. Toronto, ON. 2010.

Jewell D, Young G. Interventions for treating constipation in pregnancy. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2001, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD001142. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001142.

Mahadevan U, Kane S. American Gastroenterological Association Institute medical position statement on the use of gastrointestinal medications in pregnancy. Gastroenerology 2006;131:278-82.

Pharmacist's Letter Detailed Document, Gastrointestinal drug use in pregnancy. Pharmacist's Letter. 2006, updated June 2009.

Trottier M, Erebara A, Bozzo P. Treating constipation during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Aug;58(8):836-8.

OPIOID-INDUCED CONSTIPATION:

Candy B, Jones L, Goodman ML, Drake R et al. Laxatives or methylnaltrexone for the management of constipation in palliative care patients. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD003448. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003448.pub3.

Camilleri M. Opioid-induced constipation: challenges and therapeutic opportunities. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 May;106(5):835-42.

Canadian Guideline for Safe and Effective Use of Opioids for Chronic NonCancer Pain© 2010 National Opioid Use Guideline Group (NOUGG).
McNicol ED, Boyce D, Schumann R, Carr DB. Mu-opioid antagonists for opioid-induced bowel dysfunction. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2008, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD006332. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006332.pub2.
Bennett M, Cresswell H. Factors influencing constipation in advanced cancer patients: a prospective study of opioid dose, dantron dose and physical functioning. Palliat Med. 2003 Jul;17(5):418-22.
Carson S, Thakurta S, Low A, et al. Drug Class Review: Long-Acting Opioid Analgesics: Final Update 6 Report [Internet]. Portland (OR): Oregon Health & Science University; 2011 Jul. Available from: http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK62335/.Accessed September 2012.
Chou R, Clark E, Helfand M. Comparative efficacy and safety of long-acting oral opioids for chronic non-cancer pain: a systematic review. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2003 Nov;26(5):1026-48.
Clark AJ, Ahmedzai SH, Allan LG et al. Efficacy and safety of transdermal fentanyl and sustained-release oral morphine in patients with cancer and chronic non-cancer pain. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Sep;20(9):1419-28.
Crighton IM, Martin PH, Hobbs GJ et al. A comparison of the effects of intravenous tramadol, codeine, and morphine on gastric emptying in human volunteers. Anesth Analg. 1998 Aug;87(2):445-9.
Daeninck PJ, Bruera E. Reduction in constipation and laxative requirements following opioid rotation to methadone: a report of four cases. J Pain Symptom Manage. 1999 Oct;18(4):303-9.
Mercadante S, Casuccio A, Fulfaro F et al. Switching from morphine to methadone to improve analgesia and tolerability in cancer patients: a prospective study. J Clin Oncol. 2001 Jun 1;19(11):2898-904.
Mikus G, Trausch B, Rodewald C et al. Effect of codeine on gastrointestinal motility in relation to CYP2D6 phenotype. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 1997 Apr;61(4):459-66.
Pappagallo M. Incidence, prevalence, and management of opioid bowel dysfunction. Am J Surg. 2001 Nov;182(5A Suppl):11S-18S.
Quigley C. Opioids in people with cancer-related pain. Clin Evid (Online).2008 Jul 31;2008.
Radbruch L, Sabatowski R, Loick G et al. Constipation and the use of laxatives: a comparison between transdermal fentanyl and oral morphine. Palliat Med. 2000 Mar;14(2):111-9.
Rowland M. Opioid induced constipation. 2009. Canadian Council on Continuing Education.
Sykes NP. The relationship between opioid use and laxative use in terminally ill cancer patients. Pall Med 1998; 12:375-382.
Tassinari D, Sartori S, Tamburini E et al. Adverse effects of transdermal opiates treating moderate-severe cancer pain in comparison to long-acting morphine: a meta-analysis and systematic review of the literature. J Palliat Med. 2008 Apr;11(3):492-501.
Walsh D. Palliative Medicine. Saunders/Elsevier. Philadelphia, PA.
Wirz S, Wittmann M, Schenk M et al. Gastrointestinal symptoms under opioid therapy: a prospective comparison of oral sustained-release hydromorphone, transdermal fentanyl, and transdermal buprenorphine. Eur J Pain. 2009 Aug;13(7):737-43.
Wirz S, Wartenberg HC, Nadstawek J. Less nausea, emesis, and constipation comparing hydromorphone and morphine? A prospective open-labeled investigation on cancer pain. Support Care Cancer. 2008 Sep;16(9):999-1009.
Wolff RF, Aune D, Truyers C et al. Systematic review of efficacy and safety of buprenorphine versus fentanyl or morphine in patients with chronic moderate to severe pain. Curr Med Res Opin.2012 May;28(5):833-45.
Canadian Agency for Drugs & Technologies in Health. Common Drug Review: Final Recommendation for Oxycodone Hydrochloride/Naloxone Hydrochloride Resubmission, 2012. Available at: http://www.cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Targin_2_Jan-27-12_e.pdf. Accessed September 2012.
Clemens KE, Mikus G. Combined oral prolonged-release oxycodone and naloxone in opioid-induced bowel dysfunction: review of efficacy and safety data in the treatment of patients experiencing chronic pain. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2010 Feb;11(2):297-310.
Löwenstein O, Leyendecker P, Lux EA et al. Efficacy and safety of combined prolonged-release oxycodone and naloxone in the management of moderate/severe chronic non-malignant pain: results of a prospectively designed pooled analysis of two randomised, double-blind clinical trials. BMC Clin Pharmacol. 2010 Sep 29;10:12.
Löwenstein O, Leyendecker P, Hopp M et al. Combined prolonged-release oxycodone and naloxone improves bowel function in patients receiving opioids for moderate-to-severe non-malignant chronic pain: a randomised controlled trial. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2009 Mar;10(4):531-43.
Meissner W, Leyendecker P, Mueller-Lissner S et al. A randomised controlled trial with prolonged-release oral oxycodone and naloxone to prevent and reverse opioid-induced constipation. Eur J Pain. 2009 Jan;13(1):56-64.
Pharmacist's Letter. New drug: Targin (oxycodone/naloxone). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2010;26(12):261219.
Rentz AM, Yu R, Müller-Lissner S, Leyendecker P. Validation of the Bowel Function Index to detect clinically meaningful changes in opioid-induced constipation. J Med Econ. 2009;12(4):371-83.
Sandner-Kiesling A, Leyendecker P, Hopp M et al. Long-term efficacy and safety of combined prolonged-release oxycodone and naloxone in the management of non-cancer chronic pain. Int J Clin Pract. 2010 May;64(6):763-74.
Schutter U, Grunert S, Meyer C et al. Innovative pain therapy with a fixed combination of prolonged-release oxycodone/naloxone: a large observational study under conditions of daily practice. Curr Med Res Opin. 2010 Jun;26(6):1377-87.
Simpson K, Leyendecker P, Hopp M et al. Fixed-ratio combination oxycodone/naloxone compared with oxycodone alone for the relief of opioid-induced constipation in moderate-to-severe noncancer pain. Curr Med Res Opin. 2008 Dec;24(12):3503-12.
Ueberall MA, Müller-Lissner S, Buschmann-Kramm C, Bosse B. The Bowel Function Index for evaluating constipation in pain patients: definition of a reference range for a non-constipated population of pain patients. J Int Med Res. 2011;39(1):41-50.
Chamberlain BH, Cross K, Winston JL et al. Methylnaltrexone treatment of opioid-induced constipation in patients with advanced illness. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2009 Nov;38(5):683-90.
Gatti A, Sabato AF. Management of opioid-induced constipation in cancer patients: focus on methylnaltrexone. Clin Drug Investig. 2012 May 1;32(5):293-301.
Health Canada. Health Canada endorsed important safety information on Relistor (methylnaltrexone bromide): association of Relistor subcutaneous injection with gastrointestinal perforation. July 28th, 2010.

Lipman AG, Karver S, Cooney GA et al. Methylnaltrexone for opioid-induced constipation in patients with advanced illness: a 3-month open-label treatment extension study. J Pain Palliat Care Pharmacother. 2011;25(2):136-45.
Michna E, Weil AJ, Duerden M et al. Efficacy of subcutaneous methylnaltrexone in the treatment of opioid-induced constipation: a responder post hoc analysis. Pain Med. 2011 Aug;12(8):1223-30.
Michna E, Blonsky ER, Schulman S et al. Subcutaneous methylnaltrexone for treatment of opioid-induced constipation in patients with chronic, nonmalignant pain: a randomized controlled study. J Pain. 2011 May;12(5):554-62. doi: 10.1016/j.jpain.2010.11.008. Epub 2011 Mar 22.
Slatkin NE, Lynn R, Su C et al. Characterization of abdominal pain during methylnaltrexone treatment of opioid-induced constipation in advanced illness: a post hoc analysis of two clinical trials. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2011 Nov;42(5):754-60.
Slatkin N, Thomas J, Lipman AG et al. Methylnaltrexone for treatment of opioid-induced constipation in advanced illness patients. J Support Oncol. 2009 Jan-Feb;7(1):39-46.
Thomas J, Karver S, Cooney GA et al. Methylnaltrexone for opioid-induced constipation in advanced illness. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 29;358(22):2332-43.
Caraceni A, Hanks G, Kaasa S et al. European Palliative Care Research Collaborative (EPCRC); European Association for Palliative Care (EAPC). Use of opioid analgesics in the treatment of cancer pain: evidence-based recommendations from the EAPC. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Feb;13(2):e58-68.
Goodheart CR, Leavitt SB. Managing Opioid-induced Constipation in Ambulatory Care Patients, 2006. Pain Treatment Topics. Available at: http://pain-topics.org/pdf/Managing_Opioid-Induced_Constipation.pdf. Accessed September 2012.
Larkin PJ, Sykes NP, Centeno C et al; European Consensus Group on Constipation in Palliative Care. The management of constipation in palliative care: clinical practice recommendations. Palliat Med. 2008 Oct;22(7):796-807. Review. Erratum in: Palliat Med. 2009 Jun;23(4):376.
National Comprehensive Cancer Network, Inc. Practice Guidelines in Oncology – v.1.2010. Palliative Care.
NHS Lothian Palliative Care Guidelines: Constipation. Available at: http://www.palliativecareguidelines.scot.nhs.uk/documents/Constipationfinal.pdf. Accessed September 2012.
Quigley C. Opioid switching to improve pain relief and drug tolerability. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD004847. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004847.
Mercadante S, Ferrera P, Adile C. High doses of oxycodone-naloxone combination may provide poor analgesia. Support Care Cancer. 2011 Sep;19(9):1471-2. Epub 2011 Jun 9.
Ford AC, Brenner DM, Schoenfeld PS. Efficacy of Pharmacological Therapies for the Treatment of Opioid-Induced Constipation: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jun 11.
Medical Letter. Lubiprostone (Amitiza) for opioid-induced constipation. 2013; 55(1418): 47-48.

Additional:

FDA Jan/14 is warning that the over-the-counter constipation drug sodium phosphate (marketed as Fleet, and generics) has been tied to heart and kidney damage and even death when patients exceed the recommended dose. The agency has identified over 50 serious adverse events related to dehydration and electrolyte disturbances (sodium, calcium, and phosphate) with both the oral and rectal formulations. Most cases occurred in older adults and children younger than 5 years.

Cochrane reviews CD:

- TNF-a for induction: data not combined. One RCT indicates single infusion may induce remission. CDP571 may induce remission; no evidence for etanercept. Need longer f/u to assess SE such as TB & lymphoma.
- MTX for induction: data not combined. Evidence from a single large trial suggests benefit of MTX 25 mg IM weekly for induction of remission & complete withdrawal from steroids in refractory disease. No evidence supports lower dose PO MTX.
- CsA for induction: low dose PO CsA does not induce remission. Higher PO or IV doses not adequately evaluated, but ↑risk SE such as nephrotoxicity. One study found clinical improvement on unvalidated scale, but remission not assessed.
- AZA and 6-MP effective for inducing remission (NNT=5); OR increases after 17 weeks of tx; NNT=3 for steroid sparing effect; NNT for SE=14.
- Budesonide: superior to placebo for induction & superior to mesalamine; budesonide was inferior to prednisone/prednisolone, but fewer SE. Note: in disease limited to ileum or ascending colon.
- Natalizumab: superior to placebo for induction, but trials halted after 2 cases fatal progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy in MS.
- Corticosteroids superior to enteral nutrition therapy for induction.
- 5-ASA not superior to placebo in maintaining remission in CD.
- PO budesonide 6 mg/day not effective in maintaining remission.
- Anti-tubercular tx for maintaining remission: may be effective when remission induced by corticosteroids combined with anti-TB tx; however, this is based on subgroup analyses of 2 trials with small numbers
- Corticosteroids (maintenance): not effective and increased AE.
- Probiotics (maintenance): Lactobacilli GC, E. coli strain Nissle 1917, VSL#3, Saccharomyces boulardii-all not effective, but may be due to small sample size
- AZA (maintenance): effective NNT=7 for maintenance; NNT=3 for steroid sparing; NNH=19.

Cochrane reviews UC:

- 5-ASA superior to placebo to induce remission in UC & trended towards benefit over sulfasalazine (SSZ). However, cost an issue, therefore SSZ generally preferred. 5-ASA has fewer SE than SSZ. 5-ASA not associated with male infertility, but SSZ is.
- 5-ASA superior to placebo in maintaining remission for UC (NNT=6). 5-ASA NOT superior to SSZ (NNT= -19), indicating SSZ superior. HOWEVER, many trials required tolerance of SSZ as part of inclusion criteria (Bergman 2006)
- Transdermal nicotine superior to placebo for inducing remission in UC, however no benefit was seen when compared to standard therapy (oral prednisone or mesalamine). More patients on transdermal nicotine withdrew due to AE then placebo or standard therapy.
- Only 2 small trials identified for CsA; could not be pooled as major differences in design & patients involved. Quick response rates in severe disease appear beneficial, but long-term effects unknown.
- In moderate-severe, refractory disease, infliximab induces remission. NNT=5 at 8 weeks (based on ACT studies alone)
- Systematic review: Combination topical & oral 5ASA superior to oral 5ASA for induction of remission of mild-mod UC. Intermittent topical 5ASA superior to oral for prevention of relapse of quiescent UC.[Ford et al.]

Contributors and Reviewers: Dr. G. Bruce (SHR-Gastroent-Peds), Dr. L.J. Worobetz (SHR-Gastroent), Dr. P.C. Ganguli (SHR-Gastroent), Dr. P. Thomson (Winnipeg Health Sciences Centre – Pharmacy-GI)

RxFiles – Inflammatory Bowel Disease - References:

[1] Kornbluth A, Sachar DB; **Ulcerative colitis practice guidelines in adults (update)**: American College of Gastroenterology (ACG), Practice Parameters Committee. Am J Gastroenterol. 2004 Jul;99(7):1371-85.
[2] Dipiro JT, Schade RR. Inflammatory Bowel Disease. In: DipiroJT, Talbert RL, Yee GC, Matzke GR, Wells BG, Posey LM, eds. Pharmacotherapy: a pathophysiologic approach. Toronto, McGraw-Hill, 2005:649-64.
[3] Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG. Review article: mild to moderate Crohn's disease--defining the basis for a new treatment algorithm. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 Aug 1;18(3):263-77.
[4] Bergman R, Parkes M. Systematic review: the use of mesalazine in inflammatory bowel disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Apr 1;23(7):841-55.
[5] Hanauer SB, Sandborn W; Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology. Management of Crohn's disease in adults. Am J Gastroenterol. 2001; Mar;96(3):635-43
[6] Hanauer SB, Stromberg U. Oral Pentasa in the treatment of active Crohn's disease: A meta-analysis of double-blind, placebo-controlled trials. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2004; May;2(5):379-88.
[7] Simms L, Steinhart AH. **Budesonide** for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2001;(1):CD002913.
[8] Ardizzone S, Maconi G, Russo A, et al. Randomised controlled trial of azathioprine and 5-aminosalicylic acid for treatment of steroid dependent ulcerative colitis. Gut. 2006; Jan;55(1):47-53.
[9] Sandborn W, Sutherland L, Pearson D, May G, Modigliani R, Prantera C. Azathioprine or 6-mercaptopurine for inducing remission of Crohn's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000545.
[10] Panaccione R, Fedorak RN, Aumais G, Bernstein CN, Bitton A, Croitoru K, Enns R, Feagan B, Fishman M, Greenberg G, Griffiths A, Marshall JK, Rasul I, Sadowski D, Seidman E, Steinhart H, Sutherland L, Walli E, Wild G, Williams CN, Zachos M; Canadian Association of Gastroenterology. **Canadian Association of Gastroenterology Clinical Practice Guidelines**: the use of infliximab in Crohn's disease. Can J Gastroenterol. 2004 Aug;18(8):503-8.
[11] Pearson DC, May GR, Fick G, Sutherland LR. Azathioprine for maintaining remission of Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000067.
[12] Rutgeerts P, Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG, et al. Infliximab for induction and maintenance therapy for ulcerative colitis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 8;353(23):2462-76. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 May 18;354(20):2200.
[13] Bernstein CN, Leslie WD, Leboff MS. AGA technical review on osteoporosis in gastrointestinal diseases. Gastroenterology. 2003 Mar;124(3):795-841.
[14] Bernstein CN. Osteoporosis in patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Feb;4(2):152-6.
[15] SickKids Drug Handbook and Formulary 2006-2007 (25th Ed). Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON, Canada.
[16] IBD guideline team, Cincinnati Children's Hospital Medical Centre: evidence-based care guideline for management of inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), http://www.cincinnatichildrens.org/svc/alpha/h/health-policy/ev-based/ibd.htm Guideline 29 pages 1-16, May 9, 2006.
[17] Pediatric Dosing Handbook, Health Sciences Centre, Winnipeg, MB.
[18] Micromedex 2010
[19] Kane SV. Systematic review: adherence issues in the treatment of ulcerative colitis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Mar 1;23(5):577-85.
[20] Cohen RD, Woseth DM, Thisted RA, et al. A meta-analysis and overview of the literature on treatment options for left-sided ulcerative colitis and ulcerative proctitis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2000 May;95(5):1263-76.
[21] Marteau P, Crand J, Foucault M, Rambaud JC. Use of mesalazine slow release suppositories 1 g three times per week to maintain remission of ulcerative proctitis: a randomised double blind placebo controlled multicentre study. Gut. 1998 Feb;42(2):195-9.
[22] Beattie RM, Croft NM, Fell JM, Afzal NA, Heuschkel RB. Inflammatory bowel disease. Arch Dis Child. 2006 May;91(5):426-32. Review. PMID: 16632672
[23] Simms L, Steinhart AH. **Budesonide** for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2001;(1):CD002913.
[24] Sandborn 2003 - duplicate
[25] SickKids Drug Handbook and Formulary 2006-2007 (25th Ed). Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON, Canada.
[26] IBD guideline team, Cincinnati Children's Hospital Medical Centre: evidence-based care guideline for management of inflammatory bowel disease (IBD), http://www.cincinnatichildrens.org/svc/alpha/h/health-policy/ev-based/ibd.htm Guideline 29 pages 1-16, May 9, 2006.
[27] Pediatric Dosing Handbook, Health Sciences Centre, Winnipeg, MB.
[28] Micromedex 2010
[29] Lichtenstein GR, Abreu MT, Cohen R, Tremaine W; American Gastroenterological Association. **American Gastroenterological Association Institute technical review** on **corticosteroids**, **immunomodulators**, and **infliximab** in inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2006 Mar;130(3):940-87.
[30] Lichtenstein GR - Duplicate

[31] Siegel CA, Hur C, Korzenik JR, Gazelle GS, et al. Risks and benefits of infliximab for the treatment of Crohn's disease. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Aug;4(8):1017-24; quiz 976. Epub 2006 Jul 14.
[32] Alfadhli AA, McDonald JW, Feagan BG. Methotrexate for induction of remission in refractory Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD003459.
[33] Carter MJ, Lobo AJ, Travis SP; IBD Section, British Society of Gastroenterology. Guidelines for the management of inflammatory bowel disease in adults. Gut. 2004 Sep;53 Suppl 5:V1-16.
[34] Escher JC, Taminiau JA, Nieuwenhuis EE, Buller HA, Grand RJ. Treatment of inflammatory bowel disease in childhood: best available evidence. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2003 Jan;9(1):34-58.
[35] Mack DR, Young R, Kaufman SS, Ramey L, Vanderhoof JA. Methotrexate in patients with Crohn's disease after 6-mercaptopurine. J Pediatr. 1998 May;132(5):830-5.
[36] Pham CQ, Efros CB, Berardi RR. Cyclosporine for severe ulcerative colitis. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jan;40(1):96-101. Epub 2005 Dec 20.
[37] Lichtenstein GR, Duplicate.
[38] Chapman TM, Plosker GL, Figgitt DP. VSL#3 probiotic mixture: a review of its use in chronic inflammatory bowel diseases. Drugs. 2006;66(10):1371-87.
Miele E, Pascarella F, Giannetti E, Quaglietta L, Baldassano RN, Staiano A. Effect of a Probiotic Preparation (VSL#3) on Induction and Maintenance of Remission in Children With Ulcerative Colitis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jan 20
Conen Anna, Zimmerer Stefan, Frei Reno, Et al. A Pain in the Neck: Probiotics for Ulcerative Colitis. Ann Intern Med December 15, 2009 151:895-897.
Tursi A, Brandimarte G, Papa A, et al. Treatment of relapsing mild-to-moderate ulcerative colitis with the probiotic VSL#3 as adjunctive to a standard pharmaceutical treatment: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Oct;105(10):2218-27.
[39] Belluzzi A, Brignola C, Campieri M, et al. Effect of an enteric-coated fish-oil preparation on relapses in Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 1996 Jun 13;334(24):1557-60.
[40] Romano C, Cucchiara S, Barabino A, et al. Usefulness of omega-3 fatty acid supplementation in addition to mesalazine in maintaining remission in pediatric Crohn's disease: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. World J Gastroenterol. 2005 Dec 7;11(45):7118-21.
[41] MacLean CH, Mojica WA, Newberry SJ, et al. Systematic review of the effects of n**-3 fatty acids** in inflammatory bowel disease. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Sep;82(3):611-9.

Additional IBD References

1: MacLean CH, Mojica WA, Newberry SJ, et al. Systematic review of the effects of n**-3 fatty acids** in inflammatory bowel disease. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Sep;82(3):611-9.
2: Romano C, Cucchiara S, Barabino A, et al. Usefulness of omega-3 fatty acid supplementation in addition to mesalazine in maintaining remission in pediatric Crohn's disease: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. World J Gastroenterol. 2005 Dec 7;11(45):7118-21.
3: Belluzzi A, Brignola C, Campieri M, et al. Effect of an enteric-coated fish-oil preparation on relapses in Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 1996 Jun 13;334(24):1557-60.
1: Thukral C, Cheifetz A, Peppercorn MA. Anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy for ulcerative colitis : evidence to date.Drugs. 2006;66(16):2059-65.
2: Gisbert JP, Gomollon F, Mate J, Pajares JM. Role of 5-aminosalicylic acid (5-ASA) in treatment of inflammatory bowel disease: a systematic review.Dig Dis Sci. 2002 Mar;47(3):471-88.
3: Akobeng AK, Gardener E. Oral 5-aminosalicylic acid for maintenance of medically-induced remission in Crohn's Disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD003715.
4: Summers RW, Switz DM, Sessions JT Jr, et al. National Cooperative Crohn's Disease Study: results of drug treatment. Gastroenterology. 1979 Oct;77(4 Pt 2):847-69.
5: Malchow H, Ewe K, Brandes JW, Goebell H, Ehms H, Sommer H, Jesdinsky H. European Cooperative Crohn's Disease Study (ECCDS): results of drug treatment. Gastroenterology. 1984 Feb;86(2):249-66.
6: Bergman R, Parkes M. **Systematic review**: the use of **mesalazine** in inflammatory bowel disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Apr 1;23(7):841-55.
7: Feagan BG. 5-ASA therapy for active Crohn's disease: old friends, old data, and a new conclusion. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2004 May;2(5):376-8.
8: Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG. Review article: mild to moderate Crohn's disease--defining the basis for a new treatment algorithm. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 Aug 1;18(3):263-77.
9: Kane SV, Schoenfeld P, Sandborn WJ, Tremaine W, Hofer T, Feagan BG. The effectiveness of budesonide therapy for Crohn's disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2002 Aug;16(8):1509-17.
10: Hanauer SB, Stromberg U. Oral Pentasa in the treatment of active Crohn's disease: A meta-analysis of double-blind, placebo-controlled trials. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2004 May;2(5):379-88.
11: Rutgeerts P, Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG, et al. Infliximab for induction and maintenance therapy for ulcerative colitis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 8;353(23):2462-76. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 May 18;354(20):2200.
12: Hanauer SB, Feagan BG, Lichtenstein GR, et al.; ACCENT I Study Group. Maintenance infliximab for Crohn's disease: the ACCENT I randomised trial.Lancet. 2002 May 4;359(9317):1541-9.
13: Sands BE, Anderson FH, Bernstein CN, et al. Infliximab maintenance therapy for fistulizing Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 2004 Feb 26;350(9):876-85.
14: Rutgeerts P, D'Haens G, Targan S, et al. Efficacy & safety of retreatment with anti-tumor necrosis factor antibody (infliximab) to maintain remission in Crohn's disease. Gastroenterology. 1999 Oct;117(4):761-9.
15: Present DH, Rutgeerts P, Targan S, et al. Infliximab for the treatment of fistulas in patients with Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 1999 May 6;340(18):1398-405. (Targan SR, et al. A short-term study of chimeric monoclonal antibody cA2 to tumor necrosis factor alpha for Crohn's disease. Crohn's Disease cA2 Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1997 Oct 9;337(15):1029-35.)
16: Panaccione R, Fedorak RN, Aumais G, et al. **Canadian Association of Gastroenterology**. Canadian Association of Gastroenterology Clinical Practice Guidelines: the use of infliximab in Crohn's disease. Can J Gastroenterol. 2004 Aug;18(8):503-8.
17: Siegel CA, Hur C, Korzenik JR, Gazelle GS, et al. Risks and benefits of infliximab for the treatment of Crohn's disease. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Aug;4(8):1017-24; quiz 976. Epub 2006 Jul 14.
18: Sandborn WJ. Evidence-based treatment algorithm for mild to moderate Crohn's disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2003 Dec;98(12 Suppl):S1-5.
19: Hanauer SB, Sandborn W; **Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology**. Management of Crohn's disease in adults. Am J Gastroenterol. 2001 Mar;96(3):635-43.
20: Papi C, Luchetti R, Gili L, Montanti S, Koch M, Capurso L. **Budesonide** in the treatment of Crohn's disease: a **meta-analysis**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2000 Nov;14(11):1419-28.
21: Sandborn WJ, Hanauer SB. Infliximab in the treatment of Crohn's disease: a user's guide for clinicians. Am J Gastroenterol. 2002 Dec;97(12):2962-72.
22: Cunliffe RN, Scott BB. Review article: monitoring for drug side-effects in inflammatory bowel disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2002 Apr;16(4):647-62.
23: Carter MJ, Lobo AJ, Travis SP; IBD Section, British Society of Gastroenterology. **Guidelines** for the management of inflammatory bowel disease in adults. Gut. 2004 Sep;53 Suppl 5:V1-16.
24: Lichtenstein GR, Abreu MT, Cohen R, Tremaine W; American Gastroenterological Association. **American Gastroenterological Association** Institute technical review on corticosteroids, immunomodulators, and **infliximab** in inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2006 Mar;130(3):940-87.
25: Escher JC, Taminiau JA, Nieuwenhuis EE, Buller HA, Grand RJ. Treatment of inflammatory bowel disease in childhood: best available evidence. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2003 Jan;9(1):34-58.
26: Chapman TM, Plosker GL, Figgitt DP. VSL#3 probiotic mixture: a review of its use in chronic inflammatory bowel diseases. Drugs. 2006;66(10):1371-87.
27: Beattie RM, Croft NM, Fell JM, Afzal NA, Heuschkel RB. Inflammatory bowel disease. Arch Dis Child. 2006 May;91(5):426-32. Review. PMID: 16632672
Deepak P, Sifuentes H, Sherid M, et al. **T-Cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphomas** Reported to the FDA AERS With **Tumor Necrosis Factor-Alpha**(TNF-α) Inhibitors: REFURBISH Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jan;108(1):99-105. (increased
28: Podolsky DK. Inflammatory bowel disease. N Engl J Med. 2002 Aug 8;347(6):417-29.
29: Simms L, Steinhart AH. **Budesonide** for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2001;(1):CD002913.
30: Alfadhli AA, McDonald JW, Feagan BG. Methotrexate for induction of remission in refractory Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD003459.
31: Sandborn W, Sutherland L, Pearson D, May G, Modigliani R, Prantera C. Azathioprine or 6-mercaptopurine for inducing remission of Crohn's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000545.
32: Akobeng AK, Zachos M. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha antibody for induction of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD003574.
33: Zachos M, Tondeur M, Griffiths AM. Enteral nutritional therapy for inducing remission of Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2001;(3):CD000542.
34: McDonald JW, Feagan BG, Jewell D, Brynskov J, Stange EF, Macdonald JK. Cyclosporine for induction of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD000297.
35: Macdonald JK, McDonald JW. Natalizumab for induction of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD006097.
36: Steinhart AH, Ewe K, Griffiths AM, Modigliani R, Thomsen OO. Corticosteroids for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD000301.
37: Rolfe VE, Fortun PJ, Hawkey CJ, Bath-Hextall F. **Probiotics** for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD004826.
38: Pearson DC, May GR, Fick G, Sutherland LR. Azathioprine for maintaining remission of Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000067.
39: Otley A, Steinhart AH. Budesonide for induction of remission in Crohn's disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD000296.
40: Sutherland L, Macdonald JK. **Oral 5-aminosalicylic acid for maintenance** of remission in ulcerative colitis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD000544.
41: Sutherland L, Macdonald JK. **Oral 5-aminosalicylic acid for induction** of remission in ulcerative colitis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD000543.
42: Lawson MM, Thomas AG, Akobeng AK. Tumour necrosis factor alpha blocking agents for induction of remission in ulcerative colitis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005112.
43: McGrath J, McDonald JW, Macdonald JK. Transdermal nicotine for induction of remission in ulcerative colitis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD004722.
44: Shibolet O, Regushevskaya E, Brezis M, Soares-Weiser K. Cyclosporine A for induction of remission in severe ulcerative colitis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD004277.
45: Ardizzone S, Maconi G, Russo A, et al. Randomised controlled trial of azathioprine and 5-aminosalicylic acid for treatment of steroid dependent ulcerative colitis. Gut. 2006 Jan;55(1):47-53. Epub 2005 Jun 21.
46: Kornbluth A, Sachar DB; **Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology. Ulcerative colitis practice guidelines in adults (update)**: American College of Gastroenterology, Practice Parameters Committee. Am J Gastroenterol. 2004 Jul;99(7):1371-85.
47: Collins P, Rhodes J. Ulcerative colitis: diagnosis and management. BMJ. 2006 Aug 12;333(7563):340-3.

was also useful for patients with ileocolonic disease.
98. Patel H, Barr A, Jeejeebhoy KN. **Renal effects** of long-term treatment with **5-aminosalicylic acid**. Can J Gastroenterol. 2009 Mar;23(3):170-6. The present study is the first to demonstrate a significant dose- and treatment duration-dependant decline in CrCl. The risks need to be further evaluated because 5-ASA is widely used for long-term maintenance therapy in patients with IBD.
99. Meggitt SJ, Gray JC, Reynolds NJ. Azathioprine dosed by thiopurine methyltransferase activity for moderate-to-severe atopic eczema: a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Mar 11;367(9513):839-46.
100. Barnes PJ, Adcock IM. **Glucocorticoid resistance** in inflammatory diseases. Lancet. 2009 May 30;373(9678):1905-17.
101. Hindorf U, Johansson M, Eriksson A, Kvifors E, Almer SH. **Mercaptopurine** treatment should be considered in azathioprine intolerant patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2009 Mar 15;29(6):654-61. Epub 2008 Dec 22.
102. Peyrin-Biroulet L, Deltenre P, Ardizzone S, D'Haens G, et al. **Azathioprine and 6-Mercaptopurine** for the Prevention of Postoperative Recurrence in Crohn's Disease: A Meta-Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jun 30. [Epub ahead of print]
103. Sandborn WJ, Rutgeerts P, Feagan BG, et a;l **Colectomy** Rate Comparison After Treatment of Ulcerative Colitis With Placebo or **Infliximab**. Gastroenterology. 2009 Jul 10. [Epub ahead of print] Patients with moderately-to-severely active ulcerative colitis treated with infliximab were less likely to undergo colectomy through 54 weeks than those receiving placebo.
104. Bernstein CN, et al. **Isotretinoin** Is Not Associated With **Inflammatory Bowel Disease**: A Population-Based Case-Control Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jul 21. [Epub ahead of print]
105. Cassinotti A, Actis GC, Duca P, et al. Maintenance Treatment With **Azathioprine** in Ulcerative Colitis: Outcome and Predictive Factors After Drug Withdrawal. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jul 21. [Epub ahead of print
106. Sadowski DC, Bernstein CN, et al.; the CAG Crohn's Consensus Group. **Canadian** Association of Gastroenterology Clinical Practice Guidelines: The use of **tumour necrosis factor-alpha antagonist** therapy in Crohn's disease. Can J Gastroenterol. 2009 Mar;23(3):185-202.
107. **Drugs for Inflammatory Bowel Disease**. Treatment Guidelines- Medical Letter Sept/09. Updated **Mar 2012.**
108. Lichtenstein GR, Hanauer SB, Sandborn WJ; Practice Parameters Committee of **American College of Gastroenterology** (ACG). Management of **Crohn's disease** in adults. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Feb;104(2):465-83; quiz 464, 484. Epub 2009 Jan 6.
109. Hart AR. **Linoleic Acid**, a Dietary N-6 Polyunsaturated Fatty Acid, and the Aetiology of Ulcerative Colitis - A European Prospective Cohort Study. Gut. 2009 Jul 23. [Epub ahead of print]
110. Assasi N, Blackhouse G, Xie F, Gaebel K, Marshall J, Irvine EJ, Giacomini M, Robertson D, Campbell K, Hopkins R, Goeree R. Anti-TNF-α drugs for refractory inflammatory bowel disease: Clinical- and cost-effectiveness analyses [Technology report number 120] and Overview of anti-TNF-α drugs for refractory inflammatory bowel disease [Technology overview number 52].
111. Beaugerie L, Brousse N, Bouvier AM, et al. for the CESAME Study Group. **Lymphoproliferative** disorders in patients receiving **thiopurines** for inflammatory bowel disease: a prospective observational cohort study. Lancet. 2009 Oct 16. [Epub ahead of print]
FDA Apr/11 Warning of Tumor Necrosis Factor (TNF) blockers, Azathioprine and/or Mercaptopurine: Update on Reports of Hepatosplenic T-Cell Lymphoma in Adolescents and Young Adults.
Chiorean MV, Pokhrel B, Adabala J, et al. Incidence and risk factors for lymphoma in a single-center inflammatory bowel disease population. Dig Dis Sci. 2011 May;56(5):1489-95.
Deepak P, Sifuentes H, Sherid M, et al. **T-Cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphomas** Reported to the FDA AERS With **Tumor Necrosis Factor-Alpha**(TNF-α) Inhibitors: REFURBISH Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jan;108(1):99-105. (increased with TNF use + thiopurines)
Khan N, Abbas AM, Lichtenstein GR, et al. Risk of **lymphoma in patients with ulcerative colitis treated with thiopurines**: a nationwide retrospective cohort study. Gastroenterology 2013;145:1007–1015.
Health Canada Mar/14: IMURAN (azathioprine) or PURINETHOL (mercaptopurine) - Association with a Type of Blood Cancer - Hepatosplenic T-Cell Lymphoma - Triton Pharma Inc. and Teva Canada Ltd.

112. Gisbert JP. Safety of immunomodulators and biologics for the treatment of inflammatory bowel disease during **pregnancy and breast-feeding**. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2009 Nov 2.
113. **WGO Practice Guidelines** Inflammatory bowel disease: a global perspective - June 2009 http://www.worldgastroenterology.org/assets/downloads/en/pdf/guidelines/21_inflammatory_bowel_disease.pdf
114. Hoes JN, Jacobs JW, Verstappen SM, Bijlsma JW, Van der Heijden GJ. Adverse events of low- to medium-dose oral **glucocorticoids** in inflammatory diseases: a meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Dec;68(12):1833-8. Epub 2008 Dec 9.
115. Papay P, Reinisch W, Ho E, Gratzer C, et al.. The Impact of **Thiopurines** on the Risk of **Surgical Recurrence** in Patients With Crohn's Disease After First Intestinal Surgery. Am J Gastroenterol. . [Epub ahead of print]
116. Rosh JR, Lerer T, Markowitz J, et al. Retrospective Evaluation of theSafety and Effect of **Adalimumab** Therapy (RESEAT) in **pediatric** Crohn's disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Dec;104(12):3042-9.
117. Seow CH, Newman A, Irwin SP, Steinhart AH, Silverberg MS, Greenberg GR. **Trough serum infliximab**: a predictive factor of clinical outcome for infliximab treatment in acute ulcerative colitis. Gut. 2010 Jan;59(1):49-54.
(Maser EA, Villela R, Silverberg MS, Greenberg GR. Association of trough serum infliximab to clinical outcome after scheduled maintenance treatment for Crohn's disease. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Oct;4(10):1248-54. Epub 2006 Aug 22.)
118. Sandborn WJ, Korzenik J, Lashner B, et al. Once Daily Dosing of Delayed-Release Oral Mesalamine (400 mg Tablet) for Maintenance of Remission of Ulcerative Colitis: The **QDIEM** Trial. Gastroenterology. 2010 Jan 8.[Epub ahead of print]
119. Sandborn WJ, Regula J, Feagan BG, et al. Delayed-release oral mesalamine 4.8 g/day (800-mg tablet) is effective for patients with moderately active ulcerative colitis. Gastroenterology. 2009 Dec;137(6):1934-43.e1-3. Epub 2009 Sep 18. (**ASCEND III**)
120. Marshall JK, Thabane M, Steinhart AH, Newman JR, Anand A, Irvine EJ. **Rectal 5-aminosalicylic acid** for induction of remission in ulcerative colitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD004115.
121. El-Matary W, Vandermeer B, Griffiths AM. **Methotrexate** for maintenance of remission in ulcerative colitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD007560.
122. Hyams JS, Lerer T, Griffiths A, et al. Outcome Following **Infliximab** Therapy in **Children With Ulcerative Colitis**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jan 26.
123. Wasan SK, Baker SE, Skolnik PR, Farraye FA. A Practical Guide to **Vaccinating t**he Inflammatory Bowel Disease Patient. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jan 26. [Epub ahead of print]
Rahier JF, Ben-Horin S, Chowers Y, et al. on behalf of the European Crohn's and Colitis Organisation (ECCO). **European evidence-based Consensus** on the prevention, diagnosis and management of opportunistic infections in inflammatory bowel disease. J Crohns Colitis. 2009 Jun;3(2):47-91.
124. Farraye FA, Odze RD, Eaden J, Itzkowitz SH. **AGA** technical review on the diagnosis and management of colorectal **neoplasia in inflammatory bowel disease**. Gastroenterology. 2010 Feb;138(2):746-74.
125. Farraye FA, Odze RD, Eaden J, Itzkowitz SH; **AGA** Institute Medical Position Panel on Diagnosis and Management of Colorectal **Neoplasia in Inflammatory Bowel Disease**, McCabe RP, Dassopoulos T, Lewis JD, et al. AGA medical position statement on the diagnosis and management of colorectal neoplasia in inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2010 Feb;138(2):738-45.
NICE: Guideline 118 Mar 2011. **Colonoscopic surveillance** for prevention of colorectal cancer in people with ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease or adenomas. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13415/53641/53641.pdf Guick Guide http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13415/53592/53592.pdf
Lieberman DA, Rex DK, Winawer SJ, et al. Guidelines for Colonoscopy Surveillance After Screening and Polypectomy: A Consensus Update by the US Multi-Society Task Force on Colorectal Cancer. Gastroenterology. 2012 Sep;143(3):844-57.
126. Sorrentino D, Paviotti A, Terrosu G, Avellini C, Geraci M, Zarifi D. Low dose maintenance therapy with **infliximab prevents postsurgical recurrence of Crohn's** disease. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2010 Feb 4.
127. Afif W, Loftus EV Jr, Faubion WA, Kane SV, Bruining DH, Hanson KA, Sandborn WJ. Clinical Utility of Measuring Infliximab and **Human Anti-Chimeric Antibody Concentrations** in Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Feb 9.
128. Bezabeh S, Flowers CM, Kortepeter C, Avigan M. Review article: clinically significant **liver injury** in patients treated with **natalizumab** (TYSABRI). Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2010 Feb 16.
129. Fournier MR, Klein J, Minuk GY, Bernstein CN. Changes in **Liver Biochemistry** During **Methotrexate** Use for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Feb 16. Methotrexate is commonly associated with LET abnormalities, but these frequently normalize while still on therapy, and in only 5% will drug discontinuation be necessary. Liver biopsies rarely have substantive abnormalities
130. Tan CS, Koralnik IJ. **Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy** (PML) and other disorders caused by JC virus: clinical features and pathogenesis. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Apr;9(4):425-37.
131. Schreiber S, Colombel JF, Bloomfield R, et al. Increased Response and Remission Rates in Short-Duration Crohn's Disease With Subcutaneous **Certolizumab** Pegol: An Analysis of **PRECiSE 2** Randomized Maintenance Trial Data. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Mar 16.f
132. Colombel, Jean Frederic, Sandborn, William J., Reinisch, Walter, et al., the **SONIC** Study Group, **Infliximab, Azathioprine, or Combination** Therapy for Crohn's Disease. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1383-1395.
Cosnes J, Bourrier A, Laharie D, et al. Early administration of **azathioprine vs conventional management** of Crohn's disease: a randomized controlled trial. Gastroenterology 2013;145:758–765.
Panés J, López-SanRomán A, Bermejo F, et al. Early **azathioprine** therapy is no more effective than placebo for newly diagnosed Crohn's disease. Gastroenterology 2013;145:766–774.
133. Gisbert JP, Linares PM, McNicholl AG, Maté J, Gomollón F. Meta-analysis: the efficacy of **azathioprine and mercaptopurine** in ulcerative colitis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2009 Jul 1;30(2):126-37. Epub 2009 Apr 15.
134. Gisbert JP, Niño P, Cara C, Rodrigo L. Comparative effectiveness of **azathioprine** in Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis: prospective, long-term, follow-up study of 394 patients. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2008 Jul;28(2):228-38. Epub 2008 May 12.
135. Crockett SD et al. **Isotretinoin** use and the risk of **inflammatory bowel disease**: A case–control study. Am J Gastroenterol 2010 Mar 30; [e-pub ahead of print].
136. NICE 2010: Use of tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF a) inhibitors (**adalimumab, and infliximab** [review]) for **Crohn's** disease (review of TA40) http://guidance.nice.org.uk/TA187
137. Ducharme J, Pelletier C, Zacharias R. The safety of **infliximab infusions** in the community setting. Can J Gastroenterol. 2010 May;24(5):307-11.
138. Jones DW, Finlayson SR. Trends in **Surgery for Crohn's** Disease in the Era of Infliximab. Ann Surg. 2010 Jun 25.
139. Gisbert JP. Safety of immunomodulators and biologics for the treatment of inflammatory bowel disease during **pregnancy and breast-feeding**. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2010 May;16(5):881-95.
140. Bermejo F, López-Sanromán A, Algaba A, et al. **Mercaptopurine rescue after azathioprine-induced liver injury** in inflammatory bowel disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2010 Jan;31(1):120-4.
141. van Rheenen PF, Van de Vijver E, Fidler V. **Faecal calprotectin for screening** of patients with suspected inflammatory bowel disease: diagnostic meta-analysis. BMJ. 2010 Jul 15;341
142. Turner D, Griffiths AM. Acute severe **ulcerative colitis in children**: Asystematic review. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2010 Jul 19.
143. Hussain SW, Pardi DS. **Inflammatory bowel disease in the elderly**. Drugs Aging. 2010 Aug 1;27(8):617-24. doi: 10.2165/11537340-000000000-00000.
144. Teruel C, Román AL, Bermejo F, et al. Outcomes of **Pregnancies Fathered** by Inflammatory Bowel Disease Patients Exposed to **Thiopurines**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Aug 10.
145. Van Assche G, Vermeire S, Rutgeerts P. Management of **acute severe ulcerative colitis**. Gut. 2010 Oct 28.
146. Chi AC, Neville BW, Krayer JW, Gonsalves WC. **Oral manifestations** of systemic disease. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Dec 1;82(11):1381-8. (Oral cavity changes may be first sign of Crohn's disease)
147. Kane SV, Acquah LA. **Placental transport of immunoglobulins**: a clinical review for gastroenterologists who prescribe therapeutic monoclonal antibodies to women during conception and pregnancy. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009;104:228-233.
148. Mahadevan U, Cucchiara S, Hyams JS, et al. The London position statement of the World Congress of Gastroenterology on **Biological Therapy for IBD with the European Crohn's and Colitis Organisation: Pregnancy and Pediatrics**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Dec 14.
149. Hyams JS, Lerer T, Griffiths A, et al. Pediatric Inflammatory Bowel Disease Collaborative Research Group. Outcome following **infliximab therapy in children with ulcerative colitis**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jun;105(6):1430-6.
150. Hyams JS, Lerer T, Mack D, Bousvaros A, et al. Outcome Following **Thiopurine Use in Children With Ulcerative Colitis**: A Prospective Multicenter Registry Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Jan 11.
151. Kornbluth A, Sachar DB; Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology (**ACG**). **Ulcerative colitis practice guidelines in adults: American College Of Gastroenterology**, Practice Parameters Committee. Am J Gastroenterol. **2010** Mar;105(3):501-23.
152. Tursi A, Brandimarte G, Papa A, et al. Treatment of relapsing mild-to-moderate ulcerative colitis with the **probiotic VSL#3** as adjunctive to a standard pharmaceutical treatment: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Oct;105(10):2218-27.
153. Marteau P, Probert CS, Lindgren S, et al. Combined **oral and enema treatment with Pentasa (mesalazine)** is superior to oral therapy alone in patients with extensive mild/moderate active ulcerative colitis: a randomised, double blind, placebo controlled study. Gut. 2005 Jul;54(7):960-5.

48: Marteau P, Crand J, Foucault M, Rambaud JC. Use of mesalazine slow release suppositories 1 g three times per week to maintain remission of ulcerative proctitis: a randomised double blind placebo controlled multicentre study. Gut. 1998 Feb;42(2):195-9.
49: Hanauer SB, Sandborn WJ, Kornbluth A, et al. Delayed-release oral mesalamine at 4.8 g/day (800 mg tablet) for the treatment of moderately active ulcerative colitis: the ASCEND II trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Nov;100(11):2478-85.
50: Pham CQ, Efros CB, Berardi RR. Cyclosporine for severe ulcerative colitis. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jan;40(1):96-101. Epub 2005 Dec 20.
51: Mack DR, Young R, Kaufman SS, Ramey L, Vanderhoof JA. Methotrexate in patients with Crohn's disease after 6-mercaptopurine. J Pediatr. 1998 May;132(5):830-5.
52: Sandborn WJ. Rational selection of oral 5-aminosalicylate formulations and prodrugs for the treatment of ulcerative colitis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2002 Dec;97(12):2939-41.
53: Cohen RD, Woseth DM, Thisted RA, et al. A meta-analysis and overview of the literature on treatment options for left-sided ulcerative colitis and ulcerative proctitis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2000 May;95(5):1263-76.
54: Marshall JK, Irvine EJ. Rectal corticosteroids versus alternative treatments in ulcerative colitis: a meta-analysis. Gut. 1997 Jun;40(6):775-81.
55: Ogata H, Matsui T, Nakamura M, et al. A randomised dose finding study of oral tacrolimus (FK506) therapy in refractory ulcerative colitis. Gut. 2006 Sep;55(9):1255-62. Epub 2006 Feb 16.
56: D'Haens G, Daperno M. Advances in biologic therapy for ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease. Curr Gastroenterol Rep. 2006 Dec;8(6):506-12.
57: Medical Letter Mar 26,2007. Once daily mesalamine (Lialda) for ulcerative colitis.
58: Sands BE, Anderson FH, Bernstein CN, Chey WY, et al. Infliximab maintenance therapy for fistulizing Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 2004 Feb 26;350(9):876-85.
59. Jarnerot G, Hertervig E, Friis-Liby I, Blomquist L, et al. Infliximab as rescue therapy in severe to moderately severe ulcerative colitis: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. Gastroenterology. 2005 Jun;128(7):1805-11.
60. Sandborn WJ, Rutgeerts P, Enns R, Hanauer SB, et al. **Adalimumab** Induction Therapy for Crohn Disease Previously Treated with Infliximab. A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Apr 30; [Epub ahead of print] n=325. Adalimumab induces remissions more frequently than placebo in adults with Crohn disease who cannot tolerate infliximab or have symptoms despite receiving infliximab therapy.
61. Gisbert JP, Gonzalez-Lama Y, Mate J. **Systematic review:Infliximab** therapy in ulcerative colitis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007Jan 1;25(1):19-37. Infliximab is more effective than placebo, with an NNT from 3 to 5, for the treatment of moderate-to-severe UC, achieving clinical remission in 40% of the patients at approximately 9 months of follow-up. Further studies are necessary to confirm the long-term efficacy of infliximab in ulcerative colitis.
62. Bartelds GM, Wijbrandts CA, Nurmohamed MT, et al. Clinical response to adalimumab: relationship to **anti-adalimumab antibodies** and serum adalimumab concentrations in rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Jul;66(7):921-6. Epub 2007 Feb 14. Serum antibodies against adalimumab are associated with lower serum adalimumab concentrations and non-response to adalimumab treatment.
63. Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG, Stoinov S, et al; PRECISE 1 Study Investigators. **Certolizumab** pegol for the treatment of Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 19;357(3):228-38.
64. Schreiber S, Khaliq-Kareemi M, Lawrance IC, et al; PRECISE 2 Study Investigators. Maintenance therapy with **certolizumab** pegol for Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 19;357(3):239-50.
65. Colombel JF, Sandborn WJ, Rutgeerts P, et al. **Adalimumab** for maintenance of clinical response and remission in patients with Crohn's disease: the CHARM trial. Gastroenterology. 2007 Jan;132(1):52-65. Epub 2006 Nov 29.
66. Sandborn WJ, Hanauer SB, Rutgeerts P, et al **Adalimumab** for maintenance treatment of Crohn's disease: results of the CLASSIC II trial. Gut. 2007 Sep;56(9):1232-9. Epub 2007 Feb 13. Adalimumab induced and maintained clinical remission for up to 56 weeks in patients with moderate to severe Crohn's disease naive to anti-TNF treatment.
67. Headstrom PD, Rulyak SJ, Lee SD. Prevalence of and risk factors for **vitamin B(12) deficiency** in patients with Crohn's disease. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2007 Sep 20; [Epub ahead of print] Vitamin B(12) abnormalities are common in patients with CD and patients with a prior ileal or ileocolonic resection are at particular risk.
68. Langan RC, Gotsch PB, Krafczyk MA, et al. **Ulcerative Colitis**: Diagnosis and Treatment. American Family Physician. Nov 1, 2007.
69. Kruis W, Fric P, Pokrotnieks J, et al. Maintaining remission of ulcerative colitis with the probiotic **Escherichia coli Nissle 1917** is as effective as with standard mesalazine. Gut. 2004 Nov;53(11):1617-23.
70. Rembacken BJ, Snelling AM, et al. **Non-pathogenic Escherichia** coli versus mesalazine for the treatment of ulcerative colitis: a randomised trial. Lancet. 1999 Aug 21;354(9179):635-9.
71. Velayos FS, Terdiman JP, Walsh JM. Effect of **5-aminosalicylate** use on **colorectal cancer** and dysplasia risk: a systematic review and metaanalysis of observational studies. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jun;100(6):1345-53.
72. Nikolaus S, Schreiber S. **Diagnostics** of inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2007 Nov;133(5):1670-89.
73. Roberts SE, Williams JG, Yeates D, Goldacre MJ. Mortality in patients with and without **colectomy** admitted to hospital for ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease: record linkage studies. BMJ. 2007 Nov 17;335(7628):1033. Epub 2007 Oct 30. In England, the clinical threshold for elective colectomy in people with inflammatory bowel disease may be too high. Further research is now required to establish the threshold criteria and optimal timing of elective surgery for people with poorly controlled inflammatory bowel disease.
74. Langan RC, Gotsch PB, Krafczyk MA, Skillinge DD. **Ulcerative colitis**: diagnosis and treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Nov 1;76(9):1323-30.
75. Panés J, Gomollón F, Taxonera C, Hinojosa J, Clofent J, Nos P. **Crohn's disease** : a review of current treatment with a focus on **biologics**. Drugs. 2007;67(17):2511-37.
76. Turner D, Grossman AB, Rosh J, et al. **Methotrexate** following unsuccessful thiopurine therapy in pediatric Crohn's disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Dec;102(12):2804-12.
77. Orholm M, Fonager K, Sørensen HT. Risk of ulcerative colitis and Crohn's disease among **offspring of patients** with chronic inflammatory bowel disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 1999 Nov;94(11):3236-8.
78. Behm B, et al. Tumor necrosis factor-alpha antibody for maintenace of remission in Crohn`s disease. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD006893. Infliximab 5 mg/kg or 10 mg/kg, given every 8 weeks, is effective for the maintenance of remission and maintenance of fistula healing in patients who have responded to infliximab induction therapy. Adalimumab 40 mg weekly or every other week is effective for the maintenance of remission in patients who have responded to adalimumab induction therapy. Certolizumab pegol 400 mg every 4 weeks is effective for the maintenance of remission in patients who have responded to certolizumab induction therapy.
79. D'Haens G, Baert F, van Assche G, et al; Belgian Inflammatory Bowel Disease Research Group; North-Holland Gut Club. **Early combined immunosuppression** or conventional management in patients with newly diagnosed Crohn's disease: an open randomised trial. Lancet. 2008 Feb 23;371(9613):660-7.
80. Feagan BG, et al. Omega-3 free fatty acids for maintenance of remission in Crohn disease: **EPIC** RCT. JAMA. 2008 Apr 9;299(14):1690-7. In these trials, **omega-3 free fatty acids was not effective** for the prevention of relapse in Crohn disease.
81. Cummings JR, Keshav S, Travis SP. **Medical management of Crohn's disease**. BMJ. 2008 May 10;336(7652):1062-6.
82. Akobeng AK. **Crohn's disease**: current treatment options. Arch Dis Child. 2008 May 2. [Epub ahead of print]
83. Gisbert JP, Gomollón F. Common misconceptions in the diagnosis and management of **anemia** in inflammatory bowel disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 May;103(5):1299-307.
84. Health Canada June/08 Reports of serious **liver injury** in patients receiving **Tysabri**, occurring as early as 6 days after first dose. Tysabri product label has been updated for liver injury, hypersensitivity reactions and herpes infections.
85. Kulnigg S, et al.. A novel intravenous iron formulation for anemia in inflammatory bowel disease: the **ferric carboxymaltose** (FERINJECT) randomized controlled trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 May;103(5):1182-92. Epub 2008 Mar 26.
86. Ferguson CB, Mahsud-Dornan S, Patterson RN. Inflammatory bowel disease in **pregnancy**. BMJ. 2008 Jul 3;337:a427. doi: 10.1136/bmj.39566.681458.BE.
87. Brar H, Einarson A. Effects and treatment of inflammatory bowel disease during **pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2008 Jul;54(7):981-3.
88. Strate LL, Liu YL, Syngal S, et al. **Nut, corn, and popcorn consumption** and the incidence of diverticular disease. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):907-14. In this large, prospective study of men without known diverticular disease, nut, corn, and popcorn consumption did not increase the risk of diverticulosis or diverticular complications. The recommendation to avoid these foods to prevent diverticular complications should be reconsidered.
89. Kitazaki S, Mitsuyama K, Masuda J, et al. Clinical trial: comparison of **alendronate** & alfacalcidol in glucocorticoid-associated osteoporosis in patients with ulcerative colitis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2008 Nov 25. [Epub ahead of print] Our study indicates that alendronate is a safe, well tolerated, and more effective therapy than alfacalcidol for preventing glucocorticoid-associated bone loss in patients with ulcerative colitis.
90. **Infliximab** for the treatment of acute exacerbations of ulcerative colitis **NICE** Guidance Dec 2008 http://www.nice.org.uk/TA163
91. Kane S, Ford J, Cohen R, Wagner C. **Absence of Infliximab** in Infant Sera and **Breast Milk** From Nursing Mothers Receiving Therapy for Crohn's Disease Before and After Delivery. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2009 Jan 12. [Epub ahead of print]n=3. Infliximab was detected in the mothers' sera, but not in the breast milk of nursing mothers or in the sera of the breast-fed newborns. Data from this small series of patients suggest that infliximab was not transferred from mother to child, either in utero or through breast milk. These data suggest that mothers receiving infliximab should not be discouraged from nursing their children.
92. Turner D, Zlotkin SH, Shah PS, Griffiths AM. **Omega 3 fatty acids** (fish oil) for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD006320. Omega 3 fatty acids are safe but probably ineffective for maintenance of remission in CD. The existing data do not support routine maintenance treatment of Crohn's disease with omega 3 fatty acids.
93. Prefontaine E, Sutherland LR, Macdonald JK, Cepoiu M. **Azathioprine** or 6-mercaptopurine for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD000067. Azathioprine and 6-mercaptopurine are more effective than placebo for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. Higher response rates were obtained with azathioprine than 6-mercaptopurine. However, the one study evaluating 6-mercaptopurine used a relatively low dose of the drug. Future studies should look at the effect of higher doses of 6-mercaptopurine. There is weak evidence for a steroid sparing effect with azathioprine treatment.
94. Benchimol EI, Seow CH, Otley AR, Steinhart AH. **Budesonide** for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD002913. Budesonide is not more effective than placebo or weaning prednisolone for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease. Some modest benefits are noted in patients receiving budesonide compared with placebo in terms of lower CDAI scores and longer time to relapse of disease. However, these benefits are offset by higher treatment-related adverse event rates and more frequent adrenocorticoid suppression in patients receiving budesonide. Therefore, budesonide is **not recommended** for maintenance of remission in Crohn's disease.
95. Regueiro M, Schraut W, Baidoo L, Kip KE, Sepulveda AR, Pesci M, Harrison J, Plevy SE. **Infliximab** prevents Crohn's disease recurrence **after ileal resection**. Gastroenterology. 2009 Feb;136(2):441-50.e1; quiz 716. Epub 2008 Oct 31.
96. Miele E, Pascarella F, Giannetti E, Quaglietta L, Baldassano RN, Staiano A. Effect of a Probiotic Preparation (VSL#3) on Induction and Maintenance of Remission in Children With Ulcerative Colitis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jan 20. [Epub ahead of print] This is the first pediatric, n=29, randomized, placebo-controlled trial that suggests the efficacy and safety of a highly concentrated mixture of **probiotic bacterial strains (VSL#3**) in active UC and demonstrates its role in maintenance of remission.
97. Levine A, Kori M, Dinari G, Broide E, Shaoul R, Yerushalmi B, On A, Bujanover Y, Pröls M, Greinwald R; Israeli Pediatric Budesonide Study Group. Comparison of two dosing methods for induction of response and remission with **oral budesonide** in active pediatric Crohn's disease: A randomized placebo-controlled trial. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2009 Feb 19. [Epub ahead of print] Group 1: Standard dose budesonide (9 mg/day) for 7 weeks followed by 6 mg budesonide daily for an additional 3 weeks. Group 2: Induction with 12 mg/day for the first month followed by the same regimen as Group 1. Use of an induction dose of budesonide followed by a budesonide taper resulted in a trend to higher rates of clinical remission and a decrease in inflammation, without an increase in steroid-associated side effects. Budesonide

154. Safdi M, DeMicco M, Sninsky C, et al. A double-blind comparison of **oral versus rectal mesalamine** versus combination therapy in the treatment of distal ulcerative colitis. Am J Gastroenterol. 1997 Oct;92(10):1867-71.
155. Timmer A, McDonald JW, Macdonald JK. **Azathioprine and 6-mercaptopurine** for maintenance of remission in ulcerative colitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD000478.
156. Goodhand JR, Kamperidis N, Nguyen H, et al. Application of the WHO **fracture risk assessment tool (FRAX) to predict need for DEXA scanning** and treatment in patients with inflammatory bowel disease at risk of osteopo rosis.Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2011 Mar;33(5):551-8.
157. Riquelme AJ, Calvo MA, Guzmán AM, Depix MS, García P, Pérez C, Arrese M, Labarca JA. Saccharomyces cerevisiae fungemia after Saccharomyces boulardii treatment in immunocompromised patients. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2003 Jan;36(1):41-3.
158. Singh JA, Wells GA, Christensen R, et al. **Adverse effects of biologics**: a network meta-analysis and Cochrane overview. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD008794. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008794.pub2. Overall, in the short term biologics were associated with significantly higher rates of total adverse events, withdrawals due to adverse events and TB reactivation. Some biologics had a statistically higher association with certain adverse outcomes compared to control, but there was no consistency across the outcomes so caution is needed in interpreting these results.
159. Bernstein CN, Fried M, Krabshuis JH, Cohen H, Eliakim R, Fedail S, et al. **World Gastroenterology Organization Practice Guidelines** for the diagnosis and management of IBD in 2010. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2010 Jan;16(1):112-24.
160. Nikfar S, Ehteshami-Ashar S, Rahimi R, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the efficacy and tolerability of **nicotine preparations in active ulcerative colitis**. Clin Ther. 2010 Dec;32(14):2304-15. The findings from this meta-analysis do not support the efficacy or tolerability of nicotine preparations in inducing remission in UC.
161. Yarur AJ, Deshpande AR, Pechman DM, et al. Inflammatory Bowel Disease Is Associated With an **Increased Incidence of Cardiovascular Events**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Mar 8.
162. **NICE**: Guideline 118 Mar 2011. **Colonoscopic surveillance** for prevention of colorectal cancer in people with ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease or adenomas. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13415/53641/53641.pdf Guick Guide http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13415/53592/53592.pdf
163. Ford AC, Sandborn WJ, Khan KJ, Hanauer SB, Talley NJ, Moayyedi P. Efficacy of **Biological Therapies in Inflammatory Bowel Disease**: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Mar 15.
164. Wee JS, Marinaki A, Smith CH. Life threatening **myelotoxicity secondary to azathioprine** in a patient with atopic eczema and normal thiopurine methyltransferase activity. BMJ. 2011 Mar 25;342:d1417. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d1417.
165. Khan KJ, Dubinsky MC, Ford AC, Ullman TA, Talley NJ, Moayyedi P. Efficacy of **immunosuppressive therapy for inflammatory bowel disease**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Apr;106(4):630-42.
166. Khan KJ, Ullman TA, Ford AC, Abreu MT, Abadir A, Marshall JK, Talley NJ, Moayyedi P. **Antibiotic therapy in inflammatory bowel disease**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Apr;106(4):661-73.
167. Talley NJ, Abreu MT, Achkar J for the American College of Gastroenterology (**ACG**) IBD Task Force. An evidence-Based Systematic Review on **Medical Therapies for Inflammatory Bowel Disease**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Apr;106(Supp 1).
168. Ford AC, Achkar JP, Khan KJ, et al. Efficacy of **5-aminosalicylates in ulcerative colitis**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Apr;106(4):601-16. Epub 2011 Mar 15.
169. Bartelds Geertje M., Krieckaert Charlotte L. M., Nurmohamed Michael T., et al. Development of Antidrug **Antibodies Against Adalimumab** and Association With Disease Activity and Treatment Failure During Long-term Follow-up. JAMA. 2011;305(14):1460-1468.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.406
170. Korswagen LA, Bartelds GM, Krieckaert CL, et al. Venous and arterial **thromboembolic events in adalimumab-treated patients with antiadalimumab antibodies**: a case series and cohort study. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Apr;63(4):877-83. doi: 10.1002/art.30209.
171. Chande N, McDonald JW, Macdonald JK, Wang JJ. Unfractionated or low-molecular weight **heparin** for induction of remission in ulcerative colitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Oct 6;(10):CD006774.
172. Chiorean MV, Pokhrel B, Adabala J, et al. Incidence and risk factors for **lymphoma** in a single-center inflammatory bowel disease population. Dig Dis Sci. 2011 May;56(5):1489-95. (not higher than general population)
173. Frankel Jonathan K, Packer Clifford D. Cushing's Syndrome Due to Antiretroviral **Ritonaivr-Budesonide Interaction**. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P731. Ann Pharmacother ;45:823-824.
174. Booth Ronald A., Ansari Mohammed T., Loit Evelin, et al. Assessment of **Thiopurine S-Methyltransferase Activity in Patients Prescribed Thiopurines**: A Systematic Review. Ann Intern Med June 21, 2011 154:814-823.
175. Mahadevan U, Cucchiara S, Hyams JS, et al. The London Position Statement of the World Congress of Gastroenterology on **Biological Therapy for IBD** with the European Crohn's and Colitis Organisation: **pregnancy and pediatrics**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Feb;106(2):214-23; quiz 224.
176. Baumgart DC, Macdonald JK, Feagan B. **Tacrolimus** (FK506) for induction of remission in refractory ulcerative colitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008;(3):CD007216.
177. Ford AC, Bernstein CN, Khan KJ, Abreu MT, Marshall JK, Talley NJ, et al. **Glucocorticosteroid therapy** in inflammatory bowel disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Apr;106(4):590-9.
178. Sang LX, Chang B, Zhang WL, Wu XM, Li XH, Jiang M. Remission induction and maintenance effect of **probiotics** on ulcerative colitis: a meta-analysis. World J Gastroenterol [Internet]. 2010 Apr 21 [cited 2011 Jun 2];16(15):1908-15.
179. Sherlock ME, Seow CH, Steinhart AH, Griffiths AM. **Oral budesonide** for induction of remission in ulcerative colitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010;(10):CD007698.
180. Wall GC, Schirmer LL, Anliker LE, Tigges AE. Pharmacotherapy for **acute pouchitis**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep;45(9):1127-37.
181.FDA Nov/11 FDA continues to receive reports of a rare cancer of white blood cells (known as **Hepatosplenic T-Cell Lymphoma** or **HSTCL**, primarily in adolescents and young adults being treated for Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis with medicines known as tumor necrosis factors (TNF) blockers, as well as with azathioprine, and/or mercaptopurine. TNF blockers include Remicade (infliximab), Enbrel (etanercept), Humira (adalimumab), Cimzia (certolizumab pegol) and Simponi (golimumab).
182. Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.
183. Danese S, Fiocchi C. **Ulcerative colitis**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Nov 3;365(18):1713-25.
184. Peyrin-Biroulet L, Khosrotehrani K, Carrat F, et al. Cesame Study Group. Increased risk for **nonmelanoma skin cancers** in patients who receive **thiopurines** for inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2011 Nov;141(5):1621-1628.e5.
Long MD, Martin CF, Pipkin CA, et al. Risk of melanoma and nonmelanoma skin cancer among patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug;143(2):390-399.e1.
185. Sanaee F, Clements JD, Waugh AW, et al. Drug-disease interaction: **Crohn's disease elevates verapamil** plasma concentrations but reduces response to the drug proportional to disease activity. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Nov;72(5):787-97. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2125.2011.04019.x.
186. Hoentjen F, et al "Long-term effectiveness and tolerability of allopurinol and thiopurine combination therapy in inflammatory bowel disease patients" *ACG* 2011; Abstract 27. http://www.medpagetoday.com/MeetingCoverage/ACG/29402
187. Natekar A, Pupco A, Bozzo P and Koren G. Safety of **azathioprine use during pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician December 2011 57: 1401-1402.
188. Leiper K, Martin K, Ellis A, et al. Randomised placebocontrolled trial of **rituximab** (anti-CD20) in active ulcerative colitis. Gut 2011;60:1520 –1526.
189. Wilkins T, Jarvis K, Patel J. Diagnosis and management of Crohn's disease. American Family Physician December 2011; 84(12):1365-75.
190. Jess T, Frisch M, Jørgensen KT, Pedersen BV, Nielsen NM. Increased risk of inflammatory bowel disease in women with endometriosis: a nationwide Danish cohort study. Gut. 2011 Dec 19.
191. Kappelman MD, Horvath-Puho E, Sandler RS, et al. **Thromboembolic risk** among Danish children and adults with inflammatory bowel diseases: a populationbased nationwide study. Gut 2011;60:937–943.
192. Sandborn WJ, van Assche G, Reinisch W et al. **Adalimumab** Induces and Maintains Clinical Remission in Patients With Moderate-to-Severe Ulcerative Colitis. Gastroenterology. 2011 Nov 4.
193. Merrill A, Millham F. Increased Risk of **Postoperative Deep Vein Thrombosis and Pulmonary Embolism** in Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Study of National Surgical Quality Improvement Program Patients. Arch Surg. 2011 Oct 17.
194. Molodecky NA et al. Increasing **incidence and prevalence** of the inflammatory bowel diseases with time, based on systematic review. Gastroenterology. 2012 Jan;142(1):46-54.e42.
195. Louis E et al. Groupe D'etudes Thérapeutiques Des Affections Inflammatoires Digestives. Maintenance of remission among patients with Crohn's disease on **antimetabolite therapy after infliximab therapy is stopped**. Gastroenterology. 2012 Jan;142(1):63-70.e5.
196. Ananthakrishnan AN, Khalili H, Higuchi LM, et al. Higher predicted **vitamin d** status is associated with reduced risk of Crohn's disease. Gastroenterology. 2012 Mar;142(3):482-9.
197. Prantera C, Lochs H, Grimaldi M et al. **Rifaximin**-extended intestinal release induces remission in patients with moderately active Crohn's disease. Gastroenterology. 2012 Mar;142(3):473-481.e4.
198. Ananthakrishnan AN, Higuchi LM, Huang ES, et al. Aspirin, **Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug Use**, and Risk for Crohn Disease and Ulcerative Colitis: A Cohort Study (NHS). Ann Intern Med. 2012 Mar 6;156(5):350-9.
199. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (**NICE**). **Colonoscopic surveillance** for prevention of colorectal cancer in people with ulcerative colitis, Crohn's disease or adenomas. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2011 Mar. (Guideline no. 118).
200. Ford AC, Khan KJ, Achkar JP, et al. Efficacy of **oral vs. topical, or combined oral and topical 5-aminosalicylates**, in **Ulcerative Colitis**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Feb;107(2):167-76. Combined 5-ASA therapy appeared superior to oral 5-ASAs for induction of remission of mildly to moderately active UC. Intermittent topical 5-ASAs appeared superior to oral 5-ASAs for preventing relapse of quiescent UC.
201. Fiehn C, Vay S. **Golimumab can induce flares** of inflammatory bowel disease: Report of three cases with enteropathic spondyloarthritis or ankylosing spondylitis and comorbid colitis. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Jul 18.
202. Levesque BG, Loftus EV Jr. Initiating **azathioprine for Crohn's disease**. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2012 May;10(5):460-5.
203. Rutgeerts P, Van Assche G, Sandborn WJ, et al. **Adalimumab** Induces and Maintains Mucosal Healing in Patients With **Crohn's** Disease: Data From the **EXTEND** Trial. Gastroenterology. 2012 May;142(5):1102-1111.e2.
204. Román M, Cabaleiro T, Ochoa D, et al. Validation of a Genotyping Method for Analysis of **TPMT Polymorphisms**. Clin Ther. 2012 Mar 13.
205. Lakhi N, Govind A. **Unplanned pregnancy** in a woman with **Crohn** disease. Can Fam Physician. 2012 May;58(5):531-2.
206. Chabok A, Påhlman L, Hjern F, Haapaniemi S, Smedh K; AVOD Study Group. Randomized clinical trial of **antibiotics** in acute uncomplicated **diverticulitis**. Br J Surg. 2012 Apr;99(4):532-9.
207. Crandall WV, Margolis PA, Kappelman MD, et al. Improved Outcomes in a **Quality Improvement Collaborative for Pediatric Inflammatory Bowel Disease**. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr;129(4):e1030-e1041
208. Clarke K, Regueiro M. **Stopping immunomodulators and biologics** in inflammatory bowel disease patients in remission. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2012 Jan;18(1):174-9.
209. Dignass A, Van Assche G, Lindsay JO, et al; European Crohn's and Colitis Organisation (**ECCO**). The **second European evidence-based Consensus** on the diagnosis and management of **Crohn's disease**: Current management. J Crohns Colitis. 2010 Feb;4(1):28-62.
210. Ford AC, Khan KJ, Sandborn WJ, Kane SV, Moayyedi P. **Once-daily dosing vs. conventional dosing schedule of mesalamine** and relapse of quiescent ulcerative colitis: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Dec;106(12):2070-7.
211. Baumgart DC, Sandborn WJ. **Crohn's disease**. Lancet. 2012 Aug 17.
212. Ordás I, Eckmann L, Talamini M, et al. **Ulcerative colitis**. Lancet. 2012 Aug 17.
213. Hollands GJ, Whitwell SC, Parker RA, et al. Effect of communicating DNA based risk assessments for Crohn's disease on **smoking cessation**: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Jul 20;345:e4708.
214. Sandborn WJ, Ghosh S, Panes J, et al; Study A3921063 Investigators. **Tofacitinib**, an oral Janus kinase inhibitor, in active ulcerative colitis. N Engl J Med. 2012 Aug 16;367(7):616-24.
215. Sands BE, Sandborn WJ, Creed TJ, et al. **Basiliximab** does not increase efficacy of corticosteroids in patients with steroid-refractory ulcerative colitis. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug;143(2):356-364.e1.
216. Hyams JS, Griffiths A, Markowitz J, et al. Safety and efficacy of **adalimumab** for moderate to severe **Crohn's** disease in **children**. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug;143(2):365-374.e2.
217. Jess T, Simonsen J, Jørgensen KT, et al. Decreasing risk of **colorectal cancer** in patients with inflammatory bowel disease over 30 years. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug;143(2):375-381.e1.
218. Herrinton LJ, Liu L, Levin TR, et al. Incidence and mortality of **colorectal adenocarcinoma** in persons with inflammatory bowel disease from 1998 to 2010. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug;143(2):382-9.
219. Long MD, Martin CF, Pipkin CA, et al. Risk of **melanoma and nonmelanoma** skin cancer among patients with inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug;143(2):390-399.e1.
220. Tursi A. Advances in the management of **colonic diverticulitis**. CMAJ. 2012 Sep 18;184(13):1470-6.
221. Laharie D, Bourreille A, Branche J, et al, Groupe d'Etudes Thérapeutiques des Aff ections Infl ammatoires Digestives. **Ciclosporin versus infl iximab** in patients with severe ulcerative colitis refractory to intravenous steroids: a parallel, open-label randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012 Oct.
222. Hiraoka S, Kato J, Suzuki H, Yamamoto K. **Readministration of Calcineurin Inhibitors** for Ulcerative Colitis (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Oct 2.
223. Kronman MP, Zaoutis TE, Haynes K, et al. **Antibiotic Exposure** and IBD Development Among Children: A Population-Based Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 24.
224. Reinisch W, Feagan BG, Rutgeerts PJ, et al. **Infliximab concentration** and clinical outcome in patients with ulcerative colitis. Gastroenterology 2012; 142 (suppl 1): S114.
225. Khalili H, Higuchi LM, Ananthakrishnan AN, et al. **Hormone Therapy** Increases Risk of Ulcerative Colitis but not Crohn's Disease. Gastroenterology. 2012 Jul 27.
226. Sandborn WJ, Gasink C, Gao LL, et al; CERTIFI Study Group. **Ustekinumab** induction and maintenance therapy in refractory Crohn's disease. N Engl J Med. 2012 Oct 18;367(16):1519-28.
227. Sandborn WJ, Travis S, Moro L, et al. Once-Daily **Budesonide MMX® Extended-Release Tablets** Induce Remission in Patients With Mild to Moderate Ulcerative Colitis: Results From the CORE I Study. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug 11.

228. Shaw SY, Blanchard JF, Bernstein CN. Association between Early Childhood **Otitis Media** and Pediatric Inflammatory Bowel Disease: An Exploratory Population-Based Analysis. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct 17.
229. Van Assche G, D'Haens G, Noman M, et al. Randomized, double-blind comparison of 4 mg/kg versus 2 mg/kg intravenous **cyclosporine** in severe ulcerative colitis. Gastroenterology. 2003 Oct;125(4):1025-31.
230. Deepak P, Sifuentes H, Sherid M, et al. **T-Cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphomas** Reported to the FDA AERS With **Tumor Necrosis Factor-Alpha**(TNF-α) Inhibitors: REFURBISH Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jan;108(1):99-105. (increased with TNF use + thiopurines)
231. Nanda KS, Cheifetz AS, Moss AC. Impact of **Antibodies to Infliximab** on Clinical Outcomes and Serum Infliximab Levels in Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD): A Meta-Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jan;108(1):40-7.
232. NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence **(NICE). Crohn's disease**: management in adults, children and young people. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2012 Oct. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13936/61001/61001.pdf
233. Ford AC, Moayyedi P, Hanauer SB. **Ulcerative colitis**. BMJ. 2013 Feb 5;346:f432.
234. Neovius M, Arkema EV, Blomqvist P, Ekbom et al Patients with **ulcerative colitis miss more days of work** than the general population, even following colectomy. Gastroenterology. 2013 Mar;144(3):536-43.
235. Etminan M, Bird ST, Delaney JA, et al. **Isotretinoin and Risk for Inflammatory Bowel Disease**: A Nested Case-Control Study and Meta-analysis of Published and Unpublished Data. JAMA Dermatol. 2013 Feb 1;149(2):216-20.
236. Sadr-Azodi O, Mattsson F, Bexlius TS, et al. Association of Oral **Glucocorticoid** Use With an Increased Risk of **Acute Pancreatitis**: A Population-Based Nested Case-Control Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Feb 25:1-6.
237. Figueroa JJ, Loftus EV Jr, Harmsen WS, et al. **Peripheral neuropathy** incidence in inflammatory bowel disease: A population-based study.Neurology. 2013 Apr 10.
238. Deboer MD, Denson LA. Delays in Puberty, Growth, and Accrual of **Bone Mineral Density in Pediatric Crohn's** Disease: Despite Temporal Changes in Disease Severity, the Need for Monitoring Remains. J Pediatr. 2013 Mar 22.
239. Adams SM, Bornemann PH. **Ulcerative Colitis**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(10):699-705.
240. Cheifetz AS. **Management of active Crohn disease**. JAMA. 2013 May 22;309(20):2150-8.
241. Li WQ, Han JL, Chan AT, Qureshi AA. **Psoriasis, psoriatic arthritis** and increased risk of incident Crohn's disease in US women. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Mar 16.
242. Ford AC, Peyrin-Biroulet L. **Opportunistic Infections** With Anti-**Tumor Necrosis Factor**-alpha Therapy in Inflammatory Bowel Disease: Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 May 7.
243. Björnsson ES, Bergmann OM, Björnsson HK, et al. Incidence, presentation, and outcomes in patients with **drug-induced liver injury** in the general population of iceland. Gastroenterology. 2013 Jun;144(7):1419-1425.e3. In a population-based study in Iceland, the incidence of DILI was the highest reported to date. Amoxicillin-clavulanate was the most commonly implicated agent. The highest risk of hepatotoxicity was associated with **azathioprine and infliximab**, but the actual number of cases attributed to these agents was small.
244. Erdener SE, Kansu T, Arsava EM, Dericioglu N. Brain MRI evolution of **metronidazole intoxication** (ataxia, dysarthria). Neurology. 2013 May 7;80(19):1816-7.
245. Hovde O, Kempski-Monstad I, Smastuen MC, et al. **Mortality** and causes of death in **Crohn`s disease**: results from 20 years of follow-up in the IBSEN study. Gut. 2013 Jun 6.
246. Feagan BG et al. **Vedolizumab** as induction and maintenance therapy for **ulcerative colitis**. (Gemini 1) N Engl J Med 2013 Aug 22; 369:699.
247. Sandborn WJ et al. **Vedolizumab** as induction and maintenance therapy for **Crohn's** disease. (Gemini 2) N Engl J Med 2013 Aug 22; 369:711. -
248. Nielsen OH, Ainsworth MA. **Tumor necrosis factor inhibitors** for inflammatory bowel disease. N Engl J Med. 2013 Aug 22;369(8):754-62.
249. Jess T, Horvath-Puho E, Fallingborg J, et al. **Cancer Risk in Inflammatory Bowel Disease** According to Patient Phenotype and Treatment: A Danish Population-Based Cohort Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Aug 27
250. Lennard L. Implementation of **TPMT testing**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Aug 21.TPMT testing is cost-effective and the major role is in the identification of the TPMT deficient individual prior to the start of thiopurine drugs.
251. Tursi A, Brandimarte G, Elisei W, et al. Randomised clinical trial: **mesalazine and/or probiotics** in maintaining remission of symptomatic uncomplicated diverticular disease – a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled study. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Oct;38(7):741-51.
252. Frolkis AD, Dykeman J, Negrón ME, et al. **Risk of Surgery** for Inflammatory Bowel Diseases Has Decreased Over Time: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Population-Based Studies. Gastroenterology. 2013 Nov;145(5):996-1006.
253. Cosnes J, Bourrier A, Laharie D, et al. Early administration of **azathioprine vs conventional management** of Crohn's disease: a randomized controlled trial. Gastroenterology 2013;145:758–765.
254. Panés J, López-SanRomán A, Bermejo F, et al. Early **azathioprine** therapy is no more effective than placebo for newly diagnosed Crohn's disease. Gastroenterology 2013;145:766–774.
255. Khalili H, Ananthakrishnan AN, Konijeti GG, et al. **Physical activity** and risk of inflammatory bowel disease: prospective study from the Nurses' Health Study cohorts. BMJ. 2013 Nov 14;347:f6633. (Inversely associated with **Crohn's** but not ulcerative colitis)
256. Khan N, Abbas AM, Lichtenstein GR, et al. Risk of **lymphoma in patients with ulcerative colitis treated with thiopurines**: a nationwide retrospective cohort study. Gastroenterology 2013;145:1007–1015.
257. Ananthakrishnan AN, Khalili H, Konijeti GG, et al. A prospective study of **long-term intake of dietary fiber and risk of Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis**. Gastroenterology 2013;145:970–977.
258. Rungoe C, Basit S, Ranthe MF, et al. Risk of **ischemic heart disease** in patients with inflammatory bowel disease: a nationwide Danish cohort study. Gut 2013;62:689–694.
259. Kristensen SL, Ahlehoff O, Lindhardsen J, et al. Disease activity in inflammatory bowel disease is associated with increased **risk of myocardial infarction, stroke and cardiovascular death** a Danish nationwide cohort study. Plos One 2013;8:e56944.
260. Terdiman JP, Gruss CB, Heidelbaugh JJ, et al. American Gastroenterological Association Institute **Guideline on the Use of Thiopurines, Methotrexate, and Anti-TNF-α Biologic Drugs for the Induction and Maintenance of Remission** in Inflammatory Crohn's Disease. Gastroenterology. 2013 Dec;145(6):1459-63.
261. Dassopoulos T, Sultan S, Falck-Ytter YT, et al. American Gastroenterological Association Institute **Technical Review on the Use of Thiopurines, Methotrexate, and Anti-TNF-α Biologic Drugs for the Induction and Maintenance of Remission** in Inflammatory Crohn's Disease. Gastroenterology. 2013 Dec;145(6):1464-1478.e5.
262. Vuitton L, Koch S, Peyrin-Biroulet L. **Preventing postoperative recurrence in Crohn's** disease: what does the future hold? Drugs. 2013 Nov;73(16):1749-59.
263. Lazzerini M, Martelossi S, Magazzù G, et al. Effect of **thalidomide** on clinical remission in children and adolescents with refractory Crohn disease: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Nov 27;310(20):2164-73.
264. Wingate KE, Jacobson K, Issenman R, et al. **25-Hydroxyvitamin D** Concentrations in Children with Crohn's Disease Supplemented with Either **2000 or 400 IU Daily** for 6 Months: A Randomized Controlled Study. J Pediatr. 2014 Jan 11
265. Waugh N, Cummins E, Royle P, et al. **Faecal calprotectin testing** for differentiating amongst inflammatory and non-inflammatory bowel diseases: systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2013 Nov;17(55):1-212. Faecal calprotectin can be a highly sensitive way of detecting IBD, although there are inevitably trade-offs between sensitivity and specificity, with some false positives (IBS with positive calprotectin) if a low calprotectin cut-off is used. In most cases, a negative calprotectin rules out IBD, thereby sparing most people with IBS from having to have invasive investigations, such as colonoscopy.
266. van der Valk ME, Mangen MJ, Leenders M, et al. **COIN** study group and the Dutch Initiative on Crohn and Colitis. Healthcare costs of inflammatory bowel disease have shifted from **hospitalisation and surgery** towards **anti-TNFα therapy**: results from the COIN study. Gut. 2014 Jan;63(1):72-9.
267. Feagan BG, Sandborn WJ, Lazar A, et al. **Adalimumab** therapy is associated with reduced risk of hospitalization in patients with ulcerative colitis. Gastroenterology. 2014 Jan;146(1):110-118
268. Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG, Marano C, et al. Subcutaneous **Golimumab Maintains** Clinical Response in Patients With Moderate-to-Severe **Ulcerative Colitis**. Gastroenterology. 2014 Jan;146(1):96-109
269. Sandborn WJ, Feagan BG, Marano C, et al. Subcutaneous **Golimumab Induces** Clinical Response and Remission in Patients With Moderate-to-Severe **Ulcerative Colitis**. Gastroenterology. 2014 Jan;146(1):85-95
270. Ban L, Tata LJ, Fiaschi L, et al. Limited Risks of Major **Congenital Anomalies** in Children of Mothers With IBD and Effects of Medications. Gastroenterology. 2014 Jan;146(1):76-84
271. Lin KK, Mahadevan U. **Etrolizumab**: Anti-β7-A Novel Therapy for UlcerativeColitis. Gastroenterology. 2014 Jan;146(1):307-9
292. Long MD, Martin C, Sandler RS, et al. Increased risk of **herpes zoster** among 108 604 patients with **inflammatory bowel disease**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Feb;37(4):420-9.
293. Chatu S, Subramanian V, Saxena S, et al. The role of **thiopurines in reducing the need for surgical resection in Crohn's** disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2014 Jan;109(1):23-34.
294. Walters TD, Kim MO, Denson LA, et al. Increased Effectiveness of Early Therapy With **Anti-Tumor Necrosis Factor-α vs an Immunomodulator in Children With Crohn's** Disease. Gastroenterology. 2014 Feb;146(2):383-91.
295. Konidari A, Anagnostopoulos A, Bonnett LJ, et al. **Thiopurine monitoring** in children with inflammatory bowel disease: a systematic review. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 5.
296. Feagan BG, McDonald JW, Panaccione R, et al. **Methotrexate in combination with infliximab** is **no more effective** than infliximab alone in patients with **Crohn's** disease. Gastroenterology. 2014 Mar;146(3):681-688.
297. Nguyen GC, Bernstein CN, Bitton A, et al. Consensus statements on the risk, prevention, and treatment of **venous thromboembolism** in inflammatory bowel disease: canadian association of gastroenterology. Gastroenterology. 2014 Mar;146(3):835-848
298. Panaccione R, Ghosh S, Middleton S, et al. Combination Therapy With **Infliximab and Azathioprine Is Superior** to Monotherapy With Either Agent in Ulcerative Colitis. Gastroenterology. 2013 Oct 25.
299. National Clinical Guideline Centre. **Ulcerative colitis. Management in adults, children** and young people. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2013 Jun.
300. Nielsen OH, Loftus EV, Jess T. Safety of **TNF-α inhibitors during IBD pregnancy**: a systematic review. BMC Med 2013;11:174.
301. Laakso S, Valta H, Verkasalo M, et al. Compromised **Peak Bone Mass** in Patients with Inflammatory Bowel Disease-A Prospective Study. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar 17.
302. Osterman MT, Sandborn WJ, Colombel JF, et al. Increased risk of **malignancy with adalimumab combination therapy, compared with monotherapy**, for Crohn's disease. Gastroenterology. 2014 Apr
303. Solomon DH, Kremer JM, Fisher M, et al. Comparative **cancer risk associated with methotrexate**, other non-biologic and biologic disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs. Semin Arthritis Rheum. 2014 Feb;43(4):489-97.
304. Racine A, Cuerq A, Bijon A, et al. **Isotretinoin** and Risk of **Inflammatory Bowel Disease**: A French Nationwide Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2014 Feb 18.
305. Health Canada Mar/14: IMURAN (**azathioprine**) or PURINETHOL (**mercaptopurine**) - Association with a Type of Blood Cancer - **Hepatosplenic T-Cell Lymphoma** - Triton Pharma Inc. and Teva Canada Ltd.
306. Vester-Andersen MK, Prosberg MV, Jess T, et al. Disease Course and **Surgery Rates in Inflammatory Bowel Disease**: A Population-Based, 7-Year Follow-Up Study in the Era of Immunomodulating Therapy. Am J Gastroenterol. 2014 Mar 18.
307. Williams CJ, Peyrin-Biroulet L, Ford AC. Systematic review with meta-analysis: **malignancies with anti-tumour necrosis factor-α therapy in inflammatory bowel disease**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2014 Mar;39(5):447-58.
308. Lamore RF 3rd, Hechenbleikner EM, Ha C, et al. **Perioperative Glucocorticoid Prescribing** Habits in Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Disease : A Call for Standardization. JAMA Surg. 2014 Mar 19.
309. Miehlke S, Madisch A, Kupcinskas L, et al; BUC-60/COC Study Group. **Budesonide Is More Effective Than Mesalamine** or Placebo in Short-term Treatment of **Collagenous Colitis**. Gastroenterology. 2014 May;146(5):1222-1230.
310. Osterman MT et al. **Comparative** effectiveness of **infliximab** and **adalimumab** for Crohn's disease. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol 2014 May; 12:811.
311. Vermeire S, O'Byrne S, Keir M, et al. **Etrolizumab** as induction therapy for **ulcerative colitis**: a randomised, controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet 2014; online May 9. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(14)60661-9.
312. Williams CJ, Peyrin-Biroulet L, Ford AC. Systematic review with meta-analysis: **malignancies** with **anti-tumour necrosis factor-α therapy in inflammatory bowel disease**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2014 Mar;39(5):447-58.
313. Ross H, Steele SR, Varma M, Dykes S, Cima R, Buie WD, Rafferty J, Standards Practice Task Force of the **American Society of Colon and Rectal Surgeons**. Practice parameters for the **surgical treatment of ulcerative colitis**. Dis Colon Rectum. 2014 Jan;57(1):5-22.
314. Danese S, Fiorino G, Peyrin-Biroulet L, et al. **Biological agents for moderately to severely active ulcerative colitis**. A systematic review and network meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160:704-11.
315. Jin J. JAMA **patient page. Inflammatory bowel disease**. JAMA. 2014 May 21;311(19):2034.
316. Terdiman JP, Gruss CB, Heidelbaugh JJ, Sultan S, Falck-Ytter YT, AGA Institute Clinical Practice and Quality Management Committee. American Gastroenterological Association Institute guideline on the use of **thiopurines, methotrexate, and anti-TNF-**a biologic drugs for the induction and maintenance of remission in inflammatory **Crohn's** disease. Gastroenterology. 2013 Dec;145(6):1459-63.

Additional references: GASTROINTESTINAL - ACID SUPPRESSION DRUGS: EVIDENCE, TIPS AND PEARLS

Bredenoord AJ, Pandolfino JE, Smout AJ. **Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease**. Lancet. 2013 Mar 7.

Bhatt DL, Scheiman J, Abraham NS, et al. ACCF/ACG/AHA 2008 expert consensus document on reducing the gastrointestinal risks of **antiplatelet therapy and NSAID** use: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents. *J Am Coll Cardiol***.** 2008; *Circulation*. 2008; DOI: DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.191087. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org

Chan FKL, et al Clopidogrel versus Aspirin and Esomeprazole to Prevent Recurrent Ulcer Bleeding. N Engl J Med 2005;352:238-44. n=320 1yr (InfoPOEMs: For patients with a history of bleeding peptic ulcer, aspirin and a proton pump inhibitor twice a day was safer in terms of bleeding side effects than clopidogrel. While esomeprazole was used in this study, generic omeprazole 20 mg give twice a day provides nearly the same degree of acid suppression at a much lower cost. This study calls into question the overall safety of clopidogrel, which has been promoted as not increasing the risk of bleeding significantly. (LOE = 1b))

Giannini EG, Zentilin P, Dulbecco P, Vigneri S, Scarlata P, Savarino V. Management strategy for patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease: a comparison between empirical treatment with esomeprazole and endoscopy-oriented treatment. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Feb;103(2):267-75. Early endoscopy for patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) without alarm symptoms does not improve symptoms or quality of life, but increases costs. (LOE = 1b)

Gisbert JP, Calvet X, Cosme A, et al. H. pylori Study Group of the Asociación Española de Gastroenterología (Spanish Gastroenterology Association). Long-term follow-up of 1,000 patients **cured of Helicobacter pylori infection following an episode of peptic ulcer bleeding**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Aug;107(8):1197-204.

Graham DY, Agrawal NM, Campbell DR, et al. NSAID-Associated Gastric Ulcer Prevention Study Group. Ulcer prevention in long-term users of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: results of a double-blind, randomized, multicenter, active- and placebo-controlled study of **misoprostol vs lansoprazole**. Arch Intern Med. 2002 Jan 28;162(2):169-75.

Hsu PI, Lai KH, Liu CP. **Esomeprazole with clopidogrel reduces peptic ulcer recurrence, compared with clopidogrel alone**, in patients with atherosclerosis. Gastroenterology. 2011 Mar;140(3):791-8.

Hudson N, Taha AS, Russell RI, et al. **Famotidine** for healing and maintenance in nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-associated gastroduodenal ulceration. Gastroenterology. 1997 Jun;112(6):1817-22.

Katz PO, Gerson LB, Vela MF. **ACG**-Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of **gastroesophageal reflux disease**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Mar;108(3):308-28.

Lai KC, et al. Esomeprazole 20mg/d + ASA (100mg/d) vs clopidogrel 75mg od for prevention of recurrent gastrointestinal ulcer complications. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Jul;4(7):860-5. Epub 2006 Jun 22. n=170 1yr 0 esomeprazole + ASA vs 13.6% clopidogrel recurrent ulcer complications)

Lin KJ, Hernández-Díaz S, García Rodríguez LA. **Acid suppressants reduce risk of gastrointestinal bleeding in patients on antithrombotic** or anti-inflammatory therapy. Gastroenterology. 2011 Jul;141(1):71-9.

Liu CP, Chen WC, Lai KH, et al. **Esomeprazole Alone Compared with Esomeprazole Plus Aspirin** for the Treatment of Aspirin-Related Peptic Ulcers. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Apr 17.

Luo JC, Huang KW, Leu HB, et al. Randomised clinical trial: **rabeprazole plus aspirin is not inferior to rabeprazole plus clopidogrel** for the healing of aspirin-related peptic ulcer. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2011 Sep;34(5):519-25.

Mastronarde JG, Anthonisen NR, Castro M, Holbrook JT, Leone FT, Teague WG, Wise RA. American Lung Association Asthma Clinical Research Centers. Efficacy of esomeprazole for treatment of poorly controlled asthma. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 9;360(15):1487-99. Abstract: http://content.nejm.org/cgi/content/short/360/15/1487

Peery AF, Dellon ES, Lund J, et al. **Burden of Gastrointestinal Disease in the United States**: 2012 Update. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug 8.

Shaheen NJ, Weinberg DS, Denberg TD, Chou R, Qaseem A, Shekelle P; for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. **Upper endoscopy for gastroesophageal reflux disease**: best practice advice from the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2012;157:808-16.

Srygley FD, Gerardo CJ, Tran T, Fisher DA. Does this **patient have a severe upper gastrointestinal bleed**? JAMA. 2012 Mar 14;307(10):1072-9. . Melena, nasogastric lavage with blood or coffee grounds, or serum urea nitrogen:creatinine ratio of more than 30 increase the likelihood of a UGIB. Blood clots in the stool make a UGIB much less likely. The Blatchford clinical prediction score, which does not require nasogastric lavage, is very efficient for identifying patients who do not require urgent intervention.

Taha AS, McCloskey C, Prasad R, Bezlyak V. **Famotidine** for the prevention of peptic ulcers and oesophagitis in patients taking low-dose aspirin (**FAMOUS**): a phase III, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Jul 11;374(9684):119-25.

Taha AS, Hudson N, Hawkey CJ, et al. **Famotidine** for the prevention of gastric and duodenal ulcers caused by nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. N Engl J Med. 1996 May 30;334(22):1435-9.

Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for **Peptic Ulcers & GERD**. **The Medical Letter**: February, **2004**; 2(18) pp. 9-12. New & Updated August 2008. **New & Updated Sept 2011**

van Marrewijk CJ, Mujakovic S, Fransen GA, Numans ME. Effect and cost-effectiveness of step-up versus step-down treatment with antacids, H2-receptor antagonists, and proton pump inhibitors in patients with new onset dyspepsia (DIAMOND study): a primary-care-based randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Jan 17;373(9659):215-25.

RxFiles - Acid Suppression - Comparison Chart Supplement

EXTRAs

Sample NG Tube admin instructions for giving a MUPS formulation of a PPI: administering via feeding tube is as follows: "Pre-flush tube with 20 mL SW. Prepare & give immediately: put tab in catheter tip syringe. Draw up 25 mL SW for 14 French tubes or 50 mL SW for 8-13 French. Shake to disperse tab. Hold syringe tip up & check tip for clogging. Attach syringe keeping tip up. Point tip down & give 5-10 mLs. Remove, shake again & give remaining susp. Refill syringe with 25 mL SW, shake to suspend any remaining sediment & give. Post-flush with 40 mL SW for ND, NJ, PGJ and PG tubes and 20-30 mL for all other tube types."

References

[1] AHFS 2013; Micromedix 2013

[2] Inadomi JM, et al. Step-down from multiple- to single-dose PPIs: a prospective study of patients with heartburn or acid regurgitation completely relieved with PPIs. Am J Gastroenterol. 2003 Sep;98(9):1940-4.

[3] Laheij RJ, Sturkenboom MC, Hassing RJ, Dieleman J, Stricker BH, Jansen JB. Risk of community-acquired **pneumonia** and use of gastric acid-suppressive drugs. JAMA. 2004 Oct 27;292(16):1955-60. (Dial S, Delaney JA, Barkun AN, Suissa S. Use of gastric acid-suppressive agents and the risk of community-acquired **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease. JAMA. 2005 Dec 21;294(23):2989-95. Dial S, Delaney JA, Schneider V, Suissa S. Proton pump inhibitor use and risk of community-acquired **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease defined by prescription for oral vancomycin therapy. CMAJ. 2006 Sep 26;175(7):745-8.) (Lowe DO, Mamdani MM, Kopp A, Low DE, Juurlink DN. Proton pump inhibitors and hospitalization for **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease: a population-based study. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Nov 15;43(10):1272-6. Epub 2006 Oct 13. Among community-dwelling older patients, PPI use is not a risk factor for hospitalization with CDAD.) [CAG Clinical Affairs Committee. Community-acquired **pneumonia** and acid-suppressive drugs: position statement. Can J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb;20(2):119-21, 123-5.] (Gulmez SE, Holm A, Frederiksen H, et al. Use of proton pump inhibitors and the risk of community-acquired **pneumonia**: a population-based case-control study. Arch Intern Med. 2007 May 14;167(9):950-5. The use of PPIs, especially when recently begun, is associated with an increased risk of community-acquired pneumonia.)

[4] Pham C, Sadowski-Hayes L, Regal R. Prevalent Prescribing of Proton Pump Inhibitors: Prudent or Pernicious. P&T 2006;31(3):159-165. (Yang YX, Lewis JD, Epstein S, Metz DC. Long-term proton pump inhibitor therapy and risk of **hip fracture**. JAMA. 2006 Dec 27;296(24):2947-53. Long-term PPI therapy, particularly at high doses, is associated with an increased risk of hip fracture. InfoPOEMs: Long-term use (greater than one year) of proton pump inhibitors (PPIs) is associated with an increased risk of hip fracture in adults over age 50 years. Risk is also higher among individuals taking higher doses of PPIs and increases with duration of use. Appropriate use, dose, and duration of therapy should be carefully assessed on an individual basis. (LOE = 3b)) [Vestergaard P, Rejnmark L, Mosekilde L. Proton pump inhibitors, histamine H2 receptor antagonists, and other antacid medications and the risk of fracture. Calcif Tissue Int. 2006 Aug;79(2):76-83. Epub 2006 Aug 15.]

Targownik, L. E., Lix, L. M., Metge, C. J. et al. Use of proton pump inhibitors and risk of osteoporosis-related fractures. Can Med Assoc J 2008 179: p. 319-326

Sarkar M, Hennessy S, Yang YX. Proton-pump inhibitor use and the risk for community-acquired pneumonia. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Sep 16;149(6):391-8. Proton-pump inhibitor therapy started within the past 30 days was associated with an increased risk for CAP, whereas longer-term current use was not.

Aseeri M, Schroeder T, Kramer J, Zackula R. Gastric acid suppression by proton pump inhibitors as a risk factor for clostridium difficile-associated diarrhea in hospitalized patients. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Sep;103(9):2308-13. Epub 2008 Aug 12. This study showed elevated risk of developing CDAD in hospitalized patients with acid suppressive therapy, especially when PPIs were used.

Sultan N, Nazareno J, Gregor J. Association between proton pump inhibitors and respiratory infections: A systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical trials. Can J Gastroenterol. 2008 Sep;22(9):761-6.

Herzig Shoshana J.; Howell Michael D.; Ngo Long H.; et al. Acid-Suppressive Medication Use and the Risk for Hospital-Acquired Pneumonia. JAMA. 2009;301(20):2120-2128.

Herzig SJ, Vaughn BP, Howell MD, Ngo LH, Marcantonio ER. Acid-suppressive medication use and the risk for **nosocomial gastrointestinal tract bleeding**. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Jun 13;171(11):991-7.

Laine L. Proton pump inhibitors and bone fractures? Am J Gastroenterol 2009;104:S21-S26.

Miano TA, Reichert MG, Houle TT, et al. Nosocomial pneumonia risk and stress ulcer prophylaxis: a comparison of pantoprazole vs ranitidine in cardiothoracic surgery patients. Chest. 2009 Aug;136(2):440-7.

Targownik LE, Lix LM, Leung S, Leslie WD. Proton Pump Inhibitor Use Is Not Associated With Osteoporosis or Accelerated Bone Mineral Density Loss. Gastroenterology. 2009 Nov 18.

Eurich DT, Sadowski CA, Simpson SH, et al. Recurrent community-acquired pneumonia in patients starting acid-suppressing drugs. Am J Med. 2010 Jan;123(1):47-53.

Linsky Amy; Gupta Kalpana; Lawler Elizabeth V.; et al. Proton Pump Inhibitors and Risk for Recurrent **Clostridium difficile** Infection. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(9):772-778. Proton pump inhibitor use during incident CDI treatment was associated with a 42% increased risk of recurrence. Our findings warrant further studies to examine this association and careful consideration of the indications for prescribing PPIs during treatment of CDI.

Gray Shelly L.; LaCroix Andrea Z.; Larson Joseph; et al. Proton Pump Inhibitor Use, **Hip Fracture**, and Change in Bone Mineral Density in Postmenopausal Women: Results From the Women's Health Initiative. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(9):765-771. Use of PPIs was not associated with hip fractures but wasmodestly associated with clinical spine, forearm or wrist, and total fractures.

Howell Michael D.; Novack Victor; Grgurich Philip; et al. Iatrogenic Gastric Acid Suppression and the Risk of **Nosocomial Clostridium difficile** Infection. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(9):784-790. Increasing levels of pharmacologic acid suppression are associated with increased risks of nosocomial C difficile infection. This evidence of a dose-response effect provides further support for the potentially causal nature of iatrogenic acid suppression in the development of nosocomial C difficile infection.

FDA May/10: Proton-Pump Inhibitors Might Increase Risk for Wrist, Hip, and Spine Fractures http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm213321.htm

Redelmeier D, McAlister FA, Kandel CE, Lu H, Daneman N. Postoperative pneumonia in elderly patients receiving acid suppressants: retrospective cohort analysis. BMJ 2010;340:c2608.

Eom CS, Jeon CY, Lim JW, et al. Use of acid-suppressive drugs and **risk of pneumonia**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2011 Feb 22;183(3):310-9.

Herzig Shoshana J.; Vaughn Byron P.; Howell Michael D.; et al. Acid-Suppressive Medication Use and the **Risk for Nosocomial Gastrointestinal Tract Bleeding**. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.14.

Abrahamsen Bo; Eiken Pia; Eastell Richard. Proton Pump Inhibitor Use and the **Antifracture Efficacy of Alendronate**. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011 Jun 13;171(11):998-1004.

Furlanetto Tania Weber; Faulhaber Gustavo Adolpho Moreira. **Hypomagnesemia** and Proton Pump Inhibitors: Below the Tip of the Iceberg. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.199.

Eom CS, Park SM, Myung SK, et al. Use of Acid-Suppressive Drugs and **Risk of Fracture**: A Meta-analysis of Observational Studies. Ann Fam Med. 2011 May-Jun;9(3):257-67.

Langan RC, Zawistoski KJ. Update on **Vitamin B12 Deficiency**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jun 15;83(12):1425-1430.

Khalili H, Huang ES, Jacobson BC, et al. Use of proton pump inhibitors and risk of **hip fracture** in relation to dietary and lifestyle factors: a prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Jan 30;344:e372.

Kwok CS, Arthur AK, Anibueze CI, et al. Risk of **Clostridium difficile** Infection With Acid Suppressing Drugs and Antibiotics: Meta-Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Apr 24.

de Jager CP, Wever PC, Gemen EF, et al. Proton pump inhibitor therapy **predisposes to community-acquired Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2012 Nov;36(10):941-9.

Janarthanan S et al. **Clostridium difficile**-associated diarrhea **and proton pump inhibitor** therapy: A meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol 2012 Jul; 107:1001.

Bajaj JS, Ratliff SM, Heuman DM, Lapane KL. Proton pump inhibitors are associated with a high rate of **serious infections** in veterans with decompensated cirrhosis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2012 Sep 11.

Chitnis AS, Holzbauer SM, Belflower RM, et al. Epidemiology of **Community-Associated Clostridium difficile Infection**, 2009 Through 2011. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jul 22;173(14):1359-67.
Bateman BT, Bykov K, Choudhry NK, et al. Type of **stress ulcer prophylaxis** (**PPIs** vs H2) and risk of nosocomial pneumonia in cardiac surgical patients: cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Sep 19;347:f5416.
Lam JR, Schneider JL, Zhao W, et al. Proton pump inhibitor and histamine 2 receptor antagonist use and vitamin B12 deficiency. JAMA. 2013 Dec 11;310(22):2435-42.

[5] **CADTH**. Scientific Report: Evidence for PPIs use in Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease, Dyspepsia and Peptic Ulcer Disease (Mar 2007) www.cadth.ca { Extensive systematic review completed. Final Report of Expert Review Panel on PPIs in Process}

[6] Spencer CM, Faulds D. Esomeprazole. Drugs. 2000 Aug;60(2):321-9; discussion 330-1.

[7] Larson JD, Patatanian E, Miner PB, et al. Double-blind, placebo controlled study of ranitidine for gastroesophageal reflux symptoms during pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol 1997;90:83-7.
Gill SK, O`Brien L, Einarson TR, et al. The safety of proton pump inhibitors **(PPIs) in pregnancy**: a meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jun;104(6):1541-5; quiz 1540, 1546. Epub 2009 Apr 28. On the basis of these results, PPIs are not associated with an increased risk for major congenital birth defects, spontaneous abortions, or preterm delivery. The narrow range of 95% CIs is further reassuring, suggesting that PPIs can be safely used in pregnancy.
Pasternak Björn, Hviid Anders, Use of **Proton-Pump Inhibitors** in **Early Pregnancy and the Risk of Birth Defects**. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2114-2123. In this large cohort, exposure to PPIs during the first trimester of pregnancy was not associated with a significantly increased risk of major birth defects.

[8] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.

[9] Giacomo CD, Bawa P, Franceschi M et al. Omeprazole for severe reflux esophagitis in children. J Ped Gastroent Nutr 1997;24:528-532.
van der Pol, Rachel J., Smits, Marije J., van Wijk, Michiel P., et al. Efficacy of **Proton-Pump Inhibitors in Children With Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease:** A Systematic Review. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-2719

[12] Richardson P, Hawkey CJ, Stack WA. Proton Pump Inhibitors: Pharmacology and rationale for use in gastrointestinal disorders. Drugs 1998;56(3)307-335.

[13] Peghini PL, Katz PO, Castell DO. Ranitidine controls nocturnal acid breakthrough on omeprazole: a controlled study in normal subjects. Gastroenterology 1998;115:1335-9.

[14] Langtry HD, Wilde MI. Lansoprazole: An update of its pharmacological properties and clinical efficacy in the management of acid-related disorders. Drugs 1997;54(3):473-500.

[15] Chan FK, Leung WK. Peptic-ulcer disease. Lancet. 2002 Sep 21;360(9337):933-41.

[16] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for **Peptic Ulcers & GERD**. **The Medical Letter**: February, **2004**; 2(18) pp. 9-12. Updated August 2008. Updated Sep 2011. **New & Updated Apr 2014.**

[17] Dekel R, Morse C, Fass R. The role of proton pump inhibitors in gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Drugs. 2004;64(3):277-95.

[18] Chan FK, Hung LC, Suen BY, et al. Celecoxib versus diclofenac and omeprazole in reducing the risk of recurrent ulcer bleeding in patients with arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2002 Dec 26;347(26):2104-10. Among patients with a recent history of ulcer bleeding, treatment with celecoxib was as effective as treatment with diclofenac plus omeprazole, with respect to the prevention of recurrent bleeding.
(Agrawal NM, Campbell DR, Safdi MA, et al. Superiority of **lansoprazole vs ranitidine in healing** nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-associated gastric ulcers: results of a double-blind, randomized, multicenter study. NSAID-Associated Gastric Ulcer Study Group. Arch Intern Med. 2000 May 22;160(10):1455-61. In patients who require continuous treatment with NSAIDs, lansoprazole is superior to ranitidine for healing of NSAID-associated gastric ulcers. Healing is not delayed by the presence of H pylori infection.)(Yeomans ND, Tulassay Z, et al. A comparison of omeprazole with ranitidine for ulcers associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Acid Suppression Trial: Ranitidine versus Omeprazole for NSAID-associated Ulcer Treatment (ASTRONAUT) Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1998 Mar 12;338(11):719-26. In patients with regular use of NSAIDs, omeprazole healed & prevented ulcers more effectively than did ranitidine.)
(Goldstein JL, Johanson JF, et al. Healing of gastric ulcers with **esomeprazole versus ranitidine** in patients who continued to receive NSAID therapy: a randomized trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Dec;100(12):2650-7.)
(Hawkey CJ, et al. Omeprazole compared with misoprostol for ulcers associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Omeprazole versus Misoprostol for NSAID-induced Ulcer Management (OMNIUM) Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1998 Mar 12;338(11):727-34. The overall rates of successful treatment of ulcers, erosions, and symptoms associated with NSAIDs were similar for the two doses of omeprazole and misoprostol. Maintenance therapy with omeprazole was associated with a lower rate of relapse than misoprostol. Omeprazole was better tolerated than misoprostol.) (Chan FK, Wong VW, Suen BY, et al. Combination of a cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitor (celecoxib 200mg bid) and a proton-pump inhibitor (esomeprazole 20mg bid) for prevention of recurrent ulcer bleeding in patients at very high risk: a double-blind, randomised trial. Lancet. 2007 May 12;369(9573):1621-6. The 13-month cumulative incidence of the primary endpoint was 0% in the combined-treatment group and 12 (8.9%) in the controls (95% CI difference, 4.1 to 13.7; p=0.0004). n=441 12months. Patients at very high risk for recurrent ulcer bleeding who need anti-inflammatory analgesics should receive combination treatment with a COX 2 inhibitor and a PPI. Our findings should encourage guideline committees to review their recommendations for patients at very high risk of recurrent ulcer bleeding.

[19] Chan FK, Hung LC, Suen BY, Wong et al. Celecoxib versus diclofenac plus omeprazole in high-risk arthritis patients: results of a randomized double-blind trial. Gastroenterology. 2004 Oct;127(4):1038-43. Among patients with previous ulcer bleeding, neither celecoxib nor diclofenac plus omeprazole adequately prevents ulcer recurrence. Treatment-induced significant dyspepsia is an indication for endoscopic evaluation..

[20] Lee TJ, Fennerty MB, Howden CW. Systematic review: Is there excessive use of proton pump inhibitors in gastro-oesophageal reflux disease? Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2004 Dec;20(11-12):1241-51.

[21] Leontiadis GI, Sharma VK, et al. Systematic review & meta-analysis of proton pump inhibitor therapy in peptic ulcer bleeding. BMJ. 2005 Jan 31; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: Neither oral nor intravenous use of proton pump inhibitors decreases the risk of dying as the result of peptic ulcer bleeding. The likelihood of rebleeding or the need for surgery is reduced, with 1 episode of rebleeding avoided in every 10 pts treated & 1 surgery avoided for every 25 patients who received treatment. (LOE = 1a))
Leontiadis GI, Sharma VK, Howden CW. WITHDRAWN: Proton pump inhibitor treatment for acute peptic ulcer bleeding. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 May 12;(5):CD002094.
Sung JJ, Suen BY, Wu JC, et al. Effects of **Intravenous and Oral Esomeprazole** in the Prevention of Recurrent Bleeding from Peptic Ulcers after Endoscopic Therapy. Am J Gastroenterol. 2014 Apr 29.

[22] Armstrong D, Marshall JK, Chiba N, et al.; Canadian Association of Gastroenterology GER Consensus Group. Canadian Consensus Conference on the management of **gastroesophageal reflux disease in adults** - update 2004. Can J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jan;19(1):15-35.

[23] van Marrewijk CJ, Mujakovic S, Fransen GA, Numans ME. Effect and cost-effectiveness of **step-up versus step-down** treatment with antacids, H2-receptor antagonists, and proton pump inhibitors in patients with new onset dyspepsia (**DIAMOND** study): a primary-care-based randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Jan 17;373(9659):215-25.

[24] Reid M, Keniston A, Heller JC, Miller M, Medvedev S, Albert RK. Inappropriate prescribing of proton pump inhibitors in hospitalized patients. J Hosp Med. 2012 May-Jun;7(5):421-5.

Abrahamsen Bo; Eiken Pia; Eastell Richard. Proton Pump Inhibitor Use and the **Antifracture Efficacy of Alendronate**. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.20.

ACCF/ACG/AHA 2008 expert consensus document on reducing the gastrointestinal risks of antiplatelet therapy and NSAID use: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents. *J Am Coll Cardiol***.** 2008; *Circulation*. 2008; DOI: DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.191087.
Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.191087

ACCF/ACG/AHA 2010 expert consensus document on the concomitant use of proton pump inhibitors and thienopyridines: A focused update of the ACCF/ACG/AHA 2008 expert consensus document on reducing the gastrointestinal risks of antiplatelet therapy and NSAID use. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2010; DOI:10.1016/j.jacc2010.09.010. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2010.09.010v1.pdf

Albeldawi M, Qadeer MA, Vargo JJ. Managing **acute upper GI bleeding**, preventing recurrences. Cleve Clin J Med. 2010 Feb;77(2):131-42.

Ament PW, Dicola DB, James ME. Reducing adverse effects of **proton pump inhibitors**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Jul 1;86(1):66-70.

American College of Cardiology Foundation, , American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, , Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, , Levine, Glenn N., Bates, Eric R., Blankenship, Et al. **2011 ACCF/AHA/SCAI Guideline for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**: Executive Summary. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.08.006. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.08.006v1.pdf

American College of Cardiology Foundation, , American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, , American Association for Thoracic Surgery, , Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, , Society of Thoracic Surgeons, Hillis, L. David, Smith, Peter K., Anderson, Jeffrey L., et al. **2011 ACCF/AHA Guideline for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery**: Executive Summary. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011 0: j.jacc.2011.08.008. http://content.onlinejacc.org/cgi/reprint/j.jacc.2011.08.008v1.pdf

American Gastroenterological Association (**AGA**), Spechler SJ, Sharma P, Souza RF, Inadomi JM, Shaheen NJ. American Gastroenterological Association medical position statement on the management of **Barrett's esophagus**. Gastroenterology 2011 Mar;140(3):1084-91.

Andriulli A, Annese V, Caruso N, et al. Proton-pump inhibitors and outcome of endoscopic hemostasis in bleeding peptic ulcers: a series of meta-analyses. Am J Gastroenterol 2005; 100:207-19. (InfoPOEMs: In all groups, proton pump inhibitors reduce rebleeding and the need for surgery, particularly when used in combination with endotherapy, but do not affect mortality. (LOE = 1a))

Andriulli A, Loperfido S, Focareta R, et al. High- versus low-dose proton pump inhibitors after **endoscopic hemostasis** in patients with peptic ulcer bleeding: a multicentre, randomized study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Dec;103(12):3011-8. Intensive regimen (pant or omep (80 mg bolus followed by 8 mg/h as continuous infusion for 72 h) or a standard regimen (40 mg bolus daily followed by saline infusion for 72 h). After the infusion, all pts were given 20 mg PPI bid po. N=238. Following endoscopic hemostasis of bleeding ulcers, standard-dose PPIs infusion was as effective as a high-dose regimen in reducing risk of recurrent bleeding.

Bajaj JS, Zadvornova Y, et al. Association of proton pump inhibitor therapy with **spontaneous bacterial peritonitis** in cirrhotic patients with ascites. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 May;104(5):1130-4. Epub 2009 Mar 31.

Bajaj JS, Ratliff SM, Heuman DM, Lapane KL. Proton pump inhibitors are associated with a high rate of **serious infections** in veterans with **decompensated cirrhosis**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2012 Sep 11.

Barkun AN, Bardou M, Kuipers EJ, et al. and for the **International Consensus** Upper Gastrointestinal Bleeding Conference Group. Management of Patients With **Nonvariceal Upper Gastrointestinal Bleeding**. *Ann Intern Med* January 19, 2010 152:101-113.

Barkun AN, Bhat M, Armstrong D, et al. Effectiveness of **disseminating consensus management recommendations for ulcer bleeding**: a cluster randomized trial. CMAJ. 2013 Feb 19;185(3):E156-66.

Bateman BT, Bykov K, Choudhry NK, et al. Type of **stress ulcer prophylaxis** (**PPIs** vs H2) and risk of nosocomial pneumonia in cardiac surgical patients: cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Sep 19;347:f5416.

Beaumont H, Boeckxstaens GE. Does the Presence of a Hiatal Hernia Affect the Efficacy of the Reflux Inhibitor Baclofen During Add-On Therapy? Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jul;104(7):1764-1771. Epub 2009 Jun 2.This study shows that **baclofen** is also effective in patients with GERD with +HH, further underscoring the potential of reflux inhibitors as treatment of GERD.

Bennett C, Vakil N, Bergman J, et al. Consensus Statements for Management of **Barrett's Dysplasia** and Early-Stage Esophageal Adenocarcinoma, Based on a Delphi Process. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug;143(2):336-46.

Bhat Shivaram, Coleman Helen G., Yousef Fouad, et al. Risk of Malignant Progression in **Barrett's Esophagus** Patients: Results from a Large Population-Based Study JNCI J Natl Cancer Inst (2011) first published online June 16, 2011 doi:10.1093/jnci/djr203. (Risk only 0.13%)

Bhatt DL et al. for the **COGENT** Investigators. **Clopidogrel with or without omeprazole** in coronary artery disease. N Engl J Med 2010 Oct 6; [e-pub ahead of print].

Bird-Lieberman EL, Dunn JM, Coleman HG, et al. Population-Based Study Reveals New Risk-Stratification **Biomarker Panel for Barrett's Esophagus**. Gastroenterology. 2012 Oct;143(4):927-935.e3.

Blume H, Donath F, Warnke A, Schug BS. Pharmacokinetic **drug interaction** profiles of proton pump inhibitors. Drug Saf. 2006;29(9):769-84.

Boeckxstaens GE, Zaninotto G, Richter JE. **Achalasia**. Lancet. 2013 Jul 16.

Bour B, et al. Long-term treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease patients with frequent symptomatic relapses using rabeprazole: **on-demand** treatment compared with continuous treatment. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Apr 1;21(7):805-12.

Bredenoord AJ, Pandolfino JE, Smout AJ. **Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease**. Lancet. 2013 Mar 7.

Bull-Henry K, Al-Kawas FH. **Evaluation of Occult Gastrointestinal Bleeding**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(6):430-436.

Bulsiewicz WJ, Madanick RD. **Antireflux surgery** in the proton pump inhibitor era. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Apr;79(4):273-81.

Calvet X, Gomollon F. What is potent acid inhibition, and how can it be achieved? Drugs. 2005;65 Suppl 1:13-23.

Camilleri M, Parkman HP, Shafi MA, et al. Clinical guideline: management of **gastroparesis**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jan;108(1):18-37.

Canani RB, et al. Working Group on Intestinal Infections of the Italian Society of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition (SIGENP). Therapy with gastric acidity inhibitors increases the risk of acute **gastroenteritis and community-acquired pneumonia** in children. Pediatrics. 2006 May;117(5):e817-20. (InfoPOEMs: In this weak study, treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) with gastric acid suppressants increased the likelihood of pneumonia compared with the rate in healthy children. It's not known whether the treatment, the presence of GERD, or some other factor caused the pneumonia. Watch for confirmation in randomized research. (LOE = 4))

Caos A, Breiter J, Perdomo C, Barth J. Long-term prevention of erosive or ulcerative gastro-oesophageal reflux disease relapse with **rabeprazole** 10 or 20 mg vs. placebo: results of a 5-year study in the United States. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Aug 1;22(3):193-202.

Centanni M, Gargano L, Canettieri G, Viceconti N, Franchi A, Delle Fave G, Annibale B. **Thyroxine** in goiter, Helicobacter pylori infection, and chronic gastritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 27;354(17):1787-95.

Chan FK, et al. Preventing recurrent upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection who are taking low-dose aspirin or naproxen. N Engl J Med. 2001 Mar 29;344(13):967-73. CONCLUSIONS: Among patients with H. pylori infection and a history of upper gastrointestinal bleeding who are taking low-dose aspirin, the eradication of H. pylori is equivalent to treatment with omeprazole in preventing recurrent bleeding. Omeprazole is superior to the eradication of H. pylori in preventing recurrent bleeding in patients who are taking other NSAIDs.

Chan Walter W.; Chiou Eric; Obstein Keith L.; et al. The Efficacy of Proton Pump Inhibitors for the **Treatment of Asthma** in Adults: A Meta-analysis. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(7):620-629.

Chang AB, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials of gastro-oesophageal reflux interventions for **chronic cough** associated with gastro-oesophageal reflux. BMJ. 2005 Dec 5; [Epub] CONCLUSION: Use of a proton pump inhibitor to treat cough associated with GORD has some effect in some adults. The effect, however, is less universal than suggested in consensus guidelines on chronic cough and its magnitude of effect is uncertain. (InfoPOEMs: Treatment for gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) in patients with chronic cough may be effective in some patients, but the effect is not universal or consistent. It might be worth a try, but don't expect many patients to improve. (LOE = 1a))

Chang AB, Lasserson TJ, Gaffney J, et al. Gastro-oesophageal reflux treatment for prolonged **non-specific cough** in children and adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jan 19;1:CD004823. PPI is not efficacious for cough associated with GORD symptoms in very young children (including infants) and should not be used for cough outcomes. There is insufficient data in older children to draw any valid conclusions. In adults, there is insufficient evidence to conclude definitely that GORD treatment with PPI is universally beneficial for cough associated with GORD.

Charlot M, Ahlehoff O, et al. Proton-pump inhibitors are associated with **increased cardiovascular risk** independent of clopidogrel use: a nationwide cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Sep 21;153(6):378-86.

Charlot M, Grove EL, Hansen PR, et al. Proton pump inhibitor use and **risk of adverse cardiovascular events in aspirin treated patients** with first time myocardial infarction: nationwide propensity score matched study. BMJ. 2011 May 11;342:d2690. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d2690.

Cheng HC, Wu CT, et al. **Double oral esomeprazole after a 3-day intravenous** esomeprazole infusion reduces recurrent peptic ulcer bleeding in high-risk patients: a randomised controlled study. Gut. 2014 Mar 21.

Chiba N. Proton pump inhibitors in acute healing and maintenance of erosive or worse esophagitis: a systematic overview. Can J Gastroenterol. 1997 Sep;11 Suppl B:66B-73B.

Chitnis AS, Holzbauer SM, Belflower RM, et al. Epidemiology of **Community-Associated Clostridium difficile Infection**, 2009 Through 2011. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jul 22;173(14):1359-67.

Cook MB, Shaheen NJ, Anderson LA, et al. **Cigarette Smoking Increases Risk of Barrett's Esophagus**: An Analysis of the Barrett's and Esophageal Adenocarcinoma Consortium. Gastroenterology. 2012 Jan 11.

Cooke PA, Gormley GJ, Gilliland A, Cupples ME. **Dyspepsia**. BMJ. 2011 Sep 30;343:d6234.

Corley DA, Mehtani K, Quesenberry C, et al. Impact of Endoscopic Surveillance on Mortality From **Barrett's Esophagus**-Associated Esophageal Adenocarcinomas. Gastroenterology. 2013 Aug;145(2):312-319.e1.

Cremonini F, Wise J, Moayyedi P, Talley N. Diagnostic and therapeutic use of proton pump inhibitors in non-cardiac chest pain. Am J Gastroenterol 205; 100:1226-32. (InfoPOEMs: The use of a proton pump inhibitor (PPI) is useful in the diagnosis of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) and an effective treatment for patients with noncardiac chest pain. Because some smaller studies with negative results may not have been published, the estimate of the degree of benefit of PPIs in this study may be on the high side. (LOE = 1a))

Curvers WL, ten Kate FJ, Krishnadath KK, et al. **Low-grade dysplasia in Barrett`s esophagus**: overdiagnosed and underestimated. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jul;105(7):1523-30.

Davila RE, Rajan E, Adler DG, Egan J, et al. Standards of Practice Committee. ASGE Guideline: the role of **endoscopy** in the patient with lower-GI bleeding. Gastrointest Endosc. 2005 Nov;62(5):656-60.

de Bortoli N, Martinucci I, Piaggi P, et al. Randomised clinical trial: **twice daily esomeprazole 40 mg** vs. pantoprazole 40mg bid in **Barrett's esophagus** for 1year. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2011 Mar 8.

de Jager CP, Wever PC, Gemen EF, et al. Proton pump inhibitor therapy **predisposes to community-acquired Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2012 Nov;36(10):941-9.

Delaney B, Ford A, Forman D, Moayyedi P, Qume M, Delaney B. Initial management strategies for **dyspepsia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD001961& ACP Journal Club. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Proton pump inhibitor drugs (PPIs) are effective in the treatment of dyspepsia in these trials which may not adequately exclude patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD). The relative efficacy of histamine H2-receptor antagonists (H2RAs) and PPIs is uncertain early investigation by endoscopy or H. pylori testing may benefit some patients with dyspepsia but is not cost effective as part of an overall management strategy.

Dellon ES, Gonsalves N, Hirano I, Furuta GT, Liacouras CA, Katzka DA. **ACG** clinical guideline: evidenced based approach to the diagnosis and management of **esophageal eosinophilia and eosinophilic esophagitis** (EoE). Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 May;108(5):679-92.

DeVault KR, Castell DO. Updated guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (**GERD**) . Am J Gastroenterol **2005**; 100:190-200. (InfoPOEMS:This guideline provides recommendations for management of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Endoscopy is recommended only for patients with alarm symptoms, poor response to therapy, or severe or long-term symptoms. H2 blockers or PPIs are effective in most patient, and many can be tapered to low doses or off treatment all together. (LOE =))

Diamond DA, Mattoo TK. **Endoscopic treatment of primary vesicoureteral reflux**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Mar 29;366(13):1218-26.

Dickman R, Schiff E, Holland A, et al. Clinical trial: **acupuncture** vs. doubling the proton pump inhibitor dose in refractory heartburn. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Oct 30;26(10):1333-1344. Epub 2007 Sep 17.
Adding acupuncture is more effective than doubling the proton pump inhibitor dose in controlling gastro-oesophageal reflux disease-related symptoms in patients who failed standard-dose proton pump inhibitors. (InfoPOEMs: In this small, short-term study, adding twice weekly acupuncture to standard-dose proton pump inhibitor (PPI) treatment was more effective in controlling symptoms than doubling the PPI dose. Acupuncture may be useful for some patients, but the long-term benefits, if any, have not been established. (LOE = 1b))

Dial S, Delaney JA, Barkun AN, Suissa S. Use of gastric acid-suppressive agents and the risk of community-acquired **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease. JAMA. 2005 Dec 21;294(23):2989-95.

Dial S, Delaney JA, Schneider V, Suissa S. Proton pump inhibitor use and risk of community-acquired **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease defined by prescription for oral vancomycin therapy. CMAJ. 2006 Sep 26;175(7):745-8.

Dodd JM, Crowther CA, Robinson JS. Oral **misoprostol** for induction of labour at term: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Mar 4;332(7540):509-13. Epub 2006 Feb 2.

Douglas IJ, Evans SJW, Hingorani A, et al. **Clopidogrel and interaction with proton pump inhibitors**: comparison between cohort and within person study designs. BMJ 2012;345:e4388.

Drug and Therapeutics Bulletin. Managing **gastro-oesophageal reflux in infants**. BMJ. 2010 Aug 27;341:c4420. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4420.

Dupree CE, Blair K, Steele SR, et al. **Laparoscopic Sleeve Gastrectomy** in Patients With Preexisting **Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease** : A National Analysis. JAMA Surg. 2014 Feb 5.

Dworzynski K, Pollit V, Kelsey A, et al; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Management of **acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding**:summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2012 Jun 13;344:e3412.

Earnshaw Stephanie R.; Scheiman James; Fendrick A. Mark; et al. **Cost-Utility of Aspirin and Proton Pump Inhibitors for Primary Prevention**. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(3):218-225.

Elati A, Weeks A. **Misoprostol for the management of postpartum haemorrhage**. BMJ. 2011 May 13;342:d2877. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d2877.

Epstein M, McGrath S, Law F. Proton-pump inhibitors and hypomagnesemic hypoparathyroidism. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 26;355(17):1834-6.

Epstein David, et al. **REFLUX** trial group. Laparoscopic **fundoplication** compared with medical management for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease: cost effectiveness study. BMJ 2009;339:b2576, doi:10.1136/bmj.b2576

Erichsen R, Robertson D, Farkas DK, et al. **Erosive reflux disease increases risk for esophageal adenocarcinoma**, compared with nonerosive reflux. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2012 May;10(5):475-480.e1.

Eisa N, Bazerbachi F, Alraiyes AH, et al. Q: do all hospitalized patients need **stress ulcer prophylaxis**? Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Jan;81(1):23-5.

European Rabeprazole Study Group. A randomized, double-blind trial of the efficacy and safety of 10 or 20 mg **rabeprazole** compared with 20 mg omeprazole in the maintenance of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease over 5 years. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 Feb;17(3):343-51.

Falk GW, Buttar NS, Foster NR, et al; Cancer Prevention Network. A Combination of **Esomeprazole and Aspirin Reduces** Tissue Concentrations of Prostaglandin E(2) in Patients With **Barrett's** Esophagus. Gastroenterology. 2012 Oct;143(4):917-926.e1.

FDA Mar/11 Proton Pump Inhibitor drugs (PPIs): Drug Safety Communication - **Low Magnesium Levels** Can Be Associated With Long-Term Use.

FDA Apr/11: Teva's lansoprazole **delayed-release orally disintegrating tablet has clogged** and blocked oral syringes and feeding tubes, including both gastric and jejunostomy types, when administered as a suspension.

FDA Feb/12 notified the public that the use of stomach acid drugs known as **proton pump inhibitors** (PPIs) may be associated with an increased risk of **Clostridium difficile**–associated diarrhea (CDAD).

FDA Mar/12 **LINX Reflux Management System** is a surgically-placed string of magnetic titanium beads that is placed at the lower esophageal sphincter. When a person swallows, the device expands to accommodate the liquid or food. Once the food passes, the device keeps a weak lower esophageal sphincter closed, thus preventing material from flowing back into the esophagus.

Fernando HC, Murthy SC, Hofstetter W, et al. Society of Thoracic Surgeons. The Society of Thoracic Surgeons practice guideline series: guidelines for the management of **Barrett's esophagus with high-grade dysplasia**. Ann Thorac Surg 2009 Jun;87(6):1993-2002.

Filion KB, Chateau D, et al. CNODES Investigators. Proton pump inhibitors & the risk of hospitalisation for **community-acquired pneumonia**: replicated cohort studies with meta-analysis. Gut. 2013 Jul 15.

Fiocca R, Mastracci L, Engström C, et al. Long-Term Outcome of Microscopic Esophagitis in Chronic GERD Patients Treated With Esomeprazole or Laparoscopic Antireflux Surgery in the **LOTUS** Trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Nov 10.

Fitzgerald RC, di Pietro M, Ragunath K, et al. **British** Society of Gastroenterology. British Society of Gastroenterology guidelines on the diagnosis and **management of Barrett's** oesophagus. Gut. 2014 Jan;63(1):7-42.

Fletcher J, Derakhshan MH, Jones GR, et al. **BMI** is superior to symptoms in predicting response to proton pump inhibitor: randomised trial in patients with upper gastrointestinal symptoms and normal endoscopy. Gut. 2011 Apr;60(4):442-8.

Flook NW, Moayyedi P, Dent J, et al. Acid-suppressive therapy with **esomeprazole for relief of unexplained chest pain** in primary care: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jan;108(1):56-64.

Fock KM, Teo EK, Ang TL, et al. **Rabeprazole** vs esomeprazole in non-erosive gastro-esophageal reflux disease: a randomized, double-blind study in urban Asia. World J Gastroenterol. 2005 May 28;11(20):3091-8.

Focks JJ, Brouwer MA, van Oijen MG, et al. Concomitant use of **clopidogrel and proton pump inhibitors**: impact on platelet function and clinical outcome- a systematic review. Heart. 2013 Apr;99(8):520-7.

Ford AC, Qume M, Moayyedi P, et al. Helicobacter pylori "**test & treat**" or endoscopy for managing dyspepsia: an individual patient data meta-analysis. Gastroenterology. 2005 Jun;128(7):1838-44 & ACP Journal Club.

Frelinger AL 3rd, Lee RD, Mulford DJ, et al. A randomized, 2-period, crossover design study to assess the effects of **dexlansoprazole, lansoprazole, esomeprazole, and omeprazole** on the steady-state pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of **clopidogrel** in healthy volunteers. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Apr 3;59(14):1304-11.

Furlanetto Tania Weber; Faulhaber Gustavo Adolpho Moreira. **Hypomagnesemia** and Proton Pump Inhibitors: Below the Tip of the Iceberg. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.199.

Gaddam S, Singh M, et al. **Persistence of nondysplastic Barrett's esophagus** identifies patients at lower risk for esophageal adenocarcinoma: results from a large multicenter cohort. Gastroenterology 2013;145:548–553.

Galmiche JP, Hatlebakk J, Attwood S, Laparoscopic antireflux surgery vs esomeprazole treatment for chronic GERD: **LOTUS** randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2011 May 18;305(19):1969-77.

Ganz RA, Peters JH, Horgan S, et al. **Esophageal sphincter device** for gastroesophageal reflux disease. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 21;368(8):719-27.

Garbis H, et al. Pregnancy outcome after exposure to ranitidine and other H2-blockers A collaborative study of the European Network of Teratology Information Services. Reprod Toxicol. 2005 Mar-Apr;19(4):453-8.

Garcia Rodriguez LA, Lagergren J, Lindblad M. Gastric acid suppression and risk of **oesophageal and gastric adenocarcinoma**: a nested case control study in the UK. Gut. 2006 Nov;55(11):1538-44. Epub 2006 Jun 19.

Gatta L, Vaira D, Sorrenti G, et al. Meta-analysis: the efficacy of proton pump inhibitors for **laryngeal symptoms** attributed to gastro-oesophageal reflux disease.Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Feb 15;25(4):385-92.
Therapy with a high-dose proton pump inhibitor is no more effective than placebo in producing symptomatic improvement or resolution of laryngo-pharyngeal symptoms. Further studies are necessary to identify the characteristics of patients that may respond to proton pump inhibitor therapy.

Gawron AJ, Pandolfino JE, Miskevics S, Lavela SL. **Proton Pump Inhibitor Prescriptions and Subsequent Use in US Veterans** Diagnosed with Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease. J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Feb 12.

Gee DW, Andreoli MT, Rattner DW. Measuring the effectiveness of **laparoscopic antireflux surgery**: long-term results. Arch Surg. 2008 May;143(5):482-7. Contrary to the medical literature, our results demonstrate that patients undergoing primary LF by an experienced surgical team have near-normal GERD-HRQL scores at long-term follow-up and low reoperation rates and are satisfied with their decision to undergo surgery. Results following redo LF are not as good, highlighting the importance of proper patient selection and surgical technique when performing primary LF.

Ghebremariam YT, Lependu P, Lee JC, et al. Unexpected effect of proton pump inhibitors: elevation of the **cardiovascular risk factor asymmetric dimethylarginine**. Circulation. 2013 Aug 20;128(8):845-53.

Giannini EG, Zentilin P, Dulbecco P, Vigneri S, Scarlata P, Savarino V. Management strategy for patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease: a comparison between empirical treatment with esomeprazole and endoscopy-oriented treatment. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Feb;103(2):267-75. Early endoscopy for patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) without alarm symptoms does not improve symptoms or quality of life, but increases costs. (LOE = 1b)

Gill SK, O`Brien L, Einarson TR, et al. The safety of proton pump inhibitors **(PPIs) in pregnancy**: a meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jun;104(6):1541-5; quiz 1540, 1546. Epub 2009 Apr 28. On the basis of these results, PPIs are not associated with an increased risk for major congenital birth defects, spontaneous abortions, or preterm delivery. The narrow range of 95% CIs is further reassuring, suggesting that PPIs can be safely used in pregnancy.

Gillessen A, Beil W, Modlin IM, Gatz G, Hole U. **40 mg pantoprazole and 40 mg esomeprazole** are equivalent in the healing of esophageal lesions & relief from gastroesophageal reflux disease-related symptoms. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2004 Apr;38(4):332-40. (n=227) In patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease, 40 mg pantoprazole daily and 40 mg esomeprazole daily are equally effective for healing of esophageal lesions and relieving gastroesophageal reflux disease-related symptoms.

Gisbert JP, Calvet X, Cosme A, et al. H. pylori Study Group of the Asociación Española de Gastroenterología (Spanish Gastroenterology Association). Long-term follow-up of 1,000 patients **cured of Helicobacter pylori infection following an episode of peptic ulcer bleeding**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Aug;107(8):1197-204.

Goldman RD. **Bismuth salicylate** for diarrhea in children. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Aug;59(8):843-4.

Gomollon F, Calvet X. Optimising acid inhibition treatment. Drugs. 2005;65 Suppl 1:25-33.

Goodman SG, Clare R, Pieper KS, et al. Association of Proton Pump Inhibitor Use on Cardiovascular Outcomes With **Clopidogrel and Ticagrelor**: Insights From the Platelet Inhibition and Patient Outcomes Trial. (PLATO) Circulation. 2012 Feb 28;125(8):978-986.

Graham DY, Agrawal NM, Campbell DR, et al. NSAID-Associated Gastric Ulcer Prevention Study Group. Ulcer prevention in long-term users of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: results of a double-blind, randomized, multicenter, active- and placebo-controlled study of **misoprostol vs lansoprazole**. Arch Intern Med. 2002 Jan 28;162(2):169-75.

Gralnek IM, Barkun AN, Bardou M. **Management of acute bleeding from a peptic ulcer**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 28;359(9):928-37.

Grant AM, Wileman SM, Ramsay CR, Mowat NA, Krukowski ZH, Heading RC, Thursz MR, Campbell MK; **REFLUX** Trial Group. Minimal access surgery compared with medical management for chronic gastro-oesophageal reflux disease: UK collaborative randomised trial. BMJ. 2008 Dec 15;337:a2664. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2664. At least up to 12 months after surgery, **laparoscopic fundoplication** significantly increased measures of health status in patients with GORD.

Grant AM, Cotton SC, Boachie C, et al. Minimal access **surgery compared with medical** management for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease: five year follow-up of a randomised controlled trial (**REFLUX**). BMJ 2013;346:f1908.

Grant AM, Boachie C, Cotton SC, et al. Clinical and economic evaluation of **laparoscopic surgery compared with medical** management for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease: 5-year follow-up of multicentre randomised trial (the **REFLUX** trial). Health Technol Assess. 2013 Jun;17(22):1-167.

Guillet R, et al.; National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Neonatal Research Network. Association of H2-blocker therapy and higher incidence of necrotizing **enterocolitis** in very low birth weight infants. Pediatrics. 2006 Feb;117(2):e137-42. Epub 2006 Jan 3.

Huang J, Cao Y, Liao C, Wu L, Gao F. Effect of histamine-2-receptor antagonists versus sucralfate on **stress ulcer prophylaxis** in mechanically ventilated patients: a meta-analysis of 10 randomized controlled trials. Crit Care. 2010;14(5):R194. Epub 2010 Oct 29.

Health Canada **Aug/07** is advising consumers that it is currently reviewing new preliminary safety information regarding **serious cardiac events** in patients using Losec (omeprazole) and Nexium (esomeprazole), two prescription drugs used to treat acid-related stomach disorders. (**Feb 27, 2008** Health Canada Completes Safety Review of Losec (omeprazole) and Nexium (esomeprazole) OTTAWA - Further to its Information Update dated August 9, 2007, Health Canada is informing Canadians of the results of its review of safety information for Losec (omeprazole) and Nexium (esomeprazole), two prescription drugs used to treat conditions where a reduction of gastric acid secretion is required, such as ulcers and reflux. In Canada, omeprazole is also sold in generic form as Apo-omeprazole, Ratio-omeprazole and Sandoz-omeprazole. Esomeprazole is only sold under the trade name Nexium. Nexium (esomeprazole) Based on its review of the data available at this time, Health Canada has concluded that there is no evidence supporting an increased cardiovascular risk associated with the long-term use of esomeprazole. The Department will continue to monitor safety issues related to esomeprazole by conducting further analysis of ongoing long-term studies as this data becomes available. Losec (omeprazole) After a thorough analysis, based on the data available to us at this time, we are unable to definitively conclude if there is a potential for increased cardiovascular risk associated with the long-term use of omeprazole. We will continue to evaluate should more conclusive data become available, and will advise Canadians if any further regulatory actions are required.)

Health Canada Aug/09 **Plavix & PPI Interaction** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/pdf/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2009/plavix_hpc-cps-eng.pdf

Health Canada Feb/12 is informing Canadians of a possible association between the use of prescription stomach antacids known as proton pump inhibitors (PPIs) and an increased risk of **Clostridium difficile**-associated diarrhea (CDAD).

Health Canada Oct/12 is informing Canadians that the labelling for **methotrexate and Proton Pump Inhibitors** is being updated to include information on a potential interaction between these products.

Health Canada Apr/13 is informing Canadians and Canadian health care professionals of the potential risk of **bone fractures** associated with the use of drugs known as **proton pump inhibitors**.

Heidelbaugh JJ, Inadomi JM. Magnitude and Economic Impact of **Inappropriate** Use of **Stress Ulcer Prophylaxis** in Non-ICU Hospitalized Patients. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Oct;101(10):2200-5. Epub 2006 Sep 4.

Heidelbaugh JJ, Goldberg KL, Inadomi JM.**Overutilization of proton pump inhibitors**: a review of cost-effectiveness and risk in PPI. Am J Gastroenterol 2009;104:S27-S32.

Herzig Shoshana J.; Vaughn Byron P.; Howell Michael D.; et al. Acid-Suppressive Medication Use and the **Risk for Nosocomial Gastrointestinal Tract Bleeding**. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.14.

Herzig SJ, Rothberg MB, Feinbloom DB, et al. Risk Factors for **Nosocomial Gastrointestinal Bleeding** and Use of Acid-Suppressive Medication in Non-Critically Ill Patients. J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Jan 5.

Hirano I, Richter JE; Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology. ACG practice guidelines: **esophageal reflux testing**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Mar;102(3):668-85.

Ho PM et al. Risk of adverse outcomes associated with concomitant use of **clopidogrel** and proton pump inhibitors following acute coronary syndrome. JAMA 2009 Mar 4; 301:937.

Holtmann G, et al. A placebo-controlled trial of **itopride** in functional dyspepsia. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):832-40. (InfoPOEMs: Itopride was somewhat effective for functional dyspepsia, with a number needed to treat of 6 for global improvement but only a small 2-point benefit on a 40-point symptom scale (essentially, an improvement from 12 to 8 with placebo and from 12 to 6 with itopride). The drug appears to be safe on the basis of this small, short study. (LOE = 1b))

Hooper L, Brown TJ, Elliott R, et al. The effectiveness of five strategies for the prevention of gastrointestinal toxicity induced by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: systematic review. BMJ. 2004 Oct 23;329(7472):948. Epub 2004 Oct 8. CONCLUSIONS: Misoprostol, COX-2 specific and selective NSAIDs, and probably proton pump inhibitors significantly reduce the risk of symptomatic ulcers, and misoprostol and probably COX-2 specifics significantly reduce the risk of serious gastrointestinal complications, but data quality is low. More data on H2 receptor antagonists and proton pump inhibitors are needed, as is better reporting of rare but important outcomes.

Hsu PI, Lai KH, Liu CP. **Esomeprazole with clopidogrel reduces peptic ulcer recurrence, compared with clopidogrel alone**, in patients with atherosclerosis. Gastroenterology. 2011 Mar;140(3):791-8.

Hudson N, Taha AS, Russell RI, et al. **Famotidine** for healing and maintenance in nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-associated gastroduodenal ulceration. Gastroenterology. 1997 Jun;112(6):1817-22.

Hulot JS, Collet JP, Silvain J, et al. Cardiovascular risk in **clopidogrel-treated** patients according to **cytochrome P450 2C19*2 loss-of-function** allele or proton pump inhibitor co-administration. A systematic meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2010; 56:134-143.

Hunt R, Fallone C, Veldhuyzan van Zanten S, et al. CHSG 2004 participants. Canadian Helicobacter Study Group Consensus Conference: Update on the management of Helicobacter pylori--an evidence-based evaluation of six topics relevant to clinical outcomes in patients evaluated for H pylori infection. Can J Gastroenterol. 2004 Sep;18(9):547-54.

Hvid-Jensen F, Pedersen L, Drewes AM, et al. Incidence of **adenocarcinoma among patients with Barrett's esophagus**. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1375-83. (Risk only 0.12%)

Hawwa AF, Westwood PM, Collier PS, et al. Prophylactic ranitidine treatment in **critically ill children** - a population pharmacokinetic study. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Sep 28

Jacobson BC, Somers SC, Fuchs CS, Kelly CP, Camargo CA Jr. **Body-mass index** and symptoms of gastroesophageal reflux in women. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 1;354(22):2340-8.

Jacobson BC, Moy B, Colditz GA, Fuchs CS. **Postmenopausal hormone** use & symptoms of gastroesophageal reflux. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Sep 8;168(16):1798-804. Postmenopausal use of estrogens, selective estrogen receptor modulators, or OTC hormone preparations is associated with a greater likelihood of symptoms of GERD.

Janarthanan S et al. **Clostridium difficile**-associated diarrhea **and proton pump inhibitor** therapy: A meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol 2012 Jul; 107:1001.

Jankowski J, Barr H, Wang K, Delaney B. Diagnosis and management of **Barrett's oesophagus**. BMJ. 2010 Sep 10;341:c4551. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4551.

Jarbol DE, et al. Proton pump inhibitor or testing for **Helicobacter pylori** as the first step for patients presenting with dyspepsia? A cluster-randomized trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Jun;101(6):1200-8. (InfoPOEMs: A test-and-treat strategy is the most cost-effective approach to dyspepsia in the primary care setting. (LOE = 1b))

Jaspers Focks J, Brouwer MA, van Oijen MG, et al. Concomitant use of **clopidogrel and proton pump inhibitors**: impact on platelet function and clinical outcome- a systematic review. Heart. 2012 Jul 31.

Jones R, Charlton J, Latinovic R, Gulliford MC. **Alarm symptoms** and identification of non-cancer diagnoses in primary care: cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Aug 13;339:b3094. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3094. Clinically relevant diagnoses are made in a high proportion of patients presenting with alarm symptoms. For every four to seven patients evaluated for haematuria, haemoptysis, dysphagia, or rectal bleeding, relevant diagnoses will be identified in one patient within 90 days.

Juurlink DN, Gomes T, Ko D, et al. A population-based study of the drug interaction between **proton pump inhibitors and clopidogrel**. CMAJ 2009;180(7). DOI:10.1503/cmaj.082001.

Kahrilas PJ, Shaheen NJ, Vaezi MF; American Gastroenterological Association Institute; Clinical Practice and Quality Management Committee. AGA Institute technical review on the management of **gastroesophageal reflux disease**. Gastroenterology. 2008 Oct;135(4):1392-1413, 1413.e1-5. Epub 2008 Sep 16.http://download.journals.elsevierhealth.com/pdfs/journals/0016-5085/PIIS0016508508016065.pdf

Kahrilas PJ. Clinical practice. **Gastroesophageal reflux disease**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 16;359(16):1700-7.

Kahrilas PJ, Howden CW, Hughes N. Response of **regurgitation** to proton pump inhibitor therapy in clinical trials of gastroesophageal reflux disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Aug;106(8):1419-25.

Kahrilas PJ, Howden CW, Hughes N, et al. Response of **chronic cough to acid-suppressive therapy** in patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease. Chest. 2013 Mar;143(3):605-12.

Kaltenbach T, Crockett S, Gerson LB. Are **lifestyle** measures effective in patients with gastroesophageal reflux disease? An evidence-based approach. Arch Intern Med. 2006 May 8;166(9):965-71. Neither tobacco nor alcohol cessation was associated with improvement in esophageal pH profiles or symptoms (evidence B). Head of bed elevation and left lateral decubitus position improved the overall time that the esophageal pH was less than 4.0 (evidence B). Weight loss improved pH profiles and symptoms (evidence B). Weight loss and head of bed elevation are effective lifestyle interventions for GERD. There is no evidence supporting an improvement in GERD measures after cessation of tobacco, alcohol, or other dietary interventions. (InfoPOEMs: Decreasing gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) symptoms with lifestyle changes requires an empirical approach; the research literature gives very little guidance regarding nondrug approaches. Neither smoking cessation, alcohol avoidance, nor any food avoidances have been shown to make, on average, a difference in symptoms, although existing studies are small and of poor quality. Elevating the head of the bed may be effective. Weight loss may also be effective. Of course, if patients find something that works, encourage them to continue doing it. (LOE = 3a-))

Kandil TS, Mousa AA, El-Gendy AA, Abbas AM. The potential therapeutic effect of **melatonin** in Gastro-Esophageal Reflux Disease. BMC Gastroenterol. 2010 Jan 18;10:7.

Kapoor N, Bassi A, Sturgess R, Bodger K. Predictive value of alarm features in a rapid access upper gastrointestinal cancer service. Gut 2005; 54:40-5.

Katz PO, Gerson LB, Vela MF. **ACG**-Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of **gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD).** Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Mar;108(3):308-28.

Khan M, Santana J, Donnellan C, Preston C, Moayyedi P. Medical treatments in the short term management of **reflux oesophagitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD003244. PPI therapy is the most effective therapy in oesophagitis but H2RA therapy is also superior to placebo. There is a paucity of evidence on prokinetic therapy but no evidence that it is superior to placebo.

Kiljander TO, et al. Effects of esomeprazole 40 mg twice daily on **asthma**: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 May 15;173(10):1091-7. Epub 2005 Dec 15. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, esomeprazole (Nexium) was no better than placebo in improving peak expiratory flow, asthma symptoms, or quality of life in patients with stable asthma. Furthermore, esomeprazole was no better than placebo in patients with reflux, either. (LOE = 2b-))

Kiljander TO, et al. Effects of esomeprazole 40 mg twice daily on **asthma**: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 May 15;173(10):1091-7. Epub 2005 Dec 15. Esomeprazole improved PEF in subjects with asthma who presented with both GERD and nocturnal respiratory symptoms (NOC). In subjects without both GERD and NOC, no improvement could be detected. N=770 16weeks

Kinoshita Y, Hongo M. Efficacy of **Twice-Daily Rabeprazole** for **Reflux Esophagitis** Patients Refractory to Standard Once-Daily Administration of PPI: The Japan-Based TWICE Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012Mar20.

Klassen S, Krepinsky JC, Prebtani AP. **Pantoprazole-induced acute interstitial nephritis**. CMAJ. 2013 Jan 8;185(1):56-9.

Klok RM, Postma MJ, van Hout BA, Brouwers JR. Meta-analysis: comparing the efficacy of proton pump inhibitors in short-term use. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 May 15;17(10):1237-45. (InfoPOEMs: There is no significant difference between equivalent doses of proton pump inhibitors, including equivalent doses of esomeprazole (Nexium) and omeprazole (Prilosec OTC). The decision to choose one over another should be based first on cost and second on individual patient response. (LOE = 1a))

Koek GH, Sifrim D, Lerut T, et al. Effect of the GABA(B) agonist **baclofen** in patients with symptoms and duodeno-gastro-oesophageal reflux refractory to proton pump inhibitors. Gut. 2003 Oct;52(10):1397-402.

Krishnan K, et al. Increased Risk for Persistent Intestinal Metaplasia in Patients With Barrett's Esophagus and Uncontrolled Reflux Exposure Before **Radiofrequency Ablation**. Gastroenterology. 2012 Sep;143(3):576-81.

Kwok CS, Arthur AK, Anibueze CI, et al. Risk of **Clostridium difficile** Infection With Acid Suppressing Drugs and Antibiotics: Meta-Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Apr 24.

Lai KC, Lam SK, Chu KM, et al. **Lansoprazole** for the prevention of recurrences of ulcer complications from long-term **low-dose aspirin** use. N Engl J Med. 2002 Jun 27;346(26):2033-8.

Lai KC, Chu KM, Hui WM, et al. Celecoxib compared with lansoprazole and naproxen to prevent gastrointestinal ulcer complications. Am J Med. 2005 Nov;118(11):1271-8. CONCLUSIONS: Celecoxib was as effective as lansoprazole co-therapy in the prevention of recurrences of ulcer complications in subjects with a history of NSAID-related complicated peptic ulcers. However, celecoxib, similar to lansoprazole co-therapy, was still associated with a significant proportion of ulcer complication recurrences. In addition, more patients receiving celecoxib developed dyspepsia than patients receiving lansoprazole and naproxen.

Laine L, Shah A, Bemanian S. Intragastric pH With **Oral vs Intravenous** Bolus Plus Infusion Proton Pump Inhibitor Therapy in Patients With Bleeding Ulcers. Gastroenterology. 2008 Mar 10. [Epub ahead of print] Frequent oral PPI may be able to replace the currently recommended intravenous bolus plus infusion PPI {intravenous lansoprazole (90-mg bolus followed by 9-mg/h infusion) or oral lansoprazole (120-mg bolus followed by 30 mg every 3 hours)}therapy in patients with bleeding ulcers, although the possibility that intravenous PPIs are superior cannot be definitively excluded given our relatively wide confidence intervals. Intravenous PPI provides more rapid increase in pH, reaching mean pH of 6 approximately 1 hour sooner than oral PPI.

Laine L. Proton pump inhibitors and bone fractures? Am J Gastroenterol 2009;104:S21-S26.

Laine L, Kivitz AJ, et al. Double-blind randomized trials of single-tablet **ibuprofen/high-dose famotidine vs. ibuprofen** alone for reduction of gastric and duodenal ulcers. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Mar;107(3):379-86.

Laine L, Yang H, Chang SC, Datto C. Trends for Incidence of **Hospitalization and Death Due to GI Complications** in the United States From 2001 to 2009. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Aug;107(8):1190-5.

Laine L, Jensen DM. **Management of patients with ulcer bleeding**. (ACG) Am J Gastroenterol 2012 Mar;107(3):345-60.

Lam JR, Schneider JL, Zhao W, et al. Proton pump inhibitor and histamine 2 receptor antagonist use and **vitamin B12 deficiency**. JAMA. 2013 Dec 11;310(22):2435-42.

Lanza FL, Chan FK, Quigley EM; Practice Parameters Committee of the **American College of Gastroenterology. Guidelines** for **prevention of NSAID-related ulcer complications**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Mar;104(3):728-38. Epub 2009 Feb 24.

Lau JY, Sung JJ, Lee KK, et al. Effect of intravenous omeprazole on **recurrent bleeding after endoscopic treatment** of bleeding peptic ulcers.N Engl J Med. 2000 Aug 3;343(5):310-6.

Lau JY, Leung WK, Wu JC, et al. **Omeprazole before endoscopy** in patients with gastrointestinal bleeding. N Engl J Med. 2007 Apr 19;356(16):1631-40. Infusion of high-dose omeprazole before endoscopy accelerated the resolution of

signs of bleeding in ulcers and reduced the need for endoscopic therapy. (InfoPOEMs: An overnight infusion of omeprazole prior to endoscopy in patients with acute upper GI hemorrhage reduces the need for intervention and speeds discharge from the hospital. (LOE = 1b))
Lau JY, Barkun A, Fan DM, et al. Challenges in the management of **acute peptic ulcer bleeding**. Lancet. 2013 Jun 8;381(9882):2033-43.
Law R, Maltepe C, Bozzo P, Einarson A. Treatment of **heartburn and acid reflux** associated with nausea and vomiting during **pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Feb;56(2):143-4.
Lee SJ, Shin DH, Hwang HJ et al. **Bleeding Risk and Major Adverse Events in Patients With Previous Ulcer on Oral Anticoagulation** Therapy. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 18.
Leontiadis GI, Sharma VK, Dr. Howden CW. Proton pump inhibitor for **acute peptic ulcer bleeding**. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 1.
Leung WK, et al. Initial treatment with lansoprazole in young dyspeptic patients with negative urea breath test result: a randomized controlled trial with 12-month follow-up. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Jul;102(7):1483-8. Lansoprazole is not effective in the initial management of young dyspeptic patients without H. pylori infection.
Lightdale JR, Gremse DA; Section on Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition. **Gastroesophageal Reflux: Management Guidance for the Pediatrician**. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 29.
Lima JJ, Lang JE, Mougey EB, et al. Association of **CYP2C19 Polymorphisms and Lansoprazole**-Associated Respiratory Adverse Effects in Children. J Pediatr. 2013 Sep;163(3):686-91.
Lin KJ, Hernández-Díaz S, García Rodríguez LA. **Acid suppressants reduce risk of gastrointestinal bleeding in patients on antithrombotic** or anti-inflammatory therapy. Gastroenterology. 2011 Jul;141(1):71-9.
Littner MR, Leung FW, et al. **Lansoprazole Asthma** Study Group. Effects of 24 weeks of lansoprazole therapy on asthma symptoms, exacerbations, quality of life, and pulmonary function in adult asthmatic patients with acid reflux symptoms. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1128-35.
Liu CP, Chen WC, Lai KH, et al. **Esomeprazole Alone Compared with Esomeprazole Plus Aspirin** for the Treatment of Aspirin-Related Peptic Ulcers. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Apr 17.
Long AN, Atwell CL, Yoo W, Solomon SS. **Vitamin B(12) deficiency** associated with concomitant **metformin and proton pump inhibitor** use. Diabetes Care. 2012 Dec;35(12):e84.
Lowe DO, Mamdani MM, Kopp A, Low DE, Juurlink DN. Proton pump inhibitors and hospitalization for **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease: a population-based study. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Nov 15;43(10):1272-6. Epub 2006 Oct 13. Among community-dwelling older patients, PPI use is not a risk factor for hospitalization with CDAD.
Loyd R, McClennan DA. Update on the Evaluation and Management of **Functional Dyspepsia**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Mar 1;83(5):547-552.
Luk CP, Parsons R, Lee YP, Hughes JD. Proton pump inhibitor-associated **hypomagnesemia**: what do FDA data tell us? Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jun;47(6):773-80.
Lundell L, et al. Continued (5-year) followup of a randomized clinical study comparing **antireflux surgery and omeprazole** in gastroesophageal reflux disease. J Am Coll Surg. 2001 Feb;192(2):172-9; discussion 179-81.
Lundell L, Attwood S, Ell C, Fiocca R, Galmiche JP, Hatlebakk J, Lind T, et al. **LOTUS** trial collaborators. Comparing laparoscopic antireflux surgery with esomeprazole in the management of patients with chronic gastro-oesophageal reflux disease: a 3-year interim analysis of the LOTUS trial. Gut. 2008 Sep;57(9):1207-13. Epub 2008 May 9. Over the first 3 years of this long-term study, both laparoscopic total fundoplication and continuous ESO treatment were similarly effective and well-tolerated therapeutic strategies for providing effective control of GORD.
Lundell L, Miettinen P, Myrvold HE, et al. **Nordic GERD** study group. Comparison of outcomes **12 years** after anti-reflux surgery or omeprazole maintenance therapy for reflux esophagitis. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2009 May 30. [Epub ahead of print] As long-term therapeutic strategies for chronic GERD, surgery and omeprazole are effective and well-tolerated. Anti-reflux surgery is superior to omeprazole in controlling overall disease manifestations but post-fundoplication complaints continue after surgery.
Luo JC, Huang KW, Leu HB, et al. Randomised clinical trial: **rabeprazole plus aspirin is not inferior to rabeprazole plus clopidogrel** for the healing of aspirin-related peptic ulcer. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2011 Sep;34(5):519-25
Maclaren R, et al. **Histamine-2 Receptor Antagonists vs Proton Pump Inhibitors** on Gastrointestinal Tract Hemorrhage and Infectious Complications in the **Intensive Care Unit**. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Feb 17.
Maggio M, Corsonello A, Ceda GP, et al. Proton pump inhibitors and risk of **1-year mortality and rehospitalization** in older patients discharged from acute care hospitals. online March 4, 2013. JAMA Intern Med.
Mahadevan U, Kane S. AGA-**American gastroenterological association** institute technical review on the use of gastrointestinal medications in **pregnancy**. Gastroenterology. 2006 Jul;131(1):283-311. http://download.journals.elsevierhealth.com/pdfs/journals/0016-5085/PIIS001650850600864X.pdf
Mahon D, et al. Randomized clinical trial of **laparoscopic Nissen fundoplication compared with proton-pump inhibitors** for treatment of chronic gastro-oesophageal reflux. Br J Surg. 2005 Jun;92(6):695-9.
Marmo R, Rotondano G, Piscopo R, et al. Combination of age and sex improves the ability to predict upper gastrointestinal malignancy in patients with uncomplicated dyspepsia: a prospective multicentre database study. Am J Gastroenterol 2005; 100:784-91. (InfoPOEMs: A cutoff age of over 35 years old for men and 56 years old for women would detect more upper gastrointestinal cancers among patients with uncomplicated dyspepsia than a single cutoff of 45 years for both sexes. Presumably the cost of more endoscopies among younger men would be balanced by the need to do fewer among women aged 45 to 56 years. However, whether this sort of differential sex-based screening is politically possible is another matter. (LOE = 1b))
Martín Merino E, Johansson S, Nagy P, García Rodríguez LA. Effect of Baseline **Gastrointestinal Risk and Use of Proton Pump Inhibitors** on Frequency of **Discontinuation of Aspirin** for Secondary Cardiovascular Prevention in United Kingdom Primary Care. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 4.
Mastronarde JG, Anthonisen NR, Castro M, et al. Efficacy of **esomeprazole** for treatment of **poorly controlled asthma**. (**SARA**) N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 9;360(15):1487-99. Despite a high prevalence of asymptomatic gastroesophageal reflux among patients with poorly controlled asthma, treatment with proton-pump inhibitors does not improve asthma control. Asymptomatic gastroesophageal reflux is not a likely cause of poorly controlled asthma.
Mayor S. Proton pump inhibitors match **surgery** in gastroesophageal reflux. BMJ. 2006 Jan 7;332(7532):10.
Messori A, Trippoli S, Vaiani M, et al. Bleeding and pneumonia in intensive care patients given ranitidine and sucralfate for prevention of **stress ulcer: meta-analysis** of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2000;321:1103.
Metz DC, Inadomi JM, Howden CW, van Zanten SJ, Bytzer P. **On-demand therapy** for gastroesophageal reflux disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Mar;102(3):642-53. The available data support the use of on-demand therapy for GERD in uninvestigated reflux disease, nonerosive reflux disease, and possibly mild esophagitis as well. On-demand therapy should not be considered for patients with severe esophagitis.
Mezoff EA, Cohen MB. Acid Suppression and the Risk of **Clostridium difficile** Infection. J Pediatr. 2013 Jun 4.
Miura M, Inoue K, Kagaya H, Satoh S, et al. Influence of rabeprazole and lansoprazole on the pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus in relation to CYP2C19, CYP3A5 and MDR1 polymorphisms in renal transplant recipients. Biopharm Drug Dispos. 2007 May;28(4):167-75.
Moayyedi P, Soo S, Deeks J, et al. Eradication of Helicobacter pylori for non-ulcer dyspepsia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD002096.
Moayyedi P, Yuan Y, Leontiadis G; CAG Clinical Affairs. CAG position statement: **hip fracture and proton pump inhibitor therapy** – a 2013 update. www.cag-acg.org/uploads/position/cag_position_ppi_hip_fracture_2013_rev.pdf (accessed September 10, 2013).
Nason KS, Wichienkuer PP, Awais O, et al. Gastroesophageal reflux disease symptom severity, proton pump inhibitor use, and **esophageal carcinogenesis.** Arch Surg. 2011 Jul;146(7):851-8.
Nava-Ocampo AA, Velazquez-Armenta EY, Han JY, Koren G. Use of proton pump inhibitors during **pregnancy** and breastfeeding. Can Fam Physician. 2006 Jul;52:853-4.
Neumann I, Letelier LM, Rada G, Claro JC, et al. Comparison of **different regimens of proton pump inhibitors** for **acute peptic ulcer bleeding**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 12;6:CD007999. There is insufficient evidence for concluding superiority, inferiority or equivalence of high dose PPI treatment over lower doses in peptic ulcer bleeding.
Ng FH, Wong SY, Lam KF, et al. **Famotidine 40mg bid is inferior to pantoprazole 20mg od** in preventing recurrence of **aspirin-related** peptic ulcers or erosions. Gastroenterology. 2010 Jan;138(1):82-8. n=160.
Ng FH, Tunggal P, Chu WM, et al. **Esomeprazole compared with famotidine** in the prevention of upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients with acute coronary syndrome or myocardial infarction. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Mar;107(3):389-96.
Nguyen DM, El-Serag HB, Henderson L, et al. Medication usage and the risk of neoplasia in patients with **Barrett's** esophagus. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2009 Dec;7(12):1299-304. Epub 2009 Jun 10.
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (**NICE**). **Acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding**: management. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2012 Jun.

http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13762/59549/59549.pdf
Niklasson A, Lindström L, Simrén M, et al. **Dyspeptic Symptom Development After Discontinuation** of a Proton Pump Inhibitor: A Double-Blind Placebo-Controlled Trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Mar 23.
Obszynska, Jolanta, Atherfold, Paul A, Nanji, Manoj, et al. **Long term proton pump** induced hypergastrinaemia does induce lineage-specific restitution but not clonal expansion in benign Barrett's Esophagus in vivo. Gut 2009 0: gut.2009.186775 While the short term effects of gastrin enhance epithelial restitution in BE (but not squamous mucosa) there is no clinical evidence that BE length expands over time. This study, which is the largest and longest term randomised controlled trial of gastrin biology in BE, is further proof of the clinical safety of PPI therapy.
O'Donoghue ML, et al. Pharmacodynamic effect and clinical efficacy of **clopidogrel and prasugrel** with or without a proton-pump inhibitor: An analysis of two randomised trials. (**TRITON-TIMI 38 & PRINCIPLE-TIMI 44)** Lancet 2009; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61525-7.
Oelschlager BK, Quiroga E, Parra JD, et al. CA. Long-Term Outcomes After **Laparoscopic Antireflux Surgery**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Oct 26; [Epub ahead of print] Seven patients (2%) developed a new onset of dysphagia; 32 patients (11%) developed new or increased diarrhea and 27 patients (9%) developed bloating postoperatively. One hundred nineteen patients (41%) were taking some form of antacid medication; 66 (23%) patients were using PPIs and 10 (3%) had undergone reoperation. LARS provides effective long-term relief of GERD. Younger patients, men, and those without dysphagia are predictors of superior outcomes.
Oregon Health Sciences University. Drug class review on PPIs (July 2006) http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/PPIs%20Final%20Report%20u4%20Unshaded.pdf
Pace F, et al. *Systematic review: maintenance treatment of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease with proton pump inhibitors taken* **`*on-demand*`** Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Jul;26(2):195-204. On the basis of the analysis of 17 studies, we can conclude that on-demand therapy with currently available PPI appears to be effective in the long-term management of patients with NERD or mild and uninvestigated forms of GERD, but not in patients with (severe) erosive oesophagitis.
Pasternak Björn, Hviid Anders, Use of **Proton-Pump Inhibitors** in **Early Pregnancy and the Risk of Birth Defects**. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2114-2123. In this large cohort, exposure to PPIs during the first trimester of pregnancy was not associated with a significantly increased risk of major birth defects.
Peery AF, Dellon ES, Lund J, et al. **Burden of Gastrointestinal Disease in the United States**: 2012 Update. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug 8.
Pessaux P, Arnaud JP, Delattre JF, Meyer C, Baulieux J, Mosnier H. Laparoscopic **antireflux surgery**: five-year results and beyond in 1340 patients. Arch Surg. 2005 Oct;140(10):946-51.
Pharmacist's Letter Feb 2007. PPI and risk of **hip fracture**.
Pharmacist's Letter Mar 2007. **Update** on PPIs.
Phoa KN, van Vilsteren FGI,Weusten BLAM, et al. **Radiofrequency ablation vs endoscopic surveillance for patients with Barrett esophagus** and low-grade dysplasia: a randomized trial. *JAMA*. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.2511.
Pluta RM, Perazza GD, Golub RM. JAMA **patient page. Gastroesophageal reflux disease**. JAMA. 2011 May 18;305(19):2024.
Pohl H, Robertson D, Welch HG. **Repeated upper endoscopy** in the Medicare population. A retrospective analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160:154-60.
Prasad Kerlin M, Tokar JL. In the Clinic: **Acute gastrointestinal bleeding**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Aug 6;159(3):ITC2-1.
Rees JR, Lao-Sirieix P, Wong A, Fitzgerald RC. Treatment for **Barrett's oesophagus**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD004060.
Reeves DJ, Moore ES, Bascom D, et al. Retrospective evaluation of **methotrexate elimination** when co-administered with proton pump inhibitors. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 20.
Regula J, et al. Prevention of **NSAID-associated** gastrointestinal lesions: a comparison study **pantoprazole versus omeprazole**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Aug;101(8):1747-55. Epub 2006 Jun 30. (InfoPOEMs: This study confirms many other study results (all nicely summarized in Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2003;17:1237-1245) that have found no clinically important differences between proton pump inhibitors. Begin with omeprazole 20 mg per day and, if necessary, increase to 40 mg per day before switching to a much more expensive nongeneric alternative. (LOE = 1b))
Reid M, Keniston A, Heller JC, Miller M, Medvedev S, Albert RK. **Inappropriate prescribing** of proton pump inhibitors in hospitalized patients. J Hosp Med. 2012 May-Jun;7(5):421-5.
Reimer C, Søndergaard B, et al. Proton-pump inhibitor therapy **induces acid-related symptoms in healthy** volunteers after withdrawal of therapy. Gastroenterology. 2009 Jul;137(1):80-7, 87.e1. Epub 2009 Apr 10.
Richter JE. Review article: the management of **heartburn in pregnancy**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Nov 1;22(9):749-57.
Rindi G, Fiocca R, Morocutti A, et al.European Rabeprazole Study Group. Effects of **5 years** of treatment with rabeprazole or omeprazole on the gastric mucosa. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2005 May;17(5):559-66. This study has confirmed the link between ECL cell hyperplasia and elevated serum gastrin concentrations, but has found no evidence that this progresses to high grades of hyperplasia during 5 years of treatment with rabeprazole or omeprazole.
Rodgers C, van Zanten SV. A meta-analysis of the success rate of **Helicobacter pylori therapy in Canada**. Can J Gastroenterol. 2007 May;21(5):295-300. Both triple therapies consisting of a proton pump inhibitor (PPI), clarithromycin and either amoxicillin or metronidazole performed well, achieving a success rate of 84% and 82%, respectively. The cure rate of PPI-amoxicillin + metronidazole was 76%. Quadruple therapy consisting of a PPI, bismuth, metronidazole and tetracycline, given for seven to 10 days, achieved a success rate of 87%.
Rohss K, Lind T, Wilder-Smith C. Esomeprazole 40 mg provides more effective intragastric acid control than lansoprazole 30 mg, omeprazole 20 mg, pantoprazole 40 mg and rabeprazole 20 mg in patients with gastro-oesophageal reflux symptoms. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2004 Oct;60(8):531-9. Epub 2004 Sep 2.
Ronkainen J, et al. Prevalence of **Barrett's esophagus** in the general population: an endoscopic study. Gastroenterology. 2005 Dec;129(6):1825-31.
Rosen R. **Gastroesophageal Reflux in Infants**: More Than Just a pHenomenon. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Nov 25.
RxFiles Jan/09 PPIs May Reduce Effectiveness Of **Clopidogrel**
SAGES: Society of American Gastrointestinal and Endoscopic Surgeons. Guidelines for **surgical treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease**. Los Angeles (CA): Society of American Gastrointestinal and Endoscopic Surgeons (SAGES); 2010 Feb.
Sanabria A, Morales C, Villegas M. **Laparoscopic repair** for perforated peptic ulcer disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD004778. This systematic review suggests that a decrease in septic abdominal complications may exist when laparoscopic surgery is used to correct perforated peptic ulcer. However, it is necessary to develop more randomised controlled trials that include a greater number of patients to confirm such an assumption, guaranteeing a long learning curve for participating surgeons. With the information provided by the available clinical trials it could be said that laparoscopic surgery results are not clinically different from those of open surgery.
Sandström M, Davidson G, Tolia V, et al. Phase I, multicenter, randomized, open-label study evaluating the pharmacokinetics and safety profile of repeated once-daily doses of **intravenous esomeprazole** in **children** 0 to 17 years of age. Clin Ther. 2012 Aug;34(8):1828-38.
Scheiman JM, et al. Prevention of Ulcers by Esomeprazole in At-Risk Patients Using Non-Selective NSAIDs and COX-2 Inhibitors. (**Venus** & **Pluto**) Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb 22; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: For at-risk patients, esomeprazole was effective in preventing ulcers in long-term users of NSAIDs, including COX-2 inhibitors.
Shaheen N, Ransohoff DF. Gastroesophageal reflux, **Barrett** esophagus, and esophageal cancer: clinical applications. JAMA. 2002 Apr 17;287(15):1982-6.
Shaheen NJ et al. **Radiofrequency ablation in Barrett's** esophagus with dysplasia. *N Engl J Med* 2009 May 28; 360:2277.
Shaheen NJ, Weinberg DS, Denberg TD, Chou R, Qaseem A, Shekelle P; for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Upper **endoscopy for gastroesophageal reflux disease**: best practice advice from the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2012;157:808-16.
Shannon C, et al. Regimens of misoprostol with mifepristone for early medical **abortion**: a randomised trial. BJOG. 2006 Jun;113(6):621-8. (group I) 400 micrograms of **oral** misoprostol, (group II) 600 micrograms of **oral** misoprostol, and (group III) 800 micrograms of **vaginal** misoprostol. (Neilson J, et al. Medical treatment for early fetal death (less than 24 weeks). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD002253.)
Sharma, Prateek. **Barrett's Esophagus**. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 2548-2556.
Sikkema M, Looman CW, Steyerberg EW, et al. Predictors for **neoplastic progression in patients with Barrett's Esophagus**: a prospective cohort study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Jul;106(7):1231-8.
Silverstein FE, et al. Misoprostol reduces serious gastrointestinal complications in patients with rheumatoid arthritis receiving nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial.

Ann Intern Med. 1995 Aug 15;123(4):241-9.
Singh S, Garg SK, Singh PP, Iyer PG, et al. **Acid-suppressive** medications and risk of **oesophageal adenocarcinoma** in patients with Barrett's oesophagus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Gut. 2013 Nov 12.
Siple JF, Morey JM, Gutman TE, et al. Proton Pump Inhibitor Use and Association with **Spontaneous Bacterial Peritonitis** in Patients with Cirrhosis and Ascites (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Oct 2.
Smith CH, Israel DM, Schreiber R, Goldman RD. Proton pump inhibitors for **irritable infants**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Feb;59(2):153-6.
Solana MJ, López-Herce J, Sánchez A, et al. 0.5 mg/kg versus 1 mg/kg of Intravenous **Omeprazole** for the Prophylaxis of Gastrointestinal Bleeding in Critically Ill **Children**: A Randomized Study. J Pediatr. 2012 Nov 10.
Solaymani-Dodaran M, Card TR, West J. Cause-Specific Mortality of People With **Barrett's Esophagus** Compared With the General Population: A Population-Based Cohort Study. Gastroenterology. 2013 Apr 9.
Spechler SJ, Long-term outcome(~10yrs) of **medical and surgical therapies for gastroesophageal reflux disease**: follow-up of a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2001 May 9;285(18):2331-8.
Spechler SJ. Clinical practice. **Barrett's Esophagus**. N Engl J Med. 2002 Mar 14;346(11):836-42.
Spechler SJ. **Barrett esophagus and risk of esophageal cancer**: a clinical review. JAMA. 2013 Aug 14;310(6):627-36.
Sreedharan A, Martin J, Leontiadis GI, Dorward S, Howden CW, Forman D, Moayyedi P. Proton pump inhibitor treatment initiated **prior to endoscopic diagnosis in upper gastrointestinal bleeding**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD005415. PPI treatment initiated before endoscopy for upper gastrointestinal bleeding might reduce the proportion of participants with SRH at index endoscopy and significantly reduces requirement for endoscopic therapy during index endoscopy. However, there is no evidence that PPI treatment affects clinically important outcomes, namely mortality, rebleeding or need for surgery.
Srygley FD, Gerardo CJ, Tran T, Fisher DA. Does this **patient have a severe upper gastrointestinal bleed**? JAMA. 2012 Mar 14;307(10):1072-9.
Stanley AJ, Ashley D, Dalton HR, et al. Outpatient management of patients with low-risk upper-gastrointestinal haemorrhage: multicentre validation and prospective evaluation. (**Glasgow-Blatchford** vs Rockall score) Lancet. 2009 Jan 3;373(9657):42-7. Epub 2008 Dec 16.
Stretta Procedure for GERD. Medical Letter Dec 4/18,2006
Sung JJ, Barkun A, Kuipers EJ,et al.; for the Peptic Ulcer Bleed Study Group*. Intravenous Esomeprazole for Prevention of Recurrent Peptic Ulcer Bleeding: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Feb 16. [Epub ahead of print] High-dose intravenous esomeprazole given after successful endoscopic therapy to patients with high-risk peptic ulcer bleeding reduced recurrent bleeding at 72 hours and had sustained clinical benefits for up to 30 days.
Sung JJ, Suen BY, Wu JC, et al. Effects of **Intravenous and Oral Esomeprazole** in the Prevention of Recurrent Bleeding from Peptic Ulcers after Endoscopic Therapy. Am J Gastroenterol. 2014 Apr 29.
Taha AS, et al. **Famotidine** for the prevention of peptic ulcers and oesophagitis in patients taking low-dose aspirin (**FAMOUS**): a phase III, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2009; 374:119-125.
Taha AS, Hudson N, Hawkey CJ, et al. **Famotidine** for the prevention of gastric and duodenal ulcers caused by nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. N Engl J Med. 1996 May 30;334(22):1435-9.
Talley NJ, Moore MG, Sprogis A, Katelaris P. Randomised controlled trial of pantoprazole versus ranitidine for the treatment of uninvestigated heartburn in primary care. Med J Aust. 2002 Oct 21;177(8):423-7. Pantoprazole was associated with significantly higher rates of complete control of GORD symptoms than ranitidine at four weeks (40% v 19%; P < 0.001), eight weeks (55% v 33%; P < 0.001), six months (71% v 56%; P = 0.007) and **12 months (77% v 59%; P = 0.001).** CONCLUSIONS: Low-dose pantoprazole is an effective alternative to standard-dose ranitidine for initial and maintenance treatment of patients with symptomatic GORD.
Talley NJ, Vakil NB, Moayyedi P. **American gastroenterological association** technical review on the evaluation of **dyspepsia**. Gastroenterology. 2005 Nov;129(5):1756-80. (Talley NJ; American Gastroenterological Association. AGA medical position statement: evaluation of dyspepsia. Gastroenterology. 2005 Nov;129(5):1753-5.) Talley NJ, Vakil N; Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology. Guidelines for the management of dyspepsia. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Oct;100(10):2324-37. (InfoPOEMs: Patients with dyspepsia may have gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD), peptic ulcer, functional (nonulcer) dyspepsia, or (rarely) malignancy. The authors reviewed the world's literature and based their recommendations on the results of the best available evidence. Patients with the onset of dyspepsia at age 56 or older or those with alarm symptoms (bleeding, anemia, early satiety, unexplained weight loss, dysphagia or odynophagia, persistent vomiting, family history of gastrointestinal malignancy, previous documented peptic ulcer, abdominal mass, or lymphadenopathy) at any age should undergo immediate upper endoscopy. Patients with reflux predominant symptoms should be treated as if they have GERD. If the prevalence of Helicobacter pylori (HP) infection in your community is less than 10%, a trial of a proton pump inhibitor (PPI) is recommended. If that fails, a test for HP infection followed by eradication if positive should be pursued. When HP is more common, the test-and-treat strategy should be pursued first, followed by a trial of a PPI. If these strategies fail, upper endoscopy should be considered according to the clinician's judgment. However, the prevalence of ulcer or malignancy in HP- negative patients is quite low in this group.)
Tang RS, Chan FK. Therapeutic **management of recurrent peptic ulcer disease**. Drugs. 2012 Aug 20;72(12):1605-16.
Targownik LE, Leslie WD, Davison KS, et al. CaMos Research Group. The relationship between **proton pump inhibitor** use and longitudinal change in **bone mineral density**: a population-based from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study (CaMos). Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Sep;107(9):1361-9.
Tasaka CL, Burg C, et al. An interprofessional approach to reducing the **overutilization of stress ulcer prophylaxis** in adult medical and surgical intensive care units. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Apr;48(4):462-9.
Terrin G et al. **Ranitidine** is Associated With **Infections, Necrotizing Enterocolitis, and Fatal Outcome in Newborns**. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec 12.
Thakkar K, Boatright RO, Gilger MA, et al. **Gastroesophageal reflux and asthma in children: a systematic review.** Pediatrics. 2010 Apr;125(4):e925-30. Epub 2010 Mar 29.
Thjodleifsson B, Rindi G, Fiocca R, et al.; Tofts RPH, Ferrer G, Oliveira E. How should one investigate a **chronic cough**? *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(2):84-85, 89; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.10033.*
Thomas T, Abrams KR, De Caestecker JS, Robinson RJ. Meta analysis: cancer risk in Barrett's oesophagus. Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2007;26(11-12):1465-1477. Approximately 7 per 1000 (0.7%) patients with Barrett's esophagus will develop esophageal cancer per year. The low incidence of Barrett's, followed by this low incidence of esophageal cancer, may make routine evaluation of patients with chronic gastroesophageal reflux less important. (LOE = 1b-)
Tleyjeh IM, Abdulhak AA, Riaz M, et al. The Association between **Histamine 2 Receptor Antagonist Use and Clostridium difficile** Infection: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2013;8(3):e56498.
Tolia V, Boyer K. Long-Term Proton Pump Inhibitor Use in **Children**: A Retrospective Review of Safety.Dig Dis Sci. 2008 Feb;53(2):385-393. Epub 2007 Aug 4. Long-term proton pump inhibitor (PPI) therapy (median treatment duration = 35.2 months) appears to be safe for children. Serum gastrin levels remained elevated in nearly 75% of children, but there was no evidence of an increased risk of carcinoid tumor, abnormal vitamin B12 absorption, or any other concerning outcome. (LOE = 1b-)
Torpy JM, Lynm C, Golub RM. JAMA **patient page**. **Peptic ulcer disease**. JAMA. 2012 Mar 28;307(12):1329.
Trikudanathan G, Israel J, Cappa J, O'Sullivan DM. Association between proton pump inhibitors and **spontaneous bacterial peritonitis** in cirrhotic patients – a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Clin Pract. 2011 Jun;65(6):674-8.
Tsai JJ, Hsu YC, Perng CL, Lin HJ. **Oral or intravenous proton pump** inhibitor in patients with peptic ulcer bleeding after successful endoscopic epinephrine injection. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2009 Mar;67(3):326-32. Epub 2008 Dec 10. Oral rabeprazole and i.v. regular-dose omeprazole are equally effective in preventing rebleeding in patients with high-risk bleeding peptic ulcers after successful endoscopic injection with epinephrine.
Tsoi KKF et al. Meta-analysis: Comparison of **oral vs. intravenous proton pump inhibitors in patients with peptic ulcer bleeding**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2013 Aug 5; [e-pub ahead of print].
Vaezi MF, Hagaman DD, Slaughter JC, et al. Proton pump inhibitor therapy **improves symptoms in postnasal drainage**. Gastroenterology. 2010 Dec;139(6):1887-1893.
Vakil N, Moayyedi P, et al. Limited value of **alarm features** in the diagnosis of upper gastrointestinal malignancy: systematic review and meta-analysis. Gastroenterology. 2006 Aug;131(2):390-401; quiz 659-60.
Valle PC, et al. "Test, score and scope": a selection strategy for safe reduction of upper gastrointestinal endoscopies in young dyspeptic patients referred from primary care. Scand J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb;41(2):161-9. (InfoPOEMs: For men younger than 45 years, the endoscopic yield is very low for those without Helicobacter pylori infection, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) use, unintended weight loss, or anemia. (LOE = 2b))
van der Pol, Rachel J., Smits, Marije J., van Wijk, Michiel P., et al. Efficacy of **Proton-Pump Inhibitors in Children With Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease:** A Systematic Review. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-2719
van der Pol RJ, Smits MJ, Venmans L, et al. **Diagnostic Accuracy of Tests in Pediatric Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease**. J Pediatr. 2012 Dec 7.
van Marrewijk CJ, Mujakovic S, Fransen GA, et al. Effect and cost-effectiveness of step-up versus step-down treatment with antacids, H(2)-receptor antagonists, and proton pump inhibitors in patients with new onset dyspepsia (DIAMOND study): a primary-care-based randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Jan 17;373(9659):215-225. Although treatment success with either step-up or step-down treatment is similar, the **step-up strategy is more cost effective** at 6 months for initial treatment of patients with new onset dyspeptic symptoms in primary care.

van Pinxteren B, Numans ME, Bonis PA, Lau J. Short-term treatment with proton pump inhibitors, H2-receptor antagonists and prokinetics for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease-like symptoms and endoscopy negative reflux disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD002095.

Vazquez-Elizondo G, Ngamruengphong S, et al. The outcome of patients with **oesophageal eosinophilic** infiltration after an eight-week trial of a proton pump inhibitor. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Nov;38(10):1312-9.

Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ, Chiba N, Armstrong D, et al. A randomized trial comparing omeprazole, ranitidine, cisapride, or placebo in Helicobacter pylori negative, primary care patients with dyspepsia: The CADET-HN study. Am J Gastroenterol 2005; 100:1477-88. (InfoPOEMs: Omeprazole (and to a lesser extent, ranitidine) are somewhat effective for patients with Helicobacter pylori (HP) negative dyspepsia, even if patients with a primary complaint of heartburn or reflux are excluded.

Verhoef TI, Zuurhout MJ, van Schie RM, et al. The effect of omeprazole and esomeprazole on the maintenance dose of **phenprocoumon**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Apr 12.

Villanueva C, Colomo A, Bosch A, et al. **Transfusion strategies** for acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding. N Engl J Med 2013;368:11-21.

Wallace JL, Syer S, Denou E, et al. **Proton Pump Inhibitors Exacerbate NSAID-Induced Small Intestinal Injury** by Inducing Dysbiosis. Gastroenterology. 2011 Jul 13.

Wang KK, Sampliner RE, **Updated guidelines 2008** for the diagnosis, surveillance and therapy of **Barrett's esophagus**. Am J Gastroenterol 2008;103:788-97. (Americian College of Gastroenterology)

Wang WH, Huang JQ, Zheng GF, et al. Is proton pump inhibitor testing an effective approach to diagnose gastroesophageal reflux disease in patients with noncardiac chest pain?: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 13;165(11):1222-8. CONCLUSION: The use of PPI treatment as a diagnostic test for detecting GERD in patients with NCCP has an acceptable sensitivity and specificity and could be used as an initial approach by primary care physicians to detect GERD in selected patients with NCCP. (InfoPOEMs: In patients with chest pain known NOT to be cardiac in origin, response to treatment with an stomach-acid reducing proton pump inhibitor will identify most patients with gastroesophageal reflux (GERD) and can be the first step in explaining the chest pain. (LOE = 1b))

Wang J, Yang K, Ma B, et al. Intravenous pantoprazole as an adjuvant therapy following successful **endoscopic** treatment for peptic ulcer bleeding. Can J Gastroenterol. 2009 Apr [cited 2010 May 19];23(4):287-99.

Wang Chih-Hung; Ma Matthew Huei-Ming; Chou Hao-Chang; et al. **High-Dose vs Non-High-Dose Proton Pump Inhibitors** After Endoscopic Treatment in Patients With Bleeding Peptic Ulcer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(9):751-758. Compared with non–high-dose PPIs, highdose PPIs do not further reduce the rates of rebleeding, surgical intervention, or mortality after endoscopic treatment in patients with bleeding peptic ulcer.

Wildschut H, Both MI, Medema S, et al. **Medical methods for mid-trimester termination of pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jan 19;1:CD005216. (mifepristone and misoprostol)

Wilkerson PM, et al. A poor response to proton pump inhibition is not a contraindication for laparoscopic **antireflux surgery** for gastro esophageal reflux disease. Surg Endosc. 2005 Sep;19(9):1272-7. Epub 2005 Jul 14.

Wileman SM, McCann S, Grant AM, Krukowski ZH, Bruce J. **Medical versus surgical** management for **gastro-oesophageal reflux disease** (GORD) in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD003243. There is evidence that laparoscopic fundoplication surgery is more effective than medical management for the treatment of GORD at least in the short to medium term. Surgery does carry some risk and whether the benefits of surgery are sustained in the long term remains uncertain. Treatment decisions for GORD should be based on patient and surgeon preference.

Wilkins T, Khan N, Nabh A et al. Diagnosis and Management of Upper **Gastrointestinal Bleeding**. *Am Fam Physician.* 2012 Mar 1;85(5):469-476.

Writing Committee for the American Lung Association Asthma Clinical Research Centers. **Lansoprazole** for children with poorly controlled asthma: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012;307(4):373-381. PPIs does not improve symptom control in children with asthma.

Yachimski Patrick S.; Farrell Elizabeth A.; Hunt Daniel P.; et al. Proton Pump Inhibitors for **Prophylaxis of Nosocomial Upper Gastrointestinal Tract Bleeding**: Effect of Standardized Guidelines on Prescribing Practice. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(9):779-783.

Yeomans N, Lanas A, Labenz J, van Zanten SV, et al. Efficacy of esomeprazole (20 mg once daily) for reducing the risk of gastroduodenal ulcers associated with continuous use of low-dose aspirin. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Oct;103(10):2465-73. Epub 2008 Jul 12. Twenty-seven patients (5.4%) in the placebo group developed a gastric or duodenal ulcer during 26 weeks' treatment compared with eight patients (1.6%) in the esomeprazole group (life-table estimates: 6.2%vs 1.8%; P= 0.0007). **Esomeprazole 20 mg** once daily reduces the risk of developing gastric and/or duodenal ulcers and symptoms associated with the continuous use of low-dose aspirin in patients aged > or =60 yr without preexisting gastroduodenal ulcers.

Yu EW, Bauer SR, Bain PA, et al. **Proton pump inhibitors and risk of fractures**: a meta-analysis of 11 international studies. Am J Med. 2011 Jun;124(6):519-26.

Zacny J, Zamakhshary M, Sketris I, et al. Systematic review: the efficacy of intermittent and on-demand therapy with histamine H2-receptor antagonists or proton pump inhibitors for gastro-oesophageal reflux disease patients. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Jun 1;21(11):1299-312. CONCLUSIONS: Intermittent proton pump inhibitor or H2-receptor antagonist therapy is not effective in maintaining control in oesophagitis patients. H2-receptor antagonists are effective for relief of heartburn episodes. On-demand proton pump inhibitor therapy may work in a proportion of non-erosive gastro-oesophageal reflux disease patients excluded. The benefit did not persist through the next 5 months when patients could use medications as needed rather than in a scheduled manner. Ranitidine was more cost-effective than omeprazole. It still makes sense to try ranitidine first for these patients, then stepping up to omeprazole if their symptoms are not improved adequately, particularly since this is a benign, self-limited condition. (LOE = 1b))

Zimmerman TG. Common questions about **barrett esophagus**. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Jan 15;89(2):92-8

Web Sites:

American College of Physicians: ACP Special Report: Understanding and Treating Heartburn http://www.acponline.org/patients_families/pdfs/health/heartburn_report.pdf

National Digestive Diseases Information Clearinghouse: Heartburn, Hiatal Hernia, and GERD http://digestive.niddk.nih.gov/ddiseases/pubs/gerd/index.htm

***The Rx Files* - *H. pylori* Eradication**
References

[1] Micromedex 2013

[2] Van Zanten V, Lauritsen K, Delchier JC, Labenz J, De Argila CM, Lind T. One-week triple therapy with esomeprazole provides effective eradication of Helicobacter pylori in duodenal ulcer disease. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2000 Dec;14(12):1605-11.

[3] Wong BC, Wong WM, Yee YK, et al. Rabeprazole-based 3-day and 7-day triple therapy vs. omeprazole-based 7-day triple therapy for the treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2001 Dec;15(12):1959-65.

[4] Gottrand F, Kalach N, Spyckerelle C, et al. Omeprazole combined with amoxicillin and clarithromycin in the eradication of Helicobacter pylori in **children** with gastritis: A prospective randomized double-blind trial. J Pediatr. 2001 Nov;139(5):664-8.

[5] Lind T, Veldhuyzen van Zanten S, Unge P. Eradication of Helicobacter pylori using one-week triple therapies combining omeprazole with two antimicrobials: the MACH I Study. Helicobacter 1996;1(3):138-44.

[6] Hunt R, Fallone C, Veldhuyzan van Zanten S, et al. CHSG 2004 participants. Canadian Helicobacter Study Group Consensus Conference: Update on the management of Helicobacter pylori--an evidence-based evaluation of six topics relevant to clinical outcomes in patients evaluated for H pylori infection. Can J Gastroenterol. 2004 Sep;18(9):547-54.

[7] Jones NL. A review of current guidelines for the management of Helicobacter pylori infection in **children** and adolescents. Paediatr Child Health 2004;9(10):709-713.

[8] Duck WM, et al. Antimicrobial resistance incidence & risk factors among Helicobacter pylori-infected persons, United States. Emerg Infect Dis. 2004 Jun;10(6):1088-94.

[9] Liu CC, Lee CL, Chan CC, et al. Maintenance treatment is not necessary after Helicobacter pylori eradication and healing of bleeding peptic ulcer: a 5-year prospective, randomized, controlled study. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Sep 22;163(17):2020-4.

[10] Treiber G, Wittig J, Ammon S, Walker S, van Doorn LJ, Klotz U. Clinical outcome and influencing factors of a new short-term quadruple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication: a randomized controlled trial (**MACLOR** study). Arch Intern Med. 2002 Jan 28;162(2):153-60.

[11] Lara LF, Cisneros G, Gurney M, Van Ness M, Jarjoura D, Moauro B, Polen A, Rutecki G, Whittier F. One-day quadruple therapy compared with 7-day triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Sep 22;163(17):2079-84.

[12] Hunt R, Thomson AB. Canadian Helicobacter pylori consensus conference. Canadian Association of Gastroenterology. Can J Gastroenterol. 1998 Jan-Feb;12(1):31-41.

[13] Hunt R, Fallone C, Veldhuyzan van Zanten S, et al.; CHSG 2004 participants. Canadian Helicobacter Study Group Consensus Conference: Update on the management of Helicobacter pylori--an evidence-based evaluation of six topics relevant to clinical outcomes in patients evaluated for H pylori infection. Can J Gastroenterol. 2004 Sep;18(9):547-54.

[14] Iacopini F, et al. One-week once-daily triple therapy with esomeprazole, levofloxacin and azithromycin compared to a standard therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Dig Liver Dis. 2005 Aug;37(8):571-6.

Federico A, Nardone G, Gravina AG, et al. Efficacy of 5-day **levofloxacin**- containing concomitant therapy in eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection. Gastroenterology 2012;142:000–000.

[15] Best L, Cooper-Lesins G, Haldane D, et al. Helicobacter pylori antibiotic resistance in Canadian populations. (Abstr) Gastroenterology 2004;126:S1293

Additional sources:

Ables AZ, Simon I, Melton ER. **Update on Helicobacter pylori treatment**. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Feb 1;75(3):351-8.

Albrecht P, Kotowska M, Szajewska H. **Sequential therapy** compared with standard triple therapy for helicobacter pylori eradication in **children**: a double-blind, randomized, controlled trial. J Pediatr. 2011 Jul;159(1):45-9.

Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections**. Canadian - New-**2012**. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse. http://www.mumshealth.com/

BC 2010 Guidelines.

Bentur Y, Matsui D, Koren G. Safety of **14C-UBT** for diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in **pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2009 May;55(5):479-80.

Bourke B, Ceponis P, Chiba N, et al.; Canadian Helicobacter Study Group. Canadian Helicobacter Study Group Consensus Conference: Update on the approach to Helicobacter pylori infection in children and adolescents--an evidence-based evaluation. Can J Gastroenterol. **2005** Jul;19(7):399-408.

Braden B. **Diagnosis** of Helicobacter pylori infection. BMJ. 2012 Feb 24;344:e828.

Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.

Buonavolontà R, Miele E, Russo D, Vecchione R, et al. Helicobacter pylori **Chronic Gastritis in Children**: To Eradicate or Not to Eradicate? J Pediatr. 2011 Jul;159(1):50-6.

Centanni M, et al. **Thyroxine** in goiter, Helicobacter pylori infection, and chronic gastritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 27;354(17):1787-95.

Cheng HC, Chang WL, Chen WY, et al. Levofloxacin-Containing Triple Therapy to Eradicate the Persistent H. pylori after a Failed Conventional Triple Therapy. Helicobacter. 2007 Aug;12(4):359-63. n=124. One-week levofloxacin 500 mg daily-based triple therapy is effective for eradicating the persistent H. pylori after a failed triple therapy with amoxicillin, clarithromycin, and omeprazole.

Chey WD, Moayyedi P. Review article: uninvestigated dyspepsia and non-ulcer dyspepsia-the use of endoscopy and the roles of Helicobacter pylori eradication and antisecretory therapy. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2004 Feb;19 Suppl 1:1-8.

Chey WD, Wong BC; Practice Parameters Committee of the **American** College of Gastroenterology (**ACG**). American College of Gastroenterology Guideline on the Management of **Helicobacter pylori Infection**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Aug;102(8):1808-25. Epub 2007 Jun 29.

Chiba N, Van Zanten SJ, Sinclair P, Ferguson RA, Escobedo S, Grace E. Treating Helicobacter pylori infection in primary care patients with uninvestigated dyspepsia: the Canadian adult dyspepsia empiric treatment-Helicobacter pylori positive (CADET-Hp) randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2002 Apr 27;324(7344):1012-6.

Choi IK, Sung HJ, Lee JH, Kim JS, Seo JH. The relationship between Helicobacter pylori infection and the effects of chemotherapy in patients with advanced or metastatic **gastric cancer**. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol. 2012 Oct;70(4):555-8.

Czinn SJ. Helicobacter pylori infection: detection, investigation, and management. J Pediatr. 2005 Mar;146(3 Suppl):S21-6.

Deguchi R, et al. Effect of Pretreatment with **Lactobacillus gasseri OLL2716** on First-line Helicobacter pylori Eradication Therapy. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2011 Nov 18.

Delaney BC, Qume M, Moayyedi P, et al. **Helicobacter pylori test and treat versus proton pump inhibitor** in initial management of dyspepsia in primary care: multicentre randomised controlled trial (MRC-CUBE trial). BMJ. 2008 Feb 29; [Epub ahead of print] Test and treat and acid suppression are equally cost effective in the initial management of dyspepsia. Empirical acid suppression is an appropriate initial strategy. As costs are similar overall, general practitioners should discuss with patients at which point to consider H pylori testing.

Efrati C, Nicolini G, et al. Helicobacter pylori eradication: **Sequential therapy and Lactobacillus reuteri** supplementation. World J Gastroenterol. 2012 Nov 21;18(43):6250-4.

Fallone CA, Barkun AN, Szilagyi A, Herba KM, Sewitch M, Martel M, Fallone SS. **Prolonged treatment duration** is required for successful Helicobacter pylori eradication with proton pump inhibitor triple therapy in **Canada**. Can J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jul;27(7):397-402.

FDA has announced approval of a breath test for *Helicobacter pylori* for use in children aged 3 to 17 years. **BreathTek UBT** was previously approved for adult use. The first breath test for use in children ages 3 to 17 years to detect *Helicobacter pylori* (*H. pylori*) bacterial infections, responsible for chronic stomach inflammation (gastritis) and ulcers, was approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) on Feb. 22, 2012.

Federico A, Nardone G, Gravina AG, et al. Efficacy of 5-day **levofloxacin**- containing concomitant therapy in eradication of Helicobacter pylori infection. Gastroenterology 2012;142:000–000.

Fischbach W, Goebeler ME, et al.; EGILS (European Gastro-Intestinal Lymphoma Study) Group. Most patients with minimal histological residuals of gastric **MALT lymphoma** after successful eradication of Helicobacter pylori can be managed safely by a watch and wait strategy: experience from a large international series. Gut. 2007 Dec;56(12):1685-7. Epub 2007 Jul 16.

Fletcher EH, Johnston DE, Fisher CR, et al. Systematic review: Helicobacter **pylori and the risk of upper gastrointestinal bleeding** risk in patients taking aspirin. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2010 Oct;32(7):831-9. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2036.2010.04415.x.

Ford A, Delaney B, Forman D, Moayyedi P. Eradication therapy for peptic ulcer disease in Helicobacter pylori positive patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD003840.

Francavilla R, et al. Improved efficacy of 10d **sequential** treatment for Helicobacter pylori eradication in children:a randomized trial. Gastroenterology.2005 Nov;129(5):1414-9.

Fuccio L, Minardi ME, Zagari RM, Grilli D, Magrini N, Bazzoli F. Meta-analysis: duration of first-line proton-pump inhibitor based triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Oct 16;147(8):553-62. Available data suggest that extending triple therapy beyond 7 days is unlikely to be a clinically useful strategy. {InfoPOEMs Dec 2007: Seven days of treatment with triple therapy -- a proton pump inibitor (PPI) + clarithromycin (Biaxin) + amoxicillin or metronidazole -- produces rates of eradication that are nearly as good as 10 days to 14 days of treatment, and are equally good if only high-quality research is considered. (LOE = 1a-)}

Fuccio L, Laterza L, Zagari RM, Cennamo V, Grilli D, Bazzoli F. **Treatment of Helicobacter pylori** infection. BMJ. 2008 Sep 15;337:a1454. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1454.

Fuccio L, Zagari RM, Eusebi LH, et al. Meta-analysis:can Helicobacter pylori eradication treatment reduce the risk for **gastric cancer**? Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jul21;151(2):121-8.

Fukase K, Kato M, Kikuchi S,et al. Japan Gast Study Group. Effect of **eradication of Helicobacter pylori** on incidence of metachronous gastric carcinoma after endoscopic resection of early gastric cancer: an open-label, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 2;372(9636):392-7. Prophylactic eradication of H pylori after endoscopic resection of early gastric cancer should be used to prevent the development of metachronous gastric carcinoma.

Gatta L, Vakil N, Leandro G, Di Mario F, Vaira D. **Sequential Therapy or Triple Therapy** for Helicobacter pylori Infection: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials in Adults and Children. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Oct 20.

Gatta L, Vakil N, Vaira D, et al. **Global eradication rates** for Helicobacter pylori infection: systematic review and meta-analysis of **sequential therapy**. BMJ. **2013** Aug 7;347:f4587.

Gene E, Calvet X, et al. Triple vs quadruple therapy for treating Helicobacter pylori infection: an updated meta-analysis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 Sep 1;18(5):543-4. Giannini EG, et al. Can Helicobacter pylori eradication regimens be shortened in clinical practice? An open-label, randomized, pilot study of 4 and 7-day triple therapy with rabeprazole, high-dose levofloxacin, and tinidazole. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2006 Jul;40(6):515-20.

Giannini EG, et al. A study of **4- and 7-day** triple therapy with rabeprazole, high-dose levofloxacin and tinidazole rescue treatment for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Jan 15;23(2):281-7.

Gisbert JP, Pajares JM. Systematic review and meta-analysis: is 1-week proton pump inhibitor-based triple therapy sufficient to heal peptic ulcer? Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Apr 1;21(7):795-804. CONCLUSION: In pts with peptic ulcer & H. pylori infection, prolonging therapy with proton pump inhibitor after a triple therapy for 7 days with a PPI & two antibiotics is not necessary to induce ulcer healing.

Gisbert JP. Potent gastric acid inhibition in Helicobacter pylori eradication. Drugs. 2005;65 Suppl 1:83-96.

Gisbert JP, et al. Systematic review & meta-analysis: **levofloxacin**-based rescue regimens after H. pylori treatment failure. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Jan 1;23(1):35-44.

Gisbert JP, et al.; The H. pylori Study Group of the Asociacion Espanola de Gastroenterologia. Third-line rescue therapy with levofloxacin after two H. pylori treatment failures. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb;101(2):243-7.

Gisbert JP, Abraira V. Accuracy of Helicobacter pylori Diagnostic Tests in Patients with Bleeding Peptic Ulcer: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb 22; [Epub ahead of print]

Gisbert JP, Calvet X. Review article: the effectiveness of **standard triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori has not changed over the last decade**, but it is not good enough. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2011 Oct 21. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2036.2011.04887.x.

Gisbert JP, Calvet X, Cosme A, et al. H. pylori Study Group of the Asociación Española de Gastroenterología (Spanish Gastroenterology Association). Long-term follow-up of 1,000 patients **cured of Helicobacter pylori infection following an episode of peptic ulcer** bleeding. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Aug;107(8):1197-204.

Graham DY, Lu H, Yamaoka Y. Therapy for Helicobacter pylori Infection Can be Improved : **Sequential Therapy and Beyond**. Drugs. 2008;68(6):725-36.

Graham DY, Fischbach L. Helicobacter pylori treatment in the era of **increasing antibiotic resistance**. Gut. 2010 Aug;59(8):1143-53.

Greenberg ER, Anderson GL, Morgan DR, et al. **14-day triple**, 5-day concomitant, and 10-day sequential therapies for Helicobacter pylori infection in seven Latin American sites: a randomised trial. Lancet 2011; published online July 20.

Harvey RF, Lane JA, Nair P, Egger M, Harvey I, Donovan J, et al. Clinical trial: **prolonged beneficial effect of Helicobacter pylori eradication on dyspepsia** consultations—the Bristol Helicobacter Project. Aliment Pharmacol Ther 2010;32:394-400.

Hassan-Alin M, et al.Studies on drug interactions between **esomeprazole**, amoxicillin and **clarithromycin** in healthy subjects. Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Mar;44(3):119-27.

Hsu PI, et al. A prospective randomized trial of **esomeprazole**-versus pantoprazole-based triple therapy for H. pylori eradication. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Nov;100(11):2387-92.

Hsu PI, Lai KH, Lin CK, et al. A Prospective Randomized Trial of **Esomeprazole**- versus Pantoprazole-Based Triple Therapy for Helicobacter pylori Eradication. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Nov;100(11):2387-92.

Jafri NS, Hornung CA, Howden CW. Meta-analysis: **Sequential Therapy** Appears Superior to Standard Therapy for Helicobacter pylori Infection in Patients Naive to Treatment. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 19. [Epub ahead of print] Sequential therapy appears superior to standard triple therapy for eradication of H. pylori infection. If RCTs in other countries confirm these findings, 10-day sequential therapy could become a standard treatment for H. pylori infection in treatment-naive patients.

Jarbol DE, et al. **Proton pump inhibitor or testing** for Helicobacter pylori as the first step for patients presenting with dyspepsia? A cluster-randomized trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Jun;101(6):1200-8. (InfoPOEMs: A test-and-treat strategy is the most cost-effective approach to dyspepsia in the primary care setting. (LOE = 1b))

Jones NL, Sherman P, et al. Canadian Helicobacter Study Group Consensus Conference: Update on the approach to Helicobacter pylori infection in **children** and adolescents - An evidence-based evaluation. Can J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jul;19(7):399-408.

Khan S, Sharrack B, Sewell WA. **Metronidazole-induced aseptic meningitis** during Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy. Ann Intern Med 146 (5): 395-6, 2007.

Kuo SH, Yeh KH, Wu MS, et al. Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy is effective in the treatment of early-stage H pylori-positive gastric diffuse large **B-cell lymphomas**. Blood. 2012 May 24;119(21):4838-44.

Laine L, Estrada R, Trujillo M, et al. Effect of proton-pump inhibitor therapy on diagnostic testing for Helicobacter pylori. Ann Intern Med. 1998 Oct 1;129(7):547-50.

Lane JA, Murray LJ, Noble S, et al. Impact of Helicobacter pylori eradication on **dyspepsia**, health resource use, and quality of life in the Bristol helicobacter project: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Jan 28;332(7535):199-204. Epub 2006 Jan 20.

Liang X, Xu X, Zheng Q, et al. Efficacy of **Bismuth-Containing Quadruple** Therapies for Clarithromycin-, Metronidazole-, and Fluoroquinolone-Resistant Helicobacter pylori Infections in a Prospective Study. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2013 Jul;11(7):802-807.e1.

Liou JM, Lin JT, Chang CY, et al. **Levofloacin-based and clarithromycxin-based** triple therapies as first-line and second-line treatments for Helicobacter pylori infection: a randomised comparative trial with crossover design. Gut. 2010 May;59(5):572-8.

Liou JM, Chen CC, Chen MJ, et al. Empirical modified sequential therapy containing **levofloxacin and high-dose esomeprazole** in second-line therapy for Helicobacter pylori infection: a multicentre clinical trial. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2011 May 31.

Liou J-M, Chen C-C, Chen MJ, et al, for the Taiwan Helicobacter Consortium. **Sequential versus triple therapy** for the first-line treatment of Helicobacter pylori: a multicentre, open-label, randomised trial. Lancet 2012; online Nov 16.

Liu KS, Hung IF, Seto WK, et al. **Ten day sequential versus 10 day modified bismuth quadruple** therapy as empirical firstline and secondline treatment for Helicobacter pylori in Chinese patients: an open label, randomised, crossover trial. Gut. 2013 Dec 2.

Luther J, Higgins PD, Schoenfeld PS, Moayyedi P, et al. Empiric **Quadruple vs. Triple** Therapy for Primary Treatment of Helicobacter pylori Infection: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Efficacy and Tolerability. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Sep 15.

Luther J, Higgins PD, Schoenfeld PS, et al. Empiric **quadruple vs. triple** therapy for primary treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection: Systematic review and meta-analysis of efficacy and tolerability. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jan;105(1):65-73.

Malfertheiner P, Bazzoli F, Delchier JC, et al. for Pylera Study Group. Helicobacter pylori eradication with a capsule containing **bismuth subcitrate potassium, metronidazole, and tetracycline given with omeprazole versus clarithromycin-based triple therapy**: a randomised, open-label, non-inferiority, phase 3 trial. Lancet. 2011 Feb 22.

Malfertheiner P, Megraud F, O'Morain CA, et al. European Helicobacter Study Group. Management of Helicobacter pylori infection—the **Maastricht IV/ Florence Consensus** Report. Gut. 2012 May;61(5):646-64.

Mayerle J, den Hoed CM, Schurmann C, et al. Identification of **genetic loci** associated with Helicobacter pylori serologic status. JAMA. 2013;309(18):1912-1920.

Mazzoleni LE, Sander GB, Francesconi CFM, et al. Helicobacter pylori eradication in **functional dyspepsia**: **HEROES** Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171 (21):1929-1936.
For every 8 patients treated with eradication therapy instead of placebo, one additional patient will have a 50% improvement in symptoms 1 year later. However, the range of this estimate is quite large (4.6 - 38.8).

Mazzoleni LE, Francesconi CF, Sander GB. **Mass eradication** of Helicobacter pylori: feasible and advisable? Lancet. 2011 Aug 6;378(9790):462-4.

McColl, Kenneth E.L. **Helicobacter pylori Infection**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1597-1604.

Miehlke S, Krasz S, Schneider-Brachert W, et al. Randomized Trial on 14 versus 7 days with esomeprazole, moxifloxacin and amoxicillin for Second-line or Rescue Treatment of Helicobacter pylori Infection. Helicobacter. 2011 Dec;16(6):420-426. doi: 10.1111/j.1523-5378.2011.00867.x.

Moayyedi P, Soo S, Deeks J, et al. Eradication of Helicobacter pylori for **non-ulcer dyspepsia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD002096.

Morgan DR, al. Risk of **recurrent Helicobacter pylori** infection 1 year after initial eradication therapy in 7 Latin American communities. JAMA. 2013 Feb 13;309(6):578-86.

Nam SY, Choi IJ, Ryu KH, et al. Effect of Helicobacter pylori Infection and Its Eradication on **Reflux Esophagitis and Reflux Symptoms**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jun 22.

Nista EC, et al. **Levofloxacin**-Based Triple Therapy in First-Line Treatment for Helicobacter pylori Eradication. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Sep;101(9):1985-90.

Oderda G, Rapa A, Bona G. A systematic review of Helicobacter pylori eradication treatment schedules in **children**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2000 Oct;14 Suppl 3:59-66.

Ozdil K, Calhan T, Sahin A, et al. **Levofloxacin** based sequential and triple therapy compared with standart plus probiotic combination for helicobacter pylori eradication. Hepatogastroenterology. 2011 Jul-Aug;58(109):1148-52.

Pierantozzi M, et al. Helicobacter pylori eradication and l-dopa absorption in patients with PD and motor fluctuations. Neurology. 2006 Jun 27;66(12):1824-9.

Prasertpetmanee S, Mahachai V, Vilaichone RK. Improved Efficacy of Proton Pump Inhibitor - Amoxicillin - Clarithromycin Triple Therapy for Helicobacter pylori Eradication in Low Clarithromycin Resistance Areas or for Tailored Therapy. Helicobacter. 2013 Jan 29. (14 days treatment)

Raju D, Hussey S, Ang M, et al. **Vacuolating cytotoxin and variants in Atg16l1** that disrupt autophagy promote Helicobacter pylori infection in humans. Gastroenterology 2012;142:1160–1171.

Ramakrishnan K, Salinas RC. Peptic ulcer disease. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Oct 1;76(7):1005-12.

Rees K, Stowe R, Patel S, et al. Helicobacter pylori eradication for **Parkinson's disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Nov 9;(11):CD008453. There is currently a lack of evidence on the effects of screening and treating H pylori in patients with Parkinson'sdisease. There is limited evidence to suggest that H Pylori eradication improves the absorption of levodopa and improves motor symptoms.

Rokkas T, Sechopoulos P, Robotis I, Margantinis G, Pistiolas D. Cumulative H. pylori eradication rates in clinical practice by adopting first and second-line regimens proposed by the **Maastricht III consensus** and a third-line empirical regimen. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jan;104(1):21-5. A sequence of 3 strategies was successful in eradicating H. pylori in 89% of patients by intention-to-treat analysis and in 98% of patients by per-protocol analysis. (LOE = 2b)

Ruggiero F, Elena L, Stefania C et al. **Clarithromycin-Resistant Genotypes** and Eradication of Helicobacter Pylori, The Journal of Pediatrics, Vol 157, Issue 2, Aug10, 228-232.

Sabbi T, et al. Efficacy of noninvasive tests in the diagnosis of Helicobacter pylori infection in **pediatric** patients. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2005; 159:238-41. (InfoPOEMs: In children with significant & persistent or recurrent symptoms of upper gastrointestinal disease, fecal antigen testing for Helicobacter pylori is more reliable than serology. Although not part of this study (since serology is unreliable for monitoring response to treatment), direct testing of the stool also provides a more reliable means of evaluating treatment response.(LOE = 1c-))

Saad RJ, et al. **Levofloxacin**-based triple therapy versus bismuth-based quadruple therapy for persistent Helicobacter pylori infection: a meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Mar;101(3):488-96. (InfoPOEMs: A 10-day regimen of levofloxacin, amoxicillin, and a proton pump inhibitor (PPI) is more effective and better tolerated than the traditional 7-day 4-drug bismuth-based regimen for patients who have persistent Helicobacter pylori (HP) infection despite previous treatment. (LOE = 1a)) (see also Pharmacist's Letter: Levofloxacin for Persistent H. Pylori Infection, May 2006)

Saad AM, Choudhary A, Bechtold ML. Effect of Helicobacter **pylori treatment on gastroesophageal reflux disease** (GERD): meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Scand J Gastroenterol 2012;47:129-35

Sarker SA, Mahmud H, et al. Causal relationship of Helicobacter pylori with iron-deficiency anemia or failure of iron supplementation in children. Gastroenterology. 2008 Nov;135(5):1534-42. Epub 2008 Aug 5. H pylori is neither a cause of IDA/ID nor a reason for treatment failure of iron supplementation in young Bangladeshi children.

Scaccianoce G, et al. Helicobacter pylori eradication with either 7day or 10day triple therapies, and with a 10-day **sequential** regimen. Can J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb;20(2):113-7.

Spee, Leo A. A., Madderom, MB., Pijpers, M, et al. Association Between Helicobacter pylori and **Gastrointestinal Symptoms** in **Children**. Pediatrics 2010 125: e651-e669.

Szajewska H, Horvath A, Piwowarczyk A. Meta-analysis: the effects of **Saccharomyces boulardii** supplementation on Helicobacter pylori eradication rates and side effects during treatment. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2010 Nov;32(9):1069-79. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2036.2010.04457.x.

Talley NJ, Fock KM, Moayyedi P. Gastric Cancer Consensus conference recommends Helicobacter pylori screening and treatment in asymptomatic persons from high-risk populations to prevent **gastric cancer**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Mar;103(3):510-4.

Tay CY, Windsor HM, Thirriot F, Lu W, Conway C, Perkins TT, Marshall BJ. Helicobacter pylori eradication in Western Australia using **novel quadruple therapy combinations**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2012 Oct 16.

Tepes B, O'Connor A, Gisbert JP, O'Morain C. **Treatment of Helicobacter pylori infection 2012**. Helicobacter. 2012 Sep;17 Suppl 1:36-42.

Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for **Peptic Ulcers & GERD**. **The Medical Letter**: February, **2004**; 2(18) pp. 9-12. New & Updated August 2008. **New & Updated Sept 2011**

Vaira D, et al. **Sequential** therapy versus standard triple-drug therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Apr 17;146(8):556-63. n=300

Sequential therapy is statistically significant compared with standard therapy for eradicating H. pylori infection and is statistically significantly more effective in patients with clarithromycin-resistant strains. Side effects are similar with both treatment regimens and are rarely severe enough to cause discontinuation of therapy.

Valle PC, et al. "Test, score and scope": a selection strategy for safe reduction of upper gastrointestinal endoscopies in young dyspeptic patients referred from primary care. (InfoPOEMs: For men younger than 45 years, the endoscopic yield is very low for those without Helicobacter pylori infection, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) use, unintended weight loss, or anemia. (LOE = 2b))

Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ, Chiba N, Armstrong D, Barkun A, Thomson A, et al. A randomized trial comparing omeprazole, ranitidine, cisapride, or placebo in helicobacter pylori negative, primary care patients with dyspepsia: the CADET-HN Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jul;100(7):1477-88. Treatment with omeprazole provides superior symptom relief compared to ranitidine, cisapride, and placebo in the treatment of H. pylori negative primary care dyspepsia patients.

Vergara M, Vallve M, Gisbert JP, Calvet X. Meta-analysis: comparative efficacy of different proton-pump inhibitors in triple therapy for Helicobacter pylori eradication. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 Sep 15;18(6):647-54. The efficacy of various proton-pump inhibitors seems to be similar when used for H. pylori eradication in standard triple therapy.

Vergara M, Catalán M, Gisbert JP, Calvet X. Meta-analysis: role of Helicobacter **pylori eradication in the prevention of peptic ulcer in NSAID** users. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Jun 15;21(12):1411-8.

Wang C, Yuan Y, Hunt RH. Helicobacter pylori infection and **Barrett's esophagus**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Feb;104(2):492-500.

Wilhelm SM, Johnson JL, Kale-Pradhan PB. Treating bugs with bugs: the role of **probiotics** as adjunctive therapy for Helicobacter pylori. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):960-6.

Wong BC, Lam SK, et al. Helicobacter pylori eradication to **prevent gastric cancer** in a high-risk region of China: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2004; 291: 187–94.

Wündisch T, Dieckhoff P, Greene B, et al. Second Cancers and Residual Disease in Patients Treated for Gastric Mucosa-Associated Lymphoid Tissue Lymphoma by Helicobacter pylori Eradication and Followed for 10 Years. Gastroenterology. 2012 Oct;143(4):936-42.

Zapata-Colindres JC,et al. The association of **Helicobacter pylori infection and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** in peptic ulcer disease. Can J Gastroenterol. 2006 Apr;20(4):277-80. The development of PUD was observed earlier in the combined H pylori and NSAID group than in patients with only NSAID use. This suggests a synergic effect between the two risks factors in the development of PUD.

Zagari RM, et al. Comparison of **one and two weeks** of omeprazole, amoxicillin and clarithromycin treatment for Helicobacter pylori eradication: the HYPER study. Gut. 2006 Oct 6; [Epub ahead of print] n=909 One-week and two-week PPI-based triple therapies (omeprazole, amoxicillin and clarithromycin) for H. pylori eradication are similar in terms of efficacy, safety and patient compliance.

Zagari RM, Bianchi-Porro G, et al. Comparison of 1 and 2 weeks of omeprazole, amoxicillin and clarithromycin treatment for Helicobacter pylori eradication: the HYPER Study. Gut. 2007 Apr;56(4):475-9. Epub 2006 Oct 6. n=909. CONCLUSIONS: 1-week and 2-week triple treatments for H pylori eradication are similar in terms of efficacy, safety and patient compliance. (InfoPOEMs: One week of omeprazole, amoxicillin, and clarithromyin given twice daily is as effective at eradicating Helicobacter pylori (HP) as 2 weeks of treatment. It also costs less and is less burdensome for patients. (LOE = 1b))

Zojaji H, Talaie R, Mirsattari D, et al. The efficacy of Helicobacter pylori eradication regimen with and without **vitamin C** supplementation. Dig Liver Dis. 2009 Jun 1. [Epub ahead of print] Addition of vitamin C to H. pylori treatment regimen of amoxicillin, metronidazole and bismuth can significantly increases H. pylori eradication rate.

Zullo A, et al. High rate of H. pylori eradication with **sequential therapy** in elderly pts with peptic ulcer:a prospective controlled study.Aliment Pharmacol Ther.2005;21:1419-24.

Zullo A, Hassan C, Andriani A, et al.. Eradication Therapy for Helicobacter pylori in Patients With Gastric **MALT Lymphoma**: A Pooled Data Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jun 16. [Epub ahead of print] This was the first comprehensive (approximately 1,300 patients) analysis of the therapeutic management of H. pylori in gastric lymphoma patients. Data suggest that this infection is easily managed in these patients, being cured in nearly all cases.

Extras:

Discontinued Drugs: Alosetron LOTRONEX (2000 -severe constipation & ischemic colitis) avail. in USA ♀ special access 5HT3 antagonist. Not avail. in Canada.

Tegaserod ZELNORM: Mar07- suspended due to CV ischemic events; but Apr08-FDA for Emergency IND situations only use in IBS-constipation & chronic idiopathic constipation in ♀<55yr with no hx of heart problems. 6 mg po bid $160 (NNT=14) 5HT4 agonist Not avail in Canada.

Acupuncture: no difference in IBS symptom severity or IBS-related quality of life when compared to shame-acupuncture.[81]

Patient Handout http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/11927/40608/40608.pdf

Notes:

- Children with IBS or functional abdominal pain: probiotic Lactobacillus rhamnosus GG 3 billion colony forming units twice daily reduced # of pain episodes & pain intensity by ≥50% more in Tx vs Pl group (8wks; ave age 6).[53]
- A high-fibre diet and increased frequency of bowel movements may not protect against diverticulosis.[72]

References – IBS – www.RxFiles.ca {Originally prepared by Lynette Kolodziejak for the RxFiles Academic Detailing Program}

1. Micromedex. 2013.
2. Association CP. *Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties*; 2010.
3. Briggs G, Freeman, Roger, Yaffe, Sumner, ed. *Drugs in **Pregnancy** and Lactation.* 9th ed: TechBooks 2011.
4. Kumar A KN, Vij JC, Sarin SK, Anand BS. Optimum dosage of ispaghula husk in patients with irritable bowel syndromw: correlation of symptom relief with whole gut transit time and stool weight. *Gut.* 1987;28(2):150-155.
5. Zuckerman MJ. The role of **fibre** in the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome: therapeutic recommendations. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* Feb 2006;40(2):104-108.
6. Efskind PS BT, Vatn MH. A double-blind placebo-controlled trial with **loperamide** in irritable bowel syndrome. *Scandanvian Journal of Gastroenterology.* 1996;31:463-468.
7. Cann PA RN, Holdsworth CD et al. Role of **loperamide** and placebo in management of irritable bowel syndrome (IBS). *Digestive diseases and sciences.* 1984;29:239-247.
8. Hadley SK, Gaarder SM. **Treatment** of irritable bowel syndrome. *Am Fam Physician.* Dec 15 2005;72(12):2501-2506.
9. Wald A. **Psychotropic** Agents in Irritable Bowel Syndrome. *J Clin Gastroenterol.* 2002;35(Suppl):S53-S57.
10. Abramowicz M. **Treatment** Guidelines: Drugs for Irritable Bowel Syndrome. *The Medical Letter.* March 2006;4(43):11-16. (**see also July 2011**)
11. Tabas G BM, Wang J, Friday P, Mardini H, Arnold G. **Paroxetine** to treat Irritable Bowel Syndrome not responding to high-fibre diet: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *American Journal of Gastroenterology.* 2004;99(5):914-920.
12. Vahedi H, Merat S, Rashidioon A, Ghoddoosi A, Malekzadeh R. The effect of **fluoxetine** in patients with pain and constipation-predominant irritable bowel syndrome: a double-blind randomized-controlled study. *Aliment Pharmacol Ther.* Sep 1 2005;22(5):381-385.
13. Talley NJ KJ, Boyce P, Tennant C, Huskie S, Jones M. **Antidepressant** Therapy (Imipramine and Citalopram) for Irritable Bowel Syndrome: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Digestive diseases and sciences*; 2007.
14. DiPiro, ed. **Pharmacotherapy***: A Pathophysiologic Approach.* 6th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Companies; 2005.
15. Paterson WG, Thompson WG, Vanner SJ, et al. Recommendations for the **management** of irritable bowel syndrome in family practice. IBS Consensus Conference Participants. *Cmaj.* Jul 27 1999;161(2):154-160.
16. Evidence-based position statement on the **management** of irritable bowel syndrome in North America. *Am J Gastroenterol.* Nov 2002;97(11 Suppl):S1-5.
17. American Gastroenterological Association medical **position** statement: irritable bowel syndrome. *Gastroenterology.* Dec 2002;123(6):2105-2107.

December 18, 2008 -- The **American College of Gastroenterology (ACG)** has today published a new evidence-based systematic review on the management of Irritable Bowel Syndrome

(IBS) as a supplement to the **January 2009** issue of *The American Journal of Gastroenterology*. "For the gastroenterologist seeing patients with IBS, the new ACG recommendations specify whether or not the range of potential therapies are better than placebo for resolving IBS symptoms," said Lawrence J. Brandt, MD, ACG IBS Task Force, Bethesda, Maryland. The ACG Evidence-Based Systematic Review on IBS can be accessed here: **http://www.acg.gi.org/media/releases/ajg_ibs_supp_0109.pdf**

American College of Gastroenterology (AJG) Task Force on Irritable Bowel Syndrome, Brandt LJ, Chey WD, Foxx-Orenstein AE, et al. An evidence-based position statement on the management of irritable bowel syndrome. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jan;104 Suppl 1:S1-35.

18. Pharmacist's Letter. FDA Permits restricted use of **Zelnorm** for Qualifying patients. Sept 2007.
April/08 FDA: Zelnorm for Emergency use only http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/infopage/zelnorm/default.htm

19. Wilson, J. Irritable Bowel Syndrome: In the clinic. Annals of Int Med. 2007, July.

20. Jailwala J, et al. Pharmacologic treatment of IBS: a systematic review of randomized, controlled trials. Ann Intern Med. 2000 Jul 18;133(2):136-47.

21. Irritable bowel syndrome in adults: diagnosis and management of irritable bowel syndrome in primary care **NICE** Guidelines Feb/08 http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11927#summary

22. Heaton KW, Radvan J, Cripps H, Mountford RA, Braddon FE, Hughes AO. Defecation frequency and timing, and stool form in the general population: a prospective study. Gut. 1992 Jun;33(6):818-24. (Type 1: separate hard lumps, like nuts, Type 2: sausage shaped but lumpy, Type 3: Like sausage or snake but with cracks on its surface, Type 4: Like sausage or snake, smooth and soft, Type 5: Soft blobs with clear cut edges, Type 6: Fluffy pieces with ragged edges, a mushy stool , Type 7: Watery, no solid pieces, entirely liquid)

23. Vahedi H, et al. Clinical trial: the effect of amitriptyline in patients with diarrhoea-predominant irritable bowel syndrome. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2008 Apr;27(8):678-84. Epub 2008 Jan 30. **Amitriptyline 10mg** daily may be effective in the treatment of diarrhoea-predominant irritable bowel syndrome and at low dose is well tolerated.

24. Mayer EA. Clinical practice. **Irritable bowel syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Apr 17;358(16):1692-9.

25. Drossman DA. The functional gastrointestinal disorders and **Rome III** process. Gastroenterology. 2006 Apr;130(5):1377-90. http://www.romecriteria.org

26. Drossman DA, Toner BB, Whitehead WE, et al. **Cognitive-behavioral therapy** versus education and desipramine versus placebo for moderate to severe functional bowel disorders. Gastroenterology. 2003 Jul;125(1):19-31.

27. Spiller R, Aziz Q, Creed F, et al. Clinical Services Committee of The **British** Society of Gastroenterology. **Guidelines** on the irritable bowel syndrome: mechanisms and practical management. Gut. 2007 Dec;56(12):1770-98. Epub 2007 May 8.

28. Wilhelm SM, Brubaker CM, Varcak EA, Kale-Pradhan PB. Effectiveness of probiotics in the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome. Pharmacotherapy. 2008 Apr;28(4):496-505. As probiotics have shown benefit and possess a favorable adverse-effect profile, their use may represent an option for symptom relief in patients with IBS. However, additional data are necessary before probiotics can become a standard of care in the treatment of IBS.

Additional References (post Feb 2008)

29. Bahar RJ, Collins BS, Steinmetz B, Ament ME. Double-blind placebo-controlled trial of amitriptyline for the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome in adolescents. J Pediatr 2008;152:685-9.

30. Vahedi H, Merat S, Momtahen S, Kazzazi AS, et al. Clinical trial: the effect of amitriptyline in patients with diarrhoea-predominant irritable bowel syndrome. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2008;27:678-84.

31. Camilleri M, Kerstens R, Rykx A, Vandeplassche L. A placebo-controlled trial of prucalopride for severe chronic constipation. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 29;358(22):2344-54. n=620. Over 12 weeks, prucalopride 2-4mg po daily x 12 weeks significantly improved bowel function and reduced the severity of symptoms in patients with severe chronic constipation. Larger and longer trials are required to further assess the risks and benefits of the use of prucalopride for chronic constipation.

32. Ford AC, Talley NJ, et al. Effect of **fibre, antispasmodics, and peppermint oil** in the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2008 Nov 13;337:a2313. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2313. Fibre, antispasmodics, & peppermint oil were all more effective than placebo in treatment of irritable bowel syndrome. Fibre provides minimal likelihood of benefit in patients with irritable bowel syndrome (IBS). Antispasmodics, particularly scopolamine (hyoscine) and otilonium, are effective in 50% to 70% of patients. Peppermint oil is also effective, with approximately 75% of patients responding (number needed to treat = 2.5). (LOE = 1a-)

33. Moayyedi P, Ford AC, Talley NJ, et al. The efficacy of **probiotics** in the therapy of irritable bowel syndrome: a systematic review. Gut. 2008 Dec 17. [Epub ahead of print]
Probiotics appear to be efficacious in IBS but the magnitude of benefit and the most effective species and strain are uncertain.

34. Nikfar S, Rahimi R, Rahimi F, Derakhshani S, Abdollahi M. Efficacy of **probiotics** in irritable bowel syndrome: a meta-analysis of randomized, controlled trials. Dis Colon Rectum. 2008 Dec;51(12):1775-80. Epub 2008 May 9. This systematic review/meta-analysis of randomized trials found a significant benefit of probiotics (number needed to treat [NNT] = 12) for improving symptoms of irritable bowel syndrome (IBS). Given the frequent difficulty in adequately treating this illness and the generally benign effects of probiotics, clinicians should strongly consider them for their patients with IBS. (LOE = 1a)b

35. Jones R. Treatment of irritable bowel syndrome in **primary care**. BMJ. 2008 Nov 13;337:a2213. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2213.

36. Ford AC, Talley NJ, Schoenfeld PS, Quigley EM, Moayyedi P. Efficacy of **Antidepressants** and Psychological Therapies in Irritable Bowel Syndrome: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Gut. 2008 Nov 10. [Epub ahead of print]
37. Zijdenbos IL, de Wit NJ, van der Heijden GJ, Rubin G, Quartero AO. **Psychological treatments** for the management of irritable bowel syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD006442. Psychological interventions may be slightly superior to usual care or waiting list control conditions at the end of treatment although the clinical significance of this is debatable. Except for a single study, these therapies are not superior to placebo and the sustainability of their effect is questionable. The meta-analysis was significantly limited by issues of validity, heterogeneity, small sample size and outcome definition. Future research should adhere to current recommendations for IBS treatment trials and should focus on the long-term effects of treatment.
38. Ford AC, Talley NJ, Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ, Vakil NB, Simel DL, Moayyedi P. Will the **history and physical** examination help establish that irritable bowel syndrome is causing this patient's lower gastrointestinal tract symptoms? JAMA. 2008 Oct 15;300(15):1793-805.
39. Agrawal A, Whorwell PJ. **Irritable bowel syndrome**: diagnosis and management. BMJ. 2006 Feb 4;332(7536):280-3.
40. Ford AC, et al. Efficacy of **5-HT3 antagonists** and **5-HT4 agonists** in IBS: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jul;104(7):1831-43; quiz 1844.
41. Jones R, Rubin G. Acute **diarrhoea** in adults (Post Infective IBS). BMJ. 2009 Jun 15;338:b1877. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1877.
42. 1) Bijkerk C J, de Wit N J, Muris J W M, et al. Soluble or insoluble fibre in irritable bowel syndrome in primary care? Randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ 2009;339:b3154,
doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3154 (Published 27 August 2009).
2) Luther J, Chey WD. ACP Journal Club. Psyllium increased symptom relief in patients with the irritable bowel syndrome more than bran or placebo. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Jan 19;152(2):JC1-11. PubMed PMID: 20083814.
43. Saps M, Youssef N, Miranda A, Nurko S, et al. Multicenter, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial of **Amitriptyline in Children** With Functional Gastrointestinal Disorders. Gastroenterology. 2009 Jul 30. [Epub ahead of print] Both amitriptyline and placebo were associated with excellent therapeutic response.
44. **WGO Practice Guidelines** Irritable bowel syndrome: a global perspective - April 2009
http://www.worldgastroenterology.org/assets/downloads/en/pdf/guidelines/20_irritable_bowel_syndrome.pdf
45. Saito YA, Rey E, Almazar-Elder AE, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **St John's wort** for treating irritable bowel syndrome. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jan;105(1):170-7.Epub 2009 Oct 6. SJW was a less effective treatment for IBS than placebo.
46. Chey WD, Nojkov B, Rubenstein JH, et al. The Yield of **Colonoscopy** in Patients With Non-Constipated Irritable Bowel Syndrome: Results From a Prospective, Controlled US Trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Feb 23. The prevalence of structural abnormalities of the colon is no higher in suspected non-constipation IBS patients than in healthy controls. Microscopic colitis can be identified in a small proportion of persons with IBS sx.
47. Jung HK et al. Diarrhea-predominant irritable bowel syndrome is associated with **diverticular** disease: A population-based study. Am J Gastroenterol 2010 Mar; 105:652. These results indicate that the association between diverticulosis and IBS is real and that it is stronger for diarrhea-predominant IBS and mixed or alternating IBS than for constipation-predominant IBS.
48. Wedlake L, A'Hern R, Russell D, Thomas K, Walters JR, Andreyev HJ. Systematic review: the prevalence of idiopathic **bile acid malabsorption** as diagnosed by SeHCAT scanning in patients with **diarrhoea-predominant** irritable bowel syndrome. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2009 Oct;30(7):707-17.
49. Primavera G, Amoroso B, et al. Clinical utility of Rome criteria managing functional gastrointestinal disorders in **pediatric** primary care. Pediatrics. 2010 Jan;125(1):e155-61.
50. Friedrich M, Grady SE, Wall GC. Effects of **antidepressants** in patients with irritable bowel syndrome and comorbid depression. Clin Ther. 2010 Jul;32(7):1221-1233.
51. Zhou Q, Souba WW, Croce CM, et al. **MicroRNA-29a** regulates intestinal membrane permeability in patients with irritable bowel syndrome. Gut. 2010 Jun;59(6):775-84.
52. Moayyedi P, Ford AC, Talley NJ, et al. The efficacy of **probiotics** in the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome: a systematic review. Gut. 2010 Mar;59(3):325-32. Epub 2008 Dec 17. Probiotics appear to be efficacious in IBS, but the magnitude of benefit and the most effective species and strain are uncertain.
53. Francavilla R, Miniello V, Magistà AM, et al. A Randomized Controlled Trial of **Lactobacillus GG** in Children With Functional Abdominal Pain. Pediatrics. 2010 Nov 15.
54. Pimentel Mark, Lembo Anthony, Chey William D. et al.. for the **TARGET** Study Group. **Rifaximin** Therapy for Patients with Irritable Bowel Syndrome without Constipation. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:22-32.
55. Ford AC, Suares NC. Effect of laxatives and pharmacological therapies in **chronic idiopathic constipation**:systematic review and meta-analysis.Gut.2011Feb;60(2):209-18.
56. Crowe Sheila E. In the Clinic: **Celiac Disease**. *Ann Intern Med* May 3, 2011 154:ITC5-1.
57. Smith Janette, Humes David J, Spiller Robin C. Uncertainties Page: Should we treat uncomplicated symptomatic **diverticular disease with fibre**? BMJ 2011;342.
58. Tabbers Merit M., Chmielewska Ania, Roseboom Maaike G., et al. Fermented Milk Containing **Bifidobacterium lactis DN-173 010** in Childhood Constipation: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Controlled Trial. Pediatrics 2011; 127:6 e1392-e1399; published ahead of print May 23, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2010-2590
59. Liu JP, Yang M, Liu Y, et al. **Herbal medicines** for treatment of irritable bowel syndrome. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD004116. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004116.pub2.

60. Crowe FL, Appleby PN, Allen NE, Key TJ. Diet and risk of **diverticular disease** in Oxford cohort of European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC): prospective study of British vegetarians and non-vegetarians. BMJ 2011;343:d4131. (**Vegetarian and high-fibre diets** are each associated with lower risk for hospitalization or death from diverticular disease)
61. Kaminski A, Kamper A, Thaler K, et al. **Antidepressants for the treatment of abdominal pain-related functional gastrointestinal disorders in children and adolescents**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jul 6;7:CD008013. Clinicians must be aware that for the majority of antidepressant medications no evidence exists that supports their use for the treatment of abdominal pain-related FGIDs in children and adolescents. The existing randomised controlled evidence is limited to studies on amitriptyline and revealed no statistically significant differences between amitriptyline and placebo for most efficacy outcomes. Amitriptyline does not appear to provide any benefit for the treatment of FGIDs in children and adolescents.
62. Lembo AJ, Schneier HA, Shiff SJ, et al. Two randomized trials of **linaclotide** for chronic constipation. N Engl J Med. 2011 Aug 11;365(6):527-36.
63. Ruepert L, Quartero AO, de Wit NJ, et al. **Bulking agents, antispasmodics and antidepressants** for the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Aug 10;(8):CD003460. There is no evidence that bulking agents are effective for treating IBS. There is evidence that antispasmodics are effective for the treatment of IBS. The individual subgroups which are effective include: cimetropium/dicyclomine, peppermint oil, pinaverium and trimebutine. There is good evidence that antidepressants are effective for the treatment of IBS. The subgroup analyses for SSRIs and TCAs are unequivocal and their effectiveness may depend on the individual patient.
64.Tabbers Merit M., Boluyt Nicole, Berger Marjolein Y.,et al. **Nonpharmacologic Treatments for Childhood Constipation**: Systematic Review. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2011-0179; published ahead of print September 26, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2011-0179
65.Ljotsson B, Hedman E, Andersson E, et al. **Internet-delivered exposure-based treatment vs. stress management** for irritable bowel syndrome: a randomized trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2011 Aug;106(8):1481-91.
66. Guglielmetti S, Mora D, Gschwender M, Popp K. Randomised clinical trial: **Bifidobacterium bifidum MIMBb75** significantly alleviates irritable bowel syndrome and improves quality of life--a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2011 May;33(10):1123-32. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2036.2011.04633.x.
67. Gaylord SA et al. **Mindfulness training** reduces the severity of irritable bowel syndrome in women: Results of a randomized controlled trial. Am J Gastroenterol 2011 Sep;106:1678.
68. Torpy JM, Golub RM. JAMA **patient page**. Irritable bowel syndrome. JAMA. 2011 Oct 5;306(13):1501.
69. Cash BD, Rubenstein JH, Young PE, et al. The **prevalence of celiac disease** among patients with nonconstipated irritable bowel syndrome is similar to controls. Gastroenterology. 2011 Oct;141(4):1187-93.
70. Zucchelli Marco, Camilleri Michael, et al. Association of **TNFSF15 polymorphism** with irritable bowel syndrome. Gut 2011;60:1671-1677 2 June 2011.
71. Park JM, Choi MG, Cho YK. **Cannabinoid receptor 1 gene polymorphism** and irritable bowel syndrome in the Korean population: a hypothesis-generating study. J Clin Gastroenterol 2011;45:45–49.
72. Peery AF, Barrett PR, Park D, et al. A **high-fibre diet** does not protect against asymptomatic diverticulosis. Gastroenterology. 2012 Feb;142(2):266-272.e1.
73. Menees SB, Maneerattannaporn M, Kim HM et al. The efficacy and safety of **rifaximin** for the irritable bowel syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jan;107(1):28-35.
74. Gallegos-Orozco JF, Foxx-Orenstein AE, Sterler SM, et al. **Chronic constipation in the elderly**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jan;107(1):18-25.
75. Vlieger AM, Rutten JM, Govers AM, et al. Long-Term Follow-Up of **Gut-Directed Hypnotherapy** vs. Standard Care in Children With Functional Abdominal Pain or Irritable Bowel Syndrome. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Apr;107(4):627-31.
76. Storr M, Storr M. **Chronic constipation**: current management and challenges. Can J Gastroenterol. 2011 Oct;25 Suppl B:5B-6B.
77. Peery AF, Barrett PR, Park D, et al. A **high-fibre diet does not protect against asymptomatic diverticulosis**. Gastroenterology. 2012 Feb;142(2):266-72.e1.
78. Shah E, Kim S, Chong K, et al. Evaluation of **harm in the pharmacotherapy** of irritable bowel syndrome. Am J Med. 2012 Apr;125(4):381-93.
79. Quitadamo P, Coccorullo P, Giannetti E, et al. A Randomized, Prospective, Comparison Study of a Mixture of **Acacia Fibre, Psyllium Fibre, and Fructose** vs **Polyethylene Glycol 3350 with Electrolytes** for the Treatment of Chronic Functional Constipation in Childhood. J Pediatr. 2012 Jun 5.
80. Wilkins T, Pepitone C, Alex B, et al. **Diagnosis and Management of IBS** in Adults. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(5):419-426.
81. Manheimer E, Wieland LS, Cheng K, et al. **Acupuncture** for irritable bowel syndrome: systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jun;107(6):835-47.
82. Ford AC, Talley NJ. **Irritable bowel syndrome**. BMJ. 2012 Sep4;345:e5836.
83. Rao S, Lembo AJ, Shiff SJ, et al. A 12-Week, Randomized, Controlled Trial With a 4-Week Randomized Withdrawal Period to Evaluate the Efficacy and Safety of **Linaclotide** in Irritable Bowel Syndrome With Constipation. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Sep 18.
84. Chey WD, Lembo AJ, Lavins BJ, et al. **Linaclotide** for Irritable Bowel Syndrome With Constipation: A 26-Week, Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial to Evaluate Efficacy and Safety. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Sep 18.
85. Camilleri M. **Peripheral mechanisms** in irritable bowel syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2012 Oct 25;367(17):1626-35.
86. Tan E, Smith CH, Goldman RD. **Antidepressants** (eg. SSRIs) for functional gastrointestinal disorders in children. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Mar;59(3):263-4.
87. Le Nevé B, Posserud I, Böhn L, et al. A Combined Nutrient and **Lactulose Challenge Test** Allows Symptom-Based Clustering of Patients With Irritable Bowel Syndrome. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Apr 16.
88. Vazquez-Roque MI, Camilleri M, Smyrk T, et al. A controlled trial of **gluten-free** diet in patients with irritable bowel syndrome-diarrhea: effects on bowel frequency and intestinal function. Gastroenterology. 2013 May;144(5):903-911.e3.
89. Shekhar C, Monaghan PJ, Morris J, et al. **Rome III Functional Constipation and Irritable Bowel Syndrome With Constipation** Are Similar Disorders Within a

Spectrum of Sensitization, Regulated by Serotonin. Gastroenterology. 2013 Oct;145(4):749-57.
90. Ford AC, Bercik P, Morgan DG, et al. Validation of the **Rome III Criteria** for the Diagnosis of Irritable Bowel Syndrome in Secondary Care. Gastroenterology. 2013 Dec;145(6):1262-1270.e1.
91. Parkman HP, Van Natta ML, Abell TL, et al. Effect of **nortriptyline** on symptoms of **idiopathic gastroparesis**: the NORIG randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Dec 25;310(24):2640-9.
92. Garsed K, Chernova J, Hastings M, et al. A randomised trial of **ondansetron** for the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhoea. Gut. 2013 Dec 12.
93. Halmos EP, Power VA, Shepherd SJ, et al. A Diet Low in **FODMAPs** Reduces Symptoms of Irritable Bowel Syndrome. Gastroenterology. 2014 Jan;146(1):67-75.
94. Simrén M. **Diet** as a therapy for irritable bowel syndrome: progress at last. Gastroenterology. 2014 Jan;146(1):10-2
95. Waugh N, Cummins E, Royle P, et al. **Faecal calprotectin** testing for differentiating amongst inflammatory and non-inflammatory bowel diseases: systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2013;17:xv-xix, 1-211.
96. Ford AC, Bercik P, Morgan DG, et al. The **Rome III Criteria for the Diagnosis of Functional Dyspepsia** in Secondary Care Are Not Superior to Previous Definitions. Gastroenterology. 2014 Apr.
97. Bundeff AW, Woodis CB. **Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors** for the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):777-84.
98. Giannetti E, De'angelis G, Turco R. **Subtypes** of **irritable bowel syndrome** in **children**: prevalence at diagnosis and at follow-up. J Pediatr. 2014 May;164(5)
99. Cristofori F, Fontana C, Magistà A, et al. Increased **prevalence** of **celiac disease** among pediatric patients with **irritable bowel syndrome**: a 6-year prospective cohort study [published online April 21, 2014]. JAMA Pediatr. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.4984.

N/V EXTRAS:

Alarm signs - "Red Flags" for more severe GI disease:

- age >55, unintended ↓ weight, progressive dysphasia, persistent vomiting, evidence for GI bleed, family hx of GI cancer, altered mental status, abdom pain, feculent vomiting, hematochezia, melena, focal neurologic deficit.

Links:

NHS – CKS: Nausea and Vomiting in Pregnancy - management: http://www.cks.library.nhs.uk/nausea_vomiting_in_pregnancy ; NGC: ACCC Netherlands: http://www.guideline.gov/summary/summary.aspx?doc_id=11793
CINV Guidelines: 1) MASCC: http://www.mascc.org/content/1.html ; 2) ASCO: http://www.asco.org/portal/site/ASCO/
BWH-Overtreatment of PONV: 1) low doses of ondansetron, 1mg iv q6h, adequate ; 2) allow for onset, 30 minutes http://www.brighamandwomens.org/pharmacoepid/Research/EduMaterials/antiemetics3.05.04-web.pdf

Other:

- Fosapreitant: Injectible form of EMEND, 150mg vial in Canada.

Hyperemesis gravidarum

- N/V in pregnancy common, but hperemesis gravidarum likely affects <1%
- Tx: fluids & electrolytes, thiamine (or IV if prolonged & unable to take po), antiemetics.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: K. Stakiw (SHR Palliative Care), N. McKee, (Family Medicine, Saskatoon), S. Shepphard (SHR-Anaesthesia, V. Walker (Saskatoon-Cancer Centre), Pharmacists – Saskatoon Cancer Centre, & the RxFiles Advisory Committee.
Adapted from Timmins Palliative Care (P. Critchley MD, T. Dolanjski Pharmacist) Prepared by: *L. Regier* BSP, BA, B. *Jensen* BSP

References: RxFiles Nausea & Vomiting – Management / Treatment Chart www.rxfiles.ca

[1] General references:
a) Mannix KA. Palliation of nausea and vomiting. Oxford Text Palliative Med. Third ed. 2004. Doyle D, Hanks G, Cherney N, Calman K (Eds). Oxford: Oxford. U. Press, 459-468.
b) Quigley EM, Hasler WL, Parkman HP. AGA Technical Review on Nausea and Vomiting. *Gastroenterolgy* 2001; 120(1):263-286
c) Weissman, D. Fast Fact and Concepts #05: Treatment of Nausea and Vomiting. June, 2000. End-of-Life Physician Education Resource Center www.eperc.mcw.edu.
d) Neron A (Ed). Care Beyond Cure: A Pharmacotherapeutic Guide to Palliative Care Pharmacy. 2000. Specialty Group on Palliative Care. 73-81
e) Symptom Management Guidelines. Kingston, Frontenac, Lennox and Addington Palliative Care Integration Project. August 2003 57-61
f) MacLean C. Nausea. Therapeutic Choices. Fifth ed. 2007. Gray J (Ed). Canadian Pharmacists Association
g) Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties. 2012. Canadian Pharmacists Association
h) Scorza K, Williams A, Phillips DJ, Shaw J. Evaluation of Nausea and Vomiting. AFP 2007;76;76-84. Accessed online:
I) Micromedex Drug Database 2011 (Thomson Healthcare)
j) Dunsfield L, Fitsimmons. CADTH Health Technology Inquiry Service (HTIS): Serotonin (5-HT3) antagonists as anti-emetics. Systematic Review. Feb 6, 2007. www.cadth.ca , htis@cadth.ca .
k) Australian Family Physician September 2007 - Nausea & vomiting collection. http://www.racgp.org.au/afp/200709 {e.g. Hyperemesis gravidarum http://www.racgp.org.au/afp/200709/18538 ; The vomiting **child** http://www.racgp.org.au/afp/200709/18542 ; Diagnostic Approach http://www.racgp.org.au/afp/200709/18541 }
[2] Jewell D, Young G. Interventions for nausea and vomiting in early pregnancy. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD000145.
Niebyl JR. Clinical practice. **Nausea and vomiting in pregnancy**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Oct 14;363(16):1544-50.
[3] **Motherrisk** (Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto. http://www.motherisk.org/index.jsp ; **N&V in Pregnancy - Algorithm Link** (2007): http://www.cfp.ca/cgi/reprint/53/12/2109.pdf
[4] **Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation**, 8th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2011.
[5] Micromedex Drug Database 2008 (Thomson Healthcare)
[6] Czeizel AE, Vargha P. A case-control study of congenital abnormality and dimenhydrinate usage during pregnancy. Arch Gynecol Obstet. 2005 Feb;271(2):113-8. Epub 2004 Oct 23.
[7] Briggs Pregnancy & Lactation 9th Edition 2011; {CPP= Collaborative Perinatal Project}
[8] Einarson A, Maltepe C, Navioz Y, Kennedy D, et al. The safety of ondansetron for nausea and vomiting of pregnancy: a prospective comparative study. BJOG. 2004 Sep;111(9):940-3.
[9] Evidence link: http://clinicalevidence.bmj.com/ceweb/conditions/pac/1405/1405_l2.jsp; P6 Picture link: http://www.pyroenergen.com/articles07/images/neiguan-acupressure-point.jpg
[10] Carlisle JB, Stevenson CA. Drugs for preventing postoperative nausea and vomiting. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004125.
Tang DH, Malone DC. A network meta-analysis on the efficacy of serotonin type 3 receptor antagonists used in adults during the first 24 hours for postoperative nausea and vomiting prophylaxis. Clin Ther. 2012 Feb;34(2):282-94.
[11] Lee A, Done ML. Stimulation of the wrist acupuncture point P6 for preventing postoperative nausea and vomiting. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD003281.
[12] Golembiewski, J; Chernin E; Chopra T. Prevention and Treatment of **Postoperative** Nausea and Vomiting. Am J Health-Syst Pharm. 2005;62(12):1247-1260. ©2005 ASHSP Posted 06/27/2005. http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/506997_print
[13] Kranke P, Morin AM, Roewer N, Eberhart LH. Dimenhydrinate for prophylaxis of postoperative nausea and vomiting: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trial s. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand. 2002 Mar;46(3):238-44.
[14] Lee Y, Wang PK, Lai HY, Yang YL, Chu CC, Wang JJ. Haloperidol is as effective as ondansetron for preventing postoperative nausea and vomiting. Can J Anaesth. 2007 May;54(5):349-54.
[15] www.Cancercare.on.ca : **Hesketh Classification of Emetogenic Potential**; www.cancercare.on.ca/pdfchemo/NVFIGURE%20II.pdf
[15b] Hesketh PJ, **Chemotherapy-Induced Nausea and Vomiting**. N Engl J Med 2008;358:2482-94.
[16] Peterson K, McDonagh M, Carson S, Lopez S. Drug class review on newer antiemetics: final report. Portland (OR): **Oregon Evidence-based** Practice Centre, 2006 Jan. Available: http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/Antiemetics%20Final%20Report.pdf
(Updated by Alison Little, Feb 2009 in a P&T Committee Brief)
[17] Kovac AL. Benefits and risks of newer treatments for chemotherapy-induced and postoperative nausea and vomiting. Drug Saf. 2003;26(4):227-59.
[18] Gan TJ, Meyer TA, Apfel CC, Chung F,et al; Society for Ambulatory Anesthesia. Society for Ambulatory Anesthesia **guidelines** for the management of **postoperative** nausea and vomiting. Anesth Analg. 2007 Dec;105(6):1615-28,
[19] Koivuranta M, Läärä E, Snåre L, Alahuhta S. A survey of postoperative nausea and vomiting. Anaesthesia. 1997 May;52(5):443-9.
[20] Apfel CC, Läärä E, Koivuranta M, Greim CA, Roewer N. A simplified risk score for predicting postoperative nausea and vomiting: conclusions from cross-validations between two centers. Anesthesiology. 1999 Sep;91(3):693-700.
[21] Szajewska H, Gieruszczak-Białek D, Dylag M. Meta-analysis: ondansetron for vomiting in acute gastroenteritis in children. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Feb 15;25(4):393-400.
Alhashimi D, Al-Hashimi H, Fedorowicz Z. Antiemetics for reducing vomiting related to acute gastroenteritis in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD005506. The small number of included trials provided some limited evidence favouring the use of ondansetron and metoclopramide over placebo to reduce the number of episodes of vomiting due to gastroenteritis in children. The increased incidence of diarrhea with both ondansetron and metoclopramide was considered to be as a result of retention of fluids and toxins that would otherwise have been eliminated through the process of vomiting.
Uhlig, Ulrike, Pfeil, Nicole, Gelbrich, Gotz, et al. **Dimenhydrinate** in Children With Infectious Gastroenteritis: A Prospective, RCT. Pediatrics 2009 0: peds.2008-1650.
Gouin S, Vo TT, Roy M, et al. Oral **Dimenhydrinate** Versus Placebo in Children With Gastroenteritis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 May 14. (dimenhydrinate did not decrease frequency of vomiting)
[22] Leung AK, Robson WL. Acute gastroenteritis in **children**: role of anti-emetic medication for gastroenteritis-related vomiting. Paediatr Drugs. 2007;9(3):175-84. {also: http://www.racgp.org.au/afp/200709/18542}
[23] Freedman SB, Adler M, Seshadri R, Powell EC. Oral ondansetron for gastroenteritis in a pediatric emergency department. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 20;354(16):1698-705.
Fedorowicz Z, Jagannath VA, Carter B. Antiemetics for reducing vomiting related to acute gastroenteritis in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD005506. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005506.pub5. Oral ondansetron increased the proportion of patients who had ceased vomiting and reduced the number needing intravenous rehydration and immediate hospital admission. Intravenous ondansetron and metoclopramide reduced the number of episodes of vomiting and hospital admission, and dimenhydrinate as a suppository reduced the duration of vomiting.

[24] 2006-2007 Drug Handbook & Formulary 25th Ed. SickKids – The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON, Canada.
[25] Nuttall GA, Eckerman KM, Jacob KA, Pawlaski EM, et al. Does low-dose droperidol administration increase the risk of drug-induced QT prolongation and torsade de pointes in the general surgical population? Anesthesiology. 2007 Oct;107(4):531-6. [Health Canada: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/_2010/index-eng.php]
[26] Systematic Treatment Disease Site Group. Use of 5-HT3 receptor antagonists in patients receiving moderately or highly emetogenic chemotherapy [Practice guideline; no 12-3]. Toronto(ON):Cancer Care Ontario (CCO);2003. Available: http://www.cancercare.on.ca/pdf/pebc12_3f.pdf (Accessed 2008, Jan 22).
[27] Geling O, Eichler HG. Should 5-hydroxytryptamine-3 receptor antagonists be administered beyond 24 hours after chemotherapy to prevent delayed emesis? Systematic re-evaluation of clinical evidence and drug cost implications. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Feb 20;23(6):1289-94.
[28] Spinks AB, Wasiak J, Villanueva EV, Bernath V. Scopolamine (hyoscine) for preventing and treating motion sickness. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD002851.
Apfel Christian C., Zhang Kun, Georgeet Elizabeth al. Transdermal scopolamine for the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting: A systematic review and meta-analysis, Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 32, Issue 12, November 2010.
[29] **Motherisk website**: nausea and vomiting in pregnancy. Including video tutorial. Accessed Dec 10, 2007. http://www.motherisk.org/prof/morningSickness.jsp
[30] Richter J. "Heartburn, Nausea, Vomiting during pregnancy" in Pregnancy in Gastrointestinal Disorders. American College of Gastroenterology 2007. Accessed online Dec 10, 2007 at http://www.acg.gi.org/physicians/pdfs/PregnancyMonograph.pdf .
[31] Arsenault MY, Lane CA, MacKinnon CJ, Bartellas E, Cargill YM, Klein MC, Martel MJ et al. The management of nausea and vomiting of **pregnancy**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2002 Oct;24(10):817-31; quiz 832-3.
Nulman, Irena, Koren, Gideon. **Diclectin for morning sickness**: Long-term neurodevelopment. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 193-194.
Jarvis Sheba, Nelson-Piercy Catherine. Management of nausea and vomiting in **pregnancy**. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3606 (Published 17 June 2011)
Koren G. **Treating morning sickness PRN**? Can Fam Physician. 2013 Feb;59(2):150-1.
Pasternak B et al. **Ondansetron in pregnancy** and risk of adverse fetal outcomes. N Engl J Med 2013 Feb 28; 368:814.
[32] Holmgren C, Aagaard-Tillery KM, Silver RM, Porter TF, Varner M. **Hyperemesis in pregnancy**: an evaluation of treatment strategies with maternal and neonatal outcomes. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Jan;198(1):56.e1-4. Maternal complications associated with PICC line placement are substantial despite no difference in neonatal outcomes, suggesting that the use of PICC lines for treatment of HEG patients should not be routinely used.
[32b] Matok I et al. The safety of **metoclopramide** use in the first trimester of pregnancy. N Engl J Med 2009 Jun 11; 360:2528.
[33] Cyclic Vomiting Syndrome. **The National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (NIDDK), NIH.** http://digestive.niddk.nih.gov/ddiseases/pubs/cvs/index.htm#6
[34] Talley NJ. Functional nausea and vomiting. Aust Fam Physician. 2007 Sep;36(9):694-7. Accessed online: http://www.racgp.org.au/Content/NavigationMenu/Publications/AustralianFamilyPhys/2007issues/afp200709/200709tally.pdf
[35] Czarnetzki C, Elia N, Lysakowski C, Dumont L, Landis BN, Giger R, Dulguerov P, Desmeules J, Tramèr MR. **Dexamethasone** and risk of nausea and vomiting and postoperative bleeding after tonsillectomy in children: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2008 Dec 10;300(22):2621-30.
[36] DeCamp LR, Byerley JS, Doshi N, Steiner MJ. Use of antiemetic agents in **acute gastroenteritis**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Sep;162(9):858-65.

Additional Reverences:

Allan M, Wilson E, Ivers N. Can **ondansetron** help children with vomiting due to **gastroenteritis**? Canadian Family Physician February 2012 **vol. 58** no. 2167.
Anderson WD, Strayer SM. Evaluation of **Nausea and Vomiting in Adults**: A Case-Based Approach. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(6):371-379.
Basch E, Prestrud AA, Hesketh PJ, et al. **Antiemetics**: American Society of Clinical Oncology (**ASCO**) Clinical Practice Guideline Update. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Sep 26. http://jco.ascopubs.org/content/early/2011/09/25/JCO.2010.34.4614.full.pdf
Benevides ML, Oliveira SS, de Aguilar-Nascimento JE. The Combination of **Haloperidol, Dexamethasone, and Ondansetron** for Prevention of Postoperative Nausea and Vomiting in Laparoscopic Sleeve Gastrectomy: a Randomized Double-Blind Trial. Obes Surg. 2013 Mar 26.
Billio A, Morello E, Clarke MJ. **Serotonin receptor antagonists** for highly emetogenic chemotherapy in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD006272.
Camilleri M, Parkman HP, Shafi MA, et al. Clinical guideline: management of **gastroparesis**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jan;108(1):18-37.
Campbell-Yeo, Marsha L., Allen, Alexander C., Joseph, K. S., et al. Effect of **Domperidone** on the Composition of Preterm Human **Breast Milk**. Pediatrics 2010 125: e107-e114 .
Cheng A. Emergency department use of oral **ondansetron for acute gastroenteritis-related vomiting in infants and children**. Paediatr Child Health 2011;16:177-9.
Clary PL, Lawson P. Pharmacologic Pearls for **End-of-Life Care**. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Jun 15;79(12):1059-65.
Duval, Arnaud, Dubertret, Louis. **Aprepitant** as an Antipruritic Agent? N Engl J Med 2009 361: 1415-1416
Dupuis LL, Boodhan S, Holdsworth M, et al. **POGO** Guideline for the **prevention of acute nausea and vomiting due to antineoplastic medication in pediatric cancer** patients. Pediatr Blood Cancer 2013;60:1073-82. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/pbc.24508/pdf (accessed July 9, 2013).
Enarson Paul, Gouin Serge, Goldman Ran D. **Dimenhydrinate use for children** with vomiting Can Fam Physician April 2011 57: 431-432.
FDA Warning regarding metoclopramide & tardive dyskinesia (Feb 2009): http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2009/NEW01963.html
FDA Sep/09 notified healthcare professionals that a Boxed Warning is being added to the prescribing information for **Promethazine** Hydrochloride products, describing the risks of severe tissue injury, including gangrene, requiring amputation following intravenous administration of promethazine.
FDA Dec/09 The Texas Department of State Health Services and FDA notified healthcare professionals and consumers, especially pregnant or breastfeeding women, to avoid consuming a product called "**Nzu**", taken as a traditional remedy for morning sickness,because of the potential health risks from high levels of lead and arsenic, noted on laboratory analysis by Texas DSHS. Nzu, which is sold at African specialty stores is also called Calabash clay, Calabar stone, Mabele, Argile and La Craie. It generally resembles balls of clay or mud and is usually sold in small plastic bags with a handwritten label identifying it as "Nzu" or "Salted Nzu."
FDA Dec/10 The injectable form of **dolasetron** mesylate (Anzemet) should not be used to prevent nausea or vomiting related to chemotherapy because the drug increases the risk for torsade de pointes. The FDA recommends against using Anzemet injections in patients with congenital long-QT syndrome. The warning does not apply to Anzemet tablets because the risks for developing an abnormal heart rhythm are not as high as with the injections. FDA MedWatch alert (Free)
FDA Sep/11 The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) is informing the public of an ongoing safety review of the anti-nausea drug Zofran (**ondansetron**, ondansetron hydrochloride and their generics). Ondansetron may increase the risk of developing abnormal changes(QT prolongation & torsades) in the electrical activity of the heart
FDA Dec/12 is working with the manufacturers of all **32 mg dose Ondansetron Injectable** Products (brand and generic) to voluntarily recall them from the market due to QT serious cardiac toxicity.
Fujii Y, Itakura M. Comparison of **propofol, droperidol**, and metoclopramide for prophylaxis of postoperative nausea and vomiting after breast cancer surgery: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study in Japanese patients. Clin Ther. 2008 Nov;30(11):2024-9.
Freedman SB, Parkin PC, Willan AR, Schuh S. **Rapid versus standard intravenous rehydration in paediatric gastroenteritis**: pragmatic, blinded, randomised clinical trial. BMJ 2011;343:d6976.
Gouin S, Vo TT, Roy M, et al. Oral **Dimenhydrinate** Versus Placebo in Children With Gastroenteritis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 May 14.
Health Canada May/11 ANZEMET (**dolasetron** mesylate) - Withdrawal of **20 mg/mL Intravenous** Injection Due to Potential Risk of Arrhythmias. New data suggest that intravenous administration of the injectable form of ANZEMET (dolasetron mesylate) may result in serious arrhythmias.
Health Canada July/11 is informing health professionals and consumers that the labelling information for the drug **metoclopramide** is being updated to include stronger warnings on the risk of a movement disorder known as "**tardive dyskinesia**."
Health Canada Mar/12: **Domperidone** should be used at the lowest possible dose. The risk of serious ventricular arrhythmias (QT) and sudden cardiac death may be higher in patients taking daily doses greater than 30 mg, and in patients over 60 years old.
Health Canada Oct/12: Ondansetron can cause a dose-dependent prolongation of the electrocardiographic-corrected QT interval (QTc), which can lead to Torsade de Pointes, a potentially life-threatening heart rhythm abnormality. The new maximum recommended single intravenous (IV) dose of ZOFRAN®is 16 mg infused over 15 minutes.
Health Canada May/14 has completed a safety review of the serotonin blocking drugs **dolasetron** (ANZEMET), **granisetron** (KYTRIL and generics), **ondansetron** (ZOFRAN and generics) and palonosetron (ALOXI), which are used for treating nausea and vomiting. This review identified a potential risk of **serotonin syndrome**.
Herrell HE. **Nausea and Vomiting of Pregnancy**. Am Fam Physician. 2014;89(12):965-970.
Jarvis Sheba, Nelson-Piercy Catherine. Management of nausea and vomiting in **pregnancy**. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3606 (Published 17 June 2011)
Koren G, Clark S, Hankins GD, et al. Effectiveness of delayed-release **doxylamine and pyridoxine** (**Diclectin**) for nausea and vomiting of pregnancy: a randomized placebo controlled trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Sep 13.
Koren G. Is **ondansetron** safe for use during pregnancy? Can Fam Physician. 2012 Oct;58(10):1092-3.
Koren G. **Treating morning sickness PRN**? Can Fam Physician. 2013 Feb;59(2):150-1.
Kovac AL. Update on the management of **postoperative nausea and vomiting**. Drugs. 2013 Sep;73(14):1525-47.
Kovacic K, Miranda A, Chelimsky G, et al. **Chronic Idiopathic Nausea of Childhood**. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar 4.
Pasternak B et al. Ondansetron in pregnancy and risk of adverse fetal outcomes. N Engl J Med 2013 Feb 28; 368:814.
Matthews A, Dowswell T, Haas DM, Doyle M, O'Mathúna DP. Interventions for **nausea and vomiting in early pregnancy**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007575. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007575.pub2. There is a lack of high-quality evidence to support advice.
Matok I, Gorodischer R, Koren G, Sheiner E, Wiznitzer A, Levy A. The safety of metoclopramide use in the first trimester of pregnancy. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jun, 11;360(24):2528-35.
McCracken G, Houston P, Lefebvre G, Society of Obstetricians and Gynecologists of Canada (**SOGC**). Guideline for the management of **postoperative** nausea and vomiting. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2008 Jul;30(7):600-7. http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui209CPG0807.pdf
MHRA Aug/12 The new maximum single intravenous dose of **ondansetron** for the management of chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting (CINV) in adults is now 16 mg (infused over at least 15 minutes). This restriction follows a review of new study data, which showed that there is a greater risk of prolongation of the electrocardiographic-corrected **QT** interval (QTc).
Murdin L, Golding J, Bronstein A. **Managing motion sickness**. BMJ. 2011 Dec 2;343:d7430.
Niebyl JR. Clinical practice. **Nausea and vomiting in pregnancy**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Oct 14;363(16):1544-50.

Pasternak B et al. **Ondansetron in pregnancy** and risk of adverse fetal outcomes. N Engl J Med 2013 Feb 28; 368:814.
Pasternak B, Svanstrom H, Molgaard-Nielsen D, et al. **Metoclopramide in pregnancy** and risk of major congenital malformations and fetal death. JAMA 2013;310:1601-11.
Persaud N, Chin J, Walker M. Should **doxylamine-pyridoxine** be used for nausea and vomiting of **pregnancy**? J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2014 Apr;36(4):343-8.
Pham A, Liu G. **Dexamethasone** for antiemesis in **laparoscopic gynecologic surgery**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Dec;120(6):1451-8.
Phillips RS, Gopaul S, Gibson F, et al. **Antiemetic medication for prevention and treatment of chemotherapy induced nausea and vomiting in childhood**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007786. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007786.pub2. Our overall knowledge of themost effective antiemetics to prevent chemotherapy-induced nausea and vomiting in childhood is incomplete. This review suggests that 5-HT3 antagonists with dexamethasone added are effective in patients who are to receive highly emetogenic chemotherapy although the risk-benefit profile of additional steroid remains uncertain.
POGO Antineoplastic-Induced Nausea and Vomiting Guideline Development Panel. Guideline for classification of the acute **emetogenic potential of antineoplastic** medication in pediatric cancer patients. Toronto (ON): Pediatric Oncology Group of Ontario (POGO); 2010 Aug 11.
Powell CV, Priestley SJ, Young S, et al. Randomized clinical trial of **rapid versus 24-hour rehydration** for **children** with **acute gastroenteritis**. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):e771-8.
Public Health Agency of Canada. Canada Communicable Disease Report. Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel (CATMAT) statement. Statement on **pregnancy and travel**. Mar 2010.
http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/10vol36/acs-2/index-eng.php
Ravi K, Sweetser S. **Persistent nausea and vomiting in pregnancy**. Gastroenterology. 2014 Jan;146(1):33-323
Rawlinson A, Kitchingham N, Hart C, et al. Mechanisms of **reducing postoperative pain, nausea and vomiting**: a systematic review of current techniques. Evid Based Med. 2012 Jun;17(3):75-80.
Santini D, Vincenzi B, Guida FM, et al. **Aprepitant** for management of severe pruritus related to biological cancer treatments: a pilot study. Lancet Oncol 2012; online Sept 18.
Simonetto DA, Oxentenko AS, Herman ML, Szostek JH. **Cannabinoid hyperemesis**: a case series of 98 patients. Mayo Clin Proc. 2012 Feb;87(2):114-9.
Shoemaker LK. Estfan B Induru R et al. **Symptom management**: An important part of cancer care. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(1):25-34; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78a.10053.
Slaughter SR, Hearns-Stokes R, van der Vlugt T, et al. **FDA approval of doxylamine-pyridoxine** therapy for use in pregnancy. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 20;370(12):1081-3.
Sturm JJ, Hirsh DA, Schweickert A, et al. **Ondansetron use in the pediatric emergency** department and effects on hospitalization and return rates: are we masking alternative diagnoses?. Ann Emerg Med. 2010 May;55(5):415-22. Epub 2010 Jan 19.
Tan PC, Khine PP, Vallikkannu N, Omar SZ. **Promethazine compared with metoclopramide** for hyperemesis gravidarum: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 May;115(5):975-81.
Tang DH, Malone DC. A network meta-analysis on the efficacy of **serotonin type 3 receptor antagonists** used in adults during the first 24 hours for **postoperative** nausea and vomiting prophylaxis. Clin Ther. 2012 Feb;34(2):282-94.
Tarbell SE, Li BU. Health-related quality of life in children and adolescents with **cyclic vomiting syndrome**: a comparison with published data on youth with irritable bowel syndrome and organic gastrointestinal disorders. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug;163(2):493-7.
Vikanes Åse, Skjærven Rolv, Grjibovski Andrej M, et al. Recurrence of **hyperemesis gravidarum** across generations: population based cohort study. BMJ 2010;340:c2050, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2050 (Published 29 April 2010)
Vincenzi B, Tonini G, Santini D. **Aprepitant for erlotinib-induced pruritus**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Jul 22;363(4):397-8.

See also: Sexual Dysfunction Chart: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Sexual-Dysfx-Drugs-Overview.pdf

Erectile Dysfunction Comparison Chart (ED) Treatment Chart

[1] Fazio L, Brock G. Erectile dysfunction: management update. CMAJ. **2004** Apr 27;170(9):1429-37.
[2] Therapeutic Choices 5rd Edition, 2007
[3] Micromedex 2013
[4] Basu A, Ryder RE. New treatment options for erectile dysfunction in patients with diabetes mellitus. Drugs. 2004;64(23):2667-88.
[5] Anderson PC, Gommersall L, Hayne D, Arya M, Patel HR. New phosphodiesterase inhibitors in the treatment of erectile dysfunction. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2004 Nov;5(11):2241-9.
[6] Viera AJ, Clenney TL, et al. Newer pharmacologic alternatives for erectile dysfunction. Am Fam Physician. 1999 Sep 15;60(4):1159-66, 1169, 1172. Review. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician 2000 Apr 15;61(8):2344.
[7] Montague DK, Barada JH, Belker AM, Levine LA, Nadig PW, Roehrborn CG, Sharlip ID, Bennett AH. Clinical guidelines panel on erectile dysfunction: summary report on the treatment of organic erectile dysfunction. The American Urological Association. J Urol. 1996 Dec;156(6):2007-11.
[8] **Canadian** Urological Association Guidelines Committee. Erectile dysfunction practice guidelines. Can J Urol. **2002** Aug;9(4):1583-7. **2006 Guidelines**: http://www.cua.org/guidelines/ed_2006_en.asp
[9] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in **Pregnancy** and Lactation **9th Edition**. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.
[10] Fink HA, Mac Donald R, Rutks IR, Nelson DB, Wilt TJ. Sildenafil for male erectile dysfunction: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2002 Jun 24;162(12):1349-60.
[11] Carson CC, et al. Erectile response with vardenafil in sildenafil nonresponders: a multicentre, double-blind, 12-week, flexible-dose, placebo-controlled erectile dysfunction clinical trial. BJU Int. 2004 Dec;94(9):1301-9.
[12] Raina R, Lakin MM, Agarwal A, Sharma R, et a.. Long-term effect of sildenafil citrate on erectile dysfunction after radical **prostatectomy**: 3-year follow-up. Urology. 2003 Jul;62(1):110-5.
[13] Galie N, Ghofrani HA, Torbicki A, et al. Sildenafil citrate Therapy for Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2148-57.(InfoPOEMs: Sildenafil improves the 6-minute walking distance by approximately 15% & leads to an improvement in functional status for between 28% & 42% of patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension (number needed to treat = 2.5 - 4). It is reasonable to begin with 20 mg TID & only increase that dose if the drug is well tolerated & there is no clear response. (LOE = 1b))
[14] Fries R, Shariat K, von Wilmowsky H, Bohm M. Sildenafil in the treatment of **Raynaud's phenomenon** resistant to vasodilatory therapy. Circulation. 2005 Nov 8;112(19):2980-5.
[15] Brock GB, McMahon CG, Chen KK, et al. Efficacy and safety of tadalafil for the treatment of erectile dysfunction: results of integrated analyses. J Urol. 2002 Oct;168(4 Pt 1):1332-6.
[16] Tadalafil (cialis) for erectile dysfunction. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Dec 22;45(1172):101-2.
Arif SA, Poon H. Tadalafil: A Long-Acting Phosphodiesterase-5 Inhibitor for the Treatment of **Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension**. Clin Ther. 2011 Jul 13
[17] Crowe SM, Streetman DS. Vardenafil treatment for erectile dysfunction. Ann Pharmacother. 2004 Jan;38(1):77-85.
[18] Keating GM, Scott LJ. Vardenafil: a review of its use in erectile dysfunction. Drugs. 2003;63(23):2673-703.
[19] Hellstrom WJ, Gittelman M, et al. Vardenafil Study Group. Sustained efficacy and tolerability of vardenafil, a highly potent selective phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitor, in men with erectile dysfunction: results of a randomized, double-blind, 26-week placebo-controlled pivotal trial. Urology. 2003 Apr;61(4 Suppl 1):8-14.
[20] Stark S, Sachse R, Liedl T, Hensen J, et al. Vardenafil increases penile rigidity and tumescence in men with erectile dysfunction after a single oral dose. Eur Urol. 2001 Aug;40(2):181-8; discussion 189-90.
[21] Goldstein I, Young JM, et al. Vardenafil Diabetes Study Group. Vardenafil, a new phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitor, in the treatment of erectile dysfunction in men with diabetes: a multicenter double-blind placebo-controlled fixed-dose study. Diabetes Care. 2003 Mar;26(3):777-83.
[22] Brock G, Nehra A, Lipshultz LI, Karlin GS, et al. Safety and efficacy of vardenafil for the treatment of men with erectile dysfunction after radical retropubic **prostatectomy**. J Urol. 2003 Oct;170(4 Pt 1):1278-83.
[23] Markou S, Perimenis P, Gyftopoulos K, Athanasopoulos A, Barbalias G. Vardenafil (Levitra) for erectile dysfunction: a systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical trial reports. Int J Impot Res. 2004 Dec;16(6):470-8.
[24] Vardenafil (Levitra) for erectile dysfunction. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Sep 29;45(1166):77-8.
[25] Valiquette L, et al.; Vardenafil Study Group. Sustained efficacy and safety of vardenafil for treatment of erectile dysfunction: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Mayo Clin Proc. 2005 Oct;80(10):1291-7.
[26] van Ahlen H, Wahle K, Kupper W, Yassin A, Reblin T, Neureither M. Safety and efficacy of vardenafil, a selective phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitor, in patients with erectile dysfunction and arterial hypertension treated with multiple antihypertensives. J Sex Med. 2005;2:856-864.
[27] Viagra and Loss of Vision. Medical Lett Drugs Ther. 2005 June 20;47(1211):49. FDA July/05 http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2005/NEW01201.html ; Health Canada July/05 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_83_e.html June/06 (**5CDN cases as of Oct/05**) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/cialis_levitra_viagra_hpc-cps_e.html
[28] Raina R, Agarwal A, Ausmundson S, et al. Long-term efficacy and compliance of MUSE for erectile dysfunction following radical **prostatectomy**: SHIM (IIEF-5) analysis. Int J Impot Res. 2005 Feb;17(1):86-90.
[29] Steidle C, Padma-Nathan H, Salem S, Tayse N, et al. Topical alprostadil cream for the treatment of erectile dysfunction: a combined analysis of the phase II program. Urology. 2002 Dec;60(6):1077-82.
[30] Sommer F, Engelmann U. Future options for combination therapy in the management of erectile dysfunction in older men. Drugs Aging. 2004;21(9):555-64.
[31] Jaffe JS, Antell MR, Greenstein M, Ginsberg PC, Mydlo JH, Harkaway RC. Use of intraurethral alprostadil in patients not responding to sildenafil citrate. Urology. 2004 May;63(5):951-4.
[32] Urciuoli R, Cantisani TA, CarliniI M, Giuglietti M, Botti FM. Prostaglandin E1 for treatment of erectile dysfunction. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(2):CD001784.
[33] Jain P, Rademaker AW, McVary KT. Testosterone supplementation for erectile dysfunction: results of a meta-analysis. J Urol. 2000 Aug;164(2):371-5.
[34] Ernst E, Pittler MH. Yohimbine for erectile dysfunction: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. J Urol. 1998 Feb;159(2):433-6.
[35] Milbank AJ, Montague DK. Surgical management of erectile dysfunction. Endocrine. 2004 Mar-Apr;23(2-3):161-5.
[36] Erectile Dysfuntion Guideline Update Panel. The management of ED: an Update. **American** Urological Association, **2005**. (Updated **2006**) http://www.auanet.org/content/guidelines-and-quality-care/clinical-guidelines.cfm?sub=ed
[37] Barada James. Clinical Perspectives on ED. Medscape Conference Coverage – International Society for Sexual and Impotence Research 11th World Congress, 2005
[38] Basson R. Chapter 78: Male Sexual Dysfunction. Therapeutic Choices. CPhA; 2003.
[39] Wespes E et al. Guidelines on Erectile Dysfunction. European Urology 2002; 41:1-5.
[40] Brock GB et al. Efficacy and safety of tadalafil for treatment of erectile dysfunction: results of integrated analysis. J Urol 2002;168:1332-36.
[41] Anderson P et al. New phosphodiesterases inhibitors in the treatment of erectile dysfunction. Expert Opin Pharmacother 2004;5(11):2241-49.

[42]

Apomorphine (CR sublingual tabs) **ApoKyn** (USA)	Centrally acting agent stimulates dopamine sites in the hypothalamus C	SE: nausea (↓with time, CR SL tabs);headache, dizziness, sedation, yawning Not affected by food or alcohol	Onset <30min Peak ~1h Duration ~1-2h Safe with nitrates so may be preferred in select cardiac patients Can be used in combination with PDE5 inhibitors for increased effect Limited efficacy compared to PDE5 inhibitors generally [39]	2-3mg 6mg	

[43] Hatzimouratidis K, Hatzichristou DG. A comparative review of the options for treatment of erectile dysfunction: which treatment for which patient? Drugs. 2005;65(12):1621-50.
[44] Chung E, Brock GB. Emerging and novel therapeutic approaches in the treatment of male erectile dysfunction. Curr Urol Rep 2011;12: 432–43.
Babaev A, Jhaveri RR. Angiography and endovascular revascularization of pudendal artery atherosclerotic disease in patients with medically refractory erectile dysfunction. J Invasive Cardiol 2012; 24: 236–40.

Additional sources:

Abman SH, Kinsella JP, et al; Pediatric Pulmonary Hypertension Network (PPHNet). Implications of the FDA Warning Against the Use of **Sildenafil** for the Treatment of **Pediatric Pulmonary Hypertension**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Dec 6.

Alemozaffar M, Regan MM, Cooperberg MR, et al. Prediction of erectile function **following treatment for prostate cancer**. JAMA. 2011;306(11):1205-1214.

Andersen MJ, et al. **Sildenafil** & Diastolic Dysfunction After Acute Myocardial Infarction in Patients With Preserved Ejection Fraction: Sildenafil & Diastolic Dysfunction After Acute Myocardial Infarction(SIDAMI) Trial. Circulation.2013Mar19;127(11):1200-1208.

Archer, Stephen L., Michelakis, Evangelos D. Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitors for **Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension**. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 1864-1871.

Arif SA, Poon H. Tadalafil: A Long-Acting Phosphodiesterase-5 Inhibitor for the Treatment of **Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension**. Clin Ther. 2011 Jul 13

Badesch DB, Hill NS, Burgess G, et al. SUPER Study Group. Sildenafil for **pulmonary arterial hypertension** associated with connective tissue disease. J Rheumatol. 2007 Dec;34(12):2417-22. Epub 2007 Nov 1.

Barst RJ, et al. A randomized, double-blind,placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study of oral **sildenafil** citrate in treatment-naive children with **pulmonary arterial hypertension**. Circulation. 2012 Jan 17;125(2):324-34.

Bärtsch P, Swenson ER. Clinical practice: **Acute high-altitude illnesses**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jun 13;368(24):2294-302.

Barst RJ, Beghetti M, Pulido T, et al; STARTS-2 Investigators. STARTS-2: Long-Term Survival With Oral **Sildenafil** Monotherapy in Treatment-Naive **Pediatric Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension**. Circulation. 2014 May 13;129(19):1914-23.

Basson R. Clinical practice. Sexual desire and arousal disorders in **women**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1497-506.

Baumhakel M, Schlimmer N, Kratz M, et al. **Cardiovascular risk, drugs and erectile function** - a systematic analysis. Int J Clin Pract. 2011 Mar;65(3):289-98. doi: 10.1111/j.1742-1241.2010.02563.x.

Blum A. Treating **heart failure** with sildenafil. Congest Heart Fail. 2009 Jul-Aug;15(4):181-5.

Böhm M, Baumhäkel M, Teo K, et al. for the **ONTARGET/TRANSCEND** Erectile Dysfunction Substudy Investigators. Erectile Dysfunction Predicts Cardiovascular Events in High-Risk Patients Receiving Telmisartan, Ramipril, or Both. The ONgoing Telmisartan Alone and in combination with Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial/Telmisartan Randomized AssessmeNt Study in ACE iNtolerant subjects with cardiovascular Disease (ONTARGET/TRANSCEND) Trials. Circulation. 2010 Mar 15.

Burton TD, Liday C. The comparison of combination **SSRI and PDE-5 inhibitor** therapy to SSRI monotherapy in men with **premature ejaculation**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):1000-4.

Carson CC 3rd. **Cardiac safety** in clinical trials of phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Dec 26;96(12B):37M-41M. Epub 2005 Dec 5.

Casabé A, Roehrborn CG, et al. Efficacy and safety of the coadministration of **tadalafil once daily with finasteride** for 6 months in men with lower urinary tract symptoms and prostatic enlargement secondary to benign prostatic hyperplasia. J Urol.2014 Mar.

Chiurlia E, D'Amico R, Ratti C, et al. Subclinical coronary artery **atherosclerosis** in patients with erectile dysfunction. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Oct 18;46(8):1503-6. Epub 2005 Sep 28.

Chong J, Poole P, Leung B, Black PN. Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitors for **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD002309. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002309.pub3. In people with COPD, PDE4 inhibitors offered benefit over placebo in improving lung function and reducing likelihood of exacerbations, however, they had little impact on quality of life or symptoms. Gastrointestinal adverse effects and weight loss were common.

Coralic Z, Lenhoff T, Kanzaria HK, et al. A 120-Hour Case of Priapism from an Over-the-Counter Herbal Supplement (**African Black Ant: sildenafil**). Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Feb;47(2):289-90.

Cordell WH, Maturi RK, et al.; ERG Testing During Chronic PDE5 Inhibitor Administration (ERG-PDE5i) Consortium. **Retinal effects** of 6 months of daily use of tadalafil or sildenafil. Arch Ophthalmol. 2009 Apr;127(4):367-73. No abnormalities in ERG or visual function and no treatment-related findings suggestive of drug toxicity are associated with daily administration of tadalafil or sildenafil for 6 months.

De Rose AF, et al. Combined oral therapy with **sildenafil and doxazosin** for the treatment of non-organic erectile dysfunction refractory to sildenafil monotherapy. Int J Impot Res. 2002 Feb;14(1):50-3.

Deyo RA, Smith DH, Johnson ES, et al. Prescription **Opioids for Back Pain** and Use of Medications for Erectile Dysfunction. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Mar 1.

Dimitriadis F, Tsambalas S, Tsounapi P, et al. Effects of **phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors** on **Leydig cell secretory** function in oligoasthenospermic infertile men: a randomized trial. BJU Int. 2010 Feb 22.

Do C, Huyghe E, Lapeyre-Mestre M, et al. **Statins** and Erectile Dysfunction: Results of a Case/Non-Case Study using the French Pharmacovigilance System Database. Drug Saf. 2009;32(7):591-7. doi: 10.2165/00002018-200932070-00005. Despite some methodological limitations, the present study suggests that statins may induce or worsen ED in accordance with other data.

Doggrell SA. Comparison of clinical trials with sildenafil, vardenafil and tadalafil in erectile dysfunction. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2005 Jan;6(1):75-84.

Dowswell G, Ismail T, Greenfield S, Clifford S, Hancock B, Wilson S. Men's experience of **erectile dysfunction after treatment for colorectal cancer**: qualitative interview study. BMJ 2011;343:d5824.

Drug-induced Male Sexual Dysfunction. Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006.

Fava M, et al. Efficacy and safety of sildenafil in men with **serotonergic antidepressant-associated erectile dysfunction**: results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;67(2):240-6.

FDA May 2007 FDA chemical analysis revealed that **Energy Max** contains thione analog of sildenafil, a substance with a structure similar to sildenafil, the active ingredient in Viagra, an FDA-approved drug for ED.Substances like this are called analogs because they have a structure similar to another drug and may cause similar side effects and drug interactions. **True Man** contains a thione analog of sildenafil or piperadino vardenafil, an analog of vardenafil, the active ingredient in Levitra, another FDA-approved prescription drug for ED. Neither the thione analog of sildenafil nor piperadino vardenafil are components of approved drug products.

FDA: Sept 21, 2007 -- TWC Global LLC, Inc., issued nationwide recall of **Axcil** and **Desirin**, both marketed as dietary supplements, because they contain potentially harmful, undeclared ingredients. FDA laboratory analysis of **Axcil and Desirin** found that the lot of 02B07 contained 3mg/g of sildenafil, the active ingredient of a FDA approved drug used for erectile dysfunction (ED).

FDA Feb/08 Palo Alto Labs and FDA notified consumers and healthcare professionals of a voluntary nationwide recall of two dietary supplements, **Aspire36** and **Aspire Lite**. The products were recalled because they were found to contain Aildenafil in trace amounts and Dimethyl sildenafil thione, an analog of Sildenafil, a drug used to treat erectile dysfunction.

FDA May/08 The U.S. Food and Drug Administration is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Blue Steel**" or "**Hero**" products, marketed nationally as dietary supplements, because these products contain undeclared ingredients similar to sildenafil.

FDA May/08 is requesting that the manufacturer of **Xiadafil** — an "all natural" dietary supplement sold to treat erectile dysfunction — recall all its stock from natural food stores & discontinue marketing it on the Web since it contains an analog of sildenafil.

FDA May/08 notified consumers and healthcare professionals that supplement products sold under the brand name of **Viril-ity Power** (VIP) Tablets is being recalled because one lot was found to contain a potentially harmful undeclared ingredient, hydroxyhomosildenafil, an analog of sildenafil.

FDA July/08 Jack Distribution, LLC issued a voluntary nationwide recall of selected lots of **Rize 2 The Occasion Capsules** and **Rose 4 Her Capsules**, marketed as dietary supplements. The products were recalled because certain lots contained thiomethisosildenafil, an undeclared analog of sildenafil, a FDA-approved drug used for Erectile Dysfunction.

FDA July/08 not to buy or use **Viapro** 375mg Capsules because one lot of the product was found to contain a potentially harmful undeclared ingredient, thio-methisosildenafil, an analog of sildenafil.

FDA Aug/08 chemical analysis of **Xiadafil VIP** tablet lots 6K029 and 6K029-SEI found that the product contained an undeclared ingredient, hydroxyhomosildenafil

FDA Mar/09- Bodee LLC and FDA notified consumers and healthcare professionals of a nationwide recall of all the company's supplement product sold under the name **Zencore Plus**. FDA lab analysis of Zencore Plus samples found the product contains benzamidenafil, an undeclared drug product and a PDE5 inhibitor.

FDA Apr/09 Nature & Health Co. and FDA notified healthcare professionals of a recall of a supplement product, **Libimax**. FDA analysis found the product contains tadalafil.

FDA July/09 and Haloteco notified healthcare professionals and consumers of a nationwide voluntary recall of Libipower Plus. Lab analysis of **Libipower Plus** samples were found to contain undeclared Tadalalafil.

FDA July/09 found **Steam** (Nutracoastal Trading LLC's dietary supplement) product contains sulfoaildenafil, an analog of sildenafil.

FDA Nov/09 notified consumers that **Stiff Nights**, a product sold as a dietary supplement, contains sulfoaildenafil, a chemical similar to sildenafil (Viagra).

FDA Nov/09 & RockHard Laboratories notified consumers that **RockHard Weekend**, a product sold as a dietary supplement, contains sulfoaildenafil, an analogue of sildenafil.

FDA Dec/09 warned that **Atlas Operations, Inc**. notified consumers of a nationwide recall of the company's dietary supplements for sexual enhancement. These products are sold as dietary supplements throughout the USA. FDA lab analyses found that the products tested from certain batches contain Sulfoaildenafil.

FDA Mar/10 & Natural Wellness notified consumers that **MasXtreme**, a product sold as a dietary supplement contains aildenafil close in structure to sildenafil and is expected to possess a similar pharmacological and adverse event profile as well as the drug phentolamine which is an alpha-adrenergic blocker.

FDA Apr/10 & Kanec USA notified healthcare professionals of a nationwide recall of **Stud Capsule For Men** [Lot #060607-01/060108-01, Exp 6-2013], after being informed by FDA that laboratory analysis of a sample found the product to be adulterated with sildenafil, an FDA approved drug.

FDA June/10 **Magic Power Coffee**: Product marketed as a dietary supplement for sexual enhancement contains the drug ingredient hydroxythiohomosildenafil.
FDA Aug/10 lab analysis of **Revivexxx Extra Strength** was found to contain undeclared tadalafil.
FDA Aug/10 notified Novacare LLC that certain products appear to contain sulfoaildenafil: **Stiff Nights, Aziffa, Size Matters, Erex, Mojo, Hard Drive, Eyeful, Red Magic, Straight Up, Zotrex, Monster Excyte, WOW, Xaitrex, Verect, Prolatis, Xytamax, Maxyte, Libidinal, OMG, OMG45, and Zilex (with Golden Spear) summers.**
FDA July/10 & Good Health, Inc. is conducting a voluntary recall after FDA lab analyses found that the product tested from certain batches of **Vialipro** contain Sulfoaildenafil.
FDA July/10 notified consumers that lab analysis of lots of ejaculoid **XXTREME** and **stimuloid II** found that the products, sold as dietary supplements, contain sulfoaildenafil
FDA Aug/10 had Lab analysis of **Mr. Magic** to contain hydroxythiohomosildenafil and sulfoaildenafil.
FDA Aug/10 analyzed **TimeOut** and determined that it contains hydroxythiohomosildenafil.
FDA Nov/10 ISSUE: Lab analysis has found **Duro Extend Capsules for Men** to contain Sulfoaidenafil, an analogue of Sildenafil
FDA Dec/10 warned consumers not to use **Man Up Now** capsules, marketed as a dietary supplement for sexual enhancement, because FDA analysis determined that the product contains sulfoaildenafil
FDA Dec/10 notified the public that testing determined that **RockHard Weekend** Lot Numbers 100159 and 100260 sold as blister packs, 3ct bottles and 8ct bottles & **Pandora** Lot Numbers 100378 sold as blister packs & **Passion Coffee** contain an analogue of sildenafil.
FDA Mar/11 notified Biotab Nutraceuticals, Inc. that two lots of counterfeit product purporting to be **Extenze** contain undeclared drug ingredients. Specifically, lot 0709241 contains tadalafil and sildenafil, and lot 0509075 contains tadalafil and sibutramine.
FDA Mar/11 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Black Ant** contains sildenafil.
FDA Mar/11 ISSUE: FDA lab analysis of **X-Hero** found the product contains sulfosildenafil, the analogue of the active ingredient of an FDA-approved drug. In addition, FDA analysis of **Male Enhancer** sample found the product contains tadalafil.
FDA Apr/11 Lab analyses of **Best Enhancer** found that the products to contain Sulfoaildenafil.
FDA May/11 **Regenerect**: Recall - Undeclared Drug Ingredient of lab confirmed the presence of Sulfoaildenafil.
FDA June/11 lab analyses found Via **Xtreme Ultimate Sexual Enhancer Dietary** Supplement for Men to contain sulfoaildenafil methanesulfonate.
FDA Nov/11 lab analysis for Lot 10090571 found **Virility Max** to contain sulfoaildenafil.
FDA Feb/12 Healthy People Co. notified the public of a recall of the company's dietary supplements sold under the brand names Healthy People Co. FDA lab confirmed presence of Sibutramine & Tadalafil, making these products unapproved new drugs. (Mince Belle Dietary Supplement, PERFECT Men Dietary Supplement , EVERLAX Dietary Supplement, EVER Slim Dietary Supplement, Herbal Drink Acai-man Mangosteen Dietary Supplement, EVER SLIM Shake Mix Dietary Supplement)
FDA Feb/12 Regeneca, Inc. notifed the public of a nationwide recall of **RegenArouse**, Lot Number 130100. FDA lab analysis confirmed the presence of Tadalafil.
FDA Feb/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Hard Ten Days**," & "**Man King**" a product for sexual enhancement sold on various websites. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "Hard Ten Days" contains sildenafil
FDA Apr/12 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**France T253**" contains sildenafil.
FDA Apr/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**X-Rock**," a product for sexual enhancement manufactured by CRM Laboratories and sold on various websites, including www.xrockme.com. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "X-Rock" contains sildenafil and hydroxythiohomosildenafil.
FDA Apr/12 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Instant Hard Rod**" contains aminotadalafil. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "**ZenMaxx**" contains aminotadalafil. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "**RigiRx Plus**" contains aminotadalafil.
FDA May/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**VMaxx Rx**," a product for sexual enhancement sold on various websites, including www.vmaxxrx.com. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "VMaxx Rx" contains the undeclared ingredient sulfoaildenafil. FDA is also advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Boost — Ultra Sexual Enhancement Formula**." This product is promoted and sold on various websites, includingwww.boostultra.biz. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "Boost—Ultra Sexual Enhancement Formula" contains sildenafil. FDA is also advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Firminite**," a product for sexual enhancement sold on various websites, including **www.firminite.com.** FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "Firminite" contains tadalafil.
FDA May/12 West Coast Nutritionals, Ltd. is conducting a recall of all lots of their dietary supplements **Firminite, Extra Strength Instant Hot Rod, & Libidron** to the consumer. FDA lab analysis of Firminite was found to contain undeclared Tadalafil.
FDA May/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**EreXite**," a product for sexual enhancement sold on various websites, including www.amazon.com. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "EreXite" contains tadalafil.
FDA Aug/12 CRM Laboratories is conducting a consumer/user level recall of all **X-ROCK 3 Day Pill For Men and Z-ROCK** products sold between October, 2011 and April, 2012. Finished product of X-ROCK 3 Day Pill for Men and Z-ROCK was tested and found to contain an analogue of an ingredient in an FDA-approved drug. Analytical tests conducted by the FDA concluded that the products contained sildenafil and hydroxythiohomosildenafil.
FDA Aug/12 Revatio (**sildenafil**) should **not be prescribed to children and adolescents** with pulmonary arterial hypertension, according to an FDA MedWatch alert. The warning is based on the results of a trial published in Circulation that showed increased mortality at medium and high doses of Revatio, compared with low-*dose treatment, among patients aged 1 to 17 years. Low-dose Revatio did not improve exercise capacity.*
FDA Sep/12: Body Basics Inc. announced that it is conducting a voluntary nationwide recall of **ACTRA-Sx 500 Dietary Supplement** Capsules, Lot 008-A, Expiration December 2013. The Company, through independent lab analysis, has confirmed the presence of Sildenafil Citrate.
FDA Sep/12 Evol Nutrition Associates, Inc./Red Dawn ("Evol Nutrition") notified the public of a nationwide recall of all lots of two dietary supplement products distributed by the company under the names **Mojo Nights and Mojo Nights for Her** to the consumer level. Testing by the FDA revealed the presence of undeclared tadalafil and sildenafil in Mojo Nights (Evol Nutrition is also recalling Mojo Nights for Her).
FDA Dec/12: **Libigrow, Libigrow XXXtreme, Blue Diamond, Blue Diamond Platinum, Mojo Nights, Mojo Nights Supreme, And Casanova**: Recall - Undeclared Ingredients Sulfoaildenafil and Thioaildenafil.
FDA Jan/13 Freedom Trading is conducting a voluntary consumer recall of a product sold as a dietary supplement under the brand name of **Super Power**. This product was sold between August 2012 and January 2013 nationwide & the products contained trace amounts of sildenafil.
FDA Mar/13 Green Planet, Inc. notified the public of a recall of its dietary supplement product **Night Bullet**. Analytical tests conducted by the FDA found that the product contains trace amounts of Sulfohydroxyhomosildenafil and Aminotadalafil, which are analogues of sildenafil.
FDA Apr/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Ninja Mojo"& "Love Rider**" contains tadalafil. FDA also confirmed that "**AFFIRM XL**" contains the undeclared ingredient sulfoaildenafil.
FDA Apr/13 Consumer Concepts, Inc. notified the public of a consumer/user level recall of all **ROCK-It MAN** Male Enhancement Capsules sold between October, 2012 and April, 2013. Analytical tests conducted by the FDA concluded that the product contained hydroxythiohomosildenafil.
FDA Apr/13 **Affirm XL**, Inc. is conducting a voluntary recall to the consumer level after FDA lab analysis testing found the product to contain an analogue of sildenafil.
FDA Apr/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Sex Plus**" contains undeclared sildenafil, tadalafil, sulfosildenafil and dimethylacetildenafil. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Zoom-Zooma-Zoom**" contains sildenafil, the active ingredient in the FDA-approved prescription drug Viagra.
FDA May/13 American Lifestyle is announcing that it is conducting a voluntary recall of all lots of **Vicerex** UPC 893490820087 and **Black Ant** UPC 4026666142546. Laboratory analysis conducted by the FDA has determined the Vicerex product contains undeclared tadalafil and the Black Ant product contains undeclared sildenafil.
FDA May/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Bullet Proof**," a product promoted and sold for sexual enhancement on various websites and in some retail stores. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "Bullet Proof" contains tadalafil. Plus Chang Kwung announced today that it is conducting a voluntary nationwide recall of the company's dietary supplements sold under the brand name **Lightning Rod** (500 mg per capsule packaged in 3-count, UPC 6 89076 20257 2 and 12-count bottles, UPC 6 89076 20297 8), because FDA testing found the Lightning Rod Capsules to contain an analogue of Sildenafil.
FDA May/13: BeaMonstar Products notified the public that it is recalling its **SexVoltz, Velextra, and Amerect** capsules. Laboratory analysis conducted by the FDA on SexVoltz and Velextra has determined these products contain undeclared tadalafil.
FDA Jun/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Reload**" , "**Cave Diver**" , "**Super Cheetah**", "**Nights to Remember**" , & "**X Zen Platinum**", contains sildenafil.
FDA Jun/13 A sample of **Royal Dragon Herbal Tonic Balls** contains vardenafil.
FDA July/13 **Clalis, Exten 1300 & MaxTreme Zen** contains sildenafil, while **MVP Mega** contains talalafil.
FDA July/13 **Silver Sword** & **Clalis** contains sildenafil.
FDA Aug/13 Volcano Company is recalling all lots of **Volcano Male Enhancement Liquid and Volcano Male Enhancement Capsules** to the consumer level. FDA test results revealed the Volcano Male Enhancement Liquid has been found to contain undeclared Desmethyl Carbodenafil, Dimethylsildenafil, and Dapoxetine.
FDA Aug/13: Jack Rabbit Inc. announced that it is conducting a voluntary nationwide recall of one lot of the company's dietary supplement product sold under the name **Jack Rabbit**. FDA lab analysis of the product was found to contain Sildenafil and Tadalafil.
FDA Aug/13 Hardmenstore.com is voluntarily recalling 1000 lots of **72HP, Evil Root and Pro Power Max** at the consumer level. According to representatives of the FDA, 72HP, Evil Root and Pro Power Max have reportedly been found to contain

amounts of the PDE-5 Inhibitor, sildenafil.

FDA Sep/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **XZone Premium**, a product promoted and sold for sexual enhancement. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that XZone Premium contains sildenafil, tadalafil, and dapoxetine.

FDA Sep/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Wood-E**, a product promoted and sold for sexual enhancement. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Wood-E contains sildenafil.

FDA Sep/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Xzen 1200, Xzen Gold or Xzen XPress,** products promoted and sold for sexual enhancement. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that it contains either sildenafil & tadalafil.

FDA Sep/13 Haute Health, LLC is voluntarily recalling all lots of **Virilis Pro, PHUK and Prolifta** at the retail and consumer level. Virilis Pro, PHUK and Prolifta have been found to contain amounts of the PDE-5 Inhibitor sildenafil.

FDA Nov/13: Fossil Fuel Products, LLC, is recalling lots QL110714A102 and QL110408B046 of "**RezzRX**." Laboratory analysis conducted by the FDA determined the RezzRX lot QL110714A102 contains undeclared hydroxylthiohomosildenafil and aminotadalafil and RezzRX lot QL110408B046 contains undeclared hydroxylthiohomosildenafil.

FDA Nov/13: Jobbers Wholesale is recalling Lot No. KWAKPMC030505175957019 of **Rhino 5 Plus**, Lot No. JBP-L-1270-70 of **Maxtremezen** and Lot No. KWAKPMC03050517 of **Extenzone**. FDA analysis found these products to contain undeclared desmethylcarbondenafil and dapoxetine, making these products unapproved new drugs.

FDA Nov/13 Vitality Research Labs is recalling lots K58Q and F50Q of **VitaliKOR Fast Acting**. FDA laboratory analysis on VitaliKOR has determined that this product contains undeclared Vardenafil and Tadalafil.

FDA Nov/13: Tendex is voluntarily recalling Lot# F51Q of P-Boost and Lot # F51Q of NatuRECT to the consumer level. FDA laboratory analysis on Lot# F51Q of **P-Boost**, which the firm also labels as **NatuRECT**, has determined that this product contains undeclared tadalafil.

FDA Nov/13 **Alpha Male** contains sildenafil & other analogs.

FDA Jan/14 Midwest Wholesale is voluntarily recalling the following products Boost**: Ultra, XZone Gold, Sexy Monkey, Triple MiracleZen Platinum, Magic for Men, "New" Extenze, and New XZen Platinum**. FDA analysis found these products to contain undeclared Sildenafil and/or Tadalafil.

FDA Jan/14: **JINQIANGBUDOR Red Dragon** & **Tiger King** contains sildenafil; **Bali Mojo** & **Vimax** contains tadalafil; SexRx Contains both sildenafil and tadalafil.

FDA Mar/14 is clarifying its previous recommendation related to prescribing Revatio (**sildenafil**) for children with pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH). Revatio is FDA-approved only to treat PAH in adults, not in children; however, health care professionals must consider whether the benefits of treatment with the drug are likely to outweigh its potential risks for each patient.

FDA Mar/14: Nova Products, Inc. issued a voluntary recall of the following products: **African Black Ant (Lot# 2006-000926), Black Ant (Lot# 2006-3627878), XZen Gold (Lot# 130310GL), ZXen Platinum (Lot# 130520PL), XZen 1200 (Lot# 13051012), XZone Gold (Lot# 131110GL), and XZone 1200 (Lot# 13071012)** at the retail level. FDA laboratory analysis on these products has determined that they contain undeclared amounts of sildenafil and tadalafil.

FDA apr/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **S.W.A.G**, a product promoted and sold for sexual enhancement. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that S.W.A.G contains sildenafil.

FDA May/14: Eugene Oregon, Inc. is voluntarily conducting this recall because FDA analysis of **African Black Ant, Black Ant, and Mojo Risen** distributed to a third party revealed that the distributed products contained undeclared amounts of the active pharmaceutical ingredients sildenafil and tadalafil.

FDA May/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **MV5 Days**, a product promoted and sold for sexual enhancement. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that MV5 Days contains sildenafil,

FDA Jun/14: advising consumers not to purchase or use **Eyeful** contains hydroxythiohomosildenafil; **Liu Bian Li** contains sildenafil; **Dick's Hard Up** contains tadalafil; **3 Hard Knights** contains sildenafil and thiosildenafil; **Full Throttle On Demand** contains propoxyphenyl sildenafil; GoldReallas contains sildenafil and thiosildenafil.

FDA June/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Zhen Gong Fu** contains sildenafil.

FDA Jun/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Gold Vigra & Miraculous Evil Root** contains sildenafil.

Gandhi NG, Lin LK, O'Hara M. **Sildenafil for Pediatric Orbital Lymphangioma**. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2013 Jul 4.

Galiè N, Ghofrani HA, Torbicki A, Barst RJ, et al.; Sildenafil Use in Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension (**SUPER**) Study Group. Sildenafil citrate therapy for pulmonary arterial hypertension. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 17;353(20):2148-57.

Galiè N, Brundage BH, Ghofrani HA, Oudiz RJ, et al.; on behalf of the Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension and Response to Tadalafil (**PHIRST**) Study Group. Tadalafil Therapy for Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension. Circulation. 2009 May 26. [Epub ahead of print]. In patients with **pulmonary arterial hypertension, tadalafil 40 mg** was well tolerated and improved exercise capacity and quality of life measures and reduced clinical worsening.

Gazzaruso C, Solerte SB, Pujia A, et al. Erectile dysfunction as a **predictor of cardiovascular events** and death in diabetic patients with angiographically proven asymptomatic coronary artery disease a potential protective role for statins and 5-phosphodiesterase inhibitors. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 May 27;51(21):2040-4.

Giannetta E, et al. Chronic Inhibition of Cyclic GMP Phosphodiesterase 5A **Improves Diabetic Cardiomyopathy**: A Randomized, Controlled Clinical Trial using Magnetic Resonance Imaging with Myocardial Tagging. Circulation. 2012 Apr 11.

Gleason JM, Slezak JM, Jung H, et al. Regular Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drug (**NSAIDs**) Use and Erectile Dysfunction. J Urol. 2011 Feb 18.

Gopalakrishnan R, et al. **Sildenafil** in the treatment of antipsychotic-induced erectile dysfunction: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, flexible-dose,two-way crossover trial.Am J Psychiatry.2006Mar;163(3):494-9.

Grimm RH Jr, Grandits GA, Prineas RJ, et al. Long-term effects on **sexual function of five antihypertensive drugs** and nutritional hygienic treatment in hypertensive men and women. Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study (TOMHS). Hypertension. 1997 Jan;29(1 Pt 1):8-14. (chlorthalidone higher rates of erectile dysfunction)

Grover SA, Lowensteyn I, Kaouache M, et al. The prevalence of erectile dysfunction in the primary care setting. Importance of risk factors for diabetes and vascular disease. Arch Intern Med 2006; 166:213-219.

Giuliano F, et al.; Vardenafil Study Group. Efficacy and safety of vardenafil in men with erectile dysfunction caused by **spinal cord injury**. Neurology. 2006 Jan 24;66(2):210-6.

Giuliano F, Sanchez-Ramos A, Lochner-Ernst D, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Tadalafil in Men With Erectile Dysfunction Following **Spinal Cord Injury**. Arch Neurol. 2007 Sep 10; [Epub ahead of print] Tadalafil (10 mg and 20 mg) improved erectile function and was well tolerated by men with ED secondary to traumatic SCI.

Goldstein I, Lue TF, Padma-Nathan H, et al.; Sildenafil Study Group. Oral sildenafil in the treatment of erectile dysfunction. *N Engl J Med* 1998;338:1397-404. (**low 25mg dose effective**)

Guazzi M, Vicenzi M, Arena R, et al. **Pulmonary hypertension** in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: a target of phosphodiesterase-5 inhibition (sildenafil) in a 1-year study. Circulation. 2011 Jul 12;124(2):164-74.

Gupta BP, Murad MH, Clifton MM, et al. The effect of **lifestyle modification and cardiovascular risk factor reduction** on erectile dysfunction: a systematic review and meta-analysis [Sept 12, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. 2011

Health Canada Jan/06 Natural health product **Libidfit** may pose health risks (promoted for sexual enhancement and erectile dysfunction, but contains an undeclared amount of a pharmaceutical ingredient similar to sildenafil) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_02_e.html

Health Canada May/06 is warning consumers not to use the product **Nasutra** because it has been found to contain the undeclared ingredient sildenafil (chemical name for Viagra) that could lead to serious health risks, especially for patients with existing medical conditions such as heart problems, those who may be taking heart medications, or those who may be at risk for strokes.

Health Canada Feb/07 is advising consumers not to use the following product listed in the table below due to concerns about possible side-effects. More info **Power 58; Platinum Power 58; Ehanix; Jolex; Onyo; Deguozonghengtianxia** because they contained acetildenafil. Acetildenafil is an analogue of sildenafil, a prescription medication indicated for treatment of erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada Mar/07 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized natural health product **XOX For Men**, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient, tadalafil, an ingredient found in the prescription drug Cialis. The use of XOX For Men could pose serious health risks, especially for patients with existing medical conditions such as heart problems, those taking heart medication, or those at risk of stroke.

Health Canada Mar/07 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product **Vigorect** Oral Gel Shooter, because it contains an undeclared drug substance tadalafil, which should only be available by prescription.

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers from the United States FDA found **V.MAX and Rhino Max (Rhino V Max) to contain undeclared amounts of aminotadalafil**, an analogue of tadalafil, used to treat erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada May/07 is warning consumers **Urat Madu** capsules are marketed for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product is adulterated with **sildenafil**, a prescription drug that has been associated with serious side effects including sudden vision loss, penile tissue damage and urinary tract infection.

Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers that **HS Joy of Love** product is marketed as a dietary supplement and was found to contain piperadino **vardenafil**.

Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers not to use 6 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Power 58 Extra, Platinum Power 58 Extra, Enhanix New Extra Men's Formula, Valentino, King Power Oral Solution, and Stretch Up** Capsules are marketed as treatments for erectile dysfunction. The products contain analogues of **sildenafil** and **vardenafil**, which are prescription drugs used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada June/07 is warning consumers not to use the product **Encore Tabs for Men**, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the approved drug tadalafil.

Health Canada July/07 is warning consumers not to use **Zencore** Tabs, a product advertised as a dietary supplement for sexual enhancement, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the approved drug tadalafil.

Health Canada July/07 & the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) found ***Liviro3*** to contain tadalafil, a prescription drug that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional.

Health Canada Aug/07 via Medsafe, the New Zealand health regulatory authority, advised the public not to use the products **Darling Capsules, Dali Capsules, Spanish Fly** Capsules, and an unnamed product, because they were found to contain sildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/07 Consumers who use **Excite for women or Ultimates for men** may be at risk of serious side effects similar to those associated with sildenafil.

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use **Satis 60 Hours Ever Lasting Formula** is used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction/sexual enhancement. It was found to contain piperidenafil an analogue of vardenafil.. **True Man** and **Energy Max** are used as sexual enhancement/ erectile dysfunction products and were found to contain an analogue of sildenafil or vardenafil.

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use 5 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Top Gun for Men Herbal Extracts** has been found to contain a substance similar to tadalafil. **Oyster Plus** has been found to contain tadalafil. **Deguozhanjiang** contains sildenafil and tadalafil, prescription drugs used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. **Chongcaoliubian Jiaonang** and **Santi Scalper Penis Erection** Capsule contain sildenafil.

Health Canada Nov/07 is advising consumers not to use **Axcil** and **Desirin**, are promoted as natural sexual enhancement/ erectile dysfunction products. Consumers are warned not to use Axcil and Desirin because both products were found to contain the prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada Mar/08 is warning consumers not to use **ADAM**, an unauthorized product that contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada Mar/08 is warning consumers not to use **Libidus**, an unauthorized product promoted on the web site of the manufacturer for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product may pose serious health risks, as it was found to contain the undeclared prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada April//08 warns that Singapore's Health Sciences Authority (HSA) advised the public not to use the product **Power 1 Walnut**, because it was found to contain the prescription drugs sildenafil and glibenclamide

Health Canada April//08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products, **Aspire 36** and **Aspire Lite**, because they were found to contain undeclared sildenafil analogues.

Health Canada April/08 is warning consumers not to use **Vigoureux**, an unauthorized product promoted for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product may pose serious health risks, as it was found to contain the prescription drug sildenafil

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Tian Li** was found to contain tadalafil and hydroxyhomosildenafil. Xian Zhi Wei II was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, which are not meant for self-care and may cause serious side effects.

Health Canada May/08 is advising consumers not to use **vpxl No1** Dietary Supplement for Men was found to contain tadalafil

Health Canada May/08 is warning consumers not to use **Desire**, an unauthorized product promoted to enhance male sexual performance as this product may pose serious health risks in certain patients. Lot 0070263 of the product was found to contain the prescription drug phentolamine.

Health Canada June/08 **Nangen Zengzhangsu** (may also be known as Nangen or Nangeng), Sanbianwan, Jiu Bian Wang, Tian Huang Gu Shen Dan, Zui Xian Dan Gong Shi Zi, and Power Up. The Hong Kong Department of Health has warned consumers not to use these herbal/proprietary Chinese medicine products promoted for erectile dysfunction because they have been found to contain sildenafil and/or glibenclamide.

Health Canada June/08 **Zhong Hua Niu Bian**. Zhong Hua Niu Bian is an herbal/proprietary Chinese medicine product promoted for erectile dysfunction. Singapore's Health Sciences Authority has warned against the use of this product because it has been found to contain sildenafil, glibenclamide, tadalafil and sibutramine

Health Canada July/08 Foreign Product Alerts: **Super Shangai,Strong Testis, Shangai Ultra, Shangai Ultra X, Lady Shangai, Shangai Regular (also known as Shangai Chaojimengnan), Actra-Sx, An unknown product containing the plant Lycium barbarum L., Adam Free, NaturalUp, Erextra, Yilishen, Blue Steel, Hero, & Naturalë Super Plus.** These products have been found to contain sildenafil or an unapproved substance similar to sildenafil.

Health Canada July/08 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: Wodibo. **Wodibo** is promoted as an all-natural Chinese potency-enhancing product for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The Danish Medicines Agency has warned against the use of Wodibo because it was found to contain sildenafil and tadalafil, prescription drugs authorized for treatment of erectile dysfunction. **Viril-Ity-Power** (VIP) Tabs. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration has warned consumers not to use Viril-Ity-Power (VIP) Tabs because it was found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/08 is warning consumers not to use **Rize 2 The Occasion** capsules (Rize2), an unauthorized product promoted for the treatment of erectile dysfunction, because it may pose serious health risks. Rize 2 contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 5 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Oyster Extract** Caps. The Hong Kong Department of Health has recalled Oyster Extract Caps because they were found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil. **Xiadafil** VIP Tabs. At the request of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, U.S. federal authorities seized all Xiadafil VIP Tabs sold in 8 tablet bottles (Lot #6K029) and blister cards of 2 tablets (Lot #6K029-SEI) because they were found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil. **Herb Vigour, Natural Vigour and China Vigour**. The Netherlands Health Care Inspectorate, the U.K. Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency, and the Danish Medicines Agency has warned against the use of Herb Vigour, Natural Vigour and China Vigour because they were found to contain undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction that should only be taken under the supervision of a health care professional.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 9 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Armstrong Natural Herbal Supplement, Enhanix New Extra Men's Formula, Power 58 Extra, and Platinum Power 58 Extra** were adulterated with tadalafil or unapproved substances with structures similar to tadalafil and vardenafil.

Health Canada Sep/08 is advising consumers not to use 3 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Lover Liquid Nutriment Herbal Supplement and Onyo** because they were found to contain undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients. Lover Liquid Nutriment Herbal Supplement was found to contain sildenafil while Onyo was found to contain sildenafil, as well as unapproved substances with structures similar to sildenafil and vardenafil. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers not to use the product **Rose 4 Her** because it was found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada Sep/08 is advising consumers not to use 6 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Dr. Life or Chong Cao Ju Wang** because they were found to contain undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients. Dr. Life contains an unauthorised substance similar in structure to tadalafil while Chong Cao Ju Wang contains sildenafil.

Health Canada Oct/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: Swissmedic warned consumers not to buy or use the product **Powertabs** because it contains an unauthorised substance similar in structure to sildenafil. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Sweet Energizer Vitality** Candy because it was found to contain an unauthorised substance similar in structure to tadalafil.

Health Canada Oct/08 is warning consumers not to use **Eros Fire**, a product promoted to enhance sexual performance, as this product may pose serious health risks. The product was found to contain xanthoanthrafil (also known as benzamidenafil), which is not indicated on the label.

Health Canada Nov/08 is advising consumers not to use 5 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Lu Quan** because it contains undeclared glibenclamide and sildenafil. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Fat Killer, Carbohydrate Cut and Sugar-Carbohydrate Cut** because they contain sibutramine and an unauthorised substance similar in structure to sibutramine, and **Zhuang Yao Gu Shen** Capsule because it contains sildenafil.

Health Canada Nov/08 is warning consumers not to use **Firm Dose** and **Granite Rooster**, two products promoted to enhance male sexual performance, as these products may pose serious health risks. Firm Dose was found to contain an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to sildenafil, while the product Granite Rooster was found to contain an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to tadalafil.

Health Canada Jan 2009 is advising consumers not to use 4 foreign products: **Zhuang Tjar Gere** because it contains the undeclared prescription drugs sildenafil & tadalafil, **Zhixhue** Capsules manufactured by Vital Pharmaceutical Holdings Ltd. due to concerns of serious side- effects including liver dysfunction, **Tonik Warisan Banjar** because it contains undeclared dexamethasone & **Healthily Slim** because it contains the undeclared prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada Mar/09 Foreign Product Alerts: 68 Weight Loss Products; Best-life Fat Burning Capsules; Bevidan;Huiji Yin Chiao Chieh Tu Pien; Relacore
http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_fpa-ape_2009/index-eng.php

Health Canada June/09 Foreign Product Alerts: **Jia Yi Jian** (undeclared sibutramine & tadalafil); **Zencore Plus** (undeclared benzamidenafil) & **Zhong Guo Shen Fang** (undeclared med like sildenafil).

Health Canada July/09 is warning that the Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA) warned consumers to not buy or use **XP Tongkat Ali Supreme** after it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil.

Health Canada Oct/09: **Dynasty Worldwide Jinglida So Young Formula**- The Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA) warned consumers to not buy or use since contained undeclared aminotadalafil.

STEAM lot#80214, 90260 -The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a voluntary manufacturer recall of two lots of STEAM after FDA testing found these lots to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil (lot# 80214) & undeclared tadalafil (lot# 90260).

Syntrax Fyre (contained Yohimbine), **Kam Yuen Brand Wan Ying Yang Gan Wan (contained sildenafil)** - The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use these products.

Health Canada Nov/09 is warning consumers not to use Herblex "**Once More**"since it was found to contain sildenafil.

Health Canada Dec/09 is advising Canadians not to use certain Acai Berry products after a large number of shipments of adulterated products were stopped at the border. The product names include: **Anti-Aging Acai Berry, Guarana Blast, Brazillian Pure, Anti-aging Vital Rez V, Weight Loss VitalAcai, Dietary Supplement Acai Power Blast and Muscle Mass**. These products advertised for anti-aging and weight loss were found to contain undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada Dec/09 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products: 1. **Power-Plus P**: The Singapore Health Sciences Authority issued a recall notice for Power-Plus P (expiry date 03/03/2011) after it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil. 2. **Zeng Da Yan Shi Wan**: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use after it was found to contain undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada Jan/10 informs that Finish Food Safety Authority: **Full Contact Max Potency** contains thio-sildenafil and thio-homosildenafil; Singapore Health Sciences Authority: **M-Action** contains desmethylacetildenafil and acetilacid. U.S. FDA: **RockHard Weekend** contains sulfoaildenafil.

Health Canada Jan/10 is advising consumers not to use the unauthorized product "**Stiff Nights**" after the U.S Food and Drug Administration (FDA) found that this product contains an undeclared substance similar to the prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada Feb/10: **2H & 2D-** Hong Kong Department of Health (HKDH) warned consumers not to buy or use 2H & 2Dafter it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil. Products distributed by **Atlas Operations Inc**. The FDA informed consumers of a voluntary recall by Atlas Operations Inc. of certain lots of some products that were found to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil, which is an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil. **STRO Emperor** Capsules The Irish Medicines Board warned consumers not to buy or use STRO Emperor Capsules after it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil.

Health Canada Mar/10 is warning Canadians that an unapproved health product, **POWER-MAX** that contains sildenafil.

Health Canada May/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Man Power** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use Man Power product after it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil.

Health Canada June/10 is warning Canadians that the unauthorized health products "**Vigofit**" and "**Once More**," which are promoted to enhance male sexual performance, have been seized by Health Canada inspectors from retail stores in Abbotsford and Surrey, British Columbia. These two products contain sildenafil.

Health Canada July/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health product(s) due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Stud Capsule For Men** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a voluntary recall of one lot (Lot #060607-01/060108-01 Exp 6-2013) after it was found to contain undeclared Sildenafil.

Health Canada July/10 is advising Canadians about "**UP Ultimate Performance for Men**", an unauthorized health product containing undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada July/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1 Body Beautiful** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume 1. **Atlas Operations Inc. expands its U.S. recall of over 30 sexual enhancement supplements** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of an expanded recall of certain lots of products after some were found to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil. The products are being voluntarily recalled nationwide in the U.S. by the company Atlas Operations Inc. 2. **Stallion, SZM Formula for Men, Tomcat Ali and Volcanic** New Zealand's Medsafe warned consumers not to buy or use these four products after they were found to contain undeclared tadalafil. 3. **Vitalex for men and Vitalex for women** The U.S. FDA informed consumers that the *Vitalex*products were found to contain acetildenafil, which is an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/10 is advising **Magic Power Coffee** The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or use Magic Power Coffee after it was found to contain undeclared hydroxythiohomosildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/10: "**SeXXX DRIVE**", promoted as a herbal supplement to enhance male sexual performance, was tested by Health Canada and found to contain undeclared hydroxyhomosildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/10 has seized the unauthorized sexual enhancement supplements "**Male Enhancement ExtenZe**" and "**Women ExtenZe**" imported and sold by the Happy Paradise Adult Store in Burnaby, British Columbia. The labels of each of these unauthorized products list the prescription ingredient pregnenolone and the controlled drug, DHEA dehydroepiandrosterone). The labels of the unauthorized "Male Enhancement ExtenZe Nutritional Supplements" list the ingredient yohimbe extract (bark).

Health Canada Sep/10 **E.O.D. Erection on Demand**" being promoted as a herbal to enhance male sexual performance, the product was tested by Health Canada and found to contain tadalafil.

Health Canada Sep/10 is advising consumers not to use : 1. **Golden aryuru, Baisheng wei ge, Zhonghua niubian, Ten ka dai 1 bou, Kuai gan bei zeng chao yue zi wo (Happy felling doubly increase [sic]), Ling tou lang, SkyFruit, Chu bi ho ken, Jinbolang, Suika Koso, Lov, I ka ou (2009 nen sin hoso) and/or I ka ou (saisinsui shutsu hoso)** The Japanese Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare warned consumers not to buy or use the 12 products listed above because they were found to contain undeclared sildenafil and/or other unauthorized substances similar to sildenafil that may pose similar health risks (norhongdenafil, acetil acid, and tioqinapiperifil). 2. **Vialipro** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a recall of certain lots of Vialipro after FDA tests found product samples to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil, which is an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil and may pose similar health risks.

Health Canada Nov/10 **Amana Care Seven Slim Herbal Capsules**: The Israel Ministry of Health informed consumers that it found the product Amana Care Seven Slim Herbal Capsules to contain undeclared sibutramine and residue of sildenafil.

Health Canada Nov/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. MasXtreme** contains undeclared aminotadalafil while the other (#911035) contains undeclared aildenafil and phentolamine **2. Mr. Magic Male Enhancer from Don Wands** contained hydroxythiohomosildenafil and sulfoaildenafil **3. So Hard for Men - Pulse8 for Women - The Rock - Tonic 66** contained the undeclared pharmaceutical substances tadalafil, sildenafil, and/or hydroxyhomosildenafil **4. TimeOut** contained undeclared hydroxythiohomosildenafil.

Health Canada Nov/10 "**Fat Burner No. 1**" (labelled in Chinese characters translated as "**Qian Mei Yin Zi**", an unauthorized Chinese herbal weight loss medicine, is being voluntarily recalled by Ying Tai TCM Supplying Ltd. after Health Canada lab tests revealed the product contains two pharmaceutical ingredients: a chemical similar to sibutramine (N,N- didesmethylsibutramine), and sildenafil.

Health Canada Dec/10 "**Durazest**" and "**Once More**": Certain lots of two male sex enhancement products recalled as they may pose serious health risks. Certain lots (listed below) of two health products promoted for male sexual enhancement, "Durazest for Men" and "Once More," have been voluntarily recalled by Natural Performance Products Ltd. Health Canada laboratory tests identified the presence of a chemical similar to tadalafil (nortadalafil) in one lot of each product.

Health Canada Dec/10 is informing Canadians that NorthRegentRx has begun to voluntarily recall its product, **ResurreXX** from the Canadian market. NorthRegentRx is requesting that wholesalers, distributors and retailers stop sale of this product since contained an undeclared substance "hydroxyhomosildenafil".

Health Canada Dec/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Shaguar, Signature Signergy, VIGRX (green capsule), VIGRX (white capsule), VigRx, VigRX Plus** New Zealand's MedSafe warned consumers to not buy or use these products after they were found to contain undeclared sildenafil, hydroxyhomosildenafil, thiosildenafil, and/or tadalafil. .

Health Canada Feb/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products promoted for sexual enhancement due to the presence of unauthorized substances (PDE5 derivatives eg. sildenafil): **1. Aziffa, Erex, Eyeful, Hard Drive, Libidinal, Maxyte, Mojo, Monster Excyte, OMG, OMG45, Prolatis, Red Magic, Size Matters, Stiff Nights, Straight Up, Verect, WOW, Xaitrex, Xytamax, Zilex (with Golden Spear), Zotrex 2. Prolatis' Duro Extend Capsules For Men 3. Tiger King 4. Vigor-25, Man Up Now**

Health Canada Feb/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health product **RockHard Weekend (lots 100159 and 100260 sold as blister packs, 3-count bottles and 8-count bottles)** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a nationwide voluntary recall of certain lots (see above) of RockHard Weekend and Pandora after lab tests confirmed the products contain an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil.

Health Canada Mar/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Nite Rider Maximum Sexual Enhancer for Men - STUD Capsule for Men:** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a company recall of these products after they were found to contain undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada May/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Gold Seagull Long Zhi Wan, Venergy** The Hong Kong Department of Health advised consumers not to buy or use these products after Gold Seagull Long Zhi Wan was found to contain undeclared glibenclamide, while Venergy was found to contain undeclared sildenafil. **2. Rock Hard Extreme, Passion Coffee** The U.S. FDA advised consumers not to buy or use these products after they were found to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil, which is an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil and may pose similar health risks.

Health Canada July/11 "**Man Up Now**" Removed From Sale at Delta and Surrey Stores: May Pose Serious Health Risks to Canadians, was removed from sale at "O! Behave" retail stores in Delta and Surrey, B.C. after Health Canada's testing identified undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada July/11 is advising Canadians that we have updated our list of unauthorized health products. These products were also removed from sale at Male and Female Harmony retail stores in Richmond and Burnaby, B.C., along with the Happy Paradise Adult Store in Burnaby. {**Sildenafil: in BAOLONG Switzerland Rolex 168 Prolong Time, BAOLONG Yilishen, Black Gold, Herbal Viagra, "Jin Chong Chao – Golden Cordyceps", Lubiangaowansu, MAGNA-RX, MAXMAN II capsules, Shenrong dabuwan, Traditional Chinese Medicine Viagra, V100, VIGER, VigRX for Men, VINIX capsules, Wolf, "XiongBaTian", Zang Gong Mi Lian Nan Bao} & Zeng Bei Jiu Zhan-Tadalafil.**

Health Canada July/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Black Ant** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers to immediately stop using *Black Ant* after it was found to contain undeclared sildenafil at an amount three times the starting dosage for the approved prescription drug product. **2. Natural Vigra VIAGRA Tablets and Satibo Capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) advised consumers to stop using *Natural Vigra VIAGRA Tablets* after it was found to contain undeclared sildenafil, and *Satibo Capsules* after it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil and hydroxyhomosildenafil. **3. X-Hero and Male Enhancer** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers of a voluntary recall after *X-Hero* was found to contain undeclared sulfosildenafil while *Male Enhancer* was found to contain undeclared tadalafil.

Health Canada July/11 is advising Canadians that we have updated our list of unauthorized health products to include a new product, **Tibet Babao**, which was found to contain undeclared sildenafil, a prescription erectile dysfunction drug. This product and several others have been removed from sale at the **Happy Paradise Adult Store in Burnaby, B.C**.

Health Canada Aug/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Pink Lady for Women Capsules, St Nirvana Herbal Slimming Capsules** The Australian TGA warned consumers not to use these products after Pink Lady for Women Capsules was found to contain undeclared tadalafil while St Nirvana Herbal Slimming Capsules was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein. According to the TGA advisories, these products are sold over the Internet.

Health Canada Oct/11 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **SXL Sexcellence sachets**- The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that this sexual enhancement product contains an unauthorized drug (sulfosildenafil).

Health Canada Nov/11 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **1. Maxidus capsules, Chao Jimengnan SuperPowerful Man tablets, Fu Yuan Chun capsules, and Qing Tian Zhu tablets** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these sexual enhancement products contain prescription drugs (sildenafil, tadalafil) and/or unauthorized drugs (sulfohydroxyhomosildenafil, sulfosildenafil).

Health Canada Nov/11: An unauthorized health product, "**Stiff One Hard 169**" is being voluntarily recalled from the Canadian market after Health Canada's testing identified an undeclared prescription medication in the product (thiodimethylsildenafil, an undeclared substance similar to the prescription medication sildenafil).

Health Canada Dec/11 is advising "**Yanshiwang**", "**Jin Kong Fu**" and "**Chong Cao She Bian Zhuang Yang Dan**". These products were removed from sale at Male and Female Harmony retail stores in Richmond and Burnaby, B.C., along with the Happy Paradise Adult Store in Burnaby. These contained sildenafil.

Health Canada Jan/12 advises: **1. Get Stiff, Maxi Mize** New Zealand's Medsafe warned that these sexual enhancement products contain prescription drugs (tadalafil, vardenafil, yohimbine) and/or unauthorized drugs (hydroxyhomosildenafil, hydroxythiohomosildenafil). **2. Ying Da Wang tablets** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that this sexual enhancement product contains sildenafil.

Health Canada seized a variety of **Stiff4Ever** and **PurePillz** products from The Love Shop retail outlets located in Ontario. These products are unauthorized drugs and are considered potentially dangerous to the health and safety of Canadians. Health Canada tested the Stiff4Ever products, advertised as male sexual stimulants, and identified sildenafil. The labels of the PurePillz products (see below) state that they contain BZP and TFMPP.

Health Canada Mar/12 **Power-X**" has been removed from a Canadian retail location after Health Canada's testing identified undeclared thiodimethylsildenafil which is similar to the prescription medication sildenafil.

Health Canada May/12: Unauthorized health products, **"X-Rock", "Kaboom" and "One For Her"** have been removed from sale from various retail outlets in British Columbia and Saskatchewan. Health Canada's testing identified undeclared prescription drugs sildenafil and tadalafil, and an undeclared substance, hydroxythiohomosildenafil, which is similar to sildenafil.

Health Canada May/12 **1. AdvanceMen capsules; Miraculous Evil Root tablets** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these sexual enhancement products contain either a prescription drug (sildenafil) or an unauthorized drug (sulfoaildenafil).

Health Canada June/12 **1. African Black Ant; France T253; Hard Ten Days; Man King; Stree Overlord** : The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these sexual enhancement products contain prescription drugs (sildenafil. One product also contains tadalafil). **2. RegenArouse; RegenErect:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed of a recall because these sexual enhancement products contain a prescription drug (tadalafil). **3. Mince Belle; Everlax; Ever Slim; Ever Slim Shake Mix (Strawberry); Ever Slim Shake Mix (Chocolate); Acai-Man Mangosteen Herbal Drink; Perfect Men:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed of a recall because these weight loss and sexual enhancement products contain prescription drugs (sibutramine or tadalafil).

Health Canada June/12 **Natural Vigor Maximum** (Exemption Number: 138273) has been removed from sale from various retail outlets in Ontario after testing by Health Canada identified a hidden ingredient (dimethylhomosildenafil).

Health Canada July/12 **Lightning Rod**, an unauthorized sexual enhancement product, has been removed from sale from various retail outlets in Ontario, British Columbia and Saskatchewan after testing by Health Canada identified a hidden ingredient (hydroxythiohomosildenafil).

Health Canada Aug/12 These products are not authorized for sale in Canada and have not been found on the Canadian market, but they may have been brought into the country by travellers or purchased over the Internet. **1. Boost – Ultra Sexual Enhancement Formula; EreXite; Mojo Nights:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration advised consumers not to buy or use these products after they were found to contain one or more of the following undeclared drug ingredients: tadalafil, sildenafil, and unauthorized substances similar to sildenafil that may pose similar health risks. **2. Firminite; Extra Strength Instant Hot Rod; Libidron:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers of a company recall after these products were found to contain undeclared tadalafil. **3. Instant Hard Rod; RigiRx Plus; ZenMaxx**: The U.S. Food and Drug Administration advised consumers not to buy or use these products after they were found to contain undeclared aminotadalafil, which is similar to tadalafil and may pose similar health risks. **4. VMaxx Rx:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers of a company recall of certain lots of *VMaxx Rx* after found to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil.

Health Canada Dec/12 Three unauthorized health products -- "**Man Up Now", "Black Ant", "Triple Power Zen Gold 1200mg**"-- are being recalled by DVDXPRO after testing by Health Canada identified undeclared ingredients-sildenafil and/or tadalafil.

Health Canada Dec/12 is advising Four unauthorized natural health products have been removed from sale as they may pose serious risks to the health of Canadians. The "**ExtenZe**" products are promoted as sexual enhancement products and contain ingredients that legally require they be sold with a prescription in Canada. ExtenZe Max Strength Gelcaps, ExtenZe Original Tablets, ExtenZe Natural Female Tablets, and ExtenZe Big Cherry Flavour Liquid: Three of these unauthorized products list the prescription ingredient pregnenolone and the controlled drug DHEA (dehydroepiandrosterone) & three of these unauthorized products contain the prescription medication yohimbine (either as yohimbine HCl or as yohimbe extract).

Health Canada Feb/13: Two unauthorized health products "**18 Again" and "Stiff 4 Hours**" were tested by Health Canada and were found to contain hidden ingredients (sildenafil or tadalafil) that may pose serious risks to the health of Canadians.

Health Canada Feb/13 A Toronto retail outlet (Handy Variety, 591 Sherbourne St.) has voluntarily handed over **counterfeit Viagra and Cialis** to Health Canada following a compliance and enforcement action by the Department. The counterfeit Viagra product is labelled as 100mg tablets (lot number 314833021), and has 11 blister packs of 4 tablets and one incomplete blister of 2 tablets per package. The counterfeit Cialis product is labelled as 20mg tablets (lot number 05668) and contains five blister packs of 2 tablets.

Health Canada Mar/13: An unauthorized natural health product, "**Libigrow**" was tested by Health Canada and found to contain hidden ingredients (sildenafil and tadalafil) that may pose serious risks to the health of Canadians. "Libigrow" was being sold at two retail locations in the province of Québec: Boutique Sexie folie Inc. (Sainte-Catherine) and at Boutique Érotique 5ième avenue Inc. (Valleyfield).

Health Canada Apr/13 **Shan Dian Shou** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised it contains the undeclared prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada May/13 Two unauthorized health products — "**Stiff Nights" and "Stiff 4 Hours**" — were tested by Health Canada & were found to contain hidden ingredients (sildenafil and/or tadalafil) that may pose serious risks to the health of Canadians. The products were being sold at Saints N Sinners Ltd, 1715 Centre Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta.

Health Canada June/13 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **1. Flutulang, Kapsul Gaut (Asam Urat), and True ProLife Vegrow** The Health Science Authority of Singapore advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain phenylbutazone, chlorpheniramine, dexamethasone, and a chemical compound similar to the prescription drug sildenafil. **2. Jinmaoshiwang tablets, Naturally Kouxan Best Slim capsules, and Majestic Slimming capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration advised consumers not to use these

products after they were found to contain sildenafil, sibutramine and phenolphthalein. **3. WOW, Super Power and SLIMDIA Revolution** The U.S. Food and Drugs Administration (FDA) warned consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain diclofenac sodium, methocarbamol, dexamethasone, sildenafil and sibutramine.
4. Libigrow XXXtreme, Blue Diamond, Blue Diamond Platinum, Mojo Nights Supreme, and Casanova The U.S. Food and Drugs Administration warned consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain sildenafil, sulfoaildenafil and thioaildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/13 **2. Steelman Capsules 2** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain undeclared aminotadalafil. **6. Libigirl capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs sildenafil and tadalafil

Health Canada Aug/13 **Prema G** (Granules packaged in tea packets, NPN: 80035944) was tested by Canada Border Services Agency and found to contain a hidden ingredient (hydroxyhomosildenafil thione).

Health Canada Oct/13 wishes to inform Canadians that seized natural health products being sold by Lion King Health Enterprises Group Ltd., 1328-8368 Capstan Way, Richmond, BC. were tested and found to contain hidden ingredients and unauthorized substances similar to the prescription drug, sildenafil. (**North America Dami Ana 600mg, South America Maca 600mg, Ashwagandha 600mg, Optimusman 350mg, Superman 350mg, Innerget Instant Erection (NPN#80041194), Innerget Prolonged Performance (NPN#80041194), Innerget Everlasting Strength (NPN#80041194), Megaton 2080**.)

Health Canada Nov/13 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk.

1. **14 sexual enhancement products** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36233a-eng.php ; SexVoltz (Regular and Maximum Strength); Velextra (Regular and Maximum Strength); Amerect* (Regular and Maximum Strength); Night Bullet; Bullet Proof; Vicerex; Zoom-Zooma-Zoom; Sex Plus; Affirm XL; Ninja Mojo; Love Rider; Stiff Days; ROCK-IT MAN; Libido Sexual Enhancer.
2. **Ziyinzhuangyang tablets, Maxman III, and Mojo Risen** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36519a-eng.php.

Health Canada Dec/13 has updated the list of natural health products seized from **Lion King Health Enterprises Group** Ltd., 1328 - 8638 Capstan Way, Richmond, B.C. that have been tested and found to contain hidden ingredients and unauthorized substances similar to the prescription drug tadalafil.

Health Canada Dec/13 testing of an unauthorized natural health product, **MaxHIMize**, found it to contain bacteria (Enterococcus durans and Bacillus spp) and undeclared caffeine that could present a risk to health. MaxHIMize is being promoted as a dietary supplement and for erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada Feb/14: 1. **Li Long Mei Guo Mo Bang, and Ginseng Tu chong Wan Lin Heong** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain sildenafil.

Health Canada Mar/14 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. 1. **Xiang Gang Tian Long Sheng Wu Ke Ji Di Qi Dai Chi Jiu Zhan Shen** http://www.healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2014/38599a-eng.php was found to contain sildenafil. 2. **Various Sexual Enhancement Products** http://www.healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2014/38577a-eng.php was found to have sildenafil andtadalafil. 3. **Majestic Slim Perfect and Yixiu L-Carnitine Slimming Capsules** http://www.healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2014/38609a-eng.php was found to contain sildenafil andphenolphthalein.

Health Canada Apr/14: **Volcano Male Enhancement** liquid & caps: The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain desmethyl carbodenafil, dimethylsildenafil and dapoxetine**.**

Health Canada May/14 **Blue Stinger** contains sulfoaildenafil**; 72 HP, Evil root and Pro Power Max** contains sildenafil**; Jack Rabbit** contains sildenafil and tadalafil.

Health Canada May/14: 1. **VitaliKOR**: FDA found vardenafil and tadalafil**;** 2. **Vigor Tea sachets:** Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration found sulfoaildenafil**;** 3. **Prolifta capsules, PHUK and Virilis Pro:** FDA found **sildenafil;** 4. **Wood-E, Xzen Gold, Xzen XPress, XZen 1200, and XZone Premium**: FDA found Wood-E contains sildenafil, Xzen Gold and Xzen XPress contain sildenafil and tadalafil, & XZen 1200 contains tadalafil.

Health Canada June/14: **Bali Mojo & Vimax** contains tadalafil., **LOVher capsule**s contains tadalafil, sildenafil and diclofenac. **Erec-Bull,** contains yohimbine. **Best Whips & JINQIANGBUDOR Red Dragon** contains sildenafil. **Super Hard t**ablets contains sildenafil. **CONTROL All Natural Sexual Enhancement** contains sulfoaildenafil and dimethylsildenafil.

Hedelin H, Stroberg P. Treatment for Erectile Dysfunction Based on Patient-Reported Outcomes: To Every Man the PDE5 Inhibitor that He Finds Superior. Drugs. 2005;65(16):2245-51.

Heidelbaugh JJ. Management of erectile dysfunction. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 1;81(3):305-12.

Herrick AL, van den Hoogen F, Gabrielli A, et al. Modified-release **sildenafil** reduces Raynaud's phenomenon attack frequency in limited **cutaneous systemic sclerosis**. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Mar;63(3):775-82.

Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis Clinical Research Network, Zisman DA, Schwarz M, Anstrom KJ, et al. A controlled trial of **sildenafil** in advanced **idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Aug 12;363(7):620-8.

Jena, Anupam B. Goldman, Dana P. Kamdar, Amee et al. **Sexually Transmitted Diseases** Among Users of Erectile Dysfunction Drugs: Analysis of Claims Data. *Ann Intern Med* July 6, 2010 153:1-7; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-1-201007060-00003

Kao SL, Chan CL, Tan B, Lim CC, Dalan R, Gardner D, Pratt E, Lee M, Lee KO. An unusual outbreak of hypoglycemia. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 12;360(7):734-6. No abstract available. Hypoglycaemia outbreak linked to contamination of illegal **sexual-enhancement drugs with glyburide**.

Katz A, Katz A. **Erectile** dysfunction. CMAJ. 2010 Feb 8.

Kloner RA. Pharmacology and **Drug Interaction** Effects of the Phosphodiesterase 5 Inhibitors: Focus on alpha-Blocker Interactions. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Dec 26;96(12 Suppl 2):42-6. Epub 2005 Dec 5.

Kloner RA, Henderson L. **Sexual Function in Patients With Chronic Angina Pectoris**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 1.

Köhler TS, Kim J, Feia K, et al. Prevalence of **androgen deficiency** in men with erectile dysfunction. Urology. 2008 Apr;71(4):693-7. Epub 2008 Mar 3. Androgen deficiency was quite common in men presenting with ED and correlated significantly with age, uncontrolled diabetes, hypercholesteremia, and anemia. Although additional prospective studies evaluating the effect of testosterone supplementation in this population are needed, clinicians, including urologists, should be keenly aware of the large overlap of patients with ED who might also have the entity, androgen deficiency in the aging male.

Kostis JB, Jackson G, Rosen R, et al. Sexual dysfunction and cardiac risk (the Second Princeton Consensus Conference). Am J Cardiol. 2005 Jul 15;96(2):313-21.

Kostis JB, Dobrzynski JM. The Effect of **Statins on Erectile Dysfunction**: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials. J Sex Med. 2014 Mar 29.

Ledda A, Belcaro G, Cesarone MR, et al. Investigation of a complex plant extract for mild to moderate erectile dysfunction in a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-arm study. BJU Int. 2010 Feb 22. Prelox, contains pine bark extract and the amino acid L-arginine aspartate; was given as two tablets of Prelox twice daily.

Levine GN, Steinke EE, Bakaeen FG, et al. **Sexual activity and cardiovascular disease**. A scientific statement from the American Heart Association (**AHA**). Circulation 2012. http://circ.ahajournals.org/content/early/2012/01/19/CIR.0b013e3182447787.full.pdf?sid=8d962f06-2506-473d-aaaf-5761032aed2b

LiWQ, Qureshi AA, Robinson KC, Han J. **Sildenafil** use and increased risk of **incident melanoma** in US men: a prospective cohort study [published online April 7, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med.

Lindman BR et al. Effects of Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibition on Systemic and Pulmonary Hemodynamics and Ventricular Function in Patients with Severe Symptomatic **Aortic Stenosis**. Circulation. 2012 Mar 25.

Ma RC, So WY, Yang X, et al.Erectile dysfunction **predicts coronary heart disease** in type 2 diabetes.J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 May 27;51(21):2045-50.

Maggiorini M, et al. Both **tadalafil and dexamethasone** may reduce the incidence of **high-altitude pulmonary edema**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Oct 3;145(7):497-506.

Mandel J, Poch D. In the Clinic: **Pulmonary hypertension**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 May 7;158(9):ITC5-1.

McGwin G Jr, Vaphiades MS, Hall TA, Owsley C. **Non-arteritic anterior ischaemic optic neuropathy** and the treatment of erectile dysfunction. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006 Feb;90(2):154-7.

McGwin G Jr. Phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitor use and **hearing impairment**. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2010 May;136(5):488-92.

McLaughlin VV, Archer SL, Badesch DB, et al.; ACCF/AHA. ACCF/**AHA 2009** expert consensus document on **pulmonary hypertension**: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Expert Consensus Documents and the American Heart Association: developed in collaboration with the American College of Chest Physicians, American Thoracic Society, Inc., and the Pulmonary

Hypertension Association. Circulation. 2009 Apr 28;119(16):2250-94. Epub 2009 Mar 30. Review. Erratum in: Circulation. 2009 Jul 14;120(2):e13.
McMahon CN, Smith CJ, Shabsigh R. Treating erectile dysfunction when **PDE5 inhibitors fail**. BMJ. 2006 Mar 11;332(7541):589-92.
McVary KT. **Erectile dysfunction**. N Engl J Med. **2007** Dec 13;357(24):2472-81.
Medical Letter, Sildenafil (Revatio) for **Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension**. Vol 47 (Issue 1215/1216) Aug 15/29,2005. p.65-67.
Melnik T, Soares B, Nasselo A. **Psychosocial interventions** for erectile dysfunction. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD004825. There was evidence that group psychotherapy may improve erectile function. Treatment response varied between patient subgroups, but focused sex-group therapy showed greater efficacy than control group (no treatment). In a meta-analysis that compared group therapy plus sildenafil citrate versus sildenafil, men randomised to receive group therapy plus sildenafil showed significant improvement of successful intercourse, and were less likely than those receiving only sildenafil to drop out. Group psychotherapy also significantly improved ED compared to sildenafil citrate alone. Regarding the effectiveness of psychosocial interventions for the treatment of ED compared to local injection, vacuum devices and other psychosocial techniques, no differences were found.
MHRA Feb/12 has received advice from AGES PharmMed in Austria and the Danish Medicines Agency, warning that these unlicensed products have been tested and found to contain Tadalafil and/or Sildenafil:
AH Free/Reflexit, Stree Overlord, Man King, VigRX, Maxman, Maxman III, Viriya, & Imbiza for Men.
MHRA: Austrian Sep/12 authorities have issued a warning for **Ramlostan Forte** manufactured by SC Parapharm, Romania. Ramlostan comes in white and blue packaging, with a picture of a ram at the top. Inside, there are ten blue capsules. The Austrian authority (AGES) has issued a warning for this product after finding it to contain Tadalafil.
MHRA Nov/12 has received advice from the Ministry of Health, Jerusalem warning that this unlicensed product, **Shark Essence** has been tested and found to contain Tadalafil and Sildenafil.
MHRA May/14: Singapore Health Sciences Department **Li Long Mei Guo Mo Bang** because it contains sildenafil.
Min JK, Williams KA, Okwuosa TM, et al. Prediction of **coronary heart disease** by erectile dysfunction in men referred for nuclear stress testing. *Arch Intern Med* 2006; 166:201-206.
Mittleman MA, Maclure M, Glasser DB. Evaluation of acute risk for myocardial infarction in men treated with sildenafil citrate. Am J Cardiol. 2005 Aug 1;96(3):443-6.
Morrison Deborah, Aitchison Michael, Connelly Derek T, et al. **10-Minute Consultation: Sexual dysfunction in cardiovascular disease**. BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d4437 (Published 26 July 2011)
Muller A, Smith L, Parker M, Mulhall JP. Analysis of the efficacy and safety of sildenafil citrate in the **geriatric population**. BJU Int. 2007 Jul;100(1):117-21. From these data, sildenafil is an effective agent in elderly men, but had a lower efficacy rate with increasing age, especially in men aged >80 years.
Muneer A, Kalsi J, Nazareth I, Arya M. **Erectile dysfunction**. BMJ. 2014 Jan 27;348:g129.
Namachivayam P, et al. Sildenafil **prevents** rebound **pulmonary hypertension** after withdrawal of nitric oxide in children. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Nov 1;174(9):1042-7. Epub 2006 Aug 17.
Nickel M, et al. **Cabergoline** treatment in men with psychogenic erectile dysfunction: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Int J Impot Res. 2006 May 18; [Epub ahead of print]
Nurnberg HG, Hensley PL, Heiman JR, Croft HA, Debattista C, Paine S. Sildenafil treatment of women with antidepressant-associated sexual dysfunction: a randomized controlled trial.JAMA. 2008 Jul 23;300(4):395-404. In this study population, **sildenafil treatment of sexual dysfunction in women** taking SRIs was associated with a reduction in adverse sexual effects.
Padma-Nathan H, Yeager JL. An integrated analysis of **alprostadil topical cream** for the treatment of erectile dysfunction in 1732 patients. Urology. 2006 Aug;68(2):386-91.
Park K, Ku JH, Kim SW, Paick JS. Risk factors in predicting a poor response to sildenafil citrate in elderly men with erectile dysfunction. BJU Int. 2005 Feb;95(3):366-70.
Pennisi G, Vacante M, Russo C, Malaguarnera M. Rhabdomyolysis Induced by **Rosuvastatin and Sildenafil**. South Med J. 2010 Sep 2.
Penson DF, McLerran D, Feng Z, Li L, et al. 5-year urinary and sexual outcomes **after radical prostatectomy**: results from the Prostate Cancer Outcomes Study. J Urol. 2008 May;179(5 Suppl):S40-4. Urinary and sexual dysfunction were common 5 years following radical prostatectomy in this large, community based cohort of prostate cancer survivors. While a small minority of subjects experienced changes in urinary or sexual function between years 2 and 5 after prostatectomy, functional outcomes remained relatively stable in the majority of participants.
Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. **Alternative or Off-label** Routes of Drug Administration. (**Vaginal & sublingual** administration of: sildenafil)
Philip A, Ramchandani S, Dorrance K, Dorrance C. **Sildenafil-induced thrombocytopenia**. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Sep 16;149(6):437-9.
Piazza G, Goldhaber SZ. Chronic **Thromboembolic Pulmonary Hypertension**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Jan 27;364(4):351-360.
Pisansky TM, Pugh SL, et al. **Tadalafil** for prevention of erectile dysfunction **after radiotherapy for prostate cancer**: Radiation Therapy Oncology Group [0831] randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014 Apr 2;311(13):1300-7.
Porst H, et al. Evaluation of the Efficacy and Safety of **Once-a-Day** Dosing of Tadalafil 5mg and 10mg in the Treatment of Erectile Dysfunction: Results of a Multicenter, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Eur Urol. 2006 Aug;50(2):351-9. Epub 2006 Mar 20. 12-week study enrolled 268 men
Pryor JL, et al.; Dapoxetine Study Group. Efficacy and tolerability of **dapoxetine** in treatment of premature ejaculation: an integrated analysis of two double-blind, randomised controlled trials. Lancet. 2006 Sep 9;368(9539):929-37. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, dapoxetine (an investigational new short-acting selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor) taken 1 to 3 hours before sexual activity delayed ejaculation in men with moderate-to-severe premature ejaculation. The net improvement due to medication was less than 2 minutes compared with baseline, but patients and partners were satisfied with this small amount of improvement. (LOE = 2b))
Qaseem A., Snow V., Denberg T. D., et al and for the Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. **Hormonal Testing and Pharmacologic Treatment of Erectile Dysfunction**: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the American College of Physicians. *Ann Intern Med* 2009; 60520-151.
Recommendation 1: The American College of Physicians recommends that clinicians initiate therapy with a PDE-5 inhibitor in men who seek treatment for erectile dysfunction and who do not have a contraindication to PDE-5 inhibitor use (Grade: strong recommendation; high-quality evidence).
Recommendation 2: The American College of Physicians recommends that clinicians base the choice of a specific PDE-5 inhibitor on the individual preferences of men with erectile dysfunction, including ease of use, cost of medication, and adverse effects profile (Grade: weak recommendation; low-quality evidence).
Recommendation 3: The American College of Physicians does not recommend for or against routine use of hormonal blood tests or hormonal treatment in the management of patients with erectile dysfunction (Grade: insufficient evidence to determine net benefits and harms).
Raina R, Pahlajani G, Agarwal A, Zippe CD. The early use of transurethral alprostadil after radical prostatectomy potentially facilitates an earlier return of erectile function and successful sexual activity. BJU Int. 2007 Dec;100(6):1317-21. Epub 2007 Sep 11. Initiating **MUSE** shortly after RP is safe and tolerable, and appears to shorten the recovery time to reagin erectile function.
Redfield MM, et al. Effect of phosphodiesterase-5 inhibition (**sildenafil**) on exercise capacity & clinical status in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: randomized clinical trial. (RELAX) JAMA 2013.
Rees J, Patel B. **Erectile dysfunction**. BMJ. 2006 Mar 11;332(7541):593.
Reffelmann T, Kloner RA. Pharmacotherapy of erectile dysfunction: focus on cardiovascular safety. Expert Opin Drug Saf. 2005 May;4(3):531-40.
Roehrborn CG et al. Effects of tadalafil once daily on maximum urinary flow rate in men with lower urinary tract symptoms suggestive of **benign prostatic hyperplasia**. J Urol 2014 Apr; 191:1045.
Roizenblatt S, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover study of sildenafil in **obstructive sleep apnea**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Sep 18;166(16):1763-7. In patients with severe obstructive sleep apnea, a single 50-mg dose of sildenafil at bedtime worsens respiratory and desaturation events.
Rosen R, et al.; Vardenafil Study Site Investigators. Efficacy and tolerability of vardenafil in men with mild **depression** and erectile dysfunction: the depression-related improvement with vardenafil for erectile response study. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):79-87.
Rosenthal BD, et al.Adjunctive use of AndroGel(testosterone gel) with sildenafil to treat erectile dysfunction in men with acquired androgen deficiency syndrome after failure using sildenafil alone.Urology.2006Mar;67(3):571-4.
Rosman L, Cahill JM, McCammon SL, Sears SF. **Sexual health** concerns in patients with cardiovascular disease. Circulation. 2014 Feb 4;129(5):e313-6.
Roustit M, Blaise S, et al. **Phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors for the treatment of secondary Raynaud's phenomenon**: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised trials. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Oct 1;72(10):1696-9.
Rubin LJ, Badesch DB, Fleming TR, et al; the **SUPER-2** Study Group. Long-term Treatment With **Sildenafil** Citrate in **Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension**: The SUPER-2 Study. Chest. 2011 Nov;140(5):1274-1283.
Saigal CS, Wessells H, Pace J, et al. **Predictors and prevalence** of erectile dysfunction in a racially diverse population. *Arch Intern Med* 2006; 166:207-212.
Schwartz Bryan G., Kloner Robert A.. **Cardiovascular Implications** of Erectile Dysfunction. **Patient Page**. Circulation 123: e609-611e, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.017681
Setter SM, Iltz JL, Fincham JE, Campbell RK, Baker DE. Phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors for erectile dysfunction. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Jul;39(7):1286-95.
Shah SJ. **Pulmonary hypertension**. JAMA. 2012 Oct 3;308(13):1366-74.
Shamloul R, Ghanem H. **Erectile dysfunction**. Lancet. 2012 Oct 4.

Sharma RK, Prasad N, Gupta A, Kapoor R. Treatment of erectile dysfunction with sildenafil citrate in **renal allograft** recipients: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover trial. Am J Kidney Dis. 2006 Jul;48(1):128-33.

Sheets NC, Goldin GH, Meyer AM, et al. **Intensity-modulated radiation therapy**, **proton therapy, or conformal radiation therapy** and morbidity and disease control in localized **prostate cancer**. JAMA. 2012 Apr 18;307(15):1611-20. (more erectile dysfunction)

Simonneau G, Rubin LJ, Galiè N, et al. PACES Study Group. Addition of sildenafil to long-term intravenous epoprostenol therapy in patients with **pulmonary arterial hypertension**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Oct 21;149(8):521-30. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 Oct 21;149(8):I-38.

Schwartz BG, Kloner RA. **Drug interactions with phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors** used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction or pulmonary hypertension. Circulation. 2010 Jul 6;122(1):88-95.

Spitzer M, Basaria S, Travison TG, et al. Effect of **testosterone replacement on response to sildenafil** citrate in men with erectile dysfunction: a parallel, randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Nov 20;157(10):681-91.

Striano P, Zara F, Minetti C, Striano S. **Epileptic seizures** can follow high doses of oral vardenafil. BMJ. 2006 Oct 14;333(7572):785.

Stringham R, Shah NR. **Pulmonary arterial hypertension**: an update on diagnosis and treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Aug 15;82(4):370-7.

Thompson IM, Tangen CM, Goodman PJ, Probstfield JL, Moinpour CM, Coltman CA. Erectile dysfunction and **subsequent cardiovascular disease**. JAMA. 2005 Dec 21;294(23):2996-3002.

Trivedi D, Wellsted DM, Collard JB, et al. Simvastatin **improves the sexual health-related quality of life** in men aged 40 years and over with erectile dysfunction: additional data from the erectile dysfunction and statin trial. BMC Urol. 2014 Mar 5;14:24.

Tsertsvadze A, Yazdi F, Fink HA, et al. Oral **Sildenafil** Citrate (Viagra) for Erectile Dysfunction: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Harms. Urology. 2009 Jul 8. [Epub ahead of print]
Oral PDE-5 inhibitors improved erectile functioning and had similar efficacy and safety profiles. Results on the efficacy of hormonal treatments and the value of hormone testing in men with ED were inconclusive.

Tsertsvadze A., Fink H. A., Yazdi F., et al. **Oral Phosphodiesterase-5 Inhibitors** and **Hormonal Treatments** for Erectile Dysfunction: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med 2009; 60520-150.

Vlachopoulos CV, Printzios-Terentes DG, Ioakeimidis NK, et al. Prediction of **cardiovascular events** and all-cause mortality with erectile dysfunction. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 2013.

Wilkins MR, Paul GA, Strange JW, et al. Sildenafil versus endothelin receptor antagonist for pulmonary hypertension (SERAPH) study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2005;171:1292-97. (InfoPOEMs: Is sildenafil (Viagra) more effective than bosentan (Tracleer) in patients with class III pulmonary hypertension? In this small study, sildenafil and bosentan had similar effects on patients with moderately severe pulmonary hypertension. (LOE = 1b))

Wirostko BM, Tressler C, Hwang LJ et al. **Ocular safety of sildenafil** citrate when administered chronically for pulmonary arterial hypertension: results from phase III, randomised, double masked, placebo controlled trial and open label extension. BMJ. 2012 Feb 21;344:e554.

Yuan J, Zhang R, Yang Z, et al. **Comparative Effectiveness** and Safety of **Oral Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitors** for Erectile Dysfunction: A Systematic Review and Network Meta-analysis. Eur Urol. 2013 Jan 31.

Web Links:

American Academy of Family Physicians Web site: http://familydoctor.org
American Urological Association Foundation Web site: http://www.urologyhealthorg/adult/index.cfm?cat=11&topic=174
National Institutes of Health Web site: http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/erectiledysfunction.html

Reviewers: Dr. K. Knox (SHR Rehabilitation), C Bell (UofS-SDIS), A Kuntz (SK Health), M Jin (PharmD, Hamilton), & the RxFiles Advisory Committee.

Extras:
Europe/Australia: dapoxetine *Priligy* (30-60mg po taken 1-3 hours prior to intercourse) has official indication for Premature Ejaculation. {short acting SSRI}

Additional references: Sexual Dysfunction: Overview & Drug Considerations (www.RxFiles.ca)

Amiaz R, Pope HG Jr, Mahne T, et al. Testosterone gel replacement improves sexual function in depressed men taking serotonergic antidepressants: a randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. J Sex Marital Ther. 2011;37:243-254.
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). Female sexual dysfunction. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2011 Apr. 12 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 119).
Baumgart J, Nilsson K, Evers AS, Kallak TK, Poromaa IS. Sexual dysfunction in women on adjuvant endocrine therapy after breast cancer (aromatase inhibitors). Menopause. 2012 Sep 17.
Burton TD, Liday C. The comparison of combination SSRI and PDE-5 inhibitor therapy to SSRI monotherapy in men with premature ejaculation. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):1000-4.
Committee on Adolescence. Condom use by adolescents. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov;132(5):973-81.
Copeland KL, Brown JS, Creasman JM, Van Den Eeden SK, Subak LL, Thom DH, Ferrara A, Huang AJ. Diabetes mellitus and sexual function in middle-aged and older women. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Aug;120(2 Pt 1):331-40.
Dapoxetine for premature ejaculation. Drug Ther Bull. 2014 Mar;52(3):30-3.
Deyo RA, Smith DH, Johnson ES, et al. Prescription Opioids for Back Pain and Use of Medications for Erectile Dysfunction. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Mar 1.
FDA: Apr/12 The labels of the alopecia drug Propecia (finasteride 1 mg) and the benign prostatic hyperplasia drug Proscar (finasteride 5 mg) are being updated with an expanded list of adverse sexual effects, the FDA has announced. Propecia label will include libido, ejaculation, and orgasm disorders that persist after treatment ends; Proscar label will include decreased libido that persists posttreatment & both labels will note reports of male infertility or poor semen quality that improved after drug discontinuation.
FDA Dec/13 is warning that methylphenidate products, one type of stimulant drug used to treat attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), may in rare instances cause prolonged and sometimes painful erections known as priapism.
Field N, Mercer CH, Sonnenberg P, et al. Associations between health and sexual lifestyles in Britain: findings from the third National Survey of Sexual Attitudes and Lifestyles (Natsal-3). Lancet. 2013 Nov 30;382(9907):1830-44
Foran T. Managing Postmenopausal Symptoms in Australian Prescriber Nov 2010. Accessed at: http://www.australianprescriber.com/magazine/33/6/171/5 . Link to RxFiles Postmenopausal chts: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Postmenopausal-RxandHerbal.pdf
Gregston M. Teen survival in a sex crazed culture. Parenting Today's Teens. Accessed online 04 Aug 2011 at: http://www.heartlightministries.org/blogs/markgregston/2011/07/29/teen-sexual-promiscuity/
Gupta BP, Murad MH, Clifton MM, et al. The Effect of Lifestyle Modification and Cardiovascular Risk Factor Reduction on Erectile Dysfunction: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Nov 14;171(20):1797-803. Epub 2011 Sep 12.
Kellogg ND. Sexual behaviors in children: evaluation and management. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Nov 15;82(10):1233-8.
Kostis JB, Dobrzynski JM. The Effect of Statins on Erectile Dysfunction: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials. J Sex Med. 2014 Mar 29.
Levine GN, Steinke EE, Bakaeen FG, et al. Sexual activity and cardiovascular disease. A scientific statement from the American Heart Association (AHA). Circulation 2012. http://circ.ahajournals.org/content/early/2012/01/19/CIR.0b013e3182447787.full.pdf?sid=8d962f06-2506-473d-aaaf-5761032aed2b
Lindau, Stacy Tessler, Schumm, L. Philip, Laumann, Edward O., et al. A Study of Sexuality and Health among Older Adults in the United States. N Engl J Med 2007 357: 762-774.
Lindau Stacy Tessler, Gavrilova Natalia.Sex, health, and years of sexually active life gained due to good health: evidence from two US population based cross sectional surveys of ageing. BMJ 2010;340:c810, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c810 (Published 9 March 2010)
Macdowall W, Gibson LJ, Tanton C, et al. Lifetime prevalence, associated factors, and circumstances of non-volitional sex in women and men in Britain: findings from the third National Survey of Sexual Attitudes and Lifestyles (Natsal-3). Lancet. 2013 Nov 30;382(9907):1845-55
Martin SA, Atlantis E, Lange K, et al; Florey Adelaide Male Ageing Study (FAMAS). Predictors of sexual dysfunction incidence and remission in men. J Sex Med. 2014 May;11(5):1136-47.
Melnik T, Althof S, Atallah ÁN, Puga MEDS, Glina S, Riera R. Psychosocial interventions for premature ejaculation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD008195. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008195.pub2.
Mercer CH, Tanton C, Prah P, et al. Changes in sexual attitudes and lifestyles in Britain through the life course and over time: findings from the National Surveys of Sexual Attitudes and Lifestyles (Natsal). Lancet. 2013 Nov 30;382(9907):1781-94.
Mitchell KJ et al. Use of social networking sites in online sex crimes against minors: An examination of national incidence and means of utilization. J Adolesc Health 2010 Apr 25
Morrison Deborah, Aitchison Michael, Connelly Derek T, et al. 10-Minute Consultation: Sexual dysfunction in cardiovascular disease. BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d4437 (Published 26 July 2011)
Reed SD, Guthrie KA, Joffe H, et al. Sexual function in nondepressed women using escitalopram for vasomotor symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Mar;119(3):527-38.
Sarwer DB, Spitzer JC, Wadden TA, et al. Changes in Sexual Functioning and Sex Hormone Levels in Women Following Bariatric Surgery. JAMA Surg. 2013 Nov 4.
Steinke EE, Jaarsma T, Barnason SA, et al. on behalf of the Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing of the American Heart Association and the ESC Council on Cardiovascular Nursing and Allied Professions (CCNAP). Sexual Counseling for Individuals With Cardiovascular Disease and Their Partners: A Consensus Document From the American Heart Association and the ESC Council on Cardiovascular Nursing and Allied Professions (CCNAP). Circulation. 2013 Jul 29.
Thomas HN, Chang CC, Dillon S, et al. Sexual activity in midlife women: importance of sex matters. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 1;174(4):631-3.
Trivedi D, Wellsted DM, Collard JB, et al. Simvastatin improves the sexual health-related quality of life in men aged 40 years and over with erectile dysfunction: additional data from the erectile dysfunction and statin trial. BMC Urol. 2014 Mar 5;14:24.
Wespes E, Amar E, Eardley F, et al. Guidelines on male sexual dysfunction: erectile dysfunction and premature ejaculation. Arnhem, The Netherlands: European Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar.
Wespes E, Eardley I, Giuliano F, Hatzichristou D, et al. Guidelines on male sexual dysfunction: erectile dysfunction and premature ejaculation. Arnhem (The Netherlands): European Association of Urology (EAU); 2013 Mar.
Wylie K, Rees M, Hackett G, et al. Androgens, health and sexuality in women and men. Hum Fertil (Camb). 2010 Dec;13(4):277-97.

References: Sexual Dysfunction: Overview & Drug Considerations (www.RxFiles.ca)

[1] Shifren J. UpToDate: Sexual dysfunction in women. Sept 30, 2009.
[2] Frank JE, Mistretta P, Will J. Diagnosis and treatment of female sexual dysfunction. Am Fam Physician. 2008 Mar 1;77(5):635-42. Review. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician. 2009 Feb 1;79(3):180.
[3] Stimmel GL, Gutierrez MA. Sexual dysfunction and psychotropic medications. CNS Spectr. 2006 Aug;11(8 Suppl 9):24-30.
[4] Gray, J. Editor. Therapeutic choices – 5th Edition. Canadian Pharmacists Association. 2007.
[5] Labbate LA. Psychotropics and sexual dysfunction: the evidence and treatments. Adv Psychosom Med. 2008;29:107-30.
[6] Hordern A. Intimacy and sexuality after cancer: a critical review of the literature. Cancer Nurs. 2008 Mar-Apr;31(2):E9-17.
[7] Stilos K, Doyle C, Daines P. Addressing the sexual health needs of patients with gynecologic cancers. Clin J Oncol Nurs. 2008 Jun;12(3):457-63.
[8] Ayaz S, Kubilay G. Effectiveness of the PLISSIT model for solving the sexual problems of patients with stoma. J Clin Nurs. 2009 Jan;18(1):89-98.
[9] Drugs for female sexual dysfunction. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2007 Apr 23;49(1259):33-5. PubMed PMID: 17450112.
[10] Goldstein I. Current management strategies of the postmenopausal patient with sexual health problems. J Sex Med. 2007 Mar;4 Suppl 3:235-53.
[11] RxFiles Postmenopausal Chart. http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Postmenopausal-RxandHerbal.pdf

[12] RxFiles Androgen Chart: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/cht-Androgens.pdf
[13] RxFiles Q&A: Can *Zyban*® (bupropion / *Wellbutrin*®) be given with SSRIs Accessed online 19 Mar, 2010 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/zyban-ssri-QandA.pdf
[14] Segraves RT, Clayton A, Croft H, Wolf A, Warnock J. Bupropion sustained release for the treatment of hypoactive sexual desire disorder in premenopausal women. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2004 Jun;24(3):339-42.
[15] RxFiles Erectile Dysfunction Chart: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Cht-erectile-dysfx.pdf
[16] Sprunk E, Alteneder RR. The impact of an ostomy on sexuality. Clin J Oncol Nurs. 2000 Mar-Apr;4(2):85-8.
[17] Hatzimouratidis K, Amar E, Eardley I, Giuliano F, Hatzichristou D, Montorsi F, Vardi Y, Wespes E. Guidelines on Male Sexual Dysfunction: Erectile Dysfunction and Premature Ejaculation. Eur Urol. 2010 Feb 20.
[18] Stimmel GL, Gutierrez MA. Counseling patients about sexual issues. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Nov;26(11):1608-15.
[19] Albright JM. Sex in America online: an exploration of sex, marital status, and sexual identity in internet sex seeking and its impacts. J Sex Res. 2008. Apr-Jun;45(2):175-86. Other (AU-ABC): http://www.abc.net.au/religion/articles/2011/06/14/3243186.htm?topic1=home&t
[20] Giuliano F, Hellstrom WJ. The pharmacological treatment of premature ejaculation. BJU Int. 2008 Sep;102(6):668-75. Epub 2008 May 15.
[21] Palmer B, Henrich W, Snyder P. Sexual dysfunction in uremic men. UpToDate. Sep 30, 2009.
[22] Higgins A. Impact of psychotropic medication on sexuality: literature review. Br J Nurs. 2007 May 10-23;16(9):545-50.
[23] Tessler S, Gavrilova N. Sex, health, and years of sexually active life gained due to good health: evidence form two population based cross sectional surveys of ageing. BMJ 2010;340c810. Accessed online 11 Mar, 2010 at http://www.bmj.com/cgi/content/full/340/mar09_2/c810 .
[24] Willhite LA, O'Connell MB. Urogenital atrophy: prevention and treatment. Pharmacotherapy. 2001 Apr;21(4):464-80. Accessed online 11 Mar 2010 at http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/409697_4
[25] Harden CL. Sexuality in men and women with epilepsy. CNS Spectr. 2006 Aug;11(8 Suppl 9):13-8.
[26] Gil-Nagel A, López-Muñoz F, Serratosa JM, Moncada I, García-García P, Alamo C. Effect of lamotrigine on sexual function in patients with epilepsy. Seizure. 2006 Apr;15(3):142-9.
[27] RxFiles Q&A. Updated Sep 2006. Can bupropion (Zyban) be added to SSRIs? http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/zyban-ssri-QandA.pdf
Sayuk GS, Gott BM, Nix BD, Lustman PJ. Improvement in sexual functioning in patients with type 2 diabetes and depression treated with bupropion. Diabetes Care. 2011 Feb;34(2):332-4.
[28] Segraves RT. Sexual dysfunction associated with antidepressant therapy. Urol Clin North Am. 2007 Nov;34(4):575-9, vii.
[29] Clayton A, Kornstein S, Prakash A, Mallinckrodt C, Wohlreich M. Changes in sexual functioning associated with duloxetine, escitalopram, and placebo in the treatment of patients with major depressive disorder. J Sex Med. 2007 Jul;4(4 Pt 1):917-29.
[30] RxFiles Antidepressant Chart. http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/cht-Psyc-Antidepressant.pdf
[31] Herzog AG, Drislane FW, Schomer DL, Pennell PB, Bromfield EB, Dworetzky BA,Farina EL, Frye CA. Differential effects of antiepileptic drugs on sexual function and hormones in men with epilepsy. Neurology. 2005 Oct 11;65(7):1016-20.
[32] Berner MM, Hagen M, Kriston L. Management of sexual dysfunction due to antipsychotic drug therapy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD003546.
[33] RxFiles Antipsychotics Chart: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Cht-Psyc-Neuroleptics.pdf
[34] Mortimer JE. Managing the toxicities of the aromatase inhibitors. Curr OpinObstet Gynecol. 2010 Feb;22(1):56-60.
[35] Palha AP, Esteves M. Drugs of abuse and sexual functioning. Adv Psychosom Med.2008;29:131-49.
[36] Bang-Ping J. Sexual dysfunction in men who abuse illicit drugs: a preliminary report. J Sex Med. 2009 Apr;6(4):1072-80.
[37] Gades NM, Nehra A, Jacobson DJ, McGree ME, Girman CJ, Rhodes T, Roberts RO, Lieber MM, Jacobsen SJ. Association between smoking and erectile dysfunction: a population-based study. Am J Epidemiol. 2005 Feb 15;161(4):346-51.
[38] Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database 2010. (www.naturaldatabase.com)

RxFiles Urinary Incontinence On-Line Extras:

Other Medications:

1) AChs, Other: **propantheline** - less effective & ↑ AE than flavoxate & oxybutynin.[11] NICE states not to use[1]; Adult: 7.5mg TID, 7.5-30mg 3-5x/day, 60mg QID; Geriatric: 7.5mg TID; Peds: 7.5-15mg q4-6h.
2) Adrenoreceptor agonists (**phenylpropanolamine** predominantly studied but use extended to **ephedrine**, **pseudoephedrine**): studied for SUI. But cardiac arrhythmias & HTN outweigh benefits.[31]
3) **Belladonna & opium suppositories:** used to relieve **pain of uretal spasms** & pain associated with bladder tenesmus that can occur post-op.[32] Some report use in nocturnal diuresis.[11]
Dicyclomine - insufficient data to recommend over other agents, dose 20-40mg QID.[11]
4) **Flavoxate**: Not used for OAB currently[1] but may be used in discomfort associated with BPH. Efficacy might be comparable to propantheline according to older, short-term studies.[11]
Dose: Adult: 100-200mg TID-QID. May reduce dose with sx improvement. One trial found 1200mg to be superior to 600mg/day. May be effective in children from 6-12 yrs experiencing nocturnal enuresis (33% vs 17% response in placebo).[11] Pediatrics > 12 yr: 100-200mg TID-QID. May reduce dose with sx improvement.[11]
5) **Phenazopyridine:**[11] used strictly as a **urinary analgesic**. The necessity of this medication would suggest pathology different from UI. Dose: Adult: 200mg TID after meals. If renal GFR > 50mL/min 200mg q8-16h. Avoid if GFR < 50mL/min. Geriatrics: ↑risk of accumulation & toxicity. AE: discolor urine
6) **Propiverine:**[53] tertiary amine with ACh & calcium channel antagonist activity; has active metabolites; dose: 15mg IR BID or 30mg ER daily; available United Kingdom.[2006]

Oxybutynin (OXY) vs Tolterodine (TOLT) in OAB

- OBJECT: OXY ER 10mg daily vs TOLT IR 2mg BID; 12 week; ♂ & ♀; Oxy ER slightly more effective (e.g. total incontinence episodes/wk: NNT=45); no difference in overall AEs (dry mouth, CNS effects).[52]
- OPERA: OXY ER 10mg vs TOLT ER 4mg daily; 12 week; ♀ only with severe symptoms; OXY ER somewhat more effective (e.g. 23 vs 16.8% no UI; NNT=16); but also more dry mouth (Any 29.7% vs 22.3%; NNH=13; mod-severe 7.4% vs 5.0%, NS).[50]
- ACET: OXY ER 5 or 10mg vs TOLT ER 2 or 4mg daily; 8 week; ♂ & ♀; TOLT 4mg more effective than OXY 10 70 vs 60% improvement; but lower doses efficacy still ~60% & less dry mouth but similar for TOLT 4mg vs OXY 5mg ; open label trial & subjective assessments subject to bias.[51]

Other Urinary Incontinence Patient Resources:

- Bladder Retraining: http://www.fmpe.org/en/documents/doc_aids/UI-Patient-Handout-4.pdf ; or http://www.fmpe.org/en/documents/handouts/handout_ui_retraining.pdf
- Pelvic Muscle Exercises (Kegel Exercises): http://www.fmpe.org/en/documents/doc_aids/UI-Patient-Handout-3.pdf
- Voiding Diary: http://www.fmpe.org/en/documents/doc_aids/UI-Patient-Handout-2.pdf
- Patient Information - Urinary Incontinence: http://www.fmpe.org/en/documents/doc_aids/UI-Patient-Handout-1.pdf
- CFPC: www.cfpc.ca/English/cfpc/programs/patient%20education/urinary%20incontinence
- American (ACOG): www.acog.com/publications/patient_education/bp081.cfm

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Dr. A. Epp (SHR Obs/Gyne), Dr. C. Jabs (RQHR Obs/Gyne), Dr. S. Gonor (SHR-Urol), Dr. L. Rudachak (SHR-Rehab), Dr. R. Li Pi Shan (SHR-Rehab), Dr. J. Yelland (Parkridge LTC), S. Knezacek (Pharmacist, Parkridge LTC), Juliet Sarjeant (SHR-Physio), Eliza Meggs (RN, NCA, Nurse Continence Advisor; Saskatoon), Ann Burton (SHR-RN-Specialist, Parkridge Centre) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee.
Prepared by: *K Mulherin* PharmD Cand *L. Regier* BSP, BA, B. *Jensen* BSP

References – RxFiles Urinary Incontinence Treatment Chart - www.RxFiles.ca

1. Urinary Incontinence: The management of urinary incontinence in women. www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/CG40fullguideline.pdf National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (**NICE**) clinical guideline 40; October 2006:1-14.
2. Hashim H, Abrams P. How should patients with an overactive bladder manipulate their fluid intake? BJU Int. 2008 Feb 18; [Epub ahead of print] Fluid manipulation is a cheap, noninvasive and easy way to help control the symptoms of OAB. Patients have difficulty in either decreasing or increasing their fluid input by 50%. Patients can now be told to expect a significant improvement in urgency, frequency and nocturia episodes if they reduce their fluid input by 25%.
3. Glazener C, Boachie C, Buckley B, et al. Urinary incontinence in men after formal one-to-one pelvic-fl oor muscle training following radical prostatectomy or transurethral resection of the prostate (MAPS): two parallel randomised controlled trials. Lancet 2011; published online July 12. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60751-4.
4. Shamliyan T, Wyman JF, Ramakrishnan R, Sainfort F, Kane RL. Systematic Review: **Benefits and Harms of Pharmacologic Treatment for Urinary Incontinence** in Women. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Apr 9.
5. Gormley EA, Lightner DJ, Burgio KL, Chai TC, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of **overactive bladder** (non-neurogenic) in adults: **AUA/SUFU guideline**. Linthicum (MD): American Urological Association (AUA); **2012** May. (J Urol. 2012 Oct 19. pii: S0022-5347(12)04959-2.)
6. Ouslander JG. Management of Overactive Bladder. NEJM 2004;350:786-99.
7. Nygaard I, Barber MD, Burgio KL, et al. Pelvic Floor Disorders Network. Prevalence of symptomatic pelvic floor disorders in US women. JAMA. 2008 Sep 17;300(11):1311-6.
8. Nygaard Ingrid. Idiopathic Urgency Urinary Incontinence. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1156-1162.
9. Kilicarlslan H, Ayan S, et al. Treatment of detrusor sphincter dyssynergia with baclofen and doxazosin. Int Urol Nephrol 2006;38:537-541.
10. Hay-Smith EJC, Dumoulin C. Pelvic floor muscle training versus no treatment, or inactive control treatments, for urinary incontinence in women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 1. Dumoulin C, Hay-Smith J. Pelvic floor muscle training versus no treatment, or inactive control treatments, for urinary incontinence in women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD005654. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005654.pub2.
11. Corcos J, Gajewski J, Heritz D, Patrick A, Reid I, Schick E, Stothers L; Canadian Urological Association. **Canadian Urological Association guidelines** on urinary incontinence. Can J Urol. 2006 Jun;13(3):3127-38. Bettez M, Tu LM, Carlson K, et al. 2012 update: guidelines for **adult urinary incontinence**. Collaborative consensus document for the **Canadian Urological Association**. Can Urol Assoc J **2012**;6:354-63. www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3478335/pdf/cuaj-5-354.pdf
12. Thüroff, J et al. Guidelines on urinary incontinence. European Association of Urology 2006: 1-12. www.uroweb.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Guidelines/16%20Urinary%20Incontinence.pdf
13. Ancelin, ML et al. Non-degenerative mild cognitive impairment in elderly people and use of anticholinergics drugs: Longitudinal cohort study. BMJ 2006;332:455-459. www.bmj.com/cgi/content/full/332/7539/455
14. Siegler, EL et al. Treatment of urinary incontinence with anticholinergics in patients taking cholinesterase inhibitors for dementia. Clin Pharmacol Ther 2004;75:484-8.
15. Edwards, KR et al. Risk of delirium with concomitant use of tolterodine and acetylcholinesterase inhibitors. Editorial Letter. JAGS 2002;50:1165-1166.
16. Donnellan, CA et al. Oxybutynin and cognitive dysfunction. BMJ 1997;315:1363-1364.
17. Madhuvrata P,Cody JD, EllisG,HerbisonGP,Hay-Smith EJC. Which anticholinergic drug for overactive bladder symptoms in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD005429. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005429.pub2.
18. Kay G, Crook T, Rekeda L, Lima R, et al. Darifenacin has theoretical cognitive advantages. Some preliminary placebo controlled trials have results supporting this claim. At first glance this trial by Key et al. appears to support these advantages based on the *name-face association test*. However when trial design issues (e.g. high oxybutinin dose for elderly, early drop outs), discussion bias, adverse event rates and overall limitations are considered, this study does not prove a definite advantage for darifenacin over oxybutynin. Further study is needed (especially with a more rational dose comparator) in elderly with urinary incontinence and at high risk for cognitive impairment. Darifenacin may offer a relative advantage or disadvantage to other anticholinergics depending on dose used and individual patient response. Currently, darifenacin offers a cost advantage over some comparators. {Cost/month[SK]: Enablex 7.5-15mg/day= $59; Ditropan XL 5-10mg/day= $84,15-20mg/day=$159; Uromax10-15mg/day=$50-53; Detrol LA 2-4mg/day= $72.} See http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/UI-Darifenacin-Kay-Trial-Q&A.pdf }

19. CPS 2013 online edition
20. Briggs GG et al. Drugs in Pregnancy and lactation, 9th ed, 2011.
21. CEDAC final recommendation and reasons for recommendation: Trospium Chloride. (Trosec -Oryx Pharm) CADTH 24/8/2006. http://cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Trosec_August24-06.pdf
22. CEDAC final recommendation Darifenacin. (Enablex –Novartis) CADTH 16/04/2009. http://cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Enablex_Oct-19-06.pdf http://www.cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Enablex%20Resubmission-1_April-17-2009.pdf
23. CEDAC final recommendation and reasons for recommendation: Solifenacin. (Vesicare –Astellas) CADTH 24/1/2006. http://cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Vesicare_Jan-24-2007.pdf
CADTH Resubmission June/09 http://www.cadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Vesicare-Resubmisson_1_June-17-2009.pdf

CADTH= Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technology in Health (www.CADTH.ca)
CDR=Common Drug Review (http://cadth.ca//index.php/en/cdr)
CEDAC= Canadian Expert Drug Advisory Committee

24. Micromedex 2012. Thompson Healthcare.
25. Hay-Smith J et al. Which anticholinergics drug for overactive bladder symptoms in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 3.
26. Nabi G, Cody JD, Ellis G, Herbison P, Hay-Smith J. Anticholinergic drugs versus placebo for overactive bladder syndrome in adults. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD003781. {Also: Herbison P et al. Effectiveness of anticholinergics drugs compared with placebo in the treatment of overactive bladder: systematic review. BMJ 2003;326:841-844.}
27. Chapple CR et al. A comparison of the efficacy and tolerability of solifenacin succinate and extended release tolterodine at treating overactive bladder syndrome: Results of the **STAR** trial. European Urology 2005;48:464-470.
28. Lipton RB et al. Assessment of cognitive function of the elderly population: Effects of darifenacin. J of Urology 2005;173:493-498.
29. Abrams P et al. Muscarinic receptor antagonists for overactive bladder. BJU int 2007;100:987-1006.
30. Hendrix SL et al. Effects of estrogen with and without progestin on urinary incontinence. JAMA 2005;293:935-948.
31. Moehrer B et al. Oestrogens for urinary incontinence in women. **Cochrane** database of systematic reviews 2003, Issue 2.
32. Cody JD, Richardson K, Moehrer B, et al. Oestrogen therapy for urinary incontinence in post-menopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD001405. Local oestrogen treatment for incontinence may improve or cure it, but there was little evidence from the trials on the period after oestrogen treatment
33. had finished and none about long-term effects. However, systemic hormone replacement therapy, using conjugated equine oestrogen, may make incontinence worse. There were too few data to reliably address other aspects of oestrogen therapy, such as oestrogen type and dose, and no direct evidence on route of
34. administration. The risk of endometrial and breast cancer after long-term use suggests that oestrogen treatment should be for limited periods, especially in those women with an intact uterus.
35. Cody JD, Jacobs ML, Richardson K, et al. **Oestrogen therapy for urinary incontinence** in post-menopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD001405. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001405.pub3. Urinary incontinence may be improved with the use of local oestrogen treatment. However, there was little
36. evidence from the trials on the period after oestrogen treatment had finished and no information about the long-term effects of this therapy was given. Conversely, systemic hormone replacement therapy using conjugated equine oestrogen may worsen incontinence.
37. Bélisle S et al. **Canadian Consensus** conference on **menopause** 2006 update. JOGC 2006;171:S7-S10. **SOGC 2009 Menopause and Osteoporosis** Update 2009-SOGC Jan 2009. http://www.sogc.org/media/pdf/advisories/Meno-Osteo-Update_JOGC-Jan_09.pdf
38. Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network. Management of urinary incontinence in primary care. 2004;December. www.sign.ac.uk/pdf/sign79.pdf
39. Haueusler G et al. Drug therapy of urinary urge incontinence: A systematic review. Obstet Gynecol 2002;100:1003-16.
40. Zinner NR et al. Pharmacotherapy for stress urinary incontinence: Present and future options. Drugs 2004;64:1503-1519.
41. Hashim H et al. Pharmacological management of women with mixed urinary incontinence. Drugs 2006;66:591-606.
42. Alhasso A et al. Adrenergic drugs for urinary incontinence in adults. **Cochrane** Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 3.
43. University of Maryland medical center website. Accessed 14/11/07. www.umm.edu/altmed/drugs/belladonna-opium-012800.htm#Use.
44. Johnson TM 2nd, Burgio KL, Redden DT, Wright KC, Goode PS. Effects of behavioral and drug therapy on nocturia in older incontinent women. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 May;53(5):846-50.
45. (**Physiotherapy**- especially if pt can't isolate or exercising wrong muscles, or if stops breathing during Kegels; Saskatoon Health Region: **Pelvic Floor Rehab Program** 655-8208, typically sees females q1-2weeks x 8 times, waiting list ~6months; **Private Clinics** in Saskatoon also treat, quicker access, 3rd party coverage?: Bourassa & Daniels Kimber) **Nurse Continence Advisor**: Eliza Meggs RN,NCA (Nightingale Nursing Group) Phone: 306-652-3314
Hagen S, Stark D, Glazener C, et al. Individualised **pelvic floor muscle training** in women with pelvic organ prolapse (POPPY): a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2013 Nov 27.
46. Braekken IH, Majida M, Engh ME, et al. Can pelvic floor muscle training reverse pelvic organ prolapse and reduce prolapse symptoms? An assessor-blinded, randomized, controlled trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Aug;203(2):170.e1-7. Epub 2010 May 1.
47. Glazener C, Boachie C, Buckley B, et al. Urinary incontinence in men after formal one-to-one pelvic-fl oor muscle training following radical prostatectomy or transurethral resection of the prostate (MAPS): two parallel randomised controlled trials. Lancet 2011; published online July 12. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60751-4.
48. Boyle R, Hay-Smith EJ, Cody JD, et al. Pelvic floor muscle training for prevention and treatment of urinary and faecal incontinence in antenatal and postnatal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD007471. There is some evidence that for women having their first baby, PFMT can prevent urinary incontinence up to six months after delivery. There is support for the widespread recommendation that PFMT is an appropriate treatment for women with persistent postpartum urinary incontinence.
49. Schurch B, de Sèze M, Denys P, et al.; Botox Detrusor Hyperreflexia Study Team. Botulinum toxin type a is a safe and effective treatment for neurogenic urinary incontinence: results of a single treatment, randomized, placebo controlled 6-month study. J Urol. 2005 Jul;174(1):196-200.
50. Karsenty G, Denys P, Amarenco G, et al. Botulinum Toxin A (Botox((R))) Intradetrusor Injections in Adults with Neurogenic Detrusor Overactivity/Neurogenic Overactive Bladder: A Systematic Literature Review. Eur Urol. 2007 Oct 16; [Epub ahead of print]
51. Schurch B. **Botulinum** toxin for the management of bladder dysfunction.Drugs. 2006;66(10):1301-18.
Chapple C, Sievert KD, MacDiarmid S, et al. OnabotulinumtoxinA 100 U significantly improves all idiopathic overactive bladder symptoms and quality of life in patients with overactive bladder and urinary incontinence: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Eur Urol. 2013 Aug;64(2):249-56.
52. Naumann M, So Y, Argoff CE, Childers MK, Dykstra DD, Gronseth GS, Jabbari B, Kaufmann HC, Schurch B, Silberstein SD, Simpson DM; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Assessment: Botulinum neurotoxin in the treatment of autonomic disorders and pain (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2008 May 6;70(19):1707-14. Botulinum neurotoxin (BoNT) should be offered as a treatment option for the treatment of axillary hyperhidrosis and detrusor overactivity (Level A), should be considered for palmar hyperhidrosis, drooling, and detrusor sphincter dyssynergia after spinal cord injury (Level B), and may be considered for gustatory sweating and low back pain (Level C). BoNT is probably ineffective in episodic migraine and chronic tension-type headache (Level B). There is presently no consistent or strong evidence to permit drawing conclusions on the efficacy of BoNT in chronic daily headache (mainly transformed migraine) (Level U). While clinicians' practice may suggest stronger recommendations in some of these indications, evidence-based conclusions are limited by the availability of data.
53. Dmochowski R, Chapple C, Nitti VW, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **OnabotulinumtoxinA** for Idiopathic Overactive Bladder: A Double-Blind, Placebo Controlled, Randomized, Dose Ranging Trial. J Urol. 2010 Dec;184(6):2416-22.
54. Duthie JB, Vincent M, Herbison GP, et al. **Botulinum toxin injections** for adults with overactive bladder syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD005493. Intravesical botulinum toxin appears to be an effective therapy for refractory OAB symptoms, but as yet little controlled trial data exist on benefits and safety compared with other interventions, or with placebo.
55. Visco AG, Brubaker L, Richter HE, et al; the Pelvic Floor Disorders Network. Anticholinergic Therapy vs. **OnabotulinumtoxinA** for **Urgency Urinary Incontinence**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Oct 4.
56. Ayan S, Topsakal K, Gokce G, Gultekin EY. Efficacy of combined anticholinergic treatment and behavioral modification as a first line treatment for nonneurogenic and nonanatomical voiding dysfunction in children: a randomized controlled trial. J Urol. 2007 Jun;177(6):2325-8; discussion 2328-9.
57. Kilic N, Balkan E, Akgoz S, Sen N, Dogruyol H. Comparison of the effectiveness and side-effects of tolterodine and oxybutynin in children with detrusor instability. Int J Urol. 2006 Feb;13(2):105-8.
58. Nijman RJ, Borgstein NG, et al. Tolterodine treatment for children with symptoms of urinary urge incontinence suggestive of detrusor overactivity: results from 2 randomized, placebo controlled trials. J Urol. 2005 Apr;173(4):1334-9.
59. Siami P, Seidman LS, Lama D. A multicenter, prospective, open-label study of tolterodine extended-release 4 mg for overactive bladder: the speed of onset of therapeutic assessment trial (STAT). Clin Ther. 2002 Apr;24(4):616-28.
60. Sand PK, Goldberg RP, Dmochowski RR, McIlwain M, Dahl NV. The impact of the overactive bladder syndrome on sexual function: a preliminary report from the Multicenter Assessment of Transdermal Therapy in Overactive Bladder with Oxybutynin trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Dec;195(6):1730-5.
61. Feinberg M. The problems of anticholinergic adverse effects in older patients.Drugs Aging. 1993 Jul-Aug;3(4):335-48.
62. Tune LE. Anticholinergic effects of medication in elderly patients. J Clin Psychiatry. 2001;62 Suppl 21:11-4.
63. Rudolph JL, Salow MJ, Angelini MC, McGlinchey RE. The anticholinergic risk scale and anticholinergic adverse effects in older persons. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Mar 10;168(5):508-13.
64. Sink KM, Thomas J 3rd, Xu H, Craig B, et al. Dual Use of Bladder Anticholinergics and Cholinesterase Inhibitors: Long-Term Functional and Cognitive Outcomes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Apr 1. [Epub ahead of print] In higher-functioning NH residents, dual use of ChIs and bladder anticholinergics may result in greater rates
65. of functional decline than use of ChIs alone. The MDS-COGS may not be sensitive enough to detect differences in cognition due to dual use.

66. Lackner TE, Wyman JF, McCarthy TC, Monigold M, Davey C. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the cognitive effect, safety, and tolerability of oral extended-release oxybutynin 5mg/day in cognitively impaired nursing home residents with urge urinary incontinence. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 May;56(5):862-70. Epub 2008 Apr 9. n=50. 4 weeks. Short-term treatment using oral extended-release oxybutynin 5 mg once daily was safe and well tolerated, with no delirium, in older female nursing home participants with mild to severe dementia. Future research should investigate different dosages and long-term treatment.
67. Han L, Agostini JV, Allore HG. Cumulative anticholinergic exposure is associated with poor memory and executive function in older men. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Dec;56(12):2203-10. Cumulative anticholinergic exposure across multiple medications over 1 year may negatively affect verbal memory and executive function in older men. Prescription of drugs with anticholinergic effects in older persons deserves continued attention to avoid deleterious adverse effects.
68. Carrière I, Fourrier-Reglat A, Dartigues JF, et al. Drugs with anticholinergic properties, cognitive decline, and dementia in an elderly general population: the 3-city study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jul 27;169(14):1317-24.
69. Campbell NL, Boustani MA, Lane KA, et al. Use of anticholinergics and the risk of cognitive impairment in an African American population. Neurology. 2010 Jul 13;75(2):152-9.
70. Teramura-Grönblad Mariko, Muurinen Seija, Soini Helena, et al. Use of Anticholinergic Drugs and Cholinesterase Inhibitors and Their Association with Psychological Well-Being Among Frail Older Adults in Residential Care Facilities. Ann Pharmacother ;45:596-602.
71. Stephenson Anne; Seitz Dallas; Bell Chaim M.; et al. Inhaled Anticholinergic Drug Therapy and the Risk of Acute Urinary Retention in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: A Population-Based Study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(10):914-920.
72. Anticholinergic Cognitive Burden (ACB) scale http://www.indydiscoverynetwork.org/AnticholinergicCognitiveBurdenScale.html
73. Fox C, Richardson K, Maidment ID, et al. **Anticholinergic Medication Use** and Cognitive Impairment in the Older Population: The Medical Research Council Cognitive Function and Ageing Study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Jun 24
74. Torjesen I. Anticholinergic effects of common drugs are associated with increased **mortality** in over 65s. BMJ. 2011 Jun 28;342:d4037.
75. Abrams P, Andersson KE. **Muscarinic** receptor antagonists for overactive bladder. BJU Int. **2007** Nov;100(5):987-1006.
76. Waine E, Hashim H, Abrams P. **Management of the overactive bladder: a review** of pharmacological therapies and methods used by the urological specialist. Can J Urol. **2007** Apr;14(2):3478-88.
77. Irwin DE, Milsom I, Hunskaar S, Reilly K, Kopp Z, Herschorn S, Coyne K, Kelleher C, Hampel C, Artibani W, Abrams P. Population-based survey of urinary incontinence, overactive bladder, and other lower urinary tract symptoms in five countries (Canada, Germany, Italy, Sweden, and the United Kingdom): results of the EPIC study. Eur Urol. 2006 Dec;50(6):1306-14; discussion 1314-5. Epub 2006 Oct 2.
78. Dmochowski RR, Sanders SW, Appell RA, Nitti VW, Davila GW. Bladder-health diaries: an assessment of 3-day vs 7-day entries. BJU Int. 2005 Nov;96(7):1049-54.
79. Anderson RU, Mobley D, Blank B, Saltzstein D, Susset J, Brown JS. Once daily controlled versus immediate release oxybutynin chloride for urge urinary incontinence. **OROS** Oxybutynin Study Group. J Urol. 1999 Jun;161(6):1809-12.
80. Diokno A, Sand P, Labasky R, et al. Long-term safety of extended-release oxybutynin chloride in a community-dwelling population of participants with overactive bladder: a one-year study. Int Urol Nephrol. 2002;34(1):43-9.
81. Diokno AC, Appell RA, Sand PK, Dmochowski RR, et al.; **OPERA** Study Group. Prospective, randomized, double-blind study of the efficacy and tolerability of the extended-release formulations of oxybutynin and tolterodine for overactive bladder: results of the OPERA trial. Mayo Clin Proc. 2003 Jun;78(6):687-95.
82. Sussman D, Garely A. Treatment of overactive bladder with once-daily extended-release tolterodine or oxybutynin: the antimuscarinic clinical effectiveness trial (**ACET**). Curr Med Res Opin. 2002;18(4):177-84.
83. Appell RA, Sand P, et al. Overactive Bladder: Judging Effective Control and Treatment Study Group. Prospective randomized controlled trial of extended-release oxybutynin chloride and tolterodine tartrate in the treatment of overactive bladder: results of the **OBJECT** Study.Mayo Clin Proc. 2001 Apr;76(4):358-63.
84. Jünemann KP, Halaska M, Rittstein T, et al. Propiverine versus tolterodine: efficacy and tolerability in patients with overactive bladder. Eur Urol. 2005 Sep;48(3):478-82.
85. Albo ME, Richter HE, Brubaker L, et al; Urinary Incontinence Treatment Network. Burch colposuspension versus fascial sling to reduce urinary stress incontinence. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 24;356(21):2143-55. Epub 2007 May 21.
86. Schulz JA, Chan MC, Farrell SA, Sub-Committee on Urogynaecology (**SGOC**) . Midurethral minimally invasive sling procedures for stress urinary incontinence. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2008 Aug;30(8):728-33. http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui213TU0808.pdf
87. **AUA** –American Urological Association, **Surgical Management of Female Stress Urinary Incontinence** Update 2009 http://www.auanet.org/content/guidelines-and-quality-care/clinical-guidelines/main-reports/stress2009/chapter1.pdf
88. De Vocht TF, Chrzan R, Dik P, et al. Long-Term Results of Bulking Agent Injection for Persistent Incontinence in Cases of Neurogenic Bladder Dysfunction. J Urol. 2009 Dec 16.
89. Richter, Holly E., Albo, Michael E., Zyczynski, Halina M. et al, the Urinary Incontinence Treatment Network, **Retropubic versus Transobturator Midurethral Slings for Stress Incontinence** N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0912658
90. **SOGC**: **Transvaginal Mesh procedures for Pelvic Organ Prolapse** Feb 2011. http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui254TU1102E.pdf
91. Lovatsis D, Easton W, Wilkie D, Urogynaecology Committee. **SOGC** Guidelines for the evaluation and **treatment of recurrent urinary incontinence following pelvic floor surgery**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2010 Sep;32(9):894-99. http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui248CPG1009E_000.pdf
92. Altman Daniel, Väyrynen Tapio, Engh Marie Ellström, et al. for the Nordic Transvaginal Mesh Group. Anterior Colporrhaphy versus Transvaginal Mesh for Pelvic-Organ Prolapse. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1826-1836.
93. Walter JE, Lovatsis D, Easton W, Epp A, Farrell SA, Girouard L, Gupta CK, Harvey MA, Larochelle A, et al. **SOGC**: Transvaginal mesh procedures for pelvic organ prolapse. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2011 Feb;33(2):168-74.
Brubaker L, Cundiff GW, Fine P, et al. **Abdominal sacrocolpopexy with Burch colposuspension** to reduce urinary stress incontinence. (CARE) N Engl J Med 2006;354:1557-66.
Nygaard I, Brubaker L, Zyczynski HM, et al. **Long-term outcomes (up to 7 years) following abdominal sacrocolpopexy for pelvic organ prolapse**. (CARE) JAMA. 2013;309(19):2016-2024.
Labrie J, Berghmans BL, Fischer K, et al. **Surgery versus physiotherapy** for stress urinary incontinence. N Engl J Med. 2013 Sep 19;369(12):1124-33.
94. Chapple C, Khullar V, Gabriel Z, et al. The effects of antimuscarinic treatments in overactive bladder: a **systematic review** & meta-analysis. Eur Urol. 2005 Jul;48(1):5-26. Epub 2005 Mar 22. Review. Erratum: Eur Urol. 2005 Nov;48(5):875.
95. Haab F, Stewart L, Dwyer P. Darifenacin, an M3 selective receptor antagonist, is an effective and well-tolerated once-daily treatment for overactive bladder. Eur Urol. 2004 Apr;45(4):420-9; discussion 429.
96. Cardozo L, Chapple CR, Toozs-Hobson P, et al. Efficacy of trospium chloride in patients with detrusor instability: a placebo-controlled, randomized, double-blind, multicentre clinical trial. BJU Int. 2000 Apr;85(6):659-64.
97. Zinner N, Gittelman M, Harris R, et al; Trospium Study Group. Trospium chloride improves overactive bladder symptoms: a multicenter phase III trial. J Urol. 2004 Jun;171(6 Pt 1):2311-5, quiz 2435.
98. Staskin D, et al.; Trospium Study Group. Once daily 60mg trospium chloride is effective and well tolerated for the treatment of overactive bladder: results from a multicenter phase III trial. J Urol. 2007 Sep;178(3 Pt 1):978-83.
99. Cardozo L, Lisec M, Millard R, et al. Randomized, double-blind placebo controlled trial of the once daily antimuscarinic agent solifenacin succinate in patients with overactive bladder. J Urol. 2004 Nov;172(5 Pt 1):1919-24.
100. Layton D, Pearce GL, Shakir SA. Safety profile of tolterodine as used in general practice in England: results of prescription-event monitoring. Drug Saf. 2001;24(9):703-13.
101. a) Hussain RM, Hartigan-Go K, Thomas SH, Ford GA. Effect of oxybutynin on the QTc interval in elderly patients with urinary incontinence. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 1996 Jan;41(1):73-5. b) Layton D, Pearce GL, Shakir SA. Safety profile of tolterodine as used in general practice in England: results of prescription-event monitoring. Drug Saf. 2001;24(9):703-13. {See also www.torsades.org }
102. Kaplan SA, Roehrborn CG, Rovner ES, et al. Tolterodine and tamsulosin for treatment of men with lower urinary tract symptoms and overactive bladder: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Nov 15;296(19):2319-28. Erratum in: JAMA. 2007 Mar 21:297(11):1195. JAMA. 2007 Oct 24;298(16):1864.
103. Tsao JW, Heilman KM. Transient memory impairment and hallucinations associated with tolterodine use. N Engl J Med. 2003 Dec 4;349(23):2274-5.
104. Womack KB, Heilman KM. Tolterodine and memory: dry but forgetful. Arch Neurol. 2003 May;60(5):771-3.
105. **3rd International Consultation on Incontinence**. Evaluation and Treatment of Urinary Incontinence, Pelvic Organ Prolapse and Faecal Incontinence. 2005 http://www.icsoffice.org/documents/ici_pdfs_3/v2.pdf/summary.pdf
106. Mitterberger M, Marksteiner R, et al. Autologous myoblasts and fibroblasts for female stress incontinence: a 1-year follow-up in 123 patients. BJU Int. 2007 Nov;100(5):1081-5. Epub 2007 Aug 30.
107. Robinson D, Cardozo L, Terpstra G, Bolodeoku J; Tamsulosin Study Group. A randomized double-blind placebo-controlled multicentre study to explore the efficacy and safety of tamsulosin and **tolterodine** in women with overactive bladder syndrome. BJU Int. 2007 Oct;100(4):840-5.
108. Pharmacist's Letter. Alpha-Blockers for Urinary Problems in Women. Oct 2010.
109. FDA Dec/07 Certain patients taking desmopressin are at risk for developing severe hyponatremia that can result in seizures and death. Children treated with desmopressin intranasal formulations for primary nocturnal enuresis (PNE) are particularly susceptible to severe hyponatremia and seizures. As such, **desmopressin intranasal formulations** are **no longer indicated** for the **treatment** of **primary nocturnal enuresis** and should not be used in hyponatremic patients or patients with a history of hyponatremia. PNE treatment with desmopressin tablets should be interrupted during acute illnesses that may lead to fluid and/or electrolyte imbalance. All desmopressin formulations should be used cautiously in patients at risk for water intoxication with hyponatremia. http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/infopage/desmopressin/default.htm Health Canada July 2008 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/_2008/desmopressin_hpc-cps-eng.php
110. Steers WD, Herschorn S, Kreder KJ, et al. Duloxetine OAB Study Group. Duloxetine compared with placebo for treating women with symptoms of overactive bladder. BJU Int. 2007 Aug;100(2):337-45. Epub 2007 May 19.
111. Ghoniem GM, Van Leeuwen JS, et al. Duloxetine/Pelvic Floor Muscle Training Clinical Trial Group. A randomized controlled trial of duloxetine alone, pelvic floor muscle training alone, combined treatment and no active treatment in women with stress urinary incontinence. J Urol. 2005 May;173(5):1647-53.
112. van Kerrebroeck P, Abrams P, Lange R, et al. Duloxetine Urinary Incontinence Study Group. Duloxetine versus placebo in the treatment of European and Canadian women with stress urinary incontinence. BJOG. 2004 Mar;111(3):249-57.
113. Millard RJ, Moore K, Rencken R, et al. Duloxetine UI Study Group. Duloxetine vs placebo in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence: a four-continent randomized clinical trial. BJU Int. 2004 Feb;93(3):311-8.
114. Norton PA, Zinner NR, Yalcin I, Bump RC; Duloxetine Urinary Incontinence Study Group. Duloxetine versus placebo in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2002 Jul;187(1):40-8.
115. Dmochowski RR, Miklos JR, Norton PA, et al. Duloxetine Urinary Incontinence Study Group. Duloxetine versus placebo for the treatment of North American women with stress urinary incontinence. J Urol. 2003 Oct;170(4 Pt 1):1259-63.
116. Pharmacotherapy of BPH with overactive bladder. Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter Feb 2007;23 (2): 230205.
117. Athanasopoulos A, Perimenis P. Efficacy of the combination of an alpha1-blocker with an anticholinergic agent in the treatment of lower urinary tract symptoms associated with bladder outlet obstruction. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2005 Nov;6(14):2429-33.
118. Athanasopoulos AA, Perimenis PS. Comparison of doxazosin with or without tolterodine in men with symptomatic bladder outlet obstruction and an overactive bladder. BJU Int. 2005 May;95(7):1117-8.
119. Athanasopoulos A, Gyftopoulos K, Giannitsas K, et al. Combination treatment with an alpha-blocker plus an anticholinergic for bladder outlet obstruction: a prospective, randomized, controlled study. J Urol. 2003 Jun;169(6):2253-6.

120. Wagg AS, Cardozo L, Chapple C, De Ridder D, Kelleher C, Kirby M, Milsom I, Vierhout M. Overactive bladder syndrome in older people. BJU Int. 2007 Mar;99(3):502-9.
121. Chapple C, Khullar V, Gabriel Z, Dooley JA. The effects of antimuscarinic treatments in overactive bladder: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Eur Urol. 2005 Jul;48(1):5-26. Epub 2005 Mar 22. Review. Erratum in: Eur Urol. 2005 Nov;48(5):875.
122. Abrams P, Kaplan S, De Koning Gans HJ, Millard R. Safety and tolerability of tolterodine for the treatment of overactive bladder in men with bladder outlet obstruction (**BOO**). J Urol. 2006 Mar;175(3 Pt 1):999-1004.
123. Gill SS, Mamdani M, Naglie G, Streiner DL, Bronskill SE, Kopp A, Shulman KI, Lee PE, Rochon PA. A prescribing cascade involving cholinesterase inhibitors and anticholinergic drugs. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Apr 11;165(7):808-13.
124. Hashimoto M, Imamura T, Tanimukai S, Kazui H, Mori E. Urinary incontinence: an unrecognised adverse effect with donepezil. Lancet. 2000 Aug 12;356(9229):568.
125. Hogan DB, Bailey P, Carswell A, et al. Management of mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease and dementia. Alzheimer's & Dementia 3 (2007) 355-384.
126. DeBeau K. American Geriatrics: Urinary Incontinence (Ch 20). Accessed at: http://www.americangeriatrics.org/staging/products/ui/incon5.m.htm
127. Alhasso AA, McKinlay J, Patrick K, Stewart L. Anticholinergic drugs versus non-drug active therapies for overactive bladder syndrome in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD003193.
Rai BP, Cody JD, Alhasso A, Stewart L. Anticholinergic drugs versus non-drug active therapies for non-neurogenic overactive bladder syndrome in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD003193. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003193.pub4.
128. Armitage J, Emberton M. The role of anticholinergic drugs in men with lower urinary tract symptoms. Curr Opin Urol. 2008 Jan;18(1):11-5.
129. **CAU (Canadian Urological Association) 2010 Update: Guidelines for the management of benign prostatic Hyperplasia** http://www.cua.org/guidelines/bph_2009_en__v2a.pdf
130. Nickel JC, Méndez-Probst CE, Whelan TF, Paterson RF, Razvi H. 2010 Update: Guidelines for the management of **benign prostatic hyperplasia**. **Canadian** Urol Assoc J. 2010 Oct;4(5):310-6.
Morlock R, Goodwin B, Gomez Rey G, Eaddy M. Clinical Progression, Acute Urinary Retention, Prostate-Related Surgeries, and Costs in Patients with Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia Taking **Early Versus Delayed Combination 5α-Reductase Inhibitor Therapy and α-Blocker** Therapy: A Retrospective Analysis. Clin Ther. 2013 Apr 12.
Fullhase C, Chapple C, Cornu JN, et al. Systematic review of combination drug therapy for non-neurogenic male lower urinary tract symptoms. Eur Urol. 2013 Aug;64(2):228-43.
131. Goode PS, Burgio KL, Johnson TM 2nd, et al. **Behavioral therapy** with or without biofeedback and pelvic floor electrical stimulation for persistent **postprostatectomy incontinence**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2011 Jan 12;305(2):151-9.
132. **Benign prostatic hyperplasia** (BPH): **American** Urological Association (**AUA**) Guidelines **2011**. http://www.auanet.org/content/guidelines-and-quality-care/clinical-guidelines/main-reports/bph-management/chap_1_GuidelineManagementof(BPH).pdf
133. Roehrborn CG, Siami P, et al; on behalf of the **CombAT** Study Group. The Effects of Dutasteride, Tamsulosin and Combination Therapy on Lower Urinary Tract Symptoms in Men With Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia & Prostatic Enlargement: **2-Year** Results From the **CombAT** Study. J Urol. 2007 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print]
134. Roehrborn CG, Siami P, Barkin J, et al. on behalf of the CombAT Study Group. The Effects of Combination Therapy with Dutasteride and Tamsulosin on Clinical Outcomes in Men with Symptomatic Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia: **4-Year** Results from the **CombAT** Study. Eur Urol. 2010 Jan;57(1):123-131.
135. Keam SJ, Scott LJ. Dutasteride: a review of its use in the management of prostate disorders. Drugs. 2008;68(4):463-85. (Dutasteride is being investigated for its efficacy in reducing the risk of prostate cancer in at-risk men in the 4-year REDUCE study and as treatment to extend the time to progression in men with low-risk
136. localized prostate cancer who would otherwise undergo watchful waiting in the 3-year REDEEM study)
137. Kramer BS, Hagerty KL, Justman S, et al. Use of 5alpha-Reductase Inhibitors for **Prostate Cancer Chemoprevention**: American Society of Clinical Oncology/American Urological Association 2008 Clinical Practice Guideline. J Urol. 2009 Feb 24. [Epub ahead of print] Asymptomatic men with a prostate-specific antigen (PSA) </=3.0 ng/mL who are regularly screened with PSA or are anticipating undergoing annual PSA screening for early detection of prostate cancer may benefit from a discussion of both the benefits of 5-ARIs for 7 years for the prevention of prostate cancer and the potential risks (including the possibility of high-grade prostate cancer). Men who are taking 5-ARIs for benign conditions such as lower urinary tract [obstructive] symptoms (LUTS) may benefit from a similar discussion, understanding that the improvement of LUTS relief should be weighed with the potential risks of high-grade prostate cancer from 5-ARIs (although the majority of the Panel members judged the latter risk to be unlikely). A reduction of approximately 50% in PSA by 12 months is expected in men taking a 5-ARI; however, because these changes in PSA may vary across men, and within individual men over time, the Panel cannot recommend a specific cut point to trigger a biopsy for men taking a 5-ARI. No specific cut point or change in PSA has been prospectively validated in men taking a 5-ARI. http://jco.ascopubs.org/cgi/reprint/27/9/1502
138. Redman MW, Tangen CM, Goodman PJ, Lucia MS, Coltman CA Jr, Thompson IM. Finasteride does not increase the risk of high-grade prostate cancer: a bias-adjusted modeling approach. Cancer Prev Res (Phila Pa). 2008 Aug;1(3):174-81. Epub 2008 May 18.
139. Elliott CS, Shinghal R, Presti JC Jr. The Influence of Prostate Volume on Prostate-Specific Antigen Performance: Implications for the Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial Outcomes. Clin Cancer Res. 2009 Jul 7. [Epub ahead of print]
140. Pharmacist's Letter. Controversies in Prostate Cancer: Role of PSA Testing and 5-Alpha-Reductase Inhibitors. July, 2009.
141. Lebdai S, Bigot P, Azzouzi AR. High-grade prostate cancer and finasteride. BJU Int. 2009 Nov 20. [Epub ahead of print]
142. Vickers AJ, Savage CJ, Lilja H. Finasteride to Prevent Prostate Cancer: Should All Men or Only a High-Risk Subgroup Be Treated? J Clin Oncol. 2010 Feb 16.
143. Andriole, Gerald L., Bostwick, David G., Brawley, Otis W., et al. the **REDUCE** Study Group, Effect of Dutasteride on the Risk of Prostate Cancer. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1192-1202.
144. Tacklind J, Fink HA, MacDonald R, Rutks I, Wilt TJ. **Finasteride** for benign prostatic hyperplasia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD006015. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006015.pub3.
145. Wilt TJ, Macdonald R, Hagerty K, Schellhammer P, Tacklind J, Somerfield MR, Kramer BS. 5-α-Reductase inhibitors for prostate cancer chemoprevention: an updated Cochrane systematic review. BJU Int. 2010 Nov;106(10):1444-51. doi: 10.1111/j.1464-410X.2010.09714.x.
146. CAU (Canadian Urological Association) 2010 Update: Guidelines for the management of benign prostatic Hyperplasia http://www.cua.org/guidelines/bph_2009_en__v2a.pdf
147. Nickel JC, Méndez-Probst CE, Whelan TF, Paterson RF, Razvi H. 2010 Update: **Guidelines** for the management of **benign prostatic hyperplasia**. **Can** Urol Assoc J. 2010 Oct;4(5):310-6.
148. Andriole GL, Bostwick D, Brawley OW, et al. REDUCE Study Group. The Effect of **Dutasteride** on the Usefulness of Prostate Specific Antigen for the Diagnosis of High Grade and Clinically Relevant Prostate Cancer in Men With a Previous Negative Biopsy: Results From the REDUCE Study. J Urol. 2011 Jan;185(1):126-31.
149. FDA June/11 notified that the Warnings and Precautions section of the labels for the 5-alpha reductase inhibitor (5-ARI) class of drugs has been revised to include new safety information about the **increased** risk of being diagnosed with a more serious form of prostate cancer **(high-grade prostate cancer)**. {PCPT & Reduce FDA reviewed data from two prostate cancer prevention trials. In one, finasteride (given daily for 7 years) was associated with a higher frequency of prostate cancers with Gleason scores between 8 and 10, compared with placebo (1.8% vs. 1.1%). In the other, dutasteride (given daily for 4 years) was also associated with more high-grade cancers relative to placebo (1% vs. 0.5%)}.
150. Theoret Marc R., Ning Yang-Min, Zhang Jenny J., et al. The **Risks and Benefits of 5α-Reductase Inhibitors** for Prostate-Cancer Prevention. June 15, 2011 (10.1056/NEJMp1106783)
151. Fleshner NE, Lucia MS, Egerdie B, et al. **Dutasteride** in localised prostate cancer management: the **REDEEM** randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2012; published online January 25.
Toren P, Margel D, et al. Effect of **dutasteride** on clinical progression of **benign prostatic hyperplasia** in asymptomatic men with enlarged prostate: a post hoc analysis of the **REDUCE** study. BMJ. 2013 Apr 15;346:f2109.
Robinson D, Garmo H, et al. Use of 5α-reductase inhibitors for lower urinary tract symptoms and risk of **prostate cancer** in Swedish men: nationwide, population based case-control study. BMJ. 2013 Jun 18;346:f3406.
Thompson IM Jr, Goodman PJ, Tangen CM, et al. Long-term survival of participants (**finasteride**) in the **Prostate Cancer Prevention Trial. (PCPT)** N Engl J Med 2013;369:603-10.
152. Carson CC. Combination of phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors and alpha-blockers in patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia: treatments of lower urinary tract symptoms, erectile dysfunction, or both?BJU Int. 2006 Apr;97 Suppl 2:39-43; discussion 44-5.
153. Klausner AP, Steers WD. Antimuscarinics for the treatment of overactive bladder: a review of central nervous system effects.Curr Urol Rep. 2007 Nov;8(6):441-7.
Wagg A, Dale M, Tretter R, Stow B, Compion G. Randomised, Multicentre, Placebo-controlled, Double-blind Crossover Study Investigating the Effect of **Solifenacin and Oxybutynin** in Elderly People with Mild Cognitive Impairment: The SENIOR Study. Eur Urol. 2013 Jan 11.
154. Sahai A, Mallina R, Dowson C, Larner T, Khan MS. Evolution of transdermal oxybutynin in the treatment of overactive bladder. Int J Clin Pract. 2008 Jan;62(1):167-70.
155. Farrell SA, Baydock S, Amir B, Fanning C. Effectiveness of a new self-positioning pessary for the management of urinary incontinence in women. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2007 May;196(5):474.e1-8.
156. Wallace SA, Roe B, Williams K, Palmer M. **Bladder training** for urinary incontinence in adults. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD001308.
157. McConnell JD, Roehrborn CG, Bautista OM, Andriole GL Jr, et al; Medical Therapy of Prostatic Symptoms (**MTOPS**) Research Group. The long-term effect of doxazosin, finasteride, and combination therapy on the clinical progression of benign prostatic hyperplasia. N Engl J Med. 2003 Dec 18;349(25):2387-98.
158. Wilt TJ, N'Dow J. Benign prostatic hyperplasia. Part 2-Management. BMJ. 2008 Jan 26;336(7637):206-10.
159. Nix JW, Carson CC. Medical management of benign prostatic hypertrophy. Can J Urol. 2007 Dec;14 Suppl 1:53-7.
160. **American** Urological Assoc 2006 Kaplan et al. www.auanet.org/guidelines/bph.cfm ;
161. **European** 2004 Madersbacher et al. http://www.uroweb.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Guidelines/11%20BPH.pdf
Fullhase C, Chapple C, Cornu JN, et al. Systematic review of combination drug therapy for non-neurogenic male lower urinary tract symptoms. Eur Urol. 2013 Aug;64(2):228-43.
162. Singh A, Alter HJ, Littlepage A. A systematic review of medical therapy to facilitate passage of **ureteral calculi**. Ann Emerg Med. 2007 Nov;50(5):552-63. Epub 2007 Aug 3. Our results suggest that "medical expulsive therapy," using either alpha-antagonists or calcium channel blockers, augments the stone expulsion rate compared to standard therapy for moderately sized distal ureteral stones. This meta-analysis of low-quality studies shows that ureteral stone passage can be enhanced by treating patients with an alpha-blocker such as tamsulosin (Flomax) or the calcium channel blocker nifedipine (Procardia). Better studies may refute these findings, but for now either approach is an option. (LOE = 1a-).
163. Ferre RM et al. Tamsulosin for ureteral stones in the emergency department: A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Emerg Med 2009 Sep; 54:432. (not useful)
164. John TT, Razdan S. Adjunctive tamsulosin improves stone free rate after ureteroscopic lithotripsy of large renal and ureteric calculi: a prospective randomized study. Urology. 2010 May;75(5):1040-2.

165. Medical Letter. **Drugs for Kidney Stones**. Nov 29, 2010. (Tamsulosin or long aciting nifedipine +/- corticosteroid) Medical Letter. **Drugs for Kidney Stones**. Nov 29, 2010. (Tamsulosin or long acting nifedipine +/- corticosteroid)
166. Vincendeau Sebastien; Bellissant Eric; Houlgatte Alain; et al.; for the Tamsulosin Study Group. **Tamsulosin** Hydrochloride vs Placebo for Management of Distal Ureteral Stones: A Multicentric, Randomized, Double-blind Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(22):2021-2027.
167. Shamliyan TA, Kane RL, Wyman J, Wilt TJ. Systematic Review: Randomized, Controlled Trials of Nonsurgical Treatments for Urinary Incontinence in Women. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Feb 11; [Epub ahead of print]
168. Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada, Robert M, Ross S, Farrel SA, et all. Conservative management of urinary incontinence. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2006 Dec;28(12):1113-8. http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/186E-CPG-Decembre2006.pdf
169. Landefeld CS, Bowers BJ, Feld AD, Hartmann KE, Hoffman E, Ingber MJ, et al. National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Statement: Prevention of Fecal and Urinary Incontinence in Adults. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Feb 11; [Epub ahead of print].
170. Wilt TJ, Mac Donald R, Rutks I. Tamsulosin for benign prostatic hyperplasia. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD002081.
171. Desmopressin monitoring to prevent harm: ISMP bulletin Mar2008: http://infonet.sktnhr.ca/pharmaceutical_services/documents/ISMPCndSafetyBulletin2008-01DDAVP.pdf
172. Thomas LH, et al. Treatment of urinary incontinence **after stroke** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD004462. Data from the available trials are insufficient to guide continence care of adults after stroke. However, there was suggestive evidence that professional input through structured assessment and management of care and specialist continence nursing may reduce urinary incontinence and related symptoms after stroke.
173. Cantrell MA, Bream-Rouwenhorst HR, Steffensmeier A, et al.Intraoperative Floppy Iris Syndrome Associated with {alpha}1-Adrenergic Receptor Antagonists (April). Ann Pharmacother. 2008 Mar 25; [Epub ahead of print] Other alpha1AR antagonists, including terazosin, doxazosin, and alfuzosin, have also been linked to IFIS; however, their relationship to the syndrome is not as definitive. **IFIS** is a clinical syndrome observed during cataract surgery reported in patients taking systemic alpha1AR antagonists. It has been most strongly linked to use of tamsulosin. Medication washout periods of up to 2 weeks and specific surgical procedures have been attempted to reduce risk of complications from alpha1AR antagonists in the setting of cataract surgery.
174. Wilt T, et al. **Five-alpha-reductase Inhibitors for prostate cancer prevention**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD007091. 5ARI reduce prostate cancer risk but may increase risk of high-grade disease in men who are undergoing regular screening for prostate cancer using prostate specific antigen & digital rectal examination. Effects are consistent across race, family history and age and possibly 5ARI but were limited to men with baseline PSA values <4.0 ng/mL.
175. Chapple CR, Khullar V, Gabriel Z, Muston D, Bitoun CE, Weinstein D. The Effects of **Antimuscarinic** Treatments in Overactive Bladder: An Update of a **Systematic Review** and Meta-Analysis. Eur Urol. 2008 Jun 20. [Epub ahead of print] Antimuscarinics are efficacious, safe, and well-tolerated treatments that improve HRQL. Profiles of each drug and dosage differ and should be considered in making treatment choices.
176. Burgio KL, Kraus SR, Menefee S, et al. Urinary Incontinence Treatment Network. Behavioral therapy to enable women with urge incontinence to discontinue drug treatment: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Aug 5;149(3):161-9.
177. Brubaker L, Nygaard I, Richter HE, et al. Two-year outcomes after sacrocolpopexy with and without **burch** to prevent stress urinary incontinence. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Jul;112(1):49-55. The early advantage of prophylactic Burch colposuspension for stress incontinence that was seen at 3 months remains at 2 years. Apical anatomic success rates are high and not affected by concomitant Burch.
178. Dimitrakov J, Kroenke K, Steers WD, Berde C, Zurakowski D, Freeman MR, Jackson JL. Pharmacologic management of painful bladder syndrome/interstitial cystitis: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Oct 8;167(18):1922-9. Review. Erratum in: Arch Intern Med. 2007 Dec 10-22;167(22):2452.
179. Jacobsen SJ, Cheetham TC, Haque R, Shi JM, Loo RK. Association between **5-alpha reductase inhibition and risk of hip fracture**. JAMA. 2008 Oct 8;300(14):1660-4. Exposure to 5-alpha reductase inhibitors was not associated with increased risk of hip fracture. The reduction in risk observed with exposure to 5-alpha reductase inhibitors and the modest increase in risk associated with exposure to alpha-blockers require replication and warrant further investigation.
180. Bauer R, Kaufman R, Mian BM. Use of **anticholinergic therapy in men**. Can J Urol. 2008 Dec;15(6):4359-62.
181. De E. Management of **refractory overactive bladder** in adults. Can J Urol. 2008 Dec;15(6):4388-98.
182. Nickel JC, Krieger JN, McNaughton-Collins M, Anderson RU, Pontari M, Shoskes et al.; Chronic Prostatitis Collaborative Research Network. **Alfuzosin** and symptoms of **chronic prostatitis**-chronic pelvic pain syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 18;359(25):2663-73. Our findings do not support the use of alfuzosin to reduce the symptoms of chronic prostatitis-chronic pelvic pain syndrome in men who have not received prior treatment with an alpha-blocker.
183. Gopal M, Haynes K, Bellamy SL, Arya LA. **Discontinuation rates** of anticholinergic medications used for the treatment of lower urinary tract symptoms. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Dec;112(6):1311-8. The median time for overall anticholinergic drug discontinuation was 4.76 months. The 6-month unadjusted cumulative incidence of discontinuation was 58.8% (95% confidence interval [CI] 58.4-59.3). The percentage of episodes in which women switched to another medication was 15.8% (95% CI 15.4-16.1). At 6 months, the adjusted cumulative incidence of discontinuation was as follows: oxybutynin 71% (95% CI 68.4-73.5), tolterodine tartrate 61% (59.4,64.3), extended-release oxybutynin 57% (95% CI 55.1-59.4), and extended-release tolterodine tartrate 54% (95% CI 52.3-57.7).Discontinuation rates for anticholinergic medications are high regardless of the class of medication used.
184. Subak LL, Wing R, West DS, et al. **PRIDE** Investigators. Weight loss to treat urinary incontinence in overweight and obese women. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jan 29;360(5):481-90. A 6-month behavioral intervention targeting **weight loss reduced the frequency of self-reported urinary-incontinence** episodes among overweight and obese women as compared with a control group. A decrease in urinary incontinence may be another benefit among the extensive health improvements associated with moderate weight reduction.
185. Herbison GP, Arnold EP. Sacral **neuromodulation** with implanted devices for urinary storage and voiding dysfunction in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD004202.
186. Bell Chaim M.; Hatch; Wendy V. et al. Association Between **Tamsulosin and Serious Ophthalmic Adverse** Events in Older Men Following Cataract Surgery. JAMA. 2009;301(19):1991-1996. Exposure to tamsulosin within 14 days of cataract surgery was significantly associated with serious postoperative ophthalmic adverse events. There were no significant associations with exposure to other alpha-blocker medications used to treat BPH.
187. Iliadou A, Milsom I, Pedersen NL, Altman D. Risk of urinary incontinence symptoms in **oral contraceptive** users: a national cohort study from the Swedish Twin Register. Fertil Steril. 2009 Aug;92(2):428-33. Epub 2008 Aug 15.
188. Hartmann KE, McPheeters ML, Biller DH, et al. Treatment of Overactive Bladder in Women. Evid Rep Technol Assess (2008): 187, 1-11.
189. Ogah J, Cody JD, Rogerson L. Minimally invasive synthetic suburethral sling operations for stress urinary incontinence in women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD006375.
190. Zeif HJ, Subramonian K. **Alpha blockers** prior to removal of a catheter for acute urinary **retention** in adult men. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD006744.
191. Robson WL. Clinical practice. Evaluation and management of **enuresis**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 2;360(14):1429-36.
192. Glazener CM, Evans JH, Peto RE. Tricyclic and related drugs for nocturnal **enuresis** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD002117.
193. Glazener CM, Evans JH. Desmopressin for nocturnal enuresis in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(3):CD002112.
194. Brown JS, Bradley CS, Subak LL, et al. Diagnostic Aspects of Incontinence Study (DAISy) Research Group. The sensitivity and specificity of a simple test to distinguish between urge and stress urinary incontinence. Ann Intern Med. 2006 May 16;144(10):715-23.
195. Management of **neurogenic bladder in children**. In: Tekgül S, Riedmiller H, Gerharz E, Hoebeke P, Kocvara R, Nijman R, Radmayr Chr, Stein R. Guidelines on paediatric urology. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology, European Society for Paediatric Urology; 2009 Mar. p. 31-41.
196. **Monosymptomatic enuresis**. In: Tekgül S, Riedmiller H, Gerharz E, Hoebeke P, Kocvara R, Nijman R, Radmayr Chr, Stein R. Guidelines on paediatric urology. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology, European Society for Paediatric Urology; 2009 Mar. p. 29-31.
197. Daniel R, Mallen CD, Cooper J. **Female stress urinary incontinence**-10minute Consultation. BMJ. 2010 Feb 1;340:b5533. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5533.
198. Feb/10 Health Canada is informing health care professionals of complications associated with the transvaginal implantation of **surgical mesh** for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence and pelvic organ prolapse.
199. Dumoulin C, Hay-Smith J. **Pelvic floor muscle training** versus no treatment, or inactive control treatments, for urinary incontinence in women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD005654.
200. Frithsen IL, Simpson WM Jr. Recognition and management of acute medication poisoning. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 1;81(3):316-23.
201. Ostaszkiewicz J, Johnston L, Roe B. **Habit retraining** for the management of urinary incontinence in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(2):CD002801.
202. Solans-Domenech M, Sanchez E, Espuna-Pons M. Urinary and anal **incontinence during pregnancy** and postpartum: incidence, severity, and risk factors. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Mar;115(3):618-28.
203. Kuncharape I, Maeroni B, Johnson D, **Pelvic Organ Prolapse**. Am Fam Physician. 2001 May 1;81(9):1111-1117. (Good **Pessary** overview)
204. Heliovaara-Peippo S, Halmesmaki K, Hurskainen R, et al. The effect of **hysterectomy or levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system** on lower urinary tract symptoms: a 10-year follow-up study of a randomised trial. BJOG. 2010 Apr;117(5):602-9. Epub 2010 Feb 15.
205. Anger JT, Weinberg A, Suttorp MJ, Litwin MS, Shekelle PG. Outcomes of **Intravesical Botulinum Toxin** for Idiopathic Overactive Bladder Symptoms: A Systematic Review of the Literature. J Urol. 2010 Apr 16.
206. Goode Patricia S.; Burgio Kathryn L.; Holly E. Richter; Alayne D. Markland. **Incontinence in Older Women**, JAMA. 2010;303(21):2172-2181.
207. Nix D, Haugen V. Prevention and management of **incontinence-associated dermatitis**. Drugs Aging. 2010 Jun 1;27(6):491-6.
208. Ahmad M, McCallum IJ, Mercer-Jones M. Management of **faecal incontinence** in adults. BMJ. 2010 Jun 15;340:c2964.
209. Thirugnanasothy S. Managing **urinary incontinence in older people**. BMJ 2010;341:c3835, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3835 (Published 9 August 2010)
210. Sand PK, Johnson Ii TM, Rovner ES, Ellsworth PI, Oefelein MG, Staskin DR. **Trospium** chloride once-daily extended release is efficacious and tolerated in elderly subjects (aged >/=75 years) with overactive bladder syndrome. BJU Int. 2010 Aug 6.
211. Lordêlo P, Teles A, Veiga ML, Correia LC, Barroso U Jr. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (**TENS**) in children with overactive bladder: a randomized clinical trial. J Urol. 2010 Aug;184(2):683-9.
212. American Urological Association Education and Research. Guideline for the **surgical management of female stress urinary incontinence**: 2009 update. Linthicum (MD): American Urological Association Education and Research, Inc.; 2009.
213. Pharmacist's Letter. **Alpha-Blockers for Urinary Problems in Women**. Oct 2010.

214. Nieminen K, Hiltunen R, Takala T, et al. Outcomes after **anterior vaginal wall repair with mesh**: a randomized, controlled trial with a 3 year follow-up. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Sep;203(3):235.e1-8. Epub 2010 May 21.
215. Afonso AS, Verhamme KM, Stricker BH, et al. **Inhaled anticholinergic drugs** and risk of acute urinary retention. BJU Int. 2010 Sep 29. doi: 10.1111/j.1464-410X.2010.09600.x. Current use of inhaled anticholinergic drugs increases the risk of AUR, especially in patients with BPH or if administered via a nebulizer.
216. **NICE** guideline Oct/10: **Nocturnal enuresis** - the management of bedwetting in **children and young people**. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13246/51367/51367.pdf
217. Kwak KW, Lee YS, Park KH, Baek M. Efficacy of **Desmopressin and Enuresis Alarm** as First and Second Line Treatment for Primary Monosymptomatic Nocturnal Enuresis: Prospective Randomized Crossover Study. J Urol. 2010 Oct 18.
218. Homma Y, Kakizaki H, Yamaguchi O, et al. Assessment of Overactive Bladder Symptoms: Comparison of **3-Day Bladder Diary and the Overactive Bladder Symptoms Score**. Urology. 2010 Oct 14.
219. Frank, Christopher, Szlanta, Agata. Office management of urinary incontinence among **older patients**. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1115-1120.
220. Anothaisintawee T, Attia J, Nickel JC, et al.. Management of **chronic prostatitis/chronic pelvic pain syndrome**: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011 Jan 5;305(1):78-86.
221. Wang CJ, Lin YN, Huang SW, Chang CH. Low dose oral **desmopressin for nocturnal polyuria** in patients with **benign prostatic hyperplasia**: a double-blind, placebo controlled, randomized study. J Urol. 2011 Jan;185(1):219-23.
222. Allan GM, Ivers N, Kolber M. **Medical management of renal stones**: More than analgesia? Can Fam Physician. 2011 Feb;57(2):198.
223. Lovatsis D, Easton W, Wilkie D, Urogynaecology Committee. **SOGC** Guidelines for the evaluation and **treatment of recurrent urinary incontinence following pelvic floor surgery**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2010 Sep;32(9):894-99. http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui248CPG1009E_000.pdf
224. French LM, Bhambore N. **Interstitial cystitis**/painful bladder syndrome. Am Fam Physician. 2011 May 15;83(10):1175-81.
225. Friedman Bat-Chen, Friedman Boris, Goldman Ran D.. **Oxybutynin for treatment of nocturnal enuresis in children**. Canadian Family Physician. May 2011.
226. Stephenson Anne; Seitz Dallas; Bell Chaim M.; et al. Inhaled **Anticholinergic Drug Therapy and the Risk of Acute Urinary Retention** in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: A Population-Based Study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(10):914-920.
227. Glazener C, Boachie C, Buckley B, et al. Urinary incontinence in men after formal one-to-one **pelvic-fl oor muscle training following radical prostatectomy or transurethral resection of the prostate** (**MAPS**): two parallel randomised controlled trials. Lancet 2011; online July 12. (unlikely to be effective))
228. FDA July/11 **Surgical placement of mesh to repair pelvic organ prolapse poses risks.** In treating pelvic organ prolapse, use of mesh, especially if placed transvaginally, "may expose patients to greater risk than other surgical options," the FDA warned this week. The agency estimates there were at least 100,000 prolapse repairs done with mesh last year, most done transvaginally. The FDA reports that the most frequent complications resulting from mesh include protrusion of the mesh out of vaginal tissue, pain, infection, bleeding, and pain during intercourse. http://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/ucm262752.htm
229. Health Canada Aug/11 is informing healthcare practitioners and patients of a labelling update for **finasteride drugs to add safety information on rare reports of breast cancer in men**.
230. FDA Aug/11 Botox (onabotulinumtoxinA) has been approved to treat urinary incontinence in patients with overactive bladder due to neurologic conditions (e.g., multiple sclerosis).
231. Paquette A, Gou P, Tannenbaum C. Systematic review and meta-analysis: do clinical trials testing **antimuscarinic agents for overactive bladder adequately measure central nervous system adverse events**?. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Jul;59(7):1332-9. (More-detailed standardized measurement required)
232. Varilla V, Samala RV, Galindo D, Ciocon J. **Nocturia** in the elderly: A wake-up call. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Nov;78(11):757-64.
233. Nelken RS, Ozel BZ, Leegant AR, Felix JC, Mishell DR Jr. Randomized trial of **estradiol vaginal ring versus oral oxybutynin** for the treatment of overactive bladder. Menopause. 2011 Sep;18(9):962-6.
234. Duthie JB, Vincent M, Herbison GP, et al. **Botulinum toxin injections** for adults with overactive bladder syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD005493. Intravesical botulinum toxin appears to be an effective therapy for refractory OAB symptoms, but as yet little controlled trial data exist on benefits and safety compared with other interventions, or with placebo.
235. Pannek J, Stöhrer M, Blok B, Castro-Diaz D, Del Popolo G, Kramer G, Radziszewski P, Reitz A, Wyndaele J-J. Guidelines on **neurogenic lower urinary tract dysfunction**. Arnhem, The Netherlands: European Association of Urology (**EAU**); 2011 Mar.
236. Chung SD, Chen YK, Chen YH et al. **Hyperthyroidism** and female urinary incontinence: a population-based cohort study. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2011 Nov;75(5):704-8.
237. Brazzelli M, Griffiths PV, Cody JD, et al. Behavioural and cognitive interventions with or without other treatments for the management of **faecal incontinence** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD002240
238. Sengupta G et al. Comparison of **Murraya koenigii- and Tribulus terrestris**-Based Oral Formulation **Versus Tamsulosin** in the Treatment of Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia in Men Aged >50 Years: A Double-Blind, Double-Dummy, Randomized Controlled Trial. Clin Ther. 2011 Dec; 33(12):1943-52.
239. Madhuvrata P, Cody JD, Ellis G, et al. Which **anticholinergic drug for overactive bladder symptoms in adults**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jan 18;1:CD005429. Where the prescribing choice is between oral immediate release oxybutynin or tolterodine, tolterodine might be preferred for reduced risk of dry mouth. With tolterodine, 2 mg twice daily is the usual starting dose, but a 1 mg twice daily dose might be equally effective, with less risk of dry mouth. If extended release preparations of oxybutynin or tolterodine are available, these might be preferred to immediate release preparations because there is less risk of dry mouth. Between solifenacin and immediate release tolterodine, solifenacin might be preferred for better efficacy and less risk of dry mouth. Solifenacin 5 mg once daily is the usual starting dose, this could be increased to 10 mg once daily for better efficacy but with increased risk of dry mouth. Between fesoterodine and extended release tolterodine, fesoterodine might be preferred for superior efficacy but has higher risk of withdrawal due to adverse events and higher risk of dry mouth.There is little or no evidence available about quality of life, costs, or long-term outcome in these studies. There were insufficient data from trials of other anticholinergic drugs to draw any conclusions.
240. Burgio KL, Goode PS, Johnson TM, et al. **Behavioral versus drug treatment** for overactive bladder in **men**: the Male Overactive Bladder Treatment in Veterans (MOTIVE) Trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Dec;59(12):2209-16.
241. Campbell SE, Glazener CM, Hunter KF, et al. Conservative management for **postprostatectomy urinary incontinence**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jan 18;1:CD001843. The value of the various approaches to conservative management of postprostatectomy incontinence after radical prostatectomy remains uncertain. It seems unlikely that men benefit from one-to-one pelvic floor muscle training therapy after transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP). Long-term incontinence may be managed by external penile clamp, but there are safety problems.
242. Health Canada Mar/12 is informing health professionals and the public that the prescription drugs **finasteride and dutasteride** may be associated with an increased risk of developing a serious form of prostate cancer known as **high-grade prostate cancer**.
243. FDA: Apr/12 The labels of the alopecia drug Propecia (**finasteride** 1 mg) and the benign prostatic hyperplasia drug Proscar (finasteride 5 mg) are being updated with an expanded list of adverse **sexual effects**, the FDA has announced. Propecia label will include libido, ejaculation, and orgasm disorders that persist after treatment ends; Proscar label will include decreased libido that persists posttreatment & both labels will note reports of male infertility or poor semen quality that improved after drug discontinuation.
244. Gacci M, Corona G, Salvi M, et al. A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis on the Use of **Phosphodiesterase 5 Inhibitors** Alone or in Combination with α-Blockers for Lower Urinary Tract Symptoms Due to Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia. Eur Urol. 2012 May;61(5):994-1003.
245. Marinkovic SP, Rovner ES, Moldwin RM, et al. The **management of overactive bladder syndrome**. BMJ. 2012 Apr 17;344:e2365.
246. Robinson D, Cardozo L. **Antimuscarinic drugs** to treat overactive bladder. BMJ. 2012 Mar 27;344:e2130.
247. Nager CW, Brubaker L, Litman HJ, et al; the Urinary Incontinence Treatment Network. A Randomized Trial of **Urodynamic Testing before Stress-Incontinence Surgery**. N Engl J Med. 2012 May 2.
248. Kiddoo DA. **Nocturnal enuresis**. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 23.
249. Shamliyan T, Wyman JF, Ramakrishnan R, Sainfort F, Kane RL. Systematic Review: **Benefits and Harms of Pharmacologic Treatment for Urinary Incontinence** in Women. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Apr 9.
250. Huang AJ, Hess R, Arya LA, et al. Pharmacologic treatment for urgency-predominant urinary incontinence in women diagnosed using a **simplified algorithm**: a randomized trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2012 May;206(5):444.e1-444.e11.
251. Brubaker L, Cundiff GW, Fine P, et al. **Abdominal sacrocolpopexy with Burch colposuspension** to reduce urinary stress incontinence. (CARE) N Engl J Med 2006;354:1557-66.
252. Wei JT, Nygaard I, Richter HE, et al. A **midurethral sling** to reduce incontinence **after vaginal prolapse repair**. (**OPUS**) N Engl J Med 2012;366:2358-67.
253. Wagg A, Compion G, Fahey A, Siddiqui E. **Persistence with prescribed antimuscarinic** therapy for overactive bladder: a UK experience. BJU Int. 2012 Mar 12.
254. Gormley EA, Lightner DJ, Burgio KL, Chai TC, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of **overactive bladder** (non-neurogenic) in adults: **AUA/SUFU guideline**. Linthicum (MD): American Urological Association (AUA); **2012** May. (J Urol. 2012 Oct 19. pii: S0022-5347(12)04959-2.)
255. Sarma AV, Wei JT. Clinical practice. **Benign prostatic hyperplasia** and lower urinary tract symptoms. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 19;367(3):248-57.
256. **NICE**: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Management of **urinary incontinence in neurological disease**: management of lower urinary tract dysfunction in neurological disease (Clinical guideline CG148.) 2012. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG148.
257. Stafne S, Salvesen K, Romundstad P, et al. Does regular exercise including **pelvic floor muscle** training prevent urinary and anal incontinence during **pregnancy**? A randomised controlled trial. BJOG. 2012 Sep;119(10):1270-1280.
258. Wilson S, Broders J. **Dutasteride/Tamsulosin (Jalyn)** for Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia. Am Fam Physician. 2012;85(12):1159-1200.
259. O'Halloran T, Bell RJ, Robinson PJ, Davis SR. Urinary Incontinence in **Young Nulligravid Women**: A Cross-sectional Analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jul 17;157(2):87-93.
260. Vande Griend JP, Linnebur SA. Inhaled Anticholinergic Agents and Acute Urinary Retention in Men with Lower Urinary Tract Symptoms or Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia (September). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul 31.
261. Wolosker N, de Campos JR, Kauffman P, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of **oxybutynin** for the initial treatment of palmar and axillary **hyperhidrosis**. J Vasc Surg. 2012 Jun;55(6):1696-700.
262. Cañete P, Ortiz E, Domingo S, Cano A. **Transobturator suburethral tape** in the treatment of stress urinary incontinence: Efficacy and quality of life after 5 year follow up. Maturitas. 2012 Dec 3.
263. King AB, Wolters JP, Klausner AP, Rapp DE. Vaginal Symptoms and Sexual Function After **Tension-free Vaginal Tape**-obturator Placement: Minimum 12-Month Follow-up. Urology. 2012 Nov 29.
264. Deshpande AV, Caldwell PH, Sureshkumar P. Drugs for **nocturnal enuresis in children (other than desmopressin and tricyclics).** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD002238. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD002238.pub2. There was not enough evidence to judge whether or not the included drugs cured bedwetting when used alone.

265. Tacklind J, Macdonald R, Rutks I, et al. **Serenoa repens (Saw palmetto)** for benign prostatic hyperplasia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD001423. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001423.pub3. Serenoa repens, at double and triple doses, did not improve urinary flow measures or prostate size in men with lower urinary tract symptoms consistent with BPH.
266. Wagg A, Dale M, Tretter R, Stow B, Compion G. Randomised, Multicentre, Placebo-controlled, Double-blind Crossover Study Investigating the Effect of **Solifenacin and Oxybutynin in Elderly People with Mild Cognitive Impairment: The SENIOR** Study. Eur Urol. 2013 Jan 11.
267. Khandelwal C, Kistler C. **Diagnosis of Urinary Incontinence**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(8):543-550.
268. Carlson JJ, Hansen RN, Dmochowski RR, et al. Estimating the Cost-Effectiveness of **OnabotulinumtoxinA** for Neurogenic Detrusor Overactivity in the United States. Clin Ther. 2013 Mar 20.
269. Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada (**SOGC**). SOGC clinical practice guidelines: treatments for **overactive bladder**: focus on pharmacotherapy. J Obstet Gynaecol Can2012 Nov;34(11):1092-101.
270. Toren P, Margel D, et al. Effect of **dutasteride** on clinical progression of **benign prostatic hyperplasia** in asymptomatic men with enlarged prostate: a post hoc analysis of the **REDUCE** study. BMJ. 2013 Apr 15;346:f2109.
271. Wagg A, Khullar V, Marschall-Kehrel D, et al. Flexible-dose **fesoterodine in elderly** adults with overactive bladder: results of the randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of fesoterodine in an aging population trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Feb;61(2):185-93.
272. Hersh L, Salzman B. Clinical **Management of Urinary Incontinence in Women**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(9):634-640.
273. Morlock R, Goodwin B, Gomez Rey G, Eaddy M. Clinical Progression, Acute Urinary Retention, Prostate-Related Surgeries, and Costs in Patients with Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia Taking **Early Versus Delayed Combination 5α-Reductase Inhibitor Therapy and α-Blocker** Therapy: A Retrospective Analysis. Clin Ther. 2013 Apr 12.
274. Weiss JP, Jumadilova Z, Johnson TM 2nd, et al. Efficacy and safety of **flexible dose fesoterodine** in men and women with overactive bladder symptoms including nocturnal urinary urgency. J Urol. 2013 Apr;189(4):1396-401.
275. van Leijsen SA, Kluivers KB, Mol BW, et al. Value of **urodynamics** before stress urinary incontinence surgery: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 May;121(5):999-1008.
276. Nitti VW, Auerbach S, Martin N, Calhoun A, Lee M, Herschorn S. Results of a randomized phase III trial of **mirabegron** in patients with overactive bladder. J Urol. 2013 Apr;189(4):1388-95.
277. Berghmans B, Hendriks E, Bernards A, et al. **Electrical stimulation with non-implanted electrodes for urinary incontinence in men**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 6;6:CD001202. There was some evidence that electrical stimulation enhanced the effect of PFMT in the short term but not after six months. There were, however, more adverse effects (pain or discomfort) with electrical stimulation.
278. Nguyen K, Hunter KF, Wagg A. **Knowledge and understanding of urinary incontinence**: Survey of family practitioners in northern Alberta. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Jul;59(7):e330-7.
279. Caldwell PH, Nankivell G, Sureshkumar P. Simple behavioural interventions for **nocturnal enuresis in children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 19;7:CD003637. Simple behavioural methods may be superior to no active treatment but appear to be inferior to enuresis alarm therapy and some drug therapy (such as imipramine and amitriptyline). Simple behavioural therapies could be tried as first line treatment before considering enuresis alarm therapy or drug therapy, which may be more demanding and have adverse effects, although evidence supporting their efficacy is lacking.
280. FDA Sep/13 has approved a new device to treat urinary symptoms in men ages 50 and older with benign prostatic hyperplasia. The **UroLift system** is the first permanent implant on the market and relieves blocked or low urine flow by preventing enlarged prostate tissue from blocking the urethra.
281. **NICE**: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. **Urinary incontinence in women**: the management of urinary incontinence in women. (Clinical guideline 171.) 2013. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG171.
282. Chancellor MB, Patel V, Leng WW, et al. **OnabotulinumtoxinA** improves quality of life in patients with neurogenic detrusor overactivity. Neurology. 2013 Aug 27;81(9):841-8.
283. Chancellor MB, Migliaccio-Walle K, Bramley TJ, et al. **Long-Term Patterns of Use and Treatment Failure With Anticholinergic Agents** for Overactive Bladder. Clin Ther. 2013 Sep 30.
284. Labrie J, Berghmans BL, Fischer K, et al. **Surgery versus physiotherapy** for stress urinary incontinence. N Engl J Med. 2013 Sep 19;369(12):1124-33.
285. Agur W, Riad M, Secco S, et al. **Surgical treatment of recurrent stress urinary incontinence** in women: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Eur Urol. 2013 Aug;64(2):323-36.
286. van Kerrebroeck P, Chapple C, Drogendijk T, et al. Combination Therapy with **Solifenacin and Tamsulosin** Oral Controlled Absorption System in a Single Tablet for Lower Urinary Tract Symptoms in Men: Efficacy and Safety Results from the Randomised Controlled NEPTUNE Trial. Eur Urol. 2013 Aug 3.
287. Bird ST, Delaney JAC, Brophy JM, Etminam M, Skeldon SC, Hartzema AG. **Tamsulosin** treatment for benign prostatic hyperplasia and risk of severe hypotension in men aged 40-85 years in the United States: risk window analyses using between and within patient methodology. BMJ 2013 347:f6320.
288. Caldwell PH, Deshpande AV, Gontard AV. Management of **nocturnal enuresis**. BMJ. 2013 Oct 29;347:f6259.
289. Hagen S, Stark D, Glazener C, et al. Individualised **pelvic floor muscle training** in women with pelvic organ prolapse (POPPY): a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2013 Nov 27.
290. Rudnicki M, Laurikainen E, Pogosean R, et al. **Anterior colporrhaphy compared with collagen-coated transvaginal mesh** for anterior vaginal wall prolapse: a randomised controlled trial. BJOG. 2013 Oct 1. Our
291. Ayeleke RO, Hay-Smith EJ, Omar MI. **Pelvic floor muscle training** added to another active treatment versus the same active treatment alone for urinary incontinence in women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Nov 20;11:CD010551. This systematic review found insufficient evidence to state whether or not there were additional effects of adding PFMT to other active treatment when compared with the same active treatment alone for urinary incontinence (SUI, UUI or MUI) in women.
292. Robert M, Schulz JA, Harvey MA. Technical update on **pessary** use. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2013 Jul;35(7 eSuppl):S1-11.
293. Liem S, Schuit E, Hegeman M, Bais J, et al. **Cervical pessaries** for prevention of preterm birth in women with a multiple pregnancy (ProTWIN): a multicentre, open-label randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2013 Oct 19;382(9901):1341-9
294. Mangera A, Apostolidis A, Andersson KE, et al. An Updated Systematic Review and Statistical Comparison of Standardised Mean Outcomes for the Use of **Botulinum Toxin** in the Management of Lower Urinary Tract Disorders. Eur Urol. 2013 Nov 1. pii: S0302-2838(13)01109-3.
295. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (**NICE**). **Mirabegron** for treating symptoms of overactive bladder. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2013 Jun.
296. Hilde G, Stær-Jensen J, Siafarikas F, Ellström Engh M, Bø K. **Postpartum pelvic floor muscle training** and urinary incontinence: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Dec;122(6):1231-8.
297. Nam RK, Cheung P, Herschorn S, et al. Incidence of complications other than urinary incontinence or erectile dysfunction after radical prostatectomy or radiotherapy for **prostate cancer**: a population-based cohort study. Lancet Oncol. 2014 Jan 16
298. Chang SR, Chen KH, Lin HH, et al. Association of **mode of delivery** with urinary incontinence and changes in urinary incontinence over the first year **postpartum**. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Mar;123(3):568-77.
299. Robert M, Girard I, Brennand E, et al. **Absorbable mesh augmentation compared with no mesh** for anterior prolapse: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Feb;123(2 Pt 1):288-94.
300. Rai BP, Cody JD, Alhasso A, Stewart L. **Anticholinergic drugs versus non-drug** active therapies for non-neurogenic overactive bladder syndrome in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD003193. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003193.pub4.
301. Casabé A, Roehrborn CG, et al. Efficacy and safety of the coadministration of **tadalafil once daily with finasteride** for 6 months in men with lower urinary tract symptoms and prostatic enlargement secondary to benign prostatic hyperplasia. J Urol.2014 Mar.
302. Barber MD, Brubaker L, Burgio KL, et al. Comparison of **2 transvaginal surgical approaches and perioperative behavioral therapy** for apical **vaginal prolapse**: the OPTIMAL randomized trial. JAMA. 2014 Mar 12;311(10):1023-34.
303. Laurikainen E, Valpas A, Aukee P, et al. Five-year Results of a Randomized Trial Comparing **Retropubic and Transobturator Midurethral Slings** for Stress Incontinence. Eur Urol. 2014 Jan 31.
304. Park C, Park J, Choo MS, et al. A randomised, prospective double-blind, **propiverine-controlled trial of imidafenacin** in patients with overactive bladder. Int J Clin Pract. 2014 Feb;68(2):188-96
305. Cho HJ, Shin SC, Seo DY, et al. Comparison of **alfuzosin 10 mg with or without propiverine** 10 mg, 20 mg in men with lower urinary tract symptom and an overactive bladder: randomised, single-blind, prospective study. Int J Clin Pract. 2014 Jan 29.
306. Anger JT, Mueller ER, Tarnay C, et al. **Robotic compared with laparoscopic sacrocolpopexy**: a randomized controlled trial.Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Jan;123(1):5-12
307. Hung KJ et al. **Urinary incontinence, depression, and economic outcomes** in a cohort of women between the ages of 54 and 65 years. Obstet Gynecol 2014 Apr; 123:822.
308. Pisansky TM, Pugh SL, Greenberg RE, et al. **Tadalafil** for prevention of erectile dysfunction **after radiotherapy for prostate cancer**: the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group [0831] randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014 Apr 2;311(13):1300-7.
309. Roehrborn CG et al. Effects of **tadalafil** once daily on maximum urinary flow rate in men with lower urinary tract symptoms suggestive of **benign prostatic hyperplasia**. J Urol 2014 Apr; 191:1045.
310. Abrams P, Kelleher C, Staskin D, et al. Combination Treatment with **Mirabegron and Solifenacin** in Patients with Overactive Bladder: Efficacy and Safety Results from a Randomised, Double-blind, Dose-ranging, Phase 2 Study (Symphony). Eur Urol. 2014 Feb 19.

311. Drug treatment. In: Lucas MG, Bedretdinova D, Bosch JLHR, Burkhard F, Cruz F, Nambiar AK, de Ridder DJMK, Tubaro A, Pickard RS. **Guidelines on urinary incontinence**. Arnhem (The Netherlands): **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2013 Mar.
312. Dmochowski RR, Staskin DR, Duchin K, et al. Clinical safety, tolerability and efficacy of **combination tolterodine/pilocarpine** in patients with overactive bladder. Int J Clin Pract. 2014 Mar 25.
313. Elterman DS, Kaplan SA. **Lower urinary tract symptoms** in a 66-year-old man. CMAJ. 2014 Apr 15;186(7):525-7.
314. Boyd K, Hilas O**. α-Adrenergic Blockers** for the Treatment of Lower-Urinary-Tract Symptoms and Dysfunction in **Women**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):711-22.
315. Health Canada May/14 **Surgical Mesh** - Complications Associated with Transvaginal Implantation for the Treatment of Stress Urinary Incontinence and Pelvic Organ Prolapse.
316. Kim S, Liu S, Tse V. **Management of urinary incontinence** in adults. Australian Prescriber 37.1. 2014.
317. Sturm RM, Guralnick ML, Stone AR, et al. Comparison of clinical outcomes between "**ideal**" and "**nonideal**" **transobturator male sling** patients for treatment of postprostatectomy incontinence. Urology. 2014 May;83(5):1186-9.
318. van der Ploeg JM, van der Steen A, Oude Rengerink K, et al. **Prolapse surgery** with or without stress incontinence surgery for **pelvic organ prolapse**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised trials. BJOG. 2014 Apr;121(5):537-47.
319. Myers DL. **Female Mixed Urinary Incontinence**-A Clinical Review. JAMA. 2014;311(19):2007-2014. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.4299.
320.

1) Breaking the "cold chain"

Canadian Guidelines: Refrigerated vaccines should be stored between +2°C and +8°C. Frozen vaccines should be stored at -15°C or colder. Store light sensitive vaccines away from light. Follow manufacturer recommendations for storage & transport. Administration requires someone trained to give im/sc injections.

Fridges:

-Fridge used should be dedicated to the storage of vaccines only.

-**Use of bar fridges for vaccine storage is the leading cause of cold chain breaks in Canada. Bar fridges are not recommended for the purpose of storing vaccines.**

- Keeping temperature of fridge stable **(2-8° C)**: Avoid opening refrigerator door unnecessarily, store containers of water in refrigerators, or ice packs in the freezer

NEVER store vaccines in the vegetable bin section of the refrigerator. Ideal storage location for vaccine: In the middle compartment, away from floor, coils, walls, and venting for the freezer or cold air.

-Temperature of the compartments of the refrigerator where the vaccine is stored should be checked and logged at least twice a day. Fridge temperatures outside of the 2 to 8 degree C range must be reported immediately to obtain recommendation on the stability of the affected product.

- Fridge temperature recording logs should be retained for 2 years.

- Min-Max thermometer batteries should be routinely changed twice a year: December 1 and June 1 and the date of changing noted on the device.

Transporting Refrigerated Vaccines: Avoid breaking the cold chain

1) Transport vaccines in insulated containers at all times. Hard sided plastic insulated containers, or Styrofoam containers with walls at least 2 inch thick walls should be used. Icepacks should be placed inside the transport container to maintain the cold chain. To prevent freezing the vaccine should never be placed directly onto an ice pack. Instead an insulating barrier (i.e. bubble wrap, Styrofoam peanuts) should be placed between vaccine and ice pack.
2) Make sure vaccine is never placed in trunk of vehicle, or in direct contact with sunlight. Also the vaccine should not be placed in line with the air from the vehicles heater or air conditioner. Vaccine should never be left in a vehicle unattended.
3) If a break in the cold chain identified prior to administration of the vaccine, contact your local public health authority about the appropriate course of action. While waiting for a decision, ensure that the vaccine is stored in appropriate cold chain conditions. The vaccine should not be administered until a decision has been reached.
4) If a break in the cold chain is identified after administration of the vaccine, contact your local public health authority. The type of vaccine, duration and temperature of the exposure will be taken into account in order to determine the course of action. Serological testing or revaccination may be suggested.

Further information: available from the Public Health Agency of Canada's Website. References:

1) Vaccine Storage and Handling Guidelines. Pharmacists letter/Prescriber's letter. May 2008-Volume 24-Number 240517.
2) Canadian Immunization Guide 2006.
3) National Vaccine Storage and Handling Guidelines for immunization providers (2007). Public Health Agency of Canada. http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/2007/nvshglp-ldemv/index-eng.php (Good link for additional information); Other: http://www.vaccineinformation.org/;

2) Anaphylaxis Management with vaccine administration:

1) Patients should be kept under supervision for 15 minutes (JE-VAX: 30 minutes) following administration.
2) In order to treat anaphylaxis perform the following steps (note steps a-d should be performed rapidly or simultaneously, however the priority is to complete step a):
   a) **Promptly administer 0.01 mL/kg (maximum 0.5 mL) of aqueous epinephrine 1:1000 by intramuscular (or subcutaneous) injection in the opposite limb to that in which the vaccination was given (or the vastus lateralis). Prompt administration is essential.**
   b) Call for an ambulance
   c) Place the patient in a recumbent position, and elevate their feet.
   d) If necessary, establish an oral airway.
   e) Patients with severe reactions such as cyanosis, dyspnea, should be given oxygen if it is available. Pulse oximetry can be used to monitor if available.
   f) If the vaccine was administered subcutaneously, an additional dose of 0.005 mL/kg (maximum 0.3 mL) of aqueous epinephrine 1:1000, can be injected into the vaccination site to slow down absorption. This should be done shortly after administration of the first dose of epinephrine in moderate to severe cases, and generally should not be repeated. Local injection of epinephrine into an intramuscular vaccination site is contraindicated, as it speeds up absorption of the vaccine.
   g) A dose of diphenhydramine hydrochloride (Benadryl®) can be given as an adjunct to epinephrine. The oral route of diphenhydramine is preferred for conscious patients who are not seriously ill (as the intramuscular injection is painful). Oral dose: 1-2 mg/kg to a maximum single dose of 50 mg.
   h) An inhaled β-agonist should be considered if there is a bronchospasm resistant to an adequate dose of epinephrine (e.g., nebulized salbutamol 2.5-5.0 mg in 3 mL of saline or 1 puff per 3 kg to a maximum of 10 puffs by metered dose inhalers).
   i) Vital signs should be monitored continuously.
   j) Patient should be transported to emergency department for long term monitoring.

◆Epinephrine dosing can be repeated twice at 5-minute intervals if necessary, for a total of three doses. The limb in which the vaccination was given should be avoided. A different limb is preferred for each dose to maximize drug absorption.

3) **Breastfeeding and Vaccinations:** Immunizations for actively breastfeeding women are considered safe, with the exception of smallpox vaccine and yellow fever, by both the CDC and the American academy of pediatrics. Breastfeeding does not appear to influence the maternal immune response. Vaccines do not appear to affect the safety of breast milk for infants.[10,11]

References

We would like to acknowledge the following contributors and reviewers: Dr. B. Tan (member NACI; SHR-Ped), Dr. T. Diener (RQHR-Pub Health), Dr. J. Opondo (SHR-Medical Health Office), Jeanette Humphreys (SHR-Public Health), Kathleen Chipperfield (SHR-OHS); Pam Komonoski (RN-NP; U of S Student Health); N. Popick, (SHR Travel Clinic), Dr. T. Laubscher (SHR-FM), Dr. J. Kriegler (Saskatoon-FP), Rosalie Tuchscherer, (Public Health Nursing Consultant, Ministry of Health, SK), Shirley Blyth, (Inventory, SK Health), & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. *Prepared by*Kavita Parihar *(SPEP, UofS Pharmacy)*, Loren Regier *BSP, BA*, Brent Jensen *BSP*

[1] Therapeutic Choices 5rd Edition
[2] Micromedex 2012
[3] Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (**ACIP**). Recommended adult immunization schedule: USA, 2009*. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jan 6;150(1):40-4. Also accessible via : http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5753a6.htm
Committee on Infectious Diseases, Recommended **Childhood and Adolescent** Immunization Schedules--United States, **2010**. Pediatrics 2010 125: 195-196.
Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. Recommended **Adult Immunization** Schedule: United States, **2010**. Ann Intern Med January 5, 2010 152:36-39. http://www.annals.org/content/152/1/36.full.pdf+html ; http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5901a5.htm?s_cid=mm5901a5_x
ACIP: Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. Recommended **Adult Immunization** Schedule: **United States, 2011**. Ann Intern Med February 1, 2011 154:168-173.
CDC. **General recommendations on immunization practices**: by ACIP. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2011;60(RR-02):1–60 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/rr/rr6002.pdf
ACIP: Recommended **Adult Immunization Schedule**: United States, 2012. Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. Ann Intern Med E-388 ahead of print January 31, 2012.
AAP/ACIP: Recommended **Childhood and Adolescent** Immunization Schedules—United States, 2012. Committee on Infectious Diseases. Pediatrics 2012; 129:2 385-386.
ACIP: Recommended **Adult Immunization Schedule**: United States, **2014**. Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. Ann Intern Med Feb 2014.
AAP/ACIP: Recommended **Childhood and Adolescent** Immunization Schedules—United States, **2014**. Committee on Infectious Diseases. Pediatrics **2014**; 133:2 Feb, 2014.

[4] *Public Health Agency of Canada, http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/im/q_a_thimerosal-eng.php*
[5] Canadian Coalition for Immunization Awareness and Promotion, http://www.immunize.cpha.ca/en/publications-resources/questions/autism.aspx)
[6] Lancet retracts Wakefield paper linking MMR vaccine to autism (01Feb, 2010). http://www.thelancet.com/journals/lancet/article/PIIS0140-6736(10)60175-7/fulltext
Price, CS., Thompson, WW., Goodson, B, et al. Prenatal and Infant Exposure to Thimerosal From Vaccines and Immunoglobulins and Risk of Autism. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2010-0309.
[7] a) Ascherio A, Zhang SM, Hernán MA, Olek MJ, et al. Hepatitis B vaccination and the risk of multiple sclerosis. *N Engl J Med*. 2001 Feb 1;344(5):327-32). b) Demicheli V, Rivetti A, Di Pietrantonj C, Clements CJ, Jefferson T. *J Viral Hepat*. 2003 Sep;10(5):343-4. *Hepatitis B vaccination and multiple sclerosis: evidence from a systematic review.*

[8] Canadian Immunization Guide 2006
[9] Public Health Agency of Canada PHAC. Statement on recommended use of herpes zoster vaccine. Jan 2010. (NACI) Accessed online 03-Feb-10 at http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/10vol36/acs-1/index-eng.php .
[10] Kroger AT, Atkinson WL, Marcuse EK, Pickering LK, Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). General recommendations on immunization: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). MMWR Recomm Rep. 2006;55(RR-15): 1-48.
[11] Pickering LK, Baker CJ, Long SS, McMillan JA, eds. Red Book: 2006 Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases. 27th ed. Elk Grove Village, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics.

Additional references:

Gerber JS, Offit PA. Vaccines and Autism: A Tale of Shifting Hypotheses. Clin Infect Dis. 2009 Jan 7. [Epub ahead of print]
Gruslin A, Steben M, Halperin S, et al. Immunization in pregnancy. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2008 Dec;30(12):1149-54.
Health Canada: HPV It's your health. Sept 2010: http://hc-sc.gc.ca/hl-vs/iyh-vsv/diseases-maladies/hpv-vph-eng.php
Hsu HE, Shutt KA, Moore MR, et al. Effect of pneumococcal conjugate vaccine on pneumococcal meningitis. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jan 15;360(3):244-56.
Huss A, Scott P, Stuck AE, Trotter C, Egger M. Efficacy of pneumococcal vaccination in adults: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2009 Jan 6;180(1):48-58. {InfoPOEMs Mar 2009. The evidence to support the efficacy of pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine (PPV) in adults is limited at best. The best studies have not shown a consistent benefit, particularly in the most vulnerable populations that we currently target. The impact of increasing herd immunity due to infant vaccination using conjugate vaccines is another factor, although that is not addressed by this analysis. An accompanying editorial argues that some studies excluded for methodologic limitations should have been included, and vice versa, and called for additional well-designed studies in relevant populations rather than a cessation of the vaccination. (LOE = 1a-).}
Juurlink DN, et al. Guillain-Barre syndrome after influenza vaccination in adults: a population-based study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 13;166(20):2217-21.
Kim JJ, et al. Cost-Effectiveness of Human Papillomavirus Vaccination & Cervical Cancer Screening in Women Older Than 30 Years in the USA. Ann Intern Med 2009; 538-545.
Medical Letter, Treatment Guidelines. **Adult Immunization**. Apr, 2009;7:27-36. Dec, 2011; 9(112):75-82. **Updated June 2014.**
Omer SB et al. Vaccine refusal, mandatory immunization, and the risks of vaccine-preventable diseases. N Engl J Med 2009 May 7; 360:1981.
Thompson WW, Vaccine Safety Datalink Team. Early thimerosal exposure and neuropsychological outcomes at 7 to 10 years.N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 27;357(13):1281-92.
Tozzi AE, Bisiacchi P, Tarantino V, et al. Neuropsychological performance 10 years after immunization in infancy with thimerosal-containing vaccines. Pediatrics. 2009 Feb;123(2):475-82.

Canadian Pediatric Info: NACI:CIG Online Canadian Guidelines: www.naci.gc.ca
USA Pediatric Info: Pediatric USA Immunization Guideline for Ages 0-6 for **2010** http://aapredbook.aappublications.org/resources/IZSchedule0-6yrs.pdf
Adolescent USA Recommended Immunization Schedule for Persons Aged 7 Through 18 Years **2010** http://aapredbook.aappublications.org/resources/IZSchedule7-18yrs.pdf
AAP/ACIP: Recommended **Childhood and Adolescent** Immunization Schedules—United States, **2012**. Committee on Infectious Diseases. Pediatrics 2012; 129:2 385-386.
USA Catch-up Schedule for Aged 4Months Through 18Yrs who start late or who are more than 1month behind-**2010**
http://aapredbook.aappublications.org/resources/IZScheduleCatchup.pdf http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5851a6.htm

Additional references:

Aaby P, Whittle H, Stabell Benn C. Vaccine programmes must consider their effect on general **resistance**. BMJ. 2012 Jun 14;344:e3769.

AAP Policy Statement--**Prevention of Varicella**: Update of Recommendations for Use of Quadrivalent and Monovalent Varicella Vaccines in Children. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 28.

Ahmed AS, Khan NZ, Hussain M, et al. Follow-Up of Cases of **Haemophilus influenzae Type b** Meningitis to Determine Its Long-Term Sequelae. J Pediatr. 2013 Jul;163(1 Suppl):S44-9.

Ahmed T, Bhuiyan TR, Zaman K, et al. Vaccines for preventing enterotoxigenic **Escherichia coli (ETEC)** diarrhoea. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD009029. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009029.pub2.

American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP). Committee on Infectious Diseases. Recommendations for **prevention and control of influenza in children, 2011-2012**. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):813-25.

Ali H, Donovan B, et al. Genital warts in young Australians five years into national **human papillomavirus vaccination** programme: national surveillance data. BMJ 2013;346:f2032.

Allan, G. Michael, Ivers, Noah. The **autism-vaccine story**: fiction and deception? Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1013.

Anderson, Evan J., Rupp, Angela, Shulman, Stanford T., et al. Impact of **Rotavirus Vaccination** on Hospital-Acquired Rotavirus Gastroenteritis in Children. Pediatrics 2011 127: e264-e270.

Anderson EJ, Shippee DB, Weinrobe MH, et al. Indirect Protection of Adults From **Rotavirus** by Pediatric Rotavirus Vaccination. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Jan 23.

Andrews SM, Pollard AJ. A vaccine against **serogroup B Neisseria meningitidis**: dealing with uncertainty. Lancet Infect Dis. 2014 Mar 24.

Angoulvant F, Levy C, Grimprel E, et al. Early impact of **13-valent pneumococcal conjugate** vaccine on community-acquired pneumonia in children. Clin Infect Dis 2014; 58:918–24.

Armah GE, et al. Efficacy, immunogenicity, and safety of two doses of a tetravalent **rotavirus** vaccine RRV-TV in Ghana with the first dose administered during the neonatal period. J Infect Dis. 2013 Aug 1;208(3):423-31.

Arnheim-Dahlström L, Pasternak B, et al. Autoimmune, neurological, and venous thromboembolic adverse events after vaccination of adolescent girls with **quadrivalent human papillomavirus** in Denmark and Sweden: cohort study. BMJ 2013;347:f5906.

Atwell JE, Van Otterloo J, Zipprich J, et al. **Nonmedical Vaccine Exemptions** and **Pertussis** in California, 2010. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct;132(4):624-630.

Auger KA, Patrick SW, Davis MM. Infant Hospitalizations for **Pertussis Before and After Tdap Recommendations** for Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 21.

Aylward Bruce, Yamada Tadataka. The **Polio Endgame**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2273-2275.

Barker CI, Snape MD. Pandemic influenza A **H1N1 vaccines and narcolepsy**: vaccine safety surveillance in action. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Dec 18.

Barskey AE, Schulte C, Rosen JB, et al. **Mumps** outbreak in Orthodox Jewish communities in the United States. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov;367(18):1704-13.

BarteH, Horvath TH, RutherfordGW. **Yellow fever vaccine** for patients with HIV infection. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD010929.

Baxter R, Lewis N, Bakshi N, et al. CISA Network. **Recurrent Guillain-Barre syndrome following vaccination**. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Mar;54(6):800-4. (not find evidence of risk)

Baxter R, Ray P, Tran TN, et al. Long-term Effectiveness of **Varicella Vaccine**: A **14-Year**,Prospective Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 1.

Baxter R, Bakshi N, Fireman B, et al. Lack of Association of **Guillain-Barre Syndrome with Vaccinations**. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Apr 11.

Baxter R, Bartlett J, Rowhani-Rahbar A, et al. Effectiveness of **pertussis** vaccines for adolescents and adults: case-control study. BMJ. 2013 Jul 17;347:f4249.

Baxter R, Reisinger K, Block SL, et al. Antibody Persistence and Booster Response of a Quadrivalent **Meningococcal** Conjugate Vaccine in Adolescents. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar 20.

Baxter R, Tran TN, Ray P, et al. Impact of Vaccination on the Epidemiology of **Varicella**: 1995-2009. Pediatrics. 2014 Jun 9.

Bazemore A, Huntington M. The **Pretravel Consultation**. Am Fam Physician. 2009;80 (6):583-590.

Beaulieu Andrée-Anne, Boggild Andrea K.. Cases: **Enteric fever** in two vaccinated travellers to Latin AmericaCMAJ October 18, 2011 183:1740-1745; published June 20, 2011.

Bednarczyk RA, Davis R, Ault K, et al. Sexual Activity-Related Outcomes After **Human Papillomavirus Vaccination** of 11- to 12-Year-Olds. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 15.

Bégué RE, Perrin K. Reduction in gastroenteritis with the use of **pentavalent rotavirus** vaccine in a primary practice. Pediatrics. 2010 Jul;126(1):e40-5.

Behrman A, Offley W. Should **influenza vaccination be mandatory** for healthcare workers? BMJ. 2013 Nov 12;347:f6705

Bhandari N, Rongsen-Chandola T, Bavdekar A, et al; for the India Rotavirus Vaccine Group. Efficacy of a **monovalent human-bovine (116E) rotavirus** vaccine in Indian infants: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2014 Mar 11.

Bhattacharya SK, et al. 5 year efficacy of a bivalent killed whole-cell oral **cholera vaccine** in Kolkata, India: cluster-randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled. Lancet Infect Dis.2013Oct17.

Bialek SR, Perella D, Zhang J, et al. Impact of a Routine **Two-Dose Varicella** Vaccination Program on Varicella Epidemiology. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 7.

Bielicki JA, Achermann R, Berger C. Timing of **Measles Immunization** and Effective Population Vaccine Coverage. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug 20.

Bingham CO 3rd, et al. Immunization responses in rheumatoid arthritis patients treated with **rituximab**: Results from a controlled clinical trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Dec 28;62(1):64-74.

Blanton L, Peacock G, Cox C, et al. **Neurologic disorders** among pediatric deaths associated with the 2009 pandemic **influenza**. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):390-6.

Bombardier C, Hazlewood GS, Akhavan P, et al. Canadian Rheumatology Association recommendations for the pharmacological management of rheumatoid arthritis with traditional and **biologic** disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs: Part II **safety**. J Rheumatol First Release June 15 2012. http://www.jrheum.org/content/early/2012/06/11/jrheum.120165.full.pdf

Bortolussi R, Salvadori M; Canadian Paediatric Society, Immunization and infectious diseases committee. a **new meningococcal conjugate vaccine**: What should physiciansknow and do? Paediatr child health 2009;14(8):515-517. http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/ID/ID09-02.pdf

Bottino CJ, Cox JE, Kahlon PS, et al. **Improving immunization rates in a hospital-based primary care** practice. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):e1047-54.

Bozzo P, Narducci A, Einarson A. **Vaccination during pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2011 May;57(5):555-7.

Braeckman T, Van Herck K, Meyer N et al; on behalf of the RotaBel Study Group. Effectiveness of **rotavirus** vaccination in prevention of hospital admissions for rotavirus gastroenteritis among young children in Belgium: case-control study. BMJ. 2012 Aug 8;345:e4752.

Breuer J, Pacou M, Gauthier A, et al. **Herpes zoster** as a risk factor for **stroke and TIA**: A retrospective cohort study in the UK. Neurology. 2014 Jan 8.

Bridges CB, Coyne-Beasley T; Immunization Services Division, National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases, CDC. Advisory committee on immunization practices recommended immunization schedule for **adults aged 19 years or older - United States, 2014**. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2014 Feb 7;63(5):110-2.

Briere EC, Jackson M, Shah SG, et al. **Haemophilus influenzae** Type b Disease and Vaccine Booster Dose Deferral, United States, 1998-2009. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):414-20.

Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011

Baldur-Felskov B, et al. Early Impact of **Human Papillomavirus** Vaccination on Cervical Neoplasia--Nationwide Follow-up of Young Danish Women. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2014 Feb 19.

Brotherton JML, Fridman M, May CL, et al. **Early eff ect of the HPV vaccination** programme on cervical abnormalities in Victoria, Australia: an ecological study. Lancet 2011; 377: 2085–92.

Brunson EK. The Impact of **Social Networks** on Parents' Vaccination Decisions. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 15.

Bryant, KA., Block, SL., Baker, SA. for the PCV13 Infant Study Group, et al. Safety and Immunogenicity of a **13-Valent Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine**. Pediatrics 2010 125: 866-875

Bugenske E, Stokley S, Kennedy A, Dorell C. **Middle School Vaccination Requirements** and Adolescent Vaccination Coverage. Pediatrics. 2012 May 7.

Bundy DG, Solomon BS, Kim JM et al. Accuracy and Usefulness of the **HEDIS Childhood Immunization Measures**. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr;129(4):648-56.

Buxton JA, McIntyre CC, Tu AW, et al. Who **knows more** about immunization?: Survey of **public health nurses and physicians**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Nov;59(11):e514-21.

Campitelli MA, Inoue M, Calzavara AJ, et al. Low Rates of **Influenza** Immunization in Young Children Under Ontario's Universal Influenza Immunization Program. Pediatrics. 2012 May 14.

Cardemil CV, Cortese MM, Medina-Marino A, et al; the Rotavirus Investigation Team. Two **Rotavirus** Outbreaks Caused by Genotype G2P[4] at Large Retirement Communities: Cohort Studies. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Nov 6;157(9):621-631.

Carlin JB, Macartney K, et al. **Intussusception** risk and disease prevention associated with **rotavirus** vaccines in Australia's national immunisation program. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Aug 30.

Castle PE, Rodríguez AC, Burk RD, et al.; Proyecto Epidemiológico Guanacaste (PEG) Group. Short term persistence of human papillomavirus and risk of cervical precancer and cancer: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Jul 28;339:b2569. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2569.

Cates CJ, Rowe BH. Vaccines for preventing **influenza in people with asthma**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Feb 28;2:CD000364. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000364.pub4.

CATMAT: Canadian Committee to Advise on Tropical medicine and Travel. **Statement on older travellers**. CCDR 2011;37(ASC2):1-24. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/11vol37/acs-2/index-eng.php

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Updated interim recommendations — HIV-infected adults and adolescents: Considerations for clinicians regarding 2009 **H1N1** influenza. Oct 21 , 2009. (http://www.cdc.gov/h1n1flu/guidance_HIV.htm)

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Pneumonia hospitalizations among young children before and after introduction of **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine**--United States, 1997-2006. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2009 Jan 16;58(1):1-4.

Centers for Disease Control June 24, 2010 — The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)'s Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) has voted to eliminate precautionary language regarding the risk for **Guillain-Barré syndrome** (GBS) after meningococcal vaccination. In addition, countering current recommendations, ACIP also recommended children aged 6 months to 9 years who have not been immunized with the 2009 H1N1 monovalent vaccine receive 2 rather than 1 dose of seasonal influenza vaccine.

CDC: **Yellow Fever Vaccine** Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) 2010 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/rr/rr5907.pdf

CDC: Updated Recommendations for Prevention of Invasive Pneumococcal Disease Among Adults Using the **23-Valent Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine** (PPSV23) MMWR September 3, 2010 / 59(34);1102-1106 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5934a3.htm?s_cid=mm5934a3_x

CDC: **Vaccination Coverage** among Adolescents Aged 13--17 Years --- United States, 2009 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm5932.pdf

CDC : Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). National and state vaccination coverage among children aged 19--35 months --- United States, 2010. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2011 Sep 2;60:1157-63. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6034a2.htm?s_cid=mm6034a2_x

CDC: Nov/11 **Immunization of Health-Care Personnel**. Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). Recommendations and Reports. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/rr/rr6007.pdf

CDC **Adult Vaccination Coverage -** United States, 2010. *Weekly.* February 3, **2012** / 61(04);66-72 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6104a2.htm?s_cid=mm6104a2_w

CDC: FDA approval of an extended period for administering **VariZIG** for postexposure prophylaxis of varicella. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2012 Mar 30;61(12):212.

CDC July/12 has updated its 1991 recommendations for the management of hepatitis B virus (HBV)–infected healthcare providers and students to prevent HBV transmission.

CDC: Prevention and Control of Influenza with Vaccines: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) — United States, **2012–13 Influenza** Season. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6132a3.htm

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). **Human papillomavirus-associated cancers** - United States, 2004-2008. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2012 Apr 20;61:258-61.

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Updated CDC recommendations for the management of hepatitis B virus-infected health-care providers and students. MMWR Recomm Rep 2012 Jul 6;61(RR-3):1-12.

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). **Influenza** vaccination coverage among health-care personnel - 2011-12 influenza season, United States. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2012 Sep 28;61:753-7.

CDC Interim Guidelines for Vaccine **Storage and Handling** Frequently Asked Questions. http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/recs/storage/interim-faqstorage-handling.pdf (Accessed Nov 2012).

CDC Centers for Disease Control & Prevention. **Noninfluenza vaccination coverage** among adults -United States, 2011. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2013 Feb 1;62(4):66-72.

Chaturvedi AK, Engels EA, Pfeiffer RM, et al. **Human Papillomavirus** and Rising Oropharyngeal Cancer Incidence in the United States. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Oct 3.

Chaves SS, Lopez AS, Watson TI, et al. **Varicella in infants after implementation of the US varicella vaccination program**. Pediatrics. 2011;128(6):1071–1077.

Chen N, Li Q, Zhang Y, et al. Vaccination for preventing **postherpetic neuralgia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Mar 16;3:CD007795. There is insufficient direct evidence from specialised trials to prove the efficacy of vaccine for preventing postherpetic neuralgia beyond its effect on reducing herpes zoster, although vaccination may be efficacious and safe for preventing herpes zoster and thus reduce the incidence of postherpetic neuralgia in adults aged 60 years or older.

Chen HL, Lin LH, Hu FC et al. Effects of Maternal Screening and Universal Immunization to Prevent Mother-To-Infant Transmission of **HBV**. Gastroenterology. 2011 Dec 23.

Chen SC, Toy M, Yeh JM, et al. Cost-effectiveness of Augmenting Universal **Hepatitis B Vaccination With Immunoglobin** Treatment. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 25.

Cherry JD. Why do **pertussis vaccines fail**? Pediatrics. 2012 May;129(5):968-70.

Chouliaras, Giorgos, Spoulou, Vana, Quinlivan, Mark, et al. Vaccine-Associated Herpes **Zoster** Opthalmicus and Encephalitis in an Immunocompetent Child. Pediatrics 2010 125: e969-e972.

Chung EY, Huang L, Schneider L. Safety of **influenza vaccine** administration in **egg-allergic** patients. Pediatrics. 2010 May;125(5):e1024-30. Epub 2010 Apr 5.

Clark SJ, Butchart A, Kennedy A, et al. Parents' experiences with and preferences for **immunization reminder/recall technologies**. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov;128(5):e1100-5.

Cobb JE, Cohen LL. A randomized controlled trial of the **ShotBlocker** for children`s immunization distress. Clin J Pain. 2009 Nov-Dec;25(9):790-6. (Data not support effectiveness)

Cohen Steven A., Chui Kenneth K.H., Naumova Elena N.. **Influenza** Vaccination in **Young Children Reduces Influenza-Associated Hospitalizations in Older Adults**, 2002–2006. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. Article first published online: 28 JAN 2011. DOI: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2010.03271.x.

Cohen, Arlan, Maschopoulos, Panagis, et al. **Congenital varicella syndrome**: the evidence for secondary prevention with **varicella-zoster immune globulin**. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.100615.

Committee on Infectious Diseases, Prevention of **Rotavirus Disease**: Updated Guidelines for Use of Rotavirus Vaccine. Pediatrics 2009 123: 1412-1420.

Committee on Infectious Diseases, **Rabies**-Prevention Policy Update: New Reduced-Dose Schedule. Pediatrics 2011 127: 785-787.

Committee on Practice and Ambulatory Medicine and Council on Community Pediatrics, **Increasing Immunization Coverage**, Pediatrics 2010 125: 1295-1304

Committee on Infectious Diseases. Additional recommendations for use of **tetanus toxoid, reduced-content diphtheria toxoid, and acellular pertussis** vaccine (tdap). Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):809-12.

Committee on Infectious Diseases. Recommendations for administering **hepatitis a** vaccine to contacts of international adoptees. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):803-4.

Committee on Infectious Diseases. **Meningococcal conjugate vaccines** policy update: booster dose recommendations. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec;128(6):1213-8.

Cooper LZ, Katz SL. Ban on **Thimerosal in Draft Treaty on Mercury**: Why the AAP's Position in 2012 Is So Important. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):152-3.

Coulson E, Saravanan V, Hamilton J, et al. **Pneumococcal antibody** levels after **pneumovax** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis on **methotrexate**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul;70(7):1289-91.

Cortes JE, Curns AT, Tate JE, et al. **Rotavirus** Vaccine and Health Care Utilization for Diarrhea in U.S. Children. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1108-17.

Cortese MM, LeBlanc J, White KE, et al. Leveraging state immunization **information systems** to measure the effectiveness of **rotavirus** vaccine. Pediatrics. 2011;128(6).

Corti D, Voss J, Gamblin SJ, et al. A **neutralizing antibody** selected from plasma cells that binds to group 1 and group 2 **influenza** A hemagglutinins. Science 2011;333:850-6.

CPS: Canadian Paediatric Society Sep/11. Two shots are better than one to ward off **chickenpox**.

Crowe SR, Merrill JT, Vista ES, Dedeke AB, et al. Influenza vaccination responses in human systemic **lupus erythematosus**: impact of clinical and demographic features. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 May 19. doi: 10.1002/art.30388.

Crosbie EJ, Einstein MH, Franceschi S, Kitchener HC. **Human papillomavirus** and cervical cancer. Lancet. 2013 Apr 22.

Darden PM, Thompson DM, Roberts JR, et al. **Reasons for Not Vaccinating Adolescents**: National Immunization Survey of Teens, 2008-2010. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 18.

Daugla D, Gami J, Gamougam K, et al. Effect of a **serogroup A meningococcal** conjugate vaccine (PsA-TT) on serogroup A meningococcal meningitis and carriage in Chad: a community trial. Lancet. 2013 Sep 11.

de Sanjose S, Quint WG, Alemany L, et al. on behalf of the Retrospective International Survey and **HPV** Time Trends Study Group. Human papillomavirus genotype attribution in invasive cervical cancer: a retrospective cross-sectional worldwide study. Lancet Oncol. 2010 Oct 15. (HPV types 16, 18, 31, 33, 35, 45, 52, and 58 should be given priority)

Deeks SL, Lim GH, Simpson MA, et al. An assessment of **mumps** vaccine effectiveness by dose during an outbreak in Canada. CMAJ. 2011 May 16.

Defay F, De Serres G, Skowronski DM, et al. **Measles in Children Vaccinated** With 2 Doses of MMR. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 21.

Demicheli V, Rivetti A, Debalini MG, et al. Vaccines for **measles, mumps and rubella** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD004407. The design and reporting of safety outcomes in MMR vaccine studies, both pre- and post-marketing, are largely inadequate.

Demicheli V, Jefferson T, Al-Ansary LA, et al. Vaccines for preventing **influenza** in healthy adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 13;3:CD001269.

Dempsey AF, Schaffer S, Singer D, et al. **Alternative Vaccination Schedule** Preferences Among Parents of Young Children. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct 3.

Desai R, Curns AT, Patel MM, Parashar UD. Trends in **Intussusception-Associated Deaths** among US Infants from 1979-2007. J Pediatr. 2011 Sep 16.

Desai S, Shane A, Lewis R. **Measles**. CMAJ. 2012 May 28.

Desai R, Haberling D, Holman RC et al. Impact of **Rotavirus** Vaccine on Diarrhea-Associated Disease Burden Among American Indian and Alaska Native Children. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 19.

Desai SP, Lu B, Szent-Gyorgyi LE, et al. Increasing **pneumococcal vaccination** for immunosuppressed patients: A cluster quality improvement trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Oct 8.

Destefano F, Price CS, Weintraub ES. Increasing Exposure to Antibody-Stimulating Proteins and Polysaccharides in Vaccines Is **Not** Associated with Risk of **Autism**. J Pediatr. 2013 Mar 29.

DeVries Aaron S., Harper Jane, Murray Andrew, et al. **Vaccine-Derived Poliomyelitis** 12 Years after Infection in Minnesota. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2316-2323.

De Wals P, Deceuninck G, Toth E, et al. Risk of **Guillain-Barré syndrome** following **H1N1 influenza 3 vaccination** in Quebec. JAMA. 2012;308(2):175- 181. (GBS cases attributable to vaccine was 2 per 1 million doses.)

Dobson SRM, et al. Immunogenicity of **2 doses of HPV vaccine** in younger adolescents vs 3 doses in young women: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013;309(17):1793-1802.

Donovan B et al. Quadrivalent **human papillomavirus vaccination** and trends in genital warts in Australia: Analysis of national sentinel surveillance data. Lancet Infect Dis 2010 Nov 9

Dorell CG, Yankey D, Santibanez TA, Markowitz LE. **Human Papillomavirus Vaccination Series Initiation and Completion**, 2008 -2009. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct 17.

Dorell CG, Yankey D, Byrd KK, Murphy TV. **Hepatitis A Vaccination Coverage** Among Adolescents in the United States. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 23.

Dransfield MT, Nahm MH, Han MK, et al.; COPD Clinical Research Network. Superior immune response to protein-**conjugate** versus free **pneumococcal** polysaccharide vaccine in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009 Sep 15;180(6):499-505. Epub 2009 Jun 25.

Drolet, M, Brisson, M, Schmader, KE., et al. The impact of **herpes zoster** and postherpetic neuralgia on health-related quality of life: a prospective study. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.091711

Einstein MH, Baron M, Levin MJ, et al. Comparison of the immunogenicity and safety of **Cervarix and Gardasil** (human papillomavirus (HPV) cervical cancer vaccines in healthy women aged 18-45 years. Hum Vaccin. 2009 Oct;5(10):705-19. Epub 2009 Oct 14.

Erickson BK, Landers EE, Huh WK. Update on Vaccination Clinical Trials for **HPV**-Related Disease. Clin Ther. 2014 Jan 1

Erlewyn-Lajeunesse M et al. Anaphylaxis as an adverse event following immunisation in the UK and Ireland. Arch Dis Child [Epub ahead of print] 23 January 2012

Farez MF, Correale J. Yellow Fever Vaccination and Increased Relapse Rate in Travelers With Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun 13.

FDA Oct/10 Rotarix: The risk of intussusception with Rotarix has been evaluated in a hospital-based Postmarketing Active Surveillance Study (PASS) in a birth cohort of infants in Mexico. An interim analysis of this study suggests an increased risk of intussusception in the 31-day period following administration of the first dose of Rotarix[Relative Risk: 1.8 (99% CI: 1.0, 3.1)]. In this study, within the 31-day period after the first dose, most cases of intussusception occurred in the first 7 days.

Ferdinands JM, Olsho LE, Agan AA, et al; on behalf of the Pediatric Acute Lung Injury and Sepsis Investigators (PALISI) Network. Effectiveness of **influenza** vaccine against life-threatening RT-PCR-confirmed influenza illness in US children, 2010-2012. J Infect Dis. 2014 Mar 26.

Ferrini W, Aubert V, Balmer A, et al. **Anterior Uveitis and Cataract After Rubella** Vaccination: A Case Report of a 12-Month-Old Girl. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 2.

Fiks AG, Grundmeier RW, Mayne S, et al. Effectiveness of Decision Support for Families, Clinicians, or Both on **HPV** Vaccine Receipt. Pediatrics. 2013 May 6.

Fischer M, Lindsey N, Staples JE, Hills S, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Japanese encephalitis vaccines: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). MMWR Recomm Rep 2010 Mar 12;59(RR-1):1-27.

Fitzpatrick MC, Hampson K, Cleaveland S, et al. Cost-effectiveness of canine vaccination to prevent **human rabies** in rural Tanzania. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Jan 21;160(2):91-100.

Forinash Alicia B, Yancey Abigail M, Pitlick Jamie M, et al. Safety of the HPV Bivalent and Quadrivalent Vaccines During Pregnancy. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 February 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P396. Ann Pharmacother ;45:258-262.

Fowler VG, Allen KB, Moreira ED, et al. Effect of an investigational **vaccine for preventing Staphylococcus aureus** infections after cardiothoracic surgery: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013 Apr 3;309(13):1368-78.

Franck L, Gay CL, Lynch M, Lee KA. Infant sleep following immunization: a randomized controlled trial of prophylactic acetaminophen. Pediatrics. 2011;128(6):1100 –1108.

Freed, Gary L., Clark, Sarah J., Butchart, Amy T., et al. Parental Vaccine Safety Concerns in 2009. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-1962.

Friedman, Bat-Chen, Goldman, Ran D. Influenza vaccination for children with asthma. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1137-1139.

French, Neil, Gordon, Stephen B., Mwalukomo, Thandie, et al. A Trial of a 7-Valent Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine (Prevnar) in HIV-Infected Adults. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 812-822.

FUTURE II Study Group. Quadrivalent vaccine against human papillomavirus (HPV) to prevent high-grade cervical lesions. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 10;356(19):1915-27.

FUTURE I/II Study Group. Four year efficacy of prophylactic human papillomavirus quadrivalent vaccine (HPV) against low grade cervical, vulvar, and vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia and anogenital warts: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2010;341:c3493, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3493.

Gagliardi AMZ, Gomes Silva BN, Torloni MR, et al. Vaccines for preventing **herpes zoster** in older adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD008858.

Gagnon R, Primeau MN, Roches AD, et al. on behalf of the PHAC-CIHR influenza Research Network (PCIRN). Safe vaccination of patients with egg allergy with an adjuvanted pandemic H1N1 vaccine. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2010 Jun 23.

Gahr P, DeVries AS, Wallace G, et al. An Outbreak of **Measles** in an Undervaccinated Community. Pediatrics. 2014 Jun 9.

Galloway JB, Mercer LK, Moseley A, et al. Risk of skin and soft tissue infections (including **shingles**) in patients exposed to **anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy**: results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Apr 24.

Gardam M, Lemieux C. **Mandatory influenza vaccination**? First we need a better vaccine. CMAJ. 2013 May 14;185(6):639-40.

Gargano LM, Pazol K, Sales JM, et al. Multicomponent interventions to enhance influenza vaccine delivery to adolescents. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov;128(5):e1092-9.

Garland SM. The Australian experience with the human papillomavirus (**HPV**) vaccine. Clin Ther. 2014;1:17–23. 15.

Garland SM. The Australian experience with the **human papillomavirus vaccine**. Clin Ther. 2014 Jan 1

Gastañaduy PA, Sánchez-Uribe E, Esparza-Aguilar M, et al. Effect of **Rotavirus Vaccine** on Diarrhea Mortality in Different Socioeconomic Regions of Mexico. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 4.

Gastañaduy PA, Curns AT, Parashar UD, Lopman BA. Gastroenteritis hospitalizations in older children and adults in the United States before and after implementation of infant **rotavirus** vaccination. JAMA. 2013 Aug 28;310(8):851-3.

Gatrad AR, Sheikh A. The hajj. BMJ. 2011 Sep 15;343:d5593. doi:10.1136/bmj.d5593.

Georgousakis M, Jayasinghe S, Brotherton J, et al. Population-wide vaccination against human papillomavirus in adolescent boys: Australia as a case study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Mar 22.

Glanz, Jason M., McClure, et al. Parental Refusal of Pertussis Vaccination Is Associated With an Increased Risk of Pertussis Infection in Children Pediatrics 2009 123: 1446-1451 "Children whose parents refuse their pertussis vaccinations are at 23-fold higher risk for pertussis relative to vaccinated controls"

Glanz JM, McClure DL, Magid DJ, et al. Parental refusal of varicella vaccination and the associated risk of varicella infection in children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010 Jan;164(1):66-70. Children of parents who refuse varicella immunizations are at high risk of varicella infection relative to vaccinated children. (odds ratio, 8.6; 95% confidence interval, 2.2-33.3)

Glanz JM, Newcomer SR, et al. A Population-Based Cohort Study of **Undervaccination** in 8 Managed Care Organizations Across the United States. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jan 21:1-8.

Glanz JM, Narwaney KJ, Newcomer SR, et al. Association Between **Undervaccination With Diphtheria, Tetanus Toxoids, and Acellular Pertussis** (DTaP) Vaccine and Risk of Pertussis Infection in Children 3 to 36 Months of Age. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Sep 9.

Glass Roger I., Patel Manish, Parashar Umesh. Lessons From the US Rotavirus Vaccination Program. JAMA. 2011;306(15):1701-1702.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.1475

GlaxoSmithKline Vaccine HPV-007 Study Group, Romanowski B, de Borba PC, Naud PS, et al. Sustained efficacy and immunogenicity of the human papillomavirus (HPV)-16/18 AS04-adjuvanted vaccine (Cervarix): analysis of a randomized placebo-controlled trial up to 6.4 years. Lancet. 2009 Dec 12;374(9706):1975-85.

Goldman RD. Effectiveness of rotavirus vaccine in preventing severe acute gastroenteritis in children. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Mar;58(3):270-1.

Gossger N, Snape MD, Yu L-M, et al; for the European MenB Vaccine Study Group. Immunogenicity and tolerability of recombinant serogroup B meningococcal vaccine administered with or without routine infant vaccinations according to different immunization schedules: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012; 307(6):573-582.

Gostin Lawrence O.. Mandatory HPV Vaccination and Political Debate. JAMA. 2011;306(15):1699-1700.Published online October 6, 2011.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.1525

Gould PL, Leung J, Scott C, et al. Outbreak of varicella in elementary school children with two-dose varicella vaccine recipients-Arkansas, 2006. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2009 Aug;28(8):678-81.

Grandjean P, Andersen EW, Budtz-Jørgensen E, et al. Serum vaccine antibody concentrations in children exposed to perfluorinated compounds (PFCs). JAMA. 2012 Jan 25;307(4):391-7.

Greenaway C, Schofield S, Henteleff A, et al; on behalf of CATMAT. Summary of the statement on **international travellers and typhoid** by the Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel CATMAT. CCDR 2014;40-4. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/14vol40/dr-rm40-04/dr-rm40-04-tropmed-eng.php (accessed February 25, 2014).

Greenberg Harry B., Rotavirus Vaccination and Intussusception — Act Two. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2354-2355.

Griffin MR et al. U.S. hospitalizations for pneumonia after a **decade of pneumococcal vaccination**. N Engl J Med 2013 Jul 11; 369:155.

Griffiths PD. Burden of disease associated with human **cytomegalovirus** and prospects for elimination by universal immunisation. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Oct;12(10):790-8.

Griffiths UK, Clark A, Hajjeh R. Cost-Effectiveness of **Haemophilus influenzae Type b** Conjugate Vaccine in Low- and Middle-Income Countries: Regional Analysis and Assessment of Major Determinants. J Pediatr. 2013 Jul;163(1Suppl):S50-S59.e9.

Groom AV, Santibanez TA, Bryan RT. Vaccination Coverage Among **American Indian and Alaska** Native Children, 2006-2010. Pediatrics. 2012 Nov 19.

Gruslin A, Steben M, Halperin S, et al.. Immunization in pregnancy. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2008 Dec;30(12):1149-54. Erratum in: J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2009 Mar;31(3):209.
1. All women of childbearing age should be evaluated for the possibility of pregnancy before immunization. (III-A) 2. Health care providers should obtain an immunization history from all women accessing prenatal care. (III-A) 3. In general, live and/or live-attenuated virus vaccines are contraindicated during pregnancy, as there is a, largely theoretical, risk to the fetus. (II-3) 4. Women who have inadvertently received immunization with live or live-attenuated vaccines during pregnancy should not be counselled to terminate the pregnancy because of a teratogenic risk. (II-2) 5. Non-pregnant women immunized with a live or live-attenuated vaccine should be counselled to delay pregnancy for at least four weeks. (III) 6. Inactivated viral vaccines, bacterial vaccines, and toxoids are considered safe in pregnancy. (II-1) 7. Women who are breastfeeding can still be immunized (passive-active immunization, live or killed vaccines). (II-1) 8. Pregnant women should be offered the influenza vaccine when pregnant during the influenza season. (II-1). http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui220CPG0812.pdf

Gruslin A, Steben M, Halperin S, Money DM, Yudin MH. Immunization in pregnancy. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2009 Nov;31(11):1085-92.
1. All women of childbearing age should be evaluated for the possibility of pregnancy before immunization. (III-A) 2. Health care providers should obtain an immunization history from all women accessing prenatal care. (III-A) 3. In general, live and/or live-attenuated virus vaccines should not be administered during pregnancy, as there is a, largely theoretical, risk to the fetus. (II-3B) 4. Women who have inadvertently received immunization with live or live-attenuated vaccines during pregnancy should not be counselled to terminate the pregnancy because of a teratogenic risk. (II-2A) 5. Non-pregnant women immunized with a live or live-attenuated vaccine should be counselled to delay pregnancy for at least four weeks. (III-B) 6. Inactivated viral vaccines, bacterial vaccines, and toxoids are considered safe in pregnancy. (II-1A) 7. Women who are breastfeeding can still be immunized (passive-active immunization, live or killed vaccines). (II-1A) 8. Pregnant women should be offered the influenza vaccine when pregnant during the influenza season. (II-1). Pregnant women should be offered the influenza vaccine (including H1N1 vaccine, when it is available) when they are pregnant during the influenza season. (II-1A) 9. Pregnant women with suspected or documented H1N1 infection should be treated with oseltamivir (Tamiflu, 75 milligrams twice daily for 5 days) within 48 hours of onset of symptoms. (III-B) http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui236CPG0911.pdf

Giuliano Anna R., Palefsky Joel M., Goldstone Stephen, et al. Efficacy of Quadrivalent HPV Vaccine against HPV Infection and Disease in Males. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:401-411.

Haber P, Sejvar J, Mikaeloff Y, DeStefano F. Vaccines and Guillain-Barré syndrome. Drug Saf. 2009;32(4):309-23. doi: 10.2165/00002018-200932040-00005.

Haber P, Patel M, Pan Y, et al. Intussusception After **Rotavirus** Vaccines Reported to US VAERS,2006-2012. Pediatrics. 2013 May 13.

Håberg SE, Trogstad L, Gunnes N, et al. Risk of **fetal death after pandemic influenza virus infection or vaccination**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 24;368(4):333-40.

Hales CM, Harpaz R, Joesoef MR, et al Examination of links between **herpes zoster incidence and childhood varicella** vaccination. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Dec 3;159(11):739-45.

Hambidge SJ, Newcomer SR, Narwaney KJ, et al. **Timely Versus Delayed** Early Childhood Vaccination and **Seizures**. Pediatrics. 2014 May 19.

Han F, Lin L, Warby SC, Faraco J, Li J, et al. **Narcolepsy** onset is seasonal and increased following the 2009 H1N1 pandemic in china. Ann Neurol. 2011 Sep;70(3):410-7.

Han F, Lin L, Li J, et al. Decreased incidence of **childhood narcolepsy** 2 years after the 2009 H1N1 winter flu pandemic. Ann Neurol. 2012 Nov 9.

Harrington JW, Logan S, Harwell C, et al. Effective Analgesia Using Physical Interventions for Infant Immunizations. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr 16.

Haug Charlotte. The Risks and Benefits of HPV Vaccination. JAMA. 2009;302(7):795-796.

Health Canada Childhood Vaccination Information http://hc-sc.gc.ca/hl-vs/iyh-vsv/med/immuniz-eng.php

Health Canada May/10 is advising Canadians and Canadian healthcare practitioners that we are currently reviewing new information regarding the presence of porcine circovirus (PCV-1 and PCV-2) DNA in rotavirus vaccines. Porcine circovirus is a single stranded DNA virus, and is considered a contaminant in these vaccines.

Heijstek MW, Ott de Bruin LM, Bijl M, et al. EULAR recommendations for vaccination in paediatric patients with rheumatic diseases. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Oct;70(10):1704-12.

Heijstek MW, van Gageldonk PG, et al. Differences in persistence of measles, mumps, rubella, diphtheria and tetanus antibodies between children with rheumatic disease and healthy controls: a retrospective cross-sectional study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):948-54. (lower antibody rates in: mumps, rubella, diphtheria and tetanus)

Heijstek MW, Kamphuis S, Armbrust W, et al. Effects of the live attenuated **measles-mumps-rubella booster vaccination** on disease activity in patients with **juvenile idiopathic arthritis**: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013 Jun 19;309(23):2449-56.

Heinonen Santtu, Silvennoinen Heli, Lehtinen Pasi, et al. Effectiveness of inactivated influenza vaccine in children aged 9 months to 3 years: an observational cohort study, The Lancet Infectious Diseases, Volume 11, Issue 1, January 2011

Herrero R, Quint W, Hildesheim A, et al; CVT Vaccine Group. Reduced Prevalence of Oral Human Papillomavirus (**HPV**) 4 Years after Bivalent HPV Vaccination in a Randomized Clinical Trial in Costa Rica. PLoS One. 2013 Jul 17;8(7):e68329.

Hirth JM, Tan A, Wilkinson GS, Berenson AB. Completion of the human papillomavirus vaccine series among insured females between 2006 and 2009. Cancer. 2012 Apr 27.

Hofstetter AM, Jakob K, Klein NP, et al. **Live Vaccine** Use and Safety in **DiGeorge Syndrome**. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):e946-54.

Holman DM, Benard V, Roland KB, et al. Barriers to **Human Papillomavirus Vaccination** Among US Adolescents: A Systematic Review of the Literature. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Nov 25.

Huang, Susan, Hinrichsen, Virginia L., et al. Continued Impact of Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine on Carriage in Young Children.Pediatrics 2009 124: e1-e11. The virtual disappearance of vaccine serotypes in S pneumoniae carriage has occurred in young children, with rapid replacement with penicillin-nonsusceptible nonvaccine serotypes, particularly 19A and 35B. Except for the age group at highest risk, previous predictors of carriage, such as child care attendance and the presence of young siblings, have not been changed by the vaccine.

Huang WT, Gargiullo PM, et al.; for the Vaccine Safety Datalink Team. Lack of Association Between Acellular Pertussis Vaccine and Seizures in Early Childhood. Pediatrics. 2010 Jul 19.

Hurley LP, Bridges CB, Harpaz R, et al. U.S. physicians' perspective of **adult vaccine delivery**. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Feb 4;160(3):161.

Hurst FP, Lee JJ, Jindal RM, et al. Outcomes Associated with Influenza Vaccination in the First Year after Kidney Transplantation. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2011 Apr 28. April 28 Immunization Work Group of the National and Global Public Health Committee of the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Actions to strengthen adult and adolescent immunization coverage in the United States: policy principles of the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Clin Infect Dis. 2007;44: e104-8.

Imdad A, Tserenpuntsag B, Blog DS, et al. **Religious Exemptions** for Immunization and Risk of Pertussis in New York State, 2000-2011. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 3.

Influenza **A/H1N1 MF59 adjuvanted vaccine in pregnant** women and adverse perinatal outcomes: multicentre study. BMJ. 2013 Feb 13;346:f990.

IOM Aug 2011: Adverse Effects of Vaccines: Evidence and Causality www.iom.edu/Reports/2011/Adverse-Effects-of-Vaccines-Evidence-and-Causality.Aspx

Iorio A, Basileo M, Marcucci M, et al. Influenza vaccination and vitamin K antagonist treatment: a placebo-controlled, randomized, double-blind crossover study. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Apr 12;170(7):609-16.

Institute of Medicine's Immunization Safety Committee Reports www.iom.edu/imsafety

In the Clinic. Management of Newly Diagnosed HIV Infection. (& Vaccinations) Annals of Internal Medicine 4 October 2011.

Ipp M, Parkin PC, Lear N, et al. Order of vaccine injection and infant pain response. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2009 May;163(5):469-72. Pain was reduced when the DPTaP-Hib vaccine was administered before the PCV in infants undergoing routine vaccination. We recommend that the order of vaccine injections be the DPTaP-Hib vaccine followed by the PCV.

Irwin MR, Levin MJ, Laudenslager ML, et al. Varicella Zoster Virus-Specific Immune Responses to a **Herpes Zoster** Vaccine in Elderly Recipients With Major Depression and the Impact of Antidepressant Medications. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Feb 13.

Ixiaro- A new Japanese Encephalitis Vaccine. Medical Letter. Aug,2009.

Jackson LA, Janoff EN. Pneumococcal vaccination of elderly adults: new paradigms for protection. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Nov 15;47(10):1328-38.

JacksonLA., Yu O, et al. Vaccine Safety Datalink Team, Fifth Dose of Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids and Acellular Pertussis Vaccine. (DTaP) Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-1886.

Jackson LA, Yu O, Nelson JC, et al; for the Vaccine Safety Datalink Team. Injection Site (Thish less SE than arm)and Risk of Medically Attended Local Reactions to Acellular Pertussis Vaccine. Pediatrics. 2011 Mar;127(3):e581-e587.

Jackson LA, Peterson D, Nelson JC, et al. **Vaccination Site** and Risk of Local Reactions in Children 1 Through 6 Years of Age. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan 14. (DTaP in thigh less rx than arm)

Jacob JA. **"Vaccine hesitant" parents** affect vaccination rates in some communities. BMJ. 2014 Feb 4;348:g1211.

Jain VK, Rivera L, Zaman K, et al. Vaccine (**quadrivalent**) for prevention of mild and moderate-to-severe **influenza** in children. N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1215817.

Jain VK, Rivera L, Zaman K, et al. Vaccine for Prevention of Mild and **Moderate-to-Severe Influenza in Children**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Dec 11. (**QIV** was efficacious)

Jansen AG, Hak E, Veenhoven RH, et al. Pneumococcal conjugate vaccines for preventing otitis media. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD001480. Based on current evidence of the effectiveness of PCVs for the prevention of AOM, the currently licensed 7-valent PCV administered during infancy has marginal beneficial effects. Discrete reductions of 6% to 7% may mean substantial reductions from a public health perspective. Administering PCV7 in older children with a history of AOM appears to have no benefit in preventing further episodes.

Jefferson T, Di Pietrantonj C, Rivetti A, et al. Vaccines for preventing influenza in healthy adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD001269. Influenza vaccines have a modest effect in reducing influenza symptoms and working days lost. There is no evidence that they affect complications, such as pneumonia, or transmission.

Jefferson T, Rivetti A, Di Pietrantonj C, et al. Vaccines for preventing **influenza** in healthy children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD004879. : Influenza vaccines are efficacious in preventing cases of influenza in children older than two years of age, but little evidence is available for children younger than two years of age. There was a difference between vaccine efficacy and effectiveness, partly due to differing datasets, settings and viral circulation patterns. No safety comparisons could be carried out, emphasising the need for standardisation of methods and presentation of vaccine safety data in future studies. In specific cases, influenza vaccines were associated with serious harms such as narcolepsy and febrile convulsions.

Jenkins, Helen E., Aylward, R. Bruce, Gasasira, Alex, et al. Implications of a Circulating **Vaccine-Derived Poliovirus in Nigeria**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 2360-2369.

Jentes ES, Poumerol G, Gershman MD, et al. Informal WHO Working Group on Geographic Risk for **Yellow Fever**. The revised global yellow fever risk map and recommendations for vaccination, 2010: consensus of the Informal WHO Working Group on Geographic Risk for Yellow Fever. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Aug;11(8):622-32.

Jeudin P, Liveright E, Del Carmen MG, et al. Race, Ethnicity, and Income Factors Impacting **Human Papillomavirus Vaccination** rates. Clin Ther. 2014 Jan 1.

Jiménez S, Schiller JT, Lowy DR, et al. for the CVT Vaccine Group. Efficacy of a bivalent **HPV** 16/18 vaccine against anal HPV 16/18 infection among young women: a nested analysis within the Costa Rica Vaccine Trial. Lancet Oncol. 2011 Sep;12(9):862-870.

Jin XW, Lipold L, Sikon A, Rome E. **Human papillomavirus vaccine** (HPV): Safe, effective, underused. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Jan;80(1):49-60.

Jit M, Chapman R, Hughes O, Choi YH. Comparing **bivalent and quadrivalent human papillomavirus vaccines**: economic evaluation based on transmission model. BMJ 2011;343:d5775.

Johansen HK, Gotzsche PC. Vaccines for preventing infection with **Pseudomonas** aeruginosa in cystic fibrosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 17;6:CD001399. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001399.pub3. Vaccines against Pseudomonas aeruginosa cannot be recommended.

Johnson MG, Bradley KK, Mendus S et al. Vaccine-preventable disease among **homeschooled** children: two cases of tetanus in oklahoma. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):e1686-9.

Johnston JA, Tincher LB, Lowe DK. Booster and Higher Antigen Doses of Inactivated **Influenza Vaccine in HIV**-Infected Patients. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Dec;47(12):1712-6

Johnstone J, Loeb M, Teo KK, et al. **Influenza Vaccination** and Major Adverse Vascular Events in High Risk Patients. Circulation. 2012 Jun 19.

Jolley D, Douglas KM. The effects of **anti-vaccine conspiracy theories** on vaccination intentions. PLoS One. 2014 Feb 20;9(2)

Joura EA, Garland SM, Paavonen J, et al. Effect of the human papillomavirus (**HPV**) quadrivalent vaccine in a subgroup of women with **cervical and vulval disease**: retrospective pooled analysis of trial data. BMJ 2012;344:e1401.

Juckett G, Hartman-Adams H. **Human papillomavirus**: clinical manifestations and prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Nov 15;82(10):1209-13.

Junewicz A, Brateanu A, Nielsen C. Q: Do patients who received only two doses of **hepatitis B** vaccine need a booster? Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Jun;81(6):346-8.

Kahn, Jessica A.HPV Vaccination (**HPV**) for the Prevention of Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 271-278.

Kahn JA, Brown DR, Ding L, et al. Vaccine-Type **Human Papillomavirus** and Evidence of Herd Protection After Vaccine Introduction. Pediatrics. 2012 Jul 9.

Kang LW, Crawford N, Tang ML, et al. Hypersensitivity reactions to **human papillomavirus vaccine** in Australian schoolgirls: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Dec 2;337:a2642. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2642.

Kang JH, Ho JD, Chen YH, Lin HC. Increased Risk of **Stroke** After a **Herpes Zoster** Attack. A Population-Based Follow-Up Study. Stroke. 2009 Oct 8. [Epub ahead of print]

Kapetanovic MC, Roseman C, Jönsson G, et al. **Methotrexate** but not TNF-blockers reduces antibody response following **pneumococcal vaccination** using 7-valent conjugate pneumococcal vaccine in adult patients with established arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Aug 10.

Kaplan, SL., Barson, WJ., Lin, Philana L., et al. **Serotype 19A** Is the Most Common Serotype Causing Invasive **Pneumococcal** Infections in Children. Pediatrics 2010 125: 429-436.

Kaufman J, Synnot A, et al. **Face to face interventions for informing** or educating **parents** about early childhood vaccination. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 5.

Keating GM. Shingles (**herpes zoster**) vaccine (zostavax(®)): a review of its use in the prevention of herpes zoster and postherpetic neuralgia in adults aged ≥50 years. Drugs. 2013 Jul;73(11):1227-44.

Kelly RS, Walker P, Kitchener H, et al. Incidence of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia grade 2 or worse in colposcopy-negative/**human papillomavirus**-positive women with low-grade cytological abnormalities. BJOG. 2012 Jan;119(1):20-5.

Kelso JM, Li JT, Nicklas RA, et al. Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters. **Adverse reactions to vaccines**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2009 Oct;103(4 Suppl 2):S1-14.

Kempe A, Barrow J, Stokley S, et al. Effectiveness and Cost of Immunization **Recall at School-Based Health Centers**. Pediatrics. 2012 May 7.

Khazeni N, Hutton DW, Collins CI, et al. Health and Economic Benefits of Early Vaccination and Nonpharmaceutical Interventions for a Human **Influenza** A (H7N9) Pandemic: A Modeling Study. Ann Intern Med. 2014 May 20;160(10):684-94.

Kim JJ, Targeted **human papillomavirus vaccination** of men who have sex with men in the USA: cost-effectiveness modelling analysis, Lancet Infectious Diseases, Vol10, Issue 12, Dec'10

Kitchener HC, Denton K, Soldan K, Crosbie EJ. Developing role of **HPV** in cervical cancer prevention. BMJ. 2013 Aug 7;347:f4781.

Kivitz AJ, Schechtman J, Texter M, et al. **Vaccine responses** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with **certolizumab** pegol: results from a single-blind randomized phase IV trial. J Rheumatol. 2014 Apr;41(4):648-57.

Klein NP, Fireman B, Yih WK et al; Vaccine Safety Datalink. **Measles-mumps-rubella-varicella** combination vaccine and the risk of **febrile seizures**. Pediatrics. 2010 Jul;126(1):e1-8.

Klein NP, Lewis E, Baxter R et al. **Measles-Containing Vaccines and Febrile Seizures** in Children Age 4 to 6 Years. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr 2.

Klein NP, Bartlett J, Rowhani-Rahbar A, Fireman B, Baxter R. Waning protection after fifth dose of acellular **pertussis vaccine** in children. N Engl J Med. 2012 Sep 13;367(11):1012-9.

Klein NP, Hansen J, Chao C, et al. Safety of **Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus** Vaccine Administered Routinely to Females. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Oct 1:1-9.

Klein NP, Bartlett J, Fireman B, Rowhani-Rahbar A, Baxter R. Comparative Effectiveness of Acellular Versus Whole-Cell **Pertussis Vaccines** in Teenagers. Pediatrics. 2013 May 20.

Kolber MR, Korownyk C, Nickonchuk T. **Zoster vaccine**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Feb;59(2):157.

Kolber MR, Lau D, Eurich D, Korownyk C. **Effectiveness of the trivalent influenza vaccine**. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Jan;60(1):50.

Koskimaa HM, Waterboer T, Pawlita M, et al. **Human Papillomavirus** Genotypes Present in the Oral Mucosa of Newborns and their Concordance with Maternal Cervical Human Papillomavirus Genotypes. J Pediatr. 2012 May;160(5):837-43.

Kreimer AR, Rodriguez AC, et al; CVT Vaccine Group. Proof-of-Principle Evaluation of the Efficacy of Fewer Than Three Doses of a Bivalent **HPV**16/18 Vaccine.J Natl Cancer Inst. 2011Sep9.

Kreimer AR, González P, Katki HA, et al. for the CVT Vaccine Group. Efficacy of a bivalent HPV 16/18 vaccine against **anal HPV 16/18** infection among young women: a nested analysis within the Costa Rica Vaccine Trial. Lancet Oncol. 2011 Sep;12(9):862-870.

Kreimer AR, Johansson M, Waterboer T, et al. Evaluation of **human papillomavirus antibodies** and risk of subsequent head and neck cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jul 20;31(21):2708-15.

Kriner P, Lopez K, Leung J, et al; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Notes from the field: **varicella-associated death** of a vaccinated child with leukemia - California, 2012. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2014 Feb 21;63(7):161.

Kuhn S , Twele-Montecinos L, MacDonald J, et al**.** Case report: probable transmission of vaccine strain of **yellow fever virus to an infant via breast milk**. **CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.100619.**

Kuncio DE, Middleton M, Cooney MG, et al. Health Care Worker Exposures to **Pertussis**: Missed Opportunities for Prevention. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 16

Kwong JC, Vasa PP, Campitelli MA, et al. Risk of **Guillain-Barré syndrome after seasonal influenza vaccination** and influenza health-care encounters: a self-controlled study. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online June 28.

Lamontagne, Francois, Garant, Marie-Pierre, Carvalho, Jean-Christophe, et al. **Pneumococcal** vaccination and risk of **myocardial infarction** CMAJ 2008 179: 773-777

Lan J , Chen Y , Hsieh TC , et al. Kinetics of viral loads and risk of **HBV** reactivation in HBcAbpositive RA patients undergoing **anti-TNF-α therapy** . Ann Rheum Dis 2011 ; 70:1719–25 .

Langan SM, Smeeth L, Margolis DJ, Thomas SL. **Herpes zoster vaccine** effectiveness against incident herpes zoster and post-herpetic neuralgia in an older US population: a cohort study. PLoS Med 2013;10:e1001420.

Larson HJ, Smith DMD, Paterson P, et al. Measuring **vaccine confidence**: analysis of data obtained by a media surveillance system used to analyse public concerns about vaccines. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online May 13.

Lau D, Hu J, Majumdar SR, et al. **Interventions to improve influenza and pneumococcal** vaccination rates among community-dwelling adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Fam Med. 2012 Nov;10(6):538-46.

Lau D, Eurich DT, Majumdar SR, et al. Effectiveness of **influenza vaccination** in working-age adults with **diabetes**: a population-based cohort study. Thorax. 2013 Jul;68(7):658-63.

Launay Odile, van der Vliet Diane, Rosenberg Arielle R., et al. Safety and Immunogenicity of 4 Intramuscular Double Doses and 4 Intradermal Low Doses vs Standard **Hepatitis B Vaccine** Regimen in Adults With **HIV-1**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. for the ANRS HB03 VIHVAC-B Trial. *JAMA*. 2011;305(14):1432-1440.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.351

Lavallée PC, Labreuche J, Fox KM, et al; PERFORM, OPTIC, and AMISTAD Investigators. **Influenza** vaccination and cardiovascular risk in patients with recent TIA and stroke. Neurology. 2014 May 27;82(21):1905-13.

Lazarus R et al. A randomized study comparing combined **pneumococcal conjugate and polysaccharide vaccination in adults**. Clin Infect Dis. 2011;52:736-42.

Legge A, Dodds L, Macdonald NE, et al. Rates and determinants of **seasonal influenza vaccination in pregnancy** and association with neonatal outcomes. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 6.

Lehtinen M, Paavonen J, Wheeler CM, et al. Overall effi cacy of **HPV-16/18** AS04-adjuvanted vaccine against grade 3 or greater **cervical intraepithelial neoplasia**: 4-year end-of-study analysis of the randomised, double-blind PATRICIA trial. Lancet Oncol 2011; published online Nov 9. DOI:10.1016/ S1470-2045(11)70286-8.

Leonardi S, et al. Hepatitis B vaccination failure in **celiac** disease: is there a need to reassess current immunization strategies? Vaccine. 2009 Oct 9;27(43):6030-3. Epub 2009 Aug 12.

Leonardi M, Bromberg K, Baxter R, et al. **Immunogenicity and safety of MMRV and PCV-7 vaccines** administered **concomitantly** in healthy children. Pediatrics. 2011;128(6).

Leshem E, Moritz RE, Curns AT, et al. **Rotavirus** Vaccines and Health Care Utilization for Diarrhea in the United States(2007-2011). Pediatrics. 2014 Jun 9.

Li R, Liu L, Mo Z, et al. An inactivated **enterovirus 71** vaccine in healthy children. N Engl J Med. 2014 Feb 27;370(9):829-37.

Liao MT, Chang MH, Lin FG, et al. Universal **Hepatitis B Vaccination Reduces Childhood Hepatitis B Virus-Associated Membranous Nephropathy**. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 22.

Lindley MC., Lorick SA., Spinner JR., et al. **Student Vaccination Requirements** of U.S. Health Professional Schools: A Survey. *Ann Intern Med* March 15, 2011 154:391-400

Liyanage SS, Rahman B, Ridda I, et al. The aetiological role of **human papillomavirus** in oesophageal squamous cell carcinoma: a meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2013 Jul 24;8(7):e69238.

Long MD, Martin C, Sandler RS, et al. Increased risk of **herpes zoster** among 108 604 patients with **inflammatory bowel disease**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Feb;37(4):420-9.

Löbermann M, et al. Vaccination and multiple sclerosis. Nervenarzt. 2009 Oct 17. Some vaccines, for example against yellow fever, are not indicated in MS due to the risk of MS exacerbation.

Loeb M; Russell ML.; Moss L; et al. Effect of **Influenza Vaccination** of Children on Infection Rates in Hutterite Communities: A Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2010;303(10):943-950.

Lopez, Adriana S., Zhang, John, Brown, Cedric, et al. Varicella-Related Hospitalizations in the United States, 2000-2006: The **1-Dose Varicella Vaccination Era**. Pediatrics 2011.

Lopman BA, Curns AT, Yen C, et al. Infant **rotavirus** vaccination may provide indirect protection to older children and adults in the United States. J Infect Dis. 2011 Oct 1;204(7):980-6.

Macneil JR, Cohn AC, Farley M, et al. Current Epidemiology and Trends in **Invasive Haemophilus influenzae** Disease–United States, 1989-2008. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Dec;53(12):1230-6.

Lessin HR, Edwards KM; the Committee on Practice and Ambulatory Medicine and the Committee on Infectious Diseases. **Immunizing Parents and Other Close Family Contacts** in the Pediatric Office Setting. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan;129(1):e247-e253.

Lodolce AE. Shortened interval between **tetanus vaccines**. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jun;46(6):884-8.

Lujan-Zilbermann J, Warshaw MG, Williams PL, et al. International Maternal Pediatric Adolescent AIDS Clinical Trials Group P1065 Protocol Team. Immunogenicity and Safety of 1 vs 2 Doses of **Quadrivalent Meningococcal Conjugate Vaccine** in Youth Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct;161(4):676-681.e2.

Luquero FJ, Grout L, Ciglenecki I, et al. Use of **Vibrio cholerae** vaccine in an outbreak in Guinea. N Engl J Med. 2014 May 29;370(22):2111-20.

MacDonald SE, Dover DC, Simmonds KA, et al. Risk of febrile **seizures** after first dose of **measles-mumps-rubella-varicella** vaccine: a population-based cohort study. CMAJ. 2014 Jun 9.

MacIntyre CR, Heywood AE, Kovoor P, et al. **Ischaemic heart disease**, influenza and **influenza** vaccination: a prospective case control study. Heart 21 Aug 2013

Madhi, Shabir A., Cunliffe, Nigel A., Steele, Duncan, et al. Effect of Human **Rotavirus** Vaccine on Severe Diarrhea in African Infants. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 289-298.

Malagón T, Drolet M, Boily MC, et al. Cross-protective efficacy of two **human papillomavirus vaccines**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Oct;12(10):781-9.

Manoff SB, Liss C, Caulfield MJ, et al. Revaccination with a 23-valent **pneumococcal polysaccharide** vaccine induces elevated and persistent functional antibody responses in adults aged 65 > or = years. J Infect Dis. 2010 Feb 15;201(4):525-33.

Manzoli L, Flacco ME, D'Addario M, Capasso L, De Vito C, Marzuillo C, et al. **Non-publication and delayed publication** of randomized **trials** on vaccines: survey. BMJ 2014;348:g3058.

Marin M, Zhang JX, Seward JF. Near **elimination of varicella deaths** in the US after implementation of the vaccination program. Pediatrics. 2011;128:214-220.

Markowitz LE, Hariri S, Lin C, et al. Reduction in Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Prevalence Among Young Women Following **HPV Vaccine** Introduction in the United States, National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys, 2003-2010. J Infect Dis. 2013 Jun 19.

Marks JS, Halpin TJ. **Guillain-Barré syndrome** in recipients of A/New Jersey influenza vaccine. JAMA. 1980 Jun 27;243(24):2490-4.

Marin M, Zhang JX, Seward JF. Near elimination of **varicella deaths** in the US after implementation of the vaccination program. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug;128(2):214-20.

Martins CL, Benn CS, Andersen A, et al. A Randomized Trial of a Standard Dose of Edmonston-Zagreb **Measles** Vaccine Given at 4.5 Months of Age: Effect on Total Hospital Admissions. J Infect Dis. 2014 Jan 16.

Matlow JN, Pupco A, Bozzo P, Koren G. **Tdap vaccination during pregnancy** to reduce pertussis infection in young infants. Can Fam Physician. 2013 May;59(5):497-8.

Maruyama T, Taguchi O, Niederman MS, et al. Efficacy of **23-valent pneumococcal** vaccine in preventing pneumonia and improving survival in nursing home residents: double blind, randomised and placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2010 Mar 8

McAllister L, Anderson J, Werth K, et al. **Needle-free** jet injection for administration of **influenza** vaccine: a randomised non-inferiority trial. Lancet. 2014 May 29.

McCormack PL, Joura EA. Quadrivalent human papillomavirus (types 6, 11, 16, 18) recombinant vaccine (**Gardasil®**): a review of its use in the prevention of premalignant genital lesions, genital cancer and genital warts in women. Drugs. 2010 Dec 24;70(18):2449-74. doi: 10.2165/11204920-000000000-00000.

McElhaney JE, Beran J, Devaster J-M, et al. **AS03-adjuvanted** versus non-adjuvanted inactivated trivalent **influenza** vaccine against seasonal influenza in elderly people: a phase 3 randomised trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online March 19.

McElligott, James T., Darden, Paul M. Are **Patient-Held Vaccination Records** Associated With Improved Vaccination Coverage Rates? Pediatrics 2010 125: e467-e472.

McIntyre PB, O'Brien KL, Greenwood B, van de Beek D. Effect of vaccines on **bacterial meningitis** worldwide. Lancet. 2012 Nov 10;380(9854):1703-11.

McIntosh AM, McMahon J, Dibbens LM et al. Effects of vaccination on onset and outcome of **Dravet syndrome**: a retrospective study. Lancet Neurol. 2010 May 4.

Measles and Rubella Elimination Working Group (MREWG). Guidelines for the prevention and control of measles outbreaks in Canada. CCDR 2013;39(ACS-3):1-52. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/13vol39/acs-dcc-3/assets/pdf/meas-roug-eng.pdf (accessed October 2, 2013).

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines: **Advice for Travelers**. Nov 2009. Updated **May 2012**.

Mehanna H, Jones TM, Gregoire V, Ang KK. **Oropharyngeal carcinoma** related to **human papillomavirus**. BMJ. 2010 Mar 25;340:c1439. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1439.

Menge T, Cree B, Saleh A, et al. Neuromyelitis Optica Following **Human Papillomavirus Vaccination**. Neurology. 2012 Jun 20.

Metlay Joshua P.; Lautenbach Ebbing; Li Yimei; et al. Exposure to Children as a Risk Factor for Bacteremic **Pneumococcal** Disease: Changes in the **Post-Conjugate Vaccine Era**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(8):725-731.

Middleman, Amy B., Anding, Roberta, Tung, Celestine. Effect of **Needle Length** When Immunizing Obese Adolescents With Hepatitis B Vaccine. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-1592

Middleman AB, Baker CJ, Kozinetz CA, et al. Duration of Protection After Infant **Hepatitis B** Vaccination Series. Pediatrics. 2014 May 19.

Miller E, Andrews NJ, Waight PA, Slack MPE, George RC.Herd immunity and serotype replacement 4 years after seven-valent **pneumococcal** conjugate vaccination in England and Wales: an observational cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; published online May 27. DOI:10.1016/S1473-3099(11)70090-1.

Miller E, Andrews N, Stellitano L, et al. Risk of **narcolepsy in children and young people receiving AS03 adjuvanted pandemic A/H1N1** 2009 influenza vaccine: retrospective analysis. BMJ. 2013 Feb 26;346:f794.

Mirdamadi K, Einarson A. **H1N1** and influenza viruses: Why **pregnant** women might be hesitant to be vaccinated. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Sep;57(9):1003-4.

Misegades LK, et al. Association of childhood **pertussis** with receipt of 5 doses of pertussis vaccine by time since last vaccine dose, California, 2010. JAMA. 2012;308(20):2126-2132.

Moberley SA, Holden J, Tatham DP, Andrews RM. Vaccines for **preventing pneumococcal** infection in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD000422.

Moberley S, Holden J, Tatham DP, et al. Vaccines for **preventing pneumococcal** infection in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jun 22;1:CD000422. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000422.pub3. This meta-analysis provides evidence supporting the recommendation for PPV to prevent IPD in adults. The evidence from RCTs is less clear with respect to adults with chronic illness.

Mok CC, Ho LY, Fong LS, To CH. Immunogenicity and safety of a **quadrivalent human papillomavirus vaccine** in patients with **systemic lupus erythematosus**: a case-control study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 May 15.

Monk HM, Motsney AJ, Wade KC. Safety of **Rotavirus** Vaccine in the NICU. Pediatrics. 2014 May 19.

Moore DL; **Canadian Paediatric Society**, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. **Influenza vaccine** recommendations for children and youth for the 2013/2014 season. Paediatr Child Health. 2013;18(8):e51-2.

Mori S, Ueki Y, Hirakata N, et al. Impact of **tocilizumab** therapy on antibody response to **influenza vaccine** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Dec;71(12):2006-10.

Mori S, Ueki Y, Akeda Y, et al. **Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccination** in rheumatoid arthritis patients receiving **tocilizumab** therapy. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug;72(8):1362-6. T

Moss WJ, Griffin DE. **Measles**. Lancet. 2011 Aug 17.

Mullane KM, Winston DJ, Wertheim MS, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of heat-treated **zoster** vaccine (ZVHT) in immunocompromised adults. J Infect Dis. 2013 Nov 1;208(9):1375-85.

Muñoz N, Manalastas R Jr, Pitisuttithum P, et al. Safety, immunogenicity, and efficacy of quadrivalent **human papillomavirus** (types 6, 11, 16, 18) recombinant vaccine in women **aged 24-45 years**: a randomised, double-blind trial. Lancet. 2009 Jun 1. [Epub ahead of print]

Munoz FM, Bond NH, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of **tetanus diphtheria and acellular pertussis (Tdap) immunization during pregnancy** in mothers and infants: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.3633.

Musher DM, Manof SB, Liss C, et al. Safety and antibody response, including antibody persistence for 5 years, after primary vaccination or revaccination with **pneumococcal polysaccharide** vaccine in middle-aged and older adults. J InfectDis. 2010 Feb 15;201(4):516-24.

Myléus A, Stenlund H, Hernell O, et al. Early Vaccinations Are Not Risk Factors for **Celiac Disease**. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 25.

Nabel GJ. Designing **tomorrow's vaccines**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 7;368(6):551-60.

NACI Jan/12: National Advisory Committee on Immunization. Update human papillomavirus **HPV vaccines** www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/11vol37/acs-dcc-8/index-eng.php

NACI Oct/13 National Advisory Committee on Immunization. Statement on the use of **conjugate pneumococcal vaccine-13 valent in adults** (Pneu-C-13). CCDR 2013;39(ACS-5). www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/13vol39/acs-dcc-5/index-eng.php (accessed Nov 14, 2013).

NACI Feb/14 National Advisory Committee on Immunization, Public Health Agency of Canada. Update on **pertussis vaccination** in pregnancy. http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2014/aspc-phac/HP40-93-2014-eng.pdf (accessed February 18, 2014).

NACI: National Advisory Committee on Immunization, Public Health Agency of Canada. Update on the use of **herpes zoster vaccine**. An Advisory Committee Statement. January 2014.http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2014/aspc-phac/HP40-92-2014-eng.pdf (accessed February 12, 2014).

NACI: National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI). Update on the use of **pneumococcal** vaccines: addition of asthma as a high-risk condition. February 2014. http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2014/aspc-phac/HP40-94-2014-eng.pdf (accessed April 2, 2014).

NACI: Meningococcal B Pilot Project Task Group; National Advisory Committee on Immunization; Pan-Canadian Public Health Network. Recommended use of the multicomponent **meningococcal B (4CMenB)** vaccine in Canada: common guidance statement. April 2014.http://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2014/aspc-phac/HP40-103-2014-eng.pdf (accessed May 12, 2014).

NACI: Meningococcal B Pilot Project Task Group; National Advisory Committee on Immunization, Pan-Canadian Public Health Network. The recommended use of the multicomponent **meningococcal B (4CMenB)** vaccine in Canada. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/naci-ccni/mening-4cmenb-exec-resum-eng.php (accessed May 12, 2014).

Neuzil Kathleen M., Canh Do Gia, Thiem Vu Dinh, et al. Immunogenicity and Reactogenicity of **Alternative Schedules of HPV** Vaccine in Vietnam: A Cluster Randomized Noninferiority Trial. *JAMA*. 2011;305(14):1424-1431.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.407

Nickonchuk T, Lindblad AJ, Kolber MR. Oral **cholera** vaccine for traveler's diarrhea prophylaxis. Can Fam Physician. 2014 May;60(5):451.

Noronha AS, Markowitz LE, Dunne EF. Systematic review of **human papillomavirus vaccine coadministration**. Vaccine. 2014 Jan 8. pii: S0264-410X(13)01768-4.

Novak RT, Kambou JL, Diomandé FVK, et al. **Serogroup A meningococcal** conjugate vaccination in Burkina Faso: analysis of national surveillance data. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; July 18.

Nyhan B, Reiffel J, Richey S, et al. Effective **Messages in Vaccine Promotion**: A Randomized Trial. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 3.

O'Brien, Megan A., Prosser, Lisa A., et al. New Vaccines Against Otitis Media: Projected Benefits and Cost-effectiveness Pediatrics 2009 123: 1452-1463

O'Brien KL, Hochman M, et al. Combined schedule of **pneumococcal conjugate and polysaccharide vaccines**: is hyporesponsiveness an issue? Lancet Infect Dis. 2007 Sep;7(9):597-606.

Ochoa-Gondar O, Vila-Corcoles A, Rodriguez-Blanco T, et al. Effectiveness of **the 23-valent pneumococcal polysaccharide** vaccine against community-acquired pneumonia in the general population aged ≥60 years: 3 years of follow-up in the CAPAMIS study. Clin Infect Dis 2014; 58:909–17.

O'Leary ST, Glanz JM, et al. The Risk of **Immune Thrombocytopenic Purpura** (ITP) After Vaccination in Children and Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 9 (**MMR** risk in early childhood)

O'Reilly KM, Durry E, Ul Islam O, et al. The effect of mass immunisation campaigns and new **oral poliovirus vaccines** on the incidence of poliomyelitis in Pakistan and Afghanistan, 2001-11: a retrospective analysis. Lancet. 2012 Jul 3.

Oberste MS, Lipton HL. Global **polio** perspective. Neurology. 2014 May 20;82(20):1831-2.

Offit PA. Should childhood **vaccination be mandatory**? **Yes**. BMJ. 2012 May 15;344:e2434.

Ogbuanu IU, Kutty PK, Hudson JM, et al. Impact of a **Third Dose of Measles-Mumps-Rubella Vaccine** on a Mumps Outbreak. Pediatrics. 2012 Nov 5.

Olarte L, Ampofo K, Stockmann C, et al. Invasive Pneumococcal Disease in Infants Younger Than 90 Days Before and After Introduction of **PCV7**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 3.

Omeñaca Félix, Merino Jose Manuel, et al. Immunization of Preterm Infants With **10-Valent Pneumococcal** Conjugate Vaccine. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-1184; July 4, 2011.

Omer SB, Richards JL, Ward M, Bednarczyk RA. Vaccination policies and rates of **exemption** from immunization, 2005-2011. N Engl J Med. 2012 Sep 20;367(12):1170-1.

Omer SB, Orenstein WA, Koplan JP. Go big and go fast--**vaccine refusal and disease eradication**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Apr 11;368(15):1374-6.

Omer SB, Peterson D, Curran EA, et al. **Legislative challenges to school immunization** mandates, 2009-2012. JAMA. 2014 Feb 12;311(6):620-1

Omura J, Buxton J, Kaczorowski J, et al. **Immunization delivery in British Columbia**: Perspectives of primary care physicians. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):e187-93.

Opel DJ, et al. The Relationship Between **Parent Attitudes** About **Childhood Vaccines** Survey Scores and Future Child Immunization Status: A Validation Study. JAMA Pediatr.2013Sep 23.

Opel DJ, Heritage J, Taylor JA, et al. The architecture of **provider-parent vaccine discussions** at health supervision visits. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):1037-46.

Opel DJ, Feemster KA, Omer SB, et al. A 6-month-old with **vaccine-hesitant parents**. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar;133(3):526-30.

Orenstein WA, Paulson JA, Brady MT, et al. Global vaccination recommendations and **thimerosal**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):149-51.

Osterholm MT, Kelley NS, Sommer A, et al. Efficacy and effectiveness of **influenza vaccines**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; online Oct 26.

Otsuka SH, Tayal NH, Porter K, et al. Improving **herpes zoster** vaccination rates through use of a clinical **pharmacist** and a personal health record. Am J Med. 2013 Sep;126(9):832.e1-6.

Paavonen J, Naud P, Salmerón J, Wheeler C, et al. for the HPV PARTICIA Study Group. Efficacy of human papillomavirus (**HPV**)-16/18 AS04-adjuvanted vaccine against cervical infection and precancer caused by oncogenic HPV types (PATRICIA): final analysis of a double-blind, randomised study in young women. Lancet. 2009 Jul 6

Palefsky JM et al. **HPV vaccine** against anal HPV infection and anal intraepithelial neoplasia. N Engl J Med 2011 Oct 27; 365:1576.

Palmu AA, Jokinen J, Borys D, et al. Eff ectiveness of the ten-valent pneumococcal Haemophilus influenzae protein D conjugate vaccine (**PHiD-CV10**) against invasive pneumococcal disease: a cluster randomised trial. Lancet 2012; online Nov 16.

PapaniaMJ,Wallace GS, Rota PA, et al. **Elimination of endemic measles, rubella**, and congenital rubella syndrome from theWestern hemisphere: the US experience [online December 5, 2013]. JAMA Pediatr.doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.4342.

Parashar UD, Nelson EA, Kang G. Diagnosis, management, and prevention of **rotavirus** gastroenteritis in children. BMJ. 2013 Dec 30;347:f7204.

Parez N, Giaquinto C, Du Roure C, et al. **Rotavirus** vaccination in Europe: drivers and barriers. Lancet Infect Dis. 2014 May;14(5):416-425.

Pasternak B, Svanström H, et al. Vaccination against **pandemic A/H1N1 2009 influenza in pregnancy** and risk of fetal death: cohort study in Denmark. BMJ 2012;344:e2794.

Pasternak B, Svanstro¨m H, Mølgaard-Nielsen D, Krause TG, et al. Risk of adverse fetal outcomes following administration of a **pandemic influenza A(H1N1) vaccine** during pregnancy. JAMA. 2012;308(2):165-174.

Patel M, et al. Association between pentavalent rotavirus vaccine and severe **rotavirus** diarrhea among children in Nicaragua. JAMA. 2009 Jun 3;301(21):2243-51.

Patel MM., López-Collada VR, Bulhões MM, et al. **Intussusception Risk** and Health Benefits of **Rotavirus** Vaccination (Rotarix) in Mexico and Brazil. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2283-2292.

Patel MM, Glass R, Desai R, et al. Fulfilling the promise **of rotavirus vaccines**: how far have we come since licensure? Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Jul;12(7):561-70.

Patel M, Pedreira C, De Oliveira LH, et al. Duration of protection of pentavalent **rotavirus** vaccination (RV 5) in nicaragua. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug;130(2):e365-72.

Patel MM, Clark AD, Sanderson CF, et al. Removing the age restrictions for **rotavirus** vaccination: a benefit-risk modeling analysis. PLoS Med. 2012 Oct;9(10):e1001330.

Patel MM, Patzi M, Pastor D, et al. Effectiveness of monovalent **rotavirus** vaccine in Bolivia: case-control study. BMJ. 2013 Jun 19;346:f3726.

Pavia, Maria, Bianco, Aida, et al. Efficacy of **Pneumococcal Vaccination** in Children Younger Than 24 Months: A Meta-Analysis Pediatrics 2009 123: e1103-e1110.

Peña MT, et al.. Orbital complications of acute sinusitis: changes in the **post-pneumococcal vaccine** era. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2013 Mar 1;139(3):223-7.

Phrommintikul A, Kuanprasert S, et al. **Influenza vaccination reduces cardiovascular events** in patients with acute coronary syndrome. Eur Heart J. 2011 Jul;32(14):1730-5.

Pichichero ME, Casey JR. Emergence of a multiresistant serotype **19A pneumococcal** strain not included in the 7-valent conjugate vaccine as an otopathogen in children. JAMA. 2007 Oct 17;298(15):1772-8. In the years following introduction of PCV7, a strain of S pneumoniae has emerged in the United States as an otopathogen that is resistant to all FDA-approved antibiotics for treatment of AOM in children.

Pickering LK, Baker CJ, Freed GL, et al. Infectious Diseases Society of America-**IDSA**. Immunization programs for **infants, children, adolescents, and adults**: clinical practice guidelines by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Clin Infect Dis. 2009 Sep 15;49(6):817-40.

Pilishvili T, Zell ER, Farley MM, et al. Risk factors for **invasive pneumococcal disease** in children in the era of conjugate vaccine use. Pediatrics. 2010 Jul;126(1):e9-17.

Poehling KA et al. New Vaccine Surveillance Network. Impact of **maternal immunization on influenza** hospitalizations in infants. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Jun;204(6 Suppl 1):S141-8.

Pottie K, Greenaway C, Feightner J, et al. coauthors of the Canadian Collaboration for Immigrant and Refugee Health. Evidence-based clinical guidelines for **immigrants and refugees**. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 6;183(12):E824-925.

Powell B, Ford C. **Risks of travel,** benefits of a specialist consult. Cleve Clin J Med. 2010 Apr;77(4):246-54.

Prather AA, Hall M, Fury JM, et al. Sleep and antibody response to **hepatitis B** vaccination. Sleep. 2012 Aug 1;35(8):1063-9**.**

Prevnar 13: December 22, 2009 -- Health Canada has approved a pneumococcal 13-valent conjugate vaccine (Diphtheria CRM197 Protein [Prevnar 13] for children aged 6 weeks through 5 years for active immunisation against invasive pneumococcal disease. The 13-valent vaccine is designed to provide the broadest coverage of any pneumococcal conjugate vaccine. The new vaccine includes strains 1, 3, 4, 5, 6A, 6B, 7F, 9V, 14, 18C, 19A, 19F, and 23F -- responsible for the greatest remaining burden of invasive disease in young children worldwide.

Price, CS., Thompson, WW., Goodson, B, et al. Prenatal and Infant Exposure to **Thimerosal** From Vaccines and Immunoglobulins and Risk of **Autism**. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2010-0309.

Prymula R, Siegrist CA, Chlibek R, et al. Effect of prophylactic **paracetamol/acetaminophen** administration at time of vaccination on febrile reactions and antibody responses in children: two open-label, randomised controlled trials. Lancet. 2009 Oct 17;374(9698):1339-50.

Prymula R, Bergsaker MR, Esposito S, et al. Protection against **varicella** with **two doses** of combined measles-mumps-rubella-varicella vaccine versus one dose of monovalent varicella vaccine: a multicentre, observer-blind, randomised, controlled trial. Lancet 2014; online Jan 29. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(12)61461-5.

Public Health Agency of Canada. Canada Communicable Disease Report. Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel (CATMAT) statement. Statement on **pregnancy and travel**. http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/10vol36/acs-2/index-eng.php Mar 2010.

Public Health Agency of Canada. **Canadian Immunization Guide**–epub edition. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/cig-gci/index-eng.php (accessed December 17, 2012).

Public Health Agency of Canada. **Yellow fever vaccination** in Canada. E-learning module for health care professionals advising travellers. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/tmp-pmv/el-mf-eng.php

Pupco Anna, Bozzo Pina, Koren Gideon. **Herpes zoster** during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician October 2011 57: 1133.

Quadri-Sheriff M, Hendrix KS, Downs SM, Sturm LA, Zimet GD, Finnell SM. The role of **herd immunity** in parents' decision to vaccinate children: a systematic review. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):522-30.

Queenan AM, Cassiday PK, Evangelista A. **Pertactin-negative variants of Bordetella pertussis** in the United States. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 7;368(6):583-4.

Rabies CDC recommendations Mar/2010 : Mar/10 Routine **rabies post-exposure prophylaxis** will now entail a total of five shots — four of vaccine and one of rabies immune globulin — according to an article in MMWR Recommendations and Reports. The change to fewer doses was made based on studies showing that the fifth vaccine shot did not improve outcomes. The Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices recommends: Two shots — one of vaccine and one of rabies immune globulin — given as soon as possible after exposure. Taking the day of the first shots as Day 0, the other vaccine shots should be administered on Days 3, 7, and 14. If immune globulin is not given on Day 0, it should be given by Day 7. Immunocompromised patients should continue to receive all five vaccine shots, with the fifth on Day 28. Vaccine shots may be delivered to the outer aspect of the thigh in younger children and to the deltoid in older children and adults. The gluteal region should never be used.The authors note that their recommendations will differ from vaccine label instructions into the foreseeable future.MMWR Recommendations and Reports: http://cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5902a1.htm

Ramsay ME. Measles: the legacy of **low vaccine coverage**. Arch Dis Child. 2013 Oct;98(10):752-4.

Rashid M, Greenaway C. **Hepatitis B virus screening** and vaccination in a family from Nigeria. CMAJ. 2013 Nov 5;185(16):1417-8

Rasmussen TA, Jørgensen MR, Bjerrum S, et al. Use of **population based background rates** of disease to assess vaccine safety in childhood and mass immunisation in Denmark: nationwide population based cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Sep 17;345:e5823.

Reisinger KS, Block SL, Collins-Ogle M, et al. Safety, Tolerability, & Immunogenicity of **Gardasil Given Concomitantly With Menactra and Adacel**. Pediatrics. 2010 Jun;125(6):1142-1151.

Resik S, Tejeda A, Sutter RW, et al. Priming after a fractional dose of inactivated **poliovirus vaccine**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 31;368(5):416-24.

Reyes IS, Hsieh DT, Laux LC, Wilfong AA. **Alleged Cases of Vaccine Encephalopathy Rediagnosed Years Later as Dravet Syndrome**. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 15.

Ribeiro AC, Guedes LK, Moraes JC, et al. **Reduced seroprotection after pandemic H1N1** influenza adjuvant-free vaccination in patients with **rheumatoid arthritis**: implications for clinical practice. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Dec;70(12):2144-7.

Richardson V, Hernandez-Pichardo J, Quintanar-Solares M, et al. Effect of **Rotavirus** Vaccination on Death from Childhood Diarrhea in Mexico. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 299-305

Richmond PC, Marshall HS, Nissen MD, et al. Safety, immunogenicity, and tolerability of **meningococcal serogroup B** bivalent recombinant lipoprotein 2086 vaccine in healthy adolescents: a randomised, singleblind, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; online May 7.

Robison SG, Groom H, Young C. Frequency of **Alternative Immunization Schedule** Use in a Metropolitan Area. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 18.

Rodenburg GD, van Gils EJ, Veenhoven RH, et al. Lower Immunoglobulin G Antibody Responses to **Pneumococcal Conjugate** Vaccination at the Age of 2 Years after Previous Nasopharyngeal Carriage of Streptococcus pneumoniae. J Pediatr. 2011 Dec;159(6):965-970.e1.

Rolfe A, Sheikh A. **Measles, mumps, and rubella vaccination in a child with suspected egg allergy**. BMJ. 2011 Aug 3;343:d4536.

Rothman Sheila M.; Rothman David J. Marketing HPV Vaccine: Implications for Adolescent Health and Medical Professionalism. JAMA. 2009;302(7):781-786.

Rowhani-Rahbar A, Fireman B, et al. Effect of Age on the Risk of **Fever and Seizures** Following Immunization With **Measles-Containing** Vaccines in Children. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Oct 14.

Rozenbaum Mark H, Sanders Elisabeth A M, van Hoek Albert Jan et al. Cost effectiveness of **pneumococcal** vaccination among Dutch infants: economic analysis of the seven valent pneumococcal conjugated vaccine and forecast for the 10 valent and 13 valent vaccines. BMJ 2010;340:c2509, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2509

Rozenbaum MH, van Hoek AJ, Fleming D, et al. Vaccination of risk groups in England using **13 valent pneumococcal conjugate** vaccine: economic analysis. BMJ. 2012Oct 26;345:e6879.

Rubin LG, Levin MJ, Ljungman P, et al. 2013 **IDSA Clinical Practice Guideline for Vaccination of the Immunocompromised Host.** Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Dec 4

Rupprecht CE, Briggs D, Brown CM, et al., Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Use of a reduced (4-dose) vaccine schedule for postexposure prophylaxis to prevent human **rabies**: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. MMWR Recomm Rep 2010 Mar 19;59(RR-2):1-9.

Rutter PD, Donaldson LJ. Mandatory **polio** vaccination for travellers: protecting global public health. Lancet. 2014 May 8.

Safaeian M, Porras C, Pan Y, et al. CVT Group. Durable antibody responses following **one dose of the bivalent human papillomavirus** l1 virus-like particle vaccine in the costa rica vaccine

trial. Cancer Prev Res (Phila). 2013 Nov;6(11):1242-50.

Salmon DA, Proschan M, Forshee R, et al; the H1N1 GBS Meta-Analysis Working Group. Association between **Guillain-Barré syndrome and influenza A (H1N1)** 2009 monovalent inactivated vaccines in the USA: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2013 Mar 12. (1.6 excess cases of GBS per million people vaccinated)

Salisbury DM. Should childhood **vaccination be mandatory? No**. BMJ. 2012 May 15;344:e2435.

Sammons JS. Ready or Not: Responding to **Measles in the Postelimination Era**. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Apr 24.

Santolaya ME, O`Ryan ML, Valenzuela MT, et al. Immunogenicity and tolerability of a multicomponent **meningococcal serogroup B** (4CMenB) vaccine in healthy adolescents in Chile: a phase 2b/3 randomised, observer-blind, placebo-controlled study. Lancet. 2012 Jan 17.

Saskatchewan Immunization Manual Chapter 7 – **Immunization of Special Populations** May **2012** http://www.health.gov.sk.ca/sim-chapter7

Sauerbrei, Andreas. **Preventing congenital varicella syndrome with immunization**. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.110055.

Schauner S, Lyon C. Bivalent HPV Recombinant Vaccine (**Cervarix**) for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Dec 15;82(12):1541-2.

Schechter NL, Bernstein BA, Zempsky WT, Bright NS, Willard AK. **Educational Outreach to Reduce Immunization Pain** in Office Settings. Pediatrics. 2010 Nov 15.

Schenkein JG, Nahm MH, Dransfield MT. Pneumococcal vaccination for patients with COPD: current practice and future directions. Chest. 2008 Mar;133(3):767-74. Epub 2007 Sep 21.

Schmader KE, Levin MJ, Gnann JW Jr, et al. Efficacy, safety, and tolerability of **herpes zoster vaccine** in persons aged 50-59 years. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Apr;54(7):922-8.

Schmader KE, Oxman MN, Levin MJ, et al. Shingles Prevention Study Group. Persistence of the efficacy of **zoster vaccine** in the shingles prevention study and the short-term persistence substudy. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Nov 15;55(10):1320-8.

Schwartz BS, Larocque RC, Ryan ET. **Travel medicine**. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun 5;156(11):ITC61.

Secondary and Tertiary Transmission of Vaccinia Virus After Sexual Contact with a **Smallpox Vaccinee** — San Diego, California, 2012.Weekly.**March 1, 2013 / 62(08);145-147.**

Shakib JH, Korgenski K, Sheng X, et al. **Tetanus, Diphtheria, Acellular Pertussis Vaccine during Pregnancy**: Pregnancy and Infant Health Outcomes. J Pediatr. 2013 Jul 26.

Shapiro ED, Vazquez M, Esposito D, et al. Effectiveness of **2 doses of varicella vaccine** in children. J Infect Dis. 2011 Feb;203(3):312-5.

Shapiro Marla, Kvern Brent, Watson Peter, et al. Update on **herpes zoster vaccination**: A family practitioner's guideCan Fam Physician October 2011 57: 1127-1131.

Sheffield JS, Greer LG, Rogers VL, et al. Effect of **influenza vaccination** in the **first trimester of pregnancy**. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Sep;120(3):532-7.

Shen AK, Sobczyk E, Simonsen L, Kahn F, Esber A, Andreae MC. **Financial impact to providers** using pediatric combination vaccines. Pediatrics. 2011;128(6):1087–1093.

Shi Z, Yang Y, et al. **Breastfeeding** of Newborns by Mothers Carrying **Hepatitis B** Virus: A Meta-analysis and Systematic Review. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2011 Sep;165(9):837-46.

Shui IM, Baggs J, Patel M, et al. Risk of **intussusception** following administration of a pentavalent **rotavirus** vaccine (RV5) in US infants. JAMA. 2012 Feb 8;307(6):598-604. (not increased)

Simberkoff MS, Arbeit RD, Johnson GR, et al. Shingles Prevention Study Group. **Safety of herpes zoster vaccine** in the shingles prevention study: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2010 May 4;152(9):545-54.

Simpson CR, Ritchie LD, Robertson C, et al. Effectiveness of **H1N1 vaccine** for the prevention of pandemic influenza in Scotland: a retrospective observational cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; published online June 26.

Sinclair D, Abba K, Zaman K, Qadri F, Graves PM. **Oral vaccines for preventing cholera**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Mar 16;3:CD008603.

Siriwardena AN, Gwini SM, Coupland C. Influenza vaccination, pneumococcal vaccination and **risk of AMI**: Matched case-control study. CMAJ 2010; DOI:10.1503/cmaj.091891.

Skowronski Danuta M, Janjua Naveed Z, De Serres Gaston, et al. Effectiveness of **AS03 adjuvanted pandemic H1N1 vaccine**: case-control evaluation based on sentinel surveillance system **in Canada**, autumn 2009. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.c7297 (Published 3 February 2011)

Slade Barbara A.; Leidel Laura; Vellozzi Claudia; et al. Postlicensure Safety Surveillance for Quadrivalent Human Papillomavirus Recombinant Vaccine (**HPV**). JAMA. 2009;302(7):750-757. {The overall adverse event rate was 53.9 per 100,000 doses; some 94% were considered "nonserious." The most common events were syncope, injection site reactions, dizziness, nausea, and headache. Rates of syncope and venous thromboembolic events were higher than expected (8.2 and 0.2, respectively, per 100,000 doses).}

Smith KJ, Wateska AR, Nowalk MP, et al. Cost-effectiveness of adult vaccination strategies using **pneumococcal** conjugate vaccine compared with pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine. JAMA. 2012 Feb 22;307(8):804-12.

Smith EA, Jacques-Carroll L, Walker TY, et al. The national perinatal **hepatitis B** prevention program, 1994-2008. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr;129(4):609-16.

Snape MD, Saroey P, John TM, et al. Persistence of bactericidal antibodies following early infant vaccination with a serogroup B **meningococcal vaccine** and immunogenicity of a preschool booster dose. CMAJ. 2013 Sep 23.

Soares-Weiser K, Maclehose H, Ben-Aharon I, et al. Vaccines for preventing **rotavirus** diarrhoea: vaccines in use. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 May 12;5:CD008521.

Soares-Weiser K, Maclehose H, Bergman H, et al. Vaccines for preventing **rotavirus** diarrhoea: vaccines in use. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2012** Nov 14;11:CD008521

Sohn M-W, Yoo J, Oh EH, Amsden LB, Holl JL. **Welfare, maternal work,** and on-time childhood vaccination rates. Pediatrics. 2011; 128(6):1109 –1116.

Sørup S, et al. Live vaccine against **measles, mumps, and rubella and the risk of hospital admissions for nontargeted infections**. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.470.

Sow Samba O., Okoko Brown J., Diallo Aldiouma, et al. Immunogenicity and Safety of a **Meningococcal** A Conjugate Vaccine in Africans. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2293-2304.

Spijkerman J, Veenhoven RH, Wijmenga-Monsuur AJ, et al. Immunogenicity of **13-valent pneumococcal** conjugate vaccine administered according to 4 different primary immunization schedules in infants: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.228052.

Staat MA, Payne DC, et al. New Vaccine Surveillance Network (NVSN). Effectiveness of **pentavalent rotavirus vaccine** against severe disease. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug;128(2):e267-75.

Starr M. **Paediatric Travel Medicine**: vaccines and medications. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 16.

Steinhoff MC, Omer SB, Roy E, Arifeen et al. Neonatal outcomes after **influenza immunization during pregnancy**: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 3;184(6):645-53.

Stockwell MS, Kharbanda EO, Martinez RA, et al. Effect of a **text messaging** intervention on influenza vaccination in an urban, low income pediatric and adolescent population: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012;307(16):1702-1708.

Stockwell MS, Broder K, et al. Risk of **Fever After** Pediatric Trivalent Inactivated **Influenza Vaccine and 13-Valent Pneumococcal** Conjugate Vaccine. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Jan 6.

Stoecker C, Hampton LM, Link-Gelles R, et al. Cost-Effectiveness of Using 2 vs 3 Primary Doses of 13-Valent **Pneumococcal** Conjugate Vaccine. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug;132(2):e324-32.

Stokley S, Cohn A, Dorell C, et al. **Adolescent vaccination coverage levels in the United States**: 2006 –2009. Pediatrics. 2011;128(6): 1078 –1086.

Stoof SP, Heijstek MW, Sijssens KM, et al. Kinetics of the long-term antibody response after **meningococcal C vaccination** in patients with juvenile idiopathic arthritis: a retrospective cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Apr 1;73(4):728-34.

Stumpf KA, Thompson T, Sánchez PJ. **Rotavirus** Vaccination of Very Low Birth Weight Infants at Discharge From the NICU. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep;132(3):e662-5.

Sugerman, David E., Barskey, Albert E., Delea, Maryann G., et al. **Measles Outbreak** in a Highly Vaccinated Population, San Diego, 2008: Role of the Intentionally Undervaccinated. Pediatrics 2010 125: 747-755.

Suh CA, Saville A, Daley MF, et al. Effectiveness and Net **Cost of Reminder/Recall** for Adolescent Immunizations. Pediatrics. 2012 May 7.

Sun Y, Christensen J, Hviid A, et al. Risk of **febrile seizures** and epilepsy after vaccination with **diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis, inactivated poliovirus, and Haemophilus** influenzae type B. JAMA. 2012 Feb 22;307(8):823-31.

Suryadevara M, Bonville CA, Ferraioli F, et al. Community-centered **education** improves vaccination rates in children from low-income households. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug;132(2):319-25.

Sutcliffe CG, Moss WJ. Do children infected with **HIV receiving HAART need to be revaccinated**? Lancet Infect Dis. 2010 Sep;10(9):630-42.

Swedish KA, Factor SH, Goldstone SE. Prevention of recurrent high-grade anal neoplasia with quadrivalent **human papillomavirus vaccination** of men who have sex with men: a nonconcurrent cohort study. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Apr;54(7):891-8.

Szakács A, Darin N, Hallböök T. Increased childhood incidence of **narcolepsy** in western Sweden after **H1N1** influenza vaccination. Neurology 2013;80:1315–1321.

Szarewski A, Skinner SR, Garland SM, et al. Efficacy of the HPV-16/18 AS04-adjuvanted vaccine against low-risk **HPV** types (PATRICIA randomized trial): an unexpected observation. J Infect Dis. 2013 Nov 1;208(9):1391-6.

Talbot TR, Talbot HK. Influenza Prevention Update: Examining **Common Arguments Against Influenza Vaccination**. JAMA. 2013 Jan 18:1-2.

Tan, Lionel K.K., Carlone, George M., Borrow, Ray. Advances in the Development of Vaccines against **Neisseria meningitides**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1511-1520.

Tartof SY, Lewis M, Kenyon C, et al. **Waning Immunity to Pertussis** Following 5 Doses of DTaP. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 11.

Task Force on Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. **SIDS** & Other Sleep-Related Infant Deaths: Expansion of Recommendations for a Safe Infant Sleeping Environment. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct 17.

Tate JE, Mutuc JD, Panozzo CA, et al. Sustained decline in rotavirus detections in the United States following the introduction of **rotavirus vaccine** in 2006. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2011 Jan;30(1 Suppl):S30-4.

Tate JE, Burton AH, Boschi-Pinto C, et al. 2008 estimate of worldwide **rotavirus-associated mortality** in children younger than 5year before the introduction of universal rotavirus vaccination programmes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; published online Oct 25.

Terranella A, Asay GR, Messonnier ML, et al. **Pregnancy Dose Tdap** and Postpartum Cocooning to Prevent Infant Pertussis: A Decision Analysis. Pediatrics. 2013 May 27.

Tessmer A, Welte T, Schmidt-Ott R et al. for CAPNETZ study group. **Influenza vaccination** is associated with reduced severity of community acquired pneumonia. Eur Respir J. 2010 Dec 9.

Tetanus and Pertussis Vaccination Coverage Among Adults Aged ≥18 Years --- United States, 1999 and 2008 Weekly MMWR. October 15, 2010 / 59(40);1302-1306. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5940a3.htm

Thomas RE, Jefferson T, Lasserson TJ. **Influenza vaccination** for **healthcare workers** who work with the elderly. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Feb 17;(2):CD005187.

Thomas RE, Jefferson T, Lasserson TJ. **Influenza vaccination for healthcare workers** who care for people aged 60 or older living in long-term care institutions. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 22;7:CD005187.

Toft L, Storgaard M, Muller M, et al. Comparison of the Immunogenicity and Reactogenicity of **Cervarix and Gardasil** Human Papillomavirus Vaccines in **HIV**-Infected Adults: A Randomized, Double-Blind Clinical Trial. J Infect Dis. 2013 Dec 26.

Trotta F, Da Cas R, Spila Alegiani S, et al. Evaluation of the safety of **A/H1N1 pandemic vaccine during pregnancy**: cohort study. BMJ 2014;348:g3361.

Tsai T, Giudice GD, Crucitti A, et al. Is the **adjuvant** (**AS03)** solely to blame? BMJ. 2013 Apr 17;346:f2375.

Tseng Hung Fu; Slezak Jeffrey M.; Quinn Virginia P.; et al. **Pneumococcal** Vaccination and Risk of Acute **Myocardial Infarction** and Stroke in Men. JAMA. 2010;303(17):1699-1706.

Tseng Hung Fu, Smith Ning, Harpaz Rafael, et al. **Herpes Zoster Vaccine** in Older Adults and the Risk of Subsequent Herpes Zoster Disease. *JAMA*. 2011;305(2):160-166.

Tseng HF, Liu A, Sy L, et al; for the Vaccine Safety Datalink (VSD) Team. **Safety of zoster vaccine** in adults from a large managed-care cohort: a Vaccine Safety Datalink study. J Intern Med. 2012 May;271(5):510-520.

Tseng HF, Chi M, Smith N, et al. **Herpes Zoster Vaccine** and the Incidence of Recurrent Herpes Zoster in an Immunocompetent Elderly Population. J Infect Dis. 2012 Jun 4.

Tseng HF, Sy LS, Qian L, et al; for the Vaccine Safety Datalink (VSD) Team. Safety of a **Tetanus-Diphtheria-Acellular Pertussis** Vaccine When Used Off-Label in an **Elderly** Population. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Nov 28.

Tuerlinckx D, Florkin B, Ferster A, et al. **Pneumococcal** Antibody Levels in Children With PID Receiving Immunoglobulin. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan;133(1):e154-62.

Tung J, Carlisle E, Smieja M, Kim PT, Lee CH. A randomized clinical trial of immunization with combined **hepatitis A and B** versus hepatitis B alone for hepatitis B seroprotection in **hemodialysis patients**. Am J Kidney Dis. 2010 Oct;56(4):713-9. Epub 2010 Jul 13.

Udell JA, Zawi R, Bhatt DL, et al. Association between **influenza vaccination & cardiovascular outcomes** in high-risk patients: ameta-analysis. JAMA.2013.doi:10.1001/jama.2013.279206.

van Assen S, et al. Humoral responses after influenza vaccination are severely reduced in patients with **rheumatoid arthritis** treated with rituximab. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Dec28;62(1):75-81.

van Assen S, Agmon-Levin N, Elkayam O, et al. EULAR recommendations for vaccination in adult patients with **autoimmune inflammatory rheumatic diseases**. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:414-422. Online: 3 Dec 2010 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.137216

van Gils Elske J. M.; Veenhoven Reinier H.; Hak Eelko; et al. **Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccination** and Nasopharyngeal Acquisition of **Pneumococcal Serotype 19A Strains**. JAMA. 2010;304(10):1099-1106.

Van Trang N, Le Nguyen NT, Dao HT, et al. Incidence and Epidemiology of **Intussusception** among Infants in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. J Pediatr. 2013 Nov 14.

Vaughn JA, Miller RA. **Update on immunizations in adults**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Nov 1;84(9):1015-20.

Verity C, Stellitano L, et al. **Pandemic A/H1N1 2009 influenza** vaccination, preceding infections and clinical findings in UK children with Guillain-Barre syndrome. Arch Dis Child. 2014 Feb 28.

Vesikari T et al. Oil-in-water emulsion **adjuvant with influenza vaccine** in young children. N Engl J Med 2011 Oct 13; 365:1406. (has MF59 contains squalene)

Vesikari T, Esposito S, Prymula R, et al; for the EU Meningococcal B Infant Vaccine Study group. Immunogenicity and safety of an investigational multicomponent, recombinant, **meningococcal serogroup B** vaccine (4CMenB) administered concomitantly with routine infant and child vaccinations: results of two randomised trials. Lancet. 2013 Jan 11.

Vogel U, et al. Predicted strain coverage of a meningococcal multicomponent vaccine (**4CMenB**) in Europe: a qualitative and quantitative assessment. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Feb 12.

Wacholder Sholom, Chen Bingshu Eric, Wilcox Allen, et al. for the CVT group. Risk of **miscarriage** with bivalent vaccine against human papillomavirus (**HPV**) types 16 and 18: pooled analysis of two randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2010;340:c712, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c712 (Published 2 March 2010)

Walter EB, Clements DA. **Pneumococcal** conjugate vaccine: are 3 doses equal to 4 doses? Pediatrics. 2013 Aug;132(2):e498-9.

Wasan SK, Baker SE, Skolnik PR, Farraye FA. A Practical Guide to Vaccinating the **Inflammatory Bowel Disease Patient**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jan 26. [Epub ahead of print]

Weaver T, Metrebian N, Hellier J, et al. Use of contingency management incentives to improve completion of **hepatitis B** vaccination in people undergoing treatment for heroin dependence: a cluster randomised trial. Lancet 2014; online April 8

Weinberger Daniel M, Malley Richard, Lipsitch Marc. **Serotype replacement in disease after pneumococcal vaccination**. www.thelancet.com Published online April 13, 2011.

Weintraub ES, Baggs J, Duffy J, et al. Risk of intussusception after monovalent **rotavirus** vaccination. N Engl J Med. DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1311738.

Werner JM, Abdalla A, et al. The **hepatitis B vaccine** protects re-exposed health care workers, but does not provide sterilizing immunity. Gastroenterology. 2013 Nov;145(5):1026-34.

Wheeler CM, Castellsagué X, Garland SM, et al. Cross-protective efficacy of HPV-16/18 AS04-adjuvanted vaccine against **cervical** infection and precancer caused by non-vaccine oncogenic **HPV** types: 4-year end-ofstudy analysis of the randomised, double-blind PATRICIA trial. Lancet Oncol 2011; published online Nov 9. DOI:10.1016/S1470-2045(11)70287-X.

WHO: Recommendation of **WHO** Strategic Advisory Group of Experts **(SAGE) on Immunization**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e343.

Wightman A, Opel DJ, Marcuse EK, Taylor JA.Washington State pediatricians' attitudes toward **alternative childhood immunization schedules**. Pediatrics. 2011;128(6):1094 –1099

Williams SE, Edwards KM, Baxter RP, et al. **Comprehensive Assessment of Serious Adverse Events** Following Immunization by Health Care Providers. J Pediatr. 2013 Feb 26.

Wilson Jennifer F.. In the Clinic: **Herpes Zoster**. *Ann Intern Med* March 1, 2011 154:ITC3-1.

Wilson SE, Deeks SL, Hatchette TF, Crowcroft NS. The role of **seroepidemiology** in the comprehensive surveillance of vaccine-preventable diseases. CMAJ. 2012 Jan 10;184(1):E70-6.

Winthrop KL, Baddley JW, Chen L, et al. Association between the initiation of anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy and the risk of **herpes zoster**. JAMA. 2013 Mar 6;309(9):887-95.

Wyman MJ, Stabi KL. **Concomitant administration of pneumococcal-23 and zoster** vaccines provides adequate herpes zoster coverage. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):1064-8.

Yamada M, Kamberos N, Grose C. Breakthrough Varicella in a Cancer Patient with Persistent Varicella Antibody after One **Varicella** Vaccination. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 6.

Yates TA, Paranthaman K, Yu LM, et al. UK vaccination schedule: **persistence** of immunity to **hepatitis B** in children vaccinated after perinatal exposure. Arch Dis Child. 2013 Mar 9.

Yawn BP, Wollan PC, Kurland MJ, St Sauver JL, Saddier P. **Herpes zoster recurrences** more frequent than previously reported. Mayo Clin Proc. 2011 Feb;86(2):88-93.

Yen C, Tate JE, Wenk JD, et al. Diarrhea-associated hospitalizations among US children over 2 **rotavirus** seasons after vaccine introduction. Pediatrics. 2011 Jan;127(1):e9-e15.

Yen C, Tate JE, Steiner CA, Cortese MM, Patel MM, Parashar UD, et al. Trends in **intussusception** hospitalizations among US infants before and after implementation of the **rotavirus** vaccination program, 2000— 2009. Clin Infect Dis 2012; 206:41–8.

Yih WK, Lieu TA, Kulldorff M, et al. Intussusception risk after **rotavirus** vaccination in U.S. infants. N Engl J Med. DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1303164.

Young MK, Nimmo GR, Cripps AW, Jones MA. Post-exposure passive immunisation for preventing **measles**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD010056.

Zakrzewski L, Sur D. **Immunizations in pregnancy**. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Jun 15;87(12):828-30.

Zhang L, Prietsch SO, Axelsson I, et al. **Acellular vaccines** for preventing **whooping cough** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Mar 14;3:CD001478.

Zhang J et al. Association between vaccination for **herpes zoster** and risk of herpes zoster infection among older patients with selected **immune-mediated diseases**. JAMA 2012 Jul 4; 308:43.

Zhou F, Shefer A, Wenger J, et al. **Economic** Evaluation of the **Routine Childhood Immunization Program** in the United States, 2009. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 3.

Zhu F-C, Meng F-Y, Li J-X, et al. Efficacy, safety, and immunology of an inactivated alum-adjuvant **enterovirus** 71 vaccine in children in China: a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet 2013; online May 29.

Zhu F, Xu W, Xia J, et al. Efficacy, safety, and immunogenicity of an **enterovirus 71** vaccine in China. N Engl J Med. 2014 Feb 27;370(9):818-28.

Anti-inflammatory properties of topical antifungal preparations:

It is difficult to determine the anti-inflammatory effects of topical antifungals in humans as the majority of studies are completed as *in vitro* studies or in animal models. Some studies compared antifungal drugs alone to a combination of antifungal plus steroid combination and had similar efficacies in treatment. A small study (n=20) assessed and compared *in vivo* anti-inflammatory effects of terbinafine, ciclopirox, ketoconazole and other antifungals (econazole, oxiconazole- not commonly used in Canada) with hydrocortisone 2.5%. This study looked at the ability to decrease erythema due to UVB exposure which is thought to mimic the response in dermatophyte infections. It did not study the effects in an actual dermatophyte–induced inflammatory reaction. Terbinafine, ciclopirox, and ketoconazole all demonstrated anti-inflammatory effects. Terbinafine and ciclopirox exhibited statistically significant difference in erythema when compared to control than ketoconazole, econazole, oxiconazole, and hydrocortisone. Ketoconazole exhibited intermediate anti-inflammatory effects. May consider use of these antifungals if there is an inflammatory component to the fungal infection.

Lassus A, Nolting KS, Saropoulos C. Comparison of ciclopirox olamine 1% cream with ciclopirox i%-hydrocortisone acetate 1% cream in the treatment of inflamed superficial mycoses. Clin Therapeutics 1988;10: 594-599.
Smith EB, Breneman DL, Griffith RF, et al. Double-blind comparison of naftifine cream and clotrimazole/betamethasone dipropionate cream in the treatment of tinea pedis. / Am Acad Dermatol 1992; 26: 125-127.
Evans EGV, James IGV, et al. Does naftifine have anti-inflammatory properties? A doubleblind comparative study with 1% clotrimazole-i% hydrocortisone in clinically diagnosed fungal infections of the skin. Br J Dermatol 1993; 129: 437-442
Rosen T, Schell BJ, Orengo I. Anti-inflammatory activity of antifungal preparations. Int J Dermat 1997;36:788-792

Official Warnings

June 2014: TERAZOL 7 Vaginal Cream 0.4% (**terconazole**); TERAZOL 3 Dual-Pak - Vaginal Cream 0.8%/Vaginal Ovules 80 mg (terconazole) - Risk of Anaphylaxis and Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis - Janssen Inc. Very rare cases of serious adverse reactions of anaphylaxis or Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis have been reported during treatment with TERAZOL. Patients should discontinue use of the product if signs or symptoms of serious allergic reactions occur. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2014/39911a-eng.php; http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2014/39915a-eng.php

References: **Antifungal Treatment Chart**

[1] CPS 2013
[2] Micromedex 2013
[3] Hansten and Horn. Drug interactions
[4] Medical letter. Treatment guidelines : Antifungal drugs. The Medical Letter 2008(Jan);6(65):1-8. (Updated **Dec, 2009 & Aug 2012**.)
[5] Mohr J, Johnson M, Cooper T, et al. Current options in antifungal pharmacotherapy. Pharmacotherapy 2008;28(5):614–645
[6] Pappas PG, Kauffman CA, Andes D, et al: Clinical practice guidelines for the management of candidiasis: 2009 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Clin Infect Dis 2009; 48(5):503-535
[7] Sanford's Guide to Antimicrobial Therapy 2010.
Limper Andrew H., Knox Kenneth S., Sarosi George A., et al. and on behalf of the American Thoracic Society (ATS) Fungal Working Group. An Official American Thoracic Society Statement: Treatment of Fungal Infections in Adult Pulmonary and Critical Care Patients. Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. 183: 96-128. January 3, 2011
[8] Crawford F, Hollis S. Topical treatments for fungal infections of the skin skin and nails of the foot. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007; (3) CD001434.
[9] Goldstein AO, Goldstein BG. Onychomycosis. Up-to-date. Accessed 18 August 2009
Westerberg DP, Voyack MJ. Onychomycosis: Current Trends in Diagnosis and Treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(11):762-770.
[10] Olde Hartman TC, van Rijswick E. Fungal Nail Infection. BMJ 2008 Jul 10; 337: a429.
[11] Chang CH, Young-Xu Y, Kurth T et al. The Safety of oral antifungal treatments for superficial dermatophytosis and onychomycosis : a meta-analysis. Am J Med 2007 Sep; 120(9):791-8
[12] Crawford F, Young P, Godfrey C, Bell-Syer SE et al. Oral Treatments for toenail onychomycosis: a systematic review. Arch Dermatol 2002 Jun; 138(6):811-6
[13] Hart R, Bell-Syer SE, Crawford F, Torgerson DJ, Young P, Russell I. Systematic review of topical treatments for fungal infections of the skin and nails of the feet. BMJ. 1999 Jul 10;319(7202):79-82
Eisman S, Sinclair R. **Fungal nail infection**: diagnosis and management. BMJ.2014 Mar 24
[14] Gupta AK; Jain HC; Lynde CW; Macdonald P; Cooper EA, et al. Prevalence and epidemiology of onychomycosis in patients visiting physicians' offices: a multicenter canadian survey of 15,000 patients. J Am Acad Dermatol 2000 Aug;43(2 Pt 1):244-8
[15] Sigurgeirsson B; Steingrimsson O. Risk factors associated with onychomycosis. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol 2004 Jan;18(1):48-51
[16] Pierard GE; Pierard-Franchimont C. The nail under fungal siege in patients with type II diabetes mellitus. Mycoses 2005 Sep;48(5):339-42
[17] Sigurgeirsson B, Olaffsson JH, Steinson JB, et al. Long-term effectiveness of treatment of treatment of terbinafine vs itraconazole in onychomycosis : a 5-year blinded prospective follow-up study. Arch Dermat 2002;138:353-7
Piraccini BM, Sisti A, Tosti A. Long-term follow-up of toenail onychomycosis caused by dermatophytes after successful treatment with systemic antifungal agents. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2010 Mar;62(3):411-4.
[18] Evans EG, Sigurgeirsson B. Double blind, randomized study of continuous terbinafine compared with intermittent itraconazole in treatment of toenail onychomycosis. BMJ 1999;318:1031-35
[19] Warshaw EM; Fett DD; Bloomfield HE, et al. Pulse versus continuous terbinafine for onychomycosis: a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. J Am Acad Dermatol 2005 Oct;53(4):578-84
[20] Natural Medicine Comprehensive Database. Tea tree oil monograph. Accessed 2 October, 2009. (http://www.naturaldatabase.com/)
[21] Pappas PG, Kauffman CA, Andes D, et al: Clinical practice guidelines for the management of candidiasis: 2009 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Clin Infect Dis 2009; 48(5):503-535
[22] Kauffman CA. Treatment of oropharyngeal and esophageal candidiasis. Up-to-date Accessed 7August 2009
[23] Gonsalves WC, Stevens Wrightson A, Henry RG. Common oral conditions in older persons. Am Fam Physician. 2008;78(7):845-852
[24] Kulak Y, Arikan A, Delibalta N. Comparison of three different treatment methods for generalized denture stomatitis. J Prosthet Dent. 1994 Sep;72(3):283-8
[25] Su CW, Jamieson B. Clinical Inquiries. What is the best treatment for oral thrush in healthy infants? J Fam Pract. 2008 Jul;57(7):484-5.
[26] Goins RA, Ascher D, Waecker N, et al. Comparison of fluconazole and nystatin oral suspensions for treatment of oral thrush in infants. Pediatric Infect Dis J. 2002;21:1165-67.
[27] Leung AK. Gentian violet in the treatment of oral candidiasis. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 1988 Apr;7(4):304-5
[28] Walker M Conquering Common Breast-feeding Problems. J Perinat Neonat Nurs 2007;22:267-274
[29] Hoddinott P, Tappin D, Wright C. Breast feeding. BMJ 2008;336:881-7
[30] Naldi L, Rebora A. Seborrheic dermatitis. N Engl J Med 2009;360:387-96.
[31] Korting HC, Kiencke P, Nelles S, Rychlik R. Comparable efficacy and safety of various topical formulations of terbinafine in Tinea pedis irrespective of the treatment regimen. Results of a mata-analysis. Am J Clin Dermat 2007;8(6):357-364
[32] Schwartx A. Superficial fungal infections. Lancet 2004;364:1173-82
[33] Goldstein AO, Goldstein BG. Tinea versicolor. Up-to-date. Accessed 21August 2009
[34] Leeming JP; Sansom JE; Burton JL. Susceptibility of Malassezia furfur subgroups to terbinafine. Br J Dermatol 1997 Nov;137(5):764-7
[35] Janniger CK, Schwartz RA, Szepietowski JC, et al. Intertrigo and common secondary skin infections. Am Fam Physician 2005; 72:833-8,840
[36] Gupta AK, Chow M, Daniel CR, Aly R. Treatments of tinea pedis. Dermatol Clin. 2003 Jul;21(3):431-62.
[37] Gupta AK, Chaudhry M, Elewski B. Tinea corporis, tinea cruris, tinea nigra, and piedra. Dermatol Clin. 2003 Jul;21(3):395-400
[38] Andrews MD, Burns, M. Common Tinea infections in children. Am Fam Physician. 2008;77(10):1415-1420
[39] Sobel JD. Vulvovaginal candidosis. Lancet 2007; 369:1961-1971
40 Treatment of complicated vaginal yeast infections. Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2010;26(8):260806
[41] Watson MC, Grimshaw JM, Bond CM, Mollison J, Ludbrook A. Oral Therapy for Recurrent Vulvovaginal Candidiasis. N Engl J Med. 2004 Aug 26;351(9):876-83.
[41] Carter TC, Druschel CM, Romitti PA, et al. Antifungal drugs and the risk of selected birth defects. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2008; 198:191.e1-191.e7
[42] Sobel JD., Wiesenfeld HC., et al. Maintenance Fluconazole Therapy for Recurrent Vulvovaginal Candidiasis. N Engl J Med. 2004 Aug 26;351(9):876-83
Fischer G, Bradford J. Persistent vaginitis. BMJ 2011;343:d7314 doi: 10.1136/bmj.d7314 (Published 28 November 2011)
[43] Canadian STI guidelines 2008 http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/std-mts/sti-its/guide-lignesdir-eng.php
[44] Stary A, Soeltz-Szoets J, Ziegler C et al. Comparison of the efficacy and safety of oral fluconazole and topical clotrimazole in patients with candida balanitis. Genitourin Med. 1996 Apr;72(2):98-102.
[45] Edwards, SK. European guideline for the management of balanoposthitis. Int J STD AIDS 2001; 12 Suppl 3:68.
[46] Carter TC, Druschel CM, Romitti PA, et al. Antifungal drugs and the risk of selected birth defects. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2008; 198:191.e1-191.e7
[47] Sobel Jd, Chaim W, Nagappan V, Leaman D. Treatment of vaginitis caused by Candida Glabrata: use of topical boric acid and flucytosine. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2003; 189:1297-1300
[48] Pirotta M. et al. Effect of lactobacillus in preventing post-antibiotic vulvovaginal candidiasis: a randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2004 Sep 4; 329 (7465): 548.
[49] Das Neves J, Pinto E, Teixera B, et al. Local treatment of vulvovaginal candidosis. Drugs 2008;68(13):1787-1802.
[50] Scheinfeld N. Diaper dermatitis. A Review and Brief Survey of Eruptions of the Diaper Area. Am J Clin Dermat 2005; 6(5):273-81
[51] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.
[52] Brüggemann RJ, Alffenaar JW, Blijlevens NM, et al. Clinical relevance of the pharmacokinetic interactions of azole antifungal drugs with other coadministered agents. Clin Infect Dis. 2009 May 15;48(10):1441-58.

[53]Chambers WM, Millar A, Jain S, Burroughs AK. Terbinafine-induced hepatic dysfunction. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2001 Sep;13(9):1115-8
[54] Joseph Mo, Pope E. Dermatology, Dipchand A, Friedman J, Bismilla Z, Gupta S, Lam C. The hospital for sick children: Handbook of pediatrics. Elsevier Canada 2009 p.194-207
[55] Lau, E. Pediatric drug dosing guidelines. In: Dipchand A, Friedman J, Bismilla Z, Gupta S, Lam C. The hospital for sick children: Handbook of pediatrics. Elsevier Canada 2009. p883-996
[56] Brown,SJ. Efficacy of fluconazole for the treatment of onychomycosis. Ann Pharmcother 2009;43:1684-91
[57] Garey KW, Pai MP, Suda KJ, et al. Inadequacy of fluconazole dosing in patients with candidemia based on Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) guidelines. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf 2007;16:919–27.
[58] Janssen Pharmaceutical Products LP. Sporanox (itraconazole) oral solution prescribing information. Titusville, NJ; 2004.
[59] Hickman JG. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled evaluation of short-term treatment with oral itraconazole in patients with tinea versicolor. J Am Acad Dermatol 1996 May;34(5 Pt 1):785-7
[60] Kose O; Bulent Tastan H; Riza Gur A, et al. Comparison of a single 400 mg dose versus a 7-day 200 mg daily dose of itraconazole in the treatment of tinea versicolor. J Dermatolog Treat 2002 Jun;13(2):77-9
[61] Feranandez-Nava HD, Laya-Cuadra B, Tianco EAV. Comparison of single dose 400mg versus 10-day 200mg daily dose ketoconazole in the treatment of tinea versicolor. Int J Dermatol 1997;36:64-66
[62] Goodless DR, Ramos-caro Fa, Flowers FP. Ketoconazole in the treatment of pityriasis versicolor: International review of clinical trial. DICP1991;25:395
[63] Mohr J, Johnson M, Cooper T, et al. Current Options in Antifungal Therapy. Pharmacotherapy 2008;28(5):614–645
[64] Herbrecht R, Denning DW, Patterson TF, et al. Voriconazole versus amphotericin B for primary therapy of invasive aspergillosis. N Engl J Med 2002;347:408–15
[65] Smith J,Safdar N, Knasinski V, et al. Voriconazole therapeutic drug monitoring. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Apr;50(4):1570-2
[66] Balian JD, Sukhova N, Harris JW, et al. The hydroxylation of omeprazole correlates with S-mephenytoin metabolism: a population study. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1995; 57:662–9.
[67] Spriafil (posaconazole). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2007;23(7):230714.
[68] Zonios DI, Bennett JE. Update on azole antifungals. Semin Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Apr;29(2):198-210
[69] Krishna G, Moton A, Ma L, Savant I, et al. of oral posaconazole on the pharmacokinetic properties of oral and intravenous midazolam: a phase I, randomized, open-label, crossover study in healthy volunteers. Clin Ther. 2009 Feb;31(2):286-98
[70] Pappas PG, Kauffman CA, Andes D, et al: Clinical practice guidelines for the management of candidiasis: 2009 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America (**IDSA**). Clin Infect Dis 2009; 48(5):503-535
[71] Goodwin SD, Cleary JD, Walawander CA, Taylor JW, Grasela TH Jr. Pretreatment regimens for adverse events related to infusion of amphotericin B. Clin Infect Dis 1995;20:755–61
[72] Burks LC, Aisner J, Fortner CL, Wiernik PH. Meperidine for the treatment of shaking chills and fever. Arch Intern Med 1980;140:483–4

Other useful reading :

Abdel-Rahman SM, Farrand N, Schuenemann E, et al. The Prevalence of Infections With **Trichophyton tonsurans** in Schoolchildren: the **CAPITIS** Study. Pediatrics. 2010 Apr 19.
Abdullah, Lina, Abbas, Ossama. **Common nail changes and disorders in older people**: Diagnosis and management. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 173-181.
Aitken SL, Beyda ND, Shah DN, et al. Clinical practice patterns in **hospitalized patients at risk for invasive candidiasis**: role of antifungal **stewardship** programs in an era of rapid diagnostics. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):683-90.
Andrews E, Damle BD, Fang A, Foster G, Crownover P, LaBadie R, Glue P. Pharmacokinetics and tolerability of voriconazole and a combination oral contraceptive co-administered in healthy female subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2008 Apr;65(4):531-9. Epub 2008 Feb 21
Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections**. Canadian - New-**2012**. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse. http://www.mumshealth.com/
Beikert FC, Anastasiadou Z, Fritzen B, et al. Topical Treatment of Tinea Pedis Using 6% **Coriander Oil** in Unguentum Leniens: A Randomized, Controlled, Comparative Pilot Study. Dermatology. 2013 Mar 1.
Bell-Syer SE, Khan SM, Torgerson DJ. Oral treatments for fungal infections of the skin of the foot. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD003584. The evidence suggests that **terbinafine is more effective than griseofulvin**, and terbinafine and itraconazole are more effective than no treatment.
Benjamin DK Jr, Hudak ML, Duara S, et al; Fluconazole Prophylaxis Study Team. Effect of **fluconazole prophylaxis** on candidiasis and mortality in **premature infants**: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014 May 7;311(17):1742-9.
Bernardo VA, Cross SJ, Crews KR, et al. **Posaconazole therapeutic drug monitoring in pediatric** patients and young adults with cancer. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):976-83.
Blot SI, Taccone FS, Van den Abeele AM, et al; the AspICU Study Investigators. A Clinical **Algorithm** to Diagnose Invasive **Pulmonary Aspergillosis** in Critically Ill Patients. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Apr 19.
Bow EJ, Evans G, Fuller J, et al. **Canadian clinical practice guidelines for invasive candidiasis in adults**. Can J Infect Dis Med Microbiol 2010;21(4):e122-e150.
Bortolussi R, Martin S; **Canadian Paediatric Society**, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. Practice point. **Antifungal agents** for common paediatric infections. www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/antifungal-agents-common-infections (accessed August 3, 2012).
Brown JM, Hess KL, Brown S, et al. **Intravaginal practices and risk of bacterial vaginosis and candidiasis** infection among a cohort of women in the United States. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Apr;121(4):773-80.
Canadian Sexually Transmitted Infections -STI guidelines 2008 http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/std-mts/sti-its/guide-lignesdir-eng.php
Chiller TM et al. Clinical findings for **fungal infections caused by methylprednisolone injections**. N Engl J Med 2013 Oct 24; 369:1610.
Day JN, Chau TTH, Wolbers M, et al. Combination (**amphotericin & flucytosine**) antifungal therapy for cryptococcal meningitis. N Engl J Med 2013;368: 1291-302.
De Berker D. Fungal nail disease. N Engl J Med. 2009;360:2108-16
Dodds-Ashley E. Management of **drug and food interactions with azole antifungal agents** in transplant recipients. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Aug;30(8):842-54.
Donders G, Bellen G, Byttebier G, et al. Individualized decreasing-dose maintenance fluconazole regimen for recurrent vulvovaginal candidiasis (ReCiDiF trial). Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Dec;199(6):613.e1-9. Epub 2008 Oct 30.
Elewski BE, Cáceres HW, DeLeon L, et al. Terbinafine hydrochloride oral granules versus oral griseofulvin suspension in children with tinea capitis: results of two randomized, investigator-blinded, multicenter, international, controlled trials. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2008 Jul;59(1):41-54
Elewski BE et al. **Efinaconazole** 10% solution in the treatment of toenail onychomycosis: Two phase III multicenter, randomized, double-blind studies. J Am Acad Dermatol 2013 Apr; 68:600.
Eisman S, Sinclair R. **Fungal nail infection**: diagnosis and management. BMJ.2014 Mar 24
Epaulard O et al. A multistep **voriconazole-related phototoxic** pathway may lead to **skin carcinoma**: Results from a French nationwide study. Clin Infect Dis 2013 Dec 15; 57:e182.
Ferwerda B, Ferwerda G, Plantinga TS, et al.. Human dectin-1 deficiency and mucocutaneous fungal infections. N Engl J Med. 2009 Oct 29;361(18):1760-7.
FDA Mar/12 has received reports of fungal endophthalmitis (eye infections) in patients who were given **Brilliant Blue G (BBG) during eye** surgeries. Clinicians in several states reported the adverse events. FDA, along with CDC and local and state public health agencies, are actively investigating these adverse events.
FDA Oct/12: The FDA and the CDC are recommending that clinicians stop using *all* products from the New England Compounding Center, which is a suspected source in an outbreak of fungal meningitis. To date, 105 people in nine states have been infected following injections of the company's epidural steroid, and eight people have died.
Garcia-Doval I, Cabo F, Monteagudo B, et al. **Clinical diagnosis of toenail onychomycosis** is possible in some patients: cross-sectional diagnostic study and development of a diagnostic rule. Br J Dermatol. 2010 Oct;163(4):743-51. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2133.2010.09930.x.
Giglio M, Caggiano G, Dalfino L, et al. Oral **nystatin prophylaxis** in **surgical/trauma ICU patients**: a randomised clinical trial. Crit Care. 2012 Apr 10;16(2):R57.
Glocker EO, Hennigs A, Nabavi M, et al. A homozygous CARD9 mutation in a family with susceptibility to fungal infections. N Engl J Med. 2009 Oct 29;361(18):1727-35.
Gupta AK, Paquet M, Simpson F, Tavakkol A. **Terbinafine** in the treatment of dermatophyte toenail onychomycosis: a meta-analysis of efficacy for **continuous** and intermittent regimens. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol. 2012 May 28.
Gupta AK, Bluhm R, Summerbell R. Pityriasis versicolor. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol. 2002 Jan;16(1):19-33
Hainer BL. Dermatophyte infections. Am Fam Physician. 2003;67:101-8
Health Canada Jun/13 **Ketoconazole** use has been associated with liver damage including cases of death.
Health Canada June/14 TERAZOL 7 Vaginal Cream 0.4% (**terconazole**); TERAZOL 3 Dual-Pak - Vaginal Cream 0.8%/Vaginal Ovules 80 mg (terconazole) - Risk of Anaphylaxis and Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis - Janssen Inc.
Hussaini T, Rüping MJ, Farowski F, Vehreschild JJ, Cornely OA. Therapeutic drug **monitoring of voriconazole and posaconazole**. Pharmacotherapy. 2011 Feb;31(2):214-25.
Jansman FG, Reyners AK, van Roon EN, et al; Scientific Institute for Dutch Pharmacists (WINAp), the Dutch Society for Medical Oncology (NVMO); Dutch Society of Clinical Pharmacology and Biopharmacy (NVKF&B). Consensus-Based Evaluation of Clinical Significance and Management of **Anticancer Drug Interactions**. Clin Ther. 2011 Apr 1.
Kao WY, Su CW, Huang YS, et al. Risk of Oral Anti-fungal Agent-Induced **Liver Injury** in Taiwanese. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jun 10. (especially **ketoconazole**)
Kaufman DA, Cuff AL, Wamstad JB, et al. **Fluconazole prophylaxis in extremely low birth weight infants** and neurodevelopmental outcomes and quality of life at 8 to 10 years of age. J Pediatr. 2011 May;158(5):759-765.e1.
Kempsford R, Allen A, Bal J, et al. The effect of **ketoconazole on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of inhaled fluticasone furoate and vilanterol** trifenatate in healthy subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 1.
Kenyon C, Bonorchis K, Corcoran C, et al. A **dimorphic fungus** causing disseminated infection in South Africa. N Engl J Med 2013;369:1416-24.
Laties Alan M., Fraunfelder Frederick T., Tomaszewski Konrad, et al, Long-term **visual safety of voriconazole** in adult patients with paracoccidioidomycosis, Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 32, Issue 13, December 2010, Pages 2207-2217, ISSN 0149-2918, DOI: 10.1016/S0149-2918(10)80024-4.
Laudenbach JM, Epstein JB. Treatment strategies for oropharyngeal candidiasis. Expert Opin. Pharmacother. 2009; 10(9):1413-1421
León C, Ruiz-Santana S, Saavedra P, et al. EPCAN Study Group. A bedside scoring system ("**Candida score**") for early antifungal treatment in nonneutropenic critically ill patients with Candida colonization. Crit Care Med. 2006 Mar;34(3):730-7.
Lestner JM, Smith PB, Cohen-Wolkowiez M, et al. Antifungal Agents and Therapy for **Infants and Children** with Invasive Fungal Infections: A Pharmacological Perspective. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 6.
Limper Andrew H., Knox KS., Sarosi GA., et al. and on behalf of the **American Thoracic Society** (**ATS**) Fungal Working Group. An Official American Thoracic Society Statement: Treatment of **Fungal Infections in Adult Pulmonary and Critical Care Patients**. Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. 183: 96-128. January 3, **2011**
Malani AN et al. **Magnetic resonance imaging** screening to identify spinal and paraspinal infections associated with injections of **contaminated methylprednisolone** acetate. JAMA 2013 Jun 19; 309:2465.
Manzoni P et al. on behalf of the Italian Task Force for the Study and Prevention of Neonatal Fungal Infections–the Italian Society of Neonatology. **Bovine Lactoferrin** Prevents Invasive Fungal Infections in Very Low Birth Weight Infants: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan;129(1):116-123.
Miceli Marisa H, Diaz Jose A, Lee Samuel A. **Emerging opportunistic yeast infections**, The Lancet Infectious Diseases, Volume 11, Issue 2, February 2011, Pages 142-151, ISSN 1473-3099, DOI: 10.1016/S1473-3099(10)70218-8.
Mølgaard-Nielsen D, Pasternak B, Hviid A. Use of oral **fluconazole during pregnancy and the risk of birth defects**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Aug 29;369(9):830-9.
Molina I, Gómez i Prat J, Salvador F, et al. Randomized trial of **posaconazole** and benznidazole for chronic **Chagas disease**. N Engl J Med 2014;370:1899-908.
Moriarty B, Hay R, Morris-Jones R. The diagnosis and management of **tinea**. BMJ. 2012 Jul 10;345:e4380.
Morrissey C Orla, Chen Sharon C-A, Sorrell Tania C, et al, for the Australasian Leukaemia Lymphoma Group and the Australia and New Zealand Mycology Interest Group. **Galactomannan and PCR** versus culture and histology for directing use of antifungal treatment for invasive aspergillosis in high-risk haematology patients: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online April 30.
Nurbhai M, Grimshaw J, Watson M, Bond C, Mollison J, Ludbrook A. Oral versus intra-vaginal imidazole and triazole anti-fungal treatment of uncomplicated vulvovaginal candidiasis (thrush). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD002845. No statistically significant differences were observed in clinical cure rates of anti-fungals administered by the oral and intra-vaginal routes for the treatment of uncomplicated vaginal candidiasis.
Neoh CF, Leung L, Vajpayee RB, et al. Treatment of alternaria keratitis with **intrastromal and topical caspofungin** in combination with **intrastromal, topical, and oral voriconazole**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 May;45(5):e24.
Pai MP, Lodise TP. Steady-state plasma pharmacokinetics of oral **voriconazole in obese adults**. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2011;55:2601-5.
Perfect JR, Dismukes WE, Dromer F, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for the management of **cryptococcal** disease: 2010 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Clin Infect Dis 2010 Feb 1;50(3):291-322.
Pharmacist's Letter. Treatment of Uncomplicated Vaginal Yeast Infections. May 2010.
Pienaar ED, Young T, Holmes H. Interventions for the prevention and management of **oropharyngeal candidiasis associated with HIV infection** in adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Nov 10;11:CD003940.
Rossier C, Dunet V, Tissot F, et al.**Voriconazole-induced periostitis**. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2012 Feb;39(2):375-6.
Safdar A, Ma J, Saliba F, et al. Drug-induced **nephrotoxicity caused by amphotericin B lipid complex and liposomal amphotericin B**: a review and meta-analysis. Medicine (Baltimore) 89 (4): 236-244, 2010.
Samaranayake LP, Keung Leung W & Jin L. Oral mucosal fungal infections. Periodontology 2000 2009; 49:39–59
Smith RM et al. Fungal infections associated with **contaminated methylprednisolone injections**. N Engl J Med 2013 Oct 24; 369:1598.
Sundar S, Chakravarty J, Agarwal D, Rai M, Murray HW. Single-dose liposomal amphotericin B for visceral leishmaniasis in India. N Engl J Med. 2010 Feb 11;362(6):504-12. RA, Gallagher JC. Drug Fever. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Jan;30(1):57-69.
Subissi A, Monti D, Togni G, Mailland F. **Ciclopirox**: recent nonclinical and clinical data relevant to its use as a topical antimycotic agent. Drugs 70 (16): 2133-52, 2010.

Topical treatment of superficial fungal infections. Pharmacist's letter/Prescriber's letter. 2009; (8):250806
Wang JL, Chang CH, Young-Xu Y, Chan KA. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the **tolerability and hepatotoxicity of antifungals** in empirical and definitive therapy for invasive fungal infection. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2010 Jun;54(6):2409-19. Epub 2010 Mar 22.
Warkentien T et al. Invasive mold infections **following combat-related injuries**. Clin Infect Dis 2012 Dec 1; 55:1441.
Watson MC, Grimshaw JM, Bond CM, Mollison J, Ludbrook A. Oral versus intra-vaginal imidazole and triazole anti-fungal agents for the treatment of uncomplicated vulvovaginal candidiasis (thrush): a systematic review. BJOG. 2002 Jan;109(1):85-95.
Welsh O, Vera-Cabrera L, Welsh E. Onychomycosis. Clin Dermatol 28 (2): 151-9, 2010.
Wermers RA, Cooper K, Razonable RR, Deziel PJ, Whitford GM, Kremers WK, Moyer TP. **Fluoride excess** and periostitis in transplant patients receiving long-term **voriconazole** therapy. Clin Infect Dis 52 (5): 604-11, 2011.
Westerberg DP, Voyack MJ. **Onychomycosis: Current Trends in Diagnosis and Treatment**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(11):762-770.
Williams K, Mansh M, Chin-Hong P, et al. **Voriconazole-associated cutaneous malignancy**: a literature review on photocarcinogenesis in organ transplant recipients. Clin Infect Dis. 2014 Apr;58(7):997-1002.
Wingard JR, White MH, Anaissie E, Raffalli J, Goodman J, Arrieta A. A randomized, double-blind comparative trial evaluating the safety of **liposomal amphotericin B versus amphotericin B lipid complex** in the empirical treatment of febrile neutropenia. Clin Infect Dis 31 (5): 1155-63, 2000.
Worthington HV, Clarkson JE, Khalid T, et al. Interventions for treating **oral candidiasis for patients with cancer** receiving treatment. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD001972. There is insufficient evidence to claim or refute a benefit for any antifungal agent in treating candidiasis.
Ziakas PD, Kourbeti IS, Voulgarelis M, et al. Effectiveness of systemic **antifungal prophylaxis in patients with neutropenia** after chemotherapy: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Clin Ther. 2010 Dec;32(14):2316-36.
Ziakas PD, Kourbeti IS, Mylonakis E. Systemic **Antifungal Prophylaxis After Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation**: A Meta-Analysis. Clin Ther. 2014 Jan 16.

Ahovuo-Saloranta A, Borisenko OV, Kovanen N, et al. Antibiotics for acute maxillary **sinusitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD000243. Antibiotics have a small treatment effect in patients with uncomplicated acute sinusitis in a primary care setting with symptoms for more than seven days. However, 80% of participants treated without antibiotics improve within two weeks. Clinicians need to weigh the small benefits of antibiotic treatment against the potential for adverse effects at both the individual and general population level.

Ahovuo-Saloranta A, Rautakorpi UM, Borisenko OV, et al. Antibiotics for acute maxillary **sinusitis** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 11;2:CD000243. There is moderate evidence that antibiotics provide a small benefit for clinical outcomes in immunocompetent primary care patients with uncomplicated acute sinusitis. However, about 80% of participants treated without antibiotics improved within two weeks. Clinicians need to weigh the small benefits of antibiotic treatment against the potential for adverse effects at both the individual and general population levels.

Ah-See KL, Mackenzie J, Practitioner G, Ah-See KW. Management of **chronic rhinosinusitis**. BMJ. 2012 Oct 30;345:e7054.

Albert RH. Diagnosis and treatment of **acute bronchitis**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Dec 1;82(11):1345-50.

Albrich WC, Dusemund F, Bucher B, et al. Effectiveness and Safety of **Procalcitonin-Guided Antibiotic Therapy in Lower Respiratory Tract Infections** in "Real Life": An International, Multicenter Poststudy Survey (ProREAL). Arch Intern Med. 2012 May 14;172(9):715-22.

Allen SJ, Martinez EG, Gregorio GV, Dans LF. **Probiotics for treating acute infectious diarrhoea**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD003048. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003048.pub3. Used alongside rehydration therapy, probiotics appear to be safe and have clear beneficial effects in shortening the duration and reducing stool frequency in acute infectious diarrhoea. However, more research is needed to guide the use of particular probiotic regimens in specific patient groups.

Allen SJ, Wareham K, et al. **Lactobacilli and bifidobacteria in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhoea and Clostridium difficile diarrhoea** in older inpatients (PLACIDE): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial. Lancet 2013; online Aug 8. (NS)

Allen VG, Mitterni L, Seah C, et al. Neisseria gonorrhoeae treatment failure and susceptibility to cefixime in Toronto, Canada. JAMA. 2013;309(2):163-170.

Altamimi S, Khalil A, Khalaiwi KA, et al. Short versus standard duration antibiotic therapy for **acute streptococcal pharyngitis in children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD004872. Three to six days of oral antibiotics had comparable efficacy compared to the standard duration 10 day oral penicillin in treating children with acute GABHS pharyngitis. In countries with low rates of rheumatic fever, it appears safe and efficacious to treat children with acute GABHS pharyngitis with short duration antibiotics. In areas where the prevalence of rheumatic heart disease is still high, our results must be interpreted with caution.

Altamimi S, Khalil A, Khalaiwi KA, et al. Short-term late-generation antibiotics versus longer term penicillin for **acute streptococcal pharyngitis** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD004872. Three to six days of oral antibiotics had comparable efficacy compared to the standard duration 10-day course of oral penicillin in treating children with acute GABHS pharyngitis.

Altenburg J, de Graaff CS, Stienstra Y, et al. Effect of **azithromycin maintenance treatment on infectious exacerbations** among patients with non–cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis: the BAT randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013;309(12):1251-1259.

Albert RK, Connett J, Bailey WC, et al. **Azithromycin** (up to 1yr) for prevention of exacerbations of COPD. N Engl J Med 2011;365: 689-98.

American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry Clinical Affairs Committee, American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry Council on Clinical Affairs. Guideline on antibiotic **prophylaxis for dental patients** at risk for infection. Pediatr Dent 2008-2009;30(7 Suppl):215-8. http://www.aapd.org/media/Policies_Guidelines/G_AntibioticProphylaxis.pdf

American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) Committee on Infectious Diseases. The Use of **Systemic and Topical Fluoroquinolones**. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):e1034-e1045.

Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections**. Canadian - New-**2012**. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse. http://www.mumshealth.com/

Anthonisen NR, Manfreda J, Warren CP, et al. Antibiotic therapy in **exacerbation** of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Ann Intern Med 1987;106(2):196-204.

Antoniou T, Gomes T, Mamdani MM, et al. **Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole induced hyperkalaemia** in elderly patients receiving **spironolactone**: nested case-control study. BMJ. 2011 Sep 12;343:d5228.

Arias CA, Panesso D, McGrath DM, et al. Genetic basis for in vivo **daptomycin resistance** in enterococci. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 8;365(10):892-900.

Aring AM, Chan MM. **Acute rhinosinusitis in adults**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 May 1;83(9):1057-63.

Azari AA, Barney NP. **Conjunctivitis**: a systematic review of diagnosis and treatment. JAMA. 2013 Oct 23;310(16):1721-9.

Bader MS, McKinsey DS. **Postexposure Prophylaxis** for Common Infectious Diseases. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(1):25-32.

Balter M, La Forge J, Low D, Mandell L, Grossman R. Canadian guidelines for the management of acute **exacerbations of chronic bronchitis**. Can Respir J 2003;10(Suppl B):3B-32B.

Barnett ML, Linder JA. **Antibiotic Prescribing to Adults With Sore Throat** in the United States, 1997-2010. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Oct 3.

Barnett ML, Linder JA. **Antibiotic prescribing for adults with acute bronchitis** in the United States, 1996-2010. JAMA. 2014 May 21;311(19):2020-2.

Beaudoin AL, Torso L, Richards K, et al. **Invasive group A Streptococcus** infections associated with **liposuction surgery** at outpatient facilities not subject to state or federal regulation [onlineMay 26, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.1875.

Belshe RB et al. Efficacy results of a trial of a **herpes simplex vaccine**. N Engl J Med 2012 Jan 5; 366:34

Bergroth E, Remes S, Pekkanen J, et al. Respiratory Tract Illnesses During the First Year of Life: Effect of **Dog and Cat Contacts**. Pediatrics. 2012 Jul 9.

Berkman ND, Wallace IF, Steiner MJ, et al. **Otitis Media With Effusion**: Comparative Effectiveness of Treatments. AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Review. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 May. Report No.: 13-EHC091-EF There is evidence that both TT and adenoid reduce OME and improve hearing in the short term, but both treatments also have associated harms.

Bernaola Aponte G, Bada Mancilla CA, Carreazo Pariasca NY, Rojas Galarza RA. **Probiotics for treating persistent diarrhoea** in children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD007401. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007401.pub2. There is limited evidence suggesting probiotics may be effective in treating persistent diarrhoea in children.

Bezáková N et al. Recurrence up to 3.5 years after antibiotic treatment of acute **otitis media** in very young Dutch children: Survey of trial participants. BMJ 2009 Jun 30; 338:b2525. BMJ. 2007 Nov 10;335(7627):991.

Biedenbach DJ, Bouchillon SK, Johnson SA, et al. Susceptibility of **Staphylococcus aureus to Topical Agents** in the United States: A Sentinel Study. Clin Ther. 2014 May 14.

Bird ST, Etminan M, Brophy JM, et al. Risk of **acute kidney injury** associated with the use of **fluoroquinolones**. CMAJ. 2013 Jun 3.

Bird J, Biggs T, Thomas M, Salib R. **Adult acute rhinosinusitis**. BMJ. 2013 May 10;346:f2687.

Boucher HW et al. Once-weekly **dalbavancin** versus daily conventional therapy for skin infection. N Engl J Med 2014 Jun 5; 370:2169.

Bradley JS, Kauffman RE, Balis DA, et al. Assessment of **Musculoskeletal Toxicity 5 Years After Therapy With Levofloxacin**. Pediatrics. 2014 Jun 2.

Bradshaw CS, Pirotta M, De Guingand D, et al. Efficacy of **oral metronidazole with vaginal clindamycin or vaginal probiotic for bacterial vaginosis**: randomised placebo-controlled double-blind trial. PLoS One. 2012;7(4):e34540.

Breda L, Marzetti V, Gaspari S, et al. Population-based study of incidence and clinical characteristics of **rheumatic Fever** in abruzzo, central Italy, 2000-2009. J Pediatr. 2012 May;160(5):832-836.e1.

Breen JO. **Skin and soft tissue infections** in immunocompetent patients. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Apr 1;81(7):893-9.

Bremond-Gignac D, Nezzar H, Bianchi PE, et al; for the AZI Study Group. Efficacy and safety of **azithromycin 1.5% eye drops** in paediatric population with purulent bacterial conjunctivitis. Br J Ophthalmol. 2014 Feb 13.

Brill JR. Diagnosis and treatment of **urethritis in men**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Apr 1;81(7):873-8.

Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.

Butler CC, Simpson SA, Dunstan F, Rollnick S, Cohen D, Gillespie D, et al. Effectiveness of multifaceted **educational programme** to reduce antibiotic dispensing in primary care: practice based randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2012.344:d8173.

Cadena J et al. Dose of **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole** to treat skin and skin structure infections caused by **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus**. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2011: 55: 5430-2.

Cals JW, Butler CC, Hopstaken RM, et al. Effect of point of care testing for C reactive protein (**CRP**) and training in communication skills on antibiotic use in lower respiratory tract infections: cluster randomised trial. BMJ. 2009

Campagna JD, Bond MC, Schabelman E, Hayes BD. The use of **cephalosporins in penicillin-allergic** patients. J Emerg Med. 2012;42(5):612-620.

Carter MJ, Tingley-Kelley K, Warriner RA 3rd. Silver treatments and **silver-impregnated** dressings for the healing of leg wounds and ulcers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2010 Oct;63(4):668-79. Epub 2010 May 14.

CDC July/11 **Cephalosporin Susceptibility Among Neisseria gonorrhoeae** Isolates --- United States, 2000--2010 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm6026.pdf

CDC Sep/11 Office-Related **Antibiotic Prescribing for Persons Aged ≤14 Years** --- United States, 1993--1994 to 2007—2008. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6034a1.htm?s_cid=mm6034a1_x

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Update to CDC's sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2010: oral **cephalosporins no longer a recommended treatment for gonococcal** infections. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2012 Aug 10;61:590-4.

Centor Robert M. Expand the **Pharyngitis** Paradigm for Adolescents and Young Adults.Ann Intern Med December 1, 2009 151:812-815; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-151-11-200912010-00011.

Chambers HF.Pharmacology and treatment of **complicated skin and skin-structure infections**. N Engl J Med 2014 Jun 5; 370:2238.

Chen AE, Carroll KC, Diener-West M, et al. Randomized controlled trial of **cephalexin versus clindamycin for uncomplicated pediatric skin infections**. Pediatrics. 2011 Mar;127(3):e573-80.

Chen N, Li Q, Yang J, et al. **Antiviral** treatment for preventing **postherpetic neuralgia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 6;2:CD006866. There is high quality evidence that oral aciclovir does not reduce the incidence of PHN significantly. In addition, there is insufficient evidence to determine the effect of other antiviral treatments; therefore, further well-designed RCTs are needed to investigate famciclovir or other new antiviral agents in preventing PHN.

Chiappini E, Regoli M, Bonsignori F, et al. Analysis of different recommendations from international guidelines for the management of **acute pharyngitis in adults and children**. Clin Ther. 2011 Jan;33(1):48-58.

Chitnis AS, Holzbauer SM, Belflower RM, et al. Epidemiology of **Community-Associated Clostridium difficile** Infection, 2009 Through 2011. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jun 17:1-9.

Choby BA. Diagnosis and treatment of **streptococcal pharyngitis**. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Mar 1;79(5):383-90.

Chovel-Sella A, Ben Tov A, Lahav E, et al. Incidence of **Rash After Amoxicillin Treatment in Children With Infectious Mononucleosis**. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 15.

Chow AW, Benninger MS, Brook I et al. **IDSA** Clinical Practice Guideline for Acute Bacterial **Rhinosinusitis in Children and Adults**. Clin Infect Dis. 2012Apr;54(8):e72-e112.

Chou HW, Wang JL, Chang CH, et al. Risk of Severe **Dysglycemia Among Diabetic Patients Receiving Levofloxacin, Ciprofloxacin, or Moxifloxacin** in Taiwan. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Aug 14.

Clarke S, Murphy E, et al. **Exercise and associated dietary extremes impact on gut microbial diversity**. Gut 2014. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2013-306541

Coco, Andrew, Vernacchio, Louis, Horst, Michael, Anderson, Angela. Management of **Acute Otitis Media** After Publication of the 2004 AAP and AAFP Clinical Practice Guideline. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-1115.

Cohen SH, Gerding DN, Johnson S, Kelly CP, Loo VG, McDonald LC, Pepin J, Wilcox MH. Clinical practice guidelines for **Clostridium difficile** infection in adults: 2010 update by the society for healthcare epidemiology of America (SHEA) and the infectious diseases society of America (**IDSA**). Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2010 May;31(5):431-55.

Cohen, Arlan, Maschopoulos, Panagis, Stiehm, Richard E., Koren, Gideon. **Congenital varicella syndrome**: the evidence for secondary prevention with **varicella-zoster immune globulin**. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.100615.

Cohen JI. Clinical practice: **Herpes zoster**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jul 18;369(3):255-63.

Coia JE, Leanord AT, Reilly J. **Screening for meticillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA):** who, when, and how? BMJ. 2014 Feb 27

Collins S, RamsayM, Slack MPE, et al. Risk of invasive **Haemophilus influenzae infection during pregnancy** and association with adverse fetal outcomes. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.1878.

Copp HL, Shapiro DJ, et al. National Ambulatory Antibiotic Prescribing Patterns for Pediatric **Urinary Tract Infection**,1998-2007.*Pediatrics*, 2011; DOI: 10.1542/peds.2010-3465

Corey GR et al. Single-dose **oritavancin** in the treatment of acute bacterial skin infections. N Engl J Med 2014 Jun 5; 370:2180.

Cornia PB, Hersh AL, Lipsky BA, et al. Does this coughing adolescent or adult patient have **pertussis**?. JAMA. 2010 Aug 25;304(8):890-6.

Costelloe Céire, Metcalfe Chris, Lovering Andrew, et al. Effect of **antibiotic prescribing** in primary care on **antimicrobial resistance** in individual patients: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2010;340:c2096

Cronin MJ, Khan S, Saeed S. The role of antibiotics in the treatment of acute **rhinosinusitis in children**: a systematic review. Arch Dis Child. 2013 Apr;98(4):299-303.

Dalager-Pedersen M, Søgaard M, Schønheyder HCC, et al. Risk for **myocardial infarction and stroke after community-acquired bacteremia**: A 20-year population-based cohort study. **Circulation** 2014.

Daniels JM, Snijders D, de Graaff CS, et al. Antibiotics in Addition to Systemic **Corticosteroids for Acute Exacerbations** of COPD. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009 Oct 29. While equivalent to placebo on clinical success at day 30, doxycycline showed superiority on clinical success and clinical cure at day 10, microbiological success, the use of open label antibiotics and symptoms.

Dantes R et al. National burden of invasive **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus** (MRSA) infections, United States, 2011. JAMA Intern Med 2013 Sep 16; [e-pub ahead of print].

Datta Rupak; Platt Richard; Yokoe Deborah S.; et al. **Environmental Cleaning Intervention** and Risk of Acquiring Multidrug-Resistant Organisms From Prior Room Occupants. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(6):491-494.

Davies L, Angus RM, Calverley PM. Oral **corticosteroids** in patients admitted to hospital with **exacerbations** of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a prospective randomised controlled trial. Lancet 1999;354(9177):456-60.

Davenport RJ. ACP Journal Club. Review: Adding **antiviral drugs to steroids did not improve facial muscle recovery in Bell palsy**. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Feb 16;152(4):JC-210.

Davey P, Brown E, Charani E, Fenelon L,Gould IM,Holmes A, Ramsay CR,Wiffen PJ,WilcoxM. **Interventions to improve antibiotic prescribing** practices for hospital inpatients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD003543. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003543.pub3. The results show that interventions to reduce excessive antibiotic prescribing to hospital inpatients can reduce antimicrobial resistance or hospital-acquired infections, and interventions to increase effective prescribing can improve clinical outcome.

de Smet AM, Kluytmans JA, Blok HE, et al. **Selective digestive tract decontamination and selective oropharyngeal decontamination** and antibiotic resistance in patients in intensive-care units: an open-label, clustered group-randomised, crossover study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Mar 18.

Deleo FR, Otto M, Kreiswirth BN, Chambers HF. Community-associated **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus**. Lancet. 2010 May 1;375(9725):1557-68.

den Heijer CDJ, van Bijnen EME, Paget WJ, et al, and the APRES Study Team. **Prevalence and resistance of commensal Staphylococcus aureus**, including meticillin-resistant S aureus: a European cross-sectional study. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online March 6.

Derde LPG, Cooper BS, Goosens H, et al. Interventions to **reduce colonisation and transmission of antimicrobial-resistant bacteria** in intensive care units: an interrupted time series study and cluster randomised trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Oct 23.

Deshpande A, Pasupuleti V, Thota P, et al. **Community-associated Clostridium difficile infection and antibiotics**: a meta-analysis. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2013 Sep;68(9):1951-61.

Desrosiers M, Evans GE, Keith PK, et al. **Canadian clinical practice guidelines for acute and chronic rhinosinusitis**. Allergy Asthma Clin Immunol 2011;7:2. www.aacijournal.com/content/pdf/1710-1492-7-2.pdf

Dhiwakar M, Clement WA, Supriya M, McKerrow W. Antibiotics to reduce **post-tonsillectomy** morbidity. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD005607. The present systematic review, including meta-analyses for select outcomes, suggests that although individual studies vary in their findings, there is no evidence to support a consistent, clinically important impact of antibiotics in reducing the main morbid outcomes following tonsillectomy (i.e. pain, need for analgesia and secondary haemorrhage rates). Limited benefit apparent with antibiotics may be a result of positive bias introduced by several important methodological shortcomings in the included trials. Based on existing evidence therefore, we would advocate against the routine prescription of antibiotics to patients undergoing tonsillectomy. Whether a subgroup of patients who might benefit from selective administration of antibiotics exists is unknown and needs to be explored in future trials.

Di Pentima MC, Chan S, Hossain J. Benefits of a **Pediatric Antimicrobial Stewardship Program** at a Children's Hospital. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec;128(6):1062-70.

Dixon JM, Khan LR. Treatment of **breast infection**. BMJ. 2011 Feb 11;342:d396. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d396.

Drekonja DM, Butler M, MacDonald R, Bliss D, Filice GA, Rector TS, Wilt TJ. Comparative effectiveness of Clostridium difficile treatments: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Dec 20;155(12):839-47.

Edwards J, Stapley S. **Debridement of diabetic foot ulcers**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD003556. There is evidence to suggest that hydrogel increases the healing rate of diabetic foot ulcers compared with gauze dressings or standard care and larval therapy resulted in significantly greater reduction in wound area than hydrogel.

Elias, Jackie, Bozzo, Pina, Einarson, Adrienne. Are **probiotics safe for use during pregnancy and lactation**? Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 299-301.

Erdener SE, Kansu T, Arsava EM, Dericioglu N. Brain MRI evolution of **metronidazole intoxication**. Neurology. 2013 May 7;80(19):1816-7.

Etminan M, Forooghian F, Brophy JM, Bird ST, Maberley D. Oral **Fluoroquinolones and the Risk of Retinal** Detachment. **JAMA**. 2012;307:1414-1419

European Respiratory Society. **COPD guidelines**. Lausanne, Switz: European Respiratory Society; 2004. Available from: www.ersnet.org/ers/default. aspx?id=1418. Accessed 2008 Oct 31.

Evans AT, Husain S, Durairaj L, et al. Azithromycin for **acute bronchitis**: a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. Lancet 2002;359(9318):1648-54.

Evensen AE. **Management of COPD Exacerbations**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Mar 1;81(5):607-13.

Faden, Howard, Lesse, Alan J., Trask, Jennifer, et al. Importance of **Colonization** Site in the Current Epidemic of **Staphylococcal Skin Abscesses**. Pediatrics 2010 125: e618-e624.

Fang L, Oliver A, Jayaraman GC, Wong T. Trends in age disparities between younger and middle-age adults among reported rates of **chlamydia, gonorrhea, and infectious syphilis** infections in Canada: findings from 1997 to 2007. Sex Transm Dis. 2010 Jan;37(1):18-25.

FDA Mar/13 is warning the public that **azithromycin (Zithromax or Zmax)** can cause abnormal changes in the electrical activity of the heart that may lead to a potentially fatal irregular heart rhythm. Patients at particular risk for developing this condition include those with known risk factors such as existing **QT interval prolongation**, low blood levels of potassium or magnesium, a slower than normal heart rate, or use of certain drugs used to treat abnormal heart rhythms, or arrhythmias.

Fine AM, Nizet V, Mandl KD. Participatory medicine: a **home score for streptococcal pharyngitis** enabled by real-time biosurveillance. A cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:577-83.

Finkelstein Y, Macdonald EM, Li P, et al. Recurrence and mortality following **severe cutaneous adverse reactions**. JAMA. 2014 Jun 4;311(21):2231-2.

FitzGerald M; on behalf of the British Association of Sexual Health and HIV Clinical Effectiveness Group. **Gonorrhoea treatment**—suggested changes. 2011. www.bashh.org/documents/3256 .

Forster AJ, Taljaard M, Oake N, et al. The effect of **hospital acquired** infection with **Clostridium dificile** on length of stay in hospital. CMAJ 2012;184:37-42.

Fraser CL, Biousse V, Newman NJ. **Minocycline-Induced Fulminant Intracranial Hypertension**. Arch Neurol. 2012 Apr 9.

Fritz SA, Hogan PG, Hayek G, et al. **Household versus individual approaches to eradication of community-associated Staphylococcus aureus in children**: a randomized trial. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Mar;54(6):743-51.

Gandhi S, Fleet JL, Bailey DG, et al. **Calcium-channel blocker-clarithromycin** drug interactions and acute kidney injury. JAMA. 2013 Dec 18;310(23):2544-53. (esp. nifedipine)

Ganske CM, Horning KK. **Levofloxacin-induced tendinopathy** of the hip. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 May;46(5):e13.

Garbutt Jane M, Banister Christina, Spitznagel E, et al. **Amoxicillin for Acute Rhinosinusitis**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *JAMA*. 2012;307(7):685-692. (not effective)

Garcia Miguel Sanchez; Maria Torre Angeles De la; Morales Gracia et al; Clinical Outbreak of **Linezolid-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus** in an Intensive Care Unit, JAMA. 2010;303(22):2260-2264.

Gebre T, Ayele B, Zerihun M, et al. Comparison of **annual versus twice-yearly mass azithromycin treatment for hyperendemic trachoma** in Ethiopia: a cluster-randomised trial. Lancet 2011; published online Dec 21.

Gerber MA, Baltimore RS, Eaton CB, et al. Prevention of Rheumatic Fever and Diagnosis and Treatment of Acute **Streptococcal Pharyngitis**. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Rheumatic Fever, Endocarditis, and Kawasaki Disease Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, the Interdisciplinary Council on Functional Genomics and Translational Biology, and the Interdisciplinary Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research. Circulation. 2009 Feb 26.

Gerber JS, Prasad PA, Fiks AG, et al. Effect of an **outpatient antimicrobial stewardship** intervention on broad-spectrum antibiotic prescribing by primary care pediatricians: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013 Jun 12;309(22):2345-52.

Gillison ML, Broutian T, Pickard R, et al. Prevalence of **oral HPV infection** in the United States, 2009-2010. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2012.101.

Giudicessi JR, Ackerman MJ. **Azithromycin and risk of sudden cardiac death**: Guilty as charged or falsely accused? Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Sep;80(9):539-44.

GOLD Initiative. Guidelines. **GOLD COPD** Initiative; 2008. Available from: www.goldcopd. com/GuidelineList.asp. Accessed 2008 Oct 31.

Goldman JL, Jackson MA, Herigon JC, et al. Trends in **adverse reactions to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e103-8.

Gonzales R, Anderer T, McCulloch CE, et al. A cluster randomized trial of **decision support strategies for reducing antibiotic use** in acute bronchitis [published online January 14, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed .2013.1984.

Goodman DM, Lynm C, Livingston EH. JAMA **patient page. Ear problems in children**. JAMA. 2013 Jun 5;309(21):2284.

Gottesman BS, Carmeli Y, Shitrit P, Chowers M. Impact of **quinolone restriction on resistance** patterns of Escherichia coli isolated from urine by culture in a community setting. Clin Infect Dis. 2009 Sep 15;49(6):869-75.

Grabe M, Bishop MC, Bjerklund-Johansen TE, et al. **Epididymitis and orchitis**: Guidelines on urological infections. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar. http://www.uroweb.org/fileadmin/tx_eauguidelines/2009/Full/Urological_Infections.pdf

Grabe M, Bishop MC, Bjerklund-Johansen TE, et al. **Sexually transmitted infections**: Guidelines on urological infections. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar.

Grabe M, Bishop MC, Bjerklund-Johansen TE, et al. **Urethritis**: Guidelines on urological infections. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar.

Grad YH, Kirkcaldy RD, Trees D, et al. Genomic epidemiology of Neisseria **gonorrhoaea with reduced susceptibility to cefixime** in the USA: a retrospective observational study. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online Jan 22

Gradison M. **Pelvic inflammatory disease**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Apri15;85(8):791-6.

Grijalva Carlos G.; Nuorti J. Pekka; Griffin Marie R.. **Antibiotic Prescription Rates** for Acute Respiratory Tract Infections in US Ambulatory Settings. JAMA. 2009;302(7):758-766.

Habib G, Hoen B, Tornos P, et al. Guidelines on the prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of **infective endocarditis** (new version **2009**). Eur Heart J 2009; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehp285. http://www.escardio.org/guidelines-surveys/esc-guidelines/GuidelinesDocuments/guidelines-IE-FT.pdf

Hainer BL, Gibson MV. **Vaginitis**: Diagnosis and Treatment.Am Fam Physician. 2011 Apr 1;83(7):807-815.

Hanet MS, Jamart J, Pinheiro Chaves A. **Fluoroquinolones or fortified antibiotics for treating bacterial keratitis**: systematic review and meta-analysis of comparative studies. Can J Ophthalmol. 2012 Dec;47(6):493-9.

Harmes KM, Blackwood RA, Burrows HL et al. **Otitis Media**: Diagnosis and Treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Oct 1;88(7):435-440.

Harnden Anthony .**Whooping cough**. BMJ 2009;338:b1772, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1772 (Published 21 May 2009)

Harris AD, Pineles L, Belton B, et al; and the **BUGG** Investigators. **Universal glove and gown** use and acquisition of antibiotic resistant bacteria in the ICU: a randomized trial (BUGG). JAMA. doi:10.1001/JAMA.2013.277815.

Huang SS, Septimus E, Kleinman K, et al. **Targeted versus universal decolonization** to prevent ICU infection. N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1207290.

Hayward G, Thompson MJ, Perera R, et al. **Corticosteroids** as standalone or add-on treatment for **sore throat**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD008268. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008268.pub2. Oral or intramuscular corticosteroids, in addition to antibiotics, increase the likelihood of both resolution and improvement of pain in participants with sore throat.

Health Canada Nov/11 **Fluoroquinolone** antibiotics: patients with **myasthenia gravis** may risk increased muscle weakness.

Health Canada May/13: Zithromax/Zmax SR (**azithromycin**) - Risk of Potentially Fatal Irregular (**QT**) Heart Beats - Pfizer Canada Inc.

Herath SC, Poole P. **Prophylactic antibiotic therapy** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD009764. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009764.pub2. Use of continuous prophylactic antibiotics results in a clinically significant benefit in reducing exacerbations in COPD patients. All trials of continuous antibiotics used macrolides hence the noted benefit applies only to the use of continuous macrolide antibiotics. The impact of pulsed antibiotics remains uncertain and requires further research. The trials in this review included patients who were frequent exacerbators and needed treatment with antibiotics or systemic steroids, or who were on supplemental oxygen. There were also older individuals with a mean age of 66 years. The results of these trials apply only to the group of patients who were studied in these trials and may not be generalisable to other groups. Because of concerns about antibiotic resistance and specific adverse effects, consideration of prophylactic antibiotic use should be mindful of the balance between benefits to individual patients and the potential harms to society created by antibiotic overuse.

Hersh AL et al. **Antibiotic prescribing in ambulatory pediatrics** in the United States. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec;128(6):1053-61.

Hersh AL, Jackson MA, Hicks LA et al. Principles of **judicious antibiotic prescribing for upper respiratory tract infections in pediatrics**. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):1146-54.

Ho JM, Juurlink DN. Considerations when prescribing **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole**. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 11.

Hollis A, Ahmed Z. **Preserving antibiotics**, rationally. N Engl J Med. 2013 Dec 26;369(26):2474-6

Hollm-Delgado MG, Stuart EA, Black RE. Acute Lower Respiratory Infection Among **Bacille Calmette-Guerin** (BCG)-Vaccinated Children. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan;133(1):e73-81.

Hui CPS; Canadian Paediatric Society, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. Practice point. **Acute otitis externa**. Paediatr Child Health 2013;18:96-8. http://www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/acute-otitis-externa (accessed February 19, 2013).

Hurley HJ et al. **Avoidable antibiotic exposure for uncomplicated skin and soft tissue** infections in the ambulatory care setting. Am J Med 2013 Dec; 126:1099.

Hurst JR, Wedzicha JA. Management and prevention of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease **exacerbations**: a state of the art review. BMC Med. 2009 Aug 7;7:40.

Huskins WC et al. **Intervention to reduce transmission of resistant bacteria** in intensive care. N Engl J Med 2011 Apr 14; 364:1407.

Ison C, Town K, Obi C, et al, GRASP collaborative group. **Decreased susceptibility** to **cephalosporins** among **gonococci**: data from Gonococcal Resistance to Antimicrobials Surveillance Programme (GRASP) in England and Wales, 2007–2011. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online June 11.

Imamura H, KurokawaY, Tsujinaka T, et al. **Intraoperative versus extended antimicrobial prophylaxis** after gastric cancer surgery: a phase 3, open-label, randomised controlled, non-inferiority trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; published online Jan 31.

Ivers Noah, Arroll Bruce, Allan G. Michael. **Delayed antibiotic prescriptions** for URTIs. Can Fam Physician November 2011 57: 1287.

Iyer PG, Murphy TF. **Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: role of **bacteria** and updated guide to antibacterial selection in the older patient. Drugs Aging. 2009;26(12):985-95. doi: 10.2165/11315700-000000000-00000. Penicillin, amoxicillin, cotrimoxazole (trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole) and doxycycline should not be used as an initial antibacterial because of resistance patterns. We recommend second-/third-generation cephalosporins, amoxicillin/clavulanic acid, azithromycin and respiratory fluoroquinolones as initial choices.

Jahanfar S, Ng CJ, Teng CL. Antibiotics for **mastitis** in breastfeeding women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2009, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD005458.

Jain R et al. Veterans Affairs initiative to **prevent methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus infections**. N Engl J Med 2011 Apr 14; 364:1419.

Jarlier Vincent; Trystram David; Brun-Buisson Christian; et al.; for the Collegiale de Bacteriologie-Virologie-Hygiene des Hopitaux Universitaires de l'Ile de France **Curbing Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus** aureus in 38 French Hospitals Through a 15-Year Institutional Control Program. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(6):552-559.

Jenkins Timothy C.; Knepper Bryan C.; Sabel Allison L.; et al. **Decreased Antibiotic Utilization After Implementation of a Guideline for Inpatient Cellulitis and Cutaneous Abscess**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(12):1072-1079.

Jevsevar DS, Abt E. The New **AAOS-ADA** Clinical Practice Guideline on **Prevention of Orthopaedic Implant Infection** in Patients Undergoing **Dental Procedures**. J Am Acad Orthop Surg. 2013 Mar;21(3):195-7.

Joachim L, Campos D Jr, Smeesters PR. Pragmatic **Scoring System for Pharyngitis in Low-Resource Settings**. Pediatrics. 2010 Aug 9. [Epub ahead of print]

Johnston BC, Ma SSY, Goldenberg JZ, et al. **Probiotics Meta-analysis**. Ann Intern Med 2012; 157(12):878-888. {20 RCTs, n=3818, mostly adult; ↓ CDAD incidence vs placebo 2.0% vs 5.9%, NNT=26$_{/14\ days}$; ↓ ABX associated diarrhea NNT=13. May ↓ cancer mortality risk. Avoid in immunocompromised.}

Johnston C, Saracino M, Kuntz S, et al. **Standard-dose and high-dose daily antiviral** (aciclovir, valaciclovir) therapy for short episodes of **genital HSV-2 reactivation**: three randomised, open-label, cross-over trials. Lancet 2012; published online Jan.

Kacker S, Frick KD, Gaydos CA, Tobian AA. Costs and Effectiveness of Neonatal Male **Circumcision**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Aug 20:1-9.

Kalwij Sebastian, Macintosh Mary, Baraitser Paula. **Screening** and treatment of **Chlamydia** trachomatis infections. BMJ 2010;340:c1915, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1915 (Published 21 April 2010)

Kaplan A. **Canadian guidelines for chronic rhinosinusitis**: Clinical summary. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Dec;59(12):1275-81

Kaplan A. **Canadian** guidelines for acute bacterial **rhinosinusitis**: Clinical summary. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):227-34.

Karageorgopoulos DE, Giannopoulou KP, Grammatikos AP, et al. Fluoroquinolones compared with beta-lactam antibiotics for the treatment of **acute bacterial sinusitis**: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ. 2008 Mar 25;178(7):845-54. In the treatment of acute bacterial sinusitis, newer fluoroquinolones conferred no benefit over beta-lactam antibiotics. The use of fluoroquinolones as first-line therapy cannot be endorsed. The authors found no benefit to fluoroquinolones over beta-lactams for acute bacterial rhinosinusitis (ABRS). The more important and relevant questions are whether we can distinguish ABRS from viral sinusitis (not very well) and whether antibiotics are needed at all (probably not for most patients). If you decide to prescribe an antibiotic because of severity of illness or duration of symptoms, a beta-lactam will work as well as a fluoroquinolone. (LOE = 1a)

Katz AR et al. **Neisseria gonorrhoeae** with high-level **resistance to azithromycin**: Case report of the first isolate identified in the United States. Clin Infect Dis 2012 Mar 15; 54:841.

Kaushik V, Malik T, Saeed SR. Interventions for acute **otitis externa**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD004740.

Keller EC, Tomecki KJ, Chadi Alraies M. Distinguishing **cellulitis** from its mimics. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Aug;79(8):547-52.

Keenan JD, Emerson PM, Gaynor BD, et al. Adult **Mortality in a Randomized Trial of Mass Azithromycin** for Trachoma. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Apr 1:1-3.

Kim Nak-Hyun, Kim Moonsuk, Lee Shinwon, et al. Effect of Routine **Sterile Gloving on Contamination Rates** in Blood Culture: A Cluster Randomized Trial. *Ann Intern Med* February 1, 2011 154:145-151.

Kim SJ, Toma HS. **Antimicrobial resistance and ophthalmic antibiotics**: 1-year results of a longitudinal controlled study of patients undergoing intravitreal injections. Arch Ophthalmol. 2011 Sep;129(9):1180-8.

Kimberlin DW et al. Oral **acyclovir suppression** and neurodevelopment after **neonatal herpes**. N Engl J Med 2011 Oct 6; 365:1284.

Klotz SA, Ianas V, Elliott SP. **Cat-scratch Disease**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jan 15;83(2):152-155.

Kluytmans J, Struelens M. **Meticillin resistant Staphylococcus** aureus in the hospital. BMJ. 2009 Feb 12;338:b364. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b364.

Kociolek LK, Shulman ST. **In the Clinic: Pharyngitis**. Ann Intern Med Sep 4, 2012. ITC3-2.

Koning S, van der Sande R, Verhagen AP, et al. **Interventions for impetigo**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jan 18;1:CD003261. There is good evidence that topical mupirocin and topical fusidic acid are equally, or more, effective than oral treatment. Due to the lack of studies in people with extensive impetigo, it is unclear if oral antibiotics are superior to topical antibiotics in this group. Fusidic acid and mupirocin are of similar efficacy. Penicillin was not as effective as most other antibiotics. There is a lack of evidence to support disinfection measures to manage impetigo.

Korb K, Scherer M, Chenot JF. **Steroids** as adjuvant therapy for acute pharyngitis in ambulatory patients: a systematic review. Ann Fam Med. 2010 Jan-Feb;8(1):58-63.

Korbila IP, Manta KG, Siempos II, et al. Penicillins vs trimethoprim-based regimens for acute bacterial **exacerbations of chronic** bronchitis: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jan;55(1):60-7.

Kozyrskyj A, Klassen TP, Moffatt M, et al. **Short-course antibiotics for acute otitis media**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Sep 8;9:CD001095. Clinicians need to evaluate whether the minimal short-term benefit from longer treatment of antibiotics is worth exposing children to a longer course of antibiotics.

Kuehn Bridget M. FDA Targets Antibiotic Use in **Livestock**. JAMA. 2010;304(4):396.

Lamont RF, Nhan-Chang CL, Sobel JD, et al. Treatment of **abnormal vaginal flora** in early pregnancy with **clindamycin** for the prevention of spontaneous **preterm birth**: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Sep;205(3):177-90.

Laxminarayan R, Duse A, Wattal C, et al. **Antibiotic resistance**-the need for global solutions. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Dec;13(12):1057-98

Lázaro-Martínez JL, Aragón-Sánchez J, García-Morales E. **Antibiotics versus conservative surgery for treating diabetic foot osteomyelitis**: a randomized comparative trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Mar;37(3):789-95.

Le Saux N; **Canadian Paediatric Society**, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. **Antimicrobial stewardship** in daily practice: managing an important resource. Paediatr Child Health 2014;19:261-5. www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/antimicrobial-stewardship (accessed May 7, 2014).

Lee Dong Heun; Vielemeyer Ole. Analysis of Overall **Level of Evidence Behind Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) Practice Guidelines**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(1):18-22.

Lee AS, Macedo-Vinas M, François P, et al. Impact of combined low-level **mupirocin** and genotypic **chlorhexidine resistance** on persistent methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus carriage after decolonization therapy: case-control study. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Jun 15;52(12):1422-30.

Leffler DA, Lamont JT. Treatment of **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease. Gastroenterology. 2009 May;136(6):1899-912. Epub 2009 May 7.

Légaré F, Labrecque M, Cauchon M, et al. Training family physicians in **shared decision-making** to reduce the overuse of antibiotics in acute respiratory infections: a cluster randomized trial. CMAJ. 2012 Sep 18;184(13):E726-34.

LemiengreMB, van Driel ML,Merenstein D, Young J, De Sutter AIM. **Antibiotics for clinically diagnosed acute rhinosinusitis** in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD006089. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006089.pub4. The potential benefit of antibiotics in the treatment of clinically diagnosed acute rhinosinusitis needs to be seen in the context of a high prevalence of adverse events. Taking into account antibiotic resistance and the very low incidence of serious complications, we conclude that there is no place for antibiotics for the patient with clinically diagnosed, uncomplicated acute rhinosinusitis. This review cannot make recommendations for children, patients with a suppressed immune system and patients with severe disease, as these populations were not included in the available trials.

Lennon DR Fracp, Farrell E Mhsc, et al. Once-daily Amoxicillin versus Twice-daily Penicillin V in Group A {beta}-Hemolytic **Streprococcus Pharyngitis**. Arch Dis Child. 2008 Mar 12; [Epub ahead of print] In this adequately-powered study, once-daily oral amoxicillin is not inferior to twice-daily penicillin V for the treatment and eradication of GABHS in children with pharyngitis.

Li H, Liu DH, Chen LL, Zhao Q, et al. Meta-analysis of the adverse effects of long-term **azithromycin** use in patients with chronic lung diseases. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2014 Jan;58(1):511-7

Li M, Al-Sarraf A, Sinclair G, Frohlich J. **Fish odour syndrome**. CMAJ. 2011 Mar 21.

Lin JS, Whitlock E, O'Connor E, Bauer V. **Behavioral counseling to prevent sexually transmitted infections**: a systematic review for the U. S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2008;149(7):497–508.
Linden JA. Clinical practice. Care of the adult patient **after sexual assault**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 1;365(9):834-41.
Liu Catherine, Bayer Arnold, Cosgrove Sara E., et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines by the Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) for the Treatment of **Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus Infections in Adults and Children.** Clin Infect Dis. ciq146 Jan 4, 2011.
Lipsky BA, Berendt AR, Cornia PB, et al. 2012 Infectious Diseases Society of America-**IDSA** clinical practice guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of **diabetic foot infections**. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Jun;54(12):e132-73.
Little P, Stuart B, Moore M, et al, on behalf of the GRACE consortium. **Amoxicillin for acute lower-respiratory-tract infection** in primary care when pneumonia is not suspected: a 12-country, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; online Dec 19.
Little P, Hobbs FD, Moore M, et al; on behalf of the **PRISM** investigators. **Clinical score and rapid antigen detection test to guide antibiotic use for sore throats**: randomised controlled trial of PRISM (primary care streptococcal management). BMJ. 2013 Oct 10;347:f5806.
Little P, Stuart B, et al. Predictors of **suppurative complications for acute sore throat in primary care**: prospective clinical cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Nov 25;347:f6867.
Little P, Stuart B, Hobbs FDR, et al, for the DESCARTE investigators. **Antibiotic prescription strategies for acute sore throat**: a prospective observational cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online Jan 17.
Little P, Moore M, Kelly J, et al. **Delayed antibiotic prescribing** strategies for respiratory tract infections in primary care: pragmatic, factorial, randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2014 Mar 6.
Llor C, Moragas A, Hernández S, et al. Efficacy of antibiotic therapy for acute exacerbations of mild to moderate chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Oct 15;186(8):716-23.
Llor C, Moragas A, Bayona C, et al. Efficacy of **anti-inflammatory or antibiotic treatment** in patients with non-complicated acute **bronchitis** and discoloured sputum: randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Oct 4;347:f5762.
Logan LK, McAuley JB, Shulman ST. **Macrolide treatment** failure in streptococcal pharyngitis resulting in acute **rheumatic fever**. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar;129(3):e798-802.
Lowy, IM, DC., Leav, BA., et al. Treatment with Monoclonal Antibodies against **Clostridium difficile** Toxins.N Engl J Med 2010 362: 197-205.
Luby SP, Agboatwalla M, Feikin DR, et al. Effect of **handwashing** on child health: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Jul 16-22;366(9481):225-33.
Luce H, Schrager S, Gilchrist V. **Sexual assault of women**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 15;81(4):489-95.
Lucet J-C et al. Carriage of **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus** in home care settings: Prevalence, duration, and transmission to household members. Arch Intern Med 2009 Aug 10/24; 169:1372.
Lund M, Pasternak B, Davidsen RB, et al. Use of **macrolides** in mother and child and risk of **infantile hypertrophic pyloric stenosis**: nationwide cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Mar 11.
Macy E and Contreras R. Health care use and serious infection prevalence associated with **penicillin ‘‘allergy'' in hospitalized patients**: A cohort study. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2014 Mar; 133:790.
Macfarlane J, Holmes W, Gard P, et al. Reducing antibiotic use for **acute bronchitis** in primary care: blinded, randomized controlled trial of patient information leaflet. BMJ. 2002 Jan 12;324(7329):91-4.
MacKenzie A. Balancing the Benefits and Risks of Empirical Antibiotics for **Sinusitis**: A Teachable Moment. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Jun 2.
Macy E, Contreras R. Health care use and serious infection prevalence associated with **penicillin "allergy"** in hospitalized patients: a cohort study. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2014;133:790-796.
Marom T, Tan A, Wilkinson GS, et al. **Trends in Otitis Media**-Related Health Care Use in the United States, 2001-2011. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Nov 25.
Mattei PL, Beachkofsky TM, Gilson RT, and Wisco OJ. **Syphilis**: A Reemerging Infection. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(5):433-440.
McIvor A, Little P. **Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. BMJ 2007;334(7597):798.
Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Bacterial Infections**. June 2010. Updated **July 2013**.
Medical Letter-Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Sexually Transmitted Diseases**. July 2010. Updated Sept 2013.
Medical Letter-Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Some **Common Eye Disorders**. January 2007;5(53):1-3 ⇒ **Oct 2012**.
Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. **Antiviral Drugs**. Mar 2013.
Melese M, Alemayehu W, Lakew T, et al. Comparison of **annual and biannual mass antibiotic administration for elimination of infectious trachoma**. JAMA 2008; 299: 778–84.
Meltzer JA, Kunkov S, Crain EF. Identifying children at low risk for bacterial **conjunctivitis**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010 Mar;164(3):263-7. Age 6 years or older, presentation in April through November, no or watery discharge, and no glued eye in the morning were the clinical factors found to be independently associated with a negative conjunctival culture.
Milstone AM, Elward A, Song X, et al, for the Pediatric SCRUB Trial Study Group. **Daily chlorhexidine bathing** to reduce bacteraemia in critically ill children: a multicentre, cluster-randomised, crossover trial. Lancet 2013
Mitjà O, Hays R, Ipai A, et al. Single-dose **azithromycin versus benzathine benzylpenicillin for treatment of yaws** in children in Papua New Guinea: an open-label, non-inferiority, randomised trial. Lancet 2012; published online Jan 11
Moellering Robert C. **NDM-1** — A Cause for Worldwide Concern. . N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2377-2379.
Money D, Steben M, Wong T, et al. Infectious Disease Committee, Executive and Council of the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **Genital herpes: gynaecological aspects**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2008 Apr;30(4):347-53. http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui207CPG0804_000.pdf
Morgan DJ, Okeke IN, Laxminarayan R, et al. **Non-prescription (OTC) antimicrobial use worldwide**: a systematic review. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Jun 7.
Morales G, Picazo JJ, Baos E, Candel FJ, Arribi A, Pelaez B, Andrade R, de la Torre MA, Fereres J, Sanchez-Garcia M. **Resistance to linezolid** is mediated by the cfr gene in the first report of an outbreak of linezolid-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Clin Infect Dis 50 (6): 821-5, 2010.
Mortensen EM, Halm EA, Pugh MJ, et al. Association of **azithromycin with mortality** and cardiovascular events among older patients hospitalized with pneumonia. JAMA. 2014 Jun 4;311(21):2199-208.
Mosholder AD, Mathew J, Alexander JJ, et al. **Cardiovascular risks with azithromycin** and other antibacterial drugs, N Engl J Med2013; 368; 18:1665-1668.
Murdoch DR, Corey GR, Hoen B, et al. International Collaboration on Endocarditis-Prospective Cohort Study (ICE-PCS) Investigators. Clinical presentation, etiology, and outcome of **infective endocarditis** in the 21st century: the International Collaboration on Endocarditis-Prospective Cohort Study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 9;169(5):463-73.
Nakhoul GN, Hickner J. Management of **adults with acute streptococcal pharyngitis**: minimal value for backup strep testing and overuse of antibiotics. J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Jun;28(6):830-4.
NICE- Mar 2011 Clinical Guideline 119. **Diabetic foot** - inpatient management of people with diabetic foot ulcers and infection. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13416/53556/53556.pdf
NICE- National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Surgical management of children with **otitis media with effusion (OME**). (Clinical guideline 60.) 2008. www.nice.org.uk/CG060
Niland ML, Bonsu BK, Nuss KE, Goodman DG. A pilot study of 1 versus 3 days of **dexamethasone** as add-on therapy in children with **streptococcal pharyngitis**. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006;25(6):477-81.
Nishimura RA, Carabello BA, Faxon DP, et al. **ACC/AHA 2008** Guideline update on valvular heart disease: focused update on **infective endocarditis**: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines endorsed by the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, & Society of Thoracic Surgeons.J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Aug 19;52(8):676-85.
Nissen JL et al. Effectiveness of **penicillin, dicloxacillin and cefuroxime for penicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus** bacteraemia: A retrospective, propensity-score-adjusted case–control and cohort analysis. J Antimicrob Chemother 2013 Apr 18.
Nitschke M, Sayk F, Härtel C et al. Association between **azithromycin** therapy and duration of bacterial shedding among patients with Shiga toxin-producing enteroaggregative **Escherichia coli O104:H4**. JAMA. 2012 Mar 14;307(10):1046-52. (lower carriage)
Noble J, Lloyd JC. The **red eye**. CMAJ. 2010 Oct 4.
Nouira S, Marghli S, Besbes L, et al. **Standard versus newer antibacterial agents** (SMX/TMP vs Cipro) in the treatment of severe acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a randomized trial of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole versus ciprofloxacin. Clin Infect Dis. 2010 Jul 15;51(2):143-9.
Oake Natalie; Taljaard Monica; van Walraven Carl; et al. The Effect of **Hospital-Acquired Clostridium** difficile Infection on In-Hospital Mortality. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(20):1804-1810.
O'Donnell DE, Aaron S, Bourbeau J, Hernandez P, et al. **Canadian** Thoracic Society recommendations for management of **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**—2007 update. Can Respir J 2007;14(Suppl B):5B-32B.
Oehler RL, Velez AP, Mizrachi M, Lamarche J, Gompf S. **Bite-related** and septic syndromes caused by **cats and dogs**. Lancet Infect Dis. 2009 Jul;9(7):439-47.
Olympia RP, Khine H, Avner JR. Effectiveness of oral **dexamethasone** in the treatment of moderate to **severe pharyngitis** in children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2005;159(3):278-82.
Ota KV, Jamieson F, Fisman DN, et al. Prevalence of and risk factors for **quinolone-resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae** infection in Ontario. CMAJ. 2009 Feb 3;180(3):287-90.
Ovetchkine P, Rieder MJ; Canadian Paediatric Society, Drug Therapy and Hazardous Substances Committee. **Azithromycin use in paediatrics**: a practical overview. Paediatr Child Health 2013;18:311-3. www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/azithromycin-use-in-paediatrics
Pallin DJ, Binder WD, Allen MB, et al. Clinical trial: comparative effectiveness of **cephalexin plus trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole versus cephalexin** alone for treatment of uncomplicated **cellulitis**: a randomized controlled trial. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Jun;56(12):1754-62.
Pankhania Miran, Judd Owen, Ward Andy. Practice: 10-Minute Consultation: **Otorrhoea**. (otitis externa) BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2299 (Published 20 May 2011)
Pasternak B, Hviid A. Use of **acyclovir**, valacyclovir, and famciclovir in the **first trimester of pregnancy** and the risk of birth defects. JAMA. 2010 Aug 25;304(8):859-66.
Pasternak B, Svanström H, Melbye M, Hviid A. Association between oral **fluoroquinolone use and retinal detachment**. JAMA. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.280500. (not associated)
Patel RA, Gallagher JC. **Drug Fever**. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Jan;30(1):57-69.
Paul I. M., Maselli J. H., Hersh A. L., et al. Antibiotic Prescribing During Pediatric Ambulatory Care **Visits for Asthma**. *Pediatrics*, 2011; DOI: 10.1542/peds.2011-0218
Pegler S, Healy B. In patients **allergic to penicillin**, consider second and third generation cephalosporins for life threatening infections. BMJ. 2007 Nov 10;335(7627):991.
Peña MT, Preciado D, Orestes M, Choi S. Orbital complications of **acute sinusitis**: changes in the post-pneumococcal vaccine (PCV7) era. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2013 Mar 1;139(3):223-7. (S aureus more common now)
Pereira JB, Farragher TM, Tully MP, et al. Association between **Clostridium difficile infection and antimicrobial usage** in a large group of English hospitals. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 May;77(5):896-903.
Pettitt DA, Molajo A, McArthur P. A **human bite**. BMJ. 2012 Jul 17;345:e4798.
Phoenix G, Das S, Joshi M. Diagnosis and management of **cellulitis**. BMJ. 2012 Aug 7;345:e4955.
Pichichero ME, Zagursky R. **Penicillin and Cephalosporin allergy.** Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2014 May;112(5):404-412
Pillai, Dylan R., McGeer, Allison, Low, Donald E. New Delhi metallo-{beta}-lactamase-1 (**NDM-1**) in Enterobacteriaceae: emerging resistance. CMAJ 2011 183: 59-64.
Pinninti SG, Angara R, Feja KN, et al. **Neonatal Herpes Disease following Maternal Antenatal Antiviral Suppressive Therapy**: A Multicenter Case Series. J Pediatr. 2012 Feb 14.
Planche TD, Davies KA, Coen PG, et al. Differences in outcome according to **Clostridium difficile testing method**: a prospective multicentre diagnostic evaluation study of C difficile infection. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Sept 3.
Plitt S, Boyington C, Sutherland K, et al. Antimicrobial **Resistance in Gonorrhea**: Influence of Epidemiologic and Laboratory Surveillance Data on Treatment Guidelines: Alberta, Canada 2001-2007. Sex Transm Dis. 2009 Aug 21.
Power M, Wigglesworth N, Donaldson E, et al. **Reducing Clostridium difficile** infection in acute care by using an improvement collaborative. BMJ. 2010 Jul 21

Public Health Agency of Canada. Important notice – public health information update on the treatment for **gonococcal infection**. Public Health Agency of Canada issued important notice on gonococcal infection. December 21, 2011. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/std-mts/sti-its/alert/2011/alert-gono-eng.php (accessed December 21, 2011).
Rao GA, Mann JR, Shoaibi A, et al. **Azithromycin** and **levofloxacin** use and increased risk of **cardiac arrhythmia** and death. Ann Fam Med 2014; 12: 121-127.
Rajan S**. Skin and soft-tissue infections**: Classifying and treating a spectrum. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Jan;79(1):57-66.
Ray WA, Murray KT, Hall K, et al. **Azithromycin and the risk of cardiovascular death**. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:1881-90.
Ray KJ, Prajna L, Srinivasan M, et al. **Fluoroquinolone** Treatment and Susceptibility of Isolates From **Bacterial Keratitis**. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2013 Jan 10:1-4.
Romøren M, Lindbaek M, Nordeng H. Pregnancy outcome after **gestational exposure to erythromycin**-a population-based register study from Norway. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Mar 30.
Rosenfeld RM, Brown L, Cannon CR, et al. American Academy of Otolaryngology--Head and Neck Surgery Foundation. Clinical practice guideline: **acute otitis externa**. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2006 Apr;134(4 Suppl):S4-23. http://www.entnet.org/Practice/upload/AOE-cpg.pdf
Ross AG, Olds GR, Cripps AW, et al. **Enteropathogens** and chronic illness in returning **travelers**. N Engl J Med. 2013 May 9;368(19):1817-25.
Rothberg Michael B.; Pekow Penelope S.; Lahti Maureen; et al. Antibiotic Therapy and Treatment Failure in Patients Hospitalized for Acute Exacerbations of **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease**. JAMA. 2010;303(20):2035-2042.
Sabhaney V, Goldman RD. Management of **dog bites** in children. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Oct;58(10):1094-6.
Saint S, Bent S, Vittinghoff E, Grady D. Antibiotics in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease **exacerbations**. A meta-analysis. JAMA 1995;273(12):957-60.
Sammons JS, Toltzis P, Zaoutis TE. **Clostridium difficile Infection in Children**. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jun 1;167(6):567-73.
Sauerbrei, Andreas. **Preventing congenital varicella syndrome with immunization**. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.110055.
Schaefer P, Baugh RF. **Acute Otitis Externa**: An Update. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(11):1055-1061.
Schembri S, Williamson PA, Short PM, et al. **Cardiovascular events after clarithromycin** use in lower respiratory tract infections: analysis of two prospective cohort studies. BMJ. 2013 Mar 20;346:f1235.
Schmitz GR, Bruner D, Pitotti R, et al. Randomized controlled trial of **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole for uncomplicated skin abscesses** in patients at risk for community-associated methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection. Ann Emerg Med. 2010 Sep;56(3):283-7.
Schuetz P; Christ-Crain M; Thomann R; et al. Effect of **Procalcitonin-Based** Guidelines vs Standard Guidelines on Antibiotic Use in Lower Respiratory Tract Infections: ProHOSP RCT. JAMA. 2009;302(10):1059-1066.
Schuetz P, Chiappa V, Briel M, et al. **Procalcitonin algorithms** for antibiotic therapy decisions: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials and recommendations for clinical algorithms. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Aug 8;171(15):1322-31.
Schuetz P, Briel M, Mueller B. Clinical outcomes associated with **procalcitonin algorithms** to guide antibiotic therapy in respiratory tract infections. JAMA. 2013 Feb 20;309(7):717-8.
Seemungal TA, Wilkinson TM, Hurst JR, et al. **Long-term erythromycin** therapy is associated with decreased chronic obstructive pulmonary disease **exacerbations**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Dec 1;178(11):1139-47.
Seltz LB, Smith J, Durairaj VD, Enzenauer R, Todd J. Microbiology and antibiotic management of **orbital cellulitis**. Pediatrics. 2011 Mar;127(3):e566-72.
Semic-Jusufagic A, Belgrave D, Pickles A, et al. Assessing the association of **early life antibiotic prescription with asthma exacerbations**, impaired antiviral immunity, and genetic variants in 17q21: a population-based birth cohort study. Lancet Respir Med. 2014 May 14.
Serisier DJ, Martin ML, McGuckin MA, et al. Effect of **long-term, low-dose erythromycin on pulmonary exacerbations** among patients with non–cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis: the BLESS randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013;309(12):1260-1267.
Shaikh N, Wald ER, Jeong JH, et al. Predicting response to antimicrobial therapy in children with acute **sinusitis**. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar;164(3):536-41.
Shannon-Lowe J, Matheson N J, Cooke F J, Aliyu S H. Prevention and medical management of **Clostridium difficile** infection. BMJ 2010;340:c1296, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1296
Shapiro DJ, Gonzales R, Cabana MD, Hersh AL. National Trends in Visit Rates and Antibiotic Prescribing for Children With **Acute Sinusitis**. Pediatrics. 2010 Dec 27.
Shapiro DJ, Hicks LA, Pavia AT, Hersh AL. **Antibiotic prescribing for adults in ambulatory care** in the USA, 2007-09. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2013 Jul 25.
Sheikh A, Hurwitz B, van Schayck CP, et al. Antibiotics versus placebo for **acute bacterial conjunctivitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD001211.
Shepherd JP, Frampton GK, Harris P. Interventions for encouraging **sexual behaviours intended to prevent cervical cancer**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD001035. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001035.pub2.
Shorr AF, Sun X, Johannes RS, et al. Validation of a Novel **Risk Score** for Severity of Illness in **Acute Exacerbations of COPD**. (**BAP-65**) Chest. 2011 Nov;140(5):1177-83.
Shulman ST, Bisno AL, Clegg HW, et al. Clinical Practice Guideline for the Diagnosis and Management of **Group A Streptococcal Pharyngitis**: 2012 Update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America (**IDSA**). Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Sep 9.
SIGN-Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network. Diagnosis and management of **childhood otitis media** in primary care. (Guideline 66.) 2003. www.sign.ac.uk/guidelines/fulltext/66/index.html .
Singer AJ, Thode HC Jr. Systemic **antibiotics after incision and drainage of simple abscesses**: a meta-analysis. Emerg Med J. 2013 May 18.
Singer AJ, Taira BR, Chale S, et al. **Primary versus secondary closure of cutaneous abscesses** in the emergency department: a randomized controlled trial. Acad Emerg Med. 2013 Jan;20(1):27-32.
Singer AJ, Talan DA. Management of **skin abscesses** in the era of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 13.
Skalet AH, Cevallos V, Ayele B, Gebre T, Zhou Z, et al. 2010 Antibiotic Selection Pressure and **Macrolide Resistance (azithromycin)** in Nasopharyngeal Streptococcus pneumoniae: A Cluster-Randomized Clinical Trial. PLoS Med 7(12): e1000377. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1000377
Smith SR, Montgomery LG, Williams JW Jr. Treatment of **mild to moderate sinusitis**. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Mar 26;172(6):510-3. Antibiotics should not be prescribed for mild to moderate sinusitis within the first week of the illness.
Smith MJ. Evidence for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Acute **Uncomplicated Sinusitis in Children**: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 24.
Smith SM, Fahey T, Smucny J, et al. **Antibiotics for acute bronchitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 1;3:CD000245. There is limited evidence to support the use of antibiotics in acute bronchitis. Antibiotics may have a modest beneficial effect in some patients such as frail, elderly people with multimorbidity who may not have been included in trials to date. However, the magnitude of this benefit needs to be considered in the broader context of potential side effects, medicalisation for a self-limiting condition, increased resistance to respiratory pathogens and cost of antibiotic treatment.
So-Hee Kang, Angela Chua-Gocheco, Pina Bozzo, et al. Safety of antiviral **medication for the treatment of herpes during pregnancy** Can Fam Physician April 2011 57: 427-428.
Sonnenberg P, Clifton S, Beddows S, et al. Prevalence, risk factors, and uptake of interventions for **sexually transmitted infections in Britain**: findings from the National Surveys of Sexual Attitudes and Lifestyles (Natsal). Lancet. 2013 Nov 30;382(9907):1795-806.
Soper DE. **Pelvic inflammatory disease**. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Aug;116(2 Pt1):419-28.
Spinks A, Glasziou PP, DelMar CB. **Antibiotics for sore throat**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD000023. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000023.pub4. Antibiotics confer relative benefits in the treatment of sore throat. However, the absolute benefits are modest. Protecting sore throat sufferers against suppurative and non-suppurative complications in high-income countries requires treating many with antibiotics for one to benefit. This NNTB may be lower in low-income countries. Antibiotics shorten the duration of symptoms by about 16 hours overall.
Spurling GK, Del Mar CB, Dooley L, et al. **Delayed antibiotics** for respiratory infections. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD004417. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004417.pub4. Most clinical outcomes show no difference between strategies. Delay slightly reduces patient satisfaction compared to immediate antibiotics (87% versus 92%) but not compared to none (87% versus 83%). In patients with respiratory infections where clinicians feel it is safe not to prescribe antibiotics immediately, no antibiotics with advice to return if symptoms do not resolve is likely to result in the least antibiotic use, while maintaining similar patient satisfaction and clinical outcomes to delayed antibiotics.
Stefan MS et al. Association between **antibiotic treatment and outcomes in patients hospitalized with acute exacerbation of COPD** treated with systemic steroids. Chest 2013 Jan; 143:82.
Stevens R, Moll H, Lakhanpaul M, et al. **Diagnostic value of laboratory tests** in identifying serious infections in febrile children: systematic review. BMJ 2011;342:d3082.
Stewart CM, Schoeman SA, Booth RA, et al. Assessment of **self taken** swabs versus clinician taken **swab cultures for diagnosing gonorrhoea** in women: single centre, diagnostic accuracy study. BMJ. 2012 Dec 12;345:e8107. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e8107.
Su JR, Beltrami JF, Zaidi AA, Weinstock HS. **Primary and secondary syphilis among black and Hispanic men who have sex with men**: case report data from 27 States. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 2;155(3):145-51.
Sugerman DT. JAMA **patient** page. **Antibiotic resistance**. JAMA. 2013 Nov 27;310(20):2212.
Surawicz CM, Brandt LJ, Binion DG, et al. Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of **Clostridium difficile** infections. Am J Gastroenterol 2013;108:478-98.
Svanström H, Pasternak B, Hviid A, et al. Use of **azithromycin and death from cardiovascular** causes. N Engl J Med 2013; 368:1704-1712.
Tam VH, Hirsch EB, Lasco TM, et al. Correlation of hospital **carbapenem consumption and resistance** trends in selected gram-negative bacteria. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):1120-2.
Tan T, Little P, Stokes T; Guideline Development Group. **Antibiotic prescribing** for **self limiting respiratory tract infections** in primary care: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2008 Jul 23;337:a437. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a437.
Tapiainen T, Kujala T, Renko M, et al. Effect of **Antimicrobial Treatment of Acute Otitis Media on the Daily Disappearance of Middle Ear Effusion**: A Placebo-Controlled Trial. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 May 5.
Task Force on **Circumcision**. Male circumcision. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):e756-85.
Teltsch Dana Y.; Hanley James; Loo Vivian; et al. Infection Acquisition Following Intensive Care Unit **Room Privatization**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(1):32-38.
Thanavirataananich S, Laopaiboon M, Vatanasapt P. **Once or twice daily versus three times daily amoxicillin with or without clavulanate for the treatment of acute otitis media**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Dec 13;12:CD004975. This review showed that the results of using once or twice daily doses of amoxicillin, with or without clavulanate, were comparable with three doses for the treatment of AOM.
Thomas KS et al. **Penicillin to prevent recurrent leg cellulitis**. N Engl J Med 2013 May 2; 368:1695.
Thompson PL, Gilbert RE, Long PF, et al. Effect of antibiotics for **otitis media on mastoiditis** in children: a retrospective cohort study using the United kingdom general practice research database. Pediatrics. 2009 Feb;123(2):424-30.
Thompson M, Vodicka TA, Blair PS, et al; TARGET Programme Team. **Duration of symptoms of respiratory tract infections in children**: systematic review. BMJ. 2013 Dec 11;347
Thornhill Martin H, Dayer Mark J, Forde Jamie M, et al. Impact of the NICE guideline recommending **cessation of antibiotic prophylaxis for prevention of infective endocarditis**: before and after study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2392 (Published 3 May 2011)
Tobian AA, Serwadda D, Quinn TC, et al. Male **circumcision** for the prevention of HSV-2 and HPV infections and syphilis. N Engl J Med. 2009;360(13):1298- 1309.
Todd DC, McIvor RA, Pugsley SO, Cox G. Approach to **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** in primary care. Can Fam Physician 2008;54:7-11.
Tronstein Elizabeth, Johnston Christine, Huang Meei-Li, et al. **Genital Shedding of Herpes Simplex Virus (HSV)** Among Symptomatic and Asymptomatic Persons With HSV-2 Infection. *JAMA*. 2011;305(14):1441-1449.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.420.
Uzun S, Djamin RS, Kluytmans JA, et al. **Azithromycin maintenance** treatment in patients with frequent exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COLUMBUS): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med. 2014 May;2(5):361-8.
van den Aardweg MT, Boonacker CW, Rovers MM, Hoes AW, Schilder AG. Effectiveness of **adenoidectomy** in children with recurrent upper respiratory tract infections: open randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2011 Sep 6;343:d5154.
Van den Bruel A, Thompson M, Haj-Hassan T,
van Dongen TMA et al. A trial of treatment for acute otorrhea in children with **tympanostomy tubes**. N Engl J Med 2014 Feb 20; 370:723.
van Driel ML, De Sutter AI, Keber N, Habraken H, Christiaens T. Different antibiotic treatments for **group A streptococcal pharyngitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Oct 6;10:CD004406. Evidence is insufficient for clinically meaningful differences between antibiotics for GABHS

tonsillopharyngitis. Limited evidence in adults suggests cephalosporins are more effective than penicillin for relapse, but the NNTB is high.
van Driel ML, De Sutter AI, Keber N, et al. Different antibiotic treatments for **group A streptococcal pharyngitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD004406. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004406.pub3. Evidence is insufficient to show clinically meaningful differences between antibiotics for GABHS tonsillopharyngitis. Limited evidence in adults suggests cephalosporins are more effective than penicillin for relapse, but the NNTB is high. Limited evidence in children suggests carbacephem is more effective for symptom resolution. Data on complications are too scarce to draw conclusions. Based on these results and considering the low cost and absence of resistance, penicillin can still be recommended as first choice.
van Panhuis WG, Grefenstette J, Jung SY,et al. **Contagious diseases** in the United States from 1888 to the present. N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 28;369(22):2152-8.
Vaz LE, Kleinman KP, Raebel MA, et al. Recent Trends in **Outpatient Antibiotic Use in Children**. Pediatrics. 2014 Feb 2.
Venekamp RP, Sanders S, Glasziou PP, et al. Antibiotics for acute otitis media in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jan 31;1:CD000219. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000219.pub3. Antibiotic treatment led to a statistically significant reduction of children with AOM experiencing pain at two to seven days compared with placebo but since most children (82%) settle spontaneously, about 20 children must be treated to prevent one suffering from ear pain at two to seven days. Additionally, antibiotic treatment led to a statistically significant reduction of tympanic membrane perforations (NNTB 33) and contralateral AOM episodes (NNTB 11). These benefits must be weighed against the possible harms: for every 14 children treated with antibiotics, one child experienced an adverse event (such as vomiting, diarrhoea or rash) that would not have occurred if antibiotics had been withheld. Antibiotics appear to be most useful in children under two years of age with bilateral AOM, or with both AOM and otorrhoea. For most other children with mild disease, an expectant observational approach seems justified. We have no trials in populations with higher risks of complications.
Vernacchio L, Corwin MJ, Vezina RM, et al. **Xylitol Syrup** for the Prevention of Acute Otitis Media. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 6.
Versporten A, Bolokhovets G, Ghazaryan L, et al. **Antibiotic use in eastern Europe**: a cross-national database study in coordination with the WHO Regional Office for Europe. Lancet Infect Dis 2014.
Vollenweider DJ, Jarrett H, Steurer-Stey CA, et al. **Antibiotics for exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD010257. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010257. Antibiotics for COPD exacerbations showed large and consistent beneficial effects across outcomes of patients admitted to an ICU.
Wald A, Corey L, Timmler B, et al. Helicase–primase inhibitor **pritelivir for HSV2** –herpes simplex virus 2- infection. N Engl J Med 2014;370:20110.
Wallinga D, Burch DG. Does adding routine **antibiotics to animal feed** pose a serious risk to human health? BMJ. 2013 Jul 9;347:f4214.
Walsh Edward E.; Greene Linda; Kirshner Ronald. Sustained Reduction in **Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus** Wound Infections After Cardiothoracic Surgery. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.326.
This MRSA intervention program, in which all patients receive intranasal mupirocin and patients colonized with MRSA receive vancomycin prophylaxis, has resulted in a near-complete and sustained elimination of MRSA wound infections after cardiac surgery.
Walsh TR, Weeks J, Livermore DM. Dissemination of **NDM-1** positive bacteria in the New Delhi environment and its implications for human health: an environmental point prevalence study. www.thelancet.com/infection Online April 7, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S1473-3099(11)70059-7
Weiss K, Blais R, Fortin A, Lantin S, Gaudet M. Impact of a Multipronged **Education Strategy on Antibiotic Prescribing** in Quebec, Canada. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Jul 25.
Wellington EM, Boxall AB, Cross P, et al. The role of the **natural environment in the emergence of antibiotic resistance** in Gram-negative bacteria. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Feb;13(2):155-65.
Wessels Michael R, **Streptococcal Pharyngitis**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:648-655.
WHO-Global action plan to control the spread and impact of antimicrobial resistance in **Neisseria gonorrhoeae**. 2012 http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2012/9789241503501_eng.pdf
Williams DJ, Cooper WO, Kaltenbach LA, et al. Comparative Effectiveness of Antibiotic Treatment Strategies for Pediatric **Skin and Soft-Tissue Infections**. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 15.
Williams L, Malhotra Y, Murante B, et al. A Single-Blinded Randomized Clinical Trial Comparing **Polymyxin B-Trimethoprim and Moxifloxacin** for Treatment of Acute **Conjunctivitis** in Children. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct 20. pii: S0022-3476(12)01027-X.
Wilson Jennifer F. In the Clinic: **Acute Sinusitis**. *Ann Intern Med* September 7, 2010 153:ITC3-1. September 7, 2010
Wise BL et al. Impact of age, sex, obesity, and steroid use on **quinolone-associated tendon disorders**. Am J Med 2012 Dec; 125:1228.e23.
Worrall, Graham, Kettle, Angela, Graham, Wendy, et al. **Postdated versus usual delayed antibiotic prescriptions** in primary care: Reduction in antibiotic use for acute respiratory infections? Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1032-1036.
Worrall Graham. **Acute sinusitis**. Canadian Fam Physician. 2011 May.
Wu HM, Harcourt BH, Hatcher CP, et al. Emergence of **ciprofloxacin-resistant Neisseria meningitidis** in North America. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 26;360(9):886-92.
Ya W, Reifer C, Miller LE. Efficacy of **vaginal probiotic** capsules for recurrent bacterial vaginosis: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Aug;203(2):120.e1-120.
Yue J, Dong BR, Yang M, Chen X,Wu T, Liu GJ. **Linezolid versus vancomycin** for skin and soft tissue infections. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD008056. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008056.pub2. Linezolid seems to be more effective than vancomycin for treating people with SSTIs, including SSTIs caused by MRSA. The available evidence is at high risk of bias and is based on studies that were supported by the pharmaceutical company that makes linezolid.
Young Ryan C.; Hodge David O.; Liesegang Thomas J.; et al. Incidence, Recurrence, and Outcomes of **Herpes Simplex Virus Eye Disease** in Olmsted County, Minnesota, 1976-2007: The Effect of Oral Antiviral Prophylaxis. Arch Ophthalmol. 2010;128(9):1178-1183.
Young J, De Sutter A, Merenstein D, et al. Antibiotics for adults with clinically diagnosed **acute rhinosinusitis**: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet. 2008 Mar 15;371(9616):908-14. Common clinical signs and symptoms cannot identify patients with rhinosinusitis for whom treatment is clearly justified. Antibiotics are not justified even if a patient reports symptoms for longer than 7-10 days.
Zhang Yuting; Lee Bruce Y.; Donohue Julie M.. **Ambulatory** Antibiotic Use and Prescription Drug Coverage in Older Adults. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(15):1308-1314.
Zoorob R, Sidani M, Murray J. **Croup**: an overview. Am Fam Physician. 2011 May 1;83(9):1067-73.
Zoorob R, Sidani MA, Fremont RD, Kihlberg C. Antibiotic Use in **Acute Upper Respiratory Tract Infections**. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(9):817-822. C

NNTs:
www.thennt.com: Antibiotics for Acute Otitis Media: http://www.thennt.com/antibiotics-for-otitis-media

References

[1] **Bugs and Drugs** 2006; Capital Health Region, Edmonton, AB. Accessed Jan 2010 at: http://www.bugsanddrugs.ca/ . **Bugs and Drugs 2012**; Capital Health Region, Edmonton, AB. Accessed Feb 2013.
[2] Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections**. Canadian - New-**2012**. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse. http://www.mumshealth.com/
[3] Pharmacist's Letter. September 2009, volume 22, number 220915; Update: Pharmacist's Letter April 2011, Volume 27, number 270423: Recurrent Bacterial vaginosis: Consider longer treatment duration 500mg po BID x 10-14 days or topical metronidazole gel x 10 days , then suppressive therapy with gel twice weekly x 4-6 months. "Clindamycin cream found to be as effective as metronidazole regimens; but is oil-based and may cause failure of latex condoms or diaphragms." Clindamycin cream contains mineral oil.
[4] **Sanford's Guide** to Antimicrobial Therapy 2011.
Vollenweider DJ, Jarrett H, Steurer-Stey CA, et al. Antibiotics for exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD010257. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010257. Antibiotics for COPD exacerbations showed large and consistent beneficial effects across outcomes of patients admitted to an ICU.
[5] Thirion JG (Editor). Snippets for Snappy Antimicrobial Therapy. A concise Canadian Guide 2007. Publications PRISM inc. Dorval QC.
[6] **Medical Letter**: Handbook of Antimicrobial Therapy, 18th Ed. 2008. (Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Bacterial Infections**. June 2010).
Medical Letter-Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Sexually Transmitted Diseases**. July 2010.
[7] van Rijen M, Bonten M, Wenzel R, Kluytmans J. Mupirocin ointment for preventing Staphylococcus aureus infections in nasal carriers. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD006216.
[8] Lowy, NEJM 2010. Treatment with **monoclonal antibodies against Clostridium difficile** toxins.
Hsu J, Abad C, Dinh M, Safdar N. **Prevention** of Endemic Healthcare-Associated Clostridium difficile Infection: Reviewing the Evidence. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jul 6.
Hessen Margaret Trexler. In the Clinic: **Clostridium difficile** Infection. *Ann Intern Med* October 5, 2010 153:ITC4-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-7-201010050-01004.
Bernaola Aponte G, Bada Mancilla CA, Carreazo Pariasca NY, Rojas Galarza RA. Probiotics for treating persistent diarrhoea in children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD007401. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007401.pub2. There is limited evidence suggesting probiotics may be effective in treating persistent diarrhoea in children.
Allen SJ, Martinez EG, Gregorio GV, Dans LF. **Probiotics for treating acute infectious diarrhoea**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD003048. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003048.pub3. Used alongside rehydration therapy, probiotics appear to be safe and have clear beneficial effects in shortening the duration and reducing stool frequency in acute infectious diarrhoea. However, more research is needed to guide the use of particular probiotic regimens in specific patient groups.
Bauer MP, Notermans DW, Van Benthem BHB. **Clostridium difficile infection in Europe**: a hospital-based survey. The Lancet, Early Online Publication, 16 November 2010. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61266-4.
Louie TJ et al. **Fidaxomicin** versus vancomycin for Clostridium difficile infection. N Engl J Med 2011 Feb 3; 364:422.
Perras C, Tsakonas E, Ndegwa S, et al. Vancomycin or metronidazole for treatment of Clostridium difficile infection: clinical and economic analyses. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies In Health (CADTH). 2011 Jan: 1-144 http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/H0499_Cdifficile_tr_e.pdf
Settle Chris, Kerr Kevin G. Rational Testing: Diarrhoea after broad spectrum antimicrobials. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3798 (27 June 2011)
Mullane KM, Miller MA, Weiss K, et al. Efficacy of **fidaxomicin versus vancomycin** as therapy for Clostridium difficile infection in individuals taking concomitant antibiotics for other concurrent infections. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Sep;53(5):440-7.
Loo VG et al. Host and pathogen factors for Clostridium difficile infection and colonization. N Engl J Med 2011 Nov 3; 365:1693.
Kamboj M et al. **Relapse** versus reinfection: Surveillance of **Clostridium difficile infection**. Clin Infect Dis 2011 Nov 15; 53:1003.
Forster AJ, Taljaard M, Oake N, et al. The effect of **hospital acquired** infection with **Clostridium dificile** on length of stay in hospital. CMAJ 2012;184:37-42.
Kassam Z, Hundal R, Marshall JK, Lee CH. **Fecal Transplant** via Retention Enema for Refractory or Recurrent Clostridium difficile Infection. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jan 23;172(2):191-3.

Cornely OA, Crook DW, Esposito R, et al, the OPT-80-004 Clinical Study Group. **Fidaxomicin versus vancomycin** for infection with Clostridium di□cile infection in Europe, Canada, and the USA: a double-blind, non-inferiority, randomised, controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012.
Khanna S, Pardi DS, Aronson SL et al. The Epidemiology of **Community-Acquired Clostridium difficile** Infection: A Population-Based Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jan;107(1):89-95.
Morrison RH, Hall NS, Said M, et al. **Risk factors** associated with complications and mortality in patients with **Clostridium difficile** infection. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Dec;53(12):1173-8.
Mattila E, Uusitalo-Seppälä R, Wuorela M et al. **Fecal Transplantation**, Through Colonoscopy, Is Effective Therapy for Recurrent Clostridium difficile Infection. Gastroenterology. 2012 Mar;142(3):490-6.
Brandt LJ et al. Long-term follow-up of colonoscopic **fecal microbiota transplant** for recurrent Clostridium difficile infection.Am J Gastroenterol 2012 Jul; 107:1079.
van Nood E, Vrieze A, Nieuwdorp M, et al. Duodenal infusion of **donor feces** for recurrent Clostridium difficile. N Engl J Med 2013.
Stefan MS et al. Association between **antibiotic treatment and outcomes in patients hospitalized with acute exacerbation of COPD** treated with systemic steroids. Chest 2013 Jan; 143:82.
de Blank P, Zaoutis T, Fisher B, et al. Trends in **Clostridium difficile** Infection and Risk Factors for Hospital Acquisition of Clostridium difficile among Children with Cancer. J Pediatr. 2013 Mar 8.
Surawicz CM, Brandt LJ, Binion DG, et al. Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of **Clostridium difficile** infections. Am J Gastroenterol 2013;108:478-98.
Shafran DM, Shafran SD. Treating Clostridium difficile infection. CMAJ. 2014 Apr 15;186(7):531.
Allen UD; Canadian Paediatric Society, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. **Clostridium difficile** in paediatric populations. Paediatr Child Health. 2014 Jan;19(1):43-54.
Winslow BT, Onysko M, Thompson KA, et al. Common Questions About **Clostridium difficile** Infection. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Mar 15;89(6):437-42.

[9] Nishimura RA, Carabello BA, Faxon DP, et al. ACC/AHA 2008 Guideline update on valvular heart disease: focused update on **infective endocarditis**: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines endorsed by the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Aug 19;52(8):676-85.
Baddour Larry M., Epstein Andrew E., Erickson Christopher C., et al. on behalf of the American Heart Association Rheumatic Fever, Endocarditis, and Kawasaki Disease Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia, Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on Clinical Cardiology, and the Interdisciplinary Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research. **Update on Cardiovascular Implantable Electronic Device Infections and Their Management: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association (AHA).** Circulation 121: 458-477; published online before print as doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.192665. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/121/3/458
Baddour, Larry M., Epstein, Andrew E., Erickson, Christopher C., et al. on behalf of the American Heart Association Rheumatic Fever, Endocarditis, and Kawasaki Disease Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, , Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia, , Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, , Council on Clinical Cardiology, , the Interdisciplinary Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research, **A Summary of the Update on Cardiovascular Implantable Electronic Device Infections and Their Management: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association (AHA).** J Am Dent Assoc 2011 142: 159-165. http://jada.ada.org/cgi/reprint/142/2/159
Thornhill Martin H, Dayer Mark J, Forde Jamie M, et al. Impact of the NICE guideline recommending **cessation of antibiotic prophylaxis for prevention of infective endocarditis**: before and after study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2392 (Published 3 May 2011)
[10] McIsaac WJ, Kellner JD, Aufricht P, et al. Empirical validation of guidelines for the management of **pharyngitis** in children and adults. JAMA. 2004 Apr 7;291(13):1587-95. Erratum in: JAMA. 2005 Dec 7;294(21):2700.
van Driel ML, De Sutter AI, Keber N, Habraken H, Christiaens T. Different antibiotic treatments for **group A streptococcal pharyngitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Oct 6;10:CD004406. Evidence is insufficient for clinically meaningful differences between antibiotics for GABHS tonsillopharyngitis. Limited evidence in adults suggests cephalosporins are more effective than penicillin for relapse, but the NNTB is high.
Wessels Michael R, **Streptococcal Pharyngitis**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:648-655.
Fine AM, Nizet V, Mandl KD. Improved diagnostic accuracy of group a streptococcal pharyngitis with use of **real-time biosurveillance**. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 20;155(6):345-52.
Shaikh N, Swaminathan N, Hooper EG. **Accuracy and Precision of the Signs and Symptoms** of Streptococcal Pharyngitis in Children: A Systematic Review. J Pediatr. 2011 Oct 31.
Fine AM, Nizet V, Mandl KD. Large-Scale Validation of the **Centor and McIsaac Scores** to Predict Group A Streptococcal **Pharyngitis**. Arch Intern Med. 2012 May 7.
Shulman ST, Bisno AL, Clegg HW, et al. Clinical Practice Guideline for the Diagnosis and Management of Group A Streptococcal Pharyngitis: 2012 Update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. (IDSA) Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Sep 9.
Altamimi S, Khalil A, Khalaiwi KA, et al. Short-term late-generation antibiotics versus longer term penicillin for acute streptococcal pharyngitis in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD004872. Three to six days of oral antibiotics had comparable efficacy compared to the standard duration 10-day course of oral penicillin in treating children with acute GABHS pharyngitis.
Kociolek LK, Shulman ST. In the Clinic: Pharyngitis. Ann Intern Med Sep 4, 2012. ITC3-2.
Fine AM, Nizet V, Mandl KD. Participatory medicine: a **home score for streptococcal pharyngitis** enabled by real-time biosurveillance. A cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:577-83.
[11] Forgie S, Zhanel G, RobinsonJ; **Canadian Paediatric Society** (CPS). Management of **acute otitis media**. Paediatr Child Health 2009;14(7):457-60. http://www.cps.ca/ENGLISH/statements/ID/ID09-01.htm
Kozyrskyj A, Klassen TP, Moffatt M, Harvey K. Short-course antibiotics for acute otitis media. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD001095. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001095.pub2. Clinicians need to evaluate whether the minimal short-term benefit from longer treatment of antibiotics is worth exposing children to a longer course of antibiotics.
Courter JD, Baker WL, Nowak KS, Smogowicz LA, Desjardins LL, Coleman CI, Girotto JE. Increased clinical failures when treating acute otitis media with **macrolides**: a meta-analysis. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Mar;44(3):471-8. Epub 2010 Feb 11.
Coker Tumaini R.; Chan Linda S.; Newberry Sydne J.; et al. Diagnosis, Microbial Epidemiology, and Antibiotic Treatment of **Acute Otitis Media in Children**: A Systematic Review. JAMA. 2010;304(19):2161-2169.
Shekelle PG, Takata G, Newberry SJ, et al. Management of acute otitis media: update. Evid Rep Technol Assess. 2010 Nov: 1-426.
Hoberman Alejandro, Paradise Jack L., Rockette Howard E., et al. Treatment of **Acute Otitis Media** in Children under 2 Years of Age. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:105-115.
Tähtinen Paula A., Laine Miia K., Huovinen Pentti, et al. A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Antimicrobial Treatment for **Acute Otitis Media**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:116-126.
Simpson SA, Lewis R, van der Voort J, et al. **Oral or topical nasal steroids for hearing loss associated with otitis media with effusion in children.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 May 11;5:CD001935.
Azarpazhooh A, Limeback H, Lawrence HP, et al. **Xylitol** for preventing acute otitis media in children up to 12 years of age. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD007095. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007095.pub2. There is fair evidence that the prophylactic administration of xylitol among healthy children attending day care centres reduces the occurrence of AOM by 25%.
Venekamp RP, Sanders S, Glasziou PP, et al. Antibiotics for acute otitis media in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jan 31;1:CD000219. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000219.pub3. Antibiotic treatment led to a statistically significant reduction of children with AOM experiencing pain at two to seven days compared with placebo but since most children (82%) settle spontaneously, about 20 children must be treated to prevent one suffering from ear pain at two to seven days. Additionally, antibiotic treatment led to a statistically significant reduction of tympanic membrane perforations (NNTB 33) and contralateral AOM episodes (NNTB 11). These benefits must be weighed against the possible harms: for every 14 children treated with antibiotics, one child experienced an adverse event (such as vomiting, diarrhoea or rash) that would not have occurred if antibiotics had been withheld. Antibiotics appear to be most useful in children under two years of age with bilateral AOM, or with both AOM and otorrhoea. For most other children with mild disease, an expectant observational approach seems justified. We have no trials in populations with higher risks of complications.
Lieberthal AS, Carroll AE, Chonmaitree T, et al. The Diagnosis and Management of Acute Otitis Media. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 25. (AAP: American Academy of Pediatrics) http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/131/3/e964.full.pdf+html
[12] Korbila IP, Manta KG, Siempos II, et al. Penicillins vs trimethoprim-based regimens for acute bacterial **exacerbations** of chronic bronchitis: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jan;55(1):60-7.
Nouira S et al. Standard versus newer antibacterial agents in the treatment of severe acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A randomized trial of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole versus ciprofloxacin. Clin Infect Dis 2010 Jul 15; 51:143
Albert RH. Diagnosis and treatment of acute bronchitis. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Dec 1;82(11):1345-50.
[13] Canadian Sexually Transmitted Infections -STI guidelines 2008 http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/std-mts/sti-its/guide-lignesdir-eng.php
Medical Letter-Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for Sexually Transmitted Diseases. July 2010.
Hook EW 3rd, Behets F, Van Damme K, Ravelomanana N, Leone P, Sena AC, Martin D, Langley C, McNeil L, Wolff M. A phase III equivalence trial of azithromycin versus benzathine penicillin for treatment of early syphilis. J Infect Dis. 2010 Jun 1;201(11):1729-35.
Soper DE. Pelvic inflammatory disease. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):419-28.
CDC: "Trends in Sexually Transmitted Diseases in the United States: 2009 National Data for **Gonorrhea, Chlamydia, and Syphilis**." CDC Media Fact Sheet, November 2010.
Wiehe, Sarah E., Rosenman, Marc B., Wang, Jane, et al. **Chlamydia Screening** Among Young Women: Individual- and Provider-Level Differences in Testing. Pediatrics 2011 127: e336-e344.
Hawkes S, Matin N, Broutet N, Low N. Eff ectiveness of interventions to improve screening for **syphilis in pregnancy**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; published online June 16.
Ohnishi M, Golparian D, Shimuta K, Saika T, Hoshina S, Iwasaku K, et al. Is Neisseria gonorrhoeae initiating a future era of untreatable gonorrhea? Detailed characterization of the first strain with high-level resistance to ceftriaxone. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2011;55(7):3538-45.
Linden JA. Clinical practice. Care of the adult patient after sexual assault. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 1;365(9):834-41.
Macdonald NE, Stanbrook MB, Flegel K, Hébert PC, Rosenfield D. **Gonorrhea**: what goes around comes around. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 19.
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Chlamydial infections. In: Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2010. MMWR Recomm Rep 2010 Dec 17;59(RR-12):44-9.
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Diseases characterized by urethritis and cervicitis. In: Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2010. MMWR Recomm Rep 2010 Dec 17;59(RR-12):40-4.
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Diseases characterized by vaginal discharge. In: Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2010 [Erratum appears in MMWR Recomm Rep. 2011 Jan 14;60(1):18]. MMWR Recomm Rep 2010 Dec 17;59(RR-12):56-63.
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Genital warts. In: Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2010. MMWR Recomm Rep 2010 Dec 17;59(RR-12):70-4.
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Gonococcal infections. In: Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2010 [Erratum appears in MMWR Recomm Rep. 2011 Jan 14;60(1):18]. MMWR Recomm Rep 2010 Dec 17;59(RR-12):49-55.
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Human papillomavirus (HPV) infection. In: Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2010. MMWR Recomm Rep 2010 Dec 17;59(RR-12):69-70.
Public Health Agency of Canada. Canadian guidelines on sexually transmitted infections. Gonococcal infections. Updated January 2010. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/std-mts/sti-its/pdf/506gonococcal-eng.pdf

Public Health Agency of Canada. Important notice – public health information update on the treatment for **gonococcal infection**. Public Health Agency of Canada issued important notice on gonococcal infection. **December 21, 2011**. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/std-mts/sti-its/alert/2011/alert-gono-eng.php (accessed December 21, 2011).
Bolan GA, Sparling PF, Wasserheit JN. The emerging threat of **untreatable gonococcal** infection. N Engl J Med. 2012 Feb 9;366(6):485-7.
García PJ, Holmes KK, Cárcamo CP, et al, Peru **PREVEN Study Team. Prevention** of sexually transmitted infections in urban communities (Peru PREVEN): a multicomponent community-randomised trial. Lancet 2012;
Van den Broek IVF, van Bergen JEAM, et al. Effectiveness of yearly, register based **screening for chlamydia** in the Netherlands: controlled trial with randomised stepped wedge implementation. BMJ 2012;345:e4316.
Wiesenfeld HC et al. Subclinical **pelvic inflammatory disease and infertility**. Obstet Gynecol 2012 Jul; 120:37.
Matteelli A, Schlagenhauf P, Carvalho ACC, et al. **Travel-associated sexually transmitted infections**: an observational cross-sectional study of the GeoSentinel surveillance database. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; online Nov 23.
Mayor MT, Roett MA, Uduhiri KA. Diagnosis and Management of **Gonococcal** Infections. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(10):931-938.
Mishori R, McClaskey EL, Winklerprins VJ. Chlamydia Trachomatis Infections: Screening, Diagnosis, and Management. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(12):1127-1132.
Kirkcaldy RD, Zaidi A, Hook EW, et al. Neisseria gonorrhoeae Antimicrobial Resistance Among Men Who Have Sex With Men and Men Who Have Sex Exclusively With Women: The Gonococcal Isolate Surveillance Project, 2005-2010. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Mar 5;158(5 Pt 1):321-8.
Workowski K. In the Clinic: **Chlamydia and gonorrhea**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Feb 5;158(3):ITC2-1.
CDC Grand Rounds: The Growing Threat of **Multidrug-Resistant Gonorrhea**.Weekly.February 15, 2013 / 62(06);103-106.
[14] Fang L, Oliver A, Jayaraman G, Wong T, et al. Trends in age disparities between younger and middle-age adults among reported rates of Chlamydia, gonorrhea, and infectious syphilis infections in Canada: Findings from 1997 to 2007. *Sexually Transmitted Infections*. 2010 Jan;37(1):18-25.
{Canadian data: STIs increasing in middle age group (age 40-59yrs); Chlamydia ↑ 66%; gonorrhea ↑ 210%; syphilis ↑ 11x.}
[15] Stone, S. **RxFiles Antifungal** Treatment Chart. Accessed 25 January, 2010 at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/cht-antifungal.pdf
[16] Ota KV, Jamieson F, Fisman DN, et al. Prevalence of and risk factors for quinolone-resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae infection in Ontario. CMAJ. 2009 Feb 3;180(3):287-90.

ANTI-INFECTIVES - ORAL Additional references:

1. Guay D. Short-course antimicrobial therapy of respiratory tract infections. Drugs. 2003;63(20):2169-84.
2. Micromedix 2013
3. **Sanford** Guide to Antimicrobial Therapy 2011; Orange PAACT: **2012 Anti-infective Guidelines for Community –acquired infections**.
   Bugs and Drugs 2006; Capital Health Region, Edmonton, AB. Accessed Jan 2010 at: http://www.bugsanddrugs.ca/ .
   Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Bacterial Infections**. June 2010. Updated **July 2013**.
4. CPS 2014
5. Telithromycin (Ketek) for respiratory infections. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2004 Aug 16;46(1189):66-8.
6. QT Interval Drug Lists www.torsades.org and Drug Interaction Information http://medicine.iupui.edu/flockhart
7. Arcavi L, Benowitz NL. Cigarette smoking and infection. Arch Intern Med 2004; 164:2206-16.
8. Le Saux, Nicole et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled noninferiority trial of amoxicillin for clinically diagnosed acute otitis media in children 6 months to 5 years of age CMAJ • February 1, 2005; 172 (3). doi:10.1503/cmaj.1040771.
9. Goossens H, Ferech M, Vander Stichele R, Elseviers M; ESAC Project Group. Outpatient antibiotic use in Europe and association with resistance: a cross-national database study. Lancet. 2005 Feb 12;365(9459):579-87.
10. Stephens DS. et al; Incidence of marolide resistance in Streptococcus pneumoniae after introduction of the pneumococcal conjugate vaccine: population-based assessment. Lancet. 2005 Mar 5;365: 855-63.
11. Tozzi AE, Celentano LP, Ciofi degli Atti ML, Salmaso S. Diagnosis and management of pertussis. CMAJ. 2005 Feb 15;172(4):509-15. (Galanis E, King AS, Varughese P, Halperin SA; IMPACT investigators. Changing epidemiology and emerging risk groups for pertussis. CMAJ. 2006 Feb 14;174(4):451-2.)
12. Carratala J, Fernandez-Sabe N, Ortega L, et al. Outpatient care compared with hospitalization for community-acquired pneumonia. Ann Intern Med 2005; 142:165-72.
13. O'Connor CM, Dunne MW, Pfeffer MA, Muhlestein JB, Yao L, Gupta S, Benner RJ, Fisher MR, Cook TD; Investigators in the WIZARD Study. Azithromycin for the secondary prevention of coronary heart disease events: the WIZARD study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Sep 17;290(11):1459-66.
14. Grayston JT, et al. Azithromycin for the Secondary Prevention of Coronary Events. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1637-45.
15. Cannon Christopher P., et al. Antibiotic Treatment (gatifloxacin) of Chlamydia pneumoniae after Acute Coronary Syndrome. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1646-54.
16. van der Linden PD, Sturkenboom MC, Herings RM, Leufkens HM, Rowlands S, Stricker BH. Increased risk of achilles tendon rupture with quinolone antibacterial use, especially in elderly patients taking oral corticosteroids. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Aug 11-25;163(15):1801-7.
17. Cooper JG, Harboe K, Frost SK, Skadberg O. Ciprofloxacin interacts with thyroid replacement therapy. BMJ. 2005 Apr 30;330(7498):1002.
18. Mills GD, Oehley MR, Arrol B. Effectiveness of {beta} lactam antibiotics compared with antibiotics active against atypical pathogens in non-severe community acquired pneumonia: meta-analysis. BMJ 2005; 330:456-60. (InfoPOEMs: Strange, but true: Oral beta-lactam antibiotics -- amoxicillin, amoxicillin/clavulanate (Augmentin), or a cephalosporin -- are as effective in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia as antibiotics active against atypical pathogens, even in patients infected with Mycoplasma pneumoniae or Chlamydia pneumoniae. These old standbys can be used instead of the more expensive drugs for most patients. Legionella infection still requires treatment with an antibiotic effective against atypical pathogens, but in these studies only 1.1% of the patients with nonsevere pneumonia had Legionella. These results are backed up by similar findings from clinical practice (Hedlund J, et al. Scand J Infect Dis 2002; 34:887-92). (LOE = 1a))
19. Golden MR, Whittington WL, et al. Effect of expedited treatment of sex partners on recurrent or persistent gonorrhea or chlamydial infection. N Engl J Med 2005; 352:676-85. (InfoPOEMs: Giving the pt a prescription for their partner(s) or having a staff member contact the pt's partners directly to offer treatment without an examination slightly reduces the risk of recurrent infection in the original pt. It is most helpful for patients with gonorrhea. (LOE = 1b-))
20. Olympia RP, et al. Effectiveness of oral dexamethasone in the treatment of moderate to severe pharyngitis in children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2005; 159:278-82. (InfoPOEMs: Children with moderate to severe throat pain, given a single oral dose of dexamethasone, experience faster resolution of pain and significant relief in the first 24 hours than those given placebo. After 24 hours, however, there was no significant difference in pain between groups. Interestingly, dexamethasone is more effective in children who test negative for strep. In fact, those who have a positive rapid strep assay are unlikely to have any benefit. This study is too small to have detected any important but uncommon complications of treatment. (LOE = 2b))
21. Shams WE, Evans ME. Guide to selection of fluoroquinolones in patients with lower respiratory tract infections. Drugs. 2005;65(7):949-91.
22. Richard Andraws, MD; Jeffrey S. Berger, MD; David L. Brown, MD. Effects of Antibiotic Therapy on Outcomes of Patients With Coronary Artery Disease: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. JAMA. 2005;293:2641-2647. (Evidence available to date does not demonstrate an overall benefit of antibiotic therapy in reducing mortality or cardiovascular events in patients with CAD.)
23. Rovers MM, Black N, Browning GG, Maw R, Zielhuis GA, Haggard MP. Grommets in otitis media with effusion: an individual patient data meta-analysis. Arch Dis Child 2005; 90:480-85. (InfoPOEMs: Compared with watchful waiting, inserting pressure-equalizing tubes improves hearing in children with otitis media with effusion over the short term. Outcomes within 18 months, however, are the same. The tubes has no effect on language development. Watchful waiting is a reasonable option in most of these children. (LOE = 1a))
24. Gafter-Gvili A, Fraser A, Paul M, Leibovici L. Meta-analysis: antibiotic prophylaxis reduces mortality in neutropenic patients. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jun 21;142(12 Pt 1):979-95. CONCLUSIONS: Antibiotic prophylaxis for neutropenic patients undergoing cytotoxic therapy reduces mortality. Mortality was substantially reduced when analysis was limited to fluoroquinolones. Antibiotic prophylaxis, preferably with a fluoroquinolone, should be considered for neutropenic patients.
25. Fuller JD, Low DE. A review of Streptococcus pneumoniae infection treatment failures associated with fluoroquinolone resistance. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Jul 1;41(1):118-21. Epub 2005 May 26. There were 20 ciprofloxacin and levofloxacin treatment failures reported. Physicians should be aware, when treating pneumococcal respiratory tract infections in older patients with a fluoroquinolone, that clinical failures might occur, especially for patients with comorbid illnesses and a history of recent fluoroquinolone use.
26. Little P, Rumsby K, et al. Information leaflet & antibiotic prescribing strategies for acute lower respiratory tract infection: an RCT. JAMA. 2005 Jun 22;293(24):3029-35. CONCLUSION: No offer or a delayed offer of antibiotics for acute uncomplicated lower respiratory tract infection is acceptable, associated with little difference in symptom resolution, and is likely to considerably reduce antibiotic use and beliefs in the effectiveness of antibiotics.
27. Doern GV, Richter SS, Miller A, et al. Antimicrobial resistance among Streptococcus pneumoniae in the United States: have we begun to turn the corner on resistance to certain antimicrobial classes? Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Jul 15;41(2):139-48. Epub 2005 Jun 7.
28. Sharland M, Kendall H, Yeates D, et al. Antibiotic prescribing in general practice and hospital admissions for peritonsillar abscess, mastoiditis, and rheumatic fever in children:

time trend analysis. BMJ. 2005 Aug 6;331(7512):328-9. A fall of 50% in the prescribing of antibiotics to children in English general practice has not been accompanied by an increase in hospital admissions for peritonsillar abscess or rheumatic fever. (InfoPOEMs: More judicious prescribing of antibiotics for childhood respiratory infections has not increased the number of episodes of peritonsillar abscess or rheumatic fever. The effect on mastoidectomy is unclear, but a clinically important increase appears unlikely. (LOE = 2c))

29. Hoberman A, Dagan R, Leibovitz E, et al. Large dosage amoxicillin/clavulanate, compared with azithromycin, for the treatment of bacterial acute otitis media in children. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2005 Jun;24(6):525-32. CONCLUSION: Amoxicillin/clavulanate was clinically & bacteriologically more effective than azithromycin among children with bacterial AOM, incl. cases caused by penicillin-resistant S. pneumoniae & beta-lactamase-positive H. influenzae.
30. Yates J. Traveler's diarrhea. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Jun 1;71(11):2095-100. (see also Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter: **Advice for Travelers** May 2006, Updated May 2012) or good Information at www.cdc.gov/travel (DuPont HL. Travellers' diarrhoea: contemporary approaches to therapy and prevention. Drugs. 2006;66(3):303-14.) (Pharmacist's Letter. May 2007. Update on Traveler's Diarrhea.) (Hill D, Ryan E. Management of travellers' diarrhoe. BMJ 2008;337: p863-867.)
31. DuPont HL, Jiang ZD, Okhuysen PC, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of rifaximin to prevent travelers' diarrhea. Ann Intern Med 2005;142:805-12. (InfoPOEMs: Treatment with rifaximin instead of placebo decreases the likelihood of travelers' diarrhea in students traveling to Mexico from the United States and living with local families. It has not been compared with less expensive prophylaxis with bismuth or with acute treatment of diarrhea, and it hasn't been compared in situations where travelers' diarrhea is less likely (for example, traveling for shorter periods or staying in resorts instead of living in local communities). (LOE = 1b))
32. Gavranich J, Chang A. Antibiotics for community acquired lower respiratory tract infections (LRTI) secondary to Mycoplasma pneumoniae in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004875.
33. Ziganshina L, Vizel A, Squire S. Fluoroquinolones for treating tuberculosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;3:CD004795.
34. Weigelt J, Itani K, Stevens D, et al, for the Linezolid CSSTI Study Group. Linezolid versus vancomycin in treatment of complicated skin and soft tissue infections. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2005; 49:2260-66. (InfoPOEMs:) Linezolid provides an alternative to vancomycin in the treatment of complicated skin and soft tissue infections, many of which are caused by methicillin-resistant Staph aureus (MRSA). The unblinded nature of this study, post hoc subgroup analyses, and failure to describe criteria for initiating oral versus intravenous therapy are serious limitations. Any trends toward an advantage for linezolid should be interpreted very cautiously. (LOE = 2b)
35. Margolis DJ, Bowe WP, Hoffstad O, Berlin JA. Antibiotic treatment of acne may be associated with upper respiratory tract infections. Arch Dermatol. 2005 Sep;141(9):1132-6.
36. Sabria M, Pedro-Botet ML, Gomez J, Roig J, et al. Fluoroquinolones vs Macrolides in the Treatment of Legionnaires Disease. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1401-5.
37. Saha D, et al. Single-dose ciprofloxacin versus 12-dose erythromycin for childhood cholera: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Sep 24;366(9491):1085-93.
38. Riedner G, Rusizoka M, et al. Single-dose azithromycin versus penicillin G benzathine for the treatment of early syphilis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 22;353(12):1236-44. (InfoPOEMs: A 2-g oral dose of azithromycin is equivalent in effectiveness to intramuscular penicillin in the treatment of primary or latent syphilis. Clinicians should be aware that macrolide-resistant Treponema pallidum has already begun to emerge in North America and Ireland. (LOE = 1b))
39 Medical Letter Sept 26/05 Azithromycin Extended Release (ZMAX) for Sinusitis and Pneumonia p. 78.
40. Paradise JL, Campbell TF, Dollaghan CA, et al. Developmental outcomes after early or delayed insertion of tympanostomy tubes. N Engl J Med 2005; 353:576-86. (InfoPOEMs: Early insertion of tympanostomy tubes does not improve long-term clinical outcomes of importance (speech acquisition and hearing) in children with persistent otitis media with effusion. Delaying 6 months for bilateral effusion and 9 months for unilateral effusion before revisiting the decision to insert tubes is the preferred approach to management, since it results in fewer procedures with equivalent outcomes. (LOE = 1b))
41. Pichichero ME. A review of evidence supporting the American Academy of Pediatrics recommendation for prescribing **cephalosporin antibiotics for penicillin-allergic** patients. Pediatrics. 2005 Apr;115(4):1048-57. Pichichero ME. Cephalosporins can be prescribed safely for penicillin-allergic patients. J Fam Pract. 2006 Feb;55(2):106-12. (InfoPOEMs: The risk of cross-reactivity between penicillin and cephalosporins has been overestimated for second- and third-generation drugs. It is only a significant risk in first-generation cephalosporins that have a similar side chain to penicillin (cephalothin, cephalexin, cefadroxil, and cefazolin). With appropriate monitoring physicians could consider using second- and third-generation cephalosporins in these patients. (LOE = 2a))
Campagna JD, Bond MC, Schabelman E, Hayes BD. The use of cephalosporins in penicillin-allergic patients. J Emerg Med. 2012;42(5):612-620.
Medical Letter. Cephalosporins for patients with Penicillin Allergy. Jan 2013.
42. Fogarty C, de Wet R, Mandell L, et al. Five-day telithromycin once daily is as effective as 10-day clarithromycin twice daily for the treatment of acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis and is associated with reduced health-care resource utilization. Chest. 2005 Oct;128(4):1980-8.
43. **Sulfonamide Cross-Reactivity** Pharmacist Letter Nov 2005.
44. Cullen M, Steven N, Billingham L, et al.; Simple Investigation in Neutropenic Individuals of the Frequency of Infection after Chemotherapy +/- Antibiotic in a Number of Tumours (SIGNIFICANT) Trial Group. Antibacterial prophylaxis after chemotherapy for solid tumors and lymphomas. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 8;353(10):988-98. (InfoPOEMs: When given prophylactically to cancer patients at risk for neutropenia, levofloxacin modestly reduces the likelihood of fever, infection, and hospitalization (number needed to treat [NNT] = 16 - 20). However, there was no significant reduction in the likelihood of serious infection or death, and the benefit must be balanced against the cost and probable adverse effect on bacterial resistance. (LOE = 1b))
45. Arnold S, Straus S. Interventions to improve antibiotic prescribing practices in ambulatory care. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD003539.
46. Pepin J, Saheb N, Coulombe MA, et al. Emergence of **fluoroquinolones** as the predominant risk factor for Clostridium difficile-associated diarrhea: a cohort study during an epidemic in Quebec. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Nov 1;41(9):1254-60. Epub 2005 Sep 20. CONCLUSIONS: Administration of fluoroquinolones emerged as the most important risk factor for CDAD in Quebec during an epidemic caused by a hypervirulent strain of C. difficile. (see also Medical Letter: Treatment of C. difficile-associated disease. Nov 6,2006.)
47. Baddour LM, Wilson WR, Bayer AS, et al. **Infective endocarditis**: diagnosis, antimicrobial therapy, and management of complications: a statement for healthcare professionals from the committee on rheumatic Fever, endocarditis, and kawasaki disease, council on cardiovascular disease in the young, and the councils on clinical cardiology, stroke, and cardiovascular surgery & anesthesia, american heart association--executive summary: endorsed by the infectious diseases society of america. Circulation. 2005 Jun 14;111(23):3167-84. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/111/23/3167 (see updated reference 127)
48. Rimoin AW, Hamza HS, Vince A, et al. Evaluation of the WHO clinical decision rule for streptococcal pharyngitis. Arch Dis Child. 2005 Oct;90(10):1066-70. Epub 2005 Jun 7.
49. Drehobl MA, et al. **Single-dose azithromycin** microspheres vs clarithromycin extended release for treatment of mild-to-moderate CAP in adults. Chest. 2005 Oct;128(4):2230-7.
50. Bin-Nun A, Bromiker R, Wilschanski M, et al. Oral **probiotics** prevent necrotizing enterocolitis in very low birth weight neonates. J Pediatr. 2005 Aug;147(2):192-6.
51. Fogarty C, de Wet R, Mandell L, et al. **Five-day telithromycin** once daily is as effective as 10-day clarithromycin twice daily for the treatment of acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis and is associated with reduced health-care resource utilization. Chest. 2005 Oct;128(4):1980-8.
52. Kristo A, Uhari M, Luotonen J, et al. Cefuroxime axetil versus **placebo** for children with acute respiratory infection and imaging evidence of sinusitis: a randomized, controlled trial. Acta Paediatr. 2005 Sep;94(9):1208-13. CONCLUSION: A 10-d course of cefuroxime axetil offered no clinical benefit to children with an acute respiratory illness and imaging evidence of acute sinusitis.

53. Ward JI, Cherry JD, Chang SJ, et al.; APERT Study Group. Efficacy of an acellular pertussis vaccine among adolescents and adults. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 13;353(15):1555-63. (InfoPOEMs: An acellular pertussis vaccine reduces the risk of pertussis in adults and is well tolerated. (LOE = 1b))
54. Tiwari T, Murphy TV, Moran J; National Immunization Program, CDC. Recommended Antimicrobial Agents for the Treatment and Postexposure Prophylaxis of **Pertussis**: 2005 CDC Guidelines. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2005 Dec 9;54(RR-14):1-16.
55. Jespersen CM, Als-Nielsen B, Damgaard M, et al. Randomised placebo controlled multicentre trial to assess short term **clarithromycin** for patients with stable coronary heart disease: **CLARICOR** trial. BMJ. 2005 Dec 8; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: The theory of a bacterial cause of heart disease is rapidly deflating. Using the antibiotic clarithromycin in patients with coronary heart disease (CHD) is not beneficial and may be harmful, with 1 additional death for every 50 patients who receive clarithromycin. Two other studies have also shown a slight increase in mortality with antibiotic therapy; taken together, these 3 studies show a 28% increase in mortality with clarithromycin (odds ratio = 1.28; 95% CI, 1.05 - 1.57). (LOE = 1b))
56. Schito GC, Felmingham D. Susceptibility of Streptococcus pneumoniae to penicillin, azithromycin and telithromycin (PROTEKT 1999-2003). Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2005 Dec;26(6):479-85. Epub 2005 Nov 9. Penicillin non-susceptibility rates were stable over the study period; overall, 21.8% of isolates were resistant. Azithromycin resistance increased from 31.0% in Year 1 to 36.3% in Year 4. Resistance rates for penicillin and azithromycin varied between countries and were highest in France, Spain, South Africa, USA and the Far East. Multidrug resistance in S. pneumoniae did not change significantly over the 4 years, with an overall rate of 38.6%. Telithromycin retained good activity against S. pneumoniae (0.1% of isolates resistant), including multidrug-resistant isolates.
57. Morganroth J, Dimarco JP, Anzueto A, Niederman MS, Choudhri S; CAPRIE Study Group. A randomized trial comparing the cardiac rhythm safety of moxifloxacin vs levofloxacin in elderly patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5):3398-406.
58. Health Canada Tequin hyper & hypoglycemic warning Dec/05 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/tequin_hpc-cps_e.pdf
Health Canada February, 2006 advises diabetic patients not to use the antibiotic Tequin http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_09_e.html
(Park-Wyllie LY, et al. Outpatient Gatifloxacin Therapy and Dysglycemia in Older Adults. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 1; [Epub ahead of print] Conclusions As compared with the use of other broad-spectrum oral antibiotics, including other fluoroquinolones, the use of gatifloxacin among outpatients is associated with an increased risk of in-hospital treatment for both hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia)
59. Shefet D, Robenshtok E, Paul M, Leibovici L. Empirical atypical coverage for inpatients with community-acquired pneumonia: systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1992-2000.(InfoPOEMs: Treating community-acquired pneumonia with antibiotics effective against atypical organisms is no better and no worse than treating with a penicillin or cephalosporin alone. (LOE = 1a))
60. Fourcroy JL, Berner B, Chiang YK, Cramer M, Rowe L, Shore N. Efficacy and safety of a novel once-daily extended-release ciprofloxacin tablet formulation for treatment of uncomplicated urinary tract infection in women. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2005 Oct;49(10):4137-43. (InfoPOEMs: A single dose of an extended-release version of ciprofloxacin (Cipro XR) is as effective as the immediate-release version taken twice daily for 3 days. The tiny reduction in the likelihood of gastrointestinal adverse effects (number needed to treat (NNT) = 60 - 80) is likely to be heavily promoted, and must be balanced against the higher cost of this formulation. As we are given more such options, it is important to remember the key elements in choosing a drug: its safety, tolerability, efficacy, price, and simplicity. Although extended-release ciprofloxacin is simpler, it is no more effective and will almost certainly cost more. (LOE = 1b))
61. Md SM, et al. Continuation of Antibiotics Is Associated With Failure of Metronidazole for Clostridium difficile-Associated Diarrhea. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2006 Jan;40(1):49-54.
62. FDA Jan/06 warns of **Ketek** increase **liver** toxicity case reports. http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/advisory/telithromycin.htm (Clay KD, et al. Brief Communication: Severe Hepatotoxicity of Telithromycin: Three Case Reports and Literature Review. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Feb 15; [Epub ahead of print])
Health Canada Oct/06 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/ketek_hpc-cps_e.html (see also Pharmacist's Letter: Ketek safety info. Dec/06)
63. Mitchell SJ, et al. **Azithromycin-resistant syphilis** infection: San Francisco, California, 2000-2004. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Feb 1;42(3):337-45. Epub 2005 Dec 28.
64. Merenstein D, Diener-West M, Krist A, et al. An assessment of the shared-decision model in parents of children with acute otitis media. Pediatrics. 2005 Dec;116(6):1267-75. (InfoPOEMs: Presenting information about the pros and cons of antibiotic treatment for acute otitis media and letting parents decide whether and when to start treatment increases parents' satisfaction with their visit and could decrease antibiotic use. These results were found in wealthy, white, older parents and may not apply to other socioeconomic groups. (LOE = 2c))
65. Treatment of Community-Associated **MRSA**. Med Lett Drugs Ther. Feb 13, 2006.
66. Stevens DL, et al. Practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of skin and soft-tissue infections. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Nov 15;41(10):1373-406. Epub 2005 Oct 14.
67. Dupont HL. Travellers' Diarrhoea: Contemporary Approaches to Therapy and Prevention. Drugs. 2006;66(3):303-314.
68. Singh SM, Joyner CD, Alter DA. The importance of echocardiography in physicians' support of **endocarditis prophylaxis**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 13;166(5):549-53.
69. Poehling KA, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease among infants before and after introduction of **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine**. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1668-74.
70. McFarland LV, et al. Meta-Analysis of **Probiotics** for the Prevention of Antibiotic Associated Diarrhea and the Treatment of Clostridium difficile Disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Apr;812-22. (InfoPOEMs: The probiotics Saccharomyces boulardii and Lactobacillus rhamnosus GG both prevent antibiotic-associated diarrhea (AAD), as does a combination of 2 or more probiotics. S. boulardii, given in addition to vancomycin or metronidazole, is also an effective treatment for Clostridium difficile disease (CDD). (LOE = 1a-))
71. Loo VG, et al. A predominantly clonal multi-institutional outbreak of **Clostridium difficile**-associated diarrhea with high morbidity and mortality. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 8;353(23):2442-9. Epub 2005 Dec 1. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 May 18;354(20):2200.
72. Garbutt J, et al. Empiric first-line antibiotic treatment of acute otitis in the era of the heptavalent **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine**. Pediatrics. 2006 Jun;117(6):e1087-94.
73. Gordon RJ, Lowy FD. Bacterial infections in **drug users**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 3;353(18):1945-54.
74. Samore MH, et al. **Clinical decision support** and appropriateness of antimicrobial prescribing: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2005 Nov 9;294(18):2305-14.
75. Slavin RG, et al. American Academy of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology; American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology; Joint Council of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology. The diagnosis and management of **sinusitis**: a practice parameter update. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Dec;116(6 Suppl):S13-47. 75.
76. Linder JA, Bates DW, Lee GM, Finkelstein JA. Antibiotic treatment of children with **sore throat**. JAMA. 2005 Nov 9;294(18):2315-22.
77. Kyaw MH, et al.; Active Bacterial Core Surveillance of the Emerging Infections Program Network. Effect of introduction of the **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine** on drug-Resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1455-63.
78. Trautner BW, et al. Prospective evaluation of the risk of serious bacterial infection in children who present to the emergency department with **hyperpyrexia** (temperature of 106 degrees F or higher). Pediatrics. 2006 Jul;118(1):34-40.
79. Saha D, et al. Single-dose azithromycin for the treatment of **cholera** in adults. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 8;354(23):2452-62. (InfoPOEMs: While tetracycline (1 g to 2 g) or doxycycline (300 mg) in a single dose remains an effective and inexpensive treatment for cholera in older children and adults, azithromycin in a single 1-g dose is an effective (although somewhat more expensive) alternative. It has been shown in previous studies to be a good choice for younger children who cannot take tetracycline or doxycycline. (LOE = 1b))
80. Arroll B, Kenealy T. Are antibiotics effective for **acute purulent rhinitis**? Systematic review and meta-analysis of placebo controlled randomised trials. BMJ. 2006 Aug

5;333(7562):279. Epub 2006 Jul 21. Antibiotics are probably effective for acute purulent rhinitis. They can cause harm, usually in the form of gastrointestinal effects. Most patients will get better without antibiotics, supporting the current "no antibiotic as first line" advice. (InfoPOEMs: Antibiotic treatment of patients with purulent rhinitis of less than 10 days duration increased the number of patients who had resolution of the rhinitis 5 days to 7 days later. On average, almost 60% of patients improved without treatment; antibiotics produced 1 more patient who benefited for every 6 patients who were treated. (LOE = 1a))

81. Canadian **STD** Guidelines. Pharmacist's Letter Sep 2006.
82. Barton N, et al. Guidelines for the prevention and management of community-associated **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus**: A perspective for Canadian health care practionioners. Can J Infect Dis Med Microbiol Vol 17 Suppl C Sept/Oct 2006. (At Risk: young, athletes, inmates, military, Iv drug users & aboriginal population. CMRSA 7 (USA400) from Minnesota; CMRSA10 (USA300) from California & BC.
83. Gilbert M, MacDonald J, et al. Outbreak in Alberta of community-acquired (**USA300**) **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus** in people with a history of drug use, homelessness or incarceration. CMAJ. 2006 Jul 18;175(2):149-54. Epub 2006 Jun 27.
84. Hogenauer C, Langner C, et al. **Klebsiella oxytoca** as a Causative Organism of **Antibiotic-Associated** Hemorrhagic Colitis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Dec 7;355(23):2418-2426.
85. Smeesters PR, et al. **Pharyngitis** in low-resources settings: a pragmatic **clinical approach** to reduce unnecessary antibiotic use. Pediatrics. 2006 Dec;118(6):e1607-11.
86. Leach AJ, Morris PS. Antibiotics for the **prevention of acute and chronic suppurative otitis media** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD004401. For children at risk, antibiotics given once or twice daily will reduce the probability of AOM while the child is on treatment. Antibiotics will reduce the number of episodes of AOM per year from around three to around 1.5. We believe that larger absolute benefits are likely in high-risk children. These conclusions were not affected by sensitivity analyses.
87. Hammerman C, Bin-Nun A, Kaplan M. Safety of **probiotics**: comparison of two popular strains. BMJ. 2006 Nov 11;333(7576):1006-8.
88. Kaye KS, et al. Differential effects of **levofloxacin & ciprofloxacin** on the risk for isolation of quinolone-resistant **Pseudomonas** aeruginosa. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Jun;50(6):2192-6.
89. Segers P, et al. Prevention of Nosocomial Infection in Cardiac Surgery by Decontamination of the Nasopharynx and Oropharynx With **Chlorhexidine** Gluconate: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2006 Nov 22;296(20):2460-2466.
90. Fonseca SN, et al. Implementing **1-dose** antibiotic **prophylaxis** for prevention of surgical site infection. Arch Surg. 2006 Nov;141(11):1109-13.
91. Osguthorpe JD, Nielsen DR. **Otitis externa**: Review and clinical update.Am Fam Physician. 2006 Nov 1;74(9):1510-6.
92. Rosenfeld RM, et al. American Academy of Otolaryngology--Head and Neck Surgery Foundation. Clinical practice guideline: **acute otitis externa**. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2006 Apr;134(4 Suppl):S4-23.
93. Walter K, Tyler ME. Severe **corneal toxicity** after topical **fluoroquinolone** therapy: report of two cases. Cornea. 2006 Aug;25(7):855-7.
94. Ruohola A, et al. Microbiology of acute otitis media in children with **tympanostomy** tubes: prevalences of **bacteria & viruses**. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Dec 1;43(11):1417-22. Epub 2006 Oct 31. In the great majority of children, AOM is a coinfection with bacteria and viruses. The patent tympanostomy tube does not change the spectrum of causative agents in AOM. A microbiological etiology can be established in practically all cases.
95. Auburtin M, et al. Detrimental role of **delayed antibiotic** administration & penicillin-nonsusceptible strains in adult intensive care unit patients with pneumococcal meningitis: the PNEUMOREA prospective multicenter study. Crit Care Med. 2006 Nov;34(11):2758-65.
96. Qin X, et al. **Ciprofloxacin-resistant** gram-negative bacilli in the **fecal microflora** of children. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Oct;50(10):3325-9. Thirteen (2.9%) of 455 stools yielded ciprofloxacin-resistant E. coli (seven children), Stenotrophomonas maltophilia (four children), and Achromobacter xylosoxidans and Enterobacter aerogenes (one child each).
97. Oosterheert JJ, et al. Effectiveness of **early** switch from **intravenous to oral antibiotics** in severe community acquired pneumonia: multicentre randomised trial. BMJ.2006Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print] Early switch from intravenous to oral antibiotics in patients with severe community acquired pneumonia is safe & decreases length of hospital stay by 2 days.
98. Orvidas LJ, St Sauver JL, Weaver AL. Efficacy of **Tonsillectomy** in Treatment of Recurrent Group A beta-Hemolytic Streptococcal Pharyngitis. Laryngoscope. 2006 Nov;116(11):1946-50.
99. Hidayat LK, Hsu DI, Quist R, Shriner KA, Wong-Beringer A. High-dose vancomycin therapy for **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus** infections: efficacy and toxicity. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2138-44.
100. Szajewska H, Ruszczynski M, et al. **Probiotics** in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhea in children: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Pediatr. 2006 Sep;149(3):367-372. Probiotics reduce the risk of AAD in children. For every 7 patients that would develop diarrhea while being treated with antibiotics, one fewer will develop AAD if also receiving probiotics. (InfoPOEMs: Probiotics appear to prevent antibiotic-associated diarrhea in children. However, the limited number of trials included in this study, their overall limited quality, and the potential for publication bias suggest that the data are too limited for certainty. (LOE = 1a-))
101. Rovers MM, et al. Antibiotics for **acute otitis media**: a meta-analysis with individual patient data. Lancet. 2006 Oct 21;368(9545):1429-35. Antibiotics seem to be most beneficial in children younger than 2 years of age with bilateral acute otitis media, and in children with both acute otitis media and otorrhoea. For most other children with mild disease an observational policy seems justified.
102. Del Mar CB, Glasziou PP, Spinks AB. Antibiotics for **sore throat**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD000023. Antibiotics confer relative benefits in the treatment of sore throat. However, the absolute benefits are modest. Protecting sore throat sufferers against suppurative and non-suppurative complications in modern Western society can only be achieved by treating many with antibiotics, most of whom will derive no benefit. In emerging economies (where rates of acute rheumatic fever are high, for example), the number needed to treat may be much lower for antibiotics to be considered effective. Antibiotics shorten the duration of symptoms by about sixteen hours overall.
103. Fernandez J, et al. Norfloxacin vs Ceftriaxone in the Prophylaxis of Infections in Patients With **Advanced Cirrhosis** & Hemorrhage. Gastroenterology. 2006Oct;131(4):1049-56.

104. Huang SS, Datta R, Platt R. Risk of acquiring antibiotic-resistant bacteria from **prior room occupants**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1945-51.
105. Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Alternative or **Off-label** Routes of Drug Administration. (Oral administration of: vancomycin)
106. Clement A, et al. Long term effects of **azithromycin** in patients with **cystic fibrosis**: a double blind, placebo controlled trial. Thorax. 2006 Oct;61(10):895-902.Epub 2006Jun 29.
107. Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Community-acquired Methicillin-Resistant S. aureus (**CA-MRSA**).
108. Moran GJ, et al. EMERGEncy ID Net Study Group. Methicillin-resistant S. aureus infections among patients in the emergency department. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 17;355(7):666-74. (InfoPOEMs: Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (**MRSA**) is the most common bacteria isolated from purulent skin and soft-tissue infections. It is most sensitive to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole, rifampin, clindamycin, and tetracycline. (LOE = 1b))
109. Dhalla IA, et al. Are broad-spectrum **fluoroquinolones** more likely to cause **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease? Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Sep;50(9):3216-9.
110. Clegg HW, et al. Treatment of streptococcal **pharyngitis** with **once-daily** compared with twice-daily amoxicillin: a noninferiority trial. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2006Sep;25(9):761-7.
111. Grijalva CG, et al. National impact of universal childhood immunization with **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine** on outpatient medical care visits in the United States. Pediatrics. 2006 Sep;118(3):865-73.
112. Bergman M, et al. Macrolide and Azithromycin Use Are Linked to Increased **Macrolide Resistance** in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Aug 28; [Epub ahead of print]
113. Spiro DM, et al. **Wait-and-see prescription** for the treatment of acute otitis media: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006Sep13;296(10):1235-41. (InfoPOEMs:A wait-and-see approach of asking parents of children given a diagnosis of acute otitis media (AOM) in the emergency department to delay filling a prescription significantly reduces unnecessary antibiotic use. Parents of children in the delayed group reported otalgia slightly, if any, more often than the parents of children in the standard group. All parents received explicit instructions to provide both ibuprofen & otic analgesic drops to their kids. Children in the standard treatment group were more likely to have diarrhea.(LOE = 1b))
114. Hasin T, et al. Postexposure treatment with doxycycline for the prevention of **tick-borne** relapsing fever. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 13;355(2):148-55. (InfoPOEMs: Doxycycline at an initial dose of 200 mg followed by 4 days of 100 mg daily effectively prevents tick-borne relapsing fever (TBRF) in patients in a TBRF-endemic area who have evidence of a tick bite. (LOE = 1b))
115. Mangione-Smith R, et al. Ruling **out the need for antibiotics**: are we sending the right message? Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Sep;160(9):945-52.
116. Poehling KA, et al. Invasive pneumococcal disease among infants before and after introduction of **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine**. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1668-74.
117. Kyaw MH, et al. Active Bacterial Core Surveillance of the Emerging Infections Program Network. Effect of introduction of the **pneumococcal conjugate vaccine** on drug-resistant Streptococcus pneumoniae. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1455-63. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):638.
118. Ross JD, et al. Moxifloxacin versus ofloxacin plus metronidazole in uncomplicated **pelvic inflammatory disease**: results of a multicentre, double-blind, randomised trial. Sex Transm Infect. 2006 Jun 28; [Epub ahead of print]
119. Miller KE. Diagnosis and treatment of **Neisseria gonorrhoeae** infections. Am Fam Physician. 2006 May 15;73(10):1779-84.
120. Lieberthal AS. **Acute otitis** media guidelines: review and update. Curr Allergy Asthma Rep. 2006 Jul;6(4):334-41.
121. Marra F, et al. Does antibiotic exposure during infancy lead to development of **asthma**?: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Chest. 2006 Mar;129(3):610-8.
122. Everitt HA, Little PS, Smith PW. A randomised controlled trial of management strategies for **acute infective conjunctivitis** in general practice. BMJ. 2006 Aug 12;333(7563):321. Epub 2006 Jul 17. (InfoPOEMs: Treatment with an antibiotic, either immediately or after 3 days without symptom improvement, shortened the duration of acute conjunctivitis but did not decrease the severity of symptoms. Delaying the antibiotic reduced the need for antibiotics by almost 50% with similar symptom control and no more repeat visits than immediate antibiotic use. These results were the same for conjunctivitis with and without an identified bacterial cause. (LOE = 1b))
123. Dohar J, et al. Topical **Ciprofloxacin/Dexamethasone** Superior to Oral Amoxicillin/Clavulanic Acid in Acute **Otitis Media** With Otorrhea Through Tympanostomy Tubes. Pediatrics. 2006 Jul 31; [Epub ahead of print]
124. Camilleri M. Clinical practice. **Diabetic gastroparesis**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 22;356(8):820-9.
125. CDC: Fluoroquinolones No Longer Recommended for Treatment of **Gonococcal** Infections MMWR April 2007 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5614a3.htm (Pharmacist's Letter. May 2007. Fluoroquinolones no longer recommended for Gonococcal infections.)
126. April/07 NEJM: In the face of Congressional subpoenas and unfavorable publicity, reviewers at the FDA were warned at a June 2006 meeting by Andrew von Eschenbach, then the acting FDA commissioner, not to discuss **Ketek** outside the agency. By this time, 23 cases of acute severe liver injury and 12 cases of acute liver failure, 4 of them fatal, had been linked to Ketek. By the end of 2006, Ketek had been implicated in 53 cases of hepatotoxic effects. The FDA did not relabel Ketek to indicate its possible severe hepatotoxicity until 16 months after the first liver-failure cases became public. The withdrawal of approval for two indications, acute bacterial sinusitis and acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis, for which Ketek's efficacy had never been demonstrated, did not occur until February 12, 2007 — only a day before the Congressional hearing on Ketek.
127. Wilson W, Taubert KA, Gewitz M, et al. **Prevention of infective endocarditis guidelines** from the American Heart Association. A guideline from the American Heart Association Rheumatic Fever, Endocarditis, and Kawasaki Disease Committee, Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, and the Council on Clinical Cardiology, Council on Cardiovascular Surgery and Anesthesia, and the Quality of Care and Outcomes Research Interdisciplinary Working Group. Circulation 2007. DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.183095. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org. (see also Pharmacist's Letter. May 2007. Guidelines for infective endocarditis. Recommended if: artificial heart valve, history of infective endocarditis, specific congenital heart conditions, or if a heart transplant that develops a problem in a heart valve)
American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry Clinical Affairs Committee, American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry Council on Clinical Affairs. Guideline on antibiotic prophylaxis for **dental** patients at risk for infection. Pediatr Dent 2008-2009;30(7 Suppl):215-8. http://www.aapd.org/media/Policies_Guidelines/G_AntibioticProphylaxis.pdf
128. Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines. **Choice of Antibacterial Drugs**. May 2007.

129. Health Canada Sept/07 Sanofi-aventis Canada, Inc. is informing Canadians that the antibiotic Ketek (telithromycin), should no longer be used to treat sinusitis, bronchitis, tonsillitis or pharyngitis. Ketek can still be used to treat certain types of pneumonia. (only for CAP)
130. Dimopoulos G, Siempos II, Korbila IP, et al. Comparison of first-line with second-line antibiotics for **acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis**: a metaanalysis of randomized controlled trials. Chest. 2007 Aug;132(2):447-55. Epub 2007 Jun 15. Compared to first-line antibiotics, second-line antibiotics are more effective, but not less safe, when administered to patients with AECB.
131. Pichichero ME, Casey JR. Emergence of a multiresistant serotype **19A pneumococcal strain** not included in the 7-valent conjugate vaccine as an otopathogen in children. JAMA. 2007 Oct 17;298(15):1772-8. In the years following introduction of PCV7, a strain of S pneumoniae has emerged in the United States as an otopathogen that is **resistant** to all FDA-approved antibiotics for treatment of AOM in children.
132. Petersen I, Johnson AM, Islam A, Duckworth G, Livermore DM, Hayward AC. Protective effect of antibiotics against serious complications of common respiratory tract infections: retrospective cohort study with the UK General Practice Research Database. BMJ. 2007 Oct 18; [Epub ahead of print] **Antibiotics are not justified** to reduce the risk of serious **complications for upper respiratory tract infection, sore throat, or otitis media**. Antibiotics substantially reduce the risk of pneumonia after chest infection, particularly in elderly people in whom the risk is highest.
133. Ramakrishnan K, Sparks RA, Berryhill WE. Diagnosis and treatment of **otitis media**. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Dec 1;76(11):1650-8.
134. Slapak I, Skoupá J, et al Efficacy of **isotonic nasal seawater wash** in the treatment & prevention of rhinitis in children. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2008 Jan;134(1):67-74.
135. Monaghan T, Boswell T, Mahida YR. Recent advances in **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease. Gut. 2008 Feb 5; [Epub ahead of print]
136. Young J, De Sutter A, Merenstein D, et al. Antibiotics for adults with clinically diagnosed **acute rhinosinusitis**: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet. 2008 Mar 15;371(9616):908-14. Common clinical signs and symptoms cannot identify patients with rhinosinusitis for whom treatment is clearly justified. Antibiotics are not justified even if a patient reports symptoms for longer than 7-10 days.
137. Williamson IG, Rumsby K, Benge S, et al. **Antibiotics and topical nasal steroid** for treatment of **acute maxillary sinusitis**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Dec 5;298(21):2487-96. Neither an antibiotic nor a topical steroid alone or in combination was effective as a treatment for acute sinusitis in the primary care setting.
138. Karageorgopoulos DE, Giannopoulou KP, Grammatikos AP, et al. Fluoroquinolones compared with beta-lactam antibiotics for the treatment of acute bacterial sinusitis: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ. 2008 Mar 25;178(7):845-54. In the treatment of **acute bacterial sinusitis**, newer fluoroquinolones conferred no benefit over beta-lactam antibiotics. The use of fluoroquinolones as first-line therapy cannot be endorsed.
139. Rajendran PM, Young D, Maurer T, Chambers H, Perdreau-Remington F, Ro P, Harris H. randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of cephalexin for treatment of **uncomplicated skin abscesses** in a population at risk for community-acquired methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2007 Nov;51(11):4044-8. Epub 2007 Sep 10. Simply incising and draining a superficial skin abscess is sufficient treatment and results in a very high cure rate. Adding a beta-lactam antibiotic does not improve outcomes. This is not the final word on this subject -- it is possible, although unlikely, that use of an antibiotic effective against community-acquired methicillin resistant staph aureus (CA-MRSA) would have increased the cure rate, or that this result may not apply in populations with a lower rate of CA-MRSA -- but it supports the increasingly common practice of not prescribing antibiotics following incision and drainage of a superficial skin abscess. (LOE = 1b-)
140. Lennon DR et al. Once-daily Amoxicillin vs Twice-daily Penicillin V in Group A {beta}-Hemolytic **Streprococcus Pharyngitis**. Arch Dis Child. 2008 Mar 12; [Epub ahead of print] This adequately-powered study, **once-daily oral amoxicillin** is not inferior to twice-daily penicillin V for the treatment & eradication of GABHS in children with pharyngitis.
141. Ahovuo-Saloranta A, Borisenko OV, Kovanen N, Varonen H, Rautakorpi UM, Williams JW Jr, Mäkelä M. Antibiotics for acute maxillary sinusitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD000243. Antibiotics have a small treatment effect in patients with uncomplicated **acute sinusitis** in a primary care setting with symptoms for more than seven days. However, 80% of participants treated without antibiotics improve within two weeks. Clinicians need to weigh the small benefits of antibiotic treatment against the potential for adverse effects at both the individual and general population level.
142. Pennesi M, et al. Is antibiotic prophylaxis in children with **vesicoureteral reflux** effective in preventing pyelonephritis and renal scars? A randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2008 Jun;121(6):e1489-94. Epub 2008 May 19. Continuous antibiotic prophylaxis was ineffective in reducing the rate of pyelonephritis recurrence and the incidence of renal damage in children who were younger than 30 months and had vesicoureteral reflux grades II through IV.
143. Nishimura RA, Carabello BA, Faxon DP, Freed MD, Lytle BW, O'Gara PT, O'Rourke RA, Shah PM. ACC/AHA 2008 Guideline update on valvular heart disease: focused update on **infective endocarditis**: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines endorsed by the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons.J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Aug 19;52(8):676-85.
144. Rosenfeld RM, Andes D, Bhattacharyya N, et al. Clinical practice guideline: **adult sinusitis**. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2007 Sep;137(3 Suppl):S1-31.
145. Haider BA, Saeed MA, Bhutta ZA. Short-course versus long-course antibiotic therapy for non-severe community-acquired pneumonia in children aged 2 months to 59 months. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005976. The evidence of this review suggests that a short course (three days) of antibiotic therapy is as effective as a longer treatment (five days) for non-severe pneumonia in children under five years of age.
146. Pegler S, Healy B. In patients **allergic to penicillin**, consider second and third generation cephalosporins for life threatening infections. BMJ. 2007 Nov 10;335(7627):991.
147. Kelly CP, LaMont JT. **Clostridium difficile**--more difficult than ever. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 30;359(18):1932-40.
148. Muzi F, Gravante G, Tati E, Tati G. **Fluoroquinolones-induced tendinitis** and tendon rupture in kidney transplant recipients: 2 cases and a review of the literature. Transplant Proc. 2007 Jun;39(5):1673-5.
149. Chalasani N et al. for the **Drug Induced Liver** Injury Network (DILIN). Causes, clinical features, and outcomes from a prospective study of drug-induced liver injury in the United States. Gastroenterology 2008 Dec; 135:1924. The most commonly implicated drug classes were antibiotics (46% of cases) and central nervous system agents, such as antiseizure or

psychotropic drugs (15%). The most commonly implicated single agent was amoxicillin/clavulanate (23 cases); nitrofurantoin, isoniazid, and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole were implicated in 13 cases each.
150. Thompson PL, Gilbert RE, Long PF, Saxena S, Sharland M, Wong IC. Effect of antibiotics for otitis media on mastoiditis in children: a retrospective cohort study using the United kingdom general practice research database. Pediatrics. 2009 Feb;123(2):424-30.
151. Ota KV, Jamieson F, Fisman DN, et al. Prevalence of and risk factors for quinolone-resistant Neisseria gonorrhoeae infection in Ontario. CMAJ. 2009 Feb 3;180(3):287-90. During 2006 in Ontario, 28% of N. gonorrhoeae isolates were resistant to quinolones. Infections in heterosexual men appear to have contributed significantly to the quinolone resistance rate. Medical practitioners should be aware of the widespread prevalence of quinolone-resistant N. gonorrhoeae and avoid quinolone use for empiric therapy.
152. Gerber M, Baltimore R, Eaton C, et al. Prevention of **rheumatic fever** and diagnosis and treatment of acute **streptococcal pharyngitis**. American Heart Association (AHA) Rheumatic Fever, Endocarditis, and Kawasaki Disease Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, the Interdisciplinary Council on Functional Genomics & Translational Biology, & Interdisciplinary Council on Quality of Care & Outcomes Research. Circulation. 2009; DOI: 10.1161/CIRC-AHA.109.191959.
153. Choby BA. Diagnosis and treatment of **streptococcal pharyngitis**. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Mar 1;79(5):383-90.
154. Kelly CP. A 76-year-old man with recurrent **Clostridium difficile**-associated diarrhea: review of C. difficile infection. JAMA. 2009 Mar 4;301(9):954-62. Epub 2009 Feb 3.
155. Nduba VN, Mwachari CW, Magaret AS, et al. Placebo found equivalent to amoxicillin for treatment of **acute bronchitis** in Nairobi, Kenya: a triple blind, randomised, equivalence trial. Thorax. 2008 Nov;63(11):999-1005. Epub 2008 Jun 17. Amoxicillin is not effective for acute productive bronchitis, even in patients with HIV infection. (LOE = 1b)
156. Dupont HL. Systematic review: the epidemiology and clinical features of **travellers' diarrhoea**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2009 Apr 21.
157. Hwang PH. A 51-year-old woman with acute onset of facial pressure, rhinorrhea, and tooth pain: review of acute **rhinosinusitis**. JAMA. 2009 May 6;301(17):1798-807.
158. Noblett SE, Welfare M, Seymour K. The role of surgery in **Clostridium difficile** colitis. BMJ. 2009 May 6;338:b1563. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1563.
159. Leffler DA, Lamont JT. Treatment of **Clostridium difficile**-associated disease. Gastroenterology. 2009 May;136(6):1899-912. Epub 2009 May 7.
160. Butler C C, Hood K, Verheij T, et al. Variation in antibiotic prescribing and its impact on recovery in patients with **acute cough** in primary care: prospective study in 13 countries. BMJ 2009;338:b2242, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2242 (Published 23 June 2009)
161. Bezáková N, et al. Recurrence up to 3.5 years **after antibiotic treatment** of acute otitis media in very young Dutch children: survey of trial participants. BMJ. 2009 Jun 30;338:b2525. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2525.
162. Aspinall SL, Good CB, et al. Severe **Dysglycemia** with the Fluoroquinolones: A Class Effect? Clin Infect Dis. 2009 Jun 22. [Epub ahead of print] The odds of severe hypo- and hyperglycemia were significantly greater with **gatifloxacin and levofloxacin**, but not ciprofloxacin, than with azithromycin. Thus, the risk of a clinically relevant dysglycemic event appears to vary among the fluoroquinolones.
163. Oduyebo OO, Anorlu RI, et al. The effects of antimicrobial therapy on **bacterial vaginosis** in non-pregnant women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD006055.
164. Oehler RL, Velez AP, Mizrachi M, Lamarche J, Gompf S. Bite-related and septic syndromes caused by **cats and dogs**. Lancet Infect Dis. 2009 Jul;9(7):439-47.
165. Raja AS, et al. The use of **penicillin skin testing** to assess the prevalence of penicillin allergy in an emergency department setting. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 Jul;54(1):72-7.
166. Grijalva Carlos G.; Nuorti J. Pekka; et al. **Antibiotic Prescription Rates** for Acute Respiratory Tract Infections in US Ambulatory Settings. JAMA. 2009;302(7):758-766.
167. Kwong JC, Maaten S, Upshur RE, Patrick DM, Marra F. The effect of **universal** influenza immunization on antibiotic prescriptions: an ecological study. Clin Infect Dis. 2009 Sep 1;49(5):750-6. Universal influenza immunization is associated with reduced influenza-associated antibiotic prescriptions.
168. Lynch Michael F.; Blanton Elizabeth M.; Bulens Sandra; et al. **Typhoid Fever** in the United States, 1999-2006 JAMA. 2009;302(8):859-865. Infection with antimicrobial-resistant S Typhi strains among US patients with typhoid fever is associated with travel to the Indian subcontinent, and an increasing proportion of these infections are due to S Typhi strains with decreased susceptibility to fluoroquinolones.
169. Schuetz Philipp; Christ-Crain Mirjam; Thomann Robert; et al.; for the ProHOSP Study Group. Effect of **Procalcitonin**-Based Guidelines vs Standard Guidelines on Antibiotic Use in Lower Respiratory Tract Infections: The ProHOSP Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2009;302(10):1059-1066.
170. Forgie S, Zhanel G, RobinsonJ; Canadian Paediatric Society (**CPS**). Management of **acute otitis media**. Paediatr Child Health 2009;14(7):457-60.
171. Crider Krista S.; Cleves Mario A.; Reefhuis Jennita; et al. Antibacterial Medication Use During **Pregnancy and Risk of Birth Defects**: National Birth Defects Prevention Study. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2009;163(11):978-985.
172. Centor RM. Expand the **pharyngitis** paradigm for adolescents and young adults. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Dec 1;151(11):812-5.
173. Lowy, IM, DC., Leav, BA., et al. Treatment with **Monoclonal Antibodies against Clostridium** difficile Toxins.N Engl J Med 2010 362: 197-205.
174. Patel RA, Gallagher JC. **Drug Fever**. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Jan;30(1):57-69.
175. Shannon-Lowe J, Matheson N J, Cooke F J, Aliyu S H. Prevention and medical management of **Clostridium difficile** infection. BMJ 2010;340:c1296, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1296
176. Jarlier Vincent; Trystram David; Brun-Buisson Christian; et al.; for the Collegiale de Bacteriologie-Virologie-Hygiene des Hopitaux Universitaires de l'Ile de France **Curbing Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus** in 38 French Hospitals Through a 15-Year Institutional Control Program. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(6):552-559.
177. Cohen SH, Gerding DN, Johnson S, Kelly CP, Loo VG, McDonald LC, Pepin J, Wilcox MH. Clinical practice guidelines for **Clostridium difficile** infection in adults: 2010 update by the society for healthcare epidemiology of America (SHEA) and the infectious diseases society of America (**IDSA**). Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2010 May;31(5):431-55.
178. Saiman Lisa; Anstead Michael; Mayer-Hamblett Nicole; et al. for the AZ0004 **Azithromycin** Study Group Effect of Azithromycin on Pulmonary Function in Patients With **Cystic Fibrosis** Uninfected With Pseudomonas aeruginosa: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;303(17):1707-1715.
179. Deleo FR, Otto M, Kreiswirth BN, Chambers HF. Community-associated **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus**. Lancet. 2010 May 1;375(9725):1557-68.
180. Costelloe Céire, Metcalfe Chris, Lovering Andrew, et al. Effect of antibiotic prescribing in primary care on antimicrobial resistance in individual patients: systematic review and

meta-analysis. BMJ 2010;340:c2096
181. Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Bacterial Infections**. June 2010.
182. Antoniou Tony; Gomes Tara; Juurlink David N.; Loutfy Mona R.; et al. Trimethoprim-Sulfamethoxazole-**Induced Hyperkalemia** in Patients Receiving Inhibitors of the **Renin-Angiotensin System**: A Population-Based Study. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(12):1045-1049.
183. Chang B, Knowles SR, Weber E. Immediate **hypersensitivity** to **moxifloxacin** with tolerance to ciprofloxacin: report of three cases and review of the literature. Ann Pharmacother 44 (4): 740-5, 2010.
184. Blomberg J, Lagergren P, Martin L, Mattsson F, Lagergren J. 9 Novel approach to antibiotic prophylaxis (SMX/TMP/Co-trimoxazole 20ml soln) in percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (**PEG**): randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2010;340:c3115.
185. Jahanfar S, Ng CJ, Teng CL. Antibiotics for **mastitis** in breastfeeding women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2009, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD005458.
186. Dhiwakar M, Clement WA, Supriya M, McKerrow W. Antibiotics to reduce post-tonsillectomy morbidity. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD005607.
The present systematic review, including meta-analyses for select outcomes, suggests that although individual studies vary in their findings, there is no evidence to support a consistent, clinically important impact of antibiotics in reducing the main morbid outcomes following tonsillectomy (i.e. pain, need for analgesia and secondary haemorrhage rates). Limited benefit apparent with antibiotics may be a result of positive bias introduced by several important methodological shortcomings in the included trials. Based on existing evidence therefore, we would advocate against the routine prescription of antibiotics to patients undergoing tonsillectomy. Whether a subgroup of patients who might benefit from selective administration of antibiotics exists is unknown and needs to be explored in future trials.
187. Zhang Yuting; Lee Bruce Y.; Donohue Julie M.. **Ambulatory** Antibiotic Use and Prescription Drug Coverage in Older Adults. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(15):1308-1314.
188. Stahlmann R, Lode H. Safety considerations of **fluoroquinolones in the elderly**: an update. Drugs Aging 27 (3): 193-209, 2010.
189. Khan S, Sharrack B, Sewell WA. **Metronidazole-induced aseptic meningitis** during Helicobacter pylori eradication therapy. Ann Intern Med 146 (5): 395-6, 2007.
190. Wilson Jennifer F. In the Clinic: **Acute Sinusitis**. *Ann Intern Med* September 7, 2010 153:ITC3-1. September 7, 2010.
191. Kozyrskyj A, Klassen TP, Moffatt M, et al. **Short-course antibiotics for acute otitis media**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Sep 8;9:CD001095. Clinicians need to evaluate whether the minimal short-term benefit from longer treatment of antibiotics is worth exposing children to a longer course of antibiotics.
192. Dalton Bruce R, Zuege Danny J, Shahpori Reza, et al. Concomitant **Ceftriaxone** and High-Concentration Intravenous **Calcium** Therapy in Adult Critical Care Patients: A Matched Cohort Study. Ahead of Print on 1 July 2010, DOI 10.1345/aph.1M745. Ann Pharmacother ;44:1158-1163.
193. Minson Q, Gentry CA. Analysis of **linezolid**-associated **hematologic** toxicities in a large veterans affairs medical center. Pharmacotherapy 30 (9): 895-903, 2010.
194. Hessen Margaret Trexler. In the Clinic: ***Clostridium difficile*** **Infection**. *Ann Intern Med* October 5, 2010 153:ITC4-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-7-201010050-01004.
195. Oake N; Taljaard M; van Walraven C; et al. The Effect of **Hospital-Acquired Clostridium difficile** Infection on In-Hospital Mortality. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(20):1804-1810.
196. Coker Tumaini R.; Chan Linda S.; Newberry Sydne J.; et al. Diagnosis, Microbial Epidemiology, and Antibiotic Treatment of **Acute Otitis Media** in Children: A Systematic Review. JAMA. 2010;304(19):2161-2169.
197. Reuben A, Koch DG, Lee WM. Drug-induced acute liver failure: Results of a U.S. multicenter, prospective study. Hepatology. 2010 Dec;52(6):2065-76.
Antimicrobial agents were found to be the most common cause of DILI ALF cases and included anti-tuberculosis drugs (25), sulphur-containing drugs (12), nitrofurantoin (12), other antibiotics (7), antifungal agents (6), and anti-retroviral drugs (4).
198. Skalet AH, Cevallos V, Ayele B, Gebre T, Zhou Z, et al. 2010 Antibiotic Selection Pressure and **Macrolide Resistance (azithromycin**) in Nasopharyngeal Streptococcus pneumoniae: A Cluster-Randomized Clinical Trial. PLoS Med 7(12): e1000377. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1000377
199. Hoberman Alejandro, Paradise Jack L., Rockette Howard E., et al. Treatment of **Acute Otitis Media** in Children under 2 Years of Age. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:105-115.
200. Tähtinen Paula A., Laine Miia K., Huovinen Pentti, et al. A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Antimicrobial Treatment for **Acute Otitis Media**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:116-126.
201. Hatchette TF, Farina D. **Infectious diarrhea**: when to test and when to treat. CMAJ. 2010 Dec 20.
202. Wessels Michael R, **Streptococcal Pharyngitis**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:648-655.
203. Kim NH, Kim M, Lee S, et al. Routine **Sterile Gloving on Contamination Rates** in Blood Culture: A Cluster Randomized Trial. *Ann Intern Med* Feb 1, 2011 154:145-151.
204. Chen AE, Carroll KC, Diener-West M, et al. Randomized controlled trial of **cephalexin versus clindamycin for uncomplicated pediatric skin infections**. Pediatrics. 2011 Mar;127(3):e573-80.
205. Seltz LB, Smith J, Durairaj VD, Enzenauer R, Todd J. Microbiology and antibiotic management of **orbital cellulitis**. Pediatrics. 2011 Mar;127(3):e566-72.
206. Chiappini E, Regoli M, Bonsignori F, et al. Analysis of different recommendations from international guidelines for the management of **acute pharyngitis in adults and children**. Clin Ther. 2011 Jan;33(1):48-58.
207. van Zuuren EJ, Kramer S, Carter B, et al. **Interventions for rosacea**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD003262.
208. Li M, Al-Sarraf A, Sinclair G, Frohlich J. **Fish odour syndrome**. CMAJ. 2011 Mar 21.
209. Nambiar S, Rellosa N, Wassel RT, et al. **Linezolid-Associated Peripheral and Optic Neuropathy** in Children. Pediatrics. 2011 May 9.
210. Paul I. M., Maselli J. H., Hersh A. L., et al. Antibiotic Prescribing During Pediatric Ambulatory Care **Visits for Asthma**. *Pediatrics*, 2011; DOI: 10.1542/peds.2011-0218
211. Copp HL, Shapiro DJ, et al. National Ambulatory Antibiotic Prescribing Patterns for Pediatric **Urinary Tract Infection**,1998-2007.*Pediatrics*, 2011; DOI: 10.1542/peds.2010-3465
212. Vons C et al. **Amoxicillin plus clavulanic acid versus appendicectomy** for treatment of acute uncomplicated appendicitis: An open-label, non-inferiority, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011 May 7; 377:1573.
213. Van den Bruel A, Thompson M, Haj-Hassan T, Stevens R, Moll H, Lakhanpaul M, et al. **Diagnostic value of laboratory tests** in identifying serious infections in febrile children: systematic review. BMJ 2011;342:d3082.
214. Morgan DJ, Okeke IN, Laxminarayan R, et al. **Non-prescription (OTC) antimicrobial** use worldwide: a systematic review. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Jun 7.
215. Jenkins TC; et al. Decreased Antibiotic Utilization After Implementation of a Guideline for Inpatient **Cellulitis & Cutaneous Abscess**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(12):1072-1079.
216. Di Pierdomenico A, Borgia SM, Richardson D, Baqi M. **Brucellosis** in a returned traveller. CMAJ. 2011 Jul 12;183(10):E690-2.
217. FDA July/11 has received reports of serious central nervous system (CNS) reactions when the antibacterial drug **linezolid** (Zyvox) is given to patients taking psychiatric

medications that work through the serotonin system of the brain (serotonergic psychiatric medications.
218. Weiss K, Blais R, Fortin A, Lantin S, Gaudet M. Impact of a Multipronged **Education Strategy** on Antibiotic Prescribing in Quebec, Canada. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Jul 25.
219. Albert RK, Connett J, Bailey WC, et al. **Azithromycin** (up to 1yr) for prevention of exacerbations of COPD. N Engl J Med 2011;365: 689-98.
220. Adefurin A, Sammons H, Jacqz-Aigrain E, Choonara I. **Ciprofloxacin safety in paediatrics**: a systematic review. Arch Dis Child. 2011 Sep;96(9):874-80.
221. Antoniou T, Gomes T, Mamdani MM, et al. **Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole induced hyperkalaemia** in elderly patients receiving **spironolactone**: nested case-control study. BMJ. 2011 Sep 12;343:d5228.
222. Zalmanovici Trestioreanu A, Fraser A, Gafter-Gvili A, et al. Antibiotics for **preventing meningococcal infections**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Aug 10;(8):CD004785. Using rifampin during an outbreak may lead to the circulation of resistant isolates. Use of ciprofloxacin, ceftriaxone or penicillin should be considered. All four agents were effective for up to two weeks follow up, though more trials comparing the effectiveness of these agents for eradicating N. meningitidis would provide important insights.
223. Mullane KM, Miller MA, Weiss K, et al. Efficacy of **fidaxomicin versus vancomycin** as therapy for Clostridium difficile infection in individuals taking concomitant antibiotics for other concurrent infections. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Sep;53(5):440-7.
224. Arias CA, Panesso D, McGrath DM, et al. Genetic basis for in vivo **daptomycin resistance** in enterococci. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 8;365(10):892-900.
225. Cooper MR, Durand CR, Beaulac MT, Steinberg M. Single-agent, broad-spectrum **fluoroquinolones** for the outpatient treatment of low-risk **febrile neutropenia**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep;45(9):1094-102.
226. Bradley JS, Byington CL, Shah SS, et al. The management of community-acquired pneumonia in **infants and children older than 3 months of age**: clinical practice guidelines by the pediatric infectious diseases society and the Infectious Diseases Society of America. (IDSA)Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Oct;53(7):e25-76.
227. Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections**. Canadian - New-**2012**. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse. http://www.mumshealth.com/
228. Ho JM, Juurlink DN. Considerations when prescribing **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole**. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 11.
229. Kees MG, Weber S, Kees F, Horbach T. Pharmacokinetics of **moxifloxacin** in plasma and tissue of morbidly **obese** patients. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2011;66(10):2330-5.
230. Cook AM, Martin C, et al. Pharmacokinetics of intravenous **levofloxacin** administered at 750 milligrams in **obese** adults. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2011;55(7):3240-3.
231. Luque S, Grau S, Valle M, et al. **Levofloxacin** weight-adjusted dosing and pharmacokinetic disposition in a morbidly **obese** patient. J Antimicrob Chemother 2011;66(7):1653-4.
232. American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) Committee on Infectious Diseases. The Use of **Systemic and Topical Fluoroquinolones**. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):e1034-e1045.
233. Health Canada Nov/11 **Fluoroquinolone** antibiotics: patients with **myasthenia gravis** may risk increased muscle weakness.
234. Loo VG et al. Host and pathogen factors for **Clostridium difficile infection** and colonization. N Engl J Med 2011 Nov 3; 365:1693.
235. Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.
234. Cadena J et al. Dose of **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole** to treat skin and skin structure infections caused by **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus**. Antimicrob Agents Chemother 2011: 55: 5430-2.
235. Liu Catherine, Bayer Arnold, Cosgrove Sara E., et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines by the Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA) for the Treatment of **Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus Infections in Adults and Children.** Clin Infect Dis. ciq146 Jan 4, 2011.
236. Ivers Noah, Arroll Bruce, Allan G. Michael. **Delayed antibiotic prescriptions** for URTIs. Can Fam Physician November 2011 57: 1287.
237. van den Aardweg MT, Boonacker CW, Rovers MM, Hoes AW, Schilder AG. Effectiveness of **adenoidectomy** in children with recurrent upper respiratory tract infections: open randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2011 Sep 6;343:d5154.
238. Finkelstein Y, Soon GS, Acuna P, et al. Recurrence and outcomes of **stevens-johnson syndrome** and toxic epidermal necrolysis in children. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):723-8.
239. Kamboj M et al. **Relapse** versus reinfection: Surveillance of **Clostridium difficile infection**. Clin Infect Dis 2011 Nov 15; 53:1003.
240. Forster AJ, Taljaard M, Oake N, et al. The effect of **hospital acquired** infection with **Clostridium dificile** on length of stay in hospital. CMAJ 2012;184:37-42.
241. Rajan S**. Skin and soft-tissue infections**: Classifying and treating a spectrum. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Jan;79(1):57-66.
242. Public Health Agency of Canada. Canadian guidelines on sexually transmitted infections. Gonococcal infections. Updated January 2010. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/std-mts/sti-its/pdf/506gonococcal-eng.pdf
Public Health Agency of Canada. Important notice – public health information update on the treatment for **gonococcal infection**. Public Health Agency of Canada issued important notice on gonococcal infection. **December 21, 2011**. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/std-mts/sti-its/alert/2011/alert-gono-eng.php (accessed December 21, 2011).
243. Lin E, Bhusal Y, Horwitz D, Shelburne III SA, Trautner BW. **Overtreatment of enterococcal bacteriuria**. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(1):33-38.
244. Hersh AL et al. **Antibiotic prescribing in ambulatory pediatrics** in the United States. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec;128(6):1053-61.
245. Mitjà O, Hays R, Ipai A, et al. Single-dose **azithromycin versus benzathine benzylpenicillin for treatment of yaws** in children in Papua New Guinea: an open-label, non-inferiority, randomised trial. Lancet 2012; published online Jan 11
246. Desrosiers M, Evans GA, et al. **Canadian** clinical practice guidelines for acute and **chronic rhinosinusitis**. J Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2011 May;40 Suppl 2:S99-193.
247. Kassam Z, Hundal R, Marshall JK, Lee CH. **Fecal Transplant** via Retention Enema for Refractory or Recurrent Clostridium difficile Infection. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jan 23;172(2):191-3.
248. Di Pentima MC, Chan S, Hossain J. Benefits of a **Pediatric Antimicrobial Stewardship Program** at a Children's Hospital. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec;128(6):1062-70.
249. Butler CC, Simpson SA, Dunstan F, et al. Effectiveness of multifaceted **educational programme** to reduce antibiotic dispensing in primary care: practice based randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2012.344:d8173.
250. Imamura H, KurokawaY, Tsujinaka T, et al. **Intraoperative versus extended antimicrobial prophylaxis** after gastric cancer surgery: a phase 3, open-label, randomised

controlled, non-inferiority trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; published online Jan 31.
251. Tan IL, Polydefkis MJ, Ebenezer GJ, et al. Peripheral nerve toxic effects of **nitrofurantoin**. Arch Neurol. 2012 Feb;69(2):265-8.
252. Garbutt Jane M, Banister Christina, Spitznagel E, et al. **Amoxicillin for Acute Rhinosinusitis**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *JAMA*. 2012;307(7):685-692. (not effective)
253. Mattila E, Uusitalo-Seppälä R, Wuorela M et al. **Fecal Transplantation**, Through Colonoscopy, Is Effective Therapy for Recurrent Clostridium difficile Infection. Gastroenterology. 2012 Mar;142(3):490-6.
254. Logan LK, McAuley JB, Shulman ST. **Macrolide treatment** failure in streptococcal pharyngitis resulting in acute **rheumatic fever**. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar;129(3):e798-802.
255. Frassetto L, Kohlstadt I. Treatment and prevention of **kidney stones**: an update. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1234-42.
256. Marijon E, Mirabel M, Celermajer DS, Jouven X. Rheumatic heart disease. Lancet. 2012 Mar 10;379(9819):953-64.
257. Nitschke M, Sayk F, Härtel C et al. Association between **azithromycin** therapy and duration of bacterial shedding among patients with Shiga toxin-producing enteroaggregative **Escherichia coli O104:H4**. JAMA. 2012 Mar 14;307(10):1046-52. (lower frequency of carriage)
258. Smith SR, Montgomery LG, Williams JW Jr. Treatment of **mild to moderate sinusitis**. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Mar 26;172(6):510-3. Antibiotics should not be prescribed for mild to moderate sinusitis within the first week of the illness.
259. Varadhan KK, Neal KR, Lobo DN. Safety and efficacy of **antibiotics compared with appendicectomy** for treatment of uncomplicated acute appendicitis: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2012 Apr 5;344:e2156.
260. Fraser CL, Biousse V, Newman NJ. **Minocycline-Induced Fulminant Intracranial Hypertension**. Arch Neurol. 2012 Apr 9.
261. Breda L, et al. Population-based study of incidence and clinical characteristics of **rheumatic Fever** in abruzzo, central Italy, 2000-2009. J Pediatr. 2012 May;160(5):832-836.e1.
262. Fraser TN, Avellaneda AA, Graviss EA, Musher DM. **Acute kidney injury associated with trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole**. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2012 May;67(5):1271-7.
263. Walkey AJ, Wiener RS. Macrolide antibiotics and survival in patients with acute lung injury. Chest. 2012 May;141(5):1153-9.
264. Stone SP, Fuller C, Savage J, et al. Evaluation of the national **Cleanyourhands** campaign to reduce Staphylococcus aureus bacteraemia and Clostridium difficile infection in hospitals in England and Wales by improved hand hygiene: four year, prospective, ecological, interrupted time series study. BMJ. 2012 May 3;344:e3005.
265. Ganske CM, Horning KK. **Levofloxacin-induced tendinopathy** of the hip. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 May;46(5):e13.
266. Ray WA, Murray KT, Hall K, et al. **Azithromycin and the risk of cardiovascular death**. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:1881-90.
Svanström H, Pasternak B, Hviid A, et al. Use of **azithromycin and death from cardiovascular causes**. N Engl J Med 2013; 368:1704-1712.
267. Romøren M, Lindbaek M, et al. Pregnancy outcome after **gestational exposure to erythromycin**-a population-based register study from Norway. Br J Clin Pharmacol.2012Mar 30.
268. Wu JY, et al. Use of serum **procalcitonin** to detect bacterial infection in patients with autoimmune diseases: A systemic review and meta-analysis. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 May 17.
269. Fine AM, Nizet V, Mandl KD. **Large-Scale Validation of the Centor and McIsaac Scores to Predict Group A Streptococcal Pharyngitis.** Arch Intern Med. 2012 May 7.
270. Lipsky BA, Berendt AR, Cornia PB, et al. 2012 Infectious Diseases Society of America-**IDSA** clinical practice guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of **diabetic foot infections**. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Jun;54(12):e132-73.
271. Schuetz P, Amin DN, Greenwald JL. Role of **procalcitonin** in managing adult patients with respiratory tract infections. Chest. 2012 Apr;141(4):1063-73.
272. **WHO**-Global action plan to control the spread and impact of antimicrobial resistance in **Neisseria gonorrhoeae**. 2012 http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2012/9789241503501_eng.pdf
273. Katz AR et al. **Neisseria gonorrhoeae** with high-level **resistance to azithromycin**: Case report of first isolate identified in the United States. Clin Infect Dis 2012 Mar 15; 54:841.
274. DeSimone DC, Tleyjeh, IM, Correa de Sa DD, et al. Incidence of **infective endocarditis** caused by viridans group streptococci before and after publication of the 2007 American Heart Association's Endocarditis Prevention Guidelines. Circulation 2012.
275. Sandberg T, Skoog G, Hermansson AB, et al. **Ciprofloxacin for 7 days versus 14 days in women with acute pyelonephritis**: a randomised, open-label and double-blind, placebo-controlled, non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2012; online June 21. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(12)60608-4.
276. Campagna JD, Bond MC, Schabelman E, Hayes BD. The use of **cephalosporins in penicillin-allergic** patients. J Emerg Med. 2012;42(5):612-620.
277. Beaton A, Okello E, Lwabi P, et al. Echocardiography screening for **rheumatic heart disease** in Ugandan schoolchilden. Xx pdf Circulation. 2012;125:3127–3132.
278. Landrum ML et al. Epidemiology of **Staphylococcus aureus** blood and skin and soft tissue infections in the US **Military** Health System, 2005-2010. JAMA 2012 Jul 4; 308:50.
279. Kang DH, Kim YJ, Kim SH, et al. Early surgery versus conventional treatment for **infective endocarditis**. (EASE) N Engl J Med. 2012 Jun 28;366(26):2466-73.
280. Volpe D, Harrison S, Damian F, et al. Improving **Timeliness of Antibiotic Delivery** for Patients With Fever and Suspected Neutropenia in a Pediatric Emergency Department. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 18.
281. Carratalà J, Garcia-Vidal C, Ortega L, et al. Effect of a **3-Step Critical Pathway to Reduce Duration of Intravenous Antibiotic** Therapy and Length of Stay in Community-Acquired Pneumonia: A Randomized Controlled TrialA 3-Step Critical Pathway for CAP. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jun 25;172(12):922-8.
282. Stern RS. Clinical practice. **Exanthematous drug eruptions**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jun 28;366(26):2492-501. (penicillin, cephalosporins, sulfonamides, antiseizure meds etc)
283. Strom BL, Schinnar R, et al. **Absence of cross-reactivity between sulfonamide antibiotics and sulfonamide nonantibiotics**. N Engl J Med. 2003 Oct 23;349(17):1628-35.
284. Kiang TK, Ford JA, et al. **Nitrofurantoin**-associated lung and liver toxicity leading to liver transplantation in a middle-aged patient. Can J Hosp Pharm. 2011 Jul;64(4):262-70.
285. Albrich WC, Dusemund F, Bucher B, et al. Effectiveness and Safety of **Procalcitonin-Guided Antibiotic Therapy** in Lower Respiratory Tract Infections in "Real Life": An International, Multicenter Poststudy Survey (ProREAL). Arch Intern Med. 2012 May 14;172(9):715-22.
286. Sun L, Klein EY, Laxminarayan R. **Seasonality and Temporal Correlation** between Community Antibiotic Use and **Resistance** in the United States. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Jul 1.
287. Barrett B, Hayney MS, Muller D, et al. **Meditation or Exercise** for Preventing Acute Respiratory Infection: Randomized Controlled Trial. Ann Fam Med. 2012 Jul;10(4):337-346.
288. de Martel C, Ferlay J, Franceschi S, et al. Global burden of **cancers attributable to infections** in 2008: a review and synthetic analysis. Lancet Oncol. 2012

289. Paterson JM, Mamdani MM, Manno M, Juurlink DN. **Fluoroquinolone** therapy and idiosyncratic acute **liver injury**: a population-based study. CMAJ. 2012 Aug 13.
290. Sultan HY, Boyle AA, Sheppard N. **Necrotising fasciitis**. BMJ. 2012 Jul 20;345:e4274.

291. Marchant J, Masters IB, Champion A, e al. Randomised controlled trial of **amoxycillin clavulanate** in children with **chronic wet cough**. Thorax. 2012 Aug;67(8):689-93.
292. Rosen S, Trefflich D, Rosen MA. Probable **clindamycin-induced** ageusia, xerostomia, and **burning mouth** syndrome. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):1119-20.
293. Tam VH, Hirsch EB, Lasco TM, et al. Correlation of hospital **carbapenem consumption** and **resistance** trends in selected gram-negative bacteria. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):1120-2.
294. Etminan M, Forooghian F, Brophy JM, Bird ST, Maberley D. Oral **Fluoroquinolones and the Risk of Retinal** Detachment. **JAMA**. 2012;307:1414-1419
295. Wong C, Jayaram L, Karalus N, et al. **Azithromycin** for prevention of exacerbations in non-cystic fibrosis **bronchiectasis** (EMBRACE): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2012 Aug 18;380(9842):660-7.
296. Schuetz P, Müller B, Christ-Crain M, et al. **Procalcitonin** to initiate or discontinue antibiotics in acute respiratory tract infections. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007498. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007498.pub2. Use of procalcitonin to guide initiation and duration of antibiotic treatment in patients with ARI was not associated with higher mortality rates or treatment failure. Antibiotic consumption was significantly reduced across different clinical settings and ARI diagnoses.
297. Shulman ST, Bisno AL, Clegg HW, et al. Clinical Practice Guideline for the Diagnosis and Management of **Group A Streptococcal Pharyngitis**: 2012 Update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America (**IDSA**). Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Sep 9.
298. Altamimi S, Khalil A, Khalaiwi KA, et al. Short-term late-generation antibiotics versus longer term penicillin for **acute streptococcal pharyngitis** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD004872. Three to six days of oral antibiotics had comparable efficacy compared to the standard duration 10-day course of oral penicillin in treating children with acute GABHS pharyngitis.
299. Kociolek LK, Shulman ST. In the Clinic: Pharyngitis. Ann Intern Med Sep 4, 2012. ITC3-2.
300. Légaré F, Labrecque M, Cauchon M, et al. Training family physicians in **shared decision-making** to reduce the overuse of antibiotics in acute respiratory infections: a cluster randomized trial. CMAJ. 2012 Sep 18;184(13):E726-34.
301. LemiengreMB, van Driel ML,Merenstein D, Young J, De Sutter AIM. **Antibiotics for clinically diagnosed acute rhinosinusitis in adults**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD006089. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006089.pub4. The potential benefit of antibiotics in the treatment of clinically diagnosed acute rhinosinusitis needs to be seen in the context of a high prevalence of adverse events. Taking into account antibiotic resistance and the very low incidence of serious complications, we conclude that there is no place for antibiotics for the patient with clinically diagnosed, uncomplicated acute rhinosinusitis. This review cannot make recommendations for children, patients with a suppressed immune system and patients with severe disease, as these populations were not included in the available trials.
302. Lee M et al. **Linezolid** for treatment of chronic extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis. N Engl J Med 2012 Oct 18; 367:1508.
303. Zhang Y, Steinman MA, Kaplan CM. Geographic Variation in Outpatient Antibiotic Prescribing Among Older Adults. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Sep 24:1-7.
304. Hayward G, Thompson MJ, Perera R, et al. **Corticosteroids** as standalone or add-on treatment for **sore throat**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD008268. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008268.pub2. Oral or intramuscular corticosteroids, in addition to antibiotics, increase the likelihood of both resolution and improvement of pain in participants with sore throat.
305. Shabanzadeh DM, Wille-Jorgensen P. **Antibiotics for uncomplicated diverticulitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD009092. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009092.pub2. The newest evidence from one RCT says there is no significant difference between antibiotics versus no antibiotics in the treatment of uncomplicated diverticulitis.
306. Zoorob R, Sidani MA, Fremont RD, Kihlberg C. Antibiotic Use in **Acute Upper Respiratory Tract Infections**. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(9):817-822. C
307. da Costa BR, Nuesch E, Reichenbach S, et al. Doxycycline for osteoarthritis of the knee or hip. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD007323. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007323.pub3. In this update, the strength of evidence for effectiveness outcomes was improved from low to moderate and we confirmed that the symptomatic benefit of doxycycline is minimal to non-existent, while the small benefit in terms of joint space narrowing is of questionable clinical relevance and outweighed by safety problems.
308. Wise BL et al. Impact of age, sex, obesity, and steroid use on **quinolone-associated tendon disorders**. *Am J Med* 2012 Dec; 125:1228.e23.
309. Gonzales R, Anderer T, McCulloch CE, et al. A cluster randomized trial of **decision support strategies for reducing antibiotic use** in acute bronchitis [online Jan 14, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed .2013.1984.
310. Granados CE, Reveiz L, Uribe LG, et al. Drugs for treating **giardiasis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD007787. Albendazole may be of similar effectiveness to metronidazole, may have fewer side effects, and has the advantage of a simplified regimen. Large, high quality trials, assessing clinical outcomes (such as diarrhoea) will help assess further alternatives.
311. Goldman JL, Jackson MA, Herigon JC, et al. Trends in **adverse reactions to trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e103-8.
312. Bomers MK et al. Using a **dog's** superior olfactory sensitivity to identify **Clostridium difficile** in stools and patients: Proof of principle study. BMJ 2012 Dec 13; 345:e7396.
313. Little P, Stuart B, Moore M, et al, on behalf of the GRACE consortium. **Amoxicillin for acute lower-respiratory-tract infection** in primary care when pneumonia is not suspected: a 12-country, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; online Dec 19.
314. Onwuezobe IA, Oshun PO, Odigwe CC. **Antimicrobials for treating symptomatic non-typhoidal Salmonella infection.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD001167. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001167.pub2. There is no evidence of benefit for antibiotics in NTS diarrhoea in otherwise healthy people.

315. Brandt LJ et al. Long-term follow-up of colonoscopic **fecal microbiota transplant for recurrent Clostridium** difficile infection.Am J Gastroenterol 2012 Jul; 107:1079.

316. van Nood E, Vrieze A, Nieuwdorp M, et al. **Duodenal infusion of donor feces for recurrent Clostridium** difficile. N Engl J Med 2013.
317. Milstone AM, Elward A, Song X, et al, for the Pediatric SCRUB Trial Study Group. **Daily chlorhexidine bathing** to reduce bacteraemia in critically ill children: a multicentre, cluster-randomised, crossover trial. Lancet 2013.
318. Nordeng H, Lupattelli A, Romoren M, et al. **Neonatal outcomes after gestational exposure to nitrofurantoin**. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Feb;121(2 Pt 1):306-13.
319. Wacker C, Prkno A, Brunkhorst FM, Schlattmann P. **Procalcitonin** as a diagnostic marker for sepsis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Feb 1.
320. Trehan I, Goldbach HS, LaGrone LN, et al. Antibiotics as part of the management of **severe acute malnutrition**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 31;368(5):425-35.
321. Venekamp RP, Sanders S, Glasziou PP, et al. Antibiotics for acute **otitis media in children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jan 31;1:CD000219. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000219.pub3. Antibiotic treatment led to a statistically significant reduction of children with AOM experiencing pain at two to seven days compared with placebo but since most children (82%) settle spontaneously, about 20 children must be treated to prevent one suffering from ear pain at two to seven days. Additionally, antibiotic treatment led to a statistically significant reduction of tympanic membrane perforations (NNTB 33) and contralateral AOM episodes (NNTB 11). These benefits must be weighed against the possible harms: for every 14 children treated with antibiotics, one child experienced an adverse event (such as vomiting, diarrhoea or rash) that would not have occurred if antibiotics had been withheld. Antibiotics appear to be most useful in children under two years of age with bilateral AOM, or with both AOM and otorrhoea. For most other children with mild disease, an expectant observational approach seems justified. We have no trials in populations with higher risks of complications.
322. Lieberthal AS, Carroll AE, Chonmaitree T, et al. The Diagnosis and Management of **Acute Otitis Media**. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 25. (AAP: American Academy of Pediatrics)
323. Schuetz P, Briel M, Mueller B. Clinical outcomes associated with **procalcitonin algorithms** to guide antibiotic therapy in respiratory tract infections. JAMA. 2013 Feb 20;309(7):717-8.
323. FDA Mar/13 is warning the public that **azithromycin (Zithromax or Zmax)** can cause abnormal changes in the electrical activity of the heart that may lead to a potentially fatal irregular heart rhythm. Patients at particular risk for developing this condition include those with known risk factors such as existing **QT interval prolongation**, low blood levels of potassium or magnesium, a slower than normal heart rate, or use of certain drugs used to treat abnormal heart rhythms, or arrhythmias.
324. Chen J-S, Chan W-K, Tsai K-T, et al. Simple aspiration and drainage and intrapleural **minocycline pleurodesis** versus simple aspiration and drainage for the initial treatment of primary spontaneous pneumothorax: an open-label, parallel-group, prospective, randomised, controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online Feb 18.
325. Kirkcaldy RD, Zaidi A, Hook EW, et al. **Neisseria gonorrhoeae** Antimicrobial Resistance Among Men Who Have Sex With Men and Men Who Have Sex Exclusively With Women: The Gonococcal Isolate Surveillance Project, 2005-2010. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Mar 5;158(5 Pt 1):321-8.
326. Workowski K. In the Clinic: **Chlamydia and gonorrhea**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Feb 5;158(3):ITC2-1.
327. CDC Grand Rounds: The Growing Threat of **Multidrug-Resistant Gonorrhea**.Weekly.February 15, 2013 / 62(06);103-106.
328. Wellington EM, et al. The role of the **natural environment in the emergence of antibiotic resistance** in Gram-negative bacteria. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Feb;13(2):155-65.
329. Nair H, Simõ es EAF, Rudan I, et al, for the Severe **Acute Lower Respiratory Infections Working Group. Global** and regional burden of hospital admissions for severe acute lower respiratory infections in young children in 2010: a systematic analysis. Lancet 2012; online Jan 29.
330. Cronin MJ, Khan S, Saeed S. The role of antibiotics in the treatment of acute **rhinosinusitis in children**: a systematic review. Arch Dis Child. 2013 Apr;98(4):299-303.
331. **Bugs & Drugs**: An Antimicrobial / Infectious Diseases Reference 2012.

Each column represents a group of Beta-lactams with similar side chains:

Amoxicillin	Ampicillin	Cefprozil	Cefotaxime	Penicillin G
Cefadroxil	Cephalexin	Aztreonam	Ceftriaxone	Cefoxitin
Cefprozil	Cefaclor	Ceftazidine	Cefepime	

Pichichero ME. A review of evidence supporting the American Academy of Pediatrics recommendation for prescribing **cephalosporin antibiotics for penicillin-allergic** patients. Pediatrics. 2005 Apr;115(4):1048-57. Pichichero ME. Cephalosporins can be prescribed safely for penicillin-allergic patients. J Fam Pract. 2006 Feb;55(2):106-12. (InfoPOEMs: The risk of cross-reactivity between penicillin and cephalosporins has been overestimated for second- and third-generation drugs. It is only a significant risk in first-generation cephalosporins that have a similar side chain to penicillin (cephalothin, cephalexin, cefadroxil, and cefazolin). With appropriate monitoring physicians could consider using second- and third-generation cephalosporins in these patients. (LOE = 2a))

Campagna JD, Bond MC, Schabelman E, Hayes BD. The use of cephalosporins in penicillin-allergic patients. J Emerg Med. 2012;42(5):612-620.

Medical Letter. Cephalosporins for patients with Penicillin Allergy. Jan 2013.

332. Schembri S, Williamson PA, Short PM, et al. **Cardiovascular events after clarithromycin** use in lower respiratory tract infections: analysis of two prospective cohort studies. BMJ. 2013 Mar 20;346:f1235.
332. Serisier DJ, Martin ML, McGuckin MA, et al. Effect of **long-term, low-dose erythromycin on pulmonary exacerbations** among patients with non–cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis: the BLESS randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013;309(12):1260-1267.
333. Altenburg J, de Graaff CS, Stienstra Y, et al. Effect of **azithromycin maintenance treatment on infectious exacerbations** among patients with non–cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis: the BAT randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013;309(12):1251-1259.
334. Brusselle GG, et al. **Azithromycin for prevention of exacerbations** in severe asthma (**AZISAST**): a multicentre randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Thorax. 2013 Apr;68(4):322-9.
335. Chovel-Sella A, Ben Tov A, Lahav E, et al. Incidence of **Rash After Amoxicillin (~30%) Treatment in Children With Infectious Mononucleosis**. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 15.

336. Jevsevar DS, Abt E. The New **AAOS-ADA** Clinical Practice Guideline on **Prevention of Orthopaedic Implant Infection** in Patients Undergoing **Dental Procedures**. J Am Acad Orthop Surg. 2013 Mar;21(3):195-7.
337. Davey P, Brown E, Charani E, et al. **Interventions to improve antibiotic prescribing** practices for hospital inpatients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD003543. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003543.pub3. The results show that interventions to reduce excessive antibiotic prescribing to hospital inpatients can reduce antimicrobial resistance or hospital-acquired infections, and interventions to increase effective prescribing can improve clinical outcome.
338. Mosholder AD, Mathew J, Alexander JJ, et al. **Cardiovascular risks with azithromycin** and other antibacterial drugs, N Engl J Med2013; 368; 18:1665-1668.
339. Svanström H, Pasternak B, Hviid A, et al. Use of **azithromycin and death from cardiovascular** causes. N Engl J Med 2013; 368:1704-1712.
340. Thomas KS et al. **Penicillin to prevent recurrent leg cellulitis**. N Engl J Med 2013 May 2; 368:1695.
341. Health Canada May/13: Zithromax/Zmax SR (**azithromycin**) - Risk of Potentially Fatal Irregular (**QT**) Heart Beats - Pfizer Canada Inc.
342. Ross AG, Olds GR, Cripps AW, et al. **Enteropathogens** and chronic illness in returning **travelers**. N Engl J Med. 2013 May 9;368(19):1817-25.
343. Spurling GK, Del Mar CB, Dooley L, et al. **Delayed antibiotics** for respiratory infections. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD004417. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004417.pub4. Most clinical outcomes show no difference between strategies. Delay slightly reduces patient satisfaction compared to immediate antibiotics (87% versus 92%) but not compared to none (87% versus 83%). In patients with respiratory infections where clinicians feel it is safe not to prescribe antibiotics immediately, no antibiotics with advice to return if symptoms do not resolve is likely to result in the least antibiotic use, while maintaining similar patient satisfaction and clinical outcomes to delayed antibiotics.
344. Singer AJ, Thode HC Jr. Systemic antibiotics after incision and drainage of simple abscesses: a meta-analysis. Emerg Med J. 2013 May 18.
345. Huang SS, Septimus E, Kleinman K, et al. Targeted versus universal decolonization to prevent ICU infection. N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1207290.
346. Nissen JL et al. Effectiveness of **penicillin, dicloxacillin and cefuroxime for penicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus** bacteraemia: A retrospective, propensity-score-adjusted case–control and cohort analysis. J Antimicrob Chemother 2013 Apr 18.
347. van Driel ML, De Sutter AI, Keber N, et al. Different antibiotic treatments for **group A streptococcal pharyngitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD004406. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004406.pub3. Evidence is insufficient to show clinically meaningful differences between antibiotics for GABHS tonsillopharyngitis. Limited evidence in adults suggests cephalosporins are more effective than penicillin for relapse, but the NNTB is high. Limited evidence in children suggests carbacephem is more effective for symptom resolution. Data on complications are too scarce to draw conclusions. Based on these results & considering the low cost & absence of resistance, penicillin can still be recommended as first choice.
348. Erdener SE, Kansu T, Arsava EM, Dericioglu N. Brain MRI evolution of **metronidazole intoxication**. Neurology. 2013 May 7;80(19):1816-7.
349. Keenan JD, Emerson PM, Gaynor BD, et al. Adult **Mortality in a Randomized Trial of Mass Azithromycin** for Trachoma. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Apr 1:1-3.
350. Singer AJ, Taira BR, Chale S, et al. **Primary versus secondary closure of cutaneous abscesses** in the emergency department: a randomized controlled trial. Acad Emerg Med. 2013 Jan;20(1):27-32.
351. Surawicz CM, Brandt LJ, Binion DG, et al. Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of **Clostridium difficile infections**. *Am J Gastroenterol* 2013;108:478-98.
352. Kovach JL, Kovach BT. **Minocycline-induced scleral and dermal pigmentation**. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2013 May 1;131(5):608.
353. Ison C, Town K, Obi C, et al, on behalf of the GRASP collaborative group. **Decreased susceptibility to cephalosporins among gonococci**: data from the Gonococcal Resistance to Antimicrobials Surveillance Programme (GRASP) in England and Wales, 2007–2011. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online June 11.
354. Sammons JS, Toltzis P, Zaoutis TE. **Clostridium difficile Infection in Children**. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jun 1;167(6):567-73.
355. Bird ST, Etminan M, Brophy JM, et al. Risk of **acute kidney injury** associated with the use of **fluoroquinolones**. CMAJ. 2013 Jun 3.
356. Gerber JS, Prasad PA, Fiks AG, et al. Effect of an **outpatient antimicrobial stewardship** intervention on broad-spectrum antibiotic prescribing by primary care pediatricians: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013 Jun 12;309(22):2345-52.
357. Goodman DM, Lynm C, Livingston EH. JAMA patient page. Ear problems in children. JAMA. 2013 Jun 5;309(21):2284.358.
358. Björnsson ES, Bergmann OM, Björnsson HK, et al. Incidence, presentation, and outcomes in patients with **drug-induced liver injury** in the general population of iceland. Gastroenterology. 2013 Jun;144(7):1419-1425.e3. In a population-based study in Iceland, the incidence of DILI was the highest reported to date. Amoxicillin-clavulanate was the most commonly implicated agent. The highest risk of hepatotoxicity was associated with azathioprine and infliximab.
359. Ovetchkine P, Rieder MJ; Canadian Paediatric Society, Drug Therapy and Hazardous Substances Committee. **Azithromycin use in paediatrics**: a practical overview. Paediatr Child Health 2013;18:311-3. www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/azithromycin-use-in-paediatrics
360. Smith MJ. Evidence for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Acute **Uncomplicated Sinusitis** in Children: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 24.
361. Bader MS, McKinsey DS. **Postexposure Prophylaxis** for Common Infectious Diseases. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(1):25-32.
362. Chitnis AS, Holzbauer SM, Belflower RM, et al. Epidemiology of **Community-Associated Clostridium difficile** Infection, 2009-2011. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jun 17:1-9.
363. Marshall AD, Dempsey OJ. Is "**nitrofurantoin lung**"on the increase? BMJ. 2013 Jun 18;346:f3897.
364. Wald ER, et al. **AAP**: Clinical Practice Guideline for the Diagnosis & Management of **Acute Bacterial Sinusitis** in Children Aged 1 to 18 Years. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 24.
365. Pallin DJ, Binder WD, Allen MB, et al. Clinical trial: comparative effectiveness of **cephalexin plus trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole versus cephalexin** alone for treatment of uncomplicated **cellulitis**: a randomized controlled trial. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Jun;56(12):1754-62.
366. Bagwell AD, Stollings JL, White KD, et al. **Linezolid desensitization** for a patient with multiple medication hypersensitivity reactions. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):e30.
367. Yue J, Dong BR, Yang M, Chen X,Wu T, Liu GJ. **Linezolid versus vancomycin** for skin and soft tissue infections. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD008056. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008056.pub2. Linezolid seems to be more effective than vancomycin for treating people with SSTIs, including SSTIs caused by MRSA. The available evidence is at high risk of bias and is based on studies that were supported by the pharmaceutical company that makes linezolid.
368. Giudicessi JR, Ackerman MJ. **Azithromycin and risk of sudden cardiac death**: Guilty as charged or falsely accused? Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Sep;80(9):539-44.
369. Planche TD, Davies KA, Coen PG, et al. Differences in outcome according to **Clostridium difficile testing method**: a prospective multicentre diagnostic evaluation study of C difficile infection. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Sept 3.

370. Chou HW, Wang JL, Chang CH, et al. Risk of Severe **Dysglycemia Among Diabetic Patients Receiving Levofloxacin, Ciprofloxacin, or Moxifloxacin** in Taiwan. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Aug 14.
371. Shapiro DJ, Hicks LA, Pavia AT, Hersh AL. **Antibiotic prescribing for adults in ambulatory care** in the USA, 2007-09. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2013 Jul 25.
372. Eyre DW et al. **Diverse sources of C. difficile** infection identified on whole-genome sequencing. N Engl J Med 2013 Sep 26; 369:1195.
373. Wallinga D, Burch DG. Does adding routine **antibiotics to animal feed** pose a serious risk to human health? BMJ. 2013 Jul 9;347:f4214.
374. Harmes KM, Blackwood RA, Burrows HL et al. **Otitis Media**: Diagnosis and Treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Oct 1;88(7):435-440.
375. Derde LPG, Cooper BS, Goosens H, et al. Interventions to **reduce colonisation and transmission of antimicrobial-resistant bacteria** in intensive care units: an interrupted time series study and cluster randomised trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Oct 23.
376. Little P, Hobbs FD, Moore M, et al; on behalf of the **PRISM** investigators. **Clinical score and rapid antigen detection test to guide antibiotic use for sore throats**: randomised controlled trial of PRISM (primary care streptococcal management). BMJ. 2013 Oct 10;347:f5806.
377. Llor C, Moragas A, Bayona C, et al. Efficacy of **anti-inflammatory or antibiotic treatment** in patients with non-complicated acute **bronchitis** and discoloured sputum: randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Oct 4;347:f5762.
378. Harris AD, Pineles L, Belton B, et al; and the **BUGG** Investigators. **Universal glove and gown** use and acquisition of antibiotic resistant bacteria in the ICU: a randomized trial (BUGG). JAMA. doi:10.1001/JAMA.2013.277815.
379. Barnett ML, Linder JA. **Antibiotic Prescribing to Adults With Sore Throat** in the United States, 1997-2010. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Oct 3.
380. Nakhoul GN, Hickner J. Management of **adults with acute streptococcal pharyngitis**: minimal value for backup strep testing and overuse of antibiotics. J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Jun;28(6):830-4.
381. Little P, Stuart B, Francis N, et al; on behalf of the GRACE consortium. Effects of **internet-based training on antibiotic prescribing rates** for acute respiratory-tract infections: a multinational, cluster,randomised, factorial, controlled trial. Lancet. 2013 Jul 31.
382. Little P, Moore M, Kelly J, et al; PIPS investigators. **Ibuprofen, paracetamol, and steam** for patients with respiratory tract infections in primary care: pragmatic randomised factorial trial. BMJ. 2013 Oct 25;347:f6041.
383. Fine AM, et al. Participatory medicine: a **home score for streptococcal pharyngitis** enabled by real-time biosurveillance. A cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:577-83.
384. Deshpande A, Pasupuleti V, et al. **Community-associated Clostridium difficile infection and antibiotics**: a meta-analysis. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2013 Sep;68(9):1951-61.
385. Chen F, Zheng N, Wang Y, et al. Sequential **intravenous-oral moxifloxacin** monotherapy for complicated skin and skin structure infections: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Int J Clin Pract. 2013 Sep;67(9):834-42.
386. Pasternak B, Svanström H, Melbye M, Hviid A. Association between oral **fluoroquinolone use and retinal detachment**. JAMA. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.280500. (not associated)
387. Herath SC, Poole P. **Prophylactic antibiotic therapy** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD009764. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009764.pub2. Use of continuous prophylactic antibiotics results in a clinically significant benefit in reducing exacerbations in COPD patients. All trials of continuous antibiotics used macrolides hence the noted benefit applies only to the use of continuous macrolide antibiotics. The impact of pulsed antibiotics remains uncertain and requires further research. The trials in this review included patients who were frequent exacerbators and needed treatment with antibiotics or systemic steroids, or who were on supplemental oxygen. There were also older individuals with a mean age of 66 years. The results of these trials apply only to the group of patients who were studied in these trials and may not be generalisable to other groups. Because of concerns about antibiotic resistance and specific adverse effects, consideration of prophylactic antibiotic use should be mindful of the balance between benefits to individual patients and the potential harms to society created by antibiotic overuse.
388. Ghimire KB, Nepal B. Dyspnea after treatment of recurrent urinary tract infection. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Nov;80(11):690-5. (**G6PD: nitrofurantoin** & phenozopyridine)
389. Hersh AL, Jackson MA, Hicks LA et al. Principles of **judicious antibiotic prescribing for upper respiratory tract infections in pediatrics**. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):1146-54.
390. Laxminarayan R, Duse A, Wattal C, et al. **Antibiotic resistance**-the need for global solutions. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Dec;13(12):1057-98
391. Little P, Stuart B, et al. Predictors of **suppurative complications for acute sore throat in primary care**: prospective clinical cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Nov 25;347:f6867.
392. Marom T, Tan A, Wilkinson GS, et al. **Trends in Otitis Media**-Related Health Care Use in the United States, 2001-2011. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Nov 25.
393. Sugerman DT. JAMA **patient** page. **Antibiotic resistance**. JAMA. 2013 Nov 27;310(20):2212.
394. van Panhuis WG, Grefenstette J, Jung SY,et al. **Contagious diseases** in the United States from 1888 to the present. N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 28;369(22):2152-8.
395. Luby SP, Agboatwalla M, Feikin DR, et al. Effect of **handwashing** on child health: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Jul 16-22;366(9481):225-33.
396. Meijer CA, Stignen T, Wasser MN, et al. Pharmaceutical Aneurysm Stabilisation Trial Study Group. **Doxycycline** for stabilization of **abdominal aortic aneurysms**. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:815-23.
397. Hurley HJ et al. **Avoidable antibiotic exposure for uncomplicated skin and soft tissue** infections in the ambulatory care setting. Am J Med 2013 Dec; 126:1099.
398. Little P, Stuart B, Hobbs FDR, et al, for the DESCARTE investigators. Antibiotic prescription strategies for acute sore throat: a prospective observational cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online Jan 17.
399. Thanaviratananich S, Laopaiboon M, Vatanasapt P. **Once or twice daily versus three times daily amoxicillin with or without clavulanate for the treatment of acute otitis media**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Dec 13;12:CD004975. This review showed that the results of using once or twice daily doses of amoxicillin, with or without clavulanate, were comparable with three doses for the treatment of AOM.
400. Reid S. All I want for **Christmas is amoxicillin**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Dec;59(12):1261-2.
401. Vernacchio L, Corwin MJ, Vezina RM, et al. **Xylitol Syrup** for the Prevention of Acute Otitis Media. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 6.
402. Thompson M, Vodicka TA, et al; TARGET Programme Team. **Duration of symptoms of respiratory tract infections in children**: systematic review. BMJ. 2013 Dec 11;347
403. Kaplan A. **Canadian guidelines for chronic rhinosinusitis**: Clinical summary. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Dec;59(12):1275-81
404. Hollis A, Ahmed Z. **Preserving antibiotics**, rationally. N Engl J Med. 2013 Dec 26;369(26):2474-6
405. Paul M, Lador A, Grozinsky-Glasberg S, et al. Beta lactam antibiotic monotherapy versus beta lactam-aminoglycoside antibiotic combination therapy for sepsis. Cochrane Database

Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 7;1:CD003344. The addition of an aminoglycoside to beta lactams for sepsis should be discouraged. All-cause mortality rates are unchanged. Combination treatment carries a significant risk of nephrotoxicity.
406. Wallace IF, Berkman ND, Lohr KN, et al. **Surgical Treatments for Otitis Media** With Effusion: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 6
407. Colin P, Eleveld DJ, Struys MM, et al. **Moxifloxacin** dosing in **post-bariatric surgery** patients. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Dec 9
408. Cherian P et al. Oral antibiotics versus **topical decolonization** to prevent surgical site infection after Mohs micrographic surgery — A randomized, controlled trial. Dermatol Surg 2013 Oct; 39:1486.
409. Baaqeel H, Baaqeel R. Timing of administration of **prophylactic antibiotics for caesarean** section: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BJOG. 2013 May;120(6):661-9.
410. Grad YH, Kirkcaldy RD, Trees D, et al. Genomic epidemiology of Neisseria **gonorrhoaea with reduced susceptibility to cefixime** in the USA: a retrospective observational study. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online Jan 22.
411. Cudmore J, Seftel M, Sisler J, et al. Methotrexate and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole: Toxicity from this combination continues to occur. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Jan;60(1):53-6
412. Peltola H, Pääkkönen M. **Acute osteomyelitis in children**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 23;370(4):352-60.
413. Meijer CA et al. **Doxycycline** for stabilization of **abdominal aortic aneurysms**: A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2013 Dec 17; 159:815
414. Gandhi S, Fleet JL, Bailey DG, et al. **Calcium-channel blocker-clarithromycin** drug interactions and acute kidney injury. JAMA. 2013 Dec 18;310(23):2544-53.
415. Smith SM, Fahey T, Smucny J, et al. **Antibiotics for acute bronchitis.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 1;3:CD000245. There is limited evidence to support the use of antibiotics in acute bronchitis. Antibiotics may have a modest beneficial effect in some patients such as frail, elderly people with multimorbidity who may not have been included in trials to date. However, the magnitude of this benefit needs to be considered in the broader context of potential side effects, medicalisation for a self-limiting condition, increased resistance to respiratory pathogens and cost of antibiotic treatment.
416. Little P, Moore M, Kelly J, et al. Delayed antibiotic prescribing strategies for respiratory tract infections in primary care: pragmatic, factorial, randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2014 Mar 6.
417. Rao GA, Mann JR, Shoaibi A, et al. **Azithromycin** and **levofloxacin** use and increased risk of **cardiac arrhythmia** and death. Ann Fam Med 2014; 12: 121-127.
418. Dalager-Pedersen M, Søgaard M, et al. Risk for **myocardial infarction and stroke after community-acquired bacteremia**: A 20-year population-based cohort study. *Circulation* 2014.
419. Ahovuo-Saloranta A, Rautakorpi UM, Borisenko OV, et al. Antibiotics for acute maxillary **sinusitis** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 11;2:CD000243. There is moderate evidence that antibiotics provide a small benefit for clinical outcomes in immunocompetent primary care patients with uncomplicated acute sinusitis. However, about 80% of participants treated without antibiotics improved within two weeks. Clinicians need to weigh the small benefits of antibiotic treatment against the potential for adverse effects at both the individual and general population levels.
420. Shaikh N, Wald ER, Jeong JH, et al. Predicting response to antimicrobial therapy in children with acute sinusitis. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar;164(3):536-41.
421. van Dongen TMA et al. A trial of treatment for acute otorrhea in children with **tympanostomy tubes**. N Engl J Med 2014 Feb 20; 370:723.
422. Vaz LE, Kleinman KP, Raebel MA, et al. Recent Trends in **Outpatient Antibiotic Use in Children**. Pediatrics. 2014 Feb 2.
423. Li H, Liu DH, Chen LL, Zhao Q, et al. Meta-analysis of the adverse effects of long-term **azithromycin** use in patients with chronic lung diseases. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2014 Jan;58(1):511-7
424. Kaplan A. **Canadian** guidelines for acute bacterial **rhinosinusitis**: Clinical summary. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):227-34.
425. Versporten A, Bolokhovets G, Ghazaryan L, et al. **Antibiotic use in eastern Europe**: a cross-national database study in coordination with the WHO Regional Offi ce for Europe. Lancet Infect Dis 2014.
426. Collins S, RamsayM, Slack MPE, et al. Risk of invasive **Haemophilus influenzae infection during pregnancy** and association with adverse fetal outcomes. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.1878.
427. Singer AJ, Talan DA. Management of **skin abscesses** in the era of methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 13.
428. Lund M, Pasternak B, Davidsen RB, et al. Use of **macrolides** in mother and child and risk of **infantile hypertrophic pyloric stenosis**: nationwide cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Mar 11.
429. Coia JE, Leanord AT, Reilly J. **Screening for meticillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA):** who, when, and how? BMJ. 2014 Feb 27
430. Macy E and Contreras R. Health care use and serious infection prevalence associated with **penicillin ‘‘allergy" in hospitalized patients**: A cohort study. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2014 Mar; 133:790.
431. DuPont HL. Acute **infectious diarrhea** in immunocompetent adults. N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 17;370(16):1532-40.
432. Gough EK, Moodie EEM, Prendergast AJ, Johnson SMA, Humphrey JH, Stoltzfus RJ, et al. The impact of **antibiotics on growth** in children in low and middle income countries: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2014;348:g2267.
433. Lázaro-Martínez JL, Aragón-Sánchez J, García-Morales E. Antibiotics versus conservative surgery for treating **diabetic foot osteomyelitis**: a randomized comparative trial. Diabetes Care. 2014 Mar;37(3):789-95.
434. Macy E, Contreras R. Health care use and serious infection prevalence associated with **penicillin "allergy**" in hospitalized patients: a cohort study. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2014;133:790-796.
435. Yokoe DS, Anderson DJ, Berenholtz SM, et al. Introduction to "a compendium of strategies to **prevent healthcare-associated infections** in acute care hospitals: 2014 updates". Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol. 2014 May;35(5):455-9.
436. Le Saux N; **Canadian Paediatric Society**, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. **Antimicrobial stewardship** in daily practice: managing an important resource. Paediatr Child Health 2014;19:261-5. www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/antimicrobial-stewardship (accessed May 7, 2014).
437. Pichichero ME, Zagursky R. **Penicillin and Cephalosporin allergy**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2014 May;112(5):404-412
438. Allen UD; Canadian Paediatric Society, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. **Clostridium difficile** in paediatric populations.

Paediatr Child Health. 2014 Jan;19(1):43-54.
439. Li N, Zhou X, Yuan J, et al. **Ceftriaxone** and acute renal failure in children. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):e917-22.
440. Winslow BT, Onysko M, Thompson KA, et al. Common Questions About **Clostridium difficile** Infection. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Mar 15;89(6):437-42.
441. Uzun S, Djamin RS, Kluytmans JA, et al. **Azithromycin maintenance** treatment in patients with frequent exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COLUMBUS): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med. 2014 May;2(5):361-8.
442. Tapiainen T, Kujala T, Renko M, et al. Effect of **Antimicrobial Treatment of Acute Otitis Media on the Daily Disappearance of Middle Ear Effusion**: A Placebo-Controlled Trial. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 May 5.
443. Barnett ML, Linder JA. **Antibiotic prescribing for adults with acute bronchitis** in the United States, 1996-2010. JAMA. 2014 May 21;311(19):2020-2.
444. Beaudoin AL, Torso L, Richards K, et al. **Invasive group A Streptococcus** infections associated with **liposuction surgery** at outpatient facilities not subject to state or federal regulation [onlineMay 26, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.1875.
445. Biedenbach DJ, Bouchillon SK, Johnson SA, et al. Susceptibility of **Staphylococcus aureus to Topical Agents** in the United States: A Sentinel Study. Clin Ther. 2014 May 14.
446. Boucher HW et al. Once-weekly **dalbavancin** versus daily conventional therapy for skin infection. N Engl J Med 2014 Jun 5; 370:2169.
447. Bradley JS, Kauffman RE, Balis DA, et al. Assessment of **Musculoskeletal Toxicity 5 Years After Therapy With Levofloxacin**. Pediatrics. 2014 Jun 2.
448. Chambers HF.Pharmacology and treatment of **complicated skin and skin-structure infections**. N Engl J Med 2014 Jun 5; 370:2238.
449. Clarke S, Murphy E, et al. **Exercise and associated dietary extremes impact on gut microbial diversity**. Gut 2014. doi:10.1136/gutjnl-2013-306541
450. Corey GR et al. Single-dose **oritavancin** in the treatment of acute bacterial skin infections. N Engl J Med 2014 Jun 5; 370:2180.
451. Finkelstein Y, Macdonald EM, Li P, et al. Recurrence and mortality following **severe cutaneous adverse reactions**. JAMA. 2014 Jun 4;311(21):2231-2.
452. MacKenzie A. Balancing the Benefits and Risks of Empirical Antibiotics for **Sinusitis**: A Teachable Moment. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Jun 2.
453. Mortensen EM, Halm EA, Pugh MJ, et al. Association of **azithromycin with mortality** and cardiovascular events among older patients hospitalized with pneumonia. JAMA. 2014 Jun 4;311(21):2199-208.
454. Pereira JB, Farragher TM, Tully MP, et al. Association between **Clostridium difficile infection and antimicrobial usage** in a large group of English hospitals. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 May;77(5):896-903.
455. Pichichero ME, Zagursky R. **Penicillin and Cephalosporin allergy**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2014 May;112(5):404-412.
456. Semic-Jusufagic A, Belgrave D, Pickles A, et al. Assessing the association of **early life antibiotic prescription with asthma exacerbations**, impaired antiviral immunity, and genetic variants in 17q21: a population-based birth cohort study. Lancet Respir Med. 2014 May 14.
457. Spinks A, Glasziou PP, DelMar CB. **Antibiotics for sore throat**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD000023. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000023.pub4. Antibiotics confer relative benefits in the treatment of sore throat. However, the absolute benefits are modest. Protecting sore throat sufferers against suppurative and non-suppurative complications in high-income countries requires treating many with antibiotics for one to benefit. This NNTB may be lower in low-income countries. Antibiotics shorten the duration of symptoms by about 16 hours overall.
458.

[i] D'Souza AL, Rajkumar C, Cooke J, Bulpitt CJ. Probiotics in prevention of antibiotic associated diarrhoea: meta-analysis. BMJ. 2002;324:1361.
Clarification: *Saccharomyces cerevisiae (including S boulardii)*

[ii] McFarland LV. Meta-analysis of probiotics for the prevention of antibiotic associated diarrhea & treatment of Clostridium difficile disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Apr;101(4):812-22. (see also Pharmacist's Letter July'06 and Zocco MA, et al. Efficacy of Lactobacillus GG in maintaining remission of ulcerative colitis. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Jun 1;23(11):1567-74. InfoPOEMs: Lactobacillus rhamnosus GG (LGG) was as effective as a mesalazine product in preventing recurrence in patients with ulcerative colitis. However, the study was unblinded and a confirmatory study would be helpful. (LOE = 1b-)).(Sazawal S, Hiremath G, Dhingra U, Malik P, Deb S, Black RE. Efficacy of probiotics in prevention of acute diarrhoea: a meta-analysis of masked, randomised, placebo-controlled trials. Lancet Infect Dis. 2006 Jun;6(6):374-82. InfoPOEMs: Probiotics reduce the risk of antibiotic-associated diarrhea and other types of acute diarrhea, but not the risk of traveler's diarrhea, in both children and adults. The protective effect does not vary among different probiotic strains nor by mode of delivery. (LOE = 1a).
(Hickson M, D'Souza AL, Muthu N, et al. Use of probiotic Lactobacillus preparation to prevent diarrhoea associated with antibiotics: randomised double blind placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jun 29; [Epub ahead of print] Consumption of a probiotic drink containing L casei, L bulgaricus, and S thermophilus can reduce the incidence of antibiotic associated diarrhoea and C difficile associated diarrhoea. This has the potential to decrease morbidity, healthcare costs, and mortality if used routinely in patients aged over 50.) (Canani RB, Cirillo P, Terrin G, Cesarano L, Spagnuolo MI, De Vincenzo A, Albano F, Passariello A, De Marco G, Manguso F, Guarino A. Probiotics for treatment of acute diarrhoea in children: randomised clinical
trial of five different preparations. BMJ. 2007 Aug 18;335(7615):340. Epub 2007 Aug 9. One day after the first probiotic administration, the daily number of stools was significantly lower (P<0.001) in children who received L rhamnosus strain GG and in those who received the probiotic mix than in the other groups. Not all commercially available probiotic preparations are effective in children with acute diarrhoea.)(Medical Letter. Probiotics. Aug 13,2007.)
Besselink MG, van Santvoort HC, et al.; Dutch Acute Pancreatitis Study Group. Probiotic prophylaxis in predicted severe acute pancreatitis: a randomised,
double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Feb 23;371(9613):651-9. Epub 2008 Feb 14. In patients with severe pancreatitis, probiotics were no more effective than placebo in preventing infectious complications. Furthermore, there were significantly more deaths in patients receiving probiotics. One would only need to administer probiotics to 11 patients to have 1 extra death. (LOE = 1b)
Boyle RJ, Bath-Hextall FJ, Leonardi-Bee J, Murrell DF, Tang ML. Probiotics for treating **eczema**. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2008;(4):CD006135.
Beausoleil M, Fortier N, Guénette S, L'ecuyer A, Savoie M, Franco M, Lachaine J, Weiss K. Effect of a fermented milk combining Lactobacillus acidophilus Cl1285 and Lactobacillus casei in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhea: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Can J Gastroenterol. 2007 Nov;21(11):732-6. The daily administration of a lactobacilli-fermented milk was safe and effective in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhea in hospitalized patients.
Kukkonen K, Savilahti E, Haahtela T, Juntunen-Backman K, Korpela R, Poussa T, Tuure T, Kuitunen M. Long-term safety and impact on infection rates of
postnatal probiotic and prebiotic (synbiotic) treatment: randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2008 Jul;122(1):8-12. Administering probiotics to newborns for 6 months is safe but does not reduce colic. The probiotics produced a decrease in antibiotic use and a decrease in respiratory infections in the 18 months following the course of administration, but both effects were small. (LOE = 1b)
Conen Anna, Zimmerer Stefan, Frei Reno, Et al. A Pain in the Neck: Probiotics for Ulcerative Colitis. Ann Intern Med December 15, 2009 151:895-897.
Tung JM, Dolovich LR, Lee CH. Prevention of Clostridium difficile infection with Saccharomyces boulardii: A systematic review. Can J Gastroenterol. 2009 Dec;23(12):817-21.
Gao XW, Mubasher M, Fang CY, Reifer C, Miller LE. Dose-response efficacy of a proprietary probiotic formula of Lactobacillus acidophilus CL1285 and Lactobacillus casei LBC80R for antibiotic-associated diarrhea and Clostridium difficile-associated diarrhea prophylaxis in adult patients. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jul;105(7):1636-41.
Kale-Pradhan PB, Jassal HK, Wilhelm SM. Role of Lactobacillus in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhea: a meta-analysis. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Feb;30(2):119-26. The probiotic Lactobacillus is effective in preventing antibiotic-associated diarrhea (AAD) in adults, though perhaps not in children. (LOE = 1a-)
Hojsak I, Abdovic S, Szajewska H, Milosevic M, Krznaric Z, Kolacek S. Lactobacillus GG in the Prevention of Nosocomial Gastrointestinal and Respiratory Tract Infections. Pediatrics. 2010 Apr 19. [Epub ahead of print]
Deshpande G, Rao S, Patole S, et al. Updated meta-analysis of probiotics for preventing necrotizing enterocolitis in preterm neonates. Pediatrics. 2010 May;125(5):921-30. Epub 2010 Apr 19
Dugoua JJ, Machado M, Zhu X, et al. Probiotic safety in pregnancy: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials of Lactobacillus, Bifidobacterium, and Saccharomyces spp. Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Canada 2009; 31(6): 542-552.
Allen SJ, Martinez EG, Gregorio GV, Dans LF. Probiotics for treating acute infectious diarrhoea. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD003048. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003048.pub3. Used alongside rehydration therapy, probiotics appear to be safe and have clear beneficial effects in shortening the duration and reducing stool frequency in acute infectious diarrhoea. However, more research is needed to guide the use of particular probiotic regimens in specific patient groups.
Bernaola Aponte G, Bada Mancilla CA, Carreazo Pariasca NY, Rojas Galarza RA. Probiotics for treating persistent diarrhoea in children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD007401. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007401.pub2. There is limited evidence suggesting probiotics may be effective in treating persistent diarrhoea in children.
Thomas, Dan W., Greer, Frank R., Committee on Nutrition; Section on Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition, Clinical Report--Probiotics and Prebiotics in Pediatrics. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2010-2548.
Lin HC, Hsu CH, Chen HL, et al. Oral probiotics prevent necrotizing enterocolitis in very low birth weight preterm infants: a multicenter, randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2008 Oct;122(4):693-700.
Riquelme AJ, Calvo MA, Guzmán AM, et al. Saccharomyces cerevisiae fungemia after Saccharomyces boulardii treatment in immunocompromised patients. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2003 Jan;36(1):41-3.
Elias, Jackie, Bozzo, Pina, Einarson, Adrienne. Are probiotics safe for use during pregnancy and lactation? Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 299-301.

Hao Q, Lu Z, Dong BR, Huang CQ, Wu T. Probiotics for preventing acute upper respiratory tract infections. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD006895. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006895.pub2. Probiotics were better than placebo in reducing the number of participants experiencing episodes of acute URTIs, the rate ratio of episodes of acute URTI and reducing antibiotic use. This indicates that probiotics may be more beneficial than placebo for preventing acute URTIs.
Guillemard E, Tondu F, Lacoin F, Schrezenmeir J. Consumption of a fermented dairy product containing the probiotic Lactobacillus casei DN-114001 reduces the duration of respiratory infections in the elderly in a randomised controlled trial. Br J Nutr. 2010 Jan;103(1):58-68.
Bailey JL, Yeung SY. Probiotics for disease prevention: a focus on ventilator-associated pneumonia. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Nov;45(11):1425-32.
Johnston BC, Goldenberg JZ, Vandvik PO, et al. Probiotics for the prevention of pediatric antibiotic-associated diarrhea.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Nov 9;11:CD004827. Despite heterogeneity in probiotic strain, dose, and duration, as well as in study quality, the overall evidence suggests a protective effect of probiotics in preventing AAD.
Wanke M, Szajewska H. Lack of an Effect of Lactobacillus reuteri DSM 17938 in Preventing Nosocomial Diarrhea in Children: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. J Pediatr. 2012 Feb 3. (no effect)
Butler CC, Duncan D, Hood K. Does taking probiotics routinely with antibiotics prevent antibiotic associated diarrhoea? BMJ. 2012 Feb 21;344:e682.
Pozzoni P, Riva A, Bellatorre AG, et al. Saccharomyces boulardii for the Prevention of Antibiotic-Associated Diarrhea in Adult Hospitalized Patients: A Single-Center, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Apr 3. In elderly hospitalized patients, S. boulardii was not effective in preventing the development of AAD.
Agustina R, Kok FJ, van de Rest O, et al. Randomized trial of probiotics and calcium on diarrhea and respiratory tract infections in Indonesian children. Pediatrics. 2012 May;129(5):e1155-64. RC milk, alone or with L casei, did not reduce diarrhea or ARTIs in indonesian children. L reuteri may prevent diarrhea, especially in children with lower nutritional status.
Hempel S, Newberry SJ, Maher AR, et al. Probiotics for the prevention and treatment of antibiotic-associated diarrhea: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2012 May 9;307(18):1959-69.
Beerepoot MA, Ter Riet G, Nys S, et al. Lactobacilli vs Antibiotics to Prevent Urinary Tract Infections: A Randomized, Double-blind, Noninferiority Trial in Postmenopausal Women. Arch Intern Med. 2012 May 14;172(9):704-12. (L rhamnosus GR-1 and L reuteri RC-14 do not meet the noninferiority criteria)
Agrawal A et al. Secondary prophylaxis of hepatic encephalopathy in cirrhosis: An open-label, randomized controlled trial of lactulose, probiotics, and no therapy. Am J Gastroenterol 2012 Jul; 107:1043.
Szajewska H, Gyrczuk E, Horvath A. Lactobacillus reuteri DSM 17938 for the Management of Infantile Colic in Breastfed Infants: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. J Pediatr. 2012 Sep 14.
Videlock EJ, Cremonini F. Meta-analysis: probiotics in antibiotic-associated diarrhoea. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2012 Jun;35(12):1355-69.
Rojas MA, Lozano JM, Rojas MX, et al. Prophylactic Probiotics to Prevent Death and Nosocomial Infection in Preterm Infants. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 15.
Johnston BC, Ma SS, Goldenberg JZ, et al. Probiotics for the prevention of Clostridium difficile–associated diarrhea: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med 2012.
Brandt LJ et al. Long-term follow-up of colonoscopic fecal microbiota transplant for recurrent Clostridium difficile infection.Am J Gastroenterol 2012 Jul; 107:1079.
van Nood E, Vrieze A, Nieuwdorp M, et al. Duodenal infusion of donor feces for recurrent Clostridium difficile. N Engl J Med 2013.
Canadian Paediatric Society. Position statement. Using probiotics in the paediatric population.www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/probiotics-in-the-paediatric-population (accessed January 7, 2013).
Goldenberg JZ, Ma SSY, Saxton JD, et al. Probiotics for the prevention of Clostridium difficile-associated diarrhea in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 5. Based on this systematic review andmeta-analysis of 23 randomized controlled trials including 4213 patients,moderate quality evidence suggests that probiotics are both safe and effective for preventing Clostridium difficile-associated diarrhea.
Rainkie D, Kolber MR. Probiotics for the prevention of Clostridium difficile. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Sep;59(9):957.
Elazab N, Mendy A, Gasana J, et al. Probiotic Administration in Early Life, Atopy, and Asthma: A Meta-analysis of Clinical Trials. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug 19.
Allen SJ, Wareham K, Wang D, et al. Lactobacilli and bifidobacteria in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhoea and Clostridium difficile diarrhoea in older inpatients (PLACIDE): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial. Lancet 2013; online Aug 8.
Partty A, Luoto R, Kalliomaki M, Salminen S, Isolauri E. Effects of early prebiotic and probiotic supplementation on development of gut microbiota and fussing and crying in preterm infants - a randomized, doubleblind, placebo-controlled trial. J Pediatr 2013;163:1372-7.
Sung V, Collett S, de Gooyer T, et al. Probiotics to Prevent or Treat Excessive Infant Crying: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Oct 7.
Dilli D, Aydin B, Zenciroglu A, et al. Treatment Outcomes of Infants With Cyanotic Congenital Heart Disease Treated With Synbiotics. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 16.
Angelakis E, Merhej V, Raoult D. Related actions of probiotics and antibiotics on gut microbiota and weight modification. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Oct;13(10):889-99.
Jacobs SE, Tobin JM, Opie GF, et al. Probiotic Effects on Late-onset Sepsis in Very Preterm Infants: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):1055-62.
Underwood MA, Kalanetra KM, Bokulich NA, et al. A comparison of two probiotic strains of bifidobacteria in premature infants. J Pediatr. 2013 Dec;163(6):1585-1591.e9.
Azad MB, Coneys JG, Kozyrskyj AL, Field CJ, Ramsey CD, Becker AB, Friesen C, et al. Probiotic supplementation during pregnancy or infancy for the prevention of asthma and wheeze: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2013;347:f6471.
Indrio F, Di Mauro A, Riezzo G, et al. Prophylactic use of a probiotic (Lactobacillus reuteri DSM 17938)in the prevention of colic, regurgitation, and functional constipation: a randomized clinical trial [online January 13, 2014]. JAMA Pediatr. doi:10.1001
Janvier A, Malo J, Barrington KJ. Cohort Study of Probiotics in a North American Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. J Pediatr. 2014 Jan 7.
Oncel MY, Sari FN, Arayici S, et al. Lactobacillus Reuteri for the prevention of necrotising enterocolitis in very low birthweight infants: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed. 2013 Dec 5.
Gutierrez-Castrellon P, Lopez-Velazquez G, Diaz-Garcia L, et al. Diarrhea in Preschool Children and Lactobacillus reuteri: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 17.
Sung V, Hiscock H, Tang MLK, Mensah FK, Heine RG, Stock A, et al. Treating infant colic with the probiotic Lactobacillus reuteri: double blind, placebo controlled randomised trial. BMJ 2014;348:g2107.

[iii] Roden DM. Drug-induced prolongation of the QT interval. N Engl J Med. 2004 Mar 4;350(10):1013-22.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Dr. Steve Sanche (Infectious Disease, Saskatoon), Dr. Worobetz (Gastroenterology, Saskatoon), Shannon Stone, BSP (HIV/Hep, Saskatoon), Jeff Kapler, BSPharm (HIV/AIDS, Calgary), Kyle Wilby, BSP, PharmD (Infectious Disease, Qatar) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *L.Kosar* BSP,MSc, *Hewitt M* BSP, *B. Jensen* BSP

Additional articles: Hepatitis

Abbas Z, Khan MA, Salih M, et al. **Interferon alpha for chronic hepatitis D**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD006002. Interferon alpha does not seem to cure hepatitis D in most patients. The agent seems effective in suppressing viral and liver disease activity in some patients, but this improvement is not sustained in the majority of patients.

Arora S, Thornton K, Murata G, et al. Outcomes of **treatment for hepatitis C infection by primary care providers**. N Engl J Med 2011;364:2199-2207

Chayama K, Takahashi S, Toyota J, et al. Dual therapy with the **NS5A inhibitor BMS-790052 and the NS3 protease inhibitor BMS-650032** in HCV genotype 1b-infected null responders. Hepatology 2011;55:742–748.

El-Serag Hashem B., **Hepatocellular Carcinoma**. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1118-27.

Hoofnagle JH, Nelson KE, Purcell RH. **Hepatitis E**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Sep 27;367(13):1237-44.

Kamar N, Bendall R, Legrand-Abravanel F, et al. **Hepatitis E**. Lancet. 2012 Apr 27.

Kamar N, Izopet J, Tripon S, et al. **Ribavirin** for chronic **hepatitis E** virus infection in transplant recipients. N Engl J Med 2014;370:1111-20.

Liao MT, Chang MH, Lin FG, et al. **Universal Hepatitis B Vaccination** Reduces Childhood Hepatitis B Virus-Associated Membranous Nephropathy. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 22.

Lin ZH, Xin YN, et al. Performance of the **aspartate aminotransferase-to-platelet ratio index** for the staging of hepatitis C-related fibrosis: an updated meta-analysis. Hepatology 2011;53:726-736

Lo Re V 3rd, Teal V, Localio AR, et al. Relationship between **adherence to hepatitis C virus therapy** and virologic outcomes: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 20;155(6):353-60.

Matheny SC, Kingery JE. **Hepatitis A**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Dec 1;86(11):1027-1034.

Starr SP, Raines D. **Cirrhosis**: diagnosis, management, and prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 15;84(12):1353-9.

The Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Chronic Hepatitis B and C**. March 2013; 11(127): 23-27.

Tseng TC, Liu CJ, Yang HC, et al. High levels of **hepatitis B surface antigen increase risk of hepatocellular carcinoma** in patients with low HBV load. Gastroenterology 2012;142:1140–1149.

Wai CT, Greenson JK, Fontana RJ, et al. A **simple noninvasive index** can predict both significant fibrosis and cirrhosis in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Hepatology2003;38:518-526 (**APRI** scores)

Wang Y, Zhou X, Debing Y, et al. **Calcineurin Inhibitors** Stimulate and **Mycophenolic** Acid Inhibits Replication of **Hepatitis E** Virus. Gastroenterology. 2014 Feb 26.

HEPATITIS B REFERENCES:

1. Sherman M, Shafran S, Burak K, et al. Management of chronic hepatitis B: **consensus guidelines**. Can J Gastroenterol. 2007 Jun;21 Suppl C:5C-24C.
2. Lok AS, McMahon BJ. **American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases**. Chronic hepatitis B: update 2009. Hepatology. 2009 Sep;50(3):661-2.
3. European Association For The Study Of The Liver. EASL **Clinical Practice Guidelines**: management of chronic hepatitis B. J Hepatol. 2009 Feb;50(2):227-42.
4. Yang HI, Yuen MF, Chan HL, et al; REACH-B Working Group. Risk estimation for hepatocellular carcinoma in chronic hepatitis B (REACH-B): development and validation of a predictive score. Lancet Oncol. 2011 Jun;12(6):568-74.
5. Launay O, van der Vliet D, Rosenberg AR, et al; ANRS HB03 VIHVAC-B Trial. Safety and immunogenicity of 4 intramuscular double doses and 4 intradermal low doses vs standard hepatitis B vaccine regimen in adults with HIV-1: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2011 Apr 13;305(14):1432-40.
6. Rapti IN, Hadziyannis SJ. Treatment of special populations with chronic hepatitis B infection. Expert Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2011 Jun;5(3):323-39.
7. Lange CM, Bojunga J, Hofmann WP, et al. Severe lactic acidosis during treatment of chronic hepatitis B with entecavir in patients with impaired liver function. Hepatology. 2009 Dec;50(6):2001-6.

Pregnancy References:

8. Pan CQ, Duan ZP, Bhamidimarri KR, Zou HB, Liang XF, Li J, Tong MJ. An algorithm for risk assessment and intervention of mother to child transmission of hepatitis B virus. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2012 May;10(5):452-9.
9. Bzowej NH. Optimal Management of the Hepatitis B Patient Who Desires Pregnancy or Is Pregnant. Curr Hepat Rep. 2012 Jun;11(2):82-89.
10. Lam NC, Gotsch PB, Langan RC. Caring for pregnant women and newborns with hepatitis B or C. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Nov 15;82(10):1225-9.
11. Dusheiko G. Interruption of mother-to-infant transmission of hepatitis B: time to include selective antiviral prophylaxis? Lancet. 2012 May 26;379(9830):2019-21.
12. Xu WM, Cui YT, Wang L, et al. Lamivudine in late pregnancy to prevent perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus infection: a multicentre, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Viral Hepat. 2009 Feb;16(2):94-103.
13. van Zonneveld M, van Nunen AB, Niesters HG, de Man RA, Schalm SW, Janssen HL. Lamivudine treatment during pregnancy to prevent perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus infection. J Viral Hepat. 2003 Jul;10(4):294-7.
14. ter Borg MJ, Leemans WF, de Man RA, Janssen HL. Exacerbation of chronic hepatitis B infection after delivery. J Viral Hepat. 2008 Jan;15(1):37-41.
15. Han GR, Cao MK, Zhao W, et al. A prospective and open-label study for the efficacy and safety of telbivudine in pregnancy for the prevention of perinatal transmission of hepatitis B virus infection. J Hepatol. 2011 Apr 15.
16. Lee C, Gong Y, Brok J, et al. Hepatitis B immunisation for newborn infants of hepatitis B surface antigen-positive mothers. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD004790. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004790.pub2
17. Yang J, Zeng XM, Men YL, Zhao LS. Elective caesarean section versus vaginal delivery for preventing mother to child transmission of hepatitis B virus—a systematic review. Virol J. 2008 Aug 28;5:100.

Pediatric References:

18. Haber BA, Block JM, Jonas MM, et al; Hepatitis B Foundation. Recommendations for screening, monitoring, and referral of pediatric chronic hepatitis B. Pediatrics. 2009 Nov;124(5):e1007-13.
19. Lim SG, Ng TM, Kung N, et al; Emtricitabine FTCB-301 Study Group. A double-blind placebo-controlled study of emtricitabine in chronic hepatitis B. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jan 9;166(1):49-56.

Other References:

20. Canadian Liver Foundation. LIVERight: Healthy Living With Viral Hepatitis. March 2010. Accessed via http://www.liver.ca/files/PDF/Eng_Viral_Hep_WEB.pdf on August 9, 2011.
21. Cholongitas E, Goulis J, Akriviadis E, Papatheodoridis GV. Hepatitis B immunoglobulin and/or nucleos(t)ide analogue(s) for prophylaxis from hepatitis B virus recurrence after liver transplantation: A systematic review. Liver Transpl. 2011 Jun 7. doi: 10.1002/lt.22354.

22. Cooke GS, Main J, Thursz MR. Treatment for hepatitis B. BMJ. 2010 Jan 5;340:b5429. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5429. Review.
23. Dienstag JL. Hepatitis B virus infection. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 2;359(14):1486-500. Review. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2010 Jul 15;363(3):298.
24. e-CPS. 2011.
25. Gish RG. Hepatitis B treatment: Current best practices, avoiding resistance. Cleve Clin J Med. 2009 May;76 Suppl 3:S14-9.
26. Holness G, Carriero DC, Dieterich DT. Hepatitis B therapies and antiviral resistance detection and management. Expert Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2009 Dec;3(6):693-9. Review.
27. Janssen HL, van Zonneveld M, Senturk H, et al; HBV 99-01 Study Group; Rotterdam Foundation for Liver Research. Pegylated interferon alfa-2b alone or in combination with lamivudine for HBeAg-positive chronic hepatitis B: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2005 Jan 8-14;365(9454):123-9.
28. Janssen HL, Buster EH. Comments on the EASL practice guidelines for the management of chronic hepatitis B: controversies in interferon-based therapy. J Hepatol. 2009 Jul;51(1):224-6.
29. Keeffe EB, Dieterich DT, Han SH, et al. A treatment algorithm for the management of chronic hepatitis B virus infection in the United States: 2008 update. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2008 Dec;6(12):1315-41; quiz 1286. Epub 2008 Aug 23. Review.
30. Kumar M, Sarin SK. Systematic review: combination therapies for treatment-naïve chronic hepatitis B. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2008 Jun;27(12):1187-209. Review.
31. Lai CL, Yuen MF. Chronic hepatitis B--new goals, new treatment. N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 4;359(23):2488-91.
32. Lai CL, Gane E, Hsu CW, et al. Two-year results from the **GLOBE trial** in patients with hepatitis B: greater clinical and antiviral efficacy for telbivudine (LdT) vs. lamivudine. [Abstract] HEPATOLOGY 2006;44:222A
33. Liaw YF, Sheen IS, Lee CM, et al. Tenofovir disoproxil fumarate (TDF), emtricitabine/TDF, and entecavir in patients with decompensated chronic hepatitis B liver disease. Hepatology. 2011 Jan;53(1):62-72. doi: 10.1002/hep.23952.
34. Lok AS, McMahon BJ. American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases. Chronic hepatitis B. Hepatology. 2007 Feb;45(2):507-39. Erratum in: Hepatology. 2007 Jun;45(6):1347.
35. Lam NC, Gotsch PB, Langan RC. Caring for pregnant women and newborns with hepatitis B or C. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Nov 15;82(10):1225-9. Review.
36. Martín-Carbonero L, Teixeira T, Poveda E, et al. Clinical and virological outcomes in HIV-infected patients with chronic hepatitis B on long-term nucleos(t)ide analogues. AIDS. 2011 Jan 2;25(1):73-9.
37. Pascarella S, Negro F. Hepatitis D virus: an update. Liver Int. 2011 Jan;31(1):7-21. doi: 10.1111/j.1478-3231.2010.02320.x. Review.
38. Paul N, Han SH. Combination Therapy for Chronic Hepatitis B: Current Indications. Curr Hepat Rep. 2011 Jun;10(2):98-105.
39. Public Health Agency of Canada: Hepatitis G Fact Sheet. 2003. Accessed via http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/hcai-iamss/bbp-pts/hepatitis/hep_g-eng.php on August 9, 2011.
40. Roque-Afonso AM, Desbois D, Dussaix E. Hepatitis A Virus: Serology and Molecular Diagnostics. Future Virology. 2010;5(2):233-242. Accessed via http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/719977 on Aug 8, 2011.
41. Shamliyan TA, MacDonald R, Shaukat A, et al. Antiviral therapy for adults with chronic hepatitis B: a systematic review for a National Institutes of Health Consensus Development Conference. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jan 20;150(2):111-24.
42. Singh AE, Plitt SS, Osiowy C, et al. Factors associated with vaccine failure and vertical transmission of hepatitis B among a cohort of Canadian mothers and infants. J Viral Hepat. 2011 Jul;18(7):468-73. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2893.2010.01333.x.
43. Sorrell MF, Belongia EA, Costa J, et al. **National Institutes of Health consensus development conference statement: management of hepatitis B.** Hepatology. 2009 May;49(5 Suppl):S4-S12.
44. Standring DN, Seifer M, Patty A, et al. HBV resistance determination from the telbivudine globe registration trial. J Hepatol 2006;44:S191.
45. Sung JJ, Tsoi KK, Wong VW, Li KC, Chan HL. Meta-analysis: Treatment of hepatitis B infection reduces risk of hepatocellular carcinoma. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2008 Nov 1;28(9):1067-77.
46. Tenney DJ, Rose RE, Baldick CJ, et al. Long-term monitoring shows hepatitis B virus resistance to entecavir in nucleoside-naïve patients is rare through 5 years of therapy. Hepatology. 2009 May;49(5):1503-14.
47. Tong MJ, Hsu L, Chang PW, Blatt LM. Evaluation of current treatment recommendations for chronic hepatitis B: a 2011 update. J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2011 May;26(5):829-35. doi: 10.1111/j.1440-1746.2011.06623.x.
48. Wakim-Fleming J. Hepatic encephalopathy: Suspect it early in patients with cirrhosis. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(9):597-605.
49. WHO. Hepatitis E Fact Sheet No. 280(Revised January 2005). Accessed via http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs280/en/ on August 9, 2011.
50. Wilkins T, Zimmerman D, Schade RR. Hepatitis B: diagnosis and treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Apr 15;81(8):965-72.
51. Gish R, Jia JD, Locarnini S et al. Selection of chronic hepatitis B therapy with high barrier to **resistance**. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Feb 8.
52. Lok AS, Ward JW, Perrillo RP, et al. **Reactivation of hepatitis B** during immunosuppressive therapy: potentially fatal yet preventable. Ann Intern Med. 2012 May 15;156(10):743-5.
53. Lai MW, Lin TY, Tsao KC, et al. Increased seroprevalence of HBV DNA with mutations in the s gene among individuals greater than 18 years old after complete **vaccination**. Gastroenterology. 2012 Aug;143(2):400-7.
54. Hadziyannis SJ, Sevastianos V, Rapti I, et al. Sustained Responses and Loss of HBsAg in HBeAg-Negative Patients With Chronic Hepatitis B Who Stop Long-term Treatment With **Adefovir**. Gastroenterology. 2012 May 31.
55. Lok AS, Trinh H, Carosi G, et al. Efficacy of **Entecavir With or Without Tenofovir** Disoproxil Fumarate for Nucleos(t)ide-Naïve Patients With Chronic Hepatitis B. Gastroenterology. 2012 May 27.
56. Lampertico P, Viganò M, Di Costanzo GG, et al; on behalf of the PegBeLiver Study Group. Randomised study comparing 48 and 96 weeks **peginterferon α-2a** therapy in genotype D HBeAg-negative chronic hepatitis B. Gut. 2012 Aug 2.
57. Wu C-Y, Chen Y-J, Ho HJ, et al. Association between nucleoside analogues and risk of hepatitis B virus–related **hepatocellular carcinoma** recurrence following liver resection [online November 12, 2012]. JAMA. 2012;308(18):1906-1913
58. Whitaker JA, Rouphael NG, Edupuganti S, et al. Strategies to increase responsiveness to **hepatitis B vaccination in adults with HIV-1.** Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Dec;12(12):966-76.
59. Marcellin P, Gane E, et al. **Regression of cirrhosis** during treatment with **tenofovir** disoproxil fumarate for chronic hepatitis B: a 5-year open-label follow-up study. Lancet 2012; online Dec 10.
60. Stone JH, Murali MR. Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Case 10-2013. A 30-year-old man with fever, myalgias, arthritis, and rash. (**Acute Hepatitis B**) N Engl J Med. 2013 Mar 28;368(13):1239-45.
61. Wong GL, Chan HL, Chan HY, et al. Accuracy of **risk scores** for patients with chronic hepatitis B receiving entecavir treatment. Gastroenterology. 2013 May;144(5):933-44.
62. Wiens A, Lenzi L, Venson R, et al. Comparative efficacy of oral **nucleoside or nucleotide analog** monotherapy used in chronic hepatitis B: a mixed-treatment comparison meta-analysis. Pharmacotherapy. 2013 Feb;33(2):144-51. (tenofovir)
63. Zoutendijk R et al. Virological response to **entecavir** is associated with a better clinical outcome in chronic hepatitis B patients with cirrhosis. Gut 2013 May; 62:760.
64. Gatanaga H et al. **Prophylactic** effect of antiretroviral therapy on hepatitis B virus infection. Clin Infect Dis 2013 Jun 15; 56:1812.
65. **NICE**: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Hepatitis B (chronic): **diagnosis and management of chronic hepatitis B in children, young people and adults**. (Clinical guideline 165.) 2013. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG165.

66. NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Hepatitis B and C: ways to **promote and offer testing** to people at increased risk of infection. (Public health guideline 43.) 2012. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/PH43.
67. Sarri G, Westby M, Bermingham S, Hill-Cawthorne G, Thomas H; Guideline Development Group. Diagnosis and management of chronic hepatitis B in children, young people, and adults: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2013 Jun 26;346:f3893.
68. Huang YH, Hsiao LT, Hong YC et al. Randomized Controlled Trial of Entecavir Prophylaxis for Rituximab-Associated Hepatitis B Virus Reactivation in Patients With Lymphoma and Resolved Hepatitis B. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jun 17.
69. Damme PV, Leuridan E, Hendrickx G, et al. Should Europe have a **universal hepatitis B vaccination** programme? BMJ. 2013 Jul 10;347:f4057.
70. Xu Y, Liu H, Wang Y, et al. The next step in **controlling HBV in China**. BMJ. 2013 Jul 16;347:f4503.
71. Huang YH, Hsiao LT, Hong YC, et al. Randomized Controlled Trial of **Entecavir Prophylaxis for Rituximab-Associated** Hepatitis B Virus Reactivation in Patients With Lymphoma and Resolved Hepatitis B. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Jun 17.
72. Sarri G, Westby M, Bermingham S, et al; on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. **Diagnosis and management of chronic hepatitis B in children, young people, and adults**: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2013 Jun 26;346:f3893.
73. Chiang CJ, Yang YW, You SL, et al. **Thirty-year outcomes of the national hepatitis B immunization program** in Taiwan. JAMA. 2013 Sep 4;310(9):974-6.
74. FDA Sep/13 approved changes to the prescribing information of the immune-suppressing and anti-cancer drugs **Arzerra (ofatumumab) and Rituxan (rituximab)** to add new Boxed Warning information about the risk of **reactivation of hepatitis B** virus (HBV) infection.
75. Yu HC, Lin KH, Hsu PI, et al. Real-world application of the roadmap model in chronic hepatitis B patients with **telbivudine** therapy. Clin Ther. 2013 Sep;35(9):1386-99.
76. Lai CL, Ahn SH, Lee KS, et al. Phase IIb multicentred randomised trial of **besifovir (LB80380)** versus **entecavir** in Asian patients with chronic hepatitis B. Gut. 2013 Aug 31.
77. Huang ZB, Zhao SS, Huang Y, et al. Comparison of the Efficacy of **Lamivudine Plus Adefovir Versus Entecavir** in the Treatment of Lamivudine-Resistant Chronic Hepatitis B: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Clin Ther. 2013 Nov 13.
78. Barbosa C, Smith EA, Hoerger TJ, et al. **Cost-effectiveness** Analysis of the National Perinatal Hepatitis B Prevention Program. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 6.
79. Gane EJ, Deray G, Liaw YF, et al. **Telbivudine** improves renal function in patients with chronic hepatitis B. Gastroenterology. 2014 Jan;146(1):138-146
80. Health Canada Jan/14 ARZERRA (**ofatumumab**) - Recommendations to Screen, Monitor and to Manage Hepatitis B Virus Reactivation - GlaxoSmithKline Inc. The use of ARZERRA has been shown to be associated with recurrence of Hepatitis B virus infection in patients who show evidence of a previous infection with the Hepatitis B virus, in a blood test.
81. Hamnvik OP, Becker CB, Levy BD, et al. Clinical problem-solving. Wasting away. (**tenofovir: Fanconi** syndrome) N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 6;370(10):959-66.
82. Yang YJ, Shim JH, Kim KM, et al. Assessment of current criteria for **primary nonresponse** in chronic hepatitis B patients receiving **entecavir** therapy. Hepatology. 2014 Apr;59(4):1303-10.
83. Davison SA, Strasser SI. **Ordering and interpreting hepatitis B serology**. BMJ. 2014 Apr 17;
84. Chan HL, Chan CK, Hui AJ, et al. Effects of **Tenofovir** Disoproxil Fumarate in Hepatitis B e Antigen-Positive Patients With Normal Levels of Alanine Aminotransferase and High Levels of Hepatitis B Virus DNA. Gastroenterology. 2014 May;146(5):1240-8.
85. Lim YS, Han S, Heo NY, et al. Mortality, Liver Transplantation, and Hepatocellular Carcinoma Among Patients with Chronic Hepatitis B Treated with **Entecavir** vs **Lamivudine**. Gastroenterology. 2014 Feb 25.
86. Wu CY, Lin JT, Ho HJ, et al. Association of **Nucleos(t)ide Analogue Therapy with Reduced Risk of Hepatocellular Carcinoma** in Patients with Chronic Hepatitis B-a Nationwide Cohort Study. Gastroenterology. 2014 Apr 1.
87. Fung S, Kwan P, Fabri M, et al. Randomized Comparison of **Tenofovir Disoproxil Fumarate vs Emtricitabine and Tenofovir** Disoproxil Fumarate in Patients With Lamivudine-Resistant Chronic Hepatitis B. Gastroenterology. 2014 Apr;146(4):980-988
88. Chou R, Dana T, Bougatsos C, et al. **Screening for Hepatitis B** Virus Infection in **Adolescents and Adults**: A Systematic Review to Update the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation. Ann Intern Med. 2014 May 27.
89. Kubo A, Shlager L, Marks AR, et al. **Prevention of Vertical Transmission of Hepatitis B:** An Observational Study. Ann Intern Med. 2014 May 27.
90. LeFevre ML; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening for hepatitis B virus infection in nonpregnant adolescents and adults**: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2014;161.
91.

REFERENCES –HEPATITIS C

1. Myers RP, Ramji A, Bilodeau M, Wong S et al. An update on the management of hepatitis C: **Consensus guidelines from the Canadian Association for the Study of the Liver**. (**CASL**) Can J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jun;26(6):359-75.
2. European Association for the Study of the Liver. **EASL Clinical Practice Guidelines: Management of hepatitis C virus infection.** J Hepatol. 2011 Aug;55(2):245-64.
3. Ghany MG, Strader DB, Thomas DL, Seeff LB; **American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases. Diagnosis, management, and treatment of hepatitis C: an update.** Hepatology. 2009 Apr;49(4):1335-74. Ghany MG, Nelson DR, Strader DB, Thomas DL, Seeff LB, American Association for Study of Liver Diseases (**AASLD**). An update on treatment of **genotype 1 chronic hepatitis C** virus infection: 2011 practice guideline by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases. Hepatology 2011 Oct;54(4):1433-44.
4. Sulkowski MS, Cooper C, Hunyady B, et al. Management of adverse effects of Peg-IFN and ribavirin therapy for hepatitis C. Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2011 Apr;8(4):212-23
5. Koirala J, Gandotra SD, Rao S, et al. Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor dosing in pegylated interferon alpha-induced neutropenia and its impact on outcome of anti-HCV therapy. J Viral Hepat. 2007 Nov;14(11):782-7.
6. FDA Drug Safety Communication: Modified dosing recommendations to improve the safe use of Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agents (ESAs) in chronic kidney disease. 2011 June 24. Accessed via http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm259639.htm#table on August 10, 2011.
7. Bloom RD, Lake JR. Emerging issues in hepatitis C virus-positive liver and kidney transplant recipients. Am J Transplant. 2006 Oct;6(10):2232-7.
8. Guitard J, Rostaing L, Kamar N. New-onset diabetes and nephropathy after renal transplantation. Contrib Nephrol. 2011;170:247-55.
9. Fabrizi F, Messa P, Martin P, Takkouche B. Hepatitis C virus infection and post-transplant diabetes mellitus among renal transplant patients: a meta-analysis. Int J Artif Organs. 2008 Aug;31(8):675-82. Review.
10. Awad T, Thorlund K, Hauser G, Stimac D, Mabrouk M, Gluud C. Peginterferon alpha-2a is associated with higher sustained virological response than peginterferon alfa-2b in chronic hepatitis C: systematic review of randomized trials. Hepatology. 2010 Apr;51(4):1176-84.
11. Afdhal NH, Dieterich DT, Pockros PJ, et al; Proactive Study Group. Epoetin alfa maintains ribavirin dose in HCV-infected patients: a prospective, double-blind, randomized controlled study. Gastroenterology. 2004 May;126(5):1302-11.

12. Aghemo A, Rumi MG, Colombo M. Pegylated interferons alpha2a and alpha2b in the treatment of chronic hepatitis C. Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2010 Sep;7(9):485-94. Review.
13. Albeldawi M, Ruiz-Rodriguez E, Carey WD. Hepatitis C virus: Prevention, screening, and interpretation of assays. Cleve Clin J Med. 2010 Sep;77(9):616-26. Review.
14. Alberti A, Clumeck N, Collins S, et al; ECC Jury. Short statement of the first European Consensus Conference on the treatment of chronic hepatitis B and C in HIV co-infected patients. J Hepatol. 2005 May;42(5):615-24. Review. Erratum in: J Hepatol. 2005 Dec;43(6):1098.
15. Ascione A, De Luca M, Tartaglione MT, et al. **Peginterferon alfa-2a plus ribavirin is more effective than peginterferon alfa-2b plus ribavirin for treating chronic hepatitis C virus infection.** Gastroenterology. 2010 Jan;138(1):116-22.
16. Bacon BR, Gordon SC, Lawitz E, et al; **HCV RESPOND-2 Investigators. Boceprevir for previously treated chronic HCV genotype 1 infection.** N Engl J Med. 2011 Mar 31;364(13):1207-17.
17. Buxton JA, Kim JH. Hepatitis A and hepatitis B vaccination responses in persons with chronic hepatitis C infections: A review of the evidence and current recommendations. Can J Infect Dis Med Microbiol. 2008 Mar;19(2):197-202.
18. e-CPS. 2012.
19. Ferguson MC. Current therapies for chronic hepatitis C. Pharmacotherapy. 2011 Jan;31(1):92-111. Review.
20. Freedman ND, Curto TM, Lindsay KL, et al; **HALT-C** TRIAL GROUP. Coffee consumption is associated with response to peginterferon and ribavirin therapy in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Gastroenterology. 2011 Jun;140(7):1961-9.
21. Freedman ND, Everhart JE, Lindsay KL et al; **HALT-C** Trial Group. Coffee intake is associated with lower rates of liver disease progression in chronic hep C. Hepatology. 2009 Nov;50(5):1360-9.
22. Hadigan C, Kottilil S. Hepatitis C virus infection and coinfection with human immunodeficiency virus: challenges and advancements in management. JAMA. 2011 Jul 20;306(3):294-301.
23. Jacobson IM, McHutchison JG, Dusheiko G, et al; **ADVANCE Study Team. Telaprevir for previously untreated chronic hepatitis C virus infection.** N Engl J Med. 2011 Jun 23;364(25):2405-16.
24. Jou JH, Muir AJ. **In the clinic**. Hepatitis C. Ann Intern Med. **2008** Jun 3;148(11):ITC6-1-ITC6-16. Hou JH, Muir AJ. **In the Clinic**: Hepatitis C. Ann Intern Med. Dec 4, **2012**. ITC6-2. Review.
25. Mauss S, Hueppe D, John C, et al. Estimating the likelihood of sustained virological response in chronic hepatitis C therapy. J Viral Hepat. 2011 Apr;18(4):e81-90. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2893.2010.01372.x.
26. McHutchison JG, Lawitz EJ, Shiffman ML, et al; **IDEAL Study Team. Peginterferon alfa-2b or alfa-2a with ribavirin for treatment of hepatitis C infection.** N Engl J Med. 2009 Aug 6;361(6):580-93. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2009 Sep 3;361(10):1027.
27. Muir AJ, Hu KQ, Gordon SC, et al. Hepatitis C treatment among racial and ethnic groups in the IDEAL trial. J Viral Hepat. 2011 Apr;18(4):e134-43. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2893.2010.01402.x.
28. Nash KL, Bentley I, Hirschfield GM. Managing hepatitis C virus infection. BMJ. 2009 Jun 26;338:b2366. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2366. Review.
29. Poordad F, McCone J Jr, Bacon BR, et al; **SPRINT-2 Investigators. Boceprevir for untreated chronic HCV genotype 1 infection.** N Engl J Med. 2011 Mar 31;364(13):1195-206.
30. Rosen HR. Clinical practice. Chronic hepatitis C infection. N Engl J Med. 2011 Jun 23;364(25):2429-38. Review.
31. Rosenberg P, Hagen K. Serum B12 levels predict response to treatment with interferon and ribavirin in patients with chronic HCV infection. J Viral Hepat. 2011 Feb;18(2):129-34. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2893.2010.01288.x.
32. Rumi MG, Aghemo A, Prati GM, et al. Randomized study of peginterferon-alpha2a plus ribavirin vs peginterferon-alpha2b plus ribavirin in chronic hepatitis C. Gastroenterology. 2010 Jan;138(1):108-15.
33. Sherman M, Cohen L, Cooper MA, et al. Clinical recommendations for the use of recombinant human erythropoietin in patients with hepatitis C virus being treated with ribavirin. Can J Gastroenterol. 2006 Jul;20(7):479-85. Review.
34. Sherman M, Shafran S, Burak K, et al. **Management of chronic hepatitis C: consensus guidelines.** Can J Gastroenterol. 2007 Jun;21 Suppl C:25C-34C.
35. Sockalingam S, Abbey SE. Managing depression during hepatitis C treatment. Can J Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;54(9):614-25. Review.
36. Sockalingam S, Links PS, Abbey SE. Suicide risk in hepatitis C and during interferon-alpha therapy: a review and clinical update. J Viral Hepat. 2011 Mar;18(3):153-60. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2893.2010.01393.x.
37. Soriano V, Puoti M, Sulkowski M, et al. Care of patients with hepatitis C and HIV co-infection. AIDS. 2004 Jan 2;18(1):1-12. Review.
38. Spradling PR, Richardson JT, Buchacz K, et al; HIV Outpatient Study Investigators. Trends in hepatitis C virus infection among patients in the HIV Outpatient Study, 1996-2007. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2010 Mar 1;53(3):388-96.
39. Stravitz RT, Chung H, Sterling RK, et al. Antibody-mediated pure red cell aplasia due to epoetin alfa during antiviral therapy of chronic hepatitis C. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jun;100(6):1415-9.
40. Sulkowski MS. Anemia in the treatment of hepatitis C virus infection. Clin Infect Dis. 2003;37 Suppl 4:S315-22.
41. Teshale EH. Hepatitis B. CDC Yellow Book. Accessed via <http://wwwnc.cdc.gov/travel/yellowbook/2012/chapter-3-infectious-diseases-related-to-travel/hepatitis-b.htm> on August 29, 2011.
42. Vellozzi C, Buchacz K, Baker R, et al; HOPS Investigators. Treatment of hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection in patients coinfected with HIV in the HIV Outpatient Study (HOPS), 1999-2007. J Viral Hepat. 2011 May;18(5):316-24. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2893.2010.01299.x.
43. Vezali E, Aghemo A, Colombo M. A review of the treatment of chronic hepatitis C virus infection in cirrhosis. Clin Ther. 2010 Dec;32(13):2117-38. Review.
44. Vezali E, Aghemo A, Colombo M. Interferon in the treatment of chronic hepatitis C: a drug caught between past and future. Expert Opin Biol Ther. 2011 Mar;11(3):301-13.
45. Wakim-Fleming J. Hepatic encephalopathy: Suspect it early in patients with cirrhosis. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(9):597-605.
46. Zeuzem S, Andreone P, Pol S, et al; **REALIZE** Study Team. **Telaprevir** for retreatment of HCV infection**.** N Engl J Med. 2011 Jun 23;364(25):2417-28.
47. Sherman KE, Flamm SL, Afdhal NH, et al. **ILLUMINATE** Study Team. Response-guided **telaprevir** combination treatment for hepatitis C virus infection. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 15;365(11):1014-24.
48. Di Bisceglie AM, Stoddard AM, Dienstag JL, et al. **HALT-C** Trial Group. Excess mortality in patients with advanced chronic hepatitis C treated with long-term peginterferon. Hepatology. 2011 Apr;53(4):1100-8. doi:10.1002/hep.24169.
49. Morgan TR, Ghany MG, Kim HY, et al. **HALT-C** Trial Group. Outcome of sustained virological responders with histologically advanced chronic hepatitis C. Hepatology. 2010 Sep;52(3):833-44.
50. Di Bisceglie AM, Shiffman ML, Everson GT, et al. **HALT-C** Trial Investigators. Prolonged therapy of advanced chronic hepatitis C with low-dose peginterferon. N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 4;359(23):2429-41.
51. Foote BS, Spooner LM, Belliveau PP. **Boceprevir**: a protease inhibitor for the treatment of chronic hepatitis C. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep;45(9):1085-93.
52. Rowe IA, Mutimer DJ. **Protease inhibitors** for treatment of genotype 1 hepatitis C virus infection. BMJ. 2011 Nov 10;343:d6972. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d6972.
53. Lok AS et al. Preliminary study of two antiviral agents for hepatitis C genotype 1. N Engl J Med 2012 Jan 19; 366:216. (60 mg daily of daclatasvir (an NS5A replication complex inhibitor) and 600 mg twice daily of asunaprevir (an NS3 protease inhibitor)).
54. FDA Feb/12 notified healthcare professionals and patients that drug interactions between the hepatitis C virus (HCV) protease inhibitor Victrelis (**boceprevir**) and certain **ritonavir-boosted** human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) protease inhibitors (atazanavir, lopinavir, darunavir) can potentially reduce the effectiveness of these medicines when they are used together.
55. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Transmission of hepatitis C virus through **transplanted organs and tissue**--Kentucky and Massachusetts, 2011. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2011 Dec 23;60(50):1697-700.

56. FDA Mar/12 notified healthcare professionals of updates to the prescribing information concerning interactions between protease inhibitors (HIV & HCV) and certain **statin drugs**. Protease inhibitors and statins taken together may raise the blood levels of statins and increase the risk for muscle injury (myopathy/ rhabdomyolysis).
57. Alkhouri N, Zein NN. **Protease inhibitors**: Silver bullets for chronic hepatitis C infection? Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Mar;79(3):213-22.
58. Ly KN, Xing J, Klevens RM et al. The increasing burden of **mortality** from viral **hepatitis** (**esp C**) in the United States between 1999 and 2007. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Feb 21;156(4):271-8.
59. Liu S, Cipriano LE, Holodniy M, Owens et al. New **protease inhibitors** for the treatment of chronic hepatitis C: a **cost-effectiveness** analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Feb 21;156(4):279-90.
60. Rein DB, Smith BD, Wittenborn JS, et al. The cost-effectiveness of **birth-cohort screening** for hepatitis C antibody in U.S. primary care settings. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:263-70.
61. Hoofnagle JH, Seeff LB. **Peginterferon and ribavirin** for chronic hepatitis C. N Engl J Med. 2006;355:2444-51.
62. Hadigan C, Kottilil S. **Hepatitis C** virus infection **and** coinfection with **human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)**: challenges and advancements in management. JAMA. 2011 Jul 20;306(3):294-301.
63. Sterling RK, Wright EC, et al. Frequency of elevated hepatocellular carcinoma-HCC **biomarkers** (AFP-fetoprotein) in patients with advanced hepatitis C. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jan;107(1):64-74.
64. FDA notified healthcare professionals that the Victrelis drug label has been revised to state that co-administration of Victrelis (**boceprevir**), a hepatitis C virus (HCV) protease inhibitor, along with certain **ritonavir**-boosted human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) protease inhibitors, is not recommended. The findings of a drug-drug interaction study and clinical trial showed that co-administration increased of the possibility of reducing the effectiveness of the medicines, permitting the amount of HCV or HIV virus in the blood to increase. Ritonavir-boosted HIV protease inhibitors include ritonavir-boosted Reyataz (atazanavir), ritonavir-boosted Prezista (darunavir), and Kaletra (lopinavir/ritonavir).
65. Spaulding AC, Thomas DL. **Screening for HCV infection in jails**. JAMA. 2012 Mar 28;307(12):1259-60.
66. McGilvray I, et al. **Hepatic Cell-Type Specific Gene Expression** Better Predicts HCV Treatment Outcome Than **IL28B Genotype**. Gastroenterology. 2012 May;142(5):1122-1131.e1.
67. Levitsky J, Fiel MI, Norvell JP, et al. Risk for immune-mediated **graft dysfunction in liver transplant** recipients with recurrent HCV infection treated with pegylated interferon. Gastroenterology. 2012 May;142(5):1132-1139.e1.
68. El-Serag HB. Epidemiology of viral hepatitis and **hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC)**. Gastroenterology. 2012 May;142(6):1264-1273.e1.
69. Naggie S, et al. Management of Patients **Coinfected With HCV and HIV**: A Close Look at the Role for Direct-Acting Antivirals. Gastroenterology. 2012 May;142(6):1324-1334.e3.
70. Crespo G, Mariño Z, Navasa M, Forns X. Viral hepatitis in **liver transplantation**. Gastroenterology. 2012 May;142(6):1373-1383.e1.
71. Grebely J, Prins M, Hellard M, et al. on behalf of the International Collaboration of Incident HIV and Hepatitis C in Injecting Cohorts (InC(3)). Hepatitis C virus clearance, reinfection, and persistence, with insights from studies of **injecting drug users**: towards a vaccine. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 May;12(5):408-414.
72. CDC: All baby boomers should be tested for hepatitis C, according to draft guidelines proposed by the CDC. The CDC estimates that 1 in 30 boomers, those born from 1945 through 1965, is infected with hepatitis C and most are unaware of their infection status. http://www.cdc.gov/nchhstp/newsroom/HepTestingRecsPressRelease2012.html
73. Coffin PO, Scott JD, Golden MR, Sullivan SD. Cost-effectiveness and population outcomes of **general population screening for hepatitis C**. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 May;54(9):1259-71.
74. Pearlman BL. **Protease inhibitors** for the treatment of chronic hepatitis C genotype-1 infection: the new standard of care. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 May 28.
75. Pol S, Ghalib RH, Rustgi VK, et al. **Daclatasvir** for previously untreated chronic hepatitis C genotype-1 infection: a randomised, parallel-group, double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-finding, phase 2a trial. Lancet Inf Dis 2012.
76. Lok A, Gardiner D, Hézode C, et al. Confirmation that quadruple therapy with **daclatasvir** (NS5A inhibitor), **asunaprevir** (NS3 inhibitor) and peginterferon/ribavirin results in a high rate of SVR4 in HCV genotype 1 null responders. J Hepatol 2012; 56 (suppl 2): S557.
77. Suzuki F, Ikeda K, Toyota J, et al. Dual oral therapy with the NS5A inhibitor **daclatasvir** (BMS-790052) and NS3 protease inhibitor **asunaprevir** (BMS-650032) in HCV genotype 1b-I infected null responders or ineligible/ intolerant to peginterferon/ribavirin. J Hepatol 2012; 56 (suppl 2): S7–S8.
78. Clark PJ, Muir AJ. Overcoming barriers to care for hepatitis C. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jun 28;366(26):2436-8.
79. Rumi M, Aghemo A, Prati GM. Comparative trials of **peginterferon α2a and peginterferon α2b** for chronic hepatitis C. J Viral Hepat. 2012 Jan;19 Suppl 1:37-41.
80. Brennan BJ, Xu ZX, Grippo J. Effect of **peginterferon alfa-2a** (40KD) on cytochrome P450 isoenzyme activity. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 6.
81. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated recommendations on managing **HBV-infected** providers, students.. MMWR 2012;61(No. RR-3):pg1-10.
82. Pol S, Ghalib RH, Rustgi VK, et al. Daclatasvir for previously untreated chronic hepatitis C genotype-1 infection:a randomised, parallel-group, double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-finding,phase 2a trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Jun 15.
83. Welzel TM, Zeuzem S. **NS5A inhibitors** to treat hepatitis C virus infection. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Jun 15.
84. Limketkai BN, Mehta SH, Sutcliffe CG, et al. Relationship of **liver disease stage** and antiviral therapy with liver-related events and death in adults **coinfected with HIV/HCV**. JAMA. 2012 Jul 25;308(4):370-8.
85. Schaefer M, Sarkar R, Knop V, et al. **Escitalopram** for the Prevention of Peginterferon-α2a-Associated Depression in Hepatitis C Virus-Infected Patients Without Previous Psychiatric Disease: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jul 17;157(2):94-103.
Ehret M, Sobieraj DM. Prevention of interferon-alpha-associated depression with antidepressant medications in patients with hepatitis C virus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Clin Pract. 2014 Feb;68(2):255-61.
86. Ghany MG, Nelson DR, Strader DB, Thomas DL, Seeff LB, American Association for Study of Liver Diseases (**AASLD**). An update on treatment of **genotype 1 chronic hepatitis C** virus infection: 2011 practice guideline by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases. Hepatology 2011 Oct;54(4):1433-44.
87. CDC Aug/12 is recommending one-time testing for hepatitis C in patients born between **1945 and 1965**, regardless of the patients' risk for hepatitis, according to finalized guidelines in *MMWR*.
88. Poordad F, Bronowicki JP, Gordon SC, et al; SPRINT-2 and RESPOND-2 Investigators. Factors that predict response of patients with hepatitis C virus infection to **boceprevir**. Gastroenterology. 2012 Sep;143(3):608-618.e5.
89. Smith BD, Morgan RL, Beckett GA, Falck-Ytter Y, Holtzman D, Ward JW. Hepatitis C Virus **Testing of Persons Born During 1945 to 1965**: Recommendations From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Aug 16.
90. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). **Telaprevir** for the treatment of genotype 1 chronic hepatitis C. London (UK): 2012 Apr.
91. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). **Boceprevir** for the treatment of genotype 1 chronic hepatitis C. London (UK): 2012 Apr.
92. Matthews SJ, Lancaster JW. **Telaprevir**: A Hepatitis C NS3/4A Protease Inhibitor. Clin Ther. 2012 Aug 27.
93. Rocco A, Compare D, Coccoli P, et al. **Vitamin B12** supplementation improves rates of sustained viral response in patients chronically infected with hepatitis C virus. Gut. 2012 Jul 17.
94. Chang M, Gordon L, and Fung H. **Boceprevir**: a Protease Inhibitor for the treatment of Hepatitis C. Clin Ther 2012; Aug 17
95. Falade-Nwulia O et al. Comparative risk of **liver-related mortality** from chronic **hepatitis B versus chronic hepatitis C virus** infection. Clin Infect Dis 2012 Aug 15; 55:507.
96. Furusyo N, Ogawa E, Sudoh M, et al. **Raloxifene** hydrochloride is an adjuvant antiviral treatment of postmenopausal women with chronic hepatitis C: A randomized trial. J Hepatol. 2012 Aug 10.
97. Bachmeyer C, Pellen JC. **Tongue hyperpigmentation** during hepatitis C treatment (interferon & ribavirin). CMAJ. 2012 Sep 18;184(13):1498.
98. Deuffic-Burban S, Deltenre P, Buti M, et al. Predicted effects of treatment for HCV infection vary among **European countries**. Gastroenterology. 2012 Oct;143(4):974-985.e14.

99. Shivkumar S, Peeling R, Jafari Y, et al. Accuracy of **Rapid and Point-of-Care Screening** Tests for Hepatitis C: Systematic Review & Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Oct 16;157(8):558-66.
100. Kimer N, Dahl EK, Gluud LL, Krag A. Antiviral therapy for **prevention of hepatocellular carcinoma** (HCC) in chronic hepatitis C: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ Open. 2012 Oct 22;2(5).
101. Delgado-Borrego A, Smith L, Jonas MM, et al. Expected and Actual Case Ascertainment and Treatment Rates for Children Infected with Hepatitis C in Florida and the United States: Epidemiologic Evidence from Statewide and Nationwide Surveys. J Pediatr. 2012 Jul 3.
102. Chou R, Cottrell EB, Wasson N, et al. **Screening for Hepatitis C Virus** Infection in Adults: A Systematic Review to Update the 2004 U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation. (**USPSTF**) Ann Intern Med. 2012 Nov 27.
103. FDA Dec/12received reports of **serious skin reactions**, some fatal, in patients taking the hepatitis C drug **Incivek** (**telaprevir**) in combination with the drugs peginterferon alfa and ribavirin (Incivek combination treatment).
104. Druyts E, Thorlund K, Wu P, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Pegylated Interferon** Alfa-2a or Alfa-2b Plus **Ribavirin** for the Treatment of Chronic Hepatitis C in **Children and Adolescents**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Dec 27.
105. Poordad F, Lawitz E, Kowdley KV, et al. Exploratory study of oral combination (**ABT-450/r + ABT-333 + ribavirin**) antiviral therapy for hepatitis C. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 3;368(1):45-53.
106. Gane EJ, Stedman CA, Hyland RH, et al. Nucleotide polymerase inhibitor **sofosbuvir** plus ribavirin for hepatitis C. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 3;368(1):34-44.
107. van der Meer AJ, Veldt BJ, Feld JJ, et al. Association between sustained virological response and all-cause mortality among patients with chronic hepatitis C and advanced **hepatic fibrosis**. JAMA. 2012 Dec 26;308(24):2584-93.
108. Terrier B, Karras A, Cluzel P, et al. Presentation and Prognosis of **Cardiac Involvement** in Hepatitis C Virus-Related Vasculitis. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Oct 29.
109. Mack CL, Gonzalez-Peralta RP, Gupta N, Leung D, Narkewicz MR, Roberts EA, Rosenthal P, Schwarz KB. **NASPGHAN** practice guidelines: diagnosis and management of hepatitis C infection in **infants, children, and adolescents**. J Pediatr Gastroenterol Nutr 2012 Jun;54(6):838-55.
110. Koretz RL, Pleguezuelo M, Arvaniti V, et al. **Interferon for interferon nonresponding and relapsing** patients with chronic hepatitis C. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD003617. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003617.pub2. The clinical data were limited to patients with histologic evidence of severe fibrosis who were retreated with pegylated interferon. In this scenario, retreatment with interferon did not appear to provide significant clinical benefit and, when only the trials at low risk of bias were considered, retreatment for several years may even have increased all-cause mortality.
111. Health Canada Feb/13 IncivekTM (**telaprevir**) Combination Treatment - Serious Skin Reactions Reported - Vertex Pharmaceuticals (Canada) Incorporated.
112. Chou R, Hartung D, Rahman B, et al. Treatment for Hepatitis C Virus Infection in Adults [Internet]. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2012 Nov. Available from http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK115347/
113. Sitole M, Silva M, Spooner L, et al. Telaprevir Versus Boceprevir in Chronic Hepatitis C: A Meta-Analysis of Data From Phase II and III Trials. Clin Ther. 2013 Jan 29.
114. World Health Organization. Guidance on prevention of viral hepatitis B and C among people who inject drugs. Geneva (Switzerland): World Health Organization (WHO); 2012.
115. Duggal P, et al. Genome-wide association study of spontaneous resolution of hepatitis C virus infection: data from multiple cohorts. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Feb 19;158(4):235-45. (iL-28B & DQB1*03:01)
116. Roujeau JC, Mockenhaupt M, Tahan SR, et al. Telaprevir-Related Dermatitis. Arch Dermatol. 2012 Nov 19:1-7.
117. Cottrell EB, Chou R, et al. Reducing risk for mother-to-infant transmission of hepatitis C virus: a systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. (USPSTF) Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jan 15;158(2):109-13.
118. Morgan RL, Baack B, Smith BD, et al. Eradication of Hepatitis C Virus Infection and the Development of Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC): A Meta-analysis of Observational Studies. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Mar 5;158(5 Pt 1):329-37.
119. Kirk GD, Mehta SH, Astemborski J, et al. HIV, Age, and the Severity of Hepatitis C Virus-Related Liver Disease: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Feb 26.
120. Lawitz E, Lalezari JP, Hassanein T, et al. Sofosbuvir in combination with peginterferon alfa-2a and ribavirin for non-cirrhotic, treatment-naïve patients with genotypes 1, 2, and 3 hepatitis C infection: a randomised, double-blind, phase 2 trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online March 15.
121. Kowdley KV, Lawitz E, Crespo I, et al. Sofosbuvir with peginterferon alfa-2a and ribavirin for treatment-naive patients with hepatitis C genotype-1 infection (ATOMIC): an open-label, randomised, multicentre phase 2 trial. Lancet 2013; online March 15.
122. Chou R, Hartung D, Rahman B, Wasson N, Cottrell EB, Fu R. Comparative effectiveness of antiviral treatment for hepatitis C virus infection in adults: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jan 15;158(2):114-23.
123. Deterding K, Grüner N, Buggisch P, et al, for The Hep-Net Acute HCV-III Study Group. Delayed versus immediate treatment for patients with acute hepatitis C: a randomised controlled non-inferiority trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online March 22.
124. Janssen HLA, Reesink HW, Lawitz EJ, et al. Treatment of HCV infection by targeting microRNA. N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1209026.
125. Jacobson IM, Gordon SC, Kowdley KV, et al. Sofosbuvir for hepatitis C genotype 2 or 3 in patients without treatment options. (POSITRON and FUSION) N Engl J Med 2013.
126. Lawitz E, Mangia A, Wyles D, et al. Sofosbuvir for previously untreated chronic hepatitis C infection. (FISSION and NEUTRINO) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1214853.
127. Sulkowski M, Pol S, Mallolas J, et al, for the P05411 study investigators. Boceprevir versus placebo with pegylated interferon alfa-2b and ribavirin for treatment of hepatitis C virus genotype 1 in patients with HIV: a randomised, double-blind, controlled phase 2 trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online June 12.
128. Sulkowski MS, Sherman KE, Dieterich DT, et al. Combination therapy with telaprevir for chronic hepatitis c virus genotype 1 infection in patients with HIV: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2013; online May 17.
129. Chou R, Wasson N. Blood tests to diagnose fibrosis or cirrhosis in patients with chronic hepatitis C virus infection: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jun 4;158(11):807-20.
130. Liang TJ, Ghany MG. Current and future therapies for hepatitis C virus infection. N Engl J Med. 2013 May 16;368(20):1907-17.
131. NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Hepatitis B and C: ways to promote and offer testing to people at increased risk of infection. (Public health guideline 43.) 2012. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/PH43.
132. Smith BD, Morgan RL, Beckett GA, et al. CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Recommendations for the identification of chronic hepatitis C virus infection among persons born during 1945-1965. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2012 Aug 17;61(RR-4):1-32.
133. Holmberg SD, Spradling PR, Moorman AC, Denniston MM. Hepatitis C in the United States. N Engl J Med. 2013;368:1859-61.
134. Moyer VA, on behalf of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). Screening for hepatitis C virus infection in adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2013.
135. Slayter K. Hepatitis C: new antivirals are helping move toward erradication. Pharmacy Practice. October 2012; 41-52.

136. van der Helm J, Geskus R, Sabin C, et al; CASCADE Collaboration in EuroCoord. Effect of HCV Infection on Cause-Specific Mortality After HIV Seroconversion, Before and After 1997. Gastroenterology. 2013 Apr;144(4):751-760.e2.
137. Zeuzem S et al. **Faldaprevir and deleobuvir** for HCV genotype 1 infection. N Engl J Med 2013 Aug 15; 369:630.
138. Indolfi G, Azzari C, Resti M. **Perinatal Transmission** of Hepatitis C Virus. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 3.
139. Asrani SK, Larson JJ, Yawn B, et al. **Underestimation of liver-related mortality** in the United States. Gastroenterology. 2013 Aug;145(2):375-382.e2.
140. Chou R, Wasson N. **Blood tests to diagnose fibrosis or cirrhosis** in patients with chronic hepatitis C virus infection: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jun 4;158(11):807-20.
141. Dammacco F, Sansonno D. Therapy for hepatitis C virus-related **cryoglobulinemicvasculitis**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Sep 12;369(11):1035-45.
142. Osinusi A, Meissner EG, Lee YJ, et al. **Sofosbuvir** and ribavirin for hepatitis C genotype 1 in patients with unfavorable treatment characteristics: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Aug 28;310(8):804-11.
143. FDA Oct/13 along with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the Hawaii Department of Health (DOH), are investigating a growing number of reports of acute non-viral hepatitis in Hawaii. The Hawaii DOH has reported that 24 of these cases share a common link to a dietary supplement product labeled as **OxyElite Pro**.
144. Marcellin P, Cooper C, Balart L, et al. Randomized controlled trial of danoprevir plus peginterferon alfa-2a and ribavirin in treatment-naïve patients with hepatitis C virus genotype 1 infection. Gastroenterology. 2013 Oct;145(4):790-800.e3.
145. McCombs J, Matsuda T, Tonnu-Mihara I, et al. The Risk of **Long-term Morbidity and Mortality in Patients With Chronic Hepatitis C**: Results From an Analysis of Data From a Department of Veterans Affairs Clinical Registry. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Nov 5.
146. Lawitz E, Poordad FF, Pang PS, et al. **Sofosbuvir and ledipasvir** fixed-dose combination with and without ribavirin in treatment-naive and previously treated patients with genotype 1 hepatitis C virus infection (**LONESTAR**): an open-label, randomised, phase 2 trial. Lancet 2013; online Nov 5.
147. Poordad F, Lawitz E, Reddy KR, et al. Effects of **ribavirin dose reduction vs erythropoietin for boceprevir-related anemia** in patients with chronic Hepatitis C Virus genotype 1 infection—a randomized trial. Gastroenterology 2013;145:1035–1044
148. Koziel MJ, Peters MG. Viral hepatitis in **HIV infection**. N Engl J Med 2007;356:1445-1454.
149. Kim AY, Wu RI. Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. **Case** 37-2013. A 41-year-old woman with malaise and chest and abdominal pain. N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 28;369(22):2138-45. (Hepatitis C)
150. Liu CH, Huang CF, Liu CJ, et al. **Pegylated Interferon-α2a With or Without Low-Dose Ribavirin** for Treatment-Naive Patients With Hepatitis C Virus Genotype 1 Receiving **Hemodialysis**: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Dec 3;159(11):729-38.
151. Shah HA, Heathcote J, Feld JJ. A **Canadian screening** program for hepatitis C: Is now the time? CMAJ. 2013 Sep 30.
152. Au JS, Pockros PJ. **Novel therapeutic** approaches for hepatitis C. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Jan;95(1):78-88
153. Sulkowski MS et al. **Daclatasvir plus sofosbuvir** for previously treated or untreated chronic HCV infection. N Engl J Med 2014 Jan 16; 370:211.
154. Kowdley KV et al. Phase 2b trial of **interferon-free** therapy (ABT-450, ABT-333, ABT-267) for hepatitis C virus genotype 1. N Engl J Med 2014 Jan 16; 370:222.
155. Sulkowski M, Pol S, Mallolas J, et al; P05411 study investigators. **Boceprevir versus placebo with pegylated interferon alfa-2b and ribavirin** for treatment of hepatitis C virus genotype 1 in patients with **HIV**: a randomised, double-blind, controlled phase 2 trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Jul;13(7):597-605
156. Afdhal NH, Dusheiko GM, Giannini EG, et al. **Eltrombopag** increases **platelet** numbers in thrombocytopenic patients with HCV infection and cirrhosis, allowing for effective antiviral therapy. Gastroenterology. 2014 Feb;146(2):442-452.
157. Zeuzem S, Berg T, Gane E, et al. **Simeprevir** increases rate of sustained virologic response among treatment-experienced patients with HCV genotype-1 infection: a phase IIb trial. Gastroenterology. 2014 Feb;146(2):430-441
158. Everson GT, Sims KD, Rodriguez-Torres M, et al. Efficacy of an Interferon- and Ribavirin-Free Regimen of **Daclatasvir, Asunaprevir, and BMS-791325** in Treatment-Naive Patients With HCV Genotype 1 Infection. Gastroenterology. 2014 Feb;146(2):420-9
159. Hauser G, Awad T, Thorlund K, et al. **Peginterferon alpha-2a versus peginterferon alpha-2b** for chronic hepatitis C. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD005642. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD005642.pub3. There is lack of evidence on patient-important outcomes and paucity of evidence on adverse events.Moderate quality evidence suggests that peginterferon alpha-2a is associated with a higher sustained virological response in serum than with peginterferon alpha-2b.
160. Gane EJ, Stedman CA, Hyland RH, et al. Efficacy of Nucleotide Polymerase Inhibitor **Sofosbuvir** Plus the NS5A Inhibitor **Ledipasvir** or the NS5B Non-Nucleoside Inhibitor GS-9669 Against HCV Genotype 1 Infection. Gastroenterology. 2014 Mar;146(3):736-743.
161. Buti M, Agarwal K, Horsmans Y, et al. **Telaprevir twice daily** is noninferior to telaprevir every 8 hours for patients with chronic hepatitis C. Gastroenterology. 2014 Mar;146(3):744-753.
162. Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (**SIGN**). **Management of hepatitis C**. A national clinical guideline. Edinburgh (Scotland): Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN); 2013 Jul.
163. Dugum M, O'Shea R. Hepatitis C virus: here comes **all oral treatment**. Cleve Clin J Med 2014; 81:159–172.
164. ***CIHR Canadian HIV*** *Trials Network HIV/Hepatitis C Management and Treatment Guidelines Working Group.* ***Canadian guidelines*** *for management and treatment of* ***HIV/hepatitis C coinfection*** *in adults (2013). www.pulsus.com/pdfs/15871_hull.pdf (accessed January 10, 2014).*
165. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). **Peginterferon alfa and ribavirin** for treating chronic **hepatitis C in children and young people**. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (**NICE**); 2013 Nov.
166. Ehret M, Sobieraj DM. Prevention of **interferon-alpha-associated depression with antidepressant medications** (SSRIs) in patients with hepatitis C virus: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Clin Pract. 2014 Feb;68(2):255-61.
167. Afdhal N, Zeuzem S, Kwo P, et al. Ledipasvir and sofosbuvir for untreated HCV genotype 1 infection. N Engl J Med. DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1402454.
168. El-Serag HB, Kanwal F, Davila JA, et al. A new laboratory-based **algorithm to predict development of hepatocellular carcinoma** in patients with hepatitis C and cirrhosis. Gastroenterology. 2014 May;146(5):1249-1255.
169. Feld JJ, Kowdley KV, Coakley E, et al. Treatment of HCV with **ABT-450/r-Ombitasvir and Dasabuvir with Ribavirin**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 10.
170. Kowdley KV, Gordon SC, Reddy KR, et al. **Ledipasvir and sofosbuvir** for 8 or 12 weeks for chronic HCV without cirrhosis. N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1402355.
171. Pawlotsky JM. **New Hepatitis C Therapies**: The Toolbox, Strategies, and Challenges. Gastroenterology. 2014 May;146(5):1176-1192.
172. Poordad F, Hezode C, Trinh R, et al. **ABT-450/r-Ombitasvir and Dasabuvir with Ribavirin** for Hepatitis C with **Cirrhosis**. (**Turquoise-II**) N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 11.
173. Saadoun D, Resche Rigon M, Thibault V, et al. Peg-IFNα/ribavirin/protease inhibitor combination in **hepatitis C virus associated mixed cryoglobulinemia vasculitis**: results at week 24. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 May 1;73(5):831-7.
174. Strazzula L, Pratt DS, Zardas J, et al. Widespread **Morbilliform Eruption** Associated With **Telaprevir**: Use of Dermatologic Consultation to Increase Tolerability. JAMA Dermatol. 2014 Apr 9.
175. Wei L, Lok AS. Impact of **new** hepatitis C treatments in **different regions of the world**. Gastroenterology. 2014 May;146(5):1145-1150.

176. Zeuzem S, Jacobson IM, Baykal T, et al. Retreatment of HCV with **ABT-450/r-Ombitasvir and Dasabuvir with Ribavirin**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 10.
177. Ferenci P, Bernstein D, Lalezari J, et al. **ABT-450/r-ombitasvir and dasabuvir** with or without **ribavirin** for HCV. (Pearl III-IV) N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1402338.
178. Zeuzem S, Dusheiko GM, Salupere R, et al. **Sofosbuvir** and **ribavirin** in HCV genotypes 2 and 3. (**Valence**) N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/ NEJMoa1316145.
179. Forns X, Lawitz E, Zeuzem S, et al. **Simeprevir With Peginterferon and Ribavirin** Leads to High Rates of SVR in Patients With HCV Genotype 1 Who Relapsed After Previous Therapy: A Phase 3 Trial. Gastroenterology. 2014 Mar 3.
180. Hezode C, Fontaine H, Dorival C, et al; the cupic study group. Effectiveness of **Telaprevir or Boceprevir** in Treatment-experienced Patients with HCV Genotype 1 Infection and **Cirrhosis**. Gastroenterology. 2014 Apr 3.
181. Denniston MM, Jiles RB, Drobeniuc J, et al. **Chronic hepatitis C virus infection in the United States**, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2003 to 2010. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Mar 4;160(5):293-300.
182. Lo Re V 3rd, Kallan MJ, Tate JP, et al. **Hepatic Decompensation** in Antiretroviral-Treated Patients Co-Infected With **HIV and Hepatitis C** Virus Compared With Hepatitis C Virus-Monoinfected Patients: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Mar 18;160(6).
183. Lim JK, Tate JP, Fultz SL, et al. Relationship Between **Alcohol** Use Categories and Noninvasive Markers of Advanced Hepatic Fibrosis in **HIV-Infected, Chronic Hepatitis C** Virus-Infected, and Uninfected Patients. Clin Infect Dis. 2014 May;58(10):1449-58.
184. Jacobson IM, Dore GJ, Foster GR, et al. **Simeprevir with pegylated interferon alfa 2a plus ribavirin** in treatment-naive patients with chronic hepatitis C virus genotype 1 infection (**QUEST-1**): a phase 3, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2014 Jun 3. pii: S0140-6736(14)60494-3.
185. Johnson M, Borland J, Chen S, et al. Effects of **boceprevir and telaprevir** on the pharmacokinetics of **dolutegravir**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 May 16.
186. Manns M, Marcellin P, Poordad F, et al. **Simeprevir with pegylated interferon alfa 2a or 2b plus ribavirin** in treatment-naive patients with chronic hepatitis C virus genotype 1 infection (**QUEST-2):** a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase 3 trial. Lancet 2014; online June 4.
187. Rich JD, Allen SA, Williams BA. Responding to hepatitis C through the **criminal justice system**. N Engl J Med. 2014 May 15;370(20):1871-4.
188. van der Meer AJ, Hansen BE, Fattovich G, et al. Reliable prediction of clinical outcome in patients with **chronic HCV infection and compensated advanced hepatic fibrosis**: a validated model using objective and readily available clinical parameters. Gut. 2014 May 9.
189.
190.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: M. Foisy Pharm D, L. Sulz Pharm D, Dr. K Williams, Dr. S Skinner, Dr. T Penrod
Tessa Laubscher (CCFP, College of Medicine, U of S, Saskatoon) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee.
Prepared by: *Shannon Stone BSP (RxFiles / Positive Living Program - Saskatoon Health Region)*

Extras

Combos to Avoid: Early virologic failure: abacavir + lamivudine (or emtricitabine) + tenofovir ; didanosine + lamivudine (or emtricitabine) + tenofovir; didanosine + tenofovir + NNRTI; didanosine + emtricitabine(lamivudine) + atazanavir; Caution: emtricitabine(or lamivudine) + tenofovir + nevirapine [71] (early virologic failure in small clinical trials; ARTEN [72] trial: may be okay)
↑AE: Didanosine + stavudine (peripheral neuropthy, pancreatitis & lactic acidosis); ATV + IDV ↑ bilirubin; 2 NNRTI regimen Antagonism: stavudine + zidovudine

- Oral contraceptives + non-ritonavir boosted atazanavir (may ↑ hormone levels; ⇨use lowest dose OC)[73] or indinavir (will maintain hormone levels)

{Refractory large volume diarrhea, HIV related: octreotide (50-500mcg sc TID)$$$ }[74,75]

References – HIV Drug Treatment – www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Micromedex. 2013.
[2] Association CP. Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties; 2014.
[3] Briggs G, Freeman, Roger, Yaffe, Sumner, ed. *Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation.* 9th ed: TechBooks
[4] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. January 29, 2008; 1-128. Available at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf . Accessed Nov 6, 2008
Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. January 10, 2011; 1–166. Available at http://www.aidsinfo.nih.gov/ContentFiles/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf . Accessed 10 Jan 2011
[5] Hammer SM, Eron JJ, Reiss P, et al. Antiretroviral treatment if adult HIV infection 2008 Recommendations of the International AIDS society-USA panel. JAMA. 2008; 300(5):555-70. ; Thompson MA;. Aberg JA; Cahn P, et al. Antiretroviral Treatment of Adult HIV Infection: 2010 Recommendations of the International AIDS Society-USA Panel JAMA. 2010;304(3):321-333.
[6] Public Health Service Task Force Recommendations for Use of Antiretroviral Drugs in Pregnant HIV-Infected Women for Maternal Health and Interventions to Reduce Perinatal HIV Transmission in the United States. July 8, 2008. 1-103. Avalaible at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/PerinatalGL.pdf . Accessed May 29, 2008
Panel on Treatment of HIV-Infected Pregnant Women and Prevention of Perinatal Transmission. Recommendations for use of antiretroviral drugs in pregnant HIV-1-infected women for maternal health and interventions to reduce perinatal HIV transmission in the United States. Rockville (MD): Public Health Service Task Force; 2012 Jul 31. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/perinatalgl.pdf
[7] Dabaghzadeh F, Khalili H, Dashti-Khavidaki S, Abbasian L, Moeinifard A. Ginger for prevention of antiretroviral-induced nausea and vomiting: a randomized clinical trial. Expert Opin Drug Saf. 2014 May 12:1-8. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 24820858.
[8] Borra´s-Blasco1 J, Navarro-Ruiz A, Borra´s C and Castera´ E. Adverse cutaneous reactions associated with the newest antiretroviral drugs in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection. J of Antimic Chem. Advanced access published July23, 2008
[9] Clay PG. The abacavir hypersensitivity reaction: a review. Clin Ther 2002; 24: 1502–14.
[10] Mallal S, Phillips E, Giampiero C, Molina J, et al. HLA-B*5701 screening for hypersensitivity to abacavir. N Engl J Med 2008;358:568-79
[11] Hughes CA, Foisy MM, Dewhurst N, et al. Abacavir hypersensitivity reaction: An update. Ann Pharmacoth 2008;42:387-96 {Note, if 2 symptoms from 2 symptom groups , most likely HSR rx}
[12] Smith PF, Corelli RL. Doxepin in the management of pruritus associated with allergic cutaneous reactions. Ann Pharmacother 1997;31: 633–5.
[13] Briggs G, Freeman, Roger, Yaffe, Sumner, ed. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 9th ed: TechBooks
[14] Micromedex. 2012
[15] Friis-Medler N, Reiss P, Sabin CA, Weber R et al. Data Collection on Adverse Events of Anti-HIV Drugs (D:A:D) study. Class of antiretroviral drugs and the risk of myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 2007;356:1723-35.
[16] D:A:D Study Group, Sabin CA, Worm SW, Weber R, Reiss P, El-Sadr W, Dabis F, De Wit S, Law M, D'Arminio Monforte A, Friis-Møller N, Kirk O, Pradier C, Weller I, Phillips AN, Lundgren JD.Use of nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors and risk of myocardial infarction in HIV-infected patients enrolled in the D:A:D study: a multi-cohort collaboration. Lancet. 2008 Apr 26;371(9622):1417-26. Epub 2008 Apr 2. Erratum in: Lancet. 2008 Jul 26;372(9635):292. Ding X, Andraca-Carrera E, Cooper C, Miele P, et al. No association of abacavir use with myocardial infarction: findings of an FDA meta-analysis. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2012 Dec 1;61(4):441-7. D.A.D. study group, Sabin C, Reiss P, Ryom L et al. Is there continued evidence for an association between abacavir and myocardial infarction risk? [Abstract 747LB] *Top Antivir Med.* 2014 ;22(e-1)
[17] Medical Letter Inc. Drugs for HIV infection. Treatment Guidelines Med Lett. 2006 Oct;4(50):67-76. (Updated Feb 2009, June 2011 & Feb 2014.)
[18] De Wit S, Sabin CA, Weber R, et al. Data Collection on Adverse Events of Anti-HIV Drugs (D:A:D) study. Incidence and risk factors for new-onset diabetes in HIV-infected patients: the Data Collection on Adverse Events of Anti-HIV Drugs (D:A:D) study. Diabetes Care. 2008 Jun;31(6):1224-9. Epub 2008 Feb 11.
[19] Boyd M, Reiss P. The long-term consequences of antiretroviral therapy: a review. J HIV Ther. 2006 Jun;11(2):26-35.
[20] Sax PE, Tierney C, Collier AC, et al. Aabacavir-lamivudine versus tenofovir-emtricitabine fo initial HIV-1 therapy. N Engl J Med 2009;361 :2230-40.
[21] Madruga JVR, Cassetti I, Suleiman JMAH, Zhong L, Enejosa J, Cheng AK. Improvement in lipoatrophy and lipid abnormalities following switch from stavudine (d4T) to tenofovir DF (TDF) in combination with lamivudine (3TC) and efavirenz (EFV) in HIV-infected patients: a 48 week follow up from Study 903e. Program and abstracts of the 3rd International AIDS Society Conference on HIV Pathogenesis, Treatment and Prevention; July 24-27, 2005; Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Abstract TuPe2.2B12.
[22] Moyle G, Sabin C, Cartledge J, Reilly G, et al. Factors associated with limb fat recovery in a prospective randomised comparative study of thymidine replacement with either tenofovir DF or abacavir in persons with clinical lipoatrophy. Program and abstracts of the 10th European AIDS Conference; November 17-20, 2005; Dublin, Ireland. Abstract PE9.3/2.
[23] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. January 29, 2008; 1-128. Available at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf . Accessed May 29, 2008
[24] Yakiwchuk EM, Foisy MM, Hughes CA. Complexity of interactions between voriconazole and antiretroviral agents. Ann pharmacoth. 2008 May;42(5):698-703(Epub 2008 Apr 15)

[25] Torti C, Costarelli S, De Silvestri A, et al. Analysis of severe hepatic events associated with nevirapine-containing regimens: CD4+ T-cell count and gender in hepatitis C seropositive and seronegative patients. Drug Saf 2007; 30: 1161–9
[26] Medical Letter inc. Etravirine(Intelence) for HIV infection. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2008 Jun 16;50(1288):47-8
[27] Kiser JK. Pharmacologic characteristics of investigational and recently approved agents for the treatment of HIV. Curr Opin HIV AIDS 2008, 3:330-41
[28] Sheehan NL, Kelly DV, Tseng AL, van Heeswijk RPG, Beique LC, Hughes CA. Evaluation of HIV drug interaction websites. Ann Pharmacoth 2003;37:1577-86
[29] Malan DR, Krantz E, David N, Wirtz V, Hammond J, McGrath D; 089 Study Group. Efficacy and safety of atazanavir, with or without ritonavir, as part of once-daily highly active antiretroviral therapy regimens in antiretroviral-naive patients. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2008 Feb 1;47(2):161-7.
[30] Boyd M, Reiss P. The long-term consequences of antiretroviral therapy: a review. J HIV Ther. 2006 Jun;11(2):26-35.
[31] Foisy MM; Yakiwchuk EMK; Chiu I; Singh AE. Adrenal suppression and Cushing's syndrome secondary to an interaction between ritonavir and fluticasone: a review of the literature. HIV Medicine. 9(6) July 2008 , 389-96. Frankel JK, Packer CD. Cushing's syndrome due to antiretroviral-budesonide interaction. Ann Pharmacother 2011;45(6):823-4. Hyle EP, Wood BR, Backman ES, et al. High frequency of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis dysfunction after local corticosteroid injection in HIV-infected patients on protease inhibitor therapy. J Acq Immune Def Syndr 2013;May 24 [Epub ahead of print]. Boyd S, Hadigan C, McManus M, et al. Influence of low-dose ritonavir with and without darunavir on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of inhaled beclomethasone. J Acq Immune Def Syndr 2013;63(3):355-61. Yoganathan K, David L, Williams C, et al. Cushing's syndrome with adrenal suppression induced by inhaled budesonide due to a ritonavir drug interaction in a woman with HIV infection. Int J STD AIDS 2012 Jul;23(7):520-1. Kedem E, Shahar E, Hassoun G, et al. Iatrogenic Cushing's syndrome due to coadministration of ritonavir and inhaled budesonide in an asthmatic human immunodeficiency virus infected patient. J Asthma 2010;47(7):830-1. Gray D, Roux P, Carrihill M, et al. Adrenal suppression and Cushing's syndrome secondary to ritonavir and budesonide. S Afr Med J 2010;100(5):296-7. Dort K, Padia S, Wispelwey B, et al. Adrenal suppression due to an interaction between ritonavir and injected triamcinolone: a case report. AIDS Res Ther 2009;6:10. Yombi JC, Maiter D, Belkhir L, et al. Iatrogenic Cushing's syndrome and secondary adrenal insufficiency after a single intra-articular administration of triamcinolone acetonide in HIV-infected patients treated with ritonavir. Clin Rheumatol 2008;27(Suppl 2):S79-82.
[32] Agarwala S, Eley TVC, Child M, et al. Pharmacokinetic effect of famotidine on atazanavir with and without ritonavir in healthy subjects (abstract 11). Presented at: 6th International Annual Workshop on Clinical Pharmacology on HIV Therapy, April 28-30,2005.
[33] Agarwala S, Gray K, Wang Y, Grasela D. Pharmacokinetic effect of omeprazole on atazanavir co-administered with ritonavir in healthy subjects (abstract 658). Presented at: 12th Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections, Boston, February 22-25, 2005
[34] Eley T, Zhu L, Dragone J, Persson A, Filoramo D, Li T, et al. Effect of omeprazole 20 mg daily on the bioavailability of multiple-dose atazanavir with ritonavir in healthy subjects [abstract 66]. 8th International Workshop on Clinical Pharmacology of HIV Therapy, Budapest, Hungary. April 16-18, 2007.
[35] Khanlou H, Allavena C, Billaud E, et al. Development of hepatic cytolysis after switching from enfuvirtide to raltegravir in virologically suppressed patients treated with tipranavir/ritonavir. XVII International AIDS Conference. August 3-8, 2008. Mexico City. Abstract TUPE0087.
[36] CB Hicks et al. Durable efficacy of tipranavir-ritonavir in combination with an optimised background regimen of antiretroviral drugs for treatment –experienced HIV-1 infected pateients at 48 weeks in the Randomized Evaluation of Strategic Intervention in multi-drug resistant patients with Tipranavir (RESIST) studies: an analysis of combined data from two randomised open-label trials. Lancet 2006; 368: 466
[37] Worm SW, Sabin C, Weber R, et al. Risk of myocardial infarction in patients with HIV infection exposed to specific individual antiretroviral drugs from the 3 major drug classes: the data collection on adverse events of anti-HIV drugs (D:A:D) study. J Infect Dis. 2010 Feb 1;201(3):318-30.
[38] Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. January 29, 2008; 1-128. Available at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf . Accessed May 29, 2008
[39] Dicenzo R, Luque A, Larppanichpoonphol P, et al. Association of total bilirubin with indinavir and lopinavir plasma concentrations in HIV-infected patients receiving three double-boosted dosing regimens. J Antimicrob chemother 2006 Aug: 58(2):393-400
[40] New drug: Celsentri(maraviroc). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2007; 23(11):231118
[41] Ndegwa S. Maraviroc (Celsentri®) for multidrug-resistant human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-1. [Issues in emerging health technologies issue 110]. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2007.
[42] New HIV drug: Isentress (raltegravir). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2008; 24(1):240177.
[43] Yazdanpanah Y, Fagard C, Descamps D, et al. High rate of virologic suppression with raltegravir plus etravirine and darunavir/ritonavir among treatment-experienced patients infected with multidrug-resistant HIV: results of the ANRS 139 TRIO trial. Clin Infect Dis. 2009 Nov 1;49(9):1441-9.
[44] El-Ibiary, Shareen Y. and Cocohoba, Jennifer M. (2008) 'Effects of HIV antiretrovirals on the pharmacokinetics of hormonal contraceptives', The European Journal of Contraception & Reproductive Health Care, 1-10 To link to this article: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13625180701829952.
Heffron R, Donnell D, Rees H, et al. Use of hormonal contraceptives (esp injectables) & risk of HIV-1 transmission: a prospective cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; online Oct 4, 2011.
45 Heikinheimo O, Lehtovirta P, Aho I, Ristola M, Paavonen J. The levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system in human immunodeficiency virus-infected women: a 5-year follow-up study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Oct 28.[Epub ahead of print]
[46] Law MG, Friis-Moller N, El-Sadr WM, et al. The use of the Framingham equation to predict myocardial infarctions in HIV-infected patients: comparison with observed events in the D:A:D study. HIV Med. 2006;7:218-30.
[47] Martinez E, Leyes P, Ros E. Effectiveness of lipid lowering therapy in HIV patients. Curr Opin HIV AIDS 2008; 3:240-6.
[48] Burger D, Stroes E, Reiss P. Drug interactions between statins and antiretroviral agents. Curr Opin HIV AIDS 2008; 3:247-51.
[49] Calza L, Manfredo R, Colangeli V, et al. Substitution of nevirapine or efavirenz for protease inhibitor versus lipid-lowering therapy for the management of dyslipidemaemia. AIDS 2005;19:1051-58.
[50] Kiser JJ, Gerber JG, Predhomme JA, et al, Drug/drug interaction between lopinavir/ritonavir and rosuvastatin in healthy volunteers. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2008;47:570-8.
[51] Wohl D, Hsue P, Richard P, et al. Ezetimibe's effects on the LDL cholesterol levels of HIV-infected patients receiving HAART. Abstracts and posters of the 14th Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections, February 25-28, 2007; Los Angeles, CA.
Singh S, Willig JH, Mugavero MJ, et al. Comparative Effectiveness and Toxicity of Statins Among HIV-Infected Patients. Clin Infect Dis. 2010 Dec 28.
[52] Wohl DA, Tien HC, Busby M, et al. Randomized study of the safety and efficacy of fish oil (omega-3 fatty acid) supplementation with dietary and exercise counseling for the treatment of antiretroviral therapy-associated hypertriglyceridemia. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Nov 15;41(10):1498-504. Epub 2005 Oct 11.
[53] Calza L, Manfredi R, Colangeli V, et al. Substitution for nevirapine or efavirenz for protease inhibitor versus lipid-lowering therapy for the management of dyslipidemia. AIDS 2005; 19:1051-58.
[54] Busse KH, Hadigan C, Chairez C, et al. Gemfibrozil Concentrations Are Significantly Decreased in the Presence of Lopinavir–Ritonavir. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2009;52:235–239)
[55] Pecora Fulco P, Vora UB, Bearman GML. Acid suppressive therapy and the effects on protease inhibitors. Ann Pharmacoth 2006;40:1974-83.
[56] Kovacs JA, Masur H. Prophylaxis against opportunistic infections in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection. N Engl J Med. 2000 May 11;342(19):1416-29.
57 Mast EE, Weinbaum CM, Fiore AE, et al. A Comprehensive Immunization Strategy to Eliminate Transmission of Hepatitis B Virus Infection in the United States Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Part II: Immunization of Adults. 2006. 55(RR16);1-25
[58] Morse Caryn G, Kovacs Joseph A. Metabolic and skeletal complications of HIV infection: The price of success. JAMA. 2006;296(7):844-854. Available at http://jama.ama-assn.org/cgi/content/full/296/7/844
[59] Bruera D, Luna N, David DO, Bergoglio LM, Zamudio J. Decreased bone mineral density in HIV-infected patients is independent of antiretroviral therapy. AIDS. 2003:17:1917-1923

[60] McComsey GA, Kendall MA, Tebas P, Swindells S, Hogg E, Alston-Smith B, et al. Alendronate with calcium and vitamin D supplementation is safe and effective for the treatment of decreased bone mineral density in HIV. AIDS 2007; 21(18):2473-2482.
[61] Mondy K, Powderly WG, Claxton SA, et al. Alendronate, Vitamin D, and Calcium for the treatment of osteopenia/osteoporosis associated with HIV infection. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2005;38(4):426-431
[62] Negredo E, Martinez-Lopez E, Paredes R, Rosales J, Perez-Alvarez N, Holgado S, et al. Reversal of HIV-1-associated osteoporosis with once-weekly alendronate. AIDS 2005;19(3):343-5
McComsey GA, Tebas P, Shane E, et al. Bone disease in HIV infection: a practical review and recommendations for HIV care providers. Clin Infect Dis. 2010 Oct 15;51(8):937-46.
[63] Clay P, Voss LE, Williams C, Daume EC. Valid treatment options for osteoporosis and osteopenia in HIV-infected persons. Ann Pharmacother 2008;42:670-9
[64] Overton ET, Chan ES, Brown TT, et al. High-Dose Vitamin D and Calcium Attenuates Bone Loss With ART Initiation: Results From ACTG A5280 [Abstract 133]. Top Antivir Med. 2014;22(e-1):34-35.
[65] Sande MA, Eliopoulous GM, Moellering RC Jr, Gilbert DN. The Sanford guide to HIV/AIDS therapy 2008, 16th edition: Antimicrobial Therapy Inc.
[66] Gilbert DN, Moellering RC Jr, Eliopoulous GM, Sande MA. The Sandford guide to antimicrobial therapy 2008, 38th edition: Antimicrobial therapy Inc.
[67] Recommendations of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), and the HIV Medicine Association of the Infectious Diseases Society of America (HIVMA/IDSA).
Guidelines for prevention and treatment of opportunistic infections in HIV-infected adults and adolescents. June 18, 2008; 1-286. Available at: http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/Adult_OI.pdf Accessed July 22, 2008
[68] Recommendations of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), and the HIV Medicine Association of the Infectious Diseases Society of America (HIVMA/IDSA).
Guidelines for prevention and treatment of opportunistic infections in HIV-infected adults and adolescents. June 18, 2008; 1-286. Available at: http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/Adult_OI.pdf Accessed July 22, 2008
[69] The Strategies for Management of Antiretroviral Therapy (SMART) study group. CD4+ count-guided interruption of antiretroviral treatment. N Engl J med 2006;355:2283-96.
[70] Devesh J. Dhasmana,1 Keertan Dheda,2,3 Pernille Ravn,4 Robert J. Wilkinson5, Graeme Meintjes. Immune Reconstitution Inflammatory Syndrome in HIV-Infected Patients Receiving Antiretroviral Therapy: Pathogenesis, Clinical Manifestations and Management. Drugs 2008; 68 (2): 191-208.
[71] Rey D, Schmitt M, Meyer P, et al. Early virologic non-response to once daily combination of lamivudine, tenofovir, and nevirapine in antiretroviral naïve HIV-infected patients: Preliminary results of the DAUFIN study. Abstracts and posters of the Fourteenth Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections, Los Angeles, abstract 503, 2007.
72 Soriano V, Koppe S, Migrono H, et al. Prospective randomized comparison of nevirapine and atazanavir/ritonavir both combined with tenofovir DF/emtricitabine in treatment-naïve HIV-1 infected patients: ARTEN Study week 48 results. Paper presented at: 5th International AIDS Society Conference on HIV Pathogenesis, Treatment, and Prevention; July 19-22, 2009; Cape Town, South Africa. Abstract LBPEB07
[73] Toronto general hospital – Immunodeficiency clinic website-Drug interactions. Accessed 14July, 2008
[74] Garcia Compean D, Ramos Jimenez J, et al. Octreotide therapy of large-volume refractory AIDS-associated diarrhea: a randomized controlled trial. AIDS. 1994 Nov;8(11):1563-7.
[75] Simon DM, Cello JP, Valenzuela J, et al. Multicenter trial of octreotide in patients with refractory acquired immunodeficiency syndrome-associated diarrhea. Gastroenterology. 1995 Jun;108(6):1753-60. Erratum in: Gastroenterology 1995 Sep;109(3):1024.

Other articles of interest:

1. McCabe S, Ma Q, Slish J, Catanzaro L, Sheth N, DiCenzo R, et al. Antiretroviral Therapy Pharmacokinetic Considerations in Patients with Renal or Hepatic Impairment. Clin Pharmacokinet 2008; 47(3)153-172.
2. Spray J, Willett K, Chase D, Sindelar R, Connelly S; Dosage adjustment for hepatic dysfunction based on Child-Pugh score. Am J Health-Syst Pharm 2007; 64: Apr; 690,692
3. Kovacs JA, Masur H. Prophylaxis against opportunistic infections in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection.N Engl J Med. 2000 May 11;342(19):1416-29.
4. Lopez Bernaldo de Quiros JC, Miro JM, et al. Grupo de Estudio del SIDA 04/98. A randomized trial of the discontinuation of primary and secondary prophylaxis against Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia after highly active antiretroviral therapy in patients with HIV infection. Grupo de Estudio del SIDA 04/98. N Engl J Med. 2001 Jan 18;344(3):159-67.
5. Feldman, Charles. Pneumonia associated with HIV infection. Curr Opin Infect Dis 18:165–170
6. Croxtall JD, Lyseng-Williamson KA, Perry CM. Raltegravir. Drugs 2008: 68(1):131-138
7. Dhasmana DJ, et al. Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome in HIV-infected patients receiving antiretroviral therapy: Pathogenesis, clinical manifestations and management. Drugs;68(2)191-208.
8. Deeks SG, Phillips AN. HIV infection, antiretroviral treatment, ageing, and non-AIDS related morbidity. BMJ. 2009 Jan 26;338:a3172. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a3172.
9. Kitahata MM, Gange SJ, Abraham AG, et al.; the NA-ACCORD Investigators. Effect of Early versus Deferred Antiretroviral Therapy for HIV on Survival. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 1. [Epub ahead of print]
10. Health Canada June/09 is Warning Canadians Not to Use Clean Testing HIV Home Test Kit, or Any Home HIV Test Kit
11. Kovacs JA, Masur H. Evolving health effects of Pneumocystis: one hundred years of progress in diagnosis and treatment. JAMA. 2009 Jun 24;301(24):2578-85.
12. Health Canada July/09: Association of TELZIR (fosamprenavir) with a potential increased risk of myocardial infarction. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/_2009/telzir_hpc-cps-eng.php
13. Gutiérrez-Valencia A, et al. for the Sociedad Andaluza de Enfermedades Infecciosas. Stepped-Dose vs. Full-Dose Efavirenz for HIV Infection and Neuropsychiatric Adverse Events: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jul 6. [Epub ahead of print]
14. Kredo T, Van der Walt JS, Siegfried N, et al. Therapeutic drug monitoring of antiretrovirals for people with HIV. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD007268.
15. Rerks-Ngarm S et al. Vaccination with ALVAC and AIDSVAX to prevent HIV-1 infection in Thailand. N Engl J Med 2009 Oct 20; [e-pub ahead of print].
16. Aslangul E, Assoumou L, Bittar R, et al. Rosuvastatin versus pravastatin in dyslipidemic HIV-1-infected patients (n=88) receiving protease inhibitors: a randomized trial. AIDS. 2009 Oct 15.
17. Landovitz, Raphael J., Currier, Judith S. Postexposure Prophylaxis for HIV Infection. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 1768-1775.
18. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Updated interim recommendations — HIV-infected adults and adolescents: Considerations for clinicians regarding 2009 H1N1 influenza. Oct 21 , 2009. (http://www.cdc.gov/h1n1flu/guidance_HIV.htm)
19. Silverberg MJ, Leyden W, Hurley L, et al. Response to Newly Prescribed Lipid-Lowering Therapy in Patients With and Without HIV Infection. Ann Intern Med. 2009;150:301-313.
20. Pollack TM, McCoy C, Stead W. Clinically significant adverse events from a drug interaction between quetiapine and atazanavir-ritonavir in two patients. Pharmacotherapy. 2009 Nov;29(11):1386-91.
21. Romanelli F, Matheny SC. HIV infection: the role of primary care. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Nov 1;80(9):946-52.
22. Bera E, McCausland K, Nonkwelo R, et al. Birth defects following exposure to efavirenz-based antiretroviral therapy during pregnancy: a study at a regional South African hospital. AIDS. 2009 Oct 27.
23. Sax PE, Tierney C, et al. the AIDS Clinical Trials Group Study A5202. Abacavir-Lamivudine vs Tenofovir-Emtricitabine for Initial HIV-1 Therapy. N Engl J Med. 2009 Dec 3;361(23):2230-2240. Epub 2009 Dec 1.
24. WHO Guidelines 2009: Adults & adolescents http://www.who.int/hiv/pub/arv/rapid_advice_art.pdf Pregnant women and preventing HIV Infection in infants http://www.who.int/hiv/pub/mtct/rapid_advice_mtct.pdf
HIV and infant feeding http://www.who.int/child_adolescent_health/documents/hiv_if_principles_recommendations_112009.pdf
25 . Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in HIV-1-infected adults and adolescents. Department of Health and Human Services. December 1, 2009; 1-161. Available at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf Accessed 7December, 2009
26. French, Neil, Gordon, Stephen B., Mwalukomo, Thandie, et al. A Trial of a 7-Valent Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine (Prevnar) in HIV-Infected Adults. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 812-822
27. Lingappa JR, Baeten JM, Wald A, et al. Partners in Prevention HSV/HIV Transmission Study Team. Daily aciclovir for HIV-1 disease progression in people dually infected with HIV-1 and herpes simplex virus type 2: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2010 Mar 6;375(9717):824-33. (acyclovir)
28. Mathers BM, Degenhardt L, Ali H, et al. for the 2009 Reference Group to the UN on HIV and Injecting Drug Use. HIV prevention, treatment, and care services for people who inject drugs: a systematic review of global, regional, and national coverage. Lancet. 2010 Feb 26.

29. Hill A, Sawyer W, Gazzard B. Effects of first-line use of nucleoside analogues, efavirenz, and ritonavir-boosted protease inhibitors on lipid levels. HIV Clin Trials 2009;10(1):1-12.
30. Sturt AS, Dokubo EK, Sint TT. Antiretroviral therapy (ART) for treating HIV infection in ART-eligible pregnant women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD008440. In ART-eligible pregnant women with HIV infection, ART is a safe and effective means of providing maternal virologic suppression, decreasing infant mortality, and reducing MTCT. Specifically, AZT/3TC/NVP, AZT/3TC/LPV-r, and AZT/3TC/ABC have been shown to decrease MTCT.
31. Del Romero J, Castilla J, Hernando V, et al. Combined antiretroviral treatment and heterosexual transmission of HIV-1: cross sectional and prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2010 May 14.
32. Shapiro RL et al. Antiretroviral regimens in pregnancy and breast-feeding in Botswana. N Engl J Med 2010 Jun 17; 362:2282.
33. Chasela CS et al. Maternal or infant antiretroviral drugs to reduce HIV-1 transmission. N Engl J Med 2010 Jun 17; 362:2271.
34. Perry CM. Maraviroc: a review of its use in the management of CCR5-tropic HIV-1 infection. Drugs. 2010 Jun 18;70(9):1189-213.
35. Severe, Patrice, Jean Juste, Marc Antoine, et al. Early versus Standard Antiretroviral Therapy for HIV-Infected Adults in Haiti N Engl J Med 2010 363: 257-265.
36. Mar Pujades-Rodriguez; Suna Balkan; Line Arnould; et al.; for the AIDS Working Group of MSF. Treatment Failure and Mortality Factors in Patients Receiving Second-Line HIV Therapy in Resource-Limited Countries JAMA. 2010;304(3):303-312.
37. Thompson MA, Aberg JA, Cahn P, et al. International AIDS Society-USA. Antiretroviral treatment of adult HIV infection: 2010 recommendations of the International AIDS Society-USA panel. JAMA. 2010 Jul 21;304(3):321-33.
38. Bateganya M, Abdulwadud OA, Kiene SM. Home-based HIV voluntary counselling and testing (VCT) for improving uptake of HIV testing. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD006493. Although home-based HIV VCT has the potential to enhance VCT uptake in developing countries, insufficient data exist to recommend large-scale implementation of home-based HIV testing. Further studies are needed to determine if home-based VCT is better than facility-based VCT in improving VCT uptake.
39. Welz T, Childs K, Ibrahim F, Poulton M, Taylor CB, Moniz CF, Post FA. Efavirenz is associated with severe vitamin D deficiency and increased alkaline phosphatase. AIDS. 2010 Jul 31;24(12):1923-8.
40. Lang S, Mary-Krause M, Cotte L, et al. Impact of Individual Antiretroviral Drugs on the Risk of Myocardial Infarction in Human Immunodeficiency Virus-Infected Patients: A Case-Control Study Nested Within the French Hospital Database on HIV ANRS Cohort CO4. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Jul 26;170(14):1228-1238.
41. Spaulding A, Rutherford GW, Siegfried N. Stavudine or zidovudine in three-drug combination therapy for initial treatment of HIV infection in antiretroviral-naive individuals. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD008651. While ideally future research would focus on direct comparison of standard therapeutic combinations of d4T+3TC+an NNRTI and AZT+3TC+an NNRTI to compare these regimens more directly, it is unlikely that additional trials will be mounted. Observational studies should focus on understanding outcomes, including toxicity and tolerability, in low- and middle-income countries.
42. O`Brien K, Nixon S, Tynan AM, et al. Aerobic exercise interventions for adults living with HIV/AIDS. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD001796. Aerobic exercise appears to be safe and may be beneficial for adults living with HIV.
43. Altice FL, Kamarulzaman A, Soriano VV, et al. Treatment of medical, psychiatric, and substance-use comorbidities in people infected with HIV who use drugs. Lancet. 2010 Jul 31;376(9738):367-87.
44. Lockman S, Hughes MD, McIntyre J, et al. OCTANE A5208 Study Team. Antiretroviral therapies in women after single-dose nevirapine exposure. N Engl J Med. 2010 Oct 14;363(16):1499-509.
45. Palumbo P, Lindsey JC, Hughes MD, et al. Antiretroviral treatment for children with peripartum nevirapine exposure. N Engl J Med. 2010 Oct 14;363(16):1510-20.
46. Lavae-Mokhtari M, Mohammad-Khani S, Schmidt RE, Stoll M. [Acute renal failure and hypercalcemia in an AIDS patient on tenofovir and low-dose vitamin D therapy with immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome]. Med Klin (Munich). 2009 Oct 15;104(10):810-3. Epub 2009 Oct 25.
47. Grant Robert M., Lama Javier R., Anderson Peter L., et al. for the iPrEx Study Team. Preexposure Chemoprophylaxis for HIV Prevention in Men Who Have Sex with Men. Nov, 2010 (10.1056/NEJMoa1011205)
48. WHO-Guidelines for intensified tuberculosis case finding and isoniazid preventive therapy for people living with HIV in resource constrained setting-WHO-2010 http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2011/9789241500708_eng.pdf
49. Pienaar ED, Young T, Holmes H. Interventions for the prevention and management of oropharyngeal candidiasis associated with HIV infection in adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Nov 10;11:CD003940.
50. Spaulding A, Rutherford GW, Siegfried N. Tenofovir or zidovudine in three-drug combination therapy with one nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor & one non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor for initial treatment of HIV infection in antiretroviral-naïve individuals. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Oct 6;10:CD008740. We conclude that for the critical outcomes of virologic response and serious adverse events, initial ART regimens containing TDF are equivalent to those containing AZT. However, TDF is superior to AZT in terms of immunologic response and adherence and less frequent emergence of resistance.
51. ACOG Committee on Practice Bulletins--Gynecology. ACOG Practice Bulletin No. 117: Gynecologic care for women with human immunodeficiency virus. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Dec;116(6):1492-509.
52. Allers K, Hütter G, Hofmann J, Loddenkemper C, Rieger K, Thiel E, Schneider T. Evidence for the cure of HIV infection by CCR5{Delta}32/{Delta}32 stem cell transplantation. Blood. 2010 Dec 8.
53. Humphrey JH, Marinda E, Mutasa K, et al. on behalf of the ZVITAMBO study group. Mother to child transmission of HIV among Zimbabwean women who seroconverted postnatally: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2010 Dec 22;341:c6580. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c6580.
54. Grant Robert M., Lama JR., Anderson PL., et al. for the iPrEx Study Team. Preexposure Chemoprophylaxis for HIV Prevention in Men Who Have Sex with Men. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2587-2599.
55. Long EF, Brandeau ML, Owens DK. Cost-Effectiveness and Population Outcomes of Expanded HIV Screening and Antiretroviral Treatment in the United States. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Dec 21;153(12):778-89.
56. Singh S, Willig JH, Mugavero MJ, et al. Comparative Effectiveness and Toxicity of Statins Among HIV-Infected Patients. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Feb;52(3):387-95.
57. Wawer MJ, Tobian AA, Kigozi G, et al. Effect of circumcision of HIV-negative men on transmission of human papillomavirus to HIV-negative women: a randomised trial in Rakai, Uganda. Lancet. 2011 Jan 6.
58. Jones CE., Naidoo S, De Beer C, et al. Maternal HIV Infection and Antibody Responses Against Vaccine-Preventable Diseases in Uninfected Infants. JAMA. 2011;305(6):576-584.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.100.
59. Chu C, Selwyn PA. Diagnosis and initial management of acute HIV infection. Am Fam Physician. 2010 May 15;81(10):1239-44.
60. Chu C, Selwyn PA. Complications of HIV Infection: A Systems-Based Approach. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Feb 15;83(4):395-406.
61. Taege A. Seek and treat: HIV update 2011. *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2011; 78(2):95-100; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78gr.10003
62. Kaufmann GR, Elzi L, Weber R, et al. Swiss HIV Cohort Study. Interruptions of cART limits CD4 T-cell recovery and increases the risk for opportunistic complications and death. AIDS.2011Feb 20;25(4):441 451.
63. FDA Mar/11: serious health problems that have been reported in premature babies receiving Kaletra (lopinavir/ritonavir) oral solution. Kaletra oral solution contains alcohol & propylene glycol.
64. Garvey L, Winston A, Walsh J, et al; For the UK Collaborative HIV Cohort (CHIC) Study. Antiretroviral therapy CNS penetration and HIV-1-associated CNS disease. Neurology. 2011 Feb 22;76(8):693-700.
65. Young B, Dao CN, Buchacz K, Baker R, Brooks JT; the HIV Outpatient Study (HOPS) Investigators. Increased Rates of Bone Fracture among HIV-Infected Persons in the HIV Outpatient Study (HOPS) Compared with the US General Population, 2000-2006. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Mar 10.
66. McComsey GA, Tebas P, Shane E, et al. Bone disease in HIV infection: a practical review and recommendations for HIV care providers. Clin Infect Dis. 2010 Oct 15;51(8):937-46.
67. Koblic, Paul M., Gold, Wayne L., la Porte, Charles J.L., Lee, Todd C. Medication-based urolithiasis and atazanavir. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.100019
68. Daar Eric S., Tierney Camlin, Fischl Margaret A., et al. and for the AIDS Clinical Trials Group Study A5202 Team. Atazanavir Plus Ritonavir or Efavirenz as Part of a 3-Drug Regimen for Initial Treatment of HIV Type-1: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med E-316published ahead of print February 14, 2011.
69. Launay Odile, van der Vliet Diane, Rosenberg Arielle R., et al. Safety and Immunogenicity of 4 Intramuscular Double Doses and 4 Intradermal Low Doses vs Standard Hepatitis B Vaccine Regimen in Adults With HIV-1: A Randomized Controlled Trial. for the ANRS HB03 VIHVAC-B Trial. JAMA. 2011;305(14):1432-1440.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.351
70. Jansman FG, Reyners AK, van Roon EN, et al; Scientific Institute for Dutch Pharmacists (WINAp), the Dutch Society for Medical Oncology (NVMO); Dutch Society of Clinical Pharmacology and Biopharmacy (NVKF&B). Consensus-Based Evaluation of Clinical Significance and Management of Anticancer Drug Interactions. Clin Ther. 2011 Apr 1.
71. Mussini C, Cossarizza A, Sabin C, et al, of CASCADE Collaboration. Decline of CD4+ T cell count before start of therapy and immunological response to treatment in antiretroviral-naive individuals. AIDS.

2011 Mar 15.
72. Kalichman SC, Cherry C, Kalichman MO, et al. Integrated behavioral intervention to improve HIV/AIDS treatment adherence and reduce HIV transmission. Am J Public Health. 2011 Mar;101(3):531-8.
73. El-Bassel Nabila; Jemmott III John B., Landis J Richard; et al. for the National Institute of Mental Health Multisite HIV/STD Prevention Trial for African-American Couples Group. Intervention to Influence Behaviors Linked to Risk of Chronic Diseases: A Multisite Randomized Controlled Trial With African-American HIV-Serodiscordant Heterosexual Couples. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(8):728-736.
74. Butt AA.; Chang Chung-Chou; Kuller L; et al. Risk of Heart Failure With Human Immunodeficiency Virus in the Absence of Prior Diagnosis of Coronary Heart Disease. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(8):737-743.
75. Rudek MA, Flexner C, Ambinder RF. Use of **antineoplastic agents in patients with cancer who have HIV**/AIDS. Lancet Oncol. 2011 May 12.
76. Cohen Myron S, Shaw George M., McMichaelet Andrew J. al. **Acute HIV-1 Infection**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1943-1954.
77. Zhang F, Dou Z, Ma Y, et al. Effect of **earlier initiation of antiretroviral treatment** and increased treatment coverage on HIV-related mortality in China: a national observational cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2011: published online May 19. DOI:10.1016/S1473-3099(11)70097-4.
78. Venter W.D. Francois, Ndung'u Thumbi, Karim QA. Case 15-2011 — A 19-Year-Old South African Woman with Headache, Fatigue, and Vaginal Discharge. (Acute HIV & SDT) N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1956-1964.
79. Sutcliffe CG, Moss WJ. Do children infected with **HIV receiving HAART need to be revaccinated**? Lancet Infect Dis. 2010 Sep;10(9):630-42.
80. Dieffenbach CW, Fauci AS. **Thirty Years of HIV** and AIDS: Future Challenges and Opportunities. Ann Intern Med. 2011 May 31.
81. Anglemyer A, et al. Antiretroviral therapy for **prevention of HIV transmission in HIV discordant couples**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 5. Art.No.:CD009153.
82. Reust CE. **Common Adverse Effects** of Antiretroviral Therapy for HIV Disease. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jun 15;83(12):1443-1451.
83. Bhattacharya Sangeeta Das, Bhattacharyya Subhasish, Do children receiving **HAART need to be revaccinated**?, The Lancet Infectious Diseases, Volume 11, Issue 6, June 2011.
84. Costello Daniel J., Gonzalez R. Gilberto, Frosch Matthew P.. Case 18-2011 — A 35-Year-Old HIV-Positive Woman with Headache and Altered Mental Status. (**Neuro-IRIS: Immune reconstitution Inflammatory syndrome**). N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2343-2352.
85. **WHO 2011**: Prevention and Treatment of HIV and Other Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs) among **Men who have Sex with Men and Transgender** People: Recommendations for a Public Approach is at www.who.int/hiv/pub/guidelines/msm_guidelines2011/en . http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2011/9789241501750_eng.pdf
86. Flateau Clara, Le Loup Guillaume, Pialoux Gilles. Consequences of **HIV infection on malaria** and therapeutic implications: a systematic review. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; 11: 541‑56.
87. Simon Albane, Warszawski Josiane, Kariyawasam Dulanjalee, et al., for the ANRS French Perinatal Cohort Study Group. Association of Prenatal and Postnatal Exposure to **Lopinavir-Ritonavir and Adrenal Dysfunction Among Uninfected Infants** of HIV-Infected Mothers. JAMA. 2011;306(1):70-78.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.915
88. de BM, Viechtbauer W, Schaalma HP, Kok G, Abraham C, Hospers HJ. Standard care impact on effects of highly active antiretroviral therapy **adherence interventions**: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Feb 8;170(3):240-50.
89. Cohen MS, Chen YQ, McCauley M, et al. **Prevention** of HIV-1 infection with early antiretroviral therapy (**HPTN 052**). N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1105243.
90. Molina J-M, Cahn P, Grinsztejn B, et al, on behalf of the ECHO study group. **Rilpivirine** versus efavirenz with tenofovir and emtricitabine in treatment-naive adults infected with HIV-1 (**ECHO**): a phase 3 randomised double-blind active-controlled trial. Lancet 2011; 378: 238–46.
91. Cohen CJ, Andrade-Villanueva J, Clotet B, et al, on behalf of the THRIVE study group. **Rilpivirine** versus efavirenz with two background nucleoside or nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitors in treatment-naive adults infected with HIV-1 (**THRIVE**): a phase 3, randomised, non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2011; 378: 229–37.
92. Allers K, Hütter G, Hofmann J, et al. Evidence for the cure of HIV infection by **CCR5Δ32/Δ32 stem cell transplantation**. Blood. 2011 Mar 10;117(10):2791-9.
Hütter G, Nowak D, Mossner M, et al. Long-term control of HIV by CCR5 Delta32/Delta32 stem-cell transplantation. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 12;360(7):692-8.
93. Tanser F, Bärnighausen T, Hund L, et al. Effect of **concurrent sexual partnerships** on rate of new HIV infections in a high-prevalence, rural South African population: a cohort study. Lancet. 2011 Jul 16;378(9787):247-55.
94. Powers KA, Ghani AC, Miller WC, et al. The role of **acute and early HIV infection** in the spread of HIV and implications for transmission prevention strategies in Lilongwe, Malawi: a modelling study. Lancet. 2011 Jul 16;378(9787):256-68.
95. Abdool Karim SS, Kashuba A, Werner L, Abdool Karim Q. Drug concentrations after topical and oral antiretroviral pre-exposure prophylaxis: implications for HIV prevention in women. Lancet 2011; 378: 279‑81.
96. Rackal JM, Tynan AM, Handford CD, et al. **Provider training and experience for people living with HIV/AIDS**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jun 15;6:CD003938. The results demonstrate improved medical outcomes when treated by a provider with more training/expertise in HIV/AIDS care in the outpatient (clinic) setting.
97. Sigaloff KC, Calis JC, Geelen SP, et al. **HIV-1-resistance**-associated mutations after failure of first-line antiretroviral treatment among **children** in resource-poor regions: a systematic review. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Aug 25.
98. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RCOG). Management of **HIV in pregnancy**. London (UK): Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RCOG); 2010 Jun. http://www.rcog.org.uk/files/rcog-corp/GT39HIVPregnancy0610.pdf
99. Health Canada Sep/11 **ACCU-METRICS, has been advertising HIV home test kits** for sale via their website, Health Canada would like to remind Canadians that there are currently no HIV test kits that have been authorized for home use in Canada.
100. Sacktor N, Miyahara S, Deng L, et al. On behalf of ACTG A5235 team. Minocycline treatment for HIV-associated cognitive impairment: Results from a randomized trial. Neurology. 2011 Sep 7.
101. Marine L, Castro P, Enriquez A, et al. **Four-limb acute ischemia induced by ergotamine** in an AIDS patient treated with protease inhibitors. Circulation. 2011 Sep 20;124(12):1395-7.
102. Libman H. **Screening for HIV** infection: a healthy, "low-risk" 42-year-old man. JAMA. 2011 Aug 10;306(6):637-44.
103. Eron JJ Jr, Rockstroh JK, Reynes J, et al, for the QDMRK Investigators. **Raltegravir once daily or twice daily** in previously untreated patients with HIV-1: a randomised, active-controlled, phase 3 non-inferiority trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; published online Sept 19.
104. Writing Committee for the **CASCADE** Collaboration. **Timing of HAART initation** and clinical outcomes in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 seroconverters. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(17):1560-1569.
105. Laurent C, Kouanfack C, Laborde-Balen G, et al, for the Stratall ANRS 12110/ESTHER study group. **Monitoring of HIV viral loads, CD4 cell counts, and clinical assessments versus** clinical **monitoring alone** for antiretroviral therapy in rural district hospitals in Cameroon (Stratall ANRS 12110/ESTHER): a randomised non-inferiority trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2011
106. Jani IV, Sitoe NE, Alfai ER, et al. Effect of **point-of-care CD4 cell count tests** on retention of patients and rates of antiretroviral therapy initiation in primary health clinics: an observational cohort study. Lancet. 2011 Sep 23.
107. In the Clinic. **Management of Newly Diagnosed HIV Infection**. Annals of Internal Medicine 4 October 2011.
108. Heffron R, Donnell D, Rees H, et al. Use of **hormonal contraceptives** (esp injectables) **& risk of HIV-1 transmission**: a prospective cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; online Oct 4, 2011.
109. Wainberg MA, Zaharatos GJ, Brenner BG. Development of **antiretroviral drug resistance**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Aug 18;365(7):637-46.
110. Hamers RL, Wallis CL, Kityo C, et al.for PharmAccess African Studies to Evaluate Resistance (PASER). **HIV-1 drug resistance** in antiretroviral-naive individuals in sub-Saharan Africa after rollout of antiretroviral therapy: a multicentre observational study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Oct;11(10):750-9.

111. Burgard M, Blanche S, Jasseron C, et al. Agence Nationale de Recherche sur le SIDA et les Hepatites virales French Perinatal Cohort. Performance of HIV-1 DNA or HIV-1 RNA Tests for **Early Diagnosis of Perinatal** HIV-1 Infection during Anti-Retroviral Prophylaxis. J Pediatr. 2011 Aug 23.
112. Mills EJ, Bakanda C, Birungi J, et al. **Life expectancy** of persons receiving combination antiretroviral therapy in low-income countries: a cohort analysis from Uganda. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 16;155(4):209-16.
113. HIV services--what role for **primary care**? Drug Ther Bull. 2011 Aug;49(8):85.
114. May M, Gompels M, Delpech V, et al. Impact of **late diagnosis** and treatment on life expectancy in people with HIV-1: UK Collaborative HIV Cohort (UK CHIC) Study. BMJ 2011;343:d6016.
115. Berretta Massimiliano, Garlassi Elisa, Cacopardo Bruno,et al. **Hepatocellular Carcinoma** in HIV-Infected Patients: Check Early, Treat Hard. The Oncologist 2011; 16:1258-1269.
116. Parkes-Ratanshi R, Wakeham K, Levin J, et al, on behalf of the **Cryptococcal** Trial Team. Primary prophylaxis of cryptococcal disease with fl uconazole in HIV-positive Ugandan adults: a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; published online Oct 7. DOI:10.1016/S1473-3099(11)70245-6.
117. Pursuing Later Treatment Options II (**PLATO II**) project team for the Collaboration of Observational HIV Epidemiological Research Europe (COHERE). Risk of **triple-class virological failure** in children with HIV: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet 2011; 377: 1580–87.
118. van Lunzen J, Maggiolo F, Arribas JR, et al. Once daily dolutegravir (S/GSK1349572) in combination therapy in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV: planned interim 48 week results from SPRING-1, a dose-ranging, randomised, phase 2b trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; online Oct 21/11.
119. Abdool Karim SS et al. Integration of antiretroviral therapy with **tuberculosis** treatment. N Engl J Med 2011 Oct 20; 365:1492.
120. Havlir DV et al. Timing of antiretroviral therapy for HIV-1 infection and **tuberculosis**. (A5221) N Engl J Med 2011 Oct 20; 365:1482.
121. Blanc F-X et al. Earlier versus later start of antiretroviral therapy in HIV-infected adults with **tuberculosis**. (**Camelia**) N Engl J Med 2011 Oct 20; 365:1471.
122. Török ME and Farrar JJ. When to start antiretroviral therapy in HIV-associated **tuberculosis**. N Engl J Med 2011 Oct 20; 365:1538.
123. Rekart ML, Macintosh J. **Acute primary HIV** infection. CMAJ. 2011 Aug 9;183(11):1280.
124. Abdool Karim SS, Naidoo K, Grobler A, et al. Timing of initiation of antiretroviral drugs during tuberculosis therapy. (**SAPIT**) N Engl J Med 2010;362:697-706.
125. Ng Marie, Gakidou Emmanuela, Levin-Rector Alison, et al, Assessment of **population-level effect of Avahan**, an HIV-prevention initiative in India, The Lancet, Available online 10 October 2011
126. Marti-Carvajal AJ, Sola I, Pena-Marti GE, et al. Treatment for **anemia** in people with **AIDS**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Oct 5;(10):CD004776.
127. Panel on Antiretroviral Therapy and Medical Management of HIV-Infected Children. **Guidelines** for the use of antiretroviral agents in **pediatric HIV** infection. Bethesda (MD): U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 2011 Aug 11. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/PediatricGuidelines.pdf
Panel on Antiretroviral Therapy and Medical Management of HIV-Infected Children. Guidelines for the use of antiretroviral agents in **pediatric HIV** infection. Nov 5 , **2012**. (http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/pediatricguidelines.pdf)
128. Panel on Treatment of HIV-Infected Pregnant Women and Prevention of Perinatal Transmission. Recommendations for use of **antiretroviral drugs in pregnant HIV-1-infected women** for maternal health & interventions to reduce perinatal HIV-1 transmission in United States. Rockville: Public Health Service Task Force; 2011Sep14. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/PerinatalGL.pdf
Panel on Treatment of HIV-Infected Pregnant Women and Prevention of Perinatal Transmission. Recommendations for use of antiretroviral drugs in pregnant HIV-1-infected women for maternal health and interventions to reduce perinatal HIV transmission in the United States. Rockville (MD): Public Health Service Task Force; 2012 Jul 31. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/perinatalgl.pdf
129. Hazra R, Cohen RA, Gonin R, et al. for the NISDI **Pediatric** Study Group 2011. **Lipid Levels** in the Second Year of Life among HIV-infected and HIV-exposed Uninfected Latin American Children. AIDS. 2011 Oct 15.
130. Mermin J, Ekwaru JP, Were W, et al. **Utility of routine viral load, CD4 cell count, and clinical monitoring** among adults with HIV receiving antiretroviral therapy in Uganda: randomised trial. BMJ. 2011 Nov 9
131. Kahn JG, Marseille E, Moore D, et al. **CD4 cell count and viral load monitoring** in patients undergoing antiretroviral therapy in Uganda: cost effectiveness study. BMJ. 2011 Nov 9;343:d6884.
132. Bärnighausen T, Chaiyachati K, Chimbindi N, et al. Interventions to **increase antiretroviral adherence** in sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review of evaluation studies. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Oct 24.
133. Uyei J, Coetzee D, Macinko J, et al. **Integrated delivery of HIV and tuberculosis** services in sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Nov;11(11):855-67.
134. Committee on Pediatric AIDS. Adolescents and HIV Infection: The Pediatrician's Role in Promoting **Routine Testing**. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov;128(5):1023-9.
135. Kakalia S, Sochett EB, Stephens D, et al. **Vitamin d supplementation** and CD4 count in children infected with human immunodeficiency virus. J Pediatr. 2011 Dec;159(6):951-7.
136. Hamers RL, Schuurman R, Sigaloff KCE, et al. Effect of **pretreatment HIV-1 drug resistance** on immunological, virological, and drug-resistance outcomes of first-line antiretroviral treatment in sub-Saharan Africa: a multicentre cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2011 online Oct 28.
137. Whitmore SK et al. Correlates of **Mother-to-Child Transmission** of HIV in the United States and Puerto Rico. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec 5.
138. Ota E, Wariki WM, Mori R, et al. Behavioral interventions to reduce the transmission of **HIV infection among sex workers** and their clients in high-income countries. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD006045. There is limited evidence from randomised controlled trials for the effectiveness of behavioural interventions to reduce the transmission of HIV infection among sex workers and their clients in high-income countries.
139. Coovadia HM, Brown ER, Fowler MG, et al. Efficacy and safety of an extended nevirapine regimen in infant children of breastfeeding mothers with HIV-1 infection for prevention of postnatal HIV-1 transmission (HPTN 046): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2011 Dec 22.
140. d'Almeida KW, Kierzek G, de Truchis P, et al. Modest public health impact of nontargeted human immunodeficiency virus screening in 29 emergency departments [published online October 24, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(1):12-20.
141. Birbeck GL, French JA, Perucca E, et al. Evidence-based guideline: **Antiepileptic drug selection for people with HIV/AIDS**: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (**AAN**) and the Ad Hoc Task Force of the Commission on Therapeutic Strategies of the International League Against Epilepsy.Neurology. 2012 Jan 10;78(2):139-45.
142. Pant Pai N, Balram B, Shivkumar S, et al. Head-to-head comparison of accuracy of a **rapid point-of-care HIV test** with oral versus whole-blood specimens: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2012.
143. Henderson DK. Management of **needlestick injuries**: a house officer who has a needlestick. JAMA. 2012 Jan 4;307(1):75-84.
144. Wawer MJ, Makumbi F, Kigozi G, et al. **Circumcision** in HIV-infected men and its effect on HIV transmission to female partners in Rakai, Uganda: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009;374(9685):229-237.
145. Tobian AA, Kong X, Wawer MJ, et al. **Circumcision** of HIV-infected men and transmission of human papillomavirus to female partners: analyses of data from a randomised trial in Rakai, Uganda. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011;11(8):604-612.
146. Patel SM, Patel SS, Myers R. A 37-year-old man with a chronic cough. **(HIV & Coccidioides)**. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2012; 79(2):141-150;doi:10.3949/ccjm.79a.11010.
147. Berg K, Litwin A, Li X, et al. Lack of sustained improvement in **adherence** or viral load following a directly observed antiretroviral therapy intervention. Clin Infect Dis. 2011Nov;53(9):936-43.
148. FDA Feb/12 notified healthcare professionals and patients that drug interactions between the hepatitis C virus (HCV) protease inhibitor Victrelis (**boceprevir**) and certain **ritonavir-boosted** human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) protease inhibitors (atazanavir, lopinavir, darunavir) can potentially reduce the effectiveness of these medicines when they are used together.

149. Spooner LM, Olin JL. **Tesamorelin**: A Growth Hormone-Releasing Factor Analogue for HIV-Associated Lipodystrophy (February). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jan 31.
150. WHO 2012: **Hormonal contraceptivion** & HIV http://www.who.int/reproductivehealth/topics/family_planning/Hormonal_contraception_and_HIV.pdf
151. Mugo NR et al. Increased risk of HIV-1 transmission in pregnancy: A prospective study among African HIV-1-**serodiscordant couples**. *AIDS* 2011 Sep 24; 25:1887.
152. Baird SJ, Garfein RS, McIntosh CT, et al. Effect of a **cash transfer** programme for schooling on prevalence of HIV and herpes simplex type 2 in Malawi: a cluster randomised trial. Lancet 2012.
153. Frassetto L, Kohlstadt I. Treatment and prevention of **kidney stones**: an update. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1234-42.
154. Horvath T, Azman H, Kennedy GE, Rutherford GW. **Mobile phone text messaging** for promoting **adherence** to antiretroviral therapy in patients with HIV infection. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD009756. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009756. There is high-quality evidence from the two RCTs that mobile phone text-messaging at weekly intervals is efficacious in enhancing adherence to ART, compared to standard care. There is high quality evidence from one trial that weekly mobile phone text-messaging is efficacious in improving HIV viral load suppression.
155. Kuhn L, Coovadia A, Strehlau R, et al. **Switching children** previously exposed to **nevirapine** to nevirapine-based treatment after initial suppression with a protease-inhibitor-based regimen: long-term follow-up of a randomised, open-label trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012
156. Reynolds SJ, Makumbi F, Newell K, et al. Effect of daily **acyclovir** on HIV disease progression in individuals in Rakai, Uganda, **co-infected with HIV-1 and herpes simplex virus type 2**: a randomised, double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; online March 19.
157. Ludema C, Cole SR, Poole C, Chu H, Eron JJ. Meta-analysis of randomized trials on the association of prophylactic acyclovir and HIV-1 viral load in individuals coinfected with herpes simplex virus-2. AIDS 2011; 25: 1265‐69.
158. Mugwanya K, Baeten JM, Mugo NR, Irungu E, Ngure K, Celum C. High-dose valacyclovir HSV-2 suppression results in greater reduction in plasma HIV-1 levels compared with standard dose acyclovir among HIV-1/HSV-2 coinfected persons: a randomized, crossover trial. J Infect Dis 2011; 204: 1912‐17.
159. Mayer KH et al. **Raltegravir, tenofovir DF, and emtricitabine for postexposure prophylaxis** to prevent the sexual transmission of HIV: Safety, tolerability and adherence. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr 2012 Apr 1; 59:354.
160. Baral S, Beyrer C, et al. Burden of **HIV among female sex workers** in low-income and middle-income countries: systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2012: online March 15
161. Haynes BF, Gilbert PB, McElrath MJ, et al. Immune-correlates analysis of an **HIV-1 vaccine** efficacy trial. N Engl J Med 2012;366:1275-86.
162. Horwood C, Vermaak K, Butler L, et al. Elimination of paediatric HIV in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa: large-scale assessment of **interventions for the prevention of mother-to-child** transmission. Bull World Health Organ. 2012 Mar 1;90(3):168-75.
163. Grijsen ML, Steingrover R, Wit FWNM, et al. **No Treatment versus 24 or 60 Weeks** of Antiretroviral Treatment during Primary HIV Infection: The Randomized **Primo-SHM** Trial. 2012 PLoS Med 9(3): e1001196.
164. Jamieson DJ, Chasela CS, Hudgens MG, et al, for the **BAN** study team. **Maternal and infant antiretroviral regimens** to prevent postnatal HIV-1 transmission: 48-week follow-up of the BAN randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012
165. Siberry GK, Williams PL, Mendez H, et al. for the Pediatric HIVAIDS Cohort Study (PHACS). Safety of **tenofovir use during pregnancy**: early growth outcomes in HIV-exposed uninfected infants. AIDS. 2012 Feb 29.
166. Kenyon C, Mfolozi S, Croxford R, et al. Severe **efavirenz-induced vacuolar axonopathy** complicated by fatal aspiration pneumonia. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Apr 18.
167. Juusola JL, Brandeau ML, Owens DK, Bendavid E. The Cost-Effectiveness of **Preexposure Prophylaxis for HIV** Prevention in the United States in **Men Who Have Sex With Men**. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Apr 17;156(8):541-50.
168. Walker NF, Clark SO, Oni T, et al. **Doxycycline** and HIV Infection Suppress Tuberculosis-induced Matrix Metalloproteinases. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 May 1;185(9):989-97.
169. Khalili H, Farasatinasab M, et al. **Efavirenz severe hypersensitivity** reaction: case report and rapid desensitization protocol development. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 May;46(5):e12.
170. Nielsen-Saines K, Komarow L, Cu-Uvin S, et al; for the ACTG 5190/PACTG 1054 Study Team. **Infant Outcomes After Maternal** Antiretroviral Exposure in Resource-Limited Settings. Pediatrics. 2012 May 14.
171. Simms V, Higginson IJ, Harding R. **Integration of palliative care** throughout HIV disease. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Jun 8.
172. Thompson MA, Mugavero MJ, Amico KR, et al. Guidelines for Improving Entry Into and Retention in Care and Antiretroviral **Adherence** for Persons With HIV: Evidence-Based Recommendations From an International Association of Physicians in AIDS Care Panel. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun5;156(11):817-833.
173. Nielsen-Saines K, Komarow L, Cu-Uvin S, et al; for the ACTG 5190/PACTG 1054 Study Team. **Infant Outcomes After Maternal Antiretroviral Exposure** in Resource-Limited Settings. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun;129(6):e1525-e1532.
174. Bogoch II, Scully EP, Zachary KC. Antiretroviral medication for **preventing** HIV infection in **nonoccupational settings**. CMAJ. 2012 May 28. (postexposure, pre-exposure)
175. Bendavid E, Holmes CB, Bhattacharya J, Miller G. **HIV Development Assistance** and Adult Mortality in Africa HIV Aid and Adult Mortality in Africa. JAMA. 2012 May 16;307(19):2060-7.
176. Robb ML, Rerks-Ngarm S, Nitayaphan S, et al. Risk behaviour and time as covariates for efficacy of the **HIV vaccine regimen ALVAC-HIV** (vCP1521) and AIDSVAX B/E: a post-hoc analysis of the Thai phase 3 eff cacy trial RV 144. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; online May 30.
177. Yehia BR et al. Antiretroviral **medication errors** remain high but are quickly corrected among hospitalized HIV-infected adults.Clin Infect Dis 2012 May 31.
178. Hamers RL, Kityo C, Lange JM, et al. Global threat from drug **resistant HIV** in sub-Saharan Africa. BMJ. 2012 Jun 18;344:e4159.
179. Nielsen-Saines K, Watts DH, Veloso VG, et al; NICHD HPTN 040/PACTG 1043 Protocol Team. Three **postpartum antiretroviral regimens** to prevent intrapartum HIV infection. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jun 21;366(25):2368-79.
180. Violari A, Lindsey JC, Hughes MD, et al. **Nevirapine versus ritonavir-boosted lopinavir** for HIV-infected children. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jun 21;366(25):2380-9.
181. Mulligan K, Harris DR, Emmanuel P, et al; for the ATN 021 Protocol team. **Low Bone Mass** in Behaviorally HIV-Infected Young Men on Antiretroviral Therapy: Adolescent Trials Network (ATN) Study 021B. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 May 9.
182. FDA Jul/12: Food and Drug Administration has approved the first over-the-counter HIV test, the **OraQuick** test allows Americans to check themselves in the privacy of their homes for the virus that causes AIDS.
183. Sax PE, DeJesus E, Mills A, et al;GS-US-236-0102 study team. Co-formulated **elvitegravir, cobicistat, emtricitabine, and tenofovir** versus co-formulated efavirenz, emtricitabine, and tenofovir for initial treatment of HIV-1 infection: a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 trial, analysis of results after 48 weeks. Lancet. 2012 Jun 30;379(9835):2439-48.
184. Cohen CR, Lingappa JR, Baeten JM, et al. **Bacterial Vaginosis** Associated with Increased Risk of Female-to-Male HIV-1 Transmission: A Prospective Cohort Analysis among African Couples. PLoS Med. 2012 Jun;9(6):e1001251.
185. Crawford KW, Ripin DH, Levin AD, et al; for the participants of The Conference on Antiretroviral Drug Optimization. **Optimising the manufacture, formulation, and dose** of antiretroviral drugs for more cost-efficient delivery in resource-limited settings: a consensus statement. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Jul;12(7):550-560.
186. Sax PE, DeJesus E, Mills A, et al, for the GS-US-236-0102 study team. Co-formulated **elvitegravir, cobicistat, emtricitabine, and tenofovir** versus co-formulated efavirenz, emtricitabine, and tenofovir for initial treatment of HIV-1 infection: a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 trial, analysis of results after 48 weeks. Lancet 2012; 379: 2439‐48.
187. DeJesus E, Rockstroh JK, Henry K, et al, for the GS-236-0103 study team. Co-formulated **elvitegravir, cobicistat, emtricitabine, and tenofovir** disoproxil fumarate versus ritonavir-boosted atazanavir plus co-formulated emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil fumarate for initial treatment of HIV-1 infection: a randomised, double-blind, phase 3, non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2012; 379: 2429‐38.
188. Tan IL, Smith BR, von Geldern G, et al. HIV-associated **opportunistic infections of the CNS**. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Jul;11(7):605-17.
189. Pearce D, Ani C, et al. Comparison of In-Hospital Mortality From Acute **Myocardial Infarction** in HIV Sero-Positive Versus Sero-Negative Individuals. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 2.

190. Canadian HIV Pregnancy Planning Guideline Development Team Core Working Group. **Canadian HIV pregnancy planning guidelines**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2012;34:575–90. www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui278CPG1206E.pdf
191. Okwundu CI, Uthman OA, Okoromah CAN. **Antiretroviral pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP)** for preventing HIV in high-risk individuals. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD007189. Presently there is no reliable evidence to support the use of any antiretroviral agent for HIV chemoprophylaxis.The value of chemoprophylaxis for HIV prevention cannot be assessed on the basis of the included trial. The result was not statistically significant and, moreover, the trial was not completed as planned; therefore, the use of antiretroviral agents for HIV chemoprophylaxis cannot be recommended at present. To assess the value of antiretroviral agents for HIV chemoprophylaxis, we advocate well-conducted trials with the statistical power to answer questions about PrEP efficacy and safety in various populations and risk groups. These trials also should evaluate other important issues of concern, such as drug safety, adherence, drug resistance, and the effect of PrEP on risk behaviour.
Choopanya K, Martin M, Suntharasamai, et al, for the Bangkok Tenofovir Study Group. **Antiretroviral prophylaxis for HIV infection in injecting drug users** (IDU) in Bangkok, Thailand (the Bangkok Tenofovir Study): a randomised, double-blind, placebo controlled phase 3 trial. Lancet 2013; online June 13.
192. Van Damme L, Corneli A, Ahmed K, et al. **Preexposure prophylaxis** for HIV infection among **African women**. (**FEM-PrEP**) N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1202614.
193. Thigpen MC, Kebaabetswe PM, Paxton LA, et al. Antiretroviral **preexposure prophylaxis** for **heterosexual** HIV transmission in Botswana. (**TDF2)** N Engl J Med 2012.
194. Baeten JM, Donnell D, Ndase P, et al. Antiretroviral **prophylaxis** for HIV prevention in **heterosexual men and women**. (**PrEP**)N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1108524.
195. Fairall L, Bachmann MO, Lombard C, et al. Task shifting of antiretroviral treatment from doctors to **primary-care nurses** in South Africa (STRETCH): a pragmatic, parallel, cluster-randomised trial. Lancet. 2012 Aug 14.
196. Millett GA, Peterson JL, Flores SA, et al. Comparisons of disparities and risks of HIV infection in black and other men who have **sex with men** in Canada, UK, and USA: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2012 Jul 28;380(9839):341-8.
197. Beyrer C, Baral SD, van Griensven F, et al. Global epidemiology of HIV infection in men who have **sex with men**. Lancet. 2012 Jul 28;380(9839):367-77.
198. Sullivan PS, Carballo-Diéguez A, Coates T, et al. Successes and challenges of HIV prevention in men who have **sex with men**. Lancet. 2012 Jul 28;380(9839):388-99.
199. Millett GA, Jeffries WL 4th, Peterson JL, et al. Common roots: a contextual review of HIV epidemics in black men who have **sex with men** across the African diaspora. Lancet. 2012 Jul 28;380(9839):411-23.
200. Trapence G, Collins C, Avrett S, et al. From personal survival to public health: community leadership by men who have **sex with men** in the response to HIV. Lancet. 2012 Jul 28;380(9839):400-10.
201. Beyrer C, Sullivan PS, Sanchez J, et al. A call to action for comprehensive HIV services for men who have **sex with men**. Lancet. 2012 Jul 28;380(9839):424-38.
202. Mayer KH, Bekker LG, Stall R, et al. Comprehensive clinical care for men who have **sex with men**: an integrated approach. Lancet. 2012 Jul 28;380(9839):378-87.
203. Boyd MA, Cooper DA. Optimisation of HIV care and service **delivery**: doing more with less. Lancet. 2012 Jul 20.
204. Gupta RK, Jordan MR, Sultan BJ, et al. Global trends in **antiretroviral resistance** in treatment-naive individuals with HIV after rollout of antiretroviral treatment in resource-limited settings: a global collaborative study and meta-regression analysis. Lancet. 2012 Jul 20.
205. Mateen FJ, Mills EJ. Aging and HIV-related **cognitive loss**. JAMA. 2012 Jul 25;308(4):349-50.
206. Subramanian S, Tawakol A, Burdo TH, et al. **Arterial inflammation** in patients with HIV. JAMA. 2012 Jul 25;308(4):379-86.
207. Thompson MA, Aberg JA, Hoy JF, et al. Antiretroviral treatment of adult HIV infection: **2012 recommendations of the International Antiviral Society-USA panel**. JAMA. 2012 Jul 25;308(4):387-402.
208. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). HIV infection and **HIV-associated behaviors among injecting drug users** - 20 cities, United States, 2009. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2012 Mar 2;61(8):133-8.
209. Keller MJ, Burk RD, Xie X, et al. Risk of **cervical precancer and cancer** among HIV-infected women with normal cervical cytology and no evidence of oncogenic HPV infection. JAMA. 2012 Jul 25;308(4):362-9.
210. Steinbrook R. **HIV/AIDS in 1990 and 2012**: from San Francisco to Washington, DC. JAMA. 2012 Jul 25;308(4):345-6.
211. Stevens LM, Lynm C, Glass RM. JAMA **patient page. HIV infection**: the basics. JAMA. 2010 Jul 21;304(3):364.
212. Prosser AT, Tang T, Hall HI. **HIV in persons born outside the United States**, 2007-2010. JAMA. 2012 Aug 8;308(6):601-7.
213. Limketkai BN, Mehta SH, Sutcliffe CG, et al. Relationship of liver disease stage and antiviral therapy with liver-related events and death in adults **coinfected with HIV/HCV**. JAMA. 2012 Jul 25;308(4):370-8.
214. Kabue MM, Buck WC, Wanless SR, et al. Mortality and Clinical Outcomes in **HIV-Infected Children** on Antiretroviral Therapy in Malawi, Lesotho, and Swaziland. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug 13.
215. Paton NI, Goodall RL, Dunn DT, et al; **Hydroxychloroquine** Trial Team. Effects of hydroxychloroquine on immune activation and disease progression among HIV-infected patients not receiving antiretroviral therapy: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012 Jul 25;308(4):353-61.
216. Yehia BR, Fleishman JA, Metlay JP, et al. **Sustained viral suppression** in HIV-infected patients receiving antiretroviral therapy. JAMA. 2012 Jul 25;308(4):339-42.
217. Jarzebowski W, Caumes E, Dupin N, et al; for the FHDH-ANRS CO4 Study Team. Effect of **Early Syphilis Infection** on Plasma Viral Load and CD4 Cell Count in Human Immunodeficiency Virus-Infected Men: Results From the FHDH-ANRS CO4 Cohort. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jul 23:1-7.
218. Lodi S, Meyer L, Kelleher AD, et al. **Immunovirologic Control 24 Months After Interruption** of Antiretroviral Therapy Initiated Close to HIV Seroconversion. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jul 23:1-4.
219. UK Collaborative Group on HIV Drug Resistance. Time trends in drug **resistant HIV-1** infections in the United Kingdom up to 2009: multicentre observational study. BMJ. 2012 Aug 21;345:e5253.
220. Beijer U, Wolf A, Fazel S. Prevalence of tuberculosis, hepatitis C virus and HIV in **homeless** people: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; online Aug 20.
221. Cutland CL, Schrag SJ, Zell ER, et al; the PoPS trial team. **Maternal HIV Infection and Vertical Transmission** of Pathogenic Bacteria. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):e581-e590.
222. Althoff KN, Buchacz K, Hall HI, et al; for the North American AIDS Cohort Collaboration on Research and Design. **U.S. Trends in Antiretroviral Therapy** Use, HIV RNA Plasma Viral Loads, and CD4 T-Lymphocyte Cell Counts Among HIV-Infected Persons, 2000 to 2008. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Sep 4;157(5):325-335.
223. Naidoo K, Yende-Zuma N, Padayatchi N, et al. The **Immune Reconstitution Inflammatory Syndrome** After Antiretroviral Therapy Initiation in Patients With Tuberculosis: Findings From the SAPiT Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Sep 4;157(5):313-24.
224. Wandeler G, Keiser O, Pfeiffer K, et al; SolidarMed ART program and IeDEA-Southern Africa. Outcomes of antiretroviral treatment programs in rural Southern Africa. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2012 Feb 1;59(2):e9-16.
225. Walson J, Singa B, Sangare L, et al. Empiric **deworming** to delay HIV disease progression in adults with HIV who are ineligible for initiation of antiretroviral treatment (the HEAT study): a multi-site, randomised trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; onine Sept 10.
226. Cornell M, Schomaker M, Garone DB, et al; for the International Epidemiologic Databases to Evaluate AIDS Southern Africa (IeDEA-SA) Collaboration. **Gender Differences** in Survival among Adult Patients Starting Antiretroviral Therapy in South Africa: A Multicentre Cohort Study. PLoS Med. 2012 Sep;9(9):e1001304.
227. Gsponer T, Weigel R, Davies MA, et al; for IeDEA Southern Africa. **Variability of Growth** in Children Starting Antiretroviral Treatment in Southern Africa. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 17.
228. Elzi L, Erb S, Furrer H, et al; Swiss HIV Cohort Study. Choice of **initial combination antiretroviral therapy** in individuals with HIV infection: determinants and outcomes [published online August 13, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(17):1313-1321
229. Loutfy MR, Margolese S, Money DM, Gysler M, Hamilton S, Yudin MH. **Canadian HIV pregnancy planning guidelines**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2012 Jun;34(6):575-90.
230. Reshef R, Luger SM, Hexner EO, et al. Blockade of lymphocyte chemotaxis (**maraviroc**) in visceral graft-versus-host disease. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 12;367(2):135-45.
231. Koval CE. Home testing for HIV: Hopefully, a step forward. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Oct;79(10):713-716.
232. Persson EC, Shiels MS, Dawsey SM, et al. Increased risk of **stomach and esophageal malignancies** in people with AIDS. Gastroenterology. 2012 Oct;143(4):943-950.e2.
233. Krakower D, Mayer KH. What Primary Care Providers Need to Know About **Preexposure Prophylaxis** for HIV Prevention: A Narrative Review. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jul 22.

234. Pasternak AO, de Bruin M, Jurriaans S, et al. Modest **Nonadherence** to Antiretroviral Therapy Promotes Residual HIV-1 Replication in the Absence of Virological Rebound in Plasma. J Infect Dis. 2012 Sep 11.
235. Gardner LI, Marks G, Craw JA, et al; for the Retention in Care Study Group. A Low-Effort, **Clinic-Wide Intervention** Improves Attendance for HIV Primary Care. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Oct;55(8):1124-1134.
236. Benjamin LA, Bryer A, Emsley HC, et al. HIV infection and **stroke**: current perspectives and future directions. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Oct;11(10):878-90.
237. MacArthur GJ, Minozzi S, Martin N, et al. **Opiate substitution** treatment and HIV transmission in people who inject drugs: systematic review & meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;345:e5945.
238. Puthanakit T, Saphonn V, Ananworanich J, et al. **Early versus deferred antiretroviral therapy for children** older than 1 year infected with HIV (PREDICT): a multicentre, randomised, open-label trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; online Oct 9.
239. Canalejo E, Pacheco MS. Cushing syndrome due to **ritonavir-fluticasone interaction**. CMAJ. 2012 May 14.
240. Simard EP, Fransua M, Naishadham D, Jemal A. The Influence of Sex, **Race**/Ethnicity, and **Educational** Attainment on Human Immunodeficiency Virus Death Rates Among Adults, 1993-2007. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Oct 8:1-8.
241. Lujan-Zilbermann J, Warshaw MG, Williams PL, et al. International Maternal Pediatric Adolescent AIDS Clinical Trials Group P1065 Protocol Team. Immunogenicity and Safety of
1 vs 2 Doses of **Quadrivalent Meningococcal Conjugate Vaccine** in Youth Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct;161(4):676-681.e2.
242. Sonneville R, Schmidt M, et al. Neurologic outcomes and adjunctive steroids in HIV patients with severe **cerebral toxoplasmosis**. Neurology. 2012 Oct 23;79(17):1762-1766.
243. Foissac F, et al. **Vitamin D3** supplementation scheme in HIV-infected patients based upon a pharmacokinetic modelling of 25-hydroxycholecalciferol. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012Oct17.
244. Gomez GB, Borquez A, Caceres CF, et al. The Potential Impact of **Pre-Exposure Prophylaxis** for HIV Prevention among Men Who Have Sex with Men and Transwomen in Lima, Peru: A Mathematical Modelling Study. PLoS Med. 2012 Oct;9(10):e1001323.
245. Isanaka S, Mugusi F, Hawkins C, et al. Effect of **high-dose vs standard-dose multivitamin** supplementation at the initiation of HAART on HIV disease progression and mortality in Tanzania: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012 Oct 17;308(15):1535-44.
246. Geng EH, Hare CB, Kahn JO, et al. The Effect of a "**Universal Antiretroviral Therapy**" Recommendation on HIV RNA Levels Among HIV-Infected Patients Entering Care With a CD4 Count Greater Than 500/μL in a Public Health Setting. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Oct 16.
247. Mateen FJ, Shinohara RT, Carone M, et al; For the Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (MACS) Investigators. **Neurologic disorders** incidence in HIV+ vs HIV- men: Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study, 1996-2011. Neurology. 2012 Oct 30;79(18):1873-1880.
248. Rengan R, Mitra N, Liao K, et al. Effect of HIV on survival in patients with **non-small-cell lung cancer** in the era of highly active antiretroviral therapy: a population-based study. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Nov 15.
249. Paltiel AD, Walensky RP. **Home HIV Testing**: Good News but Not a Game Changer. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Oct 9.
250. Liedtke MD, Vanguri A, Rathbun RC. A Probable **Interaction Between Warfarin** and the Antiretroviral TRIO Study Regimen. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Nov;46(11):e34.
251. Chou R, Selph S, Dana T, et al. **Screening for HIV**: Systematic Review to Update the 2005 U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Nov 20;157(10):706-18.
252. Chou R, Cantor AG, Zakher B, Bougatsos C. **Screening for HIV in Pregnant Women**: Systematic Review to Update the 2005 U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Nov 20;157(10):719-28.
253. Jia Z, Ruan Y, Li Q, et al. Antiretroviral therapy to prevent HIV transmission in serodiscordant couples in China (2003–11): national observational cohort . Lancet 2012; online Dec 1.
254. Public Health Agency of Canada. Summary: estimates of HIV **prevalence and incidence in Canada,** 2011. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/aids-sida/publication/survreport/estimat2011-eng.php (accessed December 4, 2012).
255. Panel on Treatment of HIV-Infected Pregnant Women and Prevention of Perinatal Transmission. Recommendations for use of antiretroviral drugs in pregnant HIV-1-infected women for maternal health and interventions to reduce perinatal HIV transmission in the United States. Rockville (MD): Public Health Service Task Force; 2012 Jul 31. http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/perinatalgl.pdf
256. Raffi F, Rachlis A, Stellbrink H-J, et al, on behalf of the SPRING-2 study group. Once-daily **dolutegravir versus raltegravir** in antiretroviral-naïve adults with HIV-1 infection: 48 week results from the randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority **SPRING-2** study. Lancet 2013.
Raffi F, Jaeger H, Quiros-Roldan E, et al, on behalf of the extended SPRING-2 Study Group. Once-daily dolutegravir versus twice-daily raltegravir in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1 infection (SPRING-2 study): **96 week** results from a randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Sept 25.
257. Chang LW, Serwadda D, Quinn TC, et al. Combination implementation for **HIV prevention**: moving from clinical trial evidence to population-level effects. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Jan;13(1):65-76.
258. Baral SD, Poteat T, Strömdahl S, et al. Worldwide burden of **HIV in transgender women**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Dec 20.
259. Achan J, Kakuru A, Ikilezi G, et al. **Antiretroviral agents and prevention of malaria** in HIV-infected Ugandan children. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov 29;367(22):2110-8.
260. Robbins GK, Lester W, Johnson KL, et al. Efficacy of a **Clinical Decision-Support System** in an HIV Practice: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Dec 4;157(11):757-66.
261. Zhao W, Piana C, Danhof M, et al. Population pharmacokinetics of **abacavir in infants**, toddlers and children. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 5.
262. Phillips SJ, Curtis KM, Polis CB. Effect of **hormonal contraceptive** methods on HIV disease progression: a Systematic Review. AIDS. 2012 Nov 6.
263. Grelotti DJ, Closson EF, Mimiaga MJ. **Pretreatment** antiretroviral exposure from **recreational use**. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Jan;13(1):10-2.
264. Walensky RP, Sax PE, Nakamura YM, et al. Economic savings versus health losses: the cost-effectiveness of **generic antiretroviral therapy** in the United States. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:84-92.
265. McKittrick N, Frank I, Jacobson JM, et al; for the Center for AIDS Research. Improved Immunogenicity With **High-Dose Seasonal Influenza Vaccine** in HIV-Infected Persons: A Single-Center, Parallel, Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jan 1;158(1):19-26.
266. Hodder SL, Justman J, Hughes JP, et al; for the HIV Prevention Trials Network 064; the Women's HIV SeroIncidence Study Team. **HIV Acquisition Among Women** From Selected Areas of the United States: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jan 1;158(1):10-18
267. Foissac F, Bouazza N, Frange P, et al. Evaluation of **Nevirapine** Dosing Recommendations in HIV-infected **Children**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Dec 28.
268. Ragin AB, Du H, Ochs R, et al. Structural **brain alterations** can be detected early in HIV infection. Neurology. 2012 Dec 11;79(24):2328-34.
269. Le T, Wright EJ, Smith DM, et al. Enhanced CD4+ T-cell recovery with **earlier HIV-1 antiretroviral therapy**. N Engl J Med 2013;368:218-30.
270. SPARTAC Trial Investigators. **Short-course antiretroviral** therapy in primary HIV infection. N Engl J Med 2013;368:207-17.
271. Cressey TR, Best BM, Achalapong J, et al; IMPAACT P1026s team. Reduced **indinavir** exposure during **pregnancy**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jan 11.
272. Nakasujja N, Miyahara S, Evans S, et al. Randomized trial of **minocycline** in the treatment of HIV-associated **cognitive impairment**. Neurology. 2013 Jan 8;80(2):196-202.
273. Shiau S, Arpadi S, Strehlau R, et al. Initiation of Antiretroviral Therapy **Before 6 Months of Age** is Associated with **Faster Growth Recovery** in South African Children Perinatally Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus. J Pediatr. 2013 Jan 10.
274. Boyer CB, Hightow-Weidman L, Bethel J, et al. An Assessment of the Feasibility and Acceptability of a **Friendship-Based Social Network** Recruitment Strategy to Screen At-Risk African American and Hispanic/Latina Young Women for HIV Infection. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jan 21:1-8.
275. Crum-Cianflone NF, Moore DJ, Letendre S, et al. Low prevalence of **neurocognitive impairment** in early diagnosed and managed HIV-infected persons. Neurology. 2013 Jan 22;80(4):371-379.
276. Helleberg M et al. Mortality attributable to **smoking among HIV-1**–infected individuals: A nationwide, population-based cohort study. Clin Infect Dis 2012 Dec 18.

277. Birrell PJ, Gill ON, Delpech VC, et al. HIV incidence in **men who have sex with men** in England and Wales 2001-10: a nationwide population study. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; published online Feb 1.
278. Bellan SE, Fiorella KJ, Melesse DY, Getz WM, Williams BG, Dushoff J. **Extra-couple HIV transmission** in sub-Saharan Africa: a mathematical modelling study of survey data. Lancet 2013; published online Feb 5.
279. Gross R, Bellamy SL, Chapman J, et al. Managed Problem Solving for Antiretroviral Therapy **Adherence**: A Randomized Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jan 28:1-7.
280. Güerri-Fernandez R, Vestergaard P, Carbonell C, et al. "HIV infection is strongly associated with **hip fracture risk**, independently of age, gender and co-morbidities: A population-based cohort study". J Bone Miner Res. 2013 Jan 29.
281. Centner CM, Bateman KJ, Heckmann JM. Manifestations of HIV infection in the **peripheral nervous system**. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Mar;12(3):295-309.
282. Zhang C, Denti P, Decloedt EH, et al. Model-based evaluation of the pharmacokinetic differences between **adults and children for lopinavir and ritonavir** in combination with **rifampicin**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Feb 25.
283. Simioni S, Cavassini M, Annoni JM, et al. **Rivastigmine** for HIV-associated **neurocognitive disorders**: A randomized crossover pilot study. Neurology. 2013 Feb 5;80(6):553-60.
284. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). HIV infections attributed to **male-to-male sexual contact** - metropolitan statistical areas, United States and Puerto Rico, 2010. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2012 Nov 30;61(47):962-6.
285. Bonnet M, Bhatt N, Baudin E, et al, for the **CARINEMO** study group. **Nevirapine versus efavirenz** for patients co-infected with **HIV and tuberculosis**: a randomised non-inferiority trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Feb 20.
286. Freiberg MS, Chang C-CH, Kuller LH, et al. **HIV infection and the risk of acute myocardial infarction** [online March 4, 2013]. *JAMA Intern Med*. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.3728.
287. WHO. Use of **efavirenz during pregnancy**: a public health perspective. http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2012/9789241503792_eng.pdf (accessed Feb 2, 2013).
288. Ford N, Calmy A, Mofenson L. Safety of **efavirenz in the first trimester of pregnancy**: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis. *AIDS* 2011; **25:** 2301–04.
289. ARROW Trial team. **Routine versus clinically driven laboratory monitoring** and first-line antiretroviral therapy strategies in African children with HIV (ARROW): a 5-year open-label randomised factorial trial. Lancet 2013; online March 7.
290. Kirk GD, Mehta SH, Astemborski J, et al. HIV, Age, and the **Severity of Hepatitis C** Virus-Related Liver Disease: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Feb 26.
291. Shubber Z, Calmy A, Andrieux-Meyer I, et al. **Adverse events** associated with **nevirapine and efavirenz**-based first-line antiretroviral therapy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. AIDS. 2013 Jan 22.
292. Shridharani SM, Mohan R. A 51-year-old man with HIV and **cervicodorsal lipodystrophy (buffalo hump).** JAMA. 2013 Mar 27;309(12):1289-90.
293. Greene M, Justice AC, Lampiris HW, Valcour V. Management of human immunodeficiency virus infection in **advanced age**. JAMA. 2013 Apr 3;309(13):1397-405.
294. Fasawe O, Avila C, et al. Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of **Option B+ for HIV Prevention and Treatment of Mothers and Children** in Malawi. PLoS One. 2013;8(3):e57778.
295. Katlama C, Deeks SG, Autran B, et al. **Barriers to a cure for HIV**: new ways to target and eradicate HIV-1 reservoirs. Lancet. 2013 Mar 28.
296. Sáez-Cirión A, Bacchus C, Hocqueloux L, et al; S VISCONTI Study Group. Post-Treatment HIV-1 Controllers with a Long-Term Virological Remission after the **Interruption of Early Initiated Antiretroviral Therapy ANRS VISCONTI** Study. PLoS Pathog. 2013 Mar;9(3):e1003211.
297. Thomas JB, Brier MR, Snyder AZ, et al. Pathways to **neurodegeneration: effects of HIV** and aging on resting-state functional connectivity. Neurology 2013;80:1186–1193.
298. van der Helm J, Geskus R, Sabin C, et al; CASCADE Collaboration in EuroCoord. Effect of HCV Infection on Cause-Specific **Mortality After HIV** Seroconversion, Before and After 1997. Gastroenterology. 2013 Apr;144(4):751-760.e2.
299. Boyer S, March L, Kouanfack C, et al. **Monitoring** of HIV viral load, CD4 cell count, and clinical assessment versus clinical monitoring alone for antiretroviral therapy in low-resource settings (Stratall ANRS 12110/ESTHER): a cost-eff ectiveness analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2013.
300. Moyer VA, on behalf of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (**USPSTF**). **Screening for HIV**: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Apr 30. [Epub ahead of print]
301. Lipshultz SE, Williams PL, Wilkinson JD, et al **Cardiac Status of Children** Infected With Human Immunodeficiency Virus Who Are Receiving Long-term Combination Antiretroviral Therapy: Results From the Adolescent Master Protocol of the Multicenter Pediatric HIV/AIDS Cohort Study. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Apr 22:1-8. Long
302. Shiau S, Arpadi S, Strehlau R, et al. Initiation of Antiretroviral Therapy Before 6 Months of Age is Associated with Faster **Growth Recovery** in South African Children Perinatally Infected with Human Immunodeficiency Virus. J Pediatr. 2013 Jan 10.
303. Donker G, Dorsman S, Spreeuwenberg P, et al. **Twenty-two years of HIV-related consultations** in Dutch general practice: a dynamic cohort study. BMJ Open. 2013 Apr 26;3(4).
304. Lorgis L, Cottenet J, Molins G, Benzenine E, et al. Outcomes After **Acute Myocardial Infarction in HIV-Infected** Patients: Analysis of Data From a French Nationwide Hospital Medical Information Database. Circulation. 2013 Apr 30;127(17):1767-74.
305. Pant Pai N, Sharma J, Shivkumar S, et al. Supervised and **Unsupervised Self-Testing for HIV** in High- and Low-Risk Populations: A Systematic Review. PLoS Med. 2013 Apr;10(4):e1001414.
306. Panel on Opportunistic Infections in HIV-Infected Adults and Adolescents. Guidelines for the prevention and treatment of **opportunistic infections** in HIV-infected adults and adolescents: recommendations from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the National Institutes of Health, and the HIV Medical Association of the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Available at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/adult_oi.pdf .
307. Eron JJ, Cooper DA, Steigbigel RT, et al, for the **BENCHMRK** Study Teams. Efficacy and safety of **raltegravir** for treatment of HIV for 5 years in the BENCHMRK studies: fi nal results of two randomised, placebo-controlled trials. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online May 7.
308. Lowenthal ED, Ellenberg JH, Machine E, et al. Association between **efavirenz-based compared with nevirapine**-based antiretroviral regimens and virological failure in HIV-infected **children**. JAMA. 2013 May 1;309(17):1803-9.
309. Bates D, Dalton B, Gilmour J, Kapler J. Venous thromboembolism due to suspected interaction between **rivaroxaban and nevirapine**. Can J Hosp Pharm. 2013 Mar;66(2):125-9.
310. Brandt AM. How **AIDS invented global health**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jun 6;368(23):2149-52.
311. Piot P, Quinn TC. Response to the AIDS pandemic--a **global health model**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jun 6;368(23):2210-8.
312. Lipshultz SE, Williams PL, Wilkinson JD, et al; Pediatric HIV/AIDS Cohort Study (PHACS). **Cardiac Status** of Children Infected With Human Immunodeficiency Virus Who Are Receiving Long-term Combination Antiretroviral Therapy: Results From the Adolescent Master Protocol of the Multicenter Pediatric HIV/AIDS Cohort Study. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jun 1;167(6):520-7.
313. Redd AD, Quinn TC, Tobian AA. Frequency and implications of **HIV superinfection**. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 May 30.
314. Zaba B, Calvert C, Marston M, et al. Effect of HIV infection on **pregnancy-related mortality** in sub-Saharan Africa: secondary analyses of pooled community-based data from the network for Analysing Longitudinal Population-based HIV/AIDS data on Africa (ALPHA). Lancet. 2013 May 18;381(9879):1763-71.
315. SECOND-LINE Study Group. Ritonavir-boosted lopinavir plus nucleoside or nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitors versus ritonavir-boosted lopinavir plus raltegravir for treatment of HIV-1 infection in adults with virological failure of a standard fi rst-line ART regimen (SECOND-LINE): a randomised, open-label, non-inferiority study. Lancet 2013; 381: 2091-99.
316. Doherty T, Tabana H, Jackson D, et al. Effect of **home based HIV counselling and testing** intervention in rural South Africa: cluster randomised trial. BMJ. 2013 Jun 13;346:f3481.
317. Committee on Pediatric Aids. **Transitioning HIV-Infected Youth Into Adult** Health Care. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 24.
318. Antiretroviral drugs for treating and preventing HIV infection-**WHO**-2013 http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/10665/85321/1/9789241505727_eng.pdf
319. Hall HI, et al. Differences in Human Immunodeficiency Virus Care and Treatment Among **Subpopulations** in the United States. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jun 17:1-7.
320. Bader MS, McKinsey DS. **Postexposure Prophylaxis** (Hepatitis B & C, HIV) for Common Infectious Diseases. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(1):25-32.
321. Grobler L, Siegfried N, Visser ME, Mahlungulu SSN, Volmink J. **Nutritional interventions** for reducing morbidity and mortality in people with HIV. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD004536. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD004536.pub3. Given the current evidence base, which is limited to fourteen relatively small

trials all evaluating different macronutrient supplements in different populations at different stages of HIV infection and with varying treatment status, no firm conclusions can be drawn about the effects of macronutrient supplementation on morbidity and mortality in people living with HIV.
322. Cahn P, Pozniak AL, Mingrone H, et al, on behalf of the extended **SAILING** Study Team. **Dolutegravir versus raltegravir** in antiretroviral-experienced, integrase-inhibitor-naive adults with HIV: week 48 results from the randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority SAILING study. Lancet 2013; online July 3.
323. Ryom L, Mocroft A, Kirk O, et al. Association between **antiretroviral exposure and renal impairment** among HIV-positive persons with normal baseline renal function: the D:A:D study. J Infect Dis. 2013 May 1;207(9):1359-69.
324. Ackerman M, Alter G. Mapping the journey to an **HIV vaccine**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jul 25;369(4):389-91.
325. Kuhar DT, Henderson DK, Struble KA, et al. Updated **US Public Health Service guidelines** for the management of **occupational exposures** to human immunodeficiency virus and recommendations for postexposure prophylaxis. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol Sep 2013;34(9):875-92, doi: 10.1086/672271.
326. Polis CB, Curtis KM. Use of **hormonal contraceptives and HIV acquisition** in women: a systematic review of the epidemiological evidence. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Jul 18.
327. Gathogo EN, Hamzah L, Hilton R, et al; for the UK HIV/Kidney Transplantation Study Group (see appendix). **Kidney transplantation in HIV-positive adults**: The UK experience. Int J STD AIDS. 2013 Jul 25.
328. Young SD, Cumberland WG, Lee SJ, et al. **Social Networking** Technologies as an Emerging Tool for HIV Prevention: A Cluster Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Sep 3;159(5):318- 24.
329. Read TR, Hocking JS, Bradshaw CS, et al. Provision of **rapid HIV tests** within a health service and frequency of HIV testing among men who have sex with men: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Sep 4;347:f5086.
330. Holloway CJ, Ntusi N, Suttie J, et al. Comprehensive Cardiac Magnetic Resonance Imaging and Spectroscopy Reveal a High Burden of **Myocardial Disease** in HIV Patients. Circulation. 2013 Aug 20;128(8):814-822.
331. Gigerenzer G. **HIV screening**: helping clinicians make sense of test results to patients. BMJ. 2013 Aug 21;347:f5151.
332. Lichterfeld M, Rosenberg ES. **Acute HIV-1 Infection**: A Call to Action. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Sep 17;159(6):425-7.
333. Hayward, P. Patients have **undetectable HIV after coming off treatment**. Lancet Infectious Dise. August 2013
334. Raffii F, Jaeger H, Quiros-Roldan E, et al, on behalf of the extended SPRING-2 Study Group. Once-daily **dolutegravir** versus twice-daily raltegravir in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1 infection (**SPRING-2** study): 96 week results from a randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Sept 25.
335. Hammer SM et al. Efficacy trial of a **DNA/rAd5 HIV-1 preventive vaccine**. N Engl J Med 2013 Oct 7; [e-pub ahead of print].
336. Sugarman J. HIV Cure Research: Expanding the **Ethical Considerations**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Aug 13.
337. Nosyk B, Montaner JSG, Colley G, et al, for the STOP HIV/AIDS Study Group. The **cascade of HIV care in British Columbia**, Canada, 1996–2011: a population-based retrospective cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; published online Sept 27.
338. Haberer JE, Baeten JM, Campbell J, et al. **Adherence to Antiretroviral Prophylaxis for HIV Prevention**: A Substudy Cohort within a Clinical Trial of Serodiscordant Couples in East Africa. PLoS Med. 2013 Sep;10(9):e1001511.
339. Mugwanya KK, Donnell D, Celum C, et al, for the Partners **PrEP** Study Team. Sexual behaviour of heterosexual men and women receiving antiretroviral pre-exposure prophylaxis for **HIV prevention**: a longitudinal analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Oct 17
340. Piana C, Zhao W, Adkison K, et al. Covariate effects and population pharmacokinetics of **lamivudine** in HIV-infected **children**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Oct 4.
341. Piana C, Zhao W, Adkison K, et al. A model-based approach for the evaluation of once daily dosing of **lamivudine** in HIV-infected **children**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Oct 4.
342. Zhang L, Chow EP, Jing J, et al. HIV **prevalence in China**: integration of surveillance data and a systematic review. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Oct 4.
343. Heller HM, Wu CC, Pierce VM, Kradin RL. **Case** 31-2013: A 29-year-old man was seen in an outpatient clinic because of abdominal pain, fever, and weight loss. N Engl J Med. 2013 Oct 10;369(15):1453-1461.
344. Lake JE, Currier JS. **Metabolic disease in HIV** infection. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Nov;13(11):964-75.
345. Clifford DB, Ances BM. HIV-associated **neurocognitive disorder**. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Nov;13(11):976-86.
346. Cohen MS, Smith MK, Muessig KE, et al. Antiretroviral treatment of **HIV-1 prevents transmission of HIV-1**: where do we go from here? Lancet. 2013 Oct 18.
347. Persaud D, Gay H, Ziemniak C, et al. **Absence of detectable HIV-1 viremia after treatment cessation in an infant**. N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1302976.
348. Metsch LR, Feaster DJ, Gooden L, et al. Effect of **risk-reduction counseling with rapid HIV testing** on risk of acquiring sexually transmitted infections: the AWARE randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.280034.
349. Anglemyer A, Horvath T, Rutherford G. Antiretroviral therapy for **prevention of HIV transmission in HIV-discordant couples**. JAMA. 2013 Oct 16;310(15):1619-20.
350. Bandaru VVR, Mielke MM, Sacktor N, et al. A **lipid storage-like disorder contributes to cognitive decline** in HIV-infected subjects. Neurology 2013;81:1492–1499.
351. Walensky RP et al. Cost-effectiveness of HIV treatment as **prevention in serodiscordant couples**. N Engl J Med 2013 Oct 31; 369:1715.
352. Giles SL, Lester F. Should women with HIV, or at high risk of contracting **HIV, use progestogen-containing contraception**? BMJ. 2013 Nov 14;347:f6695.
353. Cotton MF, Violari A, Otwombe K, on behalf of the **CHER** Study Team. **Early time-limited antiretroviral therapy versus deferred therapy** in South African infants infected with HIV: results from the children with HIV early antiretroviral (CHER) randomised trial. Lancet 2013; online Aug 22.
354. Aberg JA, Gallant JE, Ghanem KG, et al. **Primary Care Guidelines** for the Management of Persons Infected With HIV: 2013 Update by the HIV Medicine Association of the Infectious Diseases Society of America **(IDSA)**. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Nov 13.
355. Walmsley SL, Antela A, Clumeck N et al. **Dolutegravir** plus abacavir-lamivudine for the treatment of HIV-1 infection (**SINGLE** Investigators). N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 7;369(19):1807-18.
356. Piketty C, Selinger-Leneman H, Bouvier AM, et al. **Incidence of HIV-related anal cancer** remains increased despite long-term combined antiretroviral treatment: results from the french hospital database on HIV. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Dec 10;30(35):4360-6.
357. Nardone A, Delpech V, Gill ON, et al. **HIV in the UK: test**, test, and test again. Lancet. 2013 Nov 23;382(9906):1687-8.
358. Baum MK, Campa A, Lai S, et al. Effect of **micronutrient supplementation** on disease progression in asymptomatic, antiretroviral-naive, HIV-infected adults in Botswana: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Nov 27;310(20):2154-63.
359. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).HIV testing and risk behaviors among **gay, bisexual and other men who have sex with men** – United States. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2013 Nov 29; 62:958.
360. Bwakura-Dangarembizi M, Kendall L, Bakeera-Kitaka S, et al; Antiretroviral Research for Watoto (ARROW) Trial Team. A randomized trial of **prolonged co-trimoxazole** in HIV-infected children in Africa. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 2;370(1):41-53
361. Ibarra-Barrueta O, Palacios-Zabalza I, Mora-Atorrasagasti O, et al. Effect of concomitant use of **montelukast and efavirenz on neuropsychiatric adverse events**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jan;48(1):145-8
362. Johnston JA, Tincher LB, Lowe DK. Booster and Higher Antigen Doses of **Inactivated Influenza Vaccine** in HIV-Infected Patients. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Dec;47(12):1712-6
363. Lowenthal ED, Bakeera-Kitaka S, Marukutira T, et al. **Perinatally acquired HIV** infection in adolescents from sub-Saharan Africa: a review of emerging challenges. Lancet Infect Dis. 2014 Jan 6
364. Marcus JL, Glidden DV, et al. **No Evidence of Sexual Risk Compensation** in the iPrEx Trial of Daily Oral HIV **Preexposure Prophylaxis**. PLoS One. 2013 Dec 18;8(12)
365. Mateen FJ, Post WS, Sacktor N, Abraham AG, et al; Multicenter AIDS Cohort Study (MACS) Investigators. Long-term predictive value of the **Framingham Risk Score** for Stroke in HIV-positive vs HIV-negative men. Neurology. 2013 Dec 10;81(24):2094-102.
366. Miller L, Arakaki L, Ramautar A, et al. Elevated Risk for **Invasive Meningococcal** Disease Among Persons With HIV. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 29
367. Miller WC, Powers KA, Smith MK, et al. **Community viral load** as a measure for assessment of HIV treatment as prevention. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 May;13(5):459-64

368. Samji H, Cescon A, Hogg RS, et al; North American AIDS Cohort Collaboration on Research and Design (NA-ACCORD) of IeDEA. Closing the Gap: **Increases in Life Expectancy** among Treated HIV-Positive Individuals in the United States and Canada. PLoS One. 2013 Dec 18;8(12)
369. Toft L, Storgaard M, Muller M, et al. Comparison of the Immunogenicity and Reactogenicity of **Cervarix and Gardasil** Human Papillomavirus Vaccines in HIV-Infected Adults: A Randomized, Double-Blind Clinical Trial. J Infect Dis. 2013 Dec 26.
370. Hudgins S, Wong A. Severe transient neutropenia with fever and abdominal pain in a 30-year-old man. (**Acute HIV**) CMAJ. 2013 Dec 10;185(18):1593-6.
371. Mills KE, Yudin MH. **Intrapartum care** of the HIV-positive woman. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 4;186(2):135.
372. Fauci AS, Marston HD. Ending AIDS--is an **HIV vaccine** necessary? N Engl J Med. 2014 Feb 6;370(6):495-8.
373. ENCORE1 Study Group. Effi cacy of **400 mg efavirenz** versus standard 600 mg dose in HIV-infected, antiretroviral-naive adults (ENCORE1): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2014; online Feb 10.
374. Pollard RB, Rockstroh JK, Pantaleo G, et al. Safety and effi cacy of the **peptide-based therapeutic vaccine** for HIV-1, Vacc-4x: a phase 2 randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online Feb 11.
375. Penazzato M, Revill P, Prendergast AJ, et al. **Early infant diagnosis of HIV** infection in low-income and middle-income countries: does one size fit all? Lancet Infect Dis. 2014 Jan 20
376. Mofenson LM, Brady MT, Danner SP, et al. Guidelines for the Prevention and Treatment of **Opportunistic Infections** among HIV-exposed and HIV-infected children: recommendations from CDC, the National Institutes of Health, the HIV Medicine Association of the Infectious Diseases Society of America, the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society, and the American Academy of Pediatrics. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2009 Sep 4;58(RR-11):1-166
377. Hull M, Klein M, Shafran S, et al. CIHR Canadian HIV Trials Network Coinfection and Concurrent Diseases Core: Canadian guidelines for management and treatment of **HIV/hepatitis C coinfection** in adults. Can J Infect Dis Med Microbiol. 2013 Winter;24(4):217-38
378. Health Canada Feb/14: **TELZIR** should not be used with the antiarrhythmic drugs amiodarone, lidocaine (systemic), or quinidine, as this may cause serious and/or life-threatening reactions such as abnormal heart rhythm (arrhythmias). In addition, Telzir should not be used with delavirdine, another antiviral drug to treat HIV, because it may reduce the effectiveness of delavirdine.
379. Moyers BS, Secemsky EA, Vittinghoff E, et al. Effect of **Left Ventricular Dysfunction** and Viral Load on Risk of **Sudden Cardiac Death** in Patients With Human Immunodeficiency Virus. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 16
380. Tebas P, Stein D, Tang WW, et al. **Gene editing of CCR5** in autologous CD4 T cells of persons infected with HIV. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 6;370(10):901-10.
381. Kay MA, Walker BD. **Engineering cellular resistance** to HIV. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 6;370(10):968-9.
382. Grinsztejn B, Hosseinipour MC, Ribaudo HJ, et al, and the HPTN 052-ACTG Study Team. Effects of **early versus delayed** initiation of antiretroviral treatment on clinical outcomes of HIV-1 infection: results from the phase 3 HPTN 052 randomised controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online March 4. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S1473-3099(13)70692-3.
383. Gray GE, Moodie Z, Metch B, et al; on behalf of the HVTN 503/Phambili study team. **Recombinant adenovirus type 5 HIV gag/pol/nef vaccine** in South Africa: unblinded, long-term follow-up of the phase 2b HVTN 503/Phambili study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2014 Feb 19.
384. Hamnvik OP, Becker CB, Levy BD, et al. Clinical problem-solving. Wasting away. (**tenofovir: Fanconi** syndrome) N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 6;370(10):959-66.
385. Buchbinder SP, Glidden DV, Liu AY, et al. HIV **pre-exposure prophylaxis in men who have sex with men and transgender** women: a secondary analysis of a phase 3 randomised controlled effi cacy trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online March 7.
386. Patel K, Wang J, Jacobson DL, et al; Pediatric HIV/AIDS Cohort Study (PHACS). **Aggregate risk of cardiovascular disease** among adolescents perinatally infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. Circulation. 2014 Mar 18;129(11):1204-12.
387. CIHR **Canadian** HIV Trials Network HIV/Hepatitis C Management and Treatment Guidelines Working Group. Canadian guidelines for management and treatment of **HIV/hepatitis C coinfection** in adults (2013). www.pulsus.com/pdfs/15871_hull.pdf (accessed January 10, 2014).
388. McNairy ML, El-Sadr WM. **Antiretroviral Therapy for the Prevention** of HIV Transmission: What Will It Take? Clin Infect Dis. 2014 Apr;58(7):1003-11.
389. Ellis RJ, Letendre S, Vaida F, et al. Randomized Trial of **Central Nervous System-Targeted Antiretrovirals** for HIV-Associated Neurocognitive Disorder. Clin Infect Dis. 2014 Apr;58(7):1015-22.
390. Sexton DJ, Reule S, Solid C, et al. **End-Stage Renal Disease** From Human Immunodeficiency Virus-Associated Nephropathy in the United States, 2001 Through 2010. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 3.
391. Kleyn TJ, Liedtke MD, Harrison DL, et al. Incidence of Transmitted **Antiretroviral Drug Resistance** in Treatment-Naive HIV-1-Infected Persons in a Large South Central United States Clinic. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Apr;48(4):470-5.
392. CDC. Managing **Drug Interactions** in the Treatment of **HIV-Related Tuberculosis** [online]. 2013. Available from URL: http://www.cdc.gov/tb/TB_HIV_Drugs/default.htm
393. Clotet B, Feinberg J, van Lunzen J, et al, on behalf of the ING114915 Study Team. Once-daily **dolutegravir versus darunavir plus ritonavir** in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV-1 infection (**FLAMINGO**): 48 week results from the randomised open-label phase 3b study. Lancet 2014; online April 1.
394. Meyer JP, Cepeda J,Wu J, Trestman RL, Altice FL, Springer SA. Optimization of human immunodeficiency virus treatment during **incarceration**: viral suppression at the prison gate. online March 31, 2014]. JAMA InternMed. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.601.
395. Post WS, Budoff M, Kingsley L, et al. Associations between **HIV infection and subclinical coronary atherosclerosis**. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160:458-67.
396. Antoniou T, Zagorski B, Bayoumi AM, et al. Trends in **HIV prevalence, new HIV diagnoses, and mortality** among adults with HIV who entered care in Ontario, 1996/1997 to 2009/2010: a population-based study. Open Medicine. 2013. 7(4), e98
397. Bouazza N, Tréluyer JM, Ghosn J, et al. Evaluation of Impaired **Renal Function on Lamivudine** Pharmacokinetics. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Apr 21.
398. Bustinduy A, King C, Scott J, et al. **HIV and schistosomiasis** co-infection in African children. Lancet Infect Dis. 2014 Apr 16.
399. Cahn P, Andrade-Villanueva J, Arribas JR, on behalf of GARDEL Study Group. Dual therapy with **lopinavir and ritonavir plus lamivudine versus triple** therapy with lopinavir and ritonavir plus two nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitors in antiretroviral-therapy-naive adults with HIV-1 infection: 48 week results of the randomised, open label, non-inferiority **GARDEL** trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online April 28.
400. Grinsztejn B, De Castro N, Arnold V, et al, for the ANRS 12 180 Refl ate TB study group. **Raltegravir** for the treatment of patients co-infected with HIV and **tuberculosis** (ANRS 12 180 Refl ate TB): a multicentre, phase 2, noncomparative, open-label, randomised trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online April 10.
401. Jones A, Cremin I, Abdullah F, et al. Transformation of HIV from **pandemic to low-endemic levels**: a public health approach to combination prevention. Lancet. 2014 Apr 11.
402. Remick J, Georgiopoulou V, Marti C, et al. **Heart failure** in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection: epidemiology, pathophysiology, treatment, and future research. Circulation. 2014 Apr 29;129(17):1781-9.
403. Macbrayne CE, Blum JD, Kiser JJ. Tenofovir, Emtricitabine, and Darunavir/Ritonavir Pharmacokinetics in an HIV-Infected Patient After **Roux-en-Y Gastric Bypass** Surgery. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):816-9.
404. Sgaier SK, Reed JB, Thomas A, et al. Achieving the HIV Prevention Impact of Voluntary Medical **Male Circumcision**: Lessons and Challenges for Managing Programs. PLoS Med. 2014 May 6;11(5).
405. Mfinanga SG, Kirenga BJ, Chanda DM, et al. **Early versus delayed initiation** of highly active antiretroviral therapy for **HIV**-positive adults with newly diagnosed pulmonary **tuberculosis** (TB-HAART): a prospective, international, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online May 6.
406. Sawyer JR, Ma Q, Hsiao CB. Single**-tablet, once-daily treatment regimens** for HIV. Lancet Infect Dis. 2014 Apr;14(4):265-7
407. Lim JK, Tate JP, Fultz SL, et al. Relationship Between **Alcohol** Use Categories and Noninvasive Markers of Advanced Hepatic Fibrosis in **HIV**-Infected, Chronic **Hepatitis C** Virus-Infected, and Uninfected Patients. Clin Infect Dis. 2014 May;58(10):1449-58.
408. Lo Re V 3rd, Kallan MJ, Tate JP, et al. **Hepatic Decompensation** in Antiretroviral-Treated Patients Co-Infected With **HIV** and **Hepatitis C** Virus Compared With Hepatitis C Virus-Monoinfected Patients: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Mar 18;160(6).
409. Rangaka MX, Wilkinson RJ, et al. **Isoniazid plus antiretroviral therapy** to prevent tuberculosis: a randomised double-blind, placebo controlled trial. Lancet 2014; online May 14.

410. BarteH, Horvath TH, RutherfordGW. **Yellow fever vaccine** for patients with HIV infection. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD010929. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010929.pub2. YF vaccination can produce protective levels of neutralising antibodies in HIV patients. Immunogenicity of YF vaccine is slightly less in HIV-infected patients compared to HIV-uninfected patients. No serious adverse events related to YF vaccine were observed in HIV-infected study participants. At time of immunisation, higher CD4 cell counts and lower HIV RNA levels in patients with HIV infection seem to be key determinants for development of protective titres of neutralising antibodies.
411. Grant I, Franklin DR Jr, Deutsch R, et al; for the CHARTER Group. **Asymptomatic HIV-associated neurocognitive impairment** increases risk for symptomatic decline. Neurology 2014;82:2055–2062.
412. Maartens G, Celum C, Lewin SR. **HIV infection: epidemiology, pathogenesis, treatment, and prevention**. Lancet. 2014 Jun 4.
413. Penazzato M, Prendergast AJ, Muhe LM, et al. Optimisation of antiretroviral therapy in **HIV-infected children under 3 years** of age. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 May 22;5:CD004772.
414. Johnson M, Borland J, Chen S, et al. Effects of **boceprevir and telaprevir** on the pharmacokinetics of **dolutegravir**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 May 16.
415.

Extras:

1) Clinical Decision Rule for Point of Care Testing of Influenza Patients: *fever* (2 points), *myalgia* (2 points), *symptoms <48hrs* (1 point), *chills/sweats* (1 point). **0-2points** = 8%; **3 points** = 30%; **4-6 points** = 59%.

Rx Files – Drugs for Influenza
References

[1] Adapted from the National Advisory Committee on Immunization's Statement on Influenza Vaccination for the 2000-2001 Season. Health Protection Branch - Laboratory Centre for Disease Control (Ottawa, Canada), Vol 26 (ACS-2), June 1, 2000.

NACI: National Advisory Committee on Immunization. Statement on seasonal trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine (TIV) for **2010-2011**. CCDR 2010;36(ACS-6):1-49. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/10vol36/acs-6/index-eng.php (accessed August 30, 2010).

NACI: Statement on Seasonal Influenza vaccine for **2011-2012**. CCDR Sept 2011 (ACS-5) Vol 37. http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/11vol37/acs-dcc-5/index-eng.php

NACI 2011: Recommendations on the use of **intradermal trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine** (TIV-ID). http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/11vol37/acs-dcc-4/index-eng.php

NACI National Advisory Committee on Immunization. Statement on seasonal influenza vaccine for 2012–2013. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/12vol38/acs-dcc-4/index-eng.php .

NACI National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI). Statement on seasonal influenza vaccine for **2013-2014**. CCDR 2013. http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/naci-ccni/index-eng.php

Since the 2011-12 influenza season, NACI has recommended that egg-allergic individuals may be vaccinated against influenza using TIV, without a prior influenza vaccine skin test, based on an assessment of risk for a severe allergic reaction to guide the method of vaccination. (NACI recommendation Grade A)Footnote bb Details of the vaccine delivery protocols are found below. Because of the lack of data, the use of FluMist® in egg-allergic persons is not recommended at this time. However, ovalbumin concentrations in FluMist® are documented to be very low and a study is currently underway to assess the use of FluMist® in egg-allergic persons. Its use will be re-evaluated when further data become available. Although ovalbumin content in influenza vaccine manufactured in eggs may vary from year to year, between vaccine products or between lots of the same vaccine,Footnote 6363-Footnote 6565 vaccines marketed in Canada are approved under the European specification for ovalbumin content, which is currently <1.2 µg/mL, the level associated with low risks of adverse events.Footnote 6666 An egg-allergic individual is considered to be at higher risk for severe allergic reactions by CSACI if they have had a previous respiratory or cardiovascular reaction or generalized hives when exposed to egg, or have poorly controlled asthma. Two vaccine delivery protocols can be used for egg-allergic individuals, depending on their level of risk for an allergic reaction.Footnote 6767 Egg-allergic individuals at lower risk for severe allergic reaction can be vaccinated for influenza using a single vaccine dose. The two-step graded protocol is recommended for individuals who are at higher risk for severe allergic reaction. These protocols are as follows:

Full dose - A single vaccine dose without the use of a graded challenge. Individuals should be observed for 30 minutes following administration for symptom development.

Two-step graded dosing - A two-step graded process, whereby 10% of the dose is administered followed by 30 minutes of observation. If no symptoms develop, or symptoms are self-resolving, administer the remaining 90% with another 30 minute observation period. If sustained or severe reactions arise after the initial dose, the vaccine is withheld and the individual should be re-evaluated for receipt of the influenza vaccine.

***More recent studies suggest that the absolute risk of GBS in the period following seasonal and A(H1N1)pdm09 influenza vaccination is about one excess case per 1 million vaccines

[2] McGeer A, Sitar D, Tamblyn S, et al. Use of antiviral prophylaxis in influenza outbreaks in long term care facilities. Can J Infect Dis 2000; 11(4): 187-192.

[3] Cooper NJ, Sutton AJ, Abrams KR, Wailoo A, Turner D, Nicholson KG. Effectiveness of neuraminidase inhibitors in treatment and prevention of influenza A and B: systematic review and meta-analyses of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2003 Jun 7;326(7401):1235.

[4] Stiver G. The treatment of influenza with antiviral drugs. CMAJ. 2003 Jan 7;168(1):49-56.

[5] Influenza Prevention 2002-2003. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2002 Sep 2;44(1138):75-6.

[6] Kiso M., Resistant influenza A viruses in children treated with oseltamivir: descriptive study. Lancet 2004; 364: 759-65. (9 of 50 treated kids had resistant gene mutations, but transmissibility unknown)

Physician's First Watch: Feb/08 A common influenza virus has developed a mutation resistant to oseltamivir (Tamiflu) has been found in U.S., Canada, & 4 European nations, the *New York Times* reports. A small percentage of **influenza A/H1N1** — the predominant flu virus infecting people this season — is affected by the **H274Y mutation**. Norway appears to be hardest hit, with 75% (12 of 16) of the isolated viruses showing **resistance to oseltamivir**. In the U.S., Britain, Denmark, and France, roughly 3% to 5% of

tested viruses showed resistance (data on Canada were not provided, but reported in Pharmacy Bulletin Board Feb 4/08 at **10%**). "We don't know right now if this is a trend on the upswing or just a small blip," the CDC's chief of epidemiology and prevention told the Associated Press. Officials from the U.S. and World Health Organization told the *Times* they do not currently advise changes in Tamiflu use. In addition, the flu vaccine is still effective against the mutant virus.

Dec/08: Clinicians should remain alert for changes in recommendations that might occur as the 2008--09 influenza season progresses. Recommendations regarding the use of antiviral medications might be revised if surveillance data indicate a substantial and widespread increase in the prevalence of oseltamivir-resistant influenza viruses in the United States. In fact, the interim CDC guidance provides advice for clinicians on how to treat patients with influenza antiviral medications this season. Clinicians can use influenza test results and information, if available, about which viruses are circulating, to help decide which antiviral(s) should be used. If H1N1 viruses are circulating in the community, or it's not clear which viruses are circulating, health care providers are recommended to use an alternative antiviral, zanamivir (Relenza®), or to use combination therapy of oseltamivir and rimantadine. Use of zanamivir or dual therapy with oseltamivir and rimantadine would provide effective treatment against all circulating influenza viruses. In some instances, oseltamivir alone can still be used, such as when influenza B is diagnosed, or H1N1 viruses are not circulating.

Dharan NJ, Gubareva LV, Meyer JJ, et al. for the Oseltamivir-Resistance Working Group. Infections With Oseltamivir-Resistant Influenza A(H1N1) Virus in the United States. JAMA. 2009 Mar 2. [Epub ahead of print] Oseltamivir-resistant A(H1N1) viruses circulated widely in the United States during the 2007-2008 influenza season, appeared to be unrelated to oseltamivir use, and appeared to cause illness similar to oseltamivir-susceptible A(H1N1) viruses. Circulation of oseltamivir-resistant A(H1N1) viruses will continue, with a higher prevalence of resistance, during the 2008-2009 season.

Van der Vries Erhardl Emergence of a **Multidrug-Resistant Pandemic Influenza A (H1N1)** Virus. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1381-1382.

[7] Orr P; National Advisory Committee on Immunization. An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS). National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI). Statement on influenza vaccination for the 2004-2005 season. Can Commun Dis Rep. 2004 Jun 15;30:1-32. (Canada Communicable Disease Report,Volume 31 • ACS-6,15 June **2005** ,An Advisory Committee Statement (ACS), National Advisory Committee on Immunization (NACI)*† , Statement on Influenza Vaccination, for the 2005-2006 Season, http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/05pdf/acs-dcc3106.pdf)

NACI: National Advisory Committee on Immunization. Statement on seasonal trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine (TIV) for **2010-2011**. CCDR 2010;36(ACS-6):1-49. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/10vol36/acs-6/index-eng.php (accessed August 30, 2010).

NACI: Statement on Seasonal Influenza vaccine for **2011-2012**. CCDR Sept 2011 (ACS-5) Vol 37. http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/11vol37/acs-dcc-5/index-eng.php

8 Schmidt AC. Antiviral therapy for influenza : a clinical and economic comparative review. Drugs. 2004;64(18):2031-46.

Shun-Shin Matthew, Thompson Matthew, Heneghan Carl, et al. Neuraminidase inhibitors for treatment and prophylaxis of influenza in children: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials**.** BMJ 2009;339:b3172, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3172 (Published 10 August 2009)

Fry AM, Goswami D, Nahar K, et al. Efficacy of oseltamivir treatment started within 5 days of symptom onset to reduce influenza illness duration and virus shedding in an urban setting in Bangladesh: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Nov 21.

Jefferson T, Jones MA, Doshi P, et al. **Neuraminidase inhibitors for preventing and treating influenza in healthy adults and children.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 10;4:CD008965. Oseltamivir and zanamivir have small, non-specific effects on reducing the time to alleviation of influenza symptoms in adults, but not in asthmatic children. Using either drug as prophylaxis reduces the risk of developing symptomatic influenza. Treatment trials with oseltamivir or zanamivir do not settle the question of whether the complications of influenza (such as pneumonia) are reduced, because of a lack of diagnostic definitions. The use of oseltamivir increases the risk of adverse effects, such as nausea, vomiting, psychiatric effects and renal events in adults and vomiting in children. The lower bioavailability may explain the lower toxicity of zanamivir compared to oseltamivir. The balance between benefits and harms should be considered when making decisions about use of both NIs for either the prophylaxis or treatment of influenza. The influenza virus-specific mechanism of action proposed by the producers does not fit the clinical evidence.

Jefferson T, Jones M, Doshi P, Spencer EA, et al. **Oseltamivir for influenza in adults and children**: systematic review of clinical study reports and summary of regulatory comments. BMJ 2014;348:g2545.

Heneghan CJ, Onakpoya I, Thompson M, et al. **Zanamivir for influenza in adults and children**: systematic review of clinical study reports. BMJ 2014;348:g2547.

Additional sources:

ACIP: Recommended **Adult Immunization Schedule**: United States, **2013**. Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. Ann Intern Med Jan 2013.

Acosta EP, Jester P, Gal P, et al. Oseltamivir dosing for influenza infection in premature neonates. J Infect Dis. 2010 Aug 15;202(4):563-6.

Alves Galvão MG, et al. **Amantadine and rimantadine for influenza A in children and the elderly**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008;1:CD002745 Our conclusions about effectiveness of both antivirals for the treatment of influenza A in children were limited to a proven benefit of RMT in the abatement of fever on day three of treatment. Due to the small number of available studies we could not reach a definitive conclusion on the safety of AMT or the effectiveness of RMT in preventing influenza in children and the elderly.

Alves Galvao MG, Rocha Crispino Santos MA, Alves da Cunha AJ. **Amantadine and rimantadine** for influenza A in children and the elderly. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jan 18;1:CD002745. AMT is effective in preventing influenza A in children but the NNTB is high (NNTB: 12 (95% CI 9 to 17). RMT probably helps the abatement of fever on day three of treatment, but the quality of the evidence is poor. Due to the small number of available studies, we could not reach a definitive conclusion on the safety of AMT or the effectiveness of RMT in preventing influenza in children and the elderly.

American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Infectious Diseases. **Antiviral therapy and prophylaxis for influenza in children. Pediatrics. 2007** Apr;119(4):852-60.

American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Infectious Diseases. Prevention of influenza: recommendations for influenza immunization of children, 2006-2007. Pediatrics. 2007 Apr;119(4):846-51.

American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Infectious Diseases. Prevention of influenza: recommendations for influenza immunization of children, 2008-2009. Pediatrics. 2008 Nov;122(5):1135-41. http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/cgi/reprint/122/5/1135

American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) Committee on Infectious Diseases, Policy Statement--Recommendations for the **Prevention and Treatment of Influenza in Children**, **2009-2010**. Pediatrics 2009 124: 1216-1226 http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/cgi/reprint/124/4/1216

American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Infectious Diseases. Policy statement--recommendations for prevention and control of influenza in children, 2010-2011. Pediatrics 2010 Oct;126(4):816-26. http://aappolicy.aappublications.org/cgi/reprint/pediatrics;126/4/816.pdf

American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP). Committee on Infectious Diseases. Recommendations for **prevention and control of influenza in children, 2011-2012**. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):813-25. http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/128/4/813.long

Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections**. Canadian - New-**2012**. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse. http://www.mumshealth.com/

Antiviral Drugs for Prophylaxis and Treatment of Influenza. **Med Lett Drugs Ther**. 2005 Novt 21;47(1222):93-5. (Influenza vaccine Oct 9**,2006** & also Updated Oct 23,2006 & **Oct 22, 2007**)

Aoki FY, Allen UD, Stiver HG, et al. The use of antiviral drugs for influenza: **Guidance for practitioners 2012/2013. Can** J Infect Dis Med Microbiol. 2012 Winter;23(4):e79-92

Australia and New Zealand Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation (ANZ **ECMO**) Influenza Investigators. Extracorporeal Membrane Oxygenation for 2009 Influenza A(**H1N1**) Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome. *JAMA*. 2009;0(2009):2009.1535.

Bardage C, Persson I, Ortqvist A, et al. **Neurological and autoimmune disorders** after vaccination against pandemic influenza A (**H1N1**) with a monovalent adjuvanted vaccine: population based cohort study in Stockholm, Sweden. BMJ. 2011 Oct 12;343:d5956. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5956.

Barker CI, Snape MD. Pandemic influenza A **H1N1 vaccines and narcolepsy**: vaccine safety surveillance in action. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Dec 18.

Barry M. Anita. A 29-Year-Old Woman With Flu-like Symptoms: Review of Influenza **Diagnosis and Treatment**. JAMA. 2010;304(6):671-678.

Behrman A, Offley W. Should influenza vaccination be **mandatory for healthcare workers**? BMJ. 2013 Nov 12;347:f6705

Belluz J. **Tug of war for antiviral drugs data**. BMJ. 2014 Apr 9;348:g2227.

Benchimol EI, Hawken S, Kwong JC, Wilson K. Safety and Utilization of Influenza Immunization in Children With **Inflammatory Bowel Disease**. Pediatrics. 2013 May 6.

Beigel JH, Farrar J, Han AM, et al.; Writing Committee of the World Health Organization (WHO) Consultation on Human Influenza A/H5. Avian influenza A (H5N1) infection in humans. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 29;353(13):1374-85.

Bhat N, Wright JG, Broder KR, et al. Influenza-Associated Deaths among Children in the United States, 2003-2004. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 15;353(24):2559-2567. RESULTS: One hundred fifty-three influenza-associated deaths among children were reported by 40 state health departments

Blanton L, Peacock G, Cox C, et al. **Neurologic disorders** among pediatric deaths associated with the 2009 pandemic influenza. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):390-6.

Blyth CC, Jacoby P, Effler PV, et al; on behalf of the WAIVE Study Team. Effectiveness of **Trivalent Flu Vaccine** in Healthy Young Children. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 21.

Bodewes R, Fraaij PL, Kreijtz JH, et al. **Annual influenza** vaccination affects the development of **heterosubtypic immunity**. Vaccine. 2012 Dec 7;30(51):7407-10.

Bright RA, Medina MJ, Xu X, et al. Incidence of adamantane resistance among influenza A (H3N2) viruses isolated worldwide from 1994 to 2005: a cause for concern. Lancet. 2005 Oct 1;366(9492):1175-81. Epub 2005 Sep 22. FINDINGS: More than 7000 influenza A field isolates were screened for specific aminoacid substitutions in the M2 gene known to confer drug resistance. During the decade of surveillance a significant increase in drug resistance was noted, from 0.4% in 1994-1995 to 12.3% in 2003-2004. This increase in the proportion of resistant viruses was weighted heavily by those obtained from **Asia** with 61% of resistant viruses isolated since 2003 being from people in Asia. INTERPRETATION: Our data raise concerns about the appropriate use of adamantanes & draw attention to the importance of tracking the emergence and spread of drug-resistant influenza A viruses.

Bright RA, et al. Adamantane resistance among influenza A viruses isolated early during the 2005-2006 influenza season in the United States. JAMA. 2006 Feb 22;295(8):891-4. Epub 2006 Feb 2. RESULTS: A total of 209 influenza A(H3N2) viruses isolated from patients in 26 states were screened, of which 193 (92.3%) contained a change at amino acid 31 (serine to asparagine [S31N]) in the M2 gene known to be correlated with adamantane resistance. Two of 8 influenza A(H1N1) viruses contained the same mutation. Drug-resistant viruses were distributed across the United States. CONCLUSIONS: The high proportion of influenza A viruses currently circulating in the United States demonstrating adamantane resistance highlights the clinical importance of rapid surveillance for antiviral resistance. Our results indicate that these drugs should not be used for the treatment or prophylaxis of influenza in the United States until susceptibility to adamantanes has been reestablished among circulating influenza A isolates.

Briggs GE, et al **Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation**, 9th Ed. Wilkins; Baltimore, MD.2011.

Brun-Buisson C, Richard JCM, Mercat A, et al. REVA-SRLF A/H1N1v 2009 Registry Group. Early **corticosteroids** in severe influenza A/H1N1 pneumonia and acute respiratory Distress syndrome. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2011;183:1200–1206.

Burch J, Corbett M, Stock C, et al.. **Prescription of anti-influenza drugs** for healthy adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2009 Sep;9(9):537-45. Epub 2009 Aug 7.

Burks AW, Jones SM, Wood RA, et al. Consortium of Food Allergy Research (CoFAR). **Oral immunotherapy for treatment of egg allergy** in children. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 19;367(3):233-43.

Campitelli MA, Inoue M, Calzavara AJ, et al. Low Rates of Influenza Immunization in Young Children Under **Ontario's Universal Influenza** Immunization Program. Pediatrics. 2012 May 14.

Campos MA, Alazemi S, Zhang G, et al. Influenza Vaccination in Subjects With **Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency**. Chest. 2007 Oct 1; [Epub ahead of print] Subjects with AATD in the United States receive adequate influenza vaccination regardless of age. However, we did not observe a significant impact of the vaccination on disease exacerbations and other respiratory outcomes during the 2003-2004 influenza season.

Canadian Society of Allergy and Clinical Immunology ADMINISTRATION OF H1N1 AND SEASONAL INFLUENZA **VACCINE TO EGG ALLERGIC** INDIVIDUALS http://www.csaci.ca/include/files/CSACI_H1N1_Statement.pdf

Canetta SE, Bao Y, Co MD, et al. Serological Documentation of **Maternal Influenza Exposure** and Bipolar Disorder in Adult Offspring. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Jan 31.

Cates CJ, Jefferson TO, Rowe BH. Vaccines for preventing influenza in people with **asthma**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD000364. Uncertainty remains about the degree of protection vaccination affords against asthma exacerbations that are related to influenza infection. Evidence from recently published trials indicates that there is no significant increase in asthma exacerbations immediately after vaccination (at least with inactivated influenza vaccination). There is concern regarding possible increased wheezing and hospital admissions in infants given live intranasal vaccination.

CDC Jan 2006 CDC Recommends against the Use of Amantadine and Rimantadine for the Treatment or Prophylaxis of Influenza in the United States during the 2005–06 Influenza Season http://www.cdc.gov/flu/han011406.htm (Recommendations against amantadine for influenza in 2005-06. Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2006;22(2):220216)

CDC July 2009 Prevention and Control of Seasonal Influenza with Vaccines: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP), **2009** http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr58e0724a1.htm ; http://www.cdc.gov/flu/

CDC Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated interim recommendations — **HIV**-infected adults and adolescents: Considerations for clinicians regarding 2009 **H1N1** influenza. Oct 21 , 2009. (http://www.cdc.gov/h1n1flu/guidance_HIV.htm)

CDC data strengthen the evidence that the risk for **Guillain-Barré syndrome (GBS)** associated with the 2009 H1N1 vaccine is similar to the risk seen with seasonal flu vaccines, according to an *MMWR* report. The CDC's analysis of data from October 2009 through March 2010 found that the incidence of GBS was 1.92 per 100,000 person-years among vaccinated individuals and 1.21 per 100,000 person-years among the unvaccinated. If final data confirm this finding, the CDC says, then this would translate to 0.8 excess GBS cases for every 1 million vaccinations — a rate comparable to that found with seasonal flu vaccination. *MMWR* article (Free)

CDC **Prevention and Control of Influenza with Vaccines**. Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP), **2010**. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/rr/rr59e0729.pdf

CDC Preliminary Results: Surveillance for **Guillain-Barré Syndrome** After Receipt of Influenza A (H1N1) 2009 Monovalent Vaccine — United States, 2009–2010 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm59e0602a1.htm Preliminary results from an analysis in EIP comparing GBS patients hospitalized through March 31, 2010, who did and did not receive 2009 H1N1 vaccination showed an estimated age-adjusted rate ratio of 1.77 (GBS incidence of 1.92 per 100,000 person-years among vaccinated persons and 1.21 per 100,000 person-years among unvaccinated persons). If end-of-surveillance analysis confirms this finding, this would correspond to 0.8 excess cases of GBS per 1 million vaccinations, similar to that found in seasonal influenza vaccines.[2,3] No other federal system to date has detected a statistically significant association between GBS and 2009 H1N1 vaccination. Surveillance and further analyses are ongoing. The 2009 H1N1 vaccine safety profile is similar to that for seasonal influenza vaccines, which have an excellent safety record. Vaccination remains the most effective method to prevent serious illness and death from 2009 H1N1 influenza infection; illness from the 2009 H1N1 influenza virus has been associated with a hospitalization rate of 222 per 1 million and a death rate of 9.7 per 1 million population.

CDC Aug/10 Estimates of **Deaths** Associated with Seasonal Influenza --- United States, 1976—2007 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm5933.pdf

CDC: Interim Guidance on the Use of Influenza Antiviral Agents During the **2010-2011 Influenza Season** Nov 2010. **http://www.cdc.gov/flu/professionals/antivirals/guidance/**

CDC: Antiviral Agents for Treatment and **Chemoprophylaxis of Influenza Recommendations** of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Recommendations and Reports **January 21, 2011** / 60(RR01);1-24 **http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6001a1.htm?s_cid=rr6001a1_x**

CDC: Update: Influenza Activity — United States, **2010–11 Season, and Composition of the 2011–12 Influenza Vaccine** http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm6021.pdf

CDC Sep/11 Maternal and Infant Outcomes Among Severely Ill **Pregnant and Postpartum Women with 2009 Pandemic Influenza A (H1N1)** --- United States, April 2009—August 2010 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6035a2.htm

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Influenza vaccination coverage among **pregnant women** - 29 States and New York City, 2009-10 season. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2012 Feb 24;61(7):113-8.

CDC: Prevention and Control of Influenza with Vaccines: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) — United States, **2012–13** Influenza Season**.** http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6132a3.htm

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Influenza vaccination coverage **among health-care personnel** - 2011-12 influenza season, United States. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2012 Sep 28;61:753-7.

Chartrand C, Leeflang MM, Minion J, et al. **Accuracy of Rapid Influenza Diagnostic Tests**: A Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Feb 27.

Chen XY, Wu TX, Liu GJ, et al. **Chinese medicinal herbs** for influenza. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD004559. The present evidence is too weak to support or reject the use of Chinese medicinal herbs for preventing and treating influenza.

Chen Mark I. C.; Lee Vernon J. M.; Lim Wei-Yen; et al. 2009 Influenza A(H1N1) **Seroconversion** Rates and Risk Factors Among Distinct Adult Cohorts in Singapore. JAMA. 2010;303(14):1383-1391.

Chen Y, Liang W, Yang S, et al. Human infections with the emerging avian influenza A **H7N9** virus from wet market poultry: clinical analysis and characterisation of viral genome. Lancet. 2013 Apr 25.

Chen Y, Liang W, Yang S, et al. Human infections with the emerging avian infl uenza A **H7N9** virus from wet market poultry: clinical analysis and characterisation of viral genome. Lancet 2013; 381: 1916–25.

Chen H, Yuan H, et al. Clinical and epidemiological characteristics of a fatal case of avian infl uenza A **H10N8** virus infection: a descriptive study. *Lancet* 2014; online Feb 5.

Chertow DS, Memoli MJ. **Bacterial coinfection** in influenza: a grand rounds review. JAMA. 2013 Jan 16;309(3):275-82.

Chung, Erica Y., Huang, Lin, Schneider, Lynda. Safety of Influenza Vaccine Administration in **Egg-Allergic** Patients. Pediatrics 2010 125: e1024-e1030.

Ciszewski A, Bilinska ZT, Brydak LB, et al. Influenza vaccination in secondary prevention from **coronary ischaemic events** in coronary artery disease: FLUCAD study. Eur Heart J. 2008 Jun;29(11):1350-8. Epub 2008 Jan 10. In optimally treated CAD patients influenza vaccination improves the clinical course of CAD and reduces the frequency of coronary ischaemic events. Large-scale studies are warranted to evaluate the effect of influenza vaccination on cardiovascular mortality.

Coffin SE, Leckerman K, Keren R, et al. **Oseltamivir** shortens **hospital stays of critically ill children** hospitalized with seasonal influenza: a retrospective cohort study. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2011 Nov;30(11):962-6.

Cohen D. Complications: tracking down the **data on oseltamivir**. BMJ 2009;339:b5387.

Cohen Steven A., Chui Kenneth K.H., Naumova Elena N. Influenza Vaccination in Young **Children Reduces Influenza-Associated Hospitalizations in Older Adults**, 2002–2006. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. Article first published online: 28 JAN 2011. DOI: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2010.03271.x.

Cohen D. **Oseltamivir**: another case of **regulatory failure**?. BMJ: British Medical Journal . 348. 2014.

Committee on Infectious Diseases. Recommendations for Prevention and Control of Influenza in Children, 2012-2013. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 10.

Committee on Infectious Diseases. Recommendations for Prevention and Control of **Influenza in Children**, **2013-2014**. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 2.

Corti D, Voss J, Gamblin SJ, et al. A **neutralizing antibody** selected from plasma cells that binds to group 1 and group 2 **influenza** A hemagglutinins. Science 2011;333:850-6.

Cowling BJ, Chan KH, et al. **Facemasks and hand hygiene** to prevent influenza transmission in households: a cluster randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Oct 6;151(7):437-46.

Cowling, BJ., Chan, KH, Fang, VJ. et al; Comparative **Epidemiology of Pandemic and Seasonal Influenza A** in Households N Engl J Med 2010 362: 2175-2184.

Cowling BJ, Jin L, Lau EHY, et al. Comparative epidemiology of human infections with avian infl uenza A **H7N9 and H5N1** viruses in China: a population-based study of laboratory-confi rmed cases. Lancet 2013; online June 24.

Crowe SR, Merrill JT, Vista ES, Dedeke AB, et al. Influenza vaccination responses in human systemic **lupus erythematosus**: impact of clinical and demographic features. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 May 19. doi: 10.1002/art.30388.

Dalziel SR, Thompson JM, Macias CG, et al; Pediatric Emergency Research Networks (PERN) H1N1 working group. **Predictors of severe H1N1 infection in children** presenting within Pediatric Emergency Research Networks (PERN): retrospective case-control study. BMJ. 2013 Aug 12;347:f4836.

Dawood FS et al. Emergence of a novel swine-origin influenza A (**H1N1**) virus in humans. N Engl J Med 2009 May 7.

Dawood Fatimah S., Kamimoto Laurie, D'Mello Tiffany A., et al. and the Emerging Infections Program Network. Children With **Asthma** Hospitalized With Seasonal or Pandemic Influenza, 2003–2009. Pediatrics 2011; 128:1 e27-e32; ahead of print June 6, 2011

Dawood FS, Iuliano DA, Reed C, et al. Estimated **global mortality associated with the first 12 months of 2009 pandemic influenza A H1N1** virus circulation: a modelling study. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; published online June 26. (Respiratory deaths: ~ 201,200; Cardiovascular deaths: ~ 83,300)

de Jong MD, Tran TT, Truong HK, et al. Oseltamivir resistance during treatment of influenza A (H5N1) infection. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 22;353(25):2667-72.

Demicheli V, Jefferson T, Al-Ansary LA, et al. Vaccines for **preventing influenza in healthy adults**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 13;3:CD001269.

Des Roches A, Paradis L, Gagnon R, et al; on behalf of the PCIRN (Public Health Agency of Canada/Canadian Institutes of Health Research Influenza Research Network). **Egg-allergic patients** can be safely vaccinated against influenza. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2012 Sep 26.

De Wals P, Deceuninck G, Toth E, et al. Risk of **Guillain-Barré syndrome following H1N1** influenza 3 vaccination in Quebec. JAMA. 2012;308(2):175- 181. (GBS cases attributable to vaccine was 2 per 1 million doses.)

Diaz E, Rodriguez A, Martin-Loeches I, Lorente L, del Mar MM, Pozo JC, et al. Impact of **obesity** in patients infected with 2009 influenza A(H1N1). Chest. 2011 Feb;139(2):382-6.

Dieleman J, Romio S, Johansen K, et al. **Guillain-Barré syndrome** and adjuvanted pandemic influenza A (H1N1) 2009 vaccine: multinational case-control study in Europe. BMJ 2011;343:d3908.

Diggle L, et al. Effect of **needle size** on immunogenicity and reactogenicity of vaccines in infants: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Sep 16;333(7568):571. Epub 2006 Aug 4. Long (25 mm) needles for infant immunisations can significantly reduce vaccine reactogenicity at each dose while achieving comparable immunogenicity to that of short (16 mm) needles. (InfoPOEMs: Using a 25-mm needle to inject the combined diptheria, pertussis, tetanus, and Haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine (ACT-Hib DTP) will result in significantly fewer injection site reactions and those that occur will be of less severe. The World Health organization recommends use of a 25-mm needle, although most physicians in the United States use the shorter 16-mm needle. (LOE = 1b))

Dominguez-Cherit Guillermo; Lapinsky Stephen E.; Macias Alejandro E.; et al. Critically Ill Patients With 2009 Influenza A(**H1N1**) in **Mexico**. JAMA. 2009;0(2009):2009.1536.

Donner B, Niranjan V, Hoffmann G. Safety of **oseltamivir in pregnancy**: a review of preclinical and clinical data. Drug Saf. 2010 Aug 1;33(8):631-42.

Doshi P, Jefferson T, Del Mar C. The imperative to **share clinical study reports**: recommendations from the **tamiflu** experience. PLoS Med. 2012 Apr;9(4):e1001201.

Doshi P. **Influenza: marketing vaccine by marketing disease**. BMJ. 2013 May 16;346:f3037.

Dutkowski R, Smith JR, Davies BE. Safety and pharmacokinetics of **oseltamivir** at standard and **high dosages**. Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2010 Feb 26.

Earn DJ, He D, Loeb MB, Fonseca K, Lee BE, Dushoff J. Effects of **school closure** on incidence of pandemic influenza in Alberta, Canada. Ann Intern Med. 2011;156:173-81.

Ebell MH, Afonso AM, Gonzales R, et al. Development and validation of a **clinical decision rule** for the diagnosis of influenza. J Am Board Fam Med. 2012 Jan-Feb;25(1):55-62.

Ebell MH, Call M, Shinholser J. **Effectiveness of oseltamivir** in adults: a meta-analysis of published and unpublished clinical trials. Fam Pract. 2013 Apr;30(2):125-33.

Ehrlich HJ, Müller M, Oh HM, et al.; Baxter H5N1 Pandemic Influenza Vaccine Clinical Study Team. A clinical trial of a whole-virus H5N1 vaccine derived from cell culture. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jun 12;358(24):2573-84.

Elkayam O, et al. The Effect of **Infliximab** and Timing of Vaccination on the Humoral Response to Influenza Vaccination in Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis and Ankylosing Spondylitis. Semin Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Feb 24. [Epub ahead of print] Influenza virus vaccine generated good humoral response in RA & AS patients treated with infliximab.

Elkin PL, Froehling DA, Wahner-Roedler DL, et al. Comparison of **natural language processing biosurveillance** methods for identifying influenza from encounter notes. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jan 3;156(1 Pt 1):11-8.

EMA Jul 21// - European regulators have recommended restricting the use of GlaxoSmithKline's pandemic flu vaccine **Pandemrix because of a potential risk of narcolepsy** in children or adolescents. The European Medicines Agency said on Thursday that Pandemrix should only be used in people under 20 years in the absence of seasonal trivalent influenza vaccines, following its link to very rare cases of narcolepsy in young people.

Engler RJ, Nelson MR, Klote MM, et al. Walter Reed Health Care System Influenza Vaccine Consortium. **Half- vs full-dose** trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine (2004-2005): age, dose, and sex effects on immune responses. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Dec 8;168(22):2405-14. Antibody responses to intramuscular half-dose TIV in healthy, previously immunized adults were not substantially inferior to the full-dose vaccine, particularly for ages 18 to 49 years. Significantly higher geometric mean titer responses in women were identified for all ages, regardless of dose or influenza strain. Half-dose vaccination may be an effective strategy for healthy adults younger than 50 years in the setting of an influenza vaccine shortage.

Erlewyn-Lajeunesse M, et al. Recommendations for the administration of influenza vaccine in children **allergic to egg**. BMJ. 2009 Sep 15;339:b3680. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3680.

Eurich DT, Marrie TJ, Johnstone J, Majumdar SR. Mortality reduction with influenza vaccine in patients with pneumonia outside "flu" season: pleiotropic benefits or residual confounding? Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Sep 1;178(5):527-33. Epub 2008 Jun 12. The 51% reduction in mortality with vaccination initially observed in patients with pneumonia who did not have influenza was most likely a result of confounding. Previous observational studies may have overestimated mortality benefits of influenza vaccination.

Farley M, Ryan P, Lynfield R, et al. Emerging Infections Program Network. Children with **asthma hospitalized** with seasonal or pandemic influenza, 2003-2009. Pediatrics. 2011 Jul;128(1):e27-32.

FDA Acts to Protect Public from **Fraudulent Avian Flu Therapies** Dec/05 http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2005/NEW01274.html

FDA April /08 GlaxoSmithKline informed healthcare professionals of changes to the WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS sections of prescribing information for **Relenza** regarding information from postmarketing reports (mostly from Japan) of **delirium and abnormal behavior** leading to injury in patients with influenza who are receiving neuraminidase inhibitors, including Relenza. These events were reported primarily among pediatric patients and often had an abrupt onset and rapid resolution. The contribution of Relenza to these events has not been established. Influenza can be associated with a variety of neurologic and behavioral symptoms which can include seizures, hallucinations, delirium, and abnormal behavior, in some cases resulting in fatal outcomes. These events may occur in the setting of encephalitis or encephalopathy but can occur without obvious severe disease.

FDA June/10 notified consumers and healthcare professionals about a potentially harmful product represented as "**Generic Tamiflu" sold over the Internet**. FDA tests revealed that the fraudulent product does not contain Tamiflu's active ingredient, oseltamivir, but cloxacillin, an ingredient in the same class of antibiotics as penicillin.

Fineberg HV. **Pandemic preparedness and response**--lessons from the H1N1 influenza of 2009. N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 3;370(14):1335-42.
Fiore AE, Shay DK, Broder K, Iskander JK, Uyeki TM, Mootrey G, Bresee JS, Cox NJ, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Prevention and control of seasonal influenza with vaccines: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (**ACIP**), 2009. MMWR Recomm Rep 2009 Jul 31;58(RR-8):1-52.
Food and Drug Administration Oct/11 (FDA) isadvising health care professionals **not to use injector devices** to administer influenza vaccines.
Freemantle N, Shallcross LJ, Kyte D, et al. **Oseltamivir**: the **real world data**. BMJ. 2014 Apr 9;348:g2371.
Friedman BC, Goldman RD. **Influenza vaccination for children with asthma**. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Nov;56(11):1137-9.
Fry AM, Goswami D, Nahar K, et al. Efficacy of **oseltamivir treatment started within 5 days** of symptom onset to reduce influenza illness duration and virus shedding in an urban setting in Bangladesh: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Nov 21.
Esposito S, Pugni L, Daleno C, et al. **Influenza A/H1N1 MF59-Adjuvanted Vaccine in Preterm and Term Children** Aged 6 to 23 Months. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-1920.
Gagnon R, Primeau MN, Des Roches A, Lemire C, Kagan R, Carr S, Ouakki M, Benoît M, De Serres G; PHAC-CIHR Influenza Research Network. Safe vaccination of patients with **egg allergy with an adjuvanted pandemic H1N1 vaccine**. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2010 Aug;126(2):317-23.
Gao R, Cao B, Hu Y, et al. Human Infection with a Novel Avian-Origin Influenza A (**H7N9**) Virus. N Engl J Med. 2013 Apr 11.
Gao HN, Lu HZ, Cao B, et al. Clinical Findings in 111 Cases of Influenza A (**H7N9**) Virus Infection. N Engl J Med. 2013 May 22.
Garcia-Garcia L, Valdespino-Gómez JL, Lazcano-Ponce E, et al. **Partial protection** of seasonal trivalent inactivated vaccine against novel **pandemic** influenza A/H1N1 2009: case-control study in Mexico City. BMJ. 2009 Oct 6;339:b3928. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3928.
Gelinck LB, van der Bijl AE, Beyer WE, et al. The effect of **anti-tumor necrosis factor** alpha treatment on the antibody response to influenza vaccination. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Oct 26; [Epub ahead of print] The antibody response to influenza vaccination in patients treated with anti-TNF is only modestly impaired. The proportion of patients that achieves a protective titer is not significantly diminished by the use of TNF blocking therapies.
Gelinck LB, van den Bemt BJ, Marijt WA, et al. **Intradermal** influenza vaccination in immunocompromized patients is immunogenic and feasible. Vaccine. 2009 Apr 21;27(18):2469-74. Epub 2009 Feb 24.
Gilca R, Deceuninck G, De Serres G, et al. Effectiveness of **Pandemic H1N1 Vaccine** Against Influenza-Related **Hospitalization** in Children. Pediatrics. 2011Nov;128(5):e1084-91.
Glezen WP. Clinical practice. **Prevention and treatment of seasonal influenza**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 11;359(24):2579-85.
Godlee F. Open letter to **Roche about oseltamivir trial data**. BMJ. 2012 Oct 29;345:e7305.
Golovyan DM, Mossad SB. **Prevention and treatment** of influenza in the **primary care** office. Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Mar;81(3):189-99.
Goossen GM, Kremer LC, van de Wetering MD. Influenza vaccination in **children** being treated with **chemotherapy** for cancer. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD006484. Paediatric oncology patients receiving chemotherapy are able to generate an immune response to the influenza vaccine, but it remains unclear whether this immune response protects them from influenza infection or its complications.
Greer LG, Sheffield JS, Rogers VL, Roberts SW, McIntire DD, Wendel GD Jr. **Maternal and neonatal outcomes** after antepartum treatment of influenza with antiviral medications. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Apr;115(4):711-6.
Håberg SE, Trogstad L, Gunnes N, et al. Risk of fetal death after pandemic influenza virus infection or vaccination. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 24;368(4):333-40.
Haffi zulla J, Hartman A, Hoppers M, et al. Effect of **nitazoxanide** in adults and adolescents with acute uncomplicated influenza: a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 2B/3 trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online May 20
Hambidge SJ, et al. Vaccine Safety Datalink Team. Safety of trivalent inactivated influenza **vaccine** in **children 6 to 23 months** old. JAMA. 2006 Oct 25;296(16):1990-7.
Hambidge SJ et al. the Vaccine Safety Datalink Team. Trivalent Inactivated Influenza Vaccine Is **Not Associated With Sickle Cell Crises** in Children. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec 12.
Han F, Lin L, Warby SC, Faraco J, Li J, et al. **Narcolepsy onset** is seasonal and increased following the 2009 H1N1 pandemic in china. Ann Neurol. 2011 Sep;70(3):410-7.
Han F, Lin L, Li J, et al. Decreased incidence of **childhood narcolepsy** 2 years after the 2009 H1N1 winter flu pandemic. Ann Neurol. 2012 Nov 9.
Hansen C, Desai S, Bredfeldt C, et al. A Large, Population-Based Study of 2009 Pandemic Influenza A Virus Subtype H1N1 Infection Diagnosis During **Pregnancy** and Outcomes for Mothers and Neonates. J Infect Dis. 2012 Oct;206(8):1260-8.
Harper SA, Bradley JS, Englund JA, File TM, et al. Expert Panel of the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Seasonal influenza in **adults and children**--diagnosis, treatment, chemoprophylaxis, and institutional outbreak management: clinical practice guidelines of the Infectious Diseases Society of America. (**IDSA**) Clin Infect Dis 2009 Apr 15;48(8):1003-32. http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/doi/pdf/10.1086/598513
Hatakeyama S, Sugaya N, Ito M, et al. Emergence of influenza B viruses with reduced sensitivity to neuraminidase inhibitors. JAMA. 2007 Apr 4;297(13):1435-42. In 1 (1.4%) of the 74 children who had received oseltamivir, we identified a variant with reduced drug sensitivity possessing a Gly402Ser neuraminidase substitution. We also identified variants with reduced sensitivity carrying an Asp198Asn, Ile222Thr, or Ser250Gly mutation in 7 (1.7%) of the 422 viruses from untreated patients. In this population, influenza B viruses with reduced sensitivity to neuraminidase inhibitors do not arise as frequently as resistant influenza A viruses. However, they appear to be transmitted within communities and families, requiring continued close monitoring.
Hayden FG. Antiviral resistance in influenza viruses--implications for management and pandemic response. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):785-8.
Hayward AC, Harling R, Wetten S, et la. Effectiveness of an influenza vaccine programme for **care home staff** to prevent death, morbidity, and health service use among residents: cluster randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Dec 1; [Epub ahead of print]
Hayward AC, Fragaszy EB, Bermingham A, et al; on behalf of the Flu Watch Group. Comparative community burden and severity of **seasonal and pandemic influenza**: results of

the Flu Watch cohort study. Lancet Respir Med. 2014 Mar 17.
Health Canada Nov/06 (Tamiflu warning) Informing Canadians of international reports of hallucinations and abnormal behaviour, including self harm, in patients taking the antiviral drug Tamiflu.http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_116_e.html
Heinonen Santtu, Silvennoinen Heli, Lehtinen Pasi, et al. Effectiveness of inactivated **influenza vaccine in children aged 9 months to 3 years**: an observational cohort study, The Lancet Infectious Diseases, Volume 11, Issue 1, January 2011
Heneghan CJ, Onakpoya I, Thompson M, et al. **Zanamivir for influenza in adults and children**: systematic review of clinical study reports. BMJ 2014;348:g2547.
Hernandez Jaime E., Adiga Raghavendra, Armstrong Robert, et al. and on behalf of the eIND Peramivir Investigators. Clinical Experience in Adults and Children Treated with **Intravenous Peramivir** for 2009 Influenza A (H1N1) Under an Emergency IND Program in the United States *Clin Infect Dis.* (2011) 52(6): 695-706 doi:10.1093/cid/cir001
Hessen, Margaret Trexler. **In the Clinic: Influenza**. Ann Intern Med November 3, 2009 151:ITC5-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-151-9-200911030-01011.
Hoen AG, Buckeridge DL, Charland KML, et al. Effect of expanded US recommendations for seasonal influenza vaccination: comparison of two **pediatric emergency departments** in the United States and Canada. CMAJ 2011;183:E1021-8.
Holodniy M, Penzak SR, et al. Pharmacokinetics and Tolerability of Oseltamivir (Tamiflu(R)) Combined with **Probenecid**. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2008 Jun 16. [Epub ahead of print] Alternate day dosing of oseltamivir plus four times daily probenecid achieved trough oseltamivir carboxylate concentrations adequate for neuraminidase inhibition in vitro; and this combination should be studied further.
Holvast A, van Assen S, et al. Studies of cell-mediated immune responses to influenza vaccination in systemic **lupus** erythematosus. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Aug;60(8):2438-47.
Holvast A, et al. Safety & efficacy of influenza vaccination in systemic **lupus** erythematosus patients with quiescent disease. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Jul;65(7):913-8. Epub 2005 Dec1. In addition to a decreased antibody response, cell-mediated responses to influenza vaccination are diminished in patients with SLE, which may reflect the effects of the concomitant use of immunosuppressive drugs. This may render these patients more susceptible to (complicated) influenza infections.
Hsu J, Santesso N, et al. **Antivirals for Treatment of Influenza**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Observational Studies. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Apr 3;156(7):512-24.
Hu Y, Lu S, Song Z, et al. Association between adverse clinical outcome in human disease caused by novel influenza A **H7N9** virus and sustained viral shedding and emergence of antiviral resistance. Lancet. 2013 May 29.
Hughes RA, et al. No association between immunization and **guillain-barre syndrome** in the United kingdom, 1992 to 2000. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1301-4.
Hurst FP, Lee JJ, Jindal RM, et al. Outcomes Associated with Influenza Vaccination in the First Year **after Kidney Transplantation**. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2011 Apr 28. April 28
Hurt AC, Hardie K, Wilson NJ et al. **Community transmission of oseltamivir-resistant A(H1N1)pdm09 influenza**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Dec 29;365(26):2541-2.
Hurt AC et al. on behalf of the WHO Consultation on Pandemic Influenza A (H1N1) 2009 Virus Resistance to Antivirals. **Antiviral resistance** during the 2009 influenza A H1N1 pandemic: public health, laboratory, and clinical perspectives. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Dec 16.
Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee, Canadian Paediatric Society. **Autistic spectrum disorder**: no causal relationship with vaccines. Paediatrics & Child Health 2007;12(5): 393-5.http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/id/pidnote_jun07.htm (accessed 2007 Dec 4). http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/ID/PIDnote_Jun07.pdf
Influenza vaccine 2005-2006. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2005 Oct 24;47(1220):85-7
Influenza Vaccination in Children: Missed Second Doses & Use of Antiviral Drugs for Influenza: Canadian Guidelines. Pharmacist's Letter Jan 2007.
Influenza **A/H1N1 MF59 adjuvanted vaccine in pregnant** women and adverse perinatal outcomes: multicentre study. BMJ. 2013 Feb 13;346:f990.
Ip DK, Liao Q, Wu P, et al. Detection of mild to moderate influenza A/**H7N9** infection by China's national sentinel surveillance system for influenza-like illness: case series. BMJ. 2013 Jun 24;346:f3693.
Izurieta HS, Haber P, Wise RP, et al. Adverse events reported following live, cold-adapted, **intranasal influenza** vaccine. JAMA. 2005 Dec 7;294(21):2720-5.
Jack A. **Tamiflu**: "a **nice little earner**." BMJ 2014;348:g2524.
Jackson ML, Nelson JC, Weiss NS, et al. Influenza vaccination and risk of community-acquired pneumonia in immunocompetent elderly people: a population-based, nested case-control study. Lancet. 2008 Aug 2;372(9636):398-405. The effect of influenza vaccination on the risk of pneumonia in elderly people during influenza seasons might be less than previously estimated.
Jackson LA, Chen WH, Stapleton JT, et al. Immunogenicity and Safety of Varying Dosages of a Monovalent 2009 H1N1 Influenza Vaccine Given With and Without **AS03 Adjuvant** System in Healthy Adults and Older Persons. J Infect Dis. 2012 Jul 20.
Jain VK, Rivera L, Zaman K, et al. Vaccine (**quadrivalent**) for prevention of mild and moderate-to-severe **influenza** in children. N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1215817.
Jain VK, Rivera L, Zaman K, et al. Vaccine for Prevention of Mild and **Moderate-to-Severe Influenza in Children**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Dec 11. (**QIV** was efficacious)
Jamieson DJ, Honein MA, Rasmussen SA, et al. H1N1 2009 influenza virus infection during **pregnancy** in the USA. Lancet. 2009 Jul 28. Pregnant women might be at increased risk for complications from pandemic H1N1 virus infection. These data lend support to the present recommendation to promptly treat pregnant women with H1N1 influenza virus infection with anti-influenza drugs.
Jefferson T, Rivetti D, et al. Efficacy & effectiveness of influenza vaccines in **elderly** people: a systematic review. Lancet. 2005 Oct1;366(9492):1165-74.Epub 2005Sep 22. (InfoPOEMs: Flu shots prevent influenza and influenza-like illness in the elderly. (LOE = 1a-))
Jefferson T, Demicheli V, Rivetti D, Jones M, Di Pietrantonj C, et al. Antivirals for influenza in **healthy adults**: systematic review.Lancet. 2006 Jan 28;367(9507):303-13. (InfoPOEMs: Antiviral agents are only slightly effective in preventing confirmed influenza or flu-like illness. When given in the first few days of illness, the M2 ion blockers and neuraminidase inhibitors reduce the duration of illness by **approximately 1 day**. (LOE = 1a)) (Jefferson T, Demet al. Neuraminidase inhibitors for preventing and treating influenza in healthy adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD001265.)
Jefferson T, Assessment of the efficacy and effectiveness of influenza vaccines in healthy **children**: systematic review. Lancet. 2005 Feb 26-Mar 4;365(9461):773-80.

Jefferson T, Deeks JJ, Demicheli V, et al. Amantadine and rimantadine for preventing and treating influenza A in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD001169.

Jefferson T, Foxlee R, Del Mar C, et al. **Physical interventions** to interrupt or reduce the spread of respiratory viruses: systematic review. BMJ. 2008 Jan 12;336(7635):77-80.

Jefferson Tom, Mar Chris Del, et al. **Physical interventions** to interrupt or reduce the spread of respiratory viruses: systematic review. BMJ 2009;339:b3675, doi: 0.1136/bmj.b3675 (Published 22 September 2009)

Jefferson T, et al. Vaccines for preventing influenza in **healthy children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD004879. Influenza vaccines are efficacious in children older than two but little evidence is available for children under two. There was a marked difference between vaccine efficacy and effectiveness. No safety comparisons could be carried out, emphasizing the need for standardisation of methods and presentation of vaccine safety data in future studies. It was surprising to find only one study of inactivated vaccine in children under two years, given current recommendations to vaccinate healthy children from six months old in the USA and Canada. If immunisation in children is to be recommended as a public health policy, large-scale studies assessing important outcomes and directly comparing vaccine types are urgently required.

Jefferson T, Jones M, Doshi P, Del Mar C. **Possible harms of oseltamivir**—a call for urgent action. Lancet. 2009 Oct 17;374(9698):1312-3.

Jefferson Tom, Jones Mark, Doshi Peter, et al. **Neuraminidase inhibitors** for preventing and treating influenza in healthy **adults**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2009;339:b5106, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5106 (Published 8 December 2009) . Neuraminidase inhibitors have modest effectiveness against the symptoms of influenza in otherwise healthy adults. The drugs are effective postexposure against laboratory confirmed influenza, but this is a small component of influenza-like illness, so for this outcome neuraminidase inhibitors are not effective.

Jefferson T, Di Pietrantonj C, Rivetti A, et al. **Vaccines for preventing influenza** in healthy adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2010** Jul 7;7:CD001269. Influenza vaccines have a modest effect in reducing influenza symptoms and working days lost. There is no evidence that they affect complications, such as pneumonia, or transmission.

Jefferson T, Jones MA, Doshi P, et al. Neuraminidase inhibitors for preventing and treating influenza in healthy adults and children - a review of clinical study reports. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD008965. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008965. We found a high risk of publication and reporting biases in the trial programme of oseltamivir. Sub-population analyses of the influenza infected population in the oseltamivir trial programme are not possible because the two arms are non-comparable due to oseltamivir's apparent interference with antibody production. The evidence supports a direct oseltamivir mechanism of action on symptoms but we are unable to draw conclusions about its effect on complications or transmission. We expect full clinical study reports containing study protocol, reporting analysis plan, statistical analysis plan and individual patient data to clarify outstanding issues. These full clinical study reports are at present unavailable to us.

Jefferson T, Rivetti A, Di Pietrantonj C, et al. **Vaccines for preventing influenza in healthy children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD004879. : Influenza vaccines are efficacious in preventing cases of influenza in children older than two years of age, but little evidence is available for children younger than two years of age. There was a difference between vaccine efficacy and effectiveness, partly due to differing datasets, settings and viral circulation patterns. No safety comparisons could be carried out, emphasising the need for standardisation of methods and presentation of vaccine safety data in future studies. In specific cases, influenza vaccines were associated with serious harms such as narcolepsy and febrile convulsions.

Jefferson T, Doshi P. **Multisystem failure**: the story of anti-influenza drugs. *BMJ* 2014;348:g2263.

Jefferson T, Jones MA, Doshi P, et al. **Neuraminidase inhibitors for preventing and treating influenza in healthy adults and children.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 10;4:CD008965. Oseltamivir and zanamivir have small, non-specific effects on reducing the time to alleviation of influenza symptoms in adults, but not in asthmatic children. Using either drug as prophylaxis reduces the risk of developing symptomatic influenza. Treatment trials with oseltamivir or zanamivir do not settle the question of whether the complications of influenza (such as pneumonia) are reduced, because of a lack of diagnostic definitions. The use of oseltamivir increases the risk of adverse effects, such as nausea, vomiting, psychiatric effects and renal events in adults and vomiting in children. The lower bioavailability may explain the lower toxicity of zanamivir compared to oseltamivir. The balance between benefits and harms should be considered when making decisions about use of both NIs for either the prophylaxis or treatment of influenza. The influenza virus-specific mechanism of action proposed by the producers does not fit the clinical evidence.

Jefferson T, Jones M, Doshi P, Spencer EA, et al. **Oseltamivir for influenza in adults and children**: systematic review of clinical study reports and summary of regulatory comments. BMJ 2014;348:g2545.

Jeyanathan T, Overgaard C, McGeer A. **Cardiac complications** of influenza infection in 3 adults. CMAJ. 2013 Apr 16;185(7):581-4.

Jin XW, Mossad SB. **2012-2013 Influenza update**: Hitting a rapidly moving target. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Nov;79(11):777-84.

Johnston JA, Tincher LB, Lowe DK. Booster and Higher Antigen Doses of Inactivated Influenza Vaccine **in HIV-Infected** Patients. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Dec;47(12):1712-6

Johnstone J, Loeb M, Teo KK, et al. Influenza Vaccination and Major **Adverse Vascular Events** in High Risk Patients. Circulation. 2012 Jun 19.

Joseph KS, Liston RM. H1N1 influenza in **pregnant** women. BMJ. 2011 Jun 14;342:d3237.

Juurlink DN, et al. **Guillain-Barre syndrome** after influenza vaccination in adults: a population-based study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 13;166(20):2217-21.

Kaiser L, Wat C, Mills T, et al. Impact of oseltamivir treatment on influenza-related lower respiratory tract **complications** and hospitalizations. Arch Intern Med 2003;163:1667-72.

Kandun IN, et al. Three Indonesian Clusters of **H5N1** Virus Infection in 2005. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 23;355(21):2186-2194.

Kawai N, et al. A comparison of the effectiveness of **oseltamivir** for the treatment of influenza A and influenza B: a Japanese multicenter study of the 2003-2004 and 2004-2005 influenza seasons. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Aug 15;43(4):439-44. Epub 2006 Jun 26.

Kedia S, Stroud B, Parsons J, et al. **Pediatric Neurological Complications of 2009 Pandemic Influenza A (H1N1)**. Arch Neurol. 2011 Apr;68(4):455-62.

Keitel WA, et al. Safety of **high doses** of **influenza vaccine** and effect on antibody responses in **elderly** persons. Arch Intern Med. 2006 May 22;166(10):1121-7.

Kerzner B, Murray AV, Cheng E, et al. Safety and immunogenicity profile of the concomitant administration of ZOSTAVAX and inactivated influenza vaccine in adults aged 50 and older. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007 Oct;55(10):1499-507. **ZOSTAVAX and influenza vaccine** given concomitantly are generally well tolerated in adults aged 50 and older. Ab responses were similar whether ZOSTAVAX and influenza vaccine were given concomitantly or sequentially.

Kim SH, Hong SB, Yun SC, et al. Korean Society of Critical Care Medicine H1N1 Collaborative. **Corticosteroid** treatment in critically ill patients with pandemic influenza A/H1N1 2009 infection: analytic strategy using propensity scores. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2011;183:1207–1214.

Kloepfer KM, Olenec JP, Lee WM, et al. Increased H1N1 Infection Rate in Children with **Asthma**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jun 15;185(12):1275-9.

Kohno S et al. Efficacy and safety of intravenous **peramivir** for treatment of seasonal influenza virus infection. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2010 Nov; 54:4568.

Kolber MR, Lau D, Eurich D, Korownyk C. **Effectiveness of the trivalent influenza vaccine**. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Jan;60(1):50.

Kostova D, Reed C, Finelli L, et al. **Influenza Illness and Hospitalizations Averted by Influenza Vaccination** in United States, 2005-2011. PLoS One. 2013 Jun 19;8(6):e66312.

Kumar Anand; Zarychanski Ryan; Pinto Ruxandra; et al. for the **Canadian** Critical Care Trials Group H1N1 Collaborative.Critically Ill Patients With 2009 Influenza A(**H1N1**)

Infection in Canada. JAMA. 2009;0(2009):2009.1496.
Kwong JC, Stukel TA, Lim J, McGeer AJ, et al. The effect of universal influenza immunization on mortality and health care use. PLoS Med. 2008 Oct 28;5(10):e211. Compared to targeted programs in other provinces, introduction of universal vaccination in Ontario in 2000 was associated with relative reductions in influenza-associated mortality and health care use. The results of this large-scale natural experiment suggest that **universal vaccination** may be an effective public health measure for reducing the annual burden of influenza.
Kwong JC, Maaten S, Upshur RE, Patrick DM, Marra F. The effect of **universal** influenza immunization on antibiotic prescriptions: an ecological study. Clin Infect Dis. 2009 Sep 1;49(5):750-6. Universal influenza immunization is associated with reduced influenza-associated antibiotic prescriptions.
Kelso JM, Li JT, Nicklas RA, et al. Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters. **Adverse reactions to vaccines**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2009 Oct;103(4 Suppl 2):S1-14.
Khazeni N, Bravata DM, Holty JE, et al. Safety and Efficacy of **Extended-Duration Antiviral Chemoprophylaxis** Against Pandemic and Seasonal Influenza. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Aug 3. [Epub ahead of print]
Kumar D, Michaels MG, Morris MI, et al. American Society of Transplantation H1N1 Collaborative Study Group. Outcomes from pandemic influenza A H1N1 infection in recipients of **solid-organ transplants**: a multicentre cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2010 Aug;10(8):521-6.
Kwong JC, Vasa PP, Campitelli MA, et al. Risk of **Guillain-Barré** syndrome after seasonal **influenza vaccination** and influenza health-care encounters: a self-controlled study. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online June 28.
Lambert Linda C., Fauci Anthony S., Influenza **Vaccines for the Future**. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2036-2044.
Lau D, Eurich DT, Majumdar SR, et al. Effectiveness of influenza vaccination in working-age adults with **diabetes**: a population-based cohort study. Thorax. 2013 Jul;68(7):658-63.
Lavelle TA, Uyeki TM, Prosser LA. **Cost-Effectiveness of Oseltamivir** Treatment for Children with Uncomplicated Seasonal Influenza. J Pediatr. 2011 Sep 12.
Lavallée PC, Labreuche J, Fox KM, et al; PERFORM, OPTIC, and AMISTAD Investigators. **Influenza vaccination and cardiovascular risk** in patients with recent TIA and stroke. Neurology. 2014 May 27;82(21):1905-13.
Le QM, Kiso M, Someya K, et al. Avian flu: isolation of drug-resistant H5N1 virus. Nature. 2005 Oct 20;437(7062):1108.
Lee N, Cockram CS, Chan PK, et al. Antiviral treatment for patients hospitalized with severe influenza infection may affect clinical outcomes. Clin Infect Dis 2008;46:1323-4.
Lee, Vernon J., Yap, Jonathan, Cook, Alex R. et al; **Oseltamivir Ring Prophylaxis** for Containment of 2009 H1N1 Influenza Outbreaks, N Engl J Med 2010 362: 2166-2174.
Legge A, Dodds L, Macdonald NE, et al. Rates and determinants of **seasonal influenza vaccination in pregnancy** and association with neonatal outcomes. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 6.
Lehmann HC, Hartung HP, Kieseier BC, Hughes RA. **Guillain-Barré syndrome** after exposure to influenza virus. Lancet Infect Dis. 2010 Sep;10(9):643-51.
Lewis EN, Griffin MR, Szilagyi PG, Zhu Y, et al. Childhood influenza: **number needed to vaccinate** to prevent 1 hospitalization or outpatient visit. Pediatrics. 2007 Sep;120(3):467-72. With 1 outpatient visit being prevented through vaccination of <50 children, influenza vaccination can reduce influenza-attributable medical visits in children significantly, even in years with modest vaccine efficacy.
Li Q, Zhou L, Zhou M, et al. Preliminary Report: Epidemiology of the Avian Influenza A (**H7N9**) Outbreak in China. N Engl J Med. 2013 Apr 24.
Li Q, Zhou L, Zhou M, et al. Epidemiology of human infections with avian influenza A(**H7N9**) virus in China. N Engl J Med. 2014 Feb 6;370(6):520-32.
Lin J, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of an inactivated adjuvanted whole-virion influenza A (**H5N1**) vaccine: a phase I randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Sep 16;368(9540):991-7.
Liu D, Shi W, Shi Y, et al. Origin and diversity of novel avian infl uenza A **H7N9** viruses causing human infection: phylogenetic, structural, and coalescent analyses. Lancet 2013; online May 1.
Loeb M; Russell ML.; Moss L; et al. Effect of **Influenza Vaccination** of Children on Infection Rates in **Hutterite** Communities: A Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2010;303(10):943-950.
Louie JK, Acosta M, Samuel MC, et al. A novel risk factor for a novel virus: **obesity** and 2009 pandemic influenza A (H1N1). Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Feb 1;52:1-12.
Louie JK, Yang S, Samuel MC, Uyeki et al. **Neuraminidase inhibitors for critically ill children** with influenza. Pediatrics. 2013 ec;132(6):e1539-45.
Macdonald NE, Riley LE, Steinhoff MC. Influenza Immunization in **Pregnancy**. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Aug;114(2, Part 1):365-368. PubMed PMID: 19622998.
MacIntyre CR, Heywood AE, Kovoor P, et al. **Ischaemic heart disease**, influenza and influenza vaccination: a prospective case control study. Heart 21 Aug 2013
Madjid M, Miller CC, et al. Influenza epidemics and acute respiratory disease activity are associated with a surge in autopsy-confirmed **coronary heart disease death**: results from 8 Years of autopsies in 34 892 subjects. Eur Heart J. 2007 Apr 17; [Epub ahead of print]
Mahmud SM., Becker M, Keynan Y et al. Estimated cumulative incidence of pandemic (H1N1) influenza among **pregnant women** during the first wave of the 2009 pandemic. CMAJ 2010 182: 1522-1524.
Mak TK, Mangtani P, Leese J, Watson JM, Pfeifer D. Influenza vaccination in **pregnancy**: current evidence and selected national policies. Lancet Infect Dis. 2008 Jan;8(1):44-52.
Martin ST, Torabi MJ, Gabardi S. Influenza in **Solid Organ Transplant Recipients** (February). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jan 10.
Mathie RT, Frye J, Fisher P. **Homeopathic Oscillococcinum** for preventing and treating influenza and influenza-like illness. Cochrane Database Syst Rev2012;12:CD001957.
There is insufficient good evidence to enable robust conclusions to be made about Oscillococcinum(®) in the prevention or treatment of influenza and influenza-like illness.

Matheson NJ, Harnden AR, Perera R, et al. Neuraminidase inhibitors for preventing and treating influenza in **children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007;(1):CD002744.
Maxwell SR. Tamiflu and neuropsychiatric disturbance in adolescents. BMJ. 2007 Jun 16;334(7606):1232-3.
Mayor S. Review says oseltamivir and zanamivir should be kept for epidemics of flu. BMJ. 2006 Jan 28;332(7535):196.
McElhaney JE, Beran J, Devaster J-M, et al. **AS03-adjuvanted** versus non-adjuvanted inactivated trivalent influenza vaccine against seasonal influenza in elderly people: a phase 3 randomised trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online March 19.
McGeer A, Green KA, Plevneshi A, et al. Toronto Invasive Bacterial Diseases Network. Antiviral therapy and outcomes of influenza requiring hospitalization in Ontario, Canada. Clin Infect Dis. 2007 Dec 15;45(12):1568-75. There is a significant burden of illness attributable to influenza in this highly vaccinated population. Treatment with antiviral drugs was associated with a significant reduction in mortality.
McGrath LJ, Kshirsagar AV, et al. Influenza vaccine effectiveness in patients on **hemodialysis**: an analysis of a natural experiment. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Apr 9;172(7):548-54.
McKittrick N, Frank I, Jacobson JM, et al; for the Center for AIDS Research. Improved Immunogenicity With **High-Dose** Seasonal Influenza Vaccine in **HIV-Infected Persons**: A Single-Center, Parallel, Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jan 1;158(1):19-26.
Mertz D, Kim TH, Johnstone J, et al. Populations at risk for **severe or complicated influenza illness**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Aug 23;347:f5061.
Miller E, Andrews N, Stellitano L, et al. Risk of **narcolepsy in children and young people receiving AS03 adjuvanted pandemic A/H1N1** 2009 influenza vaccine: retrospective analysis. BMJ. 2013 Feb 26;346:f794.
Mirdamadi K, Einarson A. **H1N1** and influenza viruses: Why **pregnant** women might be hesitant to be vaccinated. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Sep;57(9):1003-4.
Monto AS, et al. Detection of Influenza Viruses **Resistant to Neuraminidase Inhibitors** in Global Surveillance during the First 3 Years of Their Use. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Jul;50(7):2395-402.
Moore DL; **Canadian Paediatric Society**, Infectious Diseases and Immunization Committee. **Influenza vaccine** recommendations for children and youth for the 2013/2014 season. Paediatr Child Health. 2013;18(8):e51-2.
Morens DM, Taubenberger JK, Fauci AS. **Pandemic Influenza Viruses** - Hoping for the Road Not Taken. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jun 5.
Morens DM, Taubenberger JK. A possible outbreak of **swine influenza, 1892**. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Nov 27
Moscona A. Neuraminidase inhibitors for influenza. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 29;353(13):1363-73.
Moscona A. Global transmission of **oseltamivir-resistant** influenza. N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 5;360(10):953-6. Epub 2009 Mar 2.
Moynihan R. Was the flu drug **zanamivir** a breakthrough or money for old rope? BMJ. 2014 Jun 2;348:g3611
Murphy K, et al. Antibody response **after varicella vaccination** in children treated with **budesonide** inhalation suspension or non-steroidal conventional asthma therapy. Int J Clin Pract. 2006 Dec;60(12):1548-57. VZV antibody responses and tolerability to the live varicella vaccine in paediatric asthma patients treated with BIS vs. NSCAT were comparable, demonstrating that young children with asthma receiving nebulised BIS can be immunised effectively with Varivax.
Muthuri SG, Myles PR, Venkatesan S, et al. Impact of **neuraminidase inhibitor treatment** on outcomes of public health importance during the 2009-2010 influenza A(**H1N1**) pandemic: a systematic review and meta-analysis in hospitalized patients. J Infect Dis. 2013 Feb 15;207(4):553-63.
Muthuri SG, Venkatesan S, Myles PR, et al; PRIDE Consortium Investigators, Nguyen-Van-Tam JS. **Effectiveness of neuraminidase inhibitors** in reducing mortality in patients admitted to hospital with influenza A **H1N1pdm09** virus infection: a meta-analysis of individual participant data. Lancet Respir Med. 2014 May;2(5):395-404.

NACI: National Advisory Committee on Immunization. Statement on seasonal trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine (TIV) for **2010-2011**. CCDR 2010;36(ACS-6):1-49. www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/10vol36/acs-6/index-eng.php (accessed August 30, 2010).

NACI: Statement on Seasonal Influenza vaccine for **2011-2012**. CCDR Sept 2011 (ACS-5) Vol 37. http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/11vol37/acs-dcc-5/index-eng.php

NACI 2011: Recommendations on the use of **intradermal trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine** (TIV-ID). http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/11vol37/acs-dcc-4/index-eng.php

Napolitano LM, Angus DC, Uyeki TM. **Critically Ill** Patients With Influenza A(**H1N1**)pdm09 Virus Infection in 2014. JAMA. 2014 Feb 24.
Neto HB, Farhat CK, Tregnaghi MW, et al.; for the D153-P504 LAIV Study Group. Efficacy and Safety of **1 and 2 Doses of Live Attenuated** Influenza Vaccine in Vaccine-Naive Children. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2009 May;28(5):365-371.
Neuzil KM, et al. Immunogenicity and reactogenicity of **1 versus 2 doses** of trivalent inactivated influenza vaccine in vaccine-naive 5-8-year-old children. J Infect Dis. 2006 Oct 15;194(8):1032-9. Epub 2006 Sep 11.
Nicoll A, Sprenger M. **Low effectiveness** undermines promotion of seasonal influenza vaccine. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Jan;13(1):7-9.
Nichol KL, Nordin JD, Nelson DB, Mullooly JP, Hak E. Effectiveness of influenza vaccine in the **community-dwelling elderly**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 4;357(14):1373-81. During 10 seasons, influenza vaccination was associated with significant reductions in the risk of hospitalization for pneumonia or influenza and in the risk of death among community-dwelling elderly persons. Vaccine delivery to this high-priority group should be improved.
Nicholson KG, Abrams KR, Batham S, et al. Immunogenicity and safety of a two-dose schedule of **whole-virion and AS03(A)-adjuvanted** 2009 influenza A (H1N1) vaccines: a randomised, multicentre, age-stratified, head-to-head trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Feb;11(2):91-101.

Noah MA, Peek GJ, Finney SJ, et al. Referral to an **extracorporeal membrane oxygenation center** and mortality among patients with severe 2009 influenza A(H1N1) [published online October 5, 2011]. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2011.1471.

Nolan T, Bernstein DI, Block SL, et al. for the LAIV Study Group. Safety and Immunogenicity of **Concurrent Administration** of Live Attenuated Influenza Vaccine With Measles-Mumps-Rubella and Varicella Vaccines to Infants 12 to 15 Months of Age.Pediatrics. 2008 Mar;121(3):508-516. Concurrent administration of live attenuated influenza vaccine with measles-mumps-rubella vaccine and varicella vaccine provided equivalent immunogenicity, compared with separate administration, and was well tolerated.

Nolan T, Roy-Ghanta S, Montellano M, et al. Relative Efficacy of **AS03-Adjuvanted Pandemic Influenza A(H1N1) Vaccine in Children**: Results of a Controlled, Randomized Efficacy Trial. J Infect Dis. 2014 May 2.

Nordin JD, Kharbanda EO, Benitez GV, Nichol et al. **Maternal safety of trivalent inactivated influenza** vaccine in pregnant women. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Mar;121(3):519-25.

Noti JD, Blachere FM, McMillen CM, Lindsley, et al. **High humidity** leads to loss of infectious influenza virus from simulated coughs. PLoS One. 2013;8(2):e57485.

Osterholm MT, Kelley NS, Sommer A, et al. Efficacy and effectiveness of **influenza vaccines**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; online Oct 26.

Oner AF, et al. Avian Influenza A (**H5N1**) Infection in Eastern Turkey in 2006. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 23;355(21):2179-85.

Parboosing R, Bao Y, Shen L, et al. Gestational Influenza and **Bipolar Disorder** in Adult Offspring. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 May 8:1-8.

Partinen M, Kornum BR, Plazzi G, et al. **Narcolepsy** as an autoimmune disease: the role of **H1N1** infection and vaccination. Lancet Neurol. 2014 Jun;13(6):600-613.

Pasternak B, Svanström H, Mølgaard-Nielsen D, et al. Vaccination against **pandemic A/H1N1 2009 influenza in pregnancy** and risk of fetal death: cohort study in Denmark. BMJ 2012;344:e2794.

Pasternak B, Svanstro¨m H, Mølgaard-Nielsen D, Krause TG, et al. Risk of adverse **fetal outcomes following administration of a pandemic influenza A(H1N1) vaccine** during pregnancy. JAMA. 2012;308(2):165-174.

Paton Nicholas I, Lee Lawrence, Xu Ying, et al. **Chloroquine** for influenza prevention: a randomised, double-blind, placebo controlled trial, Lancet Infectious Diseases, 5 May 2011.

Payne D. **Tamiflu: the battle for secret drug data**. BMJ. 2012 Oct 29;345:e7303.

Pham T, Combes A, Rozé H, et al. **Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation** for pandemic influenza A(H1N1)– induced acute respiratory distress syndrome: a cohort study and propensity-matched analysis. AmJ Respir Crit Care Med 2013;187:276–285.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Canadian** Influenza update 2006-07. Sept 2006

Phrommintikul A, Kuanprasert S, et al. **Influenza vaccination reduces cardiovascular events** in patients with acute coronary syndrome. Eur Heart J. 2011 Jul;32(14):1730-5.

Piedra PA et al. Effects of **oseltamivir on influenza-related complications in children** with chronic medical conditions. *Pediatrics* 2009 Jul; 124:170.

Pierce M, Kurinczuk JJ, Spark P, et al. UKOSS. **Perinatal outcomes** after maternal 2009/H1N1 infection: national cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Jun 14;342:d3214.

Poehling KA, et al. Accuracy and impact of a point-of-care **rapid influenza test** in young children with respiratory illnesses. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Jul;160(7):713-8. (InfoPOEMs: Rapid influenza testing is very accurate, but the results don't seem to influence care in a meaningful way other than to decrease testing in those children seen in the emergency department. (LOE = 1b))

Poehling KA, et al.; New Vaccine Surveillance Network. The underrecognized burden of influenza in **young children**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 6;355(1):31-40.

Poehling KA, Szilagyi PG, Staat MA, et al. New Vaccine Surveillance Network. Impact of **maternal immunization** on influenza hospitalizations in infants. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Jun;204(6 Suppl 1):S141-8.

Poehling KA, Edwards KM, Griffin MR, et al. The **burden of influenza in young children**, 2004-2009. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb;131(2):207-16.

Presanis AM, Pebody RG, Paterson BJ, et al. **Changes in severity of 2009 pandemic A/H1N1** influenza in England: a Bayesian evidence synthesis. BMJ. 2011 Sep 8;343:d5408.

Price, CS., Thompson, WW., et al. Prenatal and Infant Exposure to **Thimerosal** From Vaccines and Immunoglobulins and Risk of **Autism**. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2010-0309.

Price D, Chan D, Greaves N. **Physician surveillance of influenza**: Collaboration between primary care and public health. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Jan;60(1):e7-e15

Public Health Agency of **Canada Statement on Influenza Vaccination for the 2007-2008 Season** http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/07vol33/acs-07/index_e.html

Public Health Agency of **Canada Statement on Influenza Vaccination for the 2008-2009 Season** http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/08vol34/acs-3/index-eng.php

Prymula R, Siegrist CA, Chlibek R, et al. Effect of prophylactic **paracetamol/acetaminophen** administration at time of vaccination on febrile reactions and antibody responses in children: two open-label, randomised controlled trials. Lancet. 2009 Oct 17;374(9698):1339-50.

Qi X, et al. Probable **person to person** transmission of novel avian influenza A (**H7N9**) virus in Eastern China, 2013: epidemiological investigation. BMJ. 2013 Aug 6;347:f4752.

Quach S, Hamid JS, Pereira JA, et al. Influenza vaccination coverage across **ethnic groups** in Canada. CMAJ. 2012 Sep 10.

Randolph AG et al. **Critically ill children** during the 2009–2010 influenza pandemic in the United States. Pediatrics 2011 Dec; 128:e1

Ribeiro AC, Guedes LK, Moraes JC, et al. **Reduced seroprotection after pandemic H1N1 influenza** adjuvant-free vaccination in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: implications for clinical practice. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Dec;70(12):2144-7.

Rivetti D, Vaccines for preventing influenza in the elderly. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004876.

Rubinstein E, Predy G, Sauvé L, et al. The responses of **Aboriginal Canadians to adjuvanted pandemic (H1N1)** 2009 influenza vaccine. CMAJ. 2011 Aug 8.

Rubinstein F, Micone P, Bonotti A, et al. "EVA" Study Research Group (Estudio "Embarazo y Vacuna Antigripal"). Influenza **A/H1N1 MF59 adjuvanted vaccine in pregnant**

women and adverse perinatal outcomes: multicentre study. BMJ. 2013 Feb 4;346:f393.
Sachedina N, Donaldson LJ. **Paediatric mortality** related to pandemic influenza A **H1N1** infection in England: an observational population-based study. Lancet. 2010 Oct 26.
Salmon DA, Proschan M, Forshee R, et al; the **H1N1** GBS Meta-Analysis Working Group. Association between **Guillain-Barré syndrome** and influenza A (H1N1) 2009 monovalent inactivated vaccines in the USA: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2013 Mar 12. (1.6 excess cases of GBS per million people vaccinated)
Saito S, Minakami H, Nakai A, et al. Outcomes of **infants exposed to oseltamivir or zanamivir in utero** during pandemic (H1N1) 2009. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Apr 9.
Scharpé J, Evenepoel P, Maes B, et al. Influenza Vaccination Is Efficacious and Safe in **Renal Transplant** Recipients. Am J Transplant. 2007 Dec 19; [Epub ahead of print]
Schechter R, Grether JK. Continuing increases in **autism** reported to California's developmental services system: mercury in retrograde. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Jan;65(1):19-24.
Sheffield JS, Greer LG, Rogers VL, et al. Effect of influenza vaccination in the **first trimester of pregnancy**. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Sep;120(3):532-7.
Short KR, Kroeze EJ, Fouchier RA, Kuiken T. Pathogenesis of **influenza-induced acute respiratory distress syndrome**. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Nov 12.
Shuler CM, et al. Vaccine effectiveness against medically attended, laboratory-confirmed influenza among children aged 6 to 59 months, 2003-2004. Pediatrics. 2007 Mar;119(3):e587-95. Full vaccination provided measurable protection against laboratory-confirmed influenza among children who were aged 6 to 59 months during a season with suboptimal vaccine match.
Shun-Shin Matthew, Thompson Matthew, Heneghan Carl, et al. **Neuraminidase inhibitors** for treatment and prophylaxis of influenza in **children**: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials**.** BMJ 2009;339:b3172, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3172 (Published 10 August 2009)
Simonsen L, Taylor RJ, Viboud C, et al. Mortality benefits of influenza vaccination in elderly people: an ongoing controversy. Lancet Infect Dis. 2007 Oct;7(10):658-66. We conclude that frailty selection bias and use of non-specific endpoints such as all-cause mortality have led cohort studies to greatly exaggerate vaccine benefits. The remaining evidence base is currently insufficient to indicate the magnitude of the mortality benefit, if any, that elderly people derive from the vaccination programme.
Simonsen L, Spreeuwenberg P, Lustig R, et al; GLaMOR Collaborating Teams. **Global mortality estimates** for the **2009 Influenza Pandemic** from the GLaMOR project: a modeling study. PLoS Med. 2013 Nov;10(11):e1001558
Simpson CR, Ritchie LD, Robertson C, et al. Effectiveness of **H1N1 vaccine** for the prevention of pandemic influenza in **Scotland**: a retrospective observational cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; published online June 26.
Siriwardena AN, Gwini SM, Coupland C. Influenza vaccination, pneumococcal vaccination and risk of **AMI**: Matched case-control study. CMAJ 2010; DOI:10.1503/cmaj.091891.
Skowronski, DM., Hottes, TS., Janjua, NZ., et al. Prevalence of **seroprotection against** the pandemic (H1N1) virus after the 2009 pandemic. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100910.
Skowronski Danuta M, Janjua Naveed Z, De Serres Gaston, et al. Effectiveness of **AS03 adjuvanted pandemic H1N1** vaccine: case-control evaluation based on sentinel surveillance system **in Canada**, autumn 2009. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.c7297 (Published 3 February 2011)
Skowronski DM, Hottes TS, Chong M, et al. Randomized controlled trial of dose response to influenza vaccine in **children aged 6 to 23 months**. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug;128(2):e276-89.
Skowronski DM, Moser FS, Janjua NZ, et al. **H3N2v and other influenza epidemic risk** based on age-specific estimates of sero-protection and contact network interactions. PLoS One. 2013;8(1):e54015.
Smith S, Demicheli V, Di Pietrantonj C, et al. Vaccines for preventing influenza in healthy children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD004879**.**
Smith SC Jr, et al. AHA/ACC guidelines for **secondary prevention** for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update: endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. **2006** May 16;113(19):2363-72. http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/113/19/2363
Smith JR, Sacks S. Incidence of **neuropsychiatric adverse events** in influenza patients treated with oseltamivir or no antiviral treatment. Int J Clin Pract. 2009 Apr;63(4):596-605.
South East Asia Infectious Disease Clinical Research Network. Effect of **double dose oseltamivir** on clinical and virological outcomes in children and adults admitted to hospital with severe influenza: double blind randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 May 30;346:f3039.
SteelFisher GK, Blendon RJ, Ward JRM, et al. **Public response** to the 2009 infl uenza A H1N1 pandemic: a polling study in five countries. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; online Oct 5.
Steinhoff MC, Omer SB, Roy E, et al. Neonatal outcomes after **influenza immunization during pregnancy**: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 3;184(6):645-53.
Steinhoff MC, MacDonald N, Pfeifer D, et al. **Influenza vaccine in pregnancy**: policy and research strategies. Lancet. 2014 May 10;383(9929):1611-3.
Stockwell MS, Kharbanda EO, Martinez RA, et al. Effect of a **text messaging** intervention on influenza vaccination in an urban, lowincome pediatric and adolescent population: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012;307(16):1702-1708.
Stockwell MS, Broder K, Larussa P, et al. Risk of Fever After Pediatric **Trivalent Inactivated Influenza Vaccine and 13-Valent Pneumococcal Conjugate** Vaccine. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Jan 6.
Szakács A, Darin N, Hallböök T. Increased childhood incidence of **narcolepsy** in western Sweden after **H1N1** influenza vaccination. Neurology 2013;80:1315–1321.
Talbot TR, Talbot HK. Influenza Prevention Update: Examining Common **Arguments Against Influenza Vaccination**. JAMA. 2013 Jan 18:1-2.
Tanaka, Toshihiro, Nakajima, Ken, et al. Safety of **neuraminidase inhibitors** against novel influenza A (**H1N1) in pregnant** and breastfeeding women. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.090866
Tessmer A, Welte T, Schmidt-Ott R et al. for CAPNETZ study group. **Influenza vaccination** is associated with reduced severity of community acquired pneumonia. Eur Respir J. 2010 Dec 9.
Thomas RE, RussellM, Lorenzetti D. **Interventions to increase influenza vaccination** rates of those 60 years and older in the community. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 9. Art.No.: CD005188. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005188.pub2.

Thomas RE, Jefferson T, Lasserson TJ. Influenza **vaccination for healthcare workers** who work with the elderly. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Feb 17;(2):CD005187.

Thomas RE, Jefferson T, Lasserson TJ. Influenza **vaccination for healthcare workers** who care for people aged 60 or older living in long-term care institutions. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 22;7:CD005187. The results for specific OUTCOMES: laboratory-proven influenza or its complications (lower respiratory tract infection, or hospitalisation or death due to lower respiratory tract illness) did not identify a benefit of healthcare worker vaccination on these key outcomes. This review did not find information on co-interventions with healthcare worker vaccination: hand-washing, face masks, early detection of laboratory-proven influenza, quarantine, avoiding admissions, antivirals and asking healthcare workers with influenza or influenza-like-illness (ILI) not to work. This review does not provide reasonable evidence to support the vaccination of healthcare workers to prevent influenza in those aged 60 years or older resident in LTCIs.

Thorne-Humphrey LM, Goralski KB, et al. **Oseltamivir pharmacokinetics in morbid obesity** (OPTIMO trial). J Antimicrob Chemother. 2011;66:2083-91.

Thompson WW, Price C, Goodson B, et al.; Vaccine Safety Datalink Team. Early **thimerosal exposure** and neuropsychological outcomes at 7 to 10 years. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 27;357(13):1281-92. Our study does not support a causal association between early exposure to mercury from thimerosal-containing vaccines and immune globulins and deficits in neuropsychological functioning at the age of 7 to 10 years.

To KK, Chan JF, et al. The emergence of influenza A **H7N9** in human beings 16 years after influenza A **H5N1**: a tale of two cities. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Sep;13(9):809-21.

Treanor JJ, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of an inactivated subvirion influenza A **(H5N1) vaccine**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 30;354(13):1343-51.

Treanor JJ, et al. Safety & immunogenicity of baculovirus-expressed (non-egg) hemagglutinin influenza vaccine: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Apr11;297(14):1577-82.

Treanor JJ, Talbot HK, Ohmit SE, et al. US Flu-VE Network. **Effectiveness of seasonal influenza vaccines** in the United States during a season with circulation of all three vaccine strains. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Oct;55(7):951-9.

Trotta F, Da Cas R, Spila Alegiani S, et al. Evaluation of the safety of **A/H1N1 pandemic vaccine during pregnancy**: cohort study. BMJ 2014;348:g3361.

Udell JA, Zawi R, Bhatt DL, et al. Association between **influenza vaccination and cardiovascular outcomes** in high-risk patients: ameta-analysis. JAMA. 2013. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.279206.

Uyeki TM. **Preventing and Controlling Influenza** with Available Interventions. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 22

van Assen S, Holvast A, Benne CA, et al. Humoral responses after influenza vaccination are severely reduced in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with **rituximab**. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Dec 28;62(1):75-81. [Epub ahead of print]

Vanhems Philippe; Voirin Nicolas; Roche Sylvain; et al. **Risk of Influenza-Like Illness in an Acute Health Care Setting** During Community Influenza Epidemics in 2004-2005, 2005-2006, and 2006-2007: A Prospective Study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(2):151-157.

Vesikari T et al. Oil-in-water emulsion **adjuvant** with influenza vaccine in young children. N Engl J Med 2011 Oct 13; 365:1406. (has MF59 contains squalene)

Viasus D, Paño-Pardo JR, Pachón J, et al. for the Novel Influenza A(H1N1) Study Group of the Spanish Network for Research in Infectious Diseases (REIPI). **Timing of Oseltamivir** Administration and Outcomes in Hospitalized Adults With Pandemic 2009 Influenza A(H1N1) Virus Infection. Chest. 2011 Oct;140(4):1025-1032.

Vij NK, Stryker CC, Esper FP, et al. Influenza A/H1N1/09-10 **Infections in a NICU** During the 2009-2010 H1N1 **Pandemic**. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov;128(5):e1297-301.

Waddington CS, Walker WT, Oeser C, et al. Safety and immunogenicity of AS03B adjuvanted split virion versus non-adjuvanted whole virion H1N1 influenza vaccine in UK children aged 6 months-12 years: open label, randomised, parallel group, multicentre study. BMJ. 2010 May 27;340:c2649. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2649.

Wang Z, Tobler S, Roayaei J, Eick A. Live attenuated or **inactivated influenza** vaccines and medical encounters for respiratory illnesses among US military personnel. JAMA. 2009 Mar 4;301(9):945-53. Epub 2009 Mar 2. Vaccination with TIV was associated with fewer medical encounters related to pneumonia and influenza compared with LAIV or no immunization. In this annually immunized population, this effect was less apparent in those vaccinated with LAIV.

Wang C, Cao B, Liu QQ, et al. **Oseltamivir Compared With the Chinese Traditional Therapy Maxingshigan-Yinqiaosan** in the Treatment of H1N1 Influenza: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 16;155(4):217-225.

Webster, Duncan, Li, Yan, Bastien, Nathalie, et al. **Oseltamivir-resistant pandemic H1N1 influenza**. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.100313

Williams Derek J.; Hall Matthew; Brogan Thomas V.; et al. **Influenza Coinfection and Outcomes in Children With Complicated Pneumonia**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2011;0(2011):archpediatrics.2010.295.

WHO Jan 18/07 - Two people who died of bird flu in Egypt last month had a strain of the H5N1 virus that has shown moderate resistance to the frontline antiviral Tamiflu, the World Health Organization (WHO) said on Thursday. http://www.who.int/csr/disease/avian_influenza/en/index.html

WHO May 2007, New data published by the World Health Organization (WHO) has confirmed a low frequency of resistance to the flu drug Tamiflu between 2003 and 2006, Roche announced. The information, published by WHO's Neuraminidase Inhibitor Susceptibility Network, shows that resistance to Tamiflu (oseltamivir) of approximately 0.3 percent was seen during the past three influenza seasons, during which the drug was used extensively in Japan. This level of resistance is extremely low compared with the 65 percent rate seen in Japan with another antiviral, amantadine.

Wong K, Campitelli MA, Stukel TA, Kwong JC. Estimating influenza vaccine **effectiveness** in **community-dwelling elderly** patients using the instrumental variable analysis method [published online February 27, 2012]. *Arch Intern Med*. 2012.

Wong KK, Jain S, Blanton L, et al. Influenza-associated **pediatric deaths in the United States**, 2004-2012. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov;132(5):796-804.
Writing Committee of the Second World Health Organization Consultation on Clinical Aspects of Human Infection with Avian Influenza A (H5N1) Virus, Abdel-Ghafar AN, Chotpitayasunondh T, Gao Z, Hayden FG, et al. **Update on avian influenza A (H5N1)** virus infection in humans. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):261-73.
Writing Committee of the WHO Consultation on Clinical Aspects of **Pandemic (H1N1) 2009 Influenza**, Clinical Aspects of Pandemic 2009 Influenza A (H1N1) Virus Infection. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1708-1719.
Wu J et al. **Safety and effectiveness of a 2009 H1N1 vaccine** in Beijing. *N Engl J Med* 2010 Dec 16; 363:2416.
Xiao-Feng Liang, Li Li, Da-Wei Liu, et al. Safety of Influenza A (**H1N1**) Vaccine in **Postmarketing Surveillance** in China. February 2, 2011 (10.1056/NEJMoa1008553)
Yu H, Cowling BJ, Feng L, et al. Human infection with avian infl uenza A **H7N9** virus: an assessment of clinical severity. Lancet 2013; online June 24.
Yu Hongjie, Liao Qiaohong, Yuan Yuan, et al. Effectiveness of **oseltamivir** on disease progression and viral RNA shedding in patients with mild pandemic 2009 influenza A H1N1: opportunistic retrospective study of medical charts in China. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c4779 (Published 28 Sept 2010).
Yu H, Wu JT, et al. Eff ect of closure of **live poultry markets** on poultry-to-person transmission of avian infl uenza A **H7N9** virus: an ecological study. Lancet 2013; online Oct 31.
Zaman K, Roy E, Arifeen SE, Rahman M, Raqib R, et al.. Effectiveness of **Maternal Influenza Immunization** in Mothers and Infants. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 17. [Epub ahead of print] Inactivated influenza vaccine reduced proven influenza illness by 63% in infants up to 6 months of age and averted approximately a third of all febrile respiratory illnesses in mothers and young infants. Maternal influenza immunization is a strategy with substantial benefits for both mothers and infants.

WEBSITES & Updates:

Update: Influenza Activity --- United States, September 28--November 29, 2008

During September 28--November 29, 2008, influenza activity remained low in the United States. Of the few influenza viruses characterized thus far this season, **most are antigenically** related to the strains included in the 2008--09 influenza **vaccine**. Oseltamivir-resistant influenza A (H1N1) viruses have been detected, but currently available data are insufficient to predict their prevalence for the 2008--09 season. This report summarizes U.S. influenza activity* since the last update (1) and reviews new influenza vaccine recommendations for the current season. During September 28--November 29, 2008, approximately 150 World Health Organization (WHO) and National Respiratory and Enteric Virus Surveillance System collaborating laboratories in the United States tested 24,657 respiratory specimens for influenza viruses; 365 (1.5%) were positive (Figure 1). Of these, 282 (77.3%) were influenza A viruses, and 83 (22.7%) were influenza B viruses. One hundred twenty-eight (45.4%) of the 282 influenza A viruses were subtyped; 112 (87.5%) of these were influenza A (H1) viruses, and 16 (12.5%) were influenza A (H3) viruses. Influenza-positive tests have been reported from 26 states in eight of the nine surveillance regions since September 28.

Enhanced surveillance for oseltamivir-resistant viruses is ongoing at CDC. Alternatives for antiviral treatment in the context of widely circulating **oseltamivir-resistant** viruses have been suggested. These treatment options, which might include preferential use of zanamivir or therapy with a combination of antivirals for certain patients, have been outlined in the ACIP 2008 influenza recommendations.†† Currently, the neuraminidase inhibitors oseltamivir and zanamivir remain the recommended medications for treatment and chemoprophylaxis of influenza. Clinicians should **remain alert for changes in recommendations** that might occur as the 2008--09 influenza season progresses. Recommendations regarding the use of antiviral medications might be revised if surveillance data indicate a substantial and widespread increase in the prevalence of oseltamivir-resistant influenza viruses in the United States. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5749a3.htm?s_cid=mm5749a3_e

CDC Flu Update:

http://www.cdc.gov/flu/

http://www.cdc.gov/flu/about/season/index.htm

Public Health Agency of Canada- FluWatch:

http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/fluwatch/

Swine Flue Outbreak – 2009 (Mexico & worldwide extension)

http://www.who.int/mediacentre/news/statements/2009/h1n1_20090427/en/index.html
http://www.cdc.gov/swineflu/

Primaquine 26.3mg tab (= 15mg base) ✗▼ PL

Terminal prophylaxis: effective against P. *vivax* & P. *ovale*. Used for pts that have had long exposure to malaria endemic areas (>8wks)[36]. Not required for travel to Haiti or the Dominican Republic as of July06 [2].

- **Chloroquine/doxycycline/mefloquine prophylaxis**: primaquine taken in conjunction with the last 2 wks of post-exposure prophylaxis, but may be taken immediately after.
- **Atovaquone/proguanil prophylaxis:** primaquine is taken during atovaquone/ proguanil post-exposure prophylaxis & then for an additional 7-14 days after.

Primaquine eradicates latent parasites in the liver & rapidly kills mature gametocytes (even falciparum).

Pediatric Dosing age >9yrs for prevention; any age for tx

Prophylaxis: 0.5 mg(base)/kg/day
Terminal Prophylaxis: 0.5 mg/kg/day x14d

Adult Dosing

Prophylaxis: 52.6 mg (30 mg base) DAILY $9
Terminal Proph.: 30 mg base/d x 14d $9

For prophylaxis: begin 1-2d prior to entering

Comments

Second-line for chloroquine resistant areas

- 85- 95% effective against P. *falciparum* & P. *vivax*
- **Only therapy to prevent relapse from P. vivax & P.ovale** due to dormant hypnozoites in liver (relapse may occur within 5 years of exposure)

CI: **G6PD deficiency**/favism, pregnancy,rh. arthritis, lupus
SE: Well tolerated. GI upset; Take with food.
Missed Dose: Take next dose ASAP. However, if it is almost time for your next dose, skip the missed dose & go back to your regular dosing schedule. Do not double doses. **Take with food; not grapefruit juice**

Drug Treatment of Malaria: Tx will vary depending on species of malaria. For severe: (IV quinine or artesunate) + (Atovaquone/proguanil or doxycycline or clindamycin)

Other Investigational Drugs: **IV artesunate**: investigational in the USA for treatment of severe malaria. {May be accessed in Canada through the Canadian Malarial Network. It is an alternative to quinine with less side effects, although limited long term experience with potential side effects from recurrent use.}

{Recent historical resistance trends: {choroquine sensitive areas: travel to **Caribbean** including Haiti and rural areas of Dominican Republic; travelers visiting resort areas not generally at risk; travel to Central America except Panama, Mexico, Argentina; parts of China / Middle east; geographic risk and resistance trends change over time.}

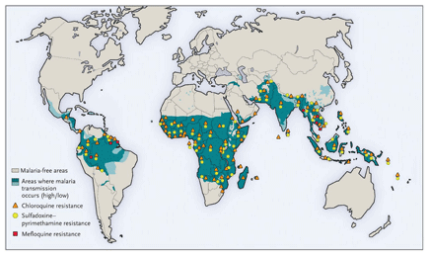
Approximate malaria risk (1 month stay without chemoprophylaxis): (source: CCDR 2000 Malaria Recommendations, p.3)

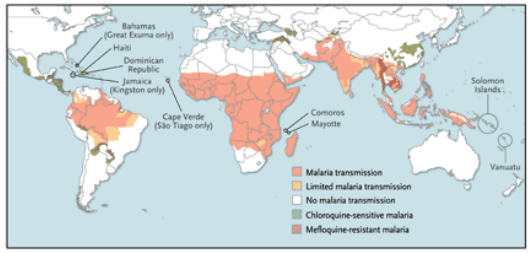
-	Oceania (Papua New Guinea, Irian Jaya, Solomon Islands, and Vanuatu)	1:30 or higher
-	Sub-Saharan Africa	1:50
-	Indian Subcontinent	1:250
-	Southeast Asia	1:1000
-	South America	1:2,500
-	Central America	1:10,000

- Risk also ↑'d with >6month stay, in part due to underuse of protection measures.
- Stand-By Emergency Treatment (self-admin) may be recommended in select cases.

References – Malaria Prophylaxis – www.RxFiles.ca

[1] WHO. Guidelines for the **treatment of malaria, 2nd edition. 2010**. www.who.int/malaria/publications/atoz/9789241547925/en/index.html
World Health Organization. (2006). **WHO Guidelines** for the treatment of Malaria. Geneva, Switzerland:. Website: http://www.who.int/malaria/ {**Other websites**: www.iamat.org & www.istm.org }





Thumbnails: Areas of Malaria Transmission and Antimalarial Drug Resistance. Data on malaria transmission are for 2007 and are from the World Health Organization. Data on drug resistance are for 2004 and are from the Roll Back Malaria partnership.**NEJM** June 5,2008. 2nd Map Thumbnail: NEJM Aug 7, 2008. **CDC Map**: http://cdc-malaria.ncsa.uiuc.edu/

[2] **Health Canada** – Malaria Website: http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/tmp-pmv/info/pal_mal_e.html#globaldist {Health Canada 2004. Supplement Canadian Recommendations … Prevention & Treatment of Malaria Among International Travelers. CCDR 2004;30SI:I-62}
Canadian Recommendations for the Prevention and Treatment of Malaria Among International Travellers – 2009 http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/09pdf/35s1-eng.pdf

[3] Baird JK. Effectiveness of antimalarial drugs. New England Journal of Medicine. 352(15):1565-77, 2005 Apr 14.

[4] Malaria in the Dominican Republic: Public Health Agency (n.d.). Retrieved June 15, 2006, from Public Health Agency of Canada Web site: http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/tmp-pmv/2006/mal_dr0131_e.html

[5] Gray J (Ed.). (2003). Therapeutic Choices. Ottawa:Canadian Pharmacists Association.

[6] Koda-Kimble MA, et al (Ed.). (2005) Applied Therapeutics: the clinical use of drugs 8th edition. Philadelphia : Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

[7] Recent health advisory: malaria in the Dominican Republic. Parmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2005;21(1):210122

[8] Hughes C, Tucker R, Bannister B, et al. Malaria prophylaxis for long-term travellers. Commun Dis Public Health. 2003 Sep;6(3):200-8.

[9] **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).** Health Information for the International Traveler 2005-2006. Atlanta: US Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, 2005. {"If the switch occurs 4 weeks or more before leaving the risk area, A/P should be taken for the remainder of the stay in the risk area and for one week thereafter. If the switch occurs less than four weeks before leaving the risk area, A/P should be taken for four weeks after the switch."} http://www.cdc.gov/malaria/ Map: http://cdc-malaria.ncsa.uiuc.edu/

[10] Cockburn R, Newton PN, Agyarko EK et al.. The global threat of counterfeit drugs. PLoS Med. 2005 Apr;2(4):e100. http://medicine.plosjournals.org/perlserv/?request=get-document&doi=10.1371/journal.pmed.0020100

[11] Canadian Pharmacists Association. (2005). Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties. Canada: Webcom Limited

[12] Lacy C, Armstrong L, Goldman M, et al. (2004). Lexi-Comp's Drug Information Handbook 12th Edition. Ohio: Lexi-Comp.

[13] Saskatchewan Health. (2006). The Saskatchewan Formulary 56th Edition. Regina.

[14] USP DI (2006). Drug Information for the Healthcare Professional - 26th Ed. Retrieved June 14, 2006, from http://online.statref.com/document.aspx?fxid=6&docid=4023

[15] Canadian Pharmacists Association (2006). Electronic Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties. Retrieved 17 June 2006, from http://e-cps.pharmacists.ca.cyber.usask.ca/CPHA/main.htm

[16] Gilbert, D. N., R. C. Moellering, G. M. Eliopoulos, and M. A. Sande (eds). (2004). **The Sanford guide** to antimicrobial therapy, 2004. 34th ed. Antimicrobial Therapy, Inc., Hyde Park, VT.

[17] Health Canada. Canadian Immunization Guide 2002. Retrieved 01 August 2006, from http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/cig-gci/pdf/cdn_immuniz_guide-2002-6.pdf

[18] *Taylor W, Robert J, White, Nicholas J.* Drug Safety. 27(1):25-61, 2004.

[19] van Riemsdijk MM. Sturkenboom MC. Pepplinkhuizen L. Stricker BH. Mefloquine increases the risk of serious psychiatric events during travel abroad: a nationwide case-control study in the Netherlands. Journal of Clinical Psychiatry. 66(2):199-204, 2005 Feb.

[20] van Riemsdijk MM. Sturkenboom MC. Ditters JM. Tulen JH. Ligthelm RJ. Overbosch D. Stricker BH. Low body mass index is associated with an increased risk of neuropsychiatric adverse events and concentration impairment in women on mefloquine. British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology. 57(4):506-12, 2004 Apr.

[21] Croft AM. Clayton TC. World MJ. Side effects of mefloquine prophylaxis for malaria: an independent randomized controlled trial. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene. 91(2):199-203, 1997 Mar-Apr.

[22] Pennie RA. Koren G. Crevoisier C. Steady state pharmacokinetics of mefloquine in long-term travellers. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene. 87(4):459-62, 1993 Jul-Aug.

[23] Overbosch D. Schilthuis H. Bienzle U. Behrens RH. Kain KC. Clarke PD. Toovey S. Knobloch J. Nothdurft HD. Shaw D. Roskell NS. Chulay JD. Malarone International Study Team. Atovaquone-proguanil versus mefloquine for malaria prophylaxis in nonimmune travelers: results from a randomized, double-blind study. Clinical Infectious Diseases. 33(7):1015-21, 2001 Oct 1.

[24] Lobel HO. Miani M. Eng T. Bernard KW. Hightower AW. Campbell CC. Long-term malaria prophylaxis with weekly mefloquine. Lancet. 341(8849):848-51, 1993 Apr 3.

[25] Knobloch J. Long-term malaria prophylaxis for travelers. Journal of Travel Medicine. 11(6):374-8, 2004 Nov-Dec.

[26] Steffen R. Heusser R. Machler R. Bruppacher R. Naef U. Chen D. Hofmann AM. Somaini B. Malaria chemoprophylaxis among European tourists in tropical Africa: use, adverse reactions, and efficacy. Bulletin of the World Health Organization. 68(3):313-22, 1990.

[27] Croft, AMJ, Garner P. **Mefloquine** for preventing malaria in non-immune adult travelers. The **Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews** 2000, Issue 3. Art No.: CD000138. DOI 10.1002/14651858.CD000138.

[28] Saskatoon District Health. International Travel Manual. (M-10) (pp12-24).

[29] Rosser WW, Pennie RA, Pilla NJ and the Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines** for Community-acquired Infections. (Canadian)Toronto: **MUMS** Guideline Clearinghouse;2005. Updated **2012**.

[30] Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter: **Advice for Travelers**. May 2006; Vol4 (Issue 45). Updated **May 2012**

[31] Walsh DS. Eamsila C. Sasiprapha T. et al. Efficacy of monthly tafenoquine for prophylaxis of Plasmodium vivax and multidrug-resistant P. falciparum malaria. [Clinical Trial. Journal Article. Randomized Controlled Trial] Journal of Infectious Diseases. 190(8):1456-63, 2004 Oct

[32] Namale L, Burkiwa H. Tafenoquine for preventing malaria. (protocol) The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD004911.

[33] Graves P, Gelband H. **Vaccines** for preventing Malaria (SPf66). The **Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews** 2006, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD005966.

[34] Current malaria risk by country: http://www.cdc.gov/malaria/

[35]

Hydroxychloroquine PLAQUENIL,g 200mg tab

{Not used very often! Licensed for malaria in USA**}**

Second-line: chloroquine sensitive malaria

PL

- Only in chloroquine-sensitive P. *falciparum* malaria prevention

{Opthalmological exam periodically if used weekly low dose long term; risk very low in first 5yrs; if >5yrs (BMJ,CDC), or high risk (ACP)}.

Pediatric: 5 mg base/kg weekly (200 mg tab = 155 mg base) (Do not exceed adult dose)

- Adult: 400 mg **weekly**
- Begin **2 wks prior** to entering MRZ, continue during stay & **8 wks after** leaving MRZ

19

- **Caution**: pts with hepatic failure, **G6PD** deficiency, pre-existing auditory damage; psoriasis, prophyria {Pregnancy: considered safe} {May have lower retinal risk than chloroquine.}
- SE: N/V/D(↓ by giving with food or milk), pruritus, fatigue, seizures, headache & dizziness. Uncommon: alopecia, hair depigmentation, skin eruptions & seizures.
- DI: antacids, cimetidine, digoxin (increase dig level)
- Vaccine Interaction[17]: Assume same as chloroquine

[36] Juckett G. Malaria prevention in travelers. Am Fam Physician. 1999 May 1;59(9):2523-30, 2535-6. Review. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician 2000 Jan 1;61(1):50, 52.

Additional References:

AAO Task Force in ACP: Do you need to screen for hydroxychlorquine/Chloroquine retinopathy. 2008. Online at: http://www.acponline.org/clinical_information/guidelines/additional_sources/statement.htm

Abba K, Deeks JJ, Olliaro P, et al. **Rapid diagnostic tests** for diagnosing uncomplicated *P. falciparum* malaria in endemic countries. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD008122. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008122.pub2. The sensitivity and specificity of all RDTs is such that they can replace or extend the access of diagnostic services to effective treatment and so is not useful for detecting treatment failures. HRP-2 antibody types may be more sensitive but are less specific than pLDH antibody-based tests, but the differences are small. The HRP-2 antigen persists even after effective treatment and so is not useful for detecting treatment failures.

Achan J, Kakuru A, Ikilezi G, et al. **Antiretroviral agents and prevention of malaria** in HIV-infected Ugandan children. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov 29;367(22):2110-8.

Agnandji ST, Lell B, Soulanoudjingar SS, et al.RTS,S Clinical Trials Partnership. First results of phase 3 trial of **RTS,S/AS01 malaria vaccine** in African children. N Engl J Med. 2011 Nov 17;365(20):1863-75.

Amaratunga C, Sreng S, Suon S, et al. **Artemisinin-resistant** Plasmodium falciparum in Pursat province, western Cambodia: a parasite clearance rate study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Aug 29.

Ansah EK, Narh-Bana S, Epokor M, et al. **Rapid testing** for malaria in settings where microscopy is available and peripheral clinics where only presumptive treatment is available: a randomised controlled trial in Ghana. BMJ. 2010 Mar 5;340:c930. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c930.

Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections**. Canadian - New-**2012**. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse. http://www.mumshealth.com/

Artesunate IV for severe malaria by Special Access Program in Canada.

Asante KP, Abdulla S, Agnandji S, et al. Safety and efficacy of the **RTS,S/AS01(E) candidate malaria vaccine** given with expanded-programme-on-immunisation vaccines: 19 month follow-up of a randomised, open-label, phase 2 trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Jul 20.

Batchelor T, Gherardin T. Prevention of malaria in travellers. Aust Fam Physician. 2007;36(5):316-320.

Bazemore A, Huntington M. The **Pretravel Consultation**. Am Fam Physician. 2009;80 (6):583-590.

Bejon P, White MT, Olotu A, et al. Efficacy of **RTS,S malaria vaccines**: individual-participant pooled analysis of phase 2 data. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Feb 28.

Biai S, Rodrigues A, Gomes M, Ribeiro I, Sodemann M, Alves F, Aaby P. Reduced in-hospital mortality after improved management of children under 5 years admitted to hospital with malaria: randomised trial. BMJ. 2007 Oct 22; [Epub ahead of print]

Birbeck Gretchen L, Molyneux Malcolm E, Kaplan Peter W, et al. Blantyre Malaria Project Epilepsy Study (BMPES) of neurological outcomes (**epilepsy**) in retinopathy-positive paediatric **cerebral malaria** survivors: a prospective cohort study, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 9, Issue 12, December 2010

Briggs G, Freeman, Roger, Yaffe, Sumner, ed. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 9th ed: TechBooks

Canadian Recommendations for the Prevention and Treatment of Malaria Among International Travellers – **2009** http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/09pdf/35s1-eng.pdf

CDC: Malaria CDC 2008 **Travel Yellow book 2008** information http://wwwn.cdc.gov/travel/ybToc.aspx ; Peds dosing: http://wwwn.cdc.gov/travel/contentMalariaKidsHC.aspx

CDC: Malaria Surveillance — United States, 2011. Surveillance Summaries. November 1, 2013 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/ss6205a1.htm

CDC: Malaria **Diagnosis & Treatment** in the United States http://www.cdc.gov/malaria/diagnosis_treatment/

Chaccour CJ, Kaur H, Mabey D, Del Pozo JL. **Travel and fake artesunate**: a risky business. Lancet. 2012 Sep 22;380(9847):1120.

Checkley AM, Smith A, Smith V, et al. **Risk factors for mortality from imported** falciparum malaria in the United Kingdom over 20 years: an observational study. BMJ. 2012 Mar 27

Chen LH, Wilson ME, Schulagenhauf P. **Prevention** of malaria in long-term travelers. JAMA 2006;296(18),2234-44.

Chen LH, Wilson ME, Schlagenhauf P. Controversies and misconceptions in malaria **chemoprophylaxis** for travelers. JAMA. 2007 May 23;297(20):2251-63. Despite widespread reports on the adverse effects of mefloquine, controlled studies found that serious neuropsychiatric adverse events occur at rates comparable with or lower than other chemoprophylaxis drugs. Moreover, mefloquine does not appear to impair performance while driving, flying, or diving. Vivax malaria causes significant illness in travelers, but current first-line chemoprophylaxis agents do not prevent relapses of vivax malaria. Although not licensed in most countries as primary prophylaxis, primaquine effectively prevents relapses of vivax malaria.

Chico RM, Mayaud P, Ariti C, et al. Prevalence of **Malaria and Sexually Transmitted and Reproductive Tract Infections in Pregnancy** in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Systematic Review Malaria and STIs/RTIs in Pregnancy in Africa. JAMA. 2012 May 16;307(19):2079-86.

Clements AC, Reid HL, Kelly GC, Hay SI. Further **shrinking the malaria map**: how can geospatial science help to achieve malaria elimination? Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Aug;13(8):709-18.

Clinical Knowledge Summaries (CKS) – Malaria. Accessed at: www.cks.nhs.uk

Committee to Advise on Tropical medicine and Travel. **Statement on older travellers**. CCDR 2011;37(ASC2):1-24. http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/11vol37/acs-2/index-eng.php

Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel (**CATMAT**). **Fever in the Returning International Traveller** Initial Assessment Guidelines. July 2011 http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/11vol37/acs-3/pdf/returningtravellerfever-fievrevoyageurderetour-eng.pdf

Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel. Public Health Agency of Canada. Statement on **personal protective measures to prevent arthropod bites**. CCDR 2012;38(ACS-3). www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/12vol38/acs-dcc-3/index-eng.php (accessed December 17, 2012).

Corbel V, Akogbeto M, et al. Combination of malaria **vector control interventions in pyrethroid resistance** area in Benin: cluster randomised controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis; online June 7, 2012.

Cotter C, Sturrock HJ, Hsiang MS, et al. The changing epidemiology of **malaria elimination**: new strategies for new challenges. Lancet. 2013 Apr 15.

Crawley J, Sismanidis C, Goodman T, Milligan P; WHO Advisory Committee on serological responses to vaccines used in the Expanded Programme on Immunization in infants receiving Intermittent Preventive Treatment for malaria. Effect of **intermittent preventive treatment** for malaria during infancy on serological responses to measles and other vaccines used in the Expanded Programme on Immunization: results from five randomised controlled trials. Lancet. 2012 Jul 27.

Dhalla F, Gulati P, Sreerangaiah D, Abraham SM. A man with **thrombocytopenia**. BMJ. 2012 Feb 16;344:e826.

Dicko A, Doumbo O. Efficacy of **RTS,S malaria vaccine** given with EPI vaccines. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Jul 20.

Dondorp AM, Fanello CI, Hendriksen IC, et al. **Artesunate** versus quinine in the treatment of severe falciparum malaria in African children (AQUAMAT): an open-label, randomised trial. Lancet. 2010 Nov 7.

Dondorp Arjen M., Fairhurst Rick M., Slutsker Laurence. The Threat of **Artemisinin-Resistant Malaria**. N Engl J Med 365;12 nejm.org september 22, 2011

Eisele TP, Larsen DA, , et al. Malaria **prevention in pregnancy**, birthweight, and neonatal mortality: a meta-analysis of 32 national cross-sectional datasets in Africa. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; Sept 18.

Enayati A, Hemingway J, Garner P. **Electronic mosquito repellents** for preventing mosquito bites and malaria infection. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD005434. Field entomological studies confirm that EMRs have no effect on preventing mosquito bites. Therefore there is no justification for marketing them to prevent malaria infection.

Ezeamama AE, Spiegelman D, Hertzmark E, et al. **HIV infection and the incidence of malaria** among HIV-exposed children from Tanzania. J Infect Dis. 2012 May 15;205(10):1486-94.

Eziefula AC, Bousema T, Yeung S, et al. **Single dose primaquine** for clearance of Plasmodium falciparum gametocytes in children with uncomplicated malaria in Uganda: a randomised, controlled, double-blind, dose-ranging trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; published online Nov 11. http://dx.doi. org/10.1016/S1473-3099(13)70268-8.

FDA June /09 approved safety labeling revisions for chloroquine phosphate tablets (Aralen, sanofi-aventis US) to warn of the potential for serious adverse events in **nursing infants**. According to the FDA, a decision should be made whether to discontinue therapy or stop nursing, taking into account the potential clinical benefit of the drug to the mother. In a study of 11 lactating mothers, the maximum daily dose of the drug received by the breast-feeding infant was about 0.7% of the maternal start dose (600 mg base) in malaria chemotherapy. Separate chemoprophylaxis for the infant is required.

Feder HM, Mansilla-Rivera K. **Fever in Returning Travelers**-A Case-Based Approach- Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(8):524-530.

Flateau Clara, Le Loup Guillaume, Pialoux Gilles. Consequences of **HIV infection on malaria** and therapeutic implications: a systematic review. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; 11: 541–56.

Freedman DO. **Malaria prevention in short-term travelers**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 7;359(6):603-12.

Galappaththy G, Omari A, Tharyan P. Primaquine for preventing relapses in people with Plasmodium vivax malaria. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD004389.

Gogtay N, Kannan S, Thatte UM, et al. **Artemisinin-based combination therapy** for treating uncomplicated Plasmodium vivax malaria. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 25;10:CD008492. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008492.pub3. ACTs appear at least equivalent to chloroquine at effectively treating the blood stage of P. vivax infection. Even in areas where chloroquine remains effective, this finding may allow for simplified protocols for treating all forms of malaria with ACTs. In areas where chloroquine no longer cures the infection, ACTs offer an effective alternative.Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine is the most studied ACT. It may provide a longer period of post-treatment prophylaxis than artemether-lumefantrine or artesunate plus amodiaquine. This effect may be clinically important in high transmission settings whether primaquine is also given or not.

Griffith KS, Lewis LS, Mali S, Parise ME. **Treatment of malaria** in the United States: a systematic review. JAMA. 2007 May 23;297(20):2264-77.

Hay SI, Guerra CA, Gething PW, Patil AP, et al. A **world malaria map**: Plasmodium falciparum endemicity in 2007. PLoS Med. 2009 Mar 24;6(3):e1000048.

Hidalgo Kathleen, Lyles Adraine, Dean Stacey R. A Potential Interaction between **Warfarin and Atovaquone**. Ahead of Print on 1 January 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P491. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e3.

Hill DR, et al. The practice of travel medicine: guidelines by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Clin Infect Dis. 2006;43(12):1499-1539.

Hill N, Lenglet A, Arnéz AM, et al. Plant based **insect repellent and insecticide treated bed nets** to protect against malaria in areas of early evening biting vectors: double blind randomised placebo controlled clinical trial in the Bolivian Amazon. BMJ. 2007 Nov 17;335(7628):1023. Epub 2007 Oct 16. Insect repellents can provide protection against malaria. In areas where vectors feed in the early evening, effectiveness of treated nets can be significantly increased by using repellent between dusk and bedtime. This has important implications in malaria vector control programmes outside Africa and shows that the combined use of treated nets and insect repellents, as advocated for most tourists travelling to high risk areas, is fully justified.

Irvine Marie-Hélène, Einarson Adrienne, Bozzo Pina. Prophylactic use of **antimalarials during pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician November 2011 57: 1279-1281

Jarvis JN, Coltart CE, Pule M, et al. **Artemisinin** therapy and severe delayed haemolysis. Lancet. 2013 Jul 13;382(9887):180.

Johnson BA, Kalra MG. **Prevention of Malaria in Travelers**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 May 15;85(10):973-977.

Jourde-Chiche N, Mancini J, Dagher N et al. **Antimalarial ototoxicity**: an underdiagnosed complication? A study of spontaneous reports to the French Pharmacovigilance Network. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1586.

Kabyemela ER, Fried M, Kurtis JD, Duffy PE et al. Decreased susceptibility to Plasmodium falciparum infection in pregnant women with **iron deficiency**. J Infect Dis. 2008 Jul 15;198(2):163-6.

Kayentao K, Garner P, van Eijk AM, et al. **Intermittent preventive therapy for malaria during pregnancy** using 2 vs 3 or more doses of sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine and risk of low birth weight in Africa: systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2013 Feb 13;309(6):594-604.

Lalloo DG, Hill DR. **Preventing malaria in travellers**. BMJ. 2008 Jun 14;336(7657):1362-6.

Laufer MK, et al. Return of chloroquine antimalarial efficacy in Malawi. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 9;355(19):1959-66.

Leslie T, Mikhail A, Mayan I, et al. **Overdiagnosis and mistreatment** of malaria among febrile patients at primary healthcare level in Afghanistan: observational study. BMJ. 2012 Jul 24;345:e4389.

Llanos-Cuentas A, Lacerda MV, Rueangweerayut R, et al. **Tafenoquine plus chloroquine** for the treatment and relapse prevention of Plasmodium vivax malaria (DETECTIVE): a multicentre, double-blind, randomised, phase 2b dose-selection study. Lancet 2013; online Dec 19.

Lobel HO, et al. Use of malaria prevention measures by North American and European travelers to **East Africa**. J Travel Med. 2001;8(4):167-172.

Lobel HO, Kozarsky PE. Update on prevention of malaria for travelers. JAMA. 1997;278(21):1767-1771.

Marchant T, Schellenberg D, et al. Assessment of a national voucher scheme to deliver **insecticide-treated mosquito nets** to pregnant women. CMAJ 2010 182: 152-156.

Marmor MF, Kellner U, Lai TY, Lyons JS, Mieler WF; American Academy of Ophthalmology. Revised recommendations on screening for **chloroquine** and **hydroxychloroquine retinopathy**. Ophthalmology. 2011 Feb;118(2):415-22.

McGready R, Lee SJ, Wiladphaingern J, et al. Adverse effects of **falciparum and vivax malaria** and the safety of **antimalarial treatment in early pregnancy**: a population based study. Lancet Infect Dis 2011; published online Dec 13. DOI:10.1016/S1473-3099(11)70339-5.

Medical Letter on Drugs and Therapeutics: **Drugs for Parasitic Infections** 1st Ed. 2007.

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines: **Advice for Travelers**. Nov 2009.

Meremikwu M, et al. **Chemoprophylaxis and intermittent treatment** for preventing malaria in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD003756. Prophylaxis and intermittent treatment with antimalarial drugs reduce clinical malaria and severe anaemia in preschool children.

Mirza DM, Hashim MJ, Sheikh A. **Malaria**. BMJ. 2011 Mar 15;342:d1149. doi:10.1136/bmj.d1149.

Nadjm B, Amos B, Mtove G, et al. WHO guidelines for antimicrobial treatment in children admitted to hospital in an area of intense **Plasmodium falciparum** transmission: prospective study. BMJ. 2010 Mar 30;340:c1350.

Nevin RL, Pietrusiak PP, Caci JB. Prevalence of **contraindications to mefloquine** use among USA military personnel deployed to Afghanistan. Malar J. 2008 Feb 11;7:30.

Nayyar GM, Breman JG, Newton PN, Herrington J. **Poor-quality antimalarial drugs** in southeast Asia and sub-Saharan Africa. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Jun;12(6):488-96.

Noor AM, Kinyoki DK, et al. The changing risk of **Plasmodium falciparum malaria infection in Africa**: 2000-10: a spatial and temporal analysis of transmission intensity. Lancet. 2014 Feb 19.

Obaro S, Greenwood B. **Malaria and bacteraemia** in African children. Lancet. 2011 Sep 6.

Odaga J, Sinclair D, Lokong JA, et al. **Rapid diagnostic tests versus clinical diagnosis** for managing people with fever in malaria endemic settings. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 17;4:CD008998.

Okwundu CI, Nagpal S, Musekiwa A, Sinclair D. **Home- or community-based programmes for treating malaria**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD009527. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009527.pub2. Home- or community-based interventions which provide antimalarial drugs free of charge probably improve prompt access to antimalarials, and there is moderate quality evidence from rural Ethiopia that they may impact on childhood mortality when implemented in appropriate settings. Programmes which treat all fevers presumptively with antimalarials lead to overuse antimalarials, and potentially undertreat other causes of fever such as pneumonia. Incorporating RDT diagnosis into home- or community-based programmes formalariamay help to reduce this overuse of antimalarials, and has been shown to be safe under trial conditions.

Olotu A, Lusingu J, Leach A, et al.Efficacy of **RTS,S/AS01E malaria vaccine** and exploratory analysis on anti-circumsporozoite antibody titres and protection in children aged 5-17 months in Kenya and Tanzania: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Feb;11(2):102-9.

Olotu A, Fegan G, Wambua J, et al. **Four-year efficacy of RTS,S/AS01E** and its interaction with malaria exposure. N Engl J Med. 2013 Mar 21;368(12):1111-20.

Oniyangi O, Omari AA. Malaria chemoprophylaxis in sickle cell disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD003489. It is beneficial to give routine malaria chemoprophylaxis in sickle cell disease in areas where malaria is endemic.

Pasternak Bjorn; Hviid Anders. **Atovaquone-Proguanil Use in Early Pregnancy** and the Risk of Birth Defects. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(3):259-260.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Insect Repellants**. July 2010.

Phiri K et al. **Intermittent preventive therapy for malaria** with monthly artemether-lumefantrine for the post-discharge management of severe anaemia in children aged 4-59 months in southern Malawi: a multicentre, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Dec 13.

Phyo AP, Nkhoma S, Stepniewska K, et al. Emergence of artemisinin-resistant malaria on the western border of Thailand: a longitudinal study. Lancet 2012; 379: 1960–66.

Postels DG, Taylor TE, Molyneux M, et al. Neurologic outcomes in **retinopathy-negative cerebral malaria** survivors. Neurology. 2012 Sep 18;79(12):1268-72.

Prashanth GP, Maralihalli MB, Bagalkot PS, Joshi SN. **Intravenous Artesunate** for Transfusion-Transmitted Plasmodium vivax Malaria in a Preterm Neonate. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):e706-9.

Public Health Agency of Canada. Canada Communicable Disease Report. Committee to Advise on Tropical Medicine and Travel (CATMAT) statement. Statement on **pregnancy and travel**. Mar 2010 http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/ccdr-rmtc/10vol36/acs-2/index-eng.php

Pyae Pho A, Nkhoma S, Stepniewska K, et al. Emergence of **artemisinin-resistant** malaria on the western border of Thailand: a longitudinal study. Lancet 2012; online April 5.

Roestenberg M, Teirlinck AC, McCall MB, et al. Long-term protection against malaria after **experimental sporozoite inoculation**: an open-label follow-up study. Lancet. 2011 Apr 21.

Rosenthal Philip J.. Lessons from **Sickle Cell Disease** in the Treatment and Control of Malaria. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2549-2551.

Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RCOG). The **prevention of malaria in pregnancy**. London (UK): 2010 Apr.

Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RCOG). The **diagnosis and treatment of malaria in pregnancy**. London (UK) 2010 Apr.

RTS,S Clinical Trials Partnership. First results of phase 3 trial of **RTS,S/AS01 malaria vaccine** in African children. N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1102287

RTS,S Clinical Trials Partnership. A Phase 3 Trial of **RTS,S/AS01 Malaria Vaccine** in African Infants. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov 9.

Rueangweerayut R, Phyo AP, Uthaisin C, et al. **Pyronaridine-artesunate versus mefloquine plus artesunate** for malaria. N Engl J Med. 2012 Apr 5;366(14):1298-309.

Ruiz-Irastorza G, Ramos-Casals M, Brito-Zeron P, Khamashta MA. Clinical efficacy and side effects of antimalarials in systemic lupus erythematosus: a systematic review. Ann Rheum Dis 2010;69(1):20-28.

Sandison TG, Homsy J, Arinaitwe E, et al. Protective efficacy of **co-trimoxazole prophylaxis against malaria in HIV exposed** children in rural Uganda: a randomised clinical trial. BMJ. 2011 Mar 31;342:d1617. doi:10.1136/bmj.d1617.

Schwartz BS, Larocque RC, Ryan ET. **Travel medicine**. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun 5;156(11):ITC61.

Scott JA, Berkley JA, Mwangi I, et al. Relation between **falciparum malaria and bacteraemia** in Kenyan children: a population-based, case-control study and a longitudinal study. Lancet. 2011 Sep 6.

Shah NK, Dhillon GP, Dash AP, Arora U, Meshnick SR, Valecha N. Antimalarial drug **resistance of Plasmodium falciparum in India**: changes over time and space. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Jan;11(1):57-64.

Sinclair D, Donegan S, Lalloo DG. **Artesunate versus quinine for treating severe malaria**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD005967.

Stanczyk NM, Brookfield JF, Field LM, Logan JG. Aedes aegypti Mosquitoes Exhibit **Decreased Repellency by DEET** following Previous Exposure. PLoS One. 2013;8(2):e54438.

Talisuna AO, Karema C, et al. Mitigating the threat of **artemisinin resistance** in Africa: improvement of drug-resistance surveillance and response systems. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Nov;12(11):888-96.

Tan IL, Koralnik IJ, Rumbaugh JA, et al. Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy in a patient without immunodeficiency. Neurology. 2011 Jul 19;77(3):297-9. (treated with mefloquine)

Taylor Steve M.; Molyneux Malcolm E.; Simel David L.; et al. **Does This Patient Have Malaria**? *JAMA*. 2010;304(18):2048-2056.

Taylor SM, Parobek CM, Fairhurst RM. **Haemoglobinopathies** and the clinical epidemiology of malaria: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Jun;12(6):457-68.

ter Kuile FO, van Eijk AM, Filler SJ. Effect of sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine resistance on the efficacy of intermittent preventive therapy for malaria control during **pregnancy**: a systematic review. JAMA. 2007 Jun 20;297(23):2603-16. In areas in which 1 of 4 treatments with sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine fail in children by day 14, the 2-dose IPT with sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine regimen continues to provide substantial benefit to HIV-negative semi-immune pregnant women. However, more frequent dosing is required in HIV-positive women not using cotrimoxazole prophylaxis for opportunistic infections.

Thera MA, Doumbo OK, Coulibaly D, et al. A field trial to assess a blood-stage **malaria vaccine**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 15;365(11):1004-13.

Tougher S, the ACTwatch Group, Ye Y, et al. Effect of the **Affordable Medicines Facility—malaria (AMFm)** on the availability, price, and market share of quality-assured artemisinin-based combination therapies in seven countries: a before-and-after analysis of outlet survey data. Lancet 2012; online Oct 31. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(12)61732-2.

Tougher S; the ACTwatch Group, Ye Y, Amuasi JH, Kourgueni IA, et al. Effect of the Affordable Medicines Facility-malaria (**AMFm**) on the availability, price, and market share of quality-assured **artemisinin-based combination therapies** in seven countries: a before-and-after analysis of outlet survey data. Lancet. 2012 Oct 30.

Trape JF, Tall A, Diagne N, et al.Malaria morbidity and pyrethroid resistance **after the introduction of insecticide-treated bednets and artemisinin-based combination** therapies: a longitudinal study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Aug 17.

Trape J-F, Tall A, et al. The **rise and fall of malaria in a west African rural community, Dielmo, Senegal**, from 1990 to 2012: a 22 year longitudinal study. Lancet Infect Dis 2014; online May 7.

Tusting LS, Willey B, Lucas H, et al. **Socioeconomic development** as an intervention against malaria: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2013 Jun 18.

van Eijk Anna Maria, Hill Jenny, Alegana Victor A, et al. Coverage of **malaria protection in pregnant women** in sub-Saharan Africa: a synthesis and analysis of national survey data, The Lancet Infectious Diseases, In Press, Corrected Proof, Available online 25 January 2011, ISSN 1473-3099, DOI: 10.1016/S1473-3099(10)70295-4.

van Eijk AM, Hill J, Larsen D, et al. Coverage of **intermittent preventive treatment** and **insecticide-treated nets** for the control of malaria during **pregnancy** in sub-Saharan Africa: a synthesis and meta-analysis of national survey data, 2009–11. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Sept 18.

White NJ. **Primaquine to prevent transmission of falciparum malaria**. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Nov 22.

White NJ, Pukrittayakamee S, Hien TT, et al. **Malaria**. Lancet. 2013 Aug 14.

Whitty CJ, Chiodini PL, Lalloo DG. **Investigation and treatment of imported malaria** in non-endemic countries. BMJ. 2013 May 21;346:f2900.

WHO: World Health Organization World Malaria Report 2013. http://www.who.int/malaria/en/

Willcox ML, Mant J, O'Dempsey T. **Imported malaria**. BMJ. 2013 May 30;346:f3214.

Zani B, Gathu M, Donegan S, Olliaro PL, Sinclair D. **Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine** for treating uncomplicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD010927. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD010927. In Africa, dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine reduces overall treatment failure compared to artemether-lumefantrine, although both drugs have PCR-adjusted failure rates of less than 5%. In Asia, dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine is as effective as artesunate plus mefloquine, and is better tolerated.

Zlotkin S, Newton S, Aimone AM, et al. Effect of **iron fortification** on malaria incidence in infants and young children in Ghana: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013;310(9):JOI130053.

Zurovac D, Sudoi RK, Akhwale WS, et al. The effect of **mobile phone text-message** reminders on Kenyan health workers' adherence to malaria treatment guidelines: a cluster randomised trial. Lancet. 2011 Aug 27;378(9793):795-803.

COMMUNITY ACQUIRED PNEUMONIA – Empiric Antibiotic Selection

References:

1. File TM Jr, Tan JS. **International guidelines** for the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia in adults: the role of macrolides. Drugs. **2003**;63(2):181-205.
2. Mandell LA et al. Canadian guidelines for initial management of community acquired pneumonia: an evidence-based update by the **Canadian** Infectious Diseases Society and the Canadian Thoracic Society. Clin Infec Dis **2000**; 31: 383-421.
3. Bartlett JG et al. **The Infectious Diseases Society of America**. Practice guidelines for management of community acquired pneumonia in adults. Clin Infec Dis **2000**; 31: 347-82.
4. Niederman MS, Mandell LA, Anzueto A, Bass JB, Broughton WA, Campbell GD, Dean N, File T, Fine MJ, Gross PA, Martinez F, Marrie TJ, Plouffe JF, Ramirez J, Sarosi GA, Torres A, Wilson R, Yu VL. The Official Statement of the **American** Thoracic Society. Guidelines for the management of adults with community-acquired pneumonia. Diagnosis, assessment of severity, antimicrobial therapy, and prevention. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. **2001** Jun;163(7):1730-54.
5. Mandell LA, Bartlett JG, Dowell SF, File TM Jr, Musher DM, Whitney C; **Infectious Diseases Society of America**. Update of practice guidelines for the management of community - acquired pneumonia in immunocompetent adults. Clin Infect Dis. **2003** Dec 1;37(11):1405-33. (Mandell LA, Wunderink RG, Anzueto A, Bartlett JG, Campbell GD, Dean NC, Dowell SF, File TM Jr, Musher DM, Niederman MS, Torres A, Whitney CG. **Infectious diseases society of America (IDSA) /American Thoracic Society** consensus guidelines on the management of community-acquired pneumonia in adults. Clin Infect Dis. **2007** Mar 1;44 Suppl 2:S27-72.) http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v44nS2/41620/41620.web.pdf?erFrom=5418644572597678115Guest
6. Medical Letter: **Treatment Guidelines.** Drugs for Pneumonia. September, **2003**; (13) pp. 83-88. (Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines. **Choice of Antibacterial Drugs**. May 2007) Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Bacterial Infections**. June 2010. Updated **July 2013**.
7. Dunbar LM, Khashab MM, Kahn JB, Zadeikis N, Xiang JX, Tennenberg AM. Efficacy of 750-mg, 5-day levofloxacin in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia caused by atypical pathogens. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Apr;20(4):555-63. Erratum in: Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Jun;20(6):967.
8. Leophonte P, File T, Feldman C. Gemifloxacin once daily for 7 days compared to amoxicillin/clavulanic acid thrice daily for 10 days for the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia of suspected pneumococcal origin. Respir Med. 2004 Aug;98(8):708-20.
9. Rosser W, Pennie R, Pilla N and the Anti-infective Review Panel (**Canadian**). **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections** Toronto: **MUMS Guideline** Clearinghouse; 2005, 2010, 2012 & **Revised 2013**.
   Bugs & Drugs: An Antimicrobial / Infectious Diseases Reference 2012.
10. Houck PM, Bratzler DW, Nsa W, Ma A, Bartlett JG. Timing of antibiotic administration and outcomes for Medicare patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Mar 22;164(6):637-44. (Kanwar M, Brar N, Khatib R, Fakih MG. Misdiagnosis of community-acquired pneumonia and inappropriate utilization of antibiotics: side effects of the 4-h antibiotic administration rule. Chest. 2007 Jun;131(6):1865-9. Epub 2007 Mar 30. Linking antibiotic administration within 4 h of hospital admission (as a quality indicator) to financial compensation may result in an inaccurate diagnosis of CAP, inappropriate utilization of antibiotics, and thus less than optimal care.)
11. Mills GD, Oehley MR, Arrol B. Effectiveness of {beta} lactam antibiotics compared with antibiotics active against atypical pathogens in non-severe community acquired pneumonia: meta-analysis. BMJ 2005; 330:456-60. (InfoPOEMs: Strange, but true: Oral beta-lactam antibiotics -- amoxicillin, amoxicillin/clavulanate (Augmentin), or a cephalosporin -- are as effective in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia as antibiotics active against atypical pathogens, even in patients infected with Mycoplasma pneumoniae or Chlamydia pneumoniae. These old standbys can be used instead of the more expensive drugs for most patients. Legionella infection still requires treatment with an antibiotic effective against atypical pathogens, but in these studies only 1.1% of the patients with nonsevere pneumonia had Legionella. These results are backed up by similar findings from clinical practice (Hedlund J, et al. Scand J Infect Dis 2002; 34:887-92). (LOE = 1a))
12. Carratala J, Fernandez-Sabe N, Ortega L, et al. Outpatient care compared with hospitalization for community-acquired pneumonia. Ann Intern Med 2005; 142:165-72. (Aujesky D, Auble TE, et al. Prospective comparison of three validated prediction rules for prognosis in community-acquired pneumonia. Am J Med. 2005 Apr;118(4):384-92.) (Espana PP, et al. Development and Validation of a Clinical Prediction Rule for Severe Community-acquired Pneumonia. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Dec 1;174(11):1249-56. Epub 2006 Sep 14.)(**CURB-65**: use of CURB-65 (Confusion, Urea > 7 mmol/L, Respiratory rate ≥ 30/min, systolic blood pressure ≤ 90 mm Hg, and diastolic blood pressure ≥ 60 mm Hg, and age 65 years or older). When calculating the 30-day mortality rate, if the CURB-65 score is greater or equal to 3, the site of care should be the intensive care unit (ICU). If the score is 2, admission to a hospital is sufficient. Outpatient management is warranted when the CURB-65 score is 0 or 1.)
13. Torres OH, Munoz J, et al. Outcome predictors of pneumonia in elderly patients: importance of functional assessment. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2004 Oct;52(10):1603-9. (The PSI may overpredict mortality in older adults. Relying on PSI, without taking into account a patients functional status, may lead to unnecessary and potentially harmful hospitalizations for pts who might otherwise have been safely treated at home ACP 2005)
14. Fuller JD, Low DE. A review of Streptococcus pneumoniae infection treatment failures associated with fluoroquinolone resistance. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Jul 1;41(1):118-21. Epub 2005 May 26. There were 20 ciprofloxacin and levofloxacin treatment failures reported. Physicians should be aware, when treating pneumococcal respiratory tract infections in older patients with a fluoroquinolone, that clinical failures might occur, especially for patients with comorbid illnesses and a history of recent fluoroquinolone use.
15. Doern GV, Richter SS, Miller A, Miller N, Rice C, Heilmann K, Beekmann S. Antimicrobial resistance among Streptococcus pneumoniae in the United States: have we begun to turn the corner on resistance to certain antimicrobial classes? Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Jul 15;41(2):139-48. Epub 2005 Jun 7.
16. Abraham E, Laterre PF, Garg R, et al.; Administration of Drotrecogin Alfa (Activated) in Early Stage Severe Sepsis (ADDRESS) Study Group. Drotrecogin alfa (activated) for adults with severe sepsis and a low risk of death. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 29;353(13):1332-41. CONCLUSIONS: The absence of a beneficial treatment effect, coupled with an increased incidence of serious bleeding complications, indicates that DrotAA should not be used in patients with severe sepsis who are at low risk for death, such as those with single-organ failure or an APACHE II score less than 25.
17. Shefet D, Robenshtok E, Paul M, Leibovici L. Empirical atypical coverage for inpatients with community-acquired pneumonia: systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1992-2000. CONCLUSION: Empirical antibiotic coverage of atypical pathogens in hospitalized patients with community-acquired pneumonia showed no benefit of survival or clinical efficacy in this synthesis of randomized trials.
18. D'Ignazio J, Camere MA, et al. Novel, Single-Dose Microsphere Formulation of Azithromycin versus 7-Day Levofloxacin Therapy for Treatment of Mild to Moderate Community-Acquired Pneumonia in Adults. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2005 Oct;49(10):4035-41. (InfoPOEMs: Although a single dose of azithromycin in an extended-release formulation was statistically similar to 7 days of levofloxacin, resistance

was more common to strep pneumoniae with azithromycin and there was a trend toward worse outcomes with azithromycin using the intention-to-treat analysis. The study was also underpowered to detect clinically important differences based on the author's sample size calculations. (LOE = 1b-))

19. Lexau CA, Lynfield R, Danila R, et al.; Active Bacterial Core Surveillance Team. Changing epidemiology of invasive pneumococcal disease among older adults in the era of pediatric pneumococcal conjugate vaccine. JAMA. 2005 Oct 26;294(16):2043-51.
20. Drehobl MA, et al. **Single-dose azithromycin** microspheres vs clarithromycin extended release for treatment of mild-to-moderate CAP in adults. Chest. 2005 Oct;128(4):2230-7.
21. D'Ignazio J, Camere MA, Lewis DE, Jorgensen D, Breen JD. Novel, **single-dose** microsphere formulation of **azithromycin** versus 7-day levofloxacin therapy for treatment of mild to moderate community-acquired Pneumonia in adults. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2005 Oct;49(10):4035-41.
22. Epstein BJ, Gums JG. Optimal pharmacological therapy for community-acquired pneumonia: the role of **dual antibacterial therapy**. Drugs. 2005;65(14):1949-71.
23. Noreddin AM, Hoban DJ, Zhanel GG. Comparison of **gatifloxacin and levofloxacin** administered at various **dosing regimens** to hospitalised patients with community-acquired pneumonia: pharmacodynamic target attainment study using North American surveillance data for Streptococcus pneumoniae. Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2005 Aug;26(2):120-5.
24. Shorr AF, Kollef MH. **Ventilator-associated pneumonia**: insights from recent clinical trials. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5 Suppl 2):583S-591S.
25. Schito GC, Felmingham D. Susceptibility of Streptococcus pneumoniae to penicillin, azithromycin and telithromycin (PROTEKT 1999-2003). Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2005 Dec;26(6):479-85. Epub 2005 Nov 9. Penicillin non-susceptibility rates were stable over the study period; overall, 21.8% of isolates were resistant. Azithromycin resistance increased from 31.0% in Year 1 to 36.3% in Year 4. Resistance rates for penicillin and azithromycin varied between countries and were highest in France, Spain, South Africa, USA and the Far East. Multidrug resistance in S. pneumoniae did not change significantly over the 4 years, with an overall rate of 38.6%. Telithromycin retained good activity against S. pneumoniae (0.1% of isolates resistant), including multidrug-resistant isolates.
26. Morganroth J, Dimarco JP, Anzueto A, Niederman MS, Choudhri S; CAPRIE Study Group. A randomized trial comparing the cardiac rhythm safety of **moxifloxacin** vs levofloxacin 500mg in elderly patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5):3398-406.
27. Fry AM, et al. Trends in hospitalizations for pneumonia among persons aged 65 years or older in the United States, 1988-2002. JAMA. 2005 Dec 7;294(21):2712-9.
28. Shefet D, Robenshtok E, Paul M, Leibovici L. Empirical atypical coverage for inpatients with community-acquired pneumonia: systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1992-2000.(InfoPOEMs: Treating community-acquired pneumonia with antibiotics effective against atypical organisms is no better and no worse than treating with a penicillin or cephalosporin alone. (LOE = 1a))
29. Yealy DM, et al. Effect of increasing the intensity of **implementing pneumonia guidelines**: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Dec 20;143(12):881-94.
30. Anzueto A, Niederman MS, Pearle J, et al.; Community-Acquired Pneumonia Recovery in the Elderly Study Group. Community-Acquired Pneumonia Recovery in the Elderly (**CAPRIE**): efficacy and safety of **moxifloxacin** therapy versus that of levofloxacin therapy. Clin Infect Dis. 2006 Jan 1;42(1):73-81. Epub 2005 Nov 22.
31. CAP Adults ICSI 2006 Outpatient Guidelines http://www.icsi.org/knowledge/detail.asp?catID=29&itemID=160
32. Loeb M, et al Effect of a clinical **pathway** to reduce hospitalizations in nursing home residents with pneumonia: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 7;295(21):2503-10.
33. el Moussaoui R, et al. Effectiveness of discontinuing antibiotic treatment after three days versus eight days in mild to moderate-severe community acquired pneumonia: randomised, double blind study. BMJ. 2006 Jun 10;332(7554):1355. (InfoPOEMs: Dogma successfully challenged: In patients who respond well to initial treatment, stopping antibiotic therapy after 3 days is just as effective as continuing treatment for the standard 8 days. (LOE = 1b))
34. Hoare Z, Lim WS. Pneumonia: update on diagnosis and management. BMJ. 2006 May 6;332(7549):1077-9.
35. Christ-Crain M, et al. Procalcitonin Guidance of Antibiotic Therapy in Community-acquired Pneumonia: A Randomized Trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Jul 1;174(1): 84-93. Epub 2006 Apr 7.
36. Canani RB, et al. Working Group on Intestinal Infections of the Italian Society of Pediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition (SIGENP). Therapy with **gastric acidity inhibitors** increases the risk of acute gastroenteritis and community-acquired pneumonia in children. Pediatrics. 2006 May;117(5):e817-20. (InfoPOEMs: In this weak study, treatment of gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD) with gastric acid suppressants increased the likelihood of pneumonia compared with the rate in healthy children. It's not known whether the treatment, the presence of GERD, or some other factor caused the pneumonia. Watch for confirmation in randomized research. (LOE = 4))
37. Kabra S, Lodha R, Pandey R. Antibiotics for community acquired pneumonia in **children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004874.
38 Canadian Bacterial Surveillance Network (**CBSN**) 2005 Canadian Resistance patterns. http://microbiology.mtsinai.on.ca/data/sp/sp_can.shtml
39. Oosterheert JJ, et al. Effectiveness of early switch from IV to oral antibiotics in severe community acquired pneumonia: multicentre randomised trial. BMJ. 2006 Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print] Early switch from intravenous to oral antibiotics in patients with severe community acquired pneumonia is safe and decreases length of hospital stay by 2 days.
40. Barton N, et al. Guidelines for the prevention and management of community-associated **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus**: A perspective for Canadian health care practionioners. Can J Infect Dis Med Microbiol Vol 17 Suppl C Sept/Oct 2006. (At Risk: young, athletes, inmates, military, Iv drug users & aboriginal population. CMRSA 7 (USA400) from Minnesota; CMRSA10 (USA300) from California & BC. http://www.pulsus.com/infdis/17_SC/Pdf/mrsa_ed.pdf
Liu Catherine, Bayer Arnold, Cosgrove Sara E., et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines by the Infectious Diseases Society of America for the Treatment of Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus Infections in Adults and Children Clin Infect Dis. ciq146 first published online January 4, 2011 doi:10.1093/cid/ciq146
Wunderink RG, Niederman MS, Kollef MH, et al. **Linezolid in methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus nosocomial pneumonia**: a randomized, controlled study. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Mar 1;54(5):621-9. (vs vancomycin)
41. Gilbert M, MacDonald J, Gregson D, et al. Outbreak in Alberta of community-acquired (**USA300**) **methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus** in people with a history of drug use, homelessness or incarceration. CMAJ. 2006 Jul 18;175(2):149-54. Epub 2006 Jun 27.
42. Majumdar SR, et al. **Statins** and outcomes in patients admitted to hospital with community acquired pneumonia: population based prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Oct 23; [Epub ahead of print]
43. Hazir T, et al. Chest **radiography** in children aged 2-59 months diagnosed with non-severe pneumonia as defined by World Health Organization: descriptive multicentre study in Pakistan. BMJ. 2006 Sep 23;333(7569):629. Epub 2006 Aug 21.
44. Burkhardt O, et al. **Once-daily tobramycin** in cystic fibrosis: better for clinical outcome than thrice-daily tobramycin but more resistance development? J Antimicrob Chemother. 2006 Aug 2; [Epub ahead of print]
45. Metersky ML, et al. Antibiotic timing and **diagnostic uncertainty** in Medicare patients with pneumonia: is it reasonable to expect all patients to receive antibiotics within

4 hours? Chest. 2006 Jul;130(1):16-21.
46. Bergman M, et al. Macrolide and Azithromycin Use Are Linked to Increased **Macrolide Resistance** in Streptococcus pneumoniae. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Aug 28; [Epub ahead of print]
47. Chan EY, Ruest A, Meade MO, Cook DJ. **Oral decontamination** for prevention of pneumonia in mechanically ventilated adults: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2007 Apr 28;334(7599):889. Epub 2007 Mar 26. Oral decontamination of mechanically ventilated adults using antiseptics is associated with a lower risk of ventilator associated pneumonia. Neither antiseptic nor antibiotic oral decontamination reduced mortality or duration of mechanical ventilation or stay in the intensive care unit.
48. Arnold FW, Summersgill JT, Lajoie AS, Peyrani P, Marrie TJ, Rossi P, Blasi F, Fernandez P, File TM Jr, et al. Community-Acquired Pneumonia Organization (CAPO) Investigators. A worldwide perspective of **atypical pathogens** in community-acquired pneumonia. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 May 15;175(10):1086-93. Epub 2007 Mar 1. The significant global presence of atypical pathogens and the better outcomes associated with antimicrobial regimens with atypical coverage support empiric therapy for all hospitalized patients with CAP with a regimen that covers atypical pathogens.
49. Atkinson M, et al. Comparison of **oral amoxicillin** and intravenous benzyl penicillin for community acquired pneumonia in children (PIVOT trial): a multicentre pragmatic randomised controlled equivalence trial. Thorax. 2007 Dec;62(12):1102-6. Epub 2007 Jun 13. Oral amoxicillin is effective for most children admitted to hospital with pneumonia (all but those with the most severe disease who were excluded from this study).
50. Hazir T, Fox LM, Nisar YB, ET AL. New Outpatient Short-Course Home Oral Therapy for Severe Pneumonia Study Group. (NO-SHOTS) Ambulatory short-course high-dose oral amoxicillin for treatment of severe pneumonia in children: a randomised equivalency trial. Lancet. 2008 Jan 5;371(9606):49-56. Home treatment with high-dose oral amoxicillin is equivalent to currently recommended hospitalisation and parenteral ampicillin for treatment of severe pneumonia without underlying complications, suggesting that WHO recommendations for treatment of severe pneumonia need to be revised.
51. Asghar R, Banajeh S, Egas J, et al. for the SPEAR (Severe Pneumonia Evaluation Antimicrobial Research) Study Group. Chloramphenicol versus ampicillin plus gentamicin for community acquired very severe pneumonia among children aged 2-59 months in low resource settings: multicentre randomised controlled trial (SPEAR study). BMJ. 2008 Jan 8 Injectable ampicillin plus gentamicin is superior to injectable chloramphenicol for the treatment of community acquired very severe pneumonia in children aged 2-59 months in low resource settings.
52. Knol W, van Marum RJ, Jansen PA, et al. **Antipsychotic Drug Use** and Risk of Pneumonia in Elderly People. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Feb 7; [Epub ahead of print] Use of antipsychotics in elderly people is associated with greater risk of pneumonia. This risk is highest shortly after the initiation of treatment, with the greatest increase in risk found for atypical antipsychotics.
53. Durrington HJ, Summers C. Recent changes in the management of community acquired pneumonia in adults. BMJ. 2008 Jun 21;336(7658):1429-33.
54. Wunderink RG, Mendelson MH, Somero MS, et al. Early Microbiologic Response to **Linezolid Versus Vancomycin** in Ventilator-Associated Pneumonia (**VAP**) Due to Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA). Chest. 2008 Aug 21. [Epub ahead of print] Early microbiologic cure rates were not statistically significantly higher with linezolid than with vancomycin despite trends in all secondary clinical outcomes favoring linezolid. These results suggest that any beneficial effect of linezolid may be due to factors other than increased bacterial clearance.
55. Sultan N, Nazareno J, Gregor J. Association between proton pump inhibitors and respiratory infections: A systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical trials. Can J Gastroenterol. 2008 Sep;22(9):761-6.
56. Vardakas KZ Md, Siempos II Md, Grammatikos A Md, Athanassa Z Md, Korbila IP Md, Falagas ME Md Dsc. **Respiratory fluoroquinolones** for the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ. 2008 Dec 2;179(12):1269-1277.
57. Bitner-Glindzicz M, Pembrey M, Duncan A, Heron J, Ring SM, Hall A, Rahman S. Prevalence of mitochondrial 1555A-->G mutation in European children. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 5;360(6):640-2. (aminoglycoside ototoxicity)
58. Venditti M, Falcone M, Corrao S, Licata G, Serra P; Study Group of the Italian Society of Internal Medicine. Outcomes of patients hospitalized with community-acquired, health care-associated, and hospital-acquired pneumonia. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jan 6;150(1):19-26.
59. Sjögren P, Nilsson E, Forsell M, Johansson O, Hoogstraate J. A systematic review of the preventive effect of **oral hygiene** on pneumonia and respiratory tract infection in elderly people in hospitals and nursing homes: effect estimates and methodological quality of randomized controlled trials. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Nov;56(11):2124-30. Epub 2008 Sep 15.
60. Yandiola PP, Capelastegui A, Quintana J, et al. Prospective comparison of severity scores for predicting clinically relevant outcomes for patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Chest. 2009 Jun;135(6):1572-9. Epub 2009 Jan 13. (Original) The **SCAP score** is as accurate or better than other current scoring systems in predicting adverse outcomes in patients hospitalized with CAP while helping classify patients into different categories of increasing risk for potentially closer monitoring.
61. Dublin Sascha, Jackson Michael L, Nelson Jennifer C, et al. **Statin use** and risk of community acquired pneumonia in older people: population based case-control study. BMJ 2009;338:b2137, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2137 (Published 16 June 2009)
62. Mills K, Graham AC, Winslow BT, Springer KL. Treatment of **nursing home-acquired pneumonia**. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Jun 1;79(11):976-82.
63. Welker JA, Huston M, McCue JD. **Antibiotic timing** and errors in diagnosing pneumonia. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Feb 25;168(4):351-6.
64. Kaplan V, Clermont G, Griffin MF, et al. Pneumonia: still the old man's friend? Arch Intern Med. 2003 Feb 10;163(3):317-23.
65. Musher DM, Rueda AM, et al. The association between pneumococcal pneumonia and acute **cardiac events**. Clin Infect Dis. 2007 Jul 15;45(2):158-65. Epub 2007 Jun 6.
66. Charles PG, Wolfe R, Whitby M, Fine MJ, et al. Australian Community-Acquired Pneumonia Study Collaboration, Grayson ML. **SMART-COP**: a tool for predicting the need for intensive respiratory or vasopressor support in community-acquired pneumonia. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Aug 1;47(3):375-84.
67.Ramirez J, Aliberti S, Mirsaeidi M, et al. Acute **myocardial infarction** in hospitalized patients with community-acquired pneumonia. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Jul 15;47(2):182-7.
68. Shorr AF, Bodi M, Rodriguez A, et al. CAPUCI Study Investigators. Impact of antibiotic **guideline compliance** on duration of mechanical ventilation in critically ill patients with community-acquired pneumonia. Chest. 2006 Jul;130(1):93-100.
69. Mortensen EM, et al. Effects of **guideline-concordant** antimicrobial therapy on mortality among patients with community-acquired pneumonia. Am J Med. 2004 Nov 15;117(10):726-31.
70. Yealy DM, et al. Effect of increasing the intensity of **implementing** pneumonia guidelines: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Dec 20;143(12):881-94.
71. Fishbane S, Niederman MS, Daly C, et al. The impact of standardized **order sets** and intensive clinical case management on outcomes in community-acquired pneumonia. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Aug 13-27;167(15):1664-9.
72. Niederman MS. Making sense of **scoring systems** in community acquired pneumonia. Respirology. 2009 Apr;14(3):327-35.

73. Brito V, Niederman MS. Healthcare-associated pneumonia is a heterogeneous disease, and all patients do not need the same broad-spectrum antibiotic therapy as complex nosocomial pneumonia. Curr Opin Infect Dis. 2009 Jun;22(3):316-25.
74. Liapikou A, Ferrer M, Polverino E, et al. Severe Community-Acquired Pneumonia: Validation of the Infectious Diseases Society of America/American Thoracic Society Guidelines to Predict an **Intensive Care** Unit Admission. Clin Infect Dis. 2009 Jan 13. [Epub ahead of print]
75. Niederman MS. Biological markers to determine eligibility in trials for community-acquired pneumonia: focus on **procalcitonin**. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Dec 1;47 Suppl 3:S127-32.
76. Lim WS, et al. Defining community acquired pneumonia severity on presentation to hospital: an international derivation and validation study. Thorax. 2003 May;58(5):377-82.
77. Aujesky D, Fine MJ. The **pneumonia severity index**: a decade after the initial derivation and validation. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Dec 1;47 Suppl 3:S133-9.
78. Aujesky D, Auble TE, Yealy DM, et al. Prospective comparison of three validated prediction rules for prognosis in community-acquired pneumonia. Am J Med. 2005 Apr;118(4):384-92.
79. Valencia M, et al. Pneumonia severity index class v patients with community-acquired pneumonia: characteristics, outcomes, and value of severity scores. Chest. 2007 Aug;132(2):515-22. Epub 2007 May 15.
80. Metersky ML, Ma A, Bratzler DW, Houck PM. Predicting bacteremia in patients with community-acquired pneumonia. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2004 Feb 1;169(3):342-7. Epub 2003 Nov 20.
81. Vanderkooi OG, Low DE, Green K, Powis JE, McGeer A; Toronto Invasive Bacterial Disease Network. Predicting antimicrobial resistance in invasive pneumococcal infections. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 May 1;40(9):1288-97. Epub 2005 Mar 31.
82. Yu VL, Chiou CC, Feldman C, et al.; International Pneumococcal Study Group. An international prospective study of pneumococcal bacteremia: correlation with in vitro **resistance**, antibiotics administered, and clinical outcome. Clin Infect Dis. 2003 Jul 15;37(2):230-7. Epub 2003 Jul 7.
83. Baddour LM, Yu VL, Klugman KP, Feldman C, et al. International Pneumococcal Study Group. **Combination antibiotic** therapy lowers mortality among severely ill patients with pneumococcal bacteremia. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2004 Aug 15;170(4):440-4. Epub 2004 Jun 7.
84. Leroy O, Saux P, Bédos JP, Caulin E. Comparison of levofloxacin and **cefotaxime combined with ofloxacin** for ICU patients with community-acquired pneumonia who do not require vasopressors. Chest. 2005 Jul;128(1):172-83.
85. Lodise TP, Kwa A, Cosler L, Gupta R, Smith RP. Comparison of beta-lactam and macrolide **combination** therapy versus fluoroquinolone monotherapy in hospitalized Veterans Affairs patients with community-acquired pneumonia. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2007 Nov;51(11):3977-82. Epub 2007 Aug 20.
86. Torres A, Garau J, Arvis P, et al.; MOTIV (MOxifloxacin Treatment IV) Study Group. Moxifloxacin monotherapy is effective in hospitalized patients with community-acquired pneumonia: the MOTIV study--a randomized clinical trial. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 May 15;46(10):1499-509.
87. Kovacs JA, Masur H. Evolving health effects of **Pneumocystis**: one hundred years of progress in diagnosis and treatment. JAMA. 2009 Jun 24;301(24):2578-85.
88. Schuetz Philipp; Christ-Crain Mirjam; Thomann Robert; et al.; for the ProHOSP Study Group. Effect of **Procalcitonin**-Based Guidelines vs Standard Guidelines on Antibiotic Use in Lower Respiratory Tract Infections: The ProHOSP Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2009;302(10):1059-1066.
89 Arnold Forest W.; LaJoie A. Scott; Brock Guy N.; et al.; for the Community-Acquired Pneumonia Organization (CAPO) Investigators. Improving Outcomes in Elderly Patients With Community-Acquired Pneumonia by **Adhering** to National **Guidelines**: Community-Acquired Pneumonia Organization International Cohort Study Results. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(16):1515-1524.
90. McCabe Caitlin; Kirchner Cheryl; Zhang Huiling; et al. **Guideline-Concordant Therapy** and Reduced Mortality and Length of Stay in Adults With Community-Acquired Pneumonia: Playing by the Rules. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(16):1525-1531.
91. Miano TA, Reichert MG, Houle TT, et al. Nosocomial pneumonia risk and stress ulcer prophylaxis: a comparison of pantoprazole vs **ranitidine** in cardiothoracic surgery patients. Chest. 2009 Aug;136(2):440-7.
92. Rello J et al. Severity of pneumococcal pneumonia associated with genomic **bacterial load**. Chest 2009 Sep; 136:832.
93. Niederman M. et al. **Community-Acquired Pneumonia**-In the Clinic. Ann Intern Med Oct 6 2009.
94. Bjerre LM, Verheij TJ, Kochen MM. Antibiotics for community acquired pneumonia in **adult outpatients**. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD002109. Currently available evidence from RCTs is insufficient to make evidence-based recommendations for the choice of antibiotic to be used for the treatment of CAP in ambulatory patients.
95. Nazarian DJ, Eddy OL, Lukens TW, Weingart SD, Decker WW. Clinical policy: critical issues in the management of adult patients presenting to the **emergency department** with community-acquired pneumonia. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 Nov;54(5):704-31. http://www.acep.org/WorkArea/DownloadAsset.aspx?id=45809
96. Labelle AJ, Arnold H, Reichley RM, et al. A comparison of culture-positive and culture-negative **healthcare-associated** pneumonia. Chest. 2009 Dec 4.
97. Siempos II, Ntaidou TK, Falagas ME. Impact of the administration of **probiotics** on the incidence of ventilator-associated pneumonia: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Crit Care Med. 2009 Dec 15.
98. Bouadma L, Luyt CE, Tubach F, et al. Use of **procalcitonin** to reduce patients` exposure to antibiotics in intensive care units (PRORATA trial): a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2010 Jan 22.
99. Snijders D, Daniels JM, de Graaff CS, et al. Efficacy of **Corticosteroids** in Community-acquired Pneumonia - A Randomized Double Blinded Clinical Trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Feb 4.
100. Jung YJ, Koh Y, Hong SB, et al. Effect of vancomycin plus **rifampicin** in the treatment of nosocomial methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (**MRSA**) pneumonia. Crit Care Med. 2010 Jan;38(1):175-80.
101. Eurich DT, Sadowski CA, Simpson SH, et al. Recurrent community-acquired pneumonia in patients starting **acid-suppressing drugs**. Am J Med. 2010 Jan;123(1):47-53.

102. Lobo LJ, Reed KD, Wunderink RG. Expanded Clinical Presentation of **Community-Acquired MRSA** Pneumonia. Chest. 2010 Feb 19.
103. Ross, JS., Normand, Sharon-Lise T., Wang, Yun, et al. Hospital **Volume** and 30-Day **Mortality** for Three Common Medical Conditions. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1110-1118.
104. Esayag Y, Nikitin I, Bar-Ziv J, et al. Diagnostic value of **chest radiographs** in bedridden patients suspected of having pneumonia. Am J Med. 2010 Jan;123(1):88.e1-5.
105. Trifirò Gianluca, Gambassi Giovanni, Sen Elif F., et al. Association of **Community-Acquired Pneumonia** With **Antipsychotic** Drug Use in Elderly Patients: A Nested Case–Control Study.*Ann Intern Med* April 6, 2010.
106. Terragni Pier Paolo; Antonelli Massimo; Fumagalli Roberto; et al. Early vs Late **Tracheotomy** for Prevention of Pneumonia in Mechanically Ventilated Adult ICU Patients: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *JAMA*. 2010;303(15):1483-1489.
107. Gaieski DF et al. Impact of **time to antibiotics** on survival in patients with severe sepsis or septic shock in whom early goal-directed therapy was initiated in the emergency department. *Crit Care Med* 2010 Apr; 38:1045.
108. Cals JW, Schot MJ, de Jong SA, et al. Point-of-care **C-reactive protein** testing and antibiotic prescribing for respiratory tract infections: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Fam Med. 2010 Mar-Apr;8(2):124-33.
109. Kabra SK, Lodha R, Pandey RM. Antibiotics for community-acquired pneumonia in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD004874.
110. Peleg AY, Hooper DC. **Hospital-acquired** infections due to gram-negative bacteria. N Engl J Med. 2010 May 13;362(19):1804-13.
111. Givens JL.; Jones RN.; Shaffer ML.; et al. Survival and Comfort After Treatment of Pneumonia in **Advanced Dementia**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(13):1102-1107.
112. Mulholland S, Gavranich JB, Chang AB. Antibiotics for community-acquired lower respiratory tract infections secondary to **Mycoplasma pneumoniae in children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD004875. There is insufficient evidence to draw any specific conclusions about the efficacy of antibiotics for this condition in children (although one trial suggests macrolides may be efficacious in some children with LRTI secondary to Mycoplasma). The use of antibiotics has to be balanced with possible adverse events. There is still a need for high quality, double-blinded RCTs to assess the efficacy and safety of antibiotics for LRTI secondary to M. pneumoniae in children.
113. Rotstein C, et al. Clinical practice guidelines for hospital-acquired pneumonia and ventilator-associated pneumonia in adults. **Can** J Infect Dis Med Microbiol 2008Jan;19;1:19-53.
114. Kalil AC, Murthy MH, Hermsen ED, et al. Linezolid versus vancomycin or teicoplanin for nosocomial pneumonia: systematic review & meta-analysis. Crit Care Med.2010Jul 15.
115. FDA Aug/10 reminded healthcare professionals of an **increased mortality** risk associated with the use of the intravenous antibacterial Tygacil (**tigecycline**) compared to that of other drugs used to treat a variety of serious infections. The increased risk was seen most clearly in patients treated for hospital-acquired pneumonia, especially ventilator-associated pneumonia, but was also seen in patients with complicated skin and skin structure infections, complicated intra-abdominal infections and diabetic foot infections.
116. Sorde Roger; Falco Vicenc; Lowak Michael; et al. Current and Potential Usefulness of **Pneumococcal Urinary Antigen** Detection in Hospitalized Patients With Community-Acquired Pneumonia to Guide Antimicrobial Therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.347.
117. Dalton Bruce R, Zuege Danny J, Shahpori Reza, et al. Concomitant **Ceftriaxone** and High-Concentration Intravenous **Calcium** Therapy in Adult Critical Care Patients: A Matched Cohort Study. Ahead of Print on 1 July 2010, DOI 10.1345/aph.1M745. Ann Pharmacother ;44:1158-1163.
118. Walkey AJ, O'Donnell MR, Wiener RS. Linezolid versus Glycopeptide Antibiotics for the Treatment of Suspected Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus Nosocomial Pneumonia: A Meta-Analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Chest. 2010 Sep 23.
119. Lassi ZS, Haider BA, Bhutta ZA. **Zinc supplementation** for the prevention of pneumonia in children aged 2 months to 59 months. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Dec 8;12:CD005978.
120. Tessmer A, Welte T, Schmidt-Ott R et al. for CAPNETZ study group. **Influenza vaccination** is associated with reduced severity of community acquired pneumonia. Eur Respir J. 2010 Dec 9.
121. Cai Y, Wang R, Liang B, Bai N, Liu Y. Effectiveness and safety of **tigecycline** for the treatment of infectious disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2010 Dec 20.
122. Hazir Tabish, Nisar Yasir Bin, Abbasi Saleem, et al. Comparison of Oral **Amoxicillin** with Placebo for the Treatment of **World Health Organization–Defined** Nonsevere **Pneumonia** in Children Aged 2–59 Months: A Multicenter, Double-Blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial in Pakistan. Clin Infect Dis. (2011) 52(3): 293-300.
123. Weiss Anna K., Hall Matthew, Lee Grace E., et al. Adjunct **Corticosteroids in Children** Hospitalized With Community-Acquired Pneumonia. Pediatrics, Jan 2011.
124. Kett DH, Cano E, Quartin AA,et al; Improving Medicine through Pathway Assessment of Critical Therapy of Hospital-Acquired Pneumonia (**IMPACT-HAP**) Investigators. Implementation of guidelines for management of possible multidrug-resistant pneumonia in intensive care: observational, multicentre cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Jan 19.
125. Martín-Loeches I, Sanchez-Corral A, Diaz E, et al; H1N1 SEMICYUC Working Group. Community-Acquired Respiratory **Coinfection in Critically Ill Patients With Pandemic** 2009 Influenza A(H1N1) Virus. Chest. 2011 Mar;139(3):555-62.
126. Yu VL. Guidelines for **hospital-acquired pneumonia and health-care-associated pneumonia**: a vulnerability, a pitfall, & fatal flaw. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011Mar;11(3):248-52.
127. Voiriot G, Dury S, Parrot A, et al. **Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs** may affect the presentation & course of community-acquired pneumonia.Chest.2011Feb;139(2):387-94.
128. Roquilly Antoine, Mahe Pierre Joachim, Seguin Philippe, et al. **Hydrocortisone** Therapy for Patients With Multiple Trauma: The Randomized Controlled HYPOLYTE Study . JAMA. 2011;305(12):1201-1209.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.360 (reduced risk of hospital acquired pneumonia)
129. Edwards P, Arango M, Balica L, Cottingham R, et al. CRASH trial collaborators. Final results of MRC CRASH, a randomized placebo-controlled trial of intravenous **corticosteroid** in adults with head injury-outcomes at 6 months. Lancet. 2005 Jun 4-10;365(9475):1957-9. (higher mortality, but no difference in pneumonia)
130. Ruuskanen O, Lahti E, Jennings LC et al. **Viral pneumonia**. www.thelancet.com Published online March 23, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61459-6.
131. Ruhnke GW, Coca-Perraillon M, Kitch BT, Cutler DM. **Marked reduction in 30-day mortality** among elderly patients with community-acquired pneumonia. Am J Med. 2011 Feb;124(2):171-178.e1.

132. Chen Y, Li K, Pu H, et al. **Corticosteroids for pneumonia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Mar 16;3:CD007720. In most patients with pneumonia, corticosteroids are generally beneficial for accelerating the time to resolution of symptoms. However, evidence from the included studies was not strong enough to make any recommendations.
133. Douglas I, Evans S, Smeeth L. Effect of **statin** treatment on short term mortality after pneumonia episode: cohort study. BMJ 2011;342:d1642.
134. Tang Karen L.; Eurich Dean T.; Minhas-Sandhu Jasjeet K.; et al. Incidence, Correlates, and **Chest Radiographic Yield of New Lung Cancer** Diagnosis in 3398 Patients With Pneumonia. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.155.
135. Sun HY, Fujitani S, Quintiliani R, Yu VL. Pneumonia Due to **Pseudomonas aeruginosa**: Part II: Antimicrobial Resistance, Pharmacodynamic Concepts, and Antibiotic Therapy. Chest. 2011 May;139(5):1172-85.
136. Walkey AJ, O'Donnell MR, Wiener RS. **Linezolid vs Glycopeptide** (vancomycin or teicoplanin) Antibiotics for the Treatment of Suspected Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus aureus Nosocomial Pneumonia: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Chest. 2011 May;139(5):1148-55.
137. Nambiar S, Rellosa N, Wassel RT, et al. **Linezolid-Associated Peripheral and Optic Neuropathy** in Children. Pediatrics. 2011 May 9.
138. Watkins RR, Lemonovich TL. Diagnosis and Management of **Community-Acquired Pneumonia in Adults** . Am Fam Physician. 2011;83(11):1299-1306.
139. Meijvis SC, Hardeman H, Remmelts HH, et al. **Dexamethasone** and length of hospital stay in patients with community-acquired pneumonia: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2011 May 31.
140. Wilson KC, Schunemann HJ. An Appraisal of the Evidence Underlying **Performance Measures** for Community-acquired Pneumonia. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2011 Jun 1;183(11):1454-62.
141. Williams DJ et al. **Influenza coinfection** and outcomes in children with complicated pneumonia. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 2011 Jun; 165:506.
142. Schuetz P, Chiappa V, Briel M, et al. **Procalcitonin algorithms** for antibiotic therapy decisions: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials and recommendations for clinical algorithms. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Aug 8;171(15):1322-31.
143. Neuman MI et al. **Prediction of pneumonia in a pediatric emergency department**. Pediatrics 2011 Aug; 128:246.
144. Peters J, Singh H, Brooks EG, et al. **Persistence** of Community-Acquired Respiratory Distress Syndrome Toxin-Producing **Mycoplasma pneumoniae** in Refractory Asthma. Chest. 2011 Aug;140(2):401-7.
145. Sandiumenge A, Lisboa T, Gomez F, et al. Effect of **antibiotic diversity on ventilator associated pneumonia (VAP) caused by ESKAPE** organisms. Chest. 2011 Jun 9.
146. Neuman MI, Monuteaux MC, Scully KJ, Bachur RG. **Prediction of pneumonia in a pediatric emergency department**. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug;128(2):246-53.
147. Bradley JS, Byington CL, Shah SS, et al. The management of community-acquired pneumonia in **infants and children older than 3 months of age**: clinical practice guidelines by the pediatric infectious diseases society and the Infectious Diseases Society of America. (IDSA)Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Oct;53(7):e25-76.
148. Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections**. Canadian - New-**2012**. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse. http://www.mumshealth.com/
149. Bafadhel M, Clark TW, Reid C, et al. **Procalcitonin and C-reactive protein** in hospitalized adult patients with community-acquired pneumonia or exacerbation of asthma or COPD. Chest. 2011 Jun;139(6):1410-8.
150. Naeije G, Lorent S, Vincent JL, Legros B. Continuous **epileptiform discharges** in patients treated with **cefepime** or meropenem. Arch Neurol. 2011 Oct;68(10):1303-7.
151. Labeau SO, Van de Vyver K, Brusselaers N, et al. Prevention of **ventilator-associated pneumonia** with oral antiseptics: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Jul 26. In intubated patients, oral care with antiseptics reduces the risk of ventilator-associated pneumonia (VAP) as compared with oral care without antiseptics. Current evidence best supports the use of chlorhexidine in this population. (LOE = 1a-)
152. Varner TR, Bookstaver PB, Rudisill CN, Albrecht H. Role of **rifampin-based combination therapy** for severe community-acquired Legionella pneumophila pneumonia. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):967-76.
153. Finlayson O, Kapral M, Hall R, et al. On behalf of the Investigators of the Registry of the Canadian Stroke Network; For the Stroke Outcome Research Canada (SORCan) Working Group. Risk factors, inpatient care, and outcomes of **pneumonia after ischemic stroke**. Neurology. 2011 Oct 4;77(14):1338-1345.
154. Chen D, Restrepo MI, Fine MJ, et al. Observational study of **inhaled corticosteroids on outcomes for COPD patients with pneumonia**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2011 Aug 1;184(3):312-6.
155. **Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation**, 9th Ed. Briggs GE,et al. Wilkins;Baltimore, MD. 2011.
156. Bailey JL, Yeung SY. **Probiotics** for disease prevention: a focus on **ventilator-associated pneumonia**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Nov;45(11):1425-32. (not recommended)
157. Leis JA, Gold WL. Management of community-acquired pneumonia in the **emergency department**. CMAJ. 2012 Jan 23.
158. Haessler S, Schimmel JJ. Managing community-acquired pneumonia **during flu season**. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Jan;79(1):67-78.
159. Esposito S et al. **Procalcitonin** measurements for guiding antibiotic treatment in pediatric pneumonia. Respir Med. 2011 Dec;105(12):1939-45.
160. Health Canada Jan/12 Doribax (doripenem for injection) - Higher Mortality Rate and a Lower Clinical Cure Rate Observed During a Comparative Clinical Trial - Janssen Inc. Decreased Clinical Cure Rates and Increased Mortality in an Investigational Ventilator-Associated Pneumonia (VAP) Study. Doribax will be updated to reflect findings of a higher mortality rate and a lower cure rate among patients taking Doribax 1g every 8 hours in a fixed 7-day course vs a fixed 10-day course of imipenem-cilastatin.
161. Harris M, Clark J, Coote N, Fletcher P, Harnden A, McKean M, Thomson A; **British Thoracic Society** Standards of Care Committee. British Thoracic Society-BTS- guidelines for the management of community acquired **pneumonia in children**: update 2011. Thorax. 2011 Oct;66 Suppl 2:ii1-23.
162. Newman RE, Hedican EB, Herigon JC, et al. Impact of a guideline on management of **children hospitalized** with community-acquired pneumonia. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar;129(3):e597-604.

163. Basnet S, Shrestha PS, Sharma A, et al. A Randomized Controlled Trial of **Zinc** as Adjuvant Therapy for Severe Pneumonia in Young Children. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 5.
164. Lodise TP Jr, Lomaestro B, Drusano GL. **Piperacillin-tazobactam** for Pseudomonas aeruginosa infection: clinical implications of an **extended-infusion** dosing strategy. Clin Infect Dis. 2007 Feb 1;44(3):357-63.
165. Pugh R, Grant C, Cooke RP, et al. **Short-course** versus prolonged-course antibiotic therapy for hospital-acquired pneumonia in critically ill adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011;(10): CD007577. We conclude that for patients with VAP not due to NF-GNB, a short fixed-course (seven or eight days) antibiotic therapy may be more appropriate than a prolonged course (10 to 15 days). Use of an individualised strategy (incorporating clinical features or serum procalcitonin) appears to safely reduce duration of antibiotic therapy for VAP.
166. Tasina E, Haidich AB, Kokkali S, Arvanitidou M. Efficacy and safety of **tigecycline** for the treatment of infectious diseases: a meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Jul 22.
167. Zhang Y, Fang C, Dong BR, et al. **Oxygen therapy for pneumonia** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Mar 14;3:CD006607. Non-invasive ventilation can reduce the risk of death in the ICU, endotracheal intubation, shorten ICU stay and length of intubation.
168. Myers EM, Ward SL, Myers JP. Life-threatening respiratory **pasteurellosis associated with palliative pet care**. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Mar;54(6):e55-7.
169. Bari A, Sadruddin S, Khan A, et al. Community case management of severe pneumonia with oral **amoxicillin in children aged 2–59 months** in Haripur district, Pakistan: a cluster randomised trial. Lancet 2011; 378: 1796–803.
170. Wunderink RG, Niederman MS, Kollef MH, et al. **Linezolid in methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus nosocomial pneumonia**: a randomized, controlled study. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Mar 1;54(5):621-9. (vs Vancomycin)
171. Manaseki-Holland S, Maroof Z, Bruce J, et al. Effect on the incidence of pneumonia of **vitamin D** supplementation by quarterly bolus dose to infants in Kabul: a randomised controlled superiority trial. Lancet. 2012 Apr 14;379(9824):1419-27.
172. Ray WA, Murray KT, Hall K, et al. **Azithromycin and the risk of cardiovascular death**. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:1881-90.
173. Schuetz P, Amin DN, Greenwald JL. Role of **procalcitonin** in managing adult patients with respiratory tract infections. Chest. 2012 Apr;141(4):1063-73.
174. Novack V, Macfadyen J, Malhotra A, et al. The effect of **rosuvastatin** on incident pneumonia: results from the JUPITER trial. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 19.
175. Lepper PM, Ott S, Nüesch E, et al; on behalf of the German Community Acquired Pneumonia Competence Network (CAPNETZ). **Serum glucose** levels for predicting death in patients admitted to hospital for community acquired pneumonia: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 May 28;344:e3397.
176. Hunter JD. **Ventilator associated pneumonia**. Postgrad Med J. 2006 Mar;82(965):172-8.
177. FDA: Jun/12 There have been cases of a specific type of **seizure** called nonconvulsive status epilepticus associated with the use of **cefepime**, primarily in patients with renal impairment who did not receive appropriate dosage adjustments of cefepime.
178. Nijman RG, Thompson M, van Veen M, et al. Derivation and validation of **age and temperature** specific reference values and centile charts to predict lower respiratory tract infection in children with fever: prospective observational study. BMJ. 2012 Jul 3;345:e4224.
179. Carratalà J, Garcia-Vidal C, Ortega L, et al. Effect of a **3-Step Critical Pathway to Reduce Duration of Intravenous Antibiotic** Therapy and Length of Stay in Community-Acquired Pneumonia: A Randomized Controlled TrialA 3-Step Critical Pathway for CAP. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jun 25;172(12):922-8.
180. Caldeira D, Alarcão J, et al. Risk of pneumonia associated with use of **angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;345:e4260.
181. Albrich WC, Dusemund F, Bucher B, et al. Effectiveness and Safety of **Procalcitonin-Guided Antibiotic Therapy** in Lower Respiratory Tract Infections in "Real Life": An International, Multicenter Poststudy Survey (ProREAL). Arch Intern Med. 2012 May 14;172(9):715-22.
182. Bergroth E, Remes S, Pekkanen J, et al. Respiratory Tract Illnesses During the First Year of Life: Effect of **Dog and Cat Contacts**. Pediatrics. 2012 Jul 9.
183. O'Grady NP, Murray PR, Ames N. Preventing **ventilator-associated pneumonia**: does the evidence support the practice? JAMA. 2012 Jun 20;307(23):2534-9.
184. Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (**ICSI**). **Prevention of ventilator-associated pneumonia**. Health care protocol. Bloomington (MN): ICSI; 2011 Nov.
185. MHRA Aug/12 The recommended dose of **doripenem** to treat nosocomial pneumonia in patients with augmented renal function and/or infections with pathogens with possible decreased susceptibility has been increased to 1 g every 8 hours given as a 4-hour infusion. Previous dosing regimens for doripenem in such patients were found to be insufficient.
186. Hranjec T, Rosenberger LH, Swenson B, et al. **Aggressive versus conservative initiation** of antimicrobial treatment in critically surgical patients with suspected intensive-care-unit-acquired infection: a quasi-experimental, before-after observational cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; published online Aug 28.
187. Prasad P, Sun J, Danner RL, Natanson C. Excess **deaths associated with tigecycline** after approval based on noninferiority trials. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Jun;54(12):1699-709.
188. Choi SH, Hong SB, Ko GB et al. **Viral Infection** in Patients with Severe Pneumonia Requiring Intensive Care Unit Admission. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jun 14.
189. Schuetz P, Müller B, Christ-Crain M, et al. **Procalcitonin** to initiate or discontinue antibiotics in acute respiratory tract infections. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007498. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007498.pub2. Use of procalcitonin to guide initiation and duration of antibiotic treatment in patients with ARI was not associated with higher mortality rates or treatment failure. Antibiotic consumption was significantly reduced across different clinical settings and ARI diagnoses.
190. Ambroggio L, Taylor JA, Tabb LP, et al.Comparative Effectiveness of Empiric β-Lactam Monotherapy and **β-Lactam-Macrolide Combination** Therapy in Children Hospitalized with Community-Acquired Pneumonia. J Pediatr. 2012 Aug 14.
191. Cunha BA, Hamid NS, Krol V, Eisenstein L. Safety of **meropenem in patients reporting penicillin allergy**: lack of allergic cross reactions. J Chemother. 2008 Apr;20(2):233-7.
192. Hawkey PM, Livermore DM. **Carbapenem** antibiotics for serious infections. BMJ. 2012 May 31;344:e3236.
193. Stuckey-Schrock K, Hayes BL, George CM. **Community-Acquired Pneumonia in Children**. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(7):661-667.
194. Eliakim-Raz N, Robenshtok E, Shefet D, et al. Empiric antibiotic coverage of **atypical pathogens** for community-acquired pneumonia in hospitalized adults. Cochrane Database

Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD004418. No benefit of survival or clinical efficacy was shown with empirical atypical coverage in hospitalized patients with CAP. This conclusion relates mostly to the comparison of quinolone monotherapy to beta-lactams. Further trials, comparing beta-lactam monotherapy to the same combined with a macrolide, should be performed.
195. Layios N, Lambermont B, Canivet JL et al. **Procalcitonin** usefulness for the initiation of antibiotic treatment in intensive care unit patients. Crit Care Med.2012Aug;40(8):2304-9.
196. Obiora E, Hubbard R, Sanders RD, Myles PR. The impact of **benzodiazepines** on occurrence of pneumonia and mortality from pneumonia: a nested case-control and survival analysis in a population-based cohort. Thorax. 2012 Dec 5.
197. Reignier J, Mercier E, Le Gouge A, et al; Clinical Research in Intensive Care and Sepsis (CRICS) Group. Effect of not **monitoring residual gastric volume** on risk of ventilator-associated pneumonia in adults receiving mechanical ventilation and early enteral feeding: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013 Jan 16;309(3):249-56.
198. Corrales-Medina VF, Musher DM, Shachkina S, Chirinos JA. Acute pneumonia and the **cardiovascular system**. Lancet. 2013 Jan 15.
199. Shah VP, Tunik MG, Tsung JW. Prospective Evaluation of **Point-of-Care Ultrasonography** for the Diagnosis of Pneumonia in Children and Young Adults. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Dec 10:1-7.
200. Corrales-Medina VF, Musher DM, Shachkina S, et al. Acute pneumonia and the **cardiovascular system**. Lancet. 2013 Jan 15.
201. Reissig A, Copetti R, Mathis G, et al. **Lung ultrasound in the diagnosis** and follow-up of community-acquired pneumonia: a prospective, multicenter, diagnostic accuracy study. Chest. 2012 Oct;142(4):965-72.
202. Aparasu RR, Chatterjee S, et al. Risk of pneumonia in elderly nursing home residents using **typical versus atypical antipsychotics**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Apr;47(4):464-74.
203. Davydow DS, Hough CL, Levine DA, et al. **Functional Disability, Cognitive Impairment, and Depression** After Hospitalization for Pneumonia. Am J Med. 2013 Mar 14.
204. Sandvall B et al. **Long-term survival** following pneumococcal pneumonia. Clin Infect Dis 2013 Apr 15; 56:1145.
205. Melsen WG, Rovers MM, Groenwold RHH, et al. Attributable **mortality of ventilator-associated pneumonia**: a meta-analysis of individual patient data from randomised prevention studies. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online April 25.
206. van Vugt SF, Broekhuizen BD, Lammens C, et al; GRACE consortium. Use of serum **C reactive protein and procalcitonin** concentrations in addition to symptoms and signs to predict pneumonia in patients presenting to primary care with acute cough: diagnostic study. BMJ. 2013 Apr 30;346:f2450.
207. Janson C, Larsson K, Lisspers KH, et al. Pneumonia and pneumonia related mortality in patients with COPD treated with **fixed combinations of inhaled corticosteroid and long acting β2 agonist**: observational matched cohort study (PATHOS). BMJ. 2013 May 29;346:f3306.
208. Hemila H, Louhiala P. **Vitamin C** for preventing and treating pneumonia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 8;8:CD005532. The prophylactic use of vitamin C to prevent pneumonia should be further investigated in populations who have a high incidence of pneumonia, especially if dietary vitamin C intake is low. Similarly, the therapeutic effects of vitamin C should be studied, especially in patients with low plasma vitamin C levels. The current evidence is too weak to advocate prophylactic use of vitamin C to prevent pneumonia in the general population.
209. Melsen WG, Rovers MM, Groenwold RH, et al. Attributable mortality of **ventilator-associated pneumonia**: a meta-analysis of individual patient data from randomised prevention studies. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Aug;13(8):665-71.
210. Shi Z, Xie H, Wang P, et al. **Oral hygiene care** for critically ill patients to prevent ventilator-associated pneumonia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD008367. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008367.pub2. Effective OHC is important for ventilated patients in intensive care. OHC that includes either chlorhexidine mouthwash or gel is associated with a 40% reduction in the odds of developing ventilator-associated pneumonia in critically ill adults. However, there is no evidence of a difference in the outcomes of mortality, duration of mechanical ventilation or duration of ICU stay
211. FDA Sep/13 notified health professionals and their medical care organizations of a new Boxed Warning describing an increased risk of death when intravenous Tygacil is used for FDA-approved uses as well as for non-approved uses. These changes to the Tygacil Prescribing Information are based on an additional analysis that was conducted for FDA-approved uses after FDA issuing a Drug Safety Communication about this safety concern in September 2010.
212. Raman K, Nailor MD, Nicolau DP, et al. **Early antibiotic discontinuation** in patients with clinically suspected **ventilator-associated pneumonia** and negative quantitative bronchoscopy cultures. Crit Care Med. 2013 Jul;41(7):1656-63.
213. Aliberti S, Cilloniz C, Chalmers JD, et al. **Multidrug-resistant pathogens** in hospitalised patients coming from the community with pneumonia: a European perspective. Thorax. 2013 Jun 17.
214. Singh N, Rogers P, Atwood CW, Wagener MM, Yu VL. **Short-course empiric antibiotic therapy** for patients with pulmonary infiltrates in the intensive care unit. A proposed solution for indiscriminate antibiotic prescription. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2000; 162:505–511.
215. Li JZ, Winston LG, Moore DH, Bent S. Efficacy of **short-course antibiotic regimens** for community-acquired pneumonia: a meta-analysis. Am J Med 2007; 120:783–790.
216. Papazian L, Roch A, et al. Effect of **Statin** Therapy on Mortality in Patients With **Ventilator-Associated Pneumonia**: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2013 Oct 9.
217. Bateman BT, Bykov K, Choudhry NK, et al. Type of **stress ulcer prophylaxis** (**PPIs** vs H2) and risk of nosocomial pneumonia in cardiac surgical patients: cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Sep 19;347:f5416.
218. Eurich DT, Lee C, Marrie TJ, Majumdar SR. **Inhaled corticosteroids and risk of recurrent pneumonia**: a population-based, nested case-control study. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Oct;57(8):1138-44.
219. Williams DJ, Hall M, Shah SS, et al. **Narrow Vs Broad-spectrum** Antimicrobial Therapy for **Children Hospitalized With Pneumonia**. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov;132(5):e1141-8.
220. van Vugt SF, Verheij TJ, et al. Diagnosing **pneumonia in patients with acute cough**: clinical judgment compared to chest radiography. Eur Respir J. 2013 Oct;42(4):1076-82.
221. Paul M, Lador A, Grozinsky-Glasberg S, et al. **Beta lactam antibiotic monotherapy versus beta lactam-aminoglycoside antibiotic combination** therapy for sepsis. Cochrane

Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 7;1:CD003344. The addition of an aminoglycoside to beta lactams for sepsis should be discouraged. All-cause mortality rates are unchanged. Combination treatment carries a significant risk of nephrotoxicity.
222. Queen MA, Myers AL, Hall M, et al. **Comparative Effectiveness of Empiric** Antibiotics for Community-Acquired Pneumonia. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 9
223. Hollm-Delgado MG, Stuart EA, Black RE. Acute Lower Respiratory Infection Among **Bacille Calmette-Guerin** (BCG)-Vaccinated Children. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan;133(1):e73-81.
224. FDA Mar/14: The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has concluded that **Doribax (doripenem),** an antibacterial drug that has been used to treat patients who develop pneumonia while on ventilators, carries an increased risk of death and lower clinical cure rates compared to use of imipenem and cilastatin for injection (marketed in the U.S. under the name Primaxin).
225. Corrales-Medina VF, Taljaard M, Fine MJ, et al. **Risk stratification for cardiac complications** in patients hospitalized for community-acquired pneumonia. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014 Jan;89(1):60-8.
226. Rothberg MB, Pekow PS, Priya A, Lindenauer PK. Variation in **diagnostic coding of patients with pneumonia** and its association with hospital riskstandardized mortality rates. A cross-sectional analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2014; 160:380-8.
227. Angoulvant F, Levy C, et al. Early impact of 13**-valent pneumococcal conjugate vaccine** on community-acquired pneumonia in children. Clin Infect Dis 2014; 58:918–24.
228. Su VY, Liu CJ, Wang HK, et al. **Sleep apnea** and risk of pneumonia: a nationwide population-based study. CMAJ. 2014 Mar 3.
229. Ochoa-Gondar O, Vila-Corcoles A, Rodriguez-Blanco T, et al. Effectiveness of the **23-valent pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine** against community-acquired pneumonia in the general population aged ≥60 years: 3 years of follow-up in the CAPAMIS study. Clin Infect Dis 2014; 58:909–17.
230. Chang CC, Cheng AC, Chang AB. **Over-the-counter (OTC) medications to reduce cough** as an adjunct to antibiotics for acute pneumonia in children and adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 10;3:CD006088. There is insufficient evidence to decide whether OTC medications for cough associated with acute pneumonia are beneficial. Mucolytics may be beneficial but there is insufficient evidence to recommend them as an adjunctive treatment for acute pneumonia. This leaves only theoretical recommendations that OTC medications containing codeine and antihistamines should not be used in young children.
231. Wunderink RG, Waterer GW. Clinical practice. **Community-acquired pneumonia**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Feb 6;370(6):543-51.
232. Klompas M, Speck K, Howell MD, et al. Reappraisal of Routine Oral Care With **Chlorhexidine** Gluconate for Patients Receiving **Mechanical Ventilation**: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 24.
233. Li N, Zhou X, Yuan J, et al. **Ceftriaxone and acute renal failure** in children. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):e917-22.
234. Dimopoulos G, Poulakou G, Pneumatikos IA, et al. **Short- vs long-duration** antibiotic regimens for **ventilator-associated pneumonia**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Chest. 2013 Dec;144(6):1759-67.
235. Nyboe C, Olsen MS, et al. Risk of Pneumonia in Adults With Closed Versus Unclosed **Atrial Septal Defect** (from a Nationwide Cohort Study). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Apr 18.

Web Sites:

American Lung Association
www.lungusa.org/site/apps/nlnet/content3.aspx?c=dvLUK9O0E&b=2060321&content_id={71CC3CFD-4B3E-49C8-AA88-D76EAE1FB9F5}&notoc=1
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases
http://www3.niaid.nih.gov/topics/pneumonia/default.htm (English)
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
www.cdc.gov/vaccines/vpd-vac/pneumo/default.htm (pneumococcal vaccine)
www.cdc.gov/vaccines/vpd-vac/flu/default.htm (influenza vaccine)
National Foundation for Infectious Disease
www.nfid.org/pdf/factsheets/pneuadult.pdf

Additional references: Community Acquired Pneumonia Severity Risk Scores

Arnold Forest W.; LaJoie A. Scott; Brock Guy N.; et al.; for the Community-Acquired Pneumonia Organization (CAPO) Investigators. Improving Outcomes in Elderly Patients With Community-Acquired Pneumonia by Adhering to National Guidelines: Community-Acquired Pneumonia Organization International Cohort Study Results. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(16):1515-1524.

Aujesky D, Fine MJ. The **pneumonia severity index**: a decade after the initial derivation and validation. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Dec 1;47 Suppl 3:S133-9.

Aujesky D, Auble TE, Yealy DM, Stone RA, Obrosky DS, Meehan TP, Graff LG, et al. Prospective comparison of **three validated prediction** rules for prognosis in community-acquired pneumonia. Am J Med. 2005 Apr;118(4):384-92.

Bont J, Hak E, Hoes AW, Macfarlane JT, Verheij TJ. Predicting death in elderly patients with community-acquired pneumonia: a prospective validation study reevaluating the **CRB-65** severity assessment tool. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jul 14;168(13):1465-8.

Brown SM, Jones BE, Jephson AR, et al. **Validation** of the Infectious Disease Society of America/American Thoracic Society 2007 guidelines for severe community-acquired pneumonia. Crit Care Med. 2009 Dec;37(12):3010-6.

Chalmers JD, Singanayagam A, Akram AR, et al. **Severity assessment tools** for predicting mortality in hospitalised patients with community-acquired pneumonia. **Systematic review and meta-analysis**. Thorax. 2010 Oct;65(10):878-83.

Cals JW, Schot MJ, de Jong SA, et al. Point-of-care **C-reactive protein** testing and antibiotic prescribing for respiratory tract infections: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Fam Med. 2010 Mar-Apr;8(2):124-33.

Charles PG, Wolfe R, Whitby M, Fine MJ, et al. Australian Community-Acquired Pneumonia Study Collaboration, Grayson ML. **SMART-COP**: a tool for predicting the need for intensive respiratory or vasopressor support in community-acquired pneumonia. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Aug 1;47(3):375-84.

Chen JH, Chang SS, Liu JJ, et al. Comparison of clinical characteristics and performance of **pneumonia severity score** and **CURB-65** among younger adults, **elderly and very old** subjects. Thorax. 2010 Nov;65(11):971-7.

Christ-Crain M, et al. **Procalcitonin** Guidance of Antibiotic Therapy in Community-acquired Pneumonia: A Randomized Trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Jul 1;174(1):84-93. Epub 2006 Apr 7.

Daubin C, Parienti JJ, Fradin S, et al. **Procalcitonin** levels and bacterial aetiology among COPD patients admitted to the ICU with severe pneumonia: a prospective cohort study. BMC Infect Dis. 2009 Sep 21;9:157.

El-Solh AA, Alhajhusain A, Abou Jaoude P, et al. Validity of severity scores in hospitalized patients with **nursing home-acquired pneumonia**. Chest. 2010 Dec;138(6):1371-6. Epub 2010 May 27. All three British Thoracic Society rules had lower performance accuracy in predicting 30-day mortality of hospitalized NHAP than **SOAR**.

Esposito S et al. **Procalcitonin** measurements for guiding antibiotic treatment in pediatric pneumonia. Respir Med. 2011 Dec;105(12):1939-45.

Esayag Y, Nikitin I, Bar-Ziv J, et al. Diagnostic value of **chest radiographs** in bedridden patients suspected of having pneumonia. Am J Med. 2010 Jan;123(1):88.e1-5.

Gomez B, Bressan S, Mintegi S, et al. Diagnostic value of **procalcitonin** in well-appearing young febrile infants. Pediatrics. 2012 Nov;130(5):815-22.

Jones BE, Jones J, Bewick T, et al. **CURB-65** Pneumonia Severity Assessment Adapted for **Electronic** Decision Support. Chest. 2011 Jul;140(1):156-63.

Kett DH, Cano E, Quartin AA,et al; the Improving Medicine through Pathway Assessment of Critical Therapy of Hospital-Acquired Pneumonia (IMPACT-HAP) Investigators. Implementation of guidelines for management of possible multidrug-resistant pneumonia in intensive care: an observational, multicentre cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2011 Jan 19.

Krüger S, Ewig S, Giersdorf S, et al.; CAPNETZ study group. **Cardiovascular and Inflammatory Biomarkers** to Predict Short- and Long-term Survival in Community-acquired Pneumonia. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Jul 16.

Layios N, et al. **Procalcitonin** usefulness for the initiation of antibiotic treatment in intensive care unit patients. Crit Care Med. 2012 Aug;40(8):2304-9.

Leis JA, Gold WL. Management of community-acquired pneumonia in the **emergency department**. CMAJ. 2012 Jan 23.

Loke YK, Kwok CS, Niruban A, Myint PK. Value of **severity scales in predicting mortality** from community-acquired pneumonia: systematic review and meta-analysis. Thorax. 2010;65:884-90.

Mathews B, Shah S, Cleveland RH, Lee EY, et al. Clinical predictors of pneumonia among **children with wheezing**. Pediatrics. 2009 Jul;124(1):e29-36.

McCabe Caitlin; Kirchner Cheryl; Zhang Huiling; et al. Guideline-Concordant Therapy and Reduced Mortality and Length of Stay in Adults With Community-Acquired Pneumonia: Playing by the Rules. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(16):1525-1531.

McNally M, Curtain J, O`Brien KK, et al. Validity of British Thoracic Society guidance (the **CRB-65 rule**) for predicting the severity of pneumonia in general practice: systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Gen Pract. 2010 Oct;60(579):e423-33.

Niederman MS. Biological markers to determine eligibility in trials for community-acquired pneumonia: focus on **procalcitonin**. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Dec 1;47 Suppl 3:S127-32.

Niederman MS. Making sense of **scoring systems** in community acquired pneumonia. Respirology. 2009 Apr;14(3):327-35.

Neuman MI et al. Prediction of pneumonia in a **pediatric emergency department**. *Pediatrics* 2011 Aug; 128:246.

Ochoa-Gondar O, Vila-Corcoles A, Rodriguez-Blanco T, et al. Comparison of **three predictive rules** for assessing severity in elderly patients with CAP. Int J Clin Pract. 2011 Nov;65(11):1165-72. Three prediction rules -- the Pneumonia Severity Index (PSI), CURB-65, and the modified CRB-65 -- perform equally well for predicting 30-day mortality among patients 65 years or older with community-acquired pneumonia (CAP). The simpler CRB-65, which does not require laboratory data, is particularly accurate among patients aged 65 years to 74 years. (LOE = 1b)

Rello J et al. Severity of pneumococcal pneumonia associated with genomic **bacterial load**. Chest 2009 Sep; 136:832.
Schuetz Philipp; Christ-Crain Mirjam; Thomann Robert; et al.; for the ProHOSP Study Group. Effect of **Procalcitonin**-Based Guidelines vs Standard Guidelines on Antibiotic Use in Lower Respiratory Tract Infections: The ProHOSP Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2009;302(10):1059-1066.
Schuetz P, Amin DN, Greenwald JL. Role of **procalcitonin** in managing adult patients with respiratory tract infections. Chest. 2012 Apr;141(4):1063-73.
Schuetz P, Briel M, Mueller B. Clinical outcomes associated with procalcitonin algorithms to guide antibiotic therapy in respiratory tract infections. JAMA. 2013 Feb 20;309(7):717-8.
Shorr AF, Sun X, Johannes RS, et al. Validation of a Novel **Risk Score** for Severity of Illness in **Acute Exacerbations of COPD**. (**BAP-65**) Chest. 2011 Nov;140(5):1177-83.
Sorde Roger; Falco Vicenc; Lowak Michael; et al. Current and Potential Usefulness of **Pneumococcal Urinary Antigen** Detection in Hospitalized Patients With Community-Acquired Pneumonia to Guide Antimicrobial Therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.347.
Stolz D, Smyrnios N, Eggimann P, et al. **Procalcitonin** for reduced antibiotic exposure in ventilator-associated pneumonia: randomised study. Eur Respir J. 2009 Dec;34(6):1364-75. Epub 2009 Sep 24.
Valencia M, Badia JR, Cavalcanti M, et al. **Pneumonia severity index class v** patients with community-acquired pneumonia: characteristics, outcomes, and value of severity scores. Chest. 2007 Aug;132(2):515-22. Epub 2007 May 15.
Wacker C, Prkno A, et al. **Procalcitonin** as a diagnostic marker for sepsis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis 2013; online Feb 1.
Yandiola PP, Capelastegui A, Quintana J, et al. Prospective comparison of severity scores for predicting clinically relevant outcomes for patients hospitalized with community-acquired pneumonia. Chest. 2009 Jun;135(6):1572-9. Epub 2009 Jan 13. (Original) The **SCAP score** is as accurate or better than other current scoring systems in predicting adverse outcomes in patients hospitalized with CAP while helping classify patients into different categories of increasing risk for potentially closer monitoring.

URINARY TRACT INFECTIONS (UTI), ADULT – TREATMENT OPTIONS

Additional sources:

13. Nicolle LE, Bradley S, Colgan R, Rice JC, et al.; Infectious Diseases Society of America; American Society of Nephrology; American Geriatric Society. Infectious Diseases Society of America guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of asymptomatic bacteriuria in adults. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Mar 1;40(5):643-54. Epub 2005 Feb 4. (Colgan R, et al. Asymptomatic bacteriuria in adults. Am Fam Physician. 2006 Sep 15;74(6):985-90. Women who are pregnant should be screened for asymptomatic bacteriuria in the first trimester and treated, if positive. Treating asymptomatic bacteriuria in patients with diabetes, older persons, patients with or without indwelling catheters, or patients with spinal cord injuries has not been found to improve outcomes.)
US Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening** for asymptomatic bacteriuria in adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force reaffirmation recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jul 1;149(1):43-7. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jul 1;149(1):I37. Screen for asymptomatic bacteriuria with urine culture in **pregnant women** at 12 to 16 weeks' gestation or at the first prenatal visit, if later. (Grade A recommendation.) Do not screen for asymptomatic bacteriuria in men and nonpregnant women. (Grade D recommendation.).
Hooton TM, Bradley SF, Cardenas DD, et al. Diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of **catheter-associated** urinary tract infection in adults: 2009 International Clinical Practice Guidelines from the Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA). Clin Infect Dis. 2010 Mar 1;50(5):625-63.

AAP-American Academy of Pediatrics. Urinary Tract Infection: Clinical Practice Guideline for the Diagnosis and Management of the **Initial UTI in Febrile Infants and Children 2 to 24 Months.** Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 28.

Allan GM, Nicolle L. **Cranberry** for preventing urinary tract infection. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Apr;59(4):367.

Alper BS, Curry SH. Urinary tract infection in **children**. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Dec 15;72(12):2483-8.

American College of Obstetricians & Gynecologists. ACOG Bulletin #91: **Treatment of urinary tract infections in nonpregnant women**. Obstet Gynecol.2008 Mar;111(3):785-94.

Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections**. Canadian - New-**2013**. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse. http://www.mumshealth.com/

Antoniou T, Gomes T, Mamdani MM, et al. **Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole induced hyperkalaemia** in elderly patients receiving **spironolactone**: nested case-control study. BMJ. 2011 Sep 12;343:d5228.

Auer S, Wojna A, Hell M. **Oral treatment options** for ambulatory patients with urinary tract infections caused by **extended-spectrum-beta-lactamase-producing Escherichia coli**. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2010 Sep;54(9):4006-8. (options: fosfomycin, nitrofurantoin & pivmecillinam)

Bains A, Buna D, Hoag N. A retrospective review assessing the efficacy and safety of **nitrofurantoin in renal impairment**. Can Pharm J 2009;142:248-252.

Barber AE, Norton JP, Spivak AM, Mulvey MA. Urinary Tract Infections: **Current and Emerging Management Strategies**. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 May 3.

Barbosa-Cesnik C, Brown MB, Buxton M, et al. **Cranberry juice** fails to prevent recurrent urinary tract infection: results from a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Jan;52(1):23-30.

Beerepoot MA, Ter Riet G, Nys S, et al. **Cranberries vs Antibiotics** to Prevent Urinary Tract Infections: A Randomized Double-blind Noninferiority Trial in Premenopausal Women. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Jul 25;171(14):1270-8.

Beerepoot MA, Ter Riet G, Nys S, et al. **Lactobacilli vs Antibiotics** to Prevent Urinary Tract Infections: A Randomized, Double-blind, Noninferiority Trial in Postmenopausal Women. Arch Intern Med. 2012 May 14;172(9):704-12. (L rhamnosus GR-1 and L reuteri RC-14 do not meet the noninferiority criteria)

Bocquet N, Sergent Alaoui A, Jais JP, et al. Randomized Trial of **Oral Versus Sequential IV/Oral Antibiotic** for Acute Pyelonephritis in Children. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 30.

Bonadio W. Urinary Tract Infection in **Outpatient Febrile Infants Younger than 30 Days of Age**: A 10-Year Evaluation. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2013 Oct 7.

Bouchillon SK, Badal RE, Hoban DJ, Hawser SP. Antimicrobial **Susceptibility** of Inpatient Urinary Tract Isolates of **Gram-Negative Bacilli in the United States**: Results from the Study for Monitoring Antimicrobial Resistance Trends (SMART) Program: 2009-2011. Clin Ther. 2013 Apr 24.

Brady PW, Conway PH, Goudie A. **Length of intravenous antibiotic therapy** and treatment failure in **infants** with urinary tract infections. Pediatrics. 2010 Aug;126(2):196-203.

Braga LH, Mijovic H, Farrokhyar F, et al. Antibiotic prophylaxis for urinary tract infections in **antenatal hydronephrosis**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e251-61.

Brandstr.m P, Esbj.rner E, Herthelius M, Swerkersson S, Jodal U, Hansson S. The **Swedish reflux trial in children**. III. Urinary tract infection pattern. J Urol 2010;184:286-91.

Brill JR. Diagnosis and treatment of **urethritis in men**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Apr 1;81(7):873-8.

Cai T, Mazzoli S, et al. The role of **asymptomatic bacteriuria in young women** with recurrent urinary tract infections: to treat or **not to treat**? Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Sep;55(6):771-7.

Colgan R, Williams M. Diagnosis and treatment of **acute uncomplicated cystitis**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Oct 1;84(7):771-6.

Colgan R, Williams M, Johnson JR. Diagnosis and treatment of **acute pyelonephritis in women**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Sep 1;84(5):519-26.

Conway PH, Cnaan A, Zaoutis T, Henry BV, Grundmeier RW, Keren R. Recurrent urinary tract infections in **children**: risk factors and association with prophylactic antimicrobials. JAMA. 2007 Jul 11;298(2):179-86. Among the children in this study, antimicrobial prophylaxis was not associated with decreased risk of recurrent UTI, but was associated with increased risk of resistant infections.

Copp HL, Shapiro DJ, et al. National Ambulatory Antibiotic Prescribing Patterns for Pediatric **Urinary Tract Infection**,1998-2007.*Pediatrics*, 2011; DOI: 10.1542/peds.2010-3465

Copp HL, Yiee JH, et al.; on behalf of the Urologic Diseases in America Project. Use of **Urine Testing in Outpatients** Treated for Urinary Tract Infection. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug 5.

Cormican M, Murphy AW, Vellinga A. Interpreting **asymptomatic bacteriuria**. BMJ. 2011 Aug 4

Coulthard MG, Verber I, Jani JC, et al. Can **prompt treatment** of childhood UTI prevent kidney **scarring**? Pediatr Nephrol. 2009 Jul 9. [Epub ahead of print]

Coulthard MG et al. Does **prompt treatment** of urinary tract infection in preschool children **prevent renal scarring**: Mixed retrospective & prospective audits. Arch Dis Child 2013Dec 18.

Craig JC, Simpson JM, Williams GJ, et al. **Prevention of Recurrent** Urinary Tract Infection in **Children** with **Vesicoureteric Reflux** and Normal Renal Tracts (**PRIVENT**) Investigators. Antibiotic prophylaxis and recurrent urinary tract infection in children. N Engl J Med. 2009 Oct 29;361(18):1748-59. Antibiotic prophylaxis reduces the likelihood of subsequent urinary tract infection (UTI; number needed to treat [NNT] = 16 for 1 year). However, subsequent infections are more likely to be caused by resistant organisms, and prophylaxis is not effective if the index infection was caused by a resistant organism. (LOE = 1b)

Crider Krista S.; Cleves Mario A.; Reefhuis Jennita; et al. Antibacterial Medication Use During **Pregnancy** and Risk of Birth Defects: National Birth Defects Prevention Study. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2009;163(11):978-985. Patients may ask about a widely reported, case-control study suggesting that certain antibacterial drugs, including sulfonamides and nitrofurantoins, are associated with increased risk for birth defects.

Cunha BA, Hamid NS, Krol V, Eisenstein L. Safety of **meropenem in patients reporting penicillin allergy**: lack of allergic cross reactions. J Chemother. 2008 Apr;20(2):233-7.

Dai B, Liu Y, Jia J, et al. **Long-term antibiotics for the prevention** of recurrent urinary tract infection in **children**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Arch Dis Child. 2010 Jul;95(7):499-508. Epub 2010 May 10.

Davis A, Obi B, Ingram M. **Investigating urinary tract infections in children**. BMJ. 2013 Jan 30;346:e8654.

Dayan N, Dabbah H, Weissman I et al. Urinary Tract Infections Caused by **Community-Acquired Extended-Spectrum β-Lactamase-Producing** and Nonproducing Bacteria: A Comparative Study. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 3.

Dore-Bergeron, Marie-Joelle, et al. **Urinary** Tract Infections in 1- to 3-Month-Old **Infants**: **Ambulatory** Treatment With Intravenous Antibiotics. Pediatrics 2009 124: 16-22

Downs SM. UTI and **Watchful Waiting**: The Courage to Do Nothing. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar;133(3):535-6.

Drekonja DM, Rector TS, Cutting A, Johnson JR. **Urinary tract infection in male veterans**: treatment patterns and outcomes [online December 3, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. 2012.

Drekonja DM, Zarmbinski B, Johnson JR. **Preoperative urine cultures** at a Veterans Affairs medical center [online December 3, 2012]. Arch Intern Med. 2012.

Dubrovsky AS, Foster BJ, Jednak R, et al. Visibility of the urethral meatus and risk of urinary tract infections in **uncircumcised** boys. CMAJ. 2012 Jul 9.

Fakih MG, Watson SR, Greene MT, et al. **Reducing inappropriate urinary catheter use**: a statewide effort. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.627.

Ferrara P, et al. **Cranberry juice** for the prevention of recurrent urinary tract infections: a randomized controlled trial in **children**. Scand J Urol Nephrol 2009;43:1-5.

Fitzgerald A, Mori R, Lakhanpaul M, et al. Antibiotics for treating **lower urinary tract infection in children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD006857. Although antibiotic treatment is effective for children with UTI, there are insufficient data to answer the question of which type of antibiotic or which duration is most effective to treat symptomatic lower UTI. This review found that 10-day antibiotic treatment is more likely to eliminate bacteria from the urine than single-dose treatments. No differences were observed for persistent bacteriuria, recurrence or re-infection between short and long-course antibiotics where the antibiotic differed between groups. This data adds to an existing Cochrane review comparing short and long-course treatment of the same antibiotic who also reported no evidence of difference between short and long-course antibiotics.

Fourcroy JL, et al. Efficacy and safety of a novel once-daily extended-release ciprofloxacin tablet formulation for treatment of uncomplicated urinary tract infection in women. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2005 Oct;49(10):4137-43. (InfoPOEMs: A single dose of an extended-release version of ciprofloxacin (Cipro XR) is as effective as the immediate-release version taken twice daily for 3 days. The tiny reduction in the likelihood of gastrointestinal adverse effects (number needed to treat (NNT) = 60 - 80) is likely to be heavily promoted, and must be balanced against the higher cost of this formulation. As we are given more such options, it is important to remember the key elements in choosing a drug: its safety, tolerability, efficacy, price, and simplicity. Although extended-release ciprofloxacin is simpler, it is no more effective and will almost certainly cost more. (LOE = 1b))

Garin EH, et al. Clinical significance of **primary vesicoureteral reflux** & urinary antibiotic prophylaxis after acute pyelonephritis: a multicenter, randomized, controlled study.Pediatrics. 2006 Mar;117(3):626-32. (InfoPOEMs: Following treatment of acute pyelonephritis, antibiotic prophylaxis does not prevent further urinary tract infections in children with no documented vesicoureteral reflux (VUR) or in children with mild to moderate VUR. (LOE = 1b-))

Gauthier M, Gouin S, Phan V, et al. Association of **Malodorous Urine** With Urinary Tract Infection in Children Aged 1 to 36 Months. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr 2.

Ghimire KB, Nepal B. Dyspnea after treatment of recurrent urinary tract infection. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Nov;80(11):690-5. (**G6PD: nitrofurantoin** & phenozopyridine)

Glissmeyer EW, Korgenski EK, Wilkes J, et al. **Dipstick Screening** for Urinary Tract Infection in Febrile Infants. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 28.

Goldberg O, Koren G, et al. Exposure to **nitrofurantoin during the first trimester** of **pregnancy** and the risk for major malformations. J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Sep;53(9):991-5.

Gould CV, Umscheid CA, Agarwal RK, et al., Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC). Guideline for **prevention of catheter-associated** urinary tract infections 2009. Atlanta (GA): Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (**CDC**); 2009. http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dhqp/pdf/guidelines/CAUTI_Guideline2009final.pdf

Grabe M, Bishop MC, Bjerklund-Johansen TE, et al. **Uncomplicated urinary tract infections in adult**: Guidelines on urological infections. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar. http://www.uroweb.org/fileadmin/tx_eauguidelines/2009/Full/Urological_Infections.pdf

Grabe M, Bishop MC, Bjerklund-Johansen TE, et al. **Catheter-associated UTIs**: Guidelines on urological infections. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar.

Grabe M, Bishop MC, Bjerklund-Johansen TE, et al. **Complicated URIs** due to urological disorders: Guidelines on urological infections. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar.

Grabe M, Bishop MC, Bjerklund-Johansen TE, et al. **Prostatitis and chronic pelvic pain** syndrome: Guidelines on urological infections. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar.

Grabe M, Bishop MC, Bjerklund-Johansen TE, et al. **Sepsis syndrome in urology (urosepsis):** Guidelines on urological infections. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar.

Grabe M, Bishop MC, Bjerklund-Johansen TE, et al. **Urinary tract infections in children**: Guidelines on urological infections. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar.

Grabe M, Bishop MC, Bjerklund-Johansen TE, et al. **UTIs in renal insufficiency, transplant recipients, diabetes mellitus and immunosuppression**: Guidelines on urological infections. Arnhem, The Netherlands: **European** Association of Urology (EAU); 2009 Mar.

Guay DR. **Cranberry** and urinary tract infections. Drugs. 2009;69(7):775-807. doi: 10.2165/00003495-200969070-00002. The findings of the Cochrane Collaboration support the potential use of cranberry products in the prophylaxis of recurrent UTIs in young and middle-aged women. However, in light of the heterogeneity of clinical study designs and the lack of consensus regarding the dosage regimen and formulation to use, cranberry products cannot be recommended for the prophylaxis of recurrent UTIs at this time.

Guinto VT, De Guia B, Festin MR, et al. Different antibiotic regimens for treating **asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Sep 8;9:CD007855. We cannot draw any definite conclusion on the most effective and safest antibiotic regimen for the initial treatment of asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy.

Gupta K, Hooton TM, Roberts PL, Stamm WE. Short-course nitrofurantoin for the treatment of acute uncomplicated cystitis in women. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Nov 12;167(20):2207-12. A 5-day course of nitrofurantoin is equivalent clinically and microbiologically to a 3-day course of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole and should be considered an effective fluoroquinolone-sparing alternative for the treatment of acute cystitis in women.

Gupta Kalpana, Hooton Thomas M., Naber Kurt G., et al. International Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Treatment of **Acute Uncomplicated Cystitis and Pyelonephritis in Women**: A 2010 Update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America and the European Society for Microbiology and Infectious Diseases (**IDSA/ESCMID**) Clin Infect Dis. (2011) 52(5): e103-e120 doi:10.1093/cid/ciq257

Gupta K, Trautner B. In the Clinic: **Urinary tract infection.** Ann Intern Med. 2012 Mar 6;156(5):ITC31.
Gupta K, Trautner BW. Diagnosis and management of **recurrent urinary tract infections in non-pregnant women**. BMJ. 2013 May 29;346:f3140.
Hannula A, Perhomaa M, Venhola M, et al. **Long-term Follow-up of Patients After Childhood** Urinary Tract Infection. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Oct 15:1-6.
Hawkey PM, Livermore DM. **Carbapenem** antibiotics for serious infections. BMJ. 2012 May 31;344:e3236.
Hay Alastair D, Whiting Penny, Butler Christopher C. Uncertainties Page: How best to **diagnose urinary tract infection in preschool children** in primary care? BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d6316 (Published 25 October 2011)
Heintz BH, Halilovic J, Christensen CL. **Vancomycin-resistant enterococcal** urinary tract infections. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Nov;30(11):1136-49.
Heliovaara-Peippo S, Halmesmaki K, Hurskainen R, et al. The effect of **hysterectomy or levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine** system on lower urinary tract symptoms: a 10-year follow-up study of a randomised trial. BJOG. 2010 Apr;117(5):602-9. Epub 2010 Feb 15.
Hoberman A, Wald ER, Hickey RW, et al. **Oral versus initial intravenous** therapy for urinary tract infections in young **febrile children**. Pediatrics 1999;104:79-86.
Hodson EM, et al. Antibiotics for **acute pyelonephritis in children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD003772. These results suggest that children with acute pyelonephritis can be treated effectively with oral antibiotics (cefixime, ceftibuten and amoxycillin/clavulanic acid) or with short courses (2 to 4 days) of IV therapy followed by oral therapy. If IV therapy is chosen, single daily dosing with aminoglycosides is safe and effective.
Hollingsworth JM, Rogers MA, Krein SL, et al. Determining the **Noninfectious Complications of Indwelling Urethral Catheters**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Sep 17;159(6):401-10.
Hooton TM, Bradley SF, Cardenas DD, et al. Diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of **catheter-associated urinary tract infection** in adults: 2009 International Clinical Practice Guidelines from the Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA). Clin Infect Dis. 2010 Mar 1;50(5):625-63.
Hooton TM, Roberts PL, Stapleton AE. **Cefpodoxime vs ciprofloxacin** for short-course treatment of acute uncomplicated cystitis: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2012 Feb 8;307(6):583-9.
Hooton TM. Clinical practice. **Uncomplicated urinary tract infection**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Mar 15;366(11):1028-37.
Hooton TM et al. **Voided midstream urine culture and acute cystitis in premenopausal women**. N Engl J Med 2013 Nov 14; 369:1883.
Huang YY, Chen MJ, Chiu NT, Chou HH, et al. Adjunctive **Oral Methylprednisolone** in Pediatric Acute Pyelonephritis Alleviates **Renal Scarring**. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 15.
Hunziker M, Mohanan N, D'Asta F, et al. Incidence of Febrile Urinary Tract Infections in Children after **Successful Endoscopic Treatment of Vesicoureteral Reflux**: A Long-Term Follow-Up. J Pediatr. 2012 Jan 25.
Hunziker M, Colhoun E, Puri P. Renal cortical abnormalities in siblings of index patients with **vesicoureteral reflux**. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):e933-7.
Jakobsen L, Garneau P, Bruant G, et al. Is Escherichia coli urinary tract infection a **zoonosis**? Proof of direct link with production animals and meat. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis. 2012 Jun;31(6):1121-9.
Jeffres MN, Shuster JE, Barclay SM. Treatment of **Ciprofloxacin Nonsusceptible Urinary Tract Infections with Ciprofloxacin**. Ahead of Print on 1 June 2011.
Jepson RG, Craig JC. **Cranberries** for preventing urinary tract infections. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001321. There is some evidence that cranberry juice may decrease the number of symptomatic UTIs over a 12 month period, particularly for women with recurrent UTIs. It's effectiveness for other groups is less certain. The large number of dropouts/withdrawals indicates that cranberry juice may not be acceptable over long periods of time. It is not clear what is the optimum dosage or method of administration (e.g. juice, tablets or capsules).
Jepson RG, Williams G, Craig JC. **Cranberries** for preventing urinary tract infections. Cochrane Database Syst Rev **2012**;(10):CD001321. Prior to the current update it appeared there was some evidence that cranberry juice may decrease the number of symptomatic UTIs over a 12 month period, particularly for women with recurrent UTIs. The addition of 14 further studies suggests that cranberry juice is less effective than previously indicated. Although some of small studies demonstrated a small benefit for women with recurrent UTIs, there were no statistically significant differences when the results of a much larger study were included.
Jepson R, Craig J, Williams G. **Cranberry Products and Prevention** of Urinary Tract Infections. JAMA. 2013 Oct 2;310(13):1395-1396.
Jerardi KE, Elkeeb D, Weiser J, Brinkman WB. Rapid implementation of evidence-based guidelines for **imaging after first urinary tract infection**. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep;132(3):e749-55.
Kahlmeter G, Poulsen HO. Antimicrobial susceptibility of **Escherichia coli** from community-acquired urinary tract infections in **Europe**: the ECO·SENS study revisited. Int J Antimicrob Agents. 2011 Nov 2. In E. coli, resistance to mecillinam, cefadroxil (representing oral cephalosporins), nitrofurantoin, fosfomycin trometamol, gentamicin and the third-generation cephalosporins cefotaxime and ceftazidime was<2%, with the following exceptions: gentamicin in Portugal (2.8%); fosfomycin in Greece (2.9%); and cephalosporins in Austria (2.7-4.1%). Resistance levels were higher for amoxicillin/clavulanic acid (2.0-8.9%) and ciprofloxacin (0.5-7.6%) and much higher to ampicillin (21.2-34.0%), sulfamethoxazole (21.2- 31.3%), trimethoprim (14.9-19.1%) and trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole (14.4-18.2%). Resistance to quinolones and trimethoprim increased between the ECO·SENS I (1999-2000) and ECO·SENS II (2007-2008): nalidixic acid 4.3% to 10.2%; ciprofloxacin 1.1% to 3.9%; and trimethoprim 13.3% to 16.7%. In the previous study, no isolates with extended-spectrum β-lactamase were found; however, in the present study 11 isolates were identified as having either CTX-M or AmpC.
Karageorgopoulos DE, Wang R, Yu XH, Falagas ME. **Fosfomycin**: evaluation of the published evidence on the emergence of antimicrobial resistance in gram-negative pathogens. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2012;67:255-268.
Keating GM. **Fosfomycin** trometamol: a review of its use as a single-dose oral treatment for patients with acute lower urinary tract infections and pregnant women with asymptomatic bacteriuria. Drugs. 2013 Nov;73(17):1951-66.
Kiang TK, Ford JA, et al. **Nitrofurantoin**-associated lung and liver toxicity leading to liver transplantation in a middle-aged patient. Can J Hosp Pharm. 2011 Jul;64(4):262-70.
Kallen AJ, et al. Current antibiotic therapy for isolated urinary tract infections in women. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 27;166(6):635-9. CONCLUSIONS: Quinolones have surpassed sulfas as the most common class of antibiotic prescribed for isolated outpatient UTI in women. Few significant predictors of quinolone use exist, suggesting that the increase is not confined to a certain subset of patients. This pervasive growth in quinolone use raises concerns about increases in resistance to this important class of antibiotics.
Kashanian J, Hakimian P, Blute M Jr, et al. **Nitrofurantoin**: the return of an old friend in the wake of growing resistance. BJU Int. 2008 Dec;102(11):1634-7. Epub 2008 Jul 24.
Katchman EA, Milo G, et al. **Three-day** vs longer duration of antibiotic treatment for cystitis in women: systematic review & meta-analysis. Am J Med. 2005 Nov;118(11):1196-207.
Kodner CM, Gupton EKT. **Recurrent Urinary Tract Infections in Women**: Diagnosis and Management. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Sep 15;82(6):638-643.
Knottnerus BJ, Grigoryan L, Geerlings SE, et al. **Comparative effectiveness** of antibiotics for uncomplicated urinary tract infections: Network meta-analysis of randomized trials. Fam Pract. 2012 Apr 19.
Knottnerus BJ, Geerlings SE, Moll van Charante EP, Ter Riet G. Toward a **simple diagnostic index** for acute uncomplicated urinary tract infections. Ann Fam Med. 2013 Sep-Oct;11(5):442-51.

Krein SL, Kowalski CP, Harrod M, et al. **Barriers to Reducing Urinary Catheter Use**: A Qualitative Assessment of a Statewide Initiative. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Mar 25:1-6.

Lee BS, Bhuta T, Simpson JM, et al. **Methenamine hippurate** for preventing urinary tract infections. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD003265. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003265.pub3. Methenamine hippurate may be effective for preventing UTI in patients without renal tract abnormalities, particularly when used for short-term prophylaxis. It does not appear to work in patients with neuropathic bladder or in patients who have renal tract abnormalities. The rate of adverse events was low, but poorly described.

Lee M, Bozzo P, Einarson A, Koren G. **Urinary tract infections in pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2008 Jun;54(6):853-4.

Leroy S, Romanello C, Galetto-Lacour A, et al. **Procalcitonin** is a Predictor for High-Grade Vesicoureteral Reflux in Children: Meta-Analysis of Individual Patient Data. J Pediatr. 2011 Oct;159(4):644-651.e4.

Leroy S, Fernandez-Lopez A, Nikfar R, et al. Association of **Procalcitonin** With Acute Pyelonephritis and Renal Scars in Pediatric UTI. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 29.

Li N, Zhou X, Yuan J, et al. **Ceftriaxone and acute renal failure** in children. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):e917-22.

Lin E, Bhusal Y, Horwitz D, Shelburne III SA, Trautner BW. **Overtreatment of enterococcal bacteriuria**. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(1):33-38.

Little P, Moore M V, Turner S, et al. Effectiveness of **five different approaches** in management of urinary tract infection: randomised controlled trial.BMJ 2010;340:c199, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c199 (5 Feb 2010)

Little P, Merriman R, Turner S, et al. Presentation, pattern, and natural course of severe symptoms, and **role of antibiotics and antibiotic resistance** among patients presenting with suspected uncomplicated urinary tract infection in primary care: observational study. BMJ. 2010 Feb 5;340:b5633. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5633.

Loeb M, Brazil K, Lohfeld L, et al. Effect of a multifaceted intervention on number of antimicrobial prescriptions for suspected urinary tract infections in residents of nursing homes: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2005 Sep 24;331(7518):669. Epub 2005 Sep 8.

Lumbiganon P, Villar J, Laopaiboon M, et al. One-day compared with **7-day nitrofurantoin** for asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Feb;113(2 Pt 1):339-45. A 1-day regimen of nitrofurantoin is significantly less effective than a 7-day regimen. Women with asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy should receive the standard 7-day regimen.

Lutters M, Vogt-Ferrier NB. Antibiotic duration for treating uncomplicated, symptomatic lower urinary tract infections in **elderly women**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jul 16;(3):CD001535. Short-course treatment (3 to 6 days) could be sufficient for treating uncomplicated UTIs in elderly women, although more studies on specific commonly prescribed antibiotics are needed.

Mantadakis E, Plessa E, Vouloumanou EK, et al. Serum **procalcitonin** for prediction of renal parenchymal involvement in children with urinary tract infections: a meta-analysis of prospective clinical studies. J Pediatr. 2009 Dec;155(6):875-881.e1. Epub 2009 Oct 21.

Marshall AD, Dempsey OJ. Is "**nitrofurantoin lung**"on the increase? BMJ. 2013 Jun 18;346:f3897.

Marschall J, Carpenter CR, Fowler S, Trautner BW; CDC Prevention Epicenters Program. **Antibiotic prophylaxis** for urinary tract infections **after removal of urinary catheter**: meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Jun 11;346:f3147.

McIsaac WJ, et al. Validation of a **decision aid** to assist physicians in reducing unnecessary antibiotic drug use for acute cystitis. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Nov 12;167(20):2201-6. A simple 3-item decision aid could significantly reduce unnecessary antibiotic drug prescriptions and urine culture testing in females with symptoms of acute cystitis.

McKinnell JA, Stollenwerk NS, Jung CW, Miller LG. **Nitrofurantoin** compares favorably to recommended agents as empirical treatment of uncomplicated urinary tract infections in a decision and cost analysis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2011 Jun;86(6):480-8.

McMurdo ME, Argo I, et al. **Cranberry or trimethoprim** for the prevention of recurrent urinary tract infections? A RCT in older women. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2008 Nov 28. [Epub ahead of print] n=137. Trimethoprim had a very limited advantage over cranberry extract in the prevention of recurrent UTIs in older women and had more adverse effects. Our findings will allow older women with recurrent UTIs to weigh up with their clinicians the inherent attractions of a cheap, natural product like cranberry extract whose use does not carry the risk of antimicrobial resistance or super-infection with C. difficile or fungi.

Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines. **Choice of Antibacterial Drugs**. May 2007.

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Bacterial Infections**. June 2010. Updated **July 2013**.

Mehnert-Kay SA. Diagnosis and management of uncomplicated urinary tract infections. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Aug 1;72(3):451-6.

Milo G, Katchman EA, Paul M, et al. Duration of antibacterial treatment for uncomplicated urinary tract infection in women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD004682.

Mody L, Juthani-Mehta M. JAMA **patient page**. Urinary tract infections in **older women**. JAMA. 2014 Feb 26;311(8):874.

Mody L, Juthani-Mehta M. Urinary tract infections **in older women**: a clinical review. JAMA. 2014 Feb 26;311(8):844-54.

Montini G, Toffolo A, et al. Antibiotic treatment for pyelonephritis in children: multicentre randomized controlled non-inferiority trial. BMJ. 2007 Jul 4; [Epub ahead of print] Treatment with oral antibiotics is as effective as parenteral then oral treatment in the management of the first episode of clinical pyelonephritis in children.

Montini G, Rigon L, Zucchetta P, et al. IRIS Group. Prophylaxis after first febrile urinary tract infection in children? A multicenter, randomized, controlled, noninferiority trial. Pediatrics. 2008 Nov;122(5):1064-71. Prophylactic antibiotic therapy for 12 months following a febrile urinary tract infection (UTI) in children between the ages of 2 months and 7 years does not reduce the risk of subsequent UTI, even in children with vesicoureteral reflux grades I through III. This is the second trial to find that prophylaxis is not necessary. (LOE = 1b-)

Montini Giovanni, Tullus Kjell, Hewitt Ian. **Febrile Urinary Tract Infections in Children**. N Engl J Med 2011;365:239-50.

Mori R, Lakhanpaul M, Verrier-Jones K. Diagnosis and management of urinary tract infection in **children: summary of NICE guidance**. BMJ. 2007 Aug 25;335(7616):395-7.

Mouttalib S, Khan S, Castel-Lacanal E, et al. Risk of urinary tract infection after detrusor **botulinum toxin A injections** for refractory neurogenic detrusor overactivity in patients with no antibiotic treatment. BJU Int. 2010 Jun 29.

Naber KG, Llorens L, Kaniga K, et al.. Intravenous **Doripenem** 500 mg Versus Levofloxacin 250 mg With an Option to Switch to Oral Therapy for the Treatment of Complicated Lower Urinary Tract Infection and Pyelonephritis. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2009 Jul 6. [Epub ahead of print]

Nagler EV, Williams G, Hodson EM, et al. **Interventions for primary vesicoureteric reflux.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jun 15;6:CD001532. Compared with no treatment, use of long-term, low-dose antibiotics did not significantly reduce the number of repeat symptomatic and febrile UTIs in children with VUR. Considerable heterogeneity in the analyses and inclusion of only one adequately blinded study, made drawing firm conclusions challenging. Antibiotic prophylaxis significantly reduced the risk of developing new or progressive renal damage, but assuming an 8% baseline risk, 33 children would need long-term antibiotic prophylaxis to prevent one more child developing kidney damage over the course of two to three years.The added benefit of surgical or endoscopic correction of VUR over antibiotic treatment alone remains unclear. Eight children would require combined surgical and antibiotic

treatment to prevent one additional child developing febrile UTI by five years, but it would not cause fewer children developing renal damage.
Nicolle LE. Catheter-related urinary tract infection. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(8):627-39.
Niel-Weise B, van den Broek P. Antibiotic policies for short-term catheter bladder drainage in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005428.
Nordeng H, Lupattelli A, Romoren M, et al. **Neonatal outcomes after gestational exposure to nitrofurantoin**. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Feb;121(2 Pt 1):306-13.
Oplinger M, Andrews CO. **Nitrofurantoin Contraindication** in Patients with a **Creatinine Clearance Below 60 mL/min**: Looking for the Evidence. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jan;47(1):106-11.
Paschke AA, Zaoutis T, Conway PH, et al. Previous **Antimicrobial Exposure** Is Associated With Drug-**Resistant** Urinary Tract Infections in Children. Pediatrics. 2010 Mar 1.
Peleg AY, Hooper DC. **Hospital-acquired** infections due to gram-negative bacteria. N Engl J Med. 2010 May 13;362(19):1804-13.
Perrotta C, et al. **Oestrogens** for preventing recurrent urinary tract infection in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005131. Based on only two studies comparing vaginal oestrogens to placebo, vaginal oestrogens reduced the number of UTIs in postmenopausal women with RUTI, however this varied according to the type of oestrogen used and the treatment duration.
Pharmacist's Letter: Treatment of Uncomplicated UTI June 2006
Pharmacists's Letter. **Cystoplus** (sodium citrate) for Cystitis. Aug 2011.
Pickard R, Lam T, MacLennan G, et al. **Antimicrobial catheters** for reduction of symptomatic urinary tract infection in adults requiring short-term catheterisation in hospital: a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012.
Pohl A. Modes of administration of antibiotics for symptomatic severe urinary tract infections. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD003237. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003237.pub2. {Cochrane Summary: Severe urinary tract infection (UTI) is a common infection in adults and children, causing acute disease with a variety of symptoms such as fever and flank pain. This may lead to kidney damage, kidney failure or hypertension. Standard therapy involves antibiotics given at least initially by injection. This review identified 15 studies (1743 participants). The results of this review suggest oral therapy is equally effective in treating UTI and preventing long-term damage. This might reduce costs but also inconvenience for the patient.}
Richards D, Toop L, Chambers S, Fletcher L. Response to antibiotics of women with symptoms of urinary tract infection but negative dipstick urine test results: double blind randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2005; 331:143-46. (InfoPOEMs: No infection, no antibiotic, right? Maybe not. In women with dysuria and frequency but a negative urine dipstick result for nitrites and leukocytes, 3 of 4 women will respond to antibiotic treatment as compared with 1 of 4 taking placebo. The negative dipstick result correlated with culture 92% of the time. These results imply that some women have microbial infections that are not identified by dipstick or culture. Or, perhaps, the antibiotic is doing something other than killing bacteria. (LOE = 1b))
RIVUR Trial Investigators. Antimicrobial **prophylaxis for children** with **vesicoureteral reflux**. N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1401811.
Robert KB. Revised **AAP Guideline on UTI in Febrile Infants and Young Children**. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(10):940-946.
Rotjanapan P; Dosa D; Thomas KS. **Potentially Inappropriate Treatment** of Urinary Tract Infections in Two Rhode Island Nursing Homes. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(5):438-443.
Sanchez GV, et al. In vitro antimicrobial **resistance** of urinary **Escherichia coli** isolates among US outpatients from 2000 to 2010. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2012Apr;56(4):2181-3. Antimicrobial susceptibility results (n = 12,253,679) showed the greatest increases in E. coli resistance from 2000 to 2010 for ciprofloxacin (3% to 17.1%) and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole (TMP-SMX) (17.9% to 24.2%), whereas nitrofurantoin (0.8% to 1.6%) and ceftriaxone (0.2% to 2.3%) showed minimal change.
Saint S, et al. Condom versus indwelling urinary catheters: a randomized trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Jul;54(7):1055-61. (InfoPOEMs: After adjusting for other factors, using condom catheters in men older than 40 is associated with fewer complications (bacteriuria, symptomatic urinary tract infection, death) than using indwelling catheters. Since more than 40% of men in each group had complications, I wonder if any kind of catheter is really necessary in most patients. (LOE = 2b))
Salo J, Ikäheimo R, Tapiainen T, Uhari M. Childhood Urinary Tract Infections as a **Cause of Chronic Kidney Disease**. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct 10.
Sanna-Cherchi S, Sampogna RV, Papeta N, et al. **Mutations in DSTYK** and Dominant Urinary Tract Malformations. N Engl J Med.2013 Jul 17.
Sandberg T, Skoog G, Hermansson AB, et al. **Ciprofloxacin for 7 days versus 14 days in women with acute pyelonephritis**: a randomised, open-label and double-blind, placebo-controlled, non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2012; online June 21. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(12)60608-4.
Saskatchewan Guidelines for the Prevention and Treatment of Urinary Tract Infections (UTIs) in **Continuing Care Settings** http://www.health.gov.sk.ca/UTI-guidelines-apr2013
Schneeberger C, Geerlings SE, Middleton P, et al. Interventions for **preventing recurrent urinary tract infection during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD009279. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009279.pub2. A daily dose of nitrofurantoin and close surveillance has not been shown to prevent RUTI compared with close surveillance alone. A significant reduction of ASB was found in women with a high clinic attendance rate and who received nitrofurantoin and close surveillance.
Schooff M, Hill K. Antibiotics for **recurrent** urinary tract infections. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Apr 1;71(7):1301-2.
Singh-Grewal D, et al. Circumcision for the prevention of urinary tract infection in boys: a systematic review of randomised trials and observational studies. Arch Dis Child. 2005 Aug; 90(8) :853-8. (InfoPOEMs: Routine circumcision does not provide enough reduction in risk of urinary tract infection (UTI) to justify the surgical complication risk. For boys at high risk of UTI, however, the reduction in risk may justify the procedure. (LOE = 2a-))
Sha SH, Qiu JH, Schacht J. Aspirin to prevent **gentamicin**-induced hearing loss. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 27;354(17):1856-7.
Shaikh N, Morone NE, Lopez J, Chianese J, et al. Does this **child have a urinary tract infection**? JAMA. 2007 Dec 26;298(24):2895-904.
Shaikh N. Acute **urinary tract infection** in **infants and young children**. CMAJ. 2010 May 18;182(8):800-1.
Shaikh N, Ewing AL, Bhatnagar S, et al. Risk of **renal scarring in children** with a first urinary tract infection: a systematic review. Pediatrics. 2010 Dec;126(6):1084-91.
Sharp VJ, Takacs EB, Powell CR. **Prostatitis**: diagnosis and treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Aug 15;82(4):397-406.
Sheffield JS, Cunningham FG. Urinary tract infection in **women**. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Nov;106(5):1085-92.
SOGC 2009 Menopause and Osteoporosis Update 2009-SOGC Jan 2009. http://www.sogc.org/media/pdf/advisories/Meno-Osteo-Update_JOGC-Jan_09.pdf
SOGC 2010 Guideline: Recurrent Urinary Tract Infection http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui250CPG1010E.pdf (Epp A, Larochelle A, Lovatsis D, et al. Recurrent urinary tract infection. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2010 Nov;32(11):1082-90.)
Tan IL, Polydefkis MJ, Ebenezer GJ, et al. Peripheral nerve toxic effects of **nitrofurantoin**. Arch Neurol. 2012 Feb;69(2):265-8.
Thomas M. et al. Amoxicillin-Clavulanate vs Ciprofloxacin for the Treatment of Uncomplicated Cystitis in Women -a Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2005;293:949-955.
Torpy JM, Schwartz LA, Golub RM. JAMA **patient page. Urinary tract infection**. JAMA. 2012 May 2;307(17):1877.
van Nieuwkoop C, et al. **Intravesical gentamicin** (80mg od) for recurrent urinary tract infection in patients with intermittent bladder catheterisation. IntJAntimicrob Agents.2010Jun 25.

Vaisman A, Gold WL, Leis JA. A 78-year-old woman with lethargy and a positive urine culture. CMAJ. 2013 May 14;185(8):679-80. (asymptomatic bacteriuria)

Vazquez JC, Abalos E. Treatments for symptomatic urinary tract infections during **pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jan 19;1:CD002256. Although antibiotic treatment is effective for the cure of urinary tract infections, there are insufficient data to recommend any specific drug regimen for treatment of symptomatic urinary tract infections during pregnancy. All the antibiotics studied were shown to be very effective in decreasing the incidence of the different outcomes. Complications were very rare.

Wang CH, Fang CC, Chen NC, et al. **Cranberry-Containing** Products for Prevention of Urinary Tract Infections in Susceptible Populations: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jul 9;172(13):988-96.

White B, Diagnosis and Treatment of **Urinary Tract Infections in Children**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Feb 15;83(4):409-415.

Williams G, Craig JC. **Long-term antibiotics for preventing recurrent urinary tract infection in children.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Mar 16;3:CD001534. Long-term antibiotics appear to reduce the risk of repeat symptomatic UTI in susceptible children but the benefit is small and must be considered together with the increased risk of microbial resistance.

Wing DA, Rumney PJ, Preslicka CW, Chung JH. Daily **Cranberry Juice** for the Prevention of Asymptomatic Bacteriuria in Pregnancy: A Randomized, Controlled Pilot Study. J Urol. 2008 Aug 14. n=188 These data suggest there may be a protective effect of cranberry ingestion against asymptomatic bacteriuria and symptomatic urinary tract infections in pregnancy. Further studies are planned to evaluate this effect.

Zalmanovici Trestioreanu A, Green H, Paul M, et al. Antimicrobial agents for treating **uncomplicated urinary tract infection in women**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Oct 6;10:CD007182. No differences were observed between the classes of antimicrobials included in this review for the symptomatic cure of acute uncomplicated UTI. Fluoroquinolones proved more effective than beta-lactams for the short-term bacteriological outcome, probably with little clinical significance. Individualised treatment should take into consideration the predictable susceptibility of urinary pathogens in local areas, possible adverse events and resistance development, and patient preference.

Zhang X, Xu H, Zhou L, et al. Accuracy of Early **DMSA Scan for VUR in Young Children** With Febrile UTI. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan;133(1):e30-8.

Treatment of Low Back Pain [21, 22]

Red Flags (assessment considerations):

- pain when recumbent
- saddle anesthesia
- pseudoclaudication
- age >55y or <20
- recent UTI
- trauma (major
- pain persisting >1mo

Tx Guidelines:

- symptomatic relief can be accomplished with OTC medication and/or spinal manipulation
- during acute phase, bed rest >4 days may further debilitate the patient
- low-stress aerobic activity & exercise OK in first 2 weeks; may delay trunk muscle exercises
- recommend return to work/normal activities as soon as possible
- if problems persist, reassessment required
- address nonphysical factors (psych/socioeconomic)

Meds: acetaminophen 1st line; NSAIDs option if necessary & not contraindicated; strong opioids may be necessary for some but consider addiction risk, use treatment agreement and set appropriate boundaries; consider referral.

Back Pain Treatment Options: REFERENCES

[1] Hasgen KB, Hilde G, Jamtvedt G. Winnem M. Bed rest for acute low back pain and sciatica (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library 2001;Issue 3.

[2] Tulder MW van, Malmivaara A, Esmail R, Koes BW. Exercise therapy for low back pain (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library 2001;Issue 3.

[3] Staal JB, Hlobil H, Twisk JWR, et al. Graded activity for low back pain in occupational health care. Ann Intern Med 2004; 140:77-84.

[4] Frost H, Lamb SE, Doll HA, et al. Randomised controlled trial of physiotherapy compared with advice for low back pain. BMJ. 2004 Sep 25;329(7468):708.

[5] Hay EM, Mullis R, Lewis M, et al. Comparison of physical treatments versus a brief pain-management programme for back pain in primary care: a randomised clinical trial in physiotherapy practice. Lancet. 2005 Jun 28;365(9476):2024-30. (Kaapa EH, et al. Multidisciplinary group rehabilitation versus individual physiotherapy for chronic nonspecific low back pain: a randomized trial. Spine. 2006 Feb 15;31(4):371-6.)

[6] Childs JD, Fritz JM, et al. A clinical prediction rule to identify patients with low back pain most likely to benefit from spinal manipulation: a validation study. Ann Intern Med 2004; 141:920-28.

Rubinstein SM, Terwee CB, Assendelft WJJ, de Boer MR, van Tulder MW. **Spinal manipulative therapy** for acute low-back pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD008880. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008880.pub2. SMT is no more effective in participants with acute low-back pain than inert interventions, sham SMT, or when added to another intervention. SMT also appears to be no better than other recommended therapies.

Rubinstein SM, Terwee CB, Assendelft WJ, de Boer MR, van Tulder MW. **Spinal manipulative therapy** for acute low back pain: an update of the cochrane review. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Feb 1;38(3):E158-77. The overall quality of the existing research is low, but it appears that spinal manipulation is no better than sham therapy, inactive treatment, or any other intervention for patients with uncomplicated acute low back pain.

[7] Keos BW, Assendelft W, Van der Heijden G, et al. Spinal manipulation for low back pain: an updated systematic review of randomized clinical trials. Spine 1996;21:2860-71.

Walker BF, French SD, Grant W, Green S. **Combined chiropractic interventions** for low-back pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD005427.

Rubinstein SM, van Middelkoop M, Assendelft WJJ, de Boer MR, van Tulder MW. Spinal manipulative therapy for chronic low-back pain. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD008112. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008112.pub2. High quality evidence suggests that there is no clinically relevant difference between SMT and other interventions for reducing pain and improving function in patients with chronic low-back pain. Determining cost-effectiveness of care has high priority.

[8] Cherkin D, Sherman K, et al. A Review of the Evidence for the effectiveness, safety & cost of acupuncture, message thereapy and spinal manipulation for back pain. Ann Intern Med 2003;138:898-906.

Furlan AD, Imamura M, Dryden T, Irvin E. Massage for low-back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD001929. Massage might be beneficial for patients with subacute and chronic non-specific low-back pain, especially when combined with exercises and education. The evidence suggests that acupuncture massage is more effective than classic massage, but this need confirmation. More studies are needed to confirm these conclusions, to assess the impact of massage on return-to-work, and to determine cost-effectiveness of massage as an intervention for low-back pain.

Sherman KJ, Cherkin DC, Wellman RD, et al. A randomized trial comparing yoga, stretching, and a self-care book for chronic low back pain [published online October 24, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.524.

Tilbrook HE, Cox H, Hewitt CE, et al. **Yoga** for chronic low back pain: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Nov 1;155(9):569-78.

Cramer H, Lauche R, Haller H, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of **yoga** for low back pain. Clin J Pain. 2013 May;29(5):450-60.

[9] Guzman J, Esmail R, Karjalainen, et al. Multidisciplinary rehabilitation for chronic low back pain: systematic review. *BMJ* 2001;322:1511-1516

[10] Karjalainene K, Malmivaara A, et al. Multidisciplinary biopsychosocial rehabilitation for subacute low back pain among working age adults (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library 2001;Issue 4.

[11] Van Tulder MW, Jellema P, van Poppel MNM,et al. Lumbar supports for prevention and treatment of low back pain (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library 2001;Issue 3.

Roelofs PD, Bierma-Zeinstra SM, van Poppel MN, et al. Lumbar supports to prevent recurrent low back pain among home care workers: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov

0;147(10):685-92. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 20;147(10):I54. {InfoPOEMs Jan07: A lumbar support belt used by people doing moderately strenuous activity who identify themselves as having back pain decreases the number of days they have pain. However, the overall number of days lost from work is not affected. (LOE = 1b-)}

[12] Cherkin D, Sherman K, et al. A Review of the Evidence for the effectiveness, safety & cost of acupuncture, message thereapy & spinal manipulation for back pain. Ann Intern Med 2003;138:898-906.

[13] Manheimer E, White A, et al. Meta-analysis: **Acupuncture** for low back pain. Ann Intern Med 2005; 142:651-63. (InfoPOEMs: Acupuncture is an effective treatment for decreasing pain in pts with chronic low back pain. It doesn't seem to be a placebo effect; acupuncture produces a significantly greater effect on pain than sham acupuncture. There is not enough research to allow a conclusion for the treatment of acute low back pain. (LOE = 1a)). Thomas KJ, et al. Randomised controlled trial of a short course of traditional acupuncture compared with usual care for persistent non-specific low back pain. BMJ. 2006 Sep 15; [Epub ahead of print] Weak evidence was found of an effect of acupuncture on persistent non-specific low back pain at 12 months, but stronger evidence of a small benefit at 24 months. Referral to a qualified traditional acupuncturist for a short course of treatment seems safe and acceptable to patients with low back pain. (Haake M, Muller HH, Schade-Brittinger C, Basler HD, Schafer H, Maier C, Endres HG, Trampisch HJ, Molsberger A. German Acupuncture Trials (GERAC) for Chronic Low Back Pain: Randomized, Multicenter, Blinded, Parallel-Group Trial With 3 Groups. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Sep 24;167(17):1892-8. Low back pain improved after acupuncture treatment for at least 6 months. Effectiveness of acupuncture, either verum or sham, was almost twice that of conventional therapy.)

Madsen MV, Gøtzsche PC, Hróbjartsson A. **Acupuncture** treatment for pain: systematic review of randomised clinical trials with acupuncture, placebo acupuncture, and no acupuncture groups. BMJ. 2009 Jan 27;338:a3115. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a3115.

Cherkin Daniel C.; et al. A Randomized Trial Comparing Acupuncture, Simulated Acupuncture, & Usual Care for Chronic Low Back Pain Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(9):858-866.

Cho YJ, Song YK, Cha YY, et al. Acupuncture for chronic low back pain: a multicenter, randomized, patient-assessor blind, sham-controlled clinical trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Apr 1;38(7):549-57.

[14] Van Tulder MW, Scholten RJ, Koes BW, Deyo RA. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for low back pain (Cochrane Review). The Cochrane Library 2001;Issue 3.

[15] University of York, Royal Society of Medicine. Acute and chronic low back pain in Effective Health Care 2000;6(5):1-8.

[16] Browning R, Jackson JL, O'Mallery PG. Cyclobenzaprine and back pain; a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med 2001;161:1613-1620.

[17] Staiger TO, Gaster B, Sullivan MD, Deyo RA. Systematic review of antidepressants in the treatment of chronic low back pain. Spine 2003; 28:2540-45.

[18] University of York, Royal Society of Medicine. Acute and chronic low back pain in Effective Health Care 2000;6(5):1-8.

[19] Fishbain D. Evidence-based data on pain relief with antidepressants. Ann Med 2000;32:305-316.

[20] Atkinson JH, Slater MA, Williams RA, Zisook S, Patterson TL. A placebo-controlled randomized clinical trial of nortriptyline for chronic low back pain. Pain 1998;76:287-96.

[21] Di Iroio D, Henley E, Doughty A. A survey of Primary Care Physician Practice Patterns and Adherence to Acute Low Back Problem Guidelines. Arch Fam Med 2000;9:1015-1021

[22] Car J, Sheikh A. Acute low back pain. BMJ 2003:327-541.

Additional references:

Albert HB, Lambert P, Rollason J, et al. Does nuclear tissue infected with **bacteria following disc herniations** lead to Modic changes in the adjacent vertebrae? Eur Spine J 2013;22:690-6.

Albert HB, Sorensen JS, Schiott Christensen B, Manniche C. **Antibiotic treatment in patients with chronic low back pain** and vertebral bone edema (Modic type 1 changes): a double-blind randomized clinical controlled trial of efficacy. Eur Spine J 2013;22:697-707.

Alford DP. Chronic back pain with possible prescription **opioid misuse**. JAMA. 2013 Mar 6;309(9):919-25.

Allan L, et al. Transdermal fentanyl versus sustained release oral morphine in strong-opioid naive patients with chronic low back pain. Spine. 2005 Nov 15;30(22):2484-90.

Allan G. **X-ray scans** for nonspecific low back pain: A nonspecific pain? Canadian Family Physician. March 2012 vol. 58 no. 3275.

Alsaadi SM, McAuley JH, et al. **Poor sleep quality** is strongly associated with subsequent pain intensity in patients with acute low back pain. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 May;66(5):1388-94.

Assendelft WJJ, Morton SC, Yu EI, et al. **Spinal manipulative** therapy for low-back pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD000447. There is no evidence that spinal manipulative therapy is superior to other standard treatments for patients with acute or chronic low-back pain.

Balague F, Mannion AF, Pellise F, Cedraschi C. **Clinical update: low back pain**. Lancet. 2007 Mar 3;369(9563):726-8.

Bicket MC, Gupta A, Brown CH 4th, et al. **Epidural injections** for spinal pain: a systematic review and meta-analysis evaluating the ``control`` injections in randomized controlled trials. Anesthesiology. 2013 Oct;119(4):907-31.

Bigos SJ, Holland J, Holland C, et al. High-quality controlled trials on preventing episodes of back problems: systematic literature review in working-age adults. Spine J. 2009 Feb;9(2):147-68. Twenty high-quality controlled trials found strong, consistent evidence to guide prevention of BP episodes in working-age adults. Trials found exercise interventions effective and other interventions not effective, including stress management, shoe inserts, back supports, ergonomic/back education, and reduced lifting programs. The varied successful exercise approaches suggest possible benefits beyond their intended physiologic goals.

Bronfort G, Haas M, Evans RL, Bouter LM. Efficacy of spinal manipulation and mobilization for low back pain and neck pain: a systematic review and best evidence synthesis. Spine J. 2004 May-Jun;4(3):335-56.

Brox J, Sorensen R, Friis A, Nygaard O, Indahl A, Keller A. Randomized clinical trial of **lumbar instrumented fusion** and cognitive intervention and exercises in patients with chronic low back pain and disc degeneration. Spine 2003;28:1913-21.

Brox JI, et al. Lumbar instrumented fusion compared with cognitive intervention and exercises in patients with chronic back pain after previous surgery for disc herniation: A prospective randomized controlled study. Pain. 2006 May;122(1-2):145-55. Epub 2006 Mar 20.

Brox JI, Nygaard OP, Holm I, et al. Four-year follow-up of **surgical versus non-surgical** therapy for chronic low back pain. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Sep;69(9):1643-8.

Campbell J, Colvin LA. **Management of low back pain**. BMJ. 2013 Dec 5

Campbell P, Foster NE, Thomas E, Dunn KM. **Prognostic indicators** of low back pain in primary care: five-year prospective study. J Pain. 2013 Aug;14(8):873-83.

Carpenter KM, Stoner SA, Mundt JM, et al. An online **self-help CBT** intervention for chronic lower back pain. Clin J Pain. 2012 Jan;28(1):14-22.

Carragee EJ. Clinical practice. Persistent low back pain. N Engl J Med. 2005 May 5;352(18):1891-8.

Chaparro LE, Furlan AD, Deshpande A, et al. **Opioids compared with placebo** or other treatments for chronic low back pain: an update of the Cochrane Review. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2014 Apr 1;39(7):556-63.

Cherkin Daniel C.; et al. A Randomized Trial Comparing **Acupuncture**, Simulated Acupuncture, and Usual Care for Chronic Low Back Pain Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(9):858-866.

Cherkin D, Kovacs FM, Croft P, et al.; International Organizing Committee of the Ninth International Forum for Primary Care Research on Low Back Pain and All the Participants. The **Ninth International Forum** for Primary Care Research on Low Back Pain. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2009 Feb 1;34(3):304-7.

Cherkin Daniel C., Sherman Karen J., Kahn Janet, et al. A Comparison of the Effects of 2 Types of **Massage** and Usual Care on Chronic Low Back Pain: A Randomized, Controlled Trial. Ann Intern Med July 5, 2011 155:1-9

Chilibeck PD, Vatanparast H, Cornish SM, Abeysekara S, Charlesworth S. Evidencebased risk assessment and recommendations for **physical activity**: arthritis, osteoporosis, and low back pain. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2011;36(Suppl 1):S49-S79.

Cho YJ, Song YK, Cha YY, et al. **Acupuncture** for chronic low back pain: a multicenter, randomized, patient-assessor blind, sham-controlled clinical trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Apr 1;38(7):549-57.

Choi BK, Verbeek JH, Tam WW, Jiang JY. **Exercises** for prevention of recurrences of low-back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD006555.

Chou R, Huffman LH; American Pain Society; American College of Physicians. **Medications for acute and chronic low back pain**: a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society/American College of Physicians clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. **2007** Oct 2;147(7):505-14. Medications with good evidence of short-term effectiveness for low back pain are NSAIDs, acetaminophen, skeletal muscle relaxants (for acute low back pain), and tricyclic antidepressants (for chronic low back pain). Evidence is insufficient to identify one medication as offering a clear overall net advantage because of complex tradeoffs between benefits and harms. Individual patients are likely to differ in how they weigh potential benefits, harms, and costs of various medications.

Chou R, Huffman LH; American Pain Society; American College of Physicians. **Nonpharmacologic therapies for acute and chronic low back pain**: review of the evidence for an American Pain Society/American College of Physicians clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. **2007** Oct 2;147(7):492-504. Therapies with good evidence of moderate efficacy for chronic or subacute low back pain are cognitive-behavioral therapy, exercise, spinal manipulation, and interdisciplinary rehabilitation. For acute low back pain, the only therapy with good evidence of efficacy is superficial heat.

Chou R, Qaseem A, Snow V, Casey D, Cross JT Jr, Shekelle P, Owens DK; Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians; American College of Physicians; American Pain Society Low Back Pain Guidelines Panel. **Diagnosis and treatment of low back pain**: a joint clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians and the American Pain Society. Ann Intern Med. **2007** Oct 2;147(7):478-91. 1: Clinicians should conduct a focused history and physical examination to help place patients with low back pain into 1 of 3 broad categories: nonspecific low back pain, back pain potentially associated with radiculopathy or spinal stenosis, or back pain potentially associated with another specific spinal cause. The history should include assessment of psychosocial risk factors, which predict risk for chronic disabling back pain (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). RECOMMENDATION 2: Clinicians should not routinely obtain imaging or other diagnostic tests in patients with nonspecific low back pain (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). RECOMMENDATION 3: Clinicians should perform diagnostic imaging and testing for patients with low back pain when severe or progressive neurologic deficits are present or when serious underlying conditions are suspected on the basis of history and physical examination (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). RECOMMENDATION 4: Clinicians should evaluate patients with persistent low back pain and signs or symptoms of radiculopathy or spinal stenosis with magnetic resonance imaging (preferred) or computed tomography only if they are potential candidates for surgery or epidural steroid injection (for suspected radiculopathy) (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). RECOMMENDATION 5: Clinicians should provide patients with evidence-based information on low back pain with regard to their expected course, advise patients to remain active, and provide information about effective self-care options (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). RECOMMENDATION 6: For patients with low back pain, clinicians should consider the use of medications with proven benefits in conjunction with back care information and self-care. Clinicians should assess severity of baseline pain and functional deficits, potential benefits, risks, and relative lack of long-term efficacy and safety data before initiating therapy (strong recommendation, moderate-quality evidence). For most patients, first-line medication options are acetaminophen or nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. RECOMMENDATION 7: For patients who do not improve with self-care options, clinicians should consider the addition of nonpharmacologic therapy with proven benefits-for acute low back pain, spinal manipulation; for chronic or subacute low back pain, intensive interdisciplinary rehabilitation, exercise therapy, acupuncture, massage therapy, spinal manipulation, yoga, cognitive-behavioral therapy, or progressive relaxation (weak recommendation, moderate-quality evidence).

Chou R, Atlas SJ, Stanos SP, Rosenquist RW. **Nonsurgical interventional therapies for low back pain**: a review of the evidence for an American Pain Society clinical practice guideline. *Spine (Phila Pa 1976)*. 2009;34(10):1078-1093.

Chou R, Fu R, Carrino JA, Deyo RA. **Imaging strategies** for low-back pain: systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2009 Feb 7;373(9662):463-72. Lumbar imaging for low-back pain without indications of serious underlying conditions does not improve clinical outcomes. Therefore, clinicians should refrain from routine, immediate lumbar imaging in patients with acute or subacute low-back pain and without features suggesting a serious underlying condition.

Chou R, Loeser JD, Owens DK,; American Pain Society (APS) Low Back Pain Guideline Panel. **Interventional therapies, surgery, and interdisciplinary rehabilitation** for low back pain: an evidence-based clinical practice guideline from the American Pain Society. Spine. 2009 May 1;34(10):1066-77. In patients with nonradicular pain: Interdisciplinary rehabilitation emphasizing cognitive-behavioral approaches should be considered for those who don't respond to usual interventions; Provocative discography (injecting material into a disc nucleus in an attempt to reproduce the patient's typical pain) is not recommended; Facet joint corticosteroid injection, prolotherapy (repeated injections of irritant material to stimulate an inflammatory response), and intradiscal corticosteroid injection are not recommended; Persistent disabling symptoms and degenerative spinal changes should prompt discussion and shared decision-making regarding surgery or interdisciplinary rehabilitation (there is insufficient evidence to weigh the use of vertebral disc replacement in these patients. In patients with persistent radiculopathy: Those with herniated discs should be offered discussion about the use of epidural steroid injection; Those with herniated discs and disabling leg pain from spinal stenosis should be offered discussion about surgery; Those with persistent pain after surgery should be offered discussion on the risks and benefits of spinal cord stimulation.

Chou R, Shekelle P. Will this patient develop persistent **disabling low back pain**?. JAMA. 2010 Apr 7;303(13):1295-302.

Chou Roger, Qaseem Amir, Owens Douglas K., et al. and for the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. **Diagnostic Imaging for Low Back Pain**: Advice for High-Value Health Care From the American College of Physicians. *Ann Intern Med* February 1, **2011** 154:181-189. Use an initial trial of therapy rather than immediate imaging. However, imaging is warranted when the patient has major risk factors for cancer, or shows severe or progressive neurologic deficits. Risk factors or signs of vertebral infection or the cauda equina syndrome, although rare, also warrant more immediate imaging.

Chou R. **In the Clinic: Low Back Pain**. Ann Intern Med June 3, 2014 ITC6-1-14.

Cohen SP, Argoff CE, Carragee EJ. **Management of low back pain**. BMJ. 2008 Dec 22;337:a2718. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2718.

Cohen SP, Gupta A, Strassels SA, et al. Effect of **MRI** on treatment results or decision making in patients with lumbosacral radiculopathy referred for **epidural steroid injections**: a multicenter, randomized controlled trial [online Dec 12, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001 /archinternmed.2011.593. *Arch Intern Med*. 2012;172(2):134-142.

Cohen SP, White RL, Kurihara C, et al. Epidural **steroids**, etanercept, or saline in subacute sciatica: a multicenter, randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Apr 17;156(8):551-9.

Costa Luciola da C Menezes, Maher Christopher G, et al. **Prognosis** for patients with chronic low back pain: inception cohort study. BMJ 2009;339:b3829, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3829.

Costa LD, Maher CG, Hancock MJ, et al. The **prognosis of acute and persistent low-back pain**: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2012 May 14.

Clarke J, van Tulder M, Blomberg S, et al. Traction for low-back pain with or without sciatica. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD003010. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: The evidence suggests that traction is probably not effective.Neither continuous nor intermittent traction by itself was more effective in improving pain, disability or work absence than placebo, sham or other treatments for patients with a mixed duration of LBP, with or without sciatica. Although trials studying patients with sciatica had methodological limitations and inconsistent results, there was moderate evidence that autotraction was more effective than mechanical traction for global improvement in this population.

Cramer H, Lauche R, Haller H, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of **yoga** for low back pain. Clin J Pain. 2013 May;29(5):450-60.

Dahm KT, Brurberg KG, Jamtvedt G, Hagen KB. Advice to rest in bed versus advice to stay active for acute low-back pain and sciatica. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jun 16;6:CD007612. Moderate quality evidence shows that patients with acute LBP may experience small benefits in pain relief and functional improvement from advice to stay active compared to advice to rest in bed; patients with sciatica experience little or no difference between the two approaches. Low quality evidence suggests little or no difference between those who received advice to stay active, exercises or physiotherapy. Further research is very likely to have an important impact on the estimate of effect and is likely to change our confidence in it.

Del Pozo-Cruz B, Adsuar JC, Parraca J, et al. A **web-based intervention** to improve and prevent low back pain among office workers: a randomized controlled trial. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther. 2012;42(10):831-41.

Deyo RA, Smith DH, Johnson ES, et al. **Prescription Opioids** for Back Pain and Use of Medications for **Erectile Dysfunction**. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Mar 1.

Dionne CE, Bourbonnais R, Fremont P, et al. A clinical return-to-work rule for patients with back pain. CMAJ. 2005 Jun 7;172(12):1559-67& ACP Journal Club. (InfoPOEMs: A clinical decision rule can provide guidance regarding a patient's likelihood of successfully returning to work. Patients at high risk for failure may benefit from more intensive follow-up and therapy. Further study is required. (LOE = 1a))

Dubinsky, Richard M., Miyasaki, Janis. Assessment: Efficacy of **transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation** in the treatment of pain in neurologic disorders (an evidence-based review). Report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2009 0: WNL.0b013e3181c918fc.

Downie A, Williams CM, Henschke N, et al **Red flags to screen for malignancy and fracture** in patients with low back pain: systematic review. BMJ 2013;347:f7095

Driscoll T, Jacklyn G, Orchard J, et al. The **global burden of occupationally related low back pain**: estimates from the Global Burden of Disease 2010 study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 24.

Dubinsky RM, Miyasaki J. **Assessment: efficacy of transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation in the treatment of pain in neurologic disorders (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology.** Neurology. 2010 Jan 12;74(2):173-6. Transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation (TENS) is not recommended for the treatment of chronic low back pain (Level A).

el Barzouhi A, Vleggeert-Lankamp CL, et al. **Magnetic resonance imaging** in follow-up assessment of sciatica. N Engl J Med. 2013 Mar 14;368(11):999-1007.

Engers A, Jellema P, Wensing M, van der Windt D, et al. **Individual patient education** for low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD004057. For patients with acute or subacute LBP, intensive patient education seems to be effective. For patients with chronic LBP, the effectiveness of individual education is still unclear.

Ernst E, Lee MS. **Acupuncture** for rheumatic conditions: an overview of systematic reviews**.** Rheumatology (Oxford). 2010 Oct;49(10):1957-61. Epub 2010 Jun 29. European Evidence Based Guidelines: 2005 http://www.backpaineurope.org/web/files/WG2_Guidelines.pdf

Fairbank J, Frost H, et al. Randomised controlled trial to compare **surgical stabilisation of the lumbar spine** with an intensive rehabilitation programme for patients with chronic low back pain: the MRC spine stabilisation trial. BMJ. 2005 May 23; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: Intensive rehabilitation results in a reduction of disability due to chronic low back pain, although it was slightly less effective than spinal fusion surgery. Rehabilitation is more cost-effective and results in fewer complications than surgery. (LOE = 1b-))

Ferreira ML, Ferreira PH, Latimer J, et al. Comparison of general exercise, motor control exercise and spinal manipulative therapy for chronic low back pain: A randomized trial. Pain. 2007 Sep;131(1-2):31-7. Epub 2007 Jan 23.

Foster NE, Mullis R, Hill JC, et al; IMPaCT Back Study team. Effect of **Stratified Care** for Low Back Pain in Family Practice (**IMPaCT Back**): A Prospective Population-Based Sequential Comparison. Ann Fam Med. 2014 Mar-Apr;12(2):102-11.

French SD, et al. Superficial **heat or cold** for low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD004750.

Friedman BW, Esses D, Solorzano C, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of single-dose im corticosteroid for radicular low back pain. Spine. 2008 Aug 15;33(18):E624-9. This study was a negative study, though there was a suggestion of benefit of methylprednisolone acetate in a population of young adults with acute radicular low back pain.

Friedman BW et al. **One-week and 3-month outcomes** after an emergency department visit for undifferentiated musculoskeletal low back pain. Ann Emerg Med 2012 Feb; 59:128.

Garcia AN, Costa Lda C, da Silva TM, et al. Effectiveness of **back school versus McKenzie exercises** in patients with chronic nonspecific low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. Phys Ther. 2013 Jun;93(6):729-47.

Garra G et al. **Heat or cold packs** for neck and back strain: A randomized controlled trial of efficacy. Acad Emerg Med 2010 May; 17:484.

Genevay S, Finckh A, Zufferey P et al. **Adalimumab** in acute sciatica reduces the long-term need for surgery: a 3-year follow-up of a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Apr;71(4):560-2.

Gibson J, Waddell G, Gibson JA. Surgery for degenerative lumbar spondylosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD001352.

Golden Adam G, Ma Qianli, Nair Vinit, et al. Risk for **Fractures with Centrally Acting Muscle Relaxants**: An Analysis of a National Medicare Advantage Claims Database. Ann Pharmacother 44:1369-1375.

Goodman DM, Burke AE, Livingston EH. JAMA **patient page. Low back pain**. JAMA. 2013 Apr 24;309(16):1738.

Gross A, Forget M, St George K, et al. **Patient education** for neck pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Mar 14;3:CD005106.

Haas M, Vavrek D, Peterson D, et al. Dose-response and efficacy of **spinal manipulation** for care of chronic low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. Spine J. 2013 Oct 16.

Hagen KB, Jamtvedt G, Hilde G, Winnem MF. The updated Cochrane Review of bed rest for low back pain and sciatica. Spine 2005; 30:542-46. (InfoPOEMs: When they are studied for 3 months, rest in bed for patients with uncomplicated low back pain causes more pain and slows return to function. Similarly, patients with sciatica experience, at best, no benefit with bed rest. (LOE = 1a))

Hall AM, Maher CG, Lam P, et al. **Tai chi exercise** for treatment of pain and disability in people with persistent low back pain: A randomized controlled trial. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2011 Nov;63(11):1576-83.

Hancock MJ, Maher CG, Latimer J, et al. Assessment of diclofenac or spinal manipulative therapy, or both, in addition to recommended first-line treatment for acute low back pain: a

randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Nov 10;370(9599):1638-1643. Patients with acute low back pain receiving recommended first-line care do not recover more quickly with the addition of diclofenac or spinal manipulative therapy.

Hellum C, Johnsen LG, Storheim K, et al. **Surgery with disc prosthesis versus rehabilitation** in patients with low back pain and degenerative disc: two year follow-up of randomised study. BMJ 2011;342:d2786.

Henschke N, Ostelo RWJG, van Tulder MW, et al. **Behavioural treatment** for chronic low-back pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD002014. For patients with CLBP, there is moderate quality evidence that in the short-term, operant therapy is more effective than waiting list and behavioural therapy is more effective than usual care for pain relief, but no specific type of behavioural therapy is more effective than another. In the intermediate- to long-term, there is little or no difference between behavioural therapy and group exercises for pain or depressive symptoms. Further research is likely to have an important impact on our confidence in the estimates of effect and may change the estimates.

Henschke N, Maher CG, Ostelo RWJG, de Vet HCW, Macaskill P, Irwig L. **Red flags** to screen for malignancy in patients with low-back pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD008686. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD008686.pub2. For most "red flags," there is insufficient evidence to provide recommendations regarding their diagnostic accuracy or usefulness for detecting spinal malignancy. The available evidence indicates that in patients with LBP, an indication of spinal malignancy should not be based on the results of one single "red flag" question. Further research to evaluate the performance of different combinations of tests is recommended.

Hill JC, Whitehurst DG, Lewis M, et al. Comparison of **stratified primary care management** for low back pain with current best practice (STarT Back): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2011 Sep 28.

Hoangmai H. Pham; Bruce E. Landon; et al. Rapidity and Modality of **Imaging** for Acute Low Back Pain in Elderly Patients Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(10):972-981.

Hollinghurst S, Sharp D, Ballard K, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **Alexander technique** lessons, exercise, & massage (ATEAM) for chronic and recurrent back pain: conomic evaluation. BMJ. 2008 Dec 11;337:a2656. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2656. An exercise prescription and six lessons in Alexander technique alone were both more than 85% likely to be cost effective at values above pound20 000 per QALY, but the Alexander technique performed better than exercise on the full range of outcomes. A combination of six lessons in Alexander technique followed by exercise was the most effective & cost effective option.

Hoy DG, Bain C, Williams G, et al. A systematic review of the **global prevalence of low back pain**. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Jan 9.

Hoy D, March L, Brooks P, et al. The **global burden of low back pain**: estimates from the Global Burden of Disease 2010 study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 24.

Hsieh LL, et al. Treatment of low back pain by **acupressure** and physical therapy: randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Feb 17; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: Acupressure was significantly more effective than standard physical therapy modalities and exercise at decreasing disability scores and pain in patients with chronic low back pain. (LOE = 1b))

Iles R, Taylor N, Davidson M, et al. **Telephone coaching** can increase activity levels for people with non-chronic low back pain: a randomised trial. J Physiother.2011;57(4):231-8.

Iversen T, Solberg T, Romner B, et al. Effect of caudal **epidural steroid or saline injection** in chronic lumbar radiculopathy: multicentre, blinded, randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2011;343:d5278.

Jüni P, Battaglia M, Nüesch E, Hämmerle G, Eser P, van Beers R, Vils D, Bernhard J, et al. A randomised controlled trial of **spinal manipulative therapy** in acute low back pain. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Sep 5. [Epub ahead of print] **SMT is unlikely to result in relevant early pain reduction** in patients with acute low back pain.

Khadilkar A, et al. **Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation** for the treatment of chronic low back pain: a systematic review. Spine. 2005 Dec 1;30(23):2657-66. (InfoPOEMs: These authors only found 2 randomized trials of transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) for managing chronic low back pain. The divergent quality and findings suggest that we cannot draw any reliable conclusions about its efficacy. (LOE = 1a-))

Khadilkar A, Odebiyi DO, Brosseau L, et al. **Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS**) versus placebo for chronic low-back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD003008. At this time, the evidence from the small number of placebo-controlled trials does not support the use of TENS in the routine management of chronic LBP.

Kinkade S. **Evaluation and treatment of acute low back pain**. Am Fam Physician. 2007;75:1181-1188.

Koes BW. Evidence-based management of acute low back pain. Lancet. 2007 Nov 10;370(9599):1595-6.

Korhonen T, Karppinen J, Paimela L, et al. The treatment of disc herniation-induced sciatica with infliximab: one-year follow-up results of FIRST II, a randomized controlled trial. Spine. 2006 Nov 15;31(24):2759-66. Although the long-term results of this randomized trial do not support the use of infliximab compared with placebo for lumbar radicular pain in patients with disc herniation-induced sciatica, further study in a subgroup of patients with L4-L5 or L3-L4 herniations, especially in the presence of Modic changes, appears to be warranted.

Kroenke Kurt; Bair Matthew J.; Damush Teresa M.; et al. **Optimized Antidepressant** Therapy and Pain Self-management in Primary Care Patients With Depression and Musculoskeletal Pain: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2009;301(20):2099-2110. Optimized antidepressant therapy followed by a pain selfmanagement program resulted in substantial improvement in depression as well as moderate reductions in pain severity and disability.

Kuijpers T, van Middelkoop M, et al. A systematic review on the effectiveness of **pharmacological interventions** for chronic non-specific low-back pain. Eur Spine J. 2010 Jul 31

Lamb SE, Hansen Z, Lall R, et al. on behalf of the Back Skills Training Trial investigators. Group **cognitive behavioural treatment** for low-back pain in primary care: a randomized controlled trial and cost-effectiveness analysis. Lancet. 2010 Feb 25.

Lamb SE, Gates S, Williams MA, et al. **Emergency department treatments and physiotherapy** for acute whiplash: a pragmatic, two-step, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2012 Dec 18.

Lamb SE, Gates S, et al. **Emergency department treatments and physiotherapy for acute whiplash**: a pragmatic, two-step, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2013;381: 546–56.

Lambeek Ludeke C, van Mechelen Willem, Knol Dirk L, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **integrated care** to reduce disability from chronic low back pain in working and private life. BMJ 2010;340:c1035, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1035 (Published 16 March 2010)

Lambeek Ludeke C, Bosmans Judith E, Van Royen Barend J, et al. Effect of integrated care for sick listed patients with chronic low back pain: **economic evaluation** alongside a randomised controlled trial. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6414 (Published 30 Nov 2010)

Langevin P, Peloso PMJ, Lowcock J, et al. **Botulinum toxin for subacute/chronic neck pain**. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD008626. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008626.pub2. Current evidence fails to confirm either a clinically important or a statistically significant benefit of BoNT-A injection for chronic neck pain associated with or without associated

cervicogenic headache. Likewise, there was no benefit seen for disability and quality of life at four week and six months.

Larson AM, et al, and the Acute Liver Failure Study Group. Acetaminophen-Induced Acute Liver Failure: Results of a US Muticenter, Prospective Study. Hepatology; Dec 2005. (Of 662 consecutive acute liver failure pts over 6yrs: 42% from acetaminophen liver injury; 48% were unintentional overdoses; only 65% of pts survived)

Last AR, Hulbert K. **Chronic low back pain**: evaluation and management. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Jun 15;79(12):1067-74.

Lavy C, James A, Wilson-MacDonald J, Fairbank J. **Cauda equina syndrome**. BMJ. 2009 Mar 31;338:b936. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b936.

Lewis RA, Williams NH, et al. Comparative clinical effectiveness of management strategies for **sciatica**: systematic review and network meta-analyses. Spine J. 2013 Oct 4.

Licciardone JC, et al. **Osteopathic Manual Treatment & Ultrasound** Therapy for Chronic Low Back Pain: Randomized Controlled Trial. Ann Fam Med. 2013 Mar;11(2):122-129.

Little P, et al. RCT trial of Alexander technique lessons, exercise, and massage (**ATEAM**) for chronic and recurrent back pain. BMJ. 2008 Aug 19;337:a884. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a884. One to one lessons in the Alexander technique from registered teachers have long term benefits for patients with chronic back pain. Six lessons followed by exercise prescription were nearly as effective as 24 lessons.

Livshits G, Popham M, Malkin I, et al.. **Lumbar disc degeneration and genetic factors** are the main risk factors for low back pain in women: the UK Twin Spine Study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Oct;70(10):1740-5.

Machado LA, Kamper SJ, Herbert RD, et al. **Analgesic effects** of treatments for non-specific low back pain: a meta-analysis of placebo-controlled randomized trials. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2009 May;48(5):520-7. Epub 2008 Dec 24. The overall analgesic effects of most therapeutic interventions in patients with nonspecific low back pain, regardless of duration, are small. The data are limited by small study size and poor study quality. (LOE = 1a-)

MacRae CS, Lewis JS, Shortland AP, et al. Effectiveness of **rocker sole shoes** in the management of chronic low back pain: a randomized clinical trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Oct 15;38(22):1905-12.

Madsen MV, Gøtzsche PC, Hróbjartsson A. **Acupuncture** treatment for pain: systematic review of randomised clinical trials with acupuncture, placebo acupuncture, and no acupuncture groups. BMJ. 2009 Jan 27;338:a3115. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a3115.

Mafi JN, McCarthy EP, Davis RB, Landon BE. **Worsening Trends in the Management** and Treatment of Back Pain. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jul 29.

Marshall PW, Kennedy S, Brooks C, et al. **Pilates exercise or stationary cycling** for chronic nonspecific low back pain: does it matter? a randomized controlled trial with 6-month follow-up. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Jul 1;38(15):E952-9.

Martimo K, Verbeek J, et al. **Manual material handling advice and assistive devices** for preventing and treating back pain in workers. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD005958. There is limited to moderate evidence that MMH advice and training with or without assistive devices do not prevent back pain, back pain-related disability or reduce sick leave when compared to no intervention or alternative interventions. There is no evidence available for the effectiveness of MMH advice and training or MMH assistive devices for treating back pain.

McCullough BJ, Johnson GR, Martin BI, Jarvik JG. **Lumbar MR imaging** and reporting epidemiology: do epidemiologic data in reports affect clinical management? Radiology. 2012 Mar;262(3):941-6.

McCullough BJ, Comstock BA, Deyo RA, et al. Major Medical Outcomes With **Spinal Augmentation vs Conservative Therapy**. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Sep 9;173(16):1514-21.

McGregor AH, Probyn K, Cro S, Doré CJ, Burton AK, Balagué F, Pincus T, Fairbank J. **Rehabilitation following surgery for lumbar spinal stenosis**. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD009644. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009644.pub2. Evidence suggests that active rehabilitation is more effective than usual care in improving both short- and long-term (back-related) functional status. Similar findings were noted for secondary outcomes, including short-term improvement in low back pain and longterm improvement in both low back pain and leg pain, although limited impact was observed in relation to improvements in general health status.

Menezes Costa Lda C, Maher CG, Hancock MJ et al. The **prognosis of acute and persistent low-back pain**: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2012 Aug 7;184(11):E613-24.

Michaleff Z, Maher CG, Lin C-WC, et al. **Comprehensive physiotherapy** exercise programme or advice for **chronic whiplash** (**PROMISE**): pragmatic randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2014; online April 4.

Moojen WA, Arts MP, Jacobs WCH, et al. **Interspinous process device versus standard conventional surgical decompression** for lumbar spinal stenosis: randomized controlled trial. BMJ 2013;347:f6415.

Monticone M, Ferrante S, et al. Effect of a **Long-lasting Multidisciplinary Program** on Disability and Fear-Avoidance Behaviors in Patients With Chronic Low Back Pain: Results of a Randomized Controlled Trial. Clin J Pain. 2013 Jan 25.

Naumann M, So Y, Argoff CE, Childers MK, Dykstra DD, Gronseth GS, Jabbari B, Kaufmann HC, Schurch B, Silberstein SD, Simpson DM; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Assessment: **Botulinum** neurotoxin in the treatment of autonomic disorders and pain (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2008 May 6;70(19):1707-14. Botulinum neurotoxin (BoNT) should be offered as a treatment option for the treatment of axillary hyperhidrosis and detrusor overactivity (Level A), should be considered for palmar hyperhidrosis, drooling, and detrusor sphincter dyssynergia after spinal cord injury (Level B), and may be considered for gustatory sweating and low back pain (Level C). BoNT is probably ineffective in episodic migraine and chronic tension-type headache (Level B). There is presently no consistent or strong evidence to permit drawing conclusions on the efficacy of BoNT in chronic daily headache (mainly transformed migraine) (Level U). While clinicians' practice may suggest stronger recommendations in some of these indications, evidence-based conclusions are limited by the availability of data.

Ney JP, Difazio et al. Treatment of chronic low back pain with successive injections of **botulinum toxin** a over 6 months: a prospective trial of 60 patients. Clin J Pain. 2006 May;22(4):363-9.

Nice May 2009 Low back guideline summary http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/CG88QuickRefGuide.pdf (Savigny P, Watson P, Underwood M; Guideline Development Group. Early management of persistent non-specific low back pain: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2009 Jun 4;338:b1805. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1805. These guidelines from the United Kingdom's National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) give a nod to exercise, manual therapy, analgesics, acupuncture, and combined physical and psychological therapy for patients with low back pain. They advise against many traditional treatments, including lumbar support, traction, and steroid and other injections, citing either a lack of benefit or a lack of evidence. (LOE = 1a))

Overdevest GM, Vleggeert-Lankamp CL, Jacobs WC, et al. **Recovery of motor deficit accompanying sciatica-subgroup** analysis of a randomized controlled trial. Spine J. 2013 Nov 4.

Pengel LH, Refshauge KM, Maher CG, et al. **Physiotherapist**-directed exercise, advice, or both for subacute low back pain: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 5;146(11):787-96. In participants with subacute low back pain, physiotherapist-directed exercise and advice were each slightly more effective than placebo at 6 weeks. The effect was greatest when the interventions were combined. At 12 months, the only effect that persisted was a small effect on participant-reported function.

Phillips FM, et al. **Lumbar spine fusion** for chronic low back pain due to degenerative disc disease: a systematic review. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Apr 1;38(7):E409-22.

Pinto RZ, Maher CG, Ferreira ML, Ferreira PH, Hancock M, Oliveira VC, et al. Drugs for relief of pain in patients with **sciatica**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;344:e497.

Ribeiro LH, Furtado RN, Konai MS, et al. Effect of **facet joint injection** versus **systemic steroids** in low back pain: a randomized controlled trial. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Nov 1;38(23):1995-2002.

Rodríguez-Oviedo P, Ruano-Ravina A, Pérez-Ríos M, et al. School **children's backpacks**, back pain and back pathologies. Arch Dis Child. 2012 Mar 10.

Roelofs PD, Deyo RA, Koes BW, Scholten RJ, van Tulder MW. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for low back pain: an updated cochrane review. Spine. 2008 Jul 15;33(16):1766-74. The evidence from the 65 trials included in this review suggests that NSAIDs are effective for short-term symptomatic relief in patients with acute and chronic low back pain without sciatica. However, effect sizes are small. Furthermore, there does not seem to be a specific type of NSAID, which is clearly more effective than others. The selective COX-2 inhibitors showed fewer side effects compared with traditional NSAIDs in the randomized controlled trials included in this review. However, recent studies have shown that COX-2 inhibitors are associated with increased cardiovascular risks in specific patient populations.

Rubinstein SM, van Middelkoop M, Assendelft WJJ, de Boer MR, van Tulder MW. **Spinal manipulative therapy** for chronic low-back pain. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD008112. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008112.pub2. High quality evidence suggests that there is no clinically relevant difference between SMT and other interventions for reducing pain and improving function in patients with chronic low-back pain. Determining cost-effectiveness of care has high priority.

Rubinstein SM, Terwee CB, Assendelft WJJ, de Boer MR, van Tulder MW. **Spinal manipulative therapy** for acute low-back pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD008880. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008880.pub2. SMT is no more effective in participants with acute low-back pain than inert interventions, sham SMT, or when added to another intervention. SMT also appears to be no better than other recommended therapies.

Santilli V, Beghi E, Finucci S. Chiropractic manipulation in the treatment of acute back pain and sciatica with disc protrusion: a randomized double-blind clinical trial of active and simulated spinal manipulations. Spine J. 2006 Mar-Apr;6(2):131-7. Epub 2006 Feb 3.

Sheeran L, van Deursen R, Caterson B, et al. **Classification-guided versus generalized postural intervention** in subgroups of nonspecific chronic low back pain: a pragmatic randomized controlled study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Sep 1;38(19):1613-25.

Sherman KJ, et al. Comparing **yoga**, exercise, and a self-care book for chronic low back pain: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Dec 20;143(12):849-56. (InfoPOEMs: A yoga program specifically aimed at patients with chronic low back pain is more effective than either exercise treatment or self-care in decreasing functional disability in patients with chronic low back pain. The style of yoga is called viniyoga and was adapted for use in patients with low back pain. (LOE = 1b))

Sherman KJ, Cherkin DC, Wellman RD, et al. A randomized trial comparing **yoga, stretching, and a self-care book** for chronic low back pain [online October 24, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.524.

Spence MM, Shin PJ, Lee EA, Gibbs NE. Risk of injury associated with **skeletal muscle relaxant** use in older adults. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):993-8.

Srinivas SV, Deyo RA, Berger ZD. Application of "**Less Is More**" to Low Back Pain Low Back Pain. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jun 4:1-5.

Staal JB, Nelemans PJ, de Bie RA. **Spinal injection therapy** for low back pain. JAMA. 2013 Jun 19;309(23):2439-40.

Su W, Yegappan C, Carlisle EJF, et al. Reduced level of consciousness from **baclofen** in people with low kidney function. BMJ 2009;339:b4559, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4559 (31Dec09)

Suri P, Rainville J, Kalichman L, et al. Does this older adult with lower extremity pain have the clinical syndrome of **lumbar spinal stenosis**? JAMA. 2010 Dec 15;304(23):2628-36.

Tilbrook HE, Cox H, Hewitt CE, et al. **Yoga** for chronic low back pain: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Nov 1;155(9):569-78.

Turner JA, Shortreed SM, Saunders KW, et al. **Optimizing prediction** of **back pain outcomes**. Pain. 2013 Apr 18. pii: S0304-3959(13)00184-X. doi: 10.1016/j.pain.2013.04.029.

Urquhart D, et al. **Antidepressants** for non-specific **low back pain**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001703. There is no clear evidence that antidepressants are more effective than placebo in the management of patients with chronic low-back pain.

van Wijk RM, Geurts JW, Wynne HJ, et al. Radiofrequency denervation of lumbar facet joints in the treatment of chronic low back pain: a randomized, double-blind, sham lesion-controlled trial. Clin J Pain. 2005 Jul-Aug;21(4):335-44.

Verbeek JH, Martimo KP, Karppinen J, et al. **Manual material handling advice and assistive devices for preventing and treating back pain in workers.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jun 15;6:CD005958. There is moderate quality evidence that MMH advice and training with or without assistive devices does not prevent back pain or back pain-related disability when compared to no intervention or alternative interventions. There is no evidence available from RCTs for the effectiveness of MMH advice and training or MMH assistive devices for treating back pain.

Wang GS, Le Lait MC, Heard K. **Unintentional pediatric exposures** to central alpha-2 agonists (**clonidine**, guanfacine, tizanidine) reported to the national poison data system. J Pediatr. 2014 Jan;164(1):149-52.

Waseem Z, Boulias C, Gordon A, et al. **Botulinum toxin injections** (Botox) for low-back pain and sciatica. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jan 19;1:CD008257. We identified three studies that investigated the merits of BoNT for LBP, but only one had a low risk of bias and evaluated patients with non-specific LBP (N = 31).

Walker BF, French SD, Grant W, Green S. **Combined chiropractic interventions** for low-back pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD005427. Combined chiropractic interventions slightly improved pain and disability in the short-term and pain in the medium-term for acute and subacute LBP. However, there is currently no evidence that supports or refutes that these interventions provide a clinically meaningful difference for pain or disability in people with LBP when compared to other interventions. Future research is very likely to change the estimate of effect and our confidence in the results.

Walker BF, Hebert JJ, , et al. Outcomes of **usual chiropractic**. The **OUCH** randomized controlled trial of adverse events. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Sep 15;38(20):1723-9.

Wegner I, Widyahening IS, van Tulder MW, et al. **Traction for low-back pain** with or without sciatica. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 19;8:CD003010. These findings indicate that traction, either alone or in combination with other treatments, has little or no impact on pain intensity, functional status, global improvement and return to work among people with LBP.

Weinstein JN, et al. Surgical vs Nonoperative Treatment for Lumbar Disk Herniation: The Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT) Observational Cohort. JAMA. 2006 Nov 22;296(20):2451-2459.

Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD, Tosteson AN, et al. SPORT Investigators. Surgical versus nonsurgical therapy for **lumbar spinal stenosis**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 21;358(8):794-810.

Wilkens Philip; Scheel Inger B.; Grundnes Oliver; et al. Effect of **Glucosamine** on Pain-Related Disability in Patients With Chronic Low Back Pain and Degenerative Lumbar Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;304(1):45-52.

Williams CM, Maher CG, Hancock MJ, et al. Low back pain and best practice care: A **survey of general practice** physicians. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Feb 8;170(3):271-7.

Woodman JP, Moore NR. Evidence for the effectiveness of **Alexander Technique** lessons in medical and health-related conditions: a systematic review. Int J Clin Pract. 2012 Jan;66(1):98-112.

UK BEAM Trial Team. United Kingdom back pain exercise and manipulation (UK BEAM) randomised trial: effectiveness of physical treatments for back pain in primary care. BMJ. 2004 Dec 11;329(7479):1377. Epub 2004 Nov 19.

Web Sites:

American Academy of Family Physicians (information available in English and Spanish) http://familydoctor.org/online/famdoces/home/common/pain/treatment/117.html

MedlinePlus http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/backpain.html

National Institutes of Neurological Disorders and Stroke http://www.ninds.nih.gov/disorders/backpain/backpain.htm

The Arthritis Foundation http://ww2.arthritis.org/conditions/DiseaseCenter/back_pain.asp

References: **PAIN: OVERVIEW OF APPROACH & Tx CONSIDERATIONS (RxFiles.ca)**

1) Baumann T, Strickland J, & Herndon C (2011). Chapter 69. Pain Management. In Talber R, Dipiro J, Matzke G, Posey L, Wells B, & Yee C. *Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic Approach*, 8e. Retrieved November 17, 2012 from http://www.accesspharmacy.com/content.aspx?aID=7986332.
2) Astolfi J (2011). Chaper 12. Palliative Care. In Talber R, Dipiro J, Matzke G, Posey L, Wells B, & Yee C. *Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic Approach*, 8e. Retrieved November 17, 2012 from http://www.accesspharmacy.com/content.aspx?aID=7967629
3) Shipton E & Tait B. Flagging the pain: preventing the burden of chronic pain by identifying and treating risk factors in acute pain. *European Journal of Anesthesiology.* 2005; 22: 405-12.
4) Blondell RD, Azadfard M, Wisnieeewski AM. Pharmacologic Therapy for Acute Pain. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(11):766-772.
5) Canadian Guidelines for Safe & Effective Use of Opioids for Chronic Non-Cancer Pain. http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/opioid/. Accessed Nov 19, 2012. Opioid Manager Tool: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/opioidmanager/
6) Wong C, Lau E, Palozzi L, Campbell F. Pain management in children: Part 1 - Pain assessment tools and a brief review of nonpharmacological and pharmacological treatment options. Can Pharm J (Ott). 2012 Sep;145(5):222-5.
7) Regier L, Jensen B, Kessler B. Pediatric Pain: Treatment Considerations. RxFiles, accessed online at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/CHT-Pain-Peds.pdf
8) Klein D, Dumpe M, Katz E, & Bena J. Pain assessment in the intensive care unit: Development and psychometric testing of the nonverbal pain assessment tool. *Heart & Lung.* 2010; 39(6): 521-28.
9) CADTH Rapid Response Report. Pain Assessment Tools for Elderly Patients: Reliability, Validity, and Guidelines for Use. 23 December 2010.
10) Pudas-Tahka S, Axelin A, Aantaa R, Lund V, & Salantera S. Pain assessment tools for unconscious or sedated intensive care patients: a systematic review. *Journal of Advanced Nursing.* 2008; 65(5): 946-56.
11) Geriatric Pain. PACSLAC Pain Assessment Tool. Available online: http://www.geriatricpain.org/Content/Assessment/Impaired/Pages/default.aspx
12) Regier L. Opioid Slow Taper Template. RxFiles. Accessed online at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Opioid-Taper-Template.pdf
13) Alford D, Compton P, & Samet J. Acute Pain Management for Patients Receiving Maintenance Methadone or Buprenorphine Therapy. *Ann Intern Med*. 2006; 144: 127-34.
14) Quinlan J & Carter K. Acute pain management in patients with persistent pain. *Curr Opin Support Palliat Care*. 2012; 6(2): 188-93.
15) Onsolis (Fentanyl Buccal Film) and BuTrans (Buprenorphine Patch). *Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter* Detail-Document #260819 August 2010.
16) Lexicomp Drug Monographs. Accessed November 18, 2012 from http://online.lexi.com/lco/action/home/switch.
17) Smith H & Bruckenthal P. Implications of Opioid Analgesia for Medically Complicated Patients. *Drugs Aging.* 2010; 27(5): 417-33.
18) Karras B, McKee N, Regier L, Stone S. Opioids for chronic noncancer pain in the elderly: an osteoarthritis case. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Aug;57(8):907-11.
19) Stone S, Regier L. *RxFiles Q&A summary: opioids for chronic non-cancer pain (CNCP) management in the elderly*. Saskatoon, SK: RxFiles;2011. Available from:**www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Opioids-Pain-ELDERLY-QandA.pdf**. Accessed 2013, Dec 11.
20) American Geriatrics Society 2012 Beers Criteria Update Expert Panel. American Geriatrics Society updated Beers Criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Apr;60(4):616-31.
21) Chandok, N & Watt K. Pain Management in the Cirrhotic Patient: The Clinical Challenge. *Mayo Clin Proc.* 2010; 85(5): 451-58.
22) Nayak-Rao S. Achieving effective pain relief in patients with chronic kidney disease: a review of analgesics in renal failure. *JNephrol*. 2011; 24(01): 35-40.
23) Peterson GM, Randall CT, Paterson J. Plasma levels of morphine and morphine glucuronides in the treatment of cancer pain: relationship to renal function and route of administration. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 1990;38(2):121-4.
24) Wu C & Raja S. Treatment of acute postoperative pain. *Lancet.* 2011; 377: 2215-25.
25) Pyati S & Gan T. Perioperative Pain Management. *CNS Drugs.* 2007; 21(3): 185-211.
26) American Society of Anesthesiologists Task Force on Acute Pain Management. Practice Guidelines for Acute Pain Management in the Perioperative Setting. *Anesthesiology.* 2012; 116(2): 248-72.
27) Derry S, Derry CJ, Moore RA. Single dose oral ibuprofen plus oxycodone for acute postoperative pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 26;6:CD010289.
28) Kosar L. Peripregnancy Drug Treatment Considerations. RxFiles. Accessed online 11 Dec, 2013 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Peri-Pregnancy-DrugTx.pdf
29) Lam J, Kelly L, Ciszkowski C, Landsmeer M, Nauta, M, Carleton B, Hayden M, Madadi P, & Koren G. Central Nervous System Depression of Neonates Breastfed by Mothers Receiving Oxycodone for Postpartum Analgesia. *Journal of Pediatrics.* 2012; 160: 133-7.
30) Babb M, Koren G, & Einarson A. Motherrisk Update: Treating pain during pregnancy. *Canadian Family Physician.* 2010; 56: 25-26.
31) Hendrickson R & McKeown N. Is maternal opioid use hazardous to breast-fed infants? *Clinical Toxicology.* 2012; 50: 1-14.
32) Bloor M, Paech M, & Kaye R. Tramadol in pregnancy and lactation. *Internation Journal of Obstetric Anesthesia.* 2012; 21: 163-67.
33) Regier L, Butt P, Carter. Pain Approaches: Distinctives for the ACUTE vs PALLIATIVE vs CNCP use of Opioids. RxFiles.ca. Accessed online 11 Dec 2013 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Pain-Approaches-Acute-Palliative-CNCP.pdf
34) Regier L. Substance Abuse & Addiction. RxFiles.ca. Accessed online 11 Dec, 2013 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/CHT-Substance-Abuse.pdf
35) Alford P, Compton P, & Samet J. Acute pain management for patients receiving maintenance methadone or buprenorphine therapy. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2006; 144: 127-134.
36) Volkow N & McLellan T. Curtailing Diversion and Abuse of Opioid Analgesics Without Jeopardizing Pain Treatment. *JAMA.* 2011; 305(13): 1346-47.
37) *Veterans Health Administration, Department of Defense: Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Management of Postoperative Pain*, Version 1.2, adapted May 2002. Available online: http://www.healthquality.va.gov/Post_Operative_Pain_Management_POP.asp
38) Corke P. Postoperative Pain Management. Austrailian Prescriber 2013;36(6)202-205.
39) Iedema, J. Cautions with codeine. *Aust Presc.* 2011; 34: 133-35.
40) Codeine Safety in Kids. *Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter* Detail Document #280608 June 2012.
41) Chen T & Adamson P. Comparison of ibuprofen & acetaminophen with codeine following cosmetic facial surgery. *Journal of Otolaryngology – Head & Neck Surgery*. 2009; 38 (5): 580-86.
42) Friday J, Kanegaye J, McCaslin I, Zheng A, & Harley J. Ibuprofen provides analgesia equivalent to acetaminophen-codeine in the treatment of acute pain in children with extremity injuries: a randomized clinical trial. *Society for Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2009; 16: 711-16.
43) Nauta M, Landsmeer M, & Koren G. Codeine-acetaminophen versus nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in the treatment of post-abdominal surgery pain: a systematic reivew of randomized trials. *The American Journal of Surgery.* 2009; 198: 256-61.
44) Common Questions About Ketorolac. *Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter* Detail-Document #280607 June 2012.
45) CADTH Rapid Response Report: Summary of Abstracts. Intravenous Ketorolac versus Intravenous Opiates for the Management of Acute Pain in the Emergency Department: Safety. 17 July 2012.
46) *Toradol vs opiates July 2012 CADTH Rapid Response Report*
47) Massey T, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. Topical NSAIDs for acute pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jun 16;(6):CD007402.
48) Kurmis A, Kurmis T, O'Brien J, & Dalen T. The Effect of Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drug Administration on Acute Phase Fracture-Healing: A Review. *J Bone Joint Surg Am.* 2012; 94: 815-23.
49) Regier L. Pain, Chronic Non-cancer – Treatment Considerations. RxFiles Accessed online at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Pain-Chronic-NonCa.pdf

Additional References

Alam A, Gomes T, Zheng H, Mamdani M, Juurlink D, & Bell C. Long-term Analgesic Use After Low-Risk Surgery. *Arch Intern Med.* 2012; 172(5): 425-30.

Cantrill S, Brown M, Russell C, Delaney K, Hays D, Nelson L, O'Connor R, Papa A, Sporer K, Todd K, & Whitson R. Clinical Policy: Critical Issues in Prescribing Opioids for Adult Patients in the Emergency Department. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2012; 60: 499-525.

Clarke H, Soneji N, Ko DT, Yun L, Wijeysundera DN. Rates and risk factors for prolonged opioid use after major surgery: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Feb 11;348:g1251.

Dodwell E, Latorre J, Parisini E, Zwettler E, Chandra D, Mulpuri K, & Snyder B. NSAID Exposure and Risk of Nonunion: A Meta-Analysis of Case-Control and Cohort Studies. *Calcif Tissue Int.* 2010; 87: 193-202.

Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for Pain. *Medical Letter* 2010 92(8): 25-33.

Melby V & colleagues. Acute pain relief in children: use of rating scales and analgesia. *Emergency Nurse.* 2011; 19(6): 32-37.

Mercadante S, Casuccio A, Tirelli W, & Giarratano A. Equipotent doses to switch from high doses of opioids to transdermal buprenorphine. *Support Care Cancer.* 2009. 17: 715-18.

Mooney B. Child-friendly aids in pain management. *WIN.* 2012; 20(6): 37-28.

Subramanian P, Allcock N, James V, & Lathlean J. Challenges faced by nurses in managing pain in a critical care setting. *Journal of Clinical Nursing.* 2011; 21: 1254-62.

McQuay H, Derry S, Eccleston C, Wiffen P, & Moore R. Evidence for analgesic effect in acute pain – 50 yrs on. *Pain.* 2012; 153: 1364-67.

Platts-Mills T, Hunold K, Bortsov A, Soward A, Peak D, Jones J, Swor R, Lee D, Domeier R, Hendry P, Rathlev N, & McLean S. More educated emergency department patients are less likely to receive opioids for acute pain. *Pain.* 2012; 153: 967-73.

Martini C, Olofsen E, Yassen A, Aarts L, & Dahan A. Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling in acute and chronic pain: an overview of the recent literature. *Expert Rev. Clin. Pharmacol.* 2011; 4(6) 719-28.

Macintyre P & Walker S. The scientific evidence for acute pain treatment. *Current Opinion in Anesthesiology.* 2010; 23: 623-28.

Nauta M, Landsmeer M, & Koren G. Codeine-acetaminophen versus nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in the treatment of post-abdominal surgery pain: a sytematic review of randomized trials. *The American Journal of Surgery.* 2009; 198: 256-61.

RxFiles. Drug Comparison Charts. 9th Ed. pages 69-71

Smith C, Collins T, Crowther C, & Levett K. Intervention Review: Acupuncture or acupressure for pain management in labour. Cochrane Review July 2011. access on 22Nov11 from http://onlinelibrary.whiley.com/doi/10.1002/14651858.CD009232/abstract 13.

Taylor I, Kolber M**. My fracture really hurts, can I use non-steroidal anti-inflammatories? In Tools for Practice, ACFP, May 2014. Accessed online at:** http://www.mailoutinteractive.com/Industry/View.aspx?id=572759&q=738814563&qz=10a458

Extras:

- **Renal Failure** – Considerations: that need to alter approach to drug selection will depend on degree of renal dysfx (e.g. GFR ≥20ml/min, 10-20ml/min, <10ml/min), pain severity & drug dose required, use of dialysis.
  A) Less problematic options may include: acetaminophen, tramadol, topicals (capsaicin, nitro spray?); hydromorphone, fentanyl, methadone. {Always include non-drug techniques.}
- **Cisplatinin** related neuropathy: prevention with Vitamin E 400mg/day starting before, and going for 3 months after cisplatinin treatment.
  [Pace A, Giannarelli D, Galiè E, Savarese A, Carpano S, Della Giulia M, et al. Vitamin E neuroprotection for cisplatin neuropathy: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2010 Mar 2;74(9):762-6.]
- **Links FYI**: Patient Info - Pain Management: http://www.medschoolforyou.com/Subjects.aspx
  Cognitive Behavioural Therapy for Insomnia: http://www.cbtforinsomnia.com/
  Pain Training – Online: http://www.algo-md.com/en/index.php (fee for course)
  Pain Approaches: Distinctives in the Acute vs Palliative vs CNCP use of Opioids: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Pain-Approaches-Acute-Palliative-CNCP.pdf
  Methadone dosing in pain management: http://pain-topics.org/pdf/OralMethadoneDosing.pdf

Opioids & SCI: Ref's

1. Teasell R, Mehta S, Aubut J et al. A Systematic Review of Pharmacologic Treatments of Pain After Spinal Cord Injury. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation 2010;91:816-31.
2. Finnerup NB, Baastrup C. Spinal Cord Injury Pain: Mechanisms and Management Curr Pain Headache Rep (2012) 16:207–216. DOI 10.1007/s11916-012-0259-x
3. Smith HS, Meek PD. Pain responsiveness to opioids: Central versus peripheral neuropathic pain Journal of Opioid Management 2011;7:391-400.
4. Attal N, Mazaltarine G, Perrouin-Verbe B. Chronic neuropathic pain management in spinal cord injury patients. What is the efficacy of pharmacological treatments with a general mode of administration? (oral, transdermal, intravenous). Ann Phys Rehabil Med. 2009 Mar;52(2):124-41.
5. Hook M, Moreno G, Woller S et al. Intrathecal Morphine Attenuates Recovery of Function after a Spinal Cord Injury. J Neurotrauma. 2009 May; 26(5): 741–752.
6. Hook MA, Washburn SN, Moreno G et al. An IL-1 receptor antagonist blocks a morphine-induced attenuation of locomotor recovery after spinal cord injury. Brain Behav Immun. 2011 Feb;25(2):349-59. Epub 2010 Oct 23.
7. Woller SA, Moreno GL, Hart N. Analgesia or addiction?: implications for morphine use after spinal cord injury J Neurotrauma. 2012 May 20;29(8):1650-62.

Other:

- fibromyalgia: sodium oxybate (XYREM) 4.5g (NNT=5) – FDA denied approval request 2010

REFERENCES - Pain-Chronic Non-Cancer Chart (CNCP): www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Micromedex 2012 – Drug Evaluations.
[2] Pringsheim T, Howse D. In-patient treatment of chronic daily headache using dihydroergotamine: a long-term follow-up study. Can J Neurol Sci. 1998 May;25(2):146-50.
[3] Raskin NH. Repetitive intravenous dihydroergotamine as therapy for intractable migraine. Neurology. 1986 Jul;36(7):995-7.
Dodick D, Freitag F. Evidence-based understanding of medication-overuse headache: clinical implications. Headache. 2006 Nov;46 Suppl 4:S202-11.
Grande RB et al. Severity of Dependence Scale detects people with medication overuse: The Akershus study of chronic headache. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2009 Jul; 80:784.
[4] Wiffen P, McQuay H, Moore R. Carbamazepine for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005451.
Gronseth G, Cruccu G, Alksne J, et al. Practice Parameter: The diagnostic evaluation and treatment of trigeminal neuralgia (an evidence-based review). Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the European Federation of Neurological Societies. Neurology. 2008 Aug 20. [Epub ahead of print] In patients with trigeminal neuralgia (TN), routine head imaging identifies structural causes in up to 15% of patients and may be considered useful (Level C). Trigeminal sensory deficits, bilateral involvement of the trigeminal nerve, and abnormal trigeminal reflexes are associated with an increased risk of symptomatic TN (STN) and should be considered useful in distinguishing STN from classic trigeminal neuralgia (Level B). There is insufficient evidence to support or refute the usefulness of MRI to identify neurovascular compression of the trigeminal nerve (Level U). Carbamazepine (Level A) or oxcarbazepine (Level B) should be offered for pain control while baclofen and lamotrigine (Level C) may be considered useful. For patients with TN refractory to medical therapy, Gasserian ganglion percutaneous techniques, gamma knife, and microvascular decompression may be considered (Level C). The role of surgery vs pharmacotherapy in the management of TN in patients with MS remains uncertain. Based upon this review of the existing evidence, patients with trigeminal neuralgia should undergo trigeminal reflex testing and be given carbamazepine. Based on weaker evidence, patients with trigeminal neuralgia that is refractory to medical therapy are likely to benefit from surgery. (LOE = 2a-)
Siniscalchi Antonio, Gallelli Luca, Avenoso Tiziana, et al. Effects of Carbamazepine/Oxycodone Coadministration in the Treatment of Trigeminal Neuralgia. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1Q013. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e33.
Zakrzewska JM, Akram H. Neurosurgical interventions for the treatment of classical trigeminal neuralgia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Sep 7;9:CD007312.
Torpy JM, Rogers JL, Golub RM. JAMA patient page: Trigeminal neuralgia. JAMA. 2013 Mar 13;309(10):1058.
[5] Turk U, Ilhan S, Alp R, Sur H. Botulinum Toxin and Intractable Trigeminal Neuralgia. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2005 July/August;28(4):161-162.
[6] This record should be cited as: He L, Wu B, Zhou M. Non-antiepileptic drugs for trigeminal neuralgia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD004029. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004029.pub2.
[7] Boulton AJ, Vinik AI, Arezzo JC, et al; American Diabetes Association. Diabetic neuropathies: a statement by the American Diabetes Association. Diabetes Care. 2005 Apr;28(4):956-62. (see also Diabetes peripheral neuropathic pain treatment. Pharmacist's Letter Aug 2006.)
[8] Saarto T, Wiffen PJ. Antidepressants for neuropathic pain. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD005454. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005454. (Wong MC, Chung JW, Wong TK. Effects of treatments for symptoms of painful diabetic neuropathy: systematic review. BMJ. 2007 Jun 11; [Epub ahead of print] Anticonvulsants and antidepressants are still the most commonly used options to manage diabetic neuropathy. Oral tricyclic antidepressants and traditional anticonvulsants are better for short term pain relief than newer generation anticonvulsants. Evidence of the long term effects of oral antidepressants and anticonvulsants is still lacking. Further studies are needed on opioids, N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists, and ion channel blockers. (InfoPOEMs: Capsaicin and tricyclic antidepressants produce the best response in patients with short-term painful diabetic neuropathy. If these are ineffective, valproate or carbamazepine (Tegretol) should be the next choice, since they are more effective than the new anticonvulsants pregabalin (Lyrica) and gabapentin (Neurontin). Duloxetine (Cymbalta, Yentreve) and opioids also have some evidence of benefit, but not to the same degree as the other choices. (LOE = 1a)))
Moore RA, Straube S, et al. Pregabalin for acute and chronic pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD007076.
Seward B. Rutkove. A 52-Year-Old Woman With Disabling Peripheral Neuropathy: Review of Diabetic Polyneuropathy. JAMA. 2009;302(13):1451-1458.
Bansal D, Bhansali A, Hota D, Chakrabarti A, Dutta P. Amitriptyline vs. pregabalin in painful diabetic neuropathy: a randomized double blind clinical trial. Diabet Med. 2009 Oct;26(10):1019-26.
Dubinsky, Richard M., Miyasaki, Janis. Assessment: Efficacy of transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation in the treatment of pain in neurologic disorders (an evidence-based review). Report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2009 0: WNL.0b013e3181c918fc.
Bril V, England J, Franklin GM, et al. Evidence-based guideline: Treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy : Report of the American Academy of Neurology (AAN), the American Association of Neuromuscular and Electrodiagnostic Medicine, and the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. *Neurology*; Prepublished online April 11, 2011; DOI 10.1212/WNL.0b013e3182166ebe. http://www.neurology.org/content/early/2011/04/08/WNL.0b013e3182166ebe.full.pdf+html
Kaur H, Hota D, Bhansali A, et al. A Comparative Evaluation of Amitriptyline and Duloxetine in Painful Diabetic Neuropathy: A randomized, double-blind, cross-over clinical trial. Diabetes Care. 2011 Apr;34(4):818-22.
Attal N, Cruccu G, Baron R, Haanpaa M, Hansson P, Jensen TS, Nurmikko T, European Federation of Neurological Societies. EFNS guidelines on the pharmacological treatment of neuropathic pain: 2010 revision. Eur J Neurol 2010 Sep;17(9):1113-e88.
Callaghan B, McCammon R, Kerber K, Xu X, Langa KM, Feldman E. Tests and expenditures in the initial evaluation of peripheral neuropathy. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(2):127-132.
Callaghan BCC, Cheng HT, Stables CL et al. Diabetic neuropathy: clinical manifestations and current treatments. Lancet Neurol 2012; 11: 521–34.
Boyle J, Eriksson ME, Gribble L, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled comparison of amitriptyline, duloxetine, and pregabalin in patients with chronic diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain: impact on pain, polysomnographic sleep, daytime functioning, and quality of life. Diabetes Care. 2012 Dec;35(12):2451-8.
Wiffen PJ, Derry S, Lunn MP, et al. Topiramate for neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 30;8:CD008314. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008314.pub3. Topiramate is without evidence of efficacy in diabetic neuropathic pain, the only neuropathic condition in which it has been adequately tested.
Hirschfeld G, von Glischinski M, Blankenburg M, et al. Screening for Peripheral Neuropathies in Children With Diabetes: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 7.
Peltier A, Goutman SA, Callaghan BC. Painful diabetic neuropathy. BMJ. 2014 May 6;348:g1799.
[9] Rowbotham MC, Goli V, Kunz NR, Lei D. Venlafaxine extended release in the treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Pain. 2004 Aug;110(3):697-706. Erratum in: Pain. 2005 Jan;113(1-2):248.
[10] Kochar DK, Rawat N, Agrawal RP, Vyas A, Beniwal R, Kochar SK, Garg P. Sodium valproate for painful diabetic neuropathy: a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled study. QJM. 2004 Jan;97(1):33-8.
[11] Eisenberg E, Lurie Y, Braker C, Daoud D, Ishay A. Lamotrigine reduces painful diabetic neuropathy: a randomized, controlled study. Neurology. 2001 Aug 14;57(3):505-9.
[12] Raskin J, Pritchett YL, Wang F, et al. A double-blind, randomized multicenter trial comparing duloxetine with placebo in the management of diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain. Pain Med. 2005 Sep-Oct;6(5):346-56.
(Arnold LM, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of duloxetine in the treatment of women with fibromyalgia with or without major depressive disorder. Pain. 2005 Dec;119(1-3):5-15. Epub 2005 Nov 17. (InfoPOEMs: Duloxetine (Cymbalta, Xeristar, Yentreve) is effective in some women with fibromyalgia, whether or not they are depressed. The average decrease in pain score as compared with placebo is small -- 1.31 to 1.44 of a possible 10 -- and many women will discontinue treatment (35% - 39% in this study). However, a significant proportion of women will experience a 50% or greater drop in average pain scores. The number needed to treat is 6 for 3 months. (LOE = 1b-))
[13] Wernicke JF; Pritchett YL; D'Souza DN; Waninger A; Tran P; Iyengar S; Raskin J. A randomized controlled trial of duloxetine in diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain. Neurology. 2006; 67(8):1411-20. {InfoPOEMs Jan07: In this study, duloxetine (Cymbalta) 60 mg daily was more effective than placebo in reducing pain from neuropathy in patients with diabetes. Higher doses of duloxetine didn't provide much additional benefit. The biases in this study favor treatment, so it is likely that the real benefit is less than what these investigators observed. Finally, we don't know if duloxetine is any more effective than other treatments used for painful diabetic neuropathy. (LOE = 2b-).}
[14] Watson CP, Moulin D, Watt-Watson J, et al. Controlled-release oxycodone relieves neuropathic pain: a randomized controlled trial in painful diabetic neuropathy. Pain. 2003 Sep;105(1-2):71-8.
[15] Dubinsky RM, Kabbani H, El-Chami Z, Boutwell C, Ali H; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Practice parameter: treatment of postherpetic neuralgia: an evidence-based report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2004 Sep 28;63(6):959-65.
[16] Hempenstall K, Nurmikko TJ, Johnson RW, A'Hern RP, Rice AS. Analgesic therapy in postherpetic neuralgia: a quantitative systematic review. PLoS Med. 2005 Jul;2(7):e164. Epub 2005 Jul 26. http://www.pubmedcentral.gov/articlerender.fcgi?tool=pubmed&pubmedid=16013891
[17] Mounsey A, Matthew L, Slawson D. Herpes Zoster and Postherpetic Neuralgia: Prevention and Management. American Family Physician 2005;72:1075-79. (Wareham DW, Breuer J. Herpes zoster. BMJ. 2007 Jun 9;334(7605):1211-5.)
[18] Raja SN, Haythornthwaite JA, Pappagallo M, et al. Opioids versus antidepressants in postherpetic neuralgia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2002 Oct 8;59(7):1015-21. (Oxman MN, Levin MJ, Johnson GR, et al.; Shingles Prevention Study Group. A vaccine to prevent herpes zoster and postherpetic neuralgia in older adults. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 2;352(22):2271-84.)
(Chandra K, et al. Gabapentin versus nortriptyline in post-herpetic neuralgia patients: a randomized, double-blind clinical trial--the GONIP Trial. Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;44(8):358-63. Gabapentin was shown to be equally efficacious but was better tolerated compared to nortriptyline and can be considered a suitable alternative for the treatment of PHN.)
Li Q, Chen N, Yang J, et al. Antiviral treatment for preventing postherpetic neuralgia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD006866. Oral acyclovir did not reduce the incidence of PHN significantly. There is insufficient evidence from randomised controlled trials to determine whether other antiviral treatments prevent PHN. Additional well-designed, randomised controlled trials of famciclovir or other new antiviral agents, with a greater number of participants are needed.

Moore RA, Straube S, et al. **Pregabalin** for **acute and chronic pain** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD007076

Chen N, Li Q, Zhang Y, et al. **Vaccination for preventing postherpetic neuralgia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Mar 16;3:CD007795.

Fashner J, Bell AL. **Herpes Zoster and Postherpetic Neuralgia**: Prevention and Management. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jun 15;83(12):1432-1437.

Irving G et al. Efficacy and tolerability of gastric-retentive gabapentin for the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia: results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Clin J Pain 2009; 25:185. (gabapentin daily not better than placebo)

Wallace MS et al. Gabapentin extended-release tablets for the treatment of patients with postherpetic neuralgia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre study. Clin Drug Investig 2010; 30:765. (gabapentin not better than placebo)

Edelsberg JS, Lord C, Oster G. Systematic review and meta-analysis of efficacy, safety, and tolerability data from randomized controlled trials of drugs used to treat postherpetic neuralgia. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Dec;45(12):1483-90.

Apalla Z, Sotiriou E, Lallas A, et al. **Botulinum** Toxin A in Postherpetic Neuralgia: A Parallel, Randomized, Double-Blind, Single-Dose, Placebo-controlled Trial. Clin J Pain. 2013 Jan 30.

Chen N, Li Q, Yang J, et al. **Antiviral** treatment for preventing postherpetic neuralgia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 6;2:CD006866. There is high quality evidence that oral aciclovir does not reduce the incidence of PHN significantly. In addition, there is insufficient evidence to determine the effect of other antiviral treatments; therefore, further well-designed RCTs are needed to investigate famciclovir or other new antiviral agents in preventing PHN.

[19] Leijon G, Boivie J. Central post-stroke pain--a controlled trial of amitriptyline and carbamazepine. Pain. 1989 Jan;36(1):27-36.

[20] Vestergaard K, Andersen G, Gottrup H, Kristensen BT, Jensen TS. Lamotrigine for central poststroke pain: a randomized controlled trial. Neurology. 2001 Jan 23;56(2):184-90.

Kim JS, Bashford G, Murphy TK, et al. Safety and efficacy of pregabalin in patients with central post-stroke pain. Pain. 2011 May;152(5):1018-23. (similar to placebo for pain effect)

[21] Levendoglu F, Ogun CO, Ozerbil O, Ogun TC, Ugurlu H. Gabapentin is a first line drug for the treatment of neuropathic pain in spinal cord injury. Spine. 2004 Apr 16;29(7):743-51.

[22] Tai Q, Kirshblum S, Chen B, Millis S, et al. Gabapentin in the treatment of neuropathic pain after spinal cord injury: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, crossover trial. J Spinal Cord Med. 2002 Summer;25(2):100-5.

[23] Siddall PJ, et al. Pregabalin (150-600mg/d)in central neuropathic pain associated with spinal cord injury: a placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2006 Nov 28;67(10):1792-800. 12wek n=137

Cardenas DD, Nieshoff EC, Suda K, et al. A randomized trial of pregabalin in patients with neuropathic pain due to spinal cord injury. Neurology. 2013 Feb 5;80(6):533-539.

[24] Finnerup NB, Sindrup SH, Bach FW, Johannesen IL, Jensen TS. Lamotrigine in spinal cord injury pain: a randomized controlled trial. Pain. 2002 Apr;96(3):375-83.

[25] Kvarnstrom A, Karlsten R, Quiding H, Gordh T. The analgesic effect of intravenous ketamine and lidocaine on pain after spinal cord injury. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand. 2004 Apr;48(4):498-506.

[26] Boviatsis EJ, Kouyialis AT, Korfias S, Sakas DE. Functional outcome of intrathecal baclofen administration for severe spasticity. Clin Neurol Neurosurg. 2005 Jun;107(4):289-95.

[27] Cardenas DD, Warms CA, Turner JA, Marshall H, Brooke MM, Loeser JD. Efficacy of amitriptyline for relief of pain in spinal cord injury: results of a randomized controlled trial. Pain. 2002 Apr;96(3):365-73.

[28] Drewes AM, Andreasen A, Poulsen LH. Valproate for treatment of chronic central pain after spinal cord injury. A double-blind cross-over study. Paraplegia. 1994 Aug;32(8):565-9.

[29] Dini D, Bertelli G, Gozza A, Forno GG. Treatment of the post-mastectomy pain syndrome with topical capsaicin. Pain. 1993 Aug;54(2):223-6.

[30] Watson CP, Evans RJ, Watt VR. The post-mastectomy pain syndrome and the effect of topical capsaicin. Pain. 1989 Aug;38(2):177-86.

[31] Bone M, Critchley P, Buggy DJ. Gabapentin in postamputation phantom limb pain: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, cross-over study. Reg Anesth Pain Med. 2002 Sep-Oct;27(5):481-6.

Alviar MJ, Hale T, Dungca M. Pharmacologic interventions for treating **phantom limb pain**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD006380. The short- and long-term effectiveness of opioids, NMDA receptor antagonists, anticonvulsants, antidepressants, calcitonins, and anaesthetics for clinically relevant outcomes that include pain, function, mood, sleep, quality of life, satisfaction and adverse effects remains unclear. Morphine, gabapentin and ketamine demonstrate trends towards short-term analgesic efficacy. Memantine and amitriptyline were ineffective for PLP.

[32] Robinson LR, Czerniecki JM, Ehde DM, et al. Trial of amitriptyline for relief of pain in amputees: results of a randomized controlled study. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2004 Jan;85(1):1-6.

[33] Harden RN. Pharmacotherapy of complex regional pain syndrome. Am J Phys Med Rehabil. 2005 Mar;84(3 Suppl):S17-28. (Kalita J, Vajpayee A, Misra UK. Comparison of prednisolone with piroxicam in complex regional pain syndrome following stroke: a randomized controlled trial. QJM. 2006 Feb;99(2):89-95. Epub 2006 Jan 20. (InfoPOEMs: Prednisolone provides short-term relief of pain in patients with complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS). Longer studies are needed to assess the persistence of this benefit and to better define its risks. (LOE = 1b)))

Goebel Andreas, Baranowski Andrew, Maurer Konrad, Et al. **Intravenous Immunoglobulin** Treatment of the Complex Regional Pain Syndrome: A Randomized Trial. *Ann Intern Med* February 2, 2010 152:152-158.

[34] Ribbers GM, Geurts AC, Stam HJ, Mulder T. Pharmacologic treatment of complex regional pain syndrome I: a conceptual framework. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2003 Jan;84(1):141-6.

Stanton TR, Wand BM, Carr DB, et al. Local anaesthetic sympathetic blockade for complex regional pain syndrome.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 19;8:CD004598. This update has found similar results to the original systematic review. There remains a scarcity of published evidence to support the use of local anaesthetic sympathetic blockade for CRPS. From the existing evidence it is not possible to draw firm conclusions regarding the efficacy or safety of this intervention but the limited data available do not suggest that LASB is effective for reducing pain in CRPS.

[35] Manicourt DH, Brasseur JP, Boutsen Y, et al. Role of alendronate in therapy for posttraumatic complex regional pain syndrome type I of the lower extremity. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Nov;50(11):3690-7.

[36] Quisel A, Gill JM, Witherell P. Complex regional pain syndrome: which treatments show promise? J Fam Pract. 2005 Jul;54(7):599-603.

Sigtermans MJ, van Hilten JJ, Bauer MC, et al.. Ketamine produces effective and long-term pain relief in patients with Complex Regional Pain Syndrome Type 1. Pain. 2009 Jul 13. [Epub ahead of print]

Straube S, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. **Cervico-thoracic or lumbar sympathectomy** for neuropathic pain and complex regional pain syndrome. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD002918. The practice of surgical and chemical sympathectomy for neuropathic pain and CRPS is based on very little high quality evidence. Sympathectomy should be used cautiously in clinical practice, in carefully selected patients, and probably only after failure of other treatment options.

Marinus Johan, Moseley G Lorimer, Birklein Frank, et al. Clinical features and pathophysiology **of complex regional pain syndrome** (CRPS). The Lancet Neurology 1 July 2011 (Volume 10 Issue 7 Pages 637-648 DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(11)70106-5)

[37] van de Vusse AC, Stomp-van den Berg SG, Kessels AH, Weber WE. Randomised controlled trial of gabapentin in Complex Regional Pain Syndrome type 1. BMC Neurol. 2004 Sep 29;4(1):13.

[38] Maizels M. The Patient with Daily Headaches. American Family Physician 2004;70:2299-306, 2313-4.

[39] Dodick DW. Clinical practice. **Chronic daily headache**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 12;354(2):158-65. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):884

[40] Towheed TE, Judd MJ, Hochberg MC, Wells G. Acetaminophen for osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD004257. (Watkins PB, et al. **Aminotransferase elevations** in healthy adults receiving 4 grams of acetaminophen daily: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):87-93.))

Sinusas K. Osteoarthritis: diagnosis and treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Jan 1;85(1):49-56.

Hochberg, M. C., Altman, R. D., April, K. T., et al. American College of Rheumatology (ACR) 2012 recommendations for the use of nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic therapies in osteoarthritis of the hand, hip, and knee. 2012 Arthritis Care Res, 64: 465–474.

[41] Bartels EM, Lund H, Hagen KB, Dagfinrud H, Christensen R, Danneskiold-Samsøe B. Aquatic exercise for the treatment of knee and hip osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD005523. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005523.pub2

[42] Towheed TE, Maxwell L, Anastassiades TP, Shea B, Houpt J, Robinson V, Hochberg MC, Wells G. Glucosamine therapy for treating osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD002946. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002946.pub2. (Clegg et al. Glucosamine, chondroitin sulfate, and the two in combination for painful knee osteoarthritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):795-808. InfoPOEMs: 03May2006. **Glucosamine** This update includes 20 studies with 2570 patients. Pooled results from studies using a non-Rotta preparation or adequate allocation concealment failed to show benefit in pain and WOMAC function while those studies evaluating the Rotta preparation show that glucosamine was superior to placebo in the treatment of pain and functional impairment resulting from symptomatic OA. WOMAC outcomes of pain, stiffness and function did not show a superiority of glucosamine over placebo for both Rotta and non-Rotta preparations of glucosamine. Glucosamine was as safe as placebo. {When compared to the previous review, this review which analyzes newer studies and more high quality studies, shows there is "platinum" level evidence that pain does not improve as much when taking glucosamine for 2 to 3 months. Depending on the scale used to measure function (physical ability), function may not improve at all or as much.

Glucosamine seems to be safe}

Ringdahl E, Pandit S. Treatment of **Knee Osteoarthritis**. Am Fam Physician. 2011;83(11):1287-1292.

Avouac J, Gossec L, Dougados M. Efficacy and safety of **opioids** for osteoarthritis: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 2007; 15: 957–65.

Reginster JY, Deroisy R, Rovati LC, et al. Long-term eff ects of **glucosamine** sulphate on osteoarthritis progression: a randomised, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Lancet 2001; 357: 251–56.

Bruyere O, Pavelka K, Rovati LC, et al. Total joint replacement after **glucosamine** sulphate treatment in knee osteoarthritis: results of a mean 8-year observation of patients from two previous 3-year, randomised, placebo-controlled trials. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 2008; 16: 254–60.

Kahan A, Uebelhart D, De Vathaire F, et al. Long-term effects of **chondroitins** 4 and 6 sulfate on knee osteoarthritis: the study on osteoarthritis progression prevention, a two-year, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum 2009; 60: 524–33.

Yang S, Dubé CE, Eaton CB, et al. Longitudinal use of **complementary and alternative medicine** among older adults with radiographic knee osteoarthritis. Clin Ther. 2013;35:XXX–XXX. 24.

[43] Bellamy N, Campbell J, Robinson V, Gee T, Bourne R, Wells G. Intraarticular corticosteroid for treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD005328.

[44] Arrich J, Piribauer F, Mad P, et al. Intra-articular hyaluronic acid for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ 2005; 172:1039-43. *InfoPOEMs*-The evidence that intra-articular hyaluronic acid helps patients with knee osteoarthritis is of poor quality. Improvements in pain at rest and pain during exercise is seen in a minority of studies, and those studies were of lower quality than those showing no benefit. There is no evidence of functional improvement. Injections like this have a potentially powerful placebo effect, so any benefit seen in unblinded studies without concealed allocation is likely represent the placebo effect rather than any effect of the drug. (LOE = 1a-)

[45] Dagenais S. Intra-articular hyaluronic acid (viscosupplementation) for knee osteoarthritis. [Issues in emerging health technologies issue 94]. Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2006. Accessed 16Jan07 at:: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/E0010_viscosupplementation_cetap_e.pdf

[46] Bannuru RR, Natov NS, Obadan IE, Price LL, Schmid CH, McAlindon TE. Therapeutic trajectory of **hyaluronic** acid versus corticosteroids in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Arthritis Rheum 2009; 61: 1704–11.

Bellamy N, Campbell J, Robinson V, Gee T, Bourne R, Wells G. **Viscosupplementation** for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2006; 2: CD005321.

Chevalier X, Jerosch J, et al. Single, intra-articular treatment with 6 ml **hylan** G-F 20 in patients with symptomatic primary osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomised, multicentre, double-blind, placebo controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis 2010; 69: 113–19.

[47] Little CV, Parsons T. Herbal therapy for treating osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2001;(1):CD002947.

[48] Ernst E. Avocado-soybean unsaponifiables (ASU) for osteoarthritis - a systematic review. Clin Rheumatol. 2003 Oct;22(4-5):285-8.

[49] Bandolier. Avocado/soybean unsaponifiables for osteoarthritis, 2005. Accessed 17Aug05 @ http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/band122/b122-3.html

Bijlsma Johannes W J, Berenbaum Francis, Lafeber Floris P J G. **Osteoarthritis**: an update with relevance for clinical practice. Lancet 2011; 377: 2115–26.

Chappell AS, Ossanna MJ, Liu-Seifert H, et al. **Duloxetine**, a centrally acting analgesic, in the treatment of patients with osteoarthritis knee pain: a 13-week, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Pain 2009; 146: 253–60.

[50] Leo R. Chronic Pain and Comorbid Depression. Current Treatment Options in Neurology 2005;7:403-12.

[51] Mease P. Fibromyalgia syndrome: review of clinical presentation, pathogenesis, outcome measures, and treatment. J Rheumatol Suppl. 2005 Aug;75:6-21.

[52] Fibromyalgia Treatment Guideline. University of Texas, School of Nursing, Family Nurse Practitioner Program. Fibromyalgia treatment guideline. Austin (TX): University of Texas, School of Nursing; 2005 May. 13 http://www.guideline.gov/summary/summary.aspx?view_id=1&doc_id=7352#s23

[53] American Pain Society. Guideline for the Management of Fibromyalgia Syndrome Pain in Adults and Children. 2005

Busch AJ, Barber KA, Overend TJ, Peloso PM, Schachter CL. Exercise for treating fibromyalgia syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD003786. There is 'gold' level evidence (www.cochranemsk.org) that supervised aerobic exercise training has beneficial effects on physical capacity and FMS symptoms. Strength training may also have benefits on some FMS symptoms.

[54] Edinger JD, Wohlgemuth WK, Krystal AD, Rice JR. Behavioral insomnia therapy for fibromyalgia patients: a randomized clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 28;165(21):2527-35. (Martin DP, Sletten CD, Williams BA, Berger IH. Improvement in fibromyalgia symptoms with acupuncture: results of a randomized controlled trial. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Jun;81(6):749-57. (InfoPOEMs: A 6-session acupuncture treatment significantly improves fibromyalgia symptoms in women, at least in the short term. Overall fibromyalgia scores were significantly improved 1 month after treatment ended, but not 7 months after treatment ended. (LOE = 1b)))

Baker R, Shaw EJ. Diagnosis and management of chronic fatigue syndrome or myalgic encephalomyelitis (or encephalopathy): summary of **NICE guidance**. BMJ. 2007 Sep 1;335(7617):446-8.

(Rooks DS, Gautam S, Romeling M, Cross ML, Stratigakis D, Evans B, Goldenberg DL, Iversen MD, Katz JN. Group **exercise**, education, and combination self-management in women with fibromyalgia: a randomized trial. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Nov 12;167(20):2192-200.)

Carville SF, Arendt-Nielsen S, Bliddal H, et al. EULAR. EULAR evidence-based recommendations for the management of fibromyalgia syndrome. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Apr;67(4):536-41. Epub 2007 Jul 20.Antidepressants, pramipexole (Mirapex and Sifrol), pregabalin (Lyrica), tramadol (Ultram), tropisetron (Navoban), and heated pool treatments have been shown to have short-term effectiveness in the treatment of fibromyalgia pain. (LOE = 1a-)

Häuser W, Bernardy K, Uçeyler N, Sommer C. Treatment of fibromyalgia syndrome with antidepressants: a **meta-analysis**. JAMA. 2009 Jan 14;301(2):198-209. Antidepressant medications are associated with improvements in pain, depression, fatigue, sleep disturbances, and health-related quality of life in patients with FMS.

Moore RA, Straube S, et al. **Pregabalin** for **acute and chronic pain** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD007076

Hauser W, Petzke F, Sommer C. Comparative efficacy and harms of duloxetine, milnacipran, and pregabalin in fibromyalgia syndrome. J Pain. 2010 Jun;11(6):505-21.

De Silva V, El-Metwally A, Ernst E, et al. Evidence for the efficacy of **complementary and alternative medicines** in the management of fibromyalgia: a systematic review. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2010 Jun;49(6):1063-8.

Arnold LM et al. Efficacy and safety of milnacipran 100 mg/day in patients with fibromyalgia: Results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum 2010 Sep; 62:2745.

Glombiewski JA, Sawyer AT, Gutermann J, et al. Psychological treatments for fibromyalgia: a meta-analysis. Pain. 2010 Nov;151(2):280-95.

White PD, Goldsmith KA, Johnson AL, et al. PACE trial management group. Comparison of adaptive pacing therapy, **cognitive behaviour therapy**, **graded exercise therapy**, **and specialist medical care for chronic fatigue syndrome** (PACE): a randomized trial. Lancet. 2011 Mar 5;377(9768):823-36.

Moore RA, Wiffen PJ, Derry S, et al. **Gabapentin for chronic neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Mar 16;3:CD007938. Gabapentin provides pain relief of a high level in about a third of people who take if for painful neuropathic pain. Adverse events are frequent, but mostly tolerable. More conservative estimates of efficacy resulted from using better definitions of efficacy outcome at higher, clinically important, levels, combined with a considerable increase in the numbers of studies and participants available for analysis.

Hauser W, Petzke F, Uceyler N, et al. Comparative efficacy and acceptability of **amitriptyline**, **duloxetine and milnacipran** in fibromyalgia syndrome: a systematic review with meta-analysis. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2011 Mar;50(3):532-43.

van Koulil S, van Lankveld W, Kraaimaat FW, et al. Tailored **cognitive-behavioral therapy** and exercise training for high-risk patients with fibromyalgia. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2010 Oct;62(10):1377-85.

Reid S, Chalder T, Cleare A, Hotopf M, Wessely S. Chronic fatigue syndrome. Clin Evid (Online). 2011 May 26;2011. pii: 1101.

Häuser W, Wolfe F, Tölle T, Uçeyler N, Sommer C. The role of **antidepressants in the management of fibromyalgia** syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CNS Drugs. 2012 Apr 1;26(4):297-307.

Spaeth M, Bennett RM, Benson BA, et al. **Sodium oxybate** therapy provides multidimensional improvement in fibromyalgia: results of an international phase 3 trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):935-42.

Fitzcharles MA, Ste-Marie PA, Goldenberg DL, et al. **2012 Canadian guidelines** for the diagnosis and management of fibromyalgia syndrome.www.canadianpainsociety.ca/pdf/Fibromyalgia_Guidelines_2012.pdf (accessed August 30, 2012).

Yancey JR, Thomas SM. Chronic Fatigue Syndrome: Diagnosis and Treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Oct 15;86(8):741-746.

Younger J, Noor N, McCue R, Mackey S. Low-dose naltrexone for the treatment of fibromyalgia: Findings of a small, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, counterbalanced, crossover trial assessing daily pain levels. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Feb;65(2):529-38.

HäuserW, Urrútia G, Tort S, ÜçeylerN,Walitt B. Serotonin and noradrenaline reuptake inhibitors (SNRIs) for fibromyalgia syndrome. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD010292. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010292. The SNRIs duloxetine and milnacipran provided a small incremental benefit over placebo in reducing pain.The superiority of duloxetine and milnacipran over placebo in reducing fatigue and limitations of QOL was not substantial. Duloxetine and milnacipran were not superior to placebo in reducing sleep problems. The dropout rates due to adverse events were higher for duloxetine and milnacipran than for placebo. The most frequently reported symptoms leading to stopping medication were nausea, dry mouth, constipation, headache, somnolence/dizziness and insomnia. Rare complications of both drugs may include suicidality, liver damage, abnormal bleeding, elevated blood pressure and urinary hesitation.

Nijhof SL, Priesterbach LP, Uiterwaal CS, et al. Internet-Based Therapy for Adolescents With Chronic Fatigue Syndrome:Long-term Follow-up. Pediatrics. 2013 May 13.

Nüesch E, Häuser W, Bernardy K, et al. Comparative efficacy of pharmacological and non-pharmacological interventions in fibromyalgia syndrome: network meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun 27.

Wiffen PJ, Derry S, Lunn MP, et al. **Topiramate** for neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 30;8:CD008314. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008314.pub3. Topiramate is without evidence of efficacy in diabetic neuropathic pain, the only neuropathic condition in which it has been adequately tested.

Fitzcharles MA, Ste-Marie PA, Pereira JX; Canadian Fibromyalgia Guidelines Committee. Fibromyalgia: evolving concepts over the past 2 decades. CMAJ. 2013 Sep 17;185(13):E645-51.

Uceyler N, Sommer C, Walitt B, et al. **Anticonvulsants for fibromyalgia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 16;10:CD010782. The anticonvulsant, pregabalin, demonstrated a small benefit over placebo in reducing pain and sleep problems. Pregabalin use was shown not to substantially reduce fatigue compared with placebo. Study dropout rates due to adverse events were higher with pregabalin use compared with placebo. Dizziness was a particularly frequent adverse event seen with pregabalin use.

Lunn MP, Hughes RA, Wiffen PJ. **Duloxetine** for treating painful neuropathy, chronic pain or fibromyalgia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 3;1:CD007115. There is adequate amounts of moderate quality evidence from eight studies performed by the manufacturers of duloxetine that doses of 60 mg and 120 mg daily are efficacious for treating pain in diabetic peripheral neuropathy but lower daily doses are not. Further trials are not required. In fibromyalgia, there is lower quality evidence that duloxetine is effective at similar doses to those used in diabetic peripheral neuropathy and with a similar magnitude of effect. The effect in fibromyalgia may be achieved through a greater improvement in mental symptoms than in somatic physical pain. There is low to moderate quality evidence that pain relief is also achieved in pain associated with depressive symptoms, but the NNTB of 8 in fibromyalgia and depression is not an indication of substantial efficacy.

Boyer L, Dousset A, Roussel P, et al. **rTMS** in **fibromyalgia**: A randomized trial evaluating QoL and its brain metabolic substrate. Neurology. 2014 Apr 8;82(14):1231-8.

Clauw DJ. **Fibromyalgia**: a clinical review. JAMA. 2014 Apr 16;311(15):1547-55.

Sugerman DT. JAMA **patient page**. Fibromyalgia. JAMA. 2014 Apr 16;311(15):1577.

Moore RA, Wiffen PJ, Derry S, et al. Gabapentin for chronic neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 27;4:CD007938. There was no top tier evidence that was unequivocally unbiased. Second tier evidence, with potentially important residual biases, showed that gabapentin at doses of 1200 mg or more was effective for some people with some painful neuropathic pain conditions. The outcome of at least 50% pain intensity reduction is regarded as a useful outcome of treatment by patients, and the achievement of this degree of pain relief is associated with important beneficial effects on sleep interference, fatigue, and depression, as well as quality of life, function, and work. About 35% achieved this degree of pain relief with gabapentin, compared with 21% for placebo.

[55] O'Malley PG, Balden E, Tomkins G, Santoro J, Kroenke K, Jackson JL. Treatment of fibromyalgia with antidepressants: a meta-analysis. J Gen Intern Med. 2000 Sep;15(9):659-66.

[56] Tofferi JK, Jackson JL, O'Malley PG. Treatment of fibromyalgia with cyclobenzaprine: A meta-analysis. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Feb 15;51(1):9-13.

[57] Goldenberg D, Mayskiy M, Mossey C, et al. A randomized, double-blind crossover trial of fluoxetine and amitriptyline in the treatment of fibromyalgia. Arthritis Rheum. 1996 Nov;39(11):1852-9.

[58] Crofford LJ, Rowbotham MC, Mease PJ,et al; Pregabalin 1008-105 Study Group. Pregabalin for the treatment of fibromyalgia syndrome: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Apr;52(4):1264-73. (Arnold LM, Goldenberg DL, et al. Gabapentin in the treatment of fibromyalgia: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Mar 28;56(4):1336-1344 [Epub ahead of print] (12week n=150) Gabapentin (1,200-2,400 mg/day) is safe and efficacious for the treatment of pain and other symptoms associated with fibromyalgia.) Pharmacist's Letter. Lyrica for Fibromyalgia. Aug 2007.
Uceyler N, Sommer C, Walitt B, et al. Anticonvulsants for fibromyalgia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 16;10:CD010782. The anticonvulsant, pregabalin, demonstrated a small benefit over placebo in reducing pain and sleep problems. Pregabalin use was shown not to substantially reduce fatigue compared with placebo. Study dropout rates due to adverse events were higher with pregabalin use compared with placebo. Dizziness was a particularly frequent adverse event seen with pregabalin use.

[59] Sindrup SH, Jensen TS. Efficacy of pharmacological treatments of neuropathic pain: an update and effect related to mechanism of drug action. Pain. 1999 Dec;83(3):389-400.

[60] Larson AM, et al, and the Acute Liver Failure Study Group. Acetaminophen-Induced Acute Liver Failure: Results of a US Muticenter, Prospective Study. Hepatology; Dec 2005. (Of 662 consecutive acute liver failure pts over 6yrs: 42% from acetaminophen liver injury; 48% were unintentional overdoses; only 65% of pts survived)

[61] Nussmeier NA, Whelton AA, Brown MT, et al. Complications of the COX-2 Inhibitors Parecoxib and Valdecoxib after Cardiac Surgery. N Engl J Med. 2005 Feb 15; [Epub ahead of print]

[62] Bresalier RS, Sandler RS, Quan H, et al. Cardiovascular Events Associated with Rofecoxib in a Colorectal Adenoma Chemoprevention Trial. *N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1092-102.* (InfoPOEMs: For every 62 patients who take rofecoxib instead of placebo for 3 years, 1 additional patient will experience a serious cardiovascular event. Remember, there is no greater symptomatic relief with COX-2 inhibitors than with older drugs; acetaminophen is a very safe alternative. The decrease in risk of serious gastrointestinal complications is marginal with COX-2 inhibitors and the cost is high. (LOE = 1b))

[63] Solomon SD, McMurray JJ, Pfeffer MA, et al. Cardiovascular Risk Associated with Celecoxib in a Clinical Trial for Colorectal Adenoma Prevention. N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1071-80. (InfoPOEMs: One additional cardiovascular event or cardiovascular death occurs for every 126 patients treated for 1 year with celecoxib. There appears to be a dose response relationship. It is difficult to justify continued use of this and other coxibs, except in the most exceptional circumstances. (LOE = 1b))

[64] Lynch M. A review of the use of methadone for the treatment of noncancer pain. Pain Res Manage 2005;10(3):133-44.

[65] Eisenberg E, McNicol E, Carr DB. Opioids for neuropathic pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD006146. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006146.

[66] RM Dühmke, DD Cornblath, JRF Hollingshead. Tramadol for neuropathic pain. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2005 Issue 3; Copyright © 2005 The Cochrane Collaboration.

[67] Sindrup SH, Otto M, Finnerup NB, Jensen TS. Antidepressants in the treatment of neuropathic pain. Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol. 2005 Jun;96(6):399-409.

[68] Bandolier. Antidepressants in neuropathic pain. Accessed online 10Aug05 @ http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/booth/painpag/Chronrev/antidc/CP072.html

[69] Barkin RL, Barkin S. The Role of Venlafaxine and Duloxetine in the Treatment of Depression with Decremental Changes in Somatic Symptoms of Pain, Chronic Pain, and the Pharmacokinetics and Clinical Considerations of Duloxetine Pharmacotherapy. Am J Ther. 2005 September/October;12(5):431-438.
Abou-Raya S, Abou-Raya A, Helmii M. **Duloxetine** for the management of pain in older adults with knee osteoarthritis: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Age Ageing. 2012 Jun 27.

[70] (*Duplicate*) Sindrup SH, Otto M, Finnerup NB, Jensen TS. Antidepressants in the treatment of neuropathic pain. Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol. 2005 Jun;96(6):399-409.

[71] Wiffen P, Collins S, McQuay H, Carroll D, Jadad A, Moore A. Anticonvulsant drugs for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD001133.

[72] Medical Letter: Gabapentin (Neurontin for Chronic Pain). The Medical Letter 2004;46:29-31. (Ho KY, Gan TJ, Habib AS. Gabapentin and postoperative pain - a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Pain. 2006 Jul 15; [Epub ahead of print])

[73] Wiffen P, McQuay H, Edwards J, Moore R. Gabapentin for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005452. (Update 2011)

[74] Therepeutics Initiative. Therapeutic Letter: Gabapentin for pain: New evidence from hidden data. July-Dec 2009. Accessed online 25 Mar, 2010 at: http://ti.ubc.ca/letter75.

[75] (*Duplicate*) Wiffen P, McQuay H, Moore R. Carbamazepine for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005451.

[76] Hadj Tahar A. Pregabalin for peripheral neuropathic pain [Issues in emerging health technologies issue 67]. Ottawa CCOHTA; 2005. Accessed online 16Aug05 http://www.ccohta.ca/entry_e.html.

[77] Frampton JE, Foster RH. Pregabalin: in the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia. Drugs. 2005;65(1):111-8; discussion 119-20.

[78] Frampton JE, Scott LJ. Pregabalin: in the treatment of painful diabetic peripheral neuropathy. Drugs. 2004;64(24):2813-20; discussion 2821.

[79] *(Duplicate)* Hadj Tahar A. Pregabalin for peripheral neuropathic pain [Issues in emerging health technologies issue 67]. Ottawa CCOHTA; 2005. Accessed online 16Aug05 http://www.ccohta.ca/entry_e.html.

[80] Dworkin RH, Corbin AE, Young JP Jr, et al. Pregabalin for the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2003 Apr 22;60(8):1274-83.

[81] Richy F, Bruyere O, Ethgen O et al: Structural and symptomatic efficacy of glucosamine and chondroitin in knee osteoarthritis. Arch Intern Med 2003; 163(13):1514-1522.

[82] McAlindon TE, LaValley MP, Gulin JP et al: Glucosamine and chondroitin for treatment of osteoarthritis; a systematic quality assessment and meta-analysis. JAMA 2000; 238(11):1469-1475.

[83] Towheed TE, Maxwell L, Anastassiades TP et al. Glucosamine therapy for treating osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD002946. Review.

[84] Jüni P, Reichenbach S, Trelle S, et al. Swiss Viscosupplementation Trial Group. Efficacy and safety of intraarticular hylan or hyaluronic acids for osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Nov;56(11):3610-9. We found no evidence for a difference in efficacy between hylan and HAs. In view of its higher costs and potential for more local adverse events, we see no rationale for the continued use of hylan in patients with knee OA. {Reichenbach S, Blank S, Rutjes AW, et al. Hylan versus hyaluronic acid for osteoarthritis of the knee: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Nov 29;57(8):1410-1418 [Epub ahead of print] Given the likely lack of a superior effectiveness of hylan over hyaluronic acids and the increased risk of local adverse events associated with hylan, we discourage the use of intraarticular hylan in patients with knee osteoarthritis in clinical research or practice.
Richette P, Ravaud P, Conrozier T, et al. Effect of hyaluronic acid in symptomatic hip osteoarthritis: A multicenter, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Feb 26;60(3):824-830. [Epub ahead of print] N=85. Our findings indicate that a single IA injection of HA is no more effective than placebo in treating the symptoms of hip OA.
Bannuru RR, Natov NS, Obadan IE, et al. Therapeutic trajectory of hyaluronic acid versus corticosteroids in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Arthritis Rheum.2009 Nov 30;61(12):1704-1711.
Munteanu SE, Zammit GV, Menz HB, et al. Effectiveness of intra-articular hyaluronan (Synvisc, hylan G-F 20) for the treatment of first metatarsophalangeal joint osteoarthritis: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Oct;70(10):1838-41.
Navarro-Sarabia F, Coronel P, Collantes E, et al. on behalf of the AMELIA study group. A 40-month multicentre, randomised placebo-controlled study to assess the efficacy and carry-over effect of repeated intra-articular injections of hyaluronic acid in knee osteoarthritis: the AMELIA project. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):1957-1962.
Rutjes AW, Juni P, da Costa BR, et al. Viscosupplementation for Osteoarthritis of the Knee: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun 11.
Berenbaum F, Grifka J, Cazzaniga S et al. A randomised, double-blind, controlled trial comparing two intra-articular hyaluronic acid preparations differing by their molecular weight in symptomatic knee osteoarthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1454-60.

[85] Galer BS, Jensen MP, Ma T, et al. The lidocaine patch 5% effectively treats all neuropathic pain qualities: results of a randomized, double-blind, vehicle-controlled, 3-week efficacy study with use of the neuropathic pain scale. Clin J Pain. 2002;18:297-301.

[86] Mason L, Moore RA, Derry S, Edwards JE, McQuay HJ. Systematic review of topical capsaicin for the treatment of chronic pain. BMJ. 2004 Apr 24;328(7446):991. Epub 2004 Mar 19.
Derry S, Lloyd R, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. Topical capsaicin for chronic neurpathic pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009;(4):CD007393.
Derry S, Moore RA. Topical capsaicin (low concentration) for chronic neuropathic pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD010111. There were insufficient data to draw any conclusions about the efficacy of low-concentration capsaicin cream in the treatment of neuropathic pain.

[87] Bandolier Extra Mar 2005. Topical Analgesics: a review of reviews and a bit of perspective. Accessed online 11Aug05@ http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/Extraforbando/Topextra3.pdf

[88] Bandolier Extra Mar 2005. Topical Analgesics: a review of reviews and a bit of perspective. Accessed online 11Aug05@ http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/Extraforbando/Topextra3.pdf

[89] Lynch ME, Clark AJ, Sawynok J. A pilot study examining topical amitriptyline, ketamine, and a combination of both in the treatment of neuropathic pain. Clin J Pain. 2003 Sep-Oct;19(5):323-8.

[90] Finch PM, Knudsen L, Drummond PD. Reduction of allodynia in patients with complex regional pain syndrome: A double-blind placebo-controlled trial of topical ketamine. Pain. 2009 Nov;146(1-2):18-25.

[91] Epstein JB, Grushka M, Le N. Topical clonidine for orofacial pain: a pilot study. J Orofac Pain. 1997 Fall;11(4):346-52.

[92] Formula mentioned is: **Morphine** 10mg in 8 grams of intrasite gel. Applied to open ulcers once daily (not active through intact skin); may provide analgesia for up to 24 hours.

Additonal articles:

Abdulla A, Adams N, Bone M, et al. Guidance on the management of **pain in older people**. Age Ageing. 2013 Mar;42 Suppl 1:i1-57.

Abdulla A, Bone M, Adams N, Elliott AM, et al. Evidence-based clinical practice guidelines on management of **pain in older people**. Age Ageing. 2013 Mar;42(2):151-3.

Abou-Setta AM, Beaupre LA, Rashiq S, et al. Comparative effectiveness of pain management interventions for **hip fracture:** a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 16;155(4):234-45.

American Society of Anesthesiologists Task Force on Chronic Pain Management; American Society of Regional Anesthesia & Pain Medicine. Practice guidelines for chronic pain management: updated report by the American Society of Anesthesiologists (ASA) Task Force on **Chronic Pain Management** and the American Society of Regional Anesthesia and Pain Medicine. Anesthesiology. 2010 Apr;112(4):810-33.

APS-Opioid Treatment Guidelines Clinical Guidelines for the Use of **Chronic Opioid Therapy in Chronic Noncancer Pain** Feb/09 http://download.journals.elsevierhealth.com/pdfs/journals/1526-5900/PIIS1526590008008316.pdf
(Chou R, Fanciullo GJ, Fine PG, et al. **American Pain Society**-American Academy of Pain Medicine Opioids Guidelines Panel. Clinical guidelines for the use of chronic opioid therapy in chronic noncancer pain. J Pain. 2009 Feb;10(2):113-30.)

Armingeat T, Brondino R, Pham T et al. Intravenous **pamidronate for pain relief in recent osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture**: a randomized double-blind controlled study.Osteoporosis International 2006;17(11):1659-1665 .

Arnold LM, Rosen A, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **duloxetine** in the treatment of women with fibromyalgia with or without major depressive disorder. Pain. 2005 Dec 15;119(1-3):5-15. Epub 2005 Nov 17. InfoPOEMs: 26Apr2006. **Duloxetine** (Cymbalta, Xeristar, Yentreve) is effective in some women with fibromyalgia, whether or not they are depressed. The average decrease in pain score as compared with placebo is small -- 1.31 to 1.44 of a possible 10 -- and many women will discontinue treatment (35% - 39% in this study). However, a significant proportion of women will experience a 50% or greater drop in average pain scores. The number needed to treat is 6 for 3 months. (LOE = 1b-)

Atkinson TJ, Fudin J, Pandula A, Mirza M. **Medication Pain Management in the Elderly**: Unique and Underutilized Analgesic Treatment Options. Clin Ther. 2013 Oct 22.

Attal N, Cruccu G, Baron R, Haanpaa M, Hansson P, Jensen TS, Nurmikko T, European Federation of Neurological Societies. **EFNS** guidelines on the pharmacological treatment of **neuropathic pain**: 2010 revision. Eur J Neurol 2010 Sep;17(9):1113-e88.

Aziz MT, Good BL, Lowe DK. **Serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors** for the management of **chemotherapy-induced peripheral neuropathy**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 May;48(5):626-32

Baker JA, Pereira G. The efficacy of **Botulinum Toxin A for spasticity and pain in adults**: a systematic review and meta-analysis using the Grades of Recommendation, Assessment, Development and Evaluation approach. Clin Rehabil. 2013 Jul 17.

Bandolier: InfoPOEMs: 03May2006. **Avocado/soybean** unsaponifiables reduce pain, NSAID use in knee OA. The limited data to date support the safety and possible efficacy of ASU for osteoarthritis of the knee. More and longer studies are needed before we can recommend this to our patients without hesitation. (LOE = 1b-)

Baron R, Binder A, Wasner G. **Neuropathic pain**: diagnosis, pathophysiological mechanisms, and treatment. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Aug;9(8):807-19.

Bender JL, Radhakrishnan A, Diorio C, et al. Can **pain be managed through the Internet**? A systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Pain. 2011 Aug;152(8):1740-50.

Bennett MI, Bagnall AM, Raine G, et al. Educational **interventions by pharmacists to patients with chronic pain**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Clin J Pain. 2011 Sep;27(7):623-30.

Bernardy K, Fuber N, Kollner V, et al. Efficacy of **cognitive-behavioral therapies in fibromyalgia** syndrome - a systematic review and metaanalysis of randomized controlled trials. J Rheumatol. 2010 Oct;37(10):1991-2005. Epub 2010 Aug 3.

Berry JD, Petersen KL. A single dose of **gabapentin** reduces acute pain and allodynia in patients with **herpes zoster**. Neurology. 2005 Aug 9;65(3):444-7.

Boureau F, Legallicier P, Kabir-Ahmadi M. **Tramadol in post-herpetic neuralgia**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Pain. 2003 Jul;104(1-2):323-31.

Branco JC, Zachrisson O, Perrot S, et al. A European multicenter randomized double-blind placebo-controlled monotherapy clinical trial of **milnacipran** in treatment of fibromyalgia. J Rheumatol. 2010 Apr;37(4):851-9.

Bril V, England J, Franklin GM, et al. Evidence-based guideline: **Treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy** : Report of the American Academy of Neurology (**AAN**), the American Association of Neuromuscular and Electrodiagnostic Medicine, and the American Academy of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation. *Neurology*; Prepublished online April 11, 2011; DOI 10.1212/WNL.0b013e3182166ebe. http://www.neurology.org/content/early/2011/04/08/WNL.0b013e3182166ebe.full.pdf+html

Busch AJ, Barber KAR, Overend TJ, Peloso PMJ, Schachter CL. Exercise for treating **fibromyalgia** syndrome. **Cochrane** Database of Systematic Reviews 2002, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD003786. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003786.pub2

CADTH. Anticonvulsants, Serotonin-Norepinephrine Reuptake Inhibitors, and Tricyclic Antidepressants in Management of Neuropathic Pain: A Meta-Analysis and Economic Evaluation. Jan 2009. Accessed online at: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/H0458_Management_of_Neuropathic_Pain_tr_e.pdf

Carnes D, Homer KE, Miles CL, et al. Effective delivery styles and content for **self-management interventions** for chronic musculoskeletal pain: a systematic literature review. Clin J Pain. 2012 May;28(4):344-54.

Castel A, Cascon R, Padrol A, et al. Multicomponent cognitive-behavioral group therapy with **hypnosis** for the treatment of **fibromyalgia**: long-term outcome. J Pain. 2012 Mar;13(3):255-65.

Cepeda MS, Camargo F, Zea C, Valencia L. **Tramadol** for **osteoarthritis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005522. Review.

{Tramadol or tramadol/paracetamol decreases pain intensity, produces symptom relief, and improves function in patients with OA, but these benefits are small}

Chandra K, et al. **`Gabapentin versus nortriptyline`** in **`post-herpetic neuralgia`** patients: a randomized, double-blind clinical trial--the GONIP Trial. Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;44(8):358-63. Gabapentin was shown to be equally efficacious but was better tolerated compared to nortriptyline and can be considered a suitable alternative for the treatment of PHN.

Chappell AS, Ossanna MJ, Liu-Seifert H, et al. **Duloxetine**, a centrally acting analgesic, in the treatment of patients with osteoarthritis knee pain: A 13-week, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Pain. 2009 Jul 20. [Epub ahead of print]

Cheong YC, Smotra G, Williams AC. **Non-surgical** interventions for the management of **chronic pelvic pain**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 5;3:CD008797.

Clegg DO, et al. Glucosamine, chondroitin sulfate, and the two in combination for painful knee osteoarthritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):795-808. InfoPOEMs: 03May2006. **Glucosamine** HCl and **chondroitin** provides modest if any symptomatic benefit for patients with mild osteoarthritis of the knee. This study was well designed and avoided many of the design flaws of earlier studies. However, it had a high dropout rate (20%) and used a different glucosamine salt than most previous studies. In addition, post-hoc analysis suggests a large benefit in patients with moderate to severe pain. There were also consistent trends toward benefit for many secondary outcomes. (LOE = 1b)

Carville SF, Arendt-Nielsen S, Bliddal H, et al. **EULAR** evidence-based recommendations for the management of fibromyalgia syndrome. Ann Rheum Dis 2008;7:536-541. {InfoPOEMs: Antidepressants, pramipexole (Mirapex and Sifrol), pregabalin (Lyrica), tramadol (Ultram), tropisetron (Navoban), and heated pool treatments have been shown to have short-term effectiveness in the treatment of fibromyalgia pain. (LOE = 1a-)}

Clarke H, Bonin RP, Orser BA, et al. The Prevention of **Chronic Postsurgical Pain** (CPSP) Using Gabapentin and Pregabalin: A Combined Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Anesth Analg. 2012 Mar 13.

Cohen SP, Mao J. **Neuropathic pain: mechanisms** and their clinical implications. BMJ. 2014 Feb 5;348:f7656.

Daniels Jane; Gray Richard; Hills Robert K.; et al; on behalf of the LUNA Trial Collaboration. Laparoscopic **Uterosacral Nerve Ablation** (not helfpul) for Alleviating Chronic Pelvic Pain: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2009;302(9):955-961.

Dear BF, Titov N, Perry KN, et al. The **Pain Course**: a randomised controlled trial of a **clinician-guided Internet-delivered cognitive behaviour therapy program** for managing chronic pain and emotional well-being. Pain. 2013 Jun;154(6):942-50.

DeGroot H 3rd, Uzunishvili S, Weir R, et al**. Intra-articular injection of hyaluronic acid is not** superior to saline solution injection for ankle arthritis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 2012 Jan 4;94(1):2-8.

Derry CJ, Derry S, Moore RA. **Caffeine** as an analgesic adjuvant for acute pain in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD009281. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009281.pub2. The addition of caffeine (≥100 mg) to a standard dose of commonly used analgesics provides a small but important increase in the proportion of participants who experience a good level of pain relief.

Derry S, Moore RA. **Topical capsaicin** (low concentration) for chronic neuropathic pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD010111. There were insufficient data to draw any conclusions about the efficacy of low-concentration capsaicin cream in the treatment of neuropathic pain.

Derry S, Derry CJ, Moore RA. Single dose oral **ibuprofen plus oxycodone** for acute postoperative pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 26;6:CD010289. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010289.pub2. The combination of ibuprofen 400mg + oxycodone 5mg provided analgesia for longer than oxycodone alone, but not ibuprofen alone (at the same dose). There was also a smaller chance of needing additional analgesia over about eight hours, and with no greater chance of experiencing an adverse event.

Drug and Therapeutics Bulletin. Management of **medication overuse headache**. BMJ 2010;340:c1305, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1305 (Published 28 April 2010)

Dubinsky RM, Miyasaki J. Assessment: efficacy of transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation in the treatment of pain in neurologic disorders (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2010 Jan 12;74(2):173-6. Epub 2009 Dec 30. Transcutaneous electric nerve stimulation (TENS) is not recommended for the treatment of chronic low back pain (Level A). TENS should be considered in the treatment of painful diabetic neuropathy (Level B). Further research into the mechanism of action of TENS is needed, as well as more rigorous studies for determination of efficacy.

Dworkin RH, et al. Pharmacologic management of **neuropathic pain**: evidence-based recommendations. Pain. 2007 Dec 5;132(3):237-51. Epub 2007 Oct 24.

Dziedzic K, Nicholls E, Hill S, et al. **Self-management approaches for osteoarthritis in the hand**: a 2x2 factorial randomised trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Oct 9.

Eccleston C, Fisher E, Craig L, Duggan GB, Rosser BA, Keogh E. **Psychological therapies** (Internet-delivered) for the management of chronic pain in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD010152. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010152.pub2.

Engquist M, Lofgren H, Oberg B, et al. **Surgery Versus Nonsurgical** Treatment of **Cervical Radiculopathy**: A Prospective, Randomized Study Comparing Surgery Plus Physiotherapy With Physiotherapy Alone With a 2-Year Follow-up. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2013 Sep 15;38(20):1715-1722.

Evers S, Marziniak M. Clinical features, pathophysiology, and treatment of **medication-overuse headache**. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Apr;9(4):391-401.

Evers S, Jensen R, European Federation of Neurological Societies. Treatment of **medication overuse headache**--guideline of the EFNS headache panel. Eur J Neurol 2011 Sep;18(9):1115-21.

European Medicines Agency (EMA) July/12: equivalent of the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) yesterday recommended withdrawing **calcitonin nasal spray** — indicated for treating osteoporosis in the European Union — because of an increased risk for **cancer**.

Freynhagen R, Bennett MI. Diagnosis and management of **neuropathic pain**. BMJ. 2009 Aug 12;339:b3002. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3002.

Gilron I, et al. Neuropathic pain: a practical guide for the clinician. CMAJ. 2006 Aug 1;175(3):265-75.

Gilron I, Bailey JM, Tu D, et al. **Nortriptyline and gabapentin**, alone and in combination for **neuropathic** pain: a double-blind, randomised controlled crossover trial. Lancet. 2009 Oct 10;374(9697):1252-61. Epub 2009 Sep 30.

Gilron I, Jensen TS, Dickenson AH. **Combination pharmacotherapy** for management of **chronic pain**: from bench to bedside. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Sep 24.

Guetin S, Ginies P, Siou DK, et al. The effects of **music intervention** in the management of chronic pain: a single-blind, randomized, controlled trial. Clin J Pain. 2012 May;28(4):329-37.

HäuserW, Urrútia G, Tort S, ÜçeylerN,Walitt B. Serotonin and noradrenaline reuptake inhibitors (**SNRIs**) for **fibromyalgia** syndrome. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD010292. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010292. The SNRIs duloxetine and milnacipran provided a small incremental benefit over placebo in reducing pain.The superiority of duloxetine and milnacipran over placebo in reducing fatigue and limitations of QOL was not substantial. Duloxetine and milnacipran were not superior to placebo in reducing sleep problems. The dropout rates due to adverse events were higher for duloxetine and milnacipran than for placebo. The most frequently reported symptoms leading to stopping medication were nausea, dry mouth, constipation, headache, somnolence/dizziness and insomnia. Rare complications of both drugs may include suicidality, liver damage, abnormal bleeding, elevated blood pressure and urinary hesitation.

Hawkins, Joy L. **Epidural Analgesia** for Labor and Delivery. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1503-1510.

Hearn L, Derry S, Moore RA. **Lacosamide** for neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD009318. Lacosamide has limited efficacy in the treatment of peripheral diabetic neuropathy. Higher doses did not give consistently better efficacy, but were associated with significantly more adverse event withdrawals.

Hechler T, Ruhe AK, Schmidt P, et al. **Inpatient-based intensive interdisciplinary pain treatment** for highly impaired children with severe chronic pain: Randomized controlled trial of efficacy and economic effects. Pain. 2013 Sep 21. pii: S0304-3959(13)00512-5.

Hsieh LF, Hsu WC, Lin YJ, et al. Addition of **intra-articular hyaluronate injection** to physical therapy program produces no extra benefits in patients with adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2012 Jun;93(6):957-64.

Hogan ME et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the effect of **warming local anesthetics** on injection pain. Ann Emerg Med 2011 Jul; 58:86.

Hollingshead J, Duhmke RM, Cornblath DR. **`Tramadol`** for neuropathic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD003726. The number needed to treat with tramadol compared to placebo to reach at least 50% pain relief was 3.8 (95% confidence interval 2.8 to 6.3) & the number needed to harm was 8.3 (95% confidence interval 5.6 to 17.

ICSI: Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. Assessment and management of **chronic pain**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2011 Nov.

ICSI: Hooten WM, Timming R, Belgrade M, et al. Assessment and management of **chronic pain**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2013 Nov.

InfoPOEMs Sep2007: {Capsaicin and tricyclic antidepressants produce the best response in patients with short-term painful diabetic neuropathy. If these are ineffective, valproate or carbamazepine (Tegretol) should be the next choice, since they are more effective than the new anticonvulsants pregabalin (Lyrica) and gabapentin (Neurontin). Duloxetine (Cymbalta, Yentreve) and opioids also have some evidence of benefit, but not to the same degree as the other choices. (LOE = 1a)} Irvine G. Contemporary assessment and management of **`neuropathic`** pain. Nuerology 2005;64(Suppl 3): S21-S27.

Huang ST, Good M, Zauszniewski JA. The effectiveness of **music** in relieving pain in cancer patients: a randomized controlled trial**.** Int J Nurs Stud. 2010 Nov;47(11):1354-62.

Jackman RP, Purvis JM, Mallett BS. **Chronic nonmalignant pain in primary care**. Am Fam Physician. 2008 Nov 15;78(10):1155-62.

Jørgensen A, Stengaard-Pedersen K, Simonsen O, et al. Intra-articular **hyaluronan is without clinical effect** in knee osteoarthritis: a multicentre, randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind study of 337 patients followed for 1 year. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Jun;69(6):1097-102.

Younger J, Noor N, McCue R, Mackey S. Low-dose **naltrexone** for the treatment of fibromyalgia: Findings of a small, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, counterbalanced, crossover trial assessing daily pain levels. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Feb;65(2):529-38.

Kahan Meldon, Mailis-Gagnon Angela, Wilson Lynn, et al. **Canadian guideline** for safe and effective use of opioids for chronic noncancer pain: Clinical summary for family physicians. **Part 1: general population**. Can Fam Physician November 2011 57: 1257-1266.

Kahan Meldon, Wilson Lynn, Mailis-Gagnon Angela, et al. **Canadian guideline** for safe and effective use of opioids for chronic noncancer pain: Clinical summary for family physicians. **Part 2: special populations**. Can Fam Physician November 2011 57: 1269-1276.

Kalita J, Vajpayee A, Misra UK. Comparison of **`prednisolone`** with piroxicam in **`complex regional pain`** syndrome following stroke: a randomized controlled trial. QJM. 2006 Feb;99(2):89-95. Epub 2006 Jan 20. InfoPOEMS: 06July2006. Prednisolone effective short-term for complex regional pain syndrome. Clinical Question: Which is more effective for complex regional pain syndrome following stroke: prednisolone or piroxicam? Prednisolone provides short-term relief of pain in patients with complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS). Longer studies are needed to assess the persistence of this benefit and to better define its risks. (LOE = 1b)

Kalso E, Aldington DJ, Moore RA. Drugs for **neuropathic pain**. BMJ. 2013 Dec 19

Kashikar-Zuck S et al.A randomized clinical trial of **cognitive behavioral therapy** for the treatment of **juvenile fibromyalgia**. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Nov 22.

Knopp JA, Diner BM, Blitz M, Lyritis GP, Rowe BH. **Calcitonin for treating acute pain** of osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures: a systematic review of randomized, controlled trials. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Oct;16(10):1281-90.

Lane Nancy E., Schnitzer Thomas J., Birbara Charles A., et al. **Tanezumab** for the Treatment of Pain from Osteoarthritis of the Knee. September 29, 2010 (10.1056/NEJMoa0901510)

Langhorst J, Klose P, Musial F, et al. Efficacy of **acupuncture in fibromyalgia** syndrome--a systematic review with a meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2010 Apr;49(4):778-88. Epub 2010 Jan 25. Lynch ME, Watson CP. The pharmacotherapy of chronic pain: A review. Pain Res Manag. 2006 Spring;11(1):11-38. Laroche M, Cantogrel S, Jamard B et al. Comparison of the **analgaesic efficacy of pamidronate and synthetic human calcitonin in osteoporotic vertebral fractures**: a double-blind controlled study. Clin Rheumatol 2006;25:683-686.

Leveille Suzanne G.; Jones Richard N.; Kiely Dan K.; et al. Chronic Musculoskeletal Pain and the Occurrence of **Falls** in an Older Population. *JAMA*. 2009;302(20):2214-2221.

Lima TB, Dias JM, Mazuquin BF, et al. The effectiveness of **aquatic physical therapy** in the treatment of fibromyalgia: a systematic review with meta-analysis. Clin Rehabil. 2013 Oct;27(10):892-908.

Luciano JV, Martinez N, Penarrubia-Maria MT, et al. Effectiveness of a **psychoeducational treatment program implemented in general practice for fibromyalgia** patients: a randomized controlled trial. Clin J Pain. 2011 Jun;27(5):383-91.

Madsen MV, Gøtzsche PC, Hróbjartsson A. **Acupuncture** treatment for pain: systematic review of randomised clinical trials with acupuncture, placebo acupuncture, and no acupuncture groups. BMJ. 2009 Jan 27;338:a3115. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a3115.

Manchikanti L, Abdi S, Atluri S, Balog CC, et al. American Society of Interventional Pain Physicians (**ASIPP**) guidelines for **responsible opioid prescribing** in chronic non-cancer pain: part 2 - guidance. Pain Physician 2012 Jul;15(3 Suppl):S67-S116.

Manchikanti L, Abdi S, Atluri S, et al. An update of comprehensive evidence-based guidelines for **interventional techniques in chronic spinal pain**. Part II: guidance and recommendations. Pain Physician. 2013 Apr;16(2 Suppl):S49-S283.

Manchikanti L, Benyamin RM, Falco FJ, et al. Do **Epidural Injections** Provide Short- and Long-term Relief for **Lumbar Disc Herniation**? A Systematic Review. Clin Orthop Relat Res. 2014 Feb 11.

McBeth J, Prescott G, Scotland G, et al. **Cognitive behavior therapy, exercise,** or both for treating chronic widespread pain [published online November 14, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10:1001/archinternmed.2011.555.

McNicol ED, Midbari A, Eisenberg E. **Opioids for neuropathic pain**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 29;8:CD006146. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006146.pub2. Since the last version of this review, new studies were found providing additional information. Data were reanalyzed but the results did not alter any of our previously published conclusions. Short-term studies provide only equivocal evidence regarding the efficacy of opioids in reducing the intensity of neuropathic pain. Intermediate-term studies demonstrated significant efficacy of opioids over placebo, but these results are likely to be subject to significant bias because of small size, short duration, and potentially inadequate handling of dropouts. Analgesic efficacy of opioids in chronic neuropathic pain is subject to considerable uncertainty. Reported adverse events of opioids were common but not life-threatening.

Medical Letter: Treatment guidelines. **Drugs for Pain**. April 2007; April 2010. **April 2013,**

Molsberger AF, Schneider T, Gotthardt H, Drabik A. German Randomized **Acupuncture** Trial for chronic shoulder pain (**GRASP**) - a pragmatic, controlled, patient-blinded, multi-centre trial in an outpatient care environment. Pain. 2010 Oct;151(1):146-54.

Moon DE, Lee DI, Lee SC, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of **pregabalin** using a flexible, optimized dose schedule in Korean patients with peripheral neuropathic pain: a 10-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study. Clin Ther. 2010 Dec;32(14):2370-85.

Moore RA, Straube S, et al. **Pregabalin** for **acute and chronic pain** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD007076. Pregabalin has proven efficacy in neuropathic pain conditions and fibromyalgia. A minority of patients will have substantial benefit with pregabalin, and more will have moderate benefit. Many will have no or trivial benefit, or will discontinue because of adverse events. Individualisation of treatment is needed to maximise pain relief and minimise adverse events. There is no evidence to support the use of pregabalin in acute pain scenarios.

Moore RA, Wiffen PJ, Derry S, et al. **Gabapentin for chronic neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Mar 16;3:CD007938. Gabapentin provides pain relief of a high level in about a third of people who take if for painful neuropathic pain. Adverse events are frequent, but mostly tolerable. More conservative estimates of efficacy resulted from using better definitions of efficacy outcome at higher, clinically important, levels, combined with a considerable increase in the numbers of studies and participants available for analysis.

Moore RA, Derry S, Aldington D, et al. **Amitriptyline for neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD008242. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008242.pub2. Amitriptyline has been a first-line treatment for neuropathic pain for many years. The fact that there is no supportive unbiased evidence for a beneficial effect is disappointing, but has to be balanced against decades of successful treatment in many patients with neuropathic pain or fibromyalgia.

Morone NE, Weiner DK. **Pain as the 5th vital sign**: exposing the vital need for pain education. Clin Ther. 2013;35:XXX–XXX.

Mou J, Paillard F, Turnbull B, et al. **Qutenza (Capsaicin) 8%** Patch Onset and Duration of Response and Effects of Multiple Treatments in Neuropathic Pain Patients. Clin J Pain. 2013 Jun 11.

Moulin DE, Clark AJ, Gilron I, Ware MA, Watson CP, et al; **Canadian** Pain Society. Pharmacological management of chronic **neuropathic pain** - consensus statement and **guidelines** from the Canadian Pain Society. Pain Res Manag. 2007 Spring;12(1):13-21. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2670721/pdf/prm12013.pdf

Najafi N, Van de Velde A, Poelaert J. Potential risks of **hemolysis** after short-term administration of analgesics in children with **glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency**. J Pediatr. 2011 Dec;159(6):1023-8.

Nayak-Rao S. Achieving effective pain relief in patients with chronic kidney disease: a review of analgesics in renal failure. J Nephrol. 2011; Jan-Feb;24(1):35-40.

NICE: Centre for Clinical Practice. **Neuropathic pain**. The pharmacological management of neuropathic pain in adults in non-specialist settings. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2010 Mar. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG96/Guidance

NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, **2013**. **Neuropathic pain**—pharmacological management. The pharmacological management of neuropathic pain in adults in non-specialist settings (CG173) [online]. Available: http://publications.nice.org.uk/neuropathic-pain-pharmacologicalmanagement-cg173 [Accessed 22 January 2014].

Nijhof SL, Bleijenberg G, Uiterwaal CSPM, Kimpen JLL, van de Putte EM. Effectiveness of internet-based **cognitive behavioural treatment for adolescents with chronic fatigue syndrome** (**FITNET**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012; online March 1.

Nunns D, Murphy R. Assessment and management of vulval pain. BMJ. 2012 Mar 28;344:e1723.

O'Donnell MJ, Diener HC, Sacco RL, Panju AA, Vinisko R, Yusuf S; On Behalf of **PRoFESS** Investigators. **Chronic Pain Syndromes After Ischemic Stroke**: PRoFESS Trial. Stroke. 2013 Apr 4.

Ogawa S, Satoh J, Arakawa A, Yoshiyama T, Suzuki M. **Pregabalin** treatment for peripheral neuropathic pain: a review of safety data from randomized controlled trials conducted in Japan and in the west. Drug Saf. 2012 Oct 1;35(10):793-806.

Oregon Systematic Review on Drugs for Neuropathic Pain. http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/final.cfm

Oxman MN, Levin MJ, Johnson GR, et al. Shingles Prevention Study Group. A **vaccine to prevent herpes zoster** and postherpetic neuralgia in older adults.N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 2;352(22):2271-84.

Pai SK, Allgar V, Giannoudis PV. Are intra-articular injections of **Hylan G-F 20** efficacious in painful osteoarthritis of the knee? A systematic review & meta-analysis. Int J Clin Pract. 2014 May 5

Pan SL, Yen MF, Chiu YH, et al. **Increased risk of trigeminal neuralgia after hypertension**: a population-based study. Neurology. 2011 Oct 25;77(17):1605-10.

Papaleontiou M, Henderson CR Jr, Turner BJ, et al. Outcomes associated with **opioid use** in the treatment of chronic noncancer pain in **older adults**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2010 Jul;58(7):1353-69.

Park J, Hughes AK. **Nonpharmacological approaches to the management of chronic pain** in community-dwelling older adults: a review of empirical evidence. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Mar;60(3):555-68.

Patorno E; Bohn RL.; Wahl PM.; Avorn Jerry; et al. Anticonvulsant Medications and the **Risk of Suicide**, Attempted Suicide, or Violent Death. JAMA. 2010;303(14):1401-1409.

Pinto RZ, Maher CG, Ferreira ML, Ferreira PH, Hancock M, Oliveira VC, et al. Drugs for relief of pain in patients with **sciatica**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;344:e497.

Pontari Michel A.; Krieger John N.; Litwin Mark S.; et al.; for the Chronic Prostatitis Collaborative Research Network-2. **Pregabalin** for the Treatment of Men With Chronic **Prostatitis/Chronic Pelvic Pain** Syndrome: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(17):1586-1593. Pregabalin therapy for 6 weeks was not superior to placebo use in the rate of a 6-point decrease (improvement) in the NIH-CPSI total score in men with CP/CPPS.

Rahman A, Underwood M, Carnes D. **Fibromyalgia**. BMJ. 2014 Feb 24;348:g1224.

Ralf Baron, Andreas Binder, Gunnar Wasner, **Neuropathic pain**: diagnosis, pathophysiological mechanisms, and treatment, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 9, Issue 8, August 2010, Pages 807-819

Roehrs TA, Harris E, Randall S, Roth T. Pain sensitivity and recovery from **mild chronic sleep loss**. Sleep 2012;35:1667-72.

Rossi P, et al. Advice alone vs. structured detoxification programmes for **medication overuse headache**: a prospective, randomized, open-label trial in transformed migraine patients with low medical needs. Cephalalgia. 2006 Sep;26(9):1097-105. In patients with migraine plus MOH and low medical needs, effective drug withdrawal may be obtained through the imparting of advice alone.

Russell IJ, Mease PJ, Smith TR, et al. Efficacy and safety of duloxetine for treatment of fibromyalgia in patients with or without major depressive disorder: Results from a 6-month, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, fixed-dose trial. Pain. 2008 Apr 3; [Epub ahead of print] N=520 Study results demonstrated that duloxetine at doses of 60mg/day and 120mg/day appears to be safe and efficacious in patients with fibromyalgia.

Russell IJ, Perkins AT, Michalek JE; Oxybate SXB-26 Fibromyalgia Syndrome Study Group. **Sodium oxybate** relieves pain and improves function in fibromyalgia syndrome: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter clinical trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Jan;60(1):299-309. {InfoPOEMs: In highly selected patients with fibromyalgia, sodium oxybate (Xyrem) improves symptom scores. Sodium oxybate is a schedule III drug and is only available through the manufacturer with tight eligibility and monitoring requirements. (LOE = 2b)}

Saarto T, et al. Antidepressants for **neuropathic pain**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD005454. TCAs: NNT=3.6CI:1.8-2.5, NNH AMI - major=28 CI:17-69, minor=6 CI:4-11, (not effective for HIV-related neuropathies); Venlafaxine: NNT=3.1CI :2.2.-5.1, NNHmajor=16.2CI:8-436, minor=9, CI:4-13; Gabapentin, Pregabalin, Carbamazepine: NNT≥3

Saper JR, Da Silva AN. **Medication overuse headache**: history, features, prevention and management strategies. CNS Drugs. 2013 Nov;27(11):867-77.

Seidel S, Aigner M, Ossege M, et al. **Antipsychotics for acute and chronic pain in adults**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 29;8:CD004844. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004844.pub3. The recent search found five new studies which were all excluded, so the review remains the same as previously.Antipsychotics might be used as an add-on therapy in the treatment of painful conditions.

Selph S, Carson S, Fu R, Thakurta S, Low A, McDonagh M. Drug class review: Neuropathic pain. Update 1 final report. Prepared by the Oregon Evidence-based Practice Center for the Drug Effectiveness Review Project. Oregon Health & Science University. Portland, OR. 2011. Available at: http://derp.ohsu.edu/about/final-document-display.cfm

Siddall PJ, et al. Pregabalin (150-600mg/d)in central neuropathic pain associated with spinal cord injury: a placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2006 Nov 28;67(10):1792-800. 12wek n=137

SIGN: Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN). Management of **chronic pain**. A national clinical guideline. Edinburgh (Scotland): Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN); 2013 Dec. Available: http://www.sign.ac.uk/pdf/SIGN136.pdf

Silva LE ; Valim V ; Pessanha AP ; Oliveira LM ; et al. **Hydrotherapy** versus conventional land-based exercise for the management of patients with **osteoarthritis** of the knee: a randomized clinical trial. Phys Ther. 2008; 88(1):12-21. {Both water-based and land-based exercises reduced knee pain and increased knee function in participants with OA of the knee. Hydrotherapy was superior to land-based exercise in relieving pain before and after walking during the last follow-up. Water-based exercises are a suitable and effective alternative for the management of OA of the knee.}

Simpson DM, Schifitto G, Clifford DB, et al. 1066 HIV Neuropathy Study Group.Pregabalin for painful HIV neuropathy: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2010 Feb 2;74(5):413-20. In this study, patients with HIV-associated peripheral neuropathy taking pregabalin (Lyrica) had no more pain relief than patients taking placebo. (LOE = 2b)

Smith EM, Pang H, Cirrincione C, et al; Alliance for Clinical Trials in Oncology. Effect of **duloxetine** on pain, function, and quality of life among patients with **chemotherapy-induced painful peripheral neuropathy**: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Apr 3;309(13):1359-67.

Snedecor SJ, Sudharshan L, Cappelleri JC, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of pharmacological therapies for pain associated with **postherpetic neuralgia** and less common neuropathic conditions. Int J Clin Pract. 2014 Apr 2.

Spierings EL, Fidelholtz J, Wolfram G, Smith MD, Brown MT, West CR. A phase III placebo- and **oxycodone-controlled study of tanezumab** in adults with osteoarthritis pain of the hip or knee. Pain. 2013 Apr 22.

Standridge JB, Adams SM, Zotos AP. **Urine drug screening**: a valuable office procedure. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Mar 1;81(5):635-40.

Straube S, Derry S, Moore RA, et al. **Pregabalin in fibromyalgia**: meta-analysis of efficacy and safety from company clinical trial reports. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2010 Apr;49(4):706-15. Epub 2010 Jan 7. Pregabalin is effective in treating FM and is relatively safe.

Sulheim D, Fagermoen E, Winger A, et al. Disease Mechanisms and **Clonidine** Treatment in Adolescent **Chronic Fatigue Syndrome**: A Combined Cross-sectional and Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Feb 3.

Tan T, Barry P, Reken S, Baker M; On behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Pharmacological management of **neuropathic pain** in non-specialist settings: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2010 Mar 24;340:c1079.

Teasell RW, Mehta S, Aubut JA, et al. A systematic review of pharmacologic treatments of pain after spinal cord injury. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 2010 May;91(5):816-31.

Tepper Stewart J., Tepper Deborah E.. Breaking the cycle of **medication overuse headache**. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2010; 77(4):236-242; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.09147.

Tesfaye S, Wilhelm S, Lledo A, et al. **Duloxetine and pregabalin**: High-dose monotherapy or their combination? The ``**COMBO-DN** study`` - a multinational, randomized, double-blind, parallel-group study in patients with diabetic peripheral neuropathic pain. Pain. 2013 May 31.

Torres X, Collado A, Gomez E, et al. The Spanish version of the **Fibromyalgia Rapid Screening Tool**: translation, validity and reliability. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2013 Dec;52(12):2283-91.

Tracy B, Morrison RS. **Pain management in olderadults**. Clin Ther. 2013;35:XXX–XXX. 22.

Trescot AM, Boswell MV, Atluri SL, Hansen NC, Deer TR, Abdi S, Jasper JF, Singh V, Jordan AE,et al Opioid guidelines in the management of chronic non-cancer pain. Pain Phys 2006;9(1):1-39.

Uceyler N, Sommer C, Walitt B, et al. **Anticonvulsants for fibromyalgia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 16;10:CD010782. The anticonvulsant, pregabalin, demonstrated a small benefit over placebo in reducing pain and sleep problems. Pregabalin use was shown not to substantially reduce fatigue compared with placebo. Study dropout rates due to adverse events were higher with pregabalin use compared with placebo. Dizziness was a particularly frequent adverse event seen with pregabalin use.

Uthman OA, van der Windt DA, Jordan JL, et al. **Exercise for lower limb osteoarthritis**: systematic review incorporating trial sequential analysis and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Sep 20;347:f5555.

van Seventer R, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of twice-daily pregabalin for treating pain and related sleep interference in postherpetic neuralgia: a 13-week, randomized trial. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Feb;22(2):375-84.

Vinik AI, Shapiro DY, Rauschkolb C, et al. A Randomized-Withdrawal, Placebo-Controlled Study Evaluating the Efficacy and Tolerability of **Tapentadol** Extended Release in Patients With Chronic, Painful Diabetic Peripheral **Neuropathy**. Diabetes Care. 2014 May 21.

Wong MC, Chung JW, Wong TK. Effects of treatments for symptoms of **painful diabetic neuropathy**: systematic review. BMJ. 2007 Jun 11. {CONCLUSION: Anticonvulsants and antidepressants are still the most commonly used options to manage diabetic neuropathy. Oral tricyclic antidepressants and traditional anticonvulsants are better for short term pain relief than newer generation anticonvulsants. Evidence of the long term effects of oral antidepressants and anticonvulsants is still lacking. Further studies are needed on opioids, N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonists, and ion channel blockers.}

Yancey JR, Thomas SM. **Chronic Fatigue Syndrome**: Diagnosis and Treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Oct 15;86(8):741-746.

Yeephu S, Suthisisang C, Suttiruksa S, et al. Efficacy and safety of **mirtazapine in fibromyalgia** syndrome patients: a randomized placebo-controlled pilot study. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):921-32.

Younger J, Mackey S. Fibromyalgia symptoms are reduced by low-dose **naltrexone**: a pilot study. Pain Med. 2009 May-Jun;10(4):663-72.

van Kuppeveld Frank J M, de Jong Arjan S, Lanke Kjerstin H, et al. Prevalence of **xenotropic murine leukaemia virus**-related virus in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome in the Netherlands: retrospective analysis of samples from an established cohort. BMJ 2010;340:c1018, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1018

Van Kuppeveld FJM, Van der Meer JWN. **XMRV** and CFS –the sad end of a story. Lancet June 21, 2011.Vedula SS et al. Outcome reporting in **industry-sponsored trials of gabapentin** for off-label use. N Engl J Med 2009 Nov 12; 361:1963.

Vedula SS, Li T, Dickersin K. Differences in reporting of analyses in **internal company documents versus published** trial reports: comparisons in industry-sponsored trials in **off-label uses of gabapentin**. PLoS Med. 2013 Jan;10(1):e1001378.

Vickers AJ, Cronin AM, Maschino AC, et al; Acupuncture Trialists' Collaboration. **Acupuncture for chronic pain**: individual patient data meta-analysis [online September 10, 2012]. Arch Intern Med.

Vickers AJ, Linde K. **Acupuncture** for chronic pain. JAMA. 2014 Mar 5;311(9):955-6.

Wager TD et al. An **fMRI-based neurologic signature** of physical pain. N Engl J Med 2013 Apr 11; 368:1388.
Wang C, Schmid CH, Rones R, et al. A randomized trial of **Tai Chi for Fibromyalgia**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Aug 19;363(8):743-54.
Weiner DK, Moore CG, Morone NE, et al. Efficacy of **Periosteal Stimulation** (electrical stimulation via **acupuncture** needles) for Chronic Pain Associated With Advanced Knee Osteoarthritis: A Randomized, Controlled Clinical Trial. Clin Ther. 2013 Nov 1.
Wepner F, Scheuer R, Schuetz-Wieser B, et al. Effects of **vitamin D** on patients with **fibromyalgia** syndrome: A randomized placebo-controlled trial. Pain. 2014 Feb;155(2):261-8
Wetherell JL, Afari N, Rutledge T, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of **acceptance and commitment therapy** and cognitive-behavioral therapy for chronic pain. Pain. 2011 Sep;152(9):2098-107.
Wiffen PJ, Derry S, Moore RA. **Lamotrigine for chronic neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Dec 3;12:CD006044. Large, high-quality, long-duration studies reporting clinically useful levels of pain relief for individual participants provided no convincing evidence that lamotrigine is effective in treating neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia at doses of about 200 to 400 mg daily.
Williams AC, Eccleston C, Morley S. **Psychological therapies** for the management of chronic pain (excluding headache) in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD007407. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007407.pub3. Benefits of CBT emerged almost entirely from comparisons with treatment as usual/waiting list, not with active controls.
Ziconotide (Prialt) For Chronic Pain. Med Letter Dec 2005;47:103-104. (Lynch SS, et al. Intrathecal ziconotide for refractory chronic pain. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jul;40(7):1293-300. Epub 2006 Jul 18.)
Ziegler D, Hidvégi T, Gurieva I, et al.; **Lacosamide** SP743 Study Group. Efficacy and safety of lacosamide in painful diabetic neuropathy. Diabetes Care. 2010 Apr;33(4):839-41.

Pain Links:
Geriatrics: http://www.geriatricsandaging.ca

Web sites:

CDC http://www.cdc.gov/arthritis/basics/gout.htm

References: Gout Chart – www.RxFiles.ca

1 Choi HK, Mount DB, Reginato AM; American College of Physicians; American Physiological Society. **Pathogenesis of gout**. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Oct 4;143(7):499-516.

2 Teng GG, Nair R, Saag KG. Pathophysiology, Clinical Presentation and **Treatment of Gout**. Drugs 2006; 66(12):1547-63.

Fam AG, Dunne SM, Iazzetta J, Paton TW. Efficacy and safety of **desensitization to allopurinol** following cutaneous reactions. Arthritis Rheum. 2001 Jan;44(1):231-8.

3 Zhang W, Doherty M, Pascual E, Bardin T, et al.; **EULAR** Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics. EULAR evidence based recommendations for gout. **Part I: Diagnosis**. Report of a task force of the Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis. **2006** Oct;65(10):1301-11. Epub 2006 May 17. http://ard.bmj.com/cgi/reprint/65/10/1301

4 Wheeler JG, Juzwishin KD, Eiriksdottir G, et al. Serum uric acid and coronary heart disease in 9,458 incident cases and 155,084 controls: prospective study and meta-analysis. PLoS Med. 2005 Mar;2(3):e76. Epub 2005 Mar 29.

5 Feig DI, Kang DH, Johnson RJ. Uric acid and cardiovascular risk. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 23;359(17):1811-21.

6 Strasak A, et al. Serum uric Acid and risk of cardiovascular mortality: a prospective long-term study of 83 683 austrian men. Clin Chem. 2008 Feb;54(2):273-84. Epub 2007 Nov 26.

7 Canadian Rheumatology Association Handbook

8 Hak AE, Curhan G, Grodstein FD, Choi HK. Menopause, postmenopausal hormone use and risk of incident gout. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Jul 9.

9 Eggebeen AT. Gout: an update. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Sep 15;76(6):801-8. Review. Summary for patients in: Am Fam Physician. 2007 Sep 15;76(6):811-2.

10 Underwood M. Diagnosis and management of Gout. Clinical Review. BMJ. 2006 June 5;332:1315-9.

11 Gurwitz JH et al. Thiazide diuretics and the initiation of anti-gout therapy. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology; 1997 50:953-57.

12 Gurwitz JH, Kalish SC, Bohn RL et al. Thiazide Diuretics and the Initiation of Anti-Gout Therapy. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. 1997 Aug;50(8):953-9

13 Zhang W, Doherty M, Bardin T, et al. **EULAR** Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics. EULAR evidence based recommendations for gout. **Part II: Management**. Report of a task force of the EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis. **2006** Oct;65(10):1312-24. Epub 2006 May 17. http://ard.bmj.com/cgi/reprint/65/10/1312

14 Choi HK, Curhan G. Soft drinks, fructose consumption, and the risk of gout in men: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Feb 9;336(7639):309-12. Epub 2008 Jan 31

15 Choi HK, Atkinson K, Karlson EW, et al. Alcohol intake and risk of incident gout in men: a prospective study. Lancet. 2004 Apr 17;363(9417):1251-2.

16 Underwood M. Sugary drinks, fruit, and increased risk of gout. BMJ. 2008 Feb 9;336(7639):285-6.

Choi Hyon K.; Willett Walter; Curhan Gary. Fructose-Rich Beverages and Risk of Gout in Women. JAMA. 2010;0(2010):jama.2010.1638.

17 Willacy H; Gout; Clinical Knowledge Summary, 5 Jan 2008

18 Janssens HJ, Lucassen PL, et al. Systemic corticosteroids for acute gout. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005521.

19 Alloway JA, Moriarty MJ, Hoogland YT, Nashel DJ. Comparison of triamcinolone acetonide with indomethacin in the treatment of acute gouty arthritis. J Rheumatol. 1993 Jan;20(1):111-3.

20 Janssens HJ, Janssen M, van de Lisdonk EH, et al. Use of oral prednisolone (35mg od x 5 days) or naproxen (500mg bid x 5 days) for the treatment of gout arthritis: a double-blind, randomised equivalence trial. Lancet. 2008 May 31;371(9627):1854-60. Oral prednisolone and naproxen are equally effective in the initial treatment of gout arthritis over 4 days. Oral prednisolone and naproxen are equivalent in treating acute gout. (LOE = 1b)

21 Man CY, Cheung IT, Cameron PA, Rainer TH. Comparison of oral prednisolone/paracetamol and oral indomethacin/paracetamol combination therapy in the treatment of acute goutlike arthritis: a double-blind, randomized, controlled trial. Ann Emerg Med. 2007 May;49(5):670-7.

22 Fox R. Management of recurrent gout. BMJ. 2008 Feb 9;336(7639):329.

23 Peterson GM, Sugden JE. Educational program to improve the dosage prescribing of allopurinol. Med J Aust. 1995 Jan 16;162(2):74-7.

24 Borstad GC, Bryant LR, Abel MP, Scroggie DA, Harris MD, Alloway JA. Colchicine for prophylaxis of acute flares when initiating allopurinol for chronic gouty arthritis. J Rheumatol. 2004 Dec;31(12):2429-32.

Wortmann RL, Macdonald PA, Hunt B, et al. Effect of Prophylaxis on Gout Flares After the Initiation of Urate-Lowering Therapy: Analysis of Data From Three Phase III Trials. Clin Ther. 2010 Dec;32(14):2386-97. (6months better than 8weeks, with either colchicine 0.6mg/d or naproxen 250mg bid)

25 Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.

26 Halevy S, Ghislain PD, Mockenhaupt M, Fagot JP, Bouwes Bavinck JN, Sidoroff A, Naldi L, Dunant A, Viboud C, Roujeau JC; EuroSCAR Study Group. Allopurinol is the most common cause of Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis in Europe and Israel. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2008 Jan;58(1):25-32. Epub 2007 Oct 24.

27 Fam AG, Dunne SM, Iazzetta J, Paton TW. Efficacy and safety of desensitization to allopurinol following cutaneous reactions. Arthritis Rheum. 2001 Jan;44(1):231-8.

28 Becker MA, Schumacher HR Jr, Wortmann RL, MacDonald PA, Eustace D, et al. Febuxostat compared with allopurinol in patients with hyperuricemia and gout. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 8;353(23):2450-61.

Febuxostat for the management of hyperuricaemia in people with gout. NICE Dec 2008 Guidance http://www.nice.org.uk/TA164

Schumacher HR Jr, Becker MA, Wortmann RL, et al. Effects of febuxostat versus allopurinol and placebo in reducing serum urate in subjects with hyperuricemia and gout: a 28-week, phase III, randomized, double-blind, parallel-group trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 Nov 15;59(11):1540-8. Significantly (P < or = 0.05) higher percentages of subjects treated with febuxostat 80 mg (48%), 120 mg (65%), and 240 mg (69%) attained the primary end point of last 3 monthly serum urate levels <6.0 mg/dl compared with allopurinol (22%) and placebo (0%). At all doses studied, febuxostat more effectively lowered and maintained serum urate levels <6.0 mg/dl than did allopurinol (300 or 100 mg) or placebo in subjects with hyperuricemia and gout, including those with mild to moderately impaired renal Function.

Gelber AC. Febuxostat versus allopurinol for gout. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1532-3; author reply 1532-3.

29 Hare JM, Mangal B, Brown J, ; OPT-CHF Investigators. Impact of oxypurinol in patients with symptomatic heart failure. Results of the OPT-CHF study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jun 17;51(24):2301-9. Oxypurinol did not produce clinical improvements in unselected patients with moderate-to-severe heart failure. However, post-hoc analysis suggests that benefits occur in patients with elevated SUA in a manner correlating with the degree of SUA reduction. Serum uric acid may serve as a valuable biomarker to target XO inhibition in heart failure.

30 Würzner G, Gerster JC, Chiolero A, Maillard M, et al. Comparative effects of losartan and irbesartan on serum uric acid in hypertensive patients with hyperuricaemia and gout. J Hypertens. 2001 Oct;19(10):1855-60.

31 Jordan KM, Cameron JS, Snaith M, et al; British Society for Rheumatology and **British** Health Professionals in Rheumatology Standards Guideline for the **Management of Gout**. Rheumatology (Oxford). **2007** Aug;46(8):1372-4. Epub 2007 May 23. http://rheumatology.oxfordjournals.org/cgi/reprint/kem056av1

32 Lee MH, Graham GG, Williams KM, Day RO. A benefit-risk assessment of benzbromarone in the treatment of gout. Was its withdrawal from the market in the best interest of patients? Drug Saf. 2008;31(8):643-65.

Peterson GM, Sugden JE. Educational program to improve the dosage prescribing of allopurinol. Med J Aust. 1995 Jan 16;162(2):74-7.

Reinders MK, van Roon EN, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of urate lowering drugs in gout: a randomised controlled trial of benzbromarone versus probenecid after failure of allopurinol. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Apr 23. [Epub ahead of print] This study demonstrates a poor efficacy and tolerability profile of allopurinol 300 mg/day to attain a biochemical predefined target level of sUr </=0.30 mmol/l after 2-months treatment. In stage 2, benzbromarone 200 mg/day is more effective and better tolerated than probenecid 2000mg/day.

Reinders MK, Haagsma C, et al.. A randomised controlled trial on the efficacy and tolerability with dose-escalation of allopurinol 300-600 mg/day versus benzbromarone 100-200 mg/day in patients with gout. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Jul 16. [Epub ahead of print] Increase of allopurinol dosage from 300 mg to 600 mg/day and benzbromarone dosage from 100 mg to 200 mg/day according to target sUr, gives significantly higher success rates (both 78% success in sUr </=0.30 mmol/l). No significant differences in treatment success between benzbromarone and allopurinol groups were found after dosage escalation combination in relieving pain but is associated with fewer adverse effects.

33 Choi HK, Curhan G. Coffee consumption and risk of incident gout in women: the Nurses' Health Study. Am J Clin Nutr. 2010 Oct;92(4):922-7. Epub 2010 Aug 25.

Choi HK, Willett W, Curhan G. Coffee consumption and risk of incident gout in men: a prospective study. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Jun;56(6):2049-55.

34. Zhang W, Doherty M, Bardin T, et al. European League Against Rheumatism recommendations for **calcium pyrophosphate deposition (CPPD)**. Part I: terminology and diagnosis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jan 7.

Zhang W, Doherty M, Pascual E, et al. EULAR recommendations for **calcium pyrophosphate deposition (CPPD)**. Part II: **Management**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jan 20.

Additional References ----------

Becker MA, Baraf HS, Yood RA, et al. Long-term safety of **pegloticase** in chronic gout refractory to conventional treatment. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov 10.

Becker MA, Schumacher HR, Espinoza LR, et al. The Urate-lowering Efficacy and Safety of **Febuxostat** in the Treatment of the Hyperuricemia of Gout: the **CONFIRMS** trial. Arthritis Research and Therapy. 2010; 2:R63

Becker MA, Baraf HS, Yood RA et al. Long-term safety of **pegloticase** in chronic gout refractory to conventional treatment. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Sep 1;72(9):1469-74.

Bongartz T, Glazebrook KN, Kavros SJ, et al. **Dual-energy CT for the diagnosis** of gout: an accuracy and diagnostic yield study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 25.

Bruderer S, Jick SS, Bodmer M, Meier CR. Use of **diuretics and risk of incident gout**: Population-based case-control study. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Oct 21.

Burns CM, Wortmann RL. Gout therapeutics: **new drugs** for an old disease. Lancet. 2010 Aug 16.

Cayley WE Jr. **Gout-10 minute Consultation**. BMJ. 2010 Nov 15;341:c6155. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c6155.

Chamorro Á, Amaro S, et al, for the **URICO-ICTUS** Investigators. Safety and efficacy of **uric acid in patients with acute stroke** (URICO-ICTUS): a randomised, double-blind phase 2b/3 trial. Lancet Neurol 2014; online April 2.

Choi HK, Curhan G. Coffee, tea, and caffeine consumption and serum uric acid level: the third national health and nutrition examination survey. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Jun 15;57(5):816-21. These findings from a nationally representative sample of US adults suggest that **coffee** consumption is associated with lower serum uric acid level and hyperuricemia frequency, but tea consumption is not. The inverse association with coffee appears to be via components of coffee other than caffeine.

Choi HK, Gao X, Curhan G. **Vitamin C** intake and the risk of gout in men: a prospective study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 9;169(5):502-7. Higher vitamin C intake is independently associated with a lower risk of gout. Supplemental vitamin C intake may be beneficial in the prevention of gout.

Choi HK, Soriano LC, Zhang Y, Rodríguez LAG. **Calcium channel blockers, losartan**, and the risk of **incident gout** among patients with hypertension: population based case-control study. BMJ 2012;344:d8190.

Choi HK, Burns LC, Shojania K et al. **Dual energy CT** in gout: a prospective validation study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1466-71.

Chowalloor PV, Keen HI. A systematic review of **ultrasonography in gout** and asymptomatic hyperuricaemia. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan 3.

Coutsouvelis J, Wiseman M, Hui L, et al. Effectiveness of a single fixed dose of **rasburicase 3mg** in the management of tumour lysis syndrome. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jun 11.

Dalbeth N, Schauer C, MacDonald P, et al. Methods of **tophus assessment** in clinical trials of chronic gout: a systematic literature review and **pictorial** reference guide. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:597-604. Online 7 Jan 2011 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.139899

Dalbeth N, Ames R, Gamble GD, et al. Effects of **skim milk powder enriched with glycomacropeptide and G600 milk fat extract** on frequency of gout flares: a proof-of-concept randomised controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):929-34.

Dalbeth N, Kalluru R, Aati O et al. **Tendon involvement** in the feet of patients with gout: a dual-energy CT study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Sep 1;72(9):1545-8.

Dalbeth N, Chen P, White M, et al. Impact of **bariatric surgery on serum urate targets** in people with morbid obesity and diabetes: a prospective longitudinal study. Ann Rheum Dis 2014;73:797–802.

Dalbeth N, et al. **Zoledronate** for prevention of bone erosion in tophaceous **gout**: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014Jun 1;73(6):1044-51.

Deftereos S, Giannopoulos G, Kossyvakis C, et al. **Colchicine** for prevention of early **atrial fibrillation** recurrence after pulmonary vein isolation. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012.

Deftereos S, Giannopoulos G, Raisakis K, et al. **Colchicine** treatment for prevention of **in-bare-metal-stent restenosis** in diabetics. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Mar 13.

Demarco MA, Maynard JW, Baer AN, et al. **Diuretic use**, increased serum urate and the risk of incident gout in a population-based study of hypertensive adults: The atherosclerosis risk in the communities cohort. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Sep 27. doi: 10.1002/art.33315. Thiazide and loop diuretics were associated with increased gout risk, an association mediated by a change in serum urate.

De Vera MA, Rahman MM, Bhole V, et al. Independent impact of gout on the risk of acute **myocardial infarction** among elderly women: a population-based study. Ann Rheum Dis 2010; DOI:10.1136/ard.2009.1227701.

Diav-Citrin O, Shechtman S, Schwartz V, et al. **Pregnancy outcome** after in utero exposure to colchicine. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Jun 24.

Dubreuil M, Zhu Y, Zhang Y, et al. **Allopurinol** initiation and **all-cause mortality** in the general population. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 24.

El-Zawawy H, Mandell BF. Managing **gout**: How is it different in patients with **chronic kidney disease**? Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2010; 77(12):919-928; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.09080

Feig DI, Soletsky B, Johnson RJ. Effect of allopurinol (200mg bid) on blood pressure of **adolescents with newly diagnosed essential hypertension**: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):924-32. In this short-term, crossover study of adolescents (n=30) with newly diagnosed hypertension, treatment with allopurinol resulted in **reduction of BP (by 6.9/5.1).** The results represent a new potential therapeutic approach, although not a fully developed therapeutic strategy due to potential adverse effects.

Feig DI, Madero M, Jalal DI, et al. Uric Acid and the Origins of **Hypertension**. J Pediatr. 2013 Feb 9.

Finetti M, Insalaco A, Cantarini L, et al. Long-Term Efficacy of Interleukin-1 Receptor Antagonist (**Anakinra**) in Corticosteroid-Dependent and Colchicine-Resistant Recurrent Pericarditis. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar 12.

Fink HA, Wilt TJ, Eidman KE, et al. Medical management to prevent recurrent **nephrolithiasis** in adults: a systematic review for an american college of physicians clinical guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Apr 2;158(7):535-43. (Thiazide, citrate or allopurinol reduced risk)

Forman JP, Scheven L, de Jong PE, et al. Association between **sodium intake and change in uric acid**, urine albumin excretion and risk of developing hypertension. Circulation 2012.

Frassetto L, Kohlstadt I. Treatment and prevention of **kidney stones**: an update. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1234-42. Gaffo AL, Saag KG. Management of hyperuricemia and **gout in CKD**. Am J Kidney Dis. 2008 Nov;52(5):994-1009.

Gaffo AL, Jacobs DR Jr, Sijtsma F, et al. **Serum urate association with hypertension** in young adults: analysis from the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults cohort. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug;72(8):1321-7.

Glazebrook KN et al. Identification of intraarticular and periarticular uric acid crystals with **dual-energy CT**: Initial evaluation. Radiology 2011 Nov; 261:516.

Goicoechea M, Vinuesa SG, Verdalles U, et al. Effect of Allopurinol in **Chronic Kidney Disease** Progression and **Cardiovascular Risk**. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2010 Jun 10.

Goldfien RD, Ng MS, Yip G, et al. Effectiveness of a **pharmacist-based gout care management** programme in a large integrated health plan: results from a pilot study. BMJ Open. 2014 Jan 10

Gooch K, Culleton BF, Manns BJ, et al. **NSAID use** and progression of **chronic kidney disease**. Am J Med. 2007 Mar;120(3):280.e1-7.

Gout patient information (including **purine** content of food) http://www.niams.nih.gov/Health_Info/Gout/

Gratton SB, Scalapino KJ, Fye KH. Case of **anakinra** as a steroid-sparing agent for gout inflammation. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Sep 15;61(9):1268-70.

Grayson PC, Kim SY, Lavalley M, Choi HK. Hyperuricemia and **incident hypertension**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken) 2011;63:102-10.

Habib G, Khazin F, Chernin M. Continuous blood **glucose** monitoring in a patient with type-2 diabetes treated with **intra-articular betamethasone** injection at the knee joint. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Oct 7.

Hashkes PJ, Spalding SJ, Giannini EH, et al. **Rilonacept** for colchicine-resistant or -intolerant familial mediterranean Fever: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Oct 16;157(8):533-41.

Hoffman HM, Throne ML, Amar NJ, et al. Long-Term Efficacy and Safety Profile of **Rilonacept** in the Treatment of Cryopryin-Associated Periodic Syndromes: Results of a 72-Week Open-Label Extension Study. Clin Ther. 2012 Sep 29.

Holeggen A, Alderman MH, Kjeldsen SE, Julius S, Devereux RB, De Faire U, et al. The impact of serum uric acid on **cardiovascular outcomes** in **LIFE** study. Kidney Int 2004;65:1041-9.

Howard Scott C., Jones Deborah P., Pui Ching-Hon. The **Tumor Lysis Syndrome**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1844-1854.

Hunter DJ, York M, Chaisson CE, Woods R, Niu J, Zhang Y. **Recent diuretic use and the risk of recurrent gout attacks**: the online case-crossover gout study. J Rheumatol 2006;33:1341-1345.

Hyon K. Choi; Walter Willett; Gary Curhan. **Fructose-Rich Beverages** and Risk of Gout in Women. JAMA. 2010;0(2010):jama.2010.1638.

Imazio Massimo, Trinchero Rita, Brucato Antonio, et al. **Colchicine** for the Prevention of the **Post-pericardiotomy Syndrome** (**COPPS**): a multicentre, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial Eur Heart J (2010) 31(22): 2749-2754.

Imazio M, Brucato A, Cemin R, et al. **Colchicine for Recurrent Pericarditis** (**CORP**) A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Oct 4;155(7):409-414.

Imazio M, Brucato A, Ferrazzi P, et al. Colchicine reduces **postoperative atrial fibrillation**. Results of the colchicine for the prevention of **postpericardiotomy symdrome (COPPS)** atrial fibrillation substudy. Circulation 2011; 124:2290-2295.

Imazio M, Brucato A, Cemin R, et al. the ICAP Investigators. A Randomized Trial of **Colchicine for Acute Pericarditis**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Aug 31.

Imazio M, Belli R, Brucato A, et al. Efficacy and safety of **colchicine** for treatment of multiple **recurrences of pericarditis (CORP-2):** a multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomised trial. Lancet. 2014 Mar 28.

Janssens Hein J. E. M.; Fransen Jaap; van de Lisdonk Eloy H.; et al. A **Diagnostic Rule for Acute Gouty Arthritis** in Primary Care Without Joint Fluid Analysis Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(13):1120-1126.

Clinical calculator http://www.umcn.nl/goutcalc

Khanna D, Khanna PP, Fitzgerald JD, et al. 2012 American College of Rheumatology (**ACR**) guideline for management of gout. Part 2: **Therapy and antiinflammatory prophylaxis of acute gouty arthritis**. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2012 Oct;64(10):1447-61.

Khanna D, Fitzgerald JD, Khanna PP, et al. 2012 American College of Rheumatology (**ACR**) guideline for gout management. Part 1: Systematic **nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic therapeutic approaches to hyperuricemia**. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2012 Oct;64(10):1431-46.

Kaya MG, Uyarel H, Akpek M et al. Prognostic Value of Uric Acid in Patients With ST-Elevated **Myocardial Infarction** Undergoing Primary Coronary Intervention. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Nov 17.

Keenan T, Blaha MJ, Nasir K, et al. Relation of **Uric Acid** to Serum Levels of High-Sensitivity **C-Reactive Protein**, **Triglycerides, and High-Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol and to Hepatic Steatosis**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Sep 10.

Kekre N, Djordjevic B, Touchie C. Spontaneous **tumour lysis syndrome**. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 10.

Kim HR et al. Detection of gouty arthritis of atlantoaxial joint using **dual-energy CT**. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Dec 2.

Kivity S, Kopel E, Maor E, et al. Association of Serum Uric Acid and **Cardiovascular Disease** in Healthy Adults. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jan 23.

Krishnan E, Svendsen K, et al. MRFIT Research Group. Long-term cardiovascular mortality among middle-aged men with gout. Arch Intern Med. 2008 May 26;168(10):1104-10. Among middle-aged men, a diagnosis of gout accompanied by an elevated uric acid level imparts significant independent CVD mortality risk.

Krishnan E. Hyperuricemia and **incident heart failure**. Circ Heart Fail. 2009;2:556 –562.

Krishnan E, Lingala B, Bhalla V. **Low-level lead exposure** and the prevalence of gout: an observational study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Aug 21;157(4):233-41.

Krishnan E. **Chronic kidney disease and the risk for incident gout** among middle aged men: A seven-year prospective observational study. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Aug 27.

Kuo CF, Grainge MJ, See LC, et al. **Familial aggregation** of gout and relative **genetic and environmental contributions**: a nationwide population study in Taiwan. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 21

Kuo CF, Grainge MJ, Mallen C, et al. **Rising burden of gout in the UK** but continuing suboptimal management: a nationwide population study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 15.

Lilly LS. Treatment of **acute and recurrent idiopathic pericarditis**. Circulation. 2013 Apr 23;127(16):1723-6.

Levy GD, Rashid N, Niu F, Cheetham TC. Effect of **urate-lowering therapies on renal disease** progression in patients with hyperuricemia. J Rheumatol 2014; Apr 1.
Lotrionte M, Biondi-Zoccai G, Imazio M, et al. International collaborative systematic review of controlled clinical trials on pharmacologic treatments for **acute pericarditis** and its recurrences. Am Heart J. 2010 Oct;160(4):662-70.
Mack Diana R, Cahoon William D, Jr, Lowe Denise K. Colchicine for the **Primary Prevention of the Postpericardiotomy Syndrome**. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1Q112. Ann Pharmacother ;45:803-806.
Mandell BF. Q: Should patients with gout avoid **thiazides** for hypertension? Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Feb;81(2):83-6.
McAdams DeMarco MA et al. **Diuretic use**, increased serum urate levels, and risk of incident gout in a population-based study of adults with hypertension: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities cohort study. Arthritis Rheum 2012 Jan; 64:121.
McAdams-Demarco MA, Maynard JW, Baer AN, et al. A **urate gene-by-diuretic interaction** and gout risk in participants with hypertension: results from the ARIC study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun 29.
Medical Letter. Drugs for Gout. Volume 56, Issue 1438. March 17, 2014. Page 22-24.
Miao Yan, et al. Effect of a Reduction in Uric Acid on Renal Outcomes During **Losartan** Treatment: A Post Hoc Analysis of the Reduction of Endpoints in Non-Insulin-Dependent Diabetes Mellitus With the Angiotensin II Antagonist Losartan Trial (Renaal). Hypertension. 2011
Miao Y, Ottenbros SA, Laverman GD, et al. Effect of a reduction in uric acid on renal outcomes during losartan treatment: a post hoc analysis of the reduction of endpoints in non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus with the Angiotensin II Antagonist Losartan Trial. (RENAAL) Hypertension. 2011 Jul;58(1):2-7.
Moon KW, Kim J, Kim JH, et al. Risk factors for acute kidney injury by **non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** in patients with hyperuricaemia. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2011 Oct 22.
Ndrepepa G, Braun S, Haase HU et al. Prognostic Value of Uric Acid in Patients With **Acute Coronary Syndromes**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 9.
Neogi Tuhina, **Gout**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:443-452.
Neogi T, George J, Rekhraj S, et al. Are either or both hyperuricemia and xanthine oxidase directly **toxic to the vasculature**? A critical appraisal. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Sep 27. doi: 10.1002/art.33369.
NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (**NICE**). **Pegloticase** for treating severe debilitating chronic tophaceous gout. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2013 Jun.
Nidorf SM, Eikelboom JW, Budgeon CA, et al. Low-dose **colchicine for secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease**. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Jan 29;61(4):404-10.
Noel N, Wechsler B, Nizard J, et al. **Behcet's disease** and pregnancy. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Jun 18. (**colchicine** seems safe)
Noman A, Ang DS, Ogston S, et al. Effect of high-dose allopurinol on exercise in patients with **chronic stable angina**: a randomised, placebo controlled crossover trial. Lancet. 2010 Jun 7.
Noone DG, Marks SD. **Hyperuricemia** is Associated with Hypertension, Obesity, and Albuminuria in Children with Chronic Kidney Disease. J Pediatr. 2012 Jul 17.
Palmer TM, Nordestgaard BG, Benn M, et al. Association of plasma **uric acid with ischaemic heart disease** and **blood pressure**: mendelian randomisation analysis of two large cohorts. BMJ. 2013 Jul 18;347:f4262.
Papanicolas LE, Hakendorf P, Gordon DL. **Concomitant septic arthritis** in crystal monoarthritis. J Rheumatol. 2012 Jan;39(1):157-60.
Pascual E, Andrés M, Vela P. Gout treatment: should we aim for **rapid crystal dissolution**? Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan 15.
Perez-Ruiz F, Martínez-Indart L, Carmona L, et al. **Tophaceous gout** and high level of hyperuricaemia are both associated with increased risk of **mortality** in patients with gout. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 1;73(1):177-82
Pharmacist's Letter. **Febuxostat** (Uloric). Nov, 2010.
Pluta RM, Shmerling RH, Burke AE, Livingston EH. JAMA **patient page. Gout**. JAMA. 2012 Nov 28;308(20):2161.
Prasad P, Krishnan E. The Filipino **Gout-** A Review. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2013 Aug 27.
Rees F, Jenkins W, Doherty M. Patients with gout **adhere to curative treatment if informed** appropriately: proof-of-concept observational study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun 7.
Richette P, Bardin T. **Gout. Lancet. 2009** Aug 17. [Epub ahead of print]
Richette P, Bardin T. **Purine-rich foods**: an innocent bystander of gout attacks? Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1435-6.
Roddy E, Mallen CD Doherty M. **Gout**. BMJ. 2013;347:f5648.
Schlesinger N, Mysler E, Lin HY, et al. **Canakinumab** reduces the risk of acute gouty arthritis flares during initiation of allopurinol treatment: results of a double-blind, randomised study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul;70(7):1264-71.
Schlesinger N, Alten RE, Bardin T, et al. **Canakinumab** for acute gouty arthritis in patients with limited treatment options: results from two randomised, multicentre, active-controlled, double-blind trials and their initial extensions. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov;71(11):1839-48.
Shahinfar S, Simpson RL, Carides AD, et al. Safety of **losartan in hypertensive patients with thiazide-induced hyperuricemia**. Kidney Int 1999;56:1879-1885.
Shmerling RH. **Management of gout**: a 57-year-old man with a history of podagra, hyperuricemia, and mild renal insufficiency. JAMA. 2012 Nov 28;308(20):2133-41.
Singh JA, Yang S, Strand V, et al. **Validation of pain and patient global scales** in chronic gout: data from two randomised controlled trials. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul;70(7):1277-81.
Sivera F, Andrés M, Carmona L, et al. **Multinational evidence-based recommendations** for the diagnosis & management of gout: integrating systematic literature review and expert opinion of a broad panel of rheumatologists in the 3e initiative. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Feb 1;73(2):328-35
Snyder MJ, Bepko J, White M. **Acute pericarditis**: diagnosis and management. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Apr 1;89(7):553-60.
Spencer K, Carr A, Doherty M. **Patient and provider barriers** to effective management of gout in general practice: a qualitative study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1490-5.
Stamp LK, O'Donnell JL, Zhang M, et al. Using **allopurinol above the dose based on creatinine clearance** is effective and safe in patients with chronic gout, including those with renal impairment. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Feb;63(2):412-21.
Stamp LK, Taylor WJ, Jones PB, et al. **Starting dose** is a risk factor for **allopurinol hypersensitivity syndrome**: A proposed safe starting dose of allopurinol. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Apr 5.
Stamp LK, O'Donnell JL, Frampton C, Drake J, Zhang M, Chapman PT. Clinically insignificant effect of **supplemental vitamin C** on serum urate in patients with gout; A pilot randomised controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 May 16.
Sundy JS, Baraf HS, Yood RA, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of **pegloticase** for the treatment of chronic gout in patients refractory to conventional treatment: two randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2011 Aug 17;306(7):711-20.
Tamariz L, Agarwal S, Soliman EZ, et al. Association of Serum **Uric Acid With Incident Atrial Fibrillation** (from the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities [ARIC] Study). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Aug 17.
Tausche AK, Panzner I, Aust D; et al. **Disabling gout**. Lancet. 2010 Sep 25;376(9746):1093.
Taylor TH, Mecchella JN, Larson RJ, et al. Initiation of **allopurinol at first medical contact for acute attacks** of gout: a randomized clinical trial. Am J Med. 2012 Nov;125(11):1126-1134.e7.
Teng GG, Ang LW, Saag KG, et al. **Mortality due to coronary heart disease and kidney disease** among middle-aged and elderly men and women with gout in the Singapore Chinese Health Study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):924-8.
Terkeltaub RA, Furst DE, Digiacinto JL, et al. Evidence basis of a novel **colchicine dose reduction algorithm** to predict & prevent colchicine toxicity in the presence of **P-gp/CYP P450 3A4 inhibitors**. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Apr 7. doi: 10.1002/art.30389.
Terkeltaub RA, Furst DE, Bennett K, et al. High-vs **low-dosing of oral colchicine** for early acute gout flare: Twenty-four hour outcome results of the first randomized, placebo-controlled, dose comparison colchicine trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 Jan 21.
Thanassoulis George; Brophy James M.; Richard Hugues; et al. Gout, Allopurinol Use, and **Heart Failure** Outcomes. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(15):1358-1364.
Trifirò G, Morabito P, Cavagna L, et al. **Epidemiology of gout and hyperuricaemia in Italy** during the years 2005-2009: a nationwide population-based study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun 26.
Turak O, Canpolat U, Ozcan F, et al. Usefulness of **Preprocedural Serum Uric Acid** Level to Predict **Restenosis of Bare Metal Stents**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 2.
Valbusa F, Bertolini L, Bonapace S, et al. Relation of Elevated Serum Uric Acid Levels to Incidence of **Atrial Fibrillation** in Patients With Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 11.
Viazzi F, Antolini L, Giussani M, et al. **Serum Uric Acid and Blood Pressure** in Children at Cardiovascular Risk. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 17.
Wang JY, Chen YL, Hsu CH, et al. Predictive Value of Serum Uric Acid Levels for the **Diagnosis of Metabolic Syndrome** in Adolescents. J Pediatr. 2012 May 9.
Wason S, Digiacinto JL, Davis MW. Effects of Grapefruit and Seville Orange Juices on the Pharmacokinetic Properties of **Colchicine** in Healthy Subjects. Clin Ther. 2012 Aug 30.
Wilson JF. **Gout-In the Clinic.** Ann Intern Med. 2010 Feb 2;152(3):ITC21.
Worcester EM, Coe FL. Clinical practice. **Calcium kidney stones**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Sep 2;363(10):954-63.
Zaramella P, De Salvia A, Zaninotto M, et al. **Lethal** effect of a single dose of **rasburicase in a preterm** newborn infant. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e309-12.
Zhang Y, Chen C, Choi H, et al. **Purine-rich foods intake** and recurrent gout attacks. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 May 30.
Zhang Y, Neogi T, Chen C, et al. **Cherry consumption** and decreased risk of recurrent gout attacks. Arthritis and Rheumatism. December 2012. 6(12);4004-4011.
Zhang Y, Neogi T, Chen C, et al. **Low-dose aspirin** use and recurrent gout attacks. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Feb 1;73(2):385-90
Zhang YK, Yang H, Zhang JY, et al. Comparison of intramuscular compound **betamethasone** and oral **diclofenac** sodium in the treatment of acute attacks of gout. Int J Clin Pract. 2014 Jan 29.
Zhu Y, Pandya BJ, Choi HK. Prevalence of **gout and hyperuricemia** in the US general population: The National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2007-2008. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Oct;63(10):3136-41. doi: 10.1002/art.30520.
Zhu Y, Pandya BJ, Choi HK. **Comorbidities of Gout** and Hyperuricemia in the US General Population: NHANES 2007-2008. Am J Med. 2012 May 23.

Web Sites:

American College of Rheumatology: Gout www.rheumatology.org/public/factsheets/diseases_and_conditions/gout.asp?aud=pat
Arthritis Foundation: Gout www.arthritis.org/disease-center.php?disease_id=42
National Institute of Arthritis and Musculoskeletal and Skin Diseases: Questions and Answers About Gout

www.niams.nih.gov/Health_Info/Gout/default.asp

Gout and Uric Acid Education Society www.gouteducation.org/

Acknowledgements: We would like to thank those who contributed to the development, review for this chart. Dr. W. Olszynski (Rheumatology, Saskatoon), Dr. J. Kappel (Nephrology, SHR, Dr. T. Laubscher (Family Medicine, U of S, Saskatoon), Dr. A. Milne (Rheumatology, Regina), Dr. J. Richardson (SHR Pharmacy), D. Lamb (SHR Pharmacy) and the RxFiles Advisory Committee. *Prepared by* Zack Dumont BSP, Loren Regier BSP BA, Brent Jensen BSP

GENERIC/TRADE (Strengths & formulations)	LOWEST ANTI-INFLAMMATORY, USUAL RANGE & MAXIMUM DOSE	$/30d	Class/Comments
Acetaminophen TYLENOL, g **OTC** ✘ (=paracetamol) Chewable tablet: 160mg ✘ ▼ Rapid-dissolving tablet: 80, 160mg ✘ ▼ PL Immediate release caplet/tablet: 160, 325, 500mg ✘ ▼ Extended release caplet: TYLENOL ARTHRITIS 650mg ✘ ⊗ Gelcap: 500mg ✘ ⊗ Drops: 80mg/mL ✘ ▼ Liquid: 16mg/mL, 80mg/mL, 32mg/mL ✘ ▼ Suppository: 120, 160, 325,650mg ✘ ▼ **Caution: ingredient of many products! Unintentional duplication of use sometimes with overdose is common!**	**Lowest Anti-inflammatory:** 650mg po QID 1,300mg ER po TID **Usual Range:** 325-1000mg po TID-QID **Maximum:** 4g/day. Consider limiting dose to ≤3250mg/day if elderly or chronic use, or ≤2600mg/day if hepatic/renal disease or chronic alcohol use. **Pediatrics:** 10-15mg/kg q4-6hr; **Max**: 75mg/kg/day	$20 $25	**NON-ANTI-INFLAMMATORY ANALGESIC** • Compared to NSAIDs/COXIBs, lowest risk for CV events & GI ulcer/bleed • Option in osteoarthritis • **D**: warfarin ↑ INR with scheduled chronic use of acetaminophen • **M**: **LFTs** with chronic use & if ↑ alcohol use [Larson'05] • **Acute Overdose: hepatotoxic** (#1 cause of drug-induced transplant) >140mg/kg or >7.5g - Level within 24 hours predictive [Rumack-Matthew Nomogram 36]

Combination Product to Reduce Dyspepsia: ASPIRIN STOMACH GUARD: ASA 325/500mg & Ca^{++} Carbonate 227.5/350mg **OTC** ✘ ⊗

New Drugs/Formulations:

◆ low-dose **diclofenac submicron** particles (ZORVOLEX) [Not in Canada] – 18, 35mg capsules. Reduction in particle size ↑'s surface area resulting in faster dissolution & absorption.

Discontinued Products:

NSAIDs: Choline Mg^{++} Trisalicylate TRILISATE, Fenoprofen NALFON, Piroxicam BREXIDOL, Salsalate DISALCID, Tolmentin TOLECTIN.

COX-2 Inhibitors:

- Lumiracoxib PREXIGE 100mg daily. Discontinued October 2007. Rare severe hepatic toxicity at doses ≥200mg/day.
- Rofecoxib VIOXX 12.5mg (OA) to 25mg (OA/RA) daily. Discontinued September 2004. VIGOR: CV events NNH=83, GI NNT=129/8 months.
- Valdecoxib BEXTRA 10-20mg daily (OA, RA). Discontinued April 2005 in Canada, USA. Rare severe skin reactions e.g. exfoliative dermatitis & Stevens Johnson Syndrome.

Trials to watch:

- PRECISION: CV risk of celecoxib vs ibuprofen vs naproxen (estimated study completion date - Sept 2015) http://clinicaltrials.gov/ct/show/NCT00346216?order=4

NSAIDS, COXIBs & OTHER ANALGESICS: Comparison Chart

[1] Micromedex 2013

[2] Silverstein F, Faich G, Goldstein J, et al. Gastrointestinal toxicity with celecoxib versus non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis: the **CLASS** study: A randomized controlled trial. Celecoxib Long-term Arthritis Safety Study. JAMA 2000;284:1247-55.

[3] Bombardier C, Laine L, Reicin A, et al. Comparison of upper gastrointestinal toxicity of rofecoxib and naproxen in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. **VIGOR** study group. N Engl J Med 2000;343:1520-8. (Curfman GD, Morrissey S, Drazen JM. Expression of Concern: Bombardier et al., "Comparison of Upper Gastrointestinal Toxicity of Rofecoxib and Naproxen in Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis," N Engl J Med 2000;343:1520-8. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 8; [Epub ahead of print])

[4] Detailed study results for CLASS; FDA Feb 2001 - http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/01/briefing/3677b1_01_searle.pdf & http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/01/briefing/3677b1_03_med.pdf Access verified, May 6, 2002.

[5] Detailed study results for VIGOR; FDA Feb, 2001 - http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/01/briefing/3677b2_01_merck.pdf Access verified, May 6, 2002.

[6] Singh G, Ramey D, Triadafilopoulos G. Early experience with selective COX-2 inhibitors: safety profile in over 340,000 patient years of use [Abstract]. Arthritis Rheum 1999;42(Suppl 9):S296.

[7] Mukherjee D, Nissen SE, Topol EJ. Risk of cardiovascular events associated with selective COX-2 inhibitors. JAMA. 2001;286:954-9.

[8] Singh G, Ramey D. NSAID-induced gastrointestinal complications: the ARAMIS perspective-1997. J Rheumatol 1998;25(suppl 51):8-16.

[9] Wolfe M, Lichtenstein D, Singh G. Gastrointestinal toxicity of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. N Engl J. Med 1999; 340:1888-99.

[10] Guidelines for the management of rheumatoid arthritis: 2002 Update. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Feb;46(2):328-46.

[11] Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Rheumatoid Arthritis. The Medical Letter: January, 2003; (5) pp. 25-32 & **Dec 2005**.

[12] Hawkey C, Kahan A, Steinbruck K, et al. Gastrointestinal tolerability of meloxicam compared to diclofenac in osteoarthritis patients. International MELISSA Study Group. Br J Rheumatol 1998;37:937-45.

[13] Dequeker J, Hawkey C, Kahan A, et al. Improvement in gastrointestinal tolerbility of the selective cyclogenase (COX)-2 inhibitor meloxicam, compared with piroxicam: Results of the Safety and Efficacy Large-scale Evaluation of COX-inhibiting Therapies (SELECT) trial in osteoarthritis. Br J Rheumatol 1998;37:946-51.

[14] http://www.oregonrx.org/OrgrxPDF/NSAIDS%20review/NSAID%20Update%20Report/5-12-03%20NSAID%20update.pdf

[15] http://www.oregonrx.org/OrgrxPDF/NSAID%20Review.htm

[16] Hunt RH, Barkun AN, Baron D, et al. Recommendations for the appropriate use of anti-inflammatory drugs in the era of the coxibs: defining the role of gastroprotective agents. Can J Gastroenterol. 2002 Apr;16(4):231-40.

[17] Jenkins C, Costello J, Hodge L. Systematic review of prevalence of aspirin induced asthma and its implications for clinical practice. BMJ. 2004 Feb 21;328(7437):434.

[18] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Rheumatoid Arthritis. **The Medical Letter**: January, **2003**; (5) pp. 25-32 & **Dec 2005**.
Nakhai-Pour HR, Broy P, Sheehy O, Bérard A. Use of nonaspirin nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs during pregnancy and the risk of **spontaneous abortion**. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 6.
Edwards DV, Aldridge T, Baird D et al. Periconceptional OTC NSAID exposure and risk for spontaneous abortion. ObsGyn 2012; 120(1):113-122.
Daniel S, Koren G, Lunenfeld E, et al. Fetal exposure to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and **spontaneous abortions**. CMAJ. 2014 Mar 18;186(5) (Concern with indomethacin)

[19] Nussmeier NA, Whelton AA, Brown MT, et al. Complications of the COX-2 Inhibitors Parecoxib and Valdecoxib after Cardiac Surgery. N Engl J Med. 2005 Feb 15; [Epub ahead of print]

[20] Bresalier RS, et al. Cardiovascular Events Associated with Rofecoxib in a Colorectal Adenoma Chemoprevention Trial (**APPROVe**). *N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1092-102.* (InfoPOEMs: For every 62 patients who take rofecoxib instead of placebo for 3 years, 1 additional patient will experience a serious cardiovascular event. Remember, there is no greater symptomatic relief with COX-2 inhibitors than with older drugs; acetaminophen is a very safe alternative. The decrease in risk of serious gastrointestinal complications is marginal with COX-2 inhibitors and the cost is high. (LOE = 1b))

[21] Solomon SD, McMurray JJ, Pfeffer MA, et al. Cardiovascular Risk Associated with Celecoxib in a Clinical Trial for Colorectal Adenoma Prevention. (**APC** trial) N Engl J Med 2005; 352:1071-80. (InfoPOEMs: One additional cardiovascular event or cardiovascular death occurs for every 126 patients treated for 1 year with celecoxib. There appears to be a dose response relationship. It is difficult to justify continued use of this and other coxibs, except in the most exceptional circumstances. (LOE = 1b)) (Bertagnolli MM, Eagle CJ, Zauber AG, et al. Celecoxib for the prevention of sporadic colorectal adenomas. (APC study) N Engl J Med 2006; 355:873-884. Follow-up colonoscopies were completed at year 1 in 89.5 percent of randomized patients, and at year 3 in 75.7 percent. The estimated cumulative incidence of the detection of one or more adenomas by year 3 was 60.7 percent for patients receiving placebo, as compared with 43.2 percent for those receiving 200 mg of celecoxib twice a day (risk ratio, 0.67; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.59 to 0.77; P<0.001) and 37.5 percent for those receiving 400 mg of celecoxib twice a day (risk ratio, 0.55; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.48 to 0.64; P<0.001). Serious adverse events occurred in 18.8 percent of patients in the placebo group, as compared with 20.4 percent of those in the low-dose celecoxib group (risk ratio, 1.1; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.9 to 1.3; P=0.5) and 23.0 percent of those in the high-dose group (risk ratio, 1.2; 95 percent confidence interval, 1.0 to 1.5; P=0.06). As compared with placebo, celecoxib was associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular events (risk ratio for the low dose, 2.6; 95 percent confidence interval, 1.1 to 6.1; and risk ratio for the high dose, 3.4; 95 percent confidence interval, 1.5 to 7.9).) (Arber N, Eagle CJ, Spicak J, et al. Celecoxib for the prevention of colorectal adenomatous polyps. (PreSAP trial) N Engl J Med 2006; 355:885-895. Colonoscopies were performed at year 1 on 88.7 percent of the subjects who had undergone randomization and at year 3 on 79.2 percent. Of the 557 subjects in the placebo group and the 840 subjects in the celecoxib 400mg od group who were included in the efficacy analysis, 264 and 270, respectively, were found to have at least one adenoma at year 1, at year 3, or both. The cumulative rate of adenomas detected through year 3 was 33.6 percent in the celecoxib group and 49.3 percent in the placebo group (relative risk, 0.64; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.56 to 0.75; P<0.001). The cumulative rate of advanced adenomas detected through year 3 was 5.3 percent in the celecoxib group and 10.4 percent in the placebo group (relative risk, 0.49; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.33 to 0.73; P<0.001). Adjudicated serious cardiovascular events occurred in 2.5 percent of subjects in the celecoxib group and 1.9 percent of those in the placebo group (relative risk, 1.30; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.65 to 2.62). (Kerr DJ, Dunn JA, Langman MJ, Smith JL, Midgley RS, Stanley A, Stokes JC, Julier P, Iveson C, Duvvuri R, McConkey CC; VICTOR Trial Group. Rofecoxib and cardiovascular adverse events in adjuvant treatment of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 26;357(4):360-9. Rofecoxib therapy was associated with an increased frequency of adverse cardiovascular events among patients with a median study treatment of 7.4 months' duration.)

[22] Farkouh ME, Kirshner H., Harrington RA. Comparison of lumiracoxib with naproxen and ibuprofen in the Therapeutic Arthritis Research and Gastrointestinal Event Trial (**TARGET**), cardiovascular outcomes: randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2004;364:675-84. At 1-year follow-up, incidence of the primary endpoint was low, both with lumiracoxib (59 events [0.65%]) and the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (50 events [0.55%]; hazard ratio 1.14 [95% CI 0.78-1.66], p=0.5074). Incidence of myocardial infarction (clinical and silent) in the overall population in the individual substudies was 0.38% with lumiracoxib (18 events) versus 0.21% with naproxen (ten) and 0.11% with lumiracoxib (five) versus 0.16% with ibuprofen (seven).

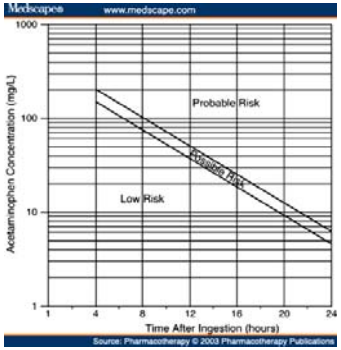
[23] Schnitzer TJ., Burmester GR., Mysler E., Comparison of lumiracoxib with naproxen and ibuprofen in the Therapeutic Arthritis Research and Gastrointestinal Event Trial (**TARGET**), reduction in ulcer complications: randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2004;364:665-74. (18325 patients age 50 years or older with osteoarthritis were randomised to lumiracoxib 400 mg once daily (n=9156), naproxen 500 mg twice daily (4754), or ibuprofen 800 mg three times daily (4415) in two substudies of identical design. Randomisation was stratified for low-dose aspirin use and age. In patients not taking aspirin, the cumulative 1-year incidence of ulcer complications was 1.09% (95% CI 0.82-1.36) with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (64 events) versus 0.25% (95% CI 0.12-0.39) with lumiracoxib (14 events; hazard ratio 0.21 [95% CI 0.12-0.37], p<0.0001). Reductions in ulcer complications were also significant in the overall population (0.34 [0.22-0.52], p<0.0001) but not in those taking aspirin (0.79 [0.40-1.55], p=0.4876). In the overall population, 0.55% (50/9127) of those on non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and 0.65% (59/9117) of those on lumiracoxib reached the cardiovascular endpoint (1.14 [0.78-1.66], p=0.5074).) (see also Pharmacists Letter Dec/06) Hawkey CJ et al. Effect of risk factors on complicated and uncomplicated ulcers in the TARGET lumiracoxib outcomes study. Gastroenterology 2007 Jul; 133:57-64. Lumiracoxib was associated with a reduced risk of ulcer complications compared with NSAIDs in all significant subgroups except aspirin users.

[24] Bookman AA, Williams KS, Shainhouse JZ. Effect of a topical diclofenac solution for relieving symptoms of primary osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2004 Aug 17;171(4):333-8.

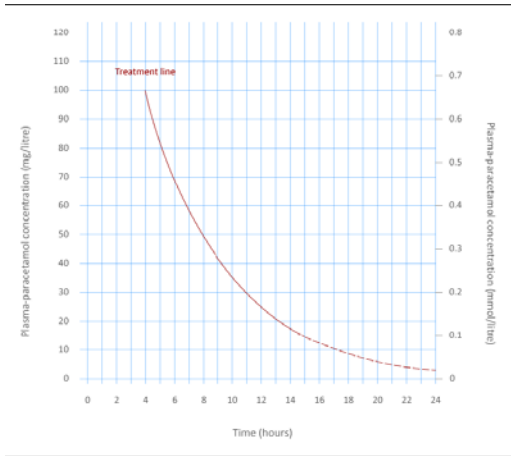
[25] Roth SH, Shainhouse JZ. Efficacy and safety of a topical diclofenac solution (pennsaid) in the treatment of primary osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, double-blind, vehicle-controlled clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 11;164(18):2017-23.

28. Bjordal JM, Ljunggren AE, Klovning A, Slordal L. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, including cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors, in osteoarthritic knee pain: meta-analysis of randomised placebo controlled trials. BMJ. 2004 Dec 4;329(7478):1317. Epub 2004 Nov 23. Conclusion NSAIDs can reduce short term pain in osteoarthritis of the knee slightly better than placebo, but the current analysis does not support long term use of NSAIDs for this condition. As serious adverse effects are associated with oral NSAIDs, only limited use can be recommended.
29. Dieppe PA, Lohmander LS. Pathogenesis and management of pain in osteoarthritis. Lancet. 2005 Mar 12;365(9463):965-73.
30. Savage R. Cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors : when should they be used in the elderly? Drugs Aging. 2005;22(3):185-200.
31. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Risk of MI in patients taking cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors or conventional non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: population based nested case-control analysis. BMJ.2005 Jun 11;330(7504):1366.
32. Hudson M, et al. Differences in outcomes of patients with congestive heart failure prescribed celecoxib, rofecoxib, or non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: population based study. BMJ. 2005 Jun 11;330(7504):1370.
33. Arrich J, Piribauer F, Mad P, et al. Intra-articular hyaluronic acid for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2005 Apr 12;172(8):1039-43. (InfoPOEMs: The evidence that intra-articular hyaluronic acid helps patients with knee osteoarthritis is of poor quality. Improvements in pain at rest and pain during exercise is seen in a minority of studies, and those studies were of lower quality than those showing no benefit. There is no evidence of functional improvement. Injections like this have a potentially powerful placebo effect, so any benefit seen in unblinded studies without concealed allocation is likely represent the placebo effect rather than any effect of the drug. (LOE = 1a-)) Petrella RJ, Petrella M. A prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled study to evaluate the efficacy of intraarticular hyaluronic acid for osteoarthritis of the knee. J Rheumatol. 2006 May;33(5):951-6.
34. Verhamme KM, Dieleman JP, Van Wijk MA, et al. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and increased risk of acute urinary retention. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 11;165(13):1547-51.
35. Sudbo J, Lee JJ, Lippman SM, et al. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and the risk of oral cancer: a nested case-control study. Lancet. 2005 Oct 15-21;366(9494):1359-66.
Long-term use of NSAIDs is associated with a reduced incidence of oral cancer (including in active smokers), but also with an increased risk of death due to cardiovascular disease. These findings highlight the need for a careful risk-benefit analysis when the long-term use of NSAIDs. (Jan/06 The Norwegian daily newspaper Dagbladet reports that a number of **statistical improbabilities** were found in the data set of the cancer trial, published in the Lancet in October last year. Lancet editor Dr Richard Horton told the BBC he would be speaking to the coauthors of the study to seek their permission to retract the paper. One example of the improbabilities" is the fact that of the 908 people in the trial, 250 shared the same birthday.)

36. **Acetaminophen Overdose**: Medscape article: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/459187_4 ; Merck Manual's Online Medical Manual: http://www.merck.com/mmpe/sec21/ch326/ch326c.html {Rumack-Matthew nomogram for predicting (Caution with units of measure!) } (10ug/ml = 66.2umol/L) {Acetaminophen level: 4hrs post ingestion & repeat in 4hrs; if ≥150mg/kg and 8hr post, may start n-acetylcysteine while awaiting levels; TOXIC levels: 4hr level >993umol/L; 6hr >728umol/L; 8hr >496.5umol/L; 24hr >29.8umol/L } {LFTs: AST usually ↑ first}
Heard KJ. Acetylcysteine for acetaminophen poisoning. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 17;359(3):285-92.
Ferner Robin E, Dear James W, Bateman D Nicholas. Management of acetaminophen/paracetamol poisoning. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2218 (Published 20 April 2011)
Hitchings AW, Wood DM, Dargan PI. Dissemination and uptake of a new treatment pathway for paracetamol poisoning in the UK: a survey of healthcare professionals. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Mar 14.
Bateman DN, Dear JW, Thanacoody HKR, et al. Reduction of adverse events from intravenous acetylcysteine treatment for paracetamol (acetaminophen) poisoning: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online Nov 28.
This modified acetylcysteine regimen infused a total dose of 300 mg/kg over 12 hours, versus roughly 20 hours; it used a lower initial dose (100 mg/kg over 2 hours, vs. 150 mg/kg over 15 minutes in the U.K. and 1 hour in the U.S.).



MHRA Sept 2012: Paracetamol (acetaminophen) overdose: Simplification of the use of intravenous acetylcysteine



{There is some evidence for the use of fomepizole as a CYP2E1 inhibitor and for decreased hepatotoxicity in the setting of acetaminophen overdose... To date, the evidence is all animal models but when the patient will otherwise die, the potential benefit outweighs the lack of human evidence.}

Yarema MC, Johnson DW, Berlin RJ, et al. Comparison of the 20-hour intravenous and 72-hour oral acetylcysteine protocols for the treatment of acute acetaminophen poisoning. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 Oct;54(4):606-14. Epub 2009 Jun 25. It favored the 20-hour protocol for patients presenting early and favored the 72-hour protocol for patients presenting late after acute acetaminophen overdose. Johnson Michael T, McCammon Craig A, Mullins Michael E, et al. Evaluation of a Simplified N-Acetylcysteine Dosing Regimen for the Treatment of Acetaminophen Toxicity. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P613. Ann Pharmacother ;45:713-720.

Blackford MG, Felter T, Gothard MD, Reed MD. Assessment of the Clinical Use of Intravenous and Oral N-Acetylcysteine in the Treatment of Acute Acetaminophen Poisoning in Children: A Retrospective Review. Clin Ther. 2011 Sep 2.

Bateman DN, Carroll R, Pettie J, et al. Effect of the UK's Revised Paracetamol Poisoning Management Guidelines on Admissions, Adverse Reactions, and Costs of Treatment. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 26.

ADAPT Research Group. Cognitive Function Over Time in the Alzheimer's Disease Anti-inflammatory Prevention Trial (ADAPT): Results of a Randomized, Controlled Trial of Naproxen and Celecoxib. Arch Neurol. 2008 May 12. [Epub ahead of print] Use of naproxen or celecoxib did not improve cognitive function. There was weak evidence for a detrimental effect of naproxen.

Akbar A, Abu Dayyeh BK, Baron TH, et al. **Rectal nonsteroidal** anti-inflammatory drugs are superior to pancreatic duct stents in preventing **pancreatitis after endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography**: a network meta-analysis. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol 2013;11:778–783.

Al-Sukhun J, Koivusalo A, Tornwall J, Lindqvist C. COX-2 inhibitors and early **failure of free vascular flaps**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 3;355(5):528-9.

Amendolia B, Lynn M, Bhat V, et al. Severe pulmonary hypertension with therapeutic L-lysine **Ibuprofen** in 2 preterm neonates. Pediatrics. 2012 May;129(5):e1360-3.

Amin AK, et al. Does **obesity** influence the clinical outcome at five years following total **knee replacement** for osteoarthritis? J Bone Joint Surg Br. 2006 Mar;88(3):335-40. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, obese patients undergoing primary knee arthroplasty had comparable long-term outcomes with nonobese patients. (LOE = 1b-))

Amin SB, Sinkin RA, Glantz JC. Metaanalysis of the effect of antenatal **indomethacin** on **neonatal outcomes**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Nov;197(5):486.e1-10. Antenatal indomethacin may be associated with an increased risk of periventricular leukomalacia and necrotizing enterocolitis in premature infants and therefore should be used judiciously for tocolysis.

Ananthakrishnan AN, Higuchi LM, Huang ES, et al. Aspirin, Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug Use, and **Risk for Crohn Disease and Ulcerative Colitis**: A Cohort Study (NHS). Ann Intern Med. 2012 Mar 6;156(5):350-9.

Andersohn F, et al. Cyclooxygenase-2 Selective Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs and the **Risk of Ischemic Stroke**. A Nested Case-Control Study. Stroke. 2006 May 25; [Epub ahead of print] Current use of rofecoxib (OR=1.71; 95% CI, 1.33 to 2.18), etoricoxib (OR=2.38; 95% CI, 1.10 to 5.13), but not of celecoxib (OR=1.07; 95% CI, 0.79 to 1.44) was associated with a significantly increased risk of ischemic stroke. For rofecoxib and etoricoxib, ORs tended to increase with higher daily dose and longer duration of use and were also elevated in patients without major stroke risk factors. "From the non-selective NSAIDs, diclofenac, but not ibuprofen or naproxen, was also associated with a slightly increased risk of ischemic stroke," Dr. Andersohn said.

Andersohn F, Suissa S, Garbe E. Use of first- and second-generation cyclooxygenase-2-selective nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs & risk of **acute myocardial infarction**. Circulation. 2006 Apr 25;113(16):1950-7. Epub 2006 Apr 17. Current use of etoricoxib was associated with a 2.09-fold (95% confidence interval [CI], 1.10 to 3.97) risk of AMI compared with no use of NSAIDs during the prior year. Current use of rofecoxib (RR=1.29; 95% CI, 1.02 to 1.63), celecoxib (RR=1.56; 95% CI, 1.22 to 2.00), and diclofenac (RR=1.37; 95% CI, 1.17 to 1.59) also significantly increased the AMI risk. For current use of valdecoxib, the RR was 4.60 (95% CI, 0.61 to 34.51). RRs appeared to increase with higher daily doses of COX-2 inhibitors and were also increased in patients without major cardiovascular risk factors.

Andrew T. Chan, MD, MPH; Edward L. et al. Long-term Use of Aspirin and Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs and Risk of Colorectal Cancer JAMA. 2005;294:914-923. CONCLUSIONS: Regular, long-term aspirin use reduces risk of colorectal cancer. Nonaspirin NSAIDs appear to have a similar effect. However, a significant benefit of aspirin is not apparent until more than a decade of use, with maximal risk reduction at doses greater than 14 tablets per week. These results suggest that optimal chemoprevention for colorectal cancer requires long-term use of aspirin doses substantially higher than those recommended for prevention of cardiovascular disease, but the dose-related risk of gastrointestinal bleeding must also be considered. (InfoPOEMs: Regular use of aspirin and other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), especially more than 14 doses per week for at least 10 years, reduces the risk of colon cancer while also increasing the risk of a major gastrointestinal bleeding event. All-cause mortality is not affected by regular use. We need additional methods (gene testing?) to determine who is at high risk of colorectal cancer before making specific recommendations for prevention. (LOE = 2b))

Antman EM, Bennett JS, Daugherty A, et al. Use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. An update for clinicians. A scientific statement from the **American Heart Association**. Circulation 2007; DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.106.181424. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org.

Anzellotti P, Capone ML, Jeyam A, et al. Low-dose **naproxen interferes with the antiplatelet effects of aspirin** in healthy subjects: Recommendations to minimize the functional consequences. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 Dec 2.

Are, Chaitanya, Turagam, Mohit, Aucar, John A., Greenberg, Eugene. **Meloxicam-induced enteropathy** of the small bowel. CMAJ 2011 183: 577-580

Asgari MM, Chren MM, Warton EM, Friedman GD, White E. Association Between Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug Use and **Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma**. Arch Dermatol. 2010 Feb 15.

Ash Z, Gaujoux-Viala C, Gossec L, et al. A systematic literature review of drug therapies for the treatment of **psoriatic arthritis**: current evidence and meta-analysis informing the EULAR recommendations for the management of psoriatic arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul 28.

Aspirin for cancer: Rothwell PM, Price JF, Fowkes FGR, et al. Short-term effects of daily aspirin on cancer incidence, mortality, and non-vascular death: analysis of the time course of risks and benefi ts in 51 randomised controlled trials. Lancet 2012; online March 21.

Rothwell PM, Wilson M, Price JF, Belch JFF, Meade TW, Mehta Z. Effect of daily aspirin on risk of cancer metastasis: a study of incident cancers during randomised controlled trials. Lancet 2012; online March 21. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(12)60209-8.

Algra AM, Rothwell PM. Effects of regular aspirin on long-term cancer incidence and metastasis: a systematic comparison of evidence from observational studies versus randomised trials. Lancet Oncology 2012; online March 21. DOI:10.1016/S1470-2045(12)70112-2.

Rothwell PM, Wilson M, Elwin CE, et al. Long-term effect of **aspirin on colorectal cancer** incidence and mortality: 20-year follow-up of five randomised trials. Lancet. 2010 Oct 21.

Rothwell PM, Fowkes FG, Belch JF, Ogawa H, Warlow CP, Meade TW. Effect of daily **aspirin on long-term risk of death due to cancer**: analysis of individualpatient data from randomised trials. Lancet. 2011 Jan 1;377(9759):31-41.

Cook NR, Lee IM, Gaziano JM, et al. Low-dose aspirin in the primary prevention of cancer: the Women's Health Study (**WHS**): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2005; 294: 47–55. (no effect)

Sturmer T, Glynn RJ, Lee IM, Manson JE, Buring JE, Hennekens CH. Aspirin use and colorectal cancer: post-trial follow-up data from the Physicians' Health Study (**PHS**). Ann Intern Med 1998; 128: 713–20. (no effect)

Babb, Malaika, Koren, Gideon, Einarson, Adrienne. Treating **pain during pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 25-27.

Bäck M, Yin L, Ingelsson E. **Cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors** and cardiovascular risk in a nationwide cohort study after the withdrawal of rofecoxib. Eur Heart J 2011. (increased risk of developing atrial fibrillation)

Bandolier. Avocado/soybean unsaponifiables for OA. April 2004;122-23. Web site: http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/band122/b122-3.html. The limited data to date support the safety and possible efficacy of ASU for osteoarthritis of the knee. More and longer studies are needed before we can recommend this to our patients without hesitation. (LOE = 1b-)

Barkhuizen A, et al. Celecoxib is efficacious and well tolerated in treating signs and symptoms of **ankylosing spondylitis**. J Rheumatol. 2006 Sep;33(9):1805-12.

Bakkeheim E, Mowinckel P, Carlsen KH, Håland G, Carlsen KC. Paracetamol (**acetaminophen**) in early infancy: the risk of childhood allergy and asthma. Acta Paediatr. 2011 Jan;100(1):90-6. doi: 10.1111/j.1651-2227.2010.01942.x.

Barkin RL, Beckerman M, Blum SL, et al. Should nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs **(NSAIDs) be prescribed to the older adult**? Drugs Aging. 2010 Oct 1;27(10):775-89. Prescribing

Barkun AN, Bardou M, et al. and for the **International Consensus** Upper Gastrointestinal Bleeding Conference Group. Management of Patients With **Nonvariceal Upper Gastrointestinal Bleeding**. Ann Intern Med January 19, 2010 152:101-113.

Baron JA, et al. A randomized trial of **aspirin to prevent colorectal adenomas**. N Engl J Med. 2003 Mar 6;348(10):891-9.

Baron JA, Sandler RS, Bresalier RS, et al. Cardiovascular events associated with **rofecoxib**: final analysis of the **APPROVe** trial. Lancet. 2008 Oct 13. [Epub ahead of print] Use of rofecoxib is associated with increased rates of APTC events. Study data are compatible with an early increase in risk that persists for one year after stopping treatment.

Bateman DN, Carroll R, Pettie J, et al. Effect of the UK's Revised **Paracetamol Poisoning Management** Guidelines on Admissions, Adverse Reactions, and Costs of Treatment. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 26.

Bavbek S, et al. Safety of **Meloxicam** in Aspirin-**Hypersensitive** Patients with Asthma and/or Nasal Polyps. A Challenge-Proven Study. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2006 Oct 2;142(1):64-69 [Epub ahead of print]

Bavry AA, Khaliq A, Gong Y, et al. **Harmful effects of NSAIDs** among patients with hypertension and coronary artery disease. Am J Med 2011; 124:614-620.

Bellamy N, et al. **Viscosupplementation** for the treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD005321.

Belay ED, Bresee JS, Holman RC, Khan AS, Shahriari A, Schonberger LB. **Reye's syndrome** in the United States from 1981 through 1997. N Engl J Med. 1999 May 6;340(18):1377-82.

Bennell KL, Kyriakides M, Metcalf B, et al. **Neuromuscular versus quadriceps strengthening exercise in people with medial knee osteoarthritis** and varus malalignment: A randomised controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Dec 24.

Berman BM, et al. Effectiveness of **acupuncture** as adjunctive therapy in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Dec 21;141(12):901-10. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2004 Dec 21;141(12):I20.

Bhatt DL, Scheiman J, Abraham NS, et al. **ACCF/ACG/AHA 2008 expert consensus document on reducing the gastrointestinal risks of antiplatelet therapy and NSAID** use: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents. *J Am Coll Cardiol***.** 2008; *Circulation*. 2008; DOI: DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.191087. Available at: http://circ.ahajournals.org http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/reprint/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.191087

Bijlsma Johannes W J, Berenbaum Francis, Lafeber Floris P J G. **Osteoarthritis**: an update with relevance for clinical practice. Lancet 2011; 377: 2115–26.

Bingham CO 3rd, Eet al. Efficacy and safety of **etoricoxib** 30 mg and celecoxib 200 mg in the treatment of osteoarthritis in two identically designed, randomized, placebo-controlled, non-inferiority studies. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2006 Aug 27.

Biswal S, Medhi B, Pandhi P. Longterm efficacy of **topical nonsteroidal antiinflammatory** drugs in knee osteoarthritis: metaanalysis of randomized placebo controlled clinical trials. J Rheumatol. 2006 Sep;33(9):1841-4.

Brandlistuen RE, Ystrom E, Nulman I, et al. Prenatal **paracetamol/acetaminophen exposure and child neurodevelopment**: a sibling-controlled cohort study. Int J Epidemiol. 2013 Oct 24

Braun J, van den Berg R, Baraliakos X, et al. **2010 update of the ASAS/EULAR recommendations** for the management of **ankylosing spondylitis**. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:896-904 doi:10.1136/ard.2011.151027.

Burmester Gerd, Lanas Angel, Biasucci Luigi, et al. The appropriate use of **non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** (NSAIDs)in rheumatic disease: opinions of a multidisciplinary **European expert panel**. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:818-822 Online: 10 Sept 2010.

Butler GJ, Neale R, Green AC, Pandeya N, Whiteman DC. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and the risk of **actinic keratoses and squamous cell** cancers of the skin. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2005 Dec;53(6):966-72. Epub 2005 Oct 19.

Calder LA, Balasubramanian S, Fergusson D. **Topical nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** for **corneal abrasions**: meta-analysis of randomized trials. Acad Emerg Med. 2005 May;12(5):467-73.

Cannon CP, et al.; **MEDAL** Steering Committee. Clinical trial design and patient demographics of the Multinational **Etoricoxib and Diclofenac** Arthritis Long-term (MEDAL) study program: cardiovascular outcomes with etoricoxib versus diclofenac in patients with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis. Am Heart J. 2006 Aug;152(2):237-45.

Cannon CP, Curtis SP, FitzGerald GA, et al. Cardiovascular outcomes with **etoricoxib and diclofenac** in patients with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis in the Multinational Etoricoxib and Diclofenac Arthritis Long-term (**MEDAL**) programme: a randomised comparison. Lancet 2006: DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(06)69666-9. Rates of thrombotic cardiovascular events in patients with arthritis on etoricoxib are similar to those in patients on diclofenac with long-term use of these drugs.

Capone ML, Sciulli MG, Tacconelli S, Grana M, Ricciotti E, Renda G, Di Gregorio P, Merciaro G, Patrignani P. Pharmacodynamic interaction of **naproxen with low-dose aspirin** in healthy subjects. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Apr 19;45(8):1295-301.

Cardiovascular and Cerebrovascular Events in the Randomized, Controlled **Alzheimer's** Disease Anti-Inflammatory Prevention Trial (**ADAPT**). PLoS Clin Trials. 2006 Nov 17;1(7):e33 [Epub ahead of print] For celecoxib, ADAPT data do not show the same level of risk as those of the APC trial. The data for **naproxen**, although not definitive, are suggestive of increased cardiovascular and cerebrovascular risk. (Nissen SE. ADAPT: The Wrong Way to Stop a Clinical Trial. PLoS Clin Trials. 2006 Nov 17;1(7):e35 [Epub ahead of print])

Carmo KB, Evans N, Paradisis M. Duration of indomethacin treatment of the **preterm patent ductus arteriosus** as directed by echocardiography. J Pediatr. 2009 Dec;155(6):819-822.e1. Epub 2009 Jul 29.

Catella-Lawson F, Reilly MP, Kapoor SC, Cucchiara AJ, DeMarco S, Tournier B, Vyas SN, FitzGerald GA. **Cyclooxygenase inhibitors and the antiplatelet effects of aspirin**. N Engl J Med. 2001 Dec 20;345(25):1809-17**.**

Chan AT, et al. Nonsteroidal Antiinflammatory Drugs, Acetaminophen, and the Risk of **Cardiovascular Events**. Circulation. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Chan AT, Ogino S, Fuchs CS. Aspirin use and survival after diagnosis of **colorectal cancer**. JAMA. 2009 Aug 12;302(6):649-58. Regular aspirin use after the diagnosis of colorectal cancer is associated with lower risk of colorectal cancer-specific and overall mortality, especially among individuals with tumors that overexpress COX-2.

Chan FKL, et al Clopidogrel versus **Aspirin and Esomeprazole** to Prevent Recurrent Ulcer Bleeding. N Engl J Med 2005;352:238-44. (InfoPOEMs: For patients with a history of bleeding peptic ulcer, the combination of aspirin and a proton pump inhibitor twice a day was safer in terms of bleeding side effects than clopidogrel. While esomeprazole was used in this study, generic omeprazole 20 mg give twice a day provides nearly the same degree of acid suppression at a much lower cost. This study calls into question the overall safety of clopidogrel, which has been promoted as not increasing the risk of bleeding significantly. (LOE = 1b))

Chan FK, et al. Preventing recurrent upper gastrointestinal bleeding in patients with Helicobacter pylori infection who are taking low-dose aspirin or naproxen. N Engl J Med. 2001 Mar 29;344(13):967-73. CONCLUSIONS: Among patients with H. pylori infection and a history of upper gastrointestinal bleeding who are taking low-dose aspirin, the eradication of H. pylori is equivalent to treatment with omeprazole in preventing recurrent bleeding. Omeprazole is superior to the eradication of H. pylori in preventing recurrent bleeding in patients who are taking other NSAIDs.

Chan FK, Wong VW, Suen BY, et al. Combination of cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitor **(celecoxib 200mg bid) and proton-pump inhibitor (esomeprazole 20mg bid)** for prevention of recurrent ulcer bleeding in patients at very high risk: a double-blind, randomised trial. Lancet. 2007 May 12;369(9573):1621-6. The 13-month cumulative incidence of the primary endpoint was 0% in the combined-treatment group and 12 (8.9%) in the controls (95% CI difference, 4.1 to 13.7; p=0.0004). n=441 12months. Patients at very high risk for recurrent ulcer bleeding who need anti-inflammatory analgesics should receive combination treatment with a COX 2 inhibitor and a PPI. Our findings should encourage guideline committees to review their recommendations for patients at very high risk of recurrent ulcer bleeding.

Chan CC, Reid CM, Aw TJ, Liew D, Haas SJ, Krum H. Do COX-2 inhibitors raise blood pressure more than nonselective NSAIDs and placebo? An updated meta-analysis. J Hypertens. 2009 Nov 2. [Epub ahead of print] However, this response was heterogeneous, with markedly raised BP associated with rofecoxib and etoricoxib, whereas celecoxib, valdecoxib and lumiracoxib appeared to have little BP effect.

Chan Francis KL, Lanas Angel, Scheiman James, et al. **Celecoxib versus omeprazole and diclofenac** in patients with osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis (**CONDOR**): a randomised trial, The Lancet, Online 16 June 2010, ISSN 0140-6736, DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)60673-3.

Chang CH, Shau WY, Kuo CW, Chen ST, Lai MS. **Increased Risk of Stroke** Associated With Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs. A Nationwide Case-Crossover Study. Stroke. 2010 Jul 29.

Chen H, Jacobs E, Schwarzschild MA, McCullough ML, Calle EE, Thun MJ, Ascherio A. **Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory** drug use and the risk for Parkinson's disease. Ann Neurol. 2005 Dec;58(6):963-7.

Chen YF, Jobanputra P, Barton P, Bryan S, Fry-Smith A, Harris G, et al. **Cyclooxygenase-2 selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** (etodolac, meloxicam, celecoxib, rofecoxib, etoricoxib, valdecoxib and lumiracoxib) for osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2008 Apr;12(11):1-278, iii.

Cho E, Curhan G, Hankinson SE, Kantoff P, Atkins MB, Stampfer M, Choueiri TK. Prospective evaluation of analgesic use and **risk of renal cell cancer**. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Sep 12;171(16):1487-93.

Cimbollek S, Quiralte J, Avila R. COX-2 inhibitors in patients with **sensitivity to nonselective NSAIDs**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Nov 26;361(22):2197-8.

Claridge LC, Eksteen B, Smith A, Shah T, Holt AP. Acute **liver failure after administration of paracetamol (acetaminophen)** at the maximum recommended daily dose in adults. BMJ. 2010 Dec 2;341:c6764. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c6764.

Clyman R, Wickremasinghe A, Jhaveri N, et al; **Ductus Arteriosus Feed** or Fast with **Indomethacin or Ibuprofen** (DAFFII) Investigators. Enteral Feeding during Indomethacin and Ibuprofen Treatment of a Patent Ductus Arteriosus. J Pediatr. 2013 Mar 5.

Colak T, Ipek T, Kanik A, Ogetman Z, Aydin S. Efficacy of **topical nonsteroidal (diclofenac) antiinflammatory drugs in mastalgia** treatment. J Am Coll Surg. 2003 Apr;196(4):525-30.

Colli A, Conte D, Valle SD, Sciola V, Fraquelli M. Meta-analysis: nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in **biliary colic**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2012 Jun;35(12):1370-8.

Cook NR, Lee IM, Gaziano JM, et al. Low-dose **aspirin in the primary prevention of cancer**: the Women's Health Study (**WHS**): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005;294:47-55.

Cooper K, Squires H, Carroll C, et al. **Chemoprevention of colorectal cancer**: systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2010 Jun;14(32):1-206. (Especially aspirin & celecoxib reviewed)

Corman SL, Fedutes BA, Ansani NT. Impact of **nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs on the cardioprotective effects of aspirin**. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Jun;39(6):1073-9. Epub 2005 May 3.

Cox-2 inhibitors & NSAIDS: **Drug Class Review Nov 2006** Oregon Health & Science University http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/NSAIDS%20Final%20Report%20Update%203.pdf

Coxib and traditional NSAID Trialists' (**CNT**) Collaboration. **Vascular and upper gastrointestinal effects** of non-steroidal anti-infl ammatory drugs: meta-analyses of individual participant data from randomised trials. Lancet 2013; online May 30.

Craig DG, Bates CM, Davidson JS, et al.. **Staggered overdose pattern and delay** to hospital presentation are associated with adverse outcomes following **paracetamol (acetaminophen)**-induced hepatotoxicity. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Nov 22.

Cryer B, Li C, Simon LS, et al. GI-REASONS: Novel 6-Month, Prospective, Randomized, Open-Label, Blinded Endpoint (PROBE) Trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Feb 12. **Celecoxib** was associated with a lower risk of clinically significant upper and/or lower GI events than nsNSAIDs.

Curhan SG, Eavey R, Shargorodsky J, Curhan GC. Analgesic use and the risk of **hearing loss** in men. Am J Med. 2010 Mar;123(3):231-7.

Curhan SG et al. Analgesic use and the risk of hearing loss in women. Am J Epidemiol 2012; 176(6):544-554.

Daniel S, Matok I, Gorodischer R, et al. **Major malformations** following exposure to nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs during the first trimester of pregnancy. J Rheumatol. 2012 Nov;39(11):2163-9.

Daniel S, Koren G, Lunenfeld E, et al. **Fetal exposure to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and spontaneous abortions**. CMAJ. 2014 Mar 18;186(5)

Dart RC, et al. **Acetaminophen poisoning**: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Washington (DC): American Association of Poison Control Centers; 2005.http://www.aapcc.org/FinalizedPMGdlns/APAP%20-%20final%20guideline%209.9.05.pdf

Davidson BL, Verheijen S, Lensing AW, et al. Bleeding Risk of Patients With Acute Venous Thromboembolism (**on warfarin) Taking Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs or Aspirin**. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 14.

Day RO, Graham GG. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (**NSAIDs**). BMJ. 2013 Jun 11;346:f3195.

De Caterina Raffaele; Ruigomez Ana; Rodriguez Luis Alberto Garcia. Long-term Use of Anti-inflammatory Drugs (**NSAIDS**) and Risk of **Atrial Fibrillation**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(16):1450-1455.

De Silva V, El-Metwally A, Ernst E, et al. Evidence for the efficacy of **complementary and alternative medicines in the management of osteoarthritis**: a systematic review. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2011 May;50(5):911-20.

den Hertog HM, van der Worp HB, et al.; on behalf of the PAIS investigators. The Paracetamol (**Acetaminophen**) In **Stroke (PAIS)** trial: a multicentre, randomised, placebo-controlled, phase III trial. Lancet Neurol. 2009 May;8(5):434-440. Epub 2009 Mar 16.

Derry S, Moore RA. Single dose oral **aspirin for acute postoperative pain** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD002067. Aspirin is an effective analgesic for acute pain of moderate to severe intensity. High doses are more effective, but are associated with increased adverse events, including drowsiness and gastric irritation. The pain relief achieved with aspirin was very similar milligram for milligram to that seen with paracetamol.

Derry S, Moore RA, Rabbie R. Topical NSAIDs for chronic musculoskeletal pain in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007400. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007400.pub2. Topical NSAIDs can provide good levels of pain relief; topical diclofenac solution is equivalent to that of oral NSAIDs in knee and hand osteoarthritis, but there is no evidence for other chronic painful conditions. Formulation can influence efficacy. The incidence of local adverse events is increased with topical NSAIDs, but gastrointestinal adverse events are reduced compared with oral NSAIDs.

Derry S, Derry CJ, Moore RA. Single dose oral **ibuprofen plus oxycodone** for acute postoperative pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 26;6:CD010289. The combination of ibuprofen 400mg + oxycodone 5mg provided analgesia for longer than oxycodone alone, but not ibuprofen alone (at the same dose). There was also a smaller chance of needing additional analgesia over about eight hours, and with no greater chance of experiencing an adverse event.

Diener HC, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of diclofenac potassium sachets in migraine: a randomized, double-blind, cross-over study in comparison with diclofenac potassium tablets and placebo. Cephalagia. 2006 May;26(5):537-47.

Din Farhat V N, Theodoratou Evropi, Farrington Susan M, Effect of **aspirin and NSAIDs on risk and survival from colorectal cancer**. Gut gut.2009.203000Published Online First: 15 September 2010 doi:10.1136/gut.2009.203000.

Doherty M, Hawkey C, Goulder M, et al.A randomised controlled trial of **ibuprofen, paracetamol or a combination** tablet of ibuprofen/paracetamol in community-derived people with knee pain. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Sep;70(9):1534-41.

Dougados M, Baeten D. **Spondyloarthritis**. Lancet. 2011 Jun 18;377(9783):2127-37.

Douglas L, Akil M. Sodium in soluble **paracetamol** may be linked to raised blood pressure. BMJ. 2006 May 13;332(7550):1133. (some forms of acetaminophen may have high sodium content)

Drendel AL, Lyon R, Bergholte J, et al. Outpatient pediatric **pain** management practices for **fractures**. Pediatr Emerg Care. 2006 Feb;22(2):94-9. Most children with fractures have the "worst" pain in the first 48 hours after injury and used analgesia for 3 days after injury. There are noteworthy functional limitations for both children and their caregivers. Ibuprofen and acetaminophen with codeine are the analgesics most commonly used, with no clear superiority.

Drendel AL, Gorelick MH, Weisman SJ, Lyon R, Brousseau DC, Kim MK. A randomized clinical trial of **ibuprofen** versus acetaminophen with codeine for acute pediatric arm fracture pain. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 Oct;54(4):553-60.

Driver Jane A, Logroscino Giancarlo, Lu Linda, et al. Use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and risk of **Parkinson's disease**: nested case-control study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d198 (20 Jan 2011) –no association found

Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 9th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Philadelphia, PA: 2011.

Eliassen AH, Chen WY, Spiegelman D, Willett WC, Hunter DJ, Hankinson SE. Use of aspirin, other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, and acetaminophen and **risk of breast cancer** among premenopausal women in the Nurses' Health Study II. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jan 26;169(2):115-21; discussion 121. These data **suggest** that the use of aspirin, other NSAIDs, and acetaminophen is not associated with a reduced risk of breast cancer among premenopausal women.

Elmunzer BJ, Waljee AK, Elta GH, Taylor JR, Fehmi SM, Higgins PD. A meta-analysis of rectal NSAIDs in the **prevention of post-ERCP pancreatitis**. Gut. 2008 Sep;57(9):1262-7.

Elmunzer BJ, Scheiman JM, Lehman GA, et al. U.S. Cooperative for Outcomes Research in Endoscopy (**USCORE**). A randomized trial of rectal **indomethacin** to **prevent post-ERCP pancreatitis**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Apr 12;366(15):1414-22.

Etminan M, Sadatsafavi M, Jafari S, Doyle-Waters M, Aminzadeh K, Fitzgerald JM. **Acetaminophen** Use and the **Risk of Asthma** in Children and Adults: A Systematic Review and Metaanalysis. Chest. 2009 Aug 20. [Epub ahead of print]

European Medicines Agency (**EMA**), 2012. Agency finalises review of recent published data on **cardiovascular safety of NSAIDs** [online]. Available:http://www.ema.europa.eu/ema/index.jsp?curl=pages/news_and_events/news/2012/10/news_detail_001637.jsp&mid=WC0b01ac058004d5c1

FDA- **Acetaminophen and Liver Injury**: Q & A for Consumers 2009 http://www.fda.gov/downloads/ForConsumers/ConsumerUpdates/UCM172664.pdf

FDA Dec/09 , Endo, & Novartis revised the Hepatic Effects section of the Prescribing Information to add new warnings and precautions about the potential for elevation in liver function tests during treatment with all products (**including diclofenac gel**) on **diclofenac** sodium. In postmarketing reports, cases of drug-induced **hepatotoxicity** have been reported in the first month but can occur at any time during treatment with diclofenac. Postmarketing surveillance has reported cases of severe hepatic reactions, including liver necrosis, jaundice, fulminant hepatitis with and without jaundice, and liver failure. Some of these reported cases resulted in fatalities or liver transplantation.

FDA June/12 cautioned late last week against using **Reumofan Plus**, a dietary supplement marketed as a "natural" pain reliever for arthritis, osteoporosis, and other conditions. The drug, which is made in Mexico but available online, contains unlabeled and potentially harmful pharmaceutical ingredients: diclofenac, methocarbamol & sometimes dexamethasone. (Dec/12 FDA: Reumofan Plus is being relabeled and sold under the name "**WOW**.")

FDA Aug/12 is issuing an updated alert that **Reumofan Plus and Reumofan Plus Premium** contain undeclared active ingredients found in prescription drugs that should be used only under the supervision of a health care professional. It contains Diclofenac Sodium and Methocarbamol.

FDA Aug/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Ortiga contains the prescription drug ingredient, diclofenac**.

FDA Jan/14 is recommending health care professionals **discontinue prescribing and dispensing prescription combination drug products that contain more than 325 milligrams (mg) of acetaminophen** per tablet, capsule or other dosage unit.

FDA Feb/14 analysis of **Arth-Q supplement** contains hidden ingredient ibuprofen.

FDA Mar/14: Pain Free By Nature is recalling "**Reumofan Plus**" Tablets purchased through their website at www.painfreebynature.com, after FDA discovered that the product was distributed in packaging that did not reveal the presence of the active pharmaceutical ingredients methocarbamol and **diclofenac**, making it an unapproved drug.

FDA Apr/14: Nano Well-being Health Inc. issued a voluntary recall of **Super Arthgold**, 500 mg capsules to the consumer level. FDA laboratory analysis has found the product to contain chlorzoxazone, diclofenac and indomethacin.

Felson DT. Clinical practice. **Osteoarthritis of the knee**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):841-8.

Flossmann E, Rothwell PM; British Doctors Aspirin Trial and the UK-TIA Aspirin Trial. Effect of **aspirin on long-term risk of colorectal cancer**: consistent evidence from randomised and observational studies. Lancet. 2007 May 12;369(9573):1603-13. Use of 300 mg or more of aspirin a day for about 5 years is effective in primary prevention of colorectal cancer in randomised controlled trials, with a latency of about 10 years, which is consistent with findings from observational studies. Long-term follow-up is required from other randomised trials to establish the effects of lower or less frequent doses of aspirin.

Forman JP, Rimm EB, Curhan GC. Frequency of analgesic use and risk of hypertension among men. Arch Intern Med 2007; 167:394-399. The frequency of **nonnarcotic analgesic** use is independently associated with a moderate increase in the risk of incident **hypertension**. Given the widespread use of these medications and the high prevalence of hypertension, these results may have important public health implications.

Forestier R, Desfour H, Tessier JM, et al. **Spa therapy** in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis: a large randomised multicentre trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Apr;69(4):660-5. Epub 2009 Sep 3.

Fosbøl EL, Folke F, Jacobsen S, et al. Cause-Specific Cardiovascular Risk Associated With Nonsteroidal Antiinflammatory Drugs Among Healthy Individuals. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2010 Jun 8. (**Diclofenac & rofecoxib**)

Foster NE, Thomas E, Barlas P, Hill JC, Young J, Mason E, Hay EM. Acupuncture as an adjunct to exercise based physiotherapy for osteoarthritis of the knee: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Sep 1;335(7617):436. Epub 2007 Aug 15. The addition of **acupuncture** to a course of advice and exercise for osteoarthritis of the knee delivered by physiotherapists provided no additional improvement in pain scores.

Fransen M, et al. HIPAID Collaborative Group. Safety and efficacy of routine postoperative ibuprofen for pain and disability related to ectopic bone formation after hip replacement surgery (HIPAID): randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Sep 9;333(7567):519. Epub 2006 Aug 2. These data do not support the use of routine prophylaxis with NSAIDs in patients undergoing **total hip replacement surgery**.

Friday JH, Kanegaye JT, McCaslin I, Zheng A, Harley JR. **Ibuprofen** provides analgesia equivalent to **acetaminophen-codeine** in the treatment of acute pain in children with extremity injuries: a randomized clinical trial. Acad Emerg Med. 2009 Aug;16(8):711-6. Epub 2009 Jul 14. Acute pain relief from ibuprofen is equivalent to that of acetaminophen-codeine for children presenting to the emergency department with extremity injury. More than half the children in this study were consequently found to have fractures. (LOE = 1b)

Frithsen IL, Simpson WM Jr. Recognition and management of acute medication **poisoning**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 1;81(3):316-23.

Gatoulis SC, Voelker M, Fisher M. Assessment of the Efficacy and Safety Profiles of **Aspirin 1gm and Acetaminophen With Codeine**; Results From 2 Randomized, Controlled Trials in Individuals With Tension-Type Headache and Postoperative Dental Pain. Clin Ther. 2011 Dec 12.

Gaujoux-Viala C, Dougados M, Gossec L. Efficacy and safety of **steroid injections** for shoulder and elbow tendonitis: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Dec;68(12):1843-9. Epub 2008 Dec 3. In the first 3 months of tendinitis of either the elbow or shoulder, injected corticosteroids are more effective than placebo or physical therapy, but no more effective than treatment with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs). In the longer term they are no more effective than any treatment. What hasn't been studied is the effectiveness of steroid injections in patients for whom NSAID treatment isn't effective, since this is the usual progression of treatment of these painful conditions. (LOE = 1a-)

Gislason GH, et al. **Risk of Death or Reinfarction** Associated With the Use of Selective Cyclooxygenase-2 Inhibitors and Nonselective Nonsteroidal Antiinflammatory Drugs After Acute Myocardial Infarction. Circulation. 2006 Jun 19; [Epub ahead of print] For any use of rofecoxib, celecoxib, ibuprofen, diclofenac, and other NSAIDs, the hazard ratios and 95% confidence intervals for death were 2.80 (2.41 to 3.25; for rofecoxib), 2.57 (2.15 to 3.08; for celecoxib), 1.50 (1.36 to 1.67; for ibuprofen), 2.40 (2.09 to 2.80; for diclofenac), and 1.29 (1.16 to 1.43; for other NSAIDS); there were dose-related increases in risk of death for all of the drugs. There were trends for increased risk of rehospitalization for MI associated with the use of both the selective COX-2 inhibitors and the nonselective NSAIDs. CONCLUSIONS: Selective COX-2 inhibitors in all dosages and nonselective NSAIDs in high dosages increase mortality in patients with previous MI and should therefore be used with particular caution in these patients.

Gislason GH, Rasmussen JN, Abildstrom SZ, et al. Increased mortality and cardiovascular morbidity associated with use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) in chronic **heart failure**. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jan 26;169(2):141-9.

Gleason JM, Slezak JM, Jung H, et al. Regular Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drug (**NSAIDs**) Use and **Erectile Dysfunction**. J Urol. 2011 Feb 18.

Gokmen T, Erdeve O, Altug N, et al. Efficacy and safety of oral versus intravenous Ibuprofen in very low birth weight preterm infants with patent ductus arteriosus. J Pediatr. 2011 Apr;158(4):549-554.e1.

Goldstein JL, Johanson JF, et al. Healing of gastric ulcers with **esomeprazole versus ranitidine** in patients who continued to receive NSAID therapy: a randomized trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Dec;100(12):2650-7.

Goldstein JL, Cryer B, Amer F, Hunt B. Celecoxib plus aspirin versus naproxen and lansoprazole plus aspirin: a randomized, double-blind, endoscopic trial. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2007 Oct;5(10):1167-74. n=854 In patients with osteoarthritis taking low-dose aspirin, the use of celecoxib or naproxen plus lansoprazole resulted in similar rates of gastroduodenal ulceration.

Goldstein LH, Berlin M, Berkovitch M, Kozer E. Effectiveness of oral vs rectal acetaminophen: a meta-analysis. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Nov;162(11):1042-6. Among 4 small studies, oral and rectal acetaminophen for fever control were comparable in effectiveness. The authors could only find 1 study comparing **oral and rectal acetaminophen** for pain. It appeared that oral administration was more effective, but the effect may not have been clinically meaningful. The authors don't report on adverse effects. (LOE = 1a-)

Goldstein JL, Chan FK, Lanas A, Wilcox CM, Peura D, Sands GH, Berger MF, Nguyen H, Scheiman JM. **Haemoglobin decreases in NSAID** users over time: an analysis of two large outcome trials. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2011 Aug 2.

González ELM et al. **Variability** among nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs in risk of upper **gastrointestinal bleeding**. Arthritis Rheum 2010 Jun; 62:1592.

Gouyon JB, Kibleur Y. Efficacy and tolerability of enteral formulations of **ibuprofen** in the treatment of **patent ductus arteriosus** in preterm infants. Clin Ther. 2010 Sep;32(10):1740-8.

Gossec L, Smolen JS, Gaujoux-Viala C, et al. European League Against Rheumatism (**EULAR**) recommendations for the management of **psoriatic arthritis** with pharmacological therapies. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Sep 27.

Graham GG, Scott KF, Day RO. Tolerability of **paracetamol**. Drug Saf. 2005;28(3):227-40.

Graham DJ, et al. Risk of acute myocardial infarction and sudden cardiac death in patients treated with cyclo-oxygenase 2 selective and non-selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: nested case-control study. Lancet. 2005 Feb 5-11;365(9458):475-81.

Graham DY, Agrawal NM, Campbell DR, et al. NSAID-Associated Gastric Ulcer Prevention Study Group. Ulcer prevention in long-term users of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: results of a double-blind, randomized, multicenter, active- and placebo-controlled study of **misoprostol vs lansoprazole**. Arch Intern Med. 2002 Jan 28;162(2):169-75.

Gulmez SE, Larrey D, Pageaux GP, Lignot S, Lassalle R, Jove J, et al. **Transplantation** for acute liver failure in patients exposed to **NSAIDs or paracetamol acetaminophen**): the multinational case-population SALT study. Drug Saf 2013;36:135-44.

Haas DM, Caldwell DM, Kirkpatrick P, McIntosh JJ, Welton NJ. **Tocolytic therapy** for preterm delivery: systematic review and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Oct 9;345:e6226.

Hammerman C et al. **Ductal closure with paracetamol** (acetaminophen): a surprising new approach to patent ductus arteriosus treatment. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec;128(6):e1618-21.

Harbin M, Turgeon RD, Kolber MR. **Cardiovascular safety** of NSAIDs. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):e166.

Harnden A, Takahashi M, Burgner D. **Kawasaki disease**. BMJ. 2009 May 5;338:b1514. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1514.

Harris RE, Beebe-Donk J, Alshafie GA. Reduction in the risk of human **breast cancer** by selective cyclooxygenase-2 (COX-2) inhibitors. BMC Cancer. 2006 Jan 30;6:27.

Hay EM, et al. Effectiveness of community **physiotherapy** and enhanced **pharmacy review** for knee pain in people aged over 55 presenting to primary care: pragmatic randomized trial. BMJ. 2006 Oct 20; [Epub ahead of print] Evidence based care for older adults with knee pain, delivered by primary care physiotherapists and pharmacists, resulted in short term improvements in health outcomes, reduced use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, and high patient satisfaction.

Hay AD, Costelloe C, Redmond NM, et al. Paracetamol plus ibuprofen for the treatment of fever in children (**PITCH**): randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Sep 2;337:a1302. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1302. Parents, nurses, pharmacists, and doctors wanting to use medicines to supplement physical measures to maximise the time that children spend without fever should use **ibuprofen first** and consider the relative benefits and risks of using paracetamol plus ibuprofen over 24 hours.

Hawkey CJ, et al. Omeprazole compared with misoprostol for ulcers associated with nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. **Omeprazole** versus Misoprostol for NSAID-induced Ulcer Management (**OMNIUM**) Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1998 Mar 12;338(11):727-34.

Hawton K, Bergen H, Simkin S, et al. Long term effect of reduced **pack sizes of paracetamol (acetaminophen)** on poisoning deaths and liver transplant activity in England and Wales: interrupted time series analyses. BMJ 2013;346:f403.

Health Canada Prohits sale of Bextra http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_134_e.html

Health Canada June/06 two documents as part of its ongoing evaluation of COX-2-selective drugs: its official comments on the advice provided by the COX-2 Expert Advisory Panel and a report on the Department's scientific review of certain COX-2s. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/prodpharma/activit/sci-consult/cox2/index_e.html

Health Canada Aug/07 reports that the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), the federal regulatory authority in Australia, recently withdrew market authorization for **Prexige due to eight reports of serious liver adverse events** in Australia linked to the drug, including two deaths and two liver transplants. These adverse events were primarily with use of 200 mg and 400 mg doses daily.

Health Canada Sept/07 reports that **Qiangli Zhuanggutongbiling** has reportedly been used for joint pain and stiffness. It was found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs prednisolone acetate, cortisone acetate, piroxicam, and diclofenac.

Health Canada Sept/07: **Khun-Phra** is a health product promoted for pain relief that has been found to contain the undeclared drugs dexamethasone, prednisolone, phenylbutazone, diazepam, cyproheptadine and mebhydrolin.. **Asam Urat Flu Tulang, PJ Dewandaru** is a health product promoted to treat joint pain, rheumatism and arthritis. It has been found to contain the undeclared drugs dexamethasone, diclofenac and acetaminophen.

Health Canada Oct/07 Foreign Product Alerts: ***Zhen Feng Da Brand Xi Tong Wan*** is promoted as a pain reliever. Lot #060908 has been found to contain undeclared indomethacin, a prescription anti-inflammatory drug that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional. ***Wellring Brand Yin Qiao Jie Du*** is a health product promoted to treat cold and flu symptoms. Lot#51005 has been found to contain undeclared acetaminophen. ***Gu Ci Dan*** and ***Xu Log Bou*** are promoted as pain relievers and have been found to contain indomethacin.

Health Canada Oct/07 is advising consumers that it has stopped the sale of the anti-inflammatory drug **Prexige** (lumiracoxib) in Canada and will cancel the drug's market authorization due to the potential for serious liver-related adverse events. (2 new severe cases in Canada)

Health Canada July/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **3rd Generation In Homoeopathy Arthrit Indica Tablet**. The product is labelled for "intense joint pain." The Health Sciences Authority of Singapore has warned consumers not to use the product because it contains **nimesulide**, a pharmaceutical ingredient that has been associated with liver damage.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use foreign health products due to concerns against the use of **AA Qu Feng Shu Jin Wan** because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient dexamethasone. **Obat Asam Urat** and **Asam Urat** both contained dexamethasone, phenylbutazone and piroxicam.

Health Canada June/09 is informing Canadian health care professionals and consumers of recent restrictions regarding the use of the prescription drug piroxicam. Health Canada has conducted a safety review and concluded that **piroxicam** should no longer be used to treat short-term pain and inflammation due to an increased risk of serious skin reactions and gastrointestinal problems relative to other similar drugs.

Health Canada July/09 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized health product labelled as **Specific-Formula Arthro-Ace** as it was found to contain undeclared dexamethasone and may cause serious health effects.

Health Canada July/09 is warning that the Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA) warned consumers to not buy or use **Air Ikan Haruan** after it was found to contain undeclared dexamethasone. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use the product **Neovidan** after it was found to contain undeclared prednisolone and mefenamic acid.

Health Canada Aug/09 is advising via Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA) that **Delima Raja Urat** contains undeclared dexamethasone, chlorpheniramine, pheniramine and sibutramine, while **Cao Gen Bai Lin Wan** contains undeclared dexamethasone and chlorpheniramine.

Health Canada Aug/10 **Huo Luo Jing Dan** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned consumers not to buy or consume Huo Luo Jing Dan after it was found to contain undeclared indomethacin, dexamethasone and prednisolone.

Health Canada Oct/11 **Huo Li Bao and Ren Sem Tu Chon Chin Kuo Pill** - The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that these Chinese pain-relief products contain prescription and/or over-the-counter drugs (furosemide, piroxicam, chlorpheniramine, and/or dexamethasone).

Health Canada Dec/11 is advising Canadians that Vita Health's product, "**Compliments Muscle and Back Pain Relief Regular Strength**" contains a significant labelling error in the French dosing directions that may pose serious risks to children (less than 12 years of age).

Health Canada Apr/13 **1. Diet Garcinia Forte; Shan Dian Shou; Aulura Energy Dietary Supplement** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, drug ingredients that were not declared on their product label. Shan Dian Shou also contains the undeclared prescription drug sildenafil. **2. Snake Powder Capsule for Rheumatism; Jia Rong Zhuang Gu Tong Bi Jiaonang; Long Ren Tang Fu She Gu Rang Jiao Nang** The Hong Kong Department of Health advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain multiple prescription and non-prescription drugs that were not declared on their product label. (prednisone, indomethacin, diclofenac, hydrochlorothiazide, cimetidine, prednisone, theophylline, dexamethasone etc). **3. Tinea Schwartz's; Tiao Jing Bu Xue Pills; Yeung Ng Tong Tin Hee Pills** The Hong Kong Department of Health advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain prescription drugs that were not declared on their product label (prednisone, indomethacin, diclofenac). **4. Quan Xie Jin Gu Tong; Xinhuang Pian; Jin Gu Feng Shi Kang Jiao Nang** The Hong Kong Department of Health advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain multiple prescription and non-prescription drugs that were not declared on their product label. (prednisone, piroxicam, diclofenac, indomethacin, naproxen).

Health Canada Apr/14: Nano Well-being Health Inc. issued a voluntary recall of **Super Arthgold**, 500 mg capsules to the consumer level. FDA laboratory analysis has found the product to contain chlorzoxazone, diclofenac and indomethacin, making it an unapproved new drug.

Health Canada May/14 **Ortiga** contains diclofenac.

Health Canada June/14: **Pro ArthMax** contains diclofenac, ibuprofen, naproxen, indomethacin, chlorzoxazone.

Heard KJ, Green JL, Dart RC. Serum alanine **aminotransferase elevation during 10 days of acetaminophen** use in nondrinkers. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Aug;30(8):818-22.

Helin-Salmivaara A, et al. NSAID use and the risk of hospitalization for first myocardial infarction in the general population: a nationwide case-control study from Finland. Eur Heart J. 2006 Jul;27(14):1657-63. Epub 2006 May 26.

Hill KP, Ross JS, Egilman DS, Krumholz HM. The **ADVANTAGE seeding trial**: a review of internal documents. (Vioxx marketing trial) Ann Intern Med. 2008 Aug 19;149(4):251-8.

Hinz B, Brune K. **Paracetamol and cyclooxygenase inhibition**: is there a cause for concern? Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jan;71(1):20-5.

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Logan R. Risk of adverse gastrointestinal outcomes in patients taking **cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors or conventional** non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: population based nested case-control analysis. BMJ. 2005 Dec 3;331(7528):1310-6. CONCLUSION: No consistent evidence was found of enhanced safety against gastrointestinal events with any of the new cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors compared with non-selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. The use of ulcer healing drugs reduced the increased risk of adverse gastrointestinal outcomes with all groups of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, but for diclofenac the increased risk remained significant.

Ho JM, Juurlink DN. Considerations when prescribing **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole**. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 11. (NSAID DIs)

Hochberg, M. C., Altman, R. D., April, K. T., et al. **American College of Rheumatology (ACR) 2012** recommendations for the use of nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic therapies in **osteoarthritis of the hand, hip, and knee**. 2012 Arthritis Care Res, 64: 465–474.

Holmes, Michelle D., Chen, Wendy Y., Li, Lisa, et al. **Aspirin** Intake and Survival **After Breast Cancer**. J Clin Oncol 2010 0: JCO.2009.22.7918.

Hooper L, Brown TJ, Elliott R, et al. The effectiveness of **five strategies for the prevention of gastrointestinal toxicity** induced by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: systematic review. BMJ. 2004 Oct 23;329(7472):948. Epub 2004 Oct 8. CONCLUSIONS: Misoprostol, COX-2 specific and selective NSAIDs, and probably proton pump inhibitors significantly reduce the risk of symptomatic ulcers, and misoprostol and probably COX-2 specifics significantly reduce the risk of serious gastrointestinal complications, but data quality is low. More data on H2 receptor antagonists and proton pump inhibitors are needed, as is better reporting of rare but important outcomes.

Hudson N, Taha AS, Russell RI, et al. **Famotidine** for healing and maintenance in nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-associated gastroduodenal ulceration. Gastroenterology. 1997 Jun;112(6):1817-22.

Huerta C, Varas-Lorenzo C, Castellsague J, Garcia Rodriguez LA. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and risk of first hospital admission for **heart failure** in the general population. Heart. 2006 Nov;92(11):1610-5. Epub 2006 May 22.

Hughes GJ, Patel PN, Saxena N.. Effect of **acetaminophen on international normalized ratio** in patients receiving warfarin therapy. Pharmacotherapy 2011 June;31(6):591–597.

Husebo BS, Ballard C, Sandvik R, Nilsen OB, Aarsland D. Efficacy of treating **pain to reduce behavioural disturbances** in residents of nursing homes with dementia: cluster randomised clinical trial. BMJ 2011;343;d4065. (**70% on 3g/day acetaminophen**)

Irwin RS, et al. American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP). **Diagnosis and management of cough** executive summary: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2006 Jan;129(1 Suppl):1S-23S. http://www.chestjournal.org/cgi/content/full/129/1_suppl/1S

Iversen MD, Hammond A, Betteridge N. **Self-management** of rheumatic diseases: state of the art and future perspectives. Ann Rheum Dis 2010; 69: 955–63.

James LP, et al. Pediatric Acute Liver Failure Study Group. Detection of **acetaminophen** protein adducts in children with acute **liver failure** of indeterminate cause. Pediatrics. 2006 Sep;118(3):e676-81.

James ND, Sydes MR, Mason MD, et al. **Celecoxib plus hormone therapy versus hormone** therapy alone for hormone-sensitive **prostate cancer**: first results from the STAMPEDE multiarm, multistage, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2012; online March 26.

Jaturapatporn D, Isaac MG, McCleery J, et al. Aspirin, steroidal and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for the treatment of **Alzheimer`s disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD006378. Based on the studies carried out so far, the efficacy of aspirin, steroid and NSAIDs (traditional NSAIDs and COX-2 inhibitors) is not proven. Therefore, these drugs cannot be recommended for the treatment of AD.

Jevsevar DS. Treatment of osteoarthritis of the knee: evidence-based guideline, 2nd edition. J Am Acad Orthop Surg. 2013 Sep;21(9):571-6.

Jick H, et al. Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs and **acute myocardial infarction** in patients with no major risk factors. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Oct;26(10):1379-87. Extensive use of rofecoxib, celecoxib, and diclofenac increases the risk of acute myocardial infarction, but similar use of ibuprofen and naproxen does not.

Jickling G, Heino A, Ahmed SN. **Acetaminophen toxicity** with concomitant use of **carbamazepine**. Epileptic Disord. 2009 Dec 9.

Johannesdottir SA, Chang ET, Mehnert F, et al. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and the risk of **skin cancer**: A population-based case-control study. Cancer. 2012 May 29.

Johnson MT, McCammon CA, Mullins ME, Halcomb SE. Evaluation of a **Simplified N-Acetylcysteine Dosing Regimen** for the Treatment of Acetaminophen Toxicity (June). Ann Pharmacother. 2011 May 17.

Jordan KM, Arden NK, Doherty M, et al. **EULAR** Recommendations 2003: an evidence based approach to the management of knee **osteoarthritis**: report of a Task Force of the Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutic Trials (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis 2003; 62: 1145–55.

Juhl C et al. Impact of **exercise** type and dose on pain and disability in knee osteoarthritis: A systematic review and meta-regression analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arthritis Rheumatol 2014 Mar; 66:622.

Kai S, Kondo E, Kawaguchi Y, et al. **Flurbiprofen** Concentration in the Soft Tissues Is Higher after **Topical** Application Than after Oral Administration. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 24.

Kang EM, Lundsberg LS, Illuzzi JL, Bracken MB. Prenatal exposure to **acetaminophen and asthma** in children. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Dec;114(6):1295-306.

Kastelein F et al. Probar-study Group. Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs and Statins Have **Chemopreventative Effects in Patients With Barrett's Esophagus**. Gastroenterology. 2011 Dec;141(6):2000-8

Kearney PM, et al. Do selective cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors and traditional non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs increase the risk of **atherothrombosis**? Meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2006 Jun 3;332(7553):1302-8. Selective COX 2 inhibitors are associated with a moderate increase in the risk of vascular events, as are high dose regimens of ibuprofen and diclofenac, but high dose naproxen is not associated with such an excess.

Kerry S. Kuehl, Review of the efficacy and tolerability of the **diclofenac epolamine topical** patch 1.3% in patients with acute pain due to soft tissue injuries, Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 32, Issue 6, June 2010, Pages 1001-1014.

Kim SY, Chang YJ, Cho HM, Hwang YW, Moon YS. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for the **common cold**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD006362.

Kiriakidou M, Cotton D, Taichman D, Williams S. **Systemic Lupus Erythematosus**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 1;159(7):ITC4-1.

Kirkley A, et al. A Randomized Trial of **Arthroscopic Surgery** for Osteoarthritis of the Knee. N Engl J Med. 2008 Sep 11;359(11):1097-1107. Arthroscopic surgery for osteoarthritis of the knee provides no additional benefit to optimized physical and medical therapy.

Klein M, Gögenur I, Rosenberg J. Postoperative use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in patients with **anastomotic leakage** requiring reoperation after colorectal resection: cohort study based on prospective data. BMJ. 2012 Sep 26;345:e6166. (diclofenac concerning)

Konrad G, Katz A. Are medication restrictions before **FOBT** necessary?:Practical advice based on a systematic review of the literature. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Sep;58(9):939-48.

Kroon F, Landewe R, Dougados M, et al. Continuous NSAID use reverts the effects of inflammation on radiographic progression in patients with **ankylosing spondylitis**. Ann Rheum Dis 2012.

Konstan MW, Schluchter MD, Xue W, Davis PB. Clinical use of Ibuprofen is associated with slower FEV1 decline in children with **cystic fibrosis**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Dec 1;176(11):1084-9. Epub 2007 Sep 13. Slower rates of FEV(1) decline are seen in children and adolescents with cystic fibrosis who are treated with ibuprofen. The apparent benefits of ibuprofen therapy outweigh the small risk of gastrointestinal bleeding.

Krijthe BP, Heeringa J, Hofman A, et al. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and the risk of **atrial fibrillation**: a population-based follow-up study. BMJ Open. 2014 Apr 8

Kuo HW, Tsai SS, Tiao MM, Liu YC, Lee IM, Yang CY. Analgesic use and the **risk for progression of chronic kidney disease**. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2010 Jul;19(7):745-51.

Kurmis AP, Kurmis TP, O'Brien JX, Dalén T. The effect of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug administration on **acute phase fracture-healing**: a review. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 2012 May 2;94(9):815-23.

Kurth T, Hennekens CH, Stürmer T, Sesso HD, Glynn RJ, Buring JE, Gaziano JM. Analgesic use and risk of **subsequent hypertension** in apparently healthy men. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 12;165(16):1903-9.

Lackner JE, et al. Correlation of leukocytospermia with clinical infection and the positive effect of antiinflammatory (**valdecoxib**) treatment on **semen** quality. Fertil Steril. 2006 Sep;86(3):601-5. Epub 2006 Jun 16.

Lai KC, Chu KM, Hui WM, et al. Celecoxib compared with **lansoprazole and naproxen** to prevent gastrointestinal ulcer complications. Am J Med. 2005 Nov;118(11):1271-8. (InfoPOEMs: In patients at high risk for recurrent peptic ulcer with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug therapy, celecoxib was no more effective than the combination of naproxen (Naprosyn) and lansoprazole (Prevacid) in preventing serious adverse effects and was more likely to cause dyspepsia symptoms. The benefit of COX-2 inhibitors in preventing serious gastrointestinal adverse events is likely overstated. (LOE = 1b-))

Lai KC, Lam SK, et al. **Lansoprazole** for the prevention of recurrences of ulcer complications from long-term **low-dose aspirin** use. N Engl J Med. 2002 Jun 27;346(26):2033-8.

Laine L, Kivitz AJ, Bello AE, et al. Double-blind randomized trials of single-tablet **ibuprofen/high-dose famotidine vs. ibuprofen** alone for reduction of gastric and duodenal ulcers. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Mar;107(3):379-86.

Lands LC, Milner R, Cantin AM, Manson D, Corey M. High-dose **ibuprofen in cystic fibrosis**: Canadian safety and effectiveness trial. J Pediatr. 2007 Sep;151(3):249-54. Epub 2007 Jun 26.

Lane NE. Clinical practice. **Osteoarthritis of the hip**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 4;357(14):1413-21.

Lanas A, Boers M, Nuevo J. **Gastrointestinal events** in at-risk patients starting non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) for rheumatic diseases: the EVIDENCE study of European routine practice. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Dec 18.

Lanza FL, Chan FK, Quigley EM; Practice Parameters Committee of the **American College of Gastroenterology. Guidelines** for **prevention of NSAID-related ulcer** complications. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Mar;104(3):728-38. Epub 2009 Feb 24.

Lapi F, Azoulay L, Yin H, et al. Concurrent use of **diuretics, angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors, and angiotensin receptor blockers** with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (**NSAIDs**) and risk of acute kidney injury: nested case-control study. BMJ 2013;346:e8525.

Larson AM, et al, and the Acute Liver Failure Study Group. **Acetaminophen-Induced Acute Liver Failure**: Results of a US Muticenter, Prospective Study. Hepatology; Dec 2005. (of 662 consecutive acute liver failure pts over 6yrs: 42% from acetaminophen liver injury; 48% were unintentional overdoses; only 65% of pts survived) (Benson GD, Koff RS, Tolman KG. The therapeutic use of acetaminophen in patients **with liver disease**. Am J Ther. 2005 Mar-Apr;12(2):133-41. & Oviedo J, Wolfe MM. Alcohol, acetaminophen, & toxic effects on the liver. Arch Intern Med. 2002 May 27;162(10):1194-5.) (Mahadevan SB, McKiernan PJ, Davies P, Kelly DA. Paracetamol-induced hepatotoxicity in children. Arch Dis Child. 2006 Mar 17; [Epub ahead of print]) (Watkins PB, et al. Aminotransferase elevations in healthy adults receiving 4 grams of acetaminophen daily: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):87-93.) (Kuffner EK, Green JL, Bogdan GM, Knox PC, Palmer RB, Heard K, Slattery JT, Dart RC. The effect of acetaminophen (four grams a day for three consecutive days) on hepatic tests in alcoholic patients--a multicenter randomized study. BMC Med. 2007 May 30;5:13. Alcoholic patients treated with the maximum recommended daily dose of acetaminophen for 3 consecutive days did not develop increases in serum transaminase or other measures of liver injury. Treatment of pain or fever for 3 days with acetaminophen appears safe in newly-abstinent alcoholic patients, such as those presenting for acute medical care.) (Heard K, Green JL, Bailey JE, Bogdan GM, Dart RC. A randomized trial to determine the change in alanine aminotransferase during 10 days of paracetamol (acetaminophen) administration in subjects who consume moderate amounts of alcohol. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Jul 15;26(2):283-90. Therapeutic dosing of paracetamol administered for 10 days appears to elevate serum ALT in moderate drinkers, but does not produce clinically evident liver injury.)

Latimer Nicholas, Lord Joanne, Grant Robert L, et al., on behalf of the National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence Osteoarthritis Guideline Development Group. **Cost effectiveness** of COX 2 selective inhibitors and traditional NSAIDs alone or in combination with a proton pump inhibitor for people with osteoarthritis. BMJ 2009;339:b2538, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2538

Lavonas, Eric J., Reynolds, Kate M., Dart, Richard C. **Therapeutic Acetaminophen** Is **Not Associated With Liver Injury in Children**: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-3352

Lee WM. **Acetaminophen and the U.S. Acute Liver Failure** Study Group: lowering the risks of hepatic failure. Hepatology. 2004 Jul;40(1):6-9.

Lee WM, Larson AM, Stravitz T. AASLD position paper: the management of **acute liver failure**: update 2011. Baltimore (MD): American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases; 2011 Sep. 26 (acetaminophen etc)

Levesque LE, Brophy JM, Zhang B. Time variations in the risk of **myocardial infarction** among elderly users of COX-2 inhibitors. CMAJ. 2006 May 23;174(11):1563-9. Epub 2006 May 2. A small proportion of patients using rofecoxib for the first time had their first MI shortly after starting the drug. This risk did not increase with the length of treatment and returned to baseline shortly after treatment was discontinued. More research is needed to identify those most susceptible to cardiotoxicity mediated by COX-2 inhibitor therapy.

Liao LM, Vaughan TL, Corley DA, et al. Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug Use **Reduces Risk of Adenocarcinomas of the Esophagus** and Esophagogastric Junction in a Pooled Analysis. Gastroenterology. 2012 Mar;142(3):442-452.e5

Li DK, Liu L, Odouli R. Exposure to non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs during **pregnancy and risk of miscarriage**: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2003 Aug 16;327(7411):368.

Liccardi G, et al. Safety of celecoxib in patients with adverse **skin reactions** to acetaminophen (paracetamol) and other non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. J Investig Allergol Clin Immunol. 2005;15(4):249-53.

Liew Z, Ritz B, Rebordosa C, Lee PC, Olsen J. **Acetaminophen use during pregnancy**, behavioural problems, and hyperkinetic disorders [online February 24, 2014]. JAMA Pediatr. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.4914.

Lilly LS. Treatment of **acute and recurrent idiopathic pericarditis**. Circulation. 2013 Apr 23;127(16):1723-6.

Lin J, Zhang W, Jones A, Doherty M. Effi cacy of **topical non-steroidal** anti-infl ammatory drugs in the treatment of osteoarthritis: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2004; 329: 324–26.

Lindhardsen J, Gislason GH, Jacobsen S, et al. **Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and risk of cardiovascular disease** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a nationwide cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jun 8.

Lipman GS, Kanaan NC, Holck PS, et al. **Ibuprofen Prevents Altitude Illness**: A Randomized Controlled Trial for Prevention of Altitude Illness With Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatories. Ann Emerg Med. 2012 Mar 20.

Little P, Moore M, Kelly J, et al; PIPS investigators. **Ibuprofen, paracetamol, and steam** for patients with respiratory tract infections in primary care: pragmatic randomised factorial trial. BMJ. 2013 Oct 25;347:f6041.

Liu Y, Lu Y, Wang J, et al. Association between non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use and **brain tumour risk**: a meta-analysis. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Dec 17

Llor C, Moragas A, Bayona C, et al. Efficacy of **anti-inflammatory or antibiotic treatment** in patients with non-complicated acute **bronchitis** and discoloured sputum: randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Oct 4;347:f5762.

Loke YK, Trivedi AN, Singh S. Meta-analysis: Gastrointestinal bleeding due to interaction between **selective serotonin uptake inhibitors** and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Oct 5; [Epub ahead of print]

Lotrionte M, Biondi-Zoccai G, Imazio M, et al. International collaborative systematic review of controlled clinical trials on pharmacologic treatments for **acute pericarditis** and its recurrences. Am Heart J. 2010 Oct;160(4):662-70.

Lynde, Carrie B, Pierscianowski, Tadeusz A, Pratt, Melanie D. **Allergic contact dermatitis** caused by diclofenac cream. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.081784

Lyrtzis C, Natsis K, Papadopoulos C, et al. Efficacy of **Paracetamol** Versus Diclofenac for Grade II Ankle Sprains. Foot Ankle Int. 2011 Jun;32(6):571-5.

Madden T, Proehl S, Allsworth JE, et al. **Naproxen** or estradiol for bleeding and **spotting with the levonorgestrel intrauterine system**: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Feb;206(2):129.e1-8.

Mamdani M, Warren L, Kopp A, Paterson JM, Laupacis A, Bassett K, Anderson GM. Changes in rates of upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage after the introduction of **cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors** in British Columbia and Ontario. CMAJ. 2006 Dec 5;175(12):1535-8. (InfoPOEMs: Although COX-2 inhibitors may be slightly less likely to cause gastrointestinal (GI) complications, the overall increase in the use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) seen after their introduction appears to have led to an overall increase in the number of GI complications in the population (not to mention the thousands of cardiovascular deaths attributed to this class of drugs). Although physicians complain about prescribing restrictions, sometimes for good reason, in this case they seem to be of benefit. (LOE = 2c))

Marjoribanks J, Proctor M, Farquhar C, Derks RS. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for **dysmenorrhoea**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD001751.

Massey T, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. **Topical NSAIDs** for acute pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jun 16;6:CD007402. Topical NSAIDs can provide good levels of pain relief, without the systemic adverse events associated with oral NSAIDs, when used to treat acute musculoskeletal conditions. NNT=4.5 (3.9-5.3) for ≥50% reduction in pain.

Masuda I, Matsuo T, Okamoto K, et al. Two cases of corneal perforation after oral administration of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: oral NSAID-induced **corneal damage**. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2009 Dec 12. [Epub ahead of print]

McBride John T.. The Association of **Acetaminophen and Asthma** Prevalence and Severity. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2011-1106; published ahead of print November 7, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2011-1106

McCormack PL. **Celecoxib**: a review of its use for symptomatic relief in the treatment of osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis and ankylosing spondylitis. Drugs. 2011 Dec 24;71(18):2457-89. doi: 10.2165/11208240-000000000-00000.

McGettigan P, Henry D. Cardiovascular Risk and Inhibition of Cyclooxygenase: A Systematic Review of the Observational Studies of Selective and Nonselective Inhibitors of Cyclooxygenase 2. JAMA. 2006 Sep 12; [Epub ahead of print] A dose-related risk was evident with rofecoxib, summary relative risk with 25 mg/d or less, 1.33 (95% confidence interval [CI], 1.00-1.79) and 2.19 (95% CI, 1.64-2.91) with more than 25 mg/d. The risk was elevated during the first month of treatment.

Celecoxib was not associated with an elevated risk of vascular occlusion, summary relative risk 1.06 (95% CI, 0.91-1.23). Among older nonselective drugs, diclofenac had the highest risk with a summary relative risk of 1.40 (95% CI, 1.16-1.70). The other drugs had summary relative risks close to 1: naproxen, 0.97 (95% CI, 0.87-1.07); piroxicam, 1.06 (95% CI, 0.70-1.59); and ibuprofen, 1.07 (95% CI, 0.97-1.18). CONCLUSIONS: This review confirms the findings from randomized trials regarding the risk of cardiovascular events with rofecoxib and suggests that celecoxib in commonly used doses may not increase the risk, contradicts claims of a protective effect of naproxen, and raises serious questions about the safety of diclofenac, an older drug. (InfoPOEMs: Rofecoxib (Vioxx), diclofenac (Voltaren, Cataflam), and indomethacin (Indocin) are associated with a significant increased risk of CVD. It is likely that all NSAIDs carry some risk, but the risks may vary between medicines. Current evidence does not point to an increased risk for low dose (over the counter) ibuprofen and this remains safe to use at recommended doses. (LOE = 2a-))

McGettigan P, Henry D. **Cardiovascular risk with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs**: systematic review of population-based controlled observational studies. PLoS Med 2011; DOI:10.1371/journal.pmed.1001098. (High CV risk with rofecoxib & diclofenac)

McGettigan P, Henry D (2013) Use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs that elevate **cardiovascular risk**: an examination of sales and essential medicines lists in low-, middle-, and high-income countries. (**diclofenac** risk) PLoS Med 10: e1001388. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1001388

Medical Letter: **Treatment guidelines. Drugs for Pain**. April 2007; April 2010. **April 2013.**

Medical Letter. Off-Label Use of **Ketorolac** for Athletic Injuries (IM into injured muscles). May 14, 2012.

Mehlisch Donald R., Aspley Sue, Daniels Stephen E., et al., Comparison of the analgesic efficacy of concurrent **ibuprofen and paracetamol** with ibuprofen or paracetamol alone in the management of moderate to severe acute postoperative dental pain in adolescents and adults: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, single-dose, two-center, modified factorial study, Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 32, Issue 5, May 2010, Pages 882-895.

Merry AF, Edwards KE, Ahmad Z, et al. Randomized comparison between the combination of **acetaminophen and ibuprofen** and each constituent alone for analgesia following **tonsillectomy** in children. Can J Anaesth. 2013 Dec;60(12):1180-9.

Messier SP, et al. **Exercise and dietary** weight loss in overweight and obese older adults with knee osteoarthritis: the Arthritis, Diet, and Activity Promotion Trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 May;50(5):1501-10.

Meurin Philippe, Tabet JY, Thabut Gabriel, et al. and for the French Society of Cardiology. Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drug Treatment for Postoperative **Pericardial Effusion**: Multicenter Randomized, Double-Blind Trial (**POPE**). Ann Intern Med Feb 2, 2010 152:137-143.

Mindikoglu AL, Magder LS, et al. Outcome of **liver transplantation** for drug-induced acute liver failure in the United States: analysis of the united network for organ sharing database. Liver Transpl. 2009 Jul;15(7):719-29. The 4 leading implicated drug groups were acetaminophen (n = 265; **40%**), antituberculosis drugs (n = 50; 8%), antiepileptics (n = 46; 7%), & antibiotics (n = 39; 6%). Being on life support, DIALF due to antiepileptics (at age < 18), and elevated serum creatinine were independent pretransplant predictors of poor survival after LT for DIALF.

Mirza H, Oh W, Laptook A, et al. **Indomethacin Prophylaxis to Prevent Intraventricular Hemorrhage**: Association between Incidence and Timing of Drug Administration. J Pediatr. 2013 Mar 22.

Misurac JM, Knoderer CA, Leiser JD, et al. Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs Are an Important Cause of **Acute Kidney Injury** in Children. J Pediatr. 2013 Jan 26.

Moon KW, Kim J, Kim JH, et al. Risk factors for acute kidney injury by non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in patients with hyperuricaemia. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2011 Oct 22. (Low GFR and **low serum albumin**)

Moore PA, Hersh EV. Combining **ibuprofen and acetaminophen** for acute pain management after third-molar extractions: Translating clinical research to dental practice. J Am Dent Assoc. 2013 Aug;144(8):898-908.

Morales DR, Lipworth BJ, Guthrie B, et al. Safety risks for patients with **aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease** after acute exposure to **selective nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and COX-2** inhibitors: Meta-analysis of controlled clinical trials. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2013 Dec 30. pii: S0091-6749(13)01774-0.

Nakhai-Pour HR, Broy P, Sheehy O, Bérard A. Use of nonaspirin nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs during **pregnancy and the risk of spontaneous abortion**. CMAJ. 2011 Sep 6.

Najafi N, Van de Velde A, Poelaert J. Potential risks of **hemolysis** after short-term administration of analgesics in children with **glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency**. J Pediatr. 2011 Dec;159(6):1023-8.

Nderitu P, Doos L, Jones PW, Davies SJ, Kadam UT. **Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and chronic kidney disease progression**: a systematic review. Fam Pract. 2013 Jun;30(3):247-55.

Nezvalová-Henriksen K, Spigset O, Nordeng H. Effects of **ibuprofen, diclofenac, naproxen and piroxicam on the course of pregnancy** and pregnancy outcome: a prospective cohort study. BJOG 2013;120:948–59.

Ng FH, Wong SY, Lam KF, et al. **Famotidine 40mg bid is inferior to pantoprazole 20mg od** in preventing recurrence of **aspirin-related** peptic ulcers or erosions. Gastroenterology. 2010 Jan;138(1):82-8. n=160 Epub 2009 Nov 11.

Ni X, Ma J, Zhao Y, et al. Meta-analysis on the association between non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use and **ovarian cancer**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Apr 3.

NICE Guidelines for the care and management of Osteoarthritis in Adults Feb, 2008. http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11926

NICE Guidelines: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. **Feverish illness** in children: assessment and initial management in children younger than five years. (Clinical guideline CG160.) 2013. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG160).

Nyirenda MJ, Tang JI, Padfield PL, Seckl JR. **Hyperkalaemia**. BMJ. 2009 Oct 23;339:b4114. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4114.

Ofori B, et al. Risk of **congenital anomalies** in pregnant users of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: a nested case-control study. Birth Defects Res B Dev Reprod Toxicol. 2006 Aug 23; [Epub ahead of print] Our study suggests that women prescribed NSAIDs during early pregnancy may be at a greater risk of having children with congenital anomalies, specifically cardiac septal defects.

Ogilvie JD, Rieder MJ, Lim R. **Acetaminophen overdose** in children. CMAJ. 2012 Jun 4.

Ohlsson A, Walia R, Shah SS. **Ibuprofen for the treatment of patent ductus arteriosus** in preterm and/or low birth weight infants. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Apr 14;4:CD003481. Ibuprofen is effective in closing a PDA. Ibuprofen is as effective as indomethacin in closing a PDA and reduces the risk of NEC and transient renal insufficiency.

Olsen Anne-Marie Schjerning, Fosbøl Emil L., Lindhardsen Jesper, et al. Duration of Treatment With Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs and Impact on Risk of Death and Recurrent **Myocardial Infarction** in Patients With Prior Myocardial Infarction: A Nationwide Cohort Study. Circulation published May 9, 2011, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.004671

Oncel MY, Yurttutan S, Erdeve O, et al. Oral **Paracetamol (acetaminophen)** versus Oral **Ibuprofen** in the Management of **Patent Ductus Arteriosus** in Preterm Infants: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar;164(3):510-514.

Orchard J, Kountouris A. The management of **tennis elbow**. BMJ. 2011 May 10;342:d2687. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d2687.

Osayande AS, Mehulic S. Diagnosis and initial management of **dysmenorrhea**. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Mar 1;89(5):341-6.

Patel RA, Gallagher JC. **Drug Fever**. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Jan;30(1):57-69.

Patrono C, Baigent C. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and the **heart**. Circulation. 2014 Feb 25;129(8):907-16.

Paul IM, Sturgis SA, Yang C, et al. Efficacy of standard doses of **Ibuprofen** alone, **alternating, and combined with acetaminophen** for the treatment of febrile children. Clin Ther. 2010 Dec;32(14):2433-40.

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Alternative or **Off-label** Routes of Drug Administration. (Oral administration of: N-acetylcysteine Mucomyst)

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. **Cardiovascular Risks** of NSAIDs and Cox-2 Inhibitors.

Pharmacist's Letter. Can Individuals with **Aspirin Sensitivity Take NSAIDs**? Oct 2010.

Poddubnyy D, Rudwaleit M, Haibel H, et al. Effect of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs on radiographic spinal progression in patients with axial **spondyloarthritis**: results from the German Spondyloarthritis Inception Cohort. Ann Rheum Dis 2012.

Psaty BM and Potter JD. Risks and benefits of celecoxib to prevent recurrent **adenomas**. N Engl J Med 2006; 355:950-952.

Psaty BM, Weiss NS. NSAID trials and the **choice of comparators**--questions of public health importance. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jan 25;356(4):328-30.

Prymula R, Siegrist CA, Chlibek R, et al. Effect of prophylactic **paracetamol administration at time of vaccination** on febrile reactions and antibody responses in children: two open-label, randomised controlled trials. Lancet. 2009 Oct 17;374(9698):1339-50.

Purssell E. Systematic review of studies comparing **combined treatment with paracetamol (acetaminophen) and ibuprofen**, with either drug alone. Arch Dis Child. 2011 Dec;96(12):1175-9.

Qi DS, May LG, Zimmerman B, et al. A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study of **Acetaminophen 1000 mg Versus Acetaminophen 650 mg** for the Treatment of Postsurgical Dental Pain. Clin Ther. 2012 Dec;34(12):2247-2258.e3.

Rahme E, Barkun A, Nedjar H, Gaugris S, Watson D. Hospitalizations for Upper and Lower GI Events Associated With Traditional NSAIDs and Acetaminophen Among the Elderly in Quebec, Canada. Am J Gastroenterol. 2008 Apr;103(4):872-82. Epub 2008 Mar 26. Among elderly patients requiring analgesic/anti-inflammatory treatment, use of the combination of a **NSAID and acetaminophen may increase the risk of GI bleeding** compared with either agent alone.

Rangnekar AS, Ellerbe C, Durkalski V, et al. Quality of life is significantly impaired in long-term survivors of **acute liver failure and particularly in acetaminophen-overdose** patients. Liver Transpl. 2013 Jun 18.

Rother M, Conaghan PG. A randomized, double-blind, phase III trial in moderate osteoarthritis knee pain comparing **topical ketoprofen** gel with ketoprofen-free gel. J Rheumatol. 2013 Oct;40(10):1742-8.

Ray WA, Varas-Lorenzo C, Chung CP, et al. **Cardiovascular risks** of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs in patients after hospitalization for serious coronary heart disease. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2009 May;2(3):155-63. Epub 2009 May 5. (**Naproxen** good CV safety)

Rebordosa C, Kogevinas M, Horváth-Puhó E,et al. **Acetaminophen use during pregnancy**: effects on risk for congenital abnormalities. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Feb;198(2):178.e1-7. Acetaminophen is not associated with an increased prevalence of congenital abnormalities overall or with any specific group of major abnormalities.

Reddy KS, Roy A. **Cardiovascular Risk of NSAIDs**: Time to Translate Knowledge into Practice. PLoS Med. 2013 Feb;10(2):e1001389.

Ringdahl E, Pandit S. **Treatment of Knee Osteoarthritis**. Am Fam Physician. 2011;83(11):1287-1292.

Risser A, Donovan D, Heintzman J et al. **NSAID Prescribing Precautions**. Am Fam Physician. 2009;80(12):1371–1378.

Roddy E, Zhang W, Doherty M. **Aerobic walking or strengthening exercise** for osteoarthritis of the knee? A systematic review. Ann Rheum Dis. 2005 Apr;64(4):544-8 & ACP Journal Club .

Ross Joseph S.; Madigan David; Hill Kevin P.; et al. Pooled Analysis of **Rofecoxib** Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial Data: Lessons for Postmarket Pharmaceutical Safety Surveillance. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(21):1976-1985.

Ross Joseph S.; Madigan David; Konstam Marvin A.; et al. Persistence of **Cardiovascular Risk After Rofecoxib Discontinuation**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(22):2035-2036.

Rostom A, et al; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors for **primary prevention of colorectal cancer**: a systematic review prepared for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 6;146(5):376-89. Review. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 6;146(5):I35. Cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors and NSAIDs reduce the incidence of colonic adenomas. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs also reduce the incidence of CRC. However, these agents are associated with important cardiovascular events and gastrointestinal harms. The balance of benefits to risk does not favor chemoprevention in average-risk individuals. (InfoPOEMs: The US Preventive Services Task Force recommends against routine use of aspirin or nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) to prevent colorectal cancer. The beneficial decrease in colorectal adenoma, cancer incidence, and possibly cancer-related mortality is more than offset by the harm associated with their use. Ulcers leading to gastrointestinal bleeding, renal impairment, and an increase in cardiovascular events are the main problems. (LOE = 1a))

Rostom A, Muir K, Dube C, Jolicoeur E, Boucher M, Joyce J, Tugwell P, Wells GW. Gastrointestinal safety of cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors: a Cochrane Collaboration systematic review. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2007 Jul;5(7):818-28, 828.e1-5; quiz 768. Epub 2007Jun 6. **COX-2s appear to offer greater upper GI safety** and are better tolerated than nonselective NSAIDs. The co-administration of acetylsalicylic acid might reduce the safety advantage of COX-2s over that of nonselective NSAIDs.

Rostom A, Moayyedi P, Hunt R; CAG Consensus Group. **Canadian consensus guidelines** on long-term nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug therapy and the need for gastroprotection: benefits versus risks. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. **2009** Mar 1;29(5):481-96 {Recommendations based on personal opinion: *Low GI & low CV risk* ⇨ traditional NSAID; *low GI & high CV risk* ⇨ naproxen; *high GI & low CV risk* ⇨ COXIB plus PPI standard dose; *high GI & high CV risk* ⇨ careful assessment to priorize risks (consider alternatives) ; prescribe lowest dose for shortest time possible.}

Rothwell PM, Wilson M, Elwin CE, et al. Long-term effect of **aspirin on colorectal cancer** incidence and mortality: 20-year follow-up of five randomised trials. Lancet. 2010 Oct 21.

Rothwell PM, Fowkes FG, Belch JF, Ogawa H, Warlow CP, Meade TW. Effect of daily **aspirin on long-term risk of death due to cancer**: analysis of individualpatient data from randomised trials. Lancet. 2011 Jan 1;377(9759):31-41.

Roumie CL, Mitchel EF Jr, Kaltenbach L, Arbogast PG, Gideon P, Griffin MR. Nonaspirin NSAIDs, cyclooxygenase 2 inhibitors, and the risk for stroke. Stroke. 2008 Jul;39(7):2037-45. Epub 2008 Apr 24. Our results indicate an increased risk of stroke with current use of two highly selective coxibs, rofecoxib and valdecoxib, also shown to increase cardiovascular risk. These results also provide some reassurance about other specific NSAIDs regarding stroke risk.

Sachs HC; COMMITTEE ON DRUGS. The transfer of drugs and therapeutics into human breast milk: an update on selected topics. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep;132(3):e796-809. doi: 10.1542/peds.2013-1985.

Sahasrabuddhe VV, Gunja MZ, Graubard BI, et al. Non-steroidal antiinflammatory drug use, chronic liver disease, and **hepatocellular carcinoma**. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2012;XX(X):XXX-XXX.

Samii A, Etminan M, Wiens MO, Jafari S. NSAID use and the risk of **Parkinson's disease**: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. Drugs Aging. 2009;26(9):769-79.

Savino, Francesco, Lupica, Maria Maddalena, Tarasco, Valentina, et al. Fulminant **Hepatitis After 10 Days of Acetaminophen** Treatment at Recommended Dosage in an Infant. Pediatrics 2011 127: e494-e497.

Sawhney MS, McDougall H, Nelson DB, Bond JH. **Fecal Occult Blood Test** in Patients on Low-Dose Aspirin, Warfarin, Clopidogrel, or Non-steroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs. Dig Dis Sci. 2010 Mar 3. [Epub ahead of print] Anticoagulants and antiplatelet medications lower the positive-predictive-value of FOBT for advance colonic neoplasia and should be stopped if clinically feasible prior to stool collection.

Sawitzke AD, Shi H, Finco MF, Dunlop DD, et al.. Clinical efficacy and safety of **glucosamine, chondroitin sulphate, their combination, celecoxib or placebo** taken to treat osteoarthritis of the knee: 2-year results from **GAIT**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Jun 4.

Scharf HP, et al. Acupuncture and knee osteoarthritis: a three-armed randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 4;145(1):12-20. Compared with physiotherapy and as-needed anti-inflammatory drugs, addition of either TCA or sham acupuncture led to greater improvement in WOMAC score at 26 weeks.

Scheiman JM, et al. Prevention of Ulcers by Esomeprazole in At-Risk Patients Using Non-Selective NSAIDs and COX-2 Inhibitors. (**Venus** & **Pluto**) Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb 22; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: For at-risk patients, esomeprazole was effective in preventing ulcers in long-term users of NSAIDs, including COX-2 inhibitors.

Schjerning Olsen AM, Fosbøl EL, et al. Duration of treatment with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and impact on risk of **death and recurrent myocardial infarction** in patients with prior myocardial infarction: a nationwide cohort study. Circulation. 2011;123: 2226-35.

Schjerning Olsen A, Fosbøl L, Lindhardsen J, et al. Long-term **cardiovascular risk of NSAID use** according to time passed after first-time myocardial infarction. A nationwide cohort study. Circulation 2012.

Schmidt M, Christiansen CF, Mehnert F, Rothman KJ, Sørensen HT. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug use and **risk of atrial fibrillat**ion or flutter: population based case-control study. BMJ 2011;343:d3450.

Schneider V, Levesque LE, Zhang B, Hutchinson T, Brophy JM. Association of selective and conventional nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs with **acute renal failure**: A population-based, nested case-control analysis. Am J Epidemiol. 2006 Nov 1;164(9):881-9. Epub 2006 Sep 27. There was a significant association for both selective and nonselective NSAIDs with acute renal failure, but confirmatory studies are required.

Scott PA, Kingsley GH, Smith CM, et al. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and **myocardial infarctions**: comparative **systematic review** of evidence from observational studies and randomized controlled trials. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Oct;66(10):1296-304. Epub 2007 Mar 7. {The comparative risk of myocardial infarction (MI) with cyclo-oxygenase-2-specific drugs and traditional non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) was determined. METHODS: The results of studies of a suitable size in colonic adenoma and arthritis-that had been published in English and from which crude data about MIs could be extracted-were evaluated. Medline, Embase and Cinahl (2000-2006) databases, as well as published bibliographies, were used as data sources. Systematic reviews examined MI risks in case-control and cohort studies, as well as in randomised controlled trials (RCTs). RESULTS: 14 case-control studies (74 673 MI patients, 368 968 controls) showed no significant association of NSAIDs with MI in a random-effects model (OR 1.17; 95% CI 0.99 to 1.37) and a small risk of MI in a fixed-effects model (OR 1.32; 95% CI 1.29 to 1.35). Sensitivity analyses showed higher risks of MI in large European studies involving matched controls. Six cohort studies (387 983 patient years, 1 120 812 control years) showed no significant risk of MI with NSAIDs (RR 1.03; 95% CI 1.00 to 1.07); the risk was higher with rofecoxib (RR 1.25; 95% CI 1.17 to 1.34) but not with any other NSAIDs. Four RCTs of NSAIDs in colonic adenoma (6000 patients) showed an increased risk of MI (RR 2.68; 95% CI 1.43 to 5.01). Fourteen RCTs in arthritis (45 425 patients) showed more MIs with cyclo-oxygenase-2-specific drugs (Peto OR 1.6; 95% CI 1.1 to 2.4), but fewer serious upper gastrointestinal events (Peto OR 0.40; 95% CI 0.31 to 0.53). CONCLUSION: The overall risk of MI with NSAIDs and cyclo-oxygenase-2-specific drugs was small; rofecoxib showed the highest risk. There was an increased MI risk with cyclo-oxygenase-2-specific drugs compared with NSAIDs, but less serious upper gastrointestinal toxicity.}

Silverstein FE, et al. **Misoprostol** reduces serious gastrointestinal complications in patients with rheumatoid arthritis receiving nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 1995 Aug 15;123(4):241-9.

Sinusas K. **Osteoarthritis**: diagnosis and treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Jan 1;85(1):49-56.

Smith CA, Zhu X, He L, et al. **Acupuncture for primary dysmenorrhoea**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jan 19;1:CD007854. Acupuncture may reduce period pain, however there is a need for further well-designed randomised controlled trials.

Smith CH, Goldman RD. **Topical nonsteroidal** anti-inflammatory drugs for **corneal** abrasions in children. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Jul;58(7):748-9.

Snyder MJ, Bepko J, White M. **Acute pericarditis**: diagnosis and management. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Apr 1;89(7):553-60.

Soininen H, West C, Robbins J, Niculescu L. Long-Term Efficacy and Safety of **Celecoxib** in **Alzheimer's** Disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2006 Oct 26;23(1):8-21 [Epub ahead of print] Celecoxib 200 mg bid did not slow the progression of AD in this study, and the occurrence of adverse events was as expected for an elderly population with a complex chronic medical condition.

Solomon SD, et al.; APC and **PreSAP** Trial Investigators. Effect of **celecoxib** on cardiovascular events and blood pressure in two trials for the prevention of colorectal adenomas. Circulation. 2006 Sep 5;114(10):1028-35.

Solomon SD, Wittes J, Finn PV, et al.; for the Cross Trial Safety Assessment Group. Cardiovascular Risk of Celecoxib in 6 Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trials. The Cross Trial Safety Analysis. Circulation. 2008 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] We observed evidence of differential cardiovascular risk as a function of celecoxib dose regimen and baseline cardiovascular risk. By further clarifying the extent of celecoxib-related cardiovascular risk, these findings may help guide treatment decisions for patients who derive clinical benefit from selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibition. The risk, which increased with dose regimen (P=0.0005), was lowest for the 400-mg-QD dose (hazard ratio, 1.1; 95% CI, 0.6 to 2.0), intermediate for the 200-mg-BID dose (hazard ratio, 1.8; 95% CI, 1.1 to 3.1), and highest for the 400-mg-BID dose (hazard ratio, 3.1; 95% CI, 1.5 to 6.1).

Solomon Daniel H.; Rassen Jeremy A.; Glynn Robert J.; et al. The Comparative Safety of **Analgesics in Older Adults With Arthritis**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(22):1968-1978. The comparative safety of analgesics varies depending on the safety event studied. Opioid use exhibits an increased relative risk of many safety events compared with nsNSAIDs.

Solomon Daniel H.; Rassen Jeremy A.; Glynn Robert J.; et al. The Comparative Safety of **Opioids for Nonmalignant Pain in Older Adults**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(22):1979-1986.

Sood BG, Lulic-Botica M, Holzhausen KA, et al. The risk of **necrotizing enterocolitis after indomethacin tocolysis**. Pediatrics. 2011 Jul;128(1):e54-62.

Sotoudehmanesh R, Khatibian M, Kolahdoozan S, Ainechi S, Malboosbaf R, Nouraie M. Indomethacin may reduce the incidence and severity of acute pancreatitis after **ERCP**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 May;102(5):978-83. Epub 2007 Mar 13. n=490.

Sperber SJ, et al. Effects of **naproxen on experimental rhinovirus** colds. A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 1992 Jul 1;117(1):37-41.

Strand V. Are COX-2 inhibitors preferable to non-selective non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in patients with risk of cardiovascular events taking low-dose aspirin? Lancet 2007; 370:2138-2151. Mortality associated with gastrointestinal events is less frequent than with cardiovascular events, but asymptomatic ulcers can result in severe complications. Data support the conclusion that COX-2 inhibitors are preferable to non-selective NSAIDs in patients with chronic pain and cardiovascular risk needing low-dose aspirin, but relative risks and benefits should be assessed individually for each patient.

Strate LL, Liu YL, Huang ES, et al. Use of aspirin or nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs increases risk for **diverticulitis and diverticular bleeding**. Gastroenterology. 2011 May;140(5):1427-33.

Stürmer T, Glynn RJ, Lee IM, et al. **Aspirin use and colorectal cancer**: post-trial follow-up data from the Physicians' Health Study (PHS). Ann Intern Med. 1998;128:713-20.

Sudano I, Flammer AJ, Périat D, et al. **Acetaminophen increases blood pressure** in patients with coronary artery disease. Circulation. 2010 Nov 2;122(18):1789-96.

Suissa D, Delaney JA, Dial S, et al. Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs and The Risk of **Clostridium Difficile**-Associated Disease. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jan 29. (diclofenac increased risk of CDAD)

Taggart E, Doran S, Kokotillo A, et al. **Ketorolac** in the Treatment of **Acute Migraine**: A Systematic Review. Headache. 2013 Jan 8.

Taha AS, McCloskey C, Prasad R, Bezlyak V. **Famotidine** for the prevention of peptic ulcers and oesophagitis in patients taking low-dose aspirin (**FAMOUS**): a phase III, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Jul 11;374(9684):119-25. Epub 2009 Jul 3.

Taha AS, Hudson N, Hawkey CJ, et al. **Famotidine** for the prevention of gastric and duodenal ulcers caused by nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. N Engl J Med. 1996 May 30;334(22):1435-9.

Tanaka R, Ozawa J, Kito N, et al. Efficacy of **strengthening or aerobic exercise on pain relief in people with knee osteoarthritis**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Clin Rehabil. 2013 Jul 4.

Tannenbaum H, Bombardier C, Davis P, Russell AS; **Third Canadian Consensus** Conference Group. An evidence-based approach to prescribing nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. Third Canadian Consensus Conference. J Rheumatol. 2006 Jan;33(1):140-57. Epub 2005 Dec 1.

Tarp S, Bartels EM, Bliddal H, et al. Effect of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs on **C-reactive protein (naproxen**) in rheumatoid arthritis: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Jul 25.

Temple AR, Temple BR, Kuffner EK. Dosing and Antipyretic Efficacy of Oral **Acetaminophen in Children**. Clin Ther. 2013 Aug 22.

The "**Triple Whammy**". Pharmaicst's Letter Dec/06 (Impaired renal function while involving an ACE &/or ARB, an NSAID &/or a diuretic)

Towheed TE, et al. Acetaminophen for osteoarthritis (review). *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006, Issue 1.

Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical Drug Overdose. Sept 2006. (**Acetaminophen**: N-acetylcysteine treatment. **Aspirin**: sodium bicarbonate treatment)

Treatment guidelines from the Medical Letter. **Drugs for Pain** April 2007.

Trelle S, Reichenbach S, Wandel S, et al. **Cardiovascular safety of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs: network meta-analysis**. BMJ. 2011 Jan 11;342:c7086. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c7086.

Unlu N, Kocaoglan H, Sayin F, et al. Penetration of topically applied **diclofenac and ketorolac into the aqueous humour and subretinal fluid**: randomized clinical trial. Can J Ophthalmol. 2010 Dec 8;45(6):1-6.

Uthman OA, van der Windt DA, Jordan JL, et al. **Exercise for lower limb osteoarthritis**: systematic review incorporating trial sequential analysis and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Sep 20;347:f5555.

Valkhoff VE, van Soest EM, Mazzaglia G, et al. **Adherence to gastroprotection during cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitor use** and the risk of upper gastrointestinal events: A population-based study. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Apr 16.

Van Marter LJ, Hernandez-Diaz S, Werler MM, et al. Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs in late pregnancy and **persistent pulmonary hypertension** of the newborn. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):79-87.

Vergara M, Catalán M, Gisbert JP, Calvet X. Meta-analysis: role of Helicobacter **pylori eradication in the prevention of peptic ulcer in NSAID** users. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Jun 15;21(12):1411-8.

Voiriot G, Dury S, Parrot A, Mayaud C, Fartoukh M. Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs may affect the presentation and course of **community-acquired pneumonia**. Chest. 2011 Feb;139(2):387-94.

Wallace JL, Syer S, Denou E, et al. **Proton Pump Inhibitors Exacerbate NSAID-Induced Small Intestinal Injury** by Inducing Dysbiosis. Gastroenterology. 2011 Jul 13.

Walson PD, Halvorsen M, Edge J, et al. Pharmacokinetic Comparison of **Acetaminophen Elixir Versus Suppositories** in Vaccinated Infants (Aged 3 to 36 Months): A Single-Dose, Open-Label, Randomized, Parallel-Group Design. Clin Ther. 2013 Jan 22.

Wang SY, Olson-Kellogg B, Shamliyan TA, et al. **Physical therapy** interventions for knee pain secondary to osteoarthritis: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Nov 6;157(9):632-44.

Watanabe T, Tanigawa T, Nadatani Y, et al. Risk factors for severe nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug-induced **small intestinal damage**. Dig Liver Dis. 2013 Jan 17.

White WB, et al. Risk of **cardiovascular events in patients receiving celecoxib**: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Jan 1;99(1):91-8. Epub 2006 Nov 10. These analyses failed to demonstrate an increased CV risk with celecoxib relative to placebo and demonstrated a comparable rate of CV events with celecoxib treatment compared with nonselective NSAIDs.

Wilcox CM, Allison J, Benzuly K, et al. Consensus development conference on the use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents, including cyclooxygenase-2 enzyme inhibitors and aspirin. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2006 Sep;4(9):1082-9. Epub 2006 Jul 31.

Wininger SJ, Miller H, Minkowitz HS, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter, repeat-dose study of two **intravenous acetaminophen** dosing regimens for the treatment of pain after abdominal laparoscopic surgery. Clin Ther. 2010 Dec;32(14):2348-69.

Witt CM, et al. **Acupuncture** in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee or hip: A randomized, controlled trial with an additional nonrandomized arm. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Oct 30;54(11):3485-3493. These results indicate that acupuncture plus routine care is associated with marked clinical improvement in patients with chronic OA-associated pain of the knee or hip.

Wong T, Stang AS, Ganshorn H, Hartling L, Maconochie IK, Thomsen AM, Johnson DW. **Combined and alternating paracetamol and ibuprofen** therapy for febrile children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD009572. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009572.pub2. There is some evidence that both alternating and combined antipyretic therapy may be more effective at reducing temperatures than monotherapy alone.However, the evidence for improvements inmeasures of child discomfort remains inconclusive.

Yelland MJ, Nikles CJ, McNairn N, Del Mar CB, Schluter PJ, Brown RM. Celecoxib compared with sustained-release paracetamol for osteoarthritis: a series of n-of-1 trials. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2007 Jan;46(1):135-40. {InfoPOEMs – Feb07: In this short-term study emphasizing individual response, acetaminophen and celecoxib (Celebrex) are virtually indistinguishable in improving pain, stiffness, and function in patients with clinically diagnosed degenerative joint disease (DJD). Since acetaminophen is less expensive and has fewer safety concerns, it should be the drug of first choice. (LOE = 1b).}

Zapata-Colindres JC,et al. The association of Helicobacter pylori infection and nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in peptic ulcer disease. Can J Gastroenterol. 2006 Apr;20(4):277-80. The development of PUD was observed earlier in the combined H pylori and NSAID group than in patients with only NSAID use. This suggests a synergic effect between the two risks factors in the development of PUD.

Zhang W, Doherty M, Arden N, et al. EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). EULAR evidence based recommendations for the management of **hip osteoarthritis**: report of a task force of the EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis. 2005 May;64(5):669-81. Epub 2004 Oct 7 & ACP Journal Club .

Zhang J, Ding EL, Song Y. Adverse Effects of Cyclooxygenase 2 Inhibitors on Renal and Arrhythmia Events: Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials. JAMA. 2006 Sep 12; [Epub ahead of print] In this comprehensive analysis of 114 randomized trials with 116 094 participants, **rofecoxib** was associated with increased renal and arrhythmia risks. A COX-2 inhibitor class effect was not evident.

Zhang W, Doherty M, et al. **EULAR** evidence based recommendations for the management of **hand osteoarthritis**: report of a Task Force of the EULAR Standing Committee for International Clinical Studies Including Therapeutics (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis 2007; 66: 377–88.

Zayat AS, Conaghan PG, Sharif M, et al. Do non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs have a significant effect on **detection and grading of ultrasound-detected synovitis** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis? Results from a randomised study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Oct;70(10):1746-51.

Zhou L, Maviglia SM, Mahoney LM, et al. Supratherapeutic dosing of **acetaminophen** among hospitalized patients. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Dec 10;172(22):1721-8.

New coxib - Etoricoxib (ARCOXIA) - NOT approved by FDA (April, 2007)

Lumiracoxib – hepatic toxicity – deregulation in Australia. http://www.medadnews.com/News/index.cfm?articleid=467159

[26] Mazieres B, Rouanet S, Guillon Y, Scarsi C, Reiner V. Topical ketoprofen patch in the treatment of tendinitis: a randomized, double blind, placebo controlled study. J Rheumatol. 2005 Aug;32(8):1563-70.

Underwood M, Ashby D, Cross P, et al; on behalf of the TOIB study team. Advice to use **topical or oral ibuprofen** for chronic knee pain in older people: randomised controlled trial & patient preference study. BMJ. 2007 Dec 4; [Epub ahead of print] Advice to use oral or topical preparations has an equivalent effect on knee pain over one year, and there are more minor side effects with oral NSAIDs. Topical NSAIDs may be a useful alternative to oral NSAIDs.

Massey T, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. **Topical NSAIDs** for acute pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jun 16;6:CD007402. Topical NSAIDs can provide good levels of pain relief, without the systemic adverse events associated with oral NSAIDs, when used to treat acute musculoskeletal conditions.

Derry S, Moore RA, Rabbie R. Topical NSAIDs for chronic musculoskeletal pain in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007400. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007400.pub2. Topical NSAIDs can provide good levels of pain relief; topical diclofenac solution is equivalent to that of oral NSAIDs in knee and hand osteoarthritis, but there is no evidence for other chronic painful conditions. Formulation can influence efficacy. The incidence of local adverse events is increased with topical NSAIDs, but gastrointestinal adverse events are reduced compared with oral NSAIDs.

[27] Lin J, Zhang W, Jones A, Doherty M. Efficacy of topical non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in the treatment of osteoarthritis: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2004 Aug 7;329(7461):324. (Towheed TE. **Pennsaid** therapy for osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review and metaanalysis of randomized controlled trials. J Rheumatol. 2006 Mar;33(3):567-73.)

OPIOID ANALGESIC: COMPARISON CHART

Extras:

- Buprenorphine Transdermal System (BuTrans Patch) Q&A – Aug 2010: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/BuTrans-QandA.pdf
- Fentanyl Nasal Spray (LAZANDA): available in USA, for cancer related breakthrough pain; 100ug/100mcL, 400ug/100mcL; time to onset =11 minutes; always start at 100ug spray, allow 2 hrs between doses, stepwise ↑ in dosage, max 4 doses in 24hrs.
- Fentanyl Sublingual Tablet (PALADIN, ProStrakan in USA): 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 800 ug.
- Hydrocodone + Ibuprofen (REPREXAIN, VICOPROFEN, others): available in USA. (5/200, 7.5/200, 10/200 mg)
- Methadone injection (IV): available via special access program (SAP) in Canada
- Morphine + naltrexone (EMBEDA): available in USA; naltrexone added to ↓ abuse risk.
- Oxycodone: new products USA: (OXECTA), (ROXYCODONE)
- Oxycodone + Ibuprofen (COMBUNOX): available in USA. (5 / 400 mg)
- Oxymorphone (OPANA, OPANA ER): available in USA; IM, rectal, & recently oral; 3x more potent than oral morphine; avoid alcohol as ↑↑↑ peak concentrations. (IR tabs: 5,10mg; e.g 5mg q4-6h prn. ER tabs: 5, 7.5, 10,15,20,30, 40mg; e.g. 10mg q12h).
  - Oxymorphone OPANA ER Abuse Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP) strongly associated with injection drug abuse of OPANA ER.
- See also RxFiles Substance Abuse Chart: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/CHT-Substance-Abuse.pdf (sections: 4- Addiction screening; 5-Universal Precautions in Pain Medicine; 6-Red Flags for Aberrant Rx Drug Use)
- Oral Morphine for Cancer Pain: Systematic Review (Cochrane): Somewhat effective in 9/10 patients; 6/10 patients, very satisfied; 1/20 stopped due to AEs, Common AE: constipation, N&V.

Fentanyl Patches: "Attempting to give 1/2 patch"

The rate of medication delivery from Duragesic® patches is in proportion to the surface area of drug reservoir in contact with the skin. Prior to the availability of the 12.5 mcg/hr strength, the following procedure was occasionally used to achieve this rate:

1. An occlusive dressing like Opsite was put on the skin.
2. A 25 mcg/hr patch was then applied on top with half on the skin and half on the dressing.

This approach lacks documentation and can not be routinely recommended.

Fentanyl / Opioid Patch Exchange Tool: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Opioid-Patch-Exchange-Disposal-Tool.pdf

Opioid Intolerance:

- **Pseudoallergy**
  - **COMMON**! May use non-opioid, lower opioid dose, alternate opioid even from same class; add H1 $_{\text{diphenhydramine}}$ +/- H2 $_{\text{ranitiidine}}$ blocker, moisturizers, cold compresses
    - Flushing, itching, hives, sweating, and/or mild hypotension
    - Itching, flushing or hives at injection site only

These symptoms **may** be due to a *pseudoallergy*. It's a result of histamine release, a pharmacologic side effect of some opioids. Options for this patient include:

1. A nonopioid analgesic (e.g., acetaminophen, an NSAID)
2. Avoidance of codeine, morphine, and meperidine, the opioids most commonly associated with pseudoallergy
3. Use of a more potent opioid less likely to release histamine. Potency, from lower to higher:
   meperidine<codeine<morphine<hydrocodone<oxycodone<hydromorphone<levorphanol<fentanyl
4. If needed, concurrent administration of an antihistamine…an H1 (e.g., diphenhydramine) and perhaps an H2 blocker (e.g., cimetidine)
5. Dose reduction, if tolerated

- **Potential true opioid allergy**
  - **RARE**! - would require change to non-opioid or opioid from different chemical class – see below
    - Severe hypotension
    - Skin reaction other than (Flushing, itching, hives)
    - Breathing, speaking, swallowing difficulties
    - Swelling of the face, lips, mouth, tongue, pharynx or larynx

Opioid Reversal Agent for Overdose: Naloxone (IV, IM, SC; sometimes intranasal off-label). Dose, initial 0.4-2mg IV for adults, may repeat q2-3 minutes up to total maximum of 10mg. Will precipitate withdrawal.
- Used to treat life threatening respiratory depression, and sometimes, since short acting, just to temporarily bring patient to consciousness to gather information, then allow back into unconsciousness while drug is eliminated from system.

Opioid Chemical Class

1. **Phenylpiperidines**: meperidine, fentanyl, sufentanil, remifentanil
2. **Diphenylheptanes**: methadone, propoxyphene
3. **Morphine group**: morphine, codeine, hydromorphone, oxycodone, oxymorphone, nalbuphine, butorphanol, levorphanol, pentazocine

New Drugs {Not yet in Canada)

- **Oral Oxymorphone**
  i. (Opana, Opana ER): **Potency** is about 10x more potent than morphine! Caution!. [Immediate release: 5, 10mg tabs; Extended release; 5, 10, 20, 40 mg tabs]

Additional References & Links:

- **Canadian Guidelines for Safe and Effective Use of Opioids**: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/index.html
- **Responsible Physician Opioid Prescribing Resources (USA) Links:** http://www.responsibleopioidprescribing.org
- Health Canada – Company – Dosage Conversion Guidelines for Fentanyl; Revised Mar 2010: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/pdf/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2010/fentanyl_2_hpc-cps-eng.pdf
- **Opioid Manager Tool**: Point of care tool summarizing Canadian Guidelines:
  - **From CEP**: http://www.effectivepractice.org/index.cfm?pagePath=CEP_TOOLS/Opioid_Manager&id=23515
  - **From NPC:** http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/opioidmanager/
- Tramadol warning (FDA): http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm213264.htm
- **AFP article Aug 2012 - on Rational Use of Opioids for Management of Chronic Nonterminal Pain** http://www.aafp.org/afp/2012/0801/p252.html

Treatment Agreements:

Medscape discussion on use in primary care. http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/711659?src=mp&spon=30&uac=93517FV

Canadian Guideline sample at http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/opioid/cgop_b_app_b05.html

RxFiles 1 page version at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Pain-CNMP-Opioid-TreatmentAGREEMENT.pdf ; Customizable MS-Word versionhttp://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Pain-CNMP-Opioid-TreatmentAGREEMENT.doc

RxFiles 2 page version at: ♦customizable MS Word: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Opiod-Informed-Consent-And-Agreement.docx ♦pdf: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Opiod-Informed-Consent-And-Agreement.pdf

[1] Ballantyne JC, Mao J. Opioid Therapy for Chronic Pain. N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 13;349(20):1943-1953.

[2] Micromedex 2013

[3] Hansten, PD and Horn JR. Drug Interactions Analysis and Management. Applied Therapeutics Incorporated. Vancouver, WA. 2008.

[4] Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 9th edition, 2011.

[5] Morrison, R. Sean, Meier, Diane E., Palliative Care. N Engl J Med 2004 350: 2582-2590.

[6] Gilron I, Bailey JM, Tu D, et al. Morphine, gabapentin, or their combination for neuropathic pain. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 31;352(13):1324-34. (InfoPOEMs: The combination of gabapentin & morphine provides a small but clinically unimportant benefit over either drug alone. Tricyclic antidepressants have been shown in other studies to be as effective as gabapentin & much less expensive, but were not studied in this trial. (LOE = 1b))

[7] Health Canada Aug 2005 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_84_e.html (Long-Acting Opioids and a New Type of Alcohol Warning. Pharmacit's Letter. Dec 2005).

[8] Other Opioid Conversion (e.g. tramadol): http://databaseinnovationsdraft.com/OpioidConversionChart2007.pdf

Additional references:

Agthe AG, Kim GR, Mathias KB, et al. Clonidine as an adjunct therapy to opioids for neonatal abstinence syndrome: a randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2009 May;123(5): e849-56. Epub 2009 Apr 27.

Agito M, Rizk M. Recurrent abdominal pain and vomiting (narcotic bowel syndrome). Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Jul;80(7):436-40.

Alford DP, Livingston EH. JAMA patient page. Misuse of opioid medication. JAMA. 2013 May 15;309(19):2055.

Amato L, Minozzi S, Davoli M, Vecchi S, Ferri MM, Mayet S. Psychosocial and pharmacological treatments versus pharmacological treatments for opioid detoxification. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD005031. Psychosocial treatments offered in addition to pharmacological detoxification treatments are effective in terms of completion of treatment, use of opiate, results at follow-up and compliance. Although a treatment, like detoxification, that exclusively attenuates the severity of opiate withdrawal symptoms can be at best partially effective for a chronic relapsing disorder like opiate dependence, this type of treatment is an essential step prior to longer-term drug-free treatment and it is desirable to develop adjunct psychosocial approaches that might make detoxification more effective.

Amato L, Minozzi S, Davoli M, et al. Psychosocial and pharmacological treatments versus pharmacological treatments for opioid detoxification. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Sep 7;9:CD005031. Psychosocial treatments offered in addition to pharmacological detoxification treatments are effective in terms of completion of treatment, use of opiate, participants abstinent at follow-up and clinical attendance.

Analgesic options for patients with allergic-type opioid reactions. Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2006;22(2):220201.

Anand, Kanwaljeet J.S., Willson, Douglas F., Berger, John, et al., for the Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Collaborative Pediatric Critical Care Research Network, Tolerance and Withdrawal From Prolonged Opioid Use in Critically Ill Children. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-0489.

Ansermot Nicolas; Albayrak Ozgur; Schlapfer Jurg; et al. Substitution of (R,S)-Methadone by (R)-Methadone: Impact on QTc Interval. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(6):529-536.

APS-Opioid Treatment Guidelines Clinical Guidelines for the Use of Chronic Opioid Therapy in Chronic Noncancer Pain Feb/09 http://download.journals.elsevierhealth.com/pdfs/journals/1526-5900/PIIS1526590008008316.pdf

(Chou R, Fanciullo GJ, Fine PG, et al. American Pain Society-American Academy of Pain Medicine Opioids Guidelines Panel. Clinical guidelines for the use of chronic opioid therapy in chronic noncancer pain. J Pain. 2009 Feb;10(2):113-30.)

Australian Prescriber: Caution with Codeine: http://www.australianprescriber.com/magazine/34/5/133/5. { Codeine is a weak opioid analgesic. It has to be converted to morphine, but there is significant inter-individual variation in its pharmacokinetics which results in variable effectiveness. Codeine's efficacy in clinical trials is generally modest and while its adverse events are usually mild, serious adverse events, including death, have occurred. Tolerance and drug dependence can occur. There is a risk of toxicity especially if combination products containing codeine and other drugs are misused. Treatment with simple analgesics, or other opioids if required, provides a more predictable response.}

Avouac J, Gossec L, Dougados M. Efficacy and safety of opioids for osteoarthritis: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 2007; 15: 957–65.

Babb, Malaika, Koren, Gideon, Einarson, Adrienne. Treating pain during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 25-27.

Baggett TP, Hwang SW, O'Connell JJ, et al. Mortality Among Homeless Adults in Boston: Shifts in Causes of Death Over a 15-Year Period. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jan 14:1-7.

Bailey AM, Wermeling DP. Naloxone for opioid overdose prevention: pharmacists' role in community-based practice settings. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 May;48(5):601-6.

Bateman BT, Hernandez-Diaz S, et al. Patterns of Opioid Utilization in Pregnancy in a Large Cohort of Commercial Insurance Beneficiaries in the United States. Anesthesiology. 2014 Feb 12.
Baumblatt JA, Wiedeman C, Dunn JR, et al. High-Risk Use by Patients Prescribed Opioids for Pain and Its Role in Overdose Deaths. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 3.
Binswanger IA, Blatchford PJ, Mueller SR, et al. Mortality after prison release: opioid overdose and other causes of death, risk factors, and time trends from 1999 to 2009. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Nov 5;159(9):592-600.
Bohnert Amy S. B., Valenstein Marcia, Bair Matthew J., et al. Association Between Opioid Prescribing Patterns and Opioid Overdose-Related Deaths. JAMA. 2011;305(13): 1315-1321.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.370. (Opioid overdose is now the second most common cause of unintentional death in the US, after motor vehicle crashes, write two observers)
Bosilkovska M, Walder B, Besson M, Daali Y, Desmeules J. Analgesics in patients with hepatic impairment: pharmacology and clinical implications. Drugs. 2012 Aug 20;72(12):1645-69.
Bourne C, Gouraud A, et al; French Association of Regional Pharmacovigilance Centres. Tramadol and hypoglycaemia: comparison with other step 2 analgesic drugs. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 012 Sep 4.
Boyer EW. Management of opioid analgesic overdose. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 12;367(2):146-55.
Braden Jennifer Brennan; Russo Joan; Fan Ming-Yu; et al. Emergency Department Visits Among Recipients of Chronic Opioid Therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(16):1425-1432.
Brands Bruna, Paglia-Boak Angela, Sproule Beth A., et al. Nonmedical use of opioid analgesics among Ontario students. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 256 -262.
Broussard CS, Rasmussen SA, Reefhuis J, et al. Maternal treatment with opioid analgesics and risk for birth defects. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2011;204:x.ex-x.ex. PII: S0002-9378(10)02524-X doi:10.1016/j.ajog.2010.12.039.
Byford S, Barrett B, Metrebian N, et al. Cost-effectiveness of injectable opioid treatment v. oral methadone for chronic heroin addiction. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Nov;203(5):341-9.
Cantrill SV, Brown MD, Carlisle RJ, et al. Clinical policy: critical issues in the prescribing of opioids for adult patients in the emergency department. Ann Emerg Med 2012 Oct;60(4):499-525.
Carise D, Dugosh KL, McLellan AT, et al. Prescription OxyContin Abuse Among Patients Entering Addiction Treatment. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;164(11):1750-6.
CDC June/10 About one fifth of US high school students reported ever having used prescription drugs not prescribed to them, such as OxyContin, Percocet, Vicodin, Adderall, Ritalin, and Xanax. The CDC reports the first assessment of such use within the National Youth Risk Behavior Survey. In addition, prescription drug abuse was more common among white than Hispanic or black students. The agency highlighted these findings from the 2009 survey in the context of an ongoing national trend toward higher rates of nonsuicide-related overdoses and deaths associated with prescription drug abuse. 2009 National Youth Risk Behavior Survey (Free PDF)CDC news release (Free) 2007 *MMWR* article on unintentional poisoning deaths (Free)
CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Emergency department visits involving nonmedical use of selected prescription drugs - United States, 2004-2008. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2010 Jun 18;59(23):705-9. This report describes the results of that review, which showed that the estimated number of ED visits for nonmedical use of opioid analgesics increased 111% during 2004-2008 (from 144,600 to 305,900 visits) and increased 29% during 2007-2008. The highest numbers of ED visits were recorded for oxycodone, hydrocodone, and methadone, all of which showed statistically significant increases during the 5-year period. The estimated number of ED visits involving nonmedical use of benzodiazepines increased 89% during 2004-2008 (from 143,500 to 271,700 visits) and 24% during 2007-2008.
CDC Grand Rounds: Prescription Drug Overdoses — a U.S. Epidemic.Weekly. January 13, 2012 / 61(01);10-13.This is another in a series of occasional MMWR reports titled CDC Grand Rounds. These reports are based on grand rounds presentations at CDC on high-profile issues in public health science, practice, and policy. *http://www.cdc.gov/about/grand-rounds*.
CDC Vital Signs: Risk for Overdose from Methadone Used for Pain Relief — United States, 1999–2010. Early Release. July 3, 2012 / 61(Early Release);1-5. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm61e0703a1.htm?s_cid=mm61e0703a1_x
CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Emergency department visits and hospitalizations for buprenorphine ingestion by children--United States, 2010-2011. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2013 Jan 25;62(3):56.
Chang AK, Bijur PE, Lupow JB, et al. Randomized clinical trial of efficacy and safety of a single 2-mg intravenous dose of hydromorphone versus usual care in the management of acute pain. Acad Emerg Med. 2013 Feb;20(2):185-92.
Chapman E, Leipsic J, Satkunam N, Churg A. Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis as a reaction to fentanyl patch smoke. Chest. 2012 May;141(5):1321-3.
Chey WD, Webster L, Sostek M, et al. Naloxegol for Opioid-Induced Constipation in Patients with Noncancer Pain. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jun 4.
Cicero TJ, Ellis MS, Surratt HL. Effect of abuse-deterrent formulation of OxyContin. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 12;367(2):187-9.
Ciszkowski C, Madadi P, Phillips MS, Lauwers AE, Koren G. Codeine, ultrarapid-metabolism genotype, and postoperative death. N Engl J Med. 2009 Aug 20;361(8):827-8.
Clarke H, Soneji N, Ko DT, et al. Rates and risk factors for prolonged opioid use after major surgery: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Feb 11;348:g1251.
Clary PL, Lawson P. Pharmacologic Pearls for End-of-Life Care. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Jun 15;79(12):1059-65.
Cleary BJ, Donnelly JM, Strawbridge JD, et al. Methadone and perinatal outcomes: a retrospective cohort study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Dec 7.
Cleary J, Simha N, Panieri A, et al. Formulary availability and regulatory barriers to accessibility of opioids for cancer pain in India: a report from the Global Opioid Policy Initiative (GOPI). Ann Oncol. 2013 Dec.
Clegg A, Young JB. Which medications to avoid in people at risk of delirium: a systematic review. Age Ageing. 2011 Jan;40(1):23-9.
Cornish R, Macleod J, Strang J, et al. Risk of death during and after opiate substitution treatment in primary care: prospective observational study in UK General Practice Research Database. BMJ. 2010 Oct 26;341:c5475. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c5475.
Cupp M. Analgesics in pregnancy and lactation. Pharmacists Letter. February 2012.
Dhalla, Irfan A., Mamdani, et al. Prescribing of opioid analgesics and related mortality before and after the introduction of long-acting oxycodone. CMAJ 2009 181: 891-896
Dhalla, Irfan A., Mamdani, Muhammad M., Gomes, Tara, et al. Clustering of opioid prescribing and opioid-related mortality among family physicians in Ontario. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: e92-96.
Dormuth CR, Miller TA, Huang A, et al. Effect of a centralized prescription network on inappropriate prescriptions for opioid analgesics and benzodiazepines. CMAJ. 2012 Sep 4.
Dowell D, Kunins HV, Farley TA. Opioid Analgesics-Risky Drugs, Not Risky Patients. JAMA. 2013 May 9:1-2.
Drossman DA, Morris CB, et al. Diagnosis, characterization, and 3-month outcome after detoxification of 39 patients with narcotic bowel syndrome. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Sep;107(9):1426-40.

Dunn KM., Saunders KW., Rutter CM., et al. Opioid Prescriptions for Chronic Pain and Overdose: A Cohort Study. *Ann Intern Med* January 19, 2010 152:85-92.

Ehret GB, et al. Drug-Induced Long QT Syndrome in Injection Drug Users Receiving Methadone: High Frequency in Hospitalized Patients and Risk Factors. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1280-7.

Eisenberg E, McNicol ED, Carr DB. Efficacy and safety of opioid agonists in the treatment of neuropathic pain of nonmalignant origin: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2005 Jun 22;293(24):3043-52. CONCLUSIONS: Short-term studies provide only equivocal evidence regarding the efficacy of opioids in reducing the intensity of neuropathic pain. Intermediate-term studies demonstrate significant efficacy of opioids over placebo for neuropathic pain, which is likely to be clinically important. Reported adverse events of opioids are common but not life-threatening. Further RCTs are needed to establish their long-term efficacy, safety (including addiction potential), and effects on quality of life.

Ekström MP, Bornefalk-Hermansson A, et al. Safety of benzodiazepines and opioids in very severe respiratory disease: national prospective study. BMJ. 2014 Jan 30;348.

FDA July/09 notified healthcare professionals that it is taking several actions to reduce the risk of overdose in patients using pain medications that contain propoxyphene because of data linking propoxyphene and fatal overdoses. The agency will require manufacturers of propoxyphene-containing products to strengthen the label, including the boxed warning, emphasizing the potential for overdose when using these products and to provide a medication guide to patients stressing the importance of using the drugs as directed.

FDA Nov/10 is requesting that manufacturers of the painkiller propoxyphene pull the drug from the market because of concerns over cardiotoxicity. (Propoxyphene is marketed alone as Darvon and combined with acetaminophen as Darvocet.) The agency's request is based on data showing that, even when taken at therapeutic doses, the drug can lead to potentially dangerous changes in the heart's electrical activity, including prolonged PR and QT intervals and widened QRS complex. The FDA advises clinicians to stop prescribing propoxyphene and to ask current users to discontinue the drug. FDA's MedWatch alert (Free)

FDA: July/12 Clinicians who prescribe extended-release and long-acting opioids may receive training as part of an FDA effort to curb misuse. With the risk evaluation and mitigation strategy, pharmaceutical companies must develop programs to train clinicians on how to choose patients for opioid therapy appropriately, how to weigh the risks and benefits for a given patient, how to counsel patients against misuse, and how to spot signs of opioid misuse and addiction. The first training programs are expected to be available by March 2013. Currently, this training is optional, but the Obama administration has endorsed a mandatory training plan.

FDA Aug/12 is reviewing reports of children who developed serious adverse effects or died after taking codeine for pain relief after tonsillectomy and/or adenoidectomy for obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Recently, three pediatric deaths and one non-fatal but life-threatening case of respiratory depression were documented in the medical literature.

FDA Sep/13 Extended-release and long-acting (ER/LA) opioid pain relievers are no longer indicated for merely moderate pain, the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) announced today as part of a sweeping move to stem the deadly misuse and abuse of the drugs. Previously, the labels for ER/LA opioid analgesics stated that they were indicated for "moderate to severe pain in patients requiring continuous, around-the-clock opioid treatment for an extended period of time." The labels now will state that the drugs are indicated "for the management of pain severe enough to require daily, around-the-clock opioid treatment and for which alternative treatments are inadequate."

Feeney Colin, Ani Chizobam, Sharma Naini, et al. Morphine-Induced Cardiogenic Shock. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1Q022. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e30.

Fiellin DA, et al. Counseling plus buprenorphine-naloxone maintenance therapy for opioid dependence. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 27;355(4):365-74. (InfoPOEMs: More intensive counseling and more frequent medication dispensing does not improve outcomes for treatment of opioid dependence in the primary care setting. (LOE = 1b))

Finkel JC, et al. Ketamine as an adjuvant for treatment of cancer pain in children and adolescents. J Pain. 2007 Jun;8(6):515-21. Epub 2007 Apr 16. In many children with advanced stages of cancer, pain control remains inadequate. We used subanesthetic doses of ketamine to treat 11 children & adolescents who were on high doses of opioids and had uncontrolled cancer pain. In the majority of patients, ketamine appeared to improve pain control and to have an opioid-sparing effect.

Fischer B, Rehm J. Deaths related to the use of prescription opioids. CMAJ. 2009 Dec 8;181(12):881-2. Epub 2009 Dec 7.

Foral PA, Malesker MA, Huerta G, Hilleman DE. Nebulized opioids use in COPD. Chest. 2004 Feb;125(2):691-4.

Ford AC, Brenner DM, Schoenfeld PS. Efficacy of Pharmacological Therapies for the Treatment of Opioid-Induced Constipation: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jun 11.

Fortuna RJ, Robbins BW, Caiola E, et al. Prescribing of Controlled Medications to Adolescents and Young Adults in the United States. Pediatrics. 2010 Nov 29.

Freynhagen R, Geisslinger G, Schug SA. Opioids for chronic non-cancer pain. BMJ. 2013 May 29;346:f2937.

Friday JH, Kanegaye JT, McCaslin I, Zheng A, Harley JR. Ibuprofen provides analgesia equivalent to acetaminophen-codeine in the treatment of acute pain in children with extremity injuries: a randomized clinical trial. Acad Emerg Med. 2009 Aug;16(8):711-6. Epub 2009 Jul 14. Acute pain relief from ibuprofen is equivalent to that of acetaminophen-codeine for children presenting to the emergency department with extremity injury. More than half the children in this study were consequently found to have fractures. (LOE = 1b)

Fulda GJ, Giberson F, Fagraeus L. A prospective randomized trial of nebulized morphine compared with patient-controlled analgesia morphine in the management of acute thoracic pain. J Trauma. 2005 Aug;59(2):383-8; discussion 389-90.

Furlan AD, Reardon R, Weppler C; National Opioid Use Guideline Group. Opioids for chronic noncancer pain: a new Canadian practice guideline. (NOUGG) CMAJ. 2010 Jun 15;182(9):923-30.
Part A Executive summary & background: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/documents/opioid_guideline_part_a_v4_5.pdf
Part B Recommendations for practice: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/documents/opioid_guideline_part_b_v5_6.pdf

Gagnon DJ, Jwo K. Tremors and agitation following low-dose intravenous hydromorphone administration in a patient with kidney dysfunction. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):e34.

Galinkin J, Koh JL; Committee on Drugs; Section On Anesthesiology and Pain Medicine; American Academy of Pediatrics. Recognition and management of iatrogenically induced opioid dependence and withdrawal in children. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan;133(1):152-5.

Gallagher R. The use of opioids for dyspnea in advanced disease. CMAJ. 2011 Jul 12;183(10):1170.

Gana TJ, et al. The 023 Study Group. Extended-release tramadol in the treatment of osteoarthritis: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Jul;22(7):1391-401.

Garcia-Portilla MP, Bobes-Bascaran MT, et al. Long-term outcomes of pharmacological treatments for opioid dependence: Does methadone still lead the pack? Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 12.

Glatstein MM, Garcia-Bournissen F, Finkelstein Y, Koren G. Methadone exposure during lactation. Can Fam Physician. 2008 Dec;54(12):1689-90.
Gomes T, Juurlink DN, Dhalla IA, et al. Trends in opioid use and dosing among socio-economically disadvantaged patients. Open Medicine 2011;5(1). www.openmedicine.ca/article/viewArticle/421/373 (Jan 24, 2011).
Gomes Tara; Mamdani Muhammad M.; Dhalla IA.; et al. Opioid Dose and Drug-Related Mortality in Patients With Nonmalignant Pain. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(7):686-691.
Gomes T, Redelmeier DA, Juurlink DN, et al. Opioid Dose and Risk of Road Trauma in Canada: A Population-Based Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jan 14:1-6.
Gopinath KG, Hewton C, Shibu PK. Myoclonus associated with concomitant Ciprofloxacin and Oxycodone in an older Patient. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jul 23.
Gowing L, et al. Opioid antagonists under heavy sedation or anaesthesia for opioid withdrawal. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD002022. Heavy sedation compared to light sedation does not confer additional benefits in terms of less severe withdrawal or increased rates of commencement on naltrexone maintenance treatment. Given that the adverse events are potentially life-threatening, the value of antagonist-induced withdrawal under heavy sedation or anaesthesia is not supported. The high cost of anaesthesia-based approaches, both in monetary terms and use of scarce intensive care resources, suggest that this form of treatment should not be pursued.
Gowing L, Farrell M, Ali R, et al. Alpha(2)-adrenergic agonists for the management of opioid withdrawal. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD002024. Clonidine and lofexidine are more effective than placebo for the management of withdrawal from heroin or methadone. No significant difference in efficacy was detected for treatment regimes based on clonidine or lofexidine, and those based on reducing doses of methadone over a period of around 10 days but methadone is associated with fewer adverse effects than clonidine, and lofexidine has a better safety profile than clonidine.
Gowing L, Ali R, White JM. Buprenorphine for the management of opioid withdrawal. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD002025.
Gowing L, Farrell MF, Ali R, White JM. Alpha2-adrenergic agonists for the management of opioid withdrawal. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD002024. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002024.pub4. Clonidine and lofexidine are more effective than placebo for the management of withdrawal from heroin or methadone. No significant difference in efficacy was detected for treatment regimens based on clonidine or lofexidine, and those based on reducing doses of methadone over a period of around 10 days but methadone is associated with fewer adverse effects than clonidine, and lofexidine has a better safety profile than clonidine.
Grady Deborah; Berkowitz Seth; Katz Mitchell H.. Opioids for Chronic Pain. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.213.
Green R, Bulloch B, Kabani A, Hancock BJ, Tenenbein M. Early analgesia for children with acute abdominal pain. Pediatrics. 2005 Oct;116(4):978-83. (InfoPOEMs: The immediate administration of morphine in children aged 5 years to 16 years with acute abdominal pain does not obscure the diagnosis of appendicitis and does not affect the surgeon's confidence in his or her diagnosis. It also causes a small decrease in pain. As with adults, pain relief should not be withheld in children until the cause of the pain is determined. (LOE = 2b))
Gregory TB. Hydromorphone (Exalgo ER OROS) : Evolving to Meet the Challenges of Today's Health Care Environment. Clin Ther. 2013 Nov 27.
Hadley G, Derry S, Moore RA, et al. Transdermal fentanyl for cancer pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 5;10:CD010270. The randomised trial literature for effectiveness of transdermal fentanyl is limited, but it is an important medicine. Most studies recruited fewer than 100 participants and did not provide data appropriate for meta-analysis. Only a few reported how many patients had good pain relief but, where data were reported, a majority had no worse than mild pain within a reasonably short time period. The evidence pointed to a useful and significant reduction in complaints about constipation for transdermal fentanyl compared with oral morphine.
Hall AJ, Logan JE, Toblin RL, et al. Patterns of abuse among unintentional pharmaceutical overdose fatalities. JAMA. 2008 Dec 10;300(22):2613-20. The majority of overdose deaths in West Virginia in 2006 were associated with nonmedical use and diversion of pharmaceuticals, primarily opioid analgesics.
Hawkins, Joy L. Epidural Analgesia for Labor and Delivery. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1503-1510.
Hawton Keith, Bergen Helen, Simkin Sue, et al. Effect of withdrawal of co-proxamol (dextropropoxyphene & acetaminophen) on prescribing and deaths from drug poisoning in England and Wales: time series analysis. BMJ 2009;338:b2270, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2270 (Published 18 June 2009)
Health Canada July/10 RELISTOR (methylnaltrexone bromide) Subcutaneous Injection - Association with gastrointestinal perforation - Wyeth Canada Patients with advanced illness being treated with RELISTOR may be at increased risk of gastrointestinal perforation.
Health Canada Nov/10 Darvon-N (dextropropoxyphene) - Recall and Withdrawal in Canada - Paladin Labs Inc. Paladin Labs Inc. in collaboration with Health Canada would like to inform healthcare professionals of the voluntary recall and withdrawal of the opioid analgesic Darvon-N (dextropropoxyphene) in Canada. (widen the QRS complex, prolong the QT interval and therefore increase the risk of serious abnormal heart rhythms.)
Health Canada's Jun/12 review recommends codeine be used in patients aged 12 and over. This recommendation is based on very rare cases of serious side effects and deaths in children that have been attributed to codeine, when given directly to a child, or to babies from breast milk.
Health Canada Oct/13 Reminding Canadians to safely use and dispose of fentanyl patches to prevent accidental exposure. A fentanyl patch is an adhesive patch that is placed on the skin. It delivers the drug fentanyl, continuously through the skin and into the blood stream to control pain. Accidental exposure to fentanyl can be very dangerous and even lead to death.
Hippard HK, Govindan K, Friedman EM, et al. Postoperative Analgesic and Behavioral Effects of Intranasal Fentanyl, Intravenous Morphine, and Intramuscular Morphine in Pediatric Patients Undergoing Bilateral Myringotomy and Placement of Ventilating Tubes. Anesth Analg. 2012 Jun 5.
Hodgins David C, Stea Jonathan N, Grant Jon E. Gambling disorders. www.thelancet.com Published online May 19, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62185-X
Holbrook TL et al. Morphine use after combat injury in Iraq and post-traumatic stress disorder. *N Engl J Med* 2010 Jan 14; 362:110.
Hudak ML, Tan RC et al. Neonatal Drug Withdrawal. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 30.
Induru RR, Laman RL. Cancer Diagnosis and Management: Managing cancer pain: Frequently asked questions. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(7):449-464.
Jansson LM, Choo R, Velez ML, et al. et al. Methadone maintenance and breastfeeding in the neonatal period. Pediatrics. 2008 Jan;121(1):106-14. (n=8) Results contribute to the recommendation of breastfeeding for methadone-maintained women.
Jena AB, Goldman D, Weaver L, et al. Opioid prescribing by multiple Providers in Medicare: retrospective observational study of insurance claims. BMJ. 2014 Feb 19;348:g1393.
Jerry JM, Collins GB. Medication-assisted (methadone, buprenorphine)treatment of opiate dependence is gaining favor. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Jun;80(6):345-9.
Jones HE, Kaltenbach K, Heil SH, et al. Neonatal abstinence syndrome after methadone or buprenorphine exposure. N Engl J Med. 2010 Dec 9;363(24):2320-31.
Jones CM. Frequency of Prescription Pain Reliever Nonmedical Use: 2002-2003 and 2009-2010. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jun 25:1-2.
Jones CM, Mack KA, Paulozzi LJ. Pharmaceutical overdose deaths, United States, 2010. JAMA. 2013 Feb 20;309(7):657-9.
Jones HE, Deppen K, Hudak ML, et al. Clinical care for opioid-using pregnant and postpartum women: the role of obstetric providers. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr;210(4):302-10.
Jones CM, Paulozzi LJ, Mack KA. Sources of Prescription Opioid Pain Relievers by Frequency of Past-Year Nonmedical Use: United States, 2008-2011. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 3.
Kahan Meldon, Mailis-Gagnon Angela, Wilson Lynn, et al. Canadian guideline for safe and effective use of opioids for chronic noncancer pain: Clinical summary for family physicians.

Part 1: general population. Can Fam Physician November 2011 57: 1257-1266.
Kahan Meldon, Wilson Lynn, Mailis-Gagnon Angela, et al. Canadian guideline for safe and effective use of opioids for chronic noncancer pain: Clinical summary for family physicians. Part 2: special populations. Can Fam Physician November 2011 57: 1269-1276.
Kaiser S, Asteria-Penaloza R, Vittinghoff E, et al. National patterns of codeine prescriptions for children in the emergency department. Pediatrics. 2014;133(5).
Kanazi GE, El-Khatib MF, Yazbeck-Karam VG, et al. Effect of vitamin C on morphine use after laparoscopic cholecystectomy: a randomized controlled trial. Can J Anaesth. 2012 Jun;59(6):538-43.
Kao D, Bucher Bartelson B, Khatri V, et al. Trends in reporting methadone-associated cardiac arrhythmia, 1997-2011: an analysis of registry data. Ann Intern Med. 2013 May 21;158(10):735-40.
Khademi H, Malekzadeh R, Pourshams A, Jafari E, Salahi R, et al. Opium use and mortality in Golestan Cohort Study: prospective cohort study of 50 000 adults in Iran. BMJ 2012;344:e2502.
Kim HK, Smiddy M, Hoffman RS, Nelson LS. Buprenorphine (Suboxone) may not be as safe as you think: a pediatric fatality from unintentional exposure. Pediatrics. 2012 Dec;130(6):e1700-3.
Kimber J, Copeland L, Hickman M, et al. Survival and cessation in injecting drug users: prospective observational study of outcomes and effect of opiate substitution treatment. BMJ. 2010 Jul 1;341:c3172. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3172.
King NB, Fraser V. Untreated pain, narcotics regulation, and global health ideologies. PLoS Med. 2013 Apr;10(4):e1001411.
Kirschner N, Ginsburg J, Snyder Sulmasy L. Prescription drug abuse: executive summary of a policy position paper from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160:198-200.
Kokki H, Lintula H, Vanamo K, et al. Oxycodone vs placebo in children with undifferentiated abdominal pain: a randomized, double-blind clinical trial of the effect of analgesia on diagnostic accuracy. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2005;159:320-25. (InfoPOEMs: Giving analgesics to children with abdominal pain does not obscure the surgical diagnosis. We don't need to make kids suffer while waiting for a surgeon to evaluate their abdominal pain. (LOE = 2b))
Koren G, Cairns J, Chitayat D, et al. Pharmacogenetics of morphine poisoning in a breastfed neonate of a codeine-prescribed mother. Lancet. 2006 Aug 19;368(9536):704.
Krantz MJ, Martin J, et al. QTc Interval Screening in Methadone Treatment. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jan 19. [Epub ahead of print]
Krupitsky E, Nunes EV, Ling W, Illeperuma A, et al. Injectable extended-release naltrexone for opioid dependence: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre randomised trial. Lancet 2011; published online April 28. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60358-9.
Lakha, S. Fatima, Yegneswaran, Balaji, Furlan JC, et al. Referring patients with chronic noncancer pain to pain clinics: Survey of Ontario family physicians. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: e106-112.
Lam J, Kelly L, Ciszkowski C, et al. Central Nervous System Depression of Neonates Breastfed by Mothers Receiving Oxycodone for Postpartum Analgesia. J Pediatr. 2011 Aug 31.
Lavonas EJ, Banner W, Bradt P, et al. Root Causes, Clinical Effects, and Outcomes of Unintentional Exposures to Buprenorphine by Young Children. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 22.
Ling Walter; Casadonte P; Bigelow G, et al. Buprenorphine Implants for Treatment of Opioid Dependence: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;304(14):1576-1583.
Lukasewycz S, Holman M, Kozlowski P, et al. Does a perioperative belladonna and opium suppository improve postoperative pain following robotic assisted laparoscopic radical prostatectomy? Results of a single institution randomized study. Can J Urol. 2010 Oct;17(5):5377-82.
Lynch M. A review of the use of methadone for the treatment of noncancer pain. Pain Res Manage 2005;10(3):133-44.
MacArthur GJ, Minozzi S, Martin N, et al. Opiate substitution treatment and HIV transmission in people who inject drugs: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;345:e5945.
Madadi P, Moretti M, Djokanovic N, Bozzo P, et al. Guidelines for maternal codeine use during breastfeeding. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Nov;55(11):1077-8.
Madadi P, Koren G, et al. Safety of codeine during breastfeeding. Canadian Family Physician. Vol 53 Jan 2007 p33-35..
Mailis-Gagnon, Angela, Lakha, S. Fatima, Ou, Ting, et al. Chronic noncancer pain: Characteristics of patients prescribed opioids by community physicians and referred to a tertiary pain clinic. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: e97-105.
Manchikanti L, Abdi S, Atluri S, Balog CC, et al. American Society of Interventional Pain Physicians (ASIPP) guidelines for responsible opioid prescribing in chronic non-cancer pain: part 2 - guidance. Pain Physician 2012 Jul;15(3 Suppl):S67-S116.
Manterola C, Astudillo P, Losada H, Pineda V, Sanhueza A, Vial M. Analgesia in patients with acute abdominal pain. In: Cochrane database of systematic reviews [database online]. Malden (MA): Wiley Interscience; 2009. Issue 2. Avail: http://mrw.interscience.wiley.com/cochrane/clsysrev/articles/CD005660/pdf_fs.html
Marsch LA, et al. Comparison of pharmacological treatments for opioid-dependent adolescents: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Oct;62(10):1157-64.
Mattick RP, Kimber J, Breen C, Davoli M. Buprenorphine maintenance versus placebo or methadone maintenance for opioid dependence. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD002207. Buprenorphine is an effective intervention for use in the maintenance treatment of heroin dependence, but it is less effective than methadone delivered at adequate dosages.
Mattick RP, BreenC, Kimber J,DavoliM. Buprenorphine maintenance versus placebo or methadone maintenance for opioid dependence. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 2. Art.No.: CD002207. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002207.pub4.
Mazer-Amirshahi M, Mullins PM, Rasooly I, et al. Rising Opioid Prescribing in Adult U.S. Emergency Department Visits: 2001-2010. Acad Emerg Med. 2014 Mar;21(3):236-243.
McCowan C, Kidd B, Fahey T. Factors associated with mortality in Scottish patients receiving methadone in primary care: retrospective cohort study. BMJ 2009;338:b2225, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2225 (Published 17 June 2009)
MacDonald N, MacLeod SM. Has the time come to phase out codeine? CMAJ. 2010 Nov 23;182(17):1825.
McDonald DC, Carlson KE. Estimating the prevalence of opioid diversion by "doctor shoppers" in the United States. PLoS One. 2013 Jul 17;8(7):e69241.
McNicol ED, Midbari A, Eisenberg E. Opioids for neuropathic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 29;8:CD006146. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006146.pub2. Since the last version of this review, new studies were found providing additional information. Data were reanalyzed but the results did not alter any of our previously published conclusions. Short-term studies provide only equivocal evidence regarding the efficacy of opioids in reducing the intensity of neuropathic pain. Intermediate-term studies demonstrated significant efficacy of opioids over placebo, but these results are likely to be subject to significant bias because of small size, short duration, and potentially inadequate handling of dropouts. Analgesic efficacy of opioids in chronic neuropathic pain is subject to considerable uncertainty.
Medical Letter: Treatment guidelines. Drugs for Pain. April 2007; April 2010. April 2013.
Medical Letter. A Morphine/Naltrexone Combination (Embeda) for pain. Mar 22, 2010.

Methadone: a focus on safety. Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006. (FDA Nov/06 warning http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/InfoSheets/HCP/methadoneHCP.htm)
Michna E, Blonsky ER, Schulman S, et al. Subcutaneous methylnaltrexone for treatment of opioid-induced constipation in patients with chronic, nonmalignant pain: a randomized controlled study. J Pain. 2011 May;12(5):554-62.
Miller M, Sturmer T, Azrael D, et al. Opioid analgesics and the risk of fractures in older adults with arthritis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Mar;59(3):430-8.
Mora B, et al. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation: an effective treatment for pain caused by renal colic in emergency care. J Urol. 2006 May;175(5):1737-41; discussion 1741. (InfoPOEMs: Local transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS) is a rapid and effective nondrug treatment for pain caused by renal colic. TENS may be most useful in the difficult circumstance of out-of-hospital rescue. (LOE = 1b))
Morice AH, Menon MS, Mulrennan SA, et al. Opiate therapy in chronic cough. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2007; 175: 312–15.
Nicholas B. King, Veronique Fraser, et al. Determinants of Increased Opioid-Related Mortality in the United States and Canada, 1990–2013: A Systematic Review. *American Journal of Public Health*, 2014; e1-11
Nüesch E, Rutjes AW, Husni E, Welch V, Jüni P. Oral or transdermal opioids for osteoarthritis of the knee or hip. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD003115. The small to moderate beneficial effects of non-tramadol opioids are outweighed by large increases in the risk of adverse events. Non-tramadol opioids should therefore not be routinely used, even if osteoarthritic pain is severe.
Nicholson B. Morphine sulfate extended-release capsules (Kadian) for the treatment of chronic, moderate-to-severe pain. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2008 Jun;9(9):1585-94.
Nicholson AB. Methadone for cancer pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD003971.
Nuckols TK, Anderson L, Popescu I, et al. Opioid Prescribing: A Systematic Review and Critical Appraisal of Guidelines for Chronic Pain. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Nov 12.
Okie, Susan. A Flood of Opioids, a Rising Tide of Deaths. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1981-1985
Oviedo-Joekes, Eugenia, Brissette, Suzanne, Marsh, David C., et al. Diacetylmorphine versus Methadone for the Treatment of Opioid Addiction. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 777-786
Papaleontiou M, Henderson CR Jr, Turner BJ, et al. Outcomes associated with opioid use in the treatment of chronic noncancer pain in older adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2010 Jul;58(7):1353-69.
Patanwala AE, Duby J, Waters D, Erstad BL. Opioid conversions in acute care. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Feb;41(2):255-66. Epub 2007 Feb 13. Review. Erratum in: Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Mar;41(3):531. Access online at: http://www.theannals.com/cgi/content/abstract/41/2/255
Patanwala AE, Holmes KL, Erstad BL. Analgesic response to morphine in obese and morbidly obese patients in the emergency department. Emerg Med J. 2013 Jan 12.
Patrick SW, Schumacher RE, Benneyworth BD, et al. Neonatal abstinence syndrome and associated health care expenditures: United States, 2000-2009 [published online April 30, 2012]. JAMA.
Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Alternative or Off-label Routes of Drug Administration. (Rectal administration of: Ms Contin, OxyContin; Sublingual administration of: methadone, fentanyl & buprenorphine; Inhalational use of morphine, hydromorphone & fentanyl)
Pharmacist's Letter Suboxone (buprenorphine / naloxone 2/0.5mg & 8/2mg sl tabs) Dec 2007.
Pharmacist's Letter. Onsolis (Fentanyl Buccal Film) and BuTrans (Buprenorphine Patch). Aug 2010.
Raebel MA, Newcomer SR, Reifler LM, et al. Chronic use of opioid medications before and after bariatric surgery. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.278344.
Racoosin JA, Roberson DW, Pacanowski MA et al. New Evidence about an Old Drug - Risk with Codeine after Adenotonsillectomy. N Engl J Med. 2013 Apr 24.
Raffa RB, Pergolizzi JV Jr. Opioid formulations designed to resist/deter abuse. Drugs. 2010 Sep 10;70(13):1657-75. doi: 10.2165/11537940-000000000-00000.
Rakhman Evgeny, Shmain Dmitri, White Ian, et al. Repeated and Escalating Preoperative Subanesthetic Doses of Ketamine for Postoperative Pain Control in Patients Undergoing Tumor Resection: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-Blind Trial, Clinical Therapeutics, In Press, Corrected Proof, Available online 1 July 2011
Ranji SR, Goldman LE, Simel DL, Shojania KG. Do opiates affect the clinical evaluation of patients with acute abdominal pain? JAMA. 2006 Oct 11;296(14):1764-74.
(InfoPOEMs: Opiate analgesia for adults and children presenting with acute abdominal pain may alter the physical examination, but does not increase the risk of management errors. Since most patients prefer pain control, it makes sense to abandon the outdated and incorrect practice of withholding opiate analgesia from patients with acute abdominal pain. (LOE = 1a))
Reddy RG, Aung T, Karavitaki N, Wass JA. Opioid induced hypogonadism. BMJ. 2010 Aug 31;341:c4462. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4462.
Reid CM, et al. Oxycodone for cancer-related pain: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 24;166(8):837-43.
Ringdahl E, Pandit S. Treatment of Knee Osteoarthritis. Am Fam Physician. 2011;83(11):1287-1292.
Rolita L, Spegman A, Tang X, et al. Greater number of narcotic analgesic prescriptions for osteoarthritis is associated with falls and fractures in elderly adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Mar;61(3):335-40.
Safdar B, et al. Intravenous morphine plus ketorolac is superior to either drug alone for treatment of acute renal colic. Ann Emerg Med. 2006 Aug;48(2):173-81, 181.e1.
(InfoPOEMs: Intravenous morphine 5 mg combined with ketorolac (Toradol) 15 mg provided greater pain relief than either drug alone. The combination did not increase the likelihood of nausea or vomiting. (LOE = 1b))
Saveland C, Hawker L, Miedema B, et al. Abuse of family physicians by patients seeking controlled substances. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Feb;60(2):e131-6.
Schneider JP, Matthews M, Jamison RN. Abuse-deterrent and tamper-resistant opioid formulations: what is their role in addressing prescription opioid abuse? CNS Drugs. 2010 Oct 1;24(10):805-10. doi: 10.2165/11584260-000000000-00000.
Schwartz RP, Highfield DA, Jaffe JH, et al. A randomized controlled trial of interim methadone maintenance. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;63(1):102-9.
Seal KH, Shi Y, Cohen G et al. Association of mental health disorders with prescription opioids and high-risk opioid use in US veterans of Iraq and Afghanistan. JAMA. 2012 Mar 7;307(9):940-7.
See also RxFiles Newsletter – Fall, 2005 - Opioids in Chronic Non-Malignant Pain Troubleshooting Drug Therapy Issues www.RxFiles.ca
Sharek PJ, McClead RE Jr, Taketomo C, et al. An intervention to decrease narcotic-related adverse drug events in children's hospitals. Pediatrics. 2008 Oct;122(4):e861-6.
Shiran MR, Lennard MS, Iqbal MZ, et al.et al. Contribution of the activities of CYP3A, CYP2D6, CYP1A2 and other potential covariates to the disposition of methadone in patients undergoing methadone maintenance treatment. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2009 Jan;67(1):29-37. CYP3A activity has a modest influence on methadone disposition. Inhibitors and inducers of this enzyme should be monitored in patients taking methadone.
Shirk MB, Donahue KR, Shirvani J. Unlabeled uses of nebulized medications. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2006 Sep 15;63(18):1704-16.
Sinha M, et al. Evaluation of nonpharmacologic methods of pain and anxiety management for laceration repair in the pediatric emergency department. Pediatrics. 2006

Apr;117(4):1162-8.
Smith J, Owen E, Earis J, Woodcock A. Effect of codeine on objective measurement of cough in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Apr;117(4):831-5. Epub 2006 Feb 7.
Solomon Daniel H.; Rassen Jeremy A.; Glynn Robert J.; et al. The Comparative Safety of Analgesics in Older Adults With Arthritis. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(22):1968-1978. The comparative safety of analgesics varies depending on the safety event studied. Opioid use exhibits an increased relative risk of many safety events compared with nsNSAIDs.
Solomon Daniel H.; Rassen Jeremy A.; Glynn RJ.; et al. The Comparative Safety of Opioids for Nonmalignant Pain in Older Adults. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(22):1979-1986.
Sproule B, Brands B, Li S, Catz-Biro L. Changing patterns in opioid addiction: characterizing users of oxycodone and other opioids. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jan;55(1):68-9, 69.e1-5.
Srivastava A, Kahan M. Buprenorphine: a potential new treatment option for opioid dependence. CMAJ;2006;174(13). http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/content/full/174/13/1835
Standridge JB, Adams SM, Zotos AP. Urine drug screening: a valuable office procedure. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Mar 1;81(5):635-40.
Starrels JL., Becker WC., Alford DP., et al. Systematic Review: Treatment Agreements and Urine Drug Testing to Reduce Opioid Misuse in Patients With Chronic Pain. *Ann Intern Med* June 1, 2010 152:712-720; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-11-201006010-00004
Strang John, Hall Wayne, Hickman Matt, et al Impact of supervision of methadone consumption on deaths related to methadone overdose (1993-2008): analyses using OD4 index in England and Scotland. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c4851 (Published 16 September 2010)
Taddio A, et al. Intravenous morphine and topical tetracaine for treatment of pain in preterm neonates undergoing central line placement.JAMA. 2006 Feb 15;295(7):793-800.
Tapentadol-Nucynta-A New Analgesic. Medical Letter Aug 10, 2009.
Thomas J, Karver S, Cooney GA, et al. Methylnaltrexone for opioid-induced constipation in advanced illness. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 29;358(22):2332-43. Subcutaneous methylnaltrexone rapidly induced laxation in patients with advanced illness and opioid-induced constipation. Treatment did not appear to affect central analgesia or precipitate opioid withdrawal. {InfoPOEMs Aug2008: Methylnaltrexone (Relistor) is effective for the treatment of opioid-induced constipation in hospice patients. However, long-term safety is not known, so it should not be widely used for nonterminally ill patients until longer studies have been performed. (LOE = 1b)}
Timm NL. Maternal Use of Oxycodone Resulting in Opioid Intoxication in Her Breastfed Neonate. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct 10.
Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical Drug Overdose. Sept 2006. (Opiates: naloxone treatment)
Vallecillo G et al. Risk of QTc prolongation in a cohort of opioid-dependent HIV-infected patients on methadone maintenance therapy. Clin Infect Dis 2013 Aug 14.
Van den Brink W, Haasen C. Evidenced-based treatment of opioid-dependent patients. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;51(10):635-46.
Vargas-Schaffer G, Cogan J. Patient therapeutic education: Placing the patient at the centre of the WHO analgesic ladder. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):235-41.
Von Korff M, Kolodny A, Deyo RA, Chou R. Long-term opioid therapy reconsidered. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 6;155(5):325-8.
Wahawisan Joy, Kolluru Srikanth, Nguyen Tu, et al. Methadone Toxicity Due to Smoking Cessation—A Case Report on the Drug-Drug Interaction Involving Cytochrome P450 Isoenzyme 1A2. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P759. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e34.
Walley AY, et al. Opioid overdose rates and implementation of overdose education and nasal naloxone distribution in Massachusetts: interrupted time series analysis.BMJ. 2013 Jan 30;346:f174.
Weiner SG, Griggs CA, Mitchell PM, et al. Clinician impression versus prescription drug monitoring program criteria in the assessment of drug-seeking behavior in the emergency department. Ann Emerg Med. 2013 Oct;62(4):281-9.
Wenghofer, Elizabeth Francis, Wilson, Lynn, Kahan, et al. Survey of Ontario primary care physicians' experiences with opioid prescribing. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 324-332.
Whitley H, Lindsey W. Sex-based differences in drug activity. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Dec 1;80(11):1254-8.
Whittle SL, Richards BL, Husni E, et al. Opioid therapy for treating rheumatoid arthritis pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Nov 9;11:CD003113. There is limited evidence that weak oral opioids may be effective analgesics for some patients with RA, but adverse effects are common and may offset the benefits of this class of medications.
Wiffen PJ, Wee B, Moore RA. Oral morphine for cancer pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 22;7:CD003868. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003868.pub3. The effectiveness of oral morphine has stood the test of time, but the randomised trial literature for morphine is small given the importance of this medicine. Most trials recruited fewer than 100 participants and did not provide appropriate data for meta-analysis. Only a few reported how many people had good pain relief, but where it was reported, over 90% had no worse than mild pain within a reasonably short time period.
Wilson JF. Strategies to stop abuse of prescribed opioid drugs. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):897-900.
Wolfe SM. A morphine-oxycodone combo pill: toward the "holy grail" for opioids or a justifiably rejected drug? BMJ. 2014 Jun 9;348:g3620.
Woody GE, Poole SA, Subramaniam G, et al. Extended vs short-term buprenorphine-naloxone for treatment of opioid-addicted youth: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2008 Nov 5;300(17):2003-11. Continuing treatment with buprenorphine-naloxone improved outcome compared with short-term detoxification. Further research is necessary to assess the efficacy and safety of longer-term treatment with buprenorphine for young individuals with opioid dependence.
Yazdy M, Mitchell A, Tinker S et al. Periconceptional Use of Opioids and the Risk of Neural Tube Defects. Obstetrics&Gynecology. September 2013.
Young JW, Juurlink DN. Tramadol. CMAJ. 2013 May 14;185(8):E352.
Zeppetella G, Davies AN. Opioids for the management of breakthrough pain in cancer patients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD004311. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004311.pub3. Oral and nasal transmucosal fentanyl is an effective treatment in the management of breakthrough pain.

Opioid Treatment Agreements

- Useful for:
  - Identifying drug abuse
  - Reducing doctor shopping
  - Outlining how "requests" will be handled
    - E.g. early refills? Running out due to "borrowing from tomorrow"
  - Educating patients on:
    - What to expect?
    - What not too expect?
      - realistic expectations for 30-50% reduction in pain
    - Importance of non-drug interventions
    - Role or lack thereof for "prns" in therapeutic plan
  - Outline responsibilities and expectations
    - monitoring plans, especially functional goals
    - how opioids will be obtained and taken
    - use of concomitant drugs
    - storage and security requirements
    - consequences for non-adherence or aberrant behaviour
  - option of including informed consent components
  - proactive managing of highly functioning, charming and convincing individuals with borderline personality traits – to pre-empt typical conflict that can arise
- The more routine the clinicians use of an agreement, the easier it is!
  - Removes stigma of "suspicion" and any issues of trust
  - Offers best practice protection to all

Education Programs of Interest

- *Inventory of Pain and Addiction Education Programs for Canadian Prescribers*
  - From the National Pain Centre in collaboration with CCSA
  - Link: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/tools.html

References: **Pain Approaches: Acute/Palliative/CNCP chart**

[i] Canadian Guideline for Safe and Effective Use of Opioids for Chronic Non-Cancer Pain — Part B: Recommendations for Practice, Version 5.5 April 30, 2010. [NOUGG] Accessed at: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/documents/opioid_guideline_part_b_v5_6.pdf
[ii] Passik SD, Weinreb HJ. Managing chronic nonmalignant pain: overcoming obstacles to the use of opioids. Adv Ther. 2000 Mar-Apr;17:70-83.
[iii] AFP article Aug 2012 - on Rational Use of Opioids for Management of Chronic Nonterminal Pain http://www.aafp.org/afp/2012/0801/p252.html
[iv] Von Korff M, Kolodny A, Deyo RA, Chou R. Long-term opioid therapy reconsidered. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 6;155(5):325-8.
[v] Gourlay DL, Heit HA, Almahrezi A. Universal precautions in pain medicine: a rational approach to the treatment of chronic pain. Pain Med. 2005;6(2):107-12.
[vi] Passik SD, Heit H, Kirsh KL. Reality and responsibility: a commentary on the treatment of pain and suffering in a drug-using society. J Opioid Manag. 2006 May-Jun;2(3):123-7.

Additional information:

CAMH: Video discussion of issues around how to taper. http://knowledgex.camh.net/videos/Pages/tapering_presopioids_selby2013.aspx

Opioid Taper Template & related materials at: www.RxFiles.ca

Opioid Manager tool from Canadian CNCP guideline group: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/opioidmanager/

RxFiles Opioid Taper Template TOOL: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Opioid-Taper-Template.pdf

References

[1] Canadian Guideline for Safe and Effective Use of Opioids for Chronic Non-Cancer Pain — Part B: Recommendations for Practice, Version 5.5 April 30, 2010. [NOUGG] Accessed at: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/documents/opioid_guideline_part_b_v5_6.pdf

[2] Opioid withdrawal scales, Saskatoon Health Region, Saskatchewan. http://pauliplace.com/02%20Involuntary%20DSS/03%20YIAP&MA%20hyperlinks/YIDSMAIS%2008%20SHR%20Opiate%20Withdrawal%20Scale.pdf

[3] Butt P, McLeod M. Opioid withdrawal protocol, Saskatchewan. http://www.quadrant.net/cpss/pdf/Opioid_Withdrawal_Protocol.pdf

[4] http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Opioid-Induced-Constipation-QandA.pdf

[5] Gowing L, Farrell MF, Ali R, White JM. Alpha2-adrenergic agonists for the management of opioid withdrawal. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 31;3:CD002024.

[6] Merrigan JM, Buysse DJ, Bird JC, Livingston EH. JAMA patient page. Insomnia.JAMA. 2013 Feb 20;309(7):733. Accessed online 21 Oct, 2013 at http://jama.jamanetwork.com/article.aspx?articleid=1653524.

[7] Sedative Patient Information Sheet (RxFiles) http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/PSYC-Sedative-PtHdout.pdf

[8] Chronic Insomnia in Older Adults (RxFiles Q&A) http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Insomnia-Older-Adults-QandA.pdf

References: Peri-Operative Pain Management Considerations - Type of Surgery (RxFiles.ca)

1) Baumann T, Strickland J, & Herndon C (2011). Chapter 69. Pain Management. In Talber R, Dipiro J, Matzke G, Posey L, Wells B, & Yee C. *Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic Approach*, 8e. Retrieved November 17, 2012 from http://www.accesspharmacy.com/content.aspx?aID=7986332.
2) Wu C & Raja S. Treatment of acute postoperative pain. *Lancet.* 2011; 377: 2215-25.
3) Pyati S & Gan T. Perioperative Pain Management. *CNS Drugs.* 2007; 21(3): 185-211.
4) American Society of Anesthesiologists Task Force on Acute Pain Management. Practice Guidelines for Acute Pain Management in the Perioperative Setting. *Anesthesiology.* 2012; 116(2): 248-72.
5) Derry S, Derry CJ, Moore RA. Single dose oral ibuprofen plus oxycodone for acute postoperative pain in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 26;6:CD010289.
6) Regier L, Butt P, Carter. Pain Approaches: Distinctives for the ACUTE vs PALLIATIVE vs CNCP use of Opioids. RxFiles.ca. Accessed online 11 Dec 2013 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Pain-Approaches-Acute-Palliative-CNCP.pdf
7) Alford P, Compton P, & Samet J. Acute pain management for patients receiving maintenance methadone or buprenorphine therapy. *Annals of Internal Medicine* 2006; 144: 127-134.
8) Volkow N & McLellan T. Curtailing Diversion and Abuse of Opioid Analgesics Without Jeopardizing Pain Treatment. *JAMA.* 2011; 305(13): 1346-47.
9) *Veterans Health Administration, Department of Defense: Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Management of Postoperative Pain*, Version 1.2, adapted May 2002. Available online: http://www.healthquality.va.gov/Post_Operative_Pain_Management_POP.asp
10) Corke P. Postoperative Pain Management. Austrailian Prescriber 2013;36(6)202-205.
11) Friday J, Kanegaye J, McCaslin I, Zheng A, & Harley J. Ibuprofen provides analgesia equivalent to acetaminophen-codeine in the treatment of acute pain in children with extremity injuries: a randomized clinical trial. *Society for Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2009; 16: 711-16.
12) Nauta M, Landsmeer M, & Koren G. Codeine-acetaminophen versus nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in the treatment of post-abdominal surgery pain: a systematic reivew of randomized trials. *The American Journal of Surgery.* 2009; 198: 256-61.
13) Regier L. Pain, Chronic Non-cancer – Treatment Considerations. RxFiles Accessed online at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Pain-Chronic-NonCa.pdf
14) **Clarke H, Soneji N, Ko DT, Yun L, Wijeysundera DN. Rates and risk factors for prolonged opioid use after major surgery: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Feb 11;348:g1251.**
15) Taylor I, Kolber M**. My fracture really hurts, can I use non-steroidal anti-inflammatories? In Tools for Practice, ACFP, May 2014. Accessed online at:** http://www.mailoutinteractive.com/Industry/View.aspx?id=572759&q=738814563&qz=10a458

Additional References

Alam A, Gomes T, Zheng H, Mamdani M, Juurlink D, & Bell C. Long-term Analgesic Use After Low-Risk Surgery. *Arch Intern Med.* 2012; 172(5): 425-30.

Dodwell E, Latorre J, Parisini E, Zwettler E, Chandra D, Mulpuri K, & Snyder B. NSAID Exposure and Risk of Nonunion: A Meta-Analysis of Case-Control and Cohort Studies. *Calcif Tissue Int.* 2010; 87: 193-202.

Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for Pain. *Medical Letter* 2010 92(8): 25-33.

Melby V & colleagues. Acute pain relief in children: use of rating scales and analgesia. *Emergency Nurse.* 2011; 19(6): 32-37.

Mooney B. Child-friendly aids in pain management. *WIN.* 2012; 20(6): 37-28.

Subramanian P, Allcock N, James V, & Lathlean J. Challenges faced by nurses in managing pain in a critical care setting. *Journal of Clinical Nursing.* 2011; 21: 1254-62.

McQuay H, Derry S, Eccleston C, Wiffen P, & Moore R. Evidence for analgesic effect in acute pain – 50 yrs on. *Pain.* 2012; 153: 1364-67.

Martini C, Olofsen E, Yassen A, Aarts L, & Dahan A. Pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic modeling in acute and chronic pain: an overview of the recent literature. *Expert Rev. Clin. Pharmacol.* 2011; 4(6) 719-28.

Macintyre P & Walker S. The scientific evidence for acute pain treatment. *Current Opinion in Anesthesiology.* 2010; 23: 623-28.

Nauta M, Landsmeer M, & Koren G. Codeine-acetaminophen versus nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in the treatment of post-abdominal surgery pain: a sytematic review of randomized trials. *The American Journal of Surgery.* 2009; 198: 256-61.

RxFiles. Drug Comparison Charts. 9th Ed. pages 69-71

References: Osteoporosis Treatment Chart

[1] E-cps, accessed online Jan 11, 2012

[2] Reid RL, Blake J, Abramson B, et al. **SOGC** (Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of **Canada**)-Menopause and Osteoporosis Update 2009. JOGC. 2009;222:S34-S45. http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/Menopause_JOGC-Jan_09.pdf

Grossman JM, Gordon R, Ranganath VK, et al. American College of Rheumatology 2010 recommendations for the prevention and treatment of **glucocorticoid-induced Osteoporosis** (GIO). Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2010 Jul 26.

Papaioannou, Alexandra, Morin, Suzanne, Cheung, Angela M., et al. **2010 clinical practice guidelines** for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in **Canada**: summary CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100771.

Leslie WD, Berger C, Langsetmo L, et al. Construction and validation of a simplified fracture risk assessment tool for Canadian women and men: results from the CaMos and Manitoba BMD cohorts. Osteoporos Int. (**CAROC** 2010) In press.

Treatment Guidelines-Medical Letter: **Drugs for Postmenopausal Osteoporosis**. Nov 2011.

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). Osteoporosis. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2012 Sep. 17 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 129).

[3] Sweet MG, Sweet JM, Jeremiah MP, et al. **Diagnosis and Treatment of Osteoporosis**. Am Fam Physician. **2009**;79(3):193-202.

[4] Simonelli C, Clarke B, Cohan D, et al. Diagnosis and Treatment of Osteoporosis. Institute for Clinical systems improvement. 2006(5):1-64 (**ICSI**: http://www.icsi.org/)

[5] **NAMS**: Management of **osteoporosis in postmenopausal women**: 2010 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. **2010** Jan-Feb;17(1):25-54. http://www.menopause.org/PSosteo10.pdf

[6] Bell KJ, Hayen A, Macaskill P, et al. Value of routine monitoring of **bone mineral density** after starting bisphosphonate treatment: secondary analysis of trial data. BMJ. 2009 Jun 23;338:b2266. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2266. Monitoring bone mineral density in postmenopausal women in the first three years after starting treatment with a potent bisphosphonate is unnecessary and may be misleading. Routine monitoring should be avoided in this early period after bisphosphonate treatment is commenced.

Korownyk, Christina, Allan, G. Michael, Kolber, Michael R. **Bone mineral density testing**: Too much of a good thing? Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1299.

[7] Siminoski K, Leslie WD, Frame H, et al. Canadian Association of Radiologists. Recommendations for **bone mineral density** reporting in **Canada**. Can Assoc Radiol J. 2005 Jun;56(3):178-88.

[8] Lim LS, Hoeksema LJ, Sherin K; **ACPM** Prevention Practice Committee. **Screening** for osteoporosis in the adult U.S. population: ACPM position statement on preventive practice. Am J Prev Med. 2009 Apr;36(4):366-75.

Trombetti Andrea; Hars Melany; Herrmann Francois R.; et al. Effect of Music-Based Multitask Training on Gait, Balance, and **Fall Risk** in Elderly People: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.446.

Haines Terry P.; Hill Anne-Marie; Hill Keith D.; et al. Patient Education to **Prevent Falls** Among Older Hospital Inpatients: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.444.

Papaioannou, Alexandra, Morin, Suzanne, Cheung, Angela M., et al. **2010 clinical practice guidelines** for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in **Canada**: summary CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100771.

Michael Yvonne L., Whitlock Evelyn P., Lin Jennifer S., et al. Primary Care–Relevant Interventions to **Prevent Falling** in Older Adults: A Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). Ann Intern Med Dec 21, 2010 153:815-825.

Thomas S, Mackintosh S, Halbert J. Does the `**Otago exercise programme**` reduce mortality and falls in older adults?: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Age Ageing. 2010 Nov;39(6):681-7.

Panel on Prevention of Falls in Older Persons, **American Geriatrics Society (AGS)** and British Geriatrics Society. Summary of Updated American Geriatrics Society/British Geriatrics Society Clinical Practice Guideline for **Prevention of Falls in Older Persons**. Article first published online: 13 JAN 2011 DOI: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2010.03234.x http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2010.03234.x/pdf

National Institute for Clinical Excellence. Falls: the assessment and prevention of falls in older people. (Clinical guideline 21.) 2004. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG21 .

Haines Terry P.; Hill Anne-Marie; Hill Keith D.; et al. Patient Education to Prevent Falls Among Older Hospital Inpatients: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(6):516-524.

Spink MJ, Menz HB, Fotoohabadi MR, Wee E, Landorf KB, Hill KD, et al. Effectiveness of a multifaceted **podiatry intervention** to prevent falls in community dwelling older people with disabling foot pain: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2011;342:d3411.

Gillespie LD, Robertson MC, Gillespie WJ, et al. Interventions for preventing falls in older people living in the community. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. Group and home-based exercise programmes, and home safety interventions reduce rate of falls and risk of falling. Multifactorial assessment and intervention programmes reduce rate of falls but not risk of falling; Tai Chi reduces risk of falling. Overall, vitamin D supplementation does not appear to reduce falls but may be effective in people who have lower vitamin D levels before treatment.

Clemson L, Fiatarone Singh MA, Bundy A et al. Integration of **balance and strength training** into daily life activity to reduce rate of falls in older people (the LiFE study):

randomised parallel trial. BMJ. 2012 Aug 7;345:e4547.
Moyer VA; on behalf of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) . **Prevention of Falls** in Community-Dwelling Older Adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2012 May 28.
Robinovitch SN, Feldman F, Yang Y, et al. Video capture of the circumstances of falls in elderly people residing in long-term care: an observational study. Lancet. 2012 Oct 16.
Miake-Lye IM, Hempel S, Ganz DA, Shekelle PG. **Inpatient fall prevention programs** as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:390-6.
Cameron ID, Gillespie LD, Robertson MC, Murray GR, Hill KD, Cumming RG, Kerse N. Interventions for **preventing falls** in older people in care facilities and hospitals. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD005465. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD005465.pub3. In care facilities, vitamin D supplementation is effective in reducing the rate of falls. Exercise in subacute hospital settings appears effective but its effectiveness in care facilities remains uncertain due to conflicting results, possibly associated with differences in interventions and levels of dependency. There is evidence that multifactorial interventions reduce falls in hospitals but the evidence for risk of falling was inconclusive. Evidence for multifactorial interventions in care facilities suggests possible benefits, but this was inconclusive.
Schoene D, Wu SM, Mikolaizak AS, et al. Discriminative ability and predictive validity of the timed up and go test in identifying older people who fall: systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Feb;61(2):202-8.
Robertson MC, Gillespie LD. Fall prevention in community-dwelling older adults. JAMA. 2013 Apr 3;309(13):1406-7.
El-Khoury F, Cassou B, Charles MA, Dargent-Molina P. The effect of **fall prevention exercise programmes** on fall induced injuries in community dwelling older adults: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2013 Oct 29;347:f6234.
Schonnop R, Yang Y, Feldman F et al. Prevalence of and factors associated with **head impact during falls** in older adults in long-term care. CMAJ. 2013 Oct 7.
Sjoberg C, Wallerstedt SM. Effects of **medication reviews** performed by a physician on treatment with fracture-preventing and fall-risk-increasing drugs in older adults with hip fracture-a randomized controlled study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Sep;61(9):1464-72.
Yamada M, Higuchi T, Nishiguchi S, et al. **Multitarget Stepping Program** in Combination with a Standardized Multicomponent Exercise Program Can Prevent Falls in Community-Dwelling Older Adults: A Randomized, Controlled Trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Sep 3.
Santesso N, Carrasco-Labra A, Brignardello-Petersen R. Hip protectors for preventing hip fractures in older people. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 31;3:CD001255. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001255.pub5. Hip protectors probably reduce the risk of hip fractures if made available to older people in nursing care or residential care settings, without increasing the frequency of falls. However, hip protectors may slightly increase the small risk of pelvic fractures. Poor acceptance and adherence by older people offered hip protectors is a barrier to their use. Better understanding is needed of the personal and design factors that may influence acceptance and adherence.
[9] Black DM, Schwartz AV, Ensrud KE, et al. FLEX Research Group. Effects of continuing or **stopping alendronate** after 5 years of treatment: the Fracture Intervention Trial Long-term Extension (**FLEX**): a randomized trial. JAMA. 2006 Dec 27;296(24):2927-38.
Schwartz AV, Bauer DC, Cummings SR, et al. FLEX Research Group. Efficacy of continued alendronate for fractures in women with and without prevalent vertebral fracture: the FLEX trial. J Bone Miner Res. 2010 May;25(5):976-82.
Ott SM. What is the optimal duration of bisphosphonate therapy? Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Sep;78(9):619-30. (If bone density stable or improved and no fractures after 5yrs of bisphosphonate tx, consider checking urinary N-telopeptide cross-linked type 1 collagen–NTx, if NTx < 40 nmol bone collagen equivalent per mmol creatinine, stop bisphosphonate & monitor NTx yearly)
(FLEX: Only significant fracture rate difference was in the group with T scores below -2.5 who did not have a vertebral fracture at the outset of the trial.)
Bauer DC, Schwartz A, Palermo L, et al. **Fracture prediction after discontinuation of 4 to 5 years of alendronate** therapy: the **FLEX** study [online May 5, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.1232.
[10] Bone HG, Hosking D, Devogelaer JP, et al. Alendronate Phase III Osteoporosis Treatment Study Group. **Ten years' experience** with **alendronate** for osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2004 Mar 18;350(12):1189-99.
[11] Watts NB, Chines A, Olszynski WP, McKeever CD, McClung MR, Zhou X, Grauer A. Fracture risk remains reduced **one year after discontinuation** of risedronate. Osteoporos Int. 2008 Mar;19(3):365-72. Epub 2007 Oct 16.
[12] Khan AA, Sándor GK, Dore E, et al. **Canadian** Taskforce on Osteonecrosis of the Jaw. Bisphosphonate associated **osteonecrosis** of the **jaw**. J Rheumatol.2009Mar;36(3):478-90.
[13] Khan AA, Sándor GK, Dore E, et al. **Canadian** Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons. Canadian consensus practice guidelines for bisphosphonate associated **osteonecrosis of the jaw**. J Rheumatol. 2008 Jul;35(7):1391-7.
Fellows JL, Rindal DB, Barasch A, et al. **ONJ in Two Dental Practice-Based** Research Network Regions. J Dent Res. 2011 Feb 11.
Barasch A, Cunha-Cruz J, Curro FA, et al. Risk factors for osteonecrosis of the jaws: a case-control study from the CONDOR dental PBRN. J Dent Res. 2011 Apr;90(4):439-44.
[14] Ruggiero SL, Dodson TB, Assael LA, et al.; **American** Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons. (**AAOMS**-American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons position paper on **bisphosphonate-related osteonecrosis of the jaws--2009** update. J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2009 May;67(5 Suppl):2-12.
http://www.aaoms.org/docs/position_papers/bronj_update.pdf
Canadian Adverse Reaction Newsletter. **Fluticasone propionate and osteonecrosis**. April 2011.
Baillargeon J, Kuo YF, Lin YL, Wilkinson GS, Goodwin JS. Osteonecrosis of the Jaw in Older Osteoporosis Patients Treated with Intravenous Bisphosphonates (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep 27.
Hellstein JW, Adler RA, Edwards B, et al, the American Dental Association (**ADA**) Council on Scientific Affairs Expert Panel on Antiresorptive Agents, "Managing the Care of Patients Receiving Antiresorptive Therapy for Prevention and Treatment of Osteoporosis: Recommendations from the American Dental Association Council on Scientific

Affairs."http://www.ada.org/sections/professionalResources/pdfs/topics_ARONJ_report.pdf Accessed Nov 25, 2011.
Hellstein JW, Adler RA, Edwards B, et al, "Managing the Care of Patients Receiving Antiresorptive Therapy for Prevention and Treatment of Osteoporosis," Executive Summary of Recommendations from the American Dental Association (**ADA**) Council on Scientific Affairs, J Am Dent Assoc, 2011, 142(11):1243-51.

[15] Lenart BA et al. Association of **low-energy femoral fractures** with prolonged bisphosphonate use: A case control study. Osteoporos Int 2009 Aug; 20:1353.
Capeci CM, Tejwani NC. Bilateral **low-energy** simultaneous or sequential **femoral fractures** in patients on long-term alendronate therapy. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2009Nov; 91:2556.
Ing-Lorenzini K, Desmeules J, Plachta O, et al. **Low-energy femoral fractures** associated with the long-term use of bisphosphonates: a case series from a Swiss university hospital. Drug Saf. 2009;32(9):775-85.
Vasikaran SD. Association of **low-energy femoral fractures** with prolonged bisphosphonate use: a case--control study. Osteoporos Int. 2009 Aug;20(8):1457-8.
Abrahamsen B, Eiken P, Eastell R. **Subtrochanteric and diaphyseal femur fractures** in patients treated with **alendronate**: a register-based national cohort study. J Bone Miner Res 2009; 24:1095-102.
Nieves JW, Bilezikian JP, Lane JM, et al. Fragility fractures of the hip and femur: incidence and patient characteristics. Osteoporos Int 2009;21:399-408.
Black, Dennis M., Kelly, Michael P., Genant, Harry K., et al. the Fracture Intervention Trial (**FIT, FLEX**) and **HORIZON** Pivotal Fracture Trial Steering Committees, Bisphosphonates and Fractures of the Subtrochanteric or Diaphyseal Femur. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001086. (N=12 fractures were subtrochanteric or diaphyseal femur in 14,195 women; a rate of 2.3 per 10,000 pt-yrs).
Giusti A, Hamdy NA, Papapoulos SE. Atypical fractures of the femur and bisphosphonate therapy. A systematic review of case/case series studies. Bone. 2010 May 19.
Girgis CM, Sher D, Seibel MJ. Atypical femoral fractures and bisphosphonate use. N Engl J Med. 2010 May 13;362(19):1848-9.
Shane E, Burr D, Ebeling PR, Abrahamsen B, et al. Atypical subtrochanteric and diaphyseal femoral fractures: Report of a task force of the American Society for Bone and Mineral Research. (ASBMR) J Bone Miner Res. 2010 Sep 14. . http://www.jbmr.org/details/journalArticle/843323/Atypical_subtrochanteric_and_diaphyseal_femoral_fractures_Report_of_a_task_force.html
Sellmeyer Deborah E. **Atypical Fractures** as a Potential Complication of Long-term Bisphosphonate Therapy. *JAMA*. 2010;304(13):1480-1484.
Park-Wyllie LY, Mamdani MM, Juurlink DN, et al. Bisphosphonate use and the risk of **subtrochanteric or femoral shaft fractures** in older women. JAMA. 2011 Feb 23;305(8):783-9.
Schilcher J et al. Bisphosphonate use and atypical fractures of the femoral shaft. N Engl J Med 2011 May 5; 364:1728.
Meier RP, Perneger TV, Stern R, et al. Increasing Occurrence of Atypical Femoral Fractures Associated With Bisphosphonate UseAtypical Femoral Fractures and Bisphosphonate Use. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jun 25;172(12):930-6.
Huang HT, Kang L, Huang PJ, Fu YC, Lin SY, Hsieh CH, Chen JC, Cheng YM, Chen CH. Successful **teriparatide treatment of atypical fracture** after long-term use of alendronate without surgical procedure in a postmenopausal woman: a case report. Menopause. 2012 Sep 10.
Schneider JP, Hinshaw WB, Su C, Solow P. **Atypical femur fractures**: 81 individual personal histories. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Dec;97(12):4324-8.
MHRA Feb/13 Atypical femoral fractures have been reported rarely in patients with postmenopausal osteoporosis receiving long-term (≥2.5 years) treatment with denosumab 60 mg (Prolia▼) in a clinical trial.
Chatterjee S. **Atypical femoral fractures** associated with long-term bisphosphonate use. CMAJ. 2013 Oct 1;185(14):1248.

[16] Black DM, Delmas PD, Eastell R, et al., for the **HORIZON** Pivotal Fracture Trial. Once-yearly zoledronic acid for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2007;356(18):1809-22.
Bhuriya R, Singh M, Molnar J, Arora R, et al. Bisphosphonate use in women and the risk of atrial **fibrillation**: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cardiol. 2010 Jan 3.
Heckbert SR, Li G, Cummings SR, Smith NL, Psaty BM. Use of alendronate and risk of incident **atrial fibrillation** in women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):826-31.
Loke YK, Jeevanantham V, Singh S. Bisphosphonates and **atrial fibrillation**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Drug Saf. 2009;32(3):219-28.
Wilkinson GS, Baillargeon J, Kuo YF, et al. **Atrial fibrillation** and stroke associated with intravenous bisphosphonate therapy in older patients with cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Nov 20;28(33):4898-905.
Sharma A, Chatterjee S, Arbab-Zadeh A, et al. Risk of Serious Atrial Fibrillation and Stroke With Use of Bisphosphonates: Evidence From a Meta-analysis. Chest. 2013 Oct;144(4):1311-22.
Sharma A, Einstein AJ, Vallakati A, et al. Risk of **atrial fibrillation** with use of oral and intravenous bisphosphonates.*Am J Cardiol* 2014; DOI: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2014.03.008.

[17] Wysowski DK. Reports of **esophageal cancer** with oral bisphosphonate use. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jan 1;360(1):89-90.
Cardwell CR.; Abnet CC.; Cantwell MM.; et al. Exposure to Oral Bisphosphonates and Risk of Esophageal Cancer. JAMA. 2010;304(6):657-663.
Green J, Czanner G, Reeves G, Watson J, Wise L, Beral V. Oral bisphosphonates and risk of cancer of oesophagus, stomach, and colorectum: case-control analysis within a UK primary care cohort. BMJ. 2010 Sep 1;341:c4444. doi:10.1136/bmj.c4444. The risk of oesophageal cancer increased with 10 or more prescriptions for oral bisphosphonates and with prescriptions over about a five year period. In Europe and North America, the incidence of oesophageal cancer at age 60-79 is **typically 1 per 1000** population **over five years, and this is estimated to increase to about 2 per 1000 with five years' use** of oral bisphosphonates.
FDA July/11 notified healthcare professionals and patients about its ongoing review of data from published studies to evaluate whether use of oral bisphosphonate drugs is associated with an increased risk of cancer of the esophagus. FDA has not concluded that taking an oral bisphosphonate drug increases the risk of esophageal cancer. There are

insufficient data to recommend endoscopic screening of asymptomatic patients.
Wright E, Schofield PT, Seed P, Molokhia M. Bisphosphonates and Risk of **Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer** - A Case Control Study Using the General Practice Research Database (GPRD). PLoS One. 2012;7(10):e47616.
Vinogradova Y, Coupland C, Hippisley-Cox J. Exposure to bisphosphonates and risk of **gastrointestinal cancers**: series of nested case-control studies with QResearch and CPRD data. BMJ. 2013 Jan 16;346:f114.
[18] Black DM, Cummings SR, Karpf DB, et al. Randomised trial of effect of alendronate on risk of fracture in women with existing vertebral fractures. Fractures Intervention Trial Research Group. Lancet. 1996;348(9041):1535-41. (**FIT**)
[19] Wells GA, Cranney A, Peterson J et al. **Alendronate** for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001155.
[20] Black DM, Cummings SR, Karpf DB, et al. Randomised trial of effect of alendronate on risk of fracture in women with existing vertebral fractures. Fractures Intervention Trial Research Group. Lancet. 1996;348(9041):1535-41. (**FIT**)
Cummings SR, Black DM, Thompson DE, et al. Effect of **alendronate** on risk of fracture in women with low bone density but without vertebral fractures: results from the Fracture Intervention Trial. (**FIT**)JAMA 1998; 280(24):2077-82.
[21] McClung MR, Geusens P, Miller PD, et al., for the Hip Intervention Program Study Group. Effect of risedronate on the risk of hip fracture in elderly women. N Engl J Med. 2001;344(5):333-340. (**HIP**)
[22] Wells G, Cranney A, Peterson J, et al. **Risedronate** for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD004523.
[23] Heaney RP, Zizec tM, Fogelman I, et al. Risedronate reduces the fisk of first vertebral fracture in osteoporotic women. Osteoporos Int. 2002;13(6):501-5.
[24] Harris, ST, Watts NB, Genant HK, et al. Effects of risedronate treatment on vertebral and nonvertebral fractures in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis. JAMA. 1999;282:1344-52. (**VERT**)
[25] Black DM, Delmas PD, Eastell R, et al., for the **HORIZON** Pivotal Fracture Trial (PFT). Once-yearly zoledronic acid for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2007;356(18):1809-22.
[26] Black DM, Delmas PD, Eastell R, et al., for the **HORIZON** Pivotal Fracture Trial (PFT). Once-yearly zoledronic acid for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2007;356(18):1809-22.
Lyles KW, Colón-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, et al. **HORIZON** Recurrent Fracture Trial. Zoledronic acid and clinical fractures and mortality **after hip fracture**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 1;357(18):1799-809. Epub 2007 Sep 17.
Orwoll E, Ettinger M, Weiss S, Miller P, Kendler D, Graham J et al. **Alendronate** for the treatment of osteoporosis in **men**. N Engl J Med 2000; 343(9):604-610.
Boonen S, Reginster JY, Kaufman JM, et al. Fracture risk and zoledronic acid therapy in men with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov;367(18):1714-23.
[27] Etidronate for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women.[update of Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2001;(4):CD003376; PMID: 11687195]. [Review] [85 refs]
[28] Barrett-Connor E, Mosca L, Collins P, et al.; Raloxifene Use for The Heart (**RUTH**) Trial Investigators. Effects of raloxifene on cardiovascular events and breast cancer in postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 13;355(2):125-37.
[29] Ettinger B, black DM, Mitlak BH, et al. Reduction of vertebral fracture risk in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis treated with raloxifene: results from a 3-year randomized clinical tiral. Multiple Outcomes of Raloxifene Evaluation (**MORE**) Investigators. JAMA. 1999;282(7):637-45.
[30] Vogel VG, Constantino JP, Wickerham DI, et al. National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project. Effects of tamoxifen vs raloxifene on the risk of developing invasive breast cancer and other disease outcomes: The NSABP Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene (**STAR**) P-2 trial. JAMA 2006;295:2727-41. Epub 2006 Jun 5.
[31] Chestnut CH III, Silverman S, Andriano K, et al. A randomized trial of nasal spray salmon calcitonin in postmenopausal women with established osteoporosis: the prevent recurrence of osteoporotic fractures study. **PROOF** Study Group. Am J Med. 2000;109(4):267-76.
[32] Neer RM, arnaud Cd, Zanchetta JR, et al. Effect of parathyroid hormone (1-34) on fractures and bone mineral density in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2001;344(19):1434-41.
[33] Jackson RD, LaCroix AZ, Gass M, et al. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures. N Engl J Med 2006;354:669-83. (**WHI**)
Manson JE, Allison MA, Carr JJ, et al. for the Women's Health Initiative and Women's Health Initiative-Coronary Artery Calcium Study Investigators. Calcium/vitamin D supplementation and coronary artery calcification in the Women's Health Initiative. Menopause. 2010 Jun 14.
Warensjö Eva, Byberg Liisa, Melhus Håkan, et al. **Dietary calcium intake** and risk of fracture and osteoporosis: prospective longitudinal cohort study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1473 (Published 24 May 2011)
Xiao Q, Murphy RA, Houston DK, Harris TB, et al. Dietary and supplemental calcium intake and cardiovascular disease mortality. (NIH-AARP) JAMA Intern Med 2013.
Michaëlsson K, Melhus H, Warensjö Lemming E, et al. Long term calcium intake and rates of all cause and cardiovascular mortality: community based prospective longitudinal cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Feb 12;346:f228.
[34] Avenell a, Gillespie WJ, Gillespie LD et al. Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures associated with involutional and post-menopausal osteoporosis.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. (2):CD000227, 2009.
Avenell A, Mak JC, O`Connell D. Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures in post-menopausal women and older men. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 14;4:CD000227. Vitamin D alone is unlikely to prevent fractures in the doses and formulations tested so far in older people. Supplements of vitamin D and calcium may prevent hip or any type of fracture. There was a small but significant increase in gastrointestinal symptoms and renal disease associated with vitamin D and calcium. This review found that there was no increased risk of death from taking calcium and vitamin D.

[35] Bischoff-Ferrari HA, willett WC, Wong JB, et a. Fracture prevention with vitamin D supplementation: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA 2005;293(18):2257-64.
Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Wong JB, et al. Prevention of nonvertebral fractures with oral vitamin D and dose dependency: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):551-61.
Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Oray EJ, et al. A pooled analysis of vitamin D dose requirements for fracture prevention. N Engl J Med 2012;367:40-9. {highest actual-intake quartile (792 to 2000 IU daily), there was a 30% reduction in hip fracture incidence}

[36] Brown JP, Joss RG. **2002 clinical practice guidelines** for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in **Canada**. CMAJ 2002;167(10 suppl):S1-34.
Brown JP, Fortier M, Frame H, et al. **Canadian** consensus conference on osteoporosis, **2006 update**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2006 Feb;28(2 Suppl 1):S95-S112.
Hanley DA, Cranney A, Jones G, et al. **Vitamin D** in adult health & disease: a review and guideline statement from **Osteoporosis Canada**–summary.CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.091062.
Kalyani RR, Stein B, Valiyil R, et al. Vitamin D treatment for the prevention of falls in older adults: systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2010 Jul;58(7):1299-310. Epub 2010 Jun 23. Vitamin D treatment effectively reduces the risk of falls in older adults. Future studies should investigate whether particular populations or treatment regimens may have greater benefit.
Manson JE. Vitamin D and the heart: Why we need large-scale clinical trials (**VITAL**). Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2010; 77(12):903-910.

[37] Avenell a, Gillespie WJ, Gillespie LD, et al. Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures associated with involutional and post-menopausal osteoporosis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. (2):CD000227, 2009.
Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Wong JB, et al. Prevention of nonvertebral fractures with oral **vitamin D** and dose dependency: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):551-61.

[38] Canadian Cancer Society http://www.cancer.ca/Canada-wide/About%20us/Media%20centre/CW-Media%20releases/CW-2006/Canadian%20Cancer%20Society%20comments%20on%20key%20findings%20from%20UV%20%20Vitamin%20D%20and%20Health%20Conference.aspx?sc_lang=en
Hanley DA, Cranney A, Jones G, et al. **Vitamin D** in adult health & disease: a review and guideline statement from **Osteoporosis Canada**–summary.CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.091062.
Vitamin D supplementation: Recommendations for Canadian mothers and infants. Paediatr Child Health 2007;12(7):583-9. Reference No. FNIM07-01. http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/ii/fnim07-01.htm
IOM (Institute of Medicine): Dietary Reference Intakes for **Calcium and Vitamin D** Nov,2010. http://www.iom.edu/~/media/Files/Report%20Files/2010/Dietary-Reference-Intakes-for-Calcium-and-Vitamin-D/Vitamin%20D%20and%20Calcium%202010%20Report%20Brief.pdf
Michael YL, Whitlock EP, Lin JS, Fu R, O'Connor EA, Gold R. Primary care-relevant interventions to prevent falling in older adults: a systematic evidence review for the u.s. Preventive services task force (USPSTF). Ann Intern Med. 2010 Dec 21;153(12):815-25.
Zhu K, Austin N, Devine A, et al. A randomized controlled trial of the effects of vitamin D on muscle strength and mobility in older women with vitamin D insufficiency. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2010 Nov;58(11):2063-8. doi: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2010.03142.x.
Manson JE. Vitamin D and the heart: Why we need large-scale clinical trials (**VITAL**). Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2010; 77(12):903-910.
Rosen Clifford J. **Vitamin D Insufficiency**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:248-254.
Bosomworth, N.J. Mitigating epidemic vitamin D deficiency: The agony of evidence. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 16-20.
Winzenberg Tania, Powell Sandi, Shaw Kelly Anne, et al. Effects of vitamin D supplementation on bone density in healthy **children**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.c7254 (Published 25 January 2011).
Avenell A, MacLennan GS, Jenkinson DJ, et al. Long-term follow-up for mortality and cancer in a randomized placebo-controlled trial of vitamin D3 and/or calcium (**RECORD** trial). J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2011; DOI:10.1210jc.2011-1309.
Gallagher JC, Yalamanchili V, Smith LM. The effect of vitamin d on calcium absorption in older women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Oct;97(10):3550-6.
American Geriatrics Society (AGS) Workgroup on Vitamin D Supplementation for Older Adults. Recommendations Abstracted from the American Geriatrics Society Consensus Statement on Vitamin D for Prevention of Falls and Their Consequences. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Dec 18.

[39] Cauley JA, Robbins J, Chen Z, et al. for the Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Effects of **estrogen plus progestin** on risk of fracture and bone mineral density: the Women's Health Initiative randomized trial. JAMA. 2003;290(13):1729-38. (**WHI**)
Anderson GL, Limacher M, Assaf AR, et al. Effects of conjugated equine **estrogen** in postmenopausal women with hysterectomy: the Women's Health Initiative randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2004; 291(14):1701-1712.
Toh Sengwee, Hernández-Díaz Sonia, Logan Roger, Et al. Coronary Heart Disease in Postmenopausal Recipients of Estrogen Plus Progestin Therapy: Does the Increased Risk

Ever Disappear?: A Randomized Trial. (**WHI**) Ann Intern Med February 16, 2010.

Additional articles:

AAOS- Guideline on the Treatment of Symptomatic Osteoporotic Spinal Compression Fractures- **Vertebroplasty** 2010 Recommendations (Calcitonin for 4 weeks post acute injury) http://www.aaos.org/Research/guidelines/SCFsummary.pdf

Abrahamsen B, Eiken P, Eastell R. **Subtrochanteric and diaphyseal femur fractures** in patients treated with **alendronate**: a register-based national cohort study. J Bone Miner Res 2009; 24:1095-102.

Abrahamsen B. **Bisphosphonate adverse effects**, lessons from large databases. Curr Opin Rheumatol. 2010 Jul;22(4):404-9.

Abrahamsen B. **Adverse effects of bisphosphonates**. Calcif Tissue Int. 2010 Jun;86(6):421-35. Epub 2010 Apr 21.

Abrahamsen Bo; Eiken Pia; Eastell Richard. **Proton Pump Inhibitor Use** and the Antifracture Efficacy of Alendronate. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.20.

Abrahamsen B, Rubin KH, Eiken PA, Eastell R. Characteristics of patients who suffer major osteoporotic **fractures despite adhering to alendronate** treatment: a National Prescription registry study. Osteoporos Int. 2012 Oct 16.

Abou-Setta AM, Beaupre LA, Rashiq S, et al. Comparative effectiveness of pain management interventions for **hip fracture:** a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 16;155(4):234-45.

ACCORD Schwartz AV, Margolis KL, Sellmeyer DE, et al. Intensive Glycemic Control Is Not Associated With **Fractures or Falls** in the ACCORD Randomized Trial. Diabetes Care. 2012 Jul;35(7):1525-31.

Adachi JD, Bensen WG, Brown J., et al. Intermittent **etidronate** therapy to prevent corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 1997; 337:382-8.

Akesson K, Marsh D, Mitchell PJ, et al; IOF Fracture Working Group. **Capture the Fracture: a Best Practice Framework** and global campaign to break the fragility fracture cycle. Osteoporos Int. 2013 Aug;24(8):2135-52.

Ali SN, Tan T, Meeran K, Wynne K. A man with anxiety, confusion, and red eyes. (**induced by calcium supplements**) BMJ. 2012 Jul 5;345:e4443.

Alibhai SM, Duong-Hua M, et al. Impact of **androgen deprivation therapy** on cardiovascular disease and diabetes. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Jul 20;27(21):3452-8. Epub 2009 Jun 8.

Aloia JF, Dhaliwal R, Shieh A, et al. **Calcium and Vitamin D** Supplementation in Postmenopausal Women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Sep 24.

Alonso-Coello P, García-Franco AL, Guyatt G, Moynihan R. Drugs for **pre-osteoporosis**: prevention or disease mongering? BMJ. 2008 Jan 19;336(7636):126-9.

Amadori D, Aglietta M, Alessi B, et al. Efficacy and safety of **12-weekly versus 4-weekly zoledronic** acid for prolonged treatment of patients with bone metastases from **breast cancer (ZOOM):** a phase 3, open-label, randomised, non-inferiority trial. Lancet Oncol 2013; online May 16.

American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons-**AAOMS** Position Paper on **Bisphosphonate-Related Osteonecrosis of the Jaw**—2009 Update http://www.aaoms.org/docs/position_papers/bronj_update.pdf

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). Osteoporosis. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2012 Sep. 17 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 129).

Anastassios G. Pittas, Mei Chung, Thomas Trikalinos, Et al. Systematic Review: **Vitamin D and Cardiometabolic Outcomes**. Ann Intern Med March 2, 2010 152:307-314; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-5-201003020-00009.

Anderson GL, Limacher M, Assaf AR, et al. Effects of conjugated equine **estrogen** in postmenopausal women with hysterectomy: the Women's Health Initiative randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2004; 291(14):1701-1712.

Anderson JJ, Roggenkamp KJ, Suchindran CM. **Calcium intakes and femoral and lumbar bone density** of elderly U.S. men and women: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2005-2006 analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Dec;97(12):4531-9.

Armingeat T, Brondino R, Pham T et al. Intravenous **pamidronate for pain relief in recent osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture**: a randomized double-blind controlled study.Osteoporosis International 2006;17(11):1659-1665 .

Auais MA, Eilayyan O, Mayo NE. **Extended exercise** rehabilitation after hip fracture improves patients` physical function: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Phys Ther. 2012 Nov;92(11):1437-51.

Avenell A, Gillespie WJ, Gillespie LD, O'Connell D. **Vitamin D** and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures associated with involutional and post-menopausal osteoporosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD000227.

Bacon CJ, Gamble GD, Horne AM, Scott MA, Reid IR. **High-dose oral vitamin D(3) supplementation** in the elderly. Osteoporos Int. 2008 Dec 20.

Banks E, Beral V, Reeves G, et al., for the **Million Women Study** Collaborators. Fracture incidence in relation to the pattern of use of hormone therapy in postmenopausal women. JAMA 2004;291:2212-2220.

Barrett-Connor E, Grady D, Sashegyi A, et al. **Raloxifene** and cardiovascular events in osteoporotic postmenopausal women: four-year results from the **MORE** (Multiple Outcomes of Raloxifene Evaluation) randomized trial. JAMA 2002; 287(7):847- 857.

Barrett-Connor E, Mosca L, Collins P, et al. Effects of **raloxifene** on cardiovascular events and breast cancer in postmenopausal women. (**RUTH**)N Engl J Med 2006; 355(2):125-137.

Barrett-Connor Elizabeth, Nielson Carrie M, Orwoll Eric, et al., for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) Study Group. Epidemiology of **rib fractures in older men**: Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) prospective cohort study. BMJ 2010;340:c1069, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1069 (Published 15 March 2010).

Barrett-Lee P, Casbard A, Abraham J, et al. **Oral ibandronic acid versus intravenous zoledronic** acid in treatment of bone metastases from breast cancer: a randomised, open label, non-inferiority phase 3 trial. (ZICE) Lancet Oncol 2013; online Dec 11.

Bashutski JD, Eber RM, Kinney JS, et al. **Teriparatide and Osseous Regeneration** in the Oral Cavity. N Engl J Med. 2010 Oct 16. (n=40, 6 weeks, 1yr follow up)

Bauer DC. Clinical practice. **Calcium supplements** and fracture prevention. N Engl J Med. 2013 Oct 17;369(16):1537-43.

Bauer DC, Schwartz A, Palermo L, et al. **Fracture prediction after discontinuation of 4 to 5 years of alendronate** therapy: the **FLEX** study [online May 5, 2014]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2014.1232.

Bazelier MT, van Staa T-P, Uitdehaag BMJ, et al. Risk of **fractures** in patients with **multiple sclerosis**: a population based cohort study. Neurology 2012;78:1967–1973.

Bazzocchi A, Diano D. **Dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry** in **obesity**. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 7;186(1):48

BC Guideline: Medical Services Commission. **Vitamin D testing protocol**. British Columbia Medical Services Commission; 2010 Oct 1. http://www.bcguidelines.ca/pdf/vitamind.pdf

Bell KJ, Hayen A, Macaskill P, et al. Value of routine monitoring of **bone mineral density** after starting bisphosphonate treatment: secondary analysis of trial data. BMJ. 2009 Jun 23;338:b2266. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2266.

Berger C, Langsetmo L, Joseph L, et al.; Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study Research Group. Change in **bone mineral density** as a function of age in women and men and association with the use of antiresorptive agents. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 17;178(13):1660-8. The extent of bone loss that we observed in both sexes indicates that, in the absence of additional risk factors or therapy, repeat testing of bone mineral density to diagnose osteoporosis could be delayed to every 5 years.

Berry SD, Samelson EJ, Pencina MJ, et al. **Repeat bone mineral density screening** and prediction of hip and major osteoporotic fracture. JAMA. 2013 Sep 25;310(12):1256-62.

Bertone-Johnson ER et al. Vitamin D supplementation and **depression** in the **Women's Health Initiative** Calcium and Vitamin D Trial. Am J Epidemiol 2012 Jul 1; 176:1.

Bhasin S, et al. **Testosterone therapy** in adult men with androgen deficiency syndromes: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jun;91(6):1995-2010. Epub 2006 May 23. Erratum in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jul;91(7):2688.

Bhuriya R, Singh M, Molnar J, Arora R, et al. Bisphosphonate use in women and the risk of atrial **fibrillation**: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cardiol. 2010 Jan 3.

Bianchi ML, Colombo C, Assael BM, et al. Treatment of low bone density in young people with **cystic fibrosis**: a multicentre, prospective, open-label observational study of calcium and calcifediol followed by a randomised placebo-controlled trial of alendronate. Lancet Respir Med. 2013 Jul;1(5):377-85

Bingham CO 3rd, Buckland-Wright JC, Garnero P, et al. **Risedronate** decreases biochemical markers of cartilage degradation but does not decrease symptoms or slow radiographic progression in patients with medial compartment **osteoarthritis** of the knee: results of the two-year multinational knee osteoarthritis structural arthritis study. Arthritis Rheum 2006; 54: 3494–507.

Binkley N et al. Evaluation of **ergocalciferol or cholecalciferol** dosing, 1600 IU daily or 50,000 IU monthly in older adults. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2011 Apr; 96:981.

Bischoff-Ferrari H A, Dawson-Hughes B, Staehelin H B, et al. **Fall prevention** with supplemental and active forms of **vitamin D**: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2009;339:b3692, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3692 (Published 1 October 2009)

Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Wong JB, et al. Prevention of nonvertebral fractures with oral **vitamin D** and dose dependency: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):551-61.

Bischoff-Ferrari Heike A.; Dawson-Hughes Bess; Platz Andreas; et al. Effect of **High-Dosage Cholecalciferol** (2000 vs 800 IU/day) and Extended Physiotherapy on Complications After Hip Fracture: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(9):813-820.

Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Oray EJ, et al. A pooled analysis of **vitamin D dose** requirements for fracture prevention. N Engl J Med 2012;367:40-9. {highest actual-intake quartile (792 to 2000 IU daily), there was a 30% reduction in hip fracture incidence}

Bishop N, Adami S, Ahmed SF, et al. **Risedronate in children with osteogenesis imperfecta**: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2013 Aug 5.

Bjelakovic G, Gluud LL, Nikolova D, et al. **Vitamin D** supplementation for **prevention of mortality in adults**. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD007470. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007470.pub2. Vitamin D in the form of vitamin D3 seems to decrease mortality in predominantly elderly women who are mainly in institutions and dependent care. Vitamin D2, alfacalcidol, and calcitriol had no statistically significant effect on mortality. Vitamin D3 combined with calcium significantly increased nephrolithiasis. Both alfacalcidol and calcitriol significantly increased hypercalcaemia.

Black DM, Schwartz AV, Ensrud KE, et al. FLEX Research Group. Effects of continuing or **stopping alendronate** after 5 years of treatment: the Fracture Intervention Trial Long-term Extension (**FLEX**): a randomized trial. JAMA. 2006 Dec 27;296(24):2927-38.

Black DM, Reid IR, Boonen S, et al. The effect of **3 versus 6 years of zoledronic acid** treatment in osteoporosis: a randomized extension to the HORIZON-Pivotal Fracture Trial (PFT). J Bone Miner Res 2012;27:243-54.

Black DM, Bauer DC, Schwartz AV, et al. **Continuing Bisphosphonate Treatment for Osteoporosis** - For Whom and for How Long? N Engl J Med. 2012 May 9.

Black DM et al. The effects of parathyroid hormone **(teriparatide) and alendronate alone or in combination** in postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2003 Sep25;349:1207-15.

Blau LA, Hoehns JD. Analgesic efficacy of **calcitonin** for vertebral fracture pain. Ann Pharmacother 2003; 37(4):564-570.

Bolland MJ, Grey AB, Gamble GD, Reid IR. Effect of Osteoporosis Treatment on **Mortality**: A Meta-Analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Jan 15.

Bolland MJ, Avenell A, Baron JA, et al, Effect of **calcium** supplements on risk of **myocardial infarction** and cardiovascular events: meta-analysis. BMJ 2010;341:c3691

Bolland MJ, Jackson R, Gamble GD, Grey A. **Discrepancies** in predicted fracture risk in **elderly people**. BMJ 2013;346:e8669.

Boonen S, Reginster JY, Kaufman JM, et al. Fracture risk and **zoledronic acid therapy in men with osteoporosis**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Nov;367(18):1714-23.

Bone HG, Hosking D, Devogelaer JP, et al. Alendronate Phase III Osteoporosis Treatment Study Group. **Ten years' experience** with **alendronate** for osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2004 Mar 18;350(12):1189-99.

Bone HG, Chapurlat R, Brandi ML, et al. The Effect of **3 or 6 Years of Denosumab** Exposure in Women With Postmenopausal Osteoporosis: Results From the **FREEDOM** Extension. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Aug 26.

Bonnick S, De Villiers T, Odio A, et al. Effects of **Odanacatib** on BMD and Safety in the Treatment of Osteoporosis in Postmenopausal Women Previously Treated With Alendronate: A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Sep 24.

Bonovas S, Nikolopoulos G, Bagos P. **Bisphosphonate Use and Risk of Colorectal Cancer**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Apr 18.

Boonen S, Sellmeyer DE, Lippuner K, et al. **Renal safety of annual zoledronic** acid infusions in osteoporotic postmenopausal women. Kidney Int 2008; 74(5):641-648.

Bordelon P, Ghetu MV, Langan RC. Recognition and management of **vitamin D deficiency**. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Oct 15;80(8):841-6.

Boucher M, Murphy G, Coyle D, et al. **Bisphosphonates and teriparatide** for the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women [Technology overview no 22]. 22. 2006. Ottawa, Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health.

Bridgeman MB, Pathak R. **Denosumab** for the reduction of bone loss in postmenopausal osteoporosis: a review. Clin Ther. 2011 Nov;33(11):1547-59.

Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. **Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation**. 9th ed. Williams and Wilkins; Philadelphia, PA: 2011

Briot Karine, Legrand Erik, Pouchain Denis, et al. Accuracy of patient-reported **height loss** and risk factors for height loss among postmenopausal women. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.090710.

Briot K, Durnez A, Paternotte S, et al. **Bone oedema on MRI** is highly associated with low bone mineral density in patients with early inflammatory back pain: results from the DESIR cohort. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov 17.

Brown JP, Morin S, Leslie W, et al. **Bisphosphonates** for treatment of osteoporosis: Expected **benefits, potential harms, and drug holidays**. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Apr;60(4):324-33.

Brufsky AM, Harker WG, Beck JT, et al. Final 5-year results of **Z-FAST** trial: **Adjuvant Zoledronic** Acid Maintains Bone Mass in Postmenopausal **Breast Cancer** Patients Receiving Letrozole. Cancer. 2011 Oct 10.

Buchbinder R, Osborne RH, Ebeling, PR., et al. A Randomized Trial of **Vertebroplasty** for Painful Osteoporotic Vertebral Fractures. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 557-568.

Buppasiri P, Lumbiganon P, Thinkhamrop J, et al. **Calcium supplementation** (other than for preventing or treating hypertension) for improving pregnancy and infant outcomes. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD007079. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007079.pub2. Calcium supplementation is associated with a significant protective benefit in the prevention of **pre-eclampsia**, and should be used for this indication according to a previous review. This review indicates that there are no additional benefits for calcium supplementation in prevention of preterm birth or low infant birth weight.

Cadarette SM, Katz JN, Brookhart MA, Sturmer T, Stedman MR, Solomon DH. **Relative effectiveness** of osteoporosis drugs for preventing nonvertebral fracture. Ann Intern Med 2008; 148(9):637-646.

Chawla S, Henshaw R, Seeger L, et al. Safety and effi cacy of **denosumab** for adults and skeletally mature adolescents with **giant cell tumour** of bone: interim analysis of an open-label, parallel-group, phase 2 study. Lancet Oncol 2013; online July 16.

Cameron ID, Murray GR, Gillespie LD, et al. Interventions for **preventing falls** in older people in nursing care facilities and hospitals. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD005465. There is evidence that multifactorial interventions reduce falls and risk of falling in hospitals and may do so in nursing care facilities. Vitamin D supplementation is effective in reducing the rate of falls in nursing care facilities. Exercise in subacute hospital settings appears effective but its effectiveness in nursing care facilities remains uncertain.

Capeci CM and Tejwani NC. Bilateral **low-energy** simultaneous or sequential **femoral fractures** in patients on long-term alendronate therapy. *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 2009 Nov; 91:2556.

Cass AR, Shepherd AJ. Validation of the **Male Osteoporosis Risk Estimation Score (MORES)** in a primary care setting. J Am Board Fam Med. 2013 Jul-Aug;26(4):436-44.

Cauley JA, Lacroix AZ, Wu L, et al. Serum **25-hydroxyvitamin D** concentrations and risk for hip fractures. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Aug 19;149(4):242-50.

Cazanave C, Dupon M, Lavignolle-Aurillac V, et al. Groupe d'Epidémiologie Clinique du SIDA en Aquitaine. Reduced bone mineral density in **HIV**-infected patients: prevalence and associated factors. AIDS. 2008 Jan 30;22(3):395-402.

Chatterjee S. **Atypical femoral fractures** associated with long-term bisphosphonate use. CMAJ. 2013 Oct 1;185(14):1248.

Chen CH et al. Alendronate in the **prevention of collapse of the femoral head in non-traumatic osteonecrosis** (a randomized, multicenter, double-blind study). Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Nov 29. (no effect)

Chen YL, Weng SF, Shen YC, et al. **Obstructive Sleep Apnea** and Risk of Osteoporosis: A Population-Based Cohort Study in Taiwan. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Apr 15

Cheng TT, Yu SF, et al. Differences in **Adherence** to Osteoporosis Regimens: A 2-Year Analysis of a Population Treated Under Specific Guidelines. Clin Ther. 2013 Jul 4.

Cheung AM, Tile l, Cardew S, et al. **Bone density and structure** in healthy postmenopausal women treated with **exemestane** for the primary prevention of breast cancer: a nested substudy of the MAP.3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2012; online February 7.

Chilibeck PD, Vatanparast H, Cornish SM, Abeysekara S, Charlesworth S. Evidencebased risk assessment and recommendations for **physical activity**: arthritis, osteoporosis, and low back pain. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2011;36(Suppl 1):S49-S79.

Chlebowski RT, Chen Z, Cauley JA, et al. Oral **Bisphosphonate Use and Breast Cancer Incidence** in Postmenopausal Women. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Jun 21.
Christmas C. Hip fracture. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Dec 6;155(11):ITC61.
Chung M, Lee J, Terasawa T, et al. **Vitamin D With or Without Calcium** Supplementation for Prevention of Cancer and **Fractures**: An Updated Meta-analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). Ann Intern Med. 2011 Dec 20;155(12):827-38.
Coco M. Treating the **renal patient** who has a fracture: opinion vs evidence. Cleve Clin J Med. 2009 Dec;76(12):684-8.
Coleman RE, Marshall H, Cameron D, et al. **AZURE** Investigators. **Breast-cancer adjuvant therapy** with **zoledronic acid**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Oct 13;365(15):1396-405.
Collier J. Bone disorders in **chronic liver disease**. HEPATOLOGY 2007;46: 1271-1278.
Collins Gary S, Mallett Susan, Altman Douglas G. Predicting risk of osteoporotic and hip fracture in the United Kingdom: prospective independent and external validation of **QfractureScores**. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3651 (Published 22 June 2011)
Conwell LS, Chang AB. **Bisphosphonates** for osteoporosis in people with **cystic fibrosis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD002010. Oral and intravenous bisphosphonates increase bone mineral density in people with cystic fibrosis. Severe bone pain and flu-like symptoms may occur with intravenous agents. Additional trials are needed to determine if bone pain is more common or severe (or both) with the more potent zoledronate and if corticosteroids ameliorate or prevent these adverse events. Additional trials are also required to further assess gastrointestinal adverse effects associated with oral bisphosphonates. Trials in larger populations are needed to determine effects on fracture rate and survival.
Cosman F, Nieves JW, Zion M, et al. Retreatment with **teriparatide** one year after the first teriparatide course in patients on continued long-term alendronate. J Bone Miner Res. 2009 Jun;24(6):1110-5.
Cosman F, Nieves J, Zion M, Woelfert L, Luckey M, et al.. Daily and cyclic **parathyroid hormone** in women receiving alendronate. N Engl J Med. 2005 Aug 11;353(6):566-75.
Carberry GA et al. Unreported vertebral body compression fractures at **abdominal multidetector CT**. Radiology 2013 Jul; 268:120.
Cummings SR, Black DM, Thompson DE, et al. Effect of **alendronate** on risk of fracture in women with low bone density but without vertebral fractures: results from the Fracture Intervention Trial. (**FIT**) JAMA 1998; 280(24):2077-82.
Cummings SR, Eckert S, Krueger KA, et al. The effect of **raloxifene** on risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women: results from the **MORE** randomized trial. Multiple Outcomes of Raloxifene Evaluation. JAMA 1999; 281(23):2189-2197.
Cummings SR, San Martin J, McClung MR, et al.; **FREEDOM** Trial. **Denosumab** for prevention of fractures in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2009 Aug 20;361(8):756-65.
Cummings SR, Ettinger B, Delmas PD, et al. **LIFT** Trial Investigators. The effects of **tibolone** in older postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 14;359(7):697-708.
Cummings SR. A 55-year-old woman with **osteopenia**. JAMA. 2006 Dec 6;296(21):2601-10.
Cummings SR, Eastell R, Ensrud K, et al. The effects of **lasofoxifene** on fractures and breast cancer: 3-year results from the PEARL trial. J Bone Miner Res 2008;23 (Suppl 1):S81.
Cummings SR et al. **Lasofoxifene** in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. (**PEARL**) N Engl J Med 2010 Feb 25; 362:686.
Curtis JR, Carbone L, Cheng H, et al. **Longitudinal trends in use of bone mass measurement** among older Americans, 1999-2005. J Bone Miner Res. 2008;23:1061-7.
Dalbeth N, et al. **Zoledronate** for prevention of bone erosion in tophaceous **gout**: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014Jun 1;73(6):1044-51.
Dalhousie CME Academic Detailing Service. **Osteoporosis in 2009**. Dalhousie CME Academic Detailing Service. http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/files/AD_Osteo_2009.pdf
Deal CL. Recent recommendations on **steroid-induced osteoporosis**: More targeted, but more complicated. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Feb;80(2):117-25.
de Steenwinkel FD, Hokken-Koelega AC, Hazes JM, et al. Does medication or disease activity during pregnancy in patients with rheumatoid arthritis (RA), Influence bone density of their 7-year-old offspring? Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Nov 18.
de Villiers TJ, Chines AA, Palacios S, et al. Safety and tolerability of **bazedoxifene** in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: results of a 5-year, randomized, placebo-controlled phase 3 trial. Osteoporos Int. 2010 Jun 10.
Diem SJ et al. Rates of **bone loss among women initiating antidepressant** medication use in midlife. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013 Sep 3; [e-pub ahead of print].
Diez-Perez A, Adachi JD, Agnusdei D, et al; for the IOF CSA Inadequate Responders Working Group. **Treatment failure in osteoporosis**. Osteoporos Int. 2012 Jul 27.
Digiovanna JJ. Fracturing support for the role of systemic **retinoid therapy** as a cause of bone demineralization. Arch Dermatol. 2010 May;146(5):551-3.
DIPART (**Vitamin D** Individual Patient Analysis of Randomized Trials) Group.Patient level pooled analysis of 68 500 patients from seven major vitamin D fracture trials in US and Europe. BMJ. 2010 Jan 12;340:b5463. doi:10.1136/bmj.b5463. This individual patient data analysis indicates that vitamin D given alone in doses of 10-20 microg is not effective in preventing fractures. By contrast, calcium and vitamin D given together reduce hip fractures and total fractures, and probably vertebral fractures, irrespective of age, sex, or previous fractures.
Dore RK. How to prevent glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis (GIO). Cleve Clin J Med. 2010 Aug;77(8):529-36.
Doshi KB, Khan LZ, Williams SE, Licata AA. **Bone mineral density testing**: Is a T score enough to determine the screening interval? Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Apr;80(4):234-9.
Dormuth CR, Carney G, Carleton B, Bassett K, Wright JM. **Thiazolidinediones** and fractures in men and women. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Aug 10;169(15):1395-402.
Durie BG, Katz M, Crowley J. **Osteonecrosis of the jaws** and bisphosphonates. N Engl J Med 2005;353:99-102.
Dykes Patricia C.; Carroll Diane L.; Hurley Ann; et al. **Fall Prevention** in Acute Care Hospitals: A Randomized Trial. *JAMA*. 2010;304(17):1912-1918. (**Tool kit**)
Ebeling PR. Clinical practice. **Osteoporosis in men**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Apr 3;358(14):1474-82.
Edwards BJ, Song J, Dunlop DD, et al. Functional decline after incident **wrist fractures**--Study of Osteoporotic Fractures: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2010 Jul 8.

EMA: European Medicines Agency. **Calcitonin** and possible **Cancer** Risk. July 2012. http://www.ema.europa.eu/ema/index.jsp?curl=pages/medicines/human/referrals/Calcitonin/human_referral_000319.jsp&mid=WC0b01ac0580024e99

Ensrud Kristine E.; Lui Li-Yung; Taylor Brent C.; et al. for the Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group A Comparison of Prediction Models for Fractures in Older Women: Is More Better? (**FRAX**) Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(22):2087-2094. Simple models based on age and BMD alone or age and fracture history alone predicted 10-year risk of hip, major osteoporotic, and clinical fracture as well as more complex FRAX models.

Ensrud K, Lacroix A, Thompson JR, et al. **Lasofoxifene** and Cardiovascular Events in Postmenopausal Women With Osteoporosis: Five-Year Results From the Postmenopausal Evaluation and Risk Reduction With Lasofoxifene (**PEARL**) Trial. Circulation. 2010 Oct 26;122(17):1716-24. Epub 2010 Oct 11.

Ensrud KE, Schousboe JT. Clinical practice. **Vertebral fractures**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Apr 28;364(17):1634-42.

Etminan M, Forooghian F, Maberley D. Inflammatory **ocular adverse events with the use of oral bisphosphonates**: a retrospective cohort study. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 2.

Favus Murray J., **Bisphosphonates for Osteoporosis**. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2027-2035.

FDA Oct/10 **Atypical subtrochanteric femur fractures** are fractures in the bone just below the hip joint. Diaphyseal femur fractures occur in the long part of the thigh bone. These fractures are very uncommon and appear to account for less than 1% of all hip and femur fractures overall. Although it is not clear if bisphosphonates are the cause, these unusual femur fractures have been predominantly reported in patients taking bisphosphonates.

FDA Nov/10 has approved **denosumab** (marketed as **Xgeva**) for the prevention of fracture and bone pain in patients with cancer that has metastasized to the bone. FDA news release (Free) Xgeva prescribing information (Free PDF)

FDA July/11 notified healthcare professionals and patients about its ongoing review of data from published studies to evaluate whether use of **oral bisphosphonate** drugs is associated with an **increased risk of cancer of the esophagus**. FDA has not concluded that taking an oral bisphosphonate drug increases the risk of esophageal cancer. There are insufficient data to recommend endoscopic screening of asymptomatic patients.

FDA Sep/11 notified healthcare professionals and patients of an update to the drug label for **Reclast (zoledronic acid)** regarding the risk of kidney failure. Cases of acute renal failure requiring dialysis or having a fatal outcome following Reclast use have been reported to FDA. The revised label states that Reclast is contraindicated in patients with creatinine clearance less than 35 mL/min or in patients with evidence of acute renal impairment.

FDA. Bisphosphonate Treatment for Osteoporosis- Background document for meeting of Advisory Committee for Reproductive Health Drugs and Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee. Sept 2011 http://www.fda.gov/downloads/AdvisoryCommittees/CommitteesMeetingMaterials/Drugs/DrugSafetyandRiskManagementAdvisoryCommittee/UCM270958.pdf

Ferrari S, Bianchi ML, Eisman JA, et al. For the **IOF** Committee of Scientific Advisors Working Group on Osteoporosis Pathophysiology. **Osteoporosis in young adults**: pathophysiology, diagnosis, and management. Osteoporos Int. 2012 Jun 9.

Feskanich D, Willett W, Colditz G. **Walking** and leisure-time activity and risk of hip fracture in postmenopausal women. JAMA 2002; 288(18):2300-2306.

Feskanich D, Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Frazier L, WillettWC. **Milk consumption** during teenage years and risk of hip fractures in older adults [online November 18, 2013]. JAMA Pediatr. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.3821.

Finkelstein JS, Wyland JJ, Lee H, et al. Effects of **Teriparatide, Alendronate, or Both** in Women with Postmenopausal Osteoporosis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Feb 17.

Fizazi K, Carducci M, Smith M, et al. **Denosumab versus zoledronic** acid for treatment of bone metastases in men with castration-resistant prostate cancer: a randomised, double-blind study. Lancet. 2011 Feb 24.

Fraunfelder, Frederick W., Fraunfelder, Frederick T. **Bisphosphonates and Ocular Inflammation**. N Engl J Med 2003 348: 1187-1188.

Frick KD, Kung JY, Parrish JM, et al. Evaluating the cost-effectiveness of **fall prevention programs** that reduce fall-related hip fractures in older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2010 Jan;58(1):136-41. Of single interventions studied, management of psychotropics and tai chi reduces costs the most.

Ftouh Saoussen, Morga Antonia, Swift Cameron. Guidelines: Management of **hip fracture** in adults: summary of **NICE** guidance. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d3304 June/11

Fung V, Kendler D. **Preventing fractures** in postmenopausal women: how to **assess risk**. CMAJ. 2011 Dec 13;183(18):2129-31.

Gallagher JC, Levine JP. Preventing osteoporosis in **symptomatic postmenopausal women**. Menopause. 2010 Aug 5.

Gatti D, Antoniazzi F, Prizzi R, et al. Intravenous **neridronate** in children with **osteogenesis imperfecta**: a randomized controlled study. J Bone Miner Res 2005; 20: 758–63.

Gerber Y, Melton LJ, Weston SA, et al. Association between **myocardial infarction and fractures**. An emerging phenomenon. Circulation 2011;

Gillespie WJ, Gillespie LD, Parker MJ. **Hip protectors for preventing hip fractures** in older people. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Oct 6;10:CD001255. The effectiveness of the provision of hip protectors in reducing the incidence of hip fracture in older people is still not clearly established, although they may reduce the rate of hip fractures if made available to frail older people in nursing care.

Gimsing P, Carlson K, Turesson I, et al. Effect of **pamidronate 30 mg** versus 90 mg on physical function in patients with newly diagnosed multiple myeloma (Nordic Myeloma Study Group): a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2010 Oct;11(10):973-82.

Glorieux FH, Bishop NJ, Plotkin H, et al. Cyclic administration of **pamidronate** in children with severe **osteogenesis imperfecta**. N Engl J Med 1998; 339: 947–52.

Goldstein SR, Neven P, Cummings S, et al. Postmenopausal Evaluation and Risk Reduction With Lasofoxifene (Pearl): 5-yr gynecological outcomes. Menopause. 2010 Aug 3.

Gnant M, Mlineritsch B, Schippinger W, et al. **ABCSG-12** Trial Investigators, Marth C. Endocrine therapy plus **zoledronic** acid in premenopausal breast cancer. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 12;360(7):679-91.

Gnant M, Mlineritsch B, Stoeger H, et al. on behalf of the Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group, Vienna, Austria. Adjuvant endocrine therapy plus zoledronic acid in premenopausal women with early-stage breast cancer: 62-month follow-up from the **ABCSG-12** randomised trial. Lancet Oncol. 2011 Jun 3.

Gnant M, Mlineritsch B, Luschin-Ebengreuth G, et al. Austrian Breast and Colorectal Cancer Study Group (ABCSG). Adjuvant endocrine therapy plus **zoledronic** acid in

premenopausal women with early-stage **breast cancer**: 5-year follow-up of the ABCSG-12 bone-mineral density substudy. Lancet Oncol. 2008 Sep;9(9):840-9.

Goldhahn J, Little D, Mitchell P, et al.; ISFR working group drugs and fracture repair. Evidence for anti-osteoporosis therapy in **acute fracture situations**--recommendations of a multidisciplinary workshop of the International Society for Fracture Repair. Bone. 2010 Feb;46(2):267-71.

Gordon PL, Frassetto LA. Management of **osteoporosis in CKD Stages 3 to 5**. Am J Kidney Dis. 2010 May;55(5):941-56.

Gourlay Margaret L., Fine Jason P., May Ryan C et al. for the Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. **Bone-Density Testing Interval** and Transition to Osteoporosis in Older Women. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:225-233.

Grey A, Bolland MJ, Wattie D, Horne A, Gamble G, Reid IR. The antiresorptive effects of a single dose of **zoledronate persist** for **two years**: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial in osteopenic postmenopausal women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Feb;94(2):538-44.

Green JO, Nagaraja S, Diab T, et al. **Age-related changes in human trabecular bone**: Relationship between microstructural stress and strain and damage morphology. J Biomech. 2011 Aug 11;44(12):2279-85.

Greenspan SL, Coates P, Sereika SM, et al. Bone loss after initiation of **androgen deprivation therapy** in patients with prostate cancer. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2005;90:6410-7.

Greenspan SL, Bone HG, Ettinger MP, et al.; Treatment of Osteoporosis with Parathyroid Hormone Study Group. Effect of recombinant human parathyroid hormone (**1-84**) on vertebral fracture and bone mineral density in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 6;146(5):326-39.

Greenspan SL, Schneider DL, McClung MR, et al. **Alendronate** improves bone mineral density in **elderly women** with osteoporosis residing in long-term care facilities. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2002 May 21;136(10):742-6.

Greenspan SL, Nelson JB, Trump DL, Resnick NM. Effect of once-weekly oral **alendronate** on bone loss in men receiving **androgen deprivation therapy** for prostate cancer: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2007;146:416-24.

Grossman JM, Gordon R, Ranganath VK, et al. American College of Rheumatology (ACR) 2010 recommendations for the prevention and treatment of **glucocorticoid-induced Osteoporosis** (GIO). Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2010 Jul 26.

Haentjens Patrick, Magaziner Jay, Colón-Emeric Cathleen S., Et al. Meta-analysis: Excess **Mortality After Hip Fracture** Among Older Women and Men. *Ann Intern Med* March 16, 2010 152:380-390; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-6-201003160-00008.

Hageman K, Patel KC, Mace K, Cooper MR. The role of **denosumab** for prevention of skeletal-related complications in multiple myeloma. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):1069-74.

Han SL, Wan SL. Effect of **teriparatide** on bone mineral density and fracture in postmenopausal osteoporosis: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Int J Clin Pract. 2012 Feb;66(2):199-209.

Handoll HH, Ollivere BJ, Rollins KE. Interventions for treating **proximal humeral fractures** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD000434. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000434.pub3. There is insufficient evidence to inform the management of these fractures. Early physiotherapy, without immobilisation, may be sufficient for some types of undisplaced fractures.

Hanley DA, Cranney A, Jones G, et al. **Vitamin D** in adult health & disease: a review and guideline statement from **Osteoporosis Canada**–summary.CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.091062.

Health Canada Oct/10 & Novartis, is notifying healthcare professionals and the public of reports of renal impairment and renal failure requiring dialysis or with fatal outcome that occurred in patients with history of renal impairment or other risk factors receiving ACLASTA (zoledronic acid).

Health Canada Dec/11 is updating Canadians with respect to its review of bisphosphonate drugs, used to treat osteoporosis, and the risk of a rare but serious type of thigh bone fracture known as an "**atypical femur fracture** <1% ."

Health Canada May/12: Cases of severe, sometimes **fatal, symptomatic hypocalcemia associated with XGEVA (denosumab)** treatment have been reported in cancer patients with bone metastases

Health Canada Nov/12 **PROLIA (denosumab)** - Association with the Risk of **Atypical Femoral Fractures** - Amgen Canada Inc. Cases of atypical femoral fractures associated with PROLIA (denosumab) treatment have been reported in patients participating in an ongoing clinical trial involving postmenopausal women with osteoporosis.

Heaney RP et al. **Vitamin D3 is more potent than vitamin D2** in humans. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 2011 Mar; 96:E447.

Heckbert SR, Li G, Cummings SR, Smith NL, Psaty BM. Use of alendronate and risk of incident **atrial fibrillation** in women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):826-31.

Hietala, Strandberg, et al. Usefulness of **Troponin T to Predict** Short-and Long-term Mortality in Patients after Hip Fracture. The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.

Hillier TA, Stone KL, Bauer DC, et al. Evaluating the value of **repeat bone mineral density measurement** and prediction of fractures in older women: the study of osteoporotic fractures. Arch Intern Med 2007; 167:155–160.

Hippisley-Cox Julia, Coupland Carol, Predicting risk of osteoporotic fracture in men and women in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of **QFractureScores.** BMJ 2009;339:b4229, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4229 (Published 19 November 2009)

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Derivation and validation of **updated QFracture algorithm** to predict risk of osteoporotic fracture in primary care in the United Kingdom: prospective open cohort study. BMJ. 2012 May 22;344:e3427.

Hodsman A, Papaioannou A, Ann C. Clinical practice guidelines for the use of **parathyroid hormone** in the treatment of osteoporosis. CMAJ 2006; 175(1):48.

Holick MF. **Vitamin D deficiency**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 19;357(3):266-81.

Hopkins RB, Goeree R, Pullenayegum E, et al. The **relative efficacy of nine osteoporosis medications** for reducing the rate of fractures in post-menopausal women. BMC Musculoskelet Disord. 2011 Sep 26;12(1):209. Teriparatide, zoledronic acid & denosumab have the highest probabilities of being most efficacious for non-vertebral & vertebral fractures, & having the greatest effect sizes.

Hosking D, Chilvers CED, Christiansen C, et al. Prevention of bone loss with **alendronate** in postmenopausal women under 60 years of age. N Engl J Med 1998; 338:485-92.
Howe TE, Shea B, Dawson LJ, et al. **Exercise for preventing and treating osteoporosis** in postmenopausal women. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD000333. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000333.pub2. Our results suggest a relatively small statistically significant, but possibly important, effect of exercise on bone density compared with control groups. Exercise has the potential to be a safe and effective way to avert bone loss in postmenopausal women.
Huang J, Meixner L, Fernandez S, McCutchan JA. A double-blinded, randomized controlled trial of zoledronate therapy for **HIV**-associated osteopenia and osteoporosis. AIDS. 2009 Jan 2;23(1):51-7.
Huang HT, Kang L, Huang PJ, Fu YC, Lin SY, Hsieh CH, Chen JC, Cheng YM, Chen CH. Successful **teriparatide treatment of atypical fracture** after long-term use of alendronate without surgical procedure in a postmenopausal woman: a case report. Menopause. 2012 Sep 10.
Hung WW, Egol KA, Zuckerman JD, Siu AL. **Hip fracture management**: tailoring care for the older patient. JAMA. 2012 May 23;307(20):2185-94.
Hunt LP, Ben-Shlomo Y, Clark EM, et al. **90-day mortality after 409 096 total hip replacements** for osteoarthritis, from the National Joint Registry for England and Wales: a retrospective analysis. Lancet 2013; 382: 1097–104.
ICSI: Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. Diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2011 Jul.
International Society for Clinical Densitometry http://www.iscd.org/
Ioannidis G, Papaioannou A, Hopman WM, et al. Relation between **fractures and mortality**: results from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study. CMAJ. 2009 Sep 1;181(5):265-71. Epub 2009 Aug 4.
Ito K, Elkin EB, Girotra M, Morris MJ. Cost-effectiveness of fracture prevention in men who receive **androgen deprivation therapy** for localized prostate cancer. Ann Intern Med. 2010 May 18;152(10):621-9.
Jackson RD, LaCroix AZ, Gass M, et al. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures. N Engl J Med 2006; 354(7):669-683.
Jamal SA, Hamilton CJ, Eastell R, et al. Effect of **nitroglycerin** ointment (15mg-1 inch of nitroglycerin 2% ointment) on bone density and strength in postmenopausal women: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2011 Feb 23;305(8):800-7.
Järvinen TL, Sievänen H, Khan KM, Heinonen A, Kannus P. Shifting the focus in fracture prevention from osteoporosis to **falls**. BMJ. 2008 Jan 19;336(7636):124-6.
Järvinen TL, Jokihaara J, Guy P, et al. **Conflicts at the heart of the FRAX** tool. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 8;186(3):165-7.
Jette Nathalie; Lix Lisa M; Metge CJ; et al. Association of **Antiepileptic Drugs** With **Nontraumatic Fractures**: Population-Based Analysis. Arch Neurol. 2011;68(1):107-112.
Jiang X, Westermann LB, et al. **Age** as a predictor of osteoporotic fracture compared with current **risk-prediction** models. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Nov;122(5):1040-6.
Jones S, Restrepo D, Kasowitz A, et al. Risk factors for decreased bone density and effects of **HIV** on bone in the elderly. Osteoporos Int. 2008 Jul;19(7):913-8.
Kallmes, David F., Comstock, Bryan A., Heagerty, Patrick J., et al. A Randomized Trial of **Vertebroplasty** for Osteoporotic Spinal Fractures. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 569-579.
Kaemmerer D, Lehmann G, Wolf G, et al. Treatment of osteoporosis after **liver transplantation** with **ibandronate**. Transpl Int. 2010 Feb 15.
Kanis JA, Johnell O, Black DM, et al. Effect of **raloxifene** on the risk of new vertebral fracture in postmenopausal women with **osteopenia** or osteoporosis: a reanalysis of the multiple outcomes of raloxifene evaluation trial. (**More**) Bone 2003;33:293-300.
Kaulfers, Anne-Marie D., Bean, Judy A., Inge, Thomas H., Dolan, et al. Bone Loss in Adolescents **After Bariatric Surgery**. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-0785.
Karaplis AC, Chouha F, Djandji M, Sampalis JS, Hanley DA. **Vitamin D Status and Response to Daily 400 IU Vitamin D3 and Weekly Alendronate 70 mg** in Men and Women with Osteoporosis. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 May;45(5):561-8.
Karim R, Dell RM, Greene DF, et al. Hip fracture in postmenopausal women **after cessation of hormone therapy**: results from a prospective study in a large health management organization. Menopause. 2011 Nov;18(11):1172-7.
Kavanagh KL, Guo K, Dunford JE, et al. The molecular **mechanism** of nitrogen-containing **bisphosphonates** as antiosteoporosis drugs. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2006 May 16;103(20):7829-34. Epub 2006 May 9.
Kawahara T, Nishikawa M, Kawahara C, et al. **Atorvastatin, etidronate**, or both in patients at high risk for atherosclerotic **aortic plaques**: a randomized, controlled trial. Circulation. 2013 Jun 11;127(23):2327-35.
Kemmler Wolfgang; von Stengel Simon; Engelke Klaus; et al. **Exercise** Effects on Bone Mineral Density, Falls, Coronary Risk Factors, and Health Care Costs in Older Women: The Randomized Controlled Senior Fitness and Prevention (**SEFIP**) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(2):179-185.
Khan AA, Sándor GK, Dore E, et al. **Canadian** Taskforce on Osteonecrosis of the Jaw. Bisphosphonate associated **osteonecrosis** of the **jaw**. J Rheumatol.2009Mar;36(3):478-90.
Khan AA, Sándor GK, Dore E, et al. **Canadian** Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons. Canadian consensus practice guidelines for bisphosphonate associated **osteonecrosis of the jaw**. J Rheumatol. 2008 Jul;35(7):1391-7. Epub 2008 Jun 1. Erratum in: J Rheumatol. 2008 Oct;35(10):2084. J Rheumatol. 2008 Aug;35(8):1688.
Khan AA, Sandor GK, Dore E, Morrison AD, Alshali M, Amin F, et al. **Bisphosphonate-associated osteonecrosis** of the jaw—literature review. J Rheumatol 2009;36:478-90.
Khosla S. Update in **male osteoporosis**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Jan;95(1):3-10.
Khosla S, Melton LJ 3rd. Clinical practice. **Osteopenia**. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 31;356(22):2293-300.
Kirby MW and Spritzer C. **Radiographic detection of hip and pelvic fractures** in the emergency department. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 2010 Apr; 194:1054.
Klazen CA, Lohle PN, de Vries J, et al. **Vertebroplasty** versus conservative treatment in acute osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures (Vertos II): an open-label randomised trial. Lancet. 2010 Aug 9.

Knopp JA, Diner BM, Blitz M, Lyritis GP, Rowe BH. **Calcitonin** for treating **acute pain** of osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures: a systematic review of randomized, controlled trials. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Oct;16(10):1281-90. Epub 2004 Dec 22.

Knopp JA, Diner BM, Blitz M, Lyritis GP, Rowe BH. **Calcitonin for treating acute pain** of osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures: a systematic review of randomized, controlled trials. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Oct;16(10):1281-90.

Korpelainen Raija; Keinanen-Kiukaanniemi Sirkka; Nieminen Pentti; et al. Long-term Outcomes of **Exercise**: Follow-up of a Randomized Trial in Older Women With Osteopenia. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(17):1548-1556.

Krishnan M, Beck S, et al. Predicting outcome after hip fracture: using a **frailty index** to integrate comprehensive geriatric assessment results. Age Ageing. 2013 Jul 5.

Kurmis AP, et al. Effect of **nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug administration on acute phase fracture-healing**: a review. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 2012 May 2;94(9):815-23.

Kyle RA, Yee GC, Somerfield MR, et al. Society of Clinical Oncology. **American** Society of Clinical Oncology 2007 clinical practice guideline update on the role of **bisphosphonates in multiple myeloma**. J Clin Oncol. 2007 Jun 10;25(17):2464-72.

Laine CM, Joeng KS, Campeau PM, et al. **WNT1 mutations** in early-onset osteoporosis and osteogenesis imperfecta. N Engl J Med. 2013 May 9;368(19):1809-16.

Lalmohamed A, de Vries F, Bazelier MT et al. Risk of **fracture after bariatric surgery** in the United Kingdom: population based, retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Aug 3;345:e5085.

Lamberg AL, Horvath-Puho E, et al. Use of oral bisphosphonates and risk of venous **thromboembolism**: a population-based case-control study. Osteoporos Int. 2009 Dec 9.

Landfeldt E, Ström O. The comparative gastrointestinal tolerability of **proprietary versus generic alendronate** in patients treated for primary osteoporosis. Bone. 2012 Jul 24;51(4):637-642. No significant difference in the incidence of GIAEs was identified between patients prescribed proprietary and generic alendronates between 2005 and 2009 in Sweden.

Langston AL, Campbell MK, Fraser WD, MacLennan GS, Selby PL, Ralston SH; **PRISM** Trial Group. Randomized trial of intensive bisphosphonate treatment versus symptomatic management in **Paget's disease of bone**. J Bone Miner Res. 2010 Jan;25(1):20-31.

Lansang MC, Hustak LK. **Glucocorticoid-induced diabetes and adrenal suppression**: How to detect and manage them. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Nov;78(11):748-56.

Langsetmo L, Nguyen TV, Nguyen D, et al. Independent external validation of **nomograms (Dubbo & FRAX) for predicting risk of low-trauma fracture and hip fracture** CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100458. Dec 20/10. (BMD not required for Dubbo or Frax. Dubbo: less variables to calculate, formula published & classifies Canadian men better).

Langsetmo L, Berger C, Kreiger N, et al; the **CaMos** Group. **Calcium and Vitamin D Intake and Mortality**: Results from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study (CaMos). J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 May 24.

Laroche M, Cantogrel S, Jamard B et al. Comparison of the **analgaesic efficacy of pamidronate and synthetic human calcitonin in osteoporotic vertebral** fractures: a double-blind controlled study. Clin Rheumatol 2006;25:683-686.

Laslett LL, Doré DA, Quinn SJ, et al G. **Zoledronic acid** reduces **knee pain and bone marrow lesions** over 1 year: a randomised controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Feb 21.

Laslett LL, Kingsbury SR, Hensor EM, et al. Effect of **bisphosphonate** use in patients with symptomatic and radiographic **knee osteoarthritis**: data from the Osteoarthritis Initiative. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 May 1;73(5):824-30.

Latham NK, Harris BA, Bean JF, et al. Effect of a **home-based exercise program** on functional recovery following rehabilitation after hip fracture: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014 Feb 19;311(7):700-8.

Leblanc ES, Hillier TA, Pedula KL, et al. **Hip Fracture and Increased Short-term** but Not Long-term **Mortality** in Healthy Older Women. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Sep 26.

Leblanc ES, Perrin N, Johnson JD, et al. Over-the-Counter and **Compounded Vitamin D: Is Potency** What We Expect? JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Feb 11:1-2.

LeBlanc KE, Muncie HL. LeBlanc LL. **Hip Fracture**: Diagnosis, Treatment, and Secondary Prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2014;89(12):945-951.

Lekamwasam S, Adachi JD, et al. A framework for the development of guidelines for the management of **glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis**. Osteoporos Int. 2012 Mar 21.

Lenart BA et al. Association of **low-energy femoral fractures** with prolonged bisphosphonate use: A case control study. Osteoporos Int 2009 Aug; 20:1353.

Leslie WD, Tsang JF, Lix LM. Validation of ten-year fracture **risk prediction**: a clinical cohort study from the Manitoba Bone Density Program. Bone 2008; 43(4):667-671.

Leslie WD, Berger C, Langsetmo L, et al. Construction and validation of a simplified fracture risk assessment tool for Canadian women and men: results from the CaMos and Manitoba BMD cohorts. Osteoporos Int. (**CAROC** 2010) In press. http://osteoporosis.bluerush.ca/www/pdf/caroc_oct_2010.pdf

Leslie WD., Morin S, Lix LM. A Before-and-After Study of **Fracture Risk Reporting** and Osteoporosis treatment Initiation. *Ann Intern Med* November 2, 2010 153:580-586.

Leslie WD, LaBine L, Klassen P, et al. Closing the **gap in postfracture care** at the population level: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ 2012;184:290-6.

Leslie WD, Morin SN, Lix LM; Manitoba Bone Density Program. **Rate of bone density change does not enhance fracture prediction** in routine clinical practice. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012; 97:1211–1218.

Levis S, Strickman-Stein N, Ganjei-Azar P, et al. **Soy isoflavones** in the prevention of menopausal bone loss and menopausal symptoms: a randomized, double-blind trial. (SPARE) Arch Intern Med. 2011;171 (15):1363-1369. (200mg for 2yrs did not prevent bone loss or menopausal symptoms)

Lewerin C, Nilsson-Ehle H, Jacobsson S, et al. **Low holotranscobalamin and cobalamins** predict incident fractures in elderly men: the MrOS Sweden. Osteoporos Int. 2014 Jan;25(1):131-40

Lewiecki EM. **Managing osteoporosis**: challenges and strategies. Cleve Clin J Med. 2009 Aug;76(8):457-66.

Lewiecki E. Michael. **In the Clinic: Osteoporosis**. Ann Intern Med July 5, 2011 155:ITC1-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-155-1-201107050-01001.

Li Kuanrong, Kaaks R, Linseisen J, et al. Associations of **dietary calcium intake and calcium supplementation** with **myocardial infarction** and stroke risk and overall

cardiovascular mortality in the Heidelberg cohort of the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition study (EPIC-Heidelberg). Heart 2012. (In press)

Li M, Zhang ZL, Liao EY, et al. Effect of **low-dose alendronate** treatment on bone mineral density and bone turnover markers in Chinese postmenopausal women with osteopenia and osteoporosis. Menopause. 2012 Sep 10.

Lim LS, Hoeksema LJ, Sherin K; **ACPM** Prevention Practice Committee. **Screening** for osteoporosis in the adult U.S. population: ACPM position statement on preventive practice. Am J Prev Med. 2009 Apr;36(4):366-75. All adult patients aged >or=50 years should be evaluated for risk factors for osteoporosis. Screening with BMD testing for osteoporosis is recommended in women aged >or=65 years and in men aged >or=70 years. Younger postmenopausal women and men aged 50-69 years should undergo screening if they have at least one major or two minor risk factors for osteoporosis. It is also recommended that clinicians consider using an osteoporosis risk-assessment tool to evaluate absolute fracture risk to determine appropriate osteoporosis therapies.

Lim SH, Benseler SM, Tyrrell PN, et al. Low bone mineral density is present in newly diagnosed **paediatric systemic lupus erythematosus** patients. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):1991-4.

Lips P, Bouillon R, van Schoor NM, et al. Reducing fracture risk with **calcium and vitamin D**. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2009 Sep 10. [Epub ahead of print]

Liu JM, Wai-Chee Kung A, et al. Efficacy and safety of 2 g/day of **strontium ranelate** in Asian women with postmenopausal osteoporosis. Bone. 2009 Sep;45(3):460-5.

Liu Y, Liu JP, Xia Y. **Chinese herbal medicines for treating osteoporosis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 6;3:CD005467.
Current findings suggest that the beneficial effect of Chinese herbal medicines in improving BMD is still uncertain and more rigorous studies are warranted.

Logan PA, Coupland CA, Gladman JR, et al. Community **falls prevention** for people who call an emergency ambulance after a fall:randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2010May11

Loke YK, Singh S, Furberg CD. Long-term use of **thiazolidinediones** and fractures in type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2009 Jan 6;180(1):32-9. Epub 2008 Dec 10.

Loke YK, Jeevanantham V, Singh S. Bisphosphonates and **atrial fibrillation**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Drug Saf. 2009;32(3):219-28. doi: 10.2165/00002018-200932030-00004.

Lu PY, Hsieh CF, Tsai YW, Huang WF. **Alendronate and raloxifene** use related to **cardiovascular diseases**: differentiation by different dosing regimens of alendronate. Clin Ther. 2011 Sep;33(9):1173-9.

Ma J, Gao S, Ni X, et al. Exposure to **Bisphosphonates** and Risk of **Colorectal Cancer**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Mar 4.

Maalouf Naim M.; Sato Alicia H.; Welch Brian J.; et al. **Postmenopausal Hormone Use** and the Risk of **Nephrolithiasis**: Results From the Women's Health Initiative Hormone Therapy Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(18):1678-1685.

Majumdar SR, Lix LM, Yogendran M, et al. Population-Based Trends in Osteoporosis Management after **New Initiations of Long-Term Systemic Glucocorticoids** (1998-2008). J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Feb 1.

Majumdar SR, McAlister FA, Johnson JA, et al. **Interventions to increase osteoporosis treatment in patients with 'incidentally' detected** vertebral fractures. Am J Med. 2012 Sep;125(9):929-36.

Martino S, Cauley JA, Barrett-Connor E, et al. **CORE** Investigators. Continuing outcomes relevant to Evista: breast cancer incidence in postmenopausal osteoporotic women in a Randomized trial of raloxifene. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2004 Dec 1;96(23):1751-61.

Mavrokokki T, Cheng A, Stein B, Goss A. Nature and frequency of **bisphosphonate-associated osteonecrosis** of the jaws in Australia. J Oral MaxillofacSurg 2007;65:415-23.

Mazziotti G, Canalis E, Giustina A. **Drug-induced osteoporosis**: mechanisms and clinical implications. Am J Med. 2010 Oct;123(10):877-84.

McClung MR, Siris E, Cummings S, et al. Prevention of bone loss in postmenopausal women treated with **lasofoxifene** compared with raloxifene. Menopause 2006;13:377-386.

McClung MR, Lewiecki EM, Cohen SB, et al. **Denosumab** in postmenopausal women with low bone mineral density. N Engl J Med 2006;354:821-831.

McClung M, et al. **Zoledronic** acid for the prevention of bone loss in postmenopausal women with **low bone mass**: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. November 2009;114(5):999–1007.

McClung MR, Grauer A, Boonen S, et al. **Romosozumab** in postmenopausal women with low bone mineral density. N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1305224.

McComsey GA, Kendall MA, Tebas P, et al. Alendronate with calcium and vitamin D supplementation is safe and effective for the treatment of decreased bone mineral density in **HIV**. AIDS. 2007 Nov 30;21(18):2473-82.

McComsey GA, Tebas P, Shane E, et al. Bone disease in **HIV** infection: a practical review and recommendations for HIV care providers.Clin Infect Dis.2010Oct 15;51(8):937-46.

McKague M, Jorgenson D, Buxton KA. **Ocular side effects of bisphosphonates**: A case report and literature review. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Oct;56(10):1015-7.

Merriman NA, Putt ME, Metz DC, Yang YX. Hip Fracture Risk in Patients with a Diagnosis of **Pernicious Anemia**. Gastroenterology. 2009 Dec 16.

Meunier PJ, Roux C, Seeman E, et al. The effects of **strontium ranelate** on the risk of vertebral fracture in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jan 29;350(5):459-68.

Meunier PJ, Roux C, Ortolani S, et al. Effects of long-term **strontium ranelate** treatment on vertebral fracture risk in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int. 2009 Oct;20(10):1663-73. Epub 2009 Jan 20.

Mhaskar R, Redzepovic J, Wheatley K, Clark OAC, Miladinovic B, Glasmacher A, Kumar A, Djulbegovic B. **Bisphosphonates** in **multiple myeloma**: a network meta-analysis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD003188. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003188.pub3. Use of bisphosphonates in patients with MM reduces pathological vertebral fractures, SREs and pain. Assuming a baseline risk of 20% to 50% for vertebral fracture without treatment, between 8 and 20 MM patients should be treated to prevent vertebral fracture(s) in one patient. Assuming a baseline risk of 31% to 76% for pain amelioration without treatment, between 5 and 13 MM patients should be treated to reduce pain in one patient. With a baseline risk of 35% to 86% for SREs without treatment, between 6 and 15 MM patients should be treated to prevent SRE(s) in one patient. Overall, there were no significant adverse effects associated with the administration of bisphosphonates identified in the included RCTs. We found no evidence of superiority of any specific aminobisphosphonate (zoledronate, pamidronate or ibandronate) or nonaminobisphosphonate (etidronate or clodronate) for any outcome. However, zoledronate appears to be superior to placebo and

etidronate in improving overall survival.
MHRA Aug/12 There is an increased risk of **cancer associated with the long-term use of calcitonin**. Because of this risk, calcitonin-containing medicines should no longer be used in the treatment of osteoporosis. All intra-nasal calcitonin sprays, which are the only formulation of calcitonin licensed for osteoporosis, will be withdrawn from the European market.
Miller PD. Fragility fractures in **chronic kidney disease**: an opinion-based approach. Cleve Clin J Med. 2009 Dec;76(12):715-23.
Miller PD, Chines AA, Christiansen C, et al. Effects of **bazedoxifene** on BMD and bone turnover in postmenopausal women: 2-yr results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-, and active-controlled study. J Bone Miner Res 2008;23:525-535.
Mittan D, Lee S, Miller E, et al. Bone loss following hypogonadism in men with **prostate cancer treated with GnRH analogs**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2002;87:3656-61.
Mok Chi Chiu, Ying King Yee, To Chi Hung, et al. **Raloxifene for prevention of glucocorticoid-induced bone loss**: a 12-month randomised double-blinded placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:778-784 Published Online First: 27 December 2010 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.143453.
Morgan GJ, Child JA, Gregory WM, et al. National Cancer Research Institute Haematological Oncology Clinical Studies Group. Effects of **zoledronic acid versus clodronic** acid on skeletal morbidity in patients with newly diagnosed **multiple myeloma** (MRC Myeloma IX): secondary outcomes from a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol. 2011 Aug;12(8):743-52.
Mosca L, Grady D, Barrett-Connor E, et al. Effect of **raloxifene** on stroke and venous thromboembolism according to subgroups in postmenopausal women at increased risk of coronary heart disease. Stroke 2009; 40(1):147-155.
Mueller NJ, Fux CA, Ledergerber B, et al. the Swiss **HIV** Cohort Study. High prevalence of severe vitamin D deficiency in combined antiretroviral therapy-naive and successfully treated Swiss HIV patients. AIDS. 2010 Feb 15.
Nadler M, Alibhai S, Catton P, et al. Osteoporosis knowledge, health beliefs, and healthy bone behaviours in patients on **androgen-deprivation therapy** (ADT) for prostate cancer. BJU Int 2013.
NAMS: North American Menopause Society. Management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: **2006** position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2006 May-Jun;13(3):340-67
NAMS: Management of **osteoporosis in postmenopausal women**: **2010** position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. **2010** Jan-Feb;17(1):25-54.
Mazziotti G, Canalis E, Giustina A. **Drug-induced osteoporosis**: mechanisms and clinical implications. Am J Med. 2010 Oct;123(10):877-84.
MHRA Feb/13 **Atypical femoral fractures** have been reported rarely in patients with postmenopausal osteoporosis receiving long-term (≥2.5 years) treatment with **denosumab** 60 mg (Prolia▼) in a clinical trial.
Miller-Martinez D, Seeman T, Karlamangla AS, et al. **Marital histories, marital support, and bone density**: findings from the Midlife in the United States Study. Osteoporos Int. 2014 Jan 15
Moen SM, Celius EG, Sandvik L, et al. **Low bone mass** in newly diagnosed **multiple sclerosis** and clinically isolated syndrome. Neurology. 2011 Jul 12;77(2):151-7.
Morgan Gareth J, Davies Faith E, Gregory Walter M et al.,on behalf of the National Cancer Research Institute Haematological Oncology Clinical Study Group. First-line treatment with **zoledronic** acid as compared with clodronic acid in **multiple myeloma** (MRC Myeloma IX): a randomised controlled trial. The Lancet - 4 Dec 2010.
Moyer VA; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force-USPSTF. **Vitamin D and calcium supplementation to prevent fractures** in adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2013. [Epub ahead of print] Postmenopausal women should not take supplementary calcium (1000 mg or less) and vitamin D (400 IU or less) to prevent fractures, the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force says in a new recommendation.
Murad MH, Drake MT, Mullan RJ, et al. **Comparative Effectiveness** of Drug Treatments to Prevent Fragility Fractures: A Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Mar 30. Teriparatide, bisphosphonates, and denosumab are most effective in reducing the risk of fragility fractures.
Nancollas GH, Tang R, Phipps RJ, et al. Novel insights into **actions of bisphosphonates** on bone: differences in interactions with hydroxyapatite. Bone. 2006 May;38(5):617-27.
National Osteoporosis Foundation (**NOF**) http://www.nof.org/
Nayak S, Roberts MS, Greenspan SL. **Cost-effectiveness of different screening** strategies for osteoporosis in postmenopausal women. Ann Intern Med. 2011; 155:751-61.
Screening strategies composed of alternative tests (central dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry [DXA], calcaneal quantitative ultrasonography [QUS], and the Simple Calculated Osteoporosis Risk Estimation [SCORE] tool) initiation ages, treatment thresholds, and rescreening intervals. No strategy substantially outperforms another.
Neer RM, Arnaud CD, Zanchetta JR, et al. Effect of **parathyroid hormone** (1-34) on fractures and bone mineral density in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2001; 344(19):1434-1441.
Nelson HD, Helfand M, Woolf SH, et al. **Screening** for postmenopausal osteoporosis: a review of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. (**USPSTF**) Ann Intern Med. 2002 Sep 17;137(6):529-41.
Nelson Heidi D., Haney Elizabeth M., Dana Tracy, et al. **Screening** for Osteoporosis: An Update for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (**USPSTF**). Ann Intern Med published ahead of print July 5, **2010**, doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-2-201007200-00262.
Newcomb PA, Trentham-Dietz A, Hampton JM. Bisphosphonates for osteoporosis treatment are associated with reduced **breast cancer risk**. Br J Cancer. 2010 Mar 2;102(5):799-802.
NICE: National Institute for Clinical Excellence. Falls: the assessment and prevention of **falls** in older people. (Clinical guideline 21.) 2004. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG21 .
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Denosumab** for the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. London (UK): 2010 Oct.
NICE:National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Osteoporosis—secondary prevention** including strontium ranelate. Alendronate, etidronate, risedronate, raloxifene,

strontium ranelate and teriparatide for the secondary prevention of osteoporotic fragility fractures in postmenopausal women (amended). (Technology appraisal 161.) 2011 (originally published 2008, amended 2010 and 2011). http://guidance.nice.org.uk/TA161.

NICE: Management of **hip fracture** in adults: summary of NICE guidance June 2011. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13489/54921/54921.pdf

NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Osteoporosis: **assessing the risk of fragility fracture**. (Clinical guideline 146.) 2012. www.nice.org.uk/CG146.

NICE technology appraisal guidance TA265. **Denosumab for the prevention of skeletal related events** in adults with bone metastases from solid tumours. October 2012. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13939/61129/61129.pdf

NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. **Percutaneous vertebroplasty and percutaneous balloon kyphoplasty** for treating osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2013 Apr.

NIH Osteoporosis and Related Bone Diseases ~ National Resource Center http://www.niams.nih.gov/Health_info/bone/Osteoporosis/default.asp

Oderda LH, Young JR, Asche CV, Pepper GA. **Psychotropic-related** hip fractures: meta-analysis of first-generation and second-generation antidepressant and antipsychotic drugs. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):917-28.

O'Donnell S, Cranney A, Wells GA, et al. **Strontium ranelate** for preventing and treating postmenopausal osteoporosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005326.

Odvina CV, Zerwekh JE, Rao DS, Maalouf N, Gottschalk FA, Pak CY. **Severely suppressed bone turnover**: a potential complication of **alendronate** therapy. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2005; 90:1294-301.

Olmos JM, Hernández JL, Llorca J, et al. Effects of **25-Hydroxyvitamin D3** Therapy on Bone Turnover Markers and PTH Levels in Postmenopausal Osteoporotic Women Treated with Alendronate. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Oct 5.

Orwig Denise L.; Hochberg Marc; Yu-Yahiro Janet; et al. Delivery and Outcomes of a Yearlong Home **Exercise Program** After Hip Fracture: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(4):323-331.

Orwoll E, Ettinger M, Weiss S, Miller P, Kendler D, Graham J et al. **Alendronate** for the treatment of osteoporosis in **men**. N Engl J Med 2000; 343(9):604-610.

Orwoll E, Teglbjaerg CS, Langdahl BL, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled study of the effects of **denosumab for the treatment of men** with low bone mineral density. (**ADAMO**) J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012;97:3161-9.

Ott SM. What is the optimal **duration of bisphosphonate therapy**? Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Sep;78(9):619-30.

Ott SM. What should be the **interval between bone density screenings**? Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Apr;80(4):240-1.

Overman RA, Borse M, Gourlay ML. **Salmon calcitonin** use and associated **cancer** risk. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Dec;47(12):1675-84

Pallan S, Khan A. **Primary hyperparathyroidism**: Update on presentation, diagnosis, and management in primary care. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Feb;57(2):184-9.

Pallan S, Rahman MO, Khan AA. Diagnosis and management of **primary hyperparathyroidism**. BMJ. 2012 Mar 19;344:e1013.

Palmer SC, McGregor DO, Macaskill P, et al. Meta-analysis: **vitamin D** compounds in chronic kidney disease. Ann Intern Med. 2007;147(12):840–853.

Park-Wyllie LY, Mamdani MM, Juurlink DN, et al. Bisphosphonate use and the risk of **subtrochanteric or femoral shaft fractures** in older women. JAMA. 2011 Feb 23;305(8):783-9.

Paterson AHG, Anderson SJ, Lembersky BC, et al. Oral **clodronate** for adjuvant treatment of operable **breast cancer** (National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project protocol B-34): a multicentre, placebo-controlled, randomised trial. Lancet Oncol 2012

Pazianas M, Clark EM, Eiken PA, et al. **Inflammatory eye reactions** in patients treated with **bisphosphonates** and other osteoporosis medications - cohort analysis using a national prescription database. J Bone Miner Res. 2012 Oct 8.

Pearce Simon HS, Cheetham Tim D. Diagnosis and management of **vitamin D** deficiency. BMJ 2010;340:b5664, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5664 (Published 11 January 2010)

Peppone LJ, Hebl S, Purnell JQ, et al. The efficacy of **calcitriol** therapy in the management of bone loss and fractures: a qualitative review. Osteoporos Int. 2009 Dec 4.

Peris P, Martínez-Ferrer A, et al. **25 hydroxyvitamin D serum levels** influence adequate response to bisphosphonate treatment in postmenopausal osteoporosis. Bone. 2012Apr 1.

Pham AN, Datta SK, Weber TJ, et al. **Cost-Effectiveness** of Oral **Bisphosphonates** for Osteoporosis at Different **Ages** and Levels of **Life Expectancy**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Aug 30. doi: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2011.03571.x.

Pickhardt PJ, Pooler BD, Lauder T, et al. Opportunistic **screening** for osteoporosis using **abdominal computed tomography** scans obtained for other indications. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158: 588-95.

Pollock NK, Bernard PJ, Gutin B, et al. **Adolescent** obesity, bone mass, and cardiometabolic risk factors. J Pediatr. 2011 May;158(5):727-34.

Poole KE, Compston JE. **Bisphosphonates in the treatment of osteoporosis**. BMJ. 2012 May 22;344:e3211.

Popat VB, Calis KA, Kalantaridou SN, et al. Bone Mineral Density in Young Women With Primary Ovarian Insufficiency: Results of a Three-Year Randomized Controlled Trial of Physiological **Transdermal Estradiol and Testosterone** Replacement. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Jun 6:jc20134145.

Posen J, Beaton DE, Sale J, Bogoch ER. **Bone mineral density testing after fragility fracture**: Informative test results likely. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Dec;59(12):e564-71

Premaor MO, Compston JE. **Testing for secondary causes of osteoporosis**. BMJ. 2010 Dec 16;341:c6959. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c6959.

Prieto-Alhambra D, Javaid MK, Judge A, et al. Association between **bisphosphonate use and implant survival** after primary total arthroplasty of the knee or hip: population based retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Dec 6;343:d7222. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d7222.

Puar TH, Khoo JJ, Cho LW, Xu Y, Chen YT, Chuo AM, Poh CB, Ng JM. Association between **glycemic control and hip fracture**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Aug;60(8):1493-7.

Pun KK, Chan LW. **Analgesic** effect of intranasal salmon **calcitonin** in the treatment of osteoporotic vertebral fractures. Clin Ther. 1989 Mar-Apr;11(2):205-9.
Qaseem A, Snow V, Shekelle P, et al.; Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. **ACP Pharmacologic treatment** of low bone density or osteoporosis to prevent fractures:a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Sep 16;149(6):404-15.
Qaseem A, Snow V, Shekelle P, et al.; Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. **ACP Screening for osteoporosis in men**: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):680-4. Erratum in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 Jun 3;148(11):888.
QFractureScore http://www.qfracture.org/
Quandt SA, Thompson DE, Schneider DL, et al. Effect of **alendronate** on vertebral fracture risk in women with bone mineral density T score of −1.6 to −2.5 at the femoral neck: the fracture intervention trial. Mayo Clin Proc 2005;80:343-9.
Rabar S, Lau R, O'Flynn N, Li L, Barry P; Guideline Development Group. Risk assessment of **fragility fractures**: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2012 Aug 8;345:e3698.
Rachner Tilman D. **Osteoporosis: now and the future**. www.thelancet.com Published online March 29, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62349-5
Rahmani, Poupak, Morin, Suzanne. **Prevention of osteoporosis**-related fractures among postmenopausal women and older men. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.080709
Ralston SH. Clinical practice. **Paget's disease** of bone. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 14;368(7):644-50.
Rao SS, Budhwar N, Ashfaque A. **Osteoporosis in men**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Sep 1;82(5):503-8.
Recknor C, Czerwinski E, Bone HG, et al. **Denosumab Compared With Ibandronate** in Postmenopausal Women Previously Treated With Bisphosphonate Therapy: A Randomized Open-Label Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jun;121(6):1291-1299.
Reddy Munagala VV, Tomar V. **Images** in clinical medicine. **Osteomalacia**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Feb 6;370(6):e10
Reginster JY, Seeman E, De Vernejoul MC, et al. **Strontium ranelate** reduces the risk of nonvertebral fractures in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: Treatment of Peripheral Osteoporosis (**TROPOS**) study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 May;90(5):2816-22.
Reginster JY, Bruyère O, Sawicki A, et al. Long-term treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with **strontium ranelate**: results at 8 years. Bone. 2009 Dec;45(6):1059-64.
Reginster JY, Felsenberg D, Boonen S, et al. Effects of long-term **strontium ranelate** treatment on the risk of nonvertebral and vertebral fractures in postmenopausal osteoporosis: Results of a five-year, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 Jun;58(6):1687-95.
Reginster JY, Badurski J, Bellamy N, et al. Efficacy and safety of **strontium** ranelate in the treatment of **knee osteoarthritis**: results of a double-blind, randomised placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov 9.
Reid DM, Devogelaer JP, Saag K, et al. **Zoledronic** acid and risedronate in the prevention and treatment of **glucocorticoid-induced** osteoporosis (**HORIZON**): a multicentre, double-blind, double-dummy, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2009; 373(9671):1253-1263.
Reid IR, Bolland MJ, Grey A. Effects of **vitamin D supplements** on bone mineral density: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2013; online Oct 11.
Rejnmark L, Avenell A, Masud T, et al. **Vitamin D with Calcium Reduces Mortality**: Patient Level Pooled Analysis of 70,528 Patients from Eight Major Vitamin D Trials. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 May 17.
Rennert G, Rennert HS, Pinchev M, et al. The effect of **bisphosphonates** on the risk of **endometrial and ovarian malignancies**. Gynecol Oncol. 2014 May;133(2):309-13.
Richards JB, Papaioannou A, Adachi JD,et al.; Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study Research Group. Effect of selective **serotonin reuptake inhibitors** on the risk of fracture. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 22;167(2):188-94.
Ringe JD, Farahmand P, Faber H, Dorst A. Sustained efficacy of **risedronate in men** with primary and secondary osteoporosis: results of a 2-year study. Rheumatol Int 2009; 29(3):311-315.
Rios LP, Khan A, Sultan M, et al. Approach to diagnosing **celiac disease in patients with low bone mineral density** or fragility fractures: Multidisciplinary task force report. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Oct;59(10):1055-61.
Robertson MC, Campbell AJ, Gardner MM, Devlin N. Preventing injuries in older people by **preventing falls**: a meta-analysis of individual-level data. J Am Geriatr Soc 2002; 50(5):905-911
Robinovitch SN, Feldman F, Yang Y, et al. Video capture of the circumstances of falls in elderly people residing in long-term care: an observational study. Lancet. 2012 Oct 16.
Robbins JA, Aragaki A, Crandall CJ, et al. Women's Health Initiative clinical trials: interaction of **calcium and vitamin D** with hormone therapy. Menopause. 2013 Jun 24.
Rousing R, Hansen KL, Andersen MO, et al. Twelve-months follow-up in forty-nine patients with acute/semiacute osteoporotic vertebral fractures treated conservatively or with **percutaneous vertebroplasty**: a clinical randomized study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2010 Mar 1;35(5):478-82.
Roux C, Fechtenbaum J, Kolta S, et al. **Strontium ranelate** reduces the risk of vertebral fracture in young postmenopausal women with severe osteoporosis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Dec;67(12):1736-8.
Roux S, Cabana F, Carrier N, et al. The World Health Organization Fracture Risk Assessment Tool (**FRAX**) **Underestimates** Incident and Recurrent Fractures in Consecutive Patients With Fragility Fractures. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Apr 29:jc20134507.
Ruggiero SL, Dodson TB, Assael LA, Landesberg R, Marx RE, Mehrotra B; **American** Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons. American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons position paper on **bisphosphonate-related osteonecrosis** of the jaws--2009 update. J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2009 May;67(5 Suppl):2-12.
Russell RG, Watts NB, Ebetino FH, Rogers MJ. **Mechanisms of action of bisphosphonates**: similarities and differences and their potential influence on clinical efficacy. Osteoporos Int 2008;19:733-59.

Saad F, Gleason DM, Murray R, et al, for the **Zoledronic Acid Prostate Cancer Study Group**. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of zoledronic acid in patients with hormone-refractory metastatic prostate carcinoma. J Natl Cancer Inst 2002; 94: 1458–68.

Saad F, Abrahamsson PA, Miller K. Preserving bone health in patients with hormone-sensitive **prostate cancer**: the role of **bisphosphonates**. BJU Int. 2009 Dec;104(11):1573-9.

Saag KG, Emkey R., Schnitzer TJ, et al. **Alendronate** for the prevention and treatment of **glucocorticoid-induced** osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 1998; 339:292-9.

Saag KG, Zanchetta JR, Devogelaer JP, et al. Effects of **teriparatide versus alendronate** for treating **glucocorticoid**-induced osteoporosis: Thirty-six-month results of a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Oct 29;60(11):3346-3355.

Saag KG, Shane E, Boonen S, et al. **Teriparatide or alendronate** in glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2007; 357(20):2028-2039.

Sabhaney V, Boutis K, Yang G, et al. **Bone Fractures** in Children: Is There an Association with **Obesity**? J Pediatr. 2014 May 13.

Sanders Kerrie M.; Stuart Amanda L.; Williamson Elizabeth J.; et al. Annual **High-Dose Oral Vitamin D** (500,000IU x1/yr for 3-5yrs: increased falls & fractures) and Falls and Fractures in Older Women: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;303(18):1815-1822.

Sarnes E, Crofford L, Watson M, et al. Incidence and US Costs of **Corticosteroid-Associated Adverse Events**: A Systematic Literature Review. Clin Ther. 2011 Oct 12.

Sawka AM, Ismaila N, Raina P, et al. **Hip fracture prevention strategies in long-term care**: a survey of Canadian physicians' opinions. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Nov;56(11):e392-7.

Schlingmann Karl P., Weber Stefanie, Goos Caroline, et al. **Mutations in CYP24A1 and Idiopathic Infantile Hypercalcemia**. June 15, 2011 (10.1056/NEJMoa1103864).

Schneider JP, Hinshaw WB, Su C, Solow P. **Atypical femur fractures**: 81 individual personal histories. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Dec;97(12):4324-8.

Schwartz AV, Bauer DC, Cummings SR, et al. for the **FLEX** Research Group. Efficacy of continued **alendronate** for fractures in women **with and without prevalent vertebral fracture**: The FLEX trial. J Bone Miner Res. 2010 Jan 8.

Schwartz AV, Vittinghoff E, Bauer DC, et al. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures (SOF) Research Group; Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) Research Group; Health, Aging, and Body Composition (Health ABC) Research Group. Association of **BMD and FRAX score with risk of fracture in older adults with type 2 diabetes**. JAMA. 2011 Jun 1;305(21):2184-92.

Scott LJ, Muir VJ. **Denosumab**: in the prevention of skeletal-related events in patients with **bone metastases** from solid tumours. Drugs 2011;71:1059-69.

Scully C, Brooke AE. Images in clinical medicine. Halitosis and sensory loss. (**alendronate osteonecrosis** of the jaw image) N Engl J Med. 2012 Aug 9;367(6):551.

Seeman E, Boonen S, Borgström F, et al. Five years treatment with **strontium ranelate** reduces vertebral and nonvertebral fractures and increases the number and quality of remaining life-years in women over 80 years of age. Bone. 2009 Dec 21. [Epub ahead of print]

Seeman E, Devogelaer J, Lorenc R, et al. **Strontium** ranelate reduces the risk of vertebral fractures in patients with **osteopenia**. J Bone Miner Res 2007 Nov 12.

Seeman E, Vellas B, Benhamou C, et al. **Strontium** ranelate reduces the risk of vertebral and nonvertebral fractures in women eighty years of age and older. J Bone Miner Res. 2006 Jul;21(7):1113-20.

Seifert CF, Wiltrout TR. Calcaneal Bone Mineral Density in Young Adults Prescribed Selective **Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors**. Clin Ther. 2013 Aug 16.

Seton M, **How soon after hip fracture surgery** should a patient **start bisphosphonates**? *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2010; 77(11):751-755; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.10045

Seton M. **Paget disease** of bone: Diagnosis and drug therapy. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Jul;80(7):452-462.

Shahinian VB, Kuo Y-F, Freeman JL, Goodwin JS. Risk of fracture after **androgen deprivation for prostate cancer**. N Engl J Med 2005;352:154-64.

Sharma A, Chatterjee S, Arbab-Zadeh A, et al. Risk of Serious Atrial Fibrillation and Stroke With Use of Bisphosphonates: Evidence From a Meta-analysis. Chest. 2013 Oct;144(4):1311-22.

Sharma A, Einstein AJ, Vallakati A, et al. Risk of **atrial fibrillation with use of oral and intravenous bisphosphonates**. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jun 1;113(11):1815-21.

Shiek Ahmad B, Hill KD, O'Brien TJ, et al. **Falls and fractures** in patients chronically treated with antiepileptic drugs. Neurology. 2012 Jun 13.

Shumaker SA, Legault C, Rapp SR, et al, for the **WHIMS** Investigators. **Estrogen plus progestin** and the incidence of **dementia** and mild cognitive impairment in postmenopausal women: the Women_s Health Initiative Memory Study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2003;289:2651-2662.

Silva-Fernández L, Rosario MP, Martínez-López JA, et al. **Denosumab** for the treatment of osteoporosis: A systematic literature review. Reumatol Clin. 2012 Sep 1.

Silverman SL, Cummings SR, Watts NB; Consensus Panel of the ASBMR, ISCD, and NOF. Recommendations for the **clinical evaluation** of agents for treatment of osteoporosis: consensus of an expert panel representing the American Society for Bone and Mineral Research (ASBMR), the International Society for Clinical Densitometry (ISCD), and the National Osteoporosis Foundation (NOF). J Bone Miner Res. 2008 Jan;23(1):159-65.

Silverman SL, Christiansen C, Genant HK, et al. Efficacy of **bazedoxifene** in reducing new vertebral fracture risk in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: results from a 3-year, randomized, placebo-, and active-controlled clinical trial. J Bone Miner Res 2008;23:1923-1934.

Silverman S, Christiansen C. Individualizing osteoporosis therapy. Osteoporos Int. 2012 Jan 5.

Siminoski K, Leslie WD, Frame H, et al. Canadian Association of Radiologists. Recommendations for **bone mineral density** reporting in **Canada**. Can Assoc Radiol J. 2005 Jun;56(3):178-88.

Simunovic N, Devereaux PJ, et al. Effect of **early surgery after hip fracture** on mortality and complications: systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.092220.

Siris ES, Miller PD, Barrett-Connor E, et al. Identification and fracture outcomes of undiagnosed low bone mineral density in postmenopausal women: results from the National Osteoporosis Risk Assessment (**NORA**). JAMA 2001;286:2815-2822.

Siris ES, Simon JA, Barton IP, et al. Effects of **risedronate** on fracture risk in postmenopausal women with **osteopenia**. Osteoporos Int 2007 Oct 30.
Skversky AL, Kumar J, Abramowitz MK, et al. Association of **Glucocorticoid Use and Low 25-Hydroxyvitamin D Levels**: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES): 2001-2006. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 Sep 28.
Slatkovska Lubomira, Alibhai Shabbir M.H., Beyene Joseph, et al. Effect of 12 Months of **Whole-Body Vibration Therapy** on Bone Density and Structure in Postmenopausal Women: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med November 15, 2011 155:668-679.
Smith MR, Eastham J, Gleason DM, et al. Randomized controlled trial of **zoledronic acid** to prevent bone loss in men receiving **androgen deprivation therapy** for nonmetastatic prostate cancer. J Urol 2003; 169:2008-12.
Smith MR, McGovern FJ, Zietman AL, et al. **Pamidronate** to prevent bone loss during androgen-deprivation therapy for prostate cancer. N Engl J Med 2001;345:948-55.
Smith MR, Lee WC, Brandman J, et al. **Gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonists** and fracture risk: a claims-based cohort study of men with nonmetastatic prostate cancer. J Clin Oncol 2005;23:7897-903.
Smith H, Anderson F, Raphael H, et al. Effect of annual intramuscular **vitamin D** on fracture risk in elderly men and women--a population-based, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2007 Dec;46(12):1852-7. An **annual i.m. injection of 300 000 IU vitamin D(2)** is not effective in preventing non-vertebral fractures among elderly men and women resident in the general population.
Smith MR, Egerdie B, Hernández Toriz N, et al. **Denosumab HALT** Prostate Cancer Study Group. Denosumab in men receiving androgen-deprivation therapy for prostate cancer. N Engl J Med. 2009 Aug 20;361(8):745-55. Epub 2009 Aug 11.
Smith MR, Fallon MA, Lee H, Finkelstein JS. **Raloxifene** to **prevent gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist**-induced bone loss in men with prostate cancer: a randomized controlled trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2004;89:3841-6.
Smith MR, Morton RA, Barnette KG, et al. **Toremifene** to reduce fracture risk in men receiving **androgen deprivation therapy** for prostate cancer. J Urol 2010;184:1316-21.
Smith Matthew R.,. Zietman Anthony L, Finkelstein Joel S., et al. Case 16-2011 — A 67-Year-Old Man with Recurrent **Prostate Cancer**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2044-2051.
Smith MR, Saad F, Coleman R, et al. **Denosumab and bone-metastasis**-free survival in men with castration-resistant **prostate** cancer: results of a phase 3, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2011; published online Nov 16. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)61226-9.
Smith MR, Halabi S, Ryan CJ, et al: Randomized controlled trial of early **zoledronic** acid in men with castration-sensitive **prostate cancer** and bone metastases: Results of CALGB 90202 (Alliance). J Clin Oncol 32:1143-1150, 2014.
Solomon DH, Iversen MD, Avorn J et al. Osteoporosis **Telephonic Intervention** to Improve Medication Regimen Adherence: A Large, Pragmatic, Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Feb 27.
Sonneville KR, Gordon CM, Kocher MS, et al. **Vitamin D**, Calcium, & Dairy Intakes and **Stress Fractures** Among Female Adolescents. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Mar 5.
Sontag A, Krege JH. **First fractures** among postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. (**MORE**) J Bone Miner Metab. 2010 Jan 7. (Spine & radius fractures)
Staples MP, Kallmes DF, Comstock BA, Jarvik JG, Osborne RH, Heagerty PJ, et al. Effectiveness of **vertebroplasty** using individual patient data from two randomised placebo controlled trials: meta-analysis. BMJ 2011;343:d3952.
Stopeck AT, Lipton A, Body JJ, et al. **Denosumab Compared With Zoledronic** Acid for the Treatment of **Bone Metastases** in Patients With Advanced **Breast Cancer**: A Randomized, Double-Blind Study. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Nov 8.
Stoch SA, Saag KG, Greenwald M, et al. Once-weekly oral alendronate 70 mg in patients with **glucocorticoid-induced** bone loss: a 12-month randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. J Rheumatol. 2009 Aug;36(8):1705-14.
Stoch SA, Zajic S, Stone JA, et al. **Odanacatib**, a Selective Cathepsin K inhibitor to Treat Osteoporosis: Safety, Tolerability, Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics – Results from Single Oral Dose Studies in Healthy Volunteers. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Sep 26.
Straube S, Derry S, Moore RA, et al. **Vitamin D** for the treatment of **chronic painful conditions** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007771.
Strom T., Thamsborg G., Steiniche T., et al. Effect of intermittent cyclical **etidronate** therapy on bone mass and fracture rate in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 1990; 322:1265-71.
Sugerman DT. JAMA **patient page. Osteoporosis**. JAMA. 2014 Jan 1;311(1):104
Svanström H, Pasternak B, Hviid A. Use of **strontium ranelate** and risk of acute coronary syndrome: cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1037-43.
Svejme O, Ahlborg H, et al. **Early menopause** and risk of osteoporosis, fracture and mortality: a 34-year prospective observational study in 390 women. BJOG. 2012 Apr 25.
Tadrous M, Wong L, Mamdani MM, et al. Comparative **gastrointestinal safety of bisphosphonates** in primary osteoporosis: network meta-analysis. Osteoporos Int. 2013Nov28.
Targownik LE, Lix LM, Leung S, Leslie WD. **Proton Pump Inhibitor** Use Is Not Associated With Osteoporosis or Accelerated Bone Mineral Density Loss. Gastroenterology. 2009 Nov 18.
Targownik LE, Lix LM, Metge CJ, et al. Use of **proton pump inhibitors** and risk of osteoporosis-related fractures. CMAJ. 2008 Aug 12;179(4):319-26.
Targownik LE, Leslie WD, Davison KS, et al. CaMos Research Group. The relationship between **proton pump inhibitor** use and longitudinal change in bone mineral density: a population-based from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study (CaMos). Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Sep;107(9):1361-9.
Tadrous M, Wong L, Mamdani MM, et al. Comparative **gastrointestinal safety of bisphosphonates** in primary osteoporosis: network meta-analysis. Osteoporos Int. 2013Nov 28
Taxel P, Dowsett R, Richter L, Fall P, Klepinger A, Albertsen P. Risedronate prevents early bone loss and increased bone turnover in the first 6 months of **luteinizing hormone-**

releasing hormone-agonist therapy for prostate cancer. BJU Int. 2010 Apr 30.

Tee Shang-Ian; Yosipovitch Gil; Chan Yuin Chew; et al. **Prevention of Glucocorticoid-Induced Osteoporosis in Immunobullous Diseases** With **Alendronate**: A Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. Arch Dermatol. 2011;0(2011):archdermatol.2011.354.

Teng K. Premenopausal osteoporosis, an overlooked **consequence of anorexia nervosa**. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Jan;78(1):50-8.

Tejero García S, Giráldez Sánchez MA, et al. Bone health, **daily physical activity**, and exercise tolerance in patients with **cystic fibrosis**. Chest. 2011 Aug;140(2):475-81.

Terpos E, Sezer O, Croucher PI, et al. **European** Myeloma Network. The use of **bisphosphonates in multiple myeloma**: recommendations of an expert panel on behalf of the European Myeloma Network. Ann Oncol. 2009 Aug;20(8):1303-17. Epub 2009 May 22.

Toh Sengwee, Hernández-Díaz Sonia, Logan Roger, Et al. Coronary Heart Disease in Postmenopausal Recipients of Estrogen Plus Progestin Therapy: Does the Increased Risk Ever Disappear?: A Randomized Trial. (**WHI**) Ann Intern Med February 16, 2010.

Thomas D, Henshaw R, Skubitz K, et al. **Denosumab** in patients with **giant-cell tumour** of bone: an open-label, phase 2 study. Lancet Oncol. 2010 Mar;11(3):275-80.

Thomas T, Horlait S, et al. Oral **bisphosphonates** reduce the risk of clinical fractures in **glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis** in clinical practice. Osteoporos Int. 2012 Jun 27.

Tsai JN, Uihlein AV, Lee H, et al. **Teriparatide and denosumab**, alone or combined, in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis: **DATA** study randomised trial. Lancet 2013; online May 15.

Tseng VL, Yu F, Lum F, Coleman AL. Risk of fractures following **cataract surgery** in Medicare beneficiaries. JAMA. 2012 Aug 1;308(5):493-501.

Tsourdi E, Rachner TD, Gruber M, Hamann C, Ziemssen T, Hofbauer LC. **Seizures Associated with Zoledronic** Acid for Osteoporosis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 Apr 20.

USPSTF- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Hormone therapy** for the prevention of chronic conditions in postmenopausal women: recommendations from the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 17;142(10):855-60.

USPSTF- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy** for primary prevention of chronic conditions: recommendations and rationale. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Nov 19;137(10):834-9.

USPSTF- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening** for osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: recommendations & rationale. Ann Intern Med.2002 Sep 17;137(6):526-8.

USPSTF- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening** for Osteoporosis: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *Ann Intern Med* E-307 Jan 17, 11.
Screen all women aged 65 and older; screen women younger than 65 if their 10-year fracture risk is similar to or greater than that of a 65-year-old white woman without additional risk factors — roughly 9%. (The article recommends using the WHO's FRAX tool to estimate fracture risk.) The USPSTF expanded its review to include men, and concludes that there is not enough evidence to determine whether screening is beneficial or harmful

USPSTF- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). **Screening** for osteoporosis: U.S. preventive services task force **recommendation statement**. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Mar 1;154(5):356-64.

Van Poznak CH, Temin S, Yee GC, et al. American Society of Clinical Oncology (**ASCO**) Executive Summary of the Clinical Practice Guideline Update on the Role of **Bone-Modifying Agents in Metastatic Breast Cancer**. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Feb 22.

Van Staa TP, Leufkens HG, Abenhaim L, Zhang B, Cooper C. Use of **oral corticosteroids** and risk of fractures. J Bone Miner Res. 2000 Jun;15(6):993-1000.

Vatanparast H, Dolega-Cieszkowski JH, Whiting SJ. Many adult Canadians are not meeting current **calcium recommendations from food and supplement** intake. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab. 2009 Apr;34(2):191-6.

Vestergaard P, Rejnmark L, Mosekilde L. High-dose treatment with **vitamin A analogues** and risk of fractures. Arch Dermatol. 2010 May;146(5):478-82. Risk not ↑.

Vinogradova Y, Coupland C, Hippisley-Cox J. Exposure to **bisphosphonates and risk of gastrointestinal cancers**: series of nested case-control studies with QResearch and CPRD data. BMJ. 2013 Jan 16;346:f114.

Wang, Lu, Manson, JoAnn E. Song, Yiqing et al. Systematic Review: **Vitamin D and Calcium** Supplementation in Prevention of **Cardiovascular Events**. Ann Intern Med March 2, 2010 152:315-323; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-5-201003020-00010.

Ward L. M., Rauch F., Whyteet M. P. al. Alendronate for the Treatment of **Pediatric Osteogenesis Imperfecta**: A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Study. J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab. published November 24, 2010, doi:10.1210/jc.2010-0636. (not reduce fractures)

Waterbrook AL, Adhikari S, Stolz U, Adrion C. The accuracy of **point-of-care ultrasound** to diagnose long bone fractures in the ED. Am J Emerg Med. 2013 Sep;31(9):1352-6.

Watts NB, Chines A, Olszynski WP, McKeever CD, McClung MR, Zhou X, Grauer A. Fracture risk remains reduced **one year after discontinuation** of risedronate. Osteoporos Int. 2008 Mar;19(3):365-72. Epub 2007 Oct 16.

Watts NB, Harris ST, Genant H, et al. Intermittent cyclical **etidronate** treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 1990; 323:73-79.

Watts NB, Diab DL. **Long-term use** of bisphosphosphonates in osteoporosis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2010 February 19 (Epub ahead of print).
Bisphosphonates have demonstrated antifracture efficacy in randomized, placebo-controlled trials of 3 and 4 yr duration and have been widely used since the initial release of alendronate in 1995. For zoledronic acid and risedronate, an early effect (fractures reduced within 6-12 months of starting therapy) has been shown. A sustained effect for risedronate has been shown through 5 yr and suggested through 7 yr. Ten-year data with alendronate and 8 yr data with risedronate indicated good tolerability and safety; it is unlikely that longer-term studies will be done.

Watts NB, Bilezikian JP, Camacho PM, et al. **AACE** Osteoporosis Task Force. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists medical guidelines for clinical practice for the **diagnosis and treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis**. Endocr Pract 2010 Nov-Dec;16(Suppl 3):1-37.

Watts NB, Adler RA, Bilezikian JP, et al. **Osteoporosis in men**: an **Endocrine Society** clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Jun;97(6):1802-22.

Weinstein Robert S. **Glucocorticoid-Induced Bone Disease**. N Engl J Med 2011; 365:62-70.

Welles CC, Schafer AL, Vittinghoff E, et al. **Urine Calcium Excretion**, Cardiovascular Events, and Mortality in Outpatients With Stable Coronary Artery Disease (from the Heart and Soul Study). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Sep 10.

Wells G, Cranney A, Peterson J, et al. **Risedronate** for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD004523.

Wells GA, Cranney A, Peterson J, et al. **Etidronate** for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD003376.

Wells GA, Cranney A, Peterson J et al. **Alendronate** for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001155.

Wells GA, Cranney A, Boucher M, et al. **Bisphosphonates** for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women: a meta-analysis [Technology report no 69]. Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2006.

West H. **Denosumab** for prevention of skeletal-related events in patients with bone metastases from solid tumors: incremental benefit, debatable value. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Mar 20;29(9):1095-8.

Wimalawansa SJ, Grimes JP, Wilson AC, et al. Transdermal **nitroglycerin therapy may not prevent early postmenopausal bone loss**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Sep;94(9):3356-64.

Winzenberg TM, Powell S, Shaw KA, Jones G. **Vitamin D** supplementation for improving bone mineral density in **children**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD006944. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006944.pub2. These results do not support vitamin D supplementation to improve bone density in healthy children with normal vitamin Dlevels, but suggest that supplementation of deficient children may be clinically useful.

Whitaker M, Guo J, Kehoe T, Benson G. **Bisphosphonates for Osteoporosis – Where Do We Go from Here**? N Engl J Med. 2012 May 9.

Wren TA, Shepherd JA, Kalkwarf HJ, et al. **Racial Disparity** in Fracture Risk between White and Nonwhite Children in the United States. J Pediatr. 2012 Sep 10.

Wren TA, Kalkwarf HJ, Zemel BS, Lappe JM, Oberfield S, Shepherd JA, et al. Longitudinal tracking of **DXA bone measures over 6 years in children** and adolescents: persistence of low bone mass to maturity. J Pediatr 2014 (in press).

Wren TA, Kalkwarf HJ, Zemel BS, et al; Bone Mineral Density in Childhood Study Group. Longitudinal **Tracking of Dual-Energy X-ray Absorptiometry** Bone Measures Over 6 Years in **Children and Adolescents**: Persistence of Low Bone Mass to Maturity. J Pediatr. 2014 Jan 30.

Wright E, Schofield PT, Seed P, Molokhia M. **Bisphosphonates and Risk of Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer** - A Case Control Study Using the General Practice Research Database (GPRD). PLoS One. 2012;7(10):e47616.

Wysowski DK. Reports of **esophageal cancer** with oral bisphosphonate use. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jan 1;360(1):89-90.

Yu EW, Bauer SR, Bain PA, et al. **Proton pump inhibitors** and risk of fractures: a meta-analysis of 11 international studies. Am J Med. 2011 Jun;124(6):519-26.

Zhu K, Devine A, Lewis JR, et al. "**Timed Up and Go**" (TUG) test and bone mineral density measurement for fracture prediction. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(18):1655-1661.

Web Links:

Calculating Bone Mineral Densitometry, BMD fracture risk http://www.halls.md/bone-mineral-densitometry/bmd.htm
National Osteoporosis Foundation (NOF) http://www.nof.org/
Osteoporosis Canada – www.osteoporosis.ca
QFractureScore http://www.qfracture.org/
Simple Calculated Osteoporosis Risk Estimation (SCORE) tool http://osteoed.org/tools.php (sensitivity 91%, specificity 40%)[BMD]

Extras, Links & References:

- **AMETOP**: **tetracaine** (amethocaine) **4% Gel** : Adults (including geriatrics) & children over 1 month of age: **Apply** contents of the tube to the skin starting from the centre of the area to be anesthetized & cover with an occlusive dressing. The contents expellable from 1 tube (approximately 1 g) will cover & anesthetize an area of up to 30cm^2 (6×5 cm {~ 3/4 area of a credit card}). Smaller areas of anesthetized skin may be adequate in infants & small children. Adequate anesthesia can usually be achieved for venepuncture following a 30-minute application time, & for venous cannulation following a 45-minute application time; after which the gel should be removed with a gauze swab & the site prepared with an antiseptic wipe in the normal manner. It is not necessary to apply tetracaine gel for longer than the above times & anesthesia is maintained for 4 to 6 hrs in most patients after a single application. [Clinical Trial in progress: Ametop vs Maxilene: http://www.druglib.com/trial/02/NCT00353002.html]

- **EMLA (lidocaine and prilocaine)** - for intact skin, requires occlusion, needs to be applied for at least one hour Dose — To attain adequate anesthesia, 1 to 2 g of EMLA cream should be applied per 10 sq cm (approximate size of a Canadian "toonie") of skin and covered with an occlusive dressing for 45 to 60 minutes. The maximum application areas recommended for children are Less than 10 kg —100 sq cm {~ 2.5x area of a credit card};10 to 20 kg — 600 sq cm; Greater than 20 kg — 2000 sq cm ; causes vasoconstriction.

See www.usask.ca/pediatrics/services/pain for information for parents on children's pain

- **acetaminophen use with vaccination:** may ↓ immunogenicity ∴ avoid if possible.
- **Benzocaine** –in NG tube placement controversial[10] Causes methemoglobinemia!!! AVOID!
- **Lidocaine iontophoresis** {Numby Stuff}: mild electric current penetrates skin more quickly; effective in 10-20min.[43] EMLA similar or slightly better.[44,45] (Tingle may be bothersome.)
- **TAC** tetracaine 0.5% / epinephrine 0.05% / cocaine ≤ 11.8%; AE: seizures, arrhythmias, fatal; requires narcotic storage (LET preferred)
- **Cancer Pain:** Reference [46]
- **Urethral Catheterization**: lidocaine gel 2 min prior to insertion while setting up then use as the lubricant as well (video: http://www.uihealthcare.com/topics/medicaldepartments/urology/catheterization/index.html)
- **Acetaminophen vs ibuprofen**: http://www.cps.ca/English/statements/DT/dt98-01.htm For fever:[47]
- **SHR Peds Pain Links**: http://www.usask.ca/pediatrics/services/pain/
- CADTH. Short-Acting Agents for Procedural Sedation and Analgesia in Canadian Emerg.: A Review of Clinical Outcomes and Economic Evaluation http://cadth.ca/media/pdf/O0428_Short-Acting-Procedural-Sedation_to_e.pdf

Health Canada Advisory, March 2009: Caution regarding serious adverse events, including fatalities, with excessive application of topical anesthetics in adults & peds!

References {RxFiles Pediatric Pain Chart: Treatment Considerations, Q&As}

[1] Anand KJ, Hickey PR. Pain and its effects in the human neonate and fetus. N Engl J Med. 1987 Nov 19;317(21):1321-9. {Also: Finley, G.A., Franck, L.S., Grunau, R.E., & von Baeyer, C.L. (2005). Why children's pain matters. International Association for the Study of Pain. *Pain: Clinical Updates,* XIII(4), 1-6. Online (PDF) available at http://www.iasp-pain.org/AM/Template.cfm?Section=Resources1&Template=/CM/ContentDisplay.cfm&ContentID=2265 ; Razzaq Q. The underuse of analgesia and sedation in pediatric emergency medicine. Ann Saudi Med. 2006 Sep-Oct;26(5):375-81.}

[2] Taylor EM, Boyer K, Campbell FA. Pain in hospitalized children: A prospective cross-sectional survey of pain prevalence, intensity, assessment and management in a Canadian pediatric teaching hospital. Pain Res Manag. 2008 Jan-Feb;13(1):25-32.}

[3] McHale PM, LoVecchio F. Narcotic analgesia in the acute abdomen--a review of prospective trials. Eur J Emerg Med. 2001 Jun;8(2):131-6.

[4] Ann Emerg Med. 2007 Oct;50(4):371-8. Epub 2007 Jun 27.Efficacy and impact of intravenous morphine before surgical consultation in children with right lower quadrant pain suggestive of appendicitis: a randomized controlled trial. Bailey B, Bergeron S, Gravel J, Bussières JF, Bensoussan A.

[5] Thomas SH, Silen W. Br J Surg 2003;90(1):5-9.& J Fam Pract. 2003;52(6):435-6. Effect on diagnostic efficiency of analgesia for undifferentiated abdominal pain.

[6] Zempsky WT, Cravero JP. Relief of pain and anxiety in pediatric patients in emergency medical systems. Pediatrics. 2004 Nov;114(5):1348-56.

[7] Dlugosz CK, Chater RW, Engle JP. Appropriate use of nonprescription analgesics in pediatric patients. J Pediatr Health Care. 2006;20(5):316-25; quiz 326-8.

[8] Drendel AL, Brousseau DC, Gorelick MH. Pain assessment for pediatric patients in the emergency department. Pediatrics. 2006 May;117(5):1511-8.

[9] von Baeyer CL. Children's self-reports of pain intensity: scale selection, limitations and interpretation. *Pain Research and Management 2006*;11(3):157-62.

[10] Hicks CL, von Baeyer CL, Spafford PA, van Korlaar I, Goodenough B. The Faces Pain Scale-Revised: toward a common metric in pediatric pain measurement. *Pain* 2001;93(2):173-83 Available online at: http://www.iasp-pain.org/FPSR See thumbnail of scale at lower right of page.

[11] Merkel SI, Voepel-Lewis T, Shayevitz JR, Malviya S. The FLACC: a behavioral scale for scoring postoperative pain in young children. Pediatr Nurs. 1997 May-Jun;23(3):293-7. Accessible online: http://www.childcancerpain.org/content.cfm?content=assess08

[12] Stinson JN, Kavanagh T, Yamada J, Gill N, Stevens B. Systematic review of the psychometric properties, interpretability and feasibility of self-report pain intensity measures for use in clinical trials in children and adolescents. Pain 2006;125(1-2):143-57.

[13] von Baeyer CL, Spagrud LJ. Systematic review of observational (behavioral) measures of pain for children & adolescents aged 3 to 18 years. Pain 2007;127:140-50.

[14] Stevens B, Yamada J, Ohlsson A. Sucrose for analgesia in newborn infants undergoing painful procedures. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD001069.

[15] Acad Emerg Med. 2006 Jun;13(6):617-22. Epub 2006 Apr 24. A randomized, controlled trial of sucrose analgesia in infants younger than 90 days of age who require bladder catheterization in the pediatric emergency department.Rogers AJ, Greenwald MH, Deguzman MA, Kelley ME, Simon HK.

[16] Uman LS, Chambers CT, McGrath PJ, Kisely S. Psychological interventions for needle-related procedural pain and distress in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005179.0

[17] Shah PS, Aliwalas L, Shah V. Breastfeeding or breastmilk to alleviate procedural pain in neonates: a systematic review. Breastfeed Med. 2007 Jun;2(2):74-82. Shah PS, Aliwalas LI, Shah V. Breastfeeding or breast milk for procedural pain in neonates. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004950

[18] Efe E, Ozer ZC. The use of breast-feeding for pain relief during neonatal immunization injections. Appl Nurs Res. 2007 Feb;20(1):10-6.

[19] Lakeside clinic medical staff: {Quote: "I usually tell them I'm going to have to pinch them for a second (again no need to know the pinch is a needle) and that I'm going to put some magic potion on the cut so it doesn't hurt anymore. Parents can read to them from a BIG picture book if the wound is below their eyes, which also blocks their view of what I'm doing. Also, when inserting a needle, the tissue edge of the wound has no pain receptors, so entering the tissue from the wound edge, rather than going through skin is helpful. They still feel the burn of the local, but not the sharpness of the needle. Local kept in a warming cupboard or neutralized with bicarb is less painful too. Kids LOVE to talk about themselves--so asking lots of questions about who they play with, what their favorite things are, etc is a big distraction." }

[20] Bailey B, Bergeron S, Gravel J, Bussières JF, Bensoussan A. Efficacy & impact of intravenous morphine before surgical consultation in children with right lower quadrant pain suggestive of appendicitis: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Emerg Med. 2007 Oct;50(4):371-8.

[21] Singer et al. Management of Local Burns in the ED. The Am J of Emerg Med 2007;25:666-71. Estimation of burn size for PDA: http://www.sagediagram.com/

[22] Moore AJ, Shevell M. Chronic daily headaches in pediatric neurology practice. J Child Neurol. 2004 De c;19(12):925-9.http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/501997_print

[23] Gunner KB, Smith HD. Practice guideline for diagnosis & management of migraine headaches in children & adolescents: Part 2. J Pediatr Health Care 2008;22:52-9.

[24]Clark E, Plint AC, Correll R, Gaboury I, Passi B. A randomized, controlled trial of acetaminophen, ibuprofen, and codeine for acute pain relief in children with musculoskeletal trauma. Pediatrics. 2007 Mar;119(3):460-7. Comment in: Evid Based Med. 2007;12(5):144. Pediatrics. 2007;120(1):237; author reply 237-8.

[25] Schechter NL, Zempsky WT, Cohen LL, McGrath PJ, McMurtry CM, Bright NS. Pain reduction during pediatric immunizations: evidence-based review and recommendations. Pediatrics. 2007 May;119(5):e1184-98.

[26] Taddio A, Manley J, Potash L, Ipp M, Sgro M, Shah V. Routine immunization practices: use of topical anesthetics & oral analgesics. Pediatrics 2007;120(3):e637-43.

[27] Hatfield LA, Gusic ME, Dyer AM, Polomano RC. Analgesic properties of oral sucrose during routine immunizations at 2 and 4 months of age. Pediatrics. 2008;121.
Harrison D, et al. Efficacy of sweet solutions for analgesia in infants between 1 and 12 months of age: a systematic review. Arch Dis Child. 2010 Jun;95(6):406-13.
[Home made sugar solution: 1 packet or 1 sugar cube mixed into 10ml water. Taddio A. New Clinical Practice Guideline for pain...childhood vaccination. CPJ 2011;144(3):114-115]

[28] O'Sullivan R, Oakley E, Starr M. Wound repair in children. Aust Fam Physician. 2006 Jul;35(7):476-9.

[29] Farion KJ, Osmond MH, Hartling L, Russell KF, Klassen TP, Crumley E, Wiebe N. Tissue adhesives for traumatic lacerations: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Acad Emerg Med. 2003 Feb;10(2):110-8. Review.

[30] Taddio A, Soin HK, Schuh S, Koren G, Scolnik D. Liposomal lidocaine to improve procedural success rates and reduce procedural pain among children: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2005 Jun 21;172(13):1691-5.

[31] Lander JA, Weltman BJ, So SS. Cochrane Database 2006;19;3:CD004236.EMLA & amethocaine for reduction of children's pain associated with needle insertion.

[32] Anghelescu DL, Ross CE, Oakes LL, Burgoyne LL. The Safety of Concurrent Administration of Opioids via Epidural and Intravenous Routes for Postoperative Pain in Pediatric Oncology Patients. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2008 Feb 19; [Epub ahead of print] PMID: 18291619

[33] Therapeutic Dilemma Alternating acetaminophen and ibuprofen. *L Shortridge, V Harris* February 2007, Volume 12 Issue 2: 127-128
Mehlisch Donald R., Aspley Sue, Daniels Stephen E., et al., Comparison of the analgesic efficacy of concurrent **ibuprofen and paracetamol** with ibuprofen or paracetamol alone in the management of moderate to severe acute postoperative dental pain in adolescents and adults: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, single-dose, two-center, modified factorial study, Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 32, Issue 5, May 2010, Pages 882-895.
Paul IM, Sturgis SA, Yang C, et al. Efficacy of standard doses of **Ibuprofen** alone, **alternating**, **and combined with acetaminophen** for the tx of febrile children. Clin Ther. 2010 Dec;32(14):2433-40.
Purssell E. Systematic review of studies comparing combined treatment with paracetamol and ibuprofen, with either drug alone. Arch Dis Child. 2011 Dec;96(12):1175-9.

[34] Eggleston ST, Lush LW. Understanding allergic reactions to local anesthetics. Ann Pharmacother. 1996 Jul-Aug;30(7-8):851-7.

[35] DeBoard RH, Rondeau DF, Kang CS, et al. Principles of basic wound evaluation & management in the emergency department. Emerg Med Clin North Am. 2007;25:23-39.

[36] Therapeutic Choices 5th ed. Canadian Pharmacists Association 2007. Editor J Gray. (pg 201).

[37] Nasal Midazolam for Sedation in Pediatric Patients Prior to Invasive Procedures. CADTH HTIS. Email: this@cadth.ca

[38] PA protocols - in PA Pearls January 1999. Accessed online at: http://www.erpearls.com/content/publications/01%20PA%20Pearls%20JAN%2099.pdf

[39] Confirmed by Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide – 6th Ed(2004) through StatRef http://online.statref.com.cyber.usask.ca/document.aspx?fxid=80&docid=949

[40] Acute Pain Management And Procedural Sedation In Children - Michael N. Johnston, Erica L. Liebelt (STAT REF)

[41] Birmingham PK, Tobin MJ, Fisher DM, et al. Initial & subsequent dosing of rectal acetaminophen in children: a 24-hour pharmacokinetic study of new dose recommendations. Anesthesiology. 2001;94:385-9. {See also: Kleiber C. Acetaminophen dosing for neonates, infants, & children. J Spec Pediatr Nurs. 2008;13:48-9. }

[42] Emslander HC. Local and topical anesthesia for pediatric wound repair: a review of selected aspects. Pediatr Emerg Care. 1998 Apr;14(2):123-9.

[43] UPTODATE reference on topical anaesthesia (2006) (http://www.uptodate.com/home/index.html)

[44] Eur J Anaesthesiol. 2004 Mar;21(3):210-3.3 Comparison of EMLA and lidocaine iontophoresis for cannulation analgesia.Moppett IK, Szypula K, Yeoman PM

[45] Galinkin JL, Rose JB, Harris K, Watcha MF. Lidocaine iontophoresis versus eutectic mixture of local anesthetics (EMLA) for IV placement in children. Anesth Analg. 2002;94:1484-8.

[46] Pediatric Cancer Pain; Access: http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/PDF/pediatric_pain.pdf ; National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) ; 2006

[47] Sarrell EM, Wielunsky E, Cohen HA. Antipyretic treatment in young children with fever: acetaminophen, ibuprofen, or both alternating in a randomized, double-blind study. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Feb;160(2):197-202

[64] Farion KJ, Splinter KL, Newhook K, Gaboury I, Splinter WM. The effect of vapocoolant spray on pain due to intravenous cannulation in children: a RCT. CMAJ. 2008;179:31-6.

[65] Wallace DP, Allen KD, Lacroix AE, et al. The "Cough Trick," a Brief Strategy to Manage Pediatric Pain From Immunization Injections. Pediatrics. 2010 Jan 11.

[66] Taddio A, Shah V, Stephens D, et al. Effect of Liposomal Lidocaine and Sucrose Alone and in Combination for Venipuncture Pain in Newborns. Pediatrics. 2011 Mar 14.

Pain Intensity Scoring:

- Chose a scale that is age appropriate to patient & become familiar with using!
- Interpret in light of any other pain related physical factors (e.g. heart rate)
- Also interpret according to trends for improvement or worsening of pain control
- Sherbrooke algorithm for acute pain in children (post-op): gave regular analgesic according to pain scale: {0-3: acetaminophen; 3-6: naproxen + acetaminophen; 6-9: morphine + naproxen + acetaminophen; 9-10: notify MD. Overall ↓ in pain scores & a ↓ in opioid requirement.}
- Other links: **Visual Analogue Scale**: suitable for age 7+ {McGrath PA, Seifert CE, Speechley KN, et al. A new analogue scale for assessing children's pain: an initial validation study. Pain. 1996 Mar;64(3):435-43.} **Oucher Scale**: age 3-12: http://www.oucher.org/history.html
BMJ Clinical Review: Pain Management and Sedation for Children in the Emergency Setting: http://www.bmj.com/cgi/content/full/339/oct30_1/b4234

FLACC SCALE – for assessing pain in very young children non-verbal; suitable for cognitively impaired

Face	No particular expression or smile	Occasional grimace or frown, withdrawn, disinterested	Frequent to constant quivering chin, clenched jaw
Legs	Normal position or relaxed	Uneasy, restless, tense	Kicking, or legs drawn up
Activity	Lying quietly, normal position, moves easily	Squirming, shifting back and forth, tense	Arched, rigid or jerking
Cry	No cry (awake or asleep)	Moans or whimpers; occasional complaint	Crying steadily, screams or sobs, frequent complaints
Consolability	Content, relaxed	Reassured by occasional touching, hugging or being talked to, distractible	Difficult to console or comfort

- Each of the five categories (F) Face; (L) Legs; (A) Activity; (C) Cry; (C) Consolability is scored from 0-2, which results in a total score between zero and ten.
- From ***The FLACC****: A behavioral scale for scoring postoperative pain in young children*, by S Merkel and others, 1997, Pediatr Nurse 23(3), p. 293-297. Copyright 1997 by Jannetti Co. University of Michigan Medical Center.

Faces Pain Scale – Revised (FPS-R) – age 4+

This is a thumbnail image. The full-size FPS-R with instructions is available on page 3 at http://www.iasp-pain.org/FPSR Numbers are not shown to children.

0 2 4 6 8 10

From: Hicks CL, von Baeyer CL, Spafford PA, Van Korlaar I, Goodenough B. The *Faces Pain Scale – Revised*. Toward a common metric in pediatric pain measurement. *Pain* 2001;93:173-183. ©2001 International Association for the Study of Pain. Reprinted with permission.

Acknowledgements: External Contributors & Reviewers: K. Baerg BSN, MD (SHR-Peds), J. Cross MD, Carl L von Baeyer PhD, J. Rozdilsky RN (Nurse Educator, RUH), S. Weins (SHR Ped Anesthesia), C. Bell (SDIS Drug Info, U of S), R. Siemens MD (SHR-Ped Emerg), F. Martino MD (Brampton), the SHR Pediatric Pain Committee & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *L. Regier* BSP, BA, B. *Jensen* BSP, *B Kessler*

Additional references:

Adams Denise, Cheng Florence, Jou Hsing, et al. The Safety of Pediatric Acupuncture: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2011-1091; November 21, 2011

Anghelescu DL, et al. Prospective Randomized Crossover Evaluation: Three Anesthetic Regimens for Painful Procedures in Children with Cancer. J Pediatr.2012Aug 8.

Atkinson Paul, Chesters Adam,Heinz Peter. Pain management and sedation for children in the emergency department. BMJ 2009;339:b4234, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4234

Axelin A, Salantera S, Kirjavainen J, et al. Oral glucose and parental holding preferable to opioid in pain management in preterm infants. Clin J Pain. 2009 Feb;25:138-45. Our study demonstrated that "facilitated tucking by parents" is not just equal, but preferable to other pain management methods when both efficacy and safety are considered.

Babl FE, Goldfinch C, et al. Does nebulized lidocaine reduce the pain and distress of nasogastric tube insertion in young children? A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2009 Jun;123(6):1548-55. Nasogastric tube insertion results in very high FLACC scores irrespective of lidocaine use. Nebulized lidocaine cannot be recommended as pain relief for nasogastric tube insertion in children. The delay and distress of nebulization likely outweigh a possible benefit in the postinsertion period.

Belliveau MJ, Jordan DR. Minimizing injection pain. CMAJ. 2012 Oct 16;184(15):1715.

Biran V, Gourrier E, et al. Analgesic Effects of EMLA Cream and Oral Sucrose During Venipuncture in Preterm Infants. Pediatrics. 2011 Jul;128(1):e63-70.

Brummelte S, Grunau RE, Chau V, et al Procedural pain and brain development in premature newborns. Ann Neurol. 2012 Feb 28.

Bueno M, Stevens B, et al. Breast Milk and Glucose 25% for Pain Relief in Preterm Infants: A Noninferiority Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 5.

Bulloch B et al. Reliability of the color analog scale: Repeatability of scores in traumatic and nontraumatic injuries. Acad Emerg Med 2009 May; 16:465.

Campbell-Yeo ML, Johnston CC, et al. Cobedding and recovery time after heel lance in preterm twins: results of a randomized trial. Pediatrics.2012 Sep;130(3):500-6.

Carbajal R, Rousset A, et al. Epidemiology and treatment of painful procedures in neonates in intensive care units. JAMA. 2008 Jul 2;300(1):60-70. During neonatal intensive care in the Paris region, large numbers of painful and stressful procedures were performed, the majority of which were not accompanied by analgesia.

Chermont, Aurimery Gomes, Falcao, Luis Fabio Magno, et al. Skin-to-Skin Contact and/or Oral 25% Dextrose for Procedural Pain Relief for Term Newborn Infants. Pediatrics 2009 124: e1101-e1107.

Chowdhary S, Bukoye B, Bhansali AM, et al. Risk of Topical Anesthetic-Induced Methemoglobinemia: A 10-Year Retrospective Case-Control Study. (benzocaine) JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Apr 1:1-6.

Cignacco EL, Sellam G, et al. Oral Sucrose and "Facilitated Tucking" for Repeated Pain Relief in Preterms: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 9.

Cobb JE, Cohen LL. A randomized controlled trial of the ShotBlocker for children`s immunization distress. Clin J Pain. 2009 Nov-Dec;25(9):790-6. (Data not support effectiveness)

Codipietro L, et al. Breastfeeding or oral sucrose solution in term neonates receiving heel lance: a randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2008 Sep;122(3):e716-21. This study suggests that breastfeeding provides superior analgesia for heel lance compared with oral sucrose in term neonates.

de Sousa Freire NB, et al. Evaluation of analgesic effect of skin-to-skin contact compared to oral glucose in preterm neonates. Pain. 2008 Sep 30;139(1):28-33.

Dilli D, Küçük IZ, Dallar Y. Interventions to Reduce Pain during Vaccination in Infancy. J Pediatr. 2008 Oct 10.

Drendel AL, Lyon R, Bergholte J, et al. Outpatient pediatric pain management practices for fractures. Pediatr Emerg Care. 2006 Feb;22(2):94-9. Most children with fractures have the "worst" pain in the first 48 hours after injury and used analgesia for 3 days after injury. There are noteworthy functional limitations for both children and their caregivers. Ibuprofen and acetaminophen with codeine are the analgesics most commonly used, with no clear superiority.

Drendel AL, Gorelick MH, Weisman SJ, et al. A randomized clinical trial of ibuprofen versus acetaminophen with codeine for acute pediatric arm fracture pain. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 Oct;54(4):553-60.

Ekbom K, Kalman S, Jakobsson J, Marcus C. Efficient Intravenous Access Without Distress: A Double-blind Randomized Study of Midazolam and Nitrous Oxide in Children and Adolescents. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2011 Sep;165(9):785-91.

Eidelman A, Weiss JM, Baldwin CL, et al. Topical anaesthetics for repair of dermal laceration. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD005364. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005364.pub2. Based on mostly descriptive analysis, topical anaesthetics are possibly an efficacious, non-invasive means of providing analgesia prior to suturing of dermal lacerations.

Falagas ME, Vouloumanou EK, Plessa E, et al. Inaccuracies in dosing drugs with teaspoons and tablespoons. Int J Clin Pract. 2010 Aug;64(9):1185-9.

FDA Jan/09 An public health advisory reminds patients and physicians of potentially serious side effects from the improper use of topical anesthetics, including lidocaine, tetracaine, benzocaine, and prilocaine. The latest advisory was prompted by a small study that tested whether lidocaine reduced discomfort during breast mammography. No serious adverse events were noted. However, the FDA remains concerned about the potential for seizures, irregular heartbeat, and breathing problems when topical anesthetics are applied over a large area or are covered by plastic wrap or a heating pad. Two deaths were previously reported in women using the anesthetics before laser hair removal.

FDA Aug/12 is reviewing reports of children who developed serious adverse effects or died after taking codeine for pain relief after tonsillectomy and/or adenoidectomy for obstructive sleep apnea syndrome. Recently, three pediatric deaths and one non-fatal but life-threatening case of respiratory depression were documented in the medical literature.

Fein JA et al. Relief of pain and anxiety in pediatric patients in emergency medical systems. Pediatrics 2012 Nov; 130:e1391.

Fortier, Michelle A., MacLaren, Jill E., Martin, Sarah R., et al. Pediatric Pain After Ambulatory Surgery: Where's the Medication? Pediatrics 2009 124: e588-e595.

Franck LS, Oulton K, Nderitu S, et al. Parent Involvement in Pain Management for NICU Infants: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 22.

Harrington JW, Logan S, Harwell C, et al. Effective Analgesia Using Physical Interventions for Infant Immunizations. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr 16.

Harman S, Zemek R, Duncan MJ, et al. Efficacy of pain control with topical lidocaine-epinephrine-tetracaine (LET) during laceration repair with tissue adhesive in children: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2013 Aug 6.

Harrison D, Stevens B, et al. Efficacy of sweet solutions for analgesia in infants between 1 and 12 months of age: a systematic review. Arch Dis Child. 2010 May 12.

Harrison D, Beggs S, Stevens B. Sucrose for Procedural Pain Management in Infants. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 8.

Hartling L, Newton AS, et al. Music to Reduce Pain and Distress in the Pediatric Emergency Department: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jul 15.

Hay AD, Redmond NM, Costelloe C, et al. Paracetamol and ibuprofen for the treatment of fever in children: the PITCH randomised controlled trial. Health Technol Assess. 2009 May;13(27):iii-iv, ix-x, 1-163. Young children who are unwell with fever should be treated with ibuprofen first, but the relative risks (inadvertently exceeding the maximum recommended dose) and benefits (extra 2.5 hours without fever) of using paracetamol plus ibuprofen over 24 hours should be considered.

Health Canada Apr/12 is informing Canadians that it has requested companies to add new risk statements to the packaging and labelling of licensed benzocaine products. In April 2011, Health Canada reminded Canadians of certain health risks associated with benzocaine products, including a very rare but serious blood condition known as methemoglobinemia that can affect sensitive individuals.

Hippard HK, Govindan K, Friedman EM, et al. Postoperative Analgesic and Behavioral Effects of Intranasal Fentanyl, Intravenous Morphine, and Intramuscular Morphine in Pediatric Patients Undergoing Bilateral Myringotomy and Placement of Ventilating Tubes. Anesth Analg. 2012 Jun 5.

Hogan ME et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the effect of warming local anesthetics on injection pain. Ann Emerg Med 2011 Jul; 58:86.

Holsti, Liisa, Grunau, Ruth E. Considerations for Using Sucrose to Reduce Procedural Pain in Preterm Infants. Pediatrics 2010 125: 1042-1047.

Jalota Leena, Kalira Vicki, George Elizabeth, et a. l on behalf of the Perioperative Clinical Research Core. Prevention of pain on injection of propofol: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1110 (15 Mar 2011)

Johnston CC, Campbell-Yeo M, Filion F. Paternal vs maternal kangaroo care for procedural pain in preterm neonates: a randomized crossover trial. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2011;165:792–6.

Kassab M, Foster JP, Foureur M, et al. Sweet-tasting solutions for needle-related procedural pain in infants one month to one year of age. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD008411. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008411.pub2. There is insufficient evidence to confidently judge the effectiveness of sweet-tasting solutions in reducing needle-related pain in infants (one month to 12 months of age). The treatments do, however, appear promising.

Klein EJ, Brown JC, Kobayashi A, et al. A randomized clinical trial comparing oral, aerosolized intranasal, and aerosolized buccal midazolam. Ann Emerg Med. 2011 Oct;58(4):323-9.

Krauss BS, Krauss BA, Green SM. Videos in clinical medicine. Procedural sedation and analgesia in children. N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 10;370(15):e23.

Lee J, Lee J, Lim H, et al. Cartoon distraction alleviates anxiety in children during induction of anesthesia. Anesth Analg. 2012 Nov;115(5):1168-73.

Lee GY, Yamada J, Kyololo O, et al. Pediatric clinical practice guidelines for acute procedural pain: a systematic review. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar;133(3):500-15.

Nabulsi M. Is combining or alternating antipyretic therapy more beneficial than monotherapy for febrile children? BMJ. 2009Oct 1;339:b3540. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3540.

NICE Guidelines: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Feverish illness in children: assessment and initial management in children younger than five years. (Clinical guideline CG160.) 2013. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG160).

Pillai Riddell RR, Racine NM, Turcotte K, et al. Non-pharmacological management of infant and young child procedural pain.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Oct 5;10:CD006275. There is evidence that different non-pharmacological interventions can be used with preterms, neonates, and older infants to significantly manage pain behaviors associated with acutely painful procedures.

Prymula R, Siegrist CA, Chlibek R, et al. Effect of prophylactic paracetamol/acetaminophen administration at time of vaccination on febrile reactions and antibody responses in children: two open-label, randomised controlled trials. Lancet. 2009 Oct 17;374(9698):1339-50.

Racoosin JA, Roberson DW, Pacanowski MA et al. New Evidence about an Old Drug - Risk with Codeine after Adenotonsillectomy. N Engl J Med. 2013 Apr 24.

Reinoso-Barbero F, Pascual-Pascual SI, de Lucas R, et al. Equimolar Nitrous Oxide/Oxygen Versus Placebo for Procedural Pain in Children: A Randomized Trial. Pediatrics 2011;127:e1464-70.

Savino, Francesco, Lupica, Maria Maddalena, Tarasco, Valentina, et al. Fulminant Hepatitis After 10 Days of Acetaminophen Treatment at Recommended Dosage in an Infant. Pediatrics 2011 127: e494-e497.

Schechter NL, Bernstein BA, Zempsky WT, Bright NS, Willard AK. Educational Outreach to Reduce Immunization Pain in Office Settings. Pediatrics. 2010 Nov 15.

Simonse E, Mulder PG, et al. Analgesic Effect of Breast Milk Versus Sucrose for Analgesia During Heel Lance in Late Preterm Infants. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 5.

Slater R, Cornelissen L, Fabrizi L, et al. Oral sucrose as an analgesic drug for procedural pain in newborn infants: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2010 Sep 1.

Stevens, Bonnie J., Abbott, Laura K., Yamada, Janet, et al. Epidemiology and management of painful procedures in children in Canadian hospitals. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.101341

Strazar R, Lalonde D. Minimizing injection pain in local anesthesia. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 30.

Taddio A, Shah V, Katz J. Reduced infant response to a routine care procedure after sucrose analgesia. Pediatrics. 2009 Mar;123(3):e425-9.

Taddio A, Shah V, Hancock R, et al. Effectiveness of sucrose analgesia in newborns undergoing painful medical procedures. CMAJ. 2008 Jul 1;179(1):37-43.

Taddio, A, Appleton, M, et al. Reducing the pain of childhood vaccination: an evidence-based clinical practice guideline (summary). CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.092048.

Taddio, A, Appleton, M, Bortolussi, R, et al. Reducing the pain of childhood vaccination: an evidence-based clinical practice guideline. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.101720

Taddio, Anna, Shah, Vibhuti, Stephens, Derek, et al. Effect of Liposomal Lidocaine and Sucrose Alone and in Combination for Venipuncture Pain in Newborns. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-2914

Thyr M, Sundholm A, Teeland L, et al. Oral glucose as an analgesic to reduce infant distress following immunization at the age of 3, 5 and 12 months. Acta Paediatr 2007;96(2):233-6.

Tinner EM, Hoesli I, Jost K, et al. Rectal Paracetamol in Newborn Infants after Assisted Vaginal Delivery May Increase Pain Response. J Pediatr. 2012 Jul 17.

Tomlinson D, von Baeyer CL, Stinson JN, Sung L. A Systematic Review of Faces Scales for the Self-report of Pain Intensity in Children. Pediatrics. 2010 Oct 4.

Tsze DS, von Baeyer CL, Bulloch B, Dayan PS. Validation of Self-Report Pain Scales in Children. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 2.

Uman LS, Birnie KA, Noel M, et al. Psychological interventions for needle-related procedural pain and distress in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013;10:CD005179.

van Tilburg MA, et al. Audio-Recorded Guided Imagery Treatment Reduces Functional Abdominal Pain in Children: A Pilot Study. Pediatrics. 2009 Oct 12.

Walson PD, Halvorsen M, Edge J, et al. Pharmacokinetic Comparison of Acetaminophen Elixir Versus Suppositories in Vaccinated Infants (Aged 3 to 36 Months): A Single-Dose, Open-Label, Randomized, Parallel-Group Design. Clin Ther. 2013 Jan 22.

Weissman, Amir, Aranovitch, Michal, Blazer, Shraga, Zimmer, Etan Z. Heel-Lancing in Newborns: Behavioral and Spectral Analysis Assessment of Pain Control Methods. Pediatrics 2009 124: e921-e926.

Wong T, Stang AS, Ganshorn H, et al. Combined and alternating paracetamol and ibuprofen therapy for febrile children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD009572. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009572.pub2. There is some evidence that both alternating and combined antipyretic therapy may be more effective at reducing temperatures than monotherapy alone.However, the evidence for improvements inmeasures of child discomfort remains inconclusive.

Zempsky WT, et al. Needle-free powder lidocaine delivery system provides rapid effective analgesia for venipuncture or cannulation pain in children: randomized, double-blind Comparison of Venipuncture and Venous Cannulation Pain After Fast-Onset Needle-Free Powder Lidocaine or Placebo Treatment trial. Pediatrics. 2008 May;121(5):979-87. The needle-free powder lidocaine delivery system was well tolerated and produced significant analgesia within 1 to 3 minutes.

RA - EXTRAS

Approach & Considerations for Drug Tx in RA

- Initial: DMARD + NSAID +/- Corticosteroid for symptoms. MTX often the DMARD of choice, however, HCQ is safer but suitable only for mild cases.
  -NSAIDs now used primarily for bridging and pain management.
  -Oral corticosteroids associated with complications, so use controversial. Short courses &/or low doses for ≤2yrs sometimes used (↓ joint pain & systemic symptoms). Intra-articular injections useful & few AEs.
  -Earlier combo DMARD or biologic tx warranted for those with high disease activity & poor prognostic factors.
  {Features of poor prognosis include: functional limitation, extraarticular disease rheumatoid nodules, RA vasculitis, Felty's syndrome, +'ve rheumatoid factor, anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide antibodies, bony erosions radiographic.}
- TNF inhibitors - 1st line biologics after an inadequate response to a DMARD. They are given +/- MTX (synergistic). Note, infliximab given with MTX (not recommended for monotherapy).
  - ◆Initial TNF inhibitor choice: varies with clinician (often etanercept rapid onset, short t ½ or infliximab)
  - ◆Relative to other agents, TNF-inhibitors may be more effective in relieving symptoms & limiting joint destruction. They often also act more rapidly.
  - ◆AEs: 1) Injection site reactions (back pain, fever, urticaria, dyspnea, ↓BP): common with etanercept, golimumab, certolizumab, & adalimumab.
    2) Cytopenia: uncommon, but can occur with any anti-TNF tx. Monitor CBC.
    3) The potential for Serious Infections: (eg. bacterial sepsis, TB reactivated & disseminated, fungal, viral & opportunistic unusual eg. *p. jiroveci*) are important; screen for active infection, latent TB, etc.
    4) Malignancies (esp. lymphomas): reported but causality not established. The condition of RA ↑ lymphoma risk on its own. Avoid anti-TNF tx in patients with recent ca.
    5) Other AEs: (rare) – CHF, reversible lupus-like syndrome, demyelinating conditions eg. M.S. (avoid if hx), hepatoxicity (caution with infliximab).
  - ◆If 1st TNF inhibitor is not effective, switching to a 2nd TNF inhibitor may be effective; however, many specialists will opt for a non-TNF biologic for a different mechanism of action.
- Non-TNF Biologics – include rituximab co-admin with a DMARD; pre-treat to prevent infusion reaction, abatacept +/- a DMARD, tocilizumab may work in ≥2wks, AEs (many; severe complications reported), anakinra less effective.
- Aggressive early therapy with MTX &/or a biologic ⇨ longer remissions, less joint destruction & improved quality of life.
- Combination Tx with 2-3 DMARDs (or a DMARD + biologic): often more effective than monotherapy without more toxicity.
  - ◆Triple DMARD Tx: MTX +SSZ + HCQ (+/- prednisone low-dose ≤7.5-10mg/day) effective. ◆MTX + Biologic more efficatious than either alone. ◆Combination of 2+ Biologics NOT recommended as ↑ toxicity!
- Comorbidity & biologics ACR RA 2012:
  - 1) Hepatitis
    a) Hep C ⇨ potentially recommend etanercept;
    b) Hep B: untreated chronic or treated chronic with Child-Pugh class B or higher: avoid any biologic!
  - 2) Malignancy
    a) treated solid malignancy >5yrs or non-melanoma skin ca >5ys ago – recommend any biologic;
    b) treated solid malignancy <5yr or treated non-melanoma skin ca within 5yr – recommend rituximab;
    c) treated skin melanoma, & treated lymphoproliferative malignancy – recommend rituximab;
  - 3) CHF
    a) NYHA class III-IV with ejection fraction ≤50%: avoid anti-TNF biologics!

Vaccinations: before DMARD or biologic, immunize for influenza, pneumococcal, hep-B & HZV. Live vaccines should not be given to patients on biologics (should be given ≥1 month prior to starting tx).

Pain Management in RA:

- Neuromodulators: Cochrane Review RCT, placebo controlled - few trials, all short term (~2-5 weeks) with high risk of bias (ie. Weak evidence)
  1) Nefopam (ACUPAN): not in Canada; 5HT, NE & DA receptor blocking; NNT=2 for pain relief, offset by significant SE's
  2) Topical capsaicin: reasonable add-onn option; NNT=2-3 for pain relief, offset by some burning at application site
  3) Oromucosal cannabis: small reduction in pain, highly offset by SE's leading to withdrawal (NNH=3) including dizziness 26%, dry mouth 13% & lightheadedness (10%)
  4) Lack of data for other agents included: anticonvulsants, ketamine, bupropion, methylphenidate

RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS: DMARD Comparison Chart References (www.RxFiles.ca):

1. Guidelines for the management of rheumatoid arthritis: 2002 Update. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Feb;46(2):328-46. http://www.rheumatology.org/publications/guidelines/raguidelines02.asp?aud=mem
   Guidelines for the management of rheumatoid arthritis: 2008 Update. Saag KG, Teng GG, Patkar NM, et al. American College of Rheumatology. American College of Rheumatology 2008 recommendations for the use of nonbiologic and biologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs in rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 Jun 15;59(6):762-84. http://www.rheumatology.org/publications/guidelines/recommendations.asp?aud=mem
   Singh JA, Furst DE, Bharat A, et al. 2012 update of the 2008 American College of Rheumatology recommendations for the use of disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs and biologic agents in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2012 May;64(5):625-39.
2. Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Rheumatoid Arthritis. The Medical Letter: January, 2003; (5) pp. 25-32. Updated Vol 3 (Issue 40) Dec 2005. Updated Vol 7 (Issue 81) May 2009. May 2012.
3. Guidelines for the management of rheumatoid arthritis. American College of Rheumatology Ad Hoc Committee on Clinical Guidelines. Arthritis Rheum. 1996 May;39(5):713-22.
4. Guidelines for monitoring drug therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. American College of Rheumatology Ad Hoc Committee on Clinical Guidelines. Arthritis Rheum. 1996 May;39(5):723-31.
5. Drugs for Rheumatoid Arthritis. The Medical Letter July 10, 2000; (1082) pp. 57-64.
6. Lee DM, Weinblatt ME. Rheumatoid arthritis. Lancet. 2001 Sep 15;358(9285):903-11.
7. Janssen NM, Genta MS. The effects of immunosuppressive and anti-inflammatory medications on fertility, pregnancy, and lactation. Arch Intern Med. 2000 Mar 13;160(5):610-9.
8. Anakinra (Kineret) for Rheumatoid Arthritis. The Medical Letter: February 18, 2002; (1124) pp. 18-19.
9. Aletaha D, Kapral T, Smolen JS. Toxicity profiles of traditional disease modifying antirheumatic drugs for rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2003 May;62(5):482-6.
10. Adalimumab (Humira) for Rheumatoid Arthritis. The Medical Letter: March 31, 2003; (1153) pp. 25-27.
11. Micromedex 2013
12. Hansten, PD and Horn JR. Drug Interactions Analysis and Management. Applied Therapeutics Incorporated. Vancouver, WA. 2008.
13. Drug Information Handbook 10th edition, 2002-2003
14. Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 9th edition, 2011.
15. Geriatric Dosage Handbook 7th Edition, 2002

16. Handbook of Clinical Drug Data 10th edition, 2002
17. Therapeutic Choices 4rd edition, 2003
18. Moreland LW, O'Dell JR. Glucocorticoids and rheumatoid arthritis: back to the future? Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Oct;46(10):2553-63.
19. Kwon HJ, Cote TR, Cuffe MS, Kramer JM, Braun MM. Case reports of heart failure after therapy with a tumor necrosis factor antagonist. Ann Intern Med. 2003 May 20;138(10):807-11.
20. Olsen NJ, Stein CM. New drugs for rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2004 May 20;350(21):2167-79.
21 . USA Food & Drug Administration: Safety update meeting on TNF blocking agents Mar 4 & 5, 2003 http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/03/transcripts/3930t1.htm , http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/03/transcripts/3930t2.htm
22. O'Dell, James R., Therapeutic Strategies for Rheumatoid Arthritis. N Engl J Med 2004 350: 2591-2602.
Aletaha D, Neogi T, Silman AJ, et al. 2010 rheumatoid arthritis classification criteria: an American College of Rheumatology (ACR)/European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) collaborative initiative. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Sep;69(9):1580-8. In the new criteria set, classification as 'definite RA' is based on the confirmed presence of synovitis in at least one joint, absence of an alternative diagnosis better explaining the synovitis, and achievement of a total score of 6 or greater (of a possible 10) from the individual scores in four domains: number and site of involved joints (range 0-5), serological abnormality (range 0-3), elevated acute-phase response (range 0-1) and symptom duration (two levels; range 0-1).
23. Fleischmann RM, Cohen SB, Moreland LW, et al.; iRAMT Study Group. Methotrexate dosage reduction in patients with rheumatoid arthritis beginning therapy with infliximab: the Infliximab Rheumatoid Arthritis Methotrexate Tapering (iRAMT) trial. Curr Med Res Opin. 2005 Aug;21(8):1181-90.
24. Askling J, Fored CM, Baecklund E, et al. Haematopoietic malignancies in rheumatoid arthritis: lymphoma risk and characteristics after exposure to tumour necrosis factor antagonists. Ann Rheum Dis. 2005 Oct;64(10):1414-20.
25. Rindfleisch JA, Muller D. Diagnosis and management of rheumatoid arthritis. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Sep 15;72(6):1037-47.
26. Health Canada Jan/06 Hepatitis B Reactivation assoc. with the anti-TNFα products ENBREL (etanercept), HUMIRA (adalimumab), and REMICADE (infliximab)http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/anti-tnf_therap_hpc-cps_e.pdf
27. New drug: Orencia (abatacept). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2006;22(2):220207. (& also Medical Letter Feb 27,2006.)
28. Emery P. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. BMJ. 2006 Jan 21;332(7534):152-5.
29. Bykerk VP, Akhavan P, Hazlewood GS, Schieir O, et al. Canadian Rheumatology Association (CRA) Recommendations for Pharmacological Management of Rheumatoid Arthritis with Traditional and Biologic Disease-modifying Antirheumatic Drugs. J Rheumatol. 2011 Sep 15.

Additional references:

Abou-Raya A, Abou-Raya S, et al. Effect of **low-dose oral prednisolone** on symptoms and systemic inflammation in older adults with moderate to severe knee osteoarthritis: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. J Rheumatol. 2014 Jan;41(1):53-9.
Abou-Raya A, Abou-Raya S, Khadrawe T. **Methotrexate** in the treatment of symptomatic knee **osteoarthritis**: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 27.
Adab P, Jiang CQ, Rankin E, et al. **Breastfeeding practice, oral contraceptive use and risk of rheumatoid arthritis** among Chinese women: the Guangzhou Biobank Cohort Study. Rheumatology(Oxford). 2014 Jan 6.
Agarwal SK, et al. Pattern of **infliximab utilization** in rheumatoid arthritis patients at an academic medical center. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Dec;53(6):872-8.
Alarcon GS, McGwin G, Bertoli AM, et al. Effect of **hydroxychloroquine** on the survival of patients with systemic **lupus** erythematosus: data from LUMINA, a multiethnic US cohort (LUMINA L). Ann Rheum Dis 2007;66:1168-72.
Ahmed AR, Spigelman Z, Cavacini LA, Posner MR. Treatment of **pemphigus vulgaris** with **rituximab** and intravenous immune globulin. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 26;355(17):1772-9.
Ajeganova S, Andersson ML, Frostegard J, et al. Disease Factors in Early Rheumatoid Arthritis Are Associated with Differential **Risks for Cardiovascular Events** and Mortality Depending on Age at Onset: A 10-year Observational Cohort Study. J Rheumatol. 2013 Aug 15.
Aletaha D, Neogi T, Silman AJ, et al. **2010 rheumatoid arthritis classification criteria**: an American College of Rheumatology (ACR)/European League Against Rheumatism (EULAR) collaborative initiative. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Sep;69(9):1580-8. In the new criteria set, classification as 'definite RA' is based on the confirmed presence of synovitis in at least one joint, absence of an alternative diagnosis better explaining the synovitis, and achievement of a total score of 6 or greater (of a possible 10) from the individual scores in four domains: number and site of involved joints (range 0-5), serological abnormality (range 0-3), elevated acute-phase response (range 0-1) and symptom duration (two levels; range 0-1).
Aletaha Daniel, Funovits Julia, Smolen Josef S. **Physical disability** in rheumatoid arthritis is associated with cartilage damage rather than bone destruction. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:733-739 Published Online First: 14 February 2011.
Aletaha D, Alasti F, Smolen JS. **Rheumatoid arthritis near remission**: clinical rather than laboratory inflammation is associated with radiographic progression. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):1975-80.
Aksentijevich I, Masters SL, Ferguson PJ,et al. An Autoinflammatory Disease with Deficiency of the Interleukin-1-Receptor Antagonist. (**DIRA**) N Engl J Med. 2009 Jun 4;360(23):2426-2437.
Alten R, Kaine J, Keystone E, et al. Long-term safety of **subcutaneous abatacept** in rheumatoid arthritis: Integrated analysis of clinical trial data of up to 4.75 years of treatment. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 Apr 29.
Arabelovic S, et al. Preliminary evidence shows that folic acid fortification of the food supply is associated with higher methotrexate dosing in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. J Am Coll Nutr. 2007 Oct;26(5):453-5.This preliminary study suggests that folic acid supplementation may contribute to higher MTX dosing in patients with RA.
Arkema EV, Neovius M, Joelsson JK, et al. Is there a **sex bias in prescribing anti-tumour necrosis factor** medications to patients with rheumatoid arthritis? A nation-wide cross-sectional study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Apr 13.
Arkema EV, van Vollenhoven RF, Askling J; ARTIS Group. Incidence of **progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML)** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a national population-based study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov;71(11):1865-1867.
Arkema EV, Hart JE, Bertrand KA, et al. Exposure to **ultraviolet-B** and risk of developing rheumatoid arthritis among women in the Nurses' Health Study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Apr;72(4):506-11.
Arts E E A, Jansen T L, Broeder A Den, et al. **Statins inhibit the antirheumatic effects of rituximab** in rheumatoid arthritis: results from the Dutch Rheumatoid Arthritis Monitoring (DREAM) registry. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:877-878 Published Online First: 18 October 2010 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.136093.
Arts EE, Fransen J, den Broeder AA, et al. The effect of disease duration and disease activity on the **risk of cardiovascular disease** in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 23.
Ash Z, Gaujoux-Viala C, Gossec L, et al. A systematic literature review of drug therapies for the treatment of psoriatic arthritis: current evidence and meta-analysis informing the **EULAR** recommendations for the management of **psoriatic arthritis**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul 28.
Askling J, van Vollenhoven RF, Granath F, et al. **Cancer risk** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha therapies: Does the risk change with the time since start of treatment? Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Oct 29;60(11):3180-3189. During the first 6 years after the start of anti-TNF therapy in routine care, no overall elevation of cancer risk and no increase with followup time were observed.
Au WY, Ma ES, Choy C, Chung LP, Fung TK, Liang R, Kwong YL. Therapy-related **lymphomas** in patients with autoimmune diseases after treatment with disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs. Am J Hematol. 2006 Jan;81(1):5-11.
Avina-Zubieta JA, Thomas J, Sadatsafavi M et al. Risk of incident **cardiovascular events** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a meta-analysis of observational studies. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1524-9.
Aviña-Zubieta JA, Abrahamowicz M, et al. Immediate and past cumulative effects of **oral glucocorticoids on the risk of acute myocardial infarction** in rheumatoid arthritis: a population-based study. Rheumatology. 2013;52:68-75.
Bacani AK, Gabriel SE, Crowson CS, et al. Noncardiac vascular disease in rheumatoid arthritis: increase in **venous thromboembolic** events?. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Jan;64(1):53-61.
Bakker MF, Jacobs JW, Welsing PM, et al. the Utrecht Arthritis Cohort Study Group. **Early clinical response to treatment predicts 5-year outcome** in RA patients: follow-up results from the CAMERA study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Mar 15.
Bakker MF, Jacobs JW, Welsing PM, Verstappen SM, Tekstra J, Ton E, et al. **Low-dose prednisone** inclusion into a **methotrexate-based**, tight control strategy for early rheumatoid arthritis. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:329-39.
Baraliakos X, Haibel H, Listing J, et al. Continuous **long-term anti-TNF therapy** does **not** lead to an increase in the rate of new **bone formation** over 8 years in patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Apr 1;73(4):710-5.
Baranauskaite A, Raffayová H, Kungurov N, et al. **Infliximab plus methotrexate** is superior to methotrexate alone in the treatment of **psoriatic arthritis** in methotrexate-naive patients: the **RESPOND** study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Apr;71(4):541-8.
Barnabe C, Thanh NX, Ohinmaa A, et al. **Healthcare service utilisation costs** are reduced when rheumatoid arthritis patients achieve sustained remission. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Oct 1;72(10):1664-8.
Barnes PJ, Adcock IM. **Glucocorticoid resistance** in inflammatory diseases. Lancet. 2009 May 30;373(9678):1905-17.
Bartalesi F, Bartoloni A, Bisoffi Z, et al. The emerging problem of **biological treatment in migrant and travelling populations**: it is time to extend guidelines for the screening of infectious diseases. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 May 1;73(5):794-6.
Bartelds GM, Wijbrandts CA, Nurmohamed MT, et al. **Anti-infliximab and anti-adalimumab antibodies** in relation to response to adalimumab in infliximab switchers and anti-TNF naive patients: a cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Jul 5.
Bartelds Geertje M., Krieckaert Charlotte L. M., Nurmohamed Michael T., et al. Development of **Antidrug Antibodies Against Adalimumab** and Association With Disease Activity and Treatment Failure During Long-term Follow-up. *JAMA*. 2011;305(14):1460-1468.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.406
Baszis K, Garbutt J, Toib D, et al. Clinical outcomes after **withdrawal of anti-tumor necrosis factor-alpha therapy in juvenile idiopathic arthritis**: A twelve-year experience. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Jun 23. doi: 10.1002/art.30502.
Bathon JM, Martin RW, et al A comparison of **etanercept** and **methotrexate** in patients with **early** rheumatoid arthritis. (**ERA trial**) N Engl J Med. 2000 Nov 30;343(22):1586-93.
Bathon J, Robles M, et al. Sustained disease remission and inhibition of radiographic progression in methotrexate-naïve patients with rheumatoid arthritis and poor prognostic factors treated with **abatacept**: 2-year outcomes. (**AGREE**) Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):1949-56.
Bengtsson C, Padyukov L, Källberg H, et al. **Thyroxin substitution** and the risk of developing rheumatoid arthritis; results from the Swedish population-based EIRA study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1096-100.
Bernatsky S, Clarke AE, Suissa S. Hematologic **malignant neoplasms** after drug exposure in rheumatoid arthritis. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Feb 25;168(4):378-81. In this large cohort of patients with rheumatoid arthritis, the greatest relative risk for hematologic malignant neoplasms was noted after use of cyclophosphamide.

Bertsias GK, Tektonidou M, Amoura Z, et al. Joint European League Against Rheumatism and European Renal Association-European Dialysis and Transplant Association (EULAR/ERA-EDTA) recommendations for the management of adult and paediatric **lupus nephritis**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov;71(11):1771-82.

Beukelman T, Patkar NM, Saag KG, et al. **2011 American College of Rheumatology** recommendations for the treatment of **juvenile idiopathic arthritis**: Initiation and safety monitoring of therapeutic agents for the treatment of arthritis and systemic features. Arthritis Care Res(Hoboken). 2011 Apr;63(4):465-82. doi: 10.1002/acr.20460. http://www.rheumatology.org/practice/clinical/guidelines/ACR_2011_jia_full_manuscript.pdf

Beukelman T, Haynes K, Curtis JR, et al. Rates of **malignancy associated with juvenile idiopathic arthritis** and its treatment. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Feb 10.

Beukelman T, Xie F, Chen L, et al; On behalf of the Safety Assessment of Biological ThERapeutics (SABER) Collaboration. Rates of **hospitalized bacterial infection** associated with juvenile idiopathic arthritis and its treatment. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 May 8.

Beukelman T, Xie F, et al; On behalf of the Safety Assessment of Biological ThERapeutics (SABER) Collaboration. Incidence of selected **opportunistic infections** among children with **juvenile idiopathic arthritis**. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Mar 4.

Binder A, Ellis S. When to **order an antinuclear antibody test**. BMJ. 2013 Aug 21;347:f5060.

Bingham CO 3rd, et al. **Immunization** responses in rheumatoid arthritis patients treated with **rituximab**: Results from a controlled clinical trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Dec 28;62(1):64-74.

Bisset L, et al. Mobilisation with movement and exercise, corticosteroid injection, or wait and see for **tennis elbow**: randomised trial. BMJ. 2006 Nov 4;333(7575):939. Epub 2006 Sep 29.

Björnsson ES, Bergmann OM, Björnsson HK, et al. Incidence, presentation, and outcomes in patients with **drug-induced liver injury** in the general population of iceland. Gastroenterology. 2013 Jun;144(7):1419-1425.e3. In a population-based study in Iceland, the incidence of DILI was the highest reported to date. Amoxicillin-clavulanate was the most commonly implicated agent. The highest risk of hepatotoxicity was associated with azathioprine and **infliximab**, but the actual number of cases attributed to these agents was small.

Bliddal H, et al. A randomized, controlled study of a single **intra-articular** injection of **etanercept** or glucocorticosteroids in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Scand J Rheumatol. 2006 Sep-Oct;35(5):341-5.

Bodar EJ, Kuijk LM, Drenth JP, et al. On-demand **anakinra** treatment is effective in **mevalonate kinase deficiency**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Dec;70(12):2155-8.

Boers M, Verhoeven AC, et al. Randomised comparison of combined step-down **prednisolone**, **methotrexate and sulphasalazine** with **sulphasalazine alone** in early rheumatoid arthritis. Lancet. 1997 Aug 2;350(9074):309-18.

Boers M, van Tuyl L, van den Broek M, et al. Meta-analysis suggests that **intensive non-biological combination therapy with step-down prednisolone** (COBRA strategy) may also 'disconnect' disease activity and damage in rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Mar;72(3):406-9.

Bombardier C, Hazlewood GS, Akhavan P, et al. **Canadian Rheumatology Association** recommendations for the pharmacological management of rheumatoid arthritis with **traditional and biologic** disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs: Part II **safety**. J Rheumatol First Release June 15 2012. http://www.jrheum.org/content/early/2012/06/11/jrheum.120165.full.pdf .

Bongartz T, et al. Anti-TNF antibody therapy in rheumatoid arthritis and the risk of **serious infections & malignancies**: systematic review & meta-analysis of rare harmful effects in randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2006 May 17;295(19):2275-85. (see also Pharmacist's Letter July 2006) Malignancies were significantly more common in patients treated with higher doses compared with patients who received lower doses of anti-TNF antibodies. For patients treated with anti-TNF antibodies in the included trials, the number needed to harm was 154 (95% CI, 91-500) for 1 additional malignancy within a treatment period of 6 to 12 months. For serious infections, the number needed to harm was 59 (95% CI, 39-125) within a treatment period of 3 to 12 months. (Health Canada July/06 Possible Association of REMICADE® with hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma in pediatric and young adult patients with Crohn's disease http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/remicade_3_hpc-cps_e.html) (Setoguchi S, et al. Tumor necrosis factor alpha antagonist use and cancer in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Aug 31;54(9):2757-2764 [Epub ahead of print] Our results indicate that users of biologic agents are unlikely to have a substantial increase in the risk of hematologic malignancies and solid tumors as compared with MTX users. Despite the use of large combined data sets, studying the effect of an infrequent exposure (biologic DMARDs) on rare diseases (hematologic malignancies) remains a challenge.) (Wolfe F, Michaud K. The effect of methotrexate and anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy on the risk of lymphoma in rheumatoid arthritis in 19,562 patients during 89,710 person-years of observation. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 May;56(5):1433-9. In a study of lymphoma in 19,591 RA patients over 89,710 person-years of followup, which included exposure to anti-TNF therapy in 10,815 patients, we did not observe evidence for an increase in the incidence of lymphoma among patients who received anti-TNF therapy.)

Bose N, Calabrese LH. Q: Should I **order an anti-CCP antibody test** to diagnose rheumatoid arthritis? Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Apr;79(4):249-52.

Bourre-Tessier J, Haraoui B. **Methotrexate drug interactions** in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review. J Rheumatol. 2010 Jul;37(7):1416-21. Epub 2010 May 1.

Bolge SC, Carter CT, Mueller CS, et al. Comparative multidatabase analysis of **dosing patterns and infusion intervals for the first 12 infliximab infusions** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Clin Ther. 2012 Dec;34(12):2286-92.

Brandt J, Khariouzov A, et al. Six-month results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **etanercept** treatment in patients with active **ankylosing spondylitis**. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Jun;48(6):1667-75.

Braun J, Brandt J, et al. Treatment of active **ankylosing spondylitis** with **infliximab**: a randomised controlled multicentre trial. Lancet. 2002 Apr 6;359(9313):1187-93.

Braun J, et al. Long-term efficacy & safety of **infliximab** in **ankylosing spondylitis**: an open, observational, extension study of a 3month, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Aug;48(8):2224-33.

Braun J, Kästner P, Flaxenberg P, et al; MC-MTX.6/RH Study Group. Comparison of the clinical efficacy and safety of **subcutaneous (15-20mg) versus oral administration of methotrexate** (15mg) in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: results of a six-month, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, controlled, phase IV trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 Jan;58(1):73-81. This 6-month prospective, randomized, controlled trial is the first to examine oral versus SC administration of MTX. We found that SC administration was significantly more effective than oral administration of the same MTX dosage. There was no difference in tolerability.

Braun J, Davis J, Dougados M, et al. First update of the international ASAS consensus statement for the use of anti-TNF agents in patients with **ankylosing spondylitis**. Ann Rheum Dis 2006; 65: 316–20.

Braun J, van den Berg R, Baraliakos X, et al. **2010 update of the ASAS/EULAR recommendations** for the management of **ankylosing spondylitis**. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:896-904 doi:10.1136/ard.2011.151027.

Braun J, Deodhar A, Inman RD, van et al. **Golimumab** administered subcutaneously every 4 weeks in **ankylosing spondylitis**: 104-week results of the GO-RAISE study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov 11.

Braun J, Baraliakos X, Hermann KG, et al. **Golimumab** reduces spinal inflammation in **ankylosing spondylitis**: MRI results of the randomised, placebo- controlled GO-RAISE study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):878-84.

Braun J, Baraliakos X, Hermann KG, et al. The effect of two **golimumab** doses on radiographic progression in ankylosing spondylitis: results through 4 years of the GO-RAISE trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1107-13.

Breedveld FC, et al. The PREMIER study: A multicenter, randomized, double-blind clinical trial of combination therapy with adalimumab plus methotrexate versus methotrexate alone or adalimumab alone in patients with early, aggressive rheumatoid arthritis who had not had previous methotrexate treatment. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Dec 29;54(1):26-37 [Epub ahead of print]

Bresnihan B, Newmark R, Robbins S, Genant HK. Effects of **anakinra** monotherapy on joint damage in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Extension of a 24-week randomized, placebo-controlled trial. J Rheumatol. 2004 Jun;31(6):1103-11.

Buch MH, Smolen JS, Betteridge N, et al. for the **Rituximab Consensus** Expert Committee. Updated consensus statement on the use of rituximab in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Mar 6.

Buchbinder R, Barber M, Heuzenroeder L, et al. Incidence of **melanoma** and other malignancies among rheumatoid arthritis patients treated with **methotrexate**. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 May 30;59(6):794-799.[Epub ahead of print]Compared with the general population, methotrexate-treated RA patients have an increased incidence of melanoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, and lung cancer.

Bukhari M, Abernethy R, Deighton C, et al. BSR and BHPR Standards, Guidelines and Audit Working Group. **BSR and BHPR guidelines** on the use of **rituximab** in rheumatoid arthritis. London (England): British Society for Rheumatology; 2011.

Bulatović M, Heijstek MW, Verkaaik M, et al. High prevalence of **methotrexate intolerance in juvenile** idiopathic arthritis: Development and validation of a methotrexate intolerance severity score. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Mar 24. doi: 10.1002/art.30367.

Bulatovic M, Heijstek MW, Van Dijkhuizen EH et al. Prediction of clinical **non-response to methotrexate** treatment in **juvenile** idiopathic arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1484-9.

Burmester Gerd R, Feist E, Kellner H, et al. Effectiveness and safety of the interleukin 6-receptor antagonist **tocilizumab** after 4 and 24 weeks in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: the first phase IIIb real-life study (TAMARA). Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:755-759 Published Online First: 27 December 2010 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.139725.

Burmester Gerd, Lanas Angel, Biasucci Luigi, et al. The appropriate use of **non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** (NSAIDS) in rheumatic disease: opinions of a multidisciplinary **European expert panel**. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:818-822 Published Online First: 10 September 2010 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.128660.

Burmester GR, Panaccione R, Gordon KB, et al. **Adalimumab: long-term safety (up to 12yrs)** in 23 458 patients from global clinical trials in rheumatoid arthritis, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, psoriatic arthritis, psoriasis and Crohn's disease. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun 26.

Burmester GR, Blanco R, Charles-Schoeman C, et al, on behalf of the **ORAL Step** investigators. **Tofacitinib** (CP-690550) in combination with methotrexate in patients with active rheumatoid arthrtis with an inadequate response to tumour necrosis factor inhibitors: a randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet 2013.

Burmester GR, Panaccione R, Gordon KB, et al. **Adalimumab**:long-term safety in 23 458 patients (nearly 12 years) from global clinical trials in rheumatoid arthritis, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, psoriatic arthritis, psoriasis and Crohn's disease. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Apr;72(4):517-24.

Burmester GR, Rubbert-Roth A, Cantagrel A, et al. A randomised, double-blind, parallel-group study of the safety and efficacy of **subcutaneous tocilizumab** versus intravenous tocilizumab in combination with traditional disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs in patients with moderate to severe rheumatoid arthritis (SUMMACTA study). Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 1;73(1):69-74

Buscombe CP, Lin S, Wilson-Holt NJ. Blurred vision (**hydroxychloroquine** toxicity): targeting a diagnosis. BMJ. 2013 Sep 12;347:f5209.

Buszewicz M, et al. **Self management** of arthritis in primary care: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Oct 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Buttgereit F. Do the treatment with **glucocorticoids** and/or the disease itself drive the impairment in glucose metabolism in patients with rheumatoid arthritis? Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):1881-3.

Buttgereit F, Mehta D, Kirwan J, et al. **Low-dose prednisone** chronotherapy for rheumatoid arthritis: a randomised clinical trial (CAPRA-2). Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 May 5.

Bykerk VP, Akhavan P, Hazlewood GS, Schieir O, et al. **Canadian Rheumatology Association** Recommendations for Pharmacological Management of **Rheumatoid Arthritis with Traditional and Biologic** Disease-modifying Antirheumatic Drugs. J Rheumatol. **2011** Sep 15.

Bykerk VP, Ostör AJ, Alvaro-Gracia J, et al. **Tocilizumab** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis and inadequate responses to DMARDs and/or TNF inhibitors: a large, open-label study close to clinical practice. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Dec;71(12):1950-4.

Calguneri M, Pay S, et al. **Combination therapy** versus **monotherapy** for the treatment of patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Clin Exp Rheumatol. 1999 Nov-Dec;17(6):699-704.

Callhoff J, Weiß A, Zink A, Listing J. Impact of **biologic therapy on functional status** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis--a meta-analysis. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2013 Dec;52(12):2127-35.

Callhoff J, Sieper J, Weiss A, et al. Efficacy of **TNFalpha blockers in patients with ankylosing spondylitis** and non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis: a meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Apr 9.

Cameron M, Gagnier JJ, Chrubasik S. **Herbal therapy** for treating rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Feb 16;(2):CD002948. Several herbal interventions are inadequately justified by single studies or non-comparable studies in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. There is moderate evidence that oils containing GLA (evening primrose, borage, or blackcurrant seed oil) afford some benefit in relieving symptoms for RA, while evidence for Phytodolor® N is less convincing.Tripterygium wilfordii products may reduce some RA symptoms, however, oral use may be associated with several side effects.

Campbell L, Chen C, Bhagat SS, et al. Risk of adverse events including **serious infections** in rheumatoid arthritis patients treated with **tocilizumab**: a systematic literature review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2011 Mar;50(3):552-62.

Canhão H, Rodrigues AM, Mourão AF, et al. **Comparative effectiveness** and predictors of response to **tumour necrosis factor inhibitor** therapies in rheumatoid arthritis. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2012 Jul 28. Over 1 year, we found no difference in effectiveness between adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab.

Cassina M, Johnson D, Robinson L, et al. **Pregnancy outcome in women exposed to leflunomide** before or during pregnancy. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Feb 3. n=45

Chakravarty EF, Michaud K, Wolfe F. **Skin cancer**, rheumatoid arthritis, and tumor necrosis factor inhibitors. J Rheumatol. 2005 Nov;32(11):2130-5. CONCLUSION: In this large, national cohort, RA was associated with an increased risk for development of NMSC. Among patients with RA, use of TNF inhibitors and prednisone were associated with an increased risk of NMSC.

Chakravarty EF, Murray ER, Kelman A, Farmer P. Pregnancy outcomes after maternal exposure to **rituximab**. Blood. 2011 Feb 3;117(5):1499-506.

Chambers CD, Johnson DL, Robinson LK, et al.. Birth outcomes in **pregnant women taking leflunomide**. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 Jan 28.

Chatzidionysiou K, Lie E, Nasonov E, et al. Effectiveness of disease-modifying antirheumatic drug **co-therapy with methotrexate and leflunomide in rituximab**-treated rheumatoid arthritis patients: results of a 1-year follow-up study from the CERERRA collaboration. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Mar;71(3):374-7.

Chaudhari U, Romano P, Mulcahy LD, Dooley LT, Baker DG, Gottlieb AB. Efficacy and safety of **infliximab** monotherapy for plaque-type **psoriasis**: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2001 Jun 9;357(9271):1842-7.

Chen YF, et al. A systematic review of the effectiveness of **adalimumab**, **etanercept** and **infliximab** for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in adults and an economic evaluation of their cost-effectiveness. Health Technol Assess. 2006 Nov;10(42):1-248.

Chen YJ et al. Association between systemic **anti-psoriatic drugs and cardiovascular risk** in patients with psoriasis and psoriatic arthritis: A nationwide cohort study. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Dec 12.

Chen HH, Huang N, Chen YM, et al. Association between a history of **periodontitis** and the risk of rheumatoid arthritis: a nationwide, population-based, case-control study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Aug 31.

Chilibeck PD, Vatanparast H, Cornish SM, Abeysekara S, Charlesworth S. Evidencebased risk assessment and recommendations for **physical activity**: arthritis, osteoporosis, and low back pain. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab 2011;36(Suppl 1):S49-S79.

Choi HK, Hernan MA, Seeger JD, Robins JM, Wolfe F. **Methotrexate and mortality** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a prospective study. Lancet. 2002 Apr 6;359(9313):1173-7.

Choi HK, Rho YH, Zhu Y, et al. The risk of **pulmonary embolism and deep vein thrombosis** in rheumatoid arthritis: a UK population-based outpatient cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Aug 28.

Chung ES, Packer M, et al. Anti-TNF Therapy Against Congestive Heart Failure Investigators. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, pilot trial of **infliximab**, a chimeric monoclonal antibody to tumor necrosis factor-alpha, in patients with moderate-to-severe heart failure: results of the anti-TNF Therapy Against Congestive **Heart Failure** (ATTACH) trial. Circulation. 2003 Jul 1;107(25):3133-40.

Chung HY, Machado P, van der Heijde D, et al. **Smokers in early axial spondyloarthritis** have earlier disease onset, more disease activity, inflammation and damage, and poorer function and healthrelated quality of life: results from the DESIR cohort. Ann Rheum Dis. Published Online First: 11 Oct 2011.

Chung WS, Peng CL, Lin CL, et al. Rheumatoid arthritis increases the risk of deep vein thrombosis and pulmonary thromboembolism: a nationwide cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis 2013.

Clifford DB, Ances B, Costello C,et al. **Rituximab-Associated Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy** (PML) in Rheumatoid Arthritis. Arch Neurol. 2011 May 9.

Coates LC, Tillett W, Chandler D, et al; BSR Clinical Affairs Committee & Standards, Audit and Guidelines Working Group and the BHPR. The **2012 BSR and BHPR guideline for the treatment of psoriatic arthritis** with biologics. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2013 Oct;52(10):1754-7.

Cochrane Musculoskeletal Group- **Patient Decision Aids** http://musculoskeletal.cochrane.org/decision-aids

Cohen S, Cannon GW, et al. Two-year, blinded, randomized, controlled trial of treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis with **leflunomide** compared with **methotrexate**. Utilization of Leflunomide in the Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis Trial Investigator Group.(**ULTRA**) Arthritis Rheum. 2001 Sep;44(9):1984-92.

Cohen S, Hurd E, et al. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with **anakinra**, a recombinant human interleukin-1 receptor antagonist, in combination **with methotrexate**: results of a twenty-four-week, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Mar;46(3):614-24.

Cohen SB, Moreland LW, Cush JJ, Greenwald MW, Block S, Shergy WJ, Hanrahan PS, Kraishi MM, Patel A, Sun G, Bear MB; 990145 Study Group. A multicentre, double blind, randomised, placebo controlled trial of anakinra (Kineret), a recombinant interleukin 1 receptor antagonist, in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with background methotrexate. Ann Rheum Dis. 2004 Sep;63(9):1062-8. Epub 2004 Apr 13.

Cohen SB, Emery P, Greenwald MW, Dougados M, et al. **REFLEX** Trial Group. **Rituximab** for rheumatoid arthritis refractory to anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy: Results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase III trial evaluating primary efficacy and safety at twenty-four weeks. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Sep;54(9):2793-806.

Cohen SB, et al. **Rituximab** for rheumatoid arthritis refractory to anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy: Results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase III trial evaluating primary efficacy and safety at twenty-four weeks. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Aug 31;54(9):2793-2806 [Epub ahead of print]

Combe B, et al. Etanercept European Investigators Network (Etanercept Study 309 Investigators). **Etanercept and sulfasalazine**, alone and combined, in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis despite receiving sulfasalazine: a double-blind comparison. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Oct;65(10):1357-62. Epub 2006 Apr 10.

Combe B, Dasgupta B, Louw I, et al. Efficacy and safety of **golimumab** as add-on therapy to disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs: results of the GO-MORE study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jun 5.

Conaghan PG, Emery P, et al. Assessment by MRI of inflammation and damage in rheumatoid arthritis patients with methotrexate inadequate response receiving **golimumab**: results of the **GO-FORWARD** trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):1968-74.

Conaghan PG, Durez P, Alten RE, et al. Impact of intravenous abatacept on synovitis, osteitis and structural damage in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and an inadequate response to methotrexate: the ASSET randomised controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug;72(8):1287-94.

Conaghan PG, Peterfy C, Olech E, et al. The effects of **tocilizumab** on osteitis, synovitis and erosion progression in rheumatoid arthritis: results from the ACT-RAY MRI substudy. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 May 1;73(5):810-6.

Conway R, Low C, Coughlan RJ, et al. **Methotrexate and lung disease** in rheumatoid arthritis - A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Dec 24

Corrales A, Parra JA, González-Juanatey C, et al. **Cardiovascular risk stratification** in rheumatic diseases: carotid ultrasound is more sensitive than Coronary Artery Calcification Score to detect subclinical atherosclerosis in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1764-1770

Corrales A, González-Juanatey C, Peiró ME, et al. **Carotid ultrasound is useful for the cardiovascular risk stratification** of patients with rheumatoid arthritis: results of a population-based study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Apr 1;73(4):722-7.

Costantino F, Talpin A, Said-Nahal R, et al. Prevalence of **spondyloarthritis in reference to HLA-B27** in the French population: results of the GAZEL cohort. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Dec 18.

Costedoat-Chalumeau N, Galicier L, Aumaître O, et al. **Hydroxychloroquine** in systemic lupus erythematosus: results of a French multicentre controlled trial (PLUS Study). Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1786-1792.

Coulson E, Saravanan V, Hamilton J, et al. **Pneumococcal antibody levels after pneumovax** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis on methotrexate. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul;70(7):1289-91.

Cramer H, Lauche R, Langhorst J, et al. **Yoga** for rheumatic diseases: a systematic review. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2013 Aug 9.

Crowson CS, et al. How much of the increased incidence of **heart failure** in rheumatoid arthritis is attributable to traditional cardiovascular risk factors and ischemic heart disease? Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Oct;52(10):3039-44.

Crowson Cynthia S, Gabriel Sherine E. Towards improving **cardiovascular risk management** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: the need for accurate risk assessment. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:719-721 Published Online First: 22 February 2011 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.145482.

Coulson E, Saravanan V, Hamilton J, et al. **Pneumococcal antibody levels after pneumovax** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis on methotrexate. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Apr 22.

Cudmore J, Seftel M, Sisler J, et al. **Methotrexate and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole**: Toxicity from this combination continues to occur. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Jan;60(1):53-6

Curtis JR, Beukelman T, Onofrei A, Cassell S, et al. **Elevated liver enzyme tests** among patients with rheumatoid arthritis or psoriatic arthritis treated with **methotrexate and/or leflunomide**. Ann Rheum Dis [Internet]. 2010 Jan;69(1):43-7.

Curtis JR, Chen L, Luijtens K, et al. **No additional efficacy with dose escalation of certolizumab** pegol from 200 mg to 400 mg every other week: An analysis of individual patient-level data from RAPID 1. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Apr 11.

Curtis JR, Xie F, Chen L, et al. The comparative risk of **serious infections** among rheumatoid arthritis patients starting or switching biological agents. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Aug;70(8):1401-6.

Da Silva JA, et al. Safety of **low dose glucocorticoid** treatment in rheumatoid arthritis: published evidence and prospective trial data.Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Mar;65(3):285-93. Epub 2005 Aug 17. (InfoPOEMs: Available data are scant, but seem to provide evidence that low-dose glucocorticoids (10 mg or less of prednisolone/equivalent) in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis do not increase osteoporotic fractures, blood pressure, cardiovascular diseases, or peptic ulcer incidence. Weight gain is common when taking these drugs, as are skin changes. (LOE = 2b))

Dagfi nrud H, Kvien TK, Hagen KB. Physiotherapy interventions for **ankylosing spondylitis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2008; 1: CD002822.

Daïen CI, Duny Y, Barnetche T, et al. Effect of **TNF inhibitors on lipid profile** in rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review with meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):862-8.

Dalbeth N, Aati O, Gamble GD, et al. **Zoledronate** for prevention of bone erosion in tophaceous gout: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1044-51.

Dalrymple JM, Stamp LK, O'Donnell JL, Chapman PT, Zhang M, Barclay ML. **Pharmacokinetics of oral methotrexate** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 Nov;58(11):3299-308.

Das S, Vital EM, Horton S, et al. **Abatacept or tocilizumab after rituximab** in rheumatoid arthritis? An exploratory study suggests non-response to rituximab is associated with persistently high IL-6 and better clinical response to IL-6 blocking therapy. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 May 1;73(5):909-12.

Davies R, Galloway JB, Watson KD, Lunt M, Symmons DP, Hyrich KL; ; BSRBR Control Centre Consortium, British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. **Venous thrombotic events** are not increased in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with anti-TNF therapy: results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul 22.

De Benedetti F, Brunner H, Ruperto N, et al. Effi cacy and safety of **tocilizumab** in patients with systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis (sJIA): 12-week data from the phase 3 tender trial. Ann Rheum Dis 2010; 69 (suppl 146): 146.

De Benedetti F et al. Randomized trial of **tocilizumab in systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis**. N Engl J Med 2012 Dec 20; 367:2385.

de Hair MJ, Landewé RB, van de Sande MG, et al. **Smoking and overweight** determine the likelihood of developing rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Oct 1;72(10):1654-8.

de Jong PH, Hazes JM, Barendregt PJ, et al. Induction therapy with a **combination of DMARDs** is better than methotrexate monotherapy: first results of the **tREACH** trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan;72(1):72-8.

de Jong PH, Quax RA, Huisman M, et al. Response to **glucocorticoids at 2 weeks** predicts the effectiveness of DMARD induction therapy at 3 months: post hoc analyses from the tREACH study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Oct 1;72(10):1659-63.

de Steenwinkel FD, Hokken-Koelega AC, de Ridder MA, et al. Rheumatoid arthritis during **pregnancy and postnatal catch-up growth** in the offspring. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 Feb 27.

Deepak P, Sifuentes H, Sherid M, et al. **T-Cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphomas** Reported to the FDA AERS With **Tumor Necrosis Factor-Alpha**(TNF-α) Inhibitors: Results of the REFURBISH Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jan;108(1):99-105.

Del Rincón I, Battafarano DF, Restrepo JF, et al. **Glucocorticoid dose thresholds associated with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality** in rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Oct 7.

den Uyl D, van Raalte DH, Nurmohamed MT, et al. Metabolic effects of **high-dose prednisolone** treatment in early rheumatoid arthritis: Diabetogenic effects and inflammation reduction on the balance. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Sep 27.

den Uyl D, Ter Wee M, Boers M, et al. A non-inferiority trial of an **attenuated combination strategy** ('COBRA-light') compared to the original **COBRA** strategy: clinical results after 26 weeks. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1071-8.

Desai RJ, Hansen RA, Rao JK, et al. **Mixed treatment comparison of the treatment discontinuations of biologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs** in adults with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Nov;46(11):1491-505.

Dessein PH, Semb AG. Could **cardiovascular disease risk stratification** and management in rheumatoid arthritis be enhanced? Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1743-1746.

Detert J, Bastian H, Listing J, et al. Induction therapy with **adalimumab plus methotrexate** for 24 weeks followed by methotrexate monotherapy up to week 48 versus methotrexate therapy alone for DMARD-naive patients with early rheumatoid arthritis: HIT HARD, an investigator-initiated study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jul 10.

Devauchelle-Pensec V, Mariette X, Jousse-Joulin S, et al. Treatment of **primary sjögren syndrome with rituximab**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Feb 18;160(4).

Di Giuseppe D, Alfredsson L, Bottai M, et al. Long term **alcohol intake** and risk of rheumatoid arthritis in women: a population based cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Jul 10;345:e4230.

Di Giuseppe D, Wallin A, Bottai M, et al. Long-term intake of **dietary long-chain n-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids** and risk of rheumatoid arthritis: a prospective cohort study of women. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug 12.

Diak P, Siegel J, La Grenade L, Choi L, Lemery S, McMahon A. **Tumor necrosis factor alpha blockers and malignancy in children**: forty-eight cases reported to the Food and Drug Administration. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 Aug;62(8):2517-24.

Ding T, Ledingham J, Luqmani R, et al. Standards, Audit and Guidelines Working Group of BSR Clinical Affairs Committee and BHPR. **BSR and BHPR rheumatoid arthritis guidelines on safety of anti-TNF therapies**. London (England): British Society for Rheumatology; 2010.

Dixon WG, et al. Rates of serious infection, including site-specific and bacterial intracellular infection, in rheumatoid arthritis patients receiving **anti-tumor necrosis factor** therapy: Results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Jul 25;54(8):2368-2376 [Epub ahead of print]

Dixon WG, Hyrich KL, Watson KD, et al. Drug-specific risk of tuberculosis in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with anti-TNF therapy: Results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register (BSRBR). Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Oct 22. [Epub ahead of print] The rate of TB in patients with RA treated with anti-TNF therapy was 3-4 fold higher in patients receiving infliximab and adalimumab compared to etanercept.

Dixon WG, Kezouh A, Bernatsky S, et al. The influence of **systemic glucocorticoid** therapy upon the risk of **non-serious infection** in older patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a nested case-control study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Feb1.

Dixon WG, Abrahamowicz M, Beauchamp ME, et al. Immediate and delayed impact of **oral glucocorticoid** therapy on risk of **serious infection** in older patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a nested case-control analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jan 12.

Donahue KE, Gartlehner G, Jonas DE, et al. Systematic Review: Comparative Effectiveness and Harms of Disease-Modifying Medications for Rheumatoid Arthritis. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 19; [Epub ahead of print] Limited available comparative evidence does not support one monotherapy over another for adults with rheumatoid arthritis. Although combination therapy is more effective for patients whose monotherapy fails, the evidence is insufficient to draw firm conclusions about whether one combination or treatment strategy is better than another or is the best treatment for early rheumatoid arthritis.

Dougados M, Braun J, Szanto S, et al. Efficacy of **etanercept** on rheumatic signs and pulmonary function tests in advanced **ankylosing spondylitis**: results of a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled study (SPINE). Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:799-804 Published Online First: 13 February 2011 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.139261.

Dougados M, Baeten D. **Spondyloarthritis**. Lancet. (psoriatic arthritis, reactive arthritis, arthritis related to IBD, subgroup of JIA & ankylosing spondylitis) 2011 Jun 18;377(9783):2127-37.

Dougados M, Kissel K, Sheeran T, et al. Adding **tocilizumab** or switching to tocilizumab monotherapy in methotrexate inadequate responders: 24-week symptomatic and structural results of a 2-year randomised controlled strategy trial in rheumatoid arthritis (ACT-RAY). Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan;72(1):43-50.

Dougados M, Kissel K, Conaghan PG, et al. Clinical, radiographic and immunogenic effects after 1 year of **tocilizumab**-based treatment strategies in rheumatoid arthritis: the ACT-RAY study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 May 1;73(5):803-9.

Dreyer L, Mellemkjær L, Andersen AR, et al. Incidences of overall and site specific **cancers in TNFα inhibitor treated patients** with rheumatoid arthritis and other arthritides - a follow-up study from the DANBIO Registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan;72(1):79-82.

Ducharme J, Pelletier C, Zacharias R. The safety of **infliximab infusions** in the community setting. Can J Gastroenterol. 2010 May;24(5):307-11.

Duru N, van der Goes MC, et al. **EULAR** evidence-based and consensus-based recommendations on the management of **medium to high-dose glucocorticoid therapy** (>7.5mg but ≤ 100mg/day) in rheumatic diseases. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jul 19.

Eder L, Thavaneswaran A, et al. **Tumour necrosis factor** α blockers are more effective than **methotrexate** in the inhibition of radiographic joint damage progression among patients with psoriatic arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014Jun 1;73(6):1007-11.

Edwards JC, et al. Efficacy of B-cell-targeted therapy with **rituximab** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jun 17;350(25):2572-81.

Emery P, et al. DANCER Study Group. The efficacy and safety of **rituximab** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis despite methotrexate treatment: results of a phase IIB randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 May;54(5):1390-400.

Emery P, Breedveld FC, Hall S, et al. Comparison of methotrexate monotherapy with a combination of **methotrexate and etanercept** in active, early, moderate to severe rheumatoid arthritis (**COMET**): a randomised, double-blind, parallel treatment trial. Lancet. 2008 Aug 2;372(9636):375-82. Epub 2008 Jul 16.

Emery P, Breedveld F, van der Heijde D, et al. Combination of **Methotrexate and Etanercept** in Early Rheumatoid Arthritis Trial Group. Two-year clinical and radiographic results with combination etanercept-methotrexate therapy versus monotherapy in early rheumatoid arthritis: A two-year, double-blind, randomized study. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 Feb 25;62(3):674-682.

Emery P, Fleischmann R, van der Heijde D, et al. The effect of **golimumab** on radiographic progression in rheumatoid arthritis: Results of the GO-BEFORE and GO-FORWARD randomized, controlled studies. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Jan 28.

Emery P, Kvien TK, Combe B, et al. Combination **etanercept and methotrexate provides better disease control in very early (≤4 months)** versus early rheumatoid arthritis (>4 months and <2 years): post hoc analyses from the COMET study. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2012; published online March 8. DOI:10.1136/annrheumdis-2011-201066.

Emery P, Smolen JS, Kavanaugh A, et al. **Maintenance of biologic-free disease control** in early rheumatoid arthritis patient after induction of low disease activity with adalimumab plus methotrexate. *Ann Rheum Dis* 2011; **70** (suppl 3)**:** 262–63.

Emery P, Kvien TK, Combe B, et al. Combination **etanercept and methotrexate** provides better disease control in very early (<=4 months) versus early rheumatoid arthritis (>4 months and <2 years): post hoc analyses from the **COMET** study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):989-92.

Emery P, Sebba A, Huizinga TW. **Biologic and oral disease-modifying antirheumatic drug monotherapy** in rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug 10.
Eriksson JK, Neovius M, Bratt J, et al. **Biological (infliximab) vs conventional combination (MTX, HCQ & SSZ)** treatment and work loss in early rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized trial. online July 1, 2013. JAMA Intern Med.
Ersoy A, Baran B, Ersoy C, Kahvecioglu S, Akdag I. Calcineurin inhibitors and post-transplant weight gain. Nephrology (Carlton). 2008 Mar 5; [Epub ahead of print] Only pretransplant BMI, creatinine clearance, **cyclosporine A** usage, being hypertensive and dysplipidemic were independent predictors of weight gain at the 12th month. Our results suggested that the type of immunosuppression may affect post-transplant weight gain.
Estellat C, Ravaud P. **Lack of head-to-head trials and fair control arms**: randomized controlled trials of biologic treatment for rheumatoid arthritis. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(3):237-244.
Evans S, Moieni M, Lung K, et al. Impact of **Iyengar Yoga** on Quality of Life in Young Women with Rheumatoid Arthritis. Clin J Pain. 2013 Jan 30.
Faber WR, et al. Treatment of recurrent **erythema nodosum leprosum** with **infliximab**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 17;355(7):739.
Fagerli KM, Lie E, van der Heijde D, et al. **Switching between TNF inhibitors in psoriatic arthritis**: data from the NOR-DMARD study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1840-1844.
Farrell DF. **Retinal toxicity** to antimalarial drugs: **chloroquine and hydroxychloroquine**: a neurophysiologic study. Clin Ophthalmol. 2012;6:377-83.
FDA July/10 will require that the label for the rheumatoid arthritis drug **leflunomide (Arava)** carry an added warning for severe liver injury. The label already warns against the drug's use in pregnant women and those of childbearing potential. The new warning comes after the FDA received **49 reports of severe liver injury**, including 14 instances of fatal liver failure, from 2002 to 2009. Risk for liver injury was higher among patients using other drugs associated with liver injury and patients with liver disease. Clinicians should monitor liver enzymes at least monthly for 3 months after beginning the drug. After that, enzymes should be monitored every quarter. Treatment should be halted if liver enzymes rise to two times the upper limit of normal. http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm218912.htm
FDA Sep/11 notified healthcare professionals that the Boxed Warning for the entire class of **Tumor Necrosis Factor-alpha (TNFα) blockers** has been updated to include the risk of infection from two bacterial pathogens, **Legionella and Listeria**. In addition, the Boxed Warning and Warnings and Precautions sections of the labels for all of the TNFα blockers have been revised so that they contain consistent information about the risk for serious infections and the associated disease-causing pathogens.
Felson David T, Smolen Josef S, Wells George, et al. American College of Rheumatology/European League Against Rheumatism Provisional **Definition of Remission** in Rheumatoid Arthritis for Clinical Trials. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:404-413.
Filippou G, Filippucci E, Tardella M, et al. Extent and distribution of CPP deposits in patients affected by **calcium pyrophosphate dihydrate deposition** disease: an ultrasonographic study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1836-1839.
Finckh A, Simard JF, Gabay C, Guerne PA; SCQM physicians. Evidence for differential acquired drug resistance to anti-tumour necrosis factor agents in rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Jun;65(6):746-52.
Finckh A Finckh A, Bansback N, et al. Treatment of very early rheumatoid arthritis with symptomatic therapy, **disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs**, or biologic agents: a cost-effectiveness analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Nov 3;151(9):612-21.
Finckh A, Möller B, Dudler J, et al; on behalf of the physicians of the Swiss Clinical Quality Management for Rheumatoid Arthritis; On behalf of the physicians of SCQM-RA.. Evolution of radiographic joint damage in **rituximab**-treated versus TNF-treated rheumatoid arthritis cases with inadequate response to TNF antagonists. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Oct;71(10):1680-1685.
Fleischmann RM, et al. **Anakinra**, a recombinant human interleukin-1 receptor antagonist (r-metHuIL-1ra),in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: A large, international, multicenter, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Apr;48(4):927-34.
Fleischmann RM, et al. Safety of extended treatment with **anakinra** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Aug;65(8):1006-12. Epub 2006 Jan 5.
Fleischmann R, Cutolo M, Genovese MC, et al. Phase 2B dose-ranging study of the oral JAK inhibitor **tofacitinib** (CP-690,550) or adalimumab monotherapy versus placebo in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis with an inadequate response to DMARDs. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Sep 27. doi: 10.1002/art.33383.
Fleischmann R, Kremer J, Cush J et al; **ORAL Solo** Investigators. Placebo-controlled trial of **tofacitinib** monotherapy in rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2012 Aug 9;367(6):495-507.
Foell Dirk; Wulffraat Nico; Wedderburn Lucy R.; et al. for the Paediatric Rheumatology International Trials Organization (PRINTO) **Methotrexate Withdrawal at 6 vs 12 Months in Juvenile** Idiopathic Arthritis in Remission: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2010;303(13):1266-1273.
Fournier MR, Klein J, Minuk GY, Bernstein CN. Changes in **Liver Biochemistry** During **Methotrexate** Use for Inflammatory Bowel Disease. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Feb 16. Methotrexate is commonly associated with LET abnormalities, but these frequently normalize while still on therapy, and in only 5% will drug discontinuation be necessary. Liver biopsies rarely have substantive abnormalities
França IL, Ribeiro AC, Aikawa NE, et al. **TNF blockers** show distinct patterns of immune response to the **pandemic influenza A H1N1 vaccine** in inflammatory arthritis patients. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2012 Aug 20.
Furukawa H, Oka S, Shimada K, et al; Rheumatoid Arthritis associated Interstitial Lung Disease (RA-ILD) Study Consortium. **HLA-A*31:01** and **methotrexate**-induced interstitial lung disease in Japanese rheumatoid arthritis patients: a multidrug hypersensitivity marker? Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan;72(1):153-5.
Furst DE, et al. Updated consensus statement on **biological agents**, specifically tumour necrosis factor {alpha} (TNF{alpha}) blocking agents and interleukin-1 receptor antagonist (IL-1ra), for the treatment of rheumatic diseases, 2005. Ann Rheum Dis. 2005 Nov;64 Suppl 4:iv2-14.
Gabay C, Bel M, Combescure C, et al; for the **H1N1** study group. Impact of synthetic and biological disease modifying antirheumatic drugs on antibody responses to the ASO3-adjuvanted pandemic influenza vaccine. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Mar 7. doi: 10.1002/art.30325.
Gabay C, Emery P, van Vollenhoven R, et al; on behalf of the ADACTA Study Investigators. **Tocilizumab** monotherapy versus adalimumab monotherapy for treatment of rheumatoid arthritis (ADACTA): a randomised, double-blind, controlled phase 4 trial. Lancet. 2013 Mar 18.
Galloway JB, Hyrich KL, Mercer LK, et al. BSRBR Control Centre Consortium, Symmons DP; on behalf of the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. **Anti-TNF therapy is associated with an increased risk of serious infections** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis especially in the **first 6 months** of treatment: updated results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register with special emphasis on risks in the elderly. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2010 Jul 31.
Galloway JB, Hyrich KL, Mercer LK, et al. on behalf of the BSR Biologics Register. **Risk of septic arthritis** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and the effect of anti-TNF therapy: results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul 21.
Galloway JB, Mercer LK, Moseley A, et al. Risk of **skin and soft tissue infections (including shingles)** in patients exposed to anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy: results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Apr 24.
Galloway JB, et al. Risk of **skin and soft tissue infections (including shingles)** in patients exposed to **anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy**: results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Apr 24.
Garcês S, Demengeot J, Benito-Garcia E. The **immunogenicity of anti-TNF therapy** in immune-mediated inflammatory diseases: a systematic review of the literature with a meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Dec 6.
Garcês S, Antunes M, et al. A preliminary **algorithm** introducing immunogenicity assessment in the management of patients with RA receiving **tumour necrosis factor** inhibitor therapies. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014Jun 1;73(6):1138-43.
Gaujoux-Viala C, Smolen JS, Landewé R, et al. Current evidence for the management of rheumatoid arthritis with **synthetic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs**: a systematic literature review informing the **EULAR** recommendations for the management of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Jun;69(6):1004-9. Epub
Gaujoux-Viala C, Nam J, Ramiro S, et al. Efficacy of **conventional synthetic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs, glucocorticoids and tofacitinib**: a systematic literature review informing the 2013 update of the EULAR recommendations for management of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 1;73(3):510-5.
Geborek P, Bladstrom A, et al.. **Tumour necrosis factor blockers** do not increase overall tumour risk in patients with rheumatoid arthritis, but **may** be associated with an **increased** risk of **lymphomas**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2005 May;64(5):699-703.
Gelinck LB, van der Bijl AE, Beyer WE, et al. The effect of **anti-tumor necrosis factor** alpha treatment on the antibody response to **influenza vaccination**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Oct 26; [Epub ahead of print] The antibody response to influenza vaccination in patients treated with anti-TNF is only modestly impaired. The proportion of patients that achieves a protective titer is not significantly diminished by the use of TNF blocking therapies.
Genevay S, Finckh A, Zufferey P et al. **Adalimumab** in **acute sciatica** reduces the long-term need for surgery: a 3-year follow-up of a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Apr;71(4):560-2.
Genovese MC, Bathon JM, et al. **Etanercept** versus **methotrexate** in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis: two-year radiographic and clinical outcomes. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Jun;46(6):1443-50.
Genovese MC, Cohen S, Moreland L, Lium D, Robbins S, Newmark R, Bekker P; 20000223 Study Group. **Combination** therapy with **etanercept and anakinra** in the treatment of patients with rheumatoid arthritis who have been treated unsuccessfully with methotrexate. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 May;50(5):1412-9.
Genovese MC, Becker JC, Schiff M, et al. **Abatacept** for rheumatoid arthritis refractory to tumor necrosis factor alpha inhibition (**ATTAIN**). N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 15;353(11):1114-23.
Genovese M, Covarrubias A, Leon G, et al. **Subcutaneous abatacept** versus intravenous abatacept: A phase IIIb non-inferiority study in patients with an inadequate response to methotrexate. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 May 25.
Glace B, Gottenberg JE, , et al. Efficacy of **rituximab** in the treatment of pulmonary rheumatoid nodules: 10 patients from the French AutoImmunity and Rituximab/Rheumatoid Arthritis registry (AIR/PR registry). Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Apr 13.
Gladman DD, et al. **Adalimumab** improves joint- and skin-related functional impairment in patients with **psoriatic arthritis**: Patient- reported outcomes of the Adalimumab Effectiveness in Psoriatic Arthritis Trial (**ADEPT**). Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Oct 17; [Epub ahead of print]
Glintborg B, Ostergaard M, Krogh NS, et al. Clinical response, drug survival and predictors thereof among 548 **switchers of tumor necrosis factor α inhibitor** therapy in psoriatic arthritis. Results from the Danish nationwide DANBIO registry.

Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Mar 4.
Goekoop-Ruiterman YP, De Vries-Bouwstra JK, Allaart CF, et al. Clinical and radiographic outcomes of **four different treatment strategies in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis (the BeSt study)**: A randomized, controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Nov;52(11):3381-90. CONCLUSION: In patients with early RA, initial combination therapy including either prednisone or infliximab resulted in earlier functional improvement and less radiographic damage after 1 year than did sequential monotherapy or step-up combination therapy. (Goekoop-Ruiterman YP, de Vries-Bouwstra JK, Allaart CF, et al. Comparison of treatment strategies in early rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized trial (BeSt). Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 20;146(6):406-15. Currently available antirheumatic drugs can be highly effective in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis in a setting of tight disease control. Initial combination therapies seem to provide earlier clinical improvement and less progression of joint damage, but all treatment strategies eventually showed at 2yrs similar clinical improvements. In addition, combination therapy can be withdrawn successfully and less treatment adjustments are needed than with initial monotherapies.)
Goekoop-Ruiterman YP, de Vries-Bouwstra JK, Allaart CF, et al. **Comparison of treatment strategies** in early rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Mar 20;146(6):406-15.
Goldbach-Mansky R, et al. Neonatal-onset multisystem inflammatory disease responsive to interleukin-1beta inhibition. (anakinra) N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 10;355(6):581-92.
Goldbach-Mansky R., et al. Comparison of **Tripterygium wilfordii Hook F** Versus Sulfasalazine in the Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med 2009; 229-240.
Gómez-Reino JJ, Rodríguez-Lozano C, Campos-Fernández Cet al. Change in the **discontinuation pattern of tumour necrosis factor antagonists** in rheumatoid arthritis over 10 years: data from the Spanish registry BIOBADASER 2.0. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Mar;71(3):382-385. (inefficacy being the main reason)
Gómez-Reino J. **Biologic monotherapy as initial treatment** in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2012 Jul;51 Suppl 5:v31-v37.
Gomez-Reino JJ, Maneiro JR, Ruiz J, et al; on behalf of the MIRAR Study Group. Comparative effectiveness of **switching to alternative tumour necrosis factor** (TNF) antagonists versus switching to **rituximab** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis who failed previous TNF antagonists: the MIRAR Study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov;71(11):1861-1864.
Gordon KB, et al. Clinical response to **adalimumab** in patients with moderate to severe **psoriasis**: double-blind, randomized controlled trial and open-label extension study. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2006 Oct;55(4):598-606. Epub 2006 Aug 10.
Gossec L, Smolen JS, Gaujoux-Viala C, et al. European League Against Rheumatism recommendations for the management of **psoriatic arthritis** with pharmacological therapies. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Sep 27.
Gottenberg J, Ravaud P, Bardin T, et al. on behalf of all the investigators of the AIR registry the French Society of Rheumatology.. Risk factors of severe **infections** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with rituximab in the AutoImmunity And **Rituximab** (AIR) registry. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 May 6.
Gottenberg JE, Ravaud P, Cantagrel A, et al. **Positivity for anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide** is associated with a better response to **abatacept**: data from the 'Orencia and Rheumatoid Arthritis' registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 May 21. Nov;71(11):1815-9.
Gottlieb AB, et al. **Infliximab** induction therapy for patients with severe plaque-type **psoriasis**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial.J Am Acad Dermatol. 2004 Oct;51(4):534-42.
Gorman JD, Sack KE, et al. Treatment of **ankylosing spondylitis** by inhibition of tumor necrosis factor alpha **etanercept**. N Engl J Med. 2002 May 2;346(18):1349-56.
Gorter SL, Bijlsma JW, Cutolo M, et al. Current evidence for the management of rheumatoid arthritis with **glucocorticoids**: a systematic literature review informing the **EULAR** recommendations for the management of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Jun;69(6):1010-4. Epub 2010 May 6.
Griffiths, Christopher E.M., Strober, Bruce E., van de Kerkhof, Peter, et ak, the ACCEPT Study Group, Comparison of **Ustekinumab** and Etanercept for Moderate-to-Severe Psoriasis. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 118-128.
Grigor C, et al. Effect of a treatment strategy of **tight control** for rheumatoid arthritis (the **TICORA study**): a single-blind randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Jul 17-23;364(9430):263-9.
Graudal N, Jürgens G. Similar effects of **disease modifying anti rheumatic drugs, glucocorticoids and biologics** on radiographic progression in rheumatoid arthritis: meta-analysis of 70 randomised placebo or drug controlled studies including 112 comparisons. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 Jun 17. DMARDs, glucocorticoids, biologics and combination treatments significantly reduced radiographic progression at one year with a relative effect of 50-80%.
Greenberg Jeffrey D, Kremer Joel M, Curtis Jeffrey R, et al. , on behalf of the CORRONA Investigators. Tumour necrosis factor antagonist use and associated **risk reduction of cardiovascular events** among patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:576-582
Greenberg JD, Reed G, Decktor D, et al.on behalf of the **CORRONA** Investigators. A comparative effectiveness study of **adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab** in biologically naive and switched rheumatoid arthritis patients: results from the US CORRONA registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jan 30.
Greenwald MW, Shergy WJ, Kaine JL, et al. Evaluation of the safety of **rituximab in combination with a tumor necrosis factor inhibitor and methotrexate** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: results from a randomized controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Mar;63(3):622-32. doi: 10.1002/art.30194.
Gremese E, Carletto A, et al. the Gruppo Italiano di Studio sulle Early Arthritis (GISEA). **Obesity reduces** the response rate to anti TNFα in rheumatoid arthritis. an approach to a personalized medicine. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2012 Jun 21.
Gremese E, Salaffi F, Bosello SL, et al. **Very early rheumatoid arthritis** as a predictor of remission: a multicentre real life prospective study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jul 13.
Grijalva CG, Chen L, Delzell E, et al. Initiation of **tumor necrosis factor-alpha antagonists** and the risk of hospitalization for **infection** in patients with autoimmune diseases. [published online November 6, 2011]. JAMA.
Guermazi A, Roemer FW, Felson DT. **Inadequacy of radiographs**: One cause for failure of clinical trials to identify a disease modifying drug for osteoarthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Jul 16.
Guyot P, Taylor P, Christensen R, et al. **Abatacept with methotrexate** versus other biologic agents in treatment of patients with active rheumatoid arthritis despite methotrexate: a network meta-analysis. Arthritis Res Ther. 2011;13(6):R204.
Hackmon, Rinat, Sakaguchi, Sachi, Koren, Gideon. Effect of **methotrexate treatment of ectopic pregnancy on subsequent pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 37-39.
Hadam J, Aoun E, Clarke K, Wasko MC. Managing **risks of TNF inhibitors**: An update for the internist. Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Feb;81(2):115-27.
Hagel S, Petersson IF, Bremander A, et al. **Trends in the first decade of 21st century** healthcare utilisation in a rheumatoid arthritis cohort compared with the general population. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Dec 8.
Hashkes PJ, Laxer RM. Medical treatment of **juvenile idiopathic arthritis**. JAMA. 2005 Oct 5;294(13):1671-84. (InfoPOEMs: Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), intra-articular injections of corticosteroids, methotrexate, and possibly biologic-modifiers are somewhat beneficial in the management of juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA), particularly oligoarthritis. Patients with polyarthritis and a positive rheumatoid factor respond poorly to medications and require aggressive individual management. (LOE = 1a-))
Haraoui B, Cameron L, Ouellet M, White B. **Anti-infliximab antibodies** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis who require higher doses of infliximab to achieve or maintain a clinical response. J Rheumatol. 2006 Jan;33(1):31-6.
Harrold LR, Harrington JT, Curtis JR, et al. **Prescribing practices** in a US cohort of rheumatoid arthritis patients before and after publication of the ACR treatment recommendations. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Sep 27. doi: 10.1002/art.33380.
Haroon N, Inman RD, Learch TJ, et al. The Impact of **TNF-inhibitors on radiographic progression** in Ankylosing Spondylitis. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Jul 1.
Hart JE, Källberg H, Laden F, et al. **Ambient air pollution** exposures and risk of rheumatoid arthritis in the Nurses' Health Study. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2013 Feb 11.
Hashkes PJ, Becker ML, Cabral DA, Laxer et al. **Methotrexate**: New Uses for an Old Drug. J Pediatr. 2013 Nov 25.
Haynes K, Beukelman T, et al; the Safety Assessment of Biological thERapeutics (SABER) Collaboration. **Tumor necrosis factor alpha inhibitor therapy and cancer** risk in chronic immune mediated diseases. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Oct 10.
Health Canada Aug/09 TNF blockers & risk of **cancer** in children and young adults http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_2009/2009_137-eng.php
Health Canada June/11 **RITUXAN (rituximab) - Fatal Infusion Related Reactions** in Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis
Health Canada Oct/12 is informing Canadians and Canadian health care practitioners that the labelling for **methotrexate and Proton Pump Inhibitors** (eg. Omeprazole) will include information on a potential interaction between these products.
Health Canada Feb/13 Severe skin reactions such as Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis (TEN) and Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (**SJS**) have been reported very rarely in patients who were given **RITUXAN** for the treatment of cancer or disorders of the immune system such as rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Some cases resulted in death.
Heijstek MW, Ott de Bruin LM, Bijl M, et al. EULAR recommendations for **vaccination in paediatric patients with rheumatic diseases**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Oct;70(10):1704-12.
Heijstek MW, van Gageldonk PG, et al. Differences in persistence of **measles, mumps, rubella, diphtheria and tetanus antibodies** between children with **rheumatic disease** and healthy controls: a retrospective cross-sectional study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):948-54. (lower antibody rates in: mumps, rubella, diphtheria and tetanus)
Heijstek MW, Kamphuis S, Armbrust W, et al. Effects of the live attenuated **measles-mumps-rubella booster vaccination** on disease activity in patients with juvenile idiopathic arthritis: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013 Jun 19;309(23):2449-56.
Henes JC, Schedel J, Kanz L, Koetter I. **Rituximab** and concomitant **leflunomide** for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Rheumatol Int. . [Epub ahead of print]
Henness S, Yang LP. **Modified-Release Prednisone**: in Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis. Drugs. 2013 Nov 19.
Hernández MV et al. **Cutaneous adverse events** during treatment of chronic inflammatory rheumatic conditions with **tumor necrosis factor antagonists**: Study using the Spanish Registry of Adverse Events of Biological Therapies in Rheumatic Diseases. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken) 2013 Dec; 65:2024.
Hetland ML, Stengaard-Pedersen K, Junker P, et al. **CIMESTRA** study group. **Aggressive combination therapy** with intra-articular glucocorticoid injections and conventional disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs in early rheumatoid arthritis: second-year clinical and radiographic results from the CIMESTRA study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Jun;67(6):815-22. Epub 2007 Sep 18.
Hetland ML, Ostergaard M, Ejbjerg B, et al; **CIMESTRA** study group. Short- and long-term efficacy of **intra-articular injections with betamethasone** as part of a treat-to-target strategy in early rheumatoid arthritis: impact of joint area, repeated injections, MRI findings, anti-CCP, IgM-RF and CRP. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):851-6.
Hider SL, et al. Comparing the long-term clinical outcome of treatment with **methotrexate or sulfasalazine** prescribed as the first disease-modifying antirheumatic drug in patients with inflammatory polyarthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006

Nov;65(11):1449-55. Epub 2006 Mar 15.
Hjardem E, Ostergaard M, Podenphant J, et al.. Do rheumatoid arthritis patients in clinical practice benefit from **switching from infliximab to a second tumor necrosis factor** alpha inhibitor? Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Sep;66(9):1184-9. Epub 2007 Mar 27. Lack of efficacy switchers had a better clinical response to the second treatment. Adverse effect switchers responded equally well to both treatments, with a low risk of discontinuing the second drug as a result of AE. Drug survival of the switchers' second biological therapy was higher than of the first, but lower than that of non-switchers. No difference between various sequences of drugs were found. Danish post-marketing data thus support that RA patients may benefit from switching biological therapy.
Hoekstra M, Haagsma C, Neef C, Proost J, Knuif A, van de Laar M. **Bioavailability of higher dose methotrexate comparing oral and subcutaneous** administration in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. J Rheumatol. 2004 Apr;31(4):645-8.
Hoekstra M, et al. **Splitting high-dose oral methotrexate** improves bioavailability: a pharmacokinetic study in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. J Rheumatol. 2006 Mar;33(3):481-5. Epub 2006 Jan 15.
Hoes JN, Jacobs JW, Boers M, et al. EULAR evidence-based recommendations on the management of systemic glucocorticoid therapy in rheumatic diseases. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Dec;66(12):1560-7. Epub 2007 Jul 27.
Hoes JN, Jacobs JW, Verstappen SM, Bijlsma JW, Van der Heijden GJ. Adverse events of low- to medium-dose oral **glucocorticoids** in inflammatory diseases: a meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Dec;68(12):1833-8. Epub 2008 Dec 9.
Hoes JN, van der Goes MC, et al. Glucose tolerance, insulin sensitivity and {beta}-cell function in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with or without low-to-medium dose **glucocorticoids**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):1887-94.
Holle JU, Dubrau C, Herlyn K, et al. **Rituximab** for refractory **granulomatosis with polyangiitis (Wegener's granulomatosis)**: comparison of efficacy in granulomatous versus vasculitic manifestations. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Mar;71(3):327-33.
Holmqvist ME, Neovius M, Eriksson J, et al. **Risk of venous thromboembolism** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and association with disease duration and hospitalization. JAMA. 2012 Oct 3;308(13):1350-6.
Holvast A, et al. Safety & efficacy of influenza vaccination in systemic **lupus** erythematosus patients with quiescent disease. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Jul;65(7):913-8. Epub 2005 Dec1.
Horneff G, Ebert A, Fitter S, et al. Safety and effi cacy of once **weekly etanercept** 0.8 mg/kg in a multicentre 12 week trial in active polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis. Rheumatology (Oxford) 2009; 48: 916–19.
Horneff G, De Bock F, et al. Safety and efficacy of combination of **etanercept and methotrexate** compared to treatment with etanercept only in patients with juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA): preliminary data from the German JIA Registry. Ann Rheum Dis 2009; 68: 519–25.
Horneff G, Burgos-Vargas R, Constantin T, et al; Paediatric Rheumatology International Trials Organisation (PRINTO). Efficacy and safety of open-label **etanercept** on extended oligoarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis, enthesitis-related arthritis and psoriatic arthritis: part 1 (week 12) of the **CLIPPER** study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1114-22.
Hørslev-Petersen K, Hetland ML, Junker P, et al. **Adalimumab** added to a treat-to-target strategy with **methotrexate and intra-articular triamcinolone** in early rheumatoid arthritis increased remission rates, function and quality of life. The OPERA Study: an investigator-initiated, randomised, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Apr 1;73(4):654-61.
Huang F, Gu J, Zhu P, et al Efficacy and safety of **adalimumab** in Chinese adults with active **ankylosing spondylitis**: results of a randomised, controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 1;73(3):587-94.
Huizinga Tom W.J. Pincus Theodore **In the Clinic**: **Rheumatoid Arthritis**. *Ann Intern Med* July 6, 2010 153:ITC1-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-1-201007060-01001.
Humphreys JH, Verstappen SM, Hyrich KL, et al.The incidence of rheumatoid arthritis in the UK: comparisons using the **2010 ACR/EULAR classification criteria and the 1987 ACR** classification criteria. Results from the Norfolk Arthritis Register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug;72(8):1315-20.
Hurkmans E, van der Giesen FJ, Vliet Vlieland TP, et al. Dynamic **exercise programs** (aerobic capacity and/or muscle strength training) in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD006853.
Hyrich KL, et al. Comparison of the response to **infliximab or etanercept monotherapy with the response to cotherapy with methotrexate or another disease-modifying** antirheumatic drug in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: Results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 May 30;54(6):1786-1794 [Epub ahead of print]
Iacono AT, et al. A randomized trial of inhaled cyclosporine in lung-transplant recipients. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 12;354(2):141-50.
Iannone F, Gremese E, et al. **Longterm** Retention of **Tumor Necrosis Factor-α Inhibitor** Therapy in a Large Italian Cohort of Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis from the GISEA Registry: An Appraisal of Predictors. J Rheumatol. 2012 Apr 1.
Iking-Konert C, Aringer M, Wollenhaupt J, et al. Performance of the new 2011 ACR/EULAR remission criteria with **tocilizumab** using the phase IIIb study **TAMARA** as an example and their comparison with traditional remission criteria. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):1986-90.
Isaacs JD, Cohen SB, Emery P, et al. Effect of baseline rheumatoid factor and anticitrullinated peptide antibody serotype on **rituximab** clinical response: a meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Mar;72(3):329-36.
Izmirly PM, Costedoat-Chalumeau N, Pisoni C, et al. Maternal Use of **Hydroxychloroquine** is Associated with a Reduced Risk of Recurrent Anti-SSA/Ro Associated Cardiac Manifestations of **Neonatal Lupus**. Circulation. 2012 May 24.
Jaimes-Hernández J, Meléndez-Mercado CI, et al. Efficacy of **leflunomide 100mg weekly** compared to low dose methotrexate in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis. Double blind,randomized clinical trial. Reumatol Clin. 2012 Jul 2.
Jamnitski A et al. Patients **non-responding to etanercept obtain lower etanercept concentrations** compared with responding patients. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jan;71(1):88-91.
Jensen TW, et al; Periarticular & generalised bone loss in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis: influence of **alendronate** and intra-articular glucocorticoid treatment. Post hoc analyses-**CIMESTRA** trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1123-9.
Jin Z, Xiang C, Cai Q, Wei X, He J. **Alcohol consumption** as a preventive factor for developing rheumatoid arthritis: a dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jul 29.
Johnsen AK, Schiff MH, Mease PJ, et al. Comparison of 2 Doses of **Etanercept (50 vs 100 mg)** in Active Rheumatoid Arthritis: a Randomized Double Blind Study. J Rheumatol. 2006 Feb 15; [Epub ahead of print]
Kaine J et al. Evaluation of **abatacept administered subcutaneously** in adults with active rheumatoid arthritis: impact of withdrawal and reintroduction on immunogenicity, efficacy and safety (phase Iiib ALLOW study). Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jan;71(1):38-44.
Kalden JR, Schattenkirchner M, et al. The efficacy and safety of **leflunomide** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: a five-year followup study. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Jun;48(6):1513-20.
Källberg Henrik, Ding Bo, Padyukov Leonid, et al. EIRA Study Group. Concise report: **Smoking** is a major preventable risk factor for rheumatoid arthritis: estimations of risks after various exposures to cigarette smoke. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:508-511 Published Online First: 13 December 2010 doi:10.1136/ard.2009.120899.
Kane S, Ford J, Cohen R, Wagner C. **Absence of Infliximab in Infant Sera and Breast Milk** From Nursing Mothers Receiving Therapy for Crohn's Disease Before and After Delivery. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2009 Jan 12. [Epub ahead of print]n=3. Infliximab was detected in the mothers' sera, but not in the breast milk of nursing mothers or in the sera of the breast-fed newborns. Data from this small series of patients suggest that infliximab was not transferred from mother to child, either in utero or through breast milk. These data suggest that mothers receiving infliximab should not be discouraged from nursing their children.
Kane SV, Acquah LA. **Placental transport of immunoglobulins**: a clinical review for gastroenterologists who prescribe therapeutic monoclonal antibodies to women during conception and pregnancy. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009;104:228-233.
Källberg H, Ding B, Padyukov L, et al. EIRA Study Group. **Smoking** is a major preventable risk factor for rheumatoid arthritis: estimations of risks after various exposures to cigarette smoke. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Dec 13.
Kapetanovic MC, Roseman C, Jönsson G, et al. **Methotrexate but not TNF-blockers reduces antibody response following pneumococcal vaccination** using 7-valent conjugate pneumococcal vaccine in adult patients with established arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Aug 10.
Kapoor SR, Filer A, Fitzpatrick MA, et al. **Metabolic profiling predicts response** to **anti-TNFα therapy** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Mar 4.
Karlsson JA, Neovius M, Nilsson JA, et al. **Addition of infliximab** compared with **addition of sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine to methotrexate** in early rheumatoid arthritis: 2-year quality-of-life results of the randomised, controlled, **SWEFOT** trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov 29.
Katchamart W, Bourré-Tessier J, Donka T, Drouin J, Rohekar G, Bykerk VP. **Canadian recommendations for use of methotrexate** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. J Rheumatol [Internet]. 2010 Jul;37(7):1422-30.
Katchamart W, Trudeau J, Phumethum V, Bombardier C. **Methotrexate monotherapy versus methotrexate combination** therapy with non-biologic disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs for rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database of Syst Rev [Internet]. 2010 Apr [cited 2011 Apr 11];(4):CD008495.
Kavanaugh A, et al. The **Infliximab** Multinational **Psoriatic Arthritis** Controlled Trial (**IMPACT**): results of radiographic analyses after 1 year. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Aug;65(8):1038-43. Epub 2006 Jan 26.
Kavanaugh A, van der Heijde D, McInnes I, et al. **Golimumab**, a human TNF-alpha antibody, administered every 4 weeks as a subcutaneous injection in **psoriatic arthritis**: Clinical efficacy, radiographic, and safety findings through 1year of the randomized, placebo-controlled, **GO-REVEAL**® study. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Feb 29.
Kavanaugh A, Fleischmann RM, Emery P, et al. Clinical, functional and radiographic consequences of achieving stable low disease activity and remission with **adalimumab plus methotrexate** or methotrexate alone in early rheumatoid arthritis: 26-week results from the randomised, controlled OPTIMA study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan;72(1):64-71.
Kavanaugh A, McInnes IB, Mease PJ, et al. Clinical efficacy, radiographic and safety findings through **2 years of golimumab** treatment in patients with active psoriatic arthritis: results from a long-term extension of the randomised, placebo-controlled GO-REVEAL study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1777-1785.
Keeling S, et al. Prospective observational analysis of the efficacy and safety of low-dose (3 mg/kg) infliximab in **ankylosing spondylitis**: 4-year followup. J Rheumatol. 2006 Mar;33(3):558-61. Epub 2006 Feb 1.
Kermani TA, Warrington KJ. **Polymyalgia rheumatica**. Lancet. 2012 Oct 5.
Kerola AM, Kauppi MJ, Kerola T, Nieminen TV. How early in the course of rheumatoid arthritis does the excess **cardiovascular risk** appear? Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Oct;71(10):1606-15.
Kerola AM, Kerola T, Kauppi MJ, et al. **Cardiovascular comorbidities** antedating the diagnosis of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1826-1829.
Keystone EC, Schiff MH, et al. **Once-weekly** administration of 50 mg **etanercept** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Feb;50(2):353-63.
Keystone EC, Genovese MC, Klareskog L, et al. GO-FORWARD Study. **Golimumab**, a human antibody to tumour necrosis factor {alpha} given by monthly subcutaneous injections, in active rheumatoid arthritis despite methotrexate therapy: the

GO-FORWARD Study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Jun;68(6):789-96. Epub 2008 Dec 9.
Keystone EC, Kremer JM, Russell A, et al. **Abatacept** in subjects who switch from intravenous to **subcutaneous** therapy: results from the phase IIIb ATTUNE study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):857-61.
Keystone EC, van der Heijde D, Kavanaugh A, et al. Clinical, Functional, and Radiographic Benefits of **Longterm Adalimumab Plus Methotrexate**: Final 10-year Data in Longstanding Rheumatoid Arthritis. J Rheumatol. 2013 Jul 1.
Keystone E, et al. **Long-term safety and efficacy of certolizumab** pegol in combination with methotrexate in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: 5-year results from the RAPID 1 trial and open-label extension. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug 5.
Khan A, Scott DL, Batley M. **Smoking**, rheumatoid factor status and responses to rituximab. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1587-8.
Khanna D, Park GS, Paulus HE, et al. **Reduction of the efficacy of methotrexate** by the use of **folic acid**: post hoc analysis from two randomized controlled studies. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Oct;52(10):3030-8.
Khanna D, McMahon M, Furst DE. **Safety of tumour necrosis factor-alpha antagonists**. (Pregnancy) Drug Saf. 2004;27(5):307-24.
Kim SC, Liu J, Solomon DH. The risk of **atrial fibrillation** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1091-5.
Kimball AB, Kerdel F, Adams D, et al. **Adalimumab** for the treatment of moderate to severe **hidradenitis suppurativa**: a parallel randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Dec 18;157(12):846-55.
Kiriakidou M, Cotton D, Taichman D, Williams S. **Systemic Lupus Erythematosus**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 1;159(7):ITC4-1.
Kirwan JR, Bijlsma JW, Boers M, Shea BJ. Effects of **glucocorticoids** on radiological progression in rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD006356.
Kivitz AJ, Schechtman J, Texter M, et al. **Vaccine responses** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with **certolizumab** pegol: results from a single-blind randomized phase IV trial. J Rheumatol. 2014 Apr;41(4):648-57.
Klarenbeek NB, Kerstens PJ, Huizinga TW, et al. **Recent advances in the management of rheumatoid arthritis**. BMJ. 2010 Dec 21;341:c6942. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c6942.
Klarenbeek NB, van der Kooij SM, Güler-Yüksel M, et al. **Discontinuing treatment in patients with rheumatoid arthritis** in sustained clinical remission: exploratory analyses from the BeSt study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Feb;70(2):315-9.
Klareskog Lars, van der Heijde Désirée, de Jager Julien P, et al. for the TEMPO (Trial of Etanercept and Methotrexate with Radiographic Patient Outcomes) study investigators. Therapeutic effect of the **combination** of **etanercept** and **methotrexate compared** with each treatment **alone** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: double-blind randomised controlled trial. The Lancet Volume 363, Number 9410 28 February 2004.
Klareskog L, Catrina AI, Paget S. **Rheumatoid arthritis**. Lancet. **2009** Jan 19. [Epub ahead of print]
Klein A, Kaul I, et al. Efficacy and safety of **oral and parenteral methotrexate** therapy in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis. An observational study with patients of the German Methotrexate Registry. Arthritis Care Res. 2012 May 30.
Koike T, Harigai M, Inokuma S, et al. Postmarketing surveillance of **tocilizumab** for rheumatoid arthritis in Japan: interim analysis of 3881 patients. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Dec;70(12):2148-51.
Komano Y et al. Incidence and risk factors for **serious infection** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with **tumor necrosis factor inhibitors**: A report from the Registry of Japanese Rheumatoid Arthritis Patients for Longterm Safety. J Rheumatol 2011 Jul; 38:1258. (about double the infection risk)
Korpela M, Laasonen L, Hannonen P, et al.; FIN-RACo Trial Group. Retardation of joint damage in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis by initial aggressive treatment with **disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs**: five-year experience from the FIN-RACo study. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Jul;50(7):2072-81.
Korswagen LA, Bartelds GM, Krieckaert CL, et al. Venous and arterial **thromboembolic events in adalimumab-treated patients with antiadalimumab antibodies**: a case series and cohort study. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Apr;63(4):877-83.
Kremer JM, et al. Concomitant **leflunomide** therapy in patients **with** active rheumatoid arthritis despite stable doses of **methotrexate**. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Nov 5;137(9):726-33.
Kremer JM, et al. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with the selective costimulation modulator **abatacept**: Twelve-month results of a phase iib, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Aug;52(8):2263-71.
Kremer JM, et al. Effects of **abatacept** in patients with **methotrexate-resistant** active rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 20;144(12):865-76. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 20;144(12):I18. (but fair number of pts may have been partial MTX responders)
Kremer JL, Blanco R, Brzosko M, et al. **Tocilizumab** inhibits structural joint damage in rheumatoid arthritis patients with inadequate responses to methotrexate at 1 year: The **LITHE** study. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 Nov 19.
Kremer JM, Russell AS, Emery P, et al. Long-term safety, efficacy and inhibition of radiographic progression with **abatacept** treatment in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and an inadequate response to methotrexate: 3-year results from the AIM trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Oct;70(10):1826-30.
Kremer J, Li ZG, Hall S, et al. **Tofacitinib** in combination with nonbiologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Aug 20;159(4):253-61.
Krieckaert CL, Jamnitski A, Nurmohamed MT, et al. Comparing the long-term clinical outcome of **etanercept and adalimumab** treatment with respect to **immunogenicity**. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Aug 29.
Krieckaert CL, Nurmohamed MT, Wolbink GJ. **Methotrexate reduces immunogenicity in adalimumab** treated rheumatoid arthritis patients in a dose dependent manner. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov;71(11):1914-5.
Krishnan E, Lingala B, Bruce B, Fries JF. **Disability in rheumatoid arthritis in the era of biological treatments**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Feb;71(2):213-8.
Kristensen LE, Englund M, Neovius M, et al. **Long-term work disability** in patients with psoriatic arthritis treated with anti-tumour necrosis factor: a population-based regional Swedish cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Oct 1;72(10):1675-9.
Kroon F, Landewe R, Dougados M, et al. Continuous **NSAID** use reverts the effects of inflammation on radiographic progression in patients with **ankylosing spondylitis**. Ann Rheum Dis 2012.
Kroot EJ, et al. The prognostic value of **anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide antibody** in patients with recent-onset rheumatoid arthritis.Arthritis Rheum. 2000 Aug;43(8):1831-5.
Kuller LH, Mackey RH, Walitt BT, et al. Determinants of **mortality among postmenopausal women** who report rheumatoid arthritis in the Women's Health Initiative. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Dec 23.
Kung TN, Dennis J, Ma Y, et al. **RFC-1 80G>A is a genetic determinant of methotrexate efficacy** in Rheumatoid Arthritis: A HuGE review and meta-analysis of observational studies. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Dec 24.
Kuriya B, Hernández-Díaz S, Liu J, Bermas BL, Daniel G, Solomon DH. **Patterns of drug use during pregnancy** in rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2011 Jan 4.
Kwon HJ, Cote TR, Cuffe MS, Kramer JM, Braun MM. Case reports of **heart failure** after therapy with a **tumor necrosis** factor antagonist. Ann Intern Med. 2003 May 20;138(10):807-11.
Lahiri M, Luben RN, Morgan C, et al. Using **lifestyle factors** to identify individuals at higher risk of inflammatory polyarthritis (results from the European Prospective Investigation of Cancer-Norfolk and the Norfolk Arthritis Register--the EPIC-2-NOAR Study). Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Mar 16.
Lan J , Chen Y , Hsieh TC , et al. Kinetics of viral loads and risk of **HBV** reactivation in HBcAbpositive RA patients undergoing **anti-TNF-α therapy** . Ann Rheum Dis 2011 ; 70:1719–25 .
Lebwohl M, et al. **No** evidence for increased risk of **cutaneous squamous** cell carcinoma in patients with rheumatoid arthritis receiving **etanercept** for up to 5 years. Arch Dermatol. 2005 Jul;141(7):861-4.
Leffers HC, Ostergaard M, Glintborg B, et al. on behalf of all departments of rheumatology in Denmark. Efficacy of **abatacept and tocilizumab** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated in clinical practice: results from the nationwide Danish **DANBIO** registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul;70(7):1216-1222.
Lehman AJ, Esdaile JM, Klinkhoff AV, et al.; METGO Study Group. A 48-week, randomized, double-blind, double-observer, placebo-controlled multicenter trial of combination **methotrexate and intramuscular gold** therapy in rheumatoid arthritis: results of the METGO study. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 May;52(5):1360-70.
Leirisalo-Repo M, Kautiainen H, Laasonen L, et al; for the NEO-RACo Study Group. **Infliximab** for 6 months added on combination therapy in early rheumatoid arthritis: 2-year results from an investigator-initiated, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled study (the NEO-RACo Study). Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun 30.
Lenssinck ML, Burdorf A, Boonen A, et al. Consequences of inflammatory arthritis for **workplace productivity loss and sick leave**: a systematic review. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Apr;72(4):493-505.
Leonardi CL, Powers JL, Matheson RT, Goffe BS, Zitnik R, Wang A, Gottlieb AB; **Etanercept Psoriasis** Study Group. Etanercept as monotherapy in patients with psoriasis. N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 20;349(21):2014-22.
Lequerre T, et al. Management of **Infusion Reactions to Infliximab** in Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis or Spondyloarthritis: Experience from an Immunotherapy Unit of Rheumatology. J Rheumatol. 2006 Jun 1; [Epub ahead of print]
Lethaby A, Lopez-Olivo MA, Maxwell L, et al. **Etanercept for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 May 31;5:CD004525. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004525.pub2. Etanercept 25 mg administered subcutaneously twice weekly together with MTX was more efficacious than either etanercept or MTX monotherapy for ACR50 and it slowed joint radiographic progression after up to three years of treatment for all participants (responders or not). There was no evidence of a difference in the rates of infections between groups.
Lie E, van der Heijde D, Uhlig T, et al. Treatment **strategies** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis for whom **methotrexate monotherapy has failed**: data from the NOR-DMARD register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Dec;70(12):2103-10.
Lindhardsen J, Ahlehoff O, Gislason GH, et al. The risk of **myocardial infarction** in rheumatoid arthritis and diabetes mellitus: a Danish nationwide cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jun;70(6):929-34.
Lindhardsen J, Ahlehoff O, Gislason GH, et al. Risk of **atrial fibrillation** and stroke in rheumatoid arthritis: Danish nationwide cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Mar 8;344:e1257.
Lindhardsen J, Ahlehoff O, Gislason GH et al. **Initiation and adherence to secondary prevention** pharmacotherapy after myocardial infarction in patients with **rheumatoid arthritis**: a nationwide cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1496-501.
Lionetti G, Kimura Y, Schanberg LE, et al. Using **registries to identify adverse events** in rheumatic diseases. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov;132(5):e1384-94.
Lipsky PE, van der Heijde DM, et al. Anti-Tumor Necrosis Factor Trial in Rheumatoid Arthritis with Concomitant Therapy Study Group. **Infliximab and methotrexate** in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Anti-Tumor Necrosis Factor Trial in Rheumatoid Arthritis with Concomitant Therapy Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2000 Nov 30;343(22):1594-602.
Listing J, Strangfeld A, Kary S, et al. **Infections** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with **biologic agents**. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Nov;52(11):3403-12.

Ljung L, Simard JF, Jacobsson L, et al. ARTIS Study Group. Treatment with **tumour necrosis factor-inhibitors and the risk of acute coronary syndromes** in early rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Aug 26.doi: 10.1002/art.30654.
Lopez-Olivo MA, Tayar JH, Martinez-Lopez JA, et al. Risk of **malignancies** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with biologic therapy: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2012 Sep 5;308(9):898-908.
Lovell DJ, Giannini EH, et al. Pediatric Rheumatology Collaborative Study Group. Long-term efficacy and safety of **etanercept** in **children** with polyarticular-course juvenile rheumatoid arthritis: interim results from an ongoing multicenter, open-label, extended-treatment trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Jan;48(1):218-26.
Lovell DJ, Giannini EH, et al. **Etanercept** in **children** with polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Pediatric Rheumatology Collaborative Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2000 Mar 16;342(11):763-9.
Lovell DJ, Reiff A, Ilowite NT, et al. Safety and efficacy of up to **eight years of continuous etanercept** therapy in patients with juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 2008; 58: 1496–504.
Lovell DJ, Ruperto N, Goodman S, et al. **Adalimumab with or without methotrexate** in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med 2008; 359: 810–20.
Lovell DJ, Giannini EH, Reiff AO, et al. Long-Term Safety and Efficacy of **Rilonacept** in Patients with Systemic Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis(sJIA). Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Jun 10.
Luczak A, Knevel R, Huizinga TW, et al. No impact of **serum uric acid** on the outcome of recent-onset arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Mar 22.
Lukas C, Combe B, Ravaud P, et al. Favorable effect of **very early DMARD treatment** on radiographic progression in early inflammatory arthritis. The ESPOIR cohort study. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Mar 30. doi:10.1002/art.30371.
Lunt M, Watson KD, Dixon WG, et al; The BSRBR Control Centre Consortium; on behalf of the BSR Biologics Register. **No evidence of association between anti-TNF treatment and mortality** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: Results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 Jul 26.
Lutz V, Lipsker D. Acitretin- and tumor necrosis factor inhibitor-resistant acrodermatitis continua of hallopeau responsive to the interleukin 1 receptor antagonist **anakinra**. Arch Dermatol. 2012 Mar;148(3):297-9.
Luqmani R, et al. British Society for Rheumatology and **British Health** Professionals in Rheumatology **Guideline** for the Management of **Rheumatoid Arthritis** (The first 2 years). Rheumatology (Oxford). 2006 Jul 13; [Epub ahead of print]
Lv QW, Zhang W, Shi Q, et al. Comparison of **Tripterygium wilfordii Hook F** with methotrexate in the treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis (TRIFRA): a randomised, controlled clinical trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Apr 14.
Mahadevan U, Cucchiara S, Hyams JS, et al. The London position statement of the World Congress of Gastroenterology on **Biological Therapy for IBD with the European Crohn's and Colitis Organisation: Pregnancy and Pediatrics**. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Dec 14.
Maini R, St Clair EW, et al. **Infliximab** (chimeric anti-tumour necrosis factor alpha monoclonal antibody) versus placebo in rheumatoid arthritis patients receiving **concomitant methotrexate**: a randomised phase III trial. **ATTRACT** Study Group. Lancet. 1999 Dec 4;354(9194):1932-9.
Mancarella L, Bobbio-Pallavicini F, Ceccarelli F, et al. Good Clinical Response, Remission, and Predictors of Remission in Rheumatoid Arthritis Patients Treated with **Tumor Necrosis Factor-alpha Blockers**: The GISEA Study. J Rheumatol. 2007 Aug;34(8):1670-3. Epub 2007 Jul 1. We show that **only a minority** of patients with longstanding RA achieve a good clinical response or remission at the outpatient community level. Predictors of remission identify characteristics commonly observed in subsets with less severe RA.
Maneiro JR, Salgado E, et al. **Immunogenicity of Monoclonal Antibodies** Against Tumor Necrosis Factor Used in Chronic Immune-Mediated Inflammatory Conditions: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jun 24:1-13.
Manning VL, Hurley MV, Scott DL, et al. Education, self-management, and upper extremity **exercise training** in people with rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized controlled trial. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2014 Feb;66(2):217-27.
Mariette X, Tubach F, Bagheri H, et al. **Lymphoma** in patients treated with anti-TNF: Results of the 3-year prospective French RATIO registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Oct 14.
Mariette X, Matucci-Cerinic M, et al. **Malignancies** associated with **tumour necrosis factor inhibitors** in registries and prospective observational studies: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):1895-904.
Mariette X, Baron G, et al. Influence of replacing **tuberculin skin test with ex vivo interferon γ release assays** on decision to administer prophylactic antituberculosis antibiotics **before anti-TNF** therapy. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 No;71(11):1783-90.
Marmor MF, Kellner U, Lai TY, Lyons JS, Mieler WF; American Academy of Ophthalmology. Revised recommendations on screening for **chloroquine** and **hydroxychloroquine retinopathy**. Ophthalmology. 2011 Feb;118(2):415-22.
Maxwell L, Singh JA. **Abatacept** for rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD007277.
McInnes IB, Schett G. The **Pathogenesis of Rheumatoid Arthritis**. N Engl J Med 2011; 365:2205-2219
Mease PJ, Goffe BS, et al. **Etanercept** in the treatment of **psoriatic arthritis** and psoriasis: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2000 Jul 29;356(9227):385-90.
Mease PJ, Gladman DD, Ritchlin CT, et al. Adalimumab Effectiveness in Psoriatic Arthritis Trial Study Group. **Adalimumab** for the treatment of patients with moderately to severely active **psoriatic arthritis**: results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Oct;52(10):3279-89.
Mease PJ, Fleischmann R, Deodhar AA, et al. Effect of certolizumab pegol on signs and symptoms in patients with psoriatic arthritis: 24-week results of a Phase 3 double-blind randomised placebo-controlled study (RAPID-PsA). Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Oct 16.
Mercer LK, Green AC, Galloway JB, et al; **British** Society for Rheumatology **Biologics Register** Control Centre Consortium, Symmons DP, Hyrich KL; on behalf of the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. The influence of anti-TNF therapy upon incidence of **keratinocyte skin cancer** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: longitudinal results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):869-874.
Mertens M, Singh JA. **Anakinra** for rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD005121. Anakinra is a relatively safe and modestly efficacious biologic therapy for rheumatoid arthritis.
Micha R, Imamura F, Wyler von Ballmoos M, et al. Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of **Methotrexate Use and Risk of Cardiovascular Disease**. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Aug 17.
Miettunen PM, Pistorio A, Palmisani E et al; Paediatric Rheumatology International Trials Organisation (PRINTO). Therapeutic approaches for the treatment of renal disease in **juvenile systemic lupus erythematosus**: an international multicentre PRINTO study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Sep 1;72(9):1503-9.
Minden K, Niewerth M, Zink A, et al. **Long-term outcome of patients with JIA treated with etanercept**, results of the biologic register JuMBO. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2012 Mar 24.
Mititelu M, Wong BJ, Brenner M, et al. Progression of **hydroxychloroquine toxic effects** after drug therapy cessation: new evidence from multimodal imaging. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2013 Sep 1;131(9):1187-97.
Mok C, Kwok C, Ho L, et al. **Life expectancy**, standardized mortality ratios and causes of death of six rheumatic diseases in Hong Kong, China. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Mar 9. doi: 10.1002/art.30277.
Moots RJ, Naisbett-Groet B. The efficacy of biologic agents in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and an **inadequate response to tumour necrosis factor inhibitors**: a systematic review. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2012 Sep 1.
Mor A, Bingham CO 3rd, et al. **Methotrexate combined with isoniazid** treatment for latent tuberculosis is well tolerated in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: experience from an urban arthritis clinic. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Apr;67(4):462-5.
Moreland LW, Schiff MH, et al. **Etanercept** therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 1999 Mar 16;130(6):478-86.
Moreland LW, Baumgartner SW, et al. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with a recombinant human tumor necrosis factor receptor (p75)-Fc fusion protein **etanercept**. N Engl J Med. 1997 Jul 17;337(3):141-7.
Moreland LW, et al. **Etanercept** treatment in adults with established rheumatoid arthritis: **7 years** of clinical experience. J Rheumatol. 2006 May;33(5):854-61. Epub 2006 Mar 15.
Moreland LW, O'Dell JR, Paulus HE, et al. **TEAR** Investigators. A randomized comparative effectiveness study of **oral triple therapy versus etanercept plus methotrexate** in early, aggressive rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Apr 16.
Morgan SL, Baggott JE, et al. Supplementation with **folic acid during methotrexate** therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 1994 Dec 1;121(11):833-41.
Mori S, Ueki Y, Hirakata N, Oribe M, Hidaka T, Oishi K. Impact of **tocilizumab** therapy on antibody response to **influenza vaccine** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Aug 11.
Mori S, Ueki Y, Hirakata N, et al. Impact of **tocilizumab therapy on antibody response to influenza vaccine** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Dec;71(12):2006-10.
Mori S, Ueki Y, Akeda Y, et al. **Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccination** in rheumatoid arthritis patients receiving **tocilizumab** therapy. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug;72(8):1362-6. T
Mottonen T, Hannonen P, et al. Comparison of **combination** therapy with **single-drug** therapy in early rheumatoid arthritis: a randomised trial. **FIN-RACo trial** group. Lancet. 1999 May 8;353(9164):1568-73.
Nakagomi D, Ikeda K, Okubo A, et al. **Ultrasound** can improve the accuracy of the 2010 ACR/EULAR classification criteria for rheumatoid arthritis to **predict methotrexate requirement**. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Jan 17.
Nam JL, Villeneuve E, Hensor EM, et al. Remission induction comparing **infliximab and high-dose intravenous steroid, followed by treat-to-target**: a double-blind, randomised, controlled trial in new-onset, treatment-naive, rheumatoid arthritis (the IDEA study). Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 1;73(1):75-85
Nam JL, Ramiro S, Gaujoux-Viala C, et al. Efficacy of **biological disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs**: a systematic literature review informing the 2013 update of the EULAR recommendations for the management of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 1;73(3):516-28.
Nam JL, Villeneuve E, Hensor EM, et al. A randomized controlled trial of **etanercept** and **methotrexate** to induce remission in early inflammatory arthritis: the EMPIRE trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1027-36.
Nanda KS, Cheifetz AS, Moss AC. Impact of **Antibodies to Infliximab** on Clinical Outcomes and Serum Infliximab Levels in Patients With Inflammatory Bowel Disease (IBD): A Meta-Analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Jan;108(1):40-7.
Navarro-Sarabia F, Ariza-Ariza R, Hernandez-Cruz B, Villanueva I. **Adalimumab** for treating rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005113.
Navarro-Millán I, Charles-Schoeman C, Yang S, et al. **Changes in lipoproteins** associated with treatment with **methotrexate** or combination therapy in early rheumatoid arthritis: Results from the TEAR trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Mar 4.
Navarro-Millán I, Sattui SE, Curtis JR. Systematic Review of **Tumor Necrosis Factor Inhibitor Discontinuation** Studies in Rheumatoid Arthritis. Clin Ther. 2013 Oct 22.
Navarro-Compán V, van der Heijde D, et al. **Measurement error** in the assessment of **radiographic** progression in rheumatoid arthritis (RA) clinical trials: the smallest detectable change (SDC) revisited. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1067-70.
Neovius M, Simard JF, Klareskog L, Askling J; for the ARTIS Study Group. **Sick leave and disability pension** before and after initiation of antirheumatic therapies in clinical practice. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Aug;70(8):1407-1414. Obici L, Meini A,

Newton-Cheh Christopher, Lin Angela E., Baggish Aaron L., et al. Case 11-2011 — A 47-Year-Old Man with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus and Heart Failure. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1450-1460. (Infiltrative cardiomyopathy & possible long-QT syndrome due to **hydroxychloroquine**)
NICE: Ankylosing spondylitis - adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab Adalimumab, etanercept and infliximab for ankylosing spondylitis **May 2008** http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=11992
NICE Feb/09 **Rheumatoid Arthritis Guidelines** http://www.nice.org.uk/Guidance/CG79 (Deighton C, O'Mahony R, Tosh J, Turner C, Rudolf M; Guideline Development Group. Management of rheumatoid arthritis: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2009 Mar 16;338:b702. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b702.)
NICE: Rheumatoid arthritis - drugs for treatment **after failure of a TNF inhibitor** Aug/10 http://guidance.nice.org.uk/TA195.)
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Adalimumab, etanercept, infliximab, rituximab and abatacept** for the **treatment of rheumatoid arthritis after the failure of a TNF inhibitor**. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2010 Aug. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13108/50409/50409.pdf
NICE: **Tocilizumab** for rheumatoid arthritis Aug/10 http://guidance.nice.org.uk/TA198
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). Etanercept, infliximab and adalimumab for the treatment of **psoriatic arthritis**. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2010 Aug. 35 p. (Technology appraisal guidance; no. 199). http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13110/50424/50424.pdf
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). **Certolizumab** pegol for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2010 Feb. (Technology appraisal guidance; no. 186). http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/12808/47528/47528.pdf
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). **Tocilizumab** for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence; 2012 Feb. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13669/58202/58202.pdf
NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). **Abatacept** for treating rheumatoid arthritis after the failure of conventional disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs (rapid review of technology appraisal guidance 234). London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2013 Apr.
Nielsen SF, Bojesen SE, Schnohr P, Nordestgaard BG. Elevated **rheumatoid factor** and long term risk of rheumatoid arthritis: a prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Sep 6;345:e5244.
Nielsen OH, Loftus EV, Jess T. Safety of **TNF-α inhibitors during IBD pregnancy**: a systematic review. BMC Med 2013;11:174.
Nigrovic PA, Mannion M, Prince FH, et al. **Anakinra** as first-line disease-modifying therapy in **systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis**: report of forty-six patients from an international multicenter series. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Feb;63(2):545-55. doi: 10.1002/art.30128.
Nikiphorou E, Carpenter L, Morris S, et al. **Hand and Foot Surgery** Rates in Rheumatoid Arthritis Have Declined From 1986 to 2011, but Large-Joint Replacement Rates Remain Unchanged: Results From Two UK Inception Cohorts. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 May;66(5):1081-9.
Nishimura K, Sugiyama D, Kogata Y, et al. Meta-analysis: diagnostic accuracy of anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide antibody and rheumatoid factor for rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 5;146(11):797-808. **Anti-CCP antibodies** are more specific than RF for diagnosing rheumatoid arthritis & may better predict erosivedisease.
Nordal E, Zak M, Aalto Ket al. **Juvenile idiopathic arthritis**; Ongoing disease activity and changing categories in a long-term Nordic cohort study. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 May 10.
Norton S, Sacker A, Dixey J, et al. **Trajectories of functional limitation** in early rheumatoid arthritis and their **association with mortality**. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2013 Nov;52(11):2016-24.
Nuki G, Bresnihan B, et al. European Group Of Clinical Investigators. Long-term safety and maintenance of clinical improvement following treatment with **anakinra** (recombinant human interleukin-1 receptor antagonist) in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: extension phase of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 Nov;46(11):2838-46.
Obici L, Meini A, Cattalini M, et al. Favourable and sustained response to **anakinra** in **tumour necrosis factor receptor-associated periodic syndrome (TRAPS)** with or without AA amyloidosis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Aug;70(8):1511-2.
O'Dell JR, Leff R, et al. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with **methotrexate and hydroxychloroquine**, **methotrexate and sulfasalazine**, or a **combination** of the **three** medications: results of a two-year, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2002 May;46(5):1164-70.
O'Dell JR, Haire CE, et al. Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with **methotrexate alone**, **sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine**, or a **combination** of all **three** medications. N Engl J Med. 1996 May 16;334(20):1287-91.
O'Dell JR, Blakely KW, et al. Treatment of early seropositive rheumatoid arthritis: a two-year, double-blind comparison of **minocycline** and **hydroxychloroquine**. Arthritis Rheum. 2001 Oct;44(10):2235-41.
O'dell JR, Petersen K, Leff R, et al. **Etanercept in Combination with Sulfasalazine, Hydroxychloroquine, or Gold** in the Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis. J Rheumatol. 2005 Dec 15; [Epub ahead of print]
O'Dell JR, Curtis JR, Mikuls T, et al; for the TEAR trial investigators. **Validation of methotrexate-first strategy** in early poor prognosis rheumatoid arthritis: Results from a randomized, double-blind, 2-year trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 May 17.
O'Dell JR, Mikuls TR, et al. Therapies for active rheumatoid arthritis **after methotrexate failure**. (CSP 551 RACAT) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1303006. (**methotrexate/hydroxychloroquine/sulfasalazine vs etanercept/MTX**)
Ojeda-Uribe M, Afif N, Dahan E, Sparsa L, Haby C, Sibilia J, Ternant D, Ardizzone M. Exposure to **abatacept or rituximab in the first trimester of pregnancy in three women** with autoimmune diseases. Clin Rheumatol. 2013 Jan 5.
Okuyama A, Nagasawa H, Suzuki K, et al. **Fc{gamma} receptor IIIb polymorphism and use of glucocorticoids** at baseline are associated with **infusion reactions to infliximab** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Feb;70(2):299-304.
Olivieri I, Palazzi C, Peruz G, Padula A. Management Issues with Elderly-Onset Rheumatoid Arthritis : An Update. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(10):809-822.
Olofsson T, Petersson IF, Eriksson JK, et al. **Predictors of work disability** during the first 3 years after diagnosis in a national rheumatoid arthritis inception cohort. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 May 1;73(5):845-53.
Orellana C, Wedrén S, Källberg H, et al. **Parity and the risk of developing rheumatoid arthritis**: results from the Swedish Epidemiological Investigation of Rheumatoid Arthritis study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Apr 1;73(4):752-5.
Ornetti P, Chevillotte H, Zerrak A, Maillefert JF. **Anti-Tumour Necrosis** Factor-alpha Therapy for Rheumatoid and Other Inflammatory Arthropathies : Update on Safety in **Older Patients**. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(11):855-60.
Ornbjerg LM, Ostergaard M, Bøyesen P, et al. Impact of **tumour necrosis factor inhibitor** treatment on **radiographic progression** in rheumatoid arthritis patients in clinical practice: results from the nationwide Danish **DANBIO** registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan;72(1):57-63.
Ortiz-Sanjuán F, Blanco R, Calvo-Rio V, et al. Efficacy of **tocilizumab** in refractory adult-onset still's disease: Multicenter retrospective open-label study of 34 patients. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 Feb 10
Osiri M, Shea B, Welch V, Suarez-Almazor ME, Strand V, Tugwell P, et al. **Leflunomide** for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev [Internet]. 2009 [cited 2011 Apr 11];(4):CD002047.
Østergaard M, Emery P, Conaghan PG, et al. Significant improvement in synovitis, osteitis, and bone erosion following **golimumab and methotrexate** combination therapy as compared with methotrexate alone: a magnetic resonance imaging study of 318 methotrexate-naive rheumatoid arthritis patients. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Dec;63(12):3712-22.
Otten Marieke H., Prince Femke H. M., Armbrust Wineke, et al. Original Contribution Factors Associated With Treatment Response to **Etanercept** in **Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis**. JAMA. 2011;Published online November 6, 2011.
Otten MH, Prince FH, Anink J, et al. Effectiveness and safety of a **second and third biological agent after failing etanercept** in juvenile idiopathic arthritis: results from the Dutch National ABC Register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun 23.
Otten MH, Anink J, Spronk S, et al. Efficacy of **biological agents in juvenile idiopathic arthritis**: a systematic review using indirect comparisons. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1806-1812.
Overman CL, Jurgens MS, Bossema ER, et al. Patients with rheumatoid arthritis nowadays are **less psychologically distressed and physically disabled** than patients two decades ago. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2013 Dec 3
Overman RA, Yeh JY, Deal CL. Prevalence of **oral glucocorticoid usage in the United States**: a general population perspective. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2013 Feb;65(2):294-8
Paller AS, Siegfried EC, Langley RG, et al.; **Etanercept Pediatric Psoriasis** Study Group. Etanercept treatment for children and adolescents with plaque psoriasis. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):241-51.
Papp KA, Tyring S, Lahfa M, et al.; **Etanercept Psoriasis** Study Group. A global phase III randomized controlled trial of etanercept in psoriasis: safety, efficacy, and effect of dose reduction. Br J Dermatol. 2005 Jun;152(6):1304-12.
Papadopoulou C, Kostik M, Böhm M, et al. **Methotrexate Therapy May Prevent the Onset of Uveitis** in Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis. J Pediatr. 2013 May 9.
Paramarta JE, De Rycke L, Heijda TF, et al. Efficacy and safety of **adalimumab** for the treatment of peripheral arthritis in spondyloarthritis patients without ankylosing spondylitis or psoriatic arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1793-1799.
Pavelka K, Jarosova K, et al. Increasing the **infliximab dose** in rheumatoid arthritis patients: a randomized, double blind study failed to confirm its efficacy. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Apr 6. [Epub ahead of print]
Peters MJ, Symmons DP, McCarey D et al. EULAR evidence-based recommendations for **cardiovascular risk** management in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and other forms of inflammatory arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Sep 22.
Pharmacist's Letter. Selected Issues in the Effective and Safe Use of **Live Vaccines**. Oct 2007.
Pikwer M, Bergström U, et al. **Breast-feeding**, but not oral contraceptives, is associated with a reduced risk of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 May 14. [Epub ahead of print]
Pikwer M, Bergström U, Nilsson JÅ et al. **Early menopause** is an independent predictor of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Mar;71(3):378-81.
Pikwer M, Giwercman A, Bergström U, et al. Association between **testosterone levels** and risk of future rheumatoid arthritis in men: a population-based case-control study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 1;73(3):573-9.

Plant D, Prajapati R, Hyrich KL, et al. Investigation of established rheumatoid-arthritis (RA) susceptibility genetic markers as predictors of response to **anti-TNF therapy** in a large UK cohort replicates association with the **PTPRC gene**. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Sep 27. doi: 10.1002/art.33381.
Plasencia C, Pascual-Salcedo D, Nuño L, et al. Influence of **immunogenicity** on the efficacy of longterm treatment of spondyloarthritis with **infliximab**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Dec;71(12):1955-60.
Plosker GL, Croom KF. **Sulfasalazine**: a review of its use in the management of rheumatoid arthritis. Drugs. 2005;65(13):1825-49.
Poddubnyy D, Rudwaleit M, et al. Effect of **non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** on radiographic spinal progression in patients with axial **spondyloarthritis**: results from the German Spondyloarthritis Inception Cohort. Ann Rheum Dis 2012.
Poor G, Strand V. Efficacy and safety of **leflunomide 10 mg versus 20 mg** once daily in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis: multinational double-blind, randomized trial. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2004 Mar 16 [Epub ahead of print]
Pope JE, Haraoui B, Thorne JC, et al. The **Canadian Methotrexate and Etanercept Outcome Study**: a randomised trial of **discontinuing versus continuing methotrexate** after 6 months of etanercept and methotrexate therapy in rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug 26.
Potikuri D, Dannana KC, Kanchinadam S et al. **Periodontal disease** is significantly higher in non-smoking treatment-naive rheumatoid arthritis patients: results from a case-control study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1541-4.
Prakken B, Albani S, Martini A. **Juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA)**. Lancet 2011; 377: 2138–49.
Prevalence of Doctor-Diagnosed Arthritis and Arthritis-Attributable Activity Limitation --- United States, 2003—2005 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5540a2.htm?s_cid=mm5540a2_x
Prey S, Paul C. Effect of **folic or folinic acid** supplementation on methotrexate-associated safety and efficacy in inflammatory disease: a systematic review. Br J Dermatol. 2008 Oct 20. [Epub ahead of print] Supplementation with folic acid is an effective measure to reduce hepatic adverse effects associated with methotrexate treatment. There is no difference between folinic acid and folic acid, but the lower cost of the latter promotes its use.
Primdahl J, Clausen J, Hørslev-Petersen K. Results from **systematic screening for cardiovascular risk** in outpatients with rheumatoid arthritis in accordance with the EULAR recommendations. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1771-1776.
Prince FH, Otten MH, van Suijlekom-Smit LW. Diagnosis and management of **juvenile idiopathic arthritis**. BMJ. 2010 Dec 3;341:c6434. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c6434.
Proudman SM, James MJ, Spargo LD, et al. Fish oil in recent onset rheumatoid arthritis: a randomised, double-blind controlled trial within algorithm-based drug use. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Sep 30.
Putrik P, Ramiro S, et al; Working Group '**Equity in access to treatment** of rheumatoid arthritis in Europe'. Inequities in access to biologic and synthetic DMARDs across 46 European countries. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 1;73(1):198-206
Quartier Pierre, Allantaz Florence, Cimaz Rolando, et al. A multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial with the interleukin-1 receptor antagonist **anakinra** in patients with **systemic-onset juvenile** idiopathic arthritis (**ANAJIS** trial). Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:747-754 Published Online First: 20 December 2010 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.134254.
Raaschou P, Simard JF, Neovius M, Askling J; Anti-Rheumatic Therapy in Sweden Study Group (ARTIS). Does **cancer** that occurs during or after **anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy** have a worse prognosis? A national assessment of overall and site-specific cancer survival in rheumatoid arthritis patients treated with biologic agents. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Jul;63(7):1812-22.
Raaschou P, Simard JF, Holmqvist M, et al. Rheumatoid arthritis, **anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy**, & risk of **malignant melanoma**: nationwide population based prospective cohort study from Sweden. BMJ. 2013 Apr 8;346:f1939.
Radner H, Neogi T, Smolen JS, et al. Performance of the **2010 ACR/EULAR classification criteria** for rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic literature review. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 1;73(1):114-23
Rahman MU, Buchanan J, et al. Changes in **patient characteristics in anti-tumour necrosis factor clinical trials** for rheumatoid arthritis: results of an analysis of the literature over the past 16 years. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Sep;70(9):1631-40.
Rakieh C, Nam JL, Hunt L, et al. Predicting the development of clinical arthritis in **anti-CCP positive individuals** with non-specific musculoskeletal symptoms: a prospective observational cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Apr 12.
Ramiro S, Gaujoux-Viala C, Nam JL, et al. **Safety of synthetic and biological DMARDs**: a systematic literature review informing the 2013 update of the EULAR recommendations for management of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 1;73(3):529-35.
Rantalaiho VM, Kautiainen H, Korpela M, et al; for the FIN-RACo Trial Group. Changing **sulphasalazine to methotrexate** does not improve the 2-year outcomes of the initial single DMARD treatment in early rheumatoid arthritis: subanalysis of the FIN-RACo trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan 24.
Ravi B, Croxford R, Austin PC, et al. Increased **surgeon experience** with rheumatoid arthritis reduces the risk of complications following **total joint arthroplasty**. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 Mar;66(3):488-96.
Ravindran V, Rachapalli S, Choy EH. Safety of medium- to long-term **glucocorticoid therapy** in rheumatoid arthritis: a meta-analysis. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2009 Jul;48(7):807-11. Epub 2009 May 15.
Reeves DJ, Moore ES, Bascom D, et al. Retrospective evaluation of **methotrexate elimination** when co-administered with proton pump inhibitors. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 20.
Reich K, Nestle FO, Papp K, et al.; **EXPRESS** study investigators. Infliximab induction and maintenance therapy for moderate-to-severe **psoriasis**: a phase III, multicentre, double-blind trial. Lancet. 2005 Oct 15-21;366(9494):1367-74.
Rezaei H, Saevarsdottir S, Forslind K et al. In early rheumatoid arthritis, patients with a good initial response to **methotrexate** have excellent 2-year clinical outcomes, but radiological progression is not fully prevented: data from the methotrexate responders population in the **SWEFOT** trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Feb;71(2):186-91. (infliximab)
Ribeiro AC, Guedes LK, Moraes JC, et al. **Reduced seroprotection after pandemic H1N1 influenza** adjuvant-free vaccination in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: implications for clinical practice. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Dec;70(12):2144-7.
Richards BL, Whittle SL, Buchbinder R. **Antidepressants for pain management** in rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Nov 9;11:CD008920. There is currently insufficient evidence to support the routine prescription of antidepressants as analgesics in patients with RA as no reliable conclusions about their efficacy can be drawn from eight placebo RCTs.
Richards BL, Whittle SL, Buchbinder R. **Muscle relaxants for pain** management in rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD008922. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008922
Richards BL, Whittle SL, Buchbinder R. **Neuromodulators for pain** management in rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD008921. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008921.
Richmond SJ, Gunadasa S, et al. **Copper bracelets and magnetic wrist straps** for rheumatoid arthritis - analgesic and anti-inflammatory effects: a randomised double-blind placebo controlled crossover trial. PLoS One. 2013 Sep16;8(9):e71529.
Rigby W, Ferraccioli G, Greenwald M, et al. **Rituximab** improved physical function and quality of life in patients with rheumatoid arthritis naïve to methotrexate (**IMAGE** study). Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2010 Dec 8.
Ringold S, Weiss PF, Beukelman T, et al. **2013** update of the 2011 american college of rheumatology (**ACR**) recommendations for the treatment of **juvenile idiopathic arthritis**: recommendations for the medical therapy of children with systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis and tuberculosis screening among children receiving biologic medications. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2013 Oct;65(10):1551-63.
Robert N, Wong GW, Wright JM. Effect of **cyclosporine on blood pressure**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007893. There appears to be a dose-related effect with lower doses (1-4 mg/kg/d) increasing mean BP by an average of 5 mmHg and higher doses (>10 mg/kg/d) increasing mean BP by 11 mmHg on average.
Rossi-Semerano L, Piram M, Chiaverini C, et al. First Clinical Description of an Infant With Interleukin-36-Receptor Antagonist Deficiency Successfully Treated With **Anakinra**. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 9.
Rudwaleit M, van der Heijde D, et al. The development of **Assessment of SpondyloArthritis international Society** classifi cation criteria for axial spondyloarthritis (part II): validation and final selection. Ann Rheum Dis 2009; 68: 777–83.
Ruperto N, Murray KJ, Gerloni V, et al. A randomized trial of parenteral **methotrexate** comparing an intermediate dose with a higher dose in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis who failed to respond to standard doses of methotrexate. Arthritis Rheum 2004; 50: 2191–201.
Ruperto N, Lovell DJ, Cuttica R, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of **infliximab plus methotrexate** for the treatment of polyarticular-course juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 2007; 56: 3096–106.
Ruperto N, Lovell DJ, Quartier P, et al. **Abatacept** in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled withdrawal trial. Lancet 2008; 372: 383–91.
Ruperto N, Lovell DJ, et al. Long-term efficacy and safety of **infliximab plus methotrexate** for the treatment of polyarticular-course juvenile rheumatoid arthritis: fi ndings from an open-label treatment extension. Ann Rheum Dis 2010; 69: 718–22.
Ruperto N, Lovell DJ, Quartier P, et al. Long-term safety and efficacy of **abatacept** in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 2010; 62: 1792–802.
Ruperto N, Quartier P, Wulffraat N, et al. for the Paediatric Rheumatology International Clinical Trials Organisation (**PRINTO**). A phase II study to evaluate dosing and preliminary safety and efficacy of **canakinumab** in systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis with active systemic features. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Sep 27. doi: 10.1002/art.33342.
Ruperto N et al. Two randomized trials of **canakinumab** in systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis. N Engl J Med 2012 Dec 20; 367:2396.
Russo PA, Wiese MD, Smith MD, et al. **Leflunomide** for inflammatory arthritis in end-stage renal disease on **peritoneal dialysis**: a pharmacokinetic and pharmacogenetic study. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Mar;47(3):e15.
Ryu YS, Park SH, Kim JM, et al. A case of **leukoencephalopathy associated with adalimumab**-treated rheumatoid arthritis and a review of literature. Rheumatol Int. 2011 Nov 8.
Saad AA, Symmons DP, Noyce PR, et al. Risks and benefits of 12 tumor necrosis factor-alpha inhibitors in the management of **psoriatic arthritis**: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Rheumatol 2008;35:883-90.
Saag KG, Teng GG, et al. American College of Rheumatology-**ACR 2008** recommendations for the use of **nonbiologic and biologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs** in rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 2008 Jun 15;59(6):762-84.
Sadr-Azodi O, Mattsson F, Bexlius TS, et al. Association of Oral **Glucocorticoid** Use With an Increased Risk of **Acute Pancreatitis**: A Population-Based Nested Case-Control Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Feb 25:1-6.
Sadra V, Khabbazi A, Kolahi S, et al. Randomized double-blind study of the effect of **dexamethasone and methylprednisolone pulse** in the control of rheumatoid arthritis flare-up: a preliminary study. Int J Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 9.
Sakai R, Tanaka M, Nanki T, et al; for the REAL Study Group. **Drug retention rates** and relevant risk factors for drug discontinuation due to adverse events in rheumatoid arthritis patients receiving **anticytokine therapy** with different target molecules. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov;71(11):1820-1826. Reasons for discontinuation are significantly different among biologics. Use of infliximab and tocilizumab was significantly associated with treatment discontinuation due to AE compared with etanercept.
Salgado E, Maneiro JR, Carmona L, et al. Safety profile of **protein kinase inhibitors** in rheumatoid arthritis: systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 May 1;73(5):871-82.
Salliot C, van der Heijde D. **Long-term safety of methotrexate** monotherapy in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic literature research. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Jul;68(7):1100-4. Epub 2008 Dec 5.
Salmon-Ceron D, Tubach F, Lortholary O, for RATIO group. Drug-specific risk of non-tuberculosis **opportunistic infections** in patients receiving anti-TNF therapy reported to the 3-year prospective French RATIO registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010

Dec 21. Various and severe OIs, especially those with intracellular micro-organisms, may develop in patients receiving anti-TNF treatment. Monoclonal anti-TNF antibody rather than soluble TNF receptor therapy and steroid use >10 mg/day are independently associated with OI.
Sarnes E, Crofford L, Watson M, et al. Incidence and US Costs of **Corticosteroid-Associated Adverse Events**: A Systematic Literature Review. Clin Ther. 2011 Oct 12.
Savage RL. **Leflunomide in combination** therapy for rheumatoid arthritis. Drug Saf. 2010 Jun 1;33(6):523-6.
Schanz S, Schmalzing M, Guenova E, et al. **Interstitial granulomatous dermatitis** with arthritis responding to **tocilizumab**. Arch Dermatol. 2012 Jan;148(1):17-20
Schiff MH, et al. Safety Analyses of **Adalimumab** (HUMIRA(R)) in Global Clinical Trials and US Postmarketing Surveillance of Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Feb 13; [Epub ahead of print]
Schiff M, Keiserman M, Codding C, et al. Efficacy and safety of **abatacept or infliximab** vs placebo in ATTEST: a phase III, multi-centre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled study in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and an inadequate response to methotrexate. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008;67:1096-1103.
Schiff M, Pritchard C, Huffstutter JE, et al. The 6-month safety and efficacy of **abatacept** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis who underwent a washout after anti-tumour necrosis factor therapy or were directly switched to abatacept: the ARRIVE trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Nov;68(11):1708-14. Epub 2008 Dec 15.
Schiff M. **Abatacept** treatment for rheumatoid arthritis. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2011 Mar;50(3):437-49.
Schiff M, Keiserman M, et al. Clinical response & tolerability to **abatacept** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis previously treated with infliximab or abatacept: open-label extension of the **ATTEST** Study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):2003-7.
Schiff M, Weinblatt ME, Valente R, et al. Head-to-head comparison of **subcutaneous abatacept versus adalimumab** for rheumatoid arthritis: two-year efficacy and safety findings from AMPLE trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 1;73(1):86-94
Schipper LG, Vermeer M, Kuper HH, et al. A **tight control** treatment strategy aiming for remission in early rheumatoid arthritis is more effective than usual care treatment in daily clinical practice: a study of two cohorts in the Dutch Rheumatoid Arthritis Monitoring registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jun;71(6):845-50.
Schmajuk G, Trivedi AN., Solomon DH., et al. Receipt of **Disease-Modifying Antirheumatic Drugs** Among Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis in **Medicare Managed** Care Plans. *JAMA*. 2011;305(5):480-486.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.67
Schmitz S, Adams R, Walsh CD, et al. A **mixed treatment comparison of the efficacy of anti-TNF agents** in rheumatoid arthritis for methotrexate non-responders demonstrates differences between treatments: a Bayesian approach. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Feb;71(2):225-30.
Schoels M, Wong J, Scott DL, et al. **Economic aspects of treatment options in rheumatoid arthritis**: a systematic literature review informing the EULAR recommendations for the management of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Jun;69(6):995-1003.
Schoels M, Aletaha D, Smolen JS, Wong JB. Comparative effectiveness and safety of **biological treatment options after tumour necrosis factor α inhibitor failure** in rheumatoid arthritis: systematic review and indirect pairwise meta-analysis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jan 30.
Schoels MM, van der Heijde D, Breedveld FC, et al. Blocking the effects of interleukin-6 (**tocilizumab**) in rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory rheumatic diseases: systematic literature review and meta-analysis informing a consensus statement. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Apr;72(4):583-9.
Schumacher HR, Chen LX. **Injectable corticosteroids** in treatment of arthritis of the knee. Am J Med. 2005 Nov;118(11):1208-14.
Schuna AA. **Rituximab** for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Pharmacotherapy. 2007 Dec;27(12):1702-10.
Scirè CA, Lunt M, Marshall T, et al. **Early remission is associated with improved survival** in patients with inflammatory polyarthritis: results from the Norfolk Arthritis Register. Ann Rheum Disease. Online First: 7 June 2013.
Scott DL, et al. European Leflunomide Study Group. Treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis with **leflunomide**: two year follow up of a double blind, placebo controlled trial **versus sulfasalazine**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2001 Oct;60(10):913-23.
Scott DL, Wolfe F, Huizinga TW. **Rheumatoid arthritis**. Lancet. 2010 Sep 25;376(9746):1094-108.
Scott DL, Kingsley GH. **Tumor necrosis factor inhibitors** for rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 17;355(7):704-12.
Semb AG, Kvien TK, Demicco D, et al. Effect of **intensive lipid lowering** on cardiovascular outcome in patients with and without inflammatory joint disease. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 May 10.
Setoguchi S, et al. **Tumor necrosis factor** alpha antagonist use and **cancer** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Sep;54(9):2757-64. Comparing biologic DMARD users with MTX users, the propensity score-adjusted pooled hazard ratio was 1.37 (95% confidence interval 0.71-2.65) for hematologic malignancies and 0.91 (95% confidence interval 0.65-1.26) for solid tumors. Our results indicate that users of biologic agents are unlikely to have a substantial increase in the risk of hematologic malignancies and solid tumors as compared with MTX users.
Sieper J, Porter-Brown B, Thompson L, et al. Assessment of short-term symptomatic efficacy of **tocilizumab in ankylosing spondylitis**: results of randomised, placebo-controlled trials. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 1;73(1):95-100
Shi J, van de Stadt LA, Levarht EW, et al. **Anti-carbamylated protein (anti-CarP) antibodies** precede the onset of rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Dec 13.
Shigaki CL, Smarr KL, Siva C, et al. **RAHelp: an online** intervention for individuals with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2013 Oct;65(10):1573-81.
Sieper J, van der Heijde D, Dougados M, et al. Efficacy and safety of **adalimumab** in patients with non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis: results of a randomised placebo-controlled trial (ABILITY-1). Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Jul 7
Silva F, Seo P, Schroeder DR, et al; for the **Wegener's Granulomatosis Etanercept Trial Research Group. Solid malignancies** among patients with Wegener's granulomatosis treated with etanercept: Long-term follow-up of a multicenter longitudinal cohort. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Apr 11.
Silverman E. et al. **Leflunomide or Methotrexate** for **Juvenile Rheumatoid Arthritis**. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1655-66.
Silverman E, Spiegel L, Hawkins D, et al. Long-term open-label preliminary study of the safety and efficacy of **leflunomide** in patients with polyarticular-course juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 2005; 52: 554–62.
Simard JF, Neovius M, Hagelberg S, Askling J. **Juvenile idiopathic arthritis and risk of cancer**: a nationwide cohort study. Arthritis Rheum 2010; 62: 3776–82.
Simard JF, Neovius M, Askling J; for the ARTIS study group. **Mortality** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with **TNF inhibitors**: drug-specific comparisons in the swedish biologics register. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Aug 8.
Simsek I, Erdem H, Pay S, Sobaci G, Dinc A. **Optic neuritis occurring with anti-tumour necrosis factor alpha** therapy.Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Sep;66(9):1255-8. Epub 2007 Apr 24.
Singh JA, Christensen R, Wells GA, et al. **Biologics for rheumatoid arthritis**: an overview of Cochrane reviews. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD007848.
Singh, Jasvinder A, Christensen, Robin, Wells, George A, et al. A network meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials of **biologics for rheumatoid arthritis**: a Cochrane overview. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.091391.
Singh JA, Noorbaloochi S, Singh G. **Golimumab** for rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD008341.
Singh JA, Beg S, Lopez-Olivo MA. **Tocilizumab** for rheumatoid arthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD008331. Tocilizumab is beneficial in decreasing RA disease activity and improving function. Tocilizumab treatment was associated with significant increase in cholesterol levels and in total adverse events. Larger safety studies are needed to address these safety concerns.
Singh JA, Wells GA, Christensen R, et al. **Adverse effects of biologics**: a network meta-analysis and Cochrane overview. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD008794. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008794.pub2. Overall, in the short term biologics were associated with significantly higher rates of total adverse events, withdrawals due to adverse events and TB reactivation. Some biologics had a statistically higher association with certain adverse outcomes compared to control, but there was no consistency across the outcomes so caution is needed in interpreting these results.
Singh JA, Furst DE, Bharat A, et al. **2012 update** of the 2008 American College of Rheumatology recommendations for the use of **disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs and biologic agents** in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2012 May;64(5):625-39.
Singh JA. **Use of biologics** in a patient with rheumatoid arthritis **refractory to methotrexate**. CMAJ. 2013 Jun 11;185(9):793-5.
Smolen JS, Kalden JR, Scott DL, et al.. Efficacy and safety of **leflunomide** compared with placebo and **sulphasalazine** in active rheumatoid arthritis: a double-blind, randomised, multicentre trial. European Leflunomide Study Group. Lancet. 1999 Jan 23;353(9149):259-66.
Smolen JS, Emery P, Keystone EC, et al. Consensus Statement on the Use of **Rituximab** in Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Nov 15; [Epub ahead of print]
Smolen JS, Kay J, Doyle MK, et al. GO-AFTER study investigators. **Golimumab** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis after treatment with tumour necrosis factor alpha inhibitors (**GO-AFTER** study): a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase III trial. Lancet. 2009 Jul 18;374(9685):210-21. Epub 2009 Jun 26.
Smolen JS, Landewé R, Breedveld FC, et al. **EULAR** recommendations for the management of rheumatoid arthritis with **synthetic and biological disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 May 5. [Epub ahead of print]
Smolen JS, Kay J, Landewé RB, et al. **Golimumab** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis who have previous experience with tumour necrosis factor inhibitors: results of a long-term extension of the randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled GO-AFTER study through week 160. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Oct;71(10):1671-9.
Smolen JS, Nash P, Durez P, et al. **Maintenance, reduction, or withdrawal of etanercept** after treatment with etanercept and methotrexate in patients with moderate rheumatoid arthritis (**PRESERVE**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online Jan 17.
Smolen JS, Schoels MM, Nishimoto N, et al. Consensus statement on blocking the effects of **interleukin-6** and in particular by interleukin-6 receptor inhibition (**tocilizumab**) in rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory conditions. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Apr;72(4):482-92.
Smolen JS, Emery P, Fleischmann R, et al. Adjustment of therapy in rheumatoid arthritis on the basis of achievement of stable low disease activity with **adalimumab plus methotrexate or methotrexate** alone: the randomised controlled **OPTIMA** trial. Lancet 2013; online Oct 26.

Smolen JS, van der Heijde D, Machold KP, et al. Proposal for a **new nomenclature of disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 1;73(1):3-5

Smolen JS, Landewé R, Breedveld FC, et al. **EULAR** recommendations for the management of rheumatoid arthritis with **synthetic and biological disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs**: 2013 update. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 1;73(3):492-509.

Snijders GF, van den Ende CH, van Riel PL, et al. on behalf of NOAC study group. The effects of **doxycycline** on reducing symptoms in knee osteoarthritis: results from a triple-blinded randomised controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul;70(7):1191-1196.

Soliman Moetaza M, Ashcroft Darren M, Watson Kath D, et al. , on behalf of the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Impact of **concomitant use of DMARDs on the persistence with anti-TNF therapies** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:583-589

Solomon DH, Avorn J, Katz JN, et al. **Immunosuppressive medications** and hospitalization for **cardiovascular events** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Nov 29;54(12):3790-3798. Monotherapy with oral glucocorticoids was associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular events (OR 1.5, 95% CI 1.1 - 2.1), and a similar trend in the direction of risk was seen with glucocorticoid combination therapy (OR 1.3, 95% CI 0.8-2.0). Cytotoxic immunosuppressive agents other than MTX (azathioprine, cyclosporine, and leflunomide) were also associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular events (with both monotherapy and combination treatment, OR 1.8, 95% CI 1.1-3.0). When compared with RA patients receiving MTX monotherapy, those receiving biologic immunosuppressive agents had neither an increased nor decreased risk of experiencing a cardiovascular event, whereas use of oral glucocorticoids and cytotoxic immunosuppressive agents was associated with significant increases in the risk of cardiovascular events.

Solomon Daniel H., Massarotti Elena, Garg Rajesh, et al. Association Between **Disease-Modifying Antirheumatic Drugs and Diabetes Risk** in Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis and Psoriasis. JAMA. 2011;305(24):2525-2531.

Solomon DH, Mercer E, Kavanaugh A. Observational studies on the risk of **cancer associated with TNF-Inhibitors** in RA: A review of their methodologies and results. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Aug 26. doi: 10.1002/art.30653.

Solomon DH, Rassen JA, Kuriya B, et al. **Heart failure** risk among patients with rheumatoid arthritis starting a **TNF antagonist**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Nov 1;72(11):1813-1818.

Solomon DH, Bitton A, Katz JN, et al. **Treat to target in rheumatoid arthritis**: Fact, fiction or hypothesis? Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Dec 24.

Solomon DH, Kremer JM, Fisher M, et al. Comparative **cancer risk associated with methotrexate**, other non-biologic and biologic disease-modifying anti-rheumatic drugs. Semin Arthritis Rheum. 2014 Feb;43(4):489-97.

Song I-H, Hermann KG, Haibel H, et al. Effects of **etanercept versus sulfasalazine** in early axial **spondyloarthritis** on active inflammatory lesions as detected by whole-body MRI (ESTHER): a 48-week randomised controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:590-596 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.139667

Song IH, Althoff CE, Haibel H, et al. Frequency and duration of drug-free remission after 1 year of treatment with **etanercept versus sulfasalazine** in early **axial spondyloarthritis**: 2 year data of the ESTHER trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Mar 22.

Sterry W, Ortonne JP, Kikham B, Brocq O, Robertson D, Pederson RD, et al. 1 Comparison of two **etanercept** regimens for treatment of psoriasis and **psoriatic arthritis**: **PRESTA** randomised double blind multicentre trial. BMJ 2010;340:c147.

St Clair EW, van der Heijde DM, Smolen JS, et al.; Active-Controlled Study of Patients Receiving Infliximab for the Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis of **Early Onset** Study Group. Combination of **infliximab and methotrexate** therapy for early rheumatoid arthritis: a randomized, controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Nov;50(11):3432-43.

Stohl W, Gomez-Reino J, Olech E, et al. Safety and efficacy of **ocrelizumab** in combination with methotrexate in MTX-naive subjects with rheumatoid arthritis: the phase III FILM trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Feb 2.

Strand V, Cohen S, et al. Treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis with **leflunomide** compared with placebo and **methotrexate**. Leflunomide Rheumatoid Arthritis Investigators Group. Arch Intern Med. 1999 Nov 22;159(21):2542-50.

Strand V, Smolen JS, van Vollenhoven RF, et al. **Certolizumab pegol plus methotrexate** provides broad relief from the burden of rheumatoid arthritis: analysis of patient-reported outcomes from the RAPID 2 trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Mar 17.

Strangfeld A, Listing J, Herzer P, Liebhaber A, Rockwitz K, Richter C, Zink A. Risk of **herpes zoster** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with anti-TNF-alpha agents. JAMA. 2009 Feb 18;301(7):737-44. Treatment with monoclonal anti-**TNF-alpha antibodies** may be associated with increased risk of herpes zoster, but this requires further study.

Strangfeld A, Eveslage M, et al. Treatment benefit or survival of the fittest: what drives the time-dependent decrease in serious infection rates under TNF inhibition and what does this imply for the individual patient? Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Nov;70(11):1914-20.

Summers KM, Kockler DR. **Rituximab** Treatment of Refractory Rheumatoid Arthritis (December). Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Oct 25; [Epub ahead of print]

Suter Lisa G.; Fraenkel Liana; Braithwaite R. Scott. Cost-effectiveness of Adding **Magnetic Resonance Imaging** (MRI) to Rheumatoid Arthritis Management. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(7):657-667.

Svanström H, Pasternak B, Hviid A. Use of **strontium** ranelate and risk of **acute coronary syndrome**: cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):1037-43.

Svensson B, Boonen A, Albertsson K, et al. **Low-dose prednisolone** in addition to the initial disease-modifying antirheumatic drug in patients with early active rheumatoid arthritis reduces joint destruction and increases the remission rate: a two-year randomized trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Nov;52(11):3360-70.

Symmons D, et al. Patients with stable long-standing rheumatoid arthritis **continue to deteriorate** despite intensified treatment with traditional disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs--results of the British Rheumatoid Outcome Study Group Randomized controlled clinical trial. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2006 May;45(5):558-65. Epub 2005 Nov 1.

Rituximab (Rituxan) for Rheumatoid Arthritis. Pharmacist's Letter Aug, 2006. (Roche patient Assisance program 1-888-748-8926)

Tada M, Koike T, Okano T, et al. Comparison of joint destruction between standard- and low-dose **etanercept** in rheumatoid arthritis from the Prevention of Cartilage Destruction by Etanercept (PRECEPT). Rheumatology (Oxford). 2012 Jul 23.

Tak PP, Rigby WF, Rubbert-Roth A, et al. Inhibition of joint damage and improved clinical outcomes with **rituximab plus methotrexate** in early active rheumatoid arthritis: the **IMAGE** trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jan;70(1):39-46.

Takeuchi T, Harigai M, Tanaka Y et al.; GO-MONO study group. **Golimumab** monotherapy in Japanese patients with active rheumatoid arthritis despite prior treatment with disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs: results of the phase 2/3, multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled GO-MONO study through 24 weeks. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Sep 1;72(9):1488-95.

Takeuchi T, Yamanaka H, Ishiguro N, et al. **Adalimumab**, a human anti-TNF monoclonal antibody, outcome study for the prevention of joint damage in Japanese patients with early rheumatoid arthritis: the **HOPEFUL 1** study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 1;73(3):536-43.

Tan CS, Koralnik IJ. **Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy** (PML) and other disorders caused by JC virus: clinical features and pathogenesis. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Apr;9(4):425-37.

Tanaka Y, et al. for the RRR study investigators. **Discontinuation of infliximab** after attaining **low disease activity** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: RRR (remission induction by Remicade in RA) study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Apr 1.

Tanaka Y, Hirata S. Is It Possible to **Withdraw Biologics** From Therapy in Rheumatoid Arthritis? Clin Ther. 2013 Nov 27.

Ter Wee MM, Lems WF, Usan H et al. The effect of **biological agents on work participation** in rheumatoid arthritis patients: a systematic review. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Feb;71(2):161-71.

Ternant D, Ducourau E, Perdriger A, et al. Relationship between inflammation and **infliximab pharmacokinetics** in rheumatoid arthritis. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Dec 19

Tesfa1 D, Ajeganova S, Hägglund1 H, et al. **Late-onset neutropenia following rituximab** therapy in rheumatic diseases: Association with B-lymphocyte depletion and infections. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 May 10. doi: 10.1002/art.30427.

Thompson AE, Rieder SW, Pope JE. **TNF therapy and the risk of serious infection** and malignancy in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Feb 25. doi: 10.1002/art.30310.

Thorlund K, Druyts E, Aviña-Zubieta JA et al. Why the findings of published multiple treatment comparison meta-analyses of **biologic treatments** for rheumatoid arthritis are different: an overview of recurrent methodological shortcomings. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Sep 1;72(9):1524-35.

Tkacz J, Ellis L, Bolge SC, et al **Utilization and Adherence** Patterns of Subcutaneously Administered **Anti-Tumor Necrosis Factor** Treatment Among Rheumatoid Arthritis Patients. Clin Ther. 2014 Mar 21

Toulemonde G, Scoazec JY, Miossec P. Treatment with **etanercept of autoimmune hepatitis** associated with rheumatoid arthritis: an open label proof of concept study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Mar 8.

Tremoulet AH, Jain S, Jaggi P, et al. **Infliximab** for intensification of primary therapy for Kawasaki disease: a phase 3 randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2014; online Feb 24.

Tubach F, Salmon D, Ravaud P, et al. Research Axed on Tolerance of Biotherapies Group. **Risk of tuberculosis** is higher with anti-tumor necrosis factor monoclonal antibody therapy than with soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor therapy: The three-year prospective french research axed on tolerance of biotherapies registry. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Jun 29;60(7):1884-1894.

Tugwell P, Pincus T, et al. Combination therapy with **cyclosporine and methotrexate** in severe rheumatoid arthritis. The Methotrexate-Cyclosporine Combination Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1995 Jul 20;333(3):137-41.

Tugwell P, Singh JA, Wells GA. **Biologicals for rheumatoid arthritis**. BMJ. 2011 Jul 28;343:d4027.

Tynjälä P, Vähäsalo P, Tarkiainen M, et al. Aggressive Combination Drug Therapy in **Very Early Polyarticular Juvenile Idiopathic** Arthritis (**ACUTE-JIA**): a multicentre randomised open-label clinical trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 May 28.

Tyring S, Gottlieb A, Papp K, Gordon K, et al. **Etanercept** and clinical outcomes, fatigue, and depression in **psoriasis**: double-blind placebo-controlled randomised phase III trial. Lancet. 2006 Jan 7;367(9504):29-35.

Umicevic Mirkov M, Cui J, Vermeulen SH, et al. **Genome-wide association analysis of anti-TNF drug response** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug;72(8):1375-81.

van Aken J, Heimans L, Gillet-van Dongen H, et al. **Five-year outcomes** of probable rheumatoid arthritis treated with **methotrexate** or placebo during the first year (the PROMPT study). Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Feb 1;73(2):396-400

van Assen S, et al. Humoral responses after **influenza vaccination** are severely reduced in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with **rituximab**. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Dec 28;62(1):75-81.

van Assen S, Agmon-Levin N, Elkayam O, et al. EULAR recommendations for **vaccination in adult patients** with autoimmune inflammatory rheumatic diseases. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;**70**:414-422. Online: 3 Dec 2010 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.137216

van Dartel SA, Fransen J, Kievit W, et al. Difference in the risk of **serious infections** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with adalimumab, infliximab and etanercept: results from the Dutch Rheumatoid Arthritis Monitoring (DREAM) registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Aug 11.

van Dartel SA, Fransen J, Kievit W, et al. Difference in the **risk of serious infections** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with **adalimumab, infliximab and etanercept**: results from the Dutch Rheumatoid Arthritis Monitoring (DREAM) registry. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Aug 11.

van de Stadt LA, van Schaardenburg D. **Alcohol consumption** protects against arthritis development in seropositive arthralgia patients. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 May 12.
van den Bemt BJ, den Broeder AA, Wolbink GJ, et al. The combined use of **disease activity and infliximab serum trough** levels for early prediction of (non-)response to infliximab in rheumatoid arthritis. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Apr 19.
van den Broek M, Klarenbeek NB, Dirven L, et al. **Discontinuation of infliximab** and potential predictors of persistent low disease activity in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis and disease activity score-steered therapy: subanalysis of the **BeSt** study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Aug;70(8):1389-94.
van den Broek M, Dirven L, Klarenbeek N, et al. The association of **treatment response and joint damage with ACPA-status** in recent-onset RA: a subanalysis of the 8-year follow-up of the **BeSt study**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Feb;71(2):245-8.
van den Broek M, Dirven L, de Vries-Bouwstra JK et al. **Rapid radiological progression** in the first year of early rheumatoid arthritis is predictive of disability and joint damage progression during 8 years of follow-up. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1530-3.
van den Oever IA, Sattar N, Nurmohamed MT. **Thromboembolic** and **cardiovascular risk** in rheumatoid arthritis: role of the haemostatic system. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jun 1;73(6):954-7
van der Burg LR, Ter Wee MM, Boonen A. Effect of biological therapy on **work participation in patients with ankylosing spondylitis**: a systematic review. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Dec;71(12):1924-33.
van der Heijde D, et al. Comparison of etanercept and methotrexate, alone and combined, in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis: **Two-year** clinical and radiographic results from the **TEMPO** study, a double-blind, randomized trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Mar 29;54(4):1063-1074 [Epub ahead of print]
van der Heijde D, et al. **Once-weekly** 50-mg dosing of **Etanercept** (Enbrel(R)) is as effective as 25-mg twice-weekly dosing in patients with **ankylosing spondylitis**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Sep 12; [Epub ahead of print]
van der Heijde D, Breedveld FC, Kavanaugh A, et al. Disease Activity, Physical Function, and Radiographic Progression After Longterm Therapy with **Adalimumab** Plus Methotrexate: 5-Year Results of **PREMIER**. J Rheumatol. 2010 Oct 1.
van der Heijde Désirée, Sieper Joachim, Maksymowych Walter P, et al. for the Assessment of SpondyloArthritis international Society. **2010 Update of the international ASAS recommendations** for the use of **anti-TNF agents** in patients with **axial spondyloarthritis**. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:905-908 doi:10.1136/ard.2011.151563.
van der Heijde D, Tanaka Y, Fleischmann R, et al; the **ORAL Scan** investigators. **Tofacitinib** (CP-690,550) in patients with rheumatoid arthritis on methotrexate: 12-Month data from a 24-month Phase 3 randomized radiographic study. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Jan 24.
van der Linden MP, van der Woude D, Ioan-Facsinay A, et al. Value of **anti-modified citrullinated vimentin** and third-generation anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide compared with second-generation anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide and rheumatoid factor in predicting disease outcome in undifferentiated arthritis and rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Aug;60(8):2232-41.
van der Linden MP, le Cessie S, Raza K, et al. Long-term **impact of delay in assessment of patients with early arthritis**. Arthritis Rheum. 2010 Dec;62(12):3537-46. doi: 10.1002/art.27692.
van der Maas A, Kievit W, van den Bemt BJ, et al. **Down-titration and discontinuation of infliximab** in rheumatoid arthritis patients with stable low disease activity and stable treatment: an observational cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov;71(11):1849-54.
van der Woude D, Young A, Jayakumar K,et al. Prevalence of and predictive factors for sustained disease-modifying antirheumatic drug-free **remission** in rheumatoid arthritis: Results from two large early arthritis cohorts. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Aug;60(8):2262-71. Sustained DMARD-free remission in RA patients treated with conventional therapy is not uncommon (15%). Symptom duration at presentation and the absence of autoantibodies are associated with sustained DMARD-free remission.
van Everdingen AA, Jacobs JW, et al. **Low-dose prednisone** therapy for patients with early active rheumatoid arthritis: clinical efficacy, disease-modifying properties, and side effects: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Jan 1;136(1):1-12.
van Lümig PPM et al. Relevance of laboratory investigations in **monitoring patients with psoriasis on etanercept or adalimumab**. Br J Dermatol 2011 Mar 24
van Nies JA, Brouwer E, van Gaalen FA, et al. Improved **early identification of arthritis**: evaluating the efficacy of Early Arthritis Recognition Clinics. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Aug;72(8):1295-301.
van Nies JA, Krabben A, Schoones JW, et al. What is the evidence for the presence of a **therapeutic window of opportunity in rheumatoid arthritis**? A systematic literature review. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 May 1;73(5):861-70.
van Riel PL, et al. Add **Enbrel or Replace Methotrexate** Study Investigators. Efficacy and safety of combination etanercept and methotrexate versus etanercept alone in patients with rheumatoid arthritis with an inadequate response to methotrexate: the ADORE study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Nov;65(11):1478-83. Epub 2006 Feb 7.
van Rossum MA, et al. **Sulfasalazine** in the treatment of juvenile chronic arthritis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study. Dutch **Juvenile** Chronic Arthritis Study Group. Arthritis Rheum. 1998 May;41(5):808-16.
van Schouwenburg PA, van de Stadt LA, de Jong RN, et al. **Adalimumab** elicits a restricted **anti-idiotypic antibody response** in autoimmune patients resulting in functional neutralisation. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan;72(1):104-9.
van Schouwenburg PA, et al. Long-term measurement of **anti-adalimumab using pH-shift-anti-idiotype antigen binding** test shows predictive value and transient antibody formation. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Oct 1;72(10):1680-6.
van Sijl AM, van den Oever IA, Peters MJ, et al. Subclinical **renal dysfunction** is independently associated with cardiovascular events in rheumatoid arthritis: **the CARRE Study**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Mar;71(3):341-4.
van Vollenhoven RF et al. Addition of **infliximab** compared with addition of sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine to methotrexate in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis (**Swefot** trial): 1-year results of a randomised trial. *Lancet* 2009 Aug 8; 374:459.
van Vollenhoven RF, Geborek P, Forslind K, et al, for the **Swefot** study group. **Conventional combination treatment versus biological** treatment in methotrexate-refractory early rheumatoid arthritis: 2 year follow-up of the randomised, non-blinded, parallel-group Swefot trial. Lancet 2012; online March 29.
van Vollenhoven RF, Fleischmann R, Cohen S et al; **ORAL Standard** Investigators. **Tofacitinib or adalimumab** versus placebo in rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2012 Aug 9;367(6):508-19.
van Vollenhoven RF, Emery P, Bingham CO 3rd et al. Long-term safety of **rituximab** in rheumatoid arthritis: 9.5-year follow-up of the global clinical trial programme with a focus on adverse events of interest in RA patients. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Sep 1;72(9):1496-502.
Vastert SJ, de Jager W, Noordman BJ, et al. Effectiveness of first line use of **recombinant IL-1RA treatment in steroid naïve systemic juvenile idiopathic** arthritis: Results of a prospective cohort study. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Dec 18
Vermeer M, Kuper HH, Hoekstra M et al. Implementation of a **treat-to-target strategy in very early** rheumatoid arthritis: results of the Dutch Rheumatoid Arthritis Monitoring remission induction cohort study **(DREAM Study).** Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Oct;63(10):2865-72.
Verstappen SM, Bakker MF, et al. Adverse events and factors associated with toxicity in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis treated with **methotrexate** tight control therapy (the CAMERA study). Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Jul 5.
Verstappen SM, McCoy MJ, Roberts C, et al. The beneficial effects of a **3 week** course of **intramuscular glucocorticoid** injections in patients with very early inflammatory polyarthritis: Results of the STIVEA trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Oct 12.
Verstappen Suzanne M M, King Yvonne, Watson Kath D, et al. BSRBR Control Centre Consortium, BSR Biologics Register. **Anti-TNF therapies and pregnancy**: outcome of 130 pregnancies in the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:823-826 Published Online First: 28 February 2011 doi:10.1136/ard.2010.140822.
Verstappen SM, Lunt M, Bunn DK, Scott DG, Symmons DP. In patients with **early inflammatory polyarthritis**, ACPA positivity, younger age and inefficacy of the first non-biological DMARD are predictors for receiving biological therapy: results from the Norfolk Arthritis Register. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Aug;70(8):1428-32.
Welsh P, Peters MJ, Sattar N. **Vitamin D** in rheumatoid arthritis: A magic bullet or a mirage? The need to improve the evidence base prior to calls for supplementation. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Mar 11. doi: 10.1002/art.30341.
Vincent FB, Morand EF, Murphy K, et al. **Antidrug antibodies (ADAb) to tumour necrosis factor (TNF)**-specific neutralising agents in chronic inflammatory diseases: a real issue, a clinical perspective. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov 29.
Vinet E, Pineau C, Gordon C, Clarke AE, Bernatsky S. **Biologic therapy and pregnancy** outcomes in women with rheumatic diseases. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 May 15;61(5):587-92.
Villeneuve E, Nam JL, Bell MJ, et al. A systematic literature review of strategies promoting **early referral and reducing delays** in the diagnosis and management of inflammatory arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan;72(1):13-22.
Visser K, Katchamart W, Loza E, et al. Multinational **evidence-based recommendations for the use of methotrexate** in rheumatic disorders with a focus on rheumatoid arthritis: integrating systematic literature research and expert opinion of a broad international panel of rheumatologists in the 3E Initiative. Ann Rheum Dis. 2008 Nov 25. [Epub ahead of print]
Visser K, van der Heijde D. Optimal dosage and route of administration of **methotrexate** in rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review of the literature. Ann Rheum Dis. 2009 Jul;68(7):1094-9. Epub 2008 Nov 25. Starting on methotrexate 15 mg/week orally, escalating with 5 mg/month to 25-30 mg/week, or the highest tolerable dose, with a subsequent switch to subcutaneous administration in the case of an insufficient response, seems to be the optimal evidence-based dosing and routing recommendation for methotrexate in RA.
Vo Kevin H, Waddell James Aubrey, Suda Katie J. Rapid Development of Infusion-Related Severe **Hypotension During Rituximab** Therapy. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 May 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P733. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e29.
Vriezekolk JE, van Lankveld WG, Geenen R, et al. Longitudinal association between **coping and psychological distress** in rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic review. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul;70(7):1243-50.
Vroom F, et al. Disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs in **pregnancy**: current status and implications for the future. Drug Saf. 2006;29(10):845-63.
Waimann CA, Marengo MF, et al. Electronic Monitoring of Oral Therapies in Ethnically Diverse and Economically Disadvantaged Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis: Consequences of **Low Adherence**. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Jun;65(6):1421-1429.
Wasko MC, Hubert HB, Lingala VB, et al. **Hydroxychloroquine and risk of diabetes** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. JAMA. 2007 Jul 11;298(2):187-93.
Wasko MC, Dasgupta A, Hubert H, et al. Propensity-adjusted association of **methotrexate with overall survival** in rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Oct 8.
Wasko MC, Hsia EC, Kirkham B, et al. Effect of **golimumab** on carotid atherosclerotic disease measures and cardiovascular events in inflammatory arthritides. J Clin Rheumatol.2014 Jan;20(1):1-10
Wassenberg S, Rau R, Steinfeld P, et al. Very **low-dose prednisolone** in early rheumatoid arthritis retards radiographic progression over two years: a multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Nov;52(11):3371-80.

Wasserman AM. **Diagnosis and management of rheumatoid arthritis**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1245-52.
Weber-Schoendorfer C, Chambers C, Wacker E, et al. **Pregnancy** outcome after rheumatologic **methotrexate** (MTX) treatment prior to or during early pregnancy: A prospective multicenter cohort study. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 Jan 27
Weber-Schoendorfer C, Hoeltzenbein M, Wacker E, et al. No evidence for an increased risk of adverse **pregnancy** outcome after paternal low-dose **methotrexate**: an observational cohort study. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2013 Dec 24.
Weiss-Smith S, Deshpande G, Chung S, et al. The **FDA drug safety surveillance program: adverse event reporting** trends. Arch Intern Med 2011;171:591-3. The drugs most frequently cited were biologic agents etanercept, adalimumab and infliximab (the first, third and fourth most frequently reported suspect drugs).
Wegener's Granulomatosis Etanercept Trial (**WGET**) Research Group. **Etanercept** plus standard therapy for **Wegener's** granulomatosis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jan 27;352(4):351-61. (Stone JH, et al. Solid malignancies among patients in the Wegener's granulomatosis etanercept trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 May;54(5):1608-18.)
Weinblatt ME, Kremer JM, et al. A trial of **etanercept**, a recombinant tumor necrosis factor receptor:Fc fusion protein, in patients with rheumatoid arthritis **receiving methotrexate**. N Engl J Med. 1999 Jan 28;340(4):253-9.
Weinblatt ME, et al. Long term efficacy and safety of **adalimumab plus methotrexate** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: **ARMADA** 4 year extended study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Jun;65(6):753-9. Epub 2005 Nov 24.
Weinblatt ME, et al.. Adalimumab, a fully human anti-tumor necrosis factor alpha monoclonal antibody, for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis in patients taking concomitant methotrexate: the ARMADA trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Jan;48(1):35-45. Erratum in: Arthritis Rheum. 2003 Mar;48(3):855. Arthritis Rheum. 2004 Mar-Apr;22(2):144.
Weinblatt ME, et al. Selective co-stimulation modulation using **abatacept** in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis while receiving etanercept: a randomized clinical trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Aug 25; [Epub ahead of print]
Weinblatt M, et al. Safety of the selective costimulation modulator **abatacept** in rheumatoid arthritis patients receiving background biologic and nonbiologic disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs: A one-year randomized, placebo-controlled study. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Aug 31;54(9):2807-2816 [Epub ahead of print] Abatacept in combination with synthetic DMARDs was well tolerated and improved physical function and physician- and patient-reported disease outcomes. However, abatacept in combination with biologic background therapies was associated with an increase in the rate of serious adverse events. Therefore, abatacept is not recommended for use in combination with biologic therapy.
Weinblatt ME, Kavanaugh A, Genovese MC, Musser TK, Grossbard EB, Magilavy DB. An **oral spleen tyrosine kinase (Syk) inhibitor** for rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2010 Sep 30;363(14):1303-12.
Weinblatt ME, Schiff M, Valente R, et al. Head-to-head comparison of **subcutaneous abatacept versus adalimumab** for Rheumatoid Arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2012 Nov 20.
Weinblatt ME, Bingham CO 3rd, Mendelsohn AM, et al. **Intravenous golimumab** is effective in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis despite methotrexate therapy with responses as early as week 2: results of the phase 3, randomised, multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled GO-FURTHER trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Mar;72(3):381-9.
Welsh P, Peters MJ, Sattar N. **Vitamin D** in rheumatoid arthritis: A magic bullet or a mirage? The need to improve the evidence base prior to calls for supplementation. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Mar 11. doi: 10.1002/art.30341.
Westhovens R, et al. The safety of infliximab, combined with background treatments, among patients with rheumatoid arthritis and various comorbidities: A large, randomized,placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Mar 29;54(4):1075-1086 [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSION: The risk of serious infections in patients receiving the approved infliximab dose of 3 mg/kg plus MTX was similar to that in patients receiving MTX alone. Patients receiving the unapproved induction regimen of 10 mg/kg infliximab plus MTX followed by a 10 mg/kg maintenance regimen had an increased risk of serious infections through week 22.
Westlake SL, Colebatch AN, Baird J, et al.. The effect of **methotrexate on cardiovascular disease** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis: a systematic literature review. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2009 Nov 27. [Epub ahead of print]
Wevers-de Boer K, Visser K, Heimans L et al. Remission induction therapy with **methotrexate and prednisone** in patients with early rheumatoid and undifferentiated arthritis (the IMPROVED study). Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1472-7.
Wevers-de Boer KV, Heimans L, Huizinga TW et al. **Drug therapy in undifferentiated arthritis**: a systematic literature review. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Sep 1;72(9):1436-44.
Whiting Penny F., Smidt Nynke, Sterne Jonathan A.C., Et al. Systematic Review: Accuracy of **Anti–Citrullinated Peptide Antibodies** for Diagnosing Rheumatoid Arthritis. *Ann Intern Med* April 6, 2010 152:456-464.
Whittle SL, Richards BL, Husni E, et al. **Opioid therapy** for treating rheumatoid arthritis pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Nov 9;11:CD003113. There is limited evidence that weak oral opioids may be effective analgesics for some patients with RA, but adverse effects are common and may offset the benefits of this class of medications.
Winthrop K, Baxter R, Liu L, et al. **Mycobacterial diseases and antitumour necrosis factor therapy** in USA. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Jan;72(1):37-42.
Winthrop KL, Baddley JW, Chen L, et al. Association between the initiation of **anti-tumor necrosis factor therapy** and the risk of **herpes zoster**. JAMA. 2013 Mar 6;309(9):887-95.
Wolbink GJ, et al. Development of **antiinfliximab antibodies** and relationship to clinical response in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Mar;54(3):711-5.
Woo P, Southwood TR, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled, crossover trial of low-dose oral **methotrexate** in **children** with extended oligoarticular or systemic arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2000 Aug;43(8):1849-57.
Wong SP, Chu CM, Kan CH, Tsui HS, Ng WL. Successful treatment of leflunomide-induced acute pneumonitis with **cholestyramine** wash-out therapy. J Clin Rheumatol. 2009 Dec;15(8):389-92.
Wu JJ, Poon KY, Channual JC, Shen AY. Association Between Tumor Necrosis Factor Inhibitor Therapy and **Myocardial Infarction** Risk in Patients With Psoriasis. Arch Dermatol. 2012 Aug 20:1-7.
Yazici Y, Curtis JR, Ince A, et al. Efficacy of **tocilizumab** in patients with moderate to severe active rheumatoid arthritis and a previous inadequate response to disease-modifying antirheumatic drugs: the ROSE study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Feb;71(2):198-205.
Yokota S, Imagawa T, Mori M, et al. Efficacy and safety of **tocilizumab** in patients with systemic-onset juvenile idiopathic arthritis: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, withdrawal phase III trial. Lancet 2008; 371: 998–1006.
Yokota S, Imagawa T, Mori M, et al. Long-term treatment of systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis with **tocilizumab**: results of an open-label extension study in Japan. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Apr;72(4):627-8.
Yoshida K, Sung YK, Kavanaugh A, et al. **Biologic discontinuation studies**: a systematic review of methods. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Mar 1;73(3):595-9.
Young JD, McGwire BS. **Infliximab** and reactivation of **cerebral toxoplasmosis**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 6;353(14):1530-1; discussion 1530-1.
Závada J, Lunt M, Davies R, et al. on behalf of the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register (BSRBR) Control Centre Consortium. The risk of **gastrointestinal perforations** in patients with rheumatoid arthritis treated with anti-**TNF** therapy: results from the BSRBR-RA. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 May 5.
Zink A, et al. Effectiveness of tumor necrosis factor inhibitors in rheumatoid arthritis in an observational cohort study: Comparison of patients according to their eligibility for major randomized clinical trials. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Oct 30;54(11):3399-3407 [Epub ahead of print] Only 21-33% of the patients in the RABBIT register would have been eligible for the major trials.
Zochling J, van der Heijde D, Burgos-Vargas R, et al. ASAS/EULAR recommendations for the management of **ankylosing spondylitis**. Ann Rheum Dis 2006; 65: 442–52.
Zulian F, Martini G, Vallongo C, et al. **Methotrexate in juvenile localized scleroderma**: A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Jan 28.

Behavioural & Psychological Symptoms of DEMENTIA (BPSD) Treatment Chart

[1] Therapeutic Choices 5rd Edition, 2007
[2] Ontario Guidelines for the Management of Anxiety Disorders in Primary Care Fall 2000 1st Edition
[3] Micromedex 2013
[4] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders. **The Medical Letter**: August 2010. (July, 2003; p. 69-76). Updated **June 2013.**
[5] Kawas CH. Clinical practice. Early Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 11; 349(11): 1056-63.
[6] Ritchie K, Lovestone S. The dementias. Lancet. 2002 Nov 30; 360(9347): 1759-66.
Corrada MM, Brookmeyer R, Berlau D, Paganini-Hill A, Kawas CH. Prevalence of dementia after age 90: results from the 90+ study. Neurology. 2008 Jul 29;71(5):337-43. Epub 2008 Jul 2. In a very large sample of participants aged 90 and older, prevalence of all-cause dementia doubled every 5 years for women but not men. The overall prevalence of all-cause dementia was higher in women (45%, 95% CI = 41.5-49.0) than men (28%, 95% CI = 21.7-34.2).
[7] Doody RS. Current treatments for Alzheimer's disease: **cholinesterase inhibitors**. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003;64 Suppl 9:11-7. s. 2000 Nov;60(5):1095-122.
[8] Cummings JL. Use of **cholinesterase inhibitors** in clinical practice: **evidence-based** recommendations. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Mar-Apr;11(2):131-45.
[9] Gauthier S. Advances in the pharmacotherapy of **Alzheimer's** disease. CMAJ. 2002 Mar 5;166(5):616-23.
[10] DeLaGarza VW. Pharmacologic treatment of **Alzheimer's disease**: an update. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Oct 1; 68(7): 1365-72.
[11] Kindermann SS, Dolder CR, Bailey A, Katz IR, Jeste DV. Pharmacological treatment of **psychosis and agitation** in elderly patients with dementia: four decades of experience. Drugs Aging. 2002; 19(4): 257-76.
[12] Lanctot KL, Herrmann N, Yau KK, et al. Efficacy and safety of **cholinesterase inhibitors** in Alzheimer's disease: a **meta-analysis**. CMAJ. 2003 Sep 16;169(6):557-64.
[13] Trinh NH, Hoblyn J, et al. Efficacy of **cholinesterase inhibitors** in the treatment of neuropsychiatric symptoms and functional impairment in Alzheimer disease: a **meta-analysis**. JAMA. 2003 Jan 8;289(2):210-6.
[14] Wilkinson DG, Passmore AP, et al. A multinational, randomised, 12-week, comparative study of **donepezil** and **rivastigmine** in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Int J Clin Pract. 2002 Jul-Aug;56(6):441-6.
[15] AGS Clinical Practice Committee. Guidelines abstracted from the **American Academy of Neurology's Dementia Guidelines** for Early Detection, Diagnosis, and Management of Dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Jun; 51(6): 869-73.
[16] U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening for dementia**: recommendation and rationale. Ann Intern Med. 2003 Jun 3; 138(11): 925-6. No abstract available. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Jun 3;138(11):I60.
[17] Patterson CJ, Gauthier S, Bergman H, Cohen CA, et al. The recognition, assessment and management of dementing disorders: conclusions from the **Canadian Consensus Conference on Dementia**. (CCCD) CMAJ. 1999 Jun 15; 160(12 Suppl): S1-15.
[18] Bullock R. Cholinesterase inhibitors and **vascular dementia**: another string to their bow? CNS Drugs. 2004; 18(2): 79-92.
[19] Department of Veterans Affairs; Drug Review March 2004 http://www.vapbm.org/reviews/CholinestInh.pdf
[20] Cummings JL. **Alzheimer's disease**. N Engl J Med. **2004** Jul 1;351(1):56-67.
[21] Sink KM, Holden KF, Yaffe K. Pharmacological treatment of **neuropsychiatric** symptoms of dementia: a review of the evidence. **JAMA. 2005** Feb 2;293(5):596-608. (InfoPOEMs: Pharmacologic agents are minimally, if at all, effective in managing the neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia. The atypical antipsychotics olanzapine (Zyprexa) and risperidone (Risperdal) are the most effective, but these agents may increase the risk of stroke. The decision to use any of these drugs must be made on the basis of individual circumstances. (LOE = 1a-))
[22] Desai AK, Grossberg GT. Diagnosis and treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 2005 Jun 28;64(12 Suppl 3):S34-9.
[23] Clinical **Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs** 13th Edition, Bezchlibnyk-Butler K, Jeffries J. 2003
[24] Bentue-Ferrer D, Tribut O, Polard E, Allain H. Clinically significant drug interactions with cholinesterase inhibitors: a guide for neurologists. CNS Drugs. 2003; 17(13): 947-63.
[25] Birks JS, Harvey R. **Donepezil** for dementia due to Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD001190.
[26] Black S, et al. **Donepezil** 307 **Vascular** Dementia Study Group. Efficacy & tolerability of donepezil in vascular dementia: positive results of a 24-week, multicenter, international, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Stroke. 2003 Oct;34(10):2323-30.
[27] Geldmacher DS, Provenzano G, McRae T, Mastey V, Ieni JR. **Donepezil** is associated with delayed nursing home placement in patients with Alzheimer's disease. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Jul;51(7):937-44.
[28] Feldman H, Gauthier S, et al. Donepezil MSAD Study Investigators. Efficacy of **donepezil** on maintenance of activities of daily living with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease & the effect on caregiver burden. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Jun;51(6):737-44.
[29] Wimo A, Winblad B, Engedal K, et al. Donepezil Nordic Study Group. An economic evaluation of **donepezil** in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: results of a 1-year, double-blind, randomized trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2003;15(1):44-54.
[30] Winblad B, Engedal K, Soininen H, Verhey F, et al. Donepezil Nordic Study Group. A 1-year, randomized, placebo-controlled study of **donepezil** in patients with mild to moderate AD. Neurology. 2001 Aug 14;57(3):489-95.
[31] Mohs RC, Doody RS, Morris JC, Ieni JR, et al. "312" Study Group. A 1-year, placebo-controlled preservation of function survival study of **donepezil** in AD patients. Neurology. 2001 Aug 14;57(3):481-8. Erratum in: Neurology 2001 Nov 27;57(10):1942.
[32] Homma A, et al. Clinical efficacy & safety of **donepezil** on cognitive & global function in Alzheimer's. A 24-wk, multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled study in Japan. E2020 Study Gp. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2000 Nov-Dec;11(6):299-313.
[33] Rogers SL, Doody RS, et al. Long-term efficacy and safety of **donepezil** in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: final analysis (**up to 4.9yrs**) of a US multicentre open-label study. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2000 May;10(3):195-203
[34] Wilkinson D, Doody R, Helme R, Taubman K, Mintzer J, Kertesz A, Pratt RD; Donepezil 308 Study Group. **Donepezil** in **vascular** dementia: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. Neurology. 2003 Aug 26; 61(4): 479-86.
[35] Auriacombe S, Pere JJ, Loria-Kanza Y, Vellas B. Efficacy and safety of **rivastigmine** in patients with Alzheimer's disease who failed to benefit from treatment with **donepezil**. Curr Med Res Opin. 2002; 18(3): 129-38.
[36] Courtney C, Farrell D, Gray R, et al.; **AD2000** Collaborative Group. **Long-term donepezil** treatment in 565 patients with Alzheimer's disease (AD2000): randomised double-blind trial. Lancet. 2004 Jun 26;363(9427):2105-15. (Author reply: Oct 2,2004)
[37] Seltzer B, Zolnouni P, Nunez M, Goldman R, Kumar D, Ieni J, Richardson S; Donepezil "402" Study Group. Efficacy of **donepezil** in **early-stage** Alzheimer disease: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Arch Neurol. 2004 Dec;61(12):1852-6.
[38] Ronald C. Petersen, Ph.D., M.D., Ronald G. Thomas, Ph.D., Michael Grundman, M.D., M.P.H., et al., for the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study Group Vitamin E & Donepezil for the Treatment of **Mild Cognitive Impairment.** N Engl J Med 2005
June 9;352:2379-88. (Conclusions: Vitamin E had no benefit in patients with mild cognitive impairment. Although donepezil therapy was associated with a lower rate of progression to Alzheimer's disease during the first 12 months of treatment, the rate of progression to Alzheimer's disease after three years was not lower among patients treated with donepezil than among those given placebo.) (InfoPOEMs: Vitamin E does not slow progression of mild cognitive impairment to full-fledged Alzheimer's disease. Donepezil provides an early benefit that is gone by 3yr. A secondary analysis found that donepezil appeared more beneficial for pts with the apolipoprotein E4 (APOE) gene. This finding requires prospective confirmation before we begin to test all pts with mild cognitive impairment for APOE & use it to guide therapy.(LOE = 1b)) Lu PH, Edland SD, Teng E, Tingus K, Petersen RC, Cummings JL; Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study Group. Donepezil delays progression to AD in MCI subjects with depressive symptoms. Neurology. 2009 Jun 16;72(24):2115-21.
[39] Holmes C, Wilkinson D, Dean C, Vethanayagam S, et al. The efficacy of donepezil in the treatment of **neuropsychiatric** symptoms in Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2004 Jul 27;63(2):214-9.
[40] Suh DC, Thomas SK, Valiyeva E, Arcona S, Vo L. Drug Persistency of Two Cholinesterase Inhibitors : Rivastigmine versus Donepezil in Elderly Patients with Alzheimer's Disease. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(8):695-707.
[41] Bullock R, Touchon J, Bergman H, Gambina G, He Y, Rapatz G, Nagel J, Lane R. Rivastigmine and donepezil treatment in moderate to moderately-severe Alzheimer's disease over a 2-year period. Curr Med Res Opin. 2005 Aug;21(8):1317-27.
[42] Winblad B,et al.; Severe Alzheimer's Disease Study Group. **Donepezil** in patients with **severe Alzheimer's disease**: double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study. Lancet. 2006 Apr 1;367(9516):1057-65. INTERPRETATION: Donepezil improves cognition and preserves function in individuals with severe Alzheimer's disease who live in nursing homes. (Editorial: a case of too little, too late & points out the limitations of using last observation carried forward & questions the clinical sig. of the findings.)
[43] Feldman H, Gauthier S, et al. Donepezil MSAD Study Investigators Group. A 24-week, randomized, double-blind study of **donepezil** in **moderate to severe** Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 2001 Aug 28;57(4):613-20.

[44] Tariot PN, Cummings JL, Katz IR, Mintzer J, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the efficacy and safety of **donepezil** in patients with Alzheimer's disease in the nursing home setting. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2001 Dec;49(12):1590-9.

[45] Kaduszkiewicz H, Zimmermann T, Beck-Bornholdt HP, et al. **Cholinesterase inhibitors** for patients with Alzheimer's disease: **systematic review** of randomised clinical trials. BMJ. **2005** Aug 6;331(7512):321-7. (InfoPOEMs: The evidence supporting the effectiveness of cholinesterase inhibitors is based on exceedingly **small effects found in poorly analyzed studies**. Studies of Alzheimer's drugs need to be carefully scrutinized for methodologic errors that inflate the appearance of benefit. (LOE = 1a))

[46] Wild R, Pettit T, Burns A. Cholinesterase inhibitors for dementia with **Lewy bodies**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD003672.

[47] McKeith I, Del Ser T, Spano P, et al. Efficacy of **rivastigmine** in dementia with Lewy bodies: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled international study. Lancet. 2000 Dec 16;356(9247):2031-6.

[48] Health Canada Public Advisory April 2005 -Information about Reminyl in patients with mild cognitive impairment (mortality: 1.3% galantamine vs 0.1% placebo group) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/tpd-dpt/reminyl_hpc_e.html Doody RS et al. Donepezil treatment of patients with MCI: A 48-week randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology 2009 May 5; 72:1555.

Russ TC, Morling JR. **Cholinesterase inhibitors for mild cognitive impairment**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD009132. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009132.pub2. There is very little evidence that cholinesterase inhibitors affect progression to dementia or cognitive test scores in mild cognitive impairment. This weak evidence is overwhelmed by the increased risk of adverse events, particularly gastrointestinal. Cholinesterase inhibitors should not be recommended for mild cognitive impairment.

[49] Olin J, Schneider L. **Galantamine** for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(3):CD001747.

[50] Scott LJ, Goa KL. **Galantamine**: a review of its use in Alzheimer's disease. Drugs. 2000 Nov;60(5):1095-122.

[51] Kurz AF, Erkinjuntti T, et al. Long-term safety and cognitive effects of **galantamine** in the treatment of probable vascular dementia or Alzheimer's disease with cerebrovascular disease. Eur J Neurol. 2003 Nov;10(6):633-40.

[52] Small G, Erkinjuntti T, Kurz A, Lilienfeld S. **Galantamine** in the treatment of cognitive decline in patients with vascular dementia or Alzheimer's disease with cerebrovascular disease. CNS Drugs. 2003;17(12):905-14.

[53] Mintzer JE, Kershaw P. The efficacy of **galantamine** in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease: comparison of patients previously treated with acetylcholinesterase inhibitors to patients with no prior exposure. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Apr;18(4):292-7.

[54] Blesa R, Davidson M, Kurz A, Reichman W, et al. **Galantamine** provides sustained benefits in patients with 'advanced moderate' Alzheimer's disease for at least 12 months. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2003;15(2):79-87.

[55] Erkinjuntti T, Kurz A, Gauthier S, et al. Efficacy of **galantamine** in probable **vascular** dementia and Alzheimer's disease combined with cerebrovascular disease: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2002 Apr 13;359(9314):1283-90.

[56] Wilcock GK, et al. Efficacy & safety of **galantamine** in mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: multicentre randomised controlled trial. Galantamine International-1 Study Group. BMJ. 2000 Dec 9;321(7274):1445-9. Erratum: BMJ 2001 Feb 17;322(7283):405.

[57] Tariot PN, Solomon PR, Morris JC, Kershaw P, et al. A 5-month, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of **galantamine** in AD. The Galantamine USA-10 Study Group. Neurology. 2000 Jun 27;54(12):2269-76.

[58] Raskind MA, Peskind ER, Wessel T, et al. **Galantamine** in AD: A 6-month randomized, placebo-controlled trial with a 6-month extension. The Galantamine USA-1 Study Group. Neurology. 2000 Jun 27;54(12):2261-8.

[59] Raskind MA, Peskind ER, Truyen L, Kershaw P, Damaraju CV. The cognitive benefits of **galantamine** are sustained for at least 36 months: a long-term extension trial. Arch Neurol. 2004 Feb;61(2):252-6.

[60] Pirttila T, Wilcock G, Truyen L, Damaraju CV. Long-term efficacy and safety of **galantamine** in patients with mild-to-moderate Alzheimer's disease: multicenter trial. Eur J Neurol. 2004 Nov;11(11):734-41.

[61] Health Canada Public Advisory April 2005 -Information about Reminyl in patients with mild cognitive impairment (mortality: 1.3% galantamine vs 0.1% placebo group) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/tpd-dpt/reminyl_hpc_e.html Winblad B, Gauthier S, Scinto L, Feldman H, Wilcock GK, Truyen L, Mayorga AJ, Wang D, Brashear HR, Nye JS; GAL-INT-11/18 Study Group. Safety and efficacy of galantamine in subjects with mild cognitive impairment. Neurology. 2008 May 27;70(22):2024-35.Doody RS et al. Donepezil treatment of patients with MCI: A 48-week randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology 2009 May 5; 72:1555.

[62] Birks J, Grimley Evans J, Iakovidou V, Tsolaki M. **Rivastigmine** for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD001191.

[63] Rigaud AS, Andre G, Vellas B, Touchon J, Pere JJ; French Study Group. No additional benefit of **HRT** on response to **rivastigmine** in menopausal women with AD. Neurology. 2003 Jan 14;60(1):148-9.

[64] Farlow M, Anand R, Messina J Jr, Hartman R, Veach J. A 52-week study of the efficacy of **rivastigmine** in patients with mild to moderately severe Alzheimer's disease. Eur Neurol. 2000;44(4):236-41.

[65] Rosler M, Anand R, et al. Efficacy and safety of **rivastigmine** in patients with Alzheimer's disease: international randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 1999 Mar 6;318(7184):633-8. Erratum: BMJ 2001 Jun 16;322(7300):1456.

[66] Moretti R, Torre P, Antonello RM, Cazzato G, Bava A. **Rivastigmine** in subcortical vascular dementia: a randomized, controlled, open 12-month study in 208 patients. Am J Alzheimers Dis Other Demen. 2003 Sep-Oct; 18(5): 265-72.

[67] Aupperle PM, Koumaras B, Chen M, Rabinowicz A, Mirski D. Long-term effects of **rivastigmine** treatment on neuropsychiatric and behavioral disturbances in nursing home residents with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease: results of a 52-week open-label study. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Oct;20(10):1605-12.

[68] Farlow MR, Lilly ML. **Rivastigmine**: An open-label, observational study of safety and effectiveness in treating patients with Alzheimer's Disease for up to **5 years**. BMC Geriatr. 2005 Jan 19;5(1):3 [Epub ahead of print]

[69] Lai MW, Moen M, Ewald MB. Pesticide-like poisoning from a prescription drug. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jul 21;353(3):317-8.

[70] Wilcock GK. **Memantine** for the treatment of dementia. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Aug; 2(8): 503-5.
Wilcock G, Mobius HJ, Stoffler A; MMM 500 group. A double-blind, placebo-controlled multicentre study of **memantine** in mild to moderate vascular dementia. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2002 Nov; 17(6): 297-305.
Orgogozo JM, Rigaud AS, Stoffler A, et al. Efficacy and safety of **memantine** in patients with mild to moderate vascular dementia: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial (MMM 300). Stroke. 2002 Jul; 33(7): 1834-9.
Memantine for Alzheimer's disease. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Sep 15; 45(1165): 73-4.
Areosa SA, Sherriff F. **Memantine** for dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003; (3): CD003154.
Reisberg B, Doody R, Stoffler A, Schmitt F, Ferris S, Mobius HJ; Memantine Study Group. Memantine in moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2003 Apr 3;348(14):1333-41.
Tariot PN, et al. Memantine Study Group. **Memantine** treatment in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer disease **already receiving donepezil**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Jan 21; 291(3): 317-24.
Perras C. Memantine for treatment of moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease. Issues Emerg Health Technol. 2005 Mar;(64):1-4.
Gauthier S, Wirth Y, et al. Effects of memantine on behavioural symptoms in Alzheimer's disease patients: an analysis of the Neuropsychiatric Inventory (NPI) data of two randomised, controlled studies. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 May;20(5):459-64.
Hanney M, Prasher V, Williams N, et al, on behalf of the **MEADOWS** trial researchers. **Memantine** for dementia in adults older than 40 years with **Down's syndrome** (MEADOWS): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2012; online Jan 10.

[71] Reisberg B, Doody R, Stöffler A et al. A 24-Week Open-Label Extension Study of Memantine in Moderate to Severe Alzheimer Disease. Archives of Neurology 2006;63:1-6
(Kirby J, et al. A systematic review of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of memantine in patients with moderately severe to severe Alzheimer's disease. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(3):227-40.) (Cummings JL, Schneider E, Tariot PN, Graham SM; Memantine MEM-MD-02 Study Group. Behavioral effects of memantine in Alzheimer disease patients Receiving donepezil treatment. Neurology. 2006 Jul 11;67(1):57-63.)

[72] Herrmann N, Li A, Lanctot K. Memantine in dementia: a review of the current evidence. *Expert Opin Pharmacother* 2011; 12(5): 787-800.
Gauthier S, Loft H, Cummings J. Improvement in behavioural symptoms in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease by memantine: a pooled data-analysis. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2008; 23: 537-545.
Maidment I, Fox CG, Boustani M, Rodriguez J, et al. Efficacy of memantine on behavioral and psychological symptoms related to dementia: a systematic meta-analysis. *Ann Pharmacother* 2008; 43:32-38.
Herrmann N, Cappell J, Eryavec GM, Lanctot KL. Changes in nursing burden following memantine for agitation and aggression in LTC residents with moderate-severe Alzheimers' disease. *CNS Drugs* 2011; 25(5): 425-433.

[73] Devanand DP, Marder K, Michaels KS, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled dose-comparison trial of **haloperidol** for psychosis and disruptive behaviors in Alzheimer's disease. Am J Psychiatry. 1998 Nov; 155(11): 1512-20.
Devanand DP, Pelton GH, Cunqueiro K, Sackeim HA, Marder K. A 6-month, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot **discontinuation trial following response to haloperidol** treatment of psychosis and agitation In Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2011 Sep;26(9):937-43.

[74] Schneider LS, Tariot PN, Dagerman KS, et al. **CATIE-AD** Study Group. Effectiveness of atypical antipsychotic drugs in patients with Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1525-38. (n=421 36weeks risperidone 1mg/d, olanzapine 5.5mg/d, & quetiapine 56.5mg/d) Adverse effects offset advantages in the efficacy of atypical antipsychotic drugs for the treatment of psychosis, aggression, or agitation in patients with Alzheimer's disease. There were no significant differences among treatments with regard to the time to the discontinuation of treatment for any reason: olanzapine (median, 8.1 weeks), quetiapine (median, 5.3 weeks), risperidone (median, 7.4 weeks), and placebo (median, 8.0 weeks) (P=0.52). The median time to the discontinuation of treatment due to a lack of efficacy favored olanzapine (22.1 weeks) and risperidone (26.7 weeks) as compared with quetiapine (9.1 weeks) and placebo (9.0 weeks) (P=0.002). The time to the discontinuation of treatment due to adverse events or intolerability favored placebo. Overall, 24% of patients who received olanzapine, 16% of patients who received quetiapine, 18% of patients who received risperidone, & 5% of patients who received placebo discontinued their assigned treatment owing to intolerability (P=0.009). No significant differences were noted among the groups with regard to improvement on the CGIC scale. Improvement was observed in 32% of patients assigned to olanzapine, 26% of patients assigned to quetiapine, 29% of patients assigned to risperidone, and 21% of patients assigned to placebo (P=0.22). (InfoPOEMs: Atypical antipsychotics are minimally, if at all, effective for patients with Alzheimer's disease (AD), and they have significant adverse effects. They should not be routinely used for the treatment of psychosis, agitation, or aggression in these patients. (LOE = 1b))

[75] Hien le TT, Cumming RG, Cameron ID, et al. Atypical antipsychotic medications and **risk of falls** in residents of aged care facilities. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Aug;53(8):1290-5. CONCLUSION: Despite fewer extrapyramidal side effects, atypical antipsychotic medications are not associated with fewer falls than the older, more-established antipsychotics.

[76] Consensus Development Conference on Antipsychotic Drugs and Obesity and **Diabetes**; Diabetes Care.2004; 27: 596-558.

[77] Lee PE, Gill SS, Freedman M, Bronskill SE, Hillmer MP, Rochon PA. **Atypical antipsychotic** drugs in the treatment of behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia: systematic review. BMJ. 2004 Jul 10;329(7457):75. CONCLUSIONS: Although atypical antipsychotic drugs are being used with increasing frequency, few randomised trials have evaluated their use for BPSD. Limited evidence supports the perception of improved efficacy and adverse event profiles compared with typical antipsychotic drugs.

[78] Herrmann N, Mamdani M, Lanctot KL. Atypical antipsychotics and risk of cerebrovascular accidents. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Jun;161(6):1113-5.

[79] Cummings JL, Street J, Masterman D, Clark WS. Efficacy of **olanzapine** in the treatment of psychosis in dementia with lewy bodies. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2002; 13(2): 67-73.

[80] Street JS, Clark WS, Kadam DL, Mitan SJ, et al. A. Long-term efficacy of **olanzapine** in the control of psychotic and behavioral symptoms in nursing home patients with Alzheimer's dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2001 Dec; 16 Suppl 1: S62-70.

[81] Street JS, et al. **Olanzapine** treatment of psychotic & behavioral symptoms in patients with Alzheimer's in nursing care facilities: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. HGEU Study Group. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2000 Oct; 57(10): 968-76.

[82] De Deyn PP, Carrasco MM, Deberdt W, et al. Olanzapine versus placebo in the treatment of psychosis with or without associated behavioral disturbances in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;19(2):115-26.

[83] De Deyn PP, Carrasco MM, Deberdt W, Jeandel C, Hay DP, Feldman PD, Young CA, Lehman DL, Breier A. Olanzapine versus placebo in the treatment of psychosis with or without associated behavioral disturbances in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;19(2):115-26.

[84] Deberdt WG, Dysken MW, Rappaport SA, Feldman PD, et al.. Comparison of olanzapine and risperidone in the treatment of psychosis and associated behavioral disturbances in patients with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;13(8):722-30. CONCLUSIONS: Patients' neuropsychiatric functioning improved with olanzapine, risperidone, and placebo treatment. There was a substantial response in the placebo group, and no significant differences emerged among treatments.

[85] Kennedy J, Deberdt W, Siegal A, et al. **Olanzapine** does **not** enhance **cognition** in non-agitated and non-psychotic patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Oct 26;20(11):1020-1027.

[86] Lim CJ, Trevino C, Tampi RR. Can Olanzapine Cause Delirium in the Elderly? (January). Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Dec 20; [Epub ahead of print]

[87] Sajatovic M, Mullen JA, Sweitzer DE. Efficacy of quetiapine and risperidone against depressive symptoms in outpatients with psychosis. J Clin Psychiatry. 2002 Dec; 63(12): 1156-63.

[88] Ballard C, Margallo-Lana M, Juszczak E, et al. **Quetiapine** and **rivastigmine** and **cognitive decline in Alzheimer's disease**: randomised double blind placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2005 Apr 16;330(7496):874. CONCLUSIONS: Neither quetiapine nor rivastigmine are effective in the treatment of agitation in people with dementia in institutional care. Compared with placebo, quetiapine is associated with significantly greater cognitive decline.

[89] Brodaty H, Ames D, Snowdon J, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of **risperidone** for the treatment of aggression, agitation, and psychosis of dementia. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Feb; 64(2): 134-43.

[90] Katz IR, Jeste DV, Mintzer JE, et al. Comparison of **risperidone** and placebo for psychosis and behavioral disturbances associated with dementia: a randomized, double-blind trial. Risperidone Study Group. J Clin Psychiatry. 1999 Feb; 60(2): 107-15.

[91] De Deyn PP, Rabheru K, Rasmussen A, et al. A randomized trial of **risperidone**, placebo, and **haloperidol** for behavioral symptoms of dementia. Neurology 1999;53:946-55.

[92] Fontaine CS, Hynan LS, Koch K, et al. A double-blind comparison of **olanzapine versus risperidone** in the acute treatment of dementia-related behavioral disturbances in extended care facilities. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Jun; 64(6): 726-30.

[93] De Deyn PP, Katz IR, et al. Management of agitation, aggression, and psychosis associated with dementia: A pooled analysis including three randomized, placebo-controlled double-blind trials in nursing home residents treated with risperidone. Clin Neurol Neurosurg. 2005 May 24; [Epub ahead of print]

Komossa K, Rummel-Kluge C, Schwarz S, et al. Risperidone versus other atypical antipsychotics for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jan 19;1:CD006626. Risperidone seems to produce somewhat more extrapyramidal side effects and clearly more prolactin increase than most other SGAs. It may also differ from other compounds in efficacy and in the occurrence of other adverse effects such as weight gain, metabolic problems, cardiac effects, sedation and seizures. Nevertheless, the large proportion of participants leaving studies early and incomplete reporting of outcomes makes it difficult to draw firm conclusions.

[94] Therapeutic Choices 5rd Edition, 2007

[95] Ontario Guidelines for the Management of Anxiety Disorders in Primary Care Fall 2000 1st Edition

[96] Micromedex 2012

[97] **Treatment Guidelines**: Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders. **The Medical Letter**: August 2010. (July, 2003; p. 69-76). Updated **June 2013**.

[98] Kawas CH. Clinical practice. Early Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 11; 349(11): 1056-63.

[99] Ritchie K, Lovestone S. The dementias. Lancet. 2002 Nov 30; 360(9347): 1759-66.

Corrada MM, Brookmeyer R, Berlau D, Paganini-Hill A, Kawas CH. Prevalence of dementia after age 90: results from the 90+ study. Neurology. 2008 Jul 29;71(5):337-43. Epub 2008 Jul 2. In a very large sample of participants aged 90 and older, prevalence of all-cause dementia doubled every 5 years for women but not men. The overall prevalence of all-cause dementia was higher in women (45%, 95% CI = 41.5-49.0) than men (28%, 95% CI = 21.7-34.2).

[100] Doody RS. Current treatments for Alzheimer's disease: **cholinesterase inhibitors**. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003;64 Suppl 9:11-7. s. 2000 Nov;60(5):1095-122.

[101] Cummings JL. Use of **cholinesterase inhibitors** in clinical practice: **evidence-based** recommendations. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Mar-Apr;11(2):131-45.

[102] Gauthier S. Advances in the pharmacotherapy of **Alzheimer's** disease. CMAJ. 2002 Mar 5;166(5):616-23.

[103] DeLaGarza VW. Pharmacologic treatment of **Alzheimer's disease**: an update. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Oct 1; 68(7): 1365-72.

[104] Kindermann SS, Dolder CR, Bailey A, Katz IR, Jeste DV. Pharmacological treatment of **psychosis and agitation** in elderly patients with dementia: four decades of experience. Drugs Aging. 2002; 19(4): 257-76.

[105] Lanctot KL, Herrmann N, Yau KK, et al. Efficacy and safety of **cholinesterase inhibitors** in Alzheimer's disease: a **meta-analysis**. CMAJ. 2003 Sep 16;169(6):557-64.

[106] Trinh NH, Hoblyn J, et al. Efficacy of **cholinesterase inhibitors** in the treatment of neuropsychiatric symptoms and functional impairment in Alzheimer disease: a **meta-analysis**. JAMA. 2003 Jan 8;289(2):210-6.

[107] Wilkinson DG, Passmore AP, et al. A multinational, randomised, 12-week, comparative study of **donepezil** and **rivastigmine** in patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease. Int J Clin Pract. 2002 Jul-Aug;56(6):441-6.

[108] AGS Clinical Practice Committee. Guidelines abstracted from the **American Academy of Neurology's Dementia Guidelines** for Early Detection, Diagnosis, and Management of Dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Jun; 51(6): 869-73.

[109] U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening for dementia**: recommendation and rationale. Ann Intern Med. 2003 Jun 3; 138(11): 925-6. No abstract available. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2003 Jun 3;138(11):I60.

[110] Patterson CJ, Gauthier S, Bergman H, Cohen CA, et al. The recognition, assessment and management of dementing disorders: conclusions from the **Canadian Consensus Conference on Dementia**. (CCCD) CMAJ. 1999 Jun 15; 160(12 Suppl): S1-15.

[111] Bullock R. Cholinesterase inhibitors and **vascular dementia**: another string to their bow? CNS Drugs. 2004; 18(2): 79-92.

[112] Department of Veterans Affairs; Drug Review March 2004 http://www.vapbm.org/reviews/CholinestInh.pdf

[113] Cummings JL. **Alzheimer's disease**. N Engl J Med. **2004** Jul 1;351(1):56-67.

[114] Sink KM, Holden KF, Yaffe K. Pharmacological treatment of **neuropsychiatric** symptoms of dementia: a review of the evidence. **JAMA. 2005** Feb 2;293(5):596-608. (InfoPOEMs: Pharmacologic agents are minimally, if at all, effective in managing the neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia. The atypical antipsychotics olanzapine (Zyprexa) and risperidone (Risperdal) are the most effective, but these agents may increase the risk of stroke. The decision to use any of these drugs must be made on the basis of individual circumstances. (LOE = 1a-))

[115] Desai AK, Grossberg GT. Diagnosis and treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Neurology. 2005 Jun 28;64(12 Suppl 3):S34-9.

[116] Clinical **Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs** 13th Edition, Bezchlibnyk-Butler K, Jeffries J. 2003

[117] Bentue-Ferrer D, Tribut O, Polard E, Allain H. Clinically significant drug interactions with cholinesterase inhibitors: a guide for neurologists. CNS Drugs. 2003; 17(13): 947-63.

[118] Pollock BG, et al. Comparison of **citalopram**, perphenazine, and placebo for the acute treatment of psychosis and behavioral disturbances in hospitalized, demented patients. Am J Psychiatry. 2002 Mar;159(3):460-5.

[119] Nyth AL, et al. A controlled multicenter clinical study of **citalopram** and placebo in elderly depressed patients with and without concomitant dementia. Acta Psychiatr Scand. 1992 Aug;86(2):138-45.

[120] Nyth AL, Gottfries CG. The clinical efficacy of **citalopram** in treatment of emotional disturbances in dementia disorders. A Nordic multicentre study. Br J Psychiatry. 1990 Dec;157:894-901.

Seitz DP, Adunuri N, Gill SS, et al. Antidepressants for agitation and psychosis in dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Feb 16;2:CD008191. Currently there are relatively few studies of antidepressants for the treatment of agitation and psychosis in dementia. The SSRIs sertraline and citalopram were associated with a reduction in symptoms of agitation when compared to placebo in two studies. Both SSRIs and trazodone appear to be tolerated reasonably well when compared to placebo, typical antipsychotics and atypical antipsychotics.

[121] Modell JG, Katholi CR, Modell JD, et. al. Comparative **sexual side effects** of bupropion fluoxetine, paroxetine, and sertraline. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997;61(4):476-87.

[122] Gonzalez M, Llorca G, Izquierdo JA, et.al. J Sex Marital Ther 1997;23(3):176-94.
[123] Petracca GM, Chemerinski E, Starkstein SE. A double-blind, placebo-controlled study of **fluoxetine** in depressed patients with Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2001 Jun; 13(2): 233-40.
[124] Olafsson K, Jorgensen S, Jensen HV, Bille A, Arup P, Andersen J. **Fluvoxamine** in the treatment of demented elderly patients: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Acta Psychiatr Scand. 1992 Jun; 85(6): 453-6.
[125] Katona CL, Hunter BN, Bray J. A double-blind comparison of the efficacy and safely of **paroxetine** and **imipramine** in the treatment of depression with dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 1998 Feb; 13(2): 100-8.
[126] Schatzberg AF, Kremer C, Rodrigues HE, Murphy GM Jr; Mirtazapine vs. Paroxetine Study Group. Double-blind, randomized comparison of mirtazapine and paroxetine in elderly depressed patients. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2002 Sep-Oct; 10(5): 541-50.
[127] Lyketsos CG, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind clinical trial of **sertraline** in the treatment of depression complicating Alzheimer's: initial results from the Depression in Alzheimer's Disease study. Am J Psychiatry. 2000 Oct;157(10):1686-9.
[128] Lyketsos CG, DelCampo L, et al. Treating depression in Alzheimer disease: efficacy and safety of **sertraline** therapy, and the benefits of depression reduction: the DIADS. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Jul; 60(7): 737-46.
[129] Mulsant BH, Pollock BG, Nebes R, et al. A twelve-week, double-blind, randomized comparison of **nortriptyline** and **paroxetine** in older depressed inpatients and outpatients. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2001 Fall; 9(4): 406-14.
[130] Shumaker SA, et al; **Estrogen plus progestin** & the incidence of dementia & mild cognitive impairment in postmenopausal women: Women's Health Initiative Memory Study: randomized controlled trial. JAMA.2003May28;289(20): 2651-62. (WHIMS)
Mulnard RA, et al. **Estrogen replacement** therapy for treatment of mild to moderate Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. JAMA. 2000 Feb 23; 283(8): 1007-15. Erratum: JAMA 2000 Nov 22-29;284(20):2597.
Shao H, Breitner JCS, Whitmer RA, et al. **Hormone therapy and Alzheimer** disease dementia: new findings from the **Cache County Study**. Neurology 2012;79:1846 –1852.
[131] Etminan M, Gill S, Samii A. Effect of non-steroidal a**nti-inflammatory** drugs on risk of Alzheimer's disease: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. BMJ. 2003 Jul 19; 327(7407): 128.
Ad2000 Collaborative Group. **Aspirin 75mg/d in Alzheimer's disease** (AD2000): a randomised open-label trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Dec 6; [Epub ahead of print] n=310. Although aspirin is commonly used in dementia, in patients with typical AD 2 years of treatment with low-dose aspirin has no worthwhile benefit and increases the risk of serious bleeds.
Martyn C. **Anti-inflammatory** drugs and Alzheimer's disease. BMJ. 2003 Aug 16;327(7411):353-4.
Tabet N, Feldmand H. **Ibuprofen** for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD004031. (Naproxen 220 mg BID and celecoxib 200 mg BID or placebo. do not prevent AD in early results from a randomized controlled trial. **ADAPT** Research Group Neurology. 2007 Apr 25; [Epub ahead of print] These results do not support the hypothesis that celecoxib or naproxen prevent Alzheimer dementia, at least within the early years after initiation of treatment. Masked long-term follow-up of these participants will be essential. Kang JH, Cook N, Manson J, Buring JE, Grodstein F. Low dose aspirin and cognitive function in the **Women's Health Study** cognitive cohort. BMJ. 2007 Apr 27; [Epub ahead of print] n=6377 mean 9.6yr. Long term use of low dose aspirin (100mg on alternate days) does not provide overall benefits for cognition among generally healthy women aged 65 or more.)
ADAPT Research Group. Cognitive Function Over Time in the Alzheimer's Disease Anti-inflammatory Prevention Trial (ADAPT): Results of a Randomized, Controlled Trial of Naproxen and Celecoxib. Arch Neurol. 2008 May 12. [Epub ahead of print] Use of naproxen or celecoxib did not improve cognitive function. There was weak evidence for a detrimental effect of naproxen.
Arvanitakis Z, Grodstein F, Bienias JL, Schneider JA, Wilson RS, Kelly JF, Evans DA, Bennett DA. Relation of NSAIDs to incident AD, change in cognitive function, and AD pathology. Neurology. 2008 Jun 3;70(23):2219-25. These data do not support a strong relation between nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and Alzheimer disease or cognition. Consistent findings across clinical and pathologic outcomes provide additional confidence in these results.
Price JF, Stewart MC, et al. AAA Trialists. Low dose aspirin and cognitive function in middle aged to elderly adults: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Sep 1;337:a1198. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1198. Low dose aspirin (100 mg daily) or placebo for five years. Low dose aspirin does not affect cognitive function in middle aged to elderly people at increased cardiovascular risk.
Jaturapatporn D, Isaac MG, McCleery J, et al. Aspirin, steroidal and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs for the treatment of Alzheimer`s disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD006378. Based on the studies carried out so far, the efficacy of aspirin, steroid and NSAIDs (traditional NSAIDs and COX-2 inhibitors) is not proven. Therefore, these drugs cannot be recommended for the treatment of AD.
[132] Le Bars PL, Katz MM, Berman N, et al. A placebo-controlled, double-blind, randomized trial of an extract of **Ginkgo** biloba for dementia. North American EGb Study Group. JAMA. 1997 Oct 22-29;278(16):1327-32.
van Dongen MC, et al. The efficacy of **ginkgo** for elderly people with dementia & age-associated memory impairment: new results of a randomized trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2000 Oct;48(10):1183-94.
Birks J, Grimley EV, Van Dongen M. **Ginkgo** biloba for cognitive impairment and dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(4):CD003120.
Dekosky ST, Williamson JD, Fitzpatrick AL, Kronmal RA, Ives DG, Saxton JA, Lopez OL, Burke G, Carlson MC, Fried LP, Kuller LH, Robbins JA, Tracy RP, Woolard NF, Dunn L, Snitz BE, Nahin RL, Furberg CD; for the Ginkgo Evaluation of memory (**GEM**) Study Investigators. Ginkgo biloba for Prevention of Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Nov 19;300(19):2253-2262. In this study, G biloba at 120 mg twice a day was not effective in reducing either the overall incidence rate of dementia or AD incidence in elderly individuals with normal cognition or those with MCI.
Snitz Beth E.; O'Meara Ellen S.; Carlson Michelle C.; et al. for the Ginkgo Evaluation of Memory (**GEM**) Study Investigators. Ginkgo biloba for Preventing Cognitive Decline in Older Adults: A Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2009;302(24):2663-2670. Compared with placebo, the use of G biloba, 120 mg twice daily, did not result in less cognitive decline in older adults with normal cognition or with mild cognitive impairment.
Geng J, Dong J, Ni H, et al. **Ginseng** for cognition. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD007769. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007769.pub2. Currently, there is a lack of convincing evidence to show a cognitive enhancing effect of Panax ginseng in healthy participants and no high quality evidence about its efficacy in patients with dementia. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel group trials with large sample sizes are needed to further investigate the effect of ginseng on cognition in different populations, including dementia patients.
Vellas B, Coley N, Ousset P-J, et al, for the GuidAge Study Group. Long-term use of standardised **ginkgo biloba extract** for the prevention of Alzheimer's disease (**GuidAge**): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2012; online Sept 6
[133] Rockwood K, Kirkland S, Hogan DB, MacKnight C, Merry H, Verreault R, Wolfson C, McDowell I. Use of lipid-lowering agents, indication bias, and the risk of dementia in community-dwelling elderly people. Arch Neurol. 2002 Feb;59(2):223-7.
Scott HD, Laake K. **Statins** for the prevention of Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2001;(4):CD003160.
Rea TD, Breitner JC, Psaty BM, et al. **Statin** use and the risk of incident dementia: the cardiovascular health study. Arch Neurol. 2005 Jul;62(7):1047-51. CONCLUSIONS: In this cohort study, statin therapy was not associated with a decreased risk of dementia.
Arvanitakis Z, Schneider JA, Wilson RS, et al. Statins, incident Alzheimer disease, change in cognitive function, and neuropathology. Neurology. 2008 Jan 16; [Epub ahead of print] Overall, **statins were not** related to incident Alzheimer disease (AD) or change in cognition, or continuous measures of AD pathology or infarction.
Feldman HH, Doody RS, Kivipelto M, Sparks DL, Waters DD, Jones RW, Schwam E,Schindler R, Hey-Hadavi J, Demicco DA, Breazna A; On behalf of the **LEADe** Investigators. Randomized controlled trial of atorvastatin in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease. LEADe. Neurology. 2010 Mar 3.
McGuinness B, O`Hare J, Craig D, et al. Statins for the treatment of dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD007514. There is insufficient evidence to recommend statins for the treatment of dementia. Analysis from the studies available, including one large RCT, indicate statins have no benefit on the outcome measures ADAS-Cog or MMSE. We need to await full results from CLASP 2008 before we can be certain.
Mielke MM, Zandi PP, Shao H, et al. The 32-year relationship between **cholesterol and dementia** from midlife to late life. Neurology. 2010 Nov 10.
Sano M, Bell KL, Galasko D, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **simvastatin to treat Alzheimer disease**. Neurology. 2011 Aug 9;77(6):556-63. (no benefit)
[134] Tabet N, Birks J, Grimley Evans J. **Vitamin E** for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD002854. (Pham DQ, Plakogiannis R. **Vitamin e** supplementation in Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, tardive dyskinesia, and cataract: part 2. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Dec;39(12):2065-71. Epub 2005 Nov 15.)
Ronald C. Petersen, Ph.D., M.D., Ronald G. et al., for the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study Group **Vitamin E** and Donepezil for the Treatment of Mild Cognitive Impairment Published at www.nejm.org April 13, 2005
Farina N, Isaac MGEKN, Clark AR, Rusted J, Tabet N. **Vitamin E** for Alzheimer's dementia and mild cognitive impairment.Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD002854. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002854.pub3. No convincing evidence that vitamin E is of benefit in the treatment of AD or MCI. Future trials assessing vitamin E treatment in AD should not be restricted to alpha-tocopherol.
Dysken MW, Sano M, Asthana S, et al. Effect of **vitamin E 2000IU/d & memantine** on functional decline in Alzheimer disease: **TEAM-AD VA** Cooperative randomized trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.282834. Dec 31/13.
[135] Malouf R, Areosa Sastre A. **Vitamin B12** for cognition. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD004326.

Aisen PS, Schneider LS, Sano M, et al. Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study (ADCS). High-dose B vitamin supplementation and cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Oct 15;300(15):1774-83. This regimen of high-dose B vitamin supplements does not slow cognitive decline in individuals with mild to moderate AD.

Hooshmand B, Solomon A, Kåreholt I, et al. Homocysteine and holotranscobalamin and the risk of Alzheimer disease: A longitudinal study. Neurology. 2010 Oct 19;75(16):1408-14.

[136] Forette F, et al. Systolic Hypertension in Europe Investigators. The prevention of dementia with antihypertensive treatment: new evidence from the Systolic Hypertension in Europe (Syst-Eur) study. Arch Intern Med 2002 Oct 14;162(18):2046-52.

Peila R, et al. Reducing the risk of dementia: efficacy of long-term treatment of hypertension. Stroke. 2006 May;37(5):1165-70. Epub 2006 Apr 6.)

[137] Adapted from: Primary Care Management & Pharmacological Management of BPSD, International Psychogeriatric Association, Module 1-8 2002. http://www.ipa-online.org/ipaonlinev3/ipaprograms/bpsdrev/6BPSDfinal.pdf

[138] Hien le TT, Cumming RG, Cameron ID, et al. Atypical antipsychotic medications and risk of falls in residents of aged care facilities. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Aug;53(8):1290-5.

[139] Feldman HH, Ferris S, Winblad B, Sfikas N, Mancione L, He Y, Tekin S, Burns A, Cummings J, del Ser T, Inzitari D, Orgogozo JM, Sauer H, Scheltens P, Scarpini E, Herrmann N, Farlow M, Potkin S, Charles HC, Fox NC, Lane R. Effect of rivastigmine on delay to diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease from mild cognitive impairment: the InDDEx study. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Jun;6(6):501-12.

[140] Massoud F, Belleville S, Bergman H, et al. Mild cognitive impairment and cognitive impairment, no dementia: Part B, therapy. Alzheimers Dement 2007;3:283- 91. Jean L, Bergeron ME, Thivierge S, Simard M. Cognitive intervention programs for individuals with mild cognitive impairment: systematic review of the literature. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2010;18:281-96.

Petersen RC, Stevens JC, Ganguli M, Tangalos EG, Cummings JL, DeKosky ST. Practice parameter: early detection of dementia: mild cognitive impairment (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2001;56:1133-42.

Additional references:

Acosta-Baena Natalia, Sepulveda-Falla Diego, Lopera-Gomez Carlos Mario, et al. **Pre-dementia** clinical stages in presenilin 1 E280A familial early-onset Alzheimer's disease: a retrospective cohort study, The Lancet Neurology, Vol10, Issue 3, Mar 2011.

AHA-ASA-American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Scientific statement: **Vascular contributions to cognitive impairment and dementia**. *Stroke* 2011; DOI:10.1161/?STR.0b013e3182299496. http://stroke.ahajournals.org/content/early/2011/07/21/STR.0b013e3182299496.full.pdf+html

Al-Qadheeb NS, Balk EM, Fraser GL, et al. Randomized ICU Trials Do Not Demonstrate an Association Between Interventions That Reduce **Delirium Duration and Short-Term Mortality**: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Crit Care Med. 2014 Feb 19.

Alagiakrishnan K, Marrie T, Rolfson D, et al. Gaps in patient care practices to **prevent hospital-acquired delirium**. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Oct;55(10):e41-6.

Albanese E, Lombardo FL, Prince MJ, Stewart R. **Dementia and lower blood pressure** in Latin America, India, and China: A 10/66 cross-cohort study. Neurology. 2013 Jul 16;81(3):228-35.

Albert MS, DeKosky ST, Dickson D, et al. The diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment due to Alzheimer's disease: recommendations from the National Institute on Aging and Alzheimer's Association workgroup. Alzheimers Dement 2011 April 20 (Epub ahead of print).

Alexopoulos GS, Streim J, et al.; Expert Consensus Panel for Using Antipsychotic Drugs in Older Patients. Using antipsychotic agents in older patients. J Clin Psychiatry. 2004;65 Suppl 2:5-99;discussion 100-102;quiz 103-4.

Alladi S, Bak TH, Duggirala V, et al. **Bilingualism delays** age at onset of dementia, independent of education and immigration status. Neurology. 2013 Nov 26;81(22):1938-44.

Allen M, Zou F, Chai HS, et al. Novel late-onset Alzheimer disease **loci variants** associate with brain gene expression. Neurology 2012;79:221–228.

Almaraz AC, Driver-Dunckley ED, Woodruff BK, et al. Efficacy of rivastigmine for cognitive symptoms in **Parkinson** disease with dementia. Neurologist. 2009 Jul;15(4):234-7. Rivastigmine therapy for PDD is associated with significant tradeoffs in efficacy and adverse effects. Carefully monitored trials of rivastigmine may provide meaningful benefits for a minority of PDD patients.

Almeida OP, Hankey GJ, Yeap BB, et al. **Alcohol consumption** and cognitive impairment in older men: A mendelian randomization study. Neurology. 2014 Mar 25;82(12):1038-44.

Altmann A, Tian L, Henderson VW, et al; Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative Investigators. **Sex modifies the APOE-related risk** of developing Alzheimer disease. Ann Neurol. 2014 Mar 13.

Amariglio RE, Townsend MK, Grodstein F, et al. **Specific Subjective Memory Complaints** in Older Persons May Indicate Poor Cognitive Function. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Sep 15.

Amato MP, Hakiki B, Goretti B, et al. Association of **MRI metrics** and cognitive impairment in radiologically isolated syndromes. Neurology. 2012 Jan 31;78(5):309-314.

Amieva H, Mokri H, Le Goff M, et al. Compensatory mechanisms in **higher-educated** subjects with Alzheimer's disease: a study of 20 years of cognitive decline. Brain. 2014 Apr;137(Pt 4):1167-75.

Ancelin ML, et al. Non-degenerative mild **cognitive impairment** in elderly people and use of **anticholinergic** drugs: longitudinal cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Feb 25;332(7539):455-9. Epub 2006 Feb 1. CONCLUSIONS: Elderly people taking anticholinergic drugs had significant deficits in cognitive functioning and were highly likely to be classified as mildly cognitively impaired, although not at increased risk for dementia. Doctors should assess current use of anticholinergic drugs in elderly people with mild cognitive impairment before considering administration of acetylcholinesterase inhibitors.

Anderson Craig, Teo Koon, Gao Peggy, et al. and for the **ONTARGET and TRANSCEND Investigators, Renin-angiotensin system blockade** and cognitive function in patients at high risk of cardiovascular disease: analysis of data from the ONTARGET and TRANSCEND studies, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 10, Issue 1, January 2011, Pages 43-53, ISSN 1474-4422, DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(10)70250-7. (no clear benefits)

Anticholinergic Cognitive Burden (ACB) scale http://www.indydiscoverynetwork.org/AnticholinergicCognitiveBurdenScale.html

Axona (Accera) Medical Letter June 29, 2009. (Medical food containing medium-chain triglycerides –insufficient evidence.

Balasa M., Gelpi E., Antonell A., et al. and For the Neurological Tissue Bank/University of Barcelona/Hospital Clínic NTB/UB/HC Collaborative Group. Clinical features and APOE genotype of pathologically proven **early-onset Alzheimer** disease Neurology May 17, 2011 76:1720-1725. (1/3 present with atypical features)

Baldi I et al. Neurobehavioral effects of long-term exposure to **pesticides**: Results from the 4-year follow-up of the PHYTONER Study. Occup Environ Med 2010 Nov 22

Ball J et al. **Mild cognitive impairment** in high-risk patients with **chronic atrial fibrillation**: A forgotten component of clinical management? Heart 2013 Jan 12.

Ballard C, Waite J. The effectiveness of **atypical antipsychotics** for the treatment of **aggression and psychosis in Alzheimer's disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD003476.

Ballard C, Hanney ML, Theodoulou M, et al; the **DART-AD** investigators. The dementia antipsychotic withdrawal trial (DART-AD): long-term follow-up of a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2009 Jan 8. [Epub ahead of print] There is an increased long-term risk of mortality in patients with AD who are prescribed antipsychotic medication; these results further highlight the need to seek less harmful alternatives for the long-term treatment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in these patients.

Ballard C, Gauthier S, Corbett A, et al. **Alzheimer's** disease. Lancet. 2011 Mar 19;377(9770):1019-31.

Ballard C, Corbett A. Management of **neuropsychiatric symptoms** in people with dementia. CNS Drugs. 2010 Sep 1;24(9):729-39. doi:10.2165/11319240-000000000-00000.

Banerjee S, Hellier J, Dewey M, et al. **Sertraline** (150mg/day) **or mirtazapine** (45mg/day) for depression in dementia (**HTA-SADD**): a randomised, multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2011; July 18.

Barak Y, Plopski I, Tadger S, et al. **Escitalopram versus risperidone** for the treatment of behavioral and psychotic symptoms associated with Alzheimer's disease: a randomized double-blind pilot study. Int Psychogeriatr. 2011 Apr 15:1-5.

Barnes DE, Covinsky KE, Whitmer RA, Kuller LH, Lopez OL, Yaffe K. Predicting risk of dementia in older adults. The **late-life dementia risk index**. Neurology. 2009 May 13. [Epub ahead of print]

Barnes Deborah E, Yaffe Kristine, The projected effect of **risk factor reduction** on Alzheimer's disease prevalence, The Lancet Neurology, online 19 July 2011

Barnes DE, Yaffe K, Byers AL, et al. **Midlife vs Late-Life Depressive Symptoms** and Risk of Dementia: Differential Effects for Alzheimer Disease and Vascular Dementia. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 May;69(5):493-8.

Barnes DE, Santos-Modesitt W, Poelke G, et al. The **Mental Activity and eXercise (MAX)** Trial: a randomized controlled trial to enhance cognitive function in older adults [online April 1, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med.

Barthel H, Gertz HJ, Dresel S, et al. for the **Florbetaben** Study Group. Cerebral amyloid-β PET with florbetaben ((18)F) in patients with Alzheimer's disease and healthy controls: a multicentre phase 2 diagnostic study. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Apr 8.

Bartorelli L, et al.; Upgrade Study Group. Effects of **switching** from an AChE inhibitor to a dual AChE-BuChE inhibitor in patients with Alzheimer's disease. Curr Med Res Opin. 2005 Nov;21(11):1809-18.

Barzilay Joshua I.; Gao Peggy; O'Donnell Martin; et al. for the ONTARGET and TRANSCEND Investigators. **Albuminuria and Decline in Cognitive Function**: The ONTARGET/TRANSCEND Studies. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(2):142-150.

Bateman RJ, Xiong C, Benzinger TL, et al; the Dominantly Inherited Alzheimer Network. Clinical and **Biomarker** Changes in Dominantly Inherited Alzheimer's Disease. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 11.

Bathula M, Gonzales JP. The pharmacologic **treatment of intensive care unit delirium**: a systematic review. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Sep;47(9):1168-74.

Bayer-Carter JL, Green PS, Montine TJ, et al. **Diet intervention** and cerebrospinal fluid biomarkers in amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun;68(6):743-52.

Beckett TL, Webb RL, Niedowicz DM, et al. Postmortem **Pittsburgh Compound B (PiB)** Binding Increases with Alzheimer's Disease Progression. J Alzheimers Dis. 2012 Jul 5.

Belle SH, et al. Resources for Enhancing Alzheimer's Caregiver Health (**REACH**) II Investigators. Enhancing the quality of life of dementia caregivers from different **ethnic or racial groups**: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Nov 21;145(10):727-38.

Benito-León J, Romero JP, Louis ED, et al. Faster cognitive decline in elders without dementia and decreased risk of **cancer mortality**: NEDICES Study. Neurology. 2014 Apr 22;82(16):1441-8.

Bergh S, Selbæk G, Engedal K. **Discontinuation of antidepressants** in people with dementia and neuropsychiatric symptoms (DESEP study): double blind, randomised, parallel group, placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Mar 9;344:e1566.

Bergman J, Dwolatzky T, Brettholz I, Lerner V. Beneficial effect of **donepezil** in the treatment of elderly patients with **tardive movement** disorders. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Jan;66(1):107-10.

Bergeron N, Dubois MJ, Dumont M, Dial S, Skrobik Y. Intensive care **delirium** screening checklist: evaluation of a new **screening tool**. Intensive Care Med 2001;27:859-64.

Bernick C, Cummings J, Raman R, et al. **Age and Rate of Cognitive Decline** in Alzheimer Disease: Implications for Clinical Trials. Arch Neurol. 2012 Mar 19.

Berthier ML, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled study of **donepezil** in **poststroke aphasia**. Neurology. 2006 Nov 14;67(9):1687-9. n=16

Bettens K, Sleegers K, Van Broeckhoven C. **Genetic insights** in Alzheimer's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Jan;12(1):92-104.

Billioti de Gage S, Bégaud B, Bazin F, Verdoux H, et al. **Benzodiazepine use** and risk of dementia: prospective population based study. BMJ. 2012 Sep 27;345:e6231.

Birks J, Harvey RJ. **Donepezil** for dementia due to Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2006; 1: CD001190.

Birks J, Grimley Evans J, Iakovidou V, Tsolaki M, Holt FE. **Rivastigmine** for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD001191.

Black SE, Doody R, Li H, et al. **Donepezil** preserves cognition and global function in patients with **severe Alzheimer disease**. Neurology. 2007 Jul 31;69(5):459-69.

Black BS, Johnston D, Rabins PV, et al. **Unmet needs of community-residing persons** with dementia and their informal caregivers: findings from the maximizing independence at home study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Dec;61(12):2087-95

Blackwell T, Yaffe K, Ancoli-Israel S, et al; Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study Group. Associations between sleep architecture and **sleep-disordered breathing** and cognition in older community-dwelling men: the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Sleep Study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Dec;59(12):2217-25.

Blennow K, Zetterberg H, Rinne JO, et al. Effect of Immunotherapy With **Bapineuzumab** on Cerebrospinal Fluid Biomarker Levels in Patients With Mild to Moderate Alzheimer Disease. Arch Neurol. 2012 Apr 2.

Bove R, Secor E, Chibnik LB, et al. **Age at surgical menopause influences cognitive decline** and Alzheimer pathology in older women. Neurology 2014;82:222–229.

Boxer AL, Knopman DS, Kaufer DI, et al. **Memantine** in patients with **frontotemporal lobar degeneration**: a multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Dec 28.

Boyle PA, Buchman AS, Wilson RS, et al. Effect of **purpose in life** on the relation between Alzheimer disease pathologic changes on cognitive function in advanced age. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 May;69(5):499-504.

Breen DA, Breen DP, Moore JW, Breen PA, O'Neill D. **Driving and dementia**. BMJ. 2007 Jun 30;334(7608):1365-9.

Breitbart W, Alici Y. Agitation and **delirium** at the end of life: "We couldn't manage him". JAMA. 2008 Dec 24;300(24):2898-910, E1.

Breitbart W, et al. A double-blind trial of **haloperidol**, chlorpromazine, and lorazepam in the treatment of **delirium** in hospitalized AIDS patients. Am J Psychiatry. 1996 Feb;153(2):231-7.

Briesacher BA et al. **Antipsychotic use among nursing home residents**. JAMA 2013 Feb 6; 309:440.

Brodaty H, Ames D, Snowdon J, et al. **Risperidone** for psychosis of Alzheimer's disease and mixed dementia: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;20(12):1153-7.

Brodaty H, Arasaratnam C. Meta-analysis of **nonpharmacological interventions** for neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia.Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Sep 1;169(9):946-53.

Broeders M, de Bie RM, Velseboer DC, et al. Evolution of **mild cognitive impairment in Parkinson** disease. Neurology. 2013 Jul 23;81(4):346-52.

Brown Jeremy, Pengas George. Self administered cognitive **screening test** (**TYM**) for detection of Alzheimer's disease: cross sectional study. BMJ 2009;338:b2030, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2030 (Published 9 June 2009) http://www.bmj.com/cgi/data/bmj.b2030/DC1/1

Buchhave P, Minthon L, Zetterberg H, et al. **Cerebrospinal Fluid Levels of β-Amyloid 1-42**, but Not of Tau, Are Fully Changed Already 5 to 10 Years Before the Onset of Alzheimer Dementia. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;69(1):98-106.

Buchman AS, Boyle PA, Yu L, Shah RC, Wilson RS, Bennett DA. Total **daily physical activity** and the risk of AD and cognitive decline in older adults. Neurology 2012;78: 1323–1329.

Bullain SS, Corrada MM, Shah BA, et al. Poor **Physical Performance** and Dementia in the Oldest Old: The **90+ Study**. Arch Neurol. 2012 Oct 22:1-7.

Burns A, Bernabei R, Bullock R, et al. Safety and efficacy of **galantamine** (Reminyl) in severe Alzheimer's disease (the SERAD study): a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. Lancet Neurol. 2008 Nov 28.
Galantamine can be started and used safely in elderly patients with severe AD. Galantamine improved cognitive function but failed to significantly improve the co-primary parameter of overall activities of daily living.

Burns A, Iliffe S. **Dementia**. BMJ. **2009 Feb** 5;338:b75. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b75.

Burns A, Iliffe S. **Alzheimer's disease**. BMJ. **2009 Feb** 5;338:b158. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b158.

Burrell JR, Hornberger M, Carpenter RH, et al. **Saccadic abnormalities** in frontotemporal dementia. Neurology. 2012 Jun 5;78(23):1816-23.

Callahan CM, et al. Effectiveness of **collaborative care** for older adults with Alzheimer disease in primary care: a randomized controlled trial.JAMA. 2006 May 10;295(18):2148-57.

Campbell NL, Boustani MA, Lane KA, et al. Use of **anticholinergics** and the risk of **cognitive impairment** in an African American population. Neurology. 2010 Jul 13;75(2):152-9.

Campbell MC, Markham J, Flores H, et al. Principal component analysis of **PiB distribution** in Parkinson and Alzheimer diseases. Neurology 2013;81:520–527.

Canadian Coalition for Seniors' Mental Health (**CCSMH**) National Guidelines for **Delirium & Depression** Mental Health 2006: http://www.ccsmh.ca/en/default.cfm http://www.ccsmh.ca/pdf/final%20supplement.pdf

Canessa N, Ferini-Strambi L. **Sleep-disordered breathing** and cognitive decline in older adults. JAMA. 2011 Aug 10;306(6):654-5.

Carcaillon L, Brailly-Tabard S, Ancelin ML, et al. High plasma **estradiol** interacts with diabetes on risk of dementia in older postmenopausal women. Neurology. 2014 Feb 11;82(6):504-11

Cardarelli R, Kertesz A, Knebl JA. **Frontotemporal dementia**: a review for primary care physicians. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Dec 1;82(11):1372-7.

Cardiovascular and Cerebrovascular Events in the Randomized, Controlled **Alzheimer's** Disease Anti-Inflammatory Prevention Trial (**ADAPT**). PLoS Clin Trials. 2006 Nov 17;1(7):e33 [Epub ahead of print] For celecoxib, ADAPT data do not show the same level of risk as those of the APC trial. The data for **naproxen**, although not definitive, are suggestive of increased cardiovascular and cerebrovascular risk. (Nissen SE. ADAPT: The Wrong Way to Stop a Clinical Trial. PLoS Clin Trials. 2006 Nov 17;1(7):e35 [Epub ahead of print]

Carrasco MP, Villarroel L, Andrade M, et al. Development and validation of a **delirium predictive score** in older people. Age Ageing. 2013 Sep 24.

Carson S, McDonagh MS, Peterson K. A systematic review of the efficacy and safety of atypical antipsychotics in patients with psychological and behavioral symptoms of dementia. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Feb;54(2):354-61.

Carrière I, Fourrier-Reglat A, Dartigues JF, et al. Drugs with **anticholinergic** properties, cognitive decline, and dementia in an elderly general population: the 3-city study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jul 27;169(14):1317-24.

Caselli RJ, Dueck AC, Osborne D, et al. Longitudinal modeling of age-related memory decline and the **APOE epsilon4** effect. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jul 16;361(3):255-63.

Caselli RJ, Dueck AC, Locke DE, et al. Cerebrovascular risk factors and preclinical memory decline in healthy **APOE** {varepsilon}4 **homozygotes**. Neurology. 2011 Mar 22;76(12):1078-84.

Cash DM, Ridgway GR, et al; On behalf of the Dominantly Inherited Alzheimer Network (DIAN). The pattern of atrophy in familial Alzheimer disease: **Volumetric MRI** results from the DIAN study. Neurology. 2013 Sep 18.

Chan KY, Wang W, Wu JJ, et al; Global Health Epidemiology Reference Group(GHERG). Epidemiology of Alzheimer's disease and other forms of **dementia in China**, 1990-2010: a systematic review and analysis. Lancet. 2013 Jun 8;381(9882):2016-23.

Chatterjee S, Chen H, Johnson ML, et al. Comparative risk of **cerebrovascular adverse events in community-dwelling older adults using risperidone, olanzapine and quetiapine**: a multiple propensity score-adjusted retrospective cohort study. Drugs Aging. 2012 Oct;29(10):807-17.

Chen Yong; Briesacher Becky A.; Field Terry S.; et al. Unexplained Variation Across US **Nursing Homes in Antipsychotic Prescribing Rates**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(1):89-95.

Chertkow H. **Diagnosis and treatment of dementia: introduction**. Introducing a series based on the **Third Canadian Consensus** Conference on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Dementia. (**CCCDTD3**) CMAJ. 2008 Jan 29;178(3):316-21.

Chertkow H, Massoud F, Nasreddine Z, et al. Diagnosis and treatment of dementia: 3. **Mild cognitive impairment and cognitive impairment without dementia**. CMAJ. 2008 May 6;178(10):1273-85.

Chi NF, Chien LN, Ku HL, et al. Alzheimer disease and **risk of stroke**: A population-based cohort study. Neurology. 2013 Feb 19;80(8):705-711.

Child A, Clarke A, Fox C, Maidment I. A **pharmacy led program** to review **anti-psychotic prescribing for people with dementia**. BMC Psychiatry. 2012 Sep 25;12:155.

Christensen K, Thinggaard M, Oksuzyan A, et al. **Physical and cognitive functioning of people older than 90 years**: a comparison of two Danish cohorts born 10 years apart. Lancet 2013; online July 11.

Clark Christopher M., Schneider Julie A., Bedell Barry J., et al., for the AV45-A07 Study Group. Use of **Florbetapir-PET for Imaging β-Amyloid** Pathology. *JAMA*. 2011;305(3):275-283.doi:10.1001/jama.2010.2008

Clark CM, Pontecorvo MJ, Beach TG, et al; for the AV-45-A16 Study Group. **Cerebral PET with florbetapir** compared with neuropathology at autopsy for detection of neuritic amyloid-β plaques: a prospective cohort study. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Jun 27.

Clegg A, Young JB. Which medications to avoid in people at risk of delirium: a systematic review. Age Ageing. 2011 Jan;40(1):23-9. (opiates and benzos)

Cohen-Bittan J, Boddaert J, Guettrot-Imbert G, et al. **Atypical dementia**. Lancet. 2010 Aug 21;376(9741):656.

Cooper C, Selwood A, Blanchard M, Walker Z, Blizard R, Livingston G. **Abuse of people** with dementia by family carers: representative cross sectional survey. BMJ. 2009 Jan 22;338:b155. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b155.

Cooper C, Katona C, Lyketsos K, et al. A Systematic Review of Treatments for **Refractory Depression in Older People**. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Mar 31.

Cooper C, Li R, Lyketsos C, et al. Treatment for **mild cognitive impairment**: systematic review**.** Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Oct;203:255-64.

Cox KL, Flicker L, Almeida OP, et al. The FABS trial: A randomised control trial of the effects of a 6-month **physical activity** intervention on adherence and long-term physical activity and self-efficacy in older adults with memory complaints. Prev Med. 2013 Sep 25. pii: S0091-7435(13)00355-1

Crane PK, Walker R, Hubbard RA, et al. **Glucose levels and risk of dementia**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Aug 8;369(6):540-8.

Cummings J, Zhong K. **Biomarker-driven** therapeutic management of Alzheimer's disease: establishing the foundations. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Jan;95(1):67-77

da Silva J, Gonçalves-Pereira M, Xavier M, Mukaetova-Ladinska EB. **Affective disorders (depression, bipolar) and risk of developing dementia**: systematic review. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Mar;202:177-86.

Dangour AD et al. Effect of 2-y n–3 long-chain **polyunsaturated fatty acid supplementation** on cognitive function in older people: A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. Am J Clin Nutr 2010 Apr 21.

Dartigues JF, Féart C. **Risk factors** for Alzheimer disease: Aging beyond age? Neurology. 2011 Jul 19;77(3):206-7.

Davies NM, Kehoe PG, Ben-Shlomo T, Martin RM. Associations of anti-hypertensive treatments (**ARBS**) with **Alzheimer's disease**, vascular dementia, and other dementias. J Alzheimer's Dis 2011; 26:699-708.

Daviglus ML, Plassman BL, Pirzada A, et al. **Risk Factors and Preventive Interventions** for Alzheimer Disease: State of the Science. Arch Neurol. 2011 May 9.

De Deyn P, Jeste DV, Swanink R, Kostic D, Breder C, Carson WH, Iwamoto T. **Aripiprazole** for the treatment of psychosis in patients with Alzheimer's disease: a randomized, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Oct;25(5):463-7.

De Deyn PP, Drenth AF, Kremer BP, Oude Voshaar RC, Van Dam D. **Aripiprazole** in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2013 Jan 28.

De Meyer Geert; Shapiro Fred; Vanderstichele Hugo; et al.; for the Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative. Diagnosis-Independent Alzheimer **Disease Biomarker** Signature in Cognitively Normal Elderly People. Arch Neurol. 2010;67(8):949-956.

Declercq T, Petrovic M, Azermai M, Vander Stichele R, De Sutter AIM, van Driel ML, Christiaens T. **Withdrawal versus continuation of chronic antipsychotic drugs for behavioural and psychological symptoms in older people with dementia**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD007726. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007726.pub2. Our findings suggest that many older people with Alzheimer's dementia and NPS can be withdrawn from chronic antipsychotic medication without detrimental effects on their behaviour. It remains uncertain whether withdrawal is beneficial for cognition or psychomotor status, but the results of this review suggest that discontinuation programmes could be incorporated into routine practice. However, two studies of people whose agitation or psychosis had previously responded well to antipsychotic treatment found an increased risk of relapse or shorter time to relapse after discontinuation. Two other studies suggest that people with more severe NPS at baseline could benefit from continuing their antipsychotic medication. In these people, withdrawal might not be recommended.

Defina LF, Willis BL, Radford NB, et al. The association between **midlife cardiorespiratory fitness** levels and later-life dementia: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Feb 5;158(3):162-8.

Dekosky ST, Williamson JD, Fitzpatrick AL, et al.; for the Ginkgo Evaluation of Memory (GEM) Study Investigators. Ginkgo biloba for Prevention of Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Nov 19;300(19):2253-2262. (n=3,069 6.1yrs) In this study, G biloba at 120 mg twice a day was not effective in reducing either the overall incidence rate of dementia or AD incidence in elderly individuals with normal cognition or those with MCI.

Delbanco T. A 76-Year-Old Woman With **Delirium Following Surgery**. JAMA. 2012 Jun 6:1-2.

Deramecourt V, Slade JY, Oakley AE, et al. **Staging and natural history of cerebrovascular pathology** in dementia. Neurology 2012;78:1043–1050.

Derby CA, Burns LC, Wang C, et al. **Screening for predementia AD**: time-dependent operating characteristics of episodic memory tests. Neurology 2013;80:1307–1314.

Desideri G, Kwik-Uribe C, Grassi D, et al. Benefits in cognitive function, blood pressure, and insulin resistance through **cocoa flavanol consumption** in elderly subjects with mild cognitive impairment: The Cocoa, Cognition, and Aging (CoCoA) study. Hypertension 2012.

Devanand DP, Schupf N, Stern Y, et al. Plasma A{beta} and **PET PiB binding** are inversely related in mild cognitive impairment. Neurology. 2011 Jul 12;77(2):125-31.

Devanand DP, Pelton GH, Cunqueiro K, Sackeim HA, Marder K. A 6-month, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot **discontinuation trial following response to haloperidol** treatment of psychosis and agitation In Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2011 Sep;26(9):937-43.

Devanand DP et al. **Relapse risk after discontinuation of risperidone** in Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med 2012 Oct 18; 367:1497.

Devlin JW, Roberts RJ, Fong JJ, et al. Efficacy and safety of **quetiapine** in critically ill patients with **delirium**: a prospective, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot study. Crit Care Med. 2010 Feb;38(2):419-27. In ICU patients with delirium, the addition of scheduled quetiapine to as-needed haloperidol results in faster resolution of delirium, decreased time spent in delirium, and less agitation. This study was too small to detect significant differences in adverse events, if they exist. (LOE = 1b)

Devore EE, Grodstein F, van Rooij FJ, et al. **Dietary antioxidants** and long-term risk of dementia. Arch Neurol. 2010 Jul;67(7):819-25.

Devore EE, Kang JH, Breteler MM, Grodstein F. **Dietary intakes of berries and flavonoids** in relation to cognitive decline. Ann Neurol. 2012 Apr 26.

Dickerson BC, Stoub TR, Shah RC, et al. **Alzheimer-signature MRI biomarker** predicts AD dementia in cognitively normal adults. Neurology. 2011 Apr 19;76(16):1395-402.

Dickerson BC, Wolk DA. **MRI cortical thickness biomarker** predicts AD-like CSF and cognitive decline in normal adults. Neurology 2012;78:84 –90.

Dichgans M, Markus HS, et al. Donepezil in patients with subcortical vascular cognitive impairment: a randomised double-blind trial in CADASIL. Lancet Neurol. 2008 Feb 22; [Epub ahead of print] Donepezil had no effect on the primary endpoint, the V-ADAS-cog score in CADASIL patients with cognitive impairment. Improvements were noted on several measures of executive function, but the clinical relevance of these findings is not clear.

Dhillon S. Spotlight on **rivastigmine transdermal patch**: in dementia of the Alzheimer's type. Drugs Aging. 2011 Nov 1;28(11):927-30.

Dobbs AR. Accuracy of the **DriveABLE cognitive assessment** to determine cognitive fitness to drive. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Mar;59(3):e156-61.

Dobbs BM, Shergill SS. How effective is the **Trail Making Test (Parts A and B)** in identifying cognitively impaired **drivers**? Age Ageing. 2013 Sep;42(5):577-81.

Dodge HH, Zitzelberger T, Oken BS, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of ginkgo biloba for the prevention of cognitive decline. Neurology. 2008 Feb 27; [Epub ahead of print] n=118 42 month In unadjusted analyses, **ginkgo biloba** extract (GBE) neither altered the risk of progression from normal to Clinical Dementia Rating (CDR) = 0.5, nor protected against a decline in memory function. Secondary analysis taking into account medication adherence showed a protective effect of GBE on the progression to CDR = 0.5 and memory decline.

Dodel R, Rominger A, et al. **Intravenous immunoglobulin** for treatment of mild-to-moderate Alzheimers Disease: a phase 2, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled dose-fi nding trial. Lancet Neurol 2013; online Jan 31.

Dodge HH, Mattek NC, Austin D, et al. **In-home walking speeds** and variability trajectories associated with mild cognitive impairment. Neurology. 2012 Jun12;78(24):1946-52.

Dolder Christian R, Davis Lauren Nicole, McKinsey Jonathan. Use of **Psychostimulants in Patients with Dementia** . Ahead of Print on 1 Oct2010, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P341. Ann Pharmacother ;44:1624-1632.

Doody RS, Raman R, Farlow M, et al; Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study Steering Committee, Siemers E, Sethuraman G, Mohs R; **Semagacestat** Study Group. A phase 3 trial of semagacestat for treatment of Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jul 25;369(4):341-50.

Doody RS, Thomas RG, Farlow M, et al. Phase 3 trials of **solanezumab** for mild-to-moderate Alzheimers disease. N Engl J Med 2014;370:311-21.

Doraiswamy PM, Sperling RA, Coleman RE, et al; For the AV45-A11 Study Group. Amyloid-β assessed by **florbetapir F 18 PET** and 18-month cognitive decline: A multicenter study. Neurology. 2012 Jul 11.

Dorothée G, Bottlaender M, Moukari E, et al. Distinct **Patterns of Antiamyloid-β Antibodies** in Typical and Atypical Alzheimer Disease Distinct Patterns of Anti-Aβ Antibodies and AD. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jun18:1-5.

Dorsey E. Ray; Rabbani Atonu; Gallagher Sarah A.; et al. Impact of **FDA Black Box Advisory** on Antipsychotic Medication Use. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(1):96-103.

Douiri A, McKevitt C, Emmett ES, et al. Long-term effects of **secondary prevention on cognitive function** in stroke patients. Circulation. 2013 Sep 17;128(12):1341-8.

Driver JA, Beiser A, Au R, Kreger BE, Splansky GL, Kurth T, et al. **Inverse association between cancer and Alzheimer's** disease: results from the Framingham Heart Study. BMJ 2012;344:e1442.

Drugs for Cognitive Loss and Dementia. Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Feb 2007, Mar 2010 & revised **Oct 2013**.

Dubois B, Feldman HH, Jacova C, Dekosky ST, Barberger-Gateau P, Cummings J, Delacourte A, Galasko D, Gauthier S, Jicha G, Meguro K, O'brien J, Pasquier F, Robert P, Rossor M, Salloway S, Stern Y, Visser PJ, Scheltens P. Research criteria for the **diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease**: revising the NINCDS-ADRDA criteria. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Aug;6(8):734-46. These new criteria are centred on a clinical core of early and significant episodic memory impairment. They stipulate that there must also be at least one or more abnormal biomarkers among structural neuroimaging with MRI, molecular neuroimaging with PET, and cerebrospinal fluid analysis of amyloid beta or tau proteins.

Dubois B, Feldman HH, Jacova C, Cummings JL, Dekosky ST, et al. Revising the **definition of Alzheimer's disease**: a new lexicon. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Oct 8.

Dubois B, Tolosa E, Katzenschlager R, et al. **Donepezil in Parkinson's disease dementia**: A randomized, double-blind efficacy and safety study. Mov Disord. 2012 Sep 1;27(10):1230-8.

Dubois B, Feldman HH, Jacova C, et al. Advancing research **diagnostic criteria for Alzheimer's** disease: the **IWG-2 criteria**. Lancet Neurol 2014; 13: 614–629.

DyskenMW, Sano M, Asthana S, et al. Effect of **vitamin E and memantine** on functional decline in Alzheimer disease: the TEAM-AD VA Cooperative randomized trial. *JAMA*. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.282834. Dec. 31, 2013

Ehlenbach William J.; Hough Catherine L.; Crane Paul K.; et al. Association Between Acute Care and Critical Illness **Hospitalization and Cognitive Function** in Older Adults. JAMA. 2010;303(8):763-770.

Ely EW, Margolin R, Francis J, May L, Truman B, Dittus R, et al. Evaluation of **delirium** in critically ill patients: validation of the confusion assessment method for the Intensive Care Unit (**CAM-ICU**). Crit Care Med 2001;29:1370-9.

Emre M, Tsolaki M, Bonuccelli Uet al; 11018 Study Investigators. **Memantine** for patients with **Parkinson's disease dementia** or dementia with **Lewy bodies**: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Oct;9(10):969-77.

Espeland MA, Tindle HA, Bushnell CA, et al. for the Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. Brain Volumes, Cognitive Impairment, and **Conjugated Equine Estrogens**. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2009 Sep 3.

Etgen Thorleif; Sander Dirk; Huntgeburth Ulrich; et al. **Physical Activity** and Incident Cognitive Impairment in Elderly Persons: The INVADE Study. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(2):186-193.

Ewers M, Insel PS, Stern Y, Weiner MW, for the Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative (ADNI). Cognitive reserve associated with **FDG-PET in preclinical Alzheimer** disease. Neurology 2013;80:1194–1201.

Exalto LG, Biessels GJ, Karter AJ, et al. **Risk score for prediction of 10 year dementia** risk in individuals with type 2 **diabetes**: a cohort study. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2013 Nov;1(3):183-90.

Factora RM, Tousi B. Don't forget **non-Alzheimer dementias**. Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Apr;81(4):243-54.

Farlow M, Salloway S, Tariot P, et al. Effectiveness & tolerability of **high-dose (23 mg/d)** versus standard-dose (10 mg/d) **donepezil** in moderate to severe Alzheimer's disease: 24-week, randomized, double-blind study. Clin Ther. 2010Jul;32(7):1234-1251.

FDA Aug/11 Antidepressant **citalopram** (*Celexa*, Forest Laboratories) should not be used in doses higher than 40 mg per day because of concerns that it can cause potentially fatal changes in heart rhythm (eg. ↑ QT)

FDA Apr/12 approved **Amyvid (florbetapir F 18 injection)** which binds to beta-amyloid plaques in patients' brains, an active diagnostic for detection of the tell-tale sign of Alzheimer's disease.

Féart C, Samieri C, Rondeau V, Amieva H, Portet F, Dartigues JF, Scarmeas N, Barberger-Gateau P. Adherence to a Mediterranean diet, cognitive decline, and risk of dementia. JAMA. 2009 Aug 12;302(6):638-48.

Feldman HH, Jacova C, Robillard A, et al. **Diagnosis and treatment of dementia**: 2. Diagnosis. CMAJ. 2008 Mar 25;178(7):825-36.

Ferman TJ, Smith GE, Kantarci K, et al. **Nonamnestic mild cognitive impairment progresses** to dementia with Lewy bodies. Neurology. 2013 Dec 3;81(23):2032-8

Ferrara N, Corbi G, Capuano A, Filippelli A, Rossi F. **Memantine-induced hepatitis** with cholestasis in a very elderly patient. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Apr 15;148(8):631-2.

Ferri CP, Prince M, Brayne C, Brodaty H, et al.; Alzheimer's Disease International. **Global prevalence of dementia**: a Delphi consensus study. Lancet. 2006 Dec 17;366(9503):2112-7.

Fialova D, et al. R; AdHOC Project Research Group. Potentially **inappropriate medication** use among elderly home care patients in Europe. JAMA. 2005 Mar 16;293(11):1348-58.

Filippi M, Agosta F, Barkhof F, Dubois B, et al. **EFNS** task force: the use of **neuroimaging in the diagnosis of dementia**. Eur J Neurol. 2012 Dec;19(12):e131-40, 1487-501.

Fillit HM, Doody RS, Binaso K, et al. Recommendations for **best practices** in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease in managed care. Am J Geriatr Pharmacother. 2006;4 Suppl A:S9-S24; quiz S25-S28.

Flaherty JH, Gonzales JP, Dong B. **Antipsychotics in the treatment of delirium** in older hospitalized adults: a systematic review. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S269-76.

Fleisher AS, Chen K, et al. Using Positron Emission Tomography and **Florbetapir F 18** to Image Cortical Amyloid in Patients With Mild Cognitive Impairment or Dementia Due to Alzheimer Disease. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jul 11.

Fleisher AS, Truran D, Mai JT, et al. For the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. Chronic **divalproex** sodium use and brain atrophy in Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1263-1271.

Fleisher AS, Chen K, et al. **Florbetapir PET analysis** of amyloid-β deposition in the presenilin 1 E280A autosomal dominant Alzheimers disease kindred: a cross-sectional study. Lancet Neurol 2012; online Nov 6.

Fong TG et al. **Delirium accelerates** cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease. Neurology 2009 May 5; 72:1570.

Fong Tamara G.; Jones Richard N.; Rudolph James L.; et al. Development and Validation of a Brief **Cognitive Assessment Tool**: **The Sweet 16**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.423. http://hospitalelderlifeprogram.org

Fong TG, Jones RN, Marcantonio ER, et al. **Adverse outcomes after hospitalization and delirium** in persons with Alzheimer disease. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun 19;156(12):848-56.

Forlenza OV, Diniz BS, Radanovic M, et al. Disease-modifying properties of long-term **lithium treatment for amnestic mild cognitive impairment**: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2011 May;198:351-6.

Fossey J, et al. Effect of enhanced **psychosocial care** on antipsychotic use in nursing home residents with severe dementia: cluster randomised trial. BMJ. 2006 Apr 1;332(7544):756-61. Epub 2006 Mar 16. Erratum in: BMJ. 2006 Apr 1;332(7544):61.

Fox C, Richardson K, Maidment ID, et al. **Anticholinergic Medication Use** and Cognitive Impairment in the Older Population: The Medical Research Council Cognitive Function and Ageing Study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Jun 24

Frank Christopher, Feldman Sid, Schulz Mary. Resources for people with dementia: The Alzheimer Society and beyond (**First Link**). Can Fam Physician December 2011 57: 1387-1391.

Friedman JI, Soleimani L, McGonigle DP, et al. Pharmacological Treatments of **Non-Substance-Withdrawal Delirium**: A Systematic Review of Prospective Trials. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Dec 20

Frisoni GB. **PET and (18)F ligands** in the diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Apr 8.

Fuchs A, Wiese B, Altiner A, Wollny A, Pentzek M. Cued recall and other cognitive tasks to facilitate dementia recognition in primary care (**VAT-Visual Association Test**). J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Jan;60(1):130-5.

Galasko DR, Peskind E, Clark CM, et al. the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. **Antioxidants** for Alzheimer Disease: A Randomized Clinical Trial With Cerebrospinal Fluid Biomarker Measures. Arch Neurol. 2012 Mar 19.

Galasko D, Bell J, Mancuso JY, et al; Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. Clinical trial of an inhibitor of **RAGE-Aβ interactions** in Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2014 Apr 29;82(17):1536-42.

Gallacher J, Ilubaera V, Ben-Shlomo Y, et al. **Auditory threshold**, phonologic demand, and incident dementia. Neurology. 2012 Oct 9;79(15):1583-90.

Galvin JE, Roe CM, Powlishta KK, Coats MA, Muich SJ, Grant E, Miller JP, Storandt M, Morris JC. The **AD8**: a brief informant **interview to detect dementia**. Neurology. 2005 Aug 23;65(4):559-64.

Ganguli M, Snitz BE, Saxton JA, et al. Outcomes of **mild cognitive impairment** by definition: a population study. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun;68(6):761-7.

Gao Y, O'Caoimh R, Healy L, et al. Effects of **centrally acting ACE inhibitors** on the rate of cognitive decline in dementia. BMJ Open 2013.

Gardner DM, Baldessarini RJ, Waraich P. Modern antipsychotic drugs: a critical overview. CMAJ. 2005 Jun 21;172(13):1703-11.

Gardner RC, Yaffe K. **Traumatic brain injury** may increase risk of young-onset dementia. Ann Neurol. 2014 Feb 18.

Gauthier S, et al. International Psychogeriatric Association Expert Conference on mild cognitive impairment. **Mild cognitive impairment**. Lancet. 2006 Apr 15;367(9518):1262-70.

Gauthier S, Herrmann N, Ferreri F, Agbokou C. Use of **memantine** to treat Alzheimer's disease. CMAJ. 2006 Aug 29;175(5):501-2.

Gauthier S, et al. EXTEND Investigators. A large, naturalistic, **community-based** study of **rivastigmine** in mild-to-moderate AD: the **EXTEND** Study. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Nov;22(11):2251-65.

Gauthier S, Patterson C, Chertkow H, et al. Soucy JP. Recommendations of the **4th Canadian Consensus Conference on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Dementia (CCCDTD4).** Can Geriatr J. **2012** Dec;15(4):120-6.

Gelber RP, Ross GW, Petrovitch H, et al. **Antihypertensive medication use and risk of cognitive impairment**: The Honolulu-Asia Aging Study. (HAAS) Neurology. 2013 Sep 3;81(10):888-95.

Gerhard T, Huybrechts K, Olfson M, et al. Comparative **mortality risks of antipsychotic** medications in community-dwelling older adults. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 8.

Gerstein HC, Marcovina S, Akpunonu BE, et al. Association of **Depression With Accelerated Cognitive Decline Among Patients With Type 2 Diabetes in the ACCORD-MIND** Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 14.

Gill Sudeep S; et al. **Syncope** and Its Consequences in Patients With Dementia Receiving Cholinesterase Inhibitors: A Population-Based Cohort Study Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(9):867-873.

Gitlin Laura N.; Winter Laraine; et al. A **Biobehavioral Home-Based Intervention** and the Well-being of Patients With Dementia and Their Caregivers: The **COPE** Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2010;304(9):983-991.

Gitlin LN, Kales HC, Lyketsos CG. **Nonpharmacologic management of behavioural symptoms in dementia**. JAMA. 2012 Nov 21;308(19):2020-9.

Givens Jane L.; Jones Richard N.; Shaffer Michele L.; et al. Survival and Comfort After **Treatment of Pneumonia** in Advanced Dementia. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(13):1102-1107.

Godin O, Tzourio C, Maillard P, et al. **Antihypertensive Treatment** and Change in Blood Pressure Are Associated With the Progression of White Matter Lesion Volumes: The Three-City (3C)-Dijon Magnetic Resonance Imaging Study. Circulation. 2011 Jan 25;123(3):266-73.

Goldberg SE, Bradshaw LE, Kearney FC, et al; Medical Crises in Older People Study Group. Care in **specialist medical and mental health unit compared with standard care** for older people with cognitive impairment admitted to general hospital: randomised controlled trial (NIHR TEAM trial). BMJ. 2013 Jul 2;347:f4132.

Goldfeld Keith S.; Stevenson David G.; Hamel Mary Beth; et al. **Medicare Expenditures Among Nursing Home Residents** With Advanced Dementia**.** *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(9):824-830.

Gorelick PB, Scuteri A, Black SE et al. **Vascular contributions** to cognitive impairment and dementia: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association-AHA/American Stroke Association-ASA.Stroke.2011Sep;42(9):2672-713.

Gottesman RF et al. **Delirium after coronary artery bypass graft surgery** and late mortality. Ann Neurol 2010 Mar; 67:338.

Gow AJ, Bastin ME, Maniega SM, Valdés Hernández MC, Morris Z, Murray C, et al. **Neuroprotective lifestyles** and the aging brain: activity, atrophy, and white matter integrity. Neurology2012;79:1802-8.

Gozalo P, Teno JM, Mitchell SL, et al. **End-of-life transitions** among nursing home residents with cognitive issues. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 29;365(13):1212-21.

Graff MJ, Adang EM, Vernooij-Dassen MJ, et al. Community **occupational therapy** for older patients with dementia and their care givers: cost effectiveness study. BMJ. 2008 Jan 19;336(7636):134-8. Epub 2008 Jan 2. Community occupational therapy intervention for patients with dementia and their care givers is successful and cost effective, especially in terms of informal care giving.

Green RC, Roberts JS, Cupples LA, et al.; REVEAL Study Group. Disclosure of **APOE genotype** for risk of Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jul 16;361(3):245-54.

Green RC.; Schneider LS.; et al. the Tarenflurbil Phase 3 Study Group. Effect of **Tarenflurbil** on Cognitive Decline and Activities of Daily Living in Patients With Mild Alzheimer Disease: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2009;302(23):2557-2564.

Grodstein F, O'Brien J, Kang JH, Dushkes R, Cook NR, Okereke O, et al. Long-term **multivitamin supplementation and cognitive function** in men. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:806-14.

Gross AL, Jones RN, Habtemariam DA, et al. Delirium and Long-term **Cognitive Trajectory** Among Persons With Dementia. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Aug 20:1-8.

Growdon JH, Hyman BT. **Plasma {beta}-Amyloid** Linked to Cognitive Decline. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun;68(6):799-801.

Gu Y, Schupf N, Cosentino SA, et al. **Nutrient intake** (ω-3 PUFA) and plasma β-amyloid. Neurology. 2012 Jun 5;78(23):1832-40.

Guerreiro R, Wojtas A, Bras J, et al. **TREM2 variants** in Alz hei mer's disease. N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1211851.

Gupta VB, Laws SM, Villemagne VL,et al; For the AIBL Research Group. Plasma **apolipoprotein E** and Alzheimer disease risk: The **AIBL** study of aging. Neurology. 2011 Mar 22;76(12):1091-1098.

Haan M, Espeland MA, Klein BE, et al. Cognitive function and **retinal** and ischemic **brain** changes: the Women's Health Initiative (WHI). Neurology 2012;78:942–949.

Haddad P. **Weight** change with atypical antipsychotics in the treatment of schizophrenia. J Psychopharmacol. 2005 Nov;19(6 Suppl):16-27.

Hagger-Johnson G, Sabia S, Brunner EJ, et al. Combined impact of **smoking and heavy alcohol** use on cognitive decline in early old age: Whitehall II prospective cohort study. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 11.

Hajjar I, Brown L, Mack WJ, Chui H. Impact of **Angiotensin Receptor Blockers** on Alzheimer Disease Neuropathology in a Large Brain Autopsy Series. Arch Neurol. 2012 Sep 10:1-7.

Hakim SM, Othman AI, Naoum DO. Early treatment with **risperidone for subsyndromal delirium** after on-pump cardiac surgery in the elderly: a randomized trial. Anesthesiology. 2012 May;116(5):987-97.

Han JH, Wilson A, et al. **Diagnosing delirium in older emergency department patients**: validity and reliability of the delirium triage screen and the brief confusion assessment method. Ann Emerg Med. 2013 Nov;62(5):457-65.

Han L, Agostini JV, Allore HG. **Cumulative anticholinergic exposure** is associated with poor memory and executive function in older men. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Dec;56(12):2203-10. Cumulative anticholinergic exposure across multiple medications over 1 year may negatively affect verbal memory and executive function in older men. Prescription of drugs with anticholinergic effects in older persons deserves continued attention to avoid deleterious adverse effects.

Han JH, Wilson A, et al. Validation of the **Confusion Assessment Method for the Intensive Care** Unit in Older Emergency Department Patients. Acad Emerg Med. 2014 Feb;21(2):180-187.

Hankey GJ, Ford AH, Yi Q, et al. Effect of **B vitamins and lowering homocysteine on cognitive** impairment in patients with previous stroke or transient ischemic attack: a prespecified secondary analysis of a randomized, placebo-controlled trial (VITATOPS) and meta-analysis. Stroke. 2013 Aug;44(8):2232-9.

Hanney M, Prasher V, Williams N, et al, on behalf of the **MEADOWS** trial researchers. **Memantine** for dementia in adults older than 40 years with **Down's syndrome** (MEADOWS): randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2012; Jan 10.

Hanson LC, Ersek M, Gilliam R, et al. **Oral feeding** options for people with dementia: a systematic review. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Mar;59(3):463-72. doi: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2011.03320.x.

Haring B, Leng X, Robinson J, et al. **Cardiovascular Disease and Cognitive Decline** in **Postmenopausal** Women: Results From the Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. J Am Heart Assoc. 2013 Dec 18;2(6)

Hashimoto K. Can **Minocycline Prevent** the Onset of Alzheimer's Disease? Annals of Neurology. 2011; 1-4 [online].

Hatta K, Kishi Y, Wada K, et al; for the DELIRIA-J Group. Preventive Effects of **Ramelteon on Delirium**: A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Feb 19.

Hayden KM, Norton MC, Darcey D, et al. Cache County Study Investigators. Occupational exposure to **pesticides** increases the risk of incident AD: the Cache County study. Neurology. 2010 May 11;74(19):1524-30.

Head D, Bugg JM, Goate AM, et al. **Exercise** Engagement as a Moderator of the Effects of APOE Genotype on Amyloid Deposition. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jan 9.

Health Canada May/10: Novartis, in consultation with Health Canada, is informing healthcare providers and consumers that serious adverse events including **death** were associated with errors/misuse of the **Exelon Patch**.

Health Canada Nov/13 **Risperidone- and paliperidone**-containing products are primarily prescribed for the treatment of schizophrenia; however, the risk of Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (**IFIS**) applies to all patients undergoing cataract surgery, who have been exposed to these products, irrespective of indication.

Hebert LE, Weuve J, Scherr PA, Evans DA. **Alzheimer disease in the United States (2010-2050) estimated** using the 2010 census. Neurology. 2013 May 7;80(19):1778-83.

Heister D, Brewer JB, Magda S, et al; For the Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative. **Predicting MCI** outcome with clinically available **MRI and CSF biomarkers**. Neurology. 2011 Oct 25;77(17):1619-1628.

Helmer C et al. **Chronic kidney disease**, cognitive decline, and incident dementia:The 3C Study. Neurology. 2011 Dec 6;77(23):2043-51.

Hernandez RK, Farwell W, Cantor MD, Lawler EV. Cholinesterase Inhibitors and Incidence of **Bradycardia** in Patients with Dementia in the Veterans Affairs New England Healthcare System. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009 Sep 28.

Henderson VW, St John JA, Hodis HN, et al; For the **WISH** Research Group. Long-term **soy isoflavone** supplementation and cognition in women: A randomized, controlled trial. Neurology. 2012 Jun5;78(23):1841-1848.

Herrmann N, Rapoport MJ, Sambrook R, et al. Canadian Outcomes Study in Dementia (COSID) Investigators. Predictors of **driving cessation** in mild-to-moderate dementia. CMAJ. 2006 Sep 12;175(6):591-5.

Herrmann N, Lanctôt KL. Pharmacologic management of **neuropsychiatric symptoms of Alzheimer disease**. Can J Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;52(10):630-46.

Herrmann N Md, Gauthier S Md. Diagnosis and treatment of dementia: 6. Management of **severe Alzheimer disease**. CMAJ. 2008 Dec 2;179(12):1279-1287.

Herrmann N, Black SE, Chow T, Cappell J, Tang-Wai DF, Lanctôt KL. **Serotonergic Function** (citalopram) and Treatment of Behavioral and Psychological Symptoms of **Frontotemporal Dementia**. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2011 Aug 27.

Herrmann N, Black SE, Li A, Lanctôt KL. **Discontinuing cholinesterase inhibitors**: results of a survey of Canadian dementia experts. Int Psychogeriatr 2011;23:539-45.

Herrmann N, Gauthier S, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **memantine in a behaviorally** enriched sample of patients with moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. Int Psychogeriatr. 2013 Mar 8:1-9.

Herholz Karl, Ebmeier Klaus. Clinical **amyloid imaging** in Alzheimer's disease. The Lancet Neurology 1 July 2011 (Volume 10 Issue 7 Pages 667-670 DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(11)70123-5)

Hindin SB, Zelinski EM. **Extended practice and aerobic exercise interventions** benefit untrained cognitive outcomes in older adults: a meta-analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Jan;60(1):136-41.

Hogan DB, Bailey P, Black S, Carswell A, Chertkow H, Clarke B, Cohen C, Fisk JD, Forbes D, Thorpe L et al. Diagnosis and treatment of dementia: 4. Approach to management of **mild to moderate dementia**. CMAJ. 2008 Oct 7;179(8):787-93.

Hogan DB, Bailey P, Black S, Carswell A, Chertkow H, Clarke B, Cohen C, Fisk JD, Forbes D, Man-Son-Hing M, Lanctôt K, Morgan D, Thorpe L. Diagnosis and treatment of dementia: 5. **Nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic** therapy for **mild to moderate dementia**. CMAJ. 2008 Nov 4;179(10):1019-26.

Holmes C, Cunningham C, Zotova E, et al. Proinflammatory **cytokines**, sickness behavior, and Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2011 Jul 19;77(3):212-8.

Holroyd-Leduc JM, Khandwala F, Sink KM. How can **delirium** best be prevented and managed in older patients in hospital? CMAJ. 2009 Aug 17. [Epub ahead of print]

Holmes C, Wilkinson D, Dean C, et al. The efficacy of **donepezil** in the treatment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in Alzheimer disease. Neurology 2004;63:214-9.

Holsinger T, Deveau J, Boustani M, Williams JW Jr. **Does this patient have dementia**? JAMA. 2007 Jun 6;297(21):2391-404.

Holsinger T, Plassman BL, Stechuchak KM, et al. **Screening for cognitive impairment**: comparing the performance of four instruments in primary care. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Jun;60(6):1027-36.

Hong CH, Falvey C, Harris TB, et al. **Anemia** and risk of dementia in older adults: Findings from the Health ABC study. Neurology. 2013 Aug 6;81(6):528-533.

Hort J, O'Brien JT, Gainotti G, Pirttila T, Popescu BO, Rektorova I, Sorbi S, Scheltens P, EFNS Scientist Panel on Dementia. **EFNS guidelines** for the **diagnosis and management of Alzheimer's** disease. Eur J Neurol 2010 Oct;17(10):1236-48.

Howard RJ, et al. **Donepezil** for the treatment of agitation in Alzheimer`s disease. (**CALM-AD**) N Engl J Med. 2007 Oct 4;357(14):1382-92. In this 12-week trial, donepezil was not more effective than placebo in treating **agitation** in patients with Alzheimer's disease.

Howard R et al. **Donepezil and memantine** for moderate-to-severe Alzheimer's disease. (**DOMINO**) *N Engl J Med* 2012 Mar 8; 366:893.

Howes LG. **Cardiovascular effects** of drugs used to treat Alzheimer's disease. Drug Saf. 2014 Jun;37(6):391-5.

Hu WT, Holtzman DM, Fagan AM, et al. **Plasma multianalyte profiling** in mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer disease. Neurology 2012;79:897–905.

Hughes TM, Kuller LH, Barinas-Mitchell EJ, et al. **Pulse wave velocity** is associated with **β-amyloid deposition** in the brains of very elderly adults. Neurology. 2013 Oct 16.

Hughes ME, Peeler J, Hogenesch JB, et al. The **Growth and Impact of Alzheimer** Disease Centers as Measured by Social Network Analysis. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Feb 10.

Hughes TM, Kuller LH, Barinas-Mitchell EJ, et al. **Arterial Stiffness and β-Amyloid Progression** in Nondemented Elderly Adults. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Mar 31.

Hurd MD, Martorell P, Delavande A, et al. **Monetary costs of dementia** in the United States. N Engl J Med. 2013 Apr 4;368(14):1326-34.

Husebo BS, Ballard C, Aarsland D. **Pain treatment of agitation** in patients with dementia: a systematic review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2011 Oct;26(10):1012-8. doi: 10.1002/gps.2649.

Husebo BS, Ballard C, Sandvik R, Nilsen OB, Aarsland D. Efficacy of **treating pain** to reduce behavioural disturbances in residents of nursing homes with dementia: cluster randomised clinical trial. BMJ 2011;343;d4065.

Huybrechts KF, Rothman KJ, Silliman RA., et al. **Risk of death and hospital admission** for major medical events after initiation of psychotropic medications in older adults admitted to nursing homes. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.101406

Hyde C, Peters J, Bond M, et al. Evolution of the evidence on the effectiveness and **cost-effectiveness of acetylcholinesterase inhibitors and memantine** for Alzheimer`s disease: systematic review and economic model. Age Ageing. 2013Jan;42(1):14-20.

Hyman BT. **Amyloid**-Dependent and Amyloid-Independent Stages of Alzheimer Disease. Arch Neurol. 2011 Apr 11.

Iliffe S, Pealing L. **Subjective memory problems**. BMJ. 2010 Mar 19;340:c1425.

Imfeld P, Bodmer M, Schuerch M, et al. **Risk of incident stroke in patients with Alzheimer** disease or vascular dementia. Neurology. 2013 Sep 3;81(10):910-9.

Inouye SK. **Delirium in older persons**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 16;354(11):1157-65.

Inouye SK, Westendorp RG, Saczynski JS. **Delirium in elderly people**. Lancet. 2013 Aug 27.

Inouye SK, Kosar CM, Tommet D, et al. The **CAM-S**: development and validation of a new scoring system for **delirium** severity in 2 cohorts. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160:526-33.

Inzitari M, Pozzi C, Ferrucci L, Chiarantini D, Rinaldi LA, Baccini M, Pini R, Masotti G, Marchionni N, Di Bari M. **Subtle neurological abnormalities** as risk factors for cognitive and functional decline, cerebrovascular events, and mortality in older community-dwelling adults. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jun 23;168(12):1270-6. In this sample of older community-dwelling persons without overt neurological diseases, multiple SNAs were associated with cognitive and functional decline and independently predicted mortality and CVEs.

Ir anzo A, Tolosa E, Gelpi E, et al. Neurodegenerative disease status and post-mortem pathology in idiopathic **rapid-eye-movement sleep behaviour disorder**: an observational cohort study. Lancet Neurology 2013.

Irwin DJ, McMillan CT, Toledo JB, et al. Comparison of **Cerebrospinal Fluid Levels of Tau and Aβ 1-42** in Alzheimer Disease and Frontotemporal Degeneration Using 2 Analytical Platforms. Arch Neurol. 2012 Apr 9.

Isik AT, Babacan Yildiz G, Bozoglu E, Yay A, Aydemir E. **Cardiac safety of donepezil** in elderly patients with Alzheimer disease. Intern Med. 2012;51(6):575-8.

Iverson DJ, Gronseth GS, Reger MA, et al. Practice parameter update: evaluation and management of **driving risk** in dementia: report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2010 Apr 20;74(16):1316-24.http://www.neurology.org/cgi/rapidpdf/WNL.0b013e3181da3b0fv1.pdf

Iwashyna Theodore J.; Ely E. Wesley; Smith Dylan M.; et al. Long-term Cognitive Impairment and Functional Disability Among Survivors of **Severe Sepsis**. *JAMA*. 2010;304(16):1787-1794.

Irizarry M, Jin S; He F et al. Incidence of **New-Onset Seizures** in Mild to Moderate Alzheimer Disease Arch Neurol. 2012;69(3):368-372.

Jack CR Jr, Vemuri P, Wiste HJ, et al. for the Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative. Evidence for Ordering of **Alzheimer Disease Biomarkers**. Arch Neurol. 2011 Aug 8.

Jack CR Jr, Knopman DS, Jagust WJ, et al. **Tracking pathophysiological processes** in Alzheimer's disease: an updated hypothetical model of dynamic biomarkers. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Feb;12(2):207-16.

Jack CR Jr, Wiste HJ, Weigand SD, et al. **Amyloid-first and neurodegeneration-first** profiles characterize incident amyloid PET positivity. Neurology 2013;81:1732–1740.

Jack CR Jr, Wiste HJ, Knopman DS, et al. Rates of **β-amyloid accumulation** are independent of hippocampal neurodegeneration. Neurology. 2014 Apr 4.

Jagust WJ. **Amyloid Imaging**: Liberal or Conservative? Let the Data Decide. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jul 11.

Jagust W. Tracking brain **amyloid-β** in presymptomatic Alzheimer's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Nov 5.

James BD, Leurgans SE, Hebert LE, et al. Contribution of **Alzheimer** disease to **mortality in the United States**. Neurology. 2014 Mar 25;82(12):1045-50.

Jaturapatporn D, Isaac MG, McCleery J, et al. **Aspirin, steroidal and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory** drugs for the treatment of Alzheimer`s disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD006378. Based on the studies carried out so far, the efficacy of aspirin, steroid and NSAIDs (traditional NSAIDs and COX-2 inhibitors) is not proven. Therefore, these drugs cannot be recommended for the treatment of AD.

Jochemsen HM, Muller M, Visseren FL, et al; for the SMART Study Group. **Blood Pressure** and Progression of Brain Atrophy: The SMART-MR Study. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Jun 10:1-7.

Johansson L, Guo X, Hällström T, et al. Common **psychosocial stressors** in middle-aged women related to longstanding distress and increased risk of Alzheimer's disease: a 38-year longitudinal population study. BMJ Open. 2013 Sep 30;3(9):e003142.

Jokinen H, Gouw AA, Madureira S, et al. On behalf of the LADIS Study Group. Incident **lacunes** influence cognitive decline: The LADIS study. Neurology. 2011 May 31;76(22):1872-1878.

Jonsson T, Stefansson H, Steinberg S, et al. **Variant of TREM2** associated with the risk of Alz hei mer's disease. N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1211103.

Ju YE, McLeland JS, Toedebusch CD, et al. **Sleep Quality** and Preclinical Alzheimer Disease. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Mar 11:1-7.

Julayanont P, Brousseau M, Chertkow H, et al. **Montreal Cognitive Assessment Memory Index Score (MoCA-MIS)** as a Predictor of Conversion from Mild Cognitive Impairment to Alzheimer`s Disease. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014 Mar 17.

Kaffashian S, Dugravot A, Elbaz A, et al. Predicting cognitive decline: A **dementia risk score vs the Framingham vascular risk scores**. Neurology. 2013 Apr 2;80(14):1300-6.

Kales HC, Zivin K, Kim HM, Valenstein M, Chiang C, Ignacio R, Ganoczy D, Cunningham F, Schneider LS, Blow FC. Trends in **antipsychotic use in dementia** 1999-2007. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011 Feb;68(2):190-7.

Kales HC , Kim HM, Zivin K, Valenstein M, Seyfried LS, Chiang C , Cunningham F, Schneider LS, Blow FC: Risk of **mortality among individual antipsychotics** in patients with dementia. Am J Psychiatry 2011; 168:71–79.

Kales HC, Gitlin LN, Lyketsos CG; Detroit Expert Panel on the Assessment and Management of the Neuropsychiatric Symptoms of Dementia. **Management of neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia** in clinical settings: recommendations from a **multidisciplinary expert panel**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014 Apr;62(4):762-9.

Kalisvaart KJ, de Jonghe JF, Bogaards MJ, Vreeswijk R, Egberts TC, Burger BJ, Eikelenboom P, van Gool WA. **Haloperidol** prophylaxis for elderly hip-surgery patients at risk for **delirium**: a randomized placebo-controlled study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Oct;53(10):1658-66. (InfoPOEMs: Low-dose haloperidol was no more effective than placebo in preventing delirium in elderly patients undergoing hip surgery. However, when delirium occurred, it was milder and shorter in patients receiving haloperidol. Furthermore, haloperidol shortened the hospital length of stay among patients who became delirious. (LOE = 1b-))

Kamble P, Chen H, et al. Use of **antipsychotics among elderly nursing home residents** with dementia in US: an analysis of National Survey Data. Drugs Aging.2009;26(6):483-92.doi:10.2165/00002512-200926060-00005.

Kantarci K, Lowe V, Przybelski SA, et al. **APOE modifies** the association between **AB load** and cognition in cognitively normal older adults. Neurology 2012;78:232–240.

Kantarci K, Weigand SD, Przybelski SA, et al. **MRI and MRS predictors** of mild cognitive impairment in a population-based sample. Neurology. 2013 Jul 9;81(2):126-33. Quantitative MRI and MRS markers predict progression to MCI and cognitive decline in cognitively normal older adults. MRS may contribute to the assessment of preclinical dementia pathologies by capturing neurodegenerative changes that are not detected by hippocampal volumetry.

Kapusta Peter, Regier Loren, Bareham Julia, et al. **RxFiles**: **Behaviour management in dementia**. Can Fam Physician December 2011 57: 1420-1422.

Katan M, Moon YP, Paik MC, et al. **Infectious burden** (herpes simplex virus…) and cognitive function: the Northern Manhattan Study. Neurology 2013;80:1209–1215.

Katila H, et al. Randomized, Double-Blind Study of the Efficacy and Tolerability of **Extended Release Quetiapine** Fumarate (Quetiapine XR) Monotherapy in Elderly Patients With Major **Depressive Disorder**. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012 Jun 7.

Keenan TD, Goldacre R, Goldacre MJ. Associations Between **Age-Related Macular Degeneration, Alzheimer Disease, and Dementia**: Record Linkage Study of Hospital Admissions. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2013 Nov 14.

Kennedy J, Deberdt W, Siegal A, et al. **Olanzapine does not enhance cognition** in non-agitated and non-psychotic patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;20(11):1020-7.

Kern S, Skoog I, Östling S, et al. Does low-dose **acetylsalicylic acid prevent cognitive decline** in women with high cardiovascular risk? A 5-year follow-up of a non-demented population-based cohort of Swedish elderly women. BMJ Open 2012.

Kerti L, Witte AV, Winkler A, et al. **Higher glucose levels associated with lower memory** and reduced hippocampal microstructure. Neurology. 2013 Nov 12;81(20):1746-52.

Khachaturian et al. **Antihypertensive** Medication Use and Incident Alzheimer Disease: The Cache County Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print]

Kim DH, Brown RT, Ding EL, et al. Dementia medications and risk of falls, **syncope**, and related adverse events: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Jun;59(6):1019-31.(syncope for ChEIs)

Kirby J, et al. A systematic review of the clinical and cost-effectiveness of **memantine** in patients with moderately severe to severe Alzheimer's disease. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(3):227-40.

Klassen BT, Hentz JG, Shill HA, et al. **Quantitative EEG** as a predictive biomarker for Parkinson disease dementia. Neurology. 2011 Jul 12;77(2):118-24.

Knapp M, King D, Romeo R, et al. Cost effectiveness of a **manual based coping strategy** programme in promoting the mental health of family carers of people with dementia (the **START** (STrAtegies for RelaTives) study): a pragmatic randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Oct 25;347:f6342.

Knopman DS, Penman AD, Catellier DJ, et al. **Vascular risk factors** and longitudinal changes on brain MRI: The ARIC study. Neurology. 2011 May 31;76(22):1879-85.

Knopman DS, Jack CR Jr, Wiste HJ, et al. Short-term clinical outcomes for stages of **NIA-AA preclinical Alzheimer disease**. Neurology. 2012 May 15;78(20):1576-82.

Koepsell TD, Monsell SE. **Reversion** from mild cognitive impairment to normal or near-normal cognition: **Risk factors and prognosis**. Neurology. 2012 Oct 9;79(15):1591-8.

Koivunen J, Scheinin N, Virta JR, et al. **Amyloid PET imaging** in patients with mild cognitive impairment: A 2-year follow-up study. Neurology. 2011 Mar 22;76(12):1085-90.

Kolanowski A, Litaker M, Buettner L, et al. A randomized clinical trial of **theory-based activities** for the behavioral symptoms of dementia in nursing home residents. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Jun;59(6):1032-41.

Köpke S, Mühlhauser I, Gerlach A, et al. Effect of a guideline-based **multicomponent intervention on use of physical restraints** in nursing homes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012 May 23;307(20):2177-84.

Kövari E, Herrmann FR, Bouras C, et al. **Amyloid deposition is decreasing in aging brains**: An autopsy study of 1,599 older people. Neurology. 2013 Dec 20

Koyama A, Okereke OI, Yang T, et al. **Plasma Amyloid-β** as a Predictor of Dementia and Cognitive Decline: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Neurol. 2012 Mar 26.

Krupp LB, Christodoulou C, Melville P, et al. Multicenter randomized clinical trial of **donepezil** for memory impairment in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2011 Apr 26;76(17):1500-7. (not work)

Kwok CS, Loke YK, Hale R, et al. **Atrial fibrillation** and incidence of dementia: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Neurology 2011; 76:914-922.

LaFerla FM. **Preclinical success** against Alzheimer's disease with an **old drug**. (**bexarotene**) N Engl J Med. 2012 Aug 9;367(6):570-2.

Landau Susan M.; Marks Shawn M.; Mormino Elizabeth C.; et al. Association of **Lifetime Cognitive Engagement** and Low {beta}-Amyloid Deposition. Arch Neurol. 2012

Larson EB, Wang L, Bowen JD, McCormick WC, Teri L, Crane P, Kukull W. **Exercise** is associated with reduced risk for incident dementia among persons 65 years of age and older. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jan 17;144(2):73-81.

Larson EB, Yaffe K, Langa KM. New **Insights into the Dementia Epidemic**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 27.

Lautenschlager NT, et al. Effect of **physical activity** on cognitive function in older adults at risk for Alzheimer disease: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2008 Sep 3;300(9):1027-37. In this study of adults with subjective memory impairment, a 6-month program of physical activity provided a modest improvement in cognition over an 18-month follow-up period.

Lavoie-Vaughan N. A **Critical Analysis and Adaptation of a Clinical Practice Guideline** for Management of Behavioral Problems in Residents with Dementia in Long-Term Care. Nurs Clin North Am. 2014 Mar;49(1):105-113.

Law LL, Barnett F, Yau MK, et al. Effects of **functional tasks exercise** on older adults with cognitive impairment at risk of Alzheimer`s disease: a randomised controlled trial. Age Ageing. 2014 May 21. pii: afu055.

Le Couteur DG, Doust J, Creasey H, Brayne C. Political drive to **screen for pre-dementia**: not evidence based and ignores the harms of diagnosis. BMJ. 2013 Sep 9;347:f5125.

Lee JH, Kim SH, Kim GH, et al. Identification of pure **subcortical vascular dementia** using 11C-Pittsburgh compound B. Neurology. 2011 Jul 5;77(1):18-25.

Lee L, Weston WW, Heckman G, et al. **Structured approach to patients with memory difficulties** in family practice. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Mar;59(3):249-54.

Leonard R, Tinetti ME, Allore HG, Drickamer MA. Potentially **modifiable resident characteristics** that are associated with physical or verbal aggression among nursing home residents with dementia. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1295-300. If the associations we have estimated are causal, then treatment of depression, delusions, hallucinations, and constipation may reduce physical aggression among nursing home residents.

Llewellyn David J.; Lang Iain A.; Langa Kenneth M.; et al. **Vitamin D** and Risk of Cognitive Decline in Elderly Persons Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(13):1135-1141. Conclusion: Low levels of vitamin D were associated with substantial cognitive decline in the elderly population studied over a 6-year period, which raises important new possibilities for treatment and prevention.

Li NC, Lee A, Whitmer RA, et al. Use of **angiotensin receptor blockers** and risk of dementia in a predominantly male population: prospective cohort analysis. BMJ. 2010 Jan 12;340:b5465. doi:10.1136/bmj.b5465.

Li J, Wang YJ, Zhang M, et al. On behalf of the Chongqing Ageing Study Group. **Vascular risk factors** promote conversion from mild cognitive impairment to Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2011 Apr 26;76(17):1485-1491.

Lieb Wolfgang; Beiser Alexa S.; Vasan Ramachandran S.; et al. Association of Plasma **Leptin** Levels With Incident Alzheimer Disease and MRI Measures of Brain Aging. JAMA. 2009;302(23):2565-2572.

Lim WS, Gammack JK, Van Niekerk J, Dangour AD. **Omega 3 fatty acid** for the prevention of dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD005379.

Lin FR, Metter EJ, O'Brien RJ, Resnick SM, Zonderman AB, Ferrucci L. **Hearing loss** and incident dementia. Arch Neurol. 2011 Feb;68(2):214-20.

Lin FR, Yaffe K, Xia J, et al; for the Health ABC Study Group. **Hearing Loss** and Cognitive Decline in Older Adults. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jan 21:1-7.

Lin JS, O'Connor E, Rossom RC, et al. **Screening for Cognitive Impairment** in Older Adults: A Systematic Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (**USPSTF**). Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 22.

Liperoti R, Pedone C, Lapane KL, et al. **Venous Thromboembolism** Among Elderly Patients Treated With **Atypical** and Conventional Antipsychotic Agents. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 12;165(22):2677-2682.

Liu-Ambrose Teresa; Nagamatsu Lindsay S.; Graf Peter; et al. **Resistance Training** and Executive Functions: A 12-Month Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(2):170-178.

Livingston G, et al. Old Age Task Force of the World Federation of Biological Psychiatry. **Systematic review of psychological approaches** to the management of neuropsychiatric symptoms of dementia. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;162(11):1996-2021.

Livingston G, Barber J, Rapaport P, et al. Clinical effectiveness of a **manual based coping strategy programme (START, STrAtegies for RelaTives)** in promoting the mental health of carers of family members with dementia: pragmatic randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Oct 25;347:f6276.

Lo RY, Hubbard AE, Shaw LM, et al. for the Alzheimer's Disease **Neuroimaging Initiative. Longitudinal Change of Biomarkers** in Cognitive Decline. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun 13.

Lo RY, Jagust WJ, for the Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative. Predicting missing **biomarker data** in a longitudinal study of Alzheimer disease. Neurology 2012;78: 1376–1382.

Lonergan E, Luxenberg J, Areosa Sastre A, Wyller TB. **Benzodiazepines** for delirium. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD006379. No adequately controlled trials could be found to support the use of benzodiazepines in the treatment of non-alcohol withdrawal related delirium among hospitalised patients, and at this time benzodiazepines cannot be recommended for the control of this condition. Because of the scarcity of trials with randomization of patients, placebo control, and adequate concealment of allocation of subjects, it is clear that further research is required to determine the role of benzodiazepines in the treatment of non-alcohol withdrawal related delirium.

Lonergan E, Luxenberg J, **Valproate** preparations for agitation in dementia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2009; Issue 3.

Lopez OL, Becker JT, Chang YF, et al. Incidence of mild cognitive impairment in the Pittsburgh Cardiovascular Health Study-Cognition Study. Neurology. 2012 Oct 9;79(15):1599-606.

Lopez OL, Becker JT, Chang YF, et al. The Long-Term Effects of **Conventional and Atypical Antipsychotics in Patients With Probable Alzheimer**`s Disease. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 30.

Loveman E, Green C, Kirby J, Takeda A, et al. The **clinical and cost-effectiveness of donepezil, rivastigmine, galantamine and memantine** for Alzheimer's disease. Health Technol Assess. 2006 Jan;10(1):1-176.

Lowe VJ, Peller PJ, Weigand SD, et al. Application of the National Institute on Aging-**Alzheimer's Association AD criteria to ADNI**. Neurology. 2013 May 3.

Loy C, Schneider L. **Galantamine** for Alzheimer's disease and mild cognitive impairment. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2006; 1: CD001747.

Loy CT, Schofield PR, Turner AM, Kwok JB. **Genetics of dementia**. Lancet. 2013 Aug 5.

Lu D, Song H, Hao Z, Wu T, McCleery J. **Naftidrofuryl** for dementia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD002955. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002955.pub4. Oral administration of naftidrofuryl is well-tolerated by patients with dementia.The low-quality evidence shows that, by use of naftidrofuryl, people with dementia may benefit on performance, behaviour, cognition, and mood. However, the benefit on global impression is inconsistent and unconvincing.

Lu PH, Masterman DA, Mulnard R, et al. Effects of Testosterone on Cognition and Mood in Male Patients With Mild **Alzheimer Disease** and Healthy Elderly Men. Arch Neurol. 2005 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print]

Lu PH, Edland SD, Teng E, Tingus K, Petersen RC, Cummings JL; Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study Group. Donepezil delays progression to AD in MCI subjects with depressive symptoms. Neurology. 2009 Jun 16;72(24):2115-21.

Lyketsos CG, et al.; Task Force of **American Association for Geriatric Psychiatry**. Position statement of the American Association for Geriatric Psychiatry regarding principles of care for patients with dementia resulting from **Alzheimer** disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;14(7):561-72.

Machulda MM, Jones DT, Vemuri P, et al. Effect of **APOE {varepsilon}4 Status** on Intrinsic Network Connectivity in Cognitively Normal Elderly Subjects. Arch Neurol. 2011 May 9.

Mackin P, Thomas SH. **Atypical antipsychotic drugs**. BMJ. 2011 Mar 4;342:d1126. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d1126.

Maher AR, Maglione M, Bagley S, et al. Efficacy and comparative effectiveness of **atypical antipsychotic medications** for **off-label** uses in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011 Sep 28;306(12):1359-69.

Maillard P, Seshadri S, Beiser A, et al. Effects of **systolic blood pressure on white-matter integrity** in young adults in the Framingham Heart Study: a cross-sectional study. Lancet Neurol 2012.

Malouf R, Grimley Evans J. **Folic acid with or without vitamin B12** for the prevention & treatment of healthy elderly and demented people. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD004514. The small number of studies which have been done provide no consistent evidence either way that folic acid, with or without vitamin B12, has a beneficial effect on cognitive function of unselected healthy or cognitively impaired older people. In a preliminary study, folic acid was associated with improvement in the response of people with Alzheimer`s disease to cholinesterase inhibitors. In another, long-term use appeared to improve the cognitive function of healthy older people with high homocysteine levels. More studies are needed on this important issue.

Mangialasche Francesca, Solomon Alina, Winblad Bengt et al; **Alzheimer's disease: clinical trials and drug development**, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 9, Issue 7, July 2010

Manly JJ, Schupf N, Stern Y, et al. **Telephone-based identification** of mild cognitive impairment and dementia in a multicultural cohort. Arch Neurol. 2011 May;68(5):607-14.

Marcantonio Edward R. In the Clinic: **Delirium**. Ann Intern Med June 7, 2011 154:ITC6-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-154-11-201106070-01006.

Marsh L. Treatment of **Lewy-body dementias and psychopathology**. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Oct;9(10):943-5. Epub 2010 Aug 20. PubMed PMID: 20729149.

Matthews FE, Arthur A, Barnes LE, et al, on behalf of the Medical Research Council Cognitive Function and Ageing Collaboration. A **two-decade comparison of prevalence of dementia** in individuals aged 65 years and older rom three geographical areas of England: results of the Cognitive Function and Ageing Study I and II. Lancet 2013; published online July 16.

Mattsson N, Rosén E, Hansson O, et al. Age and diagnostic performance of Alzheimer disease **CSF biomarkers**. Neurology. 2012 Feb 1.

Martin M, Clare L, Altgassen AM, Cameron MH, Zehnder F. **Cognition-based interventions** for healthy older people and people with mild cognitive impairment. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD006220. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006220.pub2. There is evidence that cognitive interventions do lead to performance gains but none of the effects observed could be attributable specifically to cognitive training, as the improvements observed did not exceed the improvement in active control conditions. This does not mean that longer, more intense or different interventions might not be effective, but that those which have been reported thus far have only limited effect. We therefore suggest more standardized study protocols in order to maximize comparability of studies and to maximize the possibility of data pooling - also in other cognitive domains than memory.

Marzona I, O'Donnell M, Teo K, et al. Increased risk of cognitive and functional decline in patients with **atrial fibrillation**: results of the **ONTARGET** and **TRANSCEND** studies. CMAJ 2012

Matsuzaki T, Sasaki K, Tanizaki Y, et al. **Insulin resistance** is associated with the pathology of Alzheimer disease. The Hisayama Study. Neurology. 2010 Aug 25.

Matsuzaki T, Sasaki K, Hata J, et al. Association of Alzheimer disease pathology with **abnormal lipid metabolism**: The Hisayama Study. Neurology. 2011 Sep 13;77(11):1068-75.

Mattsson N, Zetterberg H, Hansson O, Andreasen N, Parnetti L, Jonsson M, ET AL. **CSF biomarkers** and incipient Alzheimer disease in patients with mild cognitive impairment. JAMA. 2009 Jul 22;302(4):385-93.

Mayeux R. Clinical practice. **Early Alzheimer's disease**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Jun 10;362(23):2194-201.

Mazza M, Capuano A, Bria P, Mazza S. **Ginkgo biloba and donepezil**: a comparison in the treatment of Alzheimer's dementia in a randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study. Eur J Neurol. 2006 Sep;13(9):981-5.

McCarten JR, Anderson P, Kuskowski MA et al. **Screening for cognitive impairment** in an elderly veteran population: acceptability and results using different versions of the Mini-Cog. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Feb;59(2):309-13.

McGuinness B, Todd S, Passmore P, Bullock R. The effects of blood pressure lowering on development of cognitive impairment & dementia in patients without apparent prior cerebrovascular disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD004034. There was no convincing evidence from the trials identified that blood pressure lowering prevents the development of dementia or cognitive impairment in hypertensive patients with no apparent prior cerebrovascular disease. There were significant problems identified with analysing the data, however, due to the number of patients lost to follow-up and the number of placebo patients given active treatment. This introduced bias. More robust results may be obtained by analysing one year data to reduce differential drop-out or by conducting a meta- analysis using individual patient data.

McGuinness B, O`Hare J, Craig D, et al. Statins for the treatment of dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD007514. There is insufficient evidence to recommend statins for the treatment of dementia. Analysis from the studies available, including one large RCT, indicate statins have no benefit on the outcome measures ADAS-Cog or MMSE. We need to await full results from CLASP 2008 before we can be certain.

McLeod PJ, Huang AR, Tamblyn RM, Gayton DC. Defining **inappropriate** practices in prescribing for elderly people: a national consensus panel. CMAJ. 1997 Feb 1;156(3):385-91.

McMahon JA, Green TJ, Skeaff CM, Knight RG, Mann JI, Williams SM. A controlled trial of **homocysteine** lowering and cognitive performance. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 29;354(26):2764-72.

McShane R, Areosa Sastre A, Minakaran N. **Memantine** for dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2006; 2: CD003154.

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Cognitive Loss and Dementia**. Mar 2010.

Meeuwsen EJ, Melis RJ, Van Der Aa GC, et al. Effectiveness of dementia follow-up care by **memory clinics** or general practitioners: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 May 15;344:e3086.

Michaud CJ, Thomas WL, McAllen KJ. **Early pharmacological treatment of delirium** may reduce physical restraint use: a retrospective study. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Mar;48(3):328-34

Middleton LE, Manini TM, Simonsick EM, et al. **Activity energy expenditure** and incident cognitive impairment in older adults. (**Health ABC**) Arch Intern Med. 2011 Jul 25;171(14):1251-7.

Middleton LE, Grinberg LT, Miller B, et al. **Neuropathologic features** associated with Alzheimer disease diagnosis: Age matters. Neurology. 2011 Nov 8;77(19):1737-44.

Mielke MM, Zandi PP, Shao H, et al. The 32-year relationship between **cholesterol and dementia** from midlife to late life. Neurology. 2010 Nov 10.

Mielke MM, Bandaru VV, Haughey NJ et al. **Serum ceramides** increase the risk of Alzheimer disease: The Women's Health and Aging Study II. Neurology. 2012 Aug 14;79(7):633-41.

Mielke MM, Wiste HJ, Weigand SD, et al. Indicators of **amyloid burden** in a population-based study of cognitively normal elderly. Neurology. 2012 Oct 9;79(15):1570-7.

Mintzer JE, Tune LE, Breder CD, et al. **Aripiprazole** for the treatment of psychoses in institutionalized patients with Alzheimer dementia: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled assessment of three fixed doses. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;15(11):918-31.

Mitchell SL. A **93-year-old man with advanced dementia and eating problems**. JAMA. 2007 Dec 5;298(21):2527-36. Epub 2007 Nov 6.

Mitchell SL et al. The clinical course of **advanced dementia**. N Engl J Med 2009 Oct 15; 361:1529.

Mitchell AJ, Shiri-Feshki M. Rate of **progression** of **mild cognitive impairment to dementia**--meta-analysis of 41 robust inception cohort studies. Acta Psychiatr Scand. 2009 Apr;119(4):252-65.

Mitchell SL, Black BS, Ersek M, et al. Advanced Dementia: **State of the Art and Priorities** for the Next Decade. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jan 3;156(1_Part_1):45-51.

Mintzer J, et al. **Risperidone** in the treatment of psychosis of Alzheimer disease: results from a prospective clinical trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;14(3):280-91. (Negative trial)

Mittelman MS, Haley WE, Clay OJ, Roth DL. Improving **caregiver** well-being delays nursing home placement of patients with Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2006 Nov 14;67(9):1592-9.

Mitchell SL, Kiely DK, Hamel MB, Park PS, Morris JN, Fries BE. **Estimating prognosis** for nursing home residents with advanced dementia. JAMA. 2004 Jun 9;291(22):2734-40.

Mitchell Susan L.; Miller Susan C.; Teno Joan M.; et al. **Prediction of 6-Month Survival** of Nursing Home Residents With Advanced Dementia Using ADEPT vs Hospice Eligibility Guidelines. *JAMA*. 2010;304(17):1929-1935.

Miwa K, Tanaka M, Okazaki S, et al. **Chronic kidney disease** is associated with dementia independent of cerebral small-vessel disease. Neurology. 2014 Mar 25;82(12):1051-7.

Moghekar A, Goh J, Li M, et al. **Cerebrospinal fluid aβ and tau** level fluctuation in an older clinical cohort. Arch Neurol. 2012 Feb;69(2):246-50.

Moghekar A, Li S, Lu Y, et al; BIOCARD Research Team. **CSF biomarker changes** precede symptom onset of mild cognitive impairment. Neurology. 2013 Nov 12;81(20):1753-8.

Molnar, Frank J., Simpson, Christopher S. Approach to assessing **fitness to drive** in patients with cardiac and cognitive conditions. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1123-1129. (See also www.mocatest.org)

Moncada LV. Management of **falls in older persons**: a prescription for prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1267-76.

Moniz Cook ED, Swift K, et al. **Functional analysis-based interventions** for challenging behaviour in dementia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD006929. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD006929.pub2. The delivery of FA has been incorporated within wide ranging multi-component programmes and study designs have varied according to setting - i.e. family care, care homes and hospital, with surprisingly few studies located in care homes. Our findings suggest potential beneficial effects of multi-component interventions, which utilise FA. Whilst functional analysis for challenging behaviour in dementia care shows promise, it is too early to draw conclusions about its efficacy.

Montlahuc C, Soumaré A, Dufouil C, et al. **Self-rated health and risk of incident dementia**: a community-based elderly cohort, the 3C Study. Neurology 2011;77:1457–1464

Moore A, Patterson C, Lee L, et al. **Fourth Canadian Consensus Conference** on the **Diagnosis and Treatment of Dementia**: Recommendations for family physicians. Can Fam Physician. 2014 May;60(5):433-438.

Moore EM, Mander AG, Ames D, et al. Increased risk of cognitive impairment in patients with diabetes is associated with **metformin**. Diabetes Care. 2013 Oct;36(10):2981-7.

Morandi A, McCurley J, Vasilevskis EE, et al. **Tools to detect delirium** superimposed on dementia: a systematic review. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Nov;60(11):2005-13.

Mori E, Ikeda M, et al. **Donepezil for dementia with Lewy bodies**: A randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Annals of Neurology 2012.

Mormino EC, Betensky RA, Hedden T, et al. **Amyloid and APOE e4 interact** to influence short-term decline in preclinical Alzheimer disease. Neurology 2014;82: 1760–1767.

Morrens M, Wezenberg E, Verkes RJ, Hulstijn W, Ruigt GS, Sabbe BG. Psychomotor and memory effects of haloperidol, olanzapine, and paroxetine in healthy subjects after short-term administration. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2007 Feb;27(1):15-21. Short-term administration of olanzapine, and not of haloperidol, impedes several aspects of psychomotor function and verbal memory in healthy volunteers.

Morris MC, et al. Associations of **vegetable and fruit consumption** with age-related cognitive change. Neurology. 2006 Oct 24;67(8):1370-6.

Moyer VA. **Screening for Cognitive Impairment** in Older Adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (**USPSTF**) Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Mar 25.

Mukundan A, Faulkner G, Cohn T, Remington G. **Antipsychotic switching** for people with schizophrenia who have neuroleptic-induced **weight or metabolic problems**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD006629. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006629.pub2. Evidence from this review suggests that switching antipsychotic medication to one with lesser potential for causing weight gain or metabolic problems could be an effective way to manage these side effects, but the data were weak due to the limited number of trials in this area and small sample sizes. Poor reporting of data also hindered using some trials and outcomes. There was no difference in mental state, global state and other treatment related adverse events between switching to another medication and continuing on the previous one. When the three switching strategies were compared none of them had an advantage over the others in their effects on the primary outcomes considered in this review. Better designed trials with adequate power would provide more convincing evidence for using medication switching as an intervention strategy.

Murray ME, Graff-Radford NR, Ross OA, et al. **Neuropathologically defined subtypes of Alzheimer's disease** with distinct clinical characteristics: a retrospective study. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Sep;10(9):785-96.

Murray ME, Ferman TJ, Boeve BF, et al. **MRI and pathology of REM sleep** behavior disorder in dementia with Lewy bodies. Neurology. 2013 Oct 9.

Musicco M, Adorni F, Di Santo S, et al. **Inverse occurrence of cancer and Alzheimer disease**: a population-based incidence study. Neurology 2013;81:322–328.

Nation DA, Edland SD, Bondi MW, et al. **Pulse pressure** is associated with Alzheimer biomarkers in cognitively normal older adults. Neurology. 2013 Dec 3;81(23):2024-7.

Naqvi R, Liberman D, Rosenberg J, et al. **Preventing cognitive decline in healthy older adults**. CMAJ. 2013 Jul 9;185(10):881-5.

Nelson JC, Devanand DP. A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Placebo-Controlled **Antidepressant** Studies in People with **Depression and Dementia** J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Apr;59(4):577-85.

Newhouse P, Kellar K, Aisen P, et al. **Nicotine treatment** (transdermal 15mg/day) of mild cognitive impairment: A 6-month double-blind pilot clinical trial. Neurology. 2012 Jan 10;78(2):91-101.

NHS CKS Dementia Clinical Knowledge Summary 2010 http://www.cks.nhs.uk/dementia/management/scenario_screening_diagnosis_and_assessment/suspecting_dementia/early_recognition_of_dementia_is_a_challenge

NIA: Jack Clifford R., Albert Marilyn S., Knopman David S.. Introduction to the **recommendations** from the National Institute on Aging and the **Alzheimer's** Association workgroup on diagnostic guidelines for Alzheimer's disease. http://www.alz.org/documents_custom/Intro_Diagnostic_Recommendations_Alz_proof.pdf

NIA:McKhann Guy M, Knopman David S., Chertkow Howard. The **diagnosis of dementia due to Alzheimer's disease**: Recommendations from the National Institute on Aging and the Alzheimer's Association workgroup. http://www.alz.org/documents_custom/Diagnostic_Recommendations_Alz_proof.pdf

NIA: Albert Marilyn S., DeKosky Steven T., Dickson Dennis. The diagnosis of **mild cognitive impairment due to Alzheimer's disease**: Recommendations from the National Institute on Aging and Alzheimer's Association workgroup. http://www.alz.org/documents_custom/Diagnositic_Recommendations_MCI_due_to_Alz_proof.pdf

NIA: Sperling Reisa A., Aisen Paul S., Beckett Laurel A..Toward defining the **preclinical stages of Alzheimer's disease**: Recommendations from the National Institute on Aging and the Alzheimer's Association workgroup. http://www.alz.org/documents_custom/Diagnostic_Recommendations_Alz_Preclinical.pdf

NIH: National Institutes of Health. State-of-the-Science Conference statement: **preventing Alzheimer's disease and cognitive decline**. April 26-28, 2010. National Institutes of Health http://consensus.nih.gov/2010/alzstatement.htm Accessed Aug 24, 2010.

NIH NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH STATE-OF-THE-SCIENCE CONFERENCE STATEMENT NIH State-of-the-Science Conference: **Preventing Alzheimer's Disease** and Cognitive Decline April 26–28, 2010 http://consensus.nih.gov/2010/docs/alz/alz_stmt.pdf

NICE National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Donepezil, galantamine, rivastigmine (review) and memantine** for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence; 2006 Nov. 64 p. (Technology appraisal guidance; no. 111). http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/TA111/guidance/pdf/English

NICE: National Collaborating Centre for Acute and Chronic Conditions. **Delirium: diagnosis, prevention and management**. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2010 Jul. 29 p. (Clinical guideline; no. 103). http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13060/49913/49913.pdf

NICE- Delirium: diagnosis, prevention and management. (Clinical guidline 103.) **2010**. http://www.nice.org.uk/CG103

NICE: Technical Appraisal Guidance 111 Mar 2011. **Donepezil, galantamine, rivastigmine and memantine** for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13419/53619/53619.pdf Donepezil, galantamine and rivastigmine are now recommended as options for managing mild as well as moderate Alzheimer's disease, and Memantine is now recommended as an option for managing moderate Alzheimer's disease for people who cannot take acetylcholinesterase (AChE) inhibitors, and as an option for managing severe Alzheimer's disease.

Nordström P, Religa D, Wimo A, Winblad B, et al. The use of **cholinesterase inhibitors** and the risk of **myocardial infarction and death**: a nationwide cohort study in subjects with Alzheimers disease. Eur Heart J 4 Jun 2013.

Nordström P, Nordström A, Eriksson M, et al. **Risk Factors in Late Adolescence for Young-Onset Dementia in Men**: A Nationwide Cohort Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Aug 12.

Nourhashemi Fati, Andrieu Sandrine, Gillette-Guyonnet Sophie, et al., on behalf of the **PLASA** Group. Effectiveness of a **specific care plan** in patients with Alzheimer's disease: cluster randomised trial (PLASA study). BMJ 2010;340.

Nygaard HB. **Current and emerging therapies for Alzheimer's** disease. Clin Ther. 2013 Oct;35(10):1480-9.

Oda H, Ishii K, Terashima A, et al. **Myocardial scintigraphy** may predict the conversion to probable dementia with Lewy bodies. Neurology 2013;81:1741–1745.

O'Kee e E, Mukhtar O, O'Kee e ST. **Orientation to time** as a guide to the presence and severity of cognitive impairment in older hospital patients. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2011;82:500-4.

Ohara T, Doi Y, Ninomiya T, et al. **Glucose tolerance status** and risk of dementia in the community: The Hisayama Study. Neurology. 2011 Sep 20;77(12):1126-34.

Okonkwo OC, Xu G, Dowling NM, et al. **Family history of Alzheimer** disease predicts hippocampal atrophy in healthy middle-aged adults. Neurology. 2012 May 29;78(22):1769-76.

Oldenbeuving AW, de Kort PL, Jansen BP, et al. **Delirium in the acute phase after stroke**: Incidence, risk factors, and outcome. Neurology. 2011 Mar 15;76(11):993-9.

O'Mahony Rachel, Murthy Lakshmi, Akunne A, et al. , for the Guideline Development Group. Synopsis of the National Institute for Health (**NIH**) and Clinical Excellence Guideline for **Prevention of Delirium**. Ann Intern Med June 7, 2011 154:746-751.

Orgeta V, Qazi A, Spector AE, et al. **Psychological treatments for depression and anxiety** in dementia and mild cognitive impairment. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 22;1:CD009125. We found evidence that psychological interventions added to usual care can reduce symptoms of depression and clinician-rated anxiety for people with dementia. We conclude that psychological interventions have the potential to improve patient well-being. Further high quality studies are needed to investigate which treatments are most effective and to evaluate the effect of psychological interventions in people with MCI.

Ostrowitzki S, Deptula D, Thurfjell L, et al. Mechanism of Amyloid Removal in Patients With Alzheimer Disease Treated With **Gantenerumab**. Arch Neurol. 2011 Oct 10.

Oveisgharan S, Hachinski V. **Hypertension**, executive dysfunction, and progression to dementia: the Canadian study of health and aging. Arch Neurol 2010; 67:187-192.

Page VJ, Ely EW, et al. Effect of intravenous **haloperidol** on the **duration of delirium** and coma in critically ill patients (**Hope-ICU**): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial Lancet Resp Med. 2013 Sep 1(7) 515-523

Page VJ, Davis D, Zhao XB, et al. Statin Use and **Risk of Delirium** in the Critically Ill. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2014 Jan 13

Pandharipande PP, Girard TD, Jackson JC, et al. **Long-term cognitive impairment after critical illness**. N Engl J Med 2013; 369:1306-16.

Pariente A, Fourrier-Réglat A, Ducruet T, Farrington P, et al. Antipsychotic use and **myocardial infarction** in older patients with treated dementia [published online Mar 26, 2012]. Arch Intern Med doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2012.28.

Pariente A, Fourrier-Réglat A, Bazin F, et al. Effect of **treatment gaps** in elderly patients with dementia treated with **cholinesterase inhibitors**. Neurology. 2012 Mar 27;78(13):957-63. (not compromise outcome)

Parker C et al. **Antipsychotic drugs and risk of venous thromboembolism**: nested case-control study. BMJ 2010; 341: c4245

Parmar J, Dobbs B, McKay R, Kirwan C, Cooper T, Marin A, Gupta N. **Diagnosis and management of dementia in primary care**: Exploratory study. Can Fam Physician. 2014 May;60(5):457-65.

Patel BB, Holland NW. **Mild cognitive impairment**: Hope for stability, plan for progression. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Dec;79(12):857-64.

Patterson C, Feightner JW, Garcia A, Hsiung GY, MacKnight C, Sadovnick AD. Diagnosis and treatment of dementia: 1. **Risk assessment and primary prevention** of Alzheimer disease. CMAJ. 2008 Feb 26;178(5):548-56.

Peltz CB, Corrada MM, Berlau DJ, Kawas CH. **Incidence of dementia in oldest-old** with amnestic MCI and other cognitive impairments. Neurology. 2011 Nov 22;77(21):1906-12.

Perneczky R, Tsolakidou A, Arnold A, et al. **CSF soluble amyloid precursor proteins** in the diagnosis of incipient Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2011 Jul 5;77(1):35-8.

Perras C, Shukla VK, Lessard C, et al.Cholinesterase Inhibitors for Alzheimer's Disease:A Systematic Review of Randomized Controlled Trials [Technology report no 58]. Ottawa: Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment; Sept 2005. 129pages. CCOHTA https://www.ccohta.ca/publications/pdf/217_cholinesterase_tr_e.pdf

Peters R, Beckett N, Forette F, et al. **HYVET** investigators. Incident dementia and blood pressure lowering in the Hypertension in the Very Elderly Trial cognitive function assessment (**HYVET-COG**): a double-blind, placebo controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2008 Aug;7(8):683-9. Epub 2008 Jul 7. Antihypertensive treatment in elderly patients does not statistically reduce incidence of dementia. This negative finding might have been due to the short follow-up, owing to the early termination of the trial, or the modest effect of treatment. Nevertheless, the HYVET findings, when included in a meta-analysis, might support antihypertensive treatment to reduce incident dementia.

Petersen RC, Stevens JC, Ganguli M, Tangalos EG, Cummings JL, DeKosky ST. Practice parameter: early detection of dementia: mild cognitive impairment (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2001;56:1133-42.

Petersen RC. Clinical practice. **Mild cognitive impairment**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Jun 9;364(23):2227-34.

Petersen RC, Aisen P, Boeve BF, et al. Criteria for **mild cognitive impairment** due to alzheimer's disease in the community. Ann Neurol. 2013 May 20.

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. **Drug treatment of Dementia** due to Alzheimer's Disease.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Fall prevention in the elderly**. April 2010.

Phelan EA, Borson S, Grothaus L, Balch S, Larson EB. Association of **incident dementia with hospitalizations**. JAMA. 2012;307(2):165-172.

Phillips VL, Diwan S. The incremental effect of dementia-related problem **behaviors** on the time to nursing home placement in poor, frail, demented older people.J Am Geriatr Soc. 2003 Feb;51(2):188-93.

Piguet Olivier, Hornberger Michael, Mioshi Eneida, et al. **Behavioural-variant frontotemporal dementia**: diagnosis, clinical staging, and management, The Lancet Neurology, In Press, Corrected Proof, Available online 10 Dec 2010, ISSN 1474-4422

Pitkälä KH, Pöysti MM, Laakkonen ML, et al. Effects of the **Finnish Alzheimer Disease Exercise Trial** (**FINALEX**): A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Apr 15:1-8.

Plassman Brenda L., Williams, Jr John W.., Burke, James R.et al. **NIH Conferences**: Systematic Review: Factors Associated With **Risk for and Possible Prevention of Cognitive Decline in Later Life**. *Ann Intern Med* August 3, 2010 153:182-193.

Poels MM, Ikram MA, van der Lugt A et al. **Cerebral microbleeds** are associated with worse cognitive function: The **Rotterdam** Scan Study. Neurology. 2012 Jan 31;78(5):326-33.

Pollock BG, Mulsant BH, et al. Double-blind comparison of **citalopram and risperidone** for the treatment of behavioural and psychotics symptoms associated with dementia. *Am J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2007; 15: 942-952.

Pollock, Bruce G., Mulsant, Benoit H. Between Scylla and Charybdis: **antipsychotic and other psychotropic medications** in older nursing home residents CMAJ 2011 183: 778-779.

Porsteinsson AP, Drye LT, Pollock BG, et al. Effect of **citalopram** on agitation in Alzheimer disease: the **CitAD** randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.93.

Possin KL, Feigenbaum D, Rankin KP, et al. **Dissociable executive functions in behavioral variant frontotemporal** and Alzheimer dementias. Neurology 2013;80:2180–2185.

Pouryamout L, Dams J, Wasem J, Dodel R, Neumann A. Economic Evaluation of Treatment Options in Patients with Alzheimer's Disease: A **Systematic Review of Cost-Effectiveness** Analyses. Drugs. 2012 Apr 5.

Powell MR, et al. Cognitive measures predict pathologic Alzheimer disease. Arch Neurol. 2006 Jun;63(6):865-8. (InfoPOEMs: Baseline scores on the Mayo Cognitive Factor Scales (MCFS) are somewhat predictive of developing Alzheimer disease after 6 years. (LOE = 2b))

Prasad KM et al. Progressive gray matter loss and changes in cognitive functioning associated with exposure to **herpes simplex virus** 1 in schizophrenia: A longitudinal study. Am J Psychiatry2011 Jun 1

Prestia A, Caroli A, van der Flier WM, et al. **Prediction of dementia in MCI patients based on core diagnostic markers** for Alzheimer disease. Neurology 2013;80:1048–1056.

Prince M, Acosta D, Ferri CP, et al. Dementia incidence and mortality in middle-income countries, and associations with **indicators of cognitive reserve**: a 10/66 Dementia Research Group population-based cohort study. Lancet 2012; online May 23.

Prorok JC, Horgan S, Seitz DP. **Health care experiences** of people with dementia and their caregivers: a meta-ethnographic analysis of qualitative studies. CMAJ. 2013 Oct 1;185(14):E669-E680.

Pruss H, Höltje M, Maier N, et al. **IgA NMDA receptor antibodies** are markers of synaptic immunity in slow cognitive impairment. Neurology 2012;78:1743–1753.

Purandare N, Burns A, Morris J, et al. Association of **cerebral emboli with accelerated cognitive deterioration** in Alzheimer's disease and vascular dementia. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Mar;169(3):300-8.

Qaseem A, Snow V, Cross JT Jr, et al. **American College of Physicians/American Academy of Family Physicians Panel on Dementia**. Current pharmacologic treatment of dementia: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians and the American Academy of Family Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Mar 4;148(5):370-8.

Qiu C, von Strauss E, Bäckman L, et al. **Twenty-year changes** in dementia occurrence suggest decreasing incidence in central Stockholm, **Sweden**. Neurology. 2013 May 14;80(20):1888-94.

Querfurth HW, LaFerla FM. **Alzheimer's** Disease-**Mechanism of Disease**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 329-344

Quinn JF.; Raman R,Thomas RG.; et al. **Docosahexaenoic Acid (DHA) Supplementation** and Cognitive Decline in Alzheimer Disease: A Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2010;304(17):1903-1911.

Quinn TJ, Fearon P, Noel-Storr AH, et al. Informant **Questionnaire on Cognitive Decline** in the Elderly (IQCODE) for the diagnosis of dementia within community dwelling populations. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 10;4:CD010079.

Rabinovici GD, Rosen HJ, Alkalay A, et al. **Amyloid vs FDG-PET** in the differential diagnosis of AD and FTLD. Neurology. 2011 Nov 30.

Rabins PV et al. Practice Guideline for the Treatment of patients with **Alzheimer's Disease and other Dementias. APA American 2007** http://www.psych.org/psych_pract/treatg/pg/AlzPG101007.pdf

Raffaitin C, Féart C, Le Goff M, et al. **Metabolic syndrome** and cognitive decline in French elders: The Three-City Study. Neurology. 2011 Feb 8;76(6):518-25.

Rafii MS, Walsh S, Little JT, et al. Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. A phase II trial of **huperzine A** in mild to moderate Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2011 Apr 19;76(16):1389-94. (not benefit)

Raina P, Santaguida P, Ismaila A, et al. Effectiveness of **cholinesterase inhibitors and memantine** for treating dementia: evidence review for a clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Mar 4;148(5):379-97.

Rait G., Walters K., Bottomley C., Petersen I., Iliffe S., Nazareth I. **Survival** of people with clinical diagnosis of dementia in primary care: cohort study. BMJ 2010;341:c3584, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3584 (Published 5 August 2010)

Raivio MM, Laurila JV, Strandberg TE, et al. **Neither atypical nor conventional antipsychotics increase mortality** or hospital admissions among elderly patients with dementia: a two-year prospective study. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007 May;15(5):416-24.

Rappaport SA, Marcus RN, Manos G, McQuade RD, Oren DA. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled tolerability study of **intramuscular aripiprazole** in acutely agitated patients with Alzheimer's, vascular, or mixed dementia. J Am Med Dir Assoc. 2009 Jan;10(1):21-7.

Rapoport MJ, Herrmann N, Molnar FJ, et al. Sharing the responsibility for assessing the risk of the **driver** with dementia. CMAJ. 2007 Sep 11;177(6):599-601.

Raschetti R, Albanese E, Vanacore N, Maggini M. Cholinesterase inhibitors in **mild cognitive impairment**: a systematic review of randomised trials. PLoS Med. 2007 Nov 27;4(11):e338. The use of ChEIs in MCI was not associated with any delay in the onset of AD or dementia. Moreover, the safety profile showed that the risks associated with ChEIs are not negligible.

Ravona-Springer R, Schnaider-Beeri M, Goldbourt U. **Body weight variability** in midlife and risk for dementia in old age. Neurology. 2013 Apr 30;80(18):1677-83.

Rebok GW, Ball K, et al. **Ten-Year Effects of the Advanced Cognitive Training** for Independent & Vital Elderly Cognitive Training Trial on Cognition and Everyday Functioning in Older Adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014 Jan 13

Redelmeier DA, Thiruchelvam D, Daneman N. **Delirium** after elective surgery among elderly patients **taking statins**. CMAJ. 2008 Sep 23;179(7):645-52.

Reiman EM, Quiroz YT, Fleisher AS, et al. Brain **imaging and fluid biomarker** analysis in young adults at genetic risk for autosomal dominant Alzheimers disease in the presenilin 1 E280A kindred: a case-control study. Lancet Neurol 2012.

Reiman EM. **Alzheimer's disease and other dementias**: advances in 2013. Lancet Neurol. 2014 Jan;13(1):3-5

Reston JT, Schoelles KM. **In-facility delirium programs** as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:375-80.

Reynolds CF 3rd, Butters MA, Lopez O, et al. Maintenance treatment of depression in old age: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled evaluation of the efficacy and safety of **donepezil** combined with antidepressant Pharmacotherapy. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011 Jan;68(1):51-60. (no clear benefit)

Richard E, Reitz C, Honig LH, et al. Late-Life **Depression**, Mild Cognitive Impairment, and Dementia. Arch Neurol. 2012 Dec 31:1-7.

Richardson JR, Roy A, Shalat SL, et al. Elevated serum **pesticide levels** (DDE/DDT) and risk for Alzheimer disease [online January 27, 2014]. JAMA Neurol. doi:10.1001/jamaneurol.2013.6030.

Richter T, Meyer G, Möhler R, Köpke S. **Psychosocial interventions** for reducing antipsychotic medication in **care home residents**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD008634. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008634.pub2. There is evidence to support the effectiveness of psychosocial interventions for reducing antipsychotic medication in care home residents.

Ridgway GR, Lehmann M, Barnes J, et al. Early-onset Alzheimer disease clinical variants: Multivariate analyses of **cortical thickness**. Neurology. 2012 Jun 20.

Ringman John M. Setting the stage for **prevention of familial Alzheimer's disease**, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 10, Issue 3, March 2011, Pages 200-201, ISSN 1474-4422, DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(10)70328-8.

Rinne JO, et al. 11C-PiB PET assessment of change in fibrillar amyloid-β load in patients with Alzheimer's disease treated with **bapineuzumab**: a phase 2, double-blind, placebo-controlled, ascending-dose study. Lancet Neurol 2010; 9: 363–72.

Rist PM, Capistrant BD, Wu Q, et al. **Dementia and dependenc**e: Do modifiable risk factors delay disability? Neurology. 2014 Apr 29;82(17):1543-50.

Ritchie K., Carrière I., Ritchie C. Wet al. **Designing prevention programmes** to reduce incidence of dementia: prospective cohort study of modifiable risk factors. BMJ 2010;341:c3885, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3885 (Published 5 August 2010)

Rizzo Matthew. **Impaired Driving From Medical Conditions**: A 70-Year-Old Man Trying to Decide if He Should Continue Driving. JAMA. 2011;305(10):1018-1026.

Roberts RO, Geda YE, Knopman DS, et al. The incidence of **MCI differs by subtype and is higher in men**: the Mayo Clinic Study of Aging. Neurology 2012;78:342–351.

Roberts RO, Knopman DS, Mielke MM, et al. Higher risk of progression to dementia in **mild cognitive impairment** cases who revert to normal. Neurology 2014;82:317–325.

Roberts RO, Knopman DS, Przybelski SA, et al. Association of **type 2 diabetes with brain atrophy** and cognitive impairment. Neurology. 2014 Apr 1;82(13):1132-41.

Robinson DM, Keating GM. **Memantine**: a review of its use in Alzheimer's disease. Drugs. 2006;66(11):1515-34.

Rocca WA, Bower JH, Maraganore DM, et al. Increased risk of cognitive impairment or dementia in women who underwent oophorectomy before menopause. Neurology. 2007 Sep 11;69(11):1074-83. Epub 2007 Aug 29. Both unilateral and bilateral **oophorectomy** preceding the onset of menopause are associated with an increased risk of cognitive impairment or dementia. The effect is age-dependent and suggests a critical age window for neuroprotection.

Rochon PA, Gruneir A, Gill SS, et al. **Older men with dementia** are at greater risk than women of **serious events** after initiating antipsychotic therapy. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Jan;61(1):55-61.

Rodda J, Carter J. **Cholinesterase inhibitors and memantine** for symptomatic treatment of dementia. BMJ. 2012 May 1;344:e2986.

Rodrigue KM, Kennedy KM, Devous MD Sr, et al. **β-Amyloid burden in healthy aging**: Regional distribution and cognitive consequences. Neurology. 2012 Feb 7;78(6):387-95.

Rodrigue KM, Rieck JR, Kennedy KM, et al. **Risk Factors for β-Amyloid Deposition in Healthy Aging**: Vascular and Genetic Effects. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Mar 18:1-7.

Roe CM, Fagan AM, Williams MM, et al. Improving **CSF biomarker** accuracy in predicting prevalent and incident Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2011 Feb 8;76(6):501-10.

Roe CM, Fagan AM, Grant EA, et al. **Cerebrospinal fluid biomarkers**, **education**, **brain volume**, and future cognition. Arch Neurol. 2011 Sep;68(9):1145-51.

Roe CM, Rentz DM. Alzheimer disease: **Before the diagnosis**. Neurology. 2013 Mar 26;80(13):e148-9.

Roe CM, Fagan AM, Grant EA, et al. **Amyloid imaging and CSF biomarkers** in predicting cognitive impairment up to 7.5 years later. Neurology. 2013 May 7;80(19):1784-1791.

Roe CM, Fagan AM, Grant EA, Holtzman DM, Morris JC. **CSF biomarkers** of Alzheimer disease: "Noncognitive" outcomes. Neurology. 2013 Dec 3;81(23):2028-31.

Rojas-Fernandez C, Mikhail M, Brown SG. **Psychotropic and Cognitive-Enhancing Medication Use** and Its Documentation in Contemporary Long-term Care Practice. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Apr;48(4):438-46.

Rojas-Fernandez CH, Patel T, Lee L. An interdisciplinary **memory clinic**: a novel practice setting for pharmacists in primary care. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jun;48(6):785-95.

Rolland Y, et al. **Exercise program** for nursing home residents with Alzheimer's disease: a 1-year randomized, controlled trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007 Feb;55(2):158-65. A simple exercise program, 1 hour twice a week, led to significantly slower decline in ADL score in patients with AD living in a nursing home than routine medical care.

Roman GC, Salloway S, Black SE, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled, clinical trial of **donepezil in vascular dementia**: differential effects by **hippocampal size**. Stroke. 2010 Jun;41(6):1213-21. Epub 2010 Apr 15.

Rosenberg PB, Drye LT, Martin BK, et al. DIADS-2 Research Group. **Sertraline** for the treatment of **depression in Alzheimer disease**. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2010 Feb;18(2):136-45. CONCLUSIONS: Sertraline not effective.

Rosenberg RN. Treat Alzheimer disease **before it is symptomatic**. Arch Neurol. 2011 Oct;68(10):1237-8.

Rosenberg PB, Mielke MM, Han D, et al. The association of **psychotropic medication use with the cognitive, functional and neuropsychiatric trajectory** of Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2012; 27:1248–57.

Rosenheck RA, Leslie DL, Sindelar JL, et al. Clinical Antipsychotic Trial of Intervention Effectiveness-Alzheimer's Disease (**CATIE-AD**) investigators. **Cost-benefit analysis** of second-generation antipsychotics and placebo in a randomized trial of the treatment of psychosis and aggression in Alzheimer disease. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;64(11):1259-68. There were no differences in measures of effectiveness between initiation of active treatments or placebo (which represented watchful waiting) but the placebo group had significantly lower health care costs. Sultzer DL, Davis SM, Tariot PN, Dagerman KS, Lebowitz BD, Lyketsos CG, Rosenheck RA, Hsiao JK, Lieberman JA, Schneider LS; CATIE-AD Study Group. Clinical Symptom Responses to Atypical Antipsychotic Medications in Alzheimer's Disease: Phase 1 Outcomes From the CATIE-AD Effectiveness Trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Jun 2. [Epub ahead of print] In this descriptive analysis of outpatients with Alzheimer's disease in usual care settings, some clinical symptoms improved with atypical antipsychotics. Antipsychotics may be more effective for particular symptoms, such as anger, aggression, and paranoid ideas. They do not appear to improve functioning, care needs, or quality of life.

Rossetti HC, Lacritz LH, Cullum CM, Weiner MF. **Normative data for the Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA)** in a population-based sample. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1272-5.

Rossom RC, Rector TS, Lederle FA, et al. Are All Commonly Prescribed Antipsychotics Associated with Greater **Mortality** in Elderly Male Veterans with Dementia? J Am Geriatr Soc. 2010 May 7. Commonly prescribed doses of haloperidol, olanzapine, and risperidone, but not quetiapine, were associated with a short-term increase in mortality.

Rossom RC, Espeland MA, Manson JE, et al. **Calcium and vitamin D supplementation and cognitive impairment** in the women's health initiative (**WHI**). J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Dec;60(12):2197-205.

Rowe CC, Bourgeat P, Ellis KA, et al. Predicting Alzheimer disease with **β-amyloid imaging**: Results from the Australian imaging, biomarkers, and lifestyle study of ageing. Ann Neurol. 2013 Dec;74(6):905-13

Rusanen Minna; Kivipelto Miia; Quesenberry Charles P. Jr; et al. Heavy **Smoking in Midlife** and Long-term Risk of Alzheimer Disease and Vascular Dementia. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(4):333-339.

Russ TC, Morling JR. **Cholinesterase inhibitors for mild cognitive impairment**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD009132. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009132.pub2. There is very little evidence that cholinesterase inhibitors affect progression to dementia or cognitive test scores in mild cognitive impairment. This weak evidence is overwhelmed by the increased risk of adverse events, particularly gastrointestinal. Cholinesterase inhibitors should not be recommended for mild cognitive impairment.

Sabayan B, Wijsman LW, Foster-Dingley JC, et al. Association of **visit-to-visit variability** in blood pressure with **cognitive function** in old age: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Jul 29;347:f4600.

Sabayan B, Gussekloo J, de Ruijter W, et al. **Framingham stroke risk score and cognitive impairment** for predicting first-time stroke in the oldest old. Stroke. 2013 Jul;44(7):1866-71.

Sabia S, Elbaz A, Britton A, et al. **Alcohol consumption** and cognitive decline in early old age. Neurology. 2014 Jan 15.

Sacchetti E, Turrina C, Valsecchi P. **Cerebrovascular accidents in elderly people treated with antipsychotic** drugs: a systematic review. Drug Saf. 2010 Apr 1;33(4):273-88. doi: 10.2165/11319120-000000000-00000.

Sachs GA, Carter R, Holtz LR, et al. **Cognitive impairment**: an independent predictor of **excess mortality**: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Sep 6;155(5):300-8.

Saczynski, J.S., Beiser, A., Seshadri, S., et al. **Depressive symptoms** and risk of dementia: The Framingham Heart Study. Neurology 2010 75: 35-41.

Saczynski JS, Marcantonio ER, Quach L, et al. Cognitive trajectories after **postoperative delirium**. N Engl J Med 2012; 367:30-39.

Salloway S, Sperling R, Fox NC, et al. Two phase 3 trials of **bapineuzumab** in mild-to-moderate Alzheimers disease. N Engl J Med 2014;370:322-33.

Sanders Robert D, Pandharipande Pratik P, Davidson Andrew J, et al. Anticipating and managing **postoperative delirium** and cognitive decline in adults. BMJ 2011;343:doi:10.1136/bmj.d4331 (Published 20 July 2011)

Sano M, Bell KL, Galasko D, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **simvastatin to treat Alzheimer disease**. Neurology. 2011 Aug 9;77(6):556-63. (no benefit)

Saposnik G, Cote R, Rochon PA, et al. On behalf of the Investigators of the Registry of the Canadian Stroke Network and the Stroke Outcome Research Canada (SORCan) Working Group. Care and outcomes in patients with **ischemic stroke** with and without preexisting dementia. Neurology. 2011 Nov 1;77(18):1664-1673.

Sarnak MJ, Tighiouart H, Scott TM, et al. Frequency of and risk factors for poor cognitive performance in **hemodialysis patients**. Neurology. 2013 Jan 29;80(5):471-80.

Scarmeas N, et al. **Physical activity, diet**, and risk of Alzheimer disease. JAMA. 2009 Aug 12;302(6):627-37. In this study, both higher Mediterranean-type diet adherence and higher physical activity were independently associated with reduced risk for AD.

Scarmeas N, Honig LS, Choi H, et al. **Seizures** in Alzheimer disease: who, when, and how common? Arch Neurol. 2009 Aug;66(8):992-7.

Schafer JH, et al. **Homocysteine** and cognitive function in a population-based study of older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Mar;53(3):381-8.

Schmidt C, Wolff M, Weitz M, et al. **Rapidly progressive Alzheimer disease**. Arch Neurol. 2011 Sep;68(9):1124-30.

Schneider LS, Dagerman K, Insel PS. Efficacy and adverse effects of **atypical antipsychotics** for **dementia**: meta-analysis of randomized, placebo-controlled trials. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;14(3):191-210.

Schneider LS, Dagerman KS, Higgins JP, McShane R. Lack of Evidence for the Efficacy of **Memantine in Mild Alzheimer** Disease. Arch Neurol. 2011 Apr 11.

Schoonenboom NS, Reesink FE, Verwey NA, et al. **Cerebrospinal fluid markers** for differential dementia diagnosis in a large memory clinic cohort. Neurology. 2012 Jan 3;78(1):47-54.

Schrijvers Elisabeth M. C., Koudstaal Peter J., Hofman Albert, et al. **Plasma Clusterin** and the Risk of Alzheimer Disease. JAMA. 2011;305(13):1322-1326.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.381.

Schrijvers EMC, Verhaaren BFJ, Koudstaal PJ, Hofman A, Ikram MA, Breteler MMB. Is **dementia incidence declining**? Trends in dementia incidence since 1990 in the Rotterdam Study. Neurology 2012;78:1456 –1463.

Schott JM, Warren JD, Barkhof F, Rossor MN, Fox NC. Suspected early dementia. BMJ. 2011 Sep 20;343:d5568. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5568.

Seitz DP, Adunuri N, Gill SS, et al. **Antidepressants for agitation and psychosis** in dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Feb 16;2:CD008191. Currently there are relatively few studies of antidepressants for the treatment of agitation and psychosis in dementia. The SSRIs sertraline and citalopram were associated with a reduction in symptoms of agitation when compared to placebo in two studies. Both SSRIs and trazodone appear to be tolerated reasonably well when compared to placebo, typical antipsychotics and atypical antipsychotics.

Sessums LL, Zembrzuska H, Jackson JL. Does this patient have **medical decision-making capacity**?. JAMA. 2011 Jul 27;306(4):420-7.

Seshadri Sudha; Fitzpatrick Annette L.; Ikram M. Arfan et al; for the CHARGE, GERAD1, and EADI1 Consortia Genome-wide Analysis of **Genetic Loci Associated With Alzheimer Disease**. *JAMA*. 2010;303(18):1832-1840.

Shah RC, Buchman AS, Wilson RS, et al. **Hemoglobin level** in older persons and incident Alzheimer disease: Prospective cohort analysis. Neurology. 2011 Jul 19;77(3):219-26.

Shao H, Breitner JCS, Whitmer RA, et al. **Hormone therapy and Alzheimer** disease dementia: new findings from the **Cache County Study**. Neurology 2012;79:1846 –1852.

Sheldon Tony. Study of **rivastigmine for delirium** in intensive care is stopped after **deaths.** BMJ 2010;340:c2895, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2895 (Published 28 May 2010)

Shulman MB, Harkins K, Green RC, Karlawish J. Using **AD biomarker research** results for clinical care: a survey of ADNI investigators. Neurology 2013;81:1114–1121.

Silverman JM, Schmeidler J, Beeri MS, et al. **C-reactive protein** and familial risk for dementia: A phenotype for successful cognitive aging. Neurology. 2012 Sep 11;79(11):1116-23.

Simmons BB, Hartmann B, Dejoseph D. **Evaluation of Suspected Dementia**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Oct 15;84(8):895-902.

Singh J, Kour K, Jayaram MB. **Acetylcholinesterase inhibitors for schizophrenia**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD007967. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007967.pub2.
The results seem to favour the use of acetylcholinesterase inhibitors in combination with antipsychotics on a few domains of mental state and cognition, but because of the various limitations in the studies as mentioned in the main text, the evidence is weak.

Singh-Manoux A, Kivimaki M, Glymour MM, Elbaz A, Berr C, et al. Timing of **onset of cognitive decline**: results from **Whitehall II** prospective cohort study. BMJ 2012;344:d7622. Evident in **middle age** (age 45-49).

Singh B, Mielke MM, Parsaik AK, et al. A Prospective Study of **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease** and the Risk for Mild Cognitive Impairment. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Mar 17.

Sink KM, Thomas J 3rd, Xu H, Craig B, et al. Dual Use of Bladder **Anticholinergics and Cholinesterase Inhibitors**: Long-Term Functional and Cognitive Outcomes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Apr 1. [Epub ahead of print] In higher-functioning NH residents, dual use of ChIs and bladder anticholinergics may result in greater rates of functional decline than use of ChIs alone. The MDS-COGS may not be sensitive enough to detect differences in cognition due to dual use.

Small GW, Siddarth P, Kepe V, et al. Prediction of cognitive decline by **positron emission tomography** of brain amyloid and tau. Arch Neurol. 2012 Feb;69(2):215-22.

Snowden M, Steinman L, Mochan K, et al. Effect of **Exercise on Cognitive Performance** in Community-Dwelling Older Adults: Review of Intervention Trials and Recommendations for Public Health Practice and Research. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Apr;59(4):704-716.

Snowden JS et al. The **clinical diagnosis of early-onset dementias**: Diagnostic accuracy and clinicopathological relationships. Brain 2011 Aug 11

Soininen H, West C, Robbins J, Niculescu L. Long-Term Efficacy and Safety of **Celecoxib** in Alzheimer's Disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2006 Oct 26;23(1):8-21 [Epub ahead of print] Celecoxib 200 mg bid did not slow the progression of AD in this study, and the occurrence of adverse events was as expected for an elderly population with a complex chronic medical condition.

Sojkova J, Zhou Y, An Y, et al. Longitudinal Patterns of {beta}-**Amyloid Deposition in Nondemented Older Adults**. Arch Neurol. 2011 May;68(5):644-9.

Solomon PR, Murphy CA. Should we **screen for Alzheimer's** disease? A review of the evidence for and against screening Alzheimer's disease in primary care practice. Geriatrics. 2005 Nov;60(11):26-31.

Song X, Mitnitski A, Rockwood K. **Nontraditional risk factors** combine to predict Alzheimer disease and dementia. Neurology. 2011 Jul 19;77(3):227-34.

Sorbi S, Hort J, Erkinjuntti T, Fladby T, et al. **EFNS** Scientist Panel on Dementia and Cognitive Neurology. EFNS-ENS guidelines on the **diagnosis and management of disorders associated with dementia**. Eur J Neurol 2012 Sep;19(9):1159-79.

Spillantini MG, Goedert M. **Tau pathology** and neurodegeneration. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Jun;12(6):609-22.

Spira AP, Gamaldo AA, An Y, et al. Self-reported **Sleep and β-Amyloid Deposition** in Community-Dwelling Older Adults. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Oct 21.

Stall N, Wong CL. **Hospital-acquired delirium** in older adults. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 7

Stark SL, Roe CM, Grant EA, et al. Preclinical Alzheimer disease and **risk of falls**. Neurology. 2013 Jul 30;81(5):437-43.

Steenland K, Zhao L, Goldstein FC, Levey AI. **Statins and cognitive decline** in older adults with normal cognition or mild cognitive impairment. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Sep;61(9):1449-55.

Steinberg M, Lyketsos CG. **Atypical antipsychotic use in patients with dementia**: managing safety concerns. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Sep 1;169(9):900-6.

Streim JE, Porsteinsson AP, Breder CD, Swanink R, Marcus R, McQuade R, Carson WH. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of **aripiprazole** (~9mg/d) for the treatment of psychosis in nursing home patients with Alzheimer disease. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008 Jul;16(7):537-50. n=256 10weeks. In nursing home residents with AD and psychosis, aripiprazole did not confer specific benefits for the treatment of psychotic symptoms; but psychological and behavioral symptoms, including agitation, anxiety, and depression, were improved with aripiprazole, with a low risk of AEs.

Sudeep S Gill, Paula A Rochon, Nathan Herrmann, et al. Atypical antipsychotic drugs and **risk of ischaemic stroke**: population based retrospective cohort study BMJ, doi:10.1136/bmj.38330.470486.8F (published 24 January 2005) CONCLUSION: Older adults with dementia who take atypical antipsychotics have a similar risk of ischaemic stroke to those taking typical antipsychotics.

Suh GH, Shah A. Effect of **antipsychotics on mortality** in elderly patients with dementia: a 1-year prospective study in a nursing home. Int Psychogeriatr. 2005 Sep;17(3):429-41.

Sultana J, Chang CK, Hayes RD, et al. Associations between risk of **mortality and atypical antipsychotic use in vascular dementia**: a clinical cohort study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014 Mar 14. doi: 10.1002/gps.4101.

Sultzer DL, Davis SM, Tariot PN, et al. **CATIE-AD** Group. Clinical **symptom responses** to atypical antipsychotic medications in Alzheimer's disease: phase 1 outcomes from the CATIE-AD effectiveness trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Jul;165(7):844-54.

Swiger KJ, Manalac RJ, Blumenthal RS et al. **Statins and Cognition**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Short- and Long-term Cognitive Effects. Mayo Clin Proc. 2013 Sep 27.

Sydenham E, Dangour AD, Lim WS. **Omega 3 fatty acid** for the prevention of cognitive decline and dementia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD005379. Direct evidence on the effect of omega-3 PUFA on incident dementia is lacking. The available trials showed no benefit of omega-3 PUFA supplementation on cognitive function in cognitively healthy older people. Omega-3 PUFA supplementation is generally well tolerated with the most commonly reported side-effect being mild gastrointestinal problems.

Takeda A, Loveman E, Clegg A, et al. A systematic review of the clinical effectiveness of **donepezil, rivastigmine and galantamine** on cognition, quality of life and adverse events in Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Dec 2;21(1):17-28

Tangney CC, Aggarwal NT, Li H, et al. **Vitamin B12**, cognition, and brain MRI measures: A cross-sectional examination. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1276-82.

Tariot PN, Farlow MR, Grossberg GT, Graham SM, McDonald S, Gergel I. **Memantine** treatment in patients with moderate to severe Alzheimer disease already receiving donepezil: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2004;291:317-24.

Tariot PN, Schneider L, Katz IR, et al. Quetiapine treatment of psychosis associated with dementia: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;14(9):767-76. Epub 2006 Aug 11. Erratum in: Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;14(11):988. n=284 All treatment groups showed improvement in measures of psychosis without significant differences between them when planned comparisons were performed. Participants treated with quetiapine or haloperidol showed inconsistent evidence of improvement in agitation. Tolerability was better with quetiapine compared with haloperidol.

Teramura-Grönblad M, Muurinen S, Soini H, et al. Use of **anticholinergic drugs and cholinesterase inhibitors** and their association with psychological well-being among frail older adults in residential care facilities. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 May;45(5):596-602.

Teri L, Gibbons LE, McCurry SM, et al. **Exercise plus behavioral management** in patients with Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Oct 15;290(15):2015-22.

The American Geriatrics Society **2012 Beers Criteria Update** Expert Panel. American Geriatrics Society Updated Beers Criteria for Potentially Inappropriate Medication Use in Older Adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Feb 29.

Thacker EL, McKnight B, Psaty BM, et al. **Atrial fibrillation** and **cognitive decline**: A longitudinal cohort study. Neurology. 2013 Jul 9;81(2):119-125.

Thambisetty M, Metter EJ, Yang A, et al. **Glucose Intolerance, Insulin Resistance**, and Pathological Features of Alzheimer Disease in the Baltimore Longitudinal Study of Aging. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Jul 29.

Thoonsen H, Richard E, Bentham P, Gray R, et al. **Aspirin in Alzheimer's disease: increased risk of intracerebral hemorrhage**: cause for concern? Stroke. 2010 Nov;41(11):2690-2.

Tilly J, Reed P, editor(s). Dementia care practice recommendations for assisted living residences and nursing homes. Washington (DC): Alzheimer's Association; 2006 Sep. 28 p. http://www.alz.org/documents/national/DementiaCarePracticeRecommendations.pdf

Tolppanen AM, Lavikainen P, Solomon A, et al. **Incidence of stroke** in people with Alzheimer disease: A national register-based approach. Neurology. 2013 Jan 22;80(4):353-8.

Tricco AC, Soobiah C, Berliner S, et al. Efficacy and safety of **cognitive enhancers for patients with mild cognitive impairment**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2013 Sep 16.

Tsivgoulis G, Alexandrov AV, Wadley VG, et al. Association of higher **diastolic blood pressure** levels with cognitive impairment. Neurology 2009; 73:589-595.

Tsivgoulis G, Judd S, Letter AJ, et al. Adherence to a **Mediterranean diet** and risk of incident cognitive impairment. Neurology. 2013 Apr 30;80(18):1684-1692.

Tsuang D, Leverenz JB, Lopez OL, et al. **GBA mutations** increase risk for Lewy body disease with and without Alzheimer disease pathology. Neurology 2012;79:1944–1950.

Tsivgoulis G, Judd S, Letter AJ, et al. Adherence to a **Mediterranean diet** and risk of incident cognitive impairment. Neurology. 2013 Apr 30;80(18):1684-1692.

Tuovinen S, Räikkönen K, Kajantie E, et al. **Hypertensive disorders** in pregnancy and cognitive decline in the offspring up to old age. Neurology. 2012 Oct 9;79(15):1578-1582.

Unverzagt FW, McClure LA, Wadley VG, et al. **Vascular risk factors** and cognitive impairment in a stroke-free cohort. Neurology. 2011 Nov 8;77(19):1729-36.

Van den Boogaard M, Pickkers P, Slooter AJC, et al. Development and validation of **PRE-DELIRIC** (PREdiction of DELIRium in ICu patients) **delirium prediction model** for intensive care patients: observational multicentre study. BMJ 2012;344:e420.

van den Boogaard M, Schoonhoven L, van Achterberg T, et al. **Haloperidol prophylaxis** in critically ill patients with a high **risk of delirium**. Crit Care. 2013;17:R9.

van der Flier WM, Pijnenburg YA, Fox NC, et al. **Early-onset versus late-onset Alzheimer's disease**: the case of the missing APOE E4 allele. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Dec 22.

van der Vaart T, Plasschaert E, Rietman AB et al. **Simvastatin for cognitive deficits** and behavioural problems in patients with neurofibromatosis type 1 (NF1-SIMCODA): a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Sep 30.

van Eijk MM, Roes KC, Honing ML, et al. Effect of **rivastigmine** as an adjunct to usual care with **haloperidol** on duration of **delirium** and mortality in critically ill patients: a multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled randomised trial.Lancet.2010Nov4.

van Harten AC, Smits LL, Teunissen CE, et al. **Preclinical AD predicts** decline in memory and executive functions in subjective complaints. Neurology. 2013 Sep 18.

van Himbergen TM, Beiser AS, et al. **Biomarkers for Insulin Resistance and Inflammation** and the Risk for All-Cause Dementia and Alzheimer Disease: Results From the Framingham Heart Study. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jan 2.

van Rossum IA, Vos SJ, Burns L, et al. **Injury markers** predict time to dementia in subjects with MCI and **amyloid pathology**. Neurology. 2012 Oct 23;79(17):1809-1816.

Varsaldi F, et al. Impact of the **CYP2D6** polymorphism on steady-state plasma concentrations and clinical outcome of **donepezil** in Alzheimer's disease patients. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Jul 15; [Epub ahead of print]

Vellas B, Coley N, Ousset P-J, et al, for the GuidAge Study Group. Long-term use of standardised **ginkgo biloba extract** for the prevention of Alzheimer's disease (**GuidAge**): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2012; online Sept 6

Vercambre MN, Grodstein F, Manson JE, et al. **Physical activity** and cognition in women with vascular conditions. (**WACS**) Arch Intern Med. 2011 Jul 25;171(14):1244-50.

Verdelho A, Madureira S, Ferro JM, et al; on behalf of the LADIS Study. **Physical Activity** Prevents Progression for Cognitive Impairment and Vascular Dementia: Results From the **LADIS** (Leukoaraiosis and Disability) Study. Stroke. 2012 Nov 1.

Verghese PB, Castellano JM, Holtzman DM. **Apolipoprotein E** in Alzheimer's disease and other neurological disorders. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Mar;10(3):241-52.

Verhey FR, Verkaaik M, Lousberg R. **Olanzapine versus Haloperidol** in the Treatment of Agitation in Elderly Patients with Dementia: Results of a Randomized Controlled Double-Blind Trial. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2005 Oct 21;21(1):1-8

Vernooij-Dassen M, Draskovic I, McCleery J, Downs M. **Cognitive reframing** for carers of people with dementia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD005318. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005318.pub2. Cognitive reframing for family carers of people with dementia seems to reduce psychological morbidity and subjective stress but without altering appraisals of coping or burden. The results suggest that it may be an effective component of individualised, multi-component interventions for carers.

Vickrey BG, et al. The effect of a **disease management intervention** on quality and outcomes of dementia care: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Nov 21;145(10):713-26.

Vidal EI, Villas Boas PJ, Valle AP, et al. **Delirium in older adults**. BMJ. 2013 Apr 9;346:f2031.

Vidoni ED, Townley RA, Honea RA, Burns JM; For the Alzheimer's Disease Neuroimaging Initiative. **Alzheimer disease biomarkers** are associated with body mass index. Neurology. 2011 Nov 22;77(21):1913-1920.

Vigen CL, Mack WJ, Keefe RS, et al. **Cognitive Effects of Atypical Antipsychotic** Medications in Patients With Alzheimer's Disease: Outcomes From **CATIE-AD**. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 May 15.

Villemagne VL, Pike KE, Chételat G, et al. **Longitudinal assessment of Aβ** and cognition in aging and Alzheimer disease. Ann Neurol. 2011 Jan;69(1):181-92. doi: 10.1002/ana.22248.

Villemagne VL, Okamura N, Pejoska S, et al. In vivo assessment of **vesicular monoamine transporter** type 2 in dementia with lewy bodies and Alzheimer disease. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jul;68(7):905-12.

Villemagne VL, Burnham S, et al, for the Australian Imaging Biomarkers and Lifestyle Research Group. **Amyloid βdeposition**, neurodegeneration, and cognitive decline in sporadic Alzheimers disease: a prospective cohort study. Lancet Neurol 2013.

Voisin T, Vellas B. Diagnosis and treatment of patients with **severe Alzheimer's disease**. Drugs Aging. 2009;26(2):135-44. doi: 10.2165/0002512-200926020-00005.

Vos SJ, van Rossum IA, Verhey F, et al. **Prediction of Alzheimer** disease in subjects with amnestic and nonamnestic MCI. Neurology. 2013 Mar 19;80(12):1124-1132.

Vos SJB, Xiong C, Visser PJ, et al. **Preclinical Alzheimers disease** and its outcome: a longitudinal cohort study. Lancet Neurol 2013; published online Sept 2.

Vossel KA, Beagle AJ, Rabinovici GD, et al. **Seizures and Epileptiform Activity** in the Early Stages of Alzheimer Disease. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Jul 8:1-9.

Waldemar G, Dubois B, Emre M, Georges J, McKeith IG, et al. **EFNS**. Recommendations for the **diagnosis and management** of Alzheimer's disease and other disorders associated with dementia: EFNS guideline. Eur J Neurol 2007 Jan;14(1):e1-26.

Waldorff FB, Buss DV, Eckermann A, et al. Efficacy of **psychosocial intervention** in patients with mild Alzheimer's disease: the multicentre, rater blinded, randomised Danish Alzheimer Intervention Study (DAISY). BMJ. 2012 Jul 17;345:e4693.

Wallin AK, Blennow K, Zetterberg H, Londos E, Minthon L, Hansson O. **CSF biomarkers** predict a more malignant outcome in Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2010 May 11;74(19):1531-7.

Wang CZ, Du GJ, Zhen Z, Calway T, Yuan CS. Significant dose **differences in donepezil purchased from the United States and Canada**. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 16;155(4):279-80.

Wang W, Li HL, Wang DX, et al. **Haloperidol prophylaxis decreases delirium** incidence in elderly patients after noncardiac surgery: a randomized controlled trial*. Crit Care Med. 2012 Mar;40(3):731-9. For elderly patients who are admitted to the intensive care unit (ICU) after noncardiac surgery, the use of prophylactic continuous intravenous (0.5mg x 1 then 0.1mg/hr) haloperidol during the first 12 hours decreases the incidence of delirium.

Wang J, Yu JT, Wang HF, et al. **Pharmacological treatment of neuropsychiatric symptoms** in Alzheimer`s disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2014 May 29. pii: jnnp-2014-308112.

Warren JD, Rohrer JD, Rossor MN. **Frontotemporal dementia**. BMJ. 2013 Aug 6;347:f4827. doi: 10.1136/bmj.f4827.

Wayne PM, Walsh JN, Taylor-Piliae RE, et al. Effect of **Tai Chi** on Cognitive Performance in Older Adults: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014 Jan 2.

Wei LA, Fearing MA, Sternberg EJ, Inouye SK. The **Confusion Assessment Method (CAM)** : a systematic review of current usage. J Am Geriatr Soc [Internet]. 2008 May [cited 2011 Oct 4];56(5):823-30.

Wergin R, Modrykamien A. **Cognitive impairment in ICU survivors**: Assessment and therapy. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Oct;79(10):705-712.

Westlye LT, Reinvang I, Rootwelt H, Espeseth T. Effects of **APOE** on brain white matter microstructure in healthy adults. Neurology. 2012 Nov 6;79(19):1961-9.

Westwood AJ, Beiser A, Decarli C, et al. **Insulin-like growth factor-1** and risk of Alzheimer dementia and brain atrophy. Neurology. 2014 Apr 4.

Weuve J, Puett RC, Schwartz J, Yanosky JD, Laden F, Grodstein F. Exposure to **particulate air pollution** and cognitive decline in older women. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172(3):219-227.

White RS, Lipton RB, Hall CB, Steinerman JR. **Nonmelanoma skin cancer** is associated with reduced Alzheimer disease risk. Neurology. 2013 May 21;80(21):1966-72.

Whitwell JL, Dickson DW, Murray ME, et al. **Neuroimaging** correlates of pathologically defined subtypes of Alzheimer's disease: a case-control study. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Aug 31.

Whitmer RA, Karter AJ, Yaffe K, et al. **Hypoglycemic episodes** and risk of dementia in older patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus.JAMA. 2009 Apr 15;301(15):1565-72.

Widera Eric, Steenpass Veronika, Marson Daniel, et al. **Finances in the Older Patient** With Cognitive Impairment: "He Didn't Want Me to Take Over." JAMA. 2011;305(7):698-706.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.164

Williams JW, Plassman BL, Burke J, et al. **Preventing Alzheimer's disease** and cognitive decline. Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ). 2010 April;193:1-727.

Williamson JD, Launer LJ, Bryan RN, et al. Cognitive Function and Brain Structure in Persons With Type 2 **Diabetes** Mellitus After Intensive Lowering of Blood Pressure and Lipid Levels: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Feb 3.

Wilson RS, Hebert LE, Scherr PA, Barnes LL, Mendes de Leon CF, et al. **Educational attainment** and cognitive decline in old age. Neurology. 2009 Feb 3;72(5):460-5. The results suggest that education is robustly associated with level of cognitive function but not with rate of cognitive decline and that the former association primarily accounts for education's correlation with risk of dementia in old age.

Wilson RS, Hebert LE, Scherr PA, et al. **Cognitive decline after hospitalization** in a community population of older persons. Neurology 2012; 78:950 –956

Wilson RS, Segawa E, Boyle PA, Bennett DA. Influence of **late-life cognitive activity** on cognitive health. Neurology. 2012 Apr 10;78(15):1123-9.

Wilson RS, Boyle PA, Yu L, et al. **Life-span cognitive activity**, neuropathologic burden, and cognitive aging. Neurology 2013;81:314–321.

Winblad B, et al. 3-Year Study of Donepezil Therapy in Alzheimer's Disease: Effects of **Early and Continuous** Therapy. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 2006 Feb 27;21(5-6):353-363 [Epub ahead of print]

Winblad B, Kilander L, Eriksson S, et al. **Severe Alzheimer's** Disease Study Group. **Donepezil** in patients with severe Alzheimer's disease: double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled study. Lancet. 2006 Apr 1;367(9516):1057-65.

Winblad, B, Andreasen N, et al. Safety, tolerability, and antibody response of active **Aβ immunotherapy with CAD106** in patients with Alzheimer's disease: randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, fi rst-in-human study. Lancet Neurol 2012.

Winslow BT, Onysko MK, Stob CM. **Treatment of Alzheimer Disease**. Am Fam Physician. 2011;83(12):1403-1412.

Witlox J, Eurelings LS, de Jonghe JF, et al.. **Delirium** in elderly patients and the risk of **postdischarge mortality**, institutionalization, and dementia: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2010 Jul 28;304(4):443-51.

Wong Camilla L.; Holroyd-Leduc Jayna; Simel DL.; Straus SE. **Does This Patient Have Delirium**?: Value of Bedside Instruments. JAMA. 2010;304(7):779-786. The Confusion Assessment Method is the most accurate tool for diagnosing delirium in adults that can be performed in less than 5 minutes. The Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE) was the least useful diagnostic tool for delirium. (LOE = 3a)

Woods DL, Craven RF, Whitney J. The effect of therapeutic **touch** on behavioral symptoms of persons with dementia. Altern Ther Health Med 2005; 11:66-74. (InfoPOEMs: Short-duration therapeutic touch, a specific treatment modality often practiced by nurses, decreases behavioral symptoms in patients with dementia, especially vocalizing and manual manipulation of hands or objects. This simple intervention was administered twice daily for 5 minutes to 7 minutes by a trained practitioner. (LOE = 1b-))

Woods B, Aguirre E, Spector AE,OrrellM. **Cognitive stimulation to** improve cognitive functioning in people with dementia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD005562. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005562.pub2. There was consistent evidence from multiple trials that cognitive stimulation programmes benefit cognition in people with mild to moderate dementia over and above any medication effects.

Woon FL, Dunn CB, Hopkins RO. Predicting Cognitive Sequelae in Survivors of **Critical Illness with Cognitive Screening Tests**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jun 14.

Wong WB, Lin VW, Boudreau D, et al. **Statins** in the **prevention of dementia** and Alzheimer's disease: a meta-analysis of observational studies and an assessment of confounding. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2013 Apr;22(4):345-58.

Whitwell JL, Shiung MM, Przybelski SA, Weigand SD, Knopman DS, Boeve BF, et al. **MRI** patterns of atrophy associated with progression to AD in amnestic mild cognitive impairment. Neurology. 2007 Sep 26.

Woods SW, Morgenstern H, Saksa JR, et al. Incidence of **tardive dyskinesia with atypical versus conventional antipsychotic** medications: a prospective cohort study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Feb 9.

Xie J, Brayne C, Matthews FE; Medical Research Council Cognitive Function and Ageing Study collaborators. **Survival times** in people with dementia: analysis from population based cohort study with 14 year follow-up. BMJ. 2008 Feb 2;336(7638):258-62. Epub 2008 Jan 10. **Men will live a median 4.1 years and women a median of 4.6 years beyond a diagnosis of dementia**. Survival time is shorter in older people and in patients with disability. (LOE = 1b)

Xiong C, Roe CM, Buckles V, et al. Role of family history for Alzheimer **biomarker abnormalities** in the adult children study. Arch Neurol. 2011 Oct;68(10):1313-9.

Yaffe Kristine, Weston Andrea, Graff-Radford Neill R., et al. Original Contribution Association of **Plasma β-Amyloid Level and Cognitive Reserve** With Subsequent Cognitive Decline. *JAMA*. 2011;305(3):261- 266.

Yaffe K, Middleton LE, Lui LY, et al. **Mild cognitive impairment, dementia**, and their subtypes in **oldest old women**. Arch Neurol. 2011 May;68(5):631-6

Yaffe K, Laffan AM, Harrison SL, et al. **Sleep-disordered breathing**, hypoxia, and risk of mild cognitive impairment and dementia in older women. JAMA. 2011; 306(6):613-619.

Yaffe K, Lindquist K, Schwartz AV, et al. **Advanced glycation end product level**, diabetes, and accelerated cognitive aging. Neurology. 2011 Oct 4;77(14):1351-6.

Yaffe K, Falvey C, Hamilton N, et al. **Diabetes, Glucose Control**, and 9-Year Cognitive Decline Among Older Adults Without Dementia Diabetes and Risk of Cognitive Decline. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jun 18:1-6.

Yaffe K, Falvey CM, Hamilton N, et al; for the Health ABC Study. Association Between **Hypoglycemia and Dementia** in a Biracial Cohort of Older Adults With Diabetes Mellitus. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jun 10:1-6.

Yaffe K, Falvey CM, Hamilton N, Harris TB, et al. Association between **hypoglycemia and dementia** in a biracial cohort of older adults with diabetes mellitus. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jul 22;173(14):1300-6.

Yaffe K, Falvey C, Harris TB, et al; Health ABC Study. Effect of **socioeconomic disparities** on incidence of dementia among biracial older adults: prospective study. BMJ. 2013 Dec 19

Yaffe K, Vittinghoff E, Pletcher MJ, et al. Early adult to **midlife cardiovascular risk factors and cognitive function**. *Circulation*. 2014;129:1560–1567.

Yan R, Vassar R. Targeting the **β secretase BACE1** for Alzheimer's disease therapy. Lancet Neurol. 2014 Mar;13(3):319-329.

Yasar S, Xia J, Yao W, et al. **Antihypertensive drugs decrease** risk of Alzheimer's disease: Ginkgo Evaluation of Memory Study. (GEMS) Neurology 2013;81:896–903.

Yates PA, Desmond PM, Phal PM, et al; AIBL Research Group. Incidence of **cerebral microbleeds in preclinical Alzheimer** disease. Neurology. 2014 Apr 8;82(14):1266-73.

Young J, Inouye SK. **Delirium in older people**. BMJ. 2007 Apr 21;334(7598):842-6.

Young John, Meagher David, MacLullich Alasdair. **Cognitive assessment of older people**. BMJ 2011;343:d5042 doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5042.

Zekry D, Gold G. Management of **mixed dementia**. Drugs Aging. 2010 Sep 1;27(9):715-28. doi: 10.2165/11538250-000000000-00000.

Zhan C, et al. Potentially **inappropriate** medication use in the community-dwelling elderly: findings from the 1996 Medical Expenditure Panel Survey.JAMA. 2001 Dec 12;286(22):2823-9.

Zhong KX, Tariot PN, Mintzer J, et al. **Quetiapine** to treat agitation in dementia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2007 Feb;4(1):81-93. n=333. The results of this study suggest that quetiapine 200mg/day was effective and well-tolerated for treating agitation associated with dementia. However, caution should be exercised given the concerns regarding increased mortality with atypical antipsychotics in this vulnerable patient population.

Zhu J, Wang Y, Li J, et al. **Intracranial artery stenosis** and progression from mild cognitive impairment to Alzheimer disease. Neurology. 2014 Mar 11;82(10):842-9.

Zhu N, Jacobs DR Jr, Schreiner PJ, et al. **Cardiorespiratory fitness and cognitive** function in middle age: The CARDIA Study. Neurology. 2014 Apr 15;82(15):1339-46.

Useful Web sites:

Alzheimer Society Canada www.alzheimer.ca

Alzheimer Association USA www.alz.org

Alzheimer Society UK www.alzheimers.org.uk

GERI-RXFILES ANTICHOLINERGIC REFERENCES

---

[1] Carnahan RM, Lund BC, Perry PJ, et al. The Anticholinergic Drug Scale as a measure of drug-related anticholinergic burden: associations with serum anticholinergic activity. J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Dec;46(12):1481-6.

[2] National Prescribing Service. Examples of medications with anticholinergic activity. January 2009. Available: http://www.brisbanesouth.com.au/content/Document/Resources/NPS/NPS%20Anticholinergic%20Medications%20200902.pdf

[3] Chew ML, Mulsant BH, Pollock BG, et al. Anticholinergic activity of 107 medications commonly used by older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Jul;56(7):1333-41.

[4] Mintzer J, Burns A. Anticholinergic side-effects of drugs in elderly people. J R Soc Med. 2000 Sep;93(9):457-62.

[5] Feinberg M. The problems of anticholinergic adverse effects in older patients. Drugs Aging. 1993 Jul-Aug;3(4):335-48.

[6] Tune LE. Anticholinergic effects of medication in elderly patients. J Clin Psyc. 2001.

[7] Treatment of Dry Mouth. Canadian Pharmacist's Letter 2010; 26(10):261006.

[8] Drugs with Anticholinergic Activity. Canadian Pharmacist's Letter 2011; 27(12):271206.

ADDITIONAL REFERENCES

Anticholinergic Cognitive Burden Scale http://www.indydiscoverynetwork.org/AnticholinergicCognitiveBurdenScale.html

Campbell NL, Boustani MA, Lane KA, et al. Use of anticholinergics and the risk of cognitive impairment in an African American population. Neurology. 2010 Jul 13;75(2):152-9.

Carrière I, Fourrier-Reglat A, Dartigues JF, et al. Drugs with anticholinergic properties, cognitive decline, and dementia in an elderly general population: the 3-city study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jul 27;169(14):1317-24.

Han L, Agostini JV, Allore HG. Cumulative anticholinergic exposure is associated with poor memory and executive function in older men. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Dec;56(12):2203-10. Cumulative anticholinergic exposure across multiple medications over 1 year may negatively affect verbal memory and executive function in older men. Prescription of drugs with anticholinergic effects in older persons deserves continued attention to avoid deleterious adverse effects.

Kennedy J, Deberdt W, Siegal A, et al. **Olanzapine does not enhance cognition** in non-agitated and non-psychotic patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;20(11):1020-7.

Lackner TE, Wyman JF, McCarthy TC, Monigold M, Davey C. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the cognitive effect, safety, and tolerability of oral extended-release oxybutynin 5mg/day in cognitively impaired nursing home residents with urge urinary incontinence. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 May;56(5):862-70. n=50. 4 weeks. Short-term treatment using oral extended-release oxybutynin 5 mg once daily was safe and well tolerated, with no delirium, in older female nursing home participants with mild to severe dementia. Future research should investigate different dosages and long-term treatment.

Rudolph JL, Salow MJ, Angelini MC, McGlinchey RE. The anticholinergic risk scale and anticholinergic adverse effects in older persons. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Mar 10;168(5):508-13.

Sink KM, Thomas J 3rd, Xu H, Craig B, et al. Dual Use of Bladder Anticholinergics and Cholinesterase Inhibitors: Long-Term Functional and Cognitive Outcomes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Apr 1. [Epub ahead of print] In higher-functioning NH residents, dual use of ChIs and bladder anticholinergics may result in greater rates of functional decline than use of ChIs alone. The MDS-COGS may not be sensitive enough to detect differences in cognition due to dual use.

Teramura-Grönblad M, Muurinen S, Soini H, et al. Use of anticholinergic drugs and cholinesterase inhibitors and their association with psychological well-being among frail older adults in residential care facilities. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 May;45(5):596-602.

The American Geriatrics Society **2012 Beers Criteria Update** Expert Panel. American Geriatrics Society Updated Beers Criteria for Potentially Inappropriate Medication Use in Older Adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Feb 29.

Torjesen I. Anticholinergic effects of common drugs are associated with increased **mortality** in over 65s. BMJ. 2011 Jun 28;342:d4037.

Additional articles:
AGS Choosing Wisely Workgroup. American Geriatrics Society identifies **five things that healthcare providers and patients should question**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Apr;61(4):622-31.
American Geriatrics Society Expert Panel on the **Care of Older Adults with Multimorbidity**. Guiding principles for the care of older adults with multimorbidity: an approach for clinicians. J Am Geriatr Soc 2012 Oct;60(10):E1-25.

Andrews MA, O'Malley PG. **Diabetes overtreatment** in elderly individuals: risky business in need of better management. JAMA. doi:10.1001 /jama.2014.4563.
Atkinson TJ, Fudin J, Pandula A, Mirza M. **Medication Pain Management in the Elderly**: Unique and Underutilized Analgesic Treatment Options. Clin Ther. 2013 Oct 22.
Bayoumi I, Dolovich L, Hutchison B, Holbrook A. **Medication-related emergency department visits** and hospitalizations among older adults. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Apr;60(4):e217-22.
Briasoulis A, Agarwal V, Tousoulis D, et al. Effects of **antihypertensive treatment in patients over 65 years of age**: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled studies. Heart. 2013 Jun 27.
Clegg A, Young J, Iliffe S, et al. **Frailty** in elderly people. Lancet. 2013 Feb 7.
Cooper AL, Kazis LE, Dore DD, et al. Underreporting high risk prescribing among Medicare Advantage plans. A cross-sectional analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:456-62.
Crocker T, Young J, Forster A, et al. The effect of **physical rehabilitation on activities** of daily living in older residents of long-term care facilities: systematic review with meta-analysis. Age Ageing. 2013 Sep 4.
Cruz M, Covinsky K, Widera EW, et al. **Predicting 10-year mortality** for older adults. JAMA. 2013 Mar 6;309(9):874-6.
Doan J, Zakrzewski-Jakubiak H, Roy J, et al. Prevalence and risk of potential cytochrome p450-mediated **drug-drug interactions** in older hospitalized patients with polypharmacy. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Mar;47(3):324-32.
Edmans J, Bradshaw L, Franklin M, et al. **Specialist geriatric medical assessment** for patients discharged from hospital acute assessment units: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Oct 8;347:f5874.
Evans CJ, Ho Y, Daveson BA, et al; GUIDE_Care project. Place and **cause of death in centenarians**: a population-based observational study in England, 2001 to 2010. PLoS Med. 2014 Jun 3;11(6):e1001653.
Farrell B, Merkley VF, Thompson W. **Managing polypharmacy** in a 77-year-old woman with multiple prescribers. CMAJ. 2013 Jul 15.
Farrell B, Monahan A, Ingar N. Identifying and managing **drug-related causes of common geriatric symptoms**. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Feb;60(2):147-53.
Farrell B, Monahan A, Thompson W. **Revisiting medication use in a frail 93-year-old man** experiencing possible adverse effects. CMAJ. 2014 Apr 1;186(6):445-9.
Farrell B, Eisener-Parsche P, Dalton D. Turning over the rocks: Role of **anticholinergics and benzodiazepines in cognitive decline** and falls. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Apr;60(4):345-50.
Frank C. **Deprescribing**: a new word to guide medication review. CMAJ. 2014 Apr 1;186(6):407-8.
Frenkel WJ, Jongerius EJ, Mandjes-van Uitert MJ, et al. Validation of the **charlson comorbidity index** in acutely hospitalized elderly adults: a prospective cohort study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014 Feb;62(2):342-6.
Gaddey HL, Holder K. **Unintentional weight loss** in older adults. Am Fam Physician. 2014 May 1;89(9):718-22.
Goldberg SE, Bradshaw LE, Kearney FC, et al; Medical Crises in Older People Study Group. Care in **specialist medical and mental health unit compared with standard care** for older people with **cognitive impairment** admitted to general hospital: randomised controlled trial (NIHR TEAM trial). BMJ. 2013 Jul 2;347:f4132.
James PA, Oparil S, Carter BL, et al. **2014** evidence-based guideline for the management of **high blood pressure in adults**: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (**JNC 8**). JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284427.
Kanaan AO, Donovan JL, Duchin NP, et al. **Adverse drug events** after hospital discharge in older adults: types, severity, and involvement of **Beers** Criteria Medications. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Nov;61(11):1894-9.
Kirkman MS, Briscoe VJ, Clark N, et al. **Diabetes in older adults**. Diabetes Care. 2012 Dec;35(12):2650-64.
Lee JK, Slack MK, Martin J, et al. Geriatric Patient Care by U.S. **Pharmacists** in Healthcare Teams: Systematic Review and Meta-Analyses. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Jun 24.
Lorgunpai SJ, Grammas M, Lee DS, et al. Potential therapeutic competition in community-living older adults in the u.s.: use of **medications that may adversely affect a coexisting condition**. PLoS One. 2014 Feb 25
Malmstrom TK, Miller DK, Morley JE. A Comparison of **Four Frailty Models**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2014 Mar 17.
Metzelthin SF, van Rossum E, de Witte LP, et al. Effectiveness of **interdisciplinary primary care approach** to reduce disability in community dwelling frail older people: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Sep 10;347:f5264.
Morandi A, Vasilevskis E, Pandharipande PP, et al. **Inappropriate medication prescriptions** in elderly adults surviving an intensive care unit hospitalization. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Jul;61(7):1128-34.
Oresanya LB, Lyons WL, Finlayson E. **Preoperative assessment** of the older patient: a narrative review. JAMA. 2014 May 28;311(20):2110-20.
Patterson SM, Hughes C, Kerse N, Cardwell CR, Bradley MC. Interventions to **improve the appropriate use of polypharmacy** for older people. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD008165.
Price SD, Holman CD, Sanfilippo FM, et al. Association between potentially inappropriate medications from the **beers criteria and the risk of unplanned hospitalization** in elderly patients. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jan;48(1):6-16
Raimbault-Chupin M, Spiesser-Robelet L, Guir V, et al. Drug related problems and **pharmacist interventions** in a geriatric unit employing electronic prescribing. Int J Clin Pharm 2013. Published online July 16, 2013.
Ramaswamy R. Complex care: treating an older patient with **multiple comorbidities**. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Mar 1;89(5):392-4.
Savarese G, Gotto AM Jr, Paolillo S, et al. Benefits Of **Statins In Elderly** Subjects Without Established Cardiovascular Disease. A Meta-Analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Aug 14.
Scott IA, Gray LC, Martin JH, Pillans PI, Mitchell CA. Deciding when to stop: towards evidence-based **deprescribing** of drugs in older populations. Evid Based Med. 2013 Aug;18(4):121-4.
Srikanthan P, Karlamangla AS. **Muscle Mass Index** as a Predictor of Longevity in Older-Adults. Am J Med. 2014 Feb 18.
St John PD, Tyas SL, Menec V, et al. **Multimorbidity, disability, and mortality in community-dwelling** older adults. Can Fam Physician. 2014 May;60(5):e272-80.
Tannenbaum C, Martin P, Tamblyn R, et al. **Reduction of Inappropriate Benzodiazepine** Prescriptions Among Older Adults Through Direct Patient Education: The **EMPOWER** Cluster Randomized Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 14.
Thomas R, Huntley AL, Mann M, et al. **Pharmacist-led interventions** to reduce unplanned admissions for older people: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Age Ageing. 2014 Mar;43(2):174-87.
Tosato M, Landi F, Martone AM, et al. on behalf of Investigators of the **CRIME** Study. **Potentially inappropriate drug use** among hospitalised older adults: results from the CRIME study. Age Ageing. 2014 Mar 17.
Tracy B, Morrison RS. **Pain management** in olderadults. Clin Ther. 2013;35:XXX–XXX. 22.
van der Cammen TJ, Rajkumar C, Onder G, et al. **Drug cessation** in complex older adults: time for action. Age Ageing. 2013 Nov 12.
Wallerstedt SM, Kindblom JM, Nylén K, et al. **Medication reviews** for nursing home residents to reduce mortality and hospitalisation: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Feb 18.
Wilson AH, Kidd AC, Skinner J, et al. A simple 5-point scoring system, **NaURSE** (Na+, Urea, Respiratory Rate and Shock Index in the Elderly), **predicts in-hospital mortality in oldest old**. Age Ageing. 2014 Jan 31.

We would like to acknowledge the following contributors and reviewers: B. Farrell, J. Richardson & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. *Prepared by Loren Regier BSP, BA, Julia Bareham BSP, BSc, Brent Jensen BSP*

LTC-Elderly-Pearls Chart: References

[1] Gallagher P, O'Mahony D. STOPP (Screening Tool of Older Persons' potentially inappropriate Prescriptions): application to acutely ill elderly patients and comparison with Beers' criteria. Age Ageing. 2008 Nov;37(6):673-9.

[2] The American Geriatrics Society 2012 Beers Criteria Update Expert Panel. American Geriatrics Society Updated Beers Criteria for Potentially Inappropriate Medication Use in Older Adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Apr;60(4):616-631.

[3] Bell AD, Roussin A, Cartier R, Chan WS, Douketis JD, Gupta A, et al. The use of antiplatelet therapy in the outpatient setting: Canadian Cardiovascular Society Guidelines Executive Summary. Can J Cardiol. 2011 Mar-Apr;27(2):208-21.

[4] Guyatt GH, Akl EA, Crowther M, Gutterman DD, Schuünemann HJ; American College of Chest Physicians Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis Panel. Executive summary: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest. 2012 Feb;141(2 Suppl):7S-47S.

[5] RxFiles. Reference List of Drugs with Anticholinergic Effects. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Psyc-anticholinergic-Ref%20List%20SPDP-complete.pdf

[6] Bareham J, Regier L, Jensen B. Behaviour Management in Dementia – RxFiles Newsletter. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Psych-BPSD-Newsletter.pdf

Declercq T, Petrovic M, Azermai M, Vander Stichele R, De Sutter AIM, van Driel ML, Christiaens T. Withdrawal versus continuation of chronic antipsychotic drugs for behavioural and psychological symptoms in older people with dementia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD007726. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007726.pub2. Our findings suggest that many older people with Alzheimer's dementia and NPS can be withdrawn from chronic antipsychotic medication without detrimental effects on their behaviour. It remains uncertain whether withdrawal is beneficial for cognition or psychomotor status, but the results of this review suggest that discontinuation programmes could be incorporated into routine practice. However, two studies of people whose agitation or psychosis had previously responded well to antipsychotic treatment found an increased risk of relapse or shorter time to relapse after discontinuation. Two other studies suggest that people with more severe NPS at baseline could benefit from continuing their antipsychotic medication. In these people, withdrawal might not be recommended.

[7] Regier L, Bareham J. Individualizing Glycemic Targets in the Frail Elderly - RxFiles Q&A. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Diabetes-Glucose-Targets-in-Elderly-LTC.pdf {Also see article in CFP jounal: Diabetes in the frail elderly; Individualization of glycemic management http://www.cfp.ca/content/58/5/543.full }

Canadian Diabetes 20013 Guidelines (April 2013): http://guidelines.diabetes.ca/

[8] Ismail-Beigi F, Moghissi E, Tiktin M, Hirsch IB, Inzucchi SE, Genuth S. Individualizing glycemic targets in type 2 diabetes mellitus: implications of recent clinical trials. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Apr 19;154(8):554-9.

[9] Breault R, Regier L, Jensen B. Metformin: Precautions with Renal Impairment, Hepatic Disease and Heart Failure. RxFiles Q&A, Oct 2008. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Diabetes-Metformin-LacticAcidosis-QandA.pdf

[10] Dumont Z. The Gout – RxFiles Q&A & Chart. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Gout.pdf

[11] Jin M. Heart Failure Treatment – RxFiles Chart. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/cht-Heart-Failure.pdf

[12] RxFiles Weight Chart and Furosemide Sliding Scale – RxFiles Q&A. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/HF-FurosemideSlidingScale.pdf

[13] RxFiles ACCORD Lipid & BP Trial Overview. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/ACCORD-BP-Lipid-Trial-Overview.pdf

[14] Rakugi H, Ogihara T, Goto Y, Ishii M; JATOS Study Group. Comparison of strict- and mild-blood pressure control in elderly hypertensive patients: a per-protocol analysis of JATOS. Hypertens Res. 2010 Nov;33(11):1124-8.

Ogihara T, Saruta T, Rakugi H, et al. Valsartan in Elderly Isolated Systolic Hypertension Study Group. Target blood pressure for treatment of isolated systolic hypertension in the elderly: valsartan in elderly isolated systolic hypertension study. (Valish) Hypertension. 2010 Aug;56(2):196-202.

Allen M, Kelly K, Fleming I. Hypertension in elderly patients: Recommended systolic targets are not evidence based. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Jan;59(1):19-21.

[15] RxFiles Lipid Trials. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-lipid%20agents-major%20trials.pdf

[16] RxFiles Lipid Agents. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-lipid%20agents.pdf

[17] Regier L, Jensen B. Statins in the Media. RxFiles Q&A. May 2012. Accessed 08 May 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Lipid-statins-heart-risk-media.pdf

[18] RxFiles Osteoporosis Tx Chart. http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Cht-osteoporosis.pdf

[19] FRAX Canada – Online Calculator: Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.sheffield.ac.uk/FRAX/tool.jsp?country=19

[20] Stone S. Vitamin D – RxFiles Q&A Summary. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Vitamin-D-Overview-QandA.pdf

[21] Stone S, Regier L. Opioids for Chronic Non-Cancer Pain (CNCP) Management in the Elderly – RxFiles Q&A. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Opioids-Pain-ELDERLY-QandA.pdf

[22] Glass J, Lanctôt KL, Herrmann N, Sproule BA, Busto UE. Sedative hypnotics inolder people with insomnia: meta-analysis of risks and benefits. BMJ. 2005 Nov 19;331(7526):1169.

[23] Herpes Zoster Vaccine – RxFiles Q&A. Accessed 04 Apr 2012 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Zostavax-QandA.pdf

[24] Hutchison, L.C., & Sleeper, R.B. (2010). Biomedical Principles of Aging. In *Fundamentals of Geriatric Pharmacotherapy: An Evidence-Based Approach* (pp. 56). Bethesda, MD: American Society of Health-System Pharmacists.

RxFiles Academic Detailing

Essential Tremor (ET) & Restless Legs Syndrome (RLS) - Treatment Options

Additional References:
AAN Essential Tremor Guideline, Neurology Oct 2011. http://www.neurology.org/content/early/2011/10/18/WNL.0b013e318236f0fd.full.pdf
Abboud H, Ahmed A, Fernandez HH. Essential tremor: Choosing the right management plan for your patient. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Dec;78(12):821-8.
Allen RP, Barker PB, Horská A, Earley CJ. Thalamic glutamate/glutamine in restless legs syndrome: increased and related to disturbed sleep. Neurology 2013;80:2028–2034.
Allen RP, Chen C, Garcia-Borreguero D, et al. Comparison of pregabalin with pramipexole for restless legs syndrome. N Engl J Med 2014;370:621-31.
Akpinar S. Treatment of restless legs syndrome with levodopa plus benserazide. Arch Neurol 1982;39:739.
Aukerman MM, Aukerman D, Bayard M, et al. Exercise and restless legs syndrome: a randomized controlled trial. J Am Board Fam Med 2006;19:487-93.
Aurora RN, Kristo DA, Bista SR, et al. The treatment of restless legs syndrome and periodic limb movement disorder in adults-an update for 2012: practice parameters with an evidence-based systematic review and meta-analyses: an american academy of sleep medicine clinical practice guideline (AASM) . Sleep. 2012 Aug 1;35(8):1039-62.
Baker WL, White CM, Coleman CI. Effect of nonergot dopamine agonists on symptoms of restless legs syndrome. Ann Fam Med. 2008 May-Jun;6(3):253-62.
Barbe MT, Dembek TA, Becker J, et al. Individualized current-shaping reduces DBS-induced dysarthria in patients with essential tremor. Neurology. 2014 Feb 18;82(7):614-9.
Batool-Anwar S, Malhotra A, Forman J, Winkelman J, Li Y, Gao X. Restless legs syndrome and hypertension in middle-aged women. Hypertension. 2011;58:791–796.
Bayard M, Avonda T, Wadzinski J. Restless legs syndrome. Am Fam Physician. 2008 Jul 15;78(2):235-40.
Benito-León J, Louis ED, Sánchez-Ferro A, Bermejo-Pareja F. Rate of cognitive decline during the premotor phase of essential tremor: A prospective study. Neurology. 2013 Jul 2;81(1):60-66.
Bogan RK. From Bench to Bedside: An Overview of Rotigotine for the Treatment of Restless Legs Syndrome. Clin Ther. 2014 Mar 1;36(3):436-455.
Boghen D, Lamothe L, Elie R, Godbout R, Montplaisir J. The treatment of the restless legs syndrome with clonazepam: a prospective controlled study. Can J Neurol Sci1986;13:245-247
Bogan RK, et al.; TREAT RLS US Study Group. Ropinirole in the treatment of RLS: a US-based double-blind, placebo-controlled RCT. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Jan;81(1):17-27.(InfoPOEMs Apr/06).
Bogan RK, Cheray JA. Restless legs syndrome: a review of diagnosis and management in primary care. Postgrad Med 2013;125:99-111.
Bushara KO, Malik T, Exconde RE. The effect of levetiracetam on essential tremor. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):1078-80.
Canadian Adverse Reaction Newsletter. Quinine sulfate and serious adverse reactions. April 2011.
Cesnik E, Casetta I, Turri M, Govoni V, Granieri E, Strambi LF, Manconi M. Transient RLS during pregnancy is a risk factor for the chronic idiopathic form. Neurology. 2010 Dec 7;75(23):2117-20.
Connor GS, Edwards K, Tarsy D. Topiramate in essential tremor: findings from double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover trials. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2008 Mar-Apr;31(2):97-103.
Crawford P, Zimmerman EE. Differentiation and diagnosis of tremor. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Mar 15;83(6):697-702.
Deuschl G, Raethjen J, Hellriegel H, et al. Treatment of patients with essential tremor. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Feb;10(2):148-61
Earley CJ, Allen RP. Restless legs syndrome augmentation associated with tramadol. Sleep Med 2006;7:592-3.
El-Tawil S, Al Musa T, Valli H, et al. Quinine for muscle cramps. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Dec 8;12:CD005044. There is moderate quality evidence that quinine significantly reduces cramp frequency, intensity and cramp days in dosages between 200 and 500 mg/day. There is moderate quality evidence that with use up to 60 days, the incidence of serious adverse events is not significantly greater than for placebo in the identified trials. Further research is required on the optimal dose and duration of use, and also on alternative treatments.
Elias WJ et al. A pilot study of focused ultrasound thalamotomy for essential tremor. N Engl J Med 2013 Aug 15; 369:640.
Elias WJ, Shah BB. Tremor. JAMA. 2014 Mar 5;311(9):948-54.
Gao X, Schwarzschild MA, Wang H, Ascherio A. Obesity and restless legs syndrome in men and women. Neurology. 2009 Apr 7;72(14):1255-61. Both overall and abdominal adiposity are associated with increased likelihoods of having restless legs syndrome (RLS).
Garcia-Borreguero D, Larrosa O, Williams AM, Albares J, et al. Treatment of restless legs syndrome with pregabalin: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Neurology. 2010 Jun 8;74(23):1897-904.
Garcia-Borreguero D, Kohnen R, Silber MH, et al. The long-term treatment of restless legs syndrome/Willis-Ekbom disease: evidence-based guidelines and clinical consensus best practice guidance: a report from the International Restless Legs Syndrome Study Group. Sleep Med. 2013 Jul;14(7):675-84.
Garrison SR, Dormuth CR, Morrow RL, et al. Nocturnal leg cramps and prescription use that precedes them: a sequence symmetry analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jan 23;172(2):120-6.
Garrison SR, Allan GM, Sekhon RK, Musini VM, Khan KM. Magnesium for skeletal muscle cramps. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD009402. It is unlikely that magnesium supplementation provides clinically meaningful cramp prophylaxis to older adults experiencing skeletal muscle cramps.
Gjerstad MD, Tysnes OB, Larsen JP. Increased risk of leg motor restlessness but not RLS in early Parkinson disease. Neurology 2011;77:1941–1946.
Gironell A, Kulisevsky J, Barbanoj M, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled comparative trial of gabapentin and propranolol in essential tremor. Arch Neurol. 1999 Apr;56(4):475-80.
Hallegraeff JM, van der Schans CP, et al. Stretching before sleep reduces the frequency and severity of nocturnal leg cramps in older adults: a randomised trial. J Physiother. 2012;58(1):17-22.
Haubenberger D, McCrossin G, Lungu C, et al. Octanoic acid in alcohol-responsive essential tremor: A randomized controlled study. Neurology. 2013 Mar 5;80(10):933-940.
Hay WJ, Lemon MD, Farver DK. Gabapentin Enacarbil for Treatment of Restless Legs Syndrome in Adults (February). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jan 31.
Health Canada Aug/07: Eli Lilly Canada advises Healthcare Professionals that they will cease sale of Permax August 30, 2007 due to risk of cardiac valvulopathy.
Hoque R, Chesson AL Jr. Pharmacologically induced/exacerbated restless legs syndrome, periodic limb movements of sleep, and REM behavior disorder/REM sleep without atonia: literature review, qualitative scoring, and comparative analysis. J Clin Sleep Med. 2010 Feb 15;6(1):79-83.
Hornyak M, Kaube H. Long-Term treatment of a patient with severe restless legs syndrome using intrathecal morphine. Neurology. 2012 Dec 11;79(24):2361-2.
Hübner A, Krafft A, Gadient S, et al. Characteristics and determinants of restless legs syndrome in pregnancy: A prospective study. Neurology. 2013 Feb 19;80(8):738-42.
Katzberg, Hans D., Khan, Ahmir H., So, Yuen T. Assessment: Symptomatic treatment for muscle cramps (an evidence-based review): Report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2010 74: 691-696
Koller WC. Propranolol therapy for essential tremor of the head. Neurology. 1984;34(8):1077-9.
Koller W, Biary N, Cone S. Disability in essential tremor: effect of treatment. Neurology. 1986 Jul;36(7):1001-4.
Koo BB, Blackwell T, Ancoli-Israel S, Stone KL, Stefanick ML, Redline S; for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) Study Group. Association of Incident Cardiovascular Disease With Periodic Limb Movements During Sleep in Older Men: Outcomes of Sleep Disorders in Older Men (MrOS) Study. Circulation. 2011 Sep 13;124(11):1223-1231.
Kuhlenbäumer G, Hopfner F, Deuschl G. Genetics of essential tremor: Meta-analysis and review. Neurology. 2014 Mar 18;82(11):1000-7.
Kumar H, Jog M. A patient with tremor, part 1: making the diagnosis. CMAJ. 2011 Aug 2.
Kumar H, Jog M. A patient with tremor, part 2: from diagnosis to treatment. CMAJ. 2011 Aug 15.
Leschziner G, Gringras P. Restless legs syndrome. BMJ. 2012 May 23;344:e3056.
Lettieri CJ, Eliasson AH. Pneumatic compression devices are an effective therapy for restless legs syndrome: a prospective, randomized, double-blinded, sham-controlled trial. Chest. 2009 Jan;135(1):74-80. Epub 2008 Nov 18. PCDs resulted in clinically significant improvements in symptoms of RLS in comparison to the use of sham devices & may be an effective adjunctive or alternative therapy for RLS.
Li Y, Munger KL, Batool-Anwar S, et al. Association of multiple sclerosis with restless legs syndrome and other sleep disorders in women. Neurology. 2012 May 8;78(19):1500-6.
Li Y, Walters AS, Chiuve SE, et al. Prospective study of restless legs syndrome and coronary heart disease among women.Circulation 2012.
Li Y, Wang W, Winkelman JW, et al. Prospective study of restless legs syndrome and mortality among men. Neurology. 2013 Jun 12.
Lipsman N, Schwartz ML, Huang Y, et al. MR-guided focused ultrasound thalamotomy for essential tremor: a proof-of-concept-study. Lancet Neurol 2013; online March 21.
Louis ED. Essential tremor: evolving clinicopathological concepts in an era of intensive post-mortem enquiry. Lancet Neurol. 2010 May 5. [Epub ahead of print]
Machado A, Fernandez HH, Deogaonkar M. Deep brain stimulation: What can patients expect from it? (Essential tremor) Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2012; 79(2):113-120.
Manconi M, Ferri R, Zucconi M, et al. Preferential D2 (bromocriptine) or preferential D3 (pramipexole) dopamine agonists in restless legs syndrome. Neurology. 2011 Jul 12;77(2):110-7.
Medcalf P, Bhatia KP. Restless legs syndrome. BMJ. 2006 Sep 2;333(7566):457-8.
Molnar MZ, Novak M, Mucsi I. Management of restless legs syndrome in patients on dialysis.Drugs. 2006;66(5):607-24.
Monderer RS, Wu WP, Thorpy MJ. Nocturnal leg cramps. Curr Neurol Neurosci Rep. 2010 Jan;10(1):53-9.
Ondo WG, et al.; Topiramate Essential Tremor Study Investigators. Topiramate in essential tremor: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2006 Mar 14;66(5):672-7. Epub 2006 Jan 25. (InfoPOEMs: Topiramate (Topamax) is slightly better than placebo in improving tremor and function in patients with essential tremor. In this study, the differences do not appear to be clinically significant. Given the expense and the significant drop-out rate due to side effects, topiramate should not be used as a first-line treatment. (LOE = 1b))
Ondo W, Hunter C, Vuong KD, Schwartz K, Jankovic J. Gabapentin for essential tremor: a multiple-dose, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Mov Disord. 2000 Jul;15(4):678-82.
Oertel Wolfgang, Trenkwalder Claudia, Benes Heike, et al. and on behalf of the SP710 study group, Long-term safety and efficacy of rotigotine transdermal patch for moderate-to-severe idiopathic restless legs syndrome: a 5-year open-label extension study, The Lancet Neurology, In Press, Corrected Proof, Available online 24 June 2011
Pahwa R, Lyons K, Hubble JP, Busenbark K, Rienerth JD, Pahwa A, Koller WC. Double-blind controlled trial of gabapentin in essential tremor. Mov Disord. 1998 May;13(3):465-7.
Pérez-Díaz H, Iranzo A, Rye DB, Santamaría J. Restless abdomen: a phenotypic variant of restless legs syndrome. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1283-6.
Pharmacist's Letter: Mirapex (Pramipexole) for RLS Nov/06.
Pipis M, Dehabadi M, Matthews E, Gould L. Tremor. BMJ. 2013 Dec 12;347:f7200
Reccoppa L, Malcolm R, Ware M. Gabapentin abuse in inmates with prior history of cocaine dependence. Am J Addict. 2004 May-Jun;13(3):321-3.
Salminen AV, Rimpilä V, Polo O. Peripheral hypoxia in restless legs syndrome (Willis-Ekbom disease). Neurology 2014;82:1856–1861.
Sasso E, Perucca E, Calzetti S. Double-blind comparison of primidone and phenobarbitone in essential tremor. *Neurology* 1988;38:808–810.
Sasso E, Perucca E, Fava R, Calzetti S. Quantitative comparison of barbiturates in essential hand and head tremor. Mov Disord. 1991;6(1):65-8.
Satija P, Ondo WG. Restless legs syndrome : pathophysiology, diagnosis and treatment. CNS Drugs. 2008;22(6):497-518
Scholz H, Trenkwalder C, Kohnen R, et al. Dopamine agonists for restless legs syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Mar 16;3:CD006009. The meta-analyses show the superiority of dopamine agonists over placebo in RCTs up to seven months. Cabergoline and pramipexole showed larger efficacy compared to levodopa in some but not all outcomes.
Sebo P, Cerutti B, Haller DM. Effect of magnesium therapy on nocturnal leg cramps:systematic review of randomized controlled trials with meta-analysis using simulations. Fam Pract. 2014 Feb;31(1):7-19.
Silver N, Allen RP, Senerth J, Earley CJ. A 10-year, longitudinal assessment of dopamine agonists and methadone in the treatment of restless legs syndrome. Sleep Med 2011; 12: 440–44.
Spence D. Bad medicine: restless legs syndrome. BMJ. 2013 Dec 19;347:f7615.
Stefansson H, Rye DB, Hicks A, et al. A genetic risk factor for periodic limb movements in sleep.N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 16;357(7):639-47. Epub 2007 Jul 18. We have discovered a variant associated with susceptibility to periodic limb movements in sleep. The inverse correlation of the variant with iron stores is consistent with the suspected involvement of iron depletion in the pathogenesis of the disease.
Trenkwalder C, et al. Controlled withdrawal of pramipexole after 6 months of open-label treatment in patients with restless legs syndrome. Mov Disord. 2006 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print]
Trenkwalder C, et al; PEARLS Study Group. Efficacy of pergolide in treatment of restless legs syndrome: the PEARLS Study. Neurology. 2004 Apr 27;62(8):1391-7.
Trenkwalder C, et al.; Therapy with Ropinirole; Efficacy and Tolerability in RLS 1 Study Group. Ropinirole in the treatment of restless legs syndrome: results from the TREAT RLS 1 study, a 12 week, randomised, placebo controlled study in 10 European countries. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2004 Jan;75(1):92-7.
Trenkwalder C, Benes H, Grote L, et al. Prolonged release oxycodone-naloxone for treatment of severe restless legs syndrome after failure of previous treatment: a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial with an open-label extension. Lancet Neurology 2013; online Oct 18.
Trotti LM, Bhadriraju S, Becker LA. Iron for restless legs syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 May 16;5:CD007834. There is insufficient evidence to determine whether iron therapy is beneficial for the treatment of RLS.
Vignatelli L, Billiard M, Clarenbach P, et al; EFNS Task Force. EFNS guidelines on management of restless legs syndrome and periodic limb movement disorder in sleep. Eur J Neurol. 2006 Oct;13(10):1049-65. The following level A recommendations can be offered: for primary RLS, cabergoline, gabapentin, pergolide, ropinirole, levodopa and rotigotine by transdermal delivery (the latter two for short-term use) are effective in relieving the symptoms. Transdermal oestradiol is ineffective for PLMD.
Webb AJS, Fischer U, Rothwell PM. Effects of beta-blocker selectivity on blood pressure variability and stroke: a systematic review. Neurology 2011;77:731–737.
Wilson SJ, Nutt DJ, Alford C, et al. British Association for Psychopharmacology consensus statement on evidence-based treatment of insomnia, parasomnias and circadian rhythm disorders. J Psychopharmacol. 2010 Sep 2.
Wilt TJ, Macdonald R, Ouellette J, et al. Pharmacologic Therapy for Primary Restless Legs Syndrome: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Mar 4:1-10.
Winkelman JW, Allen RP, Tenzer P, Hening W. Restless legs syndrome: nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic treatments. Geriatrics. 2007 Oct;62(10):13-6.
Winkelman JW, et al. Efficacy and safety of pramipexole in restless legs syndrome. Neurology. 2006 Sep 26;67(6):1034-9. Epub 2006 Aug 23.
Winkelman JW, Shahar E, Sharief I, Gottlieb DJ. Association of restless legs syndrome and cardiovascular disease in the Sleep Heart Health Study. Neurology. 2008 Jan 1;70(1):35-42. Restless legs syndrome (RLS) is associated with prevalent coronary artery disease and cardiovascular disease. This association appears stronger in those with greater frequency or severity of RLS symptoms.
Wolkove N, Baltzan M. A 68-year-old woman with sleep-onset insomnia. (Restless leg syndrome) CMAJ.2013 Nov 19;185(17):1517-9.
Yang C, White DP, Winkelman JW. Antidepressants and periodic leg movements of sleep. Biol Psychiatry. 2005 Sep 15;58(6):510-4. Epub 2005 Jul 7.
Zesiewicz TA, Ward CL, Hauser RA, et al.. A pilot, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of pregabalin (Lyrica) in the treatment of essential tremor. Mov Disord. 2007 Aug 15;22(11):1660-3.
Zesiewicz TA, Elble RJ, Louis ED, et al. Evidence-based guideline update: treatment of essential tremor: report of the Quality Standards subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. (AAN) Neurology. 2011 Nov 8;77(19):1752-5. http://www.neurology.org/content/early/2011/10/18/WNL.0b013e318236f0fd.full.pdf
Zhang C, Li Y, Malhotra A, et al. Restless legs syndrome status as a predictor for lower physical function. Neurology. 2014 Apr 8;82(14):1212-8.

Acknowledgement of Reviewers:

- Dr. Alex Rajput, Neurology, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, SK; Dr. Carol Boyle, Neurology, Saskatoon, SK; RxFiles Advisory Committee

RxFiles provides objective comparisons for optimal drug therapy decision making via:

- Academic Detailing (to Saskatchewan physicians, pharmacists, & nurse practitioners)
- RxFiles Drug Comparison Charts book {8th Edition coming - Summer 2010; see http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/modules/druginfoindex/druginfo.aspx}
- RxFiles.ca Website – both free and subscriber only access areas; see http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/modules/druginfoindex/druginfo.aspx
- Newsletters, Q&As, Trial Summaries, Charts; participation in continued professional learning (http://www.usask.ca/cme/)
- Contributions to Canadian and international evidence informed drug therapy discussions and academic detailing developments.

[1] Zesiewicz TA, et al. Practice Parameter: Therapies for essential tremor. Report - American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2005 Jun 22 http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/64/12/2008.pdf?ck=nck
[2] Louis ED. Essential tremor. Lancet Neurol. 2005 Feb;4(2):100-110.
[3] Smaga S. Tremor. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Oct 15;68(8):1545-52.
[4] Lyons KE, Pahwa R, Comella CL, et al. Benefits and risks of pharmacological treatments for essential tremor. Drug Saf. 2003;26(7):461-81.
[5] Sullivan KL, Hauser RA, Zesiewicz TA. Essential tremor. Epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment. Neurologist. 2004 Sep;10(5):250-8.
[6] Micromedex 2010.
[7] Lyons KE, Pahwa R. Pharmacotherapy of essential tremor : an overview of existing and upcoming agents. CNS Drugs. 2008;22(12):1037-45.
[8] Elble RJ. Tremor: clinical features, pathophysiology, and treatment. Neurol Clin. 2009 Aug;27(3):679-95, v-vi.
[9] Jensen B. RxFiles Anticonvulsants Drug Chart. http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Cht-psyc-seizure.pdf (Subscription required)
[10] Serrano-Dueñas M. Use of primidone in low doses (250 mg/day) versus high doses (750 mg/day) in the management of essential tremor. Double-blind comparative study with one-year follow-up. Parkinsonism Relat Disord. 2003 Oct;10(1):29-33.
[11] Connor GS. A double-blind placebo-controlled trial of topiramate (Mean dose 333mg/d) treatment for essential tremor. Neurology. 2002 Jul 9;59(1):132-4.
[12] Jensen B. RxFiles Benzodiazepine Drug Chart: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Cht-Psyc-Benzodiazepines.pdf
[13] Simpson DM, Blitzer A, Brashear A, Comella C, Dubinsky R, Hallett M, Jankovic J, Karp B, Ludlow CL, Miyasaki JM, Naumann M, So Y; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Assessment: Botulinum neurotoxin for the treatment of movement disorders (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2008 May 6;70(19):1699-706.
[14] Bushara KO, Malik T, Exconde RE. The effect of levetiracetam on essential tremor. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):1078-80.
[15] Thorpy MJ. New paradigms in the treatment of restless legs syndrome. Neurology. 2005 Jun 28;64(12_suppl_3):S28-S33.
[16] Allen RP, Picchietti D, Hening WA, et al; Restless Legs Syndrome Diagnosis and Epidemiology workshop at the NIH. Sleep Med. 2003 Mar;4:101-19.
[17] Chaudhuri KR, Forbes A, Grosset D, et al.. Diagnosing restless legs syndrome (RLS) in primary care. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Nov;20(11):1785-95.
[18] 2004 Restless Legs Syndrome Foundation Bulletin. Accessed June 02, 2005 @ http://www.rls.org/literature/bulletin.html
[19] Silber MH, Ehrenberg BL, Allen RP, et al. An algorithm for the management of restless legs syndrome. Mayo Clin Proc. 2004 Jul;79(7):916-22.
[20] Micromedix 2009; and Micromedix Drug Consults – Restless Legs Syndrome – Drugs of Choice Dec 2002.
[21] Happe S, Trenkwalder C. Role of dopamine receptor agonists in the treatment of restless legs syndrome. CNS Drugs. 2004;18(1):27-36.
[22] Pharmacists Letter June 2005 – Treatment of Restless Legs Syndrome.
[23] Hening WA, Allen RP, Earley CJ, et al. Restless Legs Syndrome Task Force of the Standards of Practice Committee of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine. An update on the dopaminergic treatment of restless legs syndrome and periodic limb movement disorder. Sleep. 2004May 1;27(3):560-83.
[24] Earley CJ. Clinical practice. Restless legs syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2003 May 22;348(21):2103-9.
[25] Manconi M, Govoni V, De Vito A, Economou NT, et al. Restless legs syndrome and pregnancy. Neurology. 2004 Sep 28;63(6):1065-9.
[26] Jensen B. RxFiles Parkinson's Drug Chart: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Cht-Parkinson.pdf (Subscription required.)
[27] Regier L. RxFiles Opioid Drug Chart. http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Opioid.pdf (Subscription required.);
Newsletter: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Pain-Chronic-NonCa-NEWSLETTER-Header.pdf ;
Opioid Sample Treatment Agreement: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Pain-CNMP-Opioid-TreatmentAGREEMENT.doc
Trenkwalder C, Benes H, Grote L, et al. Prolonged release oxycodone-naloxone for treatment of severe restless legs syndrome after failure of previous treatment: a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial with

an open-label extension. Lancet Neurology 2013; online Oct 18.

References: Multiple Sclerosis Agents Comparison Chart – www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Micromedex 2013

[2] Calabresi PA. Diagnosis and management of multiple sclerosis. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Nov 15;70(10):1935-44.

[3] Rizvi SA, Agius MA. Current approved options for treating patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S8-14.

[4] Goodin DS, Frohman EM, Garmany GP Jr, et al.; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the MS Council for Clinical Practice Guidelines. Disease modifying therapies in multiple sclerosis: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the MS Council for Clinical Practice Guidelines. Neurology. 2002 Jan 22;58(2):169-78. (Goodin DS, Frohman EM, Hurwitz B, O'Connor PW, Oger JJ, Reder AT, Stevens JC. Neutralizing antibodies to interferon beta: assessment of their clinical and radiographic impact: an evidence report: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. **2007** Mar 27;68(13):977-84.)

Deisenhammer F. Neutralizing Antibodies to Interferon-beta and other Immunological Treatments for Multiple Sclerosis: Prevalence and Impact on Outcomes. CNS Drugs. 2009;23(5):379-96. doi: 10.2165/00023210-200923050-00003.

Pachner AR, Cadavid D, Wolansky L, Skurnick J. Effect of anti-IFN{beta} antibodies on MRI lesions of MS patients in the BECOME study. Neurology. 2009 Nov 3;73(18):1485-92. PubMed PMID: 19884576. High levels of anti-interferon beta (IFNbeta) antibodies, which result in diminished bioactivity, are correlated with reduced therapeutic efficacy of IFNbeta.

Pachner AR, Warth JD, Pace A, Goelz S; INSIGHT investigators. Effect of neutralizing antibodies on biomarker responses to interferon beta: the INSIGHT study. Neurology. 2009 Nov 3;73(18):1493-500. These data provide evidence that high titers of neutralizing antibodies abolish the in vivo response to interferon beta.

Polman Chris H, Bertolotto A, Deisenhammer F et al; Recommendations for clinical use of data on neutralising antibodies to interferon-beta therapy in multiple sclerosis, The Lancet Neurology, Vol 9, Issue 7, July 2010, P 740-50.

Freedman MS, Patry DG, Grand'Maison F, Myles ML, Paty DW, Selchen DH; Canadian MS Working Group. Treatment optimization in multiple sclerosis. Can J Neurol Sci. 2004 May;31(2):157-68.

Freedman MS, Selchen D, Arnold DL, et al; Canadian Multiple Sclerosis Working Group. **Treatment optimization in MS: Canadian MS Working Group** updated recommendations. Can J Neurol Sci. **2013**;40:307-323.

Recommendations for determining the level of concern when considering treatment modification based on **relapse**:

Criteria	Level of Concern		
	Low	Medium	High
Rate	1 relapse in 2nd year of tx	1 relapse in 1st yr of tx	>1 relapse in the 1st yr of tx
Severity	**Mild**	**Moderate**	**Severe**
	-steroids not required	-steroids required	-steroids/ hospitalization required
	-minimal effect on ADL	-moderate effect on ADL	-severe effect on ADL
	-1 functional domain affected	->1 functional domain affected	->1 functional domain affected
	-no or mild motor/cerebellar involvement	-moderate motor/cerebellar involvement	-severe motor/cerebellar involvement
Recovery	-prompt recovery	-incomplete recovery at 3 months	-incomplete recovery at 6 months
	-no functional deficit	-some functional impairment	-functional impairment

Recommendations for determining the level of concern when considering treatment modification based **disability progression**:

Criteria	Level of Concern		
EDSS score:	Low	Medium	High
≤ 3.5	≤ 1 points	2 points at 6months	>2 points at 6months 2 points at 12months
4-5	<1 point	1 point at 6 months	>1 point at 6months 1 point at 12months
≥5.5		0.5 points at 6months	>0.5 points at 6 months
Clinically Documented Progression	No motor Minor sensory	Some motor, cerebellar or cognitive Multiple EDSS domains affected	Pronounced motor, cerebellar or cognitive Multiple EDSS domains affected
T25FW	≤ 20% confirmed at 6months	>20% and ,100% increase confirmed at 6months	≥ 100% increase confirmed at 6 months

Recommendations for determining the level of concern when considering treatment modification based on annual MRI findings:

Criteria	Level of Concern		
	Low	Medium	High
Activity on MRI:			
New Gd-enhancing Lesions OR accumulation Of new T2 lesions per year	1 lesion	2 lesion	≥3 lesions

[5] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in **Pregnancy** and Lactation **9th Edition**. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.

[6] Filippi M, Rovaris M, Inglese M, et al. Interferon beta-1a for brain tissue loss in patients at presentation with syndromes suggestive of multiple sclerosis: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Oct 23;364(9444):1489-96.

[7] Andersen O, Elovaara I, Farkkila M, et al. Multicentre, randomised, double blind, placebo controlled, phase III study of weekly, low dose, subcutaneous interferon beta-1a in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2004 May;75(5):706-10.

[8] **PRISMS** Study Group and the University of British Columbia MS/MRI Analysis Group.. PRISMS-4: Long-term efficacy of interferon-beta-1a in relapsing MS. Neurology. 2001 Jun 26;56(12):1628-36. Erratum in: Neurology 2001 Sep 25;57(6):1146.

[9] Li DK, Zhao GJ, Paty DW; University of British Columbia MS/MRI Analysis Research Group. The **SPECTRIMS** Study Group. Randomized controlled trial of interferon-beta-1a in secondary progressive MS: **MRI** results. Neurology. 2001 Jun 12;56(11):1505-13.

[10] Secondary Progressinv Efficacy Clinical Trial of Recombinant Interferon-beta-1a in MS (**SPECTRIMS**) Study Group.. Randomized controlled trial of interferon- beta-1a in secondary progressive MS: **Clinical** results. Neurology. 2001 Jun 12;56(11):1496-504.

[11] Comi G, Filippi M, Barkhof F, et al.; Early Treatment of Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Effect of early interferon treatment on conversion to definite multiple sclerosis: a randomised study (**ETOMS**). Lancet. 2001 May 19;357(9268):1576-82.

[12] Randomised double-blind placebo-controlled study of interferon beta-1a in relapsing/remitting multiple sclerosis. PRISMS (Prevention of Relapses and Disability by Interferon beta-1a Subcutaneously in Multiple Sclerosis) Study Group. Lancet. 1998 Nov 7;352(9139):1498-504. Erratum in: Lancet 1999 Feb 20;353(9153):678.
[13] Medscape Medical News. www.medscape.com/viewarticle/501540. Last acccessed 17 Mar 2005
[14] Clanet M, Kappos L, Hartung HP, Hohlfeld R; European IFNbeta-1a Dose-Comparison Study Investigators. Interferon beta-1a in relapsing multiple sclerosis: four-year extension of the European IFNbeta-1a Dose-Comparison Study. Mult Scler. 2004 Apr;10(2):139-44.
[15] Galetta SL. The controlled high risk Avonex multiple sclerosis trial (**CHAMPS** Study). J Neuroophthalmol. 2001 Dec;21(4):292-5. Erratum in: J Neuroophthalmol 2002 Mar;22(1):67.
[16] **CHAMPS** Study Group. Interferon beta-1a for optic neuritis patients at high risk for multiple sclerosis. Am J Ophthalmol. 2001 Oct;132(4):463-71.
[17] Jacobs LD, Beck RW, Simon JH, et al. Intramuscular interferon beta-1a therapy initiated during a first demyelinating event in multiple sclerosis. **CHAMPS** Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2000 Sep 28;343(13):898-904.
[18] : Simon JH, Jacobs LD, Campion M, et al. Magnetic resonance studies of intramuscular interferon beta-1a for relapsing multiple sclerosis. The Multiple Sclerosis Collaborative Research Group. Ann Neurol. 1998 Jan;43(1):79-87.
[19] Important Drug Warning. http://www.fda.gov/medwatch/SAFETY/2005/avonex_DHCP.pdf. Last accessed 17 Mar 2005.
[20] Molyneux PD, Barker GJ, Barkhof F, et al.; European Study Group on Interferon Beta-1b in Secondary Progressive MS. Clinical-MRI correlations in a European trial of interferon beta-1b in secondary progressive MS. Neurology. 2001 Dec 26;57(12):2191-7.
[21] Kappos L, Polman C, Pozzilli C, et al.; European Study Group in Interferon beta-1b in Secondary-Progressive MS. Final analysis of the European multicenter trial on IFNbeta-1b in secondary-progressive MS. Neurology. 2001 Dec 11;57(11):1969-75.
[22] Koch-Henriksen N, Sorensen PS. The Danish National Project of interferon-beta treatment in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. The Danish Multiple Sclerosis Group. Mult Scler. 2000 Jun;6(3):172-5.
[23] Miller DH, Molyneux PD, Barker GJ, et al. Effect of interferon-beta1b on magnetic resonance imaging outcomes in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis: results of a European multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. European Study Group on Interferon-beta1b in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol. 1999 Dec;46(6):850-9.
Ebers GC, Reder AT, Traboulsee A, et al.; Investigators of the **16-Year Long-Term Follow-Up** Study. Long-term follow-up of the original interferon-beta1b trial in multiple sclerosis: design and lessons from a 16-year observational study. Clin Ther. 2009 Aug;31(8):1724-36.
[24] Filippini G, Munari L, Incorvaia B, et al. Interferons in relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis: a **systematic review. Lancet**. 2003 Feb 15;361(9357):545-52.
[25] MS Therapy Consensus Group J Neurol 2004;251:1329-39
[26] Reess J, Haas J, Gabriel K, Fuhlrott A, Fiola M. Both paracetamol and ibuprofen are equally effective in managing flu-like symptoms in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis patients during interferon beta-1a (AVONEX) therapy. Mult Scler. 2002 Feb;8(1):15-8.
[27] Panitch H, Goodin DS, Francis G, et al.; **EVIDENCE** Study Group. Evidence of Interferon Dose-response: European North American Compartative Efficacy; University of British Columbia MS/MRI Research Group. Randomized, comparative study of interferon beta-1a treatment regimens in MS: The EVIDENCE Trial. Neurology. 2002 Nov 26;59(10):1496-506. (Panitch H, Goodin D, Francis G. For the **EVIDENCE** (Evidence of Interferon Dose-response: European North American Comparative Efficacy) Study Group and the University of British Columbia MS/MRI Research Group. Benefits of high-dose, high-frequency interferon beta-1a in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis are sustained to 16 months: Final comparative results of the EVIDENCE trial. J Neurol Sci. 2005 Sep 16; [Epub ahead of print])
[28] Durelli L, Verdun E, Barbero P, et al.; Independent Comparison of Interferon (INCOMIN) Trial Study Group. Every-other-day interferon beta-1b versus once-weekly interferon beta-1a for multiple sclerosis: results of a 2-year prospective randomised multicentre study (**INCOMIN**). Lancet. 2002 Apr 27;359(9316):1453-60.
[29] Leary S, Miller D, Stevenson V, Brex P, Chard D, Thompson A. Interferon Beta 1a in PPMS. Neurology 2003;60:44-51
[30] Johnson KP, Brooks BR, Ford CC, et al. Glatiramer acetate (Copaxone): comparison of continuous versus delayed therapy in a six-year organized multiple sclerosis trial. Mult Scler. 2003 Dec;9(6):585-91.
[31] Wolinsky JS, Comi G, Filippi M, et al. European/Canadian Glatiramer Acetate Study Group. Copaxone's effect on MRI-monitored disease in relapsing MS is reproducible and sustained. Neurology. 2002Oct 22;59(8):1284-6.
[32] Wolinsky JS, Narayana PA, Johnson KP; Multiple Sclerosis Study Group and the MRI Analysis Center. United States open-label glatiramer acetate extension trial for relapsing multiple sclerosis: MRI and clinical correlates. Multiple Sclerosis Study Group and the MRI Analysis Center. Mult Scler. 2001 Feb;7(1):33-41.
[33] Comi G, Filippi M, Wolinsky JS. European/Canadian multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of the effects of glatiramer acetate on magnetic resonance imaging-measured disease activity and burden in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis. European/Canadian Glatiramer Acetate Study Group. Ann Neurol. 2001 Mar;49(3):290-7.
[34] Johnson KP, Brooks BR, Ford CC, et al. Sustained clinical benefits of glatiramer acetate in relapsing multiple sclerosis patients observed for 6 years. Copolymer 1 Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Mult Scler. 2000 Aug;6(4):255-66.
[35] Munari L, Lovati R, Boiko A. Therapy with glatiramer acetate for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD004678. (Rovaris M, et al. Effect of glatiramer acetate on MS lesions enhancing at different gadolinium doses. Neurology. 2002 Nov 12;59(9):1429-32.) & (Comi G, Filippi M, Wolinsky JS. European/Canadian multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of the effects of glatiramer acetate on magnetic resonance imaging--measured disease activity and burden in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis. European/Canadian Glatiramer Acetate Study Group. Ann Neurol. 2001 Mar;49(3):290-7.)
[36] Brenner T, Arnon R, Sela M et al. Humoral and cellular immune responses to Co-polymer 1 in MS patients treated with Copaxone. J Neuroimmunol 2001;115:152-160. (Namaka M, Pollitt-Smith M, Gupta A, et al. The clinical importance of neutralizing antibodies in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Feb;22(2):223-39.The induction of NAbs in IFN-beta treated patients reduce clinical effect and accelerate disease progression.), (Ure DR, Rodriguez M. Polyreactive antibodies to glatiramer acetate promote myelin repair in murine model of demyelinating disease. FASEB J. 2002 Aug;16(10):1260-2. Epub 2002 Jun 7.) (Goodin DS, Frohman EM, Hurwitz B, O'Connor PW, Oger JJ, Reder AT, Stevens JC. Neutralizing antibodies to interferon beta: assessment of their clinical and radiographic impact: an evidence report: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2007 Mar 27;68(13):977-84.)
van der Voort Laura F.; Gilli Francesca; Bertolotto Antonio; et al. Clinical Effect of Neutralizing Antibodies to Interferon Beta That Persist Long After Cessation of Therapy for Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2010;0(2010):2010.21.
[37] Cohen BA, Khan O, Jeffery DR, Bashir K, et al. Identifying and treating patients with suboptimal responses. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S33-40.
[38] Cohen BA, Mikol DD. Mitoxantrone treatment of multiple sclerosis: safety considerations. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S28-32.
[39] Cohen BA, Jeffery DR. Identification of suboptimal responders to immune modulating agents and the role of mitoxantrone in worsening multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S1-2.
[40] Rizvi SA, Zwibel H, Fox EJ. Mitoxantrone for multiple sclerosis in clinical practice. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S25-7.
[41] Hartung HP, Gonsette R, Konig N, et al.; Mitoxantrone in Multiple Sclerosis Study Group (**MIMS**). Mitoxantrone in progressive multiple sclerosis: a placebo-controlled, double-blind, randomised, multicentre trial. Lancet. 2002 Dec 21-28;360(9350):2018-25.
[42] van de Wyngaert FA, Beguin C, D'Hooghe MB, et al. A double-blind clinical trial of mitoxantrone versus methylprednisolone in relapsing, secondary progressive multiple sclerosis. Acta Neurol Belg. 2001 Dec;101(4):210-6.
[43] Millefiorini E, Gasperini C, Pozzilli C, et al. Randomized placebo-controlled trial of mitoxantrone in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: 24-month clinical and MRI outcome. J Neurol. 1997 Mar;244(3):153-9.
[44] Edan G, Miller D, Clanet M, et al. Therapeutic effect of mitoxantrone combined with methylprednisolone in multiple sclerosis: a randomised multicentre study of active disease using MRI and clinical criteria. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1997 Feb;62(2):112-8.
[45] Bastianello S, Pozzilli C, D'Andrea F, et al. A controlled trial of mitoxantrone in multiple sclerosis: serial MRI evaluation at one year. Can J Neurol Sci. 1994 Aug;21(3):266-70.
[46] Goodin DS, Arnason BG, Coyle PK, et al.; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. The use of mitoxantrone (Novantrone) for the treatment of multiple sclerosis: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2003 Nov 25;61(10):1332-8.
[47] Scott LJ, Figgitt DP. Mitoxantrone: a review of its use in multiple sclerosis. CNS Drugs. 2004;18(6):379-96.
[48] Fox EJ. Management of worsening multiple sclerosis with mitoxantrone: a review. Clin Ther. 2006 Apr;28(4):461-74.
Le Page E, Leray E, Taurin G, et al. Mitoxantrone as induction treatment in aggressive relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis: treatment response factors in a 5 year follow-up observational study of 100 consecutive patients. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2008 Jan;79(1):52-6.
Le Page E, Leray E, Edan G. Longterm safety profile of mitoxantrone in a French cohort of 802 multiple sclerosis patients: a 5-year prospective study. Mult Scler 2011;17:867-75.
[49] O'Connor PW, Goodman A, Willmer-Hulme AJ, et al.; Natalizumab Multiple Sclerosis Trial Group. Randomized multicenter trial of natalizumab in acute MS relapses: clinical and MRI effects. Neurology. 2004 Jun 8;62(11):2038-43.

[50] Miller DH, Khan OA, Sheremata WA, et al.; International Natalizumab Multiple Sclerosis Trial Group. A controlled trial of natalizumab for relapsing multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2003 Jan 2;348(1):15-23.
[51] Tubridy N, Behan PO, Capildeo R, et al. The effect of anti-alpha4 integrin antibody on brain lesion activity in MS. The UK Antegren Study Group. Neurology. 1999 Aug 11;53(3):466-72.
[52] FDA Alert for Healthcare Professionals. Natalizuma (marketed as Tysabri) 02/28/2005; http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/InfoSheets/HCP/natalizumabHCP.pdf. Last accessed 15 Mar 2005.
[53] Polman CH, O'Connor PW, Havrdova E, et al. AFFIRM Investigators. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of natalizumab for relapsing multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 2;354(9):899-910. (InfoPOEMs: Natalizumab reduces the likelihood of relapse and progression of disability in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis (RMS). Although no cases of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) were seen in this study, and the drug was well tolerated, a meta-analysis estimates the risk at approximately 1 per 1000 patients treated for 18 months. (LOE = 1b))
[54] Rudick RA, Stuart WH, Calabresi PA, et al. **SENTINEL** Investigators. Natalizumab plus interferon beta-1a for relapsing multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 2;354(9):911-23. (Ransohoff RM. Natalizumab for multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jun 21;356(25):2622-9.)
Pucci E, Giuliani G, Solari A, Simi S, Minozzi S, Di Pietrantonj C, Galea I. **Natalizumab** for relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD007621. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007621.pub2. Although one trial did not contribute to efficacy results due to its duration, we found robust evidence in favour of a reduction in relapses and disability at 2 years in RRMS patients treated with NTZ. The drug was well tolerated. There are current significant safety concerns due to reporting of an increasing number of PML cases in patients treated with NTZ. This review was unable to provide an up-to-date systematic assessment of the risk due to the maximum 2 year-duration of the trials included. An independent systematic review of the safety profile of NTZ is warranted. NTZ should be used only by skilled neurologists in MS centres under surveillance programs.
Hellwig K, Haghikia A, Gold R. Pregnancy and natalizumab: results of an observational study in 35 accidental pregnancies during natalizumab treatment. Mult Scler. 2011 Aug;17(8):958-63.
Haghikia A, Langer-Gould A, Rellensmann G, et al. Natalizumab Use During the Third Trimester of Pregnancy. JAMA Neurol. 2014 May 12.
[55] Kleinschmidt-Demasters BK, Tyler KL. Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy Complicating Treatment with Natalizumab and Interferon Beta-1a for Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 9; [Epub ahead of print]
(Yousry TA, Major EO, Ryschkewitsch C, et al. Evaluation of patients treated with natalizumab for progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 2;354(9):924-33.) (May 3, 2007 - Biogen Idec (NASDAQ: BIIB) and Elan Corporation, plc (NYSE: ELN) announced today that new data from the TOUCH Prescribing Programä and TYGRIS safety study confirm the safety profile from previous clinical studies of TYSABRI® (natalizumab). Also presented at the 59th annual meeting of the American Academy of Neurology in Boston, MA were extension study data that showed that TYSABRI has a sustained treatment effect on clinical relapses and the risk of disability progression in multiple sclerosis (MS) patients treated for up to three years. The companies recently reported that as of mid-April 2007 approximately 12,500 patients have been prescribed TYSABRI worldwide. The companies estimate that in both commercial use and clinical trials, there are currently over 10,000 patients on TYSABRI therapy worldwide. No New PML Cases 10 Months After Tysabri Allowed Back on Market. The drug is currently being used by more than 10,00 patients worldwide -- including roughly 6600 in the U.S. -- the manufacturer said.) July 31/08 Biogen, Elan Report Brain Infections in Patients Shares of Biogen Idec Inc. and Elan Corp. fell sharply in late trading Thursday, after the companies said their multiple sclerosis drug Tysabri has been linked to **two new cases** of a rare and often fatal brain inflammation.
Goodin DS, Cohen BA, O'Connor P, Kappos L, Stevens JC; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the **American Academy of Neurology**. Assessment: the use of natalizumab (Tysabri) for the treatment of multiple sclerosis (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2008 Sep 2;71(10):766-73. The **PML** risk in a pooled clinical trial cohort has been estimated to be 1 person for every 1,000 patients treated for an average of 17.9 months, although this figure could change in either direction with more experience with the drug.
December 17, 2008 — Biogen Idec and Élan reported to the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) that "relevant regulatory agencies" had been informed of another case of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) with natalizumab (Tysabri) monotherapy in a patient with multiple sclerosis (MS). The case was found through surveillance, the companies note, and the patient is stable. The male patient is from Germany and had been on natalizumab monotherapy for 26 months. He is reported to be stable and under the care of his physician. The companies released information on their December 11 Form 8-K report to the SEC December 15.
Health Canada Feb/09 New Safety Information Regarding Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy (PML) Associated with Tysabri (natalizumab) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-_avis/prof/_2009/tysabri_2_hpc-cps-eng.php
Biogen http://phx.corporate-ir.net/External.File?item=UGFyZW50SUQ9ODc0MXxDaGlsZElEPS0xfFR5cGU9Mw==&t=1
Chen, Yiping, Bord, Evelyn, Tompkins, Troy, et al. Asymptomatic Reactivation of **JC Virus** in Patients Treated with Natalizumab. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 1067-1074.
Wenning, Werner, Haghikia, Aiden, Laubenberger, Jorg, et al. **Treatment of Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy** Associated with Natalizumab. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 1075-1080.
Linda, Hans, von Heijne, Anders, Major, Eugene O., et al. **Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy** after **Natalizumab Monotherapy**. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 1081-1087.
Major, Eugene O.Reemergence of PML in Natalizumab-Treated Patients -- New Cases (=14), Same Concerns. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 1041-1043.
FDA Sep/09 documents 13 PML cases http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm107198.htm
October 27, 2009 — The European Medicines Agency (EMEA) disclosed October 23 that it has begun a review of the risk–benefit balance for use of natalizumab (*Tysabri*, Biogen Idec/Elan) in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis in light of new cases of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) with treatment. The EMEA notes it started a review of the benefits and risks of natalizumab because reports of PML cases worldwide have climbed now to 23 since the drug was reinstated in the market in 2006. "This review is initiated to discuss any additional measures necessary to ensure the safe use of Tysabri and how to balance the risks to the patients against the benefits of the treatment," a press release from EMEA notes. The release was a round-up of EMEA activities as of October 2009. Natalizumab was taken off the market in February 2005 after the first 3 cases of PML were reported. On September 23, 2009, the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) reported that the count for confirmed cases of PML worldwide in patients treated with natalizumab as monotherapy had reached 13. They have now confirmed the new total case count at 23.
Jan 21,2010 (Dow Jones)--As of Wednesday, there have been 31 cases of a rare brain infection in multiple sclerosis patients on Tysabri, sold by Biogen Idec Inc. (BIIB) and Elan Corp. (ELN), according to a review by a European regulatory panel. The European Medicines Agency's Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use, known as CHMP, reported the cases of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, or PML, in a review of the drug that concluded its rewards outweigh its risks and the drug should stay on the market. Of the **31 cases**, 23 of the patients were on the drug for more than two years, which puts the infection rate at about 1 in 1,000 patients for those exceeding that duration.
This assertion is the same held by the company and implied by the drug's label.
FDA Feb/10 notified healthcare professionals and patients that the risk of developing progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) increases with the number of Tysabri infusions received. This new safety information, based on reports of 31 confirmed cases of PML received by the FDA as of January 21, 2010, will now be included in the Tysabri drug label and patient *Medication Guide*.
March 18, 2010 9:22 AM EDT Biogen Idec (Nasdaq: BIIB) disclosed that the number of PML cases involving those taking its Tysabri drug has increased to 42 patients with 9 who have died.
May/10 Biogen Idec Canada Inc., has updated the Tysabri product information with new information on Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy (PML). The risk of PML increases with increasing duration of treatment with Tysabri. After 24 infusions, physicians are to review with their patients, the benefits and risk of continuing Tysabri treatment.
Schröder A, Lee DH, Hellwig K, Lukas C, Linker RA, Gold R. **Successful Management of Natalizumab**-Associated Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy and Immune Reconstitution Syndrome in a Patient With Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2010 Jul 12.
Oct 22/10 - Two more patients taking Biogen Idec Inc's multiple sclerosis drug Tysabri (natalizumab) have developed progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML), the company said on Wednesday. The Cambridge, Massachusetts-based biotechnology company said in its latest monthly update that as of Oct. 1, there have been **70 confirmed cases of PML**, up from 68 as of Sept. 2. Of those, 14 have died and 56 are alive with varying degrees of disability ranging from mild to severe. There were no additional deaths in October. As of June 30, about 71,400 patients had received Tysabri since it was launched.
Vermersch P, Kappos L, Gold R, et al. Clinical outcomes of natalizumab-associated progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy. Neurology. 2011 May 17;76(20):1697-704.
FDA Jan/12 JC virus is common and usually harmless, the agency said, but its presence — along with either of the other two PML risk factors — can be dangerous in patients taking immunomodulating drugs like natalizumab. The other risk factors are treatment with natalizumab for longer than 2 years, and previous treatment with immunosuppressant drugs such as methotrexate or cyclophosphamide. The FDA estimates that patients with all three risk factors face about a 1% risk for PML (11 cases per 1000 patients treated).
Bloomgren G, Richman S, Hotermans C, et al. **Risk** of natalizumab-associated **progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy**. N Engl J Med 2012;366:1870-80.
[56] Pozzilli C, Antonini G, Bagnato F, et al. Monthly corticosteroids decrease neutralizing antibodies to IFNbeta1 b: a randomized trial in multiple sclerosis. J Neurol. 2002 Jan;249(1):50-6.
[57] Rio J, Nos C, Marzo ME, Tintore M, Montalban X. Low-dose steroids reduce flu-like symptoms at the initiation of IFNbeta-1b in relapsing-remitting MS. Neurology. 1998 Jun;50(6):1910-2.
[58] Visser LH, Beekman R, Tijssen CC, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot study of i.v. immune globulins in combination with i.v. methylprednisolone in the treatment of relapses in patients with MS. Mult Scler. 2004 Feb;10(1):89-91.

[59] Craig J, Young CA, Ennis M, et al. A randomised controlled trial comparing rehabilitation against standard therapy in multiple sclerosis patients receiving intravenous steroid treatment. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2003 Sep;74(9):1225-30.

[60] Beck RW, Trobe JD, Moke PS, et al. Optic Neuritis Study Group. High- and low-risk profiles for the development of multiple sclerosis within 10 years after optic neuritis: experience of the optic neuritis treatment trial. Arch Ophthalmol. 2003 Jul;121(7):944-9.

[61] van de Wyngaert FA, Beguin C, D'Hooghe MB, et al. A double-blind clinical trial of mitoxantrone versus methylprednisolone in relapsing, secondary progressive multiple sclerosis. Acta Neurol Belg. 2001 Dec;101(4):210-6.

[62] Edan G, Miller D, Clanet M, et al.. Therapeutic effect of mitoxantrone combined with methylprednisolone in multiple sclerosis: a randomised multicentre study of active disease using MRI and clinical criteria. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1997 Feb;62(2):112-8.

[63] Cazzato G, Mesiano T, Antonello R, et al. Double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized, crossover trial of high-dose methylprednisolone in patients with chronic progressive form of multiple sclerosis. Eur Neurol. 1995;35(4):193-8.

[64] Beck RW, Cleary PA, Anderson MM Jr, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of corticosteroids in the treatment of acute optic neuritis. The Optic Neuritis Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1992 Feb 27;326(9):581-8.

[65] Filippini G, Brusaferri F, Sibley WA, et al. Corticosteroids or ACTH for acute exacerbations in multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD001331.

Martinelli V, Rocca MA, Annovazzi P, et al. A short-term randomized MRI study of high-dose **oral** vs intravenous methylprednisolone in MS. Neurology. 2009 Dec 1;73(22):1842-8.

[66] Sharrack B, Hughes RA, Morris RW, et al. The effect of oral and intravenous methylprednisolone treatment on subsequent relapse rate in multiple sclerosis. J Neurol Sci. 2000 Feb 1;173(1):73-7.

[67] Sellebjerg F, Frederiksen JL, Nielsen PM, Olesen J. [Randomized controlled trial of high-dose peroral methylprednisolone in attacks of multiple sclerosis] Ugeskr Laeger. 1999 Nov 29;161(48):6625-9.

[68] Sellebjerg F, Frederiksen JL, Nielsen PM, Olesen J. Double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of oral, high-dose methylprednisolone in attacks of MS. Neurology. 1998 Aug;51(2):529-34.

[69] Barnes D, Hughes RA, Morris RW, et al. Randomised trial of oral and intravenous methylprednisolone in acute relapses of multiple sclerosis. Lancet. 1997 Mar 29;349(9056):902-6.

[70] Filipini G, Brusaferri F, Sibley WA et al. Corticosteroids or ACTH for acute exacerbations in MS. Cochrane DataBase Syst Rev 2000;CD001331.

[71] Wenning GK, Wietholter H, Schnauder G et al. Recovery of the HTPA axis from suppression by short-term, high dose IV prednisolone therapy in patients with MS. Acta Neurol Scand 1994;89:270-273.

[72] Morrow SA, Stoian CA, Dmitrovic J, Chan SC, Metz LM. The bioavailability of IV methylprednisolone and oral prednisone in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2004 Sep 28;63(6):1079-80.

[73] Rizvi SA, Bashir K. Other therapy options and future strategies for treating patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2004 Dec 28;63(12 Suppl 6):S47-54.

[74] Patti F, Amato MP, Filippi M, et al. A double blind, placebo-controlled, phase II, add-on study of cyclophosphamide (CTX) for 24 months in patients affected by multiple sclerosis on a background therapy with interferon-beta study denomination: CYCLIN. J Neurol Sci. 2004 Aug 15;223(1):69-71.

La Mantia L, Milanese C, Mascoli N, et al. Cyclophosphamide for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(4):CD002819.

Patti F, Reggio E, Palermo F, et al. A. Stabilization of rapidly worsening multiple sclerosis for 36 months in patients treated with interferon beta plus cyclophosphamide followed by interferon beta. J Neurol. 2004 Dec;251(12):1502-6.

Jeffery DR. The argument against the use of cyclophosphamide and mitoxantrone in the treatment of multiple sclerosis. J Neurol Sci. 2004 Aug 15;223(1):41-6.

Krishnan C, Kaplin AI, Brodsky RA, et al. Reduction of Disease Activity and Disability With High-Dose Cyclophosphamide in Patients With Aggressive Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2008 Jun 9. [Epub ahead of print] Treatment with HiCy (50 mg/kg/d for 4 consecutive days) was safe and well tolerated in our patients with MS. Patients experienced (n=9) a pronounced reduction in disease activity and disability after HiCy treatment. This immunoablative regimen of cyclophosphamide for patients with aggressive MS is worthy of further study and may be an alternative to bone marrow transplantation.

Makhani N, Gorman MP, Branson HM, et al. **Cyclophosphamide** therapy in pediatric multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2009 May 13. Cyclophosphamide is an option for the treatment of children with aggressive multiple sclerosis refractory to first-line therapies. Recommendations regarding patient selection, treatment administration, and monitoring are discussed.

[75] Casetta I ; Iuliano G ; Filippini G. **Azathioprine** for multiple sclerosis. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2007; (4):CD003982 (ISSN: 1469-493X) {Azathioprine is an appropriate maintenance treatment for patients with multiple sclerosis who frequently relapse and require steroids. Cumulative doses of 600 g should not be exceeded in relation to a possible increased risk of malignancy. Considering the trade off between the benefits and harms, azathioprine is a fair alternative to interferon beta for treating multiple sclerosis. A logical next step for future trials would seem the direct comparison of azathioprine and interferon beta. In fact the direct comparison between these two widely used treatments in multiple sclerosis has not been made.}

[76] **CAMMS223** Trial Investigators, Coles AJ, Compston DA, et al. **Alemtuzumab** vs. Interferon beta-1a in early multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 23;359(17):1786-801. In patients with early, relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis, alemtuzumab was more effective than interferon beta-1a but was associated with autoimmunity, most seriously manifesting as immune thrombocytopenic purpura. The study was not powered to identify uncommon adverse events.

Cohen JA, Coles AJ, Arnold DL, et al, **CARE-MS I**. **Alemtuzumab** versus interferon beta 1a as fi rst-line treatment for patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: a randomised controlled phase 3 trial. Lancet 2012. online Nov 1.

Coles AJ, Twyman CL, Arnold DL, et al, for the **CARE-MS II** investigators. **Alemtuzumab** for patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis after disease-modifying therapy: a randomised controlled phase 3 trial. Lancet 2012. online Nov 1.

Coles AJ, Fox E, Vladic A, et al. Alemtuzumab versus interferon beta-1a in early relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: post-hoc and subset analyses of clinical efficacy outcomes. **CAMMS223**. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Mar 10.

Coles AJ, Fox E, Vladic A, et al. Alemtuzumab more effective than interferon β-1a at **5-year follow-up of CAMMS223** Clinical Trial. Neurology. 2012 Apr 3;78(14):1069-78.

[77] Giovannoni G, Comi G, Cook S, et al. the **CLARITY** Study Group, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Oral Cladribine for Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0902533. (n=1326, 96 weeks, 3.5 or 5.25mg/kg)
For cladribine versus placebo, the relative risk reduction in the annualized relapse rate was 57.6% for the group receiving 3.5 mg per kilogram of body weight and 54.5% for those receiving 5.25 mg per kilogram. Adverse effects were similar in all three trials of cladribine and fingolimod, and rates of events leading to discontinuation of a study drug were low but still at least twice as frequent with high-dose cladribine (7.9% for the 5.25-mg dose) and fingolimod (10% and 14% for the 1.25-mg dose). Side effects: herpetic infections, ?cancer & lymphocytopenia.

Giovannoni G, Cook S, Rammohan K, et al; on behalf of the **CLARITY** study group. Sustained disease-activity-free status in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis treated with **cladribine** tablets in the CLARITY study: a post-hoc and subgroup analysis. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Mar 10.

June 22/11, Merck Serono announced that, in light of feedback from regulatory authorities, the company would **no longer pursue a global approval process for cladribine tablets (Movectro)** for the treatment of relapsing-remitting MS & indeed would withdraw the drug from Australia and Russia, where it already had achieved approval.

[78] Gray O, McDonnell GV, Forbes RB. Intravenous immunoglobulins for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD002936.

Dudesek A and Zettl U. Intravenous immunoglobulins as therapeutic option in the treatment of MS. J Neurol 2006; 253 (suppl 5):v50-58.

Schwarz S, Meinck HM, Storch-Hagenlocher B. [Intravenous immunoglobulins in multiple sclerosis. An update]. Nervenarzt. 2009 Aug;80(8):918-28. German.

[79] Gray O, McDonnell GV, Forbes RB. Methotrexate for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(2):CD003208.

[80] Keegan M, Konig F, McClelland R et al. Relation between humoral pathological changes in multiple sclerosis and response to therapeutic plasma exchange. Lancet. 2005 Aug 13-19;366(9485):579-82.

[81] Muraro PA, Bielekova B. Emerging therapies for multiple sclerosis. Neurotherapeutics. 2007 Oct;4(4):676-92.

Hauser SL, Waubant E, Arnold DL, et al. HERMES Trial Group. B-cell depletion with **rituximab** in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 14;358(7):676-88. A single course of rituximab reduced inflammatory brain lesions and clinical relapses for 48 weeks.

Hawker K, O'Connor P, Freedman MS, et al. OLYMPUS trial group. Rituximab in patients with primary progressive multiple sclerosis: Results of a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled multicenter trial. Ann Neurol. 2009 Oct;66(4):460-71.

Naismith RT, Piccio L, Lyons JA, et al. **Rituximab** add-on therapy for breakthrough relapsing multiple sclerosis: a 52-week phase II trial. Neurology. 2010 Jun 8;74(23):1860-7.

[82] Cohen, JA., Barkhof F, Comi G, et al., **TRANSFORMS** Study, Oral **Fingolimod** or Intramuscular Interferon for Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0907839 (n=1292, 1yr, 1.25 or 0.5mg po od vs 30ug IM/wk)

Kappos L, Radue EW, O'Connor P et al. **FREEDOMS** Study, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Oral **Fingolimod** in Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0909494.. (n=1272, 2yr, 1.25 or 0.5mg po od vs placebo)
For fingolimod versus placebo, the relative risk reduction was 54% for the 0.5-mg dose and 60% for the 1.25-mg dose. For fingolimod versus interferon beta-1a, the relative risk reduction was 52% for the 0.5-mg dose and 39% for the 1.25-mg dose. Adverse effects were similar in all three trials of cladribine and fingolimod, and rates of events leading to discontinuation of a study drug were low but still at least twice as frequent with high-dose cladribine (7.9% for the 5.25-mg dose) and fingolimod (10% and 14% for the 1.25-mg dose). Side effects: herpetic infections, ?cancer, macular edema, bradycardia & lymphocytopenia.

Medical Letter. Oral Fingolimod (Gilenya) for Multiple Sclerosis. Dec 13/27, 2010.

Khatri B, Barkhof F, Comi G, et al; Comparison of fingolimod with interferon beta-1a in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: a randomised **extension of the TRANSFORMS** study. Lancet Neurol. 2011 May 13.

Pelletier Daniel, Hafler David A. **Fingolimod** for Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:339-347.

Jain N, Bhatti MT. Fingolimod-associated **macular edema**: Incidence, detection, and management. Neurology. 2012 Feb 28;78(9):672-80.
Agashivala N, Kim E. **Cost-Effectiveness** of Early Initiation of **Fingolimod** Versus Delayed Initiation After 1 Year of Intramuscular Interferon Beta-1a in Patients with Multiple Sclerosis. Clin Ther. 2012 Jun 27.
Centonze D, R ossi S, Rinaldi F, Gallo P. **Severe relapses** under fingolimod treatment prescribed after natalizumab. Neurology 2012;79:2004 –2006.
Gross CM, Baumgartner A, Rauer S, Stich O. **Multiple sclerosis rebound** following herpes zoster infection and suspension of fingolimod. Neurology 2012;79:2006 –2007.
Visser F, Wattjes MP, Pouwels PJW, Linssen WHJP, van Oosten BW. **Tumefactive multiple sclerosis lesions** under fingolimod treatment. Neurology 2012;79:2000 –2002.
Ratchford JN, Costello K, Reich DS, Calabresi PA. **Varicella-zoster virus encephalitis and vasculopathy** in a patient treated with fingolimod. Neurology 2012;79: 2002–2004.
Calabresi PA, Radue E-W, Goodin D, et al. Safety and efficacy of fingolimod in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis (FREEDOMS II): a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Neurology 2014; online March 28.
Karlsson G, Francis G, Koren G, et al. Pregnancy outcomes in the clinical development program of fingolimod in multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2014;82:674–680.
[83] O'Connor Paul, Wolinsky Jerry S., Confavreux Christian. Randomized Trial of Oral **Teriflunomide** for Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis (**TEMSO**). N Engl J Med 2011;365:1293-303.
Freedman MS, Wolinsky JS, Wamil B, et al; For the **Teriflunomide** (7-14mg daily)Multiple Sclerosis Trial Group and the MRI Analysis Center. Teriflunomide added to interferon-β in relapsing multiple sclerosis: A randomized phase II trial. Neurology. 2012 Jun 5;78(23):1877-1885.
Confavreux C, O'Connor P, Comi G, et al, for the the TOWER Trial Group. Oral terifl unomide for patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis (TOWER): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Neurol 2014; online Jan 23
[84] Gold R, Kappos L, Arnold DL, et al. Placebo-controlled phase 3 study of oral **BG-12** for relapsing multiple sclerosis. (**Define**) N Engl J Med 2012;367:1098-107.
Fox RJ, Miller DH, Phillips JT, et al. Placebo-controlled phase 3 study of oral **BG-12** or glatiramer in multiple sclerosis. (**Confirm**) N Engl J Med 2012;367:1087-97.
[85] Frohman EM, Goodin DS, Calabresi PA, et al.; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. The utility of MRI in suspected MS: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2003 Sep 9;61(5):602-11. (Whiting P, et al. Accuracy of magnetic resonance imaging for the diagnosis of multiple sclerosis: systematic review. BMJ. 2006 Mar 24; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) is not particularly useful in either ruling in or ruling out multiple sclerosis (MS). Relying on it to make the diagnosis will result in overdiagnosis of patients, and using it to rule out MS will cause you to miss approximately half the patients who will eventually be given a clinical diagnosis. (LOE = 1a))
Thompson Alan J, Toosy Ahmed T, Ciccarelli Olga, Pharmacological management of **symptoms in multiple sclerosis**: current approaches and future directions, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 9,Issue 12, Dec 2010, Pages 1182-1199.
Polman C, Reingold S, Banwell B, et al. Diagnostic Criteria for Multiple Sclerosis: 2010 Revisions to the "McDonald Criteria."Annals of Neurology.2011 Jan 11; 3-76.
[86] Crayton H, Heyman RA, Rossman HS. A multimodal approach to managing the symptoms of multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2004 Dec 14;63(11 Suppl 5):S12-8.
[87]Taus C, Giuliani G, Pucci E, D'Amico R, Solari A. Amantadine for fatigue in multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD002818. (Pucci E, Branas P, D'Amico R, Giuliani G, Solari A, Taus C. Amantadine for fatigue in multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD002818. The efficacy of amantadine in reducing fatigue in people with MS is poorly documented, as well as its tolerability.)
[88] Stankoff B, Waubant E, Confavreux C, et al.; French Modafinil Study Group. Modafinil for fatigue in MS: a randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study. Neurology. 2005 Apr 12;64(7):1139-43.
Brousil JA, Roberts RJ, Schlein AL. Cladribine: an investigational immunomodulatory agent for multiple sclerosis. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Oct;40(10):1814-21. Epub 2006 Sep 19.
Yadav V, Bever C Jr, Bowen J, et al. Summary of evidence-based guideline: Complementary and alternative medicine in multiple sclerosis: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2014 Mar 25;82(12):1083-92.
[89] Shakespeare DT, Boggild M, Young C. Anti-spasticity agents for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD001332. (Gallien P, Reymann JM, Amarenco G, Nicolas B, de Seze M, Bellissant E. Placebo controlled, randomised, double blind study of the effects of botulinum A toxin on detrusor sphincter dyssynergia in multiple sclerosis patients. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;76(12):1670-6.)
[90] Goodman AD, Brown TR, Edwards KR, et al. MSF204 Investigators. A phase 3 trial of extended release oral dalfampridine in multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol. 2010 Oct;68(4):494-502.
[91] Bennett M, Heard R. Hyperbaric oxygen therapy for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD003057.
[92] Krupp LB, Christodoulou C, Melville P, Scherl WF, MacAllister WS, Elkins LE. Donepezil improved memory in multiple sclerosis in a randomized clinical trial. Neurology. 2004 Nov 9;63(9):1579-85.
[93] Brown SJ. The Role of Vitamin D in Multiple Sclerosis (June). Ann Pharmacother. 2006 May 9; [Epub ahead of print]
Munger KL, et al. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and risk of multiple sclerosis. JAMA. 2006 Dec 20;296(23):2832-8.
Ascherio A, Munger KL, Simon KC. Vitamin D and multiple sclerosis. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Jun;9(6):599-612.
Bentzen J, Flachs EM, Stenager E, Brønnum-Hansen H, Koch-Henriksen N. Prevalence of multiple sclerosis in Denmark 1950-2005. Mult Scler. 2010 Mar 9.
Stein MS, Liu Y, Gray OM, et al. A randomized trial of high-dose **vitamin D2** in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2011;77:1611–1618.
[94] Steultjens EM, Dekker J, Bouter LM, et al. Occupational therapy for multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD003608.

Additional references:

Abbas M, Lalive PH, Chofflon M, Simon HU, Chizzolini C, Ribi C. **Hypereosinophilia** in patients with multiple sclerosis treated with **natalizumab**. Neurology. 2011 Oct 18;77(16):1561-4.
AmatoMP, Razzolini L, Goretti B, et al. **Cognitive reserve** and **cortical atrophy** in multiple sclerosis: a longitudinal study. Neurology 2013;80:1728–1733.
Antoniol C, Jilek S, Schluep M, et al. Impairment of **JCV-specific T-cell response by corticotherapy**: Effect on PML-IRIS management? Neurology. 2012 Dec 4;79(23):2258-64.
Ascherio A, Munger KL, Simon KC. **Vitamin D** and multiple sclerosis. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Jun;9(6):599-612.
Ascherio A, Munger KL, White R, et al. **Vitamin D as an Early Predictor** of Multiple Sclerosis Activity and Progression. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Jan 20
Axtell RC, de Jong BA, Boniface K, et al. **T helper type 1 and 17 cells** determine effi cacy of interferon-beta in multiple sclerosis and experimental encephalomyelitis. Nat Med 2010; 16: 406–12.
Bagert BA, Marder E, Stüve O. Chronic Cerebrospinal Venous Insufficiency (**CCSVI**) and Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jul 11.
Balint B, Haas J, Schwarz A, et al. **T-cell homeostasis in pediatric** multiple sclerosis: old cells in young patients. Neurology 2013;81:784–792.
Banwell B, Ghezzi A, Bar-Or A, Mikaeloff Y, Tardieu M. Multiple sclerosis in **children**: clinical diagnosis, therapeutic strategies, and future directions. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Oct;6(10):887-902.
Banwell B, Bar-Or A, Arnold DL, et al. Clinical, environmental, and genetic determinants of multiple sclerosis in **children with acute demyelination**: a prospective national cohort study. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Mar 31.
Bar-Or A, Freedman MS, Kremenchutzky M, et al. **Teriflunomide** effect on immune **response to influenza vaccine** in patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2013 Aug 6;81(6):552-8.
Baracchini C, Perini P, Calabrese M, et al. No evidence of chronic cerebrospinal venous insufficiency (**CCSVI**) at multiple sclerosis onset. Ann Neurol. 2011 Jan;69(1):90-9. doi: 10.1002/ana.22228.
Baracchini C, Perini P, Calabrese M, et al. Normal Cerebrospinal Venous Drainage (**CCSVI**) in MS at Onset. Ann Neurol. 2011 March 7.
Baracchini C, Perini P, Causin F, et al. Progressive multiple sclerosis is not associated with chronic cerebrospinal venous insufficiency (**CCSVI**). Neurology. 2011 Aug 17.
Bazelier MT, van Staa T-P, Uitdehaag BMJ, et al. Risk of **fractures** in patients with multiple sclerosis: a population based cohort study. Neurology 2012;78:1967–1973.
Bazelier MT, van Staa TP, Uitdehaag BM, et al. A **simple score** for estimating the long-term risk of **fracture** in patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2012 Aug 15.

Bejaoui K, Rolak LA. What is the **risk of permanent disability** from a multiple sclerosis relapse? Neurology. 2010 Mar 16;74(11):900-2.
Berger JR, Houff SA, Gurwell J, et al. **JC virus antibody** status underestimates infection rates. Ann Neurol. 2013 Mar 22.
Berger JR, Aksamit AJ, et al. **PML diagnostic criteria**: Consensus statement from the **AAN Neuroinfectious Disease Section**. Neurology. 2013 Apr 9;80(15):1430-1438. (37% false negative)
Bermel R, Weinstock-Guttman B, Bourdette D, Foulds P, You X, Rudick R. Intramuscular **interferon beta-1a** therapy in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: a **15-year follow-up** study. Mult Scler. 2010 Feb 18.
Bermel Robert A, Cohen Jeffrey A, Multiple sclerosis: advances in understanding pathogenesis and emergence of **oral treatment** options, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 10, Issue 1, January 2011, Pages 4-5, ISSN 1474-4422, DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(10)70282-9.
Bermel RA, You X, Foulds P, et al. **Predictors of long-term outcome** in multiple sclerosis patients treated with **interferon beta**. Ann Neurol. 2013 Jan;73(1):95-103.
Bielekova B, Becker BL. **Monoclonal antibodies** in MS: mechanisms of action. Neurology. 2010 Jan 5;74 Suppl 1:S31-40.
Bielekova B, Richert N, Herman ML, et al. Intrathecal effects of **daclizumab** treatment of multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2011;77:1877–1886.
Birnbaum G, Cree B, Altafullah I, Zinser M, Reder AT. Combining beta interferon and **atorvastatin may increase disease** activity in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2008 Jun 4. [Epub ahead of print]
Bittner S, Simon OJ, Göbel K, et al. **Rasmussen encephalitis** treated with **natalizumab**. Neurology. 2013 Jul 23;81(4):395-7.
Bonafede MM, Johnson BH, Wenten M, Watson C. **Treatment patterns in disease-modifying therapy** for patients with multiple sclerosis in the United States. Clin Ther. 2013 Oct;35(10):1501-12.
Boster AL, et al. Lessons learned from **fatal progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy** (PML) in a patient with multiple sclerosis treated with natalizumab. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Mar 1;70(3):398-402.
Bourre B, Marignier R, Zéphir H, et al. **Neuromyelitis optica and pregnancy**. Neurology 2012;78:875– 879.
Braley TJ, Segal BM, Chervin RD. **Sleep-disordered breathing** in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2012 Aug 15.
Brioschi A, Gramigna S, et al. Effect of Modafinil on Subjective Fatigue in Multiple Sclerosis and Stroke Patients. Eur Neurol. 2009 Aug 7;62(4):243-249. [Epub ahead of print]
Brousil JA, Roberts RJ, Schlein AL. Cladribine: an investigational immunomodulatory agent for multiple sclerosis. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Oct;40(10):1814-21. Epub 2006 Sep 19.
Brück W, Gold R, Lund BT, et al. **Therapeutic Decisions** in Multiple Sclerosis: Moving Beyond Efficacy. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Aug 5.
Brunetti L, Wagner ML, Maroney M, et al. **Teriflunomide** for the treatment of relapsing multiple sclerosis: a review of clinical data. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Sep;47(9):1153-60.
Buck D, Cepok S, Hoffmann S, et al. Influence of the **HLA-DRB1 Genotype on Antibody Development to Interferon Beta** in Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2011 Apr;68(4):480-7.
Burman J, Iacobaeus E, et al. **Autologous haematopoietic stem cell transplantation** for aggressive multiple sclerosis: the Swedish experience. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2014 Feb 19.
Burton JM, O`Connor PW, Hohol M, et al. **Oral versus intravenous steroids** for treatment of relapses in multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD006921. The analysis of the five included trials comparing intravenous versus oral steroid therapy for MS relapses do not demonstrate any significant differences in clinical (benefits and adverse events), radiological or pharmacological outcomes. Based on the evidence, oral steroid therapy may be a practical and effective alternative to intravenous steroid therapy in the treatment of MS relapses.
CADTH: Recommendations for **Drug Therapies** for **Relapsing-Remitting Multiple Sclerosis**-2013
CADTH: **Comparative Clinical and Cost-Effectiveness** of Drug Therapies for **Relapsing-Remitting Multiple Sclerosis**-CADTH-2013
Calabresi PA, Giovannoni G, Confavreux C, et al.for the AFFIRM and SENTINEL Investigators. The incidence and significance of **anti-natalizumab antibodies**. Results from AFFIRM and SENTINEL. Neurology. 2007 Aug 29; [Epub ahead of print] The incidence of persistent antibody positivity associated with natalizumab is 6%. Reduced clinical efficacy is apparent in persistently positive patients. Patients with a suboptimal clinical response or persistent infusion-related adverse events should be considered for antibody testing.
Calabrese M, Rinaldi F, Mattisi I, et al. The predictive value of **gray matter** atrophy in clinically isolated syndromes. Neurology. 2011 Jul 19;77(3):257-63.
Calabrese M, Romualdi C, Poretto V, et al. The changing clinical course of multiple sclerosis: A matter of **grey matter**. Ann Neurol. 2013 Mar 12.
Calabresi PA, Bohnen NI. Can **PET imaging** tell us what's the matter with the gray matter in multiple sclerosis? Neurology. 2012 Aug 7;79(6):496-7.
Calabresi PA, Radue E-W, Goodin D, et al. Safety and efficacy of **fingolimod** in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis (**FREEDOMS II**): a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Neurology 2014; online March 28.
Calabresi PA, Kieseier BC, Arnold DL, et al; for the **ADVANCE** Study Investigators. **Pegylated interferon beta-1a** for relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis (ADVANCE): a randomised, phase 3, double-blind study. Lancet Neurol. 2014 Apr 30.
Caloyeras JP, Zhang B, et al. **Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of Interferon Beta-1b** for the Treatment of Patients With a First Clinical Event Suggestive of Multiple Sclerosis. Clin Ther. 2012 Apr 26.
CAMMS223 Trial Investigators, Coles AJ, Compston DA, et al. **Alemtuzumab** vs. Interferon beta-1a in early multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 23;359(17):1786-801. In patients with early, relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis, alemtuzumab was more effective than interferon beta-1a but was associated with autoimmunity, most seriously manifesting as immune thrombocytopenic purpura. The study was not powered to identify uncommon adverse events.
Carrá A, Onaha P, Luetic G, et al. Therapeutic outcome 3 years after **switching of immunomodulatory** therapies in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis in Argentina. Eur J Neurol. 2008 Apr;15(4):386-93. In conclusion, patients who fail first-line immunomodulatory therapy generally benefit from switching to another class of immunomodulatory therapy.
Castela E, Lebrun-Frenay C, Laffon M, et al. Evolution of **Nevi** During Treatment With **Natalizumab**: A Prospective Follow-up of Patients Treated With Natalizumab for Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Dermatol. 2010 Sep 20.
Castrop F, Kowarik MC, Albrecht H, et al. Severe **multiple sclerosis relapse under fingolimod** therapy: Incident or coincidence? Neurology. 2012 Mar 20;78(12):928-30.
Chalkias S, Dang X, Bord E, et al. **JC virus Reactivation During Prolonged Natalizumab** Monotherapy for Multiple Sclerosis. Ann Neurol. 2014 Mar 31.
Chan A, Lo-Coco F. **Mitoxantrone-related acute leukemia** in MS: An open or closed book? Neurology. 2013 Apr 16;80(16):1529-33.
Chard DT, Geurts JJ. Predicting the development of multiple sclerosis: Is **gray matter** a missing piece of the puzzle? Neurology. 2011 Jul 19;77(3):210-1.
Chataway J, Schuerer N, Alsanousi A, et al. Effect of **high-dose simvastatin** on brain atrophy and disability in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis (**MS-STAT**): a randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet 2014; online March 19.
Chiaravalloti ND, Moore NB, Nikelshpur OM, DeLuca J. An RCT to treat **learning impairment** in multiple sclerosis: the MEMREHAB trial. Neurology 2013;81:2066–2072.
Chilcott J, McCabe C, Tappenden P, et al. Cost Effectiveness of Multiple Sclerosis Therapies Study Group. Modelling the cost effectiveness of interferon beta and glatiramer acetate in the management of multiple sclerosis. Commentary: evaluating disease modifying treatments in multiple sclerosis. BMJ. 2003 Mar 8;326(7388):522; discussion 522.

Ciccone A, Beretta S, Brusaferri F, et al. **Corticosteroids** for the long-term treatment in multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD006264. There is no enough evidence that long-term corticosteroid treatment delays progression of long term disability in patients with MS. Since one study at high risk of bias showed that the administration of pulsed high dose i. v. MP is associated with a significant reduction in the risk of long term disability progression in patients with RR MS, an adequately powered, a quality RCT is needed to investigate this finding.

Clerico M, Faggiano F, Palace J, Rice G, Tintorè M, Durelli L. Recombinant **interferon beta** or glatiramer acetate for delaying conversion of the **first demyelinating event to multiple sclerosis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005278. The efficacy of IFN beta treatment on preventing the conversion from CIS to CDMS was confirmed over two years of follow-up. Since patients had some clinical heterogeneity (length of follow-up, clinical findings of initial attack), it could be useful for the clinical practice to further analyse the efficacy of IFN beta treatment in different patient subgroups.

Clifford DB. Lessons from the clinic: A case of **natalizumab-associated PML**. Neurology. 2011 Feb 8;76(6):574.

Cohen JA, Imrey PB, Calabresi PA, et al.; **ACT** Investigators. Results of the Avonex Combination Trial (ACT) in relapsing-remitting MS. Neurology. 2009 Feb 10;72(6):535-41. This trial did not demonstrate benefit of adding low-dose oral methotrexate or every other month IV methylprednisolone to interferon beta-1a in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis.

Cohen, JA., Barkhof F, Comi G, et al., **TRANSFORMS** Study Group, Oral **Fingolimod** or Intramuscular **Interferon** for Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0907839

Cohen JA, Chun J. Mechanisms of **Fingolimod's** Efficacy and Adverse Effects in Multiple Sclerosis. Annals of Neurology. Accepted manuscript online: 21 MAR 2011: 1-59.

Coles A. The fragile benefit of BENEFIT [editorial]. Lancet Neurol. 2007;6:753-4.

Coles AJ, Fox E, Vladic A, et al. **Alemtuzumab versus interferon beta-1a** in early relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: post-hoc and subset analyses of clinical efficacy outcomes. **CAMMS223**. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Mar 10.

Coles AJ, Fox E, Vladic A, et al. **Alemtuzumab more effective than interferon β-1a** at 5-year follow-up of **CAMMS223** Clinical Trial. Neurology. 2012 Apr 3;78(14):1069-78.

Comabella M. Risk of multiple sclerosis in **children with acute demyelination**. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Mar 31.

Comabella M, Caminero AB, Malhotra S, et al. **TNFRSF1A polymorphisms** rs1800693 and rs4149584 in patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2013;80:2010–2016.

Comabella M, Montalban X. **Body fluid biomarkers** in multiple sclerosis. Lancet Neurol. 2014 Jan;13(1):113-26.

Comi G, Filippi M, Wolinsky JS. European/Canadian multicenter, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study of the effects of glatiramer acetate on magnetic resonance imaging-measured disease activity and burden in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis. European/Canadian Glatiramer Acetate Study Group. Ann Neurol 2001;49:290-7.

Comi G, Filippi M, Barkhof F, et al. Effect of **early interferon treatment** on conversion to definite multiple sclerosis: a randomised study. Lancet. 2001;357:1576−82.

Comi G, Martinelli V, Rodegher M, et al. for the PreCISe study group. Effect of glatiramer acetate on conversion to **clinically definite** multiple sclerosis in patients with clinically isolated syndrome (**PreCISe study**): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Oct 6. [Epub ahead of print]

Comi G, De Stefano N, Freedman M, et al. Comparison of **two dosing frequencies of subcutaneous interferon beta-1a** in patients with a first clinical demyelinating event suggestive of multiple sclerosis (**REFLEX**): a phase 3 randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2011; published online Dec 5. (Rebif 44ug sc three times a week or once a week x 2 years)

Comi G et al. Placebo-controlled trial of oral **laquinimod** for multiple sclerosis. (**ALLEGRO**) N Engl J Med 2012 Mar 15; 366:1000. (n=1106, 2yrs, ↑ALT 5 vs 2%)

Confavreux C, Vukusic S, Moreau T, Adeleine P. **Relapses and progression of disability** in multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2000 Nov 16;343(20):1430-8.

Confavreux C, O'Connor P, Comi G, et al, for the the **TOWER** Trial Group. Oral **teriflunomide** for patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis (TOWER): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. Lancet Neurol 2014; online Jan 23.

Connick P, Kolappan M, Crawley C, et al. **Autologous mesenchymal stem cells** for the treatment of secondary progressive multiple sclerosis: an open-label phase 2a proof-of-concept study. Lancet Neurol 2012

Conway D, Cohen JA. **Combination therapy** in multiple sclerosis. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Mar;9(3):299-308.

Corey-Bloom J, Wolfson T, Gamst A, et al. Smoked cannabis for spasticity in multiple sclerosis: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. CMAJ. 2012 May 14.

Correale J, Farez MF, Ysrraelit MC. Increase in multiple sclerosis activity **after assisted reproduction technology**. Ann Neurol. 2012 Oct 3.

Cossburn M, Pace AA, Jones J, et al. Autoimmune disease after **alemtuzumab** treatment for multiple sclerosis in a multicenter cohort. Neurology. 2011 Aug 9;77(6):573-9.

Cossburn MD, Harding K, Ingram G, et al. Clinical relevance of differential lymphocyte recovery after **alemtuzumab** therapy for multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2013 Jan 1;80(1):55-61.

Coyle PK. **Pediatric multiple sclerosis**: just like their elders? Arch Neurol. 2011 Apr;68(4):419-21.

Cree BA, Stuart WH, Tornatore CS, et al. Efficacy of **Natalizumab** Therapy in Patients of **African Descent** With Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis: Analysis of AFFIRM and SENTINEL Data. Arch Neurol. 2011 Apr;68(4):464-8.

Dang X, Koralnik IJ. Gone over to the dark side: **Natalizumab-associated JC virus** infection of neurons in cerebellar gray matter. Ann Neurol. 2013 Aug 2.

Deisenhammer F. **Neutralizing Antibodies** to Interferon-beta and other Immunological Treatments for Multiple Sclerosis: Prevalence and Impact on Outcomes. CNS Drugs. 2009;23(5):379-96. doi: 10.2165/00023210-200923050-00003.

DeLorenze GN, et al. Epstein-Barr virus and multiple sclerosis: evidence of association from a prospective study with long-term follow-up. Arch Neurol. 2006 Jun;63(6):839-44.

Devonshire V, Havrdova E, Radu EW, et al. **Relapse and disability** outcomes in patients with multiple sclerosis treated with **fingolimod**: subgroup analyses of the double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled **FREEDOMS** study. Lancet Neurol 2012

D'haeseleer Miguel, Cambron Melissa, Vanopdenbosch Ludo, et al. **Vascular aspects** of multiple sclerosis. The Lancet Neurology 1 July 2011 (Volume 10 Issue 7 Pages 657-666.

Disanto G, Watson CT, Meier UC, et al. **Month of birth** and thymic output. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Apr 1;70(4):527-8.

Dobson R, Giovannoni G, Ramagopalan S. The **month of birth effect** in multiple sclerosis: systematic review, meta-analysis and effect of latitude. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2012 Nov 14.

Dobson R, Rudick RA, Turner B, et al. Assessing treatment **response to interferon-β: Is there a role for MRI**? Neurology. 2014 Jan 21;82(3):248-54

Doepp F, Würfel JT, Pfueller CF, et al. **Venous drainage** in multiple sclerosis: A combined MRI and ultrasound study. Neurology. 2011 Nov 8;77(19):1745-51.

Dyment DA, Cader MZ, Chao MJ, et al. Exome sequencing identifies a novel multiple sclerosis susceptibility variant in the **TYK2 gene**. Neurology. 2012 Jul 31;79(5):406-11.

Egeberg MD, Oh CY, Bainbridge JL. Clinical Overview of **Dalfampridine**: An Agent With a Novel Mechanism of Action to Help With Gait Disturbances. Clin Ther. 2012 Nov 1.

EMA Jan/12 European and U.S. regulators are reviewing Novartis AG's (NOVN) **Gilenya** pill for multiple sclerosis after reports of **11 deaths** among patients who took the drug.

Ermis U, Weis J, Schulz JB. **PML** in a patient treated with **fumaric acid**. N Engl J Med 2013;368:1657-8.

Farez MF, Correale J. Yellow Fever Vaccination and Increased Relapse Rate in Travelers With Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun 13.

Fassas A et al. Long-term results of **stem cell transplantation** for MS: A single-center experience. Neurology 2011 Mar 22; 76:1066.

Fazekas F, et al. Randomised placebo-controlled trial of monthly intravenous immunoglobulin therapy in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Austrian Immunoglobulin in Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Lancet. 1997 Mar 1;349(9052):589-93.

FDA Dec/11 has received a report of a patient with multiple sclerosis (MS) who **died** within 24 hours of taking the first dose of **Gilenya (fingolimod).** At this time, FDA cannot conclude whether the drug resulted in the patient's death.

FDA May/12 warned clinicians on Thursday that "**liberation therapy**," an experimental procedure that uses angioplasty balloons or stents to open narrowed veins in the chest and neck, has not been approved to treat chronic cerebrospinal venous insufficiency (**CCSVI**) and could be dangerous. Liberation therapy has been associated with one death due to a brain hemorrhage and one stroke, says the FDA. Other possible risks include blood clots, cranial nerve damage, and migrating stents.

FDA is alerting the public that a patient in Europe diagnosed with possible multiple sclerosis (MS) has developed a rare and serious brain infection after taking the drug Gilenya (fingolimod). This is the first case of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (**PML**), reported following the administration of **Gilenya** to a patient who had not previously received Tysabri (natalizumab), an MS drug associated with a higher risk of PML.

Fiddes B, Wason J, Kemppinen A, et al. Confounding underlies the apparent **'month of birth'** effect in multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol. 2013 Jun 6.

Filippi M, Wolinsky JS, Comi G; CORAL Study Group. Effects of oral glatiramer acetate on clinical and MRI-monitored disease activity in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis: a multicentre, double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled study. Lancet Neurol. 2006 Mar;5(3):213-20. Erratum in: Lancet Neurol. 2006 May;5(5):383.

Filippi M, Rocca MA, Camesasca F, et al. **Interferon {beta}-1b and glatiramer** acetate effects on permanent **black hole evolution**. Neurology. 2011 Apr 5;76(14):1222-8.

Filippi M, Rocca MA, Barkhof W et al. Association between **pathological and MRI findings** in multiple sclerosis. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Apr;11(4):349-360.

Filippi M, Rocca MA, Horsfield MA, et al. **Imaging Cortical Damage** and Dysfunction in Multiple Sclerosis. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Mar 4:1-9.

Filippini G, Del Giovane C, Vacchi L, D'Amico R, Di Pietrantonj C, Beecher D, Salanti G. **Immunomodulators and immunosuppressants for multiple sclerosis**: a **network meta-analysis**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD008933. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008933.pub2. Our review should provide some guidance to clinicians and patients. On the basis of high quality evidence, natalizumab and IFNß-1a (Rebif) are superior to all other treatments for preventing clinical relapses in RRMS in the short-term(24months) compared to placebo. Moderate quality evidence supports a protective effect of natalizumab and IFNß-1a (Rebif) against disability progression in RRMS in the short-termcompared to placebo. These treatments are associated with long-termserious adverse events and their benefit-risk balance might be unfavourable. IFNß-1b (Betaseron) and mitoxantrone probably decreased the odds of the participants with RRMS having relapses, compared with placebo (moderate quality of evidence). The benefit-risk balance with azathioprine is uncertain, however this agent might be effective in decreasing the odds of the participants with RRMS having relapses and disability progression over 24 to 36 months, compared with placebo. The lack of convincing efficacy data shows that IFNß-1a (Avonex), intravenous immunoglobulins, cyclophosphamide and long-term steroids have an unfavourable benefit-risk balance in RRMS. None of the included treatments are effective in decreasing disability progression in patients with progressive MS. It is important to consider that the clinical effects of all these treatments beyond two years are uncertain, a relevant point for a disease of 30 to 40 years duration. Direct head-to-head comparison(s) between natalizumab and IFNß-1a (Rebif) or between azathioprine and IFNß-1a (Rebif) should be top priority on the research agenda and follow-up of the trial cohorts should be mandatory.

Filippi M, Preziosa P, Copetti M, et al. **Gray matter damage** predicts the accumulation of **disability** 13 years later in MS. Neurology. 2013 Nov 12;81(20):1759-67.

Fine AJ, Sorbello A, Kortepeter C, et al. Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy after **natalizumab discontinuation**. Ann Neurol. 2013 Nov 16.

Fox RJ, Rae-Grant A. Chronic cerebrospinal venous insufficiency (**CCSVI**): Have we found the cause and cure of MS? Neurology. 2011 Jul 12;77(2):98-100.

Fox RJ, Miller DH, Phillips JT, et al. Placebo-controlled phase 3 study of oral **BG-12** or glatiramer in multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2012;367:1087-97.

Fox RJ. **Complementary and alternative medicine** in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2014 Mar 25;82(12):e103-7.

Fox RJ, Cree BAC, de Sèze J, et al. MS disease activity in RESTORE: a randomized 24-week natalizumab treatment interruption study. Neurology 2014;82:1491–1498.

Fragoso YD, Finkelsztejn A, Kaimen-Maciel DR, et al. Long-Term Use of **Glatiramer Acetate by 11 Pregnant** Women with Multiple Sclerosis: A Retrospective, Multicentre Case Series. CNS Drugs. 2010 Aug 31. doi: 10.2165/11538960-000000000-00000. [Epub ahead of print]

Freedman MS, Patry DG, Grand'Maison F, Myles ML, Paty DW, Selchen DH; Canadian MS Working Group. **Treatment optimization** in multiple sclerosis. Can J Neurol Sci. 2004 May;31(2):157-68.

Freedman MS, Bar-Or A, Oger J, et al. On behalf of the MAESTRO-01 Investigators. A phase III study evaluating the efficacy and safety of **MBP8298** in secondary progressive MS. Neurology. 2011 Oct 18;77(16):1551-1560. (not provide a clinical benefit)

Freedman MS, Wolinsky JS, Wamil B, et al; For the **Teriflunomide** Multiple Sclerosis Trial Group and the MRI Analysis Center. Teriflunomide added to interferon-β in relapsing multiple sclerosis: A randomized phase II trial. Neurology. 2012 Jun 5;78(23):1877-1885.

Freedman MS, Selchen D, Arnold DL, et al; Canadian Multiple Sclerosis Working Group. **Treatment optimization in MS: Canadian MS Working Group** updated recommendations. Can J Neurol Sci. 2013;40:307-323.

Frohman EM, Havrdova E, Lublin F, et al. Most patients with multiple sclerosis or a clinically isolated demyelinating syndrome should be treated at the time of diagnosis. Arch Neurol. 2006 Apr;63(4):614-9.

Frohman EM, Racke MK, Raine CS. **Multiple sclerosis**--the plaque and its pathogenesis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 2;354(9):942-55.

Frohman EM, Monaco MC, Remington G, et al. **JC Virus in CD34+ and CD19+ Cells** in Patients With Multiple Sclerosis Treated With Natalizumab. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Mar 24

Gaitán MI, de Alwis MP, Sati P, et al. Multiple sclerosis shrinks intralesional, and enlarges extralesional, brain **parenchymal veins**. Neurology. 2013 Jan 8;80(2):145-51.

Gelfand JM, Cree BA, McElroy J, et al. **Vitamin D** in African Americans with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2011 May 24;76(21):1824-30.

Geurts JJ, Calabrese M, Fisher E, Rudick RA. Measurement and clinical effect of **grey matter pathology** in multiple sclerosis. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Dec;11(12):1082-92.

Gheuens S, Smith DR, Wang X, Alsop DC, et al. Simultaneous **PML-IRIS after discontinuation of natalizumab** in a patient with MS. Neurology. 2012 May 1;78(18):1390-3.

Ghezzi A, Banwell B, Boyko A, et al. The management of multiple sclerosis in children: a European view. Mult Scler. 2010;16(10):1258-1267.

Gholipour T, Healy B, Baruch NF, et al. Demographic and clinical characteristics of **malignant** multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2011 Jun 7;76(23):1996-2001.

Giampiero A. Chronic cerebrospinal venous insufficiency (**CCSVI**) and susceptibility to multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol. 2011 Apr 12. doi: 10.1002/ana.22451.

Gilli F, Navone ND, Perga S, et al. **Loss of Braking Signals** During Inflammation: A Factor Affecting the Development and Disease Course of Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2011 Mar 14.

Giorgio A, Battaglini M, Rocca MA, et al. **Location of brain lesions** predicts conversion of clinically isolated syndromes to multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2013;80:234–241.
Giovannoni G, Comi G, Cook S, et al. the **CLARITY** Study Group, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Oral **Cladribine** for Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0902533.
Giovannoni G, Cook S, Rammohan K, et al; on behalf of the **CLARITY** study group. Sustained disease-activity-free status in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis treated with **cladribine** tablets in the CLARITY study: a post-hoc and subgroup analysis. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Mar 10.
Gladstone DE, et al. High-dose cyclophosphamide (200mg/kg over 4 days) for moderate to severe refractory multiple sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2006 Oct;63(10):1388-93. Epub 2006 Aug 14.
Gold R, Kappos L, Arnold DL, et al. Placebo-controlled phase 3 study of oral **BG-12** for relapsing multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2012;367:1098-107.
Gold R, Giovannoni G, Selmaj K, et al; **SELECT** study investigators. **Daclizumab** high-yield process in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis (SELECT): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2013 Jun 22;381(9884):2167-75.
Goodin DS, Reder AT, Ebers GC, et al. **Survival in MS**: A randomized cohort study **21 years** after the start of the pivotal **IFNβ-1b** trial. Neurology. 2012 Apr 24;78(17):1315-22.
Goldman MD, Motl RW, Scagnelli J, et al. Clinically meaningful performance benchmarks in MS: **Timed 25-Foot Walk and the real world**.Neurology. 2013 Nov 19;81(21):1856-63.
Goodman AD, Brown TR, Edwards KR, et al. A phase 3 trial of extended release oral **dalfampridine** in multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol 2010; 68: 494–502.
Gorman MP, Healy BC, Polgar-Turcsanyi M, Chitnis T. Increased relapse rate in **pediatric-onset** compared with adult-onset multiple sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2009 Jan;66(1):54-9.
Gorman MP, Tillema JM, Ciliax AM, Guttmann CR, Chitnis T. **Daclizumab** use in patients with pediatric multiple sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jan;69(1):78-81.
Gray OM, McDonnell GV, Forbes RB. A systematic review of oral **methotrexate** for multiple sclerosis. Mult Scler. 2006 Aug;12(4):507-10.
Green AJ, McQuaid S, Hauser SL, Allen IV, Lyness R. **Ocular pathology in multiple sclerosis**: retinal atrophy and infl ammation irrespective of disease duration. Brain 2010; 133: 1591–601.
Hader WJ, Yee IM. **Incidence and prevalence** of multiple sclerosis in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. Neurology. 2007 Sep 18;69(12):1224-9.
Haghikia A, Haghikia A, Hellwig K, et al. Regulated **microRNAs in the CSF** of patients with multiple sclerosis: a case-control study. Neurology 2012;79:2166–2170.
Haghikia A, Langer-Gould A, Rellensmann G, et al. **Natalizumab** Use During the **Third Trimester of Pregnancy**. JAMA Neurol. 2014 May 12.
Harrison DM, Cottom D, Rao JK et al. **In the Clinic: Multiple Sclerosis**. Ann Intern Med Apr 1, 2014. ITC4-2 1-16.
Hartung HP, Freedman MS, et al. For the BENEFIT Study Group. **Interferon {beta}-1b-neutralizing antibodies 5 years** (**BENEFIT**) after clinically isolated syndrome. Neurology. 2011 Aug 17.
Hasan SK, Buttari F, Ottone T, et al. Risk of **acute promyelocytic leukemia** in multiple sclerosis: Coding variants of DNA repair genes. Neurology. 2011 Mar 22;76(12):1059-65.
Havla JB, Pellkofer HL, Meinl I, et al. Rebound of disease activity after **withdrawal of fingolimod** (FTY720) treatment. Arch Neurol. 2012 Feb;69(2):262-4.
Hawker K, O'Connor P, Freedman MS, et al. OLYMPUS trial group. **Rituximab** in patients with primary progressive multiple sclerosis: Results of a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled multicenter trial. Ann Neurol. 2009 Oct;66(4):460-71.
Health Canada June/08 There have been rare reports of serious liver injury in patients receiving Tysabri, occurring as early as 6 days after first dose. Tysabri product label has been updated for liver injury, hypersensitivity reactions and herpes infections.
Health Canada Feb/12 is informing Canadians of an ongoing safety review of the multiple sclerosis (MS) drug **Gilenya** (the brand name for **fingolimod**). The review was initiated following reports of serious adverse events, including 11 deaths reported internationally. No deaths have been reported in Canada.
Health Canada Aug/12 GILENYA (**fingolimod**) - Stronger recommendations regarding first-dose **cardiovascular monitoring** and use in patients with pre-existing cardiovascular conditions.
Hedström AK, Akerstedt T, Hillert J, et al. **Shift work** at young age is associated with increased risk for multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol. 2011 Oct 17.
Heesen C, Gold SM. Don't stress about it!: Is **stress management** a disease-modifying therapy for multiple sclerosis? Neurology. 2012 Jul 31;79(5):398-9.
Hellwig K, Schimrigk S, Fischer M, et al. Allergic and nonallergic delayed infusion reactions during **natalizumab** therapy. Arch Neurol. 2008 May;65(5):656-8. **Delayed infusion reactions** occurred in 4 of 40 relapse-remitting multiple sclerosis patients treated with natalizumab. Our cases illustrate that some of these infusion reactions may be treated effectively with steroids and reduction of the infusion rate. In cases of antibody-mediated reactions, treatment should be stopped immediately.
Hellwig K, Gold R, Marousi S, et al. **Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome** after withdrawal of **natalizumab**? Neurology. 2011 Apr 12;76(15):1362-3.
Hellwig K, Haghikia A, Gold R. **Pregnancy and natalizumab**: results of an observational study in 35 accidental pregnancies during natalizumab treatment. Mult Scler. 2011 Aug;17(8):958-63.
Hemmer B, Srivastava R. Hunting for **autoantibodies** in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2013 Sep 10;81(11):944-5.
Henault D, Galleguillos L, Moore C, et al. Basis for **fluctuations in lymphocyte counts in fingolimod**-treated patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2013 Nov 12;81(20):1768-72.
Hernan MA, Alonso A, Hernandez-Diaz S. Tetanus vaccination and risk of multiple sclerosis: a systematic review. Neurology. 2006 Jul 25;67(2):212-5. Tetanus vaccination is associated with a lower risk of multiple sclerosis.
Hesse D, Frederiksen JL, Koch-Henriksen N, et al. **Methylprednisolone does not** restore biological response in multiple sclerosis patients with **neutralizing antibodies** against interferon-beta. Eur J Neurol. 2009 Jan;16(1):43-7. Monthly pulsed MP treatment in NAb positive patients has no beneficial effect on NAb status or IFN-beta bioactivity.
Hobart J, Blight AR, Goodman A, et al. **Timed 25-Foot Walk**: Direct evidence that improving 20% or greater is clinically meaningful in MS. Neurology. 2013 Apr 16;80(16):1509-17.
Hommes OR, et al. **Intravenous immunoglobulin** in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis: randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Sep 25-Oct 1;364(9440):1149-56.
Horton L, Conger A, Conger D, et al. Effect of **4-aminopyridine** on **vision** in multiple sclerosis patients with optic neuropathy. Neurology. 2013 May 14;80(20):1862-6.
Hulst HE, Steenwijk MD, Versteeg A, et al. **Cognitive impairment** in MS: Impact of white matter integrity, gray matter volume, and lesions. Neurology. 2013 Mar 12;80(11):1025-32.
Hunt D, Kavanagh D, Drummond I, et al. **Thrombotic microangiopathy** associated with **interferon beta**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 27;370(13):1270-1.
Huppke P, Stark W, Zürcher C, Huppke B, Brück W, Gärtner J. **Natalizumab use in pediatric** multiple sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2008 Dec;65(12):1655-8. Natalizumab treatment was effective and well tolerated in our pediatric patients with RRMS who did not respond to initial immunomodulatory treatments. Therefore, it is a promising second-line therapy for pediatric patients with RRMS.
Huynh JL, Casaccia P. **Epigenetic mechanisms** in multiple sclerosis: implications for pathogenesis and treatment. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Feb;12(2):195-206.
Isobe N, Gourraud PA, Harbo HF, et al. **Genetic risk variants in African Americans** with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2013 Jul 16;81(3):219-227.
Iuppa CA, Diefenderfer LA. **Risperidone-Induced Pisa Syndrome** in MS: Resolution with Lurasidone and Recurrence with Chlorpromazine. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Sep;47(9):1223-8.
Jacobs LD, Beck RW, Simon JH, et al. Intramuscular **interferon beta-1a** therapy initiated during a **first demyelinating** event in multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2000;343:898−904.
Johnson KP, Brooks BR, Cohen JA, Ford CC, Goldstein J, Lisak RP, et al. Copolymer 1 reduces relapse rate and improves disability in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: results of a phase III

multicenter, double-blind placebo-controlled trial. The Copolymer 1 Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Neurology 1995;45:1268-76.
Johnson KP, Brooks BR, Cohen JA, et al.; Copolymer 1 Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Copolymer 1 reduces relapse rate and improves disability in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: results of a phase III multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. 1995. Neurology. 2001 Dec;57(12 Suppl 5):S16-24.
Johnson KP, Brooks BR, Ford CC, Goodman AD, et al. Glatiramer acetate (Copaxone): comparison of continuous versus delayed therapy in a six-year organized multiple sclerosis trial. Mult Scler. 2003 Dec;9(6):585-91.
Jokubaitis VG, Li V, Kalincik T, et al. **Fingolimod after natalizumab** and the risk of short-term **relapse**. Neurology 2014;82:1204–1211.
Kantarci OH, Pirko I, Rodriguez M. **Novel immunomodulatory approaches** for the management of multiple sclerosis. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Jan;95(1):32-44
Kapoor Raju, Furby Julian, Hayton Thomas et al; **Lamotrigine for neuroprotection** in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group trial, The Lancet Neurology, Available online 8 June 2010. (not successful)
Kappos L, et al. Long-term subcutaneous interferon beta-1a therapy in patients with relapsing-remitting MS. (PRISMS) study Neurology. 2006 Sep 26;67(6):944-53. Despite the limitations inherent in any long-term study (for example, potential differences between returning and nonreturning patients), these results indicate that patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis can experience sustained benefit over many years from early interferon beta-1a subcutaneous therapy three times weekly compared with patients whose treatment is delayed. This effect was more apparent in the patients receiving the higher dose.
Kappos L, et al.; FTY720 D2201 Study Group. Oral fingolimod (FTY720) for relapsing multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 14;355(11):1124-40.
Kappos L, et al. Treatment with interferon beta-1b delays conversion to clinically definite and McDonald MS in patients with clinically isolated syndromes. Neurology. 2006 Aug 16; [Epub ahead of print] Betaseron **BENEFIT**
Kappos L, Freedman MS, Polman CH, Edan G, Hartung HP, Miller DH, Montalban X, Barkhof F, Radu EW, Bauer L, Dahms S, Lanius V, Pohl C, Sandbrink R; **BENEFIT** Study Group. Effect of early versus delayed interferon beta-1b treatment on disability after a first clinical event suggestive of multiple sclerosis: a 3-year follow-up analysis of the BENEFIT study. Lancet. 2007 Aug 4;370(9585):389-97. Our data suggest that early initiation of treatment with interferon beta-1b prevents the development of confirmed disability, supporting its use after the first manifestation of relapsing-remitting MS.
Kappos L, Freedman MS, Polman CH, et al.; for the **BENEFIT** Study Group. Long-term effect of early treatment with interferon beta-1b after a first clinical event suggestive of multiple sclerosis: 5-year active treatment extension of the phase 3 BENEFIT trial. Lancet Neurol. 2009 Sep 10. Effects on the rate of conversion to CDMS and the favourable long-term safety and tolerability profile support early initiation of treatment with interferon beta-1b, although a delay in treatment by up to 2 years did not affect long-term disability outcomes.
Kappos, Ludwig, Radue, EW, O'Connor, P, et al. **FREEDOMS** Study Group, A Placebo-Controlled Trial of Oral **Fingolimod** in Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0909494.
Kappos L, Li D, Calabresi PA, et al. **Ocrelizumab** in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: a phase 2, randomised, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial. Lancet 2011; published online Nov 1. D
Kappos L, Bates D, Edan G, et al. **Natalizumab** treatment for multiple sclerosis: updated recommendations for patient **selection and monitoring**. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Aug;10(8):745-58.
Kappos L, Hartung H-P, et al, for the **ATAMS** Study Group. **Atacicept** in multiple sclerosis (ATAMS): a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind, phase 2 trial. Lancet Neurol 2014; online Mar 6.
Karlsson G, Francis G, Koren G, et al. Pregnancy outcomes in the clinical development program of **fingolimod** in multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2014;82:674–680.
Kelly VM, Nelson LM, Chakravarty EF. **Obstetric outcomes** (pregnancy) in women with multiple sclerosis and epilepsy. Neurology. 2009 Nov 18. [Epub ahead of print]
Khalil M, Langkammer C, Ropele S, et al. Determinants of **brain iron** in multiple sclerosis: a quantitative 3T MRI study. Neurology 2011;77:1691–1697.
Khan O, Rieckmann P, Boyko A, et al; for the GALA Study Group. **Three times weekly glatiram**er acetate in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol. 2013 May 20.
Khoury SJ.; Healy BC.; Kivisakk P; et al. A Randomized Controlled Double-Masked Trial of **Albuterol** Add-on Therapy in Patients With Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2010;67(9):1055-1061.
Kieseier BC and Hartung HP. Current Disease Modifying Therapies in MS. Semin Neurol 2003; 23(2): 133-145.
Kieseier BC, Wiendl H. Transforming multiple sclerosis trials into practical reality. Lancet Neurol. 2011 May 13.
Kinkel RP, Kollman C, O'Connor P, et al. **IM interferon beta-1a** delays definite multiple sclerosis **5 years after a first demyelinating event**. Neurology 2006; 66: 678–84.
Kinkel RP, Dontchev M, Kollman C, et al; for the Controlled High-Risk Avonex Multiple Sclerosis Prevention Study in Ongoing Neurological Surveillance Investigators. Association Between Immediate Initiation of Intramuscular Interferon Beta-1a at the Time of a Clinically Isolated Syndrome and Long-term Outcomes: A **10-Year Follow-up** of the Controlled High-Risk **Avonex** Multiple Sclerosis Prevention Study in Ongoing Neurological Surveillance. (**CHAMPS**) Arch Neurol. 2012 Feb;69(2):183-190.
Kinney MO, McDonnell G, Wattjes MP, et al. Tumefactive multiple sclerosis lesions under **fingolimod** treatment. Neurology. 2013 Jul 23;81(4):403.
Kister I, Chamot E, Salter AR, et al. **Disability** in multiple sclerosis: A reference for patients and clinicians. Neurology. 2013 Mar 12;80(11):1018-24.
Kleiter I, Hellwig K, Berthele A, et al. for the Neuromyelitis Optica Study Group. Failure of **Natalizumab** to Prevent Relapses in Neuromyelitis Optica. Arch Neurol. 2012 Feb;69(2):239-245.
Kleiter I, Schröder M, Lürding R, et al. Early changes on electroencephalography in **natalizumab**-associated progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy. Mult Scler. 2010 Jun;16(6):749-53.
Koch-Henriksen N, et al. Danish Multiple Sclerosis Group. A randomized study of two interferon-beta treatments in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2006 Apr 11;66(7):1056-60. Epub 2006 Mar 1. In this study, 250 microg interferon-beta-1b (Betaseron) administered every other day did not prove clinically superior to once-a-week 22 microg interferon-beta-1a.(Rebif)
Kolber Michael, Makus Ken, Allan G. Michael, et al. **Vascular intervention** for multiple sclerosis (CCSVI). Can Fam Physician June 2011 57: 676.
Kooi EJ, Strijbis EM, van der Valk P, Geurts JJ. Heterogeneity of **cortical lesions** in multiple sclerosis: Clinical and pathologic implications. Neurology. 2012 Sep 25;79(13):1369-76.
Kopke S, Kern S, Ziemssen T, et al. Evidence-based **patient information programme** in early multiple sclerosis: a randomised controlled trial. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2013 Oct 8.
Kornek B, Aboul-Enein F, Rostasy K, et al. **Natalizumab** therapy for highly active **pediatric** multiple sclerosis. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Apr 1;70(4):469-75.
Kotzamani D, Panou T, Mastorodemos V, et al. Rising incidence of multiple sclerosis in **females associated with urbanization**. Neurology. 2012 May 29;78(22):1728-35.
Kremer S, Lamy J, Magnus A, et al. Evaluation of an **albumin-binding gadolinium contrast** agent in multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2013;81:206–210.
Krumbholz M, Pellkofer H, Gold R, Hoffmann LA, Hohlfeld R, Kumpfel T. **Delayed Allergic Reaction to Natalizumab** Associated With Early Formation of Neutralizing Antibodies. Arch Neurol. 2007 Sep;64(9):1331-1333. Clinicians and patients should be alert not only to immediate but also to significantly delayed substantial allergic reactions to natalizumab.
Krupp LB, Christodoulou C, Melville P, et al. Multicenter randomized clinical trial of **donepezil** for memory impairment in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2011 Apr 26;76(17):1500-7. (**not work**)

Kuhle J, Pohl C, Mehling M, et al. Lack of association between antimyelin antibodies and progression to multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jan 25;356(4):371-8. Presence of anti-MOG or anti-MBP or both was not significantly associated with conversion to CDMS in our CIS cohort. However, patients with anti-myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (anti-MOG) and anti-myelin basic protein antibodies (anti-MBP) had higher lesion load & more disseminated lesions in cranial MRI as well as higher values for CSF leucocytes and intrathecal IgG production. Our data support a correlation of anti-MOG & anti-MBP to inflammatory signs in MRI & CSF. The prognostic value of these antibodies for CDMS, seems to be less pronounced than previously reported.

Kuhle J, Gosert R, B¨uhler R, et al. Management and outcome of **CSF-JC virus PCR-negative PML** in a natalizumab-treated patient with MS. Neurology 2011; 77:2010 –2016.

Langer-Gould A, Huang S, Van Den Eeden SK, et al. **Vitamin d**, pregnancy, breastfeeding, and postpartum multiple sclerosis relapses. Arch Neurol. 2011 Mar;68(3):310-3.

Langer-Gould A, Zhang JL, Chung J, Yeung Y, Waubant E, Yao J. Incidence of acquired **CNS demyelinating syndromes** in a multiethnic cohort of **children**. Neurology 2011;77:1143–1148.

Langer-Gould A, Brara SM, Beaber BE, et al. **Childhood obesity and risk of pediatric** multiple sclerosis and clinically isolated syndrome. Neurology. 2013 Feb 5;80(6):548-52.

Langer-Gould A, Brara SM, Beaber BE, Zhang JL. Incidence of multiple sclerosis in multiple **racial and ethnic groups**. Neurology. 2013 May 7;80(19):1734-9.

Lanzillo R, Orefice G, Quarantelli M, et al. **Atorvastatin** Combined To Interferon to Verify the Efficacy (**ACTIVE**) in relapsing-remitting active multiple sclerosis patients: a longitudinal controlled trial of combination therapy. Mult Scler. 2010 Feb 11.

Laupacis A, Lillie E, Dueck A, et al. Association between chronic cerebrospinal venous insufficiency (**CCSVI**) and multiple sclerosis: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 3.

Leavitt VM, Sumowski JF, Chiaravalloti N, DeLuca J. **Warmer outdoor temperature** is associated with worse **cognitive** status in multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2012;78: 964 –968.

Leist TP, Comi G, Cree BAC, et al, on behalf of the oral **cladribine** for early MS (**ORACLE MS**) Study Group. Effect of oral cladribine on time to conversion to clinically definite multiple sclerosis in patients with a fi rst demyelinating event (ORACLE MS): a phase 3 randomised trial. Lancet Neurol 2014; online Feb 4.

Li DK, Paty DW. Magnetic resonance imaging results of the PRISMS trial: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of interferon-beta1a in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Prevention of Relapses and Disability by Interferon-beta1a Subcutaneously in Multiple Sclerosis. Ann Neurol 1999;46:197-206.

Li Y, Munger KL, Batool-Anwar S, et al. Association of multiple sclerosis with **restless legs syndrome** and other sleep disorders in women. Neurology. 2012 May 8;78(19):1500-6.

Linker RA, Chan A, Sommer M, et al. **Plasma exchange** therapy for steroid-refractory superimposed relapses in secondary progressive multiple sclerosis. J Neurol. 2007 Sep;254(9):1288-9.

Løken-Amsrud KI, Holmøy T, Bakke SJ, et al. **Vitamin D** and disease activity in multiple sclerosis before and during interferon-β treatment. Neurology. 2012 Jun 13.

Lovera JF, Kim E, Heriza E, et al. **Ginkgo biloba** does not improve cognitive function in MS: A randomized placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2012 Sep 18;79(12):1278-84.

Lu E, Wang BW, Guimond C, et al. Disease-modifying drugs for multiple sclerosis in **pregnancy**: A systematic review. Neurology. 2012 Sep 11;79(11):1130-5.

Lu E, Zhao Y, Zhu F, et al; On behalf of the British Columbia Multiple Sclerosis Clinic Neurologists. **Birth hospitalization** in mothers with multiple sclerosis and their newborns. Neurology. 2013 Jan 29;80(5):447-452.

Lublin FD, Cofield SS, Cutter GR, et al. Randomized study **combining interferon & glatiramer** acetate in multiple sclerosis. (**CombiRx**) Ann Neurol. 2013Feb 19. (not produce a significant benefit)

Lucas RM et al. Sun exposure and **vitamin D** are independent risk factors for CNS demyelination. *Neurology* 2011 Feb 8; 76:540.

Lucchinetti CF, Popescu BFG, Bunyan RF, et al. Inf **lammatory cortical demyelination** in early multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2011;365:2188-97.

Makhani N, Gorman MP, Branson HM, et al. **Cyclophosphamide** therapy in pediatric multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2009 May 13. Cyclophosphamide is an option for the treatment of children with aggressive multiple sclerosis refractory to first-line therapies. Recommendations regarding patient selection, treatment administration, and monitoring are discussed.

Makhani N, Ngan BY, Kamath BM, et al. **Glatiramer** acetate-induced acute **hepatotoxicity** in an adolescent with MS. Neurology. 2013 Aug 27;81(9):850-2.

Marder E, Gupta P, Greenberg BM, et al. No Cerebral or Cervical Venous Insufficiency (**CCSVI**) in US Veterans With Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2011 Aug 8.

Marriott JJ, Miyasaki JM, Gronseth G, O'Connor PW. Evidence Report: The efficacy and safety of **mitoxantrone** (Novantrone) in the treatment of multiple sclerosis: Report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (AAN) . Neurology. 2010 May 4;74(18):1463-70. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/74/18/1463

The accumulated Class III and IV evidence suggests an increased incidence of systolic dysfunction and therapy-related acute leukemia (TRAL) with mitoxantrone therapy. Systolic dysfunction occurs in approximately 12% of patients with MS treated with mitoxantrone, congestive heart failure occurs in approximately 0.4%, and leukemia occurs in approximately 0.8%. The number needed to harm is 8 for systolic dysfunction and 123 for TRAL.

Martinelli Boneschi F, Rovaris M, et al. Effects of glatiramer acetate on relapse rate and accumulated disability in multiple sclerosis: meta-analysis of three double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trials. Mult Scler. 2003 Aug;9(4):349-55.

Martinelli V et al. The Italian Mitoxantrone Group. **Acute myeloid leukemia** in Italian patients with multiple sclerosis treated with **mitoxantrone**. Neurology. 2011 Nov 22;77(21):1887-1895.

Marcus JF, Shalev SM, Harris CA, et al. **Severe hypercalcemia following vitamin d supplementation** in a patient with multiple sclerosis: a note of caution. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jan;69(1):129-32.

Massacesi L, Parigi A, Barilaro A, et al. Efficacy of azathioprine on multiple sclerosis new brain lesions evaluated using magnetic resonance imaging. Arch Neurol. 2005 Dec;62(12):1843-7.

Mayo Clinic tools for healthier lives www.mayoclinic.com/health/multiple-sclerosis/ds00188

McCarthy CL, Tuohy O, Compston DA, et al. **Immune competence after alemtuzumab** treatment of multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2013 Sep 3;81(10):872-6.

McNamara PH, Redmond JM, Doherty CP, et al. **Varicella-zoster virus encephalitis** and vasculopathy in a patient treated with **fingolimod**. Neurology. 2013 Jul 16;81(3):306.

Meca-Lallana JE, Hernández-Clares R, et al. **Plasma exchange** for steroid-refractory relapses in multiple sclerosis: an observational, MRI pilot study. Clin Ther. 2013 Apr;35(4):474-85.

Medical Letter. **Dalfampridine** (Ampyra) for MS. Sept 20, 2010.

Meinl E, Meister G. **MicroRNAs in the CSF**: Macro-advance in MS? Neurology. 2012 Nov 27;79(22):2162-3.

MHRA Dec/13 There have been 2 fatal cases of haemophagocytic syndrome in MS patients treated with **fingolimod**. Early diagnosis and treatment of haemophagocytic syndrome increases the chance of survival.

Mikaeloff Y, et al **Hepatitis B vaccination** and the risk of childhood-onset multiple sclerosis. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2007 Dec;161(12):1176-82. Vaccination against HB does not seem to increase the risk of a first episode of MS in childhood.

Mikaeloff Y, Caridade G, Suissa S, Tardieu M. **Hepatitis B vaccine** and the risk of CNS inflammatory demyelination in childhood. Neurology. 2008 Oct 8. [Epub ahead of print] Hepatitis B vaccination does not generally increase the risk of CNS inflammatory demyelination in childhood. However, the Engerix B vaccine appears to increase this risk, particularly for confirmed multiple sclerosis, in the longer term. Our results require confirmation in future studies.

Mikol DD, Barkhof F, Chang P, et al. **REGARD** study group. Comparison of subcutaneous interferon beta-1a with glatiramer acetate in patients with relapsing multiple sclerosis (the REbif vs

Glatiramer Acetate in Relapsing MS Disease [REGARD] study): a multicentre, randomised, parallel, open-label trial. Lancet Neurol. 2008 Oct;7(10):903-14.
Miller DH, Leary SM. **Primary-progressive** multiple sclerosis. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Oct;6(10):903-12.
Miller DH, Weber T, Grove R, et al. **Firategrast** for relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis: a phase 2, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2012; publised online Jan 6.
Miller DH, Chard DT, Ciccarelli O. **Clinically isolated syndromes**. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Feb;11(2):157-69.
Minden SL, Feinstein A, Kalb RC, et al. Evidence-based guideline: Assessment and management of **psychiatric disorders** in individuals with MS: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (AAN) . Neurology. 2014 Jan 14;82(2):174-81
Miravalle A, Jensen R, et al. **Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome** in patients with multiple sclerosis following cessation of **natalizumab** therapy. Arch Neurol. 2011 Feb;68(2):186-91.
Moen SM, Celius EG, Sandvik L, et al. **Low bone mass** in newly diagnosed multiple sclerosis and clinically isolated syndrome. Neurology. 2011 Jul 12;77(2):151-7.
Mohr DC, Lovera J, Brown T, et al. A randomized trial of **stress management** for the prevention of new brain lesions in MS. Neurology. 2012 Jul 31;79(5):412-9.
Mowry E, Waubant E, McCulloch C et al. **Vitamin D status** predicts new brain MRI activity in multiple sclerosis Ann Neurol. 2012 Mar 19.
Mugglestone MA, Eunson P, Guideline Development Group. **Spasticity in children** and young people with non-progressive brain disorders: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2012 Jul 26;345:e4845.
Mullen JT, Vartanian TK, Atkins MB. **Melanoma** complicating treatment with **natalizumab** for multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med. 2008 Feb 7;358(6):647-8.
Multiple Sclerosis Society for Professionals www.mssociety.org.uk/for_professionals/index.html
Munger KL, et al. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and risk of multiple sclerosis. JAMA. 2006 Dec 20;296(23):2832-8. The results of our study suggest that high circulating levels of vitamin D are associated with a lower risk of multiple sclerosis.
Murray TJ. Diagnosis and treatment of multiple sclerosis. BMJ. 2006 Mar 4;332(7540):525-7.
Naismith RT, Bourdette D. **Interruption of natalizumab** therapy for multiple sclerosis: What are the risks? Neurology. 2011 May 31;76(22):1854-5.
Namaka M, Pollitt-Smith M, Gupta A, et al. The clinical importance of neutralizing antibodies in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Feb;22(2):223-39.The induction of NAbs in IFN-beta treated patients reduce clinical effect and accelerate disease progression.
Namaka M, et al . Corticosteroids and Multiple Sclerosis: To Treat or Not to Treat: CPJ 2005;138 (6):54-59.
National Multiple Sclerosis Society. Disease Management Consensus Paper. (http://www.nationalmssociety.org/pdf/forpros/Exp_Consensus.pdf. Accessed April 2,2005.
Negahban H, Rezaie S, Goharpey S. **Massage therapy and exercise** therapy in patients with multiple sclerosis: a randomized controlled pilot study. Clin Rehabil. 2013 Jul 4.
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence**. Natalizumab** for the treatment of adults with highly active relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. London (UK): National Institute for Health & Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2007 Aug. 21 p. (Technology appraisal guidance; no. 127). Natalizumab is recommended as an option for the treatment only of rapidly evolving severe relapsing–remitting multiple sclerosis (RES). RES is defined by two or more disabling relapses in 1 year, and one or more gadolinium-enhancing lesions on brain magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or a significant increase in T2 lesion load compared with a previous MRI. People currently receiving natalizumab, but for whom treatment would not have been recommended according to the above section of this guidance, should have the option to continue therapy until they and their clinicians consider it appropriate to stop.
NICE: Cohen D. NICE rules out NHS prescription of fingolimod for multiple sclerosis. BMJ. 2011 Aug 10;343:d5117.
Nikfar Shekoufeh, Rahimi Roja, Abdollahi Mohammad, A meta-analysis of the efficacy and tolerability of **interferon-[beta]** in multiple sclerosis, overall and by drug and disease type, Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 32, Issue 11, October 2010, Pages 1871-1888, ISSN 0149-2918, DOI: 10.1016/j.clinthera.2010.10.006.
Nolan D, Castley A, Tschochner M et al. Contributions of **vitamin D** response elements and HLA promoters to multiple sclerosis risk. Neurology. 2012 Aug 7;79(6):538-46.
Nolan R, Gelfand JM, Green AJ. **Fingolimod** treatment in multiple sclerosis leads to **increased macular volume**. Neurology. 2013 Jan 8;80(2):139-44.
Noyes K, Bajorska A, Chappel A, et al. Cost-effectiveness of **disease-modifying therapy** for multiple sclerosis: A population-based study. Neurology July 20, 2011 WNL.0b013e3182270402.
Oh J, Saidha S, Chen M, et al. **Spinal cord quantitative MRI** discriminates between disability levels in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2013 Feb 5;80(6):540-547.
Oh J, Calabresi PA. **Emerging injectable therapies** for multiple sclerosis. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Sep 30.
Oh J, Saidha S, Cortese I, et al. **Daclizumab-induced** adverse events in multiple organ systems in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2014 Mar 18;82(11):984-8.
Ohayon J, Oh U, Richert N, et al. CNS vasculitis in a patient with MS on **daclizumab** monotherapy. Neurology. 2013 Jan 29;80(5):453-7.
Okuda DT, Mowry EM, Beheshtian A, et al. Incidental MRI anomalies suggestive of multiple sclerosis. The **radiologically isolated syndrome**. Neurology. 2008 Dec 10. [Epub ahead of print] Individuals with MRI anomalies highly suggestive of demyelinating pathology, not better accounted for by another disease process, are very likely to experience subsequent radiologic or clinical events related to multiple sclerosis.
O'Connor P, Comi G, Montalban X, Antel J, et al. ; FTY720 D2201 Study Group. Oral **fingolimod** (FTY720) in multiple sclerosis: two-year results of a phase II extension study. Neurology. 2009 Jan 6;72(1):73-9. Once-daily oral treatment with FTY720, 1.25 or 5.0 mg, for up to 2 years, was well tolerated and was associated with low relapse rates and lesion activity.
O'Connor P, Filippi M, Arnason B, et al. for the **BEYOND** Study Group. 250 mug or 500 mug interferon beta-1b versus 20 mg glatiramer acetate in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: a prospective, randomised, multicentre study. Lancet Neurol. 2009 Oct;8(10):889-897. Epub 2009 Sep 2.
O'Connor PW, Goodman A, Kappos L, et al. Disease activity return during **natalizumab treatment interruption** in patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2011 May 31;76(22):1858-65.
O'Connor Paul, Wolinsky Jerry S., Confavreux Christian. Randomized Trial of Oral **Teriflunomide** for Relapsing Multiple Sclerosis. (**TEMSO**) N Engl J Med 2011;365:1293-303.
Optic Neuritis Study Group. Multiple sclerosis risk after **optic neuritis**: final optic neuritis treatment trial follow-up. Arch Neurol 2008;65:727-732. {InfoPOEMS: After 15 years of follow up, 50% of patients with optic neuritis went on to develop multiple sclerosis (MS). Patients with 1 or more white matter lesions on magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) have the greatest risk of developing MS. (LOE = 1b-)}
Ortiz-Pérez S, Martínez-Lapiscina EH, Gabilondo I, et al. **Retinal periphlebitis** is associated with multiple sclerosis severity. Neurology. 2013 Sep 3;81(10):877-81.
Orton SM, Wald L, Confavreux C, et al. Association of **UV radiation** with multiple sclerosis prevalence and sex ratio in France. Neurology. 2011 Feb 1;76(5):425-31.
Otto C, Oltmann A, Stein A, et al. Intrathecal **EBV antibodies** (**Epstein-Barr virus**) are part of the polyspecific immune response in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2011 Apr 12;76(15):1316-21.
Pachner AR, Cadavid D, Wolansky L, Skurnick J. Effect of **anti-IFN{beta} antibodies on MRI lesions** of MS patients in the BECOME study. Neurology. 2009 Nov 3;73(18):1485-92. High levels of anti-interferon beta (IFNbeta) antibodies, which result in diminished bioactivity, are correlated with reduced therapeutic efficacy of IFNbeta.
Pachner AR, Warth JD, Pace A, Goelz S; INSIGHT investigators. Effect of **neutralizing antibodies** on biomarker responses to interferon beta: the INSIGHT study. Neurology. 2009 Nov

Palmer AM. New and **emerging immune-targeted drugs** for the treatment of multiple sclerosis. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Nov 20.
Pan F, Goh JW, Cutter G, et al. Long-Term **Cost-Effectiveness Model of Interferon Beta-1b** in the Early Treatment of Multiple Sclerosis in the United States. Clin Ther. 2012 Aug 17.
Pascual AM, Téllez N, Boscá I, Mallada J, et al. Revision of the risk of secondary **leukemia after mitoxantrone** in multiple sclerosis populations is required. Mult Scler. 2009 Oct 13.
Patsopoulos NA et al. **Genome-wide meta-analysis** identifies novel multiple sclerosis susceptibility loci. Ann Neurol. 2011 Dec;70(6):897-912.
Paty DW, Li DK. Interferon beta-1b is effective in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. II. MRI analysis results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. UBC MS/MRI Study Group and the IFNB Multiple Sclerosis Study Group. Neurology 1993;43:662-7.
Pelletier Daniel, Hafler David A. **Fingolimod** for Multiple Sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:339-347.
Pharmacist's Letter: Immunomodulators used in the Treatment of MS. Jan 2007.
Pharmacist's Letter. **Drugs Used to Treat Multiple Sclerosis Symptoms**. Mar, 2010.
Pilz G, Harrer A, Wipfler P, et al. **Tumefactive MS lesions under fingolimod**: a case report and literature review. Neurology 2013;81:1654–1658.
Pittock SJ, Weinshenker BG, Noseworthy JH, Lucchinetti CF, Keegan M, Wingerchuk DM, Carter J, Shuster E, Rodriguez M. Not every patient with multiple sclerosis should be treated at time of diagnosis. Arch Neurol. 2006 Apr;63(4):611-4.
Polman CH, et al. Diagnostic criteria for multiple sclerosis: 2005 revisions to the "McDonald Criteria". Ann Neurol. 2005 Dec;58(6):840-6.
Polman CH et al. **Diagnostic criteria for multiple sclerosis: 2010 revisions to the "McDonald criteria**." *Ann Neurol* 2011 Jan 11; [e-pub ahead of print]. (http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ana.22366)
Polman C, Reingold S, Banwell B, et al. Diagnostic Criteria for Multiple Sclerosis: 2010 Revisions to the "McDonald Criteria."Annals of Neurology.2011 Jan 11; 3-76.
Polman Chris H, Bertolotto Antonio, Deisenhammer Florian et al; Recommendations for clinical use of data on **neutralising antibodies** to **interferon-beta** therapy in multiple sclerosis, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 9, Issue 7, July 2010, Pages 740-750.
Pohl D, Waubant E, Banwell B, et al. Treatment of **pediatric** multiple sclerosis and variants. Neurology. 2007 Apr 17;68(16 Suppl 2):S54-65.
Ponsonby A-L, Lucas RM, van der Mei IA, et al. Offspring number, **pregnancy, and risk of a first clinical demyelinating event**: the **AusImmune** Study. Neurology 2012;78: 867– 874.
Portaccio E, Ghezzi A, Hakiki B, et al; For the MS Study Group of the Italian Neurological Society. **Breastfeeding** is not related to postpartum relapses in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2011 Jul 12;77(2):145-150.
Poulin F, Rico P, Côté J, Bégin LR. Interferon beta-induced **panniculitis** mimicking acute appendicitis. Arch Dermatol. 2009 Aug;145(8):916-7.
3;73(18):1493-500. These data provide evidence that high titers of neutralizing antibodies abolish the in vivo response to interferon beta.
PRISMS Study Group and the University of British Columbia MS/MRI Analysis Group. PRISMS-4: long-term efficacy of interferon-beta-1a in relapsing MS [published correction appears in Neurology 2001;57:1146]. Neurology 2001;56:1628-36.
Pucci E, Giuliani G, Solari A, Simi S, Minozzi S, Di Pietrantonj C, Galea I. **Natalizumab** for relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD007621. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007621.pub2. Although one trial did not contribute to efficacy results due to its duration, we found robust evidence in favour of a reduction in relapses and disability at 2 years in RRMS patients treated with NTZ. The drug was well tolerated. There are current significant safety concerns due to reporting of an increasing number of PML cases in patients treated with NTZ. This review was unable to provide an up-to-date systematic assessment of the risk due to the maximum 2 year-duration of the trials included. An independent systematic review of the safety profile of NTZ is warranted. NTZ should be used only by skilled neurologists in MS centres under surveillance programs.
Racke MK, Lovett-Racke AE, Karandikar NJ. The **mechanism** of action of **glatiramer** acetate treatment in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2010 Jan 5;74 Suppl 1:S25-30.
Ramagopalan SV, Meier UC, Conacher M, et al. Role of the **HLA System** in the Association Between Multiple Sclerosis and **Infectious Mononucleosis**. Arch Neurol. 2011 Apr;68(4):469-72.
Ramagopalan SV, Handel AE, Giovannoni G, et al. Relationship of **UV exposure** to prevalence of multiple sclerosis in England. Neurology. 2011 Apr 19;76(16):1410-4. PubMed PMID: 21502600.
Rapaport B, Karceski S. Multiple sclerosis and stress (**patient page**). Neurology. 2012 Jul 31;79(5):e47-9.
Ravnborg M, Sørensen PS, Andersson M, et al. **Methylprednisolone** in combination with interferon beta-1a for relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis (**MECOMBIN** study): a multicentre, double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, parallel-group trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010Jun 7. Interpretation Monthly pulses of methylprednisolone 500mg po od x 3 days per month for 3-4yrs in combination with interferon beta-1a do not seem to affect disability progression any more than interferon beta-1a treatment alone. More research is required to assess whether this treatment regimen might benefit particular pt subsets.
Renoux C, Vukusic S, et al. Adult Neurology Departments KIDMUS Study Group. Natural history of multiple sclerosis with childhood onset. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jun 21;356(25):2603-13. Patients with **childhood-onset** multiple sclerosis take longer to reach states of irreversible disability but do so at a younger age than patients with adult-onset multiple sclerosis.
Rice CM, Kemp K, Wilkins A, Scolding NJ. **Cell therapy** for multiple sclerosis: an evolving concept with implications for other neurodegenerative diseases. Lancet. 2013 Oct 5;382(9899):1204-1213.
Ricklin ME, Lorscheider J, Waschbisch A, et al. T-cell response against **varicella-zoster virus** in **fingolimod**-treated MS patients. Neurology. 2013 Jul 9;81(2):174-81.
Rigau V, Mania A, Béfort P, et al. Lethal multiple sclerosis **relapse after natalizumab withdrawal**. Neurology. 2012 Nov 27;79(22):2214-6.
Rigotti DJ, Inglese M, Kirov II, et al. Two-year serial whole-brain **N-acetyl-L-aspartate** in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2012 May 1;78(18):1383-9.
Riise T, Mohr DC, Munger KL, Rich-Edwards JW, Kawachi I, Ascherio A. **Stress** and the risk of multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2011 May 31;76(22):1866-71.
Ristori G, Romano S, Cannoni S, et al. Effects of **Bacille Calmette-Guérin** after the first demyelinating event in the CNS. Neurology 2014;82:41–48.
Rizzo Matthew. **Impaired Driving From Medical Conditions**: A 70-Year-Old Man Trying to Decide if He Should Continue Driving. JAMA. 2011;305(10):1018-1026.
Rocca MA, Absinta M, Amato MP, et al. **Posterior brain damage and cognitive impairment** in pediatric multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2014;82:1314–1321.
Rodger IW, Dilar D, Dwyer J, et al. Evidence against the Involvement of **Chronic Cerebrospinal Venous Abnormalities** in Multiple Sclerosis. A Case-Control Study. PLoS One. 2013 Aug 14;8(8):e72495.
Rolf L, Muris AH, Damoiseaux J, et al. Paroxysmal **atrial fibrillation** after initiation of **fingolimod** for multiple sclerosis treatment. Neurology. 2014 Mar 18;82(11):1008-9.
Romme Christensen J, Ratzer R, Börnsen L, et al. **Natalizumab** in **progressive MS**: Results of an open-label, phase 2A, proof-of-concept trial. Neurology. 2014 Apr 29;82(17):1499-507.
Rudick RA, Lee JC, Cutter GR, et al. **Disability Progression** in a Clinical Trial of Relapsing-Remitting Multiple Sclerosis: Eight-Year Follow-up. Arch Neurol. 2010 Jul 12.
Ruet A, Deloire M, Charré-Morin J, et al. **Cognitive impairment** differs between primary progressive and relapsing-remitting MS. Neurology. 2013 Apr 16;80(16):1501-8.

Runia TF, Hop WCJ, de Rijke YB, Buljevac D, Hintzen RQ. **Lower serum vitamin D** levels are associated with a higher relapse risk in multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2012; 79:261–266.
Sadaka Y et al. 2010 **McDonald criteria for diagnosing pediatric** multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol 2012 Mar 4.
Saidha S, Sotirchos ES, Ibrahim MA, et al. **Microcystic macular oedema**, thickness of the inner nuclear layer of the retina, and disease characteristics in multiple sclerosis: a retrospective study. Lancet Neurol 2012: online Oct 3.
Saidha S, Sotirchos ES, Oh J, et al. Relationships Between **Retinal Axonal and Neuronal Measures** and Global Central Nervous System Pathology in Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2012 Oct 1:1-10.
Saure C, Warnke C, Zohren F, et al. **Natalizumab** and Impedance of the Homing of CD34+ Hematopoietic Progenitors. Arch Neurol. 2011 Nov;68(11):1428-31.
Scalfari A, Neuhaus A, Daumer M, Ebers GC, Muraro PA. **Age and disability accumulation** in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1246-52.
Scalfari A, Neuhaus A, Daumer M, et al. **Early relapses, onset of progression, and late outcome** in multiple sclerosis. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Feb 1;70(2):214-22.
Scalfari A, Knappertz V, Cutter G, et al. **Mortality** in patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2013 Jul 9;81(2):184-192.
Schippling S, Kempf C, Büchele F, et al. JCV granule cell neuronopathy and **GCN-IRIS** under **natalizumab** treatment. Ann Neurol. 2013 Jul 19.
Schoonheim MM, Popescu V, Rueda Lopes FC, et al. **Subcortical atrophy** and cognition: sex effects (men) in multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2012;79:1754 –1761.
Schwab N, Schneider-Hohendorf T, Posevitz V, et al. **L-Selectin** is a possible biomarker for individual PML risk in natalizumab-treated MS patients. Neurology 2013;81:865–871.
Schweikert A, Kremer M, Ringel F, et al. Primary central nervous system **lymphoma** in a patient treated with **natalizumab**. Ann Neurol. 2009 Sep;66(3):403-6.
Seewann A, Kooi E-J, Roosendaal SD, et al. Postmortem verification of MS cortical lesion detection with **3D DIR**. Neurology 2012;78:302–308. (Double inversion recovery)
Sellebjerg F, Barnes D, Filippini G, et al. EFNS Task Force on Treatment of Multiple Sclerosis Relapses. EFNS guideline on treatment of multiple sclerosis relapses: report of an EFNS task force on treatment of multiple sclerosis relapses. Eur J Neurol. 2005 Dec;12(12):939-46.
Selmaj K, Li DKB, et al. **Siponimod** for patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis (BOLD): an adaptive, dose-ranging, randomised, phase 2 study. Lancet Neurol 2013; online June 11.
Sharac J, McCrone P, Sabes-Figuera R. **Pharmacoeconomic** considerations in the treatment of multiple sclerosis. Drugs. 2010 Sep 10;70(13):1677-91. doi: 10.2165/11538000-000000000-00000.
Sheikh SI, Nestorov I, Russell H, et al. Tolerability and pharmacokinetics of delayed-release **dimethyl fumarate** administered with and without aspirin in healthy volunteers. Clin Ther. 2013 Oct;35(10):1582-1594.e9.
Shery T, et al. The effects of gabapentin and memantine in acquired and congenital nystagmus - A retrospective study. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006 Mar 23; [Epub ahead of print]
Shirani A et al. Association between use of **interferon beta and progression of disability** in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. JAMA 2012 Jul 18; 308:247.
Simon JH, Jacobs LD, Campion M, Wende K, Simonian N, Cookfair DL, et al. Magnetic resonance studies of intramuscular interferon beta-1a for relapsing multiple sclerosis. The Multiple Sclerosis Collaborative Research Group. Ann Neurol 1998;43:79-87.
Soilu-Hänninen M, Aivo J, Lindström BM, et al. A randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial with **vitamin D3** as an add on treatment to interferon β-1b in patients with multiple sclerosis. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2012 May;83(5):565-71.
Solomon AJ, Klein EP, Bourdette D. "**Undiagnosing**" multiple sclerosis: The challenge of misdiagnosis in MS. Neurology. 2012 Jun 12;78(24):1986-91.
Sombekke MH, Wattjes MP, Balk LJ, et al. **Spinal cord lesions** in patients with clinically isolated syndrome: A powerful tool in diagnosis and prognosis. Neurology. 2013 Jan 1;80(1):69-75.
Sorensen PS, Deisenhammer F, Duda P, et al. EFNS Task Force on Anti-IFN-beta Antibodies in Multiple Sclerosis. Guidelines on use of anti-IFN-beta antibody measurements in multiple sclerosis: report of an EFNS Task Force on IFN-beta antibodies in multiple sclerosis. Eur J Neurol. 2005 Nov;12(11):817-27.
Sorensen PS, Mellgren SI, Svenningsson A, et al. NORdic trial of oral Methylprednisolone as add-on therapy to Interferon beta-1a for treatment of relapsing-remitting Multiple Sclerosis (**NORMIMS** study): a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2009 Apr 29. [Epub ahead of print] Oral methylprednisolone given in pulses every 4 weeks as an add-on therapy to subcutaneous interferon beta-1a in patients with relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis leads to a significant reduction in relapse rate. However, because of the small number of patients and the high dropout rate, these findings need to be corroborated in larger cohorts.
Sørensen PS, Koch-Henriksen N, Jensen PE. **Neutralizing antibodies** against interferon-{beta} do not predispose antibodies against natalizumab. Neurology. 2011 Feb 22;76(8):759-60.
Sorensen PS, Lycke J, Erälinna JP, et al; for the **SIMCOMBIN** study investigators. **Simvastatin** as add-on therapy to interferon beta-1a for relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis (SIMCOMBIN study): a placebo-controlled randomised phase 4 trial. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Jul 8. (We found no beneficial effect of simvastatin)
Sorensen PS, Lisby S, Grove R, et al. Safety and efficacy of **ofatumumab** in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis: A phase 2 study. Neurology. 2014 Feb 18;82(7):573-81.
Sormani MP, Li DK, Bruzzi P, et al. **Combined MRI lesions and relapses** as a surrogate for disability in multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2011;77:1684 –1690.
Sormani MP, Bruzzi P. **MRI lesions** as a surrogate for relapses in multiple sclerosis: a meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet Neurol 2013; online June 3.
Srivastava R, Aslam M, Kalluri SR, et al. **Potassium channel KIR4.1** as an immune target in multiple sclerosis. N Engl J Med 2012;367:115-23.
Staples Judith, Ponsonby Anne-Louise, Lim Lynette. Low maternal exposure to **ultraviolet radiation** in pregnancy, month of birth, and risk of multiple sclerosis in offspring: longitudinal analysis. BMJ 2010;340:c1640, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1640 (Published 29 April 2010)
Stein MS, Liu Y, Gray OM, et al. A randomized trial of high-dose **vitamin D2** in relapsing-remitting multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2011;77:1611–1618.
Stewart N, Simpson S Jr, van der Mei I, et al. **Interferon-β and serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D** interact to modulate relapse risk in MS. Neurology. 2012 Jun 13.
Street D, Halfpenny CA, Galea I. **CNS inflammation** other than multiple sclerosis: How likely is diagnosis? Neurology. 2014 Apr 1;82(13):1187-9.
Strupp M, Kalla R, Claassen J, et al. A randomized trial of **4-aminopyridine** in EA2 and related familial episodic ataxias. Neurology. 2011 Jul 19;77(3):269-75.
Stüve O, Cravens PD, Frohman EM, et al. Immunologic and clinical status **14 months after cessation of natalizumab** therapy. Neurology. 2008 Nov 5. [Epub ahead of print] This is the first long-term follow-up of patients who discontinued natalizumab. We did not observe a clinical, radiographic, or immunologic rebound phenomenon after discontinuation of natalizumab therapy.
Sumowski JF, Rocca MA, Leavitt VM, et al. **Brain reserve and cognitive reserve** in multiple sclerosis: What you've got and how you use it. Neurology. 2013 Jun 11;80(24):2186-93.
Sundqvist E, Sundström P, Lindén M, et al. Lack of replication of interaction between **EBNA1 IgG and smoking** in risk for multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2012 Sep 25;79(13):1363-8.
Svenningsson A, Dring AM, Fogdell-Hahn A, et al. Fatal neuroinflammation in a case of multiple sclerosis with **anti-natalizumab antibodies**. Neurology. 2013 Mar 5;80(10):965-7.
Sweetser MT, Dawson KT, Bozic C. Manufacturer's **(dimethyl fumarate, fumaric acid)** response to case reports of **PML**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Apr 25;368(17):1659-61.
Tan CS, Koralnik IJ. **Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy** (PML) and other disorders caused by JC virus: clinical features and pathogenesis. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Apr;9(4):425-37.

Tan IL, McArthur JC, Clifford DB, Major EO, Nath A. Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome **(IRIS) in natalizumab-associated PML**. Neurology. 2011 Aug 10.
Thomas K, Schultheiss T, Ziemssen T. **Neuroborreliosis** during **natalizumab** treatment in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2013 Sep 10;81(11):1012-4.
Thompson Alan J, Toosy Ahmed T, Ciccarelli Olga, Pharmacological management of **symptoms in multiple sclerosis**: current approaches and future directions, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 9, Issue 12, December 2010, Pages 1182-1199, ISSN 1474-4422, DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(10)70249-0.
Torkildsen O, Wergeland S, Bakke S, et al. **ω-3 Fatty Acid Treatment** in Multiple Sclerosis (**OFAMS** Study): A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Arch Neurol. 2012 Apr 16.
Tortorella C, Direnzo V, D'Onghia M, Trojano M. **Brainstem PML lesion mimicking MS plaque in a natalizumab**-treated MS patient. Neurology. 2013 Oct 15;81(16):1470-1.
Traboulsee AL, Knox KB, Machan L, et al. Prevalence of **extracranial venous narrowing** on catheter venography in people with multiple sclerosis, their siblings, and unrelated healthy controls: a blinded, case-control study. Lancet 2013; online Oct 9. (**CCSVI**)
Trampe AK, Hemmelmann C, Stroet A, et al. **Anti-JC virus antibodies** in a large German natalizumab-treated multiple sclerosis cohort. Neurology. 2012 May 29;78(22):1736-42.
Tsivgoulis G, Mantatzis M, Bogiatzi C, et al. **Extracranial venous hemodynamics in multiple sclerosis**: A case-control study. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1241-5.
Tur C, Montalban X, Tintoré M, et al. **Interferon Beta-1b** for the Treatment of Primary Progressive Multiple Sclerosis: Five-Year Clinical Trial Follow-up. Arch Neurol. 2011 Nov;68(11):1421-7.
Tzartos JS, Khan G, Vossenkamper A, et al. Association of innate immune activation with latent **Epstein-Barr virus** in active MS lesions. Neurology 2012;78:15–23.
Uccelli A, Ginocchio F, Mancardi GL, et al. Primary varicella zoster infection associated with **fingolimod** treatment. Neurology. 2011 Mar 15;76(11):1023-4.
van der Kop ML, Pearce MS, Dahlgren L, et al. **Neonatal and delivery outcomes** in women with multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol. 2011 Jun 27. doi: 10.1002/ana.22483.
van der Voort LF, Gilli F, Bertolotto A, Knol DL, Uitdehaag BM, Polman CH, Killestein J. Clinical Effect of Neutralizing Antibodies to Interferon Beta That Persist Long After Cessation of Therapy for Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2010 Feb 8.
van der Voort Laura F.; Gilli Francesca; Bertolotto Antonio; et al. Clinical Effect of **Neutralizing Antibodies to Interferon Beta** That Persist Long After Cessation of Therapy for Multiple Sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2010;0(2010):2010.21.
Van Der Walt A, Sung S, Spelman T, et al. A double-blind, randomized, controlled study of **botulinum toxin type A** in MS-related tremor. Neurology. 2012 Jul 3;79(1):92-9.
Van Haren K, Waubant E. Therapeutic advances in **pediatric multiple sclerosis**. J Pediatr. 2013 Sep;163(3):631-7.
van Oosten BW, Killestein J, Barkhof F, Polman CH, Wattjes MP. **PML** in a patient treated with **dimethyl fumarate** from a compounding pharmacy. N Engl J Med 2013;368:1658-9.
van Pelt ED, Mescheriakova JY, Makhani N, et al. **Risk genes** associated with **pediatric-onset MS** but not with monophasic acquired CNS demyelination. Neurology. 2013 Dec 3;81(23):1996-2001.
Vellinga MM, Castelijns JA, Barkhof F, et al. **Postwithdrawal rebound increase in T2 lesional activity in natalizumab**-treated MS patients. Neurology. 2007 Sep 13; [Epub ahead of print] n=21
Venci JV, Gandhi MA. **Dimethyl fumarate (Tecfidera)**: a new oral agent for multiple sclerosis. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Dec;47(12):1697-702
Vennegoor A, Wattjes MP, van Munster ET, et al. Indolent course of **progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy** (PML) during natalizumab treatment in MS. Neurology. 2011 Feb 8;76(6):574-6.
Verhey LH, Branson HM, Shro MM, et al. **MRI parameters** for prediction of multiple sclerosis **diagnosis in children** with acute CNS demyelination: a prospective national cohort study. Lancet Neurol 2011; published online Nov 7, 2011. DOI:10.1016/S1474-4422(11)70250-2.
Villar LM, García-Sánchez MI, Costa-Frossard L, et al. Immunological markers of optimal response to **natalizumab** in multiple sclerosis. Arch Neurol. 2012 Feb;69(2):191-7.
Viscidi RP, Khanna N, Tan CS, et al. **JC virus antibody** and viremia as predictors of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy in human immunodeficiency virus-1-infected individuals. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Oct;53(7):711-5.
Warnke C, Mausberg AK, Stettner M, et al. **Natalizumab affects the T-cell receptor** repertoire in patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2013;81:1400–1408.
Warnke C, von Geldern G, Markwerth P, et al. The **CSF JCV antibody index** for diagnosis of **natalizumab**-associated **PML**. Ann Neurol. 2014 Apr 11.
Wattjes MP, Killestein J. **PML after natalizumab discontinuation**: Few and true? Ann Neurol. 2014 Jan 20
Waubant E, Mowry EM, Krupp L, et al. For the US Pediatric MS Network. **Common viruses associated with lower pediatric** multiple sclerosis risk. Neurology. 2011 Jun 7;76(23):1989-1995.
Waubant E, Pelletier D, Mass M, et al. on the behalf of the **ITN STAyCIS** Study Group; ITN020AI Study Management Team. Randomized controlled trial of **atorvastatin** in clinically isolated syndrome: The STAyCIS study. Neurology. 2012 Apr 10;78(15):1171-1178.
Waubant E, Cross A. **MS and related disorders**: groundbreaking news. Lancet Neurol. 2014 Jan;13(1):11-3
Weber-Schoendorfer C, Schaefer C. Multiple sclerosis, immunomodulators, and **pregnancy** outcome: a prospective observational study. Mult Scler. 2009 Sep;15(9):1037-42. Our findings suggest that neither GA nor IFN constitutes a major risk for prenatal developmental toxicity.
West TW, Cree BA. **Natalizumab dosage suspension**: are we helping or hurting? Ann Neurol. 2010 Sep;68(3):395-9.
What place for {blacktriangledown}**cannabis extract** in MS? Drug Ther Bull. 2012 Dec;50(12):141-4.
Whiting P, et al. Accuracy of magnetic resonance imaging for the diagnosis of multiple sclerosis: systematic review. BMJ. 2006 Mar 24; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) is not particularly useful in either ruling in or ruling out multiple sclerosis (MS). Relying on it to make the diagnosis will result in overdiagnosis of patients, and using it to rule out MS will cause you to miss approximately half the patients who will eventually be given a clinical diagnosis. (LOE = 1a))
Wiggermann V, Hernández Torres E, Vavasour IM, et al. **Magnetic resonance frequency shifts** during acute MS lesion formation. Neurology 2013;81:211–218.
Wynn D, Kaufman M, Montalban X, et al. for the **CHOICE** investigators. **Daclizumab** in active relapsing multiple sclerosis (CHOICE study): a phase 2, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, add-on trial with interferon beta. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Feb 15.
Yadav V, Bever C Jr, Bowen J, et al. Summary of evidence-based guideline: **Complementary and alternative medicine** in multiple sclerosis: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2014 Mar 25;82(12):1083-92.
Yea C, Tellier R, Chong P, et al; On behalf of the Canadian Pediatric Demyelinating Disease Network. **Epstein-Barr virus** in oral shedding of children with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2013 Sep 6.
Yeh EA, Waubant E, Krupp LB, et al.; for the National Network of Pediatric MS Centers of Excellence. Multiple Sclerosis Therapies in **Pediatric Patients With Refractory Multiple Sclerosis**. Arch Neurol. 2010 Dec 13.
Yeung J, Cauquil C, Saliou G, et al. **Varicella-zoster virus** acute myelitis in a patient with MS treated with **natalizumab**. Neurology. 2013 May 7;80(19):1812-3.
Zajicek J. Diagnosis and disease modifying treatments in multiple sclerosis. Postgrad Med J. 2005 Sep;81(959):556-61.

Zastepa E, Fitz-Gerald L, Hallett M, et al. **Naive CD4 T-cell activation** identifies MS patients having rapid transition to progressive MS. Neurology. 2014 Feb 14.
Zipp F, Gold R, Wiendl H. Identification of **Inflammatory Neuronal Injury** and Prevention of Neuronal Damage in Multiple Sclerosis: Hope for Novel Therapies? JAMA Neurol. 2013 Oct 21.
Zivadinov R, Weinstock-Guttman B, Hashmi K, et al. **Smoking** is associated with increased lesion volumes and brain atrophy in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2009 Aug 18;73(7):504-10.
Zivadinov R, Marr K, Cutter G, et al. Prevalence, sensitivity, and specificity of chronic cerebrospinal venous insufficiency (**CCSVI**) in MS. Neurology. 2011 Jul 12;77(2):138-44.

National Multiple Sclerosis Society. Disease Management Consensus Paper. (http://www.nationalmssociety.org/pdf/forpros/Exp_Consensus.pdf. Accessed April 2,2005.

Approach to Migraine: Considerations

- ACUTE: - may consider metoclopramide or domperidone 1st; NSAID and/or triptan also recommended first line;
  - in very severe attacks, SC sumatriptan likely to be most effective & rapid; consider need for rapid onset vs recurrence, GI tolerance of po form, etc.
  - Link to Review Article in AFP Feb 2011: http://www.aafp.org/afp/2011/0201/p271.html
- PROPHYLAXIS: 1st line: beta-blockers (propranolol, metoprolol), TCAs, valproic acid, topiramate.
- MENSTRUAL Related Migraine (MRM): - severity may be increased; duration of headache may be longer and may be harder to treat than regular migraine
  - may consider NSAID or triptan for short-term treatment, several days before and during menstruation [20].

Agents not effective or too many side effects:

- SSRIs, clonidine, methylsergide, oxcarbazepine, melatonin

References: RxFiles – MIGRAINE AGENTS

[1] Diener Hc et al. Antimigraine drugs. J Neurol 1999;246:515-19.

[2] Evans RW and Lipton RB. Topics in migraine management. Neurol Clinics 2001:19(1):1-21.

[3] Smith MA and Ross MB. Oral 5HT1 receptor agonists for migraine: comparative considerations. Formulary 1999; 34:324-38.

[4] Gawel MJ, et al. A systematic review of the use of triptans in acute migraine. Can J neurol Sci 2001;28:30-41.

[5] Lewis D, Ashwal S, Hershey A, Hirtz D, Yonker M, Silberstein S. Practice Parameter: Pharmacological treatment of migraine headache in **children and adolescents**: Report of the American Academy of Neurology Quality Standards Subcommittee and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. **Neurology. 2004** Dec 28;63(12):2215-24.

[6] Diener HC et al. A practical guide to the management and prevention of migraine. Drugs 1998;56:811-24.

[7] Pryse-Phillips WE et al. Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of migraine in clinical practice. CAN Med Assoc J 1997;156(9): 1273-87.

[8] Dahlof C. Placebo controlled trials with ergotamine in the acute treatment of migraine. Cephalgia 1993;13:166-71.

[9] Ferrari MD et al. Oral triptans in acute migraine treatment: a meta analysis of 53 trials. The Lancet 2001;358: 1668-75.

[10] Limmroth V and Michel M. The prevention of migraine: a critical review with special emphasis on B-adrenoceptor blockers. Br J Cin Pharmacol 2001;52:237-43.

[11] Brandes J, Saper J, Diamond M, et al. Topiramate for Migraine Prevention: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA 2004;291 965-973.

[12] Silberstein SD, Neto W, Schmitt J, Jacobs D; MIGR-001 Study Group. Topiramate in migraine prevention: results of a large controlled trial. Arch Neurol. 2004 Apr;61(4):490-5.

[13] Storey JR et al …Headache 2001;41:968-1000.

[14] Topiramate (Topamax) for prevention of migraine. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2005 Jan 31;47(1201):9-10.

Silberstein S, Lipton R, Dodick D, et al. Topiramate treatment of chronic migraine: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial of quality of life and other efficacy measures. Headache. 2009 Sep;49(8):1153-62.

Linde M, Mulleners WM, Chronicle EP, et al. **Topiramate for the prophylaxis of episodic migraine** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 24;6:CD010610. Meta-analysis demonstrates that topiramate in a 100 mg/day dosage is effective in reducing headache frequency and reasonably well-tolerated in adult patients with episodic migraine. This provides good evidence to support its use in routine clinical management. More studies designed specifically to compare the efficacy or safety of topiramate versus other interventions with proven efficacy in the prophylaxis of migraine are needed.

[15] Diener HC, Tfelt-Hansen P, Dahlof C, Lainez MJ, Sandrini G, Wang SJ, Neto W, Vijapurkar U, Doyle A, Jacobs D; MIGR-003 Study Group. Topiramate in migraine prophylaxis—results from a placebo-controlled trial with propranolol as an active control. J Neurol. 2004 Aug;251(8):943-50.

[16] Diener HC, Rahlfs VW, Danesch U. The first placebo-controlled trial of a special butterbur root extract for the prevention of migraine: reanalysis of efficacy criteria. Eur Neurol. 2004;51(2):89-97. Epub 2004 Jan 28.

[17] Blumenfeld A. Botulinum toxin type A as an effective prophylactic treatment in primary headache disorders. Headache. 2003 Sep;43(8):853-60.

Chilson CN, Brown SJ. Role of botulinum toxin type a in the prophylactic treatment of migraine headaches. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Dec;39(12):2081-5. Epub 2005 Nov 1.

Blumenfeld AM, Schim JD, Chippendale TJ. Botulinum toxin type a and divalproex sodium for prophylactic treatment of episodic or chronic migraine. Headache. 2008 Feb;48(2):210-20. Epub 2007 Nov 28. Both BoNTA and DVPX significantly reduced disability associated with migraine; BoNTA had a favorable tolerability profile compared with DVPX.

Naumann M, So Y, Argoff CE, Childers MK, Dykstra DD, Gronseth GS, Jabbari B, Kaufmann HC, Schurch B, Silberstein SD, Simpson DM; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Assessment: Botulinum neurotoxin in the treatment of autonomic disorders and pain (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2008 May 6;70(19):1707-14. Botulinum neurotoxin (BoNT) should be offered as a treatment option for the treatment of axillary hyperhidrosis and detrusor overactivity (Level A), should be considered for palmar hyperhidrosis, drooling, and detrusor sphincter dyssynergia after spinal cord injury (Level B), and may be considered for gustatory sweating and low back pain (Level C). BoNT is probably ineffective in episodic migraine and chronic tension-type headache (Level B). There is presently no consistent or strong evidence to permit drawing conclusions on the efficacy of BoNT in chronic daily headache (mainly transformed migraine) (Level U). While clinicians' practice may suggest stronger recommendations in some of these indications, evidence-based conclusions are limited by the availability of data.

Lipton RB, Varon SF, Grosberg B,et al. OnabotulinumtoxinA improves quality of life and reduces impact of chronic migraine. Neurology. 2011 Oct 11;77(15):1465-72.

Jackson JL, Kuriyama A, Hayashino Y. Botulinum toxin A for prophylactic treatment of migraine and tension headaches in adults: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2012 Apr 25;307(16):1736-45.

[18] Linde K, Streng A, Jurgens S, et al. Acupuncture for patients with migraine: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 May 4;293(17):2118-25. . (InfoPOEMs: Acupuncture and sham acupuncture are equally more effective than no treatment in patients with migraine headaches. These results defend the adage that doing something is better than doing nothing. (LOE = 1b)). & Coeytaux RR, Kaufman JS, Kaptchuk TJ, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of **acupuncture** for chronic daily headache. Headache. 2005 Oct;45(9):1113-23.

Linde K, Allais G, Brinkhaus B, Manheimer E, Vickers A, White AR. **Acupuncture** for migraine prophylaxis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD001218. In the previous version of this review, evidence in support of acupuncture for migraine prophylaxis was considered promising but insufficient. Now, with 12 additional trials, there is consistent evidence that acupuncture provides additional benefit to treatment of acute migraine attacks only or to routine care. There is no evidence for an effect of 'true' acupuncture over sham interventions, though this is difficult to interpret, as exact point location could be of limited importance. Available studies suggest that acupuncture

is at least as effective as, or possibly more effective than, prophylactic drug treatment, and has fewer adverse effects. Acupuncture should be considered a treatment option for patients willing to undergo this treatment.
Jena S, Witt CM, Brinkhaus B, Wegscheider K, Willich SN. Acupuncture in patients with headache. Cephalalgia. 2008 Sep;28(9):969-79. Epub 2008 Jul 8. Acupuncture plus routine care in patients with headache was associated with marked clinical improvements compared with routine care alone.

Li Y, Zheng H, Witt CM, et al. **Acupuncture** for migraine prophylaxis: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2012 Jan 9.

[19] Chronicle E, Mulleners W. Anticonvulsant drugs for migraine prophylaxis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD003226.

[20] Mathew NT, Rapoport A, Saper J, et al. Efficacy of **gabapentin** in migraine prophylaxis. Headache. 2001 Feb;41(2):119-28.

Jafarian S, et al. Gabapentin for prevention of **hypobaric hypoxia-induced headache**: randomized double-blind clinical trial. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2008 Mar;79(3):321-3. Epub 2007 Oct 26.

Linde M, Mulleners WM, Chronicle EP, et al. **Gabapentin or pregabalin for the prophylaxis of episodic migraine in adults.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 24;6:CD010609. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010609. The pooled evidence derived from trials of gabapentin suggests that it is not efficacious for the prophylaxis of episodic migraine in adults. Since adverse events were common among the gabapentin-treated patients, it is advocated that gabapentin should not be used in routine clinical practice. Gabapentin enacarbil is not efficacious for the prophylaxis of episodic migraine in adults. There is no published evidence from controlled trials of pregabalin for the prophylaxis of episodic migraine in adults.

[21] Pringsheim T, Davenport WJ, Dodick D. Acute treatment and prevention of menstrually related migraine headache: evidence-based review. Neurology. 2008 Apr 22;70(17):1555-63

Other sources:

1. Goadsby PJ, Lipton RB, Ferrari MD. Migraine – current understanding and treatment. N Engl J Med 2002: 346(4):257-270.
2. Adelman JA and Adelman RD. Current options for the prevention and treatment of migraine. Clinical Therapeutics 2001;23(6):772-788.
3. Silberstein SD, Goadsby PJ, Lipton RB. Management of migraine – an algorithmic approach. Neurololgy 2000; 55(Suppl 2): S46-52.
4. Morey SS. Practice guidelines…on migraine (a 5 part series…) Amer Family Physician 2000;61;1915ff 62: 2145-51, 2359-60, 2535-39.
5. Becker WJ. Evidence based migraine prophylactic drug therapy. Can J Neurol Sci 1999; 26(Suppl 3): S27-32.
6. Drug Information Handbook 8th edition.
7. Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 9th edition (Briggs G, Freeman R, Yaffe S). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2011, Philidelphia PA.
8. Handbook of Clinical Drug Data 9th edition (Anderson P, Knoben J, Troutman W). Appleton & Lange 1999, Stamford CT.
9. Pharmacotherapy Handbook 2nd edition (Wells B, Dipiro J, Schwinghammer T, Hamilton C). Appleton & Lange 2000, Stamford CT.
10. Therapeutic Choices 4rd edition (Gray J). Canadian Pharmacists Association 2003.
11. Snow V, Weiss K, Wall EM, Mottur-Pilson C; American Academy of Family Physicians; American College of Physicians-American Society of Internal Medicine. Pharmacologic management of acute attacks of migraine and prevention of migraine headache. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Nov 19;137(10):840-9.
12. Lipton RB, Baggish JS, Stewart WF, Codispoti JR, Fu M. Efficacy and safety of acetaminophen in the treatment of migraine: results of a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, population-based study. Arch Intern Med. 2000 Dec 11-25;160(22):3486-92.
13. Lewis DW. Headaches in children and adolescents. Am Fam Physician. 2002 Feb 15;65(4):625-32.
14. Micromedex 2012
15. Treatment Guidelines **Medical Letter: Drugs for Migraine**. March 2008; 6(67):17-22. (Updated Feb 2011) (**New & Updated Dec 2013**)
16. Schreiber CP, Hutchinson S, Webster CJ, Ames M, Richardson MS, Powers C. Prevalence of migraine in patients with a history of self-reported or physician-diagnosed "**sinus**" headache. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Sep 13;164(16):1769-72.
17. Colman I, Brown MD, Innes GD, et al. Parenteral **metoclopramide** for acute migraine: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2004 Dec 11;329(7479):1369-73.
18. Lewis D, Ashwal S, Hershey A, Hirtz D, Yonker M, Silberstein S. Practice Parameter: Pharmacological treatment of migraine headache **in children and adolescents**: Report of the American Academy of Neurology Quality Standards Subcommittee and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. **Neurology. 2004** Dec 28;63(12):2215-24.
19. Ferrari MD, Goadsby PJ, Roon KI, Lipton RB. Triptans (serotonin, 5-HT1B/1D agonists) in migraine: detailed results and methods of a meta-analysis of 53 trials. Cephalalgia. 2002 Oct;22(8):633-58. Erratum in: Cephalalgia. 2003 Feb;23(1):71. (**low doses effective**)
20. Hall GC, Brown MM, Mo J, MacRae KD. Triptans in migraine: the risks of stroke, cardiovascular disease, and death in practice. Neurology. 2004 Feb 24;62(4):563-8.
21. Mauskop A, Graff-Radford S. Special treatment situations: **alternative** headache **treatments**. In: Standards of care for headache diagnosis and treatment. Chicago (IL): National Headache Foundation; 2004. p. 115-22.
22. Colman I, Brown MD, Innes GD, et al. Parenteral **dihydroergotamine** for acute migraine headache: a systematic review of the literature. Ann Emerg Med 2005;45:393-401. (InfoPOEMs: Dihydroergotamine is not as effective as sumatriptan (Imitrex) when used by itself for the acute treatment of migraine. When used in combination with an anti-emetic it is at least as effective as analgesics. It should be used as a second-line treatment in patients who don't initially respond to the treatments that are more likely to work. (LOE = 1a-))
23. Schuurmans A, van Weel C. Pharmacologic treatment of migraine. **Comparison of guidelines**. Can Fam Physician. **2005** Jun;51:838-43.
24. Moja P, Cusi C, Sterzi R, Canepari C. Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (**SSRIs**) for preventing migraine and tension-type headaches. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD002919. CONCLUSIONS: Over 2 months of treatment, SSRIs are no more efficacious than placebo in patients with migraine. In patients with chronic TTH, SSRIs are less efficacious than tricyclic antidepressants. In comparison with

SSRIs, the burden of adverse events in patients receiving tricyclics was greater. These results are based on short-term trials and may not generalise to longer-term treatment.
25. Maizels M. The patient with daily headaches. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Dec 15;70(12):2299-306.
26. Diener HC, Gendolla A, et al. Almotriptan in migraine patients who respond poorly to oral sumatriptan: a double-blind, randomized trial. Headache. 2005 Jul-Aug;45(7):874-82.
27. Damen L, Bruijn JK, Verhagen AP, et al. Symptomatic treatment of migraine in **children**: a systematic review of medication trials. Pediatrics. 2005 Aug;116(2):e295-302.
28. Combination Use of **Triptans and NSAIDs** for Migraine. Pharmacist's Letter. Dec 05.
29. Smith TR, Sunshine A, Stark SR, et al. **Sumatriptan and naproxen** sodium for the acute treatment of migraine. Headache. 2005 Sep;45(8):983-91.
30. Winner P, Pearlman EM, Linder SL, et al.; **Topiramate Pediatric** Migraine Study Investigators. Topiramate for migraine prevention in children: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Headache. 2005 Nov-Dec;45(10):1304-12.
31. Bartolini M, Silvestrini M, Taffi R, et al. Efficacy of **topiramate and valproate** in chronic migraine. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2005 Nov-Dec;28(6):277-9.
32. Silberstein SD, Freitag FG, Rozen TD, et al. CAPSS-223 Investigators. Tramadol/acetaminophen for the treatment of acute migraine pain: findings of a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Headache. 2005 Nov-Dec;45(10):1317-27.
33. Goadsby PJ. Recent advances in the diagnosis and management of migraine. BMJ. 2006 Jan 7;332(7532):25-9.
34. Tepper SJ, Cady R, Dodick D, et al. Oral sumatriptan for the acute treatment of **probable migraine**: first randomized, controlled study. Headache. 2006 Jan;46(1):115-24.
35. Rothner AD, Wasiewski W, Winner P, Lewis D, et al. Zolmitriptan oral tablet in migraine treatment: high **placebo** responses in **adolescents**. Headache. 2006 Jan;46(1):101-9.
36. Winner P, Rothner AD, et al. Sumatriptan nasal spray in **adolescent** migraineurs: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, acute study. Headache. 2006 Feb;46(2):212-22.
37. Wheeler SD. **Donepezil** treatment of topiramate-related cognitive dysfunction. Headache. 2006 Feb;46(2):332-5.
38. Modi S, Lowder DM. Medications for migraine **prophylaxis**. Am Fam Physician. 2006 Jan 1;73(1):72-8.
39. Dodick DW. Clinical practice. **Chronic daily headache**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 12;354(2):158-65. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):884.
40. Wenzel RG, Schwarz K, Padiyara RS. **Topiramate** for migraine prevention. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Mar;26(3):375-87.
41. Rigatelli G, Braggion G, Aggio S, Chinaglia M, Cardaioli P. Primary **patent foramen ovale** closure to relieve severe migraine. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Mar 21;144(6):458-60.
42. Diener HC, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of diclofenac potassium sachets in migraine: a randomized, double-blind, cross-over study in comparison with diclofenac potassium tablets and placebo. Cephalagia. 2006 May;26(5):537-47.
43. Brandes JL. The influence of **estrogen** on migraine: a systematic review. JAMA. 2006 Apr 19;295(15):1824-30. Epidemiological, pathophysiological, and clinical evidence link estrogen to migraine headaches. Triptans appear to provide acute relief and also may be useful for headache prevention.
44. Shaygannejad V, et al. Comparison of the effect of **topiramate & sodium valporate** in migraine prevention: a randomized blinded crossover study. Headache. 2006 Apr;46(4):642-8.
45. Goldstein J, et al. **Acetaminophen, aspirin, and caffeine** (Excedrin) in combination versus ibuprofen for acute migraine: results from a multicenter, double-blind, randomized, parallel-group, single-dose, placebo-controlled study. Headache. 2006 Mar;46(3):444-53.
46. Charles JA, et al. Prevention of migraine with **olmesartan** in patients with hypertension/prehypertension. Headache. 2006 Mar;46(3):503-7. Tronvik E, et al. Prophylactic treatment of migraine with an angiotensin II receptor blocker (**candesartan**): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Jan 1;289(1):65-9.
47. Zeeberg P, Olesen J, Jensen R. Probable **medication-overuse headache**: the effect of a 2-month drug-free period. Neurology. 2006 Jun 27;66(12):1894-8. Epub 2006 May 17.
48. Rizatriptan vs risatriptan plus trimebutine for the acute treatment of migraine: a double blind, randomized, cross-over, placebo-controlled study. Cephalgia 2006;26:871-4.
49. Kurth T, et al. Migraine and risk of **cardiovascular** disease in women. JAMA. 2006 Jul 19;296(3):283-91. Erratum in: JAMA. 2006 Jul 19;296(3):1 p following 291. In this large, prospective cohort of women, active migraine with aura was associated with increased risk of major CVD, myocardial infarction, ischemic stroke, and death due to ischemic CVD, as well as with coronary revascularization and angina. (InfoPOEMs: Women suffering from active migraines with aura are at an increased risk of ischemic vascular events, including coronary heart disease and stroke. In general, this correlates to 18 additional cardiovascular events for every 10,000 women per year. Women with active migraine without aura are not at an increased risk of ischemic vascular disease. (LOE = 2b-))
50. van Ettekoven H, Lucas C. Efficacy of **physiotherapy** including a craniocervical training programme for tension-type headache; an RCT. Cephalalgia. 2006 Aug;26(8):983-91.
51. Rapoport A, et al. Long-term migraine prevention with **topiramate**: open-label extension of pivotal trials. Headache. 2006 Jul-Aug;46(7):1151-60.
52. Ahonen K, et al. A randomized trial of rizatriptan in migraine attacks in children. Neurology. 2006 Aug 30; [Epub ahead of print]
53. Ahonen K, et al. **Nasal sumatriptan** is effective in treatment of migraine attacks in **children**: A randomized trial. Neurology. 2004 Mar 23;62(6):883-7.
54. Cittadini E, et al. Effectiveness of **Intranasal Zolmitriptan** in Acute **Cluster** Headache: Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Double-blind Crossover Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 Sep 11.
55. Detsky ME, et al. Does this patient with headache have a **migraine** or **need neuroimaging**? JAMA. 2006 Sep 13;296(10):1274-83. The best predictors can be summarized by the mnemonic POUNDing (Pulsating, duration of 4-72 hOurs, Unilateral, Nausea, Disabling). The presence of 4 simple historical features can accurately diagnose migraine. Several individual clinical features were found to be associated with a significant intracranial abnormality, and patients with these features should undergo neuroimaging. (InfoPOEMs: Useful clinical criteria from the history and physical for distinguishing migraine from tension-type headache include: nausea, photophobia, phonophobia, and exacerbation by physical activity. Combined findings useful for distinguishing migraine can be summarized by the mnemonic: POUNDing (Pulsatile quality; duration of 4 to 72 hOurs; Unilateral location; Nausea or vomiting; Disabling intensity). Patients with 4 or more of these criteria are most likely to have migraine headaches. Criteria increasing the risk of intracranial pathology include: cluster-type headache; abnormal neurologic examination result; undefined headache; headache with aura; headache aggravated by exertion or valsalva-like maneuver; and headache with vomiting. No clinical features from the history and physical are useful for significantly reducing the likelihood of intracranial pathology. (LOE = 3a))
56. Honkaniemi J, et al. **Haloperidol** in the acute treatment of migraine: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Headache. 2006 May;46(5):781-7.
57. Evers S, et al. Treatment of childhood migraine attacks with **oral zolmitriptan** and **ibuprofen**. Neurology. 2006 Aug 8;67(3):497-9. Epub 2006 Jun 14.

58. Kanai A, Saito M, Hoka S. Subcutaneous **sumatriptan** for refractory **trigeminal neuralgia**. Headache. 2006 Apr;46(4):577-82; discussion 583-4.
59. Tozer BS, Boatwright EA, David PS, et al. Prevention of migraine in **women** throughout the life span. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Aug;81(8):1086-91; quiz 1092.
60. Mellick LB, McIlrath ST, Mellick GA. Treatment of headaches in the ED with lower cervical **intramuscular bupivacaine** injections: a 1-year retrospective review of 417 patients. Headache. 2006 Oct;46(9):1441-9.
61. Brighina F, Palermo A, Aloisio A, Francolini M, Giglia G, Fierro B. **Levetiracetam** in the Prophylaxis of Migraine With Aura: A 6-Month Open-label n=16 Study. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2006 November/December;29(6):338-342.
62. Becker WJ, Christie SN, Ledoux S, Binder C. **Topiramate prophylaxis** and response to triptan treatment for acute migraine. Headache. 2006 Oct;46(9):1424-30. Although topiramate prophylaxis did reduce migraine attack frequency, in this pilot study topiramate prophylactic migraine treatment did not increase the proportion of patients pain-free 2 hours after symptomatic triptan therapy.
63. Monastero R, Camarda C, Pipia C, Camarda R. **Prognosis** of migraine headaches in **adolescents**: A 10-year follow-up study. Neurology. 2006 Oct 24;67(8):1353-6.
64. Wammes-van der Heijden EA, et al. Risk of **ischemic complications** related to the intensity of triptan and **ergotamine** use. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1128-34. In general practice, triptan overuse does not increase the risk of ischemic complications. Overuse of ergotamine may increase the risk of these complications, especially in those simultaneously using cardiovascular drugs.
65. Membe S, McGahan L, Cimon K, et al. Tryptans for Acute Migraine. Technology Report 72. CADTH. March 2007. Accessed at: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/I4001_tr_Triptans_e.pdf .
66. Brandes JL, Kudrow D, Stark SR, et al. Sumatriptan-naproxen for the acute treatment of migraine: A randomized trial. JAMA 2007;297:1443-1454. {InfoPOEMs Jun07: A single-tablet combination of sumatriptan (85 mg) plus naproxen sodium (500 mg) was better than either agent alone in the treatment of acute migraine. Outcomes measured included 2-hour headache relief and 24-hour sustained pain-free response. This fixed combination is currently under FDA review and will be marketed under the trade name Trexima. This study used a single pill combination, but separate pills taken concurrently are likely to be equally efficacious (and potentially less expensive as generics). {LOE = 1b-}}
67. EFNS Migraine 2007 Guidelines http://www.efns.org/files/guideline_37.pdf
68. Tfelt-Hansen P, Steiner TJ. **Over-the-Counter** Triptans for Migraine : What are the Implications? CNS Drugs. 2007;21(11):877-83. In 2006, the triptans sumatriptan 50mg and naratriptan 2.5mg were approved as over-the-counter (OTC) drugs in pharmacies in the UK and Germany, respectively. Both drugs have been used in a large number of patients with migraine and are considered to have good safety profiles.
69. Pascual J, Mateos V, Roig C, et al. Marketed oral **triptans** in the acute treatment of migraine: a **systematic review** on efficacy and tolerability. Headache. 2007 Sep;47(8):1152-68.
70. Diener HC, et al. **Cessation versus continuation** of 6-month migraine preventive therapy with topiramate (PROMPT): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Dec;6(12):1054-62. Epub 2007 Nov 7. Sustained benefit was reported after discontinuation of topiramate, although number of migraine days did increase. These findings suggest that patients should be treated for 6 months, with the option to continue to 12 months in some patients.
71. Loder E, Rizzoli P. **Tension-type headache**. BMJ. 2008 Jan 12;336(7635):88-92.
72. Dodick D, Freitag F. Evidence-based understanding of **medication-overuse headache**: clinical implications. Headache. 2006 Nov;46 Suppl 4:S202-11.
73. Silberstein S, Saper J, Berenson F, et al. **Oxcarbazepine** in migraine headache: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Neurology. 2008 Feb 12;70(7):548-55. Overall, oxcarbazepine was safe and well tolerated; however, oxcarbazepine did not show efficacy in the prophylactic treatment of migraine headaches.
74. Colman I, Friedman BW, Brown MD, et al. Parenteral **dexamethasone** for acute severe migraine headache: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials for preventing recurrence. BMJ. 2008 Jun 9. [Epub ahead of print] When added to standard abortive therapy for migraine headache, single dose parenteral dexamethasone is associated with a 26% relative reduction in headache recurrence (number needed to treat=9) within 72 hours.
Donaldson D, et al. IV dexamethasone vs placebo as adjunctive therapy to reduce the recurrence rate of acute migraine headaches: a multicenter, double-blinded, placebo-controlled randomized clinical trial. Am J Emerg Med. 2008 Feb;26(2):124-30.
Kelly AM, Kerr D, Clooney M. Impact of oral dexamethasone versus placebo after ED treatment of migraine with phenothiazines on the rate of recurrent headache: a randomised controlled trial. Emerg Med J. 2008 Jan;25(1):26-9.
Rowe BH, Colman I, Edmonds ML, Blitz S, Walker A, Wiens S. Randomized controlled trial of intravenous dexamethasone to prevent relapse in acute migraine headache. Headache. 2008 Mar;48(3):333-40. Epub 2007 Nov 28.
Friedman BW, Greenwald P, Bania TC, et al. Randomized trial of IV dexamethasone for acute migraine in the emergency department. Neurology. 2007 Nov 27;69(22):2038-44. Epub 2007 Oct 17.
75. Kurth T, Schürks M, Logroscino G, Gaziano JM, Buring JE. Migraine, **vascular risk**, and cardiovascular events in women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Aug 7;337:a636. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a636. The association between migraine with aura and cardiovascular disease varies by vascular risk status. Information on history of migraine and vascular risk status might help to identify women at increased risk for specific future cardiovascular disease events.
76. Friedman BW, Esses D, Solorzano C, et al. A randomized controlled trial of prochlorperazine versus metoclopramide for treatment of acute migraine. Ann Emerg Med. 2008 Oct;52(4):399-406. Epub 2007 Nov 19.
77. Friedman BW, Bender B, Davitt M, et al. A Randomized Trial of Diphenhydramine as Prophylaxis Against Metoclopramide-Induced Akathisia in Nauseated Emergency Department Patients. Ann Emerg Med. 2008 Sep 22. [Epub ahead of print]
78. Bigal M, Sheftell F, Tepper S, Tepper D, Ho TW, Rapoport A. A randomized double-blind study comparing **rizatriptan, dexamethasone**, and the combination of both in the acute treatment of **menstrually related migraine**. Headache. 2008 Oct;48(9):1286-93. Rizatriptan is an effective treatment for MRM. RI+DE is significantly more effective than RI alone, although is associated with higher rate of adverse events.The combination should be considered for subjects with high disability, incomplete relief, or recurrence of pain with triptan monotherapy.The use of DE alone in the treatment of MRM is not justified based on our data.
79. Linde K, Allais G, Brinkhaus B, Manheimer E, Vickers A, White AR. **Acupuncture** for migraine prophylaxis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD001218. In the previous version of this review, evidence in support of acupuncture for migraine prophylaxis was considered promising but insufficient. Now, with 12 additional trials, there is consistent evidence that acupuncture provides additional benefit to treatment of acute

migraine attacks only or to routine care. There is no evidence for an effect of 'true' acupuncture over sham interventions, though this is difficult to interpret, as exact point location could be of limited importance. Available studies suggest that acupuncture is at least as effective as, or possibly more effective than, prophylactic drug treatment, and has fewer adverse effects. Acupuncture should be considered a treatment option for patients willing to undergo this treatment.

80. Linder SL, Mathew NT, Cady RK, Finlayson G, Ishkanian G, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of **almotriptan in adolescents**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Headache. 2008 Oct;48(9):1326-36. Epub 2008 May 14. Oral almotriptan was efficacious for relieving migraine headache pain in adolescents, with the 12.5-mg dose associated with the most favorable efficacy profile with respect to relieving headache pain and associated symptoms of migraine (photophobia and phonophobia). Almotriptan treatment was well tolerated in this adolescent population.
81. Lewis D, Winner P, Saper J, et al. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study to evaluate the efficacy and safety of **topiramate** for migraine prevention in **pediatric** subjects 12 to 17 years of age. Pediatrics. 2009 Mar;123(3):924-34.
82. Friedman BW, Kapoor A, Friedman MS, et al. The relative efficacy of meperidine for the treatment of acute migraine: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Ann Emerg Med. 2008 Dec;52(6):705-13. Epub 2008 Jul 16. Meperidine (pethidine, Demerol) is much less effective than dihydroergotamine in relieving migraine within 1 hour of treatment. Antiemetics are also more effective than meperidine. Ketorolac (Toradol) is equally effective as meperidine and has a similar gastrointestinal side effect profile. (LOE = 1a-)
83. Scher Ann I.; Gudmundsson Larus S.; Sigurdsson Sigurdur; et al. Migraine Headache in Middle Age and **Late-Life Brain Infarcts**. JAMA. 2009;301(24):2563-2570.
84. Guerrera M. et al. Therapeutic Uses of **Magnesium**. Am Fam Physician. 2009; 80(1):157-162.
85. Grande RB et al. Severity of Dependence Scale detects people with medication overuse: The **Akershus** study of chronic headache. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2009 Jul; 80:784.
86. CADTH HTIS: Botulinum Toxin A for Headaches in Adults: A review of clinicial effectiveness and safety. http://www.cadth.ca/index.php/en/hta/programs/htis
87. Evers S, Afra J, Frese A, Goadsby PJ, Linde M, et al. **EFNS guideline** on the drug treatment of migraine--revised report of an EFNS task force. Eur J Neurol. 2009 Sep;16(9):968-81.
88. Hedlund C, Rapoport AM, Dodick DW, et al. **Zolmitriptan** nasal spray in the acute treatment of **cluster** headache: a meta-analysis of two studies. Headache. 2009Oct;49(9):1315-23.
89. Cunnington M, Ephross S, Churchill P. The Safety of Sumatriptan and Naratriptan in **Pregnancy**: What Have We Learned? Headache. 2009 Oct 5. [Epub ahead of print]
90. Schürks Markus, Rist Pamela M, et al. Migraine and **cardiovascular** disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2009;339:b3914, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3914 (Published 27Oct09)
91. Etminan M, Takkouche B, et al. Risk of ischaemic **stroke** in people with migraine: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. BMJ. 2005 Jan 8;330(7482):63.
92. Loder EW, Buse DC, Golub JR. Headache and combination estrogen-progestin oral contraceptives: integrating evidence, guidelines, and clinical practice. Headache. 2005 Mar;45(3):224-31.
93. FDA Dec/09 notified health care professionals and patients about the increased risk of neural tube defects and other major birth defects, such as craniofacial defects and cardiovascular **malformations**, in babies exposed to **valproate** sodium and related products (valproic acid and divalproex sodium) during pregnancy.
94. Cohen Anna S.; Burns Brian; Goadsby Peter J. **High-Flow Oxygen** for Treatment of **Cluster** Headache: A Randomized Trial. *JAMA*. 2009;302(22):2451-2457.
95. Silberstein S, Lipton R, Dodick D, et al. **Topiramate** treatment of chronic migraine: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial of quality of life and other efficacy measures. Headache. 2009 Sep;49(8):1153-62.
96. Vikelis M, Rapoport AM. Role of **antiepileptic drugs** as preventive agents for migraine. CNS Drugs. 2010 Jan 1;24(1):21-33. doi: 10.2165/11310970-000000000-00000.
97. Kostic MA, Gutierrez FJ, Rieg TS, et al. A Prospective,Randomized Trial of Intravenous **Prochlorperazine** Versus Subcutaneous Sumatriptan in Acute Migraine Therapy in the Emergency Department. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 Dec31.
98. Kelly AM, Walcynski T, Gunn B. The relative efficacy of **phenothiazines** for the treatment of acute migraine: a meta-analysis. Headache. 2009 Oct;49(9):1324-32. Epub 2009 Jun 2.
99. Gales Barry J, Bailey Emilee K, Reed Ashley N, et al. **Angiotensin**-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin Receptor Blockers for the Prevention of Migraines. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Feb;44(2):360-6. Epub 2010 Jan 19.
100. Calhoun AH, Ford S, Millen C, Finkel AG, Truong Y, Nie Y. The Prevalence of **Neck Pain** in Migraine. Headache. 2010 Jan 20.
101. Pringsheim T, Davenport WJ, Becker WJ. **Prophylaxis** of migraine headache. CMAJ. 2010 Feb 16.
102. Lipton RB, Dodick DW, Silberstein SD, et al. Single-pulse **transcranial magnetic stimulation** for acute treatment of migraine with aura: a randomised, double-blind, parallel-group, sham-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Apr;9(4):373-380. Epub 2010 Mar 4.
103. Goadsby PJ, Sprenger T. Current practice and future directions in the prevention and acute management of **migraine**. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Mar; 9 (3):285-298.
104. Evers S, Marziniak M. Clinical features, pathophysiology, and treatment of **medication-overuse** headache. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Apr;9(4):391-401.
105. Dodick DW, Freitag F, Banks J, et al. CAPSS-277 Investigator Group. **Topiramate versus amitriptyline** in migraine prevention: a 26-week, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, parallel-group noninferiority trial in adult migraineurs. Clin Ther. 2009 Mar;31(3):542-59.
106. Law S, Derry S, Moore RA. **Triptans for acute cluster** headache. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Apr 14;4:CD008042. Zolmitriptan and sumatriptan are effective in the acute treatment of cluster headaches & may provide a useful treatment option, potentially offering convenience over oxygen therapy and a better safety and tolerability profile than ergotamine. Non-oral routes of administration are likely to provide better and more rapid responses.
107. Kirthi V, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. **Aspirin with or without an antiemetic** for acute migraine headaches in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Apr 14;4:CD008041. Aspirin 1000 mg is an effective treatment for acute migraine headaches, similar to sumatriptan 50 mg or 100 mg. Addition of metoclopramide 10 mg improves relief of nausea and vomiting. Adverse events were mainly mild and transient, and were slightly more common with aspirin than placebo, but less common than with sumatriptan 100 mg.
108. Pringsheim T, Davenport WJ, Becker WJ. **Prophylaxis of migraine** headache. CMAJ. 2010 Apr 20;182(7):E269-76. Epub 2010 Feb 16.
109. Verhagen AP, Damen L, Berger MY, et al. **Lack of benefit for prophylactic drugs of tension-type headache in adults: a systematic review.** Fam Pract. 2010 Apr;27(2):151-65.
110. Edvinsson L, Linde M. New drugs in migraine treatment and prophylaxis: **telcagepant and topiramate**. Lancet. 2010 Apr 21. [Epub ahead of print]
111. Prior MJ, Codispoti JR, Fu M. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of acetaminophen for treatment of migraine headache. Headache. 2010May;50(5):819-33.

Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. Paracetamol (**acetaminophen**) with or without an antiemetic for acute migraine headaches in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Nov 10;11:CD008040. Paracetamol 1000 mg alone is an effective treatment for acute migraine headaches, and the addition of 10 mg metoclopramide gives short-term efficacy equivalent to oral sumatriptan 100 mg. Adverse events with paracetamol did not differ from placebo; ``major`` adverse events were slightly more common with sumatriptan than with paracetamol plus metoclopramide.

Derry S, Moore RA. Paracetamol (**acetaminophen**) with or without an antiemetic for acute migraine headaches in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD008040. Paracetamol 1000 mg alone is statistically superior to placebo in the treatment of acute migraine, but the NNT of 12 for pain-free response at two hours is inferior to at of other commonly used analgesics. Given the low cost and wide availability of paracetamol, it may be a useful first choice drug for acute migraine in those with contraindications to, or who cannot tolerate, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) or aspirin. The addition of 10 mg metoclopramide gives short-term efficacy equivalent to oral sumatriptan 100 mg. Adverse events with paracetamol did not differ from placebo; serious and/or severe adverse events were slightly more common with sumatriptan than with paracetamol plus metoclopramide.

112. Friedman BW, Solorzano C, Esses D,et al. Treating Headache Recurrence After Emergency Department Discharge: A Randomized Controlled Trial of **Naproxen Versus Sumatriptan**. Ann Emerg Med. 2010 Mar 18.
113. Duong S, Bozzo P, Nordeng H, Einarson A. Safety of **triptans** for migraine headaches during **pregnancy and breastfeeding**. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Jun;56(6):537-9.
114. Loder, Elizabeth. **Triptan Therapy** in Migraine. N Engl J Med 2010 363: 63-70.
115. Borhani Haghighi A, Motazedian S, Rezaii R, et al. Cutaneous application of **menthol 10% solution** as an abortive treatment of migraine without aura: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossed-over study. Int J Clin Pract. 2010 Mar;64(4):451-6.
116. Trucco M, Meineri P, Ruiz L, Gionco M; Gruppo Neurologico Ospedaliero Interregionale per lo Studio delle Cefalee (Neurological Hospital Interregional Group for the Study of Headaches). **Medication overuse headache**: withdrawal and prophylactic therapeutic regimen. Headache. 2010 Jun;50(6):989-97.
117. Johnston MM, Rapoport AM. Triptans for the management of migraine. Drugs. 2010 Aug 20;70(12):1505-18. doi: 10.2165/11537990-000000000-00000.
118. Gudmundsson LS, Scher AI, Aspelund T, et al. **Migraine with aura** and **risk of cardiovascular** and all cause mortality in men and women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2010 Aug 24;341:c3966. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3966.
119. Kurth T, Kase CS, Schürks M, et al. **Migraine and risk of haemorrhagic stroke** in women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2010 Aug 24;341:c3659. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3659.
120. MacGregor EA. Prevention and treatment of **menstrual migraine**. Drugs. 2010 Oct 1;70(14):1799-818. doi: 10.2165/11538090-000000000-00000. Evidence of efficacy, with acceptable safety and tolerability, exists for sumatriptan 50 and 100mg, mefenamic acid 500mg, rizatriptan 10mg and combination sumatriptan/naproxen 85mg/500mg. There is grade B evidence of efficacy for short-term prophylaxis with transcutaneous estradiol 1.5mg, frovatriptan 2.5mg twice daily and naratriptan 1mg twice daily. Contraceptive strategies offer the opportunity for treating menstrual migraine in women who also require effective contraception.
121. Holroyd Kenneth A, Cottrell Constance K, O'Donnell Francis J, et al. Effect of preventive **(β blocker) treatment, behavioural migraine management, or their <u>combination</u>** on outcomes of optimised acute treatment in frequent migraine: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c4871 (29 Sept 2010).
122. Francis GJ, Becker WJ, Pringsheim TM. Acute and preventive pharmacologic treatment of **cluster headache**. Neurology. 2010 Aug 3;75(5):463-73.
123. Rabbie R, Derry S, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. **<u>Ibuprofen</u> with or without an antiemetic for acute migraine headaches** in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD008039. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008039.pub2. Ibuprofen is an effective treatment for acutemigraine headaches, providing pain relief in about half of sufferers, but complete relief from pain and associated symptoms for only aminority.NNTs for all efficacy outcomes were better with 400mg than 200 mg in comparisons with placebo, and soluble formulations provided more rapid relief. Adverse events were mostly mild and transient, occurring at the same rate as with placebo.
124. Jackson JL, Shimeall W, Sessums L, et al. **Tricyclic antidepressants and headaches**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c5222 (Published 20 Oct 10).
125. Robberstad L, Dyb G, Hagen K, et al.An **unfavorable lifestyle** and recurrent headaches among adolescents: the HUNT study. Neurology. 2010 Aug 24;75(8):712-7.
126. Spector JT, Kahn SR, Jones MR, et al. Migraine headache and **ischemic stroke risk**: an updated meta-analysis. Am J Med 2010;123:612–24.
127. Pringsheim T, Davenport WJ, Becker WJ. **Prophylaxis of migraine headache**. CMAJ. 2010 Apr 20;182(7):E269-76.
128. Raieli V, Compagno A, Brighina F, et al. Prevalence of **red ear syndrome in juvenile** primary headaches. Cephalalgia. 2010 Dec 1.
129. Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines. **<u>Drugs for Migraine. Feb 2011</u>**.
130. Gilmore B, Michael M. **Treatment of acute migraine headache**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Feb 1;83(3):271-80.
131. Bigal ME, Serrano D, Buse D, et al. Acute migraine medications and evolution from episodic to chronic migraine: a **longitudinal population based Study** (**AMPP**). Headache 2008;48:1157–1168.
132. Manack A, Buse DC, Serrano D, et al. **Rates, predictors, and consequences of remission** from chronic migraine to episodic migraine. Neurology 2011; 76:711–718.
133. Fenstermacher N, Levin M, Ward T. Pharmacological **prevention of migraine**. BMJ. 2011 Feb 18;342:d583. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d583.
134. Sun-Edelstein C, Mauskop A. Alternative headache treatments: **nutraceuticals, behavioral and physical treatments**. Headache. 2011 Mar;51(3):469-83.
135. Bond DS, Vithiananthan S, Nash JM, et al. Improvement of migraine headaches in severely obese patients after **bariatric surgery**. Neurology. 2011 Mar 29;76(13):1135-8.
136. Russell MB, Ducros A. Sporadic & familial **hemiplegic** migraine: pathophysiological mechanisms, clinical characteristics, diagnosis, and management. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Mar 30.
137. Krymchantowski AV, Jevoux CC. **Topiramate vs Divalproex** Sodium in the Preventive Treatment of Migraine:A Prospective "Real-World" Study. Headache.2011Apr;51(4):554-8.
138. Hakim SM. **Warfarin** for refractory chronic cluster headache: a randomized pilot study. Headache 2011;51:713-25.
139. **ICSI**: Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. Diagnosis and treatment of **headache**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2011 Jan.
140. Mancia G, Agabiti-Rosei E, Ambrosioni E, et al. **Hypertension and migraine** comorbidity: Prevalence and risk of **cerebrovascular** events. Evidence from a large, multicenter, cross-sectional survey in Italy (MIRACLES study). J Hypertens 2011; 29:309-318.
141. Schafer AM, Rains JC, Penzien DB, et al. Direct costs of preventive headache treatments: comparison of **behavioral and pharmacologic** approaches. Headache. 2011

Jun;51(6):985-91. doi: 10.1111/j.1526-4610.2011.01905.x.
142. Health Canada July/11 is informing health professionals and consumers that the labelling information for the drug **metoclopramide** is being updated to include stronger warnings on the risk of a movement disorder known as "**tardive dyskinesia**."
143. McCandless RT, Arrington CB, Nielsen DC, Bale et al. **Patent foramen ovale in children** with migraine headaches. J Pediatr. 2011 Aug;159(2):243-247.e1.
144. Cady RK, Goldstein J, Nett R, et al. A Double-Blind Placebo-Controlled Pilot Study of Sublingual **Feverfew and Ginger** (LipiGesic(TM) M) in the Treatment of Migraine. Headache. 2011 Jul;51(7):1078-86.
145. Posadzki P, Ernst E. **Spinal manipulations for cervicogenic headaches**: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials.Headache. 2011 Jul;51(7):1132-9.
146. Basurto Ona X, Martínez García L, Solà I, Bonfill Cosp X. Drug therapy for treating **post-dural puncture headache**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD007887.
147. Pluta Ryszard M., Lynm Cassio, Golub Robert M.. JAMA Patient Page: **Tension-Type Headache**. JAMA. 2011;306(4):450.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.886
148. Khatami R, Tartarotti S, Siccoli MM, et al. Long-term efficacy of **sodium oxybate** in 4 patients with chronic cluster headache. Neurology. 2011 Jul 5;77(1):67-70.
149. Leroux E, Valade D, Taifas I, et al. **Suboccipital steroid injections** for transitional treatment of patients with more than two cluster headache attacks per day: a randomised, double-blind,placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Sep 6.
150. Marine L, Castro P, Enriquez A, et al. **Four-limb acute ischemia** induced by **ergotamine** in an AIDS patient treated with **protease inhibitors**. Circulation. 2011 Sep 20;124(12):1395-7.
151. Merikangas KR, Cui L, Richardson AK, et al. Magnitude, impact, and stability of **primary headache subtypes**: 30 year prospective Swiss cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Aug 25;343:d5076.
152. Varkey E, Cider A, Carlsson J, Linde M. **Exercise** as migraine prophylaxis: A randomized study using relaxation and topiramate as controls. Cephalalgia. 2011 Sep 2.
153. Dakka Y, Warra N, Albadareen RJ, et al. Headache rate and cost of care **following lumbar puncture** at a single tertiary care hospital. Neurology. 2011 Jul 5;77(1):71-4.
154. Lipton RB, Varon SF, Grosberg B,et al. **OnabotulinumtoxinA** improves quality of life and reduces impact of chronic migraine. Neurology. 2011 Oct 11;77(15):1465-72.
155. Nagy AJ, Gandhi S, Bhola R, Goadsby PJ. Intravenous **dihydroergotamine** for inpatient management of refractory primary headaches. Neurology. 2011 Nov 15;77(20):1827-32.
156. Lipton RB, Bigal ME, Diamond M, et al.; AMPP Advisory Group. **Migraine prevalence**, disease burden, and the need for preventive therapy. Neurology. 2007 Jan 30;68(5):343-9.
157. Li Y, Zheng H, Witt CM, et al. **Acupuncture** for migraine prophylaxis: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2012 Jan 9.
158. Kelley NE, Tepper DE. **Rescue therapy for acute migraine**, part 1: triptans, dihydroergotamine, and magnesium. Headache. 2012 Jan;52(1):114-28.
159. Goundry B, Bell L, Langtree M, Moorthy A. Diagnosis and management of **Raynaud's phenomenon**. BMJ. 2012 Feb 7;344:e289.
160. Pringsheim T, Davenport WJ, Mackie G, et al, for the **Canadian Headache Society Prophylactic Guidelines** Development Group. Canadian Headache Society guideline for migraine prophylaxis. Can J Neurol Sci 2012; 39(2 Suppl 2):S1-61.
161. Smelt AF, Blom JW, Dekker F, et al. A proactive approach to **migraine in primary care**: a pragmatic randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 6;184(4):E224-31.
162. Silberstein SD, Dodick DW, Lindblad AS, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of **propranolol added to topiramate** in chronic migraine. Neurology. 2012 Feb 29.
163. Kelley NE, Tepper DE. Rescue therapy for acute migraine, **part 1: triptans, dihydroergotamine**, **and magnesium**. Headache. 2012 Jan;52(1):114-28.
164. Kelley NE, Tepper DE. Rescue therapy for acute migraine, **part 2: neuroleptics,antihistamines**, **and others**. Headache. 2012 Feb;52(2):292-306.
165. Kelley NE, Tepper DE. Rescue therapy for acute migraine, **part 3: opioids, NSAIDs, steroids, and post-discharge medications**. Headache. 2012 Mar;52(3):467-82.
166. Nesbitt AD, Goadsby PJ. **Cluster headache**. BMJ. 2012 Apr 11;344:e2407.
167. Holland S, Silberstein SD, Freitag F, et al. Evidence-based guideline update: **NSAIDs and other complementary treatments** for episodic migraine prevention in adults: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (AAN) and American Headache Society (AHS). Neurology. 2012 Apr 24;78(17):1346-53.
168. Silberstein SD, Holland S, Freitag F, et al. Evidence-based guideline update: **Pharmacologic treatment for episodic migraine prevention in adults**: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (AAN) and American Headache Society (AHS). Neurology. 2012 Apr 24;78(17):1337-45.
169. Jackson JL, Kuriyama A, Hayashino Y. **Botulinum toxin A for prophylactic** treatment of migraine and tension headaches in adults: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2012 Apr 25;307(16):1736-45.
170. Derosier FJ, Lewis D, Hershey AD, et al. Randomized Trial of **Sumatriptan and Naproxen** Sodium Combination in Adolescent Migraine. Pediatrics. 2012 May 14.
171. Tfelt-Hansen P, Olesen J. Taking the **negative view of current migraine treatments**: the unmet needs. CNS Drugs. 2012 May 1;26(5):375-82.
172. Bryans R, Descarreaux M, Duranleau M, et al. Evidence-based guidelines for **chiropractic treatment** of **adults** with headache. J Manipulative Physiol Ther 2011 Jun;34(5):274-89. http://files.chiropracticcanada.ca/Headache%20CPG%20final%20Jan2012_English.pdf
173. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health, 2012. **Triptans** for migraine headaches: a review of clinical evidence on **safety** [online]. Available: http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/htis/mar-2012/RC0333%20Triptans%20Final.pdf
174. Ozkurt B, Cinar O, Cevik E, et al. Efficacy of **high-flow oxygen** therapy in all types of headache: prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Am J Emerg Med. 2012 May 2.
175. Evers S, Jensen R, European Federation of Neurological Societies. Treatment of **medication overuse** headache--guideline of the EFNS headache panel. Eur J Neurol 2011

Sep;18(9):1115-21.
176. Rist PM, Kang JH, Buring JE et al. Migraine and **cognitive decline** among women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Aug 8;345:e5027.
177. Kelley SA, Hartman AL, Kossoff EH. **Comorbidity** of migraine in **children** presenting with epilepsy to a tertiary care center. Neurology. 2012 Jul 31;79(5):468-73.
178. Magis D, Schoenen J. Advances and challenges in **neurostimulation** for headaches. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Aug;11(8):708-19.
179. Sanford M. **Frovatriptan**: a review of its use in the acute treatment of migraine. CNS Drugs. 2012 Sep 1;26(9):791-811.
180. Lateef TM, Cui L, Nelson KB, et al. Physical **Comorbidity** of Migraine and Other Headaches in US **Adolescents**. J Pediatr. 2012 Aug;161(2):308-313.e1.
181. **NICE**: Headaches: Diagnosis and management of headaches in young people and adults Sep 2012 http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG150
182. Radtke A, von Brevern M, et al. **Vestibular migraine**: Long-term follow-up of clinical symptoms and vestibulo-cochlear findings. Neurology. 2012 Oct 9;79(15):1607-14.
183. Gelfand AA, Thomas KC, Goadsby PJ. Before the headache: **Infant colic** as an early life expression of migraine. Neurology. 2012 Sep 25;79(13):1392-6.
184. Arruda MA, Bigal ME. Migraine and migraine subtypes in **preadolescent children**: Association with **school performance**. Neurology. 2012 Oct 30;79(18):1881-8.
185. Palm-Meinders IH, Koppen H, Terwindt GM, et al. **Structural brain changes in migraine**. (**CAMERA-2**) JAMA. 2012;308(18):1889-1897.
186. Hansen JM, Lipton RB, Dodick DW, et al. Migraine headache is **present in the aura phase**: A prospective study. Neurology. 2012 Nov 13;79(20):2044-2049.
187. Kjaergaard M, Eggen AE, Mathiesen EB, Jorde R. Association Between Headache and **Serum 25-Hydroxyvitamin D**; the Tromsø Study: Tromsø 6. Headache. 2012 Sep 13.
188. Lateef T, Cui L, Heaton L, et al. Validation of a **migraine interview for children** and adolescents. Pediatrics. 2013Jan;131(1):e96-e102.
189. Mohammadianinejad SE, Abbasi V, Sajedi SA, et al. **Zonisamide versus topiramate** in migraine prophylaxis: a double-blind randomized clinical trial. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2011 Jul-Aug;34(4):174-7.
190. Hougaard A, Amin F, Hauge AW, Ashina M, Olesen J. Provocation of migraine with aura using **natural trigger factors**. Neurology 2013;80:428–431.
191. Taggart E, Doran S, Kokotillo A, et al. **Ketorolac** in the Treatment of Acute Migraine: A Systematic Review. Headache. 2013 Jan 8.
192. Schoenen J, Vandersmissen B, Jeangette S, et al. Migraine prevention with a supraorbital transcutaneous stimulator: A randomized controlled trial. Neurology. 2013 Feb 19;80(8):697-704.
193. Afridi SK, Giffin NJ, Kaube H, et al. A randomized controlled trial of **intranasal ketamine** in migraine with prolonged aura. Neurology. 2013 Feb 12;80(7):642-7.
194. Goadsby PJ, Silberstein SD. **Migraine triggers**: Harnessing the messages of clinical practice. Neurology. 2013 Jan 29;80(5):424-5.
195. Hougaard A, Amin F, Hauge AW, et al. Provocation of migraine with aura using **natural trigger factors**. Neurology. 2013 Jan 29;80(5):428-31.
196. Romanello S, Spiri D, Marcuzzi E, et al. Association between **childhood migraine and history of infantile colic**. JAMA. 2013;309(15):1607-1612.
197. El-Chammas K, Keyes J, Thompson N, et al. Pharmacologic **treatment of pediatric headaches**: a meta-analysis. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Mar 1;167(3):250-8.
198. Kranick SM, Campen CJ, Kasner SE, et al. Headache as a **risk factor for neurovascular events** in pediatric brain tumor patients. Neurology 2013;80:1452–1456.
199. Amin FM, Asghar MS, Anders H, et al. Magnetic resonance **angiography** of intracranial and extracranial arteries in patients with spontaneous migraine without aura: a cross sectional study. Lancet Neurol 2013; online April 9.
200. FDA May/13 is advising health care professionals and women that the anti-seizure medication **valproate** sodium and related products, valproic acid and divalproex sodium, are contraindicated and should **not be taken by pregnant women for the prevention of migraine headaches**.
201. Hainer B, Matheson EM. Approach to **Acute Headache in Adults**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(10):682-687.
202. Spoendlin J, Voegel JJ, et al. Migraine, triptans, and the risk of developing **rosacea**: A population-based study within the United Kingdom. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2013 May 1.
203. Kirthi V, Derry S, Moore RA. **Aspirin with or without an antiemetic** for acute migraine headaches in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD008041. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008041.pub3. We found no new studies since the last version of this review. Aspirin 1000 mg is an effective treatment for acute migraine headaches, similar to sumatriptan 50 mg or 100 mg. Addition of metoclopramide 10 mg improves relief of nausea and vomiting. Adverse events were mainly mild and transient, and were slightly more common with aspirin than placebo, but less common than with sumatriptan 100 mg.
204. Woodruff AE, Cieri NE, Abeles J, Seyse SJ. **Abdominal migraine** in adults: a review of pharmacotherapeutic options. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jun;47(6):e27.
205. Gudmundsson LS, Scher AI, Sigurdsson S, et al. Migraine, depression, and brain volume: The AGES-Reykjavik Study. Neurology. 2013 May 22.
206. Beithon J, Gallenberg M, Johnson K, Kildahl P, et al. **Diagnosis and treatment of headache**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (**ICSI**); 2013 Jan.
207. Derry S, Rabbie R, Moore RA. **Diclofenac with or without an antiemetic** for acute migraine headaches in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD008783. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008783.pub3 Oral diclofenac potassium 50 mg is an effective treatment for acute migraine, providing relief from pain and associated symptoms, although only a minority of patients experience pain-free responses. Adverse events are mostly mild and transient and occur at the same rate as with placebo.
208. Kruit MC, Thijs RD, Ferrari MD, et al. **Syncope and orthostatic intolerance** increase risk of brain lesions in migraineurs and controls. Neurology. 2013 May 21;80(21):1958-1965.
209. Rabbie R, Derry S, Moore RA. **Ibuprofen with or without an antiemetic** for acute migraine headaches in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD008039. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008039.pub3. We found no new studies since the last version of this review. Ibuprofen is an effective treatment for acute migraine headaches, providing pain relief in about half of sufferers, but complete relief from pain and associated symptoms for only a minority. NNTs for all efficacy outcomes were better with 400 mg than 200 mg in comparisons with placebo, and soluble formulations provided more rapid relief. Adverse events were mostly mild and transient, occurring at the same rate as with placebo.
210. Shamliyan TA, Kane RL, Taylor FR.. **Migraine in adults: Preventive** pharmacologic treatments. AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Review. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 Apr. Report No.: 13-EHC068-EF. For chronic migraine, onabotulinumtoxin A reduced migraine attacks but increased the risk of adverse effects and treatment discontinuation due to adverse effects. For episodic migraine, approved drugs are effective but increase risk of adverse effects and treatment discontinuation due to adverse effects. Some off-label beta blockers and angiotensin inhibiting drugs are effective without bothersome harms and therefore offer the best benefits-to-harms ratio. We could not determine the long-term (i.e., trials of more than 3 months' duration), preventive benefits and adherence with drugs. Evidence on improving quality of life was

inconsistent across individual drugs. Evidence for individualized treatment decisions is very limited. Future research should examine the role of patient characteristics on drug benefits and safety.
211. Shamliyan TA, Choi JY, Ramakrishnan R, et al. **Preventive Pharmacologic Treatments for Episodic** Migraine in Adults. J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Apr 17.
212. Weaver-Agostoni. **Cluster Headache**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(2):122-128.
213. Furman JM, Marcus DA, Balaban CD. **Vestibular migraine**: clinical aspects and pathophysiology. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Jul;12(7):706-15.
214. Lu SR, Fuh JL, Wang SJ, et al. Incidence and Risk Factors of **Chronic Daily Headache** in Young Adolescents: A School Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 17.
215. Arevalo-Rodriguez I, Ciapponi A, et al. Posture and fluids for preventing **post-dural puncture headache**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD009199. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD009199.pub2. There is no evidence from RCTs that suggests that routine bed rest after dural puncture is beneficial for the prevention of PDPH onset. The role of fluid supplementation in the prevention of PDPH remains unclear.
216. Linde M, Mulleners WM, Chronicle EP, McCrory DC. **Antiepileptics other than gabapentin, pregabalin, topiramate, and valproate for the prophylaxis** of episodic migraine in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 24;6:CD010608. Available evidence does not allow robust conclusions regarding the efficacy of antiepileptic drugs other than gabapentin,pregabalin, topiramate, and valproate in the prophylaxis of episodic migraine among adults. Acetazolamide, carisbamate, clonazepam, lamotrigine, oxcarbazepine, and vigabatrin were not more effective than placebo in reducing headache frequency. In one trial each, carbamazepine and levetiracetam were significantly superior to placebo in reducing headache frequency, and there was no significant difference in proportion of responders between zonisamide and active comparator.
217. DeVries A et al. CT scan utilization patterns in pediatric patients with recurrent headache. Pediatrics 2013 Jul; 132:e1.
218. Linde M, Mulleners WM, Chronicle EP, et al. **Topiramate for the prophylaxis of episodic migraine** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 24;6:CD010610. Meta-analysis demonstrates that topiramate in a 100 mg/day dosage is effective in reducing headache frequency and reasonably well-tolerated in adult patients with episodic migraine. This provides good evidence to support its use in routine clinical management. More studies designed specifically to compare the efficacy or safety of topiramate versus other interventions with proven efficacy in the prophylaxis of migraine are needed.
219. Stewart WF, Roy J, Lipton RB. **Migraine prevalence, socioeconomic status, and social causation**. Neurology. 2013 Sep 10;81(11):948-55.
220. Worthington I, Pringsheim T, Gawel1 MJ, et al; on behalf of the **Canadian** Headache Society **Acute Migraine Treatment Guideline** Development Group. Canadian Headache Society guideline. Acute drug therapy for migraine headache. Can J Neurol Sci 2013;40(5 Suppl 3):1-86.
221. Bashir A et al. Migraine and **structural changes in the brain**: A systematic review and meta-analysis.Neurology 2013 Aug 29; [e-pub ahead of print].
222. Sheridan DC, Meckler GD, Spiro DM, et al. **Diagnostic Testing and Treatment of Pediatric** Headache in the Emergency Department. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 20.
223. Ramsden CE, Faurot KR, Zamora D, et al. Targeted alteration of **dietary n-3 and n-6 fatty acids** for the treatment of chronic headaches: A randomized trial. Pain. 2013 Jul 22.
224. Mar S, Kelly JE, Isbell S, et al. Prevalence of white matter lesions and stroke in children with migraine. Neurology. 2013 Sep 16.
225. Hamedani AG, Rose KM, Peterlin BL, et al. Migraine and **white matter hyperintensities**: The ARIC MRI study. Neurology. 2013 Oct 8;81(15):1308-1313.
226. Shamliyan TA, Choi JY, Ramakrishnan R, et al. **Preventive pharmacologic treatments for episodic** migraine in adults. J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Sep;28(9):1225-37.
227. Cernuda-Morollón E, Larrosa D, Ramón C, et al. Interictal increase of **CGRP levels** in peripheral blood as a biomarker for chronic migraine. Neurology 2013;81:1191–1196.
228. Bashir A, Lipton RB, Ashina S, Ashina M. Migraine and **structural changes** in the brain: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Neurology. 2013 Aug 28.
229. McGregor EA. **In the Clinic: Migraine**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Nov 5;159(9):ITC5-1.
230. Asadollahi S, Heidari K, Vafaee R, et al. **Promethazine Plus Sumatriptan** in the Treatment of Migraine: A Randomized Clinical Trial. Headache. 2013 Nov 1.
231. Saper JR, Da Silva AN. **Medication overuse headache**: history, features, prevention and management strategies. CNS Drugs. 2013 Nov;27(11):867-77.
232. Law S, Derry S, Moore RA. **Sumatriptan plus naproxen** for acute migraine attacks in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 21;10:CD008541. Combination treatment was effective in the acute treatment of migraine headaches. The effect was greater than for the same dose of either sumatriptan or naproxen alone, but additional benefits over sumatriptan alone are not large. More participants achieved good relief when medication was taken early in the attack, when pain was still mild. Adverse events were more common with the combination and sumatriptan alone than with placebo or naproxen alone.
233. Bethell C, Kemper KJ, Gombojav N, Koch TK. **Complementary and Conventional Medicine** Use Among Youth With Recurrent Headaches. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 14.
234. Meissner K, Fässler M, Rücker G, et al. Differential Effectiveness of Placebo Treatments: A Systematic Review of **Migraine Prophylaxis**. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Oct 14.
235. Loder E, Burch R, Rizzoli P. The 2012 **AHS/AAN guidelines for prevention of episodic migraine**: a summary and comparison with other recent clinical practice guidelines. Headache. 2012 Jun;52(6):930-45.
236. Saper JR, Da Silva AN. **Medication overuse headache**: history, features, prevention and management strategies. CNS Drugs. 2013 Nov;27(11):867-77.
237. Peterlin BL, Rosso AL, Williams MA, et al. Episodic migraine and **obesity** and the influence of age, race, and sex. Neurology. 2013 Oct 8;81(15):1314-21.
238. Thorlund K, Mills EJ, et al. **Comparative efficacy of triptans** for the abortive treatment of migraine: A multiple treatment comparison meta-analysis. Cephalalgia. 2013 Dec 19.
239. Gupta S, Oosthuizen R, Pulfrey S. Treatment of **acute migraine in the emergency department**. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Jan;60(1):47-9
240. Law S, Derry S, Moore RA. **Triptans for acute cluster** headache. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 17;7:CD008042. Based on limited data, subcutaneous sumatriptan 6 mg was superior to intranasal zolmitriptan 5 mg or 10 mg for rapid (15 minute)responses, which are important in this condition. Oral routes of administration are not appropriate.
241. Crock C, Orsini F, Lee KJ, et al. **Headache after lumbar puncture**: randomised crossover trial of 22-gauge versus 25-gauge needles. Arch Dis Child. 2013 Nov 14.
242. Powers SW, Kashikar-Zuck SM, Allen JR, et al. **Cognitive behavioural therapy plus amitriptyline** for chronic migraine in children and adolescents: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Dec 25;310(24):2622-30.
243. Hoffmann J, Goadsby PJ. **Emerging Targets** in Migraine. CNS Drugs. 2013 Dec 8.
244. Callaghan BC, Kerber KA, Pace RJ, et al. **Headaches and Neuroimaging**: High Utilization and Costs Despite Guidelines. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 17.
245. Friedman BW, Garber L, Yoon A, et al. Randomized trial of **IV valproate vs metoclopramide vs ketorolac** for acute migraine. Neurology. 2014 Mar 18;82(11):976-83.

246. Sherwood M, Goldman RD. Effectiveness of **riboflavin** in pediatric migraine prevention. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):244-6.
247. Maizels M, Blumenfeld A, Burchette R. A combination of **riboflavin**, **magnesium**, and **feverfew** for migraine prophylaxis: a randomized trial. Headache. 2004 Oct;44(9):885-90.
248. Mattimoe D, Newton W. High-dose **riboflavin** for migraine prophylaxis. J Fam Pract. 1998 Jul;47(1):11.
249. Schwedt TJ. **Chronic migraine**. BMJ. 2014 Mar 24.
250. Pringsheim T, Becker WJ. **Triptans** for symptomatic treatment of **migraine** headache. BMJ. 2014 Apr 7;348:g2285.
251. Yancey JR, Sheridan R, Koren KG. **Chronic Daily Headache**-Diagnosis and Management. Am Fam Physician. 2014;89(8):642-648.
252. Srikiatkhachorn A, le Grand SM, Supornsilpchai W, Storer RJ. Pathophysiology of **medication overuse headache** -- an update. Headache. 2014;54:204-210.
253. Jürgens TP, Schulte LH, May A. **Migraine trait symptoms** in migraine with and without aura. Neurology. 2014 Apr 22;82(16):1416-24.
254. Lipton RB, Buse DC, Hall CB, et al. Reduction in perceived **stress as a migraine trigger**: Testing the "let-down headache" hypothesis. Neurology. 2014 Apr 22;82(16):1395-401.
255. Deaton TL, Mauro LS. **Topiramate** for migraine **prophylaxis** in **pediatric** patients. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 May;48(5):638-43.
256. Saguil A, Lax JW. **Acute migraine treatment in emergency** settings. Am Fam Physician. 2014 May 1;89(9):742-4.
257. Petersen AS, Barloese MC, Jensen RH. **Oxygen** treatment of **cluster** headache: A review. Cephalalgia. 2014 Apr 10.
258. Bird S,Derry S,Moore RA. **Zolmitriptan** for acute migraine attacks in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD008616. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008616.pub2. Zolmitriptan is effective as an abortive treatment for migraine attacks for some people, but is associated with increased adverse events compared to placebo. Zolmitriptan 2.5 mg and 5 mg benefited the same proportion of people as sumatriptan 50 mg, although not necessarily the same individuals, for headache relief at two hours.
259. Biedroł A, Kacikski M, Skowronek-Bała B. **Stabbing headache** in an 8-year-old girl: primary or drug induced headache? Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4).

- **EXTRAS:**

Alternative Therapies: behavioural therapies include the mastery of relaxation techniques, cognitive behavioural therapy including stress management, biofeedback, and the mastery of pacing and self monitoring skills

Patient Factors	**Red Flags for Serious Headaches**[17] "This is the worst headache ever…"
Age of onset	middle-aged to elderly patients
Type of onset	severe & abrupt; presents suddenly "like a thunderclap"
Temporal sequence	progressive severity or increased frequency
Pattern	significant change in headache pattern
Neurologic signs	stiff neck, focal signs, reduced consciousness
Systemic signs	fever, appears sick, abnormal exam, myalgias, weight loss
Caution: If headache does not fit typical pattern, a serious diagnosis can be missed.	

The **diagnosis of migraine** is clinically based upon a compatible history, physical examination, and fulfillment of diagnostic criteria.
Gold Standard for Diagnosis: The International Classification of Headache Disorders (2nd ed.)[18]
http://www.ihs-headache.org/upload/ct_clas/ihc_II_main_no_print.pdf

How to distinguish a migraine from other headache types?[19]
Findings suggest that the best criteria differentiating migraine with other headache types are the presence of nausea and/or vomiting in combination with 2 of the following 3 symptoms: photophobia[light], phonophobia[loud noises], and osmophobia[odour] *{see no evil, hear no evil, smell no evil}*

Different types of headache
1° migraine (included hormone related) with or without aura, tension-type headache, cluster headache & other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias, others (cough, exertion, etc…)
2° attributed to head and/or neck trauma, attributed to a substance or its withdrawal, attributed to a psychiatric disorder, etc…

Clinical Features of Migraine
Many patients with chronic migraine have a pattern of daily or near-daily headaches of low to moderate severity, associated with less prominent migrainous features. Superimposed on this baseline are exacerbations of pain with more prominent migrainous features such as photophobia, phonophobia, osmophobia, nausea, vomiting, and cutaneous allodynia (ie, the perception of pain produced by innocuous stimulation of normal skin).

ER setting[20]
- Use parenteral NSAIDS, sumatriptan, metoclopramide, or neuroleptics for initial symptom control
- Consider dihydroergotamine for severe cases
- Dexamethasone for possible prophylaxis against recurrence

Other resources:

Bajwa ZH, Sabahat A. Preventive treatment of migraine in adults. In: *UptoDate*. Last updated: May 10, 2012.

Pringsheim T, Davenport WJ, Becker WJ. Prophylaxis of migraine headache. *CMAJ* 2010; 182(7): E269-E276.

Linde K, Rossnagel K. Propranolol for migraine prophylaxis. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2004, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD003225. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003225.pub2.

PL Detail-Document, Drugs to Prevent Migraines in Adults. *Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter*. July 2012.

Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for Migraine. *The Medical Letter*. Vol. 9 (Issue 102). February 2011.

Silberstein SD, Holland S, Freitag F et al. Evidence-based guideline update: Pharmacologic treatment for episodic migraine prevention in adults: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the American Headache Society. *Neurology* 2012;78:1337-1345.

Kapusta MJ, Allan GM. Are antihypertensive medications effective for migraine prophylaxis? *Tools for Practice* 2011. Available from: http://www.acfp.ca/Portals/0/docs/TFP/20111028_100754.pdf. Accessed on: September 29, 2012.

Allan GM, Levy M. Antidepressants for preventing headaches: which work and how well? *Tools for Practice* 2011. Available from: http://www.acfp.ca/Portals/0/docs/TFP/20111028_100921.pdf Accessed on: September 29, 2012.

Shamliyan TA, Kane RL, Taylor FR. Migraine in Adults: Preventive Pharmacologic Treatments. Comparative Effectivesness Review No. 103. (Prepared by the University of Minnesota Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. 290-2007-10064-I) AHRQ Publication No. 13-EHC068-EF. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; April 2013. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reports/final.cfm.

Headache Network Canada http://www.headachenetwork.ca

Migraine Quebec www.migrainequebec.com

American Headache Society
http://www.americanheadachesociety.org/professionalresrouces/TriggerAvoidanceInformation.asp

Chronic Daily Headache: AAFP Patient Page: http://www.aafp.org/afp/2014/0415/p642-s1.html

References – RxFiles Migraine/Headache Overview

[1] Pringsheim T, Davenport W, Mackie G, Worthington I, Aube M, Christie SN, Gladstone J, Becker WJ. Canadian Headache Society Prophylactic Guidelines Development Group. Canadian Headache Society Guideline for Migraine Prophylaxis. *Canadian Journal of Neurological Sciences* 2012; 39(2) Suppl 2: S1-59.

[1b] Jelinski SE, Becker WJ, Christie SN et al. Clinical features and pharmacological treatment of migraine patients referred to headache specialists in Canada. *Cephalalgia* 2006; 26:578–588.

[2] Gilmore B, Magdalena M. Treatment of Acute Migraine Headache. *Am Fam Physician* 2011; 83(3):271-280.

[3] Worthington I, Pringsheim T, Gawal M, et al. Canadian Headache Society Acute Migraine Treatment Guideline Development Group. Can J Neurol Sci. 2013;40:Suppl. 3. S1-S80.

[4] Shamliyan TA, Kane RL, Taylor FR. Migraine in Adults: Preventive Pharmacologic Treatments. Comparative Effectiveness Review No. 103. (Prepared by the University of Minnesota Evidence-based Practice Center under Contract No. 290-2007-10064-I) AHRQ Publication No. 13-EHC068-EF. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; April 2013. www.effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/reports/final.cfm.

[5] Lipton RB, Scher AI, Kolodner K, et al. Migraine in the United States: epidemiology and patterns of health care use. Neurology. 2002 Mar 26;58(6):885-94. PMID 11914403

[6] Lipton RB, Bigal ME, Diamon M, et al. Migraine prevalence, disease burden, and the need for preventive therapy. Neurology. 2007 Jan 30;68(5):343-9. PMID 17261680

[7] Silberstein SD. Practice parameter: Evidence-based guidelines for migraine headache (an evidence-based review). Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. *Neurology* 2000; 55(6):754-762.

[8] McCrory DC, Gray RN. Oral sumatriptan for acute migraine. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2003;(3):CD002915.

[9] Ferrari MD, et al. Oral triptans (serotonin 5-HT1B/1D agonists) in acute migraine treatment: a meta-analysis of 53 trials. *Lancet* 2001; 358:1668-75.

[10] Migraine Patient Decision Aid: Is one triptan better than another? NPC 2009, http://www.npc.nhs.uk/therapeutics/pain/migraine/resources/pda_migraine.pdf accessed October 15, 2013

[11] Goadsby PJ, Goldberg J, Silberstein SD. Migraine in pregnancy. BMJ. 2008 Jun 28;336(7659):1502-4.

[12] Martin V, Behbehani MM. Toward a Rational Understanding of Migraine Trigger Factors. *Med Clin North Am* 2001; 85(4): 911-941.

[13] Kelman L. The triggers or precipitants of the acute migraine attack. *Cephalalgia* 2007 May; 27(5):394-402

[14] Clinch R. Evaluation of acute headaches in adults. Am Fam Physician 2001;63:685-92.

[15] Beithon J, Gallenberg M, Johnson K, Kildahl P, Krenik J, Liebow M, Linbo L, Myers C, Peterson S, Schmidt J, Swanson J. Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. Diagnosis and Treatment of Headache. http://bit.ly/Headache0113. Updated January 2013.https://www.icsi.org/_asset/qwrznq/Headache.pdf.3, accessed October 25, 2013

[16] Hainer BL, Matheson EM. Approach to Acute Headache in Adults. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(10):682-7

[17] Purdy RA. Neurological Disorders: Headache in Adults. e-Therapeutics. July 2011. Accessed: October 2012

[18] Headache Classification Subcommitee of the International Headache Society. The International Classification of Headache Disorders, 2nd ed. *Cephalgia* 2004; 24 (suppl 1). Available from: http://www.ihs-headache.org/upload/ct_clas/ihc_II_main_no_print.pdf Accessed on: 29 January 2013.

[19] Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI). Diagnosis and treatment of headache. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2011 Jan. 84 p. [147 references]

[20] Saguil A, Lax J. Implementing AHRQ Effective Health Care Reviews. Helping Clinicians Make Better Treatment Choices. Acute Migraine Treatment in Emergency Settings. American Family Physician; 2014;89(9):742-4.

Parkinsons's References: www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Miyasaki JM, Martin W, Suchowersky O, Weiner WJ, Lang AE. Practice parameter: initiation of treatment for Parkinson's disease: an evidence-based review: report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the **American** Academy of Neurology. Neurology. **2002** Jan 8;58(1):11-7.

[2] Therapeutic Choices 4rd Edition, 2003

[3] **Treatment Guidelines**: **Drugs for Parkinson's Disease**. **The Medical Letter**: June, 2004 (Vol 2, Issue 22) pp. 41-46. Updated Oct, 2007; Jan 2011 & **Nov 2013**.

Chou KL. In the Clinic: **Parkinson Disease**. Ann Intern Med Nov 6, 2012. ITC5-2.

[4] Micromedex 2013

[5] Guttman M, Kish SJ, Furukawa Y. Current concepts in the **diagnosis and management** of **Parkinson's disease**. **CMAJ**. **2003** Feb 4;168(3):293-301.

[6] Rascol O, Goetz C, Koller W, Poewe W, Sampaio C. Treatment interventions for **Parkinson's** disease: an **evidence based** assessment. **Lancet**. **2002** May 4;359(9317):1589-98.

[7] Olanow CW, Watts RL, Koller WC. An **algorithm** (decision tree) for the management of Parkinson's disease (**2001**): treatment guidelines. Neurology. 2001 Jun;56(11 Suppl 5):S1-S88.

[8] Olanow CW, Agid Y, Mizuno Y, et al. **Levodopa** in the treatment of Parkinson's disease: current controversies. Mov Disord. 2004 Sep;19(9):997-1005.

Lewitt PA. Levodopa for the treatment of Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 4;359(23):2468-76.

[9] Nyholm D, Nilsson Remahl AI, et al. **Duodenal** levodopa infusion monotherapy vs oral polypharmacy in advanced Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2005 Jan 25;64(2):216-23.

[10] Nahata MC, Morosco RS, Leguire LE. Development of two stable oral suspensions of levodopa-carbidopa for children with amblyopia. J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus. 2000 Nov-Dec;37(6):333-7.

[11] The Hospital for Sick Children -SickKids: oral suspension levodopa-carbidopa formula last revised March 2002 http://www.sickkids.ca/pharmacy/custom/levodopa.asp

[12] **Parcopa** f: A **Rapid Dissolving** Formulation of Carbidopa/Levodopa. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2005 Jan 31;47(1201):12-13.

[13] **Stalevo** for Parkinson's disease. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2004 May 10;46(1182):39-40.

[14] Ahlskog JE, Muenter MD. Frequency of **levodopa**-related dyskinesias and motor fluctuations as estimated from the cumulative literature. Mov Disord. 2001 May;16(3):448-58.

[15] Koller WC, Hutton JT, Tolosa E, et al. Immediate-release & **controlled-release** carbidopa/levodopa in PD: a 5-year randomized multicenter study. Carbidopa/Levodopa Study Group. Neurology. 1999 Sep 22;53(5):1012-9.

[16] Fahn S, Oakes D, Shoulson I, Kieburtz K, Rudolph A, Lang A, Olanow CW, et al. Parkinson Study Group. **Levodopa** and the progression of Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2004 Dec 9;351(24):2498-508.

[17] Nutt JG, Woodward WR, Hammerstad JP, Carter JH, Anderson JL. The "on-off" phenomenon in Parkinson's disease. Relation to **levodopa absorption** and transport. N Engl J Med. 1984 Feb 23;310(8):483-8.

[18] Inzelberg R, Schechtman E, Nisipeanu P. **Cabergoline**, **pramipexole** and **ropinirole** used as monotherapy in early Parkinson's disease: an evidence-based comparison. Drugs Aging. 2003;20(11):847-55.

[19] Albin RL, Frey KA. Initial agonist treatment of Parkinson disease: a critique. Neurology. 2003 Feb 11;60(3):390-4.

Stowe R, Ives Nj, Clarke C et al. **Dopamine agonist therapy in early Parkinson's disease. Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006564. This meta-analysis confirms that motor complications are reduced with dopamine agonists compared to levodopa, but also establishes that other important side-effects are increased and symptom control is poorer with agonists. Larger, long-term comparative trials assessing patient-rated quality of life are needed to assess more reliably the balance of benefits and risks of dopamine agonists compared to levodopa.

Antonini A, Tolosa E, Mizuno Y, Yamamoto M, Poewe WH. A reassessment of risks and benefits of dopamine agonists in Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2009 Aug 24. [Epub ahead of print]

[20] Holloway RG, Shoulson I, Fahn S, et al. Parkinson Study Group. **Pramipexole vs levodopa** as initial treatment for Parkinson disease: a 4-year randomized controlled trial. Arch Neurol. 2004 Jul;61(7):1044-53.

[21] Navan P, Findley LJ, Jeffs JA, Pearce RK, et al. Randomized, double-blind, 3-month parallel study of the effects of **pramipexole**, **pergolide**, and placebo on Parkinsonian tremor. Mov Disord. 2003 Nov;18(11):1324-31.

[22] Parkinson Study Group. **Pramipexole vs levodopa** as initial treatment for Parkinson disease: A randomized controlled trial. Parkinson Study Group (CALM-PD). JAMA. 2000 Oct 18;284(15):1931-8.

[23] Guttman M. Double-blind comparison of **pramipexole & bromocriptine** treatment with placebo in advanced Parkinson's disease. International Pramipexole-Bromocriptine Study Group. Neurology. 1997 Oct;49(4):1060-5.

[24] Moller JC, Oertel WH, Koster J, Pezzoli G, Provinciali L. Long-term efficacy and safety of **pramipexole** in advanced Parkinson's disease: results from a European multicenter trial. Mov Disord. 2005 May;20(5):602-10.

[25] Holman AJ, Myers RR. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **pramipexole**, a dopamine agonist, in patients with fibromyalgia receiving concomitant medications. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Aug;52(8):2495-505.

[26] Whone AL, Watts RL, Stoessl AJ, et al.; **REAL-PET** Study Group. Slower progression of Parkinson's disease with **ropinirole versus levodopa**: The REAL-PET study. Ann Neurol. 2003 Jul;54(1):93-101.

[27] Korczyn AD, Brunt ER, Larsen JP, et al. A 3-year randomized trial of **ropinirole** and bromocriptine in early Parkinson's disease. The 053 Study Group. Neurology. 1999 Jul 22;53(2):364-70. Erratum in: Neurology 1999 Sep 22;53(5):1162.

[28] Rascol O, Brooks DJ, Korczyn AD, et al. A **five-year** study of the incidence of dyskinesia in patients with early Parkinson's disease who were treated with **ropinirole or levodopa**. 056 Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2000 May 18;342(20):1484-91.

[29] Cassano P, Lattanzi L, Fava M, Navari S, Battistini G, Abelli M, Cassano GB. **Ropinirole** in treatment-resistant depression: a 16-week pilot study. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 May;50(6):357-60.

[30] van Hilten JJ, Ramaker C, Van de Beek WJ, Finken MJ. Bromocriptine for **levodopa**-induced motor complications in Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD001203.

[31] Ramaker C, Hilten JJ. **Bromocriptine/levodopa** combined versus levodopa alone for early Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(2):CD003634.

[32] Lees AJ, Katzenschlager R, Head J, Ben-Shlomo Y. **Ten-year** follow-up of three different initial treatments in de-novo PD: a randomized trial (PDRGUK). Neurology. 2001 Nov 13;57(9):1687-94.

[33] Hely MA, Morris JG, Reid WG, Trafficante R. Sydney multicenter study of Parkinson's disease: Non-L-dopa-responsive problems dominate at **15 years**. Mov Disord. 2004 Nov 18

[34] Hely MA, Morris JG, Traficante R, et al. The sydney multicentre study of Parkinson's disease: progression and mortality at **10 years**. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 1999 Sep;67(3):300-7.

[35] Bracco F, Battaglia A, Chouza C, et al. PKDS009 Study Group. The long-acting dopamine receptor agonist **cabergoline** in early Parkinson's disease: final results of a 5-year, double-blind, levodopa-controlled study. CNS Drugs. 2004;18(11):733-46.

[36] Rinne UK, Bracco F, Chouza C, et al. Early treatment of Parkinson's disease with **cabergoline (3-5yr trial)** delays the onset of motor complications. Results of a double-blind levodopa controlled trial. The PKDS009 Study Group. Drugs. 1998;55 Suppl 1:23-30.

[37] Pinero A, Marcos-Alberca P, Fortes J. **Cabergoline**-related severe restrictive mitral regurgitation. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 3;353(18):1976-7.

[38] Navan P, Findley LJ, Undy MB, et al. A randomly assigned double-blind cross-over study examining the relative anti-parkinsonian tremor effects of pramipexole and pergolide. Eur J Neurol. 2005 Jan;12(1):1-8.

[39] Tintner R, Manian P, Gauthier P, Jankovic J. Pleuropulmonary fibrosis after long-term treatment with the dopamine agonist **pergolide** for Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2005 Aug;62(8):1290-5.

[40] Arnold G, Gasser T, Storch A, Lipp A, Kupsch A, Hundemer HP, Schwarz J. High doses of pergolide improve clinical global impression in advanced Parkinson's disease-A preliminary open label study. Arch Gerontol Geriatr. 2005 Jul 16; [Epub ahead of print]

[41] Muraki M, et al. Effects of low-dose **pergolide** therapy on cardiac valves in patients with Parkinson's disease. J Cardiol. 2005 Dec;46(6):221-7.

[42] Clarke CE, Guttman M. **Dopamine agonist** monotherapy in Parkinson's disease. Lancet. 2002 Nov 30;360(9347):1767-9.

Katzenschlager R, Head J, Schrag A, Ben-Shlomo Y, Evans A, Lees AJ; On behalf of the Parkinson's Disease Research Group of the United Kingdom. Fourteen-year final report of the randomized **PDRG-UK** trial comparing three initial treatments in PD. Neurology. 2008 Jun 25. [Epub ahead of print] Initial treatment with the dopamine agonist bromocriptine did not reduce mortality or motor disability and the initially reduced frequency in motor complications was not sustained. We found no evidence of a long-term benefit or clinically relevant disease-modifying effect with initial dopamine agonist treatment.

[43] Frucht S, Rogers JD, Greene PE, Gordon MF, Fahn S. **Falling asleep** at the wheel: motor vehicle mishaps in persons taking **pramipexole** and **ropinirole**. Neurology. 1999 Jun 10;52(9):1908-10.

[44] Hobson DE, Lang AE, Martin WR, et al. Excessive daytime sleepiness and sudden-onset **sleep** in Parkinson disease: a survey by the Canadian Movement Disorders Group. JAMA. 2002 Jan 23-30;287(4):455-63.

[45] Paus S, Brecht HM, Koster J, Seeger G, Klockgether T, Wullner U. **Sleep attacks**, daytime sleepiness, and dopamine agonists in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2003 Jun;18(6):659-67.

[46] Driver-Dunckley E, Samanta J, Stacy M. Pathological **gambling** associated with dopamine agonist therapy in Parkinson's disease. Neurology. 2003 Aug 12;61(3):422-3.

[47] Dodd ML, Klos KJ, Bower JH, Geda YE, Josephs KA, Ahlskog JE. Pathological **Gambling** Caused by Drugs Used to Treat Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2005 Jul 11; [Epub ahead of print]

[48] April,2003 Health Canada warning **Permax** and **cardiac valvulopathy** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/tpd-dpt/permax_dhpl_e.pdf

[49] Van Camp G, Flamez A, Cosyns B, et al. Treatment of Parkinson's disease with **pergolide** and relation to restrictive **valvular** heart disease. Lancet. 2004 Apr 10;363(9416):1179-83.

[50] Van Camp G, Flamez A, Cosyns B, Goldstein J, Perdaens C, Schoors D. Heart **valvular** disease in patients with Parkinson's disease treated with high-dose **pergolide**. Neurology. 2003 Sep 23;61(6):859-61.

[51] Pinero A, Marcos-Alberca P, Fortes J. **Cabergoline**-related severe restrictive mitral regurgitation. N Engl J Med. 2005 Nov 3;353(18):1976-7. (Concern because reports of drug being abused: may prolong orgasms in men) (Yamamoto M, Uesugi T, Nakayama T. Dopamine agonists and cardiac **valvulopathy** in Parkinson disease: a case-control study. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1225-9. The frequency of valvulopathy was significantly increased in the cabergoline group. Our results indicate that high cumulative dose and long-term treatment with cabergoline are risk factors for valvulopathy in patients with Parkinson disease. & Junghanns S, Fuhrmann JT, et al. **Valvular heart disease** in Parkinson's disease patients treated with dopamine agonists: A reader-blinded monocenter echocardiography study. Mov Disord. 2006 Nov 8; [Epub ahead of print] Our data suggest that ergot DAs are associated with higher prevalence of VHD compared to non-ergot DAs and controls. Standard echocardiography seems sufficient to detect VHD in PD patients treated with DAs.) (Schade R, Andersohn F, Suissa S, et al. Dopamine agonists and the risk of cardiac-valve regurgitation. N Engl J Med 2007; 356:29-38. (InfoPOEMs: The risk of cardiac valve damage is elevated in patients taking pergolide (Permax) or cabergoline (Dostinex), especially if the dose is higher than 3 mg per day and the drug is taken for more than 6 months. The absolute risk is modest: approximately 2.5 additional cases of valve damage for every 1000 patients who take one of the drugs for 1 year. (LOE = 3b))

Zanettini R, Antonini A, Gatto G, et al. Valvular heart disease and the use of dopamine agonists for Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med 2007; 356:39-46. Roth BL. Drugs and valvular heart disease. N Engl J Med 2007; 356:6-9. According to a Perspective accompanying the two studies, the new findings support prior clinical and mechanistic evidence for a link between a histologically distinct fibrotic valvulopathy and treatment with drugs that block the serotonin receptor 5-hydroxytryptamine 2B (5-HT2B). Pergolide and cabergoline have that biochemical action in common, while the other studied dopamine antagonists don't have significant effects on **5-HT2B**.)

Colao A, Galderisi M, Di Sarno A, et al. Increased prevalence of tricuspid regurgitation in patients with prolactinomas chronically treated with cabergoline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2008 Oct;93(10):3777-84. Epub 2008 Aug 5.

[52] Katzenschlager R, Sampaio C, Costa J, Lees A. **Anticholinergics** for symptomatic management of Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD003735.

[53] Ancelin ML, et al. Non-degenerative mild **cognitive impairment** in elderly people and use of **anticholinergic** drugs: longitudinal cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Feb 25;332(7539):455-9. Epub 2006 Feb 1.

[54] Uitti RJ, Rajput AH, Ahlskog JE, Offord KP, Schroeder DR, Ho MM, et al. **Amantadine** treatment is an independent predictor of improved survival in Parkinson's disease. Neurology. 1996 Jun;46(6):1551-6.

[55] Inzelberg R, Bonuccelli U, Schechtman E, Miniowich A, Strugatsky R, CeravoloR, Logi C, Rossi C, Klein C, Rabey JM. Association between amantadine and the onset of dementia in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2006 May 16; [Epub ahead of print]

[56] Thomas A, Iacono D, Luciano AL, Armellino K, Di Iorio A, Onofrj M. Duration of **amantadine** benefit on dyskinesia of severe Parkinson's disease. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2004 Jan;75(1):141-3.

Ory-Magne F, Corvol JC, Azulay JP, et al. Withdrawing amantadine in dyskinetic patients with Parkinson disease: the AMANDYSK trial. Neurology 2014;82:300–307.

[57] Crosby NJ, Deane KH, Clarke CE. **Amantadine** for dyskinesia in Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD003467.

Elahi B, Phielipp N, Chen R. **N-methyl-d-aspartate antagonists (amantadine)** in levodopa induced dyskinesia: a meta-analysis. Can J Neurol Sci. 2012 Jul;39(4):465-72.

Gottwald MD, Aminoff MJ. Emerging Therapies for **Dopaminergic-induced Dyskineasias** in Parkinson's Disease. Annals of Neurology. Accepted manuscript online: 16 MAR 2011; 1-17.

[58] Brooks DJ, Sagar H; UK-Irish Entacapone Study Group. **Entacapone** is beneficial in both fluctuating and non-fluctuating patients with Parkinson's disease: a randomised, placebo controlled, double blind, six month study. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2003 Aug;74(8):1071-9.

[59] Myllyla VV, Kultalahti ER, Haapaniemi H, Leinonen M; FILOMEN Study Group. Twelve-month safety of **entacapone** in patients with Parkinson's disease. Eur J Neurol. 2001 Jan;8(1):53-60.

[60] **Entacapone** improves motor fluctuations in levodopa-treated Parkinson's disease patients. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1997 Nov;42(5):747-55.

[61] Larsen JP, Worm-Petersen J, Siden A, Gordin A, et al.; NOMESAFE Study Group. The tolerability and efficacy of entacapone over **3 years** in patients with Parkinson's disease. Eur J Neurol. 2003 Mar;10(2):137-46.

[62] Poewe WH, Deuschl G, Gordin A, Kultalahti ER, Leinonen M; Celomen Study Group. Efficacy and safety of **entacapone** in Parkinson's disease patients with suboptimal levodopa response: a 6-month randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study in Germany and Austria (Celomen study).

Acta Neurol Scand. 2002 Apr;105(4):245-55.
[63] Deane K, Spieker S, Clarke C. **Catechol-O-methyltransferase** inhibitors for levodopa-induced complications in Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD004554.
[64] Olanow CW, Kieburtz K, Stern M, et al.; US01 Study Team. Double-blind, placebo-controlled study of **entacapone** in **levodopa**-treated patients with stable Parkinson disease. Arch Neurol. 2004 Oct;61(10):1563-8.
[65] Mortality in **DATATOP**: a multicenter trial in early Parkinson's disease. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1998 Mar;43(3):318-25.
[66] Impact of **deprenyl** and **tocopherol** treatment on Parkinson's disease in DATATOP patients requiring levodopa. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1996 Jan;39(1):37-45.
[67] Impact of deprenyl and **tocopherol** treatment on Parkinson's disease in DATATOP subjects not requiring levodopa. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1996 Jan;39(1):29-36.
[68] Waters CH, Sethi KD, Hauser RA, et al.; Zydis **Selegiline** Study Group. Zydis selegiline reduces off time in Parkinson's disease patients with motor fluctuations: a 3-month, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Mov Disord. 2004 Apr;19(4):426-32.
[69] Olanow CW, Myllyla VV, Sotaniemi KA, et al. Effect of **selegiline** on mortality in patients with Parkinson's disease: a meta-analysis. Neurology. 1998 Sep;51(3):825-30.
[70] Mortality in **DATATOP**: a multicenter trial in early Parkinson's disease. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1998 Mar;43(3):318-25.
[71] Macleod A, Counsell C, Ives N, Stowe R. Monoamine oxidase B inhibitors for early Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004898.
[72] Ives NJ, Stowe RL, Marro J, et al. **Monoamine oxidase type** B inhibitors in early Parkinson's disease: meta-analysis of 17 randomised trials involving 3525 patients. BMJ. 2004 Sep 11;329(7466):593.
[73] Palhagen S, Heinonen E, Hagglund J, Kaugesaar T, Maki-Ikola O, Palm R; Swedish Parkinson Study Group. **Selegiline** slows the progression of the symptoms of Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 Apr 25;66(8):1200-6. Epub 2006 Mar 15.
[74] Van Gerpen JA. **Drug-induced** parkinsonism. Neurologist. 2002 Nov;8(6):363-70. (Cersosimo MG, Koller WC. The diagnosis of manganese-induced parkinsonism. Neurotoxicology. 2005 Nov 30; [Epub ahead of print])
Esper CD, Factor SA. Failure of recognition of drug-induced parkinsonism in the elderly. Mov Disord. 2007 Dec 7; [Epub ahead of print]
[75] Witjas T, Kaphan E, Azulay JP, Blin O, Ceccaldi M, Pouget J, Poncet M, Cherif AA. **Nonmotor fluctuations** in Parkinson's disease: frequent and disabling. Neurology. 2002 Aug 13;59(3):408-13.
Zesiewicz, T. A., Sullivan, K. L., Arnulf, I., et al. AAN Practice Parameter: Treatment of nonmotor symptoms of Parkinson disease: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2010 74: 924-931.
Leentjens AF. The role of dopamine agonists in the treatment of depression in patients with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review. Drugs. 2011 Feb 12;71(3):273-86. doi: 10.2165/11585380-000000000-00000.
[76] Leroi I, Brandt J, Reich SG, Lyketsos CG, Grill S, Thompson R, Marsh L. Randomized placebo-controlled trial of **donepezil** in cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Jan;19(1):1-8.
Emre M, et al. **Rivastigmine** for dementia associated with Parkinson's disease. (Express) N Engl J Med. 2004 Dec 9;351(24):2509-18. (Wesnes KA, et al. Benefits of rivastigmine on attention in dementia associated with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2005 Nov 22;65(10):1654-6.)
McKeith I, Del Ser T, Spano P, et al. Efficacy of **rivastigmine** in dementia with Lewy bodies: A randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled international study. Lancet 2000;356:2031-2036.
Maidment I, Fox C, Boustani M. Cholinesterase inhibitors for Parkinson's disease dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD004747.
Almaraz AC, Driver-Dunckley ED, Woodruff BK, et al. Efficacy of **rivastigmine** for cognitive symptoms in Parkinson disease with **dementia**. Neurologist. 2009 Jul;15(4):234-7. Rivastigmine therapy for PDD is associated with significant tradeoffs in efficacy and adverse effects.
Carefully monitored trials of rivastigmine may provide meaningful benefits for a minority of PDD patients.
Rolinski M, Fox C, Maidment I, McShane R. Cholinesterase inhibitors for dementia with Lewy bodies, Parkinson's disease dementia and cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Mar 14;3:CD006504. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006504.pub2.
[77] Adler CH, Caviness JN, Hentz JG, Lind M, Tiede J. Randomized trial of **modafinil** for treating subjective daytime sleepiness in patients with Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2003 Mar;18(3):287-93. & Ondo WG, Fayle R, Atassi F, Jankovic J. **Modafinil** for daytime somnolence in Parkinson's disease: double blind, placebo controlled parallel trial. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;76(12):1636-9.
Zesiewicz, T. A., Sullivan, K. L., Arnulf, I., et al. AAN Practice Parameter: Treatment of nonmotor symptoms of Parkinson disease: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2010 74: 924-931.
[78] Ondo WG, Hunter C, Moore W. A double-blind placebo-controlled trial of **botulinum toxin B** for sialorrhea in Parkinson's disease. Neurology. 2004 Jan 13;62(1):37-40. (Wieler M, Camicioli R, Jones CA, Martin WR. **Botulinum** toxin injections do not improve **freezing of gait** in Parkinson disease.Neurology. 2005 Aug 23;65(4):626-8.)(Lagalla G, et al. Botulinum toxin type A for drooling in Parkinson's disease: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Mov Disord. 2006 Jan 26; [Epub ahead of print])
[79] Dewey RB Jr, Hutton JT, LeWitt PA, Factor SA. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of subcutaneously injected **apomorphine** for parkinsonian off-state events. Arch Neurol. 2001 Sep;58(9):1385-92.
Stacy M. Apomorphine: North American clinical experience. Neurology. 2004 Mar 23;62(6 Suppl 4):S18-21.
Apomorphine for Advanced Parkinson's disease. Med Lett Drugs Ther. **2005** Jan 17;47(1200):7-8.
Haq IU, Lewitt PA, Fernandez HH. Apomorphine therapy in Parkinson's disease: a review. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2007 Nov;8(16):2799-809.
[80] Pollak P, Tison F, Rascol O, et al. **Clozapine** in drug induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease: a randomised, placebo controlled study with open follow up. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2004 May;75(5):689-95.
Clozapine in drug-induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease. The French Clozapine Parkinson Study Group. Lancet. 1999 Jun 12;353(9169):2041-2.
Low-dose **clozapine** for the treatment of drug-induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease. The Parkinson Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1999 Mar 11;340(10):757-63.
[81] Morgante L, Epifanio A, Spina E, et al. **Quetiapine** and **clozapine** in parkinsonian patients with dopaminergic psychosis. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2004 Jul-Aug;27(4):153-6.
Morgante L, Epifanio A, Spina E, Zappia M, Di Rosa AE, et al. Quetiapine and clozapine in parkinsonian patients with dopaminergic psychosis. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2004 Jul-Aug;27(4):153-6.
Ondo WG, Tintner R, Dat Voung K, Lai D, Ringholz G. Double-blind, placebo-controlled, unforced titration parallel trial of quetiapine for dopaminergic-induced hallucinations in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2005 Mar 30.
[82] Crosby NJ, Deane KH, Clarke CE. **Beta-blocker** therapy for tremor in Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD003361.
[83] Impact of deprenyl and tocopherol treatment on Parkinson's disease in DATATOP patients requiring levodopa. Parkinson Study Group. Ann Neurol. 1996 Jan;39(1):37-45. (Etminan M, Gill SS, Samii A. Intake of **vitamin E**, vitamin C, and carotenoids and the risk of Parkinson's disease: a meta-analysis. Lancet Neurol. 2005 Jun;4(6):362-5.) (Pham DQ, Plakogiannis R. Vitamin e supplementation in Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, tardive dyskinesia, and cataract: part 2. Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Dec;39(12):2065-71. Epub 2005 Nov 15.)
Parkinson Study Group QE3 Investigators. A Randomized Clinical Trial of High-Dosage Coenzyme **Q10** in Early Parkinson Disease: No Evidence of Benefit. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Mar 24.
[84] Walter BL, Vitek JL. **Surgical** treatment for Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2004 Dec;3(12):719-28.
[85] Valerie C. Anderson; Kim J. Burchiel; Penelope Hogarth; et al. **Pallidal vs Subthalamic** Nucleus Deep Brain Stimulation in Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2005;62:554-560.
Williams A, Gill S, Varma T, et al. on behalf of the **PD SURG** Collaborative Group. Deep brain stimulation plus best medical therapy versus best medical therapy alone for advanced Parkinson's disease (PD SURG trial): a randomised, open-label trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Apr 28.
Follett, Kenneth A., Weaver, Frances M., Stern, Matthew, et al. the CSP 468 Study Group, **Pallidal versus Subthalamic** Deep-Brain Stimulation for Parkinson's Disease. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 2077-2091.
Brennan KA, Genever RW. Managing **Parkinson's disease during surgery**. BMJ. 2010 Nov 1;341:c5718. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c5718.
Bronstein JM, Tagliati M, Alterman RL, et al. **Deep brain stimulation** for Parkinson disease: an expert consensus and review of key issues. Arch Neurol. 2011 Feb;68(2):165.
Savica R, Matsumoto JY, Josephs KA, et al. **Deep brain stimulation** in benign tremulous parkinsonism. Arch Neurol. 2011 Aug;68(8):1033-6.
Castrioto A, Lozano AM, Poon YY, et al.Ten-Year Outcome of **Subthalamic Stimulation** in Parkinson Disease: A Blinded Evaluation. Arch Neurol. 2011 Aug 8.
Deuschl G, Schade-Brittinger C, Krack P, et al. A randomized trial of deep-brain stimulation for Parkinson's disease. New Engl J Med 2006; 355: 896–908.
Moro E, Lozano AM, Pollak P, et al. Long-term results of a multicenter study on subthalamic and pallidal stimulation in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord 2010; 25: 578–86.
Okun MS, Gallo BV, Mandybur G, et al, for the SJM DBS Study Group. Subthalamic deep brain stimulation with a constant-current device in Parkinson's disease: an open-label randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2012; published online Jan 11.
Machado A, Fernandez HH, Deogaonkar M. **Deep brain stimulation**: What can patients expect from it? Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2012; 79(2):113-120;doi:10.3949/ccjm.78gr.11006. (generally appendicular symptoms such as limb tremor & rigidity more responsive)
Sharma A, Szeto K, Desilets AR. Efficacy and Safety of **Deep Brain Stimulation** as an Adjunct to Pharmacotherapy for the Treatment of Parkinson Disease (February). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jan 10.
Tarsy D. Treatment of Parkinson disease: a 64-year-old man with **motor complications** of advanced Parkinson disease. JAMA. 2012 Jun 6;307(21):2305-14.
Weaver FM, Follett KA, Stern M, et al; For the CSP 468 Study Group. Randomized trial of **deep brain stimulation** for Parkinson disease: Thirty-six-month outcomes. Neurology. 2012 Jul 3;79(1):55-65.
Okun MS. **Deep-brain stimulation** for Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2012 Oct 18;367(16):1529-38.
Schuepbach WMM et al. Neurostimulation for Parkinson's disease with early motor complications. (**EARLYSTIM**) N Engl J Med 2013 Feb 14; 368:610.
Desouza R, Moro E, Lang A, et al. Timing of deep brain stimulation in Parkinson's disease: A need for reappraisal? Ann Neurol. 2013 Mar 8.
Deuschl G, Agid Y. Subthalamic neurostimulation for Parkinson's disease with early fluctuations: balancing the risks and benefits. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Oct;12(10):1025-34.
Buhmann C, Maintz L, Hierling J, et al. Effect of subthalamic nucleus deep brain stimulation on driving in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2014 Jan 7;82(1):32-40.
Palfi S, Gurruchaga JM, Ralph GS, et al. Long-term safety and tolerability of ProSavin, a lentiviral vector-based gene therapy for Parkinsons disease: a dose escalation, open-label, phase 1/2 trial. Lancet 2014; online Jan 10.
Chan AK, McGovern RA, Brown LT, et al. **Disparities in Access to Deep B rain Stimulation Surgery** for Parkinson Disease: Interaction Between African American Race and Medicaid Use. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Jan 6.
Willis AW, Schootman M, Kung N, et al.**Disparities in deep brain stimulation surgery among insured elders** with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2014 Jan 14;82(2):163-71.
Castrioto A, Lhommée E, Moro E, et al. Mood and behavioural effects of **subthalamic stimulation** in Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2014 Mar;13(3):287-305.
Welter ML, Schüpbach M, Czernecki V, et al. Optimal target localization for **subthalamic stimulation in patients** with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2014 Apr 15;82(15):1352-61.

Additional articles:

Aasly JO, Shi M, Sossi V et al. Cerebrospinal fluid amyloid β and tau in **LRRK2 mutation carriers**. Neurology. 2012 Jan 3;78(1):55-61.

Adler CH, Dugger BN, Hinni ML, et al. **Submandibular gland needle biopsy** for the diagnosis of Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2014 Mar 11;82(10):858-64.

Alcalay RN, Caccappolo E, Mejia-Santana H, et al. **Cognitive performance of GBA mutation carriers** with early onset PD: the CORE-PD study. Neurology 2012;78:1434–1440.

Almaraz AC, Driver-Dunckley ED, Woodruff BK, et al. Efficacy of **rivastigmine** for cognitive symptoms in Parkinson disease with **dementia**. Neurologist. 2009 Jul;15(4):234-7. Rivastigmine therapy for PDD is associated with significant tradeoffs in efficacy and adverse effects. Carefully monitored trials of rivastigmine may provide meaningful benefits for a minority of PDD patients.

Alves G, Lange J, Blennow K, et al. **CSF Ab42 predicts** early-onset dementia in Parkinson disease. Neurology 2014;82:1784–1790.

Antonini A, Cilia R. **Behavioural adverse effects of dopaminergic** treatments in Parkinson's disease: incidence, neurobiological basis, management and prevention. Drug Saf. 2009;32(6):475-88. doi: 10.2165/00002018-200932060-00004.

Antonini A. The conundrum of **neuroprotection** in Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Apr 7.

Arbouw ME, Movig KL, Koopmann M, Poels PJ, Guchelaar HJ, Egberts TC, Neef C, et al. **Glycopyrrolate for sialorrhea** in Parkinson disease: a randomized, double-blind, crossover trial. Neurology. 2010 Apr 13;74(15):1203-7. Oral glycopyrrolate 1 mg 3 times daily is an effective and safe therapy for sialorrhea in Parkinson disease. Classification of evidence: This study provides Class I evidence that glycopyrrolate 1 mg 3 times daily is more effective than placebo in reducing sialorrhea in patients with Parkinson disease during a 4-week study.

Armstrong MJ, Miyasaki JM. Evidence-based guideline: Pharmacologic treatment of **chorea** in Huntington disease: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2012 Aug 7;79(6):597-603. (tetrabenazine, amantadine or riluzole)

Barber Thomas M., Kenkre Julia, Garnett Catherine, et al. **Recurrence of hyperprolactinaemia following discontinuation of dopamine agonist** therapy in patients with prolactinoma occurs commonly especially in **macroprolactinoma**. Article first published online: 9 NOV 2011.

Barker RA, Barrett J, Mason SL, Björklund A. **Fetal dopaminergic transplantation** trials and the future of neural grafting in Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Jan;12(1):84-91.

Barone P, et al. and the Depression/Parkinson Italian Study Group. **Pramipexole versus sertraline** in the treatment of **depression** in Parkinson's disease : A national multicenter parallel-group randomized study. J Neurol. 2006 Apr 20; [Epub ahead of print]

Barone P, Poewe W, Albrecht S et al. **Pramipexole** for the treatment of **depressive** symptoms in patients with Parkinson's disease: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010 May 7.

Becker C, Jick SS, Meier CR. Use of antihypertensives and the risk of Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2008 Feb 6; [Epub ahead of print] Current long-term use of **calcium channel blockers** was associated with a significantly reduced risk of a Parkinson disease diagnosis, while the risk was not materially altered for users of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors or beta-blockers and, with less statistical precision, for users of angiotensin II antagonists.

Bega D, Krainc D. Long-term clinical outcomes after **fetal cell transplantation** in parkinson disease: implications for the future of cell therapy. JAMA. 2014 Feb 12;311(6):617-8

Bender A, et al. **Creatine** supplementation in Parkinson disease: a placebo-controlled randomized pilot trial. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1262-4. Cr improved patient mood and led to a smaller dose increase of dopaminergic therapy but had no effect over 2yrs on overall Unified Parkinson's Disease Rating Scale scores or dopamine transporter SPECT.

Benninger DH, Berman BD, Houdayer E, et al. **Intermittent theta-burst transcranial magnetic stimulation** for treatment of Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2011 Feb 15;76(7):601-9.

Berardelli A, Wenning GK, Antonini A, et al. **EFNS/MDS-ES recommendations for the diagnosis of Parkinson's** disease. Eur J Neurol. 2013 Jan;20(1):16-34.

Berg D, Seppi K, Behnke S, et al. **Enlarged substantia nigra hyperechogenicity** and risk for Parkinson disease: a 37-month 3-center study of 1847 older persons. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jul;68(7):932-7.

Berg D, Lang AE, Postuma RB, et al. Changing the research criteria for the **diagnosis of Parkinson's disease**: obstacles and opportunities. *Lancet Neurol* 2013; online April 11.

Bloem BR, Munneke M. Revolutionising management of chronic disease: the **ParkinsonNet approach**. BMJ. 2014 Mar 19

Boeve BF. The window of **"idiopathic" REM sleep behavior disorder** in the evolution of prototypical Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol 2013.

Bohnen NI, Frey KA, Studenski S, et al. **Gait speed** in Parkinson disease correlates with cholinergic degeneration. Neurology. 2013 Sep 27.

Bonakdar RA, Guarneri E. **Coenzyme Q10**. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Sep 15;72(6):1065-70.

Bonnici André, Ruiner Carola-Ellen, St-Laurent Lyne, et al. An Interaction Between **Levodopa and Enteral Nutrition** Resulting in Neuroleptic Malignant–Like Syndrome and Prolonged ICU Stay. Ann Pharmacother .44:1504-1507.

Brandt-Christensen M, Kvist et al. Treatment with **antidepressants and lithium is associated** with increased risk of treatment with antiparkinson drugs: a pharmacoepidemiological study. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;77(6):781-3.

Brashear A, Cook JF, Hill DF, et al. **Psychiatric disorders** in rapid-onset dystonia-parkinsonism. Neurology. 2012 Sep 11;79(11):1168-73.

Breen DP, Vuono R, Nawarathna U, et al. **Sleep** and Circadian Rhythm Regulation in Early Parkinson Disease. JAMA Neurol.2014 Mar 31.

Brennan KA, Genever RW. Managing **Parkinson's disease during surgery**. BMJ. 2010 Nov 1;341:c5718. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c5718.

Brockmann K, Hilker R, Pilatus U, et al. **GBA-associated PD**: neurodegeneration, altered membrane metabolism, and lack of energy failure. Neurology 2012;79:213–220.

Bronstein JM, Tagliati M, Alterman RL, et al. **Deep Brain Stimulation** for Parkinson Disease: An Expert Consensus and Review of Key Issues. Arch Neurol. 2010 Oct 11.

Brüggemann N, Spiegler J, Hellenbroich Y, et al. Beneficial Prenatal **Levodopa** Therapy in Autosomal Recessive **Guanosine Triphosphate Cyclohydrolase 1 Deficiency**. Arch Neurol. 2012 Apr 2.

Buhmann C, Maintz L, Hierling J, et al. Effect of **subthalamic nucleus deep brain stimulation** on driving in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2014 Jan 7;82(1):32-40.

Butcher NJ, Kiehl TR, Hazrati LN, et al. Association Between Early-Onset Parkinson Disease and **22q11.2 Deletion Syndrome**: Identification of a Novel Genetic Form of Parkinson Disease and Its Clinical Implications. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Sep 9.

Callaghan RC, Cunningham JK, Sajeev G, Kish SJ. Incidence of Parkinson's disease among hospital patients with **methamphetamine**-use disorders. Mov Disord. 2010 Aug 24.

Carlesimo GA, Piras F, Assogna F, Pontieri FE, Caltagirone C, Spalletta G. **Hippocampal abnormalities and memory deficits** in Parkinson disease: A multimodal imaging study. Neurology. 2012 Jun 12;78(24):1939-45.

Castrioto A, Lozano AM, Poon YY, Lang AE, Fallis M, Moro E. **Ten-Year Outcome of Subthalamic Stimulation** in Parkinson Disease: A Blinded Evaluation. Arch Neurol. 2011 Aug 8.

Castrioto A, Lhommée E, Moro E, et al. Mood and behavioural effects of **subthalamic stimulation** in Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2014 Mar;13(3):287-305.

Cereda E, Barichella M, Cassani E, et al. Clinical features of **Parkinson disease when onset of diabetes came first**: A case-control study.Neurology. 2012 May 8;78(19):1507-11.

Chan AK, McGovern RA, Brown LT, et al. **Disparities in Access to Deep Brain Stimulation Surgery** for Parkinson Disease: Interaction Between African American Race and Medicaid Use. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Jan 6.

Chen H, Jacobs E, Schwarzschild MA, McCullough ML, Calle EE, Thun MJ, Ascherio A. **Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory** drug use and the risk for Parkinson's disease. Ann Neurol. 2005 Dec;58(6):963-7.

Chen JJ, Swope DM. **Pharmacotherapy for Parkinson's disease**. Pharmacotherapy. 2007 Dec;27(12 Pt 2):161S-73S.

Cheng EM, Tonn S, Swain-Eng R, et al. American Academy of Neurology Parkinson Disease Measure Development Panel. Quality improvement in neurology: **AAN Parkinson disease quality measures**: report of the Quality Measurement and Reporting Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2010 Nov 30;75(22):2021-7.

Chou KL. In the Clinic: **Parkinson Disease**. Ann Intern Med Nov 6, 2012. ITC5-2.

Chung KA, Lobb BM, Nutt JG, Horak FB. Effects of a central cholinesterase inhibitor (donepezil) on reducing falls in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2010 Sep 1.

Clarke CE. **Parkinson's disease**. BMJ. 2007 Sep 1;335(7617):441-5.

Cochrane CJ, Ebmeier KP. **Diffusion tensor imaging** (MRI) in parkinsonian syndromes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Neurology. 2013 Feb 26;80(9):857-64.

Connolly Barbara S., Lang Anthony E.. **Pharmacological Treatment of Parkinson Disease**-A Review. JAMA. 2014;311(16):1670-1683. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.3654.

Criswell SR, Perlmutter JS, Videen TO, et al. Reduced uptake of **[18F]FDOPA PET** in asymptomatic **welders** with occupational manganese exposure. Neurology. 2011 Apr 12;76(15):1296-301.

Crizzle AM, Classen S, Uc EY. Parkinson disease and **driving**: An evidence-based review. Neurology. 2012 Nov 13;79(20):2067-74.

Cummings J, Isaacson S, Mills R, et al. **Pimavanserin** for patients with Parkinson's disease psychosis-a randomised, placebo-controlled phase 3 trial. Lancet 2013; Nov 1.

de la Fuente-Fernández R. Role of **DaTSCAN** and clinical diagnosis in Parkinson disease. Neurology 2012;78:696–701.

de Lau LM, Schipper CM, Hofman A, et al. Prognosis of Parkinson disease: risk of dementia and mortality: the Rotterdam Study. Arch Neurol. 2005 Aug;62(8):1265-9. (InfoPOEMs: Patients with Parkinson's disease, especially those with at least one apolipoprotein E (APOE) gene epsilon2 allele, are at increased risk of developing dementia. Furthermore, patients with Parkinson's disease have a higher mortality risk, especially those who have had the disease the longest. (LOE = 1b))

Deleu D, et al. Effects of **caffeine** on levodopa pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 Sep 12;67(5):897-9. Caffeine administered before levodopa may improve its pharmacokinetics in some parkinsonian patients.

Derkinderen P, Rouaud T, Lebouvier T, et al. Parkinson disease: The **enteric nervous system** spills its guts. Neurology. 2011 Nov 8;77(19):1761-7.

Desouza R, Moro E, Lang A, et al. Timing of **deep brain stimulation** in Parkinson's disease: A need for reappraisal? Ann Neurol. 2013 Mar 8.

Deuschl G, et al.; German Parkinson Study Group,Neurostimulation Section. A randomized trial of **deep-brain stimulation** for Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 31;355(9):896-908. (InfoPOEMs: Deep-brain stimulation poses risks, but also offers mild to moderate improvement in motor function for patients with severe Parkinson's disease (PD) who are already using maximal medical therapy. (LOE = 1b-))

Deuschl G, Agid Y. **Subthalamic neurostimulation** for Parkinson's disease with early fluctuations: balancing the risks and benefits. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Oct;12(10):1025-34.

Devos D, Dujardin K, Poirot I, Moreau C, Cottencin O, Thomas P, Destée A, Bordet R, Defebvre L. Comparison of **desipramine and citalopram** treatments for depression in Parkinson's disease: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Mov Disord. 2008 Apr 30;23(6):850-7.

Devos D, Moreau C, Dujardin K, et al. New **Pharmacological Options for Treating Advanced** Parkinson's Disease. Clin Ther. 2013 Sep 5.

Dickerson LM, Young SE, Simpson WM, Nashelsky J. Treatment of early Parkinson's disease. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Aug 1;72(3):497-500.

Ding H, Dhima K, Lockhart KC, et al. Unrecognized **vitamin D3 deficiency** is common in Parkinson disease: Harvard Biomarker Study. Neurology. 2013 Sep 25.

Dobkin RD, Menza M, Allen LA, et al. **Cognitive-behavioral therapy for depression in Parkinson's** disease: a random ized, controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry 2011; 168:1066–1074.

Dore DD, Trivedi AN, Mor V, Friedman JH, et al. **Atypical antipsychotic** use and risk of **fracture in persons** with Parkinsonism. Mov Disord. 2009 Jul 30. [Epub ahead of print] Use of an AA was associated with a higher rate of fracture in persons with parkinsonism.

Dorsey ER, Deuel LM, Beck CA, et al. **Group patient visits** for Parkinson disease: A randomized feasibility trial. Neurology. 2011 May 3;76(18):1542-7.

Driver Jane A, Logroscino Giancarlo, Lu Linda, et al. Use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs **(NSAIDs)** and risk of Parkinson's disease: nested case-control study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d198 (20 Jan 2011) –no association found

Dubois B, Tolosa E, Katzenschlager R, et al. **Donepezil in Parkinson's disease dementia**: A randomized, double-blind efficacy and safety study. Mov Disord. 2012 Sep 1;27(10):1230-8.

Edwards JD, Hauser RA, O'Connor ML, et al. Randomized trial of **cognitive speed of processing training** in Parkinson disease. Neurology 2013;81:1284–1290.

Ekman U, Eriksson J, Forsgren L, et al. **Functional brain activity and presynaptic dopamine uptake** in patients with Parkinson's disease and mild cognitive impairment: a cross-sectional study. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Jun 26.

Elahi B, Phielipp N, Chen R. **N-methyl-d-aspartate antagonists (amantadine)** in levodopa induced dyskinesia: a meta-analysis. Can J Neurol Sci. 2012 Jul;39(4):465-72.

Emre M, Tsolaki M, Bonuccelli Uet al; 11018 Study Investigators. **Memantine** for patients with **Parkinson's disease dementia** or dementia with **Lewy bodies**: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Oct;9(10):969-77.

Engeln M, Fasano S, Ahmed SH, et al. L-**dopa gains psychostimulant-like properties** after nigral dopaminergic loss. Ann Neurol. 2013 Mar 12.

Espay AJ, Dwivedi AK, Payne M, et al. **Methylphenidate for gait** impairment in Parkinson disease: A randomized clinical trial. Neurology. 2011 Apr 5;76(14):1256-62.

Espay AJ, Fasano A, van Nuenen BFL, Payne MM, Snijders AH, Bloem BR. "**On" state freezing** of gait in Parkinson disease: a paradoxical **levodopa-induced** complication. Neurology 2012;78:454 – 457

Evatt ML, Delong MR, Khazai N, Rosen A, Triche S, Tangpricha V. Prevalence of **vitamin d insufficiency** in patients with Parkinson disease and Alzheimer disease. Arch Neurol. 2008 Oct;65(10):1348-52. This report of 25(OH)D concentrations in a predominantly white PD cohort demonstrates a significantly higher prevalence of **hypovitaminosis in PD** vs both healthy controls and patients with AD. These data support a possible role of vitamin D insufficiency in PD.

Evatt ML, Delong MR, Kumari M, et al; for the Parkinson Study Group DATATOP Investigators. High Prevalence of **Hypovitaminosis D** Status in Patients With Early Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2011 Mar;68(3):314-319.

Fasano A, Daniele A, Albanese A. Treatment of motor and non-motor features of Parkinson's disease with **deep brain stimulation**. Lancet Neurol. 2012 May;11(5):429-42.

Faust-Socher A, Kenett Y, Cohen O, et al. **Enhanced Creative Thinking under Dopaminergic Therapy** in Parkinson's Disease. Ann Neurol. 2014 May 10.

FDA Drug Safety Communication: Ongoing Safety Review of **Stalevo** (entacapone/carbidopa/levodopa) and possible development of **Prostate Cancer** in **STRIDE-PD** trial. Mar/10 http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/ucm206363.htm In that trial, 3.7% of pts taking Stalevo developed prostate cancer over a mean follow-up of 2.7 years, compared with 0.9% of patients taking carbidopa/levodopa (Sinemet) (odds ratio, 4.2). Previous trials of Stalevo and Comtan (entacapone) did not find an association with prostate cancer. FDA Drug Safety Communication Aug/10 : Patients taking **Stalevo** (carbidopa/levodopa plus entacapone) for Parkinson disease might be at greater risk for **cardiovascular events** than those taking Sinemet (carbidopa/levodopa), according to the FDA. The agency conducted a meta-analysis after the STRIDE-PD trial found a higher rate of myocardial infarction in patients using Stalevo. The meta-analysis of 15 clinical trials found an association between Stalevo and cardiovascular events (relative risk, 2.46), but the results were no longer significant after excluding the STRIDE-PD data.

FDA Sep/12 notified healthcare profesionals about a possible increased risk of **heart failure with Mirapex (pramipexole)**. Results of recent studies suggest a potential risk of heart failure that needs further review of available data.

Fernandez HH. **Updates in the medical management** of Parkinson disease. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Jan;79(1):28-35.

Ferreira JJ, Katzenschlager R, Bloem BR, et al. Summary of the recommendations of the **EFNS/MDS-ES review on therapeutic management of Parkinson's disease**. Eur J Neurol. 2013 Jan;20(1):5-15.

Fitzmaurice AG, Rhodes SL, Cockburn M, et al. Aldehyde dehydrogenase variation enhances effect of **pesticides** associated with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2014 Feb 4;82(5):419-26.

Follett, Kenneth A., Weaver, Frances M., Stern, Matthew, et al. the CSP 468 Study Group, Pallidal versus Subthalamic Deep-Brain **Stimulation** for Parkinson's Disease. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 2077-2091.

Fornarino S, Stagnaro M, Rinelli M, et al. Paroxysmal features responding to **flunarizine** in a child with rapid-onset dystonia-parkinsonism. Neurology. 2014 Jun 3;82(22):2037-8.

Forsaa EB, Larsen JP, Wentzel-Larsen T, et al. A 12-year population-based study of **psychosis in Parkinson disease**. Arch Neurol. 2010 Aug;67(8):996-1001.

Fox SH, Katzenschlager R, Lim S-Y, et al. The **Movement Disorder Society Evidence**-Based Medicine Review Update: treatments for the **motor symptoms** of Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord 2011;26:Suppl 3:S2-S41.

Friedman JH, Chang V. **Crack cocaine use** due to dopamine agonist therapy in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2013 Jun 11;80(24):2269-70.

Frithsen IL, Simpson WM Jr. Recognition and management of acute medication **poisoning**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 1;81(3):316-23.

Gagne JJ, Power MC. **Anti-inflammatory drugs** and risk of Parkinson disease: a meta-analysis. Neurology 2010;74:995–1002.

Gan-Or Z, Bar-Shira A, Dahary D, et al. Association of Sequence Alterations in the **Putative Promoter of RAB7L1** With a Reduced Parkinson Disease Risk. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jan;69(1):105-10.

Gan-Or Z, Ozelius LJ, Bar-Shira A, et al. The p.**L302P mutation** in the lysosomal enzyme gene SMPD1 is a risk factor for Parkinson disease. Neurology 2013;80:1606–1610.

Gao X, Chen H, Schwarzschild MA, et al. Use of **ibuprofen and risk of Parkinson disease**. Neurology. 2011 Mar 8;76(10):863-9.

Gao X, Simon K, Schwarzschild M et al. Prospective Study of **Statin Use** and Risk of Parkinson Disease Arch Neurol. 2012;69(3):380-384.

Gao X, Cassidy A, Schwarzschild MA, Rimm EB, Ascherio A. Habitual intake of **dietary flavonoids** and risk of Parkinson disease. Neurology 2012;78:1138 –1145.

Gazewood JD, Richards DR, Clebak K. **Parkinson Disease**: An Update. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(4):267-273.

Giacino JT et al. Placebo-controlled trial of **amantadine for severe traumatic brain injury**. N Engl J Med 2012 Mar 1; 366:819.

Gitchel GT, Wetzel PA, Baron MS. Pervasive **Ocular Tremor** in Patients With Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2012 Apr 9.

Gjerstad MD, Tysnes OB, Larsen JP. Increased risk of **leg motor restlessness but not RLS** in early Parkinson disease. Neurology 2011;77:1941–1946.

Godau J, Knauel K, Weber K et al. Serum **insulinlike growth factor 1** as possible marker for risk and early diagnosis of Parkinson disease. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jul;68(7):925-31.

Goetz CG, Poewe W, Rascol O, Sampaio C. **Evidence-based medical review** update: pharmacological and surgical treatments of Parkinson's disease: 2001 to 2004. Mov Disord. **2005** May;20(5):523-39.

Goldman SM, Quinlan PJ, Ross GW, et al. **Solvent exposures** and parkinson disease risk in twins. Ann Neurol. 2011 Nov 14.

Gottwald MD, Aminoff MJ. Emerging Therapies for **Dopaminergic-induced Dyskineasias** in Parkinson's Disease. Annals of Neurology. Accepted manuscript online: 16 MAR 2011; 1-17.

Gross RE, Watts RL, et al. Spheramine Investigational Group. Intrastriatal transplantation of microcarrier-bound human **retinal pigment epithelial cells versus sham surgery** in patients with advanced Parkinson's disease: a double-blind, randomised, controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2011 May 10.

Grosset KA, et al. **Problematic gambling** on dopamine agonists: Not such a rarity. Mov Disord. 2006 Sep 29; [Epub ahead of print]

Grosset DG, Macphee GJ, Nairn M; Guideline Development Group. Diagnosis and pharmacological management of Parkinson's disease: summary of **SIGN** guidelines. BMJ. 2010 Jan 12;340:b5614. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5614.

Hammond FM et al. Effectiveness of **amantadine** hydrochloride in the reduction of chronic **traumatic brain injury** irritability and aggression. J Head Trauma Rehabil 2013 Nov 20.

Hauser RA. Long-term care of Parkinson's disease. Strategies for managing "**wearing off**" symptom re-emergence and dyskinesias. Geriatrics. 2006 Sep;61(9):14-20.

Hauser RA, Hsu A, Kell S, et al, for the IPX066 ADVANCE-PD investigators. **Extended-release carbidopa-levodopa (IPX066)** compared with immediate-release carbidopa-levodopa in patients with Parkinson's disease and motor fl uctuations: a phase 3 randomised, double-blind trial. Lancet Neurol 2013; online Feb 26.

Health Canada Aug/07: Eli Lilly Canada advises Healthcare Professionals that they will **cease sale of Permax** August 30, 2007 due to risk of cardiac valvulopathy.

Hellwig S, Amtage F, Kreft A, et al**. [18F]FDG-PET** is superior to [123I]IBZM-SPECT for the differential diagnosis of parkinsonism. Neurology. 2012 Sep 25;79(13):1314-22.

Herz DM, Haagensen BN, Christensen MS, et al. The **acute brain response to levodopa heralds dyskinesias** in Parkinson disease. Ann Neurol. 2014 May 28.

Hodgins David C, Stea Jonathan N, Grant Jon E. **Gambling disorders**. www.thelancet.com Published online May 19, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62185-X

Holman AJ, Myers RR. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **pramipexole**, a dopamine agonist, in patients with **fibromyalgia** receiving concomitant medications. Arthritis Rheum. 2005 Aug;52(8):2495-505.

Hong JY, Oh JS, Lee I, et al. **Presynaptic dopamine depletion** predicts **levodopa-induced dyskinesia** in de novo Parkinson disease. Neurology 2014;82:xx–xx.

Hutchinson M. At last, a **gene therapy** for Parkinson's disease? Lancet Neurol. 2011 Apr;10(4):290-1.

International Parkinon Disease Genomics Consortium. Imputation of sequence variants for identification of **genetic risks for Parkinson's disease**: a meta-analysis of **genome-wide association studies**. Lancet. Online Feb. 2, 2011.

Ir anzo A, Tolosa E, Gelpi E, et al. Neurodegenerative disease status and post-mortem pathology in idiopathic **rapid-eye-movement sleep behaviour disorder**: an observational cohort study. Lancet Neurology 2013.

Irwin DJ, White MT, Toledo JB, et al. **Neuropathologic substrates** of Parkinson disease dementia. Ann Neurol. 2012 Jun 13.

Jankovic J, Watts RL, Martin W, Boroojerdi B. Transdermal **rotigotine**: double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in Parkinson disease. Arch Neurol. 2007 May;64(5):676-82.

Jiang H, He P, Adler CH, et al. **Bid signal pathway** components are identified in the temporal cortex with Parkinson disease. Neurology 2012;79:1767–1773.

Jung Kang U, Auinger P; On behalf of the Parkinson Study Group ELLDOPA Investigators, Mendis T. **Activity enhances dopaminergic long-duration response** in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2012 Apr 10;78(15):1146-1149.

Junghanns S, Fuhrmann JT, et al. **Valvular heart disease** in Parkinson's disease patients treated with dopamine agonists: A reader-blinded monocenter echocardiography study. Mov Disord. 2006 Nov 8; [Epub ahead of print] Our data suggest that ergot DAs are associated with higher prevalence of VHD compared to non-ergot DAs and controls. Standard echocardiography seems sufficient to detect VHD in PD patients treated with DAs.

Kang JH, Irwin DJ, Chen-Plotkin AS, et al; and the Parkinson's Progression Markers Initiative. Association of **Cerebrospinal Fluid β-Amyloid 1-42, T-tau, P-tau181, and α-Synuclein Levels** With Clinical Features of Drug-Naive Patients With Early Parkinson Disease. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Aug 26.

Karlawish J, Cary M, Moelter ST, et al. Cognitive impairment and PD patients' capacity to **consent to research**. Neurology 2013;81:801–807.

Khan S, Gill SS, Mooney L, et al. Combined **pedunculopontine subthalamic stimulation (DBS)** in Parkinson disease. Neurology 2012;78:1090 –1095.

Kipfer S, Stephan MA, Schüpbach WM, et al. **Resting tremor** in Parkinson disease: a negative predictor of levodopa-induced dyskinesia. Arch Neurol. 2011 Aug;68(8):1037-9.

Kirsch-Darrow L, et al. Dissociating **apathy and depression** in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 Jul 11;67(1):33-8.

Klein C, Prokhorov T, et al. Long-term Follow-up (24 Months) of **Quetiapine** Treatment in Drug-induced Parkinson Disease Psychosis. Clin Neuropharmacol. 2006 Jul-Aug;29(4):215-9.

Klibanski, Anne. **Prolactinomas**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1219-1226.

Khoo TK, Yarnall AJ, Duncan GW, et al. The spectrum of **nonmotor symptoms** in early Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2013 Jan 15;80(3):276-81.

Kostic VS, Agosta F, Pievani M et al. Pattern of **brain tissue loss** associated with **freezing of gait** in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2012 Feb 7;78(6):409-16.

Kotagal V, Albin RL, Müller MLTM, et al. **Modifiable cardiovascular risk factors** and axial motor impairments in Parkinson disease. Neurology 2014;82:1514–1520.

Knekt Paul; Kilkkinen Annamari; Rissanen Harri; et al. Serum **Vitamin D** and the Risk of Parkinson Disease Arch Neurol. 2010;67(7):808-811.

Kumlien E, Lundberg PO. **Seizure risk** associated with **neuroactive drugs**: data from the **WHO** adverse drug reactions database. Seizure. 2010 Mar;19(2):69-73.

Lake MG, Krook LS, Cruz SV. **Pituitary adenomas**: an overview. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Sep 1;88(5):319-27.

Lanier JB, Mote MB, Clay EC. Evaluation and management of **orthostatic hypotension**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Sep 1;84(5):527-36.

Lee PC, Bordelon Y, Bronstein J, Ritz B. **Traumatic brain injury, paraquat exposure**, and their relationship to Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2012 Nov 13;79(20):2061-6.

Lee Y-C et al. **Discontinuation of statin** therapy associates with Parkinson disease: A population-based study. Neurology 2013 Jul 24.

Lees A. Alternatives to levodopa in the initial treatment of early Parkinson's disease. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(9):731-40.

Lees AJ, Hardy J, Revesz T. **Parkinson's disease**. Lancet. 2009 Jun 13;373(9680):2055-66.

Leentjens AF. The role of **dopamine agonists in the treatment of depression** in patients with Parkinson's disease: a systematic review. Drugs. 2011 Feb 12;71(3):273-86. doi: 10.2165/11585380-000000000-00000.

Leentjens AF, Moonen AJ, Dujardin K, et al. **Modeling depression** in Parkinson disease:Disease-specific and nonspecific risk factors. Neurology. 2013 Sep 17;81(12):1036-1043.

Lewitt PA, Rezai AR, Leehey MA, et al. **AAV2-GAD gene therapy** for advanced Parkinson's disease: a double-blind, sham-surgery controlled, randomised trial. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Apr;10(4):309-19.

Lewitt PA, Hauser RA, Lu M, et al. Randomized clinical trial of **fipamezole** (90mg tid) for dyskinesia in Parkinson disease (FJORD study). Neurology. 2012 Jun 27.

Li F et al. **Tai chi** and postural stability in patients with Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med 2012 Feb 9; 366:511.

Little S, Pogosyan A, Neal S, et al. **Adaptive deep brain stimulation** in advanced Parkinson disease. Ann Neurol. 2013 Jul 12.

Liu R, Gao X, Lu Y, Chen H. Meta-analysis of the relationship between **Parkinson disease and melanoma**. Neurology. 2011 Jun 7;76(23):2002-9.

Loane C, Wu K, Bain P, et al. **Serotonergic loss in** motor circuitries correlates with severity of action-postural **tremor** in PD. Neurology. 2013 May 14;80(20):1850-5.

Mamikonyan E, Siderowf AD, Duda JE, Potenza MN, Horn S, Stern MB, Weintraub D. Long-term follow-up of **impulse control disorders** in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2007 Oct 25; [Epub ahead of print] For PD patients who develop an ICD in the context of DA treatment, discontinuing or significantly decreasing DA exposure, even when offset by an increase in levodopa treatment, is associated with remission of or significant reduction in ICD behaviors without worsening in motor symptoms.

Maraganore DM, et al.; Genetic Epidemiology of Parkinson's Disease (GEO-PD) Consortium. Collaborative analysis of **alpha-synuclein gene** promoter variability and Parkinson disease. JAMA. 2006 Aug 9;296(6):661-70.

Marks Jr William J, Bartus Raymond T, Siffert Joao, et al. **Gene delivery of AAV2-neurturin** for Parkinson's disease: a double-blind, randomised, controlled trial, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 9, Issue 12, Dec 2010

Marras C, Gruneir A, Rochon P, et al. **Dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers** and the progression of parkinsonism. Ann Neurol. 2012 Mar;71(3):362-9.

Medical Letler. **Rotigotine** (Neupro) for Parkinson's Disease. Aug 27,2007.

Mehrholz J, Friis R, Kugler J, Twork S, Storch A, Pohl M. **Treadmill training** for patients with Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007830.

Menza M, Defronzo Dobkin R, Marin H, Mark MH, Gara M, Buyske S, Bienfait K, Dicke A. A controlled trial of antidepressants in patients with Parkinson disease and depression. Neurology. 2008 Dec 17. [Epub ahead of print] n=52. Though relatively modest in size, this is the largest placebo-controlled trial done to date in patients with Parkinson disease (PD) and depression. **Nortriptyline** was efficacious in the treatment of depression and paroxetine CR was not.

Mestre TA, Shah P, Marras C, et al. Another face of **placebo: The lessebo** effect in Parkinson disease: Meta-analyses. Neurology. 2014 Apr 22;82(16):1402-9.

Milber JM, Noorigian JV, Morley JF, et al. **Lewy pathology** is not the first sign of degeneration in vulnerable neurons in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2012 Dec 11;79(24):2307-2314.

Miocinovic S, Somayajula S, Chitnis S, et al. History, applications, and mechanisms of **deep brain stimulation**. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Feb 1;70(2):163-71.

Mollenhauer Brit, Locascio Joseph J, Schulz-Schaeffer Walter, et al. **[alpha]-Synuclein and tau concentrations** in cerebrospinal fluid of patients presenting with parkinsonism: a cohort study, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 10, Issue 3, March 2011

Monteiro L, Souza-Machado A, Valderramas S et al. The Effect of **Levodopa on Pulmonary Function** in Parkinson's Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Clin Ther. 2012 Mar 30.

Moreau C, Delval A, Defebvre L, et al; for the Parkgait-II study group. **Methylphenidate for gait hypokinesia and freezing** in patients with Parkinson's disease undergoing subthalamic stimulation: a multicentre, parallel, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2012 May 31.

Morelli M, Arabia G, Novellino F, et al. **MRI measurements predict PSP** in unclassifiable parkinsonisms: A cohort study. Neurology. 2011 Sep 13;77(11):1042-7.

Moro E, Lozano AM, Pollak P, et al. Long-term results of a multicenter study on **subthalamic and pallidal stimulation** in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord 2010; 25: 578–86.

Mortimer JA, Borenstein AR, Nelson LM. Associations of **welding and manganese** exposure with Parkinson disease: Review and meta-analysis. Neurology. 2012 Sep 11;79(11):1174-80.

Ni Z, Bahl N, Gunraj CA, Mazzella F, Chen R. Increased **motor cortical facilitation** and decreased inhibition in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2013 May 7;80(19):1746-53.

NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence - **Parkinson's disease**: diagnosis and management in primary and secondary care. June 2006. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/cg035niceguideline.pdf.

Nielsen HH, Qiu J, Friis S, Wermuth L, Ritz B. Treatment for **Helicobacter pylori** infection and risk of Parkinson's disease in Denmark. Eur J Neurol. 2012 Jun;19(6):864-9.

Nielsen SS, Franklin GM, Longstreth WT, et al**. Nicotine from edible Solanaceae** and risk of Parkinson disease. Ann Neurol. 2013 May 9.

NINDS NET-PD Investigators. A randomized, double-blind, futility clinical trial of **creatine and minocycline** in early Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 Mar 14;66(5):664-71. Epub 2006 Feb 15.

Nissinen H, Kuoppamäki M, Leinonen M, Schapira AH. **Early** versus delayed initiation of **entacapone** in levodopa-treated patients with Parkinson's disease: a long-term, retrospective analysis. Eur J Neurol. 2009 Jun 30. [Epub ahead of print] These data suggest that early rather than delayed addition of entacapone to levodopa/DDCI in PD patients with wearing-off provides a modest clinical benefit over levodopa/DDCI that is maintained for up to 5 years.

Noyce AJ, Bestwick JP, Silveira-Moriyama L, et al. Meta-analysis of early **nonmotor features and risk factors** for Parkinson disease. Ann Neurol. 2012 Jul 10.

Norcliffe-Kaufmann L, Martinez J, Axelrod F, Kaufmann H. **Hyperdopaminergic crises in familial dysautonomia**: A randomized trial of **carbidopa**. Neurology. 2013 Apr 23;80(17):1611-7.

Nutt JG, Wooten GF. Clinical practice. Diagnosis and initial management of Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 8;353(10):1021-7.

Odekerken VJJ, van Laar T, Staal MJ, et al. **Subthalamic nucleus (STN) versus globus pallidus (GPi) bilateral deep brain stimulation** for advanced Parkinson's disease (NSTAPS study): a randomised controlled trial . Lancet Neurol 2012; online Nov 16.

Olde Dubbelink KT, Hillebrand A, Twisk JW, et al. **Predicting dementia** in Parkinson disease by combining **neurophysiologic and cognitive markers**. Neurology. 2014 Jan 21;82(3):263-70

Okai D, Askey-Jones S, Samuel M, et al. Trial of **CBT (cognitive behavioral therapy) for impulse control behaviors** affecting Parkinson patients and their caregivers. Neurology 2013;80:792–799.

Okun MS, et al. **Testosterone** therapy in men with Parkinson disease: results of the TEST-PD Study. Arch Neurol. 2006 May;63(5):729-35.

Okun MS, Gallo BV, Mandybur G, et al, for the **SJM DBS** Study Group. **Subthalamic deep brain stimulation** with a constant-current device in Parkinson's disease: an open-label randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2012

Okun MS. **Deep-brain stimulation** for Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2012 Oct 18;367(16):1529-38.

Olanow CW, Rascol O, Hauser R, et al. **ADAGIO Study** Investigators. A double-blind, delayed-start trial of **rasagiline** in Parkinson's disease. N Engl J Med. 2009 Sep 24;361(13):1268-78.

Olanow CW, Kieburtz K, Odin P, et al, for the LCIG Horizon Study Group. Continuous intrajejunal infusion of levodopa-carbidopa (AbbVie) intestinal gel for patients with advanced Parkinsons disease: a randomised, controlled, double-blind, double-dummy study. Lancet Neurol 2013; online Dec 20.

Ondo WG, Kenney C, Sullivan K, et al. Placebo-controlled trial of **lubiprostone** for constipation associated with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2012 May 22;78(21):1650-4.

Ory-Magne F, Corvol JC, Azulay JP, et al. **Withdrawing amantadine** in dyskinetic patients with Parkinson disease: the AMANDYSK trial. Neurology 2014;82:300–307.

Othman AA, Dutta S. Population Pharmacokinetics of Levodopa in Subjects with Advanced Parkinson's Disease: **Levodopa-Carbidopa Intestinal Gel Infusion versus Oral Tablets**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Jan 17

Ozelius LJ, et al. **LRRK2** G2019S as a cause of Parkinson's disease in Ashkenazi Jews. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jan 26;354(4):424-5.

Palfi S, Gurruchaga JM, Ralph GS, et al. Long-term safety and tolerability of **ProSavin, a lentiviral vector**-based **gene therapy** for Parkinsons disease: a dose escalation, open-label, phase 1/2 trial. Lancet 2014; online Jan 10.

Pappatà S, Santangelo G, Aarsland D, et al. Mild cognitive impairment in drug-naive patients with PD is associated with cerebral hypometabolism. Neurology. 2011 Oct 4;77(14):1357-62.

Parkkinen L, O'Sullivan SS, Kuoppamaki M, et al. Does **levodopa accelerate the pathologic process** in Parkinson disease brain? Neurology 2011;77;1420 –1426.

Parkinson Study Group **CALM** Cohort Investigators. Long-term Effect of Initiating Pramipexole vs Levodopa in Early Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2009 Mar 9. [Epub ahead of print] The policies of initial pramipexole and initial levodopa use followed by open-label levodopa use resulted in similar self-reported disability 6 years after randomization. Persistent differences favoring initial pramipexole were seen in the rates of dopaminergic motor complications, with less severe somnolence favoring initial levodopa.

Parkinson Study Group SURE-PD Investigators, Schwarzschild MA, Ascherio A, Beal MF, et al. **Inosine** to Increase Serum and Cerebrospinal Fluid Urate in Parkinson Disease: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Dec 23.

Parkinson Study Group QE3 Investigators. A Randomized Clinical Trial of **High-Dosage Coenzyme Q10** in Early Parkinson Disease: No Evidence of Benefit. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Mar 24.

PD MED Collaborative Group. Long-term effectiveness of **dopamine agonists and monoamine oxidase B inhibitors compared with levodopa** as initial treatment for Parkinson's disease (PD MED): a large, open-label, pragmatic randomised trial. Lancet 2014; online June 11.

Pedersen KF, Larsen JP, Tysnes O-B, Alves G. Prognosis of **mild cognitive impairment** in early Parkinson disease: the Norwegian ParkWest Study [online March 25, 2013]. JAMA Neurol. doi:10.1001/jamaneurol.2013.2110.

Pereira JB, Svenningsson P, Weintraub D, et al. **Initial cognitive decline** is associated with cortical thinning in early Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2014 Jun 3;82(22):2017-25.

Petrou M, Bohnen NI, Müller ML, et al. **Aβ-amyloid deposition** in patients with Parkinson disease at risk for development of dementia. Neurology. 2012 Sep 11;79(11):1161-7.

Petzinger GM, Fisher BE, McEwen S, et al. **Exercise-enhanced neuroplasticity** targeting motor and cognitive circuitry in Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Jul;12(7):716-26.

Pezzoli G, Cereda E. Exposure to **pesticides or solvents** and risk of Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2013 May 28;80(22):2035-41.

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Alternative or **Off-label** Routes of Drug Administration. (Vaginal administration of: bromocriptine; Sublingual Atropine eye drops or Atroven nasal spray to ↓ saliva & drooling))

Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Azilect (**rasagiline** mesylate). (see also Medical Letter Dec 4/18,2006)

Pharmacist's Letter Feb 2007. Drug Induced **heart valve dysfunction**.

Pharmacists Letter. Neupro (**Rotigotine** transdermal system). June 2007.

Pichler I, Del Greco M F, Gögele M, et al; International Parkinson's Disease Genomics Consortium; et al. Serum **iron levels** and the risk of Parkinson disease: a mendelian randomization study. PLoS Med. 2013 Jun;10(6):e1001462.

Pierantozzi M, et al. **Helicobacter pylori eradication** and l-dopa absorption in patients with PD and motor fluctuations. Neurology. 2006 Jun 27;66(12):1824-9.

Poewe WH, Rascol O, Quinn N, Tolosa E, Oertel WH, Martignoni E, Rupp M, Boroojerdi B; SP 515 Investigators. Efficacy of pramipexole and transdermal rotigotine in advanced Parkinson's disease: a double-blind, double-dummy, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2007 Jun;6(6):513-20. 204 patients were randomly assigned to receive **rotigotine** (up to 16mg per day), 201 to receive **pramipexole** (up to 4.5mg per day), and 101 to receive placebo for 6 months. In terms of change in absolute off time, rotigotine was non-inferior to pramipexole. Continuous delivery of rotigotine as transdermal patches could offer similar efficacy to oral pramipexole in patients with fluctuating Parkinson's disease over 6 months of treatment.

Poewe W. Treatments for Parkinson disease--**past achievements and current clinical needs**. Neurology. 2009 Feb 17;72(7 Suppl):S65-73.

Poewe W, Rascol O, Barone P, et al. For the Pramipexole ER Studies Group. **Extended-release pramipexole** in early Parkinson disease: A 33-week randomized controlled trial. Neurology. 2011 Aug 23;77(8):759-766.

Postuma RB, Lang AE, Munhoz RP et al. **Caffeine** for treatment of Parkinson disease: A randomized controlled trial. Neurology. 2012 Aug 14;79(7):651-8.

Rabinak Christina A.; Nirenberg Melissa J.. **Dopamine Agonist Withdrawal Syndrome** in Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2010;67(1):58-63.

Rajabally YA, Martey J. **Neuropathy** in Parkinson disease: prevalence and determinants. Neurology 2011;77:1947–1950. (Vitamin B12 deficiency association)

Rascol O, Brooks DJ, Melamed E, et al. **Rasagiline** as an adjunct to levodopa in patients with Parkinson's disease and motor fl uctuations (**LARGO**, Lasting eff ect in Adjunct therapy with Rasagiline Given Once daily, study): a randomised, double-blind, parallel-group trial. Lancet 2005; 365: 947–54.

Rascol O, Fitzer-Attas CJ, Hauser R, et al. A double-blind,delayed-start trial of **rasagiline** in Parkinson's disease (the **ADAGIO** study): prespecified and post-hoc analyses of the need for additional therapies, changes in UPDRS scores, and non-motor outcomes. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Apr 7.

Rees K, Stowe R, Patel S, Ives N, Breen K, Clarke CE, Ben-Shlomo Y. **Helicobacter pylori** eradication for Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Nov 9;(11):CD008453. There is currently a lack of evidence on the effects of screening and treating H pylori in patients with Parkinson'sdisease. There is limited evidence to suggest that H Pylori eradication improves the absorption of levodopa and improves motor symptoms.

Richard IH, McDermott MP, Kurlan R, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of antidepressants (paroxetine, venlafaxine) in Parkinson disease. (**SAD-PD**) Neurology 2012;78:1229–1236.

Rizzo Matthew. **Impaired Driving From Medical Conditions**: A 70-Year-Old Man Trying to Decide if He Should Continue Driving. JAMA. 2011;305(10):1018-1026.Published online March 1, 2011. doi:10.1001/jama.2011.252

Robert G, Le Jeune F, Lozachmeur C, et al. **Apathy** in patients with Parkinson disease without dementia or depression: A PET study. Neurology. 2012 Sep 11;79(11):1155-60.

Robottom BJ, Weiner WJ, Factor SA. Movement disorders **emergencies part 1: (neuroleptic malignant syndrome, Parkinsonism hyperpyrexia & serotonin syndrome)** hypokinetic disorders. Arch Neurol. 2011 May;68(5):567-72.

Rocca WA, Bower JH, Maraganore DM, Ahlskog JE, Grossardt BR, et al.. Increased risk of parkinsonism in women who underwent **oophorectomy before menopause**. Neurology. 2007 Aug 29; [Epub ahead of print] Both unilateral and bilateral oophorectomy performed prior to menopause may be associated with an increased risk of parkinsonism and the effect may be age-dependent. However, our findings await independent replication.

Rochon PA, Stukel TA, Sykora K, Gill S, Garfinkel S, et al. **Atypical antipsychotics and parkinsonism**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 12;165(16):1882-8. CONCLUSIONS: The risk of development of parkinsonism associated with the use of high-dose atypical antipsychotics was **similar** to that associated with the use of typical antipsychotics. Caution should be used when prescribing atypical antipsychotic therapy at high doses.

Rodriguez-Oroz MC. **Deep brain stimulation** for advanced Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Apr 28. [Epub ahead of print]

Rolinski M, Fox C, Maidment I, McShane R. **Cholinesterase inhibitors** for **dementia with Lewy bodies**, Parkinson's disease dementia and cognitive impairment in Parkinson's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Mar 14;3:CD006504.

Rongve A, Aarsland D. Management of Parkinson's disease **dementia** : practical considerations. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(10):807-22.

Ross OA, Soto-Ortolaza AI, Heckman MG, et al. on behalf of the Genetic Epidemiology Of Parkinson's Disease (GEO-PD) Consortium. Association of **LRRK2 exonic variants** with susceptibility to Parkinson's disease:a case-control study. Lancet Neurol. 2011 Oct;10(10):898-908.

Rugbjerg K, Ritz B, Korbo L, Martinussen N, Olsen JH. Risk of Parkinson's disease after hospital **contact for head injury**: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2008 Dec 15;337:a2494. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2494. The steeply increased frequency of hospital contacts for a head injury during the months preceding the date at which Parkinson's disease was first recorded is a consequence of the evolving movement disorder rather than its cause.

Samii A, Etminan M, Wiens MO, Jafari S. NSAID use and the risk of **Parkinson's disease**: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. Drugs Aging. 2009;26(9):769-79.

Savica R, Matsumoto JY, Josephs KA, et al. **Deep brain stimulation** in benign tremulous parkinsonism. Arch Neurol. 2011 Aug;68(8):1033-6.

Schapira AH, Barone P, Hauser RA, et al. For the Pramipexole ER Studies Group. **Extended-release pramipexole** in advanced Parkinson disease: A randomized controlled trial. Neurology. 2011 Aug 23;77(8):767-774.

Schapira AHV, McDermott MP, Barone P, et al. **Pramipexole** in patients with early Parkinson's disease (**PROUD**): a randomised delayed-start trial. Lancet Neurol 2013; online May 31

Schuepbach WMM et al. **Neurostimulation** for Parkinson's disease with early motor complications. (**EARLYSTIM**) N Engl J Med 2013 Feb 14; 368:610.

Seppi K, Weintraub D, Coelho M, et al. The **Movement Disorder Society** Evidence-Based Medicine Review Update: Treatments for the **non-motor symptoms** of Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2011 Oct;26 Suppl 3:S42-80. The treatments that are efficacious for the management of the different non-motor symptoms are as follows: pramipexole for the treatment of depressive symptoms, clozapine for the treatment of psychosis, rivastigmine for the treatment of dementia, and botulinum toxin A (BTX-A) and BTX-B as well as glycopyrrolate for the treatment of sialorrhea. The practical implications for these treatments, except for glycopyrrolate, are that they are clinically useful.

Sharma JC, Ross IN, et al. Relationship between **weight, levodopa and dyskinesia**: the significance of levodopa dose per kilogram body weight. Eur J Neurol. 2008 May;15(5):493-6. Higher levodopa dose per kilogram body weight is an independently significant factor for developing dyskinesia.

Sharma A, Szeto K, Desilets AR. Efficacy and Safety of **Deep Brain Stimulation** as an Adjunct to Pharmacotherapy for the Treatment of Parkinson Disease (February). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jan 10.

Sharma M, Ioannidis JP, Aasly JO et al. Large-scale replication and heterogeneity in Parkinson disease **genetic loci**. Neurology. 2012 Aug 14;79(7):659-667.

Shen CC, Tsai SJ, Perng CL, et al. Risk of **Parkinson disease after depression**: A nationwide population-based study. Neurology. 2013 Oct 2.

Shulman LM, Katzel LI, Ivey FM, et al. Randomized clinical trial of **3 types of physical exercise** for patients with Parkinson disease (online November 5, 2012). Arch Neurol. doi:10.1001/jamaneurol.2013.646.

Shults CW, Oakes D, Kieburtz K, et al; Parkinson Study Group. Effects of coenzyme Q10 in early Parkinson disease: evidence of slowing of the functional decline. Arch Neurol. 2002 Oct;59(10):1541-50.

Siddiqui MA, Plosker GL. **Rasagiline**. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(1):83-91; discussion 93-4. (Goetz CG, et al.; Parkinson Study Group **TEMPO** and **PRESTO** Investigators. Safety of rasagiline in elderly patients with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 May 9;66(9):1427-9.)(Rascol O, et al;**LARGO** study group. Rasagiline as an adjunct to levodopa in patients with parkinson's disease and motor fluctuations (LARGO, Lasting effect in Adjunct therapy with Rasagiline Given Once daily, study): a randomised, double-blind, parallel-group trial. Lancet. 2005 Mar 12-18;365(9463):947-4.)(Parkinson Study Group. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of rasagiline in levodopa-treated patients with Parkinson disease and motor fluctuations: the PRESTO study. Arch Neurol. 2005 Feb;62(2):241-8.) (see also Pharmacist's Letter July 2006: New Treatments: Azilect & Zelapar)

Sixel-Do¨ring F, Trautmann E, Mollenhauer B, Trenkwalder C. Associated factors for **REM sleep behavior disorder** in Parkinson disease. Neurology 2011;77:1048 –1054

South AR, Somers SM, Jog MS. **Gum chewing improves** swallow frequency and latency in Parkinson patients: a preliminary study. Neurology. 2010 Apr 13;74(15):1198-202.

Stepens A, Logina I, Liguts V, et al. A Parkinsonian syndrome in methcathinone users and the role of **manganese**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 6;358(10):1009-17. Our observation of a distinctive extrapyramidal syndrome, changes in the MRI signal in the basal ganglia, and elevated blood manganese levels in methcathinone (ephedrone) users suggests that manganese in the methcathinone solution causes a persistent neurologic disorder.

Stocchi F, Vacca L, Ruggieri S, Olanow CW. Intermittent vs **continuous** levodopa administration in patients with advanced Parkinson disease: a clinical and pharmacokinetic study. Arch Neurol. 2005 Jun;62(6):905-10.

Stocchi F, Rascol O, Kieburtz K, et al. Initiating **levodopa/carbidopa therapy with and without entacapone** in early Parkinson disease: the **STRIDE-PD** study. Ann Neurol. 2010 Jul;68(1):18-27.

Storch A, Jost WH, Vieregge P, et al. Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial on Symptomatic Effects of **Coenzyme Q10** 100mg tid in Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2007 May 14; [Epub ahead of print] N=131 3months. Nanoparticular CoQ(10) at a dosage of 300 mg/d is safe and well tolerated and leads to plasma levels similar to 1200 mg/d of standard formulations. Add-on CoQ(10) does not display symptomatic effects in midstage Parkinson disease.

Storch A, Schneider CB, Wolz M, et al. **Nonmotor fluctuations** in Parkinson disease: Severity and correlation with motor complications. Neurology. 2013 Feb 26;80(9):800-809.

Stowe R, Ives N, Clarke CE, Deane K; et al. Evaluation of the efficacy and safety of **adjuvant treatment to levodopa therapy** in Parkinson s disease patients with motor complications. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD007166. Compared to placebo, adjuvant therapy reduces off-time, levodopa dose, and improves UPDRS scores in PD patients who develop motor complications on levodopa therapy. However, this is at the expense of increased dyskinesia and numerous other side-effects. Indirect comparisons suggest that dopamine agonist therapy may be more effective than COMTI and MAOBI therapy, which have comparable efficacy. However, as indirect comparisons should be interpreted with caution, direct head-to-head randomised trials assessing the impact of these different drug classes on overall patient-rated quality of life are needed.

Sturkenboom IHWM, Graff MJL, Hendriks JCM, et al, for the **OTiP** study group. Effi cacy of **occupational therapy** for patients with Parkinson's disease: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2014; online April 9.

Svenningsson P, Westman E, Ballard C, Aarsland D. **Cognitive impairment** in patients with Parkinson's disease: diagnosis, biomarkers, and treatment. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Aug;11(8):697-707.

Tanner CM, Kamel F, Ross GW, et al. **Rotenone, Paraquat** and Parkinson's Disease. Environ Health Perspect. 2011 Jan 26.

Tanner CM. A second honeymoon for Parkinson's disease? N Engl J Med 2013 Feb 14; 368:675.

Tarsy D. Treatment of Parkinson disease: a 64-year-old man with **motor complications** of **advanced Parkinson disease**. JAMA. 2012 Jun 6;307(21):2305-14.

Tessitore A, Esposito F, Vitale C, et al. **Default-mode network** connectivity (via **MRI**) in cognitively unimpaired patients with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2012 Dec 4;79(23):2226-2232.

Thenganatt MA, Jankovic J. **Parkinson Disease Subtypes**. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Feb 10

Tolosa E, Wenning G, Poewe W. The **diagnosis** of Parkinson's disease. Lancet Neurol. 2006 Jan;5(1):75-86.

Thomsen TR, Galpern WR, Asante A, Arenovich T, Fox SH. **Ipratropium bromide spray as treatment for sialorrhea** in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord. 2007 Sep 17; [Epub ahead of print] Ipratropium bromide spray had no significant effect on weight of saliva produced. There was a mild effect of treatment on subjective measures of sialorrhea.

Tomlinson CL, Patel S, Meek C et al. **Physiotherapy intervention** in Parkinson's disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Aug 6;345:e5004.

Tsang EW, Hamani C, Moro E, et al. **Subthalamic deep brain stimulation** at individualized frequencies for Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2012 Jun 12;78(24):1930-8.

Uc EY, Rizzo M, et al. **Driving** with distraction in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2006 Nov 28;67(10):1774-80.

Uc EY, Rizzo M, Johnson AM, et al. **Real-life driving** outcomes in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2011 May 31;76(22):1894-902.

van der Heeden JF, Marinus J, Martinez-Martin P, van Hilten JJ. Importance of **nondopaminergic features** in evaluating disease severity of Parkinson disease. Neurology 2014;82:412–418.

van der Marck MA, Munneke M, Mulleners W, et al; for the **IMPACT** study group. **Integrated multidisciplinary** care in Parkinson's disease: a non-randomised, controlled trial (IMPACT). Lancet Neurol. 2013 Aug 23.

Van Nimwegen M, Speelman AD, Overeem S, et al. Promotion of **physical activity and fitness** in sedentary patients with Parkinson's disease: randomised controlled trial. (**ParkFit**) BMJ 2013;346:f576.

Velseboer DC, Broeders M, Post B, et al; CARPA Study Group. Prognostic factors of **motor impairment, disability, and quality of life in newly diagnosed PD**. Neurology. 2013 Feb 12;80(7):627-33.

Vlad SC, Miller DR, Kowall NW, Felson DT. **Protective effects of NSAIDs** on the development of Alzheimer disease. Neurology 2008;70:1672–1677.

Voon V, Sohr M, Lang A, et al. **Impulse Control Disorders** in Parkinson Disease: A Multicenter Case-control study. Annals of Neurology. 2011 Jan 10; 1-33.

Vu TC, Nutt JG, Holford NH. **Progression of Motor and Non-Motor Features** of Parkinson's Disease and Their Response to Treatment. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jan 29.

Wahner AD, Bronstein JM, Bordelon YM, Ritz B. **Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** may protect against Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2007 Nov 6;69(19):1836-42. Our study contributes to the growing body of literature suggesting a protective role for nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) in Parkinson disease (PD).

Weaver FM, Follett K, Stern M, Hur K, et al. 468 Study Group. **Bilateral deep brain stimulation** vs best medical therapy for patients with advanced Parkinson disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2009 Jan 7;301(1):63-73. In this randomized controlled trial of patients with advanced PD, deep brain stimulation was more effective than best medical therapy in improving on time without troubling dyskinesias, motor function, and quality of life at 6 months, but was associated with an increased risk of serious adverse events.

Weaver FM, Follett KA, Stern M, et al; For the CSP 468 Study Group. Randomized trial of **deep brain stimulation** for Parkinson disease: Thirty-six-month outcomes. Neurology. 2012 Jul 3;79(1):55-65.

Weintraub D, et al. Association of dopamine agonist use with **impulse control** disorders in Parkinson disease. Arch Neurol. 2006 Jul;63(7):969-73.

Weintraub D, Hurtig HI. Presentation and management of **psychosis** in **Parkinson's disease and dementia with Lewy bodies**. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;164(10):1491-8.
Weintraub D, Koester J, Potenza MN, Siderowf AD, Stacy M, Voon V, Whetteckey J, Wunderlich GR, Lang AE. **Impulse control disorders** in Parkinson disease: a cross-sectional study of 3090 patients. Arch Neurol. 2010 May;67(5):589-95.
Weintraub D, Chen P, Ignacio RV, et al. Patterns and trends in **antipsychotic prescribing** for Parkinson disease psychosis. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jul;68(7):899-904.
Weintraub D, Papay K, Siderowf A; for the Parkinson's Progression Markers Initiative. **Screening for impulse control symptoms** in patients with de novo Parkinson disease: A case-control study. Neurology. 2013 Jan 8;80(2):176-180.
Welter ML, Schüpbach M, Czernecki V, et al. Optimal target localization for **subthalamic stimulation in patients** with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2014 Apr 15;82(15):1352-61.
Williams A, Gill S, Varma T, et al. on behalf of the **PD SURG** Collaborative Group. **Deep brain stimulation plus best medical** therapy versus best medical therapy alone for advanced Parkinson's disease (PD SURG trial): a randomised, open-label trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Apr 28.
Williams-Gray CH, et al. **Cognitive deficits and psychosis** in Parkinson's disease: a review of pathophysiology and therapeutic options. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(6):477-505.
Williams-Gray CH, Mason SL, Evans JR, et al. The CamPaIGN study of Parkinson`s disease: 10-year **outlook in an incident population**-based cohort. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 23.
Williams JR, Hirsch ES, Anderson K, et al. A comparison of **nine scales to detect depression in Parkinson disease**: Which scale to use? Neurology. 2012 Mar 27;78(13):998-1006. The GDS-30 may be the most efficient depression screening scale to use in PD because of its brevity, favorable psychometric properties, and lack of copyright protection. However, all scales studied, except for the UPDRS Depression, are valid screening tools when PD-specific cutoff scores are used.
Willis AW, Evanoff BA, Lian M, et al. Metal Emissions and Urban Incident Parkinson Disease: A Community Health Study of Medicare Beneficiaries by Using Geographic Information Systems. Am J Epidemiol. 2010 Oct 19. (Copper & manganese associated with risk)
Willis AW, Schootman M, Evanoff BA, Perlmutter JS, Racette BA. **Neurologist care in Parkinson disease**: a utilization, outcomes, and survival study. Neurology 2011;77:851– 857.
Willis AW, Schootman M, Kung N, Evanoff BA, Perlmutter JS, Racette BA. **Predictors of Survival** in Patients With Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jan 2. (**Dementia** increases mortality)
Willis AW, Schootman M, Tran R, et al. **Neurologist-associated** reduction in PD-related hospitalizations and health care expenditures. Neurology. 2012 Oct 23;79(17):1774-80.
Willis AW, Schootman M, Kung N, et al.**Disparities in deep brain stimulation surgery among insured elders** with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2014 Jan 14;82(2):163-71
Wu SS, Frucht SJ. Treatment of Parkinson's disease : what's on the horizon? CNS Drugs. 2005;19(9):723-43.
Yamamoto M, Uesugi T, Nakayama T. Dopamine agonists and cardiac **valvulopathy** in Parkinson disease: a case-control study. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1225-9. The frequency of valvulopathy was significantly increased in the cabergoline group. Our results indicate that high cumulative dose and long-term treatment with cabergoline are risk factors for valvulopathy in patients with Parkinson disease.
Yarnall AJ, Breen DP, Duncan GW, et al. On behalf of the ICICLE-PD Study Group. Characterizing mild **cognitive impairment** in incident Parkinson disease: The ICICLE-PD Study. Neurology. 2013 Dec 20.
Young GB, Findlay JM, Benstead TJ, et al; Canadian Neurological Sciences Federation team. **Canadian Guidelines on Parkinson's Disease**. Can J Neurol Sci. 2012 July;(39)4.
Yu X, Du T, Song N, et al. Decreased **iron levels** in the temporal cortex in postmortem human brains with Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2013 Jan 29;80(5):492-5.
Zanetti R, Loria D, Rosso S. Melanoma, Parkinson's disease and levodopa: causal or spurious link? A review of the literature. Melanoma Res. 2006 Jun;16(3):201-6.
Zanetti R, Rosso S. Levodopa and the risk of **melanoma**. Lancet. 2007 Jan 27;369(9558):257-8.
Zesiewicz, T. A., Sullivan, K. L., Arnulf, I., et al. **AAN Practice Parameter**: Treatment of **nonmotor symptoms of Parkin**son disease: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2010 74: 924-931.

Guidelines AAN:

Cheng EM, Tonn S, Swain-Eng R, et al.; For the American Academy of Neurology Parkinson Disease Measure Development Panel. **Quality improvement** in neurology: AAN Parkinson disease quality measures: Report of the Quality Measurement and Reporting Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2010 Nov 30;75(22):2021-2027. http://www.neurology.org/content/75/22/2021.full.pdf+html

Miyasaki JM, et al.; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Practice Parameter: evaluation and treatment of **depression, psychosis, and dementia** in Parkinson disease (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2006 Apr 11;66(7):996-1002. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/66/7/996 Screening tools are available for depression and dementia in patients with PD, but more specific validated tools are needed. There are no widely used, validated tools for psychosis screening in Parkinson disease (PD). Clozapine successfully treats psychosis in PD. Cholinesterase inhibitors are effective treatments for dementia in PD, but improvement is modest and motor side effects may occur.

Pahwa R, et al.; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Practice Parameter: treatment of Parkinson disease with **motor fluctuations and dyskinesia** (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2006 Apr 11;66(7):983-95. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/66/7/983 1. Entacapone and rasagiline should be offered to reduce off time (Level A). Pergolide, pramipexole, ropinirole, and tolcapone should be considered to reduce off time (Level B). Apomorphine, cabergoline, and selegiline may be considered to reduce off time (Level C). 2. The available evidence does not establish superiority of one medicine over another in reducing off time (Level B). Sustained release carbidopa/levodopa and bromocriptine may be disregarded to reduce off time (Level C). 3. Amantadine may be considered to reduce dyskinesia (Level C). 4. Deep brain stimulation of the STN may be considered to improve motor function and reduce off time, dyskinesia, and medication usage (Level C). There is insufficient evidence to support or refute the efficacy of DBS of the GPi or VIM nucleus of the thalamus in reducing off time, dyskinesia, or medication usage, or to improve motor function. 5. Preoperative response to levodopa predicts better outcome after DBS of the STN (Level B).

Suchowersky O, et al.; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Practice Parameter: **neuroprotective strategies and alternative** therapies for Parkinson disease (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2006 Apr 11;66(7):976-82. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/66/7/976 1. Levodopa does not appear to accelerate disease progression. 2. No treatment has been shown to be neuroprotective. 3. There is no evidence that vitamin or food additives can improve motor function in PD. 4. Exercise may be helpful in improving motor function. 5. Speech therapy may be helpful in improving speech volume. 6. No manual therapy has been shown to be helpful in the treatment of motor symptoms, although studies in this area are limited. Further studies using a rigorous scientific method are needed to determine efficacy of alternative therapies.

Suchowersky O, et al. Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Practice Parameter: diagnosis and prognosis of **new onset Parkinson** disease (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2006 Apr 11;66(7):968-75. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/66/7/968 1. Early falls, poor response to levodopa, symmetry of motor manifestations, lack of tremor, and early autonomic dysfunction are probably useful in distinguishing other parkinsonian syndromes from Parkinson disease (PD). 2. Levodopa or apomorphine challenge and olfactory testing are probably useful in distinguishing PD from other parkinsonian syndromes. 3. Predictive factors for more rapid motor progression, nursing home placement, and shorter survival time include older age at onset of PD, associated comorbidities, presentation with rigidity and bradykinesia, and decreased dopamine responsiveness. Future research into methods for earlier and more accurate diagnosis of the disease and identification and clarification of predictive factors of rapid disease progression is warranted.

Guidelines Canadian 2012:

Young GB, Findlay JM, Benstead TJ, et al; Canadian Neurological Sciences Federation team. **Canadian Guidelines on Parkinson's Disease**. Can J Neurol Sci. 2012 July;(39)4.

Guidelines EFNS 2006:

Horstink M, Tolosa E, Bonuccelli U, Deuschl G, Friedman A, Kanovsky P, Larsen JP, Lees A, Oertel W, Poewe W, Rascol O, Sampaio C, European Federation of Neurological Societies, Movement Disorder Society-European Section. Review of the therapeutic management of Parkinson's disease. Report of a joint task force of the EFNS and the MDS-ES. Part II: late (complicated) Parkinson's disease. Eur J Neurol 2006 Nov;13(11):1186-202.

Horstink M, Tolosa E, Bonuccelli U, Deuschl G, Friedman A, Kanovsky P, Larsen JP, Lees A, Oertel W, Poewe W, Rascol O, Sampaio C, European Federation of Neurological Societies, Movement Disorder Society-European Section. Review of the therapeutic management of Parkinson's disease. Report of a joint task force of the European Federation of Neurological Societies and the Movement Disorder Society-European Section. Part I: early (uncomplicated) Parkinson's disease. Eur J Neurol 2006 Nov;13(11):1170-85.

Guidelines NICE 2006:

NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence - **Parkinson's disease**: diagnosis and management in primary and secondary care. June 2006. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/cg035niceguideline.pdf.

Guidelines SIGN 2010:

SIGN-Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network-Diagnosis and management of Parkinson's disease-SIGN-Jan 2010 http://www.sign.ac.uk/pdf/sign113.pdf

Antiepileptics- References:

Useful websites: www.epilepsy.org.uk , www.epilepsyfoundation.org , www.epilepsy.com , www.ibe-epilepsy.org , www.sign.ac.uk , www.nice.org.uk , & www.aana.com .

1. Browne TR, Holmes GL. Epilepsy. N Engl. J Med 2001;344:1145-51.
2. Holmes LB, Harvey EA. The Teratogenicity of Anticonvulsant Drugs. N Engl. J Med 2001;344:1132-38.
3. Medical Letter-Zonisamide for Epilepsy. Vol.42 (Issue 1089) Oct2,2000.
4. Medical Letter-Two new drugs Oxcarbazepine &Levetiracetam for Epilepsy. Vol.42 (Issue 1076) Apr 17,2000.
5. Sabers A, Gram L. Newer Anticonvulsants-Comparative Review of Drug Interactions & Adverse Effects. Drugs 2000 Jul; 60 (1):23-33.
6. Expert Consensus Guideline Series- Treatment of Epilepsy; Epilepsy & Behavior 2, A1-A50 2001.
7. Drugs for **Epilepsy**: **Treatment Guidelines** from the Medical Letter, May **2003, Updated June 2008,** (**Updated Feb 2012**)
8. Drug Information Handbook 10th edition, 2002-2003
9. Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 9th edition, 2011 (see also http://www.aedpregnancyregistry.org/.)
10. Geriatric Dosage Handbook 7th Edition, 2002
11. Handbook of Clinical Drug Data 10th edition, 2002
12. Therapeutic Choices 4rd edition, 2003
13. Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs 13th edition (Bezchlibnyk-Butler,Jeffries) 2003
14. Pharmacotherapy Handbook 2nd edition (Wells,Dipiro et al.)
15. Therapeutic Choices 4th edition 2003
16. Micromedex 2013
17. Patsalos PN, Perucca E. Clinically important drug interactions in epilepsy: general features and interactions between antiepileptic drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Jun;2(6):347-56.
18. Patsalos PN, Perucca E. Clinically important drug interactions in epilepsy: interactions between antiepileptic drugs and other drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Aug;2(8):473-81.
19. Sirven JI, Waterhouse E. Management of status epilepticus. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Aug 1;68(3):469-76.
20. Chang BS, Lowenstein DH. Epilepsy. N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 25;349(13):1257-66.
21. Blume WT. Diagnosis and management of epilepsy. CMAJ. 2003 Feb 18;168(4):441-8.
22. Suzette M. LaRoche, MD; Sandra L. Helmers, MD **The New Antiepileptic Drugs** -Scientific Review *JAMA.* 2004;291:605-614. (& Clinical Applications p. 615-620).
23. Tatum WO 4th, Liporace J, Benbadis SR, Kaplan PW. Updates on the treatment of epilepsy in women. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jan 26;164(2):137-45.
24. French JA, Kanner AM, Bautista J, et al.; Therapeutics & Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the AAN; American Epilepsy Society. **Efficacy and tolerability of the new antiepileptic drugs I: treatment of new onset epilepsy**: report of the Therapeutics & Technology Assessment Subcommittee & Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology & the American Epilepsy Society. **Neurology. 2004** Apr 27;62(8):1252-60. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/62/8/1252.pdf
25. French JA, Kanner AM, Bautista J et al.; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the AAN; American Epilepsy Society. **Efficacy and tolerability of the new antiepileptic drugs II: treatment of refractory epilepsy**: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee and Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the American Epilepsy Society. **Neurology. 2004** Apr 27;62(8):1261-73. http://www.neurology.org/cgi/reprint/62/8/1261.pdf
26. National Institute for Clinical Excellence. Newer drugs for epilepsy. London: **NICE London, March 2004** http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/TA076fullguidance.pdf
    NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. The **epilepsies**: the diagnosis and management of the epilepsies in adults and children in primary and secondary care (update). (Clinical guideline 137.) Jan **2012**. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG137.
27. de Haan GJ, Edelbroek P, Segers J, et al. Gestation-induced changes in lamotrigine pharmacokinetics: a monotherapy study. Neurology. 2004 Aug 10;63(3):571-3.
28. Beghi E. Efficacy and tolerability of the new antiepileptic drugs: **comparison of two recent guidelines**. Lancet Neurol. 2004 Oct;3(10):618-21.
29. McCorry D, Chadwick D, Marson A. Current drug treatment of epilepsy in adults. Lancet Neurol. 2004 Dec;3(12):729-35.
30. Bialer M, et al. Pharmacokinetic interactions of topiramate. Clin Pharmacokinet. 2004;43(12):763-80.
31. Doose DR, et al. Effect of topiramate or carbamazepine on the pharmacokinetics of an oral contraceptive containing norethindrone and ethinyl estradiol in healthy obese and nonobese female subjects. Epilepsia. 2003 Apr;44(4):540-9.
32. Leppik IE, Bergey GK, Ramsay RE, et al. Advances in antiepileptic drug treatments. A rational basis for selecting drugs for older patients with epilepsy. Geriatrics. 2004 Dec;59(12):14-8, 22-4.
33. P-Codrea Tigaran S, Sidenius P, Dam M. Lamotrigine-induced rash--worth a rechallenge. Acta Neurol Scand. 2005 Mar;111(3):191-4.
34. Camfield P, Camfield C. The frequency of intractable seizures after stopping AEDs in seizure-free children with epilepsy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):973-5.
35. Cunnington M, et al; International **Lamotrigine Pregnancy Registry** Scientific Advisory Committee. Lamotrigine and the risk of malformations in pregnancy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):955-60. CONCLUSIONS: The risk of all major birth defects after first-trimester exposure to lamotrigine monotherapy (2.9%) was similar to that in the general population and in other registries enrolling women exposed to antiepileptic monotherapy (3.3% to 4.5%). However, the sample size was too small to detect any but very large increases in specific birth defects.
36. Wyszynski DF, et al.; Antiepileptic Drug Pregnancy Registry. Increased rate of major malformations in offspring exposed to valproate during pregnancy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):961-5.
37. Mockenhaupt M, Messenheimer J, et al. Risk of Stevens-Johnson syndrome and toxic epidermal necrolysis in new users of antiepileptics. Neurology. 2005 Apr 12;64(7):1134-8. (see also http://www.fda.gov/medwatch/SAFETY/2005/trileptal_hcp.pdf ; April/05 Health Canada warning http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/tpd-dpt/trileptal_hpc_e.html)
38. Marson A, Jacoby A, Johnson A, et al.; Medical Research Council **MESS** Study Group. **Immediate versus deferred** antiepileptic drug treatment for **early epilepsy and single** seizures: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Jun 28;365(9476):2007-13 & ACP Journal Club . (INTERPRETATION: Immediate antiepileptic drug treatment reduces the occurrence of seizures in the next 1-2 years, but does not affect long-term remission in individuals with single or infrequent seizures.) (Hirtz D, et al.; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology; Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. Practice parameter: treatment of the child with a **first unprovoked** seizure: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology & the Practice Committee of the Child

Neurology Society. Neurology. 2003 Jan 28;60(2):166-75)(Pohlmann-Eden B, et al. The **first seizure** and its management in adults and children. BMJ. 2006 Feb 11;332(7537):339-42) Steering Committee on Quality Improvement and Management, Subcommittee on Febrile Seizures American Academy of Pediatrics. **Febrile seizures**: clinical practice guideline for the long-term management of the child with simple febrile seizures. Pediatrics. 2008 Jun;121(6):1281-6.

Perucca Emilio, Tomson Torbjorn, The pharmacological **treatment of epilepsy** in adults, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 10, Issue 5, May 2011, Pages 446-456, ISSN 1474-4422.

39. Rowan AJ, Ramsay RE, Collins JF, et al.; VA Cooperative Study 428 Group. New onset **geriatric epilepsy**: a randomized study of **gabapentin, lamotrigine, and carbamazepine**. Neurology. 2005 Jun 14;64(11):1868-73. CONCLUSIONS: The main limiting factor in patient retention was adverse drug reactions. Patients taking lamotrigine (LTG) or gabapentin (GBP) did better than those taking carbamazepine. Seizure control was similar among groups. LTG and GBP should be considered as initial therapy for older patients with newly diagnosed seizures.
40. Johnson BA, et al. Use of oral topiramate to promote smoking abstinence among alcohol-dependent smokers in an RCT. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 25;165(14):1600-5.
41. Artama M, Auvinen A, Raudaskoski T, et al. Antiepileptic drug use of women with epilepsy and congenital malformations in offspring. Neurology. 2005 Jun 14;64(11):1874-8. CONCLUSION: Excess risk was confined to patients using **valproate** during pregnancy. The risk for malformations was not elevated in offspring of mothers using carbamazepine, oxcarbazepine, or phenytoin (as monotherapy or polytherapy without valproate).
42. Eberhard-Gran M, Eskild A, Opjordsmoen S. Treating mood disorders during pregnancy: safety considerations. Drug Saf. 2005;28(8):695-706.
43. Spina E, Perugi G. Antiepileptic drugs: indications other than epilepsy. Epileptic Disord. 2004 Jun;6(2):57-75.
44. Nadkarni S, LaJoie J, Devinsky O. Current treatments of epilepsy. Neurology. 2005 Jun 28;64(12 Suppl 3):S2-11.
45. Geerts AT, Niermeijer JM, Peters AC, et al. Four-year outcome after early withdrawal of antiepileptic drugs in childhood epilepsy. Neurology. 2005 Jun 28;64(12):2136-8.
46. Mattson RH, Cramer JA, Collins JF. A comparison of valproate with carbamazepine for the treatment of complex partial seizures and secondarily generalized tonic-clonic seizures in adults. The Department of Veterans Affairs Epilepsy Cooperative Study No. 264 Group. N Engl J Med. 1992 Sep 10;327(11):765-71.
47. Smith DB, Mattson RH, Cramer JA, et al. Results of a nationwide Veterans Administration Cooperative Study comparing the efficacy and toxicity of carbamazepine, phenobarbital, phenytoin, and primidone. Epilepsia. 1987;28 Suppl 3:S50-8.
48. Wyszynski DF, Nambisan M, Surve T, et al.; Antiepileptic Drug Pregnancy Registry. Increased rate of major malformations in offspring exposed to valproate during pregnancy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):961-5.
49. Holmes LB, Wyszynski DF, Lieberman E. The AED (antiepileptic drug) **pregnancy registry**: a **6-year** experience. Arch Neurol. 2004 May;61(5):673-8.
50. Polycarpou A, Papanikolaou P, Ioannidis J, Contopoulos-Ioannidis D. Anticonvulsants for alcohol withdrawal. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005064.
51. Ratilal B, Costa J, Sampaio C. Anticonvulsants for preventing seizures in patients with chronic subdural haematoma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004893.
52. Wiffen P, Collins S, McQuay H, Carroll D, Jadad A, Moore A. Anticonvulsant drugs for acute and chronic pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD001133. CONCLUSIONS: Although anticonvulsants are used widely in chronic pain surprisingly few trials show analgesic effectiveness. Only one studied considered cancer pain. There is no evidence that anticonvulsants are effective for acute pain. In chronic pain syndromes other than trigeminal neuralgia, anticonvulsants should be withheld until other interventions have been tried. While gabapentin is increasingly being used for neuropathic pain the evidence would suggest that it is not superior to carbamazepine.
53. Pandya KJ, Morrow GR, Roscoe JA, et al. **Gabapentin** for hot flashes in 420 women with breast cancer: a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Sep 3-9;366(9488):818-24. Gabapentin is effective in the control of hot flashes at a dose of 900 mg/day, but not at a dose of 300 mg/day. This drug should be considered for treatment of hot flashes in women with breast cancer. (InfoPOEMs: Women with a history of breast cancer may obtain some relief from hot flashes with 900 mg gabapentin daily. The 300 mg daily dose was not effective. (LOE = 1b-))
54. Williams LJ, Rasmussen SA, Flores A, et al. Decline in the prevalence of **spina bifida** and anencephaly by race/ethnicity: 1995-2002. Pediatrics. 2005 Sep;116(3):580-6.
55. **Pregabalin** for Neuropathic Pain & Epilepsy. The Medical Letter Sept 12,2005 p. 75-76.
56. Walker M. **Status epilepticus**: an evidence based guide. BMJ. 2005 Sep 24;331(7518):673-7.
57. Rickels K, Pollack MH, et al. Pregabalin for treatment of generalized anxiety disorder: a 4-week, multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of pregabalin and alprazolam. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;62(9):1022-30.
58. Kalviainen R, Eriksson K, Parviainen I. Refractory generalised convulsive status epilepticus : a guide to treatment. CNS Drugs. 2005;19(9):759-68.
59. Health Canada Sept/04 Lamictal warning with birth control pills http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/lamictal_pa-ap_e.pdf
60. Prasad K, Al-Roomi K, Krishnan P, Sequeira R, Prasad K. Anticonvulsant therapy for **status epilepticus**. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD003723. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Lorazepam is better than diazepam or phenytoin alone for cessation of seizures and carries a lower risk of continuation of status epilepticus requiring a different drug or general anaesthesia. Both lorazepam and diazepam are better than placebo for the same outcomes. In the treatment of premonitory seizures, diazepam 30 mg in an intrarectal gel is better than 20 mg for cessation of seizures without a statistically significant increase in adverse effects. Universally accepted definitions of premonitory, early, established and refractory status epilepticus are required.

Meierkord H, Boon P, Engelsen B, Gocke K, Shorvon S, Tinuper P, Holtkamp M, European Federation of Neurological Societies. **EFNS** guideline on the management of status epilepticus in adults. Eur J Neurol 2010 Mar;17(3):348-55.

61. Perucca E. **Birth defects** after prenatal exposure to antiepileptic drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2005 Nov;4(11):781-6.

Tomson T, Battino D, Bonizzoni E, et al. Dose-dependent risk of **malformations** with antiepileptic drugs: an analysis of data from the **EURAP** epilepsy and pregnancy registry. *Lancet Neurol* 2011; published online June 6. DOI:10.1016/S1474-4422(11)70107-7.

Vajda FJ, O'Brien TJ, Graham JE, et al. Dose dependence of fetal malformations associated with valproate. Neurology. 2013 Sep 10;81(11):999-1003.

62. Chen DK, So YT, Fisher RS; Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Use of **serum prolactin** in diagnosing epileptic seizures: report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2005 Sep 13;65(5):668-75.
63. Berry JD, Petersen KL. A single dose of **gabapentin** reduces acute pain and allodynia in patients with **herpes zoster**. Neurology. 2005 Aug 9;65(3):444-7.
64. Steinhoff BJ, et al. The LAM-SAFE Study Group. The **LAM-SAFE** Study: Lamotrigine versus carbamazepine or valproic acid in newly diagnosed focal and generalised epilepsies in

adolescents and adults. Seizure. 2005 Nov 5 CONCLUSIONS: This study indicates that the effectiveness of LTG in focal and generalised epilepsy syndromes as initial monotherapy in patients >/=12 years is in the range of standard first-line antiepileptic drugs.
65. Leppik IE; Epilepsy Foundation of America. Choosing an antiepileptic. Selecting drugs for **older patients** with epilepsy. Geriatrics. 2005 Nov;60(11):42-7. (Sirven JI, Ozuna J; Epilepsy Foundation of America. **Diagnosing epilepsy in older adults**: what does it mean for the primary care physician? Geriatrics. 2005 Oct;60(10):30-5).
66. Treatment Guidelines from The **Medical Letter**: **Drugs for Epilepsy. Nov 2005**.
67. Ficker DM, Privitera M, Krauss G, et al. Improved tolerability and efficacy in epilepsy patients with **extended-release carbamazepine**. Neurology. 2005 Aug 23;65(4):593-5.
68. Meador KJ, Loring DW, Vahle VJ, et al. **Cognitive** and behavioral effects of **lamotrigine** and topiramate in healthy volunteers. Neurology. 2005 Jun 28;64(12):2108-14.
69. Biton V, Bourgeois BF; YTC/YTCE Study Investigators. **Topiramate** in patients with **juvenile myoclonic** epilepsy. Arch Neurol. 2005 Nov;62(11):1705-8.
70. Crawford P. Best practice guidelines for the management of **women with epilepsy**. Epilepsia. 2005 Nov;46 Suppl 9:117-24.
71. Abou-Khalil B. Benefit-risk assessment of **levetiracetam** in the treatment of partial seizures. Drug Saf. 2005;28(10):871-90.
72. Tatum WO 4th, Liporace J, Benbadis SR, Kaplan PW. Updates on the treatment of **epilepsy in women**. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jan 26;164(2):137-45.
73. Kaaja E, Kaaja R, Matila R, Hiilesmaa V. Enzyme-inducing antiepileptic drugs in **pregnancy and the risk of bleeding** in the neonate. Neurology. 2002 Feb 26;58(4):549-53.
74. Brodie MJ, Kwan P. Epilepsy in **elderly people**. BMJ. 2005 Dec 3;331(7528):1317-22.
75. Brodie MJ, Overstall PW, Giorgi L. Multicentre, double-blind, randomised comparison between **lamotrigine and carbamazepine** in **elderly** patients with newly diagnosed epilepsy. The UK Lamotrigine Elderly Study Group. Epilepsy Res. 1999 Oct;37(1):81-7.
76. Walker M, Cross H, Smith S, Yet al. **Nonconvulsive status epilepticus**: Epilepsy Research Foundation Workshop Reports. Epileptic Disord. 2005 Sep;7(3):253-96.
77. Biton V, Sackellares JC, et al. Double-blind, placebo-controlled study of **lamotrigine in primary generalized tonic-clonic seizures**. Neurology. 2005 Dec 13;65(11):1737-43.
78. Seizure control & treatment in pregnancy. Observations from the EURAP Epilepsy Pregnancy Registry. Neurology. 2005 Dec 28; CONCLUSIONS: The majority of patients with epilepsy maintain seizure control during pregnancy. The apparently higher risk of seizures among women treated with oxcarbazepine & the more frequent increases in drug load in the oxcarbazepine & lamotrigine cohorts prompts further studies on relationships with pharmacokinetic changes. Risks associated with status epilepticus appear to be lower than previously reported.
79. EURAP Study Group. Seizure control and treatment in **pregnancy**: observations from the EURAP epilepsy pregnancy registry. Neurology. 2006 Feb 14;66(3):354-60.
80. Navarro VJ, Senior JR. Drug-related hepatotoxicity. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):731-9. (Bohan TP, et al. Effect of L-carnitine treatment for valproate-induced hepatotoxicity. Neurology. 2001 May 22;56(10):1405-9.)
81. Perucca E. Clinically relevant drug interactions with antiepileptic drugs. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Mar;61(3):246-55.
82. Merideth CH. A single-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled evaluation of lamotrigine in the treatment of obesity in adults. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;67(2):258-62.
83. Zupanc ML. Antiepileptic drugs and hormonal contraceptives in adolescent women with epilepsy. Neurology. 2006 Mar 28;66(6 Suppl 3):S37-45.
84. Pohlmann-Eden B, et al. The **first seizure** and its management in adults and children. BMJ. 2006 Feb 11;332(7537):339-42.
85. Gamble C, et al. A meta-analysis of individual patient responses to lamotrigine or carbamazepine monotherapy.Neurology. 2006 May 9;66(9):1310-7.
86. Meierkord H, et al. EFNS guideline on the management of status epilepticus. Eur J Neurol. 2006 May;13(5):445-50. The preferred treatment pathway for generalised convulsive status epilepticus (GCSE) is intravenous (i.v.) administration of 4 mg of lorazepam or 10 mg of diazepam directly followed by 15-18 mg/kg of phenytoin or equivalent fosphenytoin. If seizures continue for more than 10 min after first injection another 4 mg of lorazepam or 10 mg of diazepam is recommended. Refractory GCSE is treated by anaesthetic doses of midazolam, propofol or barbiturates; the anaesthetics are titrated against an electroencephalogram burst suppression pattern for at least 24 h. The initial therapy of non-convulsive SE depends on the type and the cause. In most cases of absence SE, a small i.v. dose of lorazepam or diazepam will terminate the attack. Complex partial SE is initially treated such as GCSE, however, when refractory further non-anaesthetising substances should be given instead of anaesthetics. In subtle SE i.v. anaesthesia is required.
87. Pressler RM, et al. Effect of lamotrigine on cognition in children with epilepsy. Neurology. 2006 May 23;66(10):1495-9.
88. Bekkelund SI, Lilleng H, Tonseth S. **Gabapentin** may cause reversible **visual field constriction**. BMJ. 2006 May 20;332(7551):1193.
89. Health Canada Aug/06 **Lamictal** warning with non-syndromic **oral clefts**. Emerging data from the North American Antiepileptic Drug (NAAED) Pregnancy Registry suggest an association between LAMICTAL and an increased risk of non-syndromic oral clefts over the reference population for the registry (ie. Active Malformations Surveillance Program at Brigham and Women's Hospital in Boston, USA)1. Recently published data from the Registry report three cases of isolated, non syndromic cleft palate and two cases of isolated, non syndromic cleft lip without cleft palate in infants from 564 first trimester lamotrigine monotherapy exposures giving a rate of 8.9 per 1,000, as compared to 0.37 per 1000 in the reference population for that registry. The prevalence of oral clefts noted in the NAAED registry is also higher than the background prevalence of non-syndromic oral clefts reported in the literature, including studies from the United States, Australia and Europe. While different studies have differing results due to geographic and case ascertainment variations, the reported range is 0.50 to 2.16/1000 3-17. To assist with the assessment of risk, analysis of data from additional pregnancy registries, with approximately 2200 additional lamotrigine monotherapy first trimester exposures has been conducted, and 4 additional non-syndromic cases of oral cleft have been identified.
http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/lamictal_2_hpc-cps_e.html (see also Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006.)
Dolk H, Jentink J, Loane M, Morris J, de Jong-van den Berg LT; EUROCAT Antiepileptic Drug Working Group. Does lamotrigine use in pregnancy increase orofacial cleft risk relative to other malformations? Neurology. 2008 Sep 2;71(10):714-22. Epub 2008 Jul 23. We find no evidence of a specific increased risk of isolated orofacial clefts relative to other malformations due to lamotrigine (LTG) monotherapy. Our study is not designed to assess whether there is a generalized increased risk of malformations with LTG exposure.
Madadi P, Ito S. Perinatal exposure to maternal lamotrigine: Clinical considerations for the mother and child. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Nov;56(11):1132-4.
Holmes LB, Baldwin EJ, Smith CR, Habecker E, Glassman L, Wong SL, Wyszynski DF. Increased frequency of isolated cleft palate in infants exposed to lamotrigine during pregnancy. Neurology. 2008 May 27;70(22 Pt 2):2152-8.
90. Trevathan E, et al. **Lamotrigine** adjunctive therapy among **children** & **adolescents** with primary generalized tonic-clonic seizures.Peds.2006 Aug;118(2):e371-8.Epub2006Jul 17.
91. Siddall PJ, et al. **Pregabalin** (150-600mg/d) in central neuropathic pain assoc. with **spinal cord** injury: a placebo-controlled trial.Neurology.2006Nov28;67(10):1792-800.12wk n=137
92. Hunt S, Craig J, Russell A, et al. **Levetiracetam** in **pregnancy**: preliminary experience from the UK Epilepsy and Pregnancy Register. Neurology. 2006 Nov 28;67(10):1876-9. Three of 117 exposed pregnancies had an MCM (2.7%; 95% CI 0.9% to 7.7%); all 3 were exposed to other AEDs.
93. Banu SH, et al. Side effects of **phenobarbital** and **carbamazepine** in childhood epilepsy: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jun 9;334(7605):1207. Epub 2006 Dec 4. n=108 12 months. There was no excess in behavioural side effects with phenobarbital in children with epilepsy in a country with limited resources.
94. Pugh MJ, Foreman PJ, et al. Prescribing Antiepileptics for the **Elderly** : Differences between Guideline Recommendations and Clinical Practice. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(11):861-75.
95. Nikolajsen L, et al. A Randomized Study of the Effects of **Gabapentin** on **Postamputation** Pain. Anesthesiology. 2006 Nov;105(5):1008-1015. Gabapentin administered in the first

30 postoperative days after amputation does not reduce the incidence or intensity of postamputation pain.
96. Christensen J, Sabers A, Sidenius P. **Oxcarbazepine** concentrations during **pregnancy**: a retrospective study in patients with epilepsy. Neurology. 2006 Oct 24;67(8):1497-9. The mean dose-corrected concentration of MHD was decreased during 9 pregnancies (analysis of variance, p = 0.0016), being 72% (SD = 13%) in the first trimester, 74% (SD = 17%) in the second trimester, 64% (SD = 6%) in the third trimester, and 108% (SD = 18%) after pregnancy vs the dose-corrected concentration before pregnancy.
97. Welch BJ, et al. Biochemical and **stone-risk** profiles with **topiramate** treatment. Am J Kidney Dis. 2006 Oct;48(4):555-63.
98. Tomson T, et al. **Valproate** effects on kinetics of **lamotrigine** in **pregnancy** and treatment with oral contraceptives. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1297-9. Valproate seems to reduce the induction of lamotrigine metabolism associated with pregnancy or use of contraceptives.
99. Pharmacist's Letter Oct 2006. Alternative or **Off-label** Routes of Drug Administration. (Rectal carbamazepine, clonazepam, diazepam, phenobarbital & valproic acid)
100. Vajda FJ, et al. **Foetal malformations** and seizure control: 52 months data of the **Australian** Pregnancy Registry. Eur J Neurol. 2006 Jun;13(6):645-54.
101. Vajda FJ, et al. Critical relationship between sodium **valproate** dose and human **teratogenicity**: results of the Australian register of anti-epileptic drugs in pregnancy. J Clin Neurosci. 2004 Nov;11(8):854-8.
102. Adab N, et al. Common antiepileptic drugs in **pregnancy** in women with epilepsy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD004848.
103. Breen DP, Davenport RJ. **Teratogenicity** of antiepileptic drugs. BMJ. 2006 Sep 23;333(7569):615-6.
104. Malaga I, Sanmarti FX. Two cases of painful **gynecomastia** and lower extremity pain in association with **pregabalin** therapy. Epilepsia. 2006 Sep;47(9):1576-9.
105. Harden CL, et al. **Hormone replacement therapy** in women with epilepsy: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Epilepsia. 2006 Sep;47(9):1447-51. CEE/MPA is associated with a dose-related increase in seizure frequency in postmenopausal women with epilepsy.
106. Adab N. Therapeutic Monitoring of Antiepileptic Drugs during **Pregnancy** and in the Postpartum Period : Is It Useful? CNS Drugs. 2006;20(10):791-800.
107. Varghese SP, et al. **Lamotrigine**-induced toxic **epidermal necrolysis** in three patients treated for bipolar disorder. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 May;26(5):699-704.
108. Donati F, et al. Oxcarbazepine Cognitive Study Group. Effects of **oxcarbazepine** on **cognitive** function in children and adolescents with partial seizures. Neurology. 2006 Aug 22;67(4):679-82.
109. Meador KJ, et al.; **NEAD** Study Group. In utero antiepileptic drug exposure: **fetal** death and **malformations**. Neurology. 2006 Aug 8;67(3):407-12. More adverse outcomes were observed in pregnancies with in utero valproate exposure vs the other antiepileptic drugs (AEDs). These results combined with several recent studies provide strong evidence that valproate poses the highest risk to the fetus. For women who fail other AEDs and require valproate, the dose should be limited if possible.
110. Nicolaidou P, et al. Effects of anticonvulsant therapy on **vitamin D** status in children: prospective monitoring study. J Child Neurol. 2006 Mar;21(3):205-9.
111. van der Lee MJ, et al. **Lopinavir/ritonavir** reduces lamotrigine plasma concentrations in healthy subjects. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;80(2):159-68.
112. Bates DE, Herman RJ. Carbamazepine toxicity induced by **lopinavir/ritonavir** and **nelfinavir**. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jun;40(6):1190-5. Epub 2006 May 23.
113. Ho KY, Gan TJ, Habib AS. **Gabapentin** and **postoperative pain** - a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Pain. 2006 Jul 15; [Epub ahead of print]
114. Misra UK, Kalita J, Patel R. Sodium **valproate vs phenytoin** in **status epilepticus**: a pilot study. Neurology. 2006 Jul 25;67(2):340-2.
115. EURAP Study Group. Seizure control and treatment in **pregnancy**: observations from the **EURAP** epilepsy pregnancy registry. Neurology. 2006 Feb 14;66(3):354-60. Epub 2005 Dec 28.
116. Morrow J, et al. Malformation risks of antiepileptic drugs in **pregnancy**: a prospective study from the **UK Epilepsy** and Pregnancy Register. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;77(2):193-8. Epub 2005 Sep 12. Only 4.2% of live births to women with epilepsy had an MCM. The MCM rate for polytherapy exposure was greater than for monotherapy exposure. Polytherapy regimens containing valproate had significantly more MCMs than those not containing valproate. For monotherapy exposures, carbamazepine was associated with the lowest risk of MCM.
117. Zupanc ML. Antiepileptic drugs and **hormonal contraceptives** in adolescent women with epilepsy. Neurology. 2006 Mar 28;66(6 Suppl 3):S37-45.
118. Blum D, et al. **Cognitive** effects of **lamotrigine** compared with **topiramate** in patients with epilepsy. Neurology. 2006 Aug 8;67(3):400-6.
119. Koren G, et al. Major **malformations** with valproic acid. Can Fam Physician. 2006 Apr;52:441-2, 444, 447. The risks appear to begin increasing at doses of 600 mg/d and to become more prominent at doses above 1000 mg/d.
120. Sadleir LG, Scheffer IE. **Febrile seizures**. BMJ. 2007 Feb 10;334(7588):307-11.
121. McIntyre J, et al. Safety and efficacy of buccal midazolam versus rectal diazepam for emergency treatment of seizures in children: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Jul 16-22;366(9481):205-10. Buccal midazolam was more effective than rectal diazepam for children presenting to hospital with acute seizures and was not associated with an increased incidence of respiratory depression.
122. Widdess-Walsh P, Kotagal P, Jeha L, Wu G, Burgess R. Multiple auras: clinical significance and pathophysiology. Neurology. 2007 Aug 21;69(8):755-61. Most patients who report **multiple aura** types have localized epilepsy in the nondominant hemisphere, and are **good surgical candidates.**
123. Lyseng-Williamson KA, Yang LP. Topiramate: a review of its use in the treatment of epilepsy. Drugs. 2007;67(15):2231-56.
124. Tomson T, Hiilesmaa V. **Epilepsy in pregnancy**. BMJ. 2007 Oct 13;335(7623):769-73.
125. Berkovic SF, Knowlton RC, Leroy RF, Schiemann J, Falter U; Levetiracetam N01057 Study Group. Placebo-controlled study of levetiracetam in idiopathic generalized epilepsy. Neurology. 2007 Oct 30;69(18):1751-60. Epub 2007 Jul 11. Adjunctive levetiracetam is an effective and well-tolerated antiepileptic drug for treating generalized tonic-clonic seizures in patients with idiopathic generalized epilepsies.

126. Johnson BA, Rosenthal N, Capece JA, et al, for the Topiramate for Alcoholism Advisory Board and the Topiramate for Alcoholism Study Group. Topiramate for alcohol dependence. A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2007;298(14):1641-1651. {InfoPOEMs: Topiramate (Topamax) is somewhat more effective than placebo in helping adults with alcohol dependence reduce heavy drinking (number needed to treat [NNT] = 7) and achieve abstinence (NNT = 9). Unfortunately, less than one-third of the patients in the active treatment group significantly reduced their drinking compared with baseline amounts and less than one-fifth achieved continuous abstinence for 28 days or more. As a safety precaution, topiramate was discontinued after 14 weeks and no further follow up is reported. Thus, long-term efficacy remains unknown. (LOE = 1b)}
127. Marson AG, Al-Kharusi AM, Alwaidh M, et al; **SANAD** Study group. The SANAD study of effectiveness of valproate, lamotrigine, or topiramate for generalised and unclassifiable epilepsy: an unblinded randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Mar 24;369(9566):1016-26. Valproate is better tolerated than topiramate and more efficacious than lamotrigine, and should remain the drug of first choice for many patients with generalised and unclassified epilepsies. However, because of known potential adverse effects of valproate during pregnancy, the benefits for seizure control in women of childbearing years should be considered.
128. Marson AG, Al-Kharusi AM, Alwaidh M, et al. **SANAD** Study group. The SANAD study of effectiveness of carbamazepine, gabapentin, lamotrigine, oxcarbazepine, or topiramate for treatment of partial epilepsy: an unblended randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Mar 24;369(9566):1000-15. Lamotrigine is clinically better than carbamazepine, the standard drug treatment, for time to treatment failure outcomes and is therefore a cost-effective alternative for patients diagnosed with partial onset seizures.
129. Pennell PB, Peng L, Newport DJ, et al. **Lamotrigine in pregnancy**. Clearance, therapeutic drug monitoring, and seizure frequency. Neurology. 2007 Nov 28; [Epub ahead of print]
130. Krumholz A, Wiebe S, Gronseth G, et al. Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology; American Epilepsy Society. Practice Parameter: **evaluating** an apparent **unprovoked first seizure in adults** (an evidence-based review): report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the American Epilepsy Society. Neurology. 2007 Nov 20;69(21):1996-2007. EEG should be considered as part of the routine neurodiagnostic evaluation of adults presenting with an apparent unprovoked first seizure (Level B). Brain imaging with CT or MRI should be considered as part of the routine neurodiagnostic evaluation of adults presenting with an apparent unprovoked first seizure (Level B). Laboratory tests, such as blood counts, blood glucose, and electrolyte panels (particularly sodium), lumbar puncture, and toxicology screening may be helpful as determined by the specific clinical circumstances based on the history, physical, and neurologic examination, but there are insufficient data to support or refute recommending any of these tests for the routine evaluation of adults presenting with an apparent first unprovoked seizure (Level U).
131. Battino D, Tomson T. Management of **Epilepsy during Pregnancy**. Drugs. 2007;67(18):2727-46.
132. Brodtkorb E, Reimers A. Seizure control and pharmacokinetics of antiepileptic drugs in pregnant women with epilepsy. Seizure. 2007 Dec 22; [Epub ahead of print]
133. Westin AA, Reimers A, Helde G, Nakken KO, Brodtkorb E. Serum concentration/dose ratio of **levetiracetam** before, during and after **pregnancy**. Seizure. 2008 Jan 2; [Epub ahead of print] Serum concentrations of LEV declined significantly in the third trimester of pregnancy and increased rapidly after delivery.
134. Noachtar S, Andermann E, Meyvisch P, Andermann F, Gough WB, Schiemann-Delgado J; N166 Levetiracetam Study Group. Levetiracetam for the treatment of idiopathic generalized epilepsy with myoclonic seizures. Neurology. 2008 Feb 19;70(8):607-16.
135. Obermann M, Yoon MS, Sensen K, Maschke M, Diener HC, Katsarava Z. Efficacy of **pregabalin** in the treatment of **trigeminal neuralgia**. Cephalalgia. 2008 Feb;28(2):174-81. Epub 2007 Nov 26.
136. Butt DA, Lock M, Lewis JE, Ross S, et al. Gabapentin for the treatment of menopausal hot flashes: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause. 2007 Oct 2; [Epub ahead of print]
137. Purcell TB, McPheeters RA, Feil M, Chavez R. Rapid oral loading of carbamazepine in the emergency department. Ann Emerg Med. 2007 Aug;50(2):121-6.
138. Pack AM, Morrell MJ, Randall A, et al. Bone health in young women with epilepsy after one year of antiepileptic drug monotherapy. Neurology. 2008 Apr 29;70(18):1586-93. In contrast, those treated with carbamazepine, lamotrigine, and valproate did not have detectable adverse effects on bone turnover or bone mineral density. These results raise **concerns about the long-term effects of phenytoin monotherapy on bone** in young women with epilepsy.
139. Neal EG, Chaffe H, Schwartz RH, et al. The **ketogenic diet** for the treatment of childhood epilepsy: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2008 Jun;7(6):500-6. Epub 2008 May 2. The results from this trial of the ketogenic diet support its use in children with treatment-intractable epilepsy.
140. Alvestad S, Lydersen S, Brodtkorb E. Cross-reactivity pattern of rash from current aromatic antiepileptic drugs. Epilepsy Res. 2008 May 17. [Epub ahead of print] LTG appears to be involved in cross-reactions less often than CBZ, OXC and PHT.
141. Woods SW, Saksa JR, Baker CB, Cohen SJ, Tek C. Effects of levetiracetam (0.5-3g/d) on **tardive dyskinesia**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Apr;69(4):546-54. (n=50 12+12 weeks) Levetiracetam appeared effective for TD in this study. The mechanisms of its therapeutic effect are unclear but may involve reducing neuronal hypersynchrony in basal ganglia.
142. LeLorier J, Duh MS, Paradis PE, Lefebvre P, Weiner J, Manjunath R, Sheehy O. Clinical consequences of generic substitution of lamotrigine for patients with epilepsy. Neurology. 2008 May 27;70(22 Pt 2):2179-86. A higher propensity to switch back to branded medications was observed among antiepileptic drug users compared to users of antihypertensives and antihyperlipidemics, similar to findings from Andermann et al. Switch to **generic lamotrigine** was significantly associated with increased physician visits and hospitalizations.
143. Johnson BA, Rosenthal N, et al.**Topiramate for Alcoholism** Advisory Board; Topiramate for Alcoholism Study Group. Improvement of physical health and quality of life of alcohol-dependent individuals with topiramate treatment: US multisite randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jun 9;168(11):1188-99.
144. Hunt S, Russell A, Smithson WH, Parsons L, Robertson I, Waddell R, Irwin B, Morrison PJ, Morrow J, Craig J; UK Epilepsy and Pregnancy Register. **Topiramate** in pregnancy: preliminary experience from the UK Epilepsy and **Pregnancy Register**. Neurology. 2008 Jul 22;71(4):272-6. The number of outcomes of human pregnancies exposed to topiramate is low, but the major congenital malformation rate for topiramate polytherapy raises some concerns. Overall, the rate of oral clefts observed was 11 times the background rate. Although the present data provide new information, they should be interpreted with caution due to the sample size and wide confidence intervals.
FDA Mar/11 notified healthcare professionals and patients of an increased risk of development of cleft lip and/or cleft palate (oral clefts) in infants born to women treated with Topamax (topiramate) during pregnancy. Because of new human data that show an increased risk for oral clefts, topiramate is being placed in Pregnancy Category D.
145. Vestergaard M, Pedersen MG, Ostergaard JR, et al. Death in children with **febrile seizures**: a population-based cohort study. Lancet. 2008 Aug 9;372(9637):457-63. Long-term mortality is not increased in children with febrile seizures, but there seems to be a small excess mortality during the 2 years after complex febrile seizures. Parents should be reassured that death after febrile seizures is very rare, even in high-risk children.
146. French JA, Pedley TA. Clinical practice. **Initial management of epilepsy**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 10;359(2):166-76.

147. Faught E, Duh MS, Weiner JR, Guérin A, Cunnington MC. **Nonadherence** to antiepileptic drugs and increased mortality. Findings from the RANSOM Study. Neurology. 2008 Jun 18. [Epub ahead of print] These findings suggest that nonadherence to antiepileptic drugs can have serious or fatal consequences for patients with epilepsy.
148. Bell GS, et al. Drowning in people with epilepsy: how great is the risk? Neurology. 2008 Aug 19;71(8):578-82. The risk of drowning in people with epilepsy is raised 15- to 19-fold compared with people in the general population. It is important that people with epilepsy and their carers be informed of these risks so that deaths can be prevented.
149. Michael B, Marson AG. **Clobazam** as an add-on in the management of refractory epilepsy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD004154.Clobazam as an add-on treatment may reduce seizure frequency and may be most effective in partial onset seizures. However, it is not clear who will best benefit and over what time-frame.
150. Boardman LA, Cooper AS, Blais LR, Raker CA. Topical gabapentin in the treatment of localized and generalized **vulvodynia**. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Sep;112(3):579-85.
151. Hirsch LJ, Arif H, Nahm EA, Buchsbaum R, Resor SR Jr, Bazil CW. **Cross-sensitivity of skin rashes** with antiepileptic drug use. Neurology. 2008 Nov 4;71(19):1527-34. There was evidence of specific cross-sensitivity between CBZ and PHT, and between CBZ and PB. Cross-sensitivity rates between certain antiepileptic drugs (AEDs) are high, especially when involving carbamazepine and phenytoin. Specific cross-sensitivity rates provided here may be useful for AED selection and counseling in individual patients.
152. Cheuk DK, Wong V. Acupuncture for epilepsy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD005062. The current evidence does not support acupuncture as a treatment for epilepsy.
153. Bromley RL, Mawer G, Clayton-Smith J, Baker GA; Liverpool and Manchester Neurodevelopment Group. **Autism** spectrum disorders following in utero exposure to antiepileptic drugs. Neurology. 2008 Dec 2;71(23):1923-4.
154. Choi H, Sell RL, Lenert L, Muennig P, et al. Epilepsy **surgery** for pharmacoresistant temporal lobe epilepsy: a decision analysis. JAMA. 2008 Dec 3;300(21):2497-505.
155. Kimia AA, Capraro AJ, Hummel D,et al. Utility of **lumbar puncture** for first simple febrile seizure among children 6 to 18 months of age. Pediatrics. 2009 Jan;123(1):6-12. The risk of bacterial meningitis presenting as first simple febrile seizure at ages 6 to 18 months is very low. American Academy of Pediatrics recommendations should be reconsidered.
156. Levi N, Bastuji-Garin S, Mockenhaupt M, Roujeau JC, et al. Medications as risk factors of **stevens-johnson syndrome** and toxic epidermal necrolysis in children: a pooled analysis. Pediatrics. 2009 Feb;123(2):e297-304. Epub 2009 Jan 19. We confirmed 4 previously highly suspected drug risk factors for Stevens-Johnson syndrome/toxic epidermal necrolysis in children: antiinfective sulfonamides, phenobarbital, carbamazepine, and lamotrigine. Among more unexpected risk factors, we suspect that acetaminophen (paracetamol) use increases the risk of Stevens-Johnson syndrome or toxic epidermal necrolysis.
157. Medical Letter Mar 9/09. **Rufinamide**-Banzel for Epilepsy.
158. Schomer DL, Black PM. A 24-year-old woman with **intractable seizures**: review of surgery for epilepsy. JAMA. 2008 Dec 3;300(21):2527-38. Epub 2008 Nov 4. (Kwan P, Brodie MJ. Early identification of refractory epilepsy. N Engl J Med. 2000 Feb 3;342(5):314-9.)
159. Harden CL, et al. Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Reassessment: **neuroimaging** in the emergency patient presenting with seizure (an evidence-based review): report of the Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the AAN. Neurology 2007 Oct 30;69(18):1772-80.
160. Christensen J, et al. Long-term risk of epilepsy **after traumatic brain injury** in children and young adults: a population-based cohort study. Lancet. 2009 Feb 20. [Epub ahead print]
161. Meador KJ, Baker GA, Browning N, et al. **Cognitive function** at 3 years of age after **fetal exposure** to antiepileptic drugs. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 16;360(16):1597-605.
162. Harden CL, Meador KJ, Pennell PB, et al. American Academy of Neurology (**AAN**); American Epilepsy Society. Management issues for women with epilepsy-**Focus on pregnancy** (an evidence-based review): II. **Teratogenesis and perinatal outcomes**: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee and Therapeutics and Technology Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the American Epilepsy Society. Epilepsia. 2009 May;50(5):1237-46. (Valproate should be avoided during the first trimester of pregnancy. Among the other findings: Women with epilepsy who take antiepileptic drugs have twice the risk for delivering babies with Apgar scores under 7. Valproate is associated with increased risk for congenital malformations. Avoiding valproate, phenobarbital, and phenytoin during pregnancy may reduce the risk for poor cognitive outcomes (all are class D drugs), while carbamazepine (class C) "probably does not produce cognitive impairments." Monotherapy for epilepsy is preferable to polytherapy, if possible, to reduce poor cognitive outcomes. http://www.aan.com/globals/axon/assets/5476.pdf
163. Jacob K, Trainer PJ. **Topiramate** can induce **hypoadrenalism** in patients taking oral corticosteroid replacement. BMJ. 2009 Jan 8;338:a1788. doi: 10.1136/bmj.39588.561840.BD.
164. Christensen J, Pedersen MG, Pedersen CB, et al. Long-term risk of epilepsy **after traumatic brain injury** in children and young adults: a population-based cohort study. Lancet. 2009 Mar 28;373(9669):1105-10. Epub 2009 Feb 21.
165. Hamed SA, Abdella MM. The risk of asymptomatic **hyperammonemia** in children with idiopathic epilepsy treated with valproate: Relationship to blood **carnitine** status. Epilepsy Res. 2009 May 13. [Epub ahead of print]
166. Harden CL, Pennell PB, Koppel BS, et al. American Academy of Neurology (**AAN**); American Epilepsy Society. Management issues for women with epilepsy--focus on pregnancy (an evidence-based review): III. **Vitamin K, folic acid, blood levels, and breast-feeding**: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee and Therapeutics and Technology Assessment Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology and the American Epilepsy Society. Epilepsia. 2009 May;50(5):1247-55. PubMed PMID: 19507305.
Primidone and levetiracetam probably transfer into breast milk in clinically important amounts. Valproate, phenobarbital, phenytoin, and carbamazepine probably are not transferred into breast milk in clinically important amounts. Pregnancy probably causes an increase in the clearance and a decrease in the concentrations of lamotrigine, phenytoin, and, to a lesser extent carbamazepine, and possibly decreases the level of levetiracetam and the active oxcarbazepine metabolite, the monohydroxy derivative (MHD). Supplementing WWE with at least 0.4 mg of folic acid before pregnancy may be considered. Monitoring of lamotrigine, carbamazepine, and phenytoin levels during pregnancy should be considered, and monitoring of levetiracetam and oxcarbazepine (as MHD) levels may be considered.
167. Yoo L, Matalon D, Hoffman RS, et al. Treatment of **Pregabalin** Toxicity by Hemodialysis in a Patient With Kidney Failure. Am J Kidney Dis. 2009 Jun 2. [Epub ahead of print]
168. Mindikoglu AL, Magder LS, Regev A. Outcome of **liver transplantation** for drug-induced acute liver failure in the United States: analysis of the united network for organ sharing database. Liver Transpl. 2009 Jul;15(7):719-29. Being on life support, DIALF due to antiepileptics (at age less than 18), and elevated serum creatinine were independent pretransplant predictors of poor survival after LT for DIALF.
169. **Lacosamide** for epilepsy. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2009 Jun 29;51(1315):50-2.

170. **Driving**: Determining Medical Fitness to Operate Motor Vehicles CMA Driver's Guide 7th Ed http://www.cma.ca/index.cfm/ci_id/18223/la_id/1.htm
Seizures: http://www.cma.ca/multimedia/CMA/Content_Images/Inside_cma/WhatWePublish/Drivers_Guide/Section10_e.pdf
171. McNally MA, Pyzik PL, et al. Empiric use of potassium citrate reduces **kidney-stone** incidence with the ketogenic diet. Pediatrics. 2009 Aug;124(2):e300-4. Epub 2009 Jul 13.
172. Scarmeas N, Honig LS, Choi H, et al. Seizures in **Alzheimer** disease: who, when, and how common? Arch Neurol. 2009 Aug;66(8):992-7.
173. Lossius MI, Taubøll E, Mowinckel P, Gjerstad L. Reversible effects of antiepileptic drugs on **thyroid hormones** in men & women with epilepsy: A prospective randomized double-blind withdrawal study. Epilepsy Behav. 2009 Jul 29. [Epub ahead of print]
174. Stöllberger C, Höftberger R, et al. **Lamotrigine**-trigged obstructive hypertrophic **cardiomyopathy**, epilepsy & metabolic myopathy. Int J Cardiol. 2009 Jul 4. [Epub ahead of print]
175. Motamedi M, Karvigh SA, Sahraian MA, Azimi AR, et al. **Lamotrigine** and **twin pregnancy**, incidental event or possible correlation? Seizure. 2009 Jul 6. [Epub ahead of print]
176. Moore RA, Straube S, Wiffen PJ, et al. **Pregabalin** for **acute and chronic pain** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD007076. Pregabalin has proven efficacy in neuropathic pain conditions and fibromyalgia. A minority of patients will have substantial benefit with pregabalin, and more will have moderate benefit. Many will have no or trivial benefit, or will discontinue because of adverse events. Individualisation of treatment is needed to maximise pain relief and minimise adverse events. There is no evidence to support the use of pregabalin in acute pain scenarios.
177. Longo B, Forinash AB, Murphy JA. **Levetiracetam** Use in Pregnancy (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2009 Aug 18. [Epub ahead of print]
178. Daniels ZS, et al. **Obesity** is a common comorbidity for pediatric patients with untreated, newly diagnosed epilepsy.Neurology.2009 Sep1;73(9):658-64.Epub 2009May 27.
179. Veiby G, Daltveit AK, Engelsen BA, Gilhus NE. Pregnancy, delivery, and outcome for the child in maternal epilepsy. Epilepsia. 2009 Sep;50(9):2130-9. Epub 2009 Jun 1. Adverse pregnancy and birth outcome in women with epilepsy is mainly confined to AED-exposed pregnancies, although some risks are associated also with untreated epilepsy. The risk for congenital malformations was lower than previously reported. This could be due to a shift in AED selection, folic acid supplement, or possibly reflect the true risks in an unselected epilepsy population.
180. Fortinguerra, Filomena, Clavenna, Antonio, Bonati, Maurizio. Psychotropic Drug Use During **Breastfeedi**ng: A Review of the Evidence. Pediatrics 2009 124: e547-e556.
181. Striano P, Zara F, Minetti C, et al. **Chitosan** may decrease serum valproate and increase the risk of seizure reappearance. BMJ. 2009 Sep 24;339:b3751. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3751.
182. Vajda FJ, et al. The **teratogenic** risk of antiepileptic drug polytherapy. Epilepsia. 2009 Oct 8. Coadministration with lamotrigine may lower the fetal risk of valproate therapy.
183. Brandt C, et al. Retention rate of **pregabalin** in drug-resistant epilepsy: 1-year follow-up, single-centre observation in 105 consecutive, adult patients. Seizure.2009 Nov;18(9):634-8.
184. Kelly VM, Nelson LM, Chakravarty EF. **Obstetric outcomes** (pregnancy) in women with multiple sclerosis and epilepsy. Neurology. 2009 Nov 18. [Epub ahead of print]
185. FDA Dec/09 notified health care professionals and patients about the increased risk of neural tube defects and other major birth defects, such as craniofacial defects and cardiovascular **malformations**, in babies exposed to **valproate** sodium and related products (valproic acid and divalproex sodium) during pregnancy.
186. Gibbons RD.; Hur Kwan; et al. Relationship Between Antiepileptic Drugs and **Suicide** Attempts in Patients With Bipolar Disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009;66(12):1354-1360.
187. Robson WL. Clinical practice. Evaluation and management of **enuresis**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 2;360(14):1429-36.
188. Kumlien E, Lundberg PO. **Seizure risk** associated with neuroactive drugs: Data from the WHO adverse drug reactions database. Seizure. 2009 Dec 23.
The 10 drugs most frequently associated with convulsive ADRs were maprotilene (14.42%), escitaloprame (9.78%), buproprione (9.49%), clozapine (9.0%), chlorprothiexene (8.89%), amoxapine (8.74%), donepezil (8.40%), rivastigmine (6.41%), quetiapine (5.90%) and trimipramine (5.69%).
189. Vikelis M, Rapoport AM. Role of **antiepileptic drugs** as preventive agents for migraine. CNS Drugs. 2010 Jan 1;24(1):21-33. doi: 10.2165/11310970-000000000-00000.
190. Kwan J, Wood E. Antiepileptic drugs for the primary and secondary prevention of seizures **after stroke**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD005398.
191. Powell G, Saunders M, Marson AG. Immediate-release vs controlled-release **carbamazepine** in the treatment of epilepsy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007124.
192. Wiffen PJ, Collins S, McQuay HJ, Carroll D, Jadad A, Moore RA. Anticonvulsant drugs for **acute and chronic pain**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD001133.
193. Koch MW, Polman SK. **Oxcarbazepine versus carbamazepine** monotherapy for partial onset seizures. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD006453.
194. RA, Gallagher JC. **Drug Fever**. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Jan;30(1):57-69.
195. van Rooij LG, Toet MC, van Huffelen AC, et al. Effect of treatment of subclinical **neonatal seizures** detected with aEEG: randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2010 Feb;125(2):e358-66. Epub 2010 Jan 25.
196. Patel A, Pyzik PL, Turner Z, Rubenstein JE, Kossoff EH. Long-term outcomes of children treated with the **ketogenic diet** in the past. Epilepsia. 2010 Feb 1.
197. Glauser, Tracy A., Cnaan, Avital, Shinnar, Shlomo, et al. the Childhood **Absence Epilepsy** Study Group, **Ethosuximide**, Valproic Acid, and Lamotrigine in Childhood Absence Epilepsy. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 790-799. Ethosuximide and valproic acid are more effective than lamotrigine in the treatment of childhood absence epilepsy. Ethosuximide is associated with fewer adverse attentional effects.
Masur D, Shinnar S, Cnaan A, et al. Pretreatment cognitive deficits and medication impact (**valproic acid, ethosuximide, lamotrigine**) on attention in **childhood absence epilepsy**. Neurology 2013;81:1572–1580.
198. Mazurkiewicz-Bełdzińska M, Szmuda M, Matheisel A. Long-term efficacy of **valproate** versus lamotrigine in treatment of idiopathic generalized epilepsies in children and adolescents. Seizure. 2010 Feb 16.
199. Michoulas A, Farrell K. Medical Management of **Lennox-Gastaut Syndrome**. CNS Drugs. 2010 Feb 16.
200. Cumbo E, Ligori LD. **Levetiracetam**, lamotrigine, and phenobarbital in patients with epileptic seizures and Alzheimer's disease. Epilepsy Behav. 2010 Feb 24.
201. Salinsky M, Storzbach D, Munoz S. Cognitive effects of **pregabalin** in healthy volunteers: A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2010 Mar 2;74(9):755-61.
202. Simpson DM, Schifitto G, Clifford DB, et al. 1066 HIV Neuropathy Study Group.**Pregabalin** for painful HIV neuropathy: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2010 Feb 2;74(5):413-20. In this study, patients with HIV-associated peripheral neuropathy taking pregabalin (Lyrica) had no more pain relief than patients taking placebo. (LOE = 2b)
203. Patorno E; Bohn RL.; Wahl PM.; Avorn Jerry; et al. Anticonvulsant Medications and the Risk of **Suicide**, **Attempted Suicide**, or Violent Death. JAMA. 2010;303(14):1401-1409.
204. Vedula SS, Bero L, Scherer RW, Dickersin K. Outcome reporting in **industry-sponsored trials of gabapentin** for off-label use. N Engl J Med. 2009 Nov 12;361(20):1963-71.
205. Harden CL, Hopp J, Ting TY, et al. Practice parameter update: management issues for women with epilepsy--focus on pregnancy (an evidence-based review): obstetrical

complications and change in seizure frequency. Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee [trunc]. Neurology 2009 Jul 14;73(2):126-32.
206. Ziegler D, Hidvégi T, Gurieva I, et al.; **Lacosamide** SP743 Study Group. Efficacy and safety of lacosamide in painful diabetic neuropathy. Diabetes Care. 2010 Apr;33(4):839-41.
207. Labiner DM et al. **Generic antiepileptic drugs** and associated medical resource utilization in the United States. *Neurology* 2010 Apr 14.
208. Jentink, Janneke, Loane, Maria A., Dolk, Helen, et al. the EUROCAT Antiepileptic Study Working Group, **Valproic** Acid Monotherapy in Pregnancy and Major **Congenital** Malformations. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 2185-2193. Six of the 14 were significantly associated with valproic acid use, compared with no exposure to antiepileptic drugs: spina bifida (odds ratio, 12.7), atrial septal defect (2.5), cleft palate (5.2), hypospadias (4.8), polydactyly (2.2), and craniosynostosis (6.8).
209. Straube S, Derry S, Moore RA, et al. Single dose oral **gabapentin** for established **acute postoperative pain** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 May 12;5:CD008183.
210. Minozzi S, Amato L, Vecchi S, Davoli M. Anticonvulsants for **alcohol withdrawal**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD005064.
211. Arana A et al. **Suicide-related events** in patients treated with antiepileptic drugs. N Engl J Med 2010 Aug 5; 363:542.
212. Dressler A, Stöcklin B, Reithofer E, et al. Long-term outcome & tolerability of the **ketogenic diet** in drug-resistant childhood epilepsy-The Austrian experience. Seizure.2010Jun 30.
213. McMullan J, Sasson C, Pancioli A, et al. Midazolam versus diazepam for the treatment of status epilepticus in children and young adults: a meta-analysis. Acad Emerg Med. 2010 Jun;17(6):575-82. Non-IV midazolam, compared to non-IV or IV diazepam, is safe and effective in treating SE. Comparison to lorazepam, evaluation in adults, and prospective confirmation of safety and efficacy is needed.
214. Ramsay E, Faught E, Krumholz A, et al.; for the CAPSS-272 Study Group. Efficacy, tolerability, and safety of rapid initiation of **topiramate versus phenytoin** in patients with new-onset epilepsy: A randomized double-blind clinical trial. Epilepsia. 2010 Jul 14.
215. Kimia A et al. **Yield of lumbar puncture** among children who present with their first complex febrile seizure. Pediatrics 2010 Jul; 126:62.
216. Goldstein LH, Chalder T, Chigwedere C, et al. **Cognitive-behavioral therapy** for psychogenic nonepileptic seizures: a pilot RCT. Neurology. 2010 Jun 15;74(24):1986-94.
217. Andersohn F, Schade R, Willich SN, Garbe E. Use of antiepileptic drugs in epilepsy and the **risk of self-harm or suicidal behavior**. Neurology. 2010 Jul 27;75(4):335-40.
218. Labiner DM et al. **Generic antiepileptic drugs** and associated medical resource utilization in the United States. Neurology 2010 Apr 14. In this retrospective study of adults with seizure disorders in managed care settings, the use of generic anticonvulsants was associated with slightly more hospitalizations and usage of outpatient services. But keep in mind that retrospective studies have many limitations and randomized trials often negate their findings. (LOE = 2b)
219. Tengstrand M, Star K, van Puijenbroek EP, Hill R. **Alopecia** in association with **lamotrigine** use: an analysis of individual case safety reports in a global database. Drug Saf. 2010 Aug 1;33(8):653-8. doi: 10.2165/11536190-000000000-00000.
220. Holsti M et al. **Intranasal midazolam** vs **rectal diazepam** for the home treatment of acute seizures in pediatric patients with epilepsy. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 2010 Aug; 164:747.
221. Pontari Michel A.; Krieger John N.; Litwin Mark S.; et al.; for the Chronic Prostatitis Collaborative Research Network-2. **Pregabalin** for the Treatment of Men With Chronic Prostatitis/Chronic Pelvic Pain Syndrome: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(17):1586-1593. Pregabalin therapy for 6 weeks was not superior to placebo use in the rate of a 6-point decrease (improvement) in the NIH-CPSI total score in men with CP/CPPS.
222. Visser, Annemarie M., Jaddoe, Vincent W. V., Hofman, Albert, et al. **Fetal Growth** Retardation and Risk of **Febrile Seizures**. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2010-0518.
223. Sukumaran SC et al. **Polytherapy increases the risk of infertility** in women with epilepsy. *Neurology* 2010 Oct 12; 75:1351.
224. Madadi P, Ito S. **Perinatal exposure to maternal lamotrigine**: Clinical considerations for the mother and child. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Nov;56(11):1132-4.
225. Meador KJ, Baker GA, Browning N, et al.; For the NEAD Study Group. Effects of **breastfeeding in children** of women taking antiepileptic drugs. Neurology. 2010 Nov 24.
226. Lee SA, Lee HW, Heo K, et al. **Cognitive and behavioral effects of lamotrigine and carbamazepine** monotherapy in patients with newly diagnosed or untreated partial epilepsy. Seizure. 2010 Nov 9.
227. Jentink Janneke, Dolk Helen, Loane Maria A, et al., for the EUROCAT Antiepileptic Study Working Group. Intrauterine exposure to **carbamazepine** and specific congenital **malformations**: systematic review and case-control study. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6581 (Published 2 Dec 2010). (eg. **spina bifida**, though the risk is less than with valproic acid) Nulman I. **Carbamazepine in pregnancy**. BMJ. 2010 Dec 2;341:c6582. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c6582.
228. Kazmin, Aleksey, Wong, RC., Sermer, M, et al. **Antiepileptic drugs in pregnancy** and hemorrhagic disease of the newborn: An update. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1291-1292
229. Bonnett L J, Tudur-Smith C, Williamson P R, et al.. **Risk of recurrence after a first seizure and implications for driving**: further analysis of the Multicentre study of early Epilepsy and Single Seizures. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6477 (Published 7 Dec 2010).
230. Sillanpää Matti, Shinnar Shlomo, **Long-Term Mortality** in Childhood-Onset Epilepsy. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2522-2529.
231. Jette Nathalie; Lix Lisa M; Metge CJ; et al. Association of Antiepileptic Drugs With **Nontraumatic Fractures**: Population-Based Analysis. Arch Neurol. 2011;68(1):107-112.
232. Warlow C. **Driving** after a first seizure. BMJ. 2010 Dec 7;341:c6890. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c6890.
233. Subcommittee on Febrile Seizures, **Neurodiagnostic Evaluation of the Child With a Simple Febrile Seizure.** Pediatrics 2011 127: 389-394.
234. Gaily E, Kantola-Sorsa E, Hiilesmaa V, et al. **Normal intelligence** in children with prenatal exposure to **carbamazepine**. Neurology. 2004 Jan 13;62(1):28-32.
235. Linnebank M, Moskau S, Semmler A, et al Antiepileptic drugs interact with **folate and vitamin B12** serum levels. Ann Neurol. 2011 Jan 19. doi: 10.1002/ana.22229.
236. FDA Mar/11 notified healthcare professionals and patients of an increased risk of development of **cleft lip and/or cleft palate (oral clefts)** in infants born to women treated with Topamax (**topiramate**) during pregnancy. Because of new human data that show an increased risk for oral clefts, topiramate is being placed in Pregnancy Category D.
237. Rizzo Matthew. **Impaired Driving From Medical Conditions**: A 70-Year-Old Man Trying to Decide if He Should Continue Driving. JAMA. 2011;305(10):1018-1026.
238. Pesaturo KA, Spooner LM, Belliveau P. **Vigabatrin for infantile spasms**. Pharmacotherapy. 2011 Mar;31(3):298-311.
239. Kwon C, Liu M, Quan H, et al. **Motor vehicle accidents, suicides, and assaults** in epilepsy: A population-based study. Neurology. 2011 Mar 1;76(9):801-6.
240. Sethi NK, Labiner DM, Helmers SL. **Generic antiepileptic** drugs and associated medical resource utilization in the United States. Neurology. 2011 Feb 8;76(6):583-4.

241. McClelland S 3rd, Guo H, Okuyemi KS. Population-Based Analysis of Morbidity and **Mortality Following Surgery** for Intractable Temporal Lobe Epilepsy in the United States. Arch Neurol. 2011 Feb 14.
242. Drazkowski JF, Sirven JI. **Motor vehicle crashes, suicides, and assaults**: The dangers of epilepsy? Neurology. 2011 Mar 1;76(9):770-1.
243. Patel A, Wordell C, Szarlej D. **Alternatives to sodium amobarbital in the wada test**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Mar;45(3):395-401.
244. McCormack Mark, Alfirevic Ana, Bourgeois S, et al. **HLA-A*3101** and Carbamazepine-Induced Hypersensitivity Reactions in Europeans. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1134-1143.
245. Chen Pei, Lin Juei-Jueng, et al. Taiwan SJS Consortium. Carbamazepine-Induced Toxic Effects and **HLA-B*1502** Screening in Taiwan. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1126-1133.
246. Kossoff EH, Zupec-Kania BA, Amark PE, et al. Charlie Foundation, Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society; Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society; International **Ketogenic Diet** Study Group. Optimal clinical management of children receiving the ketogenic diet: recommendations of the International Ketogenic Diet Study Group. Epilepsia. 2009 Feb;50(2):304-17.
247. Abend NS, Gutierrez-Colina AM, Topjian AA, et al. **Nonconvulsive seizures** are common in **critically ill children**. Neurology. 2011 Mar 22;76(12):1071-7.
248. Mindikoglu AL, King D, Magder LS, et al. **Valproic Acid-associated acute liver failure in children**: case report and analysis of liver transplantation outcomes in the United States. J Pediatr. 2011 May;158(5):802-7.
249. Modi AC., Rausch JR., Glauser TA. Patterns of **Nonadherence** to Antiepileptic Drug Therapy in Children With Newly Diagnosed Epilepsy. JAMA. 2011;305(16):1669-1676.
250. Parmet Sharon, Lynm Cassio, Golub Robert M. JAMA **Patient Page Epilepsy**. JAMA. 2011;305(16):1722.doi:10.1001/jama.305.16.1722.
251. Brodie MJ, Perucca E, Ryvlin P, Ben-Menachem E, Meencke HJ, Levetiracetam Monotherapy Study Group. Comparison of **levetiracetam and controlled-release carbamazepine** in newly diagnosed epilepsy. Neurology. 2007 Feb 6;68(6):402-8.
252. Arya R, Gulati S, Kabra M, Sahu JK, Kalra V. **Folic acid** supplementation prevents phenytoin-induced gingival overgrowth in children. Neurology. 2011 Apr 12;76(15):1338-43.
253. Linnebank M, Moskau S, Semmler A, et al. **Antiepileptic drugs interact with folate** and vitamin B12 serum levels. Ann Neurol. 2011 Feb;69(2):352-9. doi: 10.1002/ana.22229.
254. Perucca Emilio, Tomson Torbjorn, The pharmacological **treatment of epilepsy** in adults, The Lancet Neurology, Volume 10, Issue 5, May 2011, Pages 446-456, ISSN 1474-4422.
255. Wightman Rachel S, Zell-Kanter Michele, Van Roo Jon, et al. **Zonisamide Toxicity** in a Patient with an Intentional Overdose. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 April 2011.
256. Sun Y, Vestergaard M, Christensen J, Olsen J. **Breastfeeding** and risk of epilepsy in childhood: a birth cohort study. J Pediatr. 2011 Jun;158(6):924-9.
257. Josephson CB, Leach JP, Duncan R, et al. On behalf of the Scottish Audit of Intracranial Vascular Malformations (SAIVMs) steering committee and collaborators. Seizure risk from **cavernous or arteriovenous malformations**: Prospective population-based study. Neurology. 2011 May 3;76(18):1548-1554.
258. Mølgaard-Nielsen D, Hviid A. **Newer-generation antiepileptic drugs and the risk of major birth defects**. JAMA. 2011 May 18;305(19):1996-2002.
259. Cunnington MC, Weil JG, Messenheimer JA, et al. Final results from 18 years of the International **Lamotrigine Pregnancy Registry**. Neurology. 2011 May 24;76(21):1817-23.
260. French JA, Abou-Khalil BW, Leroy RF, et al.; On behalf of the RESTORE 1/Study 301 Investigators. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **ezogabine (retigabine)** in partial epilepsy. Neurology. 2011 May 3;76(18):1555-1563.
261. Sendra JM, Junyent TT, Pellicer MJR. **Pregabalin-Induced Hepatotoxicity**. Ahead of Print 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1Q032. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e32.
262. See S, Hendriks E, Hsiung L. **Akathisia Induced by Gabapentin Withdrawal**. Ahead of Print on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1Q057. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e31.
263. McClelland S 3rd, Guo H, Okuyemi KS. Population-based analysis of morbidity and mortality following **surgery for intractable temporal lobe epilepsy** in the United States. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun;68(6):725-9.
264. Holmes LB, Mittendorf R, Shen A, Smith CR, Hernandez-Diaz S. Fetal Effects of Anticonvulsant **Polytherapies: Different Risks From Different Drug Combinations**. Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun 13. (Monotherapy risk: with lamotrigine 1.9% & carbamazepine 2.9%, but increased if combined with valproate).
265. Tomson T, Battino D, Bonizzoni E, et al. Dose-dependent risk of **malformations** with antiepileptic drugs: an analysis of data from the **EURAP** epilepsy and pregnancy registry. *Lancet Neurol* 2011; published online June 6. DOI:10.1016/S1474-4422(11)70107-7. (Data: on lamotrigine, carbamazepine, valproate & phenobarbital).
266. Engel J Jr, Wiebe S, French J, et al; Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (AAN); American Epilepsy Society; American Association of Neurological Surgeons. Practice parameter: **temporal lobe and localized neocortical resections** for epilepsy: report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology, in association with the American Epilepsy Society and the American Association of Neurological Surgeons. Neurology. 2003;60(4):538-547.
Mohammed HS, Kaufman CB, Limbrick DD, et al. Impact of epilepsy surgery on seizure control and quality of life: A **26-year follow-up study**. Epilepsia. 2012 Feb 7.
Engel J Jr, McDermott MP, Wiebe S, et al. Early **surgical therapy** for drugresistant **temporal lobe epilepsy**: a randomized trial. (ERSET) JAMA. 2012;307(9):922-930.
Hildreth CJ, Lynm C, Golub RM. JAMA **patient page. Epilepsy surgery**. JAMA. 2012 Mar 7;307(9):985.
Moosa ANV, Gupta A, Jehi L, et al. Longitudinal seizure outcome and prognostic predictors after **hemispherectomy** in 170 children. Neurology 2013;80:253–260.
Josephson CB, Dykeman J, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of **standard vs selective temporal lobe epilepsy surgery**. Neurology. 2013 Apr 30;80(18):1669-1676.
Edelvik A, Rydenhag B, Olsson I, et al. Long-term outcomes of epilepsy surgery in Sweden: A national prospective and longitudinal study. Neurology. 2013 Aug 21.
Morris GL 3rd, Gloss D, Buchhalter J, et al. Evidence-based guideline update: **Vagus nerve stimulation** for the treatment of epilepsy: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2013 Aug 28.
267. Kwan P, Arzimanoglou A, Berg AT, et al. Definition of **drug resistant epilepsy**: consensus proposal by the ad hoc Task Force of the ILAE Commission on Therapeutic Strategies. Epilepsia. 2010;51(6):1069-1077.

268. Robottom BJ, Factor SA, Weiner WJ. Movement disorders emergencies part 2: hyperkinetic disorders (chorea, tics, ballism, myoclonus, dystonia). Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun;68(6):719-24.
269. Krumholz SD, Egilman DS, Ross JS. Study of Neurontin: Titrate to Effect, Profile of Safety (STEPS) trial: a narrative account of a **gabapentin seeding trial**.Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(12):1100-1107.
270. FDA & CDN June-July/11 notified healthcare professionals: children born to mothers who take the anti-seizure medication **valproate** sodium or related products (valproic acid and divalproex sodium) during pregnancy have an increased risk of **lower cognitive test scores** than children exposed to other anti-seizure medications during pregnancy.
271. Shorvon Simon, Tomson Torbjorn. **Sudden unexpected death** (SUDEP) in epilepsy. www.thelancet.com Online July 6, 2011. (↑: GTC, Males, long-duration hx & on polytherapy)
272. Mu J, Liu L, Zhang Q, et al. Causes of **death among people with convulsive epilepsy** in rural West China: A prospective study. Neurology. 2011 Jul 12;77(2):132-7.
273. Cummings C, et al. **Neurodevelopment** of children exposed in utero to lamotrigine, sodium valproate and carbamazepine. Arch Dis Child. 2011 Jul;96(7):643-7.
274. Hesdorffer DC, Logroscino G, Benn EKT, et al. **Estimating risk for developing epilepsy**: a population-based study in Rochester, Minnesota. Neurology 2011;76:23–2.
275. Kwan P, Schachter SC, Brodie MJ. **Drug-resistant epilepsy**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 8;365(10):919-26.
276. Kwan P, Brodie MJ, Kälviäinen R, Yurkewicz L, Weaver J, Knapp LE. Efficacy and safety of **pregabalin versus lamotrigine** in patients with newly diagnosed partial seizures: a phase 3, double-blind, randomised, parallelgroup trial. Lancet Neurol 2011; published online Sept 1. (n=660 with a 52 week efficacy assessment phase.)
277. Wiebe S, Blume WT, Girvin JP, Eliasziw M. A randomized, controlled trial of **surgery for temporal-lobe epilepsy**. N Engl J Med 2001;345:311-8.
278. Téllez-Zenteno JF, Dhar R, Wiebe S. **Long-term seizure outcomes following epilepsy surgery**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Brain 2005;128:1188-98.
279. Samuels N, Finkelstein Y, Singer SR, Oberbaum M. **Herbal medicine and epilepsy**: proconvulsive effects and interactions with antiepileptic drugs. Epilepsia 2008;49:373-80.
280. Weller M, Gorlia T, Cairncross JG, et al. Prolonged survival with **valproic acid** use in the EORTC/NCIC temozolomide trial for **glioblastoma**. Neurology 2011;77:1156 –1164.
281. Morrell MJ, **RNS System** in Epilepsy Study Group. **Responsive cortical stimulation** for the treatment of medically intractable partial epilepsy. Neurology 2011;77:1295–1304.
282. Fisher R, Salanova V, Witt T, et al. **Electrical stimulation** of the anterior nucleus of thalamus for treatment of refractory epilepsy. Epilepsia 2010;51:899 –908.
283. George R, Salinsky M, Kuzniecky R, et al. **Vagus nerve stimulation** for treatment of partial seizures: 3: long-term follow-up on first 67 patients exiting a controlled study:First International Vagus Nerve Stimulation Study Group. Epilepsia 1994;35:637– 643.
284. Fleisher AS, Truran D, Mai JT, et al. For the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. Chronic **divalproex** sodium use and brain atrophy in **Alzheimer** disease. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1263-1271.
285. Spriet I, Willems L. No interaction between valproate and **meropenem** in a cirrhotic patient. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep;45(9):1167-8.
286. Ngugi AK, Kariuki SM, Bottomley C, et al..**Incidence of epilepsy**: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Neurology. 2011 Sep 6;77(10):1005-12.
287. Singh RK, Zecavati N, Singh J, et al. Seizures in Acute **Childhood** Stroke. J Pediatr. 2011 Sep 10.
288. de Tisi J, Bell GS, et al. The **long-term** (up to 19yrs) outcome of adult **epilepsy surgery**, patterns of seizure remission, and relapse: a cohort study. Lancet 2011; 378: 1388–95.
289. Bonnett LJ, Tudur-Smith C, Williamson PR, et al. **Risk of recurrence** after a first seizure and implications for driving: further analysis of the Multicentre study of early Epilepsy and Single Seizures . BMJ 2010; 341: c6477.
290. Fitzgerald CL, Jacobson MP. **Generic substitution of levetiracetam** resulting in increased incidence of breakthrough seizures (May). Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Apr 26.
291. Ho JM, Juurlink DN. Considerations when prescribing **trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole**. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 11. (phenytoin DIs)
292. Holmes LB, Mittendorf R, Shen A, et al. **Fetal effects of anticonvulsant polytherapies** (especially with valproate): different risks from different drug combinations. Arch Neurol. 2011 Oct;68(10):1275-81.
293. Naeije G, Lorent S, Vincent JL, Legros B. Continuous **epileptiform discharges** in patients treated with **cefepime** or meropenem. Arch Neurol. 2011 Oct;68(10):1303-7.
294. Bausell R, Svoronos A, Lennihan L, Hirsch LJ. **Recovery after severe refractory status epilepticus and 4 months** of coma. Neurology. 2011 Oct 11;77(15):1494-5.
295. Ng YT, Conry JA, Drummond R, Stolle J, Weinberg MA; On behalf of the OV-1012 Study Investigators. Randomized, phase III study results of **clobazam in Lennox-Gastaut syndrome**. Neurology. 2011 Oct 11;77(15):1473-1481.
296. See S, Hendriks E, Hsiung L. **Akathisia induced by gabapentin** withdrawal. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jun;45(6):e31.
297. Cummings C, Stewart M, Stevenson M, et al. **Neurodevelopment** of children exposed in utero to **lamotrigine, sodium valproate and carbamazepine**. Arch Dis Child. 2011 Jul;96(7):643-7.
298. Tzatha E, Karceski SC. **Responsive neurostimulation** for the treatment of seizures that do not respond to medication. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):e79-81.
299. Chaluvadi S, Chiang S, Tran L, Goldsmith CE, Friedman DE. Clinical experience with **generic levetiracetam** in people with epilepsy. Epilepsia. 2011 Apr;52(4):810-5.
300. Crump C, Sundquist K, Winkleby MA, Sundquist J. **Preterm birth** and risk of epilepsy in Swedish adults. Neurology. 2011 Oct 4;77(14):1376-82.
301. Nadebaum C, Anderson VA, Vajda F, et al. **Language skills** of school-aged children prenatally exposed to antiepileptic drugs (**valproate**). Neurology 2011;76:719–26.
302. Beghi E, D'Alessandro R, Beretta S, et al. Incidence and predictors of **acute symptomatic seizures after stroke**. Neurology 2011;77:1785–1793.
303. De Herdt V, Dumont F, Hénon H, et al. **Early seizures in intracerebral hemorrhage**: incidence, associated factors, and outcome. Neurology 2011;77:1794 –1800.
304. Devinsky O. **Sudden, unexpected death in epilepsy**. (SUDEP) N Engl J Med. 2011 Nov 10;365(19):1801-11.
305. Neligan A, Bell GS, Sander JW. **Sudden death in epilepsy**. (SUDEP) BMJ. 2011 Nov 15;343:d7303.
306. Hesdorffer DC, et al. ILAE Commission on Epidemiology; Subcommission on Mortality. Combined analysis of risk factors for **SUDEP**. Epilepsia. 2011 Jun;52(6):1150-9.

307. British National Formulary. What's new in BNF 62? Available: http://bnf.org/bnf/extra/current/450035.htm. [Accessed October 30 2011].
308. Yamada M, Welty TE. **Generic substitution** of antiepileptic drugs: a systematic review of prospective and retrospective studies. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Nov;45(11):1406-15.
309. Fernandez EM, Franck AJ. **Lacosamide** for the treatment of **refractory status epilepticus**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Nov;45(11):1445-9.
310. Finkelstein Y, Soon GS, Acuna P, et al. Recurrence and outcomes of **stevens-johnson syndrome** and toxic epidermal necrolysis in children. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):723-8.
311. Ryvlin P, Cucherat M, Rheims S. Risk of **sudden unexpected death** in epilepsy in patients given adjunctive antiepileptic treatment for refractory seizures: a meta-analysis of placebo-controlled randomised trials. Lancet Neurol 2011; 10: 961–68.
312. Claassen C. Epilepsy therapeutics update: highlights from a pediatric pharmacist perspective. Pharmacy Practice CE Lesson, November 2011.
313. Irving G et al. Efficacy and tolerability of gastric-retentive gabapentin for the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia: results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Clin J Pain 2009; 25:185. (gabapentin daily not better than placebo)
314. Wallace MS et al. Gabapentin extended-release tablets for the treatment of patients with postherpetic neuralgia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre study. Clin Drug Investig 2010; 30:765. (gabapentin not better than placebo)
315. Syed TU et al. Can **semiology predict psychogenic nonepileptic seizures**? A prospective study. Ann Neurol 2011 Mar 17
316. Birbeck GL, French JA, Perucca E, et al. Evidence-based guideline: **Antiepileptic drug selection for people with HIV/AIDS**: Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (**AAN**) and the Ad Hoc Task Force of the Commission on Therapeutic Strategies of the International League Against Epilepsy.Neurology. 2012 Jan 10;78(2):139-45.
317. Hamid H et al. Long-term association between **seizure outcome and depression** after resective epilepsy surgery. Neurology. 2011 Nov 9; 77(22):1972-6.
318. Salinsky M, Spencer D, Boudreau E, et al. **Psychogenic nonepileptic seizures in US veterans**. Neurology 2011;77:945–950.
319. Poolos NP, Warner LN, Humphreys SZ et al. Comparative efficacy of **combination drug therapy in refractory epilepsy**. Neurology. 2012 Jan 3;78(1):62-8. (combination valproate & lamotrigine showed superior efficacy)
320. Asadi-Pooya AA, Nikseresht A, Yaghoubi E et al. **Physical injuries** in patients with epilepsy and their associated risk factors. Seizure. 2011 Nov 28.
321. García-Morales I, Delgado RT, Falip M et al. Early clinical experience with **lacosamide** as adjunctive therapy in patients with **refractory focal epilepsy and nocturnal seizures**. Seizure. 2011 Dec;20(10):801-4.
322. Caraballo R, Vaccarezza M, Cersósimo R et al. Long-term follow-up of the **ketogenic diet** for refractory epilepsy: multicenter Argentinean experience in 216 pediatric patients. Seizure. 2011 Oct;20(8):640-5.
323. Legros B, Boon P, Ceulemans B et al. Development of an **electronic decision tool** to support appropriate treatment choice in adult patients with epilepsy - Epi-Scope(®). Seizure. 2012 Jan;21(1):32-9.
324. Sharma S, Sankhyan N, Gulati S et al. Use of the **modified Atkins diet** in infantile spasms refractory to first-line treatment. Seizure. 2012 Jan;21(1):45-8.
325. Yang CY et al. **Severe cutaneous adverse reactions** to antiepileptic drugs in Asians. Neurology. 2011 Dec 6;77(23):2025-33. (CBZ, PHT, and LTG were the major causative AEDs for SCARs.)
326. **NICE**: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. The **epilepsies**: the diagnosis and management of the epilepsies in adults and children in primary and secondary care (update). (Clinical guideline 137.) Jan **2012**. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG137.
Delgado V, Sawyer L, Neilson J et al. Diagnosis and management of the epilepsies in adults and children: summary of updated NICE guidance. BMJ 2012;344:e281 Jan26,2012.
327. Russ SA, Larson K, Halfon N. A **National Profile of Childhood** Epilepsy and Seizure Disorder. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 23.
328. Graves, R, Oehler K, et al. **Febrile Seizures**: Risks, Evaluation, and prognosis. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Jan 15;85(2):149-153.
329. Mohammed HS, Kaufman CB, Limbrick DD, et al. Impact of **epilepsy surgery** on seizure control and quality of life: A 26-year follow-up study. Epilepsia. 2012 Feb 7.
330. Adelöw C, Andersson T, Ahlbom A et al. **Hospitalization for psychiatric disorders** before and after onset of unprovoked seizures/epilepsy. Neurology. 2012 Feb 7;78(6):396-401.
331. Faught E, Richman J, Martin R, et al. **Incidence and prevalence** of epilepsy among **older** US Medicare beneficiaries. Neurology 2012;78:448 – 453
332. Silbergleit R, et al. **Intramuscular (midazolam) versus intravenous (lorazepam)** therapy for prehospital **status epilepticus**. (Rampart) N Engl J Med 2012;366:591-600. Intramuscular (IM) midazolam is the preferred initial treatment for patients with status epilepticus in the prehospital setting. Primary care physicians may want to keep a vial of midazolam around the office in case that rare patient has a seizure that continues for more than 5 minutes. (LOE = 1b)
333. Treiman DM, Meyers PD, Walton NY, et al. A comparison of **four treatments** for generalized convulsive **status epilepticus**. N Engl J Med 1998;339:792-8.
334. Alldredge BK, Gelb AM, et al. A comparison of **lorazepam, diazepam, and placebo** for the treatment of out-ofhospital **status epilepticus**. N Engl J Med 2001;345:631-7.
335. Hearn L, Derry S, Moore RA. **Lacosamide** for neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD009318. Lacosamide has limited efficacy in the treatment of peripheral diabetic neuropathy. Higher doses did not give consistently better efficacy, but were associated with significantly more adverse event withdrawals.
336. Striano P, Weber YG, Toliat MR, et al. **GLUT1 mutations** are a rare cause of familial idiopathic generalized epilepsy. Neurology 2012;78:557–562.
337. Bonnett L, Tudur-Smith C, Smith D, et al. **Prognostic factors** for time to treatment failure and time to 12 months of remission for patients with focal epilepsy: post-hoc, subgroup analyses of data from the **SANAD** trial. Lancet Neurol 2012.

338. Engel J Jr, McDermott MP, Wiebe S, et al. Early **surgical therapy** for drugresistant **temporal lobe epilepsy**: a randomized trial. (ERSET) JAMA. 2012;307(9):922-930. n=38
339. Irizarry M, Jin S; He F et al. Incidence of New-Onset Seizures in Mild to Moderate **Alzheimer Disease** Arch Neurol. 2012;69(3):368-372.
340. Baca CB et al. **Psychiatric and medical comorbidity** and quality of life outcomes in **childhood-onset epilepsy**. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec;128(6):e1532-43.
341. Schober E, Otto KP, Dost A, et al; German/Austrian DPV Initiative and the BMBF Competence Network Diabetes. Association of Epilepsy and **Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus** in Children and Adolescents: Is There an Increased Risk for Diabetic Ketoacidosis? J Pediatr. 2011 Nov 3.
342. Simms KM, Kortepeter C, Avigan M. **Lamotrigine and aseptic meningitis**. Neurology 2012;78:921–927.
343. Kimia AA et al. Yield of emergent **neuroimaging among children presenting with a first complex febrile seizure**. Pediatr Emerg Care 2012 Apr; 28:316.
344. Talati R, Scholle JM, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Innovator versus Generic Drugs** in Patients with Epilepsy: Systematic Review. Pharmacotherapy. 2012 Apr;32(4):314-22.
345. Hesdorffer D, Ishihara L, Mynepalli L, et al. **Epilepsy, suicidality, and psychiatric disorders**: A bidirectional association Ann Neurol. 2012 Mar 29.
346. Forcelli P, Janssen M, Vicini S et al. **Neonatal exposure** to antiepileptic drugs disrupts striatal synaptic development Ann Neurol. 2012 Mar 29.
347. Quek AML, Britton JW, McKeon A, et al. **Autoimmune epilepsy**: clinical characteristics and response to immunotherapy [published online March 26, 2012]. Arch Neurol. 2012.
348. Lackner P, Koppelstaetter F, Ploner P, et al. **Cerebral vasospasm** following temporal lobe epilepsy surgery. Neurology 2012;78:1215–1220.
349. Englot DJ, Ouyang D, Garcia PA, Barbaro NM, Chang EF. **Epilepsy surgery trends** in the United States, 1990– 2008. Neurology 2012;78:1200 –1206.
350. Yang S-Y, Kim DG, Chung H-T, Paek SH. **Radiosurgery for unruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformations**: long-term seizure outcome. Neurology 2012;78:1292–1298.
351. Westwood AJ, Vendrame M, Montouris G, Auerbach SH. Pearls & Oy-sters: Treatment of central sleep apnea with topiramate. Neurology. 2012 Apr 17;78(16):e97-9.
352. Neligan A, Bell GS, Giavasi C, et al. Long-term risk of developing **epilepsy after febrile seizures**: A prospective cohort study. Neurology. 2012 Apr 10;78(15):1166-70.
353. Meador KJ, Baker GA, et al; NEAD Study Group. Effects of **fetal antiepileptic drug exposure**: Outcomes at age 4.5 year. Neurology. 2012 Apr 17;78(16):1207-1214.
354. Kinikar SA, Delate T, Menaker-Wiener CM, et al. Clinical Outcomes Associated with **Brand-to-Generic Phenytoin** Interchange. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 May;46(5):650-8.
355. Ludvigsson JF, Zingone F, Tomson T, et al. Increased risk of epilepsy in biopsy-verified **celiac disease**: A population-based cohort study. Neurology. 2012 May 1;78(18):1401-7.
356. Krauss GL, Serratosa JM, et al. Randomized phase III study 306: Adjunctive **perampanel** for refractory partial-onset seizures. Neurology. 2012 May 1;78(18):1408-15.
357. Pavlova MK, Woo Lee J, Yilmaz F, et al. **Diurnal pattern** of seizures outside the hospital: Is there a time of circadian vulnerability? Neurology. 2012 May 8;78(19):1488-92.
358. Brodie MJ, Barry SJE, Bamagous GA, Norrie JD, Kwan P. **Patterns of treatment response in newly** diagnosed epilepsy. Neurology 2012;78:1548 –1554.
359. Larson AM, Ryther RC, Jennesson M, et al. Impact of pediatric epilepsy on **sleep patterns** and behaviors in children and parents. Epilepsia. 2012 May 17.
360. Hernández-Díaz S, Smith CR, Shen A, et al; For the North American AED Pregnancy Registry; North American AED(Antiepileptic Drug) Pregnancy Registry; Scientific Advisory Committee; North American AED Pregnancy Registry. Comparative safety of **antiepileptic drugs during pregnancy**. Neurology. 2012 May 22;78(21):1692-1699.
361. Sanchez Ferna´ndez I, Takeoka M, Tas E, et al. **Early thalamic lesions** in patients with sleep-potentiated epileptiform activity. Neurology 2012;78:1721–1727.
362. Baulac M, Brodie MJ, Patten A, Segieth J, Giorgi L. Efficacy and tolerability of **zonisamide versus controlled-release carbamazepine** for newly diagnosed partial epilepsy: a phase 3, randomised, double-blind, non-inferiority trial. Lancet Neurol 2012; online June 8.
363. Herzog AG, Fowler KM, Smithson SD, et al; For the Progesterone Trial Study Group. **Progesterone** vs placebo therapy for women with epilepsy: A randomized clinical trial. Neurology. 2012 Jun 12;78(24):1959-1966. (Class III: cyclic progesterone is ineffective)
364. Go CY, Mackay MT, Weiss SK, et al. Evidence-based guideline update: Medical treatment of **infantile spasms**: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the **American** Academy of Neurology and the Practice Committee of the Child Neurology Society. Neurology. 2012 Jun 12;78(24):1974-80.
Shumiloff NA, Lam WM, Manasco KB. Adrenocorticotropic Hormone for the Treatment of West Syndrome in Children (May). Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Apr 19.
365. **Ketogenic diets** in the treatment of epilepsy. Drug Ther Bull. 2012 Jun;50(6):66-8.
366. Mbuba CK, Ngugi AK, Fegan G, et al. Risk factors associated with the **epilepsy treatment gap** in Kilfi , Kenya: a cross-sectional study. *Lancet Neurol* 2012; online July 6.
367. Shiek Ahmad B, Hill KD, O'Brien TJ, et al. **Falls and fractures** in patients chronically treated with antiepileptic drugs. Neurology. 2012 Jun 13.
368. de Laat SA, Hillegers MH, Jansen FE, et al. **Hallucinations After Withdrawal of Valproic Acid**. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 11.
369. Stern RS. Clinical practice. **Exanthematous drug eruptions**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jun 28;366(26):2492-501. (penicillin, cephalosporins, sulfonamides, antiseizure meds etc)
370. Bergey GK. **Autoantibodies** in the Patient With Drug-Resistant Epilepsy: Are We Missing a Treatable Etiology? Arch Neurol. 2012 Mar 26.
371. Tomson T, Battino D. **Teratogenic effects** of antiepileptic drugs. Seizure. 2008 Mar;17(2):166-71.
372. Klein P, Herr D, Pearl PL, et al. Phase 2 Safety and Feasibility Study of Treatment With **Levetiracetam** for Prevention of Posttraumatic Epilepsy. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jul 9:1-6.
373. Ryan NM, Birring SS, Gibson PG. **Gabapentin for refractory chronic** cough: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2012; published online Aug 28.
374. Yuen TI, Morokoff AP, Bjorksten A, et al. **Glutamate** is associated with a higher risk of seizures in patients with gliomas. Neurology 2012;79:883– 889.
375. Menon R, Rathore C, Sarma SP, Radhakrishnan K. Feasibility of **antiepileptic drug withdrawal** following extratemporal resective epilepsy **surgery**. Neurology 2012;79:770–776.
376. Shinnar S, Bello JA, Chan S, et al. **MRI abnormalities** following **febrile status epilepticus** in children: The **FEBSTAT** Study. Neurology 2012;79:871– 877.
377. Zhao L, Chen CN, Hajji N, et al. Histone deacetylation inhibition in **pulmonary hypertension**: therapeutic potential of **valproic** Acid and suberoylanilide hydroxamic Acid. Circulation. 2012 Jul 24;126(4):455-67.
378. Gandy M, Sharpe L, Perry KN, et al. Assessing the efficacy of 2 **screening measures for depression** in people with epilepsy. Neurology. 2012 Jul 24;79(4):371-5.

379. Johnson EK, Lightdale JR, Nelson CP. Risk Factors for **Urolithiasis** in Gastrostomy Tube Fed Children: A Case-Control Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 10. (**topiramate** use…)

379. Perucca P, Gilliam FG. **Adverse effects** of antiepileptic drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Sep;11(9):792-802.

Adverse Effect on:		Most; and Least Likely Agents
Brain	Cognition	Barbs, Benzos
	Coordination	Barbs, Benzos, CBZ Phenytoin; 2nd gen less so and least with Levetiracetam, Gabapentin
	Language	Topiramate
	Behavior, Personality	Barbs, Levetiracetam, Topiramate, Vigabatrin (+ psychiatric history increase risk)
Blood		CBZ, Phenytoin, Valproate
Bone		CBZ, Valproate
Liver, Pancreas		Valproate
Skin		CBZ, OxyCarb, Lamotrigine, Phenytoin (also related to Asian/genetics, age – Peds and Geriatrics, prior hx of skin rx, high initial dose or rapid dose esculation, immune system disorders, Herpes virus reactivation)
Weight (gain also associated with ↑ risk of CVD)		↑: Gabapentin, Pregabalin, Vigabatrin, Valproate, CBZ (moderate); ↓:Topiramate
Pregnancy		Barbs, Topiramate,Valproate; CBZ, Phenytoin, Lamotrigine
Female Hormones		Valproate (↑Polycystic Ovarian Syndrome and Hirsuitism in ♀);Levetiracetam least effect on OCs
Metabolic Enzyme **Induction** (**Increased** metabolic clearance of other substrates and reduced efficacy)		Barbs, CBZ, Phenytoin (reduce levels of antimicrobials, immunosuppressants, OCs, cardiovascular meds, psychotropics, antineoplastics, antiepileptics)
Metabolic Enzyme **Inhibition** (**Decreased** metabolic clearance of other substrates and increased/prolonged effects)		Valproate (TCAs, Barbs, Benzos, CBZ, lamotrigine, warfarin, zidovudine)

380. Boshuisen K, Arzimanoglou A, Cross JH, et al; for the TimeToStop study group. Timing of **antiepileptic drug withdrawal** and long-term seizure outcome after paediatric epilepsy surgery (**TimeToStop**): a retrospective observational study. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Sep;11(9):784-791.
381. Hanly JG, Urowitz MB, Su L et al. Seizure disorders in **systemic lupus erythematosus** results from an international, prospective, inception cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1502-9.
382. French JA, Krauss GL, Biton V et al. Adjunctive **perampanel** for refractory partial-onset seizures: Randomized phase III study 304. Neurology. 2012 Aug 7;79(6):589-96.
383. Josephson CB, Bhattacharya JJ, Counsell CE et al; On behalf of the Scottish Audit of Intracranial Vascular Malformations (SAIVMs) steering committee and collaborators. Seizure risk with **AVM treatment** or conservative management: Prospective, population-based study. Neurology. 2012 Aug 7;79(6):500-507.
384. Stapf C. Interventional **AVM therapy** against epileptic seizures: Treatment between Scylla and Charybdis? Neurology. 2012 Aug 7;79(6):492-3.
385. Gómez-Zorrilla S, Ferraz AV, Pedrós C et al. **Levetiracetam**-induced drug reaction with **eosinophilia** and systemic symptoms syndrome. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):e20.
386. Rugg-Gunn FJ, Sander JW. Management of **chronic epilepsy**. BMJ. 2012 Jul 17;345:e4576.
387. Wilden JA, and Cohen-Gadol AA. **Evaluation** of **First Nonfebrile** Seizures. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(4):334-340.
388. Splinter MY. **Ezogabine** (Retigabine) and Its Role in the Treatment of Partial-Onset Seizures: A Review. Clin Ther. 2012 Aug 20.
389. Camfield P, Camfield C. **Unprovoked status epilepticus**: the prognosis for otherwise normal children with focal epilepsy. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):e501-6.
390. Jette N, Quan H, Tellez-Zenteno JF, et al. Development of an **online tool** to determine appropriateness for an **epilepsy surgery** evaluation. Neurology 2012;79:1084 –1093.
391. Morita DA, Glauser TA, Modi AC. Development and validation of the **Pediatric Epilepsy Side Effects Questionnaire**. (PESQ) Neurology 2012;79:1252–1258.
392. Dong D, Sung C, et al. Cost-effectiveness of **HLA-B*1502 genotyping** in adult patients with newly diagnosed epilepsy in Singapore. Neurology. 2012 Sep 18;79(12):1259-67.
393. Hakami T, Todaro M, et al. Substitution Monotherapy With **Levetiracetam** vs **Older Antiepileptic Drugs**: A Randomized Comparative Trial. Arch Neurol. 2012 Sep 3:1-9.

394. Speechley KN, Ferro MA, Camfield CS, et al. **Quality of life in children** with new-onset epilepsy: A 2-year prospective cohort study. Neurology. 2012 Oct 9;79(15):1548-1555.
395. Lin JJ, Mula M, Hermann BP. Uncovering the **neurobehavioural comorbidities** of epilepsy over the lifespan. Lancet. 2012 Sep 29;380(9848):1180-92.
396. Leppik IE, Walczak TS, Birnbaum AK. Challenges of **epilepsy in elderly people**. Lancet. 2012 Sep 29;380(9848):1128-30.
397. Shafi MM, Westover MB, Cole AJ, et al. **Absence of early epileptiform abnormalities** predicts lack of seizures on continuous EEG. Neurology. 2012 Oct 23;79(17):1796-801.
398. Hocker SE, Britton JW, Mandrekar JN, et al. Predictors of **Outcome in Refractory Status Epilepticus**. Arch Neurol. 2012 Oct 8:1-6.
399. Manjunath R, Paradis PE, Parisé H, et al. Burden of **uncontrolled epilepsy** in patients requiring an emergency room visit or hospitalization. Neurology.2012 Oct 30;79(18):1908-16.
400. Hrabok M, Sherman EM, Bello-Espinosa L, Hader W. **Memory and Health**-related Quality of Life in Severe Pediatric Epilepsy. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan 14.
401. Moosa ANV, Gupta A, Jehi L, et al. Longitudinal seizure outcome and prognostic predictors after **hemispherectomy** in 170 children. Neurology 2013;80:253–260.
402. Wiebe S, Berg AT. Big epilepsy surgery for little people: What's the full story on **hemispherectomy**? Neurology. 2013 Jan 15;80(3):232-3.
403. Harden CL, Pennell PB. **Neuroendocrine** considerations in the treatment of men and women with epilepsy. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Jan;12(1):72-83.
404. Rosati A, L'erario M, Ilvento L, et al. Efficacy and safety of **ketamine** in refractory status epilepticus in children. Neurology. 2012 Dec 11;79(24):2355-8.
405. Kesselheim AS, Misono AS, Shrank WH, et al. Variations in **pill appearance** of antiepileptic drugs and the risk of **nonadherence**. Arch Intern Med 31 Dec 2012,
406. Joshi SM, Singh RK, Shellhaas RA. **Advanced Treatments** for Childhood Epilepsy: **Beyond Antiseizure Medications**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012 Nov 12:1-8.
407. Mawhinney E, Craig J, Morrow J, et al. **Levetiracetam in pregnancy**: Results from the UK and Ireland epilepsy and pregnancy registers. Neurology. 2013 Jan 22;80(4):400-405.
408. Meador KJ, Baker GA, Browning N, et al, for the **NEAD** Study Group. **Fetal antiepileptic drug exposure and cognitive outcomes at age 6** years (NEAD study): a prospective observational study. Lancet Neurol 2013; online Jan 23.
409. Kesselheim AS, Stedman MR, Bubrick EJ, et al. Seizure outcomes following the use of **generic versus brand**-name antiepileptic drugs: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Drugs. 2010 Mar 26;70(5):605-21.
410. Ngugi AK, Bottomley C, Kleinschmidt I, et al, for the SEEDS group. Prevalence of **active convulsive epilepsy in sub-Saharan Africa** and associated risk factors: cross-sectional and case-control studies. Lancet Neurol 2013; online Jan 31.
411. Beslow LA, Abend NS, Gindville MC, et al. **Pediatric intracerebral hemorrhage**: acute symptomatic seizures and epilepsy [online Feb 7, 2013]. JAMA Neurology. 2013.
412. Bodalia PN, Grosso AM, Sofat R, et al. **Comparative Efficacy and Tolerability of Antiepileptic** Drugs for **Refractory Focal Epilepsy** Systematic Review and Network Meta-Analysis reveals the need for long-term comparator trials. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jan 28.
Zaccara G, Sisodiya SM, Giovannelli F, et al. Network Meta-Analysis and the Comparison of Efficacy and Tolerability of Antiepileptic Drugs for Treatment of **Refractory** Focal Epilepsy. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jun 6.
413. Fiest KM, Dykeman J, Patten SB, et al. **Depression in epilepsy**: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Neurology. 2013 Feb 5;80(6):590-9.
414. DeGiorgio CM, Soss J, Cook IA, et al. Randomized controlled trial of **trigeminal nerve stimulation** (eTNS) for drug-resistant epilepsy. Neurology 2013;80:786–791.
415. Vedula SS, Li T, Dickersin K. Differences in reporting of analyses in **internal company documents versus published** trial reports: comparisons in industry-sponsored trials in **off-label uses of gabapentin**. PLoS Med. 2013 Jan;10(1):e1001378.
416. Fields MC, Labovitz DL, French JA. **Hospital-onset seizures**: an inpatient study. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Mar 1;70(3):360-4.
417. Glass HC, Kan J, Bonifacio SL, Ferriero DM. **Neonatal seizures**: treatment practices among term and preterm infants. Pediatr Neurol. 2012 Feb;46(2):111-5.
418. Baca CB, Vickrey BG, Vassar S, et al. **Time to pediatric epilepsy surgery** is related to disease severity and nonclinical factors. Neurology. 2013 Mar 26;80(13):1231-1239.
419. Christensen J, Grønborg TK, Sørensen MJ, et al. **Prenatal valproate exposure and risk of autism** spectrum disorders and childhood autism. JAMA. 2013; 309(16):1696-1703.
420. FDA Apr/13 The anti-seizure drug **ezogabine** (Potiga) can cause **discoloration of both the skin and the retina**. It's unknown whether these changes are permanent or whether the retinal discoloration can lead to vision impairment. The skin discoloration includes blue pigmentation, most often around the lips or in the nail beds, but at times more widespread on the face and legs. In addition, scleral and conjunctival discoloration has been reported.
421. Sabers A. Algorithm for **lamotrigine** dose adjustment before, during, and after **pregnancy**. Acta Neurol Scand. 2012 Jul;126(1):e1-4.
422. Moore JL, Aggarwal P. **Lamotrigine** use in **pregnancy**. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2012 Jun;13(8):1213-6.
423. Berg AT, Zelko FA, Levy SR, et al. Age at onset of epilepsy, **pharmacoresistance**, and **cognitive outcomes**: A prospective cohort study. Neurology. 2012 Sep 25;79(13):1384-91.
424. Nordli DR Jr, Moshé SL, Shinnar S, et al; Acute EEG findings in children with **febrile status epilepticus**: **FEBSTAT** study. Neurology. 2012 Nov 27;79(22):2180-2186.
425. Jackson DC, Dabbs K, Walker NM, et al. The Neuropsychological and Academic Substrate of **New/Recent-Onset Epilepsies**. J Pediatr. 2012 Dec 5.
426. Martinez A, Finegersh A, Cannon DM, et al. The **5-HT1A receptor and 5-HT transporter** in temporal lobe epilepsy. Neurology 2013;80:1465–1471.
427. Karceski S. **Temporal lobe epilepsy surgery**: What is the best approach? Neurology. 2013 Apr 30;80(18):e192-4.
428. Shumiloff NA, Lam WM, Manasco KB. **Adrenocorticotropic Hormone** for the Treatment of **West Syndrome** in Children (May). Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Apr 19.
429. Josephson CB, Dykeman J, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of **standard vs selective temporal lobe epilepsy surgery**. Neurology. 2013 Apr 30;80(18):1669-1676.
430. Cook MJ, O'Brien TJ, Berkovic SF, et al. Prediction of seizure likelihood with a long-term, **implanted seizure advisory system** in patients with drug-resistant epilepsy: a first-in-man study. Lancet Neurol 2013; online May 2.
431. Fujii H, Goel A, Bernard N, et al. **Pregnancy outcomes following gabapentin** use: Results of a prospective comparative cohort study. Neurology. 2013 Apr 23;80(17):1565-1570.

432. Thompson DF, Brooks KG. **Gabapentin therapy of hiccups**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jun;47(6):897-903.
433. Kaiboriboon K, Bakaki PM, Lhatoo SD, et al. Incidence and prevalence of treated epilepsy among poor health and **low-income Americans**. Neurology. 2013 May 21;80(21):1942-9.
434. Pardoe HR, Berg AT, Jackson GD. Sodium **valproate** use is associated with **reduced** parietal lobe thickness and **brain volume**. Neurology. 2013 May 14;80(20):1895-900.
435. Berg AT, Nickels K, Wirrell EC, et al. **Mortality** Risks in New-Onset Childhood Epilepsy. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 10.
436. Feldmann M, Asselin M-C, Liu J, et al. **P-glycoprotein expression** and function in patients with temporal lobe epilepsy: a case-control study. Lancet Neurol 2013; online June 18.
437. Krueger DA, Wilfong AA, Holland-Bouley K, et al. **Everolimus** treatment of refractory epilepsy in **tuberous sclerosis complex**. Ann Neurol. 2013 Jun 24.
438. Wiffen PJ, Derry S, Lunn MP, et al. **Topiramate** for neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 30;8:CD008314. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008314.pub3. Topiramate is without evidence of efficacy in diabetic neuropathic pain, the only neuropathic condition in which it has been adequately tested.
439. Ryvlin P, Nashef L, Lhatoo SD, et al. Incidence and mechanisms of **cardiorespiratory arrests** in epilepsy monitoring units (MORTEMUS): a retrospective study. Lancet Neurol 2013; online Sept 4.
440. Veiby G, Daltveit AK, Schjølberg S, et al. Exposure to antiepileptic **drugs in utero and child development**-A prospective population-based study. Epilepsia. 2013 Jul 19.
441. Abend NS, Arndt DH, Carpenter JL, et al. Electrographic seizures in **pediatric ICU patients**: Cohort study of risk factors and mortality. Neurology. 2013 Jul 23;81(4):383-391.
442. Fazel S, Wolf A, Långström N, Newton CR, Lichtenstein P. **Premature mortality in epilepsy** and the role of psychiatric comorbidity: a total population study. Lancet 2013; online July 22.
443. Vossel KA, Beagle AJ, Rabinovici GD, et al. Seizures and Epileptiform Activity in the Early Stages of Alzheimer Disease. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Jul 8:1-9.
444. Gallagher R, Apostle N. Peripheral edema with pregabalin. CMAJ. 2013 Jul 9;185(10):E506.
445. Vajda FJ, O'Brien TJ, Graham JE, et al. Dose dependence of **fetal malformations associated with valproate**. Neurology. 2013 Sep 10;81(11):999-1003.
446. Hakami T, McIntosh A, Todaro M, et al**. MRI-identified pathology** in adults with new-onset seizures. Neurology. 2013 Sep 3;81(10):920-7.
447. Tradounsky G. Seizures in **palliative care**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Sep;59(9):951-5.
448. Nyberg J, Aberg MA, Torén K, et al. **Cardiovascular fitness** and later risk of epilepsy: A Swedish population-based cohort study. Neurology. 2013 Sep 17;81(12):1051-7.
449. Veiby G, Engelsen BA, Gilhus NE. Early Child Development and Exposure to **Antiepileptic Drugs Prenatally and Through Breastfeeding**: A Prospective Cohort Study on Children of Women With Epilepsy. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Sep 23.
450. Lamberts RJ, Gaitatzis A, Sander JW, et al. **Postictal generalized EEG suppression**: An inconsistent finding in people with **multiple seizures**. Neurology. 2013 Aug 21.
451. Edelvik A, Rydenhag B, Olsson I, et al. **Long-term outcomes of epilepsy surgery** in Sweden: A national prospective and longitudinal study. Neurology. 2013 Aug 21.
452. Sugerman DT. JAMA **patient page. Seizures**. JAMA. 2013 Sep 18;310(11):1195.
453. Baca CB, Vickrey BG, Vassar SD, et al. **Injuries in Adolescents with Childhood-Onset Epilepsy** Compared with Sibling Controls. J Pediatr. 2013 Sep 18.
454. Masur D, Shinnar S, Cnaan A, et al. Pretreatment cognitive deficits and medication impact (**valproic acid, ethosuximide, lamotrigine**) on attention in **childhood absence epilepsy**. Neurology 2013;81:1572–1580.
455. Abend NS, Arndt DH, Carpenter JL, et al. **Electrographic seizures in pediatric ICU** patients: cohort study of risk factors and mortality. Neurology. 2013 Jul 23;81(4):383-91.
456. Mullen SA, Carvill GL, Bellows S, et al. Copy number **variants are frequent in genetic generalized epilepsy** with **intellectual disability**. Neurology. 2013 Sep 25.
457. Morris GL 3rd, Gloss D, Buchhalter J, et al. Evidence-based guideline update: **Vagus nerve stimulation** for the treatment of epilepsy: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (AAN). Neurology. 2013 Aug 28.
458. Hardies K, Weckhuysen S, Peeters E, et al. **Duplications of 17q12** can cause familial fever-related epilepsy syndromes. Neurology. 2013 Sep 18.
459. Dlugos D, Shinnar S, Cnaan A, et al. **Pretreatment EEG in childhood absence epilepsy**: associations with attention and treatment outcome. Neurology 2013;81:150–156.
460. FDA Nov/13 Potiga (**Ezogabine**) -approved changes to the drug label, underscoring risks of abnormalities to the retina in the eye, potential vision loss, and skin discoloration, all of which may become permanent. The revised label includes a new boxed warning, because of the risk of abnormalities to the retina. FDA advises that Potiga use be limited to patients who have not responded adequately to several alternative therapies to decrease the frequency of seizures, or epilepsy, and for whom the benefits of treatment outweigh the risks.
461. Uceyler N, Sommer C, Walitt B, et al. **Anticonvulsants for fibromyalgia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 16;10:CD010782. The anticonvulsant, pregabalin, demonstrated a small benefit over placebo in reducing pain and sleep problems. Pregabalin use was shown not to substantially reduce fatigue compared with placebo. Study dropout rates due to adverse events were higher with pregabalin use compared with placebo. Dizziness was a particularly frequent adverse event seen with pregabalin use.
462. FDA Dec/13 is warning the public that the anti-seizure drug Onfi **(clobazam) can cause rare but serious skin reactions** that can result in permanent harm and death.
463. Oltrogge KM, Peppard WJ, Saleh M, et al. **Phenytoin** removal by continuous venovenous **hemofiltration**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Sep;47(9):1218-22.
464. Dell'orto VG, Belotti EA, et al. Metabolic disturbances and **renal stone** promotion on treatment with **topiramate**: a systematic review. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Nov 13.
465. Esaian D, et al. **Ketamine** continuous infusion for refractory status epilepticus in a patient with anticonvulsant hypersensitivity syndrome. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Vov;47(11):1569-76.
466. Wiffen PJ, Derry S, Moore RA. **Lamotrigine for chronic neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Dec 3;12:CD006044. Large, high-quality, long-duration studies reporting clinically useful levels of pain relief for individual participants provided no convincing evidence that lamotrigine is effective in treating neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia at doses of about 200 to 400 mg daily.

467. Shallcross R, Bromley RL, Cheyne CP, et al. On behalf of the Liverpool and Manchester Neurodevelopment Group and The UK Epilepsy and Pregnancy Register. In utero exposure to **levetiracetam vs valproate**: Development and language at 3 years of age. Neurology. 2014 Jan 8.
468. Senf P, Schmitz B, Holtkamp M, Janz D. Prognosis of **juvenile myoclonic epilepsy 45 years after onset**: Seizure outcome and predictors. Neurology. 2013 Dec 10;81(24):2128-33.
469. Holtkamp M, Kowski AB, Merkle H, et al. Long-term outcome in epilepsy with **grand mal on awakening - 40 years** of follow-up. Ann Neurol. 2014 Jan 7.
470. Arntz RM, Maaijwee NA, et al. **Epilepsy after TIA or stroke** in young patients impairs long-term functional outcome: FUTURE Study. Neurology. 2013 Nov 26;81(22):1907-13
471. Pugh MJ, Hesdorffer D, Wang CP, et al. Temporal trends in new exposure to antiepileptic drug monotherapy and **suicide-related behavior**. Neurology. 2013 Nov 26;81(22):1900-6
472. Battino D, Tomson T, Bonizzoni E, et al. **EURAP** Study Group. **Seizure control and treatment changes in pregnancy**: observations from the EURAP epilepsy pregnancy registry. Epilepsia. 2013 Sep;54(9):1621-7.
473. Fernandez A, Lantigua H, Lesch C, et al. High-dose **midazolam** infusion for refractory status epilepticus. Neurology. 2013 Dec 20.
474. Hernánde Pdf Cardamone M, Flanagan D, Mowat D, et al. Mammalian Target of **Rapamycin Inhibitors** for Intractable Epilepsy and Subependymal Giant Cell Astrocytomas in Tuberous Sclerosis Complex. J Pediatr. 2014 Feb 8.
475. Franceschetti S, Michelucci R, Canafoglia L, et al. **Progressive myoclonic epilepsies**: definitive and still undetermined causes. Neurology 2014;82:405–411.
476. French J, Kwan P, Fakhoury T, et al. **Pregabalin** monotherapy in patients with partial-onset seizures: A historical-controlled trial. Neurology. 2014 Feb 18;82(7):590-7.
477. Hamid H, Blackmon K, Cong X, et al. Mood, anxiety, and incomplete seizure control affect quality of life after **epilepsy surgery**. Neurology. 2014 Mar 11;82(10):887-94.
478. Jette N, Trevathan E. Saving lives by treating epilepsy in **developing countries**. Neurology. 2014 Feb 18;82(7):552-3.
479. Modi AC, Rausch JR, Glauser TA. Early **pediatric antiepileptic drug nonadherence** is related to lower long-term seizure freedom. Neurology. 2014 Jan 24.
480. Ong MS, Kohane IS, Cai T, et al. Population-Level Evidence for an **Autoimmune Etiology** of Epilepsy. JAMA Neurol. 2014 Mar 31.
481. Schmidt D, Schachter SC. **Drug treatment** of **epilepsy in adults**. BMJ. 2014 Feb 28;348:g254.
482. Seinfeld S, Shinnar S, Sun S, et al. **Emergency management of febrile status epilepticus**: Results of the **FEBSTAT** study. Epilepsia. 2014 Feb 6.
483. Sutter R, Marsch S, Fuhr P, Kaplan PW, Rüegg S. **Anesthetic drugs** in status epilepticus: risk or rescue? A 6-year cohort study. Neurology 2014;82:656–664.
484. Thakur KT, Probasco JC, Hocker SE, et al. **Ketogenic diet** for adults in super-refractory status epilepticus. Neurology. 2014 Jan 22.
485. Wagenman KL, Blake TP, Sanchez SM, et al. **Electrographic status epilepticus** and long-term outcome in critically ill children. Neurology. 2014 Feb 4;82(5):396-404.
486. Zakrzewska JM, Linskey ME. **Trigeminal neuralgia**. BMJ. 2014 Feb 17;348:g474.
487. Hernández-Díaz S, Mittendorf R, Smith CR, et al. North American Antiepileptic Drug Pregnancy Registry. Association between **topiramate** and **zonisamide** use during **pregnancy** and low birth weight. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Jan;123(1):21-8.
488. Pdf Fisher RS, Acevedo C, Arzimanoglou A, et al. A practical clinical **definition of epilepsy**. Epilepsia. 2014 Apr 14.
489. Plecko B, Paul K, Mills P, et al. **Pyridoxine** responsiveness in novel mutations of the **PNPO gene**. Neurology. 2014 Apr 22;82(16):1425-33.
490. Prasad V, Kendrick D, Sayal K, et al. **Injury Among Children** and Young Adults With Epilepsy. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 14.
491. Angus-Leppan H. **First seizures** in **adults**. BMJ. 2014 Apr 15
492. Kang H, et al. Long-term use of **valproic acid** in US veterans is associated with a reduced risk of smoking-related cases of head and neck **cancer**. Cancer. 2014 Mar24.
493. Glass HC, Wusthoff CJ, Shellhaas RA, et al. Risk factors for **EEG seizures** in **neonates** treated with **hypothermia**: a multicenter cohort study. Neurology 2014;82:1239–1244.
494. Kato M, Saitsu H, Murakami Y, et al. **PIGA mutations** cause early-onset epileptic encephalopathies and distinctive features. Neurology. 2014 Apr 4.
495. Moeller F, Groening K, Moehring J, et al. **EEG-fMRI** in myoclonic astatic epilepsy (Doose syndrome). Neurology 2014;82:1508–1513.
496. Sharma S, Jain P, Gulati S, et al. Use of the **Modified Atkins Diet** in **Lennox Gastaut Syndrome**. J Child Neurol. 2014 Mar 20.
497. Toledano M, Britton JW, McKeon A, et al. Utility of an **immunotherapy** trial in evaluating patients with presumed **autoimmune epilepsy**. Neurology 2014;82:xxx–xxx.
498. Chamberlain JM, Okada P, Holsti M, et al; Pediatric Emergency Care Applied Research Network (PECARN). **Lorazepam vs diazepam** for pediatric status epilepticus: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014 Apr 23-30;311(16):1652-60.
499. Camfield CS, Camfield PR. **Rolandic epilepsy** has little effect on adult life 30 years later: A population-based study. Neurology. 2014 Apr 1;82(13):1162-6.
500. Cheuk DK, Wong V. **Acupuncture for epilepsy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 May 7;5:CD005062. Available RCTs are small, heterogeneous and have high risk of bias. The current evidence does not support acupuncture for treating epilepsy.

:

Further investigations for Special Circumstances

Bleeding Disorders- ↑ suspicion when initial onset of menses is heavy & regular bleeding patterns or presents with suggestive sx: postpartum hemorrhage; surgery-related bleeding, & bleeding associated with dental procedures; or frequent bruising, epistaxis, and bleeding gums. Further investigations: platelet count, PTT, INR, von Willebrand factor,& ristocetin factor

Peri-menopausal- consider endometrial sampling first line due to ↑ risk of endometrial hyperplasia/carcinoma in patients >45yrs or <45 WITH hx of unopposed estrogen exposure, failed medical management, or persistent AUB

Uterine Fibroids & AUB Treatment[32,33,34,35]

Uterine fibroids are commonly found in women in the middle to later reproductive years & are associated with symptoms such as heavy bleeding, menstrual pain, pressure in the lower abdomen, infertiliy, & recurrent miscarriages. Uterine fibroids are thought to be estrogen and progesterone dependent because they shrink after menopause. Traditionally treatment has been the surgical route (myomectomy or hysterectomy), but drug treatments are becoming more relevant:

Agents currently used for Uterine Fibroids

1. GnRH agonists: ↓ uterine fibroid size (by ≤50%) & ↓ uterine fibroid-related symptoms, but treatment restricted to 3-6 months due to hypoestrogenic AE & fibroids return to pretreatment size once agents are stopped
2. LNG-IUS MIRENA: ↓ menstrual blood loss related to uterine fibroids & ↑ hemoglobin in women with anemia, but is not beneficial for uterine regression
3. Ulipristal FIBRISTAL: selective progesterone receptor modulator; ↓ uterine fibroid volume (≤31% vs placebo ↑ 3%); controls bleeding & faster onset of amenorrhea (noninferior & more sustained effect than leuprolide acetate); no serious side effects

Agents in the Clinical Trial Pipeline for the indication of Uterine Fibroid Associated Abnormal Uterine Bleeding:

- Mifepristone MIFEPREX: competitively binds & antagonizes progesterone receptors; inconsistent evidence on effect of uterine size reduction (0 to 50%); ↑ endometrial hyperplasia with no atypia (unsure of clinical implications)
- Asoprisnil: selective progesterone receptor modulator with high receptor & tissue specificity; 25mg/day ↓ volume by ≤36%; ↓ bloating, pelvic pain, & uterine artery blood flow; minimal hypoestrogenic effects
- Telapristone PROELLEX: selective progesterone modulator; doses of 12.5, 25, & 50mg ↓ fibroid size by 10.6, 32.6, & 40.3% respectively (leuprolide acetate 32.6% & placebo 10.6% ↓)
- Aromatase inhibitors (letrozole, anastrozole, fadrozole): antiestrogen; ↓ size of fibroid & symptoms (menstrual volume, duration of menstruation, & dysmenorrhea); no serious side effects reported

[1] Singh S, Best C, Dunn S, Leyland N, Wolfman WL, et al.; Clinical Practice – Gynaecology Committee; Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. Abnormal uterine bleeding in pre-menopausal women. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2013 May;35(5):473-9.

[2] Davidson BR, Dipiero CM, Govoni KD, Littleton SS, Neal JL. Abnormal uterine bleeding during the reproductive years. J Midwifery Womens Health. 2012 May-Jun;57(3):248-54.

[3] Sweet MG, Schmidt-Dalton TA, Weiss PM, Madsen KP. Evaluation and management of abnormal uterine bleeding in premenopausal women. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Jan 1;85(1):35-43.

[4] Bordman R, Telner D, Jackson B, Little D, Gamache N. An Approach to the diagnosis and management of benign uterine conditions in primary care. Second. 2010. Centre for Effective Practice and Ontario College of Family Physicians. Accessed October 4, 2013 from: http://machealth.ca/programs/buc/m/resources/26.aspx.

[5] Ely JW, Kennedy CM, Clark EC, Bowdler NC. Abnormal uterine bleeding: a management algorithm. J Am Board Fam Med. 2006 Nov-Dec;19(6):590-602.

[6] American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. ACOG committee opinion no. 557: Management of acute abnormal uterine bleeding in nonpregnant reproductive-aged women. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Apr;121(4):891-6.

[7] Morrell MJ, Hayes FJ, Sluss PM, et al. Hyperandrogenism, ovulatory dysfunction, and polycystic ovary syndrome with valproate versus lamotrigine. *Ann Neurol*. 2008;64(2):200–211.

[8] Madhusoodanan S, Parida S, Jimenez C. Hyperprolactinemia associated with psychotropics—a review. *Hum Psychopharmacol*. 2010;25(4):281–297.

[9] O'Malley P. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and abnormal bleeding. Implications for the clinical nurse specialist. Clin Nurse Spec. 2004 Mar-Apr;18(2):65-7.

[10] Committee on Practice Bulletins—Gynecology. Practice bulletin no. 136: management of abnormal uterine bleeding associated with ovulatory dysfunction. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jul;122(1):176-85.

[11] Matteson KA, Abed H, Wheeler TL 2nd, Sung VW, Rahn DD, Schaffer JI, Balk EM;Society of Gynecologic Surgeons Systematic Review Group. A systematic review comparing hysterectomy with less-invasive treatments for abnormal uterine bleeding. J Minim Invasive Gynecol. 2012 Jan-Feb;19(1):13-28.

[12] Marret H, Fauconnier A, Chabbert-Buffet N, Cravello L, Golfier F, Gondry J, Agostini A,et al.; CNGOF Collège National des Gynécologues et Obstétriciens Français. Clinical practice guidelines on menorrhagia: management of abnormal uterine bleeding before menopause. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 2010 Oct;152(2):133-7.

[13] Learman LA, Summitt RJ, Varner RE, et al. Hysterectomy versus expanded medical treatment for abnormal uterine bleeding: clinical outcomes in the medicine or surgery trial. *Obstet Gynecol*. 2004;103(5):824-833.

[14] Showstack J, Lin F, Learman LA, et al. Randomized trial of medical treatment versus hysterectomy for abnormal uterine bleeding: resource use in theMedicine or Surgery (Ms) trial. *Am J Obstet Gynecol*. 2006;194(2):332-338.

[15] Jensen B, Regier L, Downey S, Karlson P, Taylor J. RxFiles Over the Counter Products Summary Chart. RxFiles, Drug Comparison Charts, 9th edition. 2012. Accessed online at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-OTCs.pdf

[16] Munro MG, Critchley HO, Broder MS, Fraser IS; FIGO Working Group on Menstrual Disorders. FIGO classification system (PALM-COEIN) for causes of abnormal uterine bleeding in nongravid women of reproductive age. Int J Gynaecol Obstet. 2011 Apr;113(1):3-13.

[17] Telner DE, Jakubovicz D. Approach to diagnosis and management of abnormal uterine bleeding. Can Fam Physician. 2007 Jan;53(1):58-64.

[18] Shawki O, Wahba A, Magon N. Abnormal uterine bleeding in midlife: The role of levonorgestrel intrauterine system. J Midlife Health. 2013 Jan;4(1):36-9.

[19] Duckitt K. Medical management of perimenopausal menorrhagia: an evidence-based approach. Menopause Int. 2007 Mar;13(1):14-8.

[20] Beasley A. Contraception for specific populations. Semin Reprod Med. 2010 Mar;28(2):147-55.

[21] World Health Organization, Department of Reproductive Health. Medical elgibility criteria for contraceptive use, fourth edition. 2010.

[22] Hardman SM, Gebbie AE. Hormonal contraceptive regimens in the perimenopause. Maturitas. 2009 Jul 20;63(3):204-12.

[23] Lidegaard Ø. Hormonal contraception and venous thromboembolic risk in midlife women. Maturitas. 2013 Jan;74(1):1-2.

[24] Kaunitz, A., Inki, P. The Levonorgestrel-Releasing Intrauterine System in Heavy Menstrual Bleeding. Drugs. 2012;72 (2):193-215.

[25] ACOG Practice Bulletin No. 110: noncontraceptive uses of hormonal contraceptives. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Jan;115(1):206-18.

[26] Inki P, Hurskainen R, Palo P, Ekholm E, Grenman S, Kivelä A, Kujansuu E, Teperi J, Yliskoski M, Paavonen J. Comparison of ovarian cyst formation in women using the levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system vs. hysterectomy. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol. 2002 Oct;20(4):381-5.

[27] Regier L, Downey S. RxFiles Hormonal Contraception Summary Chart. RxFiles, Drug Comparison Charts, 9th edition. 2012. Accessed online at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-OCs-Color.pdf
[28] Espey E. Levonorgestrel intrauterine system--first-line therapy for heavy menstrual bleeding. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 10;368(2):184-5.
[29] Palmara V, Sturlese E, Villari D, Giacobbe V, Retto A, Santoro G. Levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine device in the treatment of abnormal uterinebleeding: a 6- and 12-month morphological and clinical follow-up. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol. 2013 Aug;53(4):381-5.
[30] Robinson JA, Burke AE. Obesity and hormonal contraceptive efficacy. Womens Health (Lond Engl). 2013 Sep;9(5):453-66.
[31] Madden T, Proehl S, Allsworth JE, Secura GM, Peipert JF. Naproxen or estradiol for bleeding and spotting with the levonorgestrel intrauterine system: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Feb;206(2):129.e1-8
[32] Tristan M, Orozco LJ, Steed A, Ramírez-Morera A, Stone P. Mifepristone for uterine fibroids. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012
[33] Therapeutic Research Center. New Drug: Fibristal (Ulipristal). Pharmacist's Letter.2013.
[34] Sangkomkamhang US, Lumbiganon P, Laopaiboon M, Mol BW. Progestogens orprogestogen-releasing intrauterine systems for uterine fibroids. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013.
[35] Islam MS, Protic O, Giannubilo SR, Toti P, Tranquilli AL, Petraglia F, Castellucci M, Ciarmela P. Uterine leiomyoma: available medical treatments and new possible therapeutic options. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Mar;98(3):921-34.

Additional References:

ACOG: American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists.Committee Opinion No. 580. **Von Willebrand Disease** in women. Obstet Gynecol 2013 Dec; 122:1368.
Ammerman SR, Nelson AL. A new progestogen-only medical therapy for outpatient management of acute, abnormal uterine bleeding: a pilot study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jun;208(6):499.e1-5.
Bs D, Nanda SK. The role of sevista in the management of dysfunctional uterine bleeding. J Clin Diagn Res. 2013 Jan;7(1):132-4.
Committee on Practice Bulletins—Gynecology. Practice bulletin no. 128: diagnosis of abnormal uterine bleeding in reproductive-aged women. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Jul;120(1):197-206.
Cooper NA, Barton PM, Breijer M, et al. **Cost-effectiveness of diagnostic strategies** for the management of abnormal uterine bleeding (heavy menstrual bleeding and post-menopausal bleeding): a decision analysis. Health Technol Assess. 2014 Apr;18(24):1-202.
Deligeoroglou E, Karountzos V, Creatsas G. Abnormal uterine bleeding and dysfunctional uterine bleeding in pediatric and adolescent gynecology. Gynecol Endocrinol. 2013 Jan;29(1):74-8.
Farquhar C. Oral contraceptive pill for heavy menstrual bleeding. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009.
Ker K, Prieto-Merino D, Roberts I. Systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression of the effect of **tranexamic acid** on surgical blood loss. Br J Surg 2013;100:1271–9.
Lethaby a, Cooke I, Rees MC. Progesterone or progestogen-releasing intrauterine systems for heavy menstrual bleeding. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010.
Lethaby A, Duckitt K, Farquhar C. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs forheavy menstrual bleeding. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013.
Lethaby A, Farquhar C, Cooke I. Antifibrinolytics for heavy menstrual bleeding. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010.
Hoellen F, Griesinger G, Bohlmann MK. Therapeutic drugs in the treatment of symptomatic uterine fibroids. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2013 Oct;14(15):2079-85.
Manno D, Ker K, Roberts I. How effective is **tranexamic acid** for acute gastrointestinal bleeding? BMJ. 2014 Feb 17;348:g1421.
Matteson KA, Rahn DD, Wheeler TL 2nd, Casiano E, Siddiqui NY, Harvie HS, Mamik MM, Balk EM, Sung VW; Society of Gynecologic Surgeons Systematic Review Group. Nonsurgical management of heavy menstrual bleeding: a systematic review. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Mar;121(3):632-43.
Middleton LJ, Champaneria R, Daniels JP, Bhattacharya S, Cooper KG, Hilken NH, et al. Hysterectomy, endometrial destruction, and levonorgestrel releasing intrauterine system (Mirena) for heavy menstrual bleeding: systematic review and meta-analysis of data from individual patients. BMJ. 2010 Aug 16;341:c3929.
Peragallo Urrutia R, Coeytaux RR, McBroom AJ, Gierisch JM, Havrilesky LJ, Moorman PG, Lowery WJ, Dinan M, Hasselblad V, Sanders GD, Myers ER. Risk of Acute Thromboembolic Events With Oral Contraceptive Use: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Aug;122(2, PART 1):380-389.
Pinkerton JV. Pharmacological therapy for abnormal uterine bleeding. Menopause. 2011 Apr;18(4):453-61.
Roberts TE, Tsourapas A, Middleton LJ, Champaneria R, Daniels JP, Cooper KG, et al. Hysterectomy, endometrial ablation, and levonorgestrel releasing intrauterine system (Mirena) for treatment of heavy menstrual bleeding: cost effectiveness analysis. BMJ. 2011 Apr 26;342:d2202.
Rott H. Thrombotic risks of oral contraceptives. Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol.2012 Aug;24(4):235-40.
Simon JA. Future developments in the medical treatment of abnormal uterine bleeding: what can we expect? Menopause. 2011 Apr;18(4):462-6.
Suh-Burgmann E, Hung YY, Mura J. Abnormal vaginal bleeding after epidural steroid injection: a paired observation cohort study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Sep;209(3):206.e1-6.
Tsai MC, Goldstein SR. Office diagnosis and management of abnormal uterine bleeding. Clin Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Sep;55(3):635-50.
Wheeler TL 2nd, Murphy M, Rogers RG, Gala R, Washington B, Bradley L, Uhlig K; Society of Gynecologic Surgeons Systematic Review Group. Clinical practice guideline for abnormal uterine bleeding: hysterectomy versus alternative therapy. J Minim Invasive Gynecol. 2012 Jan-Feb;19(1):81-8.
Wilkinson JP, Kadir RA. Management of abnormal uterine bleeding in adolescents. J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol. 2010 Dec;23(6 Suppl):S22-30.

RxFiles – Abnormal Uterine Bleeding – Tx Chart (Developed by Kellie Towriss, BSP (Pharmacy Resident, Saskatoon Health Region (2013)

Acknowledgements to those who assisted with development and review of this chart:

Obs/Gyne: Dr. L. Regush, Dr. M. Shubert, Dr. A. Epp
Family Physicians: Dr. J. Hey, Dr. R. Reineger, Dr. S. Fenton, Dr. S. Wegner
Pharmacists: B. Jensen, L. Regier, L. Kosar, B. Schuster

References (page 125):

1. Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada (**SOGC**). The Canadian Consensus Conference on Contraception. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. **2004** Mar;26(3):219-96.
2. Sherif K. Benefits and risks of oral contraceptives. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 1999; 180: S343-8.
3. Venous thromboembolic disease and combined oral contraceptives: results of international multicentre case-control study. World Health Organization Collaborative Study of Cardiovascular Disease and Steroid Hormone Contraception. Lancet. 1995; 346: 1575-82
4. Effect of different progestagens in low estrogen oral contraceptives on venous thromboembolic disease. World Health Organization Collaborative Study of Cardiovascular Disease and Steroid Hormone Contraception. Lancet. 1995; 346: 1582-8.
5. Kemmeren JM, Algra A, Grobbee DE. Third generation oral contraceptives and risk of venous thrombosis: meta-analysis. BMJ. 2001 Jul 21;323(7305):131-4.
6. Acute myocardial infarction and combined oral contraceptives: results of international multicentre case-control study. World Health Organization Collaborative Study of Cardiovascular Disease and Steroid Hormone Contraception. Lancet. 1997; 349: 1202-9
7. Schlesselman J. Net effect of oral contraceptive use in risk or cancer in women in United States. Obstet Gynecol. 1995; 85: 793-801.
8. Hatcher R et al. Contraceptive Technology, 16th edition. New York, Irvington, 1994.
9. Dickey R. Managing Oral Contraceptive Patients, 9th edition. Essential Medical Information Systems, Durant, OK. 1998.
10. Petitti, Diana B. Combo Estrogen-Progestin Oral Contraceptives. NEJM 2003;349:1443-1450.
11. Treatment Guidelines: **Choice of Contraceptives**. Medical Letter: Dec **2010**; p. 89-96.
12. Society of Obstetricians & Gynaecologists of Canada www.sexualityandu.ca ; http://www.sogc.org

Contraceptive, Combination Hormonal Products Additional references:

AAP: Committee on Adolescence. **Emergency contraception**. Pediatrics. 2012 Dec;130(6):1174-82.

Abou-Setta AM, et al. **Levonorgestrel**-releasing intrauterine device (LNG-IUD) for symptomatic **endometriosis** following surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005072.

ACOG Frequently Asked Questions #114, **Emergency Contraception**. http://www.acog.org/~/media/For%20Patients/faq114.pdf?dmc=1&ts=20121127T1830130312. Accessed 1/6/13

ACOG Committee Opinion. Access to **Emergency Contraception**. Number 542, November 2012. www.acog.org/Resources_And_Publications/Committee_Opinions/Committee_on_Health_Care_for_Underserved_Women/Access_to_Emergency_Contraception. Accessed January 10, 2013.

ACOG- Practice bulletin no. 121: **Long-acting reversible contraception**: Implants and intrauterine devices. Obstet Gynecol 2011 Jul; 118:184.

ACOG: Committee opinion no. 539: **adolescents and long-acting reversible contraception**: implants and intrauterine devices. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Oct;120(4):983-8.

ACOG: Committee Opinion No 544: **Over-the-Counter Access to Oral Contraceptives**. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Dec;120(6):1527-31.

Adab P, Jiang CQ, Rankin E, et al. **Breastfeeding practice, oral contraceptive use and risk of rheumatoid arthritis** among Chinese women: the Guangzhou Biobank Cohort Study. Rheumatology(Oxford). 2014 Jan 6.

Agostino H, Di Meglio G. **Low-dose** oral contraceptives in adolescents: how low can you go? J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol. 2010 Aug;23(4):195-201.

Ahmed S, Li Q, Liu L, Tsui AO. **Maternal deaths averted** by contraceptive use: an analysis of 172 countries. Lancet. 2012 Jul 9.

Alkema L, Kantorova V, Menozzi C, Biddlecom A. National, regional, and **global rates and trends in contraceptive prevalence** and unmet need for family planning between 1990 and 2015: a systematic and comprehensive analysis. Lancet 2013; online March 12.

Allen RH, Cwiak CA, Kaunitz AM. Contraception in **women over 40 years of age**. CMAJ. 2013 Apr 16;185(7):565-73.

Almstedt Shoepe H, Snow CM. Oral contraceptive use in young women is associated with lower bone mineral density than that of controls. Osteoporos Int. 2005 May 19; [Epub ahead of print]

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). Emergency contraception. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2005 Dec. 10 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 69).

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). **Emergency contraception**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2010 May. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 112).

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). **Noncontraceptive uses of hormonal contraceptives**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2010 Jan. 13 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 110).

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG): Practice Bulletin #121 "Long-Acting Reversible Contraception: **Implants and Intrauterine Devices**" in the July 2011 issue of Obstetrics & Gynecology.

Amy JJ, Tripathi V. Contraception for women: an evidence based overview. BMJ. 2009 Aug 7;339:b2895. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2895.

Anderson FD, Hait H. A multicenter, randomized study of an extended cycle oral contraceptive. Contraception. 2003 Aug;68(2):89-96. Erratum in: Contraception. 2004 Feb;69(2):175.

Anderson DC, Sullivan DM. **Plan B and the german catholic bishops**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):1079-80.

Austin Harland, Lally Cathy, et al. Hormonal contraception, **sickle cell** trait, and risk for venous thromboembolism among **African American** women. American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology - June 2009 (Vol. 200, Issue 6, Pages 620.e1-620.e3, DOI: 10.1016/j.ajog.2009.01.038)

Baillargeon JP, McClish DK, et al. Association between the current use of low-dose oral contraceptives and **cardiovascular arterial disease**: a meta-analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Jul;90(7):3863-70.Epub 2005Apr 6.

Bateson D, McNamee K, Briggs P. **Newer non-oral hormonal contraception**. BMJ. 2013 Feb 14;346:f341.

Batur P. **Emergency contraception**: Separating fact from fiction. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Nov;79(11):771-6.

Beksinska ME, Smit JA, et al. Prospective study of weight change in new adolescent users of **DMPA**, NET-EN, COCs, nonusers and discontinuers of hormonal contraception. Contraception. 2010 Jan;81(1):30-4.

Bender NM, Segall-Gutierrez P, Najera SO, et al. Effects of **progestin-only** long-acting contraception on metabolic markers in **obese** women. Contraception. 2013 Jan 2.

Bermas BL. Oral contraceptives in systemic **lupus** erythematosus -- a tough pill to swallow? N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 15;353(24):2602-4.

Bernier MO, Mikaeloff Y, Hudson M, Suissa S. Combined oral contraceptive use and the risk of systemic **lupus** erythematosus. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Apr 15;61(4):476-81.

Bialer M, et al. Pharmacokinetic interactions of topiramate. Clin Pharmacokinet. 2004;43(12):763-80.

Black A, Francoeur D, Rowe T, Collins J, Miller D, Brown T, David M, Dunn S, Fisher WA, Fleming N, Fortin CA, Guilbert E, Hanvey L, Lalonde A, Miller R, Morris M, O'Grady T, Pymar H, Smith T, Henneberg E; Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **SOGC** clinical practice guidelines: Canadian contraception consensus. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2004 Mar;26(3):219-96.

Blumenthal PD, Edelman A. Hormonal contraception. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Sep;112(3):670-84.

Bonnema RA., McNamara MC., Spencer AL.,**Contraception Choices in Women with Underlying Medical Conditions**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Sep 15;82(6):621-628.

Bosworth MC, Olusola PL, Low SB. An update on **emergency contraception**. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Apr 1;89(7):545-50.

British National Formulary 2005

Calhoun A. Combined hormonal contraceptives: Is it time to reassess their role in **migraine**? Headache 2011. Published online ahead of print January 6, 2012.

Camacho EM, Lunt M, Farragher TM, et al. The relationship between oral contraceptive use and functional outcome in women with recent **onset inflammatory polyarthritis**: Results from the Norfolk Arthritis Register (NOAR). Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Apr 22. doi: 10.1002/art.30416.

Cameron ST, Glasier A, Chen ZE, Johnstone A, Dunlop C, Heller R. Effect of **contraception provided at termination of pregnancy** and incidence of subsequent termination of pregnancy. BJOG. 2012 Aug;119(9):1074-80.

Canning D, Schultz TP. The **economic consequences** of reproductive health and **family planning**. Lancet. 2012 Jul 9.

Castellsagué X, Díaz M, et al. **Intrauterine device use**, cervical infection with human papillomavirus, and risk of **cervical cancer**: a pooled analysis of 26 epidemiological studies. Lancet Oncol 2011; online Sept 13.

CDA Diane 35 response http://www.dermatology.ca/english/public-patients/Diane35-Fact-Sheet_e.pdf

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Division of Reproductive Health, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. U.S. selected practice recommendations for contraceptive use, 2013: adapted from the World Health Organization Selected Practice Recommendations for Contraceptive Use, 2nd edition. *MMWR Recomm Rep* 2013;62(RR05):1-60.

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). U.S. medical eligibility criteria for contraceptive use, 2010: adapted from the World Health Organization medical eligibility criteria for contraceptive use, 4th edition. MMWR Recomm Rep 2010 Jun 18;59(RR-4):1-86. **CDC** has released **medical eligibility criteria for contraceptive use to help U.S. healthcare providers** counsel patients about their contraceptive choices. The criteria, published in MMWR, are modified from the World Health Organization's 2009 guidance. The CDC offers modified recommendations about contraception for U.S. women who have venous thromboembolism, valvular heart disease, ovarian cancer, and uterine fibroids, as well as women who are postpartum and breast-feeding. It also gives additional guidance on contraception for women with rheumatoid arthritis, previous bariatric surgery, peripartum cardiomyopathy, endometrial hyperplasia, inflammatory bowel disease, and organ transplantation. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/rr/rr59e0528.pdf

CDC: Update to **CDC's U.S. Medical Eligibility Criteria** for Contraceptive Use, 2010: Revised Recommendations for the Use of Contraceptive Methods During the Postpartum Period. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm6026.pdf

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. **Sexual experience and contraceptive use among female teens** — United States, 1995, 2002, and 2006–2010. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2012 May 4; 61:297.

Cheng L, et al. Interventions for emergency contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD001324. Mifepristone middle dose (25-50 mg) was superior to other hormonal regimens. Mifepristone low dose (<25 mg) could be more effective than levonorgestrel 0.75 mg (two doses) but this was not conclusive. Levonorgestrel proved more effective than the Yuzpe regimen. The copper IUD was another effective emergency contraceptive that can provide ongoing contraception.

Cheng L, Che Y, Gulmezoglu AM. Interventions for **emergency contraception**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD001324. Intermediate-dose mifepristone (25-50 mg) was superior to LNG and Yuzpe regimens. Mifepristone low dose (< 25 mg) may be more effective than LNG (0.75 mg two doses), but this was not conclusive. UPA may be more effective than LNG. LNG proved to be more effective than the Yuzpe regimen. The copper IUD was the most effective EC method and was the only EC method to provide ongoing contraception if left in situ.

Clark MK, et al. **Bone mineral density** loss and recovery during 48 months in first-time users of depot **medroxyprogesterone** acetate. Fertil Steril. 2006 Nov;86(5):1466-74. Epub 2006 Sep 25.

Cleland K, Raymond E, Trussell J, Cheng L, Zhu H. **Ectopic pregnancy and emergency contraceptive pills**: a systematic review. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Jun;115(6):1263-6.

Cleland K, Zhu H, Goldstuck N, Cheng L, Trussell J. The efficacy of **intrauterine devices for emergency contraception**: a systematic review of 35 years of experience. Human Reproduction doi:10.1093/humrep/des140.

Clinical Effectiveness Unit. **Drug interactions** with hormonal contraception. London (UK): Faculty of Sexual and Reproductive Healthcare; 2012 Jan.

Collaborative Group on Epidemiological Studies of **Ovarian Cancer**, Beral V, Doll R, Hermon C, Peto R, Reeves G. Ovarian cancer and oral contraceptives: collaborative reanalysis of data from 45 epidemiological studies including 23,257 women with ovarian cancer and 87,303 controls. Lancet. 2008 Jan 26;371(9609):303-14. Use of oral contraceptives confers long-term protection against ovarian cancer. These findings suggest that oral contraceptives have already prevented some 200,000 ovarian cancers and 100,000 deaths from the disease, and that over the next few decades the number of cancers prevented will rise to at least 30,000 per year.

Compassionate Contraceptive Assistance Program SGOC: http://www.sogc.org/projects/ccap_e.asp

Creinin MD, et al. **Progesterone receptor modulator** for emergency contraception: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Nov;108(5):1089-97.

Creinin MD, Meyn LA, Borgatta L, et al. Multicenter comparison of the contraceptive ring and patch: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Feb;111(2 Pt 1):267-77. The majority of women who are using oral contraceptives (OCs) and try the vaginal ring continue with the ring rather than go back to OCs. Most women who try patches go back to OCs. It is uncertain whether the nonmasked nature of the trial, which was funded by the manufacturer of the vaginal ring, introduced bias into the study. (LOE = 1b-)

D'Cruz DP. Systemic **lupus** erythematosus. BMJ. 2006 Apr 15;332(7546):890-4.

Daniels K, Jones J, Abma J. Use of **emergency contraception** among women aged 15-44: United States, 2006-2010. NCHS Data Brief. 2013 Feb;(112):1-8.

Darroch JE, Singh S. **Trends in contraceptive need and use in developing countries in 2003, 2008, and 2012**: an analysis of national surveys. Lancet. 2013 May 18;381(9879):1756-62.

Davis AR, Westhoff C, O'Connell K, Gallagher N. Oral contraceptives for dysmenorrhea in adolescent girls. Obstet Gynecol 2005; 106:97-104. (InfoPOEMs: This trial substantiates previous observational data that low-dose oral contraceptives (OCs) are effective treatment for dysmenorrhea in adolescents. Although just one formulation was used in this study, the results are likely generalizable to all combination oral contraceptives. (LOE = 1b))

de Ziegler D, Gayet V, Aubriot FX, et al. Use of oral contraceptives in women with **endometriosis** before assisted reproduction treatment improves outcomes. Fertil Steril. 2010 Jul 21.

Dinger JC, Cronin M, Möhner S, Schellschmidt I, et al. Oral contraceptive effectiveness according to **body mass** index, weight, age, and other factors. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Sep;201(3):263.e1-9. Epub 2009 May 30.

Dinger JC, Heinemann LA, Kühl-Habich D. The safety of a **drospirenone**-containing oral contraceptive: final results from the **European Active Surveillance Study** on oral contraceptives based on 142,475 women-years of observation. Contraception. 2007 May;75(5):344-54.

Dinger J, Assmann A, Möhner S, Minh TD. Risk of **venous thromboembolism** and the use of **dienogest- and drospirenone-containing** oral contraceptives: results from a German case-control study. J Fam Plann Reprod Health Care. 2010 Jul;36(3):123-9.

Dinger J, Minh TD, Buttmann N, Bardenheuer K. **Effectiveness of oral contraceptive** pills in a large U.S. cohort comparing progestogen and regimen. Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Jan;117(1):33-40. There are fewer unintended pregnancies with the use of an oral contraceptive (OC) regimen with a progestogen of long half-life, such as drospirenone or norethisterone, when taken for a cycle of 24 days plus 4 days as compared with the standard 21 days plus 7 days (LOE = 2b)

Doose DR, et al. Effect of topiramate or carbamazepine on the pharmacokinetics of an oral contraceptive containing norethindrone and ethinyl estradiol in healthy obese and nonobese female subjects. Epilepsia. 2003 Apr;44(4):540-9.

Dude A, Neustadt A, Martins S, et al. Use of **withdrawal and unintended pregnancy** among females 15-24 years of age. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Sep

Dunn Nick. Oral contraceptives and **venous thromboembolism**. BMJ 2009;339:b3164, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3164 (Published 13 August 2009)

Edelman AB, et al. Continuous oral contraceptives: are bleeding patterns dependent on the hormones given? Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Mar;107(3):657-65. CONCLUSION: The addition of 10 mug of ethinyl E2 to a 20 mug ethinyl E2 pill containing levonorgestrel or norethindrone acetate did not improve bleeding patterns. During continuous dosing, the use of oral contraceptives containing 1,000 mug norethindrone acetate resulted in more days of amenorrhea and fewer days of spotting than preparations containing 100 mug levonorgestrel.

Edelman AB, et al. Continuous or extended cycle vs. cyclic use of combined oral contraceptives for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004695.

Edelman AB, Carlson NE, Cherala G, et al. Impact of **obesity** on oral contraceptive pharmacokinetics and hypothalamic-pituitary-ovarian activity. Contraception. 2009 Aug;80(2):119-27. Epub 2009 Jun 4.

Espey E, et al. Effect of progestin compared with combined oral contraceptive pills on **lactation**: a randomized controlled trial. *Obstet Gynecol*. January 2012;119(1):5–13.

Etminan, Mahyar, Delaney, Joseph A.C., Bressler, Brian, et al. Oral contraceptives and the risk of **gallbladder disease**: a comparative safety study. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.110161. (small significant increase)

FDA Oct/11 released the final report of an FDA-funded study looking into the risk for venous thromboembolism (VTE) in women taking oral contraceptives containing drospirenone. As previously reported by Medscape Medical News, on September 26 the FDA said preliminary findings from the study indicate that women who use **drospirenone-containing birth control pills have an approximately 1.5-fold increase** in the risk of developing blood clots relative to women using other types of hormonal contraceptives.

FDA Drug Safety Communication Sept/11: Safety review update on the possible increased risk of blood clots with birth control pills containing drospirenone. http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/ucm273021.htm (Accessed November 29th, 2011).

FDA Apr/12 has completed its review of recent observational (epidemiologic) studies regarding the risk of blood clots in women taking drospirenone-containing birth control pills.Based on this review, FDA has concluded that **drospirenone**-containing birth control pills may be associated with a higher risk for blood clots than other progestin-containing pills. . Report that some epidemiologic studies reported as high as a three-fold increase in the risk of blood clots for drospirenone-containing products when compared to products containing levonorgestrel or some other progestins, whereas other epidemiological studies found no additional risk of blood clots with drospirenone-containing products.

Fine P et al. **Ulipristal acetate** taken 48-120 hours after intercourse for emergency contraception. Obstet Gynecol 2010; 115:257.

Finer LB, Philbin JM. **Sexual Initiation, Contraceptive Use, and Pregnancy Among Young Adolescents**. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 1.

Fisher WA, Black A. Contraception in Canada: a **review** of method choices, characteristics, adherence and approaches to counselling. CMAJ 2007;176:953-61.

Foster DG, Hulett D, Bradsberry M, Darney P, Policar M. Number of oral contraceptive pill **packages dispensed** and subsequent unintended pregnancies. Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Mar;117(3):566-72.

Gaffield ME, Culwell KR, Lee CR. The use of hormonal contraception among women taking **anticonvulsant therapy**. Contraception. 2011 Jan;83(1):16-29. Epub 2010 Sep 15.

Gallo MF, et al. Combination contraceptives: effects on weight. *The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006, Issue 1.
CONCLUSIONS: Available evidence was insufficient to determine the effect of combination contraceptives on weight, but no large effect was evident.
Gallo MF, Grimes DA, Schulz KF. **Cervical cap versus diaphragm** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(4):CD003551.
Gallo MF, Lopez LM, Grimes DA, et al. **Combination contraceptives: effects on weight**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Sep 7;9:CD003987. Available evidence was insufficient to determine the effect of combination contraceptives on weight, but no large effect was evident.
Gallo MF, Lopez LM, Grimes DA, et al. **Combination contraceptives: effects on weight**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2014** Jan 29;1:CD003987. Available evidence was insufficient to determine the effect of combination contraceptives on weight, but no large effect was evident.
Gemzell-Danielsson K. Mechanism of action of **emergency contraception**. Contraception. 2010 Nov;82(5):404-9.
Gemzell-Danielsson K, Cho S, Inki P, et al. Use of contraceptive methods and contraceptive recommendations among health care providers actively involved in contraceptive counseling - results of an international survey in 10 countries. Contraception. 2012 Dec;86(6):631-8.
Gentile GP, et al. Hormone levels before and after **tubal sterilization**. Contraception. 2006 May;73(5):507-11. Epub 2006 Feb 23. There were no significant hormonal changes in sterilized women over a period of 2 yrs when compared with their baseline levels or when compared with unsterilized age-matched controls.
Glasier AF, Cameron ST, Fine PM, et al. **Ulipristal** acetate versus levonorgestrel for emergency contraception: a randomised non-inferiority trial and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2010 Jan 28. 375:555.
Glasier A, Cameron ST, et al. Can we identify women at **risk of pregnancy** despite using emergency contraception? Data from randomized trials of **ulipristal acetate and levonorgestrel**. Contraception. 2011 Oct;84(4):363-7.
Gomes MP, Deitcher SR. Risk of venous thromboembolic disease associated with hormonal contraceptives and hormone replacement therapy: a clinical review. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 11;164(18):1965-76.
Goundry B, Bell L, Langtree M, Moorthy A. Diagnosis and management of Raynaud's phenomenon. BMJ. 2012 Feb 7;344:e289.
Greene Foster D, Hulett D, Bradsberry M, et al. Number of oral contraceptive pill **packages dispensed** and subsequent unintended pregnancies. Obstet Gynecol 2011;117:566-72.
Grimes DA, Jones LB, Lopez LM, Schulz KF. Oral contraceptives for functional **ovarian cysts**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD006134. Although widely used for treating functional ovarian cysts, combined oral contraceptives appear to be of no benefit. Watchful waiting over several cycles is appropriate. Should cysts persist, surgical management is often indicated.
Grimes DA, Jones LB, Lopez LM, et al. Oral contraceptives for functional **ovarian cysts**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD006134. Although widely used for treating functional ovarian cysts, combined oral contraceptives appear to be of no benefit. Watchful waiting for two or three cycles is appropriate. Should cysts persist, surgical management is often indicated.
Gronich N, Lavi I, Rennert G. Higher risk of venous **thrombosis** associated with **drospirenone**-containing oral contraceptives: population-based cohort study. CMAJ 2011Nov 7.
Grossman D. Moving Oral **Contraceptives Over-the-Counter** as a Strategy to Reduce Unintended Pregnancy. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Mar 26.
Guilbert E, Black A, Dunn S, Senikas V, Berube J, et al. **Missed hormonal contraceptives**: new recommendations. (SOGC) J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2008 Nov;30(11):1050-62, 1063-77.
http://www.sogc.org/jogc/abstracts/200811_SOGCClinicalPracticeGuidelines_1.pdf
Guilbert E, Boroditsky R, Black A, Kives S, Leboeuf M, Mirosh M, Senikas V, Wagner MS, Weir E, York-Lowry J, Reid R, Trussell J; Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. Canadian Consensus Guideline on Continuous and Extended Hormonal Contraception, 2007. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2007 Jul;29(7 Suppl 2):S1-32.
Gurtcheff SE, Turok DK, et al. **Lactogenesis after early postpartum use of the contraceptive implant (Implanon)**: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2011 May;117(5):1114-21. (1-3 day postpartum vs 4 wks)
Hannaford PC, Selvaraj S, Elliott AM, et al. Cancer risk among users of oral contraceptives: cohort data from the Royal College of General Practitioner?s oral contraception study. BMJ 2007;335(7621):651-659. {InfoPOEMs Jan07: Oral contraceptive (OC) use does not increase a woman's overall risk of cancer and may slightly decrease it. However, the risk for particular cancers may be increased or decreased, depending on the duration of use & the length of time since last use. (LOE = 1b)}
Hannaford Philip C, Iversen Lisa, Macfarlane Tatiana V, et al. **Mortality** among contraceptive pill users: cohort evidence from Royal College of General Practitioners' Oral Contraception Study. BMJ 2010
Harel Z et al. Recovery of **bone mineral density** in adolescents following the use of depot **medroxyprogesterone** acetate contraceptive injections. Contraception 2010 Apr; 81:281.
Havrilesky LJ, Gierisch JM, Moorman PG, et al. Oral Contraceptive Use for the Primary Prevention of **Ovarian Cancer**. AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Review. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 June. Report No.:13-E002-EF There is insufficient evidence to recommend for or against the use of OCs solely for the primary prevention of ovarian cancer.
Havrilesky LJ, Moorman PG, Lowery WJ, et al. Oral contraceptive pills as primary **prevention for ovarian cancer**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jul;122(1):139-47.
Health Canda June/10 **MIRENA** (Levonorgestrel-Releasing Intrauterine System) - Potential Risk of Uterine Perforation - Bayer Inc. Bayer Inc., in collaboration with Health Canada, would like to remind you of important safety information regarding reports of uterine perforation in women treated with MIRENA.
Health Canada Dec/11 has completed a safety review of drospirenone-containing oral contraceptives (marketed under the brand names Yasmin and Yaz) with respect to the risk of blood clots (venous thromboembolism, or VTE). The review determined that **drospirenone-containing birth** control pills may be associated with a risk of blood clots that is **1.5 to 3 times higher than other birth control pills**.
Health Canada May/13: **Diane-35** supports current labelling and use. The review of the safety of the anti-acne medication Diane-35 has found that the drug's benefits continue to outweigh the risks, when used as authorized.
Health Canada Sep/13 **Freya-28**, an oral contraceptive (birth control product), is being voluntarily recalled from the Canadian market by Mylan Pharmaceuticals after a pharmacy reported that a placebo pill was found in place of an active pill in one package.
Health Canada Sep/13 **Esme-28** (DIN 02388146), an oral contraceptive (birth control product), is being voluntarily recalled from the Canadian market by Mylan Pharmaceuticals.
Health Canada Mar/14 has asked companies to add new warnings to product packages advising that Emergency contraceptive pills, also known as the "morning after" pill,are less effective in **women weighing 165 to 176 pounds (75-80 kg),** and are **not effective** in women over 176 pounds (**80 kg**).
Heit JA, Kobbervig CE, James AH, et al. Trends in the incidence of venous **thromboembolism during pregnancy** or postpartum: a 30-year population-based study. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Nov 15;143(10):697-706.
Heliövaara-Peippo S, Hurskainen R, Teperi J, et al. Quality of life and costs of **levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system or hysterectomy** in the treatment of **menorrhagia**: a 10-year randomized controlled trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Dec;209(6):535.e1-535.e14.
Herndon EJ, Zieman M. New contraceptive options. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Feb 15;69(4):853-60. Review. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician. 2004 Apr 15;69(8):1863.
HHS Aug 2011.: Affordable Care Act Ensures Women Receive **Preventive Services at No Additional Cost** (including **contraception**). http://www.hhs.gov/news/press/2011pres/08/20110801b.html
Hickey M, Ballard K, Farquhar C. **Endometriosis**. BMJ. 2014 Mar 19;348
Hicks CW, Rome ES. **Menstrual manipulation**: options for suppressing the cycle. Cleve Clin J Med. 2010 Jul;77(7):445-53.
Horga M, Gerdts C, Potts M. The remarkable story of **Romanian women's struggle to manage their fertility**. J Fam Plan Reprod Health Care 2013;39:2-4.
Hou MY, Hurwitz S, Kavanagh E, et al. Using daily **text-message reminders** to improve adherence with oral contraceptives: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Sep;116(3):633-40.
Huber J, Walch K. Treating **acne** with oral contraceptives: use of lower doses. Contraception. 2006 Jan;73(1):23-9. Epub 2005 Sep 26.
Huq FY et al. Menstrual problems and contraception in women of reproductive age **receiving oral anticoagulation**. Contraception2011 Aug; 84:128.
Iliadou A, Milsom I, Pedersen NL, et al. Risk of **urinary incontinence** symptoms in oral contraceptive users: a national cohort study from the Swedish Twin Register. Fertil Steril. 2009 Aug;92(2):428-33. Epub 2008 Aug 15.
International Collaboration of Epidemiological Studies of **Cervical Cancer**, Appleby P, Beral V, Berrington de González A, et al. Cervical cancer and hormonal contraceptives: collaborative reanalysis of individual data for 16,573 women with cervical cancer and 35,509 women without cervical cancer from 24 epidemiological studies. Lancet. 2007 Nov 10;370(9599):1609-21. The relative risk of cervical cancer is increased in current users of oral contraceptives and declines after use ceases. 10 years' use of oral contraceptives from around age 20 to 30 years is estimated to increase the cumulative incidence of invasive cervical cancer by age 50 from 7.3 to 8.3 per 1000 in less developed countries and from 3.8 to 4.5 per 1000 in more developed countries.
International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics (FIGO) and International Consortium for Emergency Contraception (ICEC). Emergency Contraception Statement, March 2011. http://www.emergencycontraception.org/publications/PDFs/policy/MOA_ENG_2011.pdf . Accessed January 10, 2013.
James AH, et al. Incidence & risk factors for stroke in pregnancy and the puerperium. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Sep;106(3):509-16. (InfoPOEMs: Hospitalization with a diagnosis of stroke in pregnancy or puerperium occurs in 34 per 100,000 deliveries in the United States. It occurs in more that 50 per 100,000 in African American women and women older than 35 years. The most common comorbid conditions associated with increased risk are migraine headache and hypertension (including gestational hypertension). (LOE = 2c))
Jensen, Jeffrey T. Effective **Treatment of Heavy Menstrual Bleeding** With Estradiol Valerate and Dienogest (**Natazia**): A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Obstet Gynecol.* 2011;117:773-774, 777-787.

Jick SS, Kaye JA, Russmann S, Jick H. Risk of nonfatal venous thromboembolism with oral contraceptives containing norgestimate or desogestrel compared with oral contraceptives containing levonorgestrel. Contraception. 2006 Jun;73(6):566-70. Epub 2006 Mar 29. The incidence rates of VTE were 30.6 (95% CI, 25.5-36.5), **53.5** (95% CI, 42.9-66.0) and 27.1 (95% CI, 21.1-34.3) per 100,000 woman-years for users of norgestimate-, **desogestrel**- and levonorgestrel-containing OCs, respectively.

Jick SS, Hernandez RK. Risk of non-fatal **venous thromboembolism** in women using oral contraceptives containing **drospirenone** compared with women using oral contraceptives containing **levonorgestrel**: case-control study using United States claims data. BMJ 2011;342:d2151.

Jin J. JAMA **patient page. Oral contraceptives**. JAMA. 2014 Jan 15;311(3):321.

Jones, Claire, Chan, Crystal, Farine, Dan. **Sex in pregnancy**. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.091580.

Kahlenborn C, Modugno F, Potter DM, Severs WB. Oral contraceptive use as a risk factor for premenopausal **breast cancer**: a meta-analysis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Oct;81(10):1290-302. Use of OCs is associated with an increased risk of premenopausal breast cancer, especially with use before first full term pregnancy in parous women.

Kamel H et al. Risk of a **thrombotic event after the 6-week postpartum** period. N Engl J Med 2014 Feb 13.

Katzman DK, Taddeo D; **Canadian Paediatric Society**, Adolescent Health Committee. **Emergency contraception**. Paediatr Child Health 2010;15(6):363-372. http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/am/ah10-02.htm

Kaunitz AM. Clinical practice. **Hormonal contraception in women of older reproductive age**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 20;358(12):1262-70.

Kaunitz AM, Portman D, Westhoff CL, et al. **Low-dose levonorgestrel and ethinyl estradiol patch and pill**: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Feb;123(2 Pt 1):295-303.

Keenan Jeffrey A. **Ulipristal Acetate**: Contraceptive or Contragestive? Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1Q248. Ann Pharmacother ;45:813-815.

Koo EB, Petersen TD, Kimball AB. Meta-analysis comparing efficacy of **antibiotics versus oral contraceptives in acne vulgaris**. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2014 May 28.

Koulouri O, Conway GS. Management of **hirsutism**. BMJ. 2009 Mar 27;338:b847. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b847.

Kroll R, et al. The efficacy and safety of a low-dose, **91-day, extended-regimen** oral contraceptive with continuous ethinyl estradiol. Contraception. 2010 Jan;81(1):41-8.

Legro RS, Pauli JG, Kunselman AR, et al. Effects of **Continuous versus Cyclic** Oral Contraception: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Dec 4; [Epub ahead of print] Continuous oral contraception does not result in a reduction of bleeding days over a 168d period of observation, but provides greater suppression of the ovary and endometrium. These effects are associated with improved patient symptomatology.

Lesnewski R, Prine L, Ginzburg R. **Preventing Gaps when Switching** Contraceptives. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Mar 1;83(5):567-570.

Leyland N, Casper R, Laberge P, Singh SS, Allen L, Arendas K. **Endometriosis**: diagnosis and management. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2010 Jul;32(7 Suppl 2):S1-32.

Liao PV, Dollin J. Half a century of the **oral contraceptive pill: Historical review** and view to the future. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Dec;58(12):e757-60.

Lidegaard Øjvind, Løkkegaard Ellen, Svendsen Anne Louise, et al. Hormonal contraception and risk of **venous thromboembolism**: Denmark national follow-up study. BMJ 2009;339:b2890, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2890

Lidegaard Ø, Nielsen LH, Skovlund CW, et al. Risk of **venous thromboembolism** from use of oral contraceptives containing different progestogens and oestrogen doses: Danish cohort study, 2001-9. BMJ 2011;343:d6423.

Lidegaard O, Nielsen LH, Skovlund CW, et al. **Venous thrombosis** in users of **non-oral hormonal contraception**: follow-up study, Denmark 2001-10. BMJ. 2012 May 10;344:e2990. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e2990.

Lidegaard Ø, Løkkegaard E, Jensen A, Skovlund CW, Keiding N. **Thrombotic stroke and myocardial infarction** with hormonal contraception. N Engl J Med 2012;366:2257-66.

Linden JA. Clinical practice. Care of the adult patient **after sexual assault**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 1;365(9):834-41.

Loder EW, et al. **Headache** as a side effect of combination estrogen-progestin oral contraceptives: a systematic review. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Sep;193(3 Pt 1):636-49. (InfoPOEMs: There is not a clearly documented causal relationship between headaches and oral contraceptives (OCs). Headaches that patients attribute to initiation of OCs tend to improve over time. There is no evidence to support change of formulation to manage headache. Manipulation of estrogen withdrawal has not been sufficiently studied. (LOE = 1a-))

Loder EW, Buse DC, Golub JR. **Headache** and combination estrogen-progestin oral contraceptives: integrating evidence, guidelines, and clinical practice. Headache. 2005 Mar;45(3):224-31.

Lopez LM, Newmann SJ, Grimes DA, Nanda K, Schulz KF. **Immediate start** of hormonal contraceptives for contraception. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2008;(2):CD006260.

Lopez LM, et al. **Skin patch and vaginal ring versus combined oral contraceptives** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD003552. Effectiveness rates were similar for the methods compared. The patch group had better compliance than the COC group. Compared to COC users, patch users had more side effects. Ring users generally had fewer adverse events than COC users but more vaginal irritation and discharge. The patch could lead to more discontinuation while the vaginal ring showed little difference. High losses to follow up can affect the validity of the results.

Lopez LM, Grimes DA, Chen-Mok M, et al. Hormonal contraceptives for **contraception in overweight or obese women**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD008452. Body weight addresses overall body size, while BMI generally reflects the amount of fat. Only one of three studies using BMI found a higher pregnancy risk for overweight women. The efficacy of implants and injectable contraceptives may be unaffected by body mass. The field could use trials of contraceptive methods with groups stratified by BMI. The current evidence on effectiveness by BMI is limited. However, the contraceptive methods examined here are still among the most effective when the recommended regimen is followed.

Lopez LM, Edelman A, Chen-Mok M, Trussell J, Helmerhorst FM. **Progestin-only contraceptives: effects on weight**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Apr 13;4:CD008815. We found little evidence of weight gain when using POCs. Mean gain was less than 2 kg for most studies up to 12 months, and usually similar for the comparison group using another contraceptive.

Lopez LM, Hiller JE, Grimes DA, et al. **Education** for contraceptive use by women after childbirth. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD001863. The overall quality of evidence was moderate. Half of these postpartum interventions led to fewer repeat pregnancies or births or more contraceptive use.

Lopez L, et al. Oral contraceptives containing **drospirenone for premenstrual syndrome**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD006586. Drospirenone plus EE 20 mug may help treat premenstrual symptoms in women with PMDD.

Lopez LM, Grimes DA, Gallo MF, Schulz KF. Skin patch and **vaginal ring versus combined oral contraceptives** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD003552. Effectiveness was similar for the methods compared. The patch could lead to more discontinuation while the vaginal ring showed little difference. The patch group had better compliance than the COC group but more side effects. Ring users generally had fewer adverse events than COC users but more vaginal irritation and discharge.

Lopez LM, Edelman A, Chen-Mok M, et al. **Progestin-only contraceptives: effects on weight**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Apr 13;4:CD008815. We found little evidence of weight gain when using POCs. Mean gain was less than 2 kg for most studies up to 12 months, and usually similar for the comparison group using another contraceptive. Appropriate counseling about typical weight gain may help reduce discontinuation of contraceptives due to perceptions of weight gain.

Lopez LM, Newmann SJ, Grimes DA, et al. **Immediate start of hormonal contraceptives** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD006260. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006260.pub3. We found limited evidence that immediate start of hormonal contraception reduces unintended pregnancies or increases method continuation. However, the pregnancy rate was lower with immediate start of DMPA versus another method.

Lopez LM, Stockton LL, ChenM, SteinerMJ, GalloMF. **Behavioral interventions for improving dual-method contraceptive use**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD010915. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010915.pub2. We found few behavioral interventions for improving dual-method contraceptive use and little evidence of effectiveness. Amultifaceted program showed some effect but only had self-reported outcomes. Two trials were more applicable to clinical settings and had objective outcomesmeasures, but neither showed any effect.The included studies had adequate information on intervention fidelity and sufficient follow-up periods for change to occur.

Lumsden MA, Gebbie A, Holland C. Managing **unscheduled bleeding** in non-pregnant premenopausal women. BMJ. 2013 Jun 4;346:f3251.

Maloney JM, Dietze P Jr, Watson D, et al. Treatment of **Acne** Using a 3-Milligram Drospirenone/20-Microgram Ethinyl Estradiol Oral Contraceptive Administered in a 24/4 Regimen: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Oct;112(4):773-781.

Mantha S, Karp R, Raghavan V et al. Assessing the risk of venous **thromboembolic events in women taking progestin-only** contraception: a meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Aug 7;345:e4944.

Marchbanks PA, Curtis KM, Mandel MG, Oral contraceptive formulation and **risk of breast cancer**. Contraception. 2012;85:342-350.

Margel David, Fleshner Neil E. Oral contraceptive use is associated with **prostate cancer**: an ecological study. BMJ Open 2011;1:e000311 doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2011-000311.

Marions L et al. Effect of **emergency contraception** with levonorgestrel or mifepristone on ovarian function. Contraception2004 May; 69:373-7.

McNicholas C, Zhao Q, Secura G, et al. Contraceptive failures in **overweight and obese** combined hormonal contraceptive users. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Mar;121(3):585-92.

Medical Letter. Three new oral contraceptives. (Yaz, Seasonique, Loestrin 24 Fe) Sept 25, 2006.

Medical Letter. A New Progestin Implant (Implanon) Oct 9,2006.

Medical Letter. **Plan B** OTC. Sept 11, 2006.

Medical Letter. Combination Oral Contraceptives and the Risk of **Venous Thromboembolism**. Mar 22, 2010.

Medical Letter- Treatment Guidelines: **Choice of Contraceptives**. Dec 2007; p. 101-108. (**Updated Dec 2010**)

Moniz MH, Davis MM, Chang T. **Attitudes About Mandated Coverage** of Birth Control Medication and Other Health Benefits in a US National Sample. JAMA. 2014 Apr 22.

Moorman PG, Havrilesky LJ, Gierisch JM, et al. Oral Contraceptives and **Risk of Ovarian Cancer** and **Breast Cancer** Among High-Risk Women: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Oct 21.
Morch Lina Steinrud; Lokkegaard Ellen; Andreasen Anne Helms; et al. Hormone Therapy and **Ovarian Cancer**. JAMA. 2009;302(3):298-305.
Munro MG, et al. Oral **medroxyprogesterone** acetate and combination oral contraceptives for **acute uterine bleeding**: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Oct;108(4):924-9. This randomized trial is limited by sample size but suggests that both regimens may be effective and reasonably well tolerated.
NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, 2014. **Contraceptive services with a focus on young people up to the age of 25** (PH51) [online]. Available: http://guidance.nice.org.uk/PH51 [Accessed 21May14].
Noé G, Croxatto HB, Salvatierra AM, et al. Contraceptive efficacy of emergency contraception with **levonorgestrel** given before or after ovulation. Contraception. 2011 Nov;84(5):486-92. The efficacy of LNG-EC has been overestimated in studies using presumptive menstrual cycle data. Our results confirm previous similar studies and demonstrate that LNG-EC does not prevent embryo implantation and therefore cannot be labeled as abortifacient. …when used after ovulation has occurred, the number of observed and expected pregnancies is not statistically different, indicating that no reproductive process subsequent to ovulation is interfered with by LNG-EC….In conclusion, LNG-EC is highly effective for preventing unintended pregnancy when it is used before ovulation, but when used after ovulation, it is completely unable to prevent pregnancy because it has no effect on subsequent reproductive processes, including implantation of the embryo.
Novikova N, Weisberg E, Stanczyk FZ, Croxatto HB, Fraser IS. Effectiveness of **levonorgestrel emergency contraception** given before or after ovulation—a pilot study. Contraception 2007; 75:112–118.
Odmark IS, Bixo M, Englund D, Risberg B, Jonsson B, Olsson SE. Endometrial safety and bleeding pattern during a five-year treatment with long-cycle hormone therapy. Menopause. 2005 Nov-Dec;12(6):699-707. Epub 2005 Nov 8. (InfoPOEMs: In this small study, continuous estrogen therapy combined with 14 days of progestin every 3 months (long-cycle therapy) did not result in endometrial hyperplasia or cancer. (LOE = 1b))
Orbo A, Vereide A, Arnes M, et al. **Levonorgestrel-impregnated intrauterine device** as treatment for **endometrial hyperplasia**: a national multicentre randomised trial. BJOG. 2013 Nov 28.
Osayande AS, Mehulic S. Diagnosis and initial management of **dysmenorrhea**. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Mar 1;89(5):341-6.
Panzer C, et al. Impact of oral contraceptives on sex hormone-binding globulin & androgen levels: a retrospective study in women with sexual dysfunction. J Sex Med. 2006 Jan;3(1):104-13.
Parkin L, Sharples K, Hernandez RK, Jick SS. Risk of **venous thromboembolism** in users of oral contraceptives containing **drospirenone or levonorgestrel**: nested case-control study based on UK General Practice Research Database. BMJ 2011;342:d2139.
Peipert JF, Madden T, Allsworth JE, et al. Preventing Unintended Pregnancies by Providing **No-Cost Contraception**. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Oct 3.
Peragallo Urrutia R, Coeytaux RR, et al. Risk of **acute thromboembolic events** with oral contraceptive use: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Aug;122(2 Pt 1):380-9.
Petri M, Kim MY, Kalunian KC, Grossman J, et al. Combined Oral Contraceptives in Women with Systemic **Lupus** Erythematosus. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 15;353(24):2550-2558. (InfoPOEMs: This study found that oral contraceptives are safe and do not increase the risk of flares in women with systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). Another study in the same issue of the journal found no difference in clinical outcomes for women randomized to an oral contraceptive, progestin-only pill, or intrauterine device (N Engl J Med 2005;353:2539-49). (LOE = 1b))
Pharmacist's Letter: **Hormonal Contraception** July 2006
Pharmacists Letter. Single dose regimen (1.5mg) for **Plan B**. June 2007.
Polis CB, Grimes DA, Schaffer K, Blanchard K, Glasier A, Harper C. **Advance provision of emergency contraception** for pregnancy prevention. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD005497.
Polis CB, Curtis KM. Use of hormonal **contraceptives and HIV acquisition** in women: a systematic review of the epidemiological evidence. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Jul 18.
Polonsky M. **Cancer and contraception**: Release date May 2012 SFP Guideline #20121. Contraception. 2012 Jun 7.
Prabakar I, Webb A. **Emergency contraception**. BMJ. 2012 Mar 19;344:e1492
Raymond EG, Halpern V, Lopez LM. **Pericoital oral contraception with levonorgestrel**: a systematic review. Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Mar;117(3):673-81.
Reed B, Harlow S, Legocki L, et al. Oral contraceptive use and **risk of vulvodynia**: a population-based longitudinal study. BJOG. 2013 Aug 13.
Rose SB, Lawton BA. Impact of **long-acting reversible contraception on return for repeat abortion**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Jan;206(1):37.e1-6. (esp. IUD)
Rosenfield RL. **Hirsutism**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 15;353(24):2578-88.
Rott H. **Thrombotic risks** of oral contraceptives. Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Jun 8.
Sanchez-Guerrero J, Uribe AG, Jimenez-Santana L, et al. A Trial of Contraceptive Methods in Women with Systemic **Lupus** Erythematosus. N Engl J Med. 2005 Dec 15;353(24):2539-2549.
Schrager S, Falleroni J, Edgoose J. Evaluation and Treatment of **Endometriosis**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(2):107-113.
Schürks Markus, Rist Pamela M, et al. **Migraine** and cardiovascular disease: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2009;339:b3914, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3914 (Published 27Oct09)
Secura GM, Adams T, Buckel CM, et al. Change in **sexual behavior with provision of no-cost contraception**. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr;123(4):771-6.
Sedlak T, Bairey Merz CN, Shufelt C, et al. Contraception in patients with **heart failure**. Circulation. 2012 Sep 11;126(11):1396-400.
Seeger JD, Loughlin J, Eng PM, Clifford CR, Cutone J, Walker AM. Risk of thromboembolism in women taking ethinylestradiol/drospirenone and other oral contraceptives. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Sep;110(3):587-93. **Ethinylestradiol/drospirenone** initiators and initiators of other oral contraceptives are **similarly** likely to experience **thromboembolism**.
sexualityandU.ca website (supported by SOGC) http://sexualityandu.ca/professionals/index.aspx
Shaarawy M, et al. Effects of the long-term use of depot medroxyprogesterone acetate as hormonal contraceptive on bone mineral density and biochemical markers of bone remodeling. Contraception. 2006 Oct;74(4):297-302. Epub 2006 Jun 16.
Shapiro S. Combined hormonal contraceptives and the **risk of venous and arterial thromboembolism** and cardiovascular death: misuse of automated databases. J Fam Plann Reprod Health Care. 2013 Apr;39(2):89-96.
Shrader SP, Hall LN, Ragucci KR, Rafie S. Updates in hormonal **emergency contraception**. Pharmacotherapy. 2011 Sep;31(9):887-95.
Shufelt CL, Bairey Merz CN. Contraceptive hormone use and **cardiovascular disease**. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2009; 53:221-231
Sidneya S, Cheethamb TC, Connell FA, et al. Recent combined hormonal contraceptives (CHCs) and the risk of **thromboembolism** and other cardiovascular events in new users. Contraception 2013; 87:93-100.
Sieving RE, McRee AL, McMorris BJ, et al. Prime Time: Sexual Health Outcomes at 24 Months for a **Clinic-Linked Intervention** to Prevent Pregnancy Risk Behaviors. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Feb 25:1-8.
Smoley BA, Robinson CM. **Natural Family Planning**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Nov 15;86(10):924-928.
Smulders B, van Oirschot SM, Farquhar C, et al. Oral contraceptive pill, progestogen or estrogen pre-treatment for **ovarian stimulation protocols** for women undergoing assisted reproductive techniques. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD006109.
Snow Sara E, Melillo Stephanie N, Jarvis Courtney I. **Ulipristal Acetate** for Emergency Contraception. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P704. Ann Pharmacother ;45:780-786.
SOGC: Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **Emergency contraception**. SOGC clinical practice guideline. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2012;34:870-8. www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui280CPG1209E.pdf
SOGC: Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **Diane-35** and risk of venous thromboembolism (**VTE**). Position statement. February 19, 2013. www.sogc.org/media/documents/medDiane35VTE130219.pdf
Speroff, Leon, and Daniel R. Mishell Jr. "The postpartum visit: it's time for a change in order to optimally initiate contraception." Contraception 78 (2008): 90-98
Stegeman BH, de Bastos M, Rosendaal FR, et al. Different combined oral contraceptives and the **risk of venous thrombosis**: systematic review and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Sep 12;347:f5298.
Stewart FH, Kaunitz AM, Laguardia KD, et al. Extended use of transdermal norelgestromin/ethinyl estradiol: a randomized trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Jun;105(6):1389-96.
Sufrin CB et al. **Neisseria gonorrhea and Chlamydia trachomatis screening at intrauterine device insertion** and pelvic inflammatory disease. Obstet Gynecol 2012 Dec; 120:1314.
Sweet MG, Schmidt-Dalton TA, Weiss PM, Madsen KP. Evaluation and management of **abnormal uterine bleeding** in premenopausal women. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Jan 1;85(1):35-43.
Templeton A, Grimes DA. A **Request for Abortion**. N Engl J Med 2011; 365:2198-2204.
Thonneau P, et al. Risk factors for **IUD failure**: results of a large multicentre case-control study. Hum Reprod. 2006 Oct;21(10):2612-6. Epub 2006 Jun 14. Only a history of previous IUD expulsion was found to be a risk factor for failure, indicating that these women should have regular medical and echographical follow-up. Comparing the efficacy rate of various types of IUDs, we found a clear advantage for levonorgestrel-releasing devices.
Tozer BS, Boatwright EA, David PS, et al. Prevention of **migraine** in women throughout the life span. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Aug;81(8):1086-91; quiz 1092.

Trenor, Cameron C., III, Chung, Richard J., Michelson, Alan D., et al. Hormonal Contraception and **Thrombotic Risk**: A Multidisciplinary Approach. Pediatrics 2011 127: 347-357.
Trussell J et al. New **estimates of the effectiveness of the Yuzpe regimen** of emergency contraception. Contraception 1998; 57:363.
Tworoger SS, Fairfield KM, Colditz GA, Rosner BA, Hankinson SE. Association of oral contraceptive use, other contraceptive methods, and infertility with **ovarian cancer** risk. Am J Epidemiol. 2007 Oct 15;166(8):894-901. Epub 2007 Jul 26. Results suggest that the beneficial effect of oral contraceptives on ovarian cancer risk attenuates after 20 years since last use. Furthermore, tubal ligation, intrauterine device use, and infertility were associated with ovarian cancer risk.
van Hylckama Vlieg A, Helmerhorst F M, Vandenbroucke J P, et al. The venous **thrombotic risk** of oral contraceptives, effects of oestrogen dose and progestogen type: results of the MEGA case-control study. BMJ 2009;339:b2921, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2921 (Published 13 August 2009)
Van Vliet HA, Grimes DA, Lopez LM, et al. **Triphasic versus monophasic** oral contraceptives for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Nov 9;11:CD003553. The available evidence is insufficient to determine whether triphasic OCs differ from monophasic OCs in effectiveness, bleeding patterns or discontinuation rates. Therefore, we recommend monophasic pills as a first choice for women starting OC use. Large, high-quality RCTs that compare triphasic and monophasic OCs with identical progestogens are needed to determine whether triphasic pills differ from monophasic OCs.
Westhoff C, et al. Initiation of Oral Contraceptives Using a **Quick Start** Compared With a Conventional Start: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Jun;109(6):1270-1276. Protocols that require a woman to wait until the next menses to start hormonal contraceptives are an obstacle to contraceptive initiation. Directly observed, immediate initiation of the pill improves short-term continuation. (InfoPOEMs: The immediate start of oral contraceptives (OCs) in young women improves initiation, but not continuation of use, and does not decrease pregnancy rates. (LOE = 1b))
Westhoff CL, Torgal AH, Mayeda ER, et al. Pharmacokinetics of a combined oral contraceptive in **obese** and normal-weight women. Contraception. 2010 Jun;81(6):474-80.
Westhoff CL et al. **Body weight** does not impact pregnancy rates during use of a low-dose extended-regimen 91-day oral contraceptive. Contraception 2012 Mar; 85:235. (LoSEASONIQUE)
Wiebe E, Kaczorowski J, Mackay J. **Mood and sexual side effects** of hormonal contraception: Physicians' and residents' knowledge, attitudes, and practices. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Nov;58(11):e677-83.
Wiebe E. Contraceptive **practices and attitudes among immigrant and nonimmigrant** women in Canada. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Oct;59(10):e451-5.
Wiegratz I, Kuhl H. **Long-cycle treatment** with oral contraceptives. Drugs. 2004;64(21):2447-62.
Wiegratz I, et al. Fertility after discontinuation of treatment with an oral contraceptive containing 30 microg of ethinyl estradiol and 2 mg of dienogest. Fertil Steril. 2006 Jun;85(6):1812-9. The present prospective study revealed only a slight delay in regaining fertility during the first three cycles after cessation of EE/DNG. Thereafter, the cumulative rate of conception did not differ from that observed in fertile women who attempted to become pregnant without prior contraception.
Wilkinson TA, Fahey N, Shields C, et al. **Pharmacy communication** to adolescents and their physicians regarding access to **emergency contraception**. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr;129(4):624-9.
Winner B, Peipert JF, Zhao Q, et al. **Effectiveness of long-acting reversible contraception**. N Engl J Med. 2012 May 24;366(21):1998-2007.
Wong CL, Farquhar C, Roberts H, et al. Oral contraceptive pill as treatment for **primary dysmenorrhoea**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD002120. There is limited evidence for pain improvement with the use of the OCP (both low and medium dose oestrogen) in women with dysmenorrhoea. There is no evidence of a difference between different OCP preparations.
Woodhams EJ, Gilliam M, **In the Clinic: Contraception**. Ann Intern Med Oct 2, 2012. ITC4-2. (choices for post-partum and breastfeeding)
Wu C, Grandi S, Filion K, Abenhaim H, Joseph L, Eisenberg M. **Drospirenone**-containing oral contraceptive pills and the risk of venous and arterial **thrombosis**: a systematic review. BJOG. 2013 Mar 26.
Xu H et al. Contraceptive failure rates of **etonogestrel subdermal implants in overweight** and obese women. Obstet Gynecol 2012 Jul; 120:21.
Xu H, Eisenberg DL, Madden T, Secura GM, Peipert JF. **Medical contraindications** in women seeking combined hormonal contraception. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Mar;210(3):210.e1-5.
Zhang L et al. **Pregnancy outcome after levonorgestrel**-only emergency contraception failure: A prospective cohort study. Hum Reprod 2009 Mar 31; [e-pub ahead of print].

SOGC: Nov 2008 Missed Contraceptives: http://www.sogc.org/jogc/abstracts/200811_SOGCClinicalPracticeGuidelines_1.pdf

References: Hormonal Birth Control Options – www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Black A, Francoeur D, Rowe T, et al. Canadian contraception consensus. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2004 Feb;26(2):143-56, 158-74.

[2] Herndon EJ, Zieman M. New contraceptive options. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Feb 15;69(4):853-60. Review. Erratum in: Am Fam Physician. 2004 Apr 15;69(8):1863.

[3] Choice of contraceptives. Treat Guidel Med Lett. 2004 Aug;2(24):55-62.

[4] Micromedex 2013

[5] Holt VL, Scholes D, Wicklund KG, et al. Body mass index, weight, and oral contraceptive failure risk. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Jan;105(1):46-52. {If causal, this association translates to an additional 2-4 pregnancies per 100 woman-years of use among overweight women, for whom consideration of additional or effective alternative contraceptive methods may be warranted.}

[6] Wiegratz I, Kuhl H. Long-cycle treatment with oral contraceptives. Drugs. 2004;64(21):2447-62. (Pharmacists Letter. Canadian Consensus Guideline on Continuous and Extended Hormonal Contraception, 2007. Aug 2007.)

Shrader SP, Dickerson LM. Extended- and continuous-cycle oral contraceptives. Pharmacotherapy. 2008 Aug;28(8):1033-40.

[7] Edelman AB, Koontz SL, Nichols MD, Jensen JT. Continuous oral contraceptives: are bleeding patterns dependent on the hormones given? Obstet Gynecol 2006;107:657-65. {InfoPOEMs May06. In **continuous dosing** regimens, more days of amenorrhea can be achieved with oral contraceptives (OCs) containing 1 mg norethindrone acetate (NETA) than with OCs containing 100 ug levonorgestrel (LNG). (LOE = 2b)}

[8] Johnson BA. Insertion and removal of intrauterine devices. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Jan 1;71(1):95-102.

Middleton L. J., Champaneria R., Daniels J. P., et al. on behalf of the International Heavy Menstrual Bleeding Individual Patient Data Meta-analysis Collaborative Group. Hysterectomy, endometrial destruction, and levonorgestrel releasing intrauterine system (Mirena) for heavy menstrual bleeding: systematic review and meta-analysis of data from individual patients. BMJ 2010;341:c3929, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3929 (Published 16 August 2010)

Gupta J, Kai J, Middleton L, Pattison H, Gray R, Daniels J; ECLIPSE Trial Collaborative Group. Levonorgestrel intrauterine system versus medical therapy for menorrhagia. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 10;368(2):128-37.

Additional sources:

AAP: Committee on Adolescence. **Emergency contraception**. Pediatrics. 2012 Dec;130(6):1174-82.

Abou-Setta AM, et al. **Levonorgestrel**-releasing intrauterine device (LNG-IUD) for symptomatic **endometriosis** following surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005072.

ACOG Frequently Asked Questions #114, **Emergency Contraception**. http://www.acog.org/~/media/For%20Patients/faq114.pdf?dmc=1&ts=20121127T1830130312. Accessed 1/6/13

ACOG Committee Opinion. Access to **Emergency Contraception**. Number 542, November 2012. www.acog.org/Resources_And_Publications/Committee_Opinions/Committee_on_Health_Care_for_Underserved_Women/

ACOG: Practice Bulletin #121 "Long-Acting Reversible Contraception: **Implants and Intrauterine Devices**" is published in the July 2011 issue of Obstetrics & Gynecology.

ACOG- Practice bulletin no. 121: **Long-acting reversible contraception**: Implants and intrauterine devices. Obstet Gynecol 2011 Jul; 118:184.

ACOG: Committee opinion no. 539: **adolescents and long-acting reversible contraception**: implants and intrauterine devices. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Oct;120(4):983-8.

ACOG: Committee Opinion No 544: **Over-the-Counter Access to Oral Contraceptives**. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Dec;120(6):1527-31.

Adab P, Jiang CQ, Rankin E, et al. **Breastfeeding practice, oral contraceptive use and risk of rheumatoid arthritis** among Chinese women: the Guangzhou Biobank Cohort Study. Rheumatology(Oxford). 2014 Jan 6.

Agostino H, Di Meglio G. **Low-dose** oral contraceptives in adolescents: how low can you go? J Pediatr Adolesc Gynecol. 2010 Aug;23(4):195-201.

Ahmed S, Li Q, Liu L, Tsui AO. **Maternal deaths averted** by contraceptive use: an analysis of 172 countries. Lancet. 2012 Jul 9.

Alkema L, Kantorova V, Menozzi C, Biddlecom A. National, regional, and **global rates and trends in contraceptive prevalen**ce and unmet need for family planning between 1990 and 2015: a systematic and comprehensive analysis. Lancet 2013; online March 12.

Allen RH, Cwiak CA, Kaunitz AM. Contraception in **women over 40 years of age**. CMAJ. 2013 Apr 16;185(7):565-73.

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). **Noncontraceptive uses of hormonal contraceptives**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2010 Jan. 13 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 110).

Amy JJ, Tripathi V. Contraception for women: an **evidence** based overview. BMJ. 2009 Aug 7;339:b2895. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2895.

Bakhru A, Stanwood N. Performance of contraceptive patch compared with **oral contraceptive** pill in a high-risk population. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Aug;108(2):378-86.

Bateson D, McNamee K, Briggs P. **Newer non-oral hormonal contraception**. BMJ. 2013 Feb 14;346:f341.

Batur P. **Emergency contraception**: Separating fact from fiction. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Nov;79(11):771-6.

Bednarek PH et al. **Immediate versus delayed IUD insertion** after uterine aspiration. N Engl J Med 2011 Jun 9; 364:2208.

Beksinska ME, Smit JA, Kleinschmidt I, et al. Prospective study of weight change in new adolescent users of **DMPA**, NET-EN, COCs, nonusers and discontinuers of hormonal contraception. Contraception. 2010 Jan;81(1):30-4.

Bender NM, Segall-Gutierrez P, Najera SO, et al. Effects of **progestin-only** long-acting contraception on metabolic markers in **obese** women. Contraception. 2013 Jan 2.

Berenson A, et al. Complications and Continuation of Intrauterine Device Use Among Commercially Insured Teenagers Obstetrics & Gynecology: 2013 May; 121: 5: 951-958.

Blumenthal PD, Edelman A. Hormonal contraception. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Sep;112(3):670-84.

Bonnema RA., McNamara MC., Spencer AL., **Contraception Choices in Women with Underlying Medical Conditions**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Sep 15;82(6):621-628.

Bonny AE, et al. Weight gain in obese and nonobese adolescent girls initiating depot medroxyprogesterone, oral contraceptive pills, or no hormonal contraceptive method. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Jan;160(1):40-5.

Berenson AB, Rahman M. Changes in weight, total fat, percent body fat, and central-to-peripheral fat ratio associated with injectable and oral contraceptive use. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Mar;200(3):329.e1-8. n=703 3yrs. Bodyweight and fat significantly increase with the use of DMPA. After discontinuation of DMPA, some decrease in bodyweight and fat occurs when NH is used.

Calhoun A. Combined hormonal contraceptives: Is it time to reassess their role in **migraine**? Headache 2011. Published online ahead of print January 6, 2012.

Camacho EM, Lunt M, Farragher TM, et al. The relationship between oral contraceptive use and functional outcome in women with recent **onset inflammatory polyarthritis**: Results from the Norfolk Arthritis Register (NOAR). Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Apr 22. doi: 10.1002/art.30416.

Cameron ST, Glasier A, Chen ZE, et al. Effect of **contraception provided at termination of pregnancy** and incidence of subsequent termination of pregnancy. BJOG. 2012 Aug;119(9):1074-80.

Campbell SJ, Cropsey KL, Matthews CA. Intrauterine device use in a high-risk population: experience from an urban university clinic. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Aug;197(2):193.e1-6; discussion 193.e6-7. IUD/IUS use appears to be safe, acceptable, and feasible in high-risk patients. The IUS (Mirena) had lower rates of complications and greater acceptability than the IUD.

Canning D, Schultz TP. The **economic consequences** of reproductive health and **family planning**. Lancet. 2012 Jul 9.

Castellsagué X, Díaz M, et al. **Intrauterine device use**, cervical infection with human papillomavirus, and risk of **cervical cancer**: a pooled analysis of 26 epidemiological studies. Lancet Oncol 2011; online Sept 13.

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). **U.S. medical eligibility criteria** for contraceptive use, 2010: adapted from the World Health Organization medical eligibility criteria for contraceptive use, 4th edition. MMWR Recomm Rep 2010 Jun 18;59(RR-4):1-86. **CDC** has released **medical eligibility criteria for contraceptive use to help U.S. healthcare providers** counsel patients about their contraceptive choices. The criteria, published in MMWR, are modified from the World Health Organization's 2009 guidance. The CDC offers modified recommendations about contraception for U.S. women who have venous thromboembolism, valvular heart disease, ovarian cancer, and uterine fibroids, as well as women who are postpartum and breast-feeding. It also gives additional guidance on contraception for women with rheumatoid arthritis, previous bariatric surgery, peripartum cardiomyopathy, endometrial hyperplasia, inflammatory bowel disease, and organ transplantation. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/rr/rr59e0528.pdf

CDC: 2011 **Update** to **CDC's U.S. Medical Eligibility Criteria** for Contraceptive Use, 2010: Revised Recommendations for the Use of Contraceptive Methods During the Postpartum Period. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm6026.pdf

CDC **Update to CDC's U.S. Medical Eligibility Criteria** for Contraceptive Use, 2010: Revised Recommendations for the Use of Hormonal Contraception Among Women at High Risk for HIV Infection or Infected with HIV. Weekly. June 22, 2012 / 61(24);449-452. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6124a4.htm?s_cid=mm6124a4_x

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. **Sexual experience and contraceptive use among female teens** — United States, 1995, 2002, and 2006–2010. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2012 May 4; 61:297.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Division of Reproductive Health, National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. U.S. selected practice recommendations for contraceptive use, 2013: adapted from the World Health Organization Selected Practice Recommendations for Contraceptive Use, 2nd edition. *MMWR Recomm Rep* 2013;62(RR05):1-60.

Cheng L, Che Y, Gulmezoglu AM. Interventions for **emergency contraception**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD001324. Intermediate-dose mifepristone (25-50 mg) was superior to LNG and Yuzpe regimens. Mifepristone low dose (< 25 mg) may be more effective than LNG (0.75 mg two doses), but this was not conclusive. UPA may be more effective than LNG. LNG proved to be more effective than the Yuzpe regimen. The copper IUD was the most effective EC method and was the only EC method to provide ongoing contraception if left in situ.

Clark MK, et al. Bone mineral density loss and recovery during 48 months in first-time users of depot medroxyprogesterone acetate. Fertil Steril. 2006 Nov;86(5):1466-74. Epub 2006 Sep 25. Depot MPA-related BMD loss is substantial but occurs mostly during the first 2 years of DMPA use. Therefore, longer use may not substantially increase the risk of osteoporosis. The prolonged recovery time suggests the need to consider timing of use in relation to menopause or other factors that may impede bone remodeling.

Cleland K, Zhu H, Goldstuck N, et al. The efficacy of **intrauterine devices for emergency contraception**: a systematic review of 35 years of experience. Human Reproduction doi:10.1093/humrep/des140.

Clinical Effectiveness Unit. **Drug interactions** with hormonal contraception. London (UK): Faculty of Sexual and Reproductive Healthcare; 2012 Jan.

Cole JA, Norman H, Doherty M, Walker AM. Venous thromboembolism, myocardial infarction, and stroke among **transdermal** contraceptive system users. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Feb;109(2 Pt 1):339-46. There was a more than **two-fold increase** in the risk of venous thromboembolism associated with the transdermal contraceptive system.

Collaborative Group on Epidemiological Studies of **Ovarian Cancer**, Beral V, Doll R, Hermon C, Peto R, Reeves G. Ovarian cancer and oral contraceptives: collaborative reanalysis of data from 45 epidemiological studies including 23,257 women with ovarian cancer and 87,303 controls. Lancet. 2008 Jan 26;371(9609):303-14. Use of oral contraceptives confers long-term protection against ovarian cancer. These findings suggest that oral contraceptives have already prevented some 200,000 ovarian cancers and 100,000 deaths from the disease, and that over the next few decades the number of cancers prevented will rise to at least 30,000 per year.

Creinin MD, Meyn LA, Borgatta L, et al. Multicenter comparison of the contraceptive ring and patch: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Feb;111(2 Pt 1):267-77. The majority of women who are using oral contraceptives (OCs) and try the **vaginal ring** continue with the ring rather than go back to OCs. Most women who try patches go back **to OCs**. It is uncertain whether the nonmasked nature of the trial, which was funded by the manufacturer of the vaginal ring, introduced bias into the study. (LOE = 1b-)

Culwell KR, Curtis KM. Use of contraceptive methods by women with **current venous thrombosis** on anticoagulant therapy: a systematic review. Contraception. 2009 Oct;80(4):337-45. Epub 2009 Jun 10. Levonorgestrel-IUD may be an effective treatment for menorrhagia secondary to anticoagulation or bleeding disorders & may be safer alternative to invasive treatment (hysterectomy).

Curtis KM, Martins SL. **Progestogen-only** contraception and bone mineral density: a systematic review. Contraception. 2006 May;73(5):470-87. Epub 2006 Feb 20.

Curtis KM, Ravi A, Gaffield ML. **Progestogen-only** contraceptive use in obese women. Contraception. 2009 Oct;80(4):346-54. Epub 2009 Jun 10. Adolescent DMPA users who are obese may gain more weight than normal weight users. This observation was not seen in adult DMPA users or adolescent Norplant users.

Darroch JE, Singh S. **Trends in contraceptive need and use in developing countries in 2003, 2008, and 2012**: an analysis of national surveys. Lancet. 2013 May 18;381(9879):1756-62.

Dinger JC, et al. Oral contraceptive effectiveness according to **body mass index**, weight, age, and other factors. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Sep;201(3):263.e1-9.

Dinger JC, Heinemann LA, Kühl-Habich D. The safety of a **drospirenone**-containing oral contraceptive: final results from the **European Active Surveillance Study** on oral contraceptives based on 142,475 women-years of observation. Contraception. 2007 May;75(5):344-54.

Dinger J, Minh TD, Buttmann N, Bardenheuer K. **Effectiveness of oral contraceptive** pills in a large U.S. cohort comparing progestogen and regimen. Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Jan;117(1):33-40. There are fewer unintended pregnancies with the use of an oral contraceptive (OC) regimen with a progestogen of long half-life, such as drospirenone or norethisterone, when taken for a cycle of 24 days plus 4 days as compared with the standard 21 days plus 7 days (LOE = 2b)

Dogterom P, van den Heuvel MW, Thomsen T. Absence of pharmacokinetic interactions of the combined contraceptive vaginal ring **NuvaRing** with oral amoxicillin or doxycycline in two randomised trials. Clin Pharmacokinet. 2005;44(4):429-38.

Dude A, Neustadt A, Martins S, et al. Use of **withdrawal and unintended pregnancy** among females 15-24 years of age. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Sep

Dunn Nick. Oral contraceptives and **venous thromboembolism**. BMJ 2009;339:b3164, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3164 (Published 13 August 2009)

Edelman A, et al. Continuous or extended cycle vs. cyclic use of combined oral contraceptives for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;3:CD004695.

Edelman A, et al. Continuous versus cyclic use of combined oral contraceptives for contraception: systematic Cochrane review of randomized controlled trials. Hum Reprod. 2006 Mar;21(3):573-8.

Espey E, et al. Effect of progestin compared with combined oral contraceptive pills on **lactation**: a randomized controlled trial. *Obstet Gynecol*. January 2012;119(1):5–13.

Etminan, Mahyar, Delaney, Joseph A.C., Bressler, Brian, et al. Oral contraceptives and the risk of **gallbladder disease**: a comparative safety study. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.110161.

Evra patch FDA warning Nov/05 http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/news/2005/NEW01262.html (& An Update on Ortho Evra & the Risk of Thromboembolism Pharmacist's Letter Dec 2005).

Health Canada Mar/06 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_14_e.html

Health Canada Nov/06 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/evra_hpc-cps_e.html

Health Canada Jan/08 Canadian Adverse Reaction Newsletter Evra: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/bulletin/carn-bcei_v18n1_e.html

FDA BCDSP VTE & PE Evra Risk Jan/08 http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2008/NEW01781.html

FDA Apr/12 has completed its review of recent observational (epidemiologic) studies regarding the risk of blood clots in women taking drospirenone-containing birth control pills.Based on this review, FDA has concluded that **drospirenone**-containing birth control pills may be associated with a higher risk for blood clots than other progestin-containing pills. . Report that some epidemiologic studies reported as high as a three-fold increase in the risk of blood clots for drospirenone-containing products when compared to products containing levonorgestrel or some other progestins, whereas other epidemiological studies found no additional risk of blood clots with drospirenone-containing products.

Finer LB, Philbin JM. **Sexual Initiation, Contraceptive Use, and Pregnancy Among Young Adolescents**. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 1.

Fisher WA, Black A. Contraception in Canada: a **review** of method choices, characteristics, adherence and approaches to counselling. **CMAJ 2007**;176:953-61.

Foster DG, Hulett D, et al. Number of oral contraceptive pill **packages dispensed** and subsequent unintended pregnancies. Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Mar;117(3):566-72.

Gaffield ME, Culwell KR, Lee CR. The use of hormonal contraception among women taking **anticonvulsant therapy**. Contraception. 2011 Jan;83(1):16-29. Epub 2010 Sep 15.
Gai L, Zhang J, Zhang H, et al. The effect of depot **medroxyprogesterone acetate (DMPA) on bone mineral density** (BMD) and evaluating changes in BMD after discontinuation of DMPA in Chinese women of reproductive age. Contraception. 2011 Mar;83(3):218-22.
Gallo MF, Grimes DA, Lopez LM, Schulz KF. Non-latex versus latex male **condoms** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD003550. Although the nonlatex condoms were associated with higher rates of clinical breakage than their latex comparison condoms, the new condoms still provide an acceptable alternative for those with allergies, sensitivities, or preferences that might prevent the consistent use of latex condoms. The contraceptive efficacy of the nonlatex condoms requires more research.
Gallo M, et al. Combination injectable contraceptives for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;3:CD004568.
Gallo MF, Grimes DA, Schulz KF. **Cervical cap versus diaphragm** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(4):CD003551.
Gallo MF, Lopez LM, Grimes DA, et al. **Combination contraceptives: effects on weight**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Sep 7;9:CD003987. Available evidence was insufficient to determine the effect of combination contraceptives on weight, but no large effect was evident.
Gallo MF, Lopez LM, Grimes DA, et al. **Combination contraceptives: effects on weight.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2014** Jan 29;1:CD003987. Available evidence was insufficient to determine the effect of combination contraceptives on weight, but no large effect was evident.
Gemzell-Danielsson K. Mechanism of action of **emergency contraception**. Contraception. 2010 Nov;82(5):404-9.
Gemzell-Danielsson K, Cho S, Inki P, et al. Use of contraceptive methods and contraceptive recommendations among health care providers actively involved in contraceptive counseling - results of an international survey in 10 countries. Contraception. 2012 Dec;86(6):631-8.
Giles SL, Lester F. Should women with HIV, or at high risk of contracting **HIV, use progestogen-containing contraception**? BMJ. 2013 Nov 14;347:f6695.
Gomes MP, Deitcher SR. Risk of **venous thromboembolic disease** associated with hormonal contraceptives and hormone replacement therapy: a clinical review. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 11;164(18):1965-76. http://archinte.ama-assn.org/cgi/reprint/164/18/1965.pdf
Guilbert ER et al. The use of **depot-medroxyprogesterone acetate** in contraception and its potential impact on skeletal health. *Contraception* 2009 Mar; 79:167.
Health Canada Mirena & uterine perforation warning 2006. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/bulletin/carn-bcei_v16n1_e.html#2
Greene FD, Hulett D, Bradsberry M, et al. Number of oral contraceptive pill **packages dispensed** and subsequent unintended pregnancies. Obstet Gynecol 2011;117:566-72.
Grimes DA, Lopez LM, O'Brien PA, Raymond EG. Progestin-only pills for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007541.
Grimes DA, Lopez LM, Schulz KF, et al. **Immediate post-partum insertion of intrauterine devices**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 May 12;5:CD003036.
Gronich N, Lavi I, Rennert G. Higher risk of venous **thrombosis** associated with **drospirenone**-containing oral contraceptives: population-based cohort study. CMAJ 2011Nov 7.
Grossman D. Moving Oral **Contraceptives Over-the-Counter** as a Strategy to Reduce Unintended Pregnancy. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Mar 26.
Guilbert E, Boroditsky R, Black A, Kives S, Leboeuf M, Mirosh M, Senikas V, Wagner MS, Weir E, et al. Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. Canadian Consensus Guideline on Continuous and Extended Hormonal Contraception, 2007. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2007 Jul;29(7 Suppl 2):S1-32.
Gupta J, Kai J, Middleton L, Pattison H, Gray R, Daniels J; **ECLIPSE** Trial Collaborative Group. Levonorgestrel intrauterine (Mirena) system versus medical therapy for menorrhagia. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 10;368(2):128-37.
Gurtcheff SE, Turok DK, et al. **Lactogenesis** after early postpartum use of the **contraceptive implant (Implanon)**: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2011 May;117(5):1114-21. {Lactation delay, failure, and continuation were not increased among women who received the etonogestrel contraceptive implant within the first 3 days postpartum versus the standard practice of insertion at 4 weeks. Women who intended to use this form of contraception were more likely to actually receive it when the insertion was done during their postpartum hospital stay. (LOE = 1b)}
Hannaford Philip C, Iversen Lisa, Macfarlane Tatiana V, et al. **Mortality** among contraceptive pill users: cohort evidence from Royal College of General Practitioners' Oral Contraception Study. BMJ 2010
Hardeman J, Weiss BD. **Intrauterine devices**: An update. Am Fam Physician. 2014;89(6):445-450.
Harel Z et al. Recovery bone mineral density in adolescents following the use of depot **medroxyprogesterone** acetate contraceptive injections. Contraception 2010Apr; 81:281.
Havrilesky LJ, Gierisch JM, Moorman PG, et al. Oral Contraceptive Use for the Primary Prevention of **Ovarian Cancer**. AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Review. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 June. Report No.:13-E002-EF There is insufficient evidence to recommend for or against the use of OCs solely for the primary prevention of ovarian cancer.
Havrilesky LJ, Moorman PG, Lowery WJ, et al. Oral contraceptive pills as primary **prevention for ovarian cancer**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jul;122(1):139-47.
Health Canda June/10 **MIRENA** (Levonorgestrel-Releasing Intrauterine System) - Potential Risk of Uterine Perforation - Bayer Inc. Bayer Inc., in collaboration with Health Canada, would like to remind you of important safety information regarding reports of uterine perforation in women treated with MIRENA.
Health Canada Dec/11 has completed a safety review of drospirenone-containing oral contraceptives (marketed under the brand names Yasmin and Yaz) with respect to the risk of blood clots (venous thromboembolism, or VTE). The review determined that **drospirenone-containing birth** control pills may be associated with a risk of blood clots that is **1.5 to 3 times higher than other birth control pills**.
Health Canada Sep/13 **Freya-28**, an oral contraceptive (birth control product), is being voluntarily recalled from the Canadian market by Mylan Pharmaceuticals after a pharmacy reported that a placebo pill was found in place of an active pill in one package.
Health Canada Sep/13 **Esme-28** (DIN 02388146), an oral contraceptive (birth control product), is being voluntarily recalled from the Canadian market by Mylan Pharmaceuticals.
Heliövaara-Peippo S, Hurskainen R, Teperi J, et al. Quality of life and costs of **levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system or hysterectomy** in the treatment of **menorrhagia**: a 10-year randomized controlled trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Dec;209(6):535.e1-535.e14.
HHS Aug 2011.: Affordable Care Act Ensures Women Receive **Preventive Services at No Additional Cost** (incl. **contraception**). http://www.hhs.gov/news/press/2011pres/08/20110801b.html
Hickey M, Ballard K, Farquhar C. **Endometriosis**. BMJ. 2014 Mar 19;348
Hicks CW, Rome ES. **Menstrual manipulation**: options for suppressing the cycle. Cleve Clin J Med. 2010 Jul;77(7):445-53.
Hidalgo MM, Hidalgo-Regina C, Bahamondes MV, et al. Serum levonorgestrel levels & endometrial thickness during extended use of the **levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine** system. Contraception. 2009 Jul;80(1):84-9. Epub 2009 Feb 27. During extended use of the LNG-IUS, serum LNG levels were nearly half those found in the first 2 months of use (Wilcoxon signed rank test); serum E(2) levels were normal. Despite the very thin endometrium, menstrual bleeding was reinstated in many cases. At the end of its 5-year life span, there is a window for changing the LNG-IUS, and physicians and users should not be concerned about delaying replacement of the device for a short time beyond the approved life span; however, maintaining the same device long after its approved life span cannot be recommended.
Hofmeyr GJ, Singata M, Lawrie TA. **Copper containing intra-uterine devices versus depot progestogens** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jun 16;6:CD007043. In the populations studied, the IUD was more effective than hormonal contraception with respect to pregnancy prevention.
Horga M, Gerdts C, Potts M. The remarkable story of **Romanian women's struggle to manage their fertility**. J Fam Plan Reprod Health Care 2013;39:2-4.
Huq FY et al. Menstrual problems and contraception in women of reproductive age **receiving oral anticoagulation**. Contraception2011 Aug; 84:128.
International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics (FIGO) and International Consortium for Emergency Contraception (ICEC). Emergency Contraception Statement, March 2011. http://www.emergencycontraception.org/publications/PDFs/policy/MOA_ENG_2011.pdf . Accessed January 10, 2013.
Jick SS, Hagberg KW, Hernandez RK, Kaye JA. Postmarketing study of **ORTHO EVRA** and levonorgestrel oral contraceptives containing hormonal contraceptives with 30 mcg of ethinyl estradiol in relation to nonfatal venous **thromboembolism**. Contraception. 2010 Jan;81(1):16-21.
Jick SS, Hernandez RK. Risk of non-fatal venous **thromboembolism** in women using oral contraceptives containing **drospirenone** compared with women using oral contraceptives containing **levonorgestrel**: case-control study using United States claims data. BMJ 2011;342:d2151.
Jin J. JAMA **patient page. Oral contraceptives**. JAMA. 2014 Jan 15;311(3):321.
Jones, Claire, Chan, Crystal, Farine, Dan. **Sex in pregnancy**. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.091580.
Kaunitz AM. Clinical practice. **Hormonal contraception in women of older reproductive age**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 20;358(12):1262-70.
Kaunitz, Andrew M. "Postpartum and postabortal contraception." Up to Date. 15 Aug. 2008. 27 Feb. 2009 <http://www.utdol.com/home/index.html>.
Kaunitz AM, Meredith S, et al. **Levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system** and endometrial ablation in heavy menstrual bleeding: a systematic review and meta-analysis.

Obstet Gynecol. 2009 May;113(5):1104-16. Based on the meta-analysis of six randomized clinical trials, the efficacy of the levonorgestrel intrauterine system in the management of heavy menstrual bleeding appears to have similar therapeutic effects to that of endometrial ablation up to 2 years after treatment. {InfoPOEMs Jun09: The levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system (LNG-IUS) is as effective as endometrial ablation for the treatment of heavy menses. Its advantages include lower cost, less invasiveness, and retained fertility. (LOE = 1b)}

Kaunitz AM, Darney PD, Ross D, Wolter KD, Speroff L. **Subcutaneous DMPA** vs.intramuscular DMPA: a 2-year randomized study of contraceptive efficacy and bone mineral density. Contraception. 2009 Jul;80(1):7-17. Epub 2009 Mar 27. DMPA-SC is an effective and well-tolerated contraceptive option, providing comparable efficacy and BMD safety to DMPA-IM.

Kaunitz AM, Bissonnette F, Monteiro I, et al. **Levonorgestrel**-Releasing Intrauterine System or Medroxyprogesterone for Heavy Menstrual Bleeding: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Sep;116(3):625-632.

Kaunitz AM, Inki P. The **levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system** in heavy menstrual bleeding: a benefit-risk review. Drugs. 2012 Jan 22;72(2):193-215.

Kavanaugh ML et al. Characteristics of women in the United States who use **long-acting reversible contraceptive** methods. Obstet Gynecol 2011 Jun; 117:1349.

Kroll R, et al. The efficacy and safety of a low-dose, **91-day, extended-regimen** oral contraceptive with continuous ethinyl estradiol. Contraception. 2010 Jan;81(1):41-8.

Kulier R, et al. Copper containing, framed intra-uterine devices for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005347.

Le YC, Rahman M, Berenson AB. Early weight gain predicting later **weight gain** among depot **medroxyprogesterone** acetate users. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Aug;114(2 Pt 1):279-84. Most DMPA users who gain excessive weight experience more than a 5% weight increase within 6 months.

Legro RS, Pauli JG, Kunselman AR, et al. Effects of **Continuous versus Cyclic** Oral Contraception: A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Dec 4; [Epub ahead of print] Continuous oral contraception does not result in a reduction of bleeding days over a 168d period of observation, but provides greater suppression of the ovary and endometrium. These effects are associated with improved patient symptomatology.

Lesnewski R, Prine L, Ginzburg R. **Preventing Gaps when Switching** Contraceptives. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Mar 1;83(5):567-570.

Lethaby A, Penninx J, Hickey M, et al. Endometrial resection and ablation techniques for **heavy menstrual bleeding**.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 30;8:CD001501.

Lewis C et al. **Intrauterine contraception**: Impact of provider **training** on participant knowledge and provision. Contraception 2013 Aug; 88:226.

Leyland N, Casper R, Laberge P, Singh SS, Allen L, Arendas K. **Endometriosis**: diagnosis and management. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2010 Jul;32(7 Suppl 2):S1-32.

Liao PV, Dollin J. Half a century of the **oral contraceptive pill: Historical review** and view to the future. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Dec;58(12):e757-60.

Lidegaard Øjvind, Løkkegaard Ellen, Svendsen Anne Louise, et al. Hormonal contraception and risk of venous **thromboembolism**: Denmark national follow-up study. BMJ 2009;339:b2890, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2890 (Published 13 August 2009)

Lidegaard Ø, Nielsen LH, Skovlund CW, Skjeldestad FE, Løkkegaard E. Risk of venous thromboembolism from use of oral contraceptives containing different progestogens and oestrogen doses: Danish cohort study, 2001-9. BMJ 2011;343:d6423.

Lidegaard O, Nielsen LH, et al. **Venous thrombosis** in users of **non-oral hormonal contraception**: follow-up study, Denmark 2001-10. BMJ. 2012 May 10;344:e2990.

Lidegaard Ø, Løkkegaard E, Jensen A, Skovlund CW, et al. **Thrombotic stroke and myocardial infarction** with hormonal contraception. N Engl J Med 2012;366:2257-66.

Lopez LM, et al. Skin patch and vaginal ring versus combined oral contraceptives for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD003552. Effectiveness rates were similar for the methods compared. The patch group had better compliance than the COC group. Compared to COC users, patch users had more side effects. Ring users generally had fewer adverse events than COC users but more vaginal irritation and discharge. The patch could lead to more discontinuation while the vaginal ring showed little difference. High losses to follow up can affect the validity of the results.

Lopez LM, Grimes DA, Gallo MF, Schulz KF. Skin patch and **vaginal ring versus combined oral contraceptives** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD003552. Effectiveness was similar for the methods compared. The patch could lead to more discontinuation while the vaginal ring showed little difference. The patch group had better compliance than the COC group but more side effects. Ring users generally had fewer adverse events than COC users but more vaginal irritation and discharge.

Lopez LM, Newmann SJ, Grimes DA, Nanda K, Schulz KF. Immediate start of hormonal contraceptives for contraception. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2008;(2):CD006260.

Lopez LM, Grimes DA, Chen-Mok M, et al. Hormonal contraceptives for **contraception in overweight or obese women**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD008452. Body weight addresses overall body size, while BMI generally reflects the amount of fat. Only one of three studies using BMI found a higher pregnancy risk for overweight women. The efficacy of implants and injectable contraceptives may be unaffected by body mass. The field could use trials of contraceptive methods with groups stratified by BMI. The current evidence on effectiveness by BMI is limited. However, the contraceptive methods examined here are still among the most effective when the recommended regimen is followed.

Lopez LM, Edelman A, Chen-Mok M, et al. **Progestin-only contraceptives: effects on weight**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Apr 13;4:CD008815. We found little evidence of weight gain when using POCs. Mean gain was less than 2 kg for most studies up to 12 months, and usually similar for the comparison group using another contraceptive. Appropriate counseling about typical weight gain may help reduce discontinuation of contraceptives due to perceptions of weight gain.

Lopez LM, Newmann SJ, Grimes DA, et al. **Immediate start of hormonal contraceptives** for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD006260. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006260.pub3. We found limited evidence that immediate start of hormonal contraception reduces unintended pregnancies or increases method continuation. However, the pregnancy rate was lower with immediate start of DMPA versus another method.

Lopez LM, Hiller JE, Grimes DA, et al. **Education** for contraceptive use by women after childbirth. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD001863. The overall quality of evidence was moderate. Half of these postpartum interventions led to fewer repeat pregnancies or births or more contraceptive use.

Lopez LM, Stockton LL, ChenM, SteinerMJ, GalloMF. **Behavioral interventions for improving dual-method contraceptive** use. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD010915. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010915.pub2. We found few behavioral interventions for improving dual-method contraceptive use and little evidence of effectiveness. Amultifaceted program showed some effect but only had self-reported outcomes. Two trials were more applicable to clinical settings and had objective outcomesmeasures, but neither showed any effect.The included studies had adequate information on intervention fidelity and sufficient follow-up periods for change to occur.

Loprinzi CL, et al. Phase III comparison of depomedroxyprogesterone acetate to venlafaxine for managing hot flashes: North Central Cancer Treatment Group Trial N99C7. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Mar 20;24(9):1409-14. Epub 2006 Feb 27.

Lumsden MA, Gebbie A, Holland C. Managing **unscheduled bleeding** in non-pregnant premenopausal women. BMJ. 2013 Jun 4;346:f3251.

Madden T, Proehl S, Allsworth JE, et al. **Naproxen** or estradiol for bleeding and **spotting with the levonorgestrel intrauterine system**: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Feb;206(2):129.e1-8.

Mantha S, Karp R, Raghavan V et al. Assessing the risk of **venous thromboembolic events in women taking progestin-only** contraception: a meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Aug 7;345:e4944.

Marchbanks PA, Curtis KM, Mandel MG, Oral contraceptive formulation and **risk of breast cancer**. Contraception. 2012;85:342-350.

Marions L et al. Effect of **emergency contraception** with levonorgestrel or mifepristone on ovarian function. Contraception2004 May; 69:373-7.

Marjoribanks J, Lethaby A, Farquhar C. Surgery versus medical therapy for heavy menstrual bleeding. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD003855. Surgery, especially hysterectomy, reduces menstrual bleeding at one year more than medical treatments but LNG-IUS appears equally effective in improving quality of life. The evidence for longer term comparisons is weak and inconsistent. Oral medication suits a minority of women long term.

Margel David, Fleshner Neil E. Oral contraceptive use is associated with **prostate cancer**: an ecological study. BMJ Open 2011;1:e000311 doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2011-000311.

McNicholas C, Zhao Q, Secura G, et al. Contraceptive failures in **overweight and obese** combined hormonal contraceptive users. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Mar;121(3):585-92.

Medical Letter. Three new oral contraceptives. (Yaz, Seasonique, Loestrin 24 Fe) Sept 25,2006.

Medical Letter. Combination Oral Contraceptives and the Risk of **Venous Thromboembolism**. Mar 22, 2010.

Medical Letter- Treatment Guidelines: **Choice of Contraceptives**. Dec 2007; p. 101-108. (**Updated Dec 2010**)

Meier C, Brauchli YB, Jick SS, Kraenzlin ME, Meier CR. Use of Depot **Medroxyprogesterone Acetate and Fracture Risk**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Aug 4.

Miller L, et al. Extended Regimens of the Contraceptive Vaginal Ring: A Randomized Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Sep;106(3):473-482.

Moniz MH, Davis MM, Chang T. **Attitudes About Mandated Coverage** of Birth Control Medication and Other Health Benefits in a US National Sample. JAMA. 2014 Apr 22.

Nelson A, Apter D, Hauck B, et al. **Two low-dose levonorgestrel intrauterine contraceptive** systems: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Dec;122(6):1205-13

Newman, Adam. Inadvertent use of a **levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine device as postcoital** contraception. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1301-1302

Noé G, Croxatto HB, Salvatierra AM, et al. Contraceptive efficacy of emergency contraception with **levonorgestrel** given before or after ovulation. Contraception. 2011

Nov;84(5):486-92. The efficacy of LNG-EC has been overestimated in studies using presumptive menstrual cycle data. Our results confirm previous similar studies and demonstrate that LNG-EC does not prevent embryo implantation and therefore cannot be labeled as abortifacient.
…when used after ovulation has occurred, the number of observed and expected pregnancies is not statistically different, indicating that no reproductive process subsequent to ovulation is interfered with by LNG-EC….In conclusion, LNG-EC is highly effective for preventing unintended pregnancy when it is used before ovulation, but when used after ovulation, it is completely unable to prevent pregnancy because it has no effect on subsequent reproductive processes, including implantation of the embryo.

Novikova N, Weisberg E, Stanczyk FZ, Croxatto HB, Fraser IS. Effectiveness of **levonorgestrel emergency contraception** given before or after ovulation—a pilot study. Contraception 2007; 75:112–118.

Odmark IS, Bixo M, Englund D, Risberg B, Jonsson B, Olsson SE. Endometrial safety and bleeding pattern during a five-year treatment with long-cycle hormone therapy. Menopause. 2005 Nov-Dec;12(6):699-707. Epub 2005 Nov 8. (InfoPOEMs: In this small study, continuous estrogen therapy combined with 14 days of progestin every 3 months (long-cycle therapy) did not result in endometrial hyperplasia or cancer. (LOE = 1b))

Orbo A, Vereide A, Arnes M, et al. **Levonorgestrel-impregnated intrauterine device** as treatment for **endometrial hyperplasia**: a national multicentre randomised trial. BJOG. 2013 Nov 28.

Osayande AS, Mehulic S. Diagnosis and initial management of **dysmenorrhea**. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Mar 1;89(5):341-6.

Parkin L, Sharples K, Hernandez RK, Jick SS. Risk of **venous thromboembolism** in users of oral contraceptives containing **drospirenone or levonorgestrel**: nested case-control study based on UK General Practice Research Database. BMJ 2011;342:d2139.

Peipert JF, Madden T, Allsworth JE, et al. Preventing Unintended Pregnancies by Providing **No-Cost Contraception**. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Oct 3.

Peragallo Urrutia R, Coeytaux RR, et al. Risk of **acute thromboembolic events** with oral contraceptive use: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Aug;122(2 Pt 1):380-9.

Pijuan-Domènech A, Baró-Mariné F, Rojas-Torrijos M, et al. Usefulness of **progesterone-only** components for contraception in patients with **congenital heart disease**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Aug 15;112(4):590-3.

Polonsky M. **Cancer and contraception**: Release date May 2012 SFP Guideline #20121. Contraception. 2012 Jun 7.

Prabakar I, Webb A. **Emergency contraception**. BMJ. 2012 Mar 19;344:e1492

Pederson HB, Curtis KM. Long-Acting Methods of Contraception. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2169-75.

Pharmacist's Letter: **Hormonal Contraception** July 2006

Pharmacists Letter. Canadian Consensus Guideline on **Continuous and Extended Hormonal Contraception**, 2007. Aug 2007.

Pijuan-Domènech A, Baró-Mariné F, Usefulness of **Progesterone-Only** Components for Contraception in Patients With **Congenital Heart Disease**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 May 22.

Polis CB, Curtis KM. Use of **hormonal contraceptives and HIV** acquisition in women: a systematic review of the epidemiological evidence. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Jul 18.

Rahman M, Berenson AB. Predictors of higher **bone mineral density loss** and use of depot **medroxyprogesterone** acetate. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Jan;115(1):35-40.
The risk of higher BMD loss associated with DMPA use may be reduced by quitting smoking and increasing calcium intake. Having had a child is also protective.

Roberts T E, Tsourapas A, Middleton L J, et al. **Hysterectomy**, endometrial ablation, & levonorgestrel releasing intrauterine system (**Mirena**) for treatment of **heavy menstrual bleeding**: cost effectiveness analysis. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2202

Rosenberg L, Zhang Y, Constant D et al. Bone status after cessation of use of injectable **progestin** contraceptives. Contraception. 2007 Dec;76(6):425-31. Epub 2007 Nov 9. The data suggest that **bone loss during IPC use is reversible** and that this loss of bone is completely recovered several years after cessation of use.

sexualityandU.ca website (supported by **SOGC**) http://sexualityandu.ca/professionals/index.aspx

Rott H. **Thrombotic risks** of oral contraceptives. Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Jun 8.

Schrager S, Falleroni J, Edgoose J. Evaluation and Treatment of **Endometriosis**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(2):107-113.

Secura GM, Adams T, Buckel CM, et al. Change in **sexual behavior with provision of no-cost contraception**. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr;123(4):771-6.

Sedlak T, Bairey Merz CN, Shufelt C, et al. Contraception in patients with **heart failure**. Circulation. 2012 Sep 11;126(11):1396-400.

Shabaan MM, Zakherah MS, El-Nashar SA, Sayed GH. **Levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system** compared to low dose combined oral contraceptive pills for idiopathic **menorrhagia**: a randomized clinical trial. Contraception. 2011 Jan;83(1):48-54.

Shaamash AH, et al. A comparative study of the levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system Mirena(R) versus the Copper T380Aintrauterine device during lactation: breast-feeding performance, infant growth and infant development. Contraception. 2005 Nov;72(5):346-51. Epub 2005 Jul 6.

Shaarawy M, et al. Effects of the long-term use of depot medroxyprogesterone acetate as hormonal contraceptive on bone mineral density and biochemical markers of bone remodeling. Contraception. 2006 Oct;74(4):297-302. Epub 2006 Jun 16.

Shapiro S. Combined hormonal contraceptives and the **risk of venous and arterial thromboembolism** and cardiovascular death: misuse of automated databases. J Fam Plann Reprod Health Care. 2013 Apr;39(2):89-96.

Sidneya S, Cheethamb TC, Connell FA, et al. Recent **combined hormonal contraceptives** (CHCs) and the risk of **thromboembolism** and other cardiovascular events in new users. Contraception 2013; 87:93-100.

Sieving RE, McRee AL, McMorris BJ, et al. Prime Time: Sexual Health Outcomes at 24 Months for a **Clinic-Linked Intervention** to Prevent Pregnancy Risk Behaviors. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Feb 25:1-8.

Smoley BA, Robinson CM. **Natural Family Planning**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Nov 15;86(10):924-928.

Speroff, Leon, and Daniel R. Mishell Jr. "The postpartum visit: it's time for a change in order to optimally initiate contraception." Contraception 78 (2008): 90-98

Shufelt CL, Bairey Merz CN. Contraceptive hormone use and **cardiovascular disease**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 53:221-231.

SOGC: Nov 2008 **Missed Contraceptives**: http://www.sogc.org/jogc/abstracts/200811_SOGCClinicalPracticeGuidelines_1.pdf

SOGC: Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **Emergency contraception**. SOGC clinical practice guideline. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2012;34:870-8. www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui280CPG1209E.pdf

SOGC: Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **Diane-35** and risk of venous thromboembolism (**VTE**). Position statement. February 19, 2013. www.sogc.org/media/documents/medDiane35VTE130219.pdf

Steiner MJ, Kwok C, Stanback J, et al. Injectable contraception: what should the longest interval be for reinjections? Contraception. 2008 Jun;77(6):410-4. Epub 2008 Apr 10. Extending the current WHO **grace period for DMPA reinjection from 2 to 4 weeks** does not increase pregnancy risk and could increase contraceptive continuation.

Stegeman BH, de Bastos M, Rosendaal FR, et al. Different combined oral contraceptives and the **risk of venous thrombosis**: systematic review and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Sep 12;347:f5298.

Stewart FH, Kaunitz AM, Laguardia KD, et al. Extended use of transdermal norelgestromin/ethinyl estradiol: a randomized trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Jun;105(6):1389-96.

Sulak PJ, Kuehl TJ, Coffee A, Willis S. Prospective analysis of occurrence and management of breakthrough bleeding during an **extended oral contraceptive** regimen. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Apr 27; [Epub ahead of print]

Sulak PJ, et al. Frequency and management of breakthrough bleeding with **continuous use of the transvaginal** contraceptive **ring**: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Sep;112(3):563-71.

Sufrin CB et al. **Neisseria gonorrhea and Chlamydia trachomatis screening at intrauterine device insertion** and pelvic inflammatory disease. Obstet Gynecol 2012 Dec; 120:1314.

Sweet MG, Schmidt-Dalton TA, Weiss PM, Madsen KP. Evaluation and management of **abnormal uterine bleeding** in premenopausal women. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Jan 1;85(1):35-43.

Templeton A, Grimes DA. A **Request for Abortion**. N Engl J Med 2011; 365:2198-2204.

Thonneau P, et al. Risk factors for **IUD failure**: results of a large multicentre case-control study. Hum Reprod. 2006 Oct;21(10):2612-6. Epub 2006 Jun 14. Only a history of

previous IUD expulsion was found to be a risk factor for failure, indicating that these women should have regular medical and echographical follow-up. Comparing the efficacy rate of various types of IUDs, we found a clear advantage for levonorgestrel-releasing devices.

Trenor, Cameron C, Chung, Richard J., Michelson, Alan D., et al. Hormonal Contraception and **Thrombotic Risk**: A Multidisciplinary Approach. Pediatrics 2011 127: 347-357.

Trussell J. Contraceptive failure in the United States. Contraception. 2004 Aug;70(2):89-96.

Tsai R, Schaffir J. Effect of depot **medroxyprogesterone** acetate on **postpartum depression**. Contraception. 2010 Aug;82(2):174-7. Epub 2010 Apr 13. Administration of DMPA in the immediate postpartum period does not appear to predispose women to PPD.

Van Houdenhoven K, et al. Uterine perforation in women using a levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system. Contraception. 2006 Mar;73(3):257-60. Epub 2005 Oct 21.

van Hylckama Vlieg A, Helmerhorst F M, Vandenbroucke J P, et al. Venous **thrombotic risk** of oral contraceptives, effects of oestrogen dose and progestogen type: results of the MEGA case-control study**.** BMJ 2009;339:b2921, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2921 (Published 13 August 2009)

Van Vliet HA, Grimes DA, Lopez LM, et al. **Triphasic versus monophasic** oral contraceptives for contraception. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Nov 9;11:CD003553.
The available evidence is insufficient to determine whether triphasic OCs differ from monophasic OCs in effectiveness, bleeding patterns or discontinuation rates. Therefore, we recommend monophasic pills as a first choice for women starting OC use. Large, high-quality RCTs that compare triphasic and monophasic OCs with identical progestogens are needed to determine whether triphasic pills differ from monophasic OCs.

Westhoff CL, Torgal AH, Mayeda ER, et al. Pharmacokinetics of a combined oral contraceptive in **obese** and normal-weight women. Contraception. 2010 Jun;81(6):474-80.

Westhoff CL et al. **Body weight** does not impact pregnancy rates during use of a low-dose extended-regimen 91-day oral contraceptive. Contraception 2012 Mar; 85:235. (LoSEASONIQUE)

Wiebe E, Kaczorowski J, Mackay J. **Mood and sexual side effects** of hormonal contraception: Physicians' and residents' knowledge, attitudes, and practices. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Nov;58(11):e677-83.

Wiegratz I, Kuhl H. Long-cycle treatment with oral contraceptives. Drugs. 2004;64(21):2447-62.

Wilailak S, Vipupinyo C, Suraseranivong V, et al. **Depot medroxyprogesterone** acetate and epithelial **ovarian cancer**: a multicentre case-control study. BJOG. 2012 May;119(6):672-7.

Winner B, Peipert JF, Zhao Q, et al. **Effectiveness of long-acting reversible contraception**. N Engl J Med. 2012 May 24;366(21):1998-2007.

Woodhams EJ, Gilliam M, **In the Clinic: Contraception**. Ann Intern Med Oct 2, 2012. ITC4-2.

Wu C, Grandi S, Filion K, Abenhaim H, Joseph L, Eisenberg M. Drospirenone-containing oral contraceptive pills and the risk of venous and arterial thrombosis: a systematic review. BJOG. 2013 Mar 26.

Xu H et al. Contraceptive failure rates of **etonogestrel subdermal implants in overweight** and obese women. Obstet Gynecol 2012 Jul; 120:21.

Pearls for post-menopausal hormone therapy (HT):

- ♀ without hx of hysterectomy who are on estrogen should use a progestogen to protect against endometrial hyperplasia & carcinoma
- If last menstrual period < 1yr prior, a sequential combined regimen recommended (e.g. continuous estrogen with 12-14 days progestogen/month)
- If last menstrual period > 1yr prior, ♀ who wish to avoid monthly withdrawal bleed, may start continuous combined regimen
- If breakthrough bleeding occurs following switch to continuous combined & does not settle within 3-6months, consider switch back to sequential for 1 or more years
- If bleeding is heavy or erratic on sequential regimen, consider ↑ dose of progestagen (e.g. double)
- Persistent bleeding beyond 6 months warrant referral/investigation
- 90% of ♀ persisting with regimens will eventually be bleed free
- If AEs 2° to progestagen (mood swings, PMS like effects, androgenic effects), may ↓ dose by ½ &/or ↓ duration to 7 -10 days
- HT prescribed before age 60 has a favorable benefit/risk profile
- If using HT after age 60 lower doses (lowest effective dose) especially prudent due to gradually increasing risk
- Venlafaxine (75mg/day) was equal to low dose estrogen (estradiol 0.5mg/day) for treatment of vasomotor symptoms in a RCT.[Joffe H et al., 2014.]

References: *The Rx Files* Postmenopausal & Herbal Pharmacotherapy

[1] Pepping J. Black cohosh: Cimicifuga racemosa. Am.J Health Syst.Pharm. 1999;56:1400-02.

[2] Jacobson JS, Troxel AB, Evans J et al. Randomized trial of black cohosh for the treatment of hot flashes among women with a history of breast cancer. J Clin Oncol 2001;19:2739-45. (Pockaj BA, et al. Phase III double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled crossover trial of black cohosh in the management of hot flashes: NCCTG Trial N01CC1. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Jun 20;24(18):2836-41.)

[3] The Canadian consensus conference on menopause and osteoporosis. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2001;23:1-90.

[4] Therapeutic Research Faculty. Natural Database Monographs. Natural Database . 2002. Ref Type: Electronic Citation.

[5] Amato P, Christophe S, Mellon P. Estrogenic activity of herbs commonly used as remedies fo menopausal symptoms. Menopause 2002;9:145-50.

[6] Liske E, Hanggi W, et al. Physiological investigation of a unique extract of black cohosh (Cimicifugae racemosae rhizoma): a 6-month clinical study demonstrates no systemic estrogenic effect. J Womens Health Gend Based.Med 2002;11:163-74.

[7] Shuster J. Black cohosh root? Chasteberry tree? Seizures! Hospital Pharmacy 1996;31:1553-4.

[8] Facts and comparisons. The review of natural products (formerly the Lawrence Review of natural products). In: DerMarderosian A, editor. St. Louis MO, 2002.

[9] Morelli V, Naquin C. Alternative therapies for traditional disease states: menopause. Am.Fam.Physician 2002;66:129-34.
Jurgens T, Whelan AM. Advising patients on the use of natural health products to treat premenstrual syndrome. Can Pharm J 2009;142:228-233.

[10] Hirata JD, Swiersz LM, Zell B, Small R, Ettinger B. Does dong quai have estrogenic effects in postmenopausal women? A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Fertil.Steril. 1997;68:981-6.

[11] Scott GN, Elmer GW. Update on natural product--drug interactions. Am.J Health Syst.Pharm 2002;59:339-47.

[12] Chandler F. Herbs: everyday reference for health professionals. Ottawa, Canadian Pharmacists Association & Canadian Medical Association. 2000.

[13] Page RL, Lawrence JD. Potentiation of warfarin by dong quai. Pharmacotherapy 1999;19:870-876.

[14] Fugh-Berman A. Herb-drug interactions. Lancet 2000;355:134-8.

[15] Chenoy R, Hussain S, Tayob Y, O'Brien PMS, Moss MY, Morse PF. Effect of oral gamolenic acid from evening primrose oil on menopausal flushing. BMJ 1994;308:501-3.

[16] Clifton-Bligh PB, Baber RJ, Fulcher GR, Nery ML, Moreton T. The effect of isoflavones extracted from red clover (Rimostil) on lipid and bone metabolism. Menopause. 2001;8:259-65.

[17] Albertazzi P, Pansini F, Bonaccorsi G, Zanotti L, Forini E, De Aloysio D. The effect of dietary soy supplementation on hot flushes. Obstet.Gynecol 1998;91:6-11.

[18] Quella SK, Loprinzi CL, Barton DL et al. Evaluation of soy phytoestrogens for the treatment of hot flashes in breast cancer survivors: A North Central Cancer Treatment Group Trial. J Clin Oncol 2000;18:1068-74.
Levis S, Strickman-Stein N, Ganjei-Azar P, et al. Soy isoflavones in the prevention of menopausal bone loss and menopausal symptoms: a randomized, double-blind trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171 (15):1363-1369. Soy isoflavone supplementation had no effect on bone mineral density over the 2 years of this study, but increased the percentage of women reporting hot flashes. (LOE = 1b-)
Lethaby A, Marjoribanks J, Kronenberg F, et al. Phytoestrogens for menopausal vasomotor symptoms. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Dec 10;12:CD001395. No conclusive evidence shows that phytoestrogen supplements effectively reduce the frequency or severity of hot flushes and night sweats in perimenopausal or postmenopausal women, although benefits derived from concentrates of genistein should be further investigated.

[19] Anderson JW, Johnstone BM, Cook-Newell ME. Meta-analysis of the effects of soy protein intake on serum lipids. N Engl J Med 1995;333:276-82.

[20] Potter SM, Baum JA, Teng H, Stillman RJ, Shay NF, Erdman JW, Jr. Soy protein and isoflavones: their effects on blood lipids and bone density in postmenopausal women. Am.J Clin Nutr. 1998;68:1375S-1379S.
Kreijkamp-Kaspers S, Kok L, Grobbee DE, et al. Effect of soy protein containing isoflavones on cognitive function, bone mineral density, and plasma lipids in postmenopausal women: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Jul 7;292(1):65-74.
Wong WW, Lewis RD, Steinberg FM, et al. **Soy** isoflavone supplementation and bone mineral density in menopausal women: a 2-y multicenter clinical trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2009 Sep 16. Daily supplementation with 120 mg soy hypocotyl isoflavones reduces whole-body bone loss but does not slow bone loss at common fracture sites in healthy postmenopausal women.

[21] Alexandersen P, Toussaint A, Christiansen C, et al. Ipriflavone in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2001 Mar 21;285(11):1482-8.

[22] Duncan AM, Underhill KE, Xu X, Lavalleur J, Phipps WR, Kurzer MS. Modest hormonal effects of soy isoflavones in postmenopausal women. J Clin frinol.Metab 1999;84:3479-84.

[23] Balk J, Whiteside D, Naus, G et al. A pilot study of the effects of phytoestrogen supplementation on postmenopausal endometrium. J Soc Gynecol Invest 2002;9:238-42.
Steinberg FM, Murray MJ, Lewis RD, et al.Clinical outcomes of a 2-y soy isoflavone supplementation in menopausal women. Am J Clin Nutr. 2010 Dec 22.
Kang, Xinmei, Zhang, Qingyuan, Wang, Shuhuai, et al. Effect of soy isoflavones on breast cancer recurrence and death for patients receiving adjuvant endocrine therapy. CMAJ 2010 182: 1857-1862.
Ollberding NJ, Lim U, Wilkens LR, et al. Legume, soy, tofu, and isoflavone intake and endometrial cancer risk in postmenopausal women in the multiethnic cohort study. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2012 Jan 4;104(1):67-76.

[24] Brinker F. Herb contraindications and drug interactions, 3rd ed. Eclectic Medical Publishing. 2001. 177-178.

[25] O'Hara M, Kiefer D, Farrell K, Kemper K. A review of 12 commonly used medicinal herbs. Arch.Fam.Med 1998;7:523-36.

[26] Klepser TB, Klepser ME. Unsafe and potentially safe herbal therapies. Am.J Health Syst.Pharm 1999;56:125-38.

[27] Garges HP, Varia I, Doraiswamy PM. Cardiac complications and delirium associated with valerian root withdrawal. JAMA 1998;280:1566-7.

[28] Bedard M. Dong quai for women. Canadian Pharmaceutical Journal 2002;135:20-1.

[29] Solomon PR, Adams F, Silver A, Zimmer J, DeVeaux R. Ginkgo for memory enhancement: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2002;288:835-40.

[30] Kronenberg F, Fugh-Berman A. Complementary and alternative medicine for menopausal symptoms: a review of randomized, controlled trials. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Nov 19;137(10):805-13. (Nedrow A, et al **Complementary and alternative** therapies for the management of menopause-related symptoms: a systematic evidence review. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1453-65. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence of benefit of acupuncture, magnet therapy, stress reduction, exercise, progressive muscle relaxation, or traditional Chinese herbal therapy on menopausal symptoms. Black cohosh, which has been associated with liver toxicity, and soy supplements may decrease hot flashes in some patients, and osteopathic manipulation was effective in one study. (LOE = 1a-)))

[31] Micromedex 2010

[32] Wassertheil-Smoller S, Hendrix SL, Limacher M, Heiss G, et al.; **WHI** Investigators. Effect of estrogen plus progestin on stroke in postmenopausal women: the Women's Health Initiative: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2003 May 28;289(20):2673-84.

[33] Rapp SR, Espeland MA, et al.; **WHIMS**. Effect of estrogen plus progestin on global cognitive function in postmenopausal women: the Women's Health Initiative Memory Study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 May 28;289(20):2663-72.
Resnick SM, Espeland MA, Jaramillo SA, Hirsch C, Stefanick ML, Murray AM, Ockene J, Davatzikos C. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and regional brain volumes: the WHIMS-MRI Study. Neurology. 2009 Jan 13;72(2):135-42. Conjugated equine estrogens

with or without MPA are associated with greater brain atrophy among women aged 65 years and older; however, the adverse effects are most evident in women experiencing cognitive deficits before initiating hormone therapy.
Coker LH, Hogan PE, Bryan NR, et al. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and subclinical cerebrovascular disease: the WHIMS-MRI Study. Neurology. 2009 Jan 13;72(2):125-34. Conjugated equine estrogen-based hormone therapy was not associated with a significant increase in ischemic brain lesion volume relative to placebo. This finding was consistent within each trial and in pooled analyses across trials.

[34] Shumaker SA, Legault C, et al.; **WHIMS**. Estrogen plus progestin & the incidence of dementia & mild cognitive impairment in postmenopausal women: Women's Health Initiative Memory Study: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 May 28;289(20):2651-62. Estrogen plus progestin therapy increased the risk for probable dementia in postmenopausal women aged 65 years or older. In addition, estrogen plus progestin therapy did not prevent mild cognitive impairment in these women. (Shumaker SA, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. Conjugated equine estrogens and incidence of probable dementia and mild cognitive impairment in postmenopausal women: Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. JAMA. 2004 Jun 23;291(24):2947-58. Estrogen therapy alone did not reduce dementia or MCI incidence and increased the risk for both end points combined.) (Maki PM, Gast MJ, Vieweg AJ, Burriss SW, Yaffe K. Hormone therapy in menopausal women with cognitive complaints: a randomized, double-blind trial. Neurology. 2007 Sep 25;69(13):1322-30. n=180. Cognitive Complaints in Early Menopause Trial (COGENT-stopped beause of WHI). There were no differences between groups on any cognitive or QoL measures, except for an increase in sexual interest and thoughts with HT. With the power to detect an effect size of >or=0.45, this study suggests potential modest negative effects on verbal memory that are consistent with previous hormone therapy trials in older women.) Petitti DB, Crooks VC, Chiu V, Buckwalter JG, Chui HC. Incidence of dementia in long-term hormone users. Am J Epidemiol. 2008 Mar 15;167(6):692-700. Epub 2008 Jan 23. After adjustment for age, education, and medical history, hazard ratios for incident dementia were 1.34 (95% confidence interval: 0.95, 1.89) in estrogen/progestin users and 1.23 (95% confidence interval: 0.94, 1.59) in estrogen users. These findings do not provide support for an effect of estrogen or estrogen/progestin use in preventing dementia.

[35] Khan MA, Hlatky MA, Liu MW, Lin F, ET AL. **HERS** Investigators. Effect of postmenopausal hormone therapy on coronary heart disease events after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Am J Cardiol. 2003 Apr 15;91(8):989-91, A7.

[36] Hays J, Ockene JK, Brunner RL, Kotchen JM, et al.; **WHI** Investigators. Effects of estrogen plus progestin on health-related quality of life. N Engl J Med. 2003 May 8;348(19):1839-54. Epub 2003 Mar 17

[37] Grady D, Yaffe K, Kristof M, Lin F, Richards C, Barrett-Connor E. Effect of postmenopausal hormone therapy on cognitive function: the Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study. Am J Med. 2002 Nov;113(7):543-8.

[38] Byington RP, Furberg CD, et al.; Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study Research Group. Effect of estrogen plus progestin on progression of carotid atherosclerosis in postmenopausal women with heart disease: **HERS B-mode substudy**. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2002 Oct 1;22(10):1692-7.

[39] Hulley S, Furberg C, Barrett-Connor E, Cauley J, et al.; HERS Research Group. Noncardiovascular disease outcomes during 6.8 years of hormone therapy: Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study follow-up (**HERS II**). JAMA. 2002 Jul 3;288(1):58-66.

[40] Hlatky MA, Boothroyd D, Vittinghoff E, Sharp P, Whooley MA; Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study (**HERS**) Research Group. Quality-of-life and depressive symptoms in postmenopausal women after receiving hormone therapy: results from the Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study (HERS) trial. JAMA. 2002 Feb 6;287(5):591-7.

[41] Simon JA, Hunninghake DB, et al. Effect of estrogen plus progestin on risk for biliary tract surgery in postmenopausal women with coronary artery disease. The Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study. Ann Intern Med. 2001 Oct 2;135(7):493-501.

[42] Cauley JA, Black DM, Barrett-Connor E, Harris F, et al. Effects of hormone replacement therapy on clinical fractures and height loss: The Heart and Estrogen/Progestin Replacement Study (**HERS**). Am J Med. 2001 Apr 15;110(6):442-50.

[43] Chelebowski R, Hendrix S, Langer R, Stefanick M, et al. Influence of Estrogen Plus Progestin on Breast Cancer and Mammography in Healthy Postmenopausal Women. The Women's Health Initiative (**WHI**) Randomized Trial. JAMA 2003;289:3243-53. (Stefanick ML, et al. WHI Investigators. Effects of conjugated equine estrogens on breast cancer and mammography screening in postmenopausal women with hysterectomy. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1647-57. (InfoPOEMs: Estrogen therapy alone does not increase the risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women with prior hysterectomy. Women receiving estrogen are more likely to require further testing as a result of questionably abnormal mammogram results, potentially leading to heightened anxiety and a reduced quality of life. The decision to use estrogen in postmenopausal women after hysterectomy should be individualized on the basis of overall potential risks and benefits. Women most likely to benefit from estrogen therapy include those with disabling hot flashes and an increased risk of osteoporotic fractures. Treatment should be limited whenever possible to the first 5 years (or less) after menopause. (LOE = 1b)))

[44] Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Prevention & Treatment of Postmenopausal Osteoporosis**. **The Medical Letter**: November, **2002**; (3) pp. 13-18, & **October 2005, & REVISED Oct 2008**..

[45] Hersh AL, Stefanick ML, Stafford RS. National use of postmenopausal hormone therapy: annual trends and response to recent evidence. JAMA. 2004 Jan 7;291(1):47-53.

[46] Holmberg L., Anderson H., for the HABITS steering and data monitoring committees; **HABITS** (hormonal replacement therapy after breast cancer--is it safe?), a randomised comparison: trial stopped; Published online February 3, 2004.

[47] Johnston SL, Farrell SA, Bouchard C, et al.; SOGC Joint Committee-Clinical Practice Gynaecology and Urogynaecology. The detection and management of vaginal atrophy. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2004 May;26(5):503-15.

[48] Women's Health Initiative (**WHI**). Effects of Conjugated Equine **Estrogen** in Postmenopausal Women with Hysterectomy. Principal results from the Womens Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA 2004;291:1701-1712.(Brunner RL, Gass M, Aragaki A, et al. Effects of Conjugated Equine Estrogen on Health-Related **Quality of Life** in Postmenopausal Women With Hysterectomy: Results From the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Clinical Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 26;165(17):1976-86).(Hsia J, et al. Conjugated Equine Estrogens and Coronary Heart Disease: The Women's Health Initiative. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 13;166(3):357-65. CONCLUSIONS: Conjugated equine estrogens provided no overall protection against myocardial infarction or coronary death in generally healthy postmenopausal women during a 7-year period of use. There was a suggestion of lower coronary heart disease risk with CEE among women 50 to 59 years of age at baseline.)
Anderson GL, Chlebowski RT, Aragaki AK, et al. Conjugated equine oestrogen and breast cancer incidence and mortality in postmenopausal women with hysterectomy: extended follow-up of the Women's Health Initiative randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2012; online March 7.

[49] Women's Health Initiative (**WHI**). Risks and benefits of estrogen plus progestin in healthy postmenopausal women. Principal results from the Womens Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA 2002;288:321-33.
Manson JE, Hsia J, Johnson KC, Rossouw JE, et al; Women's Health Initiative Investigators (**WHI**). Estrogen plus progestin and the risk of coronary heart disease. N Engl J Med. 2003 Aug 7;349(6):523-34.
Wathen CN, Feig DS, Feightner JW, et al. Hormone replacement therapy for the primary prevention of chronic diseases: recommendation statement from the Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. CMAJ. 2004 May 11;170(10):1535-1537.
Dominic J. Cirillo, BS; Robert B. Wallace, MD, MSc; Rebecca J. Rodabough, MS; Philip Greenland, MD; Andrea Z. LaCroix, PhD; Marian C. Limacher, MD; Joseph C. Larson, MS. Effect of Estrogen Therapy on Gallbladder Disease. JAMA. 2005;293:330-339.
Hendrix SL, Cochrane BB, Nygaard IE, Handa VL, Barnabei VM, Iglesia C, Aragaki A, Naughton MJ, Wallace RB, McNeeley SG. Effects of estrogen with and without progestin on urinary incontinence. JAMA. 2005 Feb 23;293(8):935-48.
Espeland MA, Rapp SR, Shumaker SA, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. Conjugated equine estrogens and global cognitive function in postmenopausal women: Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. JAMA. 2004 Jun 23;291(24):2959-68.
(Rossouw JE, Prentice RL, Manson JE, et al. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and risk of cardiovascular disease by age and years since menopause. JAMA 2007; 297:1465-1477. Women who initiated hormone therapy closer to menopause tended to have reduced CHD risk compared with the increase in CHD risk among women more distant from menopause, but this trend test did not meet our criterion for statistical significance. A similar nonsignificant trend was observed for total mortality but the risk of stroke was elevated regardless of years since menopause.)
Ravdin PM, Cronin KA, Howlader N, et al. The **decrease in breast-cancer incidence** in 2003 in the United States. N Engl J Med 2007:356; 1670-1674. The decrease in breast-cancer incidence seems to be temporally related to the first report of the Women's Health Initiative and the ensuing drop in the use of hormone-replacement therapy among postmenopausal women in the United States.
Beral V, Million Women Study Collaborators. Ovarian cancer and hormone replacement therapy in the Million Women Study. Lancet 2007; DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(07)60534-0.
Beral V; Million Women Study Collaborators; Bull D, Green J, Reeves G. Ovarian cancer and hormone replacement therapy in the **Million Women Study**. Lancet. 2007 May 19;369(9574):1703-10. Women who use HRT are at an increased risk of both incident and fatal ovarian cancer. Since 1991, use of HRT has resulted in some 1300 additional ovarian cancers and 1000 additional deaths from the malignancy in the UK.
Manson JE, Allison MA, Rossouw JE, Carr JJ, Langer RD, Hsia J, Kuller LH, Cochrane BB, Hunt JR, Ludlam SE, Pettinger MB, Gass M, Margolis KL, Nathan L, Ockene JK, Prentice RL, Robbins J, Stefanick ML; WHI and WHI-CACS Investigators. Estrogen therapy and **coronary-artery calcification**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jun 21;356(25):2591-602. n=1064 Among women 50 to 59 years old at enrollment, the calcified-plaque burden in the coronary arteries after trial completion was lower in women assigned to estrogen only than in those assigned to placebo.
Vickers MR, MacLennan AH, Lawton B, et al. Main morbidities recorded in the Women's International Study of Long Duration Oestrogen After Menopause (**WISDOM**): a randomized controlled trial of hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women. BMJ 2007; DOI:10.1136/bmj.39266.425069 Hormone replacement therapy increases cardiovascular and thromboembolic risk when started many years after the menopause. The results are consistent with the findings of the women's health initiative study and secondary prevention studies. Research is needed to assess the long term risks and benefits of starting hormone replacement therapy near the menopause, when the effect may be different.
Kerlikowske K, Miglioretti DL, Buist DS, Walker R, Carney PA. **Declines in Invasive Breast Cancer** and Use of Postmenopausal Hormone Therapy in a Screening Mammography Population. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007 Aug 14; [Epub ahead of print] Our finding of a statistically significant decline in the rate of ER-positive invasive breast cancer in a screening mammography population after the start of a concomitant substantial decline in postmenopausal hormone therapy use suggests that a decline in screening mammography rates is unlikely to account for the recent decline in US breast cancer incidence.
Li CI, Malone KE, Porter PL, et al. Relationship between Menopausal Hormone Therapy and Risk of Ductal, Lobular, and Ductal-Lobular Breast Carcinomas. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2008 Jan;17(1):43-50. Current CHT users for **>/=3 years have a substantially increased risk of lobular carcinomas**. Although lobular carcinomas are less common than ductal carcinomas (approximately 16% versus 70% of all invasive breast cancers in the United States), this duration is shorter than the 5 years of use widely cited to be needed to confer an increased risk of breast cancer overall.
Chlebowski RT, Anderson G, Pettinger M, et al. for the Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Estrogen Plus Progestin and **Breast Cancer Detection by Means of Mammography and Breast Biopsy**. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Feb 25;168(4):370-377. Use of conjugated equine estrogens plus medroxyprogesterone acetate for approximately 5 years resulted in more than 1 in 10 and 1 in 25 women having otherwise avoidable mammogram abnormalities and breast biopsies, respectively, and compromised the diagnostic performance of both. This adverse effect on breast cancer detection should be incorporated into risk-benefit discussions with women considering even short-term combined hormone therapy.
Heiss G, Wallace R, Anderson GL, et al. WHI Investigators. Health risks and benefits **3 years after stopping** randomized treatment with estrogen and progestin. JAMA. 2008 Mar 5;299(9):1036-45. The increased cardiovascular risks in the women assigned to CEE plus MPA during the intervention period were not observed after the intervention. A greater risk of fatal & nonfatal malignancies occurred after intervention in the CEE plus MPA group & the global risk index was 12% higher in women randomly assigned to receive CEE plus MPA compared with placebo.
Rohan TE, Negassa A, Chlebowski RT, et al.Conjugated Equine Estrogen and Risk of **Benign Proliferative Breast Disease**: WHI - A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Apr 8; [Epub ahead of print] Use of 0.625 mg/d of CEE was associated with a statistically significant increased risk of benign proliferative breast disease.
Bray PF, Larson JC, Lacroix AZ, et al. Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Usefulness of baseline lipids and C-reactive protein in women receiving menopausal hormone therapy as predictors of treatment-related coronary events. Am J Cardiol. 2008 Jun 1;101(11):1599-1605. Epub 2008 Apr 2. In conclusion, postmenopausal women with **undesirable lipid levels** had excess coronary heart disease risk when using CEE with or without MPA. However, women with favorable lipid levels, especially LDL/HDL

cholesterol ratio <2.5, did not have increased risk of coronary heart disease with CEE with or without MPA irrespective of hs-CRP.
Resnick SM, Espeland MA, Jaramillo SA, Hirsch C, Stefanick ML, Murray AM Ockene J, Davatzikos C. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and regional **brain volumes**: the WHIMS-MRI Study. Neurology. 2009 Jan 13;72(2):135-42. Conjugated equine estrogens with or without MPA are associated with greater brain atrophy among women aged 65 years and older; however, the adverse effects are most evident in women experiencing cognitive deficits before initiating hormone therapy.
Coker LH, Hogan PE, Bryan NR, et al. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and **subclinical cerebrovascular disease**: the WHIMS-MRI Study. Neurology. 2009 Jan 13;72(2):125-34. Conjugated equine estrogen-based hormone therapy was not associated with a significant increase in ischemic brain lesion volume relative to placebo. This finding was consistent within each trial and in pooled analyses across trials.
Chlebowski RT, Kuller LH, Prentice RL, Stefanick ML, et al. WHI Investigators. **Breast cancer** after use of estrogen plus progestin in postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 5;360(6):573-87. The increased risk of breast cancer associated with the use of estrogen plus progestin declined markedly soon after discontinuation of combined hormone therapy and was unrelated to changes in frequency of mammography.
Shetty KD, Vogt WB, Bhattacharya J. Hormone replacement therapy and cardiovascular health in the United States. Med Care. 2009 May;47(5):600-6. Decreased HRT use was not associated with reduced acute stroke rate but was associated with a decreased **acute myocardial infarction** rate among women. Our results suggest that observational data can provide correct inferences on clinical outcomes in the overall population if a suitable natural experiment is identified.
Prentice RL, Manson JE, Langer RD, et al. Benefits and risks of postmenopausal hormone therapy when it is initiated **soon after menopause**. (WHI) Am J Epidemiol. 2009 Jul 1;170(1):12-23. Epub 2009 May 25. These analyses provide little support for the hypothesis of favorable effects among women who initiate postmenopausal estrogen use soon after menopause, either for coronary heart disease or for health benefits versus risk indices considered.
Chlebowski RT, Schwartz AG, Wakelee H, et al. for the Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Oestrogen plus progestin and lung cancer in postmenopausal women (Women's Health Initiative trial): a post-hoc analysis of a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Sep 18.
Espeland MA, Tindle HA, Bushnell CA, et al. for the Women's Health Initiative Memory Study. Brain Volumes, Cognitive Impairment, and Conjugated Equine Estrogens. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2009 Sep 3.
Crandall Carolyn J.; Aragaki Aaron K.; Chlebowski Rowan T.; et al. New-Onset **Breast Tenderness** After Initiation of Estrogen Plus Progestin Therapy and Breast Cancer Risk. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(18):1684-1691.
Toh Sengwee, Hernández-Díaz Sonia, Logan Roger, Et al. **Coronary Heart Disease** in Postmenopausal Recipients of Estrogen Plus Progestin Therapy: Does the Increased Risk Ever Disappear?: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med February 16, 2010.
Manson JE, Allison MA, Carr JJ, et al. for the Women's Health Initiative and Women's Health Initiative-**Coronary Artery Calcium** Study Investigators. Calcium/vitamin D supplementation and coronary artery calcification in the Women's Health Initiative. Menopause. 2010 Jun 14.
Harman S. Mitchell. Therapeutics: Women's Health Initiative (WHI) randomised ontrolled trial: Combined estrogen plus progestin may reduce coronary heart disease risk after 5 years of use in postmenopausal women starting treatment within 10 years of menopause, Evid Based Med 2010;15:69-70 doi:10.1136/ebm1079
Chlebowski RT., Anderson GL., Manson JE., et al. **Lung Cancer** Among Postmenopausal Women Treated With Estrogen Alone in the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) Randomized Trial. Journal of the National Cancer Institute Advance Access published Aug 13, 2010.
Chlebowski Rowan T.; Anderson Garnet L.; Gass Margery; et al. for the WHI Investigators Estrogen Plus Progestin and **Breast Cancer Incidence and Mortality** in Postmenopausal Women. JAMA. 2010;304(15):1684-1692.
LaCroix AZ, Chlebowski RT, Manson JE, et al; WHI Investigators. Health outcomes **after stopping conjugated equine estrogens** among postmenopausal women with prior hysterectomy: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2011;305(13): 1305-1314.
De P, Neutel CI, Olivotto I, Morrison H. **Breast cancer incidence and hormone replacement therapy in Canada**. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2010 Oct 6;102(19):1489-95.
Anderson GL, Chlebowski RT, Aragaki AK, et al. Conjugated equine **oestrogen and breast cancer** incidence and mortality in postmenopausal women with hysterectomy: extended follow-up of the Women's Health Initiative randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2012; online March 7.
Henderson VW, Lobo RA. Hormone therapy and the risk of stroke: perspectives 10 years after the Women's Health Initiative trials. Climacteric. 2012 Jun;15(3):229-34.
Wild RA, Wu C, Curb JD, Martin LW, Phillips L, Stefanick M, Trevisan M, Manson JE. Coronary heart disease events in the Women's Health Initiative hormone trials: effect modification by **metabolic syndrome**. A nested case-control study within the Women's Health Initiative randomized clinical trials. Menopause. 2012 Oct 25.
Chlebowski RT, Manson JE, Anderson GL, et al. Estrogen Plus Progestin and **Breast Cancer** Incidence and Mortality in the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2013 Mar 29.
Espeland MA, Shumaker SA, Leng I, et al. Long-term effects on cognitive function of postmenopausal hormone therapy prescribed to women aged 50 to 55 years (WHIMSY) [online June 24, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.6827.
Manson JE, Chlebowski RT, Stefanick ML, et al. Menopausal hormone therapy and health outcomes during the intervention and extended poststopping phases of theWomen's Health Initiative (WHI) randomized trials. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.278040.
Coker LH, Espeland MA, Hogan PE, et al; for the WHIMS-MRI Study Group. Change in **brain and lesion volumes after CEE therapies**: the WHIMS-MRI studies. Neurology 2014;82:427–434.
[50] Ockene JK, Barad DH, Cochrane BB, Larson JC, et al. Symptom experience after discontinuing use of estrogen plus progestin. JAMA. 2005 Jul 13;294(2):183-93. (Haimov-Kochman R, et al. **Gradual discontinuation** of hormone therapy does not prevent the reappearance of climacteric symptoms: a randomized prospective study. Menopause. 2006 May 25; [Epub ahead of print]
[51] Hodis HN, Mack WJ, Azen SP, ET AL. Women's Estrogen-Progestin Lipid-Lowering Hormone Atherosclerosis Regression Trial Research Group (**WELL-HART**). Hormone therapy and the progression of coronary-artery atherosclerosis in postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2003 Aug 7;349(6):535-45.
[52] Gruber DM, Sator MO, Kirchengast S. Effect of percutaneous androgen replacement therapy on body composition and body weight in postmentopausal women. Maturitas 1998;29:253-9.
[53] Utiger RD. The need for more vitamin D. N Eng J Med 1998;338:828-9.
Hanley DA, Cranney A, Jones G, et al. **Vitamin D in adult** health & disease: a review and **guideline statement from Osteoporosis Canada**–summary.CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.091062.
Vitamin D supplementation: Recommendations for Canadian mothers and infants. Paediatr Child Health 2007;12(7):583-9. Reference No. FNIM07-01. http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/ii/fnim07-01.htm
IOM (Institute of Medicine): Dietary Reference Intakes for **Calcium and Vitamin D** Nov,2010. http://www.iom.edu/~/media/Files/Report%20Files/2010/Dietary-Reference-Intakes-for-Calcium-and-Vitamin-D/Vitamin%20D%20and%20Calcium%202010%20Report%20Brief.pdf
Rosen Clifford J. **Vitamin D Insufficiency**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:248-254.
Bosomworth, N.J. Mitigating epidemic vitamin D deficiency: The agony of evidence. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 16-20.
Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Oray EJ, et al. A pooled analysis of **vitamin D dose** requirements for fracture prevention. N Engl J Med 2012;367:40-9. {highest actual-intake quartile (792 to 2000 IU daily), there was a 30% reduction in hip fracture incidence}
[54] Boucher M, Murphy G, Goyle D, et al. Bisphosphonates and teriparatide of r the prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women [Technology overview no 22]. Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2006. http://www.cadth.ca/index.php/en/hta/reports-publications/search/publication/660
[55] Bygdeman M, Swahn ML. Replens versus dienoestrol cream in the symptomatic treatment of vaginal atrophy in postmenopausal women. Maturitas 1996;23:259-63.

Additional references:
AACE- Goodman NF, Cobin RH, Ginzburg SB, Katz IA, Woode DE. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists medical guidelines for clinical practice for the diagnosis and treatment of **menopause**. Endocr Pract 2011 Nov-Dec;17(Suppl 6):1-25. https://www.aace.com/files/menopause.pdf
ACOG Committee Opinion No. 565: **Hormone therapy and heart disease**. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jun;121(6):1407-10.
ACOG Committee on Gynecological Practice. ACOG: **Postmenopausal estrogen therapy: Route of administration** and risk of venous thromboembolism. Obstet Gynecol 2013 Apr; 121:887.
ACOG Practice bulletin no. 141: management of **menopausal symptoms**. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Jan;123(1):202-16
Agarwal A, Deepinder F, Cocuzza M, Short RA, Evenson DP. Effect of vaginal **lubricants on sperm motility** and chromatin integrity: a prospective comparative study. Fertil Steril. 2008 Feb;89(2):375-9. Epub 2007 May 16.
Agha-Hosseini M, Kashani L, Aleyaseen A, et al. Crocus sativus L. (**saffron**) in the treatment of premenstrual syndrome: a double-blind, randomised and placebo-controlled trial. BJOG. 2008 Mar;115(4):515-9. Saffron was an effective treatment for premenstrual syndrome (PMS) in this well-designed but small and short-term study. Consider recommending saffron, if cost is not an obstacle. Larger and longer studies are needed to confirm this result. (LOE = 1b)
Akhila V, Pratapkumar. A comparison of **transdermal and oral HRT** for menopausal symptom control. Int J Fertil Womens Med. 2006 Mar-Apr;51(2):64-9.
Alhola P, Polo-Kantola P, Erkkola R, Portin R. **Estrogen** therapy and **cognition**: **a 6-year** single-blind follow-up study in postmenopausal women. Neurology. 2006 Aug 22;67(4):706-9.
Aromatase Inhibitors and Vaginal Estrogen, Pharmacist's Letter May 2006
Bachmann GA, Schaefers M, Uddin A, Utian WH. Lowest Effective Transdermal 17{beta}-Estradiol Dose for Relief of Hot Flushes in Postmenopausal Women: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Oct;110(4):771-779. **Micro-dose E2 (0.014 mg/d) was clinically and statistically significantly more effective** than placebo in reducing the number of moderate and severe hot flushes, with a 41% responder rate, supporting the concept of the lowest effective dose. Many women complaining of menopausal hot flushes will get relief from ultra-low-dose hormone therapy patches, so it makes sense to start low in the effort to minimize dosing. (LOE = 1b)
Barakat RR, et al.; Gynecologic Oncology Group Study. Randomized double-blind trial of **estrogen replacement therapy** versus placebo in **stage I or II endometrial cancer**: a Gynecologic Oncology Group Study. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Feb 1;24(4):587-92.
Basson R. Clinical practice. **Sexual desire** and arousal disorders in women. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1497-506.
Beral V, Reeves G, Bull D, Green J; for the **Million Women Study Collaborators**. **Breast Cancer Risk** in Relation to the Interval Between Menopause and Starting Hormone Therapy. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2011 Jan 28.
Beresford SA, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of colorectal cancer: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial.JAMA. 2006 Feb 8;295(6):643-54.

Berry DA, et al.; Cancer Intervention and Surveillance Modeling Network (CISNET) Collaborators Effect of **screening and adjuvant** therapy on mortality from **breast cancer**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 27;353(17):1784-92. (InfoPOEMs: Almost half of the reduction in breast cancer mortality over the past decade can be attributed to the increased use of screening mammography; the remainder appears to be due to improvements in therapy. (LOE = 1b))

Bove R, Secor E, Chibnik LB, et al. **Age at surgical menopause** influences **cognitive decline** and Alzheimer pathology in older women. Neurology 2014;82:222–229.

Brandes JL. The influence of estrogen on **migraine**: a systematic review. JAMA. 2006 Apr 19;295(15):1824-30.

Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 9th ed. Williams and Wilkins; Philadelphia, PA: 2011

Buist D. S., MAnderson, ,et al. Short-Term **Hormone Therapy Suspension and Mammography** Recall: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med 2009; 752-765.

Butts SF, Sammel MD, Greer C, et al. **Cigarettes, genetic background,** and **menopausal timing**: the presence of single nucleotide polymorphisms in cytochrome P450 genes is associated with increased risk of natural menopause in European-American smokers. Menopause. 2014 Jan 20.

Buyon JP, Petri MA, Kim MY, et al. The effect of **combined estrogen and progesterone** hormone replacement therapy on disease activity in systemic **lupus** erythematosus: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jun 21;142(12 Pt 1):953-62.

Canonico M, Oger E, Plu-Bureau G, et al; Estrogen and Thromboembolism Risk (**ESTHER**) Study Group. Hormone therapy and venous thromboembolism among postmenopausal women: impact of the route of estrogen administration and progestogens: the ESTHER study.Circulation. 2007 Feb 20;115(7):840-5. **Oral but not transdermal estrogen** is associated with an increased **VTE risk**. In addition, our data suggest that norpregnane derivatives may be thrombogenic, whereas micronized progesterone and pregnane derivatives appear safe with respect to thrombotic risk. If confirmed, these findings could benefit women in the management of their menopausal symptoms with respect to the VTE risk associated with oral estrogen and use of progestogens.

Canonico M, Plu-Bureau G, Lowe GD, Scarabin PY. Hormone replacement therapy and **risk of venous thromboembolism** in postmenopausal women: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2008 May 20. [Epub ahead of print] Oral oestrogen increases the risk of venous thromboembolism, especially during the first year of treatment. **Transdermal oestrogen may be safer** with respect to thrombotic risk.

Carcaillon L, Brailly-Tabard S, Ancelin ML, et al. High plasma estradiol interacts with diabetes on **risk of dementia** in older postmenopausal women. Neurology. 2014 Feb 11;82(6):504-11

Carroll DG, Kelley KW. Use of **antidepressants for management of hot flashes**. Pharmacotherapy. 2009 Nov;29(11):1357-74.

Casini ML, et al. Psychological assessment of the effects of treatment with **phytoestrogens** on postmenopausal women: a randomized, double-blind, crossover, placebo-controlled study. Fertil Steril. 2006 Apr;85(4):972-8. (InfoPOEMs: Isoflavone treatment enhanced **mood** in healthy postmenopausal women, but did not improve scores on cognitive measures. The overall risks and benefits of long-term treatment remain uncertain. (LOE = 1b))

Cheong JL. Retinal vein thrombosis associated with a herbal **phytoestrogen** preparation (black cohosh, dong quai, red clover & wold Mexican yam) in a susceptible patient. Postgrad Med J. 2005 Apr;81(954):266-7.

Cherry N, McNamee R, Heagerty A, et al. Long-term safety of **unopposed estrogen** used by women surviving **myocardial infarction**: 14-year follow-up of the **ESPRIT** randomised controlled trial. BJOG. 2014 Feb 18.

Chlebowski RT., Anderson GL., Manson JE., et al. **Lung Cancer** Among Postmenopausal Women Treated With Estrogen Alone in the Women's Health Initiative (WHI) Randomized Trial. Journal of the National Cancer Institute Advance Access published Aug 13, 2010.

Chotirmall SH, Smith SG, Gunaratnam C, et al. Effect of **Estrogen on Pseudomonas Mucoidy and Exacerbations in Cystic Fibrosis**. N Engl J Med. 2012 May 20.

Chiu CL, Lujic S, Thornton C, et al. Menopausal hormone therapy is associated with having **high blood pressure** in postmenopausal women: observational cohort study. PLoS ONE 2012;7:e40260.

Cody JD, Richardson K, Moehrer B, et al. Oestrogen therapy for **urinary incontinence** in post-menopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD001405.

Cody JD, Jacobs ML, Richardson K, et al. **Oestrogen therapy for urinary incontinence** in post-menopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD001405. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001405.pub3. Urinary incontinence may be improved with the use of local oestrogen treatment. However, there was little evidence from the trials on the period after oestrogen treatment had finished and no information about the long-term effects of this therapy was given. Conversely, systemic hormone replacement therapy using conjugated equine oestrogen may worsen incontinence.

Collaborative Group on Hormonal Factors in Breast Cancer. Menarche, menopause, and breast cancer risk: individual participant meta-analysis, including 118,964 women with breast cancer from 117 epidemiological studies. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Oct 16.

Col NF, Fairfield KM, Ewan-Whyte C, Miller H. **In the clinic. Menopause**. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Apr 7;150(7):ITC4-1-15; quiz ITC4-16,.

Cranney A, et al.; Clinical Guidelines Committee of Osteoporosis Canada. **Parathyroid hormone** for the treatment of osteoporosis: a systematic review. CMAJ. 2006 Jul 4;175(1):52-9.

Cummings SR, Ettinger B, Delmas PD, et al. **LIFT** Trial Investigators. The effects of **tibolone** in older postmenopausal women. N Engl J Med. 2008 Aug 14;359(7):697-708. Tibolone reduced the risk of fracture and breast cancer and possibly colon cancer but increased the risk of stroke in older women with osteoporosis. For every 1000 women treated for 1 year with tibolone, there will be approximately 9 fewer vertebral fractures, 7 fewer nonvertebral fractures, 2 fewer breast cancers, 1 fewer colon cancer, 2 more strokes, and 1 additional endometrial cancer. Although the authors recommend that tibolone not be used in women older than 70 years or in those who have risk factors for stroke, it is hard to see a compelling advantage of this drug for any group of women since bisphosphonates provide a safer way to prevent fracture. (LOE = 1b)

Cunha EP, Azevedo LH, Pompei LM, et al. Effect of **abrupt discontinuation versus gradual dose reduction** of postmenopausal hormone therapy on hot flushes. Climacteric. 2010 Feb 12.

Curb JD, et al. **Venous thrombosis and conjugated equine estrogen** in women without a uterus. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):772-80. During a mean of 7.1 years, VT occurred in 111 women randomly assigned to receive estrogen (3.0 per 1000 person-years) and 86 randomly assigned to receive placebo (2.2 per 1000 person-years; hazard ratio, 1.32; 95% confidence interval, 0.99-1.75). Deep venous thrombosis was reported in 85 women randomly assigned to receive estrogen (2.3 per 1000 person-years) and 59 randomly assigned to receive placebo (1.5 per 1000 person-years; hazard ratio, 1.47; 95% confidence interval, 1.06-2.06).An early increased VT risk is associated with use of estrogen, especially within the first 2 years, but this risk increase is less than that for estrogen plus progestin.

Dekosky ST, Williamson JD, Fitzpatrick AL, et al.; for the Ginkgo Evaluation of Memory (GEM) Study Investigators. Ginkgo biloba for Prevention of Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Nov 19;300(19):2253-2262. (n=3,069 6.1yrs) In this study, G biloba at 120 mg twice a day was not effective in reducing either the overall incidence rate of dementia or AD incidence in elderly individuals with normal cognition or those with MCI.

Dodd JM, Flenady V, Cincotta R, Crowther CA. Prenatal administration of progesterone for preventing preterm birth. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD004947.

Dickson G. Gynescomastia. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Apr 1;85(7):716-722.

Eliassen A. Heather; Hankinson Susan E.; Rosner Bernard; et al. **Physical Activity and Risk of Breast Cancer** Among Postmenopausal Women. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(19):1758-1764.

Elavsky S, Gonzales JU, Proctor DN, et al. Effects of **physical activity on vasomotor symptoms**: examination using objective and subjective measures. Menopause. 2012 Jun 25.

Elkins GR, Fisher WI, Johnson AK, Carpenter JS, Keith TZ. Clinical **hypnosis** in the treatment of postmenopausal hot flashes: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause. 2012 Oct 22

Ensrud KE, Joffe H, Guthrie KA, et al. Effect of **escitalopram on insomnia** symptoms and subjective sleep quality in healthy perimenopausal and postmenopausal women with hot flashes: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause. 2012 Mar 19.

Espeland MA, Shumaker SA, Leng I, et al. Long-term effects on cognitive function of postmenopausal hormone therapy prescribed to women aged 50 to 55 years (WHIMSY) [online June 24, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. doi:10.1001/jamainternmed.2013.6827.

Farquhar CM, et al., the Cochrane HT Study Group. **Long term hormone therapy** for perimenopausal and postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;3:CD004143.

FDA Concern over Bio-Identicals Jan/08: **Bio-Identicals: Sorting Myths from Facts** http://www.fda.gov/consumer/updates/bioidenticals010908.html.

Freedman RR, Kruger ML, Tancer ME. **Escitalopram** treatment of menopausal hot flashes. Menopause. 2011 Apr 30. (not effective)

Freeman Ellen W., Guthrie Katherine A., Caan Bette, et al. Efficacy of **Escitalopram for Hot Flashes** in Healthy Menopausal Women: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2011;305(3):267-274.doi:10.1001/jama.2010.2016.

Freeman EW et al. **Duration of menopausal hot flushes** and associated risk factors. Obstet Gynecol 2011 May; 117:1095.

Freeman EW, Sammel MD, Sanders RJ. **Risk of long-term hot flashes** after natural menopause: evidence from the Penn Ovarian Aging Study cohort. Menopause. 2014 Jan 27.

Furness S, Roberts H, Marjoribanks J, et al. Hormone therapy in postmenopausal women and risk of **endometrial hyperplasia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD000402. Hormone therapy for postmenopausal women with an intact uterus should comprise both estrogen and progestogen to reduce the risk of endometrial hyperplasia.

Ford O, Lethaby A, et al. **Progesterone** for Premenstrual Syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD003415. We could not say that progesterone helped women with PMS, nor that it was ineffective. Neither trial distinguished a subgroup of women who benefited.

Gast GCM, Pop VJM, Samsioe GN, et al. **Vasomotor menopausal symptoms** are associated with **increased risk of coronary heart disease**. Menopause 2011; 18:146-151.

Geller SE, Shulman LP, van Breemen RB, et al. Safety and efficacy of black cohosh and red clover for the management of vasomotor symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause. 2009 Jul 15. [Epub ahead of print] Compared with placebo, black cohosh and red clover did not reduce the number of vasomotor symptoms. Safety monitoring indicated that chemically and biologically standardized extracts of black cohosh and red clover were safe during daily administration for 12 months.

Genazzani AR et al. Effect of 1-year, low-dose **DHEA** therapy (10mg daily) on climacteric symptoms and female sexuality. Climacteric. 2011 Dec;14(6):661-8.

Genistein: Atteritano M, Marini H, Minutoli L, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on some predictors of cardiovascular risk in osteopenic, postmenopausal women: a two-year randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Aug;92(8):3068-75. Epub 2007 May 22. These results suggest that 54 mg genistein plus calcium, vitamin D(3), and a healthy diet was associated with favorable effects on both glycemic control and some cardiovascular risk markers in a cohort of osteopenic, postmenopausal women. D'Anna R, Cannata ML, Atteritano M, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on hot flushes, endometrium, and vaginal epithelium in postmenopausal women: a 1-year randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Menopause. 2007 Jul-Aug;14(4):648-55. The phytoestrogen genistein has been shown to be effective on vasomotor symptoms without an adverse effect on endometrium. Marini H, Minutoli L, Polito F, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on bone metabolism in osteopenic postmenopausal women: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):839-47. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):I34. Twenty-four months of tx with genistein has positive effects on BMD in osteopenic postmenopausal women.

Geukes M et al. The impact of **menopausal symptoms on work** ability. Menopause 2012 Mar; 19:278.

Goldman RD. Child Health Update: **Estrogen cream for labial adhesion in girls**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Jan;59(1):37-8.

Gomes MP, Deitcher SR. Risk of venous thromboembolic disease associated with hormonal contraceptives and hormone replacement therapy: a clinical review. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Oct 11;164(18):1965-76.

Goodwin JW, Green SJ, et al Phase III randomized placebo-controlled trial of two doses of **megestrol** acetate as treatment for menopausal symptoms in women with breast cancer: Southwest Oncology Group Study 9626. J Clin Oncol. 2008 Apr 1;26(10):1650-6. MA significantly reduced vasomotor symptoms with durable benefit over 6 months. MA 20 mg/d is the preferred dose. There was no significant impact on other menopausal symptoms.

Gordon PR, et al. **Sertraline** to treat hot flashes: a randomized controlled, double-blind, crossover trial in a general population. Menopause. 2006 Jul-Aug;13(4):568-75.

Goundry B, Bell L, Langtree M, Moorthy A. Diagnosis and management of **Raynaud's phenomenon**. BMJ. 2012 Feb 7;344:e289.

Grady D. Clinical practice. **Management of menopausal symptoms**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 30;355(22):2338-47.

Grady D, Cohen B, Tice J, et al. **Ineffectiveness of sertraline** for treatment of menopausal hot flushes: a randomized controlled trial. N=99 6weeks. Obstet Gynecol. 2007 Apr;109(4):823-30. Treatment with sertraline did not improve hot flush frequency or severity in generally healthy perimenopausal and postmenopausal women, but was associated with bothersome side effects. (InfoPOEMs: Sertraline is no better than placebo for the treatment of menopausal hot flushes. (LOE = 1b))

Greendale GA, Ishii S, Huang MH, et al. Predicting the **Timeline to the Final Menstrual Period**: The Study of Women's Health Across the Nation. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Mar 26.

Grodstein F, Manson JE, Stampfer MJ, Rexrode K. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and stroke: role of time since menopause and age at initiation of hormone therapy. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):861-6. (Nurses' Health Study) Hormone therapy is associated with an increased **risk of stroke**, and this increased risk does not appear to be related to the timing of the initiation of HT. In younger women, with lower stroke risk, the attributable risk of stroke owing to hormone use is modest and might be minimized by lower doses and shorter treatment duration.

Guimaraes P, et al. **Progestin** negatively affects hearing in aged women. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2006 Sep 19;103(38):14246-9. Epub 2006 Sep 7.

Haimov-Kochman R, et al. **Gradual discontinuation** of hormone therapy does not prevent the reappearance of climacteric symptoms: a randomized prospective study. Menopause. 2006 May 25; [Epub ahead of print]

Haimov-Kochman R, Hochner-Celnikier D. Hot flashes revisited: pharmacological and herbal options for hot flashes management. What does the evidence tell us? Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2005 Oct;84(10):972-9. CONCLUSIONS: A critical review of the literature shows that progesterone may have an independent effect on relieving hot flashes. New nonhormonal agents such as selective serotonin-uptake-inhibitor anti-depressants and a new anti-convulsant gabapentin yielded promising results on small well-conducted studies. Isoflavone's effect on hot flashes is variable and inconsistent, and only modest and delayed improvement of symptoms could be expected by BC and vitamin E. There are insufficient data on the other herbal alternative therapies at this time. Well-designed large studies are needed to further explore new modalities of treatment.

Hall E, Frey BN, Soares CN. **Non-hormonal treatment strategies for vasomotor symptoms**: a critical review. Drugs. 2011 Feb 12;71(3):287-304. doi: 10.2165/11585360-000000000-00000.

Hayes Laura P, Carroll Dana G, Kelley Kristi W. Use of **Gabapentin for the Management of Natural or Surgical Menopausal** Hot Flashes. Articles Ahead of Print published 22 February 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P366.

He J, Gu D, Wu X, Chen J, Duan X, Chen J, Whelton PK. Effect of **soybean** protein on blood pressure: a randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jul 5;143(1):1-9. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jul 5;143(1):I11.

Health Canada Dec/05 Notice to Discontinue **Climacteron** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/climacteron_hpc-cps_e.pdf

Health Canada Aug/06 & Jan/10 is advising consumers about a possible link between health products containing herbal medicine **black cohosh** and liver damage. A number of international case reports of liver damage suspected to be associated with the use of black cohosh, including three case reports in Canada and one published case of death in the United States. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_72_e.html , http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/bulletin/carn-bcei_v20n1-eng.php#_Black_cohosh_products

Health Canada Jan/08 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product **RGC-RMC Rheumax Capsule** (batch number REM1-SI93016N). This batch of RGC-RMC Rheumax Capsule has been found to contain **progesterone**, a steroid hormone that can have adverse effects on the brain, breast and skin and should only be taken if prescribed by a health professional.

Health Canada Dec/13 General Nutrition Centres Company (GNC), in consultation with Health Canada, is voluntarily recalling its natural health product "**Women's Phytoestrogen Formula**" – used for the relief of menopausal symptoms – due to possible contamination with chloramphenicol.

Health Canada May/14 has requested that Christmas Natural Foods Ltd. stop selling and recall its unauthorized health product, **Heartland Natural Wild Yam Moisturizing Cream**, after testing conducted by the Department identified a undisclosed prescription drug ingredient, progesterone.

Henderson VW, St John JA, Hodis HN, et al; For the **WISH** Research Group. Long-term **soy isoflavone supplementation** and cognition in women: A randomized, controlled trial. Neurology. 2012 Jun5;78(23):1841-1848.

Herber-Gast GC, Mishra GD. Early severe **vasomotor** menopausal symptoms are **associated with diabetes**. Menopause. 2014 Jan 6.

Hickey M, Elliott J, Davison SL. Hormone replacement therapy. BMJ. 2012 Feb 16;344:e763.

Hill DA, Hill SR. Counseling patients about **hormone therapy and alternatives for menopausal symptoms**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Oct 1;82(7):801-7.

Holmberg L, Iversen OE, Rudenstam CM, et al. On behalf of the **HABITS** Study Group. **Increased Risk of Recurrence After Hormone Replacement Therapy in Breast Cancer Survivors**. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Mar 25; [Epub ahead of print]. After extended follow-up, there was a clinically and statistically significant increased risk of a new breast cancer event in survivors who took HT.

Howard BV, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and risk of cardiovascular disease: the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Controlled Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Feb 8;295(6):655-66.

Howard BV, et al. Low-fat dietary pattern and weight change over 7 years: the Women's Health Initiative Dietary Modification Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jan 4;295(1):39-49.

Huang Alison J.; Subak Leslee L.; Wing Rena et al; for the Program to Reduce Incontinence by Diet and Exercise Investigators An **Intensive Behavioral Weight Loss** Intervention and Hot Flushes in Women. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(13):1161-1167.

Huang AJ, Grady D, Jacoby VL, Blackwell TL, Bauer DC, Sawaya GF. **Persistent hot flushes** in older postmenopausal women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):840-6. For a substantial minority of women, hot flushes are a persistent source of discomfort into the late postmenopausal years. Identification of risk factors for hot flushes may help guide evaluation and treatment in this population.

Ismail SI, Bain C, Hagen S. Oestrogens for treatment or prevention of **pelvic organ prolapse** in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Sep 8;9:CD007063. There was limited evidence from randomised controlled trials regarding the use of oestrogens for the prevention and management of pelvic organ prolapse. The use of local oestrogen in conjunction with pelvic floor muscle training before surgery may reduce the incidence of post-operative cystitis within four weeks after surgery.

Jacobson BC, Moy B, Colditz GA, Fuchs CS. Postmenopausal hormone use and symptoms of gastroesophageal reflux. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Sep 8;168(16):1798-804. Postmenopausal use of estrogens, selective estrogen receptor modulators, or OTC hormone preparations is associated with a greater likelihood of symptoms of **GERD**.

Jing Z, Yang X, Ismail KM, Chen X, Wu T. Chinese herbal medicine for premenstrual syndrome. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD006414. It is rare in PMS management that efficacy claims are substantiated by clinical trials. One of the identified trials was well designed and reported on the effectiveness of **Jingqianping** in the treatment of premenstrual syndrome Qiao 2002. However, currently there is insufficient evidence to support the use of chinese herbal medicine for PMS and further, well controlled, trials are needed before any final conclusions could be drawn.

Jurgens T, Whelan AM. Advising patients on the use of **natural health products to treat premenstrual** syndrome. Can Pharm J 2009;142:228-233.

Kaya C, Dincer Cengiz S, Cengiz B, Akgun G. The long-term effects of low-dose 17beta-**estradiol** and dydrogesterone hormone replacement therapy on 24-h ambulatory **blood pressure** in hypertensive postmenopausal women: a 1-year randomized, prospective study. Climacteric. 2006 Dec;9(6):437-45.

Kerlikowske K, Cook AJ, Buist DS, et al. **Breast Cancer Risk by Breast Density**, Menopause, and Postmenopausal Hormone Therapy Use. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Jul 19.

Korhonen K, Auvinen A, Lyytinen H, et al. A nationwide cohort study on the incidence of **meningioma** in women using postmenopausal hormone therapy in Finland. Am J Epidemiol. 2012 Feb 15;175(4):309-14.

Kornstein SG, Jiang Q, Reddy S, Musgnung JJ, Guico-Pabia CJ. Short-term efficacy and safety of **desvenlafaxine** in a randomized, placebo-controlled study of perimenopausal and postmenopausal women with major depressive disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Aug;71(8):1088-96.

Korownyk C, Allan GM, McCormack J. **Bioidentical hormone micronized progesterone**. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Jul;58(7):755.

Kreijkamp-Kaspers S, Kok L, Grobbee DE, et al. Effect of soy protein containing isoflavones on cognitive function, bone mineral density, and plasma lipids in postmenopausal women: a randomized controlled trial. **JAMA. 2004** Jul 7;292(1):65-74.

Kroenke CH, Caan BJ, Stefanick ML, et al. Effects of a **dietary intervention and weight change** on vasomotor symptoms in the Women's Health Initiative. Menopause. 2012 Jul 9.

Lacey JV Jr, et al. Menopausal hormone therapy and **ovarian cancer risk** in the National Institutes of Health-AARP Diet and Health Study Cohort. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2006 Oct 4;98(19):1397-405. Long durations of use of unopposed estrogen and of estrogen plus progestin, especially sequential regimens, are associated with increased ovarian cancer risk.

Lambiase MJ, Thurston RC. **Physical activity and sleep** among midlife women with vasomotor symptoms. Menopause. 2013 Sep;20(9):946-52.

Lammerink EA, de Bock GH, Schröder CP, Mourits MJ. The management of **menopausal** symptoms in **breast cancer survivors**: A case-based approach. Maturitas. 2012 Aug 7.

Leach MJ, Moore V. **Black cohosh** (Cimicifuga spp.) for menopausal symptoms. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007244. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007244.pub2. There is currently insufficient evidence to support the use of black cohosh for menopausal symptoms.

Lee S, Kolonel L, Wilkens L, Wan P, Henderson B, Pike M. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and **breast cancer** risk: The multiethnic cohort. Int J Cancer. 2005 Sep 16; [Epub ahead of print]

Lemaitre RN, Weiss NS, Smith NL, Psaty BM, Lumley T, Larson EB, Heckbert SR. **Esterified estrogen and conjugated equine estrogen** and the risk of incident myocardial infarction and stroke. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 27;166(4):399-404.

Lenart BA, Lorich DG, Lane JM. **Atypical fractures of the femoral diaphysis** in postmenopausal women taking alendronate.N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 20;358(12):1304-6.

Lethaby A, Suckling J, Barlow D, et al. Hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: **endometrial hyperplasia and irregular bleeding**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD000402.

Lethaby A, Hogervorst E, Richards M, Yesufu A, Yaffe K. Hormone replacement therapy for **cognitive function** in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD003122. There is good evidence that both ERT and HRT do not prevent cognitive decline in older postmenopausal women when given as short term or longer term (up to five years) therapy. It is not known whether either specific types of ERT or HRT have specific effects in subgroups of women, although there was evidence that combined hormone therapy in similarly aged women was associated with a decrement in a number of verbal memory tests and a small improvement in a test of figural memory.

Lethaby AE, Brown J, Marjoribanks J, Kronenberg F, Roberts H, Eden J. **Phytoestrogens** for vasomotor menopausal symptoms. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD001395.

Lethaby A, Marjoribanks J, Kronenberg F, et al. **Phytoestrogens** for menopausal vasomotor symptoms. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Dec 10;12:CD001395. No conclusive evidence shows that phytoestrogen supplements effectively reduce the frequency or severity of hot flushes and night sweats in perimenopausal or postmenopausal women, although benefits derived from concentrates of genistein should be further investigated.

Levis S, Strickman-Stein N, Ganjei-Azar P, et al. **Soy isoflavones** in the prevention of menopausal bone loss and menopausal symptoms: a randomized, double-blind trial. (SPARE) Arch Intern Med. 2011;171 (15):1363-1369. (200mg for 2yrs did not prevent bone loss or menopausal symptoms)

Lindblad BE, Håkansson N, Philipson B, Wolk A. Hormone Replacement Therapy in Relation to Risk of **Cataract** Extraction A Prospective Study of Women. Ophthalmology. 2010 Mar;117(3):424-430. Epub 2010 Jan 4.

Lindh-Åstrand L et al. A randomized controlled study of **taper-down or abrupt discontinuation** of hormone therapy in women treated for vasomotor symptoms. Menopause 2010 Jan/Feb; 17:72.

Loibl S, Schwedler K, von Minckwitz G, Strohmeier R, Mehta K, Kaufmann M. **Venlafaxine** 37.5mg bid is superior to clonidine 0.075 mg twice a day (n=64, 4 weeks) as treatment of hot flashes in breast cancer patients--a double-blind, randomized study. Ann Oncol. 2007 Apr;18(4):689-93. Epub 2007 Jan 17. Venlafaxine is significantly more effective in reducing the frequency of hot flashes in breast cancer patients than clonidine.

Loprinzi CL, Sloan J, Stearns V, et al. Newer antidepressants and gabapentin for hot flashes: an individual patient pooled analysis. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Jun 10;27(17):2831-7. Epub 2009 Mar 30. Some newer antidepressants and gabapentin, within 4 weeks of therapy initiation, decrease hot flashes more than placebo.

Low Dog T. Menopause: a review of **botanical** dietary supplements. Am J Med. 2005 Dec 19;118(12 Suppl 2):98-108.

Liu B, Beral V, Balkwill A, Green J, Sweetland S, Reeves G; for the Million Women Study Collaborators. **Gallbladder disease and use of transdermal** versus oral hormone replacement therapy in postmenopausal women: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Jul 10;337:a386. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a386. Gallbladder disease is common in postmenopausal women and use of hormone replacement therapy increases the risk. Use of transdermal therapy rather than oral therapy over a five year period could **avoid one cholecystectomy in every 140 users**.

Liu B. Is **transdermal menopausal** hormone therapy a safer option than oral therapy? CMAJ. 2013 Apr 16;185(7):549-50.

Løkkegaard E, Andreasen AH, Jacobsen RK, Nielsen LH, Agger C, Lidegaard O. Hormone therapy and risk of myocardial infarction: a national register study. Eur Heart J. 2008 Sep 30. [Epub ahead of print] In a National cohort study, we found that HT **regimen and route** of application could modify the influence of HT on the risk of MI.

Lyytinen H, Pukkala E, Ylikorkala O. **Breast cancer** risk in postmenopausal women using **estrogen-only** therapy. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Dec;108(6):1354-60. Estradiol for 5 years or more, either orally or transdermally, means 2-3 extra cases of breast cancer per 1,000 women who are followed for 10 years. Oral estradiol use for less than 5 years, oral estriol, or vaginal estrogens were not associated with a risk of breast cancer.

Maalouf Naim M.; Sato Alicia H.; Welch Brian J.; et al. Postmenopausal Hormone Use and the Risk of **Nephrolithiasis**: Results From the Women's Health Initiative Hormone Therapy Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(18):1678-1685.

Mackenzie R, et al. **Progesterone** for the prevention of **preterm birth** among women at increased risk: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 May;194(5):1234-42. Epub 2006 Apr 21. InfoPOEMS – July 28, 2006: Bottom Line: Second-trimester progestational agents significantly reduce the risk of birth before 37 weeks' gestation for women at increased risk of preterm birth. Reduction in perinatal mortality or serious morbidity has not yet been established. (LOE = 1a-)

Madalinska JB, et al. The impact of hormone replacement therapy on menopausal symptoms in younger high-risk women **after prophylactic salpingo-oophorectomy**. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Aug 1;24(22):3576-82.

Maki PM, Rubin LH, Fornelli D, et al. Effects of botanicals and combined hormone therapy on cognition in postmenopausal women. Menopause. 2009 Jul 8. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 19590458. Results indicate that a **red clover** (phytoestrogen) supplement or **black cohosh** has no effects on cognitive function. CEE/MPA reduces objective hot flashes but worsens some aspects of verbal memory.

Management of symptomatic **vulvovaginal atrophy**: 2013 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2013 Sep;20(9):888-902.

Mann E, Smith MJ, Hellier J, et al. **Cognitive behavioural treatment** for women who have menopausal symptoms after breast cancer treatment (**MENOS 1**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2012

Manson JE, Chlebowski RT, Stefanick ML, et al. Menopausal hormone therapy and health outcomes during the intervention and **extended poststopping phases of theWomen's Health Initiative**(WHI) randomized trials. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.278040.

Marjoribanks J, Brown J, O`Brien PM, et al. **Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors for premenstrual syndrome**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 7;6:CD001396. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001396.pub3. SSRIs are effective in reducing the symptoms of PMS, whether taken in the luteal phase only or continuously. Adverse effects are relatively frequent, the most common being nausea and asthenia. Adverse effects are dose-dependent.

Matthews KA, Gibson CJ, El Khoudary SR, Thurston RC. Changes in **Cardiovascular Risk Factors by Hysterectomy Status with and without Oophorectomy**: Study of Women's Health across the Nation. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 May 15.

McClung MR. Osteopenia: to treat or not to treat? Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 3;142(9):796-7.

McTiernan A, Martin CF, Peck JD, ET AL.; WHI Mammogram Density Study Investigators. Estrogen-plus-progestin use and mammographic density in postmenopausal women: women's health initiative randomized trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2005 Sep 21;97(18):1366-76. CONCLUSIONS: Use of up to 2 years of estrogen plus progestin was associated with increases in mammographic density.

Medical Letter. Low dose **Transdermal Estrogens**. Aug 27,2007.

Medical Letter. Bioidentical Hormones. May 31, 2010.

Medical Letter. **Drugs for Menopausal Symptoms**. May 28, 2012.

MHRA Dec/11 In response to an urgent notice issued by the MHRA, **Bee Health Ltd has agreed to stop marketing FSC Black Cohosh 1000 mg** due to concerns about the high dosage of black cohosh in the product. The MHRA advises consumers not to take the FSC Black Cohosh product as it equates to 50 times the dose approved for traditional herbal medicinal products used to relieve menopausal symptoms. It is not known what the risks or effects on the body could be associated with such a high level of Black Cohosh.

Mishra GD, Kuh D. **Health symptoms during midlife** in relation to menopausal transition: British prospective cohort study. BMJ 2012;344:e402.

Morch Lina Steinrud; Lokkegaard Ellen; Andreasen Anne Helms; et al. Hormone Therapy and **Ovarian Cancer**. JAMA. 2009;302(3):298-305.

Marjoribanks J, Farquhar C, Roberts H, et al. **Long term hormone therapy for perimenopausal and postmenopausal women.**Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD004143. HT is not indicated for primary or secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease or dementia, nor for preventing deterioration of cognitive function in postmenopausal women. Although HT is considered effective for the prevention of postmenopausal osteoporosis, it is generally recommended as an option only for women at significant risk, for whom non-oestrogen therapies are unsuitable. There are insufficient data to assess the risk of long term HT use in perimenopausal women or postmenopausal women younger than 50 years of age.

Motivala A, Pitt B. **Drospirenone** for oral contraception and hormone replacement therapy : are its cardiovascular risks and benefits the same as other progestogens? Drugs. 2007;67(5):647-55. Our review of the literature suggests that because of its anti-mineralocorticoid effects, drospirenone in conjunction with estrogen may prevent the development of cardiovascular disease in both pre- and post-menopausal women.

National Institutes of Health. National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference statement: **management of menopause-related** symptoms. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Jun 21;142(12 Pt 1):1003-13. Epub 2005 May 27.

Nedrow A, Miller J, Walker M, Nygren P, Huffman LH, Nelson HD. **Complementary and alternative** therapies for the management of menopause-related symptoms: a systematic evidence review. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1453-65.

Nelson HD, et al. **Nonhormonal therapies for menopausal hot flashes: systematic review** and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2006 May 3;295(17):2057-71. The SSRIs or SNRIs, clonidine, and gabapentin trials provide evidence for efficacy; however, effects are less than for estrogen, few trials have been published and most have methodological deficiencies, generalizability is limited, and adverse effects and cost may restrict use for many women. These therapies may be most useful for highly symptomatic women who cannot take estrogen but are not optimal choices for most women. (InfoPOEMs: Evidence supports the nonhormonal treatment of menopausal hot flashes with paroxetine (Paxil), clonidine (Catapres), gabapentin (Neurontin), and soy isoflavone extract. The overall effect size of all nonhormonal treatments is less than that of estrogen. Treatment should be individualized according to symptom severity and risk profiles. (LOE = 1a-)) (Reddy SY, et al. Gabapentin, Estrogen, and Placebo for Treating Hot Flushes: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jul;108(1):41-48. Despite the small scale of this study, (12 week n=60) gabapentin appears to be as effective as estrogen in the treatment of postmenopausal hot flushes. (InfoPOEMs: In this small study, high-dose gabapentin (Neurontin) was as effective as the usual dose of conjugated equine estrogens (Premarin) for the treatment of menopausal vasomotor symptoms. Larger studies are needed to confirm this result. (LOE = 1b))) (Loprinzi CL, et al. Phase III comparison of depomedroxyprogesterone acetate to venlafaxine for managing hot flashes: North Central Cancer Treatment Group Trial N99C7. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Mar 20;24(9):1409-14. Epub 2006 Feb 27.)(Butt DA, Lock M, Lewis JE, Ross S, Moineddin R. Gabapentin for the treatment of menopausal hot flashes: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause. 2007 Oct 2; [Epub ahead of print]) Loprinzi CL, Sloan J, Stearns V, et al. Newer antidepressants and gabapentin for hot flashes: an individual patient pooled analysis. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Jun 10;27(17):2831-7. Epub 2009 Mar 30. Some newer antidepressants and gabapentin, within 4 weeks of therapy initiation, decrease hot flashes more than placebo.

Nelson HD. **Menopause**. Lancet. 2008 Mar 1;371(9614):760-70.

Nelson HD, Walker M, Zakher B, Mitchell J. **Menopausal Hormone Therapy for the Primary Prevention of Chronic Conditions**: A Systematic Review to Update the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendations (**USPSTF**). Ann Intern Med. 2012 May 28.

Newman-Casey PA, Talwar N, Nan B, et al. The Potential Association Between Postmenopausal Hormone Use and **Primary Open-Angle Glaucoma**. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2014 Jan 30.

Newton KM, Reed SD, LaCroix AZ, Grothaus LC, Ehrlich K, Guiltinan J. Treatment of vasomotor symptoms of menopause with black cohosh, multibotanicals, soy, hormone therapy, or placebo. Ann Intern Med 2006;145:869-879. {InfoPOEMS-Feb07: Neither soy, black cohosh, or a naturopathic multibotanical was effective in decreasing the duration or severity of vasomotor symptoms. These results are similar to other research findings. (LOE = 1b) }

Newton KM, Reed SD, Guthrie KA, et al. Efficacy of **yoga for vasomotor** symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause. 2013 Sep 16

Njor SH, Hallas J, Schwartz W, Lynge E, Pedersen AT. Type of hormone therapy and risk of **misclassification at mammography** screening. Menopause. 2010 Aug 19.

North American Menopause Society. Recommendations for **estrogen and progestogen use** in peri-and postmenopausal women: October 2004 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2004 Nov-Dec;11(6 Pt 1):589-600. **North American Menopause Society Management of osteoporosis** in postmenopausal women: 2006 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2006 May-Jun;13(3):340-67; quiz 368-9. (Utian WH, Archer DF, Bachmann GA, et al. Estrogen and progestogen use in postmenopausal women: July 2008 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. (**NAMS**) Menopause. **2008** Jul-Aug;15(4 Pt 1):584-602. http://www.menopause.org/PSHT08.pdf Recent data support the initiation of HT around the time of menopause to treat menopause-related symptoms; to treat or reduce the risk of certain disorders, such as osteoporosis or fractures in select postmenopausal women; or both. The benefit-risk ratio for menopausal HT is favorable close to menopause but decreases with aging and with time since menopause in previously untreated women.)

North American Menopause Society. **NAMS**: Management of **osteoporosis in postmenopausal women**: **2010** position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. **2010** Jan-Feb;17(1):25-54.

North American Menopause Society (**NAMS**). The **2012** hormone therapy position statement of the North American Menopause Society. Menopause 2012 Mar;19(3):257-71.

North American Menopause Society. The role of **local vaginal estrogen for treatment of vaginal atrophy** in postmenopausal women: **2007 position statement** of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2007 May-Jun;14(3):370-1. The choice of therapy should be guided by clinical experience and patient preference. Progestogen is generally not indicated when low-dose estrogen is administered locally for vaginal atrophy. Data are insufficient to recommend annual endometrial surveillance in asymptomatic women using vaginal ET. Vaginal ET should be continued for women as long as distressful symptoms remain. For women treated for non-hormone-dependent cancer, management of vaginal atrophy is similar to that for women without a cancer history. For women with a history of hormone-dependent cancer, management recommendations are dependent upon each woman's preference in consultation with her oncologist.

North American Menopause Society. **NAMS**: Estrogen and progestogen use in postmenopausal women: 2010 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. **2010** Feb 12. [Epub ahead of print] Recent data support the initiation of HT around the time of menopause to treat menopause-related symptoms; to treat or reduce the risk of certain disorders, such as osteoporosis or fractures in select postmenopausal women; or both. The benefit-risk ratio for menopausal HT is favorable for women who initiate HT close to menopause but decreases in older women and with time since menopause in previously untreated women. http://www.menopause.org/PSht10.pdf

Orleans RJ, Li L, Kim MJ, et al. FDA approval of **paroxetine for menopausal hot flushes**. N Engl J Med. 2014 May 8;370(19):1777-9.

Oskarsson V, Orsini N, Sadr-Azodi O, et al. Postmenopausal hormone replacement therapy and **risk of acute pancreatitis**: a prospective cohort study. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 27

Osmers R, Friede M, et al. Efficacy and safety of isopropanolic **black cohosh** extract for climacteric symptoms. Obstet Gynecol 2005; 105:1074-83. (InfoPOEMs: This study reports that isopropanolic black cohosh extract (Remifemin) at a dose of 20 mg twice daily is statistically more effective than placebo for the treatment of menopausal vasomotor symptoms. These results will probably be used to promote its use. However, the authors did not supply sufficient data to determine the extent of benefit or the number needed to treat. This evidence is insufficient to determine whether black cohosh has a clinically relevant effect in treating menopausal symptoms. (LOE = 1b-)) CONCLUSION: This isopropanolic extract of black cohosh root stock is effective in relieving climacteric symptoms, especially in early climacteric women.

Ouyang P, et al.; for the Estrogen And Graft Atherosclerosis Research (**EAGAR**) investigators. Randomized trial of hormone therapy in women after coronary bypass surgery Evidence of differential effect of hormone therapy on angiographic progression of disease in saphenous vein grafts and native coronary arteries. Atherosclerosis. 2006 Jan 23; [Epub ahead of print]

Palmert Mark R, Dunkel Leo. **Delayed Puberty**. N Engl J Med 2012; 366:443-453.

Panay N, Hamoda H, Arya R, Savvas M; on behalf of The British Menopause Society and Women's Health Concern. The **2013 British Menopause Society & Women's Health Concern recommendations on hormone replacement therapy**. Menopause Int. 2013 May 24.

Pandya KJ, Morrow GR, Roscoe JA, et al. **Gabapentin** for hot flashes in 420 women with breast cancer: a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Sep 3-9;366(9488):818-24. Gabapentin is effective in the control of hot flashes at a dose of 900 mg/day, but not at a dose of 300 mg/day. This drug should be considered for treatment of hot flashes in women with breast cancer. (InfoPOEMs: Women with a history of breast cancer may obtain some relief from hot flashes with 900 mg gabapentin daily. The 300 mg daily dose was not effective. (LOE = 1b-))

Parker WH, Feskanich D, Broder MS, et al. Long-Term **Mortality Associated With Oophorectomy Compared With Ovarian Conservation** in the Nurses' Health Study. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Apr;121(4):709-716.

Pattimakiel L, Thacker HL. Bioidentical hormone therapy: Clarifying the misconceptions. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Dec;78(12):829-36.

Peng W, Adams J, Sibbritt DW, et al. Critical review of **complementary and alternative medicine** use in menopause: focus on prevalence, motivation, decision-making, and communication. Menopause. 2013 Oct 7

Pharmacist's Letter. **Angeliq** (Estradiol & Drospirenone) Dec 2008.

Phillips TJ, Symons J, Menon S; HT Study Group. Does hormone therapy improve age-related skin changes in postmenopausal women? A randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, placebo-controlled multicenter study assessing the effects of norethindrone acetate and ethinyl estradiol in the improvement of mild to moderate age-related skin changes in postmenopausal women. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2008 Jul 12. [Epub ahead of print] Low-dose hormone therapy for 48 weeks in postmenopausal women did not significantly alter mild to moderate age-related facial skin changes. This study found **no benefit** for hormone replacement therapy (HRT) with progesterone and estrogen in reducing age-related adverse **skin changes** (ie, wrinkling and crows' feet) in postmenopausal women. (LOE = 1b-)

Pockaj B ; Gallagher J ; Loprinzi C et al. Phase III double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled crossover trial of black cohosh in the management of hot flashes: J Clin Oncol. 2006; 24:2836-41. CONCLUSION: This trial failed to provide any evidence that black cohosh reduced hot flashes more than Pl.

Politi MC, et al. Revisiting the **duration of vasomotor symptoms** of menopause: a meta-analysis. J Gen Intern Med. 2008 Sep;23(9):1507-13. Epub 2008 Jun 3. Our findings suggest a median symptom duration of about 4 years among symptomatic women. A longer symptom duration may affect treatment decisions and clinical guidelines. Further prospective, longitudinal studies of menopausal symptoms should be conducted to confirm these results.

Portman DJ, Bachmann GA, Simon JA; and the **Ospemifene** Study Group. Ospemifene, a novel selective estrogen receptor modulator for treating dyspareunia associated with postmenopausal vulvar and vaginal atrophy. Menopause. 2013 Jan 28.

Posadzki P, Lee MS, Moon TW, Choi TY, Park TY, Ernst E. Prevalence of **complementary and alternative medicine** (CAM) use by menopausal women: a systematic review of surveys. Maturitas. 2013;75:34-43.

Racine A, Bijon A, Fournier A, et al. **Menopausal hormone therapy and risk of cholecystectomy**: a prospective study based on the French E3N cohort. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 18.

Rada G, Capurro D, Pantoja T, et al. **Non-hormonal interventions for hot flushes in women with a history of breast cancer**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD004923. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004923.pub2. Clonidine, SSRIs and SNRIs, gabapentin and relaxation therapy showed a mild to moderate effect on reducing hot flushes in women with a history of breast cancer.

Reddy SY, Warner H, Guttuso T, et al. Gabapentin, estrogen, and placebo for treating hot flashes: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol 2006;108:41-48. InfoPoems: In this small study, high-dose gabapentin (Neurontin) was as effective as the usual dose of conjugated equine estrogens (Premarin) for the treatment of menopausal vasomotor symptoms. Larger studies are needed to confirm this result. (LOE = 1b)

Reed SD, Newton KM, Garcia RL, et al. Complex **hyperplasia** with and without atypia: clinical outcomes and implications of **progestin therapy**. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Aug;116(2 Pt 1):365-73.

Reed SD, Newton KM, LaCroix AZ, et al. Vaginal, endometrial, and reproductive hormone findings: randomized, placebo-controlled trial of **black cohosh**, multibotanical herbs, and dietary soy for vasomotor symptoms: the Herbal Alternatives for Menopause (**HALT**) Study. Menopause. 2008 Jan-Feb;15(1):51-8.

Renoux Christel, Dell'Aniello Sophie, Garbe Edeltraut, et al. **Transdermal and oral hormone replacement therapy** and the risk of stroke: a nested case-control study. BMJ 2010;340:c2519, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2519 (Published 3 June 2010)

Reynolds K, et al. A meta-analysis of the effect of **soy protein** supplementation on serum lipids. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Sep 1;98(5):633-40. Epub 2006 Jul 12.

Roberts H. **Managing the menopause**. BMJ. 2007 Apr 7;334(7596):736-41.

Rocca WA, Bower JH, Maraganore DM, et al. Increased risk of **cognitive impairment** or dementia in women who underwent **oophorectomy before menopause**. Neurology 2007;69:1074–1083.

Rogines-Velo MP et al. Effect of **medroxyprogesterone on depressive symptoms** in depressed and nondepressed perimenopausal and postmenopausal women after discontinuation of transdermal estradiol therapy. Menopause2012 Apr; 19:471.

Romieu I, Fabre A, Fournier A, Kauffmann F, Varraso R, Mesrine S, Leynaert B, Clavel-Chapelon F. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and **asthma onset** in the E3N cohort. Thorax. 2010 Feb 8.

Rosenberg L, Palmer JR, Wise LA, Adams-Campbell LL. A prospective study of female **hormone use** and breast cancer among **black women**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 10;166(7):760-5.

Roth JA, Etzioni R, Waters TM, et al. **Economic Return From the Women's Health Initiative Estrogen Plus Progestin Clinical Trial (WHI)**: A Modeling Study. Ann Intern Med. 2014 May 6;160(9):594-602.

Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (**RCOG**). **Venous thromboembolism and hormone replacement therapy**. London (UK): Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (RCOG); 2011 May

Ryan J, Scali J, Carrière I, et al. Impact of a **premature menopause on cognitive function** in later life. BJOG. 2014 May 7.

Sacks FM, Lichtenstein A, Van Horn L, Harris W, Kris-Etherton P, Winston M. **Soy** Protein, Isoflavones, and Cardiovascular Health. An **American Heart Association** Science Advisory for Professionals From the Nutrition Committee. Circulation. 2006 Jan 17; [Epub ahead of print]

Salpeter SR, et al. Brief report: **Coronary heart disease** events associated with hormone therapy in **younger and older** women. A meta-analysis. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Apr;21(4):363-6. Hormone therapy reduces the risk of CHD events in younger postmenopausal women. In older women, HT increases, then decreases risk over time.(Alexandersen P, et al. The long-term impact of 2-3 years of hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular mortality and atherosclerosis in healthy women. Climacteric. 2006 Apr;9(2):108-18.)

Samsioe G, et al. Estalis 50/140 Study Group. **Endometrial safety**, overall safety and tolerability of transdermal continuous combined hormone replacement therapy over 96 weeks: a randomized open-label study. Climacteric. 2006 Oct;9(5):368-79. Continuous combined transdermal HRT with E2/NETA shows no evidence of an increased endometrial hyperplasia or endometrial cancer risk over a 96-week period.

Santen RJ, Allred DC, Ardoin SP, et al. **Postmenopausal Hormone Therapy**: An **Endocrine Society** Scientific Statement. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. **2010** Jun 21. http://www.endo-society.org/journals/ScientificStatements/upload/jc-2009-2509v2.pdf

Santen RJ, Kagan R, Altomare CJ, et al. Current and Evolving Approaches to Individualizing **Estrogen Receptor-Based Therapy** Approaches for Menopausal Women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Jan 1

Sarrel PM, Njike VY, Vinante V, Katz DL. The **mortality toll of estrogen avoidance**: an analysis of excess deaths among hysterectomized women aged 50 to 59 years. Am J Public Health 2013.

Savolainen-Peltonen H, Hautamäki H, Tuomikoski P, Ylikorkala O, Mikkola TS. Health-related quality of life in women **with or without hot flashes**: a randomized placebo-controlled trial with **hormone therapy**. Menopause. 2013 Nov 11.

Schabath MB, Hernandez LM, Wu X, Pillow PC, Spitz MR. Dietary **phytoestrogens** and lung cancer risk. JAMA. 2005 Sep 28;294(12):1493-504.

Schierbeck LL, Rejnmark L, Tofteng CL, et al. Effect of **hormone replacement therapy on cardiovascular events** in recently postmenopausal women: randomised trial. (**DOPS**) BMJ. 2012 Oct 9;345:e6409.

Sestak I, et al. Influence of hormone replacement therapy on **tamoxifen-induced vasomotor** symptoms. J Clin Oncol. 2006 Aug 20;24(24):3991-6.

Shah NR, Jones JB, Aperi J, Shemtov R, Karne A, Borenstein J. **Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors** for Premenstrual Syndrome and Premenstrual Dysphoric Disorder: A Meta-Analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 May;111(5):1175-1182. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors were found to be effective in treating premenstrual symptoms, with continuous dosing regimens favored for effectiveness.

Shams T, Firwana B, Habib F, et al. **SSRIs for Hot Flashes**: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials. J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Jul 26.

Shapley M, Blagojevic M, Jordan K, Croft P. The **spontaneous resolution of heavy menstrual** bleeding in the perimenopausal years. BJOG. 2012 Feb 8.

Shao H, Breitner JCS, Whitmer RA, et al. **Hormone therapy and Alzheimer** disease dementia: new findings from the **Cache County Study**. Neurology 2012;79:1846 –1852.

Simon J, Nachtigall L, Gut R, Lang E, Archer DF, Utian W. Effective treatment of vaginal atrophy with an ultra-low-dose estradiol vaginal tablet. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Nov;112(5):1053-60. After 12 weeks of treatment, an ultra-low-dose **10-microgram E2 vaginal tablet (Vagifem),** compared with placebo, demonstrated significant improvement for the primary endpoints: vaginal cytology and pH and most bothersome urogenital symptoms score. In this study a 10-mcg estradiol vaginal tablet used twice weekly was better than placebo for the reduction of bothersome postmenopausal vaginal symptoms. The tablet currently on the market (Vagifem, by the same manufacturer) is 25 mcg. Perhaps once weekly use of the available tablet would be equivalent to twice weekly use of the lower dose, but that would require another study that the manufacturer is unlikely to fund. (LOE = 2b)

Simon JA, Lin VH, Radovich C, Bachmann GA; The **Ospemifene** Study Group. One-year long-term safety extension study of ospemifene for the treatment of vulvar and vaginal atrophy in postmenopausal women with a uterus. Menopause. 2012 Nov 8.

SOGC 2009 Menopause and Osteoporosis Update 2009-SOGC Jan 2009. http://www.sogc.org/media/pdf/advisories/Meno-Osteo-Update_JOGC-Jan_09.pdf

Star Trial (Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene) for Breast Cancer Prevention Medical Letter May 8, 2006 & Pharmacist's Letter May 2006. InfoPOEMs: Tamoxifen (Nolvadex, Tamofen) and raloxifene (Evista) are similarly effective for reducing the risk of invasive breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Although women taking tamoxifen are at an increased risk of thromboembolic events and cataracts, they report improved sexual function compared with women taking raloxifene. All-cause mortality and overall quality-of-life were similar in both treatment groups. (LOE = 1b-).

Stefanick ML, et al. WHI Investigators. Effects of conjugated equine estrogens on breast cancer and mammography screening in postmenopausal women with hysterectomy. JAMA. 2006 Apr 12;295(14):1647-57. (InfoPOEMs: Estrogen therapy alone does not increase the risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women with prior hysterectomy. Women receiving estrogen are more likely to require further testing as a result of questionably abnormal mammogram results, potentially leading to heightened anxiety and a reduced quality of life. The decision to use estrogen in postmenopausal women after hysterectomy should be individualized on the basis of overall potential risks and benefits. Women most likely to benefit from estrogen therapy include those with disabling hot flashes and an increased risk of osteoporotic fractures. Treatment should be limited whenever possible to the first 5 years (or less) after menopause. (LOE = 1b))

Shah NR, Borenstein J, Dubois RW. Postmenopausal hormone therapy and **breast cancer**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Menopause. 2005 Nov-Dec;12(6):668-78. (InfoPOEMs: This meta-analysis of 13 large observational studies found that combined estrogen and progestin hormone therapy (CHT) for postmenopausal women is more likely than estrogen-only hormone therapy (ET) to be associated with breast cancer. This result is concondant with clinical trial data from the Women's Health Initiative (WHI). There is still uncertainty about whether ET increases the risk of breast cancer, based on the heterogeneity found in this meta-analysis and the discordance of these results with those from the WHI. (LOE = 2a))

Smith NL, Blondon M, Wiggins KL, et al. Lower Risk of Cardiovascular Events in Postmenopausal Women Taking Oral Estradiol Compared With Oral Conjugated Equine Estrogens. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Sep 30.

Snitz Beth E.; O'Meara Ellen S.; Carlson Michelle C.; et al. for the **Ginkgo** Evaluation of Memory (**GEM**) Study Investigators. Ginkgo biloba for Preventing Cognitive Decline in Older Adults: A Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2009;302(24):2663-2670. Compared with placebo, the use of G biloba, 120 mg twice daily, did not result in less cognitive decline in older adults with normal cognition or with mild cognitive impairment.

Somunkiran A, Erel CT, Demirci F, Senturk ML. The effect of **tibolone** versus 17beta-estradiol on climacteric symptoms in women with surgical menopause: A randomized, cross-over study. Maturitas. 2006 Jul 8; [Epub ahead of print]

Spack NP. Management of **transgenderism**. JAMA. 2013 Feb 6;309(5):478-84.

Stearns V, Slack R, Greep N, et al. **Paroxetine** is an effective treatment **for hot flashes**: results from a prospective randomized clinical trial. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Oct 1;23(28):6919-30.

Steinauer JE, Waetjen LE, Vittinghoff E, Subak LL, Hulley SB, Grady D, Lin F, Brown JS. Postmenopausal hormone therapy: does it cause incontinence? Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Nov;106(5 Pt 1):940-5.

Shu XO, Zheng Y, Cai H, Gu K, Chen Z, Zheng W, Lu W. **Soy food intake and breast cancer** survival. JAMA. 2009 Dec 9;302(22):2437-43.

Suckling J, Lethaby A, Kennedy R. **Local oestrogen for vaginal atrophy** in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD001500. (see also Pharmacist's Letter May 2006)

Suckling J, Lethaby A, Kennedy R. **Local oestrogen for vaginal atrophy** in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD001500.

Svejme O, Ahlborg H, et al. **Early menopause** and risk of osteoporosis, fracture and mortality: a 34-year prospective observational study in 390 women. BJOG. 2012 Apr 25.

Tamimi RM, Hankinson SE, Chen WY, Rosner B, Colditz GA. Combined **estrogen and testosterone** use and risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 24;166(14):1483-9.

Trock BJ, Meta-analysis of **soy intake and breast cancer risk**. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2006 Apr 5;98(7):459-71. Soy intake may be associated with a small reduction in breast cancer risk. However, this result should be interpreted with caution due to potential exposure misclassification, confounding, and lack of a dose response. Given these caveats and results of some experimental studies that suggest adverse effects from soy constituents, recommendations for high-dose isoflavone supplementation to prevent breast cancer or prevent its recurrence are premature. (InfoPOEMs: If the existing research results are true, high soy intake is associated with a small protective effect against breast cancer. However, the published studies have enough flaws to make me question this effect. (LOE = 3a-))

Uebelhack R, et al. **Black cohosh and St. John's wort** for climacteric complaints: a randomized trial. (n=301 16weeks) Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Feb;107(2 Pt 1):247-55.

Umar S, Rabinovitch M, Eghbali M. Estrogen Paradox in **Pulmonary Hypertension**: Current Controversies and Future Perspectives. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 May 3.

Unfer V, Casini ML, Costabile L, Mignosa M, Gerli S, Di Renzo GC. **Endometrial effects** of long-term treatment with **phytoestrogens**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Fertil Steril. 2004 Jul;82(1):145-8, quiz 265.

USPSTF: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Hormone therapy for the **prevention of chronic conditions** in postmenopausal women: recommendations from the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 17;142(10):855-60. (InfoPOEMS: Estrogen/progestin therapy should not routinely be used to prevent chronic disease in postmenopausal women. The Task Force making this recommendation did not address short-term (1-2 years) treatment of symptoms of menopause. The risks with chronic therapy are minimal, but so are the benefits to chronic disease prevention. (LOE = 1a))

USPSTF-US Preventive Services Task Force . Menopausal hormone therapy for the **primary prevention of chronic conditions**: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med **2012**. The USPSTF recommends against the use of combined estrogen and

progestin for the prevention of chronic conditions in postmenopausal women. (Grade D recommendation) The USPSTF recommends against the use of estrogen for the prevention of chronic conditions in postmenopausal women who have had a hysterectomy. (Grade D recommendation).
Vaidya D, Becker DM, Bittner V, et al. **Ageing, menopause, and ischaemic heart disease** mortality in England, Wales, and the United States: modeling study of national mortality data. BMJ 2011; 343: DOI:10.1136/bmj.d5170.
Vellas B, Coley N, Ousset P-J, et al, for the GuidAge Study Group. Long-term use of standardised **ginkgo biloba extract** for the prevention of Alzheimer's disease (**GuidAge**): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2012; online Sept 6
Vitolins MZ, Griffin L, Tomlinson WV, et al. Randomized Trial to Assess the Impact of **Venlafaxine and Soy Protein** on Hot Flashes and Quality of Life in Men With Prostate Cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Sep 30. (neither effective)
Visvanathan K, et al. American society of clinical oncology clinical practice guideline update on pharmacologic interventions including **tamoxifen, raloxifene, and aromatase inhibition for breast cancer risk reduction**. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Jul 1;27(19):3235-58. Epub 2009 May 26.
Vogel VG, Costantino JP, Wickerham DL, et al. (NSABP). Effect of **tamoxifen vs raloxifene** on the risk of developing invasive breast cancer and other disease outcomes. The NSABP study of tamoxifen and raloxifene (STAR) P-2 trial. JAMA 2006;295:2727-2741 (InfoPOEMs: Tamoxifen (Nolvadex, Tamofen) and raloxifene (Evista) are similarly effective for reducing the risk of invasive breast cancer in postmenopausal women. Although women taking tamoxifen are at an increased risk of thromboembolic events and cataracts, they report improved sexual function compared with women taking raloxifene. All-cause mortality and overall quality-of-life were similar in both treatment groups. (LOE = 1b-))
Waetjen LE, Brown JS, Vittinghoff E, et al. The Effect of Ultralow-Dose Transdermal Estradiol on **Urinary Incontinence** in Postmenopausal Women. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Nov;106(5):946-952.
Welton AJ, Vickers MR, Kim J, et al. for the **WISDOM** team. Health related quality of life after combined hormone replacement therapy: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Aug 21;337:a1190. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1190. Combined HRT started many years after the menopause can improve health related quality of life.
Whelan AM, Jurgens TM, Trinacty M. **Bioidentical Progesterone Cream** for Menopause-Related Vasomotor Symptoms: Is it Effective? Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jan;47(1):112-6.
Yaffe K, Vittinghoff E, Ensrud KE, Johnson KC, Diem S, Hanes V, Grady D. Effects of ultra-low-dose transdermal estradiol on **cognition** and health-related quality of life. Arch Neurol. 2006 Jul;63(7):945-50.
Zhu X, Proctor M, Bensoussan A, Wu E, Smith CA. **Chinese herbal medicine** for primary dysmenorrhoea. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005288. The review found promising evidence supporting the use of Chinese herbal medicine for primary dysmenorrhoea; however, results are limited by the poor methodological quality of the included trials.

Osteoporosis:

AAOS- Guideline on the Treatment of Symptomatic Osteoporotic Spinal Compression Fractures- **Vertebroplasty** 2010 Recommendations http://www.aaos.org/Research/guidelines/SCFsummary.pdf
Abrahamsen B. **Bisphosphonate adverse effects**, lessons from large databases. Curr Opin Rheumatol. 2010 Jul;22(4):404-9.
Abrahamsen B. **Adverse effects of bisphosphonates**. Calcif Tissue Int. 2010. Jun;86(6):421-35. Epub 2010 Apr 21.
Alibhai SM, Duong-Hua M, et al. Impact of **androgen deprivation therapy** on cardiovascular disease and diabetes. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Jul 20;27(21):3452-8. Epub 2009 Jun 8.
Aloia JF, Talwar SA, Pollack S, Yeh J. A randomized controlled trial of **vitamin D3** supplementation in African American women. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 25;165(14):1618-23.
Alonso-Coello P, García-Franco AL, Guyatt G, Moynihan R. Drugs for **pre-osteoporosis: prevention or disease mongering**? BMJ. 2008 Jan 19;336(7636):126-9.
Amin S, et al. **Estradiol, testosterone**, and the risk for hip fractures in **elderly men** from the Framingham Study. Am J Med. 2006 May;119(5):426-33.
Armingeat T, et al. **Intravenous pamidronate** for **pain relief** in recent osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture: a randomized double-blind controlled study. Osteoporos Int. 2006 Aug 8; [Epub ahead of print]
Avenell A, Gillespie WJ, Gillespie LD, et al. Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures associated with involutional and post-menopausal osteoporosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD000227& ACP Journal Club . AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Frail older people confined to institutions may sustain fewer hip and other non-vertebral fractures if given vitamin D with calcium supplements. Effectiveness of vitamin D alone in fracture prevention is unclear. There is no evidence of advantage of analogues of vitamin D compared with vitamin D. Calcitriol may be associated with an increased incidence of adverse effects. Dose, frequency, and route of administration of vitamin D in older people require further investigation.
Barrett-Connor E, Grady D, et al.; **MORE** Investigators (Multiple Outcomes of Raloxifene Evaluation). Raloxifene and **cardiovascular** events in osteoporotic postmenopausal women: four-year results from the MORE randomized trial. JAMA. 2002 Feb 20;287(7):847-57.
Bashutski JD, Eber RM, Kinney JS, et al. **Teriparatide and Osseous Regeneration** in the Oral Cavity. N Engl J Med. 2010 Oct 16. (n=40, 6 weeks, 1yr follow up)
Bauer DC, Black D, Ensrud K, Thompson D, Hochberg M, Nevitt M, et al. Upper gastrointestinal tract safety profile of **alendronate**: the Fracture Intervention Trial. Arch Intern Med 2000;160:517-25.
Baxter NN, Habermann EB, Tepper JE, Durham SB, eta l. Risk of pelvic fractures in older women following **pelvic irradiation**. JAMA. 2005 Nov 23;294(20):2587-93. (InfoPOEMs: Pelvic irradiation significantly increases the risk of pelvic fractures in older women. Treatment for anal cancer is associated with the highest risk of pelvic fracture. (LOE = 2b-))
Bean GR, Kimler BF, Seewaldt VL. Long-term **raloxifene** in a woman at high risk for **breast cancer**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1620-2.
Bell Katy J L, Hayen Andrew, Macaskill Petra, et al. Value of routine **monitoring of bone mineral density** after starting bisphosphonate treatment: secondary analysis of trial data**.** BMJ 2009;338:b2266, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2266 (Published 23 June 2009)
Berger C, Langsetmo L, Joseph L, Hanley DA, et al. Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study Research Group. Change in bone mineral density as a function of age in women and men and association with the use of antiresorptive agents. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 17;178(13):1660-8. (CaMos) The period of accelerated loss of bone mineral density in the hip bones occurring among women and men older than 65 may be an important contributor to the increased incidence of hip fracture among patients in that age group. The extent of bone loss that we observed in both sexes indicates that, in the absence of additional risk factors or therapy, repeat testing of bone mineral density to diagnose osteoporosis could be delayed to every 5 years.
Berry SD, Samelson EJ, Hannan MT, et al. **Second hip fracture** in older men and women: the framingham study. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Oct 8;167(18):1971-6. Following a first hip fracture, 2.5% of subjects experienced a second hip fracture within 1 year, and 8.2% of subjects (9.7% of women) experienced a second hip fracture within 5 years. One-year mortality following an initial hip fracture was 15.9% compared with 1-year mortality following a second hip fracture of 24.1%.Among survivors of an initial hip fracture, the incidence of a second hip fracture is substantial. Older age and functional status may be important predictors of a second hip fracture.
Berry S, Waldron T, Winquist E, Lukka H. The use of **bisphosphonates** in men with hormone-refractory **prostate cancer**: a systematic review of randomized trials. Can J Urol. 2006 Aug;13(4):3180-8.
Bertone-Johnson ER et al. Vitamin D supplementation and **depression** in the **Women's Health Initiative** Calcium and Vitamin D Trial. Am J Epidemiol 2012 Jul 1; 176:1.
Bhasin S, et al. **Testosterone therapy** in adult men with androgen deficiency syndromes: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jun;91(6):1995-2010. Epub 2006 May 23. Erratum in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jul;91(7):2688.
Bilezikian JP. **Osteonecrosis of the jaw**--do bisphosphonates pose a risk? N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 30;355(22):2278-81.
Bingham CO 3rd, et al. Risedronate decreases biochemical markers of cartilage degradation but does not decrease symptoms or slow radiographic progression in patients with **medial compartment osteoarthritis** of the knee: Results of the two-year multinational knee osteoarthritis structural arthritis study. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Oct 30;54(11):3494-3507 [Epub ahead of print]
Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Wong JB, et al. Fracture prevention with vitamin D supplementation: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2005 May 11;293(18):2257-64 & ACP Journal Club . (Oral vitamin D supplementation between 700 to 800 IU/d appears to reduce the risk of hip and any nonvertebral fractures in ambulatory or institutionalized elderly persons. An oral vitamin D dose of 400 IU/d is not sufficient for fracture prevention.)(InfoPOEMs: Supplementation with calcium 1000 mg and vitamin D3 800 IU daily decreases the likelihood that older people will experience a first hip fracture or other nonvertebral fracture. The dose of calcium is lower than the 1500 mg daily that is recommended and usually used; the vitamin D dose is higher than the dose usually used in comparison studies with other drugs. These results conflict with 2 large studies in patients at high risk or with a previous osteoporotic fracture for whom these doses did not decrease the rate of fracture (BMJ 2005; 330:1003-06 and Lancet 2005; 365:1621-28). (LOE = 1a))
Bischoff-Ferrari HA, et al. Effect of cholecalciferol plus calcium on falling in ambulatory older men and women: a 3-year randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 27;166(4):424-30. (InfoPOEMs: Treating older women with vitamin D and calcium decreases their likelihood of experiencing a fall, although the change in fall rate does not occur quickly. The effect is more pronounced in inactive women. (LOE = 1b))
Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Oray EJ, et al. A pooled analysis of **vitamin D dose** requirements for fracture prevention. N Engl J Med 2012;367:40-9. {highest actual-intake quartile (792 to 2000 IU daily), there was a 30% reduction in hip fracture incidence}
Bisphosphonate-associated **jaw osteonecrosis.** Pharmacist's Letter August 2006. (Bilezikian JP. Osteonecrosis of the jaw--do bisphosphonates pose a risk? N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 30;355(22):2278-81. Woo SB, Hellstein JW, Kalmar JR. Bisphosphonates and osteonecrosis of the jaw. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Nov 21;145(10):792. (50 cases in those receiving po bisphosphonates for osteoporosis))
Bjelakovic G, Gluud LL, Nikolova D, et al. **Vitamin D supplementation for prevention of mortality** in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD007470. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007470.pub2. Vitamin D in the form of vitamin D3 seems to decrease mortality in predominantly elderly women who are mainly in institutions and dependent care. Vitamin D2, alfacalcidol, and calcitriol had no statistically significant effect on mortality. Vitamin D3 combined with calcium significantly increased nephrolithiasis. Both alfacalcidol and calcitriol significantly increased hypercalcaemia.
Black DM, Cummings SR, Karpf DB, et al. Randomised trial of effect of **alendronate** on risk of fracture in women with **existing vertebral fractures**. Fracture Intervention Trial Research Group (**FIT**). Lancet 1996;348:1535-41.
Black DM, Bilezikian JP, Ensrud KE, et al. PaTH Study Investigators. One year of alendronate after one year of **parathyroid** hormone (1-84) for osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2005 Aug 11;353(6):555-65.
Black DM, Greenspan SL, Ensrud KE, et al.; PaTH Study Investigators. The effects of **parathyroid hormone and alendronate** alone or in combination in postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 25;349(13):1207-15. Epub 2003 Sep 20.
Black DM, Thompson DE, Bauer DC, et al. Fracture risk reduction with alendronate in women with osteoporosis: the Fracture Intervention Trial. **FIT** Research Group [published correction appears in J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2001;86:938]. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2000;85:4118-24.
Black DM, Delmas PD, Eastell R, et al. **HORIZON** Pivotal Fracture Trial. **Once-yearly zoledronic** acid for treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 3;356(18):1809-22. Treatment with zoledronic acid reduced the risk of morphometric vertebral fracture by 70% during a 3-year period, as compared with placebo (3.3% in the zoledronic-acid group vs. 10.9% in the placebo group; relative risk, 0.30; 95% confidence interval [CI], 0.24 to 0.38) and reduced the risk of hip fracture by 41% (1.4% in the zoledronic-acid group vs. 2.5% in the placebo group; hazard ratio, 0.59; 95% CI, 0.42 to 0.83). Nonvertebral fractures, clinical fractures, and clinical vertebral fractures were reduced by 25%, 33%, and 77%, respectively (P<0.001 for all comparisons). Zoledronic acid was also associated with a significant improvement in bone mineral density and bone metabolism markers. Adverse events, including change in renal function, were similar in the two study groups. However, serious atrial fibrillation occurred more frequently in the zoledronic acid group 1.3 vs 0.5% (in 50 vs. 20 patients, P<0.001). A once-yearly infusion of zoledronic acid during a 3-year period significantly reduced the risk of vertebral, hip, and other fractures.
Black, Dennis M., Kelly, Michael P., Genant, Harry K., et al. the Fracture Intervention Trial (FIT,FLEX) and HORIZON Pivotal Fracture Trial Steering Committees, Bisphosphonates and Fractures of the **Subtrochanteric or Diaphyseal Femur**. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001086.
Bliuc D, Nguyen ND, Milch VE, Nguyen TV, Eisman JA, Center JR. **Mortality risk** associated with low-trauma osteoporotic fracture and subsequent fracture in men and women. JAMA. 2009 Feb 4;301(5):513-21. In a sample of older women and men, all low-trauma fractures were associated with increased mortality risk for 5 to 10 years. Subsequent fracture was associated with increased mortality risk for an additional 5 years.
Bolland MJ, Barber PA, Doughty RN, et al.. Vascular events in healthy older women receiving calcium supplementation: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Jan 15; [Epub ahead of print] Calcium supplementation in healthy postmenopausal women is associated with upward trends in cardiovascular event rates.
Bolland Mark J, Avenell Alison, Baron John A, et al, Effect of **calcium** supplements on risk of **myocardial infarction** and cardiovascular events: meta-analysis. BMJ 2010;341:c3691.
Boonen S, et al. Effect of osteoporosis treatments on risk of **non-vertebral fractures**: review and meta-analysis of intention-to-treat studies. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Oct;16(10):1291-8. Epub 2005 Jun 29.
Boonen S, Sellmeyer DE, Lippuner K, Orlov-Morozov A, Abrams K, Mesenbrink P,Eriksen EF, Miller PD. **Renal safety of annual zoledronic** acid infusions in osteoporotic postmenopausal women. Kidney Int. 2008 May 28. [Epub ahead of print] We found that transient changes in renal function can occur following an annual zoledronic acid infusion but, in the long term, renal function was not different from control patients.
Bonnick S, et al. Comparison of **weekly** treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with **alendronate versus risedronate** over two years. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Jul;91(7):2631-7. Epub 2006 Apr 24.

Bordeleau L, Pritchard KI, Loprinzi CL, et al. Multicenter, Randomized, Cross-Over Clinical Trial of **Venlafaxine Versus Gabapentin** {venlafaxine (37.5 mg daily for 7 days followed by 75 mg daily for 21 days) versus gabapentin (300 mg once per day for 3 days, then 300 mg twice per day for 3 days, then 300 mg three times per day for 22 days)} for the Management of Hot Flashes in Breast Cancer Survivors. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Nov 8.

Bosland MC, Kato I, Zeleniuch-Jacquotte A, et al. Effect of **soy protein isolate supplementation on biochemical recurrence of prostate cancer** after radical prostatectomy: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013 Jul 10;310(2):170-8.

Brown JP, et al. **Canadian consensus conference on osteoporosis, 2006 update**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2006 Feb;28(2 Suppl 1):S95-S112. http://sogc.org/guidelines/documents/JOGC-suppl-1eng-osteoporosis.pdf

Brown JP, Josse RG; Scientific Advisory Council of the Osteoporosis Society of Canada. **2002 clinical practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in Canada**. CMAJ. 2002 Nov 12;167(10 Suppl):S1-34. Review. Erratum in: CMAJ. 2003 Feb 18;168(4):400. CMAJ. 2003 Mar 18;168(6):676.. CMAJ. 2003 Mar 4;168(5):544. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/content/full/167/10_suppl/s1

Brown JP, Kendler DL, McClung MR, Emkey RD, Adachi JD, Bolognese MA, et al. The efficacy and tolerability of risedronate once a week for the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Calcif Tissue Int 2002;71:103-11.

Buchbinder, Rachelle, Osborne, Richard H., Ebeling, Peter R., et al.. A Randomized Trial of **Vertebroplasty** for Painful Osteoporotic Vertebral Fractures. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 557-568.

Cadarette SM, Katz JN, Brookhart MA, Stürmer T, Stedman MR, Solomon DH. **Relative effectiveness of osteoporosis drugs** for preventing nonvertebral fracture. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):637-46. Differences in fracture risk between risedronate or raloxifene and alendronate were small. Nasal calcitonin recipients may have a higher risk for nonvertebral fractures compared with alendronate recipients.

Calle EE, Feigelson HS, Hildebrand JS, Teras LR, Thun MJ, Rodriguez C. Postmenopausal hormone use and **breast cancer** associations differ by hormone regimen and histologic subtype. Cancer. 2009 Jan 20. [Epub ahead of print] Use of E + P is more detrimental to the breast than E-only use, in terms of both ductal and lobular cancer. The findings from the current study suggest a window of 2 to 3 years for the risks of E + P both to become apparent after initial use and to attenuate after cessation.

Canalis E, Giustina A, Bilezikian JP. Mechanisms of **anabolic therapies** for osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2007 Aug 30;357(9):905-16.

Casele H, et al. **Bone density** changes in women who receive **thromboprophylaxis** in pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Oct;195(4):1109-13. In this study, the incidence of clinically significant bone loss (> or = 10%) in the femur in women who received thromboprophylaxis in pregnancy is approximately 2% to 2.5% and appears to be similar, regardless of whether the patient receives low molecular weight heparin therapy or unfractionated heparin therapy.

Cauley JA, Robbins J, Chen Z, Cummings SR, Jackson RD, LaCroix AZ, et al. Effects of **estrogen plus progestin** on risk of fracture and bone mineral density: the Women's Health Initiative (**WHI**) randomized trial. JAMA 2003;290:1729-38.

Cauley JA, Hochberg MC, Lui LY, Palermo L, Ensrud KE, Hillier TA, Nevitt MC,

Cauley JA, Lacroix AZ, Wu L, Horwitz M, et al. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations and risk for **hip fractures**. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Aug 19;149(4):242-50. Low serum 25(OH) vitamin D concentrations are associated with a higher risk for hip fracture.

Center JR, Bliuc D, Nguyen TV, Eisman JA. **Risk of subsequent fracture after low-trauma fracture** in men and women. JAMA. 2007 Jan 24;297(4):387-94. After an initial low-trauma fracture, absolute risk of subsequent fracture was similar for men and women. This increased risk occurred for virtually all clinical fractures and persisted for up to 10 years.

Che M, Ettinger B, Nguyen MT, Pressman AR, Johnston J. High-dose **corticosteroid** exposure and osteoporosis intervention in adults. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Oct;97(4):497-501.

Chesnut CH 3d, Silverman S, Andriano K, Genant H, et al. A randomized trial of nasal spray salmon **calcitonin** in postmenopausal women with established osteoporosis: the Prevent Recurrence of Osteoporotic Fractures Study. **PROOF** Study Group. Am J Med 2000;109:267-76. CONCLUSION: Salmon calcitonin nasal spray at a dose of 200 IU daily significantly reduces the risk of new vertebral fractures in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis The reductions in vertebral fractures in the 100-IU (RR = 0.85, 95% CI: 0.60- to 1.21) and the **400-IU** (RR = 0.84, 95% CI: 0.59- to 1.18) groups were not significantly different from placebo. .

Cheung AM, Tile L, Lee Y, et al. **Vitamin K Supplementation** in Postmenopausal Women with Osteopenia (ECKO Trial): A Randomized Controlled Trial. PLoS Med. 2008 Oct 14;5(10):e196. [Epub ahead of print] Daily 5 mg of vitamin K1 supplementation for 2 to 4 y does not protect against age-related decline in BMD, but may protect against fractures and cancers in postmenopausal women with osteopenia. More studies are needed to further examine the effect of vitamin K on fractures and cancers.

Cockayne S, Adamson J, Lanham-New S, Shearer MJ, Gilbody S, Torgerson DJ. **Vitamin K and the Prevention of Fractures:** Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 26;166(12):1256-61.

Cohen S, Levy RM, Keller M, Boling E, Emkey RD, Greenwald M, et al. **Risedronate** therapy prevents corticosteroid-induced bone loss: a twelve-month, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group study. Arthritis Rheum 1999;42:2309-18.

Cosman F, Nieves J, Zion M, Woelfert L, Luckey M, Lindsay R. **Daily and cyclic parathyroid** hormone in women receiving alendronate. N Engl J Med. 2005 Aug 11;353(6):566-75.

Cosman F, Wermers RA, Recknor C, Mauck KF, Xie L, Glass EV, Krege JH. Effects of **Teriparatide** in Postmenopausal Women with Osteoporosis on **Prior Alendronate or Raloxifene**: Differences between Stopping and Continuing the Antiresorptive Agent.J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Jul 7. [Epub ahead of print] In women with osteoporosis treated with antiresorptives, greater bone turnover increases were achieved by switching to teriparatide, while greater BMD increases were achieved by adding teriparatide.

Cranney A, Adachi JD. Benefit-risk assessment of raloxifene in postmenopausal osteoporosis. Drug Saf. 2005;28(8):721-30.

Cranney A, et al. Clinical Guidelines Committee of **Osteoporosis Canada**. **Parathyroid hormone** for the treatment of osteoporosis: a systematic review. CMAJ. 2006 Jul 4;175(1):52-9. (InfoPOEMs: There is consistent evidence that human parathyroid hormone (hPTH) reduces the risk of recurrent fracture in very high-risk women with osteoporosis and a history of fracture. An accompanying guideline reports that the number needed to treat (NNT) with hPTH 34 (teriparatide [Forteo]) for 21 months to prevent one vertebral fracture is 11 and the NNT for 21 months to prevent one nonvertebral fracture is 34. This compares with NNTs of 9 and 34, respectively, for 36 months of alendronate. Given the much lower cost and greater convenience of alendronate and other bisphosphonates, teriparatide should be reserved for a very select group of very osteoporotic patients. (LOE = 1a))

Cummings SR, Black DM, Thompson DE, Applegate WB, Barrett-Connor E, Musliner TA, et al. Effect of **alendronate** on risk of fracture in women with **low bone density** but without vertebral fractures: results from the Fracture Intervention Trial (**FIT**). JAMA 1998;280:2077-82. CONCLUSIONS: In women with low BMD but without vertebral fractures, 4 years of alendronate safely increased BMD and decreased the risk of first vertebral deformity. Alendronate significantly reduced the risk of clinical fractures among women with osteoporosis but not among women with higher BMD. Alendronate increased BMD at all sites studied (P<.001) and reduced clinical fractures from 312 in the placebo group to 272 in the intervention group, but not significantly so (14% reduction; relative hazard [RH], 0.86; 95% confidence interval [CI], 0.73-1.01).

Cummings SR. **A 55-year-old woman with osteopenia**. JAMA. 2006 Dec 6;296(21):2601-10. (Khosla S, Melton LJ 3rd. Clinical practice. **Osteopenia**. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 31;356(22):2293-300.)

Cummings SR, Schwartz AV, Black DM. **Alendronate and atrial fibrillation**. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 3;356(18):1895-6. Serious atrial fibrillation: 1.5% alendronate vs 1% placebo during an average of 4 years of the FIT trial.

Cummings SR et al. **Lasofoxifene** in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2010 Feb 25; 362:686.

Cummings SR. **Long-term risk of incident vertebral fractures**. JAMA. 2007 Dec 19;298(23):2761-7. Low BMD and prevalent vertebral fractures are independently related to new vertebral fractures over 15 years of follow-up. Women with a prevalent vertebral fracture have a substantially increased absolute risk of an incident fracture, especially if they have osteoporosis diagnosed by BMD.

Cummings, Steven R., Martin, Javier San, McClung, Michael R., et al., the **FREEDOM** Trial, **Denosumab** for Prevention of Fractures in Postmenopausal Women with Osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0809493

Davis SR, Castelo-Branco C, Chedraui P, et al; as the Writing Group of the International Menopause Society for World Menopause Day 2012. Understanding **weight gain at menopause**. Climacteric. 2012 Oct;15(5):419-29.

De Groen PC, Lubbe DF, Hirsch LJ, Daifotis A, Stephenson W, Freedholm D, et al. Esophagitis associated with the use of **alendronate**. N Engl J Med 1996;335:1016-21.

de Nijs RN, et al. STOP Investigators. **Alendronate or alfacalcidol** in **glucocorticoid-induced** osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Aug 17;355(7):675-84.

Delmas PD, et al. **Intravenous ibandronate** injections in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis: One-year results from the dosing intravenous administration study. Arthritis Rheum. 2006 Jun;54(6):1838-46. As assessed by BMD, intravenous injections of ibandronate (2 mg every 2 months or 3 mg every 3 months) are at least as effective as the regimen of 2.5 mg orally daily, which has proven antifracture efficacy, and are well tolerated.

Dormuth CR, Carney G, Carleton B, et al. **Thiazolidinediones** and fractures in men and women. *Arch Intern Med*. 2009; 169:1395-1402.

Downey TW, et al. **Adherence and persistence** associated with the pharmacologic treatment of osteoporosis in a managed care setting. South Med J. 2006 Jun;99(6):570-5. (InfoPOEMs: Approximately half the women initially prescribed a bisphosphonate -- daily or weekly treatment -- will not be taking it after 3 months, and only 1 in 5 will be taking it after a year. Since this short duration is unlikely to provide them with meaningful benefit, the money spent on bone mineral density testing and the rest of the diagnostic work-up and follow-up, along with the cost of the initial drug therapy, is essentially wasted on 4 of 5 women diagnosed with osteoporosis. (LOE = 1b))

Ebeling PR. Clinical practice. **Osteoporosis in men**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Apr 3;358(14):1474-82.

Eneroth M, Olsson UB, Thorngren KG. **Nutritional Supplementation** Decreases Hip Fracture-related Complications. Clin Orthop Relat Res. 2006 Oct;451:212-7.

Ensrud K, et al Effect of **raloxifene** on **cardiovascular adverse events** in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Feb 15;97(4):520-7. Epub 2006 Jan 4. Conclusion, we found no evidence of a beneficial or harmful effect of raloxifene on the incidence of cardiovascular events overall, or coronary or cerebrovascular events, in postmenopausal osteoporotic women at relatively low risk of cardiovascular events.

Ensrud KE, Ewing SK, Taylor BC, et al.; for the Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Comparison of 2 Frailty Indexes for Prediction of Falls, Disability, Fractures, and Death in Older Women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Feb 25;168(4):382-389. The simple SOF index (components of weight loss, inability to rise from a chair 5 times without using arms, and reduced energy level) predicts risk of falls, disability, fracture, and death as well as the more complex CHS index and may provide a useful definition of frailty to identify older women at risk of adverse health outcomes in clinical practice.

Etminan M, et al. Use of Oral Bisphosphonates and the Risk of Aseptic **Osteonecrosis**: A Nested Case-Control Study. J Rheumatol. 2008 Jan 15; [Epub ahead of print] In this cohort of elderly cardiovascular patients, an association was observed between oral bisphosphonate use and aseptic osteonecrosis.

Ettinger B, et al. Reduction of vertebral fracture risk in postmenopausal women with **osteoporosis** treated with **raloxifene**: a 3-yr randomized clinical trial. Multiple Outcomes of Raloxifene Evaluation (**MORE**) Investigators [correction JAMA 1999;282:2124]. JAMA 1999;282:637-45. CONCLUSIONS: In postmenopausal women with osteoporosis, raloxifene increases bone mineral density in the spine and femoral neck and reduces risk of vertebral fracture.

Ettinger B, Pressman A, Schein J, Chan J, Silver P, Connolly N. **Alendronate** use among 812 women: prevalence of gastrointestinal complaints, noncompliance with patient instructions, and discontinuation. J Managed Care Pharm 1998;4:488-92.

Favus Murray J., **Bisphosphonates for Osteoporosis**. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2027-2035.

FDA July/11 notified healthcare professionals and patients about its ongoing review of data from published studies to evaluate whether use of **oral bisphosphonate** drugs is associated with an increased risk of cancer of the esophagus. FDA has not concluded that taking an oral bisphosphonate drug increases the risk of **esophageal cancer**. There are insufficient data to recommend endoscopic screening of asymptomatic patients.

Finkelstein JS, Hayes A, Hunzelman JL, Wyland JJ, Lee H, Neer RM. The effects of **parathyroid hormone, alendronate, or both** in men with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. 2003 Sep 25;349(13):1216-26. Epub 2003 Sep 20.

Fogelman I, Ribot C, Smith R, et al. **Risedronate** reverses bone loss in postmenopausal women with **low bone mass**: results from a multinational, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. **BMD-MN** Study Group. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2000 May;85(5):1895-900.

Formoso G, Perrone E, Maltoni S, et al. Short and long term effects of **tibolone** in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD008536. Tibolone, used at the daily dose of 2.5 mg, may be less effective than combined HT in alleviating menopausal symptoms although it reduced the incidence of vaginal bleeding. There was evidence that treatment with combined HT was more effective in managing menopausal symptoms than was tibolone. Available data on the long term safety of tibolone is concerning given the increase in the risk of breast cancer in women who had already suffered from breast cancer in the past and in a separate trial the increase in the risk of stroke in women whose mean age was over 60 years.

Freeman EW, Rickels K, Sammel MD, Lin H, Sondheimer SJ. Time to relapse after short- or long-term treatment of severe premenstrual syndrome with **sertraline**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009 May;66(5):537-44.

Gafni RI, et al. **Tenofovir** disoproxil fumarate and an optimized background regimen of antiretroviral agents as salvage therapy: impact on bone mineral density in HIV-infected children. Pediatrics. 2006 Sep;118(3):e711-8. Epub 2006 Aug 21.

Gallagher JC, Levine JP. **Preventing osteoporosis** in symptomatic postmenopausal women. Menopause. 2010 Aug 5.

Ganti AK, Sahmoun AE, Panwalkar AW, Tendulkar KK, Potti A. Hormone replacement therapy is associated with decreased survival in women with **lung cancer.** J Clin Oncol. 2006 Jan 1;24(1):59-63. Epub 2005 Nov 28.

Gaudio A, Morabito N. Pharmacological management of severe postmenopausal osteoporosis. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(5):405-17.

Gillespie WJ, Gillespie LD, Parker MJ. **Hip protectors for preventing hip fractures** in older people. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Oct 6;10:CD001255. The effectiveness of the provision of hip protectors in reducing the incidence of hip fracture in older people is still not clearly established, although they may reduce the rate of hip fractures if made available to frail older people in nursing care.

Gnant M, Mlineritsch B, Schippinger W, et al. ABCSG-12 Trial Investigators, Marth C. Endocrine therapy plus **zoledronic acid in premenopausal breast cancer**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 12;360(7):679-91. The addition of zoledronic acid to adjuvant endocrine therapy improves disease-free survival in premenopausal patients with estrogen-responsive early breast cancer.

Grant AM, Avenell A, Campbell MK, et al.; Oral vitamin D3 and calcium for secondary prevention of low-trauma fractures in elderly people (Randomised Evaluation of **Calcium Or vitamin D**, **RECORD**): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 May;365(9471):1621-8 & ACP Journal Club. (InfoPOEMs: The combination of calcium 1000 mg and vitamin D3 800 IU was ineffective in preventing fractures in 2 studies enrolling a total of more than 8500 participants, almost all of whom were female and at least 70 years old and either had a previous osteoporotic fracture or were at high risk. The dose of calcium is lower than the 1500 mg commonly recommended and used. These results conflict with a meta-analysis that found that the combination therapy reduced fracture rate, including hip fracture, in older patients who have not had a previous hip or nonvertebral fracture (JAMA 2005; 293:2257-64). (LOE = 1b))

Greenblatt D. Treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Pharmacotherapy. 2005 Apr;25(4):574-84.

Greenspan SL, Resnick NM, Parker RA. Combination therapy with **hormone replacement and alendronate** for prevention of bone loss in elderly women: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 May 21;289(19):2525-33.

Greenspan SL, Emkey RD, Bone HG, et al. Significant differential effects of **alendronate, estrogen, or combination** therapy on the rate of bone loss after discontinuation of treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Dec 3;137(11):875-83. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2002 Dec 3;137(11):I31.

Grey A, Bolland MJ, Wattie D, Horne A, Gamble G, Reid IR. The antiresorptive effects of a single dose of zoledronate persist for two years: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial in osteopenic postmenopausal women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 Feb;94(2):538-44. Epub 2008 Dec 2. n=50. Antiresorptive effects of a single 5-mg dose of **zoledronate** are sustained for at least 2 yr. The magnitudes of the effects on markers of bone turnover and bone mineral density are comparable at 12 and 24 months. Administration of zoledronate at intervals of up to 2 yr may be associated with antifracture efficacy; clinical trials to investigate this possibility are justified.

Grossman JM, Gordon R, Ranganath VK, et al. **American College of Rheumatology (ACR) 2010** recommendations for the prevention and treatment of **glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis**. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2010 Jul 26.

Hanley DA, Cranney A, Jones G, et al. **Vitamin D in adult** health & disease: a review and **guideline statement from Osteoporosis Canada**–summary.CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.091062.

Harris ST, Watts NB, Genant HK, et al. Effects of **risedronate** treatment on vertebral and nonvertebral fractures in women with postmenopausal **osteoporosis**: a randomized controlled trial. Vertebral Efficacy with Risedronate Therapy (**VERT**) Study Group. JAMA 1999;282:1344-52. Treatment with 5 mg/d of risedronate, compared with placebo, decreased the cumulative incidence of new vertebral fractures by 41 % (95% confidence interval [CI], 18%-58%) over 3 years (11.3 % vs 16.3%; P= .003). A fracture reduction of 65% (95% CI, 38%-81 %) was observed after the first year (2.4% vs 6.4%; P<.001). The cumulative incidence of nonvertebral fractures over 3 years was reduced by 39% (95% CI, 6%-61 %) (5.2 % vs 8.4%; P = .02). Bone mineral density increased significantly compared with placebo at the lumbar spine (5.4% vs 1.1 %), femoral neck (1.6% vs -1.2%), femoral trochanter (3.3% vs -0.7%), and midshaft of the radius (0.2% vs -1.4%). Bone formed during risedronate treatment was histologically normal. The overall safety profile of risedronate, including gastrointestinal safety, was similar to that of placebo. CONCLUSIONS: These data suggest that risedronate therapy is effective and well tolerated in the treatment of women with established postmenopausal osteoporosis who had at least 1 **vertebral fracture at baseline**.

Health Canada May 2006: The **RUTH** study demonstrated an **increase in mortality due to stroke** for Evista compared to placebo. The incidence of stroke mortality was 1.5 per 1,000 women per year for placebo versus 2.2 per 1,000 women per year for Evista (p=0.0499). The incidence of stroke, myocardial infarction, hospitalized acute coronary syndrome, cardiovascular mortality, or overall mortality (all causes combined) was comparable for Evista and placebo. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/evista_hpc-cps_e.html Barrett-Connor E, et al.; Raloxifene Use for The Heart (**RUTH**) Trial Investigators. Effects of raloxifene on cardiovascular events and breast cancer in postmenopausal women. N=10,101 5.6yrs N Engl J Med. 2006 Jul 13;355(2):125-37. (InfoPOEMs: For every 1000 women who take raloxifene for 5 years, we can expect 4 to 5 additional strokes, 6 additional episodes of venous thromboembolism (VTE), 6 fewer invasive breast cancers, and 6 to 7 fewer clinical vertebral fractures. The cost for this mixed bag of benefits and harms would be approximately $1000 per woman per year, for a total cost of $5,000,000 at current drug prices. (LOE = 1b))

Health Canada May/12: Cases of severe, sometimes **fatal, symptomatic hypocalcemia associated with XGEVA (denosumab)** treatment have been reported in cancer patients with bone metastases

Heaney RP, Zizic TM, Fogelman I, Olszynski WP, et al. **Risedronate** reduces the risk of **first vertebral fracture in osteoporotic women**. Osteoporos Int. 2002;13(6):501-5.

Heckbert SR, Li G, Cummings SR, Smith NL, Psaty BM. Use of alendronate and risk of incident **atrial fibrillation** in women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):826-31. Ever use of alendronate was associated with an increased risk of incident AF in clinical practice.

Hippisley-Cox Julia, Coupland Carol, Predicting risk of osteoporotic fracture in men and women in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of **QFractureScores.** BMJ 2009;339:b4229, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4229 (Published 19 November 2009)

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C. Derivation and validation of **updated QFracture algorithm** to predict risk of osteoporotic fracture in primary care in the United Kingdom: prospective open cohort study. BMJ. 2012 May 22;344:e3427.

Hoes JN, et al. EULAR evidence-based management of systemic **glucocorticoid therapy** in rheumatic diseases. Ann Rheum Dis. 2007 Dec;66(12):1560-7. Epub 2007 Jul 27. **Algorithm** provided

Holder KK, Kerley SS. Alendronate for fracture prevention in postmenopause. Am Fam Physician. 2008 Sep 1;78(5):579-81. For vertebral fractures, a 45 percent relative risk reduction was found (relative risk [RR] = 0.55; 95% confidence interval [CI], 0.45 to 0.67). This was significant for primary prevention, with a 45 percent relative risk reduction (RR = 0.55; 95% CI, 0.38 to 0.80) and 2 percent absolute risk reduction; and for secondary prevention, with 45 percent relative risk reduction (RR = 0.55; 95% CI, 0.43 to 0.69) and 6 percent absolute risk reduction. For nonvertebral fractures, a 16 percent relative risk reduction was found (RR = 0.84; 95% CI, 0.74 to 0.94). This was significant for secondary prevention, with a 23 percent relative risk reduction (RR = 0.77; 95% CI, 0.64 to 0.92) and a 2 percent absolute risk reduction, but not for primary prevention (RR = 0.89; 95% CI, 0.76 to 1.04). There was a 40 percent relative risk reduction in hip fractures (RR = 0.60; 95% CI, 0.40 to 0.92), but only secondary prevention was significant, with a 53 percent relative risk reduction (RR = 0.47; 95% CI, 0.26 to 0.85) and a 1 percent absolute risk reduction. At 10 mg of alendronate per day, clinically important and statistically significant reductions in vertebral, nonvertebral, hip, and wrist fractures were observed for secondary prevention. The authors found no statistically significant results for primary prevention, with the exception of vertebral fractures, for which the reduction was clinically important.

Hou N, Hong S, Wang W, et al. **Hormone Replacement Therapy and Breast Cancer**: Heterogeneous Risks by Race, Weight, and Breast Density. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2013 Sep 3.

Howe TE, Shea B, Dawson LJ, et al. **Exercise for preventing and treating osteoporosis** in postmenopausal women. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD000333. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000333.pub2. Our results suggest a relatively small statistically significant, but possibly important, effect of exercise on bone density compared with control groups. Exercise has the potential to be a safe and effective way to avert bone loss in postmenopausal women.

Ing-Lorenzini K, Desmeules J, Plachta O, Suva D, Dayer P, Peter R. **Low-energy femoral fractures** associated with the long-term use of bisphosphonates: a case series from a Swiss university hospital. Drug Saf. 2009;32(9):775-85. doi: 10.2165/00002018-200932090-00002.

Ioannidis G, Papaioannou A, Hopman WM, et al. Relation between **fractures and mortality**: results from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study. CMAJ. 2009 Aug 4. [Epub ahead of print]

Irani J, Salomon L, Oba R, Bouchard P, Mottet N. Efficacy of venlafaxine, **medroxyprogesterone** acetate, and cyproterone acetate for the treatment of vasomotor hot flushes in men taking gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogues for prostate cancer: a double-blind, randomised trial. Lancet Oncol. 2009 Dec 4.

Jaakkola S, Lyytinen H, Pukkala E, Ylikorkala O. **Endometrial cancer** in postmenopausal women using estradiol-progestin therapy. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Dec;114(6):1197-204. Use of a continuous rather than a sequential estradiol-progestin regimen decreases the risk of endometrial cancer, whereas the route of administration or type of progestin does not differ in terms of endometrial cancer risk.

Jackson RD, LaCroix AZ, Gass M, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):669-83. Among healthy postmenopausal women, calcium with vitamin D supplementation resulted in a small but significant improvement in hip bone density, did not significantly reduce hip fracture, and increased the risk of kidney stones. (InfoPOEMs: The ability of a small dose of calcium and vitamin D to prevent fractures in healthy community-dwelling women is modest at best. This study used a relatively low dose of vitamin D (less than the 700 IU to 800 IU found most beneficial in previous studies), and the patients were generally at low risk of fracture. Perhaps that explains the discordance of these findings with the bulk of the literature on this topic. (LOE = 1b))

Jacoby Vanessa L.; Grady Deborah; Wactawski-Wende Jean; et al. **Oophorectomy vs Ovarian Conservation With Hysterectomy**: Cardiovascular Disease, Hip Fracture, and Cancer in the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(8):760-768.

Järvinen TL, Sievänen H, Khan KM, Heinonen A, Kannus P. Shifting the focus in fracture prevention **from osteoporosis to falls**. BMJ. 2008 Jan 19;336(7636):124-6.

Jones GL, Ledger W, Mitchell C. Suspected **premature menopause**. BMJ. 2008 Apr 12;336(7648):833.

Kakaria PJ, Nashel DJ, Nylen ES. Debilitating muscle cramps after **teriparatide** therapy. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):310.

Kallmes, David F., Comstock, Bryan A., Heagerty, Patrick J., et al. A Randomized Trial of **Vertebroplasty** for Osteoporotic Spinal Fractures. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 569-579.

Karim R, Dell RM, Greene DF, et al. Hip fracture in postmenopausal women **after cessation of hormone therapy**: results from a prospective study in a large health management organization. Menopause. 2011 Nov;18(11):1172-7.

Kelly R, Taggart H. Incidence of gastrointestinal side effects due to **alendronate** is high in clinical practice. BMJ 1997;315:1235.

Kahn SE, et al. **Rosiglitazone-associated fractures** in type 2 diabetes: an Analysis from A Diabetes Outcome Progression Trial (ADOPT). Diabetes Care. 2008 May;31(5):845-51. Epub 2008 Jan 25. Further investigation into the risk factors and underlying pathophysiology for the increased fracture rate in women taking rosiglitazone is required to relate them to preclinical data and better understand the clinical implications of and possible interventions for these findings.

Kemmler Wolfgang; von Stengel Simon; Engelke Klaus; et al. **Exercise** Effects on Bone Mineral Density, Falls, Coronary Risk Factors, and Health Care Costs in Older Women: The Randomized Controlled Senior Fitness and Prevention (**SEFIP**) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(2):179-185.

Khalili H, Higuchi LM, Ananthakrishnan AN, et al. Hormone Therapy **Increases Risk of Ulcerative Colitis** but not Crohn's Disease. Gastroenterology. 2012 Jul 27.

Khan AA, Sándor GK, Dore E, et al. Canadian Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons. **Canadian consensus practice guidelines for bisphosphonate associated osteonecrosis of the jaw**. J Rheumatol. 2008 Jul;35(7):1391-7. Epub 2008 Jun 1. Erratum in: J Rheumatol. 2008 Aug;35(8):1688. J Rheumatol. 2008 Oct;35(10):2084.

Khosla S. Update in **male osteoporosis**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2010 Jan;95(1):3-10.

Khosla S, Burr D, Cauley J, Dempster DW,et al.; **American** Society for Bone and Mineral Research. **Bisphosphonate-associated osteonecrosis** of the jaw: report of a task force of the American Society for Bone and Mineral Research. J Bone Miner Res. 2007 Oct;22(10):1479-91.

Knox SS, Jackson T, Javins B, et al. Implications of **Early Menopause** in Women Exposed to **Perfluorocarbons**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 Mar 16.

Korownyk, Christina, Allan, G. Michael, Kolber, Michael R. **Bone mineral density testing**: Too much of a good thing? Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1299.

Korpelainen Raija; Keinanen-Kiukaanniemi Sirkka; Nieminen Pentti; et al. Long-term Outcomes of **Exercise**: Follow-up of a Randomized Trial in Older Women With Osteopenia. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(17):1548-1556.

Koskela-Niska V, Lyytinen H, Riska A, Pukkala E, Ylikorkala O. **Ovarian cancer** risk in postmenopausal women using estradiol-progestin therapy - a nationwide study. Climacteric. 2012 May 28.

Lacy MQ, et al. Mayo clinic consensus statement for the use of **bisphosphonates in multiple myeloma**. Mayo Clin Proc. 2006 Aug;81(8):1047-53.

Langsetmo L, Nguyen TV, Nguyen D, et al. Independent external validation of **nomograms for predicting risk of low-trauma fracture and hip fracture** CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100458.

Lenart BA, Lorich DG, Lane JM. **Atypical fractures** of the femoral diaphysis in postmenopausal women taking **alendronate**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Mar 20;358(12):1304-6.

Leslie WD, Berger C, Langsetmo L, et al. Construction and validation of a simplified fracture risk assessment tool for Canadian women and men: results from the CaMos and Manitoba BMD cohorts. Osteoporos Int. (**CAROC** 2010) In press. h ttp://osteoporosis.bluerush.ca/www/pdf/caroc_oct_2010.pdf

Leslie WD., Morin S, Lix LM. A Before-and-After Study of **Fracture Risk Reporting** and Osteoporosis treatment Initiation. *Ann Intern Med* November 2, 2010 153:580-586.

Levis S, Strickman-Stein N, Ganjei-Azar P, et al. Soy isoflavones in the prevention of menopausal bone loss and menopausal symptoms: a randomized, double-blind trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171 (15):1363-1369. Soy isoflavone supplementation had no effect on bone mineral density over the 2 years of this study, but increased the percentage of women reporting hot flashes. (LOE = 1b-)

Li Kuanrong, Kaaks R, Linseisen J, et al. Associations of **dietary calcium intake and calcium supplementation** with **myocardial infarction** and stroke risk and overall cardiovascular mortality in the Heidelberg cohort of the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition study (EPIC-Heidelberg). Heart 2012. (In press)

Liberman UA, Weiss SR, Broll J, Minne HW, Quan H, Bell NH, et al. Effect of oral **alendronate** on bone mineral density and the incidence of fractures in postmenopausal osteoporosis. The **Alendronate Phase III** Osteoporosis Treatment Study Group. N Engl J Med 1995;333:1437-43.

Liberman UA. **Long-term safety of bisphosphonate** therapy for osteoporosis : a review of the evidence. Drugs Aging. 2006;23(4):289-98.

Lim LS, Fink HA, Kuskowski MA, Taylor BC, Schousboe JT, Ensrud KE; for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) Study Group. Loop Diuretic Use and Increased Rates of Hip Bone Loss in Older Men: The Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 14;168(7):735-740. We conclude that loop diuretic use in older men is associated with increased rates of hip bone loss. These results suggest that the potential for bone loss should be considered when **loop diuretics** are prescribed to older patients in clinical practice.

Lim LS, Hoeksema LJ, Sherin K; **ACPM** Prevention Practice Committee. **Screening** for osteoporosis in the adult U.S. population: ACPM position statement on preventive practice. Am J Prev Med. 2009 Apr;36(4):366-75.

Lippman ME, et al. Effect of **raloxifene** on the incidence of **invasive breast cancer** in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis categorized by breast cancer risk. (From MORE & CORE trials)Clin Cancer Res. 2006 Sep 1;12(17):5242-7.

Liu RH, Albrecht J, Werth VP. Cross-sectional study of bisphosphonate use in dermatology patients receiving **long-term oral corticosteroid** therapy. Arch Dermatol. 2006 Jan;142(1):37-41.

Liu H, Michaud K, et al. The **Cost-effectiveness** of Therapy With **Teriparatide** and Alendronate in Women With Severe Osteoporosis. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jun 12;166(11):1209-17.

Liu H, Paige NM, Goldzweig CL, Wong E, et al. **Screening for osteoporosis in men**: a systematic review for an American College of Physicians guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):685-701. Review. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):I35. Key risk factors for low BMD-mediated fracture include increased age, low body weight, weight loss, physical inactivity, prolonged corticosteroid use, previous osteoporotic fracture, and androgen deprivation therapy. Non-DXA tests either are too insensitive or have insufficient data to reach conclusions.

Long CY, Liu CM, Hsu SC, Wu CH, Wang CL, Tsai EM. A randomized comparative study of the effects of oral and **topical** estrogen therapy on the vaginal vascularization and sexual function in hysterectomized postmenopausal women. Menopause. 2006 Sep-Oct;13(5):737-43.

Lopez LM, Edelman A, Chen-Mok M, Trussell J, Helmerhorst FM. **Progestin-only contraceptives: effects on weight**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Apr 13;4:CD008815. We found little evidence of weight gain when using POCs. Mean gain was less than 2 kg for most studies up to 12 months, and usually similar for the comparison group using another contraceptive.

Luckey M, Kagan R, Greenspan S, Bone H, Kiel RD, Simon J, Sackarowitz J, Palmisano J, Chen E, Petruschke RA, de Papp AE. Once-weekly **alendronate 70 mg and raloxifene 60 mg** daily in the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. Menopause. 2004 Jul-Aug;11(4):405-15.

Lyles KW, Colon-Emeric CS, Magaziner JS, Adachi JD, Pieper CF, Mautalen C,et al. the **HORIZON** Recurrent Fracture Trial. **Zoledronic** Acid and Clinical Fractures and Mortality after Hip Fracture. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 17; [Epub ahead of print] An annual infusion of zoledronic acid within 90 days after repair of a low-trauma hip fracture was associated with a **reduction in the rate of new clinical fractures and improved survival**.

Mackey DC, Lui LY, Cawthon PM, et al. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures (SOF) and Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study (MrOS) Research Groups. **High-trauma fractures** and low bone mineral density in older women and men. JAMA. 2007 Nov 28;298(20):2381-8. Similar to low-trauma nonspine fractures, high-trauma nonspine fractures are associated with low BMD and increased risk of subsequent fracture in older adults. High-trauma nonspine fractures should be included as outcomes in osteoporosis trials and observational studies.

Maclean C, Newberry S, Maglione M, et al. **Systematic Review**: Comparative Effectiveness of Treatments to **Prevent Fractures** in Men & Women with Low Bone Density or Osteoporosis. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Dec 17; [Epub ahead of print] Although good evidence suggests that many agents are effective in preventing osteoporotic fractures, data are insufficient to determine the relative efficacy or safety of these agents.

Magliano DJ, Rogers SL, Abramson MJ, Tonkin AM. Hormone therapy and **cardiovascular disease**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BJOG. 2006 Jan;113(1):5-14.

Main C, Knight B, Moxham T, et al. **Hormone therapy for preventing cardiovascular disease** in post-menopausal women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2013;(4):CD002229.

Martino S, Cauley JA, Barrett-Connor E, et al. Continuing outcomes relevant to Evista (**CORE**): **breast cancer incidence** in postmenopausal osteoporotic women in a randomized trial of raloxifene. J Natl Cancer Inst 2004; 96:1751-61.

Martino S, Disch D, Dowsett SA, Keech CA, Mershon JL. Safety assessment of **raloxifene over eight years** in a clinical trial setting. Curr Med Res Opin. 2005 Sep;21(9):1441-52.

Mauck KF, Cuddihy MT, Atkinson EJ, Melton LJ 3rd. Use of clinical prediction rules in detecting osteoporosis in a population-based sample of postmenopausal women. Arch Intern Med 2005;165:530-36. (InfoPOEMs: Clinical prediction rules for low bone mineral density have limited usefulness in postmenopausal women. They may be most useful in selecting women to screen who are between 60 and 65 years old. Universal screening is already advocated for women 65 and older. For women younger than 60 the usefulness is limited by a combination of poor specificity of the rules and poor correlation of bone density with fracture risk. However, a low prediction rule score might assure a few women that they don't need to be tested. (LOE = 1b))

Mazziotti G, Canalis E, Giustina A. **Drug-induced osteoporosis**: mechanisms and clinical implications. Am J Med. 2010 Oct;123(10):877-84.

McClung MR, Geusens P, Miller PD, et al. Effect of **risedronate** on the risk of hip fracture in elderly women. Hip Intervention Program Study Group (**HIP**). N Engl J Med 2001;344:333-40. CONCLUSIONS: Risedronate significantly reduces the risk of hip fracture among elderly women with confirmed **osteoporosis** but not among elderly women selected primarily on the basis of risk factors other than low bone mineral density. RESULTS: Overall, the incidence of hip fracture among all the women assigned to risedronate was 2.8%, as compared with 3.9 % among those assigned to placebo (relative risk, 0.7; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.6 to 0.9; P=0.02). In the group of women with osteoporosis (those 70 to 79 years old), the incidence of hip fracture among those assigned to risedronate was 1.9 percent, as compared with 3.2 percent among those assigned to placebo (relative risk, 0.6; 95 percent confidence interval, 0.4 to 0.9; P=0.009). In the group of women selected primarily on the basis of nonskeletal risk factors (those at least 80 years of age), the incidence of hip fracture was 4.2 percent among those assigned to risedronate and 5.1 percent among those assigned to placebo (P=0.35).

McClung MR, San Martin J, Miller PD, et al. Opposite bone remodeling effects of **teriparatide** and **alendronate** in increasing bone mass. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Aug 8-22;165(15):1762-8.

McClung MR, Lewiecki EM, Cohen SB, et al. AMG 162 Bone Loss Study Group. **Denosumab** in postmenopausal women with low bone mineral density. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):821-31.

McKague M, Jorgenson D, Buxton KA. **Ocular side effects of bisphosphonates**: A case report and literature review. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Oct;56(10):1015-7.

Medical Letter Aug 14/28,2006. **Intravenous Ibandronate** (Boniva)

Medical Letter - Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Postmenopausal Osteoporosis**. **Oct 2008**.

Menopause: The Journal of The North American Menopause Society Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 242/255 DOI: 10.1097/gme.0b013e3181d0f6b9. {tapering estrogen when stopping results in similar side effects to just stopping without taper.}

Meier C, Kraenzlin ME, Bodmer M, Jick SS, Jick H, Meier CR. Use of **thiazolidinediones and fracture risk**. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Apr 28;168(8):820-5. This analysis provides further evidence of a possible association between long-term use of thiazolidinediones and fractures, particularly of the hip and wrist, in patients with diabetes mellitus.

MHRA Oct/12 The UK Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) has issued a reminder about a potential adverse effect of **liver problems** when using **Black Cohosh** to relieve symptoms of the menopause. The MHRA has issued a press release reminding people about the risk of liver problems with Black Cohosh, following a serious case of liver failure resulting in a liver transplant suspected to have been caused by a herbal product containing Black Cohosh. The investigation of this case and of the product involved is ongoing. To date, the MHRA has received **53 reports** of adverse reactions suspected to be associated with the use of Black Cohosh products through the Yellow Card Scheme.

Michaelsson K, Bergstrom R, Mallmin H, Holmberg L, Wolk A, Ljunghall S. Screening for osteopenia and osteoporosis: selection by body composition. Osteoporos Int 1996;6:120-6.

Michalska D, et al. The effect of **raloxifene after discontinuation** of long-term **alendronate** treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Mar;91(3):870-7. Epub 2005 Dec 13.

Mok Chi Chiu, Ying King Yee, To Chi Hung, et al. **Raloxifene for prevention of glucocorticoid-induced bone loss**: a 12-month randomised double-blinded placebo-controlled trial. Ann Rheum Dis 2011;70:778-784 Published Online First: 27 December 2010.

National Osteoporosis Foundation. Physician's guide to prevention and treatment of osteoporosis. Accessed June 21, 2004, at: http://www.nof.org/professionals/clinical/clinical.htm.

Nelson HD, Helfand M, Woolf SH, Allan JD. Screening for postmenopausal osteoporosis: a review of the evidence for the **U.S. Preventive Services Task Force**. Ann Intern Med 2002;137:529-41.

Neer RM, Arnaud CD, Zanchetta JR, et al. Effect of **parathyroid hormone** (1-34) on fractures and bone mineral density in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. N Engl J Med 2001;344:1434-41.RESULTS: New vertebral fractures occurred in 14 percent of the women in the placebo group and in 5 percent and 4 percent, respectively, of the women in the 20-microg and 40-microg parathyroid hormone groups; the respective relative risks of fracture in the 20-microg and 40-microg groups, as compared with the placebo group, were 0.35 and 0.31 (95 percent confidence intervals, 0.22 to 0.55 and 0.19 to 0.50). New nonvertebral fragility fractures occurred in 6 percent of the women in the placebo group and in 3 percent of those in each parathyroid hormone group (relative risk, 0.47 and 0.46, respectively [95 percent confidence intervals, 0.25 to 0.88 and 0.25 to 0.861). As compared with placebo, the 20-microg and 40-microg doses of parathyroid hormone increased bone mineral density by 9 and 13 more percentage points in the lumbar spine and by 3 and 6 more percentage points in the femoral neck; the 40-microg dose decreased bone mineral density at the shaft of the radius by 2 more percentage points. Both doses increased total-body bone mineral by 2 to 4 more percentage points than did placebo. Parathyroid hormone had only minor side effects (occasional nausea and headache). CONCLUSIONS: Treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with parathyroid hormone (1-34) decreases the risk of vertebral and nonvertebral fractures; increases vertebral, femoral, and total-body bone mineral density; and is well tolerated. The 40-microg dose increased bone mineral density more than the 20-microg dose but had similar effects on the risk of fracture and was more likely to have side effects.

Nevitt MC, Chen P, Dore RK, Reginster JY, Kiel DP, Zanchetta JR, Glass EV, Krege JH. Reduced risk of back pain following **teriparatide** treatment: a meta-analysis. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Sep 2; [Epub ahead of print]

Nice Oct 2008: Primary Prevention http://guidance.nice.org.uk/TA160 & Secondary Prevention of Osteoporosis http://guidance.nice.org.uk/TA161 **Guidelines**

North American Menopause Society. **NAMS**: Management of **osteoporosis in postmenopausal women**: **2010** position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. **2010** Jan-Feb;17(1):25-54.

North American Menopause Society. **Management of osteoporosis in postmenopausal women: 2006** position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2006 May-Jun;13(3):340-67; quiz 368-9.

Obermayer-Pietsch BM, Marin F, McCloskey EV, et al.; for the EUROFORS Investigators. Effects of **Two Years of Daily Teriparatide** Treatment on Bone Mineral Density in Postmenopausal Women with Severe Osteoporosis with and without Prior Antiresorptive Treatment. J Bone Miner Res. 2008 May 27. [Epub ahead of print] Nausea (13.3%) and arthralgia (11.7%) were the most commonly reported adverse events. Asymptomatic hypercalcemia was reported in 5.0% of patients. Teriparatide treatment for 24 months is associated with a significant increase in BMD in patients with and without previous AR use. Prior AR treatment modestly blunted the BMD response to teriparatide. Safety was consistent with current prescribing label information.

O'donnell S, Cranney A, Wells G, Adachi J, Reginster J. Strontium ranelate for preventing and treating postmenopausal osteoporosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005326.

Orwoll E, Alendronate for the treatment of **osteoporosis in men**. N Engl J Med. 2000 Aug 31;343(9):604-10.

Orwoll E, et al. Osteoporotic Fractures in **Men** Study Group. Endogenous **testosterone** levels, physical performance, and fall risk in older men. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2124-31. Falls were common among older men. Fall risk was higher in men with lower bioavailable testosterone levels. The effect of testosterone level was independent of poorer physical performance, suggesting that the effect of testosterone on fall risk may be mediated by other androgen actions.

Quandt SA, Thompson DE, et al. Fracture Intervention Trial Research Group. Effect of alendronate on vertebral fracture risk in women with bone mineral density T scores of-1.6 to -2.5 at the femoral neck: the Fracture Intervention Trial. (**FIT**). Mayo Clin Proc. 2005 Mar;80(3):343-9.

Qaseem A, Snow V, Shekelle P, Hopkins R Jr, Forciea MA, Owens DK; Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. **Screening for osteoporosis in men**: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):680-4. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2008 May 6;148(9):I35.

Pack AM, Morrell MJ, Randall A, et al. Bone health in young women with epilepsy after one year of antiepileptic drug monotherapy. Neurology. 2008 Apr 29;70(18):1586-93. In contrast, those treated with carbamazepine, lamotrigine, and valproate did not have detectable adverse effects on bone turnover or bone mineral density. These results raise **concerns about the long-term effects of phenytoin monotherapy on bone** in young women with epilepsy.

Palmieri C, Macgregor T, Girgis S, Vigushin D. Serum 25 **hydroxyvitamin D** levels in early and advanced **breast cancer**. J Clin Pathol. 2006 Oct 17; [Epub ahead of print]

Pham AN, Datta SK, Weber TJ, et al. **Cost-Effectiveness of Oral Bisphosphonates** for Osteoporosis at Different Ages and Levels of **Life Expectancy**. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Aug 30. doi: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2011.03571.x.

Papaioannou, Alexandra, Morin, Suzanne, Cheung, Angela M., et al. **2010 clinical practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in Canada**: summary CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100771.

Parker M, Johansen A. **Hip fracture**. BMJ. 2006 Jul 1;333(7557):27-30.

Pharmacists Letter. **New Developments with Bisphosphonate** Therapy. June 2007.

Planas J, Trilla E, Raventós C, et al. Alendronate decreases the fracture risk in patients with prostate cancer on **androgen-deprivation therapy** and with severe osteopenia or osteoporosis. BJU Int. 2009 Jun 22. [Epub ahead of print]

Porthouse J, Cockayne S, King C, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **calcium** and supplementation with **cholecalciferol (vitamin D3)** for prevention of fractures in primary care. BMJ. 2005 Apr 30;330(7498):1003 & ACP Journal Club.

Prieto-Alhambra D, Javaid MK, Judge A, et al. Hormone replacement therapy and mid-term **implant survival following knee or hip arthroplasty** for osteoarthritis: a population-based cohort study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 22

Prince RL, Austin N, Devine A, Dick IM, Bruce D, Zhu K. Effects of ergocalciferol added to calcium on the risk of falls in elderly high-risk women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 14;168(1):103-8. Patients with a history of falling and vitamin D insufficiency living in sunny climates benefit from ergocalciferol supplementation in addition to calcium, which is associated with a 19% reduction in the relative risk of falling, mostly in winter.

Prince RL, et al. Effects of **calcium** supplementation on clinical fracture and bone structure: results of a 5-year, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in elderly women. Supplementation with calcium carbonate tablets supplying 1200 mg/d is ineffective as a public health intervention in preventing clinical fractures in the ambulatory elderly population owing to poor long-term compliance, but it is effective in those patients who are compliant. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 24;166(8):869-75. (InfoPOEMs: In women older than 70 years, calcium supplementation does not decrease fracture risk. In women who took at least 80% of their dosage, however, fractures were significantly decreased. There were not enough hip fractures in the study groups to determine whether calcium had any effect on hip fracture. (LOE = 1b-))

Prithwish De, C. Ineke Neutel, Ivo Olivotto, et al. **Breast Cancer Incidence and Hormone Replacement Therapy in Canada**. JNCI J Natl Cancer Inst first published online September 23, 2010 doi:10.1093/jnci/djq345.

Prior JC, Elliott TG, Norman E, et al. **Progesterone therapy**, endothelial function and cardiovascular risk factors: A 3-month randomized, placebo-controlled trial in healthy early postmenopausal women. *PLoS ONE* 2014; 9:e84698.

Qaseem A, Snow V, Shekelle P, Hopkins R Jr, Forciea MA, Owens DK; Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. **Pharmacologic treatment** of low bone density or osteoporosis to prevent fractures: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Sep 16;149(6):404-15.

QFractureScore http://www.qfracture.org/

Rad M, et al. Comparative effects of a contraceptive **vaginal ring** delivering a nonandrogenic progestin & **continuous ethinyl estradiol** & a **combined oral contraceptive** containing levonorgestrel on **hemostasis** variables. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jul;195(1):72-7. Epub 2006 Mar 20.

Rahmani, Poupak, Morin, Suzanne. **Prevention of osteoporosis**-related fractures among postmenopausal women and older men. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.080709

Raisz LG. Clinical practice. **Screening for osteoporosis**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jul 14;353(2):164-71.

Recommendations for the prevention and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis: 2001 update. American College of Rheumatology Ad Hoc Committee on **Glucocorticoid-Induced Osteoporosis**. Arthritis Rheum 2001;44:1496-503.

Reginster JY, Felsenberg D, Boonen S, et al. Effects of long-term **strontium** ranelate treatment on the risk of nonvertebral and vertebral fractures in postmenopausal osteoporosis: Results of a five-year, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 May 31;58(6):1687-1695. [Epub ahead of print] Our findings indicate that treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis with strontium ranelate results in a sustained reduction in the incidence of osteoporotic nonvertebral fractures, including hip fractures, and vertebral fractures over 5 years.

Reginster J, Minne HW, Sorensen OH, Hooper M, et al. Randomized trial of the effects of **risedronate** on vertebral fractures in women with established postmenopausal osteoporosis. Vertebral Efficacy with Risedronate Therapy (**VERT**) Study Group. Osteoporos Int 2000;11:83-91.

Reid IR, Brown JP, Burckhardt P, et al. Intravenous **zoledronic** acid in postmenopausal women with **low bone mineral density**. N Engl J Med. 2002 Feb 28;346(9):653-61.

Reid DM, Hughes RA, Laan RF, et al. Efficacy and safety of daily **risedronate** in the treatment of corticosteroid-induced osteoporosis in men and women: a randomized trial. European Corticosteroid-Induced Osteoporosis Treatment Study. J Bone Miner Res 2000;15:1006-13.

Reid IR, Miller P, Lyles K, et al. Comparison of a single infusion of **zoledronic** acid with risedronate for Paget's disease. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 1;353(9):898-908.

Reid IR, Mason B, et al. Randomized controlled trial of **calcium** in healthy older women. Am J Med. 2006 Sep;119(9):777-85.

Reid DM, et al.; HORIZON investigators. **Zoledronic acid and risedronate** in the prevention and treatment of **glucocorticoid-induced** osteoporosis (HORIZON): a multicentre, double-blind, double-dummy, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Apr 11;373(9671):1253-63.

Ringe JD, Faber H, Fahramand P, Schacht E. **Alfacalcidol** versus plain vitamin D in the treatment of **glucocorticoid/inflammation-induced osteoporosis**. J Rheumatol Suppl. 2005 Sep;76:33-40.

Rizzoli R, Greenspan SL, Bone G 3d, Schnitzer TJ, Watts NB, Adami S, et al. Two-year results of **once-weekly** administration of **alendronate** 70 mg for the treatment of postmenopausal osteoporosis. J Bone Miner Res 2002;17:1988-96.

Robbins J, Aragaki AK, Kooperberg C, et al. Factors associated with 5-year risk of hip fracture in postmenopausal women. JAMA. 2007 Nov 28;298(20):2389-98. This **algorithm, based on 11 clinical factors**, may be useful to predict the 5-year risk of hip fracture among postmenopausal women of various ethnic backgrounds.

Robbins JA, Aragaki A, Crandall CJ, et al. Women's Health Initiative (WHI) clinical trials: interaction of **calcium and vitamin D** with hormone therapy. Menopause. 2013 Jun 24.

Rosen CJ. Clinical practice. Postmenopausal osteoporosis. N Engl J Med. **2005** Aug 11;353(6):595-603.

Rosen CJ, et al. **Fosamax** Actonel Comparison Trial Investigators. Treatment with once-weekly alendronate 70 mg vs once-weekly risedronate 35 mg in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis: a randomized double-blind study.J Bone Miner Res.2005 Jan;20(1):141-51.Epub 2004 Sep29.

Ruggiero SL, Fantasia J, Carlson E. Bisphosphonate-related **osteonecrosis** of the jaw: background and guidelines for diagnosis, staging and management. Oral Surg Oral Med Oral Pathol Oral Radiol Endod. 2006 Oct;102(4):433-41. Epub 2006 Jul 31.

Ruggiero SL, Dodson TB, Assael LA, Landesberg R, Marx RE, Mehrotra B; American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons. American Association of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons position paper on **bisphosphonate-related osteonecrosis of the jaws**--2009 update. J Oral Maxillofac Surg. 2009 May;67(5 Suppl):2-12.

Saag KG, Emkey R, Schnitzer TJ, Brown JP, Hawkins F, Goemaere S, et al. **Alendronate** for the prevention and treatment of glucocorticoid-induced osteoporosis. Glucocorticoid-Induced Osteoporosis Intervention Study Group. N Engl J Med 1998;339:292-9.

Saag KG, Shane E, Boonen S, Marín F, et al. **Teriparatide** or Alendronate in **Glucocorticoid-Induced Osteoporosis**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 15;357(20):2028-2039. Among patients with osteoporosis who were at high risk for fracture, bone mineral density increased more in patients receiving teriparatide than in those receiving alendronate.

Saag KG, Zanchetta JR, Devogelaer JP, et al. Effects of **teriparatide versus alendronate** for treating **glucocorticoid**-induced osteoporosis: Thirty-six-month results of a randomized, double-blind, controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Oct 29;60(11):3346-3355.

Sainz M., et al. **Strontium ranelate may cause alopecia** BMJ 2009;338:b1494, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1494

Salpeter SR, Cheng J, Thabane L, et al. Bayesian meta-analysis of **hormone therapy** and **mortality** in **younger** postmenopausal women. Am J Med. 2009 Nov;122(11):1016-1022.e1.

Sanders Kerrie M.; Stuart Amanda L.; Williamson Elizabeth J.; et al. **Annual High-Dose Oral Vitamin D (500,000IU x1/yr for 3-5yrs**: increased falls & fractures) and Falls and Fractures in Older Women: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;303(18):1815-1822.

Sato Y, Iwamoto J, Kanoko T, Satoh K. **Risedronate** sodium therapy for prevention of hip fracture in men 65 years or older after stroke. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Aug 8-22;165(15):1743-8.

Sato Y, Kanoko T, Satoh K, Iwamoto J. The prevention of hip fracture with **risedronate** and ergocalciferol plus calcium supplementation in elderly women with Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Aug 8-22;165(15):1737-42.

Schierbeck LL, Rejnmark L, Tofteng CL, et al. Effect of hormone replacement therapy on **cardiovascular events in recently postmenopausal women**: randomised trial. BMJ. 2012 Oct 9;345:e6409.

Schousboe JT, Nyman JA, Kane RL, Ensrud KE. **Cost-effectiveness** of alendronate therapy for **osteopenic** postmenopausal women. Ann Intern Med. 2005 May 3;142(9):734-41.

Schousboe JT, Ensrud KE, Nyman JA, Melton LJ 3rd, Kane RL. **Universal bone densitometry screening** combined with alendronate therapy for those diagnosed with osteoporosis is highly cost-effective for elderly women. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Oct;53(10):1697-704.

Schwartz AV, et al. **Thiazolidinedione** use and **bone loss** in older diabetic adults. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2006 Sep;91(9):3349-54. Epub 2006 Apr 11.

Sedghizadeh PP, Stanley K, Caligiuri M, Hofkes S, Lowry B, Shuler CF. Oral bisphosphonate use and the prevalence of **osteonecrosis of the jaw**: An institutional inquiry. J Am Dent Assoc. 2009 Jan;140(1):61-6. These patients represented one in 23 of the patients receiving alendronate, or approximately **4 percent of the population**. The findings from this study indicated that even short-term oral use of alendronate led to ONJ in a subset of patients after certain dental procedures were performed.

Seeman E, Delmas PD. **Bone quality**--the material and structural basis of bone strength and fragility. N Engl J Med. 2006 May 25;354(21):2250-61.

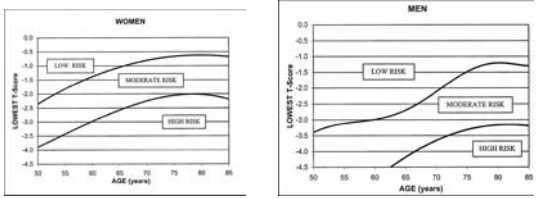
Shane E, Burr D, Ebeling PR, Abrahamsen B, et al. **Atypical subtrochanteric and diaphyseal femoral fractures**: Report of a task force of the American Society for Bone and Mineral Research. J Bone Miner Res. (ASBMR) 2010 Sep 14.

Sharpe KH, McClements P, Clark DI, et al. Reduced risk of oestrogen receptor positive **breast cancer** among peri- and post-menopausal women in **Scotland following a striking decrease** in use of hormone replacement therapy. Eur J Cancer. 2010 Jan 30.

Shimon I, Eshed V, Doolman R, Sela BA, Karasik A, Vered I. Alendronate for osteoporosis in men with androgen-repleted hypogonadism. Osteoporos Int. 2005 Dec;16(12):1591-6. Epub 2005 Mar 15.

Siffledeen JS, Fedorak RN, Siminoski K, et al. Randomized trial of etidronate plus calcium and vitamin D for treatment of low bone mineral density in **Crohn's disease**. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2005 Feb;3(2):122-32. Low bone mineral density is frequently associated with Crohn's disease. Supplementation with daily calcium and vitamin D is associated with increases in bone mineral density. The addition of oral etidronate does not further enhance bone mineral density.

Siminoski K, Leslie WD, Frame H, Hodsman A, Josse RG, Khan A, Lentle BC,Lévesque J, Lyons DJ, Tarulli G, Brown JP; Canadian Association of Radiologists. **Recommendations for bone mineral density reporting in Canada**. Can Assoc Radiol J. 2005 Jun;56(3):178-88.



Zones of fracture risk for women & men. (See also **WHO 10yr Probability of Fracture Algorithm called FRAX** http://www.shef.ac.uk/FRAX/index.htm)

Siris ES, Miller PD, Barrett-Connor E, Faulkner KG, Wehren LE, Abbott TA, et al. Identification and fracture outcomes of undiagnosed low bone mineral density in postmenopausal women: results from the National Osteoporosis Risk Assessment. JAMA 2001;286:2815-22.

Siris ES, Harris ST, Eastell R, et al.; Continuing Outcomes Relevant to Evista (**CORE**) Investigators. Skeletal effects of raloxifene after 8 years: results from the continuing outcomes relevant to Evista (CORE) study. J Bone Miner Res. 2005 Sep;20(9):1514-24. Epub 2005 May 16.

Smith H, Anderson F, Raphael H, Maslin P, Crozier S, Cooper C. Effect of annual intramuscular vitamin D on fracture risk in elderly men and women--a population-based, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2007 Dec;46(12):1852-7. An **annual i.m. injection of 300 000 IU vitamin D(2)** is not effective in preventing non-vertebral fractures among elderly men and women resident in the general population.

Smith, Matthew R., Egerdie, Blair, Toriz, Narciso Hernandez, et al., the Denosumab **HALT** Prostate Cancer Study Group, **Denosumab** in Men Receiving Androgen-Deprivation Therapy for Prostate Cancer. N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0809003

SOGC 2006 Menopause Consensus Report. A Journalist's Menopause Handbook: A companion guide to the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada Menopause Consensus Report. http://www.sogc.org/media/pdf/advisories/Menopause-journalists-guide_e.pdf (2006 Menopause Consensus Report. Pharmacist's Letter Mar 2006)

SOGC 2009 Menopause and Osteoporosis Update 2009-SOGC Jan 2009. http://www.sogc.org/media/pdf/advisories/Meno-Osteo-Update_JOGC-Jan_09.pdf

Solomon DH, Avorn J, Katz JN, Finkelstein JS, Arnold M, Polinski JM, Brookhart MA. **Compliance** with osteoporosis medications. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Nov 14;165(20):2414-9.

Sørensen HT, et al. Use of bisphosphonates among women & risk of **atrial fibrillation & flutter**: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2008Mar 11; [Epub ahead of print] No evidence was found that use of bisphosphonates increases the risk of atrial fibrillation & flutter.

Sprague BL, Trentham-Dietz A, Cronin KA. A sustained **decline in postmenopausal hormone use**: results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1999-2010. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Sep;120(3):595-603.

Stoch SA, Saag KG, Greenwald M, et al. Once-weekly oral alendronate 70 mg in patients with **glucocorticoid-induced** bone loss: a 12-month randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. J Rheumatol. 2009 Aug;36(8):1705-14.

Suckling JA, Kennedy R, Lethaby A, Roberts H. **Local oestrogen for vaginal atrophy** in postmenopausal women. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD001500. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001500.pub2. Creams, pessaries, tablets and the oestradiol vaginal ring appeared to be equally effective for the symptoms of vaginal atrophy. One trial found significant side effects following cream (conjugated equine oestrogen) administration when compared to tablets causing uterine bleeding, breast pain and perineal pain. Another trial found significant endometrial overstimulation following use of the cream (conjugated equine oestrogen) when compared to the ring. As a treatment choice women appeared to favour the oestradiol-releasing vaginal ring for ease of use, comfort of product and overall satisfaction.

Sweet MG, Sweet JM, Jeremiah MP, Galazka SS. **Diagnosis and treatment of osteoporosis**. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Feb 1;79(3):193-200.

Sweetland S, Beral V, Balkwill A, et al. The **Million Women Study Collaborators**. Venous thromboembolism risk in relation to use of different types of postmenopausal hormone therapy in a large prospective study. J Thromb Haemost. 2012 Sep 10.

Szmuilowicz ED, Manson JE, Rossouw JE et al. **Vasomotor symptoms and cardiovascular events** in postmenopausal women. Menopause 2011; DOI: 10.1097/gme.0b013e3182014849.

Taggart H, Bolognese MA, Lindsay R, Ettinger MP, Mulder H, Josse RG, et al. Upper gastrointestinal tract safety of risedronate: a pooled analysis of 9 clinical trials [published correction appears in Mayo Clin Proc 2002;77:601]. Mayo Clin Proc 2002;77:262-70.

The role of **calcium** in peri- and postmenopausal women: 2006 position statement of The North American Menopause Society. Menopause. 2006 Nov-Dec;13(6):862-77.

USPSTF: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening for osteoporosis** in postmenopausal women: recommendations and rationale. Ann Intern Med 2002;137:526-8.

USPSTF: Menopausal Hormone Therapy to **Prevent Chronic Conditions**: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Oct 23.

Uitterlinden AG, et al.; APOSS Investigators; EPOS Investigators; EPOLOS Investigators; FAMOS Investigators; LASA Investigators; Rotterdam Study Investigators; GENOMOS Study. The association between common **vitamin D receptor gene** variations and osteoporosis: a participant-level meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Aug 15;145(4):255-64.

Van den Wyngaert T, Huizing MT, Vermorken JB. Bisphosphonates and **osteonecrosis** of the jaw: cause and effect or a post hoc fallacy? Ann Oncol. 2006 Aug;17(8):1197-204.

Van Poznak CH, Temin S, Yee GC, et al. American Society of Clinical Oncology (**ASCO**) Executive Summary of the Clinical Practice Guideline Update on the Role of **Bone-Modifying Agents in Metastatic Breast Cancer**. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Feb 22.

Villar J, Abdel-Aleem Het al.; World Health Organization Calcium Supplementation for the Prevention of Preeclampsia Trial Group. World Health Organization randomized trial of calcium supplementation among low calcium intake pregnant women. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Mar;194(3):639-49. CONCLUSION: A 1.5-g calcium/day supplement did not prevent preeclampsia but did reduce its severity, maternal morbidity, and neonatal mortality, albeit these were secondary outcomes.

Vis M, Bultink IE, Dijkmans BA, Lems WF. The effect of **intravenous pamidronate** versus oral alendronate on bone mineral density in patients with osteoporosis. Osteoporos Int. 2005 May 10; [Epub ahead of print]

Vogel VG, et al. Effects of Tamoxifen vs Raloxifene on the Risk of Developing Invasive Breast Cancer and Other Disease Outcomes: The NSABP Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene (**STAR**) P-2 Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print] Raloxifene is as effective as tamoxifen in reducing the risk of invasive breast cancer and has a lower risk of thromboembolic events and cataracts but a nonstatistically significant higher risk of noninvasive breast cancer. The risk of other cancers, fractures, ischemic heart disease, and stroke is similar for both drugs. (Land SR, et al. Patient-Reported Symptoms and Quality of Life During Treatment With Tamoxifen or Raloxifene for Breast Cancer Prevention: The NSABP Study of Tamoxifen and Raloxifene (STAR) P-2 Trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print] No significant differences existed between the tamoxifen and raloxifene groups in patient-reported outcomes for physical health, mental health, and depression, although the tamoxifen group reported better sexual function. Although mean symptom severity was low among these postmenopausal women, those in the tamoxifen group reported more gynecological problems, vasomotor symptoms, leg cramps, and bladder control problems, whereas women in the raloxifene group reported more musculoskeletal problems, dyspareunia, and weight gain.)

Wallach S, Cohen S, Reid DM, Hughes RA, Hosking DJ, Laan RF, et al. Effects of **risedronate** treatment on bone density and vertebral fracture in patients on corticosteroid therapy. Calcif Tissue Int 2000;67:277-85.

Wactawski-Wende J, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):684-96. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 9;354(10):1102. (InfoPOEMs: A modest dose of calcium and vitamin D does not alter the risk of colorectal cancer in healthy, normal-risk women. (LOE = 1b))

Walter C, Al-Nawas B, du Bois A, Buch L, Harter P, Grötz KA. Incidence of bisphosphonate-associated **osteonecrosis of the jaws in breast cancer** patients. Cancer. 2009 Jan 20. [Epub ahead of print] With a prevalence of 5.3%, BP-ONJ in breast cancer patients has become a relevant disease that should be discussed with patients for whom bisphosphonates have been recommended. Appropriate dental care before bisphosphonate therapy commences has been advised to reduce the occurrence of BP-ONJ.

Walter C, Al-Nawas B, Grötz KA, Thomas C, Thüroff JW, Zinser V, Gamm H, Beck J, Wagner W. Prevalence and Risk Factors of Bisphosphonate-Associated **Osteonecrosis of the Jaw in Prostate Cancer** Patients with Advanced Disease Treated with Zoledronate. Eur Urol. 2008 Jun 26. [Epub ahead of print] Eight of 43 patients developed BP-ONJ (18.6%). The reason for this relatively high incidence compared to other studies might be the prospective study design and thorough dental examination. In studies with such small numbers as have been published to date, nondetection or nonreported cases of BP-ONJ have an influence on the outcome. The incidence of BP-ONJ in patients with pCA might be an underestimated problem.

Warensjö Eva, Byberg Liisa, Melhus Håkan, et al. **Dietary calcium intake** and risk of fracture and osteoporosis: prospective longitudinal cohort study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1473 (Published 24 May 2011)

Weinstein RS, Roberson PK, Manolagas SC. **Giant osteoclast** formation and long-term oral bisphosphonate therapy. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jan 1;360(1):53-62. Long-term alendronate treatment is associated with an increase in the number of osteoclasts, which include distinctive giant, hypernucleated, detached osteoclasts that are undergoing protracted apoptosis.

Wells G, Cranney A, Peterson J, Boucher M, et al. **Alendronate** for the primary & secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. **2008** Jan 23;(1):CD001155. At 10 mg per day, both clinically important and statistically significant reductions in vertebral, non-vertebral, hip and wrist fractures were observed for secondary prevention ('gold' level evidence, www.cochranemsk.org). We found no statistically significant results for primary prevention, with the exception of vertebral fractures, for which the reduction was clinically important ('gold' level evidence).

Wells G, Cranney A, Peterson J, Boucher M, Shea B, Robinson V, Coyle D, Tugwell P. **Etidronate** for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. **2008** Jan 23;(1):CD003376. Etidronate, at 400 mg per day, demonstrated a statistically significant and clinically important benefit in the secondary prevention of vertebral fractures. No statistically significant reductions in vertebral fractures were observed when it was used for primary prevention. In addition, no statistically significant reductions in non-vertebral, hip, or wrist fractures were found, regardless of whether etidronate was used for primary or secondary prevention. The level of evidence for all outcomes is Silver (www.cochranemsk.org.).

Wells G, Cranney A, Peterson J, Boucher M, Shea B, Robinson V, Coyle D, Tugwell P. **Risedronate** for the primary and secondary prevention of osteoporotic fractures in postmenopausal women. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. **2008** Jan 23;(1):CD004523. At 5 mg/day a statistically significant and clinically important benefit in the secondary prevention of vertebral, non-vertebral and hip fractures was observed, but not for wrist. The level of evidence for secondary prevention is Gold (www.cochranemsk.org) for vertebral and non-vertebral and Silver for hip and wrist. There were no statistically significant reductions in the primary prevention of vertebral and non-vertebral fractures. The level of evidence is Silver.

Winzenberg T, Shaw K, Fryer J, Jones G. Effects of **calcium** supplementation on bone density in healthy children: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2006 Sep 15; [Epub ahead of print]

Wong R, Wiffen PJ. **Bisphosphonates** for the relief of pain secondary to **bone metastases**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(2):CD002068.

Wysowski DK, Chang JT. **Alendronate and risedronate: reports of severe bone, joint, and muscle pain**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Feb 14;165(3):346-7.

Wysowski DK. Reports of **esophageal cancer** with oral bisphosphonate use. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jan 1;360(1):89-90.

Zandi PP et al. Hormone replacement therapy and incidence of **Alzheimer disease** in older women: The Cache County Study.JAMA 2002 Nov 6; 288:2123-9.

Zizic TM. Pharmacologic prevention of osteoporotic fractures. Am Fam Physician. 2004 Oct 1;70(7):1293-300.

Bioidentical Hormone:

Progesterone cream no more effective than placebo for relief of menopausal symptoms" was the conclusion in a double-blind placebo-controlled study to evaluate the effect of progesterone cream on postmenopausal women (Menopause International, Volume 15, Issue 2, June 2009, Pages 63-69

Medical Letter. Bioidentical Hormones. May 31, 2010.

Menopause: The Journal of The North American Menopause Society Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 242/255.

FDA press release: http://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/2008/ucm116832.htm

Pattimakiel L, Thacker HL. Bioidentical hormone therapy: Clarifying the misconceptions. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Dec;78(12):829-36.

Links:

NAMS: Position Statements: http://www.menopause.org/aboutmeno/consensus.aspx

The North American Menopause Society www.menopause.org

National Library of Medicine, MedlinePlus www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/menopause.html

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Tessa Laubscher MD, CCFP (Academic Family Medicine, U of S, Saskatoon), Jill Newstead-Angel MD, FRCPC (Internal Medicine, Obs/Gyne, U of S, Saskatoon), Nora McKee RN, MD, CCFP (Academic Family Medicine, U of S, Saskatoon), Terra Arnason MD, PhD, FRCPC (Adult Endocrinology, Saskatoon, SHR/U of S), Jocelyne Martel MD, FRCPC (Obs/Gyne College of Medicine, U of S, Saskatoon), Shanna Fenton MD, CCFP (Family Medicine, Saskatoon), Jonathan Hey MD (Family Medicine, Saskatoon), Karen Jensen BSP (SDIS, Saskatoon), Carmen Bell BSP (SDIS, Saskatoon) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: *L.Kosar* BSP,MSc, *L. Regier* BA ,BSP, *B. Jensen* BSP

TSH Trimester Specific Targets for Hypothyroidism

The 2011 American Thyroid Association (ATA) Guideline recommends a first trimester TSH target of <2.5mIU/L, and second & third trimester TSH targets of <3mIU/L.[12] These goals are often attainable with an increase in the levothyroxine dose, especially when the targets are met in early pregnancy. However, in clinical practice, there may be the rare occasion when it is difficult to reach the second & third trimester TSH target of <3mIU/L. This may occur when the levothyroxine dose required to achieve a TSH <3mIU/L results in symptoms of hyperthyroidism (e.g. maternal palpitations, failure to gain weight in either mother and/or fetus, or the development of maternal mood disorders). It may also result when pregnant patients are non-compliant with their levothyroxine as they are hesitant to take medications or increase their doses during pregnancy. In these rare situations, if a second and third trimester TSH <3mIU/L cannot be tolerated or attained, a TSH of <3.5mIU/L may be reasonable.

In 2012, the ATA & American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists released guidelines suggestion the following TSH targets: first trimester ≤ 2.5mIU/L, second trimester ≤ 3mIU/L & third trimester ≤ 3.5mIU/L.[12]

References: Peri-Pregnancy Drug Treatment Considerations

GENERAL REFERENCES:

Briggs G et al. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 9th edition. 2011.

LactMed. http://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/

OTHER REFERENCES:

[1] Health Canada. **Prenatal Nutrition Guidelines** for Health Professionals. 2009. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/pubs/guide-prenatal-eng.pdf (Accessed December 5th, 2011).

Who should take vitamin supplements? Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2011 Dec 12;53(1379-1380):101-3.

Wilson RD et al; Genetics Committee of the Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada and The Motherisk Program. **Pre-conceptional vitamin/folic acid supplementation** 2007: the use of folic acid in combination with a multivitamin supplement for the prevention of neural tube defects and other congenital anomalies. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2007 Dec;29(12):1003-26.

American Academy of Pediatrics. Policy Statement - SECTION ON BREASTFEEDING. Breastfeeding and the use of human milk. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar;129(3):e827-41.

Fernandes TF et al. Effect on Infant Illness of Maternal Supplementation With 400 000 IU Vs 200 000 IU of Vitamin A. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 12.

[2] Health Canada. Food & Nutrition: High Dose **Folic Acid Supplementation** – Questions and Answers for Health Professionals. 2010.

Talaulikar VS, Arulkumaran S. **Folic acid** in obstetric practice: a review. Obstet Gynecol Surv. 2011 Apr;66(4):240-7.

Kennedy D, Koren G. Motherisk Update: Identifying women who might benefit from higher doses of folic acid in pregnancy. CFP 2012; 58:394-7.

[3] Canadian Pediatric Society. **Vitamin D Supplementation**: Recommendations for Canadian mothers and infants. 2007, Reaffirmed 2010. http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/ii/fnim07-01.htm#RECOMMENDATIONS (Accessed December 5th, 2011).

Institute of Medicine. Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium and Vitamin D, 2011.

RxFiles Q&A Summary: Vitamin D – Therapeutic Overview and Evaluation of Evidence for Current Claims, 2010.

De-Regil LM et al. Vitamin D supplementation for women during pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD008873.

Whitehouse AJ et al. Maternal Serum Vitamin D Levels During Pregnancy and Offspring Neurocognitive Development. Pediatrics. 2012 Feb 13.

Vanstone MB et al. Hypercalcemia in Children Receiving Pharmacologic Doses of Vitamin D. Pediatrics.2012 Mar 12.

[4] Anemia Review Panel. Anemia Guidelines for Family Medicine. 2nd ed. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse; 2008.

[5] **Diabetes Guidelines:**

Canadian Diabetes Association. Clinical Practice Guidelines: **Diabetes and Pregnancy**. 2013. http://guidelines.diabetes.ca/executivesummary/ch36 Accessed April 9, 2013.

Canadian Diabetes Association. Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Prevention and Management of Diabetes in Canada: **Diabetes and Pregnancy**. 2008. Pages S168-180.

American Diabetes Association. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes 2012. Diabetes Care 2012;35:S11-S63.

NICE 2008 Guidelines: Diabetes in pregnancy management of diabetes and its complications from preconception to the postnatal period. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/11946/41320/41320.pdf (Accessed January 30, 2012)

[6] Other Diabetes References:

Pollex E et al. Safety of **insulin glargine** use in pregnancy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jan;45(1):9-16.

Louie JC et al. A randomized controlled trial investigating the effects of a **low-glycemic index diet** on pregnancy outcomes in gestational diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Care. 2011 Nov;34(11):2341-6.

Bell R et al. Peri-conception hyperglycaemia & nephropathy are associated with risk of congenital anomaly in women with pre-existing diabetes: a population-based cohort study. Diabetologia. 2012 Feb 8.
Murphy HR et al. Effectiveness of a regional prepregnancy care program in women with type 1 and type 2 diabetes: benefits beyond glycemic control. Diabetes Care. 2010 Dec;33(12):2514-20.
Simmons D et al. Gestational diabetes mellitus: NICE for the U.S.? A comparison of the American Diabetes Association and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists guidelines with the U.K. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence guidelines. Diabetes Care. 2010 Jan;33(1):34-7. Epub 2009 Oct 16.
Lapolla A, Dalfrà MG, Fedele D. Pregnancy complicated by diabetes: what is the best level of HbA1c for conception? Acta Diabetol. 2010 Sep;47(3):187-92. Epub 2010 May 26.
Guerin A et al. Use of maternal GHb concentration to estimate the risk of congenital anomalies in the offspring of women with prepregnancy diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2007 Jul;30(7):1920-5.
Hartling L, Dryden DM, Guthrie A et al. Benefits and Harms of Treating Gestational Diabetes Mellitus: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force and the National Institutes of Health Office of Medical Applications of Research. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jul 16;159(2):123-9.
Donovan L, Hartling L, Muise M, Guthrie et all. Screening tests for gestational diabetes: a systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jul 16;159(2):115-22.

[7] **Metformin & Glyburide Use During Pregnancy:**

Rowan JA et al. MiG Trial Investigators. Metformin versus insulin for the treatment of gestational diabetes. N Engl J Med.2008 May 8;358(19):2003-15.
Rowan JA et al. Metformin in gestational diabetes: the offspring follow-up (MiG TOFU): body composition at 2 years of age. Diabetes Care. 2011 Oct;34(10):2279-84.
Dhulkotia JS et al. Oral hypoglycemic agents vs insulin in management of gestational diabetes: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Nov;203(5):457.e1-9.
Moore LE et al. Metformin compared with glyburide in gestational diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Jan;115(1):55-9.
Briggs G et al. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 9th edition. 2011.
Ijäs H, Vääräsmäki M, Morin-Papunen L et al. Metformin should be considered in the treatment of gestational diabetes: a prospective randomised study. BJOG. 2011 Jun;118(7):880-5.

[8] Davenport MH et al. A walking intervention improves capillary glucose control in women with gestational diabetes mellitus: a pilot study. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab. 2008 Jun;33(3):511-7.
Stafne SN et al. Regular exercise during pregnancy to prevent gestational diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Jan;119(1):29-36.

[9] **Hypertension Guidelines:**

Magee LA et al. Hypertension Guideline Committee; Strategic Training Initiative in Research in the Reproductive Health Sciences (STIRRHS) Scholars. Diagnosis, evaluation, and management of the **hypertensive disorders of pregnancy**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2008 Mar;30(3 Suppl):S1-48.
Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. **Hypertension in pregnancy**: the management of hypertensive disorders during pregnancy. **2011 NICE Guidelines.**

Other Hypertension References:

Raheem IA et al. Oral nifedipine versus intravenous labetalol for acute blood pressure control in hypertensive emergencies of pregnancy: a randomised trial. BJOG. 2012 Jan;119(1):78-85.
Fraser A et al. Associations of Pregnancy Complications with Calculated CVD Risk & Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Middle Age: The Avon Longitudinal Study of Parents and Children. Circulation. 2012 Feb 17.
Shennan AH et al. Are most maternal deaths from pre-eclampsia avoidable? Lancet. 2011 Dec 14.
Bukowski R et al. Delivery of a small for gestational age infant and greater maternal risk of ischemic heart disease. PLoS ONE. March 2012.
Mannisto T, Mendola P, Vaarasmaki M, Jarvelin M-R, Hartikainen A-L, Pouta A, Suvanto E. Elevated blood pressure in pregnancy and subsequent chronic disease risk. Circulation. 2013;127:681–690.
Bramham K, Nelson-Piercy C, Brown MJ, Chappell LC. **Postpartum management of hypertension**. BMJ. 2013 Feb 25;346:f894.

[10] Conde-Agudelo A et al. Supplementation with **vitamins C and E during pregnancy for the prevention of preeclampsia** and other adverse maternal and perinatal outcomes: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Jun;204(6):503.e1-12.
Roberts JM et al. National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Maternal-Fetal Medicine Units Network. **Vitamins C and E** to prevent complications of pregnancy-associated hypertension. NEJM. 2010 Apr 8;362(14):1282-91.

[11] Li DK et al. Maternal exposure to **angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors** in the first trimester and risk of malformations in offspring: a retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Oct 18;343.
Vasilakis-Scaramozza C, Aschengrau A, Cabral HJ, Jick SS. Antihypertensive drugs and the risk of congenital anomalies. Pharmacotherapy. 2013 May;33(5):476-82.

[12] **Thyroid Guidelines:** Stagnaro-Green A et al. American Thyroid Association Taskforce on Thyroid Disease During Pregnancy and Postpartum. **Guidelines of the American Thyroid Association** for the diagnosis and management of thyroid disease during pregnancy and postpartum. Thyroid. 2011 Oct;21(10):1081-125.
Garber JR, Cobin RH, Gharib H et al. **Clinical Practice Guidelines for Hypothyroidism** in Adults: Co-sponsored by American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists and the American Thyroid Association. Endocr Pract. 2012 Sep 11:1-207.

[13] **Other Thyroid References:**

Chen CH et al. Risk of adverse perinatal outcomes with antithyroid treatment during pregnancy: a nationwide population-based study. BJOG. 2011 Oct;118(11):1365-73.
Lazarus JH et al. Antenatal thyroid screening and childhood cognitive function. N Engl J Med.2012 Feb 9;366(6):493-501.
Brent GA. The debate over thyroid-function screening in pregnancy. N Engl J Med. 2012 Feb 9;366(6):562-3.
Cooper DS, Biondi B. Subclinical thyroid disease. Lancet. 2012 Jan 20.
Sullivan KM. Iodine supplementation for pregnancy and lactation: United States and Canada: recommendations of the American Thyroid Association. Thyroid. 2007 May;17(5):483-4.
Reid SM, Middleton P, Cossich MC, et al. Interventions for clinical and subclinical hypothyroidism pre-pregnancy and during pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 May 31;5:CD007752. doi:
Medici M, Timmermans S, Visser W, et al. Maternal thyroid hormone parameters during early pregnancy and birth weight: the Generation R Study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Jan;98(1):59-66.

Infectious Disease References:

[14] Anti-infective Review Panel. Anti-infective guidelines for community-acquired infections. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse; 2012.

[15] Capital Health Regional Pharmacy Services. Bugs & Drugs. Edmonton; 2006.

[16] Canadian Guidelines on Sexually Transmitted Infections, 2008 Edition. Ottawa, ON: Public Health Agency of Canada.

[17] CDC 2010 STI Clinical Guidelines. http://www.cdc.gov/std/treatment/2010/STD-Treatment-2010-RR5912.pdf (Accessed January 2012).

[18] American College of Obstetricians & Gynaecologists. Committee Opinion #485. Prevention of Early-Onset Group B Streptococcal Disease in Newborns. April 2011.

Society of Obstetricians & Gynaecologists. Clinical Practice Guidelines: The prevention of early-onset neonatal Group B Streptococcal Disease. September 2004.

[19] Public Health Service Task Force Recommendations for Use of Antiretroviral Drugs in Pregnant HIV-Infected Women for Maternal Health and Interventions to Reduce Perinatal HIV Transmission in the United States. September 14, 2011. 1-207. Avalaible at http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/PerinatalGL.pdf. Accessed February 15, 2012.

Saskatchewan Prevention Institute. HIV/AIDS & Pregnancy: A guide to care. 2011.

[20] Yudin M et al. SOGC Clinical Practice Guidelines: 2008 Screening and management of **bacterial vaginosis** in pregnancy.

Society of Obstetricians & Gynaecologists. Clinical Practice Guidelines: Management of Group B Steptococcal Bacteriuria in Pregnancy. May 2012.

Steer JA, Lamagni T, Healy B et al. Guidelines for prevention and control of group A streptococcal infection in acute healthcare and maternity settings in the UK. J Infect. 2012 Jan;64(1):1-18.

Cantoni L, Ronfani L, Da Riol R et al. Physical Examination Instead of Laboratory Tests for Most Infants Born to Mothers Colonized with Group B Streptococcus: Support for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's 2010 Recommendations. J Pediatr. 2013 Mar 8.

[21] **Genital Herpes Simplex:**

Money D, Steben M; Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. SOGC clinical practice guidelines: Guidelines for the management of herpes simplex virus in pregnancy. Number 208, June 2008. Int J Gynaecol Obstet. 2009 Feb;104(2):167-71.

Hollier LM, Wendel GD. Third trimester antiviral prophylaxis for preventing maternal genital herpes simplex virus (HSV) recurrences and neonatal infection. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD004946.

Su C, McKay B. Treatment of HSV Infection in late pregnancy. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Feb 15;85(4):390-393.

Kang SH et al. Safety of antiviral medication for the treatment of herpes during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Apr;57(4):427-8.

[22] **Urinary Tract Infections/Asymptomatic Bacteriuria:**

Widmer M et al. Duration of treatment of asymptomatic bacteriuria during pregnancy. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD000491.

Guinto VT et al. Different antibiotic regimens for treating asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007855.

Lee M et al. Motherisk Update: Urinary tract infections in pregnancy. Can Fam Physician June 2008 54: 853-854

[23] **Other Infectious Disease References:**

Medical Letter. Vaccines and Pregnancy. Medical Letter 2011; 53(1378):94-96.

CADTH. Rapid Response Report: Treatment of Yeast Infections in Breastfeeding Mothers and Babies – Clinical Evidence and Guidelines. November 2011.

Dauby N et al. Uninfected but not unaffected: chronic maternal infections during pregnancy, fetal immunity, and susceptibility to postnatal infections. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Feb 23.

Narducci A, Einarson A, Bozzo P. Human papillomavirus vaccine and pregnancy. Canadian Family Physician 2012;58:268-9.

McCartney M. Streptococcus B in pregnancy: to screen or not to screen? BMJ. 2012 Apr 18;344:e2803.

[24] Bozzo P et al. Motherisk Update: Safety of skin care products during pregnancy. Canadian Family Physician 2011;57:665-667.

[25] Namazy JA, Schatz M. **Asthma and pregnancy**. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2011 Dec;128(6):1384-1385.

Depression References:

[26] Yonkers KA et al. The management of depression during pregnancy: a report from the American Psychiatric Association and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Gen Hosp Psychiatry. 2009 Sep-Oct;31(5):403-13.

Cohen LS et al. Relapse of major depression during pregnancy in women who maintain or discontinue antidepressant treatment. JAMA. 2006 Feb 1;295(5):499-507.

Canadian Pediatric Society Position Statement. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in pregnancy and infant outcomes. Pedatric Child Health 2011; 16(9):562.

American Psychiatric Association. 2010 Practice Guideline for the Treatment of Patients with Major Depressive Disorder, 3rd edition. http://psychiatryonline.org/data/Books/prac/PG_Depression3rdEd.pdf Accessed February 21st, 2012.

Bonari L et al. Risks of untreated depression during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2004 Jan;50:37-9.

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. NICE Clinical Guideline 45 – Antenatal and postnatal mental health: Clinical management and service guidance. February 2007. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/11004/30433/30433.pdf Accessed February 21st, 2012.

Ryan D, Milis L, Misri N. Depression during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2005 Aug;51:1087-93.

Stewart DE. Clinical practice. Depression during pregnancy. N Engl J Med. 2011 Oct 27;365(17):1605-11.

Davalos DB, Yadon CA, Tregellas HC. Untreated prenatal maternal depression and the potential risks to offspring: a review. Arch Womens Ment Health. 2012 Feb;15(1):1-14.

Rubinchik SM, Kablinger AS, Gardner JS. Medications for panic disorder and generalized anxiety disorder during pregnancy. Prim Care Companion J Clin Psychiatry. 2005;7(3):100-5.
Galbally M, Snellen M, Lewis AJ. A review of the use of psychotropic medication in pregnancy. Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Dec;23(6):408-14.
Einarson A. Motherisk Update: Paroxetine use in pregnancy and increased risk of heart defects. Canadian Family Physician 2010;56:767-8.
Occhiogrosso M, Omran SS, Altemus M. Persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors: lessons from clinical and translational studies. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Feb 1;169(2):134-40.
Patil AS et al. Antidepressants in pregnancy: a review of commonly prescribed medications. Obstet Gynecol Surv. 2011 Dec;66(12):777-87.
Kalra S, Einarson A, Koren G. Taking antidepressants during late pregnancy. Canadian Family Physician 2005; 51: 1077-8.
Fortinguerra F et al. Psychotropic drug use during breastfeeding: a review of the evidence. Pediatrics 2009;124(4):547-556.
Flynn HA et al. Comparative performance of the Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale and the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 in pregnant and postpartum women seeking psychiatric services. Psychiatry Res. 2011 May 15;187(1-2):130-4.
Shah N. Mood disorder in the perinatal period. BMJ. 2012 Mar 1;344:e1209.
Viguera AC et al. Episodes of mood disorders in 2,252 pregnancies and postpartum periods. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Nov;168(11):1179-85.
Howell EA, et al. Reducing postpartum depressive symptoms among black and latina mothers: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 May;119(5):942-9.
Koren G, Nordeng H. Antidepressant use during pregnancy: the **benefit-risk ratio**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Feb 21.
Mann R, Adamson J, Gilbody SM. Diagnostic accuracy of case-finding questions to **identify perinatal depression**. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 2.
Jimenez-Solem E, Andersen JT, Petersen M, et al. SSRI Use During Pregnancy and Risk of **Stillbirth and Neonatal Mortality**. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jan 30.
[27] Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database. Natural Medicines Used During Pregnancy & Lactation. http://naturaldatabase.therapeuticresearch.com.ezproxy.shirp.ca/ce/CECourse.aspx?cs=&pm=5&s=nd&pc=11-102&searchid=31811148#keywordanchor (Accessed December 29th, 2011)
Health Canada. Women's Health Information: Pregnancy – Herbal Remedies. http://www.sogc.org/health/pregnancy-herbal_e.asp (Accessed December 29th, 2011)
Mozurkewich EL, Klemens C. Omega-3 fatty acids and pregnancy: current implications for practice. Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Mar;24(2):72-7.
Imhoff-Kunsch B et al. Prenatal docosahexaenoic Acid supplementation and infant morbidity: randomized controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2011 Sep;128(3):e505-12.
[28] Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. 2002 Clinical Practice Guidelines: The management of **nausea and vomiting** of pregnancy. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2002;24(10):817-23.
Maitre S, Neher J, Safranek S. Ginger for the treatment of **nausea and vomiting** in pregnancy. American Family Physician 2011;84(10).
[29]Rebordosa C et al. Use of acetaminophen during pregnancy and risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes. Int J Epidemiol. 2009 Jun;38(3):706-14.
Babb M, Koren G, Einarson A. Treating pain during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Jan;56(1):25, 27.
[30] Cupp M. Analgesics in Pregnancy and Lactation. Pharmacists Letter. February 2012.
O'Mara. New pregnancy warnings: opioids, topiramate, and antipsychotics. Pharmacist's Letter. April 2011.
Nakhai-Pour HR et al. Use of nonaspirin nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs during pregnancy and the risk of spontaneous abortion. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 18;183(15):1713-20.
Palacioz K. NSAIDs and Miscarriage. Pharmacist's Letter. October 2003.
Edwards DV, Aldridge T, Baird D et al. Periconceptional OTC NSAID exposure and risk for spontaneous abortion. ObsGyn 2012; 120(1):113-122.
[31] Nappi RE, Albani F, Sances G, Terreno E, Brambilla E, Polatti F. **Headaches** during pregnancy. Curr Pain Headache Rep. 2011 Aug;15(4):289-94.
Gilmore B, Michael M. Treatment of acute **migraine headache**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Feb 1;83(3):271-80.
[32]Wiener S. Diagnosis and management of Candida of the nipple and breast. JMidwifery Womens Health. 2006 Mar-Apr;51(2):125-8.
[33] Davies GA et al. Society of Obstetricians and Gynecologists of Canada, SOGC Clinical Practice Obstetrics Committee. **Joint SOGC/CSEP clinical practice guideline: exercise in pregnancy and the postpartum period**. Can J Appl Physiol. 2003 Jun;28(3):330-41.
Szymanski LM, Satin AJ. Exercise during pregnancy: fetal responses to current public health guidelines. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Mar;119(3):603-10.
Wise et al. A prospective cohort study of physical activity and time to pregnancy. Fertility and Sterility. 2012.
Hui A et al. Lifestyle intervention on diet and exercise reduced excessive gestational weight gain in pregnant women under a randomized controlled trial. BJOG 2012(1);119:70-77.
[34] Health Canada. Mercury in Fish: Question and Answers, January 2011. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/securit/chem-chim/environ/mercur/merc_fish_qa-poisson_qr-eng.php (Accessed February 9, 2012).
Health Canada. Eating well with Canada's Food Guide – First Nations, Inuit and Metis, March 2010. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/pubs/fnim-pnim/index-eng.php#a_7 (Accessed February 9, 2012).
[35] Davies GA et al. Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **Obesity in pregnancy**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2010 Feb;32(2):165-73.
Arendas K, Qiu Q, Gruslin A. **Obesity** in pregnancy: pre-conceptional to postpartum consequences. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2008 Jun;30(6):477-88.
Baker JL et al. Breastfeeding reduces postpartum weight retention. Am J Clin Nutr. 2008 Dec;88(6):1543-51.
[36] Health Canada. Canadian Gestational Weight Gain Recommendations. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/nutrition/prenatal/qa-gest-gros-qr-eng.php (Accessed December 1st, 2011)
[37] Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. 2010 Alcohol use and pregnancy: consensus clinical guidelines. Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Canada 2010; 32(8):supplement 3.
Nice FJ, Luo AC. Medications and breast-feeding: Current concepts. J Am Pharm Assoc (2003). 2012 Jan 1;52(1):86-94.
Dynamed. Medication and drug exposure during pregnancy. Accessed February 22, 2012.
Patra J et al. Dose-response relationship between alcohol consumption before and during pregnancy and the risks of low birthweight, preterm birth and small for gestational age (SGA)-a systematic review and meta-analyses. BJOG. 2011 Nov;118(12):1411-21.
Sayal K, Draper ES, Fraser R, et al. Light drinking in pregnancy and mid-childhood mental health and learning outcomes. Arch Dis Child 2013;98:107–11.

[38] Health Canada. Health Canada Reminds Canadians to Manage Caffeine Consumption, March 2010. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_2010/2010_40-eng.php (Accessed December 5th, 2011).
Santos IS, Matijasevich A, Domingues MR. Maternal Caffeine Consumption and Infant Nighttime Waking: Prospective Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr 2.
[39] Koren G. Pharmacokinetics in pregnancy; clinical significance. J Popul Ther Clin Pharmacol. 2011;18(3):e523-7.
CADTH. Rapid Response Update: Second hand smoke and pregnancy women – clinical evidence. February 7th, 2012.
Nice FJ, Luo AC. Medications and breast-feeding: Current concepts. J Am Pharm Assoc (2003). 2012 Jan 1;52(1):86-94.
Filion KB et al. The effect of smoking cessation counselling in pregnant women: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BJOG. 2011 Nov;118(12):1422-8.
CADTH Rapid Response: Smoking cessation interventions for pregnancy women and mothers of infants – a review of the clinical effectiveness, safety & guidelines. March 2012.
CAN-ADAPTT: Practice-informed and evidence-based smoking cessation guideline [Internet]. Toronto: Canadian Action Network for the Advancement, Dissemination and Adoption of Practice-informed Tobacco (CAN-ADAPTT); 2011. http://www.can-adaptt.net/English/Guideline/Introduction.aspx. Accessed March 12, 2012.
Coleman T et al. A randomized trial of nicotine-replacement therapy patches in pregnancy. NEJM 2012; 366(9):808-18.
Oncken C. Commentary - Nicotine replacement for smoking cessation during pregnancy. NEJM 2012; 366(9):846-7.
Milidou I et al. Nicotine replacement therapy during pregnancy and infantile colic in the offspring. Pediatrics 2012;652-8.
Baardman ME et al. Combined adverse effects of maternal smoking and high body mass index on heart development in offspring: evidence for interaction? Heart. 2012 Mar;98(6):474-9.
Mackay DF et al. Impact of Scotland's Smoke-Free Legislation on Pregnancy Complications: Retrospective Cohort Study. PLoS Med. 2012 Mar;9(3):e1001175.
Chamberlain C, O`Mara-Eves A, Oliver S, et al. Psychosocial interventions for supporting women to stop smoking in pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 23;10:CD001055.
[40]Black A et al. Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. SOGC clinical practice guidelines: **Canadian contraception consensus**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2004 Mar;26(3):219-96.
Black A et al. Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada. **Canadian contraception consensus**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2004 Apr;26(4):347-87, 389-436.
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Update to CDC's U.S. Medical Eligibility Criteria for Contraceptive Use, 2010: revised recommendations for the use of contraceptive methods during the postpartum period. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2011 Jul 8;60(26):878-83.
Truitt ST et al. Combined hormonal versus nonhormonal versus progestin-only contraception in lactation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD003988.
[41]Academy Of Breastfeeding Medicine Protocol Committee. ABM Clinical Protocol #9: Use of galactogogues in initiating or augmenting the rate of maternal milk secretion (First Revision January 2011). Breastfeed Med. 2011 Feb;6(1):41-9.
Mannion C, Mansell D. Breastfeeding self-efficacy and the use of prescription medication: a pilot study. Obstet Gynecol Int. 2012;2012:562704. Epub 2011 Dec 15.
Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database. Blessed thistle, caraway, fennel, fenugreek, and Goat's rue Monographs. http://naturaldatabase.therapeuticresearch.com.cyber.usask.ca/home.aspx?cs=&s=ND. (Accessed February 9, 2012).
Health Canada Advisory: Domperidone Maleate Association with Serious Abnormal Heart Rhythms and Sudden Death (Cardiac Arrest) - For Health Professionals. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/_2012/domperidone_hpc-cps-eng.php. Accessed March 14th, 2012.
Oladapo OT, Fawole B. Treatments for suppression of lactation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2009, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD005937. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005937.pub2.
[42] Vause TD et al. Society of Obstetricians and Gynecologists of Canada. Ovulation induction in **polycystic ovary syndrome**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2010 May;32(5):495-502.
Wilson JF. In the clinic. The polycystic ovary syndrome. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Feb 1;154(3):ITC2-2-ITC2-15; quiz ITC2-16. Review.
Fauser BC et al. Consensus on women's health aspects of polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS): the Amsterdam ESHRE/ASRM-Sponsored 3rd PCOS Consensus Workshop Group. Fertil Steril. 2012 Jan;97(1):28-38.e25.

Additional References:

Abalos E, Duley L, Steyn DW. **Antihypertensive drug therapy** for mild to moderate hypertension during pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 6;2:CD002252.
Abel KM, Heuvelman HP, et al. **Severe bereavement stress during the prenatal** and childhood periods and risk of psychosis in later life: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Jan 21;348:f7679
Abdul Sultan A, Tata LJ, West J, et al. Risk factors for first venous **thromboembolism** around pregnancy: a population based cohort study from the United Kingdom. Blood. 2013 Apr 2.
Abdul Sultan A, West J, Tata LJ, et al. Risk of **first venous thromboembolism in pregnant** women in hospital: population based cohort study from England. BMJ. 2013 Nov 7;347:f6099.
Abrams SA; Committee on Nutrition. Calcium and vitamin d requirements of enterally fed preterm infants. Pediatrics. 2013 May;131(5):e1676-83.
Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. ABM Clinical Protocol #15: **Analgesia and Anesthesia for the Breastfeeding Mother,** Revised 2012. Breastfeed Med 2012 Dec;7:547-53.
Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine. Recommendations for **preprocedural fasting for the breastfed infant: "NPO" Guidelines**. Breastfeed Med 2012 Jun;7(3):197-202.
ACOG: Committee opinion no. 597: **labor induction or augmentation and autism**. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 May;123(5):1140-2.
Alabdulrazzaq F, Koren G. **Topical corticosteroid** use during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Jun;58(6):643-4.
Alabdulrazzaq F, Koren G. Fetal safety of **calcium channel blockers**. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Jul;58(7):746-7.
Allen VM, Yudin MH. Management of **group B streptococcal** bacteriuria in pregnancy. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2012 May;34(5):482-6.
Amant F et al. Long-term cognitive and cardiac outcomes after prenatal exposure to chemotherapy in children aged 18 months or older: an observational study. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Mar;13(3):256-64.
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). **Chronic hypertension in pregnancy**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2012 Feb. 12.
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. ACOG Committee opinion no. 549: obesity in pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jan;121(1):213-7.
Ananth CV, Keyes KM, Wapner RJ. **Pre-eclampsia rates in the United States**, 1980-2010: age-period-cohort analysis. BMJ. 2013 Nov 7;347:f6564.
Apostolakis-Kyrus K, Valentine C, Defranco E. Factors Associated with **Breastfeeding Initiation in Adolescent Mothers**. J Pediatr. 2013 Jul 26.
Auger N, Park AL, Zoungrana H, et al. Rates of **stillbirth by gestational age** and cause in Inuit and First Nations populations in Quebec. CMAJ. 2013 Apr 2;185(6):E256-62.

Aune D, Saugstad OD, Henriksen T, et al. **Maternal body mass index and the risk of fetal death, stillbirth, and infant death**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2014 Apr 16;311(15):1536-46.
Baaqeel H, Baaqeel R. Timing of administration of **prophylactic antibiotics for caesarean section**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BJOG. 2013 May;120(6):661-9.
Bacq Y, Sentilhes L, Reyes HB, et al. Efficacy of **ursodeoxycholic acid** in treating intrahepatic cholestasis of pregnancy: a meta-analysis. Gastroenterology 2012;143:1492–501.
Barlow J, Smailagic N, Huband N, Roloff V, Bennett C. **Group-based parent training** programmes for improving parental psychosocial health. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD002020. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002020.pub4. The findings of this review support the use of parenting programmes to improve the short-term psychosocial wellbeing of parents. Further input may be required to ensure that these results are maintained. More research is needed that explicitly addresses the benefits for fathers, and that examines the comparative effectiveness of different types of programme along with the mechanisms by which such programmes bring about improvements in parental psychosocial functioning.
Barrett JFR et al. A randomized trial of **planned cesarean or vaginal delivery for twin pregnancy**. N Engl J Med 2013 Oct 3; 369:1295.
Bartick MC, Stuebe AM, Schwarz EB, et al. Cost Analysis of Maternal Disease Associated With Suboptimal **Breastfeeding**. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jun 5.
Barton SE, Najita JS, Ginsburg ES, et al. **Infertility, infertility treatment, and achievement of pregnancy** in female survivors of childhood cancer: a report from the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study cohort. Lancet Oncol 2013; online July 13.
Basatemur E, Gardiner J, Williams C, et al. **Maternal Prepregnancy BMI and Child Cognition**: A Longitudinal Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):56-63.
Bateman BT, Hernandez-Diaz S, Huybrechts KF, et al. Patterns of Outpatient Antihypertensive Medication Use During Pregnancy in a Medicaid Population. Hypertension. 2012 Sep 10.
Bateman BT, Hernandez-Diaz S, Rathmell JP, et al. Patterns of **Opioid Utilization in Pregnancy** in a Large Cohort of Commercial Insurance Beneficiaries in the United States. Anesthesiology. 2014 Feb 12.
Bath SC, Steer CD, Golding J, Emmett PM, Rayman MP. Eff ect of inadequate **iodine status in UK pregnant women** on cognitive outcomes in their children: results from the Avon Longitudinal Study of Parents and Children (ALSPAC). Lancet 2013; online May 22.
Bauer ME, et al. **Maternal sepsis** mortality and morbidity during hospitalization for delivery: temporal trends and independent associations for severe sepsis. Anesth Analg. 2013 Oct;117(4):944-50.
Been JV, Lugtenberg MJ, Smets E, et al. **Preterm birth and childhood wheezing** disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS Med. 2014 Jan 28;11(1):e1001596.
Behnke M, Smith VC; Committee on Substance Abuse, Committee on Fetus and Newborn. **Prenatal Substance Abuse**: Short- and Long-term Effects on the Exposed Fetus. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 25.
Belfort MB, Rifas-Shiman SL, Kleinman KP, et al. **Infant Feeding and Childhood Cognition** at Ages 3 and 7 Years: Effects of **Breastfeeding** Duration and Exclusivity. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jul 29.
Bergink V et al. **Prevention of postpartum psychosis and mania** in women at high risk. Am J Psychiatry 2012 Mar 8.
Bergman H, Melamed N, Koren G. **Pruritus in pregnancy**: Treatment of dermatoses unique to pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Dec;59(12):1290-4
Bernard JY, De Agostini M, et al; EDEN Mother-Child Cohort Study Group. **Breastfeeding Duration and Cognitive** Development at 2 and 3 Years of Age in the EDEN Mother-Child Cohort. J Pediatr. 2013 Jan 10.
Bhutta ZA, Das JK, Rizvi A, et al; The Lancet Nutrition Interventions Review Group, and the Maternal and Child Nutrition Study Group. Evidence-based interventions for improvement of maternal and child **nutrition**: what can be done and at what cost? Lancet. 2013 Jun 5.
Bhutta ZA, Black RE. **Global maternal, newborn, and child health**--so near and yet so far. N Engl J Med. 2013 Dec 5;369(23):2226-35
Bibian C, Quilez RM, Gil J et al. Clinical Relevance Of The (S)-**Citalopram-Omeprazole** Interaction In Geriatric Patients. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Aug 7.
Bilder DA, Bakian AV, Viskochil J, et al. **Maternal prenatal weight gain** and **autism** spectrum disorders. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov;132(5):e1276-83.
Birthplace in England Collaborative Group. Perinatal and maternal outcomes by planned place of birth for healthy women with low risk pregnancies: the Birthplace in England national prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Nov 23;343:d7400. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d7400.
Bodén R, Lundgren M, Brandt L, et al. **Antipsychotics During Pregnancy**: Relation to Fetal and Maternal Metabolic Effects Antipsychotics During Pregnancy. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jul 1;69(7):715-21.
Bodén R, Lundgren M, Brandt L, Reutfors J, Andersen M, Kieler H. Risks of adverse pregnancy and birth outcomes in women treated or not treated with **mood stabilisers** for bipolar disorder: population based cohort study. BMJ 2012;345:e7085.
Bodurtha J, Strauss JF 3rd. Genomics and perinatal care. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jan 5;366(1):64-73. Review.
Boivin A, Luo ZC, Audibert F, et al. Pregnancy complications among women **born preterm**. CMAJ. 2012 Sep 24.
Boyle EM et al. Effects of gestational age at birth on health outcomes at 3 and 5 years of age: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Mar 1;344:e896.
Bozzo P, Koren G, Ito S. Health Canada advisory on **domperidone**: Should I avoid prescribing domperidone to women to increase milk production? Can Fam Physician. 2012 Sep;58(9):952-3.
Bramham K, Nelson-Piercy C, Brown MJ, Chappell LC. **Postpartum management of hypertension**. BMJ. 2013 Feb 25;346:f894.
Bramham K, Parnell B, Nelson-Piercy C, et al. **Chronic hypertension** and pregnancy outcomes: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2014;348:g2301.
Bredin SS, Foulds HJ, Burr JF, Charlesworth SA. Risk assessment for **physical activity and exercise clearance: In pregnant** women without contraindications. Can Fam Physician. 2013 May;59(5):515-7.
Bruinsma FJ, Quinn MA. The risk of preterm birth following treatment for precancerous changes in the cervix: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BJOG. 2011 Aug;118(9):1031-41.
Bukowski R et al. Delivery of a small for gestational age infant and greater maternal risk of ischemic heart disease. PLoS ONE2012 Mar; 7:e33047.
Callaghan WM et al. Severe **maternal morbidity** among delivery and postpartum hospitalizations in the United States. Obstet Gynecol 2012 Nov; 120:1029.
Camacho E et al. Multiple adverse pregnancy outcomes before symptom onset are associated with a worse disease outcome in women with recent-onset inflammatory polyarthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Apr;71(4):528-33.
Canadian HIV Pregnancy Planning Guideline Development Team Core Working Group. **Canadian HIV pregnancy planning guidelines**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2012;34:575–90. www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui278CPG1206E.pdf
Cardonick E. Treatment of maternal cancer and fetal development. Lancet Oncol.2012 Mar;13(3):218-20. Epub 2012 Feb 10.
Carlsen SM, Martinussen MP, Vanky E. Metformin's Effect on **First-Year Weight Gain (on offspring)**: A Follow-up Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 15.
Carson MP, Chen KK. **Hypertension** in a woman planning pregnancy. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 4;186(2):129-30
Catalano PM, McIntyre HD, Cruickshank JK, et al. **HAPO** Study Cooperative Research Group. The **hyperglycemia and adverse pregnancy outcome study**: associations of GDM and obesity with pregnancy outcomes. Diabetes Care. 2012 Apr;35(4):780-6.

Celermajer DS. Manipulating nature: might there be a cardiovascular price to pay for the miracle of **assisted conception**? Circulation. 2012 Apr 17;125(15):1832-4.
Chan J, Natekar A, Koren G. **Hot yoga** and pregnancy: Fitness and hyperthermia. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Jan;60(1):41-2
Chan WS, Spencer FA, Lee AY, et al. Safety of withholding anticoagulation in pregnant women with suspected **deep vein thrombosis following negative serial compression ultrasound** and iliac vein imaging. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 5;185(4):E194-200.
Chan J, Natekar A, Einarson A, et al. Risks of **untreated depression** in pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):242-3.
Chandranipapongse W, Koren G. **Preconception counseling for preventable risks**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Jul;59(7):737-9.
Chang S, Zeng L, Brouwer ID, et al. Effect of **Iron Deficiency Anemia in Pregnancy** on Child **Mental Development** in Rural China. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 11.
Chang T, Choi H, Richardson CR, et al. Implications of **teen birth** for overweight and obesity in adulthood. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Apr 12.
Chang S, Zeng L, Brouwer ID, Kok FJ, Yan H. Effect of **iron deficiency anemia in pregnancy** on child mental development in rural China. Pediatr 2013;131:e755-63.
Chappell LC, Duckworth S, Seed PT, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of **placental growth factor** in women with suspected preeclampsia: A prospective multicenter study. Circulation 2013.
Chappell LC, Seed PT, Myers J, et al. Exploration and confirmation of **factors associated with uncomplicated pregnancy** in nulliparous women: prospective cohort study. BMJ 2013;347:f6398.
This study implies that individually targeted lifestyle interventions (normalising maternal weight, increasing prepregnancy fruit intake, reducing blood pressure, stopping misuse of drugs) may increase the likelihood of normal pregnancy outcomes.
Chaudhry SA, Gad N, Koren G. **Toxoplasmosis and pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Apr;60(4):334-6.
Chemtob CM, Gudiño OG, Laraque D. **Maternal Posttraumatic Stress Disorder** and Depression in Pediatric Primary Care: Association With Child Maltreatment and Frequency of Child Exposure to Traumatic Events. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Sep 2.
Choi JS, Koren G, Nulman I. Pregnancy and **isotretinoin therapy**. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 19;185(5):411-3.
Clark CT, Klein AM, Perel JM et al. **Lamotrigine dosing for pregnant patients** with bipolar disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Nov 1;170(11):1240-7.
Collins S, RamsayM, Slack MPE, et al. Risk of invasive **Haemophilus influenzae infection during pregnancy** and association with adverse fetal outcomes. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.1878.
Committee on Fetus and Newborn. **Planned Home Birth**. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 29.
Committee on Infectious Diseases; Committee on Nutrition. Consumption of **Raw or Unpasteurized Milk** and Milk Products by Pregnant Women and Children. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 16
Connelly KJ, Boston BA, Pearce EN, et al. Congenital hypothyroidism caused by excess **prenatal maternal iodine ingestion**. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct;161(4):760-2.
Cook J, Jarvis S, Knight M, Dhanjal M. **Multiple repeat caesarean section** in the UK: incidence and consequences to mother and child. A national, prospective, cohort study. BJOG. 2012 Oct 24.
Cooper WO, Cheetham TC, Li DK, et al. Brief report: risk of adverse fetal outcomes associated with **immunosuppressive medications** for chronic immune-mediated diseases in pregnancy. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 Feb;66(2):444-50.
Copp AJ, Stanier P, Greene ND. **Neural tube defects**: recent advances, unsolved questions, and controversies. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Jun 18.
Cossette B, Forget A, Beauchesne MF, et al. Impact of **maternal use of asthma-controller therapy** on perinatal outcomes. Thorax. 2013 Apr 13. doi: 10.1136/thoraxjnl-2012-203122.
Council on Environmental Health. **Iodine Deficiency**, Pollutant Chemicals, and the Thyroid: New Information on an Old Problem. Pediatrics. 2014 May 26.
Cnattingius S, Villamor E, Johansson S, et al. **Maternal obesity** and risk of preterm delivery. JAMA. 2013 Jun 12;309(22):2362-70.
Cressman AM, Pupco A, Kim E, et al. **Smoking cessation** therapy during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2012 May;58(5):525-7.
Crider KS, Cordero AM, Qi YP, Mulinare J, Dowling NF, Berry RJ. **Prenatal folic acid and risk of asthma in children**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Clin Nutr. 2013 Sep 4.
Cristofalo EA, Schanler RJ, Blanco CL, et al. Randomized Trial of Exclusive **Human Milk versus Preterm Formula** Diets in Extremely Premature Infants. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 20.
Crochet JR, Bastian LA, Chireau MV. Does this woman have an **ectopic pregnancy**?: the rational clinical examination systematic review. JAMA. 2013 Apr 24;309(16):1722-9.
Cruz MO et al. What is the optimal time for delivery in women with **gestational hypertension**? Am J Obstet Gynecol 2012 Sep; 207:214.e1.
Daniel S, Matok I, et al. Major malformations following exposure to **nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs** (NSAIDs) during the first trimester of pregnancy. J Rheumatol. 2012 Nov;39(11):2163-9.
Daniel S, Koren G, Lunenfeld E, et al. Fetal exposure to **nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs** and spontaneous abortions. CMAJ. 2014 Mar 18;186(5)
Darmasseelane K, Hyde MJ, Santhakumaran S, et al. **Mode of delivery and offspring body mass index**, overweight and obesity in adult life: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2014 Feb 26;9(2).
Davis EF, Lazdam M, Lewandowski AJ, et al. **Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Children and Young Adults Born to Preeclamptic Pregnancies**: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2012 May 21.
Davies MJ, Moore VM, Willson KJ, et al. **Reproductive Technologies** and the Risk of Birth Defects. N Engl J Med. 2012 May 5.
Daw JR et al. Prescription drug use in pregnancy: a retrospective, population-based study in British Columbia, Canada (2001-2006). Clin Ther. 2012 Jan;34(1):239-249.e2. Epub 2011 Dec 14.
De Groot L, Abalovich M, Alexander EK, et al. 2012 Management of **thyroid dysfunction during pregnancy and postpartum**: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 97:2543–2565.
de Jonge A, Mesman JA, Manniën J, et al. Severe adverse maternal outcomes among low risk women with planned **home versus hospital births** in the Netherlands: nationwide cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Jun 13;346:f3263.
de Steenwinkel FD, Hokken-Koelega AC, Hazes JM, et al. Does medication or disease activity during pregnancy in patients with rheumatoid arthritis (RA), **Influence bone density** of their 7-year-old offspring? Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Nov 18.
de Steenwinkel FD, Hokken-Koelega AC, de Ridder MA, et al. Rheumatoid arthritis during **pregnancy and postnatal catch-up growth** in the offspring. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 Feb 27.
Denison F, Norwood P, Bhattacharya S, et al. Association between maternal **body mass index during pregnancy**, short-term morbidity, and increased health service costs: a population-based study. BJOG. 2013 Sep 18.
Dennis CL, Dowswell T. **Psychosocial and psychological interventions for preventing postpartum depression**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Feb 28;2:CD001134. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001134.pub3. Overall, psychosocial and psychological interventions significantly reduce the number of women who develop postpartum depression. Promising interventions include the provision of intensive, professionally-based postpartum home visits, telephone-based peer support, and interpersonal psychotherapy.

Deshpande NA, James NT, Kucirka LM et al. Pregnancy outcomes of liver transplant recipients: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Liver Transpl. 2012 Jun;18(6):621-9.
Dodd JM, Turnbull D, McPhee AJ, et al. **Antenatal lifestyle** advice for women who are **overweight or obese**: **LIMIT** randomised trial. BMJ. 2014 Feb 10;348:g1285.
Domar AD, et al. The risks of **selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor** use in infertile women: a review of the impact on fertility, pregnancy, neonatal health and beyond. Hum Reprod. 2012 Oct 31.
Donovan L, Hartling L, Muise M, et al. **Screening tests for gestational diabetes**: a systematic review for the u.s. Preventive services task force. (**USPSTF**) Ann Intern Med. 2013 Jul 16;159(2):115-22.
Doubilet PM et al. Diagnostic criteria for **nonviable pregnancy** early in the first trimester. N Engl J Med 2013 Oct 10; 369:1443.
Dreier JW, Andersen AM, Berg-Beckhoff G. Systematic Review and Meta-analyses: **Fever in Pregnancy** and Health Impacts in the Offspring. Pediatrics. 2014 Feb 24.
Dude A, Neustadt A, Martins S, et al. Use of **withdrawal and unintended pregnancy** among females 15-24 years of age. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Sep
Duijts L, Jaddoe VW, van der Valk RJ et al. Fetal exposure to maternal and paternal smoking and the risks of wheezing in preschool children: the Generation R Study. Chest. 2012 Apr;141(4):876-85.
Duley L, Meher S, Jones L. Drugs for treatment of **very high blood pressure** during pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 31;7:CD001449. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001449.pub3. Until better evidence is available the choice of antihypertensive should depend on the clinician`s experience and familiarity with a particular drug; on what is known about adverse effects; and on women`s preferences. Exceptions are nimodipine, magnesium sulphate (although this is indicated for women who require an anticonvulsant for prevention or treatment of eclampsia), diazoxide and ketanserin, which are probably best avoided.
Edlow JA, Caplan LR, O'Brien K, Tibbles CD. Diagnosis of **acute neurological emergencies** in pregnant and post-partum women. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Feb;12(2):175-85.
Einarson A. **Antidepressant use during** pregnancy: Navigating the sea of information. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Sep;59(9):941-4.
Eisele TP, Larsen DA, , et al. **Malaria prevention** in pregnancy, birthweight, and neonatal mortality: a meta-analysis of 32 national cross-sectional datasets in Africa. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; Sept 18.
El Marroun H, Jaddoe VW, Hudziak JJ, et al. Maternal Use of **Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors**, Fetal Growth, and Risk of Adverse Birth Outcomes. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Mar 5.
Elkayam U, Jalnapurkar S, Barakkat MN, et al. **Pregnancy-associated acute myocardial infarction**: a review of contemporary experience in 150 cases between 2006 and 2011. Circulation. 2014 Apr 22;129(16):1695-702.
Emond A, Ingram J, Johnson D, et al. Randomised controlled trial of early **frenotomy in breastfed infants** with mild-moderate tongue-tie**.** Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed. 2013 Nov 18.
Engeland A, Bjørge T, Daltveit AK, et al. Effects of **preconceptional paternal drug exposure** on birth outcomes: cohort study of 340,000 pregnancies using Norwegian population-based databases. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Aug 17.
Englund-Ogge L, Brantsæter AL, Sengpiel V, Haugen M, Birgisdottir BE, Myhre R, et al. **Maternal dietary patterns** and preterm delivery: results for large prospective cohort study. BMJ 2014;348:g1446.
Farahi N, Zolotor A. Recommendations for **Preconception Counseling** and Care. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(8):499-506.
Fawole B, Hofmeyr GJ. **Maternal oxygen administration for fetal distress**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD000136. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000136.pub2.
Feig DS, Shah BR, Lipscombe LL, Wu CF, Ray JG, et al. (2013) **Preeclampsia** as a risk factor for diabetes: a population-based cohort study. PLoS Med 10: e1001425. 10.1371/journal.pmed.1001425
Feldman R et al. **Maternal-preterm skin-to-skin contact** enhances child physiologic organization and cognitive control across the first 10 years of life. Biol Psychiatry 2013 Oct 3.
Ferguson KK, McElrath TF, Meeker JD. **Environmental phthalate exposure** and preterm birth [online November 18, 2013]. *JAMA Pediatr*. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.3699.
Forinash AB, Yancey AM, Barnes KN, Myles TD. The Use of **Galactogogues in the Breastfeeding** Mother (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Sep 25.
Frazier AL, Camargo CA Jr, Malspeis S, et al. Prospective Study of **Peripregnancy Consumption of Peanuts or Tree Nuts** by Mothers and the Risk of Peanut or Tree Nut Allergy in Their Offspring. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Dec 23
Fujii H, Goel A, Bernard N, et al. Pregnancy outcomes following **gabapentin** use: Results of a prospective comparative cohort study. Neurology. 2013 Apr 23;80(17):1565-1570.
Gade EJ, Thomsen S, Lindenberg S, et al. **Asthma affects time to pregnancy and fertility**: a register-based twin study. Eur Respir J. 2013 Nov 14.
Gagliardi L, Rusconi F, Bellù R, et al; the Italian Neonatal Network. Association of **Maternal Hypertension** and Chorioamnionitis With Preterm Outcomes. Pediatrics. 2014 Jun 9.
Gardosi J, Madurasinghe V, Williams M, Malik A, Francis A. **Maternal and fetal risk factors for stillbirth**: population based study. BMJ 2013;346:f108.
Gelfand AA, Thomas KC, Goadsby PJ. Before the **headache: Infant colic** as an early life expression of migraine. Neurology. 2012 Sep 25;79(13):1392-6. (maternal migraine)
Gennari-Moser C, Escher G, Kramer S, et al. **Normotensive Blood Pressure in Pregnancy**: The Role of Salt and Aldosterone. Hypertension. 2013 Dec 2
Georgalas I, Petrou P, Koutsandrea C. Safety of **intravitreal anti-VEGFs** during pregnancy is unclear. BMJ. 2012 Jul 9;345:e4526.
Getahun D, Rhoads GG, Demissie K, et al. In utero exposure to ischemic-hypoxic conditions and **attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e53-61.
Ghossein-Doha C, Peeters L, van Heijster S, et al. **Hypertension after preeclampsia** is preceded by changes in cardiac structure and function. Hypertension 2013.
Gibreel A, Maheshwari A, Bhattacharya S. **Clomiphene citrate in combination with gonadotropins** for controlled ovarian stimulation in women undergoing in vitro fertilization. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD008528. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008528.pub2.
Givertz MM. Cardiology patient page: peripartum cardiomyopathy. Circulation. 2013 May 21;127(20):e622-6.
Godfrey LM, Erramouspe J, Cleveland KW. **Teratogenic Risk of Statins** in Pregnancy (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Oct 2.
Goldberg O, Koren G, Landau D, et al. Exposure to **nitrofurantoin during the first trimester** of pregnancy and the risk for major malformations. J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Sep;53(9):991-5.
Goldie MH, Brightling CE. **Asthma in pregnancy**. The Obstetrician & Gynaecologist 2013;15:241–5.
Goya M, Pratcorona L, Merced C, et al. **Cervical pessary** in pregnant women with a short cervix (PECEP): an open-label randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2012 Apr 2.
Goyal M et al. Frequency of **pregnancy testing among adolescent emergency department visits**. Acad Emerg Med 2013 Aug; 20:816.
Grant CC, Stewart AW, Scragg R, et al. **Vitamin D During Pregnancy** and Infancy and Infant Serum 25-Hydroxyvitamin D Concentration. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 16
Gravett CA, Gravett MG, Martin ET, et al. **Serious and life-threatening pregnancy-related infections**: opportunities to reduce the global burden. PLoS Med. 2012 Oct;9(10):e1001324.
Grigoriadis S, VonderPorten EH, Mamisashvili L, et al. **Antidepressant exposure** during pregnancy and congenital malformations: is there an association? A systematic review and meta-analysis of the best evidence. J Clin Psychiatry 2013;74:e293–308.
Grigoriadis S, VonderPorten EH, Mamisashvili L, et al. The effect of **prenatal antidepressant exposure** on neonatal adaptation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Clin Psychiatry 2013;74:e309–20.

Grigoriadis S, Vonderporten EH, Mamisashvili L, et al. Prenatal exposure to **antidepressants and persistent pulmonary hypertension** of the newborn: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2014 Jan 14
Grimshaw KE, Maskell J, Oliver EM, et al. **Diet and food allergy development during infancy**: Birth cohort study findings using prospective food diary data. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2013 Jul 23.
Grzeskowiak LE, Pedersen LH, Morrison JL. **Antidepressant Use** and Gestational Hypertension: Does Evidence Support Causality? Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Sep 20.
Gunderson EP, Hedderson MM, Chiang V, et al. **Lactation intensity** and postpartum maternal **glucose** tolerance and insulin resistance in women with recent GDM: the SWIFT cohort. Diabetes Care 2012;35:50–6.
Gyhagen M, Bullarbo M, Nielsen T, Milsom I. A comparison of the long-term consequences of **vaginal delivery versus caesarean** section on the prevalence, severity and bothersomeness of **urinary incontinence** subtypes: a national cohort study in primiparous women. BJOG. 2013 Nov;120(12):1548-55.
Gyhagen M, Bullarbo M, Nielsen T, et al. Prevalence and risk factors for **pelvic organ prolapse** 20 years after childbirth: a national cohort study in singleton primiparae after vaginal or caesarean delivery. BJOG 2013;120:152–60.
Haas DM, Caldwell DM, Kirkpatrick P, McIntosh JJ, Welton NJ. **Tocolytic therapy** for preterm delivery: systematic review and network meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Oct 9;345:e6226.
Håberg SE, Trogstad L, Gunnes N, et al. Risk of **fetal death after pandemic influenza virus infection or vaccination**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 24;368(4):333-40.
Haghikia A, Langer-Gould A, Rellensmann G, et al. **Natalizumab** Use During the Third Trimester of Pregnancy. JAMA Neurol. 2014 May 12.
Hahn SA, Lavonas EJ, et al. American College of Emergency Physicians. Clinical policy: critical issues in the initial **evaluation and management of patients presenting to the emergency department** in early pregnancy. Ann Emerg Med 2012 Sep;60(3):381-90.e28.
Haider BA, Olofin I, Wang M, Spiegelman D, Ezzati M, Fawzi WW. Anaemia, **prenatal iron use**, and risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ2013;346:f3443.
Hansen C, Desai S, Bredfeldt C, et al. A Large, Population-Based Study of 2009 **Pandemic Influenza** A Virus Subtype H1N1 Infection Diagnosis During Pregnancy and Outcomes for Mothers and Neonates. J Infect Dis. 2012 Oct;206(8):1260-8.
Hämeen-Anttila K, Jyrkkä J, Enlund H, et al. **Medicines information** needs during pregnancy: a multinational comparison. BMJ Open. 2013 Apr 26;3(4).
Harrington RA, Lee LC, Crum RM, et al. **Prenatal SSRI Use and Offspring With Autism** Spectrum Disorder or Developmental Delay. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 14.
Harris SJ, Janssen PA, Saxell L, et al. Effect of a **collaborative interdisciplinary** maternity care program on perinatal outcomes. CMAJ. 2012 Sep 10.
Hayes RM et al. **Maternal antidepressant use** and adverse outcomes: A cohort study of 228,876 pregnancies. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2012 Jul; 207:49.e1.
Health Canada July/12 "**Fu Fang Zaoren Jiaonang**": A Potentially Dangerous Product for Pregnant Women. "Fu Fang Zaoren Jiaonang," an unauthorized natural health product promoted for anxiety and/or insomnia, has been removed from sale after testing by Health Canada confirmed the presence of the ingredient L-tetrahydropalmatine that could cause damage to vital organs such as the liver, most notably in pregnant women.
Hellwig K, Haghikia A, Gold R. Pregnancy and **natalizumab**: results of an observational study in 35 accidental pregnancies during natalizumab treatment. Mult Scler. 2011 Aug;17(8):958-63.
Henderson JT, Whitlock EP, O'Connor E, et al. **Low-Dose Aspirin** for Prevention of Morbidity and Mortality From **Preeclampsia**: A Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. (USPSTF) Ann Intern Med. 2014 Apr 8.
Henriksson P, Westerlund E, Wallén H, et al. Incidence of **pulmonary and venous thromboembolism in pregnancies after in vitro fertilisation**: cross sectional study. BMJ. 2013 Jan 15;346:e8632.
Herba CM, Tremblay RE, Boivin M, et al. **Maternal Depressive** Symptoms and Children's Emotional Problems: Can **Early Child Care** Help Children of Depressed Mothers? JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jun 19:1-9.
Hernández-Díaz S, Smith CR, Shen A, et al; For the North American AED Pregnancy Registry; North American AED(Antiepileptic Drug) Pregnancy Registry; Scientific Advisory Committee; North American AED Pregnancy Registry. Comparative safety of **antiepileptic drugs during pregnancy**. Neurology. 2012 May 22;78(21):1692-1699.
Hernández-Díaz S, Mittendorf R, Smith CR, et al. North American Antiepileptic Drug Pregnancy Registry. Association between **topiramate and zonisamide use during pregnancy** and low birth weight. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Jan;123(1):21-8.
Herrell HE. **Nausea and Vomiting of Pregnancy**. Am Fam Physician. 2014;89(12):965-970.
Hiscock H, Cook F, Bayer J, et al. Preventing **early infant sleep and crying problems** and postnatal depression: a randomized trial. Pediatrics. 2014 Feb;133(2):e346-54.
Hochner H, Friedlander Y, Calderon-Margalit R et al. Associations of maternal prepregnancy body mass index and gestational weight gain with adult offspring cardiometabolic risk factors: the Jerusalem Perinatal Family Follow-up Study. Circulation. 2012 Mar 20;125(11):1381-9.
Hodnett ED, Downe S, Walsh D. **Alternative versus conventional institutional settings for birth**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD000012. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000012.pub4. Hospital birth centres are associated with lower rates of medical interventions during labour and birth and higher levels of satisfaction, without increasing risk to mothers or babies.
Hodyl NA, Stark MJ, Scheil W, et al. Perinatal outcomes following **maternal asthma** and cigarette smoking during pregnancy. Eur Respir J. 2013 Jul 30.
Hollams EM, de Klerk NH, Holt PG, Sly PD. Persistent Effects of **Maternal Smoking during Pregnancy on Lung Function and Asthma in Adolescents**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2013 Nov 19.
Homer CS, Ryan C, Leap N, et al. Group versus conventional antenatal care for women. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD007622. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007622.pub2.
Huang W, Molitch M. Evaluation and Management of **Galactorrhea**. Am Fam Physician. 2012;85(11):1073-1080.
Humphriss R, Hall A, May M, et al. **Prenatal alcohol exposure** and childhood balance ability: findings from a UK birth cohort study. BMJ Open. 2013 Jun 20;3(6).
Hutchinson EA, De Luca CR, Doyle LW, et al. **School-age Outcomes of Extremely Preterm** or Extremely Low Birth Weight Children. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 18.
Hviid A et al. Use of **selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors during pregnancy and risk of autism**. N Engl J Med 2013 Dec 19; 369:2406.
Hynes KL, Otahal P, Hay I, Burgess JR. Mild **Iodine Deficiency** During Pregnancy Is Associated With Reduced Educational Outcomes in the Offspring: 9-Year Follow-up of the Gestational Iodine Cohort. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 May;98(5):1954-62.
Iams JD, Lynch CD. Stillbirth and lessons for pregnancy care. JAMA. 2011 Dec 14;306(22):2506-7.
Iams JD. Clinical practice. Prevention of **preterm parturition**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 16

Illi S, Weber J, Zutavern A, et al. **Perinatal** influences on the development of **asthma and atopy in childhood**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2014 Feb;112(2):132-139.e1.
Iumer I, Hadar E, Hadden DR, et al. **Diabetes and pregnancy**: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Nov;98(11):4227-49.
Jaafar SH, Lee KS, Ho JJ. Separate care for new mother and infant versus rooming-in for increasing the duration of **breastfeeding**.Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. We found little evidence to support or refute the practice of mother-infant separation versus rooming-in. Therefore, we see no reason to practise it. We recommend a well designed RCT to investigate full mother-infant rooming-in versus partial rooming-in or separate care on all of the primary and secondary outcomes suggested.
Jaddoe VW, de Jonge L, Hofman A, Franco OH, et al. **First trimester fetal growth restriction and cardiovascular risk** factors in school age children: population based cohort study. BMJ 2014;348:g14.
Jais X, Olsson KM, Barbera JA, et al. Pregnancy outcomes in **pulmonary arterial hypertension** in the modern management era. Eur Respir J. 2012 Oct;40(4):881-5.
Jensen HM, Gron R, Lidegaard O, et al. **Maternal depression, antidepressant use in pregnancy and Apgar scores in infants**. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 May;202(5):347-51.
Jimenez-Solem E, Andersen JT, Petersen M, et al. SSRI Use During Pregnancy and Risk of **Stillbirth and Neonatal Mortality**. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jan 30.
Johal T, Lees CC, Everett TR, et al. The **nitric oxide pathway** and possible therapeutic options in **pre-eclampsia**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Dec 9
Johnson KC, Laprairie JL, Brennan PA, et al. **Prenatal Antipsychotic Exposure and Neuromotor Performance** During Infancy. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Apr 2.
Jones HE, Deppen K, Hudak ML, et al. Clinical care for **opioid-using** pregnant and postpartum women: the role of obstetric providers. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr;210(4):302-10.
Jonsdottir OH et al. Timing of the **introduction of complementary foods** in infancy: A randomized controlled trial. Pediatrics 2012 Dec; 130:1038.
Jurkovic D, Overton C, Bender-Atik R. Diagnosis and management of **first trimester miscarriage**. BMJ. 2013 Jun 19;346:f3676.
Kamel H et al. Risk of a **thrombotic event after the 6-week postpartum** period. N Engl J Med 2014 Feb 13.
Karlsson G, Francis G, Koren G, et al. Pregnancy outcomes in the clinical development program of **fingolimod** in multiple sclerosis. Neurology 2014;82:674–680.
Kassebaum NJ, et al. Global, regional, and national levels and causes of **maternal mortality** during 1990-2013: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2013. Lancet. 2014 May 2.
Keim SA, Hogan JS, McNamara KA, et al. **Microbial Contamination** of **Human Milk** Purchased Via the Internet. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 21.
Kelly D, O'Dowd T, Reulbach U. Use of **folic acid supplements** and risk of cleft lip and palate in infants: a population-based cohort study. Br J Gen Pract 2012; doi:10.3399/ bjgp12X652328.
Kelly Y, Iacovou M, Quigley M, et al. **Light drinking versus abstinence** in pregnancy - behavioural and cognitive outcomes in 7-year-old children: a longitudinal cohort study. BJOG. 2013 Apr 17.
Kiefte-de Jong JC, Jaddoe VW, Uitterlinden AG, et al. Levels of **antibodies against tissue transglutaminase** during pregnancy are associated with reduced fetal weight and birth weight. Gastroenterology. 2013 Apr;144(4):726-735.e2.
Kieler H, Artama M, Engeland A, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors during pregnancy and risk of persistent pulmonary hypertension in the newborn: population based cohort study from five Nordic countries. BMJ 2012;344:d8012.
Kim SC, Hernandez-Diaz S. Editorial: safety of **immunosuppressive drugs** in pregnant women with systemic inflammatory diseases. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 Feb;66(2):246-9.
Kim SY, Sharma AJ, et al. Association of **Maternal Body Mass Index**, Excessive Weight Gain, and Gestational Diabetes Mellitus With Large-for-Gestational-Age Births. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr;123(4):737-44.
Kingston D, Heaman M, Fell D, Chalmers B; on behalf of the Maternity Experiences Study Group of the Canadian Perinatal Surveillance System, Public Health Agency of Canada. Comparison of **Adolescent, Young Adult, and Adult Women's Maternity Experiences** and Practices. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr 23.
Kjær MM, Lauenborg J, Breum BM, Nilas L. The **risk of adverse pregnancy outcome after bariatric surgery**: a nationwide register-based matched cohort study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Jun;208(6):464.e1-5.
Knight H, Gurol-Urganci I, van der Meulen J, et al. **Vaginal birth after caesarean section**: a cohort study investigating factors associated with its uptake and success. BJOG. 2013 Nov 20.
Koren G. Is **ondansetron** safe for use during pregnancy? Can Fam Physician. 2012 Oct;58(10):1092-3.
Koren G. **Treating morning sickness PRN**? Can Fam Physician. 2013 Feb;59(2):150-1.
Koren G, Carey N, Gagnon R, Maxwell C, Nulman I, Senikas V. **Cancer chemotherapy** and pregnancy. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2013 Mar;35(3):263-78.
Koren G, Madjunkova S, Maltepe C. **Bias against the null hypothesis: Scaring pregnant women** about drugs in pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2014 May;60(5):441-2.
Kourtis AP, Read JS, Jamieson DJ. **Pregnancy and Infection**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jun 5;370(23):2211-2218.
Koyanagi A, Zhang J, Dagvadorj A, et al. **Macrosomia** in 23 developing countries: an analysis of a multicountry, facility-based, cross-sectional survey. Lancet. 2013 Jan 3.
Kulkarni AD et al. **Fertility treatments and multiple births** in the United States. N Engl J Med 2013 Dec 5; 369:2218.
Kulkarni J, Worsley R, Gilbert H, et al. A prospective cohort study of **antipsychotic medications in pregnancy**: the first 147 pregnancies and 100 one year old babies. PLoS One. 2014 May 2;9(5):e94788.
Kvigne VL, Randall B, Simanton EG, et al. **Blood Alcohol Levels** for American Indian Mothers and Newborns. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 10.
Lakhi N, Govind A. Unplanned pregnancy in a woman with **Crohn** disease. Can Fam Physician. 2012 May;58(5):531-2.
Lam J, Kelly L, Ciszkowski C et al. Central nervous system depression of neonates breastfed by mothers receiving oxycodone for postpartum analgesia. J Pediatr. 2012 Jan;160(1):33-7.e2.
Lawlor DA, Wills AK, Fraser A, et al. Association of maternal **vitamin D status during pregnancy** with bone-mineral content in off spring: a prospective cohort study. Lancet 2013; online March 19.
Lebrun-Vignes B, Le Cleach L, Giraudeau B, Chosidow O. Safety of **topical corticosteroid** use during pregnancy. Arch Dermatol. 2012 Apr;148(4):525-7.
Lecarpentier E, Morel O, Fournier T, Elefant E, Chavatte-Palmer P, Tsatsaris V. **Statins and Pregnancy**: Between Supposed Risks and Theoretical Benefits. Drugs. 2012 Apr 5.
Li J, Robinson M, Malacova E, et al. **Maternal Life Stress Events** in Pregnancy Link to Children's School Achievement at Age 10 Years. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct 17.
Li Z, Ye R, Zhang L, Li H, Liu J, Ren A. **Folic Acid Supplementation** During Early Pregnancy and the Risk of Gestational Hypertension and Preeclampsia. Hypertension. 2013 Feb 11.
Liew Z, Ritz B, Rebordosa C, Lee PC, Olsen J. **Acetaminophen** use during pregnancy, behavioural problems, and hyperkinetic disorders [online February 24, 2014]. JAMA Pediatr. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.4914.
Lim Angelina, Stewart Kay, König Kai, et al. Systematic Review of the Safety of Regular Preventive Asthma Medications During Pregnancy. Ann Pharmacother July/August 2011 45:931-945.
Liu JM, Mei Z, Ye R, et al. **Micronutrient Supplementation** and Pregnancy Outcomes: Double-Blind Randomized Controlled Trial in China. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jan 7:1-7.
Liu S, Joseph KS, Lisonkova S et al; Canadian **Perinatal Surveillance System** (Public Health Agency of Canada). Association between maternal chronic conditions and congenital heart defects: a population-based cohort study. Circulation. 2013 Aug 6;128(6):583-9.

Liu Y, Colditz GA, Rosner B, et al. **Alcohol Intake** Between Menarche and First Pregnancy: A Prospective Study of Breast Cancer Risk. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2013 Aug 28.
Loibl S, Han S, von Minckwitz G, et al. Treatment of **breast cancer during pregnancy**: an observational study. Lancet Oncol 2012; published online Aug 16.
Loomans EM, Hofland L, van der Stelt O, et al. **Caffeine Intake** During Pregnancy and Risk of Problem Behavior in 5- to 6-Year-Old Children. Pediatrics. 2012 Jul 9.
Louis JM, Mogos MF, Salemi JL, et al. **Obstructive sleep apnea** and severe maternal-infant morbidity/mortality in the United States, 1998-2009. Sleep. 2014 May 1;37(5):843-9.
Louzada ML, Campagnolo PD, Rauber F, Vitolo MR. Long-term Effectiveness of **Maternal Dietary Counseling** in a Low-Income Population: A Randomized Field Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 May 7.
Lu E, Wang BW, Guimond C, et al. **Disease-modifying drugs for multiple sclerosis** in pregnancy: A systematic review. Neurology. 2012 Sep 11;79(11):1130-5.
Ludwig DS, Rouse HL, Currie J. **Pregnancy weight gain and childhood body weight**: a within-family comparison. PLoS Med. 2013 Oct;10(10):e1001521.
Luke B, Brown MB, Wantman E, et al. Cumulative birth rates with linked **assisted reproductive technology** cycles. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jun 28;366(26):2483-91.
Lutsiv O, Giglia L, Pullenayegum E et al. A Population-Based Cohort Study of **Breastfeeding According to Gestational Age** at Term Delivery. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 3.
Luyckx VA, Bertram JF, Brenner BM et al. Effect of fetal and child health on kidney development and long-term risk of hypertension and kidney disease. Lancet. 2013 May 30.
MacMahon E. Investigating the pregnant woman exposed to a child with a rash. BMJ. 2012 Mar 26;344:e1790. (chickenpox)
Macdonald-Wallis C, Lawlor DA, Fraser A, et al. **Blood pressure change** in normotensive, gestational hypertensive, preeclamptic, and essential hypertensive pregnancies. Hypertension. 2012 Jun;59(6):1241-8.
Makrides M, Crosby DD, Bain E, et al. **Magnesium supplementation** in pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 3;4:CD000937. There is not enough high-quality evidence to show that dietary magnesium supplementation during pregnancy is beneficial.
Makrides M, Gould JF, Gawlik NR, et al. Four-Year Follow-up of Children Born to Women in a Randomized Trial of **Prenatal DHA Supplementation**. JAMA. 2014 May 7;311(17):1802-4.
Männistö T, Mendola P, Vääräsmäki M, et al. **Elevated blood pressure** in pregnancy and subsequent chronic disease risk. Circulation 2013; 127:681-690.
Martin RM, Patel R, Kramer MS, et al. Effects of promoting longer-term and exclusive **breastfeeding on adiposity** and insulin-like growth factor-I at age 11.5 years: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013 Mar 13;309(10):1005-13.
Maslova E, Granström C, Hansen S, et al. **Peanut and tree nut consumption** during pregnancy and allergic disease in children-should mothers decrease their intake? Longitudinal evidence from the Danish National Birth Cohort. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2012 Sep;130(3):724-32.
Matlow JN, Pupco A, Bozzo P, Koren G. **Tdap vaccination** during pregnancy to reduce pertussis infection in young infants. Can Fam Physician. 2013 May;59(5):497-8.
Mawhinney E, Craig J, Morrow J, et al. **Levetiracetam in pregnancy**: Results from the UK and Ireland epilepsy and pregnancy registers. Neurology. 2013 Jan 22;80(4):400-405.
McCarthy, Fergus, O'Keeffe et al. Association Between **Maternal Alcohol Consumption** in Early Pregnancy and Pregnancy Outcomes. Obstetrics&Gynecology. September 2013.
McEvoy CT, Schilling D, Clay N, et al. **Vitamin C supplementation** for pregnant smoking women and pulmonary function in their newborn infants: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.5217.
Meador KJ, Baker GA, Browning N, et al; For the NEAD Study Group. Effects of **fetal antiepileptic drug exposure**: Outcomes at age 4.5 years. Neurology. 2012 Apr 17;78(16):1207-1214.
Meador KJ, Baker GA, et al, **NEAD** Study Group. **Fetal antiepileptic drug exposure** and **cognitive outcomes at age 6 years** (NEAD study): a prospective observational study. Lancet Neurol 2013; online Jan 23.
Mehta N, Chen K, Powrie RO. **Prescribing for the pregnant patient**. Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Jun;81(6):367-372.
Mhyre JM, Tsen LC, Einav S, et al. **Cardiac Arrest** during Hospitalization for Delivery in the United States, 1998-2011. Anesthesiology. 2014 Apr;120(4):810-8.
Millard LA, Lawlor DA, Fraser A, Howe LD. **Physical activity during pregnancy and offspring cardiovascular risk** factors: findings from a prospective cohort study. BMJ Open. 2013 Sep 25;3(9):e003574.
Miller BJ, Murray L, Beckmann MM, et al. **Dietary supplements for preventing postnatal depression**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 24;10:CD009104. There is insufficient evidence to conclude that selenium, DHA or EPA prevent postnatal depression. There is currently no evidence to recommend any other dietary supplement for prevention of postnatal depression.
Mishanina E, Rogozinska E, Thatthi T, et al. Use of **labour induction and risk of cesarean delivery**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2014 Apr 28.
Mitchell AA, Gilboa SM, Werler MM, et al. National Birth Defects Prevention Study. **Medication use during pregnancy**, with particular focus on prescription drugs: 1976-2008. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Jul;205(1):51.e1-8.
Mol F, van Mello NM, Strandell A, et al. **Salpingotomy versus salpingectomy** in women with **tubal pregnancy** (ESEP study): an open-label, multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2014; online Feb 3.
Molyneaux E, Poston L, Ashurst-Williams S, et al. **Obesity and Mental Disorders** During Pregnancy and Postpartum: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr;123(4):857-67.
Money D, Allen VM, Infectious Disease Committee. The **prevention of early-onset neonatal group B streptococcal disease**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2013 Oct;35(10):939-51.
Moore JL, Aggarwal P. **Lamotrigine** use in pregnancy. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2012 Jun;13(8):1213-6.
Morales-Suarez-Varela MM, Bille C, Christensen K, Olsen J. **Smoking habits, nicotine use**, and congenital malformations. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jan;107(1):51-7.
Morales E, Guxens M, Llop S, et al; on behalf of the INMA Project. Circulating **25-Hydroxyvitamin D3** in Pregnancy and Infant Neuropsychological Development. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 17.
Morgan S, Koren G, Bozzo P. Is **caffeine consumption** safe during pregnancy? Can Fam Physician. 2013 Apr;59(4):361-2.
Morris RK, Riley RD, Doug M, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of spot urinary protein and albumin to creatinine ratios for detection of significant proteinuria or adverse pregnancy outcome in patients with suspected pre-eclampsia: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 Jul 9;345:e4342.
Mousa HA, Blum J, Abou El Senoun G, et al. Treatment for **primary postpartum haemorrhage**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 13;2:CD003249.
Munk-Olsen T, Laursen TM, Meltzer-Brody S et al. **Psychiatric disorders with postpartum onset**: possible early manifestations of bipolar affective disorders. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Apr;69(4):428-34.
Murphy KE, Willan AR, Hannah ME, et al. Effect of **Antenatal Corticosteroids** on Fetal Growth and Gestational Age at Birth. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 May;119(5):917-923.
Mwaniki MK, Atieno M, Lawn JE, et al. **Long-term neurodevelopmental outcomes after intrauterine and neonatal insults**: a systematic review. Lancet 2012;379:445–52.
Myers ER, Aubuchon-Endsley N, Bastian LA, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Screening for Postpartum Depression**. **AHRQ** Comparative Effectiveness Review. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 Apr. Report No.:13-EHC064-E.
Myles N, Newall H, Ward H, Large M. Systematic meta-analysis of individual **selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor** medications and congenital malformations. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2013 Nov;47(11):1002-12.
Namouz-Haddad S, Nulman I. Safety of treatment of **obsessive compulsive disorder** in pregnancy and puerperium. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Feb;60(2):133-6.

Nascimento SL, Pudwell J, Surita FG, et al. The effect of **physical exercise strategies on weight loss** in postpartum women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Obes (Lond). 2013 Sep 19.
Newman L, Kamb M, Hawkes S, Gomez G, Say L, Seuc A, et al. Global estimates of **syphilis in pregnancy** and associated adverse outcomes: analysis of multinational antenatal surveillance data. PLoS Med2013;10(2):e1001396.
Newport DJ, Calamaras MR, DeVane CL, et al. **Atypical antipsychotic** administration during late pregnancy: **placental passage** and obstetrical outcomes. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;164(8):1214-20.
Nezvalová-Henriksen K, Spigset O, et al. Effects of **ibuprofen, diclofenac, naproxen and piroxicam** on the course of pregnancy and pregnancy outcome: a prospective cohort study. BJOG 2013;120:948–59.
Nielsen-Saines K, Komarow L, Cu-Uvin S et al. Infant Outcomes After Maternal Antiretroviral Exposure in Resource-Limited Settings. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun;129(6):e1525-e1532.
Nielsen OH, Loftus EV, Jess T. Safety of **TNF-α inhibitors during IBD pregnancy**: a systematic review. BMC Med 2013;11:174.
Noel N, Wechsler B, Nizard J, et al. **Behcet's disease** and pregnancy. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Jun 18.
Nordeng H, Lupattelli A, Romoren M, et al. Neonatal outcomes after gestational **exposure to nitrofurantoin**. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Feb;121(2 Pt 1):306-13.
Nordin JD, Kharbanda EO, Benitez GV, Nichol et al. Maternal safety of **trivalent inactivated influenza** vaccine in pregnant women. Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Mar;121(3):519-25.
Ohlsson A, Shah VS. Intrapartum antibiotics for known maternal **Group B streptococcal** colonization. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 10;1:CD007467. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007467.pub3. Intrapartum antibiotic prophylaxis appeared to reduce EOGBSD, but this result may well be a result of bias as we found a high risk of bias for one or more key domains in the study methodology and execution. There is lack of evidence from well designed and conducted trials to recommend IAP to reduce neonatal EOGBSD. Ideally the effectiveness of IAP to reduce neonatal GBS infections should be studied in adequately sized double-blind controlled trials. The opportunity to conduct such trials has likely been lost, as practice guidelines (albeit without good evidence) have been introduced in many jurisdictions.
O'Leary CM, Taylor C, Zubrick SR, Kurinczuk JJ, Bower C. **Prenatal alcohol exposure** and educational achievement in children aged 8-9 years. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug;132(2):e468-75.
Oppermann M, Padberg S, et al. **Angiotensin-II-receptor-1-antagonist fetopathy** - Risk assessment, critical time period, and vena cava thrombosis as a possible new feature. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 23.
Orbach H, Matok I, Gorodischer R, et al. **Hypertension and antihypertensive drugs in pregnancy** and perinatal outcomes. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Nov 15.
Ordean A, Kahan M, Graves L, et al. Integrated care for **pregnant women on methadone** maintenance treatment: Canadian primary care cohort study. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Oct;59(10):e462-9.
Orellana C, Wedrén S, Källberg H, et al. **Parity and the risk of developing rheumatoid arthritis**: results from the Swedish Epidemiological Investigation of Rheumatoid Arthritis study. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Apr 1;73(4):752-5.
Oswald C, Higgins CC, Assimakopoulos D. Optimizing **pain relief during pregnancy** using manual therapy. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Aug;59(8):841-2.
Özkan M, Çakal B, Karakoyun S, et al. **Thrombolytic therapy** for the treatment of prosthetic heart valve thrombosis in pregnancy with low-dose, slow infusion of tissue-type plasminogen activator. Circulation. 2013 Jul 30;128(5):532-40.
Palinski W. Effect of **maternal cardiovascular conditions and risk factors on offspring cardiovascular disease**. Circulation. 2014 May 20;129(20):2066-77.
Palmsten K, Hernández-Díaz, Huybrechts KF, et al. Use of **antidepressants near delivery and risk of postpartum hemorrhage**: cohort study of low income women in the United States. BMJ 2013;347:f4877.
Parker M, Rifas-Shiman SL, Oken E, et al. Second Trimester Estimated Fetal Weight and **Fetal Weight Gain** Predict Childhood Obesity. J Pediatr. 2012 Jun 7.
Partanen E, Kujala T, Tervaniemi M, Huotilainen M. **Prenatal music exposure** induces long-term neural effects. PLoS One. 2013 Oct 30;8(10):e78946.
Pasternak B, Svanström H, et al. Vaccination against **pandemic A/H1N1 2009 influenza in pregnancy** and risk of fetal death: cohort study in Denmark. BMJ 2012;344:e2794.
Pasternak B, Svanstro¨m H, Mølgaard-Nielsen D, et al. Risk of adverse fetal outcomes following administration of a pandemic influenza A**(H1N1) vaccine** during pregnancy. JAMA. 2012;308(2):165-174.
Pasternak B et al. **Ondansetron in pregnancy** and risk of adverse fetal outcomes. N Engl J Med 2013 Feb 28; 368:814.
Patel JP, Green B, Patel RK, et al. Population pharmacokinetics of **enoxaparin** during the antenatal period. Circulation. 2013 Sep 24;128(13):1462-9.
Paul IM, Downs DS, Schaefer EW, et al. **Postpartum Anxiety** and Maternal-Infant Health Outcomes. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 4.
Pearson RM et al. **Maternal depression** during pregnancy and the postnatal period: Risks and possible mechanisms for offspring depression at age 18 years. JAMA Psychiatry 2013 Oct 9.
Pena-Rosas JP, De-Regil LM, Dowswell T, et al. **Intermittent oral iron supplementation** during pregnancy**.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD009997. The present systematic review is the most comprehensive summary of the evidence assessing the benefits and harms of intermittent iron supplementation regimens in pregnant women on haematological and pregnancy outcomes. The findings suggest that intermittent iron+folic acid regimens produce similar maternal and infant outcomes at birth as daily supplementation but are associated with fewer side effects. Women receiving daily supplements had increased risk of developing high levels of Hb in mid and late pregnancy but were less likely to present mild anaemia near term.
Peña-Rosas JP, De-Regil LM, Dowswell T, Viteri FE. **Daily oral iron supplementation** during pregnancy. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD004736. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004736.pub4. Prenatal supplementation with daily iron are effective to reduce the risk of low birthweight, and to prevent maternal anaemia and iron deficiency in pregnancy. Associated maternal side effects and particularly high Hb concentrations during pregnancy at currently used doses suggest the need to update recommendations on doses and regimens for routine iron supplementation.
Pedersen M, Bernard C, Giorgis-Allemand L, et al. **Ambient air pollution and low birthweight**: a European cohort study (ESCAPE). Lancet Resp Med. 2013 Nov 1(9) 695-704
Persaud N, Chin J, Walker M. Should **doxylamine-pyridoxine** be used for nausea and vomiting of **pregnancy**? J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2014 Apr;36(4):343-8.
Peterson C, Grosse SC, Oster ME, et al. Cost-effectiveness of **routine screening for critical congenital heart disease** in US newborns. Pediatrics 2013.
Phipps MG, Raker CA, Ware CF, et al. Randomized controlled trial to **prevent postpartum depression in adolescent mothers**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Mar;208(3):192.e1-6.
Porto AM, Coutinho IC, Correia JB, Amorim MM. Effectiveness of antenatal corticosteroids in reducing respiratory disorders in late preterm infants:randomised clinical trial. BMJ. 2011 Apr 12;342:d1696.
Rai D, Lee BK, Dalman C, et al. **Parental depression, maternal antidepressant use during pregnancy, and risk of autism** spectrum disorders: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2013 Apr 19;346:f2059.
Ranthe MF, Andersen EA, Wohlfarht J, et al. **Pregnancy loss and later risk of atherosclerotic disease**. Circulation 2013; DOI:10.1161/circulationaha.112.000285.
Ravi K, Sweetser S. **Persistent nausea and vomiting in pregnancy**. Gastroenterology. 2014 Jan;146(1):33-323
Redelmeier DA, May SC, Thiruchelvam D, Barrett JF. **Pregnancy and the risk of a traffic crash**. CMAJ. 2014 May 12.
Renault KM, Nørgaard K, Nilas L, et al. The Treatment of **Obese Pregnant Women (TOP)** study: a randomized controlled trial of the effect of physical activity intervention assessed by pedometer with or without dietary intervention in obese pregnant women. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Feb;210(2):134.e1-9.
Retnakaran R, Ye C, Hanley AJG, et al. Effect of **maternal weight**, adipokines, glucose intolerance and lipids on infant birth weight among women without gestational diabetes mellitus. CMAJ 2012; May 21 [
Reutrakul S, Zaidi N, Wroblewski K, et al. Interactions Between **Pregnancy, Obstructive Sleep Apnea, and Gestational Diabetes Mellitus**. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Aug 21.
Reynolds RM, Allan KM, Raja EA, et al. **Maternal obesity and premature mortality from cardiovascular event in adult offspring**: follow-up of 1 323 275 person-years. BMJ 2013;347:f4539.
Rich-Edwards JW. The predictive pregnancy: what complicated pregnancies tell us about mother's future cardiovascular risk. Circulation. 2012 Mar 20;125(11):1336-8.

Robakis T, Williams K. **Atypical Antipsychotics** during pregnancy. Current Psychiatry 2013 July; 12(7).
Romøren M, Lindbaek M, Nordeng H. Pregnancy outcome after **gestational exposure to erythromycin**-a population-based register study from Norway. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Mar 30.
Roos-Hesselink JW, Ruys TPE, Stein JI, et al. Outcome of pregnancy in patients with structural or **ischaemic heart disease**: Results of a registry of the European Society of Cardiology. Eur Heart J 2012
Roos C, et al; APOSTEL-II Study. Effect of maintenance **tocolysis with nifedipine** in threatened preterm labor on perinatal outcomes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013 Jan 2;309(1):41-7.
Rose O, Blanco E, Martinez SM, et al. **Developmental Scores at 1 Year With Increasing Gestational Age**, 37-41 Weeks. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 15.
Roth DE, Perumal N, Al Mahmud A, et al. Maternal **Vitamin D3 Supplementation** during the Third Trimester of Pregnancy: Effects on Infant Growth in a Longitudinal Follow-Up Study in Bangladesh. J Pediatr. 2013 Dec;163(6):1605-1611.e3.
Rouzi AA, Alsibiani S, Mansouri N, et al. Randomized clinical trial between hourly titrated oral **misoprostol and vaginal dinoprostone** for induction of labor. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Jan;210(1):56.e1-6.
Royal College of Obstretricians and Gynaecologists. The prevention of early-onset neonatal group B streptococcal disease. Green-top Guideline No. 36, 2nd edition. July 2012.
Rubinstein F, Micone P, Bonotti A, et al. "EVA" Study Research Group (Estudio "Embarazo y Vacuna Antigripal"). **Influenza A/H1N1 MF59 adjuvanted vaccine** in pregnant women and adverse perinatal outcomes: multicentre study. BMJ. 2013 Feb 4;346:f393.
Sabers A. Algorithm for **lamotrigine** dose adjustment before, during, and after pregnancy. Acta Neurol Scand. 2012 Jul;126(1):e1-4.
Sachs HC and the American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Drugs. The **transfer of drugs and therapeutics into human breast milk**: an update on selected topics. Pediatrics 2013;132:e796–e809.
Saito S, Minakami H, Nakai A, et al. Outcomes of **infants exposed to oseltamivir or zanamivir in utero** during pandemic (H1N1) 2009. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Apr 9.
Sandin S, Nygren KG, Iliadou A, et al. **Autism** and mental retardation among offspring born after **in vitro fertilization**. JAMA. 2013 Jul 3;310(1):75-84.
Sayal K, Draper ES, Fraser R, et al. **Light drinking** in pregnancy and mid-childhood mental health and learning outcomes. Arch Dis Child 2013;98:107–11.
Scherrer U, Rimoldi SF, Rexhaj E, et al. Systemic and pulmonary vascular dysfunction in children conceived by **assisted reproductive technologies**. Circulation. 2012 Apr 17;125(15):1890-6.
Schmiegelow MD, Andersson C, Køber L, et al. **Prepregnancy obesity** and associations with **stroke and myocardial infarction** in women in the years after childbirth: a nationwide cohort study. Circulation. 2014 Jan 21;129(3):330-7.
Seely EW, Ecker J. **Chronic hypertension** in pregnancy. Circulation. 2014 Mar 18;129(11):1254-61.
Sengpiel V, Elind E, Bacelis J, et al. **Maternal caffeine intake** during pregnancy is associated with birth weight but not with gestational length: results from a large prospective observational cohort study. BMC Med. 2013 Feb 19;11(1):42.
Seshadri S, Oakeshott P, Nelson-Piercy C, Chappell LC. **Prepregnancy** care. BMJ. 2012 May 31;344:e3467.
Shallcross R, Bromley RL, Cheyne CP, et al. On behalf of the Liverpool and Manchester Neurodevelopment Group and The UK Epilepsy and Pregnancy Register. In utero exposure to **levetiracetam vs valproate**: Development and language at 3 years of age. Neurology. 2014 Jan 8.
Shand AW, Algert CS, March L, et al. **Second pregnancy outcomes for women with systemic lupus erythematosus**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2013 Apr;72(4):547-51.
Sheridan E, Wright J, Small N, et al. Risk factors for **congenital anomaly in a multiethnic** birth cohort: an analysis of the Born in Bradford study. Lancet. 2013 Jul 3.
Shrim A, Koren G, Yudin MH, Farine D. Management of **varicella infection (chickenpox) in pregnancy**. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2012 Mar;34(3):287-92.
Siberry GK, Williams PL, Mendez H, et al. for Pediatric HIVAIDS Cohort Study (PHACS). Safety of **tenofovir** use during pregnancy: early growth outcomes in HIV-exposed uninfected infants. AIDS. 2012 Feb 29.
SIGN: Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network, 2012. Management of **perinatal mood disorders**: a national clinical guideline [online]. Available: http://www.sign.ac.uk/guidelines/fulltext/127/index.html
Simons FE, Schatz M. **Anaphylaxis** during pregnancy. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2012 Sep;130(3):597-606.
Singh N, McLean K. **Intravascular contrast media** for imaging in breastfeeding women. CMAJ. 2012 Oct 2;184(14):E775.
Skjaerven R, Wilcox AJ, Klungsøyr K, et al. **Cardiovascular mortality after pre-eclampsia** in one child mothers: prospective, population based cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Nov 27;345:e7677.
Slaughter SR, Hearns-Stokes R, van der Vlugt T, et al. **FDA approval of doxylamine-pyridoxine** therapy for use in pregnancy. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 20;370(12):1081-3.
Smoley BA, Robinson CM. **Natural Family Planning**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Nov 15;86(10):924-928.
Spaan JJ, Brown MA. Can we **protect the kidneys after hypertensive** pregnancy? CMAJ. 2013 Feb 19;185(3):199-200.
Sridhar SB, Darbinian J, Ehrlich SF, et al. **Maternal gestational weight gain** and offspring risk for childhood overweight or obesity. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr 12.
Stagnaro-Green A, Sullivan S, Pearce EN. **Iodine supplementation** during pregnancy and lactation. JAMA. 2012 Dec 19;308(23):2463-4.
Steinhoff MC, Omer SB, Roy E, Arifeen et al. Neonatal outcomes after influenza immunization during pregnancy: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 3;184(6):645-53.
Steinhoff MC, MacDonald N, Pfeifer D, et al. **Influenza vaccine in pregnancy**: policy and research strategies. Lancet. 2014 May 10;383(9929):1611-3.
Stensballe LG, Simonsen J, Jensen SM, et al. Use of **Antibiotics during Pregnancy** Increases the Risk of **Asthma** in Early Childhood. J Pediatr. 2012 Nov 6.
Stephansson O, Kieler H, Haglund B, et al. **Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors during pregnancy** and risk of stillbirth and infant mortality. JAMA. 2013 Jan 2;309(1):48-54.
Stern SJ, Matok I, Kapur B, Koren G. Dosage Requirements for **Periconceptional Folic Acid** Supplementation: Accounting for BMI and Lean Body Weight. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2012 Apr;34(4):374-8.
Stillbirth Collaborative Research Network Writing Group. Association between stillbirth and risk factors known at pregnancy confirmation. JAMA. 2011 Dec 14;306(22):2469-79.
Stillbirth Collaborative Research Network Writing Group. Causes of death among stillbirths. JAMA. 2011 Dec 14;306(22):2459-68.
Showell MG, Brown J, Clarke J, Hart RJ. **Antioxidants for female subfertility**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 5;8:CD007807. The quality of the evidence in the 'antioxidant versus placebo/no treatment' and in the 'antioxidant versus antioxidant' comparisons was assessed to be 'very low'. Antioxidants were not associated with an increased live birth rate or clinical pregnancy rate. There was some evidence of an association of pentoxifylline with an increased clinical pregnancy rate; however, there were only three trials included in this comparison. Future trials may change this result. Variation in the types of antioxidants given meant that we could not assess whether one antioxidant was better than another. There did not appear to be any association of antioxidants with adverse effects for women, but data for these outcomes were limited.
Strand KM, Heimstad R, Iversen AC, et al. Mediators of the association between **pre-eclampsia and cerebral palsy**: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Jul 9;347:f4089.
Stremler R, Hodnett E, Kenton L, et al. Effect of **behavioural-educational intervention on sleep** for primiparous women and their infants in early postpartum: multisite randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Mar 20;346:f1164.
Suren P, Roth C, Bresnahan M, et al. Association between maternal use of **folic acid** supplements and risk of **autism spectrum** disorders in children. JAMA. 2013;309(6):570-577.

Surkan PJ, Ettinger AK, Ahmed S, et al. Impact of **Maternal Depressive** Symptoms on Growth of Preschool- and School-Aged Children. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 10.
Sutcliffe AG, Barnes J, Belsky J, et al. The health and development of children born to **older mothers** in the United Kingdom: observational study using longitudinal cohort data. BMJ. 2012 Aug 21;345:e5116.
Tan M, Kim E, Koren G, Bozzo P. **Botulinum toxin type A** in pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Nov;59(11):1183-4.
Tegethoff M, Olsen J, Schaffner E, Meinlschmidt G. **Asthma During Pregnancy** and Clinical Outcomes in Offspring: A National Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug 5.
Tertti K, Ekblad U, Koskinen P, et al. **Metformin Vs Insulin in Gestational Diabetes**. A Randomized Study Characterizing Metformin Patients Needing Additional Insulin. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2012 Sep 28.
Thangaratinam S, Rogozińska E, Jolly K, et al. Effects of **interventions in pregnancy on maternal weight** and obstetric outcomes: meta-analysis of randomised evidence. BMJ 2012;344:e2088.
Timm NL. **Maternal Use of Oxycodone** Resulting in Opioid Intoxication in Her Breastfed Neonate. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct 10.
Tobias DK, Hu FB, Chavarro J, et al. **Healthful Dietary Patterns** and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus Risk Among Women With a History of Gestational Diabetes Mellitus. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Sep 17:1-7.
Trottier M, Erebara A, Bozzo P. Treating **constipation** during pregnancy. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Aug;58(8):836-8.
Tuovinen S, Räikkönen K, Kajantie E, et al. **Hypertensive disorders** in pregnancy and **cognitive decline** in the offspring up to old age. Neurology. 2012 Oct 9;79(15):1578-1582.
Udell JA, Lu H, Redelmeier DA. Long-term **cardiovascular risk in women prescribed fertility** therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013 Oct 29;62(18):1704-12.
Valente AM, Economy KE. **Preeclampsia**. Circulation. 2013 Oct 22;128(17):e344-5.
van Leeuwen M, Louwerse MD, Opmeer BC et al. Glucose challenge test for detecting gestational diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. BJOG. 2012 Mar;119(4):393-401.
Varner MW, Silver RM, Rowland Hogue CJ, et al; Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Stillbirth Collaborative Research Network. Association between **stillbirth and illicit drug use and smoking** during pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Jan;123(1):113-25.
Vaughan Jones S, Ambros-Rudolph C, Nelson-Piercy C. **Skin disease** in pregnancy. BMJ. 2014 Jun 3;348:g3489.
Veiby G, Engelsen BA, Gilhus NE. Early Child Development and Exposure to **Antiepileptic Drugs Prenatally and Through Breastfeeding**: A Prospective Cohort Study on Children of Women With Epilepsy. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Sep 23.
Venkatesh KK, Zlotnick C, Triche EW, et al. Accuracy of Brief Screening Tools for **Identifying Postpartum Depression** Among Adolescent Mothers. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 16
Verhaegen J, Gallos ID, et al. Accuracy of single **progesterone test** to predict early pregnancy outcome in women with pain or bleeding: meta-analysis of cohort studies. BMJ. 2012 Sep 27;345:e6077.
Vigod SN, Tarasoff LA, Bryja B, et al. Relation between place of **residence and postpartum depression**. CMAJ. 2013 Aug 6.
Vinet E et al. A population-based assessment of live births in women with systemic lupus erythematosus. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Apr;71(4):557-9. Epub 2011 Nov 14.
Vinter CA, Jensen DM, Ovesen P, Beck-Nielsen H, Jørgensen JS. The **LiP (Lifestyle in Pregnancy)** study: a randomized controlled trial of lifestyle intervention in 360 obese pregnant women. Diabetes Care 2011;34:2502–7.
Vogel JP, West HM, Dowswell T. Titrated oral **misoprostol for augmenting labour** to improve maternal and neonatal outcomes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Sep 23;9:CD010648. Important uncertainties still exist on the safety and acceptability of titrated oral misoprostol compared with intravenous oxytocin regimens in women with dystocia following spontaneous onset of labour. Although in facilities where electronic oxytocin infusion is not available, low-dose titrated misoprostol may offer a better alternative to an uncontrolled oxytocin infusion to avoid hyperstimulation.
Walker I, Chappell LC, Williamson C. **Abnormal liver function** tests in pregnancy. BMJ. 2013 Oct 25;347:f6055.
Walsh JM, McGowan CA, Mahony R, et al. **Low glycaemic index diet** in pregnancy to prevent macrosomia (ROLO study): randomised control trial. BMJ. 2012 Aug 30;345:e5605.
Wang IK, Muo CH, Chang YC, et al. Association between **hypertensive disorders during pregnancy and end-stage renal disease**: a population-based study. CMAJ. 2013 Jan 21.
Wang G, Divall S, Radovick S, et al. **Preterm birth and random plasma insulin levels** at birth and in early childhood. JAMA. 2014 Feb 12;311(6):587-96.
Wenger NK. Recognizing **Pregnancy-Associated Cardiovascular Risk Factors**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Oct 6.
Westhoff G, Cotter AM, Tolosa JE. **Prophylactic oxytocin for the third stage of labour to prevent postpartum haemorrhage.**Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 30;10:CD001808.
Williams D, Craft N. **Pre-eclampsia**. BMJ. 2012 Jul 19;345:e4437.
Williams CL, Bunch KJ, Stiller CA, et al. **Cancer risk** among children born after **assisted conception**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 7;369(19):1819-27.
Wisner KL, Sit DK, McShea MC, et al. Onset Timing, Thoughts of Self-harm, and Diagnoses in Postpartum Women With Screen-Positive **Depression** Findings. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Mar 13:1-9.
Wisner KL, Bogen DL, Sit D, McShea M, et al. Does **Fetal Exposure to SSRIs or Maternal Depression** Impact Infant Growth? Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Mar 20.
Woolner A, et al. The effect of method and **gestational age at termination of pregnancy** on future obstetric and perinatal outcomes: a register-based cohort study in Aberdeen, Scotland. BJOG. 2013 Oct 22.
Yawn BP et al. TRIPPD: A practice-based network effectiveness study of **postpartum depression** screening and management. Ann Fam Med 2012 Jul/Aug; 10:320.
Yazdy M, Mitchell A, Tinker S et al. **Periconceptional Use of Opioids** and the Risk of Neural Tube Defects. Obstetrics&Gynecology. September 2013.
Yonemoto N, Dowswell T, Nagai S, et al. Schedules for **home visits in the early postpartum period**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jul 23;7:CD009326. Overall, findings were inconsistent. Postnatal home visits may promote infant health and maternal satisfaction. However, the frequency, timing, duration and intensity of such postnatal care visits should be based upon local needs.
Young L, Embleton ND, McCormick FM, et al. **Multinutrient fortification of human breast milk** for preterm infants following hospital discharge. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Feb 28;2:CD004866. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004866.pub4. The limited available data do not provide convincing evidence that feeding preterm infants with multinutrient fortified breast milk compared with unfortified breast milk following hospital discharge affects important outcomes including growth rates during infancy.
Zaba B, Calvert C, Marston M, et al. Effect of **HIV infection on pregnancy-related mortality** in sub-Saharan Africa: secondary analyses of pooled community-based data from the network for Analysing Longitudinal Population-based HIV/AIDS data on Africa (ALPHA). Lancet. 2013 May 18;381(9879):1763-71.
Zakrzewski L, Sur D. **Immunizations in pregnancy**. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Jun 15;87(12):828-30.
Zhu JL, Olsen J, Sørensen HT, et al. **Prenatal Maternal Bereavement** and Congenital Heart Defects in Offspring: A Registry-Based Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 25.

References (Pg 1 of 2; see more references online):

1. Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database 2005 & 2. Turner RB, Bauer R, Woelkart K, Hulsey TC, Gangemi JD. An evaluation of **Echinacea** angustifolia in experimental rhinovirus infections. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jul 28;353(4):341-8.
3. Taylor JA, Weber W, Standish L, Quinn H, Goesling J, McGann M, Calabrese C. Efficacy and safety of **echinacea** in treating upper respiratory tract infections in children: a randomized controlled trial (but ↑ rash). JAMA. 2003 Dec 3;290(21):2824-30.
4. Predy GN, Goel V, Lovlin R, Donner A, Stitt L, Basu TK. Efficacy of an extract of North American **ginseng** containing poly-furanosyl-pyranosyl-saccharides for preventing upper respiratory tract infections: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2005 Oct 25;173(9):1043-8. n=279 5. Turner RB. Studies of "natural" remedies for the common cold: pitfalls and pratfalls. CMAJ. 2005 Oct 25;173(9):1051-2. 6. NCCAM. Glucosamine/Chondroitin Arthritis Intervention Trial (GAIT). Available at http://nccam.nih.gov/research/results/gait. Accessed July 10, 2012. National Institutes of Health (NIH) **Glucosamine/Chondroitin** Arthritis Intervention Trial (**GAIT**) (The 1,538-patient GAIT trial compared the effectiveness and safety of these supplements taken alone and in combination in patients with painful knee osteoarthritis (WOMAC Pain 125-400 mm) treated at 16 academic medical centers in the U.S. The response rate for all patients was 60.1% in a placebo group, 64% in a glucosamine **hydrocholoride** arm (500 mg TID); 65.4% in a chondroitin alone arm (400 mg TID); & 66.6% in a glucosamine-plus-chondroitin arm (500 mg/400mg TID) (p=0.09), according to a study results reported at the American College of Rheumatology, San Diego Nov/05) http://nccam.nih.gov/news/19972000/121100/qa.htm
Other (Gait) Clegg, D, Reda, D. Harris, C et al. Glucosamine, Chondroitin Sulfate, and the Two in Combination for Painful Knee Osteoarthris. N Engl J Med 2006; 354:795-808
Sawitzke AD, Shi H, Finco MF, et al. Clinical efficacy and safety of glucosamine, chondroitin sulphate, their combination, celecoxib or placebo taken to treat osteoarthritis of the knee: 2-year results from GAIT. Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases. 2010; 69(8):1459–1464.
Sawitzke AD, Shi H, Finco MF, Dunlop DD et al.The effect of glucosamine and/or chondroitin sulfate on the progression of knee osteoarthritis: a report from the glucosamine/chondroitin arthritis intervention trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2008 Oct;58(10):3183-91.
7. **Lakota** web site: http://www.lakotaherbs.com/english/2_rheumatoid.php 8. Cold-fX (Standardized Oligo/polysaccharide Extract of **Panax quinquefolium**) Pharmacist Letter. Jan 2005 & Dec 2005. & 9. ColdfX website http://www.cvtechnologies.com/coldfx/default.aspx 10. Yuan CS, Wei G, Dey L, et al. Brief communication: American **ginseng** reduces **warfarin's** effect in healthy patients: a randomized, controlled Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jul 6;141(1):23-7. 11. Richy F, Bruyere O, Ethgen O, Cucherat M, Henrotin Y, Reginster JY. Structural and symptomatic efficacy of **glucosamine and chondroitin** in knee osteoarthritis: a comprehensive meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Jul 14;163(13):1514-22. 12. Herrero-Beaumont G et al. Effects of **glucosamine sulfate** on a 6-month control of knee osteoarthritis symptoms vs placebo & acetaminophen: Results from the Glucose Unum in Die Efficacy (**GUIDE**) Trial. ACR Meeting Nov 2005.
Also: (Martel-Pelletier Osteoarth Cart 2010, Hochberg Osteoarth Cart 2010, Vangsness Arthroscopy 2009, Gabay Arthr Rheum 2011. Jerosch Int J Rheum 2011), but we also still see reports of very little value (Sawitzke Ann Rheum Dis 2010, Altman Drugs Aging 2010. Wandel BMJ 2010, Berenbaum Osteoarth Cart 2011, Miller Rheum Dis Clin North Am 2011).
13 .Scroggie DA, et al. The effect of **glucosamine-chondroitin** supplementation on glycosylated hemoglobin levels in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a placebo-controlled, double-blinded, randomized clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Jul 14;163(13):1587-90.
14. Ryan MA, Christian RS, Wohlrabe J. **Handwashing** and respiratory illness among young adults in military training. Am J Prev Med. 2001 Aug;21(2):79-83.
15. Satomura K, et al.; Great Cold Investigators-I. Prevention of upper respiratory tract infections by **gargling** a randomized trial. Am J Prev Med. 2005 Nov;29(4):302-7. (InfoPOEMs: Gargling with water effectively reduces the risk of developing an upper respiratory tract infection (URTI). Nine individuals will need to gargle with water for 1 minute 3 times daily for 60 days to prevent 1 additional person from developing a URTI. Gargling with povidone-iodine was no more effective than usual care. (LOE = 1b-))
16. **Influenza vaccine** 2005-2006. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2005 Oct 24;47(1220):85-7 **&** Jefferson T, Rivetti D, Rivetti A, et al. Efficacy and effectiveness of **influenza vaccines** in elderly people: a systematic review. Lancet. 2005 Oct 1;366(9492):1165-74. Epub 2005 Sep 22.
17. Arroll B. Non-antibiotic treatments for upper-respiratory tract infections (common cold). Respir Med. 2005 Dec;99(12):1477-84. CONCLUSION: Most non-antibiotic treatments for the common cold are **probably not effective**. The most promising are dextromethorphan, bisolvon and guaifenesin for cough, antihistamine-decongestant combinations for a wide range of symptoms, nasal decongestants (at least for the first dose) and possibly zinc lozenges.
18. Towheed TE, et al. Glucosamine therapy for treating osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. Apr 18, 2005 & 19. Glucosamine & chondroitin: recent osteoarthritis research. Pharmacist's Letter Jan 2006.
19. Diagnosis & Management of Cough: Executive Summary. ACCP Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 2006; 129:1S-23S. http://www.chestnet.org/downloads/journal/exec_sum.pdf
20. Clegg et al . National Institutes of Health (NIH) Glucosamine/Chondroitin Arthritis Intervention Trial (**GAIT**) Clegg DO, et al. Glucosamine, chondroitin sulfate, and the two in combination for painful knee osteoarthritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):795-808. CONCLUSIONS: Glucosamine and chondroitin sulfate alone or in combination did not reduce pain effectively in the overall group of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. Exploratory analyses suggest that the combination of glucosamine and chondroitin sulfate may be effective in the subgroup of patients with moderate-to-severe knee pain. (The 1,538-pts GAIT trial compared the effectiveness & safety of these supplements taken alone and in combination in patients with painful knee osteoarthritis (WOMAC Pain 125-400 mm) treated at 16 academic medical centers in the U.S. The response rate for all patients was 60.1% in a placebo group, 64% in a glucosamine hydrocholoride arm (500 mg TID); 65.4% in a chondroitin alone arm (400 mg TID); & 66.6% in a glucosamine-plus-chondroitin arm (500 mg/400mg TID) (p=0.09), according to a study results reported at the American College of Rheumatology meeting in San Diego Nov/05).
http://nccam.nih.gov/news/19972000/121100/qa.htm (InfoPOEMs: Glucosamine HCl and chondroitin provides modest if any symptomatic benefit for patients with mild osteoarthritis of the knee. This study was well designed and avoided many of the design flaws of earlier studies. However, it had a high dropout rate (20%) and used a different glucosamine salt than most previous studies. In addition, post-hoc analysis suggests a large benefit in patients with moderate to severe pain. There were also consistent trends toward benefit for many secondary outcomes. (LOE = 1b))
21. McElhaney JE, Gravenstein S, Cole SK, Davidson E, O'neill D, Petitjean S, Rumble B, Shan JJ. A placebo-controlled trial of a proprietary extract of North American ginseng (CVT-E002) to prevent acute respiratory illness in institutionalized older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2004 Jan;52(1):13-9. Erratum in: J Am Geriatr Soc. 2004 May;52(5):following 856. n=198
22. Pharmacist's Letter. Supplements for Prevention and Treatment of **Colds and Influenza**. Nov 2009.
23. Sawitzke AD, Shi H, Finco MF, et al.. Clinical efficacy and safety of **glucosamine, chondroitin sulphate, their combination, celecoxib or placebo** taken to treat osteoarthritis of the knee: 2-year results from **GAIT**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Jun 4.
24. Kwoh CK, Roemer FW, Hannon MJ, et al. The **Joints on Glucosamine (JOG)** Study: The effect of oral glucosamine on joint structure, a randomized trial. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 Mar 11.

HERBAL DRUG INTERACTION CHART

References:

1. Hansten and Horn's Drug Interactions Analysis and Management 2012.
2. AHFS Drug Information 2012.
3. American Family Physcian Mar 1/1999.
4. CPS - Product Monographs, 2014.
5. J Clin Pharmacol 1997;37:344-350.
6. Arthritis Rheum 1995;38:614-617.
7. BMJ 1994;308:1162.
8. The Lancet 2000;355:134-138.
9. NEJM 1998 339:847.
10. Pharmacy Practice June 1999 & June 2000
11. Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database 2013.
12. Review of Natural Products 2005.

Additonal references:

Adams D, Dagenais S, Clifford T, et al. **Complementary and Alternative Medicine** Use by **Pediatric Specialty Outpatients**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan 14.

Adawi R, Walsh L. Bradycardia & edema in a patient receiving herbal therapy for fertility. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Nov 15;143(10):763. Although the specific ingredient responsible for the bradycardia and edema was not identified, a literature search identified some possibilities. There is a known association between Aconitum napellus and various arrhythmias, including severe bradycardia and left bundle-branch block pattern (1). Licorice contains glycyrrhizic acid, which inhibits renal 11[beta]-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase and causes a state of mineralocorticoid excess by impeding inactivation of cortisol.

Agha-Hosseini M, Kashani L, et al. **Crocus sativus L. (saffron)** in the treatment of **premenstrual syndrome**: a double-blind, randomised and placebo-controlled trial. BJOG. 2008 Mar;115(4):515-9. Saffron was an effective treatment for PMS in this well-designed but small & short-term study. Consider recommending saffron, if cost is not an obstacle. Larger & longer studies are needed to confirm this result. (LOE = 1b)

Alfalfa: Patients may ask about a widely reported recall of Caldwell Fresh Foods alfalfa sprouts. The company has recalled all of its raw sprouts (marketed under the brands Caldwell Fresh Foods, California Exotics, and Nature's Choice) because they may be contaminated with a strain of **salmonella**. Since March, at least 22 cases of salmonella infections in 10 states have been linked to the sprouts, according to the FDA. California has 11 confirmed cases; the 9 other affected states are Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Illinois, Missouri, New Mexico, Nevada, Oregon, & Wisconsin. Six people have been hospitalized; no deaths have been reported. FDA news release (Free) Manufacturer press release (Free)

Ali WM, Al Habib KF, Al-Motarreh A, et al. Acute coronary syndrome use and **khat herbal amphetamine use (Catha edulis***).* An observational report.Circulation 2011

Amsterdam JD, Li Y, Soeller I, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of oral Matricaria recutita (**chamomile**) extract therapy for generalized anxiety disorder. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2009 Aug;29(4):378-82. n=61 over 8 weeks. This is the first controlled clinical trial of chamomile extract for GAD. The results suggest that chamomile may have modest anxiolytic activity in patients with mild to moderate GAD

Ang-Lee MK, Moss J, Yuan CS. **Herbal medicines and perioperative care**. JAMA 2001;286:208-16.

Arnold J, Ouwehand WH, Smith GA, Cohen H. A young woman with petechiae.Lancet. 1998 Aug 22;352(9128):618. (**tahini** (pulped sesame seeds))

Aviner S, Berkovitch M, Dalkian H, et al. Use of a homeopathic preparation (**Gali-col Baby**) for "infantile colic" and an apparent life-threatening event. Pediatrics. 2010 Feb;125(2):e318-23.

Azuno Y, Yaga K, Sasayama T, Kimoto K. Thrombocytopenia induced by **Jui**, a traditional Chinese herbal medicine. Lancet. 1999 Jul 24;354(9175):304-5.

Bamford JTM, Ray S, Musekiwa A, et al. **Oral evening primrose oil and borage oil for eczema**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD004416. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004416.pub2. Oral borage oil and evening primrose oil lack effect on eczema; improvement was similar to respective placebos used in trials. Oral BO and EPO are not effective treatments for eczema. In these studies, along with the placebos, EPO and BO have the same, fairly common, mild, transient adverse effects, which are Mainly gastrointestinal.

Bandolier. **Avocado/soybean** unsaponifiables for OA. April 2004;122-23. Web site: http://www.jr2.ox.ac.uk/bandolier/band122/b122-3.html. The limited data to date support the safety and possible efficacy of ASU for osteoarthritis of the knee. More and longer studies are needed before we can recommend this to our patients without hesitation. (LOE = 1b-)

Barbosa-Cesnik C, Brown MB, Buxton M, et al. **Cranberry juice** fails to prevent recurrent urinary tract infection: results from a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Clin Infect Dis. 2011 Jan;52(1):23-30.

Barnes J. **Pharmacovigilance of herbal medicines** : a UK perspective. *Drug Saf*. 2003. 26(12): 829–51.

Barrett Bruce, Brown Roger, Rakel Dave, et al. **Echinacea** for Treating the Common Cold: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med December 21, 2010 153:769-777.

Barry MJ, Meleth S, Lee JY, et al. Complementary and Alternative Medicine for Urological Symptoms (**CAMUS**) Study Group. Effect of increasing doses of **saw palmetto extract** on lower urinary tract symptoms: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2011 Sep 28;306(12):1344-51.

Bayles Bryan, Usatine Richard. **Evening primrose oil** . Am Fam Physician. 2009;80(12):1405–1408.

Benjamin J, Muir T, Briggs K, Pentland B. A case of cerebral haemorrhage-can **Ginkgo** biloba be implicated? Postgrad Med J. 2001 Feb;77(904):112-3.

Bent S, et al. Saw **palmetto** 160mg bid x1 yr for benign prostatic hyperplasia. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 9;354(6):557-66. n=255 (InfoPOEMs: The authors of this rigorously designed trial found that saw palmetto produces no improvement in symptoms for men with moderate to severe benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH), a finding that differs from the bulk of the previous literature. (LOE = 1b))

Biggee BA, et al. Effects of oral **glucosamine** sulphate on serum **glucose** & insulin during an oral glucose tolerance test of subjects with osteoarthritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006 Jul3; [Epub ahead of print] The results suggest that glucosamine ingestion may affect glucose levels and consequent glucose uptake in individuals who have untreated diabetes or glucose intolerance.

Birks J, Grimley EV, Van Dongen M. **Ginkgo bilo**ba for cognitive impairment and dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(4):CD003120. CONCLUSIONS: Ginkgo biloba appears to be safe in use with no excess side effects compared with placebo. Many of the early trials used unsatisfactory methods, were small, and we cannot exclude publication bias. Overall there is promising evidence of improvement in cognition and function associated with Ginkgo. However, the three more modern trials show inconsistent results. Our view is that there is need for a large trial using modern methodology and permitting an intention-to-treat analysis to provide robust estimates of the size and mechanism of any treatment effects.

Birdee GS, Phillips RS, Davis RB, Gardiner P. Factors associated with **pediatric use of complementary and alternative medicine**. Pediatrics. 2010 Feb;125(2):249-56. Epub 2010 Jan 25.

Birks J, Grimley Evans J. **Ginkgo biloba** for cognitive impairment and dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2009** Jan 21;(1):CD003120. Ginkgo biloba appears to be safe in use with no excess side effects compared with placebo. Many of the early trials used unsatisfactory methods, were small, and publication bias cannot be excluded. The evidence that Ginkgo biloba has predictable and clinically significant benefit for people with dementia or cognitive impairment is inconsistent and unreliable.

Bishop, Felicity L., Prescott, Philip, Chan, Yean Koon, et al. Prevalence of Complementary Medicine Use in **Pediatric Cancer**: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics 2010 125: 768-776.

Black C, Clar C, Henderson R, et al. The clinical effectiveness of **glucosamine and chondroitin** supplements in slowing or arresting progression of osteoarthritis of the knee: a systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. **2009** Nov;13(52):1-148.

Blendon RJ, Benson JM, Botta MD, et al. **Users' views of dietary supplements**. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jan 14;173(1):74-6.

Bonakdar RA, Guarneri E. Coenzyme Q10. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Sep 15;72(6):1065-70.

Bonkovsky HL. Hepatotoxicity associated with supplements containing Chinese **green tea** (Camellia sinensis). Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jan 3;144(1):68-71. (Gloro R, Hourmand-Ollivier I, et al. Fulminant hepatitis during self-medication with hydroalcoholic extract of green tea. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2005 Oct;17(10):1135-7.)

Bookstaver DA, Burkhalter NA, et al. Effect of **Coenzyme Q10 Supplementation (60mg po bid)** on Statin-Induced Myalgias. Am J Cardiol. 2012 May 17. n=76 no more effective than placebo

Borrelli F, Capasso R, Aviello G, Pittler MH, Izzo AA. Effectiveness and safety of **ginger** in the treatment of pregnancy-induced nausea and vomiting. Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Apr;105(4):849-56.

Brenyo A, Aktas MK. Review of **Complementary and Alternative Medical Treatment of Arrhythmias**. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Mar 1;113(5):897-903.

Broussard CS, Louik C, Honein MA, Mitchell AA; National Birth Defects Prevention Study. Herbal use before and during **pregnancy**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Dec 23. [Epub ahead of print]

Bruyere O, et al. **Glucosamine** sulfate reduces osteoarthritis progression in postmenopausal women with knee osteoarthritis: evidence from two 3-year studies. Menopause. 2004 Mar-Apr;11(2):138-43.

Buettner C, Yeh GY, Phillips RS, Mittleman MA, Kaptchuk TJ. Systematic review of the effects of **ginseng** on cardiovascular risk factors. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jan;40(1):83-95. Epub 2005 Dec 6.

Bruyere O, Pavelka K, Rovati LC, et al. Total joint replacement after **glucosamine** sulphate treatment in knee osteoarthritis: results of a mean 8-year observation of patients from two previous 3-year, randomised, placebo-controlled trials. Osteoarthritis Cartilage 2008; 16: 254–60.

CameronM, Chrubasik S. **Topical herbal therapies for treating osteoarthritis**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD010538. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010538. Although the mechanism of action of the topical medicinal plant products provides a rationale basis for their use in the treatment of osteoarthritis, the quality and quantity of current research studies of effectiveness are insufficient. Arnica gel probably improves symptoms as effectively as a gel containing non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug, but with no better (and possibly worse) adverse event profile. Comfrey extract gel probably improves pain, and Capsicum extract gel probably will not improve pain or function at the doses examined in this review.

Cameron M, Chrubasik S. **Oral herbal therapies for treating osteoarthritis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 May 22;5:CD002947. Evidence for the proprietary ASU product Piasclidine® in the treatment of osteoarthritis symptoms seems moderate to high for short term use, but studies over a longer term and against an apparently active control are less convincing. Several other medicinal plant products, including extracts of Boswellia serrata, show trends of benefits that warrant further investigation in light of the fact that the risk of adverse events appear low.There is no evidence that Piasclidine® significantly improves joint structure, and limited evidence that it prevents joint space narrowing. Structural changes were not tested for with any other herbal intervention.Further investigations are required to determine optimum daily doses producing clinical benefits without adverse events.

Carney RM.; et al. **Omega-3 Augmentation of Sertraline** in Treatment of Depression in Patients With Coronary Heart Disease: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2009;302(15):1651-1657.

CDC: **Lead Poisoning** in Pregnant Women Who Used **Ayurvedic** Medications from India — New York City, 2011–2012. Weekly.August 24, 2012 / 61(33);641-646.

Chaiyakunapruk N, Kitikannakorn N, Nathisuwan S, et al. The efficacy of **ginger** for the prevention of postoperative nausea and vomiting: a meta-analysis. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jan;194(1):95-9.

Chalasani N, Vuppalanchi R, al; Drug-Induced Liver Injury Network Acute liver injury due to **flavocoxid (Limbrel),** a medical food for osteoarthritis. A case series. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:857-60.

Chatterjee N, Domoto-Reilly K, Fecci PE, et al. **Licorice-associated reversible cerebral vasoconstriction** with PRES (**encephalopathy**). Neurology. 2010 Nov 23;75(21):1939-41.

Cheong JL. Retinal vein thrombosis associated with a herbal **phytoestrogen** preparation (black cohosh, dong quai, red clover & wold Mexican yam) in a susceptible patient. Postgrad Med J. 2005 Apr;81(954):266-7.

Chen XY, Wu TX, Liu GJ, et al. **Chinese medicinal herbs for influenza**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD004559. The present evidence is too weak to support or reject the use of Chinese medicinal herbs for preventing and treating influenza.

Chen CH, Dickman KG, Moriya M, et al. **Aristolochic acid-associated urothelial cancer** in Taiwan. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2012 Apr 9.

Chen HY, Lin YH, Wu JC, Chen et al. Characteristics of Pediatric **Traditional Chinese Medicine** Users in Taiwan: A Nationwide Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2012 May 14. The use of TCM was correlated with both patient and parental factors, among which children's age and parental TCM use were the most prominent.

Chow T, Browne V, et al. **Ginkgo biloba** & acetazolamide prophylaxis for acute mountain sickness: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Feb 14;165(3):296-301.

Chuchalin AG, Berman B, Lehmacher W. Treatment of acute bronchitis in adults with a pelargonium sidoides preparation (EPS 7630): a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Explore 2005;1:437-45. (InfoPOEMs: The pelargonium sidoides extract (Umckaloabo in Germany) produced a significantly greater reduction in symptoms of acute bronchitis than placebo, & more patients were satisfied with treatment. As with all herbal products, results may be different with pelargonium products other than this extract. (LOE = 1b))

Clegg et al . National Institutes of Health (NIH) Glucosamine/Chondroitin Arthritis Intervention Trial (**GAIT**) Clegg DO, et al. Glucosamine, chondroitin sulfate, and the two in combination for painful knee osteoarthritis. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 23;354(8):795-808. CONCLUSIONS: Glucosamine and chondroitin sulfate alone or in combination did not reduce pain effectively in the overall group of patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. Exploratory analyses suggest that the combination of glucosamine and chondroitin sulfate may be effective in the subgroup of patients with moderate-to-severe knee pain. (The 1,538-pts GAIT trial compared the effectiveness & safety of these supplements taken alone and in combination in patients with painful knee osteoarthritis (WOMAC Pain 125-400 mm) treated at 16 academic medical centers in the U.S. The response rate for all patients was 60.1% in a placebo group, 64% in a glucosamine hydrocholoride arm (500 mg TID); 65.4% in a chondroitin alone arm (400 mg TID); & 66.6% in a glucosamine-plus-chondroitin arm (500 mg/400mg TID) (p=0.09), according to a study results reported at the American College of Rheumatology meeting in San Diego Nov/05). http://nccam.nih.gov/news/19972000/121100/ga.htm (InfoPOEMs: Glucosamine HCl and chondroitin provides modest if any symptomatic benefit for patients with mild osteoarthritis of the knee. This study was well designed and avoided many of the design flaws of earlier studies. However, it had a high dropout rate (20%) and used a different glucosamine salt than most previous studies. In addition, post-hoc analysis suggests a large benefit in patients with moderate to severe pain. There were also consistent trends toward benefit for many secondary outcomes. (LOE = 1b)) Sawitzke AD, Shi H, Finco MF, Dunlop DD, Bingham CO 3rd, Harris CL, Singer NG, Bradley JD, Silver D, Jackson CG, Lane NE, Oddis CV, Wolfe F, Lisse J, Furst DE,Reda DJ, Moskowitz RW, Williams HJ, Clegg DO. The effect of glucosamine and/or chondroitin sulfate on the progression of knee osteoarthritis: A report from the glucosamine/chondroitin arthritis intervention trial. (GAIT) Arthritis Rheum. 2008 Sep 29;58(10):3183-3191. [Epub ahead of print] At 2 years, no treatment achieved a predefined threshold of clinically important difference in JSW loss as compared with placebo. However, knees with K/L grade 2 radiographic OA appeared to have the greatest potential for modification by these treatments.

Coghlan ML, Haile J, Houston J, et al. **Deep Sequencing of Plant and Animal DNA** Contained within Traditional Chinese Medicines Reveals Legality Issues and Health Safety Concerns. PLoS Genet. 2012 Apr;8(4):e1002657.

Cohen PA. American roulette--**contaminated dietary supplements**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Oct 15;361(16):1523-5. Epub 2009 Oct 7.

Cohen PA. **DMAA** as a dietary supplement ingredient. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jul 9;172(13):1038-9.

Cohen PA. Hazards of hindsight--**monitoring the safety of nutritional supplements**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Apr 3;370(14):1277-80.

Complementary and alternative medicine-what people ≥50 are using & discussing with their doctor Jan/07 Nearly two-thirds of older people in the U.S. use complimentary or alternative therapies, but less than a third of the users discuss the practice with their physicians, according to a survey commissioned by the NIH and the AARP. The survey was based on interviews last year with about 1600 people aged 50 and older. The leading reason people said they don't discuss alternative therapies -- which include herbal and dietary supplements, massage, and chiropractic manipulation -- is that physicians never ask. Others said, among other reasons, that they did not know they should or they did not have enough time during the office visit. In addition, nearly 75% of respondents report taking one or more prescription medications, and nearly 60% said they take over-the-counter medications. http://assets.aarp.org/rgcenter/health/cam_2007.pdf

Connor KM, Payne V, Davidson JR. **Kava** in generalized anxiety disorder: three placebo-controlled trials. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Sep;21(5):249-53. No evidence of hepatotoxicity was found with kava, and all of the treatments were well tolerated. Findings from these three controlled trials do not support the use of kava in DSM-IV generalized anxiety disorder.

Coralic Z, Lenhoff T, Kanzaria HK, et al. A 120-Hour Case of Priapism from an Over-the-Counter Herbal Supplement (**African Black Ant: sildenafil**). Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Feb;47(2):289-90.

Cox MC, et al. Influence of **garlic** (Allium sativum) on the pharmacokinetics of docetaxel. Clin Cancer Res. 2006 Aug 1;12(15):4636-40. This study indicates that garlic does not significantly affect the disposition of docetaxel. However, it cannot be excluded that garlic decreases the clearance of docetaxel in patients carrying a CYP3A5*1A allele.

Cummings C; **Canadian Paediatric Society**, Community Paediatrics Committee. **Melatonin** for the management of sleep disorders in **children and adolescents**. Paediatr Child Health 2012;17:331-3. http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/CP/Melatonin.htm

Cvijovic K, Boon H, Barnes J et at. A **tool for rapid idenfification** of potential herbal medicine –drug interactions. Can Pharm J 2009;142:224-227. (September-October 2009) http://www.cpjournal.ca/archive/1913-701X/142/5/pdf/i1913-701X-142-5-e1.pdf

Cvijovic K, Boon H, Jaeger W, Vohra S; for the SONAR group. Polypharmacy, multiple **natural health products and hepatotoxicity**. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 4;183(14):E1085-E1089.

Dahmer S, Schiller RM. **Glucosamine**. Am Fam Physician. 2008 Aug 15;78(4):471-6.

Dahmer S, Scott E. Health effects of **hawthorn**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 15;81(4):465-8.

Dekosky ST, Williamson JD, Fitzpatrick AL, et al.; for the Ginkgo Evaluation of Memory (**GEM**) Study Investigators. **Ginkgo** biloba for Prevention of Dementia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Nov 19;300(19):2253-2262. (n=3,069 6.1yrs) In this study, G biloba at 120 mg twice a day was not effective in reducing either the overall incidence rate of dementia or AD incidence in elderly individuals with normal cognition or those with MCI.

Denham Bryan E. Dietary Supplements—**Regulatory Issues (DSHEA)** and Implications for Public Health. JAMA. 2011;Published online July 5, 2011. doi:10.1001/jama.2011.982

De Silva V, El-Metwally A, Ernst E, et al. Evidence for the efficacy of complementary and alternative medicines in the management of **osteoarthritis**: a systematic review. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2011 May;50(5):911-20. The available data for most complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) in treating patients with degenerative joint disease is limited. Topical capsaicin and S-adenosyl methionine (SAMe) appear to be effective in treating pain, but even these data are limited and potentially subject to bias in favor of publishing positive results. (LOE = 1a-)

De Smet PA. **Herbal remedies**. N Engl J Med. 2002 Dec 19;347(25):2046-56.

Dhesi Pavittarpaul; Ng Rita; Shehata Michael M.; Shah Prediman K.. Ventricular Tachycardia After Ingestion of **Ayurveda Herbal** Antidiarrheal Medication Containing **Aconitum**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(3):303-305.

Dhiman RK, Chawla YK. Herbal medicines for liver diseases. Dig Dis Sci. 2005 Oct;50(10):1807-12. (InfoPOEMs: There is insufficient evidence to recommend most commonly used herbal medicines for the treatment of liver disease. Of the 4 products evaluated in this review -- Phyllanthus, Silybum marianum (milk thistle), **glycyrrhizin** (licorice root extract), and Liv 52 (a mixture of herbs) -- available evidence supports only the use of the **licorice root extract** in the treatment of subacute liver failure and the prevention of hepatocellular carcinoma in patients with chronic hepatitis C. (LOE = 2a))

DMAA: July 25/12- Manufacturers of some sports supplements are falsely claiming a compound known as DMAA is a natural substance derived from geraniums, researchers say. Instead, research shows that DMAA is synthetic, consisting of four compounds called stereoisomers. DMAA (1,3-dimethylamylamine) is a stimulant found in some nutritional and sport supplements.

Dodge HH, Zitzelberger T, Oken BS, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of ginkgo biloba for the prevention of cognitive decline. Neurology. 2008 Feb 27; [Epub ahead of print] n=118 42 month In unadjusted analyses, **ginkgo biloba** extract (GBE) neither altered the risk of progression from normal to Clinical Dementia Rating (CDR) = 0.5, nor protected against a decline in memory function. Secondary analysis taking into account medication adherence showed a protective effect of GBE on the progression to CDR = 0.5 and memory decline.

Draves AH, Walker SE. Analysis of the hypericin and pseudohypericin content of commercially available **St John's Wort** preparations. Can J Clin Pharmacol. 2003 Fall;10(3):114-8.

Draves AH, Walker SE. Parthenolide content of Canadian commercial **feverfew** preparations (Label claims are misleading in most cases). CPJ Dec 2003/Jan 2004, Vol. 136, No. 10, p23-30.

Drieling RL.; Gardner CD.; Ma Jun; et al. No Beneficial Effects of **Pine Bark Extract** 200mg daily on Cardiovascular Disease Risk Factors. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(17):1541-1547. n=130, 12 wk.

Effect of **Gamma-Linolenic Acid** on the Transcriptional activity of the Her- 2/neu (erbB-2) oncogene. Journal of the National Cancer Institute, Vol. 97, No. 21, November 2, 2005, p. 1611-1615.

Elderberry extract has long been used as a folk remedy for cold and influenza symptoms. A recent randomized trial provides evidence for its efficacy (level 2 [mid-level] evidence). During the spring 2009 influenza season in China, 64 patients with ≥ 3 influenza-like symptoms (fever, headache, myalgias, coughing, nasal mucus discharge, nasal congestion) were randomized within 24 hours of symptom onset to elderberry extract lozenge (175 mg) vs. placebo orally 4 times daily for 2 days. After 48 hours, the rate of complete symptom relief was higher in the elderberry group (28% vs. 0%, no p value reported), with at least some symptom relief (only 0-2 mild symptoms remaining) reported in 88% vs. 16% for placebo (no p value reported). Elderberry extract was associated with significantly improved symptom severity scores for headache, nasal congestion, muscle aches, and fever at 24 hours ($p < 0.001$) and for all symptoms at 48 hours ($p < 0.001$). The elderberry group had higher symptom scores at baseline, however, suggesting that the groups may have been at different stages in their overall illness course despite randomization within 24 hours (Online J Pharmacol Pharmacokin 2009;5:32).

Ernst E. **Cardiovascular adverse effects of herbal medicines**: a systematic review of the recent literature. Can J Cardiol. 2003;19:818-27.

Fava M, Alpert J, et al. A Double-blind, Randomized Trial of **St John's Wort**, Fluoxetine, and Placebo in Major Depressive Disorder. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Oct;25(5):441-447.

FDA May 2007 FDA chemical analysis revealed that **Energy Max** contains thione analog of sildenafil, a substance with a structure similar to sildenafil, the active ingredient in Viagra, an FDA-approved drug for ED.Substances like this are called analogs because they have a structure similar to another drug and may cause similar side effects and drug interactions. **True Man** contains a thione analog of sildenafil or piperadino vardenafil, an analog of vardenafil, the active ingredient in Levitra, another FDA-approved prescription drug for ED. Neither the thione analog of sildenafil nor piperadino vardenafil are components of approved drug products.

FDA Feb/08 Palo Alto Labs and FDA notified consumers and healthcare professionals of a voluntary nationwide recall of two dietary supplements, **Aspire36** and **Aspire Lite**. The products were recalled because they were found to contain Aildenafil in trace amounts and Dimethyl sildenafil thione, an analog of Sildenafil, a drug used to treat erectile dysfunction.

FDA Mar/08 The U.S. Food and Drug Administration is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Blue Steel**" or "**Hero**" products, marketed nationally as dietary supplements, because these products contain undeclared ingredients similar to sildenafil.

FDA April/08 **Herbal Science International**, Inc. and FDA informed consumers and healthcare professionals of a nationwide recall of twelve dietary supplements that contain ephedra, aristolochic acid or human placenta because they may present a serious health hazard to consumers. FDA has long regarded dietary supplements containing ephedra, a botanical that contains ephedrine alkaloids, as a potential health hazards because the alkaloid raises blood pressure and otherwise stress the circulatory system.

FDA May/08 is requesting that the manufacturer of **Xiadafil** — an "all natural" dietary supplement sold to treat erectile dysfunction — recall all its stock from natural food stores & discontinue marketing it on the Web since it contains an analog of sildenafil.

FDA May/08 notified consumers and healthcare professionals that supplement products sold under the brand name of **Viril-ity Power** (VIP) Tablets is being recalled because one lot was found to contain a potentially harmful undeclared ingredient, hydroxyhomosildenafil, an analog of sildenafil.

FDA May/08 The US Food and Drug Administration advised consumers not to use the products **Total Body Formula** in Tropical Orange and Peach Nectar flavours, and **Total Body Mega Formula** in Orange/Tangerine flavour, because they contain high doses of selenium and chromium.

FDA July/08 Jack Distribution, LLC issued a voluntary nationwide recall of selected lots of **Rize 2 The Occasion Capsules** and **Rose 4 Her Capsules**, marketed as dietary supplements. The products were recalled because certain lots contained thiomethisosildenafil, an undeclared analog of sildenafil, a FDA-approved drug used for Erectile Dysfunction.

FDA July/08 not to buy or use **Viapro** 375mg Capsules because one lot of the product was found to contain a potentially harmful undeclared ingredient, thio-methisosildenafil, an analog of sildenafil.

FDA Nov/08 Balanced Health Products, Inc. announced a recall of **STARCAPS** due to the presence of an undeclared drug ingredient, Bumetanide. Bumetanide is a diuretic indicated for the treatment of edema associated with congestive heart failure, hepatic and renal disease including nephrotic syndrome.

FDA Nov/08 Fashion Sanctuary announced a recall of **Zhen De Shou Fat Loss** Capsules because FDA analysis found the product to contain undeclared sibutramine, an FDA approved drug used as an appetite suppressant for weight loss.

FDA Dec/08 alerted consumers not to purchase or consume more than **25 different products** marketed for weight loss because they contain undeclared, active pharmaceutical ingredients that may put consumers' health at risk. The undeclared active pharmaceutical ingredients in some of these products include sibutramine (a controlled substance), rimonabant (a drug not approved for marketing in the USA), phenytoin (an anti-seizure medication), and phenolphthalein (a solution used in chemical experiments and a suspected cancer causing agent). The weight loss products, some of which are marked as "dietary supplements," are promoted and sold on various web sites and in some retail stores. FDA advises consumers who use the products to stop taking them and consult their healthcare professional immediately as the health risks posed by these products can be serious (for example, high blood pressure, seizures, tachycardia, palpitations, heart attack or stroke). FDA also encourages consumers to seek guidance from healthcare professional before purchasing weight loss products. See the FDA News Release for a listing of the names of the 25 referenced products. Read the MedWatch 2008 safety summary, including links to the News Release and Questions and Answers, at: http://www.fda.gov/medwatch/safety/2008/safety08.htm#Weight

FDA Jan/09 notified consumers not to take **Venom HYPERDRIVE 3.0**, a product sold as a dietary supplement but containing sibutramine.

FDA Apr/09: **ABC Beauty Supply** & FDA notified consumers and healthcare professionals of a recall of 34 dietary supplement products. FDA lab analyses identified undeclared **sibutramine**, an FDA- approved drug, used as an appetite suppressant for weight loss. http://www.fda.gov/oc/po/firmrecalls/universalabc04_09.html

FDA Apr/09 Nature & Health Co. and FDA notified healthcare professionals of a recall of a supplement product, **Libimax**. FDA analysis found the product contains tadalafil

FDA May/09 warned consumers to immediately stop using **Hydroxycut** products by Iovate Health Sciences, Inc. Hydroxycut products are associated with a number of serious **liver injuries**. Hydroxycut products are dietary supplements that are marketed for weight-loss, as fat burners, as energy-enhancers, as low carb diet aids, and for water loss under the **Iovate and MuscleTech brand** names. FDA has received 23 reports of serious health problems ranging from jaundice and elevated liver enzymes, an indicator of potential liver injury, to liver damage requiring liver transplant. One death due to liver failure has been reported to FDA. Other health problems reported include seizures; cardiovascular disorders; and rhabdomyolysis, a type of muscle damage that can lead to other serious health problems such as kidney failure.

FDA June/09 notified consumers and healthcare professionals to discontinue use of three **Zicam Nasal Gel/Nasal Swab** products sold over-the-counter as cold remedies because they are associated with the loss of sense of smell that may be long-lasting or permanent.

FDA July/09 and Haloteco notified healthcare professionals and consumers of a nationwide voluntary recall of Libipower Plus. Lab analysis of **Libipower Plus** samples were found to contain undeclared Tadalalafil.

FDA July/09 notified healthcare professionals that four weight loss dietary supplements sold and marketed by the firm (**Slimbionic, One Weight Loss Pill, SlimDemand Capsules, Botanical Weight Loss**) contain sibutramine.

FDA Aug/09 not to use body-building products marketed as containing steroids or steroid-like substances. The affected products are TREN-Xtreme, MASS Xtreme, ESTRO Xtreme, AH-89-Xtreme, HMG Xtreme, MMA-3 Xtreme, VNS-9 Xtreme, and TT-40-Xtreme..

FDA Nov/09 notified consumers that **Stiff Nights**, a product sold as a dietary supplement, contains sulfoaildenafil, a chemical similar to sildenafil (Viagra).

FDA Nov/09 & GMP Herbal Products notified consumers and healthcare professionals of a recall of **Pai You Guo**, a weight loss dietary supplement, due to the presence sibutramine & phenolphthalein.

FDA Nov/09 & RockHard Laboratories notified consumers that **RockHard Weekend**, a product sold as a dietary supplement, contains sulfoaildenafil, an analogue of sildenafil.

FDA Nov/09 & IDS Sports notified consumers that five of the IDS's dietary supplement products (**Bromodrol, Dual Action Grow Tabs, Grow Tabs, Mass Tabs, and Ripped Tabs TR**) contain the following undeclared substances, which FDA considers to be steroids: "Madol," "Turinabol," "Superdrol," &/or "Androstenedione."

FDA Dec/09 for **S-DROL**: a voluntary recall by the manufacturer of one lot (lot# 810481, expiry date 01/2012) of S-DROL after FDA testing found it to contain undeclared desoxymethyltestosterone.

FDA Dec/09 warned consumers to stop using bodybuilding products manufactured by American Cellular Labs after they were found to contain unauthorized synthetic steroids in **TREN-Xtreme, MASS Xtreme, ESTRO Xtreme, AH-89-Xtreme, HMG Xtreme, MMA-3 Xtreme, VNS-9 Xtreme, TT-40-Xtreme.**

FDA Dec/09 warned that **Atlas Operations, Inc**. notified consumers of a nationwide recall of the company's dietary supplements for sexual enhancement. These products are sold as dietary supplements throughout the USA. FDA lab analyses found that the products tested from certain batches contain Sulfoaildenafil.

FDA Dec/09 The Texas Department of State Health Services and FDA notified healthcare professionals and consumers, especially pregnant or breastfeeding women, to avoid consuming a product called "**Nzu**", taken as a traditional remedy for morning sickness,because of the potential health risks from high levels of lead and arsenic, noted on laboratory analysis by Texas DSHS. Nzu, which is sold at African specialty stores is also called Calabash clay, Calabar stone, Mabele, Argile and La Craie. It generally resembles balls of clay or mud and is usually sold in small plastic bags with a handwritten label identifying it as "Nzu" or "Salted Nzu."

FDA Jan/10 & **MuscleMaster(dot)com**, Inc. notified consumers and healthcare professionals of the voluntary nationwide recall of all lots and expiration dates of the seventeen dietary supplements listed in the firm press release, sold between June 1, 2009 and November 17, 2009. FDA informed MuscleMaster(dot)com that it believes that the recalled products contain ingredients that are **steroids**.

FDA Jan/10 notified consumers and healthcare professionals about a counterfeit and potentially harmful version of **Alli 60 mg capsules** (120 count refill kit). The **counterfeit** version contained the controlled substance sibutramine and did not contain orlistat, the active ingredient.

FDA Mar/10 & Natural Wellness notified consumers that **MasXtreme**, a product sold as a dietary supplement contains aildenafil close in structure to sildenafil and is expected to possess a similar pharmacological and adverse event profile as well as the drug phentolamine which is an alpha-adrenergic blocker.

FDA Apr/10 & Kanec USA notified healthcare professionals of a nationwide recall of **Stud Capsule For Men** [Lot #060607-01/060108-01, Exp 6-2013], after being informed by FDA that laboratory analysis of a sample found the product to be adulterated with sildenafil, an FDA approved drug.

FDA May/10 notified healthcare professionals, their patients, and consumers not to consume **Vita Breath**, a dietary supplement manufactured by American Herbal Lab and marketed at health fairs and on the Internet, because the product may contain hazardous levels of lead.

FDA June/10 **Magic Power Coffee**: Product marketed as a dietary supplement for sexual enhancement contains the drug ingredient hydroxythiohomosildenafil.

FDA July/10 analysis of **Que She** found that it contains: fenfluramine – a stimulant drug withdrawn from the U.S. market in 1997 after studies demonstrated that it caused serious heart valve damage, propranolol – a prescription beta blocker drug that can pose a risk to people with bronchial asthma and certain heart conditions, sibutramine – a controlled substance and prescription weight loss drug, sibutramine was the subject of a recent study whose preliminary findings showed an association between sibutramine use and increased risk of heart attack and stroke in patients who have a history of heart disease, & ephedrine – a stimulant drug that is legally marketed over-the-counter for temporary relief of asthma but can pose a risk to people with certain cardiovascular conditions.

FDA Aug/10 lab analysis of **Solo Slim** was found to contain the undeclared drug ingredient Didesmethyl Sibutramine.

FDA Aug/10 lab analysis of **Revivexxx Extra Strength** was found to contain undeclared tadalafil.

FDA Aug/10 notified Novacare LLC that certain products appear to contain sulfoaildenafil: **Stiff Nights, Aziffa, Size Matters, Erex, Mojo, Hard Drive, Eyeful, Red Magic, Straight Up, Zotrex, Monster Excyte, WOW, Xaitrex, Verect, Prolatis, Xytamax, Maxyte, Libidinal, OMG, OMG45, and Zilex (with Golden Spear) summers**.

FDA July/10 lab analysis of **Slim-30** Herb Supplement distributed by the company was found to contain undeclared N-Desmethyl Sibutramine and traces of Sibutramine.

FDA July/10 & Good Health, Inc. is conducting a voluntary recall after FDA lab analyses found that the product tested from certain batches of **Vialipro** contain Sulfoaildenafil.

FDA July/10 lab analysis of this herb supplement, **Joyful Slim** Herb Supplement, was found to contain the undeclared drug, desmethyl sibutramine.

FDA July/10 warned consumers not to consume or use **Miracle Mineral Solution**, an oral liquid solution also known as "Miracle Mineral Supplement" or "**MMS**." The product, when used as directed, produces an industrial bleach.

FDA July/10 notified consumers that lab analysis of lots of ejaculoid **XXTREME** and **stimuloid II** found that the products, sold as dietary supplements, contain sulfoaildenafil FDA Aug/10 had Lab analysis of **Mr. Magic** to contain hydroxythiohomosildenafil and sulfoaildenafil.

FDA Aug/10 analyzed **TimeOut** and determined that it contains hydroxythiohomosildenafil.

FDA Sep/10: Products marketed as dietary supplements contain **aromatase inhibitors**, commonly known as "ATD." Adverse events associated with the use of aromatase inhibitors could include the following: decreased rate of bone maturation and growth, decreased sperm production, infertility, aggressive behavior, adrenal insufficiency, kidney failure, and liver dysfunction. Advanced Muscle Science (Arom-X, Arom-X UTT, Arom-XL, 4-AD, and Decavol), ArimaDex, Clomed, Off Cycle II Hardcore, iForce – Reversitol.

FDA Oct/10 advised consumers to avoid "**chelation**" products that are marketed over-the-counter (OTC) to prevent or treat diseases. There are serious safety issues associated with chelation products. Depending on the condition, when relying on unproven OTC chelation products to treat serious conditions, patients may delay seeking effective medical care. Even when used under medical supervision, these products can cause serious harm, including dehydration, kidney failure, and death.

FDA Nov/10 ISSUE: Lab analysis has found **Duro Extend** Capsules for Men to contain Sulfoaidenafil, an analogue of Sildenafil.

FDA Dec/10 warned consumers not to use **Man Up Now** capsules, marketed as a dietary supplement for sexual enhancement, because FDA analysis determined that the product contains sulfoaildenafil.

FDA Dec/10 notified the public that testing determined that **RockHard Weekend** Lot Numbers 100159 and 100260 sold as blister packs, 3ct bottles and 8ct bottles &

Pandora Lot Numbers 100378 sold as blister packs & **Passion Coffee** contain an analogue of sildenafil.

FDA Dec/10 has received multiple reports of adverse events associated with the use of **Fruta Planta**, including several cardiac events and one death. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Fruta Planta contains sibutramine.

FDA Jan/11 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Celerite Slimming Capsules** contain sibutramine

FDA Mar/11 lab analysis of **Svelte 30** orange & gray capsules determined that the product contains Sibutramine.

FDA Mar/11 notified Biotab Nutraceuticals, Inc. that two lots of counterfeit product purporting to be **Extenze** contain undeclared drug ingredients. Specifically, lot 0709241 contains tadalafil and sildenafil, and lot 0509075 contains tadalafil and sibutramine.

FDA Mar/11 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Black Ant** contains sildenafil.

FDA Mar/11 **:** USA Far Ocean Group, Inc. issues voluntary nationwide recall of **U-Prosta**, a product marketed as a dietary supplement that contains undeclared terazosin.

FDA Mar/11 ISSUE: Tested samples of **Soladek** contained levels of vitamin A and vitamin D that were many times the recommended daily allowances for these vitamins.

FDA Mar/11 laboratory analyses of **Celerite Slimming Tea**: Recall - were found to contain undeclared Sibutramine.

FDA Mar/11 ISSUE: FDA lab analysis of **X-Hero** found the product contains sulfosildenafil, the analogue of the active ingredient of an FDA-approved drug. In addition, FDA analysis of **Male Enhancer** sample found the product contains tadalafil.

FDA Apr/11 Lab analyses of **Best Enhancer** found that the product contain Sulfoaildenafil.

FDA Apr/11 "**U-Prosta Natural support for prostate health**" is being voluntarily recalled in Canada by Sunnylife International Inc. after the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) found the product contains undeclared terazosin.

FDA May/11 **Regenerect**: Recall - Undeclared Drug Ingredient of lab confirmed the presence of Sulfoaildenafil.

FDA May/11 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Slim Xtreme Herbal Slimming Capsule**" contains sibutramine.

FDA June/11 lab analyses found Via **Xtreme Ultimate Sexual Enhancer Dietary** Supplement for Men to contain sulfoaildenafil methanesulfonate.

FDA June/11 Nature Relief and FDA notified the public of a recall of **Nature Relief Instant Wart and Mole Remover**. FDA has advised that the active ingredient, calcium oxide, can cause severe burns of the skin, particularly to areas of thin or sensitive skin, such as the face, area around the eyes, and genitalia.

FDA July/11 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Slim Forte Slimming Capsules**," "**Slim Forte Slimming Coffee**," and "**Botanical Slimming Soft Gel & Slim Forte Double Power Slimming Capsules.** FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that these products contain sibutramine.

FDA Oct/11 notified the manufacturer that lab analyses found that the product; **Uprizing 2.0** , sold as a testosterone booster, contains superdrol, a synthetic steroid, making it an unapproved new drug.

FDA Nov/11 lab analysis for Lot 10090571 found **Virility Max** to contain sulfoaildenafil.

FDA Dec/11 Eclectic Institute is voluntarily recalling specific lots of its freeze-dried capsules containing **Gotu Kola** (Centella asiatica) and **Bladderwrack** (Fucus vesiculosus) capsules because of potential Salmonella contamination.

FDA Feb/12 Healthy People Co. notified the public of a recall of the company's dietary supplements sold under the brand names Healthy People Co. FDA lab analysis confirmed the presence of Sibutramine and Tadalafil, making these products unapproved new drugs. (Mince Belle Dietary Supplement, PERFECT Men Dietary Supplement , EVERLAX Dietary Supplement, EVER Slim Dietary Supplement, Herbal Drink Acai-man Mangosteen Dietary Supplement, EVER SLIM Shake Mix Dietary Supplement)

FDA Feb/12 Regeneca, Inc. notifed the public of a nationwide recall of **RegenArouse**, Lot Number 130100. FDA lab analysis confirmed the presence of Tadalafil.

FDA Feb/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Hard Ten Days**," & "**Man King**" a product for sexual enhancement sold on various websites. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "Hard Ten Days" contains sildenafil

FDA Feb/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Japan Weight Loss Blue**," a product for weight loss sold on various websites, laboratory analysis confirmed that "Japan Weight Loss Blue" contains sibutramine, analogs of sibutramine, and ephedrine alkaloids.

FDA Mar/12 notified healthcare professionals and warned consumers not to use skin creams, beauty and antiseptic soaps, or lotions that might contain **mercury**. The products are marketed as **skin lighteners and anti-aging** treatments that remove age spots, freckles, blemishes and wrinkles. Adolescents also may use these products as acne treatments.

FDA Apr/12 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Japan Rapid Weight Loss Diet Pills Yellow**" contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

FDA Apr/12 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**France T253**" contains sildenafil.

FDA Apr/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**X-Rock**," a product for sexual enhancement manufactured by CRM Laboratories and sold on various websites, including www.xrockme.com. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "X-Rock" contains sildenafil and hydroxythiohomosildenafil.

FDA Apr/12 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Instant Hard Rod**" contains aminotadalafil. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "**ZenMaxx**" contains aminotadalafil. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "**RigiRx Plus**" contains aminotadalafil.

FDA May/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**VMaxx Rx**," a product for sexual enhancement sold on various websites, including www.vmaxxrx.com. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "VMaxx Rx" contains the undeclared ingredient sulfoaildenafil. FDA is also advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Boost — Ultra Sexual Enhancement Formula**." This product is promoted and sold on various websites, including www.boostultra.biz. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "Boost—Ultra Sexual Enhancement Formula" contains sildenafil. FDA is also advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Firminite**," a product for sexual enhancement sold on various websites, including **www.firminite.com.** FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "Firminite" contains tadalafil.

FDA May/12 West Coast Nutritionals, Ltd. is conducting a recall of all lots of their dietary supplements **Firminite, Extra Strength Instant Hot Rod, and Libidron** to the consumer level. An FDA lab analysis of Firminite was found to contain undeclared Tadalafil.

FDA May/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**EreXite**," a product for sexual enhancement sold on various websites, including www.amazon.com. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "EreXite" contains tadalafil.

FDA June/12 cautioned late last week against using **Reumofan Plus**, a dietary supplement marketed as a "natural" pain reliever for arthritis, osteoporosis, and other conditions. The drug, which is made in Mexico but available online, contains unlabeled and potentially harmful pharmaceutical ingredients: diclofenac, methocarbamol & sometimes dexamethasone. (Dec/12 FDA: Reumofan Plus is being relabeled and sold under the name "**WOW**.")

FDA June/12 Botanical Laboratories Inc. and FDA notified consumers and healthcare professionals of a recall of **Wellesse Digestive 3 in 1 Health liquid dietary supplement**. A supplier of one of the ingredients indicated the ingredient has the potential to be contaminated with Salmonella.

FDA Aug/12 CRM Laboratories is conducting a consumer/user level recall of all X-ROCK 3 Day Pill For Men and Z-ROCK products sold between October, 2011 and April, 2012. Finished product of

X-ROCK 3 Day Pill for Men and Z-ROCK was tested and found to contain an analogue of an ingredient in an FDA-approved drug. Analytical tests conducted by the FDA concluded that the products contained sildenafil and hydroxythiohomosildenafil.

FDA Aug/12 is issuing an updated alert that **Reumofan Plus and Reumofan Plus Premium** contain undeclared active ingredients found in prescription drugs that should be used only under the supervision of a health care professional. It contains Diclofenac Sodium and Methocarbamol.

FDA Sep/12 Brand New Energy and FDA notified the public of a recall of all lot codes of **EphBurn 25**. One lot of EphBurn 25 sampled by the FDA was found to contain ephedrine alkaloids, making it an unapproved drug.

FDA Sep/12: Body Basics Inc. announced that it is conducting a voluntary nationwide recall of **ACTRA-Sx 500 Dietary Supplement Capsules**, Lot 008-A, Expiration December 2013. The Company, through independent lab analysis, has confirmed the presence of Sildenafil Citrate.

FDA Sep/12 is warning consumers not to use **Intestinomicina**, a drug product manufactured in El Salvador, because it contains the prescription drug ingredient, Chloramphenicol.

FDA Sep/12 Evol Nutrition Associates, Inc./Red Dawn ("Evol Nutrition") notified the public of a nationwide recall of all lots of two dietary supplement products distributed by the company under the names **Mojo Nights and Mojo Nights for Her** to the consumer level. Testing by the FDA revealed the presence of undeclared tadalafil and sildenafil in Mojo Nights (Evol Nutrition is also recalling Mojo Nights for Her).

FDA Oct/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Ultimate Formula Bee Pollen Capsules (Ultimate Formula)**," or "**Zi Xiu Tang Bee Pollen Capsules**," also referred to as "**Zi Xiu Tang Beauty, Face & Figure Capsule**," a product promoted and sold for weight loss because they contain sibutramine.

FDA Dec/12: **Libigrow, Libigrow XXXtreme, Blue Diamond, Blue Diamond Platinum, Mojo Nights, Mojo Nights Supreme, And Casanova**: Recall - Undeclared Ingredients Sulfoaildenafil and Thioaildenafil.

FDA Dec/12 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**SLIMDIA Revolution**," a product promoted and sold for weight loss on various websites, including www.pinkfatty.com, and in some retail stores since it contains Sibutramine.

FDA Jan/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**MAXILOSS** Weight Advanced," a product promoted and sold for weight loss on various websites, includingwww.dreamlifeweightloss.com, and in some retail stores since it contains sibutramine.

FDA Jan/13 Freedom Trading is conducting a voluntary consumer recall of a product sold as a dietary supplement under the brand name of **Super Power**. This product was sold between August 2012 and January 2013 nationwide & the products contained trace amounts of sildenafil.

FDA Feb/13 Olaax Corp announced a nationwide recall of the company's dietary supplement sold under the brand name **Maxiloss Weight Advanced Softgels** to the user level, because FDA testing found the Maxiloss Weight Advanced product to contain Sibutramine.

FDA Mar/13 Green Planet, Inc. notified the public of a recall of its dietary supplement product **Night Bullet**. Analytical tests conducted by the FDA found that the product contains trace amounts of Sulfohydroxyhomosildenafil and Aminotadalafil, which are analogues of sildenafil.

FDA Apr/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Ninja Mojo"& "Love Rider**" contains tadalafil. FDA also confirmed that "**AFFIRM XL**" contains the undeclared ingredient sulfoaildenafil.

FDA Apr/13 Consumer Concepts, Inc. notified the public of a consumer/user level recall of all **ROCK-It MAN** Male Enhancement Capsules sold between October, 2012 and April, 2013. Analytical tests conducted by the FDA concluded that the product contained hydroxythiohomosildenafil.

FDA Apr/13 **Affirm XL**, Inc. is conducting a voluntary recall to the consumer level after FDA lab analysis testing found the product to contain an analogue of sildenafil.

FDA Apr/13 says it wants to make sure that supplements containing the **stimulant dimethylamylamine (DMAA)** are not distributed or sold in the U.S. The agency's action comes after reports of illness and death associated with DMAA-containing supplements. It has warned companies that use of DMAA in dietary supplements is illegal. One company, USPLabs, has defended its use. The company makes "**Jack3d**," which contains DMAA and is described as a "pre-exercise CNS-carnosine-ATP augmentor." It's sold on the Web.

FDA Apr/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Sex Plus**" contains undeclared sildenafil, tadalafil, sulfosildenafil and dimethylacetildenafil. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Zoom-Zooma-Zoom**" contains sildenafil, the active ingredient in the FDA-approved prescription drug Viagra.

FDA May/13 American Lifestyle is announcing that it is conducting a voluntary recall of all lots of **Vicerex** UPC 893490820087 and **Black Ant** UPC 4026666142546. Laboratory analysis conducted by the FDA has determined the Vicerex product contains undeclared tadalafil and the Black Ant product contains undeclared sildenafil.

FDA May/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use "**Bullet Proof**," a product promoted and sold for sexual enhancement on various websites and in some retail stores. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "Bullet Proof" contains tadalafil. Plus Chang Kwung announced today that it is conducting a voluntary nationwide recall of the company's dietary supplements sold under the brand name **Lightning Rod** (500 mg per capsule packaged in 3-count, UPC 6 89076 20257 2 and 12-count bottles, UPC 6 89076 20297 8), because FDA testing found the Lightning Rod Capsules to contain an analogue of Sildenafil.

FDA May/13: BeaMonstar Products notified the public that it is recalling its **SexVoltz, Velextra, and Amerect** capsules. Laboratory analysis conducted by the FDA on SexVoltz and Velextra has determined these products contain undeclared tadalafil.

FDA Jun/13 FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Bethel 30**", & "**XIYOUJI QINGZHI CAPSULE**" & **JaDera** contains sibutramine. .

FDA Jun/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that "**Reload**" , "**Cave Diver**" , "**Super Cheetah**", "**Nights to Remember**" , & "**X Zen Platinum**", contains sildenafil.

FDA Jun/13 A sample of **Extreme Body Slim, Fat Zero, Fruit & Plant Slimming, & Paiyouji Plus** all contains silbutramine.

FDA Jun/13 A sample of **Royal Dragon Herbal Tonic Balls** contains vardenafil.

FDA Jun/13 Beta Labs has recalled certain lots of **Oxyphen, Phentalene, Phen FX, and Red Vipers** because they contain 1,3 dimethylamylamine (DMAA), the FDA announced over the weekend. The products are used as pre-workout stimulants and for weight loss, but the agency has previously warned that DMAA can be dangerous: it can elevate blood pressure and lead to cardiovascular complications. One distributor, GNC, faces FDA seizure of over 3000 cases of two other DMAA-containing products, **Jack3d and OxyElitePro**. Although the manufacturer of those supplements has ceased production, GNC continues to sell its remaining stocks, according to the *New York Times*.

FDA July/13 **Clalis, Exten 1300 & MaxTreme Zen** contains sildenafil, while **MVP Mega** contains talalafil.

FDA July/13 **Meizi Revolution, Strawberry Balance** contains silbutramine. **Silver Sword** & **Clalis** contains sildenafil.

FDA Aug/13 Volcano Company is recalling all lots of **Volcano Male Enhancement Liquid and Volcano Male Enhancement Capsules** to the consumer level. FDA test results revealed the Volcano Male Enhancement Liquid has been found to contain undeclared Desmethyl Carbodenafil, Dimethylsildenafil, and Dapoxetine.

FDA Aug/13 Purity First Health Products is recalling two lots of **Healthy Life Chemistry B-50** (100 capsules), one lot of **Healthy Life Chemistry Multi-Mineral** (200 capsules) and all lot numbers for **Healthy Life Chemistry Vitamin C** (200 capsules). The B-50 capsules were found on testing by FDA to contain Methasterone (a schedule III controlled substance) and Dimethazine. Testing of the Multi-Mineral and Vitamin C capsules appear to indicate the presence of Dimethyltestosterone.

FDA Aug/13 Herbal Give Care LLC issued a voluntarily recall of all lots of **Esbelin silouttee** and **Esbelin siloutte Herbal Blend with L-Carnitine** (30 Capsules), to the consumer level. The products have been found to contain undeclared Sibutramine, N-Desmethylsibutramine, and N-di-Desmethylsibutramine.

FDA Aug/13 Bethel Nutritional Consulting, Inc., New York, NY, is voluntarily recalling **Quick Thin and Bethel Advance** to the consumer level. These products have been found to contain Sibutramine and Phenolphthalein, and may pose a threat to consumers.

FDA Aug/13 Health and Beyond LLC is voluntarily recalling quantity lots of product **Tranquility**. The products have been found to contain a trace of Doxepin which is a pharmaceutical for sleep and Chlorpormazine for psychotic disorders.

FDA Aug/13 CTV Best Group announced that it is conducting a voluntary nationwide recall of all lots of a dietary supplement products distributed by the company under the names **BEST SLIM 40 Pills** to the consumer level. Testing by FDA revealed the presence of Sibutramine in Best Slim.

FDA Aig/13 Herbal Give Care LLC is voluntarily recalling all lots of **Esbelder man (30 capsules), Esbelder fem (30 capsules) and Esbelder siloutte** (30 capsules) to the consumer level. The products have been found to contain undeclared Sibutramine, N-Desmethylsibutramine, and N-di-Desmethylsibutramine.

FDA Aug/13: Jack Rabbit Inc. announced that it is conducting a voluntary nationwide recall of one lot of the company's dietary supplement product sold under the name **Jack Rabbit**. FDA lab analysis of the product was found to contain Sildenafil and Tadalafil.

FDA Aug/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Ortiga** contains the prescription drug ingredient, diclofenac.

FDA Aug/13 Hardmenstore.com is voluntarily recalling 1000 lots of **72HP, Evil Root and Pro Power Max** at the consumer level. According to representatives of the FDA, 72HP, Evil Root and Pro Power Max have reportedly been found to contain amounts of the PDE-5 Inhibitor, sildenafil.

FDA Sep/13 Ge Pharma, LLC is recalling **Creafuse Powder Grape** Lot# GE4568 and Creafuse Powder Fruit Punch Lot #GE4570, because they contain 1,3 dimethylamylamine (DMAA). DMAA is commonly used as a stimulant, pre-workout, and weight loss ingredient in dietary supplement products.

FDA Sep/13 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Shou Fu Ti Tun Guo Xiang Xing Jian Fei Jiao Nang** contains sibutramine.

FDA Sep/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **XZone Premium**, a product promoted and sold for sexual enhancement. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that XZone Premium contains sildenafil, tadalafil, and dapoxetine.
FDA Sep/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Wood-E**, a product promoted and sold for sexual enhancement. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Wood-E contains sildenafil.
FDA Sep/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Xzen 1200, Xzen Gold or Xzen XPress**, products promoted and sold for sexual enhancement. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that it contains either sildenafil & tadalafil.
FDA Sep/13 Haute Health, LLC is voluntarily recalling all lots of **Virilis Pro, PHUK and Prolifta** at the retail and consumer level. Virilis Pro, PHUK and Prolifta have been found to contain amounts of the PDE-5 Inhibitor sildenafil.
FDA Oct/13 along with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the Hawaii Department of Health (DOH), are investigating a growing number of reports of acute non-viral hepatitis in Hawaii. The Hawaii DOH has reported that 24 of these cases share a common link to a dietary supplement product labeled as **OxyElite Pro**.

FDA Oct/13: B@B Trade, Inc., Florida is voluntarily recalling all lots of **Slim Fortune, Lidiy, and Slim Expert** to the consumer level. The FDA laboratory analysis of these dietary supplements found to contain undeclared Sibutramine,
FDA Oct/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Perfect Body Solutions or Burn 7.** FDA laboratory analyses confirmed that Perfect Body Solutions and Burn 7 contain sibutramine.
FDA Oct/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Dr. Mao Slimming Capsules**. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Dr. Mao Slimming Capsules contain sibutramine.
FDA Oct/13 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Bella Vi Insane Amp'd or Bella Vi Amp'd Up & Be Inspired.** FDA laboratory analyses confirmed that Bella Vi Insane Amp'd and Bella Vi Amp'd Up contain sibutramine.
FDA Nov/13: Fossil Fuel Products, LLC, is recalling lots QL110714A102 and QL110408B046 of "**RezzRX**." Laboratory analysis conducted by the FDA determined the RezzRX lot QL110714A102 contains undeclared hydroxylthiohomosildenafil and aminotadalafil and RezzRX lot QL110408B046 contains undeclared hydroxylthiohomosildenafil.
FDA Nov/13: Jobbers Wholesale is recalling Lot No. KWAKPMC030505175957019 of **Rhino 5 Plus**, Lot No. JBP-L-1270-70 of **Maxtremezen** and Lot No. KWAKPMC03050517 of **Extenzone**. FDA analysis found these products to contain undeclared desmethylcarbondenafil and dapoxetine, making these products unapproved new drugs.
FDA Nov/13 Vitality Research Labs is recalling lots K58Q and F50Q of **VitaliKOR Fast Acting**. FDA laboratory analysis on VitaliKOR has determined that this product contains undeclared Vardenafil and Tadalafil.
FDA Nov/13: Tendex is voluntarily recalling Lot# F51Q of P-Boost and Lot # F51Q of NatuRECT to the consumer level. FDA laboratory analysis on Lot# F51Q of **P-Boost**, which the firm also labels as **NatuRECT**, has determined that this product contains undeclared tadalafil.
FDA Nov/13 **SlimExtra Herbal** capsules contain silbutramine.
FDA Nov/13 **Alpha Male** contains sildenafil & other analogs.
FDA Dec/13 IQ Formulations, of Sunrise, Florida is initiating a recall of all lots of its 45-capsule bottles of **Hydravax** due to potential inclusion of an unlisted ingredient. The FDA has advised IQ Formulations that an analysis of a sample from one lot of Hydravax (Lot # 2458, Exp # 07/16) revealed the presence of an undeclared ingredient – a diuretic.
FDA Dec/13 is advising consumers to immediately stop using a product called **Mass Destruction**, marketed as a dietary supplement for muscle growth. The product is labeled to contain at least one synthetic anabolic steroid and has been linked to at least one reported serious illness.
FDA Dec/13 laboratory analysis found the **Burn 7 Capsules** to contain undeclared Sibutramine.
FDA Jan/14 Midwest Wholesale is voluntarily recalling the following products Boost**: Ultra, XZone Gold, Sexy Monkey, Triple MiracleZen Platinum, Magic for Men, "New" Extenze, and New XZen Platinum**. FDA analysis found these products to contain undeclared Sildenafil and/or Tadalafil.
FDA Jan/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Magic Slim or Dream Body Slimming Capsule**, products promoted and sold for weight loss and sold on various websites and in some stores, since FDA lab analysis confirmed they contains sibutramine.
FDA Jan/14: **JINQIANGBUDOR Red Dragon** & **Tiger King** contains sildenafil; **Bali Mojo** & **Vimax** contains tadalafil; SexRx Contains both sildenafil and tadalafil.
FDA Jan/14 **Citrus Fit Gold**, **Hot Detox** & **Thinogenics** contains sibutramine. **Tonic Life BP** contains phenolphthalein.
FDA Mar/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Vitaccino Coffee**, a product promoted and sold for weight loss. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Vitaccino Coffee contains sibutramine.
FDA Mar/14 Terra-Medica, Inc. is voluntarily recalling 56 lots of **Pleo-FORT, Pleo-QUENT, Pleo-NOT, Pleo-STOLO, Pleo-NOTA-QUENT, and Pleo-EX homeopathic** drug products in liquid, tablet, capsule, ointment, and suppository forms to the consumer level. FDA has determined that these products have the potential to contain penicillin or derivatives of penicillin.
FDA Mar/14: New Life Nutritional Center is recalling all lots of "**Super Fat Burner capsules, Maxi Gold capsules and Esmeralda softgels**" to the user level after FDA analysis revealed the products contain undeclared active pharmaceutical ingredients: sibutramine, phenolphthalein or a combination of both sibutramine and phenolphthalein.
FDA Mar/14: **Bella Vi Insane Bee Pollen Capsules, Bella Vi BTrim Ultimate Boost, Bella Vi BTrim Max, Bella Vi Extreme Accelerator, Bella Vi Insane Amp'd, and Bella Vi Amp'd U**, contain silbutramine with or without phenolphthalein.
FDA Mar/14: Nova Products, Inc. issued a voluntary recall of the following products: **African Black Ant (Lot# 2006-000926), Black Ant (Lot# 2006-3627878), XZen Gold (Lot# 130310GL), ZXen Platinum (Lot# 130520PL), XZen 1200 (Lot# 13051012), XZone Gold (Lot# 131110GL), and XZone 1200 (Lot# 13071012)** at the retail level. FDA laboratory analysis on these products has determined that they contain undeclared amounts of sildenafil and tadalafil.

FDA Apr/14: FDA analysis on **New You** contains silbutramine.
FDA Apr/14 has tested multiple **Zi Xiu Tang Bee Pollen** products from various distributors in the United States (US). All products that have been tested, including those that claim to be "genuine" and "anti-counterfeit," have been found to contain one or both of the undeclared drug ingredients sibutramine and Phenolphthalein.
FDA Apr/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Infinity** & **Lite Fit** USA contains sibutramine.
FDA apr/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **S.W.A.G,** a product promoted and sold for sexual enhancement. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that S.W.A.G contains sildenafil.
FDA Apr/14: Nature's Universe notified the public it is recalling all lots of **Thinogenics** product sold prior to February 6, 2014 to the user level after FDA analysis revealed that the affected product contained undeclared sibutramine.
FDA Apr/14: Nano Well-being Health Inc. issued a voluntary recall of **Super Arthgold**, 500 mg capsules to the consumer level. FDA laboratory analysis has found the product to contain chlorzoxazone, diclofenac and indomethacin.
FDA May/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Slim Trim U** & **Natural Body Solution** contains sibutramine.
FDA May/14: Eugene Oregon, Inc. is voluntarily conducting this recall because FDA analysis of **African Black Ant, Black Ant, and Mojo Risen** distributed to a third party revealed that the distributed products contained undeclared amounts of the active pharmaceutical ingredients sildenafil and tadalafil.
FDA May/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Asset Bee Pollen**, a product promoted and sold for weight loss because it contains sibutramine.
FDA May/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **Asset Bold**, a product promoted and sold for weight loss. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that Asset Bold contains sibutramine.
FDA May/14 is advising consumers not to purchase or use **MV5 Days**, a product promoted and sold for sexual enhancement. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that MV5 Days contains sildenafil.
FDA Jun/14: advising consumers not to purchase or use **Eyeful** contains hydroxythiohomosildenafil; **Liu Bian Li** contains sildenafil; **Dick's Hard Up** contains tadalafil; **3 Hard Knights** contains sildenafil and thiosildenafil; **Full Throttle On Demand** contains propoxyphenyl sildenafil; GoldReallas contains sildenafil and thiosildenafil.
FDA June/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Zhen Gong Fu** contains sildenafil.
FDA Jun/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **La Jiao Shou Shen** contains sibutramine
FDA Jun/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Gold Vigra & Miraculous Evil Root** contains sildenafil. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that **Sport Burner & Toxin Discharged Tea** contains fluoxetine. FDA laboratory analysis confirmed that **Sliming Diet** contains sibutramine.

Fish Oil Testing: Independent test for contaminants Nutrasource Diagnostics at the University of Guelp www.nutrasource.ca/ifos_new

Fleshner N, Harvey M, et al. Evidence for contamination of herbal **erectile dysfunction** products with phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors. J Urology 2005; 174:636-41.(InfoPOEMs: At least some natural products marketed for the treatment of erectile dysfunction are adulterated with phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitors. Many of these products claim to be free of adverse effects but in truth may be potentially fatal to patients concomitantly using nitrates. (LOE = 4)) Two of 7 products (Super-X and Stamina-RX) contained significant amounts of sildenafil (Viagra, 30 mg) and tadalafil (Cialis, 20 mg), respectively.

Fransen M, Agaliotis M, Nairn L, et al. **Glucosamine and chondroitin** for knee osteoarthritis: a double-blind randomised placebo-controlled clinical trial evaluating single and combination regimens. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Jan 6.

Freeman MP, Mischoulon D, Tedeschini E, et al. **Complementary and alternative medicine for major depressive** disorder: a meta-analysis of patient characteristics, placebo-response rates, and treatment outcomes relative to standard antidepressants. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Jun;71(6):682-8. Participants in CAM trials were more likely to be female and to have a lower placebo-response rate compared to those in standard antidepressant trials for MDD. Trials of standard antidepressants and CAM therapies were composed of patients with similar depression severity.

Fried MW, Navarro VJ, Afdhal N, et al; Silymarin in NASH and C Hepatitis (SyNCH) Study Group. Effect of **silymarin (milk thistle)** on liver disease in patients with chronic hepatitis C unsuccessfully treated with interferon therapy: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012 Jul 18;308(3):274-82.

Gabay C, Medinger-Sadowski C, Gascon D, et al. Symptomatic effect of **chondroitin sulfate 4&6** in hand osteoarthritis the finger osteoarthritis chondroitin treatment study (FACTS). Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Sep 6.

Gagnier JJ, van Tulder MW, Berman B, Bombardier C. Herbal medicine for low back pain: a Cochrane review. Spine. 2007 Jan 1;32(1):82-92. Harpagophytum procumbens, Salix alba, and Capsicum frutescens seem to reduce pain more than placebo. Additional trials testing these herbal medicines against standard treatments will clarify their equivalence in terms of efficacy. The quality of reporting in these trials was generally poor; thus, trialists should refer to the CONSORT statement in reporting clinical trials of herbal medicines. (InfoPOEMs: If these authors have included all the relevant studies, it appears that there is modest evidence that herbal remedies (oral Harpagophytum procumbens [devil's claw] and Salix alba [white willow bark], as well as topical Capsicum frutescens [cayenne]) alleviate acute episodes of chronic nonspecific low back pain in adults. In general, the reporting of the trials included in this systematic review was poor. Finally, this body of literature is prone to bias in favor of publishing positive results. (LOE = 1a-)) See also Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD004504.

Gardiner P, Phillips R et al. Herbal and Dietary Supplement- **Drug Interactions in Patients with Chronic Illnesses**. Am Fam Physician. 2008;77 (1):73-78.

Gardiner P, et al. Factors associated with dietary **supplement use** among prescription medication users. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1968-74. One in 4 prescription medication users took an NVDS in the prior 12 months, yet the majority did not share this with a conventional medical professional.

Gardner CD, Lawson LD, Block E, et al. Effect of raw garlic versus commercial **garlic** supplements on plasma lipid concentrations in adults with moderate hypercholesterolemia. Arch Int Med 2007; 167:346-353. None of the forms of garlic used in this study, including raw garlic, when given at an approximate dose of a 4-g clove per day, 6 d/wk for 6 months, had statistically or clinically significant effects on LDL-C or other plasma lipid concentrations in adults with moderate hypercholesterolemia.

Gastpar M, et al. Comparative Efficacy and Safety of a Once-Daily Dosage of **Hypericum** Extract STW3-VI and Citalopram in Patients with Moderate Depression: A Double-Blind, Randomised, Multicentre, Placebo-Controlled Study.Pharmacopsychiatry. 2006 Mar;39(2):66-75.

Geller SE, Shulman LP, van Breemen RB, et al. Safety and efficacy of **black cohosh** and red clover for the management of vasomotor symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. Menopause 2009;16:1156–66.

Genazzani AR et al. Effect of 1-year, low-dose **DHEA** therapy (10mg daily) on climacteric symptoms and female sexuality. Climacteric. 2011 Dec;14(6):661-8.

Geng J, Dong J, Ni H, et al. Ginseng for cognition. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD007769. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007769.pub2. Currently, there is a lack of convincing evidence to show a cognitive enhancing effect of Panax ginseng in healthy participants and no high quality evidence about its efficacy in patients with dementia. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel group trials with large sample sizes are needed to further investigate the effect of ginseng on cognition in different populations, including dementia patients.

Genistein: Atteritano M, Marini H, Minutoli L, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on some predictors of cardiovascular risk in osteopenic, postmenopausal women: a two-year randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2007 Aug;92(8):3068-75. Epub 2007 May 22. These results suggest that 54mg genistein plus calcium, vitamin D(3), and a healthy diet was associated with favorable effects on both glycemic control and some cardiovascular risk markers in a cohort of osteopenic, postmenopausal women. D'Anna R, Cannata ML, Atteritano M, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on hot flushes, endometrium, and vaginal epithelium in postmenopausal women: a 1-year randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Menopause. 2007 Jul-Aug;14(4):648-55. The phytoestrogen genistein has been shown to be effective on vasomotor symptoms without an adverse effect on endometrium. Marini H, Minutoli L, Polito F, et al. Effects of the phytoestrogen genistein on bone metabolism in osteopenic postmenopausal women: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):839-47. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 19;146(12):I34. Twenty-four months of tx with genistein has positive effects on BMD in osteopenic postmenopausal women.

Gertsch JH, Basnyat B, et al. Randomised, double blind, placebo controlled comparison of **ginkgo biloba** and acetazolamide for prevention of acute mountain sickness among Himalayan trekkers: the prevention of high altitude illness trial (PHAIT). BMJ. 2004 Apr 3;328(7443):797. Epub 2004 Mar 11.

Goey AK, Meijerman I, Rosing H, et al. The effect of **Echinacea purpurea on the pharmacokinetics of docetaxel**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 May 23.

Gökmen MR, Lord GM. **Aristolochic** acid nephropathy. BMJ. 2012 Jun 15;344:e4000.

Gökmen MR, Cosyns JP, Arlt VM, et al. The epidemiology,diagnosis, and management of **aristolochic Acid nephropathy**: a narrative review. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Mar 19;158(6):469-77.

Goldbach-Mansky R., et al. Comparison of **Tripterygium wilfordii** Hook F Versus Sulfasalazine in the Treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med 2009; 229-240.

Gordon RY.; Cooperman T; Obermeyer W; et al. Marked Variability of Monacolin Levels in Commercial **Red Yeast Rice** Products: Buyer Beware! Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(19):1722-1727.

Grant SJ, Bensoussan A, Chang D, Kiat H, Klupp NL, Liu JP, Li X. Chinese herbal medicines for people with **impaired glucose tolerance or impaired fasting blood glucose**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD006690. The positive evidence in favour of Chinese herbal medicines for the treatment of IGT or IFG is constrained by the following factors: lack of trials that tested the same herbal medicine, lack of details on co-interventions, unclear methods of randomisation, poor reporting and other risks of bias.

Greco A et al. Acute hepatitis caused by a **natural lipid-lowering** product: when "alternative" medicine is no "alternative" at all. J Hepatology 2009; 50:1273.

Gregory P. Availability of **DMAA Supplements** (Jack3d, OxyELITE Pro,…) Despite US Food and Drug Administration Action. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Dec 3:1-2.

Grossman E, et al. **Melatonin** reduces night blood pressure in patients with nocturnal hypertension. Am J Med. 2006 Oct;119(10):898-902. n=38 4weeks

Guo R, Canter PH, Ernst E. A systematic review of randomised clinical trials of individualised herbal medicine in any indication. Postgrad Med J. 2007 Oct;83(984):633-7. There is a sparsity of evidence regarding the effectiveness of individualised herbal medicine & **no convincing evidence to support the use of individualised herbal medicine in any indication**.

Gunton JE, Cheung NW, et al. **Chromium** Supplementation Does Not Improve Glucose Tolerance, Insulin Sensitivity, or Lipid Profile: A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial of supplementation in subjects with impaired glucose tolerance. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):712-3.

Hadley S, Petry JJ. **Valerian**. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Apr 15;67(8):1755-8.

Harel Z, Harel S, Wald R, Mamdani M, Bell CM. The Frequency and Characteristics of **Dietary Supplement Recalls in the United States**. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Apr 15:1-3.

Health Canada is warning consumers: Jan/06 African herbal products **M2 Formula** & **Energy 2000** pose potential health risks http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_01_e.html

Health Canada is warning Aril/06 consumers not to not to use advises consumers not to use unauthorized products containing **anabolic steroids** (Five products containing illegal anabolic steroids, as they can potentially cause serious health issues such as liver disorders and heart problems. The five products are: Anabolic Xtreme Superdrol, Methyl-1-P, Ergomax LMG, Prostanozoland, and FiniGenX Magnum Liquid.)

Health Canada is warning consumers not to not to use **Kaizen Ephedrine HCL tablets for weight loss Dec/05** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_138_e.html

Health Canada is warning consumers not to ingest the herb **chaparral** in the form of loose leaves, teas, capsules or bulk herbal products because of the risk of liver and kidney problems. Dec/05 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_135_e.html

Health Canada is warning consumers not to use certain **Ayurvedic medicinal** products because they contain high levels of heavy metals such as lead, mercury and/or arsenic. July/05 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/english/protection/warnings/2005/2005_80.html

Health Canada Jan/06 Natural health product **Libidfit** may pose health risks (promoted for sexual enhancement and erectile dysfunction, but contains an undeclared amount of a pharmaceutical

ingredient similar to sildenafil) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_02_e.html

Health Canada is warning consumers Feb/06: Not to use the Chinese medicinal product White Peony Scar-repairing pills, manufactured in Hong Kong by White Peony Pharmaceuticals Limited, due to high levels of lead. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_05_e.html

Health Canada is warning consumers Feb/06 not to use 13 Chinese herbal products manufactured by the Hong Kong Chi Chun Tang Herbal Factory due to bacterial contamination that could lead to serious health risks. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_08_e.html

Health Canada advises consumers April/06 not to use Super Fat Burning and LiDa Daidaihua Slimming Capsules for weight loss because they have been found to contain sibutramine http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_15_e.html

Health Canada is advising consumers Apr/06 not to use unapproved products containing **yohimbine or yohimbe bark**, including Strauss Energy SIX capsules. Yohimbine is a prescription substance that can pose serious health risks for people with underlying risk factors. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_16_e.html

Health Canada is advising consumers Apr/06 not to use unapproved Miracle Bion products as it could be contaminated with bacteria such as *E. coli*. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_23_e.html

Health Canada May/06 is warning consumers not to use the product **Nasutra** because it has been found to contain the sildenafil (chemical name for Viagra) that could lead to serious health risks, especially for patients with existing medical conditions such as heart problems, those who may be taking heart medications, or those who may be at risk for strokes.

Health Canada May/06 is advising consumers not to use Ocean Plasma **Isotonic Living Water and Ocean Plasma Hypertonic Living Water** because they are unapproved products that contain unacceptable amounts of aerobic bacteria.

Health Canada June/06 is advising consumers not to use four unapproved **Ayurvedic medicinal products** from India because they contain high levels of lead and/or mercury. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_46_e.html

Health Canada July/06 is advising Fat Rapid Loss Capsules (Xin Yan Zi Pai Mei Zi Jiao Nang) because may contain sibutramine http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_55_e.html

Health Canada July/06 is advising consumers not to use 4 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Zhuifeng Tougu Wan** & **Fufang LuHui Jiaonang**, two traditional Chinese medicines that contain toxic levels of mercury; **Safi**, a herbal product manufactured in India and Pakistan that contains toxic levels of arsenic; and **Baike Wan**, a herbal product from Malaysia that contains the prescription drugs piroxicam and frusemide, and the over-the- counter drug chlorpheniramine.

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use **Salt Spring Herbals Sleep Well Dietary Supplement** because a sample has been found to contain **estazolam.**

Health Canada Warns Consumers August 04, 2006 Not To Use **Neophase** Formula For Men Due To Potential Health Risks which has been found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the active pharmaceutical ingredient found in Viagra. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_67_e.html

Health Canada Aug/06 is reminding consumers not to use Miracle II Miracle Neutralizer or any other products exported or sold by Tedco, Inc. of Louisiana because they could contain harmful bacteria. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_68_e.html

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers about a possible link between health products containing the herbal medicine **black cohosh and liver damage**. There have been a number of international case reports of liver damage suspected to be associated with the use of black cohosh, including three case reports in Canada and one published case of death in the United States. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_72_e.html

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use four foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Reduce Weight**, a proprietary Chinese Medicine marketed as a weight-loss product. Contains the prescription drug sibutramine (the generic name for Meridia) **Yixinjiaonang**, a proprietary Chinese medicine marketed as a sexual enhancement & erectile dysfunction product, contains the prescription drug tadalafil (the generic name for Cialis) **Meng Rong**, a proprietary Chinese medicine marketed as a sexual enhancement and erectile dysfunction product, contains the prescription drug sildenafil (the generic name for Viagra) **VG**, a proprietary Chinese medicine marketed as a sexual enhancement and erectile dysfunction product, contains the prescription drug sildenafil (the generic name for Viagra) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/fpa-ape/index_e.html

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use **Salt Spring Herbals Sleep Well** Dietary Supplement because a sample analyzed by Health Canada has been found to contain the undeclared drug Estazolam. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_82_e.html

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use two foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Chao Nongsu Qingzhi Jiaonang** (OPC Care) is promoted as a weight-loss product. The product is adulterated with sibutramine and mazindol, two prescription medications used to suppress appetite. **Conting Qianweisu Slimming Herbs** Capsule is marketed as a weight-loss product. The product is adulterated with sibutramine, a prescription medication used to suppress appetite. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/fpa-ape/2006/2006_84_e.html http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/fpa-ape/2006/2006_83_e.html

Health Canada Sept/06 advises against use of the **Ayurvedic medicinal product Jambrulin** due to lead content http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_89_e.html

Health Canada Sept/06 is warning consumers not to use the natural health product **Libidus** because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient, a modified form of vardenafil.

Health Canada Oct/06 is advising consumers not to use the unauthorized natural health products **Emperor's Tea Pill (Tian Huang Bu Xin Wan)** and **Hepatico Extract (Shu Gan Wan)** because certain lots of these products contain high levels of lead and mercury. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_98_e.html

Heath Canada Nov/ 06 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product **Embrun de mer** promoted for the treatment of skin irritation in newborns and adults because it contains unacceptable amounts of harmful bacteria.

Health Canada Dec/06 is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Sleep Ease Dietary Supplement**, because it was found to contain an undeclared drug estazolam http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_127_e.html

Health Canada Dec/06 is advising consumers not to use two foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Slim & Detox Peptide**, which are weight-loss products. Containing the prescription drug sibutramine (the generic name for Meridia) http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/fpa-ape/index_e.html

Health Canada Jan/07 is advising consumers not to use **Kang Da** and **four unlabelled products** are marketed as herbal sexual enhancements and treatments for erectile dysfunction. The products are adulterated with a prescription medication used in the treatment of sexual dysfunction. **Qing Zhi** and one unlabelled product are marketed as herbal weight-loss products. The products are adulterated with sibutramine, a prescription medication used to suppress appetite.

Health Canada Feb/07 is advising consumers not to use a product called **Sleepees**, because it was found to contain an undeclared drug **estazolam**, which can be habit-forming when used for as little as a few months. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2007/2007_16_e.html

Health Canada Feb/07 is updating Canadians about adverse reaction reports it has received concerning the use of **EMPowerplus**, a vitamin mineral supplement, for serious medical conditions. Health Canada has received nine case reports of serious adverse reactions associated with the use of EMPowerplus. Most of the adverse reactions relate to worsening of psychiatric symptoms in those patients with serious underlying mental health problems, such as bipolar disorder and depression.

Health Canada Feb/07 is advising consumers not to use the following product listed in the table below due to concerns about possible side-effects. More info **Power 58; Platinum Power 58; Ehanix; Jolex; Onyo; Deguozonghengtianxia** because they contained acetildenafil. Acetildenafil is an analogue of sildenafil, a prescription medication indicated for treatment of erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada Mar/07 is Health Canada is advising consumers not to use **MIAOZI Slimming Capsules** because they have been found to contain sibutramine, a prescription medication that should only be taken under medical supervision.

Health Canada Mar/07 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized natural health product **XOX For Men**, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient, tadalafil, an ingredient found in the prescription drug Cialis. The use of XOX For Men could pose serious health risks, especially for patients with existing medical conditions such as heart problems, those taking heart medication, or those at risk of stroke.

Health Canada Mar/07 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product **Vigorect** Oral Gel Shooter, because it contains an undeclared drug substance tadalafil.

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers about **Bitter orange** & cardiovascular reactions in the Canadian Adverse Reactions April 2007 Newsletter.

Health Canada Apr/07 is warning consumers from The Hong Kong Department of Health found **Lanmei Keili Ji to be adulterated with gliclazide**, a hypoglycaemic agent (lowers blood sugar). The Hong Kong Department of Health found **Lexscl Fat Rapid Loss capsules to be adulterated with sibutramine** and thyroid hormones. The United States Food and Drug Administration found **V.MAX and Rhino Max (Rhino V Max) to contain undeclared amounts of aminotadalafil**, an analogue of tadalafil, used to treat erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada April/07is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Serenity Pills II** because it contains the undeclared drug **estazolam**.

Health Canada April/07is advising consumers not to use a product **FibreChoice plus Multivitamins** is marketed as a fibre supplement. The product is contaminated with **fish gelatin**, a known allergen that could cause life-threatening reactions in some sensitive individuals.

Health Canada May/07 is warning consumers **Urat Madu** capsules are marketed for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product is adulterated with **sildenafil**, a prescription drug that has been associated with serious side effects including sudden vision loss, penile tissue damage and urinary tract infection.

Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers not to use **Xiaokeshuping Jiangtangning Jiaonang** capsules in Hong Kong to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical drugs phenformin, rosiglitazone, and glibenclamide, which may be used in diabetes to lower blood sugar.

Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers that **HS Joy of Love** product is marketed as a dietary supplement and was found to contain piperadino **vardenafil**.

Health Canada May/07 is advising consumers not to use 6 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Power 58 Extra, Platinum Power 58 Extra, Enhanix New Extra Men's Formula, Valentino, King Power Oral Solution, and Stretch Up** Capsules are marketed as treatments for erectile dysfunction. The products contain analogues of sildenafil and vardenafil, which are prescription drugs used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada June/07 is advising consumers not to use **Optimum Health Care SleePlus TCM** or **BYL SleePlus**, because the products contain the undeclared drug **clonazepam.**

Health Canada June/07 is warning consumers not to use the product **Encore Tabs for Men**, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the approved drug tadalafil.

Health Canada July/07 is warning Canadians not to use the dietary supplement **MdMt**, or any other supplements containing the synthetic steroids methyl-1-testosterone or methyldienolone that are obtained without a prescription, due to potentially serious health risks including reduced fertility and liver disorders.

Health Canada July/07 is warning consumers not to use **Zencore** Tabs, a product advertised as a dietary supplement for sexual enhancement, because it contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the approved drug tadalafil.

Health Canada July/07 & the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) found ***Liviro3*** to contain tadalafil, a prescription drug that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional.

Health Canada July/07 is advising consumers not to use the sleep supplement product **Optimum Health Care Sleep Easy**, because it contains the undeclared drug clonazepam.

Health Canada July/07 is advising consumers not to use 8 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Jie Jie Pills** and **Chuan Xiong Cha Tiao Wan** are proprietary Chinese medicines that have been found to contain aristolochic acid, a natural toxin known to cause kidney failure and cancer in humans. Medsafe, the New Zealand health regulatory authority, advised the public not to use the products **Darling Capsules**, **Dali Capsules**, **Spanish Fly Capsules**, and an unnamed product, because they were found to contain sildenafil. Medsafe also advised the public not to use the product **Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang** because it was found to contain sibutramine. The Hong Kong Department of Health [HKDH] found batch #WA00030 of the product K**ui Hua Chut Lee San Bird's Nest & Pearl** to exceed the acceptable limit for microbiological contaminants set out by the HKDH. Further investigation revealed that this product also exceeded the limit for bacterial contamination in Natural Health Products in Canada.

Health Canada Aug/07 Consumers who use **Excite for women or Ultimates for men** may be at risk of serious side effects similar to those associated with sildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/07 is advising Canadians of a recall in the United States of one lot of **Metaboslim Apple Cider Vinegar**, which is marketed as a dietary supplement, because it has been found to contain **sibutramine**, a prescription medication that should only be taken under medical supervision.

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use 13 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Jacaranda**, **Queenmer Fat Loss**, **Li Da Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang, J-minus** and **Jelimel Slimming Capsules**. These products are promoted for weight loss and have been found to be adulterated with the prescription drug sibutramine. Sibutramine is used for treating obesity and should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional. **Junyu Jiaonanyihao** has been found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs sibutramine and dexamethasone, as well as phenolphthalein, which is currently prohibited in Canada. **Satis 60 Hours Ever Lasting Formula** is used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction/sexual enhancement. It was found to contain piperidenafil an analogue of vardenafil, a drug that should only be used under the supervision of a health professional. **Qiangli Zhuanggutongbiling** has reportedly been used for joint pain and stiffness. It was found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs prednisolone acetate, cortisone acetate, piroxicam, and diclofenac. **Heng Tong Jiangtangning Jiaonang** was found to contain the prohibited drug phenformin, and the prescription drug glibenclamide (glyburide) which should only be taken under the supervision of a health professional. **Endopile Capsules** is used for the treatment of hemorrhoids and piles, and related symptoms and was found to contain potentially toxic levels of lead and mercury. **BuXie PaiDu XiaoDou Su** is used as an acne treatment and was found to contain the prescription drug rifampicin (rifampin). **True Man** and **Energy Max** are used as sexual enhancement/ erectile dysfunction products and were found to contain an analogue of sildenafil or vardenafil which are prescription medications.

Health Canada Sept/07 is advising consumers not to use 5 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Top Gun for Men Herbal Extracts** has been found to contain a substance similar to tadalafil. **Oyster Plus** has been found to contain tadalafil. **Deguozhanjiang** contains sildenafil and tadalafil, prescription drugs used for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. **Chongcaoliubian Jiaonang** and **Santi Scalper Penis Erection** Capsule contain sildenafil.

Health Canada Sept/07: **Khun-Phra** is a health product promoted for pain relief that has been found to contain the undeclared drugs dexamethasone, prednisolone, phenylbutazone, diazepam, cyproheptadine and mebhydrolin.. **Asam Urat Flu Tulang, PJ Dewandaru** is a health product promoted to treat joint pain, rheumatism and arthritis. It has been found to contain the undeclared drugs dexamethasone, diclofenac and acetaminophen.

Health Canada Oct/07 Foreign Product Alerts: ***Zhen Feng Da Brand Xi Tong Wan*** is promoted as a pain reliever. Lot #060908 has been found to contain undeclared indomethacin, a prescription anti-inflammatory drug that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional. ***Wellring Brand Yin Qiao Jie Du*** is a health product promoted to treat cold and flu symptoms. Lot#51005 has been found to contain undeclared acetaminophen. ***Gu Ci Dan*** and ***Xu Log Bou*** are promoted as pain relievers and have been found to contain undeclared indomethacin. Indomethacin is a prescription anti-inflammatory drug that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional.

Health Canada Oct/07 is advising, especially pregnant & breastfeeding women, not to use **Calabash chalk** because of the potential health risk due to high levels of lead.

Health Canada Oct/07: Foreign Product Alerts: **Red Yeast Rice, Red Yeast Rice/Policosonal Complex and Cholestrix, and Xie Gan Wan**. Red Yeast Rice, Red Yeast Rice/Policosonal Complex and Cholestrix are promoted as dietary supplements for the treatment of high cholesterol. These products may contain **lovastatin**, a prescription medication for the treatment of high cholesterol that should only be taken under the guidance of a health professional. Xie Gan Wan is a Proprietary Chinese Medicine with unknown indication for use. Xie Gan Wan, was found to contain **Aristolochia** plant species.

Health Canada Oct/07: **Royal Medic No.1 Chinese Caterpillar Fungus** is a proprietary Chinese medicine promoted as a general health tonic, but Health Canada advises Canadians not to use this product due to microbial contamination. **Steripaste Medicated Paste Bandages** may not be sterile therefore there is a possibility the bandage may cause a wound infection.

Health Canada Nov/07 is advising consumers not to use **Axcil** and **Desirin**, are promoted as natural sexual enhancement/ erectile dysfunction products. Consumers are warned not to use Axcil and Desirin because both products were found to contain the prescription drug **sildenafil**.

Health Canada Dec/07 is advising Canadians not to use unauthorized products manufactured by **Wild Vineyard** because of the potential health risk to consumers. Wild Vineyard is not authorized to manufacture, package, label or import natural health products in Canada.

Health Canada Jan/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Baby's Bliss Gripe Water** (apple flavour), code

26952V, a natural health product given to infants to ease stomach discomfort and gas, was found to contain the parasite cryptosporidium. Cryptosporidium may cause severe, chronic or even fatal effects, especially in infants. **Zhong Ti Xiao Er Jian Pi San** is a natural health product. Batch number JPS0704 has been recalled due to microbial contamination.

Health Canada Jan/08 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product **Yeniujyn** because the product contains heavy metal contaminants and may pose a serious health risk. Yeniujyn is advertised as a natural health product, for adults and children, to be used "to cure involuntary passage of urine diseases." The product was found to contain high levels of **lead and arsenic**.

Health Canada Jan/08 is warning Canadians not to use the unauthorized product 1- ZhenZhu HouFengSan Penji; Vyling Cornu Saigae Tataricae Cooling Tea; Natorny Kwek's Herb 106; Chinese Herbal Heritage Herbal Slimming Tea; Vyling Urticaria Itch-Killer A; Vyling Water- Melon Pearls Powder; Phoenix Brand Tea For Sore Throat And Fever; Qing Yin Bai Hua Tea; and Yinqiao Flu & Fever Tea. **Nine specific batches** of Chinese medicines and teas manufactured in Singapore that have been recalled due to microbial (bacterial) and/or yeast and mould **contamination**.

Physio Care Lida Dai Dai Hua Jiao Nang Slimming Capsules (batch number 28012007 / expiration date: Jan 2009). This product is promoted for weight loss and has been found to contain a derivative of the prescription drug **sibutramine**.

RGC-RMC Rheumax Capsule (batch number REM1-SI93016N). This batch of RGC-RMC Rheumax Capsule has been found to contain **progesterone**, a steroid hormone that can have adverse effects on the brain, breast and skin and should only be taken if prescribed by a health professional.

Health Canada Feb/08 warning Canadians not to use Foreign Products: 1) **Jingzhi Kesou Tanchuan; Guanxin Suhe capsules**; **Qing Re An Cang Wan**; & **Guan Xin Su He** 2) **Xiao Qin Long Capsules** 3) **Xiao Qin Long Wan**; **Chuan Xiong Cha Tiao Wan Tablets**; **Bai Tou Weng Wan** 4) **Wannianqing Pai Danggui Niantong Tang** (batch number 050401) These products have been found to contain aristolochic acid, a toxin associated with serious and potentially fatal health effects.

Health Canada Feb/08 warning Canadians not to **use VPX 'No Shotgun' and BSN 'Cell Mass' Body Building Powders** These products have been found to contain coumarin.

Health Canada Feb/08 warning Canadians not to use 1) Ding Lu Brand Guipi Wan (batch number 060401); Ding Lu Brand Bushen Yijing Wan (batch number 060401); Ding Lu Brand Shiquan Dabu Wan (batch number 060401); **Ding Lu Brand Xiangsha Liujun Wan** (batch number 060401); Ding Lu Brand Xiaoyao Wan (batch number 060401); Medco Brand Vitality Essence Extract Of Deer Fetus (batch number 61007); Plasmin (batch number 20060102) 2) **Yogaraja Gulgulu Pills** (batch number GK039) and Pilsol Capsule 3) **Conforer Global Yang Tonic-2** (batch number 060117) 4) **Liang Gel San Concentrated Powder** (batch number G3238913) and **Qing Xin Lian Zi Yin Concentrated** Powder (batch number G3239274) These products were found to contain excessive amounts of heavy metals.

Health Canada Mar/08 is warning consumers not to use **Libidus**, an unauthorized product promoted on the web site of the manufacturer for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product may pose serious health risks, as it was found to contain the undeclared prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada April/08 is warning consumers not to use Foreign Product Alert: **Tetrasil, Genisil, Aviralex, OXi-MED, Beta-mannan Micronutrient, Qina** and **SlicPlus**. They are marketed for the prevention or treatment of a variety of sexually transmitted diseases.

Health Canada April//08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign products, **Aspire 36** & **Aspire Lite**, because they were found to contain undeclared sildenafil analogues.

Health Canada April/08 is warning consumers not to use **Vigoureux**, an unauthorized product promoted for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The product may pose serious health risks, as it was found to contain the prescription drug sildenafil

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Tian Li** was found to contain tadalafil and hydroxyhomosildenafil, and should only be taken under the guidance of a healthcare professional. **Xian Zhi Wei II** was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, which are not meant for self-care and may cause serious side effects.

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers not to use The Hong Kong Department of Health advised the public not to use the product **Tian Sheng Yi Bao** because it was found to contain two pharmaceutical products, glibenclamide and phenformin

Health Canada April/08 is advising consumers about The Health Sciences Authority (HSA) of Singapore recalled **Qili Brand Tongbianling Jiaonang, Sincere Brand ChuanXinLian Jiaonang, Xiangyao Brand Xiangyao Weian Jiaonang, Biflora Brand Fufang Danshen Pian (film-coated), Biflora Brand 306 Xiaoyan Jiedu capsules, and Xiang Sha Liu Jun Wan** as they were found to contain high levels of arsenic and/or mercury that exceeded the permissible limits outlined by the HSA standards of safety and quality.

Health Canada May/08 is advising consumers not to use **vpxl No1** Dietary Supplement for Men was found to contain tadalafil

Health Canada May/08 is reminding consumers who choose to use unapproved Ayurvedic medicinal products that some of these products may contain high levels of heavy metals. Consumption of excessive amounts of heavy metals, such as lead, mercury, and arsenic, pose serious health risks.

Health Canada May/08 is warning consumers not to use **Trophic Kelp & Glutamic Acid HCl** due to the health risk posed by exposure to high levels of iodine.

Health Canada May/08 is warning consumers not to use **Desire**, an unauthorized product promoted to enhance male sexual performance as this product may pose serious health risks in certain patients. Lot 0070263 of the product was found to contain the prescription drug phentolamine.

Health Canada June/08 is advising that **Desire** contains Phentolamine, which should only be used under the supervision of a health care professional.

Health Canada June/08 **6-OXO**, which contains the compound 4-androstene-3,6,17-trione, is an unauthorized natural health product in Canada. **1-AD** contains 1-androstenediol, an anabolic steroid that is regulated as a controlled substance in Canada

Health Canada July/08 Foreign Product Alerts: **Super Shangai,Strong Testis, Shangai Ultra, Shangai Ultra X, Lady Shangai, Shangai Regular (also known as Shangai Chaojimengnan), Actra-Sx, An unknown product containing the plant Lycium barbarum L., Adam Free, NaturalUp, Erextra, Yilishen, Blue Steel, Hero, & Naturalë Super Plus.** These products have been found to contain sildenafil or an unapproved substance similar to sildenafil.

Health Canada July/08 is advising consumers not to use 4 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: Wodibo. **Wodibo** is promoted as an all-natural Chinese potency-enhancing product for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. The Danish Medicines Agency has warned against the use of Wodibo because it was found to contain sildenafil and tadalafil, prescription drugs authorized for treatment of erectile dysfunction. Both of these medications should only be used under the supervision of a health care professional. **Viril-Ity-Power** (VIP) Tabs. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration has warned consumers not to use Viril-Ity-Power (VIP) Tabs because it was found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil. The product has been recalled by the manufacturer in the U.S. **Therma Power** (red and blue varieties) and **Grenade Fat Burner**. The U.K. Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) warned consumers not to use the ephedrine-containing products Therma Power (red variety) and Grenade Fat Burner after the products were associated with serious adverse reactions. The MHRA also warned consumers to not use the

ephedrine-free Therma Power (blue variety) because it contains synephrine and caffeine, a combination that has been associated with cardiovascular adverse reactions.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 9 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: **Dan Bai Shou Shen Su** was found to contain undeclared thyroid hormones and sibutramine. **Karntien and Karntien Easy to Slim** were adulterated with sibutramine and a compound that is similar in structure to sibutramine (N-desmethylsibutramine). **Armstrong Natural Herbal Supplement, Enhanix New Extra Men's Formula, Power 58 Extra, and Platinum Power 58 Extra** were adulterated with tadalafil or unapproved substances with structures similar to tadalafil and vardenafil. **More Slim** was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine. **Soloslim** was found to contain an undeclared substance similar in structure to the prescription drug sibutramine. It also contains the prescription drug L-carnitine, as well as synephrine, which is not authorized for sale in weight loss products in Canada.

Health Canada Aug/08 is advising consumers not to use 8 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of Natural (Xin Yi Dai) and Lasmi because Natural (Xin Yi Dai) was found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, and Lasmi was found to contain sibutramine and spironolactone. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of AA Qu Feng Shu Jin Wan because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient dexamethasone. Apisate contained fenfluramine and Energy ll contained sibutramine. Obat Asam Urat and Asam Urat both contained dexamethasone, phenylbutazone and piroxicam. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of Slim 3in1 (Xiao Nan zhi Bao) because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada Sept/08 is advising consumers not to use any unauthorized health products sold under the brand names **Life Choice, Healthy Choice, Doctor's Choice and Your Choice** as well as other products without a brand name. All of these unauthorized health products have the same identifying image on their label.

Health Canada Sep/08 is advising consumers not to use 3 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Lover Liquid Nutriment Herbal Supplement and Onyo** because they were found to contain undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients. **Lover Liquid Nutriment Herbal Supplement** was found to contain sildenafil while Onyo was found to contain sildenafil, as well as unapproved substances with structures similar to sildenafil and vardenafil. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers not to use the product **Rose 4 Her** because it was found to contain an undeclared ingredient similar to the prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada Sep/08 is advising consumers not to use 6 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Dr. Life** or **Chong Cao Ju Wang** because they were found to contain undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients. Dr. Life contains an unauthorised substance similar in structure to tadalafil while Chong Cao Ju Wang contains sildenafil. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of **Hanguo shoushen yihao** (meiti xing) because it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration alerted consumers to a voluntary recall of 32-ounce plastic bottles of **Liquimax Complete Nutrition Multivitamin Formula** (UPC codes 7497052290, 7497023607 or 7497023696) because the product may contain undeclared fish (not shellfish), tree nuts (almonds, pecans, and/or walnuts), and wheat. People with sensitivities to fish, tree nuts and/or wheat may risk serious or life-threatening allergic reactions if they consume these products. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned against the use of **ARMA - Sin Gang San** and **New ARMA - Sin Gang San** because they were found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients sibutramine and fenfluramine.

Health Canada Oct/08 is advising consumers not to use 2 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: Swissmedic warned consumers not to buy or use the product **Powertabs** because it contains an unauthorised substance similar in structure to sildenafil. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Sweet Energizer Vitality** Candy because it was found to contain an unauthorised substance similar in structure to tadalafil.

Health Canada Nov/08 is advising consumers not to use 5 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Lu Quan** because it contains undeclared glibenclamide and sildenafil. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use **Fat Killer, Carbohydrate Cut and Sugar-Carbohydrate Cut** because they contain sibutramine and an unauthorised substance similar in structure to sibutramine, and **Zhuang Yao Gu Shen** Capsule because it contains sildenafil.

Health Canada Nov/08 is advising consumers not to use 13 foreign health products due to concerns about possible side-effects: The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or use **Viapro** because it contains an unauthorised substance similar in structure to sildenafil. Sildenafil is a prescription drug used in the treatment of erectile dysfunction and should only be used under the supervision of a health care practitioner.

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers of a voluntary manufacturer recall of these 12 products because they contain human **placenta, aristolochic acid and/or ephedra**, and may pose serious health risks. All 12 products are manufactured by **Jen-On Herbal Science** International Inc. (also known as **Herbal Science International Inc**.). Consumers who had purchased these products were advised to discontinue their use immediately and return them to the place of purchase for a full refund.

Health Canada Nov/08 is warning consumers not to use **Firm Dose** and **Granite Rooster**, two products promoted to enhance male sexual performance, as these products may pose serious health risks. Firm Dose was found to contain similar to sildenafil, while Granite Rooster was found to contain similar to tadalafil.

Health Canada Nov/08 is advising consumers not to use the unauthorized product, Kwan Loong Medicated Oil, as it contains chloroform. Foreign Product Alerts: Seng Jong Tzu Tong Tan,Tou Tong San (Headache Formula),Du Huo Ji Sheng ,Tang (Du Huo Joint Relief), Wu Yao Shun Qi San, Qing Bi Tang (Nasal Cleanser), Zhong Fong Huo Luo Wan (Stroke Revito Formula), Xiao Qing Long Tang (Little Green Dragon), Ding Chuan Tang (Breathe Smooth), Xiao Xu Ming Tang, Feng Shi Zhi Tong Wan (Joint Relief),,Guo Min Bi Yan Wan, Fang Feng Tong Sheng San.

Health Canada Jan 2009 is advising consumers not to use 4 foreign products: **Zhuang Tjar Gere** because it contains the undeclared prescription drugs sildenafil & tadalafil, **Zhixhue** Capsules manufactured by Vital Pharmaceutical Holdings Ltd. due to concerns of serious side- effects including liver dysfunction, **Tonik Warisan Banjar** because it contains undeclared dexamethasone & **Healthily Slim** because it contains sibutramine.

Health Canada Mar/09 Foreign Product Alerts: **68 Weight Loss Products**; Best-life Fat Burning Capsules; Bevidan;Huiji Yin Chiao Chieh Tu Pien; Relacore -plus Lami, Linglongquxian, Menergy M-Essence, Nyal Day & Night Cold & Flu Fighter (AUST L 146264), Nyal Cold & Flu Fighter (AUST L 146263), 999 Radix Notoginseng, Batch no. 0807021, Slim Pure, Carbohydrate, Kalomee, K Carbohydrate, K Tighten Slim, & K Slimming Pills. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_fpa-ape_2009/index-eng.php

Health Canada June/09 Foreign Product Alerts: **Fangocur Mineral Drink** (undeclared arsenic); **Jia Yi Jian** (undeclared sibutramine & tadalafil);**Fortodol**, which is also sold under the names (undeclared nimesulide with liver concern) of Donsbach Miradin, Lepicol Miradin, Leppin Miradin, & Miradin; **Shan Dian Qiang Xiao Shou** (undeclared sibutramine & phenolphthalein); **Zencore Plus** (undeclared benzamidenafil) & **Zhong Guo Shen Fang** (undeclared med like sildenafil).

Health Canada June/09 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product **Slim Magic Herbal**, which is promoted as a weight-loss product, as it was found to contain an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product **Nutural Slim**, which is promoted as a weight-loss product, as it was found to contain the undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient sibutramine and also an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada June/09 warns of foreign Product Alerts: **Herbal Xenicol** because it contains undeclared cetilistat. **BioEmagrecim**, which the FDA had previously warned contained sibutramine, was also found to contain fluoxetine, furosemide and fenproporex. Products: **Slimbionic, Xsvelten, 999 Fitness Essence, 24" ince, Light Some, Paiyouji, Pearl White Slimming, & Reducing Weight Easily** contain undeclared pharmaceutical ingredients (sibutramine and/or phenolphthalein) and/or excessive levels of lead, and may cause serious health effects..

Health Canada July/09 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized health product labelled as **Specific-Formula Arthro-Ace** as it was found to contain undeclared dexamethasone and may cause serious health effects.

Health Canada July/09 is warning that the Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA) warned consumers to not buy or use **Air Ikan Haruan** after it was found to contain undeclared dexamethasone. The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use the product **Neovidan** after it was found to contain undeclared prednisolone and mefenamic acid. Plus the Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA) warned consumers to not buy or use **XP Tongkat Ali Supreme** after it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil.

Health Canada Aug/09 is advising via Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA) warned that **Delima Raja Urat** contains undeclared dexamethasone, chlorpheniramine, pheniramine and sibutramine, while **Cao Gen Bai Lin Wan** contains undeclared dexamethasone and chlorpheniramine.

Health Canada Oct/09: **Bao Ling**- The Singapore Health Sciences Authority advised consumers not to buy or use since contained undeclared betamethasone, hydrochlorothiazide & chlorpheniramine. **Dynasty Worldwide Jinglida So Young Formula**- The Singapore Health Sciences Authority (HSA) warned consumers to not buy or use since contained undeclared aminotadalafil. **STEAM** lot#80214, 90260 -The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a voluntary manufacturer recall of two lots of STEAM after FDA testing found these lots to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil (lot# 80214) & undeclared tadalafil (lot# 90260). **Syntrax Fyre (contained Yohimbine)**, **Texiao Fengshi Gutong Ling (contained indomethacin)**, **Kam Yuen Brand Wan Ying Yang Gan Wan (contained sildenafil)** - The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use these three products after they were found to contain undeclared pharmaceutical substances.

Health Canada Nov/09 is advising Canadians not to consume Chaotic Beverages sold under the brand names Mind Strike, Fearocity, Elixir of Tenacity and Power Pulse because they are unauthorized products marketed to a vulnerable population (children) with ingredients that may pose a health risk. **Mind Strike:** Contains an unknown amount of caffeine despite advertising that it is not an energy drink and contains several herbs which are not included in Health Canada's list of botanicals with a history of safe use in children. **Fearocity:** Contains an unknown amount of caffeine, several herbs not included in Health Canada's list of botanicals with a history of safe use in children, taurine at an unacceptable level for children, and niacin at a level three times higher than that recommended for children aged 1 to 13 years. **Elixir of Tenacity:** Contains green tea extract, which is not included in Health Canada's list of botanicals with a history of safe use in children, and vitamin A at a level unacceptable for children aged 1 to 8 years. **Power Pulse:** Contains chromium picolinate at levels of possible concern in a product taken by children.

Health Canada Nov/09 is warning consumers not to use Herblex "**Once More**"since it was found to contain sildenafil.

Health Canada Dec/09 is advising Canadians not to use certain Acai Berry products after a large number of shipments of adulterated products were stopped at the border. The product names include: **Anti-Aging Acai Berry, Guarana Blast, Brazillian Pure, Anti-aging Vital Rez V, Weight Loss VitalAcai, Dietary Supplement Acai Power Blast and Muscle Mass**. These products advertised for anti-aging and weight loss were found to contain undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada Dec/09 is warning consumers not to use "**RevolutionDS Weight Loss**", an unauthorized health product promoted for weight loss, because it contains benzylpiperazine (BZP), and may pose serious health risks.

Health Canada Dec/09 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products: 1. **Power-Plus P**: The Singapore Health Sciences Authority issued a recall notice for Power-Plus P (expiry date 03/03/2011) after it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil. 2. **Show Party**: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume Show Party [shou-shen pai] after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein. 3. **Zeng Da Yan Shi Wan**: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use after it was found to contain undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada Jan/10 informs that Finish Food Safety Authority: **Full Contact Max Potency** contains thio-sildenafil and thio-homosildenafil; Singapore Health Sciences Authority: **M-Action** contains desmethylacetildenafil and acetilacid. U.S. FDA: **RockHard Weekend** contains sulfoaildenafil; & **Pai You Guo** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein. Hong Kong Department of Health: **Ku Xiu Ba Xiang Jian Fei Wan** contains sibutramine and an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine; **Super Slim (Yani)** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein; **SHoufsy** contains sibutramine & **MIGAC (sic) FAT BURMING (sic) FACTOR** contains sibutramine.

Health Canada Jan/10 is advising consumers not to use the unauthorized product "**Stiff Nights**" after the U.S Food and Drug Administration (FDA) found that this product contains an undeclared substance similar to the prescription drug sildenafil.

Health Canada Jan/10 is warning consumers not to use the unauthorized product "**The Slimming Coffee**," which was previously sold as "**Lose Weight Coffee**," because it was found to contain sibutramine.

Health Canada Jan/10 is advising consumers not to use any unauthorized health products sold under the brand names **Natural Choice Vitamin B-17**, **Natural Choice Kava Kava** and **Natural Choice Lithium Orotate**. The unauthorized Natural Choice Vitamin B-17, according to what is listed on the product label, contains amygdalin which is a compound derived from bitter apricot kernels that has the potential to release cyanide when ingested by humans. The unauthorized Natural Choice Kava Kava, according to what is listed on the product label, contains kava lactones & agencies have received reports associating the use of kava with serious liver dysfunction.

Health Canada Jan/10 is advising Canadians that natural health products containing the ingredient **glucomannan** in tablet, capsule or powder form, which are currently on the Canadian market, have a potential for harm if taken without at least 8 ounces of water or other fluid.

Health Canada Feb/10 is advising consumers that the unauthorized product "**Complete 7-Day Cleanse**" is being recalled because it contains a number of active ingredients with a combined effect that may pose serious health risks. "Complete 7-Day Cleanse" is a multi-ingredient natural health product promoted for "cleansing" or removing toxins from the body. According to package labelling, the product contains over 30 active ingredients, some having a diuretic (water pill) or laxative (stimulant, and bulk-forming) effect.

Health Canada Feb/10: **2H & 2D**- Hong Kong Department of Health (HKDH) warned consumers not to buy or use 2H & 2Dafter it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil. Products distributed by **Atlas Operations Inc**. The FDA informed consumers of a voluntary recall by Atlas Operations Inc. of certain lots of some products that were found to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil, which is an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil. Products distributed by **Bodybuilding.com** The FDA informed consumers of a voluntary recall of 65 bodybuilding products as these products may contain the following anabolic steroids: "Superdrol," "Madol," "Tren," "Androstenedione," and/or "Turinabol." **STRO Emperor** Capsules The Irish Medicines Board warned consumers not to buy or use STRO Emperor Capsules after it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil. **Tian Yang Xu Huo Oral Ulcer** Capsule Singapore Health Sciences Authority issued a recall notice for one batch (batch number 0812003, expiry date 11.2011) of Tian Yang Xu Huo Oral Ulcer Capsuleafter it was found to contain undeclared aristolochic acid.

Health Canada Mar/10 is warning Canadians that an unapproved health product, **POWER-MAX** that contains sildenafil.

Health Canada Mar/10 is warning Canadians that an unauthorized health product, "**Herbal Diet Natural**" has been found on the Canadian market and contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada is warning Canadians that an unauthorized health product, "**West Pharm Therma Lean Fat Burner Energizer**" was found on the Canadian market. West Pharm Therma Lean Fat Burner Energizer contains Ephedrine and caffeine, which combined together, may cause serious and possibly fatal adverse effects.

Health Canada Apr/10 is warning Canadians that an unauthorized health product, "**Slim-30**" distributed in Ontario and Quebec by Duxx Enterprises Inc., contains an undeclared pharmaceutical ingredient similar to the prescription drug, sibutramine.

Health Canada May/10 consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Ba Bao Xiao Ke Dan** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use Ba Bao Xiao Ke Dan after it was found to contain undeclared glibenclamide. 2. **Bao Shu Tang Wu Zi Yan Zong Wan** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use Bao Shu Tang Wu Zi Yan Zong Wan after it was found to contain excessive levels of lead, a heavy metal. 3. **Lin Yan Yin Chiao** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority issued a recall notice for one batch (batch# JI0324, expiry date 03/2011) of Lin Yan Yin Chiao after it was found to contain undeclared chlorpheniramine and paracetamol (acetaminophen). 4. **Man Power** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use Man Power product after it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil. 5. 17 products sold through **MuscleMaster.com** (see Foreign Product Alert for a complete product list) The FDA informed consumers of a voluntary recall of the 17 bodybuilding products as they may contain the following anabolic steroids: "Superdrol," "Madol," "Tren," "Androstenedione," and/or "Turinabol." 6. **Seven Slim 7 Seshou** (Qingchun Shaonüxing, Jieshixing, Guifurenxing, Songchixing), Shoushen Jiaoguan-Tinei Yundong Wan (Jian Xiabanshen, Jian Quanshen Feipang) The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use the six products listed above after they were found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada May/10 is advising consumers not to use 1. **Botanical Slimming 100% Natural Soft Gel, also sold as Meizitang** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned consumers not to buy or use this product after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine. 2. **Marsha Slim Plus** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use Marsha Slim Plus after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine, an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine and phenolphthalein. 3. **S&S Super Slender** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use S&S Super Slender after two samples were found to contain agent similar to sibutramine. One of the tested samples also contained undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein.

Health Canada June/10 is warning Canadians that the unauthorized health products "**Vigofit**" and "**Once More**," which are promoted to enhance male sexual performance, have been seized by Health Canada inspectors from retail stores in Abbotsford and Surrey, British Columbia. These two products contain sildenafil.

Health Canada June/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **COMECOO, ZHONGCAOYAO-JIANKANGJIANFEI** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume these two products after they were found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein, sibutramine and two unauthorized substances similar to sibutramine. 2. **Qingzhi Santian Shou** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume Qingzhi Santian Shou after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine. 3. **Vita Breath** The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or consume Vita Breath because it may contain hazardous levels of lead, which is a heavy metal.

Health Canada July/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health product(s) due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Stud Capsule For Men** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a voluntary recall of one lot (Lot #060607-01/060108-01 Exp 6-2013) after it was found to contain undeclared Sildenafil. 2. **Po Chai Pills** (capsule form) The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use this product after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein. Sibutramine is a prescription drug and should only be used under the supervision of a health care practitioner while phenolphthalein is no longer authorized for sale in Canada because it may cause cancer. Po Chai Pills (capsule form) has been recalled by the manufacturer. 3. **LiPO-8 Cap and Glucomi 600 Cap** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use these products because they contain undeclared sibutramine.

Health Canada July/10 is advising Canadians about "**UP Ultimate Performance for Men**", an unauthorized health product containing undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada July/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1 Body Beautiful** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume *1 Body Beautiful* after it was found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein and sibutramine. 2. **USA Yaku Cell Slimming Capsules, Dong Gua Pai You Su, Qing Gua Pai You Su, and Mu Gua Pai You Su** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or consume these four products after they were found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein, sibutramine and an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine. 3. **Atlas Operations Inc. expands its U.S. recall of over 30 sexual enhancement supplements** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of an expanded recall of certain lots of products after some were found to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil. The products are being voluntarily recalled nationwide in the U.S. by the company Atlas Operations Inc. 4. **Stallion, SZM Formula for Men, Tomcat Ali and Volcanic** New Zealand's Medsafe warned consumers not to buy or use these four products after they were found to contain undeclared tadalafil. 5. **Vitalex for men and Vitalex for women** The U.S. FDA informed consumers that the *Vitalex*products were found to contain acetildenafil, which is an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil and may pose similar health risks.

Health Canada Aug/10 says **Fulda Unitang Herbs Sleep Plus**, an unauthorized product promoted as an herbal sleep aid, has been found to contain high levels of estazolam.

Health Canada July/10 Unauthorized Health Products Sold by **Marigold Natural Pharmacy Ltd**. May Pose Health Risks. These products (http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_2010/2010_126bk-eng.php) were made available to Canadians via the company's pharmacy in Courtenay, British Columbia and via their website (http://www.marigoldnaturalpharmacy.com).

Health Canada July/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health product(s): **Huo Luo Jing Dan** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned consumers not to buy or consume Huo Luo Jing Dan after it was found to contain undeclared indomethacin, dexamethasone and prednisolone.

Kam Chik San The Hong Kong Department of Health (HKDH) cautioned against the use of **Kam Chik San** after samples were found to contain mercury at a level much higher than permitted by the HKDH. **Magic Power Coffee** The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or use Magic Power Coffee after it was found to contain undeclared hydroxythiohomosildenafil, which is an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil.
Que She The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or use Que She after it was found to contain undeclared fenfluramine, propranolol, sibutramine and ephedrine. **Sheng Yuan Fang** The Hong Kong Department of Health (HKDH) warned consumers not to buy or use Sheng Yuan Fang after it was found to contain undeclared phenolphthalein and sibutramine.

Health Canada July/10 is informing Canadians that **Marché Euromix**, a retail store in Pierrefonds (Montréal), was found to be selling a health product that was not authorized for sale by Health Canada and that closely resembled in appearance an authorized drug, Viagra.

Health Canada Aug/10: "**SeXXX DRIVE**", promoted as a herbal supplement to enhance male sexual performance, & Health Canada found hydroxyhomosildenafil.
Health Canada Aug/10 has seized the unauthorized sexual enhancement supplements "**Male Enhancement ExtenZe**" and "**Women ExtenZe**" imported and sold by the Happy Paradise Adult Store in Burnaby, British Columbia. The labels of each of these unauthorized products list the prescription ingredient pregnenolone and the controlled drug, DHEA (dehydroepiandrosterone). The labels of the unauthorized "Male Enhancement ExtenZe Nutritional Supplements" list the ingredient yohimbe extract (bark).
Health Canada Sep/10 **E.O.D. Erection on Demand**" being promoted as a herbal to enhance male sexual performance, the product was tested by Health Canada and found to contain tadalafil.
Health Canada Sep/10: "**Arth-Forth**", an unauthorized product promoted as an herbal supplement and distributed by Ka Wing Hong Ltd., was tested by Health Canada and found to contain a steroid prescription drug, dexamethasone.
Health Canada Sep/10 is advising consumers not to use : 1. **Golden aryuru, Baisheng wei ge, Zhonghua niubian, Ten ka dai 1 bou, Kuai gan bei zeng chao yue zi wo (Happy felling doubly increase [sic]), Ling tou lang, SkyFruit, Chu bi ho ken, Jinbolang, Suika Koso, Lov, I ka ou (2009 nen sin hoso) and/or I ka ou (saisinsui shutsu hoso)** The Japanese Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare warned consumers not to buy or use the 12 products listed above because they were found to contain undeclared sildenafil and/or other unauthorized substances similar to sildenafil that may pose similar health risks (norhongdenafil, acetil acid, and tioqinapiperifil). 2. **Joyful Slim Herb** Supplement The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a recall of one lot (#101408) of Joyful Slim Herb Supplement after FDA tests found it to contain undeclared desmethyl sibutramine. The lot is being voluntarily recalled nationwide in the U.S. by the company J & H Besta Corp. 3. **Vialipro** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a recall of certain lots of Vialipro after FDA tests found product samples to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil, which is an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil and may pose similar health risks.
Health Canada Sep/10 **Exemption number**: This will help with the backlog of applications for a licence. Exemptions will be given to natural products that have passed an initial assessment of safety, quality, and efficacy. These products will be given an exemption number (EN)...instead of a Natural Product Number (NPN) or Drug Identification Number-Homeopathic Medicine (DIN-HM)...until they are fully reviewed by Health Canada.
Health Canada Nov/10 **Amana Care Seven Slim Herbal Capsules**: The Israel Ministry of Health informed consumers that it found the product Amana Care Seven Slim Herbal Capsules to contain undeclared sibutramine and residue of sildenafil. Arrow Brand Medicated Oil & Embrocation: The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or use **Arrow Brand Medicated Oil & Embrocation** because it contains ingredients that are potentially poisonous, particularly in children. **Beijing 101 Hair Consultants: Hair Growth Formula D-2653-Band Hair Growth Tonic E-0583-D**: The Singapore Health Sciences Authority advised consumers to stop using one batch of these products (Beijing 101 Hair Consultants Hair Growth Formula D-2653-B batch# 20091201, and Hair Growth Tonic E-0583-D batch# 20091201) after testing of these batches revealed the presence of undeclared minoxidil.
101 Zhangguang: Gold 101 Super Effective Hair Growth Agentand Fabao 101D Doctor Zhao's Chinese Traditional Herbal Hair Care Formula: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use these two products after they were found to contain undeclared minoxidil.
Health Canada Nov/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Goya–Bitter Melon - Miyura Fit'x Capsules** contained undeclared phenolphthalein and sibutramine **2. MasXtreme** contains undeclared aminotadalafil while the other (#911035) contains undeclared aildenafil and phentolamine **3. Mr. Magic Male Enhancer from Don Wands** contained hydroxythiohomosildenafil and sulfoaildenafil **4. So Hard for Men - Pulse8 for Women - The Rock – Tonic 66** contained the undeclared pharmaceutical substances tadalafil, sildenafil, and/or hydroxyhomosildenafil **5. Solo Slim Extra Strength - Revivexxx Extra Strength** contained undeclared didesmethyl sibutramine **6. TimeOut** contained undeclared hydroxythiohomosildenafil.
Health Canada Nov/10 "**Fat Burner No. 1**" (labelled in Chinese characters translated as "**Qian Mei Yin Zi**", an unauthorized Chinese herbal weight loss medicine, is being voluntarily recalled by Ying Tai TCM Supplying Ltd. after Health Canada lab tests revealed the product contains two pharmaceutical ingredients: a chemical similar to sibutramine (N,N- didesmethylsibutramine), and sildenafil.
Health Canada Dec/10 "**Durazest**" and "**Once More**": Certain lots of two male sex enhancement products recalled as they may pose serious health risks. Certain lots (listed below) of two health products promoted for male sexual enhancement, "Durazest for Men" and "Once More," have been voluntarily recalled by Natural Performance Products Ltd. Health Canada laboratory tests identified the presence of a chemical similar to tadalafil (nortadalafil) in one lot of each product.
Health Canada Dec/10 is informing Canadians that NorthRegentRx has begun to voluntarily recall its product, **ResurreXX** from the Canadian market. NorthRegentRx is requesting that wholesalers, distributors and retailers stop sale of this product since contained an undeclared substance "hydroxyhomosildenafil".
Health Canada Dec/10 has been advised "**Flat Stomach Concept Extra**" is being voluntarily recalled by Les Produits Naturels Leblanc Inc due to missing label statements related to duration of use, risks and contraindications. Information missing from the label of Flat Stomach, a product contained within the Flat Stomach Concept Extra kit, may result in potential chronic use of aloe, which can lead to bowel dependence, and electrolyte imbalance.
Health Canada Dec/10 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: 1. **Slimming Beauty Bitter Orange Slimming Capsule** (Slimming Beauty) The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers not to buy or use Slimming Beauty after FDA lab tests revealed that this product contains undeclared sibutramine. 2. **Shaguar, Signature Signergy, VIGRX (green capsule), VIGRX (white capsule), VigRx, VigRX Plus** New Zealand's MedSafe warned consumers to not buy or use these products after they were found to contain undeclared sildenafil, hydroxyhomosildenafil, thiosildenafil, and/or tadalafil. 3. **ArimaDex**, **Clomed** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers that ArimaDex and Clomed are being recalled in the U.S. because they may contain an aromatase inhibitor. ArimaDex and Clomed are being voluntarily recalled by G.E.T. and KiloSports Inc., respectively.
Health Canada Dec/10 Three Probiotic Natural Health Products May Pose Serious Health Risks to Canadians with Milk or Soy Allergies. Consumers with milk or soy allergies are advised that three probiotic natural health products are being voluntarily recalled from the market because they are labelled as not containing dairy(milk) and/or soy but may contain trace amounts of milk or soy protein from ingredients used in the production process. **Saccharomyces Boulardii** (NPN 80013551) Advanced Orthomolecular Research Inc. (AOR); **Herbasaurs Bifidophilus for Kids** (NPN 80015508) & **Acidophilus Bifidobacterium** (NPN 80015336) by Nature's Sunshine Products of Canada Ltd & **Cultures de Yogourt 2 Milliards** (NPN 80013273 Bio-Dis Inc.
Health Canada Jan/11 The product **Synerate**, manufactured for Strive and distributed by Upper 49th, is being voluntarily recalled from the Canadian market because of the risk of serious, potentially fatal adverse effects from the combination of the ingredients in the product. Synerate, a product used for weight loss or body building, contains caffeine and synephrine, which is similar to ephedrine.
Health Canada Jan/11 **Nutrex Research Lipo 6X** is being voluntarily recalled from the Canadian market because of the risk of serious, potentially fatal adverse effects from the combination of the ingredients in the product. It contains caffeine and synephrine, which is similar to ephedrine.

Health Canada Feb/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products promoted for sexual enhancement due to the presence of unauthorized substances (PDE5 derivatives eg. sildenafil): **1. Aziffa, Erex, Eyeful, Hard Drive, Libidinal, Maxyte, Mojo, Monster Excyte, OMG, OMG45, Prolatis, Red Magic, Size Matters, Stiff Nights, Straight Up, Verect, WOW, Xaitrex, Xytamax, Zilex (with Golden Spear), Zotrex 2. Prolatis' Duro Extend Capsules For Men 3. Tiger King 4. Vigor-25, Man Up Now**

Health Canada Feb/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Fruta Planta, Reduce Weight Fruta Planta** The U.S. FDA warned consumers not to buy or use Fruta Planta and Reduce Weight Fruta Planta after FDA lab tests revealed that this product contains undeclared sibutramine. **2. RockHard Weekend (lots 100159 and 100260 sold as blister packs, 3-count bottles and 8-count bottles)** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a nationwide voluntary recall of certain lots (see above) of RockHard Weekend and Pandora after lab tests confirmed the products contain an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil that may pose similar heath risks. **3. Slimming Factor** The Australian TGA warned consumers not to buy or use Slimming Factor after TGA lab tests confirmed the presence of the undeclared substances sibutramine, fenfluramine and phenolphthalein. According to the TGA release, the product is sold over the Internet.

Health Canada Mar/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Celerite Slimming Capsules:** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a company recall of Celerite™ Slimming Capsules after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine. **2. Herbal Flos Lonicerae (Herbal Xenicol) Natural Weight Loss Formula:** The product was found to contain undeclared sibutramine at more than twice the dose that was normally prescribed before sibutramine was removed from the UK market in 2010. **3. Magicream:** The Irish Medicines Board warned consumers not to buy or use Magicream after it was found to contain undeclared clobetasol propionate and ketoconazole. **4. Nite Rider Maximum Sexual Enhancer for Men - STUD Capsule for Men:** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a company recall of these products after they were found to contain undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada April/11 Consumers with milk or soy allergies are advised that four probiotic natural health products {**Saccharomyces Boulardii (NPN 80013551), Herbasaurs Bifidophilus for Kids (NPN 80015508), Acidophilus Bifidobacterium (NPN 80015336), Cultures de Yogourt 2 Milliards (NPN 80013273)**} are being voluntarily recalled from the market because they are labelled as not containing dairy (milk) and/or soy but may contain trace amounts of milk or soy protein from ingredients used in the production process.

Health Canada Apr/11 has identified the presence of microbial contamination in "**Mary Ginseng House 100% Pure High Calibre Pow Sum Ontario Ginseng**", that may pose a health risk to immune-compromised individuals.

Health Canada May/11 "**Omega Alpha Kidney Flush**" Being Recalled from the Canadian Market: May Cause Serious Adverse Reactions in Pregnant Women and Kidney Disease Patients.

Health Canada May/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Dr. Health Series CM Factor** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to buy or use this product after it was found to contain an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine that may pose similar health risks. **2. Gold Seagull Long Zhi Wan, Venergy** The Hong Kong Department of Health advised consumers not to buy or use these products after Gold Seagull Long Zhi Wan was found to contain undeclared glibenclamide, while Venergy was found to contain undeclared sildenafil. **3. JianBu HuQian Wan** The HSA warned consumers not to buy or use JianBu HuQian Wan after it was found to contain undeclared dexamethasone and chlorpheniramine. **4. Rock Hard Extreme, Passion Coffee** The U.S. FDA advised consumers not to buy or use these products after they were found to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil, which is an unauthorized substance similar to sildenafil and may pose similar health risks.

Health Canada July/11 "**Man Up Now**" Removed From Sale at Delta and Surrey Stores: May Pose Serious Health Risks to Canadians, was removed from sale at "O! Behave" retail stores in Delta and Surrey, B.C. after Health Canada's testing identified undeclared sildenafil.

Health Canada July/11 is advising Canadians that we have updated our list of unauthorized health products. These products were also removed from sale at Male and Female Harmony retail stores in Richmond and Burnaby, B.C., along with the Happy Paradise Adult Store in Burnaby. {**Sildenafil: in BAOLONG Switzerland Rolex 168 Prolong Time, BAOLONG Yilishen, Black Gold, Herbal Viagra, "Jin Chong Chao - Golden Cordyceps", Lubiangaowansu, MAGNA-RX, MAXMAN II capsules, Shenrong dabuwan, Traditional Chinese Medicine Viagra, V100, VIGER, VigRX for Men, VINIX capsules, Wolf, "XiongBaTian", Zang Gong Mi Lian Nan Bao} & Zeng Bei Jiu Zhan-Tadalafil.**

Health Canada July/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Beline Capsules** The U.K. Medicine and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) advised consumers not to use *Beline Capsules* after it was found to contain undeclared chlorpheniramine, an over-the-counter antihistamine drug. **2. Black Ant** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers to immediately stop using *Black Ant* after it was found to contain undeclared sildenafil at an amount three times the starting dosage for the approved prescription drug product. **3. [Hua Tuo Brand] Youzhi Baoying Dan, [Lee Sze] Texiao Houtong Wan and Prolonged Man Power Essence** The Hong Kong Department of Health (HKDH) warned consumers to not use these products after they were found to contain excessive levels of mercury, lead, or arsenic, which are heavy metals. **4. Natural Vigra VIAGRA Tablets and Satibo Capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) advised consumers to stop using *Natural Vigra VIAGRA Tablets* after it was found to contain undeclared sildenafil, and *Satibo Capsules* after it was found to contain undeclared tadalafil and hydroxyhomosildenafil. **5. Slim Xtreme Herbal Slimming Capsules** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers of a voluntary recall after *Slim Xtreme Herbal Slimming Capsules* was found to contain undeclared sibutramine. **6. X-Hero and Male Enhancer** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers of a voluntary recall after *X-Hero* was found to contain undeclared sulfosildenafil while *Male Enhancer* was found to contain undeclared tadalafil.

Health Canada July/11 is advising Canadians that we have updated our list of unauthorized health products to include a new product, **Tibet Babao**, which was found to contain undeclared sildenafil, a prescription erectile dysfunction drug. This product and several others have been removed from sale at the **Happy Paradise Adult Store in Burnaby, B.C**.

Health Canada Aug/11 is advising consumers not to use the following foreign health products due to concerns about possible adverse reactions: **1. Celerite Slimming Tea** The U.S. FDA informed consumers of a company recall of Celerite Slimming Tea after it was found to contain undeclared sibutramine. **2. Pink Lady for Women Capsules, St Nirvana Herbal Slimming Capsules** The Australian TGA warned consumers not to use these products after Pink Lady for Women Capsules was found to contain undeclared tadalafil while St Nirvana Herbal Slimming Capsules was found to contain undeclared sibutramine and phenolphthalein. According to the TGA advisories, these products are sold over the Internet. **3. Fifteen products promoted for weight loss** The Hong Kong Department of Health (HKDH) warned consumers not to buy or use these 15 products after they were found to contain at least one of the following undeclared substances: phenolphthalein, sibutramine, and/or an unauthorized substance similar to sibutramine.

Health Canada Sep/11 **Bi Yan Pian** Recalled Due to Excessive Amount of Mercury. Wing Quon Enterprises Ltd has initiated a stop sale and is voluntarily recalling a natural health product, Bi Yan Pian (NPN# 80023876) from the Canadian market after the product was found to contain an excessive amount of mercury.

Health Canada Oct/11 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **Slim Forte Slimming Capsules**, **Slim Forte Double Power Slimming Capsules**, **Slim Forte Slimming Coffee** and **Meizitang Botanical Slimming Soft Gel**-The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these weight loss products contain an unauthorized drug (sibutramine). **OxyELITE Pro capsules and Pure Fat Three Days Reduce Weight capsules**- The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these weight loss products contain an unauthorized drug (sibutramine), or a prescription drug (yohimbine). **SXL Sexcellence sachets**- The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that this sexual enhancement product contains an unauthorized drug (sulfosildenafil). [W.S] **Gan Mao Ling and Chaisentomg Baby's Kam Chik San Powder** - The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that these Chinese health products contain excessive levels of heavy metals (lead or arsenic). **Huo Li Bao and Ren Sem Tu Chon Chin Kuo Pill** - The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that these Chinese pain-relief products contain prescription and/or over-the-counter drugs (furosemide, piroxicam, chlorpheniramine, and/or dexamethasone).

Health Canada Nov/11 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **1. Zhui Feng Bao Wei San** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that this health product contains excessive levels of microbial contamination. **2. Metabolic Advantage** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that this weight-loss product contains prescription drugs (thyroid hormones). **3. Majun Dua Istimewa, Raja Maajun-Jerat Dan Seret Angin, and Horkut Chooi Foong Hor Lok Tan** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that these traditional medicines contain undeclared prescription and over-the-counter drugs (dexamethasone, indomethacin, chlorpheniramine, dextromethorphan and acetaminophen). **4. Tian Ma Tu Chung Seven Leave Ginseng, Vall-Boon Tongkat Al, and Pao Ni Kang** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that these traditional herbal products contain prescription and over-the-counter drugs (dexamethasone, ketoconazole, repaglinide, pheniramine, and chlorpheniramine). **5. Slimming Kapsul** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that this weight-loss product contains an unauthorized drug (sibutramine) and a prescription drug (spironolactone). **6. Pancre-Plus** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that this counterfeit Chinese medicine contains an unauthorized drug (phenformin) and a prescription drug (glyburide). **7. Maxidus capsules, Chao Jimengnan SuperPowerful Man tablets, Fu Yuan Chun capsules, and Qing Tian Zhu tablets** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these sexual enhancement products contain prescription drugs (sildenafil, tadalafil) and/or unauthorized drugs (sulfohydroxyhomosildenafil, sulfosildenafil).

Health Canada Nov/11: An unauthorized health product, "**Stiff One Hard 169**" is being voluntarily recalled from the Canadian market after Health Canada's testing identified an undeclared prescription medication in the product (thiodimethylsildenafil, an undeclared substance similar to the prescription medication sildenafil).

Health Canada Dec/11 is advising "**Yanshiwang**", "**Jin Kong Fu**" and "**Chong Cao She Bian Zhuang Yang Dan**". These products were removed from sale at Male and Female Harmony retail stores in Richmond and Burnaby, B.C., along with the Happy Paradise Adult Store in Burnaby. These contained sildenafil.

Health Canada Jan/12 advises: 1)**17 weight loss products (see Alert for a complete list)** A-Slim 100% Natural Slimming Capsule, Acai Berry Soft Gel ABC, Advanced Slim 5 > DaiDaiHuaJiaoNang, Dream Body Slimming Capsule, Fruit Plant Lossing Fat Capsule, Health Slimming Coffee, Ja Dera 100% Natural Weight Loss Supplement, Leisure 18 Slimming Coffee, Lishou, Magic Slim Tea, Magic Slim Weight Reduction Capsule, P57 Hoodia, Pai You Guo Slim Tea, PhentraBurn Slimming Capsules, Slender Slim 11 Tengda. The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these weight loss products contain unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, phenolphthalein). **2. Uprizing 2.0** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that this body building product contains a controlled prescription drug (superdrol). **3. Get Stiff, Maxi Mize** New Zealand's Medsafe warned that these sexual enhancement products contain prescription drugs (tadalafil, vardenafil, yohimbine) and/or unauthorized drugs (hydroxyhomosildenafil, hydroxythiohomosildenafil). **4. Ying Da Wang tablets** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that this sexual enhancement product contains a prescription drug (sildenafil). **5. Slimina weightloss capsules, S-shape slim capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these weight loss products contain prescription drugs (propranolol, nifedipine) and/or unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, fenfluramine, phenolphthalein). **6. Athri-Eze, Sear Heang Tienchi Tu Chung Wan, Wiku Jahe Kencur (Akur Mujarab), Cap Wijaya Kusuma (An Ki It)** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned that these Traditional Chinese or Traditional Malay Jamu products contain prescription and/or over-the-counter drugs (dexamethasone, prednisolone, furosemide, allopurinol, acetaminophen, chlorpheniramine), and/or an unauthorized drug (phenylbutazone). **7. Cardiotium, Paidusu, SlimEasy Herbs Capsule, Tianran Zuanshi Xianweisu** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that these health products contain prescription drugs (losartan, atorvastatin, thyroxine) and/or unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, phenolphthalein). Consult a health care practitioner immediately if you have taken "Cardiotium" while pregnant. The use of losartan during pregnancy can cause injury and even death to the fetus. **8. [LuShenPai] Specific Hou Ton Qing, [AA] Pe Min Kan Wan** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that these traditional Chinese health products contain excessive levels of heavy metals (arsenic or mercury).

Health Canada Feb/12 is advising Canadians that using "MMS", also known as **Miracle Mineral Solution or Miracle Mineral Supplement** may cause serious health problems. The product information lists sodium chlorite as an ingredient and is promoted as a substance that can cleanse toxins from the human body.

Health Canada Feb/12 seized a variety of **Stiff4Ever** and **PurePillz** products from The Love Shop retail outlets located in Ontario. These products are unauthorized drugs and are considered potentially dangerous to the health and safety of Canadians. Health Canada tested the Stiff4Ever products, advertised as male sexual stimulants, and identified sildenafil. The labels of the PurePillz products (see below) state that they contain BZP and TFMPP. Benzylpiperazine (BZP) is a synthetic substance with stimulant-like effects, while 3-trifluoromethylphenylpiperazine (TFMPP) is a synthetic substance with hallucinogen-like effects.

Health Canada Mar/12 **Power-X**" has been removed from a Canadian retail location after Health Canada's testing identified undeclared thiodimethylsildenafil which is similar to the prescription medication sildenafil.

Health Canada May/12: Unauthorized health products, **"X-Rock", "Kaboom" and "One For Her"** have been removed from sale from various retail outlets in British Columbia and Saskatchewan. Health Canada's testing identified undeclared prescription drugs sildenafil and tadalafil, and an undeclared substance, hydroxythiohomosildenafil, which is similar to sildenafil.

Health Canada May/12 **1. CanSui; Lexscl Fat Rapid Loss Capsule; The Extreme-thin Fat Burning Bomb; Xiu Zhi Su L-Carnitine Slimming Capsule** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that these weight loss products contain unauthorized drugs (sibutramine, phenolphthalein). **2. Jin Yu Tang Tai Han Kang Pai Pu Ling Jiao Nang; TangBaoKouFuYiDaoSuJiaoNang; Tangren 365 Kangxunpai sangge huoyisu jiaonang; Tong Ren Xiu Fu Kou Fu Yi Dao Su** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned these products, promoted to control high blood sugar, contain a combination of prescription drugs (metformin, glibenclamide [also known as glyburide], rosiglitazone, glimepiride, hydrochlorothiazide) and unauthorized drugs (phenolphthalein, phenformin). **3. [Chung Lien Kulin Brand] Anshen Bunai Pian** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned that this traditional Chinese health product, used for insomnia, contains excessive levels of the heavy metal mercury. **4. Lipro Diet Pills; Xiyouji Qingzhi weight loss capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these weight loss products contain an unauthorized drug (sibutramine). **5. AdvanceMen capsules; Miraculous Evil Root tablets** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned that these sexual enhancement products contain either a prescription drug (sildenafil) or an unauthorized drug (sulfoaildenafil).

Health Canada June/12 **1. African Black Ant; France T253; Hard Ten Days; Man King; Stree Overlord** : The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these sexual enhancement products contain prescription drugs (sildenafil. One product also contains tadalafil). **2. RegenArouse; RegenErect:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed of a recall because these sexual enhancement products contain a prescription drug (tadalafil). **3. Mince Belle; Everlax; Ever Slim; Ever Slim Shake Mix (Strawberry); Ever Slim Shake Mix (Chocolate); Acai-Man Mangosteen Herbal Drink; Perfect Men:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed of a recall because these weight loss and sexual enhancement products contain prescription drugs (sibutramine or tadalafil). **4. Japan Weight Loss Blue, Japan Rapid Weight Loss Diet Pills Green; Japan Rapid Weight Loss Diet Pills Yellow:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned that these weight loss products contain prescription drugs (sibutramine, ephedrine alkaloids) and unauthorized drugs (phenolphthalein, and substances similar to sibutramine). **5. Koff & Kold; Kold Sore:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed of a recall because these cough and cold products were found to be non-sterile. **6. Ling Zhi She Xiang Tong Mai Dan:** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned this health product contains a prescription drug (dexamethasone). **7. Q & N Omega Tree:** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority informed of a recall after this product was found to contain controlled drug substances (cannabinol and tetrahydrocannabinol (THC)).

Health Canada June/12 **Natural Vigor Maximum** (Exemption Number: 138273) has been removed from sale from various retail outlets in Ontario after testing by Health Canada identified a hidden ingredient (dimethylhomosildenafil).

Health Canada Jun/12 testing has identified that the weight loss product "**ZXT Gold**" bee pollen capsules contain hidden pharmaceutical ingredients (sibutramine and phenolphthlalein).

Health Canada July/12 **Lightning Rod**, an unauthorized sexual enhancement product, has been removed from sale from various retail outlets in Ontario, British Columbia and Saskatchewan after testing by Health Canada identified a hidden ingredient (hydroxythiohomosildenafil).

Health Canada July/12 "**Fu Fang Zaoren Jiaonang**": A Potentially Dangerous Product for Pregnant Women. "Fu Fang Zaoren Jiaonang," an unauthorized natural health product promoted for anxiety and/or insomnia, has been removed from sale after testing by Health Canada confirmed the presence of the ingredient L-tetrahydropalmatine that could cause damage to vital organs such as the liver, most notably in pregnant women.

Health Canada July/12 **Vine Essence** has been recalled after testing by Health Canada identified a quantity of lead that exceeds Departmental acceptable limits and low levels of undeclared acetaminophen.

Health Canada Aug/12 These products are not authorized for sale in Canada and have not been found on the Canadian market, but they may have been brought into the country by travellers or purchased over the Internet. **1. Boost – Ultra Sexual Enhancement Formula; EreXite; Mojo Nights:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration advised consumers not to buy or use these products after they were found to contain one or more of the following undeclared drug ingredients: tadalafil, sildenafil, and unauthorized substances similar to sildenafil that may pose similar health risks. **2. Firminite; Extra Strength Instant Hot Rod; Libidron:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers of a company recall after these products were found to contain undeclared tadalafil. **3. [Hu Qiu] Niu Huang Xiao Yan Wan:** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers to not use this product after it was found to contain an excessive level of mercury. **4. Instant Hard Rod; RigiRx Plus; ZenMaxx**: The U.S. Food and Drug Administration advised consumers not to buy or use these products after they were found to contain undeclared aminotadalafil, which is similar to tadalafil and may pose similar health risks. **5. VMaxx Rx:** The U.S. Food and Drug Administration informed consumers of a company recall of certain lots of *VMaxx Rx* after the product was found to contain undeclared sulfoaildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/12: **Burnaby, B.C. Store (U-Box) Selling Potentially Dangerous Weight Loss Products.** Further to our previous communications, Health Canada is advising Canadians that four products promoted for weight loss have been seized from "U-Box," a store in Burnaby, B.C. Health Canada testing has identified they contain hidden drug ingredients (sibutramine and phenolphthalein) that may pose serious health risks. Caffeine was also found in some of the products and was not listed on the product label.

Health Canada Sep/12: **Zhuifeng Tougu Wan**", an unauthorized natural health product, is being voluntarily recalled after testing identified levels of mercury that are far beyond the allowable limit set by Health Canada.

Health Canada Oct/12 The natural health product "**Pollen Allergy**" (NPN 80035736), now sold as "**Tongqiao Biyan Pian**," is being recalled from the Canadian market after testing conducted by

Health Canada identified levels of arsenic that exceed Departmental allowable limits.

Health Canada Dec/12 Three unauthorized health products -- "**Man Up Now", "Black Ant", "Triple Power Zen Gold 1200mg**"-- are being recalled by DVDXPRO after testing by Health Canada identified undeclared ingredients-sildenafil and/or tadalafil.

Health Canada Dec/12 is advising Canadians that three unauthorized products "**Goya Bittermelon", "S-organic Cocoa+L-carnitine", or "KaBaNa L-Carnitine 360 Slimming Coffee**", promoted for weight loss have been seized from "Cube Inc.", a box-store in Richmond, B.C. These products contain hidden drug ingredients (sibutramine and phenolphthalein) that may pose serious health risks. Caffeine was also found in two products and was not listed on the product label.

Health Canada Dec/12 is advising Four unauthorized natural health products have been removed from sale as they may pose serious risks to the health of Canadians. The "**ExtenZe**" products are promoted as sexual enhancement products and contain ingredients that legally require they be sold with a prescription in Canada. ExtenZe Max Strength Gelcaps, ExtenZe Original Tablets, ExtenZe Natural Female Tablets, and ExtenZe Big Cherry Flavour Liquid: Three of these unauthorized products list the prescription ingredient pregnenolone and the controlled drug DHEA (dehydroepiandrosterone) & three of these unauthorized products contain the prescription medication yohimbine (either as yohimbine HCl or as yohimbe extract).

Health Canada Jan/13: 1) **Muscletech Hydroxystim capsules**- The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) warned consumers not to purchase or use this product after it was found to contain 1,3-dimethylamylamine (DMAA), a drug that is not approved for sale in Canada. **2. [W.S.] Tian Ma Toutong Wan; Shi Hu Ye Guang Wan (Ye Guang Wan); Nai Chang Ming Yan Pills (Ming Yan Pills); [Fung Shing Pai] Tian-Ma Wan; Bak Foong Pills (11 products) .** The Hong Kong Department of Health has warned consumers not to purchase or use certain batches of these products after they were found to contain excessive levels of lead or mercury.

Health Canada Feb/13: Two unauthorized health products "**18 Again" and "Stiff 4 Hours**" were tested by Health Canada and were found to contain hidden ingredients (sildenafil or tadalafil) that may pose serious risks to the health of Canadians.

Health Canada Mar/13: An unauthorized natural health product, "**Libigrow**" was tested by Health Canada and found to contain hidden ingredients (sildenafil and tadalafil) that may pose serious risks to the health of Canadians. "Libigrow" was being sold at two retail locations in the province of Québec: Boutique Sexie folie Inc. (Sainte-Catherine) and at Boutique Érotique 5ième avenue Inc. (Valleyfield).

Health Canada Apr/13 **1. Diet Garcinia Forte; Shan Dian Shou; Aulura Energy Dietary Supplement** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain sibutramine and phenolphthalein, drug ingredients that were not declared on their product label. Shan Dian Shou also contains the undeclared prescription drug sildenafil. **2. Snake Powder Capsule for Rheumatism; Jia Rong Zhuang Gu Tong Bi Jiaonang; Long Ren Tang Fu She Gu Rang Jiao Nang** The Hong Kong Department of Health advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain multiple prescription and non-prescription drugs that were not declared on their product label. (prednisone, indomethacin, diclofenac, hydrochlorothiazide, cimetidine, prednisone, theophylline, dexamethasone etc). **3. Tinea Schwartz's; Tiao Jing Bu Xue Pills; Yeung Ng Tong Tin Hee Pills** The Hong Kong Department of Health advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain prescription drugs that were not declared on their product label (prednisone, indomethacin, diclofenac). **4. Quan Xie Jin Gu Tong; Xinhuang Pian; Jin Gu Feng Shi Kang Jiao Nang** The Hong Kong Department of Health advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain multiple prescription and non-prescription drugs that were not declared on their product label. (prednisone, piroxicam, diclofenac, indomethacin, naproxen).

Health Canada May/13 Two unauthorized health products — **"Stiff Nights" and "Stiff 4 Hours"** — were tested by Health Canada and were found to contain hidden ingredients (sildenafil and/or tadalafil) that may pose serious risks to the health of Canadians. The products were being sold at Saints N Sinners Ltd, 1715 Centre Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta.

Health Canada June/13 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **1. Flutulang, Kapsul Gaut (Asam Urat), and True ProLife Vegrow** The Health Science Authority of Singapore advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain phenylbutazone, chlorpheniramine, dexamethasone, and a chemical compound similar to the prescription drug sildenafil. **2. Jinmaoshiwang tablets, Naturally Kouxan Best Slim capsules, and Majestic Slimming capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain sildenafil, sibutramine and phenolphthalein. **3. WOW, Super Power and SLIMDIA Revolution** The U.S. Food and Drugs Administration (FDA) warned consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain diclofenac sodium, methocarbamol, dexamethasone, sildenafil and sibutramine. **4. Libigrow XXXtreme, Blue Diamond, Blue Diamond Platinum, Mojo Nights Supreme, and Casanova** The U.S. Food and Drugs Administration warned consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain sildenafil, sulfoaildenafil and thioaildenafil.

Health Canada Aug/13 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. **1. Brazilian Slimming Coffee, Leisure 18 Slimming Coffee, 7 Days Slimming Coffee, Brazilian 7 Days Slimming Coffee, Beauty Secret Slimming Coffee, Body Beauty 5 Days Slimming Coffee, Leisure 18 Slimming Mango Juice, Leisure 18 Slimming Orange Juice, Authentic Leisure 18 Slimming Orange Juice, Super Slim Orange Juice, Coffee Fashion Slimming** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain the undeclared drug ingredients sibutramine and/or phenolphthalein. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/34859a-eng.php **2. Steelman Capsules 2** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain undeclared aminotadalafil. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/34861a-eng.php **3. CO Feng Shi Gu Tong Ning Jiao Nang** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain undeclared prednisone, diclofenac, ibuprofen, hydrochlorothiazide, metoclopramide and trimethoprim. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/34861a-eng.php **4. Fu Fang Feng Shi Gu Kang Ling Jiao Nang** The Hong Kong Department of Health has advised consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain undeclared prednisone, diclofenac, ibuprofen, indomethacin, piroxicam and metoclopramide. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/34861a-eng.php **5. Best Slim capsules, Meizi Evolution Botanical Slimming soft gel capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain the undeclared drug sibutramine. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/34869a-eng.php **6. Libigirl capsules** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain the undeclared prescription drugs sildenafil and tadalafil. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/34869a-eng.php **7. Albuterex Xtreme Formula** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration has warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain undeclared theophylline, yohimbine and high amounts of undeclared caffeine. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/34863a-eng.php **8. Albutarex Xtreme and Albutarex Femme Formula** The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration has warned consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain undeclared theophylline and high amounts of undeclared caffeine. http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/34863a-eng.php

Health Canada Aug/13 **Prema G** (Granules packaged in tea packets, NPN: 80035944) was tested by Canada Border Services Agency and found to contain a hidden ingredient (hydroxyhomosildenafil thione).

Health Canada Oct/13 is warning consumers not to use unauthorized **Compound Danshen Dripping Pills** after it was associated with a Canadian case of methemoglobinemia, a rare but serious condition which may result in coma or death.

Health Canada Oct/13 Natural health product (**Spectrazyme**) recalled due to potential contamination with the antibiotic chloramphenicol. Metagenics Canada, in consultation with Health Canada, is voluntarily recalling its natural health product "Spectrazyme" – a digestive aid – due to a possible contamination with chloramphenicol, an antibiotic that may pose serious health risks to consumers.

Health Canada Oct/13 Natural health product (**Flora Essentials**) recalled due to potential contamination with the antibiotic chloramphenicol.

Health Canada Oct/13 Natural health products (**Kamizym-U and Kamizym+)** recalled due to potential contamination with the antibiotic chloramphenicol.

Health Canada Oct/13 wishes to inform Canadians that seized natural health products being sold by Lion King Health Enterprises Group Ltd., 1328-8368 Capstan Way, Richmond, BC. were tested and found to contain hidden ingredients and unauthorized substances similar to the prescription drug, sildenafil. (**North America Dami Ana 600mg, South America Maca 600mg, Ashwagandha 600mg, Optimusman 350mg, Superman 350mg, Innerget Instant Erection (NPN#80041194), Innerget Prolonged Performance (NPN#80041194), Innerget Everlasting Strength (NPN#80041194), Megaton 2080**.)

Health Canada Nov/13 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. These products have been found by regulators in other countries to contain drug ingredients or soy milk allergens that are not declared on the product labels, or a high level of microbial contamination. Prescription drugs should only be taken under the supervision of a healthcare professional. These products are not authorized for sale in Canada and have not been found on the Canadian market, but they may have been brought into the country by travellers or purchased over the Internet:

1. **Protein Extract and artiph**en http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36237a-eng.php ;
2. **Aisiyuan V26 Slimming Granules, AcaiBerry Living-XS, and 4C Cosmoslim** , http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36269a-eng.php ;
3. **MAXILOSS Weight Advanced** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert- rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36197a-eng.php;
4. **14 sexual enhancement products** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36233a-eng.php ;
5. **Ginseng Baji Gu Ci Wan, Tu Chong Ginseng Wan Le Seang and X-Tract Nature** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36359a-eng.php ;
6. **Ziyinzhuangyang tablets, Maxman III, and Mojo Risen** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36519a-eng.php ;
7. **Kyuwei** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36515a-eng.php ;
8. **ESV Extra Strong Version, MSV Strong Version, RL Rapid Loss, My Slimmer Me (MSM) soft gel capsules, Natural Miaotiaoyishen capsules, and Paiyouji Natural Slimming Capsules** http://healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2013/36521a-eng.php.

Health Canada Dec/13 has updated the list of natural health products seized from **Lion King Health Enterprises Group** Ltd., 1328 - 8638 Capstan Way, Richmond, B.C. that have been tested and found to contain hidden ingredients and unauthorized substances similar to the prescription drug tadalafil.

Health Canada Dec/13 General Nutrition Centres Company (GNC), in consultation with Health Canada, is voluntarily recalling its natural health product "**Women's Phytoestrogen Formula**" – used for the relief of menopausal symptoms – due to possible contamination with chloramphenicol.

Health Canada Dec/13 testing of an unauthorized natural health product, **MaxHIMize**, found it to contain bacteria (Enterococcus durans and Bacillus spp) and undeclared caffeine that could present a risk to health. MaxHIMize is being promoted as a dietary supplement and for erectile dysfunction.

Health Canada Feb/14: 1. **Hairegenerator** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to use this product after samples of the product were found to exceed the permissible limit for mercury. The level of mercury exceeds Health Canada's acceptable limits as well. 2. **Li Long Mei Guo Mo Bang, and Ginseng Tu chong Wan Lin Heong** The Singapore Health Sciences Authority warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain sildenafil, a drug ingredient that was not declared on the product label. 3. **Lightning 10.0+, LV Shou Reduces Fat, and STB Summit of the Thin Body S Woman Degreasing Burning Pill** The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain sibutramine, phenolphthalein, and indomethacin.

Health Canada Mar/14 is advising Canadians not to use these foreign health products as they may pose a health risk. 1. Xiang Gang Tian Long Sheng Wu Ke Ji Di Qi Dai Chi Jiu Zhan Shen http://www.healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2014/38599a-eng.php was found to contain **sildenafil**. 2. Various Sexual Enhancement Products http://www.healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2014/38577a-eng.php was found to have **sildenafil** and **tadalafil.** 3. Majestic Slim Perfect and Yixiu L-Carnitine Slimming Capsules http://www.healthycanadians.gc.ca/recall-alert-rappel-avis/hc-sc/2014/38609a-eng.php was found to contain **sildenafil** and **phenolphthalein.**

Health Canada Mar/14: **Zyrexin**, tested by Health Canada at the border was found to contain a hidden prescription drug ingredient **(Yohimbine)** .

Health Canada Apr/14 has seized the unauthorized drug, "**L-Showm Weight Loss Pills**", being sold at the U-Box store, located at 2809-4500 Kingsway, Burnaby, BC. Health Canada testing found that it contained an undisclosed ingredient, phenolphthalein.

Health Canada Apr/14: Four unauthorized drugs being sold at two SVN FUEL stores - one in Burnaby and one in Coquitlam, B.C. - were seized by Health Canada as they contain ingredients that are potentially dangerous to the health of consumers. The products, and the unapproved ingredients they contain, include **Jack3d** (DMAA (1, 3-dimethylamylamine), **Red Rockets** (ephedrine and caffeine), **West Pharm Therma Lean** (ephedrine and caffeine), and **OxyElite Pro** (1, 3-dimethylamylamine HCl and Yohimbe Bark extract). They were being promoted for weight management.

Health Canada Apr/14: 1) **San Xiao Ping Tang Jin Qi Jiao Nang**: The Hong Kong Department of Health warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain phenformin, pioglitazoneand glibenclamide**. 2) Volcano Male Enhancement** liquid & caps: The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers not to use these products after they were found to contain desmethyl carbodenafil, dimethylsildenafil and dapoxetine**. 3) Dr. Larry's Tranquility**: The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain undeclared doxepin and chlorpromazine.

Health Canada Apr/14: Nano Well-being Health Inc. issued a voluntary recall of **Super Arthgold**, 500 mg capsules to the consumer level. FDA laboratory analysis has found the product to contain chlorzoxazone, diclofenac and indomethacin, making it an unapproved new drug.

Health Canada May/14 **Blue Stinger** contains sulfoaildenafil**; 72 HP, Evil root and Pro Power Max** contains sildenafil**; Esbelin siloutte te, Esbelin Siloutte Herbal blend with L-Carnitine, Esbelder man**, **Esbelder fem, Esbelder siloutte** contains Sibutramine, N-Desmethylsibutramine, and N-di-Desmethylsibutramine; **Instant Slim** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein; **Jack Rabbit** contains sildenafil and tadalafil**; Live Clinical 90 caps** contains milk, **Ortiga** contains diclofenac.

Health Canada May/14 One lot of **Lite Fit USA (**Lot Number 13165, Exp. 05/17) is being voluntarily recalled in the U.S. after analysis by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration revealed the lot contains the undeclared prescription drug sibutramine.

Health Canada May/14 has requested that Christmas Natural Foods Ltd. stop selling and recall its unauthorized health product, **Heartland Natural Wild Yam Moisturizing Cream**, after testing conducted by the Department identified a undisclosed prescription drug ingredient, progesterone.

Health Canada May/14: 1. **VitaliKOR**: FDA found vardenafil and tadalafil**;** 2. **Slim Fortune, Lidiy & Slim Expert** FDA found sibutramine**;** 3. **Vigor Tea sachets:** Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration found sulfoaildenafil**;** 4. **Prolifta capsules, PHUK and Virilis Pro:** FDA found **sildenafil;** 5. **Dr. Mao Slimming capsules, Perfect Body Solutions, Burn 7**: FDA found sibutramine; **Bella Vi Insane Amp'd Up, Be Inspired, Goodliness Fat Reducing capsules, Jimpness Beauty Fat Loss capsule**s: FDA found sibutramine and phenolphthalein; 6. **Nature Most Laboratories Vanilla Almond, and Strawberry Banana Whey Power products**: FDA found undeclared milk, soy and almond allergens**;** 7. **Wood-E, Xzen Gold, Xzen XPress, XZen 1200, and XZone Premium**: FDA found Wood-E contains sildenafil, Xzen Gold and Xzen XPress contain sildenafil and tadalafil, & XZen 1200 contains tadalafil.

Health Canada June/14: **Bali Mojo & Vimax** contains tadalafil., **LOVher capsule**s contains tadalafil, sildenafil and diclofenac. **Erec-Bull,** contains yohimbine. **Best Whips & JINQIANGBUDOR Red Dragon** contains sildenafil. **Super Hard t**ablets contains sildenafil. **CONTROL All Natural Sexual Enhancement** contains sulfoaildenafil and dimethylsildenafil. **Phen Tabz contains dimethylamylamine (DMAA). Asset Extreme, Asset Extreme Plus, Meizitang Citrus, Slimming Diet Berry Plus, Citrus Fit Gold, Hot Detox, Thinogenics** contains sibutramine. **Tonic Life BP & Slimfast capsules** contains phenolphthalein . **Dr**. **Ming's Chinese Capsule**, **Magic Slim and Apple's Quic**k **Impact Weight Loss** contains sibutramine and phenolphthalein. **Pro ArthMax** contains diclofenac, ibuprofen, naproxen, indomethacin, chlorzoxazone. **Adipotrim XT** contains fluoxetine. **StemAlive** contains milk.

Henley DV, Lipson N, Korach KS, Bloch CA. Prepubertal gynecomastia linked to lavender and tea tree oils. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 1;356(5):479-85.

Herbal medicines for osteoarthritis. DTB 2012;50:8-12 doi:10.1136/dtb.2011.02.0081.

Herrero-Beaumont G et al. Effects of glucosamine sulfate on a 6-month control of knee osteoarthritis symptoms vs placebo & acetaminophen: Results from the Glucose Unum in Die Efficacy (**GUIDE**) Trial. ACR Meeting Nov 2005.

Herrero-Beaumont G, Ivorra JA, Del Carmen Trabado M, et al. Glucosamine sulfate in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis symptoms: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study using acetaminophen as a side comparator. Arthritis Rheum. 2007 Jan 30;56(2):555-567 [Epub ahead of print] (n=318 over 6 months)

Holbrook AM, Pereira JA, Labiris R, McDonald H, et al. Systematic overview of **warfarin and its drug and food interactions**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1095-106.

Hrastinger A, Dietz B, Bauer R, Sagraves R, Mahady G. Is there clinical evidence supporting the use of botanical dietary supplements in **children**?J Pediatr. 2005 Mar;146(3):311-7.

Hu Z, Yang X, Ho PC, Chan SY, Heng PW, Chan E, Duan W, Koh HL, Zhou S. **Herb-drug interactions: a literature review**. Drugs. **2005**;65(9):1239-82.

Hypericum Depression Trial Study Group. Effect of Hypericum perforatum (**St John's wort**) in major depressive disorder: a randomized controlled trial. **JAMA. 2002** Apr 10;287(14):1807-14.

Idan Amanda, Griffiths Kaye A., Harwood D. Tim, et al. Long-Term Effects of **Dihydrotestosterone** Treatment on Prostate Growth in Healthy, Middle-Aged Men Without Prostate Disease: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Ann Intern Med November 16, 2010 153:621-632.

Interactions with herbal products: what do we know? Drug Ther Bull. 2014 Feb;52(2):18-21.

Jagdis A, Sussman G. Anaphylaxis from **bee pollen** supplement. CMAJ 2012.

Jakkula M, Boucher TA, Beyendorff U, et al. A randomized trial of **Chinese herbal medicines** for the treatment of symptomatic hepatitis C. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jun 28;164(12):1341-6.

Kahan A, Uebelhart D, De Vathaire F, Delmas PD, et al. Long-term effects of **chondroitins 4 and 6 sulfate** on knee osteoarthritis: The study on osteoarthritis progression prevention, a two-year, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum. 2009 Jan 29;60(2):524-533. [Epub ahead of print] We performed an international, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in which 622 patients with knee OA were randomly assigned to receive either 800 mg CS (n = 309 patients) or placebo (n = 313 patients) once daily for 2 years. The long-term combined structure-modifying and symptom-modifying effects of CS suggest that it could be a disease-modifying agent in patients with knee OA.

Karsch-Völk M, Barrett B, Kiefer D, et al. **Echinacea for preventing and treating the common cold**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD000530. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD000530.pub3. Echinacea products have not here been shown to provide benefits for treating colds, although, it is possible there is a weak benefit from some Echinacea products: the results of individual prophylaxis trials consistently show positive (if non-significant) trends, although potential effects are of questionable clinical relevance.

Kassab S, Cummings M, Berkovitz S, van Haselen R, Fisher P. Homeopathic medicines for adverse effects of cancer treatments. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD004845. This review found preliminary data in support of the efficacy of topical calendula for prophylaxis of acute dermatitis during radiotherapy & Traumeel S mouthwash in the treatment of chemotherapy-induced stomatitis. These trials need replicating. There is no convincing evidence for the efficacy of homeopathic medicines for other adverse effects of cancer treatments.

Kellermann AJ, C Kloft. Is there a risk of bleeding associated with standardized **ginkgo biloba** extract therapy? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Pharmacotherapy 2011 May;31(5):490–502.

Kemper KJ, Vohra S, Walls R; Task Force on Complementary and Alternative Medicine; Provisional Section on Complementary, Holistic, and Integrative Medicine. American Academy of Pediatrics. The use of **complementary and alternative medicine in pediatrics**. Pediatrics. 2008 Dec;122(6):1374-86.

Kenny AM, Boxer RS, Kleppinger A, et al. **Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA)** combined with exercise improves muscle strength and physical function in frail older women. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2010 Sep;58(9):1707-14.

Kleefstra N, et al. **Chromium** tx has no effect in patients with poorly controlled, insulin-treated type 2 diabetes in an obese Western population: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Diabetes Care. 2006 Mar;29(3):521-5.

Kobak KA, Taylor LV, Warner G, Futterer R. **St. John's Wort** Versus Placebo in Social Phobia: Results From a Placebo-Controlled Pilot Study. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Feb;25(1):51-8.

Kobak KA, Taylor LV, et al. **St John's wort** versus placebo in obsessive-compulsive disorder: results from a double-blind study. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005;20(6):299-304.

Kokubo Y, Iso H, Saito I, et al. The impact of **green tea and coffee** consumption on the reduced risk of stroke incidence in Japanese population: The Japan public health center-based study cohort. Stroke 2013 .

Krisanaprakornkit T, Krisanaprakornkit W, Piyavhatkul N, et al. **Meditation therapy** for anxiety disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007; 3:CD004998.

Kronenberg F, Fugh-Berman A. Complementary and alternative medicine for **menopausal symptoms**: a review of randomized, controlled trials. Ann Intern Med. 2002 Nov 19;137(10):805-13.

Kuriyama S, et al. **Green tea** consumption and mortality due to cardiovascular disease, cancer, and all causes in Japan: the Ohsaki study. JAMA. 2006 Sep 13;296(10):1255-65. Green tea consumption is associated with reduced mortality due to all causes and due to cardiovascular disease but not with reduced mortality due to cancer. (InfoPOEMs: Green tea consumption is associated with reduced cardiovascular and all-cause mortality, but not cancer mortality. Women appear to benefit more than men: Men's mortality was significantly reduced only in those consuming more than 5 cups per day. Furthermore, there appears to be no benefit of green tea consumption in smokers. (LOE = 2b-))

Kwoh CK, Roemer FW, Hannon MJ, et al. The **Joints on Glucosamine (JOG)** Study: The effect of oral glucosamine on joint structure, a randomized trial. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 Mar 11.

Laing C, et al. **Chinese herbal** (**Longdan Xierganwan**) uropathy and nephropathy. Lancet. 2006 Jul 22;368(9532):338.

Larsson SC, Wolk A. **Tea Consumption and Ovarian Cancer** Risk in a Population-Based Cohort. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 12;165(22):2683-2686.

Leach MJ, Moore V. **Black cohosh** (Cimicifuga spp.) for menopausal symptoms. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007244. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007244.pub2. There is currently insufficient evidence to support the use of black cohosh for menopausal symptoms.

Lee IT, Chan YC, Lin CW, Lee WJ, Sheu WH. Effect of **cranberry extracts** on lipid profiles in subjects with Type 2 diabetes. Diabet Med. 2008 Dec;25(12):1473-7. Cranberry supplements are effective in reducing atherosclerotic cholesterol profiles, including LDL cholesterol and total cholesterol levels, as well as total : HDL cholesterol ratio, and have a neutral effect on glycaemic control in Type 2 diabetic subjects taking oral glucose-lowering agents.

León H, Shibata MC, Sivakumaran S, Dorgan M, Chatterley T, Tsuyuki RT. Effect of **fish oil** on arrhythmias and mortality: systematic review. BMJ. 2008 Dec 23;337

Leyer GJ, Li S, Mubasher ME, Reifer C, et al. **Probiotic** effects on cold and influenza-like symptom incidence and duration in children. Pediatrics. 2009 Aug;124(2):e172-9. Epub 2009 Jul 27.

Li X, Zhang J, Huang J, et al. A multicenter randomized double-blind parallel-group placebo-controlled study of the effects of **qili qiangxin** capsules in patients with chronic heart failure. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Lian F, Li G, Chen X, et al. **Chinese Herbal Medicine Tianqi** Reduces Progression From Impaired Glucose Tolerance to Diabetes: A Double-Blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled, Multicenter Trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Jan 16

Liatsos GD, Moulakakis A, Ketikoglou I, Klonari S. Possible **green tea-induced thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2010 Apr 1;67(7):531-4.

Lidder S, Webb AJ. Vascular effects of **dietary nitrate** (as found in green leafy vegetables & beetroot) via the Nitrate-Nitrite-Nitric Oxide pathway. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Aug 13.

Lim WS, Gammack JK, Van Niekerk J, Dangour AD. **Omega 3 fatty acid** for the prevention of dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD005379.

Lim Alissa, Cranswick Noel, South Michael. Adverse events associated with the use of complementary and **alternative medicine in children**. Arch Dis Child archdischild183152 Online First: 22 December 2010 doi:10.1136/adc.2010.183152. (Including 4 deaths when failure to use conventional medicine in favor of CAM therapies.)

Liu J, Manheimer E, Yang M. Herbal medicines for treating **HIV infection** and AIDS. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD003937.

Liu ZL, Liu ZJ, Liu JP, Yang M, Kwong J. Herbal medicines for **viral myocarditis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD003711. Some herbal medicines may lead to improvement of symptoms, ventricular premature beat, electrocardiogram, level of myocardial enzymes, and cardiac function in viral myocarditis.

Liu ZL, Liu JP, Zhang AL, et al. **Chinese herbal medicines for hypercholesterolemia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jul 6;7:CD008305. Some herbal medicines may have cholesterol-lowering effects. Our findings have to be interpreted with caution due to high or unclear risk of bias of the included trials. {22 RCTs, n=2130, range of 1-6 months with mean duration 2.3 +/- 1.3 months, high or unclear risk of ibias, no outcome data (too short & too small), no SAEs; Xuezhikang most commonly used; possible TC lowering (-0.90mmol/L vs inositol nicotinate)}.

Linde K, Mulrow CD, Berner M, **St John's** wort for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD000448. CONCLUSIONS: Current evidence (37 trials) regarding hypericum extracts is inconsistent and confusing. In patients who meet criteria for major depression, several recent placebo-controlled trials suggest that the tested hypericum extracts have minimal beneficial effects while other trials suggest that hypericum and standard antidepressants have similar beneficial effects. As the preparations available on the market might vary considerably in their pharmaceutical quality, the results of this review apply only to the products tested in the included studies.

Linde K, Berner MM, Kriston L. **St John`s wort** for major depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD000448. The available evidence suggests that the hypericum extracts tested in the included trials a) are superior to placebo in patients with major depression; b) are similarly effective as standard antidepressants; c) and have fewer side effects than standard antidepressants. The association of country of origin and precision with effects sizes complicates the interpretation.

Liu Y, Liu JP, Xia Y. **Chinese herbal medicines for treating osteoporosis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 6;3:CD005467.
Current findings suggest that the beneficial effect of Chinese herbal medicines in improving BMD is still uncertain and more rigorous studies are warranted.

Lovera JF, Kim E, Heriza E, et al. **Ginkgo biloba** does not improve cognitive function in MS: A randomized placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2012 Sep 18;79(12):1278-84.

Lv QW, Zhang W, Shi Q, et al. Comparison of **Tripterygium wilfordii Hook F** with **methotrexate** in the treatment of active rheumatoid arthritis (TRIFRA): a randomised, controlled clinical trial. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014 Apr 14.

Macdonald R, Tacklind JW, Rutks I, Wilt TJ. **Serenoa repens** (Saw palmetto) monotherapy for benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH): an updated Cochrane systematic review. BJU Int. 2012 May 2.
Serenoa repens Adverse events were generally mild and comparable to placebo. Therapy does not improve LUTS or Q(max) compared with placebo in men with BPH, even at double and triple the usual dose.

MacFarquhar Jennifer K.; Broussard Danielle L.; Melstrom Paul; et al. Acute **Selenium** Toxicity Associated With a Dietary Supplement. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(3):256-261.

Madisch A, et al. Treatment of irritable bowel syndrome with herbal preparations: results of a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled, multi-centre trial. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2004;19:271-9.

Marcocci C, Kahaly GJ, Krassas GE., et al. for the European Group on Graves' Orbitopathy. **Selenium and the Course of Mild Graves' Orbitopathy**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1920-1931.

Marples, Brian November 1, 2007 -- Patients with prostate cancer should be warned against using over-the-counter prostate-related health supplements because these items could make normal prostate cells more sensitive than usual to the effects of radiation, researchers reported here at the 49th annual meeting of the American Society for Therapeutic Radiology and Oncology (ASTRO). Researchers at William Beaumont Hospitals, Royal Oak, Michigan, United States, led by Brian Marples, PhD, Biology Radiologist, Department of Radiation Oncology, William Beaumont Hospitals, Royal Oak, Michigan, United States, tested three prostate-specific dietary supplements: Trinovin (red clover, biochanin A, formononetin, daidzein, genistein [phytoestrogen]), Provelex (lycopene, soy, saw palmetto, quercetin [phytoestrogen], selenium) and **ProstateRx (saw palmetto).** Their findings indicated that ProstateRx and other similar health store items were problematic in patients undergoing radiotherapy.

Martin DJ, Partridge BJ, Shields W. Hepatotoxicity Associated With the **Dietary Supplement N.O.-XPLODE**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 1;159(7):503-504.

Mathie RT, Frye J, Fisher P. **Homeopathic Oscillococcinum** for preventing and treating influenza and influenza-like illness. Cochrane Database Syst Rev2012;12:CD001957.
There is insufficient good evidence to enable robust conclusions to be made about Oscillococcinum(®) in the prevention or treatment of influenza and influenza-like illness.

Mazza M, Capuano A, Bria P, Mazza S. **Ginkgo biloba and donepezil**: a comparison in the treatment of Alzheimer's dementia in a randomized placebo-controlled double-blind study. Eur J Neurol. 2006 Sep;13(9):981-5.

McCartney M. How the **UK drug regulator (MHRA) became the herbalists' marketeer**. BMJ. 2014 May 9;348:g3194.

McDonnell WM, Bhattacharya R, Halldorson JB. Fulminant Hepatic Failure After Use of the Herbal Weight-Loss Supplement **Exilis**. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Nov 3;151(9):673-674.

Medical Letter. Dehydroepiandrosterone (**DHEA**). Vol 47 (Issue 1208) May 9, 2005 p.37-38.

Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) Dec/07 said: **Xiao Qin Long Wan**, a cold and flu medicine; pain reliever **Chuan Xiong Cha Tiao Wan**; **Bai Tou Weng Wan**, sold for stomach problems, and **Xie Gan Wan**, used to treat stress may contain Aristolochicia, which in unlicensed medicines was banned in UK in 1999

Melchart D, Linde K, Fischer P, **Echinacea** for preventing and treating the **common cold**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(2):CD000530. CONCLUSIONS: The majority of the available studies report positive results. However there is not enough evidence to recommend a specific Echinacea product, or Echinacea preparations for the treatment or prevention of common colds.

MHRA Aug 2011 issues warning over traditional Chinese medicines containing **Lei Gong Teng** (**tripterygium wilfordii**)

MHRA Dec/11Health Sciences Authority in Singapore has issued a press release warning the public of four adulterated health products. **ATHRI-Eze** - is marketed as a traditional Chinese medicine and packaged in a bottle of 20 white capsules. **SEAR HEANG TIENCHI TU CHUNG WAN** - claims to treat rheumatic pain and backache and is sold in a bottle of 40 black pills with a red label. **CAP WIJAYA KUSUMA (AN KI IT)** and **WIKU JAHE KENCUR (AKUR MUJARAB)** - are promoted as Malay Jamu (postnatal) medicines, which are packed in foil sachets of brown powder and are labelled to treat rheumatoid and arthritic conditions.These four products have been found to contain undeclared pharmaceutical medicines. Ingredients found include: dexamethasone, furosemide, paracetamol, chlorpheniramine (also known as chlorphenamine), phenylbutazone, allopurinol & prednisolone.

MHRA Dec/11 In response to an urgent notice issued by MHRA, Bee Health Ltd has agreed to stop marketing FSC Black Cohosh 1000 mg due to concerns about the high dosage of black cohosh in the product. The MHRA advises consumers not to take the FSC Black Cohosh product as it equates to 50 times the dose approved for traditional herbal medicinal products used to relieve menopausal symptoms. It is not known what the risks or effects on the body could be associated with such a high level of Black Cohosh.

MHRA Jan/12 Consumers are advised not to take unlicensed **Butterbur (Petasites hybridus)** herbal remedies. Butterbur contains pyrrolizidine alkaloids (PAs) which studies have shown can result in serious liver damage and organ failure. PAs have also been shown to lead to cancer in animals. Butterbur is most commonly used to treat migraine and hayfever. Butterbur products have been associated with cases of liver toxicity; 40 cases have been reported in the literature. Of these cases, nine were of acute hepatitis and two of the nine cases resulted in liver failure requiring transplantation. The cases of liver toxicity appear to have occurred with extracts of Butterbur where the PAs had been removed and only small amounts remained. There is some evidence that other constituents found in Butterbur such as the sesquiterpene constituents for example petasin may be implicated in the liver toxicity.

MHRA Feb/12 Herbal sliming products found to contain potentially dangerous undeclared pharmaceuticals: **Expelling Grease Slimming Abdomen, V12 Fruit Slimming, 100% Natural Weight Loss Coffee, Leisure 18 Slimming Orange Juice, Fashion Slimming Milk Shake, Langli, Ya Buk & Fruit and vegetables lose weight**. MHRA has received advice from the Danish Medicines Agency that these unlicensed products have been tested and found to contain the Prescription Only Medicine Sibutramine.

MHRA Feb/12 has received advice from AGES PharmMed in Austria and the Danish Medicines Agency, warning that these unlicensed products have been tested and found to contain Tadalafil and/or Sildenafil: **AH Free/Reflexit, Stree Overlord, Man King, VigRX, Maxman, Maxman III, Viriya, & Imbiza for Men.**

MHRA Feb/12 Following a safety alert issued in October 2010 about slimming products containing Paiyouji the Agency has received a further complaint about a product called '**Paiyouji Plus - Fast Acting Slimming Tea**'. This product has been tested by the Agency and, as in the case of other Paiyouji products, found to contain sibutramine.

MHRA Mar/12 Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) **Anshen Bunao Pian** (Chung Lien Kulin Brand) has been found by the Department of Health in Hong Kong to contain 55 times the level of mercury permitted in China. Acute mercury poisoning can damage the neurological system and kidneys. The product is manufactured in mainland China and imported by Fung Wah (HK) Company.

MHRA July/12 Department of Health in Hong Kong have issued a warning asking members of the public not to buy or consume an oral product called '**Ling Zhi She Xiang Tong Mai Dan'**, as it may contain an undeclared pharmaceutical, dexamethasone.

MHRA Aug/12 **Echinacea should not be given to children under 12 years**: Oral herbal products containing echinacea should not be given to children under 12 years, the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) has warned. http://www.mhra.gov.uk/NewsCentre/Pressreleases/CON180627 [Accessed 24 October 2012].

MHRA: Austrian Sep/12 authorities have issued a warning for **Ramlostan Forte** manufactured by SC Parapharm, Romania. Ramlostan comes in white and blue packaging, with a picture of a ram at the top. Inside, there are ten blue capsules. The Austrian authority (AGES) has issued a warning for this product after finding it to contain Tadalafil.

MHRA Oct/12 The UK Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) has issued a reminder about a potential adverse effect of liver problems when using **Black Cohosh** to relieve symptoms of the menopause. The MHRA has issued a press release reminding people about the risk of liver problems with Black Cohosh, following a serious case of liver failure resulting in a liver transplant suspected to have been caused by a herbal product containing Black Cohosh. The investigation of this case and of the product involved is ongoing. To date, the MHRA has received 53 reports of adverse reactions suspected to be associated with the use of Black Cohosh.

MHRA, Viridian Nutrition has agreed to recall stocks of **Black Cohosh** Root Capsules, as some batches of the product have been found to contain an undeclared plant species in addition to the declared plant species. The product is labelled as containing Black Cohosh, which is the common name of Cimicifuga racemosa, as specified in the European, British and American Pharmacopoeia. However tests carried out on the product have shown that the product also contains other Cimicifuga species, probably Cimicifuga foetida.

MHRA Nov/12 has received advice from the Danish Medicines Agency that this unlicensed product, **Ultra Slim** has been tested and found to contain the Prescription Only Medicine Sibutramine.

MHRA Nov/12 has received advice from the Ministry of Health, Jerusalem warning that this unlicensed product, **Shark Essence** has been tested and found to contain Tadalafil and Sildenafil.

MHRA Dec/12 Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency, 2012. Liver failure case highlights need to use **Black Cohosh** remedies carefully [online].

Available: http://www.mhra.gov.uk/NewsCentre/Pressreleases/CON199545

MHRA Feb/13 is advising consumers not to use the products specified below due to sibutramine content. Product names**: Fashion Slimming Coffee, L-Carnitine + P57, L-CarnitinL 360 Slimming Coffee, Brazil Potent Slimming Coffee sachets, Coffee 26 Original sachets, Coffee Nature Fashion Slimming sachets, Slender Capsule, Slim-1.**

MHRA Feb/13 Hong Kong Department of Health issues warnings about **Traditional Chinese Medicines (TCM) found to contain heavy** metals. Product names: [W.S.] Tian Ma Toutong Wan; Shi Hu Ye Guang Wan (Ye Guang Wan); Nai Chang Ming Yan Pills (Ming Yan Pills); [Fung Shing Pai] Tian-Ma Wan; Bak Foong Pills (11 products - see below for details).

MHRA Aug/13 has recently been made aware of several unlicensed herbal products which have been found to contain **heavy metals**: **Bak Foong Pills, Hairegenerator, Niu-Huang Chieh-tu-pien, Divya Kaishore Guggul, Chandraprabha Vati.**

MHRA May/14: Advising consumers not to use Ayurvedic Herbal Medicine **Shwasa Sanjeevani** as it has been found to contain dexamethasone. Hong Kong Department of Health found that samples of **Hairegenerator** exceeded the permissible limit for mercury. Singapore Health Sciences Department **Li Long Mei Guo Mo Bang** because it contains sildenafil & **Ginseng Tu chong Wan Lin Heong** contains dexamethasone.

Michel BA, Stucki G, Frey D, et al. **Chondroitins** 4 and 6 sulfate in osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized, controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum 2005; 52:779-86.
(InfoPOEMs: After 2 years of treatment, chondroitin sulfate had no effect on comfort in patients with severe degenerative arthritis of the knee. Compared with placebo, however, it appears that chondroitin may have a small protective effect on the joint. The clinical relevance of this effect not known. (LOE = 1b))

Mills E, Singh R, Ross C, Ernst E. Sale of **kava** extract in some health food stores. CMAJ. 2003 Nov 25;169(11):1158-9. (January 2002, Health Canada issued an advisory, followed by a ban in August 2002, on the sale of herbal kava. One month after the advisory, 22 (67%) of 33 health food stores approached were selling kava. Two months after the ban, 17 (57%) of 30 stores continued to sell kava. These findings demonstrate that health food stores may need to be better informed about the sale of restricted natural health products.

Misaka S, Yatabe J, Müller F, et al. **Green tea** ingestion greatly reduces plasma concentrations of **nadolol** in healthy subjects. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2014.

Miyasaka LS, Atallah AN, Soares BG. **Valerian** for anxiety disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2006; 4:CD004515. This paper and [17**]

Miyasaka LS, Atallah AN, Soares BG. **Passiflora** for anxiety disorder. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007; 1:CD004518.

Mischoulon D. Update and critique of **natural remedies as antidepressant treatments**. Psychiatr Clin North Am 2007; 30:51-68.

Murphy RK, Ketzler L, Rice RD, et al. Oral **Glucosamine Supplements as a Possible Ocular Hypertensive Agent**. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2013 May 23:1-3.

Nahas R, Moher M. **Complementary and alternative medicine** for the treatment of type 2 diabetes. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jun;55(6):591-6. Chromium, and possibly gymnema, appears to improve glycemic control. Fibre, green tea, and fenugreek have other benefits but there is little evidence that they substantially improve glycemic control. Further research on bitter melon and cinnamon is warranted. There is no complementary and alternative medicine research addressing microvascular or macrovascular clinical outcomes.

Nahas Richard, Sheikh Osmaan. **Complementary and alternative medicine** for the treatment of **major depressive disorder** Can Fam Physician June 2011 57: 659-663. (**St John's wort & exercise**)

Nahin RL, Pecha M, Welmerink DB, et al. Ginkgo Evaluation of Memory Study Investigators. Concomitant use of **prescription drugs and dietary supplements** in ambulatory elderly people. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009 Jul;57(7):1197-205.

Nair KS, et al. **DHEA** in elderly **women** and **DHEA or testosterone** in elderly men. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 19;355(16):1647-59. (see also Pharmacist's Letter: Anti-aging Effects of DHEA. Dec/06)
(n= 2yr 87 males, 57 women) Men who received testosterone had a slight increase in fat-free mass, and men in both treatment groups had an increase in BMD at the femoral neck. Women who received DHEA had an increase in BMD at the ultradistal radius. Neither DHEA nor low-dose testosterone replacement in elderly people has physiologically relevant beneficial

effects on body composition, physical performance, insulin sensitivity, or quality of life. (InfoPOEMs: There is no evidence that supplementation with dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEA) or testosterone has any meaningful clinical benefit for older patients with low serum levels of those hormones. (LOE = 1b))

Neale C, Camfield D, et al. Cognitive effects of two nutraceuticals **Ginseng and Bacopa** benchmarked against modafinil: a review and comparison of effect sizes. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Oct 9.

Newmaster SG, Grguric M, Shanmughanandhan D, Ramalingam S, Ragupathy S. **DNA barcoding detects contamination and substitution** in North American herbal products. BMC Med. 2013;11:222.

Newton KM, Reed SD, LaCroix AZ, et al. Treatment of vasomotor symptoms ofmenopausewith **black cohosh**, multibotanicals, soy, hormone therapy, or placebo: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2006;145:869–79.

Nicolai SP, Kruidenier LM, Bendermacher BL, et al. **Ginkgo biloba for intermittent claudication**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 6;6:CD006888. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006888.pub3. Overall, there is no evidence that Ginkgo biloba has a clinically significant benefit for patients with peripheral arterial disease.

Nieminen TH, Hagelberg NM, Saari TI, Neuvonen M, Laine K, Neuvonen PJ, Olkkola KT. **St John's wort greatly reduces the concentrations of oral oxycodone**. Eur J Pain. 2010 Jan 25.

Ngo MQ, Nguyen NN, Shah SA. Oral **aloe vera** for treatment of diabetes mellitus and dyslipidemia. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2010 Nov 1;67(21):1804, 1806, 1808.

Oct/13 The workout supplement marketed as "**Craze**" contains a potentially dangerous designer drug — a methamphetamine analog — according to an article in Drug Testing and Analysis. The analog, N,alpha-diethyl-phenylethylamine (N,alpha-DEPEA), was found in three different samples of the product obtained from separate sources and analyzed by two labs. The product's label claims it contains phenylethylamines derived from dendrobium, but the authors say the component identified as N,alpha-DEPEA has never been identified in dendrobium. They say the amounts of N,alpha-DEPEA found "strongly suggest" that it's not a minor contaminant, adding that if their findings are confirmed, the FDA should "remove all N,alpha-DEPEA-containing supplements from the marketplace." The Boston Globe reports that another supplement, "**Detonate**," also contained N,alpha-DEPEA upon analysis.

Ondrizek RR, Chan PJ, Patton WC, King A. Inhibition of human **sperm** motility by specific herbs used in alternative medicine (eg. St. John's Wort). J Assist Reprod Genet. 1999 Feb;16(2):87-91.

Ooi CP, Yassin Z, Hamid TA. **Momordica charantia** for type 2 diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Feb 17;2:CD007845.

Papakostas GI, Mischoulon D, Shyu I, Alpert JE, Fava M. S-adenosyl methionine (SAMe) augmentation of serotonin reuptake inhibitors for antidepressant nonresponders with major depressive disorder: double-blind, randomized clinical trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2010 Aug;167(8):942-8. These preliminary results suggest that SAMe can be an effective, well-tolerated, and safe adjunctive treatment strategy for SRI nonresponders with major depressive disorder and warrant replication.

Parasrampuria J, Schwartz K, Petesch R. Quality control of **dehydroepiandrosterone** dietary supplement products. JAMA. 1998 Nov 11;280(18):1565.

Peng CC, Glassman PA, Trilli LE, et al. Incidence and severity of **potential drug-dietary supplement interactions** in primary care patients: an exploratory study of 2 outpatient practices. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Mar 22;164(6):630-6.

Perri D, Dugoua JJ, Mills E, Koren G. Safety & efficacy of echinacea (E. angustafolia, purpurea & pallida) during pregnancy & lactation. Can J Clin Pharmacol.2006 Fall;13(3):e262-7.Epub 2006Nov3.

Perry, Rachel, Hunt, Katherine, Ernst, Edzard. Nutritional Supplements and Other Complementary Medicines for **Infantile Colic**: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics 2011 127: 720-733

Pharmacist's Letter: Health Benefits of Drinking **Green Tea.** Nov 2006.

Pharmacist's Letter. Is **Chondroitin** effective for Osteoarthritis. June 2007. (Best evidence is with glucosamine sulfate called DONA by Rotta Pharmaceuticals)

Pharmacist's Letter. **New Health Canada Rules Allow More Health Claims for Natural Products**. April 2008.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Hawthorn for Heart Failure**. April 2008.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Flaxseed**: Is It As Beneficial As Fish Oil? July 2009.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Supplements for Prevention and Treatment of Colds and Influenza**. Nov 2009.

Pittler MH, Ernst E. **Horse chestnut** seed extract for chronic venous insufficiency. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD003230. The evidence presented implies that HCSE is an efficacious & safe short-term treatment for CVI. However, several caveats exist and more rigorous RCTs are required to confirm the efficacy of this treatment option.

Pittler MH, Ernst E. **Kava** extract for treating anxiety. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD003383. CONCLUSIONS: Compared with placebo, kava extract appears to be an effective symptomatic treatment option for anxiety. The data available from the reviewed studies suggest that kava is relatively safe for short-term treatment (1 to 24 weeks), although more information is required. Further rigorous investigations, particularly into the long-term safety profile of kava are warranted.

Pittler MH, Ernst E. **Feverfew** for preventing migraine. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD002286. CONCLUSIONS: There is insufficient evidence from randomised, double-blind trials to suggest an effect of feverfew over & above placebo for preventing migraine. It appears from the data reviewed that feverfew presents no major safety problems.

Pittler MH, Guo R, Ernst E. **Hawthorn extract** for treating chronic heart failure. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2008; DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005312.pub2. (Not included in the review was the survival and Prognosis: Investigation of Crataegus Extract WS1442 in CHF (**SPICE**) trial, which was ongoing as Pittler et al were screening relevant trials. As reported by heartwire when the study was later presented at the American College of Cardiology 2007 Scientific Sessions, adding the herbal to ACE inhibitors, beta blockers, and other components of contemporary therapy failed to alter a composite primary end point that included sudden cardiac death, death due to progressive heart failure, fatal or nonfatal MI, and HF hospitalization at 24 months. The trial did support hawthorn extract's good safety record, however.)

Portnoi G, Chng LA, et al. Prospective comparative study of the safety & effectiveness of **ginger** for the treatment of nausea and vomiting in pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2003 Nov;189(5):1374-7.

Posadzki P, Watson L, Ernst E. **Herb-drug interactions**: an overview of systematic reviews. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jun 1.

Prasad K, Sharma V, Lackore K, et al. Use of **Complementary Therapies** in Cardiovascular Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 24.

Predy GN, Goel V, Lovlin R, et al. Efficacy of an extract of North American **ginseng (Cold-fx)** containing poly-furanosyl-pyranosyl-saccharides for preventing upper respiratory tract infections: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2005 Oct 25;173(9):1043-8. INTERPRETATION: Ingestion of a poly-furanosyl-pyranosyl-saccharide-rich extract of the roots of North American ginseng in a moderate dose **400mg (2 capsules) over 4 months** reduced the mean number of colds per person (0.99 vs 0.71), the proportion of subjects who experienced 2 or more colds (24.8 vs 10%), the severity of symptoms and the number of days cold symptoms were reported (from 11.1 days to only 8.7 days). The number of people with 1 cold was 64.4 vs 56.1% with Cold-fX in **healthy** 18-65yrs old (mean 43yrs), n=323 with a history of at least 2 colds in the previous year. Limitations: not virologically proven influenza or more typical common cold illnesses studied will be important in the future, only most severe illnesses were evaluated, mechanism of action & true active constituents are not known.

Qato DM, Alexander GC, et al. Use of **prescription & over-the-counter medications and dietary supplements** among older adults in the United States. JAMA. 2008 Dec 24;300(24):2867-78.

Qiu GX, Weng XS, Zhang K, et al. [A multi-central, randomized, controlled clinical trial of **glucosamine** hydrochloride/sulfate in the treatment of knee osteoarthritis.] Zhonghua Yi Xue Za Zhi. 2005 Nov;85(43):3067-70.

Quinn JF.; Raman R,Thomas RG.; et al. **Docosahexaenoic Acid (DHA) Supplementation** and Cognitive Decline in Alzheimer Disease: A Randomized Trial. *JAMA*. 2010;304(17):1903-1911.

Rambaldi A, Jacobs BP, Iaquinto G. **Milk thistle** for alcoholic and/or hepatitis B or C virus liver diseases. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD003620. CONCLUSIONS: Our results question the beneficial effects of milk thistle for patients with alcoholic and/or hepatitis B or C virus liver diseases and highlight the lack of high-quality evidence to support this intervention. Adequately conducted and reported randomised clinical trials on milk thistle versus placebo are needed.

Ravindran AV, Lam RW, Filteau MJ, et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (**CANMAT**) clinical guidelines for the management of major depressive disorder in adults. V. Complementary and alternative medicine treatments. J Affect Disord. 2009 Aug 8. [Epub ahead of print]

Red yeast: Most clinical studies have used a specific brand product (Cholestin). However, most other red yeast brands contain similar amount of red yeast, 600 mg. For hypercholesterolemia, a typical dose of red yeast is 1200 mg two times daily with food (2624). A total daily dose of 2400 mg red yeast contains approximately 9.6 mg total statins, of which 7.2 mg is lovastatin (2624). For dyslipidemia related to HIV infection, 1200 mg twice daily has been used (9475). www.naturaldatabase.com

Reeds Dominic N., Patterson Bruce W., Okunade Adewole, et al. **Ginseng and Ginsenoside** Re Do Not Improve β-Cell Function or Insulin Sensitivity in Overweight and Obese Subjects With Impaired Glucose Tolerance or Diabetes. Diabetes Care May 2011 34:1071-1076; published ahead of print March 16, 2011, doi:10.2337/dc10-2299

Reginster JY, Deroisy R, Rovati LC, et al. Long-term eff ects of **glucosamine** sulphate on osteoarthritis progression: a randomised, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Lancet 2001; 357: 251–56.

Reichenbach S, et al. **Meta-analysis: chondroitin** for osteoarthritis of the knee or hip. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Apr 17;146(8):580-90. Large-scale, methodologically sound trials indicate that the symptomatic

benefit of chondroitin is minimal or nonexistent.
Reinhart KM, Coleman CI, Teevan C, et al. Effects of **garlic on blood pressure** in patients with and without systolic hypertension: a meta-analysis. Ann Pharmacother. 2008 Dec;42(12):1766-71. Epub 2008 Nov 18. This meta-analysis suggests that garlic is associated with blood pressure reductions in patients with an elevated SBP although not in those without elevated SBP.
Richy F, et al. Structural and symptomatic efficacy of **glucosamine and chondroitin** in knee osteoarthritis: a comprehensive meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Jul 14;163(13):1514-22.
Ringdahl E, Pandit S. Treatment of **Knee Osteoarthritis**. Am Fam Physician. 2011;83(11):1287-1292.
Rockwell S, Liu Y, Higgins SA. Alteration of the effects of cancer therapy agents on breast cancer cells bythe herbal medicine **black cohosh**.Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2005 Apr;90(3):233-9.
Roselle H et al. Symptomatic hepatitis associated with the use of herbal **red yeast rice**. Ann Intern Med 2008; 149:516.
Rosenblatt M, Mindel J. Spontaneous hyphema associated with ingestion of **Ginkgo** biloba extract. N Engl J Med. 1997 Apr 10;336(15):1108.
Rowin J, Lewis SL. Spontaneous bilateral subdural hematomas associated with chronic **Ginkgo** biloba ingestion. Neurology. 1996 Jun;46(6):1775-6.
Rozendaal RM, et al. Effect of **glucosamine sulfate on hip osteoarthritis**: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Feb 19;148(4):268-77. Glucosamine sulfate was no better than placebo in reducing symptoms and progression of hip osteoarthritis.
Saeed SA, et al. **Herbal and Dietary Supplements** for Treatment of **Anxiety** Disorders. American Family Physician 2007;76:549-56. Kava potential for mild to moderate anxiety. Inositol modest effects with panic or OCD disorder. Not encourage St. John's wort, valerian, Sympathyl or passionflower.
Saito YA, Rey E, Almazar-Elder AE, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **St John's wort** for treating irritable bowel syndrome. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Jan;105(1):170-7. Epub 2009 Oct 6. SJW was a less effective treatment for IBS than placebo.
Samuels N, Finkelstein Y, Singer SR, Oberbaum M. **Herbal medicine and epilepsy**: proconvulsive effects and interactions with antiepileptic drugs. Epilepsia 2008;49:373-80.
Saper RB, Kales SN, Paquin J, Burns MJ, Eisenberg DM, Davis RB, Phillips RS. Heavy metal content of **ayurvedic** herbal medicine products. JAMA. 2004 Dec 15;292(23):2868-73.
Saper RB, Phillips RS, Sehgal A, et al. Lead, mercury, and arsenic in US- and Indian-manufactured Ayurvedic medicines sold via the Internet. JAMA. 2008 Aug 27;300(8):915-23. Erratum in: JAMA. 2008 Oct 8;300(14):1652. **One-fifth** of both US-manufactured and Indian-manufactured Ayurvedic medicines purchased via the Internet contain **detectable lead, mercury, or arsenic**.
Sawitzke AD, Shi H, Finco MF, Dunlop DD, et al.. Clinical efficacy and safety of **glucosamine, chondroitin sulphate, their combination, celecoxib or placebo** taken to treat osteoarthritis of the knee: 2-year results from **GAIT**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Jun 4.
Schabath MB, Hernandez LM, Wu X, Pillow PC, Spitz MR. Dietary **phytoestrogens** and lung cancer risk. JAMA. 2005 Sep 28;294(12):1493-504.
Schoonees A, Visser J, Musekiwa A, Volmink J. **Pycnogenol**® for the treatment of chronic disorders. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD008294. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008294.pub3. Oxidative stress has been implicated in the development of a number of conditions including cancer, arthritic disorders and cardiovascular disease. Pycnogenol®, a herbal dietary supplement derived from French maritime pine bark extract, is standardised to contain 70% procyanidin which is a powerful antioxidant. Pycnogenol® is marketed as a supplement for preventing or treating a wide range of chronic conditions.Current evidence is insufficient to support Pycnogenol® use for the treatment of any chronic disorder. Well-designed, adequately powered trials are needed to establish the value of this treatment.
Scroggie DA, Albright A. The effect of **glucosamine-chondroitin** supplementation on glycosylated hemoglobin levels in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: a placebo-controlled, double-blinded, randomized clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Jul 14;163(13):1587-90.
Segal R, Pilote L. **Warfarin interaction with Matricaria chamomilla**. CMAJ. 2006 Apr 25;174(9):1281-2.
Sengupta G et al. Comparison of **Murraya koenigii- and Tribulus terrestris-Based** Oral Formulation Versus Tamsulosin in the Treatment of Benign Prostatic Hyperplasia in Men Aged >50 Years: A Double-Blind, Double-Dummy, Randomized Controlled Trial. Clin Ther. 2011 Dec; 33(12):1943-52.
Shah SA, Sander S, White CM, et al. Evaluation of echinacea for the prevention and treatment of the common cold: a meta-analysis. Lancet Infect Dis. 2007 Jul;7(7):473-80. Erratum in: Lancet Infect Dis. 2007 Sep;7(9):580. Published evidence **supports echinacea's** benefit in decreasing the incidence and duration of the common cold.
Shang A, Huwiler-Müntener K, et al. Are the clinical effects of **homoeopathy** placebo effects? Comparative study of placebo-controlled trials of homoeopathy and allopathy. The Lancet - Vol. 366, Issue 9487, 27 August 2005, Pages 726-732. (InfoPOEMs: High-quality studies demonstrate that homeopathy are no more effective than placebo. (LOE = 1a-))
Shelton RC, Keller MB, et al. Effectiveness of **St John's wort** in major depression: a randomized controlled trial. **JAMA. 2001** Apr 18;285(15):1978-86.
Skalli S, Zaid A, Soulaymani R. **Drug interactions with herbal medicines**. *Ther Drug Monit*. 2007. 29(6): 679–86.
Smith C, Crowther C, Willson K, Hotham N, McMillian V. A randomized controlled trial of **ginger** to treat nausea and vomiting in pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol. 2004 Apr;103(4):639-45.
Snitz Beth E.; O'Meara Ellen S.; Carlson Michelle C.; et al. for the **Ginkgo** Evaluation of Memory (**GEM**) Study Investigators. Ginkgo biloba for Preventing Cognitive Decline in Older Adults: A Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2009;302(24):2663-2670. Compared with placebo, the use of G biloba, 120 mg twice daily, did not result in less cognitive decline in older adults with normal cognition or with mild cognitive impairment.
Squadrito F, Marini H, Bitto A, et al. **Genistein** in the metabolic syndrome: results of a randomized clinical trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Aug;98(8):3366-74.
Siegel AB, Stebbing J. **Milk thistle**: early seeds of potential. Lancet Oncol. 2013 Sep;14(10):929-30.
Storch A, Jost WH, Vieregge P, et al. Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial on Symptomatic Effects of **Coenzyme Q10** 100mg tid in Parkinson Disease. Arch Neurol. 2007 May 14; [Epub ahead of print] N=131 3months. Nanoparticular CoQ(10) at a dosage of 300 mg/d is safe and well tolerated and leads to plasma levels similar to 1200 mg/d of standard formulations. Add-on CoQ(10) does not display symptomatic effects in midstage Parkinson disease.
Stranges S, Marshall JR, Natarajan R, et al. Effects of Long-Term Selenium Supplementation on the Incidence of Type 2 Diabetes: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jul 9; [Epub ahead of print] Selenium supplementation does not seem to prevent type 2 diabetes, and it may increase risk for the disease.
Strewler A, Conroy R, Kao H. Approach to **Overuse of Herbal and Dietary Supplements**: A Teachable Moment. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 May 26.
Striano P, Zara F, Minetti C, Striano S. **Chitosan** may decrease serum valproate and increase the risk of seizure reappearance. BMJ. 2009 Sep 24;339:b3751. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3751.
Suzuki E, Yorifuji T, Takao S, et al. **Green tea** consumption and mortality among Japanese elderly people: the prospective Shizuoka elderly cohort. Ann Epidemiol. 2009 Oct;19(10):732-9.
Szegedi A, Kohnen R, Dienel A, Kieser M. Acute treatment of moderate to severe depression with hypericum extract WS 5570 (**St John's wort**): randomised controlled double blind non-inferiority trial versus paroxetine. **BMJ. 2005** Feb 11; [Epub ahead of print] (InfoPOEMs: In patients with moderate to severe depression, St John's wort was at least as effective as paroxetine after 6 weeks of therapy. It was also better tolerated than paroxetine. More than half the patients receiving St John's wort required 600 mg 3 times a day of a product with less of the purported active ingredients than is commonly used in other studies. Patients in clinical practice may experience a benefit at a dose of 300 mg 3 times daily using commercial products that contain more of the active ingredients. (LOE = 1b))
Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of **herbal products** and potential interactions in patients with **cardiovascular diseases**. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Feb 9;55(6):515-25.
Tacklind J, Macdonald R, Rutks I, et al. **Serenoa repens** (Saw palmetto) for benign prostatic hyperplasia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD001423. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001423.pub3. Serenoa repens, at double and triple doses, did not improve urinary flow measures or prostate size in men with lower urinary tract symptoms consistent with BPH.
Takwale A, Tan E, Agarwal S, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of **borage oil** in adults and children with atopic eczema: randomised, double blind, placebo controlled, parallel group trial BMJ 2003;327:1385, doi:10.1136/bmj.327.7428.1385
Taylor MA, Reilly D, Llewellyn-Jones RH, McSharry C, Aitchison TC. Randomised controlled trials of **homoeopathy versus placebo** in perennial allergic rhinitis with overview of four trial series. BMJ 2000;321:471-6.
Taylor James A.,et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Echinacea** in Treating Upper Respiratory Tract Infections in Children. A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2003;290:2824-2830. CONCLUSIONS: Echinacea purpurea, as dosed in this study, was not effective in treating URI symptoms in patients 2 to 11 years old, and its use was associated with an increased risk of rash.
Teschke Rolf; Schulze Johannes. Risk of **Kava Hepatotoxicity** and the FDA Consumer Advisory. *JAMA*. 2010;304(19):2174-2175.
Teschke R, Sarris J, Schweitzer I. Kava hepatotoxicity in traditional and modern use: the presumed Pacific kava paradox hypothesis revisited. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Feb;73(2):170-4.
Teschke R, Frenzel C, Glass X, et al. **Herbal hepatotoxicity**: A critical review. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 26.
…accidental reexposure and/or thorough causality assessment methods have provided clear evidence for hepatotoxic properties of some herbal products, in addition to GC (4,5). Among

these are Ayurvedic herbs (38), Chaparral (12), Chinese herbal mixture (10,13,68), Germander (9,15), few Herbalife products (21,22), Ho Shou Wu (69), Jin Bu Huan (11,70), Kava (71), Ma Huang (72), Mistletoe (7), Senna (8), and Syo Saiko To (14). As opposed to these herbs and herbal products, causality could not be established for herbs such as black cohosh (BC) (36,39,57) and Pelargonium sidoides (PS) (64-67), using the CIOMS scale (33,35).

Timmer A, Gunther J, Motschall E, et al. **Pelargonium sidoides** extract for treating acute respiratory tract infections. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 22;10:CD006323. P. sidoides may be effective in alleviating symptoms of acute rhinosinusitis and the common cold in adults, but doubt exists. It may be effective in relieving symptoms in acute bronchitis in adults and children, and sinusitis in adults. The overall quality of the evidence was considered low for main outcomes in acute bronchitis in children and adults, and very low for acute sinusitis and the common cold. Reliable data on treatment for other ARIs were not identified.

Towheed TE, Maxwell L, Anastassiades TP, et al. **Glucosamine** therapy for treating osteoarthritis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD002946. CONCLUSIONS: This update includes 20 studies with 2570 patients. Pooled results from studies using a non-Rotta preparation or adequate allocation concealment failed to show benefit in pain and WOMAC function while those studies evaluating the Rotta preparation show that glucosamine was superior to placebo in the treatment of pain and functional impairment resulting from symptomatic OA. WOMAC outcomes of pain, stiffness and function did not show a superiority of glucosamine over placebo for both Rotta and non-Rotta preparations of glucosamine. Glucosamine was as safe as placebo.

Trebaticka J, et al. Treatment of ADHD with French maritime **pine bark extract, Pycnogenol**((R)). Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 May 13; [Epub ahead of print] (n=61 4weeks)

Trinh K, Cui X, Wang YJ. Chinese herbal medicine for chronic neck pain due to cervical degenerative disc disease. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 2010 Nov 15;35(24):2121-7. There is low quality evidence that an oral herbal medication, Compound Qishe Tablet, reduced pain more than placebo or Jingfukang and a topical herbal medicine, Compound Extractum Nucis Vomicae, reduced pain more than Diclofenac Diethylamine Emulgel.

Tsai HH, Lin HW, Simon Pickard A, Tsai HY, Mahady GB. Evaluation of documented drug **interactions and contraindications associated with herbs and dietary supplements**: a systematic literature review. Int J Clin Pract. 2012 Nov;66(11):1056-1078.

Tsai KK, Wang CH. Acute epiglottitis following traditional **Chinese gua sha therapy**. CMAJ. 2014 May 13;186(8):E298.

Tsitsikas DA, Emery M, Pomfret S, et al. Anaemia and unexplained abdominal pain: looking for a lead. BMJ. 2012 May 2;344:e2996. (**lead from ayuverdic remedies**)

Turner RB, Bauer R, Woelkart K et al. An Evaluation of **Echinacea angustifolia** in Experimental Rhinovirus Infections NEJM 2005;353:341-348. CONCLUSIONS: The results of this study indicate that extracts of E. angustifolia root, either alone or in combination, do not have clinically significant effects on infection with a rhinovirus or on the clinical illness that results from it.

Uebelhack R, et al. **Black cohosh and St. John's wort** for climacteric complaints: a randomized trial. (n=301 16weeks) Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Feb;107(2 Pt 1):247-55.

Vadillo-Ortega F, Perichart-Perera O, Espino S, Avila-Vergara MA, Ibarra I, Ahued R, et al. Effect of supplementation during pregnancy with **L-arginine** and antioxidant vitamins in medical food on pre-eclampsia in high risk population: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2011;342:d2901.

van Gurp G, Meterissian GB, Haiek LN, McCusker J, Bellavance F. **St John's wort** or sertraline? Randomized controlled trial in primary care. Can Fam Physician. 2002 May;48:905-12.

Vanherweghem JL, et al. Rapidly progressive **interstitial renal fibrosis** in young women: association with **slimming regimen** including **Chinese herbs**. Lancet. 1993 Feb 13;341(8842):387-91.

Vellas B, Coley N, Ousset P-J, et al, for the GuidAge Study Group. Long-term use of standardised **ginkgo biloba extract** for the prevention of Alzheimer's disease (**GuidAge**): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2012; online Sept 6

Viswanathan L, Vigersky RA. The effect of herbal medications on **thyroid hormone economy and estrogen-sensitive hepatic proteins** in a patient with prostate cancer. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jan 9;172(1):58-60. (PC-SPES etc.)

Vogel JH, Bolling SF, et al. American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents (Writing Committee to Develop an Expert Consensus Document on Complementary and Integrative Medicine). Integrating **complementary medicine into cardiovascular medicine**. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005 Jul 5;46(1):184-221.

von Arnim U, Peitz U, Vinson B, Gundermann KJ, Malfertheiner P. **STW 5**, a phytopharmacon for patients with functional dyspepsia: results of a multicenter, placebo-controlled double-blind study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2007 Jun;102(6):1268-75. This placebo-controlled study with an 8-wk treatment period documents the efficacy of STW 5 in FD.

Wandel S, Jüni P, Tendal B, Effects of **glucosamine, chondroitin**, or placebo in patients with osteoarthritis of hip or knee: network meta-analysis. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c4675 (Pub 16 Sept 2010)

Wang C, Cao B, Liu QQ, et al. **Oseltamivir Compared With the Chinese Traditional Therapy Maxingshigan-Yinqiaosan** in the Treatment of H1N1 Influenza: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 16;155(4):217-225.

Wargo KA, Allman E, Ibrahim F. A possible case of **saw palmetto-induced pancreatitis**. South Med J. 2010 Jul;103(7):683-5.

White B. **Ginger**: an overview. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Jun 1;75(11):1689-91.

Wildi LM, Raynauld JP, Martel-Pelletier J, et al. Chondroitin sulphate reduces both cartilage volume loss and bone marrow lesions in knee osteoarthritis patients starting as early as 6 months after initiation of therapy: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot study using MRI. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Mar 1. (n=69)

Wilkens Philip; Scheel Inger B.; Grundnes Oliver; et al. Effect of **Glucosamine** on Pain-Related Disability in Patients With Chronic Low **Back Pain** and Degenerative Lumbar Osteoarthritis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;304(1):45-52.

Williamson E. **Drug interactions between herbal and prescription medicines**. *Drug Saf*. 2003. 26(15): 1075–92.

Wooltorton E. Herbal **kava**: reports of liver toxicity. CMAJ. 2002 Mar 19;166(6):777.

Wyman M, Lenoard M, Morledge T. **Coenzyme Q10**: A therapy for hypertension and statin-induced myalgia? Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2010; 77(7):435-442

Yadav V, Bever C Jr, Bowen J, et al. Summary of evidence-based guideline: **Complementary and alternative medicine in multiple sclerosis**: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2014 Mar 25;82(12):1083-92.

Yale SH., Liu K., **Echinacea** purpurea therapy for the treatment of the common cold. Arch Intern Med. 2004;164:1237-41.

Yang YC, Lu FH, Wu JS, Wu CH, Chang CJ. The protective effect of habitual **tea** consumption on hypertension. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 26;164(14):1534-40.

Yang X, Zeng X, Wu T. **Chuanxiong** preparations for preventing stroke. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD006765.

Ye P, Lu ZL, Du BM, et al; for the CCSPS Investigators. Effect of **xuezhikang** on cardiovascular events and mortality in elderly patients with a history of myocardial infarction: a subgroup analysis of elderly subjects from the china coronary secondary prevention study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2007 Jul;55(7):1015-22. n=1445

Young JM, Florkowski CM, Molyneux SL, et al. Effect of coenzyme Q(10) 200mg/d supplementation on simvastatin-induced myalgia. Am J Cardiol. 2007 Nov 1;100(9):1400-3. Epub 2007 Aug 16. n=44 12weeks In conclusion, **coenzyme Q(10) supplementation did not improve statin tolerance or myalgia**, although further studies are warranted.

Yuan CS, Wei G, Dey L, et al. Brief communication: **American ginseng** reduces warfarin's effect in healthy patients: a randomized, controlled Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Jul 6;141(1):23-7.

White B. **Ginger**: an overview. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Jun 1;75(11):1689-91.

Wildi LM, Raynauld JP, Martel-Pelletier J, et al. **Chondroitin sulphate** reduces both cartilage volume loss and bone marrow lesions in knee osteoarthritis patients starting as early as 6 months after initiation of therapy: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot study using MRI. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Mar 1.

Wu T, Chen X, Duan X, Juan N, Liu G, Qiao J, Wang Q, Wei J, Zhen J, Zhou L. **Chinese medicinal herbs** for acute bronchitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004560.

Wu T, et al. **Tongxinluo** (**Tong xin luo or Tong-xin-luo**) capsule for unstable angina pectoris. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD004474. Due to the methodological limitations of the studies, the evidence is insufficient to make any conclusive recommendations about the use of this treatment for patients presenting with unstable angina. Large high quality randomised controlled trials are warranted.

Wen MC, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of anti-asthma herbal medicine intervention in adult patients with moderate-severe allergic asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Sep;116(3):517-24. CONCLUSION: Anti-asthma herbal medicine intervention appears to be a safe and effective alternative medicine for treating asthma. In contrast with prednisone, **ASHMI** had no adverse effect on adrenal function and had a beneficial effect on T(H)1 and T(H)2 balance.

Zeng X, Liu M, Yang Y, Li Y, Asplund K, Zeng X. **Ginkgo biloba** for acute ischaemic stroke. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD003691.

Zheng GH, Liu JP, Chu JF, et al. **Xiongshao** for restenosis after percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with coronary heart disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 May 31;5:CD009581. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009581.pub2. The summary estimates indicate a protective effect of Xiongshao on restenosis and suggest that Xiongshao capsule may be used to prevent restenosis after a PCI procedure in CHD patients. However, this evidence is derived from small randomised trials, all conducted in China, and two of the included trials showed important methodological limitations that undermine the validity of the findings.

Zhu X, ProctorM, Bensoussan A,Wu E, Smith CA. **Chinese herbalmedicine for primary dysmenorrhoea**. CochraneDatabase of Systematic Reviews 2008, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD005288. DOI:

10.1002/14651858.CD005288.pub3. The review found promising evidence supporting the use of Chinese herbal medicine for primary dysmenorrhoea; however, results are limited by the poor methodological quality of the included trials.
Zick SM, Gillespie B, Aaronson KD. The effect of Crataegus oxycantha special extract WS 1442 (**hawthorn**) on clinical progression in patients with mild to moderate symptoms of **heart failure**. Eur J Heart Fail. 2008 Jun;10(6):587-93. Epub 2008 May 19. CSE does not reduce heart failure progression in patients who have HF. CSE appears to increase the early risk of HF progression.

Case Reports

Ang-Lee MK, Moss J, Yuan CS. **Herbal medicines and perioperative care**. JAMA 2001;286:208-16.
Bardia A, Nisly NL, Zimmerman MB, et al. Use of herbs among adults based on evidence-based indications: findings from the National Health Interview Survey. Mayo Clin Proc 2007;82:561-6
Barnes PM, Powell-Griner E, McFann K, Nahin RL. Complementary and alternative medicine use among adults: United States, 2002. Adv Data 2004;(343):1-19.
Bebbington A, Kulkarni R, Roberts P. Ginkgo biloba: Persistent bleeding after total hip arthroplasty caused by herbal self-medication. J Arthroplasty 2005;20:125-6.
Benjamin J, Muir T, Briggs K, Pentland B. A case of cerebral haemorrhage-can Ginkgo biloba be implicated? Postgrad Med J 2001;77:112-3.
Bent S, Goldberg H, Padula A, Avins AL. Spontaneous bleeding associated with Ginkgo biloba. A case report and systematic review of the literature. J Gen Intern Med 2005;20;657-61.
Chalasani N, Vuppalanchi R, al; Drug-Induced Liver Injury Network Acute liver injury due to **flavocoxid (Limbrel),** a medical food for osteoarthritis. A case series. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:857-60.
Chatterjee N, Domoto-Reilly K, Fecci PE, et al. **Licorice-associated reversible cerebral vasoconstriction** with PRES (encephalopathy). Neurology. 2010 Nov 23;75(21):1939-41.
Cheema P, El-Mefty O, Jazieh AR. Intraoperative haemorrhage associated with the use of extract of Saw Palmetto herb: a case report and review of literature. J Intern Med 2001;250:167-9.
Dhesi Pavittarpaul; Ng Rita; Shehata MM.; et al. Ventricular Tachycardia After Ingestion of **Ayurveda Herbal** Antidiarrheal Medication Containing Aconitum. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(3):303-305.
Destro MW, Speranzini MB, Cavalheiro Filho C, et al. Bilateral haematoma after rhytidoplasty and blepharoplasty following chronic use of Ginkgo biloba. Br J Plast Surg 2005;58:100-1.
Doyle H, Kargin M. Herbal stimulant containing ephedrine has also caused psychosis. BMJ 1996;313:756.
Eisenberg DM, Davis RB, Ettner SL, et al. Trends in alternative medicine use in the United States, 1990-1997. Results of a follow-up national survey. JAMA 1998;280:1569-75.
Fessenden JM, Wittenborn W, Clarke L. Gingko biloba: a case report of herbal medicine and bleeding postoperatively from a laparoscopic cholecystectomy. Am Surg 2001;67:33-5.
Firenzuoli F, Gori L, Galapai C. Adverse reaction to an adrenergic herbal extract (Citrus aurantium). Phytomedicine 2005;12:247-8.
Fong KC, Kinnear PE. Retrobulbar haemorrhage associated with chronic Ginkgo biloba ingestion. Postgrad Med J 2003;79:531-2.
Gange CA, Madias C, Felix-Getzik EM, et al. Variant angina associated with bitter orange in a dietary supplement. Mayo Clin Proc 2006;81:545-8.
Greco A et al. Acute hepatitis caused by a **natural lipid-lowering** product: when "alternative" medicine is no "alternative" at all. J Hepatology 2009; 50:1273.
Haller CA, Benowitz NL. Adverse cardiovascular and central nervous system events associated with dietary supplements containing ephedra alkaloids. N Engl J Med 2000;343:1833-8.
Hauser D, Gayowski T, Singh N. Bleeding complications precipitated by unrecognized Gingko biloba use after liver transplantation. Transpl Int 2002;15:377-9.
Irefin S, Sprung J. A possible cause of cardiovascular collapse during anesthesia: long-term use of St. John's Wort. J Clin Anesth 2000;12:498-9.
Jacobs KM, Hirsch KA. Psychiatric complications of Ma-huang. Psychosomatics 2000;41:58-62.
Jordan S, Murty M, Pilon K. Products containing bitter orange or synephrine: suspected cardiovascular adverse reactions. Canadian Adverse Reaction Newsletter 2004;14:3-4.
Kennedy J. Herb and supplement use in the US adult population. Clin Ther 2005;27:1847-58.
Keogh AM, Baron DW. Sympathomimetic abuse and coronary artery spasm. Br Med J 1985;291:940.
Liatsos GD, Moulakakis A, Ketikoglou I, Klonari S. Possible **green tea-induced thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura**. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2010 Apr 1;67(7):531-4.
MacFarquhar Jennifer K.; Broussard Danielle L.; Melstrom Paul; et al. Acute **Selenium** Toxicity Associated With a Dietary Supplement. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(3):256-261.
McDonnell WM, Bhattacharya R, Halldorson JB. Fulminant Hepatic Failure After Use of the Herbal Weight-Loss Supplement Exilis. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Nov 3;151(9):673-674.
Meisel C, Johne A, Roots I. Fatal intracerebral mass bleeding associated with Ginkgo biloba and ibuprofen. Atherosclerosis 2003;167:367.
Miller LG, Freeman B. Possible subdural hematoma associated with Ginkgo biloba. J Herb Pharmacotherapy 2002;2:57-63.
Morgenstern LB, Viscoli CM, Kernan WN, et al. Use of Ephedra-containing products and risk for hemorrhagic stroke. Neurology 2003;60:132-5.
Nasir JM, Durning SJ, Ferguson M, et al. Exercise-induced syncope associated with QT prolongation and ephedra-free Xenadrine. Mayo Clin Proc 2004;79:1059-62.
Nykamp DL, Fackih MN, Compton AL. Possible association of acute lateral-wall myocardial infarction and bitter orange supplement. Ann Pharmacother 2004;38:812-6.
Penzak SR, Jann MW, Cold JA, et al. Seville (sour) orange juice: synephrine content and cardiovascular effects in normotensive adults. J Clin Pharmacol 2001;41:1059-63.
Roselle H et al. Symptomatic hepatitis associated with the use of herbal red yeast rice. Ann Intern Med 2008; 149:516.
Rosenblatt M, Mindel T. Spontaneous hyphema associated with ingestion of Gingko biloba extract. N Engl J Med 1997;336:1108.
Rowin J, Lewis SL. Spontaneous bilateral subdural hemotomas with chronic Gingko biloba ingestion. Neurology 1996;46:1775-6.
Vale S. Subarachnoid haemorrhage associated with Ginkgo biloba. Lancet 1998;352:36.
Verhelst X, Burvenich P, Van Sassenbroeck D, et al. Acute hepatitis after treatment for hair loss with oral **green tea** extracts (Camellia Sinensis). Acta Gastroenterol Belg. 2009 Apr-Jun;72(2):262-4.
Walton R, Manos GH. Psychosis related to ephedra-containing herbal supplement use. South Med J 2003;96:718-20.
Wargo KA, Allman E, Ibrahim F. A possible case of **saw palmetto-induced pancreatitis**. South Med J. 2010 Jul;103(7):683-5.
Wu D, Huang Y, Gu Y, et al. Efficacies of different preparations of **glucosamine** for the treatment of osteoarthritis: a meta-analysis of randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials. Int J Clin Pract. 2013 Jun;67(6):585-94.
Wyman M, Lenoard M, Morledge T. **Coenzyme Q10**: A therapy for hypertension and statin-induced myalgia? Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2010; 77(7):435-442; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.09078
Yeh GY, Davis RB, Phillips RS. Use of complementary therapies in patients with cardiovascular disease. Am J Cardiol 2006;98:673-80.
Yeu E, Grostern R. Saw palmetto and intraoperative floppy-iris syndrome. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2007 May;33(5):927-8.
Zhang, Yuanting, Fein, Elizabeth B., Fein, Sara B. Feeding of **Dietary Botanical Supplements and Teas to Infants** in the United States. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-2294

Top Herbal Products (Jan 2008): http://www.medscape.com/viewprogram/8494_pnt

Health Canada: Natural Health Products Directorate[Jan/04]: 1-888-774-5555; 86 monographs;>3000NPN's
http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/branch-dirgen/hpfb-dgpsa/nhpd-dpsn/index_e.html

RxFiles OTC Products Chart - Additional references:

8. Black RA, Hill DA. Over-the-counter medications in **pregnancy**. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Jun 15;67(12):2517-24.
9. Demoly P, Piette V, Daures JP. Treatment of allergic rhinitis during **pregnancy**. Drugs. 2003;63(17):1813-20.
10. Blaiss MS; US FDA; ACAAI-ACOG(American College of Allergy, Asthma, & Immunology and American College of Obstetricians & Gynecologists.). Management of rhinitis and asthma in **pregnancy**. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2003 Jun;90(6 Suppl 3):16-22.
11. Richter JE. Gastroesophageal reflux disease during **pregnancy**. Gastroenterol Clin North Am. 2003 Mar;32(1):235-61.
12. Schroeder K, Fahey T. Systematic review of randomised controlled trials of over the counter **cough** medicines for acute cough in adults. BMJ. 2002 Feb 9;324(7333):329-31. (Smith J, Owen E, Earis J, Woodcock A. Effect of codeine on objective measurement of cough in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Apr;117(4):831-5. Epub 2006 Feb 7.)
13. Morice AH, Kastelik JA. Cough. 1: Chronic **cough** in adults. Thorax. 2003 Oct;58(10):901-7.
    Irwin RS, et al. American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP). Diagnosis and management of **cough executive summary: ACCP** evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2006 Jan;129(1 Suppl):1S-23S. http://www.chestjournal.org/cgi/content/full/129/1_suppl/1S
    Pharmacist's Letter Oct/006. Pharmacologic Treatment of Cough: Evidence-based guidelines.
    Yoder KE, et al. Child assessment of dextromethorphan, diphenhydramine, and placebo for nocturnal cough due to upper respiratory infection. Clin Pediatr (Phila). 2006 Sep;45(7):633-40.
    Morice AH, Fontana GA, Belvisi MG, et al. European Respiratory Society (ERS). ERS guidelines on the assessment of cough. Eur Respir J. 2007 Jun;29(6):1256-76.
    Morice AH, McGarvey L, Pavord I; British Thoracic Society Cough Guideline Group. Recommendations for the management of cough in adults. Thorax. 2006 Sep;61 Suppl 1:i1-24.
    Woodhead M, Blasi F, Ewig S, et al. European Respiratory Society; European Society of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases. Guidelines for the management of adult lower respiratory tract infections. Eur Respir J. 2005 Dec;26(6):1138-80.
    Tan T, Little P, Stokes T; Guideline Development Group. Antibiotic prescribing for self limiting respiratory tract infections in primary care: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2008 Jul 23;337:a437. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a437.
14. Smucny JJ, Flynn CA, Becker LA, Glazier RH. Are beta2-agonists effective treatment for acute bronchitis or acute cough in patients without underlying pulmonary disease? A systematic review. J Fam Pract. 2001 Nov;50(11):945-51.
15. Smucny J, Flynn C, Becker L, Glazier R. Beta2-agonists for acute bronchitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(1):CD001726. (Tomerak A, Vyas H, Lakenpaul M, et al. Inhaled beta2-agonists for treating non-specific chronic cough in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. **2005** Jul 20;(3):CD005373.) Smucny J, Becker L, Glazier R. Beta2-agonists for acute bronchitis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD001726.
16. Van Cauwenberge P, Bachert C, Passalacqua G, Bousquet J et al. Consensus statement on the treatment of allergic rhinitis. European Academy of Allergology and Clinical Immunology. Allergy. 2000 Feb;55(2):116-34.
17. Bousquet J, Van Cauwenberge P, Khaltaev N; Aria Workshop Group; World Health Organization. Allergic rhinitis and its impact on asthma (**ARIA**). J Allergy Clin Immunol. **2001** Nov;108(5 Suppl):S147-334. http://www.whiar.com
18. Lee EE, Maibach HI. Treatment of urticaria. An evidence-based evaluation of antihistamines. Am J Clin Dermatol. 2001;2(1):27-32.
19. Casale TB, Blaiss MS, et al. Antihistamine Impairment Roundtable. First do no harm: managing antihistamine impairment in patients with allergic rhinitis. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2003 May;111(5):S835-42.
20. Berger WE. Overview of allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2003 Jun;90(6 Suppl 3):7-12.
21. Bender BG, Berning S, Dudden R, Milgrom H, Tran ZV. Sedation and performance impairment of diphenhydramine and second-generation antihistamines: a meta-analysis. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2003:111:770-776.
    Medscape CME Sept 23,2003 by Dr. Bender & Milgrom availablet at http://www.medscape.com/viewprogram/2673_pnt accessed Nov14,2003.
22. Murdoch D, Goa K, Keam S. Desloratadine: An Update of its Efficacy in the Management of Allergic Disorders. Drugs. 2003;63(19):2051-2077.
23. Simons FE, J Semus M, Goritz SS, Simons KJ. H1-antihistaminic activity of cetirizine and fexofenadine in allergic children. Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2003 Jun;14(3):207-11.
24. Stevenson J, et al. ETAC Study Gp. Long-term evaluation of the impact of the h1-receptor antagonist **cetirizine** on behavioral, cognitive & psychomotor development of very young children **1-2yr** with **atopic dermatitis**. Pediatr Res. 2002 Aug;52(2):251-7.
25 Schenkel E, Corren J, Murray JJ. Efficacy of once-daily desloratadine/pseudoephedrine for relief of nasal congestion. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2002 Sep-Oct;23(5):325-30. (Raphael GD, Angello JT, Wu MM, Druce HM. Efficacy of **diphenhydramine** vs desloratadine & placebo in patients with moderate-to-severe seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Apr;96(4):606-14.)
26. Horak F, Stubner P, Zieglmayer R, et al. Controlled comparison of the efficacy and safety of cetirizine 10 mg o.d. and fexofenadine 120 mg o.d. in reducing symptoms of seasonal allergic rhinitis. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2001 May;125(1):73-9.
27. Van Adelsberg J, Philip G, Pedinoff AJ, Meltzer EO, et al.. For the Montelukast Fall Rhinitis Study Group. Montelukast improves symptoms of seasonal allergic rhinitis over a 4-week treatment period. Allergy. 2003 Dec;58(12):1268-76.
28. Montelukast (singulair) for allergic rhinitis. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Mar 17;45(1152):21-2.
29. Nathan RA. Pharmacotherapy for allergic rhinitis: a critical review of leukotriene receptor antagonists compared with other treatments. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2003 Feb;90(2):182-90.
30. Salib RJ, Howarth PH. Safety and tolerability profiles of intranasal antihistamines and intranasal corticosteroids in the treatment of allergic rhinitis. Drug Saf. 2003;26(12):863-93.
31. Yanez A, Rodrigo GJ. Intranasal corticosteroids versus topical H1 receptor antagonists for the treatment of allergic rhinitis: a systematic review with meta-analysis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2002 Nov;89(5):479-84.
32. Trangsrud AJ, Whitaker AL, Small RE. Intranasal corticosteroids for allergic rhinitis. Pharmacotherapy. 2002 Nov;22(11):1458-67.
33. Nielsen LP, Mygind N, Dahl R. Intranasal corticosteroids for allergic rhinitis: superior relief? Drugs. 2001;61(11):1563-79.
34. Weiner JM, Abramson MJ, Puy RM. Intranasal corticosteroids versus oral H1 receptor antagonists in allergic rhinitis: systematic review of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 1998 Dec 12;317(7173):1624-9.
    Nasser M, Fedorowicz Z, Aljufairi H, et al. **Antihistamines used in addition to topical nasal steroids** for intermittent and persistent allergic rhinitis in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD006989. In view of the lack of evidence for the benefit or lack of benefit of antihistamine add-on therapy with topical nasal steroids for children with intermittent or persistent allergic rhinitis, it is important that clinicians are mindful of the adverse effects of antihistamines and the additional costs that may be incurred.
35. Moayyedi P, Soo S, Deeks J, Forman D, Harris A, Innes M, Delaney B. Systematic review: Antacids, H2-receptor antagonists, prokinetics, bismuth and sucralfate therapy for non-ulcer **dyspepsia**. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2003 May 15;17(10):1215-27.
36. Delaney BC, Moayyedi P, Forman D. Initial management strategies for **dyspepsia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD001961.
37. Lembo A, Camilleri M. Chronic **constipation**. N Engl J Med. 2003 Oct 2;349(14):1360-8.
38. Webster GF. **Acne** vulgaris. BMJ. 2002 Aug 31;325(7362):475-9.
39. Leyden JJ. A review of the use of combination therapies for the treatment of **acne** vulgaris. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2003 Sep;49(3 Suppl):S200-10.
40. Berson DS, Chalker DK, Harper JC, Leyden JJ, Shalita AR, Webster GF. Current concepts in the treatment of **acne**: report from a clinical roundtable. Cutis. 2003 Jul;72(1 Suppl):5-13.
41. Watson MC, Grimshaw JM, Bond CM, Mollison J, Ludbrook A. Oral versus intra-vaginal imidazole and triazole **anti-fungal** agents for the treatment of uncomplicated vulvovaginal candidiasis (thrush): a systematic review. BJOG. 2002 Jan;109(1):85-95.
42. Hart R, Bell-Syer SE, Crawford F, Torgerson DJ, Young P, Russell I. Systematic review of topical treatments for **fungal** infections of the skin and nails of the feet. BMJ. 1999 Jul 10;319(7202):79-82.
43. Gupta AK, Chow M, Daniel CR, Aly R. Treatments of **tinea pedis**. Dermatol Clin. 2003 Jul;21(3):431-62.
44. Gupta AK, Chaudhry M, Elewski B. **Tinea corporis**, tinea **cruris**, tinea **nigra**, and **piedra**. Dermatol Clin. 2003 Jul;21(3):395-400
45. Leung DY, Bieber T. **Atopic dermatitis**. Lancet. 2003 Jan 11;361(9352):151-60.
46. Correale CE, Walker C, Murphy L, Craig TJ. **Atopic dermatitis**: a review of diagnosis and treatment. Am Fam Physician. 1999 Sep 15;60(4):1191-8, 1209-10.
47. Gibbs S, Harvey I, Sterling J, Stark R. Local treatments for cutaneous **warts**: systematic review. BMJ. 2002 Aug 31;325(7362):461.
48. Stulberg DL, Hutchinson AG. Molluscum contagiosum and **warts**. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Mar 15;67(6):1233-40.
49. Bedinghaus JM, Niedfeldt MW. Over-the-counter **foot** remedies. Am Fam Physician. 2001 Sep 1;64(5):791-6.
    Gibbs S, Harvey I. T opical treatments for cutaneous **warts**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006;(3): CD001781.
    Bruggink, Sjoerd C., Gussekloo, Jacobijn, Berger, Marjolein Y., et al. **Cryotherapy** with liquid nitrogen versus topical salicylic acid application for cutaneous warts in primary care: a randomized controlled trial CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.092194.
    Kwok CS, Holland R, Gibbs S. Efficacy of topical treatments for cutaneous warts: a meta-analysis and pooled analysis of randomized controlled trials. Br J Dermatol 2011; online 11 January.
    Cockayne S, Hewitt C, Hicks K, Jayakody S, Kang'ombe AR, Stamuli E, et al. **Cryotherapy versus salicylic acid** for the treatment of plantar warts (verrucae): a randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2011;342:d3271.
    Mulhem E, Pinelis S. Treatment of **nongenital cutaneous warts**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Aug 1;84(3):288-93.
    Cockayne S, Curran M, Denby G, et al. EVerT: **cryotherapy versus salicylic acid** for the treatment of verrucae - a randomised controlled trial. Health Technol Assess. 2011 Sep;15(32):1-170.
    Kwok CS, Gibbs S, Bennett C, et al. **Topical treatments for cutaneous warts**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD001781.
    Bruggink SC, Eekhof JA, Egberts PF, van Blijswijk SC, Assendelft WJ, Gussekloo J. **Natural course of cutaneous warts** among primary schoolchildren: a prospective cohort study. Ann Fam Med. 2013 Sep-Oct;11(5):437-41.
50. Nash B. Treating **head lice**. BMJ. 2003 Jun 7;326(7401):1256-7.(Leung AK, Fong JH, Pinto-Rojas A. Pediculosis capitis. J Pediatr Health Care. 2005 Nov-Dec;19(6):369-73.)
51. Frankowski BL, Weiner LB; Committee on School Health the Committee on Infectious Diseases. American Academy of Pediatrics. **Head lice**. Pediatrics. 2002 Sep;110(3):638-43.
    Frankowski, B., & Bocchini, J. (**2010**). **Head Lice** *PEDIATRICS, 126* (2), 392-403 DOI: 10.1542/peds.2010-1308
52. Villar J, Merialdi M, et al. Nutritional interventions during pregnancy for the prevention or treatment of maternal morbidity and preterm delivery: an overview of randomized controlled trials. J Nutr. 2003 May;133(5 Suppl 2):1606S-1625S.(Fawzi WW, Msamanga GI, et al. Vitamins and perinatal outcomes among HIV-negative women in Tanzania. N Engl J Med. 2007 Apr 5;356(14):1423-31. Multivitamin supplementation reduced the incidence of low birth weight and small-for-gestational-age births but had no significant effects on prematurity or fetal death. Multivitamins should be considered for all pregnant women in developing countries.)
    Shah PS, Ohlsson A. Effects of **prenatal multimicronutrient supplementation** on pregnancy outcomes: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2009 Jun 9;180(12):E99-E108. Prenatal multimicronutrient supplementation was associated with a significantly reduced risk of low birth weight & with improved birth weight when compared with iron-folic acid supplementation. There was no significant effect of multimicronutrient supplementation on the risk of preterm birth or small-for-gestational-age infants.
    Catov JM, Bodnar LM, Olsen J, Olsen S, Nohr EA. **Periconceptional multivitamin** use and risk of preterm or small-for-gestational-age births in the Danish National Birth Cohort. Am J Clin Nutr. 2011 Sep;94(3):906-12.
    Persson LÅ, Arifeen S, Ekstro¨m E-C, et al. **MINIMat** Study Team. Effects of **prenatal micronutrient and early food supplementation** on maternal hemoglobin, birth weight, and infant mortality among children in Bangladesh: the MINIMat randomized trial. JAMA. 2012;307(19):2050- 2059.
53. Morris CD, Carson S. Routine **vitamin** supplementation to prevent cardiovascular disease: a summary of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2003 Jul 1;139(1):56-70.
54. Vivekananthan DP, Penn MS, Sapp SK, Hsu A, Topol EJ. Use of antioxidant **vitamins** for the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of randomised trials. Lancet. 2003 Jun 14;361(9374):2017-23.
55. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hpfb-dgpsa/tpd-dpt/adrv13n1_e.pdf

56. Cass E. et al. Hazards of **phenylephrine** topical medication in persons taking propranolol CMAJ 1979 120: 1261-1262.
57. Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJ, Flook N, et al. An evidence-based approach to the management of uninvestigated **dyspepsia** in the era of Helicobacter pylori. Canadian Dyspepsia Working Group. CMAJ. 2000 Jun 13;162(12 Suppl):S3-23.
58. Drossman DA, Camilleri M, Mayer EA, Whitehead WE. AGA technical review on **irritable bowel syndrome**. Gastroenterology. 2002 Dec;123(6):2108-31.
59. Spanier JA, Howden CW, Jones MP. A systematic review of alternative therapies in the **irritable bowel syndrome**. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Feb 10;163(3):265-74.
60. Jones J, Boorman J, Cann P, Forbes A, Gomborone J, et al. British Society of Gastroenterology guidelines for the management of the **irritable bowel syndrome**. Gut. 2000 Nov;47 Suppl 2:ii1-19.
61. Paterson WG, Thompson WG, Vanner SJ, et al. Recommendations for the management of **irritable bowel syndrome** in family practice. IBS Consensus Conference Participants. CMAJ. 1999 Jul 27;161(2):154-60.
62. Rucker D, Allan JA, Fick GH, Hanley DA. **Vitamin D** insufficiency in a population of healthy western Canadians. CMAJ. 2002 Jun 11;166(12):1517-24.
63. Scavone JM, et al. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of diphenhydramine 25 mg in young and elderly volunteers. J Clin Pharmacol. 1998 Jul;38(7):603-9. (Merenstein D, et al. The Trial of Infant Response to **Diphenhydramine**: The TIRED Study--A Randomized, Controlled, Patient-Oriented Trial. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Jul;160(7):707-712.)
64. Kernan WN, Viscoli CM, Brass LM, Broderick JP, Brott T, Feldmann E, Morgenstern LB, Wilterdink JL, Horwitz RI. Phenylpropanolamine and the risk of hemorrhagic stroke. N Engl J Med. 2000 Dec 21;343(25):1826-32.
65. Jones MP, Talley NJ, Nuyts G, Dubois D. Lack of objective evidence of efficacy of laxatives in chronic constipation. Dig Dis Sci. 2002 Oct;47(10):2222-30.
66. Focht DR 3rd, Spicer C, Fairchok MP. The efficacy of duct tape vs cryotherapy in the treatment of verruca vulgaris (the common wart). Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2002 Oct;156(10):971-4. (de Haen M, et al. Efficacy of duct tape vs placebo in the treatment of verruca vulgaris (warts) in primary school children. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Nov;160(11):1121-5.) (Wenner R, Askari SK, Cham PM, Kedrowski DA, Liu A, Warshaw EM. Duct tape for the treatment of common warts in adults: a double-blind randomized controlled trial. Arch Dermatol. 2007 Mar;143(3):309-13. (n=90) Patients were instructed to wear the pads for 7 consecutive days and leave the pad off on the seventh evening. This process was repeated for 2 months or until the wart resolved, whichever occurred first. Of patients with complete resolution, 6 (75%) in the treatment group and 3 (33%) in the control group had recurrence of the target wart by the sixth month. CONCLUSION: We found no statistically significant difference between duct tape and moleskin for the treatment of warts in an adult population. (InfoPOEMs: Occlusion with transparent duct tape is no more or less effective than occlusion with moleskin. The low success rate overall argues against any effect for occlusion. One interesting suggestion is that since hypnosis has been shown to be an effective treatment, perhaps that is the mechanism by which duct tape occlusion works, and perhaps adults are less suggestible than children. While this may not be the final word on this topic, it is discouraging news for the good folks at the American Duct Tape Council.))
Bavinck JNB, Eekhof JAH, Bruggink SC. Treatments for common and plantar warts. BMJ 2011;342:d3119.
67. Sano M, Ernesto C, Thomas RG, Klauber MR, et al. A controlled trial of selegiline, alpha-tocopherol, or both as treatment for Alzheimer's disease. The Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. N Engl J Med. 1997 Apr 24;336(17):1216-22.
68. Tabet N, Birks J, Grimley Evans J. Vitamin E for Alzheimer's disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD002854.
69. Brown BG, Zhao XQ, Chait A, Fisher LD, et al. Simvastatin and niacin, antioxidant vitamins, or the combination for the prevention of coronary disease. N Engl J Med. 2001 Nov 29;345(22):1583-92.
70. Patient information & other useful links to the American Podiatric Medical Association http://www.apma.org/topics/Warts.htm
71. Watson MC, Grimshaw JM, Bond CM, Mollison J, Ludbrook A Oral versus intra-vaginal imidazole and triazole anti-fungal treatment of uncomplicated vulvovaginal candidiasis (thrush). (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4, 2003.
72. De Sutter AIM, Lemiengre M, Campbell H, Mackinnon HF Antihistamines for the common cold (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4, 2003. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.
73. Taverner D, Bickford L, Draper M Nasal decongestants for the common cold (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4, 2003. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. (Infant Deaths Associated with Cough and Cold Medications --- Two States, 2005 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5601a1.htm)
Pharmacist's Letter- Efficacy of oral phenylephrine. Feb,2008
Vaidyanathan S, Williamson P, Clearie K, et al. **Fluticasone Reverses Oxymetazoline** Induced Tachyphylaxis of Response and Rebound Congestion. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Mar 4.
Umoren R, Odey F, Meremikwu MM. **Steam inhalation or humidified oxygen** for acute bronchiolitis in children up to three years of age. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jan 19;1:CD006435. Steam inhalation (or cool mist therapy) is commonly used to treat acute bronchiolitis in resource-constrained settings. One study was eligible for inclusion and found that nebulised salbutamol was an effective intervention for young children with bronchiolitis but mist in a tent did not lead to a significant decrease in RDS score. Since only one study was analysed it would be misleading to conclude that mist therapy is ineffective in children with bronchiolitis. We conclude that there is insufficient evidence to inform practice regarding using steam inhalation or mist therapy for acute bronchiolitis in kids up to three year old.
Fashner J, Ericson K, Werner S. Treatment of the Common Cold in Children and Adults. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(2):153-159.

74. Schroeder K, Fahey T Over-the-counter medications for acute cough in children and adults in ambulatory settings (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4, 2003. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.
Cals JW, Francis NA. Acute cough in adults. BMJ. 2010 Feb 12;340:c574. doi:10.1136/bmj.c574.
75. Marshall I Zinc for the common cold (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 4, 2003. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.
Prasad AS, Beck FW, Bao B, Snell D, Fitzgerald JT. Duration and severity of symptoms and levels of plasma interleukin-1 receptor antagonist, soluble tumor necrosis factor receptor, and adhesion molecules in patients with common cold treated with zinc acetate. J Infect Dis. 2008 Mar 15;197(6):795-802. Administration of zinc lozenges was associated with reduced duration and severity of cold symptoms. We related the improvement in cold symptoms to the antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of zinc.
Singh M, Das RR. **Zinc for the common cold**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD001364. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001364.pub3. Zinc administered within 24 hours of onset of symptoms reduces the duration and severity of the common cold in healthy people. When supplemented for at least five months, it reduces cold incidence, school absenteeism and prescription of antibiotics in children. There is potential for zinc lozenges to produce side effects. In view of this and the differences in study populations, dosages, formulations and duration of treatment, it is difficult to make firm recommendations about the dose, formulation and duration that should be used.
Science M, Johnstone J, Roth DE, et al. Zinc for the treatment of the common cold: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ. 2012 May 7.
76. Gunn VL, Taha SH, Liebelt EL, Serwint JR. Toxicity of over-the-counter cough and cold medications. Pediatrics. 2001 Sep;108(3):E52 (Hatton RC, Winterstein AG, McKelvey RP, Shuster J, Hendeles L. Efficacy and safety of oral phenylephrine: systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Mar;41(3):381-90. Epub 2007 Jan 30. There is insufficient evidence that oral phenylephrine is effective for nonprescription use as a decongestant. The Food and Drug Administration should require additional studies to show the safety and efficacy of phenylephrine.) Vernacchio L, Kelly JP, Kaufman DW, Mitchell AA. Cough and cold medication use by US children, 1999-2006: results from the slone survey. Pediatrics. 2008 Aug;122(2):e323-9. Approximately 1 in 10 US children uses a cough and cold medication in a given week. The especially high prevalence of use among children of young age is noteworthy, given concerns about potential adverse effects and the lack of data on the efficacy of cough and cold medications in this age group. Rimsza ME, Newberry S. Unexpected infant deaths associated with use of cough and cold medications. Pediatrics. 2008 Aug;122(2):e318-22. Review of these infants' deaths raises concern about the role of the over-the-counter cough and cold medications in these deaths. These findings support the recommendation that such medications not be given to infants.
Vernacchio L, Kelly JP, Kaufman DW, Mitchell AA. Pseudoephedrine use among US children, 1999-2006: results from the Slone survey. Pediatrics. 2008 Dec;122(6):1299-304. Pseudoephedrine exposure, mostly in the form of multiple-ingredient products, is common among US children, especially children who are younger than 2 years, who are at the highest risk for toxicity and for whom safe dosing recommendations are lacking. Concerning patterns of use include taking >1 pseudoephedrine-containing product concurrently and using pseudoephedrine for extended periods. Pediatric pseudoephedrine use seems to be declining since the institution of the 2005 Combat Methamphetamine Epidemic Act.
Dart RC, Paul IM, et al. Pediatric fatalities associated with over the counter (nonprescription) cough and cold medications. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 Apr;53(4):411-7. Epub 2008 Dec 19.
Lokker Nicole, Sanders Lee, Perrin Eliana M. et al. Parental Misinterpretations of Over-the-Counter Pediatric Cough and Cold Medication Labels. Pediatrics 2009 123: 1464-1471.
Shefrin AE, Goldman RD. Use of over-the-counter cough and cold medications in children. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Nov;55(11):1081-3.
Kuehn Bridget M. Medical News & Perspectives: Withdrawal of Infant Cold Medicines Decreases ED Visits by Half, CDC Finds. *JAMA*. 2010;304(24):2686.doi:10.1001/jama.2010.1831
Goldman RD; Canadian Paediatric Society, Drug Therapy and Hazardous Substances Committee. Treating cough and cold: guidance for caregivers of children and youth. Paediatr Child Health 2011;16:564-6. www.cps.ca/English/statements/DT/TreatingCough.htm (accessed December 12, 2011).
Hampton LM, Nguyen DB, Edwards JR, et al. Cough and Cold Medication Adverse Events After Market Withdrawal and Labeling Revision. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov 11.
77. Use of codeine- and dextromethorphan-containing cough remedies in children. American Academy of Pediatrics. Committee on Drugs. Pediatrics. 1997 Jun;99(6):918-20.
78. Albanes D, Heinonen OP, Taylor PR, et al. Alpha-Tocopherol and beta-carotene supplements and lung cancer incidence in the alpha-tocopherol, beta-carotene cancer prevention study (ATBC): effects of base-line characteristics and study compliance (**ATBC** trial). J Natl Cancer Inst. 1996 Nov 6; 88: 1560-70.
Omenn GS, Goodman GE, Thornquist MD, et al. Effects of a combination of beta carotene and vitamin A on lung cancer and cardiovascular disease. (**CARET**) N Engl J Med. 1996 May 2;334(18):1150-5.
79. Zandi PP, Anthony JC, Khachaturian AS, Stone SV, Gustafson D, Tschanz JT, Norton MC, Welsh-Bohmer KA, Breitner JC. Reduced risk of Alzheimer disease in users of antioxidant vitamin supplements: the cache county study. Arch Neurol. 2004 Jan; 61(1): 82-8.
Chan JM, Oh WK, Xie W, Regan MM, Stampfer MJ, King IB, Abe M, Kantoff PW. Plasma Selenium, Manganese Superoxide Dismutase, and Intermediate- or High-Risk Prostate Cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Jun 15. [Epub ahead of print]
80. Michaelsson K, Lithell H, et al. Serum retinol levels and the risk of fracture. N Engl J Med. 2003 Jan 23; 348(4): 287-94. (Rothman KJ, Moore LL, Singer MR, Nguyen US, et al. Teratogenicity of high vitamin A intake. N Engl J Med. 1995 Nov 23;333(21):1369-73.)
81 Fairfield KM, Fletcher RH. Vitamins for chronic disease prevention in adults: scientific review. JAMA. 2002 Jun 19; 287(23): 3116-26. Review. Erratum in: JAMA 2002 Oct 9;288(14):1720.
82. Wagstaff AJ, Frampton JE, Croom KF. Tegaserod: a review of its use in the management of irritable bowel syndrome with constipation in women. Drugs. 2003;63(11):1101-20.
83. European Nicotinamide Diabetes Intervention Trial Group, European Nicotinamide Diabetes Intervention Trial (ENDIT): a randomised controlled trial of intervention before the onset of type 1 diabetes. Lancet 2004; 363: 925-31.
84. Al-Gurairi FT, Al-Waiz M, Sharquie KE. Oral zinc sulphate in the treatment of recalcitrant viral warts: randomized placebo-controlled clinical trial. Br J Dermatol. 2002 Mar;146(3):423-31.
85. Hendry, J . Ocular Disorders Associated with Increased Risk of Mortality, But Zinc Therapy Appears to Reduce Mortality Arch Ophthalmol 2004;122:716-726.
Evans JR, Lawrenson JG. Antioxidant vitamin and mineral supplements for slowing the progression of age-related macular degeneration. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD000254. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000254.pub3. People with AMD may experience

delay in progression of the disease with antioxidant vitamin and mineral supplementation.
86. Holmes R., et al. Evaluation of the Patient with Chronic Cough. Am Fam Physician. 2004 May 1;69(9):2159-66.
Bailey E, Morris P, Kruske S, Chang A. **Clinical pathways** for chronic cough in **children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006595. Without further available evidence, recommendations for the use of clinical pathways for the treatment of chronic cough in children cannot be made. Until further evidence is available, the decision for further investigation and treatment for the child presenting with chronic cough should be made on an individual basis (i.e. dependent on symptoms and signs) with consideration for existing data from other Cochrane reviews on specific treatments for cough. Trials are required to provide evidence on the effectiveness of clinical pathways for the treatment of chronic cough in children.
Chang A, Peake J, McElrea M. **Anti-histamines** for prolonged non-specific cough in **children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD005604. This review has significant limitations. However, our finding of uncertain efficacy of anti-histamines for chronic cough are similar to that for acute cough in children. In contrast to recommendations in adults with chronic cough, anti-histamines cannot be recommended as empirical therapy for children with chronic cough. If anti-histamines were to be trialled in these children, current data suggest a clinical response (time to response) occurs within two weeks of therapy. However the use of anti-histamines in children with non-specific cough has to be balanced against the well known risk of adverse events especially in very young children.
Barraclough K. Chronic cough in adults. BMJ. 2009 Apr 24;338:b1218. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1218.
Chang CC, Cheng AC, Chang AB. Over-the-counter (OTC) medications to reduce cough as an adjunct to antibiotics for acute pneumonia in children and adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 10;3:CD006088. There is insufficient evidence to decide whether OTC medications for cough associated with acute pneumonia are beneficial. Mucolytics may be beneficial but there is insufficient evidence to recommend them as an adjunctive treatment for acute pneumonia. This leaves only theoretical recommendations that OTC medications containing codeine and antihistamines should not be used in young children.

87. Feldman S., et al. Diagnosis and Treatment of Acne. Am Fam Physician. 2004 May 1;69(9):2123-30.
88. Haider A, Shaw JC. Treatment of acne vulgaris. JAMA. 2004 Aug 11;292(6):726-35.
89. James, W.D., Acne. N Engl J Med 2005;352:1463-72. (Ozolins M, Eady EA, et al. Randomised controlled multiple treatment comparison to provide a cost-effectiveness rationale for the selection of antimicrobial therapy in acne. Health Technol Assess. 2005 Jan;9(1):iii-212.)
90. Eidelman RS, Hollar D, Hebert PR, Lamas GA, Hennekens CH. Randomized trials of vitamin E in the treatment and prevention of cardiovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 26;164(14):1552-6.
91. Fawzi WW, Msamanga GI, Spiegelman D, et al. A randomized trial of multivitamin supplements and HIV disease progression and mortality. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jul 1;351(1):23-32. (McGrath N, Bellinger D, Robins J, Msamanga GI, Tronick E, Fawzi WW. Effect of maternal multivitamin supplementation on the mental and psychomotor development of children who are born to HIV-1-infected mothers in Tanzania. Pediatrics. 2006 Feb;117(2):e216-25.)
Chang CC, Cheng AC, Chang AB. Over-the-counter (OTC) medications to reduce cough as an adjunct to antibiotics for acute pneumonia in children and adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD006088. There is insufficient evidence to decide whether OTC medications for cough associated with acute pneumonia are beneficial. Mucolytics may be, but there is insufficient evidence to recommend them as an adjunctive treatment of acute pneumonia. This leaves only theoretical recommendations that OTC medications containing codeine and antihistamines should not be used in young children.
92. Paul IM, Yoder KE, Crowell KR, Shaffer ML, McMillan HS, Carlson LC, Dilworth DA, Berlin CM Jr. Effect of dextromethorphan, diphenhydramine, and placebo on nocturnal cough and sleep quality for coughing children and their parents. Pediatrics. 2004 Jul;114(1):e85-90.
93. Sobel JD., Wiesenfeld HC., et al. Maintenance Fluconazole Therapy for Recurrent Vulvovaginal Candidiasis. N Engl J Med. 2004 Aug 26;351(9):876-83.
94. Pirotta M. et al. Effect of lactobacillus in preventing post-antibiotic vulvovaginal candidiasis: a randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2004 Aug 27 online p 1-5.
95. Feskanich D, Singh V, Willett WC, Colditz GA. Vitamin A intake and hip fractures among postmenopausal women. JAMA. 2002 Jan 2;287(1):47-54.
96. Goodman GE, Thornquist MD, Balmes J, Cullen MR, Meyskens FL Jr, Omenn GS, Valanis B, Williams JH Jr. The Beta-Carotene and Retinol Efficacy Trial: incidence of lung cancer and cardiovascular disease mortality during 6-year follow-up after stopping beta-carotene and retinol supplements (CARET). J Natl Cancer Inst. 2004 Dec 1;96(23):1743-50.
Benn CS, Diness BR, Roth A, Nante E, Fisker AB, Lisse IM, Yazdanbakhsh M, Whittle H, Rodrigues A, Aaby P. Effect of 50 000 IU vitamin A given with BCG vaccine on mortality in infants in Guinea-Bissau: randomised placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Jun 16. [Epub ahead of print] Vitamin A supplementation given with BCG vaccine at birth had no significant benefit in this African setting. Although little doubt exists that vitamin A supplementation reduces mortality in older children, a global recommendation of supplementation for all newborn infants may not contribute to better survival.
Gogia S, Sachdev HS. Neonatal vitamin A supplementation for prevention of mortality and morbidity in infancy: systematic review of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2009 Mar 27;338:b919. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b919.
Benn CS, Fisker AB, Napirna BM, et al.. Vitamin A supplementation and BCG vaccination at birth in low birthweight neonates: two by two factorial randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2010 Mar 9.
Fernandes TF, Figueiroa JN, Grande de Arruda IK, Diniz AD. Effect on Infant Illness of Maternal Supplementation With **400 000 IU Vs 200 000 IU of Vitamin A**. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 12.
Mactier H, McCulloch DL, Hamilton R, et al. **Vitamin A** Supplementation Improves Retinal Function in Infants at Risk of Retinopathy of Prematurity. J Pediatr. 2012 Jan 25.
97. Miller ER 3rd, Pastor-Barriuso R, Dalal D, Riemersma RA, Appel LJ, Guallar E. Meta-Analysis: High-Dosage Vitamin E Supplementation May Increase All-Cause Mortality. Ann Intern Med. 2004 Nov 10.
98. Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Simonetti RG, Gluud C. Antioxidant supplements for prevention of gastrointestinal cancers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2004 Oct 2;364(9441):1219-28. (Bjelakovic G, et al. Meta-analysis: antioxidant supplements for primary and secondary prevention of colorectal adenoma. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Jul 15;24(2):281-91. (InfoPOEMs: Antioxidant supplementation for up to 6 years does not decrease the risk of colorectal adenomatous polyps and thus, by extension, does not reduce the risk of colorectal cancer. Vitamin E may increase the risk of colorectal adenoma. (LOE = 1a-)). (Wright ME, et al. Higher baseline serum concentrations of vitamin E are associated with lower total and cause-specific mortality in the Alpha-Tocopherol, Beta-Carotene Cancer Prevention Study. (ATBC Study) Am J Clin Nutr. 2006 Nov;84(5):1200-7.) [Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Gluud LL, Simonetti RG, Gluud C. Mortality in Randomized Trials of Antioxidant Supplements for Primary and Secondary Prevention: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA. 2007 Feb 28;297(8):842-57. Treatment with beta carotene, vitamin A, and vitamin E may increase mortality. The potential roles of vitamin C and selenium on mortality need further study. (InfoPOEMs: Current evidence suggests that regular supplementation with the antioxidants beta carotene, vitamin A, and vitamin E increases mortality risk in adults. This report found no evidence of benefit or harm from supplementation with vitamin C and selenium. (LOE = 1a-))]
Slatore CG, Littman AJ, Au DH, Satia JA, White E. Long-term use of supplemental multivitamins, vitamin C, vitamin E, and folate does not reduce the risk of lung cancer. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Mar 1;177(5):524-30. Epub 2007 Nov 7. Supplemental multivitamins, vitamin C, vitamin E, and folate were not associated with a decreased risk of lung cancer. Supplemental vitamin E was associated with a small increased risk. Patients should be counseled against using these supplements to prevent lung cancer.
Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Gluud LL, Simonetti RG, Gluud C. Antioxidant supplements for prevention of mortality in healthy participants and patients with various diseases. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD007176. We found no evidence to support antioxidant supplements for primary or secondary prevention. **Vitamin A, beta-carotene, and vitamin E may increase mortality**. Future randomised trials could evaluate the potential effects of vitamin C and selenium for primary and secondary prevention.
Schürks Markus, Glynn Robert J, Rist Pamela M, et al. Effects of **vitamin E on stroke subtypes**: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c5702 (Published 4 November 2010).
Klein EA, Thompson IM Jr, Tangen CM, et al. Vitamin E and the risk of prostate cancer: the Selenium and Vitamin E Cancer Prevention Trial (**SELECT**). JAMA. 2011 Oct 12;306(14):1549-56.
99. Simons FE. Advances in H1-**antihistamines**. N Engl J Med. 2004 Nov 18;351(21):2203-17.(Berger WE, et al. Efficacy of desloratadine, 5 mg, compared with fexofenadine, 180 mg, in patients with symptomatic seasonal allergic rhinitis. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2006 May-Jun;27(3):214-23. & Merenstein D, et al. The trial of infant response to diphenhydramine: the TIRED study--a randomized, controlled, patient-oriented trial. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Jul;160(7):707-12. (InfoPOEMs: Diphenhydramine was no more effective (and was technically less effective) than placebo in reducing parental attention in infants with frequent nocturnal awakenings. (LOE = 2b)) & Raphael GD, et al. Efficacy of diphenhydramine 50mg tid vs desloratadine 5mg od and placebo in patients with moderate-to-severe seasonal allergic rhinitis. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Apr;96(4):606-14. Diphenhydramine, 50 mg, given for 1 week provided statistically significant and clinically superior improvements in symptoms compared with 5 mg of desloratadine in patients with moderate-to-severe SAR. Somnolence occurred more frequently with diphenhydramine (22.1%) compared with desloratadine (4.5%) and placebo (3.4%).)
So M, Bozzo P, Inoue M, Einarson A. Safety of **antihistamines during pregnancy** and lactation. Can Fam Physician. 2010 May;56(5):427-9.
100. The Medical Letter, Treatment Guidelines, **Antifungal Drugs**. Dec, 2009 . **Aug 2012.**
Nurbhai M, Grimshaw J, Watson M, Bond C, Mollison J, Ludbrook A. Oral versus intra-vaginal imidazole and triazole anti-fungal treatment of uncomplicated vulvovaginal candidiasis (thrush). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD002845. No statistically significant differences were observed in clinical cure rates of anti-fungals administered by the oral and intra-vaginal routes for the treatment of uncomplicated vaginal candidiasis.
101. Muller-Lissner SA, Kamm MA, Scarpignato C, Wald A. Myths and misconceptions about chronic constipation. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Jan;100(1):232-42.
102. Lonn E, Bosch J, Yusuf S, Sheridan P, Pogue J, Arnold JM, Ross C, Arnold A, Sleight P, Probstfield J, Dagenais GR; HOPE and HOPE-TOO Trial Investigators. Effects of long-term vitamin E supplementation on cardiovascular events and cancer: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 Mar 16;293(11):1338-47. The HOPE and **HOPE-TOO** Trial Investigators*. Effects of Long-term **Vitamin E** Supplementation on Cardiovascular Events and Cancer
A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2005;293:1338-1347. (InfoPOEMs: Vitamin E supplementation does not reduce the risk of cancer or major cardiovascular events in patients at high risk for vascular disease, but may increase the risk of heart failure. (LOE = 1b)) (Lonn E, Yusuf S, Arnold MJ, et al.; Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation **(HOPE) 2** Investigators. **Homocysteine** lowering with folic acid and B vitamins in vascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 13;354(15):1567-77. Epub 2006 Mar 12. (InfoPOEMs: Supplementation with folic acid and B vitamins is ineffective for adults 55 years and older with known cardiovascular disease (CVD) or diabetes. A second report in the same issue found that similar supplementation in patients with a recent acute myocardial infarction was not helpful and may actually increase the risk of a bad cardiovascular outcome (relative risk = 1.22; 95% CI, 1.0 - 1.5). (LOE = 1b)))
103. El-Kadiki A, Sutton AJ. Role of multivitamins and mineral supplements in preventing infections in elderly people: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2005 Mar 31; [Epub ahead of print] (Hercberg S, et al. The SU.VI.MAX Study: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial of the health effects of antioxidant vitamins and minerals. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Nov 22;164(21):2335-42.)
Neuhouser ML, Wassertheil-Smoller S, Thomson C, Aragaki A, Anderson GL, Manson JE, Patterson RE, Rohan TE, van Horn L, Shikany JM, Thomas A, Lacroix A, Prentice RL. Multivitamin Use and Risk of Cancer and Cardiovascular Disease in the Women's Health Initiative Cohorts (WHI). Arch Intern Med. 2009 Feb 9;169(3):294-304. After a median follow-up of 8.0 and 7.9 years in the clinical trial and observational study cohorts, respectively, the Women's Health Initiative study provided convincing evidence that multivitamin use has little or no influence on the risk of common cancers, CVD, or total mortality in postmenopausal women.
Christen WG, Glynn RJ, Chew EY, Albert CM, Manson JE. Folic acid, pyridoxine, and cyanocobalamin combination treatment and age-related macular degeneration in women: the Women's Antioxidant and Folic Acid Cardiovascular Study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Feb 23;169(4):335-41. These randomized trial data from a large cohort of women at high risk of cardiovascular disease indicate that daily supplementation with folic acid, pyridoxine, and cyanocobalamin may reduce the risk of **AMD**.

Larsson SC, Orsini N, Wolk A. **Vitamin B6** and Risk of Colorectal Cancer: A Meta-analysis of Prospective Studies. JAMA. 2010 Mar 17;303(11):1077-83.
Kirkwood BR, Hurt L, Amenga-Etego S et al; for the ObaapaVitA Trial Team. Effect of **vitamin A** supplementation in women of reproductive age on maternal survival in Ghana (ObaapaVitA): a cluster-randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2010 Apr 30.
Checkley, William, West, Keith P., Jr., Wise, Robert A., et al. Maternal **Vitamin A** Supplementation and **Lung Function** in Offspring. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1784-1794.
House AA.; Eliasziw Misha; Cattran Daniel C.; et al. Effect of **B-Vitamin** Therapy on Progression of Diabetic Nephropathy: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;303(16):1603-1609.
Study of the Effectiveness of Additional Reductions in Cholesterol and Homocysteine (**SEARCH**) Collaborative Group. Effects of **Homocysteine-Lowering** With Folic Acid Plus Vitamin B12 vs Placebo on Mortality and Major Morbidity in Myocardial Infarction Survivors: A Randomized Trial. JAMA. 2010;303(24):2486-2494.
McCance DR, Holmes VA, Maresh MJ, et al.; for the Diabetes and **Pre-eclampsia** Intervention Trial (**DAPIT**) Study Group. Vitamins C and E for prevention of pre-eclampsia in women with type 1 diabetes (DAPIT): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2010 Jun 25.
Roberts JM, Myatt L, et al. Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health & Human Development Maternal-Fetal Medicine Units Network, Vitamins C & E to Prevent Complications of **Pregnancy-Associated Hypertension**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1282-91.
van den Broek N, Dou L, Othman M, et al. **Vitamin A supplementation during pregnancy** for maternal and newborn outcomes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Nov 10;11:CD008666. The pooled results of two large trials in Nepal and Ghana (with almost 95,000 women) do not currently suggest a role for antenatal vitamin A supplementation to reduce maternal or perinatal mortality. However the populations studied were probably different with regard to baseline vitamin A status and there were problems with follow-up of women. There is good evidence that antenatal vitamin A supplementation reduces maternal anaemia for women who live in areas where vitamin A deficiency is common or who are HIV-positive. In addition the available evidence suggests a reduction in maternal infection, but these data are not of a high quality.
Imdad A, Herzer K, Mayo-Wilson E, Yakoob MY, Bhutta ZA. **Vitamin A supplementation** for preventing morbidity and mortality in children from 6 months to 5 years of age. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD008524. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008524.pub2. VAS is effective in reducing all-cause mortality by about 24% compared to no treatment. In our opinion, given the evidence that VAS causes considerable reduction in child mortality, further placebo-controlled trials of VAS in children between 6 months and 5 years of age are not required.
Christian Parul, Murray-Kolb Laura E., Khatry Subarna K., et al. **Prenatal Micronutrient Supplementation (iron/folic)** and Intellectual and Motor Function in Early School-aged Children in Nepal. JAMA. 2010;304(24):2716-723.doi:10.1001/jama.2010.1861.
Mayo-Wilson E, Imdad A, Herzer K, Yakoob MY, Bhutta ZA. **Vitamin A supplements** for preventing mortality, illness, and blindness in children aged under 5: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2011;343:d5094.
Mursu J, Robien K, Harnack LJ, Park K, Jacobs DR Jr. Dietary supplements and mortality in older women: the Iowa Women's Health Study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(18):1625-1633.
Medical Letter. **Who should take vitamin supplements**. Dec 12/26, 2011.
Shankar P, Boylan M, Sriram K. Micronutrient deficiencies after bariatric surgery. Nutrition. 2010 Nov-Dec;26(11-12):1031-7.
Schmitz J, West KP Jr, Khatry SK, LeClerq SC, Karna SL, Katz J, et al. **Vitamin A** supplementation in preschool children and risk of **hearing loss** as adolescents and young adults in rural Nepal: randomised trial cohort follow-up study. BMJ 2012;344:d7962.
Andreeva VA, Touvier M, Kesse-Guyot E, et al. B Vitamin and/or ω-3 Fatty Acid Supplementation and Cancer: Ancillary Findings From the Supplementation With Folate, Vitamins B6 and B12, and/or Omega-3 Fatty Acids (**SU.FOL.OM3**) Randomized Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Apr 9;172(7):540-7.
Song Y, Manson JE, Lee IM, et al. Effect of Combined Folic Acid, Vitamin B6, and Vitamin B12 on Colorectal Adenoma. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2012 Oct 12.
Isanaka S, Mugusi F, Hawkins C, et al. Effect of high-dose vs standard-dose multivitamin supplementation at the initiation of HAART on **HIV** disease progression and mortality in Tanzania: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012 Oct 17;308(15):1535-44.
Sesso HD, Christen WG, Bubes V, et al. **Multivitamins in the prevention of cardiovascular disease** in men: the Physicians' Health Study II (**PHS-II**) randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012;308(17):1751-1760. (no benefit)
Gaziano MJ, Sesson HD, Christen WG, et al. **Multivitamins in the prevention of cancer** in men: the Physicians' Health Study II (**PHS-II**) randomized controlled trial [published online October 17, 2012]. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2012.14641. (some benefit)
Awasthi S, Peto R, Read S, et al, and the **DEVTA** (Deworming and Enhanced Vitamin A) team**. Vitamin A** supplementation every 6 months with retinol in 1 million pre-school children in north India: DEVTA, a cluster-randomised trial. Lancet 2013; online March 14.
Hemila H, Louhiala P. **Vitamin C for preventing and treating pneumonia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 8;8:CD005532. The prophylactic use of vitamin C to prevent pneumonia should be further investigated in populations who have a high incidence of pneumonia, especially if dietary vitamin C intake is low. Similarly, the therapeutic effects of vitamin C should be studied, especially in patients with low plasma vitamin C levels. The current evidence is too weak to advocate prophylactic use of vitamin C to prevent pneumonia in the general population.
Fortmann SP, Burda BU, Senger CA et al. Vitamin and Mineral Supplements in the Primary Prevention of **Cardiovascular Disease and Cancer**: An Updated Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Nov 12.
Christen WG, Glynn RJ, Manson JE, et al. A **Multivitamin Supplement and Cataract** and Age-Related Macular Degeneration in a Randomized Trial of Male Physicians. Ophthalmology. 2013 Nov 20.
Ji Y, Tan S, Xu Y, Chandra A, et al. **Vitamin B supplementation, homocysteine levels, and the risk of cerebrovascular disease**: a meta-analysis. Neurology. 2013 Oct 8;81(15):1298-307.
Grodstein F, O'Brien J, Kang JH, Dushkes R, Cook NR, Okereke O, et al. Long-term **multivitamin supplementation and cognitive** function in men. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:806-14.
Lamas GA, Boineau R, Goertz C, Mark DB, Rosenberg Y, Stylianou M, et al; **TACT** (Trial to Assess Chelation Therapy) Investigators. Oral high-dose multivitamins and minerals **after myocardial infarction**. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013;159:797-804.
United States Preventive Services Task Force. **Vitamin, mineral, and multivitamin supplements for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease and cancer**: **USPSTF** statement. *Ann Intern Med* 2014.
Day GS, Del Campo CM. Wernicke encephalopathy: a medical emergency. (**thiamine** deficiency) CMAJ. 2014 May 13;186(8):E295.
104. Andres E, Loukili NH, Noel E, et al. Vitamin B(12) (cobalamin) deficiency in elderly patients. CMAJ. 2004 Aug 3;171(3):251-259. (Butler CC, et al. Oral vitamin B12 versus intramuscular vitamin B12 for vitamin B12 deficiency: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Fam Pract. 2006 Jun;23(3):279-85. Epub 2006 Apr 3. The evidence derived from these limited studies suggests that 2000 microg doses of oral vitamin B(12) daily and 1000 microg doses initially daily and thereafter weekly and then monthly may be as effective as intramuscular administration in obtaining short-term haematological and neurological responses in vitamin B(12)-deficient patients. (InfoPOEMs: Based on 2 small studies, both oral and intramuscular (IM) vitamin B12 replacement increase serum B12 levels and improve neurological outcomes. Oral vitamin B12 replacement should be considered for patients with documented deficiency. It is available over the counter in 1000 mcg and 2000 mcg doses in the United States. (LOE = 2a)))
Castelli M. Cristina, Friedman Kristen, Sherry James, et al. Comparing the Efficacy and Tolerability of a New Daily Oral Vitamin B12 Formulation and Intermittent Intramuscular Vitamin B12 in Normalizing Low Cobalamin Levels: A Randomized, Open-Label, Parallel-Group Study, Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 33, Issue 3, March 2011, Pages 358-371.e2
Malouf R, Areosa Sastre A. **Vitamin B12** for cognition. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD004394. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004394.
Roumeliotis N, Dix D, Lipson A. Vitamin B12 deficiency in infants secondary to maternal causes. CMAJ. 2012 Oct 2;184(14):1593-8.
Stabler SP. Clinical practice. Vitamin B12 deficiency. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 10;368(2):149-60.
Kolber MR, Houle SK. **Oral vitamin B12**: a cost-effective alternative. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Feb;60(2):111-2.
105. Ronald C. Petersen, Ph.D., M.D., Ronald G. Thomas, Ph.D., Michael Grundman, M.D., M.P.H., et al., for the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study Group Vitamin E and Donepezil for the Treatment of Mild Cognitive Impairment Published at www.nejm.org April 13, 2005
106. Viera AJ, Hoag S, Shaughnessy J. Management of irritable bowel syndrome. Am Fam Physician. 2002 Nov 15;66(10):1867-74. (Sharara AI, et al. A randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial of rifaximin in patients with abdominal bloating and flatulence. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Feb;101(2):326-33. (InfoPOEMs: A 10-day course of rifaximin (Xifaxan) reduced symptoms of bloating and flatulence in patients with and without irritable bowel syndrome (IBS). Another study found a reduction in abdominal symptoms in patients with diverticulitis who were treated for 7 days each month for 1 year, suggesting that cyclic administration may be an option. Although larger, longer-term studies are needed before we widely adopt this approach for all our patients with IBS, it could be considered now for patients with especially troublesome symptoms. (LOE = 1b))) (Robinson A, et al. A randomised controlled trial of **self-help interventions** in patients with a primary care diagnosis of irritable bowel syndrome. Gut. 2006 May;55(5):643-8. Epub 2005 Aug 12.)
107. Villamor E, Saathoff E, Bosch RJ, Hertzmark E, Baylin A, Manji K, Msamanga G, Hunter DJ, Fawzi WW. Vitamin supplementation of HIV-infected women improves postnatal child growth. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Apr;81(4):880-8.
108. Kris-Etherton PM, Lichtenstein AH, Howard BV, et al. Nutrition Committee of the American Heart Association Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. Antioxidant vitamin supplements and cardiovascular disease. Circulation. 2004 Aug 3;110(5):637-41.
109. Porthouse J, Cockayne S, King C, et al. Randomised controlled trial of **calcium** and supplementation with **cholecalciferol (vitamin D3)** for prevention of fractures in primary care. BMJ. 2005 Apr 30;330(7498):1003.
110. Grant AM, Avenell A, et al.; Oral **vitamin D3 and calcium** for secondary prevention of low-trauma fractures in elderly people (Randomised Evaluation of **Calcium Or vitamin D**, **RECORD**): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 May;365(9471):1621-8.
111. Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Wong JB, et al. Fracture prevention with **vitamin D** supplementation: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2005 May 11;293(18):2257-64. (Oral vitamin D supplementation between 700 to 800 IU/d appears to reduce the risk of hip and any nonvertebral fractures in ambulatory or institutionalized elderly persons. An oral vitamin D dose of 400 IU/d is not sufficient for fracture prevention.)(Wactawski-Wende J, Kotchen JM, Anderson GL, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):684-96.)(Jackson RD, LaCroix AZ, Gass M, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of fractures. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):669-83. Among healthy postmenopausal women, calcium with vitamin D supplementation resulted in a small but significant improvement in hip bone density, did not significantly reduce hip fracture, and increased the risk of kidney stones.) (Villar J, Abdel-Aleem Het al.; World Health Organization Calcium Supplementation for the Prevention of Preeclampsia Trial Group. World Health Organization randomized trial of calcium supplementation among low calcium intake pregnant women. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Mar;194(3):639-49. CONCLUSION: A 1.5-g calcium/day supplement did not prevent preeclampsia but did reduce its severity, maternal morbidity, and neonatal mortality, albeit these were secondary outcomes) & (Bischoff-Ferrari HA, et al. Effect of cholecalciferol plus calcium on falling in ambulatory older men and women: a 3-year randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Feb 27;166(4):424-30.) Wactawski-Wende J, et al.; Women's Health Initiative Investigators. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):684-96. Erratum in: N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 9;354(10):1102. (InfoPOEMs: A modest dose of calcium and vitamin D does not alter the risk of colorectal cancer in healthy, normal-risk women. (LOE = 1b)) (Prince RL, et al. Effects of **calcium** supplementation on clinical fracture and bone structure: results of a 5-year, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in elderly women. Supplementation with calcium carbonate tablets supplying 1200 mg/d is ineffective as a public health intervention in preventing clinical fractures in the ambulatory elderly population owing to poor long-term compliance, but it is effective in those patients who are compliant. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 24;166(8):869-75.)(Greer FR, Krebs NF; American Academy of **Pediatrics** Committee on Nutrition. Optimizing bone health and calcium intakes of infants, children, and adolescents. Pediatrics. 2006 Feb;117(2):578-85.) (Brown SJ. The Role of Vitamin D in Multiple Sclerosis (June). Ann Pharmacother. 2006 May 9; [Epub ahead of print]) (Medical Letter: Calcium & Vitamin D supplements July 31,2006) (Palmieri C, Macgregor T, Girgis S, Vigushin D. Serum 25 hydroxyvitamin D levels in early and advanced breast cancer. J Clin Pathol. 2006 Oct 17; [Epub ahead of print]) Winzenberg T, Shaw K, Fryer J, Jones G. Effects of calcium supplementation on bone density in healthy children: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2006 Sep 15; [Epub ahead of print] The small effect of calcium supplementation on bone mineral density in the upper limb is unlikely to reduce the risk of fracture, either in childhood or later life, to a degree of major public health importance. & Chan GM, et al. Effects of dietary calcium intervention on adolescent mothers and newborns: A randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Sep;108(3 Pt 1):565-71. (Holick MF. **Vitamin D deficiency**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 19;357(3):266-81.)
Autier P, Gandini S. Vitamin D Supplementation and **Total Mortality**: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Sep 10;167(16):1730-7. Intake of ordinary doses of vitamin D supplements seems to be associated with decreases in total mortality rates. The relationship between baseline vitamin D status, dose of vitamin D supplements, and total mortality rates remains to be investigated. Population-based, placebo-controlled randomized trials with total mortality as the main end point should be organized for confirming

these findings. (Tang BM, Eslick GD, Nowson C, Smith C, Bensoussan A. Use of calcium or calcium in combination with vitamin D supplementation to prevent fractures and bone loss in people aged 50 years and older: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2007 Aug 25;370(9588):657-66. Evidence supports the use of calcium, or calcium in combination with vitamin D supplementation, in the preventive treatment of osteoporosis in people aged 50 years or older. For best therapeutic effect, we recommend minimum doses of 1200 mg of calcium, and 800 IU of vitamin D (for combined calcium plus vitamin D supplementation).) Freedman DM, Looker AC, Chang SC, Graubard BI. Prospective study of serum vitamin D and cancer mortality in the United States. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2007 Nov 7;99(21):1594-602. Epub 2007 Oct 30.

Lappe JM, Travers-Gustafson D, Davies KM, Recker RR, Heaney RP. Vitamin D and calcium supplementation reduces cancer risk: results of a randomized trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2007 Jun;85(6):1586-91.

Barger-Lux MJ, Heaney RP. Effects of above average summer sun exposure on serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D and calcium absorption. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2002 Nov;87(11):4952-6.

Prince RL, Austin N, Devine A, Dick IM, Bruce D, Zhu K. Effects of ergocalciferol added to calcium on the risk of falls in elderly high-risk women. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 14;168(1):103-8. Patients with a history of falling and vitamin D insufficiency living in sunny climates benefit from ergocalciferol supplementation in addition to calcium, which is associated with a 19% reduction in the relative risk of falling, mostly in winter.

Levine RJ, Hauth JC, Curet LB, et al. Trial of **calcium to prevent preeclampsia**. N Engl J Med 1997;337:69-76.

Zipitis CS, Akobeng AK. Vitamin D Supplementation in Early Childhood and Risk of Type 1 Diabetes: a Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Dis Child. 2008 Mar 13; [Epub ahead of print] Vitamin D supplementation in early childhood may offer protection against the development of type 1 **diabetes**.

Hoogendijk WJ, Lips P, Dik MG, Deeg DJ, Beekman AT, Penninx BW. **Depression** is associated with decreased 25-hydroxyvitamin D and increased parathyroid hormone levels in older adults. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 May;65(5):508-12. The results of this large population-based study show an association of depression status and severity with decreased serum 25(OH)D levels and increased serum PTH levels in older individuals.

Ahn J, Peters U, Albanes D, et al. For the Prostate, Lung, Colorectal, and Ovarian Cancer Screening Trial Project Team. Serum Vitamin D Concentration and Prostate Cancer Risk: A Nested Case-Control Study. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 May 27. [Epub ahead of print] The findings of this large prospective study do not support the hypothesis that vitamin D is associated with decreased risk of **prostate cancer**; indeed, higher circulating 25(OH)D concentrations may be associated with increased risk of aggressive disease.

Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Rees JR, Grau MV, Barry E, Gui J, Baron JA. Effect of calcium supplementation on fracture risk: a double-blind randomized controlled trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2008 Jun;87(6):1945-51. A total of 930 participants (72% men; mean age: 61 y) were randomly assigned to receive 4 yr of treatment with 3 g CaCO(3) (1200 mg elemental Ca) daily or placebo and were followed for a mean of 10.8 yr. Calcium supplementation reduced the risk of all fractures and of minimal trauma fractures among healthy individuals. The benefit appeared to dissipate after treatment was stopped.

Sievenpiper JL, McIntyre EA, Verrill M, Quinton R, Pearce SH. **Unrecognised severe vitamin D deficiency**. BMJ. 2008 Jun 14;336(7657):1371-4.

Giovannucci E, Liu Y, Hollis BW, Rimm EB. 25-hydroxyvitamin D and risk of **myocardial infarction** in men: a prospective study. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jun 9;168(11):1174-80. Low levels of 25(OH)D are associated with higher risk of myocardial infarction in a graded manner, even after controlling for factors known to be associated with coronary artery disease.

Dobnig H, Pilz S, Scharnagl H, Renner W, Seelhorst U, Wellnitz B, Kinkeldei J, Boehm BO, Weihrauch G, Maerz W. Independent association of low serum 25-hydroxyvitamin d and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin d levels with all-cause and cardiovascular **mortality**. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jun 23;168(12):1340-9. Low 25-hydroxyvitamin D and 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D levels are independently associated with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality. A causal relationship has yet to be proved by intervention trials using vitamin D.

Melamed ML, Michos ED, et al. 25-hydroxyvitamin d levels and the risk of mortality in the general population. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Aug 11;168(15):1629-37. The lowest quartile of 25(OH)D level (<17.8 ng/mL) is independently associated with **all-cause mortality** in the general population.

Cauley JA, Lacroix AZ, Wu L, Horwitz M, et al. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations and risk for **hip fractures**. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Aug 19;149(4):242-50. Low serum 25(OH) vitamin D concentrations are associated with a higher risk for hip fracture.

Chlebowski RT, Johnson KC, Kooperberg C, et al. for the Women's Health Initiative Investigators. (WHI) Calcium Plus Vitamin D Supplementation and the Risk of Breast Cancer. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Nov 11. [Epub ahead of print] Calcium and vitamin D supplementation did **not reduce invasive breast cancer** incidence in postmenopausal women. In addition, 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels were not associated with subsequent breast cancer risk. These findings do not support a relationship between total vitamin D intake and 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels with breast cancer risk.

Bacon CJ, Gamble GD, Horne AM, Scott MA, Reid IR. High-dose oral vitamin D(3) supplementation in the elderly. Osteoporos Int. 2008 Dec 20. [Epub ahead of print] Sixty-three elderly participants were randomized to three regimens of vitamin D supplementation: a 500,000-IU loading dose; the **loading dose plus** 50,000 IU/month; or **50,000 IU/month**. Large loading doses of vitamin D(3) rapidly and safely normalize 25OHD levels in the frail elderly. Monthly dosing is similarly effective and safe, but takes 3-5 months for plateau 25OHD levels to be reached.

Holick MF, Biancuzzo RM, Chen TC, Klein EK, Young A, Bibuld D, Reitz R, Salameh W, Ameri A, Tannenbaum AD. Vitamin D2 is as effective as vitamin D3 in maintaining circulating concentrations of 25-hydroxyvitamin D. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2008 Mar;93(3):677-81. Epub 2007 Dec 18. A 1000 IU dose of **vitamin D2 daily was as effective as 1000 IU vitamin D3** in maintaining serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D levels and did not negatively influence serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D3 levels. Therefore, vitamin D2 is equally as effective as vitamin D3 in maintaining 25-hydroxyvitamin D status.

Wagner CL, Greer FR; American Academy of Pediatrics Section on Breastfeeding; American Academy of Pediatrics Committee on Nutrition. Prevention of rickets and vitamin D deficiency in infants, children, and adolescents. Pediatrics. 2008 Nov;122(5):1142-52. Erratum in: Pediatrics. 2009 Jan;123(1):197.

Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Wong JB, et al. Prevention of nonvertebral fractures with oral vitamin D and dose dependency: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):551-61. Nonvertebral fracture prevention with vitamin D is dose dependent, and a higher dose should reduce fractures by at least 20% for individuals aged 65 years or older. Vitamin D at dosages **greater than 400 IU per day** is effective in decreasing nonvertebral fractures, including hip fractures.

Kumar J, Muntner P, Kaskel FJ, Hailpern SM, Melamed ML. Prevalence and Associations of 25-Hydroxyvitamin D Deficiency in US Children: NHANES 2001-2004. Pediatrics. 2009 Aug 3. [Epub ahead of print] 25(OH)D deficiency is common in the general US pediatric population and is associated with adverse cardiovascular risks.

Bordelon P, Ghetu MV, Langan RC. Recognition and management of vitamin D deficiency. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Oct 15;80(8):841-6.

Bischoff-Ferrari H A, Dawson-Hughes B, Staehelin H B, et al. Fall prevention with supplemental and active forms of vitamin D: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2009;339:b3692, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3692 (Published 1 October 2009)

Ginde AA, Liu MC, Camargo CA Jr. Demographic differences and trends of vitamin D insufficiency in the US population, 1988-2004. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):626-32.

Chung M, Balk EM, Brendel M, et al. Vitamin D and calcium: a systematic review of health outcomes. Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ). 2009 Jul;183: 1-342.

Palmer SC, McGregor DO, Macaskill P, et al. Meta-analysis: vitamin D compounds in chronic kidney disease. Ann Intern Med. 2007;147(12):840–853.

Pearce Simon HS, Cheetham Tim D. Diagnosis and management of vitamin D deficiency. BMJ 2010;340:b5664, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5664 (Published 11 January 2010)

Wang, Lu, Manson, JoAnn E. Song, Yiqing et al. Systematic Review: Vitamin D and Calcium Supplementation in Prevention of Cardiovascular Events. *Ann Intern Med* March 2, 2010 152:315-323; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-5-201003020-00010.

Anastassios G. Pittas, Mei Chung, Thomas Trikalinos, Et al. Systematic Review: Vitamin D and Cardiometabolic Outcomes. *Ann Intern Med* March 2, 2010 152:307-314; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-5-201003020-00009.

Vitamin D supplementation: Recommendations for Canadian mothers and infants. Paediatr Child Health 2007;12(7):583-9. Reference No. FNIM07-01. http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/ii/fnim07-01.htm

Hofmeyr GJ, Lawrie TA, Atallah AN, et al. **Calcium supplementation during pregnancy** for preventing hypertensive disorders and related problems. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD001059.

Straube S, Derry S, Moore RA, et al. Vitamin D for the treatment of chronic painful conditions in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007771.

Casey CF, Slawson DC, Neal LR. VItamin D Supplementation in Infants, Children, and Adolescents. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Mar 15;81(6):745-8.

Bischoff-Ferrari Heike A.; Dawson-Hughes Bess; Platz Andreas; et al. Effect of **High-Dosage Cholecalciferol** (2000 vs 800 IU/day) and Extended Physiotherapy on Complications After Hip Fracture: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(9):813-820.

Smith H, Anderson F, Raphael H, Maslin P, Crozier S, Cooper C. Effect of annual intramuscular vitamin D on fracture risk in elderly men and women--a population-based, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2007 Dec;46(12):1852-7. Epub 2007 Nov 12. An **annual i.m. injection of 300 000 IU** vitamin D(2) is not effective in preventing non-vertebral fractures among elderly men and women resident in the general population.

Sanders Kerrie M.; Stuart Amanda L.; Williamson Elizabeth J.; et al. Annual **High-Dose Oral Vitamin D** (500,000IU x1/yr for 3-5yrs: increased falls & fractures) and Falls and Fractures in Older Women: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;303(18):1815-1822.

Terushkin V et al. Estimated equivalency of **vitamin D production from natural sun exposure** versus oral vitamin D supplementation across seasons at two US latitudes. J Am Acad Dermatol 2010 Jun; 62:929.e1.

Perrine, Cria G., Sharma, Andrea J., Jefferds, Maria Elena D., et al. Adherence to Vitamin D Recommendations Among US Infants. Pediatrics 2010 125: 627-632.

Llewellyn David J.; Lang Iain A.; Langa Kenneth M.; et al. Vitamin D and Risk of **Cognitive Decline** in Elderly Persons Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(13):1135-1141. Conclusion: Low levels of vitamin D were associated with substantial cognitive decline in the elderly population studied over a 6-year period, which raises important new possibilities for treatment and prevention.

Knekt Paul; Kilkkinen Annamari; Rissanen Harri; et al. Serum Vitamin D and the Risk of **Parkinson Disease** Arch Neurol. 2010;67(7):808-811.

Hanley DA, Cranney A, Jones G, et al. **Vitamin D in adult** health & disease: a review and **guideline statement from Osteoporosis Canada**–summary.CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.091062.

Ascherio A, Munger KL, Simon KC. Vitamin D and **multiple sclerosis**. Lancet Neurol. 2010 Jun;9(6):599-612.

Bolland Mark J, Avenell Alison, Baron John A, et al, Effect of **calcium** supplements on risk of **myocardial infarction** and cardiovascular events: meta-analysis. BMJ 2010;341:c3691.

Kalyani RR, Stein B, Valiyil R, et al. Vitamin D treatment for the prevention of **falls** in older adults: systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2010 Jul;58(7):1299-310. Epub 2010 Jun 23. Vitamin D treatment effectively reduces the risk of falls in older adults.

Lappe JM, Travers-Gustafson D, Davies KM, Recker RR, Heaney RP. Vitamin D and calcium supplementation reduces **cancer risk**: results of a randomized trial. Am J Clin Nutr. 2007 Jun;85(6):1586-91

Vatanparast H, Dolega-Cieszkowski JH, Whiting SJ. Many adult Canadians are not meeting current **calcium recommendations from food and supplement** intake. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab. 2009 Apr;34(2):191-6.

Winzenberg TM, Powell S, Shaw KA, Jones G. **Vitamin D** supplementation for improving bone mineral density in **children**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD006944. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006944.pub2. These results do not support vitamin D supplementation to improve bone density in healthy children with normal vitamin Dlevels, but suggest that supplementation of deficient children may be clinically useful.

Papaioannou, Alexandra, Morin, Suzanne, Cheung, Angela M., et al. **2010 clinical practice guidelines for the diagnosis and management of osteoporosis in Canada**: summary CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100771.

IOM (Institute of Medicine): Dietary Reference Intakes for **Calcium and Vitamin D** Nov,2010.
http://www.iom.edu/~/media/Files/Report%20Files/2010/Dietary-Reference-Intakes-for-Calcium-and-Vitamin-D/Vitamin%20D%20and%20Calcium%202010%20Report%20Brief.pdf

Michael YL, Whitlock EP, Lin JS, Fu R, O'Connor EA, Gold R. Primary care-relevant interventions to prevent falling in older adults: a systematic evidence review for the u.s. Preventive services task force (**USPSTF**). Ann Intern Med. 2010 Dec 21;153(12):815-25.

Zhu K, Austin N, Devine A, et al. A randomized controlled trial of the effects of vitamin D on **muscle strength** and mobility in older women with vitamin D insufficiency. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2010 Nov;58(11):2063-8. doi: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2010.03142.x.

Rosen Clifford J. **Vitamin D Insufficiency**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:248-254.

Bosomworth, N.J. Mitigating epidemic vitamin D deficiency: The agony of evidence. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 16-20.

Panel on Prevention of Falls in Older Persons, **American Geriatrics Society (AGS)** and British Geriatrics Society. Summary of Updated American Geriatrics Society/British Geriatrics Society Clinical Practice Guideline for **Prevention of Falls in Older Persons**. Article first published online: 13 JAN 2011 DOI: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2010.03234.x http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1532-5415.2010.03234.x/pdf

Winzenberg Tania, Powell Sandi, Shaw Kelly Anne, et al. Effects of vitamin D supplementation on bone density in healthy **children**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.c7254 (Published 25 January 2011).

Langer-Gould A, Huang S, Van Den Eeden SK, et al. Vitamin d, pregnancy, breastfeeding, and postpartum **multiple sclerosis** relapses. Arch Neurol. 2011 Mar;68(3):310-3.

Bolland MJ, Grey A, Avenell A, et al. **Calcium supplements with or without vitamin D** and risk of cardiovascular events: reanalysis of the Women's Health Initiative limited access dataset and meta-analysis. BMJ 2011; DOI: doi:10.1136/bmj.d2040.

Beauchet O, Annweiler C, Verghese J, et al. Biology of gait control: vitamin D involvement. Neurology 2011;76:1617–1622.

Warensjö Eva, Byberg Liisa, Melhus Håkan, et al. **Dietary calcium intake** and risk of fracture and osteoporosis: prospective longitudinal cohort study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1473 (Published 24 May 2011)

Kumar Geeta Trilok, Sachdev Harshpal Singh, Chellani Harish, et al. Effect of weekly vitamin D supplements on mortality, morbidity, and growth of low birthweight term infants in India up to age 6 months: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2975

Holick Michael F., Binkley Neil C., Bischoff-Ferrari Heike A., et al. Evaluation, Treatment, and Prevention of Vitamin D Deficiency: an **Endocrine Society** Clinical Practice Guideline JCEM 2011 jc.2011-0385.

Gelfand JM, Cree BA, McElroy J, et al. **Vitamin D** in African Americans with multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2011 May 24;76(21):1824-30.

BC Guideline: Medical Services Commission. **Vitamin D testing protocol**. British Columbia Medical Services Commission; 2010 Oct 1. http://www.bcguidelines.ca/pdf/vitamind.pdf

Bjelakovic G, Gluud LL, Nikolova D, et al. **Vitamin D supplementation for prevention of mortality** in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD007470. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007470.pub2. Vitamin D in the form of vitamin D3 seems to decrease mortality in predominantly elderly women who are mainly in institutions and dependent care. Vitamin D2, alfacalcidol, and calcitriol had no statistically significant effect on mortality. Vitamin D3 combined with calcium significantly increased nephrolithiasis. Both alfacalcidol and calcitriol significantly increased hypercalcaemia.

Sanders KM, Stuart AL, Williamson EJ, Jacka FN, Dodd S, Nicholson G, Berk M. Annual high-dose vitamin D3 and **mental well-being**: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2011 May;198(5):357-64. (no benefit in older women)

Tang JY, Fu T, Leblanc E, et al. Calcium plus vitamin D supplementation and the risk of **nonmelanoma and melanoma skin cancer**: post hoc analyses of the women`s health initiative randomized controlled trial. J Clin Oncol. 2011 Aug 1;29(22):3078-84.

Skversky AL, Kumar J, Abramowitz MK, et al. Association of **Glucocorticoid Use and Low 25-Hydroxyvitamin D Levels**: Results from the National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES): 2001-2006. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 Sep 28.

Jacobsen RB, Hronek BW, Schmidt GA, Schilling ML. **Hypervitaminosis D Associated with a Vitamin D Dispensing Error** (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep 13.

Buppasiri P, Lumbiganon P, Thinkhamrop J, et al. Calcium supplementation (other than for preventing or treating hypertension) for improving pregnancy and infant outcomes. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD007079. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007079.pub2. Calcium supplementation is associated with a significant protective benefit in the prevention of **pre-eclampsia**, and should be used for this indication according to a previous review. This review indicates that there are no additional benefits for calcium supplementation in prevention of preterm birth or low infant birth weight.

Stein MS, Liu Y, Gray OM, et al. A randomized trial of high-dose vitamin D2 in relapsing-remitting **multiple sclerosis**. Neurology 2011;77:1611–1618.

Avenell A, MacLennan GS, Jenkinson DJ, et al. Long-term follow-up for mortality and cancer in a randomized placebo-controlled trial of vitamin D3 and/or calcium (**RECORD** trial). J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2011; DOI:10.1210jc.2011-1309.

Chung M, Lee J, Terasawa T, et al. **Vitamin D With or Without Calcium** Supplementation for Prevention of Cancer and **Fractures**: An Updated Meta-analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). Ann Intern Med. 2011 Dec 20;155(12):827-38.

Pérez-López FR, Brincat M, Erel CT, et al. **EMAS** position statement: Vitamin D and postmenopausal health. Maturitas. 2011 Nov 17.

McGreevy C, Williams D. New insights about vitamin D and **cardiovascular disease**: a narrative review. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Dec 20;155(12):820-6.

Marcus JF, Shalev SM, Harris CA, et al. **Severe hypercalcemia following vitamin d supplementation** in a patient with multiple sclerosis: a note of caution. Arch Neurol. 2012 Jan;69(1):129-32.

Murad MH, Elamin KB, Abu Elnour NO, et al. Clinical review: The effect of **vitamin D on falls**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 Oct;96(10):2997-3006.

Thadhani R; Appelbaum E; Pritchett Y, et al. **Vitamin D** therapy (paricalcitol) and cardiac structure and function in patients with **chronic kidney disease**: The **PRIMO** randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2012; 307:674-684.

Muir SW, Montero-Odasso M. Effect of vitamin D supplementation on **muscle strength, gait and balance** in older adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Dec;59(12):2291-300.

De-Regil LM, Palacios C, Ansary A, et al. Vitamin D supplementation for women during **pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Feb 15;2:CD008873.

Kunisaki KM, Niewoehner DE, Connett JE; COPD Clinical Research Network. Vitamin D levels and risk of acute exacerbations of **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: a prospective cohort study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;185:286–290.

Lehouck A, Mathieu C, Carremans C, Baeke F, Verhaegen J, Van Eldere J, et al. High doses of vitamin D to reduce exacerbations in **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:105-14

Manaseki-Holland S, Maroof Z, Bruce J, et al. Effect on the incidence of **pneumonia** of vitamin D supplementation by quarterly bolus dose to infants in Kabul: a randomised controlled superiority trial. Lancet. 2012 Apr 14;379(9824):1419-27.

de Boer IH, Levin G, Robinson-Cohen C, et al. Serum 25-hydroxyvitamin d concentration and risk for major clinical disease events in a community-based population of older adults: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 May 1;156(9):627-34.

Barake M, Daher RT, Salti I, Cortas et al. **25-hydroxyvitamin D assay variations** and impact on clinical decision making. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Mar;97(3):835-43.

Li Kuanrong, Kaaks R, Linseisen J, et al. Associations of **dietary calcium intake and calcium supplementation** with **myocardial infarction** and stroke risk and overall cardiovascular mortality in the Heidelberg cohort of the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition study (EPIC-Heidelberg). Heart 2012. (In press)

Rejnmark L, Avenell A, Masud T, et al. **Vitamin D with Calcium Reduces Mortality**: Patient Level Pooled Analysis of 70,528 Patients from Eight Major Vitamin D Trials. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 May 17.

Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Willett WC, Oray EJ, et al. A pooled analysis of **vitamin D dose** requirements for fracture prevention. N Engl J Med 2012;367:40-9. {highest actual-intake quartile (792 to 2000 IU daily), there was a 30% reduction in hip fracture incidence}

Ali SN, Tan T, Meeran K, Wynne K. A man with anxiety, confusion, and red eyes. (induced by **calcium supplements**) BMJ. 2012 Jul 5;345:e4443.

Bailey RL, Fulgoni VL 3rd, Keast DR, Lentino CV, Dwyer JT. Do Dietary Supplements Improve Micronutrient Sufficiency in Children and Adolescents? J Pediatr. 2012 Jun 18. (low in calcium & Vit D intake)

Bertone-Johnson ER et al. Vitamin D supplementation and **depression** in the **Women's Health Initiative** Calcium and Vitamin D Trial. Am J Epidemiol 2012 Jul 1; 176:1.

Kjærgaard M, Waterloo K, Wang CE, et al. Effect of vitamin D supplement on depression scores in people with low levels of serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D: nested case-control study and randomised clinical trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 Jul 12.

Wu AC, Tantisira K, Li L, et al; for the Childhood Asthma Management Program Research Group. Effect of Vitamin D and **Inhaled Corticosteroid Treatment** on Lung Function in Children. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Sep 15;186(6):508-513.

Morales E, Guxens M, Llop S, et al; on behalf of the INMA Project. Circulating 25-Hydroxyvitamin D3 in Pregnancy and **Infant Neuropsychological** Development. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 17.

Balion C, Griffith LE, Strifler L, et al. Vitamin D, cognition, and dementia: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Neurology. 2012 Sep 25;79(13):1397-405.

Halicioglu O, Sutcuoglu S, Koc F, et al. Vitamin D Status of Exclusively Breastfed 4-Month-Old Infants Supplemented During Different Seasons. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 24.

Murdoch DR, Slow S, Chambers ST, et al. Effect of vitamin D3 supplementation on upper respiratory tract infections in healthy adults: the VIDARIS randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012;308(13):1333-1339.

Schreuder F, Bernsen RM, van der Wouden JC. Vitamin d supplementation for nonspecific **musculoskeletal pain** in non-Western immigrants: a randomized controlled trial. Ann Fam Med. 2012 Nov;10(6):547-55.

McAlindon T, LaValley M, Schneider E, et al. Effect of vitamin D supplementation on **progression of knee pain and cartilage volume loss** in patients with symptomatic osteoarthritis: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013 Jan 9;309(2):155-62.

Turer CB, Lin H, Flores G. Prevalence of **Vitamin D Deficiency Among Overweight and Obese** US Children. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e152-61.

Noordam R, de Craen AJ, Pedram P, et al. Levels of 25-hydroxyvitamin D in familial **longevity**: the Leiden Longevity Study. CMAJ. 2012 Nov 5.

Xiao Q, Murphy RA, Houston DK, Harris TB, Chow WH, Park Y. Dietary and supplemental **calcium intake and cardiovascular disease mortality**. (NIH-AARP) JAMA Intern Med 2013.

Rossom RC, Espeland MA, Manson JE, et al. Calcium and vitamin D supplementation and **cognitive impairment** in the women's health initiative (WHI). J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Dec;60(12):2197-205.

Anglin RE, Samaan Z, Walter SD, McDonald SD. Vitamin D deficiency and **depression** in adults: systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Feb;202:100-7.

Vimaleswaran KS, Berry DJ, Lu C, et al; Genetic Investigation of Anthropometric Traits (GIANT) consortium, Streeten EA, Theodoratou E, et al. Causal Relationship between Obesity and Vitamin D Status: Bi-Directional Mendelian Randomization Analysis of Multiple Cohorts. PLoS Med. 2013 Feb;10(2):e1001383.

Goswami R, Vatsa M, Sreenivas V, et al. **Skeletal muscle strength** in young Asian Indian females after vitamin D and calcium supplementation: a double-blind randomized controlled clinical trial. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2012 Dec;97(12):4709-16.

Michaëlsson K, Melhus H, Warensjö Lemming E, et al. Long term **calcium intake and rates of all cause and cardiovascular mortality**: community based prospective longitudinal cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Feb 12;346:f228.

Lawlor DA, Wills AK, Fraser A, et al. Association of maternal **vitamin D status during pregnancy** with bone-mineral content in off spring: a prospective cohort study. Lancet 2013; online March 19.

Aghajafari F, Nagulesapillai T, Ronksley PE, Tough SC, O'Beirne M, Rabi DM. Association between maternal serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D level and **pregnancy and neonatal outcomes**: systematic review and meta-analysis of observational studies. BMJ 2013;346:f1169.

Aucoin M, Weaver R, Thomas R, et al. Vitamin D status of **refugees arriving in Canada**: Findings from the Calgary Refugee Health Program. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Apr;59(4):e188-94.

Abrams SA; the Committee on Nutrition. Calcium and Vitamin D Requirements of Enterally Fed **Preterm Infants**. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 29.

Gallo S, Comeau K, Vanstone C, et al. Effect of different dosages of oral vitamin D supplementation on vitamin D status in healthy, **breastfed infants**: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013;309(17):1785-1792.

Langsetmo L, Berger C, Kreiger N, et al; the CaMos Group. **Calcium and Vitamin D Intake and Mortality**: Results from the Canadian Multicentre Osteoporosis Study (CaMos). J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 May 24.

Robinson-Cohen C, Hoofnagle AN, Ix JH, et al.Racial differences in the association of serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentration with coronary heart disease events. JAMA. 2013;310(2):179-188.

Kasahara AK, Singh RJ, Noymer A. Vitamin D (25OHD) Serum **Seasonality** in the United States. PLoS One. 2013 Jun 21;8(6):e65785.

Dore RK. Should healthy people take **calcium and vitamin D to prevent fractures**? What the US Preventive Services Task Force and others say. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Jun;80(6):341-4.

Witham MD, Price RJG, Struthers AD, et al. Cholecalciferol treatment to reduce **blood pressure** in older patients with isolated systolic hypertension. The **VitDISH** randomized controlled trial. JAMA Intern Med 2013.

Sohl E, van Schoor NM, de Jongh RT, et al. Vitamin D Status Is Associated With **Functional Limitations and Functional Decline** in Older Individuals. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 Jul 17

Aluisio AR, Maroof Z, Chandramohan D, et al. Vitamin D3 Supplementation and Childhood **Diarrhea**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 9.

Chlebowski RT, Pettinger M, Johnson KC, et al. Calcium Plus Vitamin D Supplementation and **Joint Symptoms** in Postmenopausal Women in the Women's Health Initiative Randomized Trial. J Acad Nutr Diet. 2013 Aug 14.

Caruso TJ, Fuzaylov G. Images in clinical medicine. Severe vitamin D deficiency--**rickets**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Aug 29;369(9):e11.

Reid IR, Bolland MJ, Grey A. Effects of **vitamin D supplements** on bone mineral density: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2013; online Oct 11.

Powe CE, Evans MK, Wenger J, et al. **Vitamin D-binding protein** and vitamin D status of black Americans and white Americans. N Engl J Med 2013;369:1991-2000.

Feskanich D, Bischoff-Ferrari HA, Frazier L, WillettWC. **Milk consumption** during teenage years and risk of hip fractures in older adults [online November 18, 2013]. JAMA Pediatr. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.3821.

Soilu-Hänninen M, Aivo J, Lindström BM, et al. A randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial with vitamin D3 as an add on treatment to interferon β-1b in patients with **multiple sclerosis.** J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2012 May;83(5):565-71.
Lavie CJ, Dinicolantonio JJ, Milani RV, O'Keefe JH. **Vitamin d** and cardiovascular (**atorvastatin myalgias**) health. Circulation. 2013 Nov 26;128(22):2404-6.
Kara C, Gunindi F, Ustyol A, Aydin M. **Vitamin d intoxication due to an erroneously manufactured** dietary supplement in seven children. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan;133(1):e240-4.
Elder CJ, Bishop NJ. **Rickets**. Lancet. 2014 Jan 9
Wingate KE, Jacobson K, Issenman R, et al. **25-Hydroxyvitamin D** Concentrations in Children with Crohn's Disease Supplemented with Either **2000 or 400 IU Daily** for 6 Months: A Randomized Controlled Study. J Pediatr. 2014 Jan 11
Bjelakovic G, Gluud LL, Nikolova D, et al. Vitamin D supplementation for prevention of **mortality in adults**. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. **2014** Jan 10;1:CD007470. Vitamin D3 seemed to decrease mortality in elderly people living independently or in institutional care. Vitamin D2, alfacalcidol and calcitriol had no statistically significant beneficial effects on mortality. Vitamin D3 combined with calcium increased nephrolithiasis. Both alfacalcidol and calcitriol increased hypercalcaemia. Because of risks of attrition bias originating from substantial dropout of participants and of outcome reporting bias due to a number of trials not reporting on mortality, as well as a number of other weaknesses in our evidence, further placebo-controlled randomised trials seem warranted.
American Geriatrics Society Workgroup on Vitamin D Supplementation for Older Adults. Recommendations Abstracted from the American Geriatrics Society Consensus Statement on Vitamin D for Prevention of Falls and Their Consequences. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Dec 18.
Wepner F, Scheuer R, Schuetz-Wieser B, et al. Effects of vitamin D on patients with **fibromyalgia** syndrome: A randomized placebo-controlled trial. Pain. 2014 Feb;155(2):261-8
Schnatz PF, Jiang X, Vila-Wright S,et al. **Calcium/vitamin D** supplementation, serum 25-hydroxyvitamin D concentrations, and cholesterol profiles in the Women's Health Initiative calcium/vitamin D randomized trial. Menopause. 2014 Mar 3.
Oberhelman SS, Meekins ME, Fischer PR, et al. Maternal vitamin D supplementation to improve the vitamin D status of breast-fed infants: a randomized controlled trial. Mayo Clin Proc. 2013 Dec;88(12):1378-87.
Autier P, Boniol M, Pizot C, et al. **Vitamin D status and ill health**: a systematic review. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 Jan;2(1):76-89.
Chowdhury R, Kunutsor, S, Vitezova A, Oliver-Williams C, Kiefte-de Jong J, Khan H, et al. **Vitamin D and risk of cause specific death**: systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective observational and randomised intervention studies. BMJ 2014;348:g1903.
Theodoratou E, Tzoulaki I, Lina Z, Ioannidis JP. **Vitamin D and multiple health outcomes**: umbrella review of systematic reviews and meta-analyses of observational studies and randomised trials. BMJ 2014;348:g2035.
Lindqvist PG. On the possible link between vitamin d deficiency and **cardiovascular disease**: should we d-lighten our lives? Circulation. 2014 Apr 1;129(13)
Lindblad AJ, Garrison S, McCormack J. **Testing vitamin D levels**. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Apr;60(4):351.
Avenell A, Mak JC, O`Connell D. **Vitamin D and vitamin D analogues for preventing fractures** in post-menopausal women and older men. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 14;4:CD000227. Vitamin D alone is unlikely to prevent fractures in the doses and formulations tested so far in older people. Supplements of vitamin D and calcium may prevent hip or any type of fracture. There was a small but significant increase in gastrointestinal symptoms and renal disease associated with vitamin D and calcium. This review found that there was no increased risk of death from taking calcium and vitamin D.
Bolland MJ, Grey A, Gamble GD, et al. The effect of **vitamin D supplementation on skeletal, vascular, or cancer outcomes**: a trial sequential meta-analysis. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 Apr;2(4):307-20.

112. Stainer R, Matthews S, Arshad SH, et al. Efficacy and acceptability of a new topical skin lotion of sodium cromoglicate (Altoderm) in **atopic dermatitis** in children aged 2 to 12 years: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Br J Dermatol 2005; 152:334-41. (InfoPOEMs: Topical cromolyn lotion provides a statistically significant, but not clinically significant, benefit for children with atopic eczema. (LOE = 1b))
113. White KC. Anemia is a poor predictor of **iron** deficiency among toddlers in the United States: For heme the bell tolls. Pediatrics 2005; 115:315-20. (InfoPOEMs: These study results present a quandary: We cannot feel assured that a young child doesn't have anemia if they show a normal hemoglobin level, and we can't be sure that he or she has anemia if the hemoglobin level is low. Screening for iron deficiency in toddlers by checking serum hemoglobin misses most children with a deficiency, and most of the children with anemia do not have an iron deficiency. As the author of this study suggests, it might make more sense to continue low-dose supplementation of iron in all children rather than use a policy of screen and treat. (LOE = 1c)) (Rimon E, et al. Are we giving too much iron? Low-dose iron therapy is effective in octogenarians. Am J Med. 2005 Oct;118(10):1142-7. CONCLUSIONS: Low-dose iron treatment is effective in elderly patients with iron-deficiency anemia. It can replace the commonly used higher doses and can significantly reduce adverse effects.) Iron deficiency anemia USPSTF 2006 http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/uspstf06/ironsc/ironrs.htm (Drueke TB, et al. Normalization of Hemoglobin Level in Patients with Chronic Kidney Disease and Anemia. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 16;355(20):2071-2084. In patients with chronic kidney disease, early complete correction of anemia does not reduce the risk of cardiovascular events. & Singh AK, et al. Correction of Anemia with Epoetin Alfa in Chronic Kidney Disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 16;355(20):2085-2098. The use of a target hemoglobin level of 13.5 g per deciliter (as compared with 11.3 g per deciliter) was associated with increased risk and no incremental improvement in the quality of life. If epoetin alfa (Epogen) is used in patients with chronic kidney disease, the target hemoglobin should be 11.3 g/dL rather than 13.5 g/dL. A higher hemoglobin target was more likely to lead to death or adverse cardiac events (number needed to treat to harm [NNTH] = 25 for 16 months). (InfoPoems LOE =1b)) (Ceriani Cernadas JM, et al. The effect of timing of cord clamping on neonatal venous hematocrit values and clinical outcome at term: a randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2006 Apr;117(4):e779-86. Epub 2006 Mar 27. & van Rheenen PF, Brabin BJ. A practical approach to timing cord clamping in resource poor settings. BMJ. 2006 Nov 4;333(7575):954-8. & Lozoff B, Jimenez E, Smith JB. Double burden of iron deficiency in infancy & low socioeconomic status: longitudinal analysis of cognitive test scores to age 19yrs. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Nov;160(11):1108-13.)
Mursu J, Robien K, Harnack LJ, Park K, Jacobs DR Jr. Dietary supplements and mortality in older women: the Iowa Women's Health Study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(18):1625-1633.
Baker, Robert D., Greer, Frank R., THE COMMITTEE ON NUTRITION, Clinical Report--Diagnosis and Prevention of **Iron Deficiency and Iron-Deficiency Anemia** in Infants and Young Children (0-3 Years of Age). (AAP) Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2010-2576.
Lozoff B et al. Iron-fortified vs low-**iron infant formula: Developmental outcome at 10 years**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med2011 Nov 7; [e-pub ahead of print],
Pena-Rosas JP, De-Regil LM, et al. **Intermittent oral iron supplementation during pregnancy.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD009997. The present systematic review is the most comprehensive summary of the evidence assessing the benefits and harms of intermittent iron supplementation regimens in pregnant women on haematological and pregnancy outcomes. The findings suggest that intermittent iron+folic acid regimens produce similar maternal and infant outcomes at birth as daily supplementation but are associated with fewer side effects. Women receiving daily supplements had increased risk of developing high levels of Hb in mid and late pregnancy but were less likely to present mild anaemia near term.
Peña-Rosas JP, De-Regil LM, Dowswell T,Viteri FE. **Daily oral iron supplementation during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD004736.DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004736.pub4. Prenatal supplementation with daily iron are effective to reduce the risk of low birthweight, and to prevent maternal anaemia and iron deficiency in pregnancy. Associated maternal side effects and particularly high Hb concentrations during pregnancy at currently used doses suggest the need to update recommendations on doses and regimens for routine iron supplementation.
Maguire JL, Salehi L, Birken CS, et al. Association Between Total Duration of Breastfeeding and Iron Deficiency. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 15.
114. Spandorfer PR, Alessandrini EA, Joffe MD, Localio R, Shaw KN. Oral versus intravenous **rehydration** of moderately dehydrated children: A randomized, controlled trial. Pediatrics 2005; 115:295-301. (*InfoPOEMs:* In the emergency setting, oral rehydration therapy is as effective as intravenous rehydration in children with moderate dehydration. Administered every 5 minutes by parents, oral rehydration resulted in fewer hospitalizations. Most children (92%) who were placed in the oral rehydration group were able to drink the prescribed amount. (LOE = 1b)) (Hartling L, Bellemare et al. Oral versus intravenous rehydration for treating dehydration due to gastroenteritis in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004390.) (Pharmacist's Letter April 2007. Oral rehydration therapy.)
Freedman SB, Cho D, Boutis K, et al. Assessing the palatability of oral rehydration solutions in school-aged children: a randomized crossover trial. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010 Aug;164(8):696-702. Sucralose-sweetened oral rehydration solutions (Pedialyte and Pediatric Electrolyte) were significantly more palatable than was a comparable rice-based solution (Enfalyte).
Rouhani, Shada, Meloney, Laura, Ahn, Roy, et al. Alternative Rehydration Methods: A Systematic Literature Review and Lessons for Resource-Limited Care. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-0952.
115. Sato Y, Honda Y, Iwamoto J, Kanoko T, Satoh K. Effect of **folate** and **mecobalamin** on hip fractures in patients with stroke. A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2005; 293:1082-88. (InfoPOEMs: Combined supplementation with oral high dose folate and mecobalamin reduces the risk of hip fractures in elderly patients with stroke and elevated homocysteine levels. The baseline fracture rate in this population is higher than generally reported and all study subjects had low baseline serum levels of folate and vitamin B12. Since the adverse risk of treatment is minimal, it makes sense to consider supplementation at this time in similar patients. (LOE = 1b)) (Devalia V. Diagnosing vitamin B-12 deficiency on the basis of serum B-12 assay. BMJ. 2006 Aug 19;333(7564):385-6.) (Headstrom PD, Rulyak SJ, Lee SD. Prevalence of and risk factors for vitamin B(12) deficiency in patients with Crohn's disease. Inflamm Bowel Dis. 2007 Sep 20; [Epub ahead of print] Vitamin B(12) abnormalities are common in patients with CD and patients with a prior ileal or ileocolonic resection are at particular risk.)
Eussen SJ, de Groot LC, Clarke R, Schneede J, Ueland PM, Hoefnagels WH, et al. Oral cyanocobalamin supplementation in older people with vitamin B12 deficiency: a dose-finding trial. Arch Intern Med 2005;165(10):1167-72.
Butler CC, Vidal-Alaball J, Cannings-John R, McCaddon A, Hood K, Papaioannou A, et al. Oral vitamin B12 versus intramuscular vitamin B12 for vitamin B12 deficiency: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Fam Pract 2006;23(3):279-85.
Volkov I, Rudoy I, Freud T, Sardal G, Naimer S, Peleg R, Press Y. Effectiveness of vitamin B12 in treating recurrent aphthous stomatitis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Am Board Fam Med. 2009 Jan-Feb;22(1):9-16. Compared with placebo, sublingual vitamin B12 significantly reduced the average duration of recurrent aphthous stomatitis, the number of aphthous ulcers, and the subjective level of pain. Treatment was only effective after 5 months, so shorter treatment courses may not be effective. (LOE = 1b-)
Langan RC, Zawistoski KJ. Update on Vitamin B12 Deficiency. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jun 15;83(12):1425-1430.
McMahon JA, Green TJ, Skeaff CM, Knight RG, Mann JI, Williams SM. A controlled trial of homocysteine lowering and cognitive performance. N Engl J Med. 2006;354(26):2764-2772.
Roumeliotis N, Dix D, Lipson A. Vitamin B12 deficiency in infants secondary to maternal causes. CMAJ. 2012 Jun 18.
116. Williams HC. Clinical practice. **Atopic dermatitis**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Jun 2;352(22):2314-24.
(dos Santos RV, Magerl M, Mlynek A, Lima HC. Suppression of histamine- and allergen-induced skin reactions: comparison of first- and second-generation antihistamines. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2009 Jun;102(6):495-9. These results indicate that hydroxyzine is more effective than nsAHs when given as recommended in suppressing histamine-induced or allergic skin reactions. Our results suggest that higher doses of nsAHs than those currently recommended are required for the treatment of skin responses to obtain antihistaminic and antiallergic effects that are equivalent to those of fgAHs.)
117. FDA Warns Against Abuse of **Dextromethorphan** May/05 http://origin.www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/ANSWERS/2005/ANS01360.html (Detromethorphan abuse, Pharmacist's Letter Feb 2007.)
Misuse of Over-the-Counter Cough and Cold Medications among Persons Aged 12 to 25, Jan, 2008 http://oas.samhsa.gov/2k8/cough/cough.htm
118. Eussen SJ, de Groot LC, Clarke R, Schneede J, Ueland PM, Hoefnagels WH, van Staveren WA. Oral **cyanocobalamin** supplementation in older people with vitamin B12 deficiency: a dose-finding trial. Arch Intern Med. 2005 May 23;165(10):1167-72.
119. Leung DY, Nicklas RA, Li JT, Bernstein IL, et al. Disease management of **atopic dermatitis**: an updated practice parameter. Joint Task Force on Practice Parameters. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2004 Sep;93(3 Suppl 2):S1-21.
120. Kamm MA, Muller-Lissner S, Talley NJ, et al. Tegaserod for the treatment of chronic constipation: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled multinational study. Am J Gastroenterol 2005;100:362-72. (InfoPOEMs: Tegaserod is a safe and effective treatment for chronic **constipation**. Although some benefit was seen at a dose of 2 mg twice daily, a better treatment effect was seen at 6 mg twice daily, and the higher dose was similarly tolerated. However, tegaserod is much more expensive than alternatives like colchicine. Since pts receiving 6 mg tegaserod had a mean of 0.6 additional complete spontaneous bowel movements per week than those taking placebo, the cost for each one was more than $60. (LOE = 1b))
121. Drugs for **acne**, rosacea and psoriasis. Treat Guidel Med Lett. 2005 Jul;3(35):49-56.
122. I-Min Lee, MBBS, ScD; Nancy R. Cook, ScD; et al. **Vitamin E** in the Primary Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease and Cancer: The **Women's Health Study**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2005;294:56-65.
Conclusions The data from this large trial indicated that **600 IU of natural-source vitamin E** taken every other day provided no overall benefit for major cardiovascular events or cancer, did not affect total mortality, and decreased cardiovascular mortality in healthy women.

These data do **not support** recommending vitamin E supplementation for cardiovascular disease or cancer prevention among healthy women. (InfoPOEMs: Vitamin E does not reduce the risk of cardiovascular disease, cancer, or total mortality among healthy women 45 years or older. (LOE = 1b)) Zhang SM, Cook NR, Albert CM, Gaziano JM, Buring JE, Manson JE. Effect of combined folic acid, vitamin B6, and vitamin B12 on cancer risk in women: a randomized trial. (WAFACS) JAMA. 2008 Nov 5;300(17):2012-21. Combined folic acid, vitamin B(6), and vitamin B(12) treatment had no significant effect on overall risk of total invasive cancer or breast cancer among women during the folic acid fortification era.

123. Ramkumar D, Rao SS. Efficacy and safety of traditional medical remedies for chronic **constipation**: a systematic review. Am J Gastroenterol 2005; 100:936-71. (InfoPOEMs: The best evidence supports polyethylene glycol, tegaserod, psyllium, and lactulose for adults with chronic constipation. Tegaserod is much more expensive than the other 3 drugs and its long-term safety data are not available. Evidence is lacking for many commonly used preparations, but the absence of evidence is not evidence of ineffectiveness. (LOE = 1a-)) (Rubin G, Dale A. Chronic constipation in children. BMJ. 2006 Nov 18;333(7577):1051-5. & Muller-Lissner S, et al. Safety, Tolerability, and Efficacy of Tegaserod over 13 Months in Patients with Chronic Constipation. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Nov;101(11):2558-69. Tegaserod has a favorable safety profile and is well tolerated during continuous long-term treatment in patients with CC. & Altomare DF, et al. Red hot chili pepper and hemorrhoids: the explosion of a myth: results of a prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled, crossover trial. Dis Colon Rectum. 2006 Jul;49(7):1018-23. (InfoPOEMs: This study found no evidence to support the popular contention that spicy foods, including red hot chili peppers, exacerbates hemorrhoid symptoms. Clinicians need not warn patients with hemorrhoids to avoid spicy foods. (LOE = 1b)) & Loening-Baucke V, Pashankar DS. A randomized, prospective, comparison study of polyethylene glycol 3350 without electrolytes and milk of magnesia for children with constipation and fecal incontinence. Pediatrics. 2006 Aug;118(2):528-35.)
124. Hill N, Moor G, Cameron MM, Butlin A, et al. Single blind, randomised, comparative study of the **Bug Buster** kit and over the counter pediculicide treatments against head **lice** in the United Kingdom. BMJ. 2005 Aug 13;331(7513):384-7. Epub 2005 Aug 5. (InfoPOEMs: Approximately half of children using a special lice comb (Bug Buster) every 3 days for 9 days will be lice-free at a 2-week follow-up. This rate was higher than that of either of 2 commonly used pediculocides, although they were only used once instead of the frequently recommended twice. Combing is not technically difficult as long as conditioner has been used on the hair, though the squirm factor in the child and the squeamish factor in the parent who combs out live lice makes it less desirable. (LOE = 1b-)) (Thomas DR, et al. Surveillance of insecticide resistance in head lice using biochemical and molecular methods. Arch Dis Child. 2006 Jun 14; [Epub ahead of print]) (Resultz: New OTC Head Lice Treatment. Pharmacist's Letter Sept 2006)
Canadian Paediatric Society. Head lice infestations: a clinical update. http://cps.ca/English/statements/ID/id08-06.pdf
Jahnke C, et al. Accuracy of Diagnosis of Pediculosis Capitis: Visual Inspection vs Wet Combing. Arch Dermatol. 2009 Mar;145(3):309-13. Wet combing is a very accurate method to diagnose active head lice infestation. Visual inspection is the method of choice, if one aims to determine the frequency of carriers of eggs or nits.
Stough D, Shellabarger S, Quiring J, et al. Efficacy and Safety of Spinosad and Permethrin Creme Rinses for Pediculosis Capitis (Head Lice). Pediatrics. 2009 Aug 24.
Chosidow, Olivier, Giraudeau, Bruno, Cottrell, Jeremy, et al. Oral Ivermectin versus Malathion Lotion for Difficult-to-Treat Head Lice. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 896-905.
Cole SW, Lundquist LM. Spinosad for treatment of head lice infestation. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):954-9.
Smith CH, Goldman RD. An incurable itch: Head lice. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Aug;58(8):839-41.
Gunning, K, Pippitt K, Kiraly B, Sayler M. Pediculosis and Scabies: a treatment Update. Am Fam Phys 2012 86;6:535-41. Non RX Treatment: Wet combing cure rates can be inmproved from 50% to about 75% by increasing the duration to Q2-3 days x 24 days (vs 2 wks); Cetaphil Gentle Skin Cleanser has been used as a dry on suffication tx with eradication rate similar to first line agents but not well studied (Pearlman DL in Pediatrics 2004; 114(3):e275-279.
Pariser DM, Meinking TL, Bell M, Ryan WG. Topical 0.5% ivermectin lotion for treatment of head lice. N Engl J Med 2012; 367:1687-93.
Burgess IF, Brunton ER, Burgess NA. Single application of 4% dimeticone liquid gel versus two applications of 1% permethrin creme rinse for treatment of head louse infestation: a randomised controlled trial. BMC Dermatol. 2013 Apr 1;13:5.
Deeks LS, Naunton M, Currie MJ, et al. Topical ivermectin 0.5% lotion for treatment of head lice. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Sep;47(9):1161-7.
125. Salerno SM, Jackson JL, Berbano EP. Effect of oral **pseudoephedrine** on blood pressure and heart rate: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Aug 8-22;165(15):1686-94. (InfoPOEMs: Overall, immediate-release pseudoephedrine produces a small increase in systolic blood pressure (1.5 mmHg) but has no effect on diastolic blood pressure. Sustained-release products do not affect blood pressure. Both types of products increase heart rate to a small degree. Unlike its cousin phenylpropanolamine, pseudoephedrine rarely causes large increases in blood pressure, although its effect on blood pressure is dose-related and a marked effect could occur with overdose. (LOE = 1a))
126. Avenell A, Campbell MK, Cook JA, et al. Effect of **multivitamin** and multimineral supplements on morbidity from infections in older people (MAVIS trial): pragmatic, randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2005 Aug 6;331(7512):324-9.
127. Brooks WA, et al. Effect of weekly zinc supplements on incidence of pneumonia and diarrhoea in children younger than 2 years in an urban, low-income population in Bangladesh: randomised controlled trial. The Lancet Early Online Publication, 23 August 2005
Roy SK, Hossain MJ, Khatun W, et al. Zinc supplementation in children with cholera in Bangladesh: randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Jan 8; [Epub ahead of print]
Lassi ZS, Haider BA, Bhutta ZA. **Zinc** supplementation for the prevention of **pneumonia** in children aged 2 months to 59 months. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Dec 8;12:CD005978.
Patro Bernadeta, Szymanski Henryk, Szajewska Hania, Oral Zinc for the Treatment of Acute Gastroenteritis in Polish Children: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial, The Journal of Pediatrics, Volume 157, Issue 6, December 2010
Basnet S, Shrestha PS, Sharma A, et al. A Randomized Controlled Trial of **Zinc** as Adjuvant Therapy for Severe Pneumonia in Young Children. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 5.
Bhatnagar S, Wadhwa N, Aneja S, et al. **Zinc** as adjunct treatment in infants aged between 7 and 120 days with probable serious bacterial infection: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2012. online May 31.
Lazzerini M, Ronfani L. Oral zinc for treating **diarrhoea** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jun 13;6:CD005436. In areas where the prevalence of zinc deficiency or the prevalence of moderate malnutrition is high, zinc may be of benefit in children aged six months or more.The current evidence does not support the use of zinc supplementation in children below six months of age.
Malik A, Taneja DK, Devasenapathy N, Rajeshwari K. Short-Course Prophylactic **Zinc** Supplementation for Diarrhea Morbidity in Infants of 6 to 11 Months. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 3.
Mayo-Wilson E, Junior JA, Imdad A, Dean S, Chan XHS, Chan ES, Jaswal A, Bhutta ZA. **Zinc supplementation** for preventing mortality, morbidity, and growth failure in children aged 6 months to 12 years of age. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD009384. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009384.pub2. In our opinion, the benefits of preventive zinc supplementation outweigh the harms in areas where the risk of zinc deficiency is relatively high. Further research should determine optimal intervention characteristics such as supplement dose.
129. **Vitamin** Supplements. The Medical Letter. July 18,2005. (see also Pharmacist's Letter July 2006 " Multivitamins/Minerals & Chronic Disease Prevention") (Huang HY, et al. The Efficacy and Safety of Multivitamin and Mineral Supplement Use To Prevent Cancer and Chronic Disease in Adults: A Systematic Review for a National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jul 31; [Epub ahead of print])
Leung AM, Pearce EN, Braverman LE. **Iodine** content of prenatal multivitamins in the United States. N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 26;360(9):939-40.
Kawai K, Spiegelman D, Shankar AH, Fawzi WW. Maternal multiple micronutrient supplementation and pregnancy outcomes in developing countries: meta-analysis and meta-regression. Bull World Health Organ. 2011 Jun 1;89(6):402-411B.
Imhoff-Kunsch B, Stein AD, Martorell R, et al. Prenatal **Docosahexaenoic Acid Supplementation** and Infant Morbidity: Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 1.
Andreeva VA, et al. **B Vitamin and/or ω-3 Fatty Acid** Supplementation and Cancer: Ancillary Findings From the Supplementation With Folate, Vitamins B6 and B12, and/or Omega-3 Fatty Acids (**SU.FOL.OM3**) Randomized Trial. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Feb 13.
130. Douglas RM, Hemila H, D'Souza R, Chalker EB, Treacy B. **Vitamin C** for preventing and treating the common cold. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD000980.
Douglas RM, Hemilä H, Chalker E, Treacy B. Vitamin C for preventing and treating the common cold. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD000980. (Possible benefit to reduce risk of colds if severe physical exercise or cold environment eg. marathon runners, Skiers)
Smith A, Di Primio G, Humphrey-Murto S. **Scurvy** in the developed world. CMAJ. 2011 Aug 9
Thomas LD, Elinder CG, Tiselius HG, et al. **Ascorbic Acid Supplements and Kidney Stone** Incidence Among Men: A Prospective Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Feb 4:1-2.
Hemilä H, Chalker E. **Vitamin C for preventing and treating the common cold**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 29;1:CD000980. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000980.pub4. The failure of vitamin C supplementation to reduce the incidence of colds in the general population indicates that routine vitamin C supplementation is not justified, yet vitamin C may be useful for people exposed to brief periods of severe physical exercise. Regular supplementation trials have shown that vitamin C reduces the duration of colds, but this was not replicated in the few therapeutic trials that have been carried out. Nevertheless, given the consistent effect of vitamin C on the duration and severity of colds in the regular supplementation studies, and the low cost and safety, it may be worthwhile for common cold patients to test on an individual basis whether therapeutic vitamin C is beneficial for them.
McEvoy CT, Schilling D, Clay N, et al. **Vitamin C supplementation** for pregnant smoking women and pulmonary function in their newborn infants: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.5217.
131. Robertson J, Iemolo F, Stabler SP, Allen RH, Spence JD. **Vitamin B12**, homocysteine and carotid plaque in the era of folic acid fortification of enriched cereal grain products. CMAJ. 2005 Jun 7;172(12):1569-73.
132. Vidal-Alaball J, Butler C, Cannings-John R, et al. Oral vitamin B12 versus intramuscular vitamin B12 for vitamin B12 deficiency. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004655. CONCLUSIONS: The evidence derived from these limited studies suggests that 2000 mcg doses of oral vitamin B12 daily and 1000 mcg doses initially daily and thereafter weekly and then monthly may be as effective as intramuscular administration in obtaining short term haematological and neurological responses in vitamin B12 deficient patients.
133. Medical Letter, **Drugs for Head lice**. Vol 47 (Issue 1215/1216) Aug 15/29,2005. p.68-70.
134. Farvid MS, Jalali M, Siassi F, Hosseini M. Comparison of the Effects of **Vitamins and/or Mineral Supplementation** on Glomerular and Tubular Dysfunction in Type 2 Diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2005 Oct;28(10):2458-64.
135. Margolis DJ, Bowe WP, Hoffstad O, Berlin JA. Antibiotic treatment of **acne** may be associated with upper respiratory tract infections. Arch Dermatol. 2005 Sep;141(9):1132-6.
136. Bonakdar RA, Guarneri E. **Coenzyme Q10**. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Sep 15;72(6):1065-70.
137. American College of Gastroenterology Chronic Constipation Task Force. An evidence-based approach to the management of chronic **constipation** in North America. Am J Gastroenterol 2005; 100:S1-S4. (InfoPOEMs: Diagnostic testing is not needed for most patients with chronic constipation. The evidence is strongest for the efficacy of psyllium, polyethylene glycol, lactulose, and tegaserod. Research is not available to support the routine use of stimulant laxatives, lubricants, stool softeners, calcium polycarbophil, bran, or any herbal products. (LOE = 1a)) & Hsieh C. Treatment of constipation in older adults. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Dec 1;72(11):2277-84. Radaelli F, Meucci G, Imperiali G, Spinzi G, Strocchi E, Terruzzi V, Minoli G. High-Dose **Senna Compared with Conventional PEG-ES** Lavage as Bowel Preparation for Elective Colonoscopy: A Prospective, Randomized, Investigator-Blinded Trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Dec;100(12):2674-80. (Rendeli C, et al. **Polyethylene glycol 4000** vs. lactulose for the treatment of neurogenic constipation in myelomeningocele children: a randomized-controlled clinical trial.Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Apr 15;23(8):1259-65.) (Freedman SB, Adler M, Seshadri R, Powell EC. Oral **ondansetron** for gastroenteritis in a pediatric emergency department. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 20;354(16):1698-705.) (**Gastrointestinal Drug Use in Pregnancy**. Pharmacist's Letter Dec/06) Di Palma JA, Cleveland MV, McGowan J, et al. A randomized, multicenter comparison of polyethylene glycol laxative and tegaserod in treatment of patients with chronic constipation. Am J Gastro. 2007 Sep;102(9):1964-71. Epub 2007 Jun 15. (n=237 4 weeks) While PEG laxative and tegaserod are safe for their intended use in chronic constipation, **PEG had superior efficacy, caused fewer headaches**, and produced greater improvement of constipation symptoms.
Thomson MA, Jenkins HR, Bisset WM, Heuschkel R, Kalra DS, Green MR, Wilson DC, Geraint M. Polyethylene glycol 3350 (6.9 g sachet)plus electrolytes for chronic constipation in children: a double blind, placebo controlled, crossover study. Arch Dis Child. 2007 Nov;92(11):996-1000. Epub 2007 Jul 11. PEG+E is significantly more effective than placebo, and appears to be safe and well tolerated in the treatment of chronic constipation in children.
Candy D, Belsey J. Macrogol (polyethylene glycol) laxatives in children with functional constipation and faecal impaction: a systematic review. Arch Dis Child. 2009 Feb;94(2):156-60. Epub 2008 Nov 19. In this systematic review that only included published studies, polyethylene glycol (PEG) was effective in treating functional constipation in children. PEG was clearly better than placebo and slightly more effective than lactulose, but no better than milk of magnesia. (LOE = 1a-)
McCallum IJ, Ong S, Mercer-Jones M. **Chronic constipation** in adults. BMJ. 2009 Mar 20;338:b831. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b831.
Chung S, Cheng A, Goldman RD. **Polyethylene glycol 3350** without electrolytes for treatment of **childhood** constipation. Can Fam Physician. 2009 May;55(5):481-2.

Bekkali, Noor-L-Houda, van den Berg, Maartje-Maria, Dijkgraaf, Marcel G.W., et al. Rectal Fecal Impaction Treatment in Childhood Constipation: **Enemas Versus High Doses Oral PEG**. Pediatrics 2009 124: e1108-e1115.

Coleman J, Spurling G. Constipation in people with **learning disability**. BMJ. 2010 Jan 26;340:c222. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c222.

Matro R, Shnitser A, Spodik M, et al. Efficacy of **Morning-Only** Compared With Split-Dose **Polyethylene Glycol** Electrolyte Solution for Afternoon Colonoscopy: A Randomized Controlled Single-Blind Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Apr 20

Bardisa-Ezcurra Lauren, Ullman Roz, Gordon Jenny, on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Diagnosis and management of idiopathic childhood constipation: summary of **NICE guidance**. BMJ 2010;340:c2585, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2585.

Lee-Robichaud H, Thomas K, Morgan J, et al. **Lactulose versus Polyethylene Glycol** for Chronic Constipation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD007570. Polyethylene Glycol should be used in preference to Lactulose in the treatment of Chronic Constipation.

Roerig JL, Steffen KJ, Mitchell JE, Zunker C. **Laxative abuse**: epidemiology, diagnosis and management. Drugs. 2010 Aug 20;70(12):1487-503. doi: 10.2165/11898640-000000000-00000.

Ford AC, Suares NC. Effect of laxatives and pharmacological therapies in **chronic idiopathic constipation**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Gut. 2011 Feb;60(2):209-18.

Attaluri A, Donahoe R, Valestin J, Brown K, Rao SS. Randomised clinical trial: **dried plums (prunes)** vs. psyllium for constipation. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2011 Apr;33(7):822-8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2036.2011.04594.x.

Varughese S, Kumar AR, George A, et al. Morning-only one-gallon **polyethylene glycol** improves bowel cleansing for afternoon colonoscopies: a randomized endoscopist-blinded prospective study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Nov;105(11):2368-74.

Tabbers Merit M., Chmielewska Ania, Roseboom Maaike G., et al. Fermented Milk Containing **Bifidobacterium lactis DN-173 010** in Childhood Constipation: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Controlled Trial. Pediatrics 2011; 127:6 e1392-e1399; May 23, 2011.

Kamm MA, Mueller-Lissner S, Wald A, Richter E, Swallow R, Gessner U. Oral **bisacodyl** is effective and well-tolerated in patients with chronic constipation. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2011 Jul;9(7):577-83.

Tabbers Merit M., Boluyt Nicole, Berger Marjolein Y.,et al. **Nonpharmacologic Treatments for Childhood Constipation**: Systematic Review. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2011-0179; published ahead of print September 26, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2011-0179

Aune D et al. **Dietary fibre, whole grains, and risk of colorectal cancer**: Systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of prospective studies. BMJ 2011 Nov 10; 343:d6617.

Rowan-Legg A; Canadian Paediatric Society, Community Paediatrics Committee. Managing functional constipation in children. Paediatr Child Health 2011;16(10):661-5. www.cps.ca/english/statements/CP/Constipation.htm (accessed December 14, 2011).

Gallegos-Orozco JF, Foxx-Orenstein AE, Sterler SM, et al. **Chronic constipation** in the elderly. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Jan;107(1):18-25.

Ori Y, Rozen-Zvi B, Chagnac A, et al. **Fatalities** and Severe Metabolic Disorders Associated With the Use of **Sodium Phosphate Enemas**: A Single Center's Experience. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Feb 13;172(3):263-5.

Agrawal A et al. Secondary prophylaxis of **hepatic encephalopathy** in cirrhosis: An open-label, randomized controlled trial of **lactulose**, **probiotics**, and no therapy. Am J Gastroenterol 2012 Jul; 107:1043.

Gordon M, Naidoo K, Akobeng AK, et al. Osmotic and stimulant laxatives for the management of childhood constipation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD009118.

Ford AC, Talley NJ. Laxatives for chronic constipation in adults. BMJ. 2012 Oct 1;345:e6168.

Auth MK, Vora R, Farrelly P, Baillie C. **Childhood constipation**. BMJ. 2012 Nov 13;345:e7309.

Bharucha AE, Pemberton JH, Locke GR 3rd. **American gastroenterological association (AGA)** technical review on **constipation**. Gastroenterology. 2013 Jan;144(1):218-38.

American Gastroenterological Association (AGA) , Bharucha AE, Dorn SD, Lembo A, Pressman A. American gastroenterological association medical position statement on **constipation**. Gastroenterology. 2013 Jan;144(1):211-7.

Gandell D, Straus SE, Bundookwala M, et al. Treatment of **constipation in older people**. CMAJ. 2013 May 14;185(8):663-70.

Kew ST, Chakravarthi S. Images in clinical medicine: **Melanosis coli**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jun 13;368(24):2303.

FDA Jan/14 is warning that the over-the-counter constipation drug sodium phosphate (marketed as Fleet, and generics) has been tied to heart and kidney damage and even death when patients exceed the recommended dose. The agency has identified over 50 serious adverse events related to dehydration and electrolyte disturbances (sodium, calcium, and phosphate) with both the oral and rectal formulations. Most cases occurred in older adults and children younger than 5 years.

138. Bonaa KH for the NORVIT Study Group. **NORVIT**: Randomised trial of homocysteine-lowering with B vitamins for secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease after acute myocardial infarction. European Society of Cardiology, Sept 3-7, 2005, Abstract 1334.
140. Vahedi H, Merat S, et al. The effect of **fluoxetine** in patients with pain and constipation-predominant **irritable bowel syndrome**: a double-blind randomized-controlled study. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Sep 1;22(5):381-5.
141. Gilbert C, Mazzotta P, Loebstein R, Koren G. Fetal safety of drugs used in the treatment of allergic rhinitis: a critical review. Drug Saf. 2005;28(8):707-19.
142. Plaut M, Alleric Rhinitis. N Engl J Med 2005;353:193-44. (Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for **Allergic Disorders**. Feb 2010, revised **May 2013.**)

Sussman G, Sussman D, Sussman A. Intermittent **allergic rhinitis**. CMAJ. 2010 Jun 15;182(9):935-7.

Sur DK, Scandale S. Treatment of **allergic rhinitis**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Jun 15;81(12):1440-6.

So M, Bozzo P, Inoue M, Einarson A. Safety of **antihistamines during pregnancy** and lactation. Can Fam Physician. 2010 May;56(5):427-9.

Radulovic S, Calderon MA, Wilson D, Durham S. **Sublingual immunotherapy** for allergic rhinitis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD002893. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002893.pub2. This updated review reinforces the conclusion of the original 2003 Cochrane Review that sublingual immunotherapy is effective for allergic rhinitis and has been proven to be a safe route of administration.

Schaefer P. **Urticaria**: evaluation and treatment. Am Fam Physician. 2011 May 1;83(9):1078-84.

Griffin G, Flynn CA. **Antihistamines and/or decongestants for otitis media with effusion (OME)** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Sep 7;9:CD003423. The pooled data demonstrate no benefit and some harm from the use of antihistamines or decongestants alone or in combination in the management of OME, therefore we recommend against their use.

143. Ullrich C, Wu A, et al. Screening healthy infants for iron deficiency using reticulocyte hemoglobin content. JAMA. 2005 Aug 24;294(8):924-30. (InfoPOEMs: A low reticulocyte hemoglobin content (RHC) has a higher sensitivity for the accurate detection of early iron deficiency in infants than a standard hemoglobin measurement. Randomized trials comparing infants undergoing screening with either technique or no screening at all are now necessary to assess the long-term value of screening. (LOE = 2b))
144. Thavendiranathan P, et al. Do blood tests cause anemia in hospitalized patients? The effect of diagnostic phlebotomy on hemoglobin and hematocrit levels. J Gen Intern Med. 2005 Jun;20(6):520-4. (InfoPOEMs: The typical patient admitted for a 6-day admission will have 75 mL of blood drawn and this will drop his or her hemoglobin by 0.79 g/dL (7.9 g/L) and hematocrit by 2.1 percentage points. As a result, 1 in 6 patients will become anemic as a result of blood draws. (LOE = 2b))
145. Kim HS, Park DH, Kim JW, Jee MG, Baik SK, Kwon SO, Lee DK. Effectiveness of **walking exercise** as a bowel preparation for colonoscopy: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2005 Sep;100(9):1964-9.
146. Welch HG, Woloshin S, Schwartz LM. Skin biopsy rates & incidence of **melanoma**: population based ecological study. BMJ. 2005 Sep 3;331(7515):481. Epub 2005 Aug 4. (InfoPOEMs: This study provides preliminary evidence that the incidence of melanoma is increasing not because of factors such as skin burns and ozone layer holes, but simply because more dermatologists are biopsying more lesions. In a 5-year period the incidence of melanoma increased 2.4-fold, whereas the biopsy rate over this same period increased a similar 2.5 times. (LOE = 2c))
147. Benn CS, et al. Randomised study of effect of different doses of vitamin A on childhood morbidity and mortality. BMJ. 2005 Nov 23; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Half the dose of vitamin A currently recommended by WHO may provide equally good or better protection against mortality but not against morbidity.
150. Ringe JD, Faber H, Fahramand P, Schacht E. **Alfacalcidol** versus plain vitamin D in the treatment of **glucocorticoid/inflammation-induced osteoporosis**. J Rheumatol Suppl. 2005 Sep;76:33-40.
151. Arroll B. Non-antibiotic treatments for upper-respiratory tract infections (common cold). Respir Med. 2005 Dec;99(12):1477-84. CONCLUSION: Most non-antibiotic treatments for the common cold are probably not effective. The most promising are dextromethorphan, bisolvon and guiaphenesin for cough, antihistamine-decongestant combinations for a wide range of symptoms, nasal decongestants (at least for the first dose) and possibly zinc lozenges.
152. Larson AM, et al, and the Acute Liver Failure Study Group. Acetaminophen-Induced Acute Liver Failure: Results of a US Muticenter, Prospective Study. Hepatology; Dec 2005. (of 662 consecutive acute liver failure pts over 6yrs: 42% from acetaminophen liver injury; 48% were unintentional overdoses; only 65% of pts survived) (Navarro VJ, Senior JR. Drug-related hepatotoxicity. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):731-9.) (Kuffner EK, Temple AR, Cooper KM, Baggish JS, Parenti DL. Retrospective analysis of transient elevations in alanine aminotransferase during long-term treatment with acetaminophen in osteoarthritis clinical trials. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Nov;22(11):2137-48.)
153. Bobat R, Coovadia H, Stephen C, Naidoo KL, McKerrow N, Black RE, Moss WJ. Safety and efficacy of **zinc** supplementation for children with HIV-1 infection in South Africa: a randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Nov 26;366(9500):1862-7.
154. Health Canada warning Dec/05 Oral fleet (a concern in renal impairment or if electrolyte imbalances & if not adequate hydration): http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/phosphate_solutions_2_hpc-cps_e.pdf & Pharmacist's Letter June 2006. July/09 Health Canada: Oral sodium phosphate products are no longer authorized for purgative use - Pharmascience Inc. and Odan Laboratories Ltd.
155. Poole KE, Loveridge N, Barker PJ, et al. Reduced **Vitamin D** in Acute Stroke. Stroke. 2005 Dec 1; [Epub ahead of print]
156. Park Y, Hunter DJ, Spiegelman D, et al. Dietary **fiber** intake and risk of colorectal cancer: a pooled analysis of prospective cohort studies. JAMA. 2005 Dec 14;294(22):2849-57. (InfoPOEMs: A diet high in fiber is not independently associated with a reduced risk of colorectal cancer. Patients consuming food and nutrients high in fiber are more likely to engage in other behaviors associated with a lower cancer risk. (LOE = 2a))
157. Scharman EJ, et al. **Diphenhydramine & dimenhydrinate poisoning**: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Washington (DC): American Association of Poison Control Centers; Aug 2005. http://www.aapcc.org/FinalizedPMGdlns/diphenhydramine%20guideline%20for%20AAPCC%20_2_.pdf
158. Manoguerra AS, et al. **Iron ingestion**: an evidence-based consensus guideline for out-of-hospital management. Clin Toxicol (Phila) 2005;43(6):553-70 http://www.aapcc.org/FinalizedPMGdlns/iron%20guideline%20for%20AAPCC%202005-5-3.pdf
159. Berger WE. The safety and efficacy of **desloratadine** for the management of allergic disease. Drug Saf. 2005;28(12):1101-18.
160. Ryder KM, Shorr RI, Bush AJ, Kritchevsky SB, Harris T, Stone K, Cauley J, Tylavsky FA. **Magnesium** intake from food and supplements is associated with **bone mineral density** in healthy older white subjects. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Nov;53(11):1875-80.
161. van Leeuwen R, Boekhoorn S, Vingerling JR, Witteman JC, Klaver CC, Hofman A, de Jong PT. Dietary intake of **antioxidants and risk of age-related macular degeneration**. JAMA. 2005 Dec 28;294(24):3101-7. (InfoPOEMs: A high dietary intake of beta carotene, vitamins C and E, and zinc reduces the risk of age-related macular degeneration (AMD). (LOE = 2b-)) (Rumbold AR, Crowther CA, Haslam RR, Dekker GA, Robinson JS; ACTS Study Group. Vitamins C and E and the risks of **preeclampsia and perinatal** complications. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 7;354(17):1796-806.) Cook NR, Albert CM, Gaziano JM, Zaharris E, MacFadyen J, Danielson E, Buring JE, Manson JE. A randomized factorial trial of vitamins C and E and beta carotene in the secondary prevention of cardiovascular events in women: results from the **Women's Antioxidant Cardiovascular Study**. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Aug 13-27;167(15):1610-8. There were no overall effects of ascorbic acid, vitamin E, or beta carotene on cardiovascular events among women at high risk for CVD.

Grodstein F, Kang JH, Glynn RJ, Cook NR, Gaziano JM. A randomized trial of **beta carotene** supplementation and **cognitive** function in men: the Physicians' Health Study II. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Nov 12;167(20):2184-90. We did not find an impact of short-term beta carotene supplementation on cognitive performance, but long-term supplementation may provide cognitive benefits.

Chong EW, Wong TY, Kreis AJ, Simpson JA, Guymer RH. Dietary antioxidants and primary prevention of age-related macular degeneration: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2007;335(7623):755-763. Neither high dietary nor supplemental intake of antioxidants reduced the risk of new-onset age-related macular degeneration (AMD). (LOE = 1a) There is insufficient evidence to support the role of dietary antioxidants, including the use of dietary antioxidant supplements, for the primary prevention of early AMD.)

Ellis JM, Tan HK, Gilbert RE, et al. Supplementation with antioxidants and folinic acid for children with Down's syndrome: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Feb 22; [Epub ahead of print] This study provides no evidence to support the use of antioxidant or folinic acid supplements in children with Down's syndrome.

Christen WG, Glynn RJ, Chew EY, et al. Vitamin E and age-related cataract in a randomized trial of women. Ophthalmology. 2008 May;115(5):822-829.e1. Epub 2007 Dec 11. These data from a large trial of apparently healthy female health professionals with 9.7 years of

treatment and follow-up indicate that 600 IU natural-source vitamin E taken every other day provides no benefit for age-related cataract or subtypes.
Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Gluud LL, Simonetti RG, Gluud C. Antioxidant supplements for prevention of mortality in healthy participants and patients with various diseases. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD007176. We found no evidence to support antioxidant supplements for primary or secondary prevention. **Vitamin A, beta-carotene, and vitamin E may increase mortality**. Future randomised trials could evaluate the potential effects of vitamin C and selenium for primary and secondary prevention.
Sesso HD, Buring JE, Christen WG, et al. Vitamins E and C in the Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease in Men: The **Physicians' Health Study II** Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Nov 9. [Epub ahead of print] In this large, long-term trial of male physicians, neither vitamin E nor vitamin C supplementation reduced the risk of major cardiovascular events. These data provide no support for the use of these supplements for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in middle-aged and older men.
Lippman SM, Klein EA, Goodman PJ, Lucia MS, et al. Effect of Selenium and Vitamin E on Risk of Prostate Cancer and Other Cancers: The Selenium and Vitamin E Cancer Prevention Trial (**SELECT**). JAMA. 2008 Dec 9. [Epub ahead of print] Selenium 200ug or vitamin E 400IU , alone or in combination at the doses and formulations used, did not prevent prostate cancer in this population of relatively healthy men.
Gaziano JM, Glynn RJ, Christen WG, Kurth T, et al. Vitamins E and C in the Prevention of Prostate and Total Cancer in Men: The **Physicians' Health Study II** Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2008 Dec 9. [Epub ahead of print] In this large, long-term trial of male physicians, neither vitamin E nor C supplementation reduced the risk of prostate or total cancer. These data provide no support for the use of these supplements for the prevention of cancer in middle-aged and older men.
Smedts HP, de Vries JH, Rakhshandehroo M, et al. High maternal **vitamin E** intake by diet or supplements is associated with congenital heart defects in the offspring. BJOG. 2009 Feb;116(3):416-23. High maternal vitamin E intake is associated with congenital heart defects with a dose-response gradient. Although causality has not been demonstrated, the association is biologically plausible and may be sufficient to discourage women of child-bearing age from taking vitamin E supplements. (LOE = 3b)
Ristow M et al. Antioxidants prevent health-promoting effects of physical exercise in humans. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2009 May 26; 106:8665. (http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0903485106)
Chan JM, Oh WK, Xie W, Regan MM, Stampfer MJ, King IB, Abe M, Kantoff PW. Plasma **Selenium**, Manganese Superoxide Dismutase, and Intermediate- or High-Risk Prostate Cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2009 Jun 15. [Epub ahead of print]
Sanyal, Arun J., Chalasani, Naga, Kowdley, Kris V., et al. the NASH CRN, Pioglitazone, **Vitamin E**, or Placebo for **Nonalcoholic Steatohepatitis**. N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa0907929.
Mattias Johansson; Caroline Relton; Per Magne Ueland et al; Serum B Vitamin Levels and Risk of Lung Cancer JAMA. 2010;303(23):2377-2385. Conclusion Serum levels of **vitamin B6 and methionine** were inversely associated with risk of lung cancer.
Schürks Markus, Glynn Robert J, Rist Pamela M, et al. Effects of **vitamin E on stroke** subtypes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c5702 (Published 4 November 2010).
Christen WG, Glynn RJ, Chew EY, Buring JE. **Vitamin E** and age-related macular degeneration in a randomized trial of women. Ophthalmology. 2010 Jun;117(6):1163-8.
Morris Martha Clare, Tangney Christine C. A Potential **Design Flaw of Randomized Trials of Vitamin Supplements**. JAMA. 2011;305(13):1348-1349.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.383
West KP Jr, et al. Effects of **vitamin A or beta carotene** supplementation on pregnancy-related mortality and infant mortality in rural Bangladesh: a cluster randomized trial. JAMA. 2011 May 18;305(19):1986-95. (not reduce all-cause maternal, fetal or infant mortality)
Klein EA, Thompson IM Jr, Tangen CM, et al. Vitamin E and the risk of prostate cancer: the Selenium and **Vitamin E Cancer** Prevention Trial (**SELECT**). JAMA. 2011 Oct 12;306(14):1549-56.
Darlow BA, Graham PJ. **Vitamin A** supplementation to prevent mortality and short- and long-term **morbidity in very low birthweight infants**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Oct 5;(10):CD000501.
Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Gluud LL, Simonetti RG, Gluud C. **Antioxidant supplements** for prevention of mortality in healthy participants and patients with various diseases. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD007176. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007176.pub2. We found no evidence to support antioxidant supplements for primary or secondary prevention. **Beta-carotene and vitamin E seem to increase mortality, and so may higher doses of vitamin A.**
Siriwardena AK, Mason JM, Sheen AJ, et al. Antioxidant Therapy Does Not Reduce Pain in Patients With Chronic Pancreatitis: The ANTICIPATE Study. Gastroenterology. 2012 Sep;143(3):655-663.e1.
Hankey GJ. Vitamin Supplementation and **Stroke** Prevention. Stroke. 2012 Aug 7.
Evans JR, Lawrenson JG. Antioxidant vitamin and mineral supplements for slowing the progression of age-related macular degeneration. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD000254. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000254.pub3. People with AMD may experience delay in progression of the disease with antioxidant vitamin and mineral supplementation.
Myung SK, Ju W, Cho B, et al; for the Korean Meta-Analysis (KORMA) Study Group. Efficacy of **vitamin and antioxidant** supplements in prevention of **cardiovascular disease**: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2013 Jan 18;346:f10.
Bjelakovic G, Nikolova D, Gluud C. **Antioxidant supplements to prevent mortality**. JAMA. 2013 Sep 18;310(11):1178-9.
Fortmann SP, Burda BU, Senger CA et al. Vitamin and Mineral Supplements in the Primary Prevention of **Cardiovascular Disease and Cancer**: An Updated Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Nov 12.

162. Chen SC, et al. Nonsurgical management of partial adhesive small-bowel obstruction with oral therapy: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2005 Nov 8;173(10):1165-9. (InfoPOEMs: The combination of magnesium oxide, Lactobacillus acidophilus, and simethicone appears to reduce length of stay and the need for surgery in patients with partial small bowel obstruction, although this study was limited by a failure to completely blind patients and their caregivers. (LOE = 1b))
163. Saary J, et al. A systematic review of contact dermatitis treatment and prevention. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2005 Nov;53(5):845. (InfoPOEMs: Barrier creams, high-lipid content moisturizing creams, fabric softeners, and cotton glove liners are effective for preventing irritative contact dermatitis. Rhus dermatitis can be reduced or prevented with quaternium 18 bentonite (organoclay) lotion and a topical skin protectant. The chelator diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid is effective in preventing nickel, chrome, and copper dermatitis. Steroid preparations are effective in the treatment of both irritative and contact dermatitis. (LOE = 1a-))
Usatine RP, Riojas M. Diagnosis and management of **contact dermatitis**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Aug 1;82(3):249-55.
164. Alonso-Coello P, Mills E, Heels-Ansdell D, Lopez-Yarto M, Zhou Q, Johanson JF, Guyatt G. **Fiber** for the treatment of **hemorrhoids** complications: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Gastroenterol. 2006 Jan;101(1):181-8.
165. Tubelius P, Stan V, Zachrisson A. Increasing work-place healthiness with the probiotic **Lactobacillus** reuteri: a randomised, double-blind placebo-controlled study. Environ Health. 2005 Nov 7;4:25. (InfoPOEMs: This study provides preliminary, limited evidence for a beneficial effect of Lactobacillus reuteri in reducing sick leave among healthy adults. The sponsorship (and authorship) by the manufacturer and the lack of intention-to-treat analysis means that we should watch for confirmatory studies before broadly recommending this to our patients. (LOE = 2b)) & see Pharmacist's Letter Probiotics July 2006.
(Szajewska H, Ruszczynski M, et al. Probiotics in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhea in children: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Pediatr. 2006 Sep;149(3):367-372. Probiotics reduce the risk of AAD in children. For every 7 patients that would develop diarrhea while being treated with antibiotics, one fewer will develop AAD if also receiving probiotics. (InfoPOEMs: Probiotics appear to prevent antibiotic-associated diarrhea in children. However, the limited number of trials included in this study, their overall limited quality, and the potential for publication bias suggest that the data are too limited for certainty. (LOE = 1a-))
(Medical Letter. Probiotics. Aug 13,2007.) Clarification: Saccharomyces cerevisiae (including S boulardii)
Kale-Pradhan PB, Jassal HK, Wilhelm SM. Role of Lactobacillus in the prevention of antibiotic-associated diarrhea: a meta-analysis. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Feb;30(2):119-26. The probiotic Lactobacillus is effective in preventing antibiotic-associated diarrhea (AAD) in adults, though perhaps not in children. (LOE = 1a-)
Hojsak I, Abdovic S, Szajewska H, Milosevic M, Krznaric Z, Kolacek S. Lactobacillus GG in the Prevention of Nosocomial Gastrointestinal and Respiratory Tract Infections. Pediatrics. 2010 Apr 19. [Epub ahead of print]
Deshpande G, Rao S, Patole S, et al. Updated meta-analysis of probiotics for preventing necrotizing enterocolitis in preterm neonates. Pediatrics. 2010 May;125(5):921-30. Epub 2010 Apr 19
Allen SJ, Martinez EG, Gregorio GV, Dans LF. Probiotics for treating acute infectious diarrhoea. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD003048. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003048.pub3. Used alongside rehydration therapy, probiotics appear to be safe and have clear beneficial effects in shortening the duration and reducing stool frequency in acute infectious diarrhoea. However, more research is needed to guide the use of particular probiotic regimens in specific patient groups.
Bernaola Aponte G, Bada Mancilla CA, Carreazo Pariasca NY, Rojas Galarza RA. Probiotics for treating persistent diarrhoea in children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD007401. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007401.pub2. There is limited evidence suggesting probiotics may be effective in treating persistent diarrhoea in children.
Coccorullo P, Strisciuglio C, Martinelli M, et al. Lactobacillus reuteri (DSM 17938) in infants with functional chronic constipation: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. J Pediatr. 2010 Oct;157(4):598-602.
Thomas, Dan W., Greer, Frank R., Committee on Nutrition; Section on Gastroenterology, Hepatology, and Nutrition, Clinical Report--Probiotics and Prebiotics in Pediatrics. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2010-2548.
Riquelme AJ, Calvo MA, Guzmán AM, et al. Saccharomyces cerevisiae fungemia after Saccharomyces boulardii treatment in immunocompromised patients. J Clin Gastroenterol. 2003 Jan;36(1):41-3.
Elias, Jackie, Bozzo, Pina, Einarson, Adrienne. Are probiotics safe for use during pregnancy and lactation? Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 299-301.
Hao Q, Lu Z, Dong BR, Huang CQ, Wu T. Probiotics for preventing acute upper respiratory tract infections. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD006895. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006895.pub2. Probiotics were better than placebo in reducing the number of participants experiencing episodes of acute URTIs, the rate ratio of episodes of acute URTI and reducing antibiotic use. This indicates that probiotics may be more beneficial than placebo for preventing acute URTIs.
Pozzoni P, Riva A, Bellatorre AG, et al. Saccharomyces boulardii for the Prevention of Antibiotic-Associated Diarrhea in Adult Hospitalized Patients: A Single-Center, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Am J Gastroenterol. 2012 Apr 3. In elderly hospitalized patients, S. boulardii was not effective in preventing the development of AAD.
Agustina R, Kok FJ, van de Rest O, et al. Randomized trial of probiotics and calcium on diarrhea and respiratory tract infections in Indonesian children. Pediatrics. 2012 May;129(5):e1155-64. RC milk, alone or with L casei, did not reduce diarrhea or ARTIs in indonesian children. L reuteri may prevent diarrhea, especially in children with lower nutritional status.
Hempel S, Newberry SJ, Maher AR, et al. Probiotics for the prevention and treatment of antibiotic-associated diarrhea: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2012 May 9;307(18):1959-69.
Videlock EJ, Cremonini F. Meta-analysis: probiotics in antibiotic-associated diarrhoea. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2012 Jun;35(12):1355-69.
Johnston BC, Ma SS, Goldenberg JZ, et al. Probiotics for the prevention of Clostridium difficile–associated diarrhea: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med 2012.
Canadian Paediatric Society. Position statement. Using probiotics in the paediatric population.www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/probiotics-in-the-paediatric-population (accessed January 7, 2013).
Goldenberg JZ, Ma SSY, Saxton JD, et al. **Probiotics for the prevention of Clostridium difficile**-associated diarrhea in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 5. Based on this systematic review andmeta-analysis of 23 randomized controlled trials including 4213 patients,moderate quality evidence suggests that probiotics are both safe and effective for preventing Clostridium difficile-associated diarrhea.
Gutierrez-Castrellon P, Lopez-Velazquez G, Diaz-Garcia L, et al. **Diarrhea in Preschool Children** and **Lactobacillus reuteri**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 17

166. Bonaa KH, Njolstad I, Ueland PM, et al. Homocysteine Lowering and Cardiovascular Events after Acute Myocardial Infarction. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 12; [Epub ahead of print] & Homocysteine Lowering with Folic Acid and B Vitamins in Vascular Disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 12; [Epub ahead of print]. (Folate Status in Women of Childbearing Age, by Race/Ethnicity --- United States, 1999--2000, 2001--2002, and 2003—2004 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5551a2.htm) (Durga J, van Boxtel MPJ, Schouten EG, et al. Effect of 3-year **folic acid** supplementation on **cognitive function** in older adults in the FACIT trial: a randomised, double blind, controlled trial. Lancet 2007; 369:208-216. Folic acid supplementation for 3 years significantly improved domains of cognitive function that tend to decline with age. (De Wals P, Tairou F, Van Allen MI, et al. **Reduction in neural-tube defects after folic acid** fortification in Canada. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 12;357(2):135-42. Food fortification with folic acid was associated with a significant reduction in the rate of neural-tube defects in Canada. The decrease was greatest in areas in which the baseline rate was high.)
Wald NJ, Law MR, Morris JK, Wald DS. Quantifying the effect of folic acid. Lancet. 2001 Dec 15;358(9298):2069-73.
Jenkins KJ, Correa A, et al. American Heart Association Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young. Noninherited risk factors and **congenital cardiovascular defects**: current knowledge: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young: endorsed by the American Academy of Pediatrics. Circulation. 2007 Jun 12;115(23):2995-3014. Epub 2007 May 22.
Wilson RD, Johnson JA, et al. Pre-conceptional vitamin/folic acid supplementation 2007: the use of **folic acid in combination with a multivitamin** supplement for the prevention of neural tube defects and other congenital anomalies. J Obstet Gynaecol Can 2007;29:1003-26.

Wilson RD, Johnson JA, Wyatt P, Allen V, Gagnon A, Langlois S, Blight C, Audibert F, Désilets V, Brock JA, Koren G, Goh YI, Nguyen P, Kapur B; Genetics Committee of the **Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists of Canada and The Motherrisk** Program. Pre-conceptional vitamin/folic acid supplementation 2007: the use of **folic acid** in combination with a multivitamin supplement for the prevention of neural tube defects and other congenital anomalies. J Obstet Gynaecol Can. 2007 Dec;29(12):1003-26.
Malouf R, Grimley Evans J. Folic acid with or without vitamin B12 for the prevention and treatment of healthy elderly and demented people. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD004514. The small number of studies which have been done provide no consistent evidence either way that folic acid, with or without vitamin B12, has a beneficial effect on cognitive function of unselected healthy or cognitively impaired older people. In a preliminary study, folic acid was associated with improvement in the response of people with Alzheimer`s disease to cholinesterase inhibitors. In another, long-term use appeared to improve the cognitive function of healthy older people with high homocysteine levels. More studies are needed on this important issue.
Ionescu-Ittu R, Marelli AJ, Mackie AS, Pilote L. Prevalence of severe congenital heart disease **after folic acid fortification** of grain products: time trend analysis in Quebec, Canada. BMJ 2009;338:b1673
U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Folic acid for the prevention of neural tube defects: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med 2009 May 5;150(9):626-31. The USPSTF recommends that all women planning or capable of pregnancy take a daily supplement containing 0.4 to 0.8 mg (400 to 800 micrograms) of folic acid.
Wolff T, Witkop CT, Miller T, Syed SB; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Folic acid supplementation for the prevention of neural tube defects: an update of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2009 May 5;150(9):632-9.
Ebbing Marta; Bonaa Kaare Harald; Nygard Ottar; et al. **Cancer** Incidence and Mortality After Treatment With Folic Acid and Vitamin B12 (Norvit & Wenbit). JAMA. 2009;302(19):2119-2126.
Clarke R. Halsey J, Lewington S, et al. Effects of lowering homocystein levels with B vitamins (folic acid) on cardiovascular disease, cancer, and cause-specific mortality. Meta-analysis of 8 randomized trials involving 37 485 individuals. Arch Intern Med 2010; 170:1622-1631.
Colapinto, Cynthia K., O'Connor, Deborah L., Tremblay, Mark S.**Folate status of the population in the Canadian** Health Measures Survey. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100568
Nilsson Torbjörn K., Yngve Agneta, Böttiger Anna K., et al. High Folate Intake Is Related to Better **Academic Achievement** in Swedish Adolescents. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-1481; published ahead of print July 11, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2010-1481
Koren G. **Folic acid and colorectal cancer**: unwarranted fears. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Aug;57(8):889-90.
Roth C, Magnus P, Schjølberg S, et al. **Folic** acid supplements in pregnancy and **severe language delay** in children. JAMA. 2011 Oct 12;306(14):1566-73.
Sadighi Z, Butler IJ, Koenig MK. Adult-Onset **Cerebral Folate Deficiency**. Arch Neurol. 2012 Feb 27.
Kennedy D, Koren G. Identifying women who might benefit from **higher doses of folic acid in pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Apr;58(4):394-7.
Linabery AM, Johnson KJ, Ross JA. **Childhood Cancer** Incidence Trends in Association With US **Folic** Acid Fortification (1986-2008). Pediatrics. 2012 May 21.
Vollset SE, Clarke R, Lewington S, et al, B-Vitamin Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Eff ects of **folic acid** supplementation on overall and site-specifi c **cancer** incidence during the randomised trials: meta-analyses of data on 50 000 individuals. Lancet 2013; online Jan 25.
Suren P, Roth C, Bresnahan M, et al. Association between maternal use of folic acid supplements and risk of **autism spectrum disorders** in children. JAMA. 2013;309(6):570-577.
Roffman JL, Lamberti JS, Achtyes E, et al. Randomized Multicenter Investigation of **Folate Plus Vitamin B12** Supplementation in **Schizophrenia**. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Mar 6:1-9. (may help negative symptoms)
Figueiredo JC, Grau MV, Haile RW, et al. **Folic acid and risk of prostate cancer**: results from a randomized clinical trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2009 Mar 18;101(6):432-5.
167. Mucha SM, deTineo M, Naclerio RM, Baroody FM. Comparison of **montelukast and pseudoephedrine** in the treatment of allergic rhinitis. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2006 Feb;132(2):164-72.
168. Dodd SR, et al. In a systematic review, infrared ear thermometry for fever diagnosis in children finds poor sensitivity. J Clin Epidemiol. 2006 Apr;59(4):354-7. Epub 2006 Feb 20. (InfoPOEMs: Ear thermometry will only detect approximately two thirds of febrile children. Although it is fast and easy, the use of ear thermometry should be limited to those situations in which it doesn't matter if fever is present. (LOE = 1a-))
169. Poston L, et al. Vitamins in Pre-eclampsia (VIP) Trial Consortium. **Vitamin C and vitamin E** in pregnant women at risk for pre-eclampsia (VIP trial): randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2006 Apr 8;367(9517):1145-54. (InfoPOEMs: Supplementation with vitamins C and E during pregnancy does not reduce the risk of preeclampsia but does increase the risk of low birth weight. (LOE = 1b))
170. DHA Supplementation during Pregnancy & Lactation. Pharmacist's Letter Aug,2006.
171. Pharmacist's Letter. **Vitamin D and Calcium**: Not just for Bones anymore . July 2007.
172. InfoPOEM Feb08: Honey for cough. {A single dose of honey is effective at decreasing cough severity and sleep disruption in children with cough due to uncomplicated upper respiratory infections. Please remember that honey should never be given to infants because of the risk of botulism. (LOE = 2b).}
173. Paul IM, Beiler J, McMonagle A, Shaffer ML, Duda L, Berlin CM Jr. Effect of **honey**, dextromethorphan, and no treatment on nocturnal cough and sleep quality for coughing children and their parents. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2007 Dec;161(12):1140-6.
174. Smith SM, Schroeder K, Fahey T. Over-the-counter medications for acute cough in children and adults in ambulatory settings. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 1999, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD001831. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001831.pub3. {Acute cough is a common and troublesome symptom in people who suffer from acute upper respiratory tract infection (URTI). Many people self-prescribe over-the-counter (OTC) cough preparations and health practitioners often recommend their use for the initial treatment of cough. The results of this review suggest that there is no good evidence for or against the effectiveness of OTC medications in acute cough. The results of this review have to be interpreted with caution because the number of studies in each category of cough preparations was small. Many studies were of low quality and very different from each other, making evaluation of overall efficacy difficult.
http://www.cochrane.org/reviews/en/ab001831.html }
Allan G. Michael, Korownyk Christina, Kolber Michael. Do cough suppressants or honey help pediatric cough? Can Fam Physician April 2011 57: 435.
Singh M, Singh M. Heated, humidified air for the common cold. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 May 11;5:CD001728.
Boulet LP, Côté G. Cough: etiology, evaluation and treatments. Update 2012. http://www.respiratoryguidelines.ca/sites/all/files/cough_toolkit.pdf (accessed January 9, 2012).
Oduwole O, Meremikwu MM, Oyo-Ita A, et al. Honey for acute cough in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Mar 14;3:CD007094. Honey may be better than `no treatment` and diphenhydramine in the symptomatic relief of cough but not better than dextromethorphan
Bettiol S, Wang K, Thompson MJ, et al. Symptomatic treatment of the cough in whooping cough. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 May 16;5:CD003257. There is insufficient evidence to draw conclusions about the effectiveness of interventions for the cough in whooping cough.
Ryan NM, Birring SS, Gibson PG. Gabapentin for refractory chronic cough: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet 2012; published online Aug 28.
Morice AH, Menon MS, Mulrennan SA, et al. Opiate therapy in chronic cough. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2007; 175: 312–15.
Cohen HA, Rozen J, Kristal H, et al. Effect of Honey on Nocturnal Cough and Sleep Quality: A Double-blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug 6.
Chang AB, Robertson CF, Paul van Asperen P, et al. A Cough Algorithm for Chronic Cough in Children: A Multicenter, Randomized Controlled Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 22.
175. Pynnonen MA, Mukerji SS, Kim HM, Adams ME, Terrell JE. Nasal saline for chronic sinonasal symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2007 Nov;133(11):1115-20. Nasal irrigation (nasal washing) using a stream of normal saline, is more effective in decreasing general nasal or sinus symptoms than saline spray. The saline can be made at home, purchased as a kit, or adminstered using a neti pot. Direct your patients to an online source of video (eg, www.youtube.com) to see how it is administered. (LOE = 1b)
Yoder JS, Straif-Bourgeois S, Roy SL, et al. Primary Amebic Meningoencephalitis Deaths Associated With Sinus Irrigation Using Contaminated Tap Water. Clin Infect Dis. 2012 Aug 22.
176. Aisen PS, Schneider LS, Sano M, et al. Alzheimer Disease Cooperative Study (ADCS). High-dose **B vitamin supplementation** and cognitive decline in Alzheimer disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Oct 15;300(15):1774-83.
This regimen of high-dose B vitamin supplements does not slow cognitive decline in individuals with mild to moderate AD.
177. Health Canada Releases Decision on the Labelling of Cough and Cold Products for Children Dec 2008. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_2008/2008_184-eng.php
Ostroff C, Lee CE, McMeekin J. Unapproved prescription cough, cold, and allergy drug products: recent **US Food and Drug Administration** regulatory action on unapproved cough, cold, and allergy medications. Chest. 2011;140 (2): 295-300.
178. Shaikh U, Byrd RS, Auinger P. **Vitamin and mineral supplement use by children** and adolescents in the 1999-2004 National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey: relationship with nutrition, food security, physical activity, and health care access. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2009 Feb;163(2):150-7. A large number of US children and adolescents use vitamin and mineral supplements, which for most may not be medically indicated. Such supplements contribute significantly to total dietary intakes of vitamins and minerals, and studies of nutrition should include their assessment. Since vitamin and mineral supplement users report greater health care access, health care providers may be in a position to provide screening and counseling regarding dietary adequacy and indications for supplement use.
179. Rabago D, Zgierska A. **Saline nasal irrigation** for upper respiratory conditions. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Nov 15;80(10):1117-9.
180. Eekhof JA, Neven AK, Gransjean SP, Assendelft WJ. **Minor dermatologic ailments**: how good is the **evidence** for common treatments? J Fam Pract. 2009 Sep;58(9):E2.
181. Baldwin S, Odio MR , Haines SL, et al. Skin benefits from continuous topical administration of a zinc oxide/petrolatum formulation by a novel disposable **diaper**. J Eur Acad Dermatol Venereol. 2001;15(suppl 1):S5-S11.
182. Shanler SD, Ondo AL. Successful treatment of the erythema and flushing of rosacea using a topically applied selective alpha1-adrenergic receptor agonist, **oxymetazoline**. Arch Dermatol. 2007 Nov;143(11):1369-71.
183. Vaidyanathan S, Williamson P, Clearie K, et al. Fluticasone Reverses Oxymetazoline Induced Tachyphylaxis of Response and Rebound Congestion. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Mar 4.
Baroody FM, Brown D, Gavanescu L, et al. Oxymetazoline adds to the effectiveness of fluticasone furoate in the treatment of perennial allergic rhinitis. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2011 Apr;127(4):927-34.
184. May/10 Novartis Consumer Health Canada Inc., in consultation with Health Canada, would like to bring to your attention important safety information concerning the differences between our product Maalox Multi Action liquid and other Maalox liquid products. Maalox Multi Action contains bismuth subsalicylate, which is chemically related to acetylsalicylic acid (ASA) and can lead to similar adverse effects, such as bleeding. Other Maalox liquid products are mineral based, contain different ingredients, and are indicated for different symptoms. However, due to the similarity in the name, label and package between **Maalox Multi Action** and other Maalox liquid products, they have the potential to be confused and result in medication incidents.
185. Paul, Ian M., Beiler, Jessica S., King, Tonya S., Cet al. **Vapor Rub**, Petrolatum, and No Treatment for Children With Nocturnal Cough and Cold Symptoms. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2010-1601.
186. FDA Mar/11 ISSUE: Tested samples of **Soladek** contained levels of vitamin A and vitamin D that were many times the recommended daily allowances for these vitamins.
187. Anti-infective Review Panel. **Anti-infective Guidelines for Community-acquired Infections**. Canadian - New-**2012**. Toronto: MUMS Guideline Clearinghouse. http://www.mumshealth.com/
188. CDC Dec/11 Two people in Louisiana have died this year from primary amebic meningoencephalitis after using tap water to irrigate their sinuses with neti pots, prompting the state's health department to remind consumers to use only distilled, sterile, or boiled water in **neti pots**. To avoid infections caused by ***Naegleria fowleri***, the CDC also recommends thoroughly rinsing neti pots after each use and letting the devices air dry completely.
189. Reamy BV, Bunt CW, Fletcher S. A diagnostic approach to **pruritus**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Jul 15;84(2):195-202.
190. Chalasani N et al. The diagnosis and management of **non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)**: Practice guideline by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases, American College of Gastroenterology, and the American Gastroenterological Association. Hepatology 2012 Jun; 55:2005. (Vitamin E: at a dose of 800 IU/day improves liver histology in nondiabetic adults with biopsy-proven NASH and therefore can be recommended in this specific NAFLD population. (Note: some evidence exists that high-dose vitamin E intake increases risks for all-cause mortality and prostate cancer.)
191. FDA Oct/12 is warning healthcare professionals & the public that accidental ingestion by children of **over-the-counter eye drops** used to relieve redness and nasal decongestant sprays can result in serious and life-threatening adverse events. The eye drops and nasal sprays that have been involved in the cases of accidental ingestion contain the active ingredients **tetrahydrozoline, oxymetazoline, or naphazoline**.

192. Yosipovitch G, Bernhard JD. Clinical practice. **Chronic pruritus**. N Engl J Med.2013 Apr 25;368(17):1625-34.
193. Mazer-Amirshahi M, Reid N, van den Anker J, Litovitz T. Effect of **Cough and Cold Medication Restriction and Label Changes on Pediatric Ingestions** Reported to United States **Poison Centers**. J Pediatr. 2013 Jun 12.
194. Goldman RD. **Bismuth salicylate for diarrhea** in children. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Aug;59(8):843-4.
195. Health Canada is releasing an updated Labelling Standard for **acetylsalicylic acid (ASA) products for use in adults and children aged 12 years and older**.
196. Oner T, Guven B, Tavli V, et al. **Postural Orthostatic Tachycardia Syndrome** (POTS) and **Vitamin B12** Deficiency in Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 23
197. Atkinson HC, Stanescu I, Anderson BJ. **Increased phenylephrine plasma levels with administration of acetaminophen**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 20;370(12):1171-2.
198. Farina E.K., Austin K.G. & Lieberman H.R. (2014). **Concomitant Dietary Supplement** and Prescription Medication Use Is Prevalent among US Adults with Doctor-Informed Medical Conditions, Journal of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics, DOI: 10.1016/j.jand.2014.01.016

References: ADHD Treatment Chart

[1] Virani A. Attention-Deficity Hyperactivity Disorder. Therapeutic Choices 5th Edition 2007.

[2] Micromedex 2013

[3] Lexi-comp 2013

[4] Canadian Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder Resource Alliance (**CADDRA**). *Canadian ADHD Practice Guidelines 2007-2008*. Toronto (ON): CADDRA; 2007.
Available at: http://www.caddra.ca/english/2007-08_guidelines_pdfs/2007-08_Caddra_Guidelines.pdf (accessed April 22, 2008).
Feldman M, Bélanger S; Canadian Paediatric Society, Community Paediatrics Committee, Psychosocial Paediatrics Committee. Extended-release medications for children and adolescents with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder. Paediatr Child Health 2009;14(9):593-597. http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/CP/CP09-04.pdf
Canadian ADHD Resource Alliance. CADDRA Canadian ADHD practice guidelines third edition (2011). (accessed January 28, 2011). http://www.caddra.ca/cms4/pdfs/caddraGuidelines2011.pdf

[5] Pliszka SR *et al*. AACAP Official Action. Practice Parameter for the Assessment and Treatment of Children and Adolescents With Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2007;46:894-921.

[6] Virani A. Advances in ADHD Treatment: an overview for pharmacists. Canadian Pharmacists Association Advancement 2005 Learning Series.

[7] Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties 2008. Available at: http://www.e-cps.ca

[8] The Medical Letter. Drugs for the Treatment of ADHD. Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Nov 2006. Vol. 4 (Issue 51).

[9] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Sumner JY. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Edition. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore, 2011.

[10] Compendium of Pharmaceuticals and Specialties 2010. Available at: http://www.e-cps.ca

[11] Sumner, C.R., et al., Placebo-controlled study of the effects of atomoxetine on bladder control in children with nocturnal enuresis. J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol, 2006. 16(6): p. 699-711; Shatkin, J.P., Atomoxetine for the treatment of pediatric nocturnal enuresis. J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol, 2004. 14(3): p. 443-7.

[12] Rappley M. Attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder. NEJM 2005; 352:165-173.

[13] Daviss W B et al. Clonidine for Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder II. ECG Changes and Adverse Events Analysis. *J Am Acad Chid Adolesc Psychiatry* 2008;47:189-198.

[14] Banaschewski T, Roessner V, Dittman RW, Santosh PJ, Rothenberger A. Non-stimulant medication in the treatment of ADHD. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2004;13(Suppl 1):102–116.

[15] Einarson TR, Iskedjian M. Novel antipsychotics for patients with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder: A systematic review. 17. 2001. Ottawa, Canadian Coordinating Office for Health Technology Assessment (CCOHTA).
Available at: http://cadth.ca/media/pdf/114_antipsychotic_adhd_tr_e.pdf, (accessed on May 7, 2008).

[16] Food and Drug Administration. Modafinil Serious Skin Reactions http://www.fda.gov/cder/dsn/2007_fall/postmarketing.htm#modafinil, (accessed on May 9, 2008).

[17] Polanczyk G, de Lima MS, Horta BL, Biederman J, Rohde LA. The worldwide prevalence of ADHD: a systematic review and metaregression analysis. *Am J Psychiatry* 2007;164:942-8.

[18] American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4 th ed, Text Revision. Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Press, Inc.; 2000.

[19] American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4 th ed, Text Revision. Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Press, Inc.; 2000.

[20] Hallowell EM, Ratey JJ. *Driven to Distraction*

[21] American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4 th ed, Text Revision. Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Press, Inc.; 2000.

[22] Hallowell EM, Ratey JJ. *Driven to Distraction*

[23] American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 4 th ed, Text Revision. Arlington, VA: American Psychiatric Press, Inc.; 2000. (**DSM-5** revisions 2013)

[24] Conners CK, March JS, Frances A, Wells KC, Ross R. The Expert Consensus Guideline Series: Treatment of Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. *J Attention Disord*. 2001;4(suppl 1):7-128.

[25] Safren SA. Cognitive-behavioural approaches to ADHD Treatment in adulthood. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2006;67(suppl 8):46-50.

[26] **MTA** Cooperative Group. A 14-month randomized clinical trial of treatment strategies for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1999;56:1073-1086. (n=579; 14months)

[27] **MTA** Cooperative Group. A 14-month randomized clinical trial of treatment strategies for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1999;56:1073-1086.

[28] Abikoff H, Hechtman L, Klein RG, et al. Symptomatic improvement in children with ADHD treated with long-term methylphenidate and multimodal psychosocial treatment. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2004;43:802-811.

[29] Jadad AR, Boyle M, Cunningham C, Kim M, Schachar R. Treatment of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ). 1999 Nov: 1-341. Available at: http://www.ahcpr.gov (accessed May 1, 2008).

[30] Swanson JM, Kraemer HC, Hinshaw SP, Arnold LE et al. Clinical relevance of the primary findings of the **MTA**: success rates based on severity of ADHD and ODD symptoms at the end of treatment. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 2001;40:168-79.
Molina BS, Hinshaw SP, Swanson JM, et al. MTA Cooperative Group. The **MTA** at 8 years: prospective follow-up of children treated for combined-type ADHD in a multisite study. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2009 May;48(5):484-500.

[31] Chan E. The role of complementary and alternative medicine in attention-de□cit hyperactivity disorder. *J Dev Behav Pediatr* 2002;23(1 Suppl):S37-45.
Weber W, Vander Stoep A, McCarty RL, et al. Hypericum perforatum (St John's wort) for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in children and adolescents: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jun 11;299(22):2633-41. In this study, use of H. perforatum for treatment of ADHD over the course of 8 weeks did not improve symptoms.
Cala S, Crismon ML, Baumgartner J. A survey of herbal use in children with attention-deficit-hyperactivity disorder or depression. Pharmacotherapy. 2003 Feb;23(2):222-30. Herbal medicines were given most frequently for a behavioral condition, with ginkgo biloba, echinacea, and St. John's wort most prevalent.
Millichap JG, Yee MM. The **Diet Factor** in Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 9. (**additive-free, oligoantigenic/elimination diets, iron/zinc/omega-3 supplements**)

[32] Villalaba L. Follow up review of AERS search identifying cases of sudden death occurring with drugs used for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder ADHD.
Available at: http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/06/briefing/2006-4210b_07_01_safetyreview.pdf (accessed May 2, 2008).
Gould, Madelyn S., Walsh, B. Timothy, et al. Sudden Death and Use of Stimulant Medications in Youths. Am J Psychiatry 2009 0: appi.ajp.2009.09040472.
Schelleman H, Bilker WB, Kimmel SE, et al. Methylphenidate and risk of serious cardiovascular events in adults. Am J Psychiatry 2012; 169:178–18. (a 1.8 fold increase in sudden death or ventricular arrhythmia, but no dose response)

[33] Villalaba L. Follow up review of AERS search identifying cases of sudden death occurring with drugs used for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder ADHD.
Available at: http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/06/briefing/2006-4210b_07_01_safetyreview.pdf (accessed May 2, 2008).
Schelleman Hedi, Bilker Warren B., Strom Brian L., et al. **Cardiovascular Events** and Death in Children Exposed and Unexposed to ADHD Agents. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-3371.
Cooper WO, Habel LA, Sox CM, et al. ADHD drugs and **serious cardiovascular events in children and young adults**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Nov 17;365(20):1896-904.
Habel LA, Cooper WO, Sox CM, et al. ADHD medications and risk of **serious cardiovascular events** in young and middle-aged adults. [published online December 12, 2011.] JAMA. doi:10.1001/JAMA.2011.1830.

[34] a) Health Canada. Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) Drugs: Updated and Standardized Labelling Regarding Very Rare Cardiac-Related Adverse Events. May 2006.
Available at: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/adhd-tdah_medic_hpc-cps_e.html (accessed May 2, 2008).
b) Hecthman L, Greenfield B. Long-term use of stimulants in children with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. *Pediatr Drugs* 2003; 5:787-794.
c) Gould, Madelyn S., Walsh, B. Timothy, et al. **Sudden Death** and Use of Stimulant Medications in Youths. Am J Psychiatry 2009 0: appi.ajp.2009.09040472.
d) Winterstein, Almut Gertrud, Gerhard, Tobias, Shuster, Jonathan, Saidi, Arwa. **Cardiac Safety** of Methylphenidate Versus Amphetamine Salts in the Treatment of ADHD Pediatrics 2009 124: e75-e80.
e) Schelleman Hedi, Bilker Warren B., Strom Brian L., et al. **Cardiovascular Events** and Death in Children Exposed and Unexposed to ADHD Agents. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-3371.

[35] Vetter VL *et al.* Cardiovascular Monitoring of Children and Adolescents with heart Disease Receiving Stimulant Drugs. A Scientific Statement from the American Heart Association Council on Cardiovascular disease in the Young Congenital Cardiac Defects

Committee and the Council on Cardiovascular Nursing. *Circulation*. Published online April 21, 2008. DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.189473.
(Perrin JM, Friedman RA, Knilans TK; Black Box Working Group; Section on Cardiology and Cardiac Surgery. Cardiovascular monitoring and stimulant drugs for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Pediatrics. 2008 Aug;122(2):451-3.)
October 27, 2009 -- Electrocardiograms (ECG) are not recommended as a routine step prior to starting medications employed to control attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), according to a joint statement issued by the Canadian Cardiovascular Society (CCS), the Canadian Pediatric Society (CPS), and the Canadian Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry (CACAP).
Warren AE, Hamilton RM, Bélanger SA, et al. Cardiac risk assessment before the use of stimulant medications in children and youth: A joint position statement by the Canadian Paediatric Society, the Canadian Cardiovascular Society, and the Canadian Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. Can J Cardiol. 2009 Nov;25(11):625-30.
Bélanger SA, Warren AE, Hamilton RM, et al. Cardiac risk assessment before the use of stimulant medications in children and youth. A joint position statement by the Canadian Paediatric Society, the Canadian Cardiovascular Society, and the Canadian Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry. Paediatr Child Health 2009;14(9):579-585. http://www.cps.ca/English/statements/PP/CPS09-02.pdf
Thomas PE et al. Impact of the American Heart Association scientific statement on screening electrocardiograms and stimulant medications. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 2011 Feb; 165:166.
Vitiello B, Elliott GR, Swanson JM, et al. Blood Pressure and **Heart Rate** Over 10 Years in the Multimodal Treatment Study of Children With ADHD (**MTA**) . Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Sep 2.
Leslie LK, Rodday AM, Saunders TS et al. **Cardiac Screening** Prior to Stimulant Treatment of ADHD: A Survey of US-Based Pediatricians. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 16.

36 Polzer J, Bangs ME, Zhang S, Dellva MA, Tauscher-Visniewski S, Acharya N, et al. Meta-Analysis of Aggression or Hostility Events in Randomized, Controlled Clinical Trials of Atomoxetine for ADHD. *Biol Psychiatry* 2007;61:713–719.

37 Poulton A. Growth on stimulant medication; clarifying the confusion: a review. *Arch Dis Child.* 2005;90;801-806.
Swanson J, Greenhill L, Wigal T, et al. Stimulant-related reductions of growth rates in the **PATS**. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;45(11):1304-13. For 95 children who remained on medication, annual growth rates were 20.3% less than expected for height (5.41 cm/yr-6.79 cm/yr=-1.38 cm/yr) and 55.2% for weight (1.07 kg/yr-2.39 kg/yr=-1.32 kg/yr).
Faraone SV, Biederman J, Morley CP, Spencer TJ. Effect of Stimulants on Height and Weight: A Review of the Literature. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2008 Jun 20. [Epub ahead of print] Treatment with stimulants in childhood modestly reduced expected height and weight. Although these effects attenuate over time and some data suggest that ultimate adult growth parameters are not affected, more work is needed to clarify the effects of continuous treatment from childhood to adulthood. Although physicians should monitor height, deficits in height and weight do not appear to be a clinical concern for most children treated with stimulants.

38 **MTA** Cooperative Group. National Institute of Mental Health multimodal treatment study of ADHD follow-up: changes in effectiveness and growth after the end of treatment. *Pediatrics* 2004;113:762-769.

39 **MTA** Cooperative Group. Effects of stimulant medication on **growth rates across 3 years** in the MTA follow-up. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2007*;46:1015-1027.

40 Wilens TE, Lenard MD, Adler A, Adams J, Sgambati S, Rotrosen J, Sawtelle R, Utzinger L, Fusillo S. Misuse and diversion of stimulants prescribed for ADHD: a systematic review of the literature. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2008;47:21-31.

41 Wilens TE, Faraone SV, Biederman J, Gunawardene S. Does stimulant therapy of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder beget later substance abuse? A meta-analytic review of the literature. *Pediatrics* 2003;111:179-185.

42 Biederman J, Monuteaux MC, Spencer T, Wilens TE, MacPherson HA, Faraone SV. Stimulant therapy and risk for subsequent substance use disorders in male adults with ADHD: a naturalistic controlled 10-year follow-up study. *Am J Psychiatry* 2008;165, 597–603.
Biederman, Joseph, Monuteaux, Michael C., et al. Do **Stimulants Protect Against Psychiatric Disorders** in Youth With ADHD? A 10-Year Follow-up Study Pediatrics 2009 124: 71-78

43 Mannuzza S, Klein RG, Truong NL, Moulton JL III, Roizen ER, Howell KH, Castellanos FX. Age of methylphenidate treatment initiation in children with ADHD and later substance abuse: prospective follow-up into adulthood. *Am J Psychiatry* 2008;165: 604–609.
Wilens TE, Adamson J, Monuteaux MC, et al. Effect of prior stimulant treatment for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder on subsequent risk for cigarette smoking and alcohol and drug use disorders in adolescents. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Oct;162(10):916-21. Stimulant therapy does not increase but rather reduces the risk for cigarette smoking and SUDs in adolescents with ADHD.
Setlik J, Bond GR, Ho M. Adolescent Prescription ADHD Medication Abuse Is Rising Along With Prescriptions for These Medications. Pediatrics. 2009 Aug 24.

44 Dopheide JA, Theesen KA, Malkin M. Chapter 61: Childhood Disorders. In: DiPirio JT, Talbert RL, Hayes PE et al, eds. Pathophysiologic Approach. 6th Edition, McGraw-Hill Co., Inc., NY, 2005.

45 Humphreys C, Garcia-Bournissen F, Ito S, Koren G. Exposure to attention deficit hyperactivity disorder medications during pregnancy. Canadian Family Physician 2011; 53:1153-55.

Acknowledgements: Contributors & Reviewers: Dr. D. Quinn (SHR-Psyc), Dr. G. Ferguson (SHR-Psych), Dr. H. McKee (SHR), Dr. P. Butt (SHR), Dr. M. Jutras (SHR), Dr. T. Laubscher (SHR), Dr. F. Remillard (PharmD, College of Pharmacy, U of S.), C. Evans (BSP,PHD Cand) & the RxFiles Advisory Committee. Prepared by: Monica Lee PharmD Cand *L. Regier* BSP, BA, B. *Jensen* BSP

Additional ADHD Treatment References:

AACAP-Practice parameter on the use of psychotropic medication in children and adolescents. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;48(9):961-73.
Ahuja A, Martin J, Langley K, et al. Intellectual Disability in Children with Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder. J Pediatr. 2013 Apr 19.
Aman MG, Bukstein OG, et al. What does risperidone add to parent training and stimulant for severe aggression in child attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder? J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2014 Jan;53(1):47-60.e1.
American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP): Subcommittee on Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder, Steering Committee on Quality Improvement and Management. ADHD: Clinical Practice Guideline for the Diagnosis, Evaluation, and Treatment of Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder in Children and Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct 16.
American Psychiatric Association Brochures: http://www.healthyminds.org/Functional-Library/brochures.aspx
Amiri S, Farhang S, Ghoreishizadeh MA, Malek A, Mohammadzadeh S. Double-blind controlled trial of venlafaxine for treatment of adults with attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Hum Psychopharmacol. 2012 Jan;27(1):76-81.
Anagnostou E, Zwaigenbaum L, Szatmari P, et al. Autism spectrum disorder: advances in evidence-based practice. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 13
Barbaresi WJ, Colligan RC, Weaver AL, et al. Mortality (suicide), ADHD, and Psychosocial Adversity in Adults With Childhood ADHD: A Prospective Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 4.
Bateman B, et al. The effects of a double blind, placebo controlled, artificial food colourings and benzoate preservative challenge on hyperactivity in a general population sample of preschool children. Arch Dis Child. 2004 Jun;89(6):506-11.
Bennett, Amanda E., Power, Thomas J., Eiraldi, Ricardo B., et al. Identifying Learning Problems in Children Evaluated for ADHD: The Academic Performance Questionnaire (APQ). Pediatrics 2009 124: e633-e639.
Biederman, Joseph, Monuteaux, Michael C., et al. Do Stimulants Protect Against Psychiatric Disorders in Youth With ADHD? A 10-Year Follow-up Study Pediatrics 2009 124: 71-78
Biederman J, Spencer TJ, Monuteaux MC, et al. A naturalistic 10-year prospective study of height and weight in children with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder grown up: sex and treatment effects. J Pediatr. 2010 Oct;157(4):635-40, 640.e1.
Biederman J, Melmed RD, Patel A, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of Guanfacine extended release in children and adolescents with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Pediatrics. 2008 Jan;121(1):e73-e84.
Bloch MH, Panza KE, Landeros-Weisenberger A, Leckman JF. Meta-analysis: treatment of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in children with comorbid tic disorders. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;48(9):884-93.
Blumer JL, Findling RL, Shih WJ, et al. Controlled clinical trial of zolpidem failed to decrease latency for the treatment of insomnia associated with attention-deficit/ hyperactivity disorder in children 6 to 17 years of age. Pediatrics. 2009 May;123(5):e770-6.
Bolea-Alamanac BM, Green A, Verma G, et al. Methylphenidate use in pregnancy and lactation, a systematic review of evidence. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Apr 18.
Bouchard MF, Bellinger DC, Wright RO, Weisskopf MG. Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder and Urinary Metabolites of Organophosphate Pesticides. Pediatrics. 2010 May 17.
Brinkman WB, Sherman SN, Zmitrovich AR, et al. Parental angst making and revisiting decisions about treatment of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Pediatrics. 2009 Aug;124(2):580-9. Epub 2009 Jul 27.
Brook JS, Brook DW, Zhang C, et al. Adolescent ADHD and adult physical and mental health, work performance, and financial stress. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):5-13.
Candy B Jones L Williams R Tookman A King M. Psychostimulants for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006722. There is some evidence that in the short-term, PS reduce symptoms of depression. Whilst this reduction is statistically significant, the clinical significance is less clear.
Carroll AE, Bauer NS, Dugan TM, et al. Use of a Computerized Decision Aid for ADHD Diagnosis: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug 19.
Castells X, Ramos-Quiroga JA, Bosch R, et al. Amphetamines for Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD007813. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007813.pub2. Amphetamines improved short-term ADHD symptom severity. MAS also increased retention in treatment. Amphetamines were associated with higher attrition due to adverse events. The short study length and the restrictive inclusion criteria limit the external validity of these findings.
CDC June/10 About one fifth of US high school students reported ever having used prescription drugs not prescribed to them, such as OxyContin, Percocet, Vicodin, Adderall, Ritalin, and Xanax. The CDC reports the first assessment of such use within the National Youth Risk Behavior Survey. In addition, prescription drug abuse was more common among white than Hispanic or black students. The agency highlighted these findings from the 2009 survey in the context of an ongoing national trend toward

higher rates of nonsuicide-related overdoses and deaths associated with prescription drug abuse. 2009 National Youth Risk Behavior Survey (Free PDF)CDC news release (Free) 2007 *MMWR* article on unintentional poisoning deaths (Free)
Charach A, Carson P, Fox S, et al. Interventions for Preschool Children at High Risk for ADHD: A Comparative Effectiveness Review. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 1. (PBT: parent behaviour training)
Conklin, Heather M., Lawford, Joanne, et al. Side Effects of Methylphenidate in Childhood Cancer Survivors: A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial Pediatrics 2009 124: 226-233.
Conklin HM., Reddick WE., Ashford J, et al. Long-Term Efficacy of Methylphenidate in Enhancing Attention Regulation, Social Skills, and Academic Abilities of Childhood Cancer Survivors. *JCO* JCO.2010.28.4026; published online on September 13, 2010.;
Connor DF, Findling RL, Kollins SH, et al. Effects of Guanfacine extended release on oppositional symptoms in children aged 6-12 years with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder and oppositional symptoms: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. CNS Drugs. 2010 Sep 1;24(9):755-68.
Cooper WO, Habel LA, Sox CM, et al. **ADHD drugs and serious cardiovascular events** in children and young adults. N Engl J Med2011; DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1110212.
Cortese S, Ramos Olazagasti MA, Klein RG, et al. **Obesity in Men** With Childhood ADHD: A 33-Year Controlled, Prospective, Follow-up Study. Pediatrics. 2013 May 20.
Cross-Disorder Group of the Psychiatrics Genomics Consortium. Identification of **risk loci with shared effects on five major psychiatric disorders**: a genome-wide analysis. Lancet 2013; online Feb 28.
Davidson MA. ADHD in adults: a review of the literature. J Atten Disord. 2008 May;11(6):628-41. Epub 2007 Dec 19.
de Kieviet JF, van Elburg RM, Lafeber HN, Oosterlaan J. Attention Problems of Very Preterm Children Compared with Age-Matched Term Controls at School-Age. J Pediatr. 2012 Jun 14.
Denchev P, Kaltman J, Schoenbaum M, et a. Modeled economic evaluation of alternative strategies to reduce sudden cardiac death among children treated for attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Circulation 2010; DOI:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.901256.
Epstein JN, Langberg JM, Lichtenstein PK, et al. Use of an Internet Portal to Improve Community-Based Pediatric ADHD Care: A Cluster Randomized Trial. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct 17.
Espay AJ, Dwivedi AK, Payne M, et al. Methylphenidate for gait impairment in Parkinson disease: A randomized clinical trial. Neurology. 2011 Apr 5;76(14):1256-62. (lack of benefit)
Faraone SV, Glatt SJ. A comparison of the efficacy of medications for adult attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder using meta-analysis of effect sizes. J Clin Psychiatry. 2009 Dec 29.
Faraone SV, McBurnett K, Sallee FR, et al. Guanfacine Extended Release: A Novel Treatment for Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder in Children and Adolescents. Clin Ther. 2013 Oct 16.
FDA is warning consumers and health care professionals about a counterfeit version of Teva Pharmaceutical Industries' Adderall 30 milligram tablets that is being purchased on the Internet. FDA's preliminary laboratory tests revealed that the counterfeit version of Teva's Adderall 30 mg tablets contained the wrong active ingredients. Adderall contains four active ingredients – dextroamphetamine saccharate, amphetamine aspartate, dextroamphetamine sulfate, and amphetamine sulfate. Instead of these active ingredients, the counterfeit product contained tramadol and acetaminophen, which are ingredients in medicines used to treat acute pain.
FDA Dec/13 is warning that methylphenidate products, one type of stimulant drug used to treat attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), may in rare instances cause prolonged and sometimes painful erections known as priapism.
Feldman HM, Reiff MI. Clinical practice. Attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder in children and adolescents. N Engl J Med. 2014 Feb 27;370(9):838-46.
Fiks AG, Mayne S, Debartolo E, et al. Parental Preferences and Goals Regarding ADHD Treatment. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 2.
Findling RL, Bukstein OG, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group study of methylphenidate transdermal system in pediatric patients with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Jan;69(1):149-59.
Getahun D, Rhoads GG, Demissie K, et al. In utero exposure to ischemic-hypoxic conditions and attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e53-61.
Getahun D, Jacobsen SJ, Fassett MJ, et al. Recent Trends in Childhood Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jan 21:1-7.
Gillies D, Sinn JKh, Lad SS, et al. Polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFA) for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD007986. Overall, there is little evidence that PUFA supplementation provides any benefit for the symptoms of ADHD in children and adolescents.
Goldman RD. ADHD stimulants and their effect on height in children. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Feb;56(2):145-6.
Goodman DM, Livingston EH. JAMA patient page. Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. JAMA. 2013 May 1;309(17):1843.
Gorman DA, Abi-Jaoude E. Managing attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. CMAJ. 2013 Jun 24.
Graf WD, Nagel SK, Epstein LG, et al. Pediatric neuroenhancement: Ethical, legal, social, and neurodevelopmental implications. Neurology. 2013 Mar 13.
Greenhill LL, Posner K, Vaughan BS, Kratochvil CJ. Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in preschool children. Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am. 2008 Apr;17(2):347-66, ix.
Hammerness P, Joshi G, Doyle R et al. Do Stimulants Reduce the Risk for Cigarette Smoking in Youth with Attention-Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder? A Prospective, Long-Term, Open-Label Study of Extended-Release Methylphenidate. J Pediatr. 2012 Aug 7.
Harris MN, Voigt RG, Barbaresi WJ, et al. ADHD and learning disabilities in former late preterm infants: a population-based birth cohort. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep;132(3):e630-6.
Health Canada Oct/11, is notifying healthcare professionals, patients and their caregivers of important safety information from clinical studies regarding the risk of increased blood pressure and increased heart rate with the use of STRATTERA (atomoxetine).
Hines JL, King TS, Curry WJ. The adult ADHD self-report scale for screening for adult attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). J Am Board Fam Med. 2012 Nov;25(6):847-53. In this study, the 6-question screening tool was 92% sensitive and 69% specific in detecting adults with attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) in the primary care setting. The authors note that the reported population prevalence is 4.4%, which correlates with an expected positive predictive value of 12% (88% false positive rate) and a negative predictive value of 99%. Since approximately 7 of 8 of the positive results will be falsely positive, it remains important to obtain evidence from randomized trials that evaluate whether implementing this screening tool is cost-effective and leads to a clinically significant changes in treatment or outcomes. (LOE = 2b-)
Hudak ML, Tan RC et al. Neonatal Drug Withdrawal. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 30.
Huhn M, TardyM, Spineli LM, et al. Efficacy of pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy for adult psychiatric disorders: a systematic overview of meta-analyses [online April 30, 2014]. JAMA Psychiatry. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2014.112.
Humphreys KL, Eng T, Lee SS. Stimulant Medication and Substance Use Outcomes: A Meta-analysis. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 1;70(7):740-9.
ICSI: Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. Diagnosis and management of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in primary care for school-age children and adolescents. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2010 Mar.
ICSI: Dobie C, Donald WB, Hanson M, Heim C, Huxsahl J, Karasov R, Kippes C, Neumann A, Spinner P, Staples T, Steiner L, Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI). Diagnosis and management of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in primary care for school-age children and adolescents. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2012 Mar.
Jimenez ME, Guevara JP. A 7-year-old boy experiencing difficulty at school. CMAJ. 2013 Sep 3.
Keenan HT, Hall GC, Marshall SW. Early head injury and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Nov 6;337:a1984. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1984. Medically attended head injury before 2 years of age does not seem to be causal in the development of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Medically attended injury before 2 years of age may be a marker for subsequent diagnosis of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder.
Khalife N, Kantomaa M, Glover V, et al. Childhood attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder symptoms are risk factors for obesity and physical inactivity in adolescence. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2014 Apr;53(4):425-36.
King S, Griffin S, Hodges Z, Weatherly H, et al. A systematic review and economic model of the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of methylphenidate, dexamfetamine and atomoxetine for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in children and adolescents. Health Technol Assess. 2006 Jul;10(23):iii-iv, xiii-146.
Klein RG, Mannuzza S, Olazagasti MA, et al. Clinical and Functional Outcome of Childhood Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder 33 Years Later. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Oct 15:1-9.
Kollins SH, Jain R, Brams M, et al. Clonidine Extended-Release Tablets as Add-on Therapy to Psychostimulants in Children and Adolescents With ADHD. Pediatrics. 2011 May 9.
Kooij SJ, Bejerot S, Blackwell A, et al. European consensus statement on diagnosis and treatment of adult ADHD: The European Network Adult ADHD. BMC Psychiatry. 2010 Sep 3;10:67. ADHD often presents as an impairing lifelong condition in adults, yet it is currently underdiagnosed and treated in many European countries, leading to ineffective treatment and higher costs of illness. Expertise in diagnostic assessment and treatment of ADHD in adults must increase in psychiatry. Instruments for screening and diagnosis of ADHD in adults are available and appropriate treatments exist, although more research is needed in this age group.
Kotte A, Joshi G, Fried R, et al. Autistic traits in children with and without ADHD. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep;132(3):e612-22.
Kratochvil, Christopher J., Vaughan, Brigette S., Stoner, Julie A., et al. A Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study of Atomoxetine in Young Children With ADHD. Pediatrics 2011 127: e862-e868. (age 5-6yr n=101 over 8weeks)
Krisanaprakornkit T, Ngamjarus C, Witoonchart C, Piyavhatkul N. Meditation therapies for attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD006507. As a result of the limited number of included studies, the small sample sizes and the high risk of bias, we are unable to draw any conclusions regarding the effectiveness of meditation therapy for ADHD.
Kurlan R. Clinical practice. Tourette's Syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2010 Dec 9;363(24):2332-8.
Larson K, Russ SA, Kahn RS, Halfon N. Patterns of Comorbidity, Functioning, and Service Use for US Children With ADHD, 2007. Pediatrics. 2011 Mar;127(3):462-70.
Larsson H, Rydén E, Boman M, et al. Risk of bipolar disorder and schizophrenia in relatives of people with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Aug;203:103-106.
Lavigne JV, Dulcan MK, LeBailly SA, Binns HJ, Cummins TK, Jha P. Computer-assisted management of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Pediatrics. 2011 Jul;128(1):e46-53.
Law EC, Sideridis GD, Prock LA, et al. Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder in Young Children: Predictors of Diagnostic Stability. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 17.
Leslie LK, Rodday AM, Saunders TS et al. Cardiac Screening Prior to Stimulant Treatment of ADHD: A Survey of US-Based Pediatricians. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 16.

Lichtenstein P et al. Medication for attention deficit–hyperactivity disorder and criminality. N Engl J Med 2012 Nov 22; 367:2006.
Liew Z, Ritz B, Rebordosa C, Lee PC, Olsen J. Acetaminophen use during pregnancy, behavioural problems, and hyperkinetic disorders [online February 24, 2014]. *JAMA Pediatr*. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.4914.
Lindstrom, Karolina, Lindblad, Frank, Hjern, Anders. Preterm Birth and Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder in Schoolchildren. Pediatrics 2011 127: 858-865
Martinsson L, Hårdemark H, Eksborg S. Amphetamines for improving recovery after stroke. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007; 1: CD002090.
May DE, Kratochvil CJ. Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder: recent advances in paediatric pharmacotherapy. Drugs. 2010;70(1):15-40.
Mazurek MO, Engelhardt CR. Video game use in boys with autism spectrum disorder, ADHD, or typical development. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug;132(2):260-6.
McCann D, Barrett A, Cooper A, et al. Food additives and hyperactive behaviour in 3-year-old and 8/9-year-old children in the community: a randomised, double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2007 Nov 3;370(9598):1560-7. Erratum in: Lancet. 2007 Nov 3;370(9598):1542.
McCarthy H, Skokauskas N, Mulligan A, et al. Attention Network Hypoconnectivity With Default and Affective Network Hyperconnectivity in Adults Diagnosed With Attention- Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder in Childhood. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Oct 16.
McClure I. Has Ritalin replaced the rod?. BMJ. 2012;345:e8532
McKeown C, Hisle-Gorman E, Eide M, et al. Association of Constipation and Fecal Incontinence With Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 21.
Medical Letter: Treatment Guidelines – Drugs for Treatment of ADHD. May 2011.
Millichap JG, Yee MM. The Diet Factor in Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 9.
Minton O, Richardson A, Sharpe M, Hotopf M, Stone P. Drug therapy for the management of cancer-related fatigue. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD006704. There is increasing evidence that psychostimulant trials provide evidence for improvement in CRF at a clinically meaningful level. There is still a requirement for a large scale RCT of methylphenidate to confirm the preliminary results from this review. There is new safety data which indicates that the haemopoietic growth factors are associated with increased adverse outcomes. These drugs can no longer be recommended in the treatment of CRF. Readers of the first review should re-read the document in full.
Molina BS, Flory K, Hinshaw SP, et al. Delinquent behavior and emerging substance use in the MTA at 36 months: prevalence, course, and treatment effects. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;46(8):1028-40.
Molina BS, Hinshaw SP, Swanson JM, et al. MTA Cooperative Group. The MTA at 8 years: prospective follow-up of children treated for combined-type ADHD in a multisite study. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2009 May;48(5):484-500.
Morgan PL, Staff J, Hillemeier MM, et al. Racial and Ethnic Disparities in ADHD Diagnosis From Kindergarten to Eighth Grade. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 24.
Morrow RL, Garland J, Wright JM et al. Influence of relative age on diagnosis and treatment of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in children. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 5. (effect in age 6-12)
Mosholder AD, Gelperin K, Hammad TA, et al. Hallucinations and other psychotic symptoms associated with the use of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder drugs in children. Pediatrics. 2009 Feb;123(2):611-6.
Narad M, Garner AA, Brassell AA, et al. Impact of Distraction on the Driving Performance of Adolescents With and Without Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Aug 12.
National Initiative for Children's Healthcare Quality Tool Kit http://www.nichq.org/adhd.html
Newcorn JH, et al. Atomoxetine and osmotically released methylphenidate for the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder: acute comparison and differential response. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Jun;165(6):721-30. Epub 2008 Feb 15. Response was significantly greater with osmotically released methylphenidate than with atomoxetine. One-third of patients who received methylphenidate followed by atomoxetine responded better to one or the other, suggesting that there may be preferential responders.
NICE Sept/08 Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder: Diagnosis and management of ADHD in children, young people and adults http://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/index.jsp?action=byID&o=12061 Kendall T, Taylor E, Perez A, Taylor C; Guideline Development Group. Diagnosis and management of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in children, young people, and adults: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2008 Sep 24;337:a1239. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1239.
Nigg JT, Lewis K, Edinger T, et al. Meta-analysis of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder or attention- deficit/hyperactivity disorder symptoms, restriction diet, and synthetic food color additives. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;51(1):86-97.e8.
Nomura Y, Marks DJ, Grossman B, et al. Exposure to gestational diabetes mellitus and low socioeconomic status: effects on neurocognitive development and risk of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in offspring [Jan 2,12]. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.
Nuwwareh, S, Cimon, K, Ford, K and Weiss, M. Pharmacological and Nonpharmacological Therapies for Adults with Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Clinical Evidence [Internet] Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health (CADTH); 2011 (Rapid Response Report: Systematic Review). [cited 2011-09-21]. Available from:http://www.cadth.ca/media/pdf/htis/sept-2011/RE0026_ADHD_in%20adults_e.pdf
Pappadopulos E et al. Medication adherence in the MTA: Saliva methylphenidate samples versus parent report and mediating effect of concomitant behavioral treatment. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2009 May; 48:501.
Park P, Caballero J, Omidian H. Use of serotonin norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors in the treatment of attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder in pediatrics. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jan;48(1):86-92
Pasker-de Jong PC, Zielhuis GA, van Gelder MM, et al. Antihypertensive treatment during pregnancy and functional development at primary school age in a historical cohort study. BJOG. 2010 May 12. Conclusions In this hypothesis-generating study, labetalol exposure in utero seemed to increase the risk of ADHD among children of primary school age, whereas prenatal methyldopa exposure might influence sleep.
Pelsser LM, Frankena K, Toorman J, et al. Effects of a restricted elimination diet on the behaviour of children with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (INCA study): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2011 Feb 5;377(9764):494-503.
Pérez de Los Cobos J, Siñol N, Pérez V, Trujols J. Pharmacological and clinical dilemmas of prescribing in co-morbid adult attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder and addiction. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Dec 7.
Pharmacist's Letter. Managing ADHD Stimulant Side Effects. Mar 2013.
Pontifex MB, Saliba BJ, Raine LB, et al. Exercise Improves Behavioral, Neurocognitive, and Scholastic Performance in Children with Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. J Pediatr. 2012 Oct 17.
Post RE, Kurlansik SL. Diagnosis and Management of Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder in Adults. Am Fam Physician. 2012 May 1;85(9):890-896.
Pringsheim T, Steeves T. Pharmacological treatment for Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) in children with comorbid tic disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011;4:CD007990. Methylphenidate, clonidine, guanfacine, desipramine and atomoxetine appear to reduce ADHD symptoms in children with tics. Although stimulants have not been shown to worsen tics in most people with tic disorders, they may nonetheless exacerbate tics in individual cases. In these instances, treatment with alpha agonists or atomoxetine may be an alternative. Although there is evidence that desipramine is effective for both tics and ADHD in children, safety concerns will likely continue to limit its use in this population.
Proal E, Reiss PT, Klein RG, et al.. Brain Gray Matter Deficits at 33-Year Follow-up in Adults With Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder Established in Childhood. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011 Nov;68(11):1122-34.
Rader R, McCauley L, Callen EC. Current strategies in the diagnosis and treatment of childhood attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Apr 15;79(8):657-65.
Roessner V, Plessen KJ, Rothenberger A, et al; ESSTS Guidelines Group. European clinical guidelines for Tourette syndrome and other tic disorders. Part II: pharmacological treatment. Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2011;20:173-96.
Safren SA, Sprich S, Mimiaga MJ, et al. Cognitive behavioral therapy vs relaxation with educational support for medication-treated adults with ADHD and persistent symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2010 Aug 25;304(8):875-80.
Sagiv SK, Thurston SW, Bellinger DC, et al. Prenatal exposure to mercury and fish consumption during pregnancy and attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder–related behavior in children (online October 8, 2012). Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2012.
Schachter HM, Pham B, King J, Langford S, Moher D. How efficacious and safe is short-acting methylphenidate for the treatment of attention-deficit disorder in children and adolescents? A meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2001 Nov 27;165(11):1475-88.
Scheffler RM, Brown TT, Fulton BD, et al. Positive association between attention-deficit/ hyperactivity disorder medication use and academic achievement during elementary school. Pediatrics. 2009 May;123(5):1273-9.
Schelleman Hedi, Bilker Warren B., Strom Brian L., et al. Cardiovascular Events and Death in Children Exposed and Unexposed to ADHD Agents. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-3371.
Schoenberger SD, Agarwal A. Images in clinical medicine. Talc retinopathy. (methylphenidate IV abuse) N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 28;368(9):852.
Schoenfelder EN, Faraone SV, Kollins SH. Stimulant Treatment of ADHD and Cigarette Smoking: A Meta-Analysis. Pediatrics. 2014 May 12.
Schwartz BS, Bailey-Davis L, Bandeen-Roche K, et al. Attention Deficit Disorder, Stimulant Use, and Childhood Body Mass Index Trajectory. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 17.
Sciberras E, Mueller KL, Efron D, et al. Language Problems in Children With ADHD: A Community-Based Study. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 21.
Sciberras E, Lycett K, Efron D, et al. Anxiety in Children With Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 21.
Setlik J, Bond GR, Ho M. Adolescent Prescription ADHD Medication Abuse Is Rising Along With Prescriptions for These Medications. Pediatrics. 2009 Aug 24.
Shaw P, Sharp WS, Morrison M, et al. Psychostimulant treatment and the developing cortex in attention deficit hyperactivity disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2009 Jan;166(1):58-63. Epub 2008 Sep 15. These findings show no evidence that psychostimulants were associated with slowing of overall growth of the cortical mantle.
Shram MJ, Quinn AM, Chen N, et al. Differences in the In Vitro and In Vivo Pharmacokinetic Profiles of Once-Daily Modified-Release Methylphenidate Formulations in Canada: Examination of Current Bioequivalence Criteria. Clin Ther. 2012 Apr 16.
Silva D, Colvin L, Hagemann E, et al. Environmental Risk Factors by Gender Associated With Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 2
Solanto MV, Marks DJ, Wasserstein J, Mitchell K, Abikoff H, Alvir JM, Kofman MD. Efficacy of Meta-Cognitive Therapy for Adult ADHD. Am J Psychiatry. 2010 Mar 15.
Sonuga-Barke EJ, et al. Nonpharmacological Interventions for ADHD: Systematic Review and Meta-Analyses of Randomized Controlled Trials of Dietary and Psychological Treatments. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jan 30. (free fatty acids, artificial food color…)
Stavrinos D, Biasini FJ, Fine PR, Hodgens JB, Khatri S, Mrug S, Schwebel DC. Mediating factors associated with pedestrian injury in children with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug;128(2):296-302.

Steiner NJ, Frenette EC, Rene KM, et al. In-School Neurofeedback Training for ADHD: Sustained Improvements From a Randomized Control Trial. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar;133(3):483-92.

Storebo OJ, Skoog M, Damm D, et al. Social skills training for Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD) in children aged 5 to 18 years. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD008223. The review suggests that there is little evidence to support or refute social skills training for adolescents with ADHD.

Szobot CM, Bukstein O. Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and substance use disorders. Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am. 2008 Apr;17(2):309-23, viii.

Thakur GA, Sengupta SM, Grizenko N, et al. Family-based association study of ADHD and genes increasing the risk for smoking behaviours. Arch Dis Child. 2012 Oct 29.

Thomas R, Mitchell GK, Batstra L. Attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder: are we helping or harming? BMJ. 2013 Nov 5;347:f6172

Thomson A, Maltezos S, Paliokosta E, et al. Risperidone for attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder in people with intellectual disabilities. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD007011. There is no evidence from RCTs that risperidone is effective for the treatment of ADHD in people with ID. Prescribing in this population can only be based on open-label studies or extrapolation from research in people with autism and disruptive behaviour disorders; however these studies have not investigated people with ID separately so there are reservations regarding the applicability of these findings.

Tricco AC, Soobiah C, Berliner S, et al. Efficacy and safety of cognitive enhancers for patients with mild cognitive impairment: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2013 Sep 16.

Vitiello B, Elliott GR, Swanson JM, et al. Blood Pressure and Heart Rate Over 10 Years in the Multimodal Treatment Study of Children With ADHD. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Sep 2.

Volkow ND, Swanson JM. Clinical practice: Adult attention deficit-hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 14;369(20):1935-44.

Wang GS, Le Lait MC, Heard K. Unintentional pediatric exposures to central alpha-2 agonists (clonidine, guanfacine, tizanidine) reported to the national poison data system. J Pediatr. 2014 Jan;164(1):149-52.

Weintraub D, Mavandadi S, Mamikonyan E, et al. Atomoxetine for depression and other neuropsychiatric symptoms in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2010 Aug 3;75(5):448-55.

Westover AN, Nakonezny PA. Aortic dissection in young adults who abuse amphetamines. Am Heart J 2010; 160:315-321.

Williams NM, Zaharieva I, Martin A, et al. Rare chromosomal deletions and duplications in attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder: a genome-wide analysis. Lancet. 2010 Oct 23;376(9750):1401-8.

Winhusen TM, Somoza EC, Brigham GS, et al. Impact of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) treatment on smoking cessation intervention in ADHD smokers: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 May 18.

Winterstein, Almut Gertrud, Gerhard, Tobias, Shuster, Jonathan, Saidi, Arwa. Cardiac Safety of Methylphenidate Versus Amphetamine Salts in the Treatment of ADHD Pediatrics 2009 124: e75-e80.

Winterstein AG, Gerhard T, Kubilis P, et al. Cardiovascular safety of central nervous system stimulants in children and adolescents: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Jul 18;345:e4627.

Wolfe SM. Selling amphetamine emblazoned athletic shirts v overselling amphetamines: a tale of two entrepreneurs. BMJ. 2013 Oct 17;347:f6215.

Xu, Xiaohui, Cook, Robert L., Ilacqua, Vito A., et al. Racial Differences in the Effects of Postnatal Environmental Tobacco Smoke on Neurodevelopment. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-3589

Yoshimasu K, Barbaresi WJ, Colligan RC, et al. Written-Language Disorder Among Children With and Without ADHD in a Population-Based Birth Cohort. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 22.

Zoëga H, Rothman KJ, Huybrechts KF, et al. A Population-Based Study of Stimulant Drug Treatment of ADHD and Academic Progress in Children. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 25.

Zoëga H, Valdimarsdóttir UA, Hernández-Díaz S. Age, Academic Performance, and Stimulant Prescribing for ADHD: A Nationwide Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Nov 19.

Zuvekas, Samuel H., Vitiello, Benedetto. Stimulant Medication Use in Children: A 12-Year Perspective. Am J Psychiatry 2011 0: appi.ajp.2011.11030387.

ANXIETY DISORDER MEDICATION Comparison Chart

[1] Therapeutic Choices 5th Edition, 2007
[2] Ontario Guidelines for the Management of Anxiety Disorders in Primary Care Fall 2000 1st Edition
[3] Micromedex 2013
[4] Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders. The Medical Letter: July, 2003; p. 69-76. (**Medical Letter** "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders Vol 4 (Issue 46) **June 2006**.)
[5] Modell JG, Katholi CR, Modell JD, et. al. Comparative sexual side effects of bupropion fluoxetine, paroxetine, and sertraline. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997;61(4):476-87.
[6] Gonzalez M, Llorca G, Izquierdo JA, et.al. J Sex Marital Ther 1997;23(3):176-94.
[7] Which SSRI? Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Nov 24;45(1170):93-95.
[8] Glassman AH, O'Connor CM, Califf RM, et al.; Sertraline Antidepressant Heart Attack Randomized Trial (SADHEART) Group. Sertraline treatment of major depression in patients with acute MI or unstable angina. JAMA. 2002 Aug 14;288(6):701-9.
[9] Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Ed. Williams & Wilkins, Media, Pennsilvania, 2011.
[10] Fricchione G. Clinical practice. Generalized anxiety disorder. N Engl J Med. 2004 Aug 12;351(7):675-82.
[11] Jenike MA. Clinical practice. Obsessive-compulsive disorder. N Engl J Med. 2004 Jan 15;350(3):259-65.
[12] Stein DJ. Obsessive-compulsive disorder. Lancet. 2002 Aug 3;360(9330):397-405.
[13] Grinage BD. Diagnosis and management of post-traumatic stress disorder. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Dec 15; 68(12): 2401-8.
[14] Asnis GM, Kohn SR, Henderson M, Brown NL. SSRIs versus Non-SSRIs in Post-traumatic Stress Disorder : An Update with Recommendations. Drugs. 2004;64(4):383-404.

Additional articles:

AACAP-Practice parameter for assessment & treatment of children & adolescents with **obsessive-compulsive disorder**. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psych 2012 Jan;51(1):98-113.

Abramowitz JS, Taylor S, McKay D. **Obsessive-compulsive disorder**. Lancet. 2009 Aug 8;374(9688):491-9.

Ahmadi N, Hajsadeghi F, Mirshkarlo HB, et al. **Post-traumatic stress disorder**, **coronary atherosclerosis, and mortality**. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Jul 1;108(1):29-33.

Alderman CP, McCarthy LC, Condon JT, Marwood AC, Fuller JR. **Topiramate** in combat-related posttraumatic stress disorder. Ann Pharmacother. 2009 Apr;43(4):635-41. Epub 2009 Mar 31.

Alraies C, Keller E, Shaheen K et al. A 40-year-old woman with **excoriated skin lesions**. *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2011; 78(3):161-163; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78a.10042

American Psychiatric Association Brochures: http://www.healthyminds.org/Functional-Library/brochures.aspx

Amsterdam JD, Li Y, Soeller I, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of oral Matricaria recutita (**chamomile**) extract therapy for generalized anxiety disorder. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2009 Aug;29(4):378-82. n=61 over 8 weeks. This is the first controlled clinical trial of chamomile extract for GAD. The results suggest that chamomile may have modest anxiolytic activity in patients with mild to moderate GAD

Andersen BL, Derubeis RJ, Berman BS, et al. Screening, Assessment, and Care of **Anxiety and Depressive Symptoms in Adults With Cancer:** An American Society of Clinical Oncology Guideline Adaptation. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Apr 14.

Andersson E et al. **Internet-based cognitive behaviour therapy** for **obsessive–compulsive disorder**: A randomized controlled trial.Psychol Med 2012 Feb 21.

Anthierens, Sibyl, Pasteels, Inge, Habraken, Hilde, et al. Barriers to nonpharmacologic treatments for **stress, anxiety, and insomnia**: Family physicians' attitudes toward benzodiazepine prescribing. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: e398-406.

Andrus MR, Gilbert E. Treatment of Civilian and Combat-Related Posttraumatic Stress Disorder with **Topiramate**. Ahead of Print 1Nov2010, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P163. Ann Pharmacother ;44:1810-1816.

APA 2008 Practice Guideline for the Treatment of Patients With Panic Disorder http://www.psychiatryonline.com/pracGuide/loadGuidelinePdf.aspx?file=PanicDisorder_2e_PracticeGuideline

Archer J, Bower P, Gilbody S, et al. **Collaborative care** for depression and anxiety problems. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD006525. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006525.pub2. Collaborative care is associated with significant improvement in depression and anxiety outcomes compared with usual care, and represents a useful addition to clinical pathways for adult patients with depression and anxiety

Aurora RN, Zak RS, Auerbach SH, et al. Standards of Practice Committee, American Academy of Sleep Medicine. Best practice guide for the treatment of **nightmare disorder in adults**. J Clin Sleep Med 2010 Aug 15;6(4):389-401. (prazosin, ? clonidine etc)

Baldwin DS, Huusom AK, Maehlum E. **Escitalopram** (5-20mg od) and **paroxetine** (20mg od) in the treatment of **generalised anxiety disorder**: Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind study. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;189:264-272. 12 weeks

Baldwin David, Woods Robert, Lawson Richard, et al. Efficacy of **drug treatments for generalised anxiety disorder**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1199 (Published 11 March 2011).

Bass JK et al. Controlled trial of **psychotherapy for Congolese survivors of sexual violence**. N Engl J Med 2013 Jun 6; 368:2182.

Berger W et al. Pharmacologic alternatives to antidepressants in **posttraumatic stress disorder**: systematic review. Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psyc. 2009Mar17;33(2):169-80.

Berlin HA, Koran LM, Jenike MA, et al. Double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **topiramate** augmentation in treatment-resistant obsessive-compulsive disorder. J Clin Psychiatry.

2010 Aug 10.
Bisson JI. **Post-traumatic stress disorder**. BMJ. 2007 Apr 14;334(7597):789-793.
Blanco C, Heimberg RG, Schneier FR, et al. A placebo-controlled trial of **phenelzine**, cognitive behavioral group therapy, and their combination for social anxiety disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Mar;67(3):286-95.
Bradt J, Dileo C, ShimM. **Music** interventions for preoperative anxiety. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD006908. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006908.pub2.
Bradwejn J, et al. **Venlafaxine** extended-release capsules in panic disorder: flexible-dose, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Br J Psychiatry. 2005 Oct;187:352-9.
Bruce SE, et al. Are **benzodiazepines** still the medication of choice for patients with panic disorder with or without agoraphobia? Am J Psychiatry. 2003 Aug;160(8):1432-8.
Bryant RA, Mastrodomenico J, Felmingham KL, et al. Treatment of acute stress disorder: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Jun;65(6):659-67. Exposure-based therapy leads to greater reduction in subsequent PTSD symptoms in patients with ASD when compared with cognitive restructuring. **Exposure** should be used in early intervention for people who are at high risk for developing PTSD.
Byers AL, Covinsky KE, Neylan TC, et al. Chronicity of **Posttraumatic Stress Disorder** and Risk of Disability in Older Persons. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Mar 19.
Canadian Anxiety Guideline July 2006 (Panic, PTSD, GAD, SAD, OCD & specific phobias) (see also Pharmacist's Letter: Management of Anxiety Disorders Nov 2006) http://www.cpa-apc.org/Publications/CJP/supplements/july2006/anxiety_guidelines_2006.pdf
Chan EW, Taylor DM, Knott JC, et al. Intravenous **droperidol or olanzapine** as an **adjunct to midazolam** for the acutely agitated patient: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Ann Emerg Med. 2013 Jan;61(1):72-81.
Chemtob CM, Gudiño OG, Laraque D. **Maternal Posttraumatic Stress Disorder** and Depression in Pediatric Primary Care: Association With Child Maltreatment and Frequency of Child Exposure to Traumatic Events. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Sep 2.
Comer JS, Mojtabai R, Olfson M: **National trends in the antipsychotic treatment** of psychiatric outpatients with anxiety disorders. Am J Psychiatry 2011; 168:1057–1065.
Connolly SD, Bernstein GA, Work Group on Quality Issues. Practice parameter for the assessment and treatment of **children and adolescents with anxiety disorders**. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2007 Feb;46(2):267-83.
Crawford A. A 28-year-old military veteran with **nightmares and insomnia**. (PTSD) CMAJ. 2014 Mar 18;186(5):360-2.
Crum-Cianflone NF, Bagnell ME, Schaller E, et al. Impact of **combat deployment** and posttraumatic stress disorder on newly reported coronary heart disease among US active duty and reserve forces. Circulation. 2014;129:1813–1820.
Dannon PN, et al. **Three year naturalistic** outcome study of **panic** disorder patients treated with **paroxetine**. BMC Psychiatry. 2004 Jun 11;4:16.
Davidson J, et al. Treatment of **Posttraumatic Stress Disorder With Venlafaxine** Extended Release: A 6-Month Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;63(10):1158-1165. n=329
Denys D, Mantione M, Figee M, et al. **Deep brain stimulation** of the nucleus accumbens for treatment-refractory obsessive-compulsive disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Oct;67(10):1061-8.
Depping AM, Komossa K, Kissling W, Leucht S. **Second-generation antipsychotics for anxiety** disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010;(12):CD008120.
Dhillon S, Scott LJ, Plosker GL. **Escitalopram**: a review of its use in the management of anxiety disorders. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(9):763-90. Nevertheless, available clinical data indicate that escitalopram is an effective first-line treatment option for the management of GAD, SAD, panic disorder and OCD.
Duffy M, Gillespie K, Clark DM. Post-traumatic stress disorder in the context of terrorism and other civil conflict in Northern Ireland: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jun 2;334(7604):1147. Epub 2007 May 11. Cognitive therapy is an effective treatment for post-traumatic stress disorder related to terrorism and other civil conflict.
Edmondson D, Richardson S, Falzon L, et al. Posttraumatic Stress Disorder Prevalence and Risk of Recurrence in **Acute Coronary Syndrome Patients**: A Meta-analytic Review. PLoS One. 2012;7(6):e38915.
Edmondson D, Richardson S, et al. Prevalence of **PTSD in Survivors of Stroke and Transient Ischemic Attack**: A Meta-Analytic Review. PLoS One. 2013 Jun 19;8(6):e66435.
Eftekhari A, Ruzek JI, Crowley JJ, et al. Effectiveness of National Implementation of **Prolonged Exposure Therapy** in Veterans Affairs Care. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 17.
Ehlers A, Hackmann A, Grey N, et al. A randomized controlled trial of **7-day intensive and standard weekly cognitive therapy for PTSD** and emotion-focused supportive therapy. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Mar 1;171(3):294-304.
Ertl V, Pfeiffer A, Schauer E, Elbert T, Neuner F. **Community-implemented trauma therapy** for former **child soldiers** in Northern Uganda: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2011;306(5):503-512.
Fava M, Rush AJ, Alpert JE, et al. Difference in treatment outcome in outpatients with anxious versus nonanxious depression: a STAR*D report. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Mar;165(3):342-51. Epub 2008 Jan 2. Adults with the combination of both anxiety and depression are significantly more difficult to successfully treat than patients with depression alone. (LOE = 1b-)
FDA Aug/11 Antidepressant **citalopram** (*Celexa*, Forest Laboratories) should not be used in doses higher than 40 mg per day because of concerns that it can cause potentially fatal changes in heart rhythm (eg. ↑ QT)
Feder A, Parides MK, Murrough JW, et al. Efficacy of Intravenous **Ketamine** for Treatment of Chronic Posttraumatic Stress Disorder: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Apr 16.
Fenske JN, Schwenk TL. **Obsessive compulsive disorder**: diagnosis and management. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Aug 1;80(3):239-45.

Foa EB, McLean CP, Capaldi S, Rosenfield D. **Prolonged exposure vs supportive counseling** for sexual abuse-related PTSD in adolescent girls: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Dec 25;310(24):2650-7.

Forneris CA, Gartlehner G, Brownley KA, et al. Interventions to prevent **post-traumatic stress disorder**: a systematic review. Am J Prev Med. 2013 Jun;44(6):635-50

Fortinguerra, Filomena, Clavenna, Antonio, Bonati, Maurizio. Psychotropic Drug Use During **Breastfeeding**: A Review of the Evidence. Pediatrics 2009 124: e547-e556.

Franklin ME, Sapyta J, Freeman JB, et al. **Cognitive behavior therapy augmentation of pharmacotherapy** in pediatric obsessive-compulsive disorder: the Pediatric OCD Treatment Study II (**POTS II**) randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2011 Sep 21;306(11):1224-32.

Gale C, Davidson O. **Generalised anxiety disorder**. BMJ. 2007 Mar 17;334(7593):579-81.

Gao K, Muzina D, Gajwani P, Calabrese JR. Efficacy of **typical and atypical antipsychotics** for primary and comorbid **anxiety** symptoms or disorders: a review. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;67(9):1327-40. Except for trifluoperazine, there is no large, well-designed study of antipsychotics in the treatment of primary or comorbid anxiety symptoms or disorders. The efficacy of these agents in various anxiety conditions needs to be further investigated with large, well-designed comparison studies.

Gartlehner G, Forneris CA, Brownley KA, et al. Interventions for the **prevention of posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD)** in adults after exposure to psychological trauma. AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 Apr. Report No.: 13-EHC062-EF. Evidence supporting the effectiveness of most interventions used to prevent PTSD is lacking. If available in a given setting, brief trauma-focused CBT might be the preferable choice for reducing PTSD symptom severity in persons with acute stress disorder and collaborative care might be preferred for trauma patients requiring surgical hospitalization; by contrast, debriefing appears to be an ineffective intervention to reduce symptoms and prevent PTSD.

Gillies D, Taylor F, Gray C, O'Brien L, D'Abrew N. **Psychological therapies** for the treatment of **post-traumatic stress disorder** in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD006726. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006726.pub2. There is evidence for the effectiveness of psychological therapies, particularly CBT, for treating PTSD in children and adolescents for up to a month following treatment.

Goddard AW, et al. Early coadministration of clonazepam with sertraline for panic disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2001 Jul;58(7):681-6.

Goyal M, Singh S, Sibinga EM, et al. **Meditation Programs** for Psychological Stress and Well-being: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Jan 6.

Grant JE, Odlaug BL, Kim SW. **N-acetylcysteine**, a glutamate modulator, in the treatment of **trichotillomania**: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009 Jul;66(7):756-63.

Hanna GL, Hollander E, Nestadt G, Blair Simpson H. Treatment of patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder. In: *APA practice guidelines* [database online]. Arlington(VA): American Psychiatric Association (APA) 2007. Available: http://www.psychiatryonline.com/pracGuide/loadGuidelinePdf.aspx?file=OCDPracticeGuidelineFinal05-04-07

Hawkins EJ, Malte CA, Imel ZE, et al. Prevalence and trends of benzodiazepine use among Veterans Affairs patients with **posttraumatic stress disorder**, 2003-2010. Drug Alcohol Depend. 2012 Feb 2.

Hedman E, Andersson G, Andersson E, et al. **Internet-based cognitive-behavioural therapy** for severe health anxiety: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2011 Mar;198:230-6.

Hetrick SE, Purcell R, Garner B, et al. Combined **pharmacotherapy and psychological therapies** for post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jul 7;7:CD007316. There is not enough evidence available to support or refute the effectiveness of combined psychological therapy and pharmacotherapy compared to either of these interventions alone.

Herring MP, O'Connor PJ, Dishman RK. The Effect of **Exercise** Training on Anxiety Symptoms Among Patients: A Systematic Review. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(4):321-331.

Heyman I, Mataix-Cols D, Fineberg NA. **Obsessive-compulsive disorder**. BMJ. 2006 Aug 26;333(7565):424-9.

Hoge EA, Ivkovic A, Fricchione GL. **Generalized anxiety disorder**: diagnosis and treatment. BMJ. 2012 Nov 27;345:e7500.

Hodgins S, De Brito SA, Chhabra P, et al. Anxiety disorders among offenders with **antisocial** personality disorders: a distinct subtype? Can J Psychiatry. 2010 Dec;55(12):784-91.

Hodgins David C, Stea Jonathan N, Grant Jon E. **Gambling disorders**. www.thelancet.com Published online May 19, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62185-X

Holbrook TL et al. **Morphine** use after combat injury in Iraq and **post-traumatic stress disorder**. *N Engl J Med* 2010 Jan 14; 362:110.

Huhn M, TardyM, Spineli LM, et al. Efficacy of **pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy** for adult psychiatric disorders: a systematic overview of meta-analyses [online April 30, 2014]. JAMA Psychiatry. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2014.112.

Ipser JC, et al. Pharmacotherapy **augmentation** strategies in treatment-resistant **anxiety** disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005473.

Jonas DE, Cusack K, Forneris CA, et al. **Psychological and pharmacological treatments for adults with posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD).** **AHRQ** Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 Apr. Report No.: 13-EHC011-EF.

Kavan MG. Elsasser GN et al. **Generalized Anxiety Disorder**: Practical Assessment and Management. *Am Fam Physician.* 2009;79(9):785-791.

Komossa K, Depping AM, Meyer M, et al. **Second-generation antipsychotics for obsessive compulsive disorder**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Dec 8;12:CD008141.

Kampman M, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the effects of adjunctive paroxetine in panic disorder patients unsuccessfully treated with cognitive-behavioral therapy alone. J Clin Psychiatry. 2002 Sep;63(9):772-7.

Katon WJ. Clinical practice. **Panic disorder**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 1;354(22):2360-7.

Kimerling R, Ouimette P, Prins A, et al. Brief report: Utility of a short **screening** scale for DSM-IV **PTSD** in primary care. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Jan;21(1):65-7.

Kinrys G, Wygant LE, Pardo TB, Melo M. Levetiracetam for treatment-refractory posttraumatic stress disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;67(2):211-4.

Kobak KA, Taylor LV, et al. **St John's wort** versus placebo in obsessive-compulsive disorder: results from a double-blind study. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005;20(6):299-304.

Komossa K, Depping AM, Meyer M, et al. **Second-generation antipsychotics** for obsessive compulsive disorder. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Dec 8;12:CD008141. The

available data of the effects of olanzapine in OCD are too limited to draw any conclusions. There is some evidence that adding quetiapine or risperidone to antidepressants increases efficacy, but this must be weighed against less tolerability and limited data.
Koran LM, Hanna GL, Hollander E, Nestadt G, Simpson HB; **American Psychiatric Association**. Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with **obsessive-compulsive** disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Jul;164(7 Suppl):5-53. http://www.psych.org/psych_pract/treatg/pg/OCDPracticeGuidelineFinal05-04-07.pdf
Kramer DN, Hertli MB, Landolt MA. Evaluation of an Early **Risk Screener for PTSD** in Preschool Children After Accidental Injury. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 23.
Kronish IM, Lin JJ, Cohen BE, et al. **Posttraumatic Stress Disorder and Medication Nonadherence** in Patients With Uncontrolled Hypertension. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Dec 2.
Krystal JH et al. Adjunctive **risperidone** treatment for antidepressant-resistant symptoms of chronic military service–related PTSD: randomized trial. JAMA 2011 Aug 3. (ineffective)
Kurlan R. Clinical practice. **Tourette's Syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Dec 9;363(24):2332-8.
Kuwert P, Pietrzak RH, Glaesmer H. **Trauma and posttraumatic stress** disorder in older adults. CMAJ. 2013 May 14;185(8):685.
Lenze EJ, Rollman BL, Shear MK, et al. **Escitalopram** for **older** adults with generalized anxiety disorder: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2009 Jan 21;301(3):295-303. Older adults $^{n=177}$ with GAD randomized to escitalopram 10-20mg od had a higher cumulative response rate for improvement vs placebo over 12 weeks; however, response rates were not significantly different using an intention-to-treat analysis. Further study is required to assess efficacy and safety over longer treatment durations.
Lewis C, Pearce J, et al. Efficacy, cost-effectiveness and acceptability of **self-help** interventions for anxiety disorders: systematic review. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;200(1):15-21.
Mallet L, Polosan M, Jaafari N, et al. STOC Study Group. **Subthalamic nucleus stimulation** in severe obsessive-compulsive disorder. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 13;359(20):2121-34. These preliminary findings suggest that stimulation of the subthalamic nucleus may reduce the symptoms of severe forms of OCD but is associated with a substantial risk of serious adverse events.
Mac Donald CL et al. Detection of **blast-related traumatic brain injury** in U.S. military personnel. *N Engl J Med* 2011 Jun 2; 364:2091.
Machado A, Fernandez HH, Deogaonkar M. Deep brain stimulation: What can patients expect from it? (OCD) Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2012; 79(2):113-120.
Maher AR et al. Efficacy and comparative effectiveness of **atypical antipsychotic medications for off-label uses in adults**. JAMA 2011 Sep 28; 306:1359.
[For generalized anxiety disorder, a pooled analysis of 3 trials showed that quetiapine was associated with a 26% greater likelihood of a favorable response (defined as at least 50%improvement on the Hamilton Anxiety Scale) compared with placebo. For obsessivecompulsive disorder, risperidone was associated with a 3.9-fold greater likelihood of a favorable response (defined as a 25% improvement on the Yale-Brown Obsessive Compulsive Scale) compared with placebo.]
Management of adults with **PTSD** part I: **background, diagnosis and psychological therapies**. Drug Ther Bull. 2014 Mar;52(3):33-6.
Management of adults with **PTSD** part II: **drugs and other interventions**. Drug Ther Bull. 2014 Apr;52(4):44-8.
Mataix-Cols D, Boman M, et al. Population-Based, **Multigenerational Family Clustering Study of Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder**. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 May 22:1-9.
McFall Miles, Saxon Andrew J., Malte Carol A., et al. for the CSP 519 Study Team. Integrating **Tobacco Cessation** Into Mental Health Care for Posttraumatic Stress Disorder: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;304(22):2485-2493.doi:10.1001/jama.2010.1769.
Macmanus D, Dean K, et al. **Violent offending by UK military** personnel deployed to Iraq and Afghanistan: a data linkage cohort study. Lancet. 2013 Mar 16;381(9870):907-17.
Mayo-Wilson E, Montgomery P. **Media-delivered cognitive behavioural therapy and behavioural therapy** (selfhelp) for anxiety disorders in adults. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD005330. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD005330.pub4. Self-help may be useful for people who are not able or are not willing to use other services for people with anxiety disorders; for people who can access it, face-to-face cognitive behavioural therapy is probably clinically superior. Economic analyses were beyond the scope of this review. Important heterogeneity was noted across trials.
Mills KL et al. Integrated **exposure-based therapy** for co-occurring **posttraumatic stress disorder** and substance dependence: A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2012 Aug 15; 308:690.
Mitchell AJ, Ferguson DW, Gill J, et al. **Depression and anxiety in long-term cancer survivors** compared with spouses and health controls: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Oncol 2013; online June 5.
Monson CM et al. Effect of **cognitive-behavioral couple therapy for PTSD**: A randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2012 Aug 15; 308:700.
Mitte K. A meta-analysis of the efficacy of psycho- and pharmacotherapy in **panic** disorder with and without agoraphobia. J Affect Disord. 2005 Sep;88(1):27-45.
Montgomery SA, et al. Efficacy and safety of **pregabalin** in the treatment of generalized anxietydisorder: a 6-week, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled comparison of pregabalin and venlafaxine. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 May;67(5):771-82.
Miyasaka LS, Atallah AN, Soares BG. **Valerian** for anxiety disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD004515.
Murphy TK, et al. Clinical Factors Associated with Pediatric Autoimmune Neuropsychiatric Disorders Associated with **Streptococcal Infections**.(PANDAS) J Pediatr.2011Aug 24.
Namouz-Haddad S, Nulman I. Safety of treatment of **obsessive compulsive disorder in pregnancy** and puerperium. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Feb;60(2):133-6.
NICE Nov 2005 :Obsessive Compulsive Disorder: Core interventions in the treatment of **OCD** and body dysmorphic disorder http://www.nice.org.uk/page.aspx?o=cg031
NICE Mar 2005 Anxiety: Management of **post-traumatic stress disorder** in adults in primary, secondary and community care http://www.nice.org.uk/page.aspx?o=CG026
NICE Dec 2004 Anxiety: Management of anxiety (**panic disorder**, with or without agoraphobia, and generalised anxiety disorder) in adults in primary, secondary and community Care http://www.nice.org.uk/page.aspx?o=cg022fullguideline
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Generalised anxiety disorder** and panic disorder (with or without agoraphobia) in adults: management in primary, secondary and community care. 2011. (Clinical guideline 113.) http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG113 .
NICE: Pilling Stephen, Whittington Craig, Taylor Clare, et al. on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Guidelines: Identification and care pathways for common mental health disorders: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2868 (Published 24 May 2011)
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Common mental health disorders: identification and **pathways to care**. (Clinical guideline CG123. 2011. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG123 .

NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. **Social anxiety disorder**: recognition, assessment and treatment of social anxiety disorder. (Clinical guideline 159.) 2013. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG159 .

Nemeroff CB. Use of atypical antipsychotics in refractory depression and anxiety. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005;66 Suppl 8:13-21.

Parmet Sharon, Lynm Cassio, Golub Robert M. JAMA **Patient Page Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder**. *JAMA*. 2011;305(18):1926.doi:10.1001/jama.305.18.1926

Patel G, Fancher TL. **In the Clinic: General Anxiety Disorder**. Ann Intern Med Dec 3, 2013 ITC6 1-12.

Paul IM, Downs DS, Schaefer EW, et al. **Postpartum Anxiety** and Maternal-Infant Health Outcomes. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 4.

Phipps S, Klosky JL, Long A, et al. **Posttraumatic Stress** and Psychological Growth in **Children With Cancer**: Has the Traumatic Impact of Cancer Been Overestimated? J Clin Oncol. 2014 Jan 21.

Pilling S, Mayo-Wilson E, Mavranezouli I, et al. Guideline Development Group. Recognition, assessment and treatment of **social anxiety disorder: summary of NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2013 May 22;346:f2541.

Pollack MH, et al. A double-blind study of the efficacy of **venlafaxine** extended-release, **paroxetine**, and placebo in the treatment of panic disorder. Depress Anxiety. 2006 Aug 7.

Pollack MH et al. A double-blind randomized controlled trial of **augmentation and switch strategies** for refractory **social anxiety disorder**. Am J Psychiatry 2014 Jan 1; 171:44.

Primary Care **PTSD Screen (PC-PTSD)** 2012 http://www.ptsd.va.gov/PTSD/professional/pages/assessments/assessment-pdf/pc-ptsd-screen.pdf

Reed RV, Fazel M, Goldring L. **Post-traumatic stress disorder**. BMJ. 2012 Jun 25;344:e3790.

Rickels K, Etemad B, Khalid-Khan S, et al. Time to relapse after 6 and **12 months' treatment** of generalized anxiety disorder with venlafaxine extended release. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Dec;67(12):1274-81.

Saeed SA, et al. **Herbal and Dietary Supplements** for Treatment of Anxiety Disorders. American Family Physician 2007;76:549-56. Kava potential for mild to moderate anxiety. Inositol modest effects with panic or OCD disorder. Not encourage St. John's wort, valerian, Sympathyl or passionflower.

Saeed SA, Antonacci DJ, Bloch RM. **Exercise, yoga, and meditation** for depressive and anxiety disorders. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Apr 15;81(8):981-6.

Sareen J, et al. **Disability and poor quality of life** associated with comorbid **anxiety** disorders and physical conditions. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 23;166(19):2109-16. After adjusting for sociodemographic factors and other common mental disorders, the presence of an anxiety disorder was significantly associated with thyroid disease, respiratory disease, gastrointestinal disease, arthritis, migraine headaches, and allergic conditions (adjusted odds ratios between 1.39 and 2.12; P<.05).

Schneier FR. Clinical practice. Social anxiety disorder. N Engl J Med. 2006 Sep 7;355(10):1029-36.

Schneier FR, Neria Y, Pavlicova M, et al. **Combined Prolonged Exposure Therapy and Paroxetine for PTSD** Related to the World Trade Center Attack: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Sep 9.

Schnurr PP, et al. **Cognitive behavioral therapy for posttraumatic stress disorder** in women: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2007 Feb 28;297(8):820-30.

Seng J, Low L, Sperlich M, et al. Post-traumatic stress disorder, **child abuse history, birthweight & gestational age**: a prospective cohort study. BJOG.2011Oct;118(11):1329-39.

Shalev AY et al. **Prevention of posttraumatic stress disorder** by early treatment: the Jerusalem Trauma Outreach and Prevention study. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2011 Oct 3

Simeon D, Stein DJ, Gross S, et al. A double-blind trial of **fluoxetine** in pathologic skin picking (**dermatotillomania**) . J Clin Psychiatry 1997; 58:341–347.

Smith TC, Ryan MA, Wingard DL, et al. Millennium Cohort Study Team. New onset and persistent symptoms of **post-traumatic stress disorder** self reported after deployment & combat exposures: prospective population based **US military** cohort study. BMJ. 2008 Feb 16;336(7640):366-71. Epub 2008 Jan 15. After adjustment for baseline characteristics, these prospective data indicate a threefold increase in new onset self reported post-traumatic stress disorder symptoms or diagnosis among deployed military personnel who reported combat exposures.

Smoller JW, Pollack MH, Wassertheil-Smoller S, Jackson RD, Oberman A, Wong ND, Sheps D. Panic Attacks and Risk of Incident **Cardiovascular Events** Among Postmenopausal Women in the Women's Health Initiative Observational Study. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;64(10):1153-60. Panic attacks are relatively common among postmenopausal women and appear to be an independent risk factor for cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in older women.

Soomro G, Altman D, Rajagopal S, Oakley-Browne M. Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (**SSRIs**) versus placebo for obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD). **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001765. SSRIs are more effective than placebo for OCD, at least in the short-term, although there are differences between the adverse effects of individual SSRI drugs.

Sousa MB, et al. A randomized clinical trial of **cognitive-behavioral group** therapy **and sertraline** in the treatment of **OCD**. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1133-9.

Spitzer RL, Kroenke K, Williams JB, Lowe B. A brief **measure** for assessing **generalized anxiety disorder**: the GAD-7. Arch Intern Med. 2006 May 22;166(10):1092-7.

Stein D, et al. Pharmacotherapy for post traumatic stress disorder (**PTSD**). *The **Cochrane** Database of Systematic Reviews* 2006, Issue 1.

Stein MB, Goin MK, Pollack MH, Roy-Byrne P, Sareen J, Simon NM, et al. Treatment of patients with **panic disorder**. In: *APA practice guidelines* [database online]. Second Edition. Arlington(VA): American Psychiatric Association (**APA**) ; 2008. http://www.psychiatryonline.com/pracGuide/loadGuidelinePdf.aspx?file=PanicDisorder_2e_PracticeGuideline

Stein MB, Ravindran LN, Simon NM, et al. **Levetiracetam** in generalized social anxiety disorder: a double-blind, randomized controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2009 Dec 15.

Strawn JR, Keeshin BR, et al. Psychopharmacologic treatment of **posttraumatic stress disorder in children** and adolescents: a review. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Apr 20.

Swedo SE, et al. The pediatric autoimmune neuropsychiatric disorders associated with **streptococcal** infection (**PANDAS**) subgroup: separating fact from fiction. Pediatrics. 2004 Apr;113(4):907-11.

Raskind MA, Peterson K, Williams T, et al. A Trial of **Prazosin for Combat Trauma PTSD** With Nightmares in Active-Duty Soldiers Returned From Iraq and Afghanistan. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 12.

Rickels K, Pollack MH, Feltner DE, et al. **Pregabalin** for Treatment of Generalized Anxiety Disorder: A 4-Week, Multicenter, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial of Pregabalin and Alprazolam. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;62(9):1022-1030.

Robb AS, Cueva JE, Sporn J, et al. **Sertraline treatment of children and adolescents** with posttraumatic stress disorder: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol. 2010 Dec;20(6):463-71. Sertraline was a generally safe treatment in children and adolescents with PTSD, but did not demonstrate efficacy when compared to placebo during 10 weeks of treatment.

Roberts NP, Kitchiner NJ, Kenardy J, Bisson JI. Systematic review and meta-analysis of multiple-session early interventions following traumatic events. Am J Psychiatry. 2009 Mar;166(3):293-301. Epub 2009 Feb 2. Identification of a traumatic stress event within 3 months and treatment using trauma-focused **cognitive behavioral therapy** is beneficial for patients who meet DSM-IV criteria for the diagnosis of posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD). It is uncertain whether individuals would benefit if they are symptomatic but do not meet diagnostic criteria for PTSD. (LOE = 1a-)

Roy-Byrne PP, et al. A randomized effectiveness trial of **cognitive-behavioral therapy & medication** for primary care panic disorder. Arch Gen Psych. 2005 Mar;62(3):290-8.

Roy-Byrne PP, Craske MG, Stein MB. **Panic** disorder. Lancet. 2006 Sep 16;368(9540):1023-32.

Roy-Byrne P; Craske MG.; Sullivan G et al; Delivery of Evidence-Based Treatment for Multiple **Anxiety Disorders** in Primary Care: A Randomized Controlled Trial JAMA. 2010;303(19):1921-1928.

Schwartz TL, Siddiqui UA, Raza S, et al. **Acamprosate** Calcium as Augmentation Therapy for Anxiety Disorders (December). Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Nov 9.

Seitz DP, Adunuri N, Gill SS, et al. **Antidepressants for agitation and psychosis** in dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Feb 16;2:CD008191. Currently there are relatively few studies of antidepressants for the treatment of agitation and psychosis in dementia. The SSRIs sertraline and citalopram were associated with a reduction in symptoms of agitation when compared to placebo in two studies. Both SSRIs and trazodone appear to be tolerated reasonably well when compared to placebo, typical antipsychotics and atypical antipsychotics.

Shelby GD, Shirkey KC, Sherman AL, et al. **Functional Abdominal Pain** in Childhood and Long-term Vulnerability to Anxiety Disorders. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug 12.

Sher L, Braquehais MD, Casas M. **Posttraumatic stress disorder, depression, and suicide in veterans**. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2012; 79(2):92-97.

Simon NM. **Treating complicated grief**. JAMA. 2013 Jul 24;310(4):416-23.

Simpson HB, Foa EB, Liebowitz MR, et al. **Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy vs Risperidone** for Augmenting Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors in Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Sep 11.

Stanley MA et al. **Cognitive behavior therapy** for generalized anxiety disorder among older adults in primary care: A randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2009 Apr 8; 301:1460.

Stevens LM, Burke AE, Glass RM. JAMA **patient page. Posttraumatic stress disorder**. JAMA. 2007 Aug 1;298(5):588.

Taylor CB. **Panic disorder**. BMJ. 2006 Apr 22;332(7547):951-5.

Thirlwall K, Cooper PJ, Karalus J, et al. Treatment of child anxiety disorders via **guided parent-delivered cognitive-behavioural therapy**: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 22.

Tol WA, Barbui C, van Ommeren M. **Management of acute stress, PTSD, and bereavement: WHO** recommendations. JAMA. 2013 Aug 7;310(5):477-8.

Torpy JM, Burke AE, Golub RM. JAMA **patient page. Generalized Anxiety Disorder**. JAMA. 2011 Feb 2;305(5):522.

Torpy Janet M., Burke Alison E., Golub Robert M. JAMA Patient Page : **Panic Disorder**. JAMA. 2011;305(12):1256.doi:10.1001/jama.305.12.1256

Treatment of **posttraumatic stress disorder**: an **assessment of the evidence**. Washington (DC): National Academies Home; 2008.

Tyrer P, Baldwin D. **Generalised anxiety disorder**. Lancet. 2006 Dec 16;368(9553):2156-66.

Tyrer P, Cooper S, Salkovskis P, et al. Clinical and cost-eff ectiveness of **cognitive behaviour therapy** for health **anxiety** in medical patients: a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online Oct 18.

Ursano RJ, Bell C, et al. Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with acute stress disorder and **posttraumatic stress disorder**. Am J Psychiatry.2004;161(11 Suppl):i-31.

VA/DoD: Management of Post-Traumatic Stress Working Group. VA/DoD clinical practice guideline for management of post-traumatic stress. Washington (DC): Veterans Health Administration, Department of Defense; 2010.

Vaccarino V, Goldberg J, Rooks C, et al. **Posttraumatic stress disorder and incidence of coronary heart disease**: A twin study. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Van Ameringen M, Mancini C, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **olanzapine** in the treatment of **trichotillomania**. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Apr 20.

Veale D, Roberts A. **Obsessive-compulsive disorder**. BMJ. 2014 Apr 7;348:g2183.

Walkup JT, Albano AM, et al. **Cognitive Behavioral Therapy, Sertraline, or a Combination** in Childhood Anxiety. (**CAMS**) N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 30. [Epub ahead of print]

Warner CH, Warner CM, Appenzeller GN et al. **Identifying and Managing Posttraumatic Stress Disorder**. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Dec 15;88(12):827-834.

Warner CH, Warner CM, Appenzeller GN, Hoge CW. **Identifying and managing posttraumatic stress disorder**. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Dec 15;88(12):827-34.

Watkins LL, et al. Association of anxiety and depression with **all-cause mortality in individuals with coronary heart disease**. J Am Heart Assoc. 2013 Mar 19;2(2):e000068.

Weich S, Pearce HL, Croft P, et al. Effect of **anxiolytic and hypnotic drug** prescriptions on mortality hazards: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Mar 19;348:g1996.

Wensel TM, Powe KW, Cates ME. **Pregabalin** for the treatment of generalized anxiety disorder. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Mar;46(3):424-9.

Wetherell JL, Petkus AJ, White KS, et al. Antidepressant medication augmented with **cognitive-behavioral therapy** for generalized anxiety disorder in older adults. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 1;170(7):782-9.

Xue Y, Taub PR, Iqbal N et al. **Cardiac Biomarkers, Mortality**, and Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder in Military Veterans. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Feb 2.
Yurgil KA, Barkauskas DA, Vasterling JJ, et al; for the Marine Resiliency Study Team. Association Between **Traumatic Brain Injury and Risk of Posttraumatic Stress Disorder** in Active-Duty Marines. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Dec 11

BENZODIAZEPINE (BZ) COMPARISON CHART

[1] Micromedex 2013; Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Ed. Williams & Wilkins, Media, Pennsilvania, 2011.
[2] Nelson J, Chouinard G. Guidelines for the clinical use of benzodiazepines: pharmacokinetics, dependency, rebound and withdrawal. Canadian Society for Clinical Pharmacology. Can J Clin Pharmacol. 1999 Summer;6(2):69-83.
[3] Rickels K, DeMartinis N, Rynn M, Mandos L. Pharmacologic strategies for discontinuing benzodiazepine treatment. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 1999 Dec;19(6 Suppl 2):12S-16S.
[4] Teboul E, Chouinard G. A guide to benzodiazepine selection. Part II: Clinical aspects. Can J Psychiatry. 1991 Feb;36(1):62-73.
[5] Teboul E, Chouinard G. A guide to benzodiazepine selection. Part I: Pharmacological aspects. Can J Psychiatry. 1990 Nov;35(8):700-10.
[6] Baillargeon L, Landreville P, Verreault R, et al. Discontinuation of benzodiazepines among older insomniac adults treated with cognitive-behavioural therapy combined with gradual tapering: a randomized trial. CMAJ. 2003 Nov 11;169(10):1015-1020. (Benzodiazepines: How they work & how to withdraw "aka The **Ashton Manual**" protocol http://www.benzo.org.uk/manual/index.htm)
[7] Holbrook AM, Crowther R, Lotter A, Cheng C, King D. Meta-analysis of benzodiazepine use in the treatment of insomnia. CMAJ. 2000 Jan 25;162(2):225-33.
[8] Wagner AK, Zhang F, Soumerai SB, et al. Benzodiazepine use and hip fractures in the elderly: who is at greatest risk? Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 26;164(14):1567-72.

Additional references:

Amato L, Minozzi S, Vecchi S, Davoli M. Benzodiazepines for **alcohol withdrawal**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD005063. Benzodiazepines showed a protective benefit against alcohol withdrawal symptoms, in particular seizures, when compared to placebo and a potentially protective benefit for many outcomes when compared with other drugs. Nevertheless, no definite conclusions about the effectiveness and safety of benzodiazepines was possible, because of the heterogeneity of the trials both in interventions and the assessment of outcomes.

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). Use of psychiatric medications during **pregnancy and lactation**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2008 Apr. 20 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 92). [245 references]

Anthierens, Sibyl, Pasteels, Inge, Habraken, Hilde, et al. Barriers to nonpharmacologic treatments for **stress, anxiety, and insomnia**: Family physicians' attitudes toward benzodiazepine prescribing. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: e398-406.

Aurora RN, Zak RS, Maganti RK, et al. Standards of Practice Committee, American Academy of Sleep Medicine. Best practice guide for the treatment of **REM sleep behavior** disorder (RBD). J Clin Sleep Med 2010 Feb 15;6(1):85-95.

Bell CM, Fischer HD, Gill SS, Zagorski B, Sykora K, Wodchis WP, Herrmann N, Bronskill SE, Lee PE, Anderson GM, Rochon PA. Initiation of benzodiazepines in the **elderly** after hospitalization. J Gen Intern Med. 2007 Jul;22(7):1024-9. Epub 2007 Apr 24. New benzodiazepine prescription after hospitalization occurs frequently in older adults and may result in chronic use. A systemic effort to address this risky practice should be considered.

Benzodiazepine Tapering Schedules & Information: http://www.benzo.org.uk/manual/index.htm

Bezchlibnyk-Butler Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs, 17th Ed. 2007.

Bhidayasiri R, Fahn S, Weiner WJ, et al. Evidence-based guideline: Treatment of **tardive syndromes**: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (AAN). Neurology. 2013 Jul 30;81(5):463-469. (clonazepam probably improves tardive dyskinesias-level B)

Billioti de Gage S, Bégaud B, Bazin F, Verdoux H, et al. Benzodiazepine use and **risk of dementia**: prospective population based study. BMJ. 2012 Sep 27;345:e6231.

Calderon-Margalit R, Qiu C, Ornoy A, et al. Risk of preterm delivery and other adverse perinatal outcomes in relation to maternal use of psychotropic medications during pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Dec;201(6):579.e1-8. Epub 2009 Aug 18. Maternal use of benzodiazepine during pregnancy was associated with an increased risk of preterm delivery (adjusted odds ratio, 6.79; 95% confidence interval, 4.01-11.5) and with increased risks of low birthweight, low Apgar score, neonatal intensive care unit admissions, and respiratory distress syndrome. Selective serotonin receptor inhibitors were associated with preterm deliveries only among women who started treatment after the first trimester. Benzodiazepine was associated highly with preterm delivery and other adverse perinatal outcomes.

Cassidy EM et al. **Symptom-triggered benzodiazepine therapy** for **alcohol withdrawal syndrome** in the emergency department: A comparison with the standard fixed dose benzodiazepine regimen. Emerg Med J 2012 Oct; 29:802.

CDC June/10 About one fifth of US high school students reported ever having used prescription drugs not prescribed to them, such as OxyContin, Percocet, Vicodin, Adderall, Ritalin, and Xanax. The CDC reports the first assessment of such use within the National Youth Risk Behavior Survey. In addition, prescription drug abuse was more common among white than Hispanic or black students. The agency highlighted these findings from the 2009 survey in the context of an ongoing national trend toward higher rates of nonsuicide-related overdoses and deaths associated with prescription drug abuse. 2009 National Youth Risk Behavior Survey (Free PDF) CDC news release (Free) 2007 *MMWR* article on unintentional poisoning deaths (Free)

Chang CM, Wu EC, Chen CY, et al. Psychotropic Drugs and Risk of **Motor Vehicle Accidents**: a Population-based Case-Control Study. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Sep 12.

Chen Lori, Farrell Barbara, Ward Natalie, et al. **Discontinuing benzodiazepine therapy**: An interdisciplinary approach at a geriatric day hospital. Canadian Pharmacists Journal: November 2010, Vol. 143, No. 6, pp. 286-295.e1.

Clegg A, Young JB. Which medications to avoid in people at **risk of delirium**: a systematic review. Age Ageing. 2011 Jan;40(1):23-9. (opiates and benzos)

Crockford D, White WD, Campbell B. **Gabapentin** use in benzodiazepine dependence and detoxification. Can J Psychiatry. 2001 Apr;46(3):287.

Cunningham CM, Hanley GE, Morgan S. Patterns in the **use of benzodiazepines in British Columbia**: Examining the impact of increasing research and guideline cautions against long-term use. Health Policy. 2010 Apr 20.

Denis C, Fatseas M, Lavie E, Auriacombe M. Pharmacological interventions for benzodiazepine mono-dependence management in outpatient settings. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD005194. The results of this systematic review point to the potential value of carbamazepine as an effective intervention for benzodiazepine gradual taper discontinuation. Carbamazepine has shown rather

modest benefit in reducing withdrawal severity, although it did significantly improve drug-free outcome. Larger controlled studies are needed to confirm these benefits, to assess adverse effects and to identify when its clinical use might be most indicated. Other suggested treatment approaches to benzodiazepine discontinuation management should be explored (antidepressants, benzodiazepine receptors modulator).

de Lusignan S, Buxton N, Kent A. **New patient asking for a benzodiazepine** prescription. BMJ. 2008 Aug 28;337:a658. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a658.

Ekström MP, Bornefalk-Hermansson A, et al. Safety of **benzodiazepines and opioids** in very severe respiratory disease: national prospective study. BMJ. 2014 Jan 30;348.

Ensrud KE, et al.; Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. CNS-active medications and **risk for falls** in older women. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2002 Oct;50(10):1629-37.

Fortinguerra, Filomena, Clavenna, Antonio, Bonati, Maurizio. Psychotropic Drug Use During **Breastfeeding**: A Review of the Evidence. Pediatrics 2009 124: e547-e556.

Gillies D, Sampson S, Beck A, et al. **Benzodiazepines for psychosis-induced aggression or agitation**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Sep 18;9:CD003079. The evidence from trials for the use of benzodiazepines alone is not good. There were relatively little good data and most trials are too small to highlight differences in either positive or negative effects. Adding a benzodiazepine to other drugs does not seem to confer clear advantage and has potential for adding unnecessary adverse effects. Sole use of older antipsychotics unaccompanied by anticholinergic drugs seems difficult to justify.

Gorevski E, Bian B, Kelton CM, et al. **Utilization, Spending, and Price Trends** for Benzodiazepines in the US Medicaid Program: 1991-2009. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Apr;46(4):503-12.

Gray SL, et al. Benzodiazepine use and **physical disability** in community-dwelling older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Feb;54(2):224-30.

Hawkins EJ, Malte CA, Imel ZE, et al. Prevalence and trends of **benzodiazepine use among Veterans Affairs** patients with posttraumatic stress disorder, 2003-2010. Drug Alcohol Depend. 2012 Feb 2.

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use **Salt Spring Herbals Sleep Well Dietary Supplement** because a sample has been found to contain **estazolam.**

Health Canada Dec/06 is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Sleep Ease Dietary Supplement**, because it was found to contain an undeclared drug estazolam http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_127_e.html

Health Canada Feb/07 Health Canada is advising consumers not to use a product called **Sleepees**, because it was found to contain an undeclared drug **estazolam**, which can be habit-forming when used for as little as a few months. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2007/2007_16_e.html

Health Canada April/07is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Serenity Pills II** because it contains the undeclared drug **estazolam**.

Health Canada June/07 is advising consumers not to use **Optimum Health Care SleePlus TCM** or **BYL SleePlus**, because the products contain the undeclared drug **clonazepam.**

Health Canada Aug/10 says **Fulda Unitang Herbs Sleep Plus**, an unauthorized product promoted as an herbal sleep aid, has been found to contain high levels of estazolam.

Hemmelgarn B, et al. Benzodiazepine use and the risk of **motor vehicle crash** in the elderly. JAMA. 1997 Jul 2;278(1):27-31. CONCLUSIONS: Brief or extended periods of exposure to long-half-life benzodiazepines are associated with an increased risk of motor vehicle crash involvement in the elderly population. There is no such elevated risk for short-half-life benzodiazepines.

Herrmann N, Gauthier S. **Diagnosis and treatment of dementia**: 6. Management of severe Alzheimer disease. CMAJ 2008;179(12):1279-87.

Hogan DB, Maxwell CJ, Fung TS, Ebly EM; Canadian Study of Health and Aging. Prevalence and potential consequences of benzodiazepine use in senior citizens: results from the Canadian Study of Health and Aging. Can J Clin Pharmacol. 2003 Summer;10(2):72-7.

Hood SD, Norman A, Hince DA, et al. "**Benzodiazepine dependence** and its treatment with low dose **flumazenil**." Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 5.

Hudak ML, Tan RC et al. **Neonatal Drug Withdrawal**. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 30.

Huhn M, TardyM, Spineli LM, et al. Efficacy of **pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy** for adult psychiatric disorders: a systematic overview of meta-analyses [online April 30, 2014]. JAMA Psychiatry. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2014.112.

Johnson B, Streltzer J. **Risks associated with long-term benzodiazepine use**. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Aug 15;88(4):224-6.

Kavan MG, Elsasser GN, Barone EJ. The Physician's Role in Managing **Acute Stress Disorder**. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(7):643-649.

Kelly LE, Poon S, Madadi P, Koren G. **Neonatal Benzodiazepines Exposure during Breastfeeding**. J Pediatr. 2012 Apr 13.

Lader M. Benzodiazepine **Harm: How Can It Be Reduced**? Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Aug 10.

Lawlor DA, Patel R, Ebrahim S. Association between **falls** in elderly women and chronic diseases and drug use: cross sectional study. BMJ. 2003 Sep 27;327(7417):712-7.

Lonergan E, Luxenberg J, Areosa Sastre A, Wyller TB. Benzodiazepines for delirium. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD006379. No adequately controlled trials could be found to support the use of benzodiazepines in the treatment of non-alcohol withdrawal related delirium among hospitalised patients, and at this time benzodiazepines cannot be recommended for the control of this condition. Because of the scarcity of trials with randomization of patients, placebo control, and adequate concealment of allocation of subjects, it is clear that further research is required to determine the role of benzodiazepines in the treatment of non-alcohol withdrawal related delirium.

Lugoboni F, Quaglio G. Exploring the dark side of the moon: the treatment of **benzodiazepine tolerance**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Apr 25.

Manthey L, van Loenen-Frösch F, Giltay EJ, et al. High-dose **benzodiazepines prolong reaction times** in chronic users who have major depressive and/or anxiety disorders. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Aug 20.

Mayo-Smith MF, Beecher LH, Fischer TL, et al. Working Group on the Management of Alcohol Withdrawal Delirium, Practice Guidelines Committee, American Society of Addiction Medicine. Management of alcohol withdrawal delirium. An evidence-based practice guideline. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 12;164(13):1405-12.

McCord J, Jneid H, et al**.** Management of **Cocaine-Associated Chest Pain** and Myocardial Infarction. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Acute Cardiac Care Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology. Circulation online Mar 17,2008.

McIntosh B, Clark M, Spry C. *Benzodiazepines in Older Adults: A Review of Clinical Effectiveness, Cost-Effectiveness, and Guidelines* [Internet]. Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2011 (Rapid Response Report: Peer-Reviewed Summary with Critical Appraisal). [cited 2011-01-06]. Available from: http://www.cadth.ca/index.php/en/hta/reports-publications/search/publication/2773.

Moncada LV. Management of **falls in older persons**: a prescription for prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1267-76.

Morin CM, et al. Randomized clinical trial of supervised tapering and cognitive behavior therapy to facilitate benzodiazepine discontinuation in older adults with chronic insomnia. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;161(2):332-42.

Mugunthan K, McGuire T, Glasziou P.. **Minimal interventions** to decrease long-term use of benzodiazepines in primary care: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Gen Pract. 2011 Sept; 61.

Nejad SH, Schaefer PW, Bajwa EK, Smith FA. Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Case 39-2012. A 55-year-old man with **alcoholism**, recurrent seizures, and agitation. N Engl J Med. 2012 Dec 20;367(25):2428-34.

Ntais C, Pakos E, Kyzas P, Ioannidis J. Benzodiazepines for alcohol withdrawal. **Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005** Jul 20;(3):CD005063.

Obiora E, Hubbard R, Sanders RD, Myles PR. The impact of benzodiazepines on occurrence of **pneumonia** and mortality from pneumonia: a nested case-control and survival analysis in a population-based cohort. Thorax. 2012 Dec 5.

Parker AJ, Marshall EJ, Ball DM. Diagnosis and management of **alcohol use disorders**. BMJ. 2008 Mar 1;336(7642):496-501.

Pottegård A, Friis S, et al. Use of benzodiazepines or benzodiazepine related drugs and the **risk of cancer**: a population-based case-control study. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Oct 9.

Rapoport MJ, Lanctôt KL, Streiner DL, et al. Benzodiazepine use and **driving**: a meta-analysis. J Clin Psychiatry. 2009 Apr 21;70(5):663-73.

Rickels K, et al. **Imipramine** and buspirone in treatment of patients with generalized anxiety disorder who are discontinuing long-term benzodiazepine therapy. Am J Psychiatry. 2000 Dec;157(12):1973-9.

Sachdeva A, Chandra M, Deshpande SN. A Comparative Study of Fixed Tapering Dose Regimen versus Symptom-triggered Regimen of **Lorazepam for Alcohol Detoxification**. Alcohol Alcohol. 2014 Jan 8.

Stock CJ, Carpenter L, Ying J, Greene T. **Gabapentin versus chlordiazepoxide** for outpatient alcohol detoxification treatment. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):961-9.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration **SAMHSA**, Center for Behavioral Health Quality and Statistics. (Nov 3, 2011). The DAWN Report: **Drug-Related Emergency Department Visits Attributed to Intentional Poisoning**. Rockville, MD. http://oas.samhsa.gov/2k11/DAWN040/WEB_DAWN_040.htm

Tamblyn R, Abrahamowicz M, du Berger R, McLeod P, Bartlett G. A 5-year prospective assessment of the risk associated with individual benzodiazepines and doses in new elderly users. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Feb;53(2):233-41. CONCLUSION: The risk of injury varied by benzodiazepine, independent of half-life, as did the risk associated with increasing dosage for individual products. Higher doses of oxazepam, flurazepam, and chlordiazepoxide are associated with the greatest risk of injury in the elderly.

Tannenbaum C, Martin P, Tamblyn R, et al. **Reduction of Inappropriate Benzodiazepine** Prescriptions Among Older Adults Through Direct Patient Education: The **EMPOWER** Cluster Randomized Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 14.

Tiihonen J, Suokas JT, et al. Polypharmacy with antipsychotics, antidepressants, or benzodiazepines and **mortality in schizophrenia**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 May;69(5):476-83.

Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical Drug Overdose. Sept 2006. (Benzodiazepines: flumazenil treatment)

U.S. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, news release, June 9, 2011http://www.samhsa.gov/newsroom/advisories/1106082530.aspx Admissions for treatment of benzodiazepine abuse nearly tripled in the United States between 1998 and 2008, while overall admissions for substance abuse rose only 11 percent, according to a government study released Thursday. Benzodiazepines -- a class of drugs prescribed to treat anxiety, insomnia and seizure disorders -- include Valium, Halcion, Xanax, Ativan and Librium. Abuse of benzodiazepines, which were introduced in the 1950s to replace barbiturates, can lead to addiction, injury and death.The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) study found that admissions for treatment of benzodiazepine abuse among patients 12 and older rose from 22,400 in 1998 to 60,200 a decade later. Benzodiazepine-related admissions accounted for 3.2 percent of all substance abuse admissions in 2008, compared with 1.3 percent in 1998.

van der Hooft CS, Schoofs MW,et al. Inappropriate benzodiazepine use in older adults and the risk of fracture. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2008 Aug;66(2):276-82. Epub 2008 May 6. These findings suggest that inappropriate benzodiazepine use according to the Beers criteria is not associated with increased risk of fracture. Daily dose and longer duration of use (>14 days) is associated with higher risk of fracture, irrespective of the type of benzodiazepine prescribed.

Vicens C, Bejarano F, Sempere E, et al. Comparative efficacy of **two interventions to discontinue long-term benzodiazepine use**: cluster randomised controlled trial in primary care. Br J Psychiatry. 2014 Feb 13.

Vinkers DJ, Gussekloo J, van der Mast RC, et al. Benzodiazepine use and risk of mortality in individuals aged 85 years or older. JAMA. 2003 Dec 10;290(22):2942-3.

Voshaar RC, Couvée JE, van Balkom AJ, Mulder PG, Zitman FG. Strategies for **discontinuing long-term** benzodiazepine use: meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;189:213-20.

Vozoris NT, Fischer HD, Wang X, et al. Benzodiazepine drug use and **adverse respiratory outcomes among older adults with COPD**. Eur Respir J 2014;online April 17, 2014.

Wagner AK, et al. Benzodiazepine use and **hip fractures** in the elderly: who is at greatest risk? Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jul 26;164(14):1567-72.

Wang PS, Bohn RL, Glynn RJ, Mogun H, Avorn J. Hazardous benzodiazepine regimens in the elderly: effects of half-life, dosage, and duration on risk of hip fracture. Am J Psychiatry. 2001 Jun;158(6):892-8. Even at modest doses, including some low doses currently advocated in prescribing guidelines for older patients, treatment with benzodiazepines appears to increase the risk of hip fracture. Patients appear to be particularly vulnerable immediately after initiating therapy and after more than 1 month of continuous use. Benzodiazepines with shorter half-lives appear to be no safer than longer half-life agents.

Weinberg JA, Magnotti LJ, Fischer PE, et al. Comparison of intravenous ethanol versus diazepam for alcohol withdrawal prophylaxis in the trauma ICU: results of a randomized trial. J Trauma. 2008 Jan;64(1):99-104. Concerning the prophylaxis of AWS, intravenous ethanol offers no advantage over diazepam with respect to efficacy or adverse sedative effects. The purported benefit of intravenous ethanol as a prophylactic agent against AWS was not evident.

Willems IA, Gorgels WJ, Oude Voshaar RC, Mulder J, Lucassen PL. **Tolerance to benzodiazepines** among long-term users in primary care. Fam Pract. 2013 Mar 20.

Woolcott John C.; Richardson Kathryn J.; et al. Meta-analysis of the Impact of 9 Medication Classes on **Falls** in Elderly Persons. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(21):1952-1960.

MOOD STABILIZERS & ADJUNCT AGENTS

Other Sources:

AAN-Practice Parameter Update: Managament issues for women with epilepsy – focus on **pregnancy** (Valproate should be avoided during the first trimester of pregnancy. Among the other findings: Women with epilepsy who take antiepileptic drugs have twice the risk for delivering babies with Apgar scores under 7. Valproate is associated with increased risk for congenital malformations. Avoiding valproate, phenobarbital, and phenytoin during pregnancy may reduce the risk for poor cognitive outcomes (all are class D drugs), while carbamazepine (class C) "probably does not produce cognitive impairments." Monotherapy for epilepsy is preferable to polytherapy, if possible, to reduce poor cognitive outcomes. http://www.aan.com/globals/axon/assets/5476.pdf

Aggarwal SP, Zinman L, Simpson E et al; Northeast and Canadian Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis consortia. Safety and efficacy of **lithium** in combination with riluzole for treatment of **amyotrophic lateral sclerosis**: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010 May;9(5):481-8. Epub 2010 Apr 1.

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). Use of psychiatric medications during **pregnancy and lactation**. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2008 Apr. 20 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 92). [245 references]

American Psychiatric Association Brochures: http://www.healthyminds.org/Functional-Library/brochures.aspx

Amsterdam JD and Shults J. Efficacy and safety of long-term **fluoxetine versus lithium monotherapy of bipolar II disorder**: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-substitution study. Am J Psychiatry. 2010 Jul;167(7):792-800.

Anderson IM, Haddad PM, Scott J. **Bipolar disorder**. BMJ. 2012 Dec 27;345:e8508.

Angstman K, Rasmussen NH. **Personality disorders**: review and clinical application in daily practice. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1253-60.

Arnulf I, Rico TJ, Mignot E. Diagnosis, disease course, and management of patients with **Kleine-Levin syndrome**. Lancet Neurol. 2012 Oct;11(10):918-28. (lithium)

Artama M, Auvinen A, Raudaskoski T, et al. Antiepileptic drug use of women with epilepsy and congenital malformations in offspring. Neurology. 2005 Jun 14;64(11):1874-8.
CONCLUSION: Excess risk was confined to patients using **valproate** during pregnancy. The risk for malformations was not elevated in offspring of mothers using carbamazepine, oxcarbazepine, or phenytoin (as monotherapy or polytherapy without valproate).

Asenapine for bipolar I disorder? Drug Ther Bull. 2012 Jun;50(6):69-72.

BALANCE investigators and collaborators. **Lithium plus valproate** combination therapy versus monotherapy for relapse prevention in bipolar I disorder (BALANCE): a randomised open-label trial. Lancet 2009; published online Dec 23. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(09)61828-6.

Bates DE, Herman RJ. **Carbamazepine** toxicity induced by **lopinavir/ritonavir** and nelfinavir. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Jun;40(6):1190-5. Epub 2006 May 23.

Bauer M, Ritter P, Grunze H, Pfennig A. Treatment options for **acute depression in bipolar disorder**. Bipolar Disord. 2012 May;14 Suppl 2:37-50.

Bekkelund SI, Lilleng H, Tonseth S. **Gabapentin** may cause reversible **visual field constriction**. BMJ. 2006 May 20;332(7551):1193.

Bendz H, Schön S, Attman PO, Aurell M. **Renal failure** occurs in chronic **lithium** treatment but is uncommon. Kidney Int. 2009 Nov 25. [Epub ahead of print]

Berk M, Dodd S. Efficacy of **atypical antipsychotics** in bipolar disorder. **Drugs. 2005**;65(2):257-69.

Bergink V et al. Prevention of **postpartum psychosis and mania** in women at high risk. Am J Psychiatry 2012 Mar 8.

Beynon S, Soares-Weiser K, et al. **Psychosocial interventions** for the prevention of relapse in bipolar disorder: systematic review of controlled trials. Br J Psychiatry. 2008 Jan;192(1):5-11.**Cognitive behavioral therapy** and group **psychoeducation** reduce the risk of relapse in patients with stable bipolar disorder. (LOE = 1a)

Bezchlibnyk-Butler Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs, 17th Ed. 2007.

Bialer M, et al. Pharmacokinetic interactions of topiramate. Clin Pharmacokinet. 2004;43(12):763-80.

Bliss SA, Warnock JK. Psychiatric medications: **Adverse cutaneous drug reactions**. Clin Dermatol. 2013 Jan;31(1):101-9.

Bodén R, Lundgren M, Brandt L, Reutfors J, Andersen M, Kieler H. Risks of adverse **pregnancy and birth outcomes** in women treated or not treated with mood stabilisers for bipolar disorder: population based cohort study. BMJ 2012;345:e7085.

Bond DJ, Noronha MM, Kauer-Sant'anna M, Lam RW, Yatham LN. Antidepressant-Associated Mood Elevations in Bipolar II Disorder Compared With Bipolar I Disorder and Major Depressive Disorder: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Jul 15:e1-e13. [Epub ahead of print] The risk of antidepressant-associated mood elevations in bipolar II disorder is intermediate between that in bipolar I disorder and MDD.

Bowden CL, et al. Impact of **lamotrigine** and **lithium** on **weight** in obese and nonobese patients with bipolar I disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;163(7):1199-201. (InfoPOEMs: Obese patients with bipolar disorder may be more likely to maintain weight or lose weight while taking long-term lamotrigine (Lamictal) than while taking lithium. No significant differences in weight occurred among nonobese patients treated with either medication. Because of concerns about cost and about the quality of these 2 trials, it makes sense to begin treatment with lithium and consider changing to lamotrigine only if individuals begin to gain weight. (LOE = 2b))

Bowden CL, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of quetiapine or lithium as monotherapy for mania in bipolar disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Jan;66(1):111-21.

Bowden CL, Calabrese JR, McElroy SL, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled 12-month trial of divalproex and lithium in treatment of outpatients with bipolar I disorder. Divalproex Maintenance Study Group. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2000 May;57(5):481-9.

Bowden CL, et al.; Lamictal 606 Study Group. A placebo-controlled 18-month trial of lamotrigine and lithium maintenance treatment in recently manic or hypomanic patients with bipolar I disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Apr;60(4):392-400. Erratum in: Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2004 Jul;61(7):680.

Brooks JO 3rd, Goldberg JF, Ketter TA, et al. Safety and tolerability associated with **second-generation antipsychotic** polytherapy in bipolar disorder: findings from the systematic Treatment enhancement program for bipolar disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Sep 7. [Epub ahead of print]

Brown EB, et al. A 7-week, randomized, double-blind trial of **olanzapine/fluoxetine combination versus lamotrigine** in the treatment of bipolar I depression. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1025-33.

Calabrese JR, Huffman RF, White RL, et al. **Lamotrigine** in the acute treatment of bipolar depression: results of five double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trials. Bipolar Disord.2008 Mar;10(2):323-33. Lamotrigine monotherapy did not demonstrate efficacy in the acute treatment of bipolar depression in four out of five placebo-controlled clinical studies. Lamotrigine was well tolerated in the acute treatment of bipolar depression.

Calabrese JR, Bowden CL, Sachs GS, et al. A double-blind placebo-controlled study of **lamotrigine monotherapy in outpatients with bipolar I depression**. Lamictal 602 Study Group. J Clin Psychiatry. 1999 Feb;60(2):79-88.

Calabrese JR, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of quetiapine in the treatment of bipolar I or II depression. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Jul;162(7):1351-60.(InfoPOEMs: In this short-term study, quetiapine was more effective than placebo in treating patients with a bipolar I or II disorder experiencing a major depressive episode. Because of the risk of extrapyramidal side effects, however, other treatment agents should be considered first. (LOE = 1b))

Calabrese JR, et al. A placebo-controlled 18-month trial of lamotrigine and lithium maintenance treatment in recently depressed patients with bipolar I disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Sep;64(9):1013-24.

Calabrese JR, et al. A 20-month, double-blind, maintenance trial of **lithium versus divalproex** in rapid-cycling bipolar disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;162(11):2152-61.

Canetta SE, Bao Y, Co MD, et al. Serological Documentation of **Maternal Influenza Exposure** and Bipolar Disorder in Adult Offspring. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Jan 31.

Chen Pei, Lin Juei-Jueng, et al. Taiwan SJS Consortium. Carbamazepine-Induced Toxic Effects and **HLA-B*1502** Screening in Taiwan. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1126-1133.

Chiesa A, Chierzi F, De Ronchi D, Serretti A. **Quetiapine for bipolar depression**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2011 Nov 19.

Chiu, John F., Chokka, Pratap R. **Prevalence of Bipolar Disorder symptoms in Primary Care** (ProBiD-PC): A Canadian study. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: e58-67.

Christensen J, Grønborg TK, Sørensen MJ, et al. **Prenatal valproate exposure and risk of autism** spectrum disorders and childhood autism. JAMA. 2013; 309(16):1696-1703.

Cipriani A, Pretty H, Hawton K, Geddes JR. **Lithium** in the prevention of **suicidal** behavior and all-cause mortality in patients with mood disorders: a systematic review of randomized trials. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Oct;162(10):1805-19. CONCLUSIONS: Lithium is effective in the prevention of suicide, deliberate self-harm, and death from all causes in patients with mood disorders.

Cipriani A, Rendell JM, Geddes J. **Olanzapine** in long-term treatment for bipolar disorder. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD004367. Though based on a limited amount of information, there is evidence that olanzapine may prevent further mood episodes in patients who have responded to olanzapine during an index manic or mixed episode and who have not previously had a satisfactory response to lithium or valproate. However, notwithstanding these positive results, the current evidence is stronger for lithium as first line maintenance treatment of bipolar disorder.

Cipriani A, Barbui C, et al. Comparative efficacy and acceptability of **anti-manic drugs in acute mania**: a multiple-treatments meta-analysis. Lancet 2011; published online Aug 17. Overall, antipsychotic drugs were significantly more effective than mood stabilisers. Risperidone, olanzapine, and haloperidol should be considered as among the best of the available options for the treatment of manic episodes. But see editorial: Berk M, Malhi GS. Should antipsychotics take pole position in mania treatment? Lancet. 2011 Aug 16.

Cipriani A, Hawton K, Stockton S, Geddes JR. **Lithium in the prevention of suicide** in mood disorders: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2013 Jun 27;346:f3646.

Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs 13th Edition 2003, Bezchlibnyk-Butler,Jeffries

Craddock N, Sklar P. **Genetics** of bipolar disorder. Lancet. 2013 May 11;381(9878):1654-62.

Cross-Disorder Group of the Psychiatrics Genomics Consortium. Identification of **risk loci with shared effects on five major psychiatric disorders**: a genome-wide analysis. Lancet 2013; online Feb 28.

Crump C, Sundquist K, Winkleby MA, Sundquist J. **Mental disorders and vulnerability** to **homicidal death**: Swedish nationwide cohort study. BMJ 2013;346:f557.

Crump C, Sundquist K, Winkleby MA, Sundquist J. **Comorbidities and Mortality** in Bipolar Disorder: A Swedish National Cohort Study. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 17.

Cunnington M, et al; International Lamotrigine Pregnancy Registry Scientific Advisory Committee. Lamotrigine and the risk of malformations in pregnancy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):955-60.

Cutler AJ, Datto C, Nordenhem A, et al. **Extended-Release Quetiapine** as Monotherapy for the Treatment of Adults With Acute Mania: A Randomized, Double-Blind, 3-Week Trial. Clin Ther. 2011 Nov 3.

de Haan GJ, Edelbroek P, Segers J, et al. Gestation-induced changes in lamotrigine pharmacokinetics: a monotherapy study. Neurology. 2004 Aug 10;63(3):571-3.

Duffy A, Horrocks J, Doucette S, Keown-Stoneman C, McCloskey S, Grof P. The developmental **trajectory of bipolar** disorder. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Nov 21.

Dolk H, Jentink J, Loane M, Morris J, de Jong-van den Berg LT; EUROCAT Antiepileptic Drug Working Group. Does **lamotrigine** use in pregnancy increase orofacial cleft risk relative to other malformations? Neurology. 2008 Sep 2;71(10):714-22. Epub 2008 Jul 23. We find no evidence of a specific increased risk of isolated orofacial clefts relative to other malformations due to lamotrigine (LTG) monotherapy. Our study is not designed to assess whether there is a generalized increased risk of malformations with LTG exposure.

Doose DR, et al. Effect of topiramate or carbamazepine on the pharmacokinetics of an oral contraceptive containing norethindrone and ethinyl estradiol in healthy obese and nonobese female subjects. Epilepsia. 2003 Apr;44(4):540-9.

Drug Information Handbook 10th Edition 2002-2003.

Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 9th Edition 2011.

Eberhard-Gran M, Eskild A, Opjordsmoen S. Treating mood disorders during pregnancy: safety considerations. Drug Saf. 2005;28(8):695-706.

Eberhard-Gran M, Eskild A, Opjordsmoen S. Use of Psychotropic Medications in Treating Mood Disorders during Lactation:Practical Recommendations.CNS Drugs.2006;20(3):187-98.

Fardet L et al. Suicidal behavior and severe **neuropsychiatric disorders following glucocorticoid** therapy in primary care. Am J Psychiatry 2012 May 1; 169:491.

Fazel S, Zetterqvist J, Larsson H, et al. Antipsychotics, mood stabilisers, and **risk of violent crime**. Lancet. 2014 May 7.

FDA Dec/09 notified health care professionals and patients about the increased risk of neural tube defects and other major birth defects, such as craniofacial defects and cardiovascular **malformations**, in babies exposed to **valproate** sodium and related products (valproic acid and divalproex sodium) during pregnancy.

FDA June/11 notified healthcare professionals that children born to mothers who take the anti-seizure medication **valproate** sodium or related products (valproic acid and divalproex sodium) during pregnancy have an increased risk of **lower cognitive test scores** than children exposed to other anti-seizure medications during pregnancy.

Findling RL, et al. Double-blind 18-month trial of lithium vs divalproex maintenance treatment in pediatric bipolar disorder.J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry.2005May;44(5):409-17.

Fleisher AS, Truran D, Mai JT, et al. For the Alzheimer's Disease Cooperative Study. Chronic **divalproex** sodium use and brain atrophy in **Alzheimer** disease. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1263-1271.

Fortinguerra, Filomena, Clavenna, Antonio, Bonati, Maurizio. Psychotropic Drug Use During **Breastfeeding**: A Review of the Evidence. Pediatrics 2009 124: e547-e556.

Frye Mark A., **Bipolar Disorder — A Focus on Depression**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:51-59.

Gardner DM, Baldessarini RJ, Waraich P. Modern antipsychotic drugs: a **critical overview**. **CMAJ**. **2005** Jun 21;172(13):1703-11.

Geddes JR, Calabrese JR, Goodwin GM. **Lamotrigine** for treatment of bipolar depression: independent meta-analysis and meta-regression of individual patient data from five randomised trials. Br J Psychiatry. 2009 Jan;194(1):4-9. There is consistent evidence that lamotrigine has a beneficial effect on depressive symptoms in the depressed phase of bipolar disorder. The overall pool effect was modest, although the advantage over placebo was larger in more severely depressed participants.

Geddes JR, Miklowitz DJ. **Treatment of bipolar disorder**. Lancet. 2013 May 11;381(9878):1672-82.

Gelenberg AJ, Kane JM, Keller MB, et al. Comparison of standard and **low serum levels of lithium** for maintenance treatment of bipolar disorder. N Engl J Med. 1989 Nov 30;321(22):1489-93. Recent findings about the limited nephrotoxicity of lithium, along with our observations, suggest that physicians should attempt to maintain serum lithium levels between 0.8 and 1.0 mmol per liter in most patients with bipolar disorder and that they should attempt to enhance patients' understanding of and compliance with this regimen.

Geller B, Luby JL, Joshi P, et al. A Randomized Controlled Trial of **Risperidone, Lithium, or Divalproex** Sodium for Initial Treatment of Bipolar I Disorder, Manic or Mixed Phase, in **Children and Adolescents**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jan 2.

Geriatric Dosage Handbook 7th Edition 2002

Gerrett D, Lamont T, Paton C, et al. Prescribing and **monitoring lithium therapy**: summary of a safety report from the National Patient Safety Agency. BMJ. 2010 Nov 19;341:c6258.

Gibbons RD.; Hur Kwan; et al. Relationship Between Antiepileptic Drugs and **Suicide** Attempts in Patients With Bipolar Disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009;66(12):1354-1360.

Gilron I, Bailey JM, Tu D, Holden RR, et al. Morphine, gabapentin, or their combination for neuropathic pain. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 31;352(13):1324-34.

Gijsman HJ, Geddes JR, Rendell JM, et al. **Antidepressants** for bipolar depression: a **systematic review** of randomized, controlled trials. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Sep;161(9):1537-47.

Goldberg JF, Burdick KE, Endick CJ. Preliminary randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of **pramipexole** added to mood stabilizers for treatment-resistant bipolar depression. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Mar;161(3):564-6.

Goldsmith D, Wagstaff A, Ibbotson T, Perry C. Lamotrigine: A Review of its Use in Bipolar Disorder. Drugs. 2003;63(19):2029-2050.

Goldstein TR, Ha W, Axelson DA, et al. Predictors of Prospectively Examined **Suicide Attempts** Among Youth With Bipolar DisorderPredictors of Suicide Attempts. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jul 2:1-10.

Goodwin GM, et al. A pooled analysis of 2 placebo-controlled 18-month trials of lamotrigine and lithium maintenance in bipolar I disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2004 Mar;65(3):432-41.

Goodwin FK, Fireman B, Simon GE, et al. **Suicide risk** in bipolar disorder during treatment with lithium and divalproex. JAMA. 2003 Sep 17;290(11):1467-73.

Goodwin GM, Consensus Group of the British Association for Psychopharmacology. Evidence-based guidelines for treating **bipolar disorder**: revised second edition recommendations from the **British Association for Psychopharmacology**. J Psychopharmacol [Internet]. June 2009 [cited 2011 Feb 18]; 23(4):346-388. http://www.bap.org.uk/pdfs/Bipolar_guidelines.pdf

Grunze H, Vieta E, Goodwin GM, et al. The **World Federation of Societies of Biological Psychiatry (WFSBP)** Guidelines for the Biological Treatment of Bipolar Disorders: **Update 2010 on the treatment of acute bipolar depression**. World J Biol Psychiatry 2010;11:81-109.

Gulack BC, Puri NV, Kim WJ. **Stutter Exacerbated by Lithium** in a Pediatric Patient with Bipolar Disorder (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep 13.

Haas M, Delbello MP, Pandina G, et al. **Risperidone** for the treatment of acute mania in children and adolescents with bipolar disorder: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Bipolar Disord. 2009 Nov;11(7):687-700.

Handbook of Clinical Drug Data 10th Edition 2002

Hartong EG, et al.; LitCar Group. Prophylactic efficacy of lithium versus carbamazepine in treatment-naïve bipolar patients. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Feb;64(2):144-51.

Health Canada Sept/04 Lamictal warning with birth control pills http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/lamictal_pa-ap_e.pdf

Health Canada Aug/06 Lamictal warning with non-syndromic oral clefts**.** Emerging data from the North American Antiepileptic Drug (NAAED) Pregnancy Registry suggest an association between LAMICTAL® (lamotrigine) and an increased risk of non-syndromic oral clefts over the reference population for the registry (ie. Active Malformations Surveillance Program at Brigham and Women's Hospital in Boston, USA)1. Recently published data from the Registry report three cases of isolated, non syndromic cleft palate and two cases of isolated, non syndromic cleft lip without cleft palate in infants from 564 first trimester lamotrigine monotherapy exposures giving a rate of 8.9 per 1,000, as compared to 0.37 per 1000 in the reference population for that registry. The prevalence of oral clefts noted in the NAAED registry is also higher than the background prevalence of non-syndromic oral clefts reported in the literature, including studies from the United States, Australia and Europe. While different studies have differing results due to geographic and case ascertainment variations, the reported range is 0.50 to 2.16/1000 3-17. To assist with the assessment of risk, analysis of data from additional pregnancy registries, with approximately 2200 additional lamotrigine monotherapy first trimester exposures has been conducted, and 4 additional non-syndromic cases of oral cleft have been identified. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/2006/lamictal_2_hpc-cps_e.html

Health Canada Jan/10 is advising consumers not to use any unauthorized health products sold under **Natural Choice Lithium Orotate**.

Health Canada Feb/14 is informing health professionals and patients of new safety information and treatment recommendations regarding the drug **lithium** and the risks of high blood calcium (hypercalcemia) sometimes associated with a hormone disorder known as hyperparathyroidism.

Hirschfeld RM, et al. Rapid antimanic effect of risperidone monotherapy: a 3-week multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Jun;161(6):1057-65.
Hoang U, Stewart R, Goldacre MJ. **Mortality after hospital discharge** for people with schizophrenia or bipolar disorder: retrospective study of linked English hospital episode statistics, 1999-2006. BMJ 2011;343:d5422.
Holtzheimer PE, Kelley ME, Gross RE et al. **Subcallosal Cingulate Deep Brain Stimulation** for Treatment-Resistant Unipolar and Bipolar Depression. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012Jan2.
Huhn M, TardyM, Spineli LM, et al. Efficacy of **pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy** for adult psychiatric disorders: a systematic overview of meta-analyses [online April 30, 2014]. JAMA Psychiatry. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2014.112.
Jefferson JW. A clinician's guide to **monitoring kidney function in lithium**-treated patients. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Sep;71(9):1153-7.
Jentink, Janneke, Loane, Maria A., Dolk, Helen, et al. the EUROCAT Antiepileptic Study Working Group, **Valproic** Acid Monotherapy in Pregnancy and Major **Congenital** Malformations. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 2185-2193.
Jentink Janneke, Dolk Helen, Loane Maria A, et al., for the EUROCAT Antiepileptic Study Working Group. Intrauterine exposure to **carbamazepine** and specific congenital **malformations**: systematic review and case-control study. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6581 (Published 2 Dec 2010). (eg. **spina bifida**, but less than valproate)
Kazmin, Aleksey, Wong, Renee C., Sermer, M, et al. **Antiepileptic drugs in pregnancy** and hemorrhagic disease of the newborn: An update. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 1291-1292
Kemp DE, Gao K, Fein EB, Chan PK, Conroy C, Obral S, Ganocy SJ, Calabrese JR. **Lamotrigine as add-on** treatment to **lithium and divalproex**: lessons learned from a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial in rapid-cycling bipolar disorder. Bipolar Disord. 2012 Nov;14(7):780-9.
Kessing LV, Sondergard L, Kvist K, Andersen PK. Suicide risk in patients treated with lithium. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;62(8):860-6.
Kessing LV, Hellmund G, Geddes JR, et al. Valproate vs. **lithium** in the treatment of bipolar disorder in clinical practice: observational nationwide register-based cohort study. Br J Psychiatry. 2011 May 18.
Kowatch RA, Fristad M, Birmaher B, et al.; Child Psychiatric Workgroup on Bipolar Disorder. Treatment **guidelines for children and adolescents** with bipolar disorder. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2005 Mar;44(3):213-35.
Kripalani M, Shawcross J, Reilly J, Main J. **Lithium** and chronic kidney disease. BMJ. 2009 Jul 3;339:b2452. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2452.
Leverich GS, et al. Risk of **switch in mood polarity to hypomania or mania** in patients with bipolar depression during acute and continuation trials of venlafaxine, sertraline, and bupropion as adjuncts to mood stabilizers. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;163(2):232-9.
Li C-T et al. Association between **antidepressant resistance in unipolar depression** and subsequent bipolar disorder: Cohort study. Br J Psychiatry 2012 Jan; 200:45.
Lichtenstein P, Yip BH, Bjork C, et al. **Common genetic determinants of schizophrenia and bipolar disorder in Swedish families: a population-based study.** Lancet. 2009 Jan 17;373(9659):234-239. Similar to molecular genetic studies, we showed evidence that schizophrenia and bipolar disorder partly share a common genetic cause. These results challenge the current nosological dichotomy between schizophrenia and bipolar disorder, and are consistent with a reappraisal of these disorders as distinct diagnostic entities.
Locklear JC, Alemayehu B, Brody RS, et al. Treatment Patterns, HealthCare Resource Utilization and Costs in Patients with Bipolar Disorder, Newly Treated with Extended Release or Immediate Release **Quetiapine** Fumarate using US Healthcare Administrative Claims Data. Clin Ther. 2013 Nov 22.
Loebel A, Cucchiaro J, Silva R, et al. **Lurasidone** monotherapy in the treatment of bipolar I depression: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Feb 1;171(2):160-8.
Madadi P, Ito S. **Perinatal exposure to maternal lamotrigine**: Clinical considerations for the mother and child. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Nov;56(11):1132-4.
Maher AR et al. Efficacy and comparative effectiveness of **atypical antipsychotic medications for off-label uses in adults**. JAMA 2011 Sep 28; 306:1359.
Martin A, Young C, Leckman JF, et al. Age effects on antidepressant-induced manic conversion. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2004 Aug;158(8):773-80.
McIntyre RS, Cohen M, et al. **Asenapine** versus olanzapine in acute mania: a double-blind extension study. Bipolar Disord. 2009 Oct 14.
McClellan J, Kowatch R, Findling RL, Work Group on Quality Issues. Practice parameter for the assessment and treatment of **children and adolescents with bipolar disorder**. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2007 Jan;46(1):107-25.
McCormack Mark, Alfirevic Ana, Bourgeois S, et al. **HLA-A*3101** and Carbamazepine-Induced Hypersensitivity Reactions in Europeans. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1134-1143.
McKnight RF, Adida M, Budge K, Stockton S, Goodwin GM, Geddes JR. **Lithium toxicity profile**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2012.
MDQ Mood Disorder **Questionaire** http://www.dbsalliance.org/pdfs/MDQ.pdf
Meador KJ, Baker GA, Browning N, et al. **Cognitive function** at 3 years of age after **fetal exposure** to antiepileptic drugs. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 16;360(16):1597-605.
Meador KJ, Baker GA, Browning N, et al, for the **NEAD** Study Group. **Fetal antiepileptic drug exposure and cognitive outcomes at age 6 years** (NEAD study): a prospective observational study. Lancet Neurol 2013; published online Jan 23.
Medical Letter "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders Vol 4 (Issue 46) June 2006. **June 2013.**
Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for Depression and Bipolar Disorder. May 2010.
Merideth CH. A single-center, double-blind, placebo-controlled evaluation of lamotrigine in the treatment of obesity in adults. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;67(2):258-62.
Merikangas KR, He JP, Rapoport J, et al. **Medication Use in US Youth** With Mental Disorders. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Feb 1;167(2):141-8.
Micromedex 2012
Mindikoglu AL, King D, Magder LS, et al. **Valproic Acid-associated acute liver failure in children**: case report and analysis of liver transplantation outcomes in the United States.

J Pediatr. 2011 May;158(5):802-7.
Mølgaard-Nielsen D, Hviid A. **Newer-generation antiepileptic drugs and the risk of major birth defects**. JAMA. 2011 May 18;305(19):1996-2002.
Muzina DJ, Gao K, Kemp DE, et al. Acute efficacy of **divalproex** sodium versus placebo in mood stabilizer-naive bipolar i or ii depression: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Aug 24.
Navarro VJ, Senior JR. Drug-related **hepatotoxicity**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):731-9. (Bohan TP, et al. Effect of L-carnitine treatment for valproate-induced hepatotoxicity. Neurology. 2001 May 22;56(10):1405-9.)
Nichols TA, Drayton SJ, Borckardt J, et al. **Lithium dosing equations**: are they accurate? Ann Pharmacother. 2014 May;48(5):596-600.
Nierenberg AA, et al. Treatment-resistant bipolar depression: a STEP-BD equipoise randomized effectiveness trial of antidepressant augmentation with **lamotrigine**, inositol, or risperidone. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;163(2):210-6.
Nierenberg AA, Friedman ES, Bowden CL, et al. Lithium treatment moderate-dose use study (**LiTMUS**) for bipolar disorder: a randomized comparative effectiveness trial of optimized personalized treatment with and without lithium. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jan 1;170(1):102-10.
Newport DJ, et al. **Lithium** Placental Passage and Obstetrical Outcome: Implications for Clinical Management During Late **Pregnancy**. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;162(11):2162-2170. (CONCLUSIONS: Lithium completely equilibrates across the placenta; Withholding lithium therapy for 24-48 hours before delivery resulted in a 0.28 meq/liter reduction in maternal lithium concentration.)
Newport DJ, Stowe ZN, Viguera AC, et al. **Lamotrigine** in bipolar disorder: efficacy during **pregnancy**. Bipolar Disord. 2008 May;10(3):432-6.
NICE: National Collaborating Centre for Mental Health. **Bipolar disorder**: the management of bipolar disorder in adults, children and adolescents, in primary and secondary care London: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence; 2006 Jul [cited 2011 Feb 18]. (NICE clinical guideline 38). http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/CG38niceguideline.pdf
NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). **Aripiprazole** for treating moderate to severe manic episodes in adolescents with bipolar I disorder. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2013 Jul.
Nicolaidou P, et al. Effects of **anticonvulsant** therapy on **vitamin D** status in children: prospective monitoring study. J Child Neurol. 2006 Mar;21(3):205-9.
Oquendo, Maria A., Galfalvy, Hanga C., Currier, Dianne, et al. Treatment of Suicide Attempters With Bipolar Disorder: A Randomized Clinical Trial Comparing **Lithium and Valproate** in the Prevention of Suicidal Behavior. Am J Psychiatry 2011 0: appi.ajp.2011.11010163.
Pacchiarotti I, Bond DJ, Baldessarini RJ, et al. The **International Society for Bipolar Disorders** (**ISBD**) Task Force Report on **Antidepressant Use in Bipolar Disorders**. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Nov 1;170(11):1249-62.
Parboosing R, Bao Y, Shen L, et al. **Gestational Influenza** and Bipolar Disorder in Adult Offspring. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 May 8:1-8.
Patsalos PN, Perucca E. Clinically important drug interactions in epilepsy: general features and interactions between antiepileptic drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Jun;2(6):347-56.
Patsalos PN, Perucca E. Clinically important drug interactions in epilepsy: interactions between antiepileptic drugs and other drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Aug;2(8):473-81.
Perlis RH, Sachs GS, Lafer B, et al. Effect of **abrupt change from standard to low serum levels of lithium**: a reanalysis of double-blind lithium maintenance data. Am J Psychiatry. 2002 Jul;159(7):1155-9.
Perucca E. **Birth defects** after prenatal exposure to antiepileptic drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2005 Nov;4(11):781-6.
Pharmacotherapy Handbook 2nd Edition (Wells,Dipiro et al.)
Phillips ML, Kupfer DJ. Bipolar disorder diagnosis: **challenges and future directions**. Lancet. 2013 May 11;381(9878):1663-71.
Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with bipolar disorder (revision). Am J Psychiatry. **2002** Apr;159(4 Suppl):1-50.
Price A, Marzani-Nissen G. **Bipolar Disorders**: A Review. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Mar 1;85(5):483-493.
Rendell JM, Gijsman HJ, Keck P, Goodwin GM, Geddes JR. Olanzapine alone or in combination for acute mania. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(3):CD004040.
Sachs G, et al. Quetiapine with lithium or divalproex for the treatment of bipolar mania: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Bipolar Disord. 2004 Jun;6(3):213-23.
Sachs GS, Nierenberg AA, Calabrese JR, et al. (**STEP-BD** trial) Effectiveness of **Adjunctive Antidepressant** Treatment for Bipolar Depression. N Engl J Med. 2007 Mar 28; [Epub ahead of print] The use of adjunctive, standard antidepressant medication, as compared with the use of mood stabilizers, was not associated with increased efficacy or with increased risk of treatment-emergent affective switch. Longer-term studies are needed to fully assess the benefits & risks of antidepressant therapy for bipolar disorder.
Sala R, Goldstein BI, Wang S, et al. Increased Prospective Health Service Use for **Depression among Adults with Childhood Onset Bipolar Disorder**. J Pediatr. 2013 Jul 26.
Sanford M, Keating GM. **Quetiapine**: a review of its use in the management of bipolar depression. CNS Drugs. 2012 May 1;26(5):435-60.
Scarfi F, Arunachalam M. **Lithium acne**. CMAJ. 2013 Nov 9;185(17):1525.
Schroeder SA. A 51-year-old woman with bipolar disorder who wants to **quit smoking**. JAMA. 2009 Feb 4;301(5):522-31. Epub 2009 Jan 6.
Scherk H, Pajonk FG, Leucht S. Second-generation **antipsychotic** agents in the treatment of **acute mania**. A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2007;64:442-455. (InfoPOEMs: Antipsychotic agents plus mood stabilizers are superior to either group of medications alone in the treatment of acute mania. This review found no evidence of a superiority of second-generation antipsychotics over first-generation antipsychotics. (LOE = 1a))
Shain BN; Committee on Adolescence. Collaborative **role** of the **pediatrician** in the diagnosis and management of bipolar disorder in adolescents. Pediatrics. 2012 Dec;130(6):e1725-42.
Shorvon Simon, Tomson Torbjorn. **Sudden unexpected death** (SUDEP) in epilepsy. www.thelancet.com Online July 6, 2011. (↑: GTC, Males, long-duration hx & on polytherapy)
Sidor MM., MacQueen GM., **Antidepressants for the Acute** Treatment of Bipolar Depression: A Systematic Review & Meta-Analysis. J Clin Psychiatry doi:10.4088/JCP.09r05385gre .

Spencer JP, Gonzalez LS 3rd, Barnhart DJ. Medications in the breast-feeding mother. Am Fam Physician. 2001 Jul 1;64(1):119-26.

Spina E, et al. Effect of Adjunctive **Lamotrigine** Treatment on the Plasma Concentrations of **Clozapine**, **Risperidone** and **Olanzapine** in Patients With Schizophrenia or Bipolar Disorder. Ther Drug Monit. 2006 Oct;28(5):599-602. These findings indicate that lamotrigine, at the dosages recommended for use as a mood stabilizer, does not affect the plasma levels of clozapine, risperidone, and their active metabolites. The modest elevation in plasma olanzapine concentration, possibly due to inhibition of UGT1A4-mediated olanzapine glucuronidation, is unlikely to be of clinical significance.

Srivastava S, Ketter TA. Clinical relevance of treatments for **acute bipolar disorder**: balancing therapeutic and adverse effects. Clin Ther. 2011 Dec;33(12):B40-8.

Stern RS. Clinical practice. **Exanthematous drug eruptions**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jun 28;366(26):2492-501. (penicillin, cephalosporins, sulfonamides, antiseizure meds etc)

Stoffers J, Vollm BA, Rucker G, et al. Pharmacological interventions for **borderline personality disorder**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jun 16;6:CD005653.

Suppes T, et al. Clinical outcome in a randomized 1-year trial of **clozapine** versus treatment as usual for patients with treatment-resistant illness and a history of mania. Am J Psychiatry. 1999 Aug;156(8):1164-9.

Swann AC, Lafer B, Perugi G, et al. **Bipolar mixed states**: an International Society for Bipolar Disorders (ISBD) task force report of symptom structure, course of illness, and diagnosis. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jan 1;170(1):31-42.

Swartz HA, Thase ME. Pharmacotherapy for the treatment of **acute bipolar ii depression**: current evidence. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Aug 10.

Talati A, Bao Y, Kaufman J, Shen L, Schaefer CA, Brown AS: **Maternal smoking during pregnancy and bipolar disorder** in offspring. Am J Psychiatry 2013; 170:1178–1185

Thase ME, Macfadden W, Weisler RH, Chang W, Paulsson B, Khan A, Calabrese JR; for the **BOLDER II** Study Group. Efficacy of **Quetiapine** Monotherapy in Bipolar I and II **Depression**: A Double-blind, Placebo-controlled Study (The BOLDER II Study). J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Dec;26(6):600-609. The incidence of treatment-emergent mania or hypomania was lower with quetiapine treatment than placebo. This study demonstrates that quetiapine monotherapy is an effective and well-tolerated treatment for depressive episodes in bipolar disorder, confirming the results observed from a previous study (BipOLar DEpRession [BOLDER] I).

Therapeutic Choices 5th edition 2007.

Tohen M, Goldberg JF, et al. A 12-week, double-blind comparison of **olanzapine vs haloperidol** in the treatment of acute mania. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Dec;60(12):1218-26.

Tohen M, et al. Relapse prevention in bipolar I disorder: 18-month comparison of **olanzapine** plus mood stabiliser v. mood stabiliser alone. Br J Psychiatry. 2004 Apr;184:337-45.

Tohen M, Greil W et al. **Olanzapine vs lithium** in the maintenance treatment of bipolar disorder: a 12-month double-blind RCT trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Jul;162(7):1281-90.

Tohen M, et al. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of **olanzapine** as maintenance therapy in patients with bipolar I disorder responding to acute treatment with olanzapine. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;163(2):247-56.

Tohen, Mauricio, Bowden, Charles L., et al. Olanzapine plus carbamazepine v. **carbamazepine** alone in treating manic episodes. The British Journal of Psychiatry 2008 192: 135-143.

Tohen M, McDonnell DP, Case M, et al. Randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of **olanzapine in patients with bipolar I depression**. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 Aug 23.

Tomson T, et al. **Valproate** effects on **kinetics of lamotrigine** in pregnancy and treatment with oral contraceptives. Neurology. 2006 Oct 10;67(7):1297-9. Valproate seems to reduce the induction of lamotrigine metabolism associated with pregnancy or use of contraceptives.

Tomson T, Battino D. **Teratogenic effects** of antiepileptic drugs. Seizure. 2008 Mar;17(2):166-71.

Torpy JM, Lynm C, Glass RM. JAMA **patient page. Bipolar disorder**. JAMA. 2009Feb 4;301(5):564.

Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders. **The Medical Letter**: July, **2003**; p. 69-76. (**Medical Letter "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders** Vol 4 (Issue 46) **June 2006**.) **Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for Depression and Bipolar Disorder. May 2010.**

Truman CJ, Goldberg JF, Ghaemi SN, et al. Self-reported **history of manic/hypomanic switch associated with antidepressant use**: data from the Systematic Treatment Enhancement Program for Bipolar Disorder (STEP-BD). J Clin Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;68(10):1472-9.

Tsai AC, Rosenlicht NZ, Jureidini JN, et al. **Aripiprazole** in the maintenance treatment of bipolar disorder: a **critical** review of the evidence and its dissemination into the scientific literature. PLoS Med 2011;8:e1000434.

UKMND-LiCALS Study Group. **Lithium** in patients with **amyotrophic lateral sclerosis** (LiCALS): a phase 3 multicentre, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2013; online Feb 27.

Vajda FJ, O'Brien TJ, Graham JE, et al. **Dose dependence of fetal malformations** associated with **valproate**. Neurology. 2013 Sep 10;81(11):999-1003.

van der Lee MJ, et al. **Lopinavir/ritonavir** reduces **lamotrigine** plasma concentrations in healthy subjects. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Aug;80(2):159-68.

van der Loos ML, Mulder PG, Hartong EG, et al. Efficacy and safety of **lamotrigine** as add-on treatment to lithium in bipolar depression: a multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Dec 30. pii: ej08m04152. [Epub ahead of print]

Van Lieshout RJ, MacQueen GM. Efficacy and acceptability of **mood stabilisers** in the treatment of **acute bipolar depression**: systematic review. Br J Psychiatry. 2010Apr;196:266-73. Mood stabilizers have an effect in some people with acute bipolar depression, decreasing depression symptoms by at least 50% in at least 1 additional patient of every 10 patients (NNT=10) who are given treatment instead of placebo. The mood stabilizers in the studies were the anticonvulsants carbamazepine (Tegretol), valproic acid (Depakote), and lamotrigine (Lamictal), and the atypical antipsychotics olanzapine (Zyprexa) and quetiapine (Serroquel). (LOE = 1a)

Varghese SP, et al. **Lamotrigine**-induced toxic **epidermal necrolysis** in three patients treated for bipolar disorder. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 May;26(5):699-704.

Veiby G, Engelsen BA, Gilhus NE. Early Child Development and Exposure to **Antiepileptic Drugs Prenatally and Through Breastfeeding**: A Prospective Cohort Study on Children of Women With Epilepsy. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Sep 23.

Viguera AC, Newport DJ, Ritchie J, et al. **Lithium in breast milk** and nursing infants: clinical implications. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Feb;164(2):342-5. Serum lithium levels in nursing infants were low and well tolerated. No significant adverse clinical or behavioral effects in the infants were noted. These findings encourage reassessment of recommendations

against lithium during breast-feeding and underscore the importance of close clinical monitoring of nursing infants.
Vishnu VY, Kesav P, Goyal MK, et al. Teaching NeuroImages: **Reversible paradoxical lithium neurotoxicity**. Neurology. 2013 Oct 1;81(14):e110.
Ward RK, Zamorski MA. Benefits and risks of psychiatric medications during **pregnancy**. Am Fam Physician. 2002 Aug 15;66(4):629-36.
Weisler RH, Nolen WA, Neijber A, Hellqvist A, Paulsson B; for the Trial 144 Study Investigators. Continuation of **quetiapine versus switching to placebo or lithium** for maintenance treatment of bipolar I disorder (trial 144: a randomized controlled study). J Clin Psychiatry. 2011 Oct 18.
Wilding J, Van Gaal L, Rissanen A, Vercruysse F, Fitchet M; OBES-002 Study Group. A randomized double-blind placebo-controlled study of the long-term efficacy and safety of **topiramate** in the treatment of **obese** subjects. Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord. 2004 Nov;28(11):1399-410.
Wyszynski DF, et al.; Antiepileptic Drug Pregnancy Registry. Increased rate of major **malformations** in offspring exposed to **valproate** during pregnancy. Neurology. 2005 Mar 22;64(6):961-5.
Yatham LN, Calabrese JR, Kusumakar V. **Bipolar depression**: criteria for treatment selection, definition of refractoriness, and treatment options. Bipolar Disord. 2003 Apr;5(2):85-97.
Yatham LN et al. Canadian Network for Mood & Anxiety Treatments (**CANMAT**) **guidelines** for the management of patients with bipolar disorder: update 2006. Bipolar Disorders **2006**:8: 1-19
Yatham LN, Kennedy SH, Parikh SV, et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (**CANMAT**) and International Society for Bipolar Disorders (ISBD) collaborative update of CANMAT guidelines for the management of patients with bipolar disorder: **update 2013**. Bipolar Disord. 2012 Dec 12.
Young LT, Joffe RT, Robb JC, et al. Double-blind comparison of **addition of a second mood stabilizer versus an antidepressant** to an initial mood stabilizer for treatment of patients with bipolar depression. Am J Psychiatry. 2000 Jan;157(1):124-6.
Zarate CA Jr et al. Replication of **ketamine's** antidepressant efficacy in bipolar depression: A randomized controlled add-on trial. Biol Psychiatry 2012 Jun 1; 71:939.

- Modify treatment if there's no response within 2 months.
- Successful treatments of first episodes of major depression should continue for about 6 months; patients with a history of two or more episodes should undergo treatment for much longer periods.

Qaseem A, Snow V, Denberg TD, et al; Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of American College of Physicians. (ACP) Using second-generation antidepressants to treat depressive disorders: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Nov 18;149(10):725-33.

ANTIDEPRESSANT COMPARISON CHART - References

[1] Jefferson J, Greist JH. Mood Disorders in Textbook of Psychiatry, 2nd Ed. Editors: Hales RE, Yudofsky SC, Talbot JA. American Psychiatric Press, Washington, 1994.

[2] Micromedix Drug Information, 2013.

[3] Geddes JR, Carney SM, Davies C, et al. **Relapse prevention** with antidepressant drug treatment in depressive disorders: a systematic review. Lancet. 2003 Feb 22;361(9358):653-61.

[4] Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders**. The Medical Letter: July, 2003; p. 69-76, then **June 2006,** & Updated **June 2013.**
Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for Depression and Bipolar Disorder. May 2010.

[5] Remick RA. Diagnosis and management of depression in primary care: a clinical update and review. CMAJ. 2002 Nov 26;167(11):1253-60.

[6] Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with major depressive disorder (revision). **American** Psychiatric Association. Am J Psychiatry. **2000** Apr;157(4 Suppl):1-45.
http://www.psych.org/psych_pract/treatg/pg/Practice%20Guidelines8904/MajorDepressiveDisorder_2e.pdf

[7] Trindade E, Menon D, Topfer LA, Coloma C. Adverse effects associated with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and tricyclic antidepressants: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 1998 Nov 17;159(10):1245-52.

[8] Modell JG, Katholi CR, Modell JD, et. al. Comparative sexual side effects of bupropion fluoxetine, paroxetine, and sertraline. Clin Pharmacol Ther 1997;61(4):476-87.

[9] Gonzalez M, Llorca G, Izquierdo JA, et.al. J Sex Marital Ther 1997;23(3):176-94.

[10] Ditto KE. SSRI discontinuation syndrome. Awareness as an approach to prevention. Postgrad Med. 2003 Aug;114(2):79-84.

[11] Glassman AH, O'Connor CM, Califf RM, et al.; Sertraline Antidepressant Heart Attack Randomized Trial (SADHEART) Group. Sertraline treatment of major depression in patients with acute MI or unstable angina. JAMA. 2002 Aug 14;288(6):701-9. (Taylor CB, Youngblood ME, Catellier D, et al.; ENRICHD Investigators. Effects of antidepressant medication on morbidity and mortality in depressed patients after myocardial infarction. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Jul;62(7):792-8 -Observational secondary analysis)(Lesperance F, et al. CREATE Investigators. Effects of citalopram 20-40mg/d and interpersonal psychotherapy on depression in patients with coronary artery disease: the Canadian Cardiac Randomized Evaluation of Antidepressant and Psychotherapy Efficacy (CREATE) trial. JAMA. 2007 Jan 24;297(4):367-79. (n=284 12weeks)Based on these results and those of previous trials, citalopram or sertraline plus clinical management should be considered as a first-step treatment for patients with CAD and major depression.)
Pizzi C, Rutjes AW, Costa GM, Fontana F, Mezzetti A, Manzoli L. Meta-Analysis of Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors in Patients With Depression and Coronary Heart Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Jan 20.

[12] Grady-Weliky TA. Clinical practice. Premenstrual dysphoric disorder. N Engl J Med. 2003 Jan 30;348(5):433-8.

[13] Pearlstein T. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors for premenstrual dysphoric disorder: the emerging gold standard? Drugs. 2002;62(13):1869-85.

[14] Which SSRI? Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Nov 24;45(1170):93-95.

[15] Glassman AH, O'Connor CM, Califf RM, et al.; Sertraline Antidepressant Heart Attack Randomized Trial (SADHART) Group. Sertraline treatment of major depression in patients with acute MI or unstable angina. JAMA. 2002 Aug 14;288(6):701-9. (Taylor CB, Youngblood ME, Catellier D, et al.; ENRICHD Investigators. Effects of antidepressant medication on morbidity and mortality in **depressed patients after myocardial infarction**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Jul;62(7):792-8 -Observational secondary analysis)
Glassman AH, Bigger JT Jr, Gaffney M. Psychiatric characteristics associated with long-term mortality among 361 patients having an acute coronary syndrome and major depression: seven-year follow-up of SADHART participants. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;66(9):1022-9.
O'Connor CM, Jiang W, Kuchibhatla M, et al. SADHART-CHF Investigators. Safety and efficacy of sertraline for depression in patients with heart failure: results of the SADHART-CHF (Sertraline Against Depression and Heart Disease in Chronic Heart Failure) trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Aug 24;56(9):692-9.

[16] Bezchlibnyk-Butler K. Serotonergic antidepressants: Drug response and drug-drug interactions. Pharmacy Practice:National CE Program 1998;Aug:1-8.

[17] Stewart DE. Hepatic adverse reactions associated with nefazodone. Can J Psychiatry. 2002 May;47(4):375-7.

[18] Buckley NA, McManus PR. Fatal toxicity of serotoninergic and other antidepressant drugs: analysis of United Kingdom mortality data. BMJ. 2002 Dec 7;325(7376):1332-3.
Hamer Mark, Batty G. David, Seldenrijk Adrie, et al. Antidepressant medication use and future risk of cardiovascular disease: the Scottish Health Survey. Eur Heart J ehq438 first published online November 30, 2010 doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehq438

[19] Furukawa TA, McGuire H, Barbui C. Meta-analysis of effects and side effects of low dosage tricyclic antidepressants in depression: systematic review. BMJ. 2002 Nov 2;325(7371):991.

[20] Maizels M, McCarberg B. Antidepressants and antiepileptic drugs for chronic non-cancer pain. Am Fam Physician. 2005 Feb 1;71(3):483-90.

[21] Houdenhove BV, Onghena P. Pain and Depression in Depression and Physical Illness. Editors: Robertson MM, Katona CLE. Wiley & Sons, New York, 1997.

[22] Pryse-Phillips WEM, Dodick DW, Edmeads JG. Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of migraine in clinical practice. Can Med Assoc J 1997;156:1273-87.

[23] Wells BG, Mandos LA, Hayes PE. Depressive Disorders in Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic Approach 3rd Ed., 1996.

[24] Tollefson GD. Antidepressant treatment and side effect considerations. J Clin Psychiatry 1991;52(5-suppl):4-13.

[25] Cole JO, Bodkin JA. Antidepressant side effects. J Clin Psychiatry 1990;51(1):21-26

[26] Nurnberg HG, Hensley PL, Gelenberg AJ, Fava M, Lauriello J, Paine S. Treatment of antidepressant-associated **sexual dysfunction with sildenafil**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003 Jan 1;289(1):56-64. (Taylor MJ, Strategies for managing antidepressant-induced sexual dysfunction: systematic review of randomised controlled trials. J Affect Disord. 2005 Nov;88(3):241-54. Epub 2005 Sep 12.)(Basson R. Clinical practice. Sexual desire and arousal disorders in women. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 6;354(14):1497-506.) (Fava M, et al. Efficacy and safety of **sildenafil** in men with serotonergic antidepressant-associated erectile dysfunction: results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial.J Clin Psychiatry.2006Feb;67(2):240-6.)
Nurnberg HG, Hensley PL, Heiman JR, Croft HA, Debattista C, Paine S. Sildenafil treatment of women with antidepressant-associated sexual dysfunction: a randomized controlled trial.JAMA. 2008 Jul 23;300(4):395-404.
In this study population, sildenafil treatment of sexual dysfunction in women taking SRIs was associated with a reduction in adverse sexual effects.

[27] Boyer EW, Shannon M. The **serotonin syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Mar 17;352(11):1112-20. (Pharmacist's Letter: Serotonin Syndrome Sept 2006)
Frank C. Recognition and treatment of **serotonin syndrome**. Can Fam Physician. 2008 Jul;54(7):988-92.
Ables AZ. Prevention, Diagnosis, and Management of **Serotonin Syndrome**. American Family Pysician. May 1, 2010.
FDA has received reports of serious central nervous system (CNS) reactions when the drug methylene blue is given to patients taking psychiatric medications that work through the serotonin system of the brain (serotonergic psychiatric medications).
FDA July/11 has received reports of serious central nervous system (CNS) reactions when the antibacterial drug linezolid (Zyvox) is given to patients taking psychiatric medications that work through the serotonin system of the brain (serotonergic psychiatric medications.
Buckley NA, Dawson AH, Isbister GK. **Serotonin syndrome**. BMJ. 2014 Feb 19;348:g1626.

[28] Bhatia SC, Bhatia SK. Major Depression: Selecting Safe and Effective Treatment. Am Family Physician 1997;55(5):1683-1694.

[29] Watson CPN. Antidepressant Drugs as Adjuvant Analgesics. J Pain Symptom Manage 1994;9:392-405.

[30] The Medical Letter: Drugs that may cause Psychiatric Symptoms. July 8, 2002; (1134) pp. 59-62.

[31] Birrer RB, Vemuri SP. Depression in later life: a diagnostic and therapeutic challenge. Am Fam Physician. 2004 May 15;69(10):2375-82.

[32] Finkel SI. Efficacy and tolerability of antidepressant therapy in the **old-old**. J Clin Psychiatry 1996;57(suppl 5):23-8.
Coupland C, Dhiman P, Morriss R, et al. Antidepressant use and risk of adverse outcomes in **older people**: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Aug 2;343:d4551.
[33] Menting JEA, Honig A, Verhey FRJ, et. al. Int Clin Psychophamacology 1996;11:165-175.
[34] Pryse-Phillips WEM, Dodick DW, Edmeads JG. Guidelines for the diagnosis and management of migraine in clinical practice. Can Med Assoc J 1997;156:1273-87.
[35] Reite M, Ruddy J, Nagel K. Evaluation and management of sleep disorders, 2nd Ed. Am Psychiatric Press, Washington, 1997.
[36] Hughes J, Stead L, Lancaster T. Antidepressants for **smoking cessation**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004 Oct 18;(4):CD000031. Review.
[37] Drugs and Therapy Perspectives 1998;12(7):14-15.
[38] AHFS (American Hospital Formulary System) Drug Information: Antidepressants. 2005.
[39] Gunnell D, Saperia J, Ashby D. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) and suicide in adults: meta-analysis of drug company data from placebo controlled, randomised controlled trials submitted to the MHRA's safety review. BMJ. 2005 Feb 19;330(7488):385.
[40] Gibbons RD, Hur K, Bhaumik DK, Mann JJ. The relationship between antidepressant medication use and **rate of suicide**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2005 Feb;62(2):165-72.
[41] Birmes P, Coppin D, Schmitt L, Lauque D. **Serotonin syndrome**: a brief review. CMAJ. 2003 May 27;168(11):1439-42.
Health Canada May/14 has completed a safety review of the serotonin blocking drugs dolasetron (ANZEMET), granisetron (KYTRIL and generics), ondansetron (ZOFRAN and generics) and palonosetron (ALOXI), which are used for treating nausea and vomiting. This review identified a potential risk of serotonin syndrome.
[42] Hansten, PD and Horn JR. Drug Interactions Analysis and Management. Applied Therapeutics Incorporated. Vancouver, WA. 2008.
[43] Stahl MM, Lindquist M, Pettersson M, et.al. Withdrawal reactions with selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors as reported to the WHO system. Eur J clin Pharmacol 1997;53(3-4):163-9.
[44] Bleeding: Meijer WE, Heerdink ER, Nolen WA, et al. Association of risk of abnormal bleeding with degree of serotonin reuptake inhibition by antidepressants. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Nov 22;164(21):2367-70. (Benazzi F. Hemorrhages during escitalopram-venlafaxine-mirtazapine combination treatment of depression. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Mar;50(3):184.) (Ziegelstein RC, Meuchel J, Kim TJ, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor use by patients with acute coronary syndromes. Am J Med. 2007 Jun;120(6):525-30. Epub 2007 Apr 30. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor use during a hospitalization for an acute coronary syndrome is associated with reduced rates of recurrent ischemia, heart failure, or cardiac enzyme elevation at the expense of increased bleeding in patients receiving maximal conventional antiplatelet medications and heparin.) FRACTURES: Richards JB, Papaioannou A, Adachi JD, et al. Effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors on the **risk of fracture**. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 22;167(2):188-94. Daily SSRI use in adults 50 years and older remained associated with a 2-fold increased risk of clinical fragility fracture after adjustment for potential covariates. Depression and fragility fractures are common in this age group, and the elevated risk attributed to daily SSRI use may have important public health consequences. Diem SJ, Blackwell TL, Stone KL, Yaffe K, Haney EM, Blizniotes MM, Ensrud KE. Use of antidepressants and rates of hip bone loss in older women: the study of osteoporotic fractures. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1240-5. Use of SSRIs but not TCAs is associated with an increased rate of bone loss at the hip in this cohort of older women. Haney EM, Chan BK, Diem SJ, Ensrud KE, Cauley JA, Barrett-Connor E, Orwoll E, Bliziotes MM; for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study Group. Association of low bone mineral density with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor use by older men. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jun 25;167(12):1246-51. In this population of men, BMD was lower among those reporting current SSRI use, but not among users of other antidepressants.
Loke YK, Trivedi AN, Singh S. Meta-analysis: Gastrointestinal bleeding due to interaction between selective serotonin uptake inhibitors and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2007 Oct 5; [Epub ahead of print]) Upper gastrointestinal (GI) bleeding is associated with the use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs); the risk is increased when patients are also taking nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS). The risk for each individual is still low; but given the number of people taking SSRIs, the impact across a population may be noticeable. (LOE = 3a)
Schalekamp T, Klungel JH, Souverein PC, de Boer A. Increased bleeding risk with concurrent use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and coumarins. Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 28;168(2):180-5. In users of coumarins, SSRI usage was associated with increased risk of hospitalization because of nongastrointestinal bleeding but not because of gastrointestinal bleeding.
de Abajo FJ, García-Rodríguez LA. Risk of upper gastrointestinal tract bleeding associated with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and venlafaxine therapy: interaction with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and effect of acid-suppressing agents. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Jul;65(7):795-803. Antidepressants with a relevant blockade action on the serotonin reuptake mechanism increase the risk of upper gastrointestinal tract bleeding. The increased risk may be of particular relevance when these drugs are associated with nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Our study findings also provide evidence that use of acid-suppressing agents limits such increased risk.
Targownik LE, Bolton JM, Metge CJ, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors are associated with a modest increase in the risk of upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jun;104(6):1475-82. Epub 2009 Apr 28. SSRI use is associated with a modestly increased risk of UGIB, which may be significantly reduced with PPI co-therapy. SSRI use is not a major risk factor for NSAID-related UGIB.
Andrade C, Sandarsh S, Chethan KB, Nagesh KS. Serotonin reuptake inhibitor antidepressants and abnormal bleeding: a review for clinicians and a reconsideration of mechanisms. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Dec;71(12):1565-75.
Labos C, Dasgupta K, Nedjar H, et al. Risk of bleeding associated with combined use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and antiplatelet therapy following acute myocardial infarction. CMAJ 2011; DOI:10.1503/cmaj.100912.
Hackam DG, Mrkobrada M. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and brain hemorrhage: A meta-analysis. Neurology. 2012 Oct 17.
Mortensen JK, Larsson H, Johnsen SP, et al. Post stroke use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and clinical outcome among patients with ischemic stroke: a nationwide propensity score-matched follow-up study. Stroke. 2013 Feb;44(2):420-6.
Palmsten K, Hernández-Díaz, Huybrechts KF, et al. Use of antidepressants near delivery and risk of postpartum hemorrhage: cohort study of low income women in the United States. BMJ 2013;347:f4877.
Seifert CF, Wiltrout TR. Calcaneal Bone Mineral Density in Young Adults Prescribed Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors. Clin Ther. 2013 Aug 16.
Diem SJ et al. Rates of bone loss among women initiating antidepressant medication use in midlife. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013 Sep 3; [e-pub ahead of print].
Wang YP, Chen YT, Tsai CF, et al. Short-term use of serotonin reuptake inhibitors and risk of upper gastrointestinal bleeding. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Jan 1;171(1):54-61
Mahdanian AA, Rej S, Bacon SL, et al. Serotonergic antidepressants and perioperative bleeding risk: a systematic review. Expert Opin Drug Saf. 2014 Jun;13(6):695-704.

[45] Jureidini JN, Doecke CJ, Mansfield PR, Haby MM, Menkes DB, Tonkin AL. Efficacy and safety of antidepressants for children and adolescents. BMJ. 2004 Apr 10;328(7444):879-83.
[46] Gunnell D, Ashby D. Antidepressants and suicide: what is the balance of benefit and harm. BMJ. 2004 Jul 3;329(7456):34-8.
[47] Whittington CJ, Kendall T, Fonagy P, Cottrell D, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in **childhood** depression: systematic review of **published versus unpublished** data. Lancet. 2004 Apr 24;363(9418):1341-5.
Ryan ND. Treatment of **depression in children** and adolescents. Lancet. **2005** Sep 10-16;366(9489):933-40.
[48] The American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry: http://www.aacap.org/Announcements/pdfs/physiciansmedguide.pdf .
American College of Neuropsychopharmacology: SSRIs & Suicidal Behavior in youth Jan/04: http://www.acnp.org/exec_summary.pdf **Final Nov/05** http://www.nature.com/npp/journal/vaop/ncurrent/pdf/1300958a.pdf
Sept/05 Nice:Depression in children & young people http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/CG028NICEguideline.pdf ; (Simon GE, Savarino J, Operskalski B, Wang PS. **Suicide risk during antidepressant treatment**. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):41-7. CONCLUSIONS: The risk of suicide during acute-phase antidepressant treatment is approximately one in 3,000 treatment episodes, and risk of serious suicide attempt is approximately one in 1,000. Available data do not indicate a significant increase in risk of suicide or serious suicide attempt after starting treatment with newer antidepressant drugs.)(Cheung AH, et al. The use of antidepressants to treat depression in children and adolescents. CMAJ. 2006 Jan 17;174(2):193-200.) & (Hammad TA, et al. Suicidality in pediatric patients treated with antidepressant drugs. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;63(3):332-9. CONCLUSION: Use of antidepressant drugs in pediatric patients is associated with a modestly increased risk of suicidality. InfoPOEMs: The use of antidepressant medications in children is associated with an increased risk of suicidal ideation and suicide-related behaviors. It is uncertain what overall effect antidepressant medications have on the morbidity and mortality of treated children. Close monitoring of patients using these medications regarding the risk of suicidality is recommended. (LOE = 1a-)) (Glaxo May/06 Meta analysis: 8958 paroxetine & 5953 placebo pts; suicidal behavior aged 18-24yrs (2.19 vs 0.92%); all ages (0.32 vs 0.05%); all were nonfatal suicide attempts; 8 of 11 attempts were in aged 18-30yrs) Emslie GJ, et al. Paroxetine Treatment in Children and Adolescents With Major Depressive Disorder: A Randomized, Multicenter, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;45(6):709-719. Paroxetine was not shown to be more efficacious than placebo for treating pediatric major depressive disorder. (Misri S, et al. Internalizing behaviors in 4-year-old children exposed in utero to psychotropic medications. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;163(6):1026-32.) (Dubicka B, Hadley S, Roberts C. Suicidal behaviour in youths with depression treated with new-generation antidepressants: meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;189:393-8. Self-harm or suicide-related events occurred in 71 of 1487 (4.8%) of depressed youths treated with antidepressants v. 38 of 1254 (3.0%) of those given placebo (fixed effects odds ratio 1.70, 95% CI 1.13-2.54, P=0.01).) (Gibbons RD, Hur K, Bhaumik DK, Mann JJ. The relationship between antidepressant prescription rates and rate of early adolescent suicide. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;163(11):1898-904. The aggregate nature of these observational data precludes a direct causal interpretation of the results. More SSRI prescriptions are associated with lower suicide rates in children and may reflect antidepressant efficacy, treatment compliance, better quality mental health care, and low toxicity in the event of a suicide attempt by overdose.) (Juurlink DN, et al. The risk of suicide with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in the elderly. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 May;163(5):813-21. Initiation of SSRI therapy is associated with an increased risk of suicide during the first month of therapy compared with other antidepressants. The absolute risk is low, suggesting that an idiosyncratic response to these agents may provoke suicide in a vulnerable subgroup of

patients.) (Olfson M, Marcus SC, Shaffer D. Antidepressant drug therapy and suicide in severely depressed children and adults: A case-control study. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;63(8):865-72. In these high-risk patients, antidepressant drug treatment does not seem to be related to suicide attempts and death in adults but might be related in children and adolescents. These findings support careful clinical monitoring during antidepressant drug treatment of severely depressed young people.) (Tiihonen J, et al. Antidepressants and the risk of suicide, attempted suicide, and overall mortality in a nationwide cohort. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Dec;63(12):1358-67. Among suicidal subjects who had ever used antidepressants, the current use of any antidepressant was associated with a markedly increased risk of attempted suicide and, at the same time, with a markedly decreased risk of completed suicide and death. Lower mortality was attributable to a decrease in cardiovascular- and cerebrovascular-related deaths during selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor use.) (Simon GE. The antidepressant quandary--considering suicide risk when treating adolescent depression. N Engl J Med. 2006 Dec 28;355(26):2722-3.)

(Bhatia SK, Bhatia SC. Childhood and adolescent depression. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Jan 1;75(1):73-80.) (Bridge JA, et al. Clinical response and risk for reported suicidal ideation and suicide attempts in pediatric antidepressant treatment: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. JAMA. 2007 Apr 18;297(15):1683-96. Relative to placebo, antidepressants are efficacious for pediatric MDD, OCD, and non-OCD anxiety disorders, although the effects are strongest in non-OCD anxiety disorders, intermediate in OCD, and more modest in MDD. Benefits of antidepressants appear to be much greater than risks from suicidal ideation/suicide attempt across indications, although comparison of benefit to risk varies as a function of indication, age, chronicity, and study conditions.) (Gibbons RD, Brown CH, Hur K, Marcus SM, Bhaumik DK, Mann JJ. Relationship between antidepressants and suicide attempts: an analysis of the veterans health administration data sets. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Jul;164(7):1044-9. These findings suggest that SSRI treatment has a protective effect in all adult age groups. They do not support the hypothesis that SSRI treatment places patients at greater risk of suicide.)

Gibbons RD, Brown CH, Hur K, et al. Early Evidence on the Effects of Regulators' Suicidality Warnings on SSRI Prescriptions and Suicide in Children and Adolescents. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Sep;164(9):1356-63. In both the United States and the Netherlands, SSRI prescriptions for children and adolescents decreased after U.S. and European regulatory agencies issued warnings about a possible suicide risk with antidepressant use in pediatric patients, and these decreases were associated with increases in suicide rates in children and adolescents.

Hetrick S, Merry S, McKenzie J, Sindahl P, Proctor M. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) for depressive disorders in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD004851. There was also evidence of an increased risk of suicidal ideation and behaviour for those prescribed SSRIs (RR 1.80, 95% CI 1.19 to 2.72). Fluoxetine was the only SSRI where there was consistent evidence from three trials that it was effective in reducing depression symptoms in both children and adolescents (CDRS-R treatment effect -5.63, 95% CI -7.38 to -3.88), and 'response' to treatment (RR 1.86, 95% CI 1.49 to 2.32). Where rates of adverse events were reported, this was higher for those prescribed SSRIs. While untreated depression is associated with the risk of completed suicide and impacts on functioning, it is unclear whether SSRIs would modify this risk in a clinically meaningful way. (Cheung AH, Zuckerbrot RA, Jensen PS, Ghalib K, Laraque D, Stein RE; GLAD-PC Steering Group. Guidelines for Adolescent Depression in Primary Care (GLAD-PC): II. Treatment and ongoing management. Pediatrics. 2007 Nov;120(5):e1313-26.)

Brent D, Emslie G, Clarke G, et al. Switching to another SSRI or to venlafaxine with or without cognitive behavioral therapy for adolescents with SSRI-resistant depression: the TORDIA randomized controlled trial.JAMA. 2008 Feb 27;299(8):901-13. For adolescents with depression not responding to an adequate initial treatment with an SSRI, the combination of cognitive behavioral therapy and a switch to another antidepressant resulted in a higher rate of clinical response than did a medication switch alone. However, a switch to another SSRI was just as efficacious as a switch to venlafaxine and resulted in fewer adverse effects.

Tsapakis EM, et al. Efficacy of antidepressants in juvenile depression: meta-analysis.. Br J Psychiatry. 2008 July:193;10-17. Antidepressants of all types showed limited efficacy in juvenile depression, but fluoxetine might be more effective, especially in adolescents. Studies in children & in severely depressed, hospitalised or suicidal juvenile patients are needed, and effective, safe and readily accessible treatments for juvenile depression are urgently required. This meta-analysis found that selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) -- fluoxetine, in particular -- are modestly effective for depression in adolescents. Tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs) were not effective. Antidepressants were not effective in younger children. (LOE = 1a)

Wheeler BW, Gunnell D, Metcalfe C, Stephens P, Martin RM. The population impact on incidence of suicide and non-fatal self harm of regulatory action against the use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in under 18s in the United Kingdom: ecological study. BMJ. 2008 Mar 8;336(7643):542-5. Epub 2008 Feb 14. The noticeable reduction in prescribing of antidepressants since regulatory action in 2003 to restrict the use of SSRIs in under 18s does not seem to have been associated with changes in suicidal behaviour in young people. Specifically, these data for England do not indicate that reductions in antidepressant use have led to an increase in suicidal behaviour.

Biddle L, Brock A, Brookes ST, Gunnell D. Suicide rates in young men in England and Wales in the 21st century: time trend study. BMJ. 2008 Mar 8;336(7643):539-42. Epub 2008 Feb 14. Suicide rates in young men have declined markedly in the past 10 years in England and Wales. Reductions in key risk factors for suicide, such as unemployment, might be contributing to lower rates.

Barbui C, Esposito E, Cipriani A. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and risk of suicide: a systematic review of observational studies. CMAJ. 2009 Feb 3;180(3):291-7. Based on data from observational studies, use of SSRIs may be associated with a reduced risk of suicide in adults with depression. Among adolescents, use of SSRIs may increase suicidality.

Stone Marc, Laughren Thomas, Jones M Lisa, et al. Risk of suicidality in clinical trials of antidepressants in adults: analysis of proprietary data submitted to US Food and Drug Administration. BMJ 2009;339:b2880, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b2880 (Published 11 August 2009) Findings showed eight completed suicides, 134 suicide attempts, 10 patients who had made preparations without attempting suicide, and 378 patients who had thoughts about suicide but had not acted on them. These results suggest that, compared with placebo, the risks of suicidality associated with antidepressants are strongly age dependent - the risk is raised in people under 25, not affected in those aged 25-64, and reduced in those aged 65 and older, say the authors.

AACAP-Practice parameter on the use of psychotropic medication in children and adolescents. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;48(9):961-73.

Thapar Anita, Collishaw Stephan, Potter Robert, et al. Managing and preventing depression in adolescents. BMJ 2010;340:c209, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c209 (Published 22 January 2010)

Oberlander TF, Papsdorf M, Brain UM, Misri S, Ross C, Grunau RE. Prenatal effects of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor antidepressants, serotonin transporter promoter genotype (SLC6A4), and maternal mood on child behavior at 3 years of age. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010 May;164(5):444-51.

Schneeweiss S, Patrick AR, Solomon DH, et al. Variation in the risk of suicide attempts and completed suicides by antidepressant agent in adults: a propensity score-adjusted analysis of 9 years' data. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 May;67(5):497-506.

Schneeweiss S, Patrick AR, Solomon DH, et al. Comparative Safety of Antidepressant Agents for Children and Adolescents Regarding Suicidal Acts. Pediatrics. 2010 Apr 12.

Thapar A, Collishaw S, Pine DS, Thapar AK. Depression in adolescence. Lancet. 2012 Feb 1.

Stallard P, Sayal K, Phillips R, et al. Classroom based cognitive behavioural therapy in reducing symptoms of depression in high risk adolescents: pragmatic cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Oct 5;345:e6058.

Daphne J Korczak; Canadian Paediatric Society, Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Committee. Use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor medications for the treatment of child and adolescent mental illness. Paediatr Child Health 2013;18:487-91. www.cps.ca/en/documents/position/use-of-SSRIs-for-child-adolescent-mental-illness (accessed Nov 12, 2013).

[49] Treatment for Adolescents with Depression Study (**TADS**). **Fluoxetine**, Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy, & their Combination for Adolescents with Depression. JAMA. 2004 Aug 18;292(7):807-820. (Kennard B, Silva S, Vitiello B, et al. TADS Team. Remission and residual symptoms after short-term treatment in the Treatment of Adolescents with Depression Study (TADS). J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 Dec;45(12):1404-11. The combination of FLX and CBT was superior to both monotherapy and PBO in terms of remission rates, but overall rates of remission remain low and residual symptoms are common at the end of 12 weeks of treatment.) (March JS, Silva S, Petrycki S, Curry J, Wells K, Fairbank J, Burns B, Domino M, McNulty S, Vitiello B, Severe J. The Treatment for Adolescents With Depression Study (TADS): long-term effectiveness and safety outcomes. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;64(10):1132-43. In adolescents with moderate to severe depression, treatment with fluoxetine alone or in combination with CBT accelerates the response. Adding CBT to medication enhances the safety of medication. Taking benefits & harms into account, combined treatment appears superior to either monotherapy as a treatment for major depression in adolescents.)

Emslie GJ, Kennard BD, Mayes TL, et al. Fluoxetine Versus Placebo in Preventing Relapse of Major Depression in Children and Adolescents. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Feb 15; [Epub ahead of print] Continuation treatment with fluoxetine was superior to placebo in preventing relapse and in increasing time to relapse in children and adolescents with major depression.

Goodyer I, Dubicka B, Wilkinson P, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) and routine specialist care with and without cognitive behaviour therapy in **adolescents** with major depression: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jul 21;335(7611):142. (**ADAPT**). For adolescents with moderate to severe major depression there is no evidence that the combination of CBT plus an SSRI in the presence of routine clinical care contributes to an improved outcome by 28 weeks compared with the provision of routine clinical care plus an SSRI alone.

Rohde P, Silva SG, Tonev ST, et al. Achievement and maintenance of sustained response during the Treatment for Adolescents With Depression Study continuation and maintenance therapy.Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Apr;65(4):447-55. Most adolescents with depression who had not achieved sustained response during acute treatment did achieve that level of improvement during continuation and maintenance therapies. The possibility that CBT may help the subset of adolescents with depression who achieve early sustained response maintain their response warrants further investigation.

Hysinger EB, Callahan ST, Caples TL, et al. Suicidal Behavior Differs Among Early and Late Adolescents Treated With Antidepressant Agents. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 8.

Clark M, Jansen K, and Cloy A. Treatment of Childhood and Adolescent Depression. Am Fam Physician. 2012;85(5):442-448.

Hetrick SE, McKenzie JE, Cox GR, et al. Newer generation antidepressants for depressive disorders in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD004851. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004851.pub3. Caution is required in interpreting the results given the methodological limitations of the included trials in terms of internal and external validity. Further, the size and clinical meaningfulness of statistically significant results are uncertain. However, given the risks of untreated depression in terms of completed suicide and impacts on functioning, if a decision to use medication is agreed, then fluoxetine might be the medication of first choice given guideline recommendations. Clinicians need to keep in mind that there is evidence of an increased risk of suicide-related outcomes in those treated with antidepressant medications.

[50] Pediatric OCD Treatment Study (POTS) Team. Cognitive-behavior therapy, sertraline, and their combination for children and adolescents with obsessive-compulsive disorder: the Pediatric OCD Treatment Study (POTS) randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Oct 27;292(16):1969-76.

Gibbons RD, Brown CH, Hur K, et al. **Suicidal** Thoughts & Behavior With Antidepressant Treatment: Reanalysis of the Randomized Placebo-Controlled Studies of **Fluoxetine and Venlafaxine**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Feb 6

[51] Paxil (Paroxetine) and Birth Defects Pharmacist's Letter October 2005. (First trimester: Paxil any malformations 4% vs ~3% general population; cardiac 2% vs ~1% general population ; most common cardiac malformation was ventricular septal

defects) See also: Hallberg P, Sjoblom V. The use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors during pregnancy and breast-feeding: a review and clinical aspects. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2005 Feb;25(1):59-73. & Health Canada warning Oct/05 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/paxil_3_hpc-cps_e.pdf (Preliminay report of retrospective epidemiological study of 3,581 pregnant women). Dec/05 Health Canada update http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/paxil_4_hpc-cps_e.html (An independent epidemiological study of delivery outcome following maternal use of SSRI antidepressants in early pregnancy has been conducted utilizing the Swedish national registry data (n=5,123 women). The findings show an approximate 2-fold increased risk of cardiac malformations in infants exposed to paroxetine, compared with the total registry population (approximately 2% incidence vs. 1%, respectively).) (Use of SSRIs During Pregnancy Pharmacist's Letter April 2006) **(ACOG** Publications: Committee Opinion No. 354: Treatment With **Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors** During **Pregnancy** Obstet Gynecol 2006 108: 1601-1604.) (Djulus J, Koren G, et al. Exposure to **Mirtazapine** During **Pregnancy**: A Prospective, Comparative Study of Birth Outcomes. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;67(8):1280-1284. Mirtazapine does not appear to increase the baseline rate of major malformations of 1% to 3%. However, the higher number of spontaneous abortions in the antidepressant groups confirms the higher rates of spontaneous abortions in pregnant women taking antidepressant medications found in previous studies.) (Kristensen JH, et al. Transfer of the antidepressant **mirtazapine** into **breast milk**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Sep 13; [Epub ahead of print] Results Mean (95% confidence interval) relative infant doses for mirtazapine and desmethylmirtazapine (n = 8) were 1.5% (0.8, 2.2) and 0.4% (0.2, 0.6) respectively.) (Thormahlen GM. **Paroxetine** Use During **Pregnancy**: Is it Safe? (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Aug 22; [Epub ahead of print]) (Wogelius P, et al. Maternal Use of Selective **Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors** and Risk of **Congenital Malformations**. Epidemiology. 2006 Nov;17(6):701-704. The 150,780 women with no SSRI prescriptions gave birth to 5112 (3.4%) children with congenital malformations. The 1051 women with SSRI prescriptions any time during early pregnancy gave birth to 51 (4.9%) children with congenital malformations.)

Einarson A, Pistelli A, Desantis M, Malm H, Paulus WD, Panchaud A, Kennedy D, Einarson TR, Koren G. Evaluation of the Risk of Congenital Cardiovascular Defects Associated With Use of Paroxetine During Pregnancy. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Apr 1; [Epub ahead of print] Paroxetine does not appear to be associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular defects following use in early pregnancy, as the incidence in more than 3,000 infants was well within the population incidence of approximately 1%.

Bakker MK, Kölling P, van den Berg PB, de Walle HE, et al. Increase in use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in pregnancy during the last decade, a population-based cohort study from the Netherlands. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2008 Apr;65(4):600-6. Epub 2007 Oct 22.

Medical Letter Nov 17, 2008. Safety of SSRIs in Pregnancy.

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). Use of psychiatric medications during pregnancy and lactation. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2008 Apr. 20 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 92). [245 references]

Einarson A, Choi J, Einarson TR, Koren G. Incidence of major malformations in infants following antidepressant exposure in pregnancy: results of a large prospective cohort study. Can J Psychiatry. 2009 Apr;54(4):242-6. As a group, antidepressant use in the first trimester of pregnancy is not associated with an increased risk for major malformation above the baseline. In addition, no individual antidepressant was associated with an increased risk of a specific malformation.

Einarson A. Paroxetine use in pregnancy and increased risk of heart defects: Evaluating the evidence. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Aug;56(8):767-8.

Hirst KP, Moutier CY. Postpartum major depression. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Oct 15;82(8):926-33.

Grote NK, Bridge JA, Gavin AR, et al. A meta-analysis of depression during pregnancy and the risk of preterm birth, low birth weight, and intrauterine growth restriction. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Oct;67(10):1012-24.

Patel BN, Beste J, Blackwell JC. Antidepressant use during pregnancy. Am Fam Physician. 2011 May 15;83(10):1211-5.

Malm H, Artama M, Gissler M, Ritvanen A. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and risk for major congenital anomalies. Obstet Gynecol. 2011 Jul;118(1):111-20.

Stewart DE. Clinical practice. Depression during Pregnancy. N Engl J Med. 2011 Oct 27;365(17):1605-11.

Croen LA et al. Antidepressant use during pregnancy and childhood autism spectrum disorders. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2011 Jul 4.

Jefferies AL; Canadian Paediatric Society, Fetus and Newborn Committee. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in pregnancy and infant outcomes. Paediatr Child Health 2011;16(9):562. http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/FN/fn11-02.pdf

De Vera MA, Bérard A. Antidepressant Use During Pregnancy and the Risk of Pregnancy Induced Hypertension. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Mar 21.

Koren G, Nordeng H. Antidepressant use during pregnancy: the benefit-risk ratio. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Feb 21.

El Marroun H, Jaddoe VW, Hudziak JJ, et al. Maternal Use of Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors, Fetal Growth, and Risk of Adverse Birth Outcomes. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Mar 5.

Stephansson O, Kieler H, Haglund B, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors during pregnancy and risk of stillbirth and infant mortality. JAMA. 2013 Jan 2;309(1):48-54.

Wisner KL, Bogen DL, Sit D, McShea M, et al. Does Fetal Exposure to SSRIs or Maternal Depression Impact Infant Growth? Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Mar 20.

Dennis CL, Dowswell T. Psychosocial and psychological interventions for preventing postpartum depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Feb 28;2:CD001134. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001134.pub3. Overall, psychosocial and psychological interventions significantly reduce the number of women who develop postpartum depression. Promising interventions include the provision of intensive, professionally-based postpartum home visits, telephone-based peer support, and interpersonal psychotherapy.

Rai D, Lee BK, Dalman C, et al. Parental depression, maternal antidepressant use during pregnancy, and risk of autism spectrum disorders: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2013 Apr 19;346:f2059.

Grigoriadis S, VonderPorten EH, Mamisashvili L, et al. Antidepressant exposure during pregnancy and congenital malformations: is there an association? A systematic review and meta-analysis of the best evidence. J Clin Psychiatry 2013;74:e293–308.

Grigoriadis S, VonderPorten EH, Mamisashvili L, et al. The effect of prenatal antidepressant exposure on neonatal adaptation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Clin Psychiatry 2013;74:e309–20.

Myles N, Newall H, Ward H, Large M. Systematic meta-analysis of individual selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor medications and congenital malformations. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2013 Nov;47(11):1002-12.

Harrington RA, Lee LC, Crum RM, et al. Prenatal SSRI Use and Offspring With Autism Spectrum Disorder or Developmental Delay. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 14.

[52] Kulin AK, Pastuszak A, Sage SR, et.al. Pregnancy outcome following maternal use of the new selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors: a prospective controlled multicenter study. JAMA 1998;279:609-610.

Briggs GG, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation 9th Ed. Williams & Wilkins, Media, Pennsilvania, 2011.

Loughhead AM, et al. Antidepressants in Amniotic Fluid: Another Route of Fetal Exposure. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):145-147.

Simon GE, Cunningham ML, Davis RL. Outcomes of prenatal antidepressant exposure. Am J Psychiatry. 2002 Dec;159(12):2055-61.

Ward RK, Zamorski MA. Benefits and risks of psychiatric medications during pregnancy. Am Fam Physician. 2002 Aug 15;66(4):629-36. (Cohen LS, et al. Relapse of major depression during **pregnancy** in women who maintain or discontinue antidepressant treatment. JAMA. 2006 Feb 1;295(5):499-507. CONCLUSIONS: Pregnancy is not "protective" with respect to risk of relapse of major depression. Women with histories of depression who are euthymic in the context of ongoing antidepressant therapy should be aware of the association of depressive relapse during pregnancy with antidepressant discontinuation. (InfoPOEMs: Nearly 50% of women currently receiving antidepressant medication will experience a relapse of major depression during pregnancy. The risk is highest for those discontinuing their medication (68% relapse rate). It is likely that this study sample consists of patients with a higher severity of illness than those found in a routine community practice, so the findings may not generalize to other settings. (LOE = 1b))) {Wen SW, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and adverse pregnancy outcomes. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Apr;194(4):961-6. (InfoPOEMs: The use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) in the year before giving birth is associated with increased risk of prematurity, fetal death, and neonatal seizures. However, these observational data are weakened by the need to make difficult adjustments for other important factors thought to be causally related to the outcomes studied, such as poverty and drug dependence. (LOE = 2b) }

Altshuler LL, Cohen LS, Moline ML, et al. Expert Consensus Panel for Depression in Women. The Expert Consensus Guideline Series. Treatment of depression in women. Postgrad Med. 2001 Mar;(Spec No):1-107.

Nordeng H, Spigset O. Treatment with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in the third trimester of pregnancy: effects on the infant. Drug Saf. 2005;28(7):565-81.

Sivojelezova A, Shuhaiber S, Sarkissian L, et al. **Citalopram** use in pregnancy: prospective comparative evaluation of pregnancy and fetal outcome. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Dec;193(6):2004-9. InfoPOEMs: Citalopram (Celexa) does not appear to be teratogenic. Exposure near the time of birth, however, was associated with increased risk of a diagnosis of fetal distress in labor and neonatal admission to special care nursery. (LOE = 1b))

O'Keane V, Marsh MS. Depression during pregnancy. BMJ. 2007 May 12;334(7601):1003-5.

Alwan S et al. Use of selective serotonin- reuptake inhibitors in pregnancy and the risk of birth defects. N Engl J Med 2007Jun 28; 356:2684-92.)

Louik C et al. First-trimester use of selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors and the risk of birth defects. N Engl J Med 2007 Jun 28; 356:2675-83.)

Dietz PM, Williams SB, Callaghan WM, Bachman DJ, Whitlock EP, Hornbrook MC. Clinically identified maternal depression before, during, and after pregnancies ending in live births. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;164(10):1515-20. n=4398. Among 4,398 continuously enrolled women with eligible pregnancies ending in live births, 678 (15.4%) had depression identified during at least one pregnancy phase; 8.7%, 6.9%, and 10.4% had depression identified before, during, and/or after pregnancy, respectively. Approximately one in seven women was identified with and treated for depression during 39 weeks before through 39 weeks after pregnancy, and more than half of these women had recurring indicators for depression.)

Toh S, Mitchell AA, Louik C, Werler MM, Chambers CD, Hernández-Díaz S. Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitor Use and Risk of Gestational Hypertension. Am J Psychiatry. 2009 Jan 2. [Epub ahead of print] SSRI exposure during late pregnancy-whether a causal factor or not-might identify women who are at an increased risk for gestational hypertension and preeclampsia. Further investigation is needed in order to separate the effects of treatment with SSRIs from those of underlying mood disorders.

Yonkers KA, Wisner KL, Stewart DE, et al. The management of depression during pregnancy: a report from the American Psychiatric Association (APA) and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). Gen Hosp Psychiatry. 2009 Sep-Oct;31(5):403-13.

Tuccori M, Testi A, et al.Safety concerns associated with the use of serotonin reuptake inhibitors and other serotonergic/noradrenergic antidepressants during pregnancy: a review. Clin Ther. 2009 Jun;31(Pt 1):1426-53.

Pedersen Lars Henning, Henriksen Tine Brink, Vestergaard Mogens, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in pregnancy and congenital malformations: population based cohort study. BMJ 2009;339:b3569, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3569 (Published 23 September 2009) There is an increased prevalence of septal heart defects among children whose mothers were prescribed an SSRI in early pregnancy, particularly sertraline and citalopram. The largest association was found for children of women who redeemed prescriptions for more than one type of SSRI.

Briggs GG, Ambrose PJ, Ilett KF, Hackett LP, Nageotte MP, Padilla G. Use of Duloxetine in Pregnancy and Lactation (November). Ann Pharmacother. 2009 Oct 6.

Pedersen LH, Henriksen TB, Olsen J. **Fetal Exposure** to Antidepressants and Normal Milestone Development at 6 and 19 Months of Age. Pediatrics. 2010 Feb 22.
Nakhai-Pour HR, Broy P, Bérard A. Use of antidepressants during pregnancy and the risk of **spontaneous abortion**. CMAJ. 2010 May 31.
Croen Lisa A.; Grether Judith K.; Yoshida Cathleen K.; et al. Antidepressant Use During Pregnancy and Childhood **Autism Spectrum Disorders**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011;0(2011):archgenpsychiatry.2011.73.
Patil AS, Kuller JA, Rhee EH. Antidepressants in pregnancy: a review of commonly prescribed medications. Obstet Gynecol Surv. 2011 Dec;66(12):777-87.
Jimenez-Solem E, Andersen JT, Petersen M, et al. SSRI Use During Pregnancy and Risk of **Stillbirth and Neonatal Mortality**. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jan 30.

[53] Emilio J Sanz, Carlos et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in pregnant women and neonatal withdrawal syndrome: a database analysis Lancet 2005; 365: 482-87 **& ALSO** Moses-Kolko EL, Bogen D, Perel J, et al. Neonatal signs after late in utero exposure to serotonin reuptake inhibitors: literature review and implications for clinical applications. JAMA. 2005 May 18;293(19):2372-83.(InfoPOEMs: Late third trimester exposure to maternal use of SSRIs increases the risk of neonatal behavioral abnormalities. Since the symptoms and signs were relatively benign and short lived, it makes sense to individualize the risks and benefits of continuing SSRI treatment throughout pregnancy. (LOE = 2a-)) (Levinson-Castiel R, Merlob P, Linder N, Sirota L, Klinger G. Neonatal abstinence syndrome after in utero exposure to selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in term infants. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Feb;160(2):173-6.) (Oberlander TF, et al. **Neonatal outcomes** after prenatal exposure to selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor antidepressants and maternal depression using population-based linked health data. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;63(8):898-906. With linked population health data and propensity score matching, prenatal SE-D exposure was associated with an increased risk of low birth weight and respiratory distress, even when maternal illness severity was accounted for.)
Lund N, Pedersen LH, Henriksen TB. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor exposure in utero and pregnancy outcomes. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2009 Oct;163(10):949-54.
Hudak ML, Tan RC et al. **Neonatal Drug Withdrawal**. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 30.

[54] Chambers CD, et al. Selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors and risk of persistent **pulmonary hypertension** of the newborn. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 9;354(6):579-87. (InfoPOEMs: The use of selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) during the second half of pregnancy is associated with an increased risk of persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN). This type of study cannot establish causation, untreated depression is a serious condition, and 99% of women would give birth to infants unaffected by PPHN, so the potential benefits and harms of continuing SSRIs in these patients should be carefully weighed. (LOE = 3b)) Health Canada Mar/06 warning http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_11_e.html
FDA Dec/11 notified healthcare professionals and the public on the use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) antidepressants by women during pregnancy and the potential risk of a rare heart and lung condition known as **Persistent Pulmonary Hypertension of the Newborn** (PPHN). FDA has reviewed the additional new study results and has concluded that, given the conflicting results from different studies, it is premature to reach any conclusion about a possible link between SSRI use in pregnancy and PPHN.
Kieler H, Artama M, Engeland A, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors during pregnancy and risk of persistent **pulmonary hypertension** in the newborn: population based cohort study from five Nordic countries. BMJ 2012;344:d8012.
Occhiogrosso M, Omran SS, Altemus M: **Persistent pulmonary hypertension** of the newborn and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors: lessons from clinical and translational studies. Am J Psychiatry 2012;169:134–140
Grigoriadis S, Vonderporten EH, Mamisashvili L, et al. **Prenatal exposure to antidepressants and persistent pulmonary hypertension** of the newborn: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2014 Jan 14

[55] Misri S, Burgmann A, Kostaras D. Are SSRIs safe for pregnant and breastfeeding women? Can Fam Physician. 2000 Mar;46:626-8, 631-3.
Spencer JP, Gonzalez LS 3rd, Barnhart DJ. Medications in the breast-feeding mother. Am Fam Physician. 2001 Jul 1;64(1):119-26.
Wisner KL, Parry BL, Piontek CM. Clinical practice. **Postpartum depression**. N Engl J Med. 2002 Jul 18;347(3):194-9. (Wisner KL, et al. Postpartum depression: a randomized trial of sertraline versus nortriptyline. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Aug;26(4):353-60. n=95 24week Times to response and remission also did not differ. Breast-fed infant serum levels were near or below the level of quantifiability for both agents.)
Altshuler LL, Cohen LS, Moline ML, Kahn DA, et al; Expert Consensus Panel for Depression in Women. The Expert Consensus Guideline Series. Treatment of depression in women. Postgrad Med. 2001 Mar;(Spec No):1-107.
Fortinguerra, Filomena, Clavenna, Antonio, Bonati, Maurizio. Psychotropic Drug Use During **Breastfeeding**: A Review of the Evidence. Pediatrics 2009 124: e547-e556.
Ng RC, Hirata CK, Yeung W, Haller E, Finley PR. Pharmacologic treatment for postpartum depression: a systematic review. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Sep;30(9):928-41.
Academy of Breastfeeding Medicine Protocol Committee. ABM clinical protocol #18: use of antidepressants in nursing mothers. [Internet] Breastfeed Med 2008 Mar; [cited 2011 Feb 14] (1):44-52. Summary available from: http://www.guideline.gov/content.aspx?id=13409&search=antidepressants
American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). Use of psychiatric medications during pregnancy and lactation. [Internet] Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologiscs (ACOG); 2008 Apr. [cited 2011 Feb 14] (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 92). Summary available from: http://www.guideline.gov/content.aspx?id=12490
CG45 Antenatal and postnatal mental health: full guideline [Internet]. London: National Institute for Clinical Excellence; 2007 Apr 24 [cited 2011 Feb 14]. Available from: http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/11004/30431/30431.pdf *See: Management of depression, page 10 and Chapter 7: Pharmacological Treatment of Mental disorders in Pregnant and Breastfeeding Women.*
Neuman G, Colantonio D, Delaney S, et al. **Bupropion and Escitalopram During Lactation**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Apr 14;48(7):928-931.

[56] Skowron DM, Stimmel GL. Antidepressants and the risk of seizures. Pharmacotherapy 1992;12(1):18-22.

[57] **Clinical Guidelines** for the Treatment of Depressive Disorders. The Canadian Journal of Psychiatry June 2001.
(Prescribing Antidepressants for Depression in **2005**: Recent Concerns & Recommendations http://www.cpa-apc.org/Publications/Position_Papers/2004-23s-en.pdf)
Patten SB, Kennedy SH, Lam RW, et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (CANMAT) Clinical Guidelines for the Management of Major Depressive Disorder in Adults. I. **Classification, Burden and Principles of Management**. J Affect Disord. 2009 Aug 10. [Epub ahead of print]
Parikh SV, Sega ZV, Grigoriadis S, et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (CANMAT) clinical guidelines for the management of major depressive disorder in adults. II. **Psychotherapy** alone or in combination with antidepressant medication. J Affect Disord. 2009 Aug 12. [Epub ahead of print] CBT and IPT are the only first-line treatment recommendations for acute MDD and remain highly recommended for maintenance. Both computer-based and telephone-delivered psychotherapy-primarily studied with CBT and IPT-are useful second-line recommendations.
Lam RW, Kennedy SH, Grigoriadis S, McIntyre RS, Milev R, Ramasubbu R, Parikh SV, Patten SB, Ravindran AV. **Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments** (**CANMAT**) clinical guidelines for the management of major depressive disorder in adults. III. **Pharmacotherapy**. J Affect Disord. 2009 Aug 10. [Epub ahead of print]
Kennedy SH, Milev R, Giacobbe P, et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (CANMAT) clinical guidelines for the management of major depressive disorder in adults. IV. **Neurostimulation** therapies. J Affect Disord. 2009 Aug 4. [Epub ahead of print] There is most evidence to support ECT as a first-line treatment under specific circumstances and rTMS as a second-line treatment. Evidence to support VNS is less robust and DBS remains an investigational treatment.
Ravindran AV, Lam RW, Filteau MJ, et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (CANMAT) clinical guidelines for the management of major depressive disorder in adults. V. **Complementary and alternative** medicine treatments. J Affect Disord. 2009 Aug 8. [Epub ahead of print] There is Level 1 evidence to support light therapy in seasonal MDD and St. John's wort in mild to moderate MDD. There is also some evidence for the use of exercise, yoga and sleep deprivation, as well as for omega-3 fatty acids and SAM-e (but with some potential safety concerns with the latter).
Tess AV, Smetana GW. Medical evaluation of patients undergoing **electroconvulsive** therapy. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 2;360(14):1437-44.
APA 2010: Practice Guidelines for Treatment of **Major Depressive Disorder** - American Psychiatric Association http://www.psych.org/guidelines/mdd2010
Kellner CH, Greenberg RM, Murrough JW, et al. ECT in Treatment-Resistant Depression. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Dec 1;169(12):1238-44.

[58] Clinically significant drug interactions with antidepressants in the elderly. Spina E, Scordo MG. Drugs Aging 2002;19(4):299-320.

[59] Product monographs 2004 & Pharmacists Letter: How to Switch Antidepressants June 2006.
Baldessarini RJ, Tondo L, Ghiani C, Lepri B. Illness risk following rapid versus gradual discontinuation of antidepressants. Am J Psychiatry. 2010 Aug;167(8):934-41.

[60] Bezchlibnyk-Butler K, Jeffries JJ, eds. Clinical handbook of psychotropic drugs, 17th ed. Toronto: Hogrefe & Huber, 2007.

[61] Bezchlibnyk-Butler K. Serotonergic antidepressants: Drug response and drug-drug interactions. Pharmacy Practice:National CE Program 1998;Aug:1-8.

Additional references:
AACAP-Practice parameter on the use of **psychotropic medication in children and adolescents**. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;48(9):961-73.
AACAP-Practice parameter for assessment & treatment of **children & adolescents with obsessive-compulsive disorder**. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psych 2012 Jan;51(1):98-113.
Adams SM, Miller KE et al. Pharmacologic **Management of Adult Depression**. American Family Physician 2008; 77 (6): 785-792,795-796.
Adams HP Jr, Robinson RG. Improving Recovery **After Stroke**: A Role for Antidepressant Medications? Stroke. 2012 Aug 2.
Adli M, Hegerl U. Do we **underestimate the benefits of antidepressants**? Lancet. 2014 Apr 19;383(9926):1361-2.
Alexopoulos GS. **Depression in the elderly**. Lancet. 2005 Jun 4-10;365(9475):1961-70.
Allan GM, Virani AS, Ivers N. **Second-generation antidepressants**. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Oct;57(10):1143.
Almeida OP, Waterreus A, Hankey GJ. Preventing depression after stroke: Results from a randomized (**sertaline NS**) placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1104-9.
Alwan S, Reefhuis J, Botto LD, Rasmussen SA, Correa A, Friedman JM; National Birth Defects Prevention Study. Maternal use of **bupropion** and risk for **congenital heart defects**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Apr 22.
American Psychiatric Association Brochures: http://www.healthyminds.org/Functional-Library/brochures.aspx
Anagnostou E, Zwaigenbaum L, Szatmari P, et al. **Autism spectrum disorder**: advances in evidence-based practice. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 13
Andersen BL, Derubeis RJ, Berman BS, et al. Screening, Assessment, and Care of **Anxiety and Depressive Symptoms in Adults With Cancer**: An American Society of Clinical Oncology Guideline Adaptation. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Apr 14.
Angstman K, Rasmussen NH. **Personality disorders**: review and clinical application in daily practice. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1253-60.
Appelhof BC, et al. Triiodothyronine (T3) addition to paroxetine in the treatment of major depressive disorder. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2004 Dec;89(12):6271-6.
Archer J, Bower P, Gilbody S, et al. **Collaborative care** for depression and anxiety problems. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD006525. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006525.pub2.
Collaborative care is associated with significant improvement in depression and anxiety outcomes compared with usual care, and represents a useful addition to clinical pathways for adult patients with depression and anxiety
Arroll B, Goodyear-Smith F, Crengle S, et al. Validation of **PHQ-2 and PHQ-9 to screen** for major depression in the primary care population. Ann Fam Med. 2010 Jul-Aug;8(4):348-53.
Attia E. **Eating disorders**. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Apr 3;156(7):ITC41.
Auerbach AD, Vittinghoff E, Maselli J, et al. **Perioperative Use of Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors** and Risks for Adverse Outcomes of Surgery. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Apr 29:1-7.
Aziz MT, Good BL, Lowe DK. Serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors for the management of **chemotherapy-induced peripheral neuropathy**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 May;48(5):626-32
Ball S, Classi P, Dennehy EB. What happens next?: a claims database study of **second-line pharmacotherapy** in patients with major depressive disorder (MDD) who initiate selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) treatment. Ann Gen Psychiatry. 2014 Mar 19;13(1):8.
Ballard C, Corbett A. Management of **neuropsychiatric symptoms** in people with **dementia**. CNS Drugs. 2010 Sep 1;24(9):729-39. doi:10.2165/11319240-000000000-00000.
Bambauer KZ, et al. **Physician alerts** to increase antidepressant adherence: fax or fiction? Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 13;166(5):498-504.
Barak Y, Plopski I, et al. **Escitalopram versus risperidone** for the treatment of behavioral and psychotic symptoms associated with Alzheimer's disease: randomized double-blind pilot study. Int Psychogeriatr. 2011 Apr 15:1-5.
Barber JP, Barrett MS, Gallop R, et al. **Short-term dynamic psychotherapy versus pharmacotherapy** for major depressive disorder: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;73(1):66-73.
Barbui C, Cipriani A, Patel V, Ayuso-Mateos JL, van Ommeren M. Efficacy of **antidepressants and benzodiazepines in minor depression**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry. 2011 Jan;198:11-6.
Barbui C, Hotopf M, Freemantle N, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors versus tricyclic and heterocyclic antidepressants: comparison of drug adherence. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD002791.
Barnes TR, Paton C. Do **antidepressants improve negative symptoms in schizophrenia**? BMJ. 2011 Jun 10;342:d3371. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d3371.
Barnes DE, Yaffe K, Byers AL, et al. Midlife vs Late-Life Depressive Symptoms and **Risk of Dementia**: Differential Effects for Alzheimer Disease and Vascular Dementia. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 May;69(5):493-8.
Beardslee WR, Brent DA, Weersing VR, et al. **Prevention of Depression** in At-Risk Adolescents: Longer-term Effects. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Sep 4. (Cognitive-behavioral prevention-CBP useful)
Beck CA, Williams JV, Wang JL, et al. **Psychotropic medication use in Canada**. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;50(10):605-13. RESULTS: Overall psychotropic drug utilization was 7.2%. Utilization was higher for women and with increasing age. With any lifetime CIDI-diagnosed disorder assessed in the CCHS 1.2, utilization was 19.3%, whereas without such disorders, it was 4.1%. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) were the most commonly used antidepressants for those with a past-year major depressive episode (17.8%), followed by venlafaxine (7.4%). Among people aged 15 to 19 years, antidepressant use was 1.8% overall and 11.7% among those with past-year depression; SSRIs made up the majority of use. Sedative-hypnotics were used by 3.1% overall, increasing with age to 11.1% over 75 years.
Beltman MW, Voshaar RC, Speckens AE. **Cognitive-behavioural therapy** for depression in people with a somatic disease: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Psychiatry. 2010 Jul;197(1):11-9.
Bergh S, Selbæk G, Engedal K. **Discontinuation of antidepressants** in people with **dementia** and neuropsychiatric symptoms (**DESEP** study): double blind, randomised, parallel group, placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Mar 9;344:e1566.
Bezchlibnyk-Butler Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs, 17th Ed. 2007.
Biggs WS, Demuth RH, **Premenstrual Syndrome and Premenstrual Dysphoric Disorder**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Oct 15;84(8):918-924.
Biskin RS, Paris J. Management of **borderline personality disorder**. CMAJ. 2012 Oct 1.
Blier P, Ward HE, Tremblay P, et al. **Combination of antidepressant medications** from treatment initiation for major depressive disorder: a double-blind randomized study. Am J Psychiatry. 2010 Mar;167(3):281-8.
Bliss SA, Warnock JK. Psychiatric medications: **Adverse cutaneous drug reactions**. Clin Dermatol. 2013 Jan;31(1):101-9.
Blumenthal JA, Babyak MA, O'Connor C, et al. Effects of **exercise training** on depressive symptoms in patients with chronic heart failure: the HF-ACTION randomized trial. JAMA. 2012 Aug 1;308(5):465-74.
Blumenthal SR, Castro VM, Clements CC, et al. An Electronic Health Records Study of **Long-Term Weight Gain** Following Antidepressant Use. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Jun 4.
Bombardier Charles H.; Fann Jesse R.;. Temkin Nancy R et al; Rates of Major Depressive Disorder and Clinical Outcomes Following **Traumatic Brain Injury** JAMA. 2010;303(19):1938-1945.
Boulenger JP, et al. A comparative study of the efficacy of long-term treatment with **escitalopram** and **paroxetine** in severely depressed patients. Curr Med Res Opin. 2006 Jul;22(7):1331-41.
Bourgeois J, Elseviers MM, Van Bortel L, Petrovic M, et al. The Use of **Antidepressants in Belgian Nursing Homes** : Focus on Indications and Dosages in the PHEBE Study. Drugs Aging. 2012 Sep;29(9):759-69.
Bower P, Kontopantelis E, Sutton A, et al. Influence of initial **severity of depression on effectiveness of low intensity interventions**: meta-analysis of individual patient data. BMJ. 2013 Feb 26;346:f540.
Braun UK, Pham C, Kunik ME. Recognizing and managing **depression at end of life**. Geriatrics. 2008 Jun;63(6):25-7.
Breen G, Webb BT, Butler AW, et al. A Genome-Wide Significant Linkage for Severe Depression on **Chromosome 3**: The Depression Network Study. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 May 15.
Bridle C, Spanjers K, Patel S, et al. Effect of **exercise** on depression severity in older people: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 Sep;201(3):180-5.
Brown GK, Ten Have T, Henriques GR, Xie SX, Hollander JE, Beck AT. **Cognitive therapy** for the prevention of suicide attempts: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2005 Aug 3;294(5):563-70.
Brown J, O' Brien PM, Marjoribanks J, Wyatt K. **Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors for premenstrual syndrome**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD001396.
Bruce ML, Ten Have TR, Reynolds CF 3rd, et al. **Reducing suicidal ideation and depressive symptoms in depressed older** primary care patients: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2004 Mar 3;291(9):1081-91.
Brunoni AR, Valiengo L, et al. The **Sertraline** (50mg/d) **vs Electrical Current** Therapy (tDCS) for Treating Depression Clinical Study: Results From a Factorial, Randomized, Controlled Trial. JAMA Psychiatry.2013 Feb 6:1-9.
Brunzell JD. Clinical practice. **Hypertriglyceridemia**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Sep 6;357(10):1009-17.

Buckley NA, Dawson AH, Isbister GK. **Serotonin syndrome**. BMJ. 2014 Feb 19;348:g1626.
Canadian Anxiety Guideline July 2006 (Panic, PTSD, GAD, SAD, OCD & specific phobias)
http://www.cpa-apc.org/Publications/CJP/supplements/july2006/anxiety_guidelines_2006.pdf
Canadian Coalition for Seniors' Mental Health (**CCSMH**) National **Guidelines for Mental Health** 2006: http://www.ccsmh.ca/en/default.cfm http://www.ccsmh.ca/pdf/final%20supplement.pdf
Candy B Jones L Williams R Tookman A King M. Psychostimulants for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD006722. There is some evidence that in the short-term, PS reduce symptoms of depression. Whilst this reduction is statistically significant, the clinical significance is less clear.
Carney RM.; et al. **Omega-3 Augmentation** of Sertraline in Treatment of Depression in Patients With Coronary Heart Disease: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2009;302(15):1651-1657.
Chang CM, Wu EC, Chen CY, et al. Psychotropic Drugs and Risk of **Motor Vehicle Accidents**: a Population-based Case-Control Study. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Sep 12.
Chang SS, Stuckler D, Yip P, Gunnell D. Impact of 2008 global **economic crisis on suicide**: time trend study in 54 countries. BMJ. 2013 Sep 17;347:f5239.
Charles H. Bombardier; Jesse R. Fann; Nancy R. Temkin et al; Rates of Major Depressive Disorder and Clinical Outcomes Following **Traumatic Brain Injury** JAMA. 2010;303(19):1938-1945.
Carrasco M, Volkmar FR, Bloch MH. Pharmacologic Treatment of Repetitive Behaviors in Autism Spectrum Disorders: Evidence of **Publication Bias**. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr 23. (serotonin receptor inhibitors –SRIs)
Chalder M, Wiles NJ, Campbell J, et al. **Facilitated physical activity** as a treatment for depressed adults: randomised controlled trial. (**TREAD**) BMJ. 2012 Jun6;344:e2758.
Chan J, Natekar A, Einarson A, et al. Risks of **untreated depression in pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):242-3.
Chaudron, Linda H., Szilagyi, Peter G., Tang, Wan, et al. Accuracy of Depression **Screening Tools** for Identifying **Postpartum Depression** Among Urban Mothers. Pediatrics 2010 125: e609-e617.
Chocron S, Vandel P, Durst C, et al. Antidepressant Therapy in Patients Undergoing **Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting: The MOTIV-CABG** Trial. Ann Thorac Surg. 2013 May;95(5):1609-18.
Choi-Kwon S, Han SW, Kwon SU, et al. **Fluoxetine Treatment in Poststroke** Depression, Emotional Incontinence, and Anger Proneness. A Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. Stroke. 2005 Nov 23; [Epub ahead of print]
Choi-Kwon S, Han K, Choi S, et al. **Poststroke depression** and emotional incontinence: Factors related to acute and subacute stages. Neurology. 2012 Apr 10;78(15):1130-7.
Chollet F et al. **Fluoxetine for motor recovery after acute ischaemic stroke** (**FLAME**): A randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2011 Feb; 10:123.
Chun-Fai-Chan B, Koren G, Fayez I, et al. Pregnancy outcome of women exposed to bupropion during pregnancy: A prospective comparative study. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2005; 192:932-36. (InfoPOEMs: Bupropion is not associated with increased rates of major malformations. It may be associated with an increase in spontaneous abortions. (LOE = 1b))
Cipriani A, Brambilla P, Furukawa T, et al.Fluoxetine versus other types of pharmacotherapy for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD004185. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: There are statistically significant differences in terms of efficacy and tolerability between fluoxetine and certain ADs, but the clinical meaning of these differences is uncertain, and no definitive implications for clinical practice can be drawn. From a clinical point of view the analysis of antidepressants' safety profile (adverse effect and suicide risk) remains of crucial importance and more reliable data about these outcomes are needed. Waiting for more robust evidence, treatment decisions should be based on considerations of clinical history, drug toxicity, patient acceptability, and cost. We need for large, pragmatic trials, enrolling heterogeneous populations of patients with depression to generate clinically relevant information on the benefits and harms of competitive pharmacological options. A meta-analysis of individual patient data from the randomised trials is clearly necessary.
Cipriani A, Furukawa TA, Salanti G, Geddes JR, et al. Comparative efficacy and acceptability of 12 new-generation antidepressants: a **multiple-treatments meta-analysis**. Lancet. 2009 Jan 28. [Epub ahead of print] Clinically important differences exist between commonly prescribed antidepressants for both efficacy and acceptability in favour of escitalopram and sertraline. Sertraline might be the best choice when starting treatment for moderate to severe major depression in adults because it has the most favourable balance between benefits, acceptability, and acquisition cost.
Cipriani A, La Ferla T, Furukawa TA, et al. **Sertraline** versus other antidepressive agents for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD006117. This systematic review and meta-analysis highlighted a trend in favour of sertraline over other antidepressive agents both in terms of efficacy and acceptability, using 95% confidence intervals and a conservative approach, with a random effects analysis. However, the included studies did not report on all the outcomes that were pre-specified in the protocol of this review. Outcomes of clear relevance to patients and clinicians were not reported in any of the included studies.
Cipriani A, Purgato M, Furukawa TA, et al. **Citalopram versus other anti-depressive agents for depression.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD006534. Some statistically significant differences between citalopram and other antidepressants for the acute phase treatment of major depression were found in terms of efficacy, tolerability and acceptability. Citalopram was more efficacious than paroxetine and reboxetine and more acceptable than tricyclics, reboxetine and venlafaxine, however, it seemed to be less efficacious than escitalopram.
Clark M, Jansen K, and Cloy A. Treatment of **Childhood and Adolescent Depression**. Am Fam Physician. 2012;85(5):442-448.
Coelho HF, Boddy K, Ernst E. **Massage therapy** for the treatment of depression: a systematic review. Int J Clin Pract. 2008 Feb;62(2):325-33. Epub 2007 Dec 11. This review found no robust evidence supporting a recommendation for deep (Swedish) massage therapy as a sole or additive modality for treating unipolar depression. (LOE = 1a-)
Cohen LS, et al. Relapse of major depression during **pregnancy** in women who maintain or discontinue antidepressant treatment. JAMA. 2006 Feb 1;295(5):499-507. CONCLUSIONS: Pregnancy is not "protective" with respect to risk of relapse of major depression. Women with histories of depression who are euthymic in the context of ongoing antidepressant therapy should be aware of the association of depressive relapse during pregnancy with antidepressant discontinuation.{InfoPOEMs Mar 2006: Nearly 50% of women currently receiving antidepressant medication will experience a relapse of major depression during pregnancy. The risk is highest for those discontinuing their medication (68% relapse rate). It is likely that this study sample consists of patients with a higher severity of illness than those found in a routine community practice, so the findings may not generalize to other settings. (LOE = 1b). Women maintaining their medication during pregnancy relapsed significantly less often than those who discontinued medication (26% vs 68%; number needed to treat (NNT)= 2; 95% CI, 1.8 - 4).}
Colfax GN, Santos GM, Das M, et al. **Mirtazapine to reduce methamphetamine use**: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011 Nov;68(11):1168-75.
Colman I, Naicker K, Zeng Y, et al. Predictors of long-term **prognosis of depression**. CMAJ 2011;183:1969-76.
Colucci VJ, Berry BD. **Heart failure** worsening and exacerbation after venlafaxine and duloxetine therapy. Ann Pharmacother. 2008 Jun;42(6):882-7. Epub 2008 Apr 29.
Connolly KR, Thase ME. If at first you don't succeed: a review of the evidence for **antidepressant augmentation , combination and switching strategies**. Drugs 2011;71(1):43-64.
Coogan PF, Palmer JR, Strom BL, Rosenberg L. Use of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and the risk of **breast cancer**. Am J Epidemiol. 2005 Nov 1;162(9):835-8. Epub 2005 Sep 21.
Cooney GM, Dwan K, Greig CA, et al. **Exercise for depression**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD004366. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004366.pub6.
Exercise is moderately more effective than a control intervention for reducing symptoms of depression, but analysis of methodologically robust trials only shows a smaller effect in favour of exercise.
Cooper C, Katona C, Lyketsos K, et al. A Systematic Review of Treatments for **Refractory Depression in Older People**. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Mar 31.
Cooper WO, Callahan ST, Shintani A, et al. Antidepressants and **suicide attempts in children**. Pediatrics. 2014 Feb;133(2):204-10.
Corathers SD, Kichler J, Jones NH, et al. Improving **depression screening for adolescents with type 1 diabetes**. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov;132(5):e1395-402.
Coupland C, Dhiman P, Morriss R, et al. Antidepressant use and risk of **adverse outcomes in older people**: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Aug 2;343:d4551. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d4551.
Coupland CA, Dhiman P, Barton G, et al. A study of the **safety and harms of antidepressant drugs for older people**: a cohort study using a large primary care database. Health Technol Assess. 2011 Aug;15(28):1-202, iii-iv.
Crawford MJ, Thana L, Methuen C, et al. Impact of **screening for risk of suicide**: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2011 May;198(5):379-84.
Croen LA et al. Antidepressant use during **pregnancy and childhood autism spectrum disorders**. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2011 Jul 4
Cronholm PF, Fogarty CT, Ambuel B, Harrison SL. **Intimate partner violence**. Am Fam Physician. 2011 May 15;83(10):1165-72.
Cross-Disorder Group of the Psychiatrics Genomics Consortium. Identification of risk **loci with shared effects on five major psychiatric disorders**: a genome-wide analysis. Lancet 2013; online Feb 28.
Crump C, Sundquist K, Winkleby MA, Sundquist J. **Mental disorders and vulnerability** to **homicidal death**: Swedish nationwide cohort study. BMJ 2013;346:f557.
Cuijpers P, van Straten A, Smit F, Mihalopoulos C, Beekman A. Preventing the onset of depressive disorders: a meta-analytic review of psychological interventions. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Oct;165(10):1272-80. Epub 2008 Sep 2.
Prevention of new cases of depressive disorders does seem to be possible. Prevention may become an important way, in addition to treatment, to reduce the enormous public health burden of depression in the coming years.
Cuijpers P, Hollon SD, van Straten A, et al. Does **cognitive behaviour therapy** have an enduring effect that is superior to keeping patients on continuation pharmacotherapy? A meta-analysis. BMJ Open. 2013 Apr 26;3(4).
da Silva J, Gonçalves-Pereira M, Xavier M, Mukaetova-Ladinska EB. **Affective disorders (depression) and risk of developing dementia**: systematic review. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Mar;202:177-86.
Davidson J, et al. Treatment of **Posttraumatic Stress Disorder With Venlafaxine** Extended Release: A 6-Month Randomized Controlled Trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;63(10):1158-1165. n=329

Davidson KW, Rieckmann N, Clemow L, et al. Enhanced **depression care for patients with acute coronary syndrome** and persistent depressive symptoms: coronary psychosocial evaluation studies randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2010 Apr 12;170(7):600-8.
Davidson KW, Bigger JT, et al. Centralized, stepped, patient preference-based treatment for patients with post-**acute coronary syndrome depression**: **CODIACS** Vanguard randomized controlled trial. JAMA Intern Med 2013.
Davis RN, Davis MM, Freed GL, Clark SJ. **Fathers' Depression** Related to Positive and Negative Parenting Behaviors With 1-Year-Old Children. Pediatrics. 2011 Mar 14.
de Graaf LE, Gerhards SA, Arntz A, et al. Clinical effectiveness of online computerised **cognitive-behavioural therapy** without support for depression in primary care: randomised trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2009 Jul;195(1):73-80.
de Groot M, Kollen BJ. Course of **bereavement** over 8-10 years in first degree relatives and spouses of people who **committed suicide**: longitudinal community based cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Oct 2;347:f5519.
De Vera MA, Bérard A. Antidepressant Use During **Pregnancy and the Risk of Pregnancy Induced Hypertension**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Mar 21.
Dennis CL, et al. **Psychosocial and psychological interventions** for treating postpartum depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD006116. Although the methodological quality of the majority of trials was, in general, not strong, the meta-analysis results suggest that psychosocial and psychological interventions are an effective treatment option for women suffering from postpartum depression.
Dennis M, Kadri A, Coffey J. Depression in **older people in the general hospital: a systematic review of screening** instruments. Age Ageing. 2012 Mar;41(2):148-54.
Depression scales The PHQ-9 is the 9 item depression scale of the Patient Health Questionnaire. The PHQ-9 is a powerful tool for assisting primary care clinicians in diagnosing depression as well as selecting and monitoring treatment. http://www.depression-primarycare.org/clinicians/toolkits/materials/forms/phq9/ **PHQ-2 Patient Health Questionnaire 2** about depressed mood and anhedonia: http://www.aafp.org/afp/20040915/1101.html
Deshauer D, Moher D, Fergusson D, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors for unipolar depression: a systematic review of classic **long-term randomized controlled trials**. CMAJ. 2008 May 6;178(10):1293-301. There is a lack of classic randomized controlled trials of serotonin reuptake inhibitors lasting more than 1 year for the treatment of depression. The results of our systematic review support current recommendations for 6-8 months of antidepressant treatment following initial recovery but provide no guidance for longer treatment.
Dhillon S, Scott LJ, Plosker GL. **Escitalopram**: a review of its use in the management of anxiety disorders. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(9):763-90. Nevertheless, available clinical data indicate that escitalopram is an effective first-line treatment option for the management of GAD, SAD, panic disorder and OCD.
Diamond PR, Farmery AD, Atkinson S, et al. **Ketamine** infusions for treatment resistant depression: a series of 28 patients treated weekly or twice weekly in an ECT clinic. J Psychopharmacol. 2014 Apr 3.
Diazgranados N, Ibrahim L, Brutsche NE, et al. A randomized add-on trial of an N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist (**ketamine**) in treatment-resistant bipolar depression. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Aug;67(8):793-802.
Diem SJ et al. Rates of **bone loss among women initiating antidepressant** medication use in midlife. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2013 Sep 3; [e-pub ahead of print].
Diez-Quevedo C, Masnou H, Planas R, et al. Prophylactic treatment with **escitalopram of pegylated interferon** alfa-2a-induced depression in hepatitis c: a 12-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Oct 5.
Dobkin RD, Menza M, Allen LA, et al. **Cognitive-behavioral therapy for depression in Parkinson's** disease: a random ized, controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry 2011; 168:1066–1074.
Domar AD, Moragianni VA, Ryley DA, et al. The risks of **selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor use in infertile women**: a review of the impact on fertility, pregnancy, neonatal health and beyond. Hum Reprod. 2012 Oct 31.
Doshi P. Putting **GlaxoSmithKline to the test over paroxetine**. BMJ. 2013 Nov 12;347:f6754.
Dowlati Y, Herrmann N, Swardfager WL, Reim EK, Lanctôt KL. Efficacy and tolerability of antidepressants for treatment of depression in **coronary artery disease**: a meta-analysis. Can J Psychiatry. 2010 Feb;55(2):91-9.
Dowrick C, Frances A. **Medicalising unhappiness**: new classification of depression risks more patients being put on drug treatment from which they will not benefit. BMJ. 2013 Dec 9;347:f7140
Driessen E et al. The efficacy of **cognitive-behavioral therapy and psychodynamic therapy** in the outpatient treatment of major depression: A randomized clinical trial. Am J Psychiatry 2013 Sep 1; 170:1041.
Drug and Therapeutics Bulletin. Management of **seasonal affective disorder.** BMJ. 2010 May 21;340:c2135. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2135.
Durand JP, Deplanque G, Montheil V, et al. Efficacy of **venlafaxine for the prevention and relief of oxaliplatin-induced acute neurotoxicity**: results of EFFOX, a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase III trial. Ann Oncol. 2011 Mar 22.
Eating Disorder Treatment. Pharmacist's Letter. Aug 2006.
Earls, Marian F., THE COMMITTEE ON PSYCHOSOCIAL ASPECTS OF CHILD AND FAMILY HEALTH, Clinical Report--Incorporating Recognition and Management of **Perinatal and Postpartum Depression** Into Pediatric Practice. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2010-2348.
Eberhard-Gran M, Eskild A, Opjordsmoen S. Use of Psychotropic Medications in Treating Mood Disorders during **Lactation** : Practical Recommendations. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(3):187-98.

Elderly

[Baldwin RC, Anderson D, Black S, et al; Faculty of Old Age Psychiatry Working Group, Royal College of Psychiatrists. Guideline for the management of late-life depression in primary care. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2003 Sep;18(9):829-38.
Charney et al. Depression and Bipolar Support Alliance. Depression and Bipolar Support Alliance consensus statement on the unmet needs in diagnosis and treatment of mood disorders in late life. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Jul;60(7):664-72.
Cooper C, Katona C, Lyketsos K, et al. A Systematic Review of Treatments for Refractory Depression in Older People. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Mar 31.
Coupland C, Dhiman P, Morriss R, et al. Antidepressant use and risk of **adverse outcomes in older people**: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Aug 2;343:d4551. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d4551.
Coupland CA, Dhiman P, Barton G, et al. A study of the **safety and harms of antidepressant drugs for older people**: a cohort study using a large primary care database. Health Technol Assess. 2011 Aug;15(28):1-202, iii-iv.
Cuijpers P, van Straten A, Smit F. Psychological treatment of late-life depression: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Dec;21(12):1139-49.
Dombrovski AY, Mulsant BH. The evidence for electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) in the treatment of severe late-life depression. ECT: the preferred treatment for severe depression in late life. Int Psychogeriatr. 2007 Feb;19(1):10-4, 27-35; discussion 24-6.
Frank C. Pharmacologic treatment of **depression in the elderly**. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Feb;60(2):121-6.
Keller MB, McCullough JP, Klein DN, et al. A comparison of nefazodone, the cognitive behavioral-analysis system of psychotherapy, and their combination for the treatment of chronic depression. N Engl J Med. 2000 May 18;342(20):1462-70.
Mojtabai R. **Diagnosing depression in older adults in primary care**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 27;370(13):1180-2.
Mottram P, Wilson K, Strobl J. Antidepressants for depressed elderly. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD003491. Our findings suggest that SSRIs and TCAs are of the same efficacy. However, we have found some evidence suggesting that TCA related antidepressants and classical TCAs may have different side effect profiles and are associated with differing withdrawal rates when compared with SSRIs.
Mukai Y, Tampi RR. Treatment of depression in the elderly: A review of the recent literature on the efficacy of single- versus dual-action antidepressants. Clin Ther. 2009 May;31(5):945-61. The available data, although limited, suggest that the dual-action agents (TCAs and SNRIs) do not appear to confer any additional benefits in efficacy over single-action agents (SSRIs) in the treatment of depression in the elderly.
Pinquart M, Duberstein PR, Lyness JM. Treatments for later-life depressive conditions: a meta-analytic comparison of pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;163(9):1493-501. Given that psychotherapy and pharmacotherapy did not show strong differences in effect sizes, treatment choice should be based on other criteria, such as contraindications, treatment access, or patient preferences.
Reynolds CF 3rd, Frank E, Perel JM, et al. Nortriptyline and interpersonal psychotherapy as maintenance therapies for recurrent major depression: a randomized controlled trial in patients older than 59 years. JAMA. 1999 Jan 6;281(1):39-45.
Reynolds CF 3rd, et al. **Maintenance treatment** of major depression in **old age**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 16;354(11):1130-8. CONCLUSIONS: Patients elderly 70 years of age or older with major depression who had a response to initial treatment with paroxetine and psychotherapy were less likely to have recurrent depression if they received two years of maintenance therapy with paroxetine. Monthly maintenance psychotherapy did not prevent recurrent depression. (InfoPOEMs: Prolonged treatment with paroxetine (Paxil) reduces the risk of recurrence of major depression in elderly patients. (LOE = 1b))
Rodda J, Walker Z, Carter J. Depression in **older adults**. BMJ. 2011 Sep 28;343:d5219. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5219.
Sheline YI, Disabato BM, Hranilovich J, et al. Treatment course with antidepressant therapy in **late-life depression**. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Nov 1;169(11):1185-93
Sjösten N, Kivelä SL. The effects of physical exercise on depressive symptoms among the aged: a systematic review. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 May;21(5):410-8.
Unützer J. Clinical practice. **Late-life depression**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 29;357(22):2269-76.
Unützer J, Park M. Older adults with severe, treatment-resistant depression. JAMA. 2012 Sep 5;308(9):909-18.
Wilkinson P, Izmeth Z. **Continuation and maintenance treatments for depression in older people**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD006727. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006727.pub2. The long-term benefits

of continuing antidepressant medication in the prevention of recurrence of depression in older people are not clear and no firm treatment recommendations can be made on the basis of this review.
Wilson K, Mottram P. A comparison of side effects of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and tricyclic antidepressants in older depressed patients: a meta-analysis. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2004 Aug;19(8):754-62.]

Ellard DR, Thorogood M, Underwood M, et al. **Whole home exercise** intervention for depression in older care home residents (the OPERA study): a process evaluation. BMC Med. 2014 Jan 3;12(1):1
Emslie GJ, Ventura D, Korotzer A, Tourkodimitris S. **Escitalopram in the Treatment of Adolescent Depression**: A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Multisite Trial. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2009 May 20. [Epub ahead of print]. In this study, escitalopram was effective and well tolerated in the treatment of depressed adolescents.
Emslie GJ, Mayes T, Porta G, et al. Treatment of **Resistant Depression in Adolescents** (**TORDIA**): Week 24 Outcomes. Am J Psychiatry. 2010 May 17.
Ensrud KE, et al. for Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Gp. Use of **selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors** and **sleep** disturbances in community-dwelling older women. J Am Geriatr Soc 2006 Oct;54(10):1508-15.
Erkkilä J, Punkanen M, Fachner J, et al. Individual **music therapy** for depression: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2011 Aug;199(2):132-9.
Etminan M, Mikelberg FS, Brophy JM. Selective **Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors** and the Risk of **Cataracts** A Nested Case-Control Study. Ophthalmology. 2010 Mar 6.
Eyding D, Lelgemann M, Grouven U, et al. **Reboxetine** for acute treatment of major depression: systematic review and meta-analysis of published and unpublished placebo and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor controlled trials. BMJ. 2010 Oct 12;341:c4737. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4737.
Fancher TL, Kravitz RL. **In the clinic. Depression**. Ann Intern Med. 2010 May 4;152(9):ITC51-15; quiz ITC5-16.
Fang F et al. **Suicide and cardiovascular death after a cancer diagnosis**. N Engl J Med 2012 Apr 5; 366:1310.
Fardet L et al. Suicidal behavior and severe **neuropsychiatric disorders following glucocorticoid** therapy in primary care. Am J Psychiatry 2012 May 1; 169:491.
Fava M, et al. Efficacy and safety of **sildenafil** in men with **serotonergic antidepressant-associated erectile dysfunction**: results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial.J Clin Psychiatry.2006Feb;67(2):240-6.
Fava M, Rush AJ, Wisniewski SR, et al. A Comparison of Mirtazapine and Nortriptyline Following Two Consecutive Failed Medication Treatments for Depressed Outpatients: A **STAR*D** Report. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;163(7):1161-72. Following lack of remission or an inability to tolerate an initial trial of citalopram for up to 12 weeks (first step) and a second trial with either monotherapy involving another antidepressant or augmentation of citalopram with bupropion or buspirone (second step), adult outpatients (N=235) with nonpsychotic major depressive disorder were randomly assigned to 14 weeks of treatment with mirtazapine (up to 60 mg/day) (N=114) or nortriptyline (up to 200 mg/day) (N=121). For mirtazapine, remission rates were 12.3% and 8.0% per the Hamilton and QIDS-SR(16) scores, respectively. For nortriptyline, remission rates were 19.8% and 12.4%, respectively
FDA: Oct/06 Letter regarding venlafaxine overdose concern http://www.fda.gov/medwatch/safety/2006/effexor_DHCPletter.pdf
FDA: Aug/11 Antidepressant citalopram (Celexa, Forest Laboratories) should not be used in doses higher than 40 mg per day because of concerns that it can cause potentially fatal changes in heart rhythm.
FDA: Dec/11 Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitor Antidepressants: Use During Pregnancy & Potential Risk of Persistent Pulmonary Hypertension of the Newborn http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm283696.htm
FDA Aug/13 Health and Beyond LLC is voluntarily recalling quantity lots of product **Tranquility**. The products have been found to contain a trace of Doxepin which is a pharmaceutical for sleep and Chlorpormazine for psychotic disorders.
FDA Jun/14 laboratory analysis confirmed that **Sport Burner & Toxin Discharged Tea** contains fluoxetine.
Ferrari AJ, Charlson FJ, Norman RE, et al. **Burden of depressive disorders by country, sex, age, and year**: findings from the **global** burden of disease study 2010. PLoS Med. 2013 Nov;10(11):e1001547.
Fink M, Taylor MA. **Electroconvulsive therapy**: evidence and challenges. JAMA. 2007 Jul 18;298(3):330-2.
Fisher HL, Moffitt TE, Houts RM, et al. **Bullying victimisation** and risk of **self harm** in early adolescence: longitudinal cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Apr 26;344:e2683.
Fournier Jay C.; DeRubeis Robert J.; Hollon Steven D.; et al. **Antidepressant Drug Effects and Depression Severity**: A Patient-Level Meta-analysis. JAMA. 2010;303(1):47-53.
Frank C. Pharmacologic treatment of **depression in the elderly**. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Feb;60(2):121-6.
Freeman MP, Mischoulon D, Tedeschini E, et al. **Complementary and alternative medicine for major depressive** disorder: a meta-analysis of patient characteristics, placebo-response rates, and treatment outcomes relative to standard antidepressants. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Jun;71(6):682-8. Participants in CAM trials were more likely to be female and to have a lower placebo-response rate compared to those in standard antidepressant trials for MDD. Trials of standard antidepressants and CAM therapies were composed of patients with similar depression severity.
Freeman Ellen W., Guthrie Katherine A., Caan Bette, et al. Efficacy of **Escitalopram for Hot Flashes** in Healthy Menopausal Women: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2011;305(3):267-274.doi:10.1001/jama.2010.2016.
Freeman EW, Sammel MD, Boorman DW, Zhang R. Longitudinal Pattern of **Depressive Symptoms Around Natural Menopause**. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Nov 13.
Furey ML, Drevets WC. Antidepressant efficacy of the antimuscarinic drug **scopolamine**: a randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;63(10):1121-9.
Gallo JJ, Morales KH, Bogner HR, et al. Long term effect of depression **care management on mortality in older adults**: follow-up of cluster randomized clinical trial in primary care. BMJ. 2013 Jun 5;346:f2570.
Gamble J, Creedy D, Moyle W, Webster J, McAllister M, Dickson P. Effectiveness of a counseling intervention after traumatic childbirth: A randomized trial. Birth 2005; 32:11-19. (InfoPOEMs: Women with trauma symptoms who receive face-to-face counseling during their hospital stay and phone counseling at 4 to 6 weeks postpartum are less likely to have persistent trauma symptoms or postpartum depression at 3 months. (LOE = 1b-))
Garber J et al. Prevention of **depression in at-risk adolescents**: A randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2009 Jun 3; 301:2215. The **CB prevention program** had a significant prevention effect through the 9-month follow-up period based on both clinical diagnoses and self-reported depressive symptoms, but this effect was not evident for adolescents with a currently depressed parent.
Garland J, Virani A, Kutcher S. **CACAP 2008** position paper on using **SSRIs in children and adolescents** [Internet]. Ottawa: Canadian Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry; 2008
Gartlehner G, Gaynes BN, Hansen RA, et al. Comparative **benefits and harms of second-generation antidepressants**: background paper for the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Nov 18;149(10):734-50.
Gartlehner G, Thaler K, Hansen RA, Gaynes BN. The general and comparative efficacy and safety of **duloxetine** in major depressive disorder: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Drug Saf. 2009;32(12):1159-73. doi: 10.2165/11318930-000000000-00000.
Gartlehner G, Hansen RA, Morgan LC, et al. Comparative Benefits and Harms of **Second-Generation Antidepressants** for Treating Major Depressive Disorder: An Updated Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Dec 6;155(11):772-85. Current evidence does not warrant recommending a particular second-generation antidepressant on the basis of differences in efficacy. Differences in onset of action and adverse events may be considered when choosing a medication.
Gazewood JD, Slayton P, Degeorge K. **Vilazodone** (Viibryd) for the treatment of depression. Am Fam Physician. 2013 Aug 15;88(4):263-4.
Gellis ZD, Kang-Yi C. Meta-analysis of the effect of **cardiac rehabilitation interventions on depression** outcomes in adults 64 years of age and older. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 1;110(9):1219-24.
George MS, Lisanby SH, Avery D, et al. Daily left prefrontal **transcranial magnetic stimulation** (TMS) therapy for major depressive disorder: a sham-controlled randomized trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 May;67(5):507-16.
Gerstein HC, Marcovina S, Akpunonu BE, et al. Association of **Depression With Accelerated Cognitive Decline** Among Patients With Type 2 **Diabetes in the ACCORD-MIND** Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 14.
Geschwind N, Peeters F, Huibers M, et al. Efficacy of **mindfulness-based cognitive therapy** in relation to prior history of depression: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 Oct;201(4):320-5.
Gilbody S, Bower P, Fletcher J, Richards D, Sutton AJ. Collaborative Care for Depression: A Cumulative Meta-analysis and Review of **Longer-term Outcomes**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Nov 27;166(21):2314-21.
Gilbody S, House A, Sheldon T, Gilbody S. **Screening** and case finding instruments for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD002792. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: There is substantial evidence that routinely administered case finding/screening questionnaires for depression have minimal impact on the detection, management or outcome of depression by clinicians. Practice guidelines and recommendations to adopt this strategy, in isolation, in order to improve the quality of healthcare should be resisted. The longer term benefits and costs of routine screening/case finding for depression have not been evaluated. A two stage procedure for screening/case finding may be effective, but this needs to be evaluated in a large scale cluster randomised trial, with a prospective economic evaluation.
Gibbons RD, Brown CH, Hur K, et al. **Suicidal** Thoughts & Behavior With Antidepressant Treatment: Reanalysis of the Randomized Placebo-Controlled Studies of **Fluoxetine and Venlafaxine**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Feb 6

Gibbons RD, Hur K, Brown CH, et al. **Benefits From Antidepressants**: Synthesis of 6-Week Patient-Level Outcomes From Double-blind Placebo-Controlled Randomized Trials of Fluoxetine and Venlafaxine. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Mar 5.

Gijsman HJ, Geddes JR, Rendell JM, et al. Antidepressants for bipolar depression: a systematic review of randomized, controlled trials. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Sep;161(9):1537-47.

Gitlin LN, Harris LF, McCoy MC, et al. A **home-based intervention** to reduce depressive symptoms and improve quality of life in older african americans: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Aug 20;159(4):243-52.

Golden RN, Gaynes BN, Ekstrom RD, et al. The efficacy of **light therapy** in the treatment of mood disorders: a review and meta-analysis of the evidence. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Apr;162(4):656-62. (InfoPOEMs: The available published research literature provides very weak evidence that light therapy is effective for seasonal affective disorder (SAD) or nonseasonal depression. There seems to be a large acute effect of light therapy on symptoms of SAD in the first week of treatment but this effect disappears quickly thereafter. Light therapy has a moderate effect on patients with nonseasonal depression when studied for only 7 days. Light therapy does not produce an additional effect when combined with pharmacologic therapy. Light boxes are expensive and may not provide the results desired by patients with SAD. (LOE = 1a-))

Goodman WK. **Electroconvulsive therapy (ECT)** in the spotlight. N Engl J Med. 2011 May 12;364(19):1785-7.

Goodyer I, Dubicka B, Wilkinson P, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) and routine specialist care with and without cognitive behaviour therapy in **adolescents** with major depression: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2007 Jul 21;335(7611):142. (ADAPT). For adolescents with moderate to severe major depression there is no evidence that the combination of CBT plus an SSRI in the presence of routine clinical care contributes to an improved outcome by 28 weeks compared with the provision of routine clinical care plus an SSRI alone.

Gordon PR, et al. **Sertraline** to treat **hot flashes**: a randomized controlled, double-blind, crossover trial in a general population. Menopause. 2006 Jul-Aug;13(4):568-75.

Gram L. Fluoxetine. *N Engl J Med* 1994;331:1354-61. (**low dose ~5mg effective**)

Green JM, Wood AJ, Kerfoot MJ, Trainor G, Roberts C, Rothwell J, et al. Group therapy for **adolescents with repeated self harm**: randomised controlled trial (ASSIST) with economic evaluation. BMJ 2011;342:d682.

Grigoriadis S, VonderPorten EH, Mamisashvili L, et al. **Antidepressant exposure** during pregnancy and congenital malformations: is there an association? A systematic review and meta-analysis of the best evidence. J Clin Psychiatry 2013;74:e293–308.

Grigoriadis S, VonderPorten EH, Mamisashvili L, et al. The effect of **prenatal antidepressant exposure** on neonatal adaptation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Clin Psychiatry 2013;74:e309–20.

Grigoriadis S, Vonderporten EH, Mamisashvili L, et al. **Prenatal exposure to antidepressants and persistent pulmonary hypertension** of the newborn: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2014 Jan 14

Guaiana G, Barbui C, Hotopf M. **Amitriptyline for depression**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD004186. This present systematic review indicates that amitriptyline is at least as efficacious as other tricyclics or newer compounds. However, the burden of side-effects in patients receiving it was greater. In comparison with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors amitriptyline was less well tolerated, and although counterbalanced by a higher proportion of responders, the difference was not statistically significant.

Guaiana G, Gupta S, Chiodo D, et al. **Agomelatine** versus other antidepressive agents for major depression. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD008851. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008851.pub2. Agomelatine did not seem to provide a significant advantage in efficacy over other antidepressive agents for the acute-phase treatment of major depression. Agomelatine was better tolerated than paroxetine and venlafaxine in terms of overall side effects, and fewer participants treated with agomelatine dropped out of the trials due to side effects compared to sertraline and venlafaxine, but data were limited because the number of included studies was small.

Gunderson JG, Morey LC, Stout RL, et al. Major depressive disorder and **borderline personality disorder** revisited: longitudinal interactions. J Clin Psychiatry 2004;65:1049-56.

Gunderson John G., **Borderline Personality Disorder**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2037-2042.

Hackam DG, Mrkobrada M. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and **brain hemorrhage**: A meta-analysis. Neurology. 2012 Oct 17.

Hackett ML, Anderson CS, House A, et al. Interventions for treating **depression after stroke**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD003437.

Hall-Flavin DK et al. Using a **pharmacogenomic algorithm** to guide the treatment of depression. Transl Psychiatry 2012 Oct 16; 2:e172.

Halpern R, Nadkarni A, Kalsekar I, et al. Medical costs and hospitalizations among patients with depression treated with **adjunctive atypical** antipsychotic therapy: an analysis of health insurance claims data. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):933-45.

Hamad GG, Helsel JC, Perel JM, et al. The effect of **gastric bypass on the pharmacokinetics of serotonin reuptake inhibitors**. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Mar;169(3):256-63.

Hamer M, David Batty G, Seldenrijk A, Kivimaki M. **Antidepressant** medication use and future **risk of cardiovascular disease**: the Scottish Health Survey. Eur Heart J. 2010 Nov 30.

Hansen RA, Gartlehner G, Lohr KN, et al. Efficacy and safety of second-generation antidepressants in the treatment of major depressive disorder. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Sep 20;143(6):415-26. CONCLUSIONS: Overall, second-generation antidepressants probably do not differ substantially for treatment of major depressive disorder. Choosing the agent that is most appropriate for a given patient is difficult. (InfoPOEMs: When it comes to the new, nontricyclic antidepressants, the medical literature does not give us any clear guidance as to which one is more effective, of faster onset, safer, or better tolerated. Sexual side effects are lower with bupropion and nausea seems to occur more often with venlafaxine. Other research has shown these new drugs to be no more effective or better tolerated than tricyclic antidepressants. For now, start your patient on your favorite antidepressant, with the realization that most patients will need to switch to another drug at least once. (LOE = 1a))

Harrington RA, Lee LC, Crum RM, et al. **Prenatal SSRI** Use and Offspring With **Autism** Spectrum Disorder or Developmental Delay. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 14.

Hatcher S, Arroll B. **Newer antidepressants** for the treatment of depression in adults. BMJ 2012; 344 doi: 10.1136/bmj.d8300 (19 January 2012).

Häuser W, Wolfe F, Tölle T, Uçeyler N, Sommer C. The role of **antidepressants in the management of fibromyalgia** syndrome: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CNS Drugs. 2012 Apr 1;26(4):297-307.

HäuserW, Urrútia G, Tort S, ÜçeylerN,Walitt B. Serotonin and noradrenaline reuptake inhibitors **(SNRIs) for fibromyalgia** syndrome. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD010292. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010292. The SNRIs duloxetine and milnacipran provided a small incremental benefit over placebo in reducing pain.The superiority of duloxetine and milnacipran over placebo in reducing fatigue and limitations of QOL was not substantial. Duloxetine and milnacipran were not superior to placebo in reducing sleep problems. The dropout rates due to adverse events were higher for duloxetine and milnacipran than for placebo. The most frequently reported symptoms leading to stopping medication were nausea, dry mouth, constipation, headache, somnolence/dizziness and insomnia. Rare complications of both drugs may include suicidality, liver damage, abnormal bleeding, elevated blood pressure and urinary hesitation.

Hawton K, Bergen H, Simkin S, Cooper J, Waters K, Gunnell D, et al. **Toxicity of antidepressants**: rates of suicide relative to prescribing and non-fatal overdose. Br J Psychiatry 2010;196:354-8.

Hayes RM et al. **Maternal antidepressant use** and adverse outcomes: A cohort study of 228,876 pregnancies. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2012 Jul; 207:49.e1.

Hazell P, O'Connell D, Heathcote D, Henry D. **Tricyclic drugs for depression in children and adolescents**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(2):CD002317. Data suggest tricyclic antidepressants are not useful in treating depression in pre pubertal children. There is marginal evidence to support the use of tricyclic antidepressants in the treatment of depression in adolescents, although the magnitude of effect is likely to be moderate at best.

Health Canada Oct/08 Venlafaxine overdose warning http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/_2008/venlaflaxine_hpc-cps-eng.php

Health Canada Feb/11 **Methylene blue injectable** in combination with serotonin reuptake inhibitors - Association with serotonin toxicity Cases of serotonin toxicity have been reported and published in association with the use of methylene blue injectable in patients exposed to drugs with serotonin reuptake inhibition properties.

Health Canada Jan/12: Lundbeck Canada, in collaboration with Health Canada, would like to inform you that the antidepressant **Celexa® (citalopram** hydrobromide; also marketed as generics), should no longer be used at doses greater than **40 mg per day** due to study results indicating a dose-dependent potential for QT prolongation.

Health Canada May/12 is informing Canadians of a labelling update for the prescription drug **Cipralex** (the brand name of the drug **escitalopram**) regarding a dose-related risk of abnormal heart rhythms. Cipralex is used to treat depression and belongs to a family of drugs known as Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors (SSRIs). 10 mg per day is the maximum recommended dose for patients who: are 65 years of age or older, or have liver problems, or are taking the heartburn drugs omeprazole or cimetidine which can increase the blood level of Cipralex. 20 mg per day is still the maximum recommended dose for most other patients.

Health Canada Mar/14: REMERON / **REMERON RD (mirtazapine)** – Abnormal Heart Rhythm - Merck Canada Inc. Cases of abnormal heart rhythm (eg. **QT** prolongation) have been reported with the antidepressant REMERON / REMERON RD (mirtazapine) mainly with drug overdose or when taking other drugs known to cause heart rhythm problems. The product information has been updated.

Health Canada June/14: **Adipotrim XT** contains fluoxetine.

Hedayati S. Susan; Minhajuddin Abu T.; Afshar Masoud et al.Association Between Major Depressive Episodes in Patients With **Chronic Kidney Disease** and Initiation of Dialysis, Hospitalization, or Death JAMA. 2010;303(19):1946-1953.

Hegel M, Arndt S. Escitalopram and problem-solving therapy for prevention of **poststroke depression**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 May 28;299(20):2391-400. In this study of nondepressed patients with recent stroke, the use of escitalopram or problem-solving therapy resulted in a significantly lower incidence of depression over 12 months of treatment compared with placebo, but problem-solving therapy did not achieve significant results over placebo using the intention-to-treat conservative method of analysis.
Hendron D et al. **Tricyclic antidepressant overdose** in a toddler treated with **intravenous lipid emulsion**. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec;128(6):e1628-32.
Herba CM, Tremblay RE, Boivin M, et al. **Maternal Depressive** Symptoms and Children's Emotional Problems: Can **Early Child Care** Help Children of Depressed Mothers? JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jun 19:1-9.
Herring MP, Puetz TW, O'Connor PJ, Dishman RK. Effect of **Exercise Training** on Depressive Symptoms Among Patients With a Chronic Illness: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jan 23;172(2):101-11.
Hickie Ian B, Rogers Naomi L. Novel **melatonin-based therapies**: (agomelatine) potential advances in the treatment of major depression. www.thelancet.com Published May 18, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60095-0.
Hodgins David C, Stea Jonathan N, Grant Jon E. **Gambling disorders**. www.thelancet.com Published online May 19, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62185-X
Hollander E et al. A Double-Blind Placebo-Controlled Trial of **Fluoxetine for Repetitive Behaviors and Global Severity in Adult Autism** Spectrum Disorders. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Dec 2.
Hollinghurst S, Carroll FE, Abel A, et al. Cost-effectiveness of **cognitive-behavioural therapy** as an adjunct to pharmacotherapy for treatment-resistant depression in primary care: economic evaluation of the CoBalT Trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2014 Jan;204(1):69-76.
Honkola J, Hookana E, Malinen S, et al. Psychotropic medications (antipsychotics & antidepressants) and the **risk of sudden cardiac death** during an acute coronary event. Eur Heart J. 2012 Mar;33(6):745-51.
Howell EA, Balbierz A, Wang J, et al. Reducing **postpartum depressive symptoms** among black and latina mothers: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 May;119(5):942-9.
Hu LY, Liu CJ, Lu T, et al. **Delayed onset urticaria** in depressive patients with **bupropion** prescription: a nationwide population-based study. PLoS One. 2013 Nov 14;8(11)
Hubbard R, Lewis S, et al. **Bupropion** and the risk of sudden death: a self-controlled case-series analysis using The Health Improvement Network. Thorax. 2005 Oct;60(10):848-50. Epub 2005 Jul 29.
Hubsher G, Haider M, Okun MS. **Amantadine**: The journey from **fighting flu to treating Parkinson** disease. Neurology. 2012 Apr 3;78(14):1096-9.
Huffman JC, Mastromauro CA, Beach SR, et al. Collaborative Care for **Depression and Anxiety Disorders in Patients With Recent Cardiac Events**: The Management of Sadness and Anxiety in Cardiology (MOSAIC) Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 14.
Huhn M, TardyM, Spineli LM, et al. Efficacy of **pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy** for adult psychiatric disorders: a systematic overview of meta-analyses [online April 30, 2014]. JAMA Psychiatry. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2014.112.
Hunkeler EM, et al. Long term outcomes from the **IMPACT** randomised trial for depressed elderly patients in primary care. BMJ. 2006 Feb 4;332(7536):259-63. Epub 2006 Jan 20.
Hurwitz R, Blackmore R, Hazell P, Williams K, Woolfenden S. **Tricyclic antidepressants for autism spectrum** disorders (ASD) in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Mar 14;3:CD008372. Clinicians considering the use of TCAs need to be aware of the limited and conflicting evidence of effect and the side effect profile when discussing this treatment option with people who have ASD and their carers.
Husseini N, Goldstein LB, Peterson ED,et al.**Depression and Antidepressant Use After Stroke** and Transient Ischemic Attack. Stroke. 2012 Mar 29.
Hviid A et al. Use of **selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors during pregnancy and risk of autism**. N Engl J Med 2013 Dec 19; 369:2406.
ICSI Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement. **Major depression in adults in primary care**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2010 May.
Ilgen MA, Kleinberg F, Ignacio RV, Bohnert et al. **Noncancer Pain Conditions and Risk of Suicide**. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 May 22:1-6.
Ingenhoven T, Lafay P, Rinne T, et al. Effectiveness of pharmacotherapy for **severe personality disorders**: meta-analyses of randomized controlled trials. J Clin Psychiatry 2010; 71:14-25.
Jarrett RB, Minhajuddin A, Gershenfeld H, et al. Preventing Depressive Relapse and Recurrence in Higher-Risk Cognitive Therapy Responders: A Randomized Trial of Continuation Phase **Cognitive Therapy, Fluoxetine**, or Matched Pill Placebo. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Sep 4.
Jensen HM, Gron R, Lidegaard O, et al. **Maternal depression, antidepressant use in pregnancy and Apgar scores in infants.** Br J Psychiatry. 2013 May;202(5):347-51.
Jiang W, Velazquez EJ, Kuchibhatla M, et al. Effect of **escitalopram on mental stress-induced myocardial ischemia**: results of the **REMIT** trial. JAMA. 2013 May 22;309(20):2139-49.
Jimenez-Solem E, Andersen JT, Petersen M, et al. **SSRI Use During Pregnancy and Risk of Stillbirth and Neonatal Mortality**. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jan 30.
Joffres M, Jaramillo A, Dickinson J, et al; **Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care (CTFPHC). Recommendations on screening** for depression in adults. CMAJ. 2013 May 13.
Jorge RE, Robinson RG, Arndt S, Starkstein S. Mortality and **poststroke depression**: a placebo-controlled trial of antidepressants. Am J Psychiatry. 2003 Oct;160(10):1823-9.
Jorge RE, Acion L, Moser D, et al. Escitalopram and enhancement of cognitive recovery **following stroke**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Feb;67(2):187-96.
Johnson EM, et al. **Cardiovascular changes** associated with **venlafaxine** in the treatment of late-life depression. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;14(9):796-802.
Kang Seung-Gul, Yoon Byung-Mun, Park Young-Min. **Mirtazapine-Induced Hepatocellular-Type Liver Injury** Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1Q078. Ann Pharmacother ;45:825-826.
Katila H, Mezhebovsky I, Mulroy A, et al. Randomized, Double-Blind Study of the Efficacy and Tolerability of **Extended Release Quetiapine** Fumarate (Quetiapine XR) Monotherapy in Elderly Patients With Major Depressive Disorder. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012 Jun 7.
Katon WJ, Lin EH, Von Korff M, et al. **Collaborative care for patients with depression** and chronic illnesses. N Engl J Med. 2010 Dec 30;363(27):2611-20.
Katz LY, Au W, Singal D, et al. **Suicide and suicide attempts in children and adolescents** in the child welfare system. CMAJ. 2011 Oct 17.
Kaufman KR, Podolsky D, Greenman D, Madraswala R. **Antidepressant-selective gynecomastia**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jan;47(1):e6.
Kavan MG, Elsasser GN, Barone EJ. The Physician's Role in Managing **Acute Stress Disorder**. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(7):643-649.
Keller MB, Trivedi MH, Thase ME, et al. The Prevention of Recurrent Episodes of Depression with Venlafaxine for Two Years (**PREVENT**) Study: Outcomes from the **2-year** and combined maintenance phases. J Clin Psyc. 2007 Aug;68(8):1246-56. In this study, an additional 12 months of maintenance therapy with venlafaxine ER was effective in preventing recurrence of depression in pts who had been responders to venlafaxine ER after acute (10 weeks), continuation (6 months), and initial maintenance (12 months) therapy.
Kelleher I, Corcoran P, Keeley H, et al. **Psychotic Symptoms and Population Risk for Suicide Attempt**: A Prospective Cohort Study. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 17.
Kellner CH, Greenberg RM, Murrough JW, et al. **ECT** in Treatment-Resistant Depression. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Dec 1;169(12):1238-44.
Kelly CM, Juurlink DN, Gomes T, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and breast cancer mortality in women receiving **tamoxifen**: a population based cohort study BMJ 2010;340:c693, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c693 (8 Feb10).
Kendel Friederike; Gelbrich Gotz; Wirtz Markus; et al. Predictive Relationship Between Depression and Physical Functioning After **Coronary Surgery**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(19):1717-1721.
Kennedy SH, Andersen HF, Lam RW. Efficacy of **escitalopram** in the treatment of major depressive disorder compared with conventional selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and **venlafaxine** XR: a meta-analysis. J Psychiatry Neurosci. 2006 Mar;31(2):122-31. Erratum in: J Psychiatry Neurosci. 2006 Jul;31(4):228.
Kennedy SH, et al. Sexual function during **bupropion** or paroxetine treatment of major depressive disorder. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;51(4):234-42.
Kennedy GJ, Marcus P. Use of antidepressants in **older patients** with co-morbid medical conditions: guidance from studies of depression in somatic illness. Drugs Aging. 2005;22(4):273-87.
Keshavarz H, Fitzpatrick-Lewis D, Streiner D, et al. **Screening for depression**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Canadian Medical Association Open Access Journal. 1.4: E159-E167. 2014.
Kessler RC, Heeringa SG, Stein MB, et al; **Army STARRS** Collaborators. Thirty-day prevalence of **DSM-IV mental disorders** among nondeployed soldiers in the US Army: results from the Army Study to Assess Risk and Resilience in Servicemembers (Army STARRS) [online March 3, 2014]. JAMA Psychiatry. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2014.28.
Khoza S, Barner JC, Bohman TM, Rascati K, Lawson K, Wilson JP. Use of antidepressant agents and the **risk of type 2 diabetes**. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Nov 26.
Kim H, et al. **Monoamine transporter gene polymorphisms** and antidepressant response in Koreans with late-life depression. JAMA. 2006 Oct 4;296(13):1609-18.
King Bryan H; Hollander Eric; et al.; for the **STAART** Psychopharmacology Network Lack of Efficacy of Citalopram in Children With Autism Spectrum Disorders and High Levels of Repetitive Behavior: **Citalopram**

Ineffective in Children With Autism Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009;66(6):583-590.
Kirsch I, Deacon BJ, Huedo-Medina TB, et al. Initial severity and **antidepressant benefits**: a meta-analysis of date submitted to the Food and Drug Administration. PLoS Med 2008;5:e45. (Limited or placebo like benefit)
Kisely S, Smith M, Lawrence D, Maaten S. **Mortality** in individuals who have had psychiatric treatment: Population-based study in Nova Scotia. Br J Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;187:552-558.
Koesters M, Guaiana G, Cipriani A, et al. **Agomelatine** efficacy and acceptability revisited: systematic review and meta-analysis of published and unpublished randomised trials. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Sep;203:179-87.
Kok RM, Aartsen M, Nolen WA, et al. The Course of Adverse Effects of Nortriptyline and Venlafaxine in **Elderly** Patients with Major Depression. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009;57:3112-7. (both equally well tolerated)
Komossa K, Depping AM, Gaudchau A, et al. **Second-generation antipsychotics for major depressive** disorder and dysthymia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Dec 8;12:CD008121
Koren G, Nordeng H. **Antidepressant use during pregnancy**: the benefit-risk ratio. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Feb 21.
Kraus MR, et al. Therapy of interferon-induced depression in chronic **hepatitis C** with citalopram: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Gut. 2008 Apr;57(4):531-6. Epub 2007 Dec 13. The findings demonstrate clearly that citalopram treatment is highly effective in HCV patients on interferon therapy, when initiated after the onset of clinically relevant depressive symptoms. This suggests that a general SSRI prophylaxis is not necessary in these patients.
Kravitz RL, Franks P, Feldman MD, et al. **Patient engagement programs** for recognition and initial treatment of depression in primary care: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013 Nov 6;310(17):1818-28.
Kroenke Kurt; Bair Matthew J.; Damush Teresa M.; et al. Optimized Antidepressant Therapy and Pain Self-management in Primary Care Patients With Depression and **Musculoskeletal Pain**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2009;301(20):2099-2110. Optimized antidepressant therapy followed by a pain selfmanagement program resulted in substantial improvement in depression as well as moderate reductions in pain severity and disability.
Kruithof Maartje K, Bruins Nynke A, van Roon Eric N. Coma After **Overdose with Duloxetine**. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 January 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P432. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e5.
Kupfer DJ, Frank E, Phillips ML. Major depressive disorder: new clinical, neurobiological, and treatment perspectives. Lancet. 2011 Dec 19.
Kurlansik SL, Ibay AD. **Seasonal Affective Disorder**. Am Fam Physician. 2012;86(11):1037-1041.
Lam RW, et al. The Can-SAD study: a randomized controlled trial of the effectiveness of **light therapy** and fluoxetine in patients with winter seasonal affective disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 May;163(5):805-12. (InfoPOEMs: Light therapy and fluoxetine (Prozac) are equally effective treatment options for patients with seasonal affective disorder (SAD). Patient preference and an individual assessment of risks and benefits should guide treatment selection. (LOE = 1b))
Lam RW, Parikh SV, Ramasubbu R, et al. Effects of combined **pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy** for improving work functioning in major depressive disorder. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Nov;203(5):358-65.
Lasalvia A, Zoppei S, Van Bortel T, et al, ASPEN/INDIGO Study Group. Global pattern of experienced and anticipated **discrimination** reported by people with major depressive disorder: a cross-sectional survey. Lancet 2012.
Lasserre AM, Glaus J, Vandeleur CL, et al. **Depression With Atypical Features and Increase in Obesity**, Body Mass Index, Waist Circumference, and Fat Mass: A Prospective, Population-Based Study. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Jun 4.
Lenze EJ, Rollman BL, Shear MK, et al. **Escitalopram for older adults** with **generalized anxiety** disorder: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2009 Jan 21;301(3):295-303. Older adults $^{n=177}$ with GAD randomized to escitalopram 10-20mg od had a higher cumulative response rate for improvement vs placebo over 12 weeks; however, response rates were not significantly different using an intention-to-treat analysis. Further study is required to assess efficacy and safety over longer treatment durations.
Leon AC, Solomon DA, Li C, et al. Antidepressants and **risks of suicide and suicide attempts**: a 27-year observational study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2011;72:580-586.
Leontjevas R, Gerritsen DL, Smalbrugge M, et al. A structural **multidisciplinary approach to depression** management in nursing-home residents: a multicentre, stepped-wedge cluster-randomised trial. Lancet 2013; online May.
Leucht S, Hierl S, Kissling W et al. Putting the efficacy of **psychiatric and general medicine medication into perspective**: review of meta-analyses. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 Feb;200:97-106.
Leverich GS, et al. Risk of switch in mood polarity to hypomania or mania in patients with bipolar depression during acute and continuation trials of venlafaxine, sertraline, and **bupropion** as adjuncts to mood stabilizers. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;163(2):232-9.
Levkovitz Y, Tedeschini E, Papakostas GI. Efficacy of antidepressants for **dysthymia**: a meta-analysis of placebo-controlled randomized trials. J Clin Psychiatry. 2011 Apr;72(4):509-14.
Lewandowski RE, Acri MC, Hoagwood KE, et al. Evidence for the Management of **Adolescent Depression**. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 16.
Lewis G, Mulligan J, Wiles N, et al. **Polymorphism of the 5-HT transporter** and response to antidepressants: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2011 Jun;198:464-71.
Li C-T et al. Association between **antidepressant resistance in unipolar depression** and subsequent **bipolar disorder**: Cohort study. Br J Psychiatry 2012 Jan; 200:45.
Li CM, Zhang X, Hoffman HJ, et al. **Hearing Impairment** Associated With Depression in US Adults, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey 2005-2010. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2014 Mar 6.
Libby AM, Orton HD, Valuck RJ. Persisting decline in depression treatment **after FDA warnings**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009 Jun;66(6):633-9.
Lichtman JH, Bigger JT Jr, Blumenthal JA, et al. **Depression and Coronary Heart Disease**. Recommendations for Screening, Referral, and Treatment. A Science Advisory From the American Heart Association Prevention Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Nursing, Council on Clinical Cardiology, Council on Epidemiology and Prevention, and Interdisciplinary Council on Quality of Care and Outcomes Research. Circulation. 2008 Sep 29. [Epub ahead of print] **Patient Health Questionnaire** for Screening: http://www.phqscreeners.com/
Lichtman JH, Froelicher ES, Blumenthal JA, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association Statistics Committee of the Council on Epidemiology and Prevention and the Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing. Depression as a Risk Factor for Poor Prognosis Among Patients With **Acute Coronary Syndrome**: Systematic Review and Recommendations: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2014 Feb 24
Lieb K, Völlm B, Rücker G, Timmer A, Stoffers JM. Pharmacotherapy for **borderline personality disorder**: Cochrane systematic review of randomised trials. Br J Psychiatry 2010;196:4-12.
Linde K, Berner MM, Kriston L. **St John`s wort** for major depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD000448. The available evidence suggests that the hypericum extracts tested in the included trials a) are superior to placebo in patients with major depression; b) are similarly effective as standard antidepressants; c) and have fewer side effects than standard antidepressants. The association of country of origin and precision with effects sizes complicates the interpretation.
Lindsey WT. **Vilazodone** for the treatment of depression. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):946-53.
Linehan MM, et al. Two-Yr Randomized Controlled Trial & Follow-up of **Dialectical Behavior Therapy** vs Therapy by Experts for Suicidal Behaviors & Borderline Personality Disorder. Arch Gen Psyc. 2006 Jul;63(7):757-66.
Lipsman N, Sankar T, Downar J, et al. **Neuromodulation for treatment-refractory major depressive** disorder. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 7
Lisanby SH. **Electroconvulsive therapy** for depression. N Engl J Med. 2007 Nov 8;357(19):1939-45.
Little A., **Treatment-Resistant Depression**. Am Fam Physician. 2009;80(1):167-172.
Lucas M, Mirzaei F, Pan A, et al. **Coffee, caffeine**, and risk of depression among women. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Sep 26;171(17):1571-8.
Ludermir AB, Lewis G, Valongueiro SA, et al. **Violence against women** by their intimate partner during pregnancy and postnatal depression: a prospective cohort study. Lancet. 2010 Sep 11;376(9744):903-10.
Lustman PJ, et al. Sertraline for Prevention of Depression Recurrence in **Diabetes** Mellitus: A Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 May;63(5):521-9.
Lyoo IK, Yoon S, Kim TS, et al. A randomized, double-blind placebo-controlled trial of oral **creatine monohydrate** augmentation for enhanced response to a selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor in women with major depressive disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Sep 1;169(9):937-45.
Ma J, et al. Association between antidepressant use and prescribing of **gastric acid suppressants**. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;51(3):178-84.
Macpherson H, Richmond S, Bland M, et al. **Acupuncture** and Counselling for Depression in Primary Care: A Randomised Controlled Trial. PLoS Med. 2013 Sep;10(9):e1001518.
Makrides Maria; Gibson Robert A.;. McPhee Andrew J; et al.; and the DOMInO Investigative Team Effect of **DHA Supplementation** During Pregnancy on Maternal Depression and Neurodevelopment of Young Children: A Randomized Controlled Trial *JAMA*. 2010;304(15):1675-1683.
Mann JJ, Apter A, Bertolote J, et al. **Suicide prevention strategies**: a systematic review. JAMA. 2005 Oct 26;294(16):2064-74. CONCLUSIONS: Physician education in depression recognition and treatment and restricting access to lethal methods reduce suicide rates. Other interventions need more evidence of efficacy. Ascertaining which components of suicide prevention programs are effective in reducing rates of suicide and suicide attempt is essential in order to optimize use of limited resources.
Mann JJ. The **medical management of depression**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Oct 27;353(17):1819-34.
Marcy TR, Britton ML. Antidepressant-induced **sweating**.Ann Pharmacother. 2005 Apr;39(4):748-52. Epub 2005 Feb 22.

Mariappan P, Ballantyne Z, N'dow J, Alhasso A. Serotonin and noradrenaline reuptake inhibitors (SNRI) for stress urinary incontinence in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD004742.
MacMillan HL et al. Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care. Screening for depression in primary care: recommendation statement from the Canadian Task Force on Preventive Health Care.CMAJ.2005Jan 4;172(1):33-5.
Magni LR, Purgato M, Gastaldon C, Papola D, Furukawa TA, Cipriani A, Barbui C. **Fluoxetine versus other types of pharmacotherapy** for depression. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD004185. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD004185.pub3. The present study detected differences in terms of efficacy and tolerability between fluoxetine and certain ADs, but the clinical meaning of these differences is uncertain.Moreover, the assessment of quality with the risk of bias tool showed that the great majority of included studies failed to report details onmethodological procedures.
Mahdanian AA, Rej S, Bacon SL, et al. **Serotonergic antidepressants and perioperative bleeding risk**: a systematic review. Expert Opin Drug Saf. 2014 Jun;13(6):695-704.
Mahmoud RA, Pandina GJ, Turkoz I, et al. **Risperidone** for treatment-refractory major depressive disorder: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 6;147(9):593-602. n=274 6wks. Risperidone (up to 2mg/d) augmentation produced a statistically significant mean reduction in depression symptoms, substantially increased remission and response, and improved other patient- and clinician-rated measures.
Manea L, Gilbody S, McMillan D. **Optimal cut-off score** for diagnosing depression with the Patient Health Questionnaire (**PHQ-9**): a meta-analysis. CMAJ 2012;184:E191-6.
Mann R, Adamson J, Gilbody SM. Diagnostic accuracy of case-finding questions to **identify perinatal depression**. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 2.
Marjoribanks J, Brown J, O`Brien PM, et al. **Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors for premenstrual syndrome**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 7;6:CD001396. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001396.pub3. SSRIs are effective in reducing the symptoms of PMS, whether taken in the luteal phase only or continuously. Adverse effects are relatively frequent, the most common being nausea and asthenia. Adverse effects are dose-dependent.
Martin LA, Neighbors HW, Griffith DM. The Experience of **Symptoms of Depression in Men vs Women**: Analysis of the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 28.
Martinez Carlos, Assimes TL, Mines D, et al. Use of **venlafaxine** compared with other antidepressants and the risk of **sudden cardiac death or near death**: a nested case-control study. BMJ 2010;340:c249. (5 Feb 2010)
Mathew SJ, Shah A, Lapidus K, et al. **Ketamine** for treatment-resistant unipolar depression: current evidence. CNS Drugs. 2012 Mar 1;26(3):189-204.
Maund E, Tendal B, Hórbjartsson A, et al. **Coding of adverse events of suicidality in clinical study reports of duloxetine** for the treatment of major depressive disorder: qualitative study. BMJ 2014;348:g3555.
Maund E, Tendal B, et al. **Benefits and harms in clinical trials of duloxetine** for treatment of major depressive disorder: comparison of clinical study reports, trial registries, and publications. BMJ. 2014 Jun 4;348:g3510.
Maurer, D et al. **Screening for Depression**. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Jan 15;85(2):139-144.
McGrath PJ, et al. **Predictors of relapse** in a prospective study of fluoxetine treatment of major depression. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;163(9):1542-8.
McGrath PJ, et al. Tranylcypromine Versus Venlafaxine Plus Mirtazapine Following Three Failed Antidepressant Medication Trials for Depression: A **STAR*D** Report. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;163(9):1531-41. Remission rates were modest for both the tranylcypromine group and the extended-release venlafaxine plus mirtazapine group, and the rates were not statistically different between groups. The lower side effect burden, lack of dietary restrictions, and ease of use of venlafaxine and mirtazapine suggest that this combination may be preferred over tranylcypromine for patients with highly treatment-resistant depression who have not benefited adequately from several prior treatments.
McIntyre A, et al. **Quetiapine** fumarate extended-release for the treatment of major depression with comorbid fibromyalgia syndrome: A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Arthritis Rheum. 2013 Oct 21.
McLeod Melanie. An update on the pharmacotherapy of depression. Continuing Education Lesson. November 2011.
Mead GE, Morley W, Campbell P, Greig CA, McMurdo M, Lawlor DA. **Exercise for depression**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD004366.
Mead GE, Hsieh CF, Lee R, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors **(SSRIs) for stroke recovery**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD009286. SSRIs appeared to improve dependence, disability, neurological impairment, anxiety and depression after stroke, but there was heterogeneity between trials and methodological limitations in a substantial proportion of the trials
Mead GE, Hsieh CF, Hackett M. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors for **stroke recovery**. JAMA. 2013 Sep 11;310(10):1066-7.
Medical Letter, **Duloxetine** for Diabetic Neuropathic pain. Vol 47 (Issue 1215/1216) Aug 15/29,2005. p.67-68.
Medical Letter. "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders Vol 4 (Issue 46) June 2006.
Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for Depression and Bipolar Disorder. May 2010.
Medical Letter, **L-Methylfolate** for Depression or Schizoprenia. April 2010.
Merikangas KR, He JP, Rapoport J, et al. **Medication Use in US Youth** With Mental Disorders. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Feb 1;167(2):141-8.
Merry SN, Hetrick SE, Cox GR, et al. **Psychological and educational interventions for preventing depression** in children and adolescents. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD003380. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003380.pub3. There is some evidence from this review that targeted and universal depression prevention programmes may prevent the onset of depressive disorders compared with no intervention.
Merry SN, Stasiak K, Shepherd M, et al. The effectiveness of **SPARX**, a computerised **self help intervention for adolescents** seeking help for depression: randomised controlled non-inferiority trial. BMJ. 2012 Apr 18
MHRA UK **Reboxetine**: benefit-risk balance reviewed. Sept 2011. http://www.mhra.gov.uk/Safetyinformation/DrugSafetyUpdate/CON128957
MHRA Dec/11 **Citalopram and escitalopram** are associated with dose-dependent **QT interval** prolongation and should not be used in those with: congenital long QT syndrome; known pre-existing QT interval prolongation; or in combination with other medicines that prolong the QT interval. ECG measurements should be considered for patients with cardiac disease, and electrolyte disturbances should be corrected before starting treatment. For citalopram, new restrictions on the maximum daily doses now apply: 40 mg for adults; 20 mg for patients older than 65 years; and 20 mg for those with hepatic impairment. For escitalopram, the maximum daily dose for patients older than 65 years is now reduced to 10 mg/day; other doses remain unchanged.
Miller L et al. **Religiosity** (spirituality) and major depression in adults at high risk: A ten-year prospective study. Am J Psychiatry 2011 Aug 24
Miller BJ, Murray L, Beckmann MM, et al. **Dietary supplements for preventing postnatal depression**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 24;10:CD009104. There is insufficient evidence to conclude that selenium, DHA or EPA prevent postnatal depression. There is currently no evidence to recommend any other dietary supplement for prevention of postnatal depression.
Miller M, Swanson SA, Azrael D, Pate V, Stürmer T. **Antidepressant Dose, Age, and the Risk of Deliberate Self-harm**. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 28.
Mines D, Hill D, Yu H, Novelli L. Prevalence of risk factors for **suicide in patients prescribed venlafaxine, fluoxetine, and citalopram**. Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Saf. 2005 Jun;14(6):367-72.
Mitchell AJ, Vaze A, Rao S. Clinical **diagnosis of depression in primary care**: a meta-analysis. Lancet. 2009 Jul 27. [Epub ahead of print]
Mitchell PH, Veith RC, Becker KJ, et al. Brief **psychosocial-behavioral intervention** with antidepressant reduces poststroke depression significantly more than usual care with antidepressant: living well with stroke: randomized, controlled trial. Stroke. 2009 Sep;40(9):3073-8.
Mitchell Alex J, Chan Melissa, Bhatti Henna, et al. Prevalence of **depression, anxiety, and adjustment disorder in oncological**, haematological, and palliative-care settings: a meta-analysis of 94 interview-based studies, The Lancet Oncology, Volume 12, Issue 2, Feb 2011, Pages 160-174, ISSN 1470-2045, DOI: 10.1016/S1470-2045(11)70002-X.
Mitchell AJ, Ferguson DW, Gill J, et al. **Depression and anxiety in long-term cancer survivors** compared with spouses and health controls: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Oncol 2013; online June 5.
Mohr DC, Ho J, Duffecy J, et al. Effect of **Telephone-Administered vs Face-to-face Cognitive Behavioral Therapy** on Adherence to Therapy and Depression Outcomes Among Primary Care Patients: A Randomized Trial Telephone vs In-Person Therapy for Depression. JAMA. 2012 Jun6;307(21):2278-85.
Moja P, Cusi C, Sterzi R, Canepari C. Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (SSRIs) for preventing migraine and tension-type headaches. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD002919. CONCLUSIONS: Over 2 months of treatment, SSRIs are no more efficacious than placebo in patients with migraine. In patients with chronic TTH, SSRIs are less efficacious than tricyclic antidepressants. In comparison with SSRIs, the burden of adverse events in patients receiving tricyclics was greater. These results are based on short-term trials and may not generalise to longer-term treatment.
Mojtabai R, Olfson M. Proportion of **antidepressants prescribed without a psychiatric diagnosis is growing**. Health Aff (Millwood). 2011 Aug;30(8):1434-42.
Mojtabai R. **Diagnosing depression in older adults in primary care**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Mar 27;370(13):1180-2.
Moncada LV. Management of **falls in older persons**: a prescription for prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1267-76.
Montgomery SA, Baldwin DS, Blier P, et al. Which antidepressants have demonstrated superior efficacy? A review of the evidence. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2007 Nov;22(6):323-329. Only escitalopram was found to have

definite superiority in the treatment of severe depression; probable superiority was identified for venlafaxine and possible superiority for milnacipran and clomipramine.
Moore M, Yuen HM, Dunn N, et al. Explaining the **rise in antidepressant prescribing**: a descriptive study using the general practice research database. BMJ. 2009 Oct 15;339:b3999. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3999. (more long term users)
Moore RA, Derry S, Aldington D, et al. **Amitriptyline for neuropathic pain and fibromyalgia** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD008242. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008242.pub2. Amitriptyline has been a first-line treatment for neuropathic pain for many years. The fact that there is no supportive unbiased evidence for a beneficial effect is disappointing, but has to be balanced against decades of successful treatment in many patients with neuropathic pain or fibromyalgia.
Moran P, Coff ey C, Romaniuk H, et al. The natural history of **self-harm from adolescence to young adulthood**: a population-based cohort study. Lancet 2011; published online Nov 17. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)61141-0.
Morriss R, Kapur N, Byng R. Assessing risk of **suicide or self harm** in adults. BMJ. 2013 Jul 25;347:f4572.
Mortensen JK, Larsson H, Johnsen SP, et al. Impact of **Prestroke Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitor Treatment** on Stroke Severity and Mortality. Stroke. 2014 Jun 3.
Morthorst B, Krogh J, Erlangsen A, et al. Effect of **assertive outreach** after suicide attempt in the AID (assertive intervention for deliberate self harm) trial: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Aug 22;345:e4972.
Murdoch D, Keam SJ. **Escitalopram**: a review of its use in the management of major depressive disorder. Drugs. 2005;65(16):2379-404.
Murrough JW, Iosifescu DV, Chang LC, et al. Antidepressant Efficacy of **Ketamine** in Treatment-Resistant Major Depression: A Two-Site Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Oct 1;170(10):1134-1142.
Musters C, McDonald E, Jones I. **Management of postnatal depression**. BMJ. 2008 Aug 8;337:a736. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a736.
Myers ER, Aubuchon-Endsley N, Bastian LA, et al. Efficacy and Safety of **Screening for Postpartum Depression**. AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Review. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 Apr. Report No.:13-EHC064-E.
Myles N, Newall H, Ward H, Large M. Systematic meta-analysis of individual **selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor** medications and **congenital malformations**. Aust N Z J Psychiatry. 2013 Nov;47(11):1002-12.
Nahas Z, Marangell LB, Husain MM, et al. Two-Year Outcome of Vagus Nerve Stimulation (VNS) for Treatment of Major Depressive Episodes. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;66(9):1097-1104.
Nahas Richard, Sheikh Osmaan. **Complementary and alternative medicine** for the treatment of major depressive disorder Can Fam Physician June 2011 57: 659-663. (**St John's wort & exercise**)
Nakamura S, Kato K, Yoshida A, et al. Prognostic Value of **Depression**, Anxiety, and Anger in Hospitalized **Cardiovascular** Disease Patients for Predicting Adverse Cardiac Outcomes. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 20.
Navarro V, Gastó C, Torres X, et al. Continuation/maintenance treatment with nortriptyline (n=17) versus combined **nortriptyline and ECT** (n=16)in late-life psychotic depression: a two-year randomized study. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2008 Jun;16(6):498-505. This study supports the judicious use of combined continuation/maintenance ECT and antidepressant treatment in elderly patients with psychotic unipolar depression who are ECT remitters.
Nelson JC, et al. **Mirtazapine** orally disintegrating tablets in depressed nursing home residents **85 years of age and older**. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;21(9):898-901.
Nelson JC, Papakostas GI. Atypical **antipsychotic augmentation** in major depressive disorder: a meta-analysis of placebo-controlled randomized trials. Am J Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;166(9):980-91. Epub 2009 Aug 17.
Nelson JC, Devanand DP. A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Placebo-Controlled Antidepressant Studies in People with **Depression and Dementia** J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Apr;59(4):577-85.
Nelson JC, Delucchi KL, Schneider LS. **Moderators of outcome in late-life depression**: a patient-level meta-analysis. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jun 1;170(6):651-9.
Neuman G, Colantonio D, Delaney S, et al. **Bupropion and Escitalopram During Lactation**. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Apr 14;48(7):928-931.
NICE: CG90 Depression in adults: quick reference guide Oct/2009 http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/CG%2090%20QRG%20LR%20FINAL.pdf
NICE: CG91 National Collaborating Centre for Mental Health. Depression in adults with a chronic physical health problem. Treatment and management. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2009 Oct. 54 p. (Clinical guideline; no. 91). http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG91
NICE: Jan **2011**: **Generalised anxiety disorder** (GAD) and panic disorder (PD) (with or without agoraphobia) in adults. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG113/QuickRefGuide/pdf/English ; http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG113
NICE: Pilling Stephen, Whittington Craig, Taylor Clare, et al. on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Guidelines: Identification and **care pathways for common mental health disorders**: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2868 (Published 24 May 2011)
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Common mental health disorders: identification and **pathways to care**. (Clinical guideline CG123. 2011. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG123 .
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Self-harm**: longer-term management. (Clinical guideline CG133.) 2011. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG133.
NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. **Social anxiety disorder**: recognition, assessment and treatment of social anxiety disorder. (Clinical guideline 159.) 2013. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG159 .
Nierenberg AA, Fava M, Trivedi MH, et al. A comparison of **lithium and T(3)** augmentation following two failed medication treatments for depression: a **STAR*D** report. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;163(9):1519-30; quiz 1665. Remission rates with lithium (up to 900mg/d) and T(3) augmentation (up to 50ug/d) for participants who experienced unsatisfactory results with two prior medication treatments were modest and did not differ significantly. The lower side effect burden and ease of use of T(3) augmentation suggest that it has slight advantages over lithium augmentation for depressed patients who have experienced several failed medication trials.
Nock MK, Green JG, Hwang I, et al. Prevalence, Correlates, and Treatment of **Lifetime Suicidal Behavior Among Adolescents**: Results From the National Comorbidity Survey Replication Adolescent Supplement. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jan 9:1-11.
Nock MK, Stein MB, Herringa SG, et al; **Army STARRS** Collaborators. Prevalence and correlates of **suicidal** behavior among soldiers: results from the Army Study to Assess Risk and Resilience in Servicemembers (Army STARRS) [online March 3, 2014]. JAMA Psychiatry. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2014.30.
Norris D , Clark M. **Evaluation and Treatment of the Suicidal** Patient Am Fam Physician. 2012 Mar 15;85(6):602-605.
Nunns D, Murphy R. Assessment and management of **vulval pain**. BMJ. 2012 Mar 28;344:e1723.
O'Brien Shaughn, Rapkin Andrea, Dennerstein Lorraine, et al. Diagnosis and management of **premenstrual disorders**. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2994 (Published 3 June 2011)
O`Connor EA, Whitlock EP, Beil TL, et al. **Screening for depression** in **adult patients** in primary care settings: a systematic evidence review. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Dec 1;151(11):793-803.
O'Connor E, Gaynes BN, Burda BU, et al. **Screening for and Treatment of Suicide** Risk Relevant to Primary Care: A Systematic Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Apr 23.
Oh SW, Kim J, Myung SK, et al. **Antidepressant Use and Risk of Coronary Heart** Disease: Meta-Analysis of Observational Studies. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Mar 20.
Ohayon MM, Mahowald MW, Dauvilliers Y, et al. Prevalence and comorbidity of **nocturnal wandering** in the US adult general population. Neurology.2012 May 15;78(20):1583-9. (association with SSRIs)
Olchanski N, McInnis Myers M, Halseth M, et al. The **Economic Burden** of **Treatment-Resistant Depression**. Clin Ther. 2013 Mar 12.
Oldham JM, Gabbard GO, Goin MK, et al. Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with **borderline personality disorder**. Am J Psychiatry 2001;158:Suppl:1-52.
Olfson M, Shaffer D, Marcus SC, Greenberg T. Relationship between antidepressant medication treatment and **suicide** in adolescents. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Oct;60(10):978-82.
Olfson M, Marcus SC, Tedeschi M, Wan GJ. **Continuity of antidepressant treatment** for adults with depression in the United States. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):101-8.
Omori IM, Watanabe N, Nakagawa A, et al. **Fluvoxamine** versus other anti-depressive agents for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD006114.
O'reardon JP, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of sertraline in the treatment of **night eating syndrome**. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 May;163(5):893-8.
Orriols L, Wilchesky M, Lagarde E, Suissa S. Prescription of antidepressants and the **risk of road traffic crash** in the elderly: a case-crossover study. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Nov;76(5):810-5.
Owenby RK, Brown LT, Brown JN. Use of **Risperidone** as Augmentation Treatment for Major Depressive Disorder (January). Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Dec 28.
Owens C, Owen G, Belam J, Lloyd K, Rapport F, Donovan J, et al. Recognising and responding to **suicidal crisis** within the **family and social network**: qualitative study. BMJ 2011;343;d5801.
Parkman HP, Van Natta ML, Abell TL, et al. Effect of **nortriptyline** on symptoms of **idiopathic gastroparesis**: the NORIG randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Dec 25;310(24):2640-9.
Palmsten K, Hernández-Díaz, Huybrechts KF, et al. Use of **antidepressants near delivery and risk of postpartum hemorrhage**: cohort study of low income women in the United States. BMJ 2013;347:f4877.
Pan An; Lucas Michel; Sun Qi; et al. **Bidirectional Association Between Depression and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus** in Women. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(21):1884-1891.
Pan A, Okereke OI, Sun Q, et al. Depression and **Incident Stroke** in Women. Stroke. 2011 Aug 11.

Pandya M, Pozuelo L, Malone D. **Electroconvulsive therapy** (ECT): what the internist needs to know. Cleve Clin J Med. 2007 Sep;74(9):679-85.

Pan A, Sun Q, Okereke OI, Rexrode KM, Hu FB. **Depression and risk of stroke** morbidity and mortality: a meta-analysis and systematic review. JAMA. 2011 Sep 21;306(11):1241-9.

Papakostas GI, Thase ME, Fava M, Nelson JC, Shelton RC. Are antidepressant drugs that combine **serotonergic and noradrenergic mechanisms** of action more effective than the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in treating major depressive disorder? A meta-analysis of studies of newer agents. Biol Psychiatry. 2007 Dec 1;62(11):1217-27. Epub 2007 Jun 22.

Papakostas GI. Managing partial response or nonresponse: **switching, augmentation, and combination** strategies for major depressive disorder. J Clin Psychiatry. 2009;70 Suppl 6:16-25.

Papakostas GI, Mischoulon D, Shyu I, Alpert JE, Fava M. S-adenosyl methionine (SAMe) augmentation of serotonin reuptake inhibitors for antidepressant nonresponders with major depressive disorder: double-blind, randomized clinical trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2010 Aug;167(8):942-8. These preliminary results suggest that SAMe can be an effective, well-tolerated, and safe adjunctive treatment strategy for SRI nonresponders with major depressive disorder and warrant replication.

Parashar S, et al. Time course of depression and outcome of **myocardial infarction**. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):2035-43.

Park SH, Han KS, Kang CB. Effects of **exercise** programs on depressive symptoms, quality of life and self-esteem in older people: A systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Appl Nurs Res. 2014 Jan 30.

Parmet S, Glass TJ, Glass RM. JAMA **patient page. Obsessive-compulsive disorder**. JAMA. 2004 Oct 27;292(16):2040.

Patatanian E, Toedter Williams N. Drug-Induced **Yawning**--A Review (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep 20.

Patel G, Fancher TL, **In the Clinic: General Anxiety Disorder**. Ann Intern Med Dec 3, 2013 ITC6 1-12.

Paulden Mike, Palmer Stephen, Hewitt Catherine, et al. **Screening for postnatal** depression in primary care: cost effectiveness analysis. BMJ 2009;339:b5203, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5203 (Published 22 Dec 2009)

Pearson RM et al. **Maternal depression during pregnancy** and the postnatal period: Risks and possible mechanisms for offspring depression at age 18 years. JAMA Psychiatry 2013 Oct 9.

Pedersen LH, Henriksen TB, Olsen J. **Fetal Exposure to Antidepressants** and Normal Milestone Development at 6 and 19 Months of Age. Pediatrics. 2010 Feb 22.

Pedersen MG, Mortensen PB, Norgaard-Pedersen B, Postolache TT. **Toxoplasma gondii Infection** and Self-directed Violence in MothersToxoplasma Gondii and Self-directed Violence. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jul 2:1-8.

Pettinati HM, Oslin DW, Kampman KM, et al. A Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial Combining **Sertraline and Naltrexone** for Treating Co-Occurring **Depression and Alcohol** Dependence. Am J Psychiatry. 2010 Mar 15.

Pergadia ML, Glowinski AL, Wray NR, et al. A **3p26-3p25 Genetic Linkage** Finding for DSM-IV Major Depression in Heavy Smoking Families. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 May 15.

Perkins S, et al. Self-help and Guided **Self-help** for **Eating Disorders**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD004191.

Perrin JS, Merz S, Bennett DM, et al. **Electroconvulsive therapy** reduces frontal cortical connectivity in severe depressive disorder. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2012 Mar 19.

Pharmacist's Letter May 2006: Pharmacotherapy of **Treatment-Resistant Depression**

Phipps MG, Raker CA, Ware CF, et al. Randomized controlled trial to **prevent postpartum depression in adolescent mothers**.Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2013 Mar;208(3):192.e1-6.

PHQ-9 Patient Health Questionnaire: **Depression Screen** http://www.viha.ca/NR/rdonlyres/BCA23E92-223A-4A86-A07C-D45B37B5815E/8564/PHQ9PatientHealthQuestionnaireforDepression.pdf

Pizzi C, Rutjes AW, Costa GM, Fontana F, Mezzetti A, Manzoli L. Meta-Analysis of Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors in Patients With Depression and **Coronary Heart Disease**. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Jan 20.

Portella MJ, de Diego-Adeliño J, Ballesteros J, et al. Can we really accelerate and enhance the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor antidepressant effect? a randomized clinical trial and a meta-analysis of **pindolol** in nonresistant depression. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Oct 19

Posner K et al. The **columbia-suicide severity rating scale**: initial validity and internal consistency findings from three multisite studies with adolescents and adults. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Dec 1;168(12):1266-77.

Pratt LA, Brody DJ, Gu Q. **Antidepressant use in persons aged 12 and over**: United States, 2005–2008. NCHS data brief, no 76. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics. 2011. http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/databriefs/db76.pdf

Purgato M, Papola D, Gastaldon C, et al. **Paroxetine versus other anti-depressive** agents for depression. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD006531. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006531.pub2. Some possibly clinically meaningful differences between paroxetine and other ADs exist, but no definitive conclusions can be drawn from these findings. In terms of response, there was a moderate quality of evidence that citalopram was better than paroxetine in the acute phase (six to 12 weeks), although only one study contributed data. In terms of early response to treatment (one to four weeks) there was moderate quality of evidence that mirtazapine was better than paroxetine and that paroxetine was better than reboxetine. However there was no clear evidence that paroxetine was better or worse compared with other antidepressants at increasing response to treatment at any time point.

Qaseem A, Snow V, Denberg TD, et al; Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of American College of Physicians. Using **second-generation antidepressants** to treat depressive disorders: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians (**ACP**). Ann Intern Med. 2008 Nov 18;149(10):725-33.

Radesky JS, Zuckerman B, Silverstein M, et al. **Inconsolable Infant Crying** and Maternal Postpartum Depressive Symptoms. Pediatrics. 2013 May 6.

Rahimi-Ardabili B, et al. **Finasteride-induced depression** : A prospective study. BMC Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Oct 7;6(1):7 [Epub ahead of print]

Ramos É, St-André M, Bérard A. Association between antidepressant use during pregnancy and infants born **small for gestational age (Venlafaxine).** Can J Psychiatry. 2010 Oct;55(10):643-52.

Rayner L, Price A, Evans A, Valsraj K, Higginson IJ, Hotopf M. **Antidepressants for depression in physically ill** people. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD007503.

Reed SD, Guthrie KA, Joffe H, et al. **Sexual function in nondepressed women using escitalopram** for vasomotor symptoms: a randomized controlled trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2012 Mar;119(3):527-38.

Reid Steven, Barbui Corrado. **Long term treatment of depression** with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and newer antidepressants. BMJ 2010;340:c1468, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1468 (26 March 2010)

Reynolds CF 3rd, Butters MA, Lopez O, et al. Maintenance treatment of depression in old age: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled evaluation of the efficacy and safety of **donepezil** combined with antidepressant pharmacotherapy. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011 Jan;68(1):51-60. (no clear benefit)

Reynolds CF 3rd, et al. **Maintenance treatment** of major depression in **old age**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 16;354(11):1130-8. CONCLUSIONS: Patients elderly 70 years of age or older with major depression who had a response to initial treatment with paroxetine and psychotherapy were less likely to have recurrent depression if they received two years of maintenance therapy with paroxetine. Monthly maintenance psychotherapy did not prevent recurrent depression. (InfoPOEMs: Prolonged treatment with paroxetine (Paxil) reduces the risk of recurrence of major depression in elderly patients. (LOE = 1b))

Richard IH, McDermott MP, Kurlan R, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of antidepressants (**paroxetine, venlafaxine**) in **Parkinson** disease. (**SAD-PD**) Neurology 2012;78:1229–1236.

Richard E, Reitz C, Honig LH, et al. Late-Life Depression, Mild **Cognitive Impairment**, and **Dementia**. Arch Neurol. 2012 Dec 31:1-7.

Richards JB, Papaioannou A, Adachi JD, et al. Effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors on the **risk of fracture**. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Jan 22;167(2):188-94. Daily SSRI use in adults 50 years and older remained associated with a 2-fold increased risk of clinical fragility fracture after adjustment for potential covariates. Depression and fragility fractures are common in this age group, and the elevated risk attributed to daily SSRI use may have important public health consequences.

Richards BL, Whittle SL, Buchbinder R. **Antidepressants** for **pain management** in **rheumatoid arthritis**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Nov 9;11:CD008920. There is currently insufficient evidence to support the routine prescription of antidepressants as analgesics in patients with RA as no reliable conclusions about their efficacy can be drawn from eight placebo RCTs.

Richards DA, Hill JJ, Gask L, et al. Clinical effectiveness of **collaborative care for depression in UK** primary care (CADET): cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Aug 19;347:f4913.

Richardson, Laura P., Rockhill, Carol, Russo, Joan E., et al. Evaluation of the **PHQ-2** as a Brief Screen for Detecting Major Depression Among **Adolescents**. Pediatrics 2010 125: e1097-e1103.

Richardson LP, McCauley E, Grossman DC, et al. Evaluation of the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 **(PHQ-9)** Item for Detecting Major Depression Among **Adolescents**. Pediatrics. 2010 Nov 1.

Rickels K, Etemad B, Khalid-Khan S, et al. Time to relapse after 6 and **12 months' treatment** of **generalized anxiety disorder with venlafaxine** extended release. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Dec;67(12):1274-81.

Rimer J, Dwan K, Lawlor DA, et al. **Exercise for depression**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD004366. Exercise seems to improve depressive symptoms in people with a diagnosis of depression when compared with no treatment or control intervention, however since analyses of methodologically robust trials show a much smaller effect in favour of exercise, some caution is required in interpreting these results.

Robinson RG, Jorge RE, Moser DJ, et al.; Vardenafil Study Site Investigators. Efficacy and tolerability of **vardenafil** in men with mild depression and erectile dysfunction: the depression-related improvement with vardenafil for erectile response study. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):79-87.

Rodda J, Walker Z, Carter J. Depression in **older adults**. BMJ. 2011 Sep 28;343:d5219. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5219.

Rogers MA, Greene MT, Young VB, et al. Depression, antidepressant medications, and risk of **Clostridium difficile infection**. BMC Med. 2013 May 7;11(1):121.
Romera I et al. Early **switch strategy** in patients with major depressive disorder: A double-blind, randomized study. J Clin Psychopharmacol 2012 Aug; 32:479.
Rosenberg PB, Drye LT, Martin BK, et al. DIADS-2 Research Group. **Sertraline** for the treatment of **depression in Alzheimer disease**. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2010 Feb;18(2):136-45. CONCLUSIONS: Sertraline not effective.
Rosenthal LJ, Goldner WS, O'Reardon JP. **T3 Augmentation** in Major Depressive Disorder: Safety Considerations. Am J Psychiatry 168:10, October 2011.
Rubio-Valera Maria, Serrano-Blanco Antoni, Magdalena-Belío Jesús, et al. Effectiveness of **Pharmacist Care in the Improvement of Adherence** to Antidepressants: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 January 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P429. Ann Pharmacother ;45:39-48.
Rush AJ, et al. **STAR*D** Study. **Bupropion-SR, sertraline, or venlafaxine-XR after failure of SSRIs** (citalopram) for depression. n=727 N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 23;354(12):1231-42. CONCLUSIONS: After unsuccessful treatment with an SSRI, approximately **one in four patients** had a **remission** of symptoms after switching to another antidepressant. Any one of the medications in the study provided a reasonable second-step choice for patients with depression. (InfoPOEMs: Bupropion SR (~283mg/d), sertraline(~136mg/d) & venlafaxine XR (~194mg/d) are equally effective at inducing remission or response in patients with persistent symptoms of depression despite initial treatment with citalopram (Celexa ~41mg/d). Most patients will not go into remission, though, and this study lacked a placebo control group. (LOE = 1b))
Rush AJ, Trivedi MH, Wisniewski SR, et al. Acute and Longer-Term Outcomes in Depressed Outpatients Requiring One or Several Treatment Steps: A **STAR*D** Report. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;163(11):1905-17. The QIDS-SR(16) remission rates were 36.8%, 30.6%, 13.7%, and 13.0% for the first, second, third, and fourth acute treatment steps, respectively. The overall cumulative remission rate was 67%.
Rush AJ, Wisniewski SR, Warden D, Luther JF, Davis LL, Fava M, Nierenberg AA,
Rush AJ, Warden D, Wisniewski SR, Fava M, Trivedi MH, Gaynes BN, Nierenberg AA. **STAR*D**: Revising Conventional Wisdom. CNS Drugs. 2009;23(8):627-47.
Rush AJ, Trivedi MH, Stewart JW, et al. **Combining Medications** to Enhance Depression Outcomes (CO-MED): Acute & Long-Term Outcomes of a Single-Blind Randomized Study. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 May 2. (Mono tx good)
Ryan D, Milis L, Misri N. Depression during **pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2005 Aug;51:1087-93.
Robson WL. Clinical practice. Evaluation and management of **enuresis**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 2;360(14):1429-36.
Rose Natalie; Koperski Sabrina; Golomb Beatrice A. Mood Food: **Chocolate** and Depressive Symptoms in a Cross-sectional Analysis. *Arch Intern Med*. 2010;170(8):699-703.
Runeson Bo, Tidemalm Dag, Dahlin Marie, et al. **Method of attempted suicide** as predictor of subsequent successful suicide: national long term cohort study. BMJ 2010;341:c3222, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3222.
Saarto T, et al. Antidepressants for **neuropathic pain**. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD005454.
Sackeim HA, Haskett RF, Mulsant BH, et al. Continuation pharmacotherapy in the prevention of relapse following **electroconvulsive therapy**: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2001 Mar 14;285(10):1299-307.
Sackeim HA, Dillingham EM, et al. Effect of **concomitant pharmacotherapy on electroconvulsive** therapy outcomes: short-term efficacy and adverse effects. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009 Jul;66(7):729-37. The efficacy of ECT is substantially increased by the addition of an antidepressant medication, but such medications may differ in whether they reduce or increase cognitive adverse effects. High-dose, right-sided, unilateral ECT is at least equivalent to moderate-dosage bilateral ECT in efficacy, but retains advantages with respect to cognitive adverse effects.
Saczynski, J.S., Beiser, A., Seshadri, S., et al. **Depressive symptoms** and risk of dementia: The Framingham Heart Study. Neurology 2010 75: 35-41.
Sayuk GS, Gott BM, Nix BD, Lustman PJ. **Improvement in sexual functioning** in patients with type 2 diabetes and depression treated with **bupropion**. Diabetes Care. 2011 Feb;34(2):332-4.
Schneeweiss S, Patrick AR, Solomon DH, et al. Comparative Safety of Antidepressant Agents for **Children and Adolescents** Regarding **Suicidal Acts**. Pediatrics. 2010 Apr 12.
Schneier FR, Neria Y, Pavlicova M, et al. **Combined Prolonged Exposure Therapy and Paroxetine** for **PTSD** Related to the World Trade Center Attack: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Sep 9.
Schoenbaum M, Kessler RC, Gilman SE, et al; **Army STARRS** Collaborators. Predictors of **suicide** and accident death in the Army Study to Assess Risk and Resilience in Servicemembers (Army STARRS) [online March 3, 2014]. JAMAPsychiatry. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2013.4417.
Sebaaly JC, Cox S, Hughes CM, et al. Use of **fluoxetine in anorexia nervosa** before and after weight restoration. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Sep;47(9):1201-5.
Seccareccia D, Gebara N. **Pruritus in palliative care**: Getting up to scratch. Canadian Family Physician, 2011 Sep;57(9):1010-3. (consider use of **paroxetine, mirtazapine**)
Second generation Antidepressants: **Drug Class Review Sept 2006** Oregon Health & Science University http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/SG%20Antidepressants%20Final%20Report%20u3.pdf
Seifert CF, Wiltrout TR. Calcaneal **Bone Mineral Density** in Young Adults Prescribed Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors. Clin Ther. 2013 Aug 16.
Seitz DP, Adunuri N, Gill SS, et al. **Antidepressants for agitation and psychosis** in dementia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Feb 16;2:CD008181. Currently there are relatively few studies of antidepressants for the treatment of agitation and psychosis in dementia. The SSRIs sertraline and citalopram were associated with a reduction in symptoms of agitation when compared to placebo in two studies. Both SSRIs and trazodone appear to be tolerated reasonably well when compared to placebo, typical antipsychotics and atypical antipsychotics.
Serfaty MA, et al. Clinical effectiveness of individual **cognitive behavioral therapy** for depressed **older** people in primary care: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009 Dec;66(12):1332-40.
Serretti A, Chiesa A. **Treatment-emergent sexual dysfunction** related to antidepressants: a meta-analysis**.** J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2009 Jun;29(3):259-66.
Shah NR, Jones JB, Aperi J, Shemtov R, Karne A, Borenstein J. Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors for **Premenstrual Syndrome** and Premenstrual Dysphoric Disorder: A Meta-Analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 May;111(5):1175-1182. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors were found to be effective in treating premenstrual symptoms, with continuous dosing regimens favored for effectiveness.
Shah AJ et al. Depression and history of attempted suicide as risk factors for **heart disease mortality** in young individuals. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2011 Nov; 68:1135.
Shams T, Firwana B, Habib F, et al. **SSRIs for Hot Flashes**: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials. J Gen Intern Med. 2013 Jul 26.
Sharp RP, Welch EB. **Takotsubo cardiomyopathy** as a complication of **electroconvulsive therapy**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Dec;45(12):1559-65.
Sheline YI, Disabato BM, Hranilovich J, et al. Treatment course with antidepressant therapy in **late-life depression**. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Nov 1;169(11):1185-93
Shelton RC, Osuntokun O, Heinloth AN, Corya SA. Therapeutic options for **treatment-resistant depression**. CNS Drugs. 2010 Feb 1;24(2):131-61. doi: 10.2165/11530280-000000000-00000.
Shen CC, Tsai SJ, Perng CL, et al. Risk of **Parkinson disease after depression**: A nationwide population-based study. Neurology. 2013 Oct 2.
Sher L, Braquehais MD, Casas M. **Posttraumatic stress disorder, depression, and suicide in veterans**. Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2012; 79(2):92-97.
Shirayama T, et al. Usefulness of paroxetine in depressed men with paroxysmal **atrial fibrillation**. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jun 15;97(12):1749-51. Epub 2006 Apr 21.
Shulman KI, Fischer HD, Herrmann N, et al. Current prescription patterns and safety profile of **irreversible monoamine oxidase inhibitors**: a population-based cohort study of older adults. J Clin Psychiatry. 2009 Oct 20.
Sinclair LI, Christmas DM, Hood SD, et al. **Antidepressant-induced jitteriness/anxiety syndrome**: systematic review. Br J Psychiatry. 2009 Jun;194(6):483-90.
Singh SP, Singh V, Kar N, Chan K. Efficacy of antidepressants in treating the **negative symptoms of chronic schizophrenia**: meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry. 2010 Sep;197(3):174-9.
Skinner R, McFaull S. **Suicide among children and adolescents in Canada**: trends and sex differences, 1980-2008. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 2.
Smith GE, Rasmussen KG, Cullum CM, et al. for the CORE Investigators. A randomized controlled trial comparing the memory effects of continuation **electroconvulsive therapy**(ECT) versus continuation pharmacotherapy: results from the consortium for research in ECT (CORE) study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Feb;71(2):185-193.
Smoller Jordan W.; Allison Matthew; Cochrane Barbara B.; J. et al. Antidepressant Use and Risk of Incident **Cardiovascular Morbidity and Mortality** Among Postmenopausal Women in the Women's Health Initiative Study. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(22):2128-2139.
Sockalingam S, Abbey SE. Managing depression **during hepatitis C** treatment. Can J Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;54(9):614-25.
Songprakun W, McCann TV. Evaluation of a **bibliotherapy manual** for reducing psychological distress in people with depression: a randomized controlled trial. J Adv Nurs. 2012 Mar 1.
Soomro GM. **Deliberate self-harm** (and attempted suicide). Clin Evid (Online). 2008;2008.
Soomro G, Altman D, Rajagopal S, Oakley-Browne M. Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibitors (**SSRIs**) versus placebo for obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD). **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001765. SSRIs are more effective than placebo for OCD, at least in the short-term, although there are differences between the adverse effects of individual SSRI drugs.

Spielmans GI, Berman MI, et al. **Adjunctive atypical antipsychotic treatment** for major depressive disorder: a meta-analysis of depression, quality of life, and safety outcomes. PLoS Med. 2013 Mar;10(3):e1001403.

Stadlmann S, Portmann S, Tschopp S, Terracciano LM. **Venlafaxine-induced Cholestatic Hepatitis**: Case Report and Review of Literature. Am J Surg Pathol. 2012 Nov;36(11):1724-8.

Stallard P, Sayal K, Phillips R, et al. Classroom based **cognitive behavioural therapy in reducing symptoms of depression in high risk adolescents:** pragmatic cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Oct 5;345:e6058.

Stallard P, Phillips R, Montgomery A, et al. A cluster randomised controlled trial to determine the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of classroom-based **cognitive-behavioural therapy (CBT)** in reducing symptoms of depression in high-risk adolescents. Health Technol Assess. 2013 Oct;17(47):1-110.

Steiner M, Hirschberg AL, Bergeron R, et al. **Luteal phase** dosing with paroxetine controlled release (CR) in the treatment of premenstrual dysphoric disorder. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2005 Aug;193(2):352-60.

Stearns V, Slack R, Greep N, et al. **Paroxetine** is an effective treatment **for hot flashes**: results from a prospective randomized clinical trial. J Clin Oncol. 2005 Oct 1;23(28):6919-30.

Sterke CS, Ziere G, van Beeck EF et al. Dose-response relationship between **Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors and Injurious Falls**: A study in Nursing Home Residents with Dementia. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jan 18.

Stevens LM, Burke AE, Glass RM. JAMA **patient page. Posttraumatic stress disorder**. JAMA. 2007 Aug 1;298(5):588.

Stewart DE. Clinical practice. **Depression during Pregnancy**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Oct 27;365(17):1605-11.

Surkan PJ, Ettinger AK, Ahmed S, et al. Impact of **Maternal Depressive** Symptoms on Growth of Preschool- and School-Aged Children. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 10.

Swanson SA, Colman I. Association between **exposure to suicide and suicidality outcomes in youth**. CMAJ 2013;185:870-7.

Tack J, et al. A controlled crossover study of the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor **citalopram** in **irritable bowel syndrome**. Gut. 2006 Aug;55(8):1095-103. Epub 2006 Jan 9. (InfoPOEMs: Citalopram in a dose of 20 mg daily for 3 weeks (perhaps increasing to 40 mg at that time) modestly improves symptoms in patients with irritable bowel syndrome (IBS). Paroxetine showed a similar benefit in a previous study, so this is likely a class effect of serotonin specific reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs). (LOE = 1b))

TADS Team. The Treatment for Adolescents With Depression Study (TADS): Long-term Effectiveness and Safety Outcomes. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Oct;64(10):1132-1143. In adolescents with moderate to severe depression, treatment with fluoxetine alone or in combination with **CBT** accelerates the response. Adding CBT to medication enhances the safety of medication. Taking benefits and harms into account, combined treatment appears superior to either monotherapy as a treatment for major depression in adolescents.

Tan E, Smith CH, Goldman RD. **Antidepressants (eg. SSRIs)** for **functional gastrointestinal disorders in children**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Mar;59(3):263-4.

Taylor MJ, Freemantle N, Geddes JR, Bhagwagar Z. **Early Onset** of Selective **Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitor** Antidepressant Action: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;63(11):1217-23. Treatment with SSRIs is associated with symptomatic improvement in depression by the end of the first week of use, and the improvement continues at a decreasing rate for at least 6 weeks. (InfoPOEMs: Treatment of unipolar depression in adults with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) significantly improves symptoms in as quickly as 1 week. (LOE = 1a-))

Taylor D, Sparshatt A, Varma S, Olofinjana O. Antidepressant efficacy of **agomelatine**: meta-analysis of published and unpublished studies. BMJ 2014;348:g1888.

Teichert M, Visser LE, Uitterlinden AG, et al. **Selective serotonin re-uptake inhibiting antidepressants** and the risk of overanticoagulation during acenocoumarol maintenance treatment. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Nov;72(5):798-805.

Tenback DE, et al. Evidence that **early extrapyramidal symptoms** predict later **tardive dyskinesia**: a prospective analysis of 10,000 patients in the European Schizophrenia Outpatient Health Outcomes (SOHO) study. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;163(8):1438-40.

Tew JD Jr, et al. Impact of **Prior Treatment Exposure on Response** to Antidepressant Treatment in Late Life. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;14(11):957-965.

Thapar Anita, Collishaw Stephan, Potter Robert, et al. **Managing and preventing depression in adolescents**. BMJ 2010;340:c209, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c209 (Published 22 January 2010)

Thapar A, Collishaw S, Pine DS, Thapar AK. **Depression in adolescence**. Lancet. 2012 Feb 1.

Thase ME, et al. A Double-blind Comparison Between **Bupropion** XL and **Venlafaxine** XR: **Sexual Functioning**, Antidepressant Efficacy, and Tolerability. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Oct;26(5):482-488. In conclusion, in this patient population (ie, relatively young, sexually active outpatients), bupropion XL was at least as effective as venlafaxine XR and had a significantly more favorable sexual side effect profile. N=348 12 week

Thase ME, Rush AJ. When at first you don't succeed: sequential strategies for antidepressant nonresponders. J Clin Psychiatry. 1997;58 Suppl 13:23-9.

Thase ME, Friedman ES, Biggs MM, et al. **Cognitive Therapy Versus Medication** in Augmentation and Switch Strategies as Second-Step Treatments: A **STAR*D** Report. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 May;164(5):739-752. After an unsatisfactory response to citalopram, patients who consented to random assignment to either cognitive therapy or alternative pharmacologic strategies had generally comparable outcomes. Pharmacologic augmentation was more rapidly effective than cognitive therapy augmentation of citalopram, whereas switching to cognitive therapy was better tolerated than switching to a different antidepressant.

Thase ME, Larsen KG, Kennedy SH. Assessing the `**true`effect of active antidepressant therapy** v. placebo in major depressive disorder: use of a mixture model. Br J Psychiatry. 2011 Dec;199(6):501-7.

Thase ME. Using **adjunctive treatments** when first-line antidepressants fail. J Clin Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;73(1):e01.

Theunissen EL, Street D, et al. A randomized trial on the acute and steady-state effects of a new antidepressant, **vortioxetine** (Lu AA21004), on actual driving and cognition. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Jun;93(6):493-501.

Thoma NC, McKay D, Gerber AJ et al. A quality-based review of randomized controlled trials of **cognitive-behavioral therapy** for depression: an assessment and metaregression. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;169(1):22-30.

Thombs BD, de Jonge P, Coyne JC, Whooley MA, et al. Depression screening and patient outcomes in cardiovascular care: a systematic review. JAMA. 2008 Nov 12;300(18):2161-71. Depression treatment with medication or cognitive behavioral therapy in patients with cardiovascular disease is associated with modest improvement in depressive symptoms but no improvement in cardiac outcomes. No clinical trials have assessed whether screening for depression improves depressive symptoms or cardiac outcomes in patients with cardiovascular disease.

Thombs BD, Arthurs E, El-Baalbaki G, et al. Risk of bias from inclusion of patients who already have diagnosis of or are undergoing treatment for depression in diagnostic accuracy studies of **screening tools for depression**: systematic review. BMJ. 2011 Aug 18;343:d4825.

Thombs BD, Coyne JC, Cuijpers P, et al. Rethinking recommendations for **screening for depression in primary care**. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 6;184(4):413-8.

Thombs BD, Ziegelstein RC. Does **depression screening** improve depression outcomes in primary care? BMJ. 2014 Feb 4;348:g1253.

Timonen M, Liukkonen T. **Management of depression in adults**. BMJ. 2008 Feb 23;336(7641):435-9.

Torpy JM, Burke AE, Golub RM. JAMA **patient page. Generalized Anxiety Disorder**. JAMA. 2011 Feb 2;305(5):522.

Tosh G, Clifton AV, Xia J, et al. **General physical health advice** for people with serious mental illness. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 28;3:CD008567.

Treatment Guidelines from the Medical Letter. Pharmaceutical **Drug Overdose**. Sept 2006. (**TCAs**: sodium bicarbonate treatment)

Trivedi MH. **STAR*D** Selecting among **second-step antidepressant** medication monotherapies: predictive value of clinical, demographic, or first-step treatment features. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Aug;65(8):870-80. Clinical, demographic, and treatment history were of little value in recommending 1 medication vs another as a second-step treatment for major depressive disorder. Participants most likely to remit in the second step had less Axis I psychiatric disorder comorbidity, less social disadvantage, and at least a response to citalopram in the first step.

Trivedi MH, Rush AJ, Wisniewski SR, et al. Evaluation of Outcomes With Citalopram for Depression Using Measurement-Based Care in **STAR*D**: Implications for Clinical Practice. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jan;163(1):28-40. The mean exit citalopram dose was 41.8 mg/day. Remission rates were 28% (HAM-D) and 33% (QIDS-SR). The response rate was 47% (QIDS-SR) n=2,876.

Trivedi MH, et al. **STAR*D** Study Team. Medication **augmentation** after the **failure of SSRIs** for depression. n=565 N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 23;354(12):1243-52. CONCLUSIONS: Augmentation of citalopram (40-60mg/d) with either sustained-release bupropion (~267mg/d) or buspirone (~41mg/d) appears to be useful in actual clinical settings. **Augmentation with sustained-release bupropion** does have certain advantages, including a greater reduction in the number and severity of symptoms and fewer side effects and adverse events. (InfoPOEMs: Buspirone and bupropion SR added to citalopram (Celexa) are similarly effective for patients with depression who do not initially respond to citalopram alone. Bupropion SR is somewhat better tolerated. The study was limited by the lack of a placebo control group. (LOE = 1b))

Tuccori M, Testi A, et al.Safety concerns associated with the use of serotonin reuptake inhibitors and other serotonergic/noradrenergic antidepressants during **pregnancy**: a review. Clin Ther. 2009 Jun;31(Pt 1):1426-53.

Turner EH, Matthews AM, Linardatos E, Tell RA, Rosenthal R. **Selective publication** of antidepressant trials and its influence on apparent efficacy. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jan 17;358(3):252-60.

Underwood M, Lamb SE, Eldridge S, et al. **Exercise for depression in elderly** residents of care homes: a cluster-randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online May 2.
Unützer J, Park M. **Older adults with severe**, treatment-resistant depression. JAMA. 2012 Sep 5;308(9):909-18.
USPSTF: US Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening and treatment** for major depressive disorder in **children and adolescents**: recommendation statement. Pediatrics 2009 Apr;123(4):1223-8.
Screen adolescents (12-18 years of age) for major depressive disorder when systems are in place to ensure accurate diagnosis, psychotherapy (cognitive-behavioral or interpersonal), and follow-up (B recommendation). Evidence is insufficient to warrant a recommendation to screen children (7-11 years of age) for major depressive disorder (I statement).
USPSTF: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. **Screening** for **Depression in Adults**: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement . Ann Intern Med December 1, 2009 151:784-792. The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening adults for depression when staff-assisted depression care supports are in place to assure accurate diagnosis, effective treatment, and follow-up (grade B recommendation). It recommends against routinely screening adults for depression when staff-assisted depression care supports are not in place. There may be considerations that support screening for depression in an individual patient (grade C recommendation).
Urquhart D, et al. Antidepressants for non-specific **low back pain**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD001703. There is no clear evidence that antidepressants are more effective than placebo in the management of patients with chronic low-back pain.
Vahedi H, Merat S, et al. The effect of **fluoxetine** in patients with pain and constipation-predominant **irritable bowel syndrome**: a double-blind randomized-controlled study. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2005 Sep 1;22(5):381-5.
van der Hoeven N, Visser I, Schene A, et al. Severe hypertension related to **caffeinated coffee and tranylcypromine**: a case report. Ann Intern Med. 2014 May 6;160(9):657-8.
van der Meer RM, Willemsen MC, Smit F, et al. **Smoking cessation interventions** for smokers with current or past depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 21;8:CD006102. Evidence suggests that adding a psychosocial mood management component to a standard smoking cessation intervention increases long-term cessation rates in smokers with both current and past depression when compared with the standard intervention alone.
van Gorp F, Whyte IM, Isbister GK. Clinical and ECG effects of **escitalopram overdose**. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 Sep;54(3):404-8.
van Gorp F, Duffull S, Hackett LP, et al. Population pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of **escitolapram in overdose** and the effect of activated charcoal. Br J Clin Pharmacol 2012; 73: 402–10.
van Haelst IMM et al. Antidepressive treatment with **monoamine oxidase inhibitors** tranylcypromine, moclobemide & the occurance of intraoperative hemodynamic events: restrospective observational cohort study. *J Clin Psych* 2012Jul 10.
Venkatesh KK, Zlotnick C, Triche EW, et al. Accuracy of Brief Screening **Tools for Identifying Postpartum Depression** Among Adolescent Mothers. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 16
Victor M, Castro VM, Clements CC, Murphy SN, et al. **QT interval** and antidepressant (**citalopram, escitalopram, amitriptyline**) use: A cross sectional study of electronic health records. BMJ 2013.
Vignatelli L, D'Alessandro R, Candelise L. Antidepressant drugs for narcolepsy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD003724.
Vigod SN, Tarasoff LA, Bryja B, et al. Relation between place of **residence and postpartum depression**. CMAJ. 2013 Aug 6.
Viguera AC et al. Episodes of Mood Disorders in 2,252 **Pregnancies and Postpartum Periods**. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Jul 28.
Vitolins MZ, Griffin L, et al. Randomized Trial to Assess the Impact of **Venlafaxine and Soy Protein** on Hot Flashes and Quality of Life in Men With Prostate Cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2013 Sep 30. (neither effective)
Voican CS, Corruble E, Naveau S, et al. **Antidepressant-Induced Liver Injury**: A Review for Clinicians. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Dec 20
Wagena EJ, Knipschild PG, Huibers MJ, et al. Efficacy of bupropion & nortriptyline for smoking cessation among people at risk for or with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Oct 24;165(19):2286-92.
CONCLUSIONS: Bupropion SR treatment is an efficacious aid to smoking cessation in patients with COPD. Nortriptyline treatment seems to be a useful alternative.
Wagner KD, Jonas J, Findling RL, Ventura D, et al. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of **escitalopram** in the treatment of **pediatric** depression. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;45(3):280-8.
Walfisch Asnat, Sermer Corey, Matok Ilan, et al. **Screening for depressive symptoms (EPDS scale). Motherisk.** Can Fam Physician July 2011 57: 777-778
Walsh BT, et al. Fluoxetine after weight restoration in anorexia nervosa: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 14;295(22):2605-12. This study failed to demonstrate any benefit from fluoxetine in the treatment of patients with anorexia nervosa following weight restoration.
Walsh M, Knilans TK, Anderson JB, Czosek RJ. Successful treatment of **pallid breath-holding spells with fluoxetine**. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):e685-9.
Wang Q, Hay M, Clarke D, Menahem S. The Prevalence and Predictors of **Anxiety and Depression** in Adolescents with **Heart Disease**. J Pediatr. 2012 May 26.
Wang YP, Chen YT, Tsai CF, et al. Short-term use of **serotonin reuptake inhibitors** and risk of upper **gastrointestinal bleeding**. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Jan 1;171(1):54-61
Watanabe N, Omori IM, Nakagawa A, et al. **Mirtazapine** versus other antidepressive agents for depression. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD006528. Some statistically significant and possibly clinically meaningful differences between mirtazapine and other antidepressive agents were found for the acute-phase treatment of major depression. Mirtazapine is likely to have a faster onset of action than SSRIs during the acute-phase treatment. Dropouts occur similarly in participants treated with mirtazapine and those treated with other antidepressants, although the adverse event profile of mirtazapine is unique.
Warner CH, Bobo W, Warner C, Reid S, Rachal J. **Antidepressant discontinuation syndrome**. Am Fam Physician. 2006 Aug 1;74(3):449-56.
Watkins LL, Koch GG, Sherwood A, et al. Association of anxiety and depression with **all-cause mortality in individuals with coronary heart** disease. J Am Heart Assoc. 2013 Mar 19;2(2):e000068.
Weeke P, Jensen A, Folke F, et al. Antidepressant Use and **Risk of Out-of-Hospital Cardiac Arrest**: A Nationwide Case-Time-Control Study. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2012 May 16.
Weiner RD. **Retrograde amnesia with electroconvulsive therapy (ECT):** characteristics and implications. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2000 Jun;57(6):591-2.
Weintraub D, Rosenberg PB, Drye LT, et al. **DIADS-2** Research Group. Sertraline for the treatment of depression in Alzheimer disease: week-24 outcomes. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2010 Apr;18(4):332-40.
Weissman MM, et al; STAR*D-Child Team. Remissions in **maternal depression** and child psychopathology: a **STAR*D**-child report. JAMA. 2006 Mar 22;295(12):1389-98.
Weissman MM, Wickramaratne P, Nomura Y, Warner V, Pilowsky D, Verdeli H. **Offspring of depressed parents: 20 years later**. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;163(6):1001-8.
Weitzman M, Rosenthal DG, Liu YH. **Paternal depressive symptoms** and child behavioral or emotional problems in the United States. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec;128(6):1126-34.
Wernicke JF, et al. A randomized controlled trial of **duloxetine** in diabetic peripheral **neuropathic** pain. Neurology. 2006 Oct 24;67(8):1411-20.
Wetherell JL, Petkus AJ, White KS, et al. Antidepressant medication augmented with **cognitive-behavioral therapy** for generalized anxiety disorder in older adults. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 1;170(7):782-9.
Whitley H, Lindsey W. **Sex-based** differences in drug activity. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Dec 1;80(11):1254-8.
Whooley MA. Depression and **cardiovascular disease**: healing the broken-hearted. JAMA. 2006 Jun 28;295(24):2874-81.
Whooley MA. Diagnosis and treatment of **depression in adults with comorbid medical conditions**: a 52-year-old man with depression. JAMA. 2012 May 2;307(17):1848-57.
Wiles NJ, Mulligan J, Peters TJ, et al. **Severity of depression and response to antidepressants**: **GENPOD** randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 Feb;200(2):130-6.
Wiles N, Thomas L, Abel A, et al. **Cognitive behavioural therapy** as an adjunct to pharmacotherapy for primary care based patients with treatment resistant depression: results of the **CoBalT** randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2012; online Dec 7.
Wiles N, Thomas L, Abel A, et al. Clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of **cognitive behavioural** therapy as an adjunct to pharmacotherapy for treatment-resistant depression in primary care: the **CoBalT** randomised controlled trial. Health Technol Assess. 2014 May;18(31):1-168.
Wilkinson P, Izmeth Z. **Continuation and maintenance treatments for depression in older people**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD006727. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006727.pub2. The long-term benefits of continuing antidepressant medication in the prevention of recurrence of depression in older people are not clear and no firm treatment recommendations can be made on the basis of this review.
Williams K, Wheeler DM, Silove N, Hazell P. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) for **autism spectrum disorders (ASD).** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD004677. There is no evidence of effect of SSRIs in children and emerging evidence of harm. There is limited evidence of the effectiveness of SSRIs in adults from small studies in which risk of bias is unclear.
Williams JR, Hirsch ES, Anderson K, et al. A comparison of nine scales to detect **depression in Parkinson disease: Which scale** to use? Neurology. 2012 Mar 27;78(13):998-1006. The GDS-30 may be the most efficient depression screening scale to use in PD because of its brevity, favorable psychometric properties, and lack of copyright protection. However, all scales studied, except for the UPDRS Depression, are valid screening tools when PD-specific cutoff scores are used.

Williams K, Brignell A, Randall M, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors **(SSRIs) for autism spectrum disorders** (ASD).Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 20;8:CD004677. There is no evidence of effect of SSRIs in children and emerging evidence of harm. There is limited evidence of the effectiveness of SSRIs in adults from small studies in which risk of bias is unclear.

Wijkstra J, Lijmer J, Balk F, Geddes J, Nolen W, Wijkstra J. Pharmacological treatment for **psychotic depression**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD004044.

Wimbiscus M, Kostenko O, Malone D. **MAO inhibitors**: Risks, benefits, and lore *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2010; 77(12):859-882; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.09103.

Wisner KL, Sit DK, McShea MC, et al. Onset Timing, Thoughts of Self-harm, and Diagnoses in **Postpartum Women** With Screen-Positive Depression Findings. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Mar 13:1-9.

Woolcott John C.; Richardson Kathryn J.; Wiens Matthew O.; et al. Meta-analysis of the Impact of 9 Medication Classes on **Falls** in Elderly Persons. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(21):1952-1960.

Woolhouse H, Gartland D, Hegarty K, et al. Depressive symptoms and **intimate partner violence** in the 12 months after childbirth: a prospective pregnancy cohort study. BJOG 2012;119:315–23.

Wu Eric Q, Yu Andrew P, Lauzon Veronique, et al. Economic Impact of Therapeutic Substitution of a **Brand Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitor with an Alternative Generic** Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitor in Patients with Major Depressive Disorder. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 April 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P482. Ann Pharmacother ;45:441-451.

Xiong GL, et al. Prognosis of patients taking **selective serotonin reuptake** inhibitors before **coronary artery bypass grafting**. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Jul 1;98(1):42-7. Epub 2006 May 5.

Yawn BP et al. TRIPPD: A practice-based network effectiveness study of **postpartum depression** screening and management. Ann Fam Med 2012 Jul/Aug; 10:320.

Yonkers KA, Wisner KL, Stewart DE, et al. The management of depression during pregnancy: a report from the American Psychiatric Association (**APA**) and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (**ACOG**). Gen Hosp Psychiatry. 2009 Sep-Oct;31(5):403-13.

Zarate CA Jr, et al. A randomized trial of an N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist (**ketamine**) in treatment-resistant major depression. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;63(8):856-64.

Zelefsky JR, Fine HF, Rubinstein VJ, Hsu IS, Finger PT. Escitalopram-induced uveal effusions and bilateral angle closure **glaucoma**. Am J Ophthalmol. 2006 Jun;141(6):1144-7.

Zimmermann P, Brückl T, Nocon A, et al. Interaction of **FKBP5 gene variants** and adverse life events in predicting depression onset: results from a 10-yr prospective community study. Am J Psychiatry 2011; 168:1107–1116.

Zivin K, Pfeiffer PN, Bohnert AS, et al. Evaluation of the **FDA Warning Against Prescribing Citalopram** at Doses Exceeding 40 mg. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 May 3.

nefazodone[3A4] SERZONE	carbamazepine ⑨⑥ cisapride ⑥②$_{cv}$ lovastatin ⑥$_{(rhabdo)}$ MAOI's ③ sibutramine ③ simvastatin ⑥$_{(rhabdo)}$ sumatriptan ③	alprazolam ⑥ atorvastatin ⑥ cyclosporin ⑥	digoxin ⑥, fentanyl ⑧ fluvastatin ⑥ grapefruit juice ⑧ haloperidol ⑥	indinavir/ritonavir ⑧ L-tryptophan ③ midazolam ⑥ paroxetine ③	phenytoin ⑨⑥ **pimozide** ⑥ cv pravastatin ⑥ quinidine ⑥②, ritonavir ⑧	**sedatives** ① tacrolimus ⑥② triazolam ⑥

CV=cardiovascular **HTN**=hypertension

ANTIDEPRESSANT (AD) DRUG INTERACTIONS

Ref: **1**.Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions'11. **2**.AHFS'11. **3**.Bezchlibnyk-Butler K. Serotonergic antidepressants:Drug response & drug interactions. Pharmacy Practice, Aug/98. **4**.CPS 2012. **5**.Micromedex 2011. **6**. Guidelines for Depressive Disorders. Cnd J Psyc Jun/01

7. Patsalos PN, Perucca E. Clinically important drug interactions in epilepsy: interactions between antiepileptic drugs and other drugs. Lancet Neurol. 2003 Aug;2(8):473-81.

8. Palylyk-Colwell E. CYP450 genotyping for determining drug metabolizer status. Issues Emerg Health Technol. 2006 Mar;(81):1-4. (Roche AmpliChip does 2D6 & 2C19) **9**. Bezchlibnyk-Butler Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs, 18th Ed. 2009.

10. Aubert RE, Stanek EJ, Yao J, et al. Increased risk of breast cancer recurrence in women initiating tamoxifen with CYP2D6 inhibitors. Presented at the American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO) Annual Meeting, May 30, 2009.

11. Kelly Catherine M, Juurlink David N, Gomes Tara, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and breast cancer mortality in women receiving **tamoxifen**: a population based cohort study BMJ 2010;340:c693, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c693 (Published 8 February 2010).

12. Aung GL, O'Brien JG, Tien PG, et al. Increased Aripiprazole Concentrations in an HIV-Positive Male Concurrently Taking Duloxetine, Darunavir, and Ritonavir. Ahead of Print 1Nov2010, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P139. Ann Pharmacother ;44:1850-1854.

13. Health Canada Feb/11 Methylene blue injectable in combination with serotonin reuptake inhibitors - Association with serotonin toxicity Cases of serotonin toxicity have been reported and published in association with the use of methylene blue injectable in patients exposed to drugs with serotonin reuptake inhibition properties.

Additional references:

Bardell A, Lau T, Fedoroff JP. Inappropriate sexual behavior in a geriatric population. Int Psychogeriatr 2011;23(7):1182-8. Epub 2011 Apr 19.

Briken P, Hill A, Berner W. Pharmacotherapy of **paraphilias with long-acting agonists of luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone**: a systematic review. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Aug;64(8):890-7.

Cross BS, Deyoung GR, Furmaga KM. High-dose oral **medroxyprogesterone** (100-400mg/d) for inappropriate hypersexuality in elderly men with dementia: a case series. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jan;47(1):e1.

Garcia FD, Thibaut F. Current concepts in the pharmacotherapy of **paraphilias**. Drugs. 2011 Apr 16;71(6):771-90.

Guay DR. Drug treatment of **paraphilic and nonparaphilic** sexual disorders. Clin Ther. 2009 Jan;31(1):1-31

Johnson C, Knight C, Alderman N. Challenges associated with the definition and assessment of inappropriate sexual behaviour amongst individuals with an acquired neurological impairment. Brain Inj 2006;20(7):687-93.

Joller P, Gupta N, Seitz DP et al. Approach to inappropriate **sexual behaviour in people with dementia.** Canadian Family Physician. Vol 59, March 2013.

Knight C, Alderman N, Johnson C, Green S, Birkett-Swan L, Yorstan G. The **St Andrew's Sexual Behaviour Assessment (SASBA):** development of a standardised recording instrument for the measurement and assessment of challenging Sexual behaviour in people with progressive and acquired neurological impairment. Neuropsychol Rehabil 2008;18(2):129-59.

Lothstein LM, Fogg-Waberski J, Reynolds P. Risk management and treatment of sexual disinhibition in geriatric patients. Conn Med 1997;61(9):609-18.

Rösler A, Witztum E. Pharmacotherapy of **paraphilias** in the next millennium. Behav Sci Law. 2000;18(1):43-56.

Series H, Dégano P. Hypersexuality in dementia. Adv Psychiatr Treat 2005;11(6):424-31.

St Andrew's Healthcare [website]. St Andrew's Sexual Behaviour Assessment. Northampton, UK: St Andrew's Healthcare; 2008. Available from: www.stah.org/services/brain-injury/sasba.aspx. Accessed 2012 Jun 1.

Tucker I. Management of inappropriate sexual behaviors in dementia: a literature review. Int Psychogeriatr 2010;22(5):683-92. Epub 2010 Mar 15.

ANTIPSYCHOTIC COMPARISON CHART

References

1. Allison DB et al. Antipsychotic Induced Weight Gain: A comprehensive Research Synthesis. Am J Psychiatry 1999;156(11):1686-96.
2. Allison DB, Casey DE. Antipsychotic-induced weight gain: a review of the literature. J Clin Psychiatry. 2001;62 Suppl 7:22-31.
3. Pharmacist Letter. Atypical Antipsychotics in Kids. January 2012.
4. Expert Consensus Guideline Series- Treatment of Schizophrenia 1999. J Clin Psychiatry 1999;60 (Suppl 11)
5. Switching Antipsychotics- Canadian Expert Consensus Panel July 2000
6. Canadian Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Treatment of Schizophrenia, Nov 1998, Vol 43, Supp 2; Can J Psyc Vol 50 Suppl 1 Nov **2005**
   https://ww1.cpa-apc.org/Publications/Clinical_Guidelines/schizophrenia/november2005/cjp-cpg-suppl1-05_full_spread.pdf
7. Lehman AF, et al. APA: Practice guideline for the treatment of patients with schizophrenia, 2nd Ed. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Feb;161(2 Supp):1-56.
   http://psychiatryonline.org/data/Books/prac/Schizophrenia2e_Inactivated_04-16-09.pdf

Additional References

AACAP-Practice parameter on the use of **psychotropic medication in children and adolescents**. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;48(9):961-73.

Abel KM, Heuvelman HP, Jörgensen L, et al. **Severe bereavement stress during** the prenatal and **childhood** periods and risk of psychosis in later life: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Jan 21;348:f7679

Addington DE, Labelle A, Kulkarni J, Johnson G, Loebel A, Mandel FS. A comparison of **ziprasidone and risperidone** in the long-term treatment of schizophrenia: a 44-week, double-blind, continuation study. Can J Psychiatry. 2009 Jan;54(1):46-54. Ziprasidone, 80 to 160 mg/day (n = 62), or risperidone, 6 to 10 mg/day (n = 77). Ziprasidone and risperidone demonstrated similar efficacy during long-term treatment of patients with schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder. While more subjects on risperidone completed the extension study, ziprasidone was associated with fewer adverse effects on weight, EPS measures, and prolactin than risperidone.

Addington DE, Mohamed S, Rosenheck RA, et al. Impact of **second-generation antipsychotics and perphenazine** on depressive symptoms in a randomized trial of treatment for chronic schizophrenia.J Clin Psychiatry.2010Sep 21.

Ahuja TK, Cameron C, Yu C, et al. A systematic review of **combination and high-dose atypical antipsychotic** therapy in patients with schizophrenia Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health. 2011 Dec;1:1-207.

Alexopoulos GS, Streim J, et al.; Expert Consensus Panel for Using Antipsychotic Drugs in Older Patients. Using antipsychotic agents in older patients. J Clin Psychiatry. 2004;65 Suppl 2:5-99; discussion 100-102; quiz 103-4.

Alvarez-Jimenez M, et al. Non-pharmacological management of **antipsychotic-induced weight gain**: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Psychiatry. 2008 Aug;193(2):101-7. Non-pharmacological weight-management interventions should be a priority, particularly during the early stages of antipsychotic treatment. Preventive approaches have the potential to be more effective, acceptable, cost-efficient and beneficial.

Aman MG, Bukstein OG, et al. What does **risperidone** add to parent training and stimulant for severe aggression in child **attention-deficit/hyperactivity** disorder? J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2014 Jan;53(1):47-60.e1.

American Psychiatric Association Brochures: http://www.healthyminds.org/Functional-Library/brochures.aspx

Amminger GP, Schafer MR, Papageorgiou K, et al. Long-chain **omega-3 fatty acids** for indicated prevention of psychotic disorders: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Feb;67(2):146-54.

Anagnostou E, Zwaigenbaum L, Szatmari P, et al. **Autism spectrum disorder**: advances in evidence-based practice. CMAJ. 2014 Jan 13

Andrade Susan E, Lo Joan C, Roblin Douglas, et al. Antipsychotic Medication Use Among **Children and Risk of Diabetes Mellitus**. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2011-0855; ahead of print November 21, 2011.

Angstman K, Rasmussen NH. **Personality disorders**: review and clinical application in daily practice. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1253-60.

Anil Yagcioglu AE, et al. A double-blind controlled study of adjunctive treatment with **risperidone** in schizophrenic patients partially responsive to **clozapine**: efficacy and safety. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Jan;66(1):63-72.

Aparasu RR, Chatterjee S, Chen H. **Risk of pneumonia** in elderly nursing home residents using typical versus atypical antipsychotics. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Apr;47(4):464-74.

Arango C, Rapado-Castro M, Reig S, et al. Progressive **brain changes in children and adolescents** with **first-episode psychosis**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;69(1):16-26.

Aripiprazole (Abilify) for schizophrenia. Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Feb 17;45(1150):15-6.

Asenapine for **bipolar I disorder**? Drug Ther Bull. 2012 Jun;50(6):69-72.

Asenjo Lobos C, Komossa K, Rummel-Kluge C, et al. **Clozapine versus other atypical antipsychotics** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Nov 10;11:CD006633. Clozapine may be a little more efficacious than zotepine and risperidone but further trials are required to confirm this finding. Clozapine differs more clearly in adverse effects from other second generation antipsychotics and the side-effect profile could be key in the selection of treatment depending on the clinical situation and a patient's preferences. Data on other important outcomes such as cognitive functioning, quality of life, death or service use are currently largely missing, making further large and well-designed trials necessary. It is also important to take into account that the large number of people leaving the studies early limits the validity and interpretation of our findings.

Asmal L, Flegar SJ, Wang J, et al. **Quetiapine versus other atypical antipsychotics** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Nov 18;11:CD006625. Available evidence from trials suggests that most people who start quetiapine stop taking it within a few weeks (around 60%). Comparisons with amisulpride, sertindole and zotepine do not exist. Although efficacy data favour olanzapine and risperidone compared with quetiapine, the clinical meaning of these data remains unclear. Quetiapine may produce fewer parkinsonian effects than paliperidone, aripiprazole, ziprasidone, risperidone and olanzapine. Quetiapine appears to have a similar weight gain profile to risperidone, as well as clozapine and aripiprazole (although data are very limited for the latter two comparators). Quetiapine may produce greater weight gain than ziprasidone and less weight gain than olanzapine and paliperidone.

Athanasiou MC, Dettling M, Cascorbi I, et al. Candidate gene analysis identifies a polymorphism in **HLA-DBQ1** associated with **clozapine-induced agranulocytosis**. J Clin Psychiatry 2011; 72:458–463.

Ballard C, Waite J. The effectiveness of atypical antipsychotics for the treatment of **aggression and psychosis in Alzheimer's disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD003476.

Ballard C, Hanney ML, Theodoulou M, Douglas S, McShane R, Kossakowski K, Gill R, Juszczak E, Yu LM, Jacoby R; for the DART-AD investigators. The dementia antipsychotic withdrawal trial (**DART-AD**): long-term follow-up of a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2009 Jan 8. [Epub ahead of print] There is an increased long-term risk of mortality in patients with AD who are prescribed antipsychotic medication; these results further highlight the need to seek less harmful alternatives for the long-term treatment of neuropsychiatric symptoms in these patients.

Ballard C, Gauthier S, Corbett A, et al. **Alzheimer's** disease. Lancet. 2011 Mar 19;377(9770):1019-31.

Ballard C, Corbett A. Management of **neuropsychiatric symptoms** in people with dementia. CNS Drugs. 2010 Sep 1;24(9):729-39. doi:10.2165/11319240-000000000-00000.

Banerjee S, Hellier J, Dewey M, et al. **Sertraline** (150mg/day) **or mirtazapine** (45mg/day) for depression in dementia (**HTA-SADD**): a randomised, multicentre, double-blind, **placebo**-controlled trial. Lancet 2011; July 18. (absence of benefit)

Baptista T, et al. Metformin for prevention of weight gain and insulin resistance with olanzapine: a double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;51(3):192-6.

Baptista T, Kin NM, Beaulieu S, et al. **Obesity and related metabolic abnormalities** during antipsychotic drug administration: mechanisms, management and research perspectives. Pharmacopsychiatry. 2002 Nov;35(6):205-19.

Barak Y, Plopski I, et al. **Escitalopram versus risperidone** for the treatment of behavioral and psychotic symptoms associated with Alzheimer's disease: a randomized double-blind pilot study. Int Psychogeriatr. 2011 Apr 15:1-5.

Barnes TR, Paton C. Do **antidepressants improve negative symptoms in schizophrenia**? BMJ. 2011 Jun 10;342:d3371. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d3371.

Barnes TR, Drake MJ, Paton C. **Nocturnal enuresis** with antipsychotic medication. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;200:7-9. (esp. **clozapine**)

Barrowclough Christine, Haddock Gillian, Wykes Til, et al. **Integrated motivational interviewing and cognitive behavioural therapy** for people with psychosis and comorbid substance misuse: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6325 (Published 24 Nov 2010).

Bay B, Mortensen EL, Hvidtjorn D, et al. **Fertility treatment** and risk of childhood and adolescent mental disorders: register based cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Jul 5;347:f3978.

Bennett AC, Vila TM. The role of **ondansetron** in the treatment of schizophrenia. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Jul-Aug;44(7-8):1301-6.

Benros ME, Waltoft BL, Nordentoft M, et al. **Autoimmune Diseases and Severe Infections** as Risk Factors for Mood Disorders: A Nationwide Study. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jun 12:1-9.

Bergink V et al. Prevention of **postpartum psychosis and mania** in women at high risk. Am J Psychiatry 2012 Mar 8.

Bertelsen M, Jeppesen P, Petersen L, et al. Five-year follow-up of a randomized multicenter trial of intensive early intervention vs standard treatment for patients with a first episode of psychotic illness: the OPUS trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Jul;65(7):762-71. The intensive **early-intervention program** improved clinical outcome after 2 years, but the effects were not sustainable up to 5 years later. Secondary outcome measures showed differences in the proportion of patients living in supported housing and days in hospital at the 5-year follow-up in favor of the intensive early-intervention program.

Bhattacharjee J, El-Sayeh HG. **Aripiprazole** versus typical antipsychotic drugs for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jul 16;(3):CD006617.

Bhattacharyya S, Crippa JA, Allen P, et al. Induction of **psychosis by {delta}9-tetrahydrocannabinol** reflects modulation of prefrontal and striatal function during attentional salience processing. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;69(1):27-36.

Bhidayasiri R, Fahn S, et al. Evidence-based guideline: Treatment of **tardive syndromes**: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology. 2013 Jul 30;81(5):463-469.

Bird V, Premkumar P, Kendall T, et al. Early intervention services, **cognitive-behavioural therapy** and family intervention in early psychosis: systematic review. Br J Psychiatry. 2010 Nov;197:350-6.

Bird AM, Smith TL, Walton AE. Current treatment strategies for **clozapine-induced sialorrhea**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 May;45(5):667-75.

Biskin RS, Paris J. Management of **borderline personality disorder**. CMAJ. 2012 Oct 1.

Bliss SA, Warnock JK. Psychiatric medications: **Adverse cutaneous drug reactions**. Clin Dermatol. 2013 Jan;31(1):101-9.

Bobo WV, Cooper WO, Stein CM et al. **Antipsychotics and the Risk of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus** in Children and Youth. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 21.

Bodén R, Lundgren M, Brandt L, et al. **Antipsychotics During Pregnancy**: Relation to Fetal and Maternal Metabolic Effects Antipsychotics During Pregnancy. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jul 1;69(7):715-21.

Bobo WV, Cooper WO, Stein CM et al. Antipsychotics and the **Risk of Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus** in Children and Youth. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 21.

Boyce RD, Collins C, Clayton M, et al. Inhibitory Metabolic **Drug Interactions with Newer Psychotropic Drugs**: Inclusion in Package Inserts and Influences of Concurrencein Drug Interaction Screening Software (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Oct 2.

Boyer L, Lancon C, Baumstarck K, et al. Evaluating the **impact of a quality of life** assessment with feedback to clinicians in patients with schizophrenia: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Jun;202:447-53.

Brauer R, Douglas I, Smeeth L. The association between **antipsychotic agents** and the risk of myocardial infarction: a systematic review. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Dec;72(6):871-8. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2125.2011.04043.x.

Briesacher BA, Limcangco MR, Simoni-Wastila L, Doshi JA, Levens SR, Shea DG, Stuart B. The quality of antipsychotic drug prescribing in nursing homes. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jun 13;165(11):1280-5.

Briesacher BA et al. **Antipsychotic use among nursing home residents**. JAMA 2013 Feb 6; 309:440.

Breitbart W, Alici Y. Agitation and **delirium** at the end of life: "We couldn't manage him". JAMA. 2008 Dec 24;300(24):2898-910, E1.

Brodaty H, Ames D, Snowdon J, et al. **Risperidone** for psychosis of Alzheimer's disease and mixed dementia: results of a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;20(12):1153-7.

Buchanan RW, et al. Schizophrenia Patient Outcomes Research Team (**PORT**): The 2009 Schizophrenia PORT psychopharmacological treatment recommendations and summary statements. Schizophr Bull 2010; 36:71–93.

Brunelin J, Mondino M, Gassab L, et al. Examining **transcranial direct-current stimulation (tDCS)** as a treatment for hallucinations in schizophrenia. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Jul 1;169(7):719-24.

Burcu M, Zito JM, Ibe A, et al. **Atypical antipsychotic use among medicaid-insured children and adolescents**: duration, safety, and monitoring implications. J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol. 2014 Apr;24(3):112-9.

Burns T, Rugkåsa J, Molodynski A, et al. **Community treatment orders** (CTOs) for patients with psychosis (**OCTET**): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online March 26.

Carrión RE, McLaughlin D, Goldberg TE, et al. Prediction of **Functional Outcome** in Individuals at Clinical High Risk for Psychosis. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Sep 4.

Cartwright AL, Wilby KJ, Corrigan S, et al. Pharmacogenetics of **Risperidone**: A Systematic Review of the Clinical Effects of CYP2D6 Polymorphisms. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Mar;47(3):350-60.

Cavanna AE, Seri S. **Tourette's syndrome**. BMJ. 2013 Aug 20;347:f4964

Chandran GJ, Mikler JR, Keegan DL. **Neuroleptic malignant syndrome**: case report and discussion. CMAJ. 2003 Sep 2;169(5):439-42.

Chang A, Krygier DS, Chatur N, Yoshida EM. **Clozapine-induced** fatal fulminant hepatic failure: A case report. Can J Gastroenterol. 2009 May;23(5):376-8.

Chatterjee S, Naik S, John S, et al. Effectiveness of a **community-based intervention** for people with schizophrenia and their caregivers in India (COPSI): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2014; online March 5.

Chatterjee S, Chen H, Johnson ML, et al. Comparative risk of **cerebrovascular adverse events in community-dwelling older adults using risperidone, olanzapine and quetiapine:** a multiple propensity score-adjusted retrospective cohort study. Drugs Aging. 2012 Oct;29(10):807-17.

Chen Yong; Briesacher Becky A.; Field Terry S.; et al. Unexplained Variation Across US **Nursing Homes** in Antipsychotic Prescribing Rates. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(1):89-95.

Chen E. Y. H., Hui C. L. M., Lam M. M. L., et al. **Maintenance treatment with quetiapine** versus discontinuation after one year of treatment in patients with remitted first episode psychosis: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2010;341:c4024, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4024

Chen JJ, Ondo WG, Dashtipour K, Swope DM. **Tetrabenazine** for the Treatment of Hyperkinetic Movement Disorders: A Review of the Literature. Clin Ther. 2012 Jun 27.

Chengappa KN, et al. A random-assignment, double-blind, clinical trial of od vs bid administration of quetiapine in patients with schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder: a pilot study. Can J Psychiatry. 2003 Apr;48(3):187-94.

Chirdkiatgumchai V, Xiao H, Fredstrom BK, et al. National Trends in **Psychotropic Medication Use in Young Children**: 1994-2009. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct;132(4):615-623.

Choice of an antipsychotic. **Med Lett Drugs Ther. 2003 Dec** 22;45(1172):102-4.

Chrzanowski WK, et al. Effectiveness of long-term **aripiprazole** therapy in patients with acutely relapsing or chronic, stable schizophrenia: a 52-week, open-label comparison with olanzapine. Psychopharmacology (Berl). 2006 Dec;189(2):259-66. Epub 2006 Oct 21. Aripiprazole showed similar efficacy to olanzapine for long-term treatment of acutely psychotic and chronic, stable schizophrenia patients, with a lower liability for weight gain or increased lipid levels.

Cipriani A, Boso M, Barbui C. **Clozapine combined** with different antipsychotic drugs for treatment resistant schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD006324.

Citrome LL, Jaffe AB. Relationship of atypical antipsychotics with development of **diabetes** mellitus. Ann Pharmacother. 2003 Dec;37(12):1849-57.

Citrome L. Comparison of intramuscular **ziprasidone, olanzapine, or aripiprazole for agitation**: a quantitative review of efficacy and safety. J Clin Psychiatry. 2007 Dec;68(12):1876-85. Although the lowest NNT, & hence strongest therapeutic effect, was seen for the studies of ziprasidone and olanzapine as opposed to aripiprazole, head-to-head controlled studies directly comparing these 3 agents are needed.

Coid JW, Ullrich S, Kallis C, et al. The Relationship Between **Delusions and Violence**: Findings From the East London First Episode Psychosis Study. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Mar 6:1-7. (mediated by **anger)**

Comer JS, Mojtabai R, Olfson M: **National trends in the antipsychotic treatment** of psychiatric outpatients with **anxiety** disorders. Am J Psychiatry 2011; 168:1057–1065.

Consensus Development Conference on Antipsychotic Drugs and Obesity and **Diabetes**; Diabetes Care.**2004**; 27: 596-558.

Correll CU, Leucht S, Kane JM. Lower risk for **tardive dyskinesia** associated with second-generation antipsychotics: a systematic review of 1-year studies. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Mar;161(3):414-25. CONCLUSIONS: Results from 11 long-term studies support the idea that second-generation antipsychotics have a reduced risk for tardive dyskinesia, compared to first-generation antipsychotics, although the doses of haloperidol used in the comparator studies were relatively high. More carefully designed studies, ideally lasting beyond 1 year and comparing the effects of different second-generation antipsychotics in patients who have never taken first-generation antipsychotics, are needed to estimate the true risk. It would not appear premature for clinicians to consider these findings in making long-term treatment decisions.

Correll Christoph U.; Manu Peter; Olshanskiy Vladimir; et al. **Cardiometabolic Risk of Second-Generation** Antipsychotic Medications During First-Time Use in **Children and Adolescents**. *JAMA*. 2009;302(16):1765-1773.

Correll CU, Schenk EM. **Tardive dyskinesia and new antipsychotics**. Curr Opin Psychiatry. 2008 Mar;21(2):151-6.

Crabtree Brian L., Montgomery John, **Iloperidone** for the Management of Adults with Schizophrenia, Clinical Therapeutics, Volume 33, Issue 3, March 2011, Pages 330-345.

Crawford MJ, Killaspy H, Barnes TRE, Barrett B, Byford S, Clayton K, et al. **Group art therapy** as an adjunctive treatment for people with schizophrenia: multicentre pragmatic randomised trial (**Matisse**). BMJ 2012;344:e846.

Cross-Disorder Group of the Psychiatrics Genomics Consortium. Identification of risk **loci with shared effects on five major psychiatric disorders**: a genome-wide analysis. Lancet 2013; online Feb 28.

Crump C, Sundquist K, Winkleby MA, Sundquist J. **Mental disorders and vulnerability** to **homicidal death**: Swedish nationwide cohort study. BMJ 2013;346:f557.

Csernansky JG, Mahmoud R, Brenner R; Risperidone-USA-79 Study Group. A comparison of **risperidone and haloperidol** for the prevention of relapse in patients with schizophrenia. N Engl J Med. 2002 Jan 3;346(1):16-22.

Cullen BA, McGinty EE, Zhang Y, et al. Guideline-Concordant **Antipsychotic Use and Mortality** in Schizophrenia. Schizophr Bull. 2012 Oct 30.

Daniel DG. Antipsychotic treatment of psychosis and agitation in the elderly. J Clin Psychiatry 2000; 61(suppl 14):49-52.

Davidson M, Galderisi S, et al. **Cognitive Effects** of Antipsychotic Drugs in First-Episode Schizophrenia and Schizophreniform Disorder: A Randomized, Open-Label Clinical Trial (EUFEST). Am J Psychiatry. 2009 Apr 15. Treatment with antipsychotic medication is associated with moderate improvement in the cognitive test performance of patients who have schizophreniform disorder or who are in their first episode of schizophrenia. The magnitude of improvement does not differ between treatment with haloperidol and treatment with second-generation antipsychotics. Moreover, cognitive improvement is weakly related to symptom change.

Davis JM, Chen N, Glick ID. A **meta-analysis** of the efficacy of second-generation antipsychotics. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Jun;60(6):553-64.

Deberdt WG, Dysken MW, Rappaport SA, Feldman PD, et al.. Comparison of olanzapine and risperidone in the treatment of psychosis and associated behavioral disturbances in patients with dementia. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;13(8):722-30. CONCLUSIONS: Patients' neuropsychiatric functioning improved with olanzapine, risperidone, and placebo treatment. There was a substantial response in the placebo group, and no significant differences emerged among treatments.

De Deyn PP, Rabheru K, Rasmussen A, et al. A randomized trial of risperidone, placebo, and haloperidol for behavioral symptoms of dementia. Neurology 1999;53:946-55.

De Deyn PP, Drenth AF, Kremer BP, Oude Voshaar RC, Van Dam D. **Aripiprazole** in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2013 Jan 28.

Declercq T, Petrovic M, Azermai M, Vander Stichele R, De Sutter AIM, van Driel ML, Christiaens T. **Withdrawal versus continuation of chronic antipsychotic drugs for behavioural and psychological symptoms in older people with dementia**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD007726. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007726.pub2. Our findings suggest that many older people with Alzheimer's dementia and NPS can be withdrawn from chronic antipsychotic medication without detrimental effects on their behaviour. It remains uncertain whether withdrawal is beneficial for cognition or psychomotor status, but the results of this review suggest that discontinuation programmes could be incorporated into routine practice. However, two studies of people whose agitation or psychosis had previously responded well to antipsychotic treatment found an increased risk of relapse or shorter time to relapse after discontinuation. Two other studies suggest that people with more severe NPS at baseline could benefit from continuing their antipsychotic medication. In these people, withdrawal might not be recommended.

Dent R, Blackmore A, Peterson J, et al. Changes in **body weight and psychotropic drugs**: a systematic synthesis of the literature. PLoS One. 2012;7(6):e36889.

Dent R, Gervais A. **Weight gain induced by psychotropic agents**. CMAJ. 2013 Jul 9;185(10):898.

Devanand DP, Pelton GH, Cunqueiro K, Sackeim HA, Marder K. A 6-month, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot **discontinuation trial following response to haloperidol** treatment of psychosis and agitation In Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2011 Sep;26(9):937-43.

Devlin JW, Roberts RJ, Fong JJ, et al. Efficacy and safety of **quetiapine in critically ill patients with delirium**: a prospective, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot study. Crit Care Med 2010; 38:419-27.

Dewey RB Jr, O'Suilleabhain PE. Treatment of drug-induced psychosis with quetiapine and clozapine in Parkinson's disease. Neurology 2000;55:1753-4.

Doody RS, Stevens JC, ET AL. Practice parameter: management of dementia (an evidence-based review). Report of the Quality Standards Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. Neurology 2001;56:1154-66.

Dore DD, Trivedi AN, Mor V, Friedman JH, et al. Atypical antipsychotic use and risk of **fracture in persons with Parkinsonism**. Mov Disord. 2009 Jul 30. [Epub ahead of print] Use of an AA was associated with a higher rate of fracture in persons with parkinsonism.

Dorsey E. Ray; Rabbani Atonu; Gallagher Sarah A.; et al. Impact of **FDA Black Box** Advisory on Antipsychotic Medication Use. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(1):96-103.

dosReis Susan, Yoon Yesel, Rubin David M., et al. Antipsychotic Treatment **Among Youth in Foster Care**. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-2970; published ahead of print November 21, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2010-2970.

Dossenbach M, Arango-Davila C, Silva Ibarra H, et al. Response and Relapse in Patients With Schizophrenia Treated With Olanzapine, Risperidone, Quetiapine, or Haloperidol: 12-Month Follow-Up of the Intercontinental Schizophrenia Outpatient Health Outcomes (IC-SOHO) Study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;66(8):1021-1030.

Dossenbach M, et al. Effects of atypical and typical antipsychotic treatments on **sexual function** in patients with schizophrenia: 12-month results from the Intercontinental Schizophrenia Outpatient Health Outcomes (IC-SOHO) study. Eur Psychiatry. 2006 Mar 9; [Epub ahead of print]

Douglas IJ, Smeeth L. Exposure to antipsychotics and risk of stroke: self controlled case series study. BMJ. 2008 Aug 28;337:a1227. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1227. **All antipsychotics are associated with an increased risk of stroke**, and the risk might be higher in patients receiving atypical antipsychotics than those receiving typical antipsychotics. People with dementia seem to be at a higher risk of an associated stroke than people without dementia and use of antipsychotics should, when possible, be avoided in these patients.

Dove D, Warren Z, McPheeters ML, et al. Medications for Adolescents and Young Adults With **Autism** Spectrum Disorders: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 24. (risperidone possibly)

Duggan L, Fenton M, Dardennes RM, El-Dosoky A, Indran S. **Olanzapine** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD001359.

Dutta R, Murray RM, Hotopf M, et al. Reassessing the long-term **risk of suicide after a first episode of psychosis**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Dec;67(12):1230-7.

Einarson A, Boskovic R. Use and safety of antipsychotic drugs during **pregnancy**. J Psychiatr Pract. 2009 May;15(3):183-92.

El Hajj I, Sharara AI, Rockey DC. Subfulminant **liver failure** associated with **quetiapine**. Eur J Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2004 Nov;16(12):1415-8.

El-Sayeh HG, Morganti C. **Aripiprazole** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD004578.

El-Sayeh HG, et al. **Aripiprazole** for schizophrenia. Systematic review. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;189:102-8.

Essali A, Al-Haj Haasan N, Li C, Rathbone J. **Clozapine versus typical neuroleptic** medication for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD000059. Clozapine may be more effective in reducing symptoms of schizophrenia, producing clinically meaningful improvements and postponing relapse, than typical antipsychotic drugs - but data are weak and prone to bias. Participants were more satisfied with clozapine treatment than with typical neuroleptic treatment. The clinical effect of clozapine, however, is, at least in the short term, not reflected in measures of global functioning such as ability to leave the hospital and maintain an occupation. The short-term benefits of clozapine have to be weighed against the risk of adverse effects. Within the context of trials, the potentially dangerous white blood cell decline seems to be more frequent in children and adolescents and in the elderly than in young adults or people of middle-age.The existing trials have largely neglected to assess the views of participants and their families on clozapine. More community-based long-term randomised trials are needed to evaluate the efficacy of clozapine on global and social functioning as trials in special groups such as people with learning disabilities.

Essock, Susan M., Schooler, Nina R., Stroup, T. Scott, et al. The Schizophrenia Trials Network, Effectiveness of **Switching From Antipsychotic Polypharmacy to Monotherapy**. Am J Psychiatry 2011 168: 702-708.

Fardet L et al. Suicidal behavior and severe **neuropsychiatric disorders following glucocorticoid** therapy in primary care. Am J Psychiatry 2012 May 1; 169:491.

Faulkner G, Cohn TA. Pharmacologic and nonpharmacologic strategies for **weight gain** and metabolic disturbance in patients treated with antipsychotic medications. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;51(8):502-11. Review. Erratum in: Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Aug;51(9):620. Although difficult, the prevention of weight gain and the promotion of weight loss are possible for individuals treated with antipsychotic medications. Further research, including diabetes prevention studies, is required. We suggest a pathway for the management of weight gain and emerging metabolic disturbance.

Fazel S, Zetterqvist J, Larsson H, et al. Antipsychotics, mood stabilisers, and **risk of violent crime**. Lancet. 2014 May 7.

Fazel S, Gulati G, Linsell L, Geddes JR, Grann M, 2009 Schizophrenia and **Violence**: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. PLoS Med 6(8): e1000120. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1000120 However, most of the excess risk appears to be mediated by substance abuse comorbidity.

FDA Sep/11 notified healthcare professionals and patients that serious allergic reactions have been reported with the use of **Saphris (asenapine maleate).**

FDA Aug/13 Health and Beyond LLC is voluntarily recalling quantity lots of product **Tranquility**. The products have been found to contain a trace of Doxepin which is a pharmaceutical for sleep and Chlorpormazine for psychotic disorders.

Fernandez HH, Friedman JH, Jacques C, Rosenfeld M. Quetiapine for the treatment of drug-induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease. Mov Disord 1999; 14:484-7.

Fernandez HH, Trieschmann ME, Burke MA, Jacques C, Friedman JH. Long-term outcome of quetiapine use for psychosis among parkinsonian patients. Mov Disord. 2003 May;18(5):510-4.

Fernandez H, Trieschmann M, Friedman J. Treatment of **psychosis in Parkinson's** disease : safety considerations. Drug Saf. 2003;26(9):643-59.

Findling RL, Robb A, Nyilas M, et al. A multiple-center, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of oral **aripiprazole** for treatment of adolescents with schizophrenia. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Nov;165(11):1432-41. Epub 2008 Sep 2. Both 10- and 30-mg/day doses of aripiprazole were superior to placebo in the acute treatment of adolescents with schizophrenia. Aripiprazole was generally well tolerated.

Flaherty JH, Gonzales JP, Dong B. **Antipsychotics in the treatment of delirium** in older hospitalized adults: a systematic review. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Nov;59 Suppl 2:S269-76.

Flood C, et al. **Joint crisis plans** for people with psychosis: economic evaluation of a randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2006 Oct 7;333(7571):729. Epub 2006 Aug 16.

Foley Debra L.; Morley Katherine I.. Systematic Review of Early **Cardiometabolic Outcomes** of the First Treated Episode of Psychosis. *Arch Gen Psychiatry*. 2011;0(2011):archgenpsychiatry.2011.2.

Ford RL, Sallam A, Towler HM. Intraoperative **floppy iris syndrome associated with risperidone** intake. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2010 Sep 7. pii: 5B197916-3344-4098-A76D-04BC44510903.

Fortinguerra, Filomena, Clavenna, Antonio, Bonati, Maurizio. Psychotropic Drug Use During **Breastfeeding**: A Review of the Evidence. Pediatrics 2009 124: e547-e556.

Frampton JE. **Olanzapine Long-Acting Injection**: A Review of its Use in the Treatment of Schizophrenia. Drugs. 2010 Dec 3;70(17):2289-2313.

Freedman, R. **Schizophrenia**. N Engl J Med **2003** 349: 1738-1749.

Freudenreich O, Henderson DC, Macklin EA, Evins AE, Fan X, Cather C, Walsh JP, Goff DC. **Modafinil** for clozapine-treated schizophrenia patients: a double-blind, placebo-controlled pilot trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2009 Aug 11.

Friedman JH. Atypical Antipsychotics in the Treatment of Drug Induced Psychosis in Parkinson's Disease. Movement Disorders 2000;15(2):201-211.

Fusar-Poli P, Bonoldi I, Yung AR, et al. **Predicting Psychosis**: Meta-analysis of Transition Outcomes in Individuals at High Clinical Risk. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Mar;69(3):220-9.

Fusar-Poli P, Borgwardt S, Bechdolf A, et al. The **Psychosis High-Risk State**: A Comprehensive State-of-the-Art Review. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Nov 19:1-14.

Gaebel W, Riesbeck M, Wölwer W, Klimke A, et al.; German Study Group on First-Episode Schizophrenia. Maintenance treatment with risperidone or low-dose haloperidol (both target 2-4mg/d) in first-episode schizophrenia: 1-year results of a randomized controlled trial within the German research network on schizophrenia. J Clin Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;68(11):1763-74. Against the background of an overall favorable outcome, the hypothesized difference between risperidone and low-dose haloperidol regarding relapse prevention could not be supported for this sample of patients with first-episode schizophrenia.

Gao K, Muzina D, Gajwani P, Calabrese JR. Efficacy of **typical and atypical antipsychotics** for primary and comorbid **anxiety** symptoms or disorders: a review. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Sep;67(9):1327-40. Except for trifluoperazine, there is no large, well-designed study of antipsychotics in the treatment of primary or comorbid anxiety symptoms or disorders. The efficacy of these agents in various anxiety conditions needs to be further investigated with large, well-designed comparison studies.

Gardner DM, Baldessarini RJ, Waraich P. Modern antipsychotic drugs: a **critical overview**. **CMAJ**. **2005** Jun 21;172(13):1703-11.

Geddes J, Freemantle N, Harrison P, Bebbington P. Atypical antipsychotics in the treatment of schizophrenia: **systematic overview** and meta-regression analysis. BMJ. 2000 Dec 2;321(7273):1371-6.

Gentile S. Long-term treatment with atypical antipsychotics and the risk of **weight gain** : a literature analysis. Drug Saf. 2006;29(4):303-19.

Gentile S. Infant safety with **antipsychotic therapy in breast-feeding**: a systematic review. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Apr;69(4):666-73.

Gerhard T, Huybrechts K, Olfson M, et al. Comparative **mortality risks of antipsychotic** medications in community-dwelling older adults. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 8.

Gharabawi GM, et al.An assessment of emergent **tardive dyskinesia** and existing dyskinesia in patients receiving long-acting, injectable risperidone: results from a long-term study. Schizophr Res. 2005 Sep 15;77(2-3):129-39. Five of 530 subjects without dyskinesia at baseline (0.94%) over 50week open label trial met the predefined criteria for emergent persistent TD during therapy.

Gill Sudeep S, Rochon Paula A, Herrmann Nathan, et al. Atypical antipsychotic drugs & risk of ischaemic **stroke**: population based retrospective cohort study BMJ, doi:10.1136/bmj.38330.470486.8F (published 24 January 2005)

Gillies D, Sampson S, Beck A, et al. **Benzodiazepines for psychosis-induced aggression or agitation**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Sep 18;9:CD003079. The evidence from trials for the use of benzodiazepines alone is not good. There were relatively little good data and most trials are too small to highlight differences in either positive or negative effects. Adding a benzodiazepine to other drugs does not seem to confer clear advantage and has potential for adding unnecessary adverse effects. Sole use of older antipsychotics unaccompanied by anticholinergic drugs seems difficult to justify.

Gopalakrishnan R, et al. **Sildenafil** in the treatment of antipsychotic-induced erectile dysfunction: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, flexible-dose, two-way crossover trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;163(3):494-9.

Goetz CG, Blasucci LM, Leurgans S, Pappert EJ. Olanzapine and clozapine: comparative effects on motor function in hallucinating PD patients. Neurology 2000;55:789-94.

Gold JM, Waltz JA, Matveeva TM, et al. Negative symptoms and the failure to represent the **expected reward value of actions**: behavioral and computational modeling evidence. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Feb;69(2):129-38

Goodwin GM, Consensus Group of the British Association for Psychopharmacology. Evidence-based guidelines for treating **bipolar disorder**: revised second edition—recommendations from the British Association for Psychopharmacology. J Psychopharmacol [Internet]. June 2009 [cited 2011 Feb 18]; 23(4):346-388. Available from: http://www.bap.org.uk/pdfs/Bipolar_guidelines.pdf

Gorczynski P, Faulkner G. **Exercise therapy** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 May 12;5:CD004412. Results of this Cochrane review are similar to existing reviews that have examined the health benefits of exercise in this population.

Graham KA, Gu H, Lieberman JA, et al. Double-blind, placebo-controlled investigation of **amantadine** for weight loss in subjects who gained weight with **olanzapine**. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;162(9):1744-6. n=21

Grant PM, Huh GA, Perivoliotis D, et al. Randomized trial to evaluate the efficacy of **cognitive therapy** for low-functioning patients with schizophrenia [online October 3, 2011]. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012;69 (2):121-127.

Gray R, et al. **Adherence therapy** for people with schizophrenia: European multicentre randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Dec;189:508-514. This effectiveness trial provides evidence for the lack of effect of adherence therapy in people with schizophrenia with recent clinical instability, treated in ordinary clinical settings.

Green MF, Marder SR, Glynn SM, McGurk SR, Wirshing WC, Wirshing DA, et al. The neurocognitive effects of low-dose haloperidol: a two-year comparison with risperidone. Biol Psychiatry. 2002 Jun 15;51(12):972-8.

Gunderson John G., **Borderline Personality Disorder**. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2037-2042.

Guo JJ, et al. Risk of **diabetes mellitus** associated with **atypical antipsychotic** use among patients with bipolar disorder: A retrospective, population-based, case-control study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1055-61. Compared to patients receiving conventional antipsychotics, the risk of diabetes was greatest among patients taking clozapine (hazard ratio [HR] = 7.0, 95% confidence interval [CI] = 1.7 to 28.9), risperidone (HR = 3.4, 95% CI = 2.8 to 4.2), olanzapine (HR = 3.2, 95% CI = 2.7 to 3.8), and quetiapine (HR = 1.8, 95% CI =1.4 to 2.4), with controlling covariates of age; sex; duration of follow-up; use of lithium, anticonvulsants, antidepressants, or concomitant drugs; and psychiatric and medical comorbidities.

Guo X, et al. Effect of Antipsychotic Medication Alone vs Combined With **Psychosocial Intervention** on Outcomes of Early-Stage Schizophrenia: A Randomized, 1-Year Study. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Sep;67(9):895-904.

Gurvich T, Cunningham JA. Appropriate use of psychotropic drugs in nursing homes. Am Fam Physician 2000;61:1437-46.

Haddad P. **Weight** change with atypical antipsychotics in the treatment of schizophrenia. J Psychopharmacol. 2005 Nov;19(6 Suppl):16-27.

Hägg S, Bate A, Stahl M, Spigset O. Associations between **venous thromboembolism** and antipsychotics. A study of the WHO database of adverse drug reactions. Drug Saf. 2008;31(8):685-94.

Hallak JE, Maia-de-Oliveira JP, et al. Rapid Improvement of Acute Schizophrenia Symptoms After Intravenous **Sodium Nitroprusside**: A Randomized, Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 May 8:1-9.

Hartling L, Abou-Setta AM, Dursun S, et al. Antipsychotics in Adults With Schizophrenia: Comparative Effectiveness of **First-Generation Versus Second-Generation Medications**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Aug 14. Clear benefits of FGAs versus SGAs for treating schizophrenia remain inconclusive because of variation in assessing outcomes and lack of clinically important differences for most comparisons. The strength of evidence on safety for major medical events is low or insufficient.

Haslemo T, et al. The effect of variable **cigarette** consumption on the interaction with **clozapine** and **olanzapine**. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print] A daily consumption of 7-12 cigarettes is probably sufficient for maximum induction of clozapine and olanzapine metabolism. A 50% lower starting dose of both drugs in non-smokers seems rational to avoid side effects.

Haupt DW, et al. Prevalence and predictors of **lipid and glucose monitoring** in commercially insured patients treated with second-generation antipsychotic agents. Am J Psychiatry. 2009 Mar;166(3):345-53. Epub 2009 Jan 15.

Health Canada Mar/11 **Salvia divinorum** (S. divinorum) is a species of sage belonging to the mint family. Some street names for S. divinorum include: Sally D, Lady Sally, Maria pastora, ska Maria pastora, ska pastora, diviner's sage, magic mint, puff, incense special, and salvia. Canadians are cautioned against the use of products containing S. divinorum and/or salvinorin A because these products are known to cause hallucinations and little is known about the long-term effects of these substances on the brain and body.

Health Canada June/11 Antipsychotic drugs: Labelling update regarding the risk of abnormal **muscle movements and withdrawal symptoms in newborns** exposed during pregnancy.

Health Canada Nov/13 **Risperidone- and paliperidone**-containing products are primarily prescribed for the treatment of schizophrenia; however, the risk of Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (**IFIS**) applies to all patients

undergoing cataract surgery, who have been exposed to these products, irrespective of indication.
Henderson DC, Copeland PM, Daley TB, et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of sibutramine for olanzapine-associated weight gain. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 May;162(5):954-62. (n=37 112weeks)
Hennen J, Baldessarini RJ. **Suicidal risk during treatment with clozapine**: a meta-analysis. Schizophr Res. 2005 Mar 1;73(2-3):139-45.
Heres S, Davis J, Maino K, et al. Why olanzapine beats risperidone, risperidone beats quetiapine, and quetiapine beats olanzapine: an exploratory analysis of head-to-head comparison studies of second-generation antipsychotics. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Feb;163(2):185-94.
Ho J, Panagiotopoulos C, McCrindle B, Grisaru S, Pringsheim T; **CAMESA** guideline group. Management recommendations for **metabolic complications** associated with second generation antipsychotic use in **children and youth**. J Can Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2011 Aug;20(3):234-41.
Hoang U, Stewart R, Goldacre MJ. **Mortality after hospital discharge** for people with schizophrenia or bipolar disorder: retrospective study of linked English hospital episode statistics, 1999-2006. BMJ 2011;343:d5422.
Honer WG, et al. Clozapine and Risperidone Enhancement (CARE) Study Group. Clozapine alone versus **clozapine and risperidone** with refractory schizophrenia. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 2;354(5):472-82. CONCLUSIONS: In this short-term study, the addition of risperidone to clozapine did not improve symptoms in patients with severe schizophrenia.
Hong LE, Thaker GK, McMahon RP, et al. Effects of moderate-dose treatment with **varenicline** on neurobiological and cognitive biomarkers in smokers and nonsmokers with schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011;68:1195-206.
Honkaniemi J, et al. **Haloperidol** in the **acute treatment of migraine**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Headache. 2006 May;46(5):781-7.
Honkola J, Hookana E, Malinen S, et al. Psychotropic medications (antipsychotics & antidepressants) and the **risk of sudden cardiac death** during an acute coronary event. Eur Heart J. 2012 Mar;33(6):745-51.
Hosalli P, Davis JM. **Depot risperidone** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(4):CD004161.
Hough DW, Natarajan J, Vandebosch A, et al. Evaluation of the effect of **paliperidone** extended release and **quetiapine** on corrected QT intervals: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2010 Sep 28.
Howes OD, Kambeitz J, Kim E, et al. The Nature of **Dopamine Dysfunction** in Schizophrenia and What This Means for Treatment: Meta-analysis of Imaging Studies. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Apr 2.
Howes OD, Murray RM. Schizophrenia: an integrated **sociodevelopmental-cognitive model**. Lancet. 2013 Dec 5
Hoy SM, Scott LJ, Keating GM. **Intramuscular paliperidone palmitate**. CNS Drugs. 2010 Mar 1;24(3):227-44.
Huf G, Coutinho ES, Adams CE; TREC Collaborative Group. **Rapid tranquillisation** in psychiatric emergency settings in Brazil: pragmatic randomised controlled trial of intramuscular haloperidol versus intramuscular haloperidol plus promethazine. BMJ. 2007 Oct 22; [Epub ahead of print] **Haloperidol plus promethazine** is a better option than haloperidol alone in terms of speed of onset of action & safety. Enough data are now available to change guidelines that continue to recommend treatments that leave people exposed to longer periods of aggression than necessary and patients vulnerable to distressing and unsafe adverse effects.
Hugenholtz GW, et al. **Haloperidol Dose When Used as Active Comparator** in Randomized Controlled Trials With Atypical Antipsychotics in Schizophrenia: Comparison With Officially Recommended Doses. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;67(6):897-903. Compared with recommended doses for severely ill patients in both the United Kingdom and United States (range, 6-15 mg daily), in 17 studies (35%) the mean actual used dose was above the upper dose border for severely ill patients (15 mg daily).
Huhn M, TardyM, Spineli LM, et al. Efficacy of **pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy** for adult psychiatric disorders: a systematic overview of meta-analyses [online April 30, 2014]. JAMA Psychiatry. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2014.112.
Huybrechts KF, Rothman KJ, Silliman RA., et al. **Risk of death and hospital admission** for major medical events after initiation of psychotropic medications in older adults admitted to nursing homes. CMAJ 2011 0: cmaj.101406
Huybrechts KF, Gerhard T, Crystal S, Olfson M, Avorn J, Levin R, et al. Differential risk of **death in older residents in nursing homes prescribed specific antipsychotic drugs**: population based cohort study. BMJ 2012;344:e977.
Ingenhoven T, Lafay P, Rinne T, et al. Effectiveness of pharmacotherapy for **severe personality disorders**: meta-analyses of randomized controlled trials. J Clin Psychiatry 2010; 71:14-25.
Iyer S, Banks N, Roy MA, et al. A qualitative study of experiences with and perceptions regarding **long-acting injectable antipsychotics**: Part I-patient perspectives. Can J Psychiatry. 2013 May;58(5 Suppl 1):14S-22S.
Jarskog LF, Hamer RM, et al; for the **METS** Investigators. **Metformin for Weight Loss** and Metabolic Control in Overweight Outpatients With Schizophrenia and Schizoaffective Disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 12.
Jayaram MB, Hosalli P, Stroup S. **Risperidone versus olanzapine** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD005237.
Jeste DV, Rockwell E, Harris MJ, Lohr JB, Lacro J. Conventional vs. newer antipsychotics in elderly patients. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 1999;7:70-6.
Jin H, Shih PA, Golshan S, et al. Comparison of longer-term safety and effectiveness of **4 atypical antipsychotics** (aripiprazole, olanzapine, quetiapine, and risperidone) in patients over age 40: a trial using equipoise-stratified randomization. J Clin Psychiatry. 2012 Nov 27.
Joffe G, Takala P, Tchoukhine E, et al.. **Orlistat** in Clozapine- or Olanzapine-Treated Patients With Overweight or Obesity: A 16-Week Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Mar 11;:e1-e6 [Epub ahead of print] Without a hypocaloric diet, the effect of orlistat in overweight/obese clozapine-or olanzapine-treated patients is modest and may only be seen in men.
Johnson KC, Laprairie JL, Brennan PA, et al. **Prenatal Antipsychotic Exposure and Neuromotor Performance** During Infancy. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Apr 2.
Jonas BS, Gu Q, Albertorio-Diaz JR. **Psychotropic medication use among adolescents**: United States, 2005-2010. NCHS Data Brief. 2013 Dec;(135):1-8
Jones PB, et al. Randomized controlled trial of the effect on **Quality of Life of second- vs first-generation antipsychotic** drugs in schizophrenia: Cost Utility of the Latest Antipsychotic Drugs in Schizophrenia Study (CUtLASS 1). Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;63(10):1079-87. In people with schizophrenia whose medication is changed for clinical reasons, there is no disadvantage across 1 year in terms of quality of life, symptoms, or associated costs of care in using FGAs rather than nonclozapine SGAs. Neither inadequate power nor patterns of drug discontinuation accounted for the result.
Josiassen RC, et al. **Clozapine augmented with risperidone** in the treatment of schizophrenia: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 Jan;162(1):130-6.
Joy CB, Mumby-Croft R, Joy LA. **Polyunsaturated fatty acid supplementation** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD001257.
Juncos JL. Management of psychotic aspects of Parkinson's Disease. J Clin Psychiatry 1999;60 (suppl 8); 42-53.
Kahn RS, Fleischhacker WW, Boter H, et al. EUFEST study group. Effectiveness of antipsychotic drugs in **first-episode schizophrenia** and schizophreniform disorder: an open randomised clinical trial. Lancet. 2008 Mar 29;371(9618):1085-97. This pragmatic trial suggests that clinically meaningful antipsychotic treatment of first-episode of schizophrenia is achievable, for at least 1 year. However, we cannot conclude that second-generation drugs are more efficacious than is haloperidol, since discontinuation rates are not necessarily consistent with symptomatic improvement.
Kales HC , Kim HM, Zivin K, Valenstein M, Seyfried LS, Chiang C , Cunningham F, Schneider LS, Blow FC: Risk of **mortality among individual antipsychotics** in patients with **dementia**. Am J Psychiatry 2011; 168:71–79.
Kalisvaart KJ, de Jonghe JF, Bogaards MJ, et al. **Haloperidol** prophylaxis for elderly hip-surgery patients at risk for **delirium**: a randomized placebo-controlled study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Oct;53(10):1658-66. (InfoPOEMs: Low-dose haloperidol was no more effective than placebo in preventing delirium in elderly patients undergoing hip surgery. However, when delirium occurred, it was milder and shorter in patients receiving haloperidol. Furthermore, haloperidol shortened the hospital length of stay among patients who became delirious. (LOE = 1b-))
Kamble P, Chen H, Sherer JT, et al. Use of antipsychotics among elderly nursing home residents with dementia in US: an analysis of National Survey Data. Drugs Aging.2009;26(6):483-92.doi:10.2165/00002512-200926060-00005.
Kane JM, Detke HC, Naber D, et al. **Olanzapine Long-Acting Injection**: A 24-Week, Randomized, Double-Blind Trial of Maintenance Treatment in Patients With Schizophrenia. Am J Psychiatry. . [Epub ahead of print]
Kane JM, et al. **Aripiprazole intramuscular depot** as maintenance treatment in patients with schizophrenia: a 52-week, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2012 May;73(5):617-24.
Katila H, Mezhebovsky I, Mulroy A, et al. Randomized, Double-Blind Study of the Efficacy and Tolerability of **Extended Release Quetiapine** Fumarate (Quetiapine XR) Monotherapy in Elderly Patients With Major **Depressive** Disorder. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2012 Jun 7.
Katz IR, Jeste DV, et al.. Comparison of risperidone & placebo for psychosis & behavioral disturbances associated with dementia: a randomized, double-blind trial. Risperidone Study Group. J Clin Psychiatry 1999;60:107-15.
Keefe RS, Seidman LJ, Christensen BK, et al. Comparative effect of atypical and conventional antipsychotic drugs on **neurocognition** in first-episode psychosis: a randomized, double-blind trial of olanzapine versus low doses of

haloperidol. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Jun;161(6):985-95.
Keefe RS, Bilder RM, Davis SM, Harvey PD, et al. **Neurocognitive Effects of Antipsychotic** Medications in Patients With Chronic Schizophrenia in the **CATIE** Trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2007 Jun;64(6):633-47. After 2 months of antipsychotic treatment, all groups had a small but significant improvement in neurocognition. There were no differences between any pair of agents, including the typical drug perphenazine.
Kelly DL, Conley RR. A randomized double-blind 12-week study of quetiapine, risperidone or fluphenazine on **sexual functioning** in people with schizophrenia. Psychoneuroendocrinology. 2005 Sep 27; [Epub ahead of print]
Kennedy J, Deberdt W, Siegal A, et al. **Olanzapine does not enhance cognition** in non-agitated and non-psychotic patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's dementia. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2005 Nov;20(11):1020-7.
Keers R et al. Association of **violence with emergence of persecutory delusions** in untreated schizophrenia. Am J Psychiatry 2013 Nov 13.
Kessing LV, Thomsen AF, Mogensen UB, Andersen PK. Treatment with antipsychotics and the **risk of diabetes** in clinical practice. Br J Psychiatry. 2010 Oct;197(4):266-71.
Khan A, Faucett J, Morrison S, Brown WA. **Comparative Mortality Risk** in Adult Patients With Schizophrenia, Depression, Bipolar Disorder, Anxiety Disorders, and Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder Participating in Psychopharmacology Clinical Trials. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 28.
Kindermann SS, Dolder CR, Bailey A, Katz IR, Jeste DV. Pharmacological treatment of psychosis and agitation in elderly patients with dementia: four decades of experience. Drugs Aging. 2002;19(4):257-76.
Kinon BJ, et al. Randomized, Double-blind 6-Month Comparison of **Olanzapine and Quetiapine** in Patients With Schizophrenia or Schizoaffective Disorder With Prominent Negative Symptoms and Poor Functioning. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Oct;26(5):453-461.
Kinon BJ, Ahl J, Stauffer VL, Hill AL, Buckley PF. Dose response and atypical antipsychotics in schizophrenia. CNS Drugs. 2004;18(9):597-616.
Kisely S, Smith M, Lawrence D, Maaten S. **Mortality** in individuals who have had psychiatric treatment: Population-based study in Nova Scotia. Br J Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;187:552-558.
Kisely S, Preston N, Xiao J, et al. Reducing all-cause **mortality among patients with psychiatric disorders**: a population-based study. CMAJ. 2013 Jan 8;185(1):E50-6.
Kleijer BC, Koek HL, van Marum RJ, et al. Risk of **acute coronary syndrome** in elderly users of antipsychotic drugs: a nested case-control study. Heart. 2012 Jun 11.
Knapp P, Chait A, Pappadopulos E, et al. Treatment of **Maladaptive Aggression in Youth**: CERT Guidelines I. Engagement, Assessment, and Management. Pediatrics. 2012 May 28.
Knol W, van Marum RJ, Jansen PA, et al. Antipsychotic Drug Use and Risk of **Pneumonia** in Elderly People. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 Feb 7; [Epub ahead of print] Use of antipsychotics in elderly people is associated with greater risk of pneumonia. This risk is highest shortly after the initiation of treatment, with the greatest increase in risk found for atypical antipsychotics.
Komossa K, Rummel-Kluge C, Hunger H, et al. **Ziprasidone** versus other atypical antipsychotics for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD006627. Ziprasidone may be a slightly less efficacious antipsychotic drug than amisulpride, olanzapine and risperidone. Its main advantage is the low propensity to induce weight gain and associated adverse effects.
Komossa K, Rummel-Kluge C, Schmid F, Hunger H, Schwarz S, et al. **Quetiapine** versus other atypical antipsychotics for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD006625.
Komossa K, Rummel-Kluge C, Schmid F, Hunger H, Schwarz S, El-Sayeh HG, Kissling W, Leucht S. **Aripiprazole** versus other atypical antipsychotics for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD006569.
Komossa K, Depping AM, Gaudchau A, et al. **Second-generation antipsychotics for major depressive** disorder and dysthymia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Dec 8;12:CD008121
Komossa K, Depping AM, Meyer M, et al. **Second-generation antipsychotics** for **obsessive compulsive disorder**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Dec 8;12:CD008141. The available data of the effects of olanzapine in OCD are too limited to draw any conclusions. There is some evidence that adding quetiapine or risperidone to antidepressants increases efficacy, but this must be weighed against less tolerability and limited data.
Komossa K, Rummel-Kluge C, Schwarz S, et al. **Risperidone** versus other atypical antipsychotics for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jan 19;1:CD006626. Risperidone seems to produce somewhat more extrapyramidal side effects and clearly more prolactin increase than most other SGAs. It may also differ from other compounds in efficacy and in the occurrence of other adverse effects such as weight gain, metabolic problems, cardiac effects, sedation and seizures. Nevertheless, the large proportion of participants leaving studies early and incomplete reporting of outcomes makes it difficult to draw firm conclusions.
Kontaxakis VP, et al. **Risperidone augmentation** of clozapine : A critical review. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2006 Aug 8; [Epub ahead of print]
Köpke S, Mühlhauser I, Gerlach A, et al. Effect of a guideline-based **multicomponent intervention on use of physical restraints** in nursing homes: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012 May 23;307(20):2177-84.
Krakowski MI, et al. Atypical antipsychotic agents in the treatment of violent patients with schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Jun;63(6):622-9. Clozapine shows greater efficacy than olanzapine and olanzapine greater efficacy than haloperidol in reducing aggressive behavior. This antiaggressive effect appears to be separate from the antipsychotic and sedative action of these medications.
Kryzhanovskaya LA, et al. Comparison of Long-Term (At Least 24 Weeks) **Weight Gain** and Metabolic Changes Between **Adolescents and Adults Treated with Olanzapine**. J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol. 2012 Feb 28.
Kunitomi T, Hashiguchi M, Mochizuki M. Indirect comparison analysis of efficacy and safety between **olanzapine and aripiprazole** for schizophrenia. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Aug 7.
Kurlan R. Clinical practice. **Tourette's Syndrome**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Dec 9;363(24):2332-8.
Krystal JH et al. Adjunctive **risperidone** treatment for antidepressant-resistant symptoms of chronic military service–related PTSD: randomized trial. JAMA 2011 Aug 3. (ineffective)
Kuipers E, Yesufu-Udechuku A, Taylor C, et al. Management of **psychosis and schizophrenia in adults**: summary of updated **NICE** guidance. BMJ. 2014 Feb 12;348:g1173.
Kulkarni J, Worsley R, Gilbert H, et al. A prospective cohort study of **antipsychotic medications in pregnancy**: the first 147 pregnancies and 100 one year old babies. PLoS One. 2014 May 2;9(5):e94788.
Lambert BL, et al. **Diabetes risk** associated with use of **olanzapine**, **quetiapine**, and **risperidone** in veterans health administration patients with schizophrenia. Am J Epidemiol. 2006 Oct 1;164(7):672-81. Epub 2006 Aug 30. With patients initiating haloperidol use designated the reference group, diabetes risk was increased equally with new use of olanzapine (hazard ratio (HR) = 1.64, 95% confidence interval (CI): 1.22, 2.19), risperidone (HR = 1.60, 95% CI: 1.19, 2.14), or quetiapine (HR = 1.67, 95% CI: 1.01, 2.76).
Lamberti JS, Olson D, Crilly JF, Olivares T, Williams GC, Tu X, Tang W, Wiener K, Dvorin S, Dietz MB. Prevalence of the metabolic syndrome among patients receiving **clozapine**. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;163(7):1273-6.
Lawrence D, Hancock KJ, Kisely S. The gap in **life expectancy from preventable physical illness in psychiatric patients** in Western Australia: retrospective analysis of population based registers. BMJ. 2013 May 21;346:f2539.
Lerner V, Miodownik C, Kaptsan A, et al. **Vitamin B6 treatment for tardive dyskinesia**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, crossover study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2007 Nov;68(11):1648-54. Vitamin B(6) 1200mg/d appears to be effective in reducing symptoms of TD. The specific mechanisms by which vitamin B(6) attenuates symptoms of TD are not clear.
Lee PE, Sykora K, Gill SS, Mamdani M et al. Antipsychotic medications & drug-induced **movement disorders** other than parkinsonism: a population-based cohort study in older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Aug;53(8):1374-9.
Leopold NA. Risperidone Treatment of Drug Related Psychosis in Patients with Parkinsomism. Movement Disorders 2000;15(1):301-304.
Leslie DL, Rosenheck RA. Incidence of newly diagnosed diabetes attributable to atypical antipsychotic medications. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Sep;161(9):1709-11.
Leucht S, Wahlbeck K, Hamann J, Kissling W. New generation antipsychotics versus low-potency conventional antipsychotics: a systematic review and **meta-analysis**. Lancet. 2003 May 10;361(9369):1581-9.
Leucht S, Corves C, Arbter D, Engel RR, Li C, Davis JM. **Second-generation versus first-generation** antipsychotic drugs for schizophrenia: a meta-analysis.Lancet. 2009 Jan 3;373(9657):31-41. Epub 2008 Dec 6. Second-generation antipsychotic drugs differ in many properties and are not a homogeneous class. This meta-analysis provides data for individualised treatment based on efficacy, side-effects, and cost.
Leucht S, Komossa K, Rummel-Kluge C, Corves C, Hunger H, Schmid F, Lobos CA, Schwarz S, Davis JM. A Meta-Analysis of Head-to-Head **Comparisons of Second-Generation** Antipsychotics in the Treatment of Schizophrenia. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Nov 17. [Epub ahead of print] The findings suggest that some second-generation antipsychotics may be somewhat more efficacious than others, but the limitations of meta-analysis must be considered. In tailoring drug treatment to the individual patient, small efficacy superiorities must be weighed against large differences in side effects and cost.
Leucht S, Hierl S, Kissling W et al. Putting the efficacy of **psychiatric and general medicine medication into perspective**: review of meta-analyses. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 Feb;200:97-106.
Leucht S, Tardy M, Komossa K, et al. **Antipsychotic drugs versus placebo for relapse prevention in schizophrenia**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2012; published online May 3.
Leucht S, Tardy M, Komossa K, et al. **Maintenance treatment** with **antipsychotic drugs** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD008016. The results clearly demonstrate the superiority of antipsychotic drugs compared to placebo in preventing relapse. This effect must be weighed against the side effects of antipsychotic drugs.
Leucht S, Cipriani A, Spineli L, et al. **Comparative efficacy and tolerability of 15 antipsychotic drugs** in schizophrenia: a multiple-treatments meta-analysis. Lancet 2013; online June 27.
Leung Jonathan G, Breden Ericka L. **Tetrabenazine for the Treatment of Tardive Dyskinesia.** Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 April 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P312. Ann Pharmacother ;45:525-531.
Leung JG, Puri NV, Jacobson MJ. Immediate-release **oxybutynin for the treatment of clozapine-induced sialorrhea**. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep;45(9):e45.
Li C, Xia J, Wang J. **Risperidone** dose for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009;(4).

Lichtenstein P, Yip BH, Bjork C, et al. **Common genetic determinants of schizophrenia and bipolar disorder in Swedish families: a population-based study.** Lancet. 2009 Jan **17;373(9659):234-239.** Similar to molecular genetic studies, we showed evidence that schizophrenia and bipolar disorder partly share a common genetic cause. These results challenge the current nosological dichotomy between schizophrenia and bipolar disorder, and are consistent with a reappraisal of these disorders as distinct diagnostic entities.

Lieb K, Völlm B, Rücker G, Timmer A, Stoffers JM. Pharmacotherapy for **borderline personality disorder**: Cochrane systematic review of randomised trials. Br J Psychiatry 2010;196:4-12.

Lieberman JA, Stroup TS, McEvoy JP, et al.; Clinical Antipsychotic Trials of Intervention Effectiveness (**CATIE**) Investigators. Effectiveness of **antipsychotic drugs in patients with chronic schizophrenia**. N Engl J Med. 2005 Sep 22;353(12):1209-23. Epub 2005 Sep 19. & see also Pharmacist Letter Nov/05. CONCLUSIONS: The majority of patients in each group discontinued their assigned treatment owing to inefficacy or intolerable side effects or for other reasons. **Olanzapine** was the most effective in terms of the rates of discontinuation, and the efficacy of the conventional antipsychotic agent **perphenazine appeared similar to that of quetiapine, risperidone, and ziprasidone**. **Olanzapine** was associated with greater weight gain and increases in measures of glucose and lipid metabolism. (n=1493 over 18 months; average age 40yrs; not studied was aripiprazole & clozapine) (InfoPOEMs: There are few differences among newer antipsychotics & few differences between newer agents and perphenazine, an older agent. Olanzapine seems to offer somewhat greater effectiveness, but is less well tolerated & can produce adverse changes to physiologic end points. All the newer antipsychotics are also much more expensive, which is a concern for this vulnerable group of patients. Based on its similar efficacy and better-than-expected tolerability, perphenazine at a dose of up to 20 mg per day should remain a treatment option for psychosis. (LOE = 1b))

Lieberman JA, Dixon LB, Goldman HH. **Early detection and intervention in schizophrenia**: a new therapeutic model. JAMA. 2013 Aug 21;310(7):689-90.

Liperoti R, Pedone C, Lapane KL, et al. **Venous Thromboembolism** Among Elderly Patients Treated With **Atypical** and Conventional Antipsychotic Agents. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Dec 12;165(22):2677-2682.

Lipscombe LL, Levesque L, Gruneir A, et al. **Antipsychotic drugs and hyperglycemia** in older patients with diabetes. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jul 27;169(14):1282-9.

Lobban F, Glentworth D, Chapman L, et al. Feasibility of a **supported self-management** intervention for relatives of people with recent-onset psychosis: REACT study. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Nov;203(5):366-72.

Lopez OL, Becker JT, Chang YF, et al. The Long-Term Effects of **Conventional and Atypical Antipsychotics in Patients With Probable Alzheimer`s** Disease. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 30.

Loy JH, Merry SN, Hetrick SE, et al. Atypical antipsychotics for **disruptive behaviour disorders in children and youths**.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD008559. There is some limited evidence of efficacy of risperidone reducing aggression and conduct problems in children aged 5 to 18 with disruptive behaviour disorders in the short term.For aggression, the difference in scores of 6.49 points on the ABC Irritability subscale (range 0 to 45) may be clinically significant. For conduct problems, the difference in scores of 8.61 points on the NCBRF-CP (range 0 to 48) is likely to be clinically significant.

Luft B, Taylor D. A review of **atypical antipsychotic** drugs **versus conventional** medication in schizophrenia. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2006 Sep;7(13):1739-48.

Luna B, Feinglos MN. Drug-induced hyperglycemia. JAMA 2001;286:1945-8.

Mackin P, Thomas SH. **Atypical antipsychotic drugs**. BMJ. 2011 Mar 4;342:d1126. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d1126.

Maher AR, Maglione M, Bagley S, et al. Efficacy and comparative effectiveness of **atypical antipsychotic medications for off-label** uses in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011 Sep 28;306(12):1359-69.

Malla A, Tibbo P, Chue P, et al. **Long-acting injectable antipsychotics**: recommendations for clinicians. Can J Psychiatry. 2013 May;58(5 Suppl 1):30S-5S.

Malhotra AK, Correll CU, Chowdhury NI, et al. Association Between Common Variants Near the **Melanocortin 4 Receptor Gene** and Severe Antipsychotic Drug-Induced Weight Gain. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 May 7.

Manchanda R, Chue P, Malla A, et al. **Long-acting injectable antipsychotics**: evidence of effectiveness and use. Can J Psychiatry. 2013 May;58(5 Suppl 1):5S-13S.

Marcantonio Edward R. In the Clinic: **Delirium**. Ann Intern Med June 7, 2011 154:ITC6-1; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-154-11-201106070-01006.

Marcus SC, Olfson M. **National trends in the treatment for depression from 1998 to 2007**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Dec;67(12):1265-73.

Margolese HC, Chouinard G, Kolivakis TT, et al. **Tardive dyskinesia** in the era of typical and atypical antipsychotics. Part 1: **pathophysiology and mechanisms** of induction. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;50(9):541-7. & Margolese HC, et al. Tardive dyskinesia in the era of typical and atypical antipsychotics. Part 2: **Incidence and management** strategies in patients with schizophrenia. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Oct;50(11):703-14. (Bergman J, Dwolatzky T, Brettholz I, Lerner V. Beneficial effect of donepezil in the treatment of elderly patients with tardive movement disorders. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Jan;66(1):107-10.)

Marshall M, Rathbone J. **Early intervention for psychosis**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 6. Art. No.: CD004718. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004718.pub3. There is emerging, but as yet inconclusive evidence, to suggest that people in the prodrome of psychosis can be helped by some interventions.

Marshall M, Crowther R, Sledge WH, et al. **Day hospital versus admission** for acute psychiatric disorders. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD004026. Caring for people in acute day hospitals is as effective as inpatient care in treating acutely ill psychiatric patients. However, further data are still needed on the cost effectiveness of day hospitals.

McCrone P, Craig TK, Power P, et al. **Cost-effectiveness of an early intervention** service for people with psychosis. Br J Psychiatry. 2010 May;196(5):377-82.

McCue RE, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **second-generation antipsychotics and haloperidol** in acute schizophrenia. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;189:433-40. Haloperidol, olanzapine and risperidone are superior to aripiprazole, quetiapine and ziprasidone for the acute treatment of psychosis in hospitalised patients with schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder or schizophreniform disorder.

McEvoy JP, Lieberman JA, Stroup TS, Davis SM, Meltzer HY, Rosenheck RA, Swartz MS, Perkins DO, Keefe RS, Davis CE, (Catie trial). Effectiveness of clozapine versus olanzapine, quetiapine, and risperidone in patients with chronic schizophrenia who did **not respond to prior atypical antipsychotic** treatment. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Apr;163(4):600-10. For these patients with schizophrenia who prospectively failed to improve with an atypical antipsychotic, clozapine was more effective than switching to another newer atypical antipsychotic. Safety monitoring is necessary to detect and manage clozapine's serious side effects.

McEvoy JP, Byerly M, Hamer RM, et al. Effectiveness of **paliperidone palmitate vs haloperidol decanoate for maintenance treatment** of schizophrenia: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014 May 21;311(19):1978-87.

McGlashan TH, et al. Randomized, double-blind trial of olanzapine versus placebo in patients **prodromally symptomatic for psychosis**. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 May;163(5):790-9.

McKenna K, Koren G, Tetelbaum M, et al. **Pregnancy** Outcome of Women Using **Atypical Antipsychotic Drugs (n=151)**: A Prospective Comparative Study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Apr;66(4):444-449.

McPheeters ML, Warren Z, Sathe N, et al. A systematic review of medical treatments for children with **autism spectrum disorders**. Pediatrics. 2011 May;127(5):e1312-21.

Medical Letter "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders August 2010, then June 2006 & updated **June 2013.**

Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines. Drugs for Depression and Bipolar Disorder. May 2010.

Medical Letter. **Iloperidone** –another Second-Generation Antipsychotic. Feb 22, 2010.

Medical Letter. **Asenapine** (Saphris) for Schizophrenia and Bipolar Disorder. Feb 2010.

Medical Letter. **Lurasidone** (Latuda) for Schizophrenia. Feb 21, 2011.

Medicus J. Practice parameter for **psychodynamic psychotherapy** with children. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2012 May;51(5):541-57.

Melmed S, Casanueva FF, Hoffman AR, et al. **Diagnosis and treatment of hyperprolactinemia**: an endocrine society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 Feb;96(2):273-88.

Meltzer HY, Alphs L, Green AI, et al.; International **Suicide** Prevention Trial Study Group. **Clozapine** treatment for suicidality in schizophrenia: International Suicide Prevention Trial (InterSePT). Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2003 Jan;60(1):82-91. Erratum in: Arch Gen Psychiatry.2003 Jul;60(7):735.

Meltzer, Herbert Y., Cucchiaro, Josephine, Silva, Robert, et al. **Lurasidone** in the Treatment of Schizophrenia: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo- and Olanzapine-Controlled Study. Am J Psychiatry 2011 168: 957-967

Merikangas KR, He JP, Rapoport J, et al. **Medication Use in US Youth** With Mental Disorders. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Feb 1;167(2):141-8.

Miller del D, Caroff SN, Davis SM, et a; Clinical Antipsychotic Trials of Intervention Effectiveness (**CATIE**) Investigators. Extrapyramidal side-effects of antipsychotics in a randomised trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2008 Oct;193(4):279-88. The incidence of **treatment-emergent EPS and change in EPS ratings** indicated that there are no significant differences between second-generation antipsychotics and perphenazine or between second-generation antipsychotics in people with schizophrenia.

Molyneaux E, Poston L, Ashurst-Williams S, et al. **Obesity and Mental Disorders During Pregnancy and Postpartum**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Apr;123(4):857-67.

Moncada LV. Management of **falls in older persons**: a prescription for prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1267-76.

Morriss R, Vinjamuri I, FaizalMA, Bolton CA,McCarthy JP.**Training to recognise the early signs of recurrence in schizophrenia**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD005147. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005147.pub2. This review indicates that early warning signs interventions may have a positive effect on the proportions of people re-hospitalised and on rates of relapse, but not on time to recurrence. However, the overall quality of the evidence was very low, indicating that we do not know if early warning signs interventions will have similar effects outside trials and that it is very likely that further research will alter these estimates.

Morrison AP, French P, Stewart SL, et al. **Early detection and intervention** evaluation for people at risk of psychosis: multisite randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Apr 5;344:e2233.

Morrison AP, Turkington D, Pyle M, et al. **Cognitive therapy** for people with schizophrenia spectrum disorders not taking antipsychotic drugs: a single-blind randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2014; online Feb 6.
Motsinger CD, Perron GA, Lacy TJ. Use of atypical antipsychotic drugs in patients with **dementia**. Am Fam Physician. 2003 Jun 1;67(11):2335-40.
Muench J, Hamer AM. **Adverse effects of antipsychotic medications**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Mar 1;81(5):617-22.
Mukundan A, Faulkner G, Cohn T, Remington G. **Antipsychotic switching** for people with schizophrenia who have neuroleptic-induced **weight or metabolic problems**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD006629. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006629.pub2. Evidence from this review suggests that switching antipsychotic medication to one with lesser potential for causing weight gain or metabolic problems could be an effective way to manage these side effects, but the data were weak due to the limited number of trials in this area and small sample sizes. Poor reporting of data also hindered using some trials and outcomes. There was no difference in mental state, global state and other treatment related adverse events between switching to another medication and continuing on the previous one. When the three switching strategies were compared none of them had an advantage over the others in their effects on the primary outcomes considered in this review. Better designed trials with adequate power would provide more convincing evidence for using medication switching as an intervention strategy.
Munk-Olsen T, Laursen TM, Pedersen CB, Lidegaard O, Mortensen PB. **Induced First-Trimester Abortion** and Risk of Mental Disorder. N Engl J Med. 2011 Jan 27;364(4):332-339.
Munk-Olsen T, Laursen TM, Meltzer-Brody S et al. **Psychiatric disorders with postpartum onset**: possible early manifestations of bipolar affective disorders. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Apr;69(4):428-34.
Musselman ME, Browning LA, Parker D Jr, Saely S. **Neuroleptic malignant syndrome** associated with the use of **prochlorperazine** in a patient with a recent history of antipsychotic-induced neuroleptic malignant syndrome. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Nov;45(11):e61.
Naharci MI, Karadurmus N, Demir O, et al. **Fatal hepatotoxicity** in an elderly patient receiving low-dose **quetiapine**. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Feb;168(2):212-3.
Nakagawa S, et al. Antipsychotics and risk of first-time hospitalization for **myocardial infarction**: a population-based case-control study. J Intern Med. 2006 Nov;260(5):451-8.
Nelson JC, Papakostas GI. Atypical **antipsychotic augmentation** in major **depressive** disorder: a meta-analysis of placebo-controlled randomized trials. Am J Psychiatry. 2009 Sep;166(9):980-91. Epub 2009 Aug 17.
Nelson S, Leung JG. **Torsades de pointes** after administration of low-dose **aripiprazole**. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Feb;47(2):e11.
Newcomer JW, Campos JA, Marcus RN, et al. A multicenter, randomized, double-blind study of the effects of **aripiprazole in overweight** subjects with schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder **switched from olanzapine**. J Clin Psychiatry 2008; 69:1046–1056
Newham JJ, Thomas SH, MacRitchie K, et al. **Birth weight of infants after maternal exposure** to typical and atypical antipsychotics: prospective comparison study. Br J Psychiatry. 2008 May;192(5):333-7.
Newport DJ, Calamaras MR, DeVane CL, et al. Atypical antipsychotic administration during late pregnancy: **placental passage** and obstetrical outcomes. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;164(8):1214-20.
NICE: National Collaborating Centre for Mental Health. **Antenatal and postnatal mental health**: clinical management and service guidance [Internet]. London: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence; 2007 Feb [reissued 2007 Apr; cited 2011 Feb 18]. (NICE clinical guideline 45). Available from: http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/CG045NICEGuidelineCorrected.pdf *See: Antipsychotics, pp.21-2*
NICE: National Collaborating Centre for Mental Health. Schizophrenia: core interventions in the treatment and management of schizophrenia in adults in primary and secondary care. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (**NICE**); 2009 Mar. 41 p. (NICE clinical guideline; no. 82). http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG82
NICE: Clinical Guideline 120. Mar 2011. **Psychosis with coexisting substance misuse**. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13414/53691/53691.pdf Guick Guide http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13414/53731/53731.pdf
NICE: Pilling Stephen, Whittington Craig, Taylor Clare, et al. on behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Guidelines: Identification and care pathways for common mental health disorders: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2868 (Published 24 May 2011)
NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Common mental health disorders: identification and pathways to care. (Clinical guideline CG123. 2011. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG123 .
NICE: National Collaborating Centre for Mental Health. **Psychosis and schizophrenia in children** and young people. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence; 2013 Jan. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/14021/62389/62389.pdf
Nielsen SF, Hjorthøj CR, Erlangsen A, Nordentoft M. Psychiatric disorders and mortality among people in **homeless shelters** in Denmark: a nationwide register-based cohort study. Lancet 2011; published online June 14.
Nisbet AC. **Intramuscular gluteal injections** in the increasingly obese population: retrospective study. BMJ. 2006 Mar 18;332(7542):637-8. Epub 2006 Mar 8.
Nosarti C, Reichenberg A, Murray RM, et al. **Preterm Birth and Psychiatric Disorders** in Young Adult LifePreterm Birth and Psychiatric Disorders. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jun1:610-617.
Nussbaum AM, Stroup TS. Oral **paliperidone** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008;(2).
Oderda LH, Young JR, Asche CV, Pepper GA. Psychotropic-related **hip fractures**: meta-analysis of first-generation and second-generation antidepressant and antipsychotic drugs. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):917-28.
Okpokoro U, Adams CE, Sampson S. **Family intervention** (brief) for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 5;3:CD009802. The findings of this review are not outstanding due to the size and quality of studies providing data; the analysed outcomes were also minimal, with no meta-analysis possible. All outcomes in the `Summary of findings` table were rated low or very low quality evidence. However, the importance of brief family intervention should not be dismissed outright, with the present state of demand and resources available. The designs of such brief interventions could be modified to be more effective with larger studies, which may then have enough power to inform clinical practice.
Oldham JM, Gabbard GO, Goin MK, et al. Practice **guideline for the treatment of patients with borderline personality disorder**. Am J Psychiatry 2001;158:Suppl:1-52.
Olfson M, Blanco C, Liu SM, et al. **National Trends** in the Office-Based Treatment of **Children, Adolescents, and Adults With Antipsychotics**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Aug 6:1-10.
Owen, Randall, Sikich, Linmarie, Marcus, Ronald N., et al. **Aripiprazole** in the Treatment of Irritability in Children and Adolescents With **Autistic** Disorder. Pediatrics 2009 124: 1533-1540.
Owenby RK, Brown LT, Brown JN. Use of **Risperidone** as Augmentation Treatment for Major Depressive Disorder (January). Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Dec 28.
Pariente A, Fourrier-Réglat A, Ducruet T, et al. Antipsychotic use and **myocardial infarction** in older patients with treated **dementia** [published online Mar 26, 2012]. Arch Intern Med doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2012.28.
Parker C et al. **Antipsychotic drugs and risk of venous thromboembolism**: nested case-control study. BMJ 2010; 341: c4245
Patel JJ, Lisi PA, Lathara Z, Lipchik RJ. **Clozapine-Induced Peripheral and Pleural Fluid Eosinophilia** (February). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jan 24.
Patton SW, Misri S, Corral MR, Perry KF, Kuan AJ. Antipsychotic medication during **pregnancy and lactation** in women with schizophrenia: evaluating the risk. Can J Psychiatry. 2002 Dec;47(10):959-65.
Patton GC, Coffey C, Romaniuk H, Mackinnon et al. The prognosis of **common mental disorders in adolescents**: a 14-year prospective cohort study. Lancet. 2014 Jan 15.
Peluso MJ, Lewis SW, Barnes TR, Jones PB. **Extrapyramidal motor side-effects of first- and second-generation antipsychotic drugs**. Br J Psychiatry. 2012 May;200:387-92.
Pharmacist's Letter: Drug Treatment for Behavioral Symptoms Associated with **Autism**. Dec/06.
Pharmacist's Letter. **Quetiapine (Seroquel) abuse**. Oct 2007.
Pharoah F, Mari J, Rathbone J, Wong W. **Family intervention** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD000088. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000088.pub2. Family intervention may reduce the number of relapse events and hospitalisations and would therefore be of interest to people with schizophrenia, clinicians and policy makers.
Picchioni MM, Murray RM. **Schizophrenia**. BMJ. 2007 Jul 14;335(7610):91-5.
Pollack TM, McCoy C, Stead W. Clinically significant adverse events from a drug interaction between **quetiapine** and **atazanavir-ritonavir** in two patients. Pharmacotherapy. 2009 Nov;29(11):1386-91.
Prasad KM et al. Progressive gray matter loss and changes in cognitive functioning associated with exposure to **herpes simplex virus** 1 in schizophrenia: A longitudinal study. Am J Psychiatry2011 Jun 1
Premkumar TS, Pick J. **Lamotrigine** for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005962.
Priebe S, Yeeles K, Bremner S, et al. Effectiveness of **financial incentives to improve adherence** to maintenance treatment with antipsychotics: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Oct 7;347:f5847.
Pringsheim T, Lam D, Ching H, Patten S. **Metabolic** and **neurological complications** of second-generation antipsychotic use in **children**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Drug Saf. 2011 Aug 1;34(8):651-68.
Pringsheim T, Lam D, Patten SB. The **pharmacoepidemiology** of antipsychotic medications for Canadian **children and adolescents**: 2005-2009. J Child Adolesc Psychopharmacol. 2011 Dec;21(6):537-43.
Pringsheim T, Lam D, Tano DS, Patten SB. The **pharmacoepidemiology** of antipsychotics for **adults** with schizophrenia in Canada, 2005 to 2009. Can J Psychiatry. 2011 Oct;56(10):630-4.

Pringsheim T, Panagiotopoulos C, Davidson J, Ho J; **CAMESA** guideline group. Evidence-based recommendations for **monitoring** safety of second generation antipsychotics in **children and youth**. J Can Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2011 Aug;20(3):218-33.

Pringsheim T, Doja A, Belanger S et al. Treatment recommendations for **extrapyramidal** side effects associated with second-generation antipsychotic use in **children and youth**. Paediatr Child Health 2011;16(9):590-598.

Rahman T, Clevenger CV, Kaklamani V, et al. **Antipsychotic treatment in breast cancer patients**. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Jun 1;171(6):616-21.

Raivio MM, Laurila JV, Strandberg TE, et al. **Neither atypical nor conventional antipsychotics increase mortality** or hospital admissions among elderly patients with dementia: a two-year prospective study. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2007 May;15(5):416-24.

Rapaport MH, et al. Effects of **Risperidone Augmentation** in Patients with Treatment-Resistant Depression: Results of Open-Label Treatment Followed by Double-Blind Continuation. Neuropsychopharmacology. 2006 Jun 7

Rattehalli RD, Jayaram MB, Smith M. **Risperidone** versus placebo for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD006918.

Raveendran NS, Tharyan P, Alexander J, Adams CE; TREC-India II Collaborative Group. **Rapid tranquillisation** in psychiatric emergency settings in India: pragmatic randomised controlled trial of intramuscular olanzapine versus Intramuscular haloperidol plus promethazine. BMJ. 2007 Oct 22; [Epub ahead of print] Intramuscular olanzapine & intramuscular **haloperidol plus promethazine** were effective at rapidly tranquillising or sedating agitated or violent patients with mental illness but the combination resulted in fewer additional medical interventions within four hours of intervention.

Ray WA, Chung CP, Murray KT et al. Atypical antipsychotic drugs and the risk of **sudden cardiac death**. New Engl J Med 2009; 360: 225-235. Both typical & atypical antipsychotics increase risk of sudden cardiac death. The absolute risk of sudden cardiac death in pts taking these drugs is 1.8 per 100 persons taking the drugs for 10yrs, which is approx. twice as high as for patients in the general population. Newer drugs are not safer than older drugs with respect to cardiovascular outcomes, & thioridazine, clozapine, & risperidone in high doses appear to be slightly more risky. (LOE = 2b)

Remington G, Seeman P, Feingold A, Mann S, Shammi C, Kapur S. **"Extended"** antipsychotic **dosing** in the maintenance treatment of schizophrenia: a double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Sep 7.

Richter T, Meyer G, Möhler R, Köpke S. **Psychosocial interventions** for reducing antipsychotic medication in **care home residents**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD008634. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008634.pub2. There is evidence to support the effectiveness of psychosocial interventions for reducing antipsychotic medication in care home residents.

Riedel M, et al. **Quetiapine** has equivalent efficacy & **superior tolerability to risperidone** in schizophrenia with predominantly negative symptoms. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2005 Dec;255(6):432-7. Epub 2005 Nov 4.

Risbood V, Lee JR, Roche-Desilets J, Fuller MA. **Lurasidone**: an atypical antipsychotic for schizophrenia. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):1033-46.

Riesenberg RA, Baldytcheva I, Datto C. Self-Reported Sedation Profile of **Quetiapine** Extended-Release and Quetiapine Immediate-Release During 6-Day Initial Dose Escalation in Bipolar Depression: A Multicenter, Randomized, Double-Blind, Phase IV Study. Clin Ther. 2012 Oct 8.

Robakis T, Williams K. Atypical **Antipsychotics during pregnancy**. Current Psychiatry 2013 July; 12(7).

Robottom BJ, Factor SA, Weiner WJ. Movement disorders emergencies part 2: **hyperkinetic disorders** (chorea, tics, ballism, myoclonus, dystonia). Arch Neurol. 2011 Jun;68(6):719-24.

Rochon PA, Stukel TA, Sykora K, Gill S, Garfinkel S, et al. **Atypical antipsychotics and parkinsonism**. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Sep 12;165(16):1882-8. CONCLUSIONS: The risk of development of parkinsonism associated with the use of high-dose atypical antipsychotics was similar to that associated with the use of typical antipsychotics. Caution should be used when prescribing atypical antipsychotic therapy at high doses.

Rochon PA, Gruneir A, Gill SS, et al. **Older men with dementia** are at greater risk than women of **serious events** after initiating antipsychotic therapy. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Jan;61(1):55-61.

Roffman JL, Lamberti JS, Achtyes E, et al. Randomized Multicenter Investigation of **Folate Plus Vitamin B12** Supplementation in Schizophrenia. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Mar 6:1-9.

Romo-Nava F, Alvarez-Icaza González D, et al. **Melatonin** attenuates **antipsychotic metabolic effects**: an eight-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Bipolar Disord. 2014 Mar 17.

Ronsley R, Scott D, Warburton WP, et al. A population-based study of **antipsychotic prescription trends in children** and adolescents in british columbia, from 1996 to 2011. Can J Psychiatry. 2013 Jun;58(6):361-9.

Rosenberg PB, Mielke MM, Han D, et al. The association of **psychotropic medication use with the cognitive, functional and neuropsychiatric trajectory** of Alzheimer's disease. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2012; 27:1248–57.

Rosenheck, Robert; Perlick, Deborah et al. Effectiveness and Cost of **Olanzapine and Haloperidol** in the Treatment of Schizophrenia: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2003;290:2693-2702.

Rosenheck RA., Krystal JH., Lew R, et al. for the CSP555 Research Group. **Long-Acting Risperidone** and Oral Antipsychotics in Unstable Schizophrenia. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:842-851. (No Benefit, More SE With Injectable Risperidone)

Rubio G, et al. **Long-acting injectable risperidone** compared with zuclopenthixol in the treatment of schizophrenia with substance abuse comorbidity. Can J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;51(8):531-9.

Rummel-Kluge C, Komossa K, Schwarz S, et al. **Second-Generation Antipsychotic** Drugs and Extrapyramidal Side Effects: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Head-to-Head Comparisons. Schizophr Bull. 2010 May 31.

Sacchetti E, Turrina C, Valsecchi P. **Cerebrovascular accidents in elderly people treated with antipsychotic** drugs: a systematic review. Drug Saf. 2010 Apr 1;33(4):273-88. doi: 10.2165/11319120-000000000-00000.

Sampson S,Mansour M,Maayan N, et al. **Intermittent drug techniques for schizophrenia**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD006196. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006196.pub2. Results of this reviewsupport the existing evidence that intermittent antipsychotic treatment is not as effective as continuous,maintained antipsychotic therapy in preventing relapse in people with schizophrenia. More research is needed to assess any potential benefits or harm of intermittent treatment regarding adverse effects typically associated with maintained antipsychotic treatment, as well as any cost-effectiveness of this experimental treatment.

Sanford M, Keating GM. **Quetiapine**: a review of its use in the management of **bipolar depression**. CNS Drugs. 2012 May 1;26(5):435-60.

Schneeweiss S, Setoguchi S, Brookhart A, Dormuth C, Wang PS. Risk of death associated with the use of conventional versus atypical antipsychotic drugs among elderly patients. CMAJ. 2007 Feb 27;176(5):627-32. Among elderly patients, the risk of death associated with conventional antipsychotic medications is comparable to and possibly greater than the risk of death associated with atypical antipsychotic medications. Until further evidence is available, physicians should consider all antipsychotic medications to be equally risky in elderly patients.

Schneider LS, Tariot PN, Dagerman KS, et al. **CATIE-AD** Study Group. Effectiveness of atypical antipsychotic drugs in patients with Alzheimer's disease. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 12;355(15):1525-38. (n=421 36weeks risperidone 1mg/d, olanzapine 5.5mg/d, & quetiapine 56.5mg/d) Adverse effects offset advantages in the efficacy of atypical antipsychotic drugs for the treatment of psychosis, aggression, or agitation in patients with Alzheimer's disease. There were no significant differences among treatments with regard to the time to the discontinuation of treatment for any reason: olanzapine (median, 8.1 weeks), quetiapine (median, 5.3 weeks), risperidone (median, 7.4 weeks), and placebo (median, 8.0 weeks) (P=0.52). The median time to the discontinuation of treatment due to a lack of efficacy favored olanzapine (22.1 weeks) and risperidone (26.7 weeks) as compared with quetiapine (9.1 weeks) and placebo (9.0 weeks) (P=0.002). The time to the discontinuation of treatment due to adverse events or intolerability favored placebo. Overall, 24% of patients who received olanzapine, 16% of patients who received quetiapine, 18% of patients who received risperidone, & 5% of patients who received placebo discontinued their assigned treatment owing to intolerability (P=0.009). No significant differences were noted among the groups with regard to improvement on the CGIC scale. Improvement was observed in 32% of patients assigned to olanzapine, 26% of patients assigned to quetiapine, 29% of patients assigned to risperidone, and 21% of patients assigned to placebo (P=0.22). (InfoPOEMs: Atypical antipsychotics are minimally, if at all, effective for patients with Alzheimer's disease (AD), and they have significant adverse effects. They should not be routinely used for the treatment of psychosis, agitation, or aggression in these patients. (LOE = 1b))

Schneider LS, Dagerman K, Insel PS. Efficacy and adverse effects of **atypical antipsychotics for dementia**: meta-analysis of randomized, placebo-controlled trials. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2006 Mar;14(3):191-210.

Schooler N, Rabinowitz J, et al. **Risperidone and haloperidol in first-episode** psychosis: a long-term randomized trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2005 May;162(5):947-53.

Scotto Rosato N, Correll CU, Pappadopulos E, et al; on behalf of the Treatment of **Maladaptive Aggressive in Youth** Steering Committee. Treatment of Maladaptive Aggression in Youth: CERT Guidelines II. Treatments and Ongoing Management. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun;129(6):e1577-e1586.

Second generation antipsychotics- **Aripiprazole** revisited. The Medical Letter Oct 10,2005.

Seida JC, Schouten JR, Boylan K, et al. **Antipsychotics for children and young adults**: a comparative effectiveness review.Pediatrics. 2012 Mar;129(3):e771-84.

Seidel S, Aigner M, Ossege M, et al. **Antipsychotics for acute and chronic pain in adults**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 29;8:CD004844. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD004844.pub3. The recent search found five new studies which were all excluded, so the review remains the same as previously.Antipsychotics might be used as an add-on therapy in the treatment of painful conditions.

Sernyak MJ, Leslie DL, Alarcon RD, Losonczy MF, Rosenheck R. Association of **diabetes** mellitus with use of atypical neuroleptics in the treatment of schizophrenia. Am J Psychiatry. 2002 Apr;159(4):561-6.

Shaw P, et al. **Childhood-onset schizophrenia**: a double-blind, randomized clozapine-olanzapine comparison. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;63(7):721-30.

Sheldon Tony. Study of **rivastigmine for delirium** in intensive care is stopped after **deaths.** BMJ 2010;340:c2895, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c2895 (Published 28 May 2010)

SIGN: Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network. Management of schizophrenia. Edinburgh (Scotland): Scottish Intercollegiate Guidelines Network (SIGN); 2013 Mar. Sikich L, Frazier JA, McClellan J, et al. Double-Blind Comparison of First- and Second-Generation Antipsychotics in Early-Onset Schizophrenia and Schizo-affective Disorder: Findings From the Treatment of Early-Onset Schizophrenia Spectrum Disorders (**TEOSS**) Study. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Sep 15. [Epub ahead of print] n=119. Olanzapine (2.5-20 mg/day), risperidone (0.5-6 mg/day), or molindone (10-140 mg/day, plus 1 mg/day of benztropine) for 8 weeks. Risperidone and olanzapine did not

demonstrate superior efficacy over molindone for treating early-onset schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder. Adverse effects were frequent but differed among medications. The results question the nearly exclusive use of second-generation antipsychotics to treat early-onset schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder. The safety findings related to weight gain and metabolic problems raise important public health concerns, given the widespread use of second-generation antipsychotics in youth for nonpsychotic disorders.

Simpson HB, Foa EB, Liebowitz MR, et al. **Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy vs Risperidone** for Augmenting Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors in **Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder**: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Sep 11.

Singh SP, Singh V, Kar N, Chan K. Efficacy of **antidepressants in treating the negative symptoms** of chronic schizophrenia: meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry. 2010 Sep;197(3):174-9.

Singh J, Kour K, Jayaram MB. **Acetylcholinesterase inhibitors for schizophrenia**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD007967. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007967.pub2. The results seem to favour the use of acetylcholinesterase inhibitors in combination with antipsychotics on a few domains of mental state and cognition, but because of the various limitations in the studies as mentioned in the main text, the evidence is weak.

Spencer D, Marshall J, Post B, et al. Psychotropic medication use and polypharmacy in children with **autism spectrum disorders**. Pediatrics 2013;132;833-40.

Spielmans GI, Berman MI, E, et al. **Adjunctive atypical antipsychotic treatment for major depressive disorder**: a meta-analysis of depression, quality of life, and safety outcomes. PLoS Med. 2013 Mar;10(3):e1001403.

Stafford MR, Jackson H, Mayo-Wilson E, Morrison AP, Kendall T. Early **interventions to prevent psychosis**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2013;346:f185. (Cognitive behavioural therapy-moderate quality evidence)

Stahl SM. Essential psychopharmacology: neuroscientific basis and practical application. 2d ed. New York, N.Y.: Cambridge University Press, 2000.

Stip E et al. **Ziprasidone** for psychotic disorders: a meta-analysis and systematic review of the relationship between pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and clinical profile. Clin Ther. 2011 Dec;33(12):1853-67.

Stoffers J, Vollm BA, Rucker G, et al. Pharmacological interventions for **borderline personality disorder**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jun 16;6:CD005653.

Straus SM, Bleumink GS, Dieleman JP, et al. Antipsychotics and the **risk of sudden cardiac death**. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Jun 28;164(12):1293-7. Erratum in: Arch Intern Med. 2004 Sep 27;164(17):1839. The risk of sudden cardiac death was highest among those using butyrophenone antipsychotics, those with a defined daily dose equivalent of more than 0.5 and short-term (</=90 days) users.

St Clair D, Xu M, Wang P, Yu Y, Fang Y, Zhang F, Zheng X, Gu N, Feng G, Sham P, He L. Rates of adult schizophrenia following prenatal exposure to the Chinese **famine** of 1959-1961. JAMA. 2005 Aug 3;294(5):557-62.

Street J, Mitan S, Tamura R, et al. Olanzapine in the treatment of psychosis and behavioral disturbances associated with Alzheimer's disease. Eur J Neurology 1998;5:S39.

Steinberg M, Lyketsos CG. **Atypical antipsychotic use in patients with dementia**: managing safety concerns. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Sep 1;169(9):900-6.

Strom BL, Eng SM, Faich G, Reynolds RF, et al. Comparative Mortality Associated With **Ziprasidone and Olanzapine** in Real-World Use Among 18,154 Patients With Schizophrenia: The Ziprasidone Observational Study of Cardiac Outcomes (ZODIAC). Am J Psychiatry. 2010 Nov 1.

Stroup TS, Lieberman JA, McEvoy JP, et al. Effectiveness of **olanzapine**, quetiapine, **risperidone**, and ziprasidone in patients with chronic schizophrenia following discontinuation of a previous atypical antipsychotic (from the **Catie** trial). Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Apr;163(4):611-22.

Stroup, T. Scott, McEvoy, Joseph P., Ring, Kimberly D., et al. the Schizophrenia Trials Network, A Randomized Trial Examining the Effectiveness of Switching **From Olanzapine, Quetiapine, or Risperidone to Aripiprazole** to Reduce Metabolic Risk: Comparison of Antipsychotics for Metabolic Problems (**CAMP**). Am J Psychiatry 2011 168: 947-956

Subotnik, Kenneth L., Nuechterlein, Keith H., Ventura, Joseph, et al. **Risperidone Nonadherence** and Return of Positive Symptoms in the Early Course of Schizophrenia. Am J Psychiatry 2011 0: appi.ajp.2010.09010087.

Suh GH, Shah A. Effect of **antipsychotics on mortality** in elderly patients with dementia: a 1-year prospective study in a nursing home. Int Psychogeriatr. 2005 Sep;17(3):429-41.

Sultana J, Chang CK, Hayes RD, et al. Associations between risk of **mortality and atypical antipsychotic use in vascular dementia**: a clinical cohort study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry. 2014 Mar 14. doi: 10.1002/gps.4101.

Sultzer DL, Davis SM, et al. **CATIE-AD**. Clinical **symptom responses** to atypical antipsychotic medications in Alzheimer's disease: phase 1 outcomes CATIE-AD effectiveness trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2008 Jul;165(7):844-54.

Suttajit S, Srisurapanont M, Xia J, et al. **Quetiapine versus typical antipsychotic** medications for schizophrenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013;5:CD007815. Quetiapine may not differ from typical antipsychotics in the treatment of positive symptoms and general psychopathology. There are no clear differences in terms of the treatment of negative symptoms. However, it causes fewer adverse effects in terms of abnormal ECG, extrapyramidal effects, abnormal prolactin levels and weight gain.

Swanson JW, et al. Facilitated psychiatric **advance directives**: a randomized trial of an intervention to foster advance treatment planning among persons with severe mental illness. Am J Psychiatry. 2006 Nov;163(11):1943-51.

Szarfman A, et al. Atypical antipsychotics and **pituitary tumors**: a pharmacovigilance study. Pharmacotherapy. 2006 Jun;26(6):748-58.

Targum SD, Abbott JL. Efficacy of quetiapine in Parkinson's patients with psychosis. *J Clin Psychopharmacol* 2000; 20(1): 54-60.

Tariot PN, Ryan JM, Porsteinsson AP, Loy R, Schneider LS. Pharmacologic therapy for behavioral symptoms of Alzheimer's disease. Clin Geriatr Med 2001;17:359-76.

Tariot PN, Salzman C, Yeung PP, Pultz J, Rak IW. Long-term use of quetiapine in elderly patients with psychotic disorders. Clin Ther 2000;22:1068-84.

Tchoukhine E, Takala P, et al. **Orlistat** in clozapine- or olanzapine-treated patients with overweight or obesity: a 16-week open-label extension phase and both phases of a randomized controlled trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Aug 24.

Tenback DE, van Harten PN, van Os J. Non-therapeutic risk factors for onset of **tardive dyskinesia** in schizophrenia: A meta-analysis. Mov Disord. 2009 Jul 30. [Epub ahead of print] However, the fact that early EPS predicts onset of TD has important clinical and research implications.

Teplin LA, Welty LJ, Abram KM, et al. Prevalence and Persistence of Psychiatric Disorders in **Youth After Detention**: A Prospective Longitudinal Study. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Oct 1;69(10):1031-1043.

The French Clozapine Parkinson Study Group. Clozapine in drug-induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease. The Lancet 1999;353:2041-2042.

The Parkinson Study Group. Low dose clozapine for the treatment of drug-induced psychosis in Parkinson's disease. *NEJM* 1999;340(10):757-63.

Thornicroft G, et al.; INDIGO Study Group. Global pattern of **experienced and anticipated discrimination** against people with schizophrenia: a cross-sectional survey. Lancet. 2009 Jan 31;373(9661):408-15. Epub 2009 Jan 21.

Thornicroft G, Farrelly S, Szmukler G, et al. Clinical outcomes of Joint Crisis Plans to reduce compulsory treatment for people with psychosis: a randomised controlled trial. (**CRIMSON**) Lancet 2013; online March 26.

Tiihonen J, Halonen P, Wahlbeck K, et a. Topiramate Add-On in Treatment-Resistant Schizophrenia: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Crossover Trial. J Clin Psychiatry. 2005 Aug;66(8):1012-1015.

Tiihonen J, et al. Effectiveness of antipsychotic treatments in a nationwide cohort of patients in community care after first hospitalisation due to schizophrenia and schizoaffective disorder: observational follow-up study. BMJ. 2006 Jul 6; [Epub ahead of print] The effectiveness of first and second generation antipsychotics varies greatly in the community. Patients treated with perphenazine depot, clozapine, or olanzapine have a substantially lower risk of rehospitalisation or discontinuation (for any reason) of their initial treatment than do patients treated with haloperidol. Excess mortality is seen mostly in patients not using antipsychotic drugs.

Tiihonen J, Lönnqvist J, Wahlbeck K, et al. 11-year follow-up of mortality in patients with schizophrenia: a population-based cohort study (**FIN11 study**). Lancet. 2009 Jul 10. [Epub ahead of print] Long-term treatment with antipsychotic drugs is associated with lower mortality compared with no antipsychotic use. Second-generation drugs are a highly heterogeneous group, and clozapine seems to be associated with a substantially lower mortality than any other antipsychotics. Restrictions on the use of clozapine should be reassessed.

Tiihonen J, Haukka J, Taylor M, et al. A Nationwide Cohort Study of Oral and **Depot Antipsychotics After First Hospitalization** for Schizophrenia. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Mar 1.

Tiihonen J, Suokas JT, Suvisaari JM, et al. **Polypharmacy with antipsychotics, antidepressants, or benzodiazepines** and mortality in schizophrenia. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 May;69(5):476-83.

Tosh G, Clifton AV, Xia J, et al. **General physical health advice** for people with serious mental illness. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 28;3:CD008567.

Trifirò Gianluca, Gambassi Giovanni, Sen Elif F., et al. Association of **Community-Acquired Pneumonia** With **Antipsychotic** Drug Use in Elderly Patients: A Nested Case–Control Study.*Ann Intern Med* April 6, 2010.

Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders. **The Medical Letter**: July, **2003**; p. 69-76. (**Medical Letter "Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Psychiatric Disorders** Vol 4 (Issue 46) June **2006**.)

Tsai AC, Rosenlicht NZ, Jureidini JN, et al. **Aripiprazole** in the maintenance treatment of bipolar disorder: a **critical review** of the evidence and its dissemination into the scientific literature. PLoS Med 2011;8:e1000434.

Turkington D, et al. Outcomes of an effectiveness trial of **cognitive-behavioural intervention** by mental health nurses in schizophrenia. Br J Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;189:36-40.

Turner EH, Knoepflmacher D, Shapley L. **Publication Bias in Antipsychotic Trials**: An Analysis of Efficacy Comparing the Published Literature to the US Food and Drug Administration Database. PLoS Med. 2012 Mar;9(3):e1001189.

Turner DT, van der Gaag M, Karyotaki E, et al. **Psychological Interventions for Psychosis**: A Meta-Analysis of Comparative Outcome Studies**.** Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Feb 14.

Tyrer P, et al. Risperidone, haloperidol, and placebo in the treatment of aggressive challenging behaviour in patients with **intellectual disability**: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2008 Jan 5;371(9606):57-63. Antipsychotic drugs should no longer be regarded as an acceptable routine treatment for aggressive challenging behaviour in people with intellectual disability.

Ularntinon S, Tzuang D, Dahl G, Shaw RJ. Concurrent treatment of **steroid-related** mood and psychotic symptoms with risperidone. Pediatrics. 2010 May;125(5):e1241-5. Epub 2010 Apr 12.

Various authors. **Long-acting injectable antipsychotics**: recommendations for clinicians. Can J Psychiatry 2013;58(5 Suppl 1):1-36S. http://publications.cpa-apc.org/browse/documents/593 (accessed July 31, 2013).
Vigen CL, Mack WJ, Keefe RS, et al. **Cognitive Effects of Atypical Antipsychotic** Medications in Patients With Alzheimer's Disease: Outcomes From **CATIE-AD**. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 May 15.
Wang CY, Xiang YT, Cai ZJ, et al. For the **Risperidone Maintenance** Treatment in Schizophrenia (**RMTS**) investigators. Risperidone Maintenance Treatment in Schizophrenia: A Randomized, Controlled Trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2010 Mar 15. (initial optimal therapeutic dose continued for 4 weeks ~4.2mg/d, followed by a 50% dose reduction that was maintained until the end of the study), or a 26-week group (initial optimal therapeutic dose continued for 26 weeks, followed by a 50% dose reduction until the end of the study).
Wang S et al. Age, Antipsychotics, and the **Risk of Ischemic Stroke** in the Veterans Health Administration. Stroke. 2011 Oct 27.
Ward RK, Zamorski MA. Benefits and risks of psychiatric medications during **pregnancy**. Am Fam Physician. 2002 Aug 15;66(4):629-36.
Watkins ME, Newport DJ. Psychosis in **pregnancy**. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Jun;113(6):1349-53.
Weiner WJ. Quetiapine for L-dopa induced psychosis in PD. Neurology 2000;54: 1538.
Weisz JR, Kuppens S, Eckshtain D, et al. Performance of evidence-based **youth psychotherapies** compared with usual clinical care: a multilevel meta-analysis. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jul;70(7):750-61.
Werbeloff N, Drukker M, Dohrenwend BP, et al. **Self-reported Attenuated Psychotic Symptoms as Forerunners** of Severe Mental Disorders Later in Life. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jan 2.
Whitley H, Lindsey W. **Sex-based** differences in drug activity. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Dec 1;80(11):1254-8.
Wisniewski CS, Robert S. Strategies for transitioning therapy to **aripiprazole from other antipsychotics** in schizophrenia. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):1097-104.
Woods SW, Saksa JR, Baker CB, Cohen SJ, Tek C. Effects of levetiracetam (0.5-3g/d) on **tardive dyskinesia**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2008 Apr;69(4):546-54. (n=50 12+12 weeks) **Levetiracetam appeared effective for TD** in this study. The mechanisms of its therapeutic effect are unclear but may involve reducing neuronal hypersynchrony in basal ganglia.
Woods SW. Chlorpromazine equivalent doses for the newer atypical antipsychotics. J Clin Psychiatry. 2003 Jun;64(6):663-7.
Woods SW, Morgenstern H, Saksa JR, et al. Incidence of **tardive dyskinesia** with atypical versus conventional antipsychotic medications: a prospective cohort study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2010 Feb 9.
Wolters EC. Dopamimetic psychosis in Parkinson's disease patients-diagnosis and treatment. Neurology 1999: 52 (Suppl 3): S10-13.
Wooltorton E. Risperidone (Risperdal): increased rate of cerebrovascular events in dementia trials. CMAJ. 2002 Nov 26;167(11):1269-70.
Wu RR, Zhao JP, Jin H, et al. Lifestyle intervention and **metformin for treatment of antipsychotic-induced** weight gain: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008 Jan 9;299(2):185-93.Lifestyle intervention and metformin alone and in combination demonstrated efficacy for antipsychotic-induced weight gain. Lifestyle intervention plus metformin showed the best effect on weight loss. Metformin alone was more effective in weight loss and improving insulin sensitivity than lifestyle intervention alone.
Wu RR, Jin H, Gao K, et al. **Metformin** for treatment of **antipsychotic-induced amenorrhea and weight gain** in women with first-episode schizophrenia: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Am J Psychiatry. 2012 Aug 1;169(8):813-21.
Wunderink L, Nieboer RM, Wiersma D, et al. **Recovery in Remitted First-Episode Psychosis** at 7 Years of Follow-up of an Early Dose Reduction/Discontinuation or Maintenance Treatment Strategy: Long-term Follow-up of a 2-Year Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 3.
Wykes T, Huddy V, Cellard C, et al. A meta-analysis of **cognitive remediation** for schizophrenia: methodology and effect sizes. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 May;168(5):472-85.
Yatham LN et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (**CANMAT**) guidelines for the management of patients with **bipolar** disorder: update **2006**. Bipolar Disorders 2006:8: 1-19
Yeh CT, Wu AT, Chang PM, et al. **Trifluoperazine**, an antipsychotic agent, **inhibits cancer stem cell growth** and overcomes drug resistance of lung cancer. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Dec 1;186(11):1180-8.
Zhong KX, et al. Comparison of **quetiapine and risperidone** in the treatment of schizophrenia: A randomized, double-blind, flexible-dose, 8-week study. J Clin Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;67(7):1093-103.
Zhong KX, Tariot PN, Mintzer J, Minkwitz MC, Devine NA. **Quetiapine to treat agitation in dementia**: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Curr Alzheimer Res. 2007 Feb;4(1):81-93.(~200mg/day effective)

June 2005 Health Canada & April 2005 FDA Issues Public Health Advisory for **Antipsychotic Drugs used for Treatment of Behavioral Disorders in Elderly Patients**
http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/ANSWERS/2005/ANS01350.html http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2005/2005_63_e.html (Singh S, Wooltorton E. Increased mortality among elderly patients with dementia using atypical antipsychotics. CMAJ. 2005 Aug 2;173(3):252.) (Medical Letter August 1,2005 -Atypical antipsychotics in the Elderly FDA n=5106 17 RCTs mortality rate of 4.5% with atypical antipsychotic therapy vs 2.6% with placebo, most deaths were due to cardiovascular & infectious causes such as pneumonia.) Schneider LS, Dagerman KS, Insel P. Risk of death with atypical antipsychotic drug treatment for dementia: **meta-analysis** of randomized placebo-controlled trials. JAMA. 2005 Oct 19;294(15):1934-43. (InfoPOEMs: The use of atypical antipsychotic drugs for even short periods (less than 8 to 12 weeks) is associated with a significantly increased risk of death. Antipsychotic drugs should be used only in individual situations of an identifiable risk of harm and when alternate therapies have failed. (LOE = 1a)) {15 trials (9 unpublished) of atypical antipsychotics vs placebo for ~10-12weeks n=5110; 3.5 vs 2.3% death rate}(Wang PS et al. **Risk of Death** in Elderly Users of Conventional vs Atypical Antipsychotic Medications. N Engl J Med 2005;353:2335-41. Conclusion: If confirmed, these results suggest that conventional antipsychotic medications are at least as likely as atypical agents to increase the risk of death among elderly persons and that conventional drugs should no be used to replace atypical agents discontinued in response to the FDA warning. (InfoPOEMs: It seems reasonable to conclude that conventional and atypical antipsychotic agents are both associated with an increased risk of death in elderly patients. The limitations of this study do not allow us to confidently conclude that older agents are less safe than newer agents, though. (LOE = 2b)) (Gill SS, Bronskill SE, Normand SL, Anderson GM, Sykora K, Lam K, Bell CM, Lee PE, Fischer HD, Herrmann N, Gurwitz JH, Rochon PA. Antipsychotic drug use and mortality in older adults with dementia. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Jun 5;146(11):775-86. Atypical antipsychotic use is associated with an increased risk for death compared with nonuse among older adults with dementia. The risk for death may be greater with conventional antipsychotics than with atypical antipsychotics.)
Rochon PA, Normand SL, et al. Antipsychotic therapy and short-term **serious events** in older adults with dementia. Arch Intern Med. 2008 May 26;168(10):1090-6. Relative to those who received no antipsychotic therapy, community-dwelling older adults newly dispensed an atypical antipsychotic therapy were 3.2 times more likely (95% confidence interval, 2.77-3.68) and those who received conventional antipsychotic therapy were 3.8 times more likely (95% confidence interval, 3.31-4.39) to develop any serious event during the 30 days of follow-up. The pattern of serious events was similar but less pronounced among older adults living in a nursing home. Serious events, as indicated by a hospital admission or death, are frequent following the short-term use of antipsychotic drugs in older adults with dementia. Antipsychotic drugs should be used with caution even when short-term therapy is being prescribed.
FDA Conventional Antipsychotic Warning June/08 http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/InfoSheets/HCP/antipsychotics_conventional.htm
Douglas IJ, Smeeth L. Exposure to antipsychotics and risk of stroke: self controlled case series study. BMJ. 2008 Aug 28;337:a1227. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1227. **All antipsychotics are associated with an increased risk of stroke**, and the risk might be higher in patients receiving atypical antipsychotics than those receiving typical antipsychotics. People with dementia seem to be at a higher risk of an associated stroke than people without dementia & use of antipsychotics should, when possible, be avoided in these patients.
Ray WA, Chung CP, Murray KT et al. Atypical antipsychotic drugs and the risk of sudden cardiac death. New Engl J Med 2009; 360: 225-235.

Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs 18th Edition, Bezchlibnyk-Butler K, Jeffries J. 2009
Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 9th edition 2011
Drug Information Handbook Lexi 17th edition 2008-2009
Therapeutic Choices 5th edition 2007
Geriatric Dosage Handbook 6th Edition
Pharmacotherapy Handbook 2nd edition (Wells,Dipiro et al.)
Micromedex 2008

Prepared by Loren Regier & Brent Jensen in consultation with RxFiles advisors & reviewers.

We would especially like to thank Dr. V. Bennett, Dr. L. Thorpe, Dr. M. Baetz & Dr. F. Remillard for their assistance with chart as originally developed.

Resource for Self Help: Silberman, Stephanie. The Insomnia Workbook. A Comprehensive Guide to Getting the Sleep You Need. New Harbinger Publications, Inc. 2009.

SEDATIVE COMPARISON CHART

References:

Alsaadi SM, McAuley JH, Hush JM, et al. Poor sleep quality is strongly associated with subsequent pain intensity in patients with **acute low back pain**. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2014 May;66(5):1388-94.

Anthierens, Sibyl, Pasteels, Inge, Habraken, H, et al. Barriers to nonpharmacologic treatments for **stress, anxiety, and insomnia**: Family physicians' attitudes toward benzodiazepine prescribing. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: e398-406.

Appleton RE et al. The use of **MElatonin** in children with Neurodevelopmental Disorders and impaired Sleep: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel study (MENDS). Health Technol Assess 2012; 16: 1-239.

Araújo J, Severo M, Ramos E. Sleep Duration and **Adiposity** During Adolescence. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 1.

Archbold KH, Vasquez MM, Goodwin J et al. Effects of **Sleep Patterns** and Obesity on Increases in **Blood Pressure** in a 5-Year Period: Report from the Tucson Children's Assessment of Sleep Apnea Study. J Pediatr. 2012 Jan 25.

Au CT, Ho CK, Wing YK, et al. Acute and Chronic Effects of **Sleep Duration on Blood Pressure**. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 16

Aurora RN, Zak RS, Auerbach SH, et al. Standards of Practice Committee, American Academy of Sleep Medicine. Best practice guide for the treatment of **nightmare disorder in adults**. J Clin Sleep Med 2010 Aug 15;6(4):389-401. (prazosin, ? clonidine etc)

Aurora RN, Zak RS, Maganti RK, et al. Standards of Practice Committee, American Academy of Sleep Medicine. Best practice guide for the treatment of **REM sleep behavior disorder** (RBD). J Clin Sleep Med 2010 Feb15;6(1):85-95.

Aurora RN, Chowdhuri S, Ramar K, et al. The treatment of **central sleep apnea syndromes** in adults: practice parameters with an evidence-based literature review and meta-analyses. Sleep. 2012 Jan 1;35(1):17-40.

Avidan AY, Fries BE, James ML, et al. Insomnia and hypnotic use, recorded in theminimum data set, as predictors of **falls and hip fractures** in Michigan nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005;53(6):955-962.

Baillargeon L, et al. Discontinuation of benzodiazepines among older insomniac adults treated with cognitive-behavioural therapy combined with gradual tapering: a randomized trial. CMAJ. 2003 Nov 11;169(10):1015-1020. (Benzodiazepines: How they work & how to withdraw "aka The Ashton Manual" protocol http://www.benzo.org.uk/manual/index.htm)

Barbera J, Shaprio C. Benefit-risk assessment of zaleplon in the treatment of insomnia. Drug Saf. 2005;28(4):301-18.

Beck CA, Williams JV, Wang JL, et al. **Psychotropic medication use in Canada**. Can J Psychiatry. 2005 Sep;50(10):605-13. RESULTS: Overall psychotropic drug utilization was 7.2%. Utilization was higher for women and with increasing age. With any lifetime CIDI-diagnosed disorder assessed in the CCHS 1.2, utilization was 19.3%, whereas without such disorders, it was 4.1%. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) were the most commonly used antidepressants for those with a past-year major depressive episode (17.8%), followed by venlafaxine (7.4%). Among people aged 15 to 19 years, antidepressant use was 1.8% overall and 11.7% among those with past-year depression; SSRIs made up the majority of use. **Sedative-hypnotics** were used by 3.1% overall, increasing with age to 11.1% over 75 years.

Bélanger L, **Mortality Hazard** Associated With Anxiolytic and Hypnotic Drug Use in the National Population Health Survey. Can J Psychiatry. 2010;55(9):558–567.

Benedict C et al. **Acute sleep deprivation** enhances the brain's response to hedonic food stimuli: An fMRI study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 2012 Jan 18.

Berry SD, Lee Y, Cai S, Dore DD. **Nonbenzodiazepine (zolpidem, eszopiclone, zaleplon) sleep medication use and hip fractures** in nursing home residents [online Mar 4, 2013]. JAMA Intern Med. 2013.

Blackwell T, Yaffe K, Ancoli-Israel S, et al; Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Study Group. Associations between sleep architecture and sleep-disordered breathing and **cognition** in older community-dwelling men: the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Sleep Study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Dec;59(12):2217-25.

Bloom HG, Ahmed I, Alessi CA, et al. **Evidence-based recommendations for the assessment and management of sleep disorders in older persons.** J Am Geriatr Soc. 2009;57:761–89.

Bonuck K, Rao T, Xu L. **Pediatric Sleep Disorders and Special Educational Need** at 8 Years: A Population-Based Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 3.

Breen DP, Vuono R, Nawarathna U, et al. Sleep and Circadian Rhythm Regulation in **Early Parkinson Disease**. JAMA Neurol.2014 Mar 31.

Broussard JL, Ehrmann DA, Van Cauter E, Tasali E, Brady MJ. **Impaired insulin signaling** in human adipocytes after experimental sleep restriction. A randomized, crossover study. Ann Intern Med. 2012;157:549-57.

Bruni O, Novelli L. **Sleep disorders in children** [Internet]. BMJ Clinical Evidence. 10; 2009 [cited 2011 Mar 07]. Available from: http://clinicalevidence.bmj.com/ceweb/conditions/chd/2304/2304-get.pdf

Buscemi N, et al. Melatonin for treatment of sleep disorders. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 108. AHRQ Publication No. 05-E002-1. Rockville MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality. November 2004.

Buscemi N, Vandermeer B, Hooton N, et al. Efficacy and safety of exogenous **melatonin** for secondary sleep disorders and sleep disorders accompanying sleep restriction: meta-analysis. BMJ. 2006 Feb 18;332(7538):385-93. CONCLUSIONS: There is no evidence that melatonin is effective in treating secondary sleep disorders or sleep disorders accompanying sleep restriction, such as jet lag and shiftwork disorder. There is evidence that melatonin is safe with short term use.

Buscemi N, Vandermeer B, Friesen C, et al. The efficacy and safety of drug treatments for **chronic insomnia** in adults: a **meta-analysis of RCTs**. J Gen Intern Med [Internet]. 2007 Sep;22(9):1335-50.

Buxton OM, Ellenbogen JM, Wang W, et al. Sleep Disruption due to **Hospital Noises**: A Prospective Evaluation. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Aug 7;157(3):170-9.

Buysse Daniel J.; Germain Anne; Moul Douglas E.; et al. Efficacy of Brief **Behavioral Treatment** for Chronic Insomnia in Older Adults. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2010.535.

Buysse DJ. **Insomnia**. JAMA. 2013 Feb 20;309(7):706-16. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.193.

CADTH: HTIS – Report Feb08: Safety of Zopiclone or Trazodone for insomnia in adults (upon request from htis@cadth.ca).

Carter PJ, Taylor BJ, Williams SM, Taylor RW. Longitudinal analysis of **sleep in relation to BMI and body fat in children**: the **FLAME** study. BMJ 2011;342:d2712.

CDC: Effect of **Short Sleep Duration on Daily Activities** --- Uni ted States, 2005—2008 Weekly March 4, 2011 / 60(08);239-242 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6008a3.htm?s_cid=mm6008a3_x

Calhoun DA, Harding SM. **Sleep and hypertension**. Chest. 2010 Aug;138(2):434-43.

Campbell AJ, Robertson MC, Gardner MM, Norton RN, Buchner DM. **Psychotropic medication withdrawal** and a home-based exercise program to **prevent falls**: a randomized, controlled trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1999;47(7):850-853.

Campos FL, et al. Melatonin improves sleep in asthma: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. (Melatonin improves sleep quality in women with asthma, but not in a clinically meaningful way). (LOE = 2b) Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2004; 170:947-51.

Campos-Rodriguez F, Martinez-Garcia MA, de la Cruz-Moron I et al. Cardiovascular mortality in **women with obstructive sleep apnea** with or without continuous positive airway pressure treatment: a cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jan 17;156(2):115-22.

Campos-Rodriguez F, Martinez-Garcia MA, Martinez M, et al; on behalf of the Spanish Sleep Network. Association between Obstructive **Sleep Apnea and Cancer** Incidence in a Large Multicenter Spanish Cohort. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2013 Jan 1;187(1):99-105.

Cappuccio FP, Cooper D, D'Elia L, Strazzullo P, Miller MA. **Sleep duration predicts cardiovascular outcomes**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Eur Heart J* 2011; online 7 February.

Carlsten A, et al. Are sedatives and hypnotics associated with increased **suicide risk** of suicide in the elderly? BMC Geriatr. 2009 Jun 4;9:20. Sedatives and hypnotics were both associated with increased risk for suicide after adjustment for appropriate indications

Carter MD, Juurlink DN. **Melatonin**. CMAJ. 2012 Apr 16.

Carter KA, Hathaway NE, Lettieri CF. Common **sleep disorders in children.** Am Fam Physician. 2014 Mar 1;89(5):368-77.

Cespedes EM, Gillman MW, Kleinman K, et al. **Television Viewing, Bedroom Television, and Sleep** Duration From Infancy to Mid-Childhood. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 14.

Chang CM, Wu EC, Chen CY, et al. Psychotropic Drugs and Risk of **Motor Vehicle Accidents**: a Population-based Case-Control Study. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Sep 12.

Chapman JL, Kempler L, et al. **Modafinil** improves daytime sleepiness in patients with mild to moderate **obstructive sleep apnoea** not using standard treatments: a randomised placebo-controlled crossover trial. Thorax. 2013 Nov 28.

Chirinos JA, Gurubhagavatula I, Teff K, et al. **CPAP, weight loss**, or both for obstructive **sleep apnea**. N Engl J Med 2014;370: 2265-75.

Chen YL, Weng SF, Shen YC, et al. **Obstructive Sleep Apnea and Risk of Osteoporosis**: A Population-Based Cohort Study in Taiwan. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014 Apr 15

Clark A, Lange T, Hallqvist J, et al. Sleep impairment and prognosis of **acute myocardial infarction**: a prospective cohort study. Sleep. 2014 May 1;37(5):851-8.

Clinical Handbook of Psychotropic Drugs 18th edition 2009 (Bezchlibnyk-Butler,Jeffries)

Cohen S, Doyle WJ, Alper CM, Janicki-Deverts D, Turner RB. Sleep habits and susceptibility to the **common cold**. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jan 12;169(1):62-7.

Costa LR et al. Post-Discharge Adverse Events following Pediatric Sedation with High Doses of Oral Medication. J Pediatr. 2011 Nov 30. (chloral hydrate, midazolam)

Covinsky KE, Pierluissi E, Johnston CB. **Hospitalization-associated disability**: "she was probably able to ambulate, but I'm not sure." JAMA. 2011;306(16):1782-1793.

Cummings C; **Canadian Paediatric Society**, Community Paediatrics Committee. **Melatonin** for the management of sleep disorders in **children and adolescents**. Paediatr Child Health 2012;17:331-3. http://www.cps.ca/english/statements/CP/Melatonin.htm

Dahiya S, Ahluwalia MS, Walia HK. **Sleep disturbances in cancer patients**: Underrecognized and undertreated. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Nov;80(11):722-32.

Drug Information Lexi Handbook 17th edition 2008-2009

Drugs in Pregnancy & Lactation 9th edition 2011

Earley CJ. Clinical practice. Restless legs syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2003 May 22;348(21):2103-9. Review.

Eddy M, Walbroehl GS. Insomnia. Am Fam Physician 1999;59:1911-1916.

Ensrud KE, et al. for the Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. Use of selective **serotonin reuptake inhibitors** and **sleep** disturbances in community-dwelling older women. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2006 Oct;54(10):1508-15.

Epstein LJ, Kristo D, Strollo PJ Jr, et al. Adult Obstructive Sleep Apnea Task Force of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine. Clinical guideline for the evaluation, management and long-term care of **obstructive sleep apnea** in adults. J Clin Sleep Med 2009 Jun 15;5(3):263-76.

Eszopiclone (Lunesta) a New Hypnotic. Med Letter 2005;47:17-19.

Falloon Karen, Arroll Bruce, Elley C Raina, et al. The **assessment and management of insomnia in primary care**. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d2899 (Published 27 May 2011)

Farkas RH, Unger EF, Temple R. **Zolpidem and Driving Impairment** – Identifying Persons at Risk. N Engl J Med. 2013 Aug 7.

Faruqui F, Khubchandani J, Price JH, Bolyard D, Reddy R. **Sleep Disorders in Children: A National Assessment of Primary Care Pediatrician Practices and Perceptions**. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 28.

FDA Sedative warning Mar/07 The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has requested that all manufacturers of sedative-hypnotic drug products, a class of drugs used to induce and/or maintain sleep, strengthen their product labeling to include stronger language concerning potential risks. These risks include severe allergic reactions and complex sleep-related behaviors, which may include sleep-driving. Sleep driving is defined as driving while not fully awake after ingestion of a sedative-hypnotic product, with no memory of the event. http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2007/NEW01587.html

FDA Jan/13 The recommendation applies to **zolpidem** products approved for bedtime use, marketed as generics and under the brand names *Ambien*, *Ambien CR*, *Edluar*, and *Zolpimist*. Data show the risk for morning impairment is highest with extended-release forms of these drugs, and **women** appear to be more susceptible to this effect because they eliminate zolpidem more slowly than men, a statement from the FDA notes.

FDA May/14 has notified health professionals and their medical care organizations of a new warning that the insomnia drug Lunesta (**eszopiclone**) can cause next-day impairment of driving and other activities that require alertness. FDA recommends a decreased starting dose of Lunesta to 1 mg at bedtime. Women and men are equally susceptible to impairment from **Lunesta**, so the recommended starting dose of 1 mg is the same for both.

Ferber SG, Als H, McAnulty G. **Melatonin** and Mental Capacities in Newborn Infants. J Pediatr 2011;159:99-103.

Finkle WD, Der JS, Greenland S, et al. **Risk of fractures** requiring hospitalization after an initial prescription for zolpidem, alprazolam, lorazepam, or diazepam in older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011;59(10):1883-1890.

Fisher HL, Lereya ST, Thompson A, et al. Childhood **parasomnias and psychotic experiences** at age 12 years in a United kingdom birth cohort. Sleep. 2014 Mar 1;37(3):475-82.

Fleetham JA, Fleming JA. **Parasomnias**. CMAJ. 2014 May 13;186(8):E273-80.

Fortinguerra, Filomena, Clavenna, Antonio, Bonati, Maurizio. Psychotropic Drug Use During **Breastfeeding**: A Review of the Evidence. Pediatrics 2009 124: e547-e556.

Frauscher B, Jennum P, Ju YE, et al. Comorbidity and medication in **REM sleep behavior disorder**: A multicenter case-control study. Neurology. 2014 Mar 25;82(12):1076-9.

Frey DJ et al. Influence of **zolpidem** and sleep inertia on **balance** and cognition during nighttime awakening: A randomized placebo-controlled trial. J Am Geriatr Soc 2011 Jan; 59:73.

Fung MM, Peters K, Redline S, et al. for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men Research Group. Decreased Slow Wave Sleep Increases **Risk of Developing Hypertension** in Elderly Men. Hypertension. 2011 Aug 29.

Gangwisch JE. A Review of Evidence for the Link Between **Sleep Duration and Hypertension**. Am J Hypertens. 2014 Apr 28.

Garland SN, Carlson LE, Stephens AJ, et al. **Mindfulness-based stress reduction compared** with **cognitive behavioral therapy** for the treatment of insomnia comorbid with cancer: a randomized, partially blinded, noninferiority trial. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Feb 10;32(5):449-57.

Garrison Michelle M., Liekweg Kimberly, Christakis DA. **Media Use** and Child Sleep: The Impact of Content, Timing, and Environment. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-3304; published June 27, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2010-3304.

Garrison MM, Christakis DA. The impact of a healthy **media use intervention** on sleep in preschool children. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):492-9.

Gellis LA et al. **Cognitive refocusing** treatment for insomnia: A randomized controlled trial in university students. Behav Ther2012 Jul 27.

Geriatric Dosage Handbook 7th Edition 2002

Giannotti F, Cortesi F. An open-label study of controlled release melatonin in treatment of sleep disorders in children with autism. J Autism Dev Disord 2006;36:741-52

Glass J, Lanctot KL, Herrmann N, et al. Sedative hypnotics in older people with insomnia: **meta-analysis** of risks and benefits. BMJ. 2005 Nov 11; [Epub ahead of print] CONCLUSIONS: Improvements in sleep with sedative use are statistically significant, but the magnitude of effect is small. The increased risk of adverse events is statistically significant and potentially clinically relevant in older people at risk of falls and cognitive impairment. In people over 60, the benefits of these drugs may not justify the increased risk, particularly if the patient has additional risk factors for cognitive or psychomotor adverse events.

Gottlieb DJ, Punjabi NM, Mehra R, et al. **CPAP versus oxygen in obstructive sleep apnea**. N Engl J Med 2014;370:2276-85.

Greenblatt DJ, Harmatz JS, Roth T, et al. Comparison of Pharmacokinetic Profiles of **Zolpidem** Buffered Sublingual Tablet and Zolpidem Oral Immediate-Release Tablet: Results from a Single-Center, Single-Dose, Randomized, Open-Label Crossover Study in Healthy Adults. Clin Ther. 2013 Mar 28. (Systemic exposure was higher in females)

Gregory AM, Van der Ende J, et al. Parent-reported sleep problems during development and self-reported anxiety/depression, attention problems, & aggressive **behavior later in life**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Apr;162(4):330-5.

Gringras P, Gamble C, Jones AP, et al; on behalf of the **MENDS** Study Group. **Melatonin** for sleep problems in children with neurodevelopmental disorders: randomised double masked placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Nov 5;345:e6664. (Children gained little additional sleep on melatonin, though they fell asleep faster, their waking times became earlier.)

Gruber R, Cassoff J, Frenette S, et al. Impact of Sleep Extension and Restriction on Children's Emotional **Lability and Impulsivity**. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 15.

Guo X, Zheng L, Wang J, et al. Epidemiological evidence for the link between **sleep duration and high blood pressure**: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Sleep Med. 2013 Feb 7.

Handbook of Clinical Drug Data 10th edition 2002

Harris J et al. A randomized controlled trial of **intensive sleep retraining (ISR):** A brief conditioning treatment for chronic insomnia. Sleep 2012 Jan 1; 35:49.

Harsora P, Kessmann J. **Nonpharmacologic management** of chronic insomnia. Am Fam Physician. 2009 Jan 15;79(2):125-30.

Hart CN, Carskadon MA, Considine RV, et al. Changes in Children's **Sleep Duration on Food Intake, Weight, and Leptin**. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):e1473-80.

Hatta K, Kishi Y, Wada K, et al; for the DELIRIA-J Group. Preventive Effects of **Ramelteon on Delirium**: A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Feb 19.

Health Canada Aug/06 is advising consumers not to use **Salt Spring Herbals Sleep Well Dietary Supplement** because a sample analyzed by Health Canada has been found to contain **estazolam**,

Health Canada Dec/06 is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Sleep Ease Dietary Supplement**, because it was found to contain an undeclared drug estazolam http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/2006/2006_127_e.html

Health Canada April/07is advising consumers not to use a product called **Eden Herbal Formulations Serenity Pills II** because it contains the undeclared drug **estazolam**.

Health Canada Dec/11 **Sublinox** is the first formulation of **zolpidem** in Canada. Internationally, it has been reported in association with **complex sleep behaviours**.

Health Canada May/12 **[Chung Lien Kulin Brand] Anshen Bunai Pian.** Hong Kong Department of Health warned that this traditional Chinese health product, used for insomnia, contains excessive levels of the heavy metal mercury.

Health Canada Jan/14 **Sublinox (zolpidem** tartrate) - New Dosage Recommendations to Minimize Risk of Next-Day Impairment in Both **Women and Men** - Valeant Canada. The recommended initial dose has been lowered to 5 mg for women and either 5 or 10 mg for men, taken only once per night immediately before bedtime with at least 7-8 hours remaining before awakening.

Health Canada Apr/14: **Dr. Larry's Tranquility**: The U.S. Food and Drug Administration warned consumers not to use this product after it was found to contain undeclared doxepin and chlorpromazine.

Herring WJ, Snyder E, Budd K, et al. **Orexin receptor antagonism** for treatment of insomnia: A randomized clinical trial of **suvorexant**. Neurology. 2012 Dec 4;79(23):2265-74.

Herxheimer A, Petrie KJ. **Melatonin** for the prevention and treatment of jet lag. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2002;(2):CD001520.

Holbrook AM, Crowther R, Lotter A, Cheng C, King D. Meta-analysis of benzodiazepine use in the treatment of insomnia. CMAJ. 2000 Jan 25;162(2):225-33.

Holbrook AM. **Treating insomnia**. BMJ. 2004 Nov 20;329(7476):1198-9.

Holbrook AM, Crowther R, Lotter A, Cheng C, King D. The diagnosis and management of insomnia in clinical practice: a practical evidence-based approach. CMAJ. 2000 Jan 25;162(2):216-20.

Horne Rosemary S. C., Yang Joel S. C., Walter Lisa M., et al. **Elevated Blood Pressure During Sleep** and Wake in Children With Sleep-Disordered Breathing. Pediatrics 2011; 128:1 e85-e92; doi:10.1542/peds.2010-3431

Huedo-Medina TB, Kirsch I, Middlemass J, et al. Effectiveness of **non-benzodiazepine hypnotics** in treatment of adult insomnia: meta-analysis of data submitted to the Food and Drug Administration. BMJ. 2012 Dec 17;345:e8343

Huhn M, TardyM, Spineli LM, et al. Efficacy of **pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy** for adult psychiatric disorders: a systematic overview of meta-analyses [online April 30, 2014]. JAMA Psychiatry. doi:10.1001/jamapsychiatry.2014.112.

Hypnotic Drugs, Medical Letter Aug7/2000

Iglayreger HB, Peterson MD, Liu D, et al. **Sleep Duration Predicts Cardiometabolic Risk** in Obese Adolescents. J Pediatr. 2014 Feb 28.

Johnson MW, Suess PE, Griffiths RR. **Ramelteon**: a novel hypnotic lacking abuse liability and sedative adverse effects. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2006 Oct;63(10):1149-57.

Jones GM, Murphy CV, Gerlach AT, et al. High-Dose **Dexmedetomidine** for Sedation in the Intensive Care Unit: An Evaluation of Clinical Efficacy and Safety. 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P726. Ann Pharmacother ;45:740-747.

Ju YE, McLeland JS, Toedebusch CD, et al. **Sleep Quality** and Preclinical Alzheimer Disease. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Mar 11:1-7.

Kain ZN, MacLaren JE, Herrmann L, et al. **Preoperative melatonin** and its effects on induction and emergence in children undergoing anesthesia and surgery. Anesthesiology. 2009 Jul;111(1):44-9. Midazolam is more effective than melatonin in reducing children's anxiety at induction of anesthesia. Melatonin showed a direct dose-dependent effect on emergence delirium.

Kandil TS, Mousa AA, El-Gendy AA, Abbas AM. The potential therapeutic effect of **melatonin** in **Gastro-Esophageal Reflux Disease**. BMC Gastroenterol. 2010 Jan 18;10:7.

Kasai T, Floras JS, Bradley TD. **Sleep apnea** and cardiovascular disease: a bidirectional relationship. Circulation. 2012 Sep 18;126(12):1495-510.

Kelly Y, Kelly J, Sacker A. Changes in **Bedtime Schedules and Behavioral Difficulties** in 7 Year Old Children. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 14.

Kent BD, Grote L, Ryan S, et al. **Diabetes Mellitus prevalence** and control in Sleep Disordered Breathing: the European Sleep Apnea Cohort (ESADA) study. Chest. 2014 May 15.

King CR, Knutson KL, Rathouz PJ, Sidney S, Liu K, Lauderdale DS. Short sleep duration and incident **coronary artery** calcification. JAMA. 2008 Dec 24;300(24):2859-66. Longer measured sleep is associated with lower calcification incidence independent of examined potential mediators and confounders.

Knutson Kristen L.; Cauter Eve Van; et al. **Association Between Sleep and Blood Pressure in Midlife: The CARDIA Sleep Study.** *Arch Intern Med*. 2009;169(11):1055-1061.

Kolla BP, Auger RR**. Jet lag and shift work** sleep disorders: How to help reset the internal clock. Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Oct;78(10):675-84.

Kolla BP, Lovely JK, Mansukhani MP, Morgenthaler TI. **Zolpidem** is independently associated with increased risk of inpatient **falls**. J Hosp Med. 2012 Nov 19.

Koo BB, Blackwell T, Ancoli-Israel S, Stone KL, Stefanick ML, Redline S; for the Osteoporotic Fractures in Men (MrOS) Study Group. Association of Incident Cardiovascular Disease With **Periodic Limb Movements During Sleep** in Older Men: Outcomes of Sleep Disorders in Older Men (**MrOS**) Study. Circulation. 2011 Sep 13;124(11):1223-1231.

Kotagal S, Pianosi P. Sleep disorders in **children and adolescents**. BMJ. 2006 Apr 8;332(7545):828-32.

Kripke DF, Langer RD, Kline LE. Hypnotics' association with **mortality or cancer**: a matched cohort study. BMJ Open. 2012 Feb 27;2(1):e000850.

Krystal AD, Lankford A, Durrence H, et al. Efficacy and safety of **doxepin 3 and 6 mg** in a 35 day sleep laboratory trial in adults with chronic primary insomnia. Sleep 2011;34(10):1433-42.

Kupfer DJ, Reynolds CF. Management of insomnia NEJM 1997;336:341-346.

Lähteenmäki R, Puustinen J, Vahlberg T, et al. **Melatonin** for sedative withdrawal in older patients with primary insomnia: A randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Nov 29

Larson AM, Ryther RC, Jennesson M, et al. Impact of **pediatric epilepsy on sleep** patterns and behaviors in children and parents. Epilepsia. 2012 May 17.

Laugsand LE, Vatten LJ, Platou C, Janszky I. **Insomnia** and the **Risk of Acute Myocardial Infarction**: A Population Study. Circulation. 2011 Oct 24.

Laugsand LE, Strand LB, Platou C, et al. **Insomnia and the risk of incident heart failure**: a population study. Eur Heart J. 2013 Mar 5.

Leproult Rachel, Cauter Eve Van. Effect of 1 Week of **Sleep Restriction on Testosterone Levels** in Young Healthy Men. JAMA. 2011;305(21):2173-2174.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.710.

Lerchl A, Reiter RJ. Treatment of sleep disorders with **melatonin**. BMJ. 2012 Nov 5;345:e6968.

Lettieri CJ, Shah AA, Holley AB, et al. for the CPAP ASAP (**CPAP** Promotion and Prognosis—The Army Sleep Apnea Program) Trial. Effects of a Short Course of Eszopiclone on Continuous Positive Airway Pressure Adherence: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Nov 17;151(10):696-702.

Leufkens TR, Vermeeren A. **Zopiclone's Residual Effects** on Actual **Driving** Performance in a Standardized Test: A Pooled Analysis of Age and Sex Effects in 4 Placebo-Controlled Studies. Clin Ther. 2013 Dec 17

Li Y, Zhang X, Winkelman JW, et al. Association Between **Insomnia Symptoms and Mortality**: A Prospective Study of US Men. Circulation. 2014 Feb 18;129(7):737-46.
Louis JM, Mogos MF, Salemi JL, et al. Obstructive **sleep apnea** and severe **maternal-infant morbidity/mortality** in the United States, 1998-2009. Sleep. 2014 May 1;37(5):843-9.
Magee CA, Lee JK, Vella SA. Bidirectional Relationships Between **Sleep Duration and Screen Time** in Early Childhood. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Mar 3.
Magee CA, Gordon R, Caputi P. Distinct Developmental Trends in **Sleep Duration During Early Childhood.** Pediatrics. 2014 May 19.
Marinelli M, Sunyer J, Alvarez-Pedrerol M, et al. Hours of **Television Viewing and Sleep Duration** in Children: A Multicenter Birth Cohort Study. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 Mar 10.
Matthews KA, Hall M, Dahl RE. **Sleep in Healthy Black and White Adolescents**. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 21.
Mason M, Welsh EJ, Smith I. Drug therapy for **obstructive sleep apnoea** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 May 31;5:CD003002. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003002.pub3There is insufficient evidence to recommend the use of drug therapy in the treatment of OSA.
McLarnon ME, Monaghan TL, Stewart SH, Barrett SP. Drug **misuse and diversion** in adults prescribed anxiolytics and sedatives. Pharmacotherapy. 2011;31: 262-272.
McMillan JM, Aitken E, Holroyd-Leduc JM. Management of insomnia and **long-term use of sedative-hypnotic drugs in older patients**. CMAJ. 2013 Sep 23.
Meltzer LJ, Mindell JA, Owens JA, Byars KC. Use of sleep medications in hospitalized **pediatric** patients. Pediatrics. 2007 Jun;119(6):1047-55. Approximately 3% to 6% of children are treated pharmacologically with a broad array of sleep medications in hospital settings. Prescription practices vary by hospital, medical service, child age, and diagnosis. The results from this study indicate that medications are being prescribed for sleep in hospitalized children, especially in children with psychiatric diagnoses.
Michelson D, Snyder E, Paradis E et al. Safety and efficacy of **suvorexant** during 1-year treatment of insomnia with subsequent abrupt treatment discontinuation: a phase 3 randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol 2014; online March 27. (orexin receptor antagonists)
Micromedex 2012.
Mindell JA, et al. Pharmacologic management of insomnia in **children and adolescents**: consensus statement. Pediatrics. 2006 Jun;117(6):e1223-32.
Mitchell JA, Rodriguez D, Schmitz KH et al. Sleep Duration and **Adolescent Obesity**. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 8.
Mitka M. **Zolpidem-related surge in emergency department visits**. JAMA. 2013 Jun 5;309(21):2203.
Moncada LV. Management of **falls in older persons**: a prescription for prevention. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Dec 1;84(11):1267-76.
Morgan K, Gregory P, Tomeny M, David BM, Gascoigne C. **Self-help treatment for insomnia** symptoms associated with chronic conditions in older adults: a randomized controlled trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2012 Oct;60(10):1803-10.
Morgenthaler TI, Lee-Chiong T, Alessi C, et al. Standards of Practice Committee of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine. Practice parameters for the clinical evaluation and treatment of **circadian rhythm sleep disorders**. An American Academy of Sleep Medicine report. Sleep. 2007 Nov 1;30(11):1445-59.
Morgenthaler T, Kramer M, Alessi C, Friedman L, Boehlecke B, Brown T, et al. Practice parameters for the **psychological and behavioral treatment of insomnia**: an update. An **American academy of sleep medicine** report. Sleep 2006;29:1415-9.
Morin CM, Colecchi C, Stone J, Sood R, Brink D. **Behavioral** and pharmacological therapies for late-life insomnia: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 1999 Mar 17;281(11):991-9.
Morin CM, Vallières A, Guay B, et al. **Cognitive behavioral therapy**, singly and combined with medication, for persistent insomnia: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2009 May 20;301(19):2005-15. In patients with persistent insomnia, the addition of medication to CBT produced added benefits during acute therapy, but long-term outcome was optimized when medication is discontinued during maintenance CBT.
Morin CM, Bélanger L, LeBlanc M, Ivers H, Savard J, Espie CA, Mérette C, Baillargeon L, Grégoire JP. The **natural history of insomnia**: a population-based 3-year longitudinal study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 9;169(5):447-53.
Morin Charles M, Benca Ruth. **Chronic insomnia**. Lancet Online Jan 20, 2012. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60750-2.
Narang I, Manlhiot C, Davies-Shaw J. Sleep disturbance and **cardiovascular risk** in adolescents. CMAJ 2012.
Nedeltcheva Arlet V, Kilkus Jennifer M., Imperial J, et al. Insufficient Sleep **Undermines Dietary Efforts to Reduce Adiposity**. Ann Intern Med October 5, 2010 153:435-441; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-7-201010050-00006.
Neubauer DN. **Sleep problems in the elderly**. Am Fam Physician. 1999 May 1;59(9):2551-8, 2559-60.
Neutel CI, Patten SB. Sleep medication use in **Canadian seniors**. Can J Clin Pharmacol. 2009 Fall;16(3):e443-52. Epub 2009 Nov 16.
NICE April 2004: Guidance on the use of zaleplon, zolpidem and zopiclone for the short-term management of insomnia. http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/TA077fullguidance.pdf
Nieto FJ, Peppard PE, Young T, Finn L, Hla KM, Farre´ R. **Sleep disordered breathing** and **cancer mortality**: results from the Wisconsin Sleep Cohort Study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;186: 190–194.
Nixon, Gillian M, Thompson, John M D, Han, et al. **Falling asleep: the determinants of sleep latency.** Arch Dis Child 2009 0: adc.2009.157453
Nurok Michael, Czeisler Charles A., Lehmann Lisa Soleymani. **Sleep Deprivation, Elective Surgical Procedures**, and Informed Consent. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2577-2579.
Patel D, Goldman-Levine JD. **Doxepin (silenor)** for insomnia. Am Fam Physician. 2011 Aug 15;84(4):453-4.
Pharmacotherapy Handbook 2nd edition (Wells,Dipiro et al.)
Postuma RB, Montplaisir JY, Pelletier A, et al. **Environmental** risk factors for REM sleep behavior disorder: A multicenter case-control study. Neurology. 2012 Jul 31;79(5):428-34.
Powell S, Kubba H, O'Brien C, Tremlett M. **Paediatric obstructive sleep apnoea**. BMJ. 2010 Apr 14;340:c1918. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1918.
Prather AA, Hall M, Fury JM, et al. Sleep and antibody response to **hepatitis B vaccination**. Sleep. 2012 Aug 1;35(8):1063-9.
Price AM, Wake M, Ukoumunne OC, Hiscock H. Five-Year Follow-up of Harms and Benefits of **Behavioral Infant Sleep Intervention**: Randomized Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 10.
Punjabi NM, Caffo BS, Goodwin JL, et al. **Sleep-disordered breathing** and **mortality**: a prospective cohort study. PLoS Med 2009; 6:e1000132.
Quach J, Hiscock H, Ukoumunne OC, Wake M. A brief **sleep intervention** improves outcomes in the school entry year: a randomized controlled trial. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):692-701.
Rajaratnam SM, Barger LK, Lockley SW, et al. Sleep disorders, health, and **safety in police officers**. JAMA. 2011;306(23):2567-2578.
Ramakrishnan K, Scheid DC. Treatment options for **insomnia**. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Aug 15;76(4):517-26.
Ramar K, Olson EJ. Management of **Common Sleep Disorders**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(4):231-238.
Ramelteon (Rozerem) for Insomnia. The Medical Letter. Nov 7,2005. p 89-91. (see also Pharmacist's Letter Nov 2006)
Riesenberg RA, Baldytcheva I, Datto C. Self-Reported Sedation Profile of **Quetiapine** Extended-Release and Quetiapine Immediate-Release During 6-Day Initial Dose Escalation in Bipolar Depression: A Multicenter, Randomized, Double-Blind, Phase IV Study. Clin Ther. 2012 Oct 8.
Roehrs TA, Harris E, Randall S, Roth T. **Pain sensitivity** and recovery from mild chronic sleep loss. Sleep 2012;35:1667-72.
Romo-Nava F, Alvarez-Icaza González D, et al. **Melatonin** attenuates **antipsychotic metabolic effects**: an eight-week randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Bipolar Disord. 2014 Mar 17.
Rondanelli M, Opizzi A, Monteferrario F, et al. The effect of **melatonin, magnesium, and zinc** on primary insomnia in long-term care facility residents in Italy: a double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011 Jan;59(1):82-90. doi: 10.1111/j.1532-5415.2010.03232.x.
Ross KR et al. Sleep-Disordered Breathing is Associated with **Asthma Severity** in Children. J Pediatr. 2011 Nov 30.
Russcher M, Koch BC, Nagtegaal JE, et al. Long-term effects of **melatonin on quality of life and sleep in hemodialysis patients (Melody** study): a randomized controlled trial. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Feb 21.
Sabanayagam C; Shankar A. **Sleep duration** and **cardiovascular disease**: Results from the National Health Interview Survey. Sleep 2010; 33:1037-1042.

Sack, Robert L. **Jet Lag**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 440-447.

SAMHSA Emergency Department Visits for Adverse Reactions ivolving the Insomnia Medication **Zolpidem**. May 2013. http://www.samhsa.gov/data/2k13/DAWN079/sr079-Zolpidem.htm

Santamaria J, Iranzo A. **Sleep disorders** matter in neurology. Lancet Neurol. 2014 Jan;13(1):18-20

Schapira AH. Restless legs syndrome: an update on treatment options. Drugs. 2004;64(2):149-58.

Scheer FA, Morris CJ, Garcia JI, et al. Repeated **melatonin supplementation** improves sleep in **hypertensive** patients treated with Beta-blockers: a randomized controlled trial. Sleep. 2012 Oct 1;35(10):1395-402.

Schmid SM, Hallschmid M, Schultes B. The **metabolic burden of sleep loss**. Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol. 2014 Mar 25.

Schutte-Rodin S, Broch L, Buysse D, Dorsey C, Sateia M. **Clinical guideline** for the evaluation and management of **chronic insomnia** in adults. J Clin Sleep Med 2008 Oct 15;4(5):487-504.

Sharma SK et al. **CPAP** for the metabolic syndrome in patients with **obstructive sleep apnea**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Dec 15;365(24):2277-86.

Shayeb ME, Topfer LA, Stafinski T, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of **level 3 portable sleep tests versus level 1 polysomnography** for sleep-disordered breathing: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2013 Nov 11.

Sheehan DV, Locklear J, Svedsäter H, et al. Long-term functioning and sleep quality in patients with major depressive disorder treated with extended-release **quetiapine** fumarate. Int Clin Psychopharmacol. 2012 Sep;27(5):239-48.

Shiao TH, Liu CJ, Luo JC, et al. **Sleep Apnea and Risk of Peptic Ulcer Bleeding**: A Nationwide Population-based Study. Am J Med. 2013 Mar;126(3):249-255.e1.

Silber M. **Chronic Insomnia.** NEJM **2005**;353:803-10.

Sivertsen B, et al. **Cognitive behavioral therapy vs zopiclone** for treatment of chronic primary insomnia in older adults: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jun 28;295(24):2851-8. These results suggest that interventions based on CBT are superior to zopiclone treatment both in short- and long-term management of insomnia in older adults. (InfoPOEMs: Cognitive behavioral therapy (CBT), consisting of one 50-minute session per week for 6 weeks, is significantly more effective than zopiclone (Imovane) in the treatment of chronic insomnia in older adults. It is uncertain whether less intensive counseling offered directly by primary care clinicians is similarly effective. (LOE = 1b))

Smith MT, Perlis ML, Park A, Smith MS, Pennington J, Giles DE, et al. Comparative meta-analysis of **pharmacotherapy and behavior therapy** for persistent insomnia. Am J Psychiatry 2002;159:5-11.

Song GH, Leng PH, et al. **Melatonin** improves abdominal pain in irritable bowel syndrome patients who have sleep disturbances:a randomised, double blind, placebo controlled study. Gut. 2005 Oct;54(10):1402-7. Epub 2005 May 24.

Spira AP, Gamaldo AA, An Y, et al. Self-reported Sleep and β-Amyloid Deposition in Community-Dwelling Older Adults. JAMA Neurol. 2013 Oct 21.

Spruyt K, Molfese DL, Gozal D. **Sleep Duration, Sleep Regularity, Body Weight, and Metabolic** Homeostasis in School-aged Children. Pediatrics. 2011 Jan 24.

Stacey T, Thompson JMD, Mitchell EA, Ekeroma AJ, Zuccollo JM, McCowan LME. Association between maternal **sleep position and risk of late stillbirth**: a case-control study. *BMJ* 2011;342:d3403.

Stone KC, LaGasse LL, Lester BM, et al. **Sleep problems in children** with prenatal substance exposure (**nicotine**) : the Maternal Lifestyle study. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010 May;164(5):452-6.

Stremler R, Hodnett E, Kenton L, et al. Effect of **behavioural-educational intervention** on sleep for **primiparous women and their infants in early postpartum**: multisite randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Mar 20;346:f1164.

Strøm T, Martinussen T, Toft P. A protocol of **no sedation for critically ill patients** receiving mechanical ventilation: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2010 Feb 6;375(9713):475-80.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration **SAMHSA**, Center for Behavioral Health Quality and Statistics. (Nov 3, 2011). The DAWN Report: **Drug-Related Emergency Department Visits Attributed to Intentional Poisoning**. Rockville, MD. http://oas.samhsa.gov/2k11/DAWN040/WEB_DAWN_040.htm

Tamblyn R, Abrahamowicz M, du Berger R, McLeod P, Bartlett G. A 5-year prospective assessment of the risk associated with individual benzodiazepines and doses in new elderly users. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2005 Feb;53(2):233-41. CONCLUSION: The risk of injury varied by benzodiazepine, independent of half-life, as did the risk associated with increasing dosage for individual products. Higher doses of oxazepam, flurazepam, and chlordiazepoxide are associated with the greatest risk of injury in the elderly.

TASK FORCE ON **SUDDEN INFANT DEATH SYNDROME. SIDS** and Other Sleep-Related Infant Deaths: Expansion of Recommendations for a Safe Infant Sleeping Environment. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct 17.

Taveras EM, Rifas-Shiman SL, Oken E, Gunderson EP, Gillman MW. Short sleep duration in infancy and risk of **childhood overweight**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Apr;162(4):305-11. Daily sleep duration of less than 12 hours during infancy appears to be a risk factor for overweight and adiposity in preschool-aged children.

Taveras EM, Gillman MW, Peña MM, et al. Chronic **Sleep Curtailment and Adiposity**. Pediatrics. 2014 May 19.

Thase, ME. Depression, Sleep, and Antidepressants. J Clin Psychiatry 1998;59(suppl 4):55-65.

The Search for Sleep, Pharmacy Practice Oct/2000 p45-51.

Therapeutic Choices 5th edition 2007

Treatments for Insomnia, Pharmacist's Letter. Sept. **2005**.

Treatment of Insomnia. Treatment Guidelines, Med Lett. **2006** Feb;4(42):5-10. Updated Mar 2009. **Updated July 2012.**

Touma C, Pannain S. Does lack of sleep **cause diabetes**? Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Aug;78(8):549-58.

Venkateshiah SB, Collop NA. Sleep and **sleep disorders in the hospital**. Chest. 2012 May;141(5):1337-45.

Vinson, Daniel C., Manning, Brian K., Galliher, James M., et al. **Alcohol and Sleep Problems** in Primary Care Patients: A Report from the AAFP National Research Network. Ann Fam Med 2010 8: 484-492.

Wagner J, Wagner ML, Hening. Beyond Benzodiazepines: Alternative Pharmacologic Agents for the Treatment of Insomnia. Ann Pharmacother 1998;32:680-91.

Weaver TE, Mancini C, Maislin G, et al. Continuous Positive Airway Pressure Treatment of Sleepy Patients with Milder Obstructive Sleep Apnea: Results of the **CPAP Apnea** Trial North American Program (**CATNAP**) Randomized Clinical Trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Oct 1;186(7):677-683.

Wei JL, Bond J, Mayo MS, et al. Improved behavior and sleep after **adenotonsillectomy** in children with sleep-disordered breathing: long-term follow-up. Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2009 Jul;135(7):642-6.

Weich S, Pearce HL, Croft P, et al. Effect of **anxiolytic and hypnotic** drug prescriptions on **mortality hazards**: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Mar 19;348:g1996.

Wiegand MH. **Antidepressants** for the treatment of insomnia : a suitable approach? Drugs. 2008;68(17):2411-7. In general, drugs lacking strong cholinergic activity should be preferred. Drugs blocking serotonin 5-HT(2A) or 5-HT(2C) receptors should be preferred over those whose sedative property is caused by histamine receptor blockade only. The dose should be as low as possible (e.g. as an initial dose: doxepin 25 mg, mirtazapine 15 mg, trazodone 50 mg, trimipramine 25 mg).Regarding the lack of substantial data allowing for evidence-based recommendations, we are facing a clear need for well designed, long-term, comparative studies to further define the role of antidepressants versus other agents in the management of insomnia.

Williams JA, Zimmerman FJ, Bell JF. Norms and Trends of **Sleep Time Among US Children and Adolescents**. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Jan 1;167(1):55-60.

Wilson SJ, Nutt DJ, Alford C, et al. **British Association for Psychopharmacology consensus statement** on evidence-based treatment of **insomnia, parasomnias and circadian rhythm** disorders. J Psychopharmacol. 2010 Sep 2.

Wolkove N, Elkholy O, Baltzan M, Palayew M. Sleep and aging: 1. **Sleep disorders** commonly found in older people. CMAJ. 2007 Apr 24;176(9):1299-304.

Wolkove N, Elkholy O, Baltzan M, Palayew M. Sleep and aging: 2. **Management of sleep disorders in older people**. CMAJ. 2007 May 8;176(10):1449-54.

Wolkove N, Baltzan M. A 68-year-old woman with **sleep-onset insomnia**. (Restless leg syndrome) CMAJ.2013 Nov 19;185(17):1517-9.

Woolcott John C.; Richardson Kathryn J.; Wiens Matthew O.; et al. Meta-analysis of the Impact of 9 Medication Classes on **Falls** in Elderly Persons. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(21):1952-1960.

Wu MP, Lin HJ, Weng SF, et al. Insomnia Subtypes and the Subsequent **Risks of Stroke**: Report From a Nationally Representative Cohort. Stroke. 2014 Apr 3.

Yaffe K, Laffan AM, Harrison SL, et al. Sleep-disordered breathing, hypoxia, and risk of mild **cognitive impairment** and dementia in older women. JAMA. 2011; 306(6):613-619.

Zammit G. Comparative tolerability of **newer agents for insomnia**. Drug Saf. 2009;32(9):735-48. doi: 10.2165/11312920-000000000-00000. PubMed PMID: 19670914.

Zolpidem (Ambien CR) For Insomnia. Med Letter Dec 2005;47:97-98.

Web Sites:
National Heart Lung and Blood Institute http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/dci/Diseases/inso/inso_whatis.html
American Academy of Sleep Medicine www.sleepeducation.com

Online extras :

Mast cell stabilizers	♦efficacy highly variable from pt to pt; not for acute attacks; may taper to BID over several weeks after effect achieved; role in pediatric, cold air induced asthma & EIB					
Sodium Cromoglycate (*Cromolyn* nebs 20mg/2ml) PL	MDI 1mg/puff 20mg Spincap for inhal'n	*INTAL Inhaler* →**D/C** product *INTAL* Spincaps →**D/C** product	2-8mg 40-160mg	ii puff QID (Up to 16puffs/day) 1 cap for inhal'n QID	$ 64 ✘▼ $ 73	♦~4week trial needed to evaluate effect; safe in children
Nedocromil PL	MDI 2mg/puff	*TILADE*→**D/C** product	4-16mg	ii puffs QID	$ 73	♦taste may limit compliance

ASTHMA & COPD PHARMACOTHERAPY: Comparison Chart

[1] Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (**GOLD**). Global strategy for the diagnosis, management, and prevention of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Bethesda (MD): Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (GOLD); **2010**. http://www.goldcopd.org/uploads/users/files/GOLDReport_April112011.pdf

Fabbri LM, Hurd SS; GOLD Scientific Committee. Global Strategy for the Diagnosis, Management and Prevention of COPD: **2009 update**. http://www.goldcopd.com

Rabe KF, Hurd S, Anzueto A, Barnes PJ, et al. Global Strategy for the Diagnosis, Management, and Prevention of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: **GOLD** Executive Summary. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Sep 15;176(6):532-55. Epub **2007** May 16.

Vestbo J, Hurd SS, Agusti AG, et al. Global Strategy for the Diagnosis, Management and Prevention of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease, **GOLD 2011 Executive Summary**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Aug 9.

Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (GOLD). Global strategy for the diagnosis, management, and prevention of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Vancouver (WA): Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease **(GOLD); 2011.** http://www.goldcopd.org/uploads/users/files/GOLD_Report_2011_Feb21.pdf

Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease **(GOLD); 2013.** http://www.goldcopd.org/uploads/users/files/GOLD_AtAGlance_2013_Feb20.pdf

[2] American Thoracic Society Guidelines 2004 http://www.thoracic.org/copd

Qaseem A, Wilt TJ, Weinberger SE, et al. American College of Physicians (**ACP**); American College of Chest Physicians (**ACCP**); American Thoracic Society (**ATS**); European Respiratory Society (**ERS**). Diagnosis and management of **stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: a clinical practice guideline update from the American College of Physicians, American College of Chest Physicians, American Thoracic Society, and European Respiratory Society. Ann Intern Med. **2011** Aug 2;155(3):179-91.

[3] Nice Guidelines 2004 http://www.nice.org.uk/pdf/CG012_niceguideline.pdf

NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (update). (Clinical guideline 101.) **2010**. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG101.

[4] Micromedex 2013; Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation, 9th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Baltimore, MD: 2011.; Hansten & Horn-Drug Interactions 2008.

[5] Boulet LP et al. Canadian **Asthma Consensus Report 1999**. CMAJ 1999; 161 (11 Suppl) & Boulet LP, et al.. What is new since the last (1999) Canadian Asthma Consensus Guidelines? Can Respir J. **2001** Mar-Apr;8 Suppl A:5A-27A & Lemiere C, Bai T, Balter M, et al. **Adult Asthma Consensus Guidelines Update 2003**. Can Respir J. 2004 May-Jun;11(Suppl A):9A-18A & Becker A, et al.; Asthma Guidelines Working Group of the Canadian Network For Asthma Care. Summary of recommendations from the Canadian Asthma Consensus guidelines, 2003. CMAJ. **2005** Sep 13;173(6 Suppl):S3-11. http://www.pulsus.com/Respir/11_SA/supp_A.pdf (See also: The Global Initiative for Asthma (GINA) **2007 update** http://www.ginasthma.com)

Respiratory Review Panel. Respiratory (Asthma and COPD) Guidelines for Family Practice. Toronto: MUMS Guidelines Clearinghouse; **2007**.

National Asthma Education & Prevention Program (NAEPP) Expert Panel Report 3 available at www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/asthma **2007**.

Laugheed MD, Lemiere C, Dell S, Ducharme F, FitzGerald JM, Leigh R, et al. **Canadian Thoracic Society (CTS)** Asthma Management Continuum – **2010 Consensus** Summary for children six years of age and over , and adults. Can Respir J 2010;17:15-24.

Lougheed MD, Lemiere C, Ducharme FM, et al; Canadian Thoracic Society Asthma Clinical Assembly. **Canadian Thoracic Society 2012** guideline update: diagnosis and management of asthma in preschoolers, children and adults. Can Respir J 2012;19(2):127-64.

Global Initiative for Asthma (**GINA**). Global strategy for asthma management and prevention. Vancouver (WA): Global Initiative for Asthma (GINA); **2011**. http://www.ginasthma.org/uploads/users/files/GINA_Report2011_May4.pdf

GINA 2012: Global Strategy for Asthma Management & Prevention. http://www.ginasthma.org/local/uploads/files/GINA_Pocket_Guide_2012_wms.pdf

[6] Anon. **Drugs for Asthma**. The Medical Letter. March 6, 2000: Vol. 42: issue 1073. & **Dec 2008**.

[7] Walters EH, Walters J. Inhaled **short acting beta2-agonist** use in chronic asthma: regular versus as needed treatment (Cochrane Review). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(2):CD001285.

[8] Simon RA. Clinical implications of combination therapy on the future of asthma management. Allergy Asthma Proc. 2003 Mar-Apr;24(2):91-3.

[9] Williams SG, Schmidt DK, Redd SC, Storms W; National Asthma Education and Prevention Program. Key clinical activities for quality asthma care. Recommendations of the National Asthma Education and Prevention Program. MMWR Recomm Rep. 2003 Mar 28;52(RR-6):1-8.

[10] **Treatment Guidelines**: **Drugs for Asthma & COPD**. **The Medical Letter**: Oct 2002, May 2005, Dec 2008, Feb 2012. **Aug 2013.**

[11] Sin DD, Man J, Sharpe H, Gan WQ, Man SF. Pharmacological management to reduce exacerbations in adults with asthma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2004 Jul 21;292(3):367-76.

[12] Wong CA, Walsh LJ, Smith CJ, et al. Inhaled corticosteroid use and bone-mineral density in patients with asthma. Lancet. 2000 Apr 22;355(9213):1399-403. (Hubbard R, Tattersfield A, Smith C, West J, Smeeth L, Fletcher A. Use of inhaled corticosteroids and the risk of fracture. Chest. 2006 Oct;130(4):1082-8.)

Etminan M, Sadatsafavi M, Ganjizadeh Zavareh S, et al. Inhaled corticosteroids and the risk of fractures in older adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Drug Saf 2008;5:409-14.

Loke YK et al. **Risk of fractures** with inhaled corticosteroids in COPD: Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials and observational studies. Thorax 2011

Eurich DT, Lee C, Marrie TJ, Majumdar SR. Inhaled corticosteroids and risk of recurrent pneumonia: a population-based, nested case-control study. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Oct;57(8):1138-44.

[13] Health Canada Endorsed Important Safety Information on FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE (FLONASE/ FLOVENT/ ADVAIR) and RITONAVIR (NORVIR/KALETRA) Jan 22, 2004 & Bolland MJ, Bagg W, Thomas MG, et al. **Cushing's** syndrome due to interaction between inhaled corticosteroids (budesonide) and itraconazole. Ann Pharmacother. 2004 Jan;38(1):46-9.

Foisy MM, Yakiwchuk EM, Chiu I, Singh AE. Adrenal suppression and Cushing's syndrome secondary to an interaction between ritonavir and fluticasone: a review of the literature. HIV Med. 2008 May 3. [Epub ahead of print] The combination of ritonavir and fluticasone should be avoided. Budesonide, beclomethasone, triamcinolone and flunisolide appear to be safer options.

Canalejo E, Pacheco MS. Cushing syndrome due to ritonavir-fluticasone interaction. CMAJ. 2012 May 14.

Kempsford R, Allen A, Bal J, et al. The effect of ketoconazole on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of inhaled fluticasone furoate and vilanterol trifenatate in healthy subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 1.

[14] Sin DD, McAlister FA, Man SF, Anthonisen NR. Contemporary management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: scientific review. JAMA. 2003 Nov 5;290(17):2301-12.

[15] Calverley PM, Boonsawat W, Cseke Z, Zhong N, et al. Maintenance therapy with budesonide and formoterol in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Eur Respir J. 2003 Dec;22(6):912-9.

[16] Health Canada Sep,2005 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/serevent_2_hpc-cps_e.pdf , Aug, 2003 http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/medeff/serevent_hpc-cps_e.pdf; GlaxoSmithKline Clinical trial registry SLGA5011: http://ctr.gsk.co.uk/Summary/salmeterol/studylist.asp

SMART - the Salmeterol Multi-Center Asthma Research Trial n=26,355; Nelson HS, Weiss ST, Bleecker ER, Yancey SW, Dorinsky PM; SMART Study Group. The Salmeterol Multicenter Asthma Research Trial: a comparison of usual pharmacotherapy for asthma or usual pharmacotherapy plus salmeterol. Chest. 2006 Jan;129(1):15-26. Erratum in: Chest. 2006 May;129(5):1393.

(Salpeter SR, Buckley NS, Ormiston TM, Salpeter EE. Meta-Analysis (19 trials n=33,826): Effect of Long-Acting {beta}-Agonists on Severe Asthma Exacerbations and Asthma-Related Deaths (Smart Trial info: 13 in LABA vs 3 in placebo groups NNH=1300 over 28 weeks). Ann Intern Med. 2006 Jun 5; [Epub ahead of print] Editorial: The Arg/Arg genotype may be reason LABAs less effective in some esp. African Americans. Use good doses of ICS first & if a LABA unresponsive pt the use of anticholinergics may be helpful.)

Rodrigo GJ, Nannini LJ, Rodríguez-Roisin R. Safety of Long-Acting {beta}-Agonists in Stable COPD: A Systematic Review. Chest. 2008 May;133(5):1079-87. This review supports the beneficial effects of the use of LABAs in patients with stable moderate-to-severe COPD, and did not confirm previous data about an increased risk for respiratory deaths. Also, our analysis suggests the superiority of tiotropium over LABAs for the treatment of stable COPD patients.

[17] Calverley PM, Walker P. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Lancet. 2003 Sep 27;362(9389):1053-61.

[18] O'Donnell DE., Aaron S, Bourbeau J. et al. **Canadian Thoracic Society** recommendations for management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease - **2003**. Can Respir J. May/June 2003;10 (Suppl A): 11A-33A & State of the Art Compendium: CTSociety recommendations for the management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Can Respir July/August **2004**; 11(Suppl B):7B-59B.

(**Updated 2007** http://www.copdguidelines.ca/pdf/07CODP%20guidelines.pdf)

Respiratory Review Panel RRP. Respiratory (Asthma and COPD) Guidelines for Family Practice. Toronto: MUMS Guidelines Clearinghouse; **2007**. (Wilt TJ, Niewoehner D, MacDonald R, Kane RL. Management of stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a systematic review for a clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 6;147(9):639-53. Long-acting inhaled therapies, supplemental oxygen, and pulmonary rehabilitation are beneficial in adults who have bothersome respiratory symptoms, especially dyspnea, and FEV1 less than 60% predicted.)

Qaseem A, Snow V, Shekelle P, et al. Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. Diagnosis and management of stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Nov 6;147(9):633-8.

O'Donnell DE, Hernandez P, et al. Canadian Thoracic Society recommendations for management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease- 2008 update -highlights for **primary care**. Can Respir J. 2008 Jan-Feb;15 Suppl A:1A-8A.

Marciniuk DD, Brooks D, Butcher S, et al. Canadian Thoracic Society COPD Committee Expert Working Group. Optimizing **pulmonary rehabilitation** in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease--practical issues: a Canadian Thoracic Society Clinical Practice Guideline. Can Respir J. 2010 Jul-Aug;17(4):159-68.

Marciniuk DD, Goodridge D, Hernandez P, et al; **Canadian Thoracic Society (CTS)** COPD Committee Dyspnea Expert Working Group. Managing **dyspnea** in patients with advanced chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A Canadian Thoracic Society clinical practice guide. Can Respir J 2011;18(2). http://www.respiratoryguidelines.ca/sites/all/files/2011_CTS_guideline_COPD_dyspnea.pdf

Qaseem A, Wilt TJ, Weinberger SE, et al. American College of Physicians (**ACP**); American College of Chest Physicians (**ACCP**); American Thoracic Society (**ATS**); European Respiratory Society (**ERS**). Diagnosis and management of **stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: a clinical practice guideline update from the American College of Physicians, American College of Chest Physicians, American Thoracic Society, and European Respiratory Society. Ann Intern Med. **2011** Aug 2;155(3):179-91.

[19] Sutherland ER, Cherniack RM. **Management** of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. N Engl J Med. **2004** Jun 24;350(26):2689-97. (Rodrigo GJ, Nannini LJ. **Tiotropium** for the treatment of stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A systematic review with meta-analysis. Pulm Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Mar 2; [Epub ahead of print])

Vogelmeier C, Hederer B, Glaab T, et al. **Tiotropium versus salmeterol** for the prevention of exacerbations of COPD. **POET-COPD**. N Engl J Med 2011;364:1093-103.

[20] Ducharme FM. Inhaled **glucocorticoids versus leukotriene** receptor antagonists as single agent asthma treatment: systematic review of current evidence. BMJ. 2003 Mar 22;326(7390):621.

[21] Ram F, Cates C, **Long-acting beta2-agonists vs anti-leukotrienes** as add-on therapy to inhaled corticosteroids for chronic asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jan 25;(1):CD003137.

Castro-Rodriguez JA, Rodrigo GJ. The role of **inhaled corticosteroids and montelukast** in children with mild-moderate asthma: results of a systematic review with meta-analysis. Arch Dis Child. 2010 May;95(5):365-70.

[22] Bisgaard H, Zielen S, Garcia-Garcia ML, et al. **Montelukast** reduces asthma exacerbations in 2- to 5-year-old children with intermittent asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2005; 171:315-22.

(In this manufacturer-sponsored study, montelukast reduced the annual frequency of exacerbations by 0.7 in children with mild intermittent asthma triggered by upper respiratory infections. Hospitalization rates were unaffected. One would need to treat 9 of these children for 1 year to prevent 1 exacerbation. (LOE = 2b-) InfoPOEMs)

[23] Silverman RA, Nowak RM, Korenblat PE, et al. **Zafirlukast** treatment for acute asthma. Chest 2004; 126:1480-89.

[24] Barr RG, Rowe BH, Camargo CA Jr. **Methylxanthines** for exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2003 Sep 20;327(7416):643.

[25] Ram FS, et al. Efficacy of **theophylline** in people with stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Respir Med. 2005 Feb;99(2):135-44.

VA/DoD Department of Veterans Affairs and Department of Defense. COPD Guideline 2007 . At www.healthquality.va.gov/Chronic_Obstructive_Pulmonary_Disease_COPD.asp on Nov 2010.

Additional references:

Aalbers R et al. **Adjustable** maintenance dosing with budesonide/formoterol vs fixed-dose salmeterol/fluticasone in moderate to severe asthma. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004;20(2):225-40.

Aaron SD, Vandemheen KL, Fergusson D, Maltais F, Bourbeau J, Goldstein R, Balter M, O'donnell D, McIvor A, Sharma S, Bishop G, Anthony J, Cowie R, Field S, Hirsch A,

Hernandez P, Rivington R, Road J, Hoffstein V, Hodder R, Marciniuk D, McCormack D, Fox G, Cox G, Prins HB, Ford G, Bleskie D, Doucette S, Mayers I, Chapman K, Zamel N, Fitzgerald M. **Tiotropium in Combination** with Placebo, Salmeterol, or Fluticasone-Salmeterol for Treatment of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2007 Feb 19; [Epub ahead of print] Addition of fluticasone-salmeterol to tiotropium therapy did not statistically influence rates of COPD exacerbation but did improve lung function, quality of life, and hospitalization rates in patients with moderate to severe COPD. The addition of fluticasone-salmeterol (Advair) to a regimen that includes tiotropium (Spiriva) reduces hospitalizations and improves quality of life symptom scores, but does not decrease the frequency of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) exacerbations. The addition of salmeterol (Serevent) to tiotropium has no effect on hospitalizations and no clinically significant effect on other quality of life measures. (LOE = 1b)

Aaron SD, Vandemheen KL, Boulet LP, McIvor RA, Fitzgerald JM, Hernandez P, Lemiere C, Sharma S, Field SK, Alvarez GG, Dales RE, Doucette S, Fergusson D; Canadian Respiratory Clinical Research Consortium. **Overdiagnosis of asthma** in obese and nonobese adults. CMAJ. 2008 Nov 18;179(11):1121-31.

Abramson MJ, Puy RM, Weiner JM. **Injection allergen immunotherapy** for asthma. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2010, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD001186. Immunotherapy reduces asthma symptoms and use of asthma medications and improves bronchial hyper-reactivity. One trial found that the size of the benefit is possibly comparable to inhaled steroids. The possibility of local or systemic adverse effects (such as anaphylaxis) must be considered.

Abramson MJ, Schattner RL, Sulaiman ND, et al. Do **spirometry** and regular follow-up improve health outcomes in general practice patients with asthma or COPD? A cluster randomized controlled trial. Med J Aust. 2010 Jul 19;193(2):104-9.

Adachi M, Taniguchi H, Tohda Y, et al. The Efficacy and Tolerability of **Intravenous Montelukast** in Acute Asthma Exacerbations in Japanese Patients. J Asthma. 2012 Jun 28.

Adams NP, Bestall JC, Jones PW, et al. Inhaled **fluticasone at different doses** for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD003534.

Adams NP, Jones PW. The dose-response characteristics of inhaled corticosteroids when used to treat asthma: An **overview of Cochrane systematic reviews**. Respir Med. 2006 Aug;100(8):1297-306. Epub 2006 Jun 23. The key findings are that all inhaled corticosteroids demonstrate a dose-response relationship for efficacy measures, but most of the benefit in mild-to-moderate severity disease is gained in the low-to-moderate dose range of each drug. In this group, high doses of fluticasone lead to small improvements in measures of control at the expense of a steep increase in the incidence of oral side-effects. In patients with severe disease who are dependent on oral steroids, there may be appreciable benefit in reducing oral steroids from very high compared with high doses of fluticasone.

Adams NP, Bestall JC, Jones P, et al. Fluticasone at different doses for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD003534. We have not found evidence of a pronounced dose response in FEV1 with increasing doses of fluticasone. The number of studies contributing to our primary outcomes was low. At dose ratios of 1:2, there are statistically significant differences in favour of the higher dose in morning peak flow across the low dose range. The clinical impact of these differences is open to interpretation. Patients with moderate disease achieve similar levels of asthma control on medium doses of fluticasone (400 to 500 microg/day) as they do on high doses (800 to 1000 microg/day). More work in severe asthma would help to confirm that doses of FP above 500 microg/day confer greater benefit in this subgroup than doses of around 200 microg/day. In oral corticosteroid-dependent asthmatics, reductions in prednisolone requirement may be gained with FP 2000 microg/day.

Afonso AS, Verhamme KM, Stricker BH, et al. Inhaled anticholinergic drugs and risk of **acute urinary retention**. BJU Int. 2010 Sep 29. doi: 10.1111/j.1464-410X.2010.09600.x.

Agrawal SK, Singh M, Mathew JL, Malhi P. Efficacy of an individualized written **home-management plan** in the control of moderate persistent asthma: A randomized, controlled trial. Acta Paediatr. 2005 Dec;94(12):1742-6.

Aggarwal P, et al. Comparison of nebulised **magnesium** sulphate and salbutamol combined with salbutamol alone in the treatment of acute bronchial asthma: a randomised study. Emerg Med J. 2006 May;23(5):358-62.

Agarwal R, Aggarwal AN, Gupta D, Jindal SK. **Inhaled corticosteroids** vs. placebo for preventing COPD exacerbations:a systematic review and meta-regression of randomized controlled trials. Chest. 2009 Sep 25.

Ahmedzai S et al. Managing passengers with stable respiratory disease planning **air travel**: British Thoracic Society recommendations. Thorax 2011; 66: i1ei30

Akuete K, Oh SS, Thyne S, et al. Ethnic Variability in **Persistent Asthma After In Utero Tobacco Exposure**. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 22.

Alangari AA, Malhis N, Mubasher M, et al. **Budesonide Nebulization** Added to Systemic Prednisolone in The Treatment of Acute Asthma in Children: Double-Blind, Randomized, Controlled Trial. Chest. 2014 Jan 2.

Alair Bronchial Thermoplasty System is a catheter-based device that delivers radiofrequency energy to the airways through the nose or mouth. The energy warms the airway linings and prevents the muscle from contracting. http://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/ucm209909.htm

Alansari K, Sakran M, Davidson BL, et al. Oral **Dexamethasone for Bronchiolitis**: A Randomized Trial. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 16.

Albert RK, Connett J, Bailey WC, et al. **Azithromycin** for prevention of exacerbations of COPD. N Engl J Med 2011;365: 689-98.

Alfageme I, Vazquez R, Reyes N, et al. Clinical efficacy of **anti-pneumococcal vaccination** in patients with COPD. Thorax. 2005 Oct 14; [Epub ahead of print]

Alía I, de la Cal MA, Esteban A, et al. Efficacy of **corticosteroid therapy** in patients with an acute exacerbation of **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** receiving **ventilatory support**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(21):1939-1946.

Altenburg J, de Graaff CS, Stienstra Y, et al. Effect of **azithromycin maintenance treatment on infectious exacerbations** among patients with non–cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis: the BAT randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013;309(12):1251-1259.

Alvaro RE et al. CO(2) Inhalation as a Treatment for **Apnea of Prematurity**: A Randomized Double-Blind Controlled Trial. (**theophylline**) J Pediatr. 2011 Sep 8.

American Lung Association Asthma Clinical Research Centers; Peters SP, Anthonisen N, Castro M, Holbrook JT, Irvin CG, Smith LJ, Wise RA. Randomized comparison of strategies for **reducing treatment in mild persistent** asthma. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 17;356(20):2027-39. We randomly assigned 500 patients that was well controlled by inhaled fluticasone (100 microg twice daily) to receive continued fluticasone (100 microg twice daily) (169 patients), montelukast (5 or 10 mg each night) (166 patients), or fluticasone (100 microg) plus salmeterol (50 microg) each night (165 patients) for 16 weeks. Patients with asthma that is well controlled with the use of twice-daily inhaled fluticasone can be switched to once-daily fluticasone plus salmeterol without increased rates of treatment failure. A switch to montelukast results in an increased rate of treatment failure and decreased asthma control; however, patients taking montelukast remained free of symptoms on 78.7% of treatment days. . InfoPoems (At first glance the results seem to favor fluticasone plus salmeterol over montelukast for step-down therapy in patients with mild persistent asthma. However, a closer at look at the benefit of the former (based largely on disease-oriented end points) and its potential harms (more respiratory infections) makes montelukast look like an excellent alternative, particularly given the concerns regarding long-term use of long-acting beta-agonists and corticosteroids. (LOE = 1b))

American Lung Association Asthma Clinical Research Centers. Clinical trial of low-dose theophylline and montelukast in patients with poorly controlled asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Feb 1;175(3):235-42. Epub 2006 Sep 22. Neither montelukast nor low-dose theophylline lowered the EPAC rate of poor asthma control in patients with poorly controlled asthma despite improved lung function. For patients not using inhaled corticosteroids, low-dose theophylline improved asthma symptom control more than montelukast or placebo, and provides a safe and low-cost alternative asthma treatment.

Anderson HR, Ayres JG, Sturdy PM, et al. Bronchodilator treatment and **deaths** from asthma: case-control study. BMJ. 2005 Jan 15;330(7483):117. Epub 2004 Dec 23.
Andersson M, Hedman L, Bjerg A, Forsberg B, et al. **Remission and persistence of asthma** followed from 7 to 19 years of age. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug;132(2):e435-42.
Anthonisen NR, et al.; Lung Health Study Research Group. The effects of a **smoking cessation** intervention on 14.5-year **mortality**: a randomized clinical trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):233-9.
Anthonisen NR, Manfreda J, Warren CP, Hershfield ES, Harding GK, Nelson NA. **Antibiotic therapy in exacerbation** of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Ann Intern Med 1987;106(2):196-204.
Antolín-Amérigo D, Vlaicu PC, De La Hoz Caballer B, Cano MS. **Anaphylaxislike cholinergic urticaria**. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Jul;59(7):745-6. (Montelukast used)
Appleton S, et al. **Long-acting beta2**-agonists for poorly reversible chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jul 19;3:CD001104.
Arrington-Sanders R, et al. **Ritonavir-fluticasone** interaction causing Cushing syndrome in HIV-infected children and adolescents. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2006 Nov;25(11):1044-8.
Austin MA et al. Effect of high flow **oxygen on mortality in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** patients in prehospital setting: Randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2010 Oct 18; 341:c5462.
Babu S, Kastelik JA, and Morjaria JB. **Inhaled Corticosteroids in COPD**: A Pro-Con Perspective. British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology. 2014.
Bacharier LB, et al. Long-term effect of budesonide on **hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis** function in children with mild to moderate asthma. Pediatrics.2004 Jun;113(6):1693-9.
Bafadhel M, Clark TW, Reid C, et al. **Procalcitonin and C-reactive protein** in hospitalized adult patients with community-acquired pneumonia or exacerbation of asthma or COPD. Chest. 2011 Jun;139(6):1410-8.
Bakkeheim E, Mowinckel P, Carlsen KH, Håland G, Carlsen KC. Paracetamol (**acetaminophen**) in early infancy: the risk of childhood allergy and asthma. Acta Paediatr. 2011 Jan;100(1):90-6. doi: 10.1111/j.1651-2227.2010.01942.x.
Balter, Meyer S, Bell, Alan D, Kaplan, Alan G, Kim, Harold, McIvor, Andrew. **Management of asthma in adults**. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.080007
Barr RG, Bourbeau J, Camargo CA, Ram FS. **Tiotropium** for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A meta-analysis. Thorax. 2006 Oct;61(10):854-62. Epub 2006 Jul 14.
Tiotropium reduced COPD exacerbations and related hospitalisations, improved quality of life and symptoms, and may have slowed the decline in FEV1. Long term trials are warranted to evaluate the effects of tiotropium on decline in FEV1 and to clarify its role compared with LABA.
Barr RG, et al. Inhaled **tiotropium** for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Apr 18;(2):CD002876 & *ACP* Journal club. AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS: Tiotropium reduced COPD exacerbations and related hospitalisations compared to placebo and ipratropium. It also improved health-related quality-of-life and symptom scores among patients with moderate and severe disease, and may have slowed decline in FEV1. Additional long-term studies are required to evaluate its effect on mortality and change in FEV1 to clarify its role in comparison to, or in combination with, long-acting ss2-agonists and to assess its effectiveness in mild and very severe COPD. (Barr RG, Bourbeau J, Camargo Jr CA, Ram FS. Tiotropium for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a meta-analysis. Thorax. 2006 Jul 14; [Epub ahead of print])
Barr, R. Graham, Bluemke, David A., Ahmed, Firas S., et al. Percent Emphysema, Airflow Obstruction, and Impaired **Left Ventricular Filling**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 217-227.
Bateman ED, Boushey HA, et al. Can guideline-defined asthma control be achieved? The Gaining Optimal Asthma ControL Study(GOAL salmeterol/fluticasone vs fluticasone).Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2004;170:836-44.
Bateman ED, et al. Asthma control can be maintained when fluticasone propionate/salmeterol in a single inhaler is stepped down. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Mar;117(3):563-70.
CONCLUSION: In pts achieving asthma control with FSC 250/50 microg twice daily, stepping treatment down to a lower dose of **FSC 100/50 microg twice** daily is more effective than switching to an inhaled corticosteroid alone.
Bavbek S, et al. Safety of **Meloxicam** in Aspirin-Hypersensitive Patients with Asthma and/or Nasal Polyps. A Challenge-Proven Study. Int Arch Allergy Immunol. 2006 Oct 2;142(1):64-69 [Epub ahead of print]
Beach J, Russell K, Blitz S, Hooton N, Spooner C, Lemiere C, Tarlo SM, Rowe BH. A systematic review of the diagnosis of **occupational asthma**. Chest. 2007 Feb;131(2):569-78.
Beasley RW, Clayton TO, Crane J, Lai CK, Montefort SR, von Mutius E, Stewart AW; the ISAAC Phase Three Study Group. **Acetaminophen** Use and Risk of Asthma, Rhinoconjunctivitis and Eczema in Adolescents: ISAAC Phase Three. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Aug 13.
Beasley R, Singh S, Loke YK, et al. Call for worldwide **withdrawal of tiotropium Respimat mist inhaler**. BMJ. 2012 Nov 9;345:e7390.
Beauchamp MK, Evans R, et al. Systematic Review of Supervised **Exercise Programs** After Pulmonary Rehabilitation in Individuals With COPD. Chest. 2013 Oct;144(4):1124-33.
Beggs S, Foong YC, Le HCT, Noor D, et al. **Swimming training** for asthma in children and adolescents aged 18 years and under. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD009607. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD009607.pub2.
Bel EH. Clinical Practice. **Mild asthma**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Aug 8;369(6):549-57.
Belanger K et al. Effect of **pregnancy on maternal asthma symptoms** and medication use. *Obstet Gynecol* 2010 Mar; 115:559.
Bergen R, Black S, et al. Safety of cold-adapted live attenuated **influenza vaccine** in a large cohort of children & adolescents. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2004 Feb;23(2):138-44.
Berry MA, Hargadon B, Shelley M, et al. Evidence of a role of **tumor necrosis factor alpha** in refractory asthma. N Engl J Med. 2006 Feb 16;354(7):697-708.
Beta$_2$-agonists **Drug Class Review Nov/06** Oregon Health & Science University. http://www.ohsu.edu/drugeffectiveness/reports/documents/Beta%20Agonists%20Final%20Report.pdf
Bhogal SK et al. Early administration of systemic **corticosteroids reduces hospital admission rates** for children with asthma exacerbation. Ann Emerg Med 2012 Jul; 60:84.
Birnbaum S. **Pulmonary rehabilitation**: a classic tune with a new beat, but is anyone listening? Chest. 2011 Jun;139(6):1498-502.
Bischoff EW, Hamd DH, Sedeno M, Benedetti A, Schermer TR, Bernard S, et al. Effects of written **action plan** adherence on **COPD** exacerbation recovery. Thorax 2011;66:26-31.
Bischoff EW, Akkermans R, Bourbeau J, et al. **Comprehensive self management** and routine monitoring in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease patients in general practice: randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Nov 28;345:e7642.
Bisgaard H, et al. Twelve-month safety and efficacy of inhaled fluticasone propionate in **children aged 1 to 3** years with recurrent wheezing. Pediatrics. 2004 Feb;113(2):e87-94.
Bisgaard H, et al. **Intermittent** inhaled corticosteroids in **infants** with episodic **wheezing**. N Engl J Med. 2006 May 11;354(19):1998-2005. Intermittent inhaled corticosteroid therapy had no effect on the progression from episodic to persistent wheezing and no short-term benefit during episodes of wheezing in the first three years of life. (budesonide 400ug/d)
Blais L, et al. Use of inhaled corticosteroids during the first trimester of **pregnancy** and the risk of congenital malformations among asthmatic women. Thorax. 2006 Nov 22.

Blais L, Beauchesne MF, Lemière C, Elftouh N. **High doses** of inhaled corticosteroids during the **first trimester of pregnancy** and congenital malformations. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2009 Dec;124(6):1229-1234.e4.

Blanco I, Santos S, Gea J, et al. **Sildenafil** to improve respiratory rehabilitation outcomes in COPD: a controlled trial. Eur Respir J. 2013 Oct;42(4):982-92.

Boluyt N, Rottier BL, de Jongste JC, et al. **Assessment of Controversial** Pediatric Asthma **Management Options** Using GRADE. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):e658-68.

Boulet LP, Bateman ED, Voves R, Muller T, Wolf S, Engelstatter R. A randomized study comparing **ciclesonide 320ug od and fluticasone** propionate 200ug bid in patients with moderate persistent asthma. Respir Med. 2007 Apr 18; [Epub ahead of print] 12 week n=474. There were no cases of oral candidiasis in patients receiving ciclesonide and nine cases (3.8%) in those receiving fluticasone propionate (p=0.002; one-sided). CONCLUSIONS: Treatment with once-daily ciclesonide and twice-daily fluticasone propionate resulted in similar improvements in lung function in patients with moderate persistent asthma. Ciclesonide showed significant improvements in oral candidiasis and HRQoL over fluticasone.

Bourbeau J, Julien M, Maltais F, et al. Reduction of hospital utilization in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (**COPD**): a disease-specific **self-management** intervention. Arch Intern Med 2003;163:585-91

Bousquet J, Boulet LP, Peters MJ, Magnussen H, Quiralte J, Martinez-Aguilar NE, Carlsheimer A. Budesonide/formoterol for maintenance and relief in uncontrolled asthma vs. high-dose salmeterol/fluticasone. Respir Med. 2007 Sep 28; [Epub ahead of print] In the treatment of uncontrolled asthma, budesonide/formoterol maintenance and reliever therapy reduces the incidence of severe asthma exacerbations and hospitalisation/ER treatment with similar daily symptom control compared with sustained high-dose salmeterol/fluticasone plus SABA. This benefit is achieved with substantially less ICS exposure.

Boushey HA, Sorkness CA, King TS, et al, for the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute's Asthma Clinical Research Network. **Daily versus as-needed corticosteroids** for mild persistent asthma. N Engl J Med 2005; 352: 1519-528 & ACP Journal Club. (InfoPOEMs: Intermittent therapy, as measured by the outcomes that matter, is as effective as continuous therapy with oral zafirlukast or inhaled budesonide for patients with very mild but persistent asthma. Note that patients had a clear plan of action for when symptoms flared up: Begin inhaled budesonide in the "yellow zone," when symptoms initially worsen, and add prednisone 0.5 mg/kg if symptoms enter the "red zone," when breathlessness is present at rest or with activities of daily living. (LOE = 1b))

Brandt S, Dickinson B. **Time and Risk Preferences** and the Use of Asthma Controller Medication. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 11.

Brehm JM, Acosta-Pérez E, Klei L, et al. **Vitamin D Insufficiency** and Severe Asthma Exacerbations in Puerto Rican Children. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 May 31.

Brode SK, Ling SC, Chapman KR**. Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency**: a commonly verlooked cause of lung disease. CMAJ. 2012 Jul 3.

Broekhuizen, Berna D. L., Sachs, Alfred P. E., Moons, Karel G. M., et al. **Diagnostic Value of Oral Prednisolone Test** for Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disorders. Ann Fam Med 2011 9: 104-109.

Brozek JL, Bousquet J, Baena-Cagnani CE, et al. Global Allergy and Asthma European Network; Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation Working Group. **Allergic Rhinitis and its Impact on Asthma (ARIA) guidelines**: 2010 revision. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2010 Sep;126(3):466-76. ARIA- Allergic Rhinitis and its Impact on Asthma (ARIA) 2010 revision. Geneva: World Health Organization (WHO); 2010 Dec 23. http://whiar.org/docs/ARIAReport_2010.pdf

Brozek JL, Kraft M, et al. **Long-acting B2-agonist step-off** in patients with controlled asthma: systematic review with meta-analysis [published online August 27, 2012]. *Arch Intern Med*. 2012.

Brusselle GG, et al. **Azithromycin for prevention of exacerbations** in severe asthma (**AZISAST**): a multicentre randomised double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Thorax. 2013 Apr;68(4):322-9.

Bruzzese JM, Sheares BJ, Vincent EJ, et al. Effects of a **School-based Intervention** for Urban Adolescents with Asthma: A Controlled Trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Dec 7.

Bucknall CE, Miller G, Lloyd SM, et al. Glasgow supported **self-management** trial (**GSuST**) for patients with moderate to severe **COPD**: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2012;344:e1060.

Bueving HJ, et al. Influenza **vaccination** in children with asthma: randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2004 Feb 15;169(4):488-93. Epub 2003 Dec 04.)

Buhl R, et al. Comparable efficacy of **ciclesonide** once daily versus fluticasone propionate twice daily in asthma. Pulm Pharmacol Ther. 2006;19(6):404-12. Epub 2005 Nov 28.

Burchett DK, Darko W, Zahra J, et al. Mixing and compatibility guide for commonly used aerosolized medications. Am J Health-Syst Pharm. 2010;67:227-30.

Burr JF, Davidson W, Shephard RJ, Eves N. **Physical activity** in chronic respiratory conditions: Assessing risks for physical activity clearance and prescription. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Jul;58(7):761-4.

Bush A, Saglani S. Management of **severe asthma in children**. Lancet. 2010 Sep 4;376(9743):814-25.

Busse, W.W., Managing Asthma During **Pregnancy**: **NAEPP** Recommendations for Pharmacologic Treatment--Update **2004** http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/prof/lung/asthma/astpreg.htm

Busse WW, Lemanske RF Jr, Gern JE. Role of **viral respiratory infections in asthma and asthma exacerbations**. Lancet. 2010 Sep 4;376(9743):826-34.

Busse William W., Morgan Wayne J., Gergen Peter J., et al. Randomized Trial of **Omalizumab (Anti-IgE) for Asthma in Inner-City Children**. (**ICATA**) N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1005-1015.

Butz AM, et al. Effectiveness of nebulizer use-targeted asthma education on underserved children with asthma. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Jun;160(6):622-8. A nebulizer education intervention had no effect on asthma severity or health care use.

Butz BK, Wen T, Gleich GJ, et al. Efficacy, Dose Reduction, and Resistance to High-dose **Fluticasone** in Patients with **Eosinophilic Esophagitis**. Gastroenterology. 2014 Apr 22.

Calhoun WJ, Ameredes BT, King TS, et al; Asthma Clinical Research Network of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Comparison of **physician-, biomarker-, and symptom**-based strategies for adjustment of inhaled corticosteroid therapy in adults with asthma: the **BASALT** randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012;308(10):987- 997.

Caliskan M et al. **Rhinovirus wheezing illness and genetic risk of childhood-onset asthma**. N Engl J Med 2013 Mar 27.

Calverley PM, Anderson JA, Celli B, Ferguson GT, Jenkins C, Jones PW, Yates JC, Vestbo J; **TORCH investigators**. Salmeterol and fluticasone propionate and survival in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. N Engl J Med. 2007 Feb 22;356(8):775-89. n=6112 The reduction in death from all causes among patients with COPD in the combination-therapy group did not reach the predetermined level of statistical significance. There were significant benefits in all other outcomes among these patients. The international, industry-supported TORCH trial, researchers randomized more than 6000 COPD patients to receive either inhaled salmeterol & fluticasone propionate 500/50ug, each drug alone, or placebo. At 3 years, rates of all-cause mortality (the primary outcome) were 12.6% with combination therapy, 13.5% with salmeterol, 16.0% with fluticasone, and 15.2% with placebo. The mortality difference between the combination-therapy and placebo groups fell just short of statistical significance (P=0.052). However, combination therapy was associated with significant improvements in health status, lung function, and the frequency of COPD exacerbations. Patients taking fluticasone, alone or in combination, had an increased rate of pneumonia (Advair 19.6%, Flovent 18.3%, Serevent 13.3%, Placebo 12.3%). (see also Pharmacist's Letter Apr/07) Celli BR, Thomas NE, Anderson JA, Ferguson GT, Jenkins C, Jones PW, Vestbo J, Knobil K, Yates JC, Calverley PM. Effect of Pharmacotherapy on Rate of Decline of Lung Function in COPD: Results from the TORCH Study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 May 29. [Epub ahead of print] Pharmacotherapy with salmeterol plus fluticasone propionate, or the components, reduces the rate of decline of FEV1 in patients with moderate-to severe COPD, thus slowing disease progression. Celli BR, Thomas NE, Anderson JA, Ferguson GT, Jenkins CR, Jones PW, Vestbo J, Knobil K, Yates JC, Calverley PM. Effect of pharmacotherapy on rate of decline of lung function in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: results from the TORCH study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Aug 15;178(4):332-8. Epub 2008 May 29. Rates of decline were similar among the active treatment arms. Pharmacotherapy with salmeterol plus fluticasone propionate, or the components, reduces the rate of decline of FEV(1) in patients with moderate-to-severe COPD, thus slowing disease progression.

Calverley PM, Rabe KF, Goehring UM, et al.; M2-124 and M2-125 study groups. **Roflumilast** in symptomatic chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: two randomised clinical trials. Lancet. 2009 Aug 29;374(9691):685-94.

Calverley PM, Stockley RA, Seemungal TA, et al; on behalf of the Investigating New Standards for Prophylaxis in Reduction of Exacerbations (**INSPIRE**) Investigators. Reported **Pneumonia** in Patients With COPD: Findings From the INSPIRE Study. Chest. 2011 Mar;139(3):505-512.

Canalejo E, Pacheco MS. **Cushing syndrome due to ritonavir-fluticasone** interaction. CMAJ. 2012 May 14.

Casaburi R, ZuWallack R. **Pulmonary rehabilitation** for management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 26;360(13):1329-35.

Castro M, Rubin AS, Laviolette M, et al. AIR2 Trial Study Group. Effectiveness and safety of **bronchial thermoplasty** in the treatment of severe asthma: a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, sham-controlled clinical trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Jan 15;181(2):116-24. Epub 2009 Oct 8. PubMed PMID: 19815809.

Castro-Rodriguez JA, Rodrigo GJ. Beta-agonists through **metered-dose inhaler with valved holding chamber** versus nebulizer for acute exacerbation of wheezing or asthma in children under 5 years of age: a systematic review with meta-analysis. J Pediatr. 2004 Aug;145(2):172-7.

Castro-Rodriguez JA, Rodrigo GJ. Efficacy of **inhaled corticosteroids in infants and preschoolers** with recurrent wheezing and asthma: a systematic review with meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2009 Mar;123(3):e519-25. Infants and preschoolers with recurrent wheezing or asthma had less wheezing/asthma exacerbations and improve their symptoms and lung function during treatment with inhaled corticosteroids.

Castro-Rodriguez JA, Rodrigo GJ. The role of inhaled **corticosteroids and montelukast** in children with mild-moderate asthma: results of a systematic review with meta-analysis. Arch Dis Child. 2010 May;95(5):365-70. Epub 2009 Nov 27.

Castro-Rodriguez JA, Rodrigo GJ. A Systematic Review of **Long-Acting β2-Agonists Versus Higher Doses of Inhaled Corticosteroids** in Asthma. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep;130(3):e650-7.

Cates CJ, et al. **Vaccines** for preventing influenza in people with asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(2):CD000364. Update of: Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD000364.

Cates CJ, Crilly JA, Rowe BH. Holding **chambers (spacers) versus nebulisers** for beta-agonist treatment of acute asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD000052.

Cates CJ, Cates MJ, Lasserson TJ. Regular treatment with **formoterol** for chronic asthma: serious adverse events. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD006923.

Cates CJ, Lasserson TJ. Combination **formoterol and inhaled steroid** versus beta(2)-agonist as relief medication for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD007085. In mild asthma it is not yet known whether patients who use a budesonide/formoterol inhaler for relief of asthma symptoms derive any clinically important benefits. In more severe asthma, one study that enrolled patients who were not controlled on quite high doses of inhaled corticosteroids, and had suffered an exacerbation in the previous year, demonstrated a reduction in the risk of exacerbations that require oral corticosteroids with budesonide/formoterol for maintenance and relief in comparison with budesonide/formoterol for maintenance and terbutaline or formoterol for relief. The incidence of serious adverse events in children was also less using budesonide/formoterol for maintenance and relief in one study, which similarly enrolled children who were not controlled on medium to high doses of inhaled corticosteroids, and compared to terbutaline relief with an explorative maintenance dose of budesonide/formoterol that is not approved for treatment.

Cates CJ, Lasserson TJ, Jaeschke R. Regular treatment with **formoterol** and inhaled steroids for chronic asthma: serious adverse events. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD006924. It is not possible, from the data in this review, to reassure people with asthma that inhaled corticosteroids with regular formoterol carries no risk of increasing mortality in comparison to inhaled corticosteroids alone as all four deaths occurred among 6,594 people using inhaled corticosteroids with formoterol. On the other hand, we have found no conclusive evidence of harm and there was only one asthma related death registered during over 3,000 patient year observation on formoterol.

Cates CJ, Lasserson TJ, Jaeschke R. Regular treatment with **salmeterol and inhaled steroids** for chronic asthma: serious adverse events. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD006922. No significant differences have been found in fatal or non-fatal serious adverse events in trials in which regular salmeterol has been randomly allocated with inhaled corticosteroids, in comparison to inhaled corticosteroids at the same dose.

Cates CJ, Lasserson TJ. Regular treatment with **formoterol versus** regular treatment with **salmeterol** for chronic asthma: serious adverse events. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD007695.

Cates CJ, Lasserson TJ, Jaeschke R. Regular treatment with **salmeterol and inhaled steroids** for chronic asthma: serious adverse events. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD006922.

Cates CJ, Lasserson TJ. Combination **formoterol and budesonide as maintenance and reliever** therapy versus inhaled steroid maintenance for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD007313.

Cates CJ, Lasserson TJ. Regular treatment with **formoterol** and an inhaled corticosteroid versus regular treatment with **salmeterol** and an inhaled corticosteroid for chronic asthma: serious adverse events. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007694.

Cates CJ, Rowe BH. Vaccines for preventing **influenza in people with asthma**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Feb 28;2:CD000364. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000364.pub4. Uncertainty remains about the degree of protection that vaccination affords against asthma exacerbations that are related to influenza infection. Evidence from more recently published randomised trials of inactivated split-virus influenza vaccination indicates that there is no significant increase in asthma exacerbations immediately after vaccination in adults or children over three years of age.

Cates CJ, Jaeschke R, Schmidt S, et al. Regular treatment with **salmeterol and inhaled steroids for chronic asthma: serious adverse events**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Mar 28;3:CD006922. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006922.pub3. We found no statistically significant differences in fatal or non-fatal serious adverse events in trials in which regular salmeterol was randomly allocated with ICS, in comparison to ICS alone at the same dose. Although 13,447 adults and 1862 children have now been included in trials, the frequency of adverse events is too low and the results are too imprecise to confidently rule out a relative increase in all cause mortality or non-fatal adverse events with salmeterol used in conjunction with ICS.

Cates CJ, Karner C. **Combination formoterol and budesonide** as maintenance and reliever therapy versus current best practice (including inhaled steroid maintenance), for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Apr 30;4:CD007313. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007313.pub3. Single inhaler therapy has now been demonstrated to reduce exacerbations requiring oral corticosteroids against current best practice strategies and against a fixed higher dose of inhaled steroids. The strength of evidence that SiT reduces hospitalisation against these same treatments is weak. There were more discontinuations due to adverse events on SiT compared to current best practice, but no significant differences in serious adverse events.

Cates CJ, Jaeschke R, Schmidt S, et al. Regular treatment with **formoterol and inhaled steroids** for chronic asthma: serious adverse events. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 7;6:CD006924. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006924.pub3. From the evidence in this review, it is not possible to reassure people with asthma that regular use of inhaled corticosteroids with formoterol carries no risk of increasing mortality in comparison with use of inhaled corticosteroids alone. On the other hand, we have found no conclusive evidence of serious harm, and only one asthma-related death was registered during more than 4200 patient-years of observation with formoterol. In adults, no significant difference in all-cause non-fatal serious adverse events was noted with regular formoterol with inhaled corticosteroids, but a significant reduction in asthma-related serious adverse events was observed in comparison with inhaled corticosteroids alone. In children the number of events was too small, and consequently the results too imprecise, to allow determination of whether the increased risk of all-cause non-fatal serious adverse events found in a previous meta-analysis on regular formoterol alone is abolished by the additional use of inhaled corticosteroids.

Cates CJ, Welsh EJ, Rowe BH. **Holding chambers (spacers) versus nebulisers** for beta-agonist treatment of acute asthma.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Sep 13;9:CD000052. Nebuliser delivery produced outcomes that were not significantly better than metered-dose inhalers delivered by spacer in adults or children, in trials where treatments were repeated and titrated to the response of the participant. Spacers may have some advantages compared to nebulisers for children with acute asthma.

Cates CJ, Wieland LS, Oleszczuk M, Kew KM. **Safety of regular formoterol or salmeterol** in adults with asthma: an overview of Cochrane reviews. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD010314. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010314.pub2. Available evidence from the reviews of randomised trials cannot definitively rule out an increased risk of fatal serious adverse events when regular formoterol or salmeterol was added to an inhaled corticosteroid (as background or as randomly assigned treatment) in adults or adolescents with asthma.An increase in non-fatal serious adverse events of any cause was found with salmeterol monotherapy, and the same increase cannot be ruled out when formoterol or salmeterol was used in combination with an inhaled corticosteroid, although possible increases are small in absolute terms.However, if the addition of formoterol or salmeterol to an inhaled corticosteroid is found to improve symptomatic control, it is safer to give formoterol or salmeterol in the form of a combination inhaler (recommended by the US Food & Drug Administration (FDA)). This prevents the substitution of LABA for an inhaled corticosteroid if symptom control is improved on LABA.

Cattarelli D, et al. A randomised, double blind, placebo controlled trial of the effect of theophylline in prevention of vasomotor nephropathy in very preterm neonates with respiratory distress syndrome. Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed. 2006 Mar;91(2):F80-4. Epub 2005 Oct 4.

Caughey GE, Preiss AK, Vitry AI, et al. Comorbid **Diabetes and COPD: Impact of corticosteroid** use on diabetes complications. Diabetes Care. 2013 Jun 4.

Cazzola M, Matera MG. **Beta-blockers** are safe in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, but only with caution. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Oct 1;178(7):661-2.

Celli B, Decramer M, Leimer I, et al. Cardiovascular Safety of **Tiotropium** in Patients With COPD. Chest. 2009 Jul 10. [Epub ahead of print] Tiotropium was associated with a reduction in the risk of all-cause mortality, cardiovascular mortality and cardiovascular events.

Celli B, Decramer M, Kesten S, et al. **Mortality** in the 4-year trial of tiotropium (**UPLIFT**) in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009 Nov 15;180(10):948-55. Epub 2009 Sep 3.

Chan Walter W.; Chiou Eric; Obstein Keith L.; et al. The Efficacy of **Proton Pump Inhibitors** for the **Treatment of Asthma** in Adults: A Meta-analysis. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(7):620-629.

Chandra A, Shim C, Cohen HW, et al. Regular vs **ad-lib albuterol** for patients hospitalized with acute asthma. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1115-20. CONCLUSIONS: In the management of asthma exacerbation, ad-lib administration of albuterol is therapeutically as effective as regular, scheduled administration. This method of drug administration also reduces the total dose of beta-agonists received by the hospitalized patient.

Chandra D, Stamm JA, Taylor B, et al. Outcomes of **non-invasive ventilation for acute exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** in the United States, 1998–2008. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;185:152–159

Chandratilleke MG, Carson KV, Picot J,et al. **Physical training for asthma**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD001116. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001116.pub3. This review demonstrated that physical training can improve cardiopulmonary fitness and was well tolerated among people with asthma in the included studies. As such, people with stable asthma should be encouraged to partake in regular exercise training, without fear of symptom exacerbation.

Chang A, Halstead R, Petsky H. **Methylxanthines** for prolonged non-specific cough in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005310.

Chang AB, Clark R, Sloots TP, Stone DG, Petsky HL, Thearle D, Champion AA, Wheeler C, Acworth JP. A **5- versus 3-day course of oral corticosteroids** for children with asthma exacerbations who are not hospitalised: a randomised controlled trial. Med J Aust. 2008 Sep 15;189(6):306-10. A 5-day course of oral prednisolone confers no advantage over a 3-day course for children with asthma exacerbations who are not hospitalised.

Chapman, Kenneth R, McIvor, Andrew. **Asthma that is unresponsive** to usual care. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.090089.

Chapman KR, Rennard SI, Dogra A, et al; on behalf of the **INDORSE** Study Investigators. Long-term Safety and Efficacy of **Indacaterol**, a Long-Acting {beta}2-Agonist, in Subjects With COPD: A Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Study. Chest. 2011 Jul;140(1):68-75 (52 weeks)

Chaudhuri R, et al. Effects of smoking cessation on lung function and airway inflammation in smokers with asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Jul 15;174(2):127-33. Epub 2006 Apr 27.

Chauhan BF, Ducharme FM. **Anti-leukotriene agents** compared to inhaled corticosteroids in the management of recurrent and/or chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 May 16;5:CD002314. As monotherapy, inhaled corticosteroids display superior efficacy to anti-leukotrienes in adults and children with persistent asthma; the superiority is particularly marked in patients with moderate airway obstruction. On the basis of efficacy, the results support the current guidelines` recommendation that inhaled corticosteroids remain the preferred monotherapy.

Chauhan BF, Chartrand C, Ducharme FM. **Intermittent versus daily inhaled corticosteroids** for persistent asthma in children and adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Feb 28;2:CD009611. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009611.pub3. In children and adults with persistent asthma and in preschool children suspected of persistent asthma, there was low quality evidence that intermittent and daily ICS strategies were similarly effective in the use of rescue oral corticosteroids and the rate of severe adverse health events. The strength of the evidence means that we cannot currently assume equivalence between the two options.. Daily ICS was superior to intermittent ICS in several indicators of lung function, airway inflammation, asthma control and reliever use. Both treatments appeared safe, but a modest growth suppression was associated with daily, compared to intermittent, inhaled budesonide and beclomethasone. Clinicians should carefully weigh the potential benefits and harm of each treatment option, taking into account the unknown long-term (> one year) impact of intermittent therapy on lung growth and lung function decline.

Chauhan BF, Ben Salah R, Ducharme FM. **Addition of anti-leukotriene agents to inhaled corticosteroids** in children with persistent asthma. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2013, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD009585. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009585.pub2. The addition of anti-leukotrienes to ICS is not associatedwith a statistically significant reduction in the need for rescue oral corticosteroids or hospital admission compared to the same or an increased dose of ICS in children and adolescents with mild to moderate asthma.

Checkley, William, West, Keith P., Jr., Wise, Robert A., et al. Maternal **Vitamin A Supplementation and Lung Function** in Offspring. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1784-1794.

Chen YZ, et al. Early intervention of recent onset mild persistent asthma in children aged under 11 yrs: the Steroid Treatment As Regular Therapy in early asthma (START) trial. Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2006 May;17 Suppl 17:7-13.

Chen D, Restrepo MI, Fine MJ, et al. Observational study of **inhaled corticosteroids** on outcomes for COPD patients with **pneumonia**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2011 Aug 1;184(3):312-6. For

Cheyne L, Irvin-Sellers MJ, White J. **Tiotropium versus ipratropium** bromide for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Sep 16;9:CD009552. This review shows that tiotropium treatment, when compared with ipratropium bromide, was associated with improved lung function, fewer hospital admissions (including those for exacerbations of COPD), fewer exacerbations of COPD and improved quality of life. There were both fewer serious adverse events and disease specific events in the tiotropium group, but no significant difference in deaths with ipratropium bromide when compared to tiotropium. Thus, tiotropium appears to be a reasonable choice (instead of ipratropium bromide) for patients with stable COPD, as proposed in guidelines. We would advise some caution with tiotropium via the Respimat inhaler and suggest waiting for further information from an ongoing head-to-head trial comparing mortality in relation to tiotropium delivery devices and doses.

Chipps B, Zeiger RS, Murphy K, et al. Longitudinal validation of the **test for respiratory and asthma control in kids** in pediatric practices (**TRACK**) . Pediatrics. 2011 Mar;127(3):e737-47.

Chiu Y-HM, Coull BA, Cohen S, et al. Prenatal and postnatal **maternal stress** and wheeze in urban children: effect of maternal sensitization. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;186:147–154.

Chong J, Poole P, Leung B, Black PN. **Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitors** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD002309. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002309.pub3. In people with COPD, PDE4 inhibitors offered benefit over placebo in improving lung function and reducing likelihood of exacerbations, however, they had little impact on quality of life or symptoms. Gastrointestinal adverse effects and weight loss were common, and safety data submitted to the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) have raised concerns over psychiatric adverse events with roflumilast.

Chong J, Leung B, Poole P. **Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitors** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Nov 4;11:CD002309. In people with COPD, PDE4 inhibitors offered benefit over placebo in improving lung function and reducing the likelihood of exacerbations; however, they had little impact on quality of life or symptoms. Gastrointestinal adverse effects and weight loss were common, and safety data submitted to the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) have raised concerns over psychiatric adverse events with roflumilast.

Chou A, D'Urzo AD. New therapy (roflumilast) for managing moderate to severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Apr;60(4):352-4.

Chowdhury BA, Seymour SM, Michele TM, Durmowicz AG, Liu D, Rosebraugh CJ. The risks and benefits of **indacaterol**- the FDA's review. N Engl J Med. 2011 Dec 15;365(24):2247-9.

Ciclesonide Alvesco: New drug. Pharmacist's Letter Nov 2006.

Clearie KL, McKinlay L, Williamson PAet al. **Fluticasone/salmeterol** combination confers benefi ts in people with asthma who **smoke**. Chest. 2012;141 (2): 330 -338.

Cohen HA, Blau H, Hoshen M, Batat E, Balicer RD. **Seasonality of Asthma**: A Retrospective Population Study. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 10.

Comet R, et al. Benefits of low weekly doses of **methotrexate** in steroid-dependent asthmatic patients. A double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled study. Respir Med. 2005 Aug 12

Cooper CB, Tashkin DP. Recent developments in inhaled therapy in stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. BMJ. 2005 Mar 19;330(7492):640-4.

Corren J, Lemanske RF, Hanania NA, et al. **Lebrikizumab** Treatment in Adults with Asthma. N Engl J Med. 2011 Aug 3.
Cossette B, Forget A, Beauchesne MF, et al. Impact of **maternal use of asthma-controller therapy on perinatal outcomes**. Thorax. 2013 Apr 13. doi: 10.1136/thoraxjnl-2012-203122.
Covelli H, et al. Absence of electrocardiographic findings and improved function with once-daily **tiotropium** in patients with COPD. Pharmacotherapy. 2005 Winter;25(12):1708-18.
Covvey JR, Johnston BF, Wood F, Boyter AC. Changes to **inhaled corticosteroid dose when initiating combination inhaler** therapy in long-acting β agonist-naïve patients with asthma: a retrospective database analysis. Thorax. 2014 Jan 15.
Cox G, Thomson NC, Rubin AS, et al. AIR Trial Study Group. Asthma control during the year after bronchial **thermoplasty**. N Engl J Med. 2007 Mar 29;356(13):1327-37.
Crider KS, Cordero AM, Qi YP, Mulinare J, Dowling NF, Berry RJ. **Prenatal folic acid and risk of asthma in children**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Clin Nutr. 2013 Sep 4.
Criner GJ, Connett JE, Aaron SD, et al. **Simvastatin** for the prevention of exacerbations in moderate-to-severe **COPD**. N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1403086.
Cross Keith P, Paul Ronald I, Goldman Ran D.. **Single-dose dexamethasone** for mild-to-moderate asthma exacerbations: Effective, easy, and acceptableCan Fam Physician October 2011 57: 1134-1136
Crump, Casey, Winkleby, Marilyn A., Sundquist, Jan, et al. Risk of Asthma in Young Adults Who Were **Born Preterm:** A Swedish National Cohort Study**.** Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-2603
Currie GP, Wedzicha JA. ABC of **chronic obstructive** pulmonary disease. **Acute exacerbations**. BMJ. 2006 Jul 8;333(7558):87-9.
Currie GP, Lee DK, Lipworth BJ. ABC of **chronic obstructive** pulmonary disease. Pharmacological management—**oral** treatment. BMJ. 2006 Jun 24;332(7556):1497-9.
Currie GP, Lipworth BJ. ABC of **chronic obstructive** pulmonary disease Pharmacological management**--inhaled treatment**. BMJ. 2006 Jun 17;332(7555):1439-41.
Currie GP, Douglas JG, Heaney LG. **Difficult to treat asthma** in adults. BMJ. 2009 Feb 24;338:b494. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b494.
Currie GP, Small I, Douglas G. **Long acting β2 agonists** in adult asthma. BMJ. 2013 Aug 6;347:f4662.
D'Urzo AD, Tamari I, Bouchard J, Jhirad R, Jugovic P. A new **spirometry** interpretation **algorithm**. Primary Care Respiratory Alliance of Canada approach. Can Fam Physician 2011;57:1148-52.
D'Urzo AD, Tamari I, Bouchard J, Jhirad R, Jugovic P. Limitations to a **spirometry interpretation algorithm**. Can Fam Physician 2011;57:1153-6.
Dahl R, et al. EXCEL: A randomised trial comparing **salmeterol/fluticasone** propionate and formoterol/budesonide combinations in adults with persistent asthma. Respir Med. 2006 May 2; [Epub ahead of print] Twice-daily treatment with SFC and FBC over 6 months significantly improved asthma symptoms and lung function in patients with persistent asthma. The rate of exacerbations was significantly reduced over time on both treatments but SFC was found to be significantly superior to FBC in reducing the rate of moderate/severe exacerbations with sustained treatment.
Dahl R, Chung KF, Buhl R, et al. Efficacy of a new once-daily long-acting inhaled beta2- agonist **indacaterol** versus twice-daily formoterol in COPD. Thorax 2010;65:473-9.
Dalhousie Academic Detailing Service Resources: Update on COPD. http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/files/COPD.pdf ; Summary http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/files/COPD%20Summary.pdf
Daniels JM, Snijders D, de Graaff CS, Vlaspolder F, Jansen HM, Boersma WG. Antibiotics in Addition to Systemic **Corticosteroids for Acute Exacerbations** of COPD. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009 Oct 29.
Dawood Fatimah S., Kamimoto Laurie, D'Mello Tiffany A., et al. and the Emerging Infections Program Network. Children With **Asthma** Hospitalized With Seasonal or Pandemic **Influenza**, 2003–2009. Pediatrics 2011; 128:1 e27-e32; ahead of print June 6, 2011
de Benedictis FM, Bush A. **Corticosteroids in respiratory diseases in children**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jan 1;185(1):12-23.
de Blic J, Ogorodova L, Klink R, et al. Salmeterol/fluticasone propionate vs. double dose fluticasone propionate on lung function and asthma control in children. Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2009 Feb 20. [Epub ahead of print] Treatment with SFC 50/100 mug bd compared with twice the steroid dose of FP (200 mug bd), was at least as effective in improving individual clinical outcomes and overall asthma control, in asthmatic children previously uncontrolled on low doses of ICS.
De Boeck K, Vermeulen F, Meyts I, Hutsebaut L, Franckaert D, Proesmans M. Coprescription of **Antibiotics and Asthma** Drugs in Children. Pediatrics 2011;127:1022-6.
De Coster DA, Jones M, Thakrar N. **Beclometasone for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 9;10:CD009769. We found little evidence to suggest that beclometasone is a safer or more effective treatment option for people with COPD when compared with placebo or when used in combination with LABA; when statistically significant differences were found, they mostly were not clinically meaningful or were based on data from only one study. The review was limited by an inability to obtain data from one study and likely publication bias for BDP versus placebo, and by the inclusion of one study only for BDP/LABA versus LABA.
de Jong YP, Uil SM, Grotjohan HP, Postma DS, Kerstjens HA, van den Berg JW. **Oral or IV Prednisolone** in the Treatment of COPD Exacerbations: A Randomized, Controlled, Double-blind Study. Chest. 2007 Dec;132(6):1741-7. Epub 2007 Jul 23. Therapy with oral prednisolone is not inferior to IV treatment in the first 90 days after starting therapy. Oral steroids are as effective as intravenous (IV) steroids for nonsevere exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Because they are cheaper and less invasive, oral steroids should be the preferred treatment option. (LOE = 1b)
de Vries et al. Reported **adverse drug reactions during the use of inhaled steroids** in children with asthma in the Netherlands. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 May;62(5):343-6. Epub 2006 Apr 1. Alteration of behaviour was the most frequently reported sADR. There are more indications that alterations of behaviour could be a real sADR of ICS. Non-fatal adrenal insufficiency was the only reported possible life threatening sADR. The association of hypertrichosis and teeth abnormalities after ICS in children has not been reported in the literature before.
Decramer M, Celli B, et al. Clinical trial design considerations in assessing long-term functional impacts of tiotropium in COPD: the **UPLIFT trial**.COPD. 2004;1(2):303-12. ?2008
Decramer M, Rutten-van Molken M, et al. Effects of **N-acetylcysteine** on outcomes in COPD (Bronchitis Randomized on NAC Cost-Utility Study, BRONCUS): a randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 May;365(9470):1552-60. (InfoPOEMs: N-acetylcysteine does not prevent chronic obstructive pulmonary disease lung-function decline or exacerbation. (LOE = 1b))
Decramer M, Celli B, Kesten S, et al. for the **UPLIFT** investigators. Effect of tiotropium on outcomes in patients with **moderate** chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (UPLIFT): a prespecified subgroup analysis of a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2009 Aug 27.
Decramer M, Janssens W, Miravitlles M. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Lancet. 2012 Feb 3.
Decramer ML, Chapman KR, Dahl R et al. Once-daily **indacaterol versus tiotropium** for patients with severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (**INVIGORATE**): a randomised, blinded, parallel-group study. Lancet Respir Med. 2013 Sep; 1(7): 524-533
Dellon ES, Gonsalves N, Hirano I, Furuta GT, Liacouras CA, Katzka DA. **ACG** clinical guideline: evidenced based approach to the diagnosis and management of **esophageal eosinophilia and eosinophilic esophagitis** (EoE). Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 May;108(5):679-92.

Deykin A, et al. Combination Therapy with a **Long-acting {beta}-Agonist and a Leukotriene** Antagonist in Moderate Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Sep 14; [Epub ahead of print] Patients with moderate asthma similar to those we studied should not substitute the combination of an LTRA and a LABA for the combination of ICS and LABA.

Dhuper S, Chandra A, Ahmed A, et al. Efficacy and cost comparisons of bronchodilatator administration between **metered dose inhalers with disposable spacers and nebulizers** for acute asthma treatment. J Emerg Med. 2011 Mar;40(3):247-55.

Divo M, Cote C, de Torres JP, et al.; The **BODE** Collaborative Group. **Comorbidities and risk of mortality** in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;186:155–161.

Doan Q, Shefrin A, Johnson D. **Cost-effectiveness of Metered-Dose Inhalers** for Asthma Exacerbations in the Pediatric Emergency Department. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-2963

Dogaru CM, Strippoli MF, et al. **Breastfeeding** and **lung function** at school age: does maternal asthma modify the effect? Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;185:874–880.

Doherty S. Prescribe **systemic corticosteroids** in acute asthma. BMJ. 2009 Apr 3;338:b1234. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1234.

Dolovich MB, Ahrens RC, Hess DR, et al. **Device selection** and outcomes of aerosol therapy: evidence-based guidelines: American College of Chest Physicians/American College of Asthma, Allergy, and Immunology. Chest 2005 Jan;127(1):335-71.

Dombrowski MP, Schatz M; ACOG Committee on Practice Bulletins-Obstetrics. **ACOG practice bulletin**: clinical management guidelines for obstetrician-gynecologists number 90, February 2008: **asthma in pregnancy**. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Feb;111(2 Pt 1):457-64.

Donaldson GC, Goldring JJ, Wedzicha JA. Influence of **Season on Exacerbation Characteristics in Patients With COPD**. Chest. 2012 Jan;141(1):94-100.

Dong Y-H et al. Comparative safety of inhaled medications in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: systematic review and mixed treatment comparison meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Thorax [Epub ahead of print] 6 October 2012; DOI:10.1136/thoraxjnl-2012-201926. Our study provided a comparative safety spectrum for each category of inhaled medications. Tiotropium Soft Mist (Respimat) Inhaler had a higher risk of mortality and should be used with caution.

Donohue JF, Kalberg C, Emmett A, Merchant K, Knobil K. A short-term comparison of **fluticasone propionate/salmeterol** with ipratropium bromide/albuterol for the treatment of COPD. Treat Respir Med. 2004;3(3):173-81.

Donohue JF, Fogarty C, Lotvall J, et al; **INHANCE** Study Investigators. Once daily bronchodilators for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: **indacaterol versus tiotropium**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2010;182:155-62.

Dransfield MT, et al.. Use of **beta blockers** & the risk of death in hospitalised patients with acute exacerbations of COPD. Thorax. 2008 Apr;63(4):301-5. Epub 2007 Oct 19. The use of beta blockers by inpatients with exacerbations of COPD is well tolerated and may be associated with reduced mortality. The potential protective effect of beta blockers in this population warrants further study.

Drug & Therapeutics Bulletin: Preventing **exacerbations** in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Drug & Therapeutics Bulletin. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.c7207 (24 Jan 11)

Drummond MB, Dasenbrook EC, Pitz MW, et al. Inhaled corticosteroids in patients with stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Nov 26;300(20):2407-16. Among patients with COPD, ICS therapy does not affect 1-year all-cause mortality. ICS therapy is associated with a higher risk of pneumonia.

Drummond MB, Hansel NN, Connett JE, et al. **Spirometric Predictors** of Lung Function Decline and Mortality in Early COPD. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 May 3.

Ducharme FM, Lasserson TJ, Cates CJ. Addition to **inhaled corticosteroids of long-acting beta2-agonists versus anti-leukotrienes** for chronic asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 May 11;5:CD003137. In adults with asthma that is inadequately controlled on low doses of inhaled steroids and showing significant reversibility with beta(2)-agonists, LABA is superior to LTRA in reducing oral steroid treated exacerbations. Differences favouring LABA in lung function, functional status and quality of life scores are generally modest. There is some evidence of increased risk of SAEs with LABA. The findings support the use of a single inhaler for the delivery of LABA and inhaled corticosteroids. We are unable to draw conclusions about which treatment is better as add-on therapy for children.

Ducharme FM, Lemire C, Noya FJ, et al. Preemptive use of **high-dose fluticasone** $^{750ug\ bid}$ **for virus-induced wheezing** in young children. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jan 22;360(4):339-53. In preschool-age children with moderate-to-severe virus-induced wheezing, preemptive treatment with high-dose fluticasone as compared with placebo reduced the use of rescue oral corticosteroids. Treatment with fluticasone was associated with a smaller gain in height and weight. Given the potential for overuse, this preventive approach should not be adopted in clinical practice until long-term adverse effects are clarified.

Ducharme FM, Ni Chroinin M, Greenstone I, et al. **Addition of long-acting beta2-agonists to inhaled corticosteroids** versus same dose inhaled corticosteroids for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 May 12;5:CD005535.

Ducharme FM. Continuous versus **intermittent inhaled corticosteroids** for mild persistent asthma in children: not too much, not too little. Thorax. 2011 Oct 13.

Ducharme FM, Tse SM, Chauhan B. Diagnosis, management, and prognosis of **preschool wheeze**. Lancet. 2014 May 3;383(9928):1593-604.

Duffy N, Walker P, Diamantea F, et al. Intravenous **aminophylline** in patients admitted to hospital with non-acidotic exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a prospective randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2005 Sep;60(9):713-7. Epub 2005 Jun 6.

Dzierba AL, Jelic S. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in the **elderly**: an update on pharmacological management. Drugs Aging. 2009;26(6):447-56.

Eder W, Ege MJ, von Mutius E. The **asthma epidemic**. N Engl J Med. 2006 Nov 23;355(21):2226-35.

Effing T, Kerstjens H, van der Valk P, et al. (Cost)-effectiveness of **self-treatment** of exacerbations on the severity of exacerbations in patients with COPD: the COPE II study. Thorax. 2009 Nov;64(11):956-62. Epub 2009 Sep 6.

Ege MJ, Mayer M, Normand AC, et al. GABRIELA Transregio 22 Study Group. **Exposure to environmental microorganisms** and childhood asthma. N Engl J Med. 2011 Feb 24;364(8):701-9.

Eisner MD, Yegin A, Trzaskoma B. Severity of asthma (SOA) score predicts clinical outcomes in patients with moderate to severe persistent asthma. Chest. 2012 Jan;141(1):58-65.

Enriquez R, et al. Cessation of asthma medication in early **pregnancy**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jul;195(1):149-53. Epub 2006 May 2.

Erin EM, et al. The Effects of a Monoclonal Antibody Directed against Tumor Necrosis Factor-{alpha} (**infliximab**)in Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Oct 1;174(7):753-62. Epub 2006 Jul 13.

Ermers MJ, Rovers MM, van Woensel JB, Kimpen JL, Bont LJ; RSV Corticosteroid Study Group. The effect of high dose inhaled corticosteroids on wheeze in infants after **respiratory syncytial virus** infection: randomised double blind placebo controlled trial. BMJ. 2009 Mar 31;338:b897. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b897.

Ernst P, et al. Canadian Asthma Guideline Group. Safety and effectiveness of **long-acting inhaled beta**-agonist bronchodilators when taken with inhaled corticosteroids. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Nov 7;145(9):692-4.

Ernst P, Gonzalez AV, Brassard P, Suissa S. Inhaled corticosteroid use in **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** and the risk of hospitalization for **pneumonia**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Jul 15;176(2):162-6. Epub 2007 Mar 30. The use of inhaled corticosteroids is associated with an excess risk of pneumonia hospitalization and of pneumonia hospitalization followed by death within 30 days, among elderly patients with COPD. (InfoPOEMs: In this well-conducted case-control study, elderly patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) hospitalized for pneumonia were more likely to have been prescribed inhaled corticosteroids. Even though there was a dose response, we still cannot ascertain if this was cause or effect.)

Esposito-Festen J, et al. Aerosol Therapy by Pressured Metered-Dose Inhaler-**Spacer** in Sleeping Young Children: To Do or Not to Do? Chest. 2006 Aug;130(2):487-492.

Eurich DT, Lee C, Marrie TJ, Majumdar SR. **Inhaled corticosteroids and risk of recurrent pneumonia**: a population-based, nested case-control study. Clin Infect Dis. 2013 Oct;57(8):1138-44.

Evensen AE. **Management of COPD Exacerbations**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Mar 1;81(5):607-13.

Fabbri LM, Calverley PM, Izquierdo-Alonso JL, et al.; M2-127 and M2-128 study groups. **Roflumilast** in moderate-to-severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease treated with longacting bronchodilators: two randomised clinical trials. Lancet. 2009 Aug 29;374(9691):695-703.

Fan VS, et al. A **comprehensive care management program** (CCMP) to prevent **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** hospitalizations. A randomized, controlled trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012;156:673-83. (had an unexpected excess mortality in CCMP group)

Fanta CH. **Asthma**.N Engl J Med. 2009 Mar 5;360(10):1002-14.

Farley M, Ryan P, Lynfield R, et al. Emerging Infections Program Network. Children with asthma hospitalized with **seasonal or pandemic influenza**, 2003-2009. Pediatrics. 2011 Jul;128(1):e27-32.

Ferguson GT, Calverley PM, Anderson JA, et al. Prevalence and Progression of **Osteoporosis** in Patients With COPD. Results From TORCH. Chest. 2009 Jul 6. [Epub ahead of print] In the TORCH study, no significant effect on BMD was detected for inhaled corticosteroid therapy compared with placebo.

Ferreira IM, Brooks D, White J, et al. **Nutritional supplementation** for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD000998. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD000998.pub3. We found moderate-quality evidence that nutritional supplementation promotes significant weight gain among patients with COPD, especially if malnourished. Nourished patients may not respond to the same degree to supplemental feeding.

Feuillet-Dassonval C, et al. [Written asthma **action plans**: a useful tool for self-management] Arch Pediatr. 2005 Dec;12(12):1788-96. Epub 2005 Aug 26.

FitzGerald JM, et al. Asthma control in Canada remains **suboptimal**: the Reality of Asthma Control (**TRAC**) study. Can Respir J. 2006 Jul-Aug;13(5):253-9.

FitzGerald JM, et al. Canadian Asthma Exacerbation Study Group. **Doubling the dose of budesonide** vs maintenance treatment in asthma exacerbations. Thorax. 2004Jul;59(7):550-6.

FitzGerald JM, Boulet LP, Follows RM. The **CONCEPT** trial: a 1-year, multicenter, randomized,double-blind, double-dummy comparison of a stable dosing regimen of Salmeterol/fluticasone propionate with an adjustable maintenance dosing regimen of formoterol/budesonide in adults with persistent asthma. Clin Ther. 2005 Apr;27(4):393-406. CONCLUSIONS: In this adult population with persistent asthma, stable dosing of SAL/FP 50/250 microg BID resulted in significantly greater increases in symptom-free days, days free of rescue medication, and morning PEE, as well as almost halving the exacerbation rate, compared with AMD of FOR/BUD 6/200 microg. The results suggest that there is a minimum daily amount of maintenance therapy necessary to prevent exacerbations in adults with persistent asthma.

Font-Ribera L et al. **Swimming pool attendance, asthma, allergies, and lung function** in the Avon Longitudinal Study of Parents and Children cohort. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2011 Mar 1; 183:582.

Ford PA, Durham AL, Russell RE, et al. Treatment effects of **low dose theophylline combined with an inhaled corticosteroid** in COPD. Chest. 2010 Mar 18.

Ford ES, Mannino DM, Zhao G et al. Changes in **Mortality Among US Adults With COPD** in Two National Cohorts Recruited From 1971-1975 and 1988-1994. Chest. 2012 Jan;141(1):101-10.

Foresi A, Morelli MC, Catena E. Low-dose budesonide with the addition of an increased dose during exacerbations is effective in long-term asthma control. On behalf of the Italian Study Group. Chest. 2000 Feb;117(2):440-6. This study demonstrates that when patients with moderate asthma had reached a stable clinical condition with a high dose of budesonide, a low dose of budesonide (200 microg/d) is as effective as the standard dose (800 microg/d) in the control of symptoms and lung function over a period of several months. Furthermore, results showed that the addition of inhaled budesonide (800 microg/d) at onset of an asthmatic exacerbation has a beneficial clinical effect.

Franciosi LG, Diamant Z, Banner KH et al. Efficacy and safety of **RPL554**, a dual PDE3 and PDE4 inhibitor, in healthy volunteers and in patients with asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: findings from four clinical trials. Lancet Respir Med. 2013 Nov;1(9):714-727

Frank PI, Morris JA, Hazell ML, Linehan MF, Frank TL. Long term prognosis in **preschool children with wheeze**: longitudinal postal questionnaire study 1993-2004. BMJ. 2008 Jun 21;336(7658):1423-6. Epub 2008 Jun 16. Using two simple predictive factors (baseline parent reported exercise induced wheeze and a history of atopic disorders), it is possible to estimate the likelihood of future asthma in children presenting with preschool wheeze. The absence of baseline exercise induced wheeze and a history of atopic disorders reduces the likelihood of subsequent asthma by a factor of five.

Frew AJ. **Sublingual immunotherapy**. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 22;358(21):2259-64. (Grass pollen sl tabs -Grazax is available in Europe)

Friedman BC, Goldman RD. **Influenza vaccination for children with asthma**. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Nov;56(11):1137-9.

Fuhr R, Magnussen H, et al. Efficacy of **Aclidinium Bromide** 400 µg Twice Daily Compared With Placebo and Tiotropium in Patients With Moderate to Severe COPD. Chest. 2012 Mar;141(3):745-52.

Gade EJ, Thomsen S, Lindenberg S, et al. **Asthma affects time to pregnancy and fertility**: a register-based twin study. Eur Respir J. 2013 Nov 14.

Gaebel K, Blackhouse G, Robertson D, Xie F, Assasi N, McIvor A, Hernandez P, Goeree R. Triple Therapy for Moderate-to-Severe Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [Internet]. Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2010 (CADTH technology report; no. 127). Available:http://www.cadth.ca/index.php/en/hta/reports-publications/search/publication/000

Garbe PL, Callahan DB, Lu PJ, Euler GL. First things first: protecting children with asthma from **infection with influenza**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jun 15;185(12):i-ii.

García-Rio F, Soriano JB, Miravitlles M, et al. **Overdiagnosing Subjects With COPD Using the 0.7 Fixed Ratio**: Correlation With a Poor Health-Related Quality of Life. Chest 2011May;139(5):1072-80.

Gartlehner G, et al. Efficacy & safety of inhaled **corticosteroids in patients with COPD**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of health outcomes. Ann Fam Med. 2006 May-Jun;4(3):253-62. (InfoPOEMs: Inhaled corticosteroids prevent exacerbations in patients with mod-severe COPD. The benefit is minor, however, and steroids don't prevent exacerbations in patients with mild COPD. The prevention of exacerbations with steroids must be balanced against the higher rate of fractures and glaucoma. (LOE = 1a-))

Gauvreau GM, O'Byrne PM, Boulet L-P, et al. Effects of an **anti-TSLP antibody** on allergen-induced asthmatic responses. N Engl J Med. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1402895.

Gershon Andrea S.; Wang Chengning; Wilton AS.; et al. **Trends in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Prevalence, Incidence, and Mortality** in Ontario, Canada, 1996 to 2007: A Population-Based Study. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(6):560-565.

Gershon Andrea, Croxford Ruth, To Teresa, et al. Comparison of Inhaled **Long-Acting β-Agonist and Anticholinergic** Effectiveness in Older Patients With Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease:

A Cohort Study. *Ann Intern Med* May 3, 2011 154:583-592; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-154-9-201105030-00003.

Gershon AS, Warner L, Cascagnette P, Victor JC, To T. **Lifetime risk of developing chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: a longitudinal population study. Lancet. 2011 Sep 10;378(9795):991-6.

Gershon A, Croxford R, Calzavara A, et al. **Cardiovascular Safety of Inhaled Long-Acting Bronchodilators** in Individuals With Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 May 20:1-9.

Gibson PG, Powell H, Coughlan J, et al. **Self-management** education and regular practitioner review for adults with asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;(1):CD001117.

Gibson PG, McDonald VM, Marks GB. **Asthma in older adults.** Lancet. 2010 Sep 4;376(9743):803-13.

Gildea TR, Khatri SB, Castro M. **Bronchial thermoplasty**: a new treatment for severe refractory asthma. Cleve Clin J Med 2011; 78:477–485.

Global Initiative for Asthma (**GINA**). Global strategy for asthma management and prevention. Vancouver (WA): Global Initiative for Asthma (GINA); **2011**. http://www.ginasthma.org/uploads/users/files/GINA_Report2011_May4.pdf

Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease (GOLD). Global strategy for the diagnosis, management, and prevention of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Vancouver (WA): Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease **(GOLD); 2011.** http://www.goldcopd.org/uploads/users/files/GOLD_Report_2011_Feb21.pdf

Gøtzsche PC, Johansen HK. **Intravenous alpha-1 antitrypsin** augmentation therapy for treating patients with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency and lung disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD007851. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007851.pub2. Augmentation therapy with alpha-1 antitrypsin cannot be recommended, in view of the lack of evidence of clinical benefit and the cost of treatment.

Goldbart AD, Greenberg-Dotan S, Tal A. **Montelukast** for Children With Obstructive **Sleep Apnea**: A Double-blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug 6.

Goldie MH, Brightling CE. **Asthma in pregnancy**. The Obstetrician & Gynaecologist 2013;15:241–5.

Goyal NK, Fiks AG, Lorch SA. Association of **late-preterm birth with asthma** in young children: practice-based study. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):e830-8.

Graeme P Currie, Graham S Devereux, Daniel K C Lee, and Jon G Ayres. Recent developments in asthma management. BMJ, Mar 2005; 330: 585 - 589.

Grainge CL, Lau LCK, Ward JA, et al. Effect of **bronchoconstriction on airway remodeling** in asthma. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:2006-15.

Granger R, et al. Injectable vaccines for preventing **pneumococcal** infection in patients with COPD. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD001390. There is no evidence from randomised controlled trials that injectable pneumococcal vaccination in persons with COPD has a significant impact on morbidity or mortality. Further large randomised controlled trials would be needed to ascertain if the small benefits suggested by individual studies are real.

Gray A, Goodacre S, Cohen J, Braidburn et al. The 3mg trial: a randomised controlled trial of **intravenous or nebulised magnesium** sulphate versus placebo in adults with severe acute asthma. Emerg Med J. 2013 Oct;30(10):866.

Green RH, et al. A randomised comparison of the effects of asthma treatment given in addition to inhaled corticosteroids on airway inflammation & airway responsiveness. Eur Respir J. 2006 Feb 2.

Griffiths B, Ducharme FM. **Combined inhaled anticholinergics and short-acting beta-agonists** for initial treatment of acute asthma in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 21;8:CD000060. Children with an asthma exacerbation experience a lower risk of admission to hospital if they are treated with the combination of inhaled SABAs plus anticholinergic versus SABA alone. They also experience a greater improvement in lung function and less risk of nausea and tremor. Within this group, the findings suggested, but did not prove, the possibility of an effect modification, where intensity of anticholinergic treatment and asthma severity, could be associated with greater benefit.Further research is required to identify the characteristics of children that may benefit from anticholinergic use (e.g. age and asthma severity including mild exacerbation and impending respiratory failure) and the treatment modalities (dose, intensity, and duration) associated with most benefit from anticholinergic use better.

Grove A, Lipworth BJ. Bronchodilator subsensitivity to salbutamol after twice daily salmeterol in asthmatic patients. Lancet. 1995 Jul 22;346(8969):201-6.

Guarnieri M, Balmes JR. **Outdoor air pollution** and asthma. Lancet. 2014 May 3;383(9928):1581-92.

Guerrera M. et al. Therapeutic Uses of **Magnesium**. Am Fam Physician. 2009; 80(1):157-162.

Guilbert TW, et al. Long-term inhaled **corticosteroids in preschool children** at high risk for asthma. N Engl J Med. 2006 May 11;354(19):1985-97. In preschool children at high risk for asthma, two years of inhaled-corticosteroid therapy did not change the development of asthma symptoms or lung function during a third, treatment-free year. (fluticasone 88ug bid)

Guilleminault L, Carré P, Beau-Salinas F, et al. Asthma **Unmasked With Tumor Necrosis Factor-{alpha}-Blocking Drugs**. Chest. 2011 Oct;140(4):1068-71.

Hasegawa K, Tsugawa Y, Brown DF, Camargo CA Jr. **Childhood Asthma Hospitalizations** in the United States, 2000-2009. J Pediatr. 2013 Jun 12.

Hahn PY, Morgenthaler TY, Lim KG. Use of **exhaled nitric oxide** in predicting response to **inhaled corticosteroids for chronic cough**. Mayo Clin Proc. 2007 Nov;82(11):1350-5.

Haidl P, Schmidt F, Wiese C, Koehler D. Peak inspiratory flow rate after **methacholine challenge** in asthmatic patients and its impact on the effect of **formoterol** via different inhalers. J Aerosol Med. 2006 Fall;19(3):364-71. If patients fail to generate a PIMF of 30 l/min, 6 microg formoterol via Turbuhaler may provide inadequate relief in a severe asthma attack.

Haland G, et al. ORAACLE. Reduced **lung function** at birth and the risk of asthma at **10 years** of age. N Engl J Med. 2006 Oct 19;355(16):1682-9.Reduced lung function at birth is associated with an increased risk of asthma by 10 years of age. For some measures of lung mechanics, a reading below the median at birth was also associated with severe bronchial hyperresponsiveness (9.1% v 4.9%, P = 0.05) and use of inhaled corticosteroids at 10 years (5.9% v 2.4%, P = 0.02).

Halterman JS, et al. Improved preventive care for asthma: a randomized trial of **clinician prompting** in pediatric offices. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Oct;160(10):1018-25.

Halterman Jill S.; Szilagyi Peter G.; Fisher Susan G.; et al. Randomized Controlled Trial to Improve Care for Urban Children With Asthma: Results of the **School-Based Asthma Therapy Trial**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2011;165(3):262-268.

Hao Q, Lu Z, Dong BR, Huang CQ, Wu T. **Probiotics for preventing acute upper respiratory tract infections**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD006895. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006895.pub2. Probiotics were better than placebo in reducing the number of participants experiencing episodes of acute URTIs, the rate ratio of episodes of acute URTI and reducing antibiotic use. This indicates that probiotics may be more beneficial than placebo for preventing acute URTIs.

Hanania NA., Alpan O, Hamilos DL., et al. **Omalizumab in Severe Allergic Asthma** Inadequately Controlled With Standard Therapy: A Randomized Trial. *Ann Intern Med* May 3, 2011 154:573-582.

Harrison TW, et al. **Doubling the dose of inhaled corticosteroid** to prevent asthma exacerbations: randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2004 Jan 24;363(9405):271-5.

Hawkins NM, Petrie MC, MacDonald MR, et al. **Heart failure** and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. The quandary of **beta-blockers** and beta-agonists. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011; 57:2127-2138.

Health Canada June/07 **VENTOLIN** IM injection and VENTOLIN I.V. infusion solution for Pregnant Women & Labour and Delivery. GlaxoSmithKline conducted a review of safety data for salbutamol. There have been 17 occurences worldwide (as of April 2007) of **myocardial ischemia** events in association with salbutamol when used to delay premature labour. There have been no Canadian cases reported to date.

Health Canada Aug/09 is informing health care professionals and Canadians that it is conducting a safety review of the potential association between the asthma drug **Xolair** (the brand name for the drug omalizumab) and an increased risk of cardiovascular problems. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_2009/2009_129-eng.php

Henderson-Smart DJ, De Paoli AG. **Methylxanthine treatment for apnoea in preterm infants**. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2010*;* **12***:* CD000140.

Herath SC, Poole P. **Prophylactic antibiotic therapy** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (**COPD**). Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD009764. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009764.pub2. Use of continuous prophylactic antibiotics results in a clinically significant benefit in reducing exacerbations in COPD patients. All trials of continuous antibiotics used macrolides hence the noted benefit applies only to the use of continuous macrolide antibiotics. The impact of pulsed antibiotics remains uncertain and requires further research. The trials in this review included patients who were frequent exacerbators and needed treatment with antibiotics or systemic steroids, or who were on supplemental oxygen. There were also older individuals with a mean age of 66 years. The results of these trials apply only to the group of patients who were studied in these trials and may not be generalisable to other groups. Because of concerns about antibiotic resistance and specific adverse effects, consideration of prophylactic antibiotic use should be mindful of the balance between benefits to individual patients and the potential harms to society created by antibiotic overuse.

Hill, Kylie, Hodder, Richard, Blouin, Maria, et al. Identifying adults at risk of COPD who need confirmatory **spirometry** in primary care: Do symptom-based questions help? Can Fam Physician 2011 57: e51-57.

Hodder, Rick, Lougheed, Diane, FitzGerald, J Mark, et al. Management of acute asthma in adults in the **emergency department: assisted ventilation**. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.080073

Hodder, Rick, Lougheed, M Diane, et al. Management of acute asthma in adults in the **emergency department: nonventilatory** management. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.080072

Hoover Wynton C, Britton LaCrecia J, Gardner Jay, et al. Rapid Onset of Iatrogenic Adrenal Insufficiency in a Patient with Cystic Fibrosis–Related Liver Disease Treated with Inhaled **Corticosteroids and a Moderate CYP3A4 Inhibitor**. Ann Pharmacother July/August 2011 45:e38; June 28

Hoover RM, Erramouspe J, Bell EA, et al. Effect of **inhaled corticosteroids on long-term growth** in pediatric patients with asthma and allergic rhinitis. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Sep;47(9):1175-81.

Hodyl NA, Stark M, Osei-Kumah A, Bowman M, Gibson P, Clifton VL. **Fetal glucocorticoid** regulated pathways are not affected by inhaled corticosteroid use for asthma during pregnancy. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2011;183:716–722.

Hodyl NA, Stark MJ, Scheil W, et al. Perinatal outcomes following maternal asthma and cigarette **smoking during pregnancy**. Eur Respir J. 2013 Jul 30.

Holland AE, Hill CJ, Jones AY, et al. **Breathing exercises** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD008250. Breathing exercises over four to 15 weeks improve functional exercise capacity in people with COPD compared to no intervention; however, there are no consistent effects on dyspnoea or health-related quality of life.

Howrylak JA, Spanier AJ, Huang B, et al. **Cotinine** in Children Admitted for Asthma and Readmission. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 20 (smoking exposure)

Huckvale K, Car M, Morrison C, et al. **Apps for asthma** self-management: a systematic assessment of content and tools. BMC Med 2012;10:144.

Hurst John R., Vestbo Jørgen, Antonio Anzueto, et al. . for the Evaluation of COPD Longitudinally to Identify Predictive Surrogate Endpoints (**ECLIPSE**) Investigators. Susceptibility to **Exacerbation** in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1128-1138

Irvin CG, et al. Clinical Trial of Low-Dose **Theophylline and Montelukast** in Patients with Poorly Controlled Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Sep 22. Neither montelukast nor low-dose theophylline lowered the event-rate of poor asthma control in patients with poorly-controlled asthma despite improved lung function. For patients not using ICS, low-dose theophylline improved asthma symptom control more than montelukast or placebo and provides a safe and low-cost alternative asthma treatment.

Iyer VN, Schroeder DR, Parker KO, Hyatt RE, Scanlon PD. The **nonspecific pulmonary function test**: longitudinal follow-up and outcomes. Chest. 2011 Apr;139(4):878-86.

Jackson DJ, Evans MD, Gangnon RE, et al. Evidence for a causal relationship between **allergic sensitization and rhinovirus wheezing** in early life. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;185:281–285.

Jaeschke R, O'Byrne PM, Mejza F, et al.. The safety of **long-acting beta-agonists** among patients with asthma using inhaled corticosteroids: systematic review and **metaanalysis**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Nov 15;178(10):1009-16. Epub 2008 Sep 5. Compared with monotherapy, using long-acting beta-agonists (LABAs) plus inhaled corticosteroids in patients with asthma does not appear to increase the risk of hospitalizations. In spite of multiple studies including almost 30,000 patients and more than 8000 patient-years of follow-up, there were too few asthma-related deaths and intubations to draw conclusions about the effect of LABAs on these outcomes. (LOE = 1a)

James AL, Elliot JG, Jones RL, et al. Airway **smooth muscle hypertrophy** and hyperplasia in **asthma**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;185:1058–1064.

Jang J, Gary Chan KC, Huang H, Sullivan SD. **Trends in cost and outcomes** among adult and pediatric patients with asthma: 2000-2009. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2013 Dec;111(6):516-22.

Janson C, Larsson K, Lisspers KH, et al. Pneumonia and pneumonia related mortality in patients with COPD treated with fixed combinations of inhaled corticosteroid and long acting β2 agonist: (**Advair vs Symbicort**) observational matched cohort study (PATHOS). BMJ. 2013 May 29;346:f3306.

Jarjour NN, et al. Control of airway inflammation maintained at a lower steroid dose with 100/50 ug of fluticasone propionate/salmeterol. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Jul;118(1):44-52.Epub 2006 Jun 2.

Jarjour NN, Erzurum SC, Bleecker ER, et al. for the NHLBI Severe Asthma Research Program (SARP). Severe Asthma: Lessons Learned from the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute **Severe Asthma** Research Program. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Feb 15;185(4):356-362.

Jat GC, et al. 400 µg of inhaled **budesonide** vs 200 µg of inhaled **budesonide and oral montelukast** in children with moderate persistent asthma: randomized controlled trial . Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Sep;97(3):397-401. The overall control of asthma with 5 mg of oral montelukast and 200 microg of inhaled budesonide is inferior to that with 400 microg of inhaled budesonide in children with moderate persistent asthma.

Jenkins C, et al. Efficacy and safety of **high-dose budesonide/formoterol (Symbicort)** compared with budesonide administered either concomitantly with formoterol or alone in patients with persistent symptomatic asthma. Respirology. 2006 May;11(3):276-86.

Jenkins C, Seccombe L, Tomlins R. **Investigating asthma symptoms in primary care**. BMJ. 2012 Apr 25;344:e2734.

Jeppesen E, Brurberg KG, Vist GE, et al. **Hospital at home for acute exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD003573. Selected patients presenting to hospital emergency departments with acute exacerbations of COPD can be safely and successfully treated at home with support from respiratory nurses. We found evidence of moderate quality that hospital at home may be advantageous with respect to readmission rates in these patients. Treatment of acute exacerbation of COPD in hospital at home also show a trend towards reduced mortality rate when compared with conventional inpatient treatment, but these results did not reach statistical significance (moderate quality evidence).

Johannessen A, Nilsen RM, Storebo M, et al. Comparison of 2011 and 2007 **Global Initiative for Chronic Obstructive Lung Disease guidelines** for predicting mortality and hospitalization. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2013 Jul 1;188(1):51-9.

Johansson SG, Oman H, Nopp A, Pettersson S. The importance of **IgE antibody** levels in anti-IgE treatment. Allergy. 2006 Oct;61(10):1216-9.

Johnston SL, et al. TELICAST Investigators. The effect of **telithromycin** in acute exacerbations of asthma. N Engl J Med. 2006 Apr 13;354(15):1589-600.(InfoPOEMs: Telithromycin may add a small benefit of questionable clinical significance for adult patients with acute asthma. This comes at the price of high drug cost, increased nausea and diarrhea, and a theoretical increased risk of drug resistance in the community. Given this balance of benefits and harms, as well as recent reports of catastrophic liver failure in a small number of patients taking telithromycin, physicians should resist the temptation to prescribe this drug for asthma. (LOE = 1b))

Johnstone KJ, Chang AB, Fong KM, et al. **Inhaled corticosteroids for subacute and chronic cough** in adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Mar 28;3:CD009305. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009305.pub2. The studies were highly heterogeneous and results were inconsistent. Heterogeneity in study design needs to be addressed in future research in order to test the efficacy of this intervention.

Johnson JD, Theurer WM. A stepwise approach to the interpretation of **pulmonary function tests**. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Mar 1;89(5):359-66.

Jones PW, Chen WH, et al. EXACT-PRO Study Group. Characterizing and quantifying the symptomatic features of **COPD exacerbations**. Chest. 2011 Jun;139(6):1388-94.

Jonkers RE, et al. Onset of relief of dyspnoea with **budesonide/formoterol or salbutamol** following **methacholine-induced** severe bronchoconstriction in adults with asthma: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Respir Res. 2006 Dec 4;7(1):141 [Epub ahead of print] Budesonide/formoterol and salbutamol both provided rapid relief of dyspnoea and reversal of airway obstruction in patients with asthma with experimentally induced bronchoconstriction. The perception of relief, as confirmed by objective lung function assessment, provides further evidence that budesonide/formoterol can be used as reliever medication in asthma.

Jung KS et al.Comparison of **tiotropium plus fluticasone propionate/salmeterol** with tiotropium in COPD: A randomized controlled study. Respir Med. 2011 Oct 3.

Kane Binita, Turkington Peter M, Howard Luke S, et al. Lesson of the Week: Rebound **hypoxaemia after administration of oxygen** in an acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1557 (Published 31 March 2011)

Kang EM, Lundsberg LS, Illuzzi JL, Bracken MB. Prenatal exposure to **acetaminophen** and asthma in children. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Dec;114(6):1295-306.

Kaplan AG, Balter MS, Bell AD, Kim H, McIvor RA. **Diagnosis of asthma** in adults. CMAJ. 2009 Sep 29. [Epub ahead of print]

Karaca-Mandic P, Jena AB, Joyce GF, Goldman DP. **Out-of-pocket medication costs** and use of medications and health care services among children with asthma. JAMA. 2012;307(12):1284-1291.

Karner C, Cates CJ. The effect of **adding inhaled corticosteroids to tiotropium and long-acting beta(2)-agonists for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Sep 7;9:CD009039. The relative efficacy and safety of adding inhaled corticosteroid to tiotropium and a long-acting beta(2)-agonist for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease patients remains uncertain and additional trials are required to answer this question.

Karner C, Cates CJ. **Long-acting beta(2)-agonist in addition to tiotropium** versus either tiotropium or long-acting beta(2)-agonist alone for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD008989. The results from this review indicate a small mean improvement in health-related quality of life for patients on a combination of tiotropium and long-acting beta(2)-agonist compared to tiotropium alone, but it is not clear how clinically important this mean difference may be. Hospital admission and mortality have not been shown to be altered by adding long-acting beta(2)-agonists to tiotropium. There were not enough data to determine the relative efficacy and safety of tiotropium plus long-acting beta(2)-agonist compared to long-acting beta(2)-agonist alone. There were insufficient data to make comparisons between the different long-acting beta(2)-agonists when used in addition to tiotropium.

Karner C, Cates CJ. Combination inhaled steroid and long-acting beta(2)-agonist in addition to **tiotropium versus tiotropium or combination** alone for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Mar 16;(3):CD008532.

Karner C, Chong J, Poole P. **Tiotropium versus placebo for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD009285. This review shows that tiotropium treatment was associated with a significant improvement in patients` quality of life and it reduced the risk of exacerbations, with a number needed to treat to benefit (NNTB) of 16 to prevent one exacerbation. Tiotropium also reduced exacerbations leading to hospitalisation but no significant difference was found for hospitalisation of any cause or mortality. Thus, tiotropium appears to be a reasonable choice for the management of patients with stable COPD, as proposed in guidelines. The review however, shows that tiotropium delivered via the Respimat soft mist inhaler was associated with a significantly increased risk of mortality compared with placebo, which calls for caution with this device whilst awaiting the results of an ongoing head-to-head trial comparing tiotropium delivery devices and doses.

Kawasumi Y, et al. **Comparative Effectiveness of Tiotropium and Ipratropium** in Prevention of Hospital Readmission for COPD: Population-Based Cohort Study. Clin Ther. 2013 Mar 12.

Keeney GE, Gray MP, Morrison AK, et al. **Dexamethasone for Acute Asthma** Exacerbations in Children: A Meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2014 Feb 10.

Kelly HW, Van Natta ML, Covar RA, Tonascia J, Green RP, Strunk RC; CAMP Research Group. Effect of long-term corticosteroid use on **bone mineral** density in children: a prospective longitudinal assessment in the childhood Asthma Management Program (CAMP) study. Pediatrics. 2008 Jul;122(1):e53-61. Multiple oral corticosteroid bursts over a period of years can produce a dosage-dependent reduction in bone mineral accretion and increased risk for osteopenia in children with asthma. Inhaled corticosteroid use has the potential for reducing bone mineral accretion in male children progressing through puberty, but this risk is likely to be outweighed by the ability to reduce the amount of oral corticosteroids used in these children.

Kelly HW, Sternberg AL, Lescher R, et al; the **CAMP** Research Group. Effect of Inhaled Glucocorticoids in **Childhood on Adult Height**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Sep 3.

Kempsford R, Allen A, Bal J, et al. The effect of **ketoconazole** on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of inhaled **fluticasone** furoate and **vilanterol** trifenatate in healthy subjects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 1.

Kenyon CC, Melvin PR, Chiang VW, et al. **Rehospitalization for Childhood Asthma**: Timing, Variation, and Opportunities for Intervention. J Pediatr. 2013 Nov 14.

Kerstjens HA, Bantje TA, Luursema PB, Sinninghe Damste HE, de Jong JW, Lee A, Wijker SP, Cornelissen PJ. Effects of short-acting bronchodilators added to maintenance tiotropium therapy. Chest. 2007 Nov;132(5):1493-9. Epub 2007 Sep 21. In conclusion, both short-acting bronchodilator classes were effective when added to maintenance treatment with tiotropium. The addition of the beta2-adrenergic fenoterol provided greater additional bronchodilatation than the short-acting anticholinergic ipratropium.

Kerstjens HA, Disse B, Schroder-Babo W, et al. **Tiotropium** improves lung function in patients with severe uncontrolled **asthma**: a randomized controlled trial. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2011 Aug;128(2):308-14.

Kerstjens HA, Engel M, Dahl R, et al. **Tiotropium in Asthma** Poorly Controlled with Standard Combination Therapy. N Engl J Med. 2012 Sep 2.

Kew KM, Mavergames C, Walters JAE. **Long-acting beta2-agonists for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD010177. Moderate-quality evidence from 26 studies showed that inhaled long-acting beta2-agonists are effective over the medium and long term for patients with moderate to severe COPD. Their use is associated with improved quality of life and reduced exacerbations, including those requiring hospitalisation. Overall, findings showed that inhaled LABAs did not significantly reduce mortality or serious adverse events.

Kew KM, Karner C, Mindus SM, Ferrara G. **Combination formoterol and budesonide** as maintenance and reliever therapy versus combination inhaler maintenance for chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD009019. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009019.pub2. SiT reduces the number of people having asthma exacerbations requiring oral steroids and the number requiring hospitalisation or an ER visit compared with fixed-dose combination inhalers. Evidence for serious adverse events was unclear. The mean daily dose of inhaled corticosteroids (ICS) in SiT, including the total dose administered with reliever use, was always lower than that of the other combination groups. This suggests that the flexibility in steroid administration that is possible with SiT might be more effective than a standard fixed-dose combination by increasing the dose only when needed and keeping it low during stable stages of the disease. Data for hospitalisations alone could not be obtained, and no studies have yet addressed this question in children younger than age 12.

Kew KM, Seniukovich A. **Inhaled steroids and risk of pneumonia** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD010115. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010115.pub2. Budesonide and fluticasone, delivered alone or in combination with a LABA, are associated with increased risk of serious adverse pneumonia events, but neither significantly affected mortality compared with controls. The safety concerns highlighted in this review should be balanced with recent cohort data and established randomised evidence of efficacy regarding exacerbations and quality of life. Comparison of the two drugs revealed no statistically significant difference in serious pneumonias, mortality or serious adverse events. Fluticasone was associated with higher risk of any pneumonia when compared with budesonide (i.e. less serious cases dealt with in the community), but variation in the definitions used by the respectivemanufacturers is a potential confounding factor in their comparison.

Kew KM, Dias S, Cates CJ. **Long-acting inhaled therapy** (beta-agonists, anticholinergics and steroids) for **COPD**: a network meta-analysis.CochraneDatabase of SystematicReviews 2014,

Issue 3.Art.No.:CD010844.DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010844.pub2. This network meta-analysis compares four different classes of long-acting inhalers for people with COPD who need more than shortacting bronchodilators. Quality of life and lung function were improved most on combination inhalers (LABA and ICS) and least on ICS alone at 6 and at 12 months. Overall LAMA and LABA inhalers had similar effects, particularly at 12 months. The network has demonstrated the benefit of ICS when added to LABA for these outcomes in participants who largely had an FEV1 that was less than 50% predicted, but the additional expense of combination inhalers and any potential for increased adverse events (which has been established by other reviews) require consideration. Our findings are in keeping with current National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidelines.

Khorfan FM, Smith P, Watt S, Barber KR. Effects of **nebulized bronchodilator** therapy on heart rate and arrhythmias in critically ill adult patients. Chest. 2011 Dec;140(6):1466-72. In critically ill adult patients, nebulized albuterol and ipratropium does not cause significant tachycardia or tachyarrhythmias. Substitution of levalbuterol for albuterol (salbutamol) to avoid tachycardia and tachyarrhythmias is unwarranted.

Kiljander TO, et al. Effects of **esomeprazole** 40 mg twice daily on asthma: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 May 15;173(10):1091-7. Epub 2005 Dec 15. n=770 16weeks Esomeprazole improved PEF in subjects with asthma who presented with both GERD and NOC. In subjects without both GERD and NOC, no improvement could be detected. (InfoPOEMs: In this study, esomeprazole (Nexium) was no better than placebo in improving peak expiratory flow, asthma symptoms, or quality of life in patients with stable asthma. Furthermore, esomeprazole was no better than placebo in pts with reflux, either. (LOE = 2b-))

Kiljander TO, Junghard O, Beckman O, Lind T. Effect of **Esomeprazole** 40 mg Once or Twice Daily on Asthma: A Randomized, Placebo-controlled Study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Jan 28.

Kim V, Criner GJ. **Chronic bronchitis and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2013 Feb 1;187(3):228-37.

Kim BS, Mehra S, Yawn B, et al. Increased Risk of **Herpes Zoster** in Children with Asthma: A Population-Based Case-Control Study. J Pediatr. 2013 Apr 13.

Kim JM, Lin SY, Suarez-Cuervo C, et al. **Allergen-Specific Immunotherapy** for Pediatric Asthma and Rhinoconjunctivitis: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2013 May 6.

Kit BK et al. Trends in **Preventive Asthma Medication Use** Among **Children and Adolescents**, 1988-2008. Pediatrics. 2011 Dec 5.

Klijn P, van Keimpema A, Legemaat M, et al. **Nonlinear exercise training** in advanced chronic obstructive pulmonary disease is superior to traditional exercise training. A randomized trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2013 Jul 15;188(2):193-200.

Kloepfer KM, Olenec JP, Lee WM, et al. Increased **H1N1 Infection Rate** in Children with Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jun 15;185(12):1275-9.

Konecny, Park, Somers, et al. Relation of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease to **Atrial and Ventricular Arrhythmias**. The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.

Konikoff MR, et al. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of fluticasone for pediatric **eosinophilic esophagitis**. Gastroenterology. 2006 Nov;131(5):1381-91. Epub 2006 Aug 16.

Koopmans JG, Lutter R, Jansen HM, van der Zee JS. Adding salmeterol to an ICS: long term effects on bronchial inflammation in asthma. Thorax. 2006 Apr;61(4):306-12. Epub 2006 Jan 31.

Koren G, Sarkar M, Einarson A. Safety of using **montelukast during pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Sep;56(9):881-2.

Kornmann O, Dahl R, Centanni S, Dogra A, Owen R, Lassen C, Kramer B. Once-daily **indacaterol** vs twice-daily salmeterol for COPD: a placebo-controlled comparison. Eur Respir J. 2010 Aug 6.

Kovesi, Thomas, Schuh, Suzanne, Spier, Sheldon, et al. Achieving control of asthma in preschoolers. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.071638.

Kozer E, Lotem Z, Elgarushe M, et al. RCT of **Montelukast** as Prophylaxis for Upper Respiratory Tract Infections in Children. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 4. (12 week 4mg oral not effective)

Kravitz J, Dominici P, Ufberg J et al. **Two Days** of Dexamethasone Versus 5 Days of **Prednisone** in the Treatment of Acute Asthma: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Ann Emerg Med. 2011Feb17.

Kruis AL, Smidt N, Assendelft WJ, et al. **Integrated disease management interventions for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 10;10:CD009437. In these COPD participants, IDM not only improved disease-specific QoL and exercise capacity, but also reduced hospital admissions and hospital days per person.

Kruis AL, Smidt N, Assendelft WJ, et al. Cochrane corner: is **integrated disease management** for patients with **COPD** effective?. Thorax. 2014 Jan 14.

Irwin RS, et al. American College of Chest Physicians (ACCP). **Diagnosis and management of cough** executive summary: ACCP evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2006 Jan;129(1 Suppl):1S-23S. http://www.chestjournal.org/cgi/content/full/129/1_suppl/1S

Lange P, et al. Inhaled corticosteroids and decline of **lung function** in community residents with asthma. Thorax. 2006 Feb;61(2):100-4.

Lapperre T. S., Snoeck-Stroband J. B., Gosman M. M.E., et al. and the GLUCOLD (Groningen Leiden Universities Corticosteroids in Obstructive Lung Disease) Study Group. Effect of **Fluticasone** With and Without Salmeterol on Pulmonary Outcomes in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med 2009; 517-527.

Larsson K, Janson C, Lisspers K, et al. Combination of **budesonide/formoterol more effective than fluticasone/salmeterol** in preventing exacerbations in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. The PATHOS study. J Intern Med. 2013 Mar 15.

Laude EA, et al. The effect of helium and oxygen on exercise performance in COPD: a randomized crossover trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Apr 15;173(8):865-70. Epub 2006 Jan 26. (InfoPOEMs: Inhaling a combination of 72% helium and 28% oxygen during exertion increases the comfortable walking distance and reduces the perception of exertional difficulty in patients with stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). (LOE = 2b))

Laugheed MD, Lemiere C, Dell S, Ducharme F, FitzGerald JM, Leigh R, et al. **Canadian Thoracic Society** Asthma Management Continuum – **2010 Consensus** Summary for children six years of age and over , and adults. Can Respir J 2010;17:15-24.

Lazarus SC, et al. **Smoking** Affects Response to **Inhaled Corticosteroids** or Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists in Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Jan 4; [Epub ahead of print] In mild asthmatics who smoke, the response to inhaled corticosteroids is attenuated, suggesting that adjustments to standard therapy may be required to attain asthma control. The greater improvement seen in some outcomes in smokers treated with montelukast suggests that leukotrienes may be important in this setting.

Lazarus SC. Clinical practice. **Emergency treatment of asthma**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Aug 19;363(8):755-64.

Lazarinis N, Jorgensen L, Ekstrom T, et al. **Combination of budesonide/formoterol** on demand improves asthma control by reducing **exercise-induced bronchoconstriction (EIB)**. Thorax. 2013 Oct 3.

Lee TA, Pickard AS, Au DH, Bartle B, Weiss KB. Risk for death associated with medications for recently diagnosed chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Sep 16;149(6):380-90. The possible association between ipratropium and elevated risk for all-cause and cardiovascular death needs further study.

Lee TA, Wilke C, Joo M, Stroupe KT, et al. Outcomes associated with **tiotropium** use in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Aug 10;169(15):1403-10.

Leivseth L, Brumpton BM, Nilsen TI, et al. **GOLD classifications and mortality** in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (**COPD**): the HUNT Study, Norway. Thorax. 2013 Apr 23.

Lemanske, Robert F., Jr., Mauger, David T., Sorkness, Christine A., et al. the Childhood Asthma Research and Education (CARE) Network of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, Step-up Therapy for Children with Uncontrolled Asthma while Receiving Inhaled Corticosteroids. (**Badger**) N Engl J Med 2010 0: NEJMoa1001278. Nearly all the children had a differential response to each step-up therapy. LABA step-up was significantly more likely to provide the best response than either ICS or LTRA step-up. However, many children had a best response to ICS or LTRA step-up therapy, highlighting the need to regularly monitor and appropriately adjust each child's asthma therapy.

Leuppi JD, Schuetz P, Bingisser R, et al. **Short-term (5d) vs conventional (14d) glucocorticoid therapy** in acute exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: the REDUCE randomized clinical trial [online May 21, 2013]. JAMA. doi: 10.1001/jama.2013.5023.

Levalbuterol (Xopenex HFA) Medical Letter Mar 13,2006.

Li H, Liu DH, Chen LL, Zhao Q, et al. Meta-analysis of the adverse effects of long-term **azithromycin** use in patients with chronic lung diseases. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2014 Jan;58(1):511-7

Li J, Agarwal SK, et al. Airflow Obstruction, Lung Function, and Incidence of **Atrial Fibrillation**: The Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities (ARIC) Study. Circulation. 2014 Mar 4;129(9):971-80.

Lim Angelina, Stewart Kay, König Kai, et al. Systematic Review of the Safety of **Regular Preventive Asthma Medications During Pregnancy**. Ann Pharmacother July/August 2011 45:931-945.
Lin S, Munsie JP, Herdt-Losavio ML et al. Maternal Asthma Medication Use and the Risk of Selected Birth Defects. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 16.
Lin SY, Erekosima N, Kim JM, et al. **Sublingual immunotherapy** for the treatment of allergic rhinoconjunctivitis and asthma: a systematic review. JAMA. 2013; 309(12):1278-1288.
Lindenauer Peter K.; Pekow Penelope S.; Lahti Maureen C.; et al. Association of **Corticosteroid Dose and Route** of Administration With Risk of Treatment Failure in Acute Exacerbation of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (**COPD**). JAMA. 2010;303(23):2359-2367.
Littner MR, Leung FW, et al. **Lansoprazole Asthma** Study Group. Effects of 24 weeks of lansoprazole therapy on asthma symptoms, exacerbations, quality of life, and pulmonary function in adult asthmatic patients with acid reflux symptoms. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1128-35.
Littner Michael R. In the Clinic: **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease**. *Ann Intern Med* April 5, 2011 154:ITC4-1.
Llor C, Moragas A, Hernández S, et al. Efficacy of **antibiotic therapy for acute exacerbations** of mild to moderate chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Oct 15;186(8):716-23.
Lodge CJ, Zaloumis S, Lowe AJ, et al. Early-Life Risk Factors for **Childhood Wheeze Phenotypes** in a High-Risk Birth Cohort. J Pediatr. 2013 Nov 14.
Loke YK et al. **Risk of fractures with inhaled corticosteroids** in COPD: Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials and observational studies. Thorax 2011 Aug; 66:699. The use of inhaled corticosteroids as a treatment for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) in older adults increases the fracture risk somewhat, with a number needed to treat to harm of 83 over 3 years. This must be balanced against a number needed to treat of 6 per year to prevent exacerbations. (LOE = 1a)
Lokke A, et al. Developing COPD: a **25yr follow up** of the general population. Thorax. 2006 Nov;61(11):935-9. The absolute risk of developing COPD among continuous smokers is at least 25%, which is larger than was previously estimated.
Lougheed MD, Lemière C, Dell SD, et al. Canadian Thoracic Society Asthma Committee. **Canadian Thoracic Society Asthma Management Continuum--2010 Consensus Summary for children six years of age and over, and adults**. Can Respir J. 2010 Jan-Feb;17(1):15-24. http://www.respiratoryguidelines.ca/guideline/asthma
Lowe AJ, Carlin JB, et al. Paracetamol (**acetaminophen**) use in early life and asthma: prospective birth cohort study. BMJ. 2010 Sep 15;341:c4616. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4616.
Loymans RJB, Gemperli A, Cohen J, et al. Comparative effectiveness of **long term drug treatment strategies to prevent asthma exacerbations**: network meta-analysis. BMJ 2014;348:g3009.
Lundback B, Ronmark E, Lindberg A, et al. Control of mild to moderate asthma over 1-year with the **combination** of salmeterol and fluticasone propionate. Respir Med. 2005 Oct 20
Mackay AJ, Donaldson GC, Patel AR, et al. Usefulness of the Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Assessment **Test to Evaluate Severity of COPD Exacerbations**. (**CAT**) Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jun 1;185(11):1218-24.
Macie C, Wooldrage K, Manfreda J, Anthonisen NR. Inhaled **Corticosteroids** and **Mortality** in COPD. Chest. 2006 Sep;130(3):640-6.
Mahler DA, D`Urzo A, Bateman ED, et al. Concurrent use of **indacaterol plus tiotropium** in patients with COPD provides superior bronchodilation compared with tiotropium alone: a randomised, double-blind comparison. Thorax. 2012 Apr 27.
Mainardi TR, Mellins RB, Miller RL, et al. **Exercise-induced wheeze**, urgent medical visits, and neighborhood asthma prevalence. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e127-35.
Mainguy V, Girard D, Maltais F, et al. Effect of **Bisoprolol** on Respiratory Function and Exercise Capacity in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 10.
Man WD, Polkey MI, Donaldson N, Gray BJ, Moxham J. Community **pulmonary rehabilitation** after hospitalisation for acute exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: randomised controlled study. BMJ. 2004 Nov 20;329(7476):1209. Epub 2004 Oct 25.
Mancuso CA, Choi TN, Westerman H, et al. A randomized trial to **increase physical activity** in asthma patients through positive affect and self-affirmation. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed.2011.1311.
Martinez FD, Vercelli D. **Asthma**. Lancet. 2013 Sep 13.
Masoli M, et al. **Moderate** dose inhaled **corticosteroids** plus salmeterol versus **higher** doses of inhaled corticosteroids in symptomatic asthma. Thorax. 2005 Sep;60(9):730-4.
Masoli M, et al. Inhaled fluticasone and **adrenal effects** in adult asthma: systematic review & meta-analysis. Eur Respir J. 2006 May 31; [Epub ahead of print]
Marciniuk DD, Goodridge D, Hernandez P, et al; **Canadian Thoracic Society (CTS)** COPD Committee Dyspnea Expert Working Group. Managing **dyspnea** in patients with advanced chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A Canadian Thoracic Society clinical practice guide. Can Respir J 2011;18(2). http://www.respiratoryguidelines.ca/sites/all/files/2011_CTS_guideline_COPD_dyspnea.pdf
Marks GB, et al. Prevention of asthma during the first 5 years of life: a randomized controlled trial. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Jul;118(1):53-61. Epub 2006 May 30. House dust mite avoidance measures and dietary fatty acid modification, as implemented in this trial during infancy and early childhood, did not prevent the onset of asthma, eczema, or atopy in high-risk children.
Marra F, et al. Does **antibiotic exposure** during infancy lead to development of asthma?: a systematic review and metaanalysis. Chest. 2006 Mar;129(3):610-8. Exposure to at least one course of antibiotics in the first year of life appears to be a risk factor for the development of childhood asthma.
Martinez FD, Chinchilli VM, Morgan WJ, et al. Use of **beclomethasone dipropionate as rescue treatment** for children with mild persistent asthma (**TREXA**): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet* 2010; published online Feb 15. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62145-9.
Mastronarde JG, Anthonisen NR, Castro M, et al. Efficacy of **esomeprazole** for treatment of poorly controlled asthma**.** (**SARA**) N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 9;360(15):1487-99.
Matthay MA, Brower RG, Carson S, et al. Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial of an Aerosolized Beta**-2 Agonist for Treatment of Acute Lung Injury**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2011 May 11.
Matsuyama W, Mitsuyama H, Watanabe M, et al. Effects of **omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids** on inflammatory markers in COPD. Chest. 2005 Dec;128(6):3817-27. (InfoPOEMs: This small study found that a diet rich in omega-3 fatty acids causes small improvements in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) symptoms. (LOE = 1b))
Maurer M, Rosén K, Hsieh HJ, et al. **Omalizumab** for the Treatment of Chronic Idiopathic or Spontaneous **Urticaria**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 24.
McBride John T. The Association of **Acetaminophen and Asthma** Prevalence and Severity. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2011-1106; ahead of print November 7, 2011.
McCarney RW, et al. An overview of two Cochrane reviews of complementary treatments for chronic asthma: **acupuncture** & **homeopathy**. Respir Med. 2004 Aug;98(8):687-96.

McDonough JE, Yuan R, Suzuki M, et al. **Small-airway obstruction and emphysema in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1567-75.
McGrath KW, Icitovic N, Boushey HA, et al. for the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute's Asthma Clinical Research Network of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. A Large Subgroup of Mild-to-Moderate Asthma is Persistently **Non-Eosinophilic**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jan 20. (Approximately half of patients)
McIvor AR, Kaplan A, Koch C, Sampalis JS. **Montelukast** as an alternative to low-dose inhaled corticosteroids in the management of **mild asthma (the SIMPLE trial)**: an open-label effectiveness trial. Can Respir J 2009;16(Suppl A):11A-21A.
McLean S, Chandler D, Nurmatov U, et al. **Telehealthcare for asthma**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD007717. DOI: 10.1002/14651858. CD007717.pub2. Telehealthcare interventions are unlikely to result in clinically relevant improvements in health outcomes in those with relatively mild asthma, but they may have a role in those with more severe disease who are at high risk of hospital admission.
McMahon Ann W., Levenson Mark S., . McEvoy Bradley W,et al. **Age** and Risks of FDA–Approved **Long-Acting β2-Adrenergic Receptor Agonists**. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-1720; published ahead of print October 24, 2011
McNicholl DM, Stevenson M, McGarvey LP, Heaney LG. The utility of fractional **exhaled nitric oxide suppression** in the identification of nonadherence in difficult asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012; 186:1102–1108.
Medical Letter. **Arformoterol (Brovana)** for COPD). Jyly 2, 2007.
Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines: Drugs for **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease**. Nov 2007. Revised **Nov 2010.**
Medical Letter. Treatment Guidelines: **Drugs for Asthma**. Dec 2008, **Feb 2012.**
Medical Letter- Treatment Guidelines. **Drugs for Allergic Disorders**. Feb 2010, **May 2013**.
Medical Letter. **Bronchial Thermoplasty** for Asthma. Aug 23, 2010.
Medley H, Orozco S, Allen A. Efficacy and Safety Profile of **Fluticasone Furoate** Administered Once Daily in the Morning or Evening: A Randomized, Double-Blind, Double-Dummy, Placebo-Controlled Trial in Adult and Adolescent Patients With Persistent Bronchial Asthma. Clin Ther. 2012 Jul 12.
Mehta AJ, Miedinger D, Keidel D, et al; SAPALDIA-team. **Occupational Exposure to Dusts, Gases and Fumes** and Incidence of COPD in SAPALDIA. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Apr 6.
Mendes FA, Gonçalves RC, Nunes MP, et al. Effects of **aerobic training** on psychosocial morbidity and symptoms in patients with asthma: a randomized clinical trial. Chest. 2010 Aug;138(2):331-7.
Mentz RJ, Wojdyla D, Fiuzat M, et al. Association of **Beta-Blocker Use and Selectivity** With Outcomes in Patients With Heart Failure and Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (from OPTIMIZE-HF). Am J Cardiol. 2013 Feb 15;111(4):582-7.
Mets OM, Buckens CF, Zanen P, et al. Identification of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in **lung cancer screening computed tomographic scans**. JAMA. 2011 Oct 26;306(16):1775-81.
Milan SJ, Hart A, Wilkinson M. **Vitamin C for asthma** and exercise-induced bronchoconstriction. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD010391. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010391.pub2. Currently, evidence is not available to provide a robust assessment on the use of vitamin C in the management of asthma or exerciseinduced bronchoconstriction.
Millett C, Tayu Lee J, Laverty A, Glantz S, Majeed A. Hospital admissions for childhood asthma after **smoke-free legislation** in England. Pediatrics 21 Jan 2013.
Miravitlles M, Moragas A, Hernández S, Bayona C, Llor C. Is it possible to **identify exacerbations of mild to moderate COPD that do not require antibiotic treatment**? Chest. 2013 Nov;144(5):1571-7.
Moen MD. **Indacaterol**: In Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. Drugs. 2010 Dec 3;70(17):2269-2280. doi: 10.2165/11203960-000000000-00000.
Moffatt MF, Gut IG, et al. GABRIEL Consortium. A large-scale, consortium-based **genomewide association study of asthma**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Sep 23;363(13):1211-21.
Mohammed S, Goodacre S. **Intravenous and nebulised magnesium** sulphate for acute asthma: systematic review and meta-analysis. Emerg Med J. 2007 Dec;24(12):823-30.
Mometasone (Asmanex twisthaler) For Asthma. Med Letter Dec 2005;47:98-99. FDA: age ≥12 220-440ug bid or 440ug od (Fardon TC, Lee DK, Haggart K, et al. Adrenal suppression with dry powder formulations of fluticasone propionate & mometasone furoate. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2004 Nov 1;170(9):960-6. Epub 2004 Jun 7; Corren J, Berkowitz R, Murray JJ, Prenner B. Comparison of once-daily mometasone furoate versus once-daily budesonide in patients with moderate persistent asthma. Int J Clin Pract. 2003 Sep;57(7):567-72; Mortimer KJ, Harrison TW, Tattersfield AE. Effects of inhaled corticosteroids on bone. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2005 Jan;94(1):15-21; quiz 22-3, 79.)
Morales DR, Jackson C, Lipworth BJ, et al. Adverse respiratory effect of acute **beta-blocker exposure in asthma**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Chest. 2013 Nov 7.
Morgan WJ, et al. Inner-City Asthma Study Gp. Results of a **home-based environmental intervention** among urban children with asthma. N Engl J Med. 2004 Sep 9;351(11):1068-80.
Morse RB, Hall M, Fieldston ES, et al. Hospital-level compliance with **asthma care quality measures** at children's hospitals and subsequent asthma-related outcomes. JAMA. 2011;306(13):1454-1460.
Mortimer KJ, et al. Oral and inhaled corticosteroids and **adrenal insufficiency**: a case-control study. Thorax. 2006 May;61(5):405-8. Epub 2006 Mar 3.
Mutius E, Drazen J. A Patient with **Asthma** Seeks Medical Advice in **1828, 1928, and 2012** N Engl J Med 2012; 366:827-834.
Murk W, Risnes KR., Bracken MB. **Prenatal or Early-Life Exposure to Antibiotics** and Risk of Childhood Asthma: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics 2011; 127:6 1125-1138.
Murphy V, Namazy J, Powell H, et al. A meta-analysis of **adverse perinatal outcomes** in women with asthma. BJOG. 2011 Oct;118(11):1314-1323.
Nair P, Milan SJ, Rowe BH. Addition of **intravenous aminophylline** to inhaled beta(2)-agonists in adults with acute asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD002742. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD002742.pub2. The use of intravenous aminophylline did not result in significant additional bronchodilation compared to standard care with inhaled beta(2)-agonists in patients experiencing an asthma exacerbation in the ED setting, or in a significant reduction in the risk of hospital admission.
Najafzadeh M, Marra CA, Sadatsafavi M, Aaron SD, Sullivan SD, Vandemheen KL, Jones PW, Fitzgerald JM. Cost effectiveness of therapy with combinations of long acting

bronchodilators and inhaled steroids for treatment of COPD. Thorax. 2008 Nov;63(11):962-7. Epub 2008 Jul 11. TFS had significantly better quality of life and fewer hospitalisations than patients treated with TP but these improvements in health outcomes were associated with increased costs. Neither TFS nor TS are economically attractive alternatives compared with monotherapy with T. (T=tiotropium)

Nannini LJ, Cates CJ, Lasserson TJ, Poole P. Combined **corticosteroid and long-acting** beta-agonist in one inhaler versus long-acting beta-agonists for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD006829. Combination therapy was more effective than long-acting beta-agonists in reducing COPD exacerbation rates, although the evidence for the effects on hospitalisations was mixed, and requires further exploration. No significant impact on mortality was found even with additional information from the TORCH trial. The superiority of combination inhalers should be viewed against the increased risk of side-effects, particularly pneumonia.

Nannini LJ, Lasserson TJ, Poole P. **Combined corticosteroid and long-acting beta(2)-agonist in one inhaler versus long-acting beta(2)-agonists** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Sep 12;9:CD006829. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006829.pub2. Concerns over the analysis and availability of data from the studies bring into question the superiority of ICS/LABA over LABA alone in preventing exacerbations. The effects on hospitalisations were inconsistent and require further exploration. There was moderate quality evidence of an increased risk of pneumonia with ICS/LABA. There was moderate quality evidence that treatments had similar effects on mortality. Quality of life, symptoms score, rescue medication use and FEV(1) improved more on ICS/LABA than on LABA, but the average differences were probably not clinically significant for these outcomes. To an individual patient the increased risk of pneumonia needs to be balanced against the possible reduction in exacerbations.

Nannini LJ, Poole P, Milan SJ, et al. **Combined corticosteroid and long-acting beta2-agonist** in one inhaler **versus inhaled corticosteroids** alone for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 30;8:CD006826. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006826.pub2. Combination ICS and LABA offer some clinical benefits in COPD compared with ICS alone, especially for reduction in exacerbations. This review does not support the use of ICS alone when LABAs are available. Adverse events were not significantly different between treatments.

Nannini LJ, Poole P, Milan SJ, et al. **Combined corticosteroid and long-acting beta-agonist in one inhaler versus placebo** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Nov 10;11:CD003794. Combined inhaler therapy led to around a quarter fewer COPD exacerbations than were seen with placebo. A significant reduction in all-cause mortality was noted, but this outcome was dominated by one trial (TORCH), emphasising the need for further trials of longer duration. Increased risk of pneumonia is a concern; however, this did not translate into increased exacerbations, hospitalisations or deaths.

Ni CM, Greenstone I, Lasserson TJ, et al. **Addition of inhaled long-acting beta2-agonists to inhaled steroids** as first line therapy for persistent asthma in steroid-naive adults and children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD005307. In steroid-naive patients with mild to moderate airway obstruction, the combination of ICS and LABA does not significantly reduce the risk of patients with exacerbations requiring rescue oral corticosteroids over that achieved with a similar dose of ICS alone. However, it significantly improves lung function, reduces symptoms and marginally decreases rescue ss2-agonist use. Initiation of a higher dose of ICS is more effective at reducing the risk of exacerbations requiring rescue systemic corticosteroids, and of withdrawals, than combination therapy. Although children appeared to respond similarly to adults, no firm conclusions can be drawn regarding combination therapy in steroid-naive children, given the small number of children contributing data.

Ni CM, Greenstone I, Danish A, et al. Long-acting beta2-agonists versus placebo in addition to inhaled corticosteroids in children and adults with chronic asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD005535.

Ni CM, Lasserson TJ, Greenstone I, et al. Addition of **long-acting beta-agonists** to inhaled corticosteroids for chronic asthma in **children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD007949. In children with persistent asthma, the addition of LABA to ICS was not associated with a significant reduction in the rate of exacerbations requiring systemic steroids, but was superior for improving lung function compared to the same dose of ICS. Similarly, compared to a double dose ICS, the combination of LABA and ICS did not significantly increase the risk of exacerbations requiring oral steroids, but was associated with a significantly greater improvement in PEF and growth. The possibility of an increased risk of rescue oral steroids and hospital admission with LABA therapy needs to be further examined.

NICE Oct/10 Guidance: **Omalizumab** for the treatment of severe persistent allergic asthma in children aged 6-11. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13256/51345/51345.pdf

NICE: 2010 CG101 **Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease** (update): full guideline. London: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence, 2010. (http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG101/Guidance .)

NICE: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). **Omalizumab** for treating severe persistent allergic asthma (review of technology appraisal guidance 133 and 201). London (UK): National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE); 2013 Apr.

Nici L, Donner C, et al., et al. **American Thoracic Society/European Respiratory Society** statement on **pulmonary rehabilitation**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Jun 15;173(12):1390-413.

Nici L, Lareau S, ZuWallack R. **Pulmonary Rehabilitation** in the Treatment of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Sep 15;82(6):655-660.

Niewoehner DE, et al. Prevention of exacerbations of COPD with **tiotropium**, a once-daily inhaled anticholinergic bronchodilator -an RCT. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Sep 6;143(5):317-26. (InfoPOEMs: Daily treatment with tiotropium for 6 months slightly decreases the number of patients experiencing a chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) exacerbation, though it doesn't decrease the number of patients who will be hospitalized for an exacerbation. (LOE = 1b-))

Niewoehner, Dennis E. Outpatient Management of **Severe COPD**. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1407-1416

Nilsson E, Chawes BL, et al. Effect of **delivery device on systemic exposure to inhaled Fluticasone** Propionate in children with asthma. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Feb 17.

Nkoy FL, Stone BL, Fassl BA, et al. Longitudinal Validation of a **Tool for Asthma Self-Monitoring**. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov 11.

Norman G, Faria R, Paton F, et al. **Omalizumab** for the treatment of severe persistent allergic asthma: a systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technol Assess. 2013 Nov;17(52):1-342.

Normansell R, Walker S, Milan SJ, et al. **Omalizumab for asthma in adults and children**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 13;1:CD003559. Omalizumab was effective in reducing asthma exacerbations and hospitalisations as an adjunctive therapy to inhaled steroids and during steroid tapering phases of clinical trials. Omalizumab was significantly more effective than placebo in increasing the numbers of participants who were able to reduce or withdraw their inhaled steroids. Omalizumab was generally well tolerated, although more injection site reactions were seen with omalizumab. Further assessment in paediatric populations is necessary, as is direct double-dummy comparison with ICS.

Noyes K, Bajorska A, Fisher S, et al. Cost-Effectiveness of the **School-Based Asthma Therapy (SBAT)** Program. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 11.

Oborne J, Mortimer K, Hubbard RB, et al. **Quadrupling the Dose of Inhaled Corticosteroid** to Prevent Asthma Exacerbations: A Randomized, Double Blind, Placebo Controlled, Parallel Group, Clinical Trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009 Jul 9. [Epub ahead of print] Although our primary outcome did not reach statistical significance, quadrupling the dose of inhaled corticosteroid when asthma control starts to deteriorate appears to reduce acute exacerbations of asthma and deserves further investigation.

O'byrne PM, et al. Budesonide/Formoterol combination therapy as both **maintenance and reliever** medication in asthma (**STAY** trial). Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2005 Jan 15;171(2):129-36.

O'Byrne PM, et al. Low dose inhaled budesonide & formoterol in mild persistent asthma: the **OPTIMA** randomized trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2001 Oct 15;164(8 Pt 1):1392-7.

O'byrne PM, et al. Effects of early intervention with inhaled budesonide on lung function in newly diagnosed asthma. Chest. 2006 Jun;129(6):1478-85. Long-term, once-daily treatment with low-dose budesonide improved both prebronchodilator and postbronchodilator FEV(1) in patients with recent-onset, persistent asthma, and reduced the loss of lung function over time (1 & 3yrs).

O'Byrne PM, Naya IP, Kallen A, et al. Increasing doses of inhaled corticosteroids compared to adding long-acting inhaled beta2-agonists in achieving asthma control. Chest. 2008 Dec;134(6):1192-9. Epub 2008 Aug 8. Time with well-controlled asthma was improved by 19% (95% confidence interval [CI], 3 to 35%; p = 0.017) by adding formoterol, 24 microg/d, to therapy with budesonide, 200 microg/d, compared to 2% (95% CI, -9 to 12%; p=0.76) with therapy with budesonide, 800 microg/d, alone. The addition of formoterol to therapy with low-dose budesonide increases the probability of well-controlled asthma compared to a substantial increase (4X) in the dose of an ICS.

O'Byrne PM, Gauvreau G. **Phosphodiesterase-4** inhibition in COPD. Lancet. 2009Aug 29;374(9691):665-7.

O'Byrne PM, Lamm CJ, Busse WW, Tan WC, Pedersen S; START Investigators Group. The effects of inhaled **budesonide** on lung function in **smokers** and nonsmokers with mild persistent asthma. Chest. 2009 Dec;136(6):1514-20.

O'Byrne PM, Pedersen S, Carlsson LG, et al. **Risks of Pneumonia** in Asthmatic Patients Taking Inhaled Corticosteroids. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Oct 1.

O'Callaghan C, White JA, Kantar A. **Nebulization of corticosteroids** to asthmatic children: Large variation in dose inhaled. Respirology. 2013 Nov 24

O'donnell DE, et al. Effect of **Fluticasone Propionate/Salmeterol** on Lung Hyperinflation and Exercise Endurance in COPD. Chest. 2006 Sep;130(3):647-56.

O'Driscoll BR and Beasley R. Avoidance of high concentration **oxygen in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. BMJ 2010 Oct 18; 341:c5549.

Osadnik CR, McDonald CF, Miller BR, et al. The effect of **positive expiratory pressure (PEP) therapy** on symptoms, quality of life and incidence of re-exacerbation in patients with acute exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2013 Sep 4.

Ogale SS, Lee TA, Au DH, Boudreau DM, et al. **Cardiovascular Events** Associated With **Ipratropium** Bromide in COPD. Chest. 2009 Apr 10. We found an increased risk of CVEs associated with the use of ipratropium within the past 6 months. These findings are consistent with previous concerns raised about the cardiovascular safety of ipratropium bromide.

Okelo SO, Butz AM, Sharma R, et al. **Interventions To Modify Health Care Provider Adherence** to Asthma Guidelines. AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Review. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2013 Mar. Report No.: 13-EHC022-EF

Okelo SO, Butz AM, Sharma R, et al. Interventions to modify **health care provider adherence to asthma guidelines**: a systematic review. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep;132(3):517-34.

Oliver A, Vanburen S, et al. Tolerability of **Fluticasone Furoate/Vilanterol** Combination Therapy in **Children** Aged 5 to 11 Years With Persistent **Asthma**. Clin Ther. 2014 Apr 29.

Ortiz-Alvarez O, Mikrogianakis A; **Canadian Paediatric Society**, Acute Care Committee. Managing the paediatric patient with an **acute asthma** exacerbation. Paediatr Child Health 2012;17:251-5.www.cps.ca/english/statements/AC/AC12-01.htm (accessed May 9, 2012).

Ostrom NK, Decotiis BA, et al. Comparative efficacy & safety of low-dose **fluticasone** propionate & **montelukast** in children with persistent asthma. J Pediatr.2005Aug;147(2):213-20.

Overbeek SE, et al. **Formoterol added** to low-dose budesonide has no additional antiinflammatory effect in asthmatic patients. Chest. 2005 Sep;128(3):1121-7. CONCLUSIONS: Our results demonstrate that BUD administered at a low dose has significant antiinflammatory effects in patients with mild asthma. No significant additional antiinflammatory effects could be demonstrated either by adding formoterol or by increasing the dose of BUD.

Panickar J, Lakhanpaul M, Lambert PC, et al. **Oral prednisolone** 10-20mg od x 5days for preschool children with acute **virus-induced wheezing**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jan 22;360(4):329-38. In preschool children (n=700) presenting to a hospital with mild-to-moderate wheezing associated with a viral infection, oral prednisolone was not superior to placebo.

Papi A, et al. **Beclomethasone/formoterol vs budesonide/formoterol** combination therapy in asthma. Eur Respir J. 2006 Nov 15; [Epub ahead of print] The new fixed combination of beclomethasone and formoterol 200/12ug in HFA Modulite((R)) pMDI is equivalent to the marketed combination of budesonide and formoterol 400/12ug in terms of efficacy and tolerability profile.

Papi A, Canonica GW, Maestrelli P, et al. BEST Study Group. Rescue use of **beclomethasone and albuterol in a single inhaler** for mild asthma. N Engl J Med. 2007 May 17;356(20):2040-52. In patients with mild asthma, the symptom-driven use of inhaled beclomethasone (250 microg) and albuterol (100 microg) in a single inhaler is as effective as regular use of inhaled beclomethasone (250 microg twice daily) and is associated with a lower 6-month cumulative dose of the inhaled corticosteroid.

Papi A, Corradi M, Pigeon-Francisco C, et al. **Beclometasone–formoterol as maintenance and reliever** treatment in patients with asthma: a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med 2013; 1: 23–31.

Parameswaran K, Belda J, Rowe BH. Addition of **intravenous aminophylline** to beta2-agonists in adults with acute asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2000;(4):CD002742.

Park HY, Man SFP, Sin DD. **Inhaled corticosteroids** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (**COPD**). BMJ 2012;345:e6843 doi: 10.1136/bmj.e6843 (25 October 2012).

Parshall MB, Schwartzstein RM, Adams L, et al. on behalf of the ATS Committee on Dyspnea. An Official American Thoracic Society (**ATS**) Statement: Update on the Mechanisms, Assessment, and Management of **Dyspnea**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Feb 15;185(4):435-452.

Parsons JP, Hallstrand TS, Mastronarde JG, et al; American Thoracic Society Subcommittee on **Exercise-induced Bronchoconstriction**. An Official American Thoracic Society (**ATS**) Clinical Practice Guideline: Exercise-induced Bronchoconstriction. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2013 May 1;187(9):1016-27.

Pasqua F, Biscione G, Crigna G, et al. Combining **triple therapy** and pulmonary rehabilitation in patients with advanced **COPD**: A pilot study. Respir Med. 2009 Nov 3.

Patel M, Pilcher J, Pritchard A, et al, for the **SMART** Study Group. Efficacy and safety of **maintenance and reliever** combination **budesonide-formoterol** inhaler in patients with asthma at risk of severe exacerbations: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med 2013; 1: 32–42.

Paton J, et al. **Adrenal** responses to low dose synthetic ACTH (Synacthen) in kids receiving high dose inhaled fluticasone. Arch Dis Child. 2006Oct;91(10):808-13. Epub 2006Mar 23.

Paton J. **Asthma: standards of care**. Arch Dis Child. 2013 Dec;98(12):928-9.

Paul I. M., Maselli J. H., Hersh A. L., et al. **Antibiotic Prescribing** During Pediatric Ambulatory Care Visits for Asthma. *Pediatrics*, 2011; DOI: 10.1542/peds.2011-0218

Pauwels RA, et al. **START** Investigators Group. Early intervention with **budesonide** in mild persistent asthma: a randomised, double-blind trial. Lancet. 2003Mar 29;361(9363):1071-6.

Pauwels RA, et al. Effect of inhaled **formoterol and budesonide** on exacerbations of asthma. Formoterol and Corticosteroids Establishing Therapy (**FACET**) International Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1997 Nov 13;337(20):1405-11. Erratum in: N Engl J Med 1998 Jan 8;338(2):139.

Pauwels RA, et al; **RELIEF** Study investigators. Formoterol as relief medication in asthma: a worldwide safety and effectiveness trial. Eur Respir J. 2003 Nov;22(5):787-94.

Pavord ID, Cox G, Thomson NC, et al Safety and Efficacy of **Bronchial Thermoplasty** in Symptomatic, Severe Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Sep 27; [Epub ahead of print] Bronchial thermoplasty is associated with a short-term increase in asthma-related morbidity. However, there is preliminary evidence of long-lasting improvement in asthma control.

Pavord ID, Korn S, Howarth P, et al. **Mepolizumab** for severe eosinophilic asthma (DREAM): a multicentre, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2012 Aug 18;380(9842):651-9.

Pearlman DS, et al. Once-daily **ciclesonide** improves lung function and is well tolerated by patients with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Dec;116(6):1206-12.

Pearlman DS, Laforce CF, Kaiser K. **Fluticasone/Formoterol combination therapy** compared with monotherapy in adolescent and adult patients with mild to moderate asthma. Clin Ther. 2013 Jul;35(7):950-66.

Pedersen S, et al. A comparative study of inhaled **ciclesonide** 160 microg/day and fluticasone 176 microg/day in children with asthma. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2006 Oct;41(10):954-61.

Peters SP, Kunselman SJ, Icitovic N, et al. **Tiotropium** bromide step-up therapy for adults with uncontrolled **asthma**. (**TALC**) N Engl J Med 2010. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1008770. n=174, 14 wk

Peters SP et al. Predictors of response to **tiotropium versus salmeterol** in asthmatic adults. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2013 Nov; 132:1068.

Petsky HL, et al. Tailored interventions based on **exhaled nitric oxide** versus clinical symptoms for asthma in children & adults. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009Oct7;(4):CD006340.
Petsky HL, Cates CJ, Lasserson TJ, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis: tailoring asthma treatment on **eosinophilic markers** (exhaled nitric oxide or sputum eosinophils). Thorax. 2012 Mar;67(3):199-208.
Philp JC, Maselli J, Pachter LM, Cabana MD. **Complementary and Alternative** Medicine Use and Adherence With **Pediatric Asthma** Treatment. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr 9.
Pinnock H, Shah R. Asthma. BMJ. 2007 Apr 21;334(7598):847-50.
Pinnock Hilary, Kendall Marilyn, Murray Scott A, et al. **Living and dying with severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: multi-perspective longitudinal qualitative study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d142 (Published 24 Jan 2011)
Pinnock H, Hanley J, McCloughan L, et al. Effectiveness of **telemonitoring** integrated into existing clinical services on hospital admission for exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: researcher blind, multicentre, randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2013;347:f6070.
Poels PJ, et al. **Spirometry** in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. BMJ. 2006 Oct 28;333(7574):870-1.
Pollart SM., Compton RM, Elward KS. Management of **Acute Asthma Exacerbations**. Am Fam Physician. 2011;84(1):40-47.
Poole P, Black PN. **Mucolytic agents for chronic bronchitis or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Feb 17;2:CD001287.
Postma DS, O`Byrne PM, Pedersen S. Comparison of the effect of low-dose **ciclesonide and fixed-dose fluticasone propionate and salmeterol** combination on long-term asthma control. Chest. 2011 Feb;139(2):311-8.
Powell H, Murphy VE, Taylor DR, et al. Management of asthma in pregnancy guided by measurement of **fraction of exhaled nitric oxide** (**FENO**): a double-blind, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011; 378: 983–90.
Powell C, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Lowe J, et al. **MAGNEsium** Trial In Children (**MAGNETIC**): a randomised, placebo-controlled trial and economic evaluation of nebulised magnesium sulphate in acute severe asthma in children. Health Technol Assess. 2013 Oct;17(45):1-216.
Prasad Kerlin M. **In the clinic**. **Asthma**. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Mar 4;160(5)
Price D, Musgrave SD, Shepstone L, et al. **Leukotriene antagonists** as first-line or add-on asthma-controller therapy. N Engl J Med. 2011 May 5;364(18):1695-707.
Puhan MA, Garcia-Aymerich J, Frey M, et al. Expansion of the prognostic assessment of patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: the updated **BODE index** and the **ADO** index**.** Lancet. 2009 Aug 29;374(9691):704-11.
Punnoose AR, Burke AE, Golub RM. JAMA **patient page. Childhood asthma**. JAMA. 012 Jan 25;307(4):421.
Qaseem A, Snow V, Shekelle P, et al. Clinical Efficacy Assessment Subcommittee of the American College of Physicians. Diagnosis and management of stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med 2007 Nov 6;147(9):633-8.
Qaseem A, Wilt TJ, Weinberger SE, et al. for the American College of Physicians, the American College of Chest Physicians, the American Thoracic Society, and the European Respiratory Society. **Diagnosis and Management of Stable Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease**: A Clinical Practice Guideline **Update from the American College of Physicians, American College of Chest Physicians, American Thoracic Society, and European Respiratory Society**. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 2;155(3):179-191.
Quint JK, et al. Effect of **β blockers on mortality after myocardial infarction in adults with COPD**: population based cohort study of UK electronic healthcare records. BMJ. 2013 Nov 22;347:f6650.
Quon BS, FitzGerald JM, Lemière C, Shahidi N, Ducharme FM. **Increased versus stable doses of inhaled corticosteroids** for exacerbations of chronic asthma in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD007524. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007524.pub2. There is very little evidence from trials in children. In adults with asthma on daily maintenance ICS, a self-initiated ICS increase to 1000 to 2000 mcg/day at the onset of an exacerbation is not associated with a statistically significant reduction in the risk of exacerbations requiring rescue oral corticosteroids. More research is needed to assess the effectiveness of increased ICS doses at the onset of asthma exacerbations (particularly in children).
Qureshi F, et al. Clinical efficacy of racemic **albuterol vs levalbuterol** for the treatment of acute pediatric asthma. Ann Emerg Med. 2005 Jul;46(1):29-36. (InfoPOEMs: Levalbuterol (Xopenex) is no more effective and no safer than albuterol in the treatment of moderate asthma exacerbations in children. These results are similar to the results printed on the product labeling for levalbuterol. In another study of severe asthma, there were fewer hospitalizations with levalbuterol than with albuterol treatment in patients (J Pediatr 2003:143:731-36). Given the 15-fold higher price of levalbuterol, it makes little sense to use it when albuterol is as effective. (LOE = 1b))
Rabe KF, et al. **Budesonide/formoterol** in a **single inhaler** for maintenance and relief in mild-to-moderate asthma: a randomized, double-blind trial. Chest. 2006 Feb;129(2):246-56.
Rabe KF, et al. Effect of **budesonide/formoterol** for **reliever** therapy in asthma exacerbations: a randomised controlled, double-blind study. Lancet. 2006 Aug 26;368(9537):744-53.
Rabe KF, et al. **Roflumilast**--an oral anti-inflammatory treatment for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005 Aug 13-19;366(9485):563-71.
Rabe KF, Timmer W, Sagkriotis A, Viel K. Comparison of a **combination of tiotropium and formoterol** to salmeterol and fluticasone in moderate COPD. Chest. 2008 Apr 10; [Epub ahead of print] Tiotropium plus formoterol were superior in lung function over the day compared to salmeterol plus fluticasone in patients with moderate COPD. Long-term studies in severe COPD are warranted to assess the relative efficacy of different treatment combinations.
Ram FS, Picot J, Lightowler J, Wedzicha JA. **Non-invasive positive pressure ventilation** for treatment of respiratory failure due to exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD004104.
Ramsay CF, Pearson D, Mildenhall S, Wilson AM. Oral **montelukast in acute asthma exacerbations**: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Thorax. 2010 Oct 18
Rank MA, Hagan JB, Park MA, et al. The **risk of asthma exacerbation after stopping low-dose inhaled corticosteroids**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2013 Mar;131(3):724-9.
Rees J. **Asthma** control in adults. BMJ. 2006 Apr 1;332(7544):767-71.
Rennard SI, et al. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease **exacerbations**: accurate and easy measurement promises much. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jun 1;185(11):1139-41.
Restrepo RD, Wettstein R, Wittnebel L, Tracy M. AARC clinical practice guideline: **incentive spirometry**: 2011. Respir Care 2011 Oct;56(10):1600-4.
Rice KL, Dewan N, Bloomfield HE, et al. **Disease management program** for **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease:** a randomized controlled trial. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Oct 1;182(7):890-6.
Ritz T, Rosenfield D, Steptoe A. Physical activity, lung function, and shortness of breath in daily life of individuals with asthma. Chest. 2010 May 14.

Rodrigo GJ, Castro-Rodriguez JA. **Anticholinergics** in the treatment of children and adults with acute asthma: a systematic review with meta-analysis. Thorax. 2005 Aug 10. Conclusions: This review strongly suggests that the addition of multiple doses of inhaled ipratropium bromide to beta2-agonists seems indicated as the standard treatment in children, adolescent and adult patients with moderate to severe exacerbations of asthma in the emergency setting.

Rodrigo GJ, Nannini LJ. **Tiotropium** for the treatment of stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: A systematic review with meta-analysis. Pulm Pharmacol Ther. 2006 Mar 2

Rodrigo GJ. Rapid effects of **inhaled corticosteroids** in **acute asthma**: an evidence-based evaluation. Chest. 2006 Nov;130(5):1301-11. Data suggests that ICS present early beneficial effects (1 to 2 h) when they were used in multiple doses administered in time intervals </= 30 min over 90 to 120 min.

Rodrigo GJ, Castro-Rodriguez JA, Nannini LJ, et al. **Tiotropium** and risk for fatal and nonfatal cardiovascular events in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: systematic review with meta-analysis. Respir Med. 2009 Jun 23. [Epub ahead of print] Compared with control (placebo or salmeterol), tiotropium did not significantly increase the risk of adverse major cardiovascular events among COPD patients. Subgroup analysis suggested that smoking history can modify the risk of cardiovascular adverse events.

Rodrigo GJ, Castro-Rodriguez JA, Plaza V. Safety and Efficacy of Combined Long-Acting {beta}-Agonists and Inhaled Corticosteroids vs **Long-Acting {beta}-Agonists** Monotherapy for Stable COPD: A Systematic Review. Chest. 2009 Jul 24. [Epub ahead of print] Compared with LABAs, the magnitude of LABAs/ICS benefits did not reach the criteria for predefined clinical important effects, and were associated with serious adverse effects.

Rodrigo GJ, Neffen H, Castro-Rodriguez JA. Efficacy and safety of subcutaneous **omalizumab** versus placebo as add on therapy to corticosteroids for children and adults with asthma: a systematic review. Chest. 2010 Aug 5. Data indicate that the efficacy of add on omalizumab in patients with moderate to severe allergic asthma is accompanied by an acceptable safety profile.

Rodrigo G, Pollack C, Rodrigo C, Rowe BH. **Heliox** for nonintubated acute asthma patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD002884.

Romieu I, Fabre A, Fournier A, Kauffmann F, Varraso R, Mesrine S, et al. **Postmenopausal hormone therapy** and **asthma onset** in the E3N cohort. Thorax. 2010 Feb 8.

Rossi A et al. Acute effects of **indacaterol** on lung hyperinflation in moderate COPD: A comparison with tiotropium. Respir Med. 2012 Jan;106(1):84-90.

Rutten FH et al; **Beta-Blocker**s May Reduce Mortality & Risk of Exacerbations in Patients With **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(10):880-887.

Ryan D, Price D, Musgrave SD, et al. Clinical and cost effectiveness of **mobile phone supported self monitoring** of asthma: multicentre randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2012 Mar 23;344:e1756.

Saini S, Rosen KE, Hsieh HJ, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study of single-dose **omalizumab** in patients with H1-antihistamine-refractory **chronic idiopathic urticaria**. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2011 Sep;128(3):567-73.e1.

Salpeter S, Ormiston T, Salpeter E. Cardioselective **beta-blockers** for COPD. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;4:CD003566. Cardioselective beta- blockers, given to patients with COPD in the identified studies did not produce adverse respiratory effects. Given their demonstrated benefit in conditions such as heart failure, coronary artery disease and hypertension, cardioselective beta-blockers should not be routinely withheld from patients with COPD.

Salpeter SR, et al. Meta-analysis: **anticholinergics**, but not beta-agonists, reduce severe exacerbations and respiratory mortality in COPD. J Gen Intern Med. 2006 Oct;21(10):1011-9. (InfoPOEMs: Anticholinergic treatment in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) produces better results than treatment with a beta-2 agonist. Studies comparing anticholinergic treatment with placebo have shown a greater decrease in the number of exacerbations. Studies comparing beta-2 agonist treatment with placebo have shown less benefit. In direct comparison with each other, there were 2.5 more exacerbations for every 100 patients treated with a beta-2 agonist instead of an anticholinergic. (LOE = 1a))

Salpeter SR, Buckley NS. Systematic Review of Clinical Outcomes in COPD: beta-Agonist Use Compared With **Anticholinergics** and Inhaled **Corticosteroids**. Clin Rev Allergy Immunol. 2006 Oct;31(2-3):219-30. In conclusion, inhaled anticholinergic bronchodilators and corticosteroids should be used to improve long-term clinical outcomes in patients with COPD. beta-Agonists increase respiratory deaths in COPD, possibly as a result of poorer disease control.

Salpeter SR, Wall AJ, Buckley NS. **Long-acting beta-agonists** with and without inhaled corticosteroids and **catastrophic asthma events**. Am J Med. 2010 Apr;123(4):322-8.e2.

Salvi SS, Barnes PJ. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease in **non-smokers**. Lancet. 2009 Aug 29;374(9691):733-43.

Sander N, et al. **Dose counting** and the use of pressurized metered-dose inhalers: canisters running on empty. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Jul;97(1):34-8.

Sanford M. **Roflumilast**: in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Drugs. 2010 Aug 20;70(12):1615-27. doi: 10.2165/11205930-000000000-00000.

Sano Y, Adachi M, Kiuchi T, Miyamoto T. Effects of nebulized sodium **cromoglycate** on adult patients with severe refractory asthma. Respir Med. 2005 Aug 8

Sauni R, Uitti J, Jauhiainen M, Kreiss K, Sigsgaard T, Verbeek JH. **Remediating buildings damaged by dampness and mould** for preventing or reducing respiratory tract symptoms, infections and asthma. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD007897. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007897.pub2. We found moderate to very low-quality evidence that repairing mould-damaged houses and offices decreases asthma-related symptoms and respiratory infections compared to no intervention in adults.

Scarfone RJ, Zorc JJ, Angsuco CJ. Emergency physicians' prescribing of asthma controller medications. Pediatrics. 2006 Mar;117(3):821-7.

Schatz M, Dombrowski MP. Clinical practice. **Asthma in pregnancy**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Apr 30;360(18):1862-9.

Schembri S, Williamson PA, Short PM, et al. **Cardiovascular events after clarithromycin** use in lower respiratory tract infections: analysis of two prospective cohort studies. BMJ. 2013 Mar 20;346:f1235.

Schuh S, et al. High-dose inhaled fluticasone does not replace **oral prednisolone** in children with mild to moderate acute asthma. Pediatrics. 2006 Aug;118(2):644-50.

Schuh S, et al. A comparison of inhaled fluticasone and **oral prednisone** for children with severe acute asthma. N Engl J Med. 2000 Sep 7;343(10):689-94.

Schuh S, Willan AR, Stephens D, et al. Can Montelukast Shorten Prednisolone Therapy in Children with Mild to Moderate Acute Asthma? A Randomized Controlled Trial. J Pediatr. 2009 Aug 3. Montelukast does not represent an adequate alternative to corticosteroids after outpatient stabilization in mild to moderate acute asthma.

Schuh S, Zemek R, Plint A, et al. **Magnesium** Use in Asthma Pharmacotherapy: A Pediatric Emergency Research Canada Study. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr 16.

Scicchitano R, et al. Efficacy & safety of **budesonide/formoterol single inhaler** vs a higher dose of budesonide in mod-severe asthma. Curr Med Res Opin. 2004 Sep;20(9):1403-18.

Seemungal TA, Wilkinson TM, Hurst JR, et al. **Long-term erythromycin** therapy is associated with decreased chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbations. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Dec 1;178(11):1139-47.

Serisier DJ, Martin ML, McGuckin MA, et al. Effect of **long-term, low-dose erythromycin on pulmonary exacerbations** among patients with non–cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis: the BLESS randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2013;309(12):1260-1267.

Sethi S, Jones PW, Theron MS, et al. PULSE Study group. **Pulsed moxifloxacin** for the prevention of exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a randomized controlled trial. Respir Res. 2010 Jan 28;11:10. Erratum in: Respir Res. 2010;11:88.

Seymour JM, Moore L, Jolley CJ, et al. Outpatient **pulmonary rehabilitation** following acute exacerbations of COPD. Thorax. 2010 May;65(5):423-8.

Sharma Gulshan; Kuo Yong-Fang; Freeman Jean L.; et al. Outpatient Follow-up Visit and 30-Day **Emergency Department Visit and Readmission** in Patients Hospitalized for Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(18):1664-1670.

Sheffer AL, Silverman M, Woolcock AJ, et al. Long-term safety of once-daily **budesonide** in patients with **early onset**, mild persistent asthma: results of the inhaled Steroid Treatment As Regular Therapy in early asthma (START) study. Annals of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology 2005; 94:48-54

Shefrin AE, Goldman RD. Use of **dexamethasone and prednisone** in acute asthma exacerbations in pediatric patients. Can Fam Physician. 2009 Jul;55(7):704-6. Both prednisone (1 to 2 mg/kg daily for 5 days) and dexamethasone (0.3 to 0.6 mg/kg daily for 1 to 5 days) are effective in reducing hospital admissions and unscheduled return to care, with minimal side effects.

Shorr AF, Sun X, Johannes RS, et al. Validation of a Novel **Risk Score** for Severity of Illness in **Acute Exacerbations of COPD**. (**BAP-65**) Chest. 2011 Nov;140(5):1177-83.

Short PM, Lipworth SIW, Elder DHJ, et al. Effect of **β blockers in treatment** of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a retrospective cohort study. BMJ 2011;342. (10 May 2011)

Short PM, Williamson PA, Elder DH, et al. The impact of **tiotropium on mortality** and exacerbations when added to inhaled corticosteroids and long-acting β-agonist therapy in COPD. Chest. 2012 Jan;141(1):81-6. The study suggests that the addition of tiotropium to ICSs and LABA therapy may confer benefits in reducing all-cause mortality, hospital admissions, and oral corticosteroid bursts in patients with COPD.

Short PM, Anderson WJ, Williamson PA, et al. Effects of **intravenous and oral β-blockade in persistent asthmatics** controlled on inhaled corticosteroids. Heart. 2013 Nov 7.

Silveira D'Avila R, Piva JP, Jose Cauduro Marostica P, Luis Amantea S. Early administration of two intravenous bolus of aminophylline added to the standard treatment of children with acute asthma. Respir Med. 2007 Sep 13; [Epub ahead of print] In children aged 2-5 years admitted to a PER with asthma, two intravenous doses of 5mg/kg of aminophylline given 6h apart did not change the length of stay in hospital, the number of nebulizations given or the duration of oxygen therapy required. We are unable to tell whether there would be benefit with higher doses of aminophylline designed to give levels in the usual therapeutic range.

Silverman M, et al. Safety and tolerability of inhaled budesonide in children (3yrs) in the Steroid Treatment As Regular Therapy in early asthma (**START**) trial. Pediatr Allergy Immunol. 2006 May;17 Suppl 17:14-20.

Silverman, Edwin K., Sandhaus, Robert A. **Alpha1-Antitrypsin Deficiency.** N Engl J Med 2009 360: 2749-2757

Silvers KM, Frampton CM, Wickens K, et al. **Breastfeeding** Protects against Current Asthma up to 6 Years of Age. J Pediatr. 2012 Jan 28.

Sin DD, Tashkin D, Zhang X, Radner F, Sjöbring U, Thorén A, Calverley PM, Rennard SI. Budesonide and the risk of **pneumonia**: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet. 2009 Aug 29;374(9691):712-9.

Singh S, Loke YK, Furberg CD. Inhaled anticholinergics and risk of major adverse cardiovascular events in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Sep 24;300(12):1439-50. **Inhaled anticholinergics** are associated with a significantly increased risk of cardiovascular death, MI, or stroke among patients with COPD.

Singh S, Amin AV, Loke YK. Long-term Use of Inhaled **Corticosteroids and the Risk of Pneumonia** in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: A Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Feb 9;169(3):219-229. Inhaled corticosteroids were associated with a significantly increased risk of any pneumonia (relative risk [RR], 1.60; 95% confidence interval [CI], 1.33-1.92 [P < .001]; I(2) = 16%) and serious pneumonia (1.71; 1.46-1.99 [P < .001]; I(2) = 0%) but without a significantly increased risk of pneumonia-related mortality (1.27; 0.80-2.03 [P = .31]; I(2) = 0%) or overall mortality (0.96; 0.86-1.08 [P = .51]; I(2) = 0%). Among patients with COPD, inhaled corticosteroid use for at least 24 weeks is associated with a significantly increased risk of serious pneumonia, without a significantly increased risk of death.

Singh D, Brooks J, Hagan G, Cahn A, O'Connor BJ. Superiority of "triple" therapy with **salmeterol/fluticasone propionate and tiotropium** bromide versus individual components in moderate to severe COPD. Thorax. 2008 Jul;63(7):592-8. Epub 2008 Feb 1.

Singh S, Loke YK, Enright PL, Furberg CD. **Mortality associated with tiotropium mist inhaler** not studied: Spriva HandiHaler in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: Systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 2011;342:d3215.

Skoner DP, Maspero J, Banerji D; and the Ciclesonide Pediatric Growth Study Group. Assessment of the Long-term Safety of Inhaled **Ciclesonide** on **Growth** in Children With Asthma. Pediatrics. 2007 Dec 10; [Epub ahead of print]n=661 1yr. Ciclesonide demonstrated no detectable effect on childhood growth velocity, even at the highest dosage, which may ease concerns about systemic adverse events.

Skoner DP, Meltzer EO, Milgrom H, et al. Effects of **Inhaled Mometasone Furoate on Growth Velocity** and Adrenal Function: A Placebo-Controlled Trial in Children 4-9 Years Old with Mild Persistent Asthma. J Asthma. 2011 Aug 22. One year of treatment with a total daily dose of 100 µg of MF-DPI in the morning resulted in no significant difference, whereas a total daily dose of 200 µg of MF-DPI was associated with some changes in growth velocity when compared with placebo.

Slatore CG, Bryson CL, Au DH. The association of inhaled corticosteroid use with serum **glucose** concentration in a large cohort. Am J Med. 2009 May;122(5):472-8. Inhaled steroids are not associated with an increase in serum glucose concentrations in patients without diabetes. In patients with diabetes, slightly higher serum glucose levels were associated with higher doses of corticosteroids, increasing an average 1.82 mg/dL (0.101 mmol/L) for every 100 mcg increase in dose of steroid (in triamcinolone equivalents). This increase could be clinically relevant with high doses; fluticasone 1000 mcg per day would increase glucose an average of 72.8 mg/dL (4.04 mmol/L). The increase was higher in patients receiving medication for diabetes, an average 2.65 mg/dL (0.147 mmol/L). (LOE = 1b)

Slats AM, et al. Improvement in bronchodilation following deep inspiration after a course of **high-dose oral prednisone** in asthma. Chest. 2006 Jul;130(1):58-65.

Sleath B, Carpenter DM, Slota C, et al. Communication During Pediatric Asthma Visits and Self-Reported Asthma Medication **Adherence**. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 3.

Smith AD, Cowan JO, Brassett, KP, et al. Use of exhaled **nitric oxide** measurements to guide treatment in chronic asthma. N Engl J Med 2005;352:2163-72. (InfoPOEMs: Using exhaled nitric oxide measurements to adjust inhaled corticosteroid doses allows patients to use a lower dose than the traditional approach based on symptoms and spirometry. Although there was no statistically significant differences regarding patient-oriented outcomes, all trends were consistent in favor of the fraction of nitric oxide measurement . (LOE = 1b-))

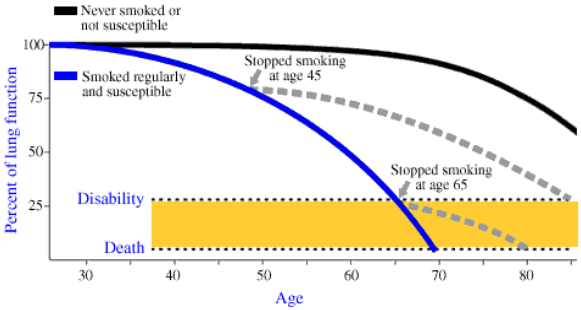
Smith C, Goldman RD. **Nebulizers versus pressurized metered-dose inhalers** in preschool children with wheezing. Can Fam Physician. 2012 May;58(5):528-30.

Smith JR, Noble MJ, Musgrave S, et al. The at-risk registers in severe asthma (ARRISA) study: a cluster-randomised controlled trial **examining effectiveness and costs in primary** care. Thorax. 2012 Dec;67(12):1052-60.

Smith, Scott D. **Diagnosis** of asthma in adults. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.080006

Smith FG, Perkins GD, Gates S, et al, for the **BALTI-2** study investigators. Effect of intravenous **β-2 agonist** (salbutamol) treatment on clinical outcomes in acute respiratory distress syndrome- ARDS (BALTI-2): a multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2011; online Dec 12.

Smoking Cessation benefits: Fletcher C, Peto R. The natural history of chronic airflow obstruction. Br Med J. 1977 Jun 25;1(6077):1645-8.



Sonnenschein-van der Voort A, Jaddoe V, Raat H et al. **Fetal and Infant Growth** and Asthma Symptoms in Preschool Children: The Generation R Study. Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. 2012; 185: 731-737.

Sood A, Qualls C, Schuyler M, et al. Low **Serum Adiponectin** Predicts Future Risk for Asthma in Women. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Apr 6.

Soriano JB, Zielinski J, Price D. **Screening** for and early detection of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Lancet. 2009 Aug 29;374(9691):721-32.

Sorkness CA, et al. for the Childhood Asthma Research and Education Network of the NHLBI. Long-term comparison of 3 controller regimens (**fluticasone** 100 mug twice daily (fluticasone monotherapy), fluticasone 100 mug/salmeterol 50 mug in the morning and salmeterol 50 mug in the evening (PACT combination), and montelukast 5 mg in the evening) for mild-moderate persistent childhood asthma: The Pediatric Asthma Controller Trial. (**PACT**) J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Nov 29; [Epub ahead of print] Therefore, of the regimens tested, the PACT study findings favor fluticasone monotherapy in treating children with mild-moderate persistent asthma with FEV(1) >/= 80% predicted, confirming current guideline recommendations.

Sovani MP, et al. A benefit-risk assessment of inhaled **long-acting beta2-agonists** in the management of obstructive pulmonary disease. Drug Saf. 2004;27(10):689-715.

Søyseth V, Johnsen HL, et al. The Incidence of **Work-related Asthma-like Symptoms and Dust Exposure in Norwegian Smelters**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Apr 19.

Spencer S, Evans DJ, Karner C, et al. **Inhaled corticosteroids** versus long-acting beta(2)-agonists for **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Oct 5;10:CD007033. Placebo-controlled trials have established the benefits of both long-acting beta-agonist and inhaled corticosteroid therapy for COPD patients as individual therapies. This review, which included trials allowing comparisons between LABA and ICS, has shown that the two therapies confer similar benefits across the majority of outcomes, including the frequency of exacerbations and mortality. Use of long-acting beta-agonists appears to confer a small additional benefit in terms of improvements in lung function compared to inhaled corticosteroids. On the other hand, inhaled corticosteroid therapy shows a small advantage over long-acting beta-agonist therapy in terms of health-related quality of life, but inhaled corticosteroids also increase the risk of pneumonia.

Stallberg B, et al. **Potency ratio** fluticasone (Flixotide Diskus)/budesonide (Pulmicort Turbuhaler). Respir Med. 2006 Aug 2. From these data the potency difference between the present drug inhaler combinations, Flixotide Diskus & Pulmicort Turbuhaler, was calculated to be between 1.50:1 (95% CI 1.10:1-2.05:1) & 1.75:1 (CI 1.26:1-2.43:1) depending on if patients with insufficient steroid-response were excluded from the calculations or not. In these steroid-naive patients, the potency difference was evident only at low daily doses, below 200mcg.

Stelmach R, et al. Effect of treating **allergic rhinitis** with corticosteroids in patients with mild-to-moderate persistent asthma. Chest. 2005 Nov;128(5):3140-7.

Stefan MS et al. Association between **antibiotic** treatment **&** outcomes in patients hospitalized with **acute exacerbation** of **COPD** treated with systemic steroids. Chest 2013 Jan; 143:82.

Stephenson Anne; Seitz Dallas; Bell Chaim M.; et al. Inhaled **Anticholinergic Drug Therapy and the Risk of Acute Urinary Retention** in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: A Population-Based Study. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(10):914-920.

Stiell IG, Clement CM, Aaron SD, et al. Clinical characteristics associated with **adverse events in patients with exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**: a prospective cohort study. CMAJ. 2014 Apr 1;186(6):E193-204.

Stockmann C, Fassl B, Gaedigk R, et al. **Fluticasone Propionate** Pharmacogenetics: **CYP3A4***22 Polymorphism and Pediatric Asthma Control. J Pediatr. 2013 Jan 3.

Stoller JK, Aboussouan LS. A Review of **Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2011 Sep 29.

Stolz D, Kostikas K, Blasi F, et al. **Adrenomedullin** refines mortality prediction by the **BODE index in COPD**: the ``BODE-A`` index. Eur Respir J. 2014 Feb;43(2):397-408.

Stordal K, et al. **Acid suppression** does not change respiratory symptoms in children with asthma and gastro-oesophageal reflux disease. Arch Dis Child. 2005 Sep;90(9):956-60. (InfoPOEMs: Suppressing acid in asthmatic children with minimal symptoms of reflux does not improve asthma. This study does not address whether this holds true for children with clinically significant reflux. (LOE = 2b))

Stout JW, et al. Classification of **asthma severity** in children: the contribution of pulmonary function testing. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 Aug;160(8):844-50.

Strunk RC, et al; for the **CAMP** Research Group. Mild to moderate asthma affects lung growth in children and adolescents. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Nov;118(5):1040-7. Mild to moderate asthma results in a pattern of airway obstruction that increases in magnitude from age 5 to 18 years.

Strunk RC, Sternberg AL, Szefler SJ, Zeiger RS, Bender B, Tonascia J; on behalf of the Childhood Asthma Management Program (**CAMP**) Research Group. Long-Term Budesonide or Nedocromil Treatment, Once Discontinued, Does Not Alter the Course of Mild to Moderate Asthma in Children and Adolescents. J Pediatr. 2009 Jan 22. [Epub ahead of print] Clinically meaningful improvements in the control of asthma and in airway responsiveness achieved during continuous treatment with inhaled corticosteroids do not persist after continuous treatment is discontinued.

Strunk RC, Bloomberg GR. **Omalizumab** for asthma. N Engl J Med. 2006 Jun 22;354(25):2689-95.

Subbarao P, Mandhane PJ, Sears MR. Asthma: **epidemiology, etiology and risk factors**. CMAJ. 2009 Sep 14. [Epub ahead of print]

Suissa S, Kezouh A, Ernst P. Inhaled Corticosteroids and the Risks of **Diabetes Onset and Progression**. Am J Med. 2010 Sep 24.

Suissa S, Patenaude V, Lapi F, et al. **Inhaled corticosteroids in COPD** and the risk of serious **pneumonia**. Thorax. 2013 Nov;68(11):1029-36.
Summaries for patients. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a clinical practice guideline. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Aug 2;155(3):I-35.
Suzuki M, Muro S, Ando Y, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of **acupuncture** in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD): the COPD-acupuncture trial (CAT). Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jun 11;172(11):878-86.
Sveum R, Bergstrom J, Brottman G, et al. Diagnosis and management of asthma. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2012 Jul.
Sze MA, Dimitriu PA, Hayashi S, et al. The **lung tissue microbiome** in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;185:1073–1080.
Tai A, Tran H, Roberts M, et al. The association between **childhood asthma** and **adult chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. Thorax. 2014 Mar 31.
Tan WC, et al. in **Caucasian versus Asian** patients with asthma: 3-year results of the **START** study.Respirology. 2006 Nov;11(6):767-775.
Tantisira KG, Lasky-Su J, Harada M, et al. **Genomewide association between GLCCI1** and response to **glucocorticoid therapy** in asthma. N Engl J Med 2011.
Tashkin DP, Celli B, Senn S, et al. **UPLIFT** Study Investigators. A 4-Year Trial of Tiotropium in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 5. [Epub ahead of print] In patients with COPD, therapy with tiotropium was associated with improvements in lung function, quality of life, and exacerbations during a 4-year period but did not significantly reduce the rate of decline in FEV(1). (Celli B, Decramer M, Kesten S, Liu D, Mehra S, Tashkin DP. Mortality in the 4 Year Trial of Tiotropium (UPLIFT) in Patients with COPD. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009 Sep 3.)
Tattersfield AE, et al. Comparison of formoterol and terbutaline for as-needed treatment of asthma: a randomised trial. Lancet. 2001 Jan 27;357(9252):257-61.
Tattersfield AE, et al. Exacerbations of **asthma**: a descriptive study of 425 severe exacerbations. The **FACET** International Study Group. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 1999 Aug;160(2):594-9.
Teach SJ, et al. Improved asthma outcomes in a high-morbidity pediatric population: results of an emergency **department-based** randomized clinical trial. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2006 May;160(5):535-41.
Tegethoff M, Greene N, et al. **Inhaled Glucocorticoids during Pregnancy** and Offspring Pediatric Diseases: A National Cohort Study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2011 Dec 28.
Tegethoff M, Olsen J, Schaffner E, Meinlschmidt G. **Asthma During Pregnancy** and Clinical Outcomes in Offspring: A National Cohort Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug 5.
Teper AM, Colom AJ, Kofman CD, et al. Effects of inhaled **fluticasone** propionate in **children** less than 2 years old with recurrent wheezing. Pediatr Pulmonol. 2004 Feb;37(2):111-5.
Thakkar K, Boatright RO, Gilger MA, et al. **Gastroesophageal reflux and asthma in children: a systematic review.** Pediatrics. 2010 Apr;125(4):e925-30. Epub 2010 Mar 29.
Thomsen M, Ingebrigtsen TS, et al. **Inflammatory biomarkers** and exacerbations in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) . JAMA. 2013 Jun 12;309(22):2353-61.
Thun MJ, Carter BD, Feskanich D, et al. 50-Year trends in **smoking-related mortality** in the United States. N Engl J Med 2013;368:351-64. (increasing **COPD** mortality in men)
To T, Wang C, Guan J, McLimont S, Gershon AS. What is the **Lifetime Risk** of Physician **Diagnosed** Asthma in Ontario, Canada? Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009 Nov 19.
Tofts RPH, Ferrer G, Oliveira E. How should one investigate a **chronic cough**? *Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine* 2011; 78(2):84-85, 89; doi:10.3949/ccjm.77a.10033.
Tomerak A, Vyas H, Lakenpaul M, et al. Inhaled beta2-agonists for treating non-specific **chronic cough** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005373.
Tommelein E, Mehuys E, et al. Effectiveness Of **PHARMAceutical Care** For Patients with COPD (**PHARMACOP**): a Randomized Controlled Trial. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013Oct9.
Torrego A, Solà I, Munoz AM, et al. **Bronchial thermoplasty** for moderate or severe persistent **asthma** in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD009910. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD009910.pub2. Bronchial thermoplasty for patients with moderate to severe asthma provides a modest clinical benefit in quality of life and lower rates of asthma exacerbation, but no significant difference in asthma control scores. The quality of life findings are at risk of bias, as the main benefits were seen in the two studies that did not include a sham treatment arm. This procedure increases the risk of adverse events during treatment but has a reasonable safety profile after completion of the bronchoscopies.
Townshend J, Hails S, McKean M. Management of asthma in **children**. BMJ. 2007 Aug 4;335(7613):253-7.
Townshend J, Hails S, McKean M. Diagnosis of asthma in **children**. BMJ. 2007 Jul 28;335(7612):198-202.
Trappenburg JC, Monninkhof EM, Bourbeau J, Trooster T, Schrijvers AJ, Verheij TJ, et al. Effect of an **action plan** with ongoing support by a case manager on exacerbation-related outcome in patients with **COPD**: a multicentre randomised controlled trial. Thorax 2011;66:977-84.
Trivedi R, Richard N, Mehta R, et al. **Umeclidinium** in patients with COPD: a randomised, placebo-controlled study. Eur Respir J. 2014 Jan;43(1):72-81.
Turpeinen M, Nikander K, Pelkonen AS, et al. **Daily versus as-needed inhaled corticosteroid** for mild persistent asthma (The Helsinki early intervention childhood asthma study). Arch Dis Child. 2008 Aug;93(8):654-9. Epub 2007 Jul 18.
Ungar WJ. **Medication cost sharing** and health outcomes in children with asthma. JAMA. 2012 Mar 28;307(12):1316-8.
Upham BD, Mollen CJ, Scarfone RJ, Seiden J, Chew A, Zorc JJ. **Nebulized budesonide added** to standard pediatric emergency department treatment of acute asthma: a randomized, double-blind trial. Acad Emerg Med. 2011 Jul;18(7):665-73. Nebulized budesonide added to standard therapy in the treatment of acute asthma in children did not significantly improve asthma severity scores or reduce hospital admissions. (LOE = 1b)
Uronis H, McCrory DC, Samsa G, et al. Symptomatic **oxygen** for non-hypoxaemic chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jun 15;6:CD006429. Oxygen can relieve dyspnoea in mildly and non-hypoxaemic people with COPD who would not otherwise qualify for home oxygen therapy.
U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Using **Spirometry**: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Mar 3; [Epub ahead of print] Do not screen adults for COPD using spirometry
Uzun S, Djamin RS, Kluytmans JA, et al. **Azithromycin maintenance** treatment in patients with frequent exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COLUMBUS): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Respir Med. 2014 May;2(5):361-8.
VA/DoD Department of Veterans Affairs and Department of Defense. COPD Guideline 2007 . At www.healthquality.va.gov/Chronic_Obstructive_Pulmonary_Disease_COPD.asp on 27 Nov 2010.
Vaes AW, Annegarn J, Meijer K, et al. The Effects of a "New" **Walking Aid** on Exercise Performance in Patients With COPD: A Randomized Crossover Trial. Chest. 2012 May;141(5):1224-32. (modern draisine vs a rollator)
Vaessen-Verberne AA, van den Berg NJ, van Nierop JC, et al. the **COMBO** study Group. Combination Therapy **Salmeterol/Fluticasone versus Doubling Dose of Fluticasone** in

Children with Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Jul 9.
Vaidyanathan S, Williamson P, Clearie K, et al. **Fluticasone Reverses Oxymetazoline Induced Tachyphylaxis** of Response and Rebound Congestion. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010 Mar 4.
Van den Bruel A, Gailly J, Neyt M. Does **tiotropium** lower exacerbation and hospitalization frequency in COPD patients: results of a meta-analysis. BMC Pulm Med. 2010 Sep 21;10(1):50.
van der Meer V, et al. **Internet-based self-management plus education compared with usual care in asthma: a randomized trial.** Ann Intern Med. 2009 Jul 21;151(2):110-20.
van Gestel YR, Hoeks SE, Sin DD, et al. The Impact of Cardioselective Beta-Blockers on Mortality in Patients with COPD and Atherosclerosis. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Jun 19. [Epub ahead of print] Cardioselective beta-blockers were associated with reduced mortality in COPD patients undergoing vascular surgery. In carefully selected patients with COPD, the use of cardioselective beta-blockers appears to be safe and associated with reduced mortality.
van Noord JA, et al. Effects of **tiotropium with and without formoterol** on airflow obstruction and resting hyperinflation in patients with COPD. Chest. 2006 Mar;129(3):509-17.
Vennera MD, et al. behalf of the Spanish Registry. **Omalizumab** Therapy in Severe Asthma: Experience from the Spanish Registry-Some New Approaches. J Asthma. 2012 Mar 23.
Vestbo J, et al.; TRISTSAN study group. Early onset of effect of salmeterol and fluticasone propionate in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Thorax. 2005 Apr;60(4):301-4.
Vestbo J, Anderson W, Coxson HO, et al. ; **ECLIPSE** investigators. Evaluation of COPD Longitudinally to Identify Predictive Surrogate End-points (ECLIPSE). Eur Respir J. 2008 Apr;31(4):869-73. Epub 2008 Jan 23.
Vestbo J, Edwards LD, Scanlon PD, et al. **Changes in forced expiratory volume in 1 second** over time in COPD. N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1105482
Vestbo J, Hurd SS, Agusti AG, et al. Global Strategy for the Diagnosis, Management and Prevention of **Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease**, **GOLD Executive Summary**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Aug 9.
Vogelmeier C, et al. **Budesonide/formoterol maintenance & reliever**: an effective asthma treatment option? Eur Respir J. 2005 Nov;26(5):819-28. Erratum in: ERJ Dec;26(6):1191.
Vogelmeier C, Kardos P, Harari S, et al. **Formoterol mono and combination therapy with tiotropium** in patients with COPD: a 6-month study. Respir Med 2008;102, 1511-20.
Vogelmeier C, Hederer B, Glaab T, et al. **Tiotropium versus salmeterol** for the prevention of exacerbations of COPD. **POET-COPD**. N Engl J Med 2011;364:1093-103.
Vogt Hartmut, Lindström Karolina, Bråbäck Lennart, et al. **Preterm Birth and Inhaled Corticosteroid Use** in 6- to 19-Year-Olds: A Swedish National Cohort Study. Pediatrics 2011; 127:6 1052-1059; published ahead of print May 9, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2010-3083
Vollenweider DJ, Jarrett H, Steurer-Stey CA, et al. **Antibiotics for exacerbations** of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD010257. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD010257. Antibiotics for COPD exacerbations showed large and consistent beneficial effects across outcomes of patients admitted to an ICU.
von Leupoldt A, Taube K, Lehmann K, et al. The impact of **anxiety and depression on outcomes of pulmonary rehabilitation** in patients with COPD. Chest. 2011 Mar 31.
Vozoris NT, Fischer HD, Wang X, et al. Benzodiazepine drug use and **adverse respiratory outcomes among older adults with COPD**. Eur Respir J 2014;online April 17, 2014.
Vuillermin PJ, Robertson CF, Carlin JB, Brennan SL, Biscan MI, South M. **Parent initiated prednisolone** (1mg/kg od x 3-5 days)for acute asthma in children of school age: randomised controlled crossover trial. BMJ 2010;340:c843.
Wagena EJ, Knipschild PG, et al. Efficacy of bupropion & nortriptyline for **smoking cessation** among people at risk for or with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Oct 24;165(19):2286-92. CONCLUSIONS: Bupropion SR treatment is an efficacious aid to smoking cessation in patients with COPD. Nortriptyline treatment seems to be a useful alternative.
Wahidi MM, Kraft M. **Bronchial thermoplasty** for severe asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Apr 1;185(7):709-14.
Wahn U, et al. Relationship between pretreatment specific IgE and the response to **omalizumab** therapy. Allergy. 2009 Jul 21. [Epub ahead of print]
Walker S, Monteil M, Phelan K, Lasserson TJ, et al. **Anti-IgE omalizumab** for chronic asthma in adults & children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Apr 19;(2):CD003559.
Walters J, Walters E, Wood-Baker R. Oral **corticosteroids** for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Jul 20;(3):CD005374. CONCLUSIONS: There is no evidence to support the long-term use of oral steroids at doses less than 10-15 mg prednisolone though some evidence that higher doses (>/= 30 mg prednisolone) improve lung function over a short period. Potentially harmful adverse effects e.g.. diabetes, hypertension, osteoporosis would prevent recommending long-term use at these high doses in most patients.
Walters JA, Gibson PG, Wood-Baker R, Hannay M, Walters EH. Systemic **corticosteroids for acute exacerbations** of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jan 21;(1):CD001288. Treatment of an exacerbation of COPD with oral or parenteral corticosteroids significantly reduces treatment failure and the need for additional medical treatment and shortens hospital stay. It increases the rate of improvement in lung function and dyspnoea and the improvement continues during treatment, but there is a significantly increase in the risk of an adverse drug event occurring. The optimal dose and length of treatment regime needs to be better defined.
Walters JA, Turnock AC, Walters EH, et al. **Action plans** with limited patient education only for exacerbations of **chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 May 12;5:CD005074.
Waschki B, Kirsten A, et al. **Physical Activity** Is the Strongest Predictor of All-Cause Mortality in Patients With COPD: A Prospective Cohort Study. Chest. 2011 Aug;140(2):331-42.
Watson WT, Gillespie C, et al. Small-group, interactive **education** and the effect on asthma control by children and their families. CMAJ. 2009 Aug 17. [Epub ahead of print]
Weatherall M, Wijesinghe M, et al. Meta-analysis of the risk of **mortality with salmeterol** and the effect of concomitant inhaled corticosteroid therapy. Thorax. 2010 Jan;65(1):39-43.
Wechsler ME, Wong DA, Miller MK, Lawrence-Miyasaki L. **Churg-strauss syndrome** in patients treated with **omalizumab**. Chest. 2009 Aug;136(2):507-18. Epub 2009 May 1.
Wechsler ME, Kunselman SJ, Chinchilli VM, et al. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute's Asthma Clinical Research Network. Effect of **beta2-adrenergic receptor polymorphism** on response to longacting beta2 agonist in asthma (LARGE trial): a **genotype-stratified**, randomised, placebo-controlled, crossover trial. Lancet. 2009 Nov21;374(9703):1754-64.
Wechsler ME, Kelley JM, Boyd IOE, et al. Active **albuterol (salbutamol)** or placebo, sham acupuncture, or no intervention in asthma. N Engl J Med 2011;365:119-26
Wechsler ME et al. **Bronchial thermoplasty**: Long-term safety and effectiveness in patients with severe persistent asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol 2013 Aug 30.

Wedzicha JA, Calverley PM, Seemungal TA, **INSPIRE** Investigators. The prevention of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbations by salmeterol/fluticasone propionate or tiotropium bromide. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2008 Jan 1;177(1):19-26. Epub 2007 Oct 4. n=1,323 patients mean age, 64 yr, post-bronchodilator FEV1, 39% predicted were randomized in this 2-year trial. We found no difference in exacerbation rate between salmeterol/fluticasone propionate and tiotropium. More patients failed to complete the study while receiving tiotropium. A small statistically significant beneficial effect was found on health status, with an unexpected finding of lower deaths in salmeterol/fluticasone propionate-treated patients.

Wedzicha JA, Rabe KF, Martinez FJ, et al. Efficacy of **roflumilast** in the COPD frequent exacerbator phenotype. Chest. 2013 May;143(5):1302-11

Wells KE, Peterson EL, Ahmedani BK, et al. The relationship between combination inhaled **corticosteroid and long-acting β-agonist** use and severe asthma exacerbations in a diverse population. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2012 May;129(5):1274-1279.e2.

Wells JM, Washko GR, et al; the COPDGene and ECLIPSE Study Investigators. **Pulmonary Arterial Enlargement** and Acute Exacerbations of COPD. N Engl J Med. 2012 Sep 3.

Welsh EJ, Bara A, Barley E, Cates CJ. **Caffeine** for asthma. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD001112.

Welsh EJ, Cates CJ. **Formoterol versus short-acting beta-agonists as relief medication for adults and children with asthma.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Sep 8;9:CD008418. In adults, formoterol was similar to short-acting beta(2)-agonists when used as a reliever, and showed a reduction in the number of exacerbations requiring a course of oral corticosteroids. Clinicians should weigh the relatively modest benefits of formoterol as-needed against the benefits of single inhaler therapy and the potential danger of long-term use of long-acting beta(2)-agonists in some patients. We did not find evidence to recommend changes to guidelines that suggest that long-acting beta(2)-agonists should be given only to patients already taking inhaled corticosteroids.There was insufficient information reported from children in the included trials to come to any conclusion on the safety or efficacy of formoterol as relief medication for children with asthma.

Welsh EJ, Cates CJ, Poole P. Combination inhaled **steroid and long-acting beta2-agonist versus tiotropium** for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 May 31;5:CD007891. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007891.pub3. Since the proportion of missing outcome data compared to the observed outcome data is enough to induce a clinically relevant bias in the intervention effect, the relative efficacy and safety of combined inhalers and tiotropium remains uncertain. Further large, long-term randomised controlled trials comparing combination therapy to tiotropium are required, including adequate follow-up of all participants randomised (similar to the procedures undertaken in TORCH and UPLIFT).

Welte T, Miravitlles M, Hernandez P, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of **budesonide/formoterol added to tiotropium** in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009 Oct 15;180(8):741-50. Epub 2009 Jul 30. (n=660 over 12 weeks)

Wen MC, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of anti-asthma **herbal medicine** intervention in adult patients with moderate-severe allergic asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2005 Sep;116(3):517-24. CONCLUSION: Anti-asthma herbal medicine intervention appears to be a safe and effective alternative medicine for treating asthma. In contrast with prednisone, **ASHMI** had no adverse effect on adrenal function and had a beneficial effect on T(H)1 and T(H)2 balance.

Wenzel RP, Fowler AA 3rd, Edmond MB. Antibiotic prevention (**azithromycin**) of acute exacerbations of COPD. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 26;367(4):340-7.

Wenzel S, Ford L, Pearlman D, et al. **Dupilumab** in Persistent Asthma with Elevated Eosinophil Levels. N Engl J Med. 2013 May 21.

Williams Kirsten M.; Chien Jason W.; Gladwin Mark T.; et al. **Bronchiolitis Obliterans** After Allogeneic Hematopoietic Stem Cell Transplantation. JAMA. 2009;302(3):306-314.

Wilt TJ, Niewoehner D, Kim C, et al. Use of **spirometry** for case finding, diagnosis, and management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (**COPD**). Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ). 2005 Aug;(121):1-7. http://hiru.mcmaster.ca/PLUS_BATCHES/batch173_110905/8314.pdf

Wise RA, Anzueto A, Cotton D, et al. **Tiotropium Respimat** inhaler and the risk of death in COPD. (**TIOSPIR**) N Engl J Med 2013. DOI:10.1056/NEJMoa1303342.

Wolthers OD, Walters EG. Short-Term Lower Leg Growth in 5- to 11-Year-Old Asthmatic Children Using Beclomethasone Dipropionate Inhalers With Chlorofluorocarbon or Hydrofluoroalkane Propellants: A 9-Week, Open-Label,Randomized, Crossover, Noninferiority Study. Clin Ther. 2011 Jul 22.

Wong CH, et al. **Gastro-oesophageal reflux** disease in 'difficult-to-control' asthma: prevalence and response to treatment with acid suppressive therapy. Aliment Pharmacol Ther. 2006 May 1;23(9):1321-7.

Wong CX, Carson KV, Smith BJ. **Home care by outreach nursing for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.** Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Mar 16;3:CD000994. Outreach nursing programmes for COPD improved disease-specific HRQL.

Wong CX, Carson KV, Smith BJ. **Home care by outreach nursing for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD000994. Outreach nursing programmes for COPD improved disease-specific HRQL. However the effect on hospitalisations was heterogeneous, reducing admissions in one study, but increasing them in others, therefore we could not draw firm conclusions for this outcome.

Wong C, Jayaram L, Karalus N, et al. **Azithromycin** for prevention of exacerbations in non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis (EMBRACE): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2012 Aug 18;380(9842):660-7.

Woodcock A, Bleecker ER, Lotvall J, et al. Efficacy and safety of **fluticasone furoate/vilanterol** compared with **fluticasone propionate/salmeterol** combination in adult and adolescent patients with persistent asthma: a randomized trial. Chest. 2013 Oct;144(4):1222-9.

Woods ER, Bhaumik U, Sommer SJ, et al. **Community asthma initiative**: evaluation of a quality improvement program for comprehensive asthma care. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar;129(3):465-72.

Wouters EF, Postma DS, Fokkens B, et al. **COSMIC** (COPD and Seretide: a Multi-Center Intervention and Characterization) Study Group. Withdrawal of fluticasone propionate from combined salmeterol/fluticasone treatment in patients with **COPD** causes immediate and sustained disease deterioration: a randomised controlled trial. Thorax. 2005 Jun;60(6):480-7. CONCLUSIONS: Withdrawal of FP in COPD patients using SFC resulted in acute and persistent deterioration in lung function and dyspnoea and in an increase in mild exacerbations and percentage of disturbed nights. This study clearly indicates a key role for ICS in the management of COPD as their discontinuation leads to disease deterioration, even under treatment with a LABA.

Writing Committee for the American Lung Association Asthma Clinical Research Centers. Holbrook JT, Wise RA, Gold BD, et al. **Lansoprazole** for children with poorly controlled asthma: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012;307(4):373-381. PPIs does not improve symptom control in children with asthma.

Wu AC, Tantisira K, Li L, et al; for the Childhood Asthma Management Program Research Group. Effect of **Vitamin D and Inhaled Corticosteroid** Treatment on Lung Function in Children. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Sep 15;186(6):508-513.

Yang IA, Fong KM, Sim EH, Black PN, Lasserson TJ. Inhaled corticosteroids for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD002991. Patients and clinicians should balance the potential benefits of inhaled steroids in COPD (reduced rate of exacerbations, reduced rate of decline in quality of life), against the known increase in local side effects (oropharyngeal candidiasis and hoarseness). The risk of long term adverse effects is unknown.

Yang, Ya-Wen, Chen, Yi-Hua, Wang, Kuo-Hsien, et al. Risk of **herpes zoster** among patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a population-based study.

CMAJ 2011 183: E275-280.

Yang IA, Clarke MS, Sim EH, et al. **Inhaled corticosteroids** for stable chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD002991.
Patients and clinicians should balance the potential benefits of inhaled steroids in COPD (reduced rate of exacerbations, reduced rate of decline in quality of life and possibly reduced rate of decline in FEV(1)) against the potential side effects (oropharyngeal candidiasis and hoarseness, and risk of pneumonia).

Yin HS, Gupta RS, et al. Readability, suitability, & characteristics of **asthma action plans**: examination of factors that may impair understanding. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e116-26.

Zeiger RS, Szefler SJ, Phillips BR, et al.; for the Childhood Asthma Research and Education Network of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Response profiles to **fluticasone** and montelukast in mild-to-moderate persistent childhood asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2006 Jan;117(1):45-52.

Zeiger RS et al. **Daily or intermittent budesonide** in preschool children with recurrent wheezing. (**MIST**) N Engl J Med 2011 Nov 24; 365:1990.

Zemek RL, et al. Systematic review of randomized controlled trials examining **written action plans** in children: what is the plan? Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2008 Feb;162(2):157-63.
Although there are limited data to firmly conclude that provision of an action plan is superior to none, there is clear evidence suggesting that symptom-based plans are superior to peak flow-based plans in children and adolescents.

Zemek R, Plint A, Osmond MH et al. **Triage Nurse Initiation of Corticosteroids** in Pediatric Asthma Is Associated With Improved Emergency Department Efficiency. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 19

Zhang L, Axelsson I, Chung M, Lau J. **Dose Response of Inhaled Corticosteroids in Children** With Persistent Asthma: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2010 Dec 6.

Zhou Yumin, Hu Guoping, Wang Dali, et al. **Community based integrated intervention** for prevention and management of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) in Guangdong, China: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6387 (Published 1 Dec 2010).

Zulueta JJ, Wisnivesky JP, Henschke CI, et al. **Emphysema scores** predict death from **COPD and lung cancer**. Chest. 2012 May;141(5):1216-23.

Web sites:

Asthma UK www.asthma.org.uk; Allergy UK www.allergyuk.org; Lung & Asthma Information Agency www.laia.ac.uk.

Canadian Asthma Consensus Guidelines web site http://www.asthmaguidelines.com

Canadian Network For Asthma Care (CNAC) http://www.cnac.net?english/clinics.html

Global Initiative for Asthma (GINA) http://www.ginasthma.com

INHALATIONAL DEVICES and MONITORING TOOLS

References:

A Guide to Spirometry for Primary Care Physicians by Dr. J. Lowry

Burchett DK, Darko W, Zahra J, et al. Mixing and compatibility guide for commonly used aerosolized medications. Am J Health-Syst Pharm. 2010;67:227-30.

Cates CJ, Welsh EJ, Rowe BH. **Holding chambers (spacers) versus nebulisers** for beta-agonist treatment of acute asthma.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Sep 13;9:CD000052. Nebuliser delivery produced outcomes that were not significantly better than metered-dose inhalers delivered by spacer in adults or children, in trials where treatments were repeated and titrated to the response of the participant. Spacers may have some advantages compared to nebulisers for children with acute asthma.

Choosing a Spacer Device for MDIs. Pharmacist's Letter Sept. 2008 & **May 2014**.

Daman HR. Pulmonary function testing: use of the peak expiratory flow rate in an out-patient or office setting. J Asthma. 1984;21(5):331-7.

Dhuper S, Chandra A, Ahmed A, et al. Efficacy and cost comparisons of bronchodilatator administration between **metered dose inhalers with disposable spacers and nebulizers** for acute asthma treatment. J Emerg Med. 2011 Mar;40(3):247-55.

Doan Q, Shefrin A, Johnson D. **Cost-effectiveness of Metered-Dose Inhalers** for Asthma Exacerbations in the Pediatric Emergency Department. Pediatrics 2011 0: peds.2010-2963

Dolovich MB, Ahrens RC, Hess DR, et al. Device selection & outcomes of aerosol therapy: evidence-based guidelines: American College of Chest Physicians/American College of Asthma, Allergy, and Immunology. Chest 2005 Jan;127(1):335-71.

Dolovich MB, Dhand R. **Aerosol drug delivery**: developments in device design and clinical use. Lancet. 2011 Mar 19;377(9770):1032-45.

National Asthma.org Inhaler Technique
http://www.nationalasthma.org.au/uploads/content/237-Inhaler_technique_in_adults_with_asthma_or_COPD.pdf

Pharmacist's Letter. Tips for correct use of Metered-dose Inhalers (MDIs). June 2007.

RxFiles Asthma Pharmacotherapy 2003; RxFiles Asthma & COPD Pharmacotherapy Comparison Chart 2006 www.RxFiles.ca

Sander N, et al. Dose counting & the use of pressurized metered-dose inhalers: canisters running on empty. Ann Allergy Asthma Immunol. 2006 Jul;97(1):34-8.

Schultz A et al. Aerosol inhalation from spacers and valved holding chambers requires few tidal breaths for children. Pediatrics 2010 Dec; 126:e1493.

Self TH, Pinner NA, Sowell RS, Headley AS. Does it really matter what volume to exhale before using asthma inhalation devices?. J Asthma. 2009 Apr;46(3):212-6. Both patients and health care professionals need education to help ensure correct use of MDI and other asthma inhalation devices, including instruction to first **exhale** gently to functional residual capacity (FRC) or residual volume (RV) before inhaling the medication.

Sims MW. **Aerosol therapy** for obstructive lung diseases: device selection and practice management issues. Chest. 2011 Sep;140(3):781-8.

Smith C, Goldman RD. **Nebulizers versus pressurized metered-dose inhalers** in preschool children with wheezing. Can Fam Physician. 2012 May;58(5):528-30.

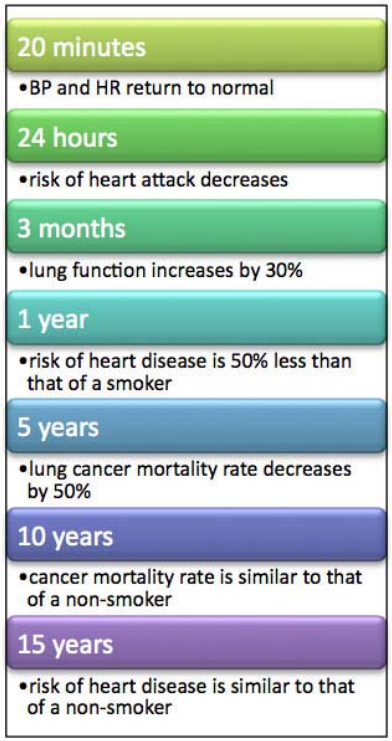
www.inspiratory.com "In-check DIAL" bibliography

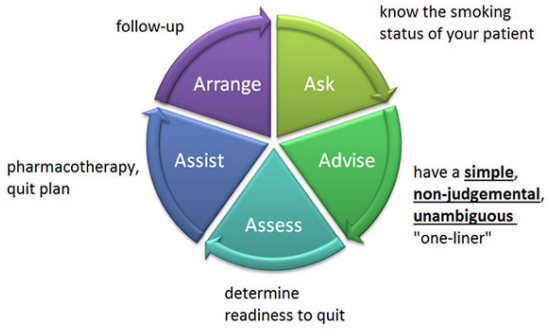
Extras: **Rimonabant ACOMPLIA** –(not in Canada) cannabinoid receptor 1 blocker; 36% complete smoking cessation in final 4 wks of a 10 wk trial Dose: 20mg/d SE: nausea, **depression**, anxiety & ↓ weight. [xlvi,xlvii,xlviii] ??Clonidine use
Piper ME, Smith SS, Schlam TR, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled clinical trial of 5 smoking cessation pharmacotherapies. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009 Nov;66(11):1253-62. {Nicotine lozenge, bupropion, and bupropion plus lozenge produced effects that were comparable with those reported in previous research, the nicotine patch plus lozenge produced the greatest benefit relative to placebo for smoking cessation.}

e-Cigaretes: 1) nicotine containing electronic cigarettes (misnomer as aerosolizing delivery device + cartridge). They are illegal in Canada. Current controversies with regulation in the USA. Counsel patients to avoid; alternate products/approaches available for smoking cessation.
2) Concerns: a) risk becoming starter product & skirt smoke free laws, b) potential toxicities, c) lack evidence for benefit as smoking cessation aid & strong potential to ↑ addiction, d) diversion of devices for use in delivering alternate drugs of abuse. e) short term use found to have adverse physiological effects, increased flow resistance and decreased FeNO. f.) toxic and carcinogenic compounds still delivered in e-cigarettes but in lower concentration than traditional cigarettes (Medical Letter Nov 2012.)

Cytisine: Derived from an extract of golden rain acacia seeds; (1.5 mg oral tablets) in 740 adults who smoked ≥ 10 cigarettes/day and were willing to attempt to stop smoking permanently. Patients were randomized to cytisine vs. placebo for 25 days. The dose was 6 tablets for the first 3 days, followed by 5 tablets/day on days 4-12, 4 tablets/day on days 13-16, 3 tablets/day on days 17-20, and finally 2 tablets/day on days 21-25. All patients received minimal counseling during 4 clinical visits and 3 telephone calls over 12 months. Cytisine is currently available in Russia and Poland (at the equivalent of $6 to $15 per course). [West 2011]

Benefits from stopping smoking:





References TOBACCO / SMOKING CESSATION PHARMACOTHERAPY:

[1] MicroMedex 2013; Lexi Drugs 2012
[2] Therapeutic Choices 5th edition 2007
[3] Henningfield J, Reginald V, August R, et al. Pharmacotherapy for Nicotine Dependence. CA Cancer J Clin 2005;55:281-299
[4] Morales-Suarez-Varela MM, Bille C, Christensen K, Olsen J. Smoking habits, nicotine use, and congenital malformations. Obstet Gynecol. 2006 Jan;107(1):51-7.
[5] Ludvig J, Miner B, Eisenberg M. Smoking Cessation in patients with coronary artery disease. AHJ 2004;149(4):565-570.
[6] Silagy C, Lancaster T, Stead L, Mant D, Fowler G. Nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation.Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2004;(3):CD000146.
[7] Silagy C, Lancaster T, Stead L, et al. Nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation. The Cochrane Database of Systemic Reviews 2004;3

[8] Lam W, Sze PC, Sacks HS, Chalmers TC. Meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials of nicotine chewing-gum. Lancet. 1987 Jul 4;2(8549):27-30.
[9] Jorenby DE, A controlled trial of sustained-release **bupropion, a nicotine patch, or both** for smoking cessation. N Engl J Med. 1999 Mar 4;340(9):685-91. .
[10] Chatkin JM, Mariante de Abreu C, Haggstram FM, et al.. Abstinence rates and predictors of outcome for smoking cessation: do Brazilian smokers need special strategies? Addiction. 2004 Jun;99(6):778-84.
[11] Simon JA, Duncan C, Carmody TP, Hudes ES. Bupropion for smoking cessation: a randomized trial. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Sep 13;164(16):1797-803.
[12] Joseph AM, Norman SM, Ferry LH, et al. The safety of transdermal nicotine as an aid to smoking cessation in patients with cardiac disease. N Engl J Med. 1996 Dec 12;335(24):1792-8. (n=584, 14 wks)
[13] http://heartdisease.about.com/cs/riskfactors/a/rimonabant_p.htm
[14] Hughes J, Stead L, Lancaster T. Antidepressants for Smoking Cessation. The Cochrane Database of Systemic Reviews 2004;4. Hughes JR, Stead LF, Lancaster T. Antidepressants for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jan 24;(1):CD000031.
[15] Paluck EC, McCormack JP, Ensom MH, Levine M, Soon JA, Fielding DW. Outcomes of bupropion therapy for smoking cessation during routine clinical use. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Feb;40(2):185-90.
[16] Tonstad S, Farsang C, Klaene G, et al. Bupropion SR for smoking cessation in smokers with cardiovascular disease: a multicentre, randomised study. Eur Heart J. 2003 May;24(10):946-55.(n=629, 52 wks)
[17] Regier L, Jensen B. Can Zyban be given with SSRIs in RxFiles Q&A Summary. Accessed at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/acrobat/zyban%2Dssri%2Dq%26a.pdf
[18] Medical Letter 2006. 48;66-68.
Cahill K, Stead LF, Lancaster T. Nicotine receptor partial agonists for smoking cessation. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2010 Dec 8;12:CD006103. **Varenicline** at standard dose increased the chances of successful long-term smoking cessation between two- and threefold compared with pharmacologically unassisted quit attempts. Lower dose regimens also conferred benefits for cessation, while reducing the incidence of adverse events. More participants quit successfully with varenicline than with bupropion. Two open-label trials of varenicline versus NRT suggested a modest benefit of varenicline but confidence intervals did not rule out equivalence. Limited evidence suggests that varenicline may have a role to play in relapse prevention. The main adverse effect of varenicline is nausea, but mostly at mild to moderate levels and tending to subside over time. Possible links with serious adverse events, including depressed mood, agitation and suicidal thoughts, have been reported but are so far not substantiated.There is a need for further independent community-based trials of varenicline, to test its efficacy and safety in smokers with varying co-morbidities and risk patterns. There is a need for further trials of the efficacy of treatment extended beyond 12 weeks. **Cytisine** may also increase the chances of quitting, but the evidence at present is inconclusive.
[19] Gonzales D, Rennard SI, Nides M, et al; Varenicline Phase 3 Study Group. Varenicline, an alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, vs sustained-release bupropion and placebo for smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):47-55. (InfoPOEMs: Varenicline (Chantix) therapy for 12 weeks is significantly more effective than placebo at maintaining smoking abstinence at 52 weeks. Varenicline may also be marginally more effective than bupropion SR. Reported success rates are likely to be higher than real-world settings. (LOE = 1b))
[20] Jorenby DE, Hays JT, Rigotti NA, et al.; Varenicline Phase 3 Study Group. Efficacy of varenicline, an alpha4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, vs placebo or sustained-release bupropion for smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):56-63.
[21] Tonstad S, Tonnesen P, Hajek P, et al. Varenicline Phase 3 Study Group. Effect of maintenance therapy with varenicline on smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2006 Jul 5;296(1):64-71.
[22] Wisner KL, Hanusa BH, Perel JM, Peindl KS, et al. Postpartum depression: a randomized trial of sertraline versus nortriptyline. J Clin Psychopharmacol. 2006 Aug;26(4):353-60.
[23] Weissman AM, Levy BT, Hartz AJ, et al. Pooled analysis of antidepressant levels in lactating mothers, breast milk, and nursing infants. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Jun;161(6):1066-78.
[24] Wagena E, et al. Efficacy of Bupropion & Nortriptyline for Smoking Cessation Among People at Risk for or with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease. Arch Intern Med 2005;165:2286-2292 (n=225; 12 wks).
[25] Haggstram FM, Chatkin JM, et al. A controlled trial of nortriptyline, bupropion SR & placebo for smoking cessation: preliminary results. Pulm Pharmacol Ther. 2006;19(3):205-9. Epub 2006 Mar 6.
[26] Henningfield J, Reginald V, August R, et al. Pharmacotherapy for Nicotine Dependence. CA Cancer J Clin 2005;55:281-299.
[27] Lyon ER. A review of the effects of nicotine on schizophrenia and antipsychotic medications. Psychiatr Serv 1999 Oct;50(10):1346-50
[28] Critchley J, Capewell S. Mortality Risk Reduction Associated with Smoking Cessation in Patients with Coronary Heart Disease. JAMA 2003; 290(1):86-97.
Weblinks: http://www.healthknowledgecentral.org/onepagers/smoking.pdf; http://www.quitnet.com/Library/Guides/NRT/lozenge_specifics.jtml
Ranney L, Melvin C, Lux L et al. Systematic Review: Smoking cessation Intervention Strategies for adults and adults in special populations. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Sep 5; [Epub ahead of print] Early Release – Accessed online at http://www.annals.org/cgi/content/full/0000605-200612050-00142v1
[29] Critchley J, Capewell S. Mortality Risk Reduction Associated with Smoking Cessation in Patients with Coronary Heart Disease. JAMA 2003; 290(1):86-97.
[30] Godtfredsen N, Prescott E, Osler M. Effect of Smoking Reduction on Lung Cancer Risk. JAMA 2005;294:1505-1510(n=19,714; 31 yrs)
[31] Doll R, Peto R, Boneham J. Mortality in relation to smoking:50 years observations on male British doctors.BMJ 2004;328:1519-1529 (n=34,439, 50yrs)
Oberg M, Jaakkola MS, Woodward A, Peruga A, Prüss-Ustün A. Worldwide burden of disease from exposure to **second-hand** smoke: a retrospective analysis of data from 192 countries. Lancet. 2010 Nov 25.
[32] Wilson K, Gibson N, Willan A, Cook D. Effect of Smoking Cessation on Mortality After Myocadial Infarction: Meta-analysis of Cohort Studies. Arch Intern Med 2000; 160; 939-944
[33] Johnson BA, Ait-Daoud N, Akhtar FZ, Javors MA. Use of oral topiramate to promote smoking abstinence among alcohol-dependent smokers: an RCT. Arch Intern Med. 2005 Jul 25;165(14):1600-5.
[34] An LC, et al. Benefits of **telephone** care over primary care for smoking cessation: a randomized trial.Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 13;166(5):536-42. (InfoPOEMs: A telephone-based counseling program is effective at helping self-selected older men quit smoking. The men in this study were veterans who had smoked for an average of 40 years, and 1 in 8 was able to quit for at least 6 months. (LOE = 1b))
[35] Chaudhuri R, et al. Effects of Smoking Cessation on Lung Function and Airway Inflammation In Smokers with Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Apr 27; [Epub ahead of print] Six weeks after smoking cessation, smokers with asthma achieved considerable improvement in lung function and a fall in sputum neutrophil count compared to smokers who continued to smoke. These findings highlight the importance of smoking cessation in asthma.
[36] Houston TK, et al. Active and passive smoking and development of **glucose intolerance** among young adults in a prospective cohort: CARDIA study. BMJ. 2006 May 6;332(7549):1064-9. Epub 2006 Apr 7.
[37] Lancaster T, Hajek P, Stead LF, West R, Jarvis MJ. Prevention of relapse after quitting smoking: a systematic review of trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Apr 24;166(8):828-35
[38] Zhu SH, et al. Evidence of real-world effectiveness of a telephone quitline for smokers.N Engl J Med. 2002 Oct 3;347(14):1087-93.
[39] Healton CG, et al. Smoking, obesity, & their co-occurrence in the USA: cross sectional analysis. BMJ. 2006 May 12; 23.5% of adults were obese, 22.7% smoked, and **4.7% smoked and were obese**.
[40] Tobacco Use: Prevention, Cessation, and Control. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; US Department of Heath and Human Services http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/tp/tobusetp.htm
[41] Shaw LJ, Raggi P, Callister TQ, Berman DS. Prognostic value of coronary artery calcium screening in asymptomatic smokers and non-smokers. Eur Heart J. 2006 Apr;27(8):968-75. Epub 2006 Jan 27.
[42] Teo KK, et al.; behalf of the INTERHEART Study Investigators. Tobacco use and risk of myocardial infarction in 52 countries in the INTERHEART study: a case-control study. Lancet. 2006 Aug 19;368(9536):647-58.
[43] Wen W, et al. **Environmental tobacco** smoke and mortality in Chinese women who have never smoked: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2006 Aug 19;333(7564):376. Epub 2006 Jul 12.
[44] Anthonisen NR, et al; **Lung Health Study** Research Group. The effects of a smoking cessation intervention on 14.5-year mortality: a randomized clinical trial. Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):233-9. Summary for patients in: Ann Intern Med. 2005 Feb 15;142(4):I12.
[45] Heatherton, TF, Kozlowski LT, Frecker, RC, Fagerstrom KO. The Fagerstrom Test for Nicotine Dependence: A revision of the **Fagerstrom** Tolerance Questionnaire. Brit J Add. 1991; 86:1119-1127. {Fagerstrom KO, Schneider NG. Measuring nicotine dependence: a review of the Fagerstrom tolerance questionnaire. J Behav Med. 1989;12:159-82.} http://www.wfts.org/programs_and_services/images/Fagerstrom_Test.pdf

Modified Fagerström Test for Nicotine Dependence

1. How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?
Within 5 minutes (3 points)
5 to 30 minutes (2 points)
31 to 60 minutes (1 point)
After 60 minutes (0 points)

2. Do you find it difficult not to smoke in places where you shouldn't, such as in church or school, in a movie, at the library, on a bus, in court or in a hospital?
Yes (1 point)
No (0 points)

3. Which cigarette would you most hate to give up; which cigarette do you treasure the most?
The first one in the morning (1 point)
Any other one (0 points)

4. How many cigarettes do you smoke each day?
10 or fewer (0 points)
11 to 20 (1 point)
21 to 30 (2 points)
31 or more (3 points)

5. Do you smoke more during the first few hours after waking up than during the rest of the day?
Yes (1 point)
No (0 points)

6. Do you still smoke if you are so sick that you are in bed most of the day, or if you have a cold or the flu and have trouble breathing?
Yes (1 point)
No (0 points)

Scoring: 7 to 10 points = highly dependent; 4 to 6 points = moderately dependent; less than 4 points = minimally dependent.

FIGURE 1. Modified Fagerström test for evaluating intensity of physical dependence on nicotine.
Adapted with permission from Heatherton TF, Kozlowski LT, Frecker RC, Fagerström KO. The Fagerström test for nicotine dependence: a revision of the Fagerström Tolerance Questionnaire. Br J Addict 1991;86:1119-27.

TOBACCO / SMOKING CESSATION PHARMACOTHERAPY Extra articles:

Abascal W, Esteves E, Goja B, et al. Tobacco **control campaign in Uruguay**: a population-based trend analysis. Lancet. 2012 Sep 13.

Abrams DB. Promise and peril of **e-cigarettes**: can disruptive technology make cigarettes obsolete? JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.285347.

Agaku IT, Vardavas CI, Ayo-Yusuf OA, et al. Temporal trends in **smokeless tobacco** use among US middle and high school students, 2000-2011. JAMA. 2013 May 15;309(19):1992-4.

Agaku IT, Ayo-Yusuf OA, Vardavas CI, et al. Use of **Conventional and Novel Smokeless Tobacco Products** Among US Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug 5.

Agboola S, McNeill A, Coleman T, Leonardi Bee J. A systematic review of the effectiveness of **smoking relapse prevention** interventions for abstinent smokers. Addiction. 2010 Aug;105(8):1362-80.

Akuete K, Oh SS, Thyne S, et al. Ethnic Variability in **Persistent Asthma After In Utero** Tobacco Exposure. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 22.

Alpert Hillel R, Connolly Gregory N, Biener Lois. A prospective cohort study **challenging the effectiveness (NRT treatment)** of population-based medical intervention for smoking cessation. Tob Control tobaccocontrol-2011-050129. Online First: 10 January 2012.

Aldington S, Williams M, Nowitz M, Weatherall M, Pritchard A, McNaughton A,Robinson G, Beasley R. THE EFFECTS OF **CANNABIS** ON PULMONARY STRUCTURE, FUNCTION AND SYMPTOMS. Thorax. 2007 Jul 31; [Epub ahead of print] Smoking cannabis was associated with a dose-related impairment of large airways function resulting in airflow obstruction and hyperinflation. In contrast, cannabis smoking was seldom associated with macroscopic emphysema. The 1:**2.5 to 5 dose equivalence between cannabis joints and tobacco cigarettes** for adverse effects on lung function is of major public health significance.

Allen MH, Debanné M, Lazignac C, et al. Effect of Nicotine Replacement Therapy on Agitation in Smokers With **Schizophrenia**: A Double-Blind, Randomized, Placebo-Controlled Study. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Jan 18.

Alverson, Clinton J., Strickland, Matthew J., Gilboa, Suzanne M., et al. **Maternal Smoking and Congenital Heart Defects** in the Baltimore-Washington Infant Study. Pediatrics 2011 127: e647-e653

Alwan S, Reefhuis J, Botto LD, Rasmussen SA, Correa A, Friedman JM; National Birth Defects Prevention Study. Maternal use of **bupropion** and risk for **congenital heart defects**. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Apr 22.

American Lung Association. An emerging deadly trend: **waterpipe tobacco** use. Tobacco policy trend alert. 2007. Available at: http://slati.lungusa.org/reports/Trend%20Alert_Waterpipes.pdf Accessed July 8, 2010.

Andrade Md, Hastings G, Angus K. Promotion of **electronic cigarettes**: tobacco marketing reinvented? BMJ. 2013 Dec 21

Anthenelli RM et al. Effects of **varenicline** on smoking cessation in adults with stably treated current or past major **depression**: A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 2013 Sep 16; [e-pub ahead of print].

Asch DA, Muller RW, Volpp KG. Conflicts and Compromises in **Not Hiring Smokers**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Mar 27.

Ashraf H, Saghir Z, Dirksen A, et al. Smoking habits in the randomised **Danish Lung Cancer Screening Trial with low-dose CT**: final results after a 5-year screening programme. Thorax. 2014 Jan 17.

Athanasakis K, Igoumenidis M, Karampli E, et al. Cost-effectiveness of **varenicline versus bupropion, nicotine-replacement therapy, and unaided cessation** in Greece. Clin Ther. 2012 Aug;34(8):1803-14.

Aubin HJ, Bobak A, Britton JR, et a. Varenicline versus transdermal nicotine patch for smoking cessation: Results from a randomised, open-label trial. Thorax. 2008 Feb 8; [Epub ahead of print] The Week 52 CAR (NRT,Weeks 8-52; varenicline,Weeks 9-52) was 26.1% for varenicline and 20.3% for NRT (OR 1.40, 95% CI, 0.99 to 1.99, p=0.056). Varenicline significantly reduced craving (p<0.001), withdrawal symptoms (p<0.001) and smoking satisfaction (p<0.001) versus NRT. The outcomes of this registered clinical trial (NCT00143325) established that abstinence from smoking was greater, and craving, withdrawal symptoms and smoking satisfaction less, at the end of treatment with varenicline than with transdermal nicotine.

Aubin H-J, Farley A, Lycett D, Lahmek P, Aveyard P. **Weight gain in smokers after quitting** cigarettes: meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;345:e4439. (mean gain of4-5kg after 12months of abstinence)

Aubin HJ, Luquiens A, Berlin I. **Pharmacotherapy for smoking cessation**: Pharmacological principles and clinical practice. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Mar 15.

Audrain-McGovern Janet, Stevens Sarah, Murray Pamela J., et al. The Efficacy of **Motivational Interviewing Versus Brief Advice** for Adolescent Smoking Behavior Change. Pediatrics 2011; 128:1 e101-e111; doi:10.1542/peds.2010-2174.

Avdalovic MV, Murin S. **Electronic cigarettes**: no such thing as a free lunch...Or puff. Chest. 2012 Jun;141(6):1371-2.

Aveyard P, West R. **Managing smoking cessation**. BMJ. 2007 Jul 7;335(7609):37-41.

Aveyard P, Johnson C, Fillingham S, Parsons A, Murphy M. **Nortriptyline** plus nicotine replacement versus placebo plus **nicotine** replacement for smoking cessation: pragmatic randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Apr 27; [Epub ahead of print] Nortriptyline and nicotine replacement therapy are both effective for smoking cessation but the effect of the combination is less than either alone and evidence is lacking that combination treatment is more effective than either alone.

Ayers JW, Althouse BM, Johnson M, Cohen JE. **Circaseptan (Weekly) Rhythms** in Smoking Cessation Considerations. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Oct 28.

Baardman ME, Kerstjens-Frederikse WS, et al. Combined adverse effects of maternal **smoking and high body mass index** on heart development in offspring: evidence for interaction? Heart. 2012 Jan 30.

Baggett TP, Tobey ML, Rigotti NA. Tobacco use among **homeless people**--addressing the neglected addiction. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jul 18;369(3):201-4.

Bartecchi C, et al. Reduction in the incidence of acute myocardial infarction associated with a **citywide smoking ordinance**. Circulation. 2006 Oct 3;114(14):1490-6. Epub 2006 Sep 25. (InfoPOEMs: This observational study found that a citywide smoking ban was associated with a reduction in the incidence of acute myocardial infarction (AMI) by approximately 70 per 100,000 person-years (that is, approximately 1 fewer AMI for every 1400 persons per year). Share this information with local politicians and other community leaders who are resisting curbs on smoking. Another study by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention found that a smoking ban in El Paso, Texas, had no negative economic consequences for bars and restaurants.* *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5307a2.htm (LOE = 4))

Bass F, Naish B, Buwembo I. **Front-office staff can improve clinical tobacco intervention**: Health coordinator pilot project. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Nov;59(11):e499-506.

Bass F, Naish B. **Advancing preventive care** with clinical tobacco intervention. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):221-2.

Bassett RA, Osterhoudt K, Brabazon T. **Nicotine Poisoning** in an Infant. N Engl J Med. 2014 May 7.

Basu Sanjay, Stuckler David, Bitton Asaf. Projected effects of **tobacco smoking on worldwide tuberculosis** control: mathematical modelling analysis. BMJ 2011;343:d5506 doi: 10.1136/bmj.d5506

Batty GD, Shipley MJ, Kivimaki M, et al. Impact of smoking cessation advice on **future smoking behavior**, morbidity, and mortality: up to **40 years of follow-up** of the first randomized controlled trial of a general population sample. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(21):1950-1951.

Been JV, Nurmatov UB, Cox B, Nawrot TS, van Schayck CP, Sheikh A. Effect of **smoke-free legislation** on perinatal and child health: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2014; online March 28.

Belsky DW, Moffitt TE, Baker TB, et al. **Polygenic Risk and the Developmental Progression to Heavy, Persistent Smoking** and Nicotine Dependence: Evidence From a **4-Decade Longitudinal Study**. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Mar 27:1-9.

Benowitz NL, Prochaska JJ. **Smoking cessation after acute myocardial infarction**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2013; 61: 524-32.

Benowitz NL, Goniewicz ML. The Regulatory Challenge of **Electronic Cigarettes**. JAMA. 2013 Jul 15.

Bergamini E, Demidenko E, Sargent JD. Trends in **Tobacco and Alcohol Brand Placements in Popular US Movies**, 1996 Through 2009. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 May 27:1-6.

Berlin I, Grange G, Jacob N, Tanguy M-L. Efficacy of **nicotine patches in pregnant smokers**: a randomised, placebo controlled, multicentre trial. BMJ 2014;348:g1622.

Biedermann L, Zeitz J, Mwinyi J, et al. **Smoking cessation induces** profound changes in the composition of the **intestinal microbiota** in humans. PLoS One. 2013;8(3):e59260.

Bjerregaard BK, et al. The effect of **occasional smoking** on smoking-related cancers : In the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC). Cancer Causes Control. 2006 Dec;17(10):1305-9.

Boffetta Paolo, Straif Kurt. Use of **smokeless tobacco** and risk of myocardial infarction and stroke: systematic review with meta-analysis. BMJ 2009;339:b3060, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3060 (Published 18 August 2009) An association was detected between use of smokeless tobacco products and risk of fatal myocardial infarction and stroke, which does not seem to be explained by chance.

Bolliger CT, Issa JS, Posadas-Valay R, et al. Effects of **varenicline** in adult smokers: a **multinational** (Latin America, Africa & Middle East), 24-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Clin Ther. 2011 Apr;33(4):465-77.

Bonser RS, Taylor R, Collett D, Thomas HL, Dark JH, Neuberger J, on behalf of members of the Cardiothoracic Advisory Group to NHS Blood and Transplant and the Association of Lung Transplant Physicians (UK). Effect of **donor smoking on survival after lung** transplantation: a cohort study of a prospective registry. Lancet 2012.

Borland R. Electronic cigarettes as a method of tobacco control. BMJ. 2011 Sep 30;343:d6269.

Borzekowski DL, Cohen JE. **International Reach of Tobacco Marketing** Among Young Children. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct;132(4):e825-e831. Epub 2013 Sep 30.

Botteri E, Iodice S, Bagnardi V, Raimondi S, Lowenfels AB, Maisonneuve P. Smoking and **Colorectal Cancer**: A Meta-analysis. JAMA. 2008 Dec 17;300(23):2765-78. Cigarette smoking is significantly associated with colorectal cancer incidence and mortality.

Brand JS, Chan MF, Dowsett M, et al. Cigarette **Smoking and Endogenous Sex Hormones** in Postmenopausal Women. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2011 Aug 10.

Brennan TA, Schroeder SA. **Ending Sales of Tobacco** Products in **Pharmacies**. JAMA. 2014 Feb 5.

Britton J. **Taxing tobacco profits** to prevent the smoking epidemic. The Lancet. Published online March 4, 2011 DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(10)62040-5

Britton J and Bogdanovica I. **Tobacco control efforts in Europe**. Lancet 2013; 381:1588-1595.

Brown JE, Luo W, Isabelle LM, et al. **Candy Flavorings** in Tobacco. N Engl J Med. 2014 May 7.

Bullen C, Howe C, Laugesen M, et al. **Electronic cigarettes for smoking cessation**: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2013; online Sept 8.

Bunik M, Cavanaugh KL, Herrick D, et al. The **ONE Step Initiative**: Quality Improvement in a Pediatric Clinic for **Secondhand Smoke Reduction**. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug;132(2):e502-11.

Burke H, Leonardi-Bee J, Hashim A et al. **Prenatal and Passive Smoke Exposure** and Incidence of Asthma and Wheeze: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 19.

Burstein AH, et al. Pharmacokinetics, safety, and tolerability after single and multiple oral doses of **varenicline** in elderly smokers. J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Nov;46(11):1234-40. Thus, no dose adjustment is necessary based on age alone.

Cahill K, Stead LF, Lancaster T. **Nicotine receptor partial agonists** for smoking cessation. **Cochrane** Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD006103. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006103.pub2. Varenicline increased the odds of successful long-term smoking cessation approximately threefold compared with pharmacologically unassisted quit attempts.In trials reported so far, more participants quit successfully with varenicline than with bupropion. The effectiveness of varenicline as an aid to relapse prevention has not been clearly established. The main adverse effect of varenciline is nausea, but this is mostly at mild to moderate levels and tends to reduce with habituation.There is a need for independent trials of varenicline versus placebo, to test the early findings. There is also a need for direct comparisons with nicotine replacement therapy, and for further trials with bupropion, to establish the relative efficacy of the treatments.Cytisine may also increase the chances of quitting, but the evidence at present is inconclusive.

Cahill K, Moher M, Lancaster T. **Workplace interventions** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Oct 8;(4):CD003440. We found strong evidence that interventions directed towards individual smokers increase the likelihood of quitting smoking. These include individual and group counselling and pharmacological treatment to overcome nicotine addiction. All these interventions show similar effects whether offered in the workplace or elsewhere. Self-help interventions and social support are less effective. Although people taking up these interventions are more likely to stop, the absolute numbers who quit are low.2. There was limited evidence that participation in programmes can be increased by competitions and incentives organized by the employer.3. We failed to detect an effect of comprehensive programmes in reducing the prevalence of smoking.

Cahill K, Lancaster T, Green N. **Stage-based interventions** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD004492. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004492.pub4.

Cahill K, Stead LF, Lancaster T. **Nicotine receptor partial agonists** for smoking cessation. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2010 Dec 8;12:CD006103. **Varenicline** at standard dose increased the chances of successful long-term smoking cessation between two- and threefold compared with pharmacologically unassisted quit attempts. Lower dose regimens also conferred benefits for cessation, while reducing the incidence of adverse events. More participants quit successfully with varenicline than with bupropion. Two open-label trials of varenicline versus NRT suggested a modest benefit of varenicline but confidence intervals did not rule out equivalence. Limited evidence suggests that varenicline may have a role to play in relapse prevention. The main adverse effect of varenicline is nausea, but mostly at mild to moderate levels and tending to subside over time. Possible links with serious adverse events, including depressed mood, agitation and suicidal thoughts, have been reported but are so far not substantiated. There is a need for further independent community-based trials of varenicline, to test its efficacy and safety in smokers with varying co-morbidities and risk patterns. There is a need for further trials of the efficacy of treatment extended beyond 12 weeks. **Cytisine** may also increase the chances of quitting, but the evidence at resent is inconclusive.

Cahill K, Stead LF, Lancaster T. **Nicotine receptor partial agonists for smoking cessation**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews **2012**, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD006103. Cytisine increases the chances of quitting, although absolute quit rates were modest in two recent trials. Varenicline at standard dose increased the chances of successful long-term smoking cessation between two- and threefold compared with pharmacologically unassisted quit attempts. Lower dose regimens also conferred benefits for cessation, while reducing the incidence of adverse events. More participants quit successfully with varenicline than with bupropion. Two open-label trials of varenicline versus NRT suggested a modest benefit of varenicline but confidence intervals did not rule out equivalence. Limited evidence suggests that varenicline may have a role to play in relapse prevention. The main adverse effect of varenicline is nausea, but mostly at mild to moderate levels and tending to subside over time. Possible links with serious adverse events, including serious psychiatric or cardiovascular events, cannot be ruled out.

Cahill K, Stevens S, Perera R, Lancaster T. **Pharmacological interventions for smoking cessation: an overview and network** meta-analysis.CochraneDatabase of SystematicReviews 2013, Issue 5.Art.No.:CD009329.DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009329.pub2. NRT, bupropion, varenicline and cytisine have been shown to improve the chances of quitting. Combination NRT and varenicline are equally effective as quitting aids. Nortriptyline also improves the chances of quitting. On current evidence, none of the treatments appear to have an incidence of adverse events that would mitigate their use.

Cahill K, Stevens S, Lancaster T. **Pharmacological treatments for smoking cessation**. JAMA. 2014 Jan 8;311(2):193-4.

Cahill K, Lancaster T. **Workplace interventions** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 26;2:CD003440. 1. We found strong evidence that some interventions directed towards individual smokers increase the likelihood of quitting smoking. These include individual and group counselling, pharmacological treatment to overcome nicotine addiction, and multiple interventions targeting smoking cessation as the primary or only outcome. All these interventions show similar effects whether offered in the workplace or elsewhere. Self-help interventions and social support are less effective. Although people taking up these interventions are more likely to stop, the absolute numbers who quit are low.

Callaghan, Russell C, Veldhuizen, Scott, Leatherdale, Scott, Murnaghan, Donna, Manske, Steve Use of **contraband cigarettes** among adolescent daily smokers in Canada. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.090665.

Callinan JE, Clarke A, Doherty K, Kelleher C. **Legislative smoking bans** for reducing secondhand smoke exposure, smoking prevalence and tobacco consumption. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Apr 14;4:CD005992.

Campbell R, Starkey F, Holliday J, et al. An informal **school-based peer-led intervention** for smoking prevention in adolescence (ASSIST): a cluster randomised trial. Lancet. 2008 May 10;371(9624):1595-602. The results suggest that, if implemented on a population basis, the ASSIST intervention could lead to a reduction in adolescent smoking prevalence of public-health importance.

Carandang RA, Barton B, Rordorf GA, et al. Nicotine replacement therapy **after subarachnoid hemorrhage** is not associated with increased vasospasm. Stroke. 2011 Nov;42(11):3080-6.

Carpenter MJ, Hughes JR, Gray KM, et al. **Nicotine therapy sampling** to induce quit attempts among smokers unmotivated to quit: a randomized clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(21): 1901-1907.

Cao Yin; Kenfield Stacey; Song Yan; et al. Cigarette Smoking Cessation and Total and Cause-Specific **Mortality: A 22-Year Follow-up** Study Among US Male Physicians (**PHS**). Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(21):1956-1959.

Carson KV, Brinn MP, Labiszewski NA, Esterman AJ, Chang AB, Smith BJ. Community interventions for **preventing smoking in young people**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Jul 6;(7):CD001291. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD001291.pub2.

Carson KV, Brinn MP, Labiszewski NA, Peters M, Chang AB, Veale A, Esterman AJ, Smith BJ. Interventions for tobacco use **prevention in Indigenous youth**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD009325. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009325.pub2.

Carson KV, Verbiest MEA, Crone MR, et al. **Training health professionals** in smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD000214. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000214.pub2. Training health professionals to provide smoking cessation interventions had a measurable effect on the point prevalence of smoking, continuous abstinence and professional performance. The one exception was the provision of nicotine gum or replacement therapy, which did not differ between groups.

Carson KV, Brinn MP, Peters M, et al. Interventions for **smoking cessation in Indigenous populations**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 1. Art.No.: CD009046. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009046.pub2.

Carter M. Last gasp for **e-cigarette** ads that glamorise the habit? BMJ. 2014 Jan 27;348:g475.

Carter M. The **not so independent tobacco experts**. BMJ. 2014 Apr 25;348:g2908.

CDC, Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMWR). **Cigarette Use Among High School Students** --- United States, 1991—2009. July 9, 2010. For current frequent cigarette use, the prevalence increased from 12.7% in 1991 to 16.8% in 1999, declined to 9.7% in 2003, and then declined more gradually, to 7.3% in 2009. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5926a1.htm?s_cid=mm5926a1_w

CDC Aug/10 Tobacco Use Among **Middle and High School Students** --- United States, 2000—2009 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm5933.pdf

CDC-From the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention **Smoking in Top-Grossing Movies**—United States, 1991-2009 *JAMA*. 2010;304(24):2692-2694.

CDC Sep/11 Vital Signs: Current Cigarette **Smoking Among Adults Aged ≥18 Years** --- United States, 2005—2010 (drop from 20.9% to 19.3%) **http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm60e0906a1.htm?s_cid=mm60e0906a1_x**

CDC Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). **Consumption of cigarettes and combustible tobacco**--United States, 2000-2011. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2012 Aug 3;61(30):565-9.

Cesaroni G, Forastiere F, Agabiti N, et al. Effect of the **Italian smoking ban on population rates of acute coronary events**. Circulation 2008; DOI: 10.1161/circulationaha.107.729889.

Chamberlain C, O'Mara-Eves A, Oliver S, et al. **Psychosocial interventions for supporting women to stop smoking in pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Oct 23;10:CD001055.

Chandler MA, Rennard SI. **Smoking cessation**. Chest. **2010** Feb;137(2):428-35.

Chapman S, Mackenzie R. The global research neglect of **unassisted smoking cessation**: causes and consequences. PLoS Med. 2010 Feb 9;7(2):e1000216.

Chapman S. Should **electronic cigarettes** be as freely available as tobacco cigarettes? No. BMJ. 2013 Jun 14;346:f3840.

Chapman S. When will the tobacco industry **apologise for its monstrous harms**? BMJ. 2014 Jan 29;348:g437.

Chen R, Zhang D, Chen Y, et al. Passive smoking and risk of **cognitive impairment** in women who never smoke. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Feb 13;172(3):271-3.

Chen LS, Baker TB, Piper ME, et al. Interplay of **genetic risk factors (CHRNA5-CHRNA3-CHRNB4)** and cessation treatments in smoking cessation success. Am J Psychiatry 2012

Chinthapalli K. **Exporting disease, disability, and death**. BMJ. 2014 Apr 8;348:g2221.

Cho K, Frijters JC, Zhang H, et al. **Prenatal Exposure to Nicotine** and Impaired **Reading Performance**. J Pediatr. 2012 Nov 1.

Chung HY, Machado P, van der Heijde D, et al. Smokers in **early axial spondyloarthritis** have earlier disease onset, more disease activity, inflammation and damage, and poorer function and healthrelated quality of life: results from the DESIR cohort. Ann Rheum Dis. Published Online First: 11 Oct 2011.

Christakis NA, Fowler JH. The collective dynamics of smoking in a **large social network**. N Engl J Med. 2008 May 22;358(21):2249-58. Network phenomena appear to be relevant to smoking cessation. Smoking behavior spreads through close and distant social ties, groups of interconnected people stop smoking in concert, and smokers are increasingly marginalized socially

Cinciripini PM, Robinson JD, Karam-Hage M, et al. Effects of **Varenicline and Bupropion** Sustained-Release Use Plus Intensive Smoking Cessation Counseling on Prolonged Abstinence From Smoking and on Depression, Negative Affect, and Other Symptoms of Nicotine Withdrawal. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Mar 27:1-12.

Civljak M, Sheikh A, Stead LF, et al. **Internet-based interventions** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Sep 8;9:CD007078.

Clair C, Rigotti NA, Porneala B, et al. Association of smoking cessation and **weight change** with **cardiovascular disease** among adults with and without diabetes. JAMA. 2013;309(10):1014-1021.

Clark S, Naka R. Pharmacotherapeutic Management of **Nicotine Dependence in Pregnancy**. Obstet Gynecol Clin N Am 38 (2011) 297–311.

Clarke JG, Stein LA, Martin RA, et al. **Forced Smoking Abstinence**: Not Enough for Smoking Cessation. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Apr 8:1-6.

Clearie KL, McKinlay L, Williamson PAet al. **Fluticasone/salmeterol** combination confers benefi ts in people with **asthma** who smoke. Chest. 2012;141 (2): 330 -338.

Cobb Nathan K., Abrams David B. **E-Cigarette** or Drug-Delivery Device? Regulating Novel Nicotine Products. N Engl J Med 2011; 365:193-195.

Cohen JE. **Saving lives with the US Tobacco Control Act**. Lancet 2013; 381:1513-1514.

Cole HM, Fiore MC. The **war against tobacco: 50 years** and counting. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.280767.

Coleman HG, Bhat S, Johnston BT, et al. Tobacco Smoking Increases the Risk of **High-Grade Dysplasia and Cancer Among Patients With Barrett's Esophagus**. Gastroenterology. 2011 Nov 4.

Coleman T, Cooper S, Thornton JG, et al. A randomized trial of **nicotine-replacement therapy patches in pregnancy**. N Engl J Med 2012;366:808-18.

Colivicchi F, Mocini D, Tubaro M, et al. Effect of smoking relapse on outcome **after acute coronary syndromes**. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 15;108(6):804-8.

Collaborative Group on Epidemiological Studies of Ovarian Cancer. **Ovarian cancer** and smoking: individual participant meta-analysis including 28,114 women with ovarian cancer from 51 epidemiological studies. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Aug 2.

Conen David, Everett Brendan M., Kurth Tobias, et al. Smoking, Smoking Status, and Risk for Symptomatic **Peripheral Artery Disease** in Women: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med June 7, 2011 154:719-726.

Connolly, Gregory N., Richter, Patricia, Aleguas, Alfred, Jr, et al. **Unintentional Child Poisonings** Through Ingestion of Conventional and Novel Tobacco Products. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-2835

Cook MB, Shaheen NJ, Anderson LA, et al. Cigarette Smoking Increases **Risk of Barrett's Esophagus**: An Analysis of the Barrett's and Esophageal Adenocarcinoma Consortium. Gastroenterology. 2012 Jan 11.

Cook BL,Wayne GF, Kafali EN, et al. Trends in smoking among adults with **mental illness** and association between mental health treatment and smoking cessation. JAMA. doi:10.1001 /jama.2013.284985.

Corey C, Wang B, Johnson SE, et al. Notes from the field: **Electronic cigarette use among middle and high school students**—United States, 2011-2012. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2013; 62:729-730.

Cosgrove KP, Esterlis I, McKee SA, et al. Sex Differences in Availability of **β2*-Nicotinic Acetylcholine Receptors** in Recently Abstinent Tobacco Smokers. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Apr;69(4):418-27.

Cox B, Martens E, Nemery B, et al. Impact of a stepwise introduction of **smoke-free legislation** on the rate of **preterm births**: analysis of routinely collected birth data. BMJ. 2013 Feb 14;346:f441.

Cressman AM, Pupco A, Kim E, et al. **Smoking cessation therapy during pregnancy**. Can Fam Physician. 2012 May;58(5):525-7.

David SP, Lancaster T, Stead LF, et al. **Opioid antagonists (naltrexone) for smoking cessation**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 6;6:CD003086. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003086.pub3. Based on data from eight trials and over 1200 individuals, there was no evidence of an effect of naltrexone alone or as an adjunct to NRT on long-term smoking abstinence, with a point estimate strongly suggesting no effect and confidence intervals that make a clinically important effect of treatment unlikely.

de Boer SP, Serruys PW, Valstar G, et al; interventional cardiologists of the Thoraxcentre 1980 to 1985. **Life-Years Gained by Smoking Cessation After Percutaneous Coronary Intervention**. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Jul 25.

De Pergola G, Ciampolillo A, Alò D, et al. **Free Triiodothyronine** is associated with smoking habit, independently of obesity, body fat distribution, insulin, and metabolic parameters. J Endocrinol Invest. 2010 Jul 13.

Decramer M; on behalf of the **European Respiratory Roadmap** Initiative. The European Respiratory Roadmap. Lancet. 2011 Jun 22. (for smoking legislation)

Desai NR, Mega JL, Jiang S, et al. Interaction between cigarette smoking and clinical benefit of clopidogrel. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 53:1273-1278.

DiPaula BA, Thomas MD. Worsening **psychosis induced by varenicline** in a hospitalized psychiatric patient. Pharmacotherapy. 2009 Jul;29(7):852-7.

Downard CD, Grant SN, Maki AC, et al. Maternal Cigarette Smoking and the Development of **Necrotizing Enterocolitis**. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 11.

Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 9th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Philadelphia, PA: 2011.

Dugas E, Tremblay M, Low NC, et al. **Water-pipe smoking** among North American youths. Pediatrics. 2010;125:1184-1189. Abstract

Duijts L, Jaddoe VW, van der Valk RJ, et al. **Fetal exposure to maternal and paternal smoking** and the risks of wheezing in preschool children: the generation R study. Chest. 2012 Apr;141(4):876-85.

Dutra LM, Glantz SA. **Electronic cigarettes** and conventional cigarette use among **US adolescents**: a cross-sectional study [online March 6, 2014]. JAMA Pediatr. doi:10.1001/jamapediatrics.2013.5488.

Ebbert JO, Hatsukam DK, Croghan IT, et al. Combination **varenicline and bupropion SR** for tobacco-dependence treatment in cigarette smokers: a randomized trial. JAMA.doi:10.1001/jama.2013.283185.

E-Cigarette- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/E-cigarette ; (FDA and Public Health Experts Warn About Electronic Cigarettes July,2009 http://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/ucm173222.htm)

Ebbert J, Montori VM, Erwin PJ, et al. Interventions for **smokeless tobacco** use cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Feb 16;2:CD004306. Varenicline and behavioural interventions may help ST users to quit. Behavioural interventions incorporating telephone counselling or an oral examination are likely to increase abstinence rates.

Eder L, Shanmugarajah S, Thavaneswaran A et al. The association between smoking and the development of **psoriatic arthritis** among psoriasis patients. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Feb;71(2):219-24.

Eisenberg MJ, Filion KB, Yavin D, Bélisle P, Mottillo S, Joseph L, Gervais A, O'Loughlin J, Paradis G, Rinfret S, Pilote L. Pharmacotherapies for smoking cessation: a **meta-analysis** of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ. 2008 Jul 15;179(2):135-44. Varenicline, bupropion and the 5 nicotine replacement therapies were all more efficacious than placebo at promoting smoking abstinence at 6 and 12 mon

Eisenberg MJ, Grandi SM, Gervais A, et al. **Bupropion** for smoking cessation in patients hospitalized with **acute myocardial infarction**. (**ZESCA**) J Am Coll Cardiol 2013.

Ekblad M, Gissler M, Lehtonen L, Korkeila J. **Prenatal smoking exposure** and the risk of psychiatric morbidity into young adulthood. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Aug;67(8):841-9.

Ellerbeck EF, Mahnken JD, Cupertino AP, et al. Effect of varying levels of **disease management** on smoking cessation: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Apr 7;150(7):437-46.

Els Charl, Kunyk Diane, Sidhu Harkirat. Smoking cessation and **neuropsychiatric adverse events**: Are family physicians caught between a rock and a hard place? Can Fam Physician June 2011 57: 647-649.

Elton-Marshall, Tara, Leatherdale, Scott T., Burkhalter, Robin. **Tobacco, alcohol and illicit drug use among Aboriginal youth** living off-reserve: results from the Youth Smoking Survey. CMAJ 2011 183: E480-486

Etter JF. **Cytisine** for smoking cessation: a literature review and a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Aug 14-28;166(15):1553-9.

Etter JF, Huguelet P, et al. **Nicotine gum** treatment before smoking cessation: a randomized trial. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Jun 8;169(11):1028-34. Starting nicotine gum treatment 4 weeks before the target quit date was no more effective than starting treatment on the quit date.

Etter JF. Should **electronic cigarettes** be as freely available as tobacco? Yes. BMJ. 2013 Jun 14;346:f3845.

Evins AE, Cather C, Pratt SA, et al. **Maintenance treatment with varenicline** for smoking cessation in patients with schizophrenia and bipolar disorder: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.285113.

Fagerström Karl, Gilljam Hans, Metcalfe Michael, et al. **Stopping smokeless tobacco with varenicline**: randomised double blind placebo controlled trial. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6549 (Published 6 Dec 2010).

Fairchild AL, Bayer R, Colgrove J. The Renormalization of Smoking? **E-Cigarettes** and the Tobacco "Endgame". N Engl J Med. 2013 Dec 18

Fang X, Wang X, Bai C. **COPD in China**: The Burden and Importance of Proper Management. Chest. 2011 Apr;139(4):920-9.

Farley AC, Hajek P, Lycett D, et al. Interventions for **preventing weight gain** after smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jan 18;1:CD006219. Although some pharmacotherapies tested to limit PCWG show evidence of short-term success, other problems with them and the lack of data on long-term efficacy limits their use. Weight management education only, is not effective and may reduce abstinence. Personalised weight management support may be effective and not reduce abstinence, but there are too few data to be sure.

FDA Chantix/**Champix** Warning Feb/2008: 491 **suicide** reports; **39 completed**. **Canada**: **46 psychiatric** adverse reactions reported from April 1-Nov23/07

FDA and Public Health Experts Warn About **Electronic Cigarettes** July,2009 Laboratory analysis of electronic cigarette samples has found that they contain carcinogens and toxic chemicals such as diethylene glycol, an ingredient used in antifreeze. http://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/ucm173222.htm

FDA Aug, 2009 — Announced the launch of a new division, the **Center for Tobacco Products**, "in an historic effort to curb the hundreds of thousands of deaths caused by those products each year." The new center will oversee the Family Smoking Prevention and Tobacco Control Act, signed into law by President Barack Obama in June 2009.

FDA May/11 has decided to oversee **electronic cigarettes** the same way it does tobacco products.

FDA June/11 drug safety communication: **Chantix (varenicline) may increase the risk of certain cardiovascular adverse events** in patients with cardiovascular disease.

FDA Quit Smoking package **images** 2011 http://www.fda.gov/downloads/TobaccoProducts/Labeling/UCM259401.pdf

FDA July/11 has approved an updated drug label for the smoking cessation aid Chantix (**varenicline**) to include information about the efficacy and safety of the drug in two patient populations who may benefit greatly from giving up smoking—those with cardiovascular disease and those with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD).

FDAOct/11 has reviewed the results from two FDA-sponsored epidemiological studies that evaluated the risk of **neuropsychiatric adverse** events associated with the smoking cessation drug **Chantix (varenicline).** Neither study found a difference in risk of neuropsychiatric hospitalizations between Chantix and nicotine replacement therapy (NRT; e.g., NicoDerm patches). However, both studies had a number of study design limitations, including only assessing neuropsychiatric events that resulted in hospitalization, and not having a large enough sample size to detect rare adverse events (see 10/24/2011 Drug Safety Communication below for more information). Healthcare professionals and patients should continue to follow the recommendations in the physician label and the patient Medication Guide, and to monitor for neuropsychiatric symptoms when prescribing or using Chantix. The drug manufacturer is conducting a large safety clinical trial of Chantix to assess neuropsychiatric adverse events, and results from this study are expected in 2017.

FDA Dec/12 is informing the public about the results of a large, combined analysis (called a meta-analysis) of clinical trials that compared patients who received the smoking cessation drug **Chantix (varenicline)** to patients who received a placebo (an inactive treatment). A higher occurrence of major adverse cardiovascular events (a combined outcome of cardiovascular-related death, nonfatal heart attack, and nonfatal stroke) was observed in patients using Chantix compared to placebo. These events were uncommon in both the Chantix and placebo groups, and the increased risk was not statistically significant, which means it is uncertain whether the excess risk for the Chantix group was due to the drug or due to chance.

FDA Apr/13 is allowing makers of **nicotine-replacement products to change their labeling "to allow some flexibility on how they are used and for how long**," the agency announced. Almost 30 years' experience with the products shows that they "do not appear to have significant potential for abuse or dependence," according to the FDA. Nor are there safety concerns about people using the products even while continuing to smoke or using two products simultaneously. In addition, the agency says if smokers believe they need to use a product longer than the recommended 2 to 3 months in order to quit, "it is safe to do so in most cases."

Ferguson J, Docherty G, Bauld L, Lewis S, Lorgelly P, Boyd KA, et al. Effect of offering different levels of support and **free nicotine replacement therapy via an English national telephone quitline**: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2012;344:e1696.

Filion KB, Abenhaim HA, Mottillo S, et al. The effect of smoking cessation **counselling in pregnant women**: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BJOG. 2011 Nov;118(12):1422-8.

Fiore MC, Baker TB. Clinical practice. **Treating smokers in the health care setting**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 29;365(13):1222-31

Fiore MC, Schroeder SA, Baker TB. Smoke, the chief killer--**strategies for targeting combustible tobacco** use. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 23;370(4):297-9

Forinash Alicia B, Pitlick Jamie M, Clark Kylie, et al. **Nicotine Replacement Therapy Effect on Pregnancy Outcomes.** Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 November 2010, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P279.

Franck C, Budlovsky T, Windle SB, et al. **Electronic cigarettes** in north america: history, use, and implications for smoking cessation. Circulation. 2014 May 13;129(19):1945-52.

Free C, Knight R, Robertson S, et al. Smoking cessation support delivered via **mobile phone text messaging** (**txt2stop**): a single-blind, randomised trial. Lancet 2011; published online June 30. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60701-0.

Freedman R. **Exacerbation of schizophrenia by varenicline**. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;164(8):1269.

Freedman ND, Silverman DT, Hollenbeck AR, et al. Association between smoking and risk of **bladder cancer** among men and women. JAMA. 2011 Aug 17;306(7):737-45.

Frey P, Waters DD, Demicco DA, et al. Impact of **Smoking on Cardiovascular Events** in Patients With Coronary Disease Receiving Contemporary Medical Therapy (from the Treating to New Targets [TNT] and the Incremental Decrease in End Points Through Aggressive Lipid Lowering [IDEAL] Trials). Am J Cardiol. 2010 Dec 1.

Frieden TR. **Tobacco control progress** and potential. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284534.

Fu SS, van Ryn M, Sherman SE, et al. **Proactive Tobacco Treatment and Population-Level Cessation**: A Pragmatic Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 10.

Gagne JJ, Bykov K, Choudhry NK, et al. Effect of smoking on **comparative efficacy of antiplatelet agents**: systematic review, meta-analysis, and indirect comparison. BMJ. 2013 Sep 17;347:f5307. (clopidogrel benefit in smokers)

Gall S, Huynh QL, Magnussen CG, et al. **Exposure to parental smoking in childhood or adolescence** is associated with increased carotid intima-media thickness in young adults: evidence from the Cardiovascular Risk in Young Finns study and the Childhood Determinants of Adult Health Study. Eur Heart J. 2014 Mar 4.

García-Esquinas E, Loeffler LF, Weaver VM, et al. **Kidney Function** and Tobacco Smoke Exposure in US Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 8.

Garza D et al. A double-blind randomized placebo-controlled pilot study of **neuropsychiatric adverse events in abstinent smokers treated with varenicline** or placebo. Biol Psychiatry 2011 Jun 1; 69:1075. (limited efficacy & side effects)

Gaudet MM, Gapstur SM, Sun J, et al. Active Smoking and **Breast Cancer Risk**: Original Cohort Data and Meta-Analysis. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2013 Feb 28.

Gaysina D, Fergusson DM, Leve LD, et al. **Maternal Smoking During Pregnancy and Offspring Conduct Problems**: Evidence From 3 Independent Genetically Sensitive Research Designs. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 24.

Geerts CC, Bots ML, van der Ent CK, et al. **Parental Smoking** and Vascular Damage in Their 5-year-old Children. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan;129(1):45-54.

Gellert C, Schottker B, Brenner H. **Smoking and all-cause mortality** in older people: systematic review and meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012; 172(11):837-844.

Gerber Y, Rosen LJ, Goldbourt U, et al. Smoking status and long-term survival after first acute **myocardial infarction**. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54:2382-2387.

Gibbons RD, Mann JJ. **Varenicline, Smoking Cessation, and Neuropsychiatric Adverse Events**. Am J Psychiatry. 2013 Sep 13.

Giovino GA, Mirza SA, Samet JM, et al. The GATS Collaborative Group. **Tobacco use in 3 billion individuals** from 16 countries: An analysis of nationally representative cross-sectional household surveys. Lancet 2012; 380: 668-679.

Glantz SA, Gibbs E. Changes in **ambulance calls after implementation of a smoke-free law** and its extension to casinos. Circulation. 2013 Aug 20;128(8):811-3.

Goniewicz ML, Zielinska-Danch W. **Electronic Cigarette** Use Among Teenagers and Young Adults in Poland. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 17.

Goniewicz ML, Knysak J, Gawron M, et al. Levels of selected **carcinogens and toxicants in vapour from electronic cigarettes**. Tob Control. 2013 Mar 6.

Gordon JS, Mahabee-Gittens EM, Andrews JA, et al. A Randomized Clinical Trial of a **Web-Based Tobacco Cessation** Education Program. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan 14.

Gornall J. **Electronic cigarettes**: medical device or consumer product? BMJ. 2012 Sep 25;345:e6417.

Goto K, Nikolsky E, Lansky AJ, et al. Impact of Smoking on Outcomes of Patients **With ST-Segment Elevation Myocardial Infarction** (from the HORIZONS-AMI Trial). Am J Cardiol. 2011 Aug 23.

Grana RA, Popova L, Ling PM. A Longitudinal Analysis of **Electronic Cigarette** Use and Smoking Cessation. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 24.

Grana R, Benowitz N, Glantz SA. **E-cigarettes**: a scientific review. Circulation. 2014 May 13;129(19):1972-86.

Graham Amanda L.; Cobb Nathan K.; Papandonatos George D.; et al. A Randomized Trial of Internet and Telephone Treatment for Smoking Cessation. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(1):46-53.

Graif Y, German L, Ifrah A, Livne I, Shohat T. Dose-Response Association between Smoking and **Atopic Eczema**: Results from a Large Cross- Sectional Study in Adolescents. Dermatology. 2013 May 24.

Gray KM, Upadhyaya HP. Tobacco smoking in individuals with **attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder**: epidemiology and pharmacological approaches to cessation. CNS Drugs. 2009;23(8):661-8. doi: 10.2165/00023210-200923080-00003.

Gray Ron, Bonellie Sandra R, Chalmers James, et al. Contribution of smoking during pregnancy to inequalities in **stillbirth and infant death** in Scotland 1994-2003: retrospective population based study using hospital maternity records.BMJ 2009;339:b3754, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3754 (Published 1 October 2009)

Gu D, Kelly TN, Wu X, et al. **Mortality attributable to smoking in China**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jan 8;360(2):150-9. The leading causes of smoking-related deaths were as follows: cancer, 268,200 (95% CI, 214,500 to 321,900); cardiovascular disease, 146,200 (95% CI, 79,200 to 213,100); and respiratory disease, 66,800 (95% CI, 20,300 to 113,300). Our study documents that smoking is a major risk factor for mortality in China. Continued strengthening of national programs and initiatives for smoking prevention and cessation is needed to reduce smoking-related deaths in China.

Gunnell AS, et al. Synergy between Cigarette Smoking and **Human Papillomavirus** Type 16 in Cervical Cancer In situ Development. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2006 Oct 20; [Epub ahead of print]

Gunnell D, Irvine D, Wise L, et al. **Varenicline and suicidal behaviour**: a cohort study based on data from the General Practice Research Database. BMJ 2009;339:b3805, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b3805 (Published 1 October 2009)

Gunnerbeck A, Wikström AK, Bonamy AK, Wickström R, Cnattingius S. Relationship of **Maternal Snuff Use** and Cigarette Smoking With **Neonatal Apnea**. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 28.

Gupta, Khera, Kolte, et al. Relation of Smoking Status to **Outcomes After Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation** for In-Hospital Cardiac Arrest. The American Journal of Cardiology. 2014.

Gurbel PA, Nolin TD, Tantry US. **Clopidogrel efficacy** and cigarette smoking status. JAMA 2012; 307:2495-2496.

Hackshaw Allan, Rodeck Charles, Boniface Sadie. Maternal smoking in pregnancy and **birth defects**: a systematic review based on 173 687 malformed cases and 11.7 million controls Hum. Reprod. Update (2011) dmr022 online July 11, 2011 doi:10.1093/humupd/dmr022

Hagger-Johnson G, Sabia S, Brunner EJ, et al. Combined impact of **smoking and heavy alcohol use on cognitive decline** in early old age: Whitehall II prospective cohort study. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 11.

Haghighi A, Schwartz DH, Abrahamowicz M, et al. Prenatal Exposure to Maternal Cigarette Smoking, Amygdala Volume, and **Fat Intake** in Adolescence. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Sep 3:1-8.

Hajek P, Stead LF, West R, Jarvis M, Lancaster T. **Relapse prevention** interventions for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009;(1):CD003999.

Hajek Peter; McRobbie Hayden J.; Myers Katie E.; et al. Use of **Varenicline for 4 Weeks Before** Quitting Smoking: Decrease in Ad Lib Smoking and Increase in Smoking Cessation Rates. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(8):770-777.

Hajek P, McRobbie H, Myers K. Efficacy of **cytisine** in helping smokers quit: systematic review and meta-analysis. Thorax. 2013 Feb 12.

Hajek P, Stead LF, West R, et al. **Relapse prevention** interventions for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 20;8:CD003999. At the moment, there is insufficient evidence to support the use of any specific behavioural intervention to help smokers who have successfully quit for a short time to avoid relapse. The verdict is strongest for interventions focused on identifying and resolving tempting situations, as most studies were concerned with these. Little research is available regarding other behavioural approaches.Extended treatment with varenicline may prevent relapse. Extended treatment with bupropion is unlikely to have a clinically important effect. Studies of extended treatment with nicotine replacement are needed.

Hall SM, Humfleet GL, Reus VI, Muñoz RF, Cullen J. Extended nortriptyline and psychological treatment for cigarette smoking. Am J Psychiatry. 2004 Nov;161(11):2100-7.

Hammond, David, Chaiton, Michael, Lee, Alex, Collishaw, Neil. **Destroyed documents**: uncovering the science that Imperial Tobacco Canada sought to conceal. CMAJ 2009 0: cmaj.080566.

Hanewinkel, Reiner, Isensee, Barbara, Sargent, James D., et al. **Cigarette Advertising** and Teen Smoking Initiation. Pediatrics 2011 127: e271-e278.

Hartmann-Boyce J, Cahill K, Hatsukami D, Cornuz J. **Nicotine vaccines** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 8. Art. No.: CD007072. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007072.pub2.

Harutyunyan A, Movsisyan N, Petrosyan V, et al. Reducing Children's Exposure to **Secondhand Smoke at Home**: A Randomized Trial. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):1071-80

Hartz SM, Short SE, Saccone NL, et al. Increased **Genetic Vulnerability** to Smoking at **CHRNA5** in Early-Onset Smokers. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Aug 1;69(8):854-60.

Harvard Study Confirms **Rise in Nicotine Delivery of Cigarettes** A reanalysis of data released last summer confirms that the nicotine yield from cigarettes increased about 11% from 1998 to 2005. A Harvard School of Public Health review of the data, which are annually reported to the Massachusetts Department of Public Health by cigarette manufacturers, was released online. It found the nicotine increase across brands from the four major manufacturers and in all categories of cigarettes, such as menthol and ultralight. The report said the nicotine boost was accomplished both by increasing the amount of nicotine in the cigarettes and by redesigning them to burn more slowly, so users take more puffs per cigarette. http://www.hsph.harvard.edu/nicotine/trends.pdf

Haslemo T, et al. The effect of variable cigarette consumption on the interaction with **clozapine** and **olanzapine**. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2006 Nov 7; [Epub ahead of print] A daily consumption of 7-12 cigarettes is probably sufficient for maximum induction of clozapine and olanzapine metabolism. A 50% lower starting dose of both drugs in non-smokers seems rational to avoid side effects.

Hastings G, Andrade Md, Moodie C. **Tobacco harm reduction**: the devil is in the deployment. BMJ. 2012 Dec 17;345:e8412.

Hastings G. Tobacco companies are still determined to get **children addicted**. BMJ. 2014 Feb 7;348:g1439.

Hawk LW Jr, Ashare RL, Lohnes SF, et al. The effects of **extended pre-quit varenicline** (4 weeks vs 1 week) treatment on smoking behavior and short-term abstinence: a randomized clinical trial. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2012 Feb;91(2):172-80.

Hays JT, Ebbert JO. **Varenicline** for tobacco dependence. N Engl J Med. 2008 Nov 6;359(19):2018-24.

Hays JT, Ebbert JO. **Adverse effects and tolerability** of medications for the treatment of tobacco use and dependence. Drugs. 2010 Dec 24;70(18):2357-72.

Health Canada July/07 Unauthorized Smoking Cessation Product **Resolve** May Pose Health Risk - Consumer Information. The product contains an unacceptable amount of an ingredient labelled as "CESTEMENOL-350." Consuming excessive amounts of this ingredient might result in damage to the kidney, liver or red blood cells.

Health Canada June/08 Pfizer Canada in collaboration with Health Canada would like to notify healthcare professionals of important safety information regarding **CHAMPIX**, and post-marketing reports of serious **neuropsychiatric adverse events**, including depressed mood, agitation, hostility, changes in behaviour, suicidal ideation and suicide, as well as worsening of pre-existing psychiatric illness (previously diagnosed or not). Since introduction of CHAMPIX in Canada, in April 2007 through April 30, 2008, a total of **226 Canadian cases** of neuropsychiatric adverse events have been reported. For the same time period, there have been **708 534 prescriptions filled** for CHAMPIX in Canada1. All patients attempting to quit smoking with CHAMPIX, their families & caregivers should be alerted about the need to monitor for symptoms of neuropsychiatric adverse events. Patients should be instructed to stop taking CHAMPIX and contact their healthcare provider immediately if they have or if their families or caregivers observe depressed mood, agitation, hostility or changes in behavior, that are not typical for the patient, or if the patient has suicidal ideation or suicidal behavior. Patients with concomitant psychiatric conditions, even if well controlled, or with a history of psychiatric symptoms, should be diligently monitored.

Health Canada Mar/09 is advising Canadians not to purchase or use **electronic smoking products**, as these products may pose health risks and have not been fully evaluated for safety, quality and efficacy by Health Canada. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_2009/2009_53-eng.php (FDA and Public Health Experts Warn About Electronic Cigarettes http://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/ucm173222.htm)

Health Canada June/10 **CHAMPIX** (varenicline tartrate) - Changes to the Canadian Product Monograph - Pfizer Canada Inc. Changes include: 1- a boxed warning highlighting recommendations about neuropsychiatric adverse events, 2- a warning about rare reports of serious

allergic and skin reactions, 3- a guidance for prescribers about information to be shared with their patients prior to and during treatment, and 4- an additional dosing option for CHAMPIX.

Health Canada Jan/12 is informing Canadians that our **review of Champix** is now complete and the label has been updated with new information with respect to cardiovascular safety. Champix (brand name for varenicline tartrate) is a prescription drug used to help patients quit smoking in combination with supportive counselling. Health Canada evaluated data from a quit-smoking clinical trial involving 700 smokers with cardiovascular disease (approximately 350 who received Champix and 350 who received a placebo or "sugar pills"). Cardiovascular disease is a broad term for any condition that affects the heart and/or blood vessels, including heart attack and stroke. Although a slightly increased number of patients experienced serious heart-related events in the group treated with Champix compared to the group treated with placebo, the study was not adequately designed to be able to test the cardiovascular safety of Champix. The small study size combined with other study design weaknesses make it impossible to draw conclusions based on these data. The possibility of an increased risk of heart attack or stroke in patients with cardiovascular disease can neither be confirmed nor ruled out at this time.

Health Canada May/13 CHAMPIX (**varenicline** tartrate) and ZYBAN (**buproprion** hydrochloride) - Revision to the Consumer Information of Non-Nicotine Smoking Cessation Aids - Pfizer Canada Inc. and Valeant Canada LP. The revised product monographs indicate that thorough consideration should be given to the option of **nicotine replacement therapy**, prior to a decision to prescribe a non-nicotine treatment.

Hegaard HK, Kjaergaard H, Møller LF, Wachmann H, Ottesen B. **Multimodal** intervention raises smoking cessation rate during **pregnancy**. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand 2003;82:813-9.

Helleberg M et al. Mortality attributable to **smoking among HIV-1**–infected individuals: A nationwide, population-based cohort study. Clin Infect Dis 2012 Dec 18.

Himes SK, Stroud LR, Scheidweiler KB, et al. Prenatal Tobacco Exposure, Biomarkers for Tobacco in Meconium, and Neonatal Growth Outcomes. J Pediatr. 2012 Dec 1.

Hissaria P, Roberts-Thomson PJ, Lester S, et al. Cigarette smoking in patients with **systemic sclerosis** - reduces overall survival. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Mar 24. doi: 10.1002/art.30352.

Hodyl NA, Stark MJ, Scheil W, et al. Perinatal outcomes following **maternal asthma** and cigarette smoking during pregnancy. Eur Respir J. 2013 Jul 30.

Holford TR, Meza R,Warner KE, et al. **Tobacco control** and the reduction in smoking-related premature deaths in the United States, 1964-2012. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.285112.

Hollams EM, de Klerk NH, Holt PG, Sly PD. Persistent Effects of **Maternal Smoking during Pregnancy on Lung Function and Asthma in Adolescents**. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2013 Nov 19.

Hopkins M, Hallett C, Babb S, et al. Comprehensive **smoke-free laws—50 largest US cities**, 2000 and 2012. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2012; 61:914-917.

Horn K, Dino G, Branstetter SA, Zhang J, Noerachmanto N, Jarrett T, Taylor M. Effects of **physical activity** on teen smoking cessation. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):e801-11.

Hovell MF, Wahlgren DR, Liles S, et al. **Coaching and Cotinine Feedback** to Preteens to Reduce Their Secondhand Smoke Exposure: a Randomized Trial. Chest. 2011 Apr 7.

Howe M, Leidal A, Montgomery D, Jackson E. Role of Cigarette Smoking and **Gender in Acute Coronary Syndrome Events**. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Sep 15. (increased in **female** smokers)

Howrylak JA, Spanier AJ, Huang B, et al. **Cotinine** in Children Admitted for Asthma and Readmission. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 20

Hughes JR, Stead LF, Hartmann-Boyce J, et al. **Antidepressants for smoking cessation**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 8;1:CD000031. The antidepressants bupropion and nortriptyline aid long-term smoking cessation. Adverse events with either medication appear to rarely be serious or lead to stopping medication. Evidence suggests that the mode of action of bupropion and nortriptyline is independent of their antidepressant effect and that they are of similar efficacy to nicotine replacement. Evidence also suggests that bupropion is less effective than varenicline, but further research is needed to confirm this finding.

Hui M, Doherty M, Zhang W. Does **smoking protect against osteoarthritis**? Meta-analysis of observational studies. Ann Rheum Dis. 2011 Jul;70(7):1231-7. The protective effect of smoking in OA observed in some epidemiological studies is likely to be **false**.

Hum Ashley M., Robinson Leslie A., Jackson Ashley A., et al. **Physician Communication Regarding Smoking and Adolescent** Tobacco Use. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-1195; published ahead of print May 16, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2010-1195

Hurt RD, Weston SA, Ebbert JO, et al. Myocardial infarction and sudden cardiac death in Olmsted County, Minnesota, **before and after smoke-free workplace laws** [online October 29, 2012]. Arch Intern Med.

Hurt RD, Sachs DP, Glover ED, et al. A comparison of sustained- release bupropion and placebo for smoking cessation. N Engl J Med 1997;337:1195-202. (**low dose is effective**)

Husten CG, Deyton LR. Understanding the **Tobacco Control Act: efforts by the US Food and Drug Administration** to make tobacco-caused morbidity and mortality part of the USA's past, not its future. Lancet 2013; 381: 1570–80.

Huxley RR, Woodward M. Cigarette smoking as a risk factor for **coronary heart disease in women** compared with men: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. Lancet 2011; DOI: DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60781-2.

Jetton JA, Ding K, Kim Y, Stone DU. Effects of tobacco smoking on **human corneal wound healing**. Cornea. 2014 May;33(5):453-6.

Jha P, Ramasundarahettige C, Landsman V, et al. **21st-Century hazards of smoking** and benefits of cessation in the United States. N Engl J Med 2013;368:341-50.

Jha P, Peto R. **Global effects of smoking, of quitting, and of taxing tobacco**. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 2;370(1):60-8

Jia H, Lubetkin EI. Trends in **quality-adjusted life-years** lost contributed by smoking and obesity. Am J Prev Med 2010; DOI: 10.1016/j.amepre.2009.09.043.

Jiménez-Ruiz C, Berlin I, Hering T. **Varenicline**: a novel pharmacotherapy for smoking cessation. Drugs. 2009;69(10):1319-38. doi: 10.2165/00003495-200969100-00003.

Jin M, Gagnon A, Levine M, et al. Patient-specific **academic detailing for smoking cessation**: Feasibility study. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Jan;60(1):e16-23

Johannessen A, Bakke PS, Hardie JA, et al. Association of exposure to **environmental tobacco smoke in childhood** with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and respiratory symptoms in adults. Respirology. 2012 Jan 16.

Johnston V, Liberato S, Thomas D. **Incentives for preventing smoking in children and adolescents**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Oct 17;10:CD008645. To date, incentive programmes have not been shown to prevent smoking initiation among youth, although there are relatively few published studies and these are of variable quality. Trials included in this meta-analysis were all studies of the SFC competition, which distributed small to moderately sized prizes to whole classes, usually through a lottery system.

Jones LL, Hassanien A, Cook DG, Britton J, Leonardi-Bee J. **Parental Smoking and the Risk of Middle Ear Disease** in Children: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2011 Sep 5.

Joseph AM, Fu SS, Lindgren B, et al. **Chronic disease management** for tobacco dependence: a randomized, controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011; 171(21):1894-1900.

Kabir Zubair, Connolly Gregory N., Alpert Hillel R. **Secondhand Smoke** Exposure and **Neurobehavioral Disorders** Among Children in the United States. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2011-0023; published ahead of print July 11, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2011-0023

Källberg H, Ding B, Padyukov L, et al. EIRA Study Group. Smoking is a major preventable risk factor for **rheumatoid arthritis**: estimations of risks after various exposures to cigarette smoke. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010 Dec 13.

Kamerow D. Big Tobacco lights up **e-cigarettes**. BMJ. 2013 May 24;346:f3418.

Kamerow D. The **poisonous "juice" in e-cigarettes**. BMJ. 2014 Apr 1

Karagueuzian Hrayr S., White Celia, Sayre James, et al. **Cigarette Smoke Radioactivity [polonium 210 (210Po)]** and Lung Cancer RiskNicotine Tob Res (2011) first published online September 27, 2011 doi:10.1093/ntr/ntr145.

Keating GM, Siddiqui MA. **Varenicline** : A Review of its Use as an Aid to Smoking Cessation Therapy. CNS Drugs. 2006;20(11):945-960.

Kelly SM, Gryczynski J, Mitchell SG, et al. Validity of **Brief Screening Instrument for Adolescent Tobacco, Alcohol, and Drug Use.** Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 21.

Kenfield SA, Stampfer MJ, Rosner BA, et al. Smoking and smoking cessation in relation to **mortality in women**. JAMA 2008; 299: 2037-2047.

Kenfield Stacey A., Stampfer Meir J., Chan June M., et al. **Smoking and Prostate Cancer Survival** and Recurrence. JAMA. 2011;305(24):2548-2555.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.879.

Khan A, Scott DL, Batley M. Smoking, rheumatoid factor status and responses to **rituximab**. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Sep;71(9):1587-8.

Khullar D, Schroeder SA, Maa J. **Helping Smokers Quit Around the Time of Surgery**. JAMA. 2013 Mar 13;309(10):993-994.

Kim J, L Gall S, M Dewey H, et al. Baseline Smoking Status and the **Long-Term Risk of Death** or Nonfatal Vascular Event in People with Stroke: A 10-Year Survival Analysis. Stroke. 2012 Oct 25.

Kim AE, Nonnemaker JM, Loomis BR, et al. Influence of **tobacco displays and ads on youth**: a virtual store experiment. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):e88-95.

King BA, Dube SR, Tynan MA. **Secondhand Smoke Exposure** in Cars Among Middle and High School Students--United States, 2000-2009. Pediatrics. 2012 Feb 6.

King BA, Tynan MA, Dube SR, Arrazola R. **Flavored-Little-Cigar and Flavored-Cigarette Use** Among U.S. Middle and High School Students. J Adolesc Health. 2013 Sep 17.

Kit BK, Simon AE, Brody DJ, Akinbami LJ. US Prevalence and Trends in Tobacco **Smoke Exposure** Among **Children and Adolescents With Asthma**. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 11.

Klein R, Lee KE, Gangnon RE, et al. Relation of Smoking, Drinking, and Physical Activity to **Changes in Vision** over a 20-Year Period: The Beaver Dam Eye Study. Ophthalmology. 2014 Feb 27.

Kleykamp BA, Heishman SJ. The **older smoker**. JAMA. 2011 Aug 24;306(8):876-7.

Kohen I, Kremen N. **Varenicline-induced manic episode** in a patient with bipolar disorder. Am J Psychiatry. 2007 Aug;164(8):1269-70.

Komiyama M, Wada H, Ura S, et al. Analysis of Factors That Determine **Weight Gain during Smoking Cessation** Therapy. PLoS One. 2013 Aug 21;8(8):e72010.

Koplan KE, David SP, Rigotti NA. **Smoking cessation** -10minute Consultation. BMJ. 2008 Jan 26;336(7637):217.

Kroon LA. **Drug interactions** with smoking. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2007 Sep 15;64(18):1917-21.

Kufner A, Nolte CH, Galinovic I, et al. **Smoking-thrombolysis paradox**: recanalization and reperfusion rates after intravenous tissue plasminogen activator in smokers with ischemic stroke. Stroke. 2013 Feb;44(2):407-13.

Kwok MK, Schooling CM, Ho LM, Leung S, Mak KH, McGhee SM, Lam TH, Leung GM. Early life **second hand smoke** exposure and serious infectious morbidity during the first eight years: evidence from Hong Kong's "Children of 1997" birth cohort. Tob Control. 2008 May 27. [Epub ahead of print]

Ladapo Joseph A.; Jaffer Farouc A.; Weinstein Milton C.; et al. Projected Cost-effectiveness of Smoking Cessation Interventions in **Patients Hospitalized With Myocardial Infarction**. *Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(1):39-45.

Lai, Hak-Kan, Ho, Sai-Yin, Wang, Man-Ping, Lam, Tai-Hing. **Secondhand Smoke** and Respiratory Symptoms Among Adolescent Current Smokers. Pediatrics 2009 124: 1306-1310.

Lai DT, Cahill K, Qin Y, Tang JL. **Motivational interviewing** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD006936.

Lamprecht B, McBurnie MA, Vollmer WM, et al. for the BOLD Collaborative Research Group. **COPD in Never Smokers**: Results From the Population-Based Burden of Obstructive Lung Disease Study. Chest. 2011 Apr;139(4):752-763.

Lancaster T, Stead LF. **Individual behavioural counselling** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005;(2):CD001292.

Land T, Rigotti N, Levy D, et al. A longitudinal study of **Medicaid coverage for tobacco dependence treatments** in Massachusetts and associated decreases in hospitalizations for cardiovascular disease. PLOS Med 2010; DOI:10.1371/journal.pmed.1000375.

Larsen GK, Seth M, Gurm HS. The ongoing importance of smoking as a powerful risk factor for **ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction** in young patients. JAMA Intern Med 2013.

Lasser K, Boyd JW, Woolhandler S, Himmelstein DU, McCormick D, Bor DH. **Smoking and mental illness**: a population-based prevalence study. JAMA. 2000; 284(20):2606-2610.

Lazarus SC, et al. Smoking Affects Response to **Inhaled Corticosteroids** or **Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists** in Asthma. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2007 Jan 4; [Epub ahead of print] In mild asthmatics who smoke, the response to inhaled corticosteroids is attenuated, suggesting that adjustments to standard therapy may be required to attain asthma control. The greater improvement seen in some outcomes in smokers treated with montelukast suggests that leukotrienes may be important in this setting.

Larzelere M, Williams D. **Promoting Smoking Cessation** Am Fam Physician. 2012 Mar 15;85(6):591-598.

Le-Ha C, Beilin LJ, Burrows S, et al. Gender Difference in the Relationship between **Passive Smoking Exposure and HDL-Cholesterol** Levels in Late Adolescence. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013 May;98(5):2126-35.

Leistikow BN, Kabir Z, Connolly GN, Clancy L, Alpert HR. Male tobacco smoke load and non-lung **cancer mortality** associations in Massachusetts. BMC Cancer. 2008 Nov 24;8:341. The lung/non-lung cancer death rate associations suggest that all-sites cancer death rate SAFs in year 2003 **were 73%** (Sensitivity Range [SR] 61-82%) for all ages and 74% (SR 61-82%) for ages 30-74 years.

Leonardi-Bee, Jo, Britton, John, Venn, Andrea. **Secondhand Smoke** and Adverse **Fetal Outcomes in Nonsmoking Pregnant Women**: A Meta-analysis. Pediatrics 2011 127: 734-741

Leonardi-Bee J, Ellison T, Bath-Hextall F. Smoking and the Risk of **Nonmelanoma Skin Cancer**: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Dermatol. 2012 Aug 1;148(8):939-46.

Leone FT, Evers-Casey S, Toll BA, Vachani A. Treatment of **tobacco use in lung cancer**: diagnosis and management of lung cancer, 3rd ed: American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2013 May;143(5 Suppl):e61S-77S.

Lerman C, Gu H, Loughead J, et al. Large-Scale Brain **Network Coupling Predicts Acute Nicotine Abstinence** Effects on Craving and Cognitive Function. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Mar 12.

Lessov-Schlaggar Christina N., Wahlgren Dennis R., Liles Sandy, et al. Sensitivity to **Secondhand Smoke** Exposure Predicts **Future Smoking Susceptibility**. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-3156; published ahead of print July 11, 2011, doi:10.1542/peds.2010-3156

Leung Chi C.; Lam Tai H.; Ho Kin S.; et al. **Passive Smoking and Tuberculosis**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(3):287-292.

Levine Michele D.; Perkins Kenneth A.; Kalarchian Melissa A.; et al. **Bupropion and Cognitive Behavioral Therapy** for Weight-Concerned Women Smokers. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(6):543-550.

Levy DE, Winickoff JP, Rigotti NA. **School absenteeism** among children living with smokers. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct;128(4):650-6.

Levy D, de Almeida LM, Szklo A. The **Brazil SimSmoke policy** simulation model: the effect of strong tobacco control policies on smoking prevalence and smoking-attributable deaths in a middle income nation. PLoS Med. 2012 Nov;9(11):e1001336.

Levy D, Rodríguez-Buño RL, Hu TW, et al. The potential effects of **tobacco control in China**: projections from the China SimSmoke simulation model. BMJ. 2014 Feb 18;348:g1134.

Li W, Han J, Qureshi AA. **Smoking and risk of incident psoriatic arthritis** in US women. Ann Rheum Dis Published Online First: 8 Nov 2011. doi:10.1136/ annrheumdis-2011-200416

Lightwood JM, Glantz SA. Declines in Acute **Myocardial Infarction** After Smoke-Free Laws and Individual Risk Attributable to Secondhand Smoke. Circulation. 2009 Sep 21. [Epub ahead of print]

Lin HH, Ezzati M, Chang HY, Murray M. Association between tobacco smoking and **active tuberculosis** in Taiwan: prospective cohort study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2009 Sep 1;180(5):475-80. Epub 2009 Jun 19.

Lindblad BE, Håkansson N, Wolk A. Smoking Cessation and the **Risk of Cataract**: A Prospective Cohort Study of Cataract Extraction Among Men. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2014 Jan 2.

Lindson-Hawley N, Aveyard P, Hughes JR. **Reduction versus abrupt cessation** in smokers who want to quit. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Nov 14;11:CD008033. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD008033.pub3. Reducing cigarettes smoked before quit day and quitting abruptly, with no prior reduction, produced comparable quit rates, therefore patients can be given the choice to quit in either of these ways.

Lindson-Hawley N, Aveyard P, Hughes JR. **Gradual reduction vs abrupt cessation** as a smoking cessation strategy in smokers who want to quit. JAMA. 2013 Jul 3;310(1):91-2.

Liu JJ, Wabnitz C, Davidson E, et al. Smoking cessation interventions for **ethnic minority groups**-A systematic review of adapted interventions. Prev Med. 2013 Sep 27. pii: S0091-7435(13)00359-9.

Livingston EH, Lynm C. JAMA **patient page. Smoking cessation**. JAMA. 2012 Oct 17;308(15):1599.

Lochbuehler K, Sargent JD, Scholte RH, et al. Influence of Smoking Cues in **Movies** on Children's Beliefs About Smoking. Pediatrics. 2012 Jul 9.

Lovato C, Watts A, Stead LF. Impact of **tobacco advertising and promotion** on increasing adolescent smoking behaviours. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD003439. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003439.pub2. Longitudinal studies consistently suggest that exposure to tobacco advertising and promotion is associated with the likelihood that adolescents will start to smoke.

Luo J, Margolis KL, Wactawski-Wende J, et al. Association of active and passive **smoking with risk of breast cancer** among postmenopausal women: a prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2011 Mar 1;342:d1016. doi: 10.1136/bmj.d1016.

Luo J, Rossouw J, Margolis KL. Smoking cessation, **weight change**, and coronary heart disease among postmenopausal women with and without **diabetes**. (**WHI**) JAMA 2013; 310:94-95.

Maisonneuve P, et al. Impact of smoking on patients with idiopathic chronic **pancreatitis**. Pancreas. 2006 Aug;33(2):163-8.

Mackay D et al. **Smoke-free legislation** and hospitalizations for childhood asthma. N Engl J Med 2010 Sep 16; 363:1139.

Mackay DF, Nelson SM, Haw SJ, et al. Impact of Scotland's Smoke-Free Legislation on **Pregnancy Complications**: Retrospective Cohort Study. PLoS Med 9(3): e1001175.

Mackay J, Ritthiphakdee B, Reddy KS. **Tobacco control in Asia**. Lancet. 2013 May 4;381(9877):1581-7.

Mahmoudi M, Coleman CI, Sobieraj DM. Systematic review of the **cost-effectiveness of varenicline vs. bupropion** for smoking cessation. Int J Clin Pract. 2012 Feb;66(2):171-82.

Malone R, McDaniel P, Smith E. It is time to plan the **tobacco endgame**. BMJ. 2014 Feb 11;348:g1453

Martins-Green M, Adhami N, Frankos M, et al. Cigarette **smoke toxins deposited on surfaces**: implications for human health. PLoS One. 2014 Jan 29;9(1):e86391.

Mays D, Gilman SE, Rende R, et al. **Parental Smoking** Exposure and Adolescent Smoking Trajectories. Pediatrics. 2014 May 12.

McAfee T. Encouraging Smokers to **Talk With Their Physicians About Quitting**. JAMA. 2013 May 22:1-2.

McAfee T, Davis KC, Alexander RL Jr, et al. Effect of the first **federally funded US antismoking national media campaign**. Lancet. 2013 Sep 6. doi:pii: S0140-6736(13)61686-4.

McCauley L, Markin C, Hosmer D. An unexpected consequence of **electronic cigarette use**. Chest. 2012 Apr;141(4):1110-3. (lipoid pneumonia)

McCowan LM, et at.; SCOPE consortium. Spontaneous **preterm birth and small for gestational age infants** in women who stop smoking early in pregnancy: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Mar 26;338:b1081. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1081. Erratum in: BMJ. 2009;338. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1558.

McDermott MS, Marteau TM, Hollands GJ, et al. Change in **anxiety following successful and unsuccessful attempts** at smoking cessation: cohort study. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Jan;202:62- 7.

McEvoy JW, Blaha M, Rivera JJ, et al. Mortality rates in smokers and nonsmokers in the presence or absence of **coronary artery calcification** (CAC). JACC Cardiovasc Imaging 2012; 5:1037-1045.

McEvoy CT, Schilling D, Clay N, et al. **Vitamin C supplementation** for pregnant smoking women and pulmonary function in their newborn infants: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.5217.

McFall Miles, Saxon Andrew J., Malte Carol A., et al. for the CSP 519 Study Team. Integrating Tobacco Cessation **Into Mental Health Care for Posttraumatic Stress Disorder**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;304(22):2485-2493.doi:10.1001/jama.2010.1769.

Mecredy GC, Diemert LM, Callaghan RC, Cohen JE. Association between use of **contraband tobacco** and smoking cessation outcomes: a population-based cohort study. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 4.

Medical Letter: **Treatment Guidelines- Drugs for Tobacco Dependence**. Sept 2008.

Medical Letter. **Safety** of Smoking Cessation Drugs. Aug,2009.

Medical Letter. **Electronic Ciagarettes for Smoking Cessation**. Nov,2012.

Mennella JA, Yourshaw LM, Morgan LK. Breastfeeding and smoking: short-term effects on **infant feeding and sleep**.Pediatrics. 2007 Sep;120(3):497-502. An acute episode of smoking by lactating mothers altered infants' sleep/wake patterning.

Menzies D, et al. Respiratory symptoms, pulmonary function, and markers of inflammation among **bar workers** before and after a legislative **ban** on smoking in public places. JAMA. 2006 Oct 11;296(14):1742-8.

Meyers DG, Neuberger JS, He J et al. Cardiovascular effect of bans on **smoking in public places**. A systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol 2009; 54: 1249-1255.

Milidou I, Henriksen TB, Jensen MS, et al. **Nicotine replacement therapy during pregnancy** and **infantile colic** in the offspring. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar;129(3):e652-8.

Miller M, Cho JY, Pham A, et al. **Persistent airway inflammation and emphysema progression** on CT scan in ex-smokers observed for 4 years. Chest. 2011 Jun;139(6):1380-7.

Millett C, Tayu Lee J, Laverty A, Glantz S, Majeed A. **Hospital admissions for childhood asthma** after smoke-free legislation in England. Pediatrics 21 Jan 2013.

Mills E et al. Smoking cessation **reduces postoperative complications**: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Med 2011 Feb; 124:144.

Mills EJ, Thorlund K, Eapen S, et al. **Cardiovascular events associated with smoking cessation pharmacotherapies**: A network meta-analysis. *Circulation* 2013.

Mirkhel A, et al. Frequency of **aspirin resistance** in a community hospital. Am J Cardiol. 2006 Sep 1;98(5):577-9. Epub 2006 Jun 30. In conclusion, this study estimates aspirin resistance prevalence and shows a strong association of smoking with platelet hyperactivity in a diverse community hospital population. Nonresponders to 81 mg/day frequently responded to 325 mg/day or to the addition of clopidogrel.

Moshammer H, et al. **Parental smoking** and lung function in children: an international study. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2006 Jun 1;173(11):1255-63. Epub 2006 Feb 16.

Mohiuddin SM, Mooss AN, Hunter CB, et al. **Intensive smoking cessation** intervention **reduces mortality** in high-risk smokers with cardiovascular disease. Chest. 2007 Feb;131(2):446-52. At 24 month, continuous abstinence smoking cessation rate was 33% in the intensive-treatment group and 9% in the usual-care group ($p < 0.0001$). Over the 2-year follow-up period, 41 patients in the usual-care group were hospitalized compared to 25 patients in the intensive-tx group (relative risk reduction [RRR], 44%; 95% confidence interval [CI], 16 to 63%; $p = 0.007$). The all-cause mortality rate was 2.8% in the intensive-tx group and 12.0% in the usual-care group (RRR, 77%; 95% CI, 27 to 93%; $p = 0.014$). **Absolute risk reduction in mortality was 9.2% with a number needed to treat of 11.**

Monuteaux MC, Spencer TJ, Faraone SV, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial of bupropion for the prevention of smoking in children and adolescents with **attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder**. J Clin Psychiatry. 2007 Jul;68(7):1094-101. While bupropion was not associated with a lower rate of smoking in youth with ADHD, post hoc analyses suggest that stimulant treatment was. Future controlled studies should investigate the role of stimulants in the prevention of smoking in children and adolescents with ADHD.

Moolgavkar SH, Holford TR, Levy DT et al. Impact of Reduced Tobacco Smoking on **Lung Cancer Mortality** in the United States During 1975-2000. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2012 Mar 14.

Moore D, Aveyard P, Connock M, Wang D, Fry-Smith A, Barton P. Effectiveness and safety of **nicotine replacement therapy assisted reduction** to stop smoking: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2009 Apr 2;338:b1024. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1024.

Moore TJ, Glenmullen J, Furberg CD. **Thoughts and Acts of Aggression/Violence** Toward Others Reported in Association with **Varenicline** (September) (FREE). Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Jul 20.

Moore TJ, Furberg CD, Glenmullen J, Maltsberger JT, Singh S, 2011 **Suicidal Behavior and Depression in Smoking** Cessation Treatments. PLoS ONE 6(11): e27016. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0027016

Morgenstern M, Sargent JD, Isensee B, Hanewinkel R. From never to daily smoking in 30 months: the predictive value of tobacco and non-tobacco **advertising exposure**. BMJ Open. 2013 Jun 20;3(6).

Moyer VA, MD, MPH, on behalf of the US Preventive Services Task Force-**USPSTF**. Primary care interventions to **prevent tobacco use in children and adolescents**: US Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med 2013.

Moyer VA; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Primary care interventions to **prevent tobacco use in children and adolescents**: US Preventive services task force recommendation statement. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep;132(3):560-5.

Mullane D, Turner SW, Cox D, et al. **Reduced Infant Lung Function, Active Smoking, and Wheeze** in 18-Year-Old Individuals. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Feb 18:1-6.

Müller KU, Mennigen E, Ripke S, et al; for the IMAGEN Consortium. **Altered Reward Processing in Adolescents** With Prenatal Exposure to Maternal Cigarette Smoking. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jun 19:1-10.

Muramoto ML, Leischow SJ, Sherrill D, Matthews E, Strayer LJ. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of 2 dosages of sustained-release **bupropion for adolescent** smoking cessation. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2007 Nov;161(11):1068-74. Sustained-release bupropion hydrochloride, 300 mg/d, plus brief counseling demonstrated short-term efficacy for adolescent smoking cessation. Abstinence rates were lower than those reported for adults, with rapid relapse after medication discontinuation.

Murray RL, Leonardi-Bee J, Marsh J, et al. Systematic identification and treatment of smokers by **hospital based cessation practitioners** in a secondary care setting: cluster randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2013 Jul 8;347:f4004.

Musallam KM, Rosendaal FR, Zaatari G, et al. Smoking and the Risk of **Mortality** and Vascular and Respiratory Events in Patients **Undergoing Major Surgery**. JAMA Surg. 2013 Jun 19:1-8.

Muscat JE, Ahn K, Richie JP Jr et al. **Nicotine dependence phenotype** and lung cancer risk. Cancer. 2011 Dec 1;117(23):5370-6.

Myers Katie; Hajek Peter; Hinds Charles; et al. **Stopping Smoking Shortly Before Surgery and Postoperative Complications**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.97.

Nabi-Burza E, Regan S, Drehmer J, et al. **Parents Smoking in Their Cars** With Children Present. Pediatrics. 2012 Nov 12.

Nagrebetsky A, Brettell R, Roberts N, et al. **Smoking cessation in adults with diabetes**: a systematic review and meta-analysis of data from randomized controlled trials. BMJ Open. 2014 Mar 6.

Nakamura M, Oshima A, Ohkura M, et al. Predictors of **Lapse and Relapse** to Smoking in Successful Quitters in a **Varenicline** Post Hoc Analysis in Japanese Smokers. Clin Ther. 2014 May 5.

Nathisuwan S, Dilokthornsakul P, Chaiyakunapruk N, et al. Assessing Evidence of **Interaction Between Smoking and Warfarin**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Chest. 2011 May;139(5):1130-9.

National Institutes of Health State-of-the-Science Conference Statement: **Tobacco Use**: Prevention, Cessation, and Control. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Sep 5; [Epub ahead of print]

Ness-Jensen E, Lindam A, Lagergren J, Hveem K. Tobacco Smoking Cessation and **Improved Gastroesophageal Reflux**: A Prospective Population-Based Cohort Study: The HUNT Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2013 Dec 10.

Ng M, Freeman M, Fleming T, et al. **Smoking prevalence and cigarette consumption in 187 countries**, 1980-2012. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.284692.

NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Smokeless tobacco cessation** - South Asian communities. Sept 2012. www.nice.org.uk/PH39

Nides M, et al. Smoking cessation with **varenicline**, a selective alpha4beta2 nicotinic receptor partial agonist: results from a 7-week, randomized, placebo- and bupropion-controlled trial with 1-year follow-up. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Aug 14-28;166(15):1561-8. (InfoPOEMs: Approximately 1 in 7 highly motivated patients will not be smoking 1 year after taking varenicline (Chantix) 1 mg twice daily for 6 weeks. Lower doses did not work. Side effects will be common and will not be tolerated by some patients. (LOE = 1b-))

Oberg M, Jaakkola MS, Woodward A, Peruga A, Prüss-Ustün A. Worldwide burden of disease from exposure to **second-hand** smoke: a retrospective analysis of data from 192 countries. Lancet. 2010 Nov 25.

Ockene I and Salmoirago-Blotcher E. **Varenicline** for smoking cessation in patients with **coronary heart disease**. Circulation 2010; 121:188-190.

Oncken C, et al. Efficacy and safety of the novel selective nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, **varenicline**, for smoking cessation. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Aug 14-28;166(15):1571-7.

Oncken C, Dornelas E, Greene J, et al. Nicotine **Gum for Pregnant Smokers**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Obstet Gynecol. 2008 Oct;112(4):859-867. Although nicotine gum did not increase quit rates, use of nicotine gum increased birth weight and gestational age, two key parameters in predicting neonatal wellbeing.

Okuyemi KS, Nollen NL, Ahluwalia JS. **Interventions** to facilitate smoking cessation. Am Fam Physician. 2006 Jul 15;74(2):262-71. Review. Summary for patients in: Am Fam Physician. 2006 Jul 15;74(2):276.

O'Malley SS, et al. A controlled trial of **naltrexone augmentation** of nicotine replacement therapy for smoking cessation. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Mar 27;166(6):667-74.

Park EW, Tudiver FG, Campbell T. Enhancing **partner support** to improve smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD002928. In this review of randomized controlled trials of interventions designed to enhance partner support for smokers in cessation programmes, we failed to detect an increase in quit rates.

Parkes G, Greenhalgh T, Griffin M, Dent R. Effect on smoking quit rate of telling patients their **lung age**: the Step2quit randomised controlled trial. BMJ. 2008 Mar 6; [Epub ahead of print] Telling smokers their lung age significantly improves the likelihood of them quitting smoking, but the mechanism by which this intervention achieves its effect is unclear.

Parsons A, Daley A, Begh R, Aveyard P. Influence of **smoking cessation after diagnosis** of early stage **lung cancer** on prognosis: systematic review of observational studies with meta-analysis. BMJ 2010;340:b5569, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b5569 (Published 21 January 2010)

Patnode CD, O`Connor E, Whitlock EP, et al. **Primary Care-Relevant Interventions for Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation in Children and Adolescents**: A Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Dec 11.

Patnode CD, O'Connor E, Whitlock EP, et al. **Primary Care Relevant Interventions** for Tobacco Use Prevention and Cessation in Children and Adolescents: A Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force [Internet]. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2012 Dec.

Patnode CD, O'Connor E, Whitlock EP, et al. **Primary care-relevant interventions** for tobacco use prevention and cessation in children and adolescents: a systematic evidence review for the u.s. Preventive services task force. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Feb 19;158(4):253-60.

Pawson R, Wong G, Owen L. Myths, facts and conditional truths: What is the evidence on the risks associated with **smoking in cars carrying children**? CMAJ. 2011 Jul 12;183(10):E680-4.

Peters SA, Huxley RR, Woodward M. Smoking as a **Risk Factor for Stroke** in Women Compared With Men: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of 81 Cohorts, Including 3 980 359 Individuals and 42 401 Strokes. Stroke. 2013 Aug 22.

Pharmacist's Letter. **Electronic Cigarettes and Hookah** Pipes. May 2013.

Pbert L, Druker S, Difranza JR, et al. Effectiveness of a **School Nurse-Delivered Smoking-Cessation Intervention** for Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2011 Oct 17.

Pell JP, Haw S, Cobbe S, et al. **Smoke-free legislation** and hospitalizations for acute coronary syndrome. N Engl J Med. 2008 Jul 31;359(5):482-91. The number of admissions for acute coronary syndrome decreased after the implementation of smoke-free legislation. A total of 67% of the decrease involved nonsmokers. However, fewer admissions among smokers also contributed to the overall reduction.

Pharmacists Letter. New Regimen for Nicorette Gum: **Reduce-to-Quit** (RTQ). Aug 2007.

Piano Mariann R., Benowitz Neal L., FitzGerald Garret A., et al., and on behalf of the American Heart Association (AHA) Council on Cardiovascular Nursing Impact of **Smokeless Tobacco Products** on Cardiovascular Disease: Implications for Policy, Prevention, and Treatment: A Policy Statement From the American Heart Association. Circulation 122: 1520-1544; published online before print as doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181f432c3

Pierce John P., Messer Karen, White Martha M., et al. **Prevalence of Heavy Smoking** in California and the United States, 1965-2007. *JAMA*. 2011;305(11):1106-1112.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.334

Piper Megan E.; Smith Stevens S.; Schlam Tanya R.; et al. A Randomized Placebo-Controlled Clinical Trial of **5 Smoking Cessation Pharmacotherapies**. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2009;66(11):1253-1262. While the nicotine lozenge, bupropion, and bupropion plus lozenge produced effects that were comparable with those reported in previous research, the nicotine patch plus lozenge produced the greatest benefit relative to placebo for smoking cessation.

Pirie K, Peto R, Reeves GK, Green J, Beral V, for the **Million Women Study Collaborators**. The 21st century **hazards of smoking and benefits of stopping**: a prospective study of one million women in the UK. Lancet 2012; online Oct 27.

Planer David; Lev Ishay; Elitzur Yair; et al. **Bupropion** for Smoking Cessation in Patients With **Acute Coronary Syndrome**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.72. (Not increase smoking abstinence)

Plank B, Kutyifa V, Moss AJ, et al. Smoking is associated with an increased risk of **first and recurrent ventricular tachyarrhythmias** in mild heart failure patients with ischemic and non-ischemic cardiomyopathy—A MADIT-CRT substudy. *Heart Rhythm* 2014.

Pletcher MJ, et al. Menthol cigarettes, smoking cessation, atherosclerosis, and pulmonary function: the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults (CARDIA) Study. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Sep 25;166(17):1915-22.

Poddubnyy D, Haibel H, Listing J, et al. Baseline radiographic damage, elevated acute phase reactants and cigarette smoking status predict radiographic progression in the spine in early **axial spondyloarthritis**. Arthritis Rheum. Published Online First: 29 Nov 2011.

Polakowski LL, Akinbami LJ, Mendola P. Prenatal Smoking Cessation and the Risk of Delivering **Preterm and Small-for-Gestational-Age Newborns**. Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Aug;114(2, Part 1):318-325.

Pollak KI, Oncken CA, et al. Nicotine replacement and behavioral therapy for smoking cessation in **pregnancy**. Am J Prev Med. 2007 Oct;33(4):297-305.

Prochaska JJ, Hilton JF. Risk of **cardiovascular serious adverse events associated with varenicline** use for tobacco cessation: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2012 May 4;344:e2856.

Prochaska JJ, Das S, Benowitz NL. **Cytisine**, the world's oldest smoking cessation aid. BMJ. 2013 Aug 23;347:f5198.

Prochazka AV, Kick S, Steinbrunn C, Miyoshi T, Fryer GE. A randomized trial of **nortriptyline combined with transdermal nicotine** for smoking cessation. Arch Intern Med. 2004 Nov 8;164(20):2229-33.

Prochazka AV, Weaver MJ, Keller RT, Fryer GE, Licari PA, Lofaso D. A randomized trial of **nortriptyline** for smoking cessation. Arch Intern Med. 1998 Oct 12;158(18):2035-9.

Prokhorov Alexander V.; Hudmon Karen Suchanek; Marani Salma; et al. Engaging Physicians and Pharmacists in Providing **Smoking Cessation Counseling**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(18):1640-1646.

Raad D, Gaddam S, Schunemann HJ, et al. Effects of **Water-Pipe Smoking** (WPS) on Lung Function: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Chest. 2011 Apr;139(4):764-74.

Ranney L, Melvin C, Lux L, McClain E, Lohr KN. Systematic Review: Smoking Cessation **Intervention** Strategies for Adults and Adults in Special Populations. Ann Intern Med. 2006 Sep 5; [Epub ahead of print]

Reda AA, Kaper J, Fikrelter H, et al. Healthcare **financing systems** for increasing the use of tobacco dependence treatment. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD004305. Full financial interventions directed at smokers when compared to no financial interventions could increase the proportion quitting, quit attempts and utilization of pharmacotherapy by smokers. Although the absolute differences were small the costs per additional quitter were low.

Reda AA, Kotz D, Evers SM, et al. Healthcare **financing systems** for increasing the use of tobacco dependence treatment. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jun 13;6:CD004305. Full financial interventions directed at smokers when compared to no financial interventions increase the proportion of smokers who attempt to quit, use smoking cessation treatments, and succeed in quitting. The absolute differences are small but the costs per additional quitter are low to moderate. We did not detect an effect on smoking cessation from financial incentives directed at healthcare providers.

Reed JL, Gervais AA, Reid RD. **Electronic cigarettes**. CMAJ. 2013 Nov 5;185(16):1427.

Regan S, Viana JC, Reyen M, Rigotti NA. Prevalence and Predictors of **Smoking by Inpatients During a Hospital Stay**. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Nov 5:1-5.

Reynolds K, Liese AD, Anderson AM, et al. Prevalence of Tobacco Use and Association between Cardiometabolic Risk Factors and Cigarette **Smoking in Youth with Type 1 or Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus**. J Pediatr. 2011 Apr;158(4):594-601.e1.

Retnakaran R, et al. Cigarette smoking and **cardiovascular risk** factors among Aboriginal Canadian youths. CMAJ. 2005 Oct 11;173(8):885-9.

Rice VH, Hartmann-Boyce J, Stead LF. **Nursing interventions for smoking cessation**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 12;8:CD001188. The results indicate the potential benefits of smoking cessation advice and/or counselling given by nurses, with reasonable evidence that intervention is effective.

Rigotti NA, et al. Bupropion for smokers hospitalized with acute **cardiovascular disease**. Am J Med. 2006 Dec;119(12):1080-7. Bupropion improved short-term but not long-term smoking cessation rates over intensive counseling and appeared to be safe in hospitalized smokers with acute cardiovascular disease.

Rigotti NA, Munafo MR, and Stead LF. Smoking cessation interventions for **hospitalized smokers**. A systematic review. Arch Intern Med 2008; 168:1950-1960. Offering smoking cessation counseling to all hospitalized smokers is effective as long as supportive contacts continue for more than 1 month after discharge. Adding nicotine replacement therapy to counseling may further increase smoking cessation rates and should be offered when clinically indicated, especially to hospitalized smokers with nicotine withdrawal symptoms.

Rigotti N A, Pipe AL, Benowitz NL, et al. Efficacy and safety of **varenicline** for smoking cessation in patients with cardiovascular disease (**CVD**). Circulation 2010; 121:221-229.

Rigotti NA. **Strategies to help a smoker who is struggling to quit**. JAMA. 2012; 308:1573-1580.

Rigotti NA, Clair C,Munafò MR, Stead LF. Interventions for **smoking cessation in hospitalised patients**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD001837. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001837.pub3.

Rigotti NA, Wakefield M. **Real People, Real Stories**: A New Mass Media Campaign That Could Help Smokers Quit. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Sep 25.

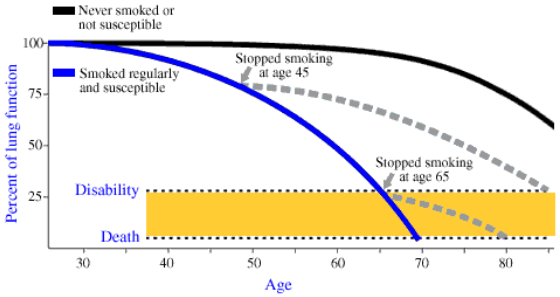
Rigotti NA. Smoking cessation in patients **with respiratory disease**: existing treatments and future directions. Lancet Respir Med. 2013 May;1(3):241-50

Rodondi N, Collet TH, Nanchen D, et al. Impact of **carotid plaque screening** on smoking cessation and other cardiovascular risk factors: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.001/archinternmed.2011.1326.

Rodriguez Josanna, Jiang Rui, Johnson W. Craig, Et al. The Association of **Pipe and Cigar** Use With Cotinine Levels, Lung Function, and Airflow Obstruction: A Cross-sectional Study. *Ann Intern Med* February 16, 2010 152:201-210

Roosaar A, Johansson AL, Sandborgh-Englund G, Axéll T, Nyrén O. Cancer and mortality among users and nonusers of **snus**. Int J Cancer. 2008 Jul 1;123(1):168-73. A statistically significant increase in the incidence of the combined category of oral and pharyngeal cancer among daily users of snus (incidence rate ratio 3.1, 95% confidence interval 1.5-6.6) was found. Overall mortality was also slightly increased (hazard ratio 1.10, 95% confidence interval 1.01-1.21). Although the combined previous literature on snus and oral cancer weigh toward no association, this population-based prospective study provided suggestive evidence of snus-related risks that cannot be lightly ignored.

Rosen LJ, Noach MB, Winickoff JP et al. **Parental Smoking Cessation** to Protect Young Children:A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan;129(1):141-52
Rosen LJ, Myers V, Hovell M, et al. Meta-analysis of **Parental Protection of Children** From Tobacco Smoke Exposure. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):698-714.
Rostron B. **Menthol Cigarette** Use and Stroke Risk Among US Smokers: A Critical Reappraisal. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 10.
Rusanen Minna; Kivipelto Miia; Quesenberry Charles P., et al. Heavy Smoking in Midlife and Long-term Risk of **Alzheimer Disease and Vascular Dementia**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.393.
Sabia S, Elbaz A, Dugravot A, et al. Impact of Smoking on **Cognitive Decline** in Early Old Age: The Whitehall II Cohort Study. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Feb 6.
Sakata R, McGale P, Grant EJ, Ozasa K, Peto R, Darby SC. Impact of **smoking on mortality** and life expectancy in **Japanese smokers**: a prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Oct 25;345:e7093.
Samet, JM. Smoking cessation: **Benefits versus risks** of using **pharmacotherapy to quit**. *Circulation* 2013.
Samet JM. Smoking cessation: **benefits versus risks** of using **pharmacotherapy** to quit. Circulation. 2014 Jan 7;129(1):8-10
Sandhu RK, Jimenez MC, Chiuve SE, et al. Smoking, smoking cessation and risk of **sudden cardiac death in women**. Circ Arrhythm Electrophysiol 2012 .
Sargent JD, Tanski S, Stoolmiller M. Influence of **Motion Picture Rating** on Adolescent Response to Movie Smoking. Pediatrics. 2012 Jul 9.
Sarna L, Bialous SA, Nandy K, et al. Changes in **smoking prevalences among health care professionals** from 2003 to 2010-2011. JAMA. 2014 Jan 8;311(2):197-9.
Saulyte J, Regueira C, Montes-Martínez A, et al. Active or passive exposure to tobacco smoking and **allergic rhinitis, allergic dermatitis, and food allergy** in adults and children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS Med. 2014 Mar 11;11(3):e1001611.
Schmidt H, Voigt K, Emanuel EJ. The **Ethics of Not Hiring Smokers**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Mar 27.
Schoenfelder EN, Faraone SV, Kollins SH. **Stimulant Treatment of ADHD** and Cigarette Smoking: A Meta-Analysis. Pediatrics. 2014 May 12.
Schnoll Robert A., Patterson Freda, Wileyto E. Paul, Et al. Effectiveness of **Extended-Duration Transdermal Nicotine Therapy**: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med February 2, 2010 152:144-151; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-3-201002020-00005
Schroeder SA. A 51-year-old woman with **bipolar disorder** who wants to quit smoking. JAMA. 2009 Feb 4;301(5):522-31. Epub 2009 Jan 6.
Schroeder SA, Koh HK. **Tobacco control** 50 years after the 1964 surgeon general's report. JAMA. 2014 Jan 8;311(2):141-3.
Schultz AS et al. A qualitative investigation of **smoke-free policies on hospital property**. CMAJ. 2011 Dec 13;183(18):E1334-44.
SDIS – Guidelines for NRT during pregnancy and lactation. Available at: http://www.usask.ca/pharmacy-nutrition/services/sdis.shtml
Seung-Kwon Myung; Diana D. McDonnell; Gene Kazinets; Hong Gwan Seo; Joel M. Moskowitz Effects of **Web- and Computer-Based Smoking Cessation Programs**: Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(10):929-937.
Sharma A, Deeb AP, Iannuzzi JC, et al. Tobacco smoking and **postoperative outcomes after colorectal surgery**. Ann Surg. 2013 Aug;258(2):296-300.
Sheffer MA, Baker TB, Fraser DL, et al. **Fax referrals, academic detailing**, and tobacco quitline use a randomized trial. Am J Prev Med. 2012 Jan;42(1):21-8.
Shields B, Hill A, Bilous M, Knight B, Hattersley AT, Bilous RW, Vaidya B. Cigarette smoking during pregnancy is associated with alterations in maternal and fetal thyroid function. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2008 Nov 18. [Epub ahead of print] Cigarette smoking is associated with changes in maternal thyroid function throughout the pregnancy and in fetal thyroid function as measured in cord blood samples.
Sibbald M, Yan AT, Huang W, et al. Association between smoking, outcomes, and early **clopidogrel** use in patients with acute coronary syndrome: Insights from the Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events. *Am Heart J* 2010; 160:855-861. (no effect)
Siddiqi K, Khan A, Ahmad M, et al. Action to **Stop Smoking in Suspected Tuberculosis** (ASSIST) in Pakistan: A Cluster Randomized, Controlled Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2013 May 7;158(9):667-75.
Siegel M. A Lost Opportunity for Public Health - The FDA Advisory Committee Report on **Menthol**. N Engl J Med. 2011 May 4.
Sims Michelle, Maxwell Roy, Bauld Linda, Gilmore Anna. Short term impact of smoke-free legislation in England: retrospective analysis of hospital admissions for **myocardial infarction**. BMJ 2010;340:c2161
Sims M, Maxwell R, Gilmore A. Short-term impact of the **smoke free legislation in England on emergency hospital admissions for asthma** among adults: a population-based study. Thorax. 2013 Apr 15.
Singh S, Loke YK, Spangler JG, et al. Risk of serious adverse **cardiovascular events associated with varenicline**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2011 Jul 4.
Sitas F, Egger S, Bradshaw D, et al. Differences among the **coloured, white, black, and other South African populations** in **smoking-attributed mortality** at ages 35-74 years: a case-control study of 481,640 deaths. Lancet. 2013 Aug 24;382(9893):685-93.
Smith PM, Burgess E. Smoking cessation initiated during hospital stay for **patients with coronary artery disease**: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ 2009; 180:1297-1303.
Smith Stevens S.; McCarthy Danielle E.; Japuntich Sandra J.; et al. Comparative Effectiveness of 5 Smoking Cessation Pharmacotherapies in Primary Care Clinics. *Arch Intern Med*. 2009;169(22):2148-2155. Bupropion SR + lozenge was superior to all of the monotherapies (odds ratio, 0.46-0.56); patch + lozenge was superior to patch and bupropion monotherapies (odds ratio, 0.56 and 0.54, respectively).
Smith AL, Chapman S. **Quitting smoking unassisted**: the 50-year research neglect of a major public health phenomenon. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.282618.
Smoking Cessation benefits: Fletcher C, Peto R. The natural history of chronic airflow obstruction. Br Med J. 1977 Jun 25;1(6077):1645-8.



Soria R, et al. A randomised controlled trial of **motivational** interviewing for smoking cessation. Br J Gen Pract. 2006 Oct;56(531):768-74. (InfoPOEMs: In this study with several biases favoring the intervention, motivational interviewing appears to be more effective than brief advice in promoting smoking cessation. (LOE = 2b))
Stanton A, Grimshaw G. Tobacco **cessation interventions for young people**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 23;8:CD003289. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003289.pub5. Complex approaches show promise, with some persistence of abstinence (30 days point prevalence abstinence or continuous abstinence at six months), especially those incorporating elements sensitive to stage of change and using motivational enhancement and CBT. Given the episodic nature of adolescent smoking, more data is needed on sustained quitting. There were few trials with evidence about pharmacological interventions (nicotine replacement and bupropion), and none demonstrated effectiveness for adolescent smokers
Stanbrook MB. **Regulate e-cigarettes** as drug-delivery devices. CMAJ. 2013 Nov 5;185(16):1379.
Stapleton JA, Watson L, Spirling LI, et al. **Varenicline** in the routine treatment of tobacco dependence: a pre-post comparison with nicotine replacement therapy and an evaluation in those **with mental illness**. Addiction. 2008 Jan;103(1):146-54. Epub 2007 Nov 19. (n=412 over 6weeks) In this setting and with group support varenicline appears to improve success rates over those achieved with NRT, and is equally effective and safe in those with and without a mental illness.
Stead L, Lancaster T. Interventions to reduce harm from **continued tobacco use**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD005231. There is insufficient evidence about long-term benefit to give firm support the use of interventions intended to help smokers reduce but not quit tobacco use.
Stead LF, Perera R, Bullen C, Mant D, et al. **Nicotine replacement therapy** for smoking cessation. **Cochrane** Database Syst Rev. 2008 Jan 23;(1):CD000146. All of the commercially available forms of NRT (gum, transdermal patch, nasal spray, inhaler and sublingual tablets/lozenges) can help people who make a quit attempt to increase their chances of successfully stopping smoking. NRTs increase the rate of quitting by 50-70%, regardless of setting.The effectiveness of NRT appears to be largely independent of the intensity of additional support provided to the individual. Provision of more intense levels of support, although beneficial in facilitating the likelihood of quitting, is not essential to the success of NRT.
Stead LF, et al. **Physician advice** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD000165. Simple advice has a small effect on cessation rates. Assuming an unassisted quit rate of 2 to 3%, a brief advice intervention can increase quitting by a further 1 to 3%. Additional components appear to have only a small effect, though there is a small additional benefit of more intensive interventions compared to very brief interventions.
Stead LF, Lancaster T. **Combined pharmacotherapy and behavioural** interventions for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD008286. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008286.pub2. Interventions that combine pharmacotherapy and behavioural support increase smoking cessation success compared to a minimal intervention or usual care. Further trials would be unlikely to change this conclusion. We did not find strong evidence from indirect comparisons that offering more intensive behavioural support was associated with larger treatment effects but this could be because intensive interventions are less likely to be delivered in full.
Stead LF, Lancaster T. **Behavioural interventions** as adjuncts to pharmacotherapy for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Dec 12;12:CD009670. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD009670.pub2. Providing behavioural support in person or via telephone for people using

pharmacotherapy to stop smoking has a small but important effect. Increasing the amount of behavioural support is likely to increase the chance of success by about 10 to 25%, based on a pooled estimate from 38 trials.
Stewart ST, Cutler DM, Rosen AB. Forecasting the effects of obesity and smoking on U.S. **life expectancy**. N Engl J Med. 2009 Dec 3;361(23):2252-60. PubMed
Steinberg MB, Schmelzer AC, Richardson DL, Foulds J. The case for treating **tobacco dependence as a chronic disease**. Ann Intern Med. 2008 Apr 1;148(7):554-6.
Steinberg MB, Greenhaus S, Schmelzer AC, Bover MT, Foulds J, Hoover DR, et al. **Triple-combination pharmacotherapy** for medically ill smokers: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Apr 7;150(7):447-54. Flexibly dosed triple-combination pharmacotherapy for up to 6 months was more effective than standard-duration nicotine patch therapy for outpatient smokers with medical illnesses.
Steinberg MB, Delnevo CD. **Increasing the "Smoking Age":** The Right Thing to Do. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Aug 26.
Stone KC, LaGasse LL, Lester BM, et al. **Sleep problems in children** with prenatal substance exposure: the Maternal Lifestyle study. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med. 2010 May;164(5):452-6.
Strandberg-Larsen K, et al. Use of nicotine replacement therapy during **pregnancy** and stillbirth: a cohort study. BJOG. 2008 Oct;115(11):1405-10. Epub 2008 Aug 20. Our study does not indicate that use of NRT during pregnancy increases the risk of stillbirth.
Strandberg AY, Strandberg TE, Pitkala K, et al. The effect of smoking in midlife on health-related quality of life in old age. A 26-year prospective study. Arch Intern Med 2008; 168:1968-1974. During the 26-year follow-up of this socioeconomically homogeneous male cohort, HRQoL deteriorated with an increase in daily cigarettes smoked in a dose-dependent manner. Never-smokers lived longer than heavy smokers, and their extra years were of better quality.
Stranges S, et al. Lifetime cumulative exposure to **secondhand** smoke and risk of myocardial infarction in never smokers: results from the Western new york health study, 1995-2001. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Oct 9;166(18):1961-7. Exposure to SHS has declined sharply among nonsmokers in recent years. In the absence of high levels of recent exposure to SHS, cumulative lifetime exposure to SHS may not be as important a risk factor for MI as previously thought.
Surgeon General: A Report of "How Tobacco **Smoke Causes Disease**: The Biology and Behavioral Basis for Smoking-Attributable Disease". Executive Summary 2010 http://www.surgeongeneral.gov/library/tobaccosmoke/report/executivesummary.pdf
Sugerman DT. JAMA **patient page. e-Cigarettes**. JAMA. 2014 Jan 8;311(2):212
Svanstrom H, Pasternak B, Hviid A. Use of **varenicline for smoking cessation and risk of serious cardiovascular events**: nationwide cohort study. BMJ. 2012 Nov 8;345:e7176.
Swamy GK, Roelands JJ, Peterson BL, et al. Predictors of adverse events among **pregnant** smokers exposed in a nicotine replacement therapy trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2009 Oct;201(4):354.e1-7. Epub 2009 Aug 7.
Sweetland S, Parkin L, Balkwill A, et al; Million Women Study Collaborators. Smoking, surgery, and **venous thromboembolism risk** in women: United kingdom cohort study. Circulation. 2013 Mar 26;127(12):1276-82.
Syamlal G, Mazurek JM, Malarcher AM. Current cigarette smoking **prevalence among working adults**—United States, 2004—2010.MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2011; 60:1305-1309.
Tahiri M, Mottillo S, Joseph L, et al. **Alternative Smoking Cessation Aids**: A Meta-analysis of Randomized Controlled Trials. Am J Med. 2012 Jun;125(6):576-84.
Talati A, Bao Y, Kaufman J, Shen L, Schaefer CA, Brown AS: **Maternal smoking during pregnancy and bipolar disorder** in offspring. Am J Psychiatry 2013; 170:1178–1185
Tan CE, Glantz SA. Association between **smoke-free legislation** and hospitalizations for cardiac, cerebrovascular, and respiratory diseases: a meta-analysis. Circulation. 2012 Oct 30;126(18):2177-83.
Tanski SE, Wilson KM. Children and **secondhand smoke**: clear evidence for action. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan;129(1):170-1.
Tashkin DP, Rennard S, Hays JT, et al. Effects of **Varenicline on Smoking Cessation in Mild-to-Moderate COPD**: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Chest. 2010 Sep 23.
Taylor G, McNeill A, Girling A, et al. Change in **mental health after smoking cessation**: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2014 Feb 13;348:g1151.
Thakur GA, Sengupta SM, Grizenko N, et al. Family-based association study of **ADHD and genes increasing the risk for smoking** behaviours. Arch Dis Child. 2012 Oct 29.
Thomas KH, Martin RM, Davies NM, et al. **Smoking cessation treatment and risk of depression, suicide, and self harm** in the Clinical Practice Research Datalink: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Oct 11;347:f5704.
Thomas RE, McLellan J, Perera R. **School-based programmes for preventing smoking**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD001293. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001293.pub3. Pure Prevention cohorts showed a significant effect at longest follow-up, with an average 12% reduction in starting smoking compared to the control groups. However, no overall effect was detected at one year or less. The combined social competence and social influences interventions showed a significant effect at one year and at longest follow-up.
Thomsen T, Tønnesen H, Møller AM. Effect of preoperative smoking cessation interventions on postoperative complications and smoking cessation. Br J Surg. 2009 May;96(5):451-61.
Thomsen T, Villebro N, Møller AM. Interventions for **preoperative smoking cessation**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD002294. There is evidence that preoperative smoking interventions including NRT increase short-term smoking cessation and may reduce postoperative morbidity. The optimal preoperative intervention intensity remains unknown. Based on indirect comparisons and evidence from two small trials, interventions that begin four to eight weeks before surgery, include weekly counselling, and use NRT are more likely to have an impact on complications and on long-term smoking cessation.
Thomsen T, Villebro N, Moller AM. Interventions for **preoperative smoking cessation**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Mar 27;3:CD002294. There is evidence that preoperative smoking interventions providing behavioural support and offering NRT increase short-term smoking cessation and may reduce postoperative morbidity. One trial of varenicline begun shortly before surgery has shown a benefit on long-term cessation but did not detect an effect on early abstinence or on postoperative complications. The optimal preoperative intervention intensity remains unknown.
Thun MJ, Carter BD, Feskanich D, et al. **50-Year trends in smoking-related mortality in the United States**. N Engl J Med 2013;368:351-64.
Toh S, Baker MA, Brown JS, et al; for the Mini-Sentinel Investigators. Rapid Assessment of **Cardiovascular Risk Among Users of Smoking Cessation Drugs** Within the US Food and Drug Administration's Mini-Sentinel Program. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Mar 25:1-3.
Tolstrup JS, Kristiansen L, Becker U, et al. Smoking and risk of acute and chronic **pancreatitis** among women and men: a population-based cohort study. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Mar 23;169(6):603-9. In this population of Danish men and women, smoking was independently associated with increased risk of pancreatitis.
Torjesen I. **E-cigarettes** are to be regulated as medicines from 2016. BMJ. 2013 Jun 14;346:f3859.
Tran K, Asakawa K, Cimon K, et al. Pharmacologic-based strategies for smoking cessation: **clinical and cost-effectiveness analyses. Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health(CADTH)**.2010Sep:1-548.
Tsoi DT, Porwal M, Webster AC. Efficacy and safety of **bupropion** for smoking cessation and reduction in **schizophrenia**: systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry. 2010 May;196(5):346-53.
Tsoi DT, Porwal M, Webster AC. Interventions for smoking cessation and reduction in individuals with **schizophrenia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jun 16;(6):CD007253.
Tsoi DT, Porwal M, Webster AC. Interventions for smoking **cessation and reduction in individuals with schizophrenia**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Feb 28;2:CD007253. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD007253.pub3. Bupropion increases smoking abstinence rates in smokers with schizophrenia, without jeopardizing their mental state. Varenicline may also improve smoking cessation rates in schizophrenia, but its possible psychiatric adverse effects cannot be ruled out. Contingent reinforcement may help this group of patients to quit and reduce smoking in the short term.
Tverdal A, Bjartveit K. Health consequences of **reduced daily cigarette** consumption. Tob Control. 2006 Dec;15(6):472-80. Long-term follow-up provides no evidence that heavy smokers who cut down their daily cigarette consumption by >50% reduce their risk of premature death significantly. In health education and patient counselling, it may give people false expectations to advise that reduction in consumption is associated with reduction in harm.
Tynan M, Babb S, MacNeil A, Griffin M. **State smoke-free laws** for worksites, restaurants, and bars—United States, 2000-2010. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep April 22, 2011; 60: 472-475.
Uhl GR, Liu QR, Drgon T, et al. **Molecular genetics** of successful smoking cessation: convergent genome-wide association study results. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Jun;65(6):683-93.
U.S. Preventive Services Task Force **USPSTF. Counseling and interventions** to prevent tobacco use and tobacco-caused disease in adults and pregnant women: USPSTF reaffirmation recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Apr 21;150(8):551-5.
Ussher MH, Taylor A, Faulkner G. **Exercise interventions** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2008, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD002295. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002295.pub3. Only one of the 15 trials offered evidence for exercise aiding smoking cessation at a 12-month follow up.
van der Meer RM, Willemsen MC, Smit F, et al. Smoking cessation interventions for smokers with **current or past depression**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Aug 21;8:CD006102. Evidence suggests that adding a psychosocial mood management component to a standard smoking cessation intervention increases long-term cessation rates in smokers with both current and past depression when compared with the standard intervention alone.
van Domburg RT, op Reimer WS, Hoeks SE, Kappetein AP, Bogers AJ. **Three life-years gained** from smoking cessation after coronary artery bypass surgery: a 30-year follow-up study. Am Heart J. 2008 Sep;156(3):473-6. Epub 2008 Jun 26.
Vardavas CI, Anagnostopoulos N, Kougias M, et al. Short-term Pulmonary Effects of Using an **Electronic Cigarette**: Impact on Respiratory Flow Resistance, Impedance, and Exhaled Nitric Oxide. Chest. 2012 Jun;141(6):1400-6.
Varner MW, Silver RM, Rowland Hogue CJ, et al; Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Stillbirth Collaborative Research Network. Association between **stillbirth and illicit drug use and smoking during pregnancy**. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Jan;123(1):113-25.
Veldheer S, Yingst J, Foulds G, et al. Once bitten, twice shy: concern about **gaining weight** after **smoking cessation** and its association with seeking treatment. Int J Clin Pract. 2014 Mar;68(3):388-95.
Vesperini V, Lukas C, Fautrel B, Le Loet X, Rincheval N, Combe B. Tobacco exposure **reduces radiographic progression in early rheumatoid arthritis**. Results from the ESPOIR cohort. Arthritis Care Res (Hoboken). 2013 Jul 8.
Vidrine JI, Shete S, Cao Y, et al. **Ask-Advise-Connect**: A New Approach to Smoking Treatment Delivery in Health Care Settings. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Feb 25:1-7.
Volpp KG, Troxel AB, Pauly MV, Glick HA, et al. A randomized, controlled trial of **financial incentives** for smoking cessation.N Engl J Med. 2009 Feb 12;360(7):699-709.
Volpp KG, Galvin R. **Reward-Based Incentives for Smoking Cessation**: How a Carrot Became a Stick. JAMA. 2014 Feb 3.
Vozoris NT. **Mentholated cigarettes** and cardiovascular and pulmonary diseases: a population-based study. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Apr 9;172(7):590-1.
Vuolo M, Staff J. **Parent and Child Cigarette Use**: A Longitudinal, Multigenerational Study. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug 5.
Wahawisan Joy, Kolluru Srikanth, et al. **Methadone Toxicity Due to Smoking Cessation**—A Case Report on the Drug-Drug Interaction Involving Cytochrome P450 Isoenzyme 1A2. Ahead of Print on 1 June 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P759. Ann Pharmacother ;45:e34.
Wakefield MA, Hayes L, Durkin S, Borland R. Introduction effects of the **Australian plain packaging policy** on adult smokers: a cross-sectional study. BMJ Open. 2013 Jul 22;3(7).
Wang H, O'Reilly EJ, Weisskopf MG, et al. Smoking and risk of **amyotrophic lateral sclerosis**: a pooled analysis of 5 prospective cohorts. Arch Neurol. 2011 Feb;68(2):207-13.
Warner DO, Borah BJ, Moriarty J, et al. Smoking Status and Health Care **Costs in the Perioperative Period**: A Population-Based Study. JAMA Surg. 2014 Jan 1.
Washko George R, Hunninghake Gary M., Fernandez Isis E., et al. for the COPDGene Investigators. **Lung Volumes and Emphysema** in Smokers with Interstitial Lung Abnormalities. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:897-906.
Weeks SG, Glantz SA, De Marco T, Rosen AB, Fleischmann KE. **Secondhand smoke** exposure and quality of life in patients with **heart failure**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(21):1887-1893.
Weitzman M, Govil N, Liu YH, Lalwani AK. Maternal Prenatal Smoking and **Hearing Loss** Among Adolescents. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2013 Jun 20:1-8.
Weng SF, Redsell SA, Swift JA, et al. Systematic review and meta-analyses of **risk factors for childhood overweight** identifiable during infancy. Arch Dis Child. 2012 Oct 29.
Wertz MS, Kyriss T, Paranjape S, Glantz SA. The **Toxic Effects of Cigarette Additives**. Philip Morris' Project Mix Reconsidered: An Analysis of Documents Released through Litigation. PLoS Med. 2011 Dec;8(12):e1001145.
West R, Sohal T. "Catastrophic" pathways to smoking cessation: findings from national survey. BMJ. 2006 Feb 25;332(7539):458-60. Epub 2006 Jan 27.
West Robert, Zatonski Witold, Cedzynska Magdalena, et al. Placebo-Controlled Trial of **Cytisine** for Smoking Cessation. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1193-20.
West R, May S, West M, et al. Performance of **English stop smoking services** in first 10 years: analysis of service monitoring data. BMJ. 2013 Aug 19;347:f4921.
Whittaker R,McRobbie H, Bullen C, Borland R, et al. **Mobile phone-based interventions** for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 11. Art. No.: CD006611. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006611.pub3. The current evidence shows a benefit of mobile phone-based smoking cessation interventions on long-termoutcomes, though results were heterogenous with findings from three of five included studies crossing the line of no effect.

Whiteley JA, Williams DM, Dunsiger S, et al. **YMCA commit to quit**: randomized trial outcomes. Am J Prev Med. 2012 Sep;43(3):256-62.
Willi C, Bodenmann P, Ghali WA, Faris PD, Cornuz J. Active smoking and the risk of type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2007 Dec 12;298(22):2654-64. Active smoking is associated with an increased risk of type 2 diabetes.
Williams KE, Reeves KR, Billing CB Jr, Pennington AM, Gong J. A double-blind study evaluating the long-term (**1yr**) safety of **varenicline** for smoking cessation. Curr Med Res Opin. 2007 Apr;23(4):793-801.
Williams JM, Willett JG,Miller G. **Partnership between tobacco control programs and offices of mental health** needed to reduce smoking rates in the United States. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013;70(12):1261-1262.
Wilson SR, Farber HJ, et al. A Randomized Trial of Parental Behavioral Counseling and Cotinine Feedback for Lowering Environmental Tobacco Smoke Exposure in Children With Asthma: Results of the LET'S Manage Asthma Trial. Chest. 2011 Mar;139(3):581-90.
Wilson KM, Pier JC, Wesgate SC, et al. Second-Hand Tobacco Smoke Exposure and Severity of **Influenza** in Hospitalized Children. J Pediatr. 2012 Aug 3.
Wilson KM, Pier JC, Wesgate SC, et al. **Secondhand Tobacco Smoke** Exposure and Severity of **Influenza** in Hospitalized Children. J Pediatr. 2013 Jan;162(1):16-21.
Winkels RM, Botma A, Van Duijnhoven FJ et al. Smoking Increases the Risk for **Colorectal Adenomas** in Patients With Lynch Syndrome. Gastroenterology. 2011 Nov 4.
Winickoff JP, Nabi-Burza E, Chang Y, et al. Implementation of a **Parental Tobacco Control Intervention** in Pediatric Practice. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 24.
Winickoff JP, Gottlieb M, Mello MM. **Tobacco 21** - An Idea Whose Time Has Come. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 8.
Wisborg K, Henriksen TB, Jespersen LB, Secher NJ. **Nicotine patches for pregnant** smokers: a randomized controlled study. Obstet Gynecol. 2000 Dec;96(6):967-71.
Woloshin S, Schwartz LM, Welch HG. The risk of **death** by age, sex, and smoking status in the United States: putting health risks in context. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2008 Jun 18;100(12):845-53. Epub 2008 Jun 10. Cigarettes rob 5 to 10 years of life from smokers. Get a copy of this paper because it has several tables that might be useful to help motivate patients to quit smoking. An earlier paper by this team also has useful tables that can be found at http://www.aafp.org/afp/20070315/poc.html. (LOE = 2c)
Woolf KJ, Zabad MN, Post JM, et al. Effect of Nicotine Replacement Therapy on Cardiovascular Outcomes After **Acute Coronary Syndromes**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jun 20.
Xu, Xiaohui, Cook, Robert L., Ilacqua, Vito A., et al. Racial Differences in the Effects of Postnatal Environmental Tobacco Smoke on Neurodevelopment (a **ADHD** risk). Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-3589
Xue Fei; Willett Walter C.; Rosner Bernard A.; et al. Cigarette Smoking and the Incidence of **Breast Cancer**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(2):125-133.
Yach D. The origins, development, effects, and future of the **WHO Framework Convention on Tobacco Control**: a personal perspective. Lancet. 2014 Jan 21
Yadav Dhiraj; Hawes Robert H.; et al. for the North American Pancreatic Study Group. Alcohol Consumption, Cigarette Smoking, and the Risk of Recurrent Acute and **Chronic Pancreatitis.** Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(11):1035-1045.
Yamin Cyrus K., Bitton Asaf, Bates David W.. **E-Cigarettes**: A Rapidly Growing Internet Phenomenon. *Ann Intern Med* November 2, 2010 153:607-609.
Yeh Hsin-Chieh, Duncan Bruce B., Schmidt Maria Inês, et al. Smoking, Smoking Cessation, and **Risk for Type 2 Diabetes** Mellitus: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med January 5, 2010 152:10-17.
Zammit, Stanley, Thomas, Kate, Thompson, Andrew, et al. Maternal tobacco, cannabis and alcohol use during pregnancy and risk of adolescent **psychotic symptoms** in offspring. The British Journal of Psychiatry 2009 195: 294-300
Zwar NA, Mendelsohn CP, Richmond RL. **Supporting smoking cessation**. BMJ. 2014 Jan 14
Zesiewicz TA, Greenstein PE, Sullivan KL, et al. A randomized trial of **varenicline** (Chantix) for the treatment of **spinocerebellar ataxia type 3**. Neurology. 2012 Feb 21;78(8):545-50.
Zheng W, McLerran DF, Rolland BA, et al. Burden of Total and Cause-Specific **Mortality** Related to **Tobacco Smoking** among Adults Aged ≥45 Years in **Asia**: A Pooled Analysis of 21 Cohorts. PLoS Med. 2014 Apr 22;11(4)
Zivadinov R, Weinstock-Guttman B, Hashmi K, Abdelrahman N, Stosic M, Dwyer M, Hussein S, Durfee J, Ramanathan M. Smoking is associated with increased lesion volumes and brain atrophy in **multiple sclerosis**. Neurology. 2009 Aug 18;73(7):504-10.

[xlvi] Critchley J, Capewell S. Mortality Risk Reduction Associated with Smoking Cessation in Patients with Coronary Heart Disease. JAMA 2003; 290(1):86-97.
[xlvii] http://heartdisease.about.com/cs/riskfactors/a/rimonabant_p.htm; http://www.docguide.com/news/content.nsf; http://www.uc.edu/news/NR.asp?id=1417; http://psychiatriymmc.com/displayArticle.cfm?article.cfm?articleID=article105
[xlviii] Acomplia (rimonabant) and OTC orlistat for weight loss. Pharmacist's Letter 2006;22(3):220313.

[1] Beier MT, Martin CM. Gradual dose reduction and medication tapering: a clinical perspective. Consult Pharm 2007;22:628-44.
[2] Common oral medications that may need tapering. Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2008;24(12):241208.
[3] A practical guide to stopping medications, BPJ; Issue 27; www.bpac.org.nz
[4] (A practical guide to stopping medications, BPJ; Issue 27; www.bpac.org.nz)

References Cannabinoids:

Prepared by: Brent Jensen BSP, Loren Regier BSP BA for www.RxFiles.ca

Link to – Health Canada - Medical Marihuana: How to Apply: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/marihuana/how-comment/applicant-demandeur/index-eng.php

1. Williamson EM, Evans FJ. Cannabinoids in clinical practice. Drugs. 2000 Dec;60(6):1303-14.
2. Use of Cannabis or Cannabinoids for Non-Malignant Chronic Pain Feb 2004. Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research http://www.ahfmr.ab.ca/publications
3. Beal JE, Olson R, Laubenstein L, et al. **Dronabinol** as a treatment for anorexia associated with weight loss in patients with AIDS. J Pain Symptom Manage. 1995 Feb;10(2):89-97. n-139
4. Natural Medicines Comprehensive Database 2012
   May/09 CNN: The average potency of marijuana, which has risen steadily for three decades, has exceeded 10 percent for the first time, the U.S. government will report on Thursday. Scientists working for the government predict that potency, as measured by the drug's concentration of the psychoactive ingredient THC, will continue to rise. At the University of Mississippi's Potency Monitoring Project, where thousands of samples of seized marijuana are tested every year, project director Mahmoud ElSohly said some samples have THC levels exceeding 30 percent. Average THC concentrations will continue to climb before leveling off at 15 percent or 16 percent in five to 10 years, ElSohly predicted. The average THC for tested marijuana during 2008 was 10.1 percent, according to the government, compared to 1983 when it was reportedly under 4 percent. Even drugs seized at the United States' southwest border are showing increasing potency, the Office of National Drug Control Policy says. The median potency increased from 4.8 percent in 2003 to 7.3 percent in 2007. Marijuana from Mexico and other southern sources traditionally had lower THC content than other sources. http://www.whitehousedrugpolicy.gov/drugfact/marijuana/index.html
5. Campbell FA, Tramer MR, Carroll D, Reynolds DJ, Moore RA, McQuay HJ. Are cannabinoids an effective and safe treatment option in the management of pain? A qualitative systematic review. BMJ. 2001 Jul 7;323(7303):13-6. Conclusion: Cannabinoids are no more effective than codeine in controlling pain and have depressant effects on the central nervous system that limit their use. Their widespread introduction into clinical practice for **pain management** is therefore undesirable. In acute postoperative pain they should not be used. Before cannabinoids can be considered for treating spasticity and neuropathic pain, further valid randomised controlled studies are needed.
6. Tramer MR, Carroll D, Campbell FA, et al. Cannabinoids for control of chemotherapy induced nausea and vomiting: quantitative systematic review. BMJ. 2001 Jul 7;323(7303):16-21. CONCLUSIONS: In selected patients, the cannabinoids tested in these trials **may be** useful as mood enhancing adjuvants for controlling **chemotherapy** related sickness. Potentially serious adverse effects, even when taken short term orally or intramuscularly, are likely to limit their widespread use.
7. Zajicek J, Fox P, et al.; UK MS Research Group. Cannabinoids for treatment of spasticity & other symptoms related to **multiple sclerosis** (CAMS study): multicentre randomised placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2003 Nov 8;362(9395):1517-26.n=630 15wk INTERPRETATION: Treatment with cannabinoids did **not** have a beneficial effect on **spasticity** when assessed with the Ashworth scale. However, though there was a degree of unmasking among the patients in the active treatment groups, objective improvement in mobility and patients' **opinion of an improvement in pain** suggest cannabinoids might be clinically useful.
8. Fox P, Bain PG, Glickman S, et al. The effect of cannabis on **tremor** in patients with **multiple sclerosis**. Neurology. 2004 Apr 13;62(7):1105-9. n=14 Cannabis extract does **not** produce a functionally significant improvement in MS-associated **tremor**.
9. Smith PF. The safety of cannabinoids for the treatment of **multiple sclerosis**. Expert Opin Drug Saf. 2005 May;4(3):443-56. Conclusion: given the modest therapeutic effects of cannabinoids demonstrated so far, & the risk of long-term adverse side effects, there is reason to be **cautious about their use** in the treatment of MS.
10. Marijuana Medical Access Division, Drug Strategy & Controlled Substances Program, AL: 3503B, Ottawa, On K1A 1B9 **1-866-337-7705**) or the **website** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/marihuana/index-eng.php -Forms **B1** & **B2** & **Daily** Amount Fact Sheet Info for Health care professionals: www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/marihuana/how-comment/medpract/infoprof/information_e.html
    Marijuana Stakeholder statistics from Health Canada: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/marihuana/stat/index-eng.php
    Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations- MMPR- http://www.laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2013-119/
11. Sativex Fact sheet Health Canada http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/hpfb-dgpsa/pdf/prodpharma/sativex_factsheet_e.pdf Trial Info at www.gwpharm.com & **www.ccohta.ca**
12. Zajicek JP, et al.. Cannabinoids in multiple sclerosis (CAMS) study: safety and efficacy data for 12 months follow up. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;76(12):1664-9.
13. Laumon B, Gadegbeku B, Martin JL, Biecheler MB. Cannabis intoxication and fatal road crashes in France: population based case-control study. BMJ. 2005 Dec 10;331(7529):1371. Epub 2005 Dec 1.
14. London Royal Collage of Physicians Report Cannabis and cannabis-based medicines. Potential benefits and risks to health. Report of a Working Party 2005 Summary & Conclusions: http://www.rcplondon.ac.uk/pubs/books/cannabis/cannabis_summary.pdf
15. Arendt M, Rosenberg R, Foldager L, Perto G, Munk-Jorgensen P. Cannabis-induced psychosis and subsequent schizophrenia-spectrum disorders: follow-up study of 535 incident cases. Br J Psychiatry. 2005 Dec;187:510-5. (Arseneault L, Cannon M, Poulton R, Murray R, Caspi A, Moffitt TE. Cannabis use in adolescence and risk for adult psychosis: longitudinal prospective study. BMJ. 2002 Nov 23;325(7374):1212-3.)
16. Fergusson DM, Poulton R, Smith PF, Boden JM. Cannabis and psychosis. BMJ. 2006 Jan 21;332(7534):172-5.
17. Burns TL, Ineck JR. Cannabinoid analgesia as a potential new therapeutic option in the treatment of chronic pain. Ann Pharmacother. 2006 Feb;40(2):251-60. Epub 2006 Jan 31.
18 Rog DJ, Nurmikko TJ, Friede T, Young CA. Randomized, controlled trial of cannabis-based medicine in central pain in multiple sclerosis. Neurology. 2005 Sep 27;65(6):812-9.
19. Fergusson DM, Poulton R, Smith PF, Boden JM. Cannabis and psychosis. BMJ. 2006 Jan 21;332(7534):172-5.
20. Muller-Vahl KR. Cannabinoids reduce symptoms of Tourette's syndrome. Expert Opin Pharmacother. 2003 Oct;4(10):1717-25.
21. Mehra R, Moore BA, Crothers K, Tetrault J, Fiellin DA. The association between marijuana smoking and lung cancer: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2006 Jul 10;166(13):1359-67.
22. Nabilone for Chemotherapy induced nausea & vomiting. Medical Letter Dec 4/18, 2006.
23. Lynch ME, Young J, Clark AJ. A case series of patients using medicinal marihuana for management of chronic pain under the Canadian Marihuana Medical Access Regulations. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2006 Nov;32(5):497-501. n=30 Doses of marihuana ranged from less than 1 to 5g per day via the smoked or oral route of administration. Ninety-three percent of patients reported moderate or greater pain relief. Side effects were reported by 76% of patients, the most common of which were increased appetite and a sense of well-being, weight gain, and slowed thoughts. (Ave dose = 2.5g/day).
24. Collin C, Davies P, Mutiboko IK, Ratcliffe S; Sativex Spasticity in MS Study Group. Randomized controlled trial of cannabis-based medicine in spasticity caused by multiple sclerosis. Eur J Neurol. 2007 Mar;14(3):290-6. (n=189 6 weeks) The primary efficacy analysis on the intention to treat (ITT) population (n = 184) showed the active preparation to be significantly superior (P = 0.048). Secondary efficacy measures were all in favour of active preparation but did not achieve statistical significance. The responder analysis favoured active preparation, 40% of subjects achieved >30% benefit (P = 0.014). Eight withdrawals were attributed to adverse events (AEs); six were on active preparation and two on placebo. We conclude that this CBM may represent a useful new agent for treatment of the symptomatic relief of spasticity in MS.
25. Abrams DI, Jay CA, Shade SB, Vizoso H, Reda H, Press S, Kelly ME, Rowbotham MC, Petersen KL. Cannabis in painful HIV-associated sensory neuropathy: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Neurology. 2007 Feb 13;68(7):515-21. n=50 Smoked cannabis was well tolerated and effectively relieved chronic neuropathic pain from HIV-associated sensory neuropathy. The findings are comparable to oral drugs used for chronic neuropathic pain.
26. Tetrault JM, Crothers K, Moore BA, Mehra R, Concato J, Fiellin DA. Effects of marijuana smoking on pulmonary function and respiratory complications: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2007 Feb 12;167(3):221-8.
27. Moore TH, et al. Cannabis use and risk of psychotic or affective mental health outcomes: a systematic review. Lancet. 2007 Jul28;370(9584):319-28. The evidence is consistent with the view that cannabis increases risk of psychotic outcomes independently of confounding and transient intoxication effects, although evidence for affective outcomes is less strong. The uncertainty about whether cannabis causes psychosis is unlikely to be resolved by further longitudinal studies such as those reviewed here. However, we conclude that there is now sufficient evidence to warn young people that using cannabis could increase their risk of developing a psychotic illness later in life.
28. Pharmacist's Letter. Sativex for Advanced Cancer Pain. Sept 2007.
29. Aldington S, Williams M, Nowitz M, Weatherall M, Pritchard A, McNaughton A,Robinson G, Beasley R. THE EFFECTS OF CANNABIS ON PULMONARY STRUCTURE, FUNCTION AND SYMPTOMS. Thorax. 2007 Jul 31; [Epub ahead of print] Smoking cannabis was associated with a dose-related impairment of large airways function resulting in airflow obstruction and hyperinflation. In contrast, cannabis smoking was seldom associated with macroscopic emphysema. The 1:2.5 to 5 dose equivalence between cannabis joints and tobacco cigarettes for adverse effects on lung function is of major public health significance.
30. Narang S, Gibson D, Wasan AD, et al. Efficacy of Dronabinol as an Adjuvant Treatment for Chronic Pain Patients on Opioid Therapy. J Pain. 2007 Dec 12; [Epub ahead of print]
31. Skrabek RQ, Galimova L, Ethans K, Perry D. Nabilone for the treatment of pain in fibromyalgia. J Pain. 2008 Feb;9(2):164-73. n=40 4weeks Epub 2007 Nov 5. As nabilone improved symptoms and was well-tolerated, it may be a useful adjunct for pain management in fibromyalgia.
32. Wissel J, Haydn T, Müller J, Brenneis C, Berger T, Poewe W, et al. Low dose treatment with the synthetic cannabinoid Nabilone significantly reduces spasticity-related pain : a double-blind placebo-controlled cross-over trial. J Neurol 2006;253(10):1337-41.
33. Frank B, Serpell MG, Hughes J, Matthews JN, Kapur D. Comparison of analgesic effects and patient tolerability of nabilone 2mg and dihydrocodeine 240mg for chronic neuropathic pain: randomised, crossover, double blind study. BMJ. 2008 Jan 8; [Epub ahead of print] Dihydrocodeine provided better pain relief than the synthetic cannabinoid nabilone and had slightly fewer side effects, although no major adverse events occurred for either drug.
34. Svendsen KB, Jensen TS, Bach FW. Does the cannabinoid dronabinol reduce central pain in multiple sclerosis? Randomised double blind placebo controlled crossover trial. BMJ. 2004 Jul 31;329(7460):253. Epub 2004 Jul 16. Dronabinol has a modest but clinically relevant analgesic effect on central pain in patients with multiple sclerosis. Adverse events, including dizziness, were more frequent with dronabinol than with placebo during the first week of treatment.
35. Thomson WM, Poulton R, et al. Cannabis smoking and periodontal disease among young adults. JAMA. 2008 Feb 6;299(5):525-31. Cannabis smoking may be a risk factor for periodontal disease that is independent of the use of tobacco.

36. Mukamal KJ, Maclure M, Muller JE, Mittleman MA. An exploratory prospective study of marijuana use and mortality following acute myocardial infarction. Am Heart J. 2008 Mar;155(3):465-70. These preliminary results suggest possible hazards of marijuana for patients who survive acute myocardial infarction.
37. Hézode C, Zafrani ES, Roudot-Thoraval F, et al. Daily cannabis use: a novel risk factor of steatosis severity in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Gastroenterology. 2008 Feb;134(2):432-9. Epub 2007 Nov 28.
38. Wang T, Collet JP, Shapiro S, Ware MA. Adverse effects of medical cannabinoids: a systematic review. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 17;178(13):1669-78. Short-term use of existing medical cannabinoids appeared to increase the risk of nonserious adverse events. The risks associated with long-term use were poorly characterized in published clinical trials and observational studies. High-quality trials of long-term exposure are required to further characterize safety issues related to the use of medical cannabinoids.
39. Nurmikko TJ, Serpell MG, Hoggart B, et al. Sativex successfully treats neuropathic pain characterised by allodynia: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Pain. 2007 Dec 15;133(1-3):210-20. Epub 2007 Nov 7.
40. Ghaffar O, Feinstein A. Multiple sclerosis and cannabis: a cognitive and psychiatric study. Neurology. 2008 Jul 15;71(3):164-9. Epub 2008 Feb 13. Inhaled cannabis is associated with impaired mentation in patients with multiple sclerosis, particularly with respect to cognition.
41. Busse F, Omidi L, Timper K, Leichtle A, Windgassen M, Kluge E, Stumvoll M. Lead poisoning due to adulterated marijuana. N Engl J Med. 2008 Apr 10;358(15):1641-2.
42. Vandrey RG, Budney AJ, Hughes JR, Liguori A. A within-subject comparison of withdrawal symptoms during abstinence from cannabis, tobacco, and both substances. Drug Alcohol Depend. 2008 Jan 1;92(1-3):48-54. Epub 2007 Jul 23.
43. Arendt M, Mortensen PB, Rosenberg R, et al. Familial predisposition for psychiatric disorder: comparison of subjects treated for cannabis-induced psychosis and schizophrenia. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2008 Nov;65(11):1269-74. Predisposition to both psychiatric disorders in general and psychotic disorders specifically contributes equally to the risk of later treatment because of schizophrenia and cannabis-induced psychoses. Cannabis-induced psychosis could be an early sign of schizophrenia rather than a distinct clinical entity.
44. Selvarajah D, Gandhi R, Emery CJ, Tesfaye S. A Randomised Placebo Controlled Double Blind Clinical Trial of Cannabis Based Medicinal Product (Sativex) in Painful Diabetic Neuropathy: Depression is a Major Confounding Factor. Diabetes Care. 2009 Oct 6. [Epub ahead of print] n=30. This first ever, trial assessing the efficacy of cannabis has shown it to be no more efficacious than placebo in painful-DPN. Depression was a major confounder and may have important implications for future painful-DPN trials.
45. Hall W, Degenhardt L. Adverse health effects of non-medical cannabis use. Lancet. 2009 Oct 17;374(9698):1383-91.
46. Di Forti M, Morgan C, Dazzan P, et al. High-potency cannabis and the risk of psychosis. Br J Psychiatry. 2009 Dec;195(6):488-91.
47. Ware MA, Fitzcharles MA, Joseph L, Shir Y. The effects of nabilone on sleep in fibromyalgia: results of a randomized controlled trial. Anesth Analg. 2010 Feb;110(2):604-10. Epub 2009 Dec 10. (CADTH Rapid Response: Limited evidence suggests that nabilone may be better than placebo in relieving chronic pain but its relative benefits compared to other analgesics have not been proven. Current guidelines recommend the dosage of nabilone for treating neuropathic pain be titrated gradually until target relief is obtained.)
48. Fraser GA. The use of a synthetic cannabinoid in the management of treatment-resistant nightmares in posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD). CNS Neurosci Ther. 2009;15(1):84-8.
49. Medical Letter. Medical Marijuana. Jan 25,2010.
50. Moulin DE, Clark AJ, Gilron I, et al. Canadian Pain Society. Pharmacological management of chronic neuropathic pain - consensus statement and guidelines from the Canadian Pain Society. Pain Res Manag. 2007 Spring;12(1):13-21.
51. Martín-Sánchez E, Furukawa TA, Taylor J, Martin JL. Systematic review and meta-analysis of cannabis treatment for chronic pain. Pain Med. 2009 Nov;10(8):1353-68. Epub 2009 Sep 1.
52. Yamreudeewong W, Wong HK, Brausch LM, et al. Probable interaction between warfarin and marijuana smoking. Ann Pharmacother. 2009;43:1347-1353.
53. Wilsey B, Marcotte T, Tsodikov A, et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled, crossover trial of cannabis cigarettes in neuropathic pain. J Pain. 2008;9:506-521.
54. Selvarajah D, Gandhi R, Emery CJ, Tesfaye S. Randomized placebo-controlled double-blind clinical trial of cannabis-based medicinal product (Sativex) in painful diabetic neuropathy. Diabetes Care 2010; 33(10):128-130.
55. Regier L. RxFiles Substance Abuse Chart, from RxFiles Drug Comparison Charts. Accessed online at 23 Mar, 2010: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/CHT-Substance-Abuse.pdf
56. Winstock Adam R, Ford Chris, Witton John. Assessment and management of cannabis use disorders in primary care. BMJ 2010;340:c1571, doi: 10.1136/bmj.c1571 (1 April 2010).
57. Hoffmann, Diane E., Weber, Ellen. Medical Marijuana and the Law. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 1453-1457.
58. Goldman RD. Drug-induced gynecomastia in children and adolescents. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Apr;56(4):344-5.
59. Ware, Mark A., Wang, Tongtong, Shapiro, Stan, et al. Smoked cannabis for chronic neuropathic pain: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2010 Oct 5;182(14):E694-701. doi: 10.1503/cmaj.091414. Epub 2010 Aug 30
60. Room R. Prohibition of cannabis. BMJ. 2010 Oct 6;341:c5492. doi:10.1136/bmj.c5492.
61. Nguyen LT, Picard-Bernard V, Perriot J. Legionnaires disease in cannabis smokers. Chest. 2010 Oct;138(4):989-91.
62 Large Matthew; Sharma Swapnil; Compton Michael T.; et al. Cannabis Use and Earlier Onset of Psychosis: A Systematic Meta-analysis. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011;0(2011):archgenpsychiatry.2011.5.
63. Kuepper R, van Os J, Lieb R, Wittchen H, Höfler M, Henquet C. Continued cannabis use and risk of incidence and persistence of psychotic symptoms: 10 year follow-up cohort study BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d738 (Published 1 March 2011)Accessed online at: http://www.bmj.com/content/342/bmj.d738.full.
64. Wells Daina L, Ott Carol A. The "New" Marijuana. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 March 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P580. Ann Pharmacother ;45:414-417. (JWH-018 powder, K2, spice)
65. Honarmand Kimia, Tierney Mary C., O'Connor Paul, et al. Effects of cannabis on cognitive function in patients with multiple sclerosis. Neurology March 29, 2011 76:1153-1160.
66. Robbins MS, Tarshish S, Solomon S, Grosberg BM. Cluster attacks responsive to recreational cannabis and dronabinol. Headache. 2009 Jun;49(6):914-6. Epub 2009 Feb 11.
67. Fontes, Maria Alice, Bolla, Karen I., Cunha, Paulo Jannuzzi, et al. Cannabis use before age 15 and subsequent executive functioning. The British Journal of Psychiatry 2011 198: 442-447.
68. Mir Arshid, Obafemi Adebisi, Young Amy, et al. Myocardial Infarction Associated With Use of the Synthetic Cannabinoid K2. Pediatrics 2011; peds.2010-3823; published ahead of print November 7, 2011
69. Zajicek JP, Apostu VI. Role of cannabinoids in multiple sclerosis. CNS Drugs. 2011;25(3):187-201.
70. Lynch ME, Campbell F. Cannabinoids for treatment of chronic non-cancer pain; a systematic review of randomized trials. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011;72(5):735-44
71. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 9th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Philadelphia, PA: 2011.
72. Klumpers LE, Beumer TL, van Hasselt JG, et al. Novel Δ(9) –tetrahydrocannabinol formulation Namisol table has beneficial pharmacokinetics and promising pharmacodynamic effects. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Dec 28.
73. Bhattacharyya S, Crippa JA, Allen P, et al. Induction of psychosis by {delta}9-tetrahydrocannabinol reflects modulation of prefrontal and striatal function during attentional salience processing. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Jan;69(1):27-36. Di Forti M, Iyegbe C, Sallis H, et al. Confirmation that the AKT1 (rs2494732) Genotype Influences the Risk of Psychosis in Cannabis Users. Biol Psychiatry. 2012 Nov 15;72(10):811-6.
74. Pletcher MJ, Vittinghoff E, Kalhan R, et al. Association between marijuana exposure and pulmonary function over 20 years. JAMA. 2012 Jan 11;307(2):173-81.
75. Asbridge M, Hayden JA, Cartwright JL. Acute cannabis consumption and motor vehicle collision risk: systematic review of observational studies and meta-analysis. BMJ 2012;344:e536.
76. Cohen J, Morrison S, Greenberg J et al. Clinical Presentation of Intoxication Due to Synthetic Cannabinoids. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 19.
77. Simonetto DA, Oxentenko AS, Herman ML, Szostek JH. Cannabinoid hyperemesis: a case series of 98 patients. Mayo Clin Proc. 2012 Feb;87(2):114-9.
78. Fitzcharles MA, McDougall J, Ste-Marie PA, Padjen I. Clinical implications for cannabinoid use in the rheumatic diseases: Potential for help or harm? Arthritis Rheum. 2012 May 17.
79. Corey-Bloom J, Wolfson T, Gamst A, et al. Smoked cannabis for spasticity in multiple sclerosis: a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. CMAJ. 2012 May 14.
80. Jerry J, Collins G, Streem D. Synthetic legal intoxicating drugs: The emerging 'incense' and 'bath salt' phenomenon. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Apr;79(4):258-64. (cannabinoids, mephedrone)
81. Health Canada June/12: Q & N Omega Tree The Singapore Health Sciences Authority informed of a recall after this product was found to contain controlled drug substances (cannabinol and tetrahydrocannabinol (THC)).
82. Cotten SW, Duncan DL, Burch EA, Seashore CJ, Hammett-Stabler CA. Unexpected interference of baby wash products (soaps/shampoo) with a cannabinoid (THC) immunoassay. Clin Biochem. 2012 Jun;45(9):605-9.
83. Fitzcharles MA, McDougall J, Ste-Marie PA, Padjen I. Clinical implications for cannabinoid use in the rheumatic diseases: Potential for help or harm? Arthritis Rheum. 2012 May 17.
84. Salomonsen-Sautel S, Sakai JT, Thurstone C, et al. Medical marijuana use among adolescents in substance abuse treatment. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry. 2012 Jul;51(7):694-702.
85. Meier MH, Caspi A, Ambler A, et al. Persistent cannabis users show neuropsychological decline from childhood to midlife. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2012 Aug 27.
86. Lacson JC, Carroll JD, Tuazon E, et al. Population-based case-control study of recreational drug use and testis cancer risk confirms an association between marijuana use and nonseminoma risk. Cancer. 2012 Sep 10.
87. Stanley CP, Hind WH, O'Sullivan SE. Is the cardiovascular system a therapeutic target for cannabidiol (CBD) ? Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jun 1.
88. Zajicek JP, Hobart JC, Slade A, et al; on behalf of the MUSEC Research Group. MUltiple Sclerosis and Extract of Cannabis: results of the MUSEC trial. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2012 Nov;83(11):1125-1132.
89. What place for {blacktriangledown} cannabis extract in MS? Drug Ther Bull. 2012 Dec;50(12):141-4.
90. Blakemore SJ. Teenage kicks: cannabis and the adolescent brain. Lancet. 2012 Oct 29.
91. Wolff V, Armspach JP, Lauer V, et al. Cannabis-related stroke: Myth or reality? Stroke 2013; 44:558-563.
92. Lev-Ran S et al. Cannabis use and cannabis use disorders among individuals with mental illness. Compr Psychiatry 2013 Jan 30.
93. Frost L, Mostofsky E, Rosenbloom JI, Mukamal KJ, Mittleman MA. Marijuana use and long-term mortality among survivors of acute myocardial infarction. Am Heart J. 2013 Feb;165(2):170-5.
94. Bostwick JM, Reisfield GM, DuPont RL. Clinical decisions. Medicinal use of marijuana. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 28;368(9):866-8.
95. Wilsey B, Marcotte T, Deutsch R, et al. Low-dose vaporized cannabis significantly improves neuropathic pain. J Pain. 2013 Feb;14(2):136-48.
96. Pharmacistès Letter. Medical Marijuana. Feb 2013.
97. Blakemore SJ. Teenage kicks: cannabis and the adolescent brain. Lancet. 2013 Mar 16;381(9870):888-9.
98. Fletcher J. Marijuana is not a prescription medicine. CMAJ. 2013 Mar 19;185(5):369
99. Wang GS, Roosevelt G, Heard K. Pediatric Marijuana Exposures in a Medical Marijuana State. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 May 27:1-4.

100. Penner EA, Buettner H, Mittleman MA. The Impact of Marijuana Use on Glucose,Insulin, and Insulin Resistance among US Adults. Am J Med. 2013 May 9.
101. Wang GS, Roosevelt G, Heard K. Pediatric marijuana exposures in a medical marijuana state [published onlineMay 27, 2013]. JAMA Pediatr. 2013;167(7):630-633.
102. Bhanushali GK, Jain G, Fatima H, et al. AKI associated with synthetic cannabinoids: a case series. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013 Apr;8(4):523-6.
103. Hurd YL, Michaelides M, Miller ML, Jutras-Aswad D. Trajectory of adolescent cannabis use on addiction vulnerability. Neuropharmacology. 2013 Aug 14.
104. Zajicek J, Ball S, Wright D, et al; on behalf of the CUPID investigator group. Effect of dronabinol on progression in progressive multiple sclerosis (CUPID): a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2013 Jul 12.
105. Dyer O. The growth of medical marijuana. BMJ. 2013 Jul 31;347:f4755.
106. Borgelt, L.M., Franson, K.L., Nussbaum, et al. The pharmacologic and clinical effects of medical cannabis Pharmacotherapy 2013; 33 (2):195-209
107. Notcutt W, Price M, Miller R, et al. Initial experiences with medicinal extracts of cannabis for chronic pain: results from 34 'N of 1' studies. Anaesthesia. 2004 May;59(5):440-52.
108. Bestard JA, Toth CC. An open-label comparison of nabilone and gabapentin as adjuvant therapy or monotherapy in the management of neuropathic pain in patients with peripheral neuropathy. Pain Pract. 2011 Jul-Aug;11(4):353-68. doi: 10.1111/j.1533-2500.2010.00427.x. Epub 2010 Nov 18.
109. Are oral cannabinoids safe and effective in refractory neuropathic pain? Attal N, Brasseur L, Guirimand D, Clermond-Gnamien S, Atlami S, Bouhassira D. Eur J Pain. 2004 Apr;8(2):173-7.
110. Thomas G, Kloner RA, Rezkalla S. Adverse cardiovascular, cerebrovascular, and peripheral vascular effects of marijuana inhalation: what cardiologists need to know. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 1;113(1):187-90.
111. Allsop DJ, Copeland J, Lintzeris N, et al. Nabiximols (Sativex) as an Agonist Replacement Therapy During Cannabis Withdrawal: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Jan 15.
112. Freeman MJ, Rose DZ, Myers MA, Gooch CL, Bozeman AC, Burgin WS. Ischemic stroke after use of the synthetic marijuana "spice." Neurology 2013;81: 2090–2093.
113. Smith MJ, Cobia DJ, Wang L, et al. Cannabis-Related Working Memory Deficits and Associated Subcortical Morphological Differences in Healthy Individuals and Schizophrenia Subjects. Schizophr Bull. 2013 Dec 15
114. Konrad E, Reid A. Colorado family physicians' attitudes toward medical marijuana. J Am Board Fam Med. 2013;26:52-60.
115. Singh D, Huntwork M, Shetty V, et al. Prolonged Atrial Fibrillation Precipitated by New-Onset Seizures and Marijuana Abuse. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 13
116. Korantzopoulos P, Liu T, Papaioannides D, et al. Atrial fibrillation and marijuana smoking. Int J Clin Pract. 2008 Feb;62(2):308-13.
117. Wang GS, Roosevelt G, Le Lait MC, et al. Association of Unintentional Pediatric Exposures With Decriminalization of Marijuana in the United States. Ann Emerg Med. 2014 Feb 3. pii: S0196-0644(14)00079-1.
118. Koppel BS, Brust JC, Fife T, et al. Systematic review: Efficacy and safety of medical marijuana in selected neurologic disorders: Report of the Guideline Development Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology (AAN). Neurology. 2014 Apr 29;82(17):1556-63.
119. Farrell M, Buchbinder R, Hall W. Should doctors prescribe cannabinoids? BMJ. 2014 Apr 23;348:g2737.
120. Antoniou T, Juurlink DN. Synthetic cannabinoids. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 18;186(3):210.
121. Morris RG, Teneyck M, Barnes JC, et al. The effect of medical marijuana laws on crime: evidence from state panel data, 1990-2006. PLoS One. 2014 Mar 26;9(3)
122. Jouanjus E, Lapeyre-Mestre M, Micallef J; French Association of the Regional Abuse and Dependence Monitoring Centres (CEIP-A) Working Group on Cannabis Complications. Cannabis use: signal of increasing risk of serious cardiovascular disorders. J Am Heart Assoc. 2014;3:e000638
123. Walter C, Oertel BG, Ludyga D, et al. Effects of 20 mg oral Δ(9) -tetrahydrocannabinol on the olfactory function of healthy volunteers. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 May 6.
124. Gilman JM, Kuster JK, Lee S, et al. Cannabis use is quantitatively associated with nucleus accumbens and amygdala abnormalities in young adult recreational users. J Neurosci. 2014 Apr 16;34(16):5529-38.
125. Rezkalla S, Kloner RA. Recreational marijuana use: is it safe for your patient? J Am Heart Assoc. 2014 Apr 23;3(2):e000904.
126. Richter KP, Levy S. Big Marijuana - Lessons from Big Tobacco. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jun 11.
127. Whitehill JM, Rivara FP, Moreno MA. Marijuana-Using Drivers, Alcohol-Using Drivers, and Their Passengers: Prevalence and Risk Factors Among Underage College Students. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 May 12.
128. Wilkinson ST, D'Souza DC. Problems With the Medicalization of Marijuana. JAMA. 2014 May 20.
129. Kuehn BM. Colorado Tackles Medical Implications of Marijuana. JAMA. 2014 May 14.
130. Issa MA, Narang S, Jamison RN, et al. The subjective psychoactive effects of oral dronabinol studied in a randomized, controlled crossover clinical trial for pain. Clin J Pain. 2014 Jun;30(6):472-8.
131. Coombes R. Cannabis regulation: high time for change? BMJ. 2014 May 21;348:g3382.
132. Pavisian B, MacIntosh BJ, Szilagyi G, et al. Effects of cannabis on cognition in patients with MS: A psychometric and MRI study. Neurology. 2014 May 27;82(21):1879-87.
133. Volkow ND, Baler RD, Compton WM, et al. Adverse health effects of marijuana use. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jun 5;370(23):2219-27.

Canadian Medical Association (CMA): Statement: http://www.cma.ca/index.cfm/ci_id/3396/la_id/1.htm accessed 19Jun06.

References: Anemia - Hemoglobin Control: Landmark Outcome Trials – Summary (www.RxFiles.ca)

1 Anemia Guidelines for Family Medicine; **Anemia Review Panel**, 2008 Edition.
2 White CT, Barrett BJ, Madore F, Moist LM, Klarenbach SW, Foley RN, Culleton BF, et al. Canadian Society of Nephrology. Clinical practice guidelines for **evaluation of anemia**. Kidney Int Suppl. 2008 Aug;(110):S4-6.
3 Charytan C, Qunibi W, Bailie GR, Venofer Clinical Studies G. Comparison of intravenous **iron sucrose to oral** iron in the treatment of anemic patients with chronic kidney disease not on dialysis. Nephron 2005;100(3):55-62.
4 Van Wyck DB. Roppolo M. Martinez CO. Mazey RM. McMurray S. for the United States **Iron Sucrose** (Venofer) Clinical Trials Group. A randomized, controlled trial comparing IV iron sucrose to oral iron in anemic patients with nondialysis-dependent CKD. Kidney Int. 2005 Dec;68(6):2846-2856.
5 DeVita MV, Frumkin D, Mittal S, Kamran A, Fishbane S, et al. Targeting higher ferritin concentrations with intravenous **iron dextran** lowers erythropoietin requirement in hemodialysis patients. Clin.Nephrol. 2003 Nov;60(5):335-340.
6 Besarab A, Amin N, Ahsan M, Vogel SE, Zazuwa G, Frinak S, et al. Optimization of epoetin therapy with **intravenous iron therapy in hemodialysis** patients. J.Am.Soc.Nephrol. 2000 Mar;11(3):530-538.
7 Macdougall IC, Tucker B, Thompson J, Tomson CR, Baker LR, Raine AE. A randomized controlled study of **iron supplementation** in patients treated **with erythropoietin**. Kidney Int. 1996 Nov;50(5):1694-1699.
8 Fishbane S, Frei GL, Maesaka J. Reduction in recombinant human erythropoietin doses by the use of chronic **intravenous iron** supplementation. Am.J.Kidney Dis. 1995 Jul;26(1):41-46.
9 Coyne DW, Kapoian T, Suki W, Singh AK, Moran JE, Dahl NV, et al. **Ferric gluconate** is highly efficacious in anemic hemodialysis patients with high serum ferritin and low transferrin saturation: results of the Dialysis Patients' Response to IV Iron with Elevated Ferritin (DRIVE) Study. J.Am.Soc.Nephrol. 2007 Mar;18(3):975-984.
10 Kapoian T, O'Mara NB, Singh AK, Moran J, Rizkala AR, Geronemus R, et al. **Ferric gluconate** reduces epoetin requirements in hemodialysis patients with elevated ferritin. J.Am.Soc.Nephrol. 2008 Feb;19(2):372-379.
11 Revicki DA, Brown RE, Feeny DH, Henry D, et al. Health-related **quality of life** associated with recombinant human erythropoietin therapy for predialysis chronic renal disease patients. Am.J.Kidney Dis. 1995 Apr;25(4):548-554.
12 Roth D, Smith RD, Schulman G et al. Effects of recombinant human erythropoietin on **renal function** in chronic renal failure predialysis patients. Am J Kidney Dis 1994; 24: 777–784.
13 Levin A, Djurdjev O, Thompson C, Barrett B, Ethier J, et al. Canadian randomized trial of hemoglobin maintenance to prevent or delay **left ventricular mass** growth in patients with CKD. Am.J.Kidney Dis. 2005 Nov;46(5):799-811.
14 Drueke TB, Locatelli F, Clyne N, Eckardt KU, Macdougall IC, Tsakiris D, et al. **Normalization of hemoglobin level** in patients with chronic kidney disease and anemia. N.Engl.J.Med. 2006 Nov 16;355(20):2071-2084. (**CREATE**)
15 Singh AK, Szczech L, Tang KL, Barnhart H, Sapp S, Wolfson M, et al. Correction of **anemia with epoetin** alfa in chronic kidney disease. N.Engl.J.Med. 2006 Nov 16;355(20):2085-2098. (**CHOIR**)
Inrig JK, Barnhart HX, Reddan D, et al. Effect of hemoglobin target on progression of kidney disease: a secondary analysis of the CHOIR (Correction of Hemoglobin and Outcomes in Renal Insufficiency) trial. Am J Kidney Dis. 2012 Sep;60(3):390-401.
16 Association between recombinant human erythropoietin and **quality of life** and exercise capacity of patients receiving haemodialysis. Canadian Erythropoietin Study Group. BMJ 1990 Mar 3;300(6724):573-578.
Muirhead N, Keown PA, Churchill DN, et al. Dialysis patients treated with Epoetin α show improved exercise tolerance and physical function: A new analysis of the Canadian Erythropoietin Study Group trial. Hemodial Int. 2010 Dec 7. doi: 10.1111/j.1542-4758.2010.00508.x.
17 Parfrey PS, Foley RN, Wittreich BH, et al. Double-blind comparison of **full and partial anemia correction** in incident hemodialysis patients without symptomatic heart disease. J.Am.Soc.Nephrol. 2005 Jul;16(7):2180-2189.
18 Foley RN, Parfrey PS, Morgan J, Barre PE, Campbell P, Cartier P, et al. Effect of hemoglobin levels in hemodialysis patients with asymptomatic **cardiomyopathy**. Kidney Int. 2000 Sep;58(3):1325-1335.
19 Besarab A, Bolton WK, Browne JK, Egrie JC, Nissenson AR, Okamoto DM, et al. The effects of normal as compared with low hematocrit values in patients with cardiac disease who are receiving hemodialysis and epoetin. N.Engl.J.Med. 1998 Aug 27;339(9):584-590. (**Normal Hematocrit Study**)
Coyne DW. The health-related quality of life was not improved by targeting higher hemoglobin in the normal hematocrit trial. Kidney Int , doi:10.1038/ki.2012.76.
20 Tonelli M, Winkelmayer WC, Jindal KK, Owen WF, Manns BJ. The **cost-effectiveness** of maintaining higher hemoglobin targets with erythropoietin in hemodialysis patients. Kidney Int. 2003 Jul;64(1):295-304.
21 Mix TC, et al. Rationale--Trial to Reduce Cardiovascular Events with Aranesp Therapy (**TREAT**): evolving the management of cardiovascular risk in patients with chronic kidney disease. Am.Heart J. 2005 Mar;149(3):408-413.
Pfeffer, Marc A., Burdmann, Emmanuel A., Chen, Chao-Yin, et al. the **TREAT** Investigators, A Trial of Darbepoetin Alfa in Type 2 Diabetes and Chronic Kidney Disease. N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0907845.
Solomon Scott D, Lewis Eldrin F., Eckardt Kai-Uwe, et al. for the Trial to Reduce Cardiovascular Events with Aranesp Therapy (TREAT) Investigators. Erythropoietic Response and Outcomes in Kidney Disease and Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1146-1155.
Skali H, Parving HH, Parfrey PS, et al. Stroke in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus, chronic kidney disease, and anemia treated with darboetin alfa: the Trial to Reduce Cardiovascular Events With Aranesp Therapy (TREAT) experience. Circulation. 2011;124:2903–2908.
22 Braden J Manns, Colin T White, Francois Madore, et al. **Canadian** Society of Nephrology Clinical Practice Guidelines for the management of **anemia** associated with chronic kidney disease. 2008 Kidney Int 74: S1-S24.
23 KDOQI. **KDOQI** clinical practice guideline and clinical practice recommendations for **anemia** in chronic kidney disease: 2007 update of hemoglobin target. Am J Kidney Dis 2007 Sep;50(3):471-530.
24 Locatelli F. Aljama P. Barany P. et al. **European** Best Practice Guidelines Working Group. Revised European best practice guidelines for the management of **anaemia** in patients with chronic renal failure. Nephrology Dialysis Transplantation. 19 Suppl 2:ii1-47, 2004 May.
25 National Collaborating Centre for Chronic Conditions. **Anaemia** management in chronic kidney disease. National clinical guideline for management in adults and children. London (UK): Royal College of Physicians; 2006. 172 p.
26 **CARI**. The CARI Guidelines Biochemical and Haematological Targets NEPHROLOGY 2008; 13, S44–S56.
27 Tonelli M, Klarenbach S, Wiebe N, et al. Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agents for Anemia of Chronic Kidney Disease: Systematic Review and Economic Evaluation [Technology report number 106]. Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2008. (**CADTH**)
28 Locatelli F, Nissenson AR, Barrett BJ, Walker RG, et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines for Anemia in Chronic Kidney Disease: Problems and Solutions. A Position Statement From **KDIGO**. Kidney Int. 2008;74(10):1237-1240.
Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes (**KDIGO**) Anemia Work Group. KDIGO clinical practice guideline for **anemia in chronic kidney disease**. Kidney Int Suppl 2012 Aug;2(4):279-335.
29. Foley RN, Curtis BM, Parfrey PS. Erythropoietin therapy, hemoglobin targets, & quality of life in healthy **hemodialysis** patients: a randomized trial. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2009 Apr;4(4):726-33. Epub 2009 Apr 1. (n=596 96 weeks)
In relatively healthy hemodialysis pts, normal hemoglobin targets may have beneficial effects on fatigue. Improvement in multiple domains of quality of life is associated with higher body mass index & lower erythropoietin requirements.
30. Uprichard James, Bain Barbara J. **Investigating** suspected anaemia. BMJ 2009;338:b1644, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1644 (Published 22 May 2009)
31. Moreno Chulilla JA, Romero Colás MS, Gutiérrez Martín M. **Classification of anemia** for gastroenterologists. World J Gastroenterol. 2009 Oct 7;15(37):4627-37.
32. Johansen KL, Finkelstein FO, Revicki DA, Gitlin M, Evans C, Mayne TJ. Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of **Exercise Tolerance and Physical Functioning** in Dialysis Patients Treated With Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agents. Am J Kidney Dis. 2010 Feb 2.
33. Mehrotra Rajnish; Chiu Yi-Wen; Kalantar-Zadeh Kamyar; et al. Similar Outcomes With **Hemodialysis and Peritoneal Dialysis** in Patients With End-Stage Renal Disease. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.352.
34. Sood, Manish M., Komenda, Paul, Sood, Amy R., et al. Adverse outcomes among **Aboriginal** patients receiving **peritoneal dialysis**. CMAJ 2010 182: 1433-1439.
35. Bross MH, Soch K, Smith-Knuppel T. **Anemia in older persons**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Sep 1;82(5):480-7.
36. Himmelfarb J, Ikizler TA. **Hemodialysis**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Nov 4;363(19):1833-45.
37. Fellstrom BC, Jardine AG, Schmeider RE, et al. **Rosuvastatin** and cardiovascular events in patients undergoing hemodialysis. N Engl J Med 2009;360:1395-407.
38. Wanner C, Krane V, M.rz W, et al. **Atorvastatin** in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus undergoing hemodialysis. N Engl J Med 2005;353:238-48.
39. Jamison RL, Hartigan P, Kaufman JS, et al. Effect of **homocysteine lowering** on mortality and vascular disease in advanced chronic kidney disease and end-stage renal disease: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2007;298:1163-70.
40. Suki WN, Zabaneh R, Cangiano JL, et al. Effects of **sevelamer and calciumbased phosphate binders** on mortality in hemodialysis patients. Kidney Int 2007; 72:1130-7.
41. Besarab A, Bolton WK, Browne JK, et al. The effects of **normal as compared with low hematocrit** values in patients with cardiac disease who are receiving hemodialysis and epoetin. N Engl J Med 1998;339:584-90.
42. Rosansky Steven J.; Eggers Paul; Jackson Kirby; et al. **Early Start of Hemodialysis May Be Harmful**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.415.
43. **FHN** Trial Group. In-Center **Hemodialysis** Six Times per Week versus Three Times per Week. November 20, 2010 (10.1056/NEJMoa1001593)
44. Cooper BA, Branley P, Bulfone L, et al.; the **IDEAL** Study. A Randomized, Controlled Trial of **Early versus Late Initiation of Dialysis**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Jun 27.
45. Manns B, Hemmelgarn B, Tonelli M, et al; Alberta Kidney Disease Network. **Population based screening** for chronic kidney disease: cost effectiveness study. BMJ. 2010 Nov 8;341:c5869. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c5869.
46. Tonelli Marcello, Muntner Paul, Lloyd Anita, Manns Braden J., et al., for the Alberta Kidney Disease Network. Using **Proteinuria and Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate** to Classify Risk in Patients With Chronic Kidney Disease: A Cohort Study. Ann Intern Med Jan 4, 2011 154:12-21.
47. Clark, William F., Na, Yingbo, Rosansky, Steven J., et al. Association between **estimated glomerular filtration rate at initiation of dialysis and mortality**. CMAJ 2011 183: 47-53.
48. Mehrotra Rajnish; Chiu Yi-Wen; Kalantar-Zadeh Kamyar; et al. **Similar** Outcomes With **Hemodialysis and Peritoneal Dialysis** in Patients With End-Stage Renal Disease. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(2):110-118. In the most recent cohorts, patients who began treatment with HD or PD have similar outcomes.
49. Kutner Nancy G.; Zhang Rebecca; Huang Yijian; et al. **Patient Awareness and Initiation of Peritoneal Dialysis**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(2):119-124.
50. Hemmelgarn BR, Moist LM, Lok CE, et al. the Prevention of Dialysis Catheter **Lumen Occlusion with rt-PA versus Heparin** (**PreCLOT**) Study Group. Prevention of Dialysis Catheter Malfunction with Recombinant Tissue Plasminogen Activator. N Engl J Med. 2011 Jan 27;364(4):303-312.
51. Tonelli Marcello, Manns Braden. **Supplementing Creatinine-Based Estimates** of Risk in Chronic Kidney Disease: Is It Time? *JAMA*. 2011;Published online April 11, 2011. doi:10.1001/jama.2011.502.
52. Peralta Carmen A., Shlipak Michael G., Judd Suzanne, et al. Detection of Chronic Kidney Disease With **Creatinine, Cystatin C, and Urine Albumin-to-Creatinine** Ratio and Association With Progression to End-Stage Renal Disease and Mortality. *JAMA*. 2011;Published online April 11, 2011.
53. Tangri Navdeep, Stevens Lesley A., Griffith John, et al. A Predictive **Model for Progression of Chronic Kidney Disease** to Kidney Failure. *JAMA*. 2011;Published online April 11, 2011. doi:10.1001/jama.2011.451
54. **FDA** June/11 notified healthcare professionals that new, modified recommendations for more conservative dosing of Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agents (ESAs) in patients with chronic kidney disease (CKD) have been approved to improve the safe use of these drugs. FDA has made these recommendations because of data showing increased risks of cardiovascular events with ESAs in this patient population. The new dosing recommendations are based on

clinical trials showing that using **ESAs to target a hemoglobin level of greater than 11 g/dL in patients with CKD provides no additional benefit** than lower target levels, and increases the risk of experiencing serious adverse cardiovascular events, such as heart attack or stroke. http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm260641.htm
55. Pergola Pablo E., Raskin Philip, Toto Robert D., et al. for the BEAM Study Investigators. **Bardoxolone Methyl** and Kidney Function in CKD with Type 2 Diabetes. June 24, 2011 (10.1056/NEJMoa1105351)
56. Hilton R. **Defining acute renal failure**. CMAJ. 2011 Jul 2;183(10):1167-9.
57. Salisbury AC, Reid KJ, Alexander KP, et al. Diagnostic Blood Loss From **Phlebotomy and Hospital-Acquired Anemia** During Acute Myocardial Infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Aug 8.
58. Vivante A, Afek A, Frenkel-Nir Y, et al. Persistent asymptomatic isolated **microscopic hematuria** in Israeli adolescents and young adults and risk for end-stage renal disease. JAMA. 2011 Aug 17;306(7):729-36.
59. Zhang Y, Thamer M, Kaufman JS et al. **High doses of epoetin** do not lower mortality and cardiovascular risk among elderly **hemodialysis patients with diabetes**. Kidney Int 2011;80:663 – 669.
60. Levey AS, Coresh J. **Chronic kidney disease**. Lancet. 2011 Aug 12.
61. Foley RN, Gilbertson DT, Murray T et al. **Long Interdialytic Interval** and Mortality among Patients Receiving Hemodialysis. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1099-107.
62. Kucirka LM, Grams ME, Lessler J, et al. Association of **race and age** with survival among patients undergoing dialysis. JAMA. 2011 Aug 10;306(6):620-6.
63. Heiwe S, Jacobson SH. **Exercise training for adults** with chronic kidney disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD003236. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD003236.pub2. There is evidence for significant beneficial effects of regular exercise on physical fitness, walking capacity, cardiovascular dimensions (e.g. blood pressure and heart rate), health-related quality of life and some nutritional parameters in adults with CKD.
64. Winkelmayer WC, Liu J, Chertow GM, Tamura MK. **Predialysis nephrology care of older patients** approaching end-stage renal disease. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Aug 8;171(15):1371-8.
65. Kiaii M, Djurdjev O, Farah M, Levin A, Jung B, MacRae J. Use of **electronbeam sterilized hemodialysis** membranes and risk of thrombocytopenia. JAMA. 2011;306(15):1679-1687.
66. O'Hare AM, Choi AI, Boscardin WJ, et al. **Trends in timing of initiation of chronic dialysis** in the United States. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Oct 10;171(18):1663-9.
67. Isakova T, Xie H, Yang W, et al. Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort (CRIC) Study Group. Fibroblast growth factor 23 and risks of mortality and end-stage renal disease in patients with chronic kidney disease. JAMA. 2011 Jun 15;305(23):2432-9.
68. Marti-Carvajal AJ, Sola I, Pena-Marti GE, et al. Treatment for anemia in people with **AIDS**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Oct 5;(10):CD004776.
69. Weinhandl ED, Liu J, Gilbertson DT, Arneson TJ, Collins AJ. Survival in **Daily Home Hemodialysis** and Matched Thrice-Weekly In-Center Hemodialysis Patients. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2012 Feb 23.
70. Nesrallah GE, Lindsay RM, Cuerden MS, et al. **Intensive Hemodialysis** Associates with Improved Survival Compared with Conventional Hemodialysis. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2012 Feb 23.
71. Lacson E Jr, Xu J, Suri R, et al. Survival with **Three-Times Weekly In-Center Nocturnal** Versus Conventional Hemodialysis. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2012 Feb 23.
72. Daugirdas JT, Chertow GM, Larive B, et al Effects of **Frequent Hemodialysis** on Measures of CKD Mineral and Bone Disorder. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2012 Feb 23. (control of hyperphosphatemia)
73. Carson JL, Grossman BJ, Kleinman S, et al., for the Clinical Transfusion Medicine Committee of the AABB. **Red Blood Cell Transfusion**: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the AABB. Ann Intern Med ahead of print Mar 26,12.
74. Inker LA, Schmid CH, Tighiouart H, et al. Estimating glomerular filtration rate from serum **creatinine and cystatin C**. N Engl J Med 2012;367:20-9.
75. Bao Y, Dalrymple L, Chertow GM, et al. **Frailty, Dialysis Initiation, and Mortality** in End-Stage Renal Disease Frailty, Dialysis Initiation, & Mortality in ESRD. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jun 25:1-7.
76. Akbari A, Grimshaw J, Stacey D et al. Change in appropriate referrals to nephrologists after the introduction of automatic reporting of the estimated glomerular filtration rate. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 20;184(5):E269-76.
77. Cladellas M, Farré N, Comín-Colet J, et al. Effects of **Preoperative Intravenous Erythropoietin Plus Iron** on Outcome in Anemic Patients After **Cardiac Valve Replacement**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 6.
78. Earley A, Miskulin D, Lamb EJ, et al. **Estimating equations for glomerular filtration rate** in the era of creatinine standardization: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jun 5;156(11):785-95.
79. Morton RL, Snelling P, Webster AC, et al. Factors influencing patient choice of **dialysis versus conservative care** to treat end-stage kidney disease. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 20;184(5):E277-83.
80. Liles AM. **Intravenous versus oral iron** for treatment of iron deficiency in non-hemodialysis-dependent patients with chronic kidney disease. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2012 Jul 15;69(14):1206-11.
81. Carson JL, Carless PA, Hébert PC. Outcomes using lower vs higher haemoglobin thresholds for red **blood cell transfusion**. JAMA. 2013 Jan 2;309(1):83-4.
82. Villanueva C, Colomo A, Bosch A, et al. **Transfusion strategies for acute upper gastrointestinal bleeding**. N Engl J Med 2013;368:11-21.
83. Chatterjee S, Wetterslev J, Sharma A, et al. Association of **blood transfusion** with increased mortality in **myocardial infarction**: A meta-analysis and diversity-adjusted study sequential analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2012.
84. Macdougall IC, Provenzano R, Sharma A, et al. **Peginesatide** for anemia in patients with chronic kidney disease not receiving dialysis. (**PEARL**) N Engl J Med 2013;368:320-32.
85. Fishbane S, Schiller B, Locatelli F, et al. **Peginesatide** in patients with anemia undergoing hemodialysis. (**EMERALD**) N Engl J Med 2013;368:307-19.
86. Swedberg K et al. Treatment of anemia with **darbepoetin** alfa in systolic heart failure. (**RED-HF**) N Engl J Med 2013 Mar 10. (not an clinical outcome benefit)
87. Carson JL, Carless PA, Hebert PC. **Transfusion thresholds** and other strategies for guiding allogeneic red blood cell transfusion. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Apr 18;4:CD002042. The existing evidence supports the use of restrictive transfusion triggers inmost patients, including thosewith pre-existing cardiovascular disease. As there are no trials, the effects of restrictive transfusion triggers in high-risk groups, such as acute coronary syndrome, need to be tested in further large clinical trials. In countries with inadequate screening of donor blood, the data may constitute a stronger basis for avoiding transfusion with allogeneic red cells.
88. Mitsnefes MM, Laskin BL, Dahhou M, et al. Mortality risk among **children initially treated with dialysis** for end-stage kidney disease, 1990-2010. JAMA. 2013 May 8;309(18):1921-9.
89. KDOQI: National Kidney Foundation. **KDOQI** clinical practice guideline for **diabetes and CKD**: 2012 update. Am J Kidney Dis. 2012 Nov;60(5):850-86.
90. Moist LM, Troyanov S, White CT, Wazny LD, Wilson JA, McFarlane P, Harwood L, Sood MM, Soroka SD, Bass A, Manns BJ. **Canadian Society of Nephrology Commentary on the 2012 KDIGO** Clinical Practice Guideline for Anemia in CKD. Am J Kidney Dis. 2013 Sep 17.
91. Harley KT, Streja E, Rhee CM, et al. **Nephrologist Caseload and Hemodialysis Patient Survival** in an Urban Cohort. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013 Aug 8.
92. Salpeter SR, Buckley JS, Chatterjee S. Impact of more **restrictive blood transfusion** strategies on clinical outcomes: a meta-analysis and systematic review. Am J Med. 2014 Feb;127(2):124-131.e3.
93. Winkelmayer WC, Mitani AA, Goldstein BA, et al. Trends in Anemia Care in Older Patients Approaching **End-Stage Renal Disease** in the United States (1995-2010). JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 3.
94. Coritsidis GN, Maglinte GA, Acharya A, et al. Anemia Management Trends in **Hospital-Based Dialysis** Centers(HBDCs), 2010 to 2013. Clin Ther. 2014 Feb 27.
95. Sherwood MW, Wang Y, Curtis JP, Peterson ED, Rao SV. Patterns and outcomes of red blood cell transfusion in patients undergoing **percutaneous coronary intervention**. *JAMA* 2014; 311: 836-843.

Addional information about Mircera (Web-only)

Methoxy polyethylene glycol-epoetin beta **MIRCERA** [13] Single-dose **vials** (solution): 50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600, 1000 µg/mL Single-dose **pre-filled syringes:** 50µg/0.3mL, 75µg/0.3mL, 100µg/0.3mL, 150µg/0.3mL, 200µg/0.3mL, 250µg/0.3mL, 400µg/0.6mL, 600µg/0.6mL	✓ **Tx of anemia with CKD** Pre-filled syringes: sterile & do not contain preservatives. Store in fridge at 2-8°. (Do not freeze) Keep in original package to protect from light. Stable at room temperature ≤ 25° C for up to 1 month Allow to reach room temp. before inj.		SC in ND-CKD & PD-CKD; **IV** or SC in HD-CKD Not currently on ESA tx: 0.6 mcg/kg every 2 weeks as a single IV or SQ inj Pts on ESA: can convert to MIRCERA given once a month as a single IV or SQ inj. Monthly Mircera starting IV or SQ dose mcg/monthly: 120 if <40 Aranesp or <8,000 Eprex; 200 if <40-80 Aranesp or 8-16,000 Eprex; 360 if >80 Aranesp or >16,000 Eprex (Aranesp in mcg/week, Eprex in IU/week) Equivalent with IV or SQ. If Hgb target is reached, may give once monthly using a dose equal to twice the previous every two week dose.	✗ ⊗ Not on formulary. Not yet avail. in Canada, but NOC received Mar 2008

Erythropoiesis Stimulating Agents (ESA) in Anemia of Chronic Kidney Disease (CKD): Therapeutic Alternatives

References

1 eCPS Monographs, Lexi-Drugs, Micromedex 2013
2 Clinical Practice Guidelines for evidence-based use of ESAs (CSN)
3 uptodate.com – EPO for the anemia of CKD among predialysis and peritoneal dialysis pts (accessed nov 19)
4 Continuous Erythropoietin Receptor Activator (Mircera®) for Renal Anemia Issues in Emerging Health Technologies – CADATH Report
5 Fishbane S, Schiller B, Locatelli F, et al. Peginesatide in patients with anemia undergoing hemodialysis. (EMERALD) N Engl J Med 2013;368:307-19.
6 Macdougall IC, Provenzano R, Sharma A, et al. Peginesatide for anemia in patients with chronic kidney disease not receiving dialysis. (PEARL) N Engl J Med 2013;368:320-32.
7 Health Canada - Drugs and Health Products – Public Communication - Black Box Warning 2007
http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/advisories-avis/prof/_2007/aranesp_eprex_hpc-cps-eng.php
8 Bohlius J, Schmidlin K, Brillant C, et al. Recombinant human erythropoiesis-stimulating agents and mortality in patients with cancer: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Lancet. 2009 May 2;373(9674):1532-42. Treatment with erythropoiesis-stimulating agents in patients with cancer increased mortality during active study periods and worsened overall survival. The increased risk of death associated with treatment with these drugs should be balanced against their benefits.
9 Tonelli M, Hemmelgarn B, Reiman T, et al. Benefits and harms of erythropoiesis-stimulating agents for anemia related to cancer: a meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2009 Apr 30. Use of erythropoiesis-stimulating agents in patients with cancer-related anemia improved some disease-specific measures of quality of life and decreased the use of blood transfusions. However, it increased the risk of death and serious adverse events. Our findings suggest that such therapy not be used routinely as an alternative to blood transfusion in patients with anemia related to cancer.
10 Canadian Society of Nephrology (CSN) 2008
Moist LM, Troyanov S, White CT, Wazny LD, Wilson JA, McFarlane P, Harwood L, Sood MM, Soroka SD, Bass A, Manns BJ. Canadian Society of Nephrology Commentary on the 2012 KDIGO Clinical Practice Guideline for Anemia in CKD. Am J Kidney Dis. 2013 Sep 17.
11 Kidney Disease Outcomes Quality Initiative (National Kidney Foundation) (KDOQI) 2007 NKF KDOQI Guidelines: 2007 Update of Hemoglobin Target.
Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes (**KDIGO**) Anemia Work Group. KDIGO clinical practice guideline for **anemia in chronic kidney disease**. Kidney Int Suppl 2012 Aug;2(4):279-335.
12 Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO) 2008.
Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO) Anemia Work Group. KDIGO clinical practice guideline for anemia in chronic kidney disease. Kidney Int Suppl 2012 Aug;2(4):279-335.
13 Continuous Erythropoietin Receptor Activator (Mircera®) for Renal Anemia Issues in Emerging Health Technologies – CADATH Report
14. Anemia Guidelines for Family Medicine; Anemia Review Panel, 2008 Edition.

Additional references:

Abboud, Hanna, Henrich, William L. **Stage IV** Chronic Kidney Disease.N Engl J Med 2010 362: 56-65.
Aspinall SL, Cunningham FE, Zhao X, et al. ESA Clinic Study Group. Impact of **pharmacist-managed erythropoiesis-stimulating agents clinics** for patients with non-dialysis-dependent CKD. Am J Kidney Dis. 2012 Sep;60(3):371-9.
Benders MJ, van der Aa NE, Roks M, et al. Feasibility and Safety of **Erythropoietin for Neuroprotection** after Perinatal Arterial Ischemic Stroke. J Pediatr. 2013 Dec 7
Bennett CL, Silver SM, Djulbegovic B, et al. Venous **thromboembolism and mortality** associated with recombinant erythropoietin and darbepoetin administration for the treatment of cancer-associated anemia. JAMA. 2008 Feb 27;299(8):914-24.
Bennett CL, Luminari S, Nissenson AR, et al. **Pure red-cell aplasia** and epoetin therapy. N Engl J Med 2004;351:1403-1408.
Berger A, Lord C, Corey-Lisle PK, et al. Utilization and Cost in Clinical Practice of **Darbepoetin Alfa and Epoetin Alfa for Anemia Concomitant With Chemotherapy**. Clin Ther. 2012 May 14.
Besarab A, Frinak S, Yee J. What is so bad about a **hemoglobin level of 12 to 13** g/dL for chronic kidney disease patients anyway? Adv Chronic Kidney Dis 2009;16:131-142.
Besarab A, Bolton WK, Browne JK, Egrie JC, et al. The effects of normal as compared with low **hematocrit** values in patients with cardiac disease who are receiving hemodialysis and epoetin. (**Normal Hematocrit Study**) N Engl J Med. 1998 Aug 27;339(9):584-90.
Bohlius J, Wilson J, Seidenfeld J, et al. Recombinant human erythropoietins and **cancer patients**: updated meta-analysis of 57 studies including 9353 patients. J Natl Cancer Inst 2006;98:708-714.
Bohlius J, Schmidlin K, Brillant C, et al. Erythropoietin or Darbepoetin for **patients with cancer**--meta-analysis based on individual patient data. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Jul 8;(3):CD007303. ESA treatment in cancer patients increased on study mortality and worsened overall survival. For patients undergoing chemotherapy the increase was less pronounced, but an adverse effect could not be excluded.
Brines M, Cerami A. Erythropoietin-mediated tissue protection: reducing collateral damage from the primary injury response. J Intern Med 2008;264:405-432.
Buckley MS, Kane-Gill SL, Patel SA. **Clinical and Economic Evaluation** of an Evidence-Based Institutional Epoetin-Utilization Management Program. Clin Ther. 2013 Feb 25.
Carson JL, Grossman BJ, Kleinman S, et al., for the Clinical Transfusion Medicine Committee of the AABB. **Red Blood Cell Transfusion**: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the AABB. Ann Intern Med ahead of print Mar 26,12.
Choukroun G, Kamar N, Dussol B, et al.; **CAPRIT** study Investigators: Correction of **postkidney transplant** anemia reduces progression of allograft nephropathy. J Am Soc Nephrol 23: 360–368, 2012.
Cladellas M, Farré N, Comín-Colet J, et al. Effects of **Preoperative Intravenous Erythropoietin Plus Iron** on Outcome in Anemic Patients After **Cardiac Valve Replacement**. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Jul 6.
Clement Fiona M.; Klarenbach Scott; Tonelli Marcello; Johnson Jeffrey A.; Manns Braden J. The Impact of Selecting a High Hemoglobin Target Level on Health-Related **Quality of Life** for Patients With Chronic Kidney Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(12):1104-1112.
Cooper BA, Branley P, Bulfone L, et al.; the IDEAL Study. A Randomized, Controlled Trial of **Early versus Late Initiation of Dialysis**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Jun 27.
Coritsidis GN, Maglinte GA, Acharya A, et al. Anemia Management Trends in **Hospital-Based Dialysis Centers**(HBDCs), 2010 to 2013. Clin Ther. 2014 Feb 27.
Coyne DW. The health-related **quality of life was not** improved by targeting higher hemoglobin in the **normal hematocrit tria**l. Kidney Int , doi:10.1038/ki.2012.76.
den Elzen, Wendy P.J., Willems, Jorien M., Westendorp, Rudi G.J., et al. Effect of **erythropoietin levels** on mortality in old age: the Leiden 85-plus Study. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.100347.
Dharmarajan TS, Widjaja D. Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents in **anemia**. Geriatrics. 2008 Jun;63(6):13-29.

Drüeke TB, Locatelli F, Clyne N, et al. Normalization of haemoglobin level in patients with chronic kidney disease and anemia. N Engl J Med 2006;355:2071-84. (**Choir**)

Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 9th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Philadelphia, PA: 2011.

Ehrenreich H, Weissenborn K, Prange H, Schneider D, Weimar C, et al.; for the **EPO Stroke** Trial Group. Recombinant Human Erythropoietin in the Treatment of Acute Ischemic Stroke. Stroke. 2009 Oct 15.

Eschbach JW, Egrie JC, Downing MR, Browne JK, Adamson JW. Correction of the anemia of end-stage renal disease with recombinant human erythropoietin: results of a combined phase I and II clinical trial. N Engl J Med **1987**;316:73-78.

FDA Feb/10 and Amgen notified healthcare professionals and patients that all ESAs must be used under a REMS risk management program. As part of the risk management program, a Medication Guide explaining the risks and benefits of ESAs must be provided to all patients receiving an ESA. Under the ESA APPRISE Oncology program, Amgen will ensure that only those hospitals and healthcare professionals who have enrolled and completed training in the program will prescribe and dispense ESAs to patients with cancer. Amgen is also required to oversee and monitor the program to ensure that hospitals and healthcare professionals are fully compliant with all aspects of the program. FDA is requiring a REMS because studies show that ESAs can increase the risk of tumor growth and shorten survival in patients with cancer who use these products. Studies also show that ESAs can increase the risk of heart attack, heart failure, stroke or blood clots in patients who use these drugs for other conditions.

FDA June/11 notified healthcare professionals that new, modified recommendations for more conservative dosing of Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agents (ESAs) in patients with chronic kidney disease (CKD) have been approved to improve the safe use of these drugs. FDA has made these recommendations because of data showing increased risks of cardiovascular events with ESAs in this patient population. The new dosing recommendations are based on clinical trials showing that using **ESAs to target a hemoglobin level of greater than 11 g/dL in patients with CKD provides no additional benefit** than lower target levels, and increases the risk of experiencing serious adverse cardiovascular events, such as heart attack or stroke. http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/SafetyInformation/SafetyAlertsforHumanMedicalProducts/ucm260641.htm

FDA: Feb/13 All lots of **peginesatide (Omontys)** — an anemia drug approved less than a year ago for adults on dialysis — are being recalled due to reports of serious and sometimes **fatal adverse hypersensitivity reactions**, including anaphylaxis. Approximately 0.02% of patients had a fatal reaction within 30 minutes of receiving a peginesatide injection, according to postmarketing data. About 0.2% of patients overall had reactions; about a third of these were serious (i.e., requiring immediate medical attention). Some 25,000 patients have received the drug since it was launched, the FDA says.

Ferraris V, Brown J, Despotis G, et al. 2011 Update to The Society of Thoracic Surgeons and the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists **Blood Conservation Clinical Practice Guidelines**. Ann Thorac Surg 2011; 91:944-82.

Fontaine C, Cevallos L, Léké A, Krim G, Tourneux P. [Assessment of erythropoietin treatment in **preterm newborns** older than 30 weeks of gestation]. Arch Pediatr. 2009 Apr;16(4):331-6. Epub 2009 Feb 20. This study did not find any benefit using rhEPO in 30 to 32 WG preterm infants in terms of the number of transfusions or hemoglobin levels.

Forbes CA, Worthy G, Harker J, et al. Dose Efficiency of **Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agents for the Treatment of Patients With Chemotherapy-Induced Anemia**: A Systematic Review. Clin Ther. 2014 Mar 18

Gomollón F, Gisbert JP. Current management of **iron deficiency anemia in inflammatory bowel diseases**: a practical guide. Drugs. 2013 Nov;73(16):1761-70.

Hayden SJ, Albert TJ, Watkins TR, Swenson ER. **Anemia in Critical Illness**: Insights into Etiology, Consequences and Management. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jan 26.

Heinze G, Kainz A, Hörl WH, Oberbauer R. **Mortality** in renal transplant recipients given erythropoietins to increase haemoglobin concentration: cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Oct 23;339:b4018. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4018. Increasing haemoglobin concentrations to above 125 g/l with erythropoietins in renal transplant recipients is associated with an increase in mortality. This increase was significant at concentrations above 140 g/l.

Hershman DL, Buono DL, Malin J, McBride R, Tsai WY, Neugut AI. Patterns of Use and Risks Associated With **Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agents Among Medicare Patients With Cancer**. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2009 Nov 10. Use of erythropoiesis-stimulating agent increased rapidly after its approval in 1991, but the blood transfusion rate did not change. Use of erythropoiesis-stimulating agents was associated with an increased risk of **venous thromboembolism** but not of mortality.

Heuberger JA, Cohen Tervaert JM, Schepers FM, et ak. Erythropoietin **doping in cycling**: Lack of evidence for efficacy and a negative risk-benefit. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Dec 6.

Heuberger JA, Cohen AF. **World-class cyclists on EPO**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jun 17.

Himmelfarb J, Ikizler TA. **Hemodialysis**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Nov 4;363(19):1833-45.

Inrig JK, Barnhart HX, Reddan D, et al. Effect of **hemoglobin target on progression of kidney disease**: a secondary analysis of the **CHOIR** (Correction of Hemoglobin and Outcomes in Renal Insufficiency) trial. Am J Kidney Dis. 2012 Sep;60(3):390-401.

Johansen KL, Finkelstein FO, Revicki DA, Gitlin M, Evans C, Mayne TJ. Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of **Exercise Tolerance and Physical Functioning** in Dialysis Patients Treated With Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agents. Am J Kidney Dis. 2010 Feb 2.

Jordan J, Breckles J, Leung V, Hopkins M, Battistella M. Conversion from **epoetin alfa to darbepoetin alfa**: effects on patients' hemoglobin and costs to canadian dialysis centres. Can J Hosp Pharm. 2012 Nov;65(6):443-9.

Kansagara D, Dyer E, Englander H, et al. Treatment of **anemia in patients with heart disease**: a systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Dec 3;159(11):746-57. (ESAs: not seem to benefit pts with mild to mod anemia & heart dx & may be assoc with serous harms)

Khuri FR. Weighing the hazards of erythropoiesis stimulation in patients with cancer. N Engl J Med 2007;356:2445-2448.

Kulnigg S, Teischinger L, Dejaco C, Waldhör T, Gasche C. Rapid recurrence of **IBD-associated** anemia and iron deficiency after intravenous iron sucrose and erythropoietin treatment. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jun;104(6):1460-7. Epub 2009 Apr 21.

Levey AS, Coresh J. **Chronic kidney disease**. Lancet. 2011 Aug 12.

Levin A, Hemmelgarn B, Culleton B, Tobe S, McFarlane P, Ruzicka M, Burns K, Manns B, White C, Madore F, Moist L, Klarenbach S, Barrett B, Foley R, Jindal K, Senior P, Pannu N, Shurraw S, Akbari A, Cohn A, Reslerova M, Deved V, Mendelssohn D, Nesrallah G, Kappel J, Tonelli M; **Canadian** Society of Nephrology. Guidelines for the management of **chronic kidney disease**. CMAJ. 2008 Nov 18;179(11):1154-62. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/179/11/1154/DC1/1

Lim WH, Chan D, Boudville N, et al. Patients' Perceptions of Subcutaneous Delivery of Darbepoetin Alfa by Autoinjector Prefilled Pen Versus Prefilled Syringe: A Randomized, Crossover Study. Clin Ther. 2012 Aug 15.

Macdougall, Iain C., Rossert, Jerome, Casadevall, Nicole, et al. A Peptide-Based Erythropoietin-Receptor Agonist (Hematide) for **Pure Red-Cell Aplasia**. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 1848-1855.

McFarlane PA, Pisoni RL, Eichleay MA, Wald R, Port FK, Mendelssohn D. **International trends in erythropoietin use** and hemoglobin levels in hemodialysis patients. Kidney Int. 2010 Apr 28.

McMurray JJ, Anand IS, et al.; on behalf of the **RED-HF** Committees and Investigators. Design of the Reduction of Events with Darbepoetin alfa in **Heart Failure** (RED-HF): a Phase III, anaemia correction, morbidity-mortality trial. Eur J Heart Fail. 2009 Aug;11(8):795-801.

Miller G, Luo R, Zhang L, et al. Effectiveness of provider incentives for anaemia reduction in rural China: a cluster randomised trial. BMJ. 2012 Jul 27;345:e4809.

Moist LM, Foley RN, Barrett BJ, Madore F, White CT, Klarenbach SW, Culleton BF, Tonelli M, Manns BJ; **Canadian** Society of Nephrology. Clinical practice guidelines for evidence-based use of erythropoietic-stimulating agents. Kidney Int Suppl. 2008 Aug;(110):S12-8.

Moist LM, Troyanov S, White CT, Wazny LD, Wilson JA, McFarlane P, Harwood L, Sood MM, Soroka SD, Bass A, Manns BJ. **Canadian Society of Nephrology** Commentary on the **2012 KDIGO** Clinical Practice Guideline for **Anemia in CKD**. Am J Kidney Dis. 2013 Sep 17.

Muirhead N, Keown PA, Churchill DN, et al. Dialysis patients treated with Epoetin α show **improved exercise tolerance and physical function**: A new analysis of the Canadian Erythropoietin Study Group trial. Hemodial Int. 2010 Dec 7. doi: 10.1111/j.1542-4758.2010.00508.x.

Najjar SS, Rao SV, Melloni C, et al. **REVEAL** Investigators. Intravenous **erythropoietin** in patients with **ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction** (STEMI): REVEAL: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2011 May 11;305(18):1863-72.

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (**NICE**). Epoetin alfa, epoetin beta and darbepoetin alfa for cancer treatment-induced anaemia [Internet]. London (UK): NICE; 2008 May. (Technology appraisal guidance; no. 142). [cited 2009 Nov 23]. Available from: http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/pdf/TA142Guidance.pdf

Ngo K, Kotecha D, Walters JA, Manzano L, Palazzuoli A, van Veldhuisen DJ, Flather M. Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents for anaemia in **chronic heart failure** patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007613.

NICE: Clinical Guideline 114- Feb 2011. **Anaemia management** in people with chronic kidney disease. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13329/52857/52857.pdf

Ohls RK, Christensen RD, Kamath-Rayne BD, et al. A Randomized, Masked, Placebo-Controlled Study of **Darbepoetin Alfa in Preterm Infants**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 17.

Palmer Suetonia C., Navaneethan Sankar D., Craig Jonathan C., Et al. Systematic Review: **Erythropoiesis-Stimulating Agents** in Patients With Chronic Kidney Disease. *Ann Intern Med* published ahead of print May 3, 2010, doi:10.1059/0003-4819-153-1-201007060-00252.

Palmer SC, Navaneethan SD, Craig JC, et al. Meta-analysis: **erythropoiesis-stimulating agents** in patients with chronic kidney disease. Ann Intern Med. 2010 Jul 6;153(1):23-33.

Pérez-Ruixo JJ, Cucala-Ramos M, García-Gonzalo E, et al. Between-subjects **hemoglobin variability** is not associated with the erythropoiesis-stimulating agent used to treat anemia in dialysis: a meta-analysis. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Jul 16.

Pfeffer, Marc A., Burdmann, Emmanuel A., Chen, Chao-Yin, et al. the **TREAT** Investigators, A Trial of Darbepoetin Alfa in Type 2 Diabetes and Chronic Kidney Disease. N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0907845.

Phrommintikul A, Haas SJ, Elsik M, Krum H. **Mortality** and target haemoglobin concentrations in anaemic patients with chronic kidney disease treated with erythropoietin: a meta-analysis. Lancet 2007;369:381-388.

Qaseem A, Humphrey LL, Fitterman N, et al. Treatment of **anemia in patients with heart disease**: a clinical practice guideline from the american college of physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Dec 3;159(11):770-9.

Rizzo JD, Somerfield MR, Hagerty KL, et al.; **American** Society of Clinical Oncology **(ASCO)**; American Society of Hematology. Use of epoetin and darbepoetin in patients with **cancer**: 2007 American Society of Clinical Oncology/American Society of Hematology clinical practice guideline update. J Clin Oncol. **2008** Jan 1;26(1):132-49. Epub 2007 Oct 22. Erratum in: J Clin Oncol. 2008 Mar 1;26(7):1192.

Rizzo JD, Brouwers M, Hurley P, et al. **American** Society of Clinical Oncology **(ASCO)** / American Society of Hematology Clinical Practice Guideline Update on the Use of **Epoetin and Darbepoetin in Adult Patients With Cancer**. *JCO* JCO.2010.29.2201; online on Oct 25, **2010**. http://jco.ascopubs.org/content/early/2010/10/25/JCO.2010.29.2201.full.pdf+html

Singh AK, Szczech L, Tang KL, et al. Correction of **anemia** with epoetin alfa in chronic kidney disease. N Engl J Med 2006; 355:2085-98.

Singh AK, Himmelfarb J, Szczech LA. Resolved: targeting a **higher hemoglobin** is associated with greater risk in patients with CKD anemia. J Am Soc Nephrol 2009;20:1436-1443.

Skali H, Parving HH, Parfrey PS, et al. **Stroke** in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus, chronic kidney disease, and anemia treated with **darboetin alfa**: the Trial to Reduce Cardiovascular Events With Aranesp Therapy (**TREAT**) experience. Circulation. 2011;124:2903–2908.

Solomon Scott D, Lewis Eldrin F., Eckardt Kai-Uwe, et al. for the Trial to Reduce Cardiovascular Events with Aranesp Therapy (**TREAT**) Investigators. Erythropoietic Response and Outcomes in Kidney Disease and Type 2 Diabetes. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1146-1155.

Steensma DP, Sloan JA, Dakhil SR, et al. Phase III, Randomized Study of the Effects of **Parenteral Iron, Oral Iron, or No Iron** Supplementation on the Erythropoietic Response to **Darbepoetin** Alfa for Patients With Chemotherapy-Associated Anemia. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Nov.

Sühs K, Hein K, Sättler M. A randomized, double-blind, phase II study on erythropoietin in **optic neuritis**. Annals of Neurology Accepted manuscript online: 28 FEB 2012.

Swedberg K et al. Treatment of anemia with **darbepoetin** alfa in systolic heart failure. (**RED-HF**) N Engl J Med 2013 Mar 10.

Tehrani F, Dhesi P, Daneshvar D, Phan A, Rafique A, Siegel RJ, Cercek B. Erythropoiesis Stimulating Agents in **Heart Failure** Patients with Anemia: A Meta-Analysis. Cardiovasc Drugs Ther. 2009 Oct 28.

Tseng KC, Chen LH, Chen CY, et al. Low dose erythropoietin-beta improves anemia and maintains ribavirin dose in chronic **hepatitis C** patients receiving combination therapy with ribavirin plus pegylated interferon Alfa-2b.Hepatol Res. 2009 Feb 25. [Epub ahead of print]

Tonelli M, Lloyd A, Lee H, et al. Erythropoiesis-stimulating agents for **anemia of cancer or of chemotherapy**: systematic review and economic evaluation [Technology report number 119]. Ottawa: Canadian Agency for Drugs and Technologies in Health; 2009.

Van der Meer P, Groenveld H, Januzzi JL, Van Veldhuisen DJ. Erythropoietin Treatment in Patients with Chronic **Heart Failure**: a meta-analysis. Heart. 2009 Jan 23. [Epub ahead of print]
van der Putten K, Braam B, Gaillard CA. Epoetin alfa in **critically ill** patients. N Engl J Med. 2007 Dec 13;357(24):2515-6
Vanrenterghem Y. Anemia after **kidney transplantation**. Transplantation. 2009 May 15;87(9):1265-7.
Voors AA, Belonje AM, Zijlstra F, et al. A single dose of erythropoietin in **ST-elevation myocardial infarction**. Eur Heart J 2010; DOI:10.1093/eurheartj/ehq304.
Weiner Daniel E. , Miskulin Dana C. Anemia Management in Chronic Kidney Disease: **Bursting the Hemoglobin Bubble**. Ann Intern Med published ahead of print May 3, 2010.
Winearls CG, Oliver DO, Pippard MJ, Reid C, Downing MR, Cotes PM. Effect of human erythropoietin derived from recombinant DNA on the anaemia of patients maintained by chronic haemodialysis. Lancet **1986**;2:1175-1178.
Wu YW, Bauer LA, Ballard RA, et al. **Erythropoietin for Neuroprotection** in Neonatal Encephalopathy: Safety and Pharmacokinetics. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 24.
Zhang Y, Thamer M, Kaufman JS et al. **High doses of epoetin** do not lower mortality and cardiovascular risk among elderly **hemodialysis patients with diabetes**. Kidney Int 2011;80:663 – 669.

Extras:

New FDA: Ferric carboxymaltose Injectafer for IDA if poor response to oral/ND-CKD, 750mg/15ml IV x 2 doses 1 week apart;. SE: nausea, dizzy, hypertension hypophosphatemia, anaphylaxis.

Oct/11 The FDA has granted accelerated approval for **deferiprone (Ferriprox)** to treat transfusion-related iron overload in patients with thalassemia who do not respond to prior chelation therapy. The drug, an oral iron chelator, is the first new treatment approved for this disorder since 2005, according to the agency. Agranulocytosis was noted in about 2% of patients in clinical studies. Other adverse effects included nausea, arthralgia, vomiting, neutropenia, and increased alanine aminotransferase levels.

References: Iron Management: Chronic Kidney Disease – Iron Deficiency Anemia (CKD-IDA)

1. Best Practice Guidelines for Management of Renal Anaemia. *Indian J Nephrol* 2005;15(Suppl 1):S32-S41. Available: http://medind.nic.in/iav/t05/s1/iavt05s1p32.pdf (accessed 2009 Feb 18).
2. Comparison of Oral Iron Supplements. Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2008 ;24(8):240811.
3. Coyne DW, Kapoian T, Suki W, Singh AK, Moran JE, Dahl NV, et al. Ferric Gluconate is Highly Efficacious in Anemic Hemodialysis Patients with High Serum Ferritin and Low Transferrin Saturation: Results of the Dialysis Patients' Response to IV Iron with Elevated Ferritin (DRIVE) Study. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2007;18:975-984.
4. Coyne DW, Singh AK, Kapoian T, Pizzi LT. A road map for intravenous iron and anemia management: Preparing for the future. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2008;52(6):S1-S33.
5. Drugdex Drug Evaluations - Micromedex 2010, Iron. Dec 2002.
6. e-CPS [database on the Internet]. Ottawa (ON): Canadian Pharmacists Association. c2009 - [cited 2009 Feb 22]. Infufer [product monograph]. Available from: https://www.e-therapeutics.ca/wps/portal/!ut/p/.scr/Login.
7. e-CPS [database on the Internet]. Ottawa (ON): Canadian Pharmacists Association. c2009 - [cited 2009 Feb 22]. Venofer [product monograph]. Available from: https://www.e-therapeutics.ca/wps/portal/!ut/p/.scr/Login.
8. Ferrlecit product monograph. Toronto (ON): Janssen-Ortho Inc. Available from: www.janssen-ortho.com/JOI/pdf_files/FERRLECIT_E.pdf.
9. Hunt J, Roughead Z. Adaptation of iron absorption in men consuming diets with high or low iron bioavailability. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2000;71:94-102.
10. Killip S, Bennett J, Chambers M. Iron deficiency anemia. *Am Fam Physician* 2007;75:671-8.
11. Madore F, White CT, Folet RN, Barrett BJ, Moist LM, Klarenbach SW, et al. **Canadian** Clinical Practice Guidelines for assessment and management of iron deficiency. *Kidney Int* 2008;74(Suppl 110):S7-S11.
    National Kidney Foundation. **KDOQI** clinical practice guidelines and clinical practice recommendations for anemia in chronic kidney disease. *Am J Kidney Dis* 2006;47(5 Suppl 3):S1-S145. Available from: http://www.kidney.org/professionals/KDOQI/guidelines_anemia/pdf/AnemiaInCKD.pdf.
    KDOQI clinical practice guidelines and clinical practice recommendations for anemia in chronic kidney disease: 2007 update of hemoglobin target; 2007 Sep
12. White CT, Barrett BJ, Madore F, Moist LM, Klarenbach SW, Foley RN, et al. Clinical Practice Guidelines for evaluation of anemia. *Kidney Int* 2008;74(Suppl 110):S4-S6.
13. Anemia Guidelines for Family Medicine; Anemia Review Panel, 2008 Edition.
14. Weiss G, Goodnough LT. Anemia of chronic disease. NEJM 2005; 352:1011-23.
16. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG). Anemia in pregnancy. Washington (DC): American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists (ACOG); 2008 Jul. 7 p. (ACOG practice bulletin; no. 95).
17. Singh A, Patel T, Hertel J, Bernardo M, Kausz A, Brenner L. Safety of ferumoxytol in patients with anemia and CKD. Am J Kidney Dis. 2008 Nov;52(5):907-15. Epub 2008 Sep 27.
18. Levin A, Hemmelgarn B, Culleton B, Tobe S, McFarlane P, Ruzicka M, Burns K, Manns B, White C, Madore F, Moist L, Klarenbach S, Barrett B, Foley R, Jindal K, Senior P, Pannu N, Shurraw S, Akbari A, Cohn A, Reslerova M, Deved V, Mendelssohn D, Nesrallah G, Kappel J, Tonelli M; Canadian Society of Nephrology. Guidelines for the management of chronic kidney disease. CMAJ. 2008 Nov 18;179(11):1154-62. http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/data/179/11/1154/DC1/1
19. Crowe E, Halpin D, Stevens P; Guideline Development Group. Early identification and management of chronic kidney disease: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2008 Sep 29;337:a1530. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a1530.
20. Reveiz L, Gyte GM, Cuervo LG. Treatments for iron-deficiency **anaemia in pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD003094.
21. Auerbach M, Rodgers GM. Intravenous iron. N Engl J Med. 2007 Jul 5;357(1):93-4.
22. Killip S, Bennett JM, Chambers MD. Iron deficiency anemia. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Mar 1;75(5):671-8.
23. Uprichard James, Bain Barbara J. Investigating suspected anaemia. BMJ 2009;338:b1644, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1644 (Published 22 May 2009)
24. Kulnigg S, et al. Rapid recurrence of **IBD-associated** anemia and iron deficiency after intravenous iron sucrose and erythropoietin treatment. Am J Gastroenterol. 2009 Jun;104(6):1460-7. Epub 2009 Apr 21.
25. den Elzen WP, Willems JM, et al. Effect of anemia and comorbidity on functional status and **mortality in old age**: results from the Leiden 85-plus Study. CMAJ. 2009 Aug 4;181(3-4):151-7. Epub 2009 Jul 27.
26. Pfeffer, Marc A., Burdmann, Emmanuel A., Chen, Chao-Yin, et al. the **TREAT** Investigators, A Trial of Darbepoetin Alfa in Type 2 Diabetes and Chronic Kidney Disease. N Engl J Med 2009 0: NEJMoa0907845.
27. Vanrenterghem Y. Anemia after kidney transplantation. Transplantation. 2009 May 15;87(9):1265-7.
28. Anker SD, Comin Colet J, Filippatos G, et al. the **FAIR-HF** Trial Investigators. **Ferric Carboxymaltose** in Patients with **Heart Failure** and Iron Deficiency. N Engl J Med. 2009 Nov 17. Treatment with intravenous ferric carboxymaltose (200mg IV weekly until iron stores repleted then q4wks up to week 24, n=459) in patients with chronic heart failure and iron deficiency, with or without anemia, improves symptoms, functional capacity, and quality of life; the side-effect profile is acceptable.
29. Okonko DO, Grzeslo A, Witkowski T, et al. Effect of intravenous iron sucrose on exercise tolerance in anemic and nonanemic patients with symptomatic chronic heart failure and iron deficiency **FERRIC-HF**: a randomized, controlled, observer-blinded trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Jan 15;51(2):103-12. (n=35)
30. Deved V, Poyah P, James MT, Tonelli M, Manns BJ, Walsh M, Hemmelgarn BR; Alberta Kidney Disease Network. Ascorbic Acid for Anemia Management in Hemodialysis Patients: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Am J Kidney Dis. 2009 Sep 22.
31. Chandler G, Harchowal J, Macdougall IC. Intravenous **iron sucrose**: establishing a safe dose. Am J Kidney Dis. 2001 Nov;38(5):988-91.
32. Parker MJ. Iron supplementation for anemia after **hip fracture surgery**: a randomized trial of 300 patients. J Bone Joint Surg Am. 2010 Feb;92(2):265-9.
    Patients treated with iron for anemia after hip fracture surgery have no clinically meaningful differences in hemoglobin response or outcomes compared with patients not treated with iron.
33. Zehetner AA, Orr N, Buckmaster A, Williams K, Wheeler DM. Iron supplementation for **breath-holding attacks** in children. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 May 12;5:CD008132. Iron supplementation (at 5 mg/kg/day of elemental iron for 16 weeks) appears to be useful in reducing the frequency and severity of breath-holding attacks.
34. Bross MH, Soch K, Smith-Knuppel T. **Anemia in older persons**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Sep 1;82(5):480-7.
35. Hajjar LA, Vincent JL, Galas FR, et al. **Transfusion requirements** after **cardiac surgery**: the **TRACS** randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2010 Oct 13;304(14):1559-67.
36. Van Vranken Michele. Evaluation of **Microcytosis**. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Nov 1;82(9):1117-1122.
37. Himmelfarb J, Ikizler TA. **Hemodialysis**. N Engl J Med. 2010 Nov 4;363(19):1833-45.
38. Berglund S, Westrup B, Domellof M. Iron supplements reduce the risk of iron deficiency anemia in **marginally low birth weight infants**. Pediatrics. 2010 Oct;126(4):e874-83.
39. Baker RD, Greer FR, Committee on Nutrition, Clinical Report--Diagnosis and Prevention of Iron Deficiency and **Iron-Deficiency Anemia in Infants and Young Children (0-3 Years of Age)**. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2010-2576.
40. Steensma DP, Sloan JA, Dakhil SR, et al. Phase III, Randomized Study of the Effects of **Parenteral Iron, Oral Iron, or No Iron** Supplementation on the Erythropoietic Response to **Darbepoetin** Alfa for Patients With Chemotherapy-Associated Anemia. J Clin Oncol. 2010 Nov.
41. Chi AC, Neville BW, Krayer JW, Gonsalves WC. **Oral manifestations** of systemic disease. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Dec 1;82(11):1381-8.

42. Christian P, Murray-Kolb LE., Khatry SK., et al. **Prenatal Micronutrient Supplementation (iron/folic)** and Intellectual and Motor Function in Early School-aged Children in Nepal. JAMA. 2010;304(24):2716-723.
43. Rimon E, Kagansky N, Kagansky M, et al. Are we giving too much iron? **Low-dose iron therapy is effective in octogenarians**. *Am J Med* 2005;118:1142-7.
44. Walsh TS, Wyncoll DL, Stanworth SJ. Managing **anaemia in critically ill** adults. BMJ. 2010 Sep 3;341:c4408. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4408.
45. Coppol E, Shelly J, Cheng S, et al. A Comparative Look at the Safety Profiles of **Intravenous Iron Products Used in the Hemodialysis** Population. 1 Feb 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P466. Ann Pharmacother ;45:241-247.
46. Daoud E, Nakhla E, Sharma R. Q: Is **iron therapy for anemia harmful in the setting of infection**? Cleveland Clinic Journal of Medicine 2011; 78(3):168-170; doi:10.3949/ccjm.78a.10156
47. Ferraris V, Brown J, Despotis G, et al. 2011 Update to The Society of Thoracic Surgeons and the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists **Blood Conservation** Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Thorac Surg 2011; 91:944-82.
48. **NICE**: Clinical Guideline 114- Feb 2011. Anaemia management in people with chronic kidney disease. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13329/52857/52857.pdf
49. Lachance K, Savoie M, Bernard M, et al. **Oral Ferrous Sulfate** Does Not Increase Preoperative Hemoglobin in Patients **Scheduled for Hip or Knee Arthroplasty**. 1 June 2011. Ann Pharmacother ;45:764-770.
50. Salisbury AC, Reid KJ, Alexander KP, et al. Diagnostic Blood Loss From **Phlebotomy and Hospital-Acquired Anemia** During Acute Myocardial Infarction. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Aug 8.
51. Levey AS, Coresh J. **Chronic kidney disease**. Lancet. 2011 Aug 12.
52. Musallam KM, Tamim HM, Richards T, et al. **Preoperative anaemia and postoperative outcomes** in non-cardiac surgery: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet 2011; published online Oct 6.
53. Krayenbuehl P-A et al. **Intravenous iron for the treatment of fatigue in nonanemic, premenopausal women** with low serum ferritin concentration. Blood 2011 Sep 22; 118:3222.
54. Andersson O, Hellström-Westas L, Andersson D, Domellöf M. Effect of **delayed versus early umbilical cord clamping** on neonatal outcomes and iron status at 4 months: a randomised controlled trial. BMJ 2011;343:d7156.
55. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 9th ed. Briggs GE, Freeman RK, Yaffe SJ, editors. Williams and Wilkins; Philadelphia, PA: 2011.
56. Lozoff B et al. Iron-fortified vs low-**iron infant formula: Developmental outcome at 10 years**. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med2011 Nov 7; [e-pub ahead of print],
57. Carson JL, Terrin ML, Noveck H, et al. **Liberal or restrictive transfusion** in high-risk patients after **hip surgery**. (**Focus**) N Engl J Med 2011. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1012452.
58. De-Regil LM, Jefferds ME, Sylvetsky AC, et al. **Intermittent iron** supplementation for improving nutrition and development in children under 12 years of age. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD009085.
Intermittent iron supplementation is efficacious to improve haemoglobin concentrations and reduce the risk of having anaemia or iron deficiency in children younger than 12 years of age when compared with a placebo or no intervention, but it is less effective than daily supplementation to prevent or control anaemia.
59. Balarajan Y, Ramakrishnan U, Ozaltin E, Shankar AH, Subramanian S. **Anaemia in low-income and middle-income countries**. Lancet. 2011 Aug 1.
60. Carson JL, Grossman BJ, Kleinman S, et al., for the Clinical Transfusion Medicine Committee of the AABB. **Red Blood Cell Transfusion**: A Clinical Practice Guideline From the AABB. Ann Intern Med ahead of print Mar 26,12.
61. Hayden SJ, Albert TJ, Watkins TR, Swenson ER. **Anemia in Critical Illness**: Insights into Etiology, Consequences and Management. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2012 Jan 26.
62. Müller KF, Lorenz L, Poets CF, et al **Hepcidin** Concentrations in Serum and Urine Correlate with Iron Homeostasis in Preterm Infants. J Pediatr. 2012 Jan 26.
63. Pattakos G, Koch CG, Brizzio ME, et al. Outcome of patients who **refuse transfusion {Jehovah's Witness** patients (Witnesses)} after cardiac surgery. A natural experiment with severe blood conservation. Arch Intern Med 2012
64. Pena-Rosas JP, De-Regil LM, Dowswell T, et al. **Intermittent oral iron supplementation during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD009997. The present systematic review is the most comprehensive summary of the evidence assessing the benefits and harms of intermittent iron supplementation regimens in pregnant women on haematological and pregnancy outcomes. The findings suggest that intermittent iron+folic acid regimens produce similar maternal and infant outcomes at birth as daily supplementation but are associated with fewer side effects. Women receiving daily supplements had increased risk of developing high levels of Hb in mid and late pregnancy but were less likely to present mild anaemia near term.
Peña-Rosas JP, De-Regil LM, Dowswell T, Viteri FE. **Daily oral iron supplementation during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD004736. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004736.pub4. Prenatal supplementation with daily iron are effective to reduce the risk of low birthweight, and to prevent maternal anaemia and iron deficiency in pregnancy. Associated maternal side effects and particularly high Hb concentrations during pregnancy at currently used doses suggest the need to update recommendations on doses and regimens for routine iron supplementation.
65. Liles AM. Intravenous versus oral iron for treatment of iron deficiency in non-hemodialysis-dependent patients with chronic kidney disease. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2012 Jul 15;69(14):1206-11.
66. Rabe H, Diaz-Rossello JL, Duley L, et al. Effect of timing of **umbilical cord clamping** and other strategies to influence placental transfusion at preterm birth on maternal and infant outcomes. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Aug 15;8:CD003248. Providing additional placental blood to the preterm baby by either delaying cord clamping for 30 to 120 seconds, rather than early clamping, seems to be associated with less need for transfusion, better circulatory stability, less intraventricular haemorrhage (all grades) and lower risk for necrotising enterocolitis.
67. Vaucher P, Druais PL, Waldvogel S, Favrat B. Effect of iron supplementation on **fatigue in nonanemic menstruating women** with low ferritin: a randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2012 Jul 9.
68. Konrad G, Katz A. Are medication restrictions before **FOBT** necessary?:Practical advice based on a systematic review of the literature. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Sep;58(9):939-48.
69. Ranucci M, Di Dedda U, Castelvecchio S, et al. Impact of **preoperative anemia** on outcome in adult cardiac surgery: A propensity-matched analysis. Ann Thorac Surg 2012; 94:1134-1141.
70. Atsma F, Veldhuizen I, de Kort W, et al. Hemoglobin level is positively associated with **blood pressure** in a large cohort of healthy individuals. Hypertension. 2012 Oct;60(4):936-41.
71. Berglund SK, Westrup B, Hägglöf B, et al. Effects of Iron Supplementation of **LBW Infants on Cognition** and Behavior at 3 Years. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan;131(1):47-55.
72. Short MW, Domagalski JE. **Iron Deficiency Anemia**: Evaluation and Management. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(2):98-104.
73. Chang S, Zeng L, Brouwer ID, et al. Effect of **Iron Deficiency Anemia in Pregnancy** on Child Mental Development in Rural China. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 11.
74. Khuong-Quang DA, Schwartzentruber J, Westerman M, et al. **Iron refractory iron deficiency anemia**: presentation with hyperferritinemia and response to oral iron therapy. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb;131(2):e620-5.
75. Taylor T, Kennedy K. Randomized trial comparing **iron supplementation versus routine intake in very low birth weight infants**. Pediatrics. 2013;131(2) .
76. Thompson J, Biggs BA, Pasricha SR. Effects of **Daily Iron Supplementation in 2- to 5-Year-Old Children**: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 11. In 2 to 5 year olds, daily iron supplementation increases hemoglobin and ferritin. There is a concerning lack of data on the effect of iron supplementation on clinically important outcomes including anemia, ID anemia, ID, and cognitive development.
77. Peña-Rosas JP, De-Regil LM, Dowswell T, Viteri FE. **Daily oral iron supplementation during pregnancy**. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2012, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD004736. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004736.pub4. Prenatal supplementation with daily iron are effective to reduce the risk of low birthweight, and to prevent maternal anaemia and iron deficiency in pregnancy. Associated maternal side effects and particularly high Hb concentrations during pregnancy at currently used doses suggest the need to update recommendations on doses and regimens for routine iron supplementation.
78. Maguire JL, Salehi L, Birken CS, et al. Association Between Total Duration of **Breastfeeding and Iron Deficiency**. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 15.
79. Uprichard WO, Uprichard J. **Investigating microcytic anaemia**. BMJ. 2013 Jun 7;346:f3154.
80. Pichler I, Del Greco M F, Gögele M, International Parkinson's Disease Genomics Consortium; et al. Serum **iron levels** and the risk of Parkinson disease: a mendelian randomization study. PLoS Med. 2013 Jun;10(6):e1001462.
81. Haider BA, Olofin I, Wang M, Spiegelman D, Ezzati M, Fawzi WW. Anaemia, **prenatal iron use**, and risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ2013;346:f3443.
82. Brookhart MA, Freburger JK, Ellis AR, et al. A comparison of intravenous **iron supplementation** strategies and **infection risk** in hemodialysis patients. J Am Soc Nephrol. 24: XXX–XXX, 2013.
83. Murray MJ, Murray AB, Murray MB, Murray CJ. The adverse effect of iron repletion on the course of certain **infections**. Br Med J. 1978 Oct 21;2(6145):1113-5.
84. McDonald SJ, Middleton P, Dowswell T, et al. Effect of **timing of umbilical cord clamping** of term infants on maternal and neonatal outcomes. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2013, Issue 7. Art. No.: CD004074. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004074.pub3. A more liberal approach to delaying clamping of the umbilical cord in healthy term infants appears to be warranted, particularly in light of growing evidence that delayed cord clamping increases early haemoglobin concentrations and iron stores in infants. Delayed cord clamping is likely to be beneficial as long as access to treatment for jaundice requiring phototherapy is available.
85. Hong CH, Falvey C, Harris TB, et al. Anemia and **risk of dementia** in older adults: Findings from the Health ABC study. Neurology. 2013 Aug 6;81(6):528-533.
86. Amin SB, Orlando M, Wang H. Latent Iron Deficiency In Utero Is Associated with **Abnormal Auditory Neural Myelination** in ≥35 Weeks Gestational Age Infants. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 8.
87. Krebs NF, Sherlock LG, Westcott J, et al. Effects of **different complementary feeding regimens** on iron status and enteric microbiota in breastfed infants. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug;163(2):416-423.e4.
88. Murphy MF, Waters JH, Wood EM, Yazer MH. **Transfusing blood safely** and appropriately. BMJ. 2013 Jul 16;347:f4303.
89. MHRA Aug/13 Previously, an **initial test dose** has been recommended for some IV iron products before administration of the first dose to a new patient. However, there are no clear data that an initial test dose minimises risk:

conversely, it may give false reassurance because hypersensitivity reactions have been reported in patients that had a negative initial test dose. Therefore, an **initial test dose on first use of an IV iron product for a patient is no longer** recommended. A Europe-wide review of intravenous iron products for iron deficiency and anaemia has recommended strengthened measures are taken to manage and minimise the risk of hypersensitivity reactions, which may be life-threatening or fatal as outlined in this article.

90. Litton E, Xiao J, Ho KM. Safety and efficacy of **intravenous iron therapy** in reducing requirement for allogeneic blood transfusion: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials. BMJ. 2013 Aug 15;347:f4822.
91. Zlotkin S, Newton S, Aimone AM, et al. Effect of **iron fortification on malaria incidence** in infants and young children in Ghana: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013;310(9):JOI130053.
92. Vlaar AP, Juffermans NP. **Transfusion-related acute lung injury**: a clinicalreview. Lancet. 2013 Sep 14;382(9896):984-94.
93. Ukachi N, Morrison W, Vanhorn S, et al. A Young Adult **Jehovah's Witness** With Severe Anemia. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep;132(3):547-51.
94. Lozoff B, Smith JB, Kaciroti N, Clark KM, Guevara S, Jimenez E. Functional Significance of Early-Life Iron Deficiency: Outcomes at 25 Years. J Pediatr. 2013 Jul 1.
95. Chang S, Zeng L, Brouwer ID, Kok FJ, Yan H. Effect of **iron deficiency anemia in pregnancy on child mental development** in rural China. Pediatr 2013;131:e755-63.
96. Lozoff, et al. Functional significance of **early-life iron deficiency**: outcomes at 25 years. J Pediatr 2013;163:1260-6.
97. Low M, Farrell A, Biggs BA, Pasricha SR. Effects of daily **iron supplementation in primary-school-aged children**: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. CMAJ. 2013 Oct 15. (cognitive, anemia…)
98. Parkin PC, Maguire JL. **Iron deficiency in early childhood**. CMAJ. 2013 Oct 1;185(14):1237-1238. Epub 2013 Aug 6.
99. Moschovis PP, Banajeh S, Macleod WB, et al. Childhood **Anemia at High Altitude**: Risk Factors for Poor Outcomes in Severe **Pneumonia**. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 7.
100. Thomas DW, Hinchliffe RF, Briggs C, Macdougall IC, et al. **British** Committee for Standards in Haematology. Guideline for the laboratory **diagnosis of functional iron deficiency**. Br J Haematol. 2013 Jun;161(5):639-48.
101. Gray-Donald K. **Iron supplementation for children**: Safety in all settings is not clear. CMAJ. 2013 Oct 15.
102. Upadhyay A, Gothwal S, Parihar R, et al. Effect of **umbilical cord milking** in term and near term infants: randomized control trial. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2013;208:120.e1–6.
103. Kansagara D, Dyer E, Englander H, et al. **Treatment of anemia in patients with heart disease: a systematic review.** Ann Intern Med. 2013 Dec 3;159(11):746-57.
104. Qaseem A, Humphrey LL, Fitterman N, et al. Treatment of **anemia in patients with heart disease**: a clinical practice guideline from the american college of physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Dec 3;159(11):770-9.
105. Gomollón F, Gisbert JP. Current management of iron deficiency anemia in **inflammatory bowel diseases**: a practical guide. Drugs. 2013 Nov;73(16):1761-70.
106. Joy R, Krishnamurthy S, Bethou A, et al. Early versus late enteral prophylactic iron supplementation in **preterm very low birth weight infants**: a randomised controlled trial. Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed. 2013 Dec 3.
107. Schiller B, Bhat P, Sharma A. Safety and Effectiveness of **Ferumoxytol** in Hemodialysis Patients at 3 Dialysis Chains in the United States Over a 12-Month Period. Clin Ther. 2013 Dec 5.
108. Chang YL, Hung SH, Ling W, et al. Association between **Ischemic Stroke and Iron-Deficiency Anemia**: A Population-Based Study. PLoS One. 2013 Dec 9;8(12):e82952.
109. Gong L, Yuan F, Teng J, et al. Weight Loss, Inflammatory Markers, and Improvements of Iron Status in **Overweight and Obese Children**. J Pediatr. 2014 Feb 8
110. Rhode JM, Dimcheff DE, Blumberg N, et al. **Health care–associated infection after red blood cell transfusion**: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.2726.
111. Chung SD, Chen PY, Lin HC, et al. **Sudden Sensorineural Hearing Loss** Associated With Iron-Deficiency Anemia: A Population-Based Study. JAMA Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg. 2014 Mar 13.
112. Andersson O, Hellström-Westas L, Andersson D, et al. Effects of **delayed compared with early umbilical cord clamping** on maternal postpartum hemorrhage and cord blood gas sampling: a randomized trial. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2013 May;92(5):567-74.
113. Vain NE, Satragno DS, Gorenstein AN, et al. Effect of **gravity on volume of placental transfusion**: a multicentre, randomised, non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2014; online April 17.

Red Flags for calciphylaxis?

Natural Products Database Search on phosphate-containing products:

Enemol Sodium Phosphate Enema (Dominion Pharmacal): Each 60 ml serving contains: Sodium Phosphate dibasic, heptahydrate 6 g. • Sodium Phosphate monobasic, anhydrous 16 g. Other Ingredients: Benzalkonium Chloride, Edetate Disodium, Purified Water. NPN 02096900.

Enema (HJ Sutton): Each 30 mL serving contains: Dibasic Sodium Phosphate 7 g (118 mL) • Monobasic Sodium Phosphate 19 g (118 mL). Other Ingredients: Benzalkonium Chloride, Disodium EDTA, Purified Water. NPN 02231170.

Kali Phosphoricum 6x (Thompson's Homeopathic Supplies Ltd): For 'stress and tension'. Potassium Phosphate 6X. Other Ingredients: Ground Corn Starch, Lactose. DIN-HM 00190101
Magnesia Phosphorica 6x tabs (Thompson's Homeopathic Supplies Ltd): Oral Laxative. Magnesium Phosphate 6X. Other Ingredients: Ground Corn Starch, Lactose. DIN-HM 00189995.

Natrum Phosphoricum 6x tabs (Thompson's Homeopathic Supplies Ltd.): Oral laxative. Each tablet contains: Sodium Phosphate 6X. Other Ingredients: Corn Starch, Lactose. DIN-HM 00190160

Naturally Sourced Calcium from Milk with Vit D and Magnesium (Immunotec Inc): Oral Laxative. Two tablets contain: Calcium Phosphate 250 mg • Magnesium 15 mg • Vitamin D (D3) 100 IU. Other Ingredients: Acacia Gum, Carnauba Wax, Croscarmellose Sodium, Hypromellose, Magnesium Stearate, Microcrystalline Cellulose, Polyethylene Glycol, Purified Water. NPN 02243453
New Era Biochemic Tissue Salt 10, 2, 6, 8 (Seven Seas Limited): Each tablet contains: Sodium Phosphate 6x 0.07 mcg. Other Ingredients: Acacia Gum, Lactose Monohydrate. DIN-HM 0016935.

New Era Combination F Biochemic Tissue Salts (Seven Seas Limited): Each tablet contains: Magnesium Phosphate 6x 0.0175 mcg • Potassium Phosphate 6x 0.0175 mcg • Silicon Dioxide 6x 0.0175 mcg • Sodium Chloride 6x 0.0175 mcg. Other Ingredients: Acacia Gum, Lactose Monohydrate. DIN-HM 00147028

New Era Combination G Biochemic Tissue Salts (Seven Seas Limited): Each tablet contains: Calcium Fluoride 6x 0.0175 mcg • Calcium Phosphate 6x 0.0175 mcg • Potassium Phosphate 6x 0.0175 mcg • Sodium Chloride 6x 0.0175 mcg. Other Ingredients: Acacia Gum, Lactose Monohydrate. DIN-HM 00147036

New Era Combination N Biochemic Tissue Salts (Seven Seas Limited): Oral Laxative. Each tablet contains: Calcium Phosphate 6x 0.0175 mcg • Magnesium Phosphate 6x 0.0175 mcg • Potassium Chloride 6x 0.0175 mcg • Potassium Phosphate 6x 0.0175 mcg. Other Ingredients: Acacia Gum, Lactose Monohydrate. DIN-HM 00534862
Oral Laxative (HJ Sutton Industries): Each 1 tsp serving contains: Dibasic Sodium Phosphate 0.9 g. Other Ingredients: Glycerin, Sodium Saccharin, Sodium Benzoate, Purified Water. NPN 80003212

Phoslax: Oral Laxative (Odan Laboratories Ltd): Each one tsp serving contains: Dibasic Sodium Phosphate 0.9 g. • Monobasic Sodium Phosphate 2.4 g. Other Ingredients: Glycerin, Natural Ginger Flavour, Natural Lemon Flavour, Sodium Benzoate, Purified Water. NPN 80000689

Schuessler Tissue Salts General Debility Comb B (Martin & Pleasance): Oral Laxative. Each tablet contains: Calcium Phosphate 6.0 X • Ferrum Phosphoricum 6.0 X • Kali Phosphoricum 6.0 X. Other Ingredients: Anhydrous Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, Lactose, Magnesium Stearate. DIN-HM 80003543

Thanks to Contributors and Reviewers: Dr. J. Kappel (SHR neph), Dr. B. Manns (Calgary neph), Marianne Gulka (SHR Pharm), Patty Chorneyko (SHR Pharm), Sandy Knezacek (SHR Pharm), Angie Mckinnon (SHR Pharm), Poppy Lowe (SHR Dietician), Andrea Woodland (Newfoundland Pharm), Peter Ricci (Regina Pharm), Michael Chan (Regina Dietician)

References: PHOSPHATE BINDERS in HYPERPHOSPHATEMIA of CKD

1 National Kidney Foundation. **K/DOQI** clinical practice guidelines for bone metabolism and disease in chronic kidney disease. Am J Kidney Dis 2003;42:S1-201. Available from http://www.kidney.org/professionals/kdoqi/guidelines_bone/index.htm. Accessed May 1st, 2010.

2 Kidney Disease Improving Global Outcomes. **KDIGO** Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Diagnosis, Evaluation, Prevention and Treatment of Chronic Kidney Disease-Mineral and Bone Disorder (CKD-MBD). Kidney International 2009; 76:(Suppl 113), S1–S130.

3 Guidelines for the Management of Chronic Kidney Disease. Canadian Society of Nephrology (**CSN**). CMAJ. Nov. 2008; 179:(11), 1154-1162.

4 Tonelli M, Pannu N, Manns B. Oral **Phosphate Binders** in Patients with Kidney Failure. N Engl J Med. 2010. 362:1312-24.

5 Tentori F, Blayney MJ, Albert JM et al. Mortality risk for dialysis patients with different levels of serum calcium, phosphorus, and PTH: the Dialysis Outcomes and Practice Patterns Study (**DOPPS**). Am J Kidney Dis 2008; 52: 519–530.

6 Savica V, A. Calo`, Monardo P et al. Phosphate binders and management of hyperphosphataemia in end-stage renal disease Nephrol Dial Transplant (2006) 21: 2065–2068

7 Burke SK. Phosphate is a uremic toxin. Journal of Renal Nutrition, Vol 18, No 1 (January), 2008: pp 27–32

8 National Collaborating Centre for Chronic Conditions (NHS, NICE- UK). Chronic kidney disease: national clinical guideline for early identification and management in adults in primary and secondary care. London: Royal College of Physicians, September 2008. Available at: http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG73

9 The Merck Manual Medical Library. Available online at: http://www.merck.com/mmpe/sec12.html?WT.z_section=Endocrine and Metabolic Disorders

10 Selva O'Callaghan A, San Jose A, Simeon CP et al. M. Fatal hypocalcemia from sodium phosphate enemas. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1995 Dec;43(12):1447-8

11 Kirschbaum B. The acidosis of exogenous phosphate intoxication. Review. Arch Intern Med. 1998 Feb 23;158(4):405-8.

12 Blayney M.J., Tentori F. (2009). Trends and consequences of mineral bone disorder in haemodialysis patients: Lessons from the dialysis outcomes and practice patterns study (DOPPS). Journal of Renal Care 35(s1), 7–13.

13 Floege J. 2008 Calcium-containing phosphate binders in dialysis patients with cardiovascular calcifications: should we CARE-2 avoid them? Nephrol Dial Transplant (2008) 23: 3050–3052

14 Plantinga, L. C., Fink, N. E., Melamed, M. L., and others (2008). Serum phosphate levels and risk of infection in incident dialysis patients. Clin Journal of the American Society of Nephrology 3, pp. 1398-1406.

15 Hutchison AJ. Oral Phosphate Binders. Kidney International (2009) 75, 906–914

16 Health Canada. Food and Nutrition. Dietary Reference Intakes. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/fn-an/nutrition/reference/table/ref_elements_tbl-eng.php

17 Sullivan C, Sayre S; Leon JB et al. Effect of Food Additives on Hyperphosphatemia Among Patients With End-stage Renal Disease A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2009;301(6):629-635

18 Milas NC, Nowalk MP, Akpele L et al. Factors associated with adherence to the dietary protein intervention in the Modification of Diet in Renal Disease Study. J Am Diet Assoc 1995;95:1295- 300

19 Ford JC, Pope JF, Hunt AE et al. The effect of diet education on the laboratory values and knowledge of hemodialysis patients with hyperphosphatemia. J Ren Nutr 2004; 14: 36–44.

20 Silver J. The details bedevil DCOR. Kidney International 2007;72:1041-1043.

21 Salusky IB. A new era in phosphate binding: What are the options? Kidney International (2006) 70, S10–S15.

22 Barna MM, Kapoian T, O'Mara NB. Sevelamer Carbonate. The Annals of Pharmacotherapy. 2010 January, Volume 44. 127 – 134.

23 AlBaaj F, Hutchison AJ. Hyperphosphatemia in Renal Failure. Causes, Consequences and Current Management. Drugs 2003; 63 (6): 577-596

24 European Best Practice Guideline on Nutrition in CKD. 2007. Available at: http://www.ndt-educational.org/guidelines.asp

25 Pierratos A, McFarlane P, Chan CT. Quotidian dialysis–update 2005. Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens 2005; 14: 119–124.

26 Lindsay RM, Al-Hejaili F, Nesrallah G. Calcium and phosphate balance with quotidian hemodialysis. Am J Kidney Dis 2003; 42 [Suppl 1]: S24–S29

27 Musci I, Hercz G, Uldall R, Ouwendyk M, Francoeur R, Pierratos A. Control of serum phosphate without any phosphate binders in patients treated with nocturnal hemodialysis. Kidney Int 1998; 53: 1399–1404

28 Micromedex® online. 2010. Monographs – Calcium Salts, Amphojel®, Basaljel®, Magnesium Hydroxide, Renagel®, Renvela®, Fosrenol®. Accessed May 2nd, 2010.

29 e-CPS. Ottawa (ON): Canadian Pharmacists Association. c2009. Monographs – Calcium Salts, Amphojel®, Basaljel®, Magnesium Hydroxide, Renagel®, Fosrenol®. Available from: https://www.e-therapeutics.ca/wps/portal/!ut/p/.scr/Login.

30 AHFS-DI online. 2010. Monographs – Calcium Salts, Amphojel®, Basaljel®, Magnesium Hydroxide, Renagel®, Renvela®, Fosrenol®. Accessed May 2nd, 2010.

31 Briggs G, Freeman, Roger, Yaffe, Sumner, ed. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 9th ed: TechBooks

32 McGuinnes B, Logan JI. Milk alkali syndrome. Ulster Med J. 2002 November; 71(2): 132–135

33 Ross EA, Szabo NJ, Tebbett IR. Lead Content of Calcium Supplements. JAMA. 2000;284:1425-1429.

34 Navaneethan SD, Palmer SC, Craig JC et al. Benefits and Harms of Phosphate Binders in CKD: A **Systematic Review** of Randomized Controlled Trials. Am J Kidney Dis 54:619-637.

35 Schaefer K, Scheer J, Asmus G et al: The treatment of uraemic hyperphosphataemia with calcium acetate and calcium carbonate: A comparative study. Nephrol Dial Transplant.1991. 6:170-175.

36 Cannata-Andia, JB, Fernandez-Martin, JL. The clinical impact of aluminium overload in renal failure. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2002; 17 Suppl 2:9.

37 Llanyee L, Hershman JM.Conditions and Drugs interfering with thyroxine absorption.Best Practice & Research Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism. 2009. 23;781–792

38 Friedman EA: Calcium-based phosphate binders are appropriate in chronic renal failure. Systematic Review. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol.2006. 1:704-709.

39 Almirall J, Veciana L, Llibre J: Calcium acetate versus calcium carbonate for the control of serum phosphorus in hemodialysis patients. Am J Nephrol 1994. 14:192-196

40 Micromedex 2010. Sucralfate.

41Massey L Magnesium therapy for nephrolithiasis. Magnes Res. 2005 Jun;18(2):123-6.

42 Guillot AP, Hood VL, Runge CF, Gennari FJ: The use of magnesium-containing phosphate binders in patients with endstage renal disease on maintenance hemodialysis. Nephron 30: 114-117, 1982

43 Delmez JA, Kelber J, Norward KY et al. Magnesium carbonate as a phosphorus binder: A prospective, controlled, crossover study. Kidney International 1996 (49): 163-167.

44Spiegel DM, Farmer B, Smits G et al. Magnesium Carbonate is an effective Phosphate binder for Chronic Hemodialysis Patients: A pilot study. J Renal Nutrition. 2007. 17(6); 416-422.

45 Suki WN et al. Effects of sevelamer and calcium-based phosphate binder on mortality in hemodialysis patients (DCOR). Kidney International. 2007;72:1130-1137.

46 Manns B, Klarenbach S, Lee H, Culleton B, Shrive F, Tonelli M. Economic evaluation of sevelamer in patients with end-stage renal disease. Nephrol Dial Transplant 2007;22:2867-78.

47 Sturtevant J, Hawley CM, Reiger K et al. Efficacy and side-effect profile of sevelamer hydrochloride used in combination with conventional phosphate binders. Nephrology. 2004. 9. 406-413.

48 9 studies: CADTH Health Technology Inquire Service. Sevelamer Hydrochloride for the Treatment of Patients with Chronic Kidney Disease : A Review of the Clinical Effectiveness. September 8th 2009. Available at: http://www.cadth.ca/index.php/en/hta/reports-publications/search/publication/665

49 Chertow GM, Dillon M, Burke SK, et al: A randomized trial of sevelamer hydrochloride (RenaGel) with and without supplemental calcium. Strategies for the control of hyperphosphatemia and hyperparathyroidism in hemodialysis patients. Clin Nephrol. 1999. 51:18-26.

50 Koiwa F, Onoda N, Kato H, et al: Prospective randomized multicenter trial of sevelamer hydrochloride and calcium carbonate for the treatment of hyperphosphatemia in hemodialysis patients in Japan. Ther Apher Dial :340-346, 2005

51 Medical Letter. Phosphate Binders. Feb. 13, 2006.

52 Pai AB, Shepler BM. Comparison of Sevelamer hydrochloride and Sevelamer Carbonate: Risk of Metabolic Acidosis and Clinical Implications. Pharmacotherapy. 2009. 29(5):554-561.

53 Namagondlu G, Main N, Yates L et al. Lanthanum associated abnormal liver function tests in two patients on dialysis: a case report. J Med Case Reports. 2009 Dec 9;3:9321.

54 Weitzman S, Ginsburg KC, Carlson HE. Colesevelam hydrochloride and lanthanum carbonate Interfere with the absorption of Levothyroxine. Thyroid. 2009. 19 (1)77-79.

55 E-cps; Product Monograph, Fosrenol®

56 How PP, Mason DL, Lau AH. Current Approaches in the treatment of Chronic Kidney Disease Mineral and Bone Disorder. J Pharmacy Practice. 2008. 21(3)196-213.

57CADTH-CEDAC final recommendations on reconsideration and reasons for recommendation: Lanthanum carbonate hydrate.2008. (http://wwwcadth.ca/media/cdr/complete/cdr_complete_Fosrenol_February-29-2008.pdf)

58 Davis RL, Abraham JL. Lanthanum deposition in a dialysis patient. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2009. 24:3247-3250.

59 Fosrenol (lanthanum carbonate). Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter 2007;23(4):230419.

60Jaffe, JA, Liftman, C, Glickman, JD. Frequency of elevated serum aluminum levels in adult dialysis patients. Am J Kidney Dis 2005; 46:316

61Goldsmith DR et al. Sevelamer hydrochloride: a review of its use for hyperphosphataemia in pts with end-stage renal disease on haemodialysis. Drugs 2008;68:85-104

62 Poulouse J, Medscape Clinical Meetings 2010, Abstract Poster 180. Presented April 14, 2010

63 Bellasi A, Kooienga L, Block GA. Phosphate Binders: New products and challenges. Hemodialysis International.2006:10-225-234.

64 Savica V, Calò LA, Monardo P et al. (2009) Salivary phosphate-binding chewing gum reduces hyperphosphatemia in dialysis patients. J Am Soc Nephrol.2009. 20:639–644.

Additional References: **PHOSPHATE BINDERS in HYPERPHOSPHATEMIA of CKD**

1. Abboud H, Henrich WL. Stage IV Chronic Kidney Disease. N Engl J Med. 2010. 32; 56-65.
2. Block GA, Spiegel DM, Ehrlich J et al. Effects of sevelamer and calcium on coronary artery calcification in patients new to dialysis. Kidney International. 2005. 68:1815-1824.- New HD pts with no evidence of coronary calcification compared to pts with evidence of at least mild coronary calcification who had SIG progression. Use of Ca-containing binders resulted in more rapid progression than did use of sevelamer in such pts.
3. Brewster UC, Ciampi MA, Abu-Alfa AK et al. Long-term comparison of sevelamer hydrochloride to calcium-containing phoshate binders. Nephrology.2006. 11:142-146. -N=30 HD pts, Pts on sevelamer for >1 yr compared to those on calcium binders had a lower serum bicarb conc, a higher serum phosphorus and a higher CaXP product.
4. Braun J, Asmus HG, Holzer H et al. Long-term comparison of a calcium-free phosphate binder and calcium carbonate- phosphorus metabolism and cardiovascular calcification. Clin Nephrol. 2004; 62(2):104-115.
5. Block GA, Klassen PS, Lazarus JM et al. Mineral metabolism, mortality and morbidity in maintenance hemodialysis. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2004. 15(8):2208-18.
6. Block GA et al. Mortality effect of coronary calcification and phosphate binder choice in incident hemodialysis patients. Kidney International. 2007;71:438-441.
7. CKD-MBD as a systemic disorder. Editorial. Bone. 2009. 45:S1. – describes term CKD-MBD, discusses spectrum of bone disease in CKD (high turnover bone disease (osteitis fibrosa, renal osteodystrophy) to low turnover bone disease (osteomalacia, adynamic bone disease), vascular calcification.
8. Coladonato JA. Control of Hyperphosphatemia among Patients with ESRD. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2005. 16:S107-S114.
9. CSN Hemodialysis Clinical Practice Guidelines. J Am Soc Nephrol 2006. 17: S1-S27.
10. Curran MP, Robinson DM. Lanthanum Carbonate. A review of its use in lowering Serum phosphate in pts with ESRD. Drugs. 2009. 69(16):2329-2349.
11. Geary DF, Hodson EM, Craig JC. Interventions for bone disease in children with CKD. Cochrane Review. Jan. 2010. Issue 1.
12. Ganesh SK, Stack AG, Levin NW et al. Associationof Elevated Serum PO4, Ca x PO4 Product and Parathyroid Hormone with Cardiac Mortality Risk in Chronic Hemodialysis Patients. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2001. 12: 2131-2138. – Study Identifies relationships between elevated serum PO4, CaxPO4 product & PTH and cardiac causes of death in HD pts, especially deaths resulting from CAD & sudden death.
13. Jamal SA, Fitchett D, Lok CE et al. The effects of calcium-based versus non-calcium based phosphate binders on mortality among pts with CKD : a meta-analysis. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2009. 24:3168-3174. – Did not find a statistically SIG difference in cardiovascular mortality and coronary artery calcification in pts receiving calcium-based phosphate binders compared to non-calcium-based binders. However the data are limited! by the small number of studies and the confidence intervals do not exclude a potentially important beneficial effect. Further RCTs are needed.
14. Kazama JJ. Oral Phosphate binders: History and Prospects. Bone. 2009. 45:S8-S12.
15. Martin KJ, Gonzalez EA. Metabolic Bone disease in CKD. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2007.18:875-885.
16. Mohammed I, Hutchison AJ. Oral Phosphate Binders for the management of serum phosphate levels in dialysis patients. J of Renal Care. 35(21).65-70.
17. Moe SM. Disorders Involving Calcium, Phosphorus and Magnesium. Prim Care. 2008. June; 35(2):215-vi.
18. Persy VP, Behets GJ, Bervoets AR et al. Lanthanum a safe phosphate binder.Seminars in Dialysis. 19(3):195-199.
19. Qunibi W, M Moustafa, Muenz LR et al. A 1 yr Randomized trial of Calcium Acetate vs Sevelamer on Progression of Coronary Artery Calcification in Hemodialysis Patients with Comparable Lipid Control: The Calcium Acetate Renagel Evaluation-2 (CARE-2) Study. Am J Kidney Dis.2008. 51:952-965.
20. Qunibi WY. Consequences of hyperphosphatemia in pts with ESRD. Kidney International. 2004. 66:S8-S12.
21. Rees L, Shroff R. Phosphate binders in CKD: chalking out the differences. Pediatr Nephrol. 2010. 25:385-394.
22. Ring T et al. Calcium acetate versus calcium carbonate as phosphorus binders in patients on chronic haemodialysis: a controlled study. Nephrology Dialysis Transplantation. 1993;8:341-346.
23. Ruffino M, De Bonis E, Martin M et al. Is it possible to control hyperphosphatemia with diet, without inducing protein malnutrition? Nephrol Dial Transplant. 1998. 12 (Supp 3):65-67.- In chronic HD pts, a neutral phosphate balance is hard to achieve despite binder therapy, when protein intake is >50g. Additional protein restriction may impose risk of protein malnutrition.
24. Sprague SM, Abboud H, Qiu P et al. Lanthanum Carbonate Reduces Phosphorus Burden in Patients with CKD Stages 3 and 4: An RCT. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2009. 4:178-185.
25. St Peter W, Liu J, Weinhandl E et al. A Comparison of Sevelamer and Calcium-based Phosphate Binders on Mortality, Hospitalization and Morbidity in Hemodialysis: A Secondary Analysis of the Dialysis Clinical Outcoes Revisited (DCOR) Randomized Trial Using Claims Data. Am J Kidney Dis. 2008. 51:445-454.
26. Add in: O'Donovan R. Lancet 1986. MgCO3 as a binder. 0.5 – 1.5g/d.
27. Matro R, Shnitser A, Spodik M, et al. Efficacy of Morning-Only Compared With Split-Dose Polyethylene Glycol Electrolyte Solution for Afternoon Colonoscopy: A Randomized Controlled Single-Blind Study. Am J Gastroenterol. 2010 Apr 20
28. Prie, Dominique, Friedlander, Gerard. Genetic Disorders of Renal Phosphate Transport. N Engl J Med 2010 362: 2399-2409.
29. Palmer SC, McGregor DO, Craig JC, Elder G, Macaskill P, Strippoli GF. **Vitamin D compounds** for people with chronic kidney disease not requiring dialysis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Oct 7;(4):CD008175.
30. Gutierrez, Orlando M., Anderson, Cheryl, Isakova, Tamara, et al. on behalf of the CRIC Study Group, **Low Socioeconomic Status** Associates with Higher Serum Phosphate Irrespective of Race. J Am Soc Nephrol 2010 0: ASN.2010020221.
31. Mehrotra Rajnish; Chiu Yi-Wen; Kalantar-Zadeh Kamyar; et al. Similar Outcomes With **Hemodialysis and Peritoneal Dialysis** in Patients With End-Stage Renal Disease. Arch Intern Med. 2010;0(2010):archinternmed.2010.352.
32. Block GA, Hulbert-Shearon TE, Levin NW, Port FK. Association of serum phosphorus and calcium x phosphate product with mortality risk in chronic hemodialysis patients: a national study. Am J Kidney Dis. 1998 Apr;31(4):607-17.
33. **FHN** Trial Group. In-Center **Hemodialysis Six Times** per Week versus Three Times per Week. November 20, 2010 (10.1056/NEJMoa1001593)
34. Moe SM, Zidehsarai MP, Chambers MA, et al. **Vegetarian** Compared with Meat Dietary Protein Source and Phosphorus Homeostasis in Chronic Kidney Disease. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2010 Dec 23.
35. Pallan S, Khan A. **Primary hyperparathyroidism**: Update on presentation, diagnosis, and management in primary care. Can Fam Physician. 2011 Feb;57(2):184-9.
36. Palmer Suetonia C., Hayen Andrew, Macaskill Petra, et al. Serum Levels of **Phosphorus, Parathyroid Hormone, and Calcium and Risks of Death and Cardiovascular Disease** in Individuals With Chronic Kidney Disease: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 2011;305(11):1119-1127.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.308
37. Levey AS, Coresh J. **Chronic kidney disease**. Lancet. 2011 Aug 12.
38. Marcocci C, Cetani F. Clinical practice. **Primary hyperparathyroidism**. N Engl J Med. 2011 Dec 22;365(25):2389-97
39. Thadhani R; Appelbaum E; Pritchett Y, et al. Vitamin D therapy (**paricalcitol**) and **cardiac** structure and function in patients with chronic kidney disease: The PRIMO randomized controlled trial. JAMA 2012; 307:674-684.
40. Daugirdas JT, Chertow GM, Larive B, et al Effects of **Frequent Hemodialysis** on Measures of CKD Mineral and Bone Disorder. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2012 Feb 23. (control of hyperphosphatemia)
41. Vondracek SF, Hoody DW. Combination vitamin D therapy in stage 5 chronic kidney disease. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Jul;45(7-8):1011-5.
42. Pallan S, Rahman MO, Khan AA. Diagnosis and management of **primary hyperparathyroidism**. BMJ. 2012 Mar 19;344:e1013.
43. Vegter S, Tolley K, Keith MS, et al. Cost-Effectiveness of Lanthanum Carbonate in the Treatment of Hyperphosphatemia in Dialysis Patients: A Canadian Payer Perspective. Clin Ther. 2012 Jun 26.
44. **EVOLVE** Trial Investigators. Effect of **cinacalcet** on cardiovascular disease in patients undergoing dialysis. N Engl J Med 2012. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1205624.
45. van Ballegooijen AJ, Visser M, Kestenbaum B, et al. Relation of Vitamin D and **Parathyroid Hormone** to Cardiac Biomarkers and to Left Ventricular Mass (from the Cardiovascular Health Study). Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 17.
46. Health Canada Mar/13 cautions against use of **Sensipar in children**. Following the death of a child enrolled in a clinical trial for the drug Sensipar in the United States, Health Canada is reminding healthcare professionals and consumers that Sensipar is not approved for use in patients under 18 years of age. Sensipar (cinacalcet) is used for treating disorders of the parathyroid gland that result in high blood calcium levels.
47. Shobeiri N, Adams MA, Holden RM. **Phosphate**: an old bone molecule but new **cardiovascular risk factor**. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Mar 19.
48. Di Iorio B, Bellasi A, Russo D; INDEPENDENT Study Investigators. Mortality in kidney disease patients treated with **phosphate binders**: a randomized study. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2012;7:487-493. (sevelamer)
49. Navaneethan SD, Palmer SC, Vecchio M, Craig JC, Elder GJ, Strippoli GF. Phosphate binders for **preventing and treating bone disease** in chronic kidney disease patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Feb 16;(2):CD006023. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD006023.pub2. Available phosphate-binding agents have been shown to reduce phosphorus levels in comparison to placebo. However, there are insufficient data to establish the comparative superiority of novel non-calcium binding agents over calcium-containing phosphate binders for patient-level outcomes such as all-cause mortality and cardiovascular end-points in CKD.
50. Rao N, Crail S. Images in clinical medicine. **Metastatic calcification** and long-term hemodialysis. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jun 20;368(25):2415. (**Warfarin association with high calcium-phosphorus product**)
51. Jamal SA, Vandermeer B, Raggi P, et al. Effect of **calcium-based versus non-calcium-based phosphate binders** on mortality in patients with chronic kidney disease: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet 2013; online July 19.
52. NICE: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. **Hyperphosphataemia** in chronic kidney disease. Management of hyperphosphataemia in patients with stage 4 or 5 chronic kidney disease. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2013 Mar. 22 p. (Clinical guideline; no. 157).
53. de Borst MH, Hajhosseiny R, Tamez H, et al. **Active Vitamin D** Treatment for Reduction of Residual **Proteinuria**: A Systematic Review. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013 Aug 8.
54. KDOQI: National Kidney Foundation. **KDOQI** clinical practice guideline for diabetes and CKD: 2012 update. Am J Kidney Dis. 2012 Nov;60(5):850-86.
55. Health Canada Oct/13 has completed a safety review of the drug Sensipar (**cinacalcet**) that identified a possible link between the drug and abnormal heart rhythm (**QT**) associated with low blood calcium.
56. Sakhuja A, Hyland J, Simon JF. **Managing advanced chronic kidney disease**: A primary care guide. Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 May;81(5):289-99.
57. Lemoine S, Guebre-Egziabher F, Sens F, Nguyen-Tu MS, Juillard L, Dubourg L,Hadj-Aissa A. Accuracy of **GFR Estimation in Obese Patients**. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2014 Feb 20.
58. Nesrallah GE, Mustafa RA, Clark WF, et al. **Canadian Society of Nephrology 2014** clinical practice guideline for timing the **initiation of chronic dialysis**. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 4;186(2):112-7.
59. **Screening, Monitoring, and Treatment of Early Stage Chronic Kidney Disease**: Recommendations from the **American College of Physicians**. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Oct 22
60. Peeters MJ, van Zuilen AD, van den Brand JA, et al. **Nurse Practitioner** Care Improves Renal Outcome in Patients with CKD. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013 Oct 24. In conclusion, additional support by nurse practitioners attenuated the decline of kidney function and improved renal outcome in patients with CKD.
61. van Walraven C, Manuel DG, Knoll G. **Survival Trends in ESRD** Patients Compared With the General Population in the United States. Am J Kidney Dis. 2013 Nov 6. doi:pii: S0272-6386(13)01227-4.
62.

REFERENCES:

General References:

1. Fraser Health Hospice Palliative Care Symptom Guidelines. Available at: http://www.fraserhealth.ca/professionals/hospice_palliative_care/
2. Hospital Pharmacists' Special Interest Group in Palliative Care. Care Beyond Cure: Management of Pain and Other Symptoms, 4th ed. APES Quebec, Canada; 2009.
3. Pereia JL, Associates. The Pallium Palliative Pocketbook: a peer-reviewed, referenced resource. 1st Canadian ed. Edmonton, Canada: The Pallium Project; 2008.
4. Downing M, ed. Medical Care of the Dying, 4th ed. Victoria Hospice Society. Victoria, BC; 2006.

Anorexia-Cachexia:

5. Berenstein G, Ortiz Z. Megestrol acetate for treatment of anorexia-cachexia syndrome. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2005, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD004310. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004310.pub2
6. Loprinzi CL et al. Randomized comparison of megestrol acetate versus dexamethasone versus fluoxymesterone for the treatment of cancer anorexia/cachexia. J Clin Oncol. 1999 Oct;17(10):3299-306.
7. Jatoi A et al. Dronabinol versus megestrol acetate versus combination therapy for cancer-associated anorexia: a North Central Cancer Treatment Group study. J Clin Oncol. 2002 Jan 15;20(2):567-73.
8. Dewey A, Baughan C, Dean TP, Higgins B, Johnson I. Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA, an omega-3 fatty acid from fish oils) for the treatment of cancer cachexia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD004597. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004597.pub2.

Dyspnea:

9. Jennings AL et al. Opioids for the palliation of breathlessness in advanced disease and terminal illness. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2001, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD002066. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002066.
10. Polosa R, Simidchiev A, Walters EH. Nebulised morphine for severe interstitial lung disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2002, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD002872. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002872.
11. Penson RT, Joel SP, Roberts M, Gloyne A, Beckwith S, Slevin ML. The bioavailability and pharmacokinetics of subcutaneous, nebulized and oral morphine-6-glucuronide. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2002 Apr;53(4):347-54.
12. Abernethy AP et al. Randomised,double blind, placebo controlled crossover trial of sustained release morphine for the management of refractory dyspnoea. BMJ. 2003 Sep 6;327(7414):523-8.
13. Currow DC et al. Once-daily opioids for chronic dyspnea: a dose increment and pharmacovigilance study. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2011 Sep;42(3):388-99.
14. Simon ST et al. Benzodiazepines for the relief of breathlessness in advanced malignant and non-malignant diseases in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD007354. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007354.pub2.
15. Cranston JM, Crockett A, Currow D. Oxygen therapy for dyspnoea in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2008, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD004769. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004769.pub2.

Delirium:

16. Jackson KC, Lipman AG. Drug therapy for delirium in terminally ill adult patients. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2004, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD004770. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004770.

Myoclonus:

17. Stone P, Minton O. European Palliative Care Research collaborative pain guidelines. Central side-effects management: what is the evidence to support best practice in the management of sedation, cognitive impairment and myoclonus? Palliat Med. 2011 Jul;25(5):431-41.

Hypercalcemia:

18. Major P et al. Zoledronic acid is superior to pamidronate in the treatment of hypercalcemia of malignancy: a pooled analysis of two randomized, controlled clinical trials. J Clin Oncol. 2001 Jan 15;19(2):558-67.
19. Wong RKS,Wiffen PJ. Bisphosphonates for the relief of pain secondary to bone metastases. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2002, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD002068. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002068.

Respiratory Congestion:

20. Wee B, Hillier R. Interventions for noisy breathing in patients near to death. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2008,Issue 1. Art. No.: CD005177. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005177.pub2.

ADDITIONAL PALLIATIVE CARE REFERENCES

Caregiver Burden/Stress

Bevans M, Sternberg EM. Caregiving burden, stress, and health effects among family caregivers of adult cancer patients. JAMA. 2012 Jan 25;307(4):398-403.

Gallagher R. Compassion fatigue. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Mar;59(3):265-8.

Sleeman KE, Collis E. Caring for a dying patient in hospital. BMJ. 2013 Apr 17;346:f2174.

Delirium

Boettger S, Breitbart W. Atypical antipsychotics in the management of delirium: a review of the empirical literature. Palliat Support Care. 2005 Sep;3(3):227-37.

Early Palliative Care

Greer JA, Pirl WF, Jackson VA, et al. Effect of early palliative care on chemotherapy use and end-of-life care in patients with metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Feb 1;30(4):394-400.

Hypercalcemia

FDA Detailed View: Safety labeling changes approved by FDA Centre for Drug Evaluation and Research: Xgeva (Denosumab). April 2012.

Malignant Wounds

O'Brien. Palliative Care Files: Malignant Wounds – Managing Odour. Canadian Family Physician. March 2012;58:272-4.

Pain

Bennett MI, Graham J, Schmidt-Hansen M, et al; Guideline Development Group. Prescribing strong opioids for pain in adult palliative care: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2012 May 23;344:e2806. doi: 10.1136/bmj.e2806.

National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE). Opioids in palliative care: safe and effective prescribing of strong opioids for pain in palliative care of adults. London (UK): National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE); 2012 May. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13745/59285/59285.pdf

Renal Impairment

O'Connor NR, Corcoran AM. End-stage renal disease: symptom management and advance care planning. Am Fam Physician. 2012 Apr 1;85(7):705-10.

Respiratory Congestion

Wildiers H et al; Flemish Federation of Palliative Care. Atropine, hyoscine butylbromide, or scopolamine are equally effective for the treatment of death rattle in terminal care. J Pain Symptom Manage. 2009 Jul;38(1):124-33.

Gray M. The use of anticholinergics for the management of terminal secretions. Hospice Pharmacia, 2007: 1(3).

Nava S, Ferrer M, Esquinas A, et al. Palliative use of non-invasive ventilation in end-of-life patients with solid tumours: a randomised feasibility trial. Lancet Oncol 2013; online Feb 11.

Swallowing Difficulties

Gallagher R. Palliative Care Files: Swallowing difficulties - a prognostic signpost. Canadian Family Physician. December 2011; 57:1407-9.

Other:

Adelman RD, Tmanova LL, Delgado D, Dion S. Lachs MS, **Caregiver burden**: a clinical review. JAMA. 2014;311(10):1052-1059. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.304

Aldridge MD, Schlesinger M, Barry CL, et al. **National hospice survey** results: for-profit status, community engagement, and service. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Apr 1;174(4):500-6.

Ando M, Sakaguchi Y, Shiihara Y, et al. Universality of Bereavement Life Review for Spirituality and Depression in Bereaved Families. Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2013 May 14.

Barclay JS, Kuchibhatla M, et al. Association of Hospice Patients' Income and Care Level With **Place of Death**. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Feb 18:1-7.
Bergman J, Brook RH, Litwin MS. A call to action: improving value by emphasizing **patient-centered care** at the end of life. JAMA Surg. 2013 Mar 1;148(3):215-6.
Boudreau JD, Somerville MA, Biller-Andorno N. Clinical decisions. **Physician-assisted suicide**. N Engl J Med. 2013 Apr 1;368(15):1450-2.
Bruera E, Hui D, et al. **Parenteral Hydration** in Patients With Advanced Cancer: Multicenter, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Randomized Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Nov 19.
Collis E, Sleeman KE. Do patients need to know they are **terminally ill**? **Yes**. BMJ. 2013 Apr 24;346:f2589.
Collis E, Sleeman KE. Do patients need to know they are **terminally ill**? **No**. BMJ. 2013 Apr 24;346:f2560.
Cook D, Rocker G, Heyland D. Enhancing the **quality of end-of-life care** in Canada. CMAJ. 2013 Nov 5;185(16):1383-4.
Cross M. Delivering a **digital death**. BMJ. 2013 Apr 24;346:f2528.
Feudtner C, Womer J, Augustin R, et al. **Pediatric Palliative Care** Programs in Children's Hospitals: A Cross-Sectional National Survey. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec;132(6):1063-70.
Geurts M, Macleod MR, van Thiel GJ, et al. **End-of-life decisions** in patients with severe acute brain injury. Lancet Neurol. 2014 May;13(5):515-524.
Good P, Richard R, Syrmis W, et al. **Medically assisted hydration** for adult palliative care patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 23;4:CD006273.
Gomes B, Calanzani N, Curiale V, McCrone P, Higginson IJ. Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of **home palliative care services** for adults with advanced illness and their caregivers. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 6;6:CD007760. The results provide clear and reliable evidence that home palliative care increases the chance of dying at home and reduces symptom burden in particular for patients with cancer, without impacting on caregiver grief. This justifies providing home palliative care for patients who wish to die at home.
Gomes B, Calanzani N, Higginson IJ. Benefits and costs of **home palliative care** compared with usual care for patients with advanced illness and their family caregivers. JAMA. 2014 Mar 12;311(10):1060-1.
Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (**ICSI**). **Palliative care**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI); 2011 Nov.
Keele L, Keenan HT, Sheetz J, Bratton SL. Differences in Characteristics of **Dying Children** Who Receive and Do Not Receive Palliative Care. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 10.
Loggers ET, Starks H, Shannon-Dudley M, et al. Implementing a **Death with Dignity program** at a comprehensive cancer center. N Engl J Med. 2013 Apr 11;368(15):1417-24.
Mack JW, Cronin A, Keating NL, Taback N, Huskamp HA, Malin JL, Earle CC, Weeks JC. Associations Between End-of-Life **Discussion Characteristics and Care Received** Near Death: A Prospective Cohort Study. J Clin Oncol. 2012 Nov 13.
McCusker M, Ceronsky L, Crone C, et al. **Palliative care for adults**. Bloomington (MN): Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (**ICSI**); 2013 Nov.
Morita T, Miyashita M, Yamagishi A, et al. Effects of a programme of interventions on **regional comprehensive palliative care** for patients with cancer: a mixed-methods study. Lancet Oncol. 2013 May 8.
Nosek CL, Kerr CW, Woodworth J, et al. **End-of-Life Dreams** and Visions: A Qualitative Perspective From Hospice Patients. Am J Hosp Palliat Care. 2014 Jan 16.
Onishi E, Biagioli F, Safranek S. **Methylphenidate** for management of **fatigue** in the palliative care setting. Am Fam Physician. 2014 Jan 15;89(2):124-7
Payne S, Chan N, Davies A, et al. Supportive, palliative,and end-of-life care for patients with cancer in **Asia**: resource-stratified guidelines from the Asian Oncology Summit 2012. Lancet Oncol. 2012 Nov;13(11):e492-500.
Rapoport A, Shaheed J, Newman C, et al. **Parental Perceptions** of Forgoing Artificial Nutrition and Hydration During End-of-Life Care. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 8.
Section on Hospice and Palliative Medicine and Committee on Hospital Care. **Pediatric palliative care** and hospice care commitments, guidelines, and recommendations. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov;132(5):966-72.
Shadd JD, Burge F, Stajduhar KI, et al. **Defining and measuring a palliative approach** in primary care. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Nov;59(11):1149-50.
Tradounsky G. **Seizures** in palliative care. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Sep;59(9):951-5.
Warmenhoven F, van Rijswijk E, van Hoogstraten E, et al. How family physicians address diagnosis and management of **depression** in palliative care patients. Ann Fam Med. 2012 Jul;10(4):330-6.
Wright AA, Zhang B, Keating NL, et al. Associations between **palliative chemotherapy** and adult cancer patients' end of life care and place of death: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Mar 4
Xander C, Meerpohl JJ, Galandi D, et al. Pharmacological interventions for **pruritus** in adult palliative care patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Jun 9;6:CD008320.
Yoong J, Park ER, Greer JA, et al. **Early Palliative Care** in Advanced Lung Cancer: A Qualitative Study. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jan 28:1-8.
Zimmermann C, Swami N, Krzyzanowska M, et al. Early **palliative care for patients with advanced cancer**: a cluster-randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2014 Feb 18.

PATIENT SAFETY – DRUG CONSIDERATIONS

[1] Baker GR, Norton PG, Flintoft V, Blais R, Brown A, Cox J, Etchells E, Ghali WA, Hebert P, Majumdar SR, O'Beirne M, Palacios-Derflingher L, Reid RJ, Sheps S, Tamblyn R. The Canadian Adverse Events Study: the incidence of adverse events among hospital patients in Canada. CMAJ. 2004 May 25;170(11):1678-86.

[2] Finchem JE. An overview of adverse drug reactions. *American Pharmacy*. 1991;NS31 (6):47-52.

[3] Martys CR. Adverse reactions to drugs in general practice. *BMJ*. 1997;2:1194-97.

[4] Gandhi TK, Weingart SN, Borus J, et al. Adverse drug events in ambulatory care. *N Engl J Med*. 2003;348:1556-64.

[5] Budnitz DS, Pollock DA, Weidenbach KN, Mendelsohn AB, Schroeder TJ, Annest JL. National surveillance of emergency department visits for outpatient adverse drug events. JAMA. 2006 Oct 18;296(15):1858-66.

[6] David Flockhart: Important DI cytochrome p450 information http://medicine.iupui.edu/flockhart/

[7] The Institute for Safe Medication Practices – website accessede at www.ismp.org

[8] ISMP Medication Safety Alert – Acute Care, May 31, 2012.

Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (**AHRQ**) www.ahrq.gov

Ahuja N, Zhao W, Xiang H. **Medical Errors** in US **Pediatric** Inpatients With Chronic Conditions. Pediatrics. 2012 Sep 10.

Aiken LH, Sermeus W, Van den Heede K, et al. **Patient safety**, satisfaction, and quality of hospital care: cross sectional surveys of nurses and patients in 12 countries in Europe and the United States. BMJ. 2012 Mar 20;344:e1717.

Al Hamid A, Ghaleb M, Aljadhey H et al. A systematic review of **hospitalisation resulting from medicine related problems** in adult patients. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Nov 28.

American Academy of Pediatrics, Steering Committee on Quality Improvement and Management and Committee on **Hospital Care**. Principles of **pediatric patient safety**: reducing harm due to medical care. Pediatrics. 2011;127(6):1199 –1210.

American Geriatrics Society (AGS) **2012 Beers Criteria Update** Expert Panel. American Geriatrics Society updated Beers Criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults. J Am Geriatr Soc 2012 Apr;60(4):616-31.

Andrews LB, Stocking C, Krizek T, Gottlieb L, Krizek C, Vargish T, et al. An **alternative strategy** for studying adverse events in medical care. *Lancet* 1997;349:309-13.

Arnott J, Hesselgreaves H, Nunn AJ, et al. Enhancing Communication about Paediatric Medicines: Lessons from a Qualitative Study of Parents' **Experiences of Their Child's Suspected Adverse Drug Reaction**. PLoS One. 2012;7(10):e46022

Arriaga AF, Bader AM, Wong JM, Lipsitz SR, Berry WR, Ziewacz JE, et al. Simulation-based trial of **surgical-crisis checklists**. N Engl J Med 2013;368:246-53.

Avery AJ, Rodgers S, Cantrill JA, et al. A **pharmacist-led information technology intervention** for medication errors (**PINCER**): a multicentre, cluster randomised, controlled trial and cost-effectiveness analysis. Lancet. 2012 Feb 20.

Avorn J. Learning about the **Safety of Drugs** — A Half-Century of Evolution. N Engl J Med 2011; 365:2151-2153.

Avorn J. **Two centuries of assessing drug risks**. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 19;367(3):193-7.

Bar-Oz B, Levichek Z, Koren G. Medications that can be **fatal for a toddler** with **one tablet or teaspoonful**: a 2004 update. Pediatr Drugs 2004;6:123-6.

Bardach NS, Vittinghoff E, Asteria-Peñaloza R, et al. Measuring hospital quality using **pediatric readmission** and revisit rates. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep;132(3):429-36.

Bartlett G, Blais R, Tamblyn R, Clermont RJ, MacGibbon B. Impact of patient communication problems on the risk of preventable adverse events in acute care settings. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 3;178(12):1555-62. Patients with communication problems appeared to be at highest risk for preventable adverse events.

Bates DW, Spell N, Cullen DJ, Burdick E, Laird N, Petersen LA, et al.; Adverse Drug Events Prevention Study Group. The costs of adverse events in hospitalized patients. JAMA 1997;277(4):307-311.

Bayoumi I, Dolovich L, Hutchison B, Holbrook A. **Medication-related emergency department visits and hospitalizations** among older adults. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Apr;60(4):e217-22.

Bell CM, Brener SS, Gunraj N, et al. Association of ICU or hospital admission with **unintentional discontinuation** of medications for chronic diseases. JAMA. 2011; 306(8):840-847.

Bellis JR, Kirkham JJ, Nunn AJ, Pirmohamed M. **Adverse drug reactions and off-label and unlicensed medicines in children**: a prospective cohort study of unplanned admissions to a paediatric hospital. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Aug 7.

Benning Amirta, Ghaleb M, Suokas A, et al. **Large scale organizational intervention** to improve patient safety in four UK hospitals: mixed method evaluation. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d195 (3 Feb 2011)

Benning Amirta, Dixon-Woods M, Nwulu U, et al. **Multiple component patient safety intervention** in English hospitals: controlled evaluation of second phase. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d199 (3 Feb 2011)

Berwick DM. Errors today and errors tomorrow. *N Engl J Med* 2003;348:2570-2.

Bishop TF, Ryan AM, Casalino LP. **Paid malpractice claims** for adverse events in inpatient and outpatient settings. JAMA. 2011;305(23):2427-2431.

Blais R, Sears NA, Doran D, et al. Assessing **adverse events among home care** clients in three Canadian provinces using chart review. BMJ Qual Saf. 2013 Jul 4.

Blendon RJ, DesRoches CM, Brodie M, Benson JM, Rosen AB, Schneider E, et al. **Views of practicing physicians** and the public on medical errors. *N Engl J Med* 2002;347:1933-40.

Blossom DB, Kallen AJ, Patel PR, Elward A, Robinson L, Gao G, et al. Outbreak of Adverse Reactions Associated with **Contaminated Heparin**. N Engl J Med. 2008 Dec 3. [Epub ahead of print]

Bourgeois, Florence T., Mandl, Kenneth D., Valim, Clarissa, et al. **Pediatric Adverse Drug Events** in the Outpatient Setting: An 11-Year National Analysis. Pediatrics 2009 124: e744-e750.

Brennan TA, Leape LL, Laird NM, Hebert L, et al. Incidence of **adverse events** and negligence in hospitalized patients. Results of the Harvard Medical Practice Study I. *N Engl J Med* 1991;324:370-6.

Brilli RJ, McClead RE Jr, Crandall WV, et al. A **comprehensive patient safety program** can significantly reduce preventable harm, associated costs, and hospital mortality. J Pediatr. 2013 Dec;163(6):1638-45.

Budnitz DS, Shehab N, Kegler SR, Richards CL. Medication use leading to **emergency department visits** for adverse drug events in older adults. Ann Intern Med. 2007;147:755-65.

Budnitz DS et al. **Emergency hospitalizations for adverse drug events** in older Americans. N Engl J Med 2011 Nov 24; 365:2002. A few medications — including **warfarin, insulins, oral antiplatelet agents, and oral hypoglycemic agents** — cause most of the problems that lead to emergency hospitalization in older patients.

Burghardt LC, Ayers JW, Brownstein JS, et al. **Adult Prescription** Drug Use and **Pediatric** Medication **Exposures and Poisonings**. Pediatrics. 2013 Jun 3.

Cahir C, Bennett K, Teljeur C, Fahey T. **Potentially inappropriate prescribing** and adverse health outcomes in community dwelling older patients. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 May 27.

Camiré E, Moyen E, Stelfox HT. Medication errors in **critical care**: risk factors, prevention and disclosure. CMAJ. 2009 Apr 28;180(9):936-43.

CARN: Canadian Adverse Reaction Newsletter, Volume 22, No. 3 **Adverse reaction and incident reporting — 2011.** http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/alt_formats/pdf/medeff/bulletin/carn-bcei_v22n3-eng.pdf

Carnevali L, et al. Performance of the **adverse drug event trigger tool** and the global trigger tool for identifying adverse drug events: experience in a belgian hospital. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Nov;47(11):1414-9

CDC MMWR Oct/10 QuickStats: Rates of **Drug-Induced Deaths**,* by Race/Ethnicity† --- United States, 1999—2007 Weekly October 29, 2010 / 59(42);1376 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/other/su6001.pdf

Chan PS, Jain R, Nallmothu BK, Berg RA, Sasson C. **Rapid response** teams: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Arch Intern Med* 2010;170:18-26.

Chassin MR, Loeb JM, Schmaltz SP, Wachter RM. **Accountability measures** — using measurement to promote quality improvement. N Engl J Med 2010;363:683-8.

Cousins D, Gerrett D, Warner B. A review of medication incidents reported to the **National Reporting and Learning System in England and Wales** over six years (2005 - 2010). Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2011 Dec 22.

CNODES: Feb/13 A national network has been created that promises quicker responses to drug safety issues. The Canadian Network for Observational Drug Effect Studies (CNODES) is part of the national Drug

Safety and Effectiveness Network, a body that was created by Health Canada and the Canadian Institutes of Health Research to improve post-marketing surveillance of drugs and help speed up responses to safety concerns. CNODES is a network of researchers and databases from the provinces; right now, seven are involved. It's epidemiology on a large scale, said Dr. David Henry. He is president and CEO of the Institute for Clinical Evaluative Sciences (ICES) and a professor of medicine at the University of Toronto. ICES plays a role in producing and analyzing health services data for Ontario.

Daniels JP, Hunc K, Cochrane D, et al. **Identiication by families** of **pediatric adverse events** and near misses overlooked by health care providers CMAJ 2012;184:29-34.

Dart RC, Paul IM, Bond GR, et al. Pediatric fatalities associated with over the counter (nonprescription) **cough and cold medications**. Ann Emerg Med. 2009 Apr;53(4):411-7. Epub 2008 Dec 19.

De Bruijn, H. Managing professionals. Chapter 3. Routledge, 2010. 15 Wu AW, Folkman S, McPhee SJ, Lo B. Do **house officers learn from their mistakes**? *JAMA* 1991;265:2089-94.

De Vries EN, Prins HA, Crolla RM, den Outer AJ, van Andel G, van Helden SH, et al. Effect of a comprehensive **surgical safety system** on patient outcomes. *N Engl J Med* 2010;363:1928-37.

Del Pozzo-Magaña BR, Rieder MJ, Lazo-Langner A. **Quality of life in children with adverse drug reactions**: a narrative and systematic review. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 May 15.

Delaney JAM, Opatrny LMDM, Brophy JMMDP, Suissa SP. **Drug drug interactions between antithrombotic medications and the risk of gastrointestinal bleeding**. Can Med Assoc J 2007;177:347-51.

Dharmarajan K, Hsieh AF, Lin Z, Bueno H, Ross JS, Horwitz LI, et al. **Hospital readmission performance and patterns of readmission**: retrospective cohort study of Medicare admissions. BMJ 2013;347:f6571.

Doan J, Zakrzewski-Jakubiak H, et al. Prevalence & risk of potential cytochrome p450-mediated **drug-drug interactions** in older hospitalized patients with polypharmacy. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Mar;47(3):324-32.

Doherty C, Mc Donnell C. **Tenfold Medication Errors**: 5 Years' Experience at a University-Affiliated Pediatric Hospital. Pediatrics. 2012 Apr 2.

Donze´ J, Aujesky D, Williams D, Schnipper JL. **Potentially avoidable 30-day hospital readmissions** in medical patients: derivation and validation of a prediction model [online March 25, 2013.

Donzé J, Lipsitz S, Bates DW, et al. **Causes and patterns of readmissions** in patients with common **comorbidities**: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2013 Dec 16;347:f7171

Dudas RA, Bundy DG, Miller MR, Barone M. Can **teaching medical students** to investigate medication errors change their attitudes towards patient safety? Qual Saf Health Care. 2011 Jan 12.

Duke J, Friedlin J, Ryan P. A quantitative analysis of adverse events and **"overwarning" in drug labeling.** Arch Intern Med. 2011 May 23;171(10):944-6.

Eggertson Laura. New network (**cNODES**) created to assess drug safety. CMAJ December 13, 2011 183:E1293-E1294; ahead of print Nov 7, 2011, doi:10.1503/cmaj.109-4045.

Epstein AM, Jha AK, Orav JE. The relationship between **hospital readmission rates and rehospitalizations**. N Engl J Med 2011; 365:2287-2295.

FDA November 5, 2009 — The US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has launched a new program called the **Safe Use Initiative** to reduce drug-related injuries from preventable sources of harm.

FDA Mar/10 In late April, Takeda Pharmaceuticals will begin marketing its proton pump inhibitor **Kapidex** (dexlansoprazole) under the new name **Dexilant**, owing to dispensing errors that have occurred from mix-ups with the prostate cancer drug Casodex (bicalutamide) and the analgesic Kadian (morphine).FDA news release

Feinstein JA, Feudtner C, Kempe A. **Adverse Drug Event-Related Emergency Department Visits** Associated With Complex Chronic Conditions. Pediatrics. 2014 May 19.

Fick DM, Cooper JW, Wade WE, Waller JL, Maclean JR, Beers MH. **Updating the Beers criteria for potentially inappropriate medication use in older adults**: results of a US consensus panel of experts. Arch Intern Med. 2003 Dec 8-22;163(22):2716-24. Erratum in: Arch Intern Med. 2004 Feb 9;164(3):298.
http://www.hqc.sk.ca/download.jsp?Tnpy1RKzAkMsCVz+LX1gQTBIzBf0QfLQkUwK4QBZaJst2U9rf2NOdQ==

Forster AJ, Clark HD, Menard A, Dupuis N, Chernish R, Chandok N, et al. Adverse events among medical patients after discharge from hospital. CMAJ 2004;170(3):345-349. Erratum in: CMAJ 2004;170(5):771.

Franklin BD. **Medication errors**: do they occur in isolation? BMJ Qual Saf. 2014 Feb 27.

Frankovich J, Longhurst CA, Sutherland SM. Evidence-based medicine in the **EMR** era. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1758-9.

Gallagher P, O'Mahony D. **STOPP** (Screening Tool of Older Persons' potentially **inappropriate Prescriptions**): application to acutely ill elderly patients and comparison with Beers' criteria. Age Ageing 2008;37:673-9.

Gallagher PF, O`Connor MN, O`Mahony D. Prevention of Potentially Inappropriate Prescribing for Elderly Patients: A Randomized Controlled Trial Using **STOPP/START** Criteria. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2011 Jun;89(6):845-54.

Gandhi TK, Lee TH. **Patient safety beyond the hospital**. N Engl J Med. 2010; 363(11):1001-1003.

Ghaleb MA, Barber N, Franklin BD, Wong IC. The incidence and nature of **prescribing and medication administration errors in paediatric inpatients**. Arch Dis Child. 2010 Feb;95(2):113-8.

Gislason GH, Rasmussen JN, Abildstrom SZ, et al. Increased mortality and cardiovascular morbidity associated with use of **nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs in chronic heart failure**. Arch Intern Med 2009;169:141-9.

Grant-Orser A, Davies P, Singh SS. The **lost sponge**: patient safety in the operating room. CMAJ. 2012 Aug 7;184(11):1275-8.

Guthrie Bruce, McCowan Colin, Davey Peter, et al. **High risk prescribing in primary care** patients particularly vulnerable to adverse drug events: cross sectional population database analysis in Scottish general practice. BMJ 2011

Guttmann A, Schull MJ, Vermeulen MJ, et al. Association between waiting times and short term mortality and hospital admission **after departure from emergency department**: population based cohort study from Ontario, Canada. BMJ 2011;342:d2983.

Hakkarainen KM, Gyllensten H, et al. Prevalence, nature and potential **preventability of adverse drug events** – A population-based medical record study of 4970 adults. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Dec 25

Hall AJ, Logan JE, Toblin RL, Kaplan JA, Kraner JC, Bixler D, Crosby AE, Paulozzi LJ. Patterns of abuse among unintentional pharmaceutical overdose fatalities. JAMA. 2008 Dec 10;300(22):2613-20. The majority of overdose deaths in West Virginia in 2006 were associated with nonmedical use and diversion of pharmaceuticals, primarily **opioid** analgesics.

Hamilton Hilary; Gallagher Paul; Ryan Cristin; et al. **Potentially Inappropriate Medications** Defined by **STOPP** Criteria and the Risk of Adverse Drug Events in **Older Hospitalized Patients**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(11):1013-1019.

Handler SM, Hanlon JT, Perera S, et al. Castle NG, Studenski SA. Consensus list of **signals** to detect potential adverse drug reactions in nursing homes. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2008 May;56(5):808-15. Epub 2008 Mar 21.

Haynes AB, Weiser TG, et al. Safe Surgery Saves Lives Study. A **surgical safety checklist** to reduce morbidity and mortality in a global population. N Engl J Med. 2009 Jan 29;360(5):491-9. Epub 2009 Jan 14.

Hébert PC, Stanbrook MB, Macdonald N, et al. Can **Health Canada** protect Canadians from unsafe drugs? CMAJ. 2011 Jul 12;183(10):1125-6.

Health Canada: Sound alike, Look alike. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/brgtherap/activit/fs-fi/lasa-pspcs_factsheet-faitsaillant_e.html

Herder M, Gibson E, Graham J, et al. **Regulating prescription drugs** for patient safety: Does Bill C-17 go far enough? CMAJ. 2014 May 13;186(8):E287-92.

Holbrook AM, Pereira JA, Labiris R, et al. Systematic overview of **warfarin and its drug and food interactions**. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165: 1095-106.

Howard R, Avery A, Slavenburg S, Royal S, Pipe G, Lucassen P, et al. Which **drugs cause preventable admissions** to hospital? A systematic review. Br J Clin Pharmacol 2007;63:136-47.

Institute of Medicine. **Health IT** and patient safety: building safer systems for better care. 2011. www.iom.edu/Reports/2011/Health-IT-and-Patient-Safety-Building-Safer-Systemsfor-Better-Care.aspx.

ISMP: **Anticoagulants the Leading Reported Drug Risk** in 2011. QuarterWatch 2012. http://www.ismp.org/quarterwatch/pdfs/2011Q4.pdf (suspect drugs list: 1) dabigatran, 2) Warfarin)

James JT. A New, Evidence-based Estimate of **Patient Harms Associated with Hospital Care**. J Patient Saf. 2013 Sep;9(3):122-8.

Jefferson T, Doshi P, Thompson M, et al. **Ensuring safe and effective drugs**: who can do what it takes? BMJ. 2011 Jan 11;342:c7258. doi:10.1136/bmj.c7258.

Johnson KB, Lehmann CU; the Council on Clinical Information Technology. **Electronic Prescribing** in Pediatrics: Toward Safer and More Effective Medication Management. Pediatrics. 2013 Mar 25.

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) www.jointcommission.org

Kachalia Allen, Kaufman Samuel R., Boothman Richard, Et al. Liability Claims and Costs Before and After Implementation of a **Medical Error Disclosure Program**. *Ann Intern Med* August 17, 2010 153:213-221.

Kaldjian LC, Jones EW, Wu BJ, Forman-Hoffman VL, et al. **Reporting medical errors** to improve patient safety: a survey of physicians in teaching hospitals.Arch Intern Med. 2008 Jan 14;168(1):40-6.

Kanaan AO, Donovan JL, Duchin NP, et al. **Adverse drug events** after hospital discharge in older adults: types, severity, and involvement of **Beers** Criteria Medications. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2013 Nov;61(11):1894-9.

Kaur S, Roberts JA, Roberts MS. Evaluation of **medication-related problems in medication reviews**: a comparative perspective. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):972-82.

Kuehn BM. Group Urges **Going Metric** to Head Off Dosing Mistakes. JAMA. 2014 May 21.

Kiekkas P, Karga M, Lemonidou C, Aretha D, Karanikolas M. Medication **errors in critically ill adults**: a review of direct observation evidence. Am J Crit Care. 2011 Jan;20(1):36-44.

Kirkendall ES, Kloppenborg E, Papp J, et al. Measuring **Adverse Events and Levels of Harm in Pediatric Inpatients** With the Global Trigger Tool. Pediatrics. 2012 Oct 8.

Kohn LT, Corrigan JM, Donaldson MS, eds. **To Err Is Human: Building a Safer Health System**. Washington, DC: Institute of Medicine; 2000.

Kripalani S, Roumie CL, Dalal AK, et al; for the **PILL-CVD** (Pharmacist Intervention for Low Literacy in Cardiovascular Disease)Study Group. Effect of a **Pharmacist Intervention** on Clinically Important Medication Errors After **Hospital Discharge**: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Jul 3;157(1):1-10.

Krumholz HM, Lin Z, et al. Relationship between **hospital readmission and mortality** rates for patients hospitalized with acute myocardial infarction, heart failure, or pneumonia. JAMA 2013;309:587-93.

Kwan JL, Lo L, Sampson M, Shojania KG. **Medication reconciliation** during transitions of care as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:397-403.

Lamont T, Beaumont C, Fayaz A, et al. Checking placement of **nasogastric feeding tubes** in adults (interpretation of x ray images): summary of a safety report from the National Patient Safety Agency. BMJ. 2011 May 5;342:d2586. doi:10.1136/bmj.d2586

Landrigan CP, Parry GJ, Bones CB, Hackbarth AD, Goldmann DA, Sharek PJ. **Temporal trends** in rates of patient harm resulting from medical care. *N Engl J Med* 2010;363:2124-34.

Lasser KE, Allen PD et al. JAMA 2002;287:2215. (New drugs – SAEs – black box or withdrawal from market)

Lavonas EJ, Banner W, Bradt P, et al. **Root Causes, Clinical Effects, and Outcomes of Unintentional Exposures to Buprenorphine** by Young Children. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 22.

Lazarou J, Pomeranz BH, Corey PN. Incidence of adverse drug reactions in hospitalized patients: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. JAMA. 1998 Apr 15;279(15):1200-5. The overall incidence of serious ADRs was **6.7%** (95% confidence interval [CI], 5.2%-8.2%) and of fatal ADRs was 0.32% (95% CI, 0.23%-0.41%) of hospitalized patients. We estimated that in 1994 overall **2,216,000** (1721000-2711000) hospitalized patients had serious ADRs and **106,000** (76000-137000) had **fatal** ADRs, making these reactions between the fourth and sixth leading cause of death.

Leape LL, Berwick DM. **Five years after To Err Is Human**: what have we learned? *JAMA* 2005;293:2384-90.

Leppin AL, Gionfriddo MR, Kessler M, et al. **Preventing 30-Day Hospital Readmissions**: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 May 12.

Lexchin J. Arch Intern Med. 2012;172:1680. (New drugs – SAEs – black box or withdrawal from market)

Lexchin J. **New drugs and safety**: what happened to new active substances approved in Canada between 1995 and 2010? Arch Intern Med. 2012 Nov 26;172(21):1680-1.

Lipitz-Snyderman Allison, Steinwachs Donald, Needham Dale M, et al. Impact of a **statewide intensive care unit quality improvement initiative** on hospital mortality and length of stay: retrospective comparative analysis. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d219 (Published 31 January 2011)

Loboz K, Shenfield G. **Drug combinations and impaired renal function—the "triple whammy**". Br J Clin Pharmacol 2005;59:239-43.

Longhurst CA, Parast L, Sandborg CI, Widen E, Sullivan J, Hahn JS, Dawes CG, Sharek PJ. Decrease in Hospital-wide Mortality Rate After Implementation of a Commercially Sold **Computerized Physician Order Entry System**. Pediatrics. 2010 May 3.

Longhurst CA, Landa HM. **Health information technology** and patient safety. BMJ. 2012 Feb 20;344:e1096.

Lopez Lenny; Weissman Joel S.; Schneider Eric C.; et al. **Disclosure of Hospital Adverse Events** and Its Association With Patients' Ratings of the Quality of Care. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(20):1888-1894.

Lyons M. Do classical origins of **medical terms** endanger patients? Lancet. 2008 Apr 19;371(9621):1321-2.

Madlon-Kay DJ,Mosch FS. Liquid medication dosing errors. J Fam Pract. 2000; 49(8):741-744.

Matlow AG, Baker GR, Flintoft V, et al. **Adverse events among children** in Canadian hospitals: the Canadian Paediatric Adverse Events Study. CMAJ. 2012 Aug 7.

Mattison MLP; Afonso KA; Ngo LH. et al. Preventing Potentially Inappropriate Medication Use in Hospitalized Older Patients With a **Computerized Provider Order Entry** Warning System. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(15):1331-1336.

McBride WG. **Thalidomide** and congenital abnormalities. Lancet 1961;2:1358.

McCannon J, Berwick DM. A **new frontier in patient safety**. JAMA. 2011 Jun 1;305(21):2221-2.

McCulloch P, Kreckler S, New S, et al. Effect of a **"Lean" intervention** to improve safety processes and outcomes on a surgical emergency unit. BMJ. 2010 Nov 2;341:c5469. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c5469.

McDonald KM, Matesic B, Contopoulos-Ioannidis DG, Lonhart J, Schmidt E, Pineda N, et al. Patient safety strategies targeted at **diagnostic errors**. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:381-9.

Merry AF, Webster CS, et al. Multimodal system designed to **reduce errors** in recording and administration of drugs in **anaesthesia**: prospective randomised clinical evaluation. BMJ. 2011 Sep 22;343:d5543.

Miake-Lye IM, Hempel S, Ganz DA, Shekelle PG. **Inpatient fall prevention programs** as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:390-6.

Moore TJ, Glenmullen J, Furberg CD (2010) Prescription **Drugs Associated with Reports of Violence** Towards Others. PLoS ONE 5(12): e15337. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0015337

MyMedRec: Jun/12 launched to include a free new iPhone and iPad app, **MyMedRec,** and website www.knowledgeisthebestmedicine.org which have been developed by the Institute for Safe Medication Practices Canada with input from Canadian patient groups and health care provider organizations.

Murray MD, Ritchey ME, Wu J, Tu W. Effect of a **pharmacist** on adverse drug events and medication errors in outpatients with cardiovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2009 Apr 27;169(8):757-63.

National Patient Safety Agency Alerts (**NHS**) http://www.nrls.npsa.nhs.uk/resources/type/alerts/

Nebeker JR, Barach P, Samore MH. Clarifying adverse drug events: a clinician's guide to terminology, documentation, and reporting. Ann Intern Med. 2004 May 18;140(10):795-801.

Nguyen HT, Pham HT, Vo DK, et al. The effect of a clinical **pharmacist-led training programme on intravenous medication errors**: a controlled before and after study. BMJ Qual Saf. 2013 Nov 6

O'Connor NR. **FDA boxed warnings**: how to prescribe drugs safely. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 1;81(3):298-303.

O'Leary Kevin J.; Buck Ryan; Fligiel Helene M.; et al. **Structured Interdisciplinary Rounds** in a Medical Teaching Unit: Improving Patient Safety.*Arch Intern Med*. 2011;171(7):678-684.

Oduyebo I, Lehmann CU, Pollack CE, et al. Association of **self-reported hospital discharge handoffs** with 30-day readmissions [online March 25, 2013.

Onder Graziano; Petrovic Mirko; Tangiisuran Balamurugan; et al. Development and Validation of a Score to Assess Risk of Adverse Drug Reactions Among In-Hospital Patients 65 Years or Older: The **GerontoNet ADR Risk Score**. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(13):1142-1148.

Perla RJ, Hohmann SF, Annis K. **Whole-patient measure of safety**: using administrative data to assess the probability of highly undesirable events during hospitalization. J Healthc Qual. 2013 Sep;35(5):20-31.

Perras C, Jacobs P, Boucher M, Murphy G, et al. **Technologies to Reduce Errors** in Dispensing and Administration of Medication in Hospitals: Clinical and Economic Analyses [Technology report number 121].
In particular, the use of barcoding for medication dispensing and administration systems, and the simultaneous use of technologies and ward-based automatic dispensing devices could reduce the risk of medication errors in hospitals.

Pretorius RW, Gataric G, Swedlund SK. **Reducing the Risk of Adverse Drug Events in Older Adults**. Am Fam Physician. 2013;87(5):331-336.

Pharmacist's Letter. May 2007. Medication Errors and Patient Safety Resources.

Pharmacist's Letter. June 2008. Preventing Pediatric Medication Errors. See also Joint Commission: http://www.jointcommission.org/SentinelEvents/SentinelEventAlert/sea_39.htm

Pierluissi E, Fischer MA, Campbell AR, Landefeld CS. **Discussion of medical errors** in morbidity and mortality conferences. *JAMA* 2003;290:2838-42.

Pirmohamed M, James S, Meakin S, Green C, Scott AK, Walley TJ, et al. **Adverse drug reactions as cause of admission** to hospital: prospective analysis of 18 820 patients. BMJ 2004;329:15-9.

Pitrou Isabelle; Boutron Isabelle; Ahmad Nizar; et al. **Reporting of Safety** Results in Published Reports of Randomized Controlled Trials. *Arch Intern Med*. 2009;169(19):1756-1761.

Poon EG et al. Effect of **bar-code technology** on the safety of medication administration. N Engl J Med 2010 May 6; 362:1698.

Powers A, Cook GE. Potential **safety signals** and their significance [published online November 14, 2011]. Arch Intern Med. doi:10.1001/archinternmed .2011.525.

Pronovost Peter J.; Faden Ruth R. **Setting Priorities** for Patient Safety: Ethics, Accountability, and Public Engagement. JAMA. 2009;302(8):890-891.

Qato DM, Alexander GC, Conti RM, et al. Use of prescription and over-the-counter medications and dietary supplements among older adults in the United States. JAMA. 2008 Dec 24;300(24):2867-78. In this sample of community-dwelling older adults, prescription and nonprescription medications were commonly used together, with nearly **1 in 25 individuals potentially at risk for a major drug-drug interaction**.

Quach C, McArthur M, McGeer A, et al. Risk of **infection following a visit to the emergency department**: a cohort study. CMAJ. 2012 Mar 6;184(4):E232-9.

Raban MZ, Westbrook JI. Are interventions to **reduce interruptions and errors during medication administration** effective?: a systematic review. BMJ Qual Saf. 2013 Aug 26.

Raine JM. **Drug safety**: reporting systems for the general public. BMJ. 2012 Aug 7;345:e4916.

Rennke S, Nguyen OK, Shoeb MH, Magan Y, Wachter RM, Ranji SR. **Hospital-initiated transitional care interventions** as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:432-40.

Reston JT, Schoelles KM. **In-facility delirium programs** as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:375-80.

Rothschild JM et al. Risks of complications by attending physicians after performing **nighttime procedures**. JAMA 2009 Oct 14; 302:1565.

Routledge PA. **Safe prescribing**: a titanic challenge. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Oct;74(4):676-84.

Ryan R, Santesso N, Lowe D, et al. Interventions to **improve safe and effective medicines use by consumers**: an overview of systematic reviews. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Apr 29;4:CD007768. This overview presents evidence from 75 reviews that have synthesised trials and other studies evaluating the effects of interventions to improve consumers' medicines use.Systematically assembling the evidence across reviews allows identification of effective or promising interventions to improve consumers' medicines use, as well as those for which the evidence indicates ineffectiveness or uncertainty.

Saber Tehrani AS, Lee H, Mathews SC, et al. 25-Year summary of US **malpractice claims** for diagnostic errors 1986-2010: an analysis from the National Practitioner Data Bank. BMJ Qual Saf. 2013 Apr 22.

Samoy LJ, Zed PJ, Wilbur K, et al. Drug-related hospitalizations in a tertiary care internal medicine service of a Canadian hospital: a prospective study. Pharmacotherapy 2006;26(11): 1578-1586.

Schneider EL, Campese VM. Adverse drug responses: an increasing threat to the well-being of older patients: Comment on "Development and **validation of a score to assess risk of adverse drug reactions** among in-hospital patients 65 years or older." Arch Intern Med. 2010;170:1148-9.

Schiff Gordon D.; Hasan Omar; Kim Seijeoung; et al. **Diagnostic Error** in Medicine: Analysis of 583 Physician-Reported Errors. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(20):1881-1887.

Schiff Gordon D.; Galanter William L.; Duhig Jay; et al. **Principles of Conservative Prescribing**. Arch Intern Med. 2011;0(2011):archinternmed.2011.256.

Schmidt E, Goldhaber-Fiebert SN, Ho LA, McDonald KM. **Simulation exercises** as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013; 158:425-31.

Schwartz LM, Woloshin S. Communicating **uncertainties about prescription drugs to the public**: a national randomized trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171 (16):1463-1468.

Shah R, Blustein L, Kuffner E, et al. Communicating **doses of pediatric liquid medicines** to parents/caregivers: a comparison of written dosing directions on prescriptions with labels applied by dispensed pharmacy. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar;164(3):596-601.

Sharek PJ, McClead RE Jr, Taketomo C, Luria JW, Takata GS, Walti B, Tanski M, Nelson C, Logsdon TR, Thurm C, Federico F. An intervention to decrease **narcotic**-related adverse drug events in children's hospitals. Pediatrics. 2008 Oct;122(4):e861-6.

Shehab N, Patel PR, Srinivasan A, Budnitz DS. Emergency department visits for antibiotic-associated adverse events. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Sep 15;47(6):735-43. On the basis of 6614 cases, an estimated 142,505 visits (95% confidence interval [CI], 116,506-168,504 visits) annually were made to US EDs for drug-related adverse events attributable to systemic antibiotics. Antibiotics were implicated in 19.3% of all ED visits for drug-related adverse events. Most ED visits for antibiotic-associated adverse events were for allergic reactions (78.7% of visits; 95% CI, 75.3%-82.1% of visits). One-half of the estimated ED visits were attributable to penicillins (36.9% of visits; 95% CI, 34.7%-39.2% of visits) and cephalosporins (12.2%; 95% CI, 10.9%-13.5%). Among commonly prescribed antibiotics, sulfonamides and clindamycin were associated with the highest rate of ED visits (18.9 ED visits per 10,000 outpatient prescription visits [95% CI, 13.1-24.7 ED visits per 10,000 outpatient prescription visits] and 18.5 ED visits per 10,000 outpatient prescription visits [95% CI, 12.1-25.0 ED visits per 10,000 outpatient prescription visits], respectively). Compared with all other antibiotic classes, sulfonamides were associated with a significantly higher rate of moderate-to-severe allergic reactions (4.3% [95% CI, 2.9%-5.8%] vs. 1.9 % [95% CI, 1.5%-2.3%]), and sulfonamides and fluoroquinolones were associated with a significantly higher rate of neurologic or psychiatric disturbances (1.4% [95% CI, 1.0%-1.7%] vs. 0.5% [95% CI, 0.4%-0.6%]). CONCLUSIONS: Antibiotic-associated adverse events lead to many ED visits, and allergic reactions are the most common events. Minimizing unnecessary antibiotic use by even a small percentage could significantly reduce the immediate and direct risks of drug-related adverse events in individual patients.

Shekelle Paul G., Pronovost Peter J., Wachter Robert M., et al. Advancing the **Science of Patient Safety**. Ann Intern Med May 17, 2011 154:693-696.

Shekelle PG. **Nurse–patient ratios** as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:404-9.

Shekelle PG, Pronovost PJ, Wachter RM, McDonald KM, Schoelles K, Dy SM, et al. The top **patient safety strategies that can be encouraged for adoption now**. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:365-8.

Shekelle PG, Wachter RM, Pronovost PJ, et al. Making Health Care Safer II: An **Updated Critical Analysis** of the **Evidence for Patient Safety** Practices. (Prepared by the Southern California-RAND Evidence-based Practice Center under contract HHSA290200710062I.) Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2013. [Forthcoming].

Shepherd G, Mohorn P, Yacoub K, Williams May D. **Adverse Drug Reaction Deaths** Reported in United States Vital Statistics, 1999-2006 (February). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jan 17.

Shojania KG, Duncan BW, McDonald KM, Wachter RM, et al. **Making health care safer**: a critical analysis of patient safety practices. Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ). 2001:i-x, 1-668. [PMID: 11510252]

Shojania KG, Thomas EJ. Trends in **adverse events** over time: **why are we not improving**? BMJ Qual Saf. 2013 Apr;22(4):273-7.

Sikdar KC, Alaghehbandan R, MacDonald D, Barrett B, Collins KD, Donnan J, Gadag V. Adverse drug events in adult patients leading to **emergency department visits**. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Apr;44(4):641-9.

Sikdar KC, Dowden J, Alaghehbandan R, et al. **Adverse drug reactions** in **elderly hospitalized patients**: a 12-year population-based retrospective cohort study. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):960-71.

Singh H, Graber M. **Reducing diagnostic error** through medical home-based primary care reform. JAMA. 2010;304(4):463-464.

Singh H, Meyer AN, Thomas EJ. The frequency of **diagnostic errors** in outpatient care: estimations from three large observational studies involving US adult populations. BMJ Qual Saf. 2014 Apr 17.

Smyth RMD et al. Adverse drug reactions in children—a systematic review. PLoS ONE 2012; 7: e24061.

Soar J, Peyton J, Leonard M, Pullyblank AM. **Surgical safety checklists**. BMJ. 2009 Jan 21;338:b220. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b220.

Starmer AJ, Sectish TC, Simon DW, et al. Rates of medical errors and preventable adverse events among hospitalized children following implementation of a **resident handoff bundle**. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.281961.

Stefanacci RG, Cavallaro E, Beers MH, Fick DM. Developing explicit positive **beers criteria** for preferred central nervous system medications in older adults. Consult Pharm. 2009 Aug;24(8):601-10.

Sullivan N, Schoelles KM. **Preventing in-facility pressure ulcers** as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:410-6.

Taché SV, Sönnichsen A, Ashcroft DM. Prevalence of adverse drug events in **ambulatory care**: a systematic review. Ann Pharmacother 2011;45(7-8): 977-989.

Takata GS, Mason W, Taketomo C, et al. Development, testing, and findings of a **pediatric-focused trigger tool** to identify medication-related harm in US children's hospitals. Pediatrics. 2008 Apr;121(4):e927-35.

Thomas EJ, Classen DC. Patient Safety: **Let's Measure What Matters**. Ann Intern Med. 2014 May 6;160(9):642-3.

Urbach DR, Govindarajan A, Saskin R, Wilton AS, Baxter NN. Introduction of **surgical safety checklists** in Ontario, Canada. N Engl J Med 2014;370:1029-38.

Valentin A, Capuzzo M, Guidet B, et al. Research Group on Quality Improvement of the European Society of Intensive Care Medicine (ESICM); Sentinel Events Evaluation (SEE) Study Investigators. Errors in administration of **parenteral drugs in intensive care units**: multinational prospective study. BMJ. 2009 Mar 12;338:b814. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b814.

van Walraven, Carl, Bennett, Carol, Jennings, Alison, Austin, Peter C., Forster, Alan J. Proportion of **hospital readmissions deemed avoidable**: a systematic review CMAJ 2011 183: E391-402

Vincent C, Aylin P, Franklin BD, Holmes A, Iskander S, Jacklin A, Moorthy K. Is health care getting safer? BMJ. 2008 Nov 13;337:a2426. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2426.

Volpp KG, Grande D. Residents' suggestions for **reducing errors** in teaching hospitals. *N Engl J Med* 2003;348:851-5.

Wallace E, Lowry J, Smith SM, Fahey T. The epidemiology of **malpractice claims in primary care**: a systematic review. BMJ Open. 2013 Jul 18;3(7).

Walsh KE, Roblin DW, Weingart SN, et al. **Medication Errors** in the Home: A Multisite Study of Children With Cancer. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 29.

Wang Y, Eldridge N, et al. National trends in **patient safety for four common conditions**, 2005-2011. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 23;370(4):341-51. (Heart failue, myocardial infarction, pneumonia, & surgery)

Weaver SJ, Lubomski LH, Wilson RF, Pfoh ER, Martinez KA, Dy SM. Promoting a **culture of safety** as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:369-74.

Weingart Saul N.; Simchowitz Brett; Padolsky Harper; et al. An Empirical Model to Estimate the Potential Impact of **Medication Safety Alerts** on Patient Safety, Health Care Utilization, and Cost in Ambulatory

Care. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169(16):1465-1473.
West Colin P.; Tan Angelina D.; Habermann Thomas M.; et al. Association of **Resident Fatigue** and Distress With Perceived Medical Errors. JAMA. 2009;302(12):1294-1300.
Westbrook Johanna I.; Woods Amanda; Rob Marilyn I.; et al. Association of **Interruptions** With an Increased Risk and Severity of Medication Administration Errors. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(8):683-690.
Weiss-Smith S, Deshpande G, Chung S, et al. The **FDA drug safety surveillance program**: adverse event reporting trends. Arch Intern Med 2011;171:591-3. In the FDA database, when an outcome was reported, patients were hospitalized in 42% and the patient died in 15% of cases. Overall, women were represented in 55% of reports. One-third of reports were among adults aged 30–64 years of age. The drugs most frequently cited were biologic agents etanercept, adalimumab and infliximab (the first, third and fourth most frequently reported suspect drugs). Others in the top 10 suspect list were rofecoxib, quetiapine, exenatide (Byetta, to be marketed in Canada in June), teriparatide, interferon beta-1a (Avonex), norelgestromin–ethinyl estradiol transdermal system (Ortho Evra) and levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine system (Mirena).
WHO Collaborating Centre for Patient Safety Releases **Nine Life-Saving Patient Safety Solutions** http://www.jointcommissioninternational.org/24839/
Wilson RM, Michel P, Olsen S, et al; for the WHO Patient Safety EMRO/AFRO Working group. **Patient safety in developing countries**: retrospective estimation of scale and nature of harm to patients in hospital. BMJ. 2012 Mar 13;344:e832.
Willson MN, Greer CL, Weeks DL. **Medication regimen complexity** and hospital readmission for an adverse drug event. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Jan;48(1):26-32
Winters BD, Weaver SJ, Pfoh ER, Yang T, Pham JC, Dy SM. **Rapid response systems** as a patient safety strategy. A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:417-25.
Wolf MS, Curtis LM, Waite K, et al. Helping patients simplify and **safely use complex prescription regimens**. Arch Intern Med. 2011 Feb 28;171(4):300-5.
Wysowski DK, Swartz L. **Adverse drug event surveillance and drug withdrawals** in the United States, 1969-2002: the importance of reporting suspected reactions. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165(12):1363-1369.
Yin H. Shonna; Wolf Michael S.; Dreyer Benard P.; et al. Evaluation of Consistency in **Dosing Directions and Measuring Devices** for Pediatric Nonprescription Liquid Medications. JAMA. 2010;0(2010):jama.2010.1797.
Zandieh SO, Goldmann DA, Keohane CA, Yoon C, Bates DW, Kaushal R. Risk factors in preventable adverse drug events in pediatric outpatients. J Pediatr. 2008 Feb;152(2):225-31. Epub 2007 Nov 19.
Zed PJ, Abu-Laban RB, Balen RM, Loewen PS, et al. Incidence, severity and preventability of medication-related visits to the emergency department: a prospective study. CMAJ. 2008 Jun 3;178(12):1563-9. More than **1 in 9 emergency department visits** are due to drug-related adverse events, a potentially preventable problem in our health care system.
Zhang M, Holman CD, Price SD, et al. **Comorbidity** and repeat admission to hospital for adverse drug reactions in older adults: retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Jan 7;338:a2752. doi: 10.1136/bmj.a2752.
Comorbidity, but not advancing age, predicts repeat admission for ADRs in older adults, especially those with comorbidities often managed in the community. Awareness of these predictors can help clinicians to identify which older adults are at greater risk of admission for ADRs and, therefore, who might benefit from closer monitoring.
Zed PJ, Haughn C, Black KJ, et al. **Medication-related emergency department visits and hospital admissions in pediatric patients**: a qualitative systematic review. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug;163(2):477-83.
Zorzela L, Golder S, Liu Y, Pilkington K, Hartling L, Joffe A, Loke Y, Vohra S. Quality of reporting in systematic reviews of **adverse events**: systematic review. BMJ. 2014 Jan 8

Academic Detailing:

Canada

- **BC CDUP: http://www.cdup.org/**
- **Dalhousie: http://cme.medicine.dal.ca/ADS.htm**

Non-Canadian

- **Academic Detailing – National Resource Centre for Academic Detailing (USA): http://www.narcad.org/**
- **Pennsylvania (RxFacts.org): http://www.rxfacts.org/detailing.php**

Select Bibliography

- **Academic Detailing - Canada**

  Margaret Jin (*2012*) A brief overview of academic detailing in Canada: Another role for pharmacists. Canadian Pharmacists Journal: May 2012, Vol. 145, No. 3, pp. 142-146.e2. http://www.cpjournal.ca/doi/abs/10.3821/145.3.cpj142

References: RxFiles Academic Detailing & Those One of a Kind Drug Charts

[i] Groves KE, Sketris I, Tett SE. Prescription drug samples--does this marketing strategy counteract policies for quality use of medicines? J Clin Pharm Ther. 2003 Aug;28(4):259-71.

[ii] Gourlay DL, Heit HA. Universal precautions revisited: managing the inherited pain patient. Pain Med. 2009 Jul;10 Suppl 2:S115-23.

Almeida OP, Hankey GJ, Yeap BB, et al. Alcohol consumption and cognitive impairment in older men: A mendelian randomization study. Neurology. 2014 Mar 25;82(12):1038-44.

Altice FL, Kamarulzaman A, Soriano VV, et al. Treatment of medical, psychiatric, and substance-use comorbidities in people infected with HIV who use drugs. Lancet. 2010 Jul 31;376(9738):367-87.

Amato L, Minozzi S, Vecchi S, Davoli M. Benzodiazepines for alcohol withdrawal. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD005063. Benzodiazepines showed a protective benefit against alcohol withdrawal symptoms, in particular seizures, when compared to placebo and a potentially protective benefit for many outcomes when compared with other drugs. Nevertheless, no definite conclusions about the effectiveness and safety of benzodiazepines was possible, because of the heterogeneity of the trials both in interventions and the assessment of outcomes.

Amato L, Minozzi S, Pani PP, et al. Dopamine agonists for the treatment of cocaine dependence. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 Dec 7;12:CD003352. Current evidence from randomised controlled trials does not support the use of dopamine agonists for treating cocaine dependence.

Amato L, Davoli M, Minozzi S, et al. Methadone at tapered doses for the management of opioid withdrawal. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013 Feb 28;2:CD003409. doi: 10.1002/14651858.CD003409.pub4. Data from literature are hardly comparable; programs vary widely with regard to the assessment of outcome measures, impairing the application of meta-analysis. The studies included in this review confirm that slow tapering with temporary substitution of long- acting opioids, can reduce withdrawal severity. Nevertheless, the majority of patients relapsed to heroin use.

American Psychiatric Association Brochures: http://www.healthyminds.org/Functional-Library/brochures.aspx

Anton RF, Myrick H, Wright TM, et al. Gabapentin Combined With Naltrexone for the Treatment of Alcohol Dependence. Am J Psychiatry. 2011 Mar 31.

Antoniou T, Juurlink DN. "Bath salts". CMAJ. 2012 Oct 16;184(15):1713.

Antoniou T, Juurlink DN. Synthetic cannabinoids. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 18;186(3):210.

Aquaro GD, Gabutti A, Meini M, Prontera C, Pasanisi E, Passino C, Emdin M, Lombardi M. Silent myocardial damage in cocaine addicts. Heart. 2011 Jun 20.

Arnold C. The new danger of synthetic drugs. Lancet. 2013 Jul 6;382(9886):15-6.

Arora NP, Berk WA, Aaron CK, Williams KA. Usefulness of Intravenous Lipid Emulsion for Cardiac Toxicity from Cocaine Overdose. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Nov 24.

Axelsson A, et al. "Echocardiographic Findings Suggestive of Infective Endocarditis in Asymptomatic Danish Injection Drug Users Attending Urban Injection Facilities." The American Journal of Cardiology (2014).

Bada HS, Bann CM, Whitaker TM, et al. Protective Factors Can Mitigate Behavior Problems After Prenatal Cocaine and Other Drug Exposures. Pediatrics. 2012 Nov 26.

Baggett TP, Hwang SW, O'Connell JJ, et al. Mortality Among Homeless Adults in Boston: Shifts in Causes of Death Over a 15-Year Period. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jan 14:1-7.

Bailey AM, Wermeling DP. Naloxone for opioid overdose prevention: pharmacists' role in community-based practice settings. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 May;48(5):601-6.

Ballantyne JC. Treating Pain in Patients with Drug-dependence Problems. BMJ. 2013 Dec 9

Barrowclough Christine, Haddock Gillian, Wykes Til, et al. Integrated motivational interviewing and cognitive behavioural therapy for people with psychosis and comorbid substance misuse: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6325 (Published 24 Nov 2010).

Bateman BT, Hernandez-Diaz S, Rathmell JP, et al. Patterns of Opioid Utilization in Pregnancy in a Large Cohort of Commercial Insurance Beneficiaries in the United States. Anesthesiology. 2014 Feb 12.

Baumblatt JA, Wiedeman C, Dunn JR, et al. High-Risk Use by Patients Prescribed Opioids for Pain and Its Role in Overdose Deaths. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 3.

Behnke M, Smith VC; Committee on Substance Abuse, Committee on Fetus and Newborn. Prenatal Substance Abuse: Short- and Long-term Effects on the Exposed Fetus. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 25.

Bell J. Pharmacological Maintenance Treatments of Opiate Addiction. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Dec 4.

Benzer TI, Nejad SH, Flood JG. Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Case 40-2013. A 36-year-old man with agitation and paranoia. N Engl J Med. 2013 Dec 26;369(26):2536-45. (Methcathinone-Bath Salt intoxication)

Berkey, Catherine S., Willett, Walter C., Frazier, A. Lindsay, et al. Prospective Study of Adolescent Alcohol Consumption and Risk of Benign Breast Disease in Young Women. Pediatrics 2010 125: e1081-e1087.

Bhanushali GK, Jain G, Fatima H, et al. AKI associated with synthetic cannabinoids: a case series. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013 Apr;8(4):523-6.

Bohnert Amy S. B., Valenstein Marcia, Bair Matthew J., et al. Association Between Opioid Prescribing Patterns and Opioid Overdose-Related Deaths. JAMA. 2011;305(13):1315-1321.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.370.

Boshuisen K, Arends JE, Rutgers DR, Frijns CJ. A young man with hemiplegia after inhaling the bath salt "Ivory Wave". Neurology. 2012 May 8;78(19):1533-4.

Bostwick JM, Reisfield GM, DuPont RL. Clinical decisions. Medicinal use of marijuana. N Engl J Med. 2013 Feb 28;368(9):866-8.

Bowen S, Witkiewitz K, Clifasefi SL, et al. Relative Efficacy of Mindfulness-Based Relapse Prevention, Standard Relapse Prevention, and Treatment as Usual for Substance Use Disorders: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Mar 19.

Bradley KA, Rubinsky AD, Sun H, et al. Alcohol screening and risk of postoperative complications in male VA patients undergoing major non-cardiac surgery. J Gen Intern Med. 2011 Feb;26(2):162-9.

Brahm NC, Yeager LL, Fox MD, Farmer KC, Palmer TA. Commonly prescribed medications and potential false-positive urine drug screens. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2010 Aug 15;67(16):1344-50.

Brands Bruna, Paglia-Boak Angela, Sproule Beth A., et al. Nonmedical use of opioid analgesics among Ontario students. Can Fam Physician 2010 56: 256 -262.

Brière FN, Fallu JS, Janosz M, Pagani LS. Prospective associations between meth/amphetamine (speed) and MDMA (ecstasy) use and depressive symptoms in secondary school students. J Epidemiol Community Health. 2012 Apr 19.

Brody GH, Chen YF, Kogan SM et al. Family-centered Program Deters Substance Use, Conduct Problems, and Depressive Symptoms in Black Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan;129(1):108-15.

Broussard CS, Rasmussen SA, Reefhuis J, et al. Maternal treatment with opioid analgesics and risk for birth defects. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2011;204:x.ex-x.ex. PII: S0002-9378(10)02524-X doi:10.1016/j.ajog.2010.12.039.

Bryant AJ, Newman JH. Alcohol intolerance associated with Hodgkin lymphoma. CMAJ. 2013 May 14;185(8):E353.

Buckingham-Howes S, Berger SS, Scaletti LA, Black MM. Systematic Review of Prenatal Cocaine Exposure and Adolescent Development. Pediatrics. 2013 May 27.

Byford S, Barrett B, Metrebian N, et al. Cost-effectiveness of injectable opioid treatment v. oral methadone for chronic heroin addiction. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Nov;203(5):341-9.

Callaghan RC, Cunningham JK, Sajeev G, Kish SJ. Incidence of Parkinson's disease among hospital patients with methamphetamine-use disorders. Mov Disord. 2010 Aug 24.

Campbell AN, Nunes EV, Matthews AG, et al. Internet-delivered treatment for substance abuse: a multisite randomized controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Jun 1;171(6):683-90.

Casolla B, Dequatre-Ponchelle N, Rossi C, et al. Heavy alcohol intake and intracerebral hemorrhage: Characteristics and effect on outcome. Neurology. 2012 Sep 11;79(11):1109-15.

Cassidy EM et al. Symptom-triggered benzodiazepine therapy for alcohol withdrawal syndrome in the emergency department: A comparison with the standard fixed dose benzodiazepine regimen. Emerg Med J 2012 Oct; 29:802.

Castellanos-Ryan N, Séguin JR, Vitaro F, Parent S, Tremblay RE. Impact of a 2-year **multimodal intervention for disruptive 6-year-olds** on substance use in adolescence: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry. 2013 Aug 8.

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Emergency department visits involving nonmedical use of selected prescription drugs - United States, 2004-2008. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2010 Jun 18;59(23):705-9. This report describes the results of that review, which showed that the estimated number of ED visits for nonmedical use of opioid analgesics increased 111% during 2004-2008 (from 144,600 to 305,900 visits) and increased 29% during 2007-2008. The highest numbers of ED visits were recorded for oxycodone, hydrocodone, and methadone, all of which showed statistically significant increases during the 5-year period. The estimated number of ED visits involving nonmedical use of benzodiazepines increased 89% during 2004-2008 (from 143,500 to 271,700 visits) and 24% during 2007-2008.

CDC July/11 Drug Overdose Deaths --- Florida, 2003—2009 http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6026a1.htm?s_cid=mm6026a1_x

CDC Feb/12 Severe Methemoglobinemia and Hemolytic Anemia from Aniline Purchased as 2C-E (4-ethyl-2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine), a Recreational Drug, on the Internet — Oregon, 2011. Weekly. February 10, 2012 / 61(05);85-88. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6105a1.htm?s_cid=mm6105a1_x

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Severe methemoglobinemia and hemolytic anemia from aniline purchased as 2C-E(4-ethyl-2,5-dimethoxyphenethylamine), a recreational drug, on the Internet - Oregon, 2011. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2012 Feb 10;61(5):85-8.

CDC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Vital signs: Drinking and driving among high school students aged ≥16 years — United States, 1991–2011. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 2012 Oct 5; 61:796.

Chapman E, Leipsic J, Satkunam N, Churg A. Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis as a reaction to fentanyl patch smoke. Chest. 2012 May;141(5):1321-3.

Chang TR, Kowalski RG, Caserta F, et al. Impact of acute cocaine use on aneurysmal subarachnoid hemorrhage. Stroke. 2013 Jul;44(7):1825-9.

Chen WY, Rosner B, Hankinson SE, et al. Moderate alcohol consumption during adult life, drinking patterns, and breast cancer risk. JAMA. 2011;306(17): 1884-1890.

Chung T, Smith GT, Donovan JE, et al. Drinking Frequency as a Brief Screen for Adolescent Alcohol Problems. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 4.

Cicero TJ, Ellis MS, Surratt HL. Effect of abuse-deterrent formulation of OxyContin. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 12;367(2):187-9.

Cicero TJ, Ellis MS, Surratt HL, et al. The Changing Face of Heroin Use in the United States: A Retrospective Analysis of the Past 50 Years. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 May 28.

Cimolai N. Zopiclone: is it a pharmacologic agent for abuse? Can Fam Physician. 2007 Dec;53(12):2124-9.

Clarke H, Soneji N, Ko DT, et al. Rates and risk factors for prolonged opioid use after major surgery: population based cohort study. BMJ. 2014 Feb 11;348:g1251.

Coffin PO, Sullivan SD. Cost-effectiveness of distributing naloxone to heroin users for lay overdose reversal. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:1-9.

Cohen J, Morrison S, Greenberg J et al. Clinical Presentation of Intoxication Due to Synthetic Cannabinoids. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 19.

Colfax GN, Santos GM, Das M, et al. Mirtazapine to reduce methamphetamine use: a randomized controlled trial. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011 Nov;68(11):1168-75.

Collin J, Johnson E, Officer H, et al. Government support for alcohol industry: promoting exports, jeopardising global health? BMJ. 2014 Jun 6;348:g3648.

Committee on Substance Abuse. Substance use screening, brief intervention, and referral to treatment for pediatricians. Pediatrics. 2011 Nov;128(5):e1330-40.

Conason A, Teixeira J, Hsu CH, et al. Substance Use Following Bariatric Weight Loss Surgery. Arch Surg. 2012 Oct 15:1-6. (alcohol)

Conrod PJ, O'Leary-Barrett M, Newton N, et al. Effectiveness of a Selective, Personality-Targeted Prevention Program for Adolescent Alcohol Use and Misuse: A Cluster Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jan 23:1-9.

Conrod PJ, O'Leary-Barrett M, Newton N, et al. Effectiveness of a selective, personality-targeted prevention program for adolescent alcohol use and misuse: a cluster randomized controlled trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Mar 1;70(3):334-42.

Coombes R. Cannabis regulation: high time for change? BMJ. 2014 May 21;348:g3382.

Cornish R, Macleod J, Strang J, et al. Risk of death during and after opiate substitution treatment in primary care: prospective observational study in UK General Practice Research Database. BMJ. 2010 Oct 26;341:c5475. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c5475.

Cotten SW, Duncan DL, Burch EA, Seashore CJ, Hammett-Stabler CA. Unexpected interference of baby wash products (soaps/shampoo) with a cannabinoid (THC) immunoassay. Clin Biochem. 2012 Jun;45(9):605-9.

Crum RM, Mojtabai R, Lazareck S, et al. A Prospective Assessment of Reports of Drinking to Self-medicate Mood Symptoms With the Incidence and Persistence of Alcohol Dependence. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 May 1:1-9.

Cummings JR, Wen H, Ko M, Druss BG. Race/Ethnicity and Geographic Access to Medicaid Substance Use Disorder Treatment Facilities in the United States. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Dec 25:1-7.

D'Onofrio G, Fiellin DA, Pantalon MV, et al. A brief intervention reduces hazardous and harmful drinking in emergency department patients. Ann Emerg Med. 2012 Aug;60(2):181-92.

Darrell Hulisz. Is Hookah Harmful? Medscape: accessed at http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/727687. {Hookah is a waterpipe used for smoking tobacco (often with additional flavours). Hookah smoking, also known as narghile, shisha, and goza. Less studied but similar concerns (CV, cancer, addiction) to tobacco.}

Davis LL, Pilkinton P, Wisniewski SR, et al. Effect of concurrent substance use disorder on the effectiveness of single and combination antidepressant medications for the treatment of major depression: an exploratory analysis of a single-blind randomized trial. Depress Anxiety. 2012 Feb;29(2):111-22.

Degenhardt L, Whiteford HA, Ferrari AJ, et al. Global burden o f disease attributable to illicit drug use and dependence: findings from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. Lancet 2013; online Aug 29.

Department of Veteran Affairs, Department of Defense. VA/DoD clinical practice guideline for management of substance use disorders (SUD). Washington (DC): Department of Veteran Affairs, Department of Defense; 2009 Aug. 158 p. http://www.healthquality.va.gov/sud/sud_full_601f.pdf

Derauf C, Lagasse LL, Smith LM, Prenatal Methamphetamine Exposure and Inhibitory Control among Young School-Age Children. J Pediatr. 2012 Sep;161(3):452-9.
Di Iorio CR, Watkins TJ, Dietrich MS, et al. Evidence for Chronically Altered Serotonin Function in the Cerebral Cortex of Female 3,4-Methylenedioxymethamphetamine Polydrug Users. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011 Dec 5.
Diaz SD, Smith LM, Lagasse LL, et al. Effects of Prenatal Methamphetamine Exposure on Behavioral and Cognitive Findings at 7.5 Years of Age. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar 12.
Diazgranados N, Ibrahim L, Brutsche NE, et al. A randomized add-on trial of an N-methyl-D-aspartate antagonist (ketamine) in treatment-resistant bipolar depression. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2010 Aug;67(8):793-802.
Dietz P, Ulrich R, Dalaker R, et al. Associations between Physical and Cognitive Doping - A Cross-Sectional Study in 2.997 Triathletes. PLoS One. 2013 Nov 13
Dormuth CR, Miller TA, Huang A, et al. Effect of a centralized prescription network on inappropriate prescriptions for opioid analgesics and benzodiazepines. CMAJ. 2012 Sep 4.
Dubow JS, Singer S, Segal AZ. Rhomboencephalitis due to cocaine-induced bony erosion of skull base. Neurology. 2011 Sep 27;77(13):1313
Ducharme S, Fraser R, Gill K. Update on the clinical use of buprenorphine-naloxone: In opioid-related disorders. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Jan;58(1):37-41.
Eiden C, Ripault MP, Larrey D, et al. Acute hepatitis and renal failure related to intranasal buprenorphine misuse: case report and analysis of cases reported to the French network for drug monitoring. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Dec;47(12):1721-6
Ekström MP, Bornefalk-Hermansson A, et al. Safety of benzodiazepines and opioids in very severe respiratory disease: national prospective study. BMJ. 2014 Jan 30;348.
Elton-Marshall, Tara, Leatherdale, Scott T., Burkhalter, Robin. Tobacco, alcohol and illicit drug use among Aboriginal youth living off-reserve: results from the Youth Smoking Survey. CMAJ 2011 183: E480-486
England R, Dholakia N, Tukmachi E, et al. Replace clonazepam with an alternative antiepileptic drug (eg. lamotrigine) to reduce drug misuse. BMJ. 2012 Nov 19;345:e7809.
Fagbemi K. Q: What is the best questionnaire to screen for alcohol use disorder in an office practice? Cleve Clin J Med. 2011 Oct;78(10):649-51.
Fahmy V, Hatch SL, Hotopf M, Stewart R. Prevalences of illicit drug use in people aged 50 years and over from two surveys. Age Ageing. 2012 Apr 5.
Fass JA, Fass AD, Garcia AS. Synthetic cathinones (bath salts): legal status and patterns of abuse. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Mar;46(3):436-41.
FDA Dec/12 Xyrem (sodium oxybate), used to treat narcolepsy and cataplexy, has received an FDA warning cautioning against its use with alcohol or central nervous system depressants (e.g., opioid analgesics, benzodiazepines, sedating antidepressants or antipsychotics, general anesthetics, and muscle relaxants). The agency warns that use of alcohol or these drugs with Xyrem could cause respiratory depression and impaired consciousness.
Ferri M, Davoli M, Perucci CA. Heroin maintenance for chronic heroin-dependent individuals. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Aug 4;8:CD003410. The available evidence suggests a small added value of heroin prescribed alongside flexible doses of methadone for long-term, treatment-refractory opioid users, considering a decrease in the use of street heroin and other illicit substances, and in the probability of being imprisoned; and an increase in retention in treatment. Due to the higher rate of serious adverse events, heroin prescription should remain a treatment of last resort for people who are currently or have in the past failed maintenance treatment.
Ferrell M, Wodak A, Gowing L. Maintenance drugs to treat opioid dependence. BMJ 2012;344:e2823. Accessed online 15 May 2012 at: http://www.bmj.com/content/344/bmj.e2823?utm_source=feedburner&utm_medium=feed&utm_campaign=Feed%3A+bmj%2Feducation+(Latest+BMJ+Education)
Field AE, Sonneville KR, Crosby RD, et al. Prospective Associations of Concerns About Physique and the Development of Obesity, Binge Drinking, and Drug Use Among Adolescent Boys and Young Adult Men. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Nov 4.
Field C, Walters S, Marti CN, et al. A Multisite Randomized Controlled Trial of Brief Intervention to Reduce Drinking in the Trauma Care Setting: How Brief Is Brief?. Ann Surg. 2013 Nov 20
Flegel K, Macdonald N, Hébert PC. Binge drinking: all too prevalent and hazardous. CMAJ. 2011 Jan 17. Accessed online at: http://www.cmaj.ca/cgi/content/full/183/4/411?etoc
Flegel K. Big alcohol catches up with adolescent girls. CMAJ. 2013 Jul 9;185(10):859.
Foa EB, Yusko DA, McLean CP, et al. Concurrent naltrexone and prolonged exposure therapy for patients with comorbid alcohol dependence and PTSD: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013 Aug 7;310(5):488-95.
Forray A, Sofuoglu M. Future Pharmacological Treatments for Substance Use Disorders. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Oct 5.
Foxcroft DR, Tsertsvadze A. Universal school-based prevention programs for alcohol misuse in young people. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2011, Issue 5. Art. No.: CD009113. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009113.
Freeman MJ, Rose DZ, Myers MA, Gooch CL, Bozeman AC, Burgin WS. Ischemic stroke after use of the synthetic marijuana "spice." Neurology 2013;81: 2090–2093.
Freedman Neal D, Murray Liam J, Kamangar Farin, et al. Alcohol intake and risk of oesophageal adenocarcinoma: a pooled analysis from the BEACON Consortium. Gut gut.2010.233866Published Online First: 14 March 2011 doi:10.1136/gut.2010.233866
French DD, Margo CE, Harman LE. Substance Use Disorder (cocaine) and the Risk of Open-angle Glaucoma. J Glaucoma. 2011 Sep;20(7):452-7.
Friedmann PD. Clinical practice. Alcohol use in adults. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jan 24;368(4):365-73.
Friedman JH, Chang V. Crack cocaine use due to dopamine agonist therapy in Parkinson disease. Neurology. 2013 Jun 11;80(24):2269-70.
Frost L, Mostofsky E, Rosenbloom JI, Mukamal KJ, Mittleman MA. Marijuana use and long-term mortality among survivors of acute myocardial infarction. Am Heart J. 2013 Feb;165(2):170-5.
Furlan AD, Reardon R, Weppler C; National Opioid Use Guideline Group. Opioids for chronic noncancer pain: a new Canadian practice guideline. (NOUGG) CMAJ. 2010 Jun 15;182(9):923-30. Links: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/opioid/documents.html
Part A Executive summary & background: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/documents/opioid_guideline_part_a_v4_5.pdf
Part B Recommendations for practice: http://nationalpaincentre.mcmaster.ca/documents/opioid_guideline_part_b_v5_6.pdf
Galéra C, Pingault JB, Fombonne E, et al. Attention problems in childhood and adult substance use. J Pediatr. 2013 Dec;163(6):1677-1683.e1.
Galinkin J, Koh JL; Committee on Drugs; Section On Anesthesiology and Pain Medicine; American Academy of Pediatrics. Recognition and management of iatrogenically induced opioid dependence and withdrawal in children. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan;133(1):152-5.
Gapstur Susan M.; Jacobs Eric J.; Deka Anusila; et al. Association of Alcohol Intake With Pancreatic Cancer Mortality in Never Smokers. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171(5):444-451.
Gardy JL, Johnston JC, Sui SJ, et al. Whole-genome sequencing and social-network analysis (crack cocaine) of a tuberculosis outbreak. N Engl J Med. 2011 Feb 24;364(8):730-9.
Garcia-Portilla MP, Bobes-Bascaran MT, Bascaran MT, et al. Long-term outcomes of pharmacological treatments for opioid dependence: Does methadone still lead the pack? Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Nov 12.
Gilman JM, Kuster JK, Lee S, et al. Cannabis use is quantitatively associated with nucleus accumbens and amygdala abnormalities in young adult recreational users. J Neurosci. 2014 Apr 16;34(16):5529-38.
Goldman RD. Drug-induced gynecomastia in children and adolescents. Can Fam Physician. 2010 Apr;56(4):344-5. Adolescents who use anabolic steroids, or who abuse alcohol, marijuana, heroin, or amphetamines, should be alerted to the fact that gynecomastia might develop.
Gowing L, Farrell MF, Ali R, White JM. Alpha2-adrenergic agonists for the management of opioid withdrawal. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD002024. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002024.pub4. Clonidine and lofexidine are more effective than placebo for the management of withdrawal from heroin or methadone. No significant difference in efficacy was detected for treatment regimens based on clonidine or lofexidine, and those based on reducing doses of methadone over a period of around 10 days but methadone is associated with fewer adverse effects than clonidine, and lofexidine has a better safety profile than clonidine.
Graf J, Lynch K, Yeh CL et al. Purpura, cutaneous necrosis, and antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies associated with levamisole-adulterated cocaine. Arthritis Rheum. 2011 Dec;63(12):3998-4001.
Gregston M. Alcohol abuse and teens. Parenting Today's Teens. Accessed online 04 Aug at: http://www.heartlightministries.org/blogs/markgregston/2011/06/03/alcohol-abuse-teens/
Grelotti DJ, Closson EF, Mimiaga MJ. Pretreatment antiretroviral exposure from recreational use. Lancet Infect Dis. 2013 Jan;13(1):10-2. (efavirenz, ritonavir)
Grenard JL, Dent CW, Stacy AW. Exposure to Alcohol Advertisements and Teenage Alcohol-Related Problems. Pediatrics. 2013 Jan 28.
Gunderson EW. Synthetic Cannabinoids: A New Frontier of Designer Drugs. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Sep 10.
Gupta N, Washam JB, Mountantonakis SE, et al. Characteristics, Management, and Outcomes of Cocaine-Positive Patients With Acute Coronary Syndrome (from the National Cardiovascular Data Registry). Am J Cardiol. 2014 Mar 1;113(5):749-56.
Gurudevan SV, Nelson MD, Rader F et al. Cocaine-induced vasoconstriction in the human coronary microcirculation: new evidence from myocardial contrast echocardiography. Circulation. 2013 Aug 6;128(6):598-604.
Gustafson DH, McTavish FM, Chih MY, et al. A Smartphone Application to Support Recovery From Alcoholism: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Mar 26.
Haller DM, Meynard A, Lefebvre D, et al. Effectiveness of training family physicians to deliver a brief intervention to address excessive substance use among young patients: a cluster randomized controlled trial. CMAJ. 2014 Mar 10.
Han C, Sreenivasan G, Dutz JP. Reversible retiform purpura: a sign of cocaine use. CMAJ. 2011 Jun 14;183(9):E597-600. (contamination with levamisole)
Handford C. Buprenorphine/naloxone for opioid dependence: clinical practice guideline. Toronto: Centre for Addiction and Mental Health; 2011. http://knowledgex.camh.net/primary_care/guidelines_materials/Documents/buprenorphine_naloxone_gdlns2011.pdf (accessed November 14, 2011).
Hanewinkel R, Sargent JD, Hunt K, et al. Portrayal of Alcohol Consumption in Movies and Drinking Initiation in Low-Risk Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2014 May 5.
Harris SK, Csémy L, Sherritt L, et al. Computer-Facilitated Substance Use Screening and Brief Advice for Teens in Primary Care: An International Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 May 7.
Hartz SM, Pato CN, Medeiros H, et al. for the Genomic Psychiatry Cohort Consortium, Comorbidity of Severe Psychotic Disorders With Measures of Substance Use. JAMA Psychiatry. 2014 Jan 1.
Hawkes N. UK drug service is ill equipped to deal with new "legal highs" taken by clubbers, conference is told. BMJ. 2012 Oct 24;345:e7162.
Health Canada Mar/11 Salvia divinorum (S. divinorum) is a species of sage belonging to the mint family. Some street names for S. divinorum include: Sally D, Lady Sally, Maria pastora, ska Maria pastora, ska pastora, diviner's sage, magic mint, puff, incense special, and salvia. Canadians are cautioned against the use of products containing S. divinorum and/or salvinorin A because these products are known to cause hallucinations and little is known about the long-term effects of these substances on the brain and body.
Health Canada May/13 has been made aware of three products ("Rochefort", "Rush" and "Amsterdam Special"), commonly known as "poppers", labelled to contain alkyl nitrites . These products, labelled as leather cleaners and/or liquid incense, are known to be used by consumers to get "high" and may pose serious risks to health if they are inhaled or swallowed.
Health Canada Jun/13 Eight products labelled as leather cleaners or liquid incense contain, or allege to contain, alkyl nitrites were being sold by Saints N Sinners Ltd, 1715 Centre Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta. These products, commonly known as "poppers" are used by consumers to get "high" and may pose serious risks to health if they are inhaled or swallowed
Hellinger WC, Bacalis LP, Kay RS, et al. Health care-associated hepatitis C virus infections attributed to narcotic diversion. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Apr 3;156(7):477-82.
Hoyte CO, Jacob J, Monte AA, Al-Jumaan M, Bronstein AC, Heard KJ. A characterization of synthetic cannabinoid exposures (spice) reported to the national poison data system in 2010. Ann Emerg Med. 2012 Oct;60(4):435-8.
Hudak ML, Tan RC et al. Neonatal Drug Withdrawal. Pediatrics. 2012 Jan 30.
Humphreys KL, Eng T, Lee SS. Stimulant Medication and Substance Use Outcomes: A Meta-analysis. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jul 1;70(7):740-9.
Humphriss R, Hall A, May M, et al. Prenatal alcohol exposure and childhood balance ability: findings from a UK birth cohort study. BMJ Open. 2013 Jun 20;3(6).
Issa MA, Narang S, Jamison RN, et al. The subjective psychoactive effects of oral dronabinol studied in a randomized, controlled crossover clinical trial for pain. Clin J Pain. 2014 Jun;30(6):472-8.
Jerry J, Collins G, Streem D. Synthetic legal intoxicating drugs: The emerging 'incense' and 'bath salt' phenomenon. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012 Apr;79(4):258-64.
Johnson BA, Ait-Daoud N, Wang XQ, Penberthy et al. Topiramate for the Treatment of Cocaine Addiction: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Oct 16.
Jonas DE, Garbutt JC, Amick HR, et al. Behavioral Counseling After Screening for Alcohol Misuse in Primary Care: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Sep 25.
Jonas DE, Amick HR, Feltner C, et al. Pharmacotherapy for adults with alcohol use disorders in outpatient settings. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2014.3628.
Jonas DE, Amick HR, Feltner C, et al. Pharmacotherapy for Adults With Alcohol-Use Disorders in Outpatient Settings. Comparative Effectiveness Review No. 134. AHRQ Comparative Effectiveness Reviews. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2014 May. Report No.: 14-EHC029-EF.
Jones HE, Kaltenbach K, Heil SH, et al. Neonatal abstinence syndrome after methadone or buprenorphine exposure. N Engl J Med. 2010 Dec 9;363(24):2320-31.
Jones CM, Mack KA, Paulozzi LJ. Pharmaceutical overdose deaths, United States, 2010. JAMA. 2013 Feb 20;309(7):657-9.

Jonas DE, Garbutt JC, Amick HR, et al. Behavioral Counseling After Screening for Alcohol Misuse in Primary Care: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Sep 25.
Jones CM. Frequency of Prescription Pain Reliever Nonmedical Use: 2002-2003 and 2009-2010. Arch Intern Med. 2012 Jun 25:1-2.
Jones CM, Paulozzi LJ, Mack KA. Sources of Prescription Opioid Pain Relievers by Frequency of Past-Year Nonmedical Use: United States, 2008-2011. JAMA Intern Med. 2014 Mar 3.
Johnson BA. Medication treatment of different types of alcoholism. Am J Psychiatry. 2010 Jun;167(6):630-9.
Kahan, Meldon, Srivastava, Anita, Ordean, Alice, Cirone, Sharon. Buprenorphine: New treatment of opioid addiction in primary care. Can Fam Physician 2011 57: 281-289.
Kaiser S, Asteria-Penaloza R, Vittinghoff E, et al. National patterns of codeine prescriptions for children in the emergency department. Pediatrics. 2014;133(5).
Kalk N, Lingford-Hughes A. The Clinical Pharmacology of Acamprosate. Br J ClinPharmacol. 2012 Dec 25.
Kamangar F, Shakeri R, Malekzadeh R, et al. Opium use: an emerging risk factor for cancer? Lancet Oncol. 2014 Feb;15(2):e69-77
Kaner E, Bland M, Cassidy P, Coulton S, Dale V, Deluca P, et al. Effectiveness of screening and brief alcohol intervention in primary care: pragmatic cluster randomised controlled trial (the SIPS trial). BMJ 2012;345:e8501.
Kapil V, Green J, Le Lait C, et al. Misuse of the GABA□Analogues Baclofen, Gabapentin and Pregabalin in the United Kingdom. British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology. 2013.
Kelly SM, Gryczynski J, Mitchell SG, et al. Validity of Brief Screening Instrument for Adolescent Tobacco, Alcohol, and Drug Use. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 21.
Khademi H, Malekzadeh R, Pourshams A, Jafari E, Salahi R, et al. Opium use and mortality in Golestan Cohort Study: prospective cohort study of 50 000 adults in Iran. BMJ 2012;344:e2502.
Kim HK, Smiddy M, Hoffman RS, Nelson LS. Buprenorphine may not be as safe as you think: a pediatric fatality from unintentional exposure. Pediatrics. 2012 Dec;130(6):e1700-3.
Kimber J, Copeland L, Hickman M, et al. Survival and cessation in injecting drug users: prospective observational study of outcomes and effect of opiate substitution treatment. BMJ. 2010 Jul 1;341:c3172. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c3172.
King WC, Chen JY, Mitchell JE, et al. Prevalence of Alcohol Use Disorders Before and After Bariatric Surgery. JAMA. 2012 Jun18:1-10.
Kirschner N, Ginsburg J, Sulmasy LS. Prescription Drug Abuse: A Policy Position Paper From the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Dec 10
Kirschner N, Ginsburg J, Snyder Sulmasy L. Prescription drug abuse: executive summary of a policy position paper from the American College of Physicians. Ann Intern Med. 2014;160:198-200.
Korantzopoulos P, Liu T, Papaioannides D, et al. Atrial fibrillation and marijuana smoking. Int J Clin Pract. 2008 Feb;62(2):308-13.
Koren G. Water by the spoonful: Children of addiction. Can Fam Physician. 2013 Mar;59(3):e141-2.
Kosten T, Domingo C, Orson F, Kinsey B. Vaccines against stimulants: Cocaine and Methamphetamine. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Mar 19.
Kranzler HR, Covault J, Feinn R, et al. Topiramate Treatment for Heavy Drinkers: Moderation by a GRIK1 Polymorphism. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Feb 14.
Krokodil (desomorphine): roughly same effect as heroin but is at least three times cheaper & extremely easy to make. The active component is codeine, & addicts mix it with ingredients including gasoline, paint thinner, hydrochloric acid, iodine and red phosphorous, which they scrape from the striking pads on matchboxes.
Krupitsky E, Nunes EV, Ling W, Illeperuma A, et al. Injectable extended-release naltrexone for opioid dependence: a double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre randomised trial. Lancet 2011; published online April 28. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60358-9.
Kubo JT et al. Alcohol consumption and risk of melanoma and non-melanoma skin cancer in the Women's Health Initiative. Cancer Causes Control 2013 Oct 31
Kuehn BM. Colorado Tackles Medical Implications of Marijuana. JAMA. 2014 May 14.
Kuepper R, van Os J, Lieb R, Wittchen H, Höfler M, Henquet C. Continued cannabis use and risk of incidence and persistence of psychotic symptoms: 10 year follow-up cohort study BMJ 342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d738 (Published 1 March 2011)Accessed online at: http://www.bmj.com/content/342/bmj.d738.full
Kunøe N, Lobmaier P, Ngo H, Hulse GK. Injectable and implantable sustained release naltrexone in the treatment of opioid addiction. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Oct 22.
Kypri K, Vater T, Bowe SJ, et al. Web-based alcohol screening and brief intervention for university students: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2014 Mar 26;311(12):1218-24
Lacson JC, Carroll JD, Tuazon E, et al. Population-based case-control study of recreational drug use and testis cancer risk confirms an association between marijuana use and nonseminoma risk. Cancer. 2012 Sep 10.
Lagasse LL, Derauf C, Smith LM et al. Prenatal Methamphetamine Exposure and Childhood Behavior Problems at 3 and 5 Years of Age. Pediatrics. 2012 Mar 19.
Lange S, Shield K, Rehm J, Popova S. Prevalence of Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders in Child Care Settings: A Meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2013 Sep 9.
Latino-Martel P, Arwidson P, Ancellin R, et al. Alcohol consumption and cancer risk: revisiting guidelines for sensible drinking. CMAJ. 2011 Nov 8;183(16):1861-5.
Lev-Ran S et al. Cannabis use and cannabis use disorders among individuals with mental illness. Compr Psychiatry 2013 Jan 30.
Lewis SJ, Zuccolo L, Davey Smith G, et al. Fetal Alcohol Exposure and IQ at Age 8: Evidence from a Population-Based Birth-Cohort Study. PLoS One.2012;7(11):e49407.
Levy S. Brief interventions for substance use in adolescents: still promising, still unproven. CMAJ. 2014 May 13;186(8):565-6.
Levy S, Siqueira LM; and Committee on Substance Abuse. Testing for Drugs of Abuse in Children and Adolescents. Pediatrics. 2014 May 26.
Li K, Simons-Morton BG, Vaca FE, et al. Association Between Riding With an Impaired Driver and Driving While Impaired. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 17.
Liang Y, Mente A, Yusuf S, et al. Alcohol consumption and the risk of incident atrial fibrillation among people with cardiovascular disease. CMAJ. 2012 Oct 1.
Lindqvist AS, Moberg T, Eriksson BO, et al. A retrospective 30-year follow-up study of former Swedish-elite male athletes in power sports with a past anabolic androgenic steroids use: a focus on mental health. Br J Sports Med. 2013 Apr 23.
Ling Walter; Casadonte Paul; Bigelow George; et al. Buprenorphine Implants for Treatment of Opioid Dependence: A Randomized Controlled Trial. JAMA. 2010;304(14):1576-1583.
Lyon JE, Khan RA, Gessert CE, et al. Treating alcohol withdrawal with oral baclofen: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. J Hosp Med. 2011 Oct;6(8):469-74.
March 11, 2010 (Savannah, Georgia) — Barbiturates are still the drugs of first choice among adults 60 years and older who commit suicide by overdose, despite a significant decrease in their use since 1990. In a study presented here at the American Association for Geriatric Psychiatry 2010 Annual Meeting, Robert C. Abrams, MD, Weill Cornell Medical College, New York City, found that 27.2% of adults 60 years and older living in New York City who overdosed fatally between 1990 and 2006 used barbiturates.
Marshall BD, Milloy MJ, Wood E, et al. Reduction in overdose mortality after the opening of North America's first medically supervised safer injecting facility: a retrospective population-based study. Lancet. 2011 Apr 15.
Marsolek, Melinda R., White, Nicole C., Litovitz, Toby L. Inhalant Abuse: Monitoring Trends by Using Poison Control Data, 1993-2008. Pediatrics 2010 0: peds.2009-2080.
Mason BJ et al. A proof-of-concept randomized controlled study of gabapentin: Effects on cannabis use, withdrawal and executive function deficits in cannabis-dependent adults.Neuropsychopharmacology 2012 Jun; 37:1689.
Mason BJ, Quello S, Goodell V, et al. Gabapentin Treatment for Alcohol Dependence: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Nov 4.
Mattick RP, BreenC, Kimber J,DavoliM. Buprenorphine maintenance versus placebo or methadone maintenance for opioid dependence. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 2. Art.No.: CD002207. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD002207.pub4.
Mazer-Amirshahi M, Mullins PM, Rasooly I, et al. Rising Opioid Prescribing in Adult U.S. Emergency Department Visits: 2001-2010. Acad Emerg Med. 2014 Mar;21(3):236-243.
Mbuvah F, Venur VA, Kistangari G. The Clinical Picture: An intravenous drug user with persistent dyspnea and lung infiltrates. (talcosis) Cleve Clin J Med. 2014 Apr;81(4):223-4.
McCann UD, Sgambati FP, Schwartz AR, Ricaurte GA. Sleep apnea in young abstinent recreational MDMA ("ecstasy") consumers. Neurology. 2009 Dec 8;73(23):2011-7.
McCarthy, Fergus, O'Keeffe et al. Association Between Maternal Alcohol Consumption in Early Pregnancy and Pregnancy Outcomes. Obstetrics&Gynecology. September 2013.
McCord J, Jneid H, et al. Management of Cocaine-Associated Chest Pain and Myocardial Infarction. A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association Acute Cardiac Care Committee of the Council on Clinical Cardiology. Circulation online Mar 17,2008.
McCormack RP, Williams AR, Goldfrank LR, et al. Commitment to assessment and treatment: comprehensive care for patients gravely disabled by alcohol use disorders. Lancet. 2013 Sep 14;382(9896):995-7.
McKetin R, Lubman DI, Baker AL, et al. Dose-Related Psychotic Symptoms in Chronic Methamphetamine Users: Evidence From a Prospective Longitudinal Study. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jan 9:1-6.
McLarnon ME, Monaghan TL, Stewart SH, Barrett SP. Drug misuse and diversion in adults prescribed anxiolytics and sedatives. Pharmacotherapy. 2011;31: 262-272.
Melotti, Roberto, Heron, Jon, Hickman, Matthew, et al. Adolescent Alcohol and Tobacco Use and Early Socioeconomic Position: The ALSPAC Birth Cohort. Pediatrics 2011 127: e948-e955
Merlo LJ, Singhakant S, Cummings SM, et al. Reasons for misuse of prescription medication among physicians undergoing monitoring by a physician health program. J Addict Med. 2013 Sep-Oct;7(5):349-53
Miller CL, Pearce ME, Moniruzzaman A, et al; for the Cedar Project Partnership. The Cedar Project: risk factors for transition to injection drug use among young, urban Aboriginal people. CMAJ. 2011 Jul 12;183(10):1147-1154.
Minozzi S, Amato L, Vecchi S, Davoli M. Anticonvulsants for alcohol withdrawal. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Mar 17;3:CD005064.
MMWR: Emergency Department Visits Involving Nonmedical Use of Selected Prescription Drugs — United States, 2004–2008. MMWR Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report June2010. http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm5923.pdf
Moeller SJ, Konova AB, Parvaz MA, et al. Functional, Structural, and Emotional Correlates of Impaired Insight in Cocaine Addiction. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Nov 20.
Montastruc F, Montastruc G, Vigreux P et al. Valvular Heart Disease in a patient taking 3,4-Methylenedioxymethamphetamine (MDMA, "Ecstasy"). Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2012 Feb 24.
Monte AA, Bronstein AC, Cao DJ, et al. An outbreak of exposure to a novel synthetic cannabinoid. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jan 23;370(4):389-90 (Black mamba : ADB-PINACA)
Moyer VA. Screening and Behavioral Counseling Interventions in Primary Care to Reduce Alcohol Misuse: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement (USPSTF). Ann Intern Med. 2013 May 14. The USPSTF recommends that clinicians screen adults aged 18 years or older for alcohol misuse and provide persons engaged in risky or hazardous drinking with brief behavioral counseling interventions to reduce alcohol misuse. (Grade B recommendation)The USPSTF concludes that the current evidence is insufficient to assess the balance of benefits and harms of screening and behavioral counselinginterventions in primary care settings to reduce alcohol misuse in adolescents. (I statement).
Moyer VA; U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Primary care behavioral interventions to reduce illicit drug and nonmedical pharmaceutical use in children and adolescents: u.s. Preventive services task force recommendation statement. (USPSTF) Ann Intern Med. 2014 May 6;160(9):634-9.
Muncie Jr HL, Yasinian YY, Oge L. Outpatient Management of Alcohol Withdrawal Syndrome. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(9):589-595.
Muzyk AJ, Fowler JA, Norwood DK, Chilipko A. Role of {alpha}2-Agonists (clonidine, dexmedetomidine) in the Treatment of Acute Alcohol Withdrawal. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 May;45(5):649-57.
National Treatment Agency for Substance Misuse. Club drugs: emerging trends and risks. Nov 2012. http://www.nta.nhs.uk/uploads/clubdrugsreport2012[0].pdf
Nejad SH, Schaefer PW, Bajwa EK, Smith FA. Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Case 39-2012. A 55-year-old man with alcoholism, recurrent seizures, and agitation. N Engl J Med. 2012 Dec 20;367(25):2428-34.
Nelson DE, Jarman DW, Rehm J, et al. Alcohol-Attributable Cancer Deaths and Years of Potential Life Lost in the United States. Am J Public Health. 2013 Feb 14.
Nemiroff L, Cormier S, Leblanc C, Murphy N. Don't you forget about me: Considering acute rhabdomyolysis in ED patients with cocaine ingestion. Can Fam Physician. 2012 Jul;58(7):750-4.
NICE:Methadone and buprenorphine for the management of opioid dependence. NICE technology appraisal guidance 114 (2007). www.nice.org.uk/guidance/TA114
NICE:Naltrexone for the management of opioid dependence. NICE technology appraisal guidance 115 (2007). www.nice.org.uk/guidance/TA115
NICE: Drug misuse: opioid detoxification. NICE clinical guideline 52 (2007). www.nice.org.uk/guidance/CG52
NICE: Guidance for methadone & buprenorphine in addiction managment. Evidence link: http://guidance.nice.org.uk/TA114/Guidance/Evidence_1

NICE: Clinical Guideline 120. Mar 2011. Psychosis with coexisting substance misuse. http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13414/53691/53691.pdf Guick Guide http://www.nice.org.uk/nicemedia/live/13414/53731/53731.pdf
NICE: Alcohol-use disorders: diagnosis, assessment and management of harmful drinking and alcohol dependence. NICE clinical guideline 115 (2011). www.nice.org.uk/guidance/CG115
Nicholas B. King, Veronique Fraser, Constantina Boikos, Robin Richardson, Sam Harper. Determinants of Increased Opioid-Related Mortality in the United States and Canada, 1990–2013: A Systematic Review. American Journal of Public Health, 2014; e1-11
Nielsen SF, Hjorthøj CR, Erlangsen A, Nordentoft M. Psychiatric disorders and mortality among people in homeless shelters in Denmark: a nationwide register-based cohort study. Lancet 2011; published online June 14. DOI:10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60747-2.
Nosyk B, Guh DP, Bansback NJ, et al. Cost-effectiveness of diacetylmorphine versus methadone for chronic opioid dependence refractory to treatment. (NAOMI) CMAJ. 2012 Mar 12.
Nutt DJ, King LA, Phillips LD; on behalf of the Independent Scientific Committee on Drugs. Drug harms in the UK: a multicriteria decision analysis. Lancet. 2010 Oct 29. Overall, alcohol was the most harmful drug (overall harm score 72), with heroin (55) and crack cocaine (54) in second and third places.
Oct/13 The workout supplement marketed as "Craze" contains a potentially dangerous designer drug — a methamphetamine analog — according to an article in Drug Testing and Analysis. The analog, N,alpha-diethyl-phenylethylamine (N,alpha-DEPEA), was found in three different samples of the product obtained from separate sources and analyzed by two labs. The product's label claims it contains phenylethylamines derived from dendrobium, but the authors say the component identified as N,alpha-DEPEA has never been identified in dendrobium. They say the amounts of N,alpha-DEPEA found "strongly suggest" that it's not a minor contaminant, adding that if their findings are confirmed, the FDA should "remove all N,alpha-DEPEA-containing supplements from the marketplace." The Boston Globe reports that another supplement, "Detonate," also contained N,alpha-DEPEA upon analysis.
Okie, Susan. A Flood of Opioids, a Rising Tide of Deaths. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1981-1985
O'Brien CP. Managing patients with a history of substance abuse. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Mar;60(3):248-50.
O'Leary CM, Jacoby PJ, Bartu A, et al. Maternal Alcohol Use and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome and Infant Mortality Excluding SIDS. Pediatrics. 2013 Feb 25.
O'Leary CM, Taylor C, Zubrick SR, Kurinczuk JJ, Bower C. Prenatal alcohol exposure and educational achievement in children aged 8-9 years. Pediatrics. 2013 Aug;132(2):e468-75.
O'Mara K, Gal P, Davanzo C. Treatment of neonatal withdrawal with clonidine after long-term, high-dose maternal use of tramadol. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Jul-Aug;44(7-8):1342-4.
Oppedal K, Moller AM, Pedersen B, et al. Preoperative alcohol cessation prior to elective surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2012 Jul 11;7:CD008343. Based on the finding of two studies, it appears that intensive preoperative alcohol cessation interventions, including pharmacological strategies for relapse prophylaxis and withdrawal symptoms, may significantly reduce postoperative complication rates. No effect was found on mortality rates and length of stay.
Oral R et al. Illicit drug exposure in patients evaluated for alleged child abuse and neglect. Pediatr Emerg Care 2011 Jun; 27:490.
Ordean Alice, Kahan Meldon. Comprehensive treatment program for pregnant substance users in a family medicine clinic. Can Fam Physician November 2011 57: e430-e435.
O'Shea RS, Dasarathy S, McCullough AJ; Practice Guideline Committee of the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases; Practice Parameters Committee of the American College of Gastroenterology. Alcoholic liver disease. Hepatology. 2010 Jan;51(1):307-28.
Pani PP, Trogu E, Pacini M, et al. Anticonvulsants for alcohol dependence. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Feb 13;2:CD008544.
Patel RA, Gallagher JC. Drug Fever. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Jan;30(1):57-69.
Patnode CD, O'Connor E, Rowland M, et al. Primary Care Behavioral Interventions to Prevent or Reduce Illicit Drug Use and Nonmedical Pharmaceutical Use in Children and Adolescents: A Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2014 Mar 11.
Patnode CD, O'Connor E, Rowland M, et al. Primary Care Behavioral Interventions to Prevent or Reduce Illicit Drug and Nonmedical Pharmaceutical Use in Children and Adolescents: A Systematic Evidence Review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) [Internet]. Rockville (MD): Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (US); 2014 Mar.
Patterson DA, Morris GW, Houghton A, Uncommon Adverse Effects of Commonly Abused Illicit Drugs. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(1):15-16.
Patra J, Bakker R, Irving H, et al. Dose-response relationship between alcohol consumption before and during pregnancy and the risks of low birthweight, preterm birth and small for gestational age (SGA)-a systematic review and meta-analyses. BJOG. 2011 Nov;118(12):1411-1421.
Patrick ME, Schulenberg JE, Martz ME, et al. Extreme Binge Drinking Among 12th-Grade Students in the United States: Prevalence and Predictors. JAMA Pediatr. 2013 Sep 16.
Patrick SW, Schumacher RE, Benneyworth BD, et al. Neonatal abstinence syndrome and associated health care expenditures: United States, 2000-2009 [published online April 30, 2012]. JAMA.
Pavisian B, MacIntosh BJ, Szilagyi G, et al. Effects of cannabis on cognition in patients with MS: A psychometric and MRI study. Neurology. 2014 May 27;82(21):1879-87.
Penner EA, Buettner H, Mittleman MA. The Impact of Marijuana Use on Glucose,Insulin, and Insulin Resistance among US Adults. Am J Med. 2013 May 9.
Pettinati HM et al. A double-blind, placebo-controlled trial combining sertraline and naltrexone for treating co-occurring depression and alcohol dependence. Am J Psychiatry 2010 Mar 15
Pharmacist's Letter. Clonidine abuse. Mar,2010.
Pharmacist's Letter. OTC and Rx Drugs of Abuse. Nov,2010.
Pletcher MJ, Vittinghoff E, Kalhan R, et al. Association between marijuana exposure and pulmonary function over 20 years. JAMA. 2012 Jan 11;307(2):173-81.
Purshouse RC, Meier PS, Brennan A, Taylor KB, Rafia R. Estimated effect of alcohol pricing policies on health and health economic outcomes in England: an epidemiological model. Lancet. 2010 Apr 17;375(9723):1355-64.
Quinlan K, Shults RA, Rudd RA. Child Passenger Deaths Involving Alcohol-Impaired Drivers. Pediatrics. 2014 May 5.
Rangel Carlos; Shu Richard G.; Lazar Lawrence D. et al; {beta}-Blockers for Chest Pain Associated With Recent Cocaine Use Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(10):874-879.
Reddy RG, Aung T, Karavitaki N, Wass JA. Opioid induced hypogonadism. BMJ. 2010 Aug 31;341:c4462. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c4462.
Richter KP, Levy S. Big Marijuana - Lessons from Big Tobacco. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jun 11.
Rösner S, Hackl-Herrwerth A, Leucht S, Lehert P, Vecchi S, Soyka M. Acamprosate for alcohol dependence. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 9. Art. No.: CD004332. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004332.pub2. {In pts with EtOH dependence: ↓ return to drinking & ↑ abstinence vs PI NNY=10; 8wk-12mo; ↑diarrhea;NS vs naltrexone.}
Rosenquist J. Niels, Murabito Joanne, Fowler James H., et al. The Spread of Alcohol Consumption Behavior in a Large Social Network. *Ann Intern Med* April 6, 2010 152:426-433; doi:10.1059/0003-4819-152-7-201004060-00007.
Ross EA, Watson M, Goldberger B. Bath Salts Intoxication. NEJM. 2011 Sep 8;365(10):967-8.
Raffa RB, Pergolizzi JV Jr. Opioid formulations designed to resist/deter abuse. Drugs. 2010 Sep 10;70(13):1657-75. doi: 10.2165/11537940-000000000-00000.
Rezkalla S, Kloner RA. Recreational marijuana use: is it safe for your patient? J Am Heart Assoc. 2014 Apr 23;3(2):e000904.
Ronksley PE, Brien SE, Turner BJ, et al. Association of alcohol consumption with selected cardiovascular disease outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2011; DOI:10.1136/bmj.d671.
Sabia S, Elbaz A, Britton A, et al. Alcohol consumption and cognitive decline in early old age. Neurology. 2014 Jan 15.
Sachdeva A, Chandra M, Deshpande SN. A Comparative Study of Fixed Tapering Dose Regimen versus Symptom-triggered Regimen of Lorazepam for Alcohol Detoxification. Alcohol Alcohol. 2014 Jan 8.
Saitz R, Cheng DM, Winter M, et al. Chronic care management for dependence on alcohol and other drugs: the AHEAD randomized trial. JAMA. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.277609.
Saveland C, Hawker L, Miedema B, et al. Abuse of family physicians by patients seeking controlled substances. Can Fam Physician. 2014 Feb;60(2):e131-6.
Schneider JP, Matthews M, Jamison RN. Abuse-deterrent and tamper-resistant opioid formulations: what is their role in addressing prescription opioid abuse? CNS Drugs. 2010 Oct 1;24(10):805-10. doi: 10.2165/11584260-000000000-00000.
Schulze-Döbold C, Ben Denoun M, Dupas B, Paques M, Massin P. Retinal toxicity in users of "poppers". Ann Intern Med. 2012 May 1;156(9):670-2.
Schütze Madlen, Boeing Heiner, Pischon Tobias, et al. Alcohol attributable burden of incidence of cancer in eight European countries based on results from prospective cohort study. BMJ 2011;342:doi:10.1136/bmj.d1584 (Published 7 April 2011)
Schwartz BG, Rezkalla S, Kloner RA. Cardiovascular effects of cocaine. Circulation. 2010 Dec 14;122(24):2558-69.
Svensson PA, Anveden A, Romeo S, et al. Alcohol consumption and alcohol problems after bariatric surgery in the Swedish obese subjects study. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2013 Dec;21(12):2444-51.
Shapiro B, Coffa D, McCance-Katz EF. A Primary Care Approach to Substance Misuse. Am Fam Physician. 2013;88(2):113-121.
Sigmon SC, Dunn KE, Saulsgiver K, et al. A Randomized, Double-blind Evaluation of Buprenorphine Taper Duration in Primary Prescription Opioid Abusers. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Oct 23.
Silver B, Miller D, Jankowski M, et al. Urine toxicology screening in an urban stroke and TIA population. Neurology. 2013 Apr 30;80(18):1702-1709. (11% positive for cocaine)
Singer LT, Moore DG, Min MO, et al. One-Year Outcomes of Prenatal Exposure to MDMA and Other Recreational Drugs. Pediatrics. 2012 Aug 20.
Singh D, Huntwork M, Shetty V, et al. Prolonged Atrial Fibrillation Precipitated by New-Onset Seizures and Marijuana Abuse. Pediatrics. 2014 Jan 13
Slomski A. A trip on "bath salts" is cheaper than meth or cocaine but much more dangerous. JAMA. 2012 Dec 19;308(23):2445-7.
Smedslund G, Berg RC, Hammerstrom KT, et al. Motivational interviewing for substance abuse. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011 May 11;5:CD008063.
Smith MJ, Cobia DJ, Wang L, et al. Cannabis-Related Working Memory Deficits and Associated Subcortical Morphological Differences in Healthy Individuals and Schizophrenia Subjects. Schizophr Bull. 2013 Dec 15
Smith Peter C.; Schmidt Susan M.; Allensworth-Davies Donald; et al. A Single-Question Screening Test for Drug Use in Primary Care. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170(13):1155-1160. How many times in the past year have you used an illegal drug or used a prescription medication for nonmedical reasons?"
SOGC Clinical Practice Guideline: Substance Use in Pregnancy No. 256, April 2011 http://www.sogc.org/guidelines/documents/gui256CPG1104E.pdf
Sohraby R, Attridge RL, Hughes DW. Use of propofol-containing versus benzodiazepine regimens for alcohol withdrawal requiring mechanical ventilation. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Apr;48(4):456-61.
Somoza EC, Winship D, Gorodetzky CW, et al. A multisite, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial to evaluate the safety and efficacy of vigabatrin for treating cocaine dependence. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Jun;70(6):630-7.
Stein Steinhausen HC, Blattmann B, Pfund F. Developmental outcome in children with intrauterine exposure to substances (heroin or methadone). Eur Addict Res. 2007;13(2):94-100.
Stock CJ, Carpenter L, Ying J, Greene T. Gabapentin versus chlordiazepoxide for outpatient alcohol detoxification treatment. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):961-9.
Strang J, Metrebian N, Lintzeris N, et al. Supervised injectable heroin or injectable methadone versus optimised oral methadone as treatment for chronic heroin addicts in England after persistent failure in orthodox treatment (RIOTT): a randomised trial. Lancet. 2010 May 29;375(9729):1885-95.
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration SAMHSA, Center for Behavioral Health Quality and Statistics. (Nov 3, 2011). The DAWN Report: Drug-Related Emergency Department Visits Attributed to Intentional Poisoning. Rockville, MD. http://oas.samhsa.gov/2k11/DAWN040/WEB_DAWN_040.htm
Swendsen J, Burstein M, Case B et al. Use and Abuse of Alcohol and Illicit Drugs in US Adolescents: Results of the National Comorbidity Survey-Adolescent Supplement. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2012 Apr;69(4):390-8.
Taffe MA et al. Long-lasting reduction in hippocampal neurogenesis by alcohol consumption in adolescent nonhuman primates. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2010 Jun 15; 107:11104.
Talbert J, Blumenschein K, Burke A, et al. Pseudoephedrine sales and seizures of clandestine methamphetamine laboratories in Kentucky. JAMA. 2012 Oct 17;308(15):1524-6.
Thomas G, Kloner RA, Rezkalla S. Adverse cardiovascular, cerebrovascular, and peripheral vascular effects of marijuana inhalation: what cardiologists need to know. Am J Cardiol. 2014 Jan 1;113(1):187-90.
Tiihonen J et al. Naltrexone implant for the treatment of polydrug dependence: A randomized controlled trial. Am J Psychiatry 2012 Feb 17
Varner MW, Silver RM, Rowland Hogue CJ, et al; Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child Health and Human Development Stillbirth Collaborative Research Network. Association between stillbirth and illicit drug use and smoking during pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol. 2014 Jan;123(1):113-25.
Vinson, Daniel C., Manning, Brian K., Galliher, James M., et al. Alcohol and Sleep Problems in Primary Care Patients: A Report from the AAFP National Research Network. Ann Fam Med 2010 8: 484-492.
Volkow ND, Baler RD, Compton WM, et al. Adverse health effects of marijuana use. N Engl J Med. 2014 Jun 5;370(23):2219-27.

Walley AY, et al. Opioid overdose rates and implementation of overdose education and nasal naloxone distribution in Massachusetts: interrupted time series analysis.BMJ. 2013 Jan 30;346:f174.
Walton MA, Chermack ST, Shope JT, et al. Effects of a brief intervention for reducing violence and alcohol misuse among adolescents: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2010 Aug 4;304(5):527-35.
Wang GS, Roosevelt G, Heard K. Pediatric marijuana exposures in a medical marijuana state [published onlineMay 27, 2013]. JAMA Pediatr. 2013;167(7):630-633.
Wang GS, Roosevelt G, Le Lait MC, et al. Association of Unintentional Pediatric Exposures With Decriminalization of Marijuana in the United States. Ann Emerg Med. 2014 Feb 3. pii: S0196-0644(14)00079-1.
Warner DO, Berge K, Sun H, et al. Substance use disorder among anesthesiology residents, 1975-2009. JAMA. 2013 Dec 4;310(21):2289-96
Watson R. Drug trafficking in Europe changes as expertise in synthetic drug production increases (4-MA illegal in 10 European countries). BMJ. 2013 Feb 6;346:f758.
Webster PC. Canada proposes new legal hurdles for supervised injection.Lancet. 2013 Nov 2;382(9903):1477-8.
Wells Daina L, Ott Carol A. The "New" Marijuana. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 March 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P580. Ann Pharmacother ;45:414-417. (JWH-018 powder, K2, spice, Mr. Smiley, Red X Dawn, and Blaze)
Weiner SG, Griggs CA, Mitchell PM, et al. Clinician impression versus prescription drug monitoring program criteria in the assessment of drug-seeking behavior in the emergency department. Ann Emerg Med. 2013 Oct;62(4):281-9.
Wen H, Cummings JR, Hockenberry JM, et al. State Parity Laws and Access to Treatment for Substance Use Disorder in the United States: Implications for Federal Parity Legislation. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013 Oct 23.
Werb D, Kerr T, Buxton J, et al. Crystal methamphetamine and initiation of injection drug use among street-involved youth in a Canadian setting. CMAJ. 2013 Oct 15.
Westover AN, Nakonezny PA. Aortic dissection in young adults who abuse amphetamines. Am Heart J 2010; 160:315-321.
Whitehill JM, Rivara FP, Moreno MA. Marijuana-Using Drivers, Alcohol-Using Drivers, and Their Passengers: Prevalence and Risk Factors Among Underage College Students. JAMA Pediatr. 2014 May 12.
Whiteford HA, Degenhardt L, Rehm J, et al. Global burden of disease attributable to mental and substance use disorders: fi ndings from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. Lancet 2013; online Aug 29.
Whiteside LK, Walton MA, Bohnert AS, et al. Nonmedical prescription opioid and sedative use among adolescents in the emergency department. Pediatrics. 2013 Nov;132(5):825-32.
Wilkinson ST, D'Souza DC. Problems With the Medicalization of Marijuana. JAMA. 2014 May 20.
Wood KE. Exposure to Bath Salts and Synthetic Tetrahydrocannabinol from 2009 to 2012 in the United States. J Pediatr. 2013 Feb 4.
World Drug Report 2011 *(UNODC)* is at http://www.unodc.org/unodc/en/data-and-analysis/WDR-2011.html This year's edition starts with an overview of the illicit drug situation worldwide and regionally, followed by more comprehensive discussions and statistical trends for the key transnational drug markets, namely opium/heroin, coca/cocaine, amphetamine-type stimulants and cannabis.
Yuma-Guerrero PJ, Lawson KA, Velasquez MM, et al. Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral for Alcohol Use in Adolescents: A Systematic Review. Pediatrics. 2012 Jun 4.
Zaridze D, Lewington S, Boroda A, et al. Alcohol and mortality in Russia: prospective observational study of 151 000 adults. Lancet. 2014 Jan 30.

References:

eMedicine from WebMD. Alcohol and Substance Abuse Evaluation: http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/805084-print
Saskatoon Health Region – Addictions Services: http://www.saskatoonhealthregion.ca/your_health/ps_addic_profresources.htm
NY - HIV - Substance Abuse: http://www.guideline.gov/summary/summary.aspx?view_id=1&doc_id=15098

---

[1] Centre for Addiction and Mental Health (CAMH): Defining addiction, dependence and abuse. Accessed online at Jan 19, 2010 at http://www.camh.net/Publications/Resources_for_Professionals/Pregnancy_Lactation/defining_addiction.html . [Also see CSAM definitions at http://www.csam.org/non_member/definitions/]

[2] Jovey RD, Ennis J, Gardner-Nix J, Goldman B, Hays H, Lynch M, Moulin D. Use of opioid analgesics for the treatment of chronic noncancer pain--a consensus statement and guidelines from the Canadian Pain Society, 2002. Pain Res Manag. 2003 Spring;8 Suppl A:3A-28A.

[3] Canadian Alcohol and Drug Use Monitoring Survey (CADUMS). Accessed online Jan 05, 2010 at http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hc-ps/drugs-drogues/stat/index-eng.php {definition of harm: respondents having experienced at least one of 8 harms during the past year as a result of their drug use. The eight harms that were examined in the CADUMS include respondents feeling that their drug use had a harmful effect on their friendships of social life; physical health; work, studies, or employment opportunities; financial position; or that they felt their drug use led to legal problems; housing problems; or difficult learning things."}

[4] Brands B, Paglia-Boak, Sproule B, Leslie K, Adlaf E. Nonmedical use of opioid analgesics among Ontario students. Can Fam Physician 2010;56:256-62.

[5] Chen CY, Lin KM. Health consequences of illegal drug use. Curr Opin Psychiatry. 2009 May;22(3):287-92.

[6] Council of Ministers of Education. Sexuality and sexual health. In: Canadian Youth, Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Study: factors influencing knowledge, attitudes and behaviours. Toronto: The Council; 2003. p55-130.

[7] Wells K. Substance abuse and child maltreatment. Pediatr Clin North Am. 2009 Apr;56(2):345-62.

[8] Chambers RA, Taylor JR, Potenza MN. Developmental neurocircuitry of motivation in adolescence: a critical period of addiction vulnerability. Am J Psychiatry. 2003 Jun;160(6):1041-52.

[9] The Sassi Institute. Substance Abuse Subtle Screening Inventory(s). Accessed online 25Mar, 2010 at http://sassi.com/ .

[10] AUDIT Links: http://whqlibdoc.who.int/hq/2001/WHO_MSD_MSB_01.6a.pdf ; https://provider.ghc.org/open/caringForOurMembers/patientHealthEducation/alchoaudit.pdf

[11] Gourlay DL, Heit HA, Almahrezi A. Universal precautions in pain medicine: a rational approach to the treatment of chronic pain. Pain Med. 2005;6(2):107-12.

[12] Gourlay DL, Heit HA. Universal precautions revisited: managing the inherited pain patient. Pain Med. 2009 Jul;10 Suppl 2:S115-23.

[13] Kahan M, Srivastava A, Wilson L, Gourlay D, Midmer D. Misuse of and dependence on opioids: study of chronic pain patients. Can Fam Physician. 2006;52(9):1081-7. Accessed online Jan 04, 2009 at: http://www.cfp.ca/cgi/reprint/52/9/1081

[14] RxFiles Sample Opioid Treatment Agreement. Accessed Dec 30, 2009 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Pain-CNMP-Opioid-TreatmentAGREEMENT.doc

[15] Sample Exit Strategy: http://www.painknowledge.org/physiciantools/opioid_toolkit/components/Exit_Strategy.pdf ; Other: When: Clinical goals not met, Abuse/addiction identified; How: Taper, Adjuvant medications, Refer to addiction services prn.

[16] Ballantyne JC, Mao J. Opioid therapy for chronic pain. N Engl J Med. 2003 Nov 13;349(20):1943-53.

[17] Portenoy RK. Opioid therapy for chronic nonmalignant pain: a review of the critical issues.J Pain Symptom Manage. 1996 Apr;11(4):203-17.

[18] National Institute on Drug Abuse (NIDA). Principles of Drug Addiction Treatment: A Research Based Guide. Accessed Dec 29, 2009 at http://www.drugabuse.gov/PDF/PODAT/PODAT.pdf

[19] Standrige J, Adams S, Zotos A. Urine Drug Screening: A valuable office procedure. AFP 2010:81:635-40. [See also Jin M, Regier L. Urine Drug Screening – RxFiles Q&A. March 2011. Accessed online at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/Urine-Drug-Screening-UDS-QandA.pdf]

[20] Prescription Opioid Analgesics and Stimulants Marketed in Canada. Accessed March 09, 2010 at: http://www.purdue.ca/pdf/Pill_Brochure_English.pdf

[21] Saskatchewan Link: http://www.health.gov.sk.ca/alcohol-and-drug-services?Anc=bbe26497-3aae-49ff-afdc-fc3f7c2ef48f&Pa=35f808e1-f386-4fec-ba90-b5ce33ffd1f0

[22] Medical Letter. Acute Reactions to Drugs of Abuse. 2002;44(1125):21-24.

[23] UpToDate 2009. Accessed Dec 30, 2009 @ www.uptodate.com

[24] Teitelbaum S, DuPont R, Bailey J. Cannabis (marijuana) use disorders in adults: Treatment, prognosis, and long-term medical effects. UpToDate 2009.Accessed Dec 30, 2009 @ www.uptodate.com

[25] RxFiles Cannabinoids – An Overview in RxFiles Drug Comparison Charts book. Accessed online Dec 30, 2009 at http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/Pain-QandA-cannabinoids.pdf

[26] Christie B. Heroin contaminated with anthrax has killed 11 people. BMJ. 2010 Feb 15;340:c937. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c937. Accessed online Feb 22, 2010 at: http://www.bmj.com/cgi/content/extract/340/feb15_1/c937

[27] Dhalla IA, Mamdani MM, Sivilotti ML, Kopp A, Qureshi O, Juurlink DN. Prescribing of opioid analgesics and related mortality before and after the introduction of long-acting oxycodone. CMAJ. 2009 Dec 8;181:891-6.

[28] Butt P, McLeaod M, Becker-Irvine C. Opioid Withdrawal Protocol accessed online 17 Mar, 2010 at: http://www.quadrant.net/cpss/pdf/Opioid_Withdrawal_Protocol.pdf
Jones HE, Kaltenbach K, Heil SH, et al. Neonatal abstinence syndrome after methadone or buprenorphine exposure. N Engl J Med. 2010 Dec 9;363(24):2320-31.

[29] Centre for Addiction and Mental Health (CAMH): Alcohol; accessed Dec 30, 2009 at: http://www.camh.net/About_Addiction_Mental_Health/Drug_and_Addiction_Information/alcohol_dyk.html

[30] CDC: Alcohol FAQ accessed Dec 30, 2009 at: http://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/faqs.htm

[31] Wilson J. In the clinic: Alcohol use. Ann Intern Med. 2009;150:ITC3-1-15; quiz ITC3-16. Access online 03Mar, 2009 at http://www.annals.org/content/150/5/ITC3-1.full.pdf+html?itcabout
Ruidavets Jean-Bernard, Ducimetière Pierre, Evans Alun, et al. Patterns of alcohol consumption and ischaemic heart disease in culturally divergent countries: the Prospective Epidemiological Study of Myocardial Infarction (PRIME). BMJ 341:doi:10.1136/bmj.c6077 (Published 23 Nov 2010)
Rösner S, Hackl-Herrwerth A, Leucht S, et al. Opioid antagonists (naltrexone) for alcohol dependence. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2010, Issue 12. Art. No.: CD001867. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001867.pub3. Naltrexone appears to be an effective and safe strategy in alcoholism treatment. Even though the sizes of treatment effects might appear moderate in their magnitudes, these should be valued against the background of the relapsing nature of alcoholism and the limited therapeutic options currently available for its treatment.
McCambridge J, McAlaney J, Rowe R (2011) Adult Consequences of Late Adolescent Alcohol Consumption: A Systematic Review of Cohort Studies. PLoS Med 8(2): e1000413. doi:10.1371/journal.pmed.1000413
Ronksley PE, Brien SE, Turner BJ, et al. Association of alcohol consumption with selected cardiovascular disease outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2011; DOI:10.1136/bmj.d671.
Brien SE, Ronksley PE, Turner BJ, et al. Effect of alcohol consumption on biological markers associated with risk of coronary heart disease: systematic review and meta-analysis of interventional studies. BMJ 2011; DOI: 10.1136/bmj.d636.
Sheron N, Hawkey C, Gilmore I. Projections of alcohol deaths-a wake-up call. Lancet. 2011 Feb 18.

[32] Myrick H, Malcolm R, Randall PK, Boyle E, Anton RF, Becker HC, Randall CL. A double-blind trial of gabapentin versus lorazepam in the treatment of alcohol withdrawal. Alcohol Clin Exp Res. 2009 Sep;33(9):1582-8.

[33] Martinotti G, di Nicola M, Frustaci A, Romanelli R, Tedeschi D, Guglielmo R,et al. Pregabalin, tiapride and lorazepam in alcohol withdrawal syndrome: a multi-centre, randomized, single-blind comparison trial. Addiction. 2010 Feb;105(2):288-99.

[34] Shinn A, Greenfield S. Topiramate in the treatment of substance-related disorders: a critical review of the literature. J Clin Psych 2010; doi:104088/jcp.08r04062gry.
Kranzler HR, Covault J, Feinn R, et al. Topiramate Treatment for Heavy Drinkers: Moderation by a GRIK1 Polymorphism. Am J Psychiatry. 2014 Feb 14.

[35] Urbina A, Jones K. Crystal methamphetamine, its analogues, and HIV-infection: medical and psychiatric aspects of a new epidemic. Clin Infect Dis. 2004;38:890-894.

[36] Schifano F, Corkery J, Naidoo V, Oyefeso A, Ghodse H. Overview of Amphetamine-Type Stimulant Mortality Data - UK, 1997-2007. Neuropsychobiology. 2010 Jan 29;61(3):122-130.

[37] Henry JA, Hill IR. Fatal interaction between ritonavir and MDMA. Lancet. 1999;352:1751-1752.

[38] Kish SJ. Pharmacologic mechanisms of crystal meth. CMAJ. 2008;178(13):1679-82.

[39] Winslow BT, Voorhees KI, Pehl KA. Methamphetamine abuse. Am Fam Physician. 2007 Oct 15;76(8):1169-74.

[40] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Agranulocytosis associated with cocaine use - four States, March 2008-November 2009. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2009 Dec 18;58(49):1381-5.
Buchanan Jennie A., Heard Kennon, Burbach Cynthia, et al. Prevalence of Levamisole in Urine Toxicology Screens Positive for Cocaine in an Inner-City Hospital. JAMA. 2011;305(16):1657-1658.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.531

Muirhead Trevor T., Eide Melody J.. Toxic Effects of Levamisole in a Cocaine User-Images. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:e52.
[41] Goldstein RA, DesLauriers C, Burda AM. Cocaine: history, social implications, and toxicity--a review. Dis Mon. 2009 Jan;55(1):6-38.
Schwartz BG, Rezkalla S, Kloner RA. Cardiovascular effects of cocaine. Circulation. 2010 Dec 14;122(24):2558-69.
Gardy JL, Johnston JC, Sui SJ, et al. Whole-genome sequencing and social-network analysis of a tuberculosis outbreak. N Engl J Med. 2011 Feb 24;364(8):730-9.
[42] Health Canada: Safe Use of Energy Drinks. Accessed online at http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/hl-vs/iyh-vsv/food-aliment/boissons-energ-drinks-eng.php. {Excessive drinking of energy drinks or mixing them with alcohol can have serious health effects. Energy drinks are meant to supply mental and physical stimulation for a short period of time. They usually contain caffeine, taurine (an amino acid, one of the building blocks of protein), vitamins and glucuronolactone, a carbohydrate. Energy drinks should not be confused with sports drinks such as Gatorade® or Powerade®. Sports drinks re-hydrate the body and provide sugars, which the body burns to create energy and replenish electrolytes.}
[43] RxFiles: Weight Loss – Herbal Products Chart from RxFiles Drug Comparison Charts book. Accessed Dec 30, 2009 at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-WeightLoss-HerbalProducts.pdf
[44] Reccoppa L, Malcolm R, Ware M. Gabapentin abuse in inmates with prior history of cocaine dependence. Am J Addict. 2004 May-Jun;13(3):321-3.
[45] Pharmacist's Letter/Prescriber's Letter. Quetiapine (Seroquel) Abuse. Oct 2007;23(23):Number 231008.
[46] RxFiles: Smoking Cessation Chart from RxFiles Drug Comparison Charts book. Accessed Dec 30, 2009 at: http://www.rxfiles.ca/rxfiles/uploads/documents/members/CHT-Smoking-Cessation.pdf
[47] DeBeck K, Kerr T, Li K, Fischer B, Buxton J, Montaner J, Wood E. Smoking of crack cocaine as a risk factor for HIV infection among people who use injection drugs. CMAJ. 2009 Oct 27;181(9):585-9.
[48] Centre for Addiction and Mental Health (CAMH): Exposure to Psychotropic Medications and Other Substances during Pregnancy and Lactation: A Handbook for Health Care Providers; accessed Dec 30, 2009 at: http://www.camh.net/Publications/Resources_for_Professionals/Pregnancy_Lactation/index.html
[49] Jones, K. Kaltenbach, M.G. Coyle, S.H. Heil, K.E. O'Grady, A.M. Arria. Re-building Lives: Helping Women Recover from Opiod Addiction During Pregnancy. Counselor magazine, Monday, 28 September 2009 16:11. Accessed online Jan 04, 2010 at http://www.counselormagazine.com/feature-articles-mainmenu-63/32-women-specific/970-he-jones-k-kaltenbach-mg-coyle-sh-heil-ke-ogrady-am-arria
Cornish R, Macleod J, Strang J, Vickerman P, Hickman M. Risk of death during and after opiate substitution treatment in primary care: prospective observational study in UK General Practice Research Database. BMJ. 2010 Oct 26;341:c5475. doi: 10.1136/bmj.c5475.
Cleary BJ, Donnelly JM, Strawbridge JD, et al. Methadone and perinatal outcomes: a retrospective cohort study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2010 Dec 7.
[50] Tenenbein M. Do you really need that emergency drug screen? Clin Toxicol Phila). 2009 Apr;47(4):286-91.
[51] Cork A, Ferns T. Managing alcohol related aggression in the emergency department (Part II). Int Emerg Nurs. 2008 Apr;16(2):88-93.
[52] Wolf L. Considerations in triage for the intoxicated patient. J Emerg Nurs. 2008 Jun;34(3):272-3.
[53] Frithsen IL, Simpson WM Jr. Recognition and management of acute medication poisoning. Am Fam Physician. 2010 Feb 1;81(3):316-23.
[54] Haber PS, Demirkol A, Lange K, Murnion B. Management of injecting drug users admitted to hospital. Lancet. 2009 Oct 10;374(9697):1284-93.
[55] Jena AB, Goldman DP, Foster SE, Califano JA Jr. Prescription medication abuse and illegitimate internet-based pharmacies. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Dec 20;155(12):848-50.
[56] Vonghia L, Leggio L, Ferrulli A, Bertini M, Gasbarrini G, Addolorato G; Alcoholism Treatment Study Group. Acute alcohol intoxication. Eur J Intern Med. 2008 Dec;19(8):561-7.
[57] Malone D, Friedman T. Drunken patients in the general hospital: their care and management. Postgrad Med J. 2005 Mar;81(953):161-6.
[58] Beckley I, Ansari NA, Khwaja HA, Mohsen Y. Clinical management of cocaine body packers: the Hillingdon experience. Can J Surg. 2009 Oct;52(5):417-21.
[59] Chen CY, Lin KM. Health consequences of illegal drug use. Curr Opin Psychiatry. 2009 May;22(3):287-92.
[60] Flood M, Buckwalter KC. Recommendations for mental health care of older adults: Part 2--an overview of dementia, delirium, and substance abuse. J Gerontol Nurs. 2009 Feb;35(2):35-47

Additional articles: (For transplant general area of **interest only** –not utilized as a reference for this chart)

Abdel Jalil MH, Hawwa AF, McKiernan PJ, et al. Population pharmacokinetic and pharmacogenetic analysis of tacrolimus in paediatric liver transplant patients. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jun 6.

Ahmad S, Shlobin OA, Nathan SD. Pulmonary complications of lung transplantation. Chest. 2011 Feb;139(2):402-11.

Andreoni KA, Forbes R, Andreoni RM, Phillips G, Stewart H, Ferris M. Age-Related Kidney Transplant Outcomes: Health Disparities Amplified in Adolescence. JAMA Intern Med. 2013 Jul 29.

Armenian SH, Sun CL, Vase T, Ness KK, et al. Cardiovascular risk factors in hematopoietic cell transplantation (HCT) survivors: Role in development of subsequent cardiovascular disease. Blood 2012

Asberg A, Humar A, Jardine AG, et al. VICTOR Study Group. Long-term outcomes of CMV disease treatment with valganciclovir versus IV ganciclovir in solid organ transplant recipients. Am J Transplant. 2009 May;9(5):1205-13.

Asberg A, Jardine AG, Bignamini AA, et al. on behalf of the VICTOR Study Group. Effects of the Intensity of Immunosuppressive Therapy on Outcome of Treatment for CMV Disease in Organ Transplant Recipients. Am J Transplant. 2010 May 10.

Baran DA, Zucker MJ, Arroyo LH, et al. A prospective, randomized trial of single-drug versus dual-drug immunosuppression in heart transplantation: the tacrolimus in combination (mycophenolate), tacrolimus alone compared (TICTAC) trial. Circ Heart Fail. 2011 Mar;4(2):129-37.

Baughman RP, Meyer KC, Nathanson I, et al. Monitoring of nonsteroidal immunosuppressive drugs in patients with lung disease and lung transplant recipients: American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest. 2012 Nov;142(5):e1S-e111S.

Benck U, Hoeger S, Brinkkoetter PT, et al. Effects of donor pretreatment with dopamine on survival after heart transplantation: a cohort study of heart transplant recipients nested in a randomized controlled multicenter trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 2011;58:1768 –77.

Bernat JL. Life or Death for the Dead-Donor Rule? N Engl J Med. 2013 Oct 3;369(14):1289-1291.

Bertsias GK, Tektonidou M, Amoura Z, et al. Joint European League Against Rheumatism and European Renal Association-European Dialysis and Transplant Association (EULAR/ERA-EDTA) recommendations for the management of adult and paediatric lupus nephritis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2012 Nov;71(11):1771-82.

Bloom, RD & Reese, PP. Chronic Kidney Disease after Nonrenal Solid-Organ Transplantation. J Am Soc Nephrol 2007:18:3031-3041.

Bonser RS, Taylor R, Collett D, Thomas HL, Dark JH, Neuberger J, on behalf of members of the Cardiothoracic Advisory Group to NHS Blood and Transplant and the Association of Lung Transplant Physicians (UK). Effect of donor smoking on survival after lung transplantation: a cohort study of a prospective registry. Lancet 2012.

Bostom AG, Carpenter MA, Kusek JW, et al. Homocysteine-lowering and cardiovascular disease outcomes in kidney transplant recipients: primary results from the folic Acid for vascular outcome reduction in transplantation trial. Circulation. 2011 Apr 26;123(16):1763-70. (no reduction in CV disease)

Boughton O, Borgulya G, Cecconi M, et al. A published pharmacogenetic algorithm was poorly predictive of tacrolimus clearance in an independent cohort of renal transplant recipients. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Jan 11.

Braun M, Young J, Reiner CS, et al. Ovarian toxicity from sirolimus. N Engl J Med. 2012 Mar 15;366(11):1062-4.

Bravo, C. Prevalence and management of gastrointestinal complications in lung transplant patients: MIOS study group. Trans Proceed 2007;39:2409-2412.

Brewer J, Colegio OR, Phillips PK, et al. Incidence of and risk factors for skin cancer after heart transplant. *Arch Dermatol* 2009; 145:1391-1396.

British Transplantation Society. United Kingdom guidelines for living donor kidney transplantation. 2011. www.bts.org.uk/transplantation/standards-and-guidelines/.

Budde K, Becker T, Arns W, et al. on behalf of the ZEUS Study Investigators. Everolimus-based, calcineurin-inhibitor-free regimen in recipients of de-novo kidney transplants: an open-label, randomised, controlled trial. Lancet. 2011 Feb 18.

Burt RK, Shah SJ, Dill K, Grant T, et al. Autologous non-myeloablative haemopoietic stem-cell transplantation compared with pulse cyclophosphamide once per month for systemic sclerosis (ASSIST): an open-label, randomised phase 2 trial. Lancet. 2011 Aug 6;378(9790):498-506.

Burton JR, Burton I, Pearson GJ. Clopidogrel-precipitated rhabdomyolysis in a stable heart transplant patient. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Jan;41(1):133-7. Epub 2007 Jan 2.

Calne RY, Rolles K, White DJ, et al. Cyclosporin A initially as the only immunosuppressant in 34 recipients of cadaveric organs: 32 kidneys, 2 pancreases, and 2 livers. Lancet 1979;2:1033-6.

Cameron AM, Massie AB, Alexander CE, et al. Social Media and Organ Donor Registration: The Facebook Effect. Am J Transplant. 2013 Jun 18.

Castleberry C, Ryan TD, Chin C. Transplantation in the highly sensitized pediatric patient. Circulation. 2014 Jun 3;129(22):2313-9.

Chamberlain K, Baker MR, Kandaswamy P, et al. On behalf of the Guideline Development Group. Donor identification and consent for deceased organ donation: summary of NICE guidance. BMJ. 2011 Sep 1;343:d5249.

Chemaly RF, Ullmann AJ, Stoelben S, et al. Letermovir for cytomegalovirus prophylaxis in hematopoietic-cell transplantation. N Engl J Med 2014;370:1781-9.

Choi SW, Braun T, Chang L, et al. Vorinostat plus tacrolimus and mycophenolate to prevent graft-versus-host disease after related-donor, reduced-intensity, conditioning allogeneic haemopoietic stem-cell transplantation: a phase 1/2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2013; online Nov 30.

Chow EJ, Mueller BA, Baker KS, et al. Cardiovascular hospitalizations and mortality among recipients of hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Jul 5;155(1):21-32.

Christie JD, Edwards LB, Aurora P, et al. Registry of the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation: Twenty-sixth Official Adult Lung and Heart-Lung Transplantation Report-2009. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2009 Oct;28(10):1031-49.

Ciancio G, Gaynor JJ, Zarak A, et al. Randomized Trial of Mycophenolate Mofetil Versus Enteric-Coated Mycophenolate Sodium in Primary Renal Transplantation With Tacrolimus and Steroid Avoidance: Four-Year Analysis. Transplantation. 2010 Nov 23.

Ciavarella, D et al. Update on gingival overgrowth by cyclosporine A in renal transplants. Med Oral Patol Oral Cir Bucal 2007;12E19-25.

Collins MG, Teo E, Cole SR, et al. Screening for colorectal cancer and advanced colorectal neoplasia in kidney transplant recipients: cross sectional prevalence and diagnostic accuracy study of faecal immunochemical testing for haemoglobin and colonoscopy. BMJ. 2012 Jul 25;345:e4657.

Committee on Bioethics. Ethical Controversies in Organ Donation After Circulatory Death. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr 29.

Cornu C, Dufays C, Gaillard S, et al. Impact of the Reduction of Calcineurin Inhibitors on Renal Function in Heart Transplant Patients: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Nov 20.

Costanzo Maria Rosa, Costanzo Maria Rosa, Dipchand Anne. The International Society of Heart and Lung Transplantation Guidelines for the care of heart transplant recipients. The Journal of Heart and Lung Transplantation - August 2010 (Vol. 29, Issue 8, Pages 914-956, DOI: 10.1016/j.healun.2010.05.034). http://www.jhltonline.org/article/S1053-2498(10)00358-X/fulltext

Cypel Marcelo, Yeung Jonathan C., Liu Mingyao, et al. Normothermic Ex Vivo Lung Perfusion in Clinical Lung Transplantation. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1431-1440.

Dardas T, Mokadam N, Pagani F, et al. Transplant registrants with implanted left-ventricular assist devices have insufficient risk to justify elective organ procurement and transplantation network status 1A time. J Am Coll Cardiol 2012 ;60:36-43.

Das S, Cherian SV, Das N, et al. Persistent dyspnea in a 59-year-old woman receiving immunosuppressants (sirolimus induced diffuse alveolar hemorrhage). Chest. 2011 Sep;140(3):818-22.

De Simone P, et al. H2304 Study Group. Everolimus with reduced tacrolimus improves renal function in de novo liver transplant recipients: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Transplant. 2012 Nov;12(11):3008-20.

Delmonico FL, Domínguez-Gil B, Matesanz R, Noel L. A call for government accountability to achieve national self-sufficiency in organ donation and transplantation. Lancet 2011; 378: 1414–18.

Diamond JM, Lee JC, Kawut SM, et al. Clinical risk factors for primary graft dysfunction after lung transplantation. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2013;187:527–534.

Dienstag JL, Cosimi AB. Liver Transplantation - A Vision Realized. N Engl J Med. 2012 Sep 19.

Dignan FL, Clark A, Amrolia P, et al. behalf of the Haemato-oncology Task Force of the British Committee [trunc]. Diagnosis and management of acute graft-versus-host disease. Br J Haematol 2012 Jul;158(1):30-45.

Dignan FL, Amrolia P, Clark A, et al. behalf of the Haemato-oncology Task Force of the British Committee [trunc]. Diagnosis and management of chronic graft-versus-host disease. Br J Haematol 2012 Jul;158(1):46-61.
Dodds-Ashley E. Management of drug and food interactions with azole antifungal agents in transplant recipients. Pharmacotherapy. 2010 Aug;30(8):842-54.
Domingo-Chiva E, Ruíz-Ramos J, Marqués-Miñana MR, et al. Drug Interaction Between Oral Cyclosporine Modified and Iron. Ann Pharmacother. 2014 Apr 15;48(7):932-935.
Durrbach A, Pestana JM, Pearson T, et al. A phase III study of belatacept versus cyclosporine in kidney transplants from extended criteria donors (BENEFIT-EXT study). Am J Transplant. 2010 Mar;10(3):547-57.
Eapen M, Klein JP, Sanz GF, et al. Effect of donor–recipient HLA matching at HLA A, B, C, and DRB1 on outcomes after umbilical-cord blood transplantation for leukaemia and myelodysplastic syndrome: a retrospective analysis. Lancet Oncol 2011; published online Oct 7. DOI:10.1016/S1470-2045(11)70260-1.
Ebeling PR. Approach to the patient with transplantation-related bone loss. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2009 May;94(5):1483-90.
Eberlein M, Reed RM, Bolukbas S, Parekh KR, Arnaoutakis GJ, et al. Lung size mismatch and survival after single and bilateral lung transplantation. Ann Thorac Surg. 2013 Aug;96(2):457-63.
Eid AJ, Arthurs SK, Deziel PJ, et al. Clinical predictors of relapse after treatment of primary gastrointestinal cytomegalovirus disease in solid organ transplant recipients. Am J Transplant. 2010 Jan;10(1):157-61.
Eid AJ, Razonable RR. New developments in the management of cytomegalovirus infection after solid organ transplantation. Drugs. 2010 May 28;70(8):965-81. doi: 10.2165/10898540-000000000-00000.
Ekberg H, Tedesco-Silva H, Demirbas A, et al. ELITE-Symphony Study. Reduced exposure to calcineurin inhibitors in renal transplantation. N Engl J Med. 2007 Dec 20;357(25):2562-75.
Ekberg H, Bernasconi C, Nöldeke J, et al. Cyclosporine, tacrolimus and sirolimus retain their distinct toxicity profiles despite low doses in the Symphony study. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2010 Jan 26.
Ekser Burcin, Ezzelarab Mohamed, Hara Hidetaka, et al, Clinical xenotransplantation: the next medical revolution?, The Lancet, Available online 20 October 2011.
Elbarbry FA, Marfleet T, Shoker AS. Drug-drug interactions with immunosuppressive agents: Review of the in vitro functional assays and role of cytochrome P450 enzymes. *Transplantation* 2008;85(9):1222-1229.
Elens L, Bouamar R, Shuker N, et al. Clinical implementation of pharmacogenetics in kidney transplantation: CNIs in the starting blocks. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Oct 10.
Emery V, Zuckerman M, Jackson G, et al. British Committee for Standards in Haematology, British Society of Blood and Marrow Transplantation, UK Virology Network. Management of cytomegalovirus infection in haemopoietic stem cell transplantation. Br J Haematol. 2013 Jul;162(1):25-39.
Engels EA, Pfeiffer RM, Fraumeni JF Jr, et al. Spectrum of cancer risk among US solid organ transplant recipients. JAMA. 2011 Nov 2;306(17):1891-901.
Euvrard S, Morelon E, Rostaing L, et al; TUMORAPA Study Group. Sirolimus and secondary skin-cancer prevention in kidney transplantation. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 26;367(4):329-39.
Farge D, Gluckman E. Autologous HSCT in systemic sclerosis: a step forward. Lancet. 2011 Aug 6;378(9790):460-2.
FDA July/11 Bristol-Myers Squibb informed healthcare professionals about the REMS that is required for Nulojix (belatacept) to ensure that the benefits of Nulojix outweigh the risks of PTLD and PML, both of which can be fatal. Patients treated with Nulojix are at an increased risk for developing PTLD, predominantly involving the CNS. PML reported in patients receiving Nulojix at higher than recommended doses.
Feldman D, Pamboukian SV, Teuteberg JJ, et al. The 2013 International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation Guidelines for **Mechanical Circulatory Support**: Executive Summary. J Heart Lung Transplant 2013; 32:157-187.
Feng S, Ekong UD, Lobritto SJ et al. Complete immunosuppression withdrawal and subsequent allograft function among pediatric recipients of **parental living donor liver transplants**. JAMA. 2012 Jan 18;307(3):283-93.
Ferguson R, Grinyó J, Vincenti F, et al. Immunosuppression with Belatacept-Based, Corticosteroid-Avoiding Regimens in De Novo Kidney Transplant Recipients. Am J Transplant. 2010 Nov 29. doi: 10.1111/j.1600-6143.2010.03338.x.
Fishbein, Thomas M. Intestinal Transplantation. N Engl J Med 2009 361: 998-1008
Fleischhlauer K, Shaw BE, Gooley T, for the International Histocompatibility Working Group in Hematopoietic Cell Transplantation. Effect of T-cell-epitope matching at HLA-DPB1 in recipients of unrelated-donor haemopoietic cell transplantation: a retrospective study. Lancet Oncol 2012
Francis GS, Greenberg BH, Hsu DT, et al. ACCF/AHA/ACP/HFSA/ISHLT 2010 clinical competence statement on management of patients with advanced heart failure and cardiac transplant: a report of the ACCF/AHA/ACP Task Force on Clinical Competence and Training. Circulation. 2010 Aug 10;122(6):644-72.
Fraser CD Jr, Jaquiss RD, Rosenthal DN et al; Berlin Heart Study Investigators. Prospective trial of a pediatric ventricular assist device. N Engl J Med. 2012 Aug 9;367(6):532-41.
Fröhlich GM, Rufibach K, Enseleit F, et al. Statins and the risk of cancer after heart transplantation. Circulation. 2012 Jul 24;126(4):440-7.
Fuehner T, Kuehn C, Hadem J, et al. Extracorporeal membrane oxygenation in awake patients as bridge to lung transplantation. Am J Respir Crit Care Med 2012;185:763–768.
Gabardi S, Catella J, Martin ST, et al. Maintenance Immunosuppression with Intermittent Intravenous IL-2 Receptor Antibody (basiliximab) Therapy in Renal Transplant Recipients. Ann Pharmacother. 2011 Sep;45(9):e48.
Gabardi S, Olyaei A. Evaluation of potential interactions between mycophenolic Acid derivatives and proton pump inhibitors. Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jul;46(7-8):1054-64.
Gallagher MP, Kelly PJ, Jardine M, Perkovic V, Cass A, Craig JC, Eris J, Webster AC. Long-term cancer risk of immunosuppressive regimens after kidney transplantation. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2010 May;21(5):852-8.
Gallegos-Orozco JF, Vargas, HE. Liver Transplantation: From Child to MELD. Med Clin N Am 93 (2009)931-950.
Garcia GG, Harden P, Chapman J; The global role of kidney transplantation. Lancet. 2012 Mar 7.
Garg A, Meirambayeva A, Huang A, Kim S, Prasad GVR, Knoll G, et al. Cardiovascular disease in kidney donors: matched cohort study. BMJ 2012;344:e1113.
Gathogo EN, Hamzah L, Hilton R, et al; for the UK HIV/Kidney Transplantation Study Group (see appendix). Kidney transplantation in HIV-positive adults: The UK experience. Int J STD AIDS. 2013 Jul 25.
George Timothy J., Arnaoutakis George J., Merlo Christian A., et al. Association of Operative Time of Day With Outcomes After Thoracic Organ Transplant. JAMA. 2011;305(21):2193-2199.doi:10.1001/jama.2011.726
Gill John S., Tonelli Marcello. Penny Wise, Pound Foolish? Coverage Limits on Immunosuppression after Kidney Transplantation. N Engl J Med 2012 February 1, 2012 (10.1056/NEJMp1114394)
Gill JS, Lan J, Dong J, et al. The Survival Benefit of Kidney Transplantation in Obese Patients. Am J Transplant. 2013 Jul 25.
Goldberg DS, French B, et al. Association of distance from a transplant center with access to waitlist placement, receipt of liver transplantation, and survival among US veterans. JAMA. 2014 Mar 26;311(12):1234-43.
Golshayan D, Pascual M, Vogt B. Mycophenolic acid formulations in adult renal transplantation - update on efficacy and tolerability. Ther Clin Risk Manag. 2009 Aug;5(4):341-51. Epub 2009 May 4.
Gondos A, Döhler B, Brenner H, Opelz G. Kidney Graft Survival in Europe and the United States: Strikingly Different Long-term Outcomes. Transplantation. 2012 Oct 10.
Grabowsky JA. Drug interactions and the pharmacist: focus on everolimus. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Jul;47(7-8):1055-63.
Grgic Tatjana, Mis Lydia, Hammond Julia M. Everolimus: A New Mammalian Target of Rapamycin Inhibitor for the Treatment of Advanced Renal Cell Carcinoma. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 January 2011, DOI 10.1345/aph.1M288. Ann Pharmacother ;45:78-83.
Griffiths PD. Burden of disease associated with human cytomegalovirus and prospects for elimination by universal immunisation. Lancet Infect Dis. 2012 Oct;12(10):790-8.
Guerra G, Ciancio G, Gaynor JJ, et al. Randomized trial of immunosuppressive regimens in renal transplantation. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2011 Sep;22(9):1758-68. (Tacrolimus/mycophenolate more favourable).
Hackman KL, Bailey MJ, Snell GI, Bach LA. Diabetes is a major risk factor for mortality after lung transplantation. Am J Transplant. 2014 Feb;14(2):438-45.
Haddad EM, McAlister VC, Renouf E, Malthaner R, Kjaer MS, Gluud LL. Cyclosporin versus tacrolimus for liver transplanted patients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Oct 18;(4):CD005161.
Haddad H, Isaac D, Legare JF, et al. Canadian Cardiovascular Society Consensus Conference update on cardiac transplantation 2008: Executive Summary. Can J Cardiol. 2009 Apr;25(4):197-205.
Halpern SD, Barnes B, Hasz RD, Abt PL. Estimated supply of organ donors after circulatory determination of death: a population-based cohort study. JAMA. 2010;304(23):2592-2594.
Hanaway Michael J., Woodle E. Steve, Mulgaonkar Shamkant, et al. and John Holman, M.D. for the INTAC Study Group. Alemtuzumab Induction in Renal Transplantation. N Engl J Med 2011; 364:1909-1919.
Hanley H, Kim S, Willey E, et al. Identifying Potential Kidney Donors Among Newborns Undergoing Circulatory Determination of Death. Pediatrics. 2013 Dec 2
Heilman RL, Mazur MJ, Reddy KS. Immunosuppression in simultaneous pancreas-kidney transplantation: progress to date. Drugs. 2010 May 7;70(7):793-804.
Heinze G, Kainz A, Hörl WH, Oberbauer R. Mortality in renal transplant recipients given erythropoietins to increase haemoglobin concentration: cohort study. BMJ. 2009 Oct 23;339:b4018. doi: 10.1136/bmj.b4018.
Heisel, O et al. New Onset Diabetes Mellitus in Patients Receiving Calcinuerin Inhibitors: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Am J Transplant 2004:4:583-595.
Hirschfield G M, Gibbs P, Griffiths W J H. Adult liver transplantation: what non-specialists need to know BMJ 2009;338:b1670, doi: 10.1136/bmj.b1670 (Published 22 May 2009)
Hodson EM, Craig JC, Strippoli GF, Webster AC. Antiviral medications for preventing cytomegalovirus disease in solid organ transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2008 Apr 16;(2):CD003774.
Hol JA, Wolfs TF, Bierings MB, et al. Predictors of invasive fungal infection in pediatric allogeneic hematopoietic SCT recipients. Bone Marrow Transplant. 2013 Oct 14.

Holdaas H, Fellström B, Jardine AG, et al. Assessment of LEscol in Renal Transplantation (ALERT) Study Investigators. Effect of fluvastatin on cardiac outcomes in renal transplant recipients: a multicentre, randomised, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet. 2003 Jun 14;361(9374):2024-31.
Holtick U, Albrecht M, Chemnitz JM, Theurich S, Skoetz N, Scheid C, von Bergwelt-Baildon M. Bone marrow versus peripheral blood allogeneic haematopoietic stem cell transplantation for haematological malignancies in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD010189. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010189.pub2.
Hong JC, Venick R, et al. Liver Transplantation in Children Using Organ Donation After Circulatory Death: A Case-Control Outcomes Analysis of a 20-Year Experience in a Single Center. JAMA Surg. 2013 Nov 20.
Hooper DK, Kirby CL, Margolis PA, Goebel J. Reliable individualized monitoring improves cholesterol control in kidney transplant recipients. Pediatrics. 2013 Apr;131(4):e1271-9.
Horvat Lucy D., Cuerden Meaghan S., Kim S. Joseph, et al. Informing the Debate: Rates of Kidney Transplantation in Nations With Presumed Consent. Ann Intern Med Nov 16, 2010 153:641-649.
Hua C, Zehou O, Ducassou S, et al. Sirolimus Improves Pain in NF1 Patients With Severe Plexiform Neurofibromas. Pediatrics. 2014 May 26.
Hunt SA, Haddad F. The changing face of heart transplantation. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2008 Aug 19;52(8):587-98.
Hunt S, Burch M, Bhat G, et al. Task Force 3: long-term care of heart transplant recipients. In: the International Society of Heart and Lung Transplantation guidelines for the care of heart transplant recipients. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2010 Aug;29(8):933-44.
Ibrahim HN, Foley R, Tan L-P, Rogers T, Bailey R, Guo H, et al. Long-term consequences of kidney donation. N Engl J Med 2009;360:459-69.
Ibrahim HN, Jackson S, Connaire J, et al M. Angiotensin II Blockade (losartan) in Kidney Transplant Recipients. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013 Jan 10.
Jacquet, A et al. Prevention of calcineurin inhibitor nephrotoxicity in renal transplantation. Transplant Immunology 2008; 20:29-31.
Jansman FG, Reyners AK, van Roon EN, et al; Scientific Institute for Dutch Pharmacists (WINAp), the Dutch Society for Medical Oncology (NVMO); Dutch Society of Clinical Pharmacology and Biopharmacy (NVKF&B). Consensus-Based Evaluation of Clinical Significance and Management of Anticancer Drug Interactions. Clin Ther. 2011 Apr 1.
Jardine AG, Gaton RS, Fellstrom B, Holdaas H. Prevention of cardiovascular disease in adult recipients of kidney transplants. Lancet 2011; 378: 1419–27.
Kainz Alexander, Wilflingseder J, Mitterbauer C, Et al. Steroid Pretreatment of Organ Donors to Prevent Postischemic Renal Allograft Failure: A Randomized, Controlled Trial. *Ann Intern Med* August 17, 2010 153:222-230.
Kajstura J, Rota M, Hall SR, et al. Evidence for human lung stem cells. N Engl J Med 2011;364:1795-806.
Kalnins D, Pencharz PB, Grasemann H, Solomon M. Energy Expenditure and Nutritional Status in Pediatric Patients before and after Lung Transplantation. J Pediatr. 2013 Jul 16.
Kapoor A. Malignancy in kidney transplant recipients. Drugs. 2008;68 Suppl 1:11-9.
Karabsheh S et al. Clinical and hemodynamic effects of Renin-Angiotensin system blockade in cardiac transplant recipients. Am J Cardiol. 2011 Dec 15;108(12):1836-9.
Kasiske BL, Israni AK, Snyder JJ, Skeans MA, Peng Y, Weinhandl ED. A simple tool to predict outcomes after kidney transplant. Am J Kidney Dis. 2010 Nov;56(5):947-60.
KDIGO clinical practice guideline for the management of blood pressure in chronic kidney disease. Kidney Int Suppl. 2012 Dec;2(5):337-414.
Keddis MT, El Ters M, Rodrigo E, et al. Enhanced posttransplant management of patients with diabetes improves patient outcomes. Kidney Int. 2014 Apr 2.
Kelly DA, Bucuvalas JC, Alonso EM, et al. Long-term medical management of the pediatric patient after liver transplantation: 2013 practice guideline by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases and the American Society of Transplantation. Liver Transpl. 2013 Aug;19(8):798-825.
Keough-Ryan TM, Prasad GV, Hewlett T, Shapiro RJ; Canadian Community Nephrology Study Group. Similar outcomes for Canadian renal transplant recipients followed up in transplant centers and satellite clinics. Transplantation. 2010 Sep 27;90(6):591-6.
Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes (KDIGO) Transplant Work Group. KDIGO clinical practice guideline for the care of kidney transplant recipients. Am J Transplant 2009 Nov;9(Suppl 3):S1-155.
Kilic A, Weiss ES, Allen JG, et al. Simple score to assess the risk of rejection after orthotopic heart transplantation. Circulation. 2012 Jun 19;125(24):3013-21.
Kim HB, Lillehei CW. Organ Donation for Children: The Road Ahead. Pediatrics. 2013 May 20.
Kittleson Michelle M., Kobashigawa Jon A.. Management of Advanced Heart Failure: The Role of Heart Transplantation. Circulation 123: 1569-1574, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.972810
Kopolovic I, Turner R. Donation and transplantation of allogeneic hematopoietic stem cells. CMAJ. 2011 Jul 4.
Kotloff RM. Risk stratification of lung transplant candidates: implications for organ allocation. Ann Intern Med. 2013 May 7;158(9):699-700.
Krämer BK, Charpentier B, Bäckman L, et al. for the Tacrolimus Prolonged Release Renal Study Group. Tacrolimus Once Daily (ADVAGRAF) Versus Twice Daily (PROGRAF) in De Novo Renal Transplantation: A Randomized Phase III Study. Am J Transplant. 2010 Sep 14.
Kumar D, Michaels MG, Morris MI, et al. American Society of Transplantation H1N1 Collaborative Study Group. Outcomes from pandemic influenza A H1N1 infection in recipients of solid-organ transplants: a multicentre cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2010 Aug;10(8):521-6.
Ladin K, Hanto DW. Rationing Lung Transplants - Procedural Fairness in Allocation and Appeals. N Engl J Med. 2013 Jul 24.
Lai JC, Feng S, Roberts JP. An Examination of Liver Offers to Candidates on the Liver Transplant Wait-List. Gastroenterology. 2012 Jul 27. pii:S0016-5085(12)01130-4.
Langer D, Burtin C, Schepers L, et al. Exercise training after lung transplantation improves participation in daily activity: a randomized controlled trial. Am J Transplant. 2012 Jun;12(6):1584-92.
Larsen CP, Grinyó J, Medina-Pestana J, et al. Belatacept-Based Regimens Versus a Cyclosporine A-Based Regimen in Kidney Transplant Recipients: 2-Year Results From the BENEFIT and BENEFIT-EXT Studies. Transplantation. 2010 Nov 11.
LaRosa, Christopher, Glah, Caryle, Baluarte, H. Jorge, et al. Solid-Organ Transplantation in Childhood: Transitioning to Adult Health Care. Pediatrics 2011 127: 742-753
Lebranchu Y, Thierry A, Toupance O, et al. Effi cacy on renal function of early conversion from cyclosporin to sirolimus 3 months after renal transplantation: Concept Study. Am J Transplant 2009; 9: 1115–23.
Lee WM, Larson AM, Stravitz T. AASLD position paper: the management of acute liver failure: update 2011. Baltimore (MD): American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases; 2011 Sep. 26
Lefaucheur C, Loupy A, Vernerey D, et al. Antibody-mediated vascular rejection of kidney allografts: a population-based study. Lancet. 2012 Nov 22.
Leichtman Alan B., McCullough Keith P., Wolfe Robert A., Improving the Allocation System for Deceased-Donor Kidneys. NEJM March 16, 2011.
Lentine KL, Costa SP, Weir MR, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association (AHA) Council on the Kidney in Cardiovascular Disease and Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease. Cardiac Disease Evaluation and Management Among Kidney and Liver Transplantation Candidates: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association and the American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation. 2012 Jul 2.
Lim AK, Manley KJ, Roberts MA, Fraenkel MB. Fish oil for kidney transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Apr 18;(2):CD005282.
Loupy A, Lefaucheur C, Vernerey D, et al. Complement-binding anti-HLA antibodies and kidney-allograft survival. N Engl J Med 2013;369:1215-26.
Lucey MR, Terrault N, Ojo L, et al. Long-term management of the successful adult liver transplant: 2012 practice guideline by the American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases (AASLD) and the American Society of Transplantation. Liver Transpl. 2013 Jan;19(1):3-26.
Maalouf NM, Shane E. Osteoporosis after solid organ transplantation. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Apr;90(4):2456-65. Epub 2004 Dec 28. Review. Erratum in: J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2005 Jul;90(7):4118.
Makkar KM, Sanoski CA, Goldberg LR, et al. An observational study of ezetimibe in cardiac transplant recipients receiving calcineurin inhibitors. Ann Pharmacother. 2013 Nov;47(11):1457-62.
Manitpisitkul W, Drachenberg C, Ramos E, et al. Maintenance immunosuppressive agents as risk factors for BK virus nephropathy: a case-control study. Transplantation. 2009 Jul 15;88(1):83-8.
Mañalich R, Paez G, Valero R, Manyalich M. IRODaT: the International Online Registry for Organ Donation and Transplantation 2007. Transplant Proc 2009; 41: 2030–34.
Marshall CD, Richmond ME, Singh RK, et al. A Comparison of Traditional versus Contemporary Immunosuppressive Regimens in Pediatric Heart Recipients. J Pediatr. 2013 Feb 4.
Martin ST, Torabi MJ, Gabardi S. Influenza in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients (February). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Jan 10.
Marty FM, Winston DJ, Rowley SD, et al; CMX001-201 Clinical Study Group. CMX001 to prevent cytomegalovirus disease in hematopoietic-cell transplantation. N Engl J Med. 2013 Sep 26;369(13):1227-36.
Mateen FJ, Muralidharan R, Carone M, et al. Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy (PML) in Transplant Recipients. Ann Neurol. 2011 March 7; Accepted manuscript online: 1-87.
Mathurin P, Moreno C, Samuel D, et al. Early liver transplantation for severe alcoholic hepatitis. N Engl J Med 2011;365:1790-800.
McKay DB, Josephson MA. Pregnancy in recipients of solid organs--effects on mother and child. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 23;354(12):1281-93.
Mehra MR, Kobashigawa J, Starling R, et al. Listing criteria for heart transplantation: International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation guidelines for the care of cardiac transplant candidates–2006.

J Heart Lung Transplant 2006; 25:1024–1042.
Mjoen G, Hallan S, Hartmann A, et al. Long-term risks for kidney donors. Kidney Int. 2013 Nov 27.
Mohammad S, Grimberg A, Rand E, et al. Studies of Pediatric Liver Transplantation (SPLIT) Research Consortium. Long-Term Linear Growth and Puberty in Pediatric Liver Transplant Recipients. J Pediatr. 2013 Aug 2.
Moore Jason; McKnight Amy Jayne; Simmonds Matthew J.; et al. Association of Caveolin-1 Gene Polymorphism With Kidney Transplant Fibrosis and Allograft Failure. JAMA. 2010;303(13):1282-1287.
Momper JD, Ridenour TA, Schonder KS, et al. The Impact of Conversion From Prograf to Generic Tacrolimus in Liver and Kidney Transplant Recipients With Stable Graft Function. Am J Transplant. 2011 Jun 30.
Montgomery RA, Lonze BE, King KE, et al. Desensitization in HLA-incompatible kidney recipients and survival. N Engl J Med. 2011 Jul 28;365(4):318-26.
Moulik M, Breinholt JP, Dreyer WJ, et al. Viral Endomyocardial Infection Is an Independent Predictor and Potentially Treatable Risk Factor for Graft Loss and Coronary Vasculopathy in Pediatric Cardiac Transplant Recipients. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010 Aug 10;56(7):582-592.
Murukesan V, Mukherjee S. Managing post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) in solid-organ transplant recipients: a review of immunosuppressant regimens. Drugs. 2012 Aug 20;72(12):1631-43.
Muzaale AD, Dagher NN, Montgomery RA, et al. Estimates of early death, acute liver failure, and long-term mortality among live liver donors. Gastroenterology 2012;142:273–280
Muzaale AD, Massie AB, Wang MC, et al. Risk of end-stage renal disease following live kidney donation. JAMA. 2014 Feb 12;311(6):579-86
Naesens M, Heylen L, Lerut E, et al. Intrarenal resistive index after renal transplantation. N Engl J Med. 2013 Nov 7;369(19):1797-806.
Nankivell BJ, Borrows RJ, Fung CL, O'Connell PJ, Allen RD, Chapman JR. The natural history of chronic allograft nephropathy. N Engl J Med 2003; 349: 2326–33.
Nankivell Brian J., Alexander Stephen I., Rejection of the Kidney Allograft. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:1451-1462.
Nankivell BJ, Kuypers DRJ. Diagnosis and prevention of chronic kidney allograft loss. Lancet 2011; 378: 1228–37.
National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. Organ donation: improving donor identification and consent rates for cadaveric organ donation. (Clinical guideline 135.) 2011. http://guidance.nice.org.uk/CG135
Nelson JS, Jackson AL, Darling JM, Gerber DA. Chest pain and progressive shortness of breath in a 60-year-old woman following liver transplantation. Chest. 2011 Feb;139(2):464-8.
Ng VL, Alonso EM, Bucuvalas JC, et al; Studies of Pediatric Liver Transplantation (SPLIT) Research Group. Health Status of Children Alive 10 Years after Pediatric Liver Transplantation Performed in the US and Canada: Report of the Studies of Pediatric Liver Transplantation Experience. J Pediatr. 2012 May;160(5):820-826.e3.
Other herpesviruses: HHV-6,HHV-7,HHV-8,HSV-1and -2, VZVAm J Transplant 2004; 4 (Suppl. 10): 66–71 Blackwell MunksgaardBlackwell Munksgaard 2004
Ohler, L & Cupples, S. Core Curriculum for Transplant Nurses. Mosby, Inc. 2008
Palmer SC, McGregor DO, Strippoli GF. Interventions for preventing bone disease in kidney transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Jul 18;(3):CD005015.
Palmer Scott M., Limaye AP., Banks M, et al; Extended Valganciclovir Prophylaxis to Prevent Cytomegalovirus After Lung Transplantation: A Randomized, Controlled Trial. Ann Intern Med June 15, 2010 152:761-769.
Palmer SC, Navaneethan SD, Craig JC, et al. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) for kidney transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014 Jan 28;1:CD005019. Statins may reduce cardiovascular events in kidney transplant recipients, although treatment effects are imprecise. Statin treatment has uncertain effects on overall mortality, stroke, kidney function, and toxicity outcomes in kidney transplant recipients. Additional studies would improve our confidence in the treatment benefits and harms of statins on cardiovascular events in this clinical setting.
Park KT, Bensen R, Lu B, et al. Geographical Rural Status and Health Outcomes in Pediatric Liver Transplantation: An Analysis of 6 Years of National United Network of Organ Sharing Data. J Pediatr. 2012 Aug 20.
Patel Jignesh K, Kobashigawa Jon A. Cardiology Patient Page: Heart Transplantation. Circulation. 2011;124:e132-e134, doi:10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.017319
Patel UD. Outcomes after pediatric kidney transplantation improving: how can we do even better? Pediatrics. 2014 Apr;133(4):734-5.
Patlolla, V. et al. Efficacy of Anti-IL-2 Receptor Antibodies Compared to no Induction and to Antilymphocyte Antibodies in Renal Transplantation. Am J Transplant. 2007;7:1832-1841.
Paya, C et al. Efficacy and Safety of Valganciclovir vs. Oral Ganciclovir for Prevention of Cytomegalovirus Disease in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients. Am J Transplant. 2004 Apr;4(4):611-20.
Penninga L, Møller CH, Gustafsson F, et al. Tacrolimus versus cyclosporine as primary immunosuppression after heart transplantation: systematic review with meta-analyses and trial sequential analyses of randomised trials. Eur J Clin Pharmacol. 2010 Sep 30.
Pentz RD, Alderfer MA, Pelletier W, et al. Unmet Needs of Siblings of Pediatric Stem Cell Transplant Recipients. Pediatrics. 2014 Apr 28.
Perito ER, Rhee S, Glidden D, et al. Impact of the donor body mass index on the survival of pediatric liver transplant recipients and Post-transplant obesity. Liver Transpl. 2012 Aug;18(8):930-9.
Peveling-Oberhag J, Zeuzem S, Yong WP, et al. Effects of Hepatic Impairment on the Pharmacokinetics of Everolimus: A Single-Dose, Open-Label, Parallel-Group Study. Clin Ther. 2013 Feb 28. Pham MX, Teuteberg JJ, Kfoury AG, et al. Gene-expression profiling for rejection surveillance after cardiac transplantation. N Engl J Med 2010.
Pharm PT et al. Cardiovascular disease posttransplant. Seminars in Nephrology 2007;27(4):430-440.
Phipps S, Peasant C, Barrera M, et al. Resilience in Children Undergoing Stem Cell Transplantation: Results of a Complementary Intervention Trial. Pediatrics. 2012 Feb 6.
Pierce Dwayne A, Reeves-Daniel Amber M. Ranolazine-Tacrolimus Interaction. Articles Ahead of Print published on 1 November 2010, DOI 10.1345/aph.1P297. Ann Pharmacother ;44:1844-1849.
Pietra BA, Kantor PF, Bartlett HL, et al. Early Predictors of Survival to and After Heart Transplantation in Children with Dilated Cardiomyopathy. Circulation. 2012 Jul 16.
Prasad GV, Ruzicka M, Burns KD, Tobe SW, Lebel M. Hypertension in dialysis and kidney transplant patients. Can J Cardiol. 2009 May;25(5):309-14.
Rabinstein AA, Yee AH, Mandrekar J, et al. Prediction of potential for organ donation after cardiac death in patients in neurocritical state: a prospective observational study. Lancet Neurol 2012
Ramalho, V & Ramalho, H. Comparison of azithromycin and oral hygiene program in the treatment of cyclosporine-induced gingival hyperplasia. Renal Failure 2007;29:265-270.
Ravanan R, Udayaraj U, Ansell D, et al. Variation between centres in access to renal transplantation in UK: longitudinal cohort study. BMJ 2010;341:c3451
Redelmeier DA, Markel F, Scales DC. Organ donation after death in Ontario: a population-based cohort study. CMAJ. 2013 Apr 2.
Repp KL, Hayes C 3rd, Woods TM, et al. Drug-Related Problems and Hospital Admissions in CardiacTransplant Recipients (October). Ann Pharmacother. 2012 Oct 2.
Reshef R, Luger SM, Hexner EO, et al. Blockade of lymphocyte chemotaxis (maraviroc) in visceral graft-versus-host disease. N Engl J Med. 2012 Jul 12;367(2):135-45.
Robert N, Wong GW, Wright JM. Effect of cyclosporine on blood pressure. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010 Jan 20;(1):CD007893. There appears to be a dose-related effect with lower doses (1-4 mg/kg/d) increasing mean BP by an average of 5 mmHg and higher doses (>10 mg/kg/d) increasing mean BP by 11 mmHg on average.
Ruebner RL, Reese PP, Denburg MR, et al. End-Stage Kidney Disease After Pediatric Nonrenal Solid Organ Transplantation. Pediatrics. 2013 Oct 14.
Samuel SM, Foster BJ, Tonelli MA, et al; the Pediatric Renal Outcomes Canada Group. Dialysis and transplantation among Aboriginal children with kidney failure. CMAJ. 2011 Jul 12;183(10):E665-E672.
Scalea JR, Menaker J, Meeks AK, et al. Trauma patients with a previous organ transplant: Outcomes are better than expected-A retrospective analysis. J Trauma Acute Care Surg. 2013 Jun;74(6):1498-503.
Scandling John D., Busque Stephan, Shizuru Judith A. Induced Immune Tolerance for Kidney Transplantation. N Engl J Med 365;14 nejm.org october 6, 2011.
Scandling JD, Busque S, Shizuru JA, et al. Induced immune tolerance for kidney transplantation. N Engl J Med. 2011 Oct 6;365(14):1359-60.
Schena FP, Pascoe MD, Alberu J, et al. Sirolimus CONVERT Trial Study Group. Conversion from calcineurin inhibitors to sirolimus maintenance therapy in renal allograft recipients: 24-month efficacy and safety results from the CONVERT trial. Transplantation. 2009 Jan 27;87(2):233-42.
Segev Dorry L.; Muzaale Abimereki D.; Caffo Brian S.; et al. Perioperative Mortality and Long-term Survival Following Live Kidney Donation. JAMA. 2010;303(10):959-966.
Sharif A. Should Metformin be Our Antiglycemic Agent of Choice Post-transplantation? American Journal of Transplantation 2011;11(7):1376-1381. Accessed online 03 Aug 2011 at: http://www.medscape.com/viewarticle/745820
Sheil AG. Cancer in renal allograft recipients in Australia and New Zealand. *Transplant Proc* 1977; 9: 1133–36.
Shemie SD, Macdonald S; et al. Improving the process of deceased organ and tissue donation: a role for donation physicians as specialists. CMAJ. 2014 Feb 4;186(2):95-6.
Shilliday IR, Sherif M. Calcium channel blockers for preventing acute tubular necrosis in kidney transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2007 Oct 17;(4):CD003421.
Shore PM, Huang R, Roy L, Darnell C, Grein H, Robertson T, Thompson L. Potential for Liver and Kidney Donation After Circulatory Death in Infants and Children. Pediatrics. 2011 Aug 22.
Shullo MA, Schonder K, Teuteberg JJ. Elevated tacrolimus levels associated with intravenous azithromycin and ceftriaxone: a case report. Transplant Proc. 2010 Jun;42(5):1870-2.
Silva HT Jr, Yang HC, Abouljoud M, et al. One-year results with extended-release tacrolimus/MMF, tacrolimus/MMF & cyclosporine/MMF in de novo kidney transplant recipients. Am J Transplant. 2007 Mar;7(3):595-608.
Singh TP, Almond CS, Taylor DO, et al. Racial and Ethnic Differences in Wait-List Outcomes in Patients Listed for Heart Transplantation in the United States. Circulation. 2012 May 15.

Slaughter MS, Pagani FD, et al; HeartMate II Clinical Investigators. Clinical management of continuous flow left ventricular assist devices in advanced heart failure. J Heart Lung Transplant 2010; 29(4 suppl):S1–S39.
Snell GI, Westall GP, Paraskeva MA. Immunosuppression and allograft rejection following lung transplantation: evidence to date. Drugs. 2013 Nov;73(16):1793-813.
Sorror ML, Sandmaier BM, Storer BE, et al. Long-term outcomes among older patients following nonmyeloablative conditioning and allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplantation for advanced hematologic malignancies. *JAMA*. 2011;306 (17):1874-1883.
Srinivasan S. Has Tamil Nadu turned the tide on the transplant trade? BMJ. 2013 Apr 12;346:f2155.
Stamp L, Searle M, O'Donnell J, Chapman P. Gout in solid organ transplantation: a challenging clinical problem. Drugs. 2005;65(18):2593-611.
Starzl TE, Demetris AJ, Van Thiel D. Liver transplantation. N Engl J Med 1989;321:1014-22, 1092-9.
Stifft F, Vanmolkot F, Scheffers I, et al. Rectal and Sublingual Administration of Tacrolimus: a Single Dose Pharmacokinetic Study in Healthy Volunteers. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 May 9.
Stock Peter G., Barin Burc, Murphy Barbara, et al. Outcomes of Kidney Transplantation in HIV-Infected Recipients. N Engl J Med 2010; 363:2004-2014
Strachnan et al. Is oral azithromycin effective for the treatment of cyclosporine-induced gingival hyperplasia in cardiac transplant recipients? J Clin PharmTher 2003;28:329-338.
Strippoli GF, Hodson EM, Jones CJ, et al. Pre-emptive treatment for cytomegalovirus viraemia to prevent cytomegalovirus disease in solid organ transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2006 Jan 25;(1):CD005133.
Summers DM, Johnson RJ, Allen J, et al. Analysis of factors that affect outcome after transplantation of kidneys donated after cardiac death in the UK: a cohort study. Lancet. 2010 Aug 18.
Summers DM, Johnson RJ, Hudson A, et al. Effect of donor age and cold storage time on outcome in recipients of kidneys donated after circulatory death in the UK: a cohort study. Lancet. 2012 Dec 19.
Tan J, Wu W, Xu X,et al. Induction therapy with autologous mesenchymal stem cells in living-related kidney transplants: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2012 Mar 21;307(11):1169-77.
Tancredi DJ, Butani L. Pretransplant serum albumin is an independent predictor of graft failure in pediatric renal transplant recipients. J Pediatr. 2014 Mar;164(3):602-6.
Taylor D, Meiser B, Webber S, et al. Task Force 2: immunosuppression and rejection. In: the International Society of Heart and Lung Transplantation guidelines for the care of heart transplant recipients. J Heart Lung Transplant. 2010 Aug;29(8):926-33.
Tedla, F et al. Hypertension after Renal Transplant. The Journal of Clinical Hypertension 2007; 9(7):538-545.
Tennankore KK, Kim SJ, Baer HJ, et al. Survival and Hospitalization for Intensive Home Hemodialysis Compared with Kidney Transplantation. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2014 May 22.
Terasaki PI, Cecka JM, Gjertson DW, Takemoto S. High survival rates of kidney transplants from spousal and living unrelated donors. N Engl J Med 1995;333:333-6.
Teschner S, Gerke P, Geyer M, et al. Leflunomide therapy for polyomavirus-induced allograft nephropathy: efficient BK virus elimination without increased risk of rejection. Transplant Proc. 2009 Jul-Aug;41(6):2533-8.
Thabut Gabriel; Christie Jason D.; Kremers Walter K.; et al. Survival Differences Following Lung Transplantation Among US Transplant Centers. JAMA. 2010;304(1):53-60.
Thiruchelvam Paul T R, Willicombe Michelle, Taube David et al.. Renal transplantation. BMJ 2011; 343 doi: 10.1136/bmj.d7300 (Published 14 Nov 2011)
Thornton JD, Alejandro-Rodriguez M, León JB, et al. Effect of an iPod Video Intervention on Consent to Donate Organs: A Randomized Trial. Ann Intern Med. 2012 Apr 3;156(7):483-90.
Todd JL, Palmer SM. Bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome: the final frontier for lung transplantation. Chest. 2011 Aug;140(2):502-8.
Tong A, Tjaden L, Howard K, Wong G, Morton R, Craig JC. Quality of life of adolescent kidney transplant recipients. J Pediatr. 2011 Oct;159(4):670-675.e2.
Topilsky Y, et al. Sirolimus as primary immunosuppression attenuates allograft vasculopathy with improved late survival and decreased cardiac events after cardiac transplantation. Circulation. 2012 Feb 7;125(5):708-20.
Torpy JM, Lynm C, Golub RM. JAMA patient page. Liver transplantation. JAMA. 2012 Jan 18;307(3):320.
Truog RD, Miller FG, Halpern SD. The Dead-Donor Rule and the Future of Organ Donation. N Engl J Med. 2013 Oct 3;369(14):1287-1289.
Tsuang WM, Vock DM, Finlen Copeland CA, Lederer DJ, Palmer SM. An acute change in lung allocation score and survival after lung transplantation. A cohort study. Ann Intern Med. 2013;158:650-7.
Vaidya OU, House JA, Coggins TR, et al. Effect of Renal Transplantation for Chronic Renal Disease on Left Ventricular Mass. Am J Cardiol. 2012 Apr 5.
Vajdic CM, McDonald SP, McCredie MR, et al. Cancer incidence before and after kidney transplantation. JAMA 2006; 296: 2823–31.
Van Arendonk KJ, Boyarsky BJ, Orandi BJ, et al. National Trends Over 25 Years in Pediatric Kidney Transplant Outcomes. Pediatrics. 2014 Mar 10.
van der Beek MT, Berger SP, Vossen AC, et al. Preemptive versus sequential prophylactic-preemptive treatment regimens for cytomegalovirus in renal transplantation: comparison of treatment failure and antiviral resistance. Transplantation. 2010 Feb 15;89(3):320-6.
van Gelder T. Mycophenolate Blood Level Monitoring: Recent Progress. Am J Transplant. 2009 Jun 10.
Van Laecke S, Van Biesen W, Verbeke F, et al. Posttransplantation Hypomagnesemia and Its Relation with Immunosuppression as Predictors of New-Onset Diabetes after Transplantation. Am J Transplant. 2009 Jul 16.
van Leeuwen MT, Webster AC, McCredie MR, et al. Effect of reduced immunosuppression after kidney transplant failure on risk of cancer: population based retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2010 Feb 11.
van Walraven, Carl, Austin, Peter C, Knoll, Greg. Predicting potential survival benefit of renal transplantation in patients with chronic kidney disease. CMAJ 2010 0: cmaj.091661.
Vanlemmens C, Di Martino V, Milan C, et al. TRANSCIAL Study Group. Immediate listing for liver transplantation versus standard care for Child-Pugh stage B alcoholic cirrhosis: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009 Feb 3;150(3):153-61.
Vannaprasaht S, Reungjui S, Supanya D, et al. Personalized Tacrolimus Doses Determined by CYP3A5 Genotype for Induction and Maintenance Phases of Kidney Transplantation. Clin Ther. 2013 Oct 10.
Vanrenterghem Y, Bresnahan B, Campistol J, et al. Belatacept-based regimens are associated with improved cardiovascular and metabolic risk factors compared with cyclosporine in kidney transplant recipients (BENEFIT and BENEFIT-EXT studies). Transplantation. 2011 May 15;91(9):976-83.
Ven Gelder, T & Shaw, L. The Rationale foe and limitations of Therapeutic drug monitoring for MMF in transplantation 2005;80(2S)oct 14
Verhave JC, Tagalakis V, Suissa S, et al. The risk of thromboembolic events in kidney transplant patients. Kidney Int. 2014 Jan 15.
Volk ML, Biggins SW, Huang MA, et al. Decision making in liver transplant selection committees: a multicenter study. Ann Intern Med. 2011 Oct 18;155(8):503-8.
Vora NM, Basavaraju SV, et al; Transplant-Associated Rabies Virus Transmission Investigation Team. Raccoon rabies virus variant transmission through solid organ transplantation. JAMA. 2013 Jul 24;310(4):398-407.
Vos R, Vanaudenaerde BM, Verleden SE, et al. A randomized placebo-controlled trial of azithromycin to prevent bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome after lung transplantation. Eur Respir J. 2010 Jun 18.
Vos R, Vanaudenaerde BM, Ottevaere A, et al. Long-term **azithromycin** therapy for **bronchiolitis obliterans** syndrome: Divide and conquer? J Heart Lung Transplant. 2010 Jul 7.
Waits SA, Kim EK, Terjimanian MN, et al. Morphometric Age and Mortality After Liver Transplant. JAMA Surg. 2014 Feb 5.
Watt KD, Dierkhising R, Heimbach JK, Charlton MR. Impact of sirolimus and tacrolimus on mortality and graft loss in liver transplant recipients with or without hepatitis C virus: An analysis of the Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients Database. Liver Transpl. 2012 Sep;18(9):1029-36.
Warnecke G, et al. Normothermic perfusion of donor lungs for preservation and assessment with the Organ Care System Lung before bilateral transplantation: a pilot study of 12 patients. Lancet 2012; online Oct 10.
Weber M, Dindo D, Demartines N, Ambühl PM, Clavien PA. Kidney transplantation from donors without a heartbeat. N Engl J Med. 2002;347(4):248-255.
Webster A, Woodroffe RC, Taylor RS, Chapman JR, Craig JC. Tacrolimus versus cyclosporin as primary immunosuppression for kidney transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005 Oct 19;(4):CD003961.
Weir MR, Mulgaonkar S, Chan L, et al. Mycophenolate mofetil-based immunosuppression with sirolimus in renal transplantation: a randomized, controlled Spare-the-Nephron trial. Kidney Int 2010; online Dec 29.
Wetmore JB, Calvet JP, Yu AS, et al. Polycystic Kidney Disease and Cancer after Renal Transplantation. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2014 May 22.
Wever-Pinzon O, Drakos SG, Kfoury AG, et al. Morbidity and mortality in heart transplant candidates supported with mechanical circulatory support: is reappraisal of the current United network for organ sharing thoracic organ allocation policy justified? Circulation. 2013 Jan 29;127(4):452-62.
Wilkinson et al. Guidelines for the treatment & management of new-onset diabetes after transplant. Clin Transplant 2005:19:291-298.
Wolfe RA, Ashby VB, Milford EL, et al. Comparison of mortality in all patients on dialysis, patients on dialysis awaiting transplantation, and recipients of a first cadaveric transplant. N Engl J Med 1999; 341: 1725–30.
Workman JK, Myrick CW, Meyers RL, et al. Pediatric Organ Donation and Transplantation. Pediatrics. 2013 May 20.
Yamashita T, Ando Y, Okamoto S, et al. Long-term survival after liver transplantation in patients with familial amyloid polyneuropathy. Neurology. 2012 Feb 28;78(9):637-43.
Yamashiki N, Sugawara Y, Tamura S, et al. Outcomes after living donor liver transplantation for acute liver failure in Japan: Results of a nationwide survey. Liver Transpl. 2012 Sep;18(9):1069-77.

Yoshizawa S, Kato TS, Mancini D, Marboe CC. Outcome of Patients Having Heart Transplantation for Lymphocytic Myocarditis. Am J Cardiol. 2013 Apr 25.
Zheng S, Easterling TR, Hays K, et al. Tacrolimus Placental Transfer at Delivery and Neonatal Exposure through Breast Milk. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2013 Mar 26.

Organ Transplant Facts:

Canada: There were 2,083 solid organ transplants in Canada, as compared with 2,188 in 2007, according to Canadian Organ Replacement Register statistics (http://cihi.ca /cihiweb/dispPage.jsp?cw_page=AR3230_E&cw_topic=3230). The total number of organ donors also decreased, to 1038 from 1046 in 2007.
Roughly 4380 Canadians were on waiting lists for transplants as of Dec. 31, 2008. — Sabrina Doyle, Ottawa, Ont. http://secure.cihi.ca/cihiweb/dispPage.jsp?cw_page=media_20091222_e

Organ Donor Activity in Canada, 1999 to 2008 http://secure.cihi.ca/cihiweb/products/CORR_AiB_EN_20091222_rev20100106.pdf
During the past decade, the number of organ donors in Canada increased from 812 to 1,038 per year; living donors accounted for 69% of this increase. While there were increases in organ donation during the past decade, the demand for organs also grew. For example, in the case of kidneys, the incidence rate of end-stage renal disease increased from 149 to 168 per million population. The availability of donated organs in Canada rose by more than one-quarter (28%) over the past decade, but this increase is not keeping pace with demand. More than 1,000 Canadians donated organs in 2008, up from 812 in 1999, according to a new study released today by the Canadian Institute for Health Information (CIHI). With an increase in the number of Canadians with organ failure, combined with medical advancements that are keeping these patients alive longer, the results show an increase in the demand for organs. Last year, about 215 Canadians died while waiting for an organ transplant. A national paired exchange program has been launched for donor and recipient pairs who do not match as an initiatives to maximize the number of live-donor organs available at http://www.ccdt.ca/english/ldpe/index.htm called the Living Donor Paired Exchange Registry (LDPE).
According to the Canadian Organ Replacement Registry's 2008 annual report, there were an estimated 33,832 people with end-stage renal disease in Canada at the end of 2006, an increase of 69.7% since 1997. Of these, 20,465 were on dialysis and 13,367 were living with a functioning kidney transplant.

US Dept of Health and Human Services: Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network (OPTN) Data reports: http://optn.transplant.hrsa.gov/latestData/viewDataReports.asp

References – Transplantation Drug Treatment – www.RxFiles.ca

[1] Micromedex. 2011
2 Briggs G, Freeman, Roger, Yaffe, Sumner, ed. Drugs in Pregnancy and Lactation. 9th ed: TechBooks
3 e-CPS [Internet]. Ottawa (ON): Canadian Pharmacists Association; c2007 [cited 2007 Jul 30]. Available from: http://www.e-cps.ca. Also available in paper copy from the publisher.
4 Schonder Kristine S, Johnson Heather J, "Chapter 92. Solid-Organ Transplantation" (Chapter). Joseph T. DiPiro, Robert L. Talbert, Gary C. Yee, Gary R. Matzke, Barbara G. Wells, L. Michael Posey: Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic Approach, 7e: http://www.accesspharmacy.com/content.aspx?aID=3210287.
5 Ross, H & Hendry, P et al. 2001 Canadian Cardiovascular society consensus conference on cardiac transplantation. Can J Cardiol 2003:19(6)
6 Kasiske B et al. (2004) National Kidney Foundation: clinical practice guidelines for managing dyslipidemias in kidney transplant patients: a report from the Managing Dyslipidemias in Chronic Kidney Disease Work Group of the National Kidney Foundation Kidney Disease Outcomes Quality Initiative. Am J Transplant 4 (Suppl 7): S13–S53
7 Rigatto, C& Parfrey, P. Therapy Insight: management of cardiovascular disease in the renal transplant recipient. Nature Clinical Practice Nephrology 2006;2:514-526.
8 De Vitto, D & Song, M. Risk profile for cardiovascular morbidity and mortality after lung transplantation. Nurs Clin N Am 2008;43:37-53.
9 Estes CM, Westhoff C. Contraception for the transplant patient. Semin Perinatol. 2007 Dec;31(6):372-7. Review.
McKay DB, Josephson MA. Pregnancy in recipients of solid organs--effects on mother and child. N Engl J Med. 2006 Mar 23;354(12):1281-93.
10 Helderman, JH & Goral, S. Gastrointestinal complications of transplant immunosuppresion. Review. Am J Nephrol 2002;13:277.
11 Clive, DM. Renal transplant-associated hyperuricemia and gout. J Am Soc Nephrol 2000; 11:974.
12Guidelines for vaccination of solid organ transplant candidates and recipients. Am J Transplant. 2004; 4 (Suppl. 10): 160–163
13 Avery RK, Michaels M. Update on immunizations in solid organ transplant recipients: what clinicians need to know. Am J Transplant. 2008 Jan;8(1):9-14. Epub 2007 Dec 18.
14 Stein, E. et al. Post-transplant osteoporosis. Endocrinol Metab Clin N Am 36 (2007) 937-963
15 Epstein–Barr virus and lymphoproliferative disorders after transplantation. Am J Transplant 2004; 4 (Suppl. 10): 59–65
16 Preiksaitis JK. New developments in the diagnosis and management of posttransplant lymphoproliferative disorders in solid organ transplant recipients. CID 2004;34:1016-23
Trappe R, Oertel S, Leblond V, et al, for the German PTLD Study Group and the European PTLD Network. Sequential treatment with rituximab followed by CHOP chemotherapy in adult B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD): the prospective international multicentre phase 2 PTLD-1 trial. Lancet Oncol 2011; online Dec 13.
Murukesan V, Mukherjee S. Managing post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) in solid-organ transplant recipients: a review of immunosuppressant regimens. Drugs. 2012 Aug 20;72(12):1631-43.
17 Cytomegalovirus. American Journal of Transplantation 2004; 4 (Suppl. 10): 51–58
18 Preiksaitis, J et al. Canadian society of transplant consensus workshop on cytomegalovirus management in solid organ transplantation final report. American Journal of Tranplantation 2005;5:218-227.
Kalil Andre C., Mindru Cezarina, Florescu Diana F. Effectiveness of Valganciclovir 900 mg versus 450 mg for Cytomegalovirus Prophylaxis in Transplantation: Direct and Indirect Treatment Comparison Meta-analysis Clin Infect Dis. ciq143 first published online Dec 28, 2010 doi:10.1093/cid/ciq143
19 Davidson et al. New onset diabetes after transplantation: 2003 International Consensus Guidelines. Transplantation 2003:75;10
20 Marchetti, P. New-Onset Diabetes after transplantation. J Heart Lung Transplantation 2004;23:S104-201
21 Ponticelli, C & Passerini, P. Gastrointestinal complications in renal transplant recipients. Transplant International 2005;18:643-650.
22 Ojo, A.O. Renal disease in recipients of nonrenal solid organ transplantation. Semin Nephrol. 2007; 27(4): 498-507
23 Park, JM & Luan FL. Management of hypertension in solid-organ transplantation. Progress in Transplantation 2005;15(1):17-23.
Dunn BL, Teusink AC, Taber DJ, et al; Management of hypertension in renal transplant patients: a comprehensive review of nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic treatment strategies. Ann Pharmacother. 2010 Jul-Aug;44(7-8):1259-70.
24 Orens, JB & Garrity, ER. Lung Transplantation and Organ Allocation. Proc Am Thorac Soc. 2009;6:13-19
Thabut Gabriel; Christie Jason D.; Kremers Walter K.; et al. Survival Differences Following Lung Transplantation Among US Transplant Centers. JAMA. 2010;304(1):53-60.
Mascia Luciana, Pasero Daniela, Slutsky Arthur S., et al. Preliminary Communication Effect of a Lung Protective Strategy for Organ Donors on Eligibility and Availability of Lungs for Transplantation: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *JAMA*. 2010;304(23):2620-2627.doi:10.1001/jama.2010.1796.
25 Simonson SG et al. Rosuvastatin pharmacokinetics in heart transplant recipients administered an antirejection regimen including cyclosporine. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2004 Aug;76(2):167-77.
26. Lichtenstein GR, Abreu MT, Cohen R, Tremaine W; American Gastroenterological Association. American Gastroenterological Association Institute technical review on corticosteroids, immunomodulators, and infliximab in inflammatory bowel disease. Gastroenterology. 2006 Mar;130(3):940-87.
27. Stamp L, Searle M, O'Donnell J, Chapman P. Gout in solid organ transplantation: a challenging clinical problem. Drugs. 2005;65(18):2593-611.
28. Navaneethan SD, Perkovic V, Johnson DW, Nigwekar SU, Craig JC, Strippoli GF. HMG CoA reductase inhibitors (statins) for kidney transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009 Apr 15;(2):CD005019.
Riella LV, Gabardi S, Chandraker A. Dyslipidemia and Its Therapeutic Challenges in Renal Transplantation. Am J Transplant. 2012 May 11.
29. Burton JR, Burton I, Pearson GJ. Clopidogrel-precipitated rhabdomyolysis in a stable heart transplant patient. Ann Pharmacother. 2007 Jan;41(1):133-7. Epub 2007 Jan 2.
30. Mascia Luciana, Pasero Daniela, Slutsky Arthur S., et al. Preliminary Communication Effect of a Lung Protective Strategy for Organ Donors on Eligibility and Availability of Lungs for Transplantation: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *JAMA*. 2010;304(23):2620-2627.doi:10.1001/jama.2010.1796.
31. Torpy Janet M., Lynm Cassio, Golub Robert M.. JAMA Patient Page : Kidney Transplantation. *JAMA*. 2011;305(6):634.doi:10.1001/jama.305.6.634.
32. Pavlakis Martha. Live Kidney Donation: A 36-Year-Old Woman Hoping to Donate a Kidney to Her Mother. *JAMA*. 2011;305(6):592-599.Published online January 18, 2011. doi:10.1001/jama.2011.56.
33. Vitale A, Ramirez MR, Zanus G, et al, on behalf of the Italian Liver Cancer group. Barcelona Clinic Liver Cancer staging and transplant survival benefi t for patients with hepatocellular carcinoma: a multicentre, cohort study. Lancet Oncol 2011.

34. Trappe R, Oertel S, Leblond V, et al, for the German PTLD Study Group and the European PTLD Network. Sequential treatment with rituximab followed by CHOP chemotherapy in adult B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD): the prospective international multicentre phase 2 PTLD-1 trial. Lancet Oncol 2011; online Dec 13.
35. Kharfan-Dabaja MA, et al. A novel therapeutic cytomegalovirus DNA vaccine (TransVax) in allogeneic haemopoietic stem-cell transplantation: randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 2 trial. Lancet Infect Dis 2012; online Jan 10.
36. Deshpande NA, James NT, Kucirka LM, et al. Pregnancy outcomes in liver transplant recipients: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Liver Transpl 2012;18:621–629.
37. Vos R, Vanaudenaerde BM, Verleden SE, et al. Antiinflammatory and Immunomodulatory Properties of Azithromycin Involved in Treatment and Prevention of Chronic Lung Allograft Rejection.Transplantation. 2012 Mar 28.
38. Vos R, Vanaudenaerde BM, Ottevaere A, Verleden SE, et al. Long-term azithromycin therapy for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome: divide and conquer?J Heart Lung Transplant. 2010 Dec;29(12):1358-68.
Vos R, Vanaudenaerde BM, Verleden SE, et al. A randomised controlled trial of azithromycin to prevent chronic rejection after lung transplantation. Eur Respir J. 2011 Jan;37(1):164-72.
39. Lentine KL, Costa SP, Weir MR, et al; on behalf of the American Heart Association (AHA) Council on the Kidney in Cardiovascular Disease and Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease. Cardiac Disease Evaluation and Management Among Kidney and Liver Transplantation Candidates: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association and the American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation. 2012 Jul 2.
40. FDA has approved a test to help gauge the progress of cytomegalovirus (CMV) antiviral therapy in solid-organ transplant recipients. The COBAS AmpliPrep/COBAS TaqMan CMV test measures the patient's viral load by determining the amount of CMV nucleic acid present in the plasma. The test is intended to monitor treatment efficacy, and is not approved for CMV screening or diagnosis.
41. Lentine KL, Costa SP, Weir MR et al; American Heart Association Council on the Kidney in Cardiovascular Disease and Council on Peripheral Vascular Disease. Cardiac disease evaluation and management among kidney and liver transplantation candidates: a scientific statement from the american heart association and the american college of cardiology foundation. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012 Jul 31;60(5):434-80.
42. Kilic A, Merlo CA, Conte JV, Shah AS. Lung transplantation in patients 70 years old or older: Have outcomes changed after implementation of the lung allocation score? J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg. 2012 Nov;144(5):1133-8.
43. Starling RC. Advanced heart failure: Transplantation, LVADs, and beyond. Cleve Clin J Med. 2013 Jan;80(1):33-40.
44. Halpern SD. Turning wrong into right: the 2013 lung allocation controversy. Ann Intern Med. 2013 Sep 3;159(5):358-9.
45. Sorensen LG, et al; Studies of Pediatric Liver Transplantation (SPLIT) Research Group and the Functional Outcomes Group (FOG). Longitudinal Study of Cognitive and Academic Outcomes after Pediatric Liver Transplantation. J Pediatr. 2014May3.
46. Woillard J, Lebreton V, Neely M, et al. Pharmacokinetic tools for the dose adjustment of cyclosporine in Hematopoietic Stem Cell transplant patients. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 2014 Apr 2.